BAIBAL OLCIM

The Holy Bible

(Matupi Chin Standard Bible)

Red Letter Edition

Baibal Olcim

The Holy Bible
Old And New Testament
(Matupi Chin Standard Bible)™

Copyright © 2018 By
Batupuei Christian Fellowship ®

Published By
Batupuei Christian Fellowship©
(First And Red Letter Edition, 2018)
ISBN 978-99971-550-9

ISBN 978-99971-0-550-9
9 789997 105509 >

Powered By
Global Bible Initiative©

WORDS FROM GLOBAL BIBLE INITIATIVE

The translators of the Matupi Chin Standard Bible have increased its reliability by using a set of Bible translation software tools provided by Global Bible Initiative. This memory-based system brings discipline to the Bible translation process, and enables translators to carefully analyze the accuracy of their work at the minute level while also making sure they maintain consistency at the macro level, across multiple passages, chapters, books, and testaments.

The word and phrase level alignment of the translated text to the Greek and Hebrew original texts, constantly provides feedback to the translators through its automatically generated concordance and translation memory.

The software also offers many unique ways for translators to study and analyze the original inspired texts to determine the author's intent and meaning. They can confirm their conclusions by comparing them with numerous reference translations in different languages.

Finally, the software provides a quick layout of the translated text, which enables the translators, consultants, reviewers, and church leaders to objectively evaluate their work.

Learn more about
Global Bible Initiative ©
by visiting
http://globalbibleinitiative.org

INTRODUCTION TO
THE MATUPI CHIN STANDARD BIBLE

"This Book [is] the most valuable thing that this world affords. Here is Wisdom; this is the royal Law; these are the lively Oracles of God." "God's sacred Word is inestimable treasure that excellent all the riches of the earth." This assessment of the Bible is the motivating force behind the publication of the Matupi Chin Standard Bible.

The Matupi Chin Standard Bible Committee is a continuiting body, comprising members, both men and women. Ecumenical in representation, affiliated with various Prostestant denominations, as well as, Roman Catholic members.

The Matupi Chin Standard Bible, is powered by Global Bible Initiative, which is an organization working to produce updated and most up-to-date technology, Bible Translation Project tool. Within this technology to facilitate cross-checking during the translation process something never done before with a Bible translation.

The MCSB© is based on the Masoretic text of the Hebrew Bible as found in *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia (2nd ed., 1983)*, and on the Greek text in the 1993 editions of the *Greek New Testament (4th corrected ed.),* published by the United Bible Societies (UBS), and *Novum Testamentum Graece (27th ed.),* edited by Nestle and Aland.

The MCSB has been carefully weighed against the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Greek, to ensure the fullest accuracy and clarity and to avoid under-translating or overlooking any nuance of the original text.

The MCSB is an "essentially literal" translation that seeks as far as possible to capture the precise wording of the original text and the personal style of each Bible writer. Thus it seeks to be transparent to the original text, letting the reader see as directly as possible the structure and meaning of the original. The MCSB©, have followed "word-for-word" translation philosophy, emphasizing the "essentially literal" meaning of the original.

As an essentially literal translation, then, the MCSB seeks to carry over every possible nuance of meaning in the original words of Scripture into our own language.

The Matupi Chin Standard Bible is being released as books of the Hebrew and Greek Bible are completed and new features are developed. In digital platforms, includes all of the Enhanced Strong's (Hebrew and Greek Lexicon) number.

We know that no Bible translation is perfect or final; but we also know that God uses imperfect and inadequate things to his honor and praise. So to our God and to His people we offer what we have done, with our prayers that it may prove useful, with gratitude for much help given, and with ongoing wonder that our God should ever have entrusted to us so momentous a task.

To God alone be the glory!

Olkhueh Rhuem

	English	Matu	Atoi	Cahmai
1	Genesis	Suencuek	Suen	 1
2	Exodus	Sunglatnah	Sun	 51
3	Leviticus	Thothuengnah	Tho	 91
4	Numbers	Lampahnah	Lam	 119
5.	Deuteronomy	Olkueng rhaepnah	Olr	 159
6.	Joshua	Joshua	Jos	 194
7.	Judges	Laitloekung	Lai	 217
8.	Ruth	Ruth	Rut	 241
9.	1 Samuel	1 Samuel	1Sa	 243
10.	2 Samuel	2 Samuel	2Sa	 277
11.	1 Kings	1 Manghai	1Ma	 304
12.	2 Kings	2 Manghai	2Ma	 335
13.	1 Chronicles	1 Khokhuen	1Kh	365
14.	2 Chronicles	2 Khokhuen	2Kh	391
15.	Ezra	Ezra	Ezr	424
16.	Nehemiah	Nehemiah	Neh	434
17.	Esther	Esther	Est	448
18.	Job	Job	Job	455
19.	Psalms	Tingtoenglung	Ttl	481
20.	Provebs	Olcueih	Olc	589
21.	Ecclesiastes	Thuituen Ol	Thu	572
22.	Song of Solomon	Solomon Laa	Sol	580
23.	Isaiah	Isaiah	Isa	584
24.	Jeremiah	Jeremiah	Jer	634
25.	Lamentations	Rhaengsalung	Rsl	690
26.	Ezekiel	Ezekiel	Ezk	697
27.	Daniel	Daniel	Dan	744
28.	Hosea	Hosea	Hos	759
29.	Joel	Joel	Jol	767
30.	Amos	Amos	Amo	770
31.	Obadiah	Obadiah	Obd	776
32.	Jonah	Jonah	Jon	777
33.	Micah	Maikah	Mik	779
34.	Nahum	Nahum	Nah	783
35.	Habakkuk	Habakkuk	Hab	785
36.	Zephaniah	Zephaniah	Zep	787
37.	Haggai	Haggai	Hag	790
38.	Zechariah	Zekhariah	Zek	791
39.	Malachi	Malakhi	Mal	799

	English	Matu	Atoi	Cahmai
1	Matthew	Mathai	Mat	805
2	Mark	Marku	Mk	838
3	Luke	Luka	Lk	859
4	John	Johan	Joh	894
5.	Acts	Caeltueih	Cael	922
6.	Romans	Rom	Rom	955
7.	1 Corinthians	1 Kawrin	1 Kaw	968
8.	2 Corinthians	2 Kawrin	2 Kaw	981
9.	Galatians	Galati	Gal	990
10.	Ephesians	Ephesa	Eph	994
11.	Philippians	Philipi	Php	999
12.	Colossians	Kolosa	Kol	1002
13.	1 Thessalonians	1 Thessalonika	1Th	1005
14.	2 Thessalonians	2 Thessalonika	2 Th	1008
13.	1 Thimothy	1 Timothy	1 Tm	1010
16.	2 Thimothy	2 Timothy	2 Tm	1013
17.	Titus	Titus	Tit	1016
18.	Philemon	Philimon	Phm	1018
29.	Hebrews	Hebrew	Heb	1019
20.	James	James	Jas	1028
21.	1 Peter	1 Peter	1Pe	1031
22.	2 Peter	2 Peter	2 Pe	1035
23.	1 John	1 Johan	1 Joh	1037
24.	2 John	2 Johan	2 Joh	1041
25.	3 John	3 Johan	3 Joh	1042
26.	Jude	Jude	Jud	1043
27.	Revelations	Olphong	Olp	1044

SUENCUEK
(Genesis)

Suennah

1 A cuekca vaengah Pathen loh vaan neh diklai a suen.– Te vaengah diklai te a hong la om tih hoeng. Tuidung hman khaw a hmuep loh a dah. Te vaengah Pathen Mueihla tah tui hman ah lam.– Te dongah Pathen loh vangnah om saeh a ti hatah vangnah om.– Pathen loh vangnah te then tila a hmuh. Te dongah Pathen loh vangnah neh a hmuep te a laklo ah a phih.– Te phoeiah Pathen loh vangnah te khothaih la a khue tih a hmuep te khoyin la a khue. Te vaeng ah hlaem neh mincang om tih khohnin lamhmacuek la om.

Te phoeiah Pathen loh tui laklo ah bangyai om saeh lamtah tui neh tui laklo ah phih la om saeh a ti.– Te dongah Pathen loh bangyai te a saii tih, bangyai hmui lamkah tui neh bangyai hman kah tui te a laklo ah aka phih la om tangloeng.– Pathen loh bangyai te vaan la a khue. Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang om tih kho-hnin pabae la om.

Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Vaan hmui kah tui rhoek te hmuen pakhat la tingtun uh saeh lamtah laiphuei tueng saeh," a ti. Te dongah om tangloeng coeng.– Pathen loh laiphuei te lan la a khue tih, tui tungnah te tuitunli la a khue. Te dongah Pathen loh then tila a hmuh.– Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Diklai loh annoe, baelhing, a tii aka om ham a thaih te amah hui la a thaih aka saii thing te poe sak saeh. Diklai ah a tii te om saeh," a ti. Te dongah om tangloeng coeng.– Te dongah amah hui la a tii aka om annoe, baelhing khaw, amah hui vanbangla amah ah a muu a thaih aka saii thing khaw diklai loh a poe sak. Te dongah Pathen loh then tila a hmuh.

Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang om tih a thum khohnin la om.

Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Khothaih neh khoyin te a laklo ah phih ham neh khoning ham khaw, khohnin ham khaw, kum tue ham khaw miknoek la om sak ham vaan bangyai ah vangnah om saeh.– vaan bangyai ah khaw, diklai hman aka tue ham khaw, vangnah om saeh," a ti. Te dongah om tangloeng coeng.– Te phoeiah Pathen loh vangnah a len panit te, khothaih kah khohung la vangnah a len pakhat neh khoyin kah khohung la vangnah a yit neh aisi rhoek te khaw a saii.– Te phoeiah Pathen loh khothaih neh khoyin aka taemrhai khaw, vangnah neh a hmuep te aka phih ham khaw,– diklai hman aka tue ham khaw, vaan bangyai ah amih te a khueh vaengah Pathen loh then tila a hmuh.– Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang om tih a li khohnin la om.

Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Rhulcai mulhing hinglu te tui loh luem sak saeh lamtah diklai hman boeih vaan bangyai hmai ah vaa ding saeh," a ti.– Te dongah Pathen loh, tuihnam a len rhoek neh aka colh aka tat mulhing, hinglu boeih khaw, a suen. Te te amah hui la tui loh a luem sak tih phae aka khueh vaa cungkuem khaw amah hui la om. Te dongah Pathen loh then tila a hmuh.– Amih khaw Pathen loh yoethen a paek tih, "Pungtai uh lamtah ping uh. Tuitunli kah tui dongah khaw baetawt uh. Vaa long khaw diklai ah pungtai saeh." a ti.– Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang aka om te a nga khohnin la om.

Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Diklai loh mulhing hinglu te amah hui la, rhamsa khaw, rhulcai khaw, diklai mulhing khaw amah hui la thoeng sak saeh," a ti. Te dongah thoeng tangloeng coeng.– Te dongah Pathen loh diklai mulhing te amah hui la, rhamsa te khaw amah hui la, diklai rhulcai boeih khaw amah hui la a saii. Te te Pathen loh a then la a hmuh.

Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Mamih mueiloh la mamih muei neh hlang saii uh sih lamtah tuitunli kah nga soah khaw, vaan kah vaa soah khaw, rhamsa soah khaw, diklai kah a cungkuem soah khaw, diklai ah aka colh rhulcai cungkuem soah khaw, taemrhai uh saeh," a ti.– Te dongah Pathen loh, amah muei la hlang a suen. Pathen kah muei la tongpa khaw a suen tih huta khaw a suen.– Te phoeiah Pathen loh amih rhoi te yoethen a paek tih Pathen loh amih rhoi taengah, "Pungtai uh lamtah ping uh. Diklai khaw khulae uh lamtah tuitunli kah nga khaw, vaan kah vaa khaw, diklai kah aka yuel mulhing boeih khaw, khoem rhoi," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Diklai hman boeih kah a tii aka om baelhing boeih neh a thaih ah a muu aka om thing neh thing

boeih khaw nangmih ham ka khueh coeng
30 ne, nangmih ham cakok la om ni," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah, "Diklai mulhing boeih khaw, vaan kah vaa boeih khaw, diklai ah aka colh tih amah dongah hingnah hinglu aka khueh boeih khaw, baelhing hingsuep boeih te cakok la om saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah om
31 tangloeng coeng.– Pathen loh a saii boeih te a sawt vaengah bahoeng then. Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang om tih a rhuk hnin la om.

2 Te tlam te vaan rhoek khaw, diklai khaw, amih kah caempuei boeih khaw
2 a coeng.– Pathen loh amah kah a bi saii te hnin rhih neh a coeng tih a hnin rhih
3 vaengah a bibi saii boeih te a duem tak.– Te phoeiah Pathen loh a rhih khohnin te yoethen a paek tih te te a ciim. Te vaeng ah Pathen tah saii ham a suen a bibi boeih lamloh duem.

Dum kah Huta neh Tongpa

4 He tah BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai neh vaan a saii tue ah a suen vaan neh diklai
5 kah a rhuirhong ni.– Te vaengah BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai la kho a tlan sak hlan dongah kohong kah tangpuem boeih khaw diklai ah poe hlan. Te dongah lohma kah baelhing boeih daih hlan tih lo aka tawn
6 ham hlang ana om pawh.– Tedae diklai lamkah tuihu ha thoeng tih diklai hman
7 boeih a suep.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai lamkah laipi te hlang la a hlinsai. Te phoeiah hingnah hiil te a hnarhong ah a ueng pah tih tongpa te aka hing hinglu la coeng.

8 Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh khothoeng kah Eden ah dum a hlo tih a hlang saii
9 te a khueh.– BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai lamkah thing mueimae then neh caak then boeih te a poe sak tih dum kah laklung ah hingnah thing neh a thae a then mingnah thing om.

10 Te vaengah dum aka suep ham Eden lamkah tuiva long tih te lamkah a phih uh
11 vaengah tuisae pali la coeng.– Lamhma kah a ming tah Pishon tih sui aka om Havilah
12 khohmuen tom la a ken.– Te khohmuen kah sui tah then tih thingpi si neh oitha
13 lungto khaw pahoi om.– Te phoeiah tuiva pabae kah a ming tah Kusah khohmuen
14 boeih aka hil Gihon ni.– Te phoeiah tuiva a pathum kah ming tah khothoeng Assyria la aka long Khiddekel ni. Tuiva a pali nah tetah Perath ni.

15 Te phoeiah BOEIPA Pathen loh hlang te a loh tih Eden dum ah thotat ham neh
16 dum aka hung ham a khueh.– Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh hlang taengah a uen tih,
17 "Dum kah thingkung boeih te caak la ca.– Tedae a then neh a thae mingnah thingkung lamkah te ca boeh. Te te na caak hnin vaeng
18 lamloh na duek rhoe na duek ni," a ti nah.– Te vaengah BOEIPA Pathen loh, "Hlang he amah bueng tah om ham then pawh anih ham amah neh a naii uh la bomkung ka saii
19 ni," a ti.– Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai lamkah, a hlin a sai kohong mulhing boeih neh vaan kah vaa boeih soah metla a khue te hmuh ham khaw, hlang loh a khue boeih te mulhing hinglu ming la om sak ham
20 khaw, hlang taengla a khuen.– Te dongah hlang loh rhamsa boeih khaw, vaan kah vaa te khaw, diklai mulhing boeih khaw, ming a paek dae Adam neh aka tiing la bomkung
21 hmu pawh.– Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh tongpa te muelh a ih sak. A ih vaengah a vaerhuh pakhat te a loh pah phoeiah a
22 pumsa kah a hma te tloep a saibawn sak.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA Pathen loh tongpa lamkah a loh vaerhuh te huta la a saii tih
23 tongpa taengla a khuen.– Te vaengah tongpa loh, "Tahae kah he ka rhuh lamkah ka rhuh, ka pumsa lamkah ka pumsa ni. Anih he tongpa lamkah a loh dongah huta tila ka khue ni," a ti.

24 Te dongah tongpa loh a napa neh a manu te a toeng ni. Te phoeiah a yuu taengla khoem uh vetih pumsa pakhat la om
25 rhoi ni.– Te vaengah tongpa neh a yuu tah pumtling la bok om rhoi dae yak rhoi pawh.

Yoeknah neh Cungkunah

3 Te vaengah BOEIPA Pathen loh a saii kohong mulhing boeih lakah rhul te tah thaai. Te dongah huta taengah, "'Pathen loh dum kah thingkung boeih te ca rhoi boeh,' a ti tatak ngawn a?" a ti nah.

2 Te dongah huta loh rhul taengah, "Dum thing thaih te ka caak rhoi thai.

3 Tedae Pathen loh, 'Dum laklung kah thing thaih te ca rhoi boeh, taek rhoi boeh, te dongah na duek rhoi ve,' a ti," a ti nah.

4 Tedae rhul loh huta taengah, "Na duek
5 rhoe na duek rhoi mahpawh.– Te te na caak rhoi khohnin ah na mik khaw tueng vetih a thae a then ming nah khaw Pathen bangla na om rhoi ni tila Pathen loh a ming dongah
6 ni" a ti nah.– Huta long khaw caak ham koi thing then la, mik ham khaw hoehhamnah

la a hmuh. Te vaengah lungming la om ham thing te a nai. Te dongah a thaih te a loh tih a caak. Te phoeiah a taengkah a va te khaw
7 a paek tih acaak.– Te phoeiah amih rhoi kah mik te bok tueng tih pumtling la a om rhoi te a ming rhoi. Te dongah thaibu hawn te a hui rhoi tih amamih rhoi ham hni la a saii rhoi.

Tholh kah Maitlet

8 BOEIPA Pathen kah ol tah te khohnin kah khohli neh dum khuiah a caeh te a yaak rhoi. Te dongah Adam neh a yuu tah BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh kah, dum lamloh
9 thingkung lakli ah thuh uh rhoi. –Tedae BOEIPA Pathen loh hlang tongpa te a khue tih a taengah, "Melam na om," a ti nah.
10 Tongpa loh, "Dum ah na ol ka yaak dae ka pumtling dongah ni ka rhih tih ka thuh," a ti nah.
11 Te dongah Boeipa loh, "Nang pumtling ni tila nang taengah ulae aka puen? Caak ham moenih tila nang kan uen thingkung te na caak nama?" a ti nah.
12 Te vaengah tongpa loh, "Huta te kai taengah nan paek coeng ta, anih loh thing te kai taengah m'paek dongah ni ka caak," a ti nah.
13 Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh huta te, "Hekah he metlam na saii," a ti nah hatah huta loh, "Rhul loh kai n'rhaithi tih
14 ka caak," a ti nah.– Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh rhul taengah, "Hetla na saii dongah nang tah rhamsa boeih lakah khaw, kohong kah mulhing boeih lakah khaw, thae m'phoei thil coeng. Na bung neh na colh vetih na hing tue khuiah laipi na caak
15 ni.– Nang laklo neh huta laklo ah khaw, nang kah tiingan laklo neh anih kah tiingan laklo ah khaw, thunkha thunhling ka khueh vetih anih loh na lu ham phop ni. Nang long khaw anih kah khomik te na tuk pah ni," a ti
16 nah. – Pathen loh huta taengah, "Na thatlohnah neh na rhumpum te ka pungtai rhoela ka pungtai sak ni. Patangnah neh camoe na cun ni. Na lungdueknah te na va ham vetih anih loh nang soah n'taemrhai ni," a ti nah.
17 Adam te khaw, "Na yuu ol te na hnatang nah. 'Ca boeh ka ti,' tih nang kan uen lalah thingkung lamkah te na caak. Te dongah diklai he nang kong ah thae ka phoei thil coeng. Na hing tue khuiah ah thatloh-
18 nah nen ni buh na caak eh.– Hling neh lota khaw nang ham daih vetih kohong kah bael-
19 hing te na caak ni.– Na talung kah hlantui loh diklai la na bo sak daengah ni buh na caak eh. Laipi lamkah nang n'loh dongah laipi la na bal van ni," a ti nah.
20 Te phoeiah Adam yuu te aka hing boeih kah a manu la a om ham dongah a ming te
21 Eve tila a sui.– Te daengah BOEIPA Pathen loh Adam ham neh a yuu ham maehpho angkidung te a saii pah tih amih rhoi te a bai sak.
22 Te phoeiah BOEIPA Pathen loh, "Hlang he a then khaw a thae khaw ming ham mamih khuikah pakhat phek la ha om coeng he. Tahae ah a kut a yueng tih hingnah thing khaw a loh dongah kumhal hing
23 ham ca lah ve," a ti.– Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh anih te Eden dum lamkah a tueih. Te lamkah ni khohmuen aka tawn
24 ham a loh.– Hlang te khaw a haek coeng tih hingnah thingkung longpuei aka hung ham cherubim neh hmaitak cunghang aka tinghil te Eden dum kah khothoeng ah a khueh.

Kain loh Abel a Ngawn

4 Te phoeiah Adam loh a yuu Eve te a ming. A yuu khaw vawn tih Kain te a cun hatah, "BOEIPA taengkah hlang ka
2 dang coeng," a ti.– Te phoeiah Kain kah a mana Abel te pahoi a cun. Te vaengah Abel tah boiva aka dawn la om tih Kain tah lo
3 tawn la om.– A bawtnah khohnin ah BOEIPA taengah khosaa la diklai kah a thaih te
4 Kain loh a khuen.– Tedae Abel long tah amah kah boiva cacuek neh aka tha te a khuen van. Te dongah BOEIPA loh Abel so
5 neh anih kah khosaa te a uem pah.– Tedae Kain neh anih kah khosaa te a uem pah pawt dongah Kain te mat sai tih a maelhmai khaw tal.
6 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Kain taeng ah "Nang te balae tih na sai? Te phoeiah
7 balae tih na maelhmai a tal?– Doe hamla a then mai moenih a? Na then pawt dongah ni thohka ah tholhnah a kol mai. Tedae a lungdueknah te nang ham om mai cakhaw namah loh a soah taemrhai saw," a ti nah.
8 Tedae Kain loh a mana Abel te kohong la a khue tih a om rhoi vaengah Kain loh a mana Abel te a hnueih tih a ngawn.
9 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Kain taeng ah, "Na mana Abel ta?" a ti nah hatah Kain loh, "Ka ming pawh. Kai loh ka mana ka dawn a?" a ti nah.
10 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Balae na saii? Na mana thii ol loh diklai lamkah kai taengla
11 ha pang coeng.– Te dongah nang kut

lamkah na manuca kah thii aka duen ham
a ka aka ang diklai lamloh nang tah thae
12 m'phoei thil coeng.– Khohmuen te na tawn
vaengah nang taengah a thadueng paek ham
koei mahpawh. Diklai ah aka hinghuen tih
aka rhaehba la na om ni," a ti nah.
13 Tedae Kain loh BOEIPA taengah, "Kai
kah thaesainah te phueih ham lakah len
14 aih.– Tihnin ah kai he diklai hman neh
namah hmuh lamkah nan haek dongah ka
thuh uh ni. Tedae aka poeng aka doe la ka
om phoeiah diklai ah ka pamdah cakhaw
kai aka hmu boeih loh kai n'ngawn pawn ni
he," a ti nah.
15 Tedae BOEIPA loh anih taengah,"Kain
aka ngawn boeih te tah voei rhih due phulo
saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah anih aka hmu
boeih loh anih te ngawn pawt ham Kain
16 soah BOEIPA loh miknoek a paek.– Te
dongah Kain tah BOEIPA mikhmuh lamkah
cet tih Eden kah khothoeng ben Nodi
khohmuen ah kho a sak.
17 Te vaengah Kain loh a yuu te a ming.
Te dongah pumrhih tih Enok te a cun.
Te vaengkah khopuei a thoh tih khopuei
18 ming te a capa ming Enok kho la a khue.–
Te phoeiah Enok loh Irad a sak tih Irad loh
Mahujael a sak. Mahujael loh Methusael te
19 a sak. Methusael loh Lamek te a sak. – Te
phoeiah Lamek loh amah ham yuu panit
a loh tih pakhat kah a ming tah Adah tih a
20 pabae kah a ming tah Zillah ni.– Te vaen-
gah Adah loh Jabal te a cun tih anih te
dap ah kho aka sa tih boiva aka toi rhoek
21 kah pa la om.– Tedae a mana, a ming tah
Jubal tih anih te rhotoeng neh phavi aka
22 tum boeih kah a napa la om. – Zillah long
khaw rhohum neh thi tubael boeih aka
hnaa Tubal-kain neh Tubal-kain kah a
23 ngannu Naamah te khaw a cun.– Te vaen-
gah Lamek loh a yuu rhoi Adah neh Zillah
taengah, "Lamek yuu rhoi, kai ol he ya rhoi
lamtah kai kah olthui he hnakaeng rhoi. Ka
tloh kong neh ka boengha kongah camoe,
24 hlang pakhat ka ngawn coeng. – Kain ham
voei rhih la phu a loh atah Lamek ham khaw
voei sawmrhih neh parhih la phuloh pah
saeh," a ti nah.
25 Te phoeiah Adam loh a yuu te koep
a ming tih, capa a cun hatah Abel te Kain
loh a ngawn coeng dae a yueng la Pathen
loh tiingan a tloe kai ham a khueh coeng a
26 ti dongah anih ming te Seth la a khue.– Te
phoeiah Seth long khaw capa a sak tih a
ming te Enosh a sui. Te vaengah Yahweh
ming te phoei ham a tong.

Seth kah a Rhuirhong

5 Hekah he Pathen loh hlang a suen tue
vaengkah Pathen amah mueiloh la a saii
2 Adam kah rhuirhong cabu ni.– Tongpa neh
huta a suen phoeiah amih rhoi te yoethen a
paek tih amih rhoi a suen khohnin ah amih
kah ming te hlang a sui.
3 Adam tah kum yakhat neh sawm-thum
hing. Te vaengah amah muei amah mueiloh
4 a sak tih a ming te Seth la a sui.– Seth te a
sak phoeiah Adam kah a tue khaw kum ya
rhet lo coeng dae ca tongpa rhoek neh canu
5 rhoek te a sak. – Te dongah Adam kah a
hing tue te a pum la kum ya ko neh kum
sawmthum a lo phoeiah duek.
6 Seth khaw kum ya neh kum nga a lo
7 vaengah Enosh te a sak.– Enosh te a sak
phoeiah Seth khaw kum ya rhet neh kum
rhih hing tih a canu a capa rhoek te a sak.
8 – Seth he a hing khui boeih kum ya ko neh
9 kum hlai nit a lo phoeiah duek.– Enosh
khaw kum sawmko a lo vaengah Kenan te
10 a sak.– Enosh khaw Kenan te a sak phoeiah
kum ya rhet neh kum hlai nga hing tih capa
11 rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak.– Te dongah
Enosh kah a tue boeih he kum ya ko neh
kum nga halo phoeiah duek.
12 Kenan kum sawmrhih a lo vaengah
13 Mahalalel te a sak.– Kenan loh Mahalalel te
a sak phoeiah kum ya rhet neh kum likip a
lo phoeiah capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te a
14 sak.– Te dongah Kenan kah a tue boeih he
kum ya ko neh kum rha a lo phoeiah duek.
15 Mahalalel kum sawmrhuk neh kum
16 nga a lo vaengah Jared te a sak.– Maha-
lalel loh Jared a sak phoeikah kum ya rhet
neh kum sawmthum a lo vaengah canu
17 rhoek neh capa rhoek te a sak.– Te dongah
Mahalalel kah a hing tue boeih tah kum ya
rhet neh kum sawmko panga a lo phoeiah
18 duek.– Jared te kum ya neh kum sawmrhuk
19 neh kum hnih a lo vaengah Enok te a sak.–
Jared loh Enok a sak phoeikah kum ya rhet
a lo vaengah canu rhoek neh capa rhoek te
20 a sak.– Te dongah Jared kah khohnin tah a
pum la kum ya ko neh kum sawmrhuk neh
kum hnih a lo phoeiah duek.
21 Enok te kum sawmrhuk neh kum nga
22 a lo vaengah Methuselah te a sak. –Enok
loh Methuselah te a sak phoeiah Pathen neh
kum ya thum hmaih a pongpa rhoi phoeiah
capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak
23 Enok kah khohnin tah a pum la kum
ya thum neh kum sawmrhuk neh kum nga
24 lo.– Enok tah Pathen neh a pongpa dongah
Pathen loh a loh tih vik om pawh.

25 Methuselah kum ya neh kum sawm-
26 rhet kum rhih a lo vaengah Lamek te a sak.– Methuselah loh Lamek a sak phoeikah kum ya rhih neh kum sawmrhet kum nit a lo vaengah capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te a
27 sak.– Te dongah Methuselah kah khohnin tah a pum la kum ya ko neh kum sawmrhuk neh kum ko a lo phoeiah duek.
28 Lamek khaw kum ya neh kum sawm-
rhet neh kum nit a lo vaengah capa pakhat
29 a sak.– Anih ming te Noah la a khue. Anih he tah BOEIPA loh thae a phoei thil diklai ah mamih kut kah tha-tlohnah neh bibi dongah
30 mamih aka hloep ham ni," a ti.– Lamek khaw Noah a sak phoeikah kum ya nga neh kum sawmko kum nga a lo vaengah capa
31 rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak.– Te dongah Lamek kah a tuetang he a pum boeih la kum ya rhih neh kum sawmrhih neh kum rhih a
32 lo phoeiah duek. –A capa Noah khaw kum ya nga a lo vaengah Noah loh Shem, Ham, neh Japheth te a sak.

Pathen Capa neh Hlang Canu

6 Te vaengkah hlang loh diklai hman ah pungtai pahoi tih amamih ham canu
2 a cun uh hatah,– Pathen capa rhoek loh hlang canu rhoek te then tila a hmuh uh. Te dongah amih te amamih yuu la boeih a
3 coelh tih a loh uh.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Hlang ngawn tah pumsa la om tih kai kah mueihla loh hlang taengah kumhal ah ka naep eh a ti pawt dongah hlang kah khohnin he kum ya neh kum kul mah om saeh,"
4 a ti.– Te vaeng tue ah Nephilim rhoek tah diklai ah om uh. A hnukah khaw Pathen capa rhoek te hlang canu rhoek taengah kun uh tih amih ham ca a cun pa uh. Amih te khosuen kah hlang-rhalh la ming aka om hlang rhoek ni.

Laithui Oltloek

5 BOEIPA loh diklai hmanah hlang kah boethae he yet tih a lungbuei kopoek neh benbonah boeih khaw hnin takuem a thae
6 bueng ni tila a hmuh.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh diklai hmankah hlang a saii te hal coeng
7 tih a lungbuei te tlo.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Ka suen hlang te diklai hman lamkah ka khoe pawn ni. Hlang khaw, rhamsa khaw, rhulcai khaw, vaan kah vaa khaw
8 amih ka saii dongah ka hal," a ti.– Tedae Noah tah BOEIPA mik ah mikdaithen la om.

Pathen loh Noah a Uen

9 Hekah he tah Noah kah rhuirhong ni. Noah he amah kah thawnpuei khuiah hlang dueng neh a cuemthuek la om. Pathen nen
10 khaw Noah tah pongpa hmaih.– Noah loh capa pathum, Shem, Ham, neh Japheth te a sak.
11 Te vaengah diklai te Pathen mik-
hmuh ah poci tih diklai te kuthlahnah loh
12 a khulae.– Te dongah Pathen loh a sawt vaengah diklai hmanah pumsa boeih tah a longpuei te poci tih diklai khaw poci coeng
13 ne.– Te dongah Pathen loh Noah taeng-ah, "Pumsa boeih kah a bawtnah tah ka mikhmuh ah pai coeng. Amih mikhmuh lamkah kuthlahnah te diklai hah coeng. Te dongah ni diklai neh amih te ka phae ne.
14 Namah ham gopher thing neh lawng te saii lamtah lawng te a bu boeih saii pah. Te phoeiah a khui ah khaw, poeng ah amben
15 neh hnil.– Tekah lawng te metlam na saii eh tikoinih, lawng kah a yun te dong ya thum, a daang dong sawmnga, a sang dong
16 thumkip lo ni.– Lawng te imphu na saii vetih tlungyun te tah dong khat cup sak. Te phoeiah lawng kah a kaep ah thohka khueh lamtah a cuek, pabae, neh pathum
17 la saii.– Kai khaw kamah loh pumsa boeih te phae hamla diklai ah tuilii tui kang khuen coeng ne. A khuiah vaan hmui lamkah hing-nah mueihla khaw, diklai dongkah a cung-
18 kuem he pal ni.– Tedae nang taengah kai kah paipi te ka thoh vetih nang khaw, na ca rhoek khaw, na yuu khaw, na langa rhoek khaw, namah neh lawng khuila na khuen
19 ni.–Te vaengah mulhing boeih lamkah khaw, pumsa boeih lamkah khaw a hluei neh a la te panit ah khueh lamtah namah taengah hing sak ham lawng te boeih paan
20 puei. –Vaa te khaw amah hui la, rhamsa lamkah khaw amah hui la, diklai rhulcai boeih lamkah amah hui la, boeih khuikah panit tah hlun ham nang taengah ham paan
21 saeh.– Te phoeiah na caak ham buh boeih te namah taengah khuen lamtah namah ham tung. Namah ham neh amih ham cakok la
22 om saeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah Noah loh a saii tih Pathen loh anih a uen boeih te a saii van.

Lawng Khuila Kunnah

7 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Noah taeng-ah, tahae kah thawnpuei khuiah nang he kai hmai ah hlang dueng la kan hmuh coeng dongah namah neh na imkhui boeih loh

lawng khuila kun laeh. – Aka caih rhamsa boeih lamkah a tal neh a la parhih, parhih neh aka caih mueh rhamsa khuikah te tongpa neh a yal panit ah, – Vaan kah vaa khaw diklai hman boeih ah a tii la hlun ham a hluei neh a la panit, panit ah namah taengla lo. – Tahae lamkah hnin rhih phoeiah tah diklai ah khothaih hnin likip neh khoyin hnin likip te kho ka tlan sak vetih diklai hman kah ka saii mulhing boeih te ka khoe ni," a ti nah. – Te dongah BOEIPA loh a uen vanbangla te Noah loh a cungkuem a saii.

Diklai ah tuilii tui ha lo vaengah Noah tah kum ya rhuk lo coeng. – Tuilii tui kongah Noah loh a ca rhoek khaw, a yuu khaw, a langa rhoek khaw, amah taengah aka om rhoek khaw, lawng khuila a khuen. – Aka caih rhamsa lamkah khaw, aka caih pawh rhamsa lamkah khaw, vaa khaw, diklai ah aka yuel boeih khaw, – Pathen loh Noah a uen vanbangla a hluei neh a la panit panit loh Noah taengkah lawng te a paan uh. – Hnin rhih a om phoeiah tuilii tui te khaw diklai ah halo.

Tui Len Khungdaeng

Noah kah a hingnah te kum ya rhuk kum, a hla bae, hla kah hnin hlai rhih khohnin ah tuisih laedil puei boeih te phuet tih vaan rhoek kah bangbuet khaw ong uh. – Te phoeiah khonal te diklai ah khothaih hnin likip neh khoyin hnin likip ah tlan. – Amah tekah khohnin van vaengah Noah neh Noah kah a ca rhoek Shem, Ham, Japheth neh Noah yuu neh a langa pathum tah amah neh lawng khuila kun uh. – Amih neh mulhing boeih khaw amah hui la, rhamsa boeih khaw amah hui la, diklai ah aka yuel rhulcai boeih khaw amah hui la, vaa boeih khaw amah hui la, vathawt boeih neh phae aka khueh boeih khaw, – pumsa ah hingnah hil aka om boeih khuikah loh a bok bok la Noah taengkah lawng khuila kun uh.

–Te dongah Pathen kah a uen vanbangla pumsa boeih khuikah a hluei neh a la loh ham paan uh tih a kun uh phoeiah BOEIPA loh lawng te a khaih.

Tuilii te khaw diklai ah khohnin likip halo tih tui khaw yet. Te dongah lawng te a phoh tih diklai dong lamloh a pom. – Tui khaw len khungdaeng tih diklai ah muep a yet dongah lawng te tui hman soah cet.

–Te phoeiah tui te diklai ah bahoeng len tih vaan hmui boeih kah tlang sang rhoek boeih te a khuk.

Tui te a so ben la dong hlai nga a sang dongah tlang rhoek te boeih a khuk. – Te dongah diklai ah aka yuel saa boeih neh vaa boeih, rhamsa khaw, mulhing khaw, diklai dongkah aka luem rhulcai boeih khaw, hlang khaw boeih pal. – A hnarhong khuiah hingnah mueihla hiil aka khueh boeih te khaw, lanhak ah aka om boeih te khaw duek uh. – Te vaengah diklai hman kah mulhing boeih, hlang lamloh rhamsa due, rhulcai neh vaan kah vaa due, a khoe dongah diklai ah hmata uh. Tedae Noah neh lawng khuiah amah neh aka om rhoek bueng te sueng. – Tui te khaw diklai ah khohnin ya neh sawmnga khuiah len.

Tuili Loh A Khuk Coeng

8 Tedae Pathen loh Noah khaw, mulhing boeih khaw, amah neh lawng khuikah rhamsa boeih khaw a ngaidam. Te dongah Pathen loh diklai ah khohli a tueih tih tui khaw hnop uh. – Te phoeiah tuisih laedil neh vaan bangbuet a biing tih vaan lamkah khonal te a paa sak. – Diklai hman kah tui te khaw rhaeng. Tui te tla tih, rhaeng tih khohnin ya sawmnga a boeih vaengah kak. – Te phoeikah a hla rhih hla hnin hlai rhih vaengah lawng te Ararat tlang ah duem.

Tui aka om rhoek te khaw hla rha khuiah voehvoeh kak tih a hla rha vaengkah lamhmacuek khohnin ah tlang som rhoek te tueng. – Te phoeiah om tih hnin likip a boeih vaengah Noah loh lawng kah bangbuet a saii te a ong. – Te phoeiah vangak te a tueih hatah diklai ah tui a haang due dong, cet tih voei bal. – Te phoeiah diklai hman kah tui kak te aka so ham amah taengkah vahui te a tueih. – Tedae diklai hman boeih te tui loh a khuk dongah vahui kho kah a khopha ham ngolbuel hmu pawt tih Noah taengah lawng khuila bal. Te vaengah a kut a yueng pah tih vahu te a loh phoeiah lawng khuila a khuen. – Te phoeiah hnin rhih koep a rhing tih lawng khui lamkah vahui te koep a tueih. – Hlaem vaengah vahui te amah taengla ham paan hatah a hmui dongah olive hnah khaw thingsuep pueng ne. Te dongah diklai kah tui kak coeng tila Noah loh a ming. – Te phoeiah hnin rhih a rhing bal tih vahui te a tueih dae anih taengla koep bal voel pawh. – Kum ya rhuk neh kum khat, hla lamhmacuek, lamhmacuek khohnin ah diklai hmankah tui te kak. Te dongah Noah loh lawng kah imphu te a khoe tih a

sawt vaengah diklai hman te ana phueihuet
14 ne.– Te dongah a hla bae hnin kul neh hnin
rhih nen tah diklai phuei coeng.

BOEIPA kah Olkhueh

15 Te phoeiah Pathen loh Noah te a voek
16 tih,– "Namah khaw, na yuu khaw, na ca
rhoek khaw, namah taengkah na langa
17 rhoek khaw, lawng khui lamkah halo laeh.–
Pumsa boeih khuiah namah taengkah aka
om mulhing boeih neh vaa boeih khaw,
rhamsa neh diklai ah rhulcai aka yuel boeih
khaw, diklai ah luem tih a pungtai vaen-
gah diklai ah ping sak ham namah taengah
khuen rhoe khuen," a ti nah.
18 Te dongah Noah neh a ca rhoek khaw,
a yuu neh a langa rhoek khaw, hmaih halo
19 uh.– Mulhing boeih neh rhulcai boeih
khaw, vaa boeih neh diklai ah aka colh boeih
lawng dong lamloh amah huiko neh pawk
uh.
20 Te phoeiah Noah loh BOEIPA taeng-ah
hmueihtuk a suem. Rhamsa boeih khuikah
aka caih neh vaa boeih khuikah aka caih te
a loh tih hmueihtuk dongah hmueihhlutnah
la a nawn.
21 BOEIPA loh a hmuehmuei te a huep
vaengah a botui. Te dongah BOEIPA loh a
lungbuei ah, "Hlang kah lungbuei benbonah
he a camoe lamkah thae cakhaw hlang kong
ah diklai te thaephoei thil ham ka khoep
voel mahpawh. Te dongah mulhing boeih
ka saii vanbangla ngawn ham ka khoep voel
22 mahpawh.– Diklai a tue boeih a om khuiah
cangti tue neh cangah tue khaw, khosik neh
khobae khaw, khohal neh sikca khaw, khoy-
in neh khothaih khaw paa uh mahpawh," a
ti.

Noah Taengkah Paipi

9 Te vaengah Pathen loh Noah neh a ca
rhoek te yoethen a paek tih amih taeng-
ah, "Pungtai uh lamtah na ping uh vaengah
2 diklai te khulae uh.– Nangmih kah rhi-
momnah neh na paepnah tah diklai mulh-
ing boeih so neh vaan kah vaa boeih soah,
diklai ah aka colh boeih soah, tuitunli kah
nga boeih soah om ni. Nangmih kut ah kam
3 paek coeng.– A cungkuem he nangmih
taengah kan paek tih mulhing rhulcai boeih
khaw, baelhing hingsuep bangla nangmih
4 ham cakok la om ni.– Tedae maeh kah a
5 hinglu a thii te ca uh boeh.– Te phoeiah
nangmih kah hinglu ham nangmih kah thii
te hmantang la ka suk ni. Mulhing boeih
kah kut lamkah khaw ka suk vetih Hlang
kut lamkah khaw, a manuca kut lamkah
6 khaw, hlang kah hinglu te ka suk ni.– Hlang
he Pathen kah muei la a saii dongah hlang
kah thii aka long sak hlang tetah amah thii
7 long van ni.– Tedae nangmih tah pungtai
uh lamtah ping uh. Diklai hmanah luem uh
lamtah ping uh.
8 Te phoeiah Pathen loh Noah neh amah
9 taengkah a ca rhoek te a voek tih,– "Tahae
ah kamah loh ka paipi he nang neh nang
10 phoeikah na tiingan taengah,– nang taeng-
kah aka hing hinglu boeih taengah, vaa
taengah, rhamsa taengah khaw, diklai mulh-
ing boeih taengah khaw, nangmih taeng neh
lawng khui lamkah aka lo boeih taengah
khaw, diklai mulhing boeih taengah khaw,
11 ka cak sak coeng ne.– Nangmih taengah ka
paipi te ka ling coeng dongah pumsa boeih
te tuilii tui neh koep ka huih voel mahpawh.
Diklai he phae ham tuilii khaw koep om
12 voel mahpawh he," a ti.– Te phoeiah
Pathen loh, "Kai loh kamah laklo neh nang
laklo ah khaw, aka hing hinglu boeih laklo
ah khaw, kumhal ham nangmih kah thawn-
puei taengah ka paek paipi kah miknoek
13 tah he ni.– Kai kah pampacung te cingmai
dongah ka khueh vetih kai laklo neh diklai
14 laklo ah paipi kah miknoek la om ni.– Diklai
hmanah cingmai ka om sak vaengah pampa-
15 cung te khaw cingmai dongah tueng ni.– Te
vaengah pumsa boeih phae ham tuilii tui
koep halo voel boel saeh tila kai laklo neh
nangmih laklo ah khaw, aka hing hinglu
boeih neh pumsa boeih taengah ka khueh
16 ka paipi te ka poek ni.– Cingmai dongah
pampacung te a om vaengah ka sawt vetih
Pathen laklo neh diklai hmankah aka hing
hinglu boeih, pumsa boeih neh ka khueh
17 kumhal paipi te ka poek ni.– Te dongah
Pathen loh Noah taengah, "Hekah he tah
kai laklo neh diklai hmanah pumsa boeih
laklo ah ka ling paipi kah miknoek ni," a ti
nah.

Noah Imkhui Ham Olphong

18 Lawng khui lamkah halo uh vaeng ah
Noah ca rhoek Shem, Ham, Japheth, om
19 uh tih Ham tah Kanaan kah a napa la om.–
Amih pathum tah Noah kah a ca rhoek tih
amih lamkah ni diklai pum ah a haeh.
20 Te vaengah Noah te lo tawn hlang la
21 om tih misur a tue.– Te dongah misurtui
te a ok tih a rhuihmil dongah a dap khui ah
22 rha uh.– Kanaan napa Ham loh a napa kah

a yah te a hmuh vaeng ah kawtpoeng kah
23 a maya rhoi taengah puen.– Tedae Shem
neh Japheth long tah himbai te a loh rhoi
tih amamih rhoi kah a nam ah a khueh rhoi.
Te phoeiah a hnuk long caehnawt rhoi tih a
napa kah a yah te a khuk pah rhoi. Tedae a
hmai khoep a hoi rhoi dongah a napa kah a
24 yah te hmu rhoi pawh.– Noah te a misur-
tui lamloh a haenghang vaengah a capa a noi
25 loh anih sokah a saii te a ming.– Te dongah
Kanaan taengah thae a phoei tih, "A manuca
rhoi taengah sal rhoek khuikah sal la om
saeh," a ti nah.
26 Te phoeiah, "Shem kah BOEIPA
Pathen te a yoethen saeh lamtah anih ham
sal la Kanaan om saeh.
27 Pathen loh Japheth te yoek saeh
lamtah Shem kah dap khuiah rhaehrhong
saeh. Kanaan tah anih ham sal la om saeh,"
28 a ti nah.– Tuilii phoei lamkah Noah te kum
29 ya thum neh kum sawmnga hing coeng.– Te
dongah Noah kah khohnin he a pum la kum
ya ko neh kum sawmnga a lo phoeiah duek.

Namtom kah Rhuirhong

10 Te phoeiah hekah he tah Noah ca
rhoek Shem, Ham, neh Japheth neh
tuilii phoeiah amih loh a sak a ca rhoek kah
2 rhuirhong ni.– Japheth ca rhoek la Gomer,
Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek, neh
3 Tiras om.– Te phoeiah Gomer ca rhoek la
4 Ashkenaz, Riphath neh Togarmah om.– Te
phoeiah Javan ca rhoek la Elishah, Tarshish,
Kittim, neh Dodanim om.
5 Amih lamkah ni sanglak namtom
loh amah khohmuen la amah ol neh amah
huiko loh amah namtu khuiah rhip a caeh
uh.
6 Te phoeiah Ham ca rhoek la Kusah,
7 Mizraim, Put neh Kanaan om.– Te phoeiah
Kusah ca rhoek la Seba, Havilah, Sabtah,
Raamah neh Sabteka om tih Raamah ca rhoi
la Sheba neh Dedan om.
8 Te phoeiah Kusah loh Nimrod te a
sak tih anih te diklai hmankah hlangrh-
9 alh lam-hmacuek la om.– Anih te BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah sayuep hlang rhalh la a om van
dongah, BOEIPA hmai ah sayuep hlangrhalh
10 Nimrod van ni," a ti.– Te dongah a khohm-
uen a tongnah tah Babylon, Erek, Akkad
11 neh Shinar ram Kalneh ni.– Te khohm-
uen lamkah Assyria la cet tih Nineveh,
12 Rehobothir, neh Kalah te a thoh.– Te phoei-
ah Nineveh laklo neh Kalah laklo kah Resen
te tah khopuei len la om.
13 Te phoeiah Mizraim loh Ludim khaw,
Anamim khaw, Lehabim neh Naptuhim
14 khaw,– Pathrusim neh Philisti lamkah aka
lo Kasluhim neh Kapthorim khaw a sak.
15 Kanaan loh a caming la Sidon phoeiah
Kheth,
16 Jebusi, Amori, Girgashi,
17 Khivee, Arkit, Sinih,
18 Arvadi, Zemari, neh Hamathiti te a sak
19 tih a hnukah Kanaan koca la taekyak uh.–
Te phoeiah Kanaani kah khorhi aka om te
Sidon lamkah Gerar benkah Gaza due na
cet ni. Sodom taengkah Gomorrah, Admah,
20 Zeboiim neh Lasha due na cet ni.– Hekah
he amah khohmuen ah amah namtu kah
ol, amah huiko neh aka om Ham ca rhoek
21 ni.–A ham Japheth mana, Eber ca rhoek
22 boeih kah a napa Shem long khaw, ca a sak.–
Shem koca ah Elam neh Assyria, Arpakshad,
23 Lud neh Aram om.– Aram ca rhoek la Uz,
24 Huul, Gether neh Mash om.– Arpakshad
long khaw Shelah a sak tih Shelah loh Eber
25 te a sak.– Eber te ca panit a sak dae anih tue
vaengah khohmuen a tael dongah pakhat
kah a ming te Palak la om tih a mana ming
26 te Yoktawn la om.– Yoktawn loh Almodad,
Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah,
27 Hadoram,Uzal, Diklah,
28 Obal, Abimael, Sheba,
29 Ophir, Havilah, neh Jobab a sak. Te
30 rhoek te Yoktawn kah a ca boeih ni.– Te
dongah Mesha lamkah Sephar khotho-
eng tlang due na caeh vaengah amih kah
31 tolrhum la om.– Hekah rhoek he amah
namtu neh amah khorhi ah amah ol la amah
32 huiko neh aka om Shem ca rhoek ni.– He
tah amah namtu ah amamih kah rhuirhong
la aka om Noah ca rhoek kah a huiko rhoek
ni. Te dongah tuilii phoeiah he lamkah ni
namtom rhoek loh diklai hmanah a yaal uh.

Babylon Imsang

11 Te vaengah diklai pum ah ol pak-
2 hat neh olka thikat la om.– Tedae
amih te khothoeng la a puen uh hatah Shi-
nar khohmuen ah kolbawn a hmuh uh tih
3 teah te kho a sak uh.– Te vaengah hlang loh
a hui taengah, "Halo, laiboeng saii uh sih
lamtah hmai neh tik uh sih,"a ti uh. Te don-
gah lungto yueng la laiboeng te a khueh tih
4 taplai yueng la lungpaat a khueh uh.– Te
vaengah, "Lo lah, mamih ham khopuei neh
rhaltoengim khaw, a soi te vaan duela sa uh
sih. Te dongah mamih ham ming khueh sih,
diklai pum kah mikhmuh ah vik n'taekyak
uh ve," a ti uh.

5 Tedae khopuei te hmuh ham BOEIPA
a pawk vaengah hlang ca rhoek loh rhalto-
6 engim te ana sak uh.– BOEIPA loh, "Amih
he pilnam pakhat neh ol pakhat la boeih a
om uh dongah saii ham a mangtaeng uh
khaw saii ham a tong uh hatah amih ham
7 lol tlaih pawt la he! – Ceh, suntla uh sih
lamtah amih ol te thoek pah sih. Te daengah
ni hlang loh a hui kah hmuilai te a yaak pawt
8 eh," a ti.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh amih te
diklai hman boeih ah a taekyak tih khopuei
9 thoh ham khaw a toeng uh.– He kongah
BOEIPA loh diklai pum kah ol he pahoi a
thoek pah tih a ming te Babylon a sui. Te
lamlong tah BOEIPA loh amih te diklai
hman boeih ah a taekyak.

Shem lamloh Abram

10 Hekah he Shem kah rhuirhong
ni. Shem te kum yakhat lo ca coeng tih
11 tuilii kum phoeiah Arpakshad te a sak. –
Arpakshad te a sak phoeiah Shem khaw
kum ya nga hing tih capa rhoek neh canu
12 rhoek te a sak.– Arpakshad khaw kum
sawmthum neh kum nga a lo vaengah
13 Shelah te a sak.– Shelah te a sak phoeiah
Arpakshad khaw kum ya li neh kum thum
hing tih a capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te
14 a sak.– Shelah khaw kum sawmthum
15 a lo vaengah Eber te a sak.– Eber te a sak
phoeiah Shelah khaw kum ya li neh kum
thum hing tih capa rhoek neh canu rhoek
16 te a sak.– Eber khaw kum sawmthum neh
17 kum li a lo vaengah Palak te a sak. – Palak
te a sak phoeiah Eber khaw kum ya li neh
kum sawmthum hing tih capa rhoek neh
18 canu rhoek te a sak.– Palak khaw kum
19 sawmthum a lo vaengah Reu te a sak.– Reu
te a sak phoeiah Palak khaw kum yahnih
neh kum ko hing tih capa rhoek neh canu
20 rhoek te a sak.– Reu khaw kum sawmthum
21 neh kum nit a lo vaengah Seruk te a sak.–
Seruk te a sak phoeiah Reu khaw kum
ya neh kum rhih hing tih capa rhoek neh
22 canu rhoek te a sak.– Seruk khaw kum
23 sawmthum a lo vaengah Nakhaw te a sak.–
Nakhaw te a sak phoeiah Seruk khaw kum
yahnih hing tih capa rhoek neh canu rhoek
24 te a sak.– Nakhaw khaw kum kul neh kum
25 ko a lo vaengah Terah te a sak.– Terah te a
sak phoeiah Nakhaw khaw kum ya neh kum
hlai ko hing tih capa rhoek neh canu rhoek
26 te a sak.– Terah khaw kum sawmrhih a lo
vaengah Abram, Nakhaw, neh Haran te a
sak.

27 Te phoeiah hekah he Terah kah
rhuirhong ni. Terah loh Abram, Nakhaw
neh Haran te a sak tih Haran loh Lot te
28 a sak.– Tedae Haran te a napa Terah
mikhmuh ah, a pacaboeina khohmuen
29 Khalden kho Ur ah duek. –Te phoeiah
Abram neh Nakhaw loh yuu a loh rhoi.
Abram yuu ming tah Sarai tih Nakhaw yuu
ming tah Haran canu Milkah ni. Haran tah
30 Milkah neh Iskah kah a napa ni.– Te vaeng-
ah Sarai te yaa la om tih camoe khueh pawh.
31 Tedae Terah loh a capa Abram neh
a capa Haran kah capa Lot khaw, a capa
Abram yuu a langa Sarai khaw, a khuen tih
Khalden kho Ur lamkah Kanaan khohmuen
la caeh ham tun hlah uh dae Haran te a pha
32 uh vaengah teah te kho vik a sak uh.– Terah
kah a tue khohnin he kum yahnih neh kum
nga lo. Terah khaw Haran ah duek.

Abram Khuenah

12 BOEIPA loh Abram taengah, "Nang
te na khohmuen taeng lamloh, na
pacaboeina taeng lamloh, na pa im lamloh
cet laeh. Te khohmuen te nang kan tueng
2 bitni.– Tedae nang te pilnu la kan saii vetih
nang yoethen kan paek ni. Na ming ka
3 rhoeng sak vetih yoe-thennah om ni.– Te
phoeiah nang yoe aka then sak rhoek te a
yoe ka then sak vetih, nang aka kosinah te
khaw thae ka phoei ni. Nang kong ah diklai
huiko boeih a yoethen uh ni," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah BOEIPA loh anih taeng
ah a thui bangla Abram a caeh hatah Lot
khaw anih taengah cet van. Tedae Abram
Haran lamkah a caeh vaengah kum sawm-
5 rhih neh kum nga lo ca coeng.– Abram
loh a yuu Sarai te khaw, a maya capa Lot te
khaw, khuehtawn a dang uh boeih te khaw,
Haran ah a dang hinglu te khaw a khuen.
Te phoeiah Kanaan khohmuen la caeh ham
hlah uh tih Kanaan kho hmuen te a paan
6 uh.– Te dongah Abram te khohmuen kah
Shekhem hmuen Moreh thingnu due a pha.
Tedae te vaeng ah Kanaan te khohmuen ah
7 ana om uh coeng.– Tedae Abram taengah
BOEIPA a phoe pah tih, "Hekah khohmuen
he na tiingan taengah ka paek ni," a ti nah.
Te dongah Abram loh a taengah aka phoe
8 BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk pahoi a suem.– Te
phoeiah te lamkah khothoeng tlang Bethel
la puen uh tih tuitunli benkah Bethel neh
Ai khothoeng laklo ah amah kah dap a tuk.
Te phoeiah BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk a suem
9 tih BOEIPA ming te a phoei.– Te phoeiah

Abram te aka puen uh ham cet tih Negev la puen uh.

Abram Egypt la Cet

10 Tedae khohmuen ah khokha a om dongah Abram te Egypt la cet. Te la a bakuep dae khohmuen ah khokha te a nah 11 dongah ni.– Tedae Egypt la kun ham a yoei vaengah a yuu Sarai taengah, "Na mueimae tah sakthen nu tila ka ming coeng 12 ne.– Te dongah Egypt rhoek loh nang te m'hmuh uh vaengah, 'Anih yuu ni he,' a ti uh ni. Te vaengah kai n'ngawn uh vetih 13 nang te n'hing sak uh ni he.–Namah te kai ngannu la thui mai. Te daengah ni nang kong neh kai ham khaw thuem vetih nang kong ah ka hinglu khaw a hing eh," a ti 14 nah.– Abram Egypt la kun tih Egypt loh a hmuh uh vaengah a yuu te a sakthen tang- 15 kik.– Pharaoh kah mangpa rhoek loh anih te a hmuh uh vaengah Pharaoh ham anih te a thangthen uh. Te dongah huta te Pharaoh 16 im la a khuen uh.– Anih rhangneh Abram ham khaw then tih tu khaw saelhung khaw, laak khaw, salpa khaw, salnu khaw, laak tal khaw, kalauk khaw Abram taengla 17 boeih kun.– Tedae Abram yuu Sarai kah dumlai kongah Pharaoh neh anih imkhui te BOEIPA loh a nah la lucik neh a vuek.

18 Te dongah Pharaoh loh Abram te a khue tih, "Hekah he ba ham lae kai taengah na saii. Balae tih anih he namah yuu 19 tila kai taengah na puen pawh?– Balae tih, anih he ka ngannu na ti. Te dongah ni anih he ka yuu la kamah taengah ka loh. Tedae tahae ah na yuu he lo lamtah cet laeh" a ti 20 nah.– Te dongah anih ham Pharaoh loh a hlang rhoek te a uen tih, Abram khaw, a yuu khaw, a taengkah aka om boeih te khaw a tueih uh.

Abraham neh Lot Phih Urhoi

13 Te dongah Abram loh a yuu khaw, anih taengah aka om boeih te khaw, amah taengkah Lot khaw Egypt lamkah 2 Negev la a khuen.– Te daengah te Abram loh boiva neh, cak neh, sui nen khaw lutlut 3 boei.– Te dongah Negev lamkah a longpueng vaengah amah kah dap a om nah hmuen Bethel la cet. A moecuek vaengah 4 anih kah dap te Bethel neh Ai laklo ah om.– Lamhma ah hmueihtuk hmuen la pahoi a khueh coeng dongah Abram loh BOEIPA ming pahoi a phoei.

5 Te vaengah Lot khaw Abram neh puei uh tih boiva saelhung khaw, dap khaw, rhen 6 a puen.– Tedae tun khosak ham te khohmuen amih te noeng voel pawh. Amih rhoi kah khuehtawn khaw muep lo coeng tih 7 tun khosak ham coeng pawh.– Te dongah Abram kah boiva aka dawn rhoek neh Lot kah boiva aka dawn rhoek laklo ah khaw, te vaengah khohmuen kah, kho aka sa Kanaan rhoek, Perizzi rhoek nen khaw tuituknah om.

8 Te dongah Abram loh Lot te, "Kai laklo neh nang laklo ah, ka boiva aka dawn laklo neh na boiva aka dawn laklo ah khaw tohhaemnah om mai boel saeh. Mamih 9 boeina he tongpa rhoi ni.–Na hmai ah khohmuen a pum la om pawt moenih a? Kai taeng lamloh hoep uh laeh. Banvoei te na loh atah bantang la ka cet vetih bantang te na loh atah ka banvoei bitni," a ti nah.

10 Tedae Lot loh a mik te a huel vaengah Jordan vannaem boeih te tuisuep tangtae bangla boeih a om pah. Yahovah loh a phae hlan kah Sodom neh Gomorrah khaw BOEIPA dum bangla, Zoar la a caeh vaeng- 11 kah Egypt kho bangla a hmuh. –Te dongah Lot loh amah ham te Jordan vannaem boeih te a tuek. Te dongah Lot te khothoeng la puen uh tih a manuca taeng lakah khat neh 12 khat paek uh rhoi. –Abram tah Kanaan kho ah kho a sak dae Lot tah vannaem kah khopuei rhoek ah kho a sak tih Sodom la 13 puen uh.– Tedae Sodom hlang rhoek tah thae uh tih BOEIPA taeng ah hlangtholh koek la om uh.

14 Tedae Lot a nong phoeiah BOEIPA loh Abram te, "Na mik huel lamtah na hmuen lamkah tlangpuei neh tuithim khaw, 15 khothoeng neh tuitunli khaw so laeh.– Khohmuen na hmuh boeih te kumhal duela nang taeng neh na tiingan taengah kam paek 16 ni.– Te dongah na tii-ngan te diklai kah laipi bangla ka khueh ni. Diklai laipi te hlang loh tae ham a noeng atah nang kah tiingan 17 te a tae thai van ni.–Khohmuen te nang kan paek ham coeng dongah thoo lamtah khohmuen te a yun long khaw, a daang long 18 khaw, hil lah,"a ti nah.– Te dongah Abram te puen uh tih a caeh vaengah Mamre thingnu ah kho a sak. Tekah thingnu te Hebron ah om tih tekah Hebron ah BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk a suem.

Abram loh Lot a Lat

14 Te vaeng tue kah aka om Shinar manghai Amraphel, Ellasar manghai Aryawk, Elam manghai Kedorlaomer neh

2 Goiim manghai Tidal loh, –Sodom manghai Bera, Gomorrah manghai Birsha, Admah manghai Shinab, Zeboiim manghai Shemeber neh Zoar manghai Bela taengah
3 caemtloeknah a saii uh.– Te rhoek boeih te Lungkaeh tuitunli kah Siddim kol ah cingcui uh.– Kedorlaomer taengah kum hlainit
4 thotat uh dae kum a hlai thum vaengah tah, a tloelh uh coeng. –Kum hlaili vaengah Kedorlaomer khaw amah taengkah manghai rhoek neh cet tih Ashterothkarnaim kah Rephaim neh Ham kah Zuzim khaw, Shaveh
6 Kiriathaim kah Emim khaw,– Seir tlang kah Khori neh khosoek taengkah Elparan duela
7 a tloek.– Te phoeiah bal uh tih Kadesh kah Enmishpat te a paan uh vaengah Amalek khohmuen boeih neh Hazezontamar ah kho aka sa Amori te khaw a tloek uh.
8 Te phoeiah Sodom manghai khaw, Gomorrah manghai khaw, Admah manghai khaw, Zeboiim kah manghai Zeboiin khaw, Zoar manghai Bela khaw, amih neh aka thoo hmaih Siddim kol kah caemtloek-
9 nah te khaw,– Elam manghai Kedorlaomer khaw, Goiim manghai Tidal khaw, Shinar manghai Amraphel khaw, Ellasar manghai Aryawk khaw manghai rhoek pali panga te
10 a muk.– Te vaeng-ah Sodom neh Gomorrah manghai te rhaelrham uh dae Siddim kol kah aka om tuito, lungpaat tuito ah cungku rhoi tih aka sueng rhoek te tlang la rhaelr-
11 ham uh.– Te dongah Sodom neh Gomorrah kah khuehtawn boeih khaw cakok boeih a
12 loh uh tih cet uh.– Te vaengah Abram maya capa Lot khaw Sodom ah kho a sak van dongah amah neh a khuehtawn te rhen a
13 khuen uh tih a caeh puei uh.– Te vaengah hlangyong te Mamre thingnu rhoek taengah khosa Amori Eshkol neh Aner kah a manuca te halo tih Hebrew hoel Abram taengah
14 puen. Amih te Abram kah a tai kung ni.– A manuca a sol pah te Abram loh a yaak van neh amah kah a hlangphaep neh a im kah a cahlah yathum neh hlairhet te a hui tih Dan
15 duela a hloem.– Tedae khoyin ah amah loh a sal rhoek te hloephloep a tael tih caem a tloek. Te phoeiah amih te Damasku kah
16 banvoei ben Hobah duela a hloem.– Te dongah khuehtawn boeih neh a manuca Lot khaw a lat tih anih kah khuehtawn khaw huta rhoek khaw pilnam khaw ham bal puei bal.

Melkhizedek kah Yoethen

17 Te vaengah Kedorlaomer neh anih taengkah manghai rhoek te a tloek phoei lamkah Abram a bal vaengah anih aka doe ham Sodom manghai loh Shaveh kol [mang-
18 hai tuikol] la cet.– Te vaengah Khohni Pathen taengkah khosoih, Salem manghai Melkhizedek loh buh neh misurtui a khuen.
19 Te phoeiah Abram te yoethen a paek tih, "Vaan neh diklai aka men Khohni
20 Pathen loh Abram yoe a then sak.– Na rhal rhoek te nang kut ah aka tloeng Khohni Pathen khaw a yoethen pai," a ti nah.

Te dongah Abram loh a cungkuem khui lamkah parha pakhat te anih taengla
21 a paek.– Tedae Sodom manghai long tah Abram taengah, "Hinglu te kai ham khueh lamtah khuehtawn te namah ham khuen," a ti nah.
22 Te dongah Abram loh Sodom manghai taengah, "Vaan neh diklai aka men Khohni Pathen Yahweh taengah ka kut ka
23 phuel coeng.– nang taengkah boeih tah rhuihet neh khokhom rhui pataeng ka doe mahpawh. Te daengah ni, 'Kai loh Abram ka
24 boei sak,' na ti pawt eh. – Kai te rhaemaih. Tedae camoe rhoek kah a caak neh Aner Eshkol neh Mamre ah kamah taengla aka lo hlang rhoek kah hamsum te tah amamih kah hamsum la lo uh saeh," a ti nah.

Abraham kah Moi

15 Hekah olka phoeiah tah BOEIPA kah olka te mikhlam ah Abram taengla thoeng tih, "Abram rhih boeh. Kai he nang kah photling la ka om, na thapang bahoeng yet ni," a ti nah.
2 Tedae Abram loh, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, kai ham balae na khueh? Kai loh cakol la ka van tih kamah im kah Damasku hoel
3 Eliezer ni ca la ka pang," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Abram loh, "Kai taengah tiingan nan paek moenih he. Te dongah ka im kah camoe ni ka pang coeng he," a ti nah.
4 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah olka loh Abram la, "Anih na pang pawt vetih namah ko khui lamkah aka thoeng te tloep na pang
5 eh ne," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Abram te poeng la a khuen tih, "Vaan ke paelki lamtah aisi ke tae mai lah. Amih te na tae thai atah a thui vanbangla nang kah tiingan la om van ni," a ti nah.
6 Te daengah BOEIPA te a tangnah tih anih kah tangnah te duengnah la a nawt pah.
7 Te dongah ni anih taengah, "Hekah khohmuen he nang taengah paek ham neh pang sak ham Khalden Ur lamkah nang

aka khuen te BOEIPA kamah ni," a ti nah.
8 – Tedae anih loh, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw,
anih ka pang ni tila metlamlae ka ming eh?"
a ti nah.
9 Te dongah Abram la, "Kai taeng ah
vaitola kum thum neh maae a la kum
thum, tutal kum thum, vahu, vahuica hang
khuen," a ti nah.
10 Te rhoek boeih te a taengla a khuen
pah phoeiah a laklung ah a saek. Te phoeiah
a kaekvang te a hui taengah a hmaitoh sak
tih a tloeng pah. Tedae vathawt te tah saek
11 pawh. – Te vaengah vatlung loh maehrhok
12 te a cuk thil tih Abram loh a hawt. – Tedae
khomik tla tih Abram khaw ih ham a yalh
thuk vaengah a soah mueirhih tamyin loh
khuk a tlak thil tarha.
13 Te phoeiah Abram te, "Na tiingan loh
amah khohmuen mueh ah yinlai la om ni.
Te vaengah amih te thotat vetih kum yali a
phaep uh ni tila ming rhoe ming laeh," a ti
14 nah. – Tedae amih loh a thotat pah namtom
te khaw kai loh lai ka tloek vetih a hnukah,
nang kah tii-ngan tah khuehtawn a yet neh
15 ha pawk uh ni. – Te vaengah nang tah a then
la na sampok neh na pa rhoek taengah na cet
16 vetih sading la n'up uh ni. – Tedae tahae due
Amori kah thaesainah a rhoeh pawt dongah
tahae lamkah a khong li vaengah ha bal uh
ni.
17 Khomik tla tih a hmuep a pha vaengah
hmaipom hmaikhu neh hmaithoi hmai te
18 maehpoel laklo ah a pak. – Tekah khohnin
ah BOEIPA loh Abram taengah moi a boh
tih, "Tahae kah khohmuen he Egypt tuiva
19 lamkah tuiva puei Perath tuiva duela, – Keni
20 te khaw, Kenizzi tekhaw, Kadmoni khaw, –
21 Khitti khaw, Perizzi khaw, Rapha khaw, –
Amori khaw, Kanaani khaw, Girgashi khaw,
Jebusi khaw, nang kah tiingan taengah ka
paek coeng," a ti nah.

Hagar neh Ishmael

16 Abram yuu Sarai loh anih ham ca
cun pah pawh. Tedae amah taengah
2 salnu, a ming ah Hagar, Egypt nu om. – Te
dongah Sarai loh Abram la, "Ca cun ham
khaw BOEIPA loh kai n'khaih coeng he.
Ka salnu taengla kun mai anih lamloh ka
thoh khaming," a ti nah. Te dongah Sarai
3 ol te Abram loh a ngai. – Te dongah Kanaan
kho ah Abram loh kho a sak te kum kum-
rha a thok vaengah Abram yuu Sarai loh a
sal Egypt nu Hagar te a loh tih a va Abram
4 taengah a yuu la a paek. – Te phoeiah Hagar
te a kun thil hatah pahoi pumrhih. Tedae a
pumrhih te a hmuh vaengah a mik neh a
boeinu te hnaep.
5 Te dongah Sarai loh Abram taeng-ah,
"Kai sokah kuthlahnah te nang pum dongah
tla saeh. Kai loh na rhang dongah ka salnu
kam paek dae a pumrhih te a hmuh vaen-
gah a mik neh n'hnaep he kai laklo neh nang
laklo ah BOEIPA loh laitloek mai saeh," a ti
nah.
6 Tedae Abram loh Sarai la, "Na salnu
te namah kut ah om ne. Na mikhmuh ah
then ti bangla anih te saii saw," a ti nah.Te
dongah anih te Sarai loh a phaep tih anih
khaw Sarai mikhmuh lamloh yong.
7 Tedae Shur long taengkah tuiphuet
kaep, khosoek tuiphuet tui taengah BOEIPA
8 kah puencawn a hmuh. –Te vaengah, "Sarai
kah salnu Hagar me lamkah lae na lo tih
melam na caeh eh?" a ti nah.
Te dongah Hagar loh, "Ka boeinu Sarai
hmuh lamkah loh ka yong coeng," a ti nah.
9 Tedae BOEIPA kah puencawn loh, "Na
boeinu taengah mael lamtah anih kut hmui-
10 ah yalh mai," a ti nah. – Te phoeiah BOEIPA
kah puencawn loh Hagar taengah, "Nang
kah tiingan te pungtai rhoela ka pungtai sak
vetih a khawk uet ah n'tae lek mahpawh," a
ti nah.
11 Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah puencawn
loh anih te, "Nang kah phacipphabaem te
BOEIPA loh a yaak coeng dongah nang na
vawn tih camoe a om vaengah a ming te
12 Ishmael la na khue ni.– Tedae anih he hlang
kah kohong marhang la om ni. A kut loh
hlang tom a veet vetih hlang boeih kah kut
loh anih veet cakhaw a manuca boeih kah
mikhmuh ah kho a sak ni," a ti nah.
13 Te vaengah, "Kai aka hmu kah a hnuk
te hela koep ka hmuh," a ti dongah anih
taengah aka cal BOEIPA ming te, "Nang
14 tah Mueihmuh Pathen," tila a khue. – Te
dongah Kadesh laklo neh Bered laklo kah
tuito ke Beerlahairoi a sui.
15 Te phoeiah Hagar loh Abram ham
capa a cun pah. Hagar loh a cun a capa te
16 Abram loh a ming Ishmael tila a sui. – Hagar
loh Abram ham Ishmael a cun pah vaengah
Abram khaw kum sawmrhet kum rhuk lo ca
pueng.

Yahhmuirhetnah Paipi

17 Abram kum sawmko neh kum ko a
lo ca vaengah Abram taengla BOEIPA
phoe tih, "Kai tah Tlungthang Pathen ni.
Kai mikhmuh ah pongpa lamtah cuemthuek

2 la om lah.– Ka paipi he kamah laklo neh
nang laklo ah ka khueh vetih nang te muep
muep kam ping sak ni," a ti nah.
3 Te dongah Abram loh a hmai la a bakop
4 hatah Pathen loh,– "Kai khaw he, nang
taengah ka paipi a om vanbang la namtom
5 hlangping kah a napa la na om ni.– Nang
he namtom hlangping kah a napa la kan
khueh coeng dongah na ming khaw Abram
la n'khue voel mahpawh. Tedae nang ming
6 te Abraham la om pawn ni.– Nang te muep
muep kan pungtai sak vetih namtom rhoek
la kan khueh ni. Te vaengah nang taeng
7 lamkah manghai rhoek ha thoeng ni.– Te
vaengah ka paipi he kamah laklo neh nang
laklo ah khaw, nang phoeikah na tiingan,
amih kah cadilcahma laklo ah kumhal paipi
la ka thoh ni. Nang ham neh nang phoei-
8 kah na tiingan ham Pathen la ka om ni.– Te
vaeng ah na lampahnah khohmuen Kanaan
kho pum te kumhal khohut la nang neh
nang phoeikah na tiingan taengah kam paek
vetih amih taengah Pathen la ka om ni," a ti
nah.
9 Te phoeiah Pathen loh Abraham taen-
gah, "Te dongah ka paipi he nang namah
ham khaw, nang phoeikah na tiingan ham
khaw, amih kah cadilcahma ham khaw
10 ngaithuen.– Ka paipi he kamah laklo neh
nang laklo ah khaw, nang phoeikah na tiin-
gan laklo ah ngaithuen vetih nangmih khui-
11 kah tongpa boeih te yahhmui rhet pah.– Te
dongah yahhmui na rhet vaengkah na
yahhmui saa te kai laklo neh nang laklo kah
12 paipi miknoek la om ni.– Te phoeiah nang-
mih khuikah neh na cadilcahma, im kah
cahlah, neh namah tiingan lamkah pawt tih
tangka neh na lai kholong ca boeih khuikah
tongpa boeih loh hnin rhet a lo ca vaengah
13 yahhmui rhet saeh.– Na im kah cahlah
long khaw, na tangka neh na lai long khaw
yahhmui a rhet rhoela a rhet daengah ni ka
paipi loh na pumsa dongah kumhal paipi la
14 a om eh.– Tedae amah kah yahhmui saa aka
rhet mueh tongpa pumdul te tah ka paipi a
kak sak dongah a pilnam khui lamkah tekah
hinglu te khoe saeh," a ti nah.
15 Te phoeiah Pathen loh Abraham taeng-
ah, "Na yuu Sarai amah ming neh na khue
mahpawh. Anih ming Sarah te Sarai yueng
16 la om coeng.– Anih khaw yoethen ka paek
vetih anih rhang neh nang ham capa khaw
kan paek ni. Anih yoethen ka paek vetih
namtom la coeng ni. Pilnam rhoek kah
manghai rhoek khaw anih khui lamkah ha
thoeng uh ni," a ti nah.
17 Te vaengah Abraham tah a maelhmai
neh bakop tih a nueih doela a lungbuei
khuiah, "Kum yakhat pa loh a sak vetih kum
sawmko nu Sarah loh ca a cun koinih?" a
18 ti.– Te dongah Abraham loh Pathen taen-
gah, "Na hmaiah Ishmael mah hing mai
koinih," a ti nah.
19 Tedae Pathen loh, "Thuem ngawn
dae na yuu Sarah loh nang ham capa han
cun vetih a ming te Isaak na sui ni. Ka paipi
khaw anih neh anih phoeikah a tiingan ham
20 kumhal paipi la ka thoh ni.– Tedae Ishmael
ham khaw ka yaak ngawn ne. Anih khaw
yoethen ka paek vetih ka pungtai sak ni.
Muep muep ka ping sak phoeiah khoboei
21 hlainit a sak vetih pilnu la ka khueh ni.–
Tedae ka paipi he Isaak taengah ni ka thoh
eh. Anih te hmai kum kah tahae khon-
ing vaeng ah Sarah loh nang hamla a cun
22 ni," a ti nah.– Anih taengah thui ham te a
khah van neh Pathen khaw Abraham taeng
lamkah nong.
23 Te dongah Abraham loh a capa
Ishmael khaw, a im kah cahlah boeih khaw,
Abraham imkhui tongpa rhoek khuikah
a tangka neh boeih a lai tongpa boeih te a
khuen tih Pathen loh a thui bangla amah
khohnin van ah amih kah yahhmui saa
24 te a rhet pah.– Te dongah Abraham loh a
yahhmui saa a rhet vaengah kum sawmko
25 neh, kum ko lo ca coeng.– A capa Ishmael
khaw kum hlaithum a lo ca vaengah a
26 yahhmui saa te a rhet pah.– Tekah khoh-
nin van ah Abraham neh a capa Ishmael te
27 yahhmui rhet pah la om.– Te phoeiah a im
kah hlang boeih, im kah cahlah neh kholong
ca tangka neh a lai te khaw amah neh
yahhmui a rhet uh.

Abraham Kai Laiom Pathum

18 Abraham te khothaih khobae vaen-
gah Mamre thingnu rhoek kaepkah
dap thohka ah ngol dae anih taengla BOEI-
2 PA a phoe pah.– Te dongah a mik a huel tih
a sawt hatah a taengah hlang pathum a pai
te lawt a hmuh. Te dongah amih te doe ham
dap thohka lamkah yong tih diklai la ba-
3 kop.– Te phoeiah, "Ka Boeipa na mikhmuh
ah mikdaithen ni ka dang mai atah na sal
4 taeng lamkah he khumpael mai boeh.– Tui
bet han khuen mai saeh lamtah na kho na
silh mai. Te dongah thing hmuiah ana hang-
5 dang uh mai dae.– Tedae na sal taengah na
pawk rhoi to vaengah buh kamat khaw ka
loh dae vetih na lungbuei a duel phoeiah na

cet rhoi mako," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Na thui bangla saii pai," a ti rhoi.

6 Te dongah Abraham te Sarah taeng-ah dap khuila koe kun tih, "Vaidam buh sum thum te a loe la nook lamtah buh thong 7 laeh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Abraham te saelhung taengla yong tih vaito ca a mongkawt neh a then te a loh. Te phoeiah cadong 8 taengah a paek tih a loe la a saii sak.– Te phoeiah suknaeng neh suktui khaw, vaito ca a hmoel te khaw han khuen tih amih hmai ah a tawn pah. Tedae a caak uh vaengah amah te amih taengkah thing hmuiah pai.

Sarah loh a Uem

9 Te vaengah, "Na yuu Sarah ta?," a ti na uh hatah, "Dap khuiah om ke," a ti nah.

10 Te phoeiah, "Lomai tue ah nang taengla ka lo rhoe ka lo ni. Te vaengah na yuu Sarah te camoe om pawn ni te," a ti nah.Te vaengah dap thohka kah anih hnukah aka om Sarah loh a hnatun van.

11 Tedae Abraham neh Sarah kah a kum patong la om rhoi coeng. Huta vanbang la Sarah taengkah khosing om ham khaw bawt 12 coeng.– Te dongah Sarah loh amah ko khuiah, "Kai taengah omthennah a om ham ka hal tih ka boeipa khaw patong coeng," a ti tih nuei.

13 Tedae BOEIPA loh Abraham taeng ah, "Bahamlae Sarah loh, 'Kai patong khaw ca 14 ka cun tang venim,' a ti tih, a nueih he.– Hno pakhat he BOEIPA ham rhaisang a? Lomai tue kah kho-ning vaeng ah, nang taengla ka mael ni. Te vaengah Sarah taengah capa om ni?" a ti nah.

15 Tedae Sarah loh a rhih dongah, "Ka nuei pawh," a ti tih a basa dae, "Pawh na nueih lalah," a ti nah.

Abraham loh Rhi a khang

16 Te daengah hlang rhoek loh thoo uh tih Sodom ben la a dan uh hatah amih aka thak ham Abraham khaw amih taeng ah 17 cet.– Tedae BOEIPA loh, "Kai loh ka saii 18 te Abraham taengah ka phah a?," a ti.– Abraham khaw namtu len neh pilnu la om rhoe om ni. Anih lamloh diklai namtom 19 boeih a yoethen ni.– Anih ka ming daengah ni anih phoeikah a ca rhoek neh a imkhui te a uen vetih duengnah neh tiktamnah saii ham BOEIPA kah longpuei a ngaithuen uh eh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh Abraham 20 ham a taeng ah a thui pah te a thoeng eh.– Tedae BOEIPA loh Sodom neh Gomorrah a doek vaeng ah amih kah tholhnah khaw 21 pungtai tih ba hoeng nah coeng.– Ka suntla laeh vetih a pangngawlnah te ka hmuh mako. Kai taengla aka pawk te boeih a saii uh neh a saii uh pawt khaw ka ming 22 mako," a ti.–Te dongah hlang rhoek loh te lamkah hooi uh tih Sodom la a caeh uh vaengah Abraham tah BOEIPA hmai kah pai 23 pueng.– Te phoeiah Abraham te thoeih tih, "Hlang dueng neh halang te na khoengvoep 24 rhenten tang aya?– Kho khui ah aka dueng sawmnga a om khaming, na khoengvoep kuekluek aya? Amih khuikah hlang dueng sawmnga ham hmuen te na hlun mahpawt 25 a?.– Halang taengah aka dueng duek sak ham hno he saii ham tah nang lamloh savisava. A dueng la, halang la a om khaw, nang lamloh savisava saeh. Diklai pum lai aka tloek loh tiktamnah saii mahpawt nim?," a ti nah.

26 Tedae BOEIPA loh, "Sodom ah sawmnga ka hmuh tih khopuei khui ah hlang dueng om koinih amih kong ah a hmuen tom la ka khuen ni," a ti nah.

27 Tedae Abraham loh a doo tih, "Kai he laipi neh hmaiphu la ka om dae Boeipa taen- 28 gah cal ham ka mulmet coeng he.– Aka dueng sawmnga te panga loh a vaitah khaming, panga kongah khopuei pum te na phae aya?" a ti nah hatah, "Sawmlipanga te ka hmuh koinih ka phae mahpawh," a ti nah.

29 Tedae anih te voek hamla koep a koei tih, "Likip te a hmuh uh khaming," a ti nah vaengah, "Likip kong ah ka saii mahpawh," a ti nah.

30 Te phoeiah, "Boeipa, sai boel mai lamtah ka thui mai eh. Sawmthum khaw a hmuh uh khaming," a ti nah.
Tedae, "Sawmthum te ka hmu koinih ka saii mahpawh," a ti nah.

31 Tedae Abaraham loh, "Boeipa taeng ah cal ham ka mulmet coeng he. Teah te pakul khaw a hmuh uh kha ming," a ti nah vaengah pakul kong ah ka phae mahpawh," a ti nah.

32 Te phoeiah khaw, "Sai boel mai dae Boeipa vai bueng mah ka thui mai eh. Hlang rha khaw a hmu uh khaming," a ti nah vaengah,

33 "Hlang rha kong ah ka phae mahpawh," a ti nah.– BOEIPA loh Abraham neh cal ham te a khah van neh vik nong tih Abraham khaw amah hmuen la bal.

Sodom neh Gomorah Poci coeng

19 Hlaem pakhat vaengah puencawn rhoi loh Sodom a pha rhoi. Te vaengah Lot te Sodom vongka ah ngol. Lot loh a hmuh vaengah amih rhoi doe ham thoo
2 tih a maelhmai neh lai la bakop thuk.– Te phoeiah, "Ka boei aw, na sal im la ha phael mai dae ne. Rhaeh lamtah na kho sil rhoi dae. Na thoo vetih na longpuei ah na cet dam bitni," a ti nah.

Tedae, "Pawh, toltung ah ka rhaeh rhoi
3 bitni," a ti rhoi.– Tedae amih rhoi te tlal a hloep dongah anih taengla hoii uh tih a im ah kun uh. Amih rhoi ham buhkoknah a saii vaengah vaidamding te a kaeng pah tih a caak uh.

4 Tedae a yalh uh hlan ah khopuei hlang Sodom rhoek ca neh camoe patong la pilnam boeih loh a dik a noi duela im a
5 vael uh.– Te phoeiah Lot te a khue uh tih, "Khoyin ah nang taengla aka lo hlang rhoi te ta? Amih rhoi te ka ming uh van ham kaimih taengla han khuen," a ti na uh.

6 Tedae Lot te thohka la cet tih a hnuk-
7 kah thohkhaih te a khaih.– Te phoeiah, "Ka
8 manuca rhoek thaehuet uh boel mai.– Ka taengah canu panit om pueng he, te rhoi loh tongpa a ming rhoi moenih. Amih rhoi te nangmih taengla kang khuen pawn eh. Te vaengah amih rhoi te na mik loh then a ti bangla saii uh. Tedae hekah hlang rhoi taengah tah hno saii uh boeh. Ka tungpum hlipkhup la ha kun dongah he," a ti nah.

9 Tedae, "Thoeih lah," a ti uh. Te phoeiah, "Bakuep hamla hlang pakhat te halo tih lai a tloek tarha aya? Amih rhoi lakah namah te kan talh uh ve," a ti uh. Te vaengah hlang te khaw, Lot te khaw khak a aep uh tih tih
10 thohkhaih te boh ham thoeih uh.– Te vaengah im khuikah hlang rhoi loh kut a yueng uh tih Lot te amih taeng lamkah im khuila a doek rhoi phoeiah thohkhaih te tlup a khaih
11 rhoi.– Te vaengah im thohka kah hlang rhoek te tanoe kangham due mikdael neh a ngawn tih thohka hmuh ham khaw khobing uh.

12 Te phoeiah hlang rhoi loh Lot taeng ah, "Nang taengah ulae aka om pueng? Na cava neh na capa rhoek khaw, na canu rhoek neh khopuei khuikah namah hut boeih te
13 he hmuen lamkah khuen laeh.– BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih kah pangngawlnah loh rhoeng coeng tih hekah hmuen he phae ham BOEIPA loh kaimih n'tueih dongah khopuei he ka phae rhoi pawn ni," a ti rhoi.

14 Te dongah Lot te cet tih a canu rhoek kah a loh a cava rhoek taengah a thui pah vaengah, "Khopuei he BOEIPA loh a phae dongah hekah hmuen lamkah thoo uh lamtah cet uh laeh," a ti nah. Tedae a cava rhoek kah mikhmuh ah nueihbu bangla a
15 om pah.– Tedae mincang a pha vaengah puencawn rhoi loh Lot te a tanolh rhoi tih, "Thoo lamtah na yuu khaw, na canu aka om rhoi he khuen laeh. Khopuei kah thaesainah
16 dongah na khoengvoep ve," a ti nah.– Te vaengah uelh tih hlang rhoek te amah kut, a yuu kut neh a canu rhoi kah kut khaw a hlaengtang uh. BOEIPA kah thinphatnah he anih soah a om dongah anih te a khuen tih
17 khopuei vongvoel ah duem uh.– Amih te poeng la a khuen neh amih te, "Na hinglu te yong puei laeh. Na hnuk paelki boeh. Vannaem takuem ah pai boeh, tlang la yong laeh, na khoengvoep ve," a ti nah.

18 Tedae Lot loh amih rhoi taengah,
19 "Pawh ka Boeipa bet ca mah.– Na sal he na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang tih na sitlohnah te na rhoeng sak dongah ka hinglu hing sak ham kai taengah nan saii coeng. Tedae kai he tlang daengla yong ham tah ka coeng oeh pawh. Yoethae loh kai m'puei
20 vetih ka duek ve.– Tahae ah ke kah khopuei la rhaelrham ham yoei ta ke. Te dongah a yiit akhaw pahoi ka yong mai eh. Anih te ka hinglu aka hing sak ham yiit pawt nim?," a ti nah.

21 Te dongah anih te, "Hekah olka ham khaw namah mikhmuh kan paek vetih na
22 thui khopuei te ka palet mahpawh.– A loe la yong pahoi laeh, ke la na pawk hil pakhat khaw saii ham ka coeng thai moenih," a ti nah. Te dongah khopuei ming khaw Zoar a sui.

23 Lot loh Zoar a pha vaengah khomik loh
24 khohmuen ah thoeng coeng.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh BOEIPA taengkah kat hmai te Sodom neh Gomorrah ah vaan lamkah a
25 tlan sak.– Te dongah tekah khopuei rhoek neh vannaem boeih khaw, khopuei kah khosa kho boeih neh diklai toian khaw a
26 palet.– Tedae Lot yuu loh a hnuk a paelki dongah lungkaeh tung la poeh.

27 Abraham tah mincang ah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah a pai nah hmuen la pahoi
28 hlah uh. – Sodom neh Gomorrah ben kah, vannaem khohmuen phai boeih te a dan thuk vaengah hmailing hmaikhu bangla diklai hmaikhu a thoeng te lawt
29 a hmuh.– Tedae Pathen loh vannaem

kah khopuei a phae vaengah Pathen loh Abraham te a poek. Te dongah Lot te a paletnah khui lamloh a khuen. Te phoeiah Lot loh kho a sak nah khopuei te a palet.

Moab neh Ammon kah Pacut

30 Te dongah Lot te Zoar lamkah nong tih tlang ah kho a sak. Te vaengah a canu panit te khaw amah taengah om. Zoar ah khosak ham a rhih dongah a canu rhoi khaw lungko
31 khuiah om uh.– Te vaengah a caming loh canoi la, "A pa he patong coeng tih diklai pum kah khosing la mamih rhoi taengah aka kun ham hlang khaw diklai ah om voel
32 pawh.– Halo, a pa ke misurtui tul sih lamtah a taengah yalh sih. Te phoeiah a pa neh
33 tiingan hing sak sih," a ti nah.– Te dongah a napa te amah tekah khoyin ah misurtui a tul rhoi. Te vaengah a caming kun tih a napa taengah yalh dae me vaengah yalh tih me vaengah a thoh khaw ming pawh.

34 Tekah a vuen ah khaw caming loh canoi taengah, "Hlaemyin ah a pa taengla ka yalh coeng. Tihnin hlaem ah misurtui tul bal sih. Paan lamtah a taeng ah yalh van. A pa neh tiingan khaw hing sak sih," a ti
35 nah.– Amah tekah hlaem ah khaw a napa te misurtui koep a tul rhoi tih canoi loh a kun thil. A taengah yalh dae me vaengah yalh tih me vaengah a thoh khaw ming pawh.

36 Te dongah Lot canu rhoi te a napa loh
37 a vawn sak.– Te phoeiah caming loh capa a cun tih a ming te Moab a sui dong-ah tihnin
38 due Moab rhoek kah a napa la om.– Canoi long khaw capa a cun van tih a ming te Benammi a sui dongah tihnin due Ammon ca rhoek kah a napa la om.

Sarah te a Lat

20 Te phoeiah Abraham loh Negev kho la puen uh tih Kadesh neh Shur laklo
2 ah kho a sak vaengkah Gerar ah bakuep.– Te vaengah Abraham loh a yuu Sarah te ka ngannu ni a ti dongah Gerar manghai Abimelek a tah tih Sarah te a loh.

3 Tedae Abimelek te khoyin a mang ah Pathen loh a paan tih a taengah, "Rhukom tangtae, hlang yuu te na rhawt dongah na duek coeng ne," a ti nah.

4 Te dongah Abimelek loh anih te ben pawh. Tedae, "Boeipa namtom loh dueng
5 cakhaw na ngawn aya?– Amah loh kai taengah, 'Anih ka ngannu a ti tih he long khaw ka nganpa ni,' a ti moenih a? Ka thinko thincaknah neh, ka kut cimnah nen ni he khaw ka saii," a ti nah.

6 Te dongah anih te a mang ah Pathen loh, "Ue hekah he nang loh thinko thincaknah neh na saii tila ka ming. Tedae anih taek sak ham nang kam paek pawt dongah kai taengah tholh khui lamloh nang te kan
7 tuem.– Tahae ah hlang yuu te mael laeh. Anih te tonghma tih nang ham a thangthui daengah ni na hing eh. Na mael pawt atah na taengkah boeih neh namah khaw na duek rhoe na duek ni tila ming laeh," a ti nah.

8 Te dongah Abimelek te mincang ah thoo tih a sal boeih te a khue. Te phoeiah hekah olka boeih he amih hna ah a thui hatah hlang boeih loh a rhih uh.

9 Abimelek loh Abraham te a khue tih, "Kaimih ham balae na saii, nang taengah metlam ka tholh tih kamah so neh ka ram ah tholh muep nan khuen. Kai taengah na saii
10 bibi te a saii uh noek moenih," a ti nah.– Te dongah Abimelek loh Abraham te, "Hekah dumlai he na saii vaengah balae na hmuh," a ti nah.

11 Tedae Abraham loh, "Hekah hmuen ah Pathen hinyahnah om pawt tih ka yuu kah
12 olka ah kai n'ngawn uh ve ka ti dongah ni.– Tedae anih te a pa canu ka ngannu rhep ni. A nu canu pawt dae ka yuu lam khaw om
13 ngawn.– Te dongah a pa im lamkah Pathen loh kai kho m'hmang sak vaengah anih taeng ah, 'Nang kah sitlohnah he kai taeng-ah na saii ham atah mekah hmuen boeih ah m'pha cakhaw, 'Anih he ka nganpa ni,' ti ne tila kamah loh pahoi ka ti nah coeng," a ti nah.

14 Te vaengah Abimelek loh tu neh saelhung khaw, salpa neh salnu khaw a loh tih Abraham te a paek. A yuu Sarah te
15 khaw amah taengah a mael.– Te phoeiah Abimelek loh, "Na mikhmuh kah ka khohmuen aka om he namah mik ah then na ti bangla khosa ngawn ne," a ti nah.
16 – Sarah taengah khaw, "Na nganpa taeng-ah tangka thawngkhat nang ham hmaisaknah ka paek coeng tih namah taengkah aka om boeih neh hlang boeih hmaiah na tang uh coeng he," a ti nah.

17 Tedae Abraham te Pathen taengah thangthui. Pathen loh Abimelek khaw, a yuu khaw, a salnu rhoek khaw a hoeih sak tih ca a sak uh.

18 Abraham yuu Sarah kah lai ah Abimelek im kah hlang bung boeih te BOEIPA loh a khaih rhoela a khaih pah.

Isaak Om coeng

21 BOEIPA loh a ti bangla Sarah te a hip tih a thui bangla Sarah ham BOEIPA loh a saii. 2 – Pathen loh anih a uen bangla Sarah te vawn tih khoning vaengah tah a patong soi ah Abraham ham capa a cun pah. 3 – Te phoeiah anih ham Sarah loh a sak pah amah ca sak, a capa ming te Abraham loh Isaak sui. 4 – Pathen kah a uen vanbangla Abraham loh a capa Isaak te hnin rhet a lo ca vaengah yahhmui a rhet pah. 5 – Te dongah Abraham kum ya a lo ca vaengah a capa Isaak te amah taeng ah a cun.

6 Tedae Sarah loh, "Pathen loh kai taengah nueihcil han saii he aka ya boeih loh kai taengah nuei van ni," a ti. 7 – Te phoeiah, "Sarah loh camoe a khut ni tila Abraham taengah unim aka thui tih a patong daengah capa ka cun he," a ti.

Hagar neh Ishmael a Tueih

8 Camoe te khaw puel tih suk a kan coeng dongah Abraham loh Isaak kah sukkan khohnin ah buhkoknah muep a saii. 9 – Tedae Abraham ham Egypt nu Hagar loh a cun a capa loh a nueih thil te Sarah loh a hmuh. 10 – Te dongah Abraham taengah, "Salnu kah capa he ka capa Isaak taengah rho a pang thai pawt dongah salnu neh a capa te haek laeh," a ti nah.

11 Tedae a capa kongmai dongah Abraham mik ah olka bahoeng lolh. 12 – Tedae Pathen loh Abraham taengah, "Camoe ham neh na salnu ham te na mik dongah lolh sak boeh. Isaak rhang neh nang ham tiingan thuep ham coeng dongah Sarah loh nang taengah a thui bangla anih ol boeih hnatangnah. 13 – Tedae salnu capa te khaw na tiingan coeng dongah anih te namtom la ka khueh ni," a ti nah.

14 Te dongah Abraham loh mincang ah thoo tih buh neh tuitang tui te a loh. Te phoeiah Hagar a paek tih a laengpang ah a vah. Te phoeiah camoe neh a tueih tih a caeh vaengah Beersheba khosoek ah kho a hmang. 15 – Tedae tuitang khuikah tui te a khawk vaengah camoe te tangpuem pakhat hmuiah sut a voeih. 16 – Camoe kah dueknah te ka hmuh boel mai eh a ti dongah cet tih li thikat kah tluk a lakhla la amah te ngol. Tedae a yoei la koep ngol tih a ol a huel doeah rhap. 17 – Te vaengah Pathen loh camoe kah a rhah ol te a yaak. Te dongah Pathen kah puencawn loh Hagar te vaan lamkah a khue tih, "Hagar, nang taengkah te balae? Ke lamkah camoe ol te Pathen loh a yaak coeng dongah rhih boeh. 18 – Thoo, camoe te poeh lamtah anih te namah kut neh talong lah. Anih pilnu la ka khueh ni," a ti nah. 19 – Te vaengah Pathen loh a mik a tueng sak tih tuito tui a hmuh. Te dongah cet tih tuitang dongah tui a than phoeiah camoe te a tul. 20 – Tedae camoe taengah Pathen a om dongah pantai tih khosoek ah kho a sak hatah liva aka kap la coeng. 21 – Te phoeiah Paran khosoek ah kho a sak vaeng ah a yuu te a manu loh Egypt kho lamkah a loh pah.

Abraham neh Abimelek

22 Te vaengkah tue ah aka om olka te tah Abimelek neh amah kah caempuei mangpa Phikhol loh Abraham te, "Nang kah na saii boeih dongah nang taengah Pathen om taktak. 23 – Te dongah na bakuep nah khohmuen ah nang ham sitlohnah ka saii vanbangla kai taengah na saii van tih, kamah neh ka ca taengah, ka cadil taeng-ah khaw rhilat pawt ham Pathen hmaiah kai hamla toemngam laeh," a ti nah.

24 Te dongah Abraham loh, "Kamah loh ka toemngam coeng," a ti. 25 – Tedae Abimelek kah sal rhoek loh tuito tui a rhawth uh kongmai dongah Abimelek te Abraham loh a tluung.

26 Tedae Abimelek loh, "Hekah dumlai he u loh a saii khaw ka ming pawt tih nang long khaw kai taengah na puen pawt dongah kai khaw tihnin due ka yaak moenih," a ti nah.

27 Te dongah Abraham loh boiva neh saelhung a khuen tih Abimelek te a paek phoeiah amamih rhoi kah moi a boh rhoi. 28 – Te phoeiah Abraham loh boiva khuikah tumanu pumrhih te a pai sak. 29 – Te dongah Abimelek loh Abraham te, "Hekah tumanu pumrhih he metlae, amamih bueng na hoep," a ti nah.

30 Tedae Abraham loh, "Ka kut lamkah tumanu pumrhih he na doe coeng atah tahae kah tuito ka too dongah kai ham laipai la rhep na om ni," a ti nah. 31 – Tekah hmuen te amih rhoi loh a toemngam rhoi dongah Beersheba tila a sui. 32 – Te dongah Beersheba ah moi a boh uh phoeiah Abimelek neh amah kah caempuei mangpa Phikhol khaw thoo uh tih Philisti kho la voei uh.

33 Beersheba ah kolanhlaeng a phung tih kumhal kah Pathen BOEIPA ming te pahoi a khue. 34 – Te dongah Abraham he Philisti kho ah kum a yet bakuep.

Isaak kah Hmueih

22 Hekah olka a om phoeiah Pathen loh Abraham te a noemcai tih, "Abraham," a ti nah hatah" Kai ni he ue," a ti nah.

2 Te phoeiah, "Tahae ah na capa, na oingaih cangloeng, na lungnah Isaak te khuen lamtah Moriah khohmuen la namah cet laeh. Te phoeiah nang taengah ka thui bangla tlang pakhat ah hmueih-hlutnah la anih te pahoi nawn," a ti nah.

3 Te dongah Abraham te mincang ah thoo tih laak te a khih. Amah taengkah cadong panit neh a capa Isaak te a khuen tih hmueihhlutnah thing te a aeh. Te phoeiah thoo tih Pathen loh anih taeng ah a thuinuet
4 nah hmuen la cet.– A hnin thum dongah Abraham loh a mik a huel hatah khohla kah
5 hmuen te a hmuh.– Te dongah Abraham loh cadong rhoi taeng ah, "He ah he laak neh namah poekah ana om uh dae. Kai neh camoe he kela ka cet rhoi vetih tho ka thueng rhoi phoeiah nangmih taengla ka
6 bal rhoi ni," a ti nah.– Te vaengah Abraham loh hmueihhlutnah thing te a loh tih a capa Isaak a koh sak. Te phoeiah a kut dongah hmai neh tumcaca a khuen tih amamih rhoi te hmaih cet rhoi.

7 Isaak loh a napa Abraham te a voek tih, "A pa," a ti nah.

Te vaengah "Ka ca kai ka om he," a ti nah hatah hmai neh thing om dae hmueih hlutnah ham tu ta he," a ti nah.

8 Tedae Abraham loh, "Ka ca hmueih-hlutnah ham tu te Pathen amah loh a hmuh bitni," a ti nah tih amamih rhoi tah hmaih cet rhoi.

9 Te phoeiah Pathen loh anih taeng ah a uen nah hmuen te a pha rhoi. Te dongah Abraham loh hmueihtuk pahoi a suem tih thing a hong thil phoeiah a capa Isaak te a pin tih hmueihtuk sokah thing so ah a
10 tloeng.– Te phoeiah a capa te ngawn ham Abraham loh a kut a yueng tih tumcaca a yueh.

11 Tedae vaan lamkah BOEIPA puencawn loh anih te a khue tih, "Abraham, Abraham," a ti nah vaengah " Kai ni he," a ti nah.

12 Te vaengah, "Kai taeng lamkah na capa na oingaih cangloeng te na hloh pawt dongah nang loh Pathen na rhih tila ka ming coeng. Te dongah camoe soah na kut hlah boel lamtah anih taengah ba khaw
13 saii boeh," a ti nah. – Te dongah Abraham loh a mik a huel hatah a hnukkah khocak khuiah tutal a ki aka man te lawt a hmuh. Te dongah Abraham khaw cet tih tutal te a loh phoeiah a capa yueng ah hmueih-hlutnah la
14 a nawn.– Te dongah Abraham loh, a hmuen ming te "BOEIPA phoe," tila a sui. "Tihnin ah BOEIPA loh tlang ah a phoe sak bitni," a ti pai.

15 Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Abraham te vaan lamkah a pabae la a
16 khue tih,– "Hekah hno na saii vaengah na capa, na oingaih cangloeng te na hloh pawt
17 dongah,– nang yoethen khuikah yoethen rhep kan paek tih na tiingan te vaan kah aisi neh tuitunli palang laivin bangla ka pungtai rhoe ka pungtai sak ni. Te vaengah na tiin-
18 gan loh a thunkha vongka te a pang ni.– Te phoeiah kai ol te na ngai dongah nang kah tiingan rhang neh diklai namtom boeih loh a yoethen uh ni tila BOEIPA olphong neh kamah loh ka toemngam coeng," a ti nah.

19 Tedae cadong rhoi taengla Abraham a bal phoeikah aka thoo uh te Beersheba la tun a pawk uh dongah Abraham loh Beersheba ah kho a sak.

Rebekkah Imkhui

20 Tahae kah olka a om phoeiah Abra-ham taengah,"Na manuca Nakhaw ham Milkah
21 loh capa,– A caming la Uz tih a mana Buz
22 neh Aram napa Kemuel khaw,– Kesed khaw, Hazo khaw, Pildash khaw, Jidlap neh Bethuel te khaw a sak van ne," a ti nah
23 uh tih a thui pah.– Te dongah Milkah loh Abraham kah a manuca Nakhaw ham tong-pa parhet a sak pah. Rebekah he Bethuel
24 loh a sak.– Te phoeiah a yula, a ming ah Reumah loh Tebah, Gaham, Tahash neh Maakah a sak pah bal.

Sarah Vueinah

23 Sarah kah a hingnah khaw kum ya kum kul kum rhih lo. Sarah kah a
2 hingnah kum tah amah he coeng ni.– Sar-ah te Kanaan kho Hebron kah Kiriatharba ah duek. Te dongah Sarah rhaengsae ham Abraham cet tih a rhah thil.

3 Te phoeiah Abraham te duek kung lamkah thoo tih Kheth ca rhoek te a voek
4 tih,– "Kai tah nangmih taengah yinlai neh lampah ni, nangmih kah khohut phuel te kai taengkah m'pae mai, ka mikhmuh lamkah ka hlang duek ka up thai ham khaw," a ti nah.

5 Tedae Kheth ca rhoek loh Abraham

6 a doo uh tih amah taengah,– "Ka boeipa
kaimih ol he hnatun lah. Kaimih khui
ah namah ni Pathen kah khoboei coeng.
Kaimih kah phuel saelh khuiah na rhok te
up ngawn. Na duek vaengah up ham tah
kaimih kah hlang loh a phuel te nang taeng
ah hloh mahpawh," a ti na uh.
7 Te dongah Abraham te thoo tih
tolrhum kah pilnam hmai neh Kheth ca
8 rhoek hmaiah bakop.– Amih te koep a
voek tih, "Ka mikhmuh kah aka duek he up
ham nangmih hinglu ah ni a om atah kai ol
hnatang uh lamtah kai yueng la Zohar capa
9 Ephron te hloep uh.– A lohma bawt ah aka
om amah hut Makpelah kah lungko te kai
taengah m'pae mai saeh. Tangka a ting yet la
m'pae saeh lamtah nang lakli ah kamah kah
phuel, khohut la om saeh," a ti nah.
10 Te vaengah Kheth ca rhoek lakli ah
Ephron ngol. Te dongah Khitti hoel Ephron
loh khopuei vongka la aka lo Kheth ca
rhoek boeih kah a hna ah Abra-ham te a
11 doo tih,– "Pawh, ka boeipa, kai ol hnatun
lah, khohmuen te nang kan paek coeng
dongah a khuikah lungko khaw ka pilnam
koca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah nang kan paek
vanbangla nang kan paek phuel ah na rhok
khaw up," a ti nah.
12 Te dongah Abraham te tolrhum pilnam
13 hmai ah bakop tih,– tolrhum pilnam kah
hna yaak ah Ephron te, "Nang khaw kai ol
hnatun mai. Kai lamkah khohmuen phu
tangka kan paek vetih na doe koinih ka
hlang duek khaw pahoi ka up sue," a ti nah.
14 Tedae Ephron loh Abraham te a doo tih
15 amah taengah,– "Ka boeipa, kai ol hnatun
lah. Khohmuen phu tangka shekel yali te
kai neh nang laklo ah bahamnim ca? Tahae
16 ah khaw na rhok te up ngawn," a ti nah.–
Abraham loh Ephron te a rhoi. Te dongah
thimpom taengkah vanbangla tangka shekel
yali te Kheth ca rhoek kah hna yaak ah a
tae tih Abraham loh Ephron ham tangka a
17 thuek pah.– Te dongah Mamre khohmuen
kaep, Makpelah kah Ephron lo neh a khui-
kah lungko te khaw, lohma li neh a kaepvai
18 rhi boeih kah thing boeih khaw,– khopuei
vongka la aka lo boeih hmai neh Kheth ca
rhoek kah mikhmuh ah Abraham kah kho
19 lai la a saii.– Te phoei daengah Kanaan
kho Hebron Mamre kaep, Makpelah lo
kah lungko ah a yuu Sarah te Abraham loh
20 a up.– Te dongah lohma neh a khuikah
lungko te Kheth ca rhoek taeng lamkah
Abraham phuel khohut la a hlaih.

Isaak ham Rhaihlannah

24 Abraham khaw a tue loh patong
ben a paan coeng dae a cungkuem
dongah BOEIPA loh Abraham te yoethen a
2 paek.– Te dongah Abraham loh a im kah a
koe boeih aka taem sal a ham taeng ah, "Na
3 kut te ka phai hmuiah tloeng laeh.– Kai
loh amih lakli ah kho ka sak dae Kanaan
4 nu rhoek te ka capa kah a yuu la lo boeh.–
Tedae ka khohmuen neh ka pacaboeina
taengah cet lamtah ka ca Isaak ham yuu loh
pah tila vaan Pathen, diklai Pathen BOEIPA
ming neh nang kan toemngam sak," a ti
nah.
5 Te dongah a sal loh Abraham te,
"Hekah khohmuen la kai hnukah vai ham
huta loh a huem pawt khaming, na poenah
kho la na capa te ka bal khaw ka bal puei
aya?" a ti nah.
6 Tedae Abraham loh anih taengah,
"Nang te ngaithuen, ka capa te ke la na
7 khuen ve ne.– A pa im neh ka pacaboeina
khohmuen lamkah kai aka khuen tih ka
taengah a thui vaengah, 'Hekah kho hmuen
he nang tiingan ham ka khueh ni,' tila aka
toemngam, vaan kah Pathen BOEIPA loh
nang hmaiah amah kah puencawn te a tueih
vetih ka capa ham a yuu te ke lamkah nan
8 loh pah bitni.– Tedae huta loh nang taeng-
ah lo ham a huem pawt atah ka olhlo dong
lamloh m'hmil saeh. Tedae ka capa te ke la
9 khuen boeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah salpa loh
a kut te a boei Abraham kah a phai hmuiah
a khueh tih hekah olka ham amah taengah a
toem a ngam.
10 Te phoeiah salpa loh a boei kah kalauk
pumrha a loh tih a kut ah a boei kah then-
nah cungkuem neh cet. Te vaengah thoo
tih Nakhaw kah khopuei Aramnaharaim
11 la cet.– Tedae hlaem tue vaengkah tuithan
rhoek a caeh tue vaeng ah kalauk te khopuei
voel kah tuito tui taengah a kol sak tih,
12 "Ka boei Abraham kah BOEIPA Pathen
aw, ka boei Abraham taengah sitlohnah han
13 saii lamtah tihnin ah kai he m'phu sak laeh.–
Tuiphuet tui kah ka pai vaengah tui than la
khopuei hlang kah tanu aka lo rhoek khui-
14 kah,– Hula aka om te, 'Na amrhaeng hal
dae lamtah tui ka o eh,' ka ti nah vaengah,
'O lamtah na kalauk rhoek khaw kan tul
eh,' aka ti te na sal Isaak ham na hmoel pah.
Anih rhang neh ka boei taengah sitlohnah
nan saii tila ka ming eh," a ti nah.
15 Tedae a thui te a khah hlanah Abraham
kah a manuca Nakhaw yuu Milkah capa

Bethuel loh a sak Rebekah te a laengpang
16 ah amrhaeng neh pakcak ha pawk.– A
mueimae bahoeng aka then huta oila la om
tih tongpa loh anih te ming hlan. Tuiphuet
la suntla tih amrhaeng te a than phoeikah
17 yoeng.– Te dongah anih doe ham salpa te
yong. Te phoeiah, "Nang kah amrhaeng tui
kai bet n'coih ne," a ti nah.
18 Te dongah, "Ka boeipa o mai," a ti nah
tih a kut kah a amrhaeng te khaw koe a hal
19 pah. Te phoeiah anih te a tul.– Anih te bawt
a tul phoeiah, "Na kalauk rhoek ham khaw a
20 ok rhoeh hil kan than dae eh," a ti nah.– Te
phoeiah a amrhaeng te tuisoi dongah koe a
kingling tih tui than ham tuito la koep yong.
21 Te phoeiah a kalauk boeih ham tui a than.–
BOEIPA loh a longpuei a thaihtak sak neh a
thaih tak sak pawt khaw ming hamla tongpa
loh huta te duem a boelh.
22 Te dongah kalauk loh bawt a ok nen tah
tongpa loh sui hnaii a khiing beka khat neh
huta kut dongkah ham sui khung pak panit,
23 a khiing parha te a loh.– Te phoeiah, "Nang
ukah canu lae? Kai taengah thui lah. Na pa
im ah pah ham a hmuen kaimih ham om
aya?," a ti nah.
24 Te dongah anih taengah, "Kai tah
Milkah loh Nakhaw ham a cun, a capa
25 Bethuel canu ni," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah anih
te, "Kamih taengah cangkong khaw, rham-
cak khaw, coih tih rhaeh hmuen khaw om,"
a ti nah.
26 Te dongah tekah hlang te buluk tih
27 BOEIPA te a bawk. – Te phoeiah, "Ka boei
Abraham kah Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen
pai. A sitlohnah neh a uepomnah loh ka
boei te hnoo pawh. Kai khaw ka boei kah a
manuca im duela longpuei ah BOEIPA loh
m'mawt coeng," a ti.
28 Hula te khaw yong tih hekah olka te
29 a manu cako ham a thui pah.– Te vaeng ah
Rebekah te a nganpa, a ming ah Laban khaw
om. Te dongah Laban te tollong la yong tih
30 tuiphuet kah hlang taengla cet. –Tedae
hnaii neh a ngannu kut kah khung pak te
lawt a hmuh tih a ngannu Rebekah loh,
"Tekah hlang loh kai taeng-ah a thui," a ti
nah olka a yaak. Hlang te a paan vaeng ah
tuiphuet kah kalauk taengah sut ana pai pah.
31 Te dongah, "BOEIPA kah yoethen a
paek tah halo pai. Balae tih vongvoel ah na
pai? Kai khaw im neh kalauk ham hmuen
32 ka rhoekbah coeng ta," a ti nah. –Te daen-
gah tekah hlang loh im la cet tih kalauk te
a hlam. Te phoeiah kalauk ham cangkong
neh rhamcak khaw, anih kho neh a taeng-
kah hlang rhoek kho silh nah ham tui khaw
a paek.
33 Te phoeiah caak te amih hmaiah a tawn
pah hatah, "Kamah kah olka ka thui hlanah
ka ca mahpawh," a ti nah.
34 Te dongah, "Thui," a ti nah hatah,"Kai
35 tah Abraham kah sal ni.– Tahae ah BOEIPA
loh ka boeipa te yoethen muep a paek
dongah boei coeng. Te phoeiah anih te boiva
khaw, saelhung khaw, cak neh sui khaw,
salpa neh salnu khaw, kalauk neh laak khaw
36 a paek.– Ka boeipa kah a yuu Sarah khaw a
patong soiah ka boeipa ham ca a sak pah tih
a taengkah koe boeih te anih ham a khueh
37 pah.– Tedae ka boeipa loh kai te, 'Ka capa
yuu ham tah kai loh kho ka sak thil khohm-
38 uen kah Kanaan nu te loh pah boeh.– Tedae
a pa im la cet lamtah kamah huiko te ka ca
39 yuu la loh pah,' a ti tih a toemngam coeng.–
Tedae ka boeipa te, 'Kai hnukah huta te halo
40 pawt khaming,' ka ti nah hatah,– 'BOEIPA
amah mikhmuh ah ni kai ka caeh. Nang
taengah amah kah puencawn te han tueih
vetih na longpuei a thaihtak sak vaengah
ka capa yuu khaw kamah huiko neh a pa
41 im lamkah te na loh thai ni.– Kamah huiko
taengla na pawk mak atah kai kah thaephoe-
inah lamloh m'hmil bitni. Nang taengah
a canu te m'paek uh pawt akhaw kai kah
thaephoeinah lamkah ommongsitoe la na
om ngawn ni,' a ti.
42 Tedae tihnin ah tuiphuet te kam pha
tih, 'Ka boei Abraham kah Pathen BOEIPA
aw, namah na om atah he la ka pongpa
vaengah ka longpuei han thaihtak sak
43 laeh.– Kai loh tuiphuet kah tui taengah he
ka pai vaengah tuithan la aka lo hula te om
mai tih anih te, "Na amrhaeng dongkah tui
44 te kai bet n'tul laem,' ka ti eh. – Te vaeng-
ah kai taengah, 'Namah o ngawn lamtah
na kalauk rhoek ham khaw kan than eh,'
ti saeh. Tekah huta te ka boeipa kah a capa
ham BOEIPA loh hmoel saeh," ka ti.
45 Kai loh ka lungbuei ah ka thang-thui te
ka khah hlanah mah Rebekah loh a laeng-
pang sokah amrhaeng neh tarha ha pawk
tih tuiphuet la suntla thuk. Tui a than phoei-
46 ah anih te, 'Kai n'tul laem,' ka ti nah.– Te
vaengah amah pum dongkah amrhaeng
te koe a hal tih, 'O lamtah na kalauk rhoek
khaw ka tul eh," a ti. Te dongah ka ok tih
47 kalauk rhoek te khaw tui a tul.– Te phoeiah
anih te ka dawt tih, 'Nang u canu lae?' ka ti
nah vaengah Milkah loh Nakhaw ham a sak

pah a capa Bethuel canu ni,' a ti. Te dongah
a hna-rhong ah hnaii ka bang pah tih a kut
48 ah khungpak ka buen sak.– Te phoeiah ka
buluk tih BOEIPA te ka bawk vaengah, "Ka
boei kah a manuca canu te a capa ham aka
lo la oltak longpuei ah kai aka mawt ka boei
49 Abraham kah Pathen BOEIPA te ka uem.–
Tedae tahae ah ka boeipa ham sitlohnah
neh uepomnah tueng ham na huem atah
kai taengah thui lah. Kai taengah na thui uh
pawt bal atah banvoei bantang la ka mael
mai eh," a ti nah.
50 Te dongah Laban neh Bethuel loh a doo
tih, "BOEIPA lamkah olka aka thoeng te a
thae then khaw nang taengah ka thui rhoi
51 thai pawh.– Na mikhmuh ah Rebekah aka
om he lo lamtah caeh puei. BOEIPA kah a
thui vanbangla na boeipa capa kah a yuu la
om saeh," a ti rhoi.
52 Amih rhoi kah olka te Abraham kah sal
loh a yaak vaengah BOEIPA taengah diklai la
53 bakop tih a bawk.– Te phoeiah salpa loh cak
hnopai neh sui hnopai khaw, himbai khaw
a sat tih Rebekah te a paek. A nganpa neh
54 a manu te khaw kawnthen a paek pah.– Te
daengah amah neh amah taengkah hlang
rhoek khaw a caak a ok uh tih rhaeh uh.
Mincang a thoh uh vaeng ah, "Ka boeipa
taengah kai n'tueih mai laeh," a ti nah.
55 Tedae a nganpa neh a manu loh, "Hula
he kaimih taengah khohnin hninrha tluk om
dae vetih na cet mako," a ti nah.
56 Te dongah Abraham kah salpa loh amih
taengah, "BOEIPA loh ka longpuei han thai-
htak sak vanbangla kai he n'hloh uh boel
mai. Ka boeipa taengah n'tueih mai lamtah
kai ka cet mai eh," a ti nah.
57 Te dongah, "Hula te khue uh sih
lamtah amah olthui te dawt uh dae sih," a ti
uh.
58 Rebekah te a khue uh phoeiah, "Hekah
hlang taengah na cet aya?" a ti nah uh vaen-
59 gah, "Ka cet ni ta," a ti.– Te dongah a ngan-
nu Rebekah neh anih kah cakhoem te khaw,
Abraham kah sal neh a hlang rhoek te khaw
a tueih uh.
60 Te vaengah Rebekah te yoethen a paek
uh tih amah taengah, "Ka ngannu nang tah
a thawng thawng rha la coeng lamtah na
tiingan loh a lunguet kah vongka te huul
61 saeh," a ti nah uh.– Te phoeiah Rebekah neh
hula rhoek te thoo uh tih kalauk soah ngol
uh. Tongpa hnukah a caeh uh ham coeng
dongah Rebekah te Abraham kah sal loh a
loh tih a caeh puei.
62 Te vaengah Negev kho ah khosak ham
Beerlahairoi lamkah aka lo Isaak khaw
63 ha pawk.– Hlaem a pha vaengah Isaak
te lohma la cet tih kho a poek. Te vaengah
a mik a huel a sawt hatah kalauk tarha ha
64 khong pah.– Rebekah long khaw a mik
a huel hatah Isaak te a hmuh tih kalauk
65 so lamloh rhum thuk.– Te phoeiah salpa
taengah, "Mamih doe ham lohma li ah tong-
pa aka lo ke ulae?," a ti nah vaeng ah a salpa
loh, "Ka boeipa ni," a ti nah dongah hnii te a
66 loh tih a yil.– Te phoeiah salpa loh a saii hno
boeih te Isaak taengah a thui.
67 Isaak loh hula dap khuikah a manu
Sarah taengla a khuen. Te phoeiah Rebekah
te a loh tih anih yuu la coeng. Te dongah
anih te a lungnah tih a manu hnukah Isaak
khaw hal van.

Abraham a Yuu thai Ca rhoek

25 Te phoeiah Abraham loh yuu koep
a loh tih anih ming tah Keturah
2 ni.– Abraham ham Zimran neh Jokshan
khaw, Medan khaw, Midian khaw, Ishbak
3 khaw, Shuah khaw a sak pah.– Jokshan
loh Sheba neh Dedan te a sak tih Dedan ca
rhoek la Ashuri, Lethushim neh Leummim
4 om.– Midian ca rhoek la Ephah khaw, Ep-
her khaw, Hanok khaw, Abidah neh Eldaah
khaw om tih amih boeih he Keturah ko
5 rhoek ni.– Abraham loh amah taengkah a
6 cungkuem te Isaak taeng ah a paek.– Tedae
Abraham kah yula rhoek kah a ca rhoek te
Abraham loh amah a hing vaengah kutdoe a
paek tih a capa Isaak taeng lamkah khotho-
eng ben khothoeng kho la vik a tueih.

Abraham Dueknah

7 Te dongah Abraham kah a hingnah
8 kum tue he kum ya neh kum sawmrhih
kum nga hing.– Tedae Abraham he pal tih
a duek vaengah khaw patong sampok then
neh ngaikhuek la a pilnam taeng ah khoem
9 uh.– Te vaengah anih te a ca rhoi Isaak neh
Ishmael loh Mamre kaep Khitti hoel Zohar
capa Ephron lo kah Makpelah lungko ah a
10 up rhoi.– Tekah lo te Abraham loh Kheth
ca rhoek taeng lamkah a lai coeng dongah
11 te Abraham loh a yuu Sarah pahoi a up.–
Tedae Abraham a dueknah hnutah aka om
tah, a capa Isaak te Pathen loh yoethen
a paek. Te dongah Isaak loh Beerlahairoi
taengah kho a sak.

Ishmael kah Rhuirhong

12 Te phoeiah hekah he Abraham capa
Ishmael, Abraham taengah Sarah loh a
paek a sal Egypt nu Hagar loh a cun kah
13 rhuirhong ni.– He tah amamih ming bangla
Ishmael ca rhoek kah a ming ni. Amih kah
rhuirhong dongah Ishmael kah caming tah
14 Nebaioth tih Kedar neh Adbeel, Mibsam, –
15 Mishma, Dumah, Massa, – Hadad, Tema,
16 Jetur, Naphish, Kedemah om.– Amih
Ishmael ca rhoek he khaw amah ming,
amah vongtung, amah lumim neh amah
17 namtu kah khoboei he hlainit om uh.–
Tedae Ishmael kah a hingnah kum he kum
ya neh kum sawmthum kum rhih a lo vaen-
gah pal tih a duek dongah a pilnam taengla
18 khoem uh.– Amih khaw Havilah lamkah
Assyria la aka pawk Egypt khorhi Shur duela
kho a sak uh tih a manuca rhoek boeih kah
mikhmuh ah buekuep uh.

Isau neh Jakob om

19 Te phoeiah hekah he Abraham capa
Isaak kah a rhuirhong ni. Abraham loh
20 Isaak a sak tih,– Isaak kum sawmli a lo
ca vaengah a yuu te Paddanaram kah
Arammi Bethuel canu, Arammi Laban
21 ngannu Rebekah te a loh. – Tedae anih te
a yaa dongah Isaak loh BOEIPA taeng ah a
yuu yueng la thangthui. Te dongah anih te
BOEIPA loh a rhoi tih a yuu Rebekah pahoi
22 pumrhih.– Tedae a ko khuikah camoe rhoi
te phop uh rhoi. Te dongah, "Balae tih hetla
ka om he," a ti. Te dongah BOEIPA te dawt
ham cet.
23 Te dongah BOEIPA loh anih taen-
gah, "Nang bung khuiah namtu neh namtu
om rhoi tih na ko lamkah namtu te panit la
paek uh rhoi ni. Te vaengah namtu pakhat te
namtu pakhat lakah te tlung vetih a ham loh
a noe taengah thotat ni," a ti nah.
24 Tedae a tue a tuemtuen vaengah a
25 bung ah caphae la tarha a cun.– Te vaeng-
ah aka thoeng lamhma te a pum boeih ling-
phung tih a mul khaw himbai bangla a om
26 dongah anih ming te Esau a sui.– A hnukah
a mana om tih a kut neh Esau kah khodil te a
tuuk. Te dongah a ming te Jakob a sui. Amih
rhoi a sak vaengah Isaak khaw kum sawm-
rhuk lo ca coeng.

Isau loh Hamsum a yoih

27 Tedae camoe rhoi te a pantai vaeng
ah Esau te pongcet hlang, sakap thai hlang
la coeng tih Jakob he dap ah duem aka om
28 hlang la coeng.– Te vaengah Esau kah sakah
te a ka dongah a tui pah dongah Isaak loh a
lungnah dae Rebekah long tah Jakob a lung-
nah.
29 Tedae Jakob loh andam a thong vaen-
gah Esau buhmueh rhathih la pong lamkah
30 ha pawk.– Te dongah Esau loh Jakob la,
"Kai he buhmueh rhathih la ka om dongah
tekah a thim a thim te kai n'cah mai," a ti
nah. Te dongah anih ming te Edom a sui.
31 Tedae Jakob loh, "Tihnin ah nang kah
caminghamsum te kai taeng ah han yoi," a ti
nah.
32 Te dongah Esau loh, "Hekah caming-
hamsum khaw kai ham te balam nim. Kai
duek ham ka cet coeng he," a ti nah.
33 Tedae Jakob loh, "Tihnin ah kai ham
toemngam laeh," a ti nah vaengah a toemn-
gam tih a caminghamsum te Jakob taengla a
34 yoih.– Te daengah Jakob loh buh neh rhacik
andam te Esau a paek. Tedae a caak a ok
phoeiah thoo tih vik cet. Te dongah Esau loh
caminghamsum te a sawtsit coeng.

Isaak taengkah Paipi Thoelhnah

26 Abraham tue vaengkah aka om
khokha lamhma bangla kho-hmuen
ah khokha hlawt a om dongah Gerar kah
Philisti manghai Abimelek taengla Isaak
2 cet.– Te vaengah anih taengah BOEIPA
phoe tih, "Egypt la cet boeh. Nang taeng ah
3 kan thui khohmuen ah rhaehrhong mai.–
Hekah kho ah na bakuep cakhaw, 'Hekah
khohmuen pum he nang neh nang kah ti-
ingan taengah ka paek ni,' tila na pa Abra-
ham taengah ka toemngam sut olhlo te ka
thoh ham coeng dongah nang taengah ka
4 om vetih nang yoethen kan paek ni.– Na ti-
ingan khaw vaan aisi bangla ka pungtai sak
vetih na tiingan taengah hekah khohmuen
boeih ka paek vaengah nang kah tiingan
rhang neh diklai namtom boeih a yoethen
5 uh ni.– Te dongah ni Abraham loh ka ol a
hnatun tih ka kueknah ka olpaek, ka khos-
ing neh ka olkhueng te a ngaithuen," a ti
6 nah.– Isaak loh Gerar ah kho a sak.

Isaac kah Phoknah

7 Te vaengah te hmuen hlang loh a yuu
kawng a dawt uh. Te vaengah, "Rebekah
he a mueimae then tih anih kongah te
hmuen kah hlang rhoek loh kai n'ngawn
uh ve a ti., "Ka yuu ni," ti ham a rhih tih,
8 "Ka ngannu ni," a ti nah.– Teah te kum a
sen a om phoeiah Philisti manghai Abimelek

loh bangbuet lamkah a dan hatah Isaak loh a yuu Rebekah a law te lawt a hmuh.
9 Te dongah Abimelek loh Isaak te a khue tih, "Anih he na yuu taktak a? Tedae balae tih, 'Anih he ka ngannu ni,' na ti," a ti nah. Te dongah Isaak loh, "Anih kongah ka duek ve, ka ti dongah ni," a ti nah.
10 Te dongah Abimelek loh, "Kaimih taengah balae na saii he? Pilnam khuikah pakhat loh na yuu taengah yalh koinih kaimih soah tholhnah nan pup hloe mai,"
11 a ti nah.– Te dongah Abimelek loh pilnam boeih te a uen tih, "Hekah hlang neh a yuu te aka ben tah duek rhoe duek saeh," a ti nah.

Tuito Olpung

12 Isaak loh khohmuen a tawn tih BOEIPA loh yoethen a paek dongah amah
13 kum ah a pueh yakhat a dang.– Tekah hlang khaw pantai tih thoeih la thoeih coeng. Te dongah a khawk nah hil boeilen tih
14 rhoeng.– Te vaengah anih kah tuping boiva neh saelhung boiva khaw, imkhut khaw muep a khueh. Te dongah Philisti rhoek te
15 anih taengah thatlai uh.– Te dongah a napa Abraham tue vaengah a napa kah sal rhoek loh a too uh tuito boeih te Philisti rhoek loh
16 a toeng sak uh tih laipi neh a et pa uh.– Te dongah Abimelek loh Isaak te, "Nang he kaimih lakah bahoeng na tahoeng dongah kaimih taeng lamloh nong laeh," a ti nah.
17 Isaak khaw te lamloh a nong phoeiah tah, Gerar soklong ah rhaeh tih pahoi kho a
18 sak.– Te vaengah a napa Abraham tue vaengah a too uh dae, Abraham a duek phoeiah Philisti rhoek loh a toeng sak tuito tui te Isaak loh koep a too. Te dongah tuito ming
19 te a napa kah ming sui phek la a sui.– Tedae Isaak kah sal rhoek loh soklong ah a too
20 uh hatah hingnah tui tuito te a hmuh uh.– Tedae Gerar kah boiva aka dawn rhoek neh Isaak kah boiva aka dawn rhoek toh uh thae tih, "Kaimih kah tui ni," a ti uh. Te dongah amih neh a tukvat uh thae vanbangla Esek
21 tuito tila a ming a sui.– Te phoeiah tuito a tloe a too uh hatah te dongah khaw toh uh thae bal tih a ming te Sitnah a sui.
22 Te lamloh puen uh tih tuito a tloe a too vaengah a toh uh thae voel pawh. Te dongah, "BOEIPA loh mamih ham hmuen han saelh tih khohmuen ah m'pungtai uh ni he," a ti. Te phoeiah a ming te Rehoboth a sui.

Beersheba ah Pathen Phoe

23 Te phoeiah te lamkah loh Beersheba
24 la cet.– Tedae tekah hlaem ah anih taengla BOEIPA phoe tih, "Kai he na pa Abraham kah Pathen ni. Nang taengah ka om tih ka sal Abraham kong ah nang yoethen kan paek phoeiah na tiingan te ka ping sak ham dongah rhih boeh," a ti nah.
25 Te dongah hmueihtuk pahoi a suem tih BOEIPA ming te a phoei. Te phoeiah amah kah dap khaw pahoi a tuk tih Isaak kah sal rhoek loh tuito pahoi a vueh uh.

Abimelek neh Moi a Boh

26 Te vaengah Gerar lamkah Abimelek neh amah kah baerhoep Ahuzzath khaw, amah kah caempuei mangpa Phikhol te
27 Isaak taengla halo uh.– Te dongah Isaak loh amih te, "Nangmih loh kai nan hmuhuet uh tih na taeng lamkah kai na haek uh phoeiah kai taengla balae nan loh uh," a ti nah.
28 Te vaengah amih loh, "BOEIPA tah nang taengah om tila ka hmuh rhoe ka hmuh uh coeng. Te dongah kaimih laklo ah khaw, kaimih laklo neh nang laklo ah olcaeng om saeh lamtah nang taengah moi
29 bop sih ka ti uh.– Nang te kam ben uh pawt tih nang taengah a then bueng ni ka saii uh. Te dongah nang khaw sading la kan tueih uh. BOEIPA loh yoethen m'paek vanbangla kaimih taengah a thae na saii pawt mako," a ti uh.
30 Te dongah amih ham buhkoknah a saii
31 tih a caak a ok uh.– Te phoeiah mincang ah thoo uh tih hlang khat neh khat te toemngam uh rhoi tih amih te a tueih phoeiah
32 Isaak khaw ngaimong la voei. – Tedae tekah khohnin ah Isaak kah sal rhoek halo uh tih a taengah a too uh tuito kongmai kawng te puen uh.Te vaeng ah, "Tui ka hmuh
33 uh coeng," a ti na uh.– Te vaengah tekah hmuen te Sheba a sui dongah khopuei ming khaw tahae khohnin due Beersheba la om.

Isau Yuu rhoek

34 Esau khaw kum sawmli a lo ca vaeng ah a yuu te Khitti Beeri canu Judith neh
35 Khitti Elon canu Basemath te a loh.– Te dongah Isaak neh Rebekah taengah mueihla khahingnah om uh.

Yoethen aka Huen

27 Tedae Isaak te a patong vaengah a mik hmang tih tueng pa pawh. Te vaengah a capa a ham Esau te a khue tih,

"Ka capa," a ti nah hatah a taengah, "Kai ni he," a ti nah.
2 Te phoeiah, "Ka patong coeng tih ka dueknah khohnin khaw ka ming moenih
3 he.– Te dongah na hnopai, na liva neh na lii te lo laeh. Te phoeiah pong ah cet lamtah
4 kai ham lampu sakah han yuep laeh.– Te phoeiah ka ngaih vanbangla kai ham antui saii lamtah ka taengla han khuen. Ka ca saeh lamtah ka hinglu loh ka duek hlan ah nang te yoethen kan pae eh," a ti nah.
5 Isaak loh a capa Esau taengah a thui vaengah Rebekah loh a yaak. Te dongah Esau tah pong ah maeh loh ham, saa yuep la
6 cet.– Te vaengah Rebekah loh a capa Jakob te a uen tih, "Na pa loh na maya Esau te a
7 voek coeng ne.– 'Sakah te kai taengah han khuen lamtah kai ham antui saii laeh. Te phoeiah ka ca saeh lamtah ka duek hlan ah BOEIPA hmuh ah nang yoethen ka pae eh,'
8 a ti nah te ka yaak coeng he.– Te dongah ka ca, kai loh nang kan uen bangla ka ol he ngai
9 laeh.– Boiva taengla cet lamtah maae ca a then panit te kamah taengla han khuen laeh. Te phoeiah na pa ham a ngaih bangla antui
10 ka saii eh.– Te phoeiah na pa taengla khuen lamtah ca saeh. Te nen te a duek hlan ah nang te yoethen m'paek saeh," a ti nah.
11 Tedae Jakob loh a manu Rebekah taengah, "Ka maya Esau tah mulsui hlang tih
12 kai tah sahnal hlang ni he.– A pa loh kai te m'phatuem khaming, a mik ah laithae la ka om vetih kai soah rhunkhuennah thoeng koinih yoethennah moenih," a ti nah.
13 Tedae a manu loh anih taengah, "Ka capa nang sokah rhunkhuennah te kai soah tla saeh. Kai ol he duem ngai laeh. Te dongah cet lamtah kamah taengla hang
14 khuen," a ti nah.– Te dongah cet tih a loh phoeiah a manu taengla a khuen. Te vaengah a manu loh a napa kah a ngaih bangla
15 antui a saii pah.– Te phoeiah Rebekah loh a capa a ham Esau kah himbai then te, im
16 ah a loh tih a ca noe Jakob te a bai sak.– Te phoeiah maae ca kah a vin te a kut neh
17 a rhawn kah a sahnal soah a dah pah.– Te phoeiah antui neh buh a saii te a capa Jakob kut ah a doe.
18 Te phoeiah a napa taengla cet tih, "A pa," a ti nah hatah, "Kai ni he, ka ca nang he unim?" a ti nah.
19 Tedae Jakob loh a napa taengah, "Kai he na caming Esau ni. Kai taengah nan thui bangla ka saii coeng. Thoo lamtah, ngol laeh. Ka sakah he ca lamtah na hinglu loh kai he yoethen paek saeh," a ti nah.
20 Tedae Isaak loh a capa te, "Ka ca metlam lae hekah he koe na hmuh lah," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Na Pathen BOEIPA loh kai ham a thoeng sak dongah ni," a ti nah.
21 Te dongah Isaak loh Jakob te, "Bet ha thoeih lamtah ka ca nang te, ka ca Esau taktak neh taktak pawt a khaw kan yam lah eh," a ti nah.
22 Te dongah Jakob loh a napa Isaak taengla thoeih tih a phatuem vaengah, "Ol tah Jakob ol dae a kut tah Esau kut," a ti
23 nah.– Tedae a kut te a maya Esau kut phek, mulsui la a om dongah anih te hmat pawt
24 tih yoethen a paek.– Te vaeng ah, "Nang he ka ca Esau taktak a?" a ti nah hatah, "Kai ni
25 ue," a ti nah.– Te dongah, "Kai taengla han thoeih lamtah ka ca kah sakah te ka ca eh. Ka hinglu loh nang yoethen m'pae saeh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah a taengla a thoeih pah tih a caak phoeiah misurtui khaw a khuen pah tih a ok.
26 Te phoeiah a napa Isaak loh anih te, "Ka ca bet ha thoeih lamtah kai m'mok," a ti
27 nah.– Te dongah thoeih tih a mok. Te vaengah a himbai bo te a him pah tih yoethen a paek. Te phoeiah, "So lah, ka capa bo he, BOEIPA loh yoethen a paek khohmuen bo
28 bangla om.– Te dongah Pathen loh nang taengah vaan lamkah buemtui khaw, diklai khuehtawn khaw, cangpai cungkuem neh
29 misur thai khaw m'pae saeh.– Pilnam rhoek loh nang taengah thotat saeh lamtah, namtu loh nang taengah bakuep khaw bakuep saeh. Na pacaboeina rhoek taengah boei la om lamtah na manu ca rhoek loh nang taeng ah bakop uh saeh. Nang thae aka phoei thil tah thaephoei thil van saeh. Nang yoethen aka pae te yoethenpae saeh," a ti nah.
30 Tedae Isaak loh Jakob yoethen a paek te a khah van neh Jakob tah a napa Isaak mikhmuh lamloh nong tih vawl cet. Te phoeiah a maya Esau te a sakah nah lamkah
31 tloep pai.– Anih long khaw antui a saii van tih a napa taengla a khuen. Te phoeiah a napa te, "A pa thoo lamtah na capa kah sakah he ca laeh. Na hinglu loh kai yoethen m'pae saeh," a ti nah.
32 Tedae anih te a napa Isaak loh, "Nang ulae?" a ti nah hatah, "Kai, na capa na caming Esau ni," a ti nah.
33 Te dongah Isaak tah thuennah neh a nah la mat lakueng tih, "Saa a yuep phoeiah kai taengla aka khuen te ulae? Na lo hlan ah boeih ka caak tih anih te yoethen ka paek dongah a yoethen ngawn coeng," a ti nah.

34 Esau loh a napa kah olka te a yaak tih
a len la pangngawlnah neh hlut hlut mat
pang. A napa taengah, “A pa, kai khaw
yoethen m’pae,” a ti nah.
35 Tedae, “Na mana te thailatnah neh
halo tih nang kah yoethennah a loh coeng,”
a ti nah.
36 Te dongah Esau loh, “A ming khaw
Jakob la a khue pai. Te dongah ni a pabae
la kai n’rhim tih kai kah caminghamsum te
a loh. Te phoeiah kai kah yoethennah a loh
coeng he,” a ti. Te phoeiah, “Kai ham tah
yoethennah na paih pawt nim?,” a ti nah.
37 Tedae Isaak loh Esau te a doo tih, “Anih
te nang soah boei la ka khueh coeng ne.
Te dongah a pacaboeina boeih te a taen-
gah sal la ka paek. Te phoeiah cangpai neh
misur thai khaw anih ka pang sak coeng. Te
dongah ka ca nang ham balae ka saii bal eh,”
a ti nah.
38 Tedae Esau loh a napa taengah, “A pa
na taengkah yoethennah te pakhat khaw ta?
Kai khaw yoethen m’pae van saw a pa,” a ti
nah. Te vaengah Esau loh a ol te a huel tih
rhap.
39 Te dongah a napa Isaak loh anih te a
doo tih, “Diklai kah khuehtawn neh vaan
dong sosang lamkah buemtui loh namah
40 tolrhum ah om bitni ne.– Na cunghang neh
na hing vetih na mana taengah na thotat ni.
Tedae na van van neh na rhawn dongkah a
hnamkun te na bawt bitni,” a ti nah.

Esau kah Thintoek

41 Tedae a napa kah yoethennah te anih te
yoethen a paek dongah Esau loh Jakob taen-
gah a konaeh. Te dongah Esau loh a lung-
buei khuiah,“A pa kah nguekcoinah tue yoei
coeng, ka mana Jakob te ka ngawn ni,” a ti.
42 Tedae a capa a ham Esau kah olka te
Rebekah taengah a puen pah. Te dongah a
capa a noe Jakob te a tah tih a khue sak. Te
phoeiah amah taengah, “Na maya Esau loh
nang ngawn daengah ni nang ham dam a ti
43 eh ne.– Te dongah ka ca, kai ol he ngai laeh.
Thoo lamtah Haran ah ka nganpa Laban
44 taengla namah yong laeh. – Na maya kah
kosi a mael hil hnin at khaw anih taengla
45 khosa mai.– Na maya loh nang taengkah
thintoek te mael tih anih taengah na saii te a
hnilh phoeiah kan tah vetih te lamkah nang
kan loh bitni. Balae tih nangmih rhoi khaw
hnin at ah kan hlong eh?” a ti nah.
46 Te dongah Rebekah loh Isaak taeng-
ah, “Kheth nu mikhmuh ah ka hingnah loh
a mueipuel. Amih Kheth nu bang tolrhum
kah huta te Jakob loh a yuu la lo koinih kai
kah hingnah he metlam a om eh?,” a ti nah.

Jakob vik Cet

28 Te dongah Isaak loh Jakob te a
khue phoeiah yoethen a paek tih a
uen vaengah, “Kanaan nu te na yuu la lo
2 boeh.– Thoo, Paddanaram kah na nu kah
a napa Bethuel im la cet lamtah na nupu
3 Laban canu te na yuu la lo.– Te dongah
Pathen Tlungthang loh nang te yoethen
m’paek vetih na pungtai uh phoeiah na
ping uh vaengah pilnam hlangping la na om
4 ni.– Tedae Pathen loh Abraham taeng ah
a paek tangtae Abraham kah yoethennah,
na lampahnah kho he nang neh na tiingan
5 loh na pang ham m’pae saeh,” a ti nah.– Te
phoeiah Isaak loh Jakob te a tueih tih Jakob
neh Esau kah a manu Rebekah kah nganpa
Laban, Paddanaram Arammi Bethuel capa
taengla cet.
6 Tedae Isaak loh Jakob yoethen a
paek tih a yuu aka lo ham Paddanaram la
a tueih te khaw, Jakob te yoethen a paek
vaengah Kanaan nu te na yuu la lo boeh a
ti nah tih a uen te khaw Esau loh a hmuh.
7– Jakob long khaw a napa neh a manu ol a
8 ngai tih Paddanaram la cet.– Esau long
khaw a napa Isaak kah mik ah Kanaan nu a
9 boethae tila a hmuh.– Te dongah Esau loh
Ishmael taengla cet tih a yuu rhoek hman-
ah Abraham capa Ishmael canu Mahalath,
Nebaioth ngannu te a yuu la a loh.

Jakob neh Bethel Hmuen

10 Te vaengah Jakob loh Beersheba lamloh
11 cet tih Haran la pawk.– Tedae hmuen
pakhat te a pha vaengah khomik vik tla
tih pahoi rhaeh. Te vaengah te hmuen kah
lungto te a loh tih a lu a tloeng. Te phoeiah
12 tekah hmuen ah yalh. –Te vaengah mang
a man hatah diklai ah kuihlak tarha doh uh
tih a soi loh vaan duela a pha. A soah Pathen
kah puencawn rhoek te tarha luei uh tih
suntla uh.
13 –Te vaengah anih taengah BOEIPA
te lawt pai tih, “Kai na pa Abraham kah
BOEIPA Pathen neh Isaak kah Pathen loh
na yalh nah diklai he nang neh nang kah
14 tiingan taengah kan paek ni.– Nang kah
tiingan tah diklai laipi bangla om vetih
khothoeng tuitunli neh tuithim tlangpuei la
na pungtai uh phoeiah nang neh na tiingan
rhang neh diklai huiko boeih loh a yoethen

15 uh ni.– Kai he nang taeng-ah ka om tih na
caeh nah boeih ah nang kan ngaithuen. Te
dongah nang te he kho-hmuen la kam mael
puei bitni. Nang taeng ah ka thui te ka saii
hlan vaengah nang kan hnoo mahpawh," a
ti nah.
16 Te dongah Jakob loh a ih lamkah a
haenghang vaengah, "Hekah hmuen ah
BOEIPA loh rhep om dae ka ming pawh," a
17 ti.– Tedae a rhih tih, "Hekah hmuen he rhih
om tih Pathen kah im neh vaan vongka pawt
atah a tloe moenih he," a ti.
18 Jakob loh mincang a thoh vaengah a lu
kah a khueh lungto te a loh tih kaam a ling
19 phoeiah a so ah situi a bueih.– Te dongah
tekah khopuei ming te lamhma ah Luz la
om dae hatah tekah hmuen ming te Bethel
20 la a khue.– Te phoeiah Jakob loh olcaeng
neh a caeng tih, "Pathen loh kai taengah om
tih he longpuei ah ka caeh vanbangla, kai
n'dawndah phoeiah caak ham buh neh bai
21 ham himbai te kai m'paek bal tih,– a pa im
ah sading la ka bal atah BOEIPA te kai kah
22 Pathen la om ni.– Te phoeiah hekah lungto
kaam la ka ling he Pathen kah im la poeh
vetih kai nan paek boeih te namah ham
parha pakhat la kan paek ni," a ti.

Jakob loh Rakhel a Hmuh

29 Te phoeiah Jakob loh a kho a kan tih
khothoeng ca rhoek kah khohmuen
2 la cet.– Te vaengah a sawt hatah lohma ah
tuito tarha om tih a taeng ah boiva tuping
te pathum la tarha kol. Te tuito lamkah te
tuping a tul uh tih tuito rhai ah lungto len
3 om.– Te la tuping boeih a tingtun uh vaen-
gah tuito rhai lamkah lungto te a paluet uh
tih boiva te a tul uh. Te phoeiah lungto te
tuito kah a rhai ah amah hmuen la a khueh
uh.
4 Te dongah Jakob loh amih te, "Ka
manuca rhoek nangmih he me lamkah
rhoek lae," a ti nah hatah, "Kaimih he Haran
lamkah ni," a ti uh.
5 Te phoeiah amih te, "Nakhaw capa
Laban te na ming uh a? a ti nah hatah, "Ka
ming uh ta," a ti uh.
6 Te dongah Jakob loh amih taengah,
"Anih te a sading ngawn a? a ti nah hatah,
"A sading tih a canu Rakhel khaw boiva neh
halo ke," a ti na uh.
7 Te vaengah, "Kho muep om pueng ta
he, boiva a laai tue moenih. Boiva te tuitul
laeh, te phoeiah hlah lamtah luem sak," a ti
8 nah.– Tedae amih loh, "Tuping rhoek boeih
tingtun tih tuito rhai lamkah lungto te ka
paluet uh daengah ni boiva khaw tui ka tul
uh. Ka paluet thai uh pawt atah ka tul uh
thai pawh," a ti uh.
9 Amih te a voek li vaengah Rakhel loh a
10 napa kah tu dawn ham tu neh ha puei uh.–
Tedae Jakob loh a nupu Laban canu Rakhel
te khaw, a nupu Laban kah boiva te khaw
a hmuh vanbangla Jakob te thoeih tih tuito
rhai lamkah lungto te a paluet. Te phoeiah
11 a nupu Laban kah boiva te tui a tul pah.– Te
phoeiah Jakob loh Rakhel te a mok dae a ol
12 a huel tih rhap.– Tedae Jakob loh Rakhel
taengah amah te a napa kah huiko neh
Rebekah capa ni tila a puen dongah Rakhel
te yong tih a napa taengah puen.

Jakob te vik Tahah

13 Laban long khaw a ngannu capa Jakob
kah olthang te a yaak van neh anih doe ham
yong tih a kop phoeiah a mok tih amah im la
a khuen vaengah hekah olka boeih te Laban
14 taengah a tae pah.– Te dongah Laban loh
Jakob taengah, "Nang tah kamah rhuh neh
saa pai ni," a ti nah. Tedae anih taengah a
15 khohnin hla la puet kho a sak. – Laban loh
Jakob taengah, "Nang he kamah huiko la na
om dongah a hoeihae lam a kai taengah na
thohtat eh? Kai taengah na thapang te thui,"
a ti nah.
16 Te vaengkah Laban canu rhoi tah,
a ham ming te Leah tih, a noe a ming te
17 Rakhel la om.– Te vaengah Leah kah
a mik te mongkawt dae Rakhel tah a
suisak sakthen neh mueimae sakthen la
18 om.– Tedae Jakob loh Rakhel te a lungnah
dongah, "Na canu a noe Rakhel ham nang
taengah kum rhih ka tho ka tat ni," a ti nah.
19 Te dongah Laban loh, "Hlang tloe te
ka paek lakah nang taengah anih kan paek
te then ngai tih kamah taengah khosa mai,"
20 a ti nah.– Te vaengah Jakob loh Rakhel
ham kum rhih thotat dae anih te a lungnah
21 dongah a mik ah hnin at bangla om.– Te
phoeiah Jakob loh Laban te, "Ka khoh-
nin khaw cup coeng tih ka yuu te m'pae
lamtah anih taengah ka yalh pawn ni," a ti
22 nah.– Te dongah Laban loh te hmuen kah
23 hlang boeih te a coi tih buhkoknah a saii.–
Tedae hlaem a pha vaengah tah a canu Leah
te a khuen tih a paek dongah anih taengah
24 Jakob yalh.– Te phoeiah Laban loh a canu
Leah taengah amah kah taengom Zilpah te
taengom la a paek.
25 Tedae mincang ah tah Leah te tarha a

om pah. Te dongah Laban te, “Kai taeng ah
balae na saii he? Rakhel ham nang taengah
ka thoh ka tat moenih a? Tedae balae tih kai
nan phok,” a ti nah.
26 Tedae Laban loh, “Kaimih kho ah
caming hlanah a noe a paek ham te a saii
27 noek moenih.– Tahae yalh he a cup phoei-
ah kai ham kum rhih koep na thohtat atah
tekah thohtatnah yueng la anih te nang
taengah kan paek bal ni,” a ti nah.
28 Te dongah Jakob loh a saii van tih tekah
yalh a boeih phoeiah a canu Rakhel te anih
29 yuu la amah taengah a paek.– Te phoeiah
Laban loh a canu Rakhel taeng ah amah kah
30 taengom Bilhah te taengom la a paek.– Te
vaengah Rakhel taengah a yalh bal hatah
Rakhel te Leah lakah a lungnah ngai dongah
anih ham kum rhih koep thotat.

Jakob Ca Rhoek

31 Leah te a hnoel tila BOEIPA loh a
hmuh dongah a bung te a ong pah. Tedae
32 Rakhel te a yaa sak.– Te dongah Leah te
pumrhih tih capa a cun hatah, “BOEIPA loh
kai kah phacipphabaem te a hmuh tih ka va
loh kai n’lungnah taktak pawn ni,” a ti. Te
dongah a ming te Reuben a sui.
33 Te phoeiah koep pumrhih tih capa a
cun hatah, “Kai n’hnoel te BOEIPA loh a
yaak dongah he khaw kai m’paek,” a ti. Te
dongah anih ming te Simeon a sui.
34 Te phoeiah koep pumrhih tih capa a
cun hatah, “Anih ham capa voei thum ka
cun pah dongah ka va he kai taengah naep
pawn ni,” a ti . Te dongah anih ming te Levi
a sui.
35 Te phoeiah koep pumrhih tih capa a
cun hatah, “BOEIPA te voei vai khaw ka
uem eh,” a ti. Te dongah anih ming te Judah
a sui. Te phoeiah a ca cun te duem.

30 Tedae Rakhel loh Jakob ham ca cun
pawh tila a hmuh vaeng ah Rakhel te
a maya taengah thatlai. Te dong ah Jakob
la, “Kai he capa m’pae lah, te pawt koinih
2 ka duek ni,” a ti nah– Te dongah Jakob kah
a thintoek te Rakhel taengah sai tih, “Kai
he nang bung kah a thaih aka hloh Pathen
yueng la ka om a?,” a ti nah.
3 Tedae, “Ka taengom Bilhah taeng-ah
kun mai saw he. Te daengah ni ka khuklu
ah ca han sak vetih anih lamloh kai khaw ka
4 thoh eh,” a ti nah.– Te dongah a taengom
Bilhah te a yuu la a paek tih Jakob loh anih
5 taengah ip.– Bilhah khaw pumrhih tih
6 Jakob ham ca a cun pah.– Te vaengah
Rakhel loh, “Pathen loh kai n’yan cakhaw
ka ol te a yaak bal tih kai he ca tongpa
m’paek coeng,” a ti. Te dongah anih ming te
Dan a sui.
7 Te phoeiah koep pumrhih tih Rakhel
kah taengom Bilhah loh Jakob ham capa
8 pabae te a cun pah.– Te vaengah Rakhel loh,
“Pathen kah rhaknah dongah ka maya te
ka hnueih tih ka na coeng,” a ti. Te dongah
anih ming te Naphtali a sui.
9 Tedae Leah loh ca cun ham bawt coeng
tila a hmuh dongah a taengom Zilpah te a
10 khuen tih Jakob taengah a yuu la a paek.– Te
dongah Leah kah taengom Zilpah loh Jakob
11 ham capa a cun pah. – Te vaengah Leah loh,
“Yoekam loh a loh,” a ti dongah anih ming
te Gad a sui.
12 Te phoeiah Leah kah taengom Zilpah
13 loh Jakob ham capa pabae a cun pah hatah,–
Leah loh, “Kai bahoeng ka omngaih, te
dongah tanu rhoek loh kai he n’uem uh ni,”
a ti tih anih ming te Asher a sak.
14 Cang ah tue vaengah Reuben te a caeh
hatah lohma ah hloih a hmuh tih a manu
Leah taengla a khuen. Te vaengah Rakhel
loh Leah taengah, “Na capa kah hloih te kai
hamla khueh mai,” a ti nah.
15 Tedae Leah loh anih te, “Ka va te nan
rhawt tih rhoeh dae ka ca kah hloih te khaw
na lo a ya? a ti nah hatah Rakhel loh, “Then,
na capa kah hloih yueng la khoyin ah nang
taengla yalh saeh,” a ti nah.
16 Te dongah pong lamkah Jakob halo
hlaem ah anih aka doe la Leah te cet tih,
“Ka capa kah hloih neh nang a paang la kan
paang coeng dongah kai taengah na ip ni,”
a ti nah. Te dongah tekah khoyin ah anih
taengla yalh.
17 Tedae Pathen loh Leah te a yaak
dongah pumrhih tih Jakob ham a panga nah
18 capa a cun pah.– Te vaengah Leah loh, “Ka
va taengah kamah taengom ka paek dongah
kai khaw Pathen loh thapang m’paek,” a ti
tih anih ming te Issakhar a sui.
19 Te phoeiah Leah te koep pumrhih
20 tih Jakob ham parhuk nah capa a cun.– Te
vaengah Leah loh, “Pathen loh kai he
kutdoe then koep m’paek tih anih ham capa
parhuk ka cun pah. Te dongah ka va loh
kai n’hmaiben pawn ni,” a ti tih a ming te
21 Zebulun a sui.– Te phoeiah a hnuk la canu a
cun tih a ming te Dinah a sui.
22 Tedae Pathen loh Rakhel te a poek. Te
dongah Pathen loh anih ol te a hnatun tih

23 a bung te a ong pah.– Te dongah pumrhih
tih capa a cun hatah, "Kai kah kokhahnah
24 he Pathen loh a coi," a ti.– "BOEIPA loh kai
ham capa a tloe han thap saeh," a ti tih anih
ming te Joseph a sui.

Jakob Lut Lut Boei

25 Tedae Rakhel loh Joseph a sak phoeiah
tah Jakob loh Laban taengah, "Kai he kamah
hmuen la, kamah khohmuen ah pongpa
26 ham n'tueih laeh.– Ka yuu rhoek neh ka ca
rhoek te m'pae. Amih ham nang taengah ka
thotat tih ka thohtatnah khaw nang ham ni
ka thohtat tila na ming coeng dongah ka cet
pawn ni," a ti nah.
27 Tedae anih te Laban loh, "Nang kong
ah BOEIPA loh ka yoe han then sak tila
ka hmuhming. Nang mikhmuh ah ah
mikdaithen la ka om atah bet om mai dae,"
28 a ti nah.– Te phoeiah, "Kai taengkah na
thapang te mingpha sak lamtah kan paek
bitni," a ti nah.
29 Te dongah Jakob loh Laban te, "Nang
taengah ka thotat te khaw, na boiva loh
30 kai taengah a om te khaw na ming.– Ka
mikhmuh ah nang kah a yol ni a om dae a
cungkuem te pungtai coeng. Te dongah
BOEIPA loh nang te ka kho kung ah yoethen
m'paek. Tedae me vaengah lae kai loh ka
imkhui ham khaw ka saii coeng," a ti nah.
31 Te vaengah, "Nang te balae kan paek
eh," a ti nah.
Jakob loh, "Kai he pakhat khaw m'pae
boeh, he ol he kai hamla nan khueh atah, ka
mael neh na boiva te ka luem puei vetih ka
32 dawn mai bitni," a ti nah.– Tihnin ah nang
kah boiva boeih taengla ka cet eh. Te lamkah
tu boeih te rhikrhak neh a tairhi khaw,
tuca khuikah tu pol boeih khaw, maae
khuiah a tairhi neh rhikrhak khaw ka khoe
33 saeh lamtah ka thapang la om saeh.– Na
mikhmuh ah maae khui lamkah a rhikrhak
neh a tairhi pawt boeih, tu khui lamkah
a pol pawt te ka taengla a huen khaw,
thangvuen khohnin kah ka thapang dongah
na pai vaengah, kai yueng la ka duengnah
thui nawn saeh.
34 Te dongah Laban loh, "Namah olka
bangla a om saeh ne," a ti nah.
35 Te dongah amah khohnin ah maaetal
a rhangcam neh a tairhi te khaw, maae nu
rhikrhak neh a tairhi boeih te khaw, a soah
aka bok boeih neh tuca khuikah aka pol
boeih te a khoe tih a capa kut ah a tloeng
36 pah.– Te phoeiah hnin thum longcaeh te
amah neh Jakob laklo ah hnalak a khueh.
Te daengah Jakob loh Laban kah boiva aka
sueng rhoek te a luem sak.
37 Tedae Jakob loh amah ham khabok
neh yungkha neh hlimbok kah a hlaeng te
thingsup la a loh. Te phoeiah a dakda aka
bok te a hlih tih cungkui dongah a bok la
38 a tai.– Te phoeiah thing hlaeng a baeh te
tuilong ah khaw, tuisoi tui taengah khaw,
tui ok hamla boiva a kun nah ah khaw, boiva
hmai ah khaw a khueh pah. Te dongah tui
39 o la a caeh uh vaengah a pacu uh.– Boiva
te cungkui taengah a pacu tih boiva khaw
a rhangcam, rhikrhak la thaang tih a tairhi
40 pah.– Te vaengah Jakob loh tuca rhoek te a
hoep tih Laban kah boiva khuikah a rhang-
cam neh aka pol boeih taengla boiva kah a
hmai a khueh. Te phoeiah amah loh amah
kah tuping te amah la hloep a khueh. Tedae
te rhoek te Laban kah boiva taengah khueh
pawh.
41 Te phoeiah om tih boiva loh a pa a cuk
takuem vaengah a tanglue te tah cungkui
taengah a pa a cuk sak ham Jakob loh cung-
42 kui te tuilong kah boiva hmuh ah a khueh.–
Tedae boiva te a rhae ngai atah a khueh pah
pawt dongah a rhae rhoek te Laban ham
43 om tih a tanglue te Jakob ham vik om.– Te
dongah tekah hlang tah lut lut boei tih anih
taengah boiva khaw, taengom neh sal khaw,
kalauk neh laak khaw muep om.

Jakob vik Nong

31 Tedae Laban ca rhoek kah olka la,
"Jakob loh a pa koe te boeih a loh
dongah hekah thangpomnah boeih he khaw
a pa koe ni hlawp a bawn," a ti uh te a
2 yaak.– Te phoeiah Laban kah maelhmai te
Jakob loh a hmuh vaengah hlaem hlaem vai
kah bangla anih taengah om pawh.
3 Tedae BOEIPA loh Jakob te, "Na pa
rhoek kah khohmuen neh na pacaboeina
taengla bal lamtah nang taengah ka om
bitni," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah Jakob loh Rakhel neh
Leah te a tah tih kohong kah a boiva te a
5 khue.– Te phoeiah amih te, "Na pa mael-
hmai te ka hmuh vaengah hlaem hlaem-
vai kah bangla kai taengah anih om pawt
cakhaw a pa kah Pathen loh kai taeng ah
6 om.– Tahae ah ka thadueng boeih neh na
7 pa taengah ka thohtat te na ming uh.– Na
pa khaw kai taengah omsaa tih ka thapang
te voei rha la a hoilae. Tedae kai he thae sak
8 ham tah Pathen loh anih a paek moenih.–

Rhikrhak te nang kah thapang la om saeh a
ti van hatah boiva te khaw rhikrhak la boeih
thaang tih a rhangcam te nang kah thapang
la om saeh a ti van hatah boiva te a rhang-
9 cam la boeih thaang.– Tedae na pa kah
boiva te Pathen long ni a lat tih kai taengah
m'paek.
10 Boiva te a pa a cuk tue a pha coeng tih
ka mik te ka huel. Mueimang ah ka hmuh
tih kikong loh a caeh thil boiva tah rhang-
11 cam, rhikrhak neh dikdek la om he.– Te
phoeiah Pathen kah puencawn loh kai te
ka mang ah, 'Jakob,' a ti tih, "Kai ni he,"ka
12 ti nah.– Te dongah, "Na mik huel lamtah
boiva a rhangcam, rhikrhak neh dikdek
taengah aka cu kikong rhoek boeih ke so
mai lah. Laban loh nang taeng ah a saii boeih
13 te ka hmuh coeng.– Kai tah kaam na koelh
tih kai taengah olcaeng neh na caeng vaeng-
kah te Bethel Pathen ni. Hekah khohmuen
lamloh thoo lamtah, cet laeh, na pacaboeina
kah khohmuen la mael laeh,' a ti," a ti nah.
14 Te dongah Rakhel neh Leah loh a doo
vaengah, "A pa im kah hamsum neh rho te
15 mamih ham om voel a?–Anih loh kholong
la m'poek uh dongah mamih he n'yoih
phoeiah mamih kah tangka te a caak khaw
16 a caak moenih a?– Hmantang ah Pathen
loh a pa taengkah a lat khuehtawn boeih te
mah koe neh n'ca rhoek kah ni. Te dongah
Pathen loh nang taengah a thui boeih te tah
saii laeh," a ti rhoi.
17 Te dongah Jakob loh thoo tih a ca rhoek
neh a yuu rhoek te kalauk rhoek dongla
18 a ngol sak.– Te phoeiah a napa Isaak kah
khohmuen Kanaan la caeh ham a boiva neh
a kawn a dang boeih te khaw, Paddanaram
ah a dang amah kah hnopai, boiva te khaw
19 baat a thawn.– Tedae Laban loh amah kah
tu te a mul vok pah ham a caeh vaengah
20 Rakhel loh a napa kah sithui te a huen.–
Anih a yong te a puen mueh la Jakob loh
21 Arammi Laban kah lungbuei te a namnah.–
Anih a yong dongah a taengkah boeih te
khaw a thoh puei tih, tuiva a poeng phoei-
kah Gilead tlang dan la a hooi puei.

Laban loh Jakob a Hlak

22 Tedae Jakob a yong te a hnin thum
23 daengah Laban taengah a puen pah.– Te
dongah Laban loh amah manuca rhoek te a
khuen tih hnin rhih longcaeh due anih hnuk
te a hloem phoeiah Jakob te Gilead tlang ah
24 a tuuk.– Tedae Arammi Laban te Khoyin
a mang ah Pathen loh a paan tih, "Namah
te ngaithuen, Jakob taengah a then khaw a
thae la na thui ve," a ti nah.
25 Tedae Laban loh Jakob a tuuk vaeng
ah Jakob loh amah kah dap te tlang ah a tuk
coeng dongah Laban neh a manuca rhoek
26 long khaw Gilead tlang ah rhaeh uh.–Te
vaengah Laban loh Jakob la, "Balae na saii
he. Ka thinko he na liim tih ka tanu rhoek
te cunghang kah a sol bangla na hmai-
27 thawn.– Yong ham te balae tih na phah,
kai taengah na puen mueh la kai nan liim.
Nang te kohoenah neh, laa neh, kamrh-
ing neh, rhotoeng nen khaw kan tueih van
28 mako.–Ka ca rhoek so neh ka canu rhoek
soah te mok ham kai nan paek pawt khaw
29 na pavai coeng tih ni na saii.– Nangmih
te a thae la saii ham ka thaa om ngawn
dae hlaem yin ah na pa kah Pathen loh kai
m'voek tih, 'Jakob te a thae neh a then khaw
30 thui te namah ngaithuen,' a ti.– Tedae na pa
im te ngaidam la na ngaidam coeng dongah
na cet khaw na cet mai ni. Balae tih kai kah
pathen na huen," a ti nah.
31 Tedae Jakob loh a doo tih Laban te, "Na
canu rhoek he kai taeng lamloh na doek ve
32 ka ti tih ka rhih dongah ni.– A taengah na
khohni na hmuh te tah kaimih kah paca-
boeina hmaiah hing boel saeh. Kai taeng-
kah he namah loh hmat lamtah namah kah
atah lo," a ti nah. Tedae Rakhel loh a huen te
Jakob loh ming pawh.
33 Te dongah Laban loh Jakob kah dap
khaw, Leah kah dap neh taengom rhoi kah
dap khuila cet dae a hmuh pawt dongah
Leah kah dap lamkah halo tih Rakhel kah
34 dap khuila kun.– Tedae Rakhel loh sithui
te a loh tih kalauk kah ngoldoelh khuiah a
khueh tih a ngol thil dongah dap te Laban
loh boeih a phatuem dae hmu pawh.
35 Te vaengah Rakhel loh a napa taeng ah,
"Ka boeipa mik ah sai boel mai. Kai taengah
huta kah khosing om tih nang hmuh ah thoh
ham ka coeng moenih," a ti nah. Te dongah
a sat akhaw sithui te hmu pawh.

Jakob neh Laban loh Paipi a sai

36 Tedae Jakob te sai tih Laban te a ho. Te
vaengah Jakob loh Laban te a doo tih, "Kai
kah mebang dumlai neh mebang tholhnah
37 dongah lae kai hnukah nan hlak.– Tahae
ah kai kah hnopai boeih te na phatuem tih
na im kah hnopai khat khaw na hmuh te kai
kah pacaboeina neh nang kah pacaboeina
hmuh ah n'rha phoeiah man mamih rhoi
38 laklo ah n'tluung uh rhoi sue.– Kum kul

khuiah he nang taengah ka om coeng dae na tumanu neh na maae rhoek loh thangyah vai pawt tih na boiva khuikah a tal rhoek
39 khaw ka ca vai pawh.– Saha te na taengla kan khuen pawh. Khoyin loh a huen khaw, khothaih loh a huen khaw nan suk dongah
40 kai loh kamah kut lamkah neh ka kawn.– Khothaih ah kholing loh n'do tih khoyin ah rhaelnu loh m'boh phoeiah ka mik loh
41 ih ham a hlavawt tih ka om.– Tahae ah kai loh nang im ah kum kul ka om khuiah na canu rhoi ham kum hlai li neh na boiva ham kum rhuk te nang taengah ka tho ka tat dae ka thapang te voei rha la na hoi na
42 lae.– A pa kah Pathen, Abraham kah Pathen neh Isaak kah birhihnah te kai taengah om pawt koinih kuttling la kai nan tueih tarha mai veh. Kai kah phacipphabaem neh ka kut kah a thatloh te Pathen loh a hmuh dongah ni hlaem yin ah a tluung," a ti nah.

43 Laban long khaw Jakob te a doo vaengah, "Huta rhoek te kai canu rhoek tih tongpa rhoek te khaw kai ca rhoek ni. Boiva te khaw kai kah boiva tih namah loh na hmuh boeih te kai koe ni. Tedae tihnin ah ka canu rhoek, amih ham neh amih loh a sak camoe
44 rhoek ham balae ka saii thai voel.– Te dongah halo laeh! Kai neh nang paipi saii sih lamtah kai laklo nang laklo ah laipai la om saeh," a ti nah.

45 Te dongah Jakob loh lungto a rhuh tih
46 kaam la a ling.– Te phoeiah Jakob loh amah kah pacaboeina rhoek la, "Lungto rhut uh," a ti nah. Lungto te a rhuh uh tih lungkuk la a saii uh phoeiah tah lungkuk taengah buh
47 pahoi a caak uh.– Te dongah tekah lungkuk te Laban loh Jegarsahdutha a sui tih Jakob loh Galeed la a khue.

48 Te phoeiah Laban loh, "Tihnin ah hekah lungkuk loh kai laklo neh nang laklo ah laipai la om coeng," a ti dongah a ming te
49 Galeed a sui.– Te phoeiah, "Hlang te a hui taeng lamloh n'thuh vaengah kai laklo neh nang laklo ah BOEIPA loh n'tawt saeh," a
50 ti dongah Mizpah a sui.– Ka ca huta rhoek te khoem na phaep tih ka ca rhoek hmanah yuu na loh atah mamih taengah hlang om pawt dae kai neh nang laklo kah laipai tah
51 Pathen ni tila hmu sih.– Te phoeiah Laban loh Jakob te, "Lungkuk he khaw, kaam he khaw ne, te ni kai laklo neh nang laklo ah
52 kan thuinuet.– Boethae ham khaw hekah lungkuk neh kaam he tah kai loh nang taengla hekah lungkuk kan poeng pawt ham neh nang khaw kai taengla na poe pawt ham hekah lungkuk neh kaam he laipai la om
53 saeh.– Abraham kah Pathen neh Nakhaw kah Pathen, a napa kah Pathen loh mamih laklo ah laitloek uh saeh," a ti nah tih. Te phoeiah Jakob loh a napa Isaak kah birhih-
54 nah neh a toemngam.– Te dongah Jakob loh tlang ah hmueih a nawn phoeiah buh ca la amah huiko te a khue. Buh a caak uh phoeiah tlang ah rhaeh uh.

Jakob Amah Kho la Mael

55 Laban te mincang ah thoo tih a ca rhoek neh a canu rhoek te a mok. Te phoeiah amih te yoethen a paek. Te phoeiah cet tih Laban khaw amah hmuen la mael.

Jakob kah Tholh Yutnah

32 Tedae Jakob loh amah longpuei ah a caeh hatah anih te Pathen kah puen-
2 cawn rhoek loh a doe uh. Tedae Jakob loh amih te a hmuh vaengah, "He-kah he Pathen kah rhaeh hmuen ni," a ti tih tekah hmuen ming te Mahanaim a sui.

3 Te phoeiah Jakob loh Edom kho, Seir khohmuen kah a maya Esau taengah a hmai
4 la puencawn rhoek te a tueih.– Te vaengah amih te a uen tih, "Ka boei Esau taengah he he thui pah. Na sal Jakob tah Laban taen-
5 gah ka bakuep tih tahae duela ka uelh.– Te phoeiah kai taengah vaito neh laak boiva khaw, sal neh salnu khaw om. Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen dang hamla ka boeipa taeng ah aka puen la kai n'tueih,' ti nah," a ti nah.

6 Tedae puencawn rhoek te Jakob taengla mael uh tih, "Na manuca Esau taengla ka cet uh coeng, tedae nang te doe ham a taengkah hlang ya li neh halo coeng,"
7 a ti na uh.– Te vaengah Jakob loh bahoeng a rhih tih amah khaw a daengdaeh uh. Te dongah a taengkah pilnam te khaw, boiva khaw, saelhung khaw, kalauk rhoek khaw
8 rhoi nit la a tael.– Te khaw Esau loh rhoi at te a paan tih a ngawn atah rhoi at aka om te khaw rhalyong la om saeh a ti dongah ni.

9 Te phoeiah Jakob loh, "Kai taengah namah khohmuen neh na pacaboeina taengla bal lamtah nang te kan hoeikhang sak ni," aka ti a pa Abraham kah Pathen neh
10 a pa Isaak kah BOEIPA Pathen,– Sitlohnah cungkuem neh uepomnah cungkuem te na salpa taengah nan saii ham tah rhaidaeng hoeih. Ka conghol neh Jordan he ka kat
11 ngawn dae rhoi nit la ka lo coeng.– Ka maya kut lamloh, Esau kut lamkah kai n'huul mai dae. Anih te ka rhih, halo vetih camoe rhoek

neh a manu rhoek khaw, kamah khaw
12 n'ngawn ve.– Tedae namah loh, 'Hoeikhang
ham khaw nang te kan hoeikhang sak vetih
nang kah tiingan te tuitunli kah laivin bangla
ka khueh vetih tae thai mahpawh,' na ti,"
tila thangthui.
13 Te dongah teah te khoyin puet rhaeh.
A kut ah a khuen te khaw a maya Esau ham
14 khosaa la,– Maae a la yahnih neh maaetal
pum kul, tumanu yahnih neh tutal pum
15 kul.– Kalauk cacun te a ca rhoek hmaih-
neh thumkip, vaito a la likip neh vaitotal
pumrha, laak a la pumkul neh laaktal
16 pumrha," a paek.– Te phoeiah tuping,
tuping te amah loh a sal rhoek kut ah a
tloeng tih a sal rhoek te,"Kai hmai ah cet
lamtah tuping laklo neh tuping laklo te hnal-
ak khueh uh," a ti nah.
17 Te phoeiah lamhma taengah, "Ka maya
Esau te na hum uh tih, 'Nang ulae? Melam
na caeh eh? Na hmaikah rhoek he u kah
18 lae a ti tih n'dawt vaengah,– 'Na sal Jakob
kahni. Hekah he ka boeipa Esau taengah
khosaa la ham pat tih amah khaw kaimih
hnukkah halo ke,' ti nah," a ti tih a uen.
19 Te phoeiah a pabae te khaw, a pathum
te khaw, tuping hnukah aka cet boeih te
khaw, "Nangmih khaw Esau neh na hum
uh vaengah hekah olka he thikat la thui uh
20 lamtah,– nang kah sal Jakob khaw kaimih
hnukah om ke,' na ti uh ni," a ti tih a uen. Ba
dongah tikoinih ka mikhmuh kah aka pong-
pa khosaa neh a hmai ka sak pah vetih, te
phoeiah tah a maelhmai ka hmuh vaengah
kai maelhmai khaw a hlam khaming a ti.
21 Te dongah khosaa te a hmai la a caeh
sak. Tedae amah tah rhaehhmuen ah hlaem
22 at rhaeh pueng.– Tedae tekah khoyin ah
thoo tih a yuu rhoi neh a salnu rhoi khaw,
a ca rhoek hlai at te khaw a loh tih Jabbok
23 lamkai ah a kat puei.– Amih te khaw a
khuen tih a thak phoeiah amah taengah aka
om rhoek te khaw soklong la a tueih.

Isreal Ming Thai A Dang

24 Te vaengah Jakob te amah bueng la a
cul coeng dongah anih te hlang pakhat loh
25 khothaih tom due a hnueih.– Tedae anih te
ka na pawh tila a hmuh vaengah Jakob kah a
hlit te a koi pah tih anih te a hnueih pangth-
26 uem Jakob kah a hlit te voeng nong.– Te
vaengah, "Khothaih loh n'kae coeng tih kai
n'hlah laeh," a ti nah hatah
Jakob loh, "Kai he yoethen nan paek
hlan atah nang khaw kan hlah mahpawh," a
ti nah.
27 Te dongah amah la, "Nang ming te
balae," a ti nah hatah, "Jakob," a ti nah dae,
28 "Na ming te Jakob ti voel boel lamtah
Pathen neh hlang rhoek te na hnueih tih na
na coeng dongah Israel ti laeh," a ti nah.
29 Te phoeiah Jakob loh a dawt tih, "Na
ming te thui lah," a ti nah hatah, "Ka ming
he ba ham lae nan dawt," a ti nah tih anih te
yoethen pahoi a paek.
30 Te dongah Jakob loh, "Pathen maelh-
mai te a hmai lamloh ka hmuh dae ka hinglu
a huul," a ti dongah tekah hmuen ming te
31 Peniel a sui.– Tedae Penuel te a poeng
vanneh a soah khomik thoeng. Anih khaw a
hlit dongah cungdo phai.
32 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh a hlit
dongkah tharhui thanal te tihnin due ca uh
pawh. Jakob kah tharhui thanal ah aka om a
hlit te a koi pah coeng.

Jacob neh Esau Hum uh Rhoi

33 Te vaengah Jakob loh a mik huel tih
a sawt hatah Esau neh a taengkah
hlang yali te tarha a pawk pah. Te dongah
camoe rhoek te Leah taengah khaw, Ra-
khel taengah khaw, a imom rhoi taeng ah
2 a tael pah.– Te phoeiah salnu rhoek neh a
ca rhoek a lamhma sak tih Leah neh a ca
rhoek loh a hmaithawn. Rakhel neh Joseph
3 te lamhnuk la a khueh.– Te phoeiah amah
te amih hmai la cet tih a maya taeng a pha
due diklai la voei rhih bakop.
4 Tedae anih te doe ham Esau yong tih
a rhawn ah a kop uh rhoi, mok uh rhoi tih
5 rhap rhoi.– Te vaengah a dan hatah huta
rhoek neh camoe rhoek te a hmuh tih,
"Nang taengkah rhoek he u rhoek lae?" a ti
nah dae,
"Pathen loh na sal taengah n'rhen nah
6 camoe rhoek ni," a ti nah.– Te vaeng ah
a salnu rhoek neh a ca rhoek te thoeih tih
7 bakop uh.– Te phoeiah Leah neh a ca rhoek
khaw thoeih uh tih a bakop uh vaengah
Joseph neh Rakhel khaw thoeih tih bakop
rhoi.
8 Te dongah Esau loh, "Lambong boeih
ka hum he, metlam na om te,"a ti nah. Te
dongah, "Ka boeipa mik ah mik-daithen
dang ham ni," a ti nah.
9 Tedae Esau loh, "Ka mana, kamah
taengah muep om, namah taengkah te
namah ham om saeh," a ti nah.
10 Jakob loh, "Pawh, na mikhmuh ah
mikdaithen la ka tueng mai khaming. Na
maelhmai he Pathen maelhmai a hmuh

bangla kam hmuh. Kai nan moeithen bang-
11 hui la ka kut lamkah ka khosaa he lo mai.– Pathen loh kai n'rhen tih kai ham a cung-kuem a khueh dongah kai kah yoethennah nang taengla kang khuen te doe mai," a ti nah tih amah te a hloep daengah a doe pah.

12 Te phoeiah, "Ceh, cet uh sih lamtah nang hnukah ka lo eh," a ti nah.

13 Tedae Jakob loh, "Ka boeipa camoe rhoek te mongkawt uh pueng tih ka taeng ah boiva neh saelhung cacun khaw om tila na ming. Amih te hnin at rhenten kam vai
14 koinih boiva loh boeih duek uh ni.– Ka boeipa te a sal hmai ah ana cet mai saeh. Kai tah ka mikhmuh kah bitat dongkah khokan neh, camoe rhoek kah khokan neh, vawlh-vawlh kang khool vetih Seir kah ka boeipa taeng hil ka lo eh," a ti nah.

15 Te dongah Esau loh, "Ka pilnam he nang taengah ka khueh eh ne," a ti nah.

Tedae, "Balae tih, ka boeipa kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang mai mako," a ti nah.

16 Te dongah Esau khaw amah tekah
17 khohnin ah amah longpuei ah Seir la bal.– Tedae Jakob loh Sukkoth la cet tih amah ham im a sak phoeiah a boiva ham pohlip a saii. Te dongah te hmuen ming te Sukkoth la a khue.

18 Te phoeiah Jakob te Paddanaram lamloh hlah uh. Kanaan diklai Shekhem khopuei te sading la a pha tih khopuei
19 imdan ah rhaeh.– Te vaengah a dap tuk nah hmuen te Shekhem napa Hamor ca rhoek kut lamkah khamyai rhoek te tangka yakhat
20 neh a lai.– Te dongah hmueihtuk pahoi a suem tih El Elohim Israel a sui.

Dinah Poeih Uh

34 Leah canu Dinah, Jakob ham a cun pah te tolrhum kah tanu rhoek te
2 sawt hamla cet. – Tedae Khohmuen kah khoboei Khivee Hamor capa Shekhem loh anih te a hmuh dongah a loh tih a yalh puei
3 phoeiah a tholh puei.– Te phoeiah Jakob canu Dinah taengah a hinglu tlun tih hula te a lungnah dongah hula kah lungbuei te
4 doelh a voek.– Te dongah Shekhem loh a napa Hamor la, "Hekah hutaca he kai ham ka yuu la han lo," a ti nah tih a thui pah.

5 A canu Dinah a poeih pah te Jakob loh a yaak dae kohong ah a ca rhoek neh boiva te a om pueng dongah amih halo uh due
6 Jakob loh hil a phah.– Jakob te voekhlak
7 ham Shekhem napa Hamor te cet.– Jakob ca rhoek khaw pong lamkah a pai uh vaeng ah a yaak uh. Tongpa, tongpa rhoek te a kothae uh tih amih te muep sai uh. Jakob canu taengah a yalh te Israel taengah boeth-aehalang ni a saii. Tedae he he a saii tueng moenih.

8 Tedae Hamor loh amih te a voek tih, "Ka capa Shekhem loh nang canu soah a
9 hinglu a ven oeh tih a yuu la m'pae mai.– Te phoeiah nangmih nu te kaimih taengah vasak sak ham kaimih m'pae lamtah nama-
10 mih ham kaimih nu na loh uh mako.– Kaimih taengah khosa uh mai. Na mikhmuh ah khohmuen om coeng. Khosa uh lamtah thimpom neh a khuikah te bawn uh," a ti nah.

11 Te vaengah Shekhem loh Dinah kah a napa neh a nganpa rhoek taengah, "Nangmih mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang atah kai taengah na kuek uh vanbang la kan
12 paek uh bitni.– Kai soah maan neh kutdoe muep na kuek uh akhaw kai taeng ah na kuek uh te tah kan paek bitni. Tedae hula te ka yuu la kai taengah m'pae uh," a ti nah.

13 Tedae a ngannu Dinah te a poeih pah dongah Jakob ca rhoek loh Shekhem neh a napa Hamor te a doo uh vaengah thailatnah
14 neh a voek uh.– Amih rhoi te, "Hlang yang-hli taengah ka ngannu paek ham hno saii he kaimih ham kokhahnah la om tih coeng
15 pawh.– Nangmih taengkah tongpa boeih te yahhmui a rhet tih kaimih bangla na om uh atah he nen bueng ni nangmih te kan rhoi
16 uh eh.– Te daengah ni kaimih nu rhoek te nangmih kan paek uh phoeiah kamamih ham nangmih nu rhoek te ka loh uh vetih nangmih taeng ah kho ka sak uh vaengah
17 pilnam pakhat la n'coeng uh eh.– Tedae yahhmui rhet ham kaimih neh nan rhoi uh pawt atah ka canu he ka loh uh vetih ka bal uh ni," a ti uh.

18 Te dongah amih kah olka te Hamor mikhmuh ah khaw, Hamor capa Shekhem
19 mikhmuh ah khaw then.– Tedae cadong loh Jakob canu te a ngaih coeng dongah hno saii ham te uelh pawh. Te dongah anih
20 te a napa imkhui boeih soah a thangpom.– Te dongah Hamor neh a capa Shekhem loh amah khopuei vongka la cet tih amah khopuei kah hlang rhoek taengah,

21 Hekah hlang rhoek he mamih neh baerhoep la tolrhum ah khaw khosa uh saeh. Te phoeiah amih kah nongcen rhoeh la khotuk khaw amih ham a dang ka mung-kung mai. Mamih kah yuu la amih nu rhoek

te lo sih lamtah mah nu te amih pae uh
22 sih.– Tedae tongpa boeih loh yahvin a rhet
uh vanbangla mamih ah pilnam pakhat la
om ham atah ning taengkah aka om tongpa
rhoek kah yahhmui a rhet nen bueng he ni
23 mamih te n'rhoi uh eh.– Amih kah boiva
neh hnopai, rhamsa boeih khaw mamih
ham moenih a? Te dongah amih te rhoi uh
mai sih lamtah mamih taengah khosa uh
saeh," a ti uh.

24 Te dongah a khopuei kah vongka
ah aka cet boeih loh Hamor neh a capa
Shekhem te a ngai uh tih tongpa boeih
khukah a khopuei vongka aka pha boeih loh
25 yahhmui a rhet uh.– Tedae hnin thum a lo
vaengah amih te tlo uh. Te dongah Dinah
nganpa Simeon neh Levi, Jakob ca rhoi loh
cunghang rhirha a muk rhoi tih ngaikhuek
khopuei te a paan rhoi. Te vaengah tongpa
26 boeih te a ngawn rhoi.– Hamor neh a capa
Shekhem te cunghang ha neh a ngawn
rhoi. Dinah te khaw Shekhem im lamkah
27 a lat rhoi tih bal rhoi.– A ngannu a poeih
pa uh dongah Jakob ca rhoek loh rhok te a
28 paan uh tih khopuei te a poelyoe uh.– Amih
kah boiva neh saelhung khaw, laak khaw,
khopuei khui neh lohma kah te khaw a
29 mawt pa uh.– Amih kah tatthai boeih neh a
yuu, a ca boeih te a sol pa uh tih im kah aka
om boeih te khaw a poelyoe pah uh.

30 Te dongah Jakob loh Simeon neh
Levi taengah, "Khohmuen kah kho aka sa
Kanaan neh Perizzi rhoek taengah ka bo nan
rhim sak rhoi tih kai nan lawn rhoi coeng.
Tahae ah kai hlang sii taengah tingtun uh
tih kai he n'ngawn uh koinih kamah neh ka
imko loh ka mit uh ni ta he," a ti nah.

31 Tedae, "Ka ngannu te pumyoi bangla a
saii ham om a?" a ti uh.

Bethel La Koep Bal

35 Tedae Pathen loh Jakob la, "Thoo,
Bethel la cet lamtah pahoi khosa. Te
phoeiah na maya Esau mikhmuh lamkah na
yong vaengah nang taengah aka phoe Pa-
then ham hmueihtuk khaw pahoi saii," a ti
nah.

2 Te dongah Jakob loh amah imkhui-
kho neh a taengkah aka om boeih taeng ah,
"Nangmih lakli kah kholong pathen rhoek
te voei uh. Te phoeiah caihcil uh lamtah na
3 himbai te tho uh laeh.– Thoo uh sih lamtah
Bethel la cet uh sih. Ka citcai tue vaengah
kai aka doo tih ka caeh long ah kai taengah
aka om Pathen ham hmueihtuk pahoi ka saii
ni," a ti nah.

4 Te dongah amih kut kah kholong
pathen rhoek boeih neh a hna dongkah
hnaii te Jakob taengah a paek uh tih Jakob
loh Shekhem taengkah rhokael hmuiah
5 a up.– Tedae a caeh uh neh Pathen kah
mueirhih tah khopuei taengvai ah yaal
6 tih Jakob ca rhoek te hloem uh pawh.– Te
phoeiah Jakob neh amah taengkah a pilnam
boeih loh Kanaan kho kah Luz [Bethel] te
7 a pha uh.– Te vaengah hmueihtuk pahoi a
suem tih a hmuen te El Bethel a sui . A maya
mikhmuh lamloh a yong vaengah khaw te
rhoek ah ni anih ham Pathen a phoe pah
dongah ni.

8 Rebekah kah cakhoem Deborah a duek
vaengah khaw Bethel kungdak kah thingnu
hmuiah a up tih a ming te Allon Bakuth la a
khue.

9 Paddanaram lamkah koep a mael vaen-
gah khaw Jakob taengah Pathen a phoe pah
10 tih yoethen a paek.– Te vaeng ah Pathen loh
anih te,

"Na ming he Jakob dae na ming te
Jakob la n'khue voel pawt vetih Israel
ni nang ming la aka om eh," a ti nah. Te
11 dongah a ming te Israel la a khue bal.– Te
phoeiah anih te Pathen loh,

"Kai he Pathen Tlungthang ni. Pungtai
lamtah namtom ah ping uh. Namtom
hlangping khaw nang lamkah ha thoeng
vetih na pumpu lamloh manghai rhoek
thoeng ni.

12 Abraham neh Isaak taeng ah ka paek
hmuen te nang taengah kan paek vetih
nang phoeikah na tiingan taeng ah khaw
khohmuen te ka paek ni," a ti nah.

13 Tekah hmuen ah Jakob neh a cal rhoi
pangthuem Pathen te anih taeng lamloh vik
cet.

14 Te dongah amah neh a voek nah
hmuen ah Jakob loh kaam a ling tih kaam
15 lung te tuisi a suep tih situi a bueih.– Te
phoeiah Pathen loh amah a voek nah
hmuen ming te Jakob loh Bethel la pahoi a
khue.

Rakhel Duek

16 Te phoeiah Bethel lamkah puen uh
tih Epharath la caeh ham kho te a lak om
pueng dae Rakhel te camoe om tih a ca
17 om bahoeng kuel.– Tedae a ca om a tloh
vaengah anih te ca aka om sak loh, "Tahae
kah khaw nang ham tongpa la koep a om
18 dongah rhih boeh," a ti nah.– A duek tom
kah a hinglu a pat vaengah camoe ming te

Benoni la a khue. Tedae a napa long tah anih
19 te Benjamin la a khue.– Te vaengah Rakhel
duek tih Epharath (Bethlehem) long ah a
20 up.– Rakhel kah hlan soah Jakob loh kaam
a ling te tihnin due Rakhel hlan kah kaam la
om.

Israel Ca rhoek

21 Te phoeiah Israel te cet tih Mikda-leder
22 kah a voel ah dap a tuk.– Tedae tekah kho
ah khosa la Israel a om vaengah Reuben te
cet tih a napa kah yula Bilhah taengah a yalh
te Israel loh a yaak. Te vaengah Jakob ca
rhoek hlang hlainit om uh.
23 Leah ca rhoek ah Reuben te Jakob
caming la om tih Simeon, Levi, Judah,
24 Issakhar neh Zebulun om uh.– Rakhel ca
25 rhoi la Joseph neh Benjamin om.– Rakhel
imom Bilhah ca rhoi la Dan neh Naphtali
26 om.– Leah salnu Zilpah ca la Gad neh Asher
he om tih Paddanaram ah Jakob ca tongpa la
a cun pah.

Isaak Duek

27 Te phoeiah Jakob loh Mamre Kiria-
tharba (Hebron) kah a napa Isaak taengla
a pha. Teah te Abraham khaw, Isaak khaw,
28 bakuep.– Te vaengah Isaak kah kho-
hnin loh kum ya neh kum sawmrhet halo
29 coeng.– Isaak khaw pal tih a duek vaeng-ah
patong kum soep la a pilnam taengah khoem
uh coeng. Anih te a ca rhoi Esau neh Jakob
loh a up.

Esau Koca

36 Tahae kah he Esau (Edom te) kah
2 rhuirhong rhoek ni.–Esau loh
Kanaan nu khuikah, Khitti Elon canu Adah
neh Khivee Zibeon kah a ca Anah canu
3 Oholibamah,– Ishmael nu Basemath, Ne-
4 baioth ngannu te a yuu la a loh.– Te vaen-
gah Esau ham Adah loh Eliphaz a sak pah
5 tih Basemath loh Reuel te a sak.– Oholiba-
mah long khaw Jeush, Jalam, neh Korah te
a sak. Amih he tah Kanaan kho ah a cun
Esau ca rhoek ni.
6 Te phoeiah Esau loh a yuu rhoek khaw,
a ca tongpa rhoek khaw, a ca huta rhoek
khaw, a im kah hinglu boeih neh boiva
khaw, rhamsa boeih khaw, Kanaan kho ah
a dang hnopai boeih khaw a khuen tih a
mana Jakob mikhmuh lamloh kho tloe la
7 cet.– Amih kah khuehtawn aka om te a yet
hang atah tun khosak ham khaw, a lampah-
nah khohmuen loh amih kah boiva hman ah
8 amih te khuut ham a noeng moenih.– Te
dongah Esau loh Seir tlang ah kho a sak.
Esau te tah Edom ni.
9 Tahae kah rhoek he Seir tlang kah
Edom napa Esau kah rhuirhong rhoek ni.
10 Esau ca rhoek kah a ming he, a yuu
Adah capa te Eliphaz, a yuu Basemath capa
te Reuel tih,
11 Eliphaz ca rhoek la Teman, Omar,
Zepho, Gatam neh Kenaz tila om uh.
12 Timna khaw Esau capa Eliphaz kah
a yula la om tih Eliphaz ham Amalek a sak
pah. Amih te Esau yuu Adah koca rhoek ni.
13 Te phoeiah Reuel ca rhoek he Nahath,
Zerah, Shammah, Mizzah om tih, amih he
Esau yuu Basemath ko la om uh.
14 Esau yuu, Zibeon nu Anah canu
Oholibamah ca rhoek he khaw om uh tih,
Esau ham Jeush, Jalam,Korah a sak pah.
15 Esau cadil khuikah khoboei rhoek he
tah, Esau caming Eliphaz koca ah khoboei
Teman, khoboei Omar, khoboei Zepho,
16 khoboei Kenaz, - khoboei Korah, khoboei
Gatam, khoboei Amalek om tih amih te tah
Edom kho kah Eliphaz khoboei, Adah ko
rhoek ni.
17 Esau capa Reuel koca rhoek he khaw,
khoboei Nahath, khoboei Zerah, khoboei
Shammah, khoboei Mizzah om tih amih he
Edom kho kah Esau yuu Basemath ko Reuel
khoboei rhoek ni.
18 Esau yuu Oholibamah kah ca rhoek
khaw khoboei Jeush, khoboei Jalam,
khoboei Korah om tih amih he Esau yuu,
Anah nu, Oholibamah ko kah khoboei
rhoek ni.
19 He rhoek he tah Esau [Edom] ca rhoek
neh amamih kah khoboei rhoek ni.

Seir Koca

20 Hekah rhoek he tah Lotan, Shobal,
Zibeon, Anah,
21 Dishon, Ezer, Dishan paengpang kah
kho aka sa Khori hoel Seir ca rhoek tih Edom
kho kah Seir koca, Khori khoboei rhoek ni.
22 Lotan ca rhoi khaw Khori neh Hemam
om tih Timna he Lotan ngannu ni.
23 Shobal ca rhoek he khaw Alvan,
Manahath, Ebal, Shepho, Onam om.
24 Zibeon ca rhoek khaw Aiah neh Anah
om tih Anah loh he a napa Zibeon kah laak
a luem sak vaengah khosoek ah tuibae sih a
hmuh.
25 Anah ca rhoek khaw Dishon neh Anah
canu Oholibamah te om.

26 Te phoeiah Dishon koca rhoek he
Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran neh Keran om.
27 Ezer koca rhoek he Bilhan, Zaavan neh
Akan om.
28 Dishan koca he Uz neh Aran.
29 Khori khoboei rhoek la khoboei Lotan,
khoboei Shobal, khoboei Zibeon, khoboei
30 Anah.- khoboei Dishon, khoboei Ezer,
khoboei Dishan om tih amih he tah Seir kho
ah khoboei la aka om Khori khoboei rhoek
ni.

Edom Manghai rhoek

31 Tedae phoeiah Israel ca khuikah mang-
hai la pakhat khaw a manghai uh hlanah
Edom kho ah manghai la aka ngol manghai
rhoek te tah Esau ko rhoek ni.
32 Beor capa Bela loh Edom ah a manghai
vaengkah a khopuei ming te tah Dinnabah
ni.
33 Bela a duek phoeiah anih hnukthoi la
Bozrah kah Zerah capa Jobab te pahoi mang-
hai van.
34 Jobab a duek phoeiah a yuengla Temani
kho kah Husham te manghai la om.
35 Husham a duek phoeiah anih yuengla
Moab kho kah Midian aka tloek Bedad capa
Hadad te manghai la om. Te vaengkah a
khopuei ming te Avith ni.
36 Hadad a duek phoeiah anih yuengla
Masrekah lamkah Samlah te manghai la om.
37 Samlah a duek phoeiah anih yuengla
tuiva kaeng, Rehoboth lamkah Saul loh
manghai a bi.
38 Saul a duek phoeiah anih yuengla
Akbor capa Baalhanan loh manghai a bi.
39 Akbor capa Baalhanan a duek phoeiah
anih yuengla Hadar te manghai. Te vaeng-
kah a khopuei ming te Pau ni. Te phoeiah
a yuu ming te tah Mehetabel, Mezahad nu
40 Matred canu ni.- Te phoeiah amah hmuen
ah amah huiko, amah ming neh aka boei
Esau ko kah khoboei rhoek ming te tah,
khoboei Timna, khoboei Alva, khoboei
41 Jetheth, - khoboei Oholibamah, khoboei
42 Elah, khoboei Pinon, - khoboei Kenaz,
43 khoboei Teman, khoboei Mibzar, - khoboei
Magdiel, khoboei Iram om. Amih he
amamih kah a khohut, khohmuen kah a
tolrhum ah aka boei Edom khoboei rhoek
ni. Esau he Edom kah a napa ni.

Joseph Loh Mang a Man

37 Jakob ngawn tah a napa kah lampah-
nah khohmuen Kanaan kho ah kho a
2 sak. - Jakob kah a rhuirhong he tah, Joseph
kum hlairhih a lo ca vaengah a maya rhoek
taengah boiva a luem puei. Te vaengah anih
te a napa yuu Bilhah ca rhoek nen khaw,
Zilpah ca rhoek nen khaw cadong hmaih
van. Tedae Joseph loh amih kah salpham-
nah te a napa taeng ah a thae la a puen pah.
3 Tedae Joseph te tah a patong soi kah a
ca van oeh dongah a ca rhoek boeih lakah
anih te Israel loh a lungnah tih anih ham
4 pendum angkidung khaw a saii pah. - Tedae
a maya rhoek boeih lakah a napa loh anih
a lungnah te a maya rhoek loh a hmuh uh
vaengah amah hmuhuet uh. Te dongah anih
te rhoepnah neh voek ham coeng uh pawh.
5 Te vaengah Joseph loh mang a man tih
a maya rhoek taengla a puen hatah a maya
6 rhoek kah a hmuhuet uh te koep a khoep. -
Te vaengah a maya rhoek la, "Hnatun uh
7 laeh, he tlam he mang ka man. - Lohma li
kah cangpa te mamih loh n'tum uh hatah
kai kah cangpa te thoo tih pai. Te vaengah
nangmih kah cangpa loh a vael uh tih kai
kah cangpa taengah bakop uh," a ti nah
8 Te dongah anih te a maya rhoek loh,
"Kaimih soah manghai la na manghai vetih
kaimih soah na boei khaw na boei tang
venim?," a ti na uh. Anih a hmuhuet uh te a
mang, a olka neh koep a khoep.
9 Te phoeiah mang a tloe koep a man tih
a maya rhoek taengah, "Mang koep ka man
hatah khomik neh hla neh aisi hlai at loh kai
taengah tarha bakop uh," a ti nah tih a doek.
10 A napa neh a maya rhoek taengah
a doek bal dongah amah vik te a napa loh,
"Mang na man te ba ham lae? Nang hmaiah
diklai la bakop ham kai neh na nu neh na
maya rhoek loh ka lo khaw ka lo uh a ya?,"
11 a ti nah tih a ho. - Te dongah anih te a maya
rhoek thatlai uh. Tedae a napa long tah olka
te a kuem.

Joseph te Sal la a Yoih

12 Tedae a maya rhoek Shekhem ah a
13 napa kah boiva luem sak ham cet uh. - Te
vaengah Israel loh Joseph la, "Na maya
rhoek te Shekhem ah luem uh pawt nim?
Halo lamtah nang man amih taengla kan
tueih pawn ve," a ti nah. Te dongah amah
te, "Ka om ngawn he," a ti nah.
14 Te dongah Joseph la,"Tahae ah cet
lamtah, na maya rhoek kah sading sathal
neh boiva kah sading sathal khaw na hmuh
phoeiah kai taengah ol koep ham voei,"
a ti nah. Te phoeiah Hebron kol lamkah
Shekhem la a tueih tih Joseph khaw cet van.

15 Te vaengah lohma ah khohmang hlang te lawt a hmuh hatah tekah hlang loh, "Balae na tlap dae? a ti nah tih a dawt.
16 Te vaengah Joseph loh, "Ka maya rhoek ni ka tlap. Mela a luem uh khaw han thui lah saw," a ti nah.
17 Te dongah tekah hlang long te, "He lamkah loh puen uh coeng, 'Dothan la cet sih,' a ti uh khaw ka yaak ta," a ti nah. Te dongah Joseph loh a maya rhoek hnukah cet tih amih te Dothan ah a hmuh.
18 Tedae anih te a hla lamkah a hmuh uh tih amih taeng a pha hlanah mah ngawn
19 ham anih te rhaithi uh.– Te dongah a maya rhoek loh khat neh khat taengah, "Mang
20 boei halo ke!– Halo uh laeh, anih ke ngawn uh sih lamtah tangrhom pakhat khuila voei uh sih. 'Boethae mulhing loh a ngaeh coeng,' ti na uh sih. A mang te metlam nim a om ve so uh sih," a ti uh.
21 Tedae Reuben loh a yaak vaengah amih kut lamkah Joseph te a huul tih, "A hinglu
22 he ngawn uh boel sih," a ti nah. – Reuben loh amih taengah, "Anih te thii long sak boeh, khosoek kah tangrhom khuila voei uh mai, anih soah kut hlah uh boel mai," a ti nah. Te vaengah anih te amih kut lamloh huul ham neh a napa taengla mael puei ham a ngaih.
23 Te dongah Joseph loh a maya rhoek taengla a pha vaengah Joseph kah angki dung neh a pum dongkah pendum angki
24 dung te a pit pa uh.– Te phoeiah Joseph te a khuen uh tih tangrhom khuiah a voeih uh. Tangrhom te khaw hoeng tih tui om pawh.
25 Tedae buh ca la a ngol uh vaengah a dan uh hatah Gilead lamkah Ishmael lambong aka lo te lawt a hmuh uh. Te vaengah Ishmael rhoek loh Egypt la sun tlak puei ham kalauk dongah anhoi, thingpi neh myrrh a phueih uh tih cet uh.
26 Tedae Judah loh a manuca rhoek la, "Mah manuca te mueluemnah neh n'ngawn uh mai cakhaw a thii loh m'bueih
27 ni.– Halo uh, anih he Ishmael taengah yoi uh sih. Ning kah a saa, manuca oeh dongah anih soah kut hlah thil boel sih," a ti nah hatah a manuca rhoek long khaw a rhoi
28 uh.– Te dongah Median hlang, thimpom rhoek halo neh Joseph te a doek uh tih tangrhom lamloh a khuen uh. Te phoeiah Joseph te Ishmael taengah tangka baelthong la a yoih uh. Te dongah Joseph te Egypt la
29 a khuen uh.– Tedae Reuben loh tangrhom taengla a bal vaengah tangrhom khuikah Joseph te hah a sawt dongah a himbai te a
30 phen.– Te phoeiah a manuca rhoek te a paan tih, "Camoe te a om pawt dongah kai
31 melam ka mael eh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Joseph kah angkidung te a loh uh. Maae tal a ngawn uh kah thii dongah angkid-
32 ung te a nuem uh.– Pendum angkidung te khaw a loh uh tih a napa taengla a khuen uh phoeiah, "Hekah angkidung ka hmuh uh he na capa kah himbai neh himbai pawt khaw hmat lah," a ti na uh.
33 Te vaengah himbai te a hmat tih, "Ka capa kah angkidung la he, Joseph te mulh-
34 ing boethae loh patpat a ngaeh coini," a ti.– Jakob loh a himbai te a phen, a cinghen ah tlamhni a naak tih a capa ham hnin takuem
35 puet nguekcoi.– Te phoeiah anih aka hloep la a ca tongpa rhoek boeih neh a ca huta rhoek boeih khaw halo uh dae a hloep ham khaw a aal. "Ka capa taeng-ah saelkhui la rhahdoe cangpoem neh ka suntla ni," a ti
36 nah tih Joseph kah a napa te rhap.– Median hoel long khaw Joseph te Egypt kah imtawt mangpa, Pharaoh imkhoem Potiphar taengla a yoih uh.

Judah neh Tamar

38 Hnin at vaengah tah Judah te a manuca rhoek taeng lamkah suntla tih Adullami hlang, a ming te Hirah, taeng
2 ah pah.– Te vaengah Judah loh Kanaan hoel nu, a ming ah Shua a hmuh hatah pa-
3 hoi a loh tih a ih puei.– Te dongah pum-rhih tih capa a cun vaengah a ming te Er
4 a sak.– Te phoeiah koep pumrhih tih ca
5 a cun hatah a ming te Onan a sak.– Te phoeiah a rhaep bal tih capa a cun hatah a ming te Shelah a sak. Tedae Shelah a cun
6 vaengah Kezib ah om.– Te phoeiah Judah loh a caming Er ham yuu a loh pah tih anih
7 ming Tamar ni.– Tedae Judah kah a caming Er tah BOEIPA kah mikhmuh ah boethae la a om dongah anih te BOEIPA loh a duek
8 sak.– Te dongah Judah loh Onan la, "Na maya yuu taengah kun lamtah anih te yu-canah. Te phoeiah na maya ham a tii a ngan
9 thoh pah," a ti nah.– Tedae a tii a ngan te amah ham om hae mahpawh tila Onan loh a ming dongah, a maya yurho taengah a ih vaeng ah khaw diklai ah vik a san tih a
10 maya ham tiingan khueh pah pawh.– Anih kah a saii te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a lolh bal dongah anih khaw BOEIPA loh a duek
11 sak.– Te vaengah Shelah khaw a maya rhoi bangla duek ve a ti. Te dongah Judah loh a

langa Tamar la, “Ka capa Shelah a pantai hil
tah na pa im ah nuhmai la khosa mai,” a ti
nah. Te dongah Tamar khaw cet tih a napa
im ah kho a sak.
12 Tedae kum a yet phoeiah tah Judah yuu
Shua nu te duek. Te dongah Judah khaw
hal tih a tu mul aka vo neh a hui Adullami
13 Hirah taengah Timnah la cet. – Te dongah,
“Tu mul vok ham Timnah la na marhang cet
hang ke,” a ti na tih Tamar taengla a puen
14 pah. – Te vaengah Shelah khaw ham coeng
dae anih yuu la n’khueh moenih tila Tamar
loh a hmuh dongah amah dongkah nuhmai
himbai te a dul. Te phoeiah hnii a yil, muei
a thuh tih Timnah long kah Enaim thohka
15 ah ngol. – Tedae anih te Judah loh a hmuh
vaengah a hmai a dah dongah pumyoi ni tila
16 a poek. – Anih te amah langa la a ming pawt
dongah long taengla anih taengah pah tih,
“Halo, nang taengah ka ip ni ne,” a ti nah
hatah, “Kai taengah na kun te kai ham balae
na khueh eh,” a ti nah.
17 Te vaengah Judah loh, “Kamah loh
boiva khuikah maae ca kan pat bitni,” a ti
nah.
Tedae Tamar loh, “Nan pat hlanah
hnohol han khueh dae,” a ti nah.
18 Te dongah, “Hnohol te balae nang
taengah kan paek eh?,” a ti nah hatah,
“Na kutbuen mai khaw, hamnak khaw, na
kut kah conghol mai te khaw,” a ti nah. Te
dongah anih te a paek tih a kun thil dongah
19 Judah loh Tamar a vawn sak. – Te phoeiah
thoo tih, cet tih a pum dongkah hnii te a dul
20 phoeiah nuhmai himbai tloep a bai. – Te
dongah huta kut kah hnohol te tlan ham
Judah loh a hui Adullami hoel kut ah maae
ca te a pat van hatah rhawp hmu pawh.
21 Te dongah te hmuen kah hlang rhoek
te a dawt “Enaim long taengkah hlanghalh
te melae?,” a ti nah vaengah he rhoek ah
hlanghalh om pawh,” a ti na uh.
22 Te dongah Judah taengla koep bal tih,
“Anih te ka hmuh moenih. Te phoeiah te
hmuen kah hlang rhoek long khaw, ‘He
rhoek ah hlanghalh a om moenih,’ a ti uh,” a
ti nah.
23 Te dongah Judah loh, “Amah neh amah
te khoem uh saeh, nueihbu la n’om uh ve.
Maae ca n’thak he khaw anih te na hmuh
voel pawt tih he,” a ti nah.
24 Tedae hla thum tluk a lo vaengah Judah
taengah,“Nang langa Tamar te cukhalh tih
pumyoihnah neh vawn lah ko te,” a ti nah
tih a puen pa uh hatah Judah loh, “Anih te
khuen uh lamtah hoeh,” a ti nah.
25 Anih te a mawt uh van hatah, “He
rhoek he u hlang kah nim. Kai khaw
tekah hlang hut la ka vawn dongah hekah
kutnoek, hamnak neh conghol, ukah nim
tila hmat lah saeh,” a ti nah tih a marhang
taengla Tamar loh a pat.
26 Tedae Judah loh a hmat vaengah, “Ka
capa Shelah te anih ka paek pawt dongah te
kai lakah anih tang coeng,” a ti. Te dongah
anih ming ham koep khoep voel pawh.
27 Tedae ca-om tue vaengah tah a bung
28 khuiah caphae rhoi la tarha om. – Te dongah
camoe a om vaengah kut pakhat te han
thawt dongah ca-om loh a tuuk tih, a kut
dongah a lingdik a cin pah tih, “Lamhma la
29 om coeng he,” a ti. – Tedae a kut vik a yueh
tih a mana lat ha thoeng dongah, “Namah
loh a puut Metlamlae nam va,” a ti nah
30 dongah a ming te Perez a sak. – Te phoeiah
a kut dongah a lingdik aka om a maya te ha
pawk tih a ming te Zerah a sak.

Potiphar Im ah Joseph

39 Joseph te Egypt la a suntlak puei
ngawn dae, anih aka suntlak puei
Ishmael kut lamkah te Egypt hlang, imtawt
mangpa, Pharaoh imkhoem, Potiphar loh
2 pahoi a lai.- Tedae BOEIPA te Joseph taen-
gah a om dongah hlang thaihtak la coeng
3 tih a boei Egypt hoel kah im ah om. – A
boei long khaw, BOEIPA te Joseph taengah
om tih a saii boeih te a kut dongah BOEIPA
4 loh a thaihtak sak tila a hmuh. – Joseph te
a mikhmuh ah mikdaithen la a hmuh tih
a taengah thotat. Te vaengah Potiphar loh
a im te Joseph pum dongah a hlah pah. Te
phoeiah a koe boeih te a kut ah a tloeng
5 pah. – Tedae a im neh a koe boeih te a hlah
pah vaeng lamloh om tih, Joseph kong ah
Egypt cako te BOEIPA loh yoethen a paek.
BOEIPA kah yoethennah te a koe neh im,
6 lo boeih dongla cet. – A koe boeih te Joseph
kut ah a hnoo pah van neh Egypt hoel loh
buh caak bueng te a ming tih ba khaw amah
loh ming pawh. Joseph ngawn tah a suisak
sakthen neh mueimae sakthen la om.
7 Tedae hekah olka he a om phoeiah a
boei kah a yuu loh a dan vaengah Joseph te a
mik neh a nai tih, “Kai taengah yalh mai,”a
ti nah.
8 Tedae a boei yuu te a aal tih, “Ka boeipa
loh im kah aka om te kai taengah ngaiyak
mueh la a khuehtawn boeih te ka kut ah a
9 tloeng coeng. – Hekah im ah kai lakah aka
len a om moenih. Tedae nang tah a yuu la

na om dongah nang mueh atah ba khaw kai ham a hloh moenih. Te dongah metlam lae boethae aka len he ka saii vetih Pathen taeng-ah ka tholh sui dae," a ti nah.

10 Joseph taengah, khohnin khohnin a thui pah van dae a taengah yalh ham neh
11 om hmaih ham te ngaiyaknah pawh. – Tedae hnin at ah Joseph te amah kah bi saii ham im khuila a caeh van hatah, tekah im ah im om
12 hlang te khat khaw om pawh. – Te dongah Potiphar yuu loh Joseph te a himbai ah a tuuk tih, "Kai taengah yalh mai," a ti nah. Tedae Joseph loh a himbai te anih kut ah a caehtak phoeiah rhaelrham tih poeng la cet.
13 – Tedae a kut dongah a himbai a caehtak pa tih poeng la a rhaelrham vaeng ah te boeinu
14 loh a hmuh. – Te dongah a im kah tongpa rhoek te a khue tih, "So uh lah, mamih aka lawn la Hebrew hlang te mamih taengla han khuen. Kai taengah yalh ham kamah taengla
15 m'paan dongah ol ue neh ka pang. – Tedae ka ol ka huel tih ka pang te a yaak hatah kai taegah a himbai a caehtak phoeiah rhaelrham tih poeng la cet," a ti nah tih a thui pah.

16 Te phoeiah a boei loh a im ham paan duela Joeph kah himbai te boeinu amah
17 taengah a khoem. – A taengah hekah olka bangla a thui pah tih, "Kai aka lawn ham ning taengah na det Hebrew sal loh ka taen-
18 gah m'paan. – Te dongah ka ol ka huel tih ka pang hatah a himbai te kai taengah a hnoo tih poeng la rhaelrham," a ti nah.

19 "Na sal loh kai hekah hno he a saii," a ti nah tih a taengah a thui a yuu kah olka te a boei loh a yaak vaengah ngawn tah a thin-
20 toek ah pahoi sai.

Te dongah Joseph te a boei loh a khuen tih manghai loh a khoh thongtla rhoek kah a hmuen, thong im ah a khueh dongah thong im ah pahoi om.

Thongah A Hlak

21 Tedae BOEIPA loh Joseph a om puei tih sitlohnah a tueng sak dongah thong im kah mangpa mikhmuh ah anih te mikdaithen la a khueh.

22 Te dongah thong im kah mangpa loh thong im kah thongtla boeih te Joseph kut ah a paek tih saii ham koi boeih te aka saii la Joseph khaw pahoi om.

23 BOEIPA tah anih taengah om tih a saii te BOEIPA loh a thaihtak sak. Te dongah thong im mangpa a om pawt akhaw a kut hmuikah tah pakhat hilah boeih a sawt.

Joseph loh Mang a thuicaih

40 Hekah olka a om phoeiah Egypt manghai kah tuitul neh buh thong loh a boei Egypt manghai taengah lai a
2 hmuh rhoi. – Te dongah Pharaoh tah a im-khoem tuitul rhoi kah mangpa neh buh thong rhoek kah mangpa taeng-ah a thin-
3 toek. – Te dongah amih rhoi te imtawt mangpa im kah thongim ah a khueh. Te im
4 kah thong hmuen ah Joseph te a khoh. – Te dongah imtawt mangpa loh thongtla rhoek taengah Joseph te a hlah tih amih taengah thotat. Te tlam te thongim ah vuenhlaem om uh.

5 Tedae Egypt manghai loh thong im kah a khoh tuitul neh buh thong loh khoyin pakhat ah mang a man rhoi. A mang rhoi te khaw, a mang thuingaihnah khaw bok
6 om. – Mincang ah amih taengla Joseph kun tih amih rhoi te a sawt hatah a hmai vik tal
7 rhoi. – Te dongah a boei im kah thongim ah amah neh aka om Pharaoh imkhoem te a dawt tih, "Tihnin atah balae tih na hmai a thae rhoi," a ti nah.

8 Te vaengah Joseph la mang ka man rhoi van dae aka thuicaih om pawh," a ti nah rhoi. Te dongah Joseph loh amih rhoi te, "Thuingaihnah he Pathen hut moenih a? Kai taengah thui rhoi mai," a ti nah.

9 Te dongah tuitul rhoek kah mangpa loh a mang te Joseph taengah a thui tih, "Ka mang ah misur te kung ka hmai ah lawt
10 om. – Misur dongah a baek pathum neh a muem, a pai khaw cuen, misur kah a su
11 khaw hmin. – Te vaengah Pharaoh kah boengloeng te ka kut ah om. Te phoeiah misur thaih te ka loh tih Pharaoh boeng loeng dongah ka sui phoeiah boengloeng te Pharaoh te kut ah ka paek," a ti nah.

12 Joseph loh anih te, "A thuingaihnah he, misur baek pathum te khohnin hnin
13 thum ni. – Hnin thum khuiah Pharaoh loh na lu te a dangrhoek vetih nang te namah hmuen la m'mael sak ni. Hnukbuet ah a tuitul la na om vaengkah, khosing bangla Pharaoh te a kut dongah boengloeng na doe
14 ni. – Tedae na taengkah kai he nan poek mai atah namah ham a voelphoeng vaeng ah kai taengah sitlohnah tueng sak mai. Pharaoh taengah kai n'thoelh lamtah kai he he im
15 lamloh n'khuen ne. – Hebrew kho lamkah a huen la n'huen phoeiah heah khaw ba ka saii pawt maiah tangrhom la kai n'hlak uh," a ti nah.

16 A then la a thuicaih te buh thong rhoek

kah mangpa long khaw a hmuh vaengah Joseph la, "Kai khaw ka mang vaengah vaid-
17 am kodawn pathum neh ka lu ah ka doeng.– Te vaengah Pharaoh kah buh thong bibi boeih te sokah kodawn dongah om. Tedae ka lu lamkah ka kodawn te tah vaa loh a caak," a ti nah.
18 Te dongah Joseph loh a doo tih, "A thuingaihnah he tah kodawn pathum khoh-
19 nin hnin thum ni.– Hnin thum khuiah Pharaoh loh na lu te na pumdong lamkah a phil vetih thing dongla n'kuiok sak phoeiah
20 na saa te vaa loh a caak ni," a ti nah.– Te phoeikah a thum khohnin dongah Pharaoh cun nah khohnin om tih a sal boeih ham buhkoknah a saii. Te vaeng ah tuitul rhoek kah mangpa lu neh buh thong rhoek kah
21 mangpa lu te a sal lakli ah a dangrhoek.– Te vaengah tuitul rhoek kah mangpa te amah kah tuitul la koep a khueh tih Pharaoh
22 kut ah boeng loeng a doe.– Tedae buh thong mangpa te tah Joseph kah a thuicaih
23 vanbangla a kuiok sak.– Tedae tuitul mangpa loh Joseph te a poek mueh la a hnilh.

Joseph loh Pharaoh kah Mang a Thuicaih Pah

41 Te phoeiah om tih kum a thok tue vaengah Pharaoh loh mang a man tih
2 sokko taengah ana pai.– Te vaengah vaito pumrhih, a mueimae sakthen neh a pumsa aka toitup te sokko lamkah lawt halo tih
3 capu ding ah luem uh.– Amih hnukah a mueimae thae neh pumsa aka cangkhawk vaito pumrhih te khaw sokko lamkah lawt ha thoeng bal tih sokko kaeng kah vaito
4 kaepah pai uh.– Tedae a mueimae thae tih a pumsa aka cangkhawk vaito pumrhih loh a mueimae sakthen neh aka toitup vaito te a
5 caak uh, vaengah Pharaoh haenghang.– Te phoeiah ip tih a pabae la mang a man hatah cangvuei thamkom neh aka then parhih te
6 a cangkong pakhat dongah tarha vuei.– Te phoeiah aka om cangvuei thamyit parhih te tah a hnukah kanghawn loh a yah tih a hum
7 sak.– Tedae cangvuei thamyit parhih loh cangvuei thamkom neh cangtak te a yoop vaengah Pharaoh haenghang hatah a mang la pawk.
8 Te dongah mincang a pha vaengah tah a mueihla a cahoeh. Egypt hmayuep boeih neh aka cueih boeih te khaw a tah tih a khue. Tedae Pharaoh loh amih taeng ah a mang te a thui hatah Pharaoh ham aka thuicaih thai om pawh.
9 Te daengah tuitul mangpa loh Phara-oh taengah, "Tihnin ah ni kamah tholh te
10 ka poek.– Pharaoh loh a sal rhoek taengah a thintoek tih kai neh buh thong mangpa te
11 imtawt mangpa kah im thongim la n'khoh.– Tedae hlaem pakhat ah kai khaw anih khaw mang ka man rhoi hatah mang thuingaihnah
12 te rhirha aka om te ka man rhoi.– Te vaen-gah imtawt mangpa kah sal, Hebrew cadong te kaimih taengah om. Te dongah anih ham ka thui pah rhoi dongah kaimih rhoi kah mang te kaimih rhoi ham a thuicaih. Hlang
13 kah a mang khaw a thuicaih.– Kaimih rhoi taengah a thuicaih vanbangla om tih a thoeng dongah kai he ka hmuen koep han khueh vaengah anih te a kuiok sak," a ti nah tih a thui pah.
14 Te dongah Pharaoh loh Joseph te a tah tih khue sak vanbangla anih te tangrhom khui lamkah koe a doek uh tih sam a vok, himbai a tho phoeiah Pharaoh taengla cet.
15 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh Joseph la, "Mang ka man tih aka thuicaih a om pawt vaengah aka thuicaih ham nang loh mang na yakming a ti tih nang kawng te ka yaak," a ti nah.
16 Tedae Joseph loh Pharaoh te a doo tih, "Kai moenih, Pharaoh te Pathen loh ngaimongnah neh doo bitni," a ti nah.
17 Te dongah Joseph te Pharaoh loh, "Ka
18 mang ah sokko kaeng la ka pai.– Tedae vaito a pumsa aka toitup tih a suisak sakthen pumrhih te sokko lamkah lawt halo tih capu
19 ding ah luem uh.– Amih hnukah vaito a tloe pumrhih halo bal dae tattloel la a suisak khaw bahoeng thae tih a pumsa pim. Tetla thaenah tah Egypt kho tom ah ka hmu
20 pawh.– Te vaeng ah vaito aka pim neh a thae pumrhih loh lamhma kah vaito aka tha
21 rhoek te a caak uh.– Tedae amih ko khuila a kun uh lalah a moecuek vaengkah bangla a mueimae a thae dongah amih ko khuila a kun uh te thui la a hut pawt vaengah ka
22 haenghang.– Te phoeikah ka mang ah khaw cangvuei thamkom neh a then thamrhih te a cangkong pakhat dongah ha thoeng te lawt
23 ka hmuh.– Amih hnukah cangvuei parih thamyit neh aka rhae, kanghawn loh a yah
24 tih aka hum te tarha halo van.– Te vaeng-ah cangvuei aka yit rhoek loh cangvuei a then thamrhih te a dolh dongah hmayuep rhoek ham ka thui pah dae kai taengah aka puen om pawh," a ti nah.
25 Te dongah Joseph loh Pharaoh la, "Pharaoh kah a mang he pakhat ni. Pathen

26 loh a saii te Pharaoh taengah a phoe coeng.– Vaito aka then pumrhih khaw kum kumrhih la om tih cangvuei a then parhih te kum 27 rih la om tih a mang te pakhat ni.– Amih hnukah aka thoeng vaito pumrhih aka pim tih aka thae te khaw kum rhih la om tih, cangvuei aka hi tih kanghawn loh a hum sak parhih te khokha kum rhih ni.

28 Pharaoh taengah kan thui vanbang la Pathen loh a saii hno he Pharaoh a tueng 29 coeng.– Aka lo ham kum rhih te Egypt kho 30 tom ah khobuh khungdaeng ni te.– Tedae a hnukah khokha kum rhih pai vetih Egypt kho kah khobuh te boeih a hnilh ni. Te vaengah khohmuen khaw khokha loh a 31 khah ni.– Te dongah a hnuk lamtah khokha bahoeng nah tih khobuh te vang khui loh 32 ming mahpawh.– Pharaoh taengah a pabae la mang a rhaep he khaw Pathen taeng lamloh olka a cikngae sak dongah Pathen loh tlek a saii ni.

33 Te dongah Pharaoh loh aka yakming tih aka cueih hlang te so lamtah anih te Egypt 34 kho ah khueh laeh saeh.– Khohmuen kah hlangtawt rhoek te Pharaoh loh tuek saeh lamtah khobuh kum rhih khuiah Egypt kho 35 kah panga pakhat aka coi la om saeh.– Te daengah ni kum then a pai vaengkah caak boeih te a coi uh eh. Te phoeiah Pharaoh kut hmuiah cangpai a tung uh vetih khopuei 36 ah caak khaw a cuem eh.– Khohmuen kah hnokhueh dongah caak a om daengah ni khokha loh Egypt kho khui la kum rhih puet a om vaengah khohmuen te khokha loh tulnoi pawt eh," a ti nah.

Joseph a Pomsang

37 Tekah olka ngawn tah Pharaoh mik neh a sal rhoek boeih kah mik ah a thuem 38 sak.– Te dongah Pharaoh loh a sal rhoek la, "Hekah hlang bangla a khuiah Pathen mueihla aka om te m'hmuh noek nim?," a 39 ti nah.– Te dongah Pharaoh loh Joseph la, "Hekah boeih he Pathen loh nang m'ming sak dongah nang bangla aka yakming neh 40 aka cueih he om pawh.– Kai im ah nang om lamtah nang kah olpaek te ka pilnam boeih loh ngai saeh. Ka ngolkhoel bueng nen mah nang lakah ka ham mai eh," a ti nah.

41 Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh Joseph te, "So lah, Egypt kho pum kah a soah nang ni kan 42 hut sak coeng," a ti nah.– Pharaoh loh a kut dongkah a kutcaeng te a dul tih Joseph kah kut ah a buen pah. Hnitang himbai neh a 43 khuk phoeiah a rhawn ah sui oi a oi sak.– Leng dongah khaw a hnukthoi la a ngol sak tih, "Anih hmai ah cungkueng uh," hlo a phoek uh tih Egypt kho boeih kah a soah Joseph te a khueh.

44 Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh Joseph la, "Kai he Pharaoh coeng dae nang muehah hlang loh a kut khaw a kho khaw Egypt kho tom 45 ah thueng boel saeh," a ti nah.– Joseph ming khaw Pharaoh loh Zephenathpaneah la a khue tih a yuu la Oni khosoih Potiphera canu Asenath te a paek. Te phoeiah Joseph loh Egypt kho tom a hil.

Joseph kah Boesoepnah

46 Egypt manghai Pharaoh taengla a kun vaengah Joseph te kum sawmthum lo ca pueng. Tedae Pharaoh mikhmuh lamloh Joseph nong tih Egypt kho tom boeih a hil.

47 Te phoeiah khobuhnah kum rhih khui-48 ah tah khohmuen te kutvang long khaw a thaih sak.– Te dongah Egypt kho kah aka thoeng kho kum rhih kah caak boeih te a coi tih khopuei boeih ah caak a tung. Khopuei kaepvai kah khohmuen cang khaw a khui 49 ah a khueh.– Joseph loh cang a tung vaeng-ah tuitunli kah laivin bangla muep a yet dongah a loeng tloel tih a tae ham khaw a toeng.

50 Khokha kum halo hlanah Oni kho-soih Potiphera canu Asenath loh ca a cun pah tih 51 Joseph loh capa panit a sak.– Te vaengah Joseph loh, "Ka thakthaenah boeih neh a pa cako boeih te Pathen loh kai n'hnilh sak," a ti dongah a caming te a ming Manasseh 52 a sui.– A ca pabae ming te khaw, "Kai kah phacipphabaem kho ah Pathen loh kai m'pungtai sak," a ti dongah Ephraim a sui.

53 Tedae Egypt kho ah khobuh kum 54 rhih aka om te bawt.– Joseph loh a thui vanbang-la aka lo ham khokha kum rhih a tong dongah paeng tom ah khokha om coeng dae Egypt kho pum ah caak om 55 pueng.– Tedae Egypt kho, kho boeih loh a lamlum van vaengah tah pilnam loh caak ham te Pharaoh taengla pang uh.

Te dongah Pharaoh loh Egypt rhoek boeih te, "Joseph taengla cet uh lamtah nangmih taengah a thui bangla saii uh," a 56 ti nah.– Khokha loh diklai hman boeih te a pha vaengah a kho khuikah aka om cangpai boeih te Joseph loh a hlah tih Egypt rhoek ham a yoih pah dongah Egypt kho kah 57 khokha te a noeng.– Paeng tom long khaw koivawn ham Egypt kah Joseph te a paan uh dongah paeng tom kah khokha khaw a talong.

Joseph Manuca Rhoek Egypt Ah

42 Egypt ah cangtham a om te Jakob loh a hmuh vaengah a ca rhoek te Jakob loh, "Balae tih sut na sawt uh thae?" a ti
2 nah.– Te phoeiah, "Egypt ah cangtham om tila ka yaak dongah he, n'duek uh pawt tih n'hing uh mak atah te lam khaw cet uh lamtah mah hamla koivawn uh saw," a ti
3 nah.– Te dongah Joseph kah a maya hlang rha rhoek loh Egypt kah cang lai ham suntla
4 uh.– Tedae Joseph mana Benjamin te tah nganboh yook ve a ti dongah a maya rhoek taengah Jakob loh tueih pawh.
5 Kanaan kho te khokha a om dongah koivawn ham aka cet rhoek lakli ah Israel ca
6 rhoek khaw cet uh.– Te vaeng ah Joseph tah a kho kah boei neh diklai pilnam boeih ham cang a yoih. Te dongah Joseph kah a maya rhoek te a caeh uh vaengah anih taengah a
7 maelhmai neh diklai la bakop uh.– A hmuh vaengah Joseph loh a maya rhoek te a hmat ngawn dae amih taengah muet uh tih rhap-rhap a voek phoeiah, "Me lamkah lae na lo uh," a ti nah hatah, "Caak lai ham Kanaan kho lamkah ka lo," a ti na uh.
8 Joseph loh a maya rhoek te a hmat ngawn dae amih loh Joseph te hmat uh
9 pawh.– Te vaengah Joseph loh amih kawng a man vaengkah mueimang te a poek. Te dongah amih te, "Nangmih he longyam ni, khohmuen kah a yah te sawt ham ni na lo uh," a ti nah.
10 Tedae amah taengah, "Pawh, ka boei-pa, na salpa rhoek halo he caak lai ham
11 ngawn ni.– Kaimih he hlang pakhat kah a ca rhoek boeih ni. Kaimih tah hmantang rhoek ni, na sal kaimih ah he longyam a om moenih," a ti uh.
12 Tedae amih te khohmuen kah a yah dongah sawt ham na lo uh pawt nim," a ti nah.
13 Na sal rhoek kaimih boeinaphung he hlang pakhat kah a ca rhoek la Kanaan kho ah hlainit ka lo uh tih a poeih tahae ah a pa neh om rhoi dae pakhat te om voelpawh," a ti na uh.
14 Tedae amih te Joseph loh, "Nangmih taengah ka thui bangla nangmih he longyam
15 ni ka ti,– Pharaoh kah a hingnah vanbangla he nen he kan noem ni. Na mana a poeih te he la halo pawt atah he lamloh na voei
16 uh mahpawh.– Nangmih khuikah pakhat te tueih uh lamtah na mana te lo saeh. Nangmih ngawntah kang khoh uh vetih nangmih kah olka te na khuikah oltak la a om atah kan nuemnai pueng ni. Te pawt koinih Pharaoh kah a hingnah vanbang-
17 la nangmih he longyam ni," a ti nah.– Te dongah amih te thongim ah hnin thum a khoh.
18 Tedae a thum khohnin ah Joseph loh a maya rhoek la he tlam he ka saii dae, kai
19 khaw aka hing Pathen te ka rhih van.– Na thuem uh atah na manuca khat te im kah thongim khuiah khoh saeh. Te vaengah nangmih te cet uh lamtah na im kah aka
20 lamlum ham cang khuen pa uh.– Tedae na mana a poeih te kai taengah nan khuen uh vaengah nangmih kah olka te khaw cak vetih na duek uh van mahpawh," a ti nah dongah te tlam te a rhoi uh
21 Te vaengah amah boeinaphung te khat khat ah, "Manuca a hinglu kah citcai te m'hmuh uh tih mamih taengah calcal a pang lalah n'yaak pah uh pawt dongah tekah citcai loh m'mah taengla ha thoeng tih mamih he rheprhep n'rhaem coeng," a ti
22 uh.– Te vaengah Reuben loh amih te a doo tih, "Nangmih taengah ka thui moenih a? Camoe te veet uh boeh ka ti lalah na ya uh pawt tih a thii han suk coeng he," a ti nah.
23 Tedae amih laklo ah oldoe a om dongah Joseph loh a yakming te amih loh ming uh
24 pawh.– Te dongah Joseph loh amih taeng lamkah mael tih a rhah phoeiah amih taengla koep halo. Tedae amih te a voek phoeiah amih khui kah Simeon te a loh tih
25 amamih kah mikhmuh ah a khoh pah.– Tedae Joseph loh a uen coeng dongah amih kah hnopai te cang a sang thil uh. Te vaeng-ah a tangka te khaw a tolkhui khuiah rhip a khueh ham khaw, amih ham te longpueng kah lampu khaw paek ham khaw, a saii
26 pah.– Te dongah amamih kah cang te laak dongla a pom hang uh tih pahoi cet uh.

Im La Voei Uh

27 Tedae rhaehim ah tah pakhat loh laak rhamcak loh ham a tolkhui te a hlam hatah a tangka te sungkoi kah a rhai ah lawt a hmuh
28 tarha.– Te dongah a manuca rhoek taengah, "Kai kah sungkoi dongah kamah kah tangka koep ham mael bal he," a ti nah hatah amih lungbuei khaw mawt sut dongah lakueng uh tih a boeinaphung khat rhip loh, "Pathen loh mamih ham balae a saii he," a ti uh.
29 Te dongah Kanaan kho kah a napa Jakob taengla a pha uh vaengah amih taen-gah aka thoeng boeih te amah taeng ah puen
30 uh.– "Tekah hlang, a kho kah boei te kaimih

taengah rhaprhap cal tih kaimih te a kho
31 kah longyam bangla n'khueh.– Tedae anih
taengah, 'hmantang ah kaimih he longyam
32 la ka om uh moenih.– A pa kah a ca rhoek
la ka boeinaphung ah hlai nit ka lo uh dae
pakhat om voelpawt tih a poeih ngawn tah
tihnin ah khaw a pa neh Kanaan kho ah
33 hmaih om,' ka ti na uh.– Tedae tekah hlang,
a kho kah boei loh kaimih te, 'boeinaphung
kah pakhat te kai taengah na khueh uh tih
te nen te nangmih na thuem ka ming phoei-
ah na im kah aka lamlum ham caak khuen
34 uh lamtah cet uh.– Tedae na mana a poeih
te kai taengah han khuen uh. Te daengah
ni nangmih te longyam rhoek pawt tih na
hmantang tila ka ming eh. Na manuca te
nangmih taengla kan paek vetih khohmuen
ah na thimpom uh bitni,' a ti," a ti uh.
35 Te dongah amamih kah tolkhui te
a kong uh hatah a tangka cun te tolkhui
dongah rhip tarha om tih tangka cun a
hmuh uh vaengah amamih long khaw a
napa long khaw a rhih uh.
36 Te vaengah a napa Jakob loh amih te,
"Kai taengah, Joseph na hlong uh tih om
voelpawh. Simeon khaw om voelpawh.
Tahae ah Benjamin bal atah kai taengkah
aka om boeih te lo uh ne," a ti nah.
37 Te dongah Reuben loh a napa taeng ah,
"Anih te namah taengla kan khuen pawt
atah kai ca rhoi khaw ngawn mai. Ka kut
dongah han tloeng lamtah kamah loh nang
taengla kang khuen bitni," a ti nah tih a thui
pah.
38 Tedae anih loh, "Ka ca te a maya duek
tih amah bueng a sueng dongah nangmih
taengla ha suntla boel saeh. Longpueng na
caeh uh vaengah yoethae puei vetih kai
sampok he saelkhui ah kothae la nan hla uh
ve," a ti nah.

Egypt La Cet Uh Bal

2 43 Tedae diklai ah khokha a nah pu-
eng dongah,– Egypt lamkah a khuen
cang te khaw bawt a khawk uh. Te dongah
a napa Jakob loh a ca rhoek la, "Cet lamtah
mah caak ham bet vawn uh dae," a ti nah.
3 Te vaengah Judah loh a napa te, "Hlang
loh kaimih taengah, 'Na mana te namah neh
na pawk pawt atah kai maelhmai na hmuh
4 uh mahpawh,' a ti tih n'hih la n'hih,– Ka
mana te nan tueih mai koinih ka cet uh vetih
5 namah ham man caak ka lai uh ve.– Nan
tueih van pawt atah hlang loh kaimih taen-
gah, 'Na mana te namah neh na pawk pawt
atah kai maelhmai na hmu uh mahpawh,' a
ti oeh dongah ka cet uh mahpawh, a ti nah.
6 Te dongah Israel loh, "Na mana khat te
khaw ba ham lae hlang taengla na puen uh
tih kai he nan talh uh," a ti nah.
7 Te dongah a ca rhoek loh, "Hlang loh
mamih kawng neh pacaboeina kawng te
n'dawt, n'dawt tih, 'Na pa hing pueng a? Na
mana om a? a ti dongah a ka dongkah olka te
ni ka doo uh dae, 'Na mana han khuen,' a ti
ni tila ka ming khaw ka ming uh huek a," a ti
na uh.
8 Tedae Judah loh a napa Israel la,
"Camoe te kamah neh n'tueih lamtah caeh
hamla ka hlah uh pawn ni. Te daeng ah ni
n'hing uh vetih kaimih khaw, namah khaw,
9 camoe rhoek khaw n'duek pawt eh.– Anih
te kamah loh ka kaem. Nang taengla kam
bal puei tih kamah kut lamkah nang hmai
ah kan khueh pawt atah han suk. Khohnin
takuem nang taeng ah tholh ka phueih
10 bitni.– Tedae ka uelh uh pawt koinih he la
koep ka voei uh pawn ni," a ti nah.
11 Te daengah a napa Israel loh, "He tlam
he saii laeh, tolrhum kah thaihthen, thingpi
khaw, khoitui khaw, anhoi khaw, myrrh
khaw, yungkha mu khaw, noe mu khaw,
a yol a yol tah na hno dongah rhip sang uh
12 lamtah hlang ham te khosaa la khuen uh.–
Na kut dongah tangka rhaepnit la khuen uh
lamtah na sungkoi so kah tangka te khaw
mael puei uh. Na kut dongah na loh tholh
13 khaming.– Na mana khaw khuen uh. Hlah
14 uh lamtah hlang taengla ha cet uh laeh.–
Hlang hmai ah khaw Pathen Tlungthang
loh nangmih taengah haidamnah han khueh
saeh lamtah na mana neh Benjamin te han
hlah saeh. Ka cakol khaw cakol mai eh," a ti
nah.

Egypt Lamloh Mael Uh

15 Te dongah tekah hlang rhoek loh
khosaa te a khuen uh. Te phoeiah a kut
dongkah tangka te rhaepnit la a khuen uh
tih aka thoo uh te Benjamin khaw Egypt la a
suntlak puei uh tih Joseph hmai ah pai uh.
16 Joseph loh amih neh Benjamin te a
hmuh vaengah a im aka khut taengah,
"Hlang rhoek te im la khuen. Te phoeiah
maeh ngawn lamtah kamah neh kho-
17 thun buh caak ham sai," a ti nah.– Tekah
hlang long khaw Joseph kah a thui bangla
a saii van tih hlang rhoek te Joseph im la a
18 khuen.– Tedae Joseph im la a khuen uh
vaeng ah hlang rhoek loh a rhih uh. Te

dongah, “Mamih kah m’moecuek vaeng ah mamih kah sungkoi khuiah koep a khueh tangka kawng dongah mamih palet ham neh mamih cungku sak ham ni. Te dongah ni mamih khaw laak rhoek khaw sal la tuuk
19 ham n’khuen coeng,” a ti uh.– Te dongah Joseph im kah hlang taengla thoeih uh tih im kah thohka ah a voek uh.

20 Te phoeiah, “Ka boeipa aw, a moecuek vaengah ni caak lai ham ka suntlak khaw ka
21 suntlak uh coeng.– Tedae rhaehim ka pha uh vaengah kamamih kah sungkoi te ka hlam uh hatah sungkoi kah a rhai ah tangka te rhip a om tarha dongah amah tarhing la ka
22 kut dongah ka tangka te kan khuen uh.– Te phoeiah caak lai ham te ka kut dongah tangka a hloeh la kang khuen uh ngawn. Unim kaimih kah sungkoi dongah tangka a khueh dae ka ming uh pawh,” a ti uh.

23 Tedae Joseph im om loh, “Nangmih taengah rhoepnah om saeh, rhih uh boeh. Na Pathen neh na pa kah Pathen loh na sungkoi dongah nangmih ham kawn a khueh tih na tangka loh kai taeng ham pha coeng,” a ti nah tih Simeon te amih taengla
24 a mawt pah.– Tekah hlang loh hlang rhoek te Joseph im la a khuen. Tui a paek tih a kho a yuh phoeiah laak ham rhamcak khaw a
25 tloeng pah.– Tedae kho thun buh caak pahoi ham Joseph ha pawk ni tila a yaak
26 uh dongah a khosaa te a soepboe uh.– Te dongah im la Joseph halo van neh a kut dongkah khosaa te im khuila a khuen uh tih a hmaiah diklai la bakop uh.

27 Te phoeiah amih te sading kawng a dawt tih, “Na pa patong na ti uh te a sading a, hing pueng a?,” a ti nah.

28 Te vaengah, “Na sal rhoek khaw ka sading uh tih a pa khaw hing pueng,” a ti nah uh phoeiah buluk uh tih a bawk la a bawk uh coeng.

29 Te vaengah a mik a huel hatah a manu ca, a mana Benjamin te a hmuh tih, “Na mana a poeih na ti uh te anih a?,” a ti nah tih, “Ka ca, Pathen loh nang n’rhen saeh,”
30 a ti nah.– Tedae Joseph loh a manuca rhoek taengah a haidamnah pahoi tloo tih a rhah thaa la huut. Te dongah imkhui la cet tih
31 pahoi rhap.– Tedae a hmai a hlak phoeiah halo tih thiim uh. Te phoeiah, “Buh poep laeh,” a ti nah.

32 Te dongah Joseph khaw amah loh, a manuca te khaw amah amah loh, Joseph taengkah aka ca Egypt rhoek long khaw amah amah loh a poep uh. Te Egypt ham tueilaehkoi la a om dongah Hebrew taeng ah buh caak ham Egypt ham tah coeng
33 pawh.– Te vaengah caming tah amah caming hamsum bangla, a capoeih khaw a capoeih hamsum bangla a mikhmuh ah ngol uh. Te dongah hlang rhoek tah pakhat loh a
34 hui taengah a ngaihmang uh.– Te vaengah Joseph loh amah hmai kah buham te amih ham a poep pa thil hatah Benjamin kah buham ngawtah amih boeih kah buham lakah a pueh panga la yet. A ok uh tih a taengah rhui hmil uh.

Joseph loh Koep A Noem

44 Te phoeiah a im kah te a uen tih, “Hlang rhoek kah sungkoi te cang a phueih rhoeh ah sang pa lamtah tangka
2 te sungkoi kah a rhai ah rhip khueh pah.– Tedae kai kah bunang khuikah cak bunang te a poeih kah sungkoi khui ah khueh pah lamtah amah kah cang neh tangka khaw hmaih sang pah,” a ti nah dongah Joseph kah ol a thui bangla a saii van.

3 Mincang khothaih nen tah hlang rhoek te amamih kah laak neh khaw vawl a tueih
4 uh.– Amih loh khopuei te a lakhla mueh la a khum uh vaengah Joseph loh a im om te, “Thoo, hlang rhoek te a hnukah hloem lamtah na kae vaengah amih te, ‘Balae tih
5 a then te boethae neh na thuung uh?– Ka boeipa kah a tui ok te he moenih a? Te lamkah la anih a hma khaw a hma dae. Anih taengkah na saii uh te na lolh uh coeng,’ ti nah,” a ti nah.

6 Te dongah amih te a kae vanneh hekah
7 olka he a thui pah.– Tedae amih loh, “Ka boeipa tebang olka te ba ham lae a thui. Na sal rhoek loh tebang hno a saii ham khaw
8 savisava la.– Kaimih loh sungkoi so kah tangka ka hmuh uh te Kanaan kho lamkah nang taengla kam bal puei uh atah metlamlae na boei im kah cak neh sui te tarha ka huen uh eh.

9 Na sal rhoek khuiah u taeng mai ah khaw a om atah duek saeh lamtah kaimih khaw ka boeipa taengah sal la ka om uh eh,” a ti uh.

10 Te dongah Joseph im om loh, “Then, nangmih kah olthui vanbangla u khaw a taengah aka om hlang van te tah kai taengah sal la om saeh lamtah nangmih te ommongsitoe la na om uh ni,” a ti nah.

11 Te dongah sungkoi te a loe la diklai ah
12 rhip a hal uh tih rhip a ong uh.– Te dongah a ham taeng lamkah a tong tih a tlap te a poeih

taengla a khah vaengah bunang te Benjamin
13 kah sungkoi dongah a hmuh.– Te vaengah
a himbai te a phen uh tih laak dongah hno
rhip a tloeng uh tih khopuei la koep bal uh.
14 Tedae Judah neh amah boeinaphung
loh im a pha vaengah Joseph khaw a om
15 pueng dongah a hmai ah diklai la bakop uh.–
Te vaengah Joseph loh ba bibi lae na saii uh
he. Kai bang hlang he hma khaw hma tila,
na ming uh moenih a?," a ti nah.
16 Te vaengah Judah loh, "Ka boeipa taen-
gah mebang ka thui tih metla ka cal vaengah
lae ka tang uh eh. Na sal rhoek kah thae-
sainah khaw Pathen loh a yan oeh coeng
dongah kaimih khaw, a kut dongkah bunang
a hmuh pah hlang nen te ka boeipa taengah
sal ka bi uh van mai pawn ni ta," a ti nah.
17 Tedae Joseph loh, "Hekah he kai loh ka
saii ham te savisava, a kut dongah bunang a
hmuh hlang te kai taengah sal la om ngawn
saeh lamtah nangmih te na pa taengah
ngaimong la bal uh ngawn," a ti nah.

Judah loh A Hloep

18 Tedae Judah te anih taengla thoeih tih,
"Aw ka boeipa kai aih he, na salpa khaw
ka boeipa kah hna kaep ah olka bet ka thui
dae ni. Tedae nang tah Pharaoh banghui la
na om dongah na salpa taeng ah na thin-
19 toek te sai sak boel mai.– Ka boeipa loh a sal
rhoek he, 'Na pa neh na mana om a?," a ti
20 tih n'dawt dongah,– ka boeipa la a pa khaw
patong coeng tih a patong soi kah a cun capa
pakhat a poeih te om. Tedae a manu pakhat
kah a cun hmaih khuiah a maya te duek tih
anih amah bueng la a cul dongah a napa
21 loh a lungnah,' ka ti uh.– Te vaengah na
sal rhoek he, 'Anih te ka mik ah ka khueh
van ham khaw kai taengla han khuen thuk,'
22 na ti.– Te vaengah ka boeipa la, 'Camoe
loh a napa a caehtak ham tah coeng pawh.
23 Caehtak koinih a napa te duek ni,' ka ti uh.–
Tedae na sal rhoek la, 'Na mana a poeih te
nan suntlak puei pawt atah kai maelhmai
hmuh ham khoep uh boeh,' na ti.
24 Te dongah na sal rhoek he a pa taengla
ka pawk uh vanneh ka boeipa kah olka te
25 anih taengla ka puen uh.– Te dongah a pa
loh, 'Mah ham khaw caak bet vawn uh
26 bal dae,' a ti. – Kaimih taeng ah ka mana
a poeih om pawt koinih hlang maelhmai
hmuh ham a coeng pawt dongah, 'Ka mana
a poeih loh kaimih taengah a om pawt mai
ah ka caeh uh ham coeng pawh, tedae halo
27 atah ka cet uh ni,' ka ti uh.– Te vaengah
na sal rhoek he a pa loh, 'Ka yuu loh kai
ham panit han sak te nangmih long khaw
28 na ming uh.– Tedae pakhat he kai taeng
lamloh cet coeng. Te dongah, 'A ngaeh
ngawn a ngaeh coeng,' ka ti. Te dongah ni
29 anih te tahae due ka hmu pawh.– Anih he
khaw ka mikhmuh lamkah na khuen uh tih
anih loh yoethae puei bal koinih kai sampok
he saelkhui ah a thae la nan hla uh ve,' a ti.
30 Te dongah na sal kai loh a pa taeng ka
pha tih kaimih taengah camoe amah te
om pawt koinih a hinglu neh a hinglu te a
31 hlaengtang uh rhoi dongah,– camoe te hah
a sawt vaengah duek koinih na sal rhoek loh
a pa sampok na sal te, saelkhui ah kothae
32 la ka hlak uh la vik poeh ni.– Na salpa loh
camoe te a pa taengah rhi ka khang tih,
'Anih he nang taengla kam pawk puei pawt
atah a pa taengah hnin takuem ka tholh ka
33 phueih bitni,' ka ti nah.– Te dongah na salpa
he camoe yueng ah ka boeipa kah sal la om
mai saeh lamtah camoe te a maya rhoek
34 neh bal sak mai.– Camoe kamah nen pawt
koinih a pa taengah metlam caeh eh? A pa
taengah yoethae a hmuh man ka hmuh lah
ve," a ti nah.

Joseph Amah Phoe uh

45 Joseph khaw a taengkah aka pai boe-
ih taengah thiim uh ham noeng
voel pawh. Te dongah, "Hlang boeih loh kai
taeng lamkah nong uh," tila pang. A taen-
gah hlang a pai pawt daeng-ah ni Joseph loh
2 a manuca rhoek te a ming sak. – Te vaengah
rhahnah neh a ol a huel. Te dongah Egypt
rhoek loh a yaak uh tih Pharaoh im long
3 khaw a yaak.– Te vaeng ah Joseph loh a
manuca rhoek la, "Kai he Joseph ni, a pa
hing pueng a?," a ti nah. Tedae anih hmuh
ah a manuca rhoek te let uh tih doo uh thai
pawh.
4 Te vaengah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek
la, "Kai taengla bet ha thoeih uh lah," a
ti nah tih a thoeih uh hatah, "Kai Joseph
he na manuca ni. Kai he Egypt la nan yoih
5 uh.– Tedae hinglu hlawtnah ham Pathen
loh nangmih hmai ah kai n'tueih coeng
dongah kai nan yoih uh te namamih kah
mik dongah na ngaihlih sak uh boel lamtah
6 sai uh boeh.– Tahae lamkah khokha kum
loh kho khui ah om vetih kum nga ngawn
7 tah lotawn cangah mueh la om pueng ni.–
Tedae diklai ah a meet la nangmih te n'hoep
phoeiah loeih nah tanglue neh nangmih te
hing sak ham ni nangmih hmai ah Pathen

loh kai n'tueih.– Te dongah nangmih loh hela kai nan tueih uh moenih. Tedae Pathen loh kai he Pharaoh napa lam khaw, amah im pum kah boei lam khaw, Egypt kho tom aka taemrhai ham khaw, n'khueh.

A pa taengah a loe la cet uh lamtah, 'Na capa Joseph te Pathen loh Egypt pum kah boei la a khueh coeng. Uelh mueh la kai taengah na suntla uh tih,– kamah neh a yoei la om ham Goshen kho ah a pa namah khaw, na ca rhoek khaw, na ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek patoeng khaw, na boiva khaw, na saelhung neh na taengkah aka om boeih te khaw kho na sak uh bit ni.– Khokha he kum nga a om pueng dongah nangmih te kan cangbam bitni. Namah khaw, na im khaw na taengkah aka om boeih khaw tal ve,' a ti,' ti nah.– Tahae ah kamah ka neh nangmih taengah ka thui he nangmih mik neh ka mana Benjamin mik loh rhep a hmuh he.– Egypt ah kai, thangpomnah cungkuem neh nan hmuh uh boeih te a pa taengah puen uh lamtah a pa te pahoi tlek han khuen uh," a ti nah.

Te phoeiah a mana Benjamin te a rhawn ah a kop tih rhap. Benjamin long khaw a rhawn ah a kop tih rhap van.–A manuca rhoek te rhip a mok tih a rhah thil. Te phoei daengah a manuca rhoek loh anih taengah cal uh.

Jakob loh a Yaak

Tedae Joseph kah a manuca rhoek halo uh a ti te Pharaoh im loh olthang a yaak vaengah Pharaoh mik ah khaw, a sal rhoek mik ah khaw cop.– Te dongah Pharaoh loh Joseph taengah, "He tlam he saii mai. Na manuca rhoek la, 'Na rhamsa neh sawn uh lamtah Kanaan kho la bal uh.– Na pa te khaw, namah imkhui khaw lo uh lamtah kai taengla han khuen uh. Nangmih te Egypt khohmuen a thennah kam paek vetih lai men te na caak uh bitni.– Te phoeiah namah loh uen lamtah saii. Na ca rhoek ham khaw, na yuu rhoek ham khaw, na pa te khaw lo uh. Te phoeiah na bal uh vaengkah ham leng te Egypt kho lamloh namah neh puei uh.– Egypt khohmuen kah a thennah boeih he nangmih ham coeng dongah na hnopai khaw na mik dongah rhen boeh,' ti nah," a ti nah.– Te dongah Isreal ca rhoek loh a saii uh tih Pharaoh kah olpaek vanbangla amih te Joseph loh leng a paek. Te phoeiah amih te longpueng ham lampu khaw a paek.– Amih ham thovaelnah himbai te khat khat rhip a paek tih Benjamin te tah tangka yathum neh himbai thovaelnah ham yung nga a paek.– A napa ham khaw Egypt kah a thennah aka phuei laak pumrha, cang, caak neh a napa ham longpueng kah lampu aka phuei laaknu pumrha te a pat pah.– Tedae a manuca rhoek te a tueih tih a hlah uh vaengah amih te, "Longpueng ah tlai uh thae boeh ne," a ti nah.

Te phoeiah Egypt lamkah Kanaan kho la cet uh tih a napa Jakob te a paan uh.– Te phoeiah Jakob taengah, "Joseph hing pueng tih anih loh Egypt kho boeih a taem a rhai," tila a puen pa uh. Tedae a lungbuei a lungmit tih amih te tangnah pawh.– Tedae Joseph loh amih taengah a thui olka boeih te Jakob taengah a thui pa uh tih amah aka phuei ham Joseph kah a pat leng te a hmuh vaengah a napa Jakob kah a mueihla koep hing.– Te daengah Israel loh, "Rhoeh saeh, ka ca Joseph a hing pueng te ka duek hlan ah ka cet vetih anih te ka hmu dae ni," a ti.

Egypt la Puen uh

46 Te dongah Israel loh a taengkah aka om boeih neh cet uh tih Beersheba a pha vaengah a napa Isaak kah Pathen ham hmueih a ngawn pah.– Te dongah amah tekah khoyin ah Isreal te Pathen loh a mangthuinah neh a voek tih, "Jakob, Jakob," a ti nah hatah, "Kai ka om he," a ti nah.

Te vaengah kai Pathen he, na pa kah Pathen ni. Egypt la na suntlak thuk te rhih boeh. Nang te pilnu la pahoi kan khueh bitni.– Egypt lam khaw nang taengah kan suntlak puei vetih nang te koep kam bal puei bal ni. Joseph long khaw na mik dongah a kut a tloeng ni," a ti nah.– Beersheba lamkah Jakob koep a thoh vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh a napa Jakob neh a ca rhoek khaw, a yuu rhoek khaw, anih aka phuei ham Pharaoh loh a pat leng nen te a khuen uh.– Te phoeiah amamih kah boiva neh Kanaan kho kah a dang uh khuehtawn te khaw a khuen uh tih Jakob neh amah taengkah a tiingan boeih loh Egypt la cet uh.– A ca tongpa rhoek neh a ca kah ca rhoek, amah taengkah a canu rhoek neh a ca rhoek kah canu rhoek khaw, a tiingan boeih te amah neh Egypt la a khuen.– Jakob neh a ca rhoek loh Egypt la a caeh uh vaengkah Israel ca rhoek kah a ming tah, Jakob kah a caming Reuben,– Reuben ca rhoek la Enok, Pallu, Khetsron neh, Karmee

10 Simeon ca rhoek la Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakhin, Zohar neh Kanaan nu kah a capa Saul,
11 Levi ca rhoek la Gershon, Kohath neh, Merari,
12 Judah koca rhoek la Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez, Zerah om daea Er neh Onan te Kanaan kho ah duek tih Perez ca rhoi la Khetsron neh Hamul om.
13 Issakhar ca rhoek la Tola, Puvah, Jashub neh Shimron,
14 Zebulun ca rhoek la Sered, Elon neh Jahleel,
15 Paddanaram ah Jakob ham a sak pah Leah koca rhoek te a canu Dinah nen tah a pum la huta tongpa hinglu thumkip pathum
16 lo.– Gad ca rhoek la Ziphion, Hakki, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi neh Areli,
17 Asher ca rhoek la Imnah, Ishua, Ishee, Beriah neh a ngannu Serah om tih Beriah ca la Heber neh Malkhiel om.
18 Amih he Laban loh a canu Leah taengah a paek Zilpah koca rhoek ni. Te dongah anih loh Jakob ham a sak pah he hinglu la hlai rhuk lo.
19 Jakob yuu Rakhel ca rhoi la Joseph neh Benjamin om.
20 Joseph loh Egypt kho ah a om vaengkah a ca sak la Oni khosoih Potiphera canu Asenath loh Manasseh neh Ephraim a sak pah.
21 Benjamin ca rhoek khaw Bela, Bekher, Ashbel Gera, Naaman Ehi, Rosh Muppin,
22 Huppim neh Ard om.– Jakob ham a sak pah Rakhel koca rhoek he hinglu boeih he hlaili lo.
23 Dan ca la Hushim om.
24 Naphtali ca rhoek la Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer neh Shillem om.
25 Laban loh a canu Rakhel a paek tih Jakob ham ca aka sak pah Bilhah koca te hinglu boeih he la parhih lo.
26 Te dongah Jakob ca rhoek kah a yuu rhoek te a hoep phoeiah Jakob amah pum dongkah aka poe tih Egypt la a caeh puei hinglu boeih he hinglu sawmrhuk parhuk
27 boeih lo uh.– Joseph loh Egypt kah a cun a ca rhoi hinglu panit nen ngawn tah a pum boeih la Egypt aka paan Jakob imkhui he hinglu sawmrhih lo.

Jakob loh Egypt a pha

28 Te vaengah Judah te Goshen hil a hmai ah thuinuet ham Joseph taengah a hmai la a tueih tih Goshen khohmuen te a pha
29 uh.– Joseph khaw amah kah leng te a khih tih a napa Israel doe ham Goshen la cet. Te dongah a napa te a hmuh neh a rhawn ah a kop tih a rhawn dongah puet rhap.
30 Te vaengah Israel loh Joseph la, "Na hing pueng tih na maelhmai ka hmuh coeng dongah ka duek thai pawn ni," a ti nah.
31 Te phoeiah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek taeng neh a napa cako taengah, "Pharaoh yaak sak ham ka cet vetih, 'Kanaan kho kah ka manuca rhoek neh a pa cako te kai
32 taengla ha pawk uh coeng.– Tedae tekah hlang rhoek te boiva aka dawn hlang la om uh oeh tih boiva khaw a dawn uh dongah amamih kah boiva neh saelhung a khueh
33 uh boeih te han khuen uh,' ka ti nah ni.– Te vaengah Pharaoh loh nangmih n'uen
34 tih,'Na bibi balae,' a ti ni.– Te vaengah, 'Na sal rhoek ngawn tah, a pa rhoek khaw, kamamih khaw ka camoe uh lamkah tahae due boiva hlang la om uh. Te dongah boiva aka dawn boeih he Egypt rhoek kah tueilaehkoi la a coeng dongah Goshen kho ah kho nan sak sak mai mako,' ti na uh," a ti nah.

Pharaoh Loh Jakob a doe

47 Te phoeiah Joseph cet tih Pharaoh taengah, "A pa neh ka manuca rhoek khaw, a boiva khaw, a saelhung khaw, amah taengkah aka om boeih te Kanaan kho lamkah halo uh tih Goshen kho ah om uh ke," a ti nah tih a puen pah.
2 Te phoeiah a manuca khui kah hlang panga a khuen tih Pharaoh hmai ah a
3 khueh.– Te vaengah Pharaoh loh Joseph kah a manuca rhoek te, "Nangmih kah bibi te balae," a ti nah hatah amih loh Pharaoh la, "Na sal rhoek he kamamih khaw, a pa rhoek long khaw boiva ni ka dawn uh," a
4 ti na uh.– Te phoeiah Pharaoh la, "Kanaan kho ah khokha tlung tih na sal rhoek kah boiva ham a luemnah a om pawt dongah hekah khohmuen ah bakuep ham ka lo uh. Te dongah na sal rhoek he Goshen kho ah kho n'sak sak uh mai," a ti na uh.
5 Te dongah Pharaoh loh Joseph la, "Na pa neh na manuca rhoek nang taeng ah aka
6 lo rhoek te– 'Na hmai kah Egypt kho khuikah khohmuen then Goshen kho ah na pa neh na manuca rhoek te khosak sak. Te phoeiah amih khuikah tatthai hlang rhoek te na ming atah amih te kai kah boiva mangpa
7 la khueh," a ti nah tih a uen.– Te phoeiah Joseph loh a napa Jakob te a khuen tih Pharaoh hmai ah a pai sak hatah Jakob loh Pharaoh te yoethen a paek.

8 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh Jakob la,
"Nang kah hingnah a kum khohnin loh
9 meyet a lo van coeng," a ti nah.– Te dong-
ah Jakob loh Pharaoh la, "Ka lampahnah
kum khohnin loh kum pasoi neh thumkip
vel a pha coeng. Tedae ka hingnah kum
khohnin he yoethae yoehu la om tih a pa
rhoek a lampahnah tue vaengkah a hingnah
10 kum khohnin te a pha moenih," a ti nah.–
Te phoeiah Jakob loh Pharaoh te yoethen a
paek tih Pharaoh taeng lamkah pahoi nong.
11 Te phoeiah Pharaoh kah a uen van-
bangla Joseph loh a napa neh a manuca
rhoek te Egypt kho ah khohut pakhat a paek
tih khohmuen then Rameses kho ah kho a
12 sak sak.– Te dongah Joseph loh a napa neh
a manuca rhoek khaw, a napa imkhui boeih
neh camoe ka dongkah caak ham khaw a
cangbam pah.

Pharaoh Khohmuen la Poeh

13 Tedae khokha bahoeng tlung tih Egypt
kho neh Kanaan kho te khokha loh a khah
14 dongah kho takuem ah caak om pawh.–
Te vaengah Joseph loh Egypt khohmuen
neh Kanaan kho ah cang tham a lai ham
rhoek kah tangka a hmuh te boeih a coi. Te
phoeiah Joseph loh tangka te Pharaoh im
15 la a khuen.– Tedae Egypt kho neh Kanaan
kho kah tangka te a khawk uh vaengah
Egypt rhoek loh Joseph te boeih a paan uh
tih, "Kaimih he caak m'pae laeh. Tangka ka
khawk uh cakhaw ba ham lae nang hmaiah
ka duek uh eh?," a ti uh.
16 Tedae Joseph loh, "Tangka a boeih oeh
atah na boiva te m'pae uh lamtah nangmih
17 kah boiva te kan khueh mako," a ti nah. –
Te dongah amamih kah boiva te Joseph
taengla a khuen uh tih Joseph loh marhang
khaw, boiva tuping khaw, saelhung boiva
khaw, laak ham khaw caak a paek pah tih
tekah kum ah ngawn tah amih kah boiva
boeih te khaw caak neh a khool.
18 Tedae tekah kum thok tih a kum bae
atah Egypt rhoek loh Joseph taengla halo
uh tih, "Ka boeipa taengah ka phah uh
moenih. Tangka khaw boeih coeng tih
boiva neh rhamsa loh ka boeipa taeng a pha
coeng dongah kaimih pum neh ka khohm-
uen pawt atah ka boeipa hmai ah a paih om
19 voelpawh.– ba ham lae nang mikhmuh ah
ka duek uh eh. Kaimih he khaw, ka khohm-
uen he khaw n'lai uh mai saw. Kaimih khaw
ka khohmuen khaw caak neh ka thung
coeng atah kamamih neh ka khohmuen loh
Pharaoh sal la ka om uh bitni. Tedae cangti
nan paek tih ka hing uh daengah man ka
duek uh pawt sui tih tolrhum loh a pong
pawt sue," a ti uh.
20 Tedae khokha te amih taengah a tlung
pah vaengah Egypt rhoek loh a khohm-
uen rhip a yoih uh tih Egypt kho pum te
Pharaoh ham Joseph loh a lai pah coeng
21 dongah Pharaoh kah khohmuen la poeh.–
Te dongah Egypt khorhi a bawt neh a khat
ben lamkah pilnam te amah loh khopuei
22 khuila a puen.– Tedae khosoih rhoek kah
khohmuen ngawn tah Pharaoh loh khosoih
rhoek ham a paek khotlueh la a om dongah
lai van pawh. Te vaengah khosoih rhoek loh
Pharaoh kah a paek khotlueh te a caak uh
tih a khohmuen te yoi uh pawh.
23 Te phoeiah Joseph loh a pilnam la,
"Tihnin ah namamih khaw, na khohmuen
khaw Pharaoh ham ka lai coeng he. Tedae
cangti he namamih ham lo uh lamtah
24 khohmuen te tawn uh ngawn.– A vuei a
thaih a om vaengah panga te Pharaoh taen-
gah pae uh lamtah pali te namamih ham neh
lohma kah cangti la, namah cako a caak ham
neh na ca rhoek loh a caak ham khaw om
saeh," a ti nah.
25 Te vaengah, "Ka boeipa kah mik-hmuh
ah mikdaithen la m'hmuh uh tih mamih
n'hlun atah Pharaoh taeng ah sal la ka om
uh bitni," a ti uh.
26 Te dongah Joseph loh a khueh oltlueh
van bangla tahae khohnin duela Egypt kho
ah hlopnga te Pharaoh hut la om. Khosoih
rhoek kah khohmuen bueng te amamih loh
a hutnah tih Pharaoh hut la om pawh.

Isreal loh Goshen ah Kho a sak

27 Te vaengah Israel loh Egypt kho kah
Goshen khohmuen ah kho a sak tih a kawt
la a kawt dongah pungtai uh tih muep ping
28 uh.– Jakob khaw Egypt kho ah kum hlai
rhih hing tih Jakob kah a hingnah kum
khohnin long khaw kum pasoi likip neh
29 kum rhih halo coeng.– Te vaengah Isreal
kah a duek ham khohnin loh a yoei coeng
dongah a capa Joseph te a khue tih, "Nang
mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ni ka dang atah ka
phai hmuiah na kut tloeng laeh. Sitlohnah
neh uepomnah khaw Kai ham na saii atah
30 kai he Egypt kho n'up boel mai.– Te phoei-
ah a pa rhoek taengah ka yalh atah kai he
Egypt lamkah nan khuen vetih amih kah
hlan ah nan up ni," a ti nah hatah, "Na ol
bangla kamah loh ka saii bitni," a ti nah.

31 Te vaengah, “Kamah taengah toem-
ngam dae,” a ti nah hatah a toem ngam
tih Israel te baiphaih dongkah a lu taengah
bakop.

Jakob Ephraim neh Manasseh Yoethen a Paek

48 Tedae hekah olka a om phoeiah Jo-
seph la, “Na pa te nue coeng ne,”
a ti na uh hatah a ca rhoi Manasseh neh
2 Ephraim te a caeh puei. – Te vaengah Jakob
la, “Na capa Joseph nang taengla ha pawk
ke,” a ti nah tih a puen pah vaeng ah Isreal
khaw thaa a huel tih baiphaih dongah ngol.
3 Te phoeiah Jakob loh Joseph la,
“Pathen Tlungthang loh Kanaan kho kah
Luz ah kai taengla ha phoe tih kai yoethen
4 m’paek vaengah,– kai taengah, “Kamah
loh nang kam pungtai sak vetih kam ping
sak vaengah pilnam hlangping la kan khueh
ni. Khohmuen he khaw nang hnukah na
tiingan taengah kumhal khohut la ka paek
5 ni,’ a ti.– Te dongah nang taengah Egypt la
ka pawk hlankah, nang loh Egypt kho kah
na cun, na ca rhoi te kai kah ni. Ephraim
neh Manasseh khaw Reuben neh Simeon
6 bangla kamah ca boeiloeih ni.– Tedae amih
rhoi phoeikah na sak na pacaboeina te tah
namah ham om saeh lamtah a maya rhoi
7 kah ming neh a rho te thui thil saeh.– Kai
khaw Paddan lamkah ka bal vaengah kamah
taengkah Rakhel loh Kanaan kho kah long-
pueng ah duek. Te vaeng ah Epharath la
caeh ham khaw kho te a lak pueng. Te
dongah anih te Bethlehem Epharath long ah
pahoi ka up,” a ti nah.
8 Te phoeiah Israel loh Joseph ca rhoi te a
sawt tih, “Amih rhoi he ulae?,” a ti nah.
9 Te dongah Joseph loh a napa te, “Amih
rhoi he Pathen loh kai ham he rhoek ah a
khueh ka ca rhoi ni,” a ti nah Te dongah,
“Kai taengla han khuen rhoi lamtah yoethen
ka pae rhoi pawn eh,” a ti nah.
10 Israel mik he a kum loh a talh tih a
hmuh ham noeng voel pawh. Te dongah
camoe rhoi te a taengla a thoeih pah. Te
vaengah amih rhoi te a mok tih a kop.
11 Te vaengah Israel loh Joseph te, “Na
maelhmai hmuh ham pataeng ka thangthui
voel pawt dae na tiingan rhoek khaw Pathen
loh kai n’tueng coeng he,” a ti nah.
12 Te phoeiah Joseph loh a napa khuklu
dong kah a ca rhoi te a loh tih a tal neh diklai
la bakop.

Ephraim loh Yothen a dang

13 Tedae Joseph loh camoe rhoi te a
khuen. Isreal kah banvoei benla khueh ham
amah kah bantang kut dongah Ephraim,
Isreal kah bantang benla a banvoei kut
dongah Manasseh a mawt tih thoeih
14 phai.– Tedae Israel taengah a pha vaengah
a noe Ephraim kah a lu vik te bantang kut
a tloeng thil. Manasseh te a caming daeta a
kut a cungvaeh tih Manasseh kah lu dongah
15 banvoei kut a tloeng.– Te phoeiah Joseph te
yoethen a paek tih,

“A pa rhoek Abraham neh Isaak hmai ah
aka caeh puei Pathen,
tahae khohnin due ka hingnah boeih neh
kai aka dawn Pathen,
16 Yoethaenah cungkuem lamkah kai aka
tlan puencawn loh camoe rhoi he yethen
pae saeh lamtah, kai ming khaw, a pa
Abraham neh Isaak ming khaw amih rhoi
dongah phuk thil saeh. Diklai hman ah
pungtai rhoi saeh lamtah ping rhoi saeh,”
a ti nah.

17 Tedae Ephraim kah a lu ah a napa loh
bantang kut a tloeng te Joseph loh a hmuh
vaengah a mik lolh tih Ephraim lu dong
lamkah Manasseh kah lu dong la thoeih
18 ham a napa kut te a doek pah tih,– Joseph
loh a napa la, “A pa tlam moenih, anih
caming kah a lu dongah na bantang kut
tloeng saw,” a ti nah.
19 Tedae a napa loh a aal tih, “Ka ca ka
ming, anih he pilnam la a om khaw ka ming.
Te dongah anih khaw rhoeng ni. Tedae a
mana a noe he anih lakah rhoeng vetih a
tiingan te namtom hlangping la om ni,” a
20 ti nah.– Tekah khohnin ah amih rhoi te
yoethen a paek hatah,

“Nang rhang neh Pathen loh Isreal te a
yoethen sak saeh, nang he Ephraim neh
Manasseh bangla khueh saeh,” a ti nah tih
Manasseh hmai ah Ephraim a khueh.

21 Te phoeiah Israel loh Joseph la, “Kai ka
duek cakhaw nang taengah Pathen om vetih
22 na pa kho la nang n’khuen bit ni ne.– Te
dongah kamah loh Amori kut lamkah ka
cunghang neh, ka lii neh ka lat tih khokong
pakhat te na manuca rhoek kah a soah nang
kan paek thil,” a ti nah.

Jakob kah Ol Rho

49 Te phoeiah Jakob loh a ca rhoek te a
khue tih, “Tun ngol uh lamtah, vuen-
vai ah nangmih taengah aka thoeng ham te
nangmih taengah ka puen pawn ni,

2 Jakob ca rhoek loh a yaak uh tih a coi uh thae vaengah, “Na pa Israel kah ol te ya uh van lah.
3 Reuben nang he ka caming tih, ka thadueng neh, ka thahuem cuek, hlang rhuel boeimang, hlangtlung hlangrhuel la na om dae,
4 Na pa kah thingkong sola na yoeng tih, ka rhaenghmuen te na poeih phoeiah tui bangla na soetaenah dongah caknoi khaw na khueh mahpawh.
5 Simeon neh Levi boeina,amih rhoi kah tubael he kuthlahnah tumca ni.
6 Amih rhoi kah tingtunnah dongah ka hinglu naepkhap pawh. Amah rhoi kah thintoek dongah hlang a ngawn rhoi tih vaito kaprhui haih ham te amih rhoi kah kolonah la a om dongah, kai kah thangpomnah loh amih a hlangping te bulbo boel saeh.
7 Amih rhoi kah a thinpom khaw a tlung dongah a thintoek te thae a phoei thil. Te dongah a mangkhak te Jakob taeng-ah ka tael vetih Israel taengah khaw ka taekyak ni.
8 Judah nang he na manuca rhoek loh nang n’uem uh ni. Na kut te na thunkha a rhawn dongla cu ni. Na pacaboeina te nang taengah bakop uh ni.
9 Judah he sathueng ca ni. Ka ca loh maeh kung lamkah na bal phoeiah sathueng neh sathuengnu bangla aka yuel tih, aka kol te ulong anih a haeng eh.
10 Judah lamkah mancai nong boel saeh lamtah a kho laklo lamloh taem saeh. Shiloh a pha duela anih taengah pilnam kah boengainah om saeh.
11 A laaktal, laaktal te misur dongah, a laak ca te cangsawt misur dongah pael saeh. A pueinak te misurtui dongah, a hnipup, hnipup te misur thii dongah til saeh.
12 Na mik khaw musurtui lakah ling saeh lamtah, na no te suktui lakah bok saeh.
13 Zebulun he tuitunli kah langkaeng ah khosa saeh lamtah, langkaeng kah sangpho rhoek bangla a bawtnah loh Sidon due pha saeh.
14 Issakhar he laak songrhuh la saelvong laklo ah na kol.
15 Duemnah then neh khohmuen hla hmae te khaw a hmuh dae, a phueih te a laengpang dongah a thueng tih aka thotat saldong la om ni.
16 Dan he Israel koca pakhat vanbangla a pilnam kah lai a thui pah ni.
17 Dan he long taengkah rhul neh ma rhang dongkah aka ngol te a hnuk la cungku saeh tila marhang khomik aka maeng tih, caehlong rhulthae bangla om ni.
18 BOEIPA nang kah khangnah ham ni ka lamtawn he.
19 Gad tah caem loh a tloek cakhaw anih loh a khomik a tloek pah ni.
20 Asher ham caak bae vetih manghai buhmong khaw a tael ni.
21 Naphtali tah sayukrhuinu bangla khocaeh dangka vetih ol then a thui ni.
22 Joseph tah a ca loh thaihsu tih, a ca loh tuiphuet taengkah pungtai. Ngannu ngankhong loh pangbueng dongla luei.
23 Anih te a veet uh tih a daeh phoeiah tah thaltang boei rhoek te anih taengah a konaeh uh.
24 Tedae Jakob kah samrhang kut rhang neh, Israel aka dawn lungnu rhang neh,
25 Na pa kah Pathen loh nang m’bom tih Tlungthang loh nang te vaan a sosang kah yoethennah, a laedil kah aka kol yoe thennah nen khaw, a rhangsuk dongkah kah yoethennah nen khaw, a bung khuikah nen khaw yoethen m’paek dongah a li khaw tangkuek la om tih a kut bantha khaw caang.
26 Na pa kah yoethennah he kai aka yom kah yoethennah lakah len. Khosuen som ah a saelongnah hil Joseph lu so neh a manuca hlangcoelh luki soah om saeh.
27 Benjamin, uithang laihat loh mincang ah maeh a ngaeh, hlaem ah kutbuem a tael,” a ti nah.
28 A pum boeih la Israel koca he hlai nit dongah a napa loh amih taengah a thui vaengah amah kah yoethennah neh amih te yoethen rhip a paek.

Rhok Khoem ham a Uen

29 Te phoeiah amih te a uen tih, “Kai he ka pilnam taengla ka khum atah a pa rhoek neh
30 Khitti Ephron lo kah lungko ah n’up uh.– Kanaan kho Mamre hmai, Makpelah lo kah lungko ah phuel, khohut la Khitti Ephron taeng lamkah Abraham loh a lai khohmuen
31 ni.– Te ah te Abraham neh a yuu Sarah a up uh tih Isaak neh a yuu Rebekah te pahoi a up
32 uh coeng. Leah khaw pahoi ka up coeng.– Te dongah Kheth ca rhoek taeng lamkah te khoh muen boiva neh a khuikah lungko te,”
33 a ti nah.– Jakob loh a ca rhoek a uen te a khah phoeiah baiphaih dongla a kho a yueh. Te phoeiah pal tih a pilnam taengla khoem uh.

Jacob Khoem Uh

50 Te vaengah Joseph loh a napa maelhmai a bakop thil tih a soah a rhah
2 neh a mok. – Te phoeiah Joseph loh a napa te sihluk ham a sal siboei rhoek te a uen
3 tih siboei rhoek loh Isreal te si a hluk uh. – Sihluknah khohnin te khohnin lipkip a di ham a om dongah khohnin a soep vanneh rhok te Egypt rhoek loh khohnin sawmrhih a rhah uh.

4 Rhahnah khohnin a poeng vaengah Joseph loh Pharaoh im la, "Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ni ka dang atah Pharaoh kah
5 hna kaep ah bet ka thui mai eh. – A pa loh, 'Ka duek atah Kanaan kho ah kamah ham ka vueh tangtae phuel ah pahoi nan up ni,' a ti tih kai he n'toemngam sak oeh dongah bet ka cet saeh lamtah a pa te ka up phoeiah ka bal mai eh," a ti nah.

6 Pharaoh long khaw, "Na toemngam vanbangla cet lamtah na pa te up dae," a ti nah.

7 Te dongah Joseph te a napa up ham a caeh hatah Pharaoh kah sal boeih neh a im kah a hamca rhoek long khaw, Egypt kho
8 kah a hamca boeih long khaw, – Joseph cako boeih neh a manuca rhoek long khaw, a napa cako long khaw a thak puei uh. Camoe neh a boiva, saelhung bueng te Goshen kho
9 ah a caehtak uh. – Te dongah anih taengah aka cet te leng khaw, marhang caem khaw
10 lambong yet la muep om. – Tedae Jordan rhalvangan kah Atad te a pha uh vaengah rhaengsaelung neh bungbung mat a rhaengsae uh tih a napa ham nguekcoinah
11 te hnin rhih a yaeh uh. – Tedae Atad ah a nguekcoinah te Kanaan kho kah khosa rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah, "Hekah he Egypt rhoek loh mat nguekcoinah ni," a ti uh dongah Jordan rhalvangan kah a ming te Abelmizaim la a khue.

12 Te dongah a uen vanbangla Isreal ham
13 a ca rhoek loh a saii uh tih, – Kanaan kho la a khuen uh. Te phoeiah Abraham loh phuel, khohut la Khitti Ephron kah khohmuen Mamre ah a lai Makpelah lo kah lungko ah
14 a up uh. – Joseph neh a manuca rhoek khaw, a napa up ham anih taengah aka cet boeih long khaw a napa te up phoeiah Egypt la bal uh.

Joseph kah Thinthip

15 Tedae a napa a duek coeng dongah Joseph te a manuca rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah, "Joseph he mamih taengah a konaeh koinih anih taengah boethae n'saii uh boeih te n'thuung rhoe n'thuung ni," a ti uh.

16 Te dongah Joseph te a uen uh tih, "Na
17 pa loh a duek hlan ah, – 'Joseph te, 'Na manuca rhoek kah boekoeknah khaw, nang a thae la thuung uh dongah khaw tholhnah te phueih mai ti nah,' a ti tih n'uen dongah na pa Pathen sal rhoek kah boekoeknah te phueih mai," a ti nah uh tih a thui uh vaen-
18 gah Joseph rhap. – Te dongah a manuca rhoek khaw cet uh tih a hmai ah bakop uh tih kaimih he nang kah sal ni he a ti uh.

19 Tedae Joseph loh, "Kai he Pathen
20 hnukthoi a? Rhih uh boeh saw. – Nangmih loh kai taengah boethae la nan taeng uh cakhaw Pathen loh tahae khohnin kah bangla pilnam muep hing sak ham te a then
21 la a moeh coeng. – Te dongah rhih uh boeh. Nangmih khaw, na ca rhoek khaw kan cangbam bitni," a ti nah tih amih lungbuei te hloep ol a thui pah.

Joseph Khoem Uh

22 Joseph khaw Egypt ah a napa cako neh kho a sak. Te vaengah Joseph te kum
23 ya neh kum rha hing. – Te dongah Joseph loh Ephraim ca rhoek a khongthum duela a hmuh. Manasseh capa Makir ca rhoek khaw Joseph khuklu dongah a cun uh.

24 Te vaengah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek la, "Kai ka duek cakhaw Pathen loh nangmih n'hip khaw n'hip vetih nangmih te tahae kah kho lamkah Abraham, Isaak neh Jakob ham a toemngam tangtae khohmuen
25 la khuen bitni," a ti nah. – Te dongah Joseph loh Israel ca rhoek te a toemngam sak tih, "Nangmih te Pathen loh n'hip rhoe la n'hip
26 vaengah he lam-kah ka rhuh na khuen uh ni," a ti nah. – Joseph he kum pasoi neh a lang a lo ca vaengah duek tih a rhok te si a hluk uh phoeiah Egypt kah thingkawng dongah a khueh uh.

SUNGLATNAH
(EXODUS)

Israel ca Sokah Phaepnah

1 He rhoek he Egypt la aka kun Israel ca a ming ni. Te vaengah Jakob neh a imkhui kah hlang neh, – Reuben, Simeon, Levi neh Judah, – Issakhar, Zebulun neh Benjamin, – Dan, Naphtali, Gad neh Asher te ha pawk. – Te vaengah Jakob hlit lamkah aka thoeng hinglu boeih he hinglu sawm-rhih lo coeng tih Joseph khaw Egypt ah om coeng. – Te phoeiah Joseph neh a manuca boeih neh te kah cadilcahma tah boeih duek. – Tedae Israel ca rhoek tah pungtai uh tih luem uh, ping uh tih yet uh. Te dongah amih te khohmuen ah mawk mawk bae uh. – Te vaengah Egypt ah manghai a thai phoe tih te long te Joseph ming pawh. – Te dongah a pilnam te, 'Pilnam, Israel ca rhoek he mamih lakah muep pilnu coeng. – Anih te cueih pae pawn sih ping aih ve. Caemtloek ha thoeng tih anih neh koei uh koinih mamih m'hmuhuet ni. Te vaengah mamih m'vathoh thil vetih khohmuen lam-loh cet hae ni. – Te dongah amih bitloh neh phaep sak ham saldong mangpa a khueh thil uh. Te vaengah Pharaoh kah rhuengim khopuei la Pithom neh Raamses te a thoh pah. – Anih a phaep uh vanbangla ping van tih pungtai van. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a mueipuel uh. – Te dongah Egypt loh Israel ca rhoek te mangkhak la a thohtat sak. – Amih kah hingnah te amlai dong neh laiboeng dongah thohtatnah nen khaw, lohma kah thohtatnah cungkuem nen khaw mat a phaep uh. Amih kah thohtatnah cungkuem dongah Israel ca te mangkhak la a thohtat sak uh.– Te phoeiah Egypt manghai loh Hebrew ca-om rhoi, a ming la, pakhat ah Shiphrah neh a pabae ah a ming la, Puah te a uen. – Te vaengah, "Hebrew nu te na om sak vaengah a omnah te so rhoi. Tongpa atah ngawn rhoi lamtah huta atah hing saeh. – Tedae ca-om rhoi loh Pathen te a rhih rhoi. Te dongah Egypt manghai loh amih rhoi taengkah a thui bangla saii rhoi pawt tih camoe te a hing sak rhoi. – Te dongah Egypt manghai loh ca-om rhoek te a khue tih amamih taeng ah, "Balae tih hekah hno he na saii uh tih camoe na hing sak uh," a ti nah.

19 Te vaengah ca-om rhoek loh Pharaoh te, "Hebrew nu he Egypt nu bang moenih. Amih tah rhaang uh tih amih taengla ca-om a pawk hlan ah khaw om uh coeng," a ti nah. – Te dongah Pathen loh ca-om rhoek te a voelphoeng sak tih pilnam a ping dongah muep rhoeng uh. – Ca-om rhoek loh Pathen te a rhih uh dongah amih ham im khaw a thoh pah. – Te dongah Pharaoh loh a pilnam boeih te a uen tih, "Tongpa la aka thaang boeih tah sokko la voei uh kuekluek lamtah huta tah boeih hing sak uh," a ti nah.

Moses Om Coeng

2 Te vaengah Levi imkhui lamkah tongpa pakhat te cet tih Levi nu te a loh. – A yuu te vawn tih capa a cun hatah anih te a then la a sawt tih hla thum a thuh. – Anih te koep thuh ham a coeng pawt vaengah tah anih ham talik lawng a loh pah tih lungpaat kunhnai neh a hluk. Te phoeiah a khuiah camoe te a khueh tih sokko tuikaeng kah carhaek ding ah a khueh. – Anih taengah metla a om khaw ming hamla a ngannu loh a hla lamkah a pai thil. – Te vaengah Pharaoh canu te tui hlu la sokko ah cet tih a hula puei neh sokko lihmoi ah pongpa uh. Tedae carhaek ding kah lawng te a hmuh vaeng ah a salnu te a tueih tih a loh pah. – A ong vaengah camoe te a hmuh tih camoe khaw tarha ana rhap. Te dongah anih ham a thinphat tih, "Hebrew camoe la he," a ti.

7 Te vaengah a ngannu loh Pharaoh canu te, "Ka cet vetih nang ham Hebrew nu te, cakhoem la ka khue eh. Te daeng ah ni nang ham camoe hang khoem eh," a ti nah. – Anih te Pharaoh canu loh, "Cet saw," a ti nah dongah hula te cet tih camoe manu te a khue pah. – Pharaoh canu loh anih te, "Camoe he caeh puei lamtah kai ham han cun, kamah loh na thapang kam paek bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah manu loh camoe te a khuen tih a cun. – Camoe te a pantai phoei-ah Pharaoh canu taengla a khuen. Te vaengah a capa la om tih a ming te Moses a sui tih, "Anih he tui dong lamlong ni ka doek," a ti.

Moses Midian ah Om

11 A khohnin loh a pha tih Moses khaw

pantai coeng. Te dongah a manuca rhoek taengla pawk tih amih kah bitloh te a hmuh.
Te vaengah a manuca Hebrew hlang mai
12 Egypt hlang loh a ngawn pah te a hmuh.– Tedae heben hebang la a mael akhaw hlang te hmu pawh. Te dongah Egypt te a ngawn
13 tih laivin khuiah a up. – A hnin bae dongkah a mop vaengah tah Hebrew hlang rhoi te tarha ana hnuei uh rhoi. Te dongah aka halang te, "Balae tih na hui na ngawn?" a ti nah.

14 Te vaengah, "Hlang khaw, Kaimih sokah mangpa neh laitloek la ulong nang ng'khueh, Egypt na ngawn bangla kai ngawn ham na cai nama?" a ti nah. Te dongah Moses loh a rhih coeng tih, "Dumlai
15 khaw phoe taktak coeng," a ti.–Te ol te Pharaoh loh a yaak vaeng ah Moses te ngawn ham a mae. Tedae Moses tah Pharaoh mikhmuh lamloh yong tih Midian khohmuen ah kho a sak. Te vaeng ah tuito
16 ah ngol hatah,– Midian khosoih kah a canu parhih te ha pawk uh tih tui a dueh uh. Te phoeiah a napa kah boiva te tul ham tuisoi
17 dongah a loei uh.– Te vaeng ah boiva aka dawn rhoek te ha pawk uh tih huta rhoek te a haek uh. Tedae Moses te thoo tih huta
18 rhoek a rhun tih a boiva te tui a tul pah.– A napa Reuel taengla a pawk uh vaengah, "Tihnin ah tah balae tih yue na pawk uh," a ti nah.

19 Te vaengah, "Egypt hlang loh kaimih he boiva aka dawn rhoek kut lamloh n'huul. Te phoeiah tui pataeng kaimih ham han dueh han dueh tih boiva te a tul," a ti na uh.

20 Te dongah a ca rhoek te, "Melae anih? Balae tih hlang te na hnoo uh? Anih te khue uh lamtah buh ca dae saeh," a ti nah.

21 Hlang neh khosak ham khaw Moses loh a ueh van coeng dongah a canu Zipporah
22 te Moses taengah a paek.– Te vaengah capa a cun pah hatah kholong kho ah yinlai la
23 ka om a ti tih a ming te Gershom a sui.– A tue muep a khum phoeiah tah Egypt manghai khaw duek. Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek te thohtatnah lamloh huei uh tih pang uh. Thohtatnah lamloh a pang uh te Pathen
24 taengla cet.– Tedae Pathen loh amih kah nguekcoinah te a yaak tih Abraham taengkah, Isaak taengkah, Jakob taengkah a paipi
25 te Pathen loh a poek.– Te dongah Pathen loh Israel ca rhoek te a hmuh tih amih te Pathen loh a ming.

Moses neh Hmairhong

3 Moses tah a masae, Midian khosoih Jethro kah boiva aka luem puei la om. Te vaengah boiva te khosoek hael la a hmaithawn hatah Pathen kah tlang Horeb
2 la pawk.–Te vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn te anih taengah tangpuem khui lamkah hmairhong hmai neh a phoe pah. A sawt vaengah tangpuem te hmai loh a dom dae tangpuem te tlum pawh.

3 Te dongah Moses loh, "Ka nong vetih a hmuethma tanglue he ka hmu lah eh. Balae
4 tih tangpuem ke a ung pawh," a ti.– Hmuh hamla a nong te BOEIPA loh a hmuh. Te dongah Pathen loh anih te tangpuem khui lamkah a khue tih, "Moses, Moses," a ti nah
5 hatah, "Kai ni he ue," a ti nah.– Te vaengah, "Hela ha mop boeh. Na khokhom te na kho dong lamloh dul dae, a soah na pai thil hmuen he hmuencim khohmuen ni," a ti
6 nah.– Te phoeiah, "Kai tah na pa Pathen, Abraham Pathen, Isaak Pathen neh Jakob kah Pathen ni," a ti nah. Te vaengah Moses loh a maelhmai a thuh tih Pathen te paelki
7 ham khaw a rhih.–Te vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Egypt ah ka pilnam kah phacipphabaem te ka hmuh rhoe ka hmuh coeng tih, anih aka tueihno mikhmuh kah a pangngawlnah te ka yaak. Te phoeiah a nganboh
8 te ka ming coeng.– Egypt kut lamloh anih huul ham neh te khohmuen lamloh khohmuen then neh hubung khuila, suktui neh khoitui aka long khohmuen la, Kanaan neh Khitti, Amori neh Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi
9 hmuen la thak ham ka suntla coeng. – Israel ca rhoek pangngawlnah loh kai taengla ha pawk coeng tih amih aka nen Egypt kah
10 nennah khaw ka hmuh coeng he.– Pharaoh taengla nang kan tueih coeng dongah cet lamtah ka pilnam Israel ca rhoek te Egypt lamloh khuen laeh," a ti nah.

11 Tedae Moses loh Pathen te, "Pharaoh taengla ka caeh ham neh Egypt lamloh Israel ca rhoek khuen ham khaw kai tah unim?" a ti nah.

12 Te vaengah, "Nang taengah rhep ka om vetih he he nang ham miknoek coeng ni. Kai loh nang kan tueih coeng tih pilnam te Egypt lamloh na khuen vaengah he tlang ah Pathen te thothueng thil uh," a ti nah.

13 Tedae Moses loh Pathen taengah, "Israel ca rhoek taengla ka pawk tih amih te, 'Na pa rhoek kah Pathen loh nangmih taengla kai n'tueih,' ka ti nah vaengah kai te, 'A ming ta?' ti uh koinih amih taengah balae ka thui eh?' a ti nah.

14 Pathen loh Moses taengah, “Ka om
bangla ka om coeng,” a ti nah. Te phoeiah,
“He Israel ca rhoek te, ‘Aka om long ni
nangmih taengla kai n’tueih,’ ti nah,” a
15 ti.– Te phoeiah Pathen loh Moses te, “He
he Israel ca rhoek taengah, ‘Na pa rhoek
kah Pathen, Abraham kah Pathen, Isaak
Pathen, Jakob Pathen BOEIPA loh kai he
nangmih taengla n’tueih,’ ti nah. He tah
kumhal kah kai ming ham neh Cadilcahma
kah cadilcahma taengah kai poekkoepnah
16 ni.– Cet lamtah Israel kah patong rhoek te
coi laeh. Te phoeiah amih te, “Na pa rhoek
Pathen BOEIPA te kai taengah phoe coeng.
Abraham, Isaak neh Jakob kah Pathen loh,
‘Nangmih neh nangmih taengah Egypt
17 kah a saii te ka hip rhoe ka hip coeng.– Te
dongah ni nangmih te Egypt kah phacip-
phabaem lamloh Kanaan neh Khitti, Amori
neh Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi khohmuen
la, suktui neh khoitui aka long khohmuen
18 la kang khuen eh ka ti coeng.– Te vaeng
ah na ol te a hnatun uh bitni. Namah neh
Israel kah a hamca rhoek te Egypt manghai
taengla cet uh. Te phoeiah anih te, ‘Hebrew
kah Pathen BOEIPA loh kaimih he m’mah
coeng. Te dongah hnin thum long caeh kah
khosoek ah BOEIPA ka Pathen te ka nawn
19 uh mai pawn eh,’ ti nah.– Tedae a tlungluen
kut nen pawt atah na caeh ham khaw Egypt
manghai loh nangmih m’pae mahpawh tila
20 ka ming.– Te dongah ka kut he ka hlah vetih
Egypt te ka ngawn ni. Kamah kah khobaer-
hambae cungkuem neh a khui ah ka saii
21 daengah ni nangmih te n’tueih pueng eh.–
Pilnam he Egypt mikhmuh ah mikdaithen
la ka khueh vetih na caeh uh vaengah khaw
22 kuttling la na cet uh mahpawh.– Te dongah
huta loh a imben taeng neh a im kah aka
bakuep taengah cak hnopai neh sui hnopai
khaw, himbai khaw hoe saeh. Te phoeiah
tah na capa rhoek so neh na canu rhoek
pum dongla khueh uh lamtah Egypt kah te
huul pa uh,’ ti nah,” a ti nah.

Moses ham Miknoek

4 Tedae Moses loh a doo tih, “Kai he
n’tangnah uh pawt koinih kai ol he
hnatun pawt vetih, ‘Nang taengah BOEIPA
a phoe moenih,’ a ti uh ni,” a ti nah.
2 Te dongah amah te BOEIPA loh, “Na
kut dongkah te balae?” a ti nah hatah,
“Conghol,” a ti nah.
3 Te phoeiah, “Te te diklai la voei lah,” a
ti nah tih diklai la a voeih. Te vaengah rhul
la a poeh pah dongah Moses khaw a taeng
4 lamloh rhaelrham.– Tedae BOEIPA loh
Moses te, “Na kut yueng lamtah a mai ah
tu,” a ti nah. A kut a yueng tangloeng tih a
tuuk vaeng ah tah a kut dongah conghol la
5 poeh.– Te dongah a napa rhoek kah Pathen
BOEIPA, Abraham Pathen, Isaak Pathen,
Jakob Pathen tah nang taengah phoe tila a
tangnah uh bitni.
6 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh anih te, “Na
kut te na rhang ah puei bal dae,” a ti nah.
A kut te a rhang ah a puei tangloeng tih a
yueh vaengah tah a kut te vuelsong bangla
7 a pahuk pah.– Te phoeiah, “Na kut te na
rhang ah koep puei lah,” a ti nah. A kut te a
rhang ah a puei tangloeng tih a rhang lamloh
a yueh vaengah tah a saa thim la tarha a om
8 pah.– “Nang te n’tangnah uh pawt akhaw
ana om ngawn saeh. Lamhma kah miknoek
ol te a yaak pawt atah a pabae kah miknoek
9 ol te tangnah uh saeh.– Tedae miknoek
rhoi dongkah he khaw tangnah uh pawt
tih na ol te a yaak uh pawt akhaw ana om
saeh. Sokko lamkah tui te lo lamtah laiphuei
te bueih pah. Sokko lamkah na loh tui te
poehlip vetih laikoeng dongah thii la poeh
ni,”a ti nah.
10 Te vaengah Moses loh BOEIPA te,
“Aw ka Boeipa, hlaem ah khaw, hlaem-
vai ah khaw na sal taengah na thui vaeng
lamlong mah kai he olka dongah ka hlang
voel moenih. Te dongah ka ka tonga tih ka ol
khol,” a ti nah.
11 Tedae BOEIPA loh amah te, “Hlang
ham ka aka khueh pah te unim? Olmueh
neh hnapang, miktueng neh mikdael aka
12 khueh te unim? BOEIPA kamah moenih a?–
Te dongah cet laeh lamtah nang kah hmuilai
dongah kamah ka om vetih na thui ham te
kan thuinuet bitni,” a ti nah.
13 Tedae, “Aw ka Boeipa, na tueih akhaw
kuttoem mah tueih laeh,” a ti nah.
14 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thintoek te
Moses taengah sai tih, “Na manuca Aaron
te Levi moenih a? Ka ming ta, thui ham koi
te anih loh a thui ta. Te dongah anih khaw
nang doe ham ha lo coeng. Te vaengah
nang m’hmuh vetih a lungbuei ah a kohoe
15 bitni.– Anih te voek tangloeng lamtah olka
he a hmuilai ah khueh pah. Kai he nang
kah hmuilai dongah khaw anih kah hmui-
lai dongah khaw ka om vetih na saii ham te
16 nang kan thuinuet bitni.– Te phoeiah anih
te pilnam taengah nang yueng la cal saeh
lamtah nang kah hmuilai la om rhoe om

saeh. Nang ngawn tah anih taengah Pathen
17 bangla na om ni. – Tedae he conghol he na
kut dongah pom lamtah te nen te miknoek
saii," a ti nah.

Moses Egypt la Mael

18 Te daengah Moses te cet tih a masae
Jether taengla mael. Te phoeiah a masae
taengah, "Ka cet pawn saeh lamtah Egypt
kah ka manuca rhoek taengah ka mael
mai eh. Amih kah hingnah khaw ka hmuh
pueng khaming," a ti nah.

Te vaengah Jethro loh Moses te,
19 "Sading la cet ne," a ti nah. – Te vaeng ah
BOEIPA loh Midian kah Moses te, "Cet
lamtah Egypt la mael laeh, nang kah hinglu
aka mae hlang khaw boeih duek uh coeng,"
a ti nah.

20 Te dongah Moses loh a yuu neh a ca
rhoek te a loh tih laak dongah a ngol sak.
Tedae Egypt kho la a mael vaengah Moses
loh Pathen kah conghol ni a kut dongah a
pom.

21 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Na
caeh vaengah Egypt la mael. Na kut dongah
kopoekrhai cungkuem kam paek te tueng.
Te te Pharaoh mikhmuh ah saii pah. Tedae
kai loh a lungbuei ka moem vetih pilnam
22 te hlah mahpawh. – Tedae Pharaoh te thui
pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Israel tah ka
23 capa neh ka caming ni. – Te dongah namah
taengah khaw ka thui coeng. Ka ca te tueih
lamtah kai ham thothueng saeh. Tedae anih
hlah ham na aal atah kai loh na capa khui-
kah na caming te ka ngawn ne," a ti.

24 Longpuei kah rhaehim ah a om vaen-
gah anih te BOEIPA neh hum uh tih ngawn
25 la cai. – Te vaeng ah Zipporah loh hmailung
a loh tih a capa kah hmuicue te a hlueng
pah. Te phoeiah a kho ah a net tih, "Nang
tah kai ham thii dongkah yulokung ni," a ti
26 nah. – Te daeng ah BOEIPA te Moses taeng
lamloh nong. (Te vaengah hmuicuerhetnah
te ni thii dongkah yulokung la a thui).

Moses neh Aron

27 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Aaron taeng
ah, "Khosoek la cet lamtah Moses te doe
laeh," a ti nah. A caeh tangloeng vaengah
tah amah neh Pathen kah tlang ah hum uh
28 tih a mok. – Te phoeiah Moses loh amah
tueih tih miknoek cungkuem neh amah a
uen bangla tih BOEIPA ol boeih te Aaron
29 ham a thui pah. – Moses neh Aaron te cet
30 tih Israel ca a ham boeih te a coi rhoi. – Te
phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses taengkah a thui
ol boeih te Aaron loh a thui pah tih pilnam
31 mikhmuh ah miknoek khaw a tueng sak. –
Pilnam loh a tangnah vaeng ah tah BOEIPA
loh Israel ca a hip tih, amih kah phacippha-
baem a hmuh pah te khaw a yaak uh dongah
buluk uh tih a bawk uh.

Moses te Pharaoh Taengla Cet

5 Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron te cet rhoi
tih Pharaoh te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA
loh, 'Ka pilnam he hlah lamtah khosoek kah
kamah taengah lam uh saeh,' a ti," a ti nah
rhoi.

2 Tedae Pharaoh loh, "U, BOEIPA nim a
ol te ngai vetih Israel te ka hlah eh? BOEIPA
te ka ming pawt dongah Israel te ka hlah
mahpawh," a ti nah.

3 Te phoeiah, "Hebrew rhoek kah
Pathen loh kaimih te n'doe. Longpuei hnin
thum caeh kah khosoek ah ka cet uh mai eh.
BOEIPA ka Pathen te ka nawn uh pawn eh.
Kaimih he duektahaw neh, cunghang neh
n'cuuk tarha ve," a ti nah rhoi," a ti nah.

4 Tedae Egypt manghai loh amih rhoi
te, "Moses neh Aaron, balae tih pilnam te a
bitat na hlahpham sak, namah bi la cet," a ti
5 nah. – Te vaengah Pharaoh loh, "Khohmuen
pilnam loh yet coeng tih amamih khaw a
bitloh lamkah na kangkuen sak ke," a ti nah.

Israel Muep A Phaep

6 Te khohnin ah tah Pharaoh loh pilnam
sokah aka tueihno rhoek neh a rhoiboei
7 rhoek te a uen. – "Hlaem hlaem vai kah
bangla laiboeng aka saii pilnam te cang-
kong paek ham vaengah koei pa uh boeh.
Amamih cet uh saeh lamtah amamih ham
8 cangkong te coi uh saeh. – Tedae laiboeng
kah a lan a tang tah amih taengah hlaem
hlaemvai kah a saii bangla khueh uh lamtah
yueh pah boeh. A duem uh ham tangloeng
ni pang uh tangkhuet tih, 'Ka Pathen te
9 nawn ham ka cet ni,' a ti uh. – Hlang rhoek
ham thohtatnah loh a nan daengah ni te te
a saii uh vetih laithae ol taengla a mang uh
pawt eh," a ti nah.

10 Te phoeiah pilnam aka tueihno neh
a rhoiboei rhoek te cet uh tih pilnam te
a voek uh. Te vaengah, "Pharaoh loh,
"Nangmih te cangkong kam pae mahpawh,'
11 a ti. – Namamih cet uh lamtah me lamkah
a hmuh uh akhaw cangkong te namamih
loh vawthaih uh. Tedae ol vanbangla na
thohtatnah te hnop boeh," a ti nah.

12 Te vaengah pilnam te cangkong yueng
la divawt khaw coi ham Egypt kho tom ah
13 taekyak uh.– Te vaengah aka tueihno rhoek
loh a tanolh uh tih, "Cangkong a om vaeng-
kah bangla hnin at kah na bi tueng hno te
14 amah khohnin ah coeng uh," a ti.– Amih
sokah a khueh Pharaoh kah aka tueihno
rhoek loh Israel ca rhoek kah rhoiboei te a
ngawn uh tih, "Hlaem hlaem vai kah bangla
saii ham khaw hlaem neh tihnin kah khaw
balae tih na oltlueh te na coeng uh pawh," a
ti na uh.
15 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek kah rhoiboei
rhoek te cet uh tih Pharaoh taengah pang uh
tih, "Balae tih na sal rhoek taeng-ah he he
16 na saii.– Na sal rhoek he cangkong m'paek
pawt ah kaimih taengah laiboeng saii ham
a thui uh. Na pilnam a tholh akhaw na sal
rhoek ni n'ngawn uh coeng he," a ti na uh.
17 Tedae, "Nangmih aka duem la aka
duem rhoek, nangmih loh BOEIPA taen-
gah hmueih nawn la caeh ham na thui tang-
18 khuet.– Te dongah cet uh lamtah thotat uh
laeh. Nangmih te cangkong m'paek pawt
akhaw, laiboeng tah a rhimong hil pae uh,"
a ti nah.
19 Amah khohnin ah hnin at kah olka
bangla na laiboeng te hnop boeh," a ti coeng
dongah amih loh a yoethae a puei te Israel
20 ca kah rhoiboei rhoek loh a hmuh uh.–
Pharaoh taeng lamloh a nong vaengah
amih rhoi doe ham aka pai rhoek te Moses
neh Aaron te a doo uh.
21 Te vaengah amih rhoi te, "BOEIPA loh
nangmih te m'hmu saeh lamtah lai-tloek
nawn saeh. Mamih kah hmuehmuei te
Pharaoh mik ah bo a rhim sak tih a sal rhoek
mikhmuh ah mamih ngawn ham a kut ah
cunghang a paek," a ti rhoi.
22 Te dongah Moses te BOEIPA taengla
mael tih, "Ka Boeipa aw, balae tih pilnam
soah thae na huet? Balae tih he la kai nan
23 tueih?– Na ming neh thui ham Pharaoh
taengla ka pawk lamkah te pilnam he ni thae
a huet thil tih na pilnam te na huul khaw na
huul hae moenih," a ti nah.

6 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh taeng
ah ka saii ham te na hmuh pawn ni.
A tlungluen kut he amih taeng ah a tueih
vetih tlungluen kut loh amih te a khohm-
uen lamloh a haek ni," a ti nah.

Sayalhnah Ham Olkhueh

2 Pathen loh Moses te a voek bal tih a
3 taengah, "Kai tah Yahweh ni. – Abraham
taengah, Isaak taeng neh Jakob taengah
Tlungthang Pathen la ka phoe coeng dae ka
ming te amih taengah Yahweh la ka ming
4 sak moenih.– Te dongah Kanaan khohm-
uen te amih taengah paek hamla amih taen-
gah ka paipi te ka thoh bal. A khuiah ana
5 bakuep nah te, a lampahnah khohmuen ni.–
Kai loh Israel ca rhoek kah nguekcoinah te
khaw ka yaak coeng. Egypt loh amih thohtat
sak cakhaw ka paipi te ka poek.
6 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek te thui pah.
Kai BOEIPA loh nangmih te Egypt bitloh
hmui lamkah kan loh vetih amih kah
thohtatnah lamloh nangmih te kang huul
ni. Nangmih te ban ka yueng vetih thol-
7 hphu tanglue neh kan tlan ni.– Nangmih
te kamah taengah pilnam la kan loh vetih
nangmih taengah Pathen la ka om ni. Te
vaengah Egypt bitloh hmui lamloh nangmih
aka khuen BOEIPA na Pathen kamah he nan
8 ming uh bitni.– Nangmih te khohmuen la
kang khuen ni. Te te paek ham ni ka kut he
Abraham taeng neh Isaak taeng neh Jakob
taengah ka thueng. Te dongah te te BOEIPA
kamah loh khoh la nangmih taengah kam
9 paek ni," a ti nah.– Moses loh Israel loh
ca rhoek taengah a thui dae mangkhak la
thohtatnah neh mueihla kobawtnah dongah
Moses ol te hnatun uh pawh.
10 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
11 voek tih, – Paan lamtah Egypt manghai
Pharaoh te thui, Isreal ca rhoek te a khohm-
uen lamloh hlah laeh saeh," a ti nah.
12 Tedae Moses loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
rhep a thui tih, "Israel ca rhoek long pataeng
kai ol he a hnatun uh moenih he. Te dongah
kai tah ka hmuilai aka ngun he Pharaoh loh
13 metlam kai ol a hnatun eh?" a ti nah.– Te
phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a
voek tih Israel ca kawng neh Egypt mang-
hai Pharaoh kawng khaw, Egypt khohmuen
lamloh Israel ca rhoek a khuen ham te khaw
a uen.

Aaron neh Moses Rhuirhong

14 Israel kah caming Reuben koca kah
a napa imkhui kah a lu rhoek la Enok neh
Khetsron Pallu neh Karmee tih, te rhoek te
Reuben huiko la om.
15 Simeon koca ah Jemuel neh Jamin,
Ohad neh Jakhin, Zohar neh Kanaan nu kah
a capa Saul khaw om. He rhoek he Simeon
16 kah huiko la om.– Amah rhuirhong dongah
Levi koca rhoek a ming tah Gershon,

Kohath neh Merari om. Levi kah a hingnah
17 kum he kum ya sawmthum kum rhih lo. –
Gershon koca ah Libni neh Shimei he amah
18 huiko la om van. –Kohath koca ah Amram,
Izhar, Hebron neh Uzziel om. Kohath kah a
hingnah kum he kum ya sawmthum kum
19 thum lo. – Merari koca rhoek la Mahli neh
Mushi om tih Amah rhuirhong ah tah te rhoi
20 khaw Levi kah huiko la om.– Amram loh a
napi Jokhebed te a yuu la a loh tih Aaron neh
Moses a cun pah. Amram a hingnah kum
21 he kum ya sawmthum kum rhih lo.– Izhar
22 koca ah Korah, Nepheg neh Zikhri.– Uzziel
23 koca Mishael, Elizaphan neh Sithri.– Aaron
loh Amminadab canu, Nahshon ngannu
Elisheba te a yuu la a loh tih Nadab, Abihu,
24 Eleazar neh Ithamar a sak pah.– Korah kah
koca ah Assir, Elkanah neh Abiasaph tih, te
25 rhoek te Korah kah huiko la om uh.– Aaron
capa Eleazar loh Putiel nu te a yuu la a loh
tih Phinekha te a sak. Te rhoek te amah
huiko ah Levi napa kah patuel la om.

26 BOEIPA loh Aaron neh Moses te,
"Israel ca rhoek te Egypt kho lamloh a
27 caempuei la khuen laeh," a ti nah.– Israel ca
te Egypt lamloh khuen ham Egypt manghai
Pharaoh taengah aka thui khaw amih rhoi
Moses neh Aaron ni.

Pharaoh, Aaron neh Moses

28 BOEIPA loh Moses a voek hnin ah
29 Egypt kho ah om coeng.– Te vaengah
BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, "Kai tah
Yahweh ni, kai loh nang taengah ka thui
boeih te Egypt manghai Pharaoh taengah
thui pah," a ti nah.

30 Tedae Moses loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah,
"Kai hmuilai aka ngun he Pharaoh loh kai ol
te metlam a hnatun pai eh," a ti.

7 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "So lah, Nang
te Pharaoh taengah ah Pathen la kang
khueh tih na maya Aaron te nang kah tong-
2 hma la om coeng. – Nang loh kang uen
boeih te namah loh thui lamtah na maya
Aaron loh Pharaoh taengah thui saeh. Te
vaengah Israel ca rhoek te a khohmuen
3 lamloh a hlah bitni. – Tedae kai loh Pha-
raoh kah lungbuei te ka mangkhak sak
vetih ka miknoek neh kai kah kopoekrhai
4 he Egypt khohmuen ah ka ping sak ni.– Te
lalah nang ol te Pharaoh loh hnatun pawt
cakhaw ka kut he Egypt soah ka hlah ni. Te
vaengah tholhphu tanglue a paek rhangneh
ka pilnam Israel ca Egypt khohmuen lamloh
5 ka caempuei la ka khuen ni.– Egypt te ka
kut ka hlah thil tih Israel ca te amih khui
lamloh ka khuen vaengah Egypt loh kai he
BOEIPA la a ming uh bitni," a ti nah.

6 A saii vaengah khaw BOEIPA kah a uen
banglam ni Moses neh Aaron loh amih taen-
7 gah a saii rhoi.– Pharaoh taeng-ah a voek
rhoi vaengah he Moses te kum sawmrhet lo
ca tih Aaron te kum sawmrhet kum thum lo
ca coeng.

8 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te
9 a voek tih, – "Pharaoh loh nangmih te
m'voek tih, 'Nangmih kah kopoekrhai
tueng sak,' a ti. Te vaengah Aaron te, 'Na
conghol te khuen laeh. Te phoeiah Pharaoh
mikhmuh ah tloeng lamtah tui-hnam la
10 poeh bitni," a ti nah.– Te dongah Moses
neh Aaron te Pharaoh taengah cet rhoi tih
BOEIPA loh a uen vanbangla a saii rhoi. Te
vaengah Aaron loh a conghol te Pharaoh
mikhmuh neh a sal rhoek mikhmuh ah a
11 voeih pah tih tuihnam la poeh.– Pharaoh
long khaw hlangcueih neh hlangbi rhoek
te a khue. Amih Egypt hmayuep rhoek long
khaw amamih kah hmaitak neh phek a saii
12 uh. – Hlang loh a conghol tah a voeih uh
tih tuihnam la poeh ngawn dae Aaron kah
conghol loh amih kah conghol te a dolh
13 pah. – Te phoeiah Pharaoh kah lungbuei
tah mangkhak pueng tih BOEIPA kah a thui
bangla amih rhoi ol te hnatun pawh.

Tui te Thii La Poeh

14 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Pharaoh kah lungbuei tah thah tih pilnam
15 te hlah ham a aal.– Pharaoh te mincang
ah a paan rhoi. Tui taengla a pawk vaen-
gah sokko soktaeng ah anih tong ham ana
pai rhoi ne. Te vaengah rhul la aka poeh
16 conghol te na kut dongah khuen rhoi.– Te
phoeiah anih te, 'Hebrew kah Pathen,
Yahweh loh nang taengah kai he n'tueih tih,
'Ka pilnam te tueih lamtah khosoek ah kai
ham thothueng uh saeh,' a ti. Tedae tahae
17 duela na hnatun moenih ko he.– BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. He nen ni kai he BOEIPA
la na ming eh. Ka kut dongkah conghol neh
sokko kah tui te ka taam vetih thii la poeh
18 pawn ni he. –Sokko kah nga te duek vetih
sokko te rhim ni. Sokko lamkah tui a ok ham
vaengah Egypt rhoek te khobing uh ni,' ti
nah," a ti nah.

19 BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Aaron te,
'Na conghol khuen lamtah Egypt tui so neh
a tuiva soah, a sokko so neh a tuibap ah, a tui

tungnah boeih soah na kut thueng pah. Te vaengah thii la poeh vetih Egypt khohmuen tom ah thing khuikah neh lungto khuikah khaw thii la poeh ni,' ti nah," a ti nah.
20 Moses neh Aaron loh BOEIPA kah a uen bangla a saii rhoi. Conghol te a thueng tih Pharaoh mikhmuh neh a sal rhoek mikhmuh ah sokko kah tui te a taam. Te
21 vaengah sokko kah tui boeih te thii la poeh.– Te vaengah sokko kah nga khaw duek tih sokko te rhim coeng. Te dongah Egypt rhoek loh sokko lamkah tui ok ham coeng voel pawh. Egypt khohmuen tom ah thii om.
22 Tedae Egypt hmayuep rhoek long khaw a tuisiduei neh a saii uh van. Te dongah Pharaoh kah lungbuei mangkhak tih BOEIPA kah a thui bangla amih rhoi
23 ol te hnatun pawh.– Pharaoh te mael tih amah im la a pawk phoeiah tah he he a lung-
24 buei ah dueh pawh.– Sokko tui te ok ham a coeng pawt dongah, ok ham tui te Egypt
25 pum loh sokko kaepvai ah a too.–BOEIPA loh sokko a ngawn te hnukah hnin rhih a cup sak.

Bukak a Tlung Sak

8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh taengah cet lamtah anih te, 'BOEIPA loh ka pilnam te hlah lamtah kai ham
2 thothueng saeh,' a ti. –Tedae hlah ham na aal atah na khorhi boeih ah bukak kan yok
3 sak coeng ne. –Bukak te sokko ah kah vetih ha luei ni. Te vaengah na im khui neh imhman kah na thingkong dongah, na baiphaih dong-ah, na sal im khui neh na pilnam soah, na tapkhuel khui neh na vaidambael
4 khuila kun ni.– Namah so neh na pilnam soah khaw na sal boeih soah khaw bukak luei ni,' ti nah," a ti.
5 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Aaron te na kut thueng lamtah na conghol neh tuiva soah khaw tuiva, sokko soah khaw, tuibap soah khi laeh,' ti nah. Te vaengah bukak te Egypt khohmuen ah ha
6 luei saeh," a ti nah.- Te dongah Aaron loh a kut te Egypt tui soah a thueng. Te vaengah bukak ha luei tih Egypt khohmuen te a
7 khuk. –Tedae hmayuep loh a tuisiduei neh phek a saii uh tih bukak te Egypt kho la luei van.
8 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh Moses neh Aaron te a khue tih, "BOEIPA taengah thangthui lamtah bukak he kai lamkah neh ka pilnam taeng lamlong khaw nong sak saeh. Te vaengah pilnam te ka tueih vetih BOEIPA taengah hmueih a nawn uh bitni," a ti nah.
9 Te phoeiah Moses loh Pharaoh te, "Kai ham mah hoep dae. Nang ham neh na sal rhoek ham, na pilnam ham khaw, bukak te namah neh na im lamloh a hnawt tih sokko ah dawk a om ham me vaengah lae ka thangthui eh?" a ti nah.
10 "Thangvuen ah," a ti nah dongah, "Na ol bangla kaimih kah Pathen Yahweh bang
11 a om pawt khaw na ming van bitni.–Te vaengah bukak te nang lamkah neh na im lamlong khaw, na sal rhoek taeng lamkah neh na pilnam taeng lamloh nong vetih
12 sokko ah ni dawk a om eh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron te Pharaoh taeng lamloh nong tih Pharaoh sokah a khueh olka, bukak kawng te Moses loh BOEIPA
13 taengah a pang pah.–– Moses kah ol bangla BOEIPA loh a saii dongah bukak te im ah khaw, vongup ah khaw, lohma ah khaw
14 duek.– Te te a hlom a hlom la a hmoek
15 uh tih khohmuen tom ah rhim.– A hmuh daengah Pharaoh te hilhoemnah a om pah. Tedae a lungbuei a thangpom tih BOEIPA kah a thui bangla amih rhoi ol te hnatun pawh.

Pilhlip a Tlung Sak

16 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Aaron te, 'Na conghol thueng lamtah diklai kah laipi te taam. Te vaengah Egypt khohmuen boeih ah pilhlip la om ni,' ti
17 nah," a ti nah.– A saii rhoi tangloeng tih Aaron loh a kut te a thueng. A conghol neh diklai dongkah laipi te a taam vaengah pilhlip te hlang pum dong neh rhamsa dongah om. Diklai laipi boeih te Egypt kho
18 tom ah pilhlip la poeh.– Tedae hmayuep rhoek long khaw pilhlip om sak ham a tuisiduei neh a saii uh van tangloeng. Tedae pilhlip te hlang dong neh rhamsa
19 dongah khaw om thai pawh.–Te vaengah ah hmayuep rhoek loh Pharaoh taengah, "Pathen kah kutdawn la he," a ti uh. Tedae Pharaoh kah lungbuei tah ning tih BOEIPA kah a thui bangla amih rhoi ol te hnatun pawh.

Pil a Tlung Sak

20 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Mincang ah thoo lamtah Pharaoh mikhmuh ah pai pah. Tui taengla a pawk vaengah amah te, 'BOEIPA loh, 'Ka pilnam he hlah lamtah kai ham thothueng uh saeh,' a

21 ti coeng he.– Tedae ka pilnam te nan hlah
pawt atah namah so neh na sal rhoek soah
khaw, na pilnam so neh na im ah khaw pil
ka tueih coeng ne. Te dongah pil te Egypt
imkhui neh amih kah a diklai dongah khaw
22 bae ni.– Tedae te khohnin ah Goshen
khohmuen kah ka pilnam te ka hoep vetih
a khuikah aka om te pil om pah mahpawh.
Te daegah ni diklai hman ah kai he BOEIPA
23 la nan ming eh.– Ka pilnam laklo neh na
pilnam laklo ah tlannah ka khueh vetih
miknoek he thangvuen ah thoeng bitni,' ti
24 nah," a ti. – BOEIPA loh a saii tangkhuet
tih Pharaoh im khui neh a sal im neh Egypt
khohmuen boeih ah pil tlung ha pawk. Pil
dongah mah khohmuen khaw rhawp sut.
25 Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh Moses neh
Aaron te a khue tih, "Cet uh lamtah khohm-
uen ah na Pathen te nawn uh laeh," a ti nah.
26 Tedae Moses loh, "Egypt kah tueilaeh-
koi dongah he he saii ham a thuem moenih.
Kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA ham ka nawn
uh vaengah Egypt lamkah tueilaehkoi te ka
nawn uh koinih amih mikhmuh ah kaimih
27 n'dae uh mahpawt nim?– Kaimih n'uen
bangla hnin thum long caeh kah khosoek ah
kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA te ka nawn uh
eh," a ti nah.
28 Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh, "Kai loh nang-
mih kan hlah bitni, khosoek ah na Pathen
BOEIPA te nawn tangloeng. Tedae a hla,
hla la cet uh boel lamtah kai ham khaw
thangthui uh," a ti nah.
29 Te vaengah Moses loh, "Nang taeng
lamloh ka nong vetih BOEIPA taengah ka
thangthui bitni. Pil khaw Pharaoh neh a sal
rhoek taeng lamloh, a pilnam taeng lamloh
thangvuen ah nong bitni ne. Tedae Pharaoh
te omsaa ham koei boel saeh, pilnam te
BOEIPA taengah nawn hamla tueih pawt
ve," a ti nah.
30 Te phoeiah Moses te Pharaoh taeng
lamloh nong tih BOEIPA taengah thang-
31 thui.– Moses kah ol bangla BOEIPA loh a
saii dongah pil te Pharaoh taeng lamkah neh
a sal rhoek taeng lamloh, a pilnam taeng
lamloh nong tih pakhat khaw om pawh.–
32 Tedae tahae tue ah khaw Pharaoh te a lung-
buei a thangpom tih pilnam te tueih pawh.

Boiva Duek

9 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh taeng-
ah cet lamtah anih te thui pah. Hebrew
kah Pathen Yahweh loh he ni a thui. Ka
pilnam te hlah lamtah kai ham thothueng
2 uh saeh. – Tedae hlah ham na aal tih amih
3 te na yuengyet pueng atah, – BOEIPA kut
te lohma kah na boiva soah, marhang soah,
laak soah, kalauk soah, saelhung soah tla
vetih boiva dongah duektahaw la muep
4 tlung ne.– Tedae BOEIPA loh Israel kah
boiva laklo neh Egypt kah boiva laklo ah a
hoep vetih Israel ca rhoek kah boeih tah ol
5 nen pataeng duek pah mahpawh.– BOEIPA
loh thangvuen ah thui hamla khoning a
khueh coeng. He kah hno he BOEIPA loh
6 khohmuen ah a saii ni," a ti nah. Tekah
BOEIPA loh ol te a vuen ah a thoeng sak.
Te dongah Egypt kah boiva tah boeih duek.
Tedae Israel ca rhoek kah boiva tah pakhat
7 khaw duek pawh.– Te vaengah Pharaoh
loh hlang a tueih akhaw Israel kah boiva tah
pakhat pataeng a duek moenih ne. Tedae
Pharaoh lungbuei te a thangpom pueng tih
pilnam te hlah pawh.

Buhlut A Tlung Sak

8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron
te, "Hmailing khangvai te namamih rhoi
ham na kutnarhum a bae lo rhoi lamtah
Moses loh Pharaoh mikhmuh ah vaan la
9 haeh saeh.– Te vaengah Egypt kho tom ah
laipi la poeh vetih, Egypt khohmuen boeih
kah hlang so neh rhamsa dongah buhlut
10 la om a hnai neh phuem ni," a ti nah.– Te
dongah hmailing khangvai te a loh rhoi tih
Pharaoh mikhmuh ah pai rhoi. Te te Moses
loh vaan la a haeh tih buhlut la poeh tih
hlang pum dong neh rhamsa dongah a hnai
11 a coe pah.– Te vaengah hmayuep rhoek
tah buhlut dongah Moses mikhmuh la pai
ham noeng uh pawh. Buhlut te hmayuep
12 rhoek so neh Egypt pum soah a om pah.–
Tedae BOEIPA loh Pharaoh kah lungbuei
te a moem pah dongah BOEIPA loh Moses
taengah a thui bangla amih rhoi ol te hnatun
pawh.

Rhael A Bo Sak

13 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses taeng
ah, "Mincang ah thoo lamtah Pharaoh
mikhmuh ah pai pah. Te vaengah anih te
thui pah. Hebrew kah Pathen Yahweh loh
he ni a thui. Ka pilnam he hlah lamtah kai
14 ham thothueng saeh.– Tahae voei khat la
kai kah lucik cungkuem te na lungbuei neh
na sal rhoek taengah, na pilnam taengah
kan tueih. Te nen ni diklai pum ah kamah
15 bang a om pawt te na ming eh.– Ka kut he
ka hlah tih namah neh na pilnam te duek-
tahaw neh kang ngawn coeng dongah

16 diklai lamloh na pat uh pawn ni.– He
kong dongah ka thadueng na phoe ham ni
nang kam pai sak. Te dongah ka ming he
17 diklai pum ah thui ham om.– Amih hlah
pawt ham te ka pilnam taengah na picai
18 uh pueng. –Thangvuen a tue vai khat tah
rhael muep kan tlan sak khungdaeng pueng
ni he. Te bang te a suen khohnin lamloh
19 tahae hil khaw Egypt ah a om moenih.– Te
dongah tueih lamtah na boiva neh na taeng-
kah boeih te khaw, khohmuen kah hlang
boeih neh lohma kah a hmuh rhamsa khaw
bakuep sak laeh. Im la a coi pawt te rhael loh
a tlak thil vetih duek ni," a ti nah.

20 Pharaoh sal rhoek khuikah BOEIPA
ol aka rhih long tah a sal rhoek neh a boiva
21 khaw im la a rhaelrham puei.– Tedae
BOEIPA ol te a lungbuei ah aka khueh pawt
long tah a sal neh a boiva te lohma ah a
hnoo.

22 BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Na kut
te vaan la thueng lamtah Egypt khohmuen
boeih ah hlang so neh rhamsa soah khaw,
Egypt diklai kah khohmuen baelhing boeih
soah rhael tla bitni," a ti nah.

23 Moses loh a conghol te vaan la a thueng
tangloeng vaengah BOEIPA loh a ol neh
rhael neh a tueih tih hmai khaw diklai la cet.
Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Egypt khohmuen
24 ah rhael a tlan sak.– Rhael a tlak vaengah
rhael lakli ah hmai khaw muep hli khun-
gdaeng. Namtom taengah aka om parhi te
Egypt khohmuen tom ah te bang a om noek
25 moenih.– Egypt kho tom ah rhael loh lohma
kah boeih, hlang lamloh rhamsa hil khaw a
ngawn. Khohmuen baelhing boeih te rhael
loh a ngawn tih khohmuen thingkung
26 boeih a khong.– Israel ca rhoek kah Goshen
khohmuen bueng ah ni rhael a tlak pawh.

27 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh ol a tah tih
Moses neh Aaron te a khue. Te phoeiah
amih rhoi te, "Ka tholh bal coeng, BOEIPA
he dueng ngawn dae kamah neh ka pilnam
28 ni aka halang coeng.– BOEIPA taengah
thangthui rhoi laeh. Pathen kah ol neh rhael
a tlak khaw yet coeng. Nangmih te kan
tueih daengah nan pai thil ham te na khoep
pawt eh," a ti nah.

29 Te vaengah Moses loh anih te,
"Khopuei he ka nong tak tih BOEIPA taeng
ah ka kut ka phuel ni. Ol khaw paa tih rhael
koep a bo pawt daengah ni diklai he BOEIPA
30 ham ni tila na ming eh.– Tedae namah neh
na sal rhoek loh BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh
31 ah na rhih uh hlan tila ka ming.– Thut
neh cangtun neh khaw, cangtun vueilue
neh thut muem khaw a ngawn coeng.–
32 Tedae cang neh cangkuem tah a hnong
33 pueng dongah ngawn pawh.– Moses loh
Pharaoh taeng lamkah khopuei a nong tak
tih BOEIPA taengah a kut a phuel. Te daen-
gah rhaek ol neh rhael khaw paa tih khot-
34 lan loh khohmuen ah bo pawh.– Khotlan
neh rhael neh ol paa coeng tila Pharaoh loh
a hmuh van neh tholh te a khoep tih amah
35 neh a sal rhoek loh a lungbuei a thangpom.–
Te dongah Pharaoh lungbuei tah ning tih
BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a uen bangla
Israel ca hlah pawh.

Kaisih Tlung

10 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh te
paan laeh, a khui ah ka miknoek ka
khueh ham dongah ni amah lungbuei neh a
sal rhoek kah lungbuei khaw ka thangpom
2 sak.– Te daengah ni na ca rhoek neh na ca
kah a ca hna dongah Egypt te ka poelyoe tih
amih taengah ka miknoek ka khueh te na
tae uh vetih kai he Yahweh la nan ming uh
eh," a ti nah.

3 Te dongah Moses neh Aaron te
Pharaoh taengah cet tih anih te, "Hebrew
kah Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Me hil
nim ka mikhmuh ah yalh ham na aal ve, ka
pilnam te hlah lamtah kai ham thothueng
4 uh saeh.– Tedae ka pilnam te hlah ham na
aal atah na khorhi la thangvuen ah kaisih
5 kang khuen ni ne. –Te vaengah diklai hman
he a thing vetih lai he tueng thai mahpawh.
Rhael lamloh nangmih taengah aka sueng
rhalyong hlangrhuel han caak vetih kho-
hmuen ah nangmih ham aka duei thingkung
6 boeih khaw a caak ni.– Namah im neh na
sal boeih kah im ah khaw, Egypt pum kah
im ah khaw bae ni. Diklai ah a om uh hnin
lamloh tahae khohnin duela na pa rhoek
neh na pa kah a napa rhoek loh a hmuh uh
noek moenih," a ti nah rhoi. Te phoeiah
mael rhoi tih Pharaoh taeng lamloh nong
7 rhoi.– Te vaengah Pharaoh kah sal rhoek
loh a taengah, "Me hil nim mamih taeng-
ah hlaeh la a om ve he. Tongpa rhoek te
tueih mai lamtah a Pathen Yahweh taengah
thothueng uh saeh, Egypt a rhawp coeng he
na ming hlan nim?" a ti uh.

8 Te dongah Moses neh Aaron te
Pharaoh taengla a mael puei uh tih amih
rhoi te, "Cet uh lamtah na Pathen Yahweh
taengah thothueng uh. Tedae ubang ubang
lae a caeh eh?" a ti nah.

9 Te phoeiah Moses loh, "Camoe neh
patong kaw ka cet uh vetih, ka capa neh ka
canu khaw, ka boiva neh ka saelhung neh ka
BOEIPA kah khotue te ka paan uh ni," a ti
nah.
10 Te phoeiah amih rhoi te, "BOEIPA
te nangmih taengah om tangloeng saeh.
Nangmih neh na camoe rhoek te kan hlah
sitoe cakhaw na maelhmai ah boethae
11 phaeng tueng.– Te tlam moenih. Te te
na hoe uh dongah tongpa rhoek te cet uh
lamtah BOEIPA taengah thothueng uh
laeh," a ti nah tih amih rhoi te Pharaoh
mikhmuh lamloh a haek.
12 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Kaisih ham te Egypt khohmuen ah na kut
thueng laeh. Te vaengah Egypt Khohmuen
ah pongpa vetih rhael loh a hlun boeih neh
khohmuen baelhing boeih te a caak bitni,"
13 a ti nah. – Te dongah Moses loh a conghol
te, Egypt kho-hmuen la a thueng. Te vaen-
gah BOEIPA loh khothoeng yilh te khohm-
uen sola kho-hnin yung neh khoyin puet
ah a thawn pah. Mincang a pha vaengah
14 khothoeng yilh loh kaisih a khuen pah.–
Kaisih khaw Egypt khohmuen tom ah van
tih Egypt khorhi boeih ah bop. A mikhmuh
ah tlung khungdaeng coeng tih te bang
kaisih te ana om noek pawt tih te hnukah
15 khaw om bal mahpawh.– Diklai hman te
boeih a thing tih diklai khaw hmuep. Diklai
bael-hing boeih neh rhael loh a hlun thing
thaih boeih te a caak. Te dongah thing
hing neh lohma baelhing boeih tah Egypt
16 kho hmuen tom ah sueng voel pawh.– Te
vaengah Pharaoh tah Moses neh Aaron
te khue hamla tokthuet tih, "Na Pathen
Yahweh teang neh nangmih taengah ka
17 tholh coeng.– Te dongah ka tholhnah he
phuei mai laeh. Na Pathen BOEIPA taeng-
ah vai mah thangthui rhoi lamtah dueknah
he khaw kai taeng lamloh nong sak saeh,"
18 a ti nah.– Te dongah Pharaoh taeng lamloh
nong rhoi tih BOEIPA taengah a thangthui
19 pah.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh khotlak yilh
te bahoeng a tlungluen la a maelh tih kaisih
te a khuen. Carhaek tuipuei la a yawn tih
Egypt khorhi tom ah kaisih pakhat khaw
20 hlun pawh.– Tedae BOEIPA loh Pharaoh
lungbuei te te a moem pah dongah Israel ca
rhoek te hlah pawh.

Khohmuep

21 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Vaan la na kut thueng lamtah a hmuep
loh Egypt khohmuen a tlak thil vaeng-ah
22 a hmuep te phatuem saeh," a ti nah. – Te
dongah Moses loh a kut te vaan la a thueng
tih Egypt khohmuen boeih te khohmuep
23 hmaisuep loh hnin thum a khuk.– Hlang
loh a manuca khaw hmu pawt tih hlang he
amah lamloh hnin thum khuiah thoo uh
voel pawh. Tedae Israel ca boeih ham tah a
tolrhum ah vangnah om.
24 Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh Moses te a
khue tih, "Cet uh lamtah BOEIPA taengah
thothueng uh. Tedae na boiva neh na sael-
hung te khueh lamtah na ca rhoek khaw
namamih neh cet uh," a ti nah.
25 Tedae Moses loh, "Namah long khaw
kaimih kut ah hmueih neh hmueih-hlutnah
te nam paek uh daengah man ka Pathen
26 Yahweh te ka nawn uh thai ve. – Te dongah
ka boiva khaw kamamih neh ka puei uh
vetih a khomae pataeng hlun mahpawh.
Kaimih kah Pathen Yahweh taengah
thothueng ham vaengah te khui lamkah ni
ka loh uh eh. Tedae te la ka pawk uh hlan
atah BOEIPA taeng ah metla thothueng ham
khaw ka ming uh moenih," a ti.
27 BOEIPA loh Pharaoh lungbuei te
a moem pah dongah amih te hlah ham
28 huem pawh.– Te dongah anih te Pharaoh
loh, "Kai taeng lamloh nong laeh, nang te
ngaithuen, ka maelhmai hmuh ham koei
voel boeh, ka maelhmai na hmuh hnin ah na
29 duek ni," a ti nah.– Te dongah Moses loh,
"Na thui bangla na maelhmai hmuh ham
koep ka khoep mahpawh," a ti nah.

Caming Dueknah

11 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh so
neh Egypt soah tloh pakhat ka khuen
pueng ni. Te phoeiah nangmih te he lam-
loh n'hlah vetih n'tueih vaengah khaw a
boeih hil nangmih te he lamloh m'haek
2 rhoe n'haek ni.– Pilnam hna ah thui pah
laeh. Te daengah ni cak hnopai neh sui hno-
pai he tongpa loh a hui taengah, huta long
3 khaw amah hui taeng-ah a hoe thai eh.–
BOEIPA loh pilnam te Egypt mikhmuh ah
mikdaithen la a khueh. Moses khaw Egypt
kho kah Pharaoh sal mikhmuh neh pilnam
mikhmuh ah hlang tanglue la bahoeng a
poek," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah Moses loh, "BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. Khoyin pathung ah Egypt khui
5 la ka pawk ni.– Te vaengah Egypt kho kah
caming boeih tah, a ngolkhoel dongah aka
ngol Pharaoh caming lamloh kuelhsum

taengah aka ngol salnu caming neh rhamsa
6 caming boeih te duek ni. – Egypt kho tom
ah pangngawlnah bahoeng om ni. Te bang
te om vai pawt tih te bang te koep khoep
7 mahpawh. – Tedae Israel ca boeih taengah
tah ui long pataeng hlang neh rhamsa te a ol
neh naak mahpawh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA
loh Egypt laklo neh Israel laklo ah a hoep tila
8 na ming uh eh. – Na sal rhoek boeih he kai
taengah ha suntla uh vetih, 'Namah neh na
kho kung kah pilnam boeih te khuen," aka
ti ham ka taengah a bakop uh daengah ni ka
nong eh," a ti nah tih Pharaoh taeng lamloh
thintoek thinling neh nong.

9 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Egypt kho ah kai kah kopoekrhai te ping
sak ham ni Pharaoh loh nangmih rhoi
10 ol a hnatun pawt eh," a ti nah. – Moses
neh Aaron loh kopoekrhai cungkuem he
Pharaoh mikhmuh ah a saii rhoi tang-
loeng dae Pharaoh lungbuei te BOEIPA loh
a moem pah pueng dongah Israel ca te a
khohmuen lamloh hlah pawh.

Yoom Caak Ham Uentonah

12 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te
2 Egypt kho ah a voek. – "Tahae hla
he nangmih ham hla kungpuei neh kum
dongkah hla khuiah khaw nangmih ham
3 lamhma la om ni. – Israel rhaengpuei boeih
taengah thui lamtah, 'Tahae kah hla rha
dongah tah hlang long he a napa im ham
tu pakhat, te pawt atah im pakhat ham tu
4 pakhat tah amamih taengla lo uh saeh. – Tu
aka om lakah imkhui a vaitah atah a im neh
aka yoei a imben taengah lo saeh. Hlang
kah hinglu tarhing neh aka ca tarhing ah tu
5 te boesoep pah. – Boiva te a tal a hmabuet,
kum khat aka lo ca te tah tuca khaw maae
6 khaw namamih taengla lo uh. – Te phoeiah
tahae hla hnin hlai li hil tuemkoi la nang-
mih taengah om vetih kholaeh ah Israel
rhaengpuei hlangping boeih loh te te ngawn
7 uh saeh. – Te phoeiah a thii te lo uh saeh
lamtah rhung-sut so rhoi neh im kah danglo
dongah pae uh saeh. A pum te a khuiah ca
8 uh saeh. – Maeh te khoyin ah hmai dong-
kah maeh kaeh la ca uh saeh lamtah vaid-
9 amding neh ankhaa caak thil uh saeh. – A
haeng lam khaw, tui neh a thong tih a hmin
te lamkhaw ca uh boeh. Tedae a lu neh a
kho, a kotak khaw hmai a kaeh ni na caak
10 eh. – Te te mincang hil paih boeh, mincang
hil aka coih pueng te tah hmai neh hoeh
11 uh. – Te te he tlam he ca uh. Na cinghen
yen uh lamtah na khokhom te na kho dong-
ah buen uh. Na conghol te na kut dongah
pom uh. BOEIPA kah Yoom he thintawn-
nah neh ca uh.

12 Te khoyin ah Egypt khohmuen long ka
pah vetih, Egypt kho kah caming boeih tah
hlang lamloh rhamsa hil pataeng ka ngawn
ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh Egypt
Pathen boeih soah tholhphu ka thung ni. –
13 Thii he nangmih ham im dongah miknoek
la om ni. Nangmih taengah thii te ka hmuh
vaengah nangmih te kang kan vetih Egypt
khohmuen ka ngawn vaengah khaw kutcai-
hnah tlohthae te nangmih ah om mahpawh.

14 Te phoeiah he khohnin he nangmih
ham poekkoepnah la om saeh. Te vaeng-ah
BOEIPA taengah khotue neh lam uh. Na
lam uh te na cadilcahma ham kumhal khos-
15 ing la om saeh. – Hnin rhih khuiah vaidamd-
ing ca uh. A cuek hnin ah tolrhu te na im
lamloh toeng uh. Tolrhu aka ca boeih tah a
hinglu te a cuek hnin lamloh a rhih hnin due
16 Israel lamloh khoe saeh. – A cuek khohnin
kah a cim tingtunnah neh a rhih hnin kah a
cim tingtunnah te nangmih ham om ni. Te
vaengah bitat boeih he saii boel saeh. Tedae
nangmih khuikah hinglu boeih long a caak
nawn te amah loh saii mai saeh.

17 Te khohnin kuelhuelh ah nangmih
caempuei te Egypt kho lamloh kang khuen
dongah vaidamding te ngaithuen uh. Te
dongah na cadilcahma kah kumhal khos-
ing dongah khaw he khohnin he ngaithuen
18 uh. – Lamhma ah hla sae hnin hlai li hlaem
vaeng lamloh tekah hla hnin kul hnin khat
19 hlaem duela vaidamding mah ca uh. – Hnin
rhih hil na im ah tolrhu hmu boel saeh.
Tolrhu aka ca boeih tah yinlai khaw, khohm-
uen mupoe khaw Israel rhaengpuei lamloh
20 hinglu hnawt pah saeh. – Tolrhu aka nuen
boeih tah ca uh boel lamtah na tolrhum
boeih ah vai-damding mah ca uh," a ti nah.

21 Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel kah
a hamca boeih te a khue tih amih te
dangrhoek uh laeh, namah huiko ham boiva
te namamih loh lo uh lamtah Yoom maeh
22 te ngawn uh laeh. – Te phoeiah pumpid-
ing bong at lo uh lamtah baeldung dongkah
thii khuiah nuem uh. Baeldung khuikah
thii te danglo so neh rhungsut rhoi dongah
hluk uh. Nangmih te hlang pakhat khaw
mincang hil a im thohka lamloh moe uh
23 boeh. – Egypt vuek ham BOEIPA loh a pah
vaengah danglo dongkah neh rhungsut
rhoi dongkah thii te a hmuh vetih a kan ni.

Aka vuek te na im thohka la kun ham khaw
BOEIPA loh nang te kutcaihnah la n'khueh
mahpawh.
24 He ol he namah ham neh na ca ham
khaw kumhal kah oltlueh la ngaithuen
25 laeh.– Nangmih taengah a thui vanbangla
BOEIPA loh m'paek ham khohmuen la na
pawk uh tue om bitni. Te vaengah he kah
26 thothuengnah he ngaithuen uh.– Na ca
rhoek loh nangmih taengah, "Nangmih kah
he mebang thothuengnah nim? aka ti khaw
27 om ni. –Te vaengah, "He tah BOEIPA kah
Yoom hmueih ni. Amah loh Egypt kah Israel
ca imkhui te a kan dongah Egypt te a vuek
tih mamih imkhui te n'huul,' ti nah," a ti
nah. Te phoeiah pilnam te buluk tih a bawk
28 uh.– A caeh uh phoeiah khaw BOEIPA loh
Moses neh Aaron a uen a saii rhoi vanbangla
Israel ca rhoek long khaw a saii uh.

Sunglatnah

29 Te phoeiah khoyin boengli a pha vaen-
gah BOEIPA loh a ngolkhoel dongah aka
ngol Pharaoh caming lamloh tang-rhom
im kah tamna caming neh rhamsa caming
boeih, Egypt khohmuen kah caming boeih
30 te a ngawn.– Te dongah Pharaoh amah neh
a sal boeih neh Egypt boeih tah khoyin ah
thoo uh. Te vaeng ah aka duek pawh imkhui
a om pawt dongah Egypt ah pangngawlnah
muep om.
31 Amah khoyin ah Moses neh Aaron te
a khue tih, "Thoo lamtah ka pilnam lakli
lamloh namah neh Israel ca rhoek khaw
nong uh laeh. Na thui bangla cet uh lamtah
32 Yahweh te thothueng uh.– Na boiva khaw,
na saelhung khaw na thui uh bangla khuen
uh. Cet uh lamtah kai khaw yoethen m'pae
uh," a ti nah.
33 Egypt loh, "Kaimih boeih ka duek uh
coeng," a ti uh. Te dongah amih te khohm-
uen lamloh tueih paitok ham te pilnam te a
34 cahawh. – Te dongah pilnam loh a vaidam-
bael dongkah tol a phul hlan a vaidamtlam
te a himbai neh a boep uh tih a laengpang
dongah a koh uh.
35 Israel ca rhoek long khaw Moses
ol bangla a saii tih Egypt rhoek taengah
cak hnopai neh sui hnopai neh himbai te
36 a hoe uh. – BOEIPA loh pilnam te Egypt
mikhmuh ah mikdaithen la a khueh coeng
dongah a hoe uh bangla Egypt kah te a huul
pa uh.
37 Te vaengah Sukkoth Raamses lamloh
Israel ca rhoek aka cet te camoe a hoep
phoeiah tongpa rhalkap thawng ya rhuk
38 tluk lo uh.– Namcom khaw amih taeng-ah
muep cet uh tih boiva neh saelhung boiva
39 neh bahoeng yet uh.– Egypt lamloh a khuen
vaidamtlam te tol a phul pawt dongah vaid-
amding buh la a kaeng uh. Egypt lamloh a
haek uh vaengah uelh ham a coeng pawt
dongah amamih ham lampu khaw a saii uh
moenih.
40 Israel ca rhoek loh a tolrhum nah tih
Egypt ah kho a sak uh te kum ya li neh kum
41 sawmthum lo coeng.– Kum ya li neh kum
sawmthum a bawtnah te a pha coeng. Te
khohnin kuelhuelh te a pha vaengah tah
BOEIPA kah caempuei boeih te Egypt kho
42 lamloh khoe uh.– Tekah haknah hlaem
ah BOEIPA loh amih te Egypt kho lamkah
a khuen. He khoyin he Israel ca boeih a
cadilcahma ham BOEIPA taengkah haknah
la om.

Yoom Ham Uentonah

43 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses neh
Aaron te, "Yoom kah khosing he tah,
kholong ca boeih long tah te te ca boel
44 saeh.– Tedae sal boeih khaw tangka neh a
lai hlang te na rhet pah coeng atah tah te te
45 ca saeh.– Lampah neh kutloh long khaw
46 te te ca boel saeh.– Im pakhat ah ca saeh.
Maeh te imkhui lamloh tol la khuen boel
saeh. A rhuh khaw a khuiah paep sak boeh.–
47 Israel rhaengpuei boeih loh te te saii saeh.–
48 Na taengah yinlai bakuep tih BOEIPA taeng-
kah Yoom ka saii eh a ti atah tongpa boeih
te rhet pah saeh. Te daengah ni te te a saii
vaengah nuen van vetih khohmuen mupoe
bangla a om eh. Tedae pumdul boeih tah te
49 te ca boel saeh. –Olkhueng he mupoe taeng
neh nangmih lakli kah aka bakuep yinlai
taengah pakhat la om saeh.
50 Te dongah BOEIPA loh a uen tih Moses
neh Aaron loh a saii bangla Israel ca rhoek
51 loh boeih a saii uh.– Te kho-hnin kuelhuelh
ah ni BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek te Egypt
kho lamloh a caempuei neh a khuen.

13 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
2 – Israel ca bung boeih kah cacuek
caming boeih tah kamah ham ciim laeh.
Hlang dongkah khaw, rhamsa dongkah
khaw cacuek he kamah ham ni," a ti nah.
3 Te phoeiah Moses loh pilnam te,
"Egypt lamkah na coe khohnin he poek ham
om. Sal imkhui lamkah nangmih te BOEIPA

kut thaa neh n'doek coeng dongah tolrhu
4 ca uh boeh.– Tihnin Abib hla ah na khoe
5 uh coeng.– BOEIPA loh nang te Kanaan neh Khitti, Amori neh Khivee neh Jebusi khohmuen la n'thak. Suktui neh khoitui aka long khohmuen he nang taengah paek ham khaw na pa rhoek taengah a toemngam coeng. Te dongah tahae hla dongah he
6 thothuengnah neh thothueng uh.– Hnin rhih khuiah vai-damding ca lamtah a hnin rhih dongah tah BOEIPA kah khotue la om
7 saeh. –Vaidamding te hnin rhih ca saeh lamtah na khuiah tolrhu hmu boel saeh. Na khui neh na khorhi boeih ah tol hmu boel
8 saeh.– Te hnin ah tah na ca taengah puen lamtah, "Egypt lamkah ka thoh vaengah BOEIPA loh kai ham he he a saii dongah ni,"
9 ti nah.– Nang ham na kut dongah miknoek la, na mik laklo ah poekkoepnah la om ni. A tlungluen kut neh BOEIPA loh nang Egypt lamloh n'khuen coeng dongah BOEIPA kah
10 olkhueng he na ka dongah om saeh.– A khohnin lamloh a khohnin patoeng duela amah khoning vaengah he khosing he tuem
11 uh.– Kanaan khohmuen hil nang aka khuen la BOEIPA ha om bitni. Namah taeng neh na pa rhoek taengah a caeng bangla te te nang
12 taengah m'paek coeng.–Bung dongkah cacuek boeih te BOEIPA taengla paan puei. Rhamsa saelca cacuek boeih neh na taeng-
13 kah tongpa rhoek te BOEIPA kah ni.– Tedae laak cacuek boeih te tu neh koep lat. Na lat pawt atah pahoi at laeh. Na ca rhoek khuiah tongpa caming boeih na lat ni.

14 Na ca loh nang n'dawt tih,"Balae he?" aka ti khaw om ni. Te vaengah anih te, "BOEIPA loh Egypt sal im lamkah Mamih
15 he a ban thaa neh n'khuen.–Mamih hlah ham te Pharaoh mangkhak la a om vaengah Egypt khohmuen kah caming boeih tah hlang caming lamloh rhamsa caming hil khaw BOEIPA loh a ngawn. Te dongah ni bung dongkah cacuek a tal boeih tah BOEIPA ham ka nawn tih ka ca caming
16 boeih tah ka lat,' ti nah.– BOEIPA loh mamih he Egypt lamloh a ban thaa neh n'khuen coeng dongah na kut dongah miknoek la, na mik laklo samtoelrhui la om ni.

Sunglatnah Longpuei

17 Pharaoh loh pilnam te a hlah coeng dae Pathen loh, "Pilnam he caemtloeknah a hmuh vaengah hal vetih Egypt la mael ve," a ti. Te dongah amih te Pathen loh Philisti kho
18 kah longpuei longah pat mawt pawh.– Te dongah Pathen loh pilnam te carhaek tuili kah khosoek longpuei a lan puei tih Israel ca rhoek te Egypt kho lamloh caem la khong uh.

19 Te vaeng ah Israel ca rhoek te a caeng, a caeng tih, "Na Pathen loh a hip khaw n'hip bitni. Te vaengah ka rhuh he, he lamloh namamih neh puei uh," a ti nah vanbangla Moses loh Joseph rhuh te amah taengla a loh.

20 Sukkoth lamloh cet uh tangloeng tih khosoek hmatoeng kah Etham ah rhaeh
21 uh.– BOEIPA te amih hmai ah cet. Khoyin khothaih a caeh ham vaengah tah amih longpuei mawt ham khothaih ah cingmai tung la, khoyin ah amih te tue ham hmai
22 tung la a caeh pah.– Khothaih kah cingmai tung neh khoyin kah hmai tung he pilnam mikhmuh lamloh nong sak pawh.

14 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
2 –Israel ca rhoek te thui pah lamtah mael uh saeh. Te dongah Pihahiroth dan kah Migdol laklo neh Baalzephon dan kah tuipuei laklo ah rhaeh uh saeh. Te kah a
3 dan tuipuei taengah khaw rhaeh uh. –Te vaengah Pharaoh loh, "Israel ca rhoek tah khohmuen ah amamih a lukil uh tih kho-
4 soek ah a det," ti saeh.– Te vaengah Pharaoh lungbuei te ka moem pah vetih amih te a hloem ni. Tedae Pharaoh neh a thadueng cungkuem rhangneh kamah ka thangpom vetih Egypt rhoek loh kai he Yahweh la a ming uh ni," a ti nah tih a saii uh tangloeng.

Egypt Loh A Hloem

5 Tedae pilnam a yong te Egypt manghai taengla a puen pah vaengah tah Pharaoh neh a sal rhoek loh pilnam taengah thinko a maelh uh tih, "Israel he mamih ham a thotat khui lamloh n'hlah coeng dongah balae
6 n'saii uh he," a ti uh.– Te dongah a leng te a khih tih amah pilnam te amah taengla a
7 loh.– Te phoeiah leng a coelh ya rhuk neh Egypt leng boeih a boeilu boeih te khaw a
8 loh. – BOEIPA loh Egypt manghai Pharaoh kah lungbuei te a moem pah dongah Israel ca rhoek te a hloem. Tedae Israel ca rhoek
9 kut thoh nen ni a khong uh.– Amih hnuk te Egypt rhoek loh a hloem uh tangloeng tih tuipuei taengah a rhaeh vaengah amih te a kae uh. Pharaoh kah marhang leng boeih neh a marhang caem khaw, anih kah caem khaw, Baalzephon dan kah Pihahiroth la pawk.

10 Pharaoh loh a paan vaengah Israel ca
rhoek loh a mik te a huel uh. Egypt rhoek
te a hnukah tarha a caeh pah vaengah tah
bahoeng a rhih dongah Israel ca rhoek te
11 BOEIPA taengah pang uh.– Moses taeng-
ah khaw, "Egypt ah phuel om voel pawt tih
nim khosoek ah duek sak ham kaimih nang
khuen, Egypt lamloh kaimih nang khuen
12 neh kaimih ham banim na saii he? – Egypt
ah nang hma kan thui uh te ol pawt nim.
Kaimih he tamah laeh saeh ka ti. Egypt
taengah thotat uh palueng sih, khosoek kah
duek lakah Egypt taengah thohtat he kaimih
ham then ngai," a ti uh.
13 Tedae Moses loh pilnam te, "Rhih uh
boeh, pai uh lamtah hmu uh. BOEIPA kah
khangnah nangmih ham tihnin ah a saii
bitni. Tihnin kah na hmuh Egypt rhoek he
koep hmuh ham kumhal duela na khoep
14 uh voel mahpawh.– BOEIPA loh nangmih
ham a vathoh bitni, nangmih duem om uh,"
a ti nah.

Capu Li Kah Loeihnah

15 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Balae tih kai taengah na pang, Israel ca
rhoek te thui pah lamtah ana cet uh saeh.
16 – Nang te na conghol thoh lamtah tuipuei
soah na kut thueng laeh. Tuipuei te a phih
daengah ni Israel ca te tuipuei khui kah
17 laiphuei dongah a caeh uh eh.– Kai kamah
long ni Egypt lungbuei te ka moem pah.
Amih te a hloem vaengah ni Pharaoh so
neh a caem boeih so lamloh, a leng so neh
a marhang caem so lamloh kamah ka thang-
18 pom uh eh.– Pharaoh so neh a leng soah a
marhang caem soah kamah ka thangpom
uh vaengah kai Yahweh he Egypt loh a ming
bitni," a ti nah.
19 Te phoeiah Israel lambong hmai ah aka
cet Pathen puencawn te khoe uh tih amih
hnuk la cet. Cingmai tung khaw amih hmai
20 lamloh thoeih tih amih hnuk ah pai.– Te
vaengah Egypt lambong laklo neh Israel
lambong laklo la pawk. Cingmai khaw a
hmuep la om dae khoyin ah sae. Te dongah
khoyin khing a taengla pha thai pawh.
21 Te vaengah Moses loh a kut te tui-puei
soah a thueng tih BOEIPA loh tuipuei te
khoyin puet khothoeng yilh tlung neh a yah
pah. Te dongah tuipuei te lanhak la poeh tih
22 tui te phik uh. – Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek
te tuipuei laklung kah laiphuei dongah cet
uh tih tui khaw amih ham a banvoei neh a
bantang ah vongtung la a om pah.
23 Egypt rhoek a hloem uh vaengah
Pharaoh kah marhang leng boeih neh a
marhang caem khaw amih hnukah tui-puei
24 tuilung la kun uh. – Mincang khopo a pha
vaengah BOEIPA loh hmai tung neh cing-
mai dong lamloh Egypt lambong te a dan
25 tih Egypt lambong te a khawkkhek.– A leng
dongkah lengkho te a tling pah tih hnorhih
la a hmaithawn. Te dongah Egypt loh,
"Israel mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham pawn
sih, BOEIPA loh amih ham Egypt a vathoh
thil," a ti.
26 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Tuipuei soah na kut te thueng lamtah tui
loh Egypt neh a leng neh a marhang caem
27 soah et saeh," a ti nah.– Moses loh a kut
te tuipuei soah a thueng, tang-loeng tih
mincang vikvak ah tuipuei khaw amah
thim la mael. Te long te amah coeng dongah
Egypt rhoek khaw rhaelrham uh dae
BOEIPA loh Egypt rhoek te tuipuei khui la a
khoek.
28 Tui a mael vaengah leng neh marhang
caem te a et pah. Amih hnuk ah tuipuei la
aka pawk Pharaoh caem boeih te pakhat
29 pataeng sueng pawh.– Tedae Israel ca rhoek
tah tuipuei tuilung kah laiphuei dongah cet
uh tih tui te amih kah a banvoei, a bantang
30 ah vongtung la pah.– Tekah khohnin ah
BOEIPA loh Israel te Egypt kut lamkah
a khang tangloeng tih Israel loh tuipuei
31 tuikaeng ah Egypt a duek te a hmuh.–
BOEIPA loh tanglue kut neh Egypt soah
a saii te Israel loh a hmuh. Te daengah ni
pilnam loh BOEIPA te a rhih tih BOEIPA
neh a sal Moses te a tangnah uh.

Israel Laa

15 Moses neh Israel ca rhoek loh BOEI-
PA taengah he laa he a sak uh. Te
vaengah, "A phul la aka phul marhang
neh a soah aka ngol khaw tuipuei khuila a
phok coeng dongah BOEIPA te ka hlai eh.
2 Ka Pathen he kai ham ka sarhi neh,
BOEIPA laa neh khangnah la om. A pa
Pathen amah te ka uem vetih amah te ka
pomsang ni.
3 BOEIPA tah caemtloek hlang coeng tih a
ming tah Yahweh ni.
4 Pharaoh kah leng neh a caem te tuipuei la
a dong pah tih a boeilu hlangrhoei te car-
haek tuipuei ah a buek sak.
5 Tuidung loh amih te a thing tih a cok ah
lungto bangla suntla.
6 BOEIPA nang kah bantang kut tah tha-

dueng neh thangpom uh tih BOEIPA nang
kah bantang kut loh thunkha khaw a noi.
7 Na hoemdamnah cangpai lamloh nang
aka thoh thil khaw na koengloeng tih na
thinsa na tueih vaengah amih te divawt
bangla a hlawp.
8 Na hnarhong dongkah yilh lamloh tui hol
uh tih tuipuei tuilung ah tuidung aka dok
uh tuisih khaw som bangla pai.
9 Thunkha long tah ka hloem vetih ka kae
vaengah ka hinglu a cung hil amih te
kutbuem la ka tael ni. Ka cunghang te ka
yueh vetih ka kut loh amih a pang bitni.
10 Na hil neh na hmuh tih tuipuei loh amih a
khuk vaengah tah tui khuet khuiah kawn-
lawk bangla buek.
11 Namah bangla pathen rhoek lakli ah
unim aka om? BOEIPA aw, namah bang
la hmuencim ah unim a thangpom?
Khobaerhambae a saii bangla koehnah
khaw rhih om pai.
12 Na bantang kut na thueng na vaengah
amih te diklai loh a dolh.
13 Pilnam na tlan te na sitlohnah neh na
mawt vetih na tolkhoeng cim la na sahri
neh na khool ni.
14 Pilnam loh a yaak vetih tlai uh ni. Philistia
khosa rhoek te bungtloh loh a kawlek ni.
15 Edom khoboei rhoek te let uh vetih Moab
ngalhatung rhoek te thuennah loh a tuuk
ni. Kanaan khosa rhoek khaw boeih paci
uh ni.
16 Na ban tanglue lamloh amih soah
mueirhih neh birhihnah khaw tla ni.
BOEIPA namah kah pilnam a khum hil,
na lai pilnam a khum hil lungto bangla
kuemsuem uh bitni.
17 Amih te na khuen vetih na rho tlang dong-
ah na phung ni. BOEIPA aw te hmuen
ah khosak ham na saii tih ka Boeipa kah
rhokso khaw namah kut long ni a saii.
18 BOEIPA ni kumhal ham a manghai yoe-
yah eh," a ti uh.
19 Te vaengah Pharaoh kah marhang tah
amah kah leng neh a marhang caem te khaw
tuili khuila kun uh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh
amih soah tuipuei tui te mael sak. Tedae
Israel ca rhoek tah tuipuei tuilung kah
20 laiphuei dongah cet uh. – Te vaengah Aaron
ngannu, tonghmanu Miriam loh a kut
dongah kamrhing a muk. A hnukah manu
boeih khaw kamrhing neh lamnah neh ha
21 pawk uh. – Te vaeng ah amih te Miriam loh,
"Marhang te phul la phul cakhaw a sokah
aka ngol te tuili khuila a phok coeng
dongah BOEIPA te hlai uh pai," tila a doo.

Tui a Paek

22 Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel te carhaek
tuipuei lamloh a khuen tih Shur khosoek
la pawk uh. Tedae hnin thum caeh kah
khosoek ah tah tui hmu uh voel pawh. –
23 Marah la a pawk vaengah khaw Marah tui
te khahing tih ok la lo pawh. Te dongah a
24 ming khaw Marah a sui uh. – Te vaengah
pilnam te Moses taengah nul uh tih, "Balae
n'ok eh?" a ti uh.
25 Tedae BOEIPA taengah pang tih
BOEIPA loh a thuinuet thing te tui khuila
a voeih daengah tui khaw tui. Anih ham
oltlueh neh laitloeknah ni pahoi a khueh
pah tih pahoi a noemcai coeng.
26 Te vaengah, "BOEIPA na Pathen ol te
na yaak rhoe na yaak tih a mikhmuh ah a
thuem la na saii atah a olpaek te hnakaeng
lamtah a oltlueh te boeih tuem. Nang aka
hoeih sak he BOEIPA kamah ni. Te dongah
Egypt soah tlohtat cungkuem ka khuen te
nang soah ka khueh mahpawh," a ti.
27 Te phoeiah Elim la pawk uh tih
tuiphuet tui hlai nit neh rhophoe sawmrhih
ana om. Te dongah tui taengah pahoi rhaeh
uh.

Manna neh Tanghuem

16 Te phoeiah Elim lamloh cet uh tih Is-
rael ca rhaengpuei boeih tah Sin kho-
soek la pawk uh. Elim laklo neh Sinai lak-
lo te Egypt kho lamloh a thoh uh phoeikah a
2 hla bae hnin hlai nga dongah a pha uh. – Te
vaengah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te kho-
soek kah Moses taeng neh Aaron taengah
3 nul khaw nul uh. – Israel ca rhoek loh amih
rhoi te, "BOEIPA kut ah kaimih duek sak
ham n'khueh pawt nim ca? Egypt kho ah
maeh am dong-ah mamih n'ngol uh tih ko-
dam la buh ka caak uh vaengah hlangping
boeih he khokha neh duek sak ham maco
he khosoek la kaimih nang khuen," a ti uh.
4 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Kai
loh nangmih ham vaan lamkah buh kan tlan
sak ne. Pilnam te cet saeh lamtah hnin at ka
a rhoeh te amah khohnin ah yoep uh saeh.
Ka olkhueng dongah a pongpa neh a pongpa
5 pawt khaw amah ka noem dae eh. – A rhuk
hnin dongla a pha vaengah hang khuen te
soepsoei uh saeh. Te vaengah tah a hnin,
hnin kah a yoep lakah rhaepnit lo saeh," a ti
nah.
6 Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron loh Israel
ca boeih te, "BOEIPA loh nangmih Egypt
kho lamkah n'khuen te hlaemhmah vaeng-

7 ah na ming uh bitni.– Mincang ah BOEIPA
kah thangpomnah te na hmuh uh bal bitni.
BOEIPA soah nangmih kah kohuetnah te
amah loh a yaak. Tedae kaimih rhoi taengah
na nul la na nul uh te kaimih rhoi tah ulae?"
a ti nah.
8 Te phoeiah Moses loh, "BOEIPA loh
nangmih he hlaem kah caak ham maeh
neh mincang ah buh kodam la m'paek ham
vaengah na kohuetnah kah amah taengah
na nul uh te BOEIPA loh a yaak coeng. Te
dongah kaimih rhoi he ulae? Nangmih kah
kohuetnah te kaimih rhoi taengah pawt tih
BOEIPA taengah ni na kohuet uh," a ti nah.
9 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron taeng-ah,
"Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te, 'Nang-mih
kah kohuetnah te a yaak coeng dong-ah
BOEIPA mikhmuh la na tawn uh laeh,' ti
nah," a ti nah.
10 Aaron loh Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te
a voek vaengah khosoek la a mael uh hatah
BOEIPA thangpomnah te cingmai khuiah
tarha tueng uh.
11 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
12 voek tih,– Israel ca rhoek kah kohuetnah te
ka yaak. Amih te thui pah. 'Hlaem ah maeh
na caak uh tih, mincang ah buh na hah uh
ni,' ti nah. Te vaengah kai Yahweh he na
Pathen la nan ming uh bitni," a ti nah.
13 Hlaem a pha tangloeng vaengah tah
tanghuem ha pawk tih rhaehhmuen te a
thing. Mincang ah rhaehhmuen kaepvai
14 kah buemtui te a khaan a om pah.– Tedae
buemtui kah a khaan a cing nen tah khosoek
cirhong ah a kueluek, a tham aka yit tarha
15 om tih diklai ah vueltling bangla yit.– Te
vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh a hmuh uh.Te
dongah hlang loh a manuca taengah,
"Manna la he," a ti uh. Te te balae ti a ming
uh pawt dongah Moses loh amih te, "He
kah buh he BOEIPA loh nangmih taen-
16 gah cakkoi la m'paek coeng.– He ham he
BOEIPA loh ol n'uen coeng. Hlang loh amah
caak rhoeh ah rhut saeh. Na hinglu tarhing
ah hlangmi pakhat ham kosai pakhat van
saeh. Hlang he amah dap ah aka om tarhing
ah khuen sak uh," a ti nah.
17 Te te Israel ca rhoek loh a ngai uh van
18 tih baeko baepet lam khaw a rhuh uh.–
Kosai dongah a loeng uh tih baepet khaw
hoei pawt tih, baeko khaw vaitah pawh.
19 Hlang loh amah caak rhoeh ah a coi uh.– Te
phoeiah Moses loh amih te, "Hlang khat
long khaw te te mincang hil la paih boel
20 saeh," a ti nah.– Tedae Moses ol te hnatun
uh pawt tih hlang rhoek loh te te mincang
hil a paih uh. Te vaengah a rhiit a poem pah
tih a rhim dongah amih taengah Moses a
thintoek.
21 Te phoeiah tah mincang, mincang
bueng ah te te a rhuh uh. Hlang takuem
loh amah caak rhoeh ah a rhuh dae khomik
22 a bae vaengah a yut pah.– Hnin rhuk a lo
vaengah tah buh te hlang pakhat ham
kosai panit a rhaep la a rhuh uh. Te dongah
rhaengpuei khoboei boeih tah cet uh tih
23 Moses taengah puen uh.– Te vaengah
amih te, "He he BOEIPA loh a thui coeng.
Thangvuen tah BOEIPA ham koiyaeh
Sabbath cim la om. Te dongah hai koi te hai
uh lamtah thong koi te thong uh. A coih
boeih te namamih ham rhoe uh lamtah
mincang hil tuemkoi la om saeh," a ti nah.
24 Moses loh a uen bangla mincang hil
a rhoe uh tangloeng vaengah rhim pawt
25 tih a khuiah a rhit khaw om pawh.– Te
phoeiah Moses loh, "Tihnin ah te te ca uh,
Sabbath he BOEIPA kah khohnin ni. Tihnin
ah ngawn tah diklai ah te te na hmu uh
26 mahpawh.– Hnin rhuk khuiah ni te te na
rhuh uh eh. Tedae a rhih hnin tah Sabbath
coeng tih te vaengah om mahpawh," a ti
nah.
27 Te dongah a rhih hnin a pha vaeng ah
rhuh hamla pilnam te mop uh dae hmu uh
28 pawh.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Ka olpaek neh ka olkhueng tuem ham he
29 me hil nim na aal ve?– BOEIPA loh nang-
mih taengah Sabbath m'paek te hmu uh.
Te dongah a rhuk hnin ah nangmih te hnin
hnih caak te m'paek. A rhih hnin ah tah
hlang he amah hmuen ah khosa saeh lamtah
hlang pakhat khaw amah hmuen lamloh
30 cet boel saeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah pilnam
khaw a rhih hnin ah duem van.
31 Te kah ming te Israel imkhui loh manna
la a khue. Te te sungsin tii bangla bok tih
a tuihlim tah khoitui buhrhawm bangla
32 om.– Te phoeiah Moses loh, "He ol he
BOEIPA long ni n'uen. Te te kosai a bae la
na cadilcahma ham tuemkoi la om saeh. Te
daengah ni Egypt kho lamloh nangmih kang
khuen vaengkah khosoek ah nangmih buh
kan cah te a hmuh uh eh," a ti.
33 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron te, "Am
pakhat lo lamtah manna kosai a bae la pahoi
sang. Te te na cadilcahma duela tuemkoi la
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah tawn pah," a ti nah.–
34 BOEIPA loh Moses taeng ah a uen bangla
tuemkoi ham Aaron te laipainah hmai ah a

35 khueh.– Khosak nah khohmuen la a pawk
uh hil kum sawmli khuiah Israel ca rhoek
manna te a caak uh. Kanaan khohmuen a
bawtnah la a pawk uh hil manna te a caak
36 uh.– Kosai parha te cangnoek khat lo ni.

Lungnu Tui

17 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih
tah BOEIPA olka bangla a longpueng
kah Sin khosoek lamloh hlah uh tih Rephi-
dim ah rhaeh uh. Te vaengah pilnam kah a
2 ok ham tui om pawh.– Te dongah pilnam
te Moses neh toh uh thae tih, "Kaimih he
tui m'pae lamtah ka o pawn eh," a ti uh.

Te vaengah amih te Moses loh, "Balae
tih kai te nan toe uh? Balae tih BOEIPA na
3 noemcai? a ti nah.– Tedae pil-nam tah tui
hal oeh. Te dongah pilnam te Moses taengah
nul tih, "Balae tih Egypt lamloh kaimih nang
khuen. Kamah neh ka ca rhoek neh ka boiva
te tuihalh neh duek sak ham maco," a ti nah.

4 Te vaengah Moses te BOEIPA taeng-ah
pang tih, "Pilnam ham he balae ka saii eh?
Bet ca koinih kai n'dae uh hloe," a ti nah.

5 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Pilnam hmai ah lamhma lamtah Israel
kah a ham rhoek te namah neh puei uh.
Sokko na taam nah na conghol te na kut
6 dongah pom lamtah cet.– Kamah he na
mikhmuh kah Horeb lungpang soah ka pai
ne. Lungpang te taam lamtah te lamloh tui
ha phuet vaengah pilnam loh o saeh," a
ti nah. Te te Moses loh Israel a ham rhoek
mikhmuh ah a saii pah.

7 Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek kah tuituk-
nah neh BOEIPA te a noemcai uh tih,
"BOEIPA he mamih lakli ah om nim, om
pawt nim?" a ti uh dongah a hmuen ming te
Massah neh Meribah a sui.

Amalek Loh A Vathoh Thil

8 Tedae Rephidim ah tah Amalek ha
9 pawk tih Israel a vathoh thil.– Te dongah
Moses loh Joshua taengah, "Mamih ham
hlang coelh laeh, khuen lamtah Amalek te
tloek laeh. Thangvuen ah kai he som lu ah
ka pai ni, ka kut ah Pathen kah conghol om
10 ngawn," a ti nah.– Amalek te vathoh thil
ham Moses loh amah a ti nah bangla Joshua
loh a saii tangloeng. Moses, Aaron neh Hur
11 tah tlang som lu la luei uh. – Moses loh a
kut a thoh rhuet vaeng ah tah Israel loh a na
dae a kut a hlak rhuet vaengah tah Amalek
12 a na.– Tedae Moses kut a kha vaengah tah
lungto a loh uh tih a dangah ah a khueh pa
uh. Te phoeiah a soah ngol tih a kut te Aaron
neh Hur loh khatben ah pakhat, khatben ah
pakhat loh a moem pah. Te daengah a kut
13 rhoi te khomik a tlak hil khuek om.– Te
dongah Joshua loh Amalek neh a pilnam te
cunghang ha neh a rhaa.

14 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Poekkoepnah he cabu dongah daek lamtah
Joshua hna ah dueh pah. Amalek poek-
koepnah te vaan hmui lamloh ka khoe rhoe
ka khoe ni," a ti nah.

15 Te dongah Moses loh hmueihtuk a
suem tih a ming te BOEIPA tah ka rholik la
16 a khue.– Te vaengah, "Caemtloek BOEIPA
kah ngolkhoel dongah kut ka phuel dongah
BOEIPA loh Amalek te cadilcahma lamloh
cadilcahma duela vathoh thil saeh," a ti.

Jethro Loh A Hip

18 Pathen loh Moses ham neh a pilnam
Israel ham a cungkuem a saii pah tih
BOEIPA loh Israel Egypt lamkah a khuen te
Moses masae, Midian khosoih Jethro loh a
yaak.

2 A maan hnukah Moses yuu Zipporah
3 loh Moses masae Jethro te a doe.– Te
vaengah a ca rhoi te khuen tih, kholong
kho ah yinlai la ka om a ti dongah pakhat te
4 a ming Gershom a sui. – Pakhat te tah a pa
Pathen he kai bomkung la om tih Pharaoh
cunghang lamloh kai n'huul a ti tih a ming
Eliezer.

5 Te phoeiah Moses yuu, ca rhoek te a
masae Jethro neh Pathen kah tlang khosoek
6 ah aka rhaeh Moses taengla ha pawk. – Te
dongah Moses te, "Na masae kai Jethro he
nang taengla na yuu neh a taengkah a ca
rhoi khaw, kam pawk puei coeng," a ti nah.

7 Moses te a masae doe ham cet tih
bakop tih a mok. Te vaengah hlang te a hui
neh sadingnah khaw a dawt uh rhoi phoeiah
8 dap khuila kun uh.– Te phoeiah Israel kong-
mai dongah BOEIPA loh Pharaoh taeng neh
Egypt taengah a saii boeih, longpueng ah
amih aka mah bongboepnah cungkuem neh
BOEIPA loh amih a huul te khaw Moses loh
a masae taengah a thui pah.

9 Egypt kut lamloh a huul vaengah
BOEIPA loh Israel ham a then boeih a saii
10 pah dongah Jethro a kohoe.– Te phoeiah
Jethro loh, "Egypt kut lamkah neh Pharaoh
kut lamloh nangmih aka huul tih Egypt
kut hmui lamloh pilnam aka huul BOEIPA
11 tah a yoethen pai saeh.– Amih taengah ol
a lokhak pah coeng dongah pathen boeih

lakah BOEIPA he tanglue tila ka ming coeng," a ti.
12 Te phoeiah Moses masae Jethro loh hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih te Pathen taengah a khuen. Te vaengah Aaron neh Israel kah a hamca boeih tah Pathen mikhmuh ah Moses masae neh buh ca la ha pawk.
13 A vuen ah pilnam te laitloek ham Moses ngol tih pilnam te Moses taengah
14 mincang lamloh kholaeh hil pai uh. – Pilnam ham a saii boeih te Moses masae loh a hmuh tih, "Pilnam ham na saii hno he mebang lae? Nang namah bueng na ngol vaengah pilnam pum he balae tih na taengah mincang lamloh kholaeh hil a pai," a ti nah.
15 Te vaengah Moses loh a masae te, "Pathen dawtlet ham ni pilnam loh kai
16 taengla ha pawk. – Amih taengah te olka a om vaengah kai taengah ha pawk. Te vaengah hlang pakhat neh a hui laklo ah lai ka tloek tih Pathen kah oltlueh neh a olkhueng te ka ming sak," a ti nah.
17 Te vaengah a masae loh Moses te,
18 "Hno na saii te then pawh. – Namah neh na taengkah pilnam he khaw na tawn la na tawn uh coeng. Namah ham rhih aih tih dumlai khaw namah bueng loh na rhoe
19 thai moenih. – Ka ol he ngai laeh, nang kang uen lah eh. Pathen he nang taeng-ah om saeh. Namah te Pathen hmai ah pilnam yueng om lamtah olka te namah loh Pathen
20 taengla khuen saw. – Te vaeng ah amih te oltlueh neh olkhueng khaw thuituen lamtah a pongpa ham longpuei neh a saii ham bibi
21 te amih tueng saw. – Te phoeiah namah loh pilnam pum khui lamloh Pathen aka rhih tatthai hlang, mueluemnah aka thiinah, oltak kah hlang rhoek te so. Amih te thawng khat kah mangpa, yakhat kah mangpa, sawmnga kah mangpa neh parha kah mang-
22 pa la khueh. – A tue boeih dongah pilnam te laitloek pah saeh. Dumlai aka om boeih khaw a puei mah nang taengla ham pawk puei saeh. Olka a phoeng boeih tah amih loh laitloek pah saeh. Te vaeng ah nang ham yanghoep saeh lamtah nang te n'yingyawn
23 uh saeh. – Ol he na ngai daeng ah ni Pathen loh nang uen bangla na pai thai vetih pilnam boeih he khaw a hmuen te ngaimong la a
24 paan eh," a ti nah. – Moses loh a masae ol
25 te a hnatun tih a thui te boeih a saii. – Te dongah Moses loh Israel boeih khuiah hlang tatthai rhoek te a coelh tih amih te pilnam soah a lu, thawngkhat kah mangpa, yakhat kah mangpa, sawmnga mangpa neh parha
26 kah mangpa te a paek. – A tue boeih ah pilnam te a lai a tloek uh tih dumlai aka kuel te Moses taengla a khuen uh. Ol phoeng
27 boeih tah amih loh lai a tloek uh. – Te phoeiah Moses loh a masae te a phih tih anih te amah kho la voei.

Sinai Tlang kah Israel

19 Israel ca rhoek Egypt kho lamloh a nong phoeikah hla thum dongah a
2 om khohnin ah Sinai khosoek la pawk uh. – Te phoeiah Rephidim lamloh hlah uh tih Sinai khosoek la pawk uh. Khosoek kah a rhaeh uh vaengah Israel tah tlang dan ah pahoi rhaeh.
3 Te vaengah Moses tah Pathen taengla cet. Te dongah BOEIPA loh anih te tlang lamloh a khue tih, "He he Jakob imkhui taengah thui pah lamtah Israel ca taen-
4 gah puen pah. – Egypt taengah ka saii te na hmuh uh coeng. Nangmih te atha phae dongah kam phueih tih kamah taengla
5 nangmih kang khuen. – Te dongah ka ol he na ngai rhoe na ngai tih ka paipi na tuem atah pilnam cungkuem khui lamloh kamah taengah lungthen la na om uh ni. Diklai
6 pum khaw kamah kah ni. – Te phoeiah nangmih te kamah taengah khosoih ram neh hlangcim namtu la na om uh ni. He ol he Israel ca taengah thui pah," a ti nah.
7 Te phoeiah Moses te mael tih pilnam kah a hamca rhoek te a khue. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh amah ol a uen boeih te amih
8 mikhmuh ah a phoe pah. – Te vaengah pilnam pum loh huek a doo tih, "BOEIPA kah a thui te boeih ka saii uh ni," a ti uh. Te dongah Moses loh pilnam kah ol te BOEIPA taengla a mael puei.
9 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses taeng ah, "Kai tah nangmih taengah cingmai khomai neh ka pawk coeng he. He kong nen ni kai neh nang m'voek uh vaengah pilnam loh a yaak eh. Te vaengah nang soah khaw kumhal duela n'tangnah uh bitni," a ti nah. Te vaengah Moses loh pilnam kah ol
10 te BOEIPA taengla a puen pah. – Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pilnam taengah cet lamtah tihnin neh thangvuen ah amih
11 te ciim lamtah a himbai te til uh saeh. – A thum khohnin ah tah sikim la om uh saeh. A thum hnin ah BOEIPA tah pilnam pum
12 mikhmuh ah Sinai tlang la ha rhum ni. – Pilnam te a kaepvai ah rhi suem pah lamtah, "Nangmih te tlang la luei neh a rhi te ben ham khaw ngaithuen uh, tlang na aka ben

boeih tah duek rhoe duek ni.– A soah kut loh taek boel saeh. Tedae dae la dae saeh lamtah kap khaw kap saeh. Jubilee la a sol vaengah tlang la aka cet te tah rhamsa khaw hlang khaw hing boel saeh,' ti nah," a ti nah.
Te dongah Moses te tlang lamloh pilnam taengla suntla tih pilnam te a ciim phoeiah a himbai te a til uh.– Te vaengah pilnam te, "A thum hnin ah sikim la om uh lamtah huta taengla mop uh boeh," a ti nah.
A thum hnin kah mincang a pha tangloeng vaengah rhaek ol neh cingmai a thah loh tlang soah om. Te vaengah tuki ol te bahoeng tlungluen tih rhaehhmuen kah pilnam khaw boeih lakueng.– Pathen doe ham Moses loh pilnam te rhaehhmuen lamkah a khuen tih tlang yung ah pai uh. –BOEIPA te hmai neh a rhum dongah Sinai tlang khaw a pum la khuu. A hmaikhu te hmailing hmaikhu bangla luei tih tlang a pum la muep lakueng.– Tuki ol khaw ha thoeih tih bahoeng len. Moses loh a voek vaengah Pathen loh a ol neh a doo.
Te vaengah BOEIPA tah Sinai tlang kah tlang soi la ha rhum. Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te tlang soi la a khue tih Moses khaw cet hang.– Tedae BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Suntla lamtah pilnam te rhalrhing sak, BOEIPA hmuh ham koengloeng uh vetih amih te cungku uh khungdaeng ve.– Khosoih rhoek pataeng khaw BOEIPA taengla aka mop rhoek tah ciim uh saeh. Amih taeng ah BOEIPA pung ve ne,"a ti nah.
Te phoeiah Moses loh BOEIPA taeng ah, "Namah loh kai he na rhalrhing sak tih, 'Tlang te suem lamtah ciim laeh," na ti coeng dongah Sinai tlang la pilnam a yoeng ham a coeng moenih," a ti nah.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh amah te, "Cet laeh, suntla lamtah namah khaw Aaron khaw namah neh ha puei uh. Tedae khosoih rhoek neh pilnam tah BOEIPA taengla caeh ham koengloeng uh boel saeh. Amih taengah pung ve," a ti nah. –Moses te pilnam taengla suntla tangloeng tih amih te a thui pah.

Olkhueng Parha

20 Pathen loh ol cungkuem he a thui tih,–Kai na Pathen Yahweh loh nang te Egypt kho kah sal im lamloh kang khuen.
Ka mikhmuh ah a tloe Pathen te nang ham om boel saeh.
Namah ham mueithuk neh vaan so lamkah khaw, diklai hman neh a dang lamkah khaw, tui khui neh a dang lamkah muei cungkuem te diklai ah saii boeh.– Te rhoek taengah bakop boel lamtah amih taeng ah thothueng boeh. Kai Yahweh, nang kah Pathen, thatlai Pathen loh kai aka hmuhuet taengah tah pa rhoek kah thaesainah te ca rhoek soah khongthum hil neh khongli hil ka cawh.– Kai aka lungnah tih ka olpaek aka tuem taengah tah a thawng thawng la sitlohnah tueng. –Na Pathen Yahweh ming te a poeyoek la muk boeh. A ming a poeyoek la aka muk te BOEIPA loh a hmil moenih.
Sabbath hnin te ciim hamla poek. –Hnin rhuk ah thotat lamtah na bitat te boeih saii.– Tedae a rhih hnin tah na BOEIPA Pathen ham Sabbath ni. Na bitat cungkuem dongah na capa khaw, na canu khaw, na salpa khaw, na salnu khaw, na rhamsa khaw, na vongka kah yinlai khaw tueih boeh.–BOEIPA loh vaan neh diklai, tuitunli neh a cungkuem he hnin rhuk ah a saii dae a rhih hnin ah duem. Te dong-ah BOEIPA loh Sabbath hnin te yoethen a paek tih a ciim.
Na nu neh na pa te thangpom. Te daengah ni na Pathen Yahweh loh nang taengah m'paek diklai ah na hinglung a vang eh.
Hlang ngawn boeh.
Samphaih boeh.
Huen boeh.
Na hui te laithae laipai neh doo boeh.
Na hui kah im te nai boeh. Na hui kah a yuu, a sal neh a salnu khaw, a vaito neh a laak khaw, na hui kah boeih te nai boeh," a ti.

Pilnam kah Doonah

Te vaengah pilnam boeih loh olthang neh hmaithoi, tuki ol neh tlang kah a khuu te a hmuh uh. Pilnam loh a hmuh vaegah hinghuen uh tih a hla la pai uh. – Te phoeiah Moses taengah, "Namah loh kaimih taengah thui lamtah ka hnatun uh bitni. Pathen loh kaimih taeng ah thui boel saeh, ka duek uh ve," a ti uh.
Te dongah Moses loh pilnam te, "Nangmih noemcai ham Pathen ha pawk kong ah rhih uh boeh. Te kong nen ni na maelhmai ah amah hinyahnah om vetih na tholh uh pawt eh," a ti nah.– Te vaengah pilnam a hla la pai tih Moses tah Pathen om nah yinnah taengla thoeih.

Olkhueng Thapnah

22 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "He
he Israel ca rhoek taengah thui pah, vaan
lamloh nangmih taengah ka thui te na hmuh
23 uh.– Kai neh thuidoek ham te saii uh boeh.
Cakben pathen neh sui pathen khaw nama-
mih ham saii uh boeh.
24 Kai hamla diklai hmueihtuk saii lamtah
a soah na hmueihhlutnah neh na rhoepnah
khaw, na boiva neh na saelhung khaw nawn
uh. Hmuen cungkuem ah ka ming ka thoelh
vaengah nang taengla ka pawk vetih nang
25 yoethen kam paek ni. –Kai hamla lungto
hmueihtuk na saii atah a soah lungrhaih
khoeng boeh. A soah na cunghang na
hnonah koinih hmueihtuk ni na poeih eh.
26 Ka hmueihtuk kah tangtlaeng soah
yoeng boeh. A soah na yah te poelyoe boeh.

21 Te phoeiah laitloeknah he amih
mikhmuh ah khueh pah.

Sal rhoek Ham Laitloeknah

2 Hebrew sal te na lai atah kum rhuk
thotat saeh lamtah kum rhih dongah tah
3 sayalh la cet yungyi saeh.– Amah bueng
hoengpoek la ha pawk atah amah bueng
hoengpoek la cet saeh. A yuu a va a om atah
4 a yuu khaw amah neh cet saeh.– A boei loh
anih te yuu a paek tih anih ham canu capa
a sak atah a yuu neh a ca tah a boei kah ni.
Tedae amah te amah bueng hoengpoek la
cet saeh.
5 Tedae sal loh, "Ka boei ka lungnah
tih ka yuu neh ka ca he sayalh la ka coe tak
6 mahpawh a ti khaw a ti khaming.– Te vaen-
gah anih te a boei loh Pathen mikhmuh la
khuen saeh lamtah thohkhaih taeng neh
rhungsut taengla thoeih saeh. Te vaengah
a boei loh a hna te ciphuem neh vueh pah
saeh lamtah kumhal ham anih taengah
thotat saeh.
7 Te phoeiah hlang loh a canu te sal la
a yoih atah, sal tongpa a caeh bangla cet
8 mahpawh.– A boei mik ah a thae atah anih
te amah ham tuentah saeh lamtah lat saeh.
Salnu taengah a hnukpoh coeng dongah
salnu te kholong pilnam taengla yoih ham
9 taemrhai boel saeh.– Salnu te a capa ham
a tuentah coeng atah anih te amah canu
10 kah hamsum bangla saii pah saeh.– Amah
ham te a tloe a loh atah, salnu kah a maeh,
a himbai neh a hutakoe te hnop pah boel
11 saeh.– He pathum he anih ham a saii pah
pawt atah, tangka mueh la cet yungyi pawn
saeh.

Nganboh Yok vaengkah Olkhueng

12 Hlang a taam tih a duek atah amah
13 khaw duek rhoe duek saeh.– Anih loh
rhaem ngawn pawt dae Pathen loh anih
kut ah a rhul sak oeh atah nang ham hmuen
ka khueh vetih te lam te rhaelrham bitni.–
14 Tedae hlang loh a hui te ngawn ham taeng-
nah neh a lokhak atah anih te ka hmueihtuk
dong lamloh khuen lamtah duek saeh.
15 A manu a napa aka taam khaw duek
rhoe duek saeh.
16 Hlang aka huen neh te te a yoih vaen-
gah a kut ah a hmuh pah khaw duek rhoe
duek saeh.
17 A manu a napa aka tap khaw duek rhoe
duek saeh.
18 Hlang rhoi te oelh uh rhoi tih hlang
pakhat loh a hui te lungto neh, kuthluem
neh a thuk dae duek pawt tih thingkong
19 dongah yalh atah,– thoo tih poeng ah a
conghol neh a pongpa atah anih aka ngawn
te hmil mai saeh. A bipoei phu tah pae saeh
lamtah hoeih rhoe hoeih sak saeh.
20 Hlang loh a salpa neh a salnu te cong-
hol neh a taam tih a kut hmuiah a duek
21 atah phuloh ham te phulo kuekluek saeh.–
Tedae hnin hnih hnin neh a thoh atah anih
te amah tangka coeng dongah phulo boel
saeh.
22 Hlang a hnueih vaengah huta bung-
vawn te a si tih a ca te thoeng mai ni. Tedae
yoethae puei pawt cakhaw huta kah a va
amah lamloh a hoe te tah sah rhoe sah saeh.
23 Tedae rhokhan tarhing la pae saeh. –Tedae
yoethae a puei atah hinglu ham te hinglu na
24 paek van ni.– Mik yueng mik, no yueng no,
25 kut yueng kut, kho yueng ah kho,– Hmai-
ung yueng hmai-ung, tloh yueng tloh,
boengha yueng boengha van saeh.
26 Hlang loh a salpa mik a salnu mik te a
ngawn pah tih a rhawp sak atah a mik yueng
27 te sayalh la hlah saeh.– A salpa no neh a
salnu no te a hom sak atah a no yueng anih
28 te sayalh la hlah saeh.– Vaito loh tongpa
khaw, huta khaw a thoeh tih a duek atah
vaito te dae rhoe dae saeh lamtah a saa te
ca boel saeh. Tedae vaito kungmah tah
29 ommongsitoe ngawn saeh. – Tedae vaito te
hlaem hlavai ah khaw a toh noek dongah a
kungmah te a rhal-rhing sak lalah ngaithuen
pawt tih tongpa khaw huta khaw a duek sak
atah vaito te dae saeh lamtah a kungmah
30 khaw duek saeh.– Anih taengah tlansum a
suk atah te lamloh a hoe boeih te a hinglu

31 kah tlansum pae van saeh.– Capa khaw a
thoeh tih canu khaw a thoeh akhaw he lait-
32 loeknah bangla a taengah saii saeh.– Vaito
loh salpa khaw, salnu khaw a thoeh atah a
boei te tangka shekel sawmthum pae saeh
lamtah vaito te dae saeh.
33 Hlang loh tangrhom khaw a ong tih
hlang loh rhom khaw a vueh vaengah te
te muek pawt tih vaito khaw, laak khaw a
34 cungku atah,– Tangrhom kungmah loh
thuung saeh lamtah a boei te tangka la mael
saeh. Tedae aka duek te anih hut la om saeh.
35 Hlang pakhat kah vaito loh a hui
kah vaito te a si tih a duek atah vaito hing
te yoi rhoi saeh lamtah a tangka te tael uh
rhoi saeh. Te phoeiah aka duek te khaw
36 tael uh rhoi saeh.– Tedae hlaem hlavai ah
khaw vaito kah a toh noek te a ming lalah a
kungmah loh te te a khoem pawt atah vaito
yueng te vaito neh thuung rhoe thuung saeh
lamtah aka duek te anih hut la om saeh.

Hlanghuen Taengah Laitloeknah

22 Hlang loh vaito khaw, tu khaw a
huen tih a ngawn akhaw, a yoih
akhaw vaito ham te saelhung panga neh tu
2 ham boiva pumli neh thuung saeh. –Um-
lawt ah hlanghuen a hmuh tih a taam vaen-
gah a duek atah a taengah thii kap boel
3 saeh.– Khomik a thoeng atah a soah thii
kap saeh lamtah aka huen loh sah rhoe sah
saeh. A khueh pawt atah a huen dongah
4 amah khaw yoi uh saeh.– A huen te a kut
dongah a hmuh la a hmuh atah vaito khaw,
laak khaw, tu khaw a hing neh rhaepnit la
sah saeh.

Canghli Canghlom Kueinah

5 Hlang lohma neh misurdum a laem sak
vaengah a rhamsa te a hlah tih a rhamsa loh
a tloe lohma li te a laem pa atah a khohmuen
lamkah a then, a misurdum kah aka then
neh thuung saeh.
6 Hmai puek tih hling a dom vaengah
canghlom neh canghli khaw, lohma khaw, a
hlawp atah hmai aka hlong loh sah rhoe sah
saeh.

Koeva dongah Laitloeknah

7 Hlang loh a hui te tangka khaw hnopai
khaw khoembael sak ham a paek. Tedae
im lamkah te hlang loh a huen tih hlang-
huen te a hmuh atah a rhaep la thuung
8 saeh.– Hlanghuen te a hmuh pawt atah
a hui kah hno dongah a kut hlah pawt
cakhaw im kung te Pathen taengla kun
9 saeh.–Boekoeknah olka cungkuem dongah
vaito khaw, laak khaw, tu khaw, himbai
khaw, he hnohma ni a ti boeih tah a panit
la Pathen mikhmuh ah ol hang khuen saeh.
Pathen kah a boe sak long te tah a hui te a
rhaep la sah saeh.
10 Hlang loh a hui taengah laak neh vaito,
tu neh rhamsa cungkuem khaw dawn
ham a paek dae, duek mai tih tlawt mai ni,
a hmuh pawt vaengah khaw a mawt pah
11 khaming. – Te vaengah a hui kah hnopai
soah a kut hlah pawt ham amih rhoi laklo
BOEIPA kah olhlo om saeh. A kungmah
long khaw doe saeh lamtah sah boel saeh.–
12 Tedae anih taeng lamloh a huen la a huen
13 atah a kungmah te sah saeh.– Te te a ngaeh
rhoe a ngaeh tila laipai hang khuen atah
saha te sah boel saeh.
14 Hlang loh a hui taeng lamkah a vat dae
a taengah a kungmah a om pawt vaeng ah
a khaem sak tih a duek atah sah rhoe sah
15 saeh.– A kungmah te a taengah a om atah
sah boel saeh. Te te a kutloh coeng atah a
thapang neh mael saeh.

Phoklai Dongah Laitloeknah

16 Tongpa loh oila a bae mueh te a yoek
tih a taengah a yalh atah a yuu la oei rhoe oei
17 saeh.– A napa loh hula te anih taengah paek
ham a aal la a aal atah oila kah maan bangla
tangka thuek pah saeh.

Laipuei

18 Hlangbi khaw hing sak boeh.–
19 Rhamsa taengkah aka yalh boeih tah, duek
20 rhoe duek saeh. – Yahweh amah bueng
taeng pawt ah pathen tloe rhoek taengah
aka nawn tah thup saeh.

Yinlai Soah Sawtletnah

21 Yinlai khaw vuelvaek boeh, Egypt kho
ah yinlai la na om uh coeng dongah nen
boeh.
22 Nuhmai neh cadah boeih tah phaep
23 boeh.– Na phaep la na phaep tih kai taeng
ah a pang la a pang atah a pangngawlnah
24 te ka hnatun rhoe ka hnatun pah ni.– Te
vaengah ka thintoek sai vetih nangmih te
cunghang neh kang ngawn ni. Na yuu rhoek
te nuhmai la, na ca rhoek khaw cadah la
25 om uh ni.– Nangmih taengkah ka pilnam
mangdaeng te tangka na hlah pah atah a
taengah puhlah bangla om boeh. Anih te a
casai khueh pah boeh.

26 Na hui kah himbai te na laikoi la na
laikoi atah khomik a khum hlan ah amah
27 taengla mael laeh.– A himbai khaw te
kah himbai bueng ni a vin sokah a himbai
dongah metlam a yalh eh? Ka lungvatnah
oeh dongah ka taengla a pang vaengah ka
hnatun pah ni ta.

Pathen te Hinyahnah

28 Pathen te thaephoei thil boeh, na
pilnam sokah khoboei khaw thaephoei
29 thil boeh.– Na thaihhmin neh na tuihuem
khaw hloh boeh, na ca caming khaw kamah
30 taengla m'pae.– Na vaito taeng neh na
boiva taengah khaw saii tangloeng. Hnin
rhih khuiah a manu neh om saeh lamtah
hnin rhet dongah tah kamah taengla m'pae.
31 – Kamah taengah hlang cim la om uh laeh.
Khohmuen kah saha saa khaw ca uh boeh.
Te te ui ham voeih pah.

Langyanah neh Tiktamnah

23 A poeyoek kah olthang khuen boeh.
Kuthlahnah kah laipai la om ham ha-
lang neh na kut hlaengtang boeh.
2 Boethae dongah tah hlangping
hnukah, khaw om boeh. Kaengyai taeng
ah hlangping neh kaengyai ham tuituknah
3 dongah doo boeh.– Tattloel long khaw a
4 tuituknah dongah n'hiin boel saeh.– Na
thunkha kah vaito khaw, a laak khaw
khohmang te na hmuh atah amah taengla
5 mael rhoe mael puei.– A taengah na tlo-
oeng la na tlo-oeng mai cakhaw na lunguet
kah laak te a hnorhih dangah a kol te na
hmuh atah anih taengah na tlo-oenng te
6 khaw toeng laeh.–Na taengkah khodaeng
te a tuituknah dongah a laitloeknah phaelh
7 pah boeh.– A honghi olka lamloh lakhla
lamtah halang he ka tang sak pawt dongah
ommongsitoe neh aka dueng khaw ngawn
8 boeh.– Kapbaih khaw lo boeh, kapbaih loh
miktueng khaw a dael sak tih a dueng ol
9 khaw a paimaelh.– Yinlai khaw nen boeh,
Egypt kho ah yinlai la na om van dongah
yinlai kah hinglu te namah dongah ming
puei.

Sabbath neh Khotue

10 Na khohmuen te kum rhuk tawn
11 lamtah a vueithaih khaw coi.– Tedae a kum
rhih te hmil lamtah haai sak. Te daengah ni
na pilnam khodaeng loh a caak vetih a noi
te khohmuen mulhing loh a caak eh. Na
misurdum ham na olive ham khaw te te saii.
12 Hnin rhuk khuiah na bibi te saii lamtah
a rhih hnin ah duem dae. Na vaito neh na
laak khaw duem vetih na salnu kah a ca neh
yinlai khaw a thasai ni.
13 Nangmih taengah a cungkuem la ka
thui te ngaithuen uh. Pathen tloe rhoek
ming khaw phoei uh boeh, na ka dongah ya
uh boel saeh.
14 Kum khat ah kai taengah khotue voei
15 thum lam uh.– Nang kan uen bangla vaid-
amding khotue te tuem uh lamtah hnin rhih
khuiah vaidamding ca uh. Egypt lamloh na
hlah uh vaengkah Abib hla te khoning la om
vetih ka mikhmuh ah kuttling la phoe boel
saeh.
16 Khohmuen na tawn te na bibi dongkah
thaihcuek cangah khotue neh kum boeih
kah khohmuen lamloh na bibi na khoem
vaengah cangyom khotue om ni.
17 Na khuikah tongpaca boeih tah kum khat
ah voei thum Boeipa Yahovah mikhmuh ah
phoe saeh.
18 Kai kah hmueih thii te tolrhu neh
nawn boeh. Ka khotue kah maehtha khaw
19 mincang duela rhaeh boel saeh.– Na
khohmuen kah thaihcuek tanglue te na
BOEIPA Pathen kah im la khuen. Maae ca te
a manu suktui neh thong boeh.

Olkhueh neh Rhalrhingnah

20 `Longpuei ah nang aka ngaithuen ham
neh ka hmoel hmuen hil nang aka khuen
ham na mikhmuh ah puencawn kan tueih
21 coeng ne.– A mikhmuh ah ngaithuen
lamtah a ol te hnatun. Anih te veet boeh,
kai ming he a khui ah om coeng tih nangmih
22 kah boekoeknah te duen mahpawh.– A ol
te na hnatun rhoela na hnatun tih ka thui te
boeih na ngai atah na thunkha te ka thunkha
nah vetih nang aka daengdaeh te ka dum
23 van ni.– Ka puencawn he nang hmai ah
pongpa vetih nang te Amori neh Khitti
taengla, Perizzi neh Kanaan taengla, Khivee
neh Jebusi taengla n'thak vetih amih te ka
24 thup ni.– Amih kah pathen taengah bakop
boel lamtah amih taengah thothueng boeh.
Amih kah khoboe bangla saii boeh. Te rhoek
te koengloeng rhoe koengloeng lamtah a
25 kaam te phaek la phaek pah.– BOEIPA na
Pathen taengah tho na thueng daengah ni
na buh neh na tui khaw a yoethen vetih na
khui lamkah tlohtat te kang khoe eh.
26 Na khohmuen ah thangyah neh caya
khaw om pawt vetih na khohnin kah a tarh-
ing te ka cup sak ni.

27 Kai taengkah mueirhih te na hmai
ah ka tueih vetih a taengla na thoeng thil
pilnam boeih te ka khawkkhek ni. Na
thunkha boeih te nang taengah a rhawn ka
28 duen sak ni.– Nang mikhmuh ah khoin-
gal te ka tueih vetih Khivee, Kanaan neh
29 Khitti te na mikhmuh lamloh ka haek ni.–
Kum khat nen tah na mikhmuh lamloh
anih te ka haek mahpawh. Khohmuen te
khopong la om vetih na taengah kohong
30 mulhing pung aih ve.–Na pungtai hil na
mikhmuh lamloh bet bet ka haek daengah
31 ni khohmuen te na pang eh.– Na khorhi
te carhaek tuipuei lamloh Philisti tuipuei
duela, khosoek lamloh tuiva duela kan suem
bitni. Khohmuen kah khosa rhoek te na kut
ah kam paek vetih amih te na mikhmuh
32 lamloh ka haek ni. –Amih taeng neh amih
33 kah pathen taengah paipi saii boeh.– Na
khohmuen ah khosa uh boel saeh, kai taen-
gah na tholh ve. A pathen taengah tho na
thueng atah na taengah hlaeh la poeh van
ni.

Paipi Khohnin

24 Moses taengah, "Namah neh Aaron,
Nadab, Abihu neh Israel khuikah a
ham rhoek sawmrhih te BOEIPA taengah
2 ha mop lamtah lakhla la bakop uh saeh.–
Tedae Moses amah bueng te BOEIPA taen-
gah mop saeh. Amih te mop uh boel saeh
lamtah pilnam khaw a taengla cet uh boel
saeh," a ti nah.
3 Te phoeiah Moses te cet tih BOEIPA ol
boeih neh laitloeknah boeih te pilnam taen-
gah a thui pah. Pilnam pum loh ol pakhat la
a doo uh tih, "BOEIPA loh a thui ol te boeih
4 ngai uh sih," a ti uh.– Moses loh BOEIPA ol
te boeih a daek. Mincang ah thoo tih tlang
hmuiah hmueihtuk neh Israel koca hlai
5 nit kah kaam hlai nit a suem.– Te phoeiah
Israel ca cadong te a tueih tih hmueihhlut-
nah te a khuen uh. Te vaengah BOEIPA
taengah rhoepnah hmueih la vaito a nawn
6 uh.– Moses loh thii rhakthuem te a loh tih
baeldung dongah a khueh tih thii rhak-
7 thuem te hmueihtuk a haeh thil.– Te phoei-
ah paipi cabu a loh tih pilnam kah hna ah a
tae. Te dongah, "BOEIPA kah a thui boeih te
ka saii uh vetih ka hnatun uh bitni," a ti uh.
8 Te phoeiah Moses loh thii te a loh tih
pilnam a haeh thil. Te vaengah, "Paipi thii
he BOEIPA loh he ol cungkuem neh nang-
mih taengah a saii coeng ne," a ti.
9 Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron, Nadab
neh Abihu neh Israel kah a hamca sawm-
10 rhih rhoek te koep cet uh.– Te vaengah
Israel Pathen kah a kho hmui te minhum
laiboeng kutngo bangla, vaan khocil phek
11 la a hmuh uh.– Tedae Israel ca hlangcong
rhoek te a kut thueng thil pawh. Te dongah
Pathen a hmuh uh lalah a caak uh tih a ok
uh bal pueng.
12 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Tlang soah kamah taengla ha luei lamtah
pahoi om laeh. Amih thuinuet ham
olkhueng neh olpaek ka daek thil lungto
cabael te nang taengah kam pae eh," a ti
nah.
13 Te dongah Moses neh a taengah aka
thotat Joshua tah thoo tih Moses te Pathen
14 kah tlang dongla luei.– A hamca rhoek
te khaw, "Nangmih taengla ka mael hil he
ah he kai n'rhing uh. Aaron neh Hur khaw
nangmih taengah om ngawn he ne. U khaw
olka dongah laikung long tah amih rhoi
taengla mop saeh," a ti nah.
15 Moses te tlang la a luei van neh cing-
16 mai loh tlang te a thing.– BOEIPA kah
thangpomnah tah Sinai tlang ah pai tih cing-
mai loh hnin rhuk a dah. A hnin rhih dongah
tah Moses te cingmai khui lamloh a khue.
17 BOEIPA thangpomnah mueimae khaw
Israel ca rhoek kah mik ah tah tlang som
18 aka hlawp hmai bangla tueng.– Te vaen-
gah Moses cingmai khui la kun tih tlang la
luei. Moses te tlang ah khothaih sawmli neh
khoyin sawmli om.

Dungtlungim Ham Kothohnah

25 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
2 –Israel ca rhoek te thui pah lamtah
hlang boeih lamkah khosaa te kai taengla
hang khuen uh saeh. A lungbuei kah a
3 puhlu bangla kai kah khosaa te doe pah.–
Khosaa he amih taeng lamkah sui neh
4 cak neh rhohum khaw,– Hlampai a thim,
daidi, a lingdik khaw, hnitang neh maae
5 mul khaw,– Tutal pho thimyum neh sa-
6 ham pho khaw, rhining thing khaw,– Bo-
tui hmaivang ham neh koelhnah situi ham
7 neh, botui bo-ul ham situi khaw.– Hnisui
neh rhangpho dongkah ham oitha lung neh
saboi lung khaw coi laeh.
8 Te phoeiah kai ham rhokso saii uh
9 lamtah a khui ah ka om eh.– Kai loh nang
taengah boeih kan tueng vanbangla dung
tlungim muei neh a hnopai boeih kah muei
te khaw saii tangloeng.

Thingkawng

10 Rhining thing te thingkawng a yun
dong nit neh tintan, a daang dong khat
neh a tintan, a sang dong khat neh tintan
11 ah saii uh.– Te phoeiah a khui ah sui cilh
ben lamtah a hman ah khaw ben. A sokah
12 a kong te a kaep ah sui neh saii pah.– Te
phoeiah sui te a kutcaeng pali la hlawn
lamtah a kho pali te buen pah. Te vaengah
khat ben kah a vae dongah a kutcaeng panit,
pabae kah a vae dongah a kutcaeng panit
13 buen pah.– Te phoeiah rhining thing te a
14 cung la saii lamtah sui ben thil.– A cung te
thingkawng vae kah kutcaeng khuila rholh
15 lamtah te nen te thingkawng kawt saeh.–
Thingkawng kutcaeng dongah a cung om
16 saeh lamtah te lamloh dul boel saeh.– Te
phoeiah nang taengah kam paek ham laipai-
17 nah te thingkawng khuiah khueh.– A tlaeng
khaw sui cilh neh a yun dong nit tintan
18 neh a daang dong khat tintan ah saii.– Sui
cakben te cherubim rhoi la saii bal lamtah te
rhoi te thingkawng tlaeng kah a hmoi rhoi
19 ah khueh.– Cherub pakhat te he kah a hmoi
ah, cherub pakhat khat ben kah a hmoi ah
khueh lamtah a tlaeng te a hmoi rhoi ah
20 cherubim te saii pah.– Cherubim aka om
rhoi loh a phae te a so la phuel saeh lamah a
phae neh thingkawng tlaeng soah khu rhoi
saeh. Te vaengah pakhat loh a manuca taen-
gah a maelhmai hmaitoh saeh lamtah cheru-
bim maelhmai te tingkawng tlaeng taengah
mael saeh.

21 A tlaeng te thingkawng soah a so la
tloeng lamtah nang taengah laipainah kam
22 paek te thingkawng khuiah khueh.– Teah
te nang kan tuentah vetih Israel ca rhoek
ham nang kang uen laipainah cungkuem te
thingkawng tlaeng so lamkah cherubim rhoi
laklo lamloh nang taengah kan thui ni.

Caboei

23 Rhining thing te caboei a yun dong nit,
a daang dong khat, a sang dong khat tintan
24 la saii.– Te te sui cilh neh ben thil lamtah
te ham te a kaepvai kah a kong te sui neh
25 saii pah.– A kae ham te a kaep ah kutsom
pakhat khueh lamtah a kae dongkah a kaep
ah a kong te sui neh saii.

26 Te ham te sui kutcaeng pali saii lamtah
a kutcaeng te a kho pali dongkah a kil pali ah
27 bang pah.– Kutcaeng kah a kae voei vang ah
caboei aka kawt ham a cung rholhnah la om
saeh.

28 A cung te rhining thing saii bal lamtah
29 sui ben thil. Te nen te caboei kawt saeh.–
Bael neh yakbu neh tui-um neh tuisi-
am khaw saii. Sui cilh neh te rhoek te saii
30 lamtah te rhoek nen te tuisi doeng saeh.–
Ka mikhmuh kah a hmai buh te caboei soah
khueh yoeyah.

Hmaitung

31 Hmaitung te sui cilh cakben neh saii
bal. Hmaitung kah a hlit neh, a kong, a
bunang, a paimuen khaw saii pah lamtah, te
32 lamloh a rhaiphuelh te om saeh.– Hmaitung
te a kaep lamloh a kong parhuk cawn saeh.
A vae khat lamloh hmaitung kong pathum
neh a vae pabae lamloh hmaitung a kong
33 pathum cawn saeh.– A kong pakhat dongah
rhaimuem rhaiphuelh neh noepai bunang
pathum, a kong pakhat dongah khaw
rhaimuem rhaiphuelh neh noepai bunang
pathum om saeh lamtah hmaitung lamkah
aka cawn aka kong parhuk dongah khaw
34 om tangloeng saeh.– Te dongah hmai-
tung dongkah rhaimuem ah paimuem
rhaiphuelh neh noepai bunang he pali lo
35 saeh.– Hmaitung lamloh a kong parhuk a
thoeng dongah te lamkah a kong rhoi hmui-
ah rhaimuem pakhat, a kong panit hmui bal
ah rhaimuem pakhat, a kong panit hmuiah
36 khaw rhaimuem pakhat om bal saeh.– Te
lamkah a rhaimuem neh a kong te a pum
la sui cilh cakben neh pakhat la om saeh.–
37 Hmaithoi parhih saii bal lamtah hmaithoi
te tok pah. Te vaeng ah a hmai rhalvang ah
38 khaw tue saeh. –A paitaeh neh a baelphaih
39 khaw sui cilh saeh.– He hnopai boeih he
40 amah sui cilh talent khat he saii saeh.–
Tedae so lamtah tlang ah nang a muei kan
tueng bangla saii," a ti nah.

Dungtlungim

26 Te phoeiah dungtlungim te hlampai
lingdik, daidi neh a thim neh a tah
hnitang himbaiyan yung rha neh saii. Bibi te
2 moeh lamtah cherubim te saii. –Himbaiyan
pakhat a yun te dong kul dong rhet saeh
lamtah a daang dong li saeh. Himbaiyan
boeih ham himbaiyan pakhat kah cung-
3 nueh pakhat dongah om saeh.– Himbaiyan
panga te khat neh khat cong uh saeh lam-
tah himbaiyan panga bal te khat neh khat
4 cong uh bal saeh. –Himbaiyan pakhat kah
buenyang a bawt hil te a hmoi ah rhuikawl
a thim la vaeh pah. A pabae rhui at dong-
kah himbaiyan a hmoi dongah khaw a bawt
5 hil te tlam te saii bal.– Himbaiyan pakhat

dongah rhuikawl sawmnga saii lamtah a pabae rhui at dongkah himbaiyan hmoi ah pumpi sawmnga khaw saii pah. Rhuikawl
6 te khat loh khat te doe saeh.– Te phoeiah sui rhuithu sawmnga saii lamtah himbaiyan pakhat te pakhat dongla rhuithu neh phaai sak. Te dongah dungtlungim te pa-khat la om saeh.

7 Dungtlungim sokah dap ham te maae mul himbaiyan saii. Himbaiyan te hlai
8 khat ah saii.– Himbaiyan pakhat te a yun dong sawmthum neh a daang te dong li lo ni. Himbaiyan hlai khat ham te himbaiyan pakhat kah cungnueh pakhat dongah om
9 saeh.– Himbaiyan panga te amah ah cong lamtah himbaiyan parhuk te amah ah cong bal. Te phoeiah a parhuk kah himbaiyan te
10 dap hmai kah khaepdan ah rhaep pah.– Himbaiyan pakhat kah a hmoi ah buenyang a bawt hil rhuikawl sawmnga saii lamtah a pabae kah himbaiyan a hmoi ah buenyang te
11 rhuikawl sawmnga khueh pah.– Te phoeiah rhohum rhuithu sawmnga saii lamtah rhuithu te rhuikawl neh ban pah. Dap te phaai uh saeh lamtah pakhat la om saeh. –
12 Dap kah himbaiyan lamloh a hoei saa la aka hoei himbaiyan ngancawn te dung tlungim
13 kah imthael ah dingkoei saeh. –Te vaengah dap kah himbaiyan a yun aka hoei te he ben ah dong khat neh ke ben ah dong khat tah dungtlungim kah a vae ah a hup om saeh lamtah khat ben ah khaw khat ben ah khaw
14 khuk saeh.– Te phoeiah dap kah imphu te tutal pho thimyum neh a so kah imphu la saham pho te saii thil.

15 Dungtlungim kah a longlaeng la rhin-
16 ing thing aka pai te saii.– A yun kah a longlaeng te dong rha neh a daang kah a longlaeng pakhat he dong khat tintan lo
17 saeh.– A longlaeng dongkah dangkam rhoi khaw pakhat te a pakhat dongah kiba uh saeh. Dungtlungim a longlaeng boeih
18 ham khaw te tlam te saii tang loeng.– Dungtlungim ham a longlaeng te tuithim ben la tuithim kah a ngong ham tah a
19 longlaeng pakul saii.– A longlaeng pakul dangah cak buenhol sawmli saii pah. A longlaeng pakhat ka a lo panit ham a dangah buenhol panit om vetih a longlaeng pakhat a lo rhoi ham a dangah buenhol panit om
20 ni.– Dungtlungim kah impalai ham khaw a pabae la tlangpuei saa ah a longlaeng
21 pakul om saeh.– A buenhol sawmli te khaw cak la om saeh. A longlaeng pakhat dangah buenhol panit, a longlaeng pakhat dang van ah khaw buenhol panit om van
22 saeh.– Dungtlungim kah a bawtnah ham te tuipuei ben ah a longlaeng parhuk caeh
23 sak.– Imthael ben ah dungtlungim kah a hmuidong ham a longlaeng panit khueh
24 pah.– Te vaengah a dang lamloh tungbok la om saeh. Tedae a soi ah hmabuet la rhen om saeh lamtah kutcaeng pakhat khuila kun saeh. Te rhoi kah a om bangla imki
25 rhoi dongah khaw om saeh.– Te dongah a longlaeng parhet neh a buenhol te cak buenhol la hlai rhuk lo ni. A longlaeng pakhat kah dongah buenhol panit, a longlaeng pakhat van donngah khaw buenhol panit tlip om ni.

26 Dungtlungim kah impalai pakhat dongkah a longlaeng ham thohkalh la
27 rhining thing panga khueh pah.– Dungtlungim pabae ben impalai kah a longlaeng ham thohkalh panga, khotlak imthael ah khaw dungtlungim kaep a longlaeng ham
28 khaw thohkalh panga lo saeh.– A longlaeng laklung kah thohkalh tah a hmoi khat
29 lamloh a hmoi hil a bangli ah rholh saeh.–A longlaeng te khaw sui ben thil. Thohkalh rholhnah a kutcaeng te khaw sui neh saii.
30 Thohkalh rhoek te sui ben thil.– Tlang ah a rhimong n'tueng bangla dungtlungim te thoh pah.

31 Hniyan khaw hlampai a thim, daidi neh a lingdik neh loeih pah. Hnitang na tah khaw bibi te moeh lamtah cherubim te saii
32 pah.– Te te cak buenhol pali sokah sui a ben thil rhining tung pali dongkah sui voei
33 dongah pae.– Hniyan te rhuithu dangah na ban phoeiah tah hniyan khui ah laipainah thingkawng te pahoi kun puei. Te vaengah hniyan loh nangmih ham te hmuencim laklo neh hmuencim kah hmuencim koek laklo
34 te phih saeh.– A tlaeng te khaw hmuencim lakah hmuencim kah laipainah thingkawng
35 soah khueh pah.– Hniyan kah kawtpoeng ah caboei te hol pah. Dungtlungim kaep tuithim kah caboei danah hmaitung om saeh lamtah tlangpuei ben ah caboei te
36 khueh bal.- Dap Thohka ham himbaiyan khaw hlampai a thim, daidi, a lingdik neh tak lamtah hnitang na tah khaw na kutci
37 neh en thil.– Himbaiyan ham rhining tung panga ah saii lamtah te te sui ben thil. Te sui voei ham khaw rhohum buenhol panga hlawn pah.

Hmueihhlutnah ham Hmueihtuk

27 Rhining thing hmueihtuk a yun dong nga neh a daang dong nga ah saii.

Hmueihtuk te hniboeng la om saeh lamtah
2 a sang te dong thum lo saeh. – Te phoeiah a
ki te a kil pali ah saii pah. Te lamkah a ki aka
3 om khaw rhohum ben thil. – A duen ham
a am neh a hmaisoh khaw, a baelcak neh a
ciksum khaw, a baelphaih khaw saii, a hno-
4 pai boeih te rhohum mah saii. – Rhohum
vairhuek dongkah kutngo la pahak te saii
lamtah vairhuek dongkah a hmoi pali ah
5 rhohum kutcaeng pali saii pah. – Te te hm-
ueihtuk kong dangah a laedil la khueh lam-
tah vairhuek te hmueihtuk boengli hil om
6 saeh. – Te phoeiah rhining thing thingpang
te hmueihtuk ham a cung la saii lamtah te
7 te rhohum ben thil. – A cung te kutcaeng
khuila rholh lamtah hmueihtuk a koh vaen-
8 gah a cung a vae rhoi ah om saeh. – Te te
thingphael aka khui neh saii lamtah tlang ah
nang n'tueng bangla saii tangloeng.

Vongup

9 Tuithim ben ah dungtlungim vongup
ham tuithim imbang te thung pah. Te
vaengah vongtung hamla hnitang te a yun
dong yakhat ah a hmoi pakhat la rhuih tah
10 pah. – A tung pakul neh a buenhol pakul te
rhohum saeh lamtah tung dongkah voei neh
11 a yaeltlang te cak saeh. – Tlangpuei ben ah
khaw imbang te a yun la a yun yakhat lo van
saeh. A tung bal khaw a tung pakul neh a
buenhol pakul tah rhohum vetih tung dong-
12 kah voei neh a yaeltlang cak saeh. – Khotlak
ben kah vongtung la imbang a daang dong
sawmnga lo saeh. A tung parha neh a buen-
13 hol khaw parha lo saeh. – Vongtung kah a
daang te khocuk khothoeng ben ah dong
14 sawmnga lo saeh. – A hlaep kah imbang
te dong hlai nga vetih a tung pathum neh
15 a buenhol khaw pathum saeh. – A pabae a
hlaep ah khaw imbang dong hlai nga neh a
tung pathum, a buenhol pathum om saeh.
16 – Vongtung vongka kah himbaiyan ham te
dong kul ah a thim, daidi neh hlampai ling-
dik neh hnitang la tah pah. Kutci neh en
thil lamtah a tung pali neh a buenhol pali
17 lo saeh. – Vongup kaepvai kah tung boeih
cak cen saeh. A voei khaw cak saeh lamtah
18 a buenhol te rhohum saeh. – Vongtung kah
a yun te dong yakhat vetih a daang dong
sawmnga, sawmnga lo ni. Te vaengah a sang
dong nga ah hnitang la tak saeh lamtah a
19 buenhol tah rhohum saeh. – Dungtlungim
kah hnopai boeih neh a thothuengnah boeih
dongkah khaw, a ciphuem boeih neh vong-
tung hlingcong boeih te rhohum saeh.

Hmaitung Situi

20 Namah loh Israel ca rhoek te uen
lamtah hmaithoi dongah hmaivang la phat
tok ham olive situi cil a sui te nang taengla
21 hang khuen uh saeh. – Laipainah hmai,
hniyan vongvoel kah tingtunnah dap ah
Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah hlaem lamloh mincang hil te
te tael uh saeh. He he Israel ca taengkah a
cadilcahma ham kumhal kah khosing ni.

Khosoih kah Hnicu

28 Namah loh Israel ca rhoek khui lam-
kah na maya Aaron neh a taengkah
anih ca rhoek te namah taengah khueh
laeh. Aaron amah neh Aaron ca rhoek Nad-
ab, Abihu, Eleazar neh Ithamar tah kamah
2 taengah khosoih saeh. – Na maya Aaron
ham himbai cim te thangpomnah neh boei-
3 mangnah la khueh pah. – Namah loh cuei-
hnah mueihla ka cung sak tih lungbuei kah
aka cueih boeih te thui pah. Te vaengah kai
taengkah khosoih la aka ciim uh Aaron kah
4 himbai te hui uh saeh. – Te himbai dongah
rhangpho neh hnisui, hnikul neh kutthun
angkidung, lupong neh lamko te saii uh
saeh. Te vaengah kai taengah aka khosoih
ham na manuca Aaron ham neh anih koca
5 rhoek ham himbai cim saii uh. – Amih loh
sui neh a thim neh, daidi neh hlampai ling-
dik neh hnitang khaw doe uh saeh.

Hnisui

6 Hnisui te sui, a thim neh daidi, hlam-
pai a lingdik neh kutci la a moeh tih a tah
7 hnitang neh saii uh saeh. – Te dongkah a
hmoi rhoi ah aka om te holhnam rhoi ah
8 hlin saeh lamtah phaai uh saeh. – A pholip
dongah cihin khaw a kutngo bangla amah
dongah om saeh lamtah sui, a thim, daidi,
hlampai lingdik neh hnitang la tak saeh.
9 Te phoeiah oitha lung panit te lo
lamtah a soah Israel ca ming tarhit pah. –
10 A ming parhuk te lungto pakhat dongah
ming parhuk vetih aka coih te lungto pabae
dongah amamih kah rhuirhong bangla tarhit
11 pah. – Kutthai kutnaep, thingthuk lung kah
kutbuen bangla lungto rhoi te tarhit. Te te
Israel ca ming neh vael lamtah sui oibom
12 dongah hol. – Lungto rhoi te hnisui dongkah
holhnam dongla Israel ca rhoek kah poek-
koepnah lungto la hulh pah. Te vaengah
Aaron loh amih ming te BOEIPA mikhmuh
kah poekkoepnah la a laengpang rhoi ah vah
13 saeh. – Te phoeiah sui oibom saii.

14 – Sui cilh neh cangtuirhaica te rhuinit hulh lamtah te te kutci neh rhuivaeh la khueh. Te phoeiah rhuivaeh cangtuirhaica te oibom dongah khit.

Rhangpho

15 Hnisui dongkah kutngo bangla laitloeknah rhangpho na saii khaw bibi la moeh. Te te sui neh hlampai, thim, daidi, a lingdik neh saii. Te phoeiah hnitang a tah
16 neh te te saii thil.– Te te yaep lamtah a yun khap at neh a daang khap at ah hniboeng la
17 om saeh.– Te soah lungto hulhnah te a than pali la dueh. Than cuek te lungling, vaya neh tamkuei he lungto than at vetih,
18 A than bae dongah khocillung,
19 minhum neh lungmik.– A than thum dongah oithii, khopang lung neh kemden,
20 A than li dongah timsuih, oitha neh maihae te sui cueh thil lamtah a hulhnah
21 neh om saeh.– Lungto rhoek khaw Israel ca hlai nit ming la sum uh saeh. Kutbuen thingthuk dongkah a ming bangla hlang boeih he koca hlai nit dongah amah ming neh om uh saeh.
22 Rhangpho soah cangtuirhaica cuehnah te sui cilh rhuivaeh neh kutnaep la
23 saii.– Rhangpho dongkah sui kutcaeng panit saii lamtah rhangpho kah a hmoi rhoi
24 ah kutcaeng rhoi te buen pah.– Sui rhuivaeh rhoi te rhangpho hmoi kah kut-caeng
25 rhoi dongla khih pah.– Te phoeiah rhuivaeh rhoi kah a hmoi rhoi te oibom rhoi dongla hlin lamtah a maelhmai hmai kah hnisui
26 dongah holhnam dongla khih pah.– Te phoeiah sui kutcaeng panit saii lamtah te te rhangpho kah a hmoi rhoi la khit. A hmui-
27 dong te hnisui saa dongah a khui la det.– Te phoeiah sui kutcaeng panit saii lamtah te te a hmai kah a dang, hnisui cihin sokah a rhui voeivang ah hnisui dongkah holhnam
28 rhoi dongla khih pah.– Rhangpho kah a kutcaeng lamloh hnisui kah kutcaeng duela a kutcaeng te pin saeh lamtah hnisui kah cihin duela hamnak thim neh om saeh. Te daengah ni hnisui dong lamkah rhangpho te khaw a hawl pawt eh.
29 Te dongah Aaron Israel ca ming te a lungbuei dongkah laitloeknah rhangpho dongah vah saeh lamtah hmuencim la a kun vaengah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah poek-
30 koepnah la om yoeyah saeh. –Laitloeknah rhangpho khuiah Urim neh Thummim khueh pah lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh la a kun vaengah Aaron kah lungbuei ah om. Te vaengah Aaron loh Israel ca kah laitloeknah te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a lungbuei ah phuei yoeyah saeh.

Hnikul

31 Hnisui hnikul te a thim la boeih saii.
32 – A hmoi a laklung ah a lu ham a rhai om saeh. A rhai kaepvai te rhawnmoep rhai a om bangla kutnaep la a yen neh om saeh. Te
33 daengah ni te a pawn pawt eh.– A hnihmoi ah tale a thim, daidi neh hlampai a lingdik neh saii. A hnihmoi kaepvai te a laklo ah
34 sui hling neh pin thalh saeh. –Hnikul kah hnihmoi dongah sui hling neh tale thaih, sui
35 hling neh tale thaih pin bang pah.– Aaron soah thohtat ham om tih BOEIPA mikhmuh kah hmuencim la a kun vaengah a ol ya saeh. Te daengah ni a vuenva vaengah a duek pawt eh.

Lupong

36 Te phoeiah sui cilh tamlaep te saii lamtah a sokah kutbuen thingthuk te, "BOEIPA ham Cim," tila thuk pah.
37 Te te hamrhui thim dongah khih pah lamtah lupong dongah om saeh. Lupong
38 hmai ah ah om saeh.– Te vaengah Aaron tal ah om vetih cimcaihnah dongah a ciim Israel ca rhoek kah thaesainah te amih kah cimcaih nah kutdoe boeih te Aaron loh phuei saeh. Te daengah ni amih ham khaw a tal dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah kolonah la phat a om eh.

Khosoih Hnicu

39 Hnitang angkidung te cueh lamtah hnitang lupong khaw saii. Te phoeiah
40 lamko saii lamtah kutnaep la en.– Aaron koca rhoek ham khaw angkidung khueh pah lamtah amih ham lamko saii pah. Samkhuem khaw amih thangpomnah ham
41 neh boeimangnah ham saii pah.– Te te na maya Aaron neh a taengkah anih koca rhoek te bai sak lamtah amih te koelh. Amih kut te cung sak lamtah amih te ciim. Te phoeiah
42 kai taengla khosoih uh saeh.– Amih ham a yah saa aka dah la takhlawk hnii saii pah lamtah a chinghen lamloh a phai duela dah
43 saeh.– Aaron neh anih koca loh tingtunnah dap khuila a kun uh vaengah khaw, hmuencim ah thohtat ham hmueihtuk la a mop uh vaengah puei uh saeh. Te daengah ni thaesainah a phueih vaengah a duek uh pawt eh. He he anih ham neh anih phoeikah a tiingan ham kumhal kah khosing coeng ni.

Ciimnah Ham Oluen

29 Kamah taengah khosoih sak ham a ciim uh vaengah amih taengah he ol bangla saii. Te vaengah saelhung ca khuikah vaito pakhat neh tutal panit a hmabuet te
2 khuen pah. – Te vaengah vaidamding buh, situi neh a nom vaidamding laep, situi neh a koelh vaidamding rhawm te cangtang vaid-
3 am neh saii. – Te rhoek te kodawn pakhat dongah sang lamtah kodawn khaw, vaito
4 khaw, tutal rhoi khaw rhen khuen. – Te phoeiah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te ting-tunnah dap thohka la khuen lamtah amih te
5 tui neh sil. – Te phoeiah himbai te lo lamtah Aaron te angkidung neh hnisui hnikul khaw, hnisui neh rhangpho te bai sak lamtah hnisui dongkah cihin neh a pum dongah
6 nan pah. – A lu soah lupong muei sak lamtah lupong te cimcaihnah rhuisam khuem
7 sak. – Te phoeiah koelh-nah situi lo lamtah
8 a lu ah suep lamtah anih te koelh. – Anih koca rhoek te khaw hang kuen lamtah an-
9 gkidung te bai sak. – Aaron neh a ca rhoek te lamko vah sak lamtah amih te samkhuem khuem sak. Te te khosoihbi dongah kumhal khosing la om saeh lamtah Aaron kut neh anih koca kah kut te cung sak.

10 Vaitotal te tingtunnah dap hmai la khuen lamtah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek
11 loh a kut te vaitotal lu soah tloeng saeh. – Te phoeiah vaitotal te tingtunnah dap thohka
12 kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ngawn. – Vaito thii te lo lamtah na kutdawn neh hmueih-tuk ki dongah pae. Te phoeikah thii boeih te hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah
13 hawk. – Te phoeiah a kotak aka thing a tha boeih neh, a thin dongkah a thinhnun khaw, a kuel rhoi neh te dongkah a tha khaw lo
14 lamtah hmueih-tuk ah phum. – Tedae vaito saa neh a pho khaw, a aek khaw boirhaem rhaehhmuen voel ah hmai neh hoeh.

15 Tutal pakhat te khuen bal lamtah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut te
16 tutal lu soah tloeng uh saeh. – Tutal te na ngawn phoeiah a thii te lo lamtah hmueih-
17 tuk kaepvai ah haeh. – Te phoeiah tu te maehpoel la sah. Tedae a kotak neh a kho te sil lamtah maehpoel neh a lu te khueh.
18 – Tu a pum te hmueih-tuk soah BOEIPA kah hmueihhlutnah la phum. Te te BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah la om saeh.

19 A pabae kah tutal te khuen bal lamtah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut te
20 tutal kah a lu soah loh tloeng saeh. – Tu te na ngawn phoeiah a thii te lo lamtah Aaron hna kah hnapae so neh a ca rhoek hna kah a bantang hnapae dongah khaw, kut kah bantang kutnu dongah khaw, a bantang kho kah khopuei dongah pae. Te phoeiah a
21 thii te hmueihtuk kaepvai ah haeh thil. – Te phoeiah hmueihtuk sokah thii neh koelhnah situi te lo lamtah Aaron so neh a himbai soah khaw, amah taengkah anih koca rhoek so neh anih koca kah himbai soah khaw haeh pah. Te vaengah ah amah neh a himbai khaw, a taengkah amah koca rhoek neh anih koca rhoek kah himbai te ciim saeh.

22 Te phoeiah tu tha neh a kawl, a kotak aka dah a tha neh a thin dongkah thinhnun khaw, a kuel rhoi neh te rhoi dongkah a tha khaw, bantang laeng he khaw tutal dongkah
23 saboi la lo. – Kodawn lamkah buh hluem at neh buh tha laep khat neh vaidamrhawm pakhat te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah vaidamd-
24 ing la om saeh. – A cungkuem te Aaron kut dong neh anih koca rhoek kut ah tloeng lamtah, te te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng
25 hmueih la thueng. – Te phoeiah amih kut lamkah te lo lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah hmueihtuk ah hmueihhlutnah neh hmuehmuei botui la phum. Te tah BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah la om saeh.

26 Saboi tu kah a rhang te Aaron ham loh pah lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih la thueng pah. Te phoeiah nang
27 ham maehvae la om saeh. – Thueng hmueih kah a rhang te a ciim phoeiah tah khosaa kah a laeng te thueng pah. Te te Aaron ham neh anih koca rhoek ham ni saboi tu lamloh
28 a ludoeng pah. – He tah Israel ca rhoek taeng lamloh Aaron ham neh anih koca rhoek ham kumhal khosaa kah oltlueh la om saeh. Te khosaa tah Israel ca rhoek lamloh BOEIPA taeng-ah amih kah khosaa la a nawn rhoepnah hmueih la om saeh.

29 Aaron kah cimcaihnah himbai khaw anih phoeikah amah koca rhoek ham om pah saeh. Te dongah amih te koelh saeh lamtah amih kut te khaw amamih ah cung
30 saeh. – A ca rhoek khui lamloh anih yueng hmuencim ah thotat ham tingtunnah dap khuila aka kun khosoih loh hnin rhih khuiah te te bai saeh.

31 Saboi tu te lo lamtah a saa te hmuen
32 cim ah thong. – Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh tingtunnah dap thohka kah tu saa neh
33 kodawn dongkah kah buh te ca saeh. – Te dongah te te amih a dawth tangtae tih ciim hamla a kut aka cung long tah ca saeh.

Tedae te te a cim dongah kholong loh ca
34 boel saeh.– Tedae saboi maeh neh buh te
mincang duela a coih atah a coih te hmai
neh hoeh laeh. Te tah a cim dongah ca uh
boel saeh.
35 Te dongah nang kang uen boeih te
Aaron ham neh anih koca rhoek ham saii
lamtah amih kut te hnin rhih khuiah cung
36 sak laeh.– Dawthnah ham hnin at ham
boirhaem vaito nawn lamtah te ham na
dawth nen te hmueihtuk dongah ciim
sak. Te phoeiah hmueihtuk te ciim hamla
37 koelh.– Hmueihtuk ham hnin rhih khuiah
dawth pah lamtah ciim. Te daengah ni
hmueihtuk te a cim kah a cim koek la om
vetih hmueihtuk neh aka ben uh boeih
khaw a ciim eh.
38 Hmueihtuk soah na nawn te tah kum
khat tu ca vetih hnin at ham pumnit yoeyah
39 saeh.– Tuca pakhat te mincang ah nawn
40 lamtah tuca pabae te kholaeh ah nawn.–
Bunang pali la a sui situi neh a thoek vaidam
doh, misurtui bunang pali neh tuca pakhat
41 te tuisi la doeng.– Tuca pabae te tah kholaeh
ah mincang khosaa neh tuisi la nawn. Te
nen te BOEIPA taeng ah hmuehmuei botui
42 hmaihlutnah la saii.– Na cadilcahma ham
khaw tingtunnah dap thohka kah BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah hmueihhlutnah la om yoeyah
saeh. Te ah nang te pahoi voek ham namah
43 pahoi kan tuentah bitni.– Israel ca te khaw
pahoi ka tuentah bal vetih ka thangpomnah
44 loh a ciim ni.– Tingtunnah dap neh hmuei-
htuk te ka ciim tangloeng vetih Aaron neh
anih koca rhoek te kamah taengah khosoih
45 sak ham ka ciim ni.– Israel ca rhoek lakli
ah kho ka sak vetih amih taengah Pathen
46 la ka om ni.– Te vaengah Egypt kho lamloh
amih aka khuen, amih kah Pathen Yahweh
kamah he a ming uh bitni. Amih lakli ah kai
Yahweh ni amih kah Pathen la ka om eh.

Bo-ul Hmueihtuk

30 Bo-ul hlupnah hmueihtuk na saii
2 vaengah rhining thing mah saii.–
Hmueihtuk te a yun dong khat neh a daang
dong khat saeh lamtah hniboeng la om
saeh. Amah lamloh a ki hil a sang dong nit
3 lo saeh.– Te te a imphu khaw, a pangbueng
neh a ki khaw, sui cilh neh pin ben thil. Te
4 te a khopnah khaw sui neh pin saii.– A vae
rhoi kah a khopnah hmui ah sui kutcaeng
panit saii pah. A vae rhoi kah na saii phoei-
ah tah te kah te hmueih tuk aka kawt ham
5 thingpang rholhnah la om saeh.– Thing-
pang te rhining thing saii lamtah sui neh
ben thil.
6 Hmueihtuk te laipainah sokah a tlaeng
hmai, laipainah thingkawng taengkah
hniyan hmai ah khueh. Te ah ni nang te
7 pahoi kan tuentah eh.– Te dongah te Aaron
loh mincang, mincang ah bo-ul botui phum
saeh. Te te a rhoekbah vaeng ah khaw hmai-
8 thoi te tok saeh.– Aaron loh hlaemhmah
kah hmaithoi a vang vaeng-ah khaw bo-ul te
phum saeh. Te te na cadilcahma ham khaw
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah saii yoeyah saeh.
9 Te soah te kholong kah bo-ul neh
hmueihhlutnah khaw khocang khaw khuen
boeh. Te soah tuisi khaw doeng boeh.
10 Aaron loh kum khat ah vai tah hmuei-
htuk ki dongah boirhaem thii neh dawth
saeh. Kum khat ah vai tah hmueihtuk
dongah na cadilcahma ham dawthnah neh
dawth pah saeh. Te tah BOEIPA ham a cim
kah a cim koek ni.

Tangka neh Dawthnah

11 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
12 voek tih,– Israel ca rhoek kah hlangmi te
tae lamtah amih te soep. Te vaengah hlang
boeih loh a hinglu kah tlansum te BOEIPA
taengah pae uh saeh. Amih te a soep daen-
gah ni a soep vanbangla, tlohthae loh amih
13 soah a om pawt eh.– Ming soep ham aka
paan boeih loh gerah pakul neh aka tluk
hmuencim shekel te shekel ngancawn ah
pae uh saeh. Shekel khat dong shekel rhak-
14 thuem he BOEIPA kah khosaa ni. –Ming
soep ham aka paan kum kul ca neh a so
boeih long tah BOEIPA taengah khosaa
15 pae saeh.– Na hinglu dawth ham BOEIPA
kah khosaa na khueh te shekel pakhat kah
rhakthuem lakah hlanglen long khaw pueh
boel saeh lamtah tattloel long khaw hnop
16 boel saeh.– Israel ca rhoek taeng lamkah
dawthnah tangka na doe te tingtunnah dap
ah thothuengnah ham pae. Na hinglu aka
dawth ham te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Israel
ca kah poekkoepnah la om saeh," a ti nah.

Rhohum Baeldung

17 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
18 voek tih,– Silh vaengkah ham rhohum
baeldung khaw saii lamtah a kho khaw
rhohum saeh. Te te tingtunnah dap laklo
neh hmueihtuk laklo ah hol lamtah tui
19 pahoi tawn thil.– Te lamlong te Aaron
neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut, a kho sil uh
20 saeh.– Tingtunnah dap im khuila a kun

uh vaengah tui hlu uh saeh. Te daengah ni
BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah phum ham
neh thohtat ham hmueihtuk la a thoeih
21 vaengah a duek uh pawt eh.– A kut a kho te
a silh uh daengah ni a duek uh pawt eh. Te
dongah amah ham neh a tiingan ham khaw,
a cadilcahma ham khaw kumhal kah oltlueh
la amih taengah om saeh," a ti nah.

Koelhnah Situi

22 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek bal tih,–
23 "Namah bal loh namah ham boeilu botui
murrah pi ya nga, thingsa botui yahnih
sawmnga ngancawn, canhnam botui yahnih
24 sawmnga,– valaeng khaw hmuencim kah
shekel dongah ya nga neh olive situi bunang
25 khat ah lo laeh.– Te phoeiah aka thungnom
bibi kah yuhnah si bangla hmuencim koelh-
nah situi he saii lamtah hmuencim kah koel-
hnah situi la om saeh.
26 Te nen te tingtunnah dap neh laipai-
27 nah thingkawng khaw,– caboei neh a tubael
boeih khaw, hmaitung neh a tubael khaw,
28 bo-ul hmueihtuk khaw, –hmueihhlutnah
hmueihtuk neh a hnopai boeih khaw, bael-
29 dung neh a kho te koelh pah.– Te rhoek te
na ciim tangloeng daeng ah ni a cim kah a
cim la om te te aka ben boeih khaw a ciim
30 eh.– Aaron neh anih koca rhoek khaw
koelh lamtah kamah taengah khosoih sak
31 ham amih te ciim laeh.– Israel ca te khaw
thui pah lamtah, "Hmuencim kah koelh-
nah situi he tah na cadilcahma duela kamah
32 taeng ah om saeh," ti nah.– Hlang pumsa
dongah yuh nah boel saeh lamtah te kah a
lantang neh te bang te saii boeh. Te kah a
cim te nangmih taengah khaw a cim la om
33 saeh.– Te bang aka thungnom tih kholong
taengah te aka pae hlang te tah a pilnam
lamloh hnawt saeh," a ti nah.

A Cim Bo-ul

34 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Namah ham botui aangpi neh khawp-
hlawp khaw, botui tlangsungsing neh
hmueihtui cil lo lamtah amah, amah om
35 saeh.– Te te thungnom kutci loh cilrhik la
36 a thoek, yuhnah bo-ul cim la saii.– Te te a
tip la neet lamtah tingtunnah dap khuikah
laipainah hmai ah khueh. Te ah te nang kan
tuentah vetih nangmih ham hmuencim kah
37 hmuencim koek la om ni.– Te bo-ul na saii
vaengkah a lan a tang neh namah ham saii
boeh. BOEIPA ham namah taengah a cim
38 om.– Te te him ham te bang aka saii hlang te
a pilnam lamloh hnawt saeh," a ti nah.

Kutthai Bibi Hmoelnah

31 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek
2 tih,– "Judah koca lamloh Hur capa
Uri kah a ca, a ming ah Bezalel ka khue he
3 hmu ne.– Anih te Pathen mueihla lamloh
cueihnah neh, lungcuei neh, mingnah neh
4 bitat cungkuem ka kum sak.– Sui neh cak
neh rhohum neh a saii te kopoek neh moeh
5 saeh.– Lungto kuthaibibi neh cung sak ham
neh thing kuthaibibi dongah khaw bitat
6 cungkuem dongah saii ham ka khue.– Kai
loh anih neh Dan koca kah Ahisamak capa
Oholiab ka tuek coeng he ne. A lungbuei
ah lungbuei kah a cueih cungkuem te cuei-
hnah la ka paek tih nang kang uen te boeih
7 saii uh saeh.– Tingtunnah dap neh laipai-
nah thingkawng khaw, a sokah a tlaeng neh
8 dap dongkah hnopai boeih,– Caboei neh a
tubael khaw, hmaitung tang neh a tubael
9 boeih neh bo-ul hmueihtuk,– Hmueih-hlut-
nah hmueihtuk neh a tubael boeih, bael-
10 dung neh a kho khaw,– Hnithun himbai
neh khosoih Aaron kah hmuencim himbai
khaw, aka khosoih ham a ca rhoek himbai
11 khaw,– koelhnah situi neh hmuencim kah
bo-ul botui khaw nang kang uen bangla
boeih a saii uh bitni," a ti nah.

Sabbath Tuemnah

12 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, –
13 "Namah loh Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah,
'Ka Sabbath he kai laklo neh nang laklo kah
miknoek la tuem. Na cadilcahma ham khaw
nangmih aka ciim tah Yahweh kamah ni tila
14 aka ming sak la om saeh.– Nangmih ham a
cim dongah Sabbath te tuem uh. Te te aka
poeih tah duek rhoe duek saeh. Te vaen-
gah bitat aka saii boeih khaw a hinglu te a
15 pilnam khui lamloh hnawt pah saeh.– Hnin
rhuk khuiah bitat te saii saeh. Tedae hnin
rhih dongah koiyaeh Sabbath tah BOEIPA
ham khaw cim saeh. Sabbath hnin ah bitat
16 aka saii boeih tah duek rhoe duek saeh.–
Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh Sabbath te
tuem saeh. Sabbath a saii te a cadilcahma
ham khaw kumhal kah paipi la om saeh. –
17 Kai laklo neh Israel ca laklo ah kumhal kah
miknoek la om saeh. BOEIPA loh hnin rhuk
ah vaan neh diklai a saii. Tedae hnin rhih
dongah a toeng tih tha a sai sak ta,' ti nah," a
ti nah.

Lungto Cabael Panit

18 Anih taengah a thui te a khah nen tah
Sinai tlang ah Pathen kah kutdawn loh lung-

to cabael a daek tih laipainah cabael panit la Moses taengah a paek.

Sui Vaito

32 Pilnam loh tlang lamkah Moses a suntlak ham yak coeng tila a hmuh. Te dongah pilnam te Aaron taengla tingtun uh tih a taengah, "Thoo lamtah kaimih ham pathen saii laeh. Te te mamih hmai ah cet saeh. Egypt kho lamloh mamih aka khuen Moses he, hlang khaw a taengah mebang a om khaw m'ming uh moenih," a ti uh.

2 Te dongah Aaron loh amih te, "Na yuu rhoek, na canu, na capa hna dongkah sui hnaii te dul uh lamtah kai taengah hang khuen uh," a ti nah.

3 Pilnam pum a hna dongkah sui hnaii te a dul uh tih Aaron taengla a khuen 4 uh.– Amih kut lamkah a loh phoeiah tah te te cacung neh a dum tih vaito mueihlawn la a saii.

Te phoeiah, "Israel nang kah pathen la he, he long ni Egypt kho lamloh nang ng'khuen he," a ti uh.

5 Aaron loh a hmuh vaengah a hmai ah hmueihtuk a suem. Te phoeiah Aaron loh a hoe tih, "Thangvuen ah BOEIPA taengah 6 khotue om ni," a ti nah.– A vuen ah thoo uh tih hmueihhlutnah a khuen uh. Rhoepnah a tawn phoeiah tah pilnam te ngol tih a caak a ok neh thoo uh tih nuei uh.

7 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Egypt kho lamkah na khuen na pilnam he a poci coeng dongah cet lamtah sun-tla 8 laeh.– Amih ka uen longpuei lamloh vilvak taengphael uh tih amamih ham mueihlawn vaito a saii uh. Te te a bawk uh tih te te a nawn uh. Te phoeiah, "Namah Pathen long ni Israel khaw Egypt kho lamloh na khuen," 9 a ti uh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pilnam he ka hmuh vaengah pilnam kah a rhawn khaw mangkhak rhoe 10 he.– Te dongah kai he n'rhoe laeh. Ka thintoek he amih taeng ah sai vetih amih ka khap lah ve. Tedae nang te namtom taengah pilnu la kang khueh bitni," a ti nah.

11 Te vaengah Moses tah a Pathen BOEIPA neh a maelhmai te thae coeng. Tedae, "BOEIPA aw balae tih Egypt kho lamloh tanglue thadueng neh, tlungluen kut neh na khuen na pilnam taengah na 12 thintoek khaw a sai eh?– Balae tih Egypt rhoek loh a thui mai eh? A thae la, "Amih te tlang ah ngawn ham neh amih te diklai hman lamloh khah ham ni amih a khuen," ti ve. Na thintoek thinsa lamloh mael lamtah na pilnam sokah boethae khaw kohlawt 13 mai.– Abraham te khaw, Isaak te khaw, na sal Israel te khaw poek mai. Namah loh amih taengah na toemngam tih amih te, 'Na tiingan te vaan aisi bangla, ka ping sak vetih khohmuen pum he na tiingan taengah ka paek vetih kumhal ham a pang uh ni,' 14 ka ti nah," na ti," a ti nah.– Te vaengah a pilnam soah boethae saii ham a thui tangtae te BOEIPA loh ko a hlawt.

15 Te daengah Moses te mael tih a kut dongkah laipainah cabael panit neh tlang lamloh suntla thuk. Cabael rhoi te a vae rhoi ah a daek pah tih khatben ah khaw khat-16 ben ah khaw a daek.– Te rhoi tah Pathen kah kutngo cabael coeng tih, Pathen kah a cadaek a cadaek te, amah loh cabael dongah a daek.

17 Pilnam kah a o ol te Joshua loh a yaak van vaengah Moses te, "Rhaeh-hmuen kah caemtloek ol te," a ti nah.

18 Tedae, "Thayung thamal aka doo ham ol pawt tih yawknah aka doo kah ol bal moenih. A doo ol ka yaak ngawn dae," a ti nah.

19 Rhaehhmuen la a moe vaengah vaitoca neh a lam te a hmuh. Te dongah Moses kah thintoek te sai tih a kut te a voeih. Te dongah a kut lamkah cabael rhoi khaw tlang yung 20 ah bok rhek.– Te phoeiah vaitoca a saii uh te a loh tih hmai neh a hoeh. A tip la a neet phoeiah tui soah a phul tih Israel ca rhoek te a tul.

21 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron te, "A taengah tholh len na khuen pah ham he pilnam loh nang taengah balae a saii?" a ti nah.

22 Te vaengah Aaron loh, "Ka boeipa kah thintoek khaw sai boel mai dae saeh. Pilnam 23 a thae aih khaw namah loh na ming.– Kai taengah, "Kaimih ham pathen saii lamtah te te mamih hmai ah cet bitni. Egypt kho lamloh mamih aka mawt hlang, Moses he a taengah metla a om khaw m'ming moenih," 24 a ti uh.– Te dongah amih te, "U khaw sui aka tah dul uh," ka ti nah. Te vaengah kamah taengla m'paek uh tih hmai dongah ka pup hatah he vaito-ca la poeh," a ti nah.

25 Te vaengah pilnam te a hlahpham coeng tila Moses loh a hmuh. Amih aka tlai thil taengah Aaron loh nueih thaboep la a 26 hlahpham dong ni.– Te dongah Moses tah rhaehhmuen vongka ah pai tih, "BOEIPA kah te tah kai taengla," a ti nah hatah Levi

27 koca boeih te anih taengla tingtun uh.– Te
phoeiah amih te, “Israel Pathen BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. Hlang loh a cunghang te a
phai ah kaelh saeh. Cet saeh lamtah vongka
lamloh vongka patoeng hil rhaehhmuen
te hil saeh. Te vaengah a manuca hlang
te khaw, a hui kah hlang khaw, a hmaiben
28 hlang khaw ngawn saeh,” a ti nah.– Te
dongah Moses ol bangla Levi koca rhoek loh
a saii uh tih te hnin ah pilnam khuikah hlang
29 thawng thum tluk cungku.– Te daengah
Moses loh, “Tihnin ah BOEIPA ham na kut
han cung sak coeng. Hlang he a ca taengah
khaw a manuca taengah khaw, tihnin ah
nangmih te yoethennah m’paek pawn ni,” a
ti nah.

30 A vuen ah tah Moses loh pilnam te,
“Nangmih he tholh len neh na tholh uh
coeng dae BOEIPA taengah ka cet pawn
vetih nangmih kah tholhnah ham ka dawth
thai khaming,” a ti nah.

31 Te phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA taengla
mael tih, “Pilnam he aw, amamih ham sui
pathen a saii uh dongah tholh len neh tholh
32 coeng.– Tedae amih kah tholhnah phuei
mai laeh. Te pawt atah kai he na daek tang-
tae na cabu lamloh n’khoe mai laeh,” a ti
nah.

33 Tedae BOEIPA loh Moses taengah,
“Kai taengah aka tholh te unim? Anih te
34 ka cabu lamloh khoe bitni.– Te dongah cet
lamtah nang taengah kan thui bangla pilnam
te mawt laeh. Ka puencawn loh na hmai ah
cet bitni ne. Ka cawh khohnin ah ngawn tah
amamih kah tholhnah bangla amamih soah
ka cawh van bitni,” a ti nah.

35 Aaron kah a saii bangla vaitoca te a saii
uh dongah BOEIPA loh pilnam te a vuek.

Vongvoel kah Dap

33 BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, “He
lamloh namah cet lamtah nong laeh.
Egypt khohmuen lamkah na khuen pilnam
te khohmuen la khuen laeh. Te te Abraham
taengah, Isaak taeng neh Jakob taengah ka
toemngam tih, “Na tiingan taengah ka paek
2 ni,” ka ti nah. –Nang mikhmuh ah puen-
cawn kan tueih vetih, Kanaan neh Amori
khaw, Khi-tti neh Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi
3 khaw ka haek bitni.– Suktui neh khoitui
aka long khohmuen lam khaw na khui ah
ka pongpa mahpawh. Pilnam he na rhawn
mangkhak aih tih longpueng ah nang kang
4 khap lah ve,” a ti nah.– Pilnam loh ol thae
he a yaak vaengah nguekcoi uh tih hlang
loh a pum dongkah a cangen khaw oi uh
pawh.

5 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te Israel
ca rhoek te thui pah. Nangmih he rhawn
thah pilnam ni. Na khui ah mikhaptok ah
vai ka pongpa vetih nang kan thup ve. Na
cangen khaw na pum dong lamloh pit laeh.
Na taengah mebang ka saii ham khaw ka
6 ming ngawn,” a ti nah.– Te dongah Israel ca
rhoek loh a cangen te Horeb tlang ah a dul
uh.

7 Moses loh dap te a puen tih rhaeh
hmuen lamkah a lakhla la rhaehhmuen
vongvoel ah amah la a tuk. Te te tingtunnah
dap la a khue tih BOEIPA aka dawt boeih
loh rhaehhmuen vongvoel kah tingtunnah
8 dap te a paan.– Moses te dap la a caeh vaen-
gah pilnam pum khaw thoo uh tih hlang he
amah kah dap thohka ah pai uh. Te vaengah
dap khuila a kun hil Moses hnuk te a paelki
9 uh.– Dap khuila Moses a kun van neh cing-
mai tung ha suntla. Te vaengah dap thohka
10 ah pai tih Moses te a voek.– Dap thohka kah
aka pai cingmai tung te pilnam loh boeih a
hmuh. Te dongah pilnam te boeih thoo tih
hlang he amah kah dap thohka ah ni a bakop
11 uh coeng.– Te vaengah hlang loh a hui a
voek bangla BOEIPA loh Moses te a hmai,
hmai ah a voek. Te phoeiah rhaehhmuen la
mael. Tedae anih kah tueihyoeih Nun capa
cadong Joshua tah dap khui lamloh nong
pawh.

BOEIPA kah Thangpomnah

12 Te phoeiah Moses loh BOEIPA te, “So
lah, namah loh kai taengah pilnam he khuen
laeh,” na ti. Tedae kai taengah nan tueih
ham te khaw kai nan ming sak moenih. Te
vaengah namah loh, ‘Na ming neh kan ming
tih ka mik dongkah mikdaithen khaw na
13 hmuh,’ na ti.– Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen
ka hmuh van coeng atah na longpuei te kai
m’ming sak laeh. Namah kan ming daengah
man na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen khaw ka
hmuh ve. Namtom he na pilnam la hmuh
mai,” a ti nah.

14 Tedae, “Ka mikhmuh kah he a caeh uh
daengah ni nang te kan duem sak eh,” a ti
nah.

15 Te phoeiah amah te, “Na mikhmuh
kah te a caeh pawt atah he lamloh kaimih
16 nan tueih pawt mako.– Kai neh na pilnam
loh na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka hmuh
te me nen nim a ming eh. Kaimih taengkah
na pongpa nen pawt ah maco kai neh na

pilnam tah diklai hman kah pilnam cungkuem lamloh ka hoep uh tangloeng he," a ti nah.
17 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Ka mikhmuh ah mikdaithen na hmuh tih na ming neh kam ming dongah ol he na thui bangla ka saii bitni," a ti nah.
18 Te vaengah, "Na thangpomnah te kai m'hmuh sak laem," a ti nah.
19 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Ka thennah boeih he na mikhmuh ah ka poe vetih na mikhmuh ah Yahweh ming he ka doek ni. Ka rhen tueng te ka rhen vetih ka hai-dam tueng ni ka haidam eh," a ti nah.
20 Tedae, "Ka maelhmai hmuh ham na coeng moenih, hlang loh kai m'hmu mai cakhaw a hing hae moenih," a ti nah.
21 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh, "Kamah taengkah hmuen ah he lungpang soah khaw
22 pai mai.– Tedae ka thangpomnah loh a pah phai vaengah lungpang rhaep ah nang kang khueh ni. Te vaengah ka khum hil nang soah
23 ka kut kang khuk bitni.– Ka kut ka khoe van neh ka nam na hmuh ni. Tedae ka maelhmai tah tueng mahpawh," a ti nah.

Cabael Thai

34 BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Namah loh lamhma kah bangla lungto cabael panit saek lamtah te cabael dongah lamhma kah aka rhek cabael dong ah aka om ol te
2 ka daek eh.– Mincang ah sikim la om lamtah mincang neh Sinai tlang la ha luei. Te phoeiah tlang lu ah kamah taengla pahoi
3 pai.– Tedae na taengah hlang ha luei boel saeh lamtah hlang pakhat pataeng tlang tom ah phoe boel saeh. Boiva neh saelhung khaw tlang dan ah he luem uh boel saeh," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah lungto cabael rhoi te lamhma kah bangla a saek. Mincang ah Moses te thoo tih BOEIPA loh amah a uen bangla Sinai tlang ah yoeng. Te vaeng ah lungto cabael rhoi te a kut dongah a pom.
5 Te phoeiah BOEIPA te cingmai neh ha rhum tih a taengah pahoi pai. Te vaeng-ah
6 BOEIPA ming neh a doek.– BOEIPA te a hmai ah a pah vaeng ah tah,
"Yahweh, Yahweh, thinphoei neh lungvatnah Pathen, thintoek a ueh tih, sitlohnah neh oltak dongah boeiping coeng.
7 Sitlohnah he thawngkhat ham khaw a kueinah dongah thaesainah, boekoeknah neh dumlai khaw a phueih pah. Tedae pa rhoek kah thaesainah a cawh pah te ca rhoek so neh ca kah ca rhoek soah khongthum khongli hil a hmil rhoe a hmil moenih," tila tamhoe.
8 Te vaengah Moses tah diklai la koe
9 buluk tih bakop.– Tedae Moses loh, "Ka Boeipa aw na mik dongah mikdaithen la ka tueng mai khaming. Ka Boeipa kaimih khui ah pongpa laeh. Pilnam he a rhawn mangkhak sitoe cakhaw kaimih kah thaesainah neh kaimih kah tholhnah te khodawkngai lamtah kaimih he m'pang mai," a ti nah.

Paipi dongkah Ollam

10 Boeipa loh, "Kai loh na pilnam pum hmai ah paipi ka saii ne. Diklai pum neh namtom boeih taengah a suen pawh khobaerhambae te ka saii ni. Te vaengah a khui kah na pilnam boeih loh BOEIPA kah khoboe te hmuh saeh. Nang taengah ka saii
11 te rhih pai saeh.– Tihnin ah nang kang uen te namah ham ngaithuen. Na mikhmuh lamloh, Amori neh Kanaan khaw, Khitti neh Perizzi khaw, Khivee neh Jebusi ka haek
12 ne.– Namah khaw ngaithuen, khohmuen khosa rhoek neh paipi na saii ve ne. Namah khaw a khuila na kun vetih namah khui
13 ah hlaeh la poeh ve.– A hmueihtuk te phil pah lamtah a kaam te phaek pah. Anih kah
14 Asherah khaw vung pah.– A ming mah thatlai Yahweh coeng tih Pathen tah a thatlai thai dongah pathen tloe taengah bakop boeh.
15 A pathen taengkah a cukhalh neh a pathen te a nawn uh dongah a hmueih te caak ham nang n'khue akhaw, kho-hmuen
16 kah khosa taengah moi na bop ve.– A canu te na capa ham na lo cakhaw a canu khaw a pathen hnukah cukhalh uh. Te dongah na ca rhoek te amih kah pathen taengah cukhalh hae ni.
17 Mueihlawn pathen khaw namah ham
18 saii boeh.– Nang kang uen bangla vaidamding khotue te hnin rhih yaeh lamtah vaidamding mah ca. Egypt lamloh Abib hla dongah na thoh dongah Abib hla ah tingtun-
19 nah om saeh.– Bung lamkah cacuek boeih, na boiva dongkah vaito neh tu cacuek a tal
20 boeih he kamah kah ni.– Tedae laak cacuek tah tu neh lat. Na lat pawt bal atah pahoi at laeh. Na capa caming boeih tah lat lamtah ka mikhmuh ah kuttling la phoe boel saeh.
21 Hnin rhuk khuiah thotat lamtah hnin rhih dongah tah lophoh vaengah khaw duem lamtah cangah vaengah khaw duem.
22 Cang dongkah cangah vaengkah

thaihcuek khotue yalh neh, kum a thok-
23 nah cangyom khotue te namah ham saii.– Namah khuikah tongpaca boeih tah kum khat ah voei thum Israel Pathen Boeipa
24 Yahovah mikhmuh ah phoe saeh.– Namtom te na mikhmuh lamloh ka haek vetih na khorhi khaw kang aeh ni. BOEIPA na Pathen mikhmuh la kum khat ah voei thum phoe ham na caeh daengah ni na khohm-
25 uen te hlang loh ham veet pawt eh.- Kai kah hmueih thii te tolrhu neh ngawn boeh. Yoom khotue kah hmueih loh mincang
26 duela rhaeh boel saeh.– Na khohmuen kah tanglue thaihcuek te BOEIPA na Pathen im la khuen. Maae ca te a manu suktui neh
27 thong boeh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "He ol he namah ham daek laeh. Kamah ka dongkah ol nen he nang taeng neh Israel taengah paipi ka saii," a ti
28 nah.– BOEIPA neh a om vaengah khothaih hni sawmli, khoyin hnin sawmli buh khaw ca pawh, tui khaw o pawh. Te vaeng ah paipi ol te cabael rhoi dongah ol lung rha la a daek.

Moses Maelhmai

29 Moses te Sinai tlang lamloh a sun-tlak vaengah Moses kut dongah laipainah cabael rhoi khaw om. Tlang lamloh a suntlak neh amah te a voek pueng dongah a maelhmai
30 vin a phii te khaw Moses loh ming pawh.– Aaron neh Israel ca boeih loh Moses te a hmuh uh vaengah a maelhmai vin tarha a phii coeng dongah a taengla mop ham a
31 rhih uh.– Tedae Moses loh amih te a khue dongah Aaron neh rhaengpuei kah khoboei boeih tah anih taengla mael uh tih Moses
32 loh amih te a voek.– Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek boeih te mop uh. Te vaengah Sinai tlang ah BOEIPA loh anih taengkah a thui
33 boeih te amih a uen.– Moses loh amih taengah a thui te a khah van neh a maelhmai te a lumuekhni neh a dah.

34 Tedae BOEIPA amah te voek ham a mikhmuh la kun tih amah ha pawk daengah lumuekhni a lim pueng. Ha pawk phoeiah tah amah a uen te Israel ca rhoek ham a thui pah.

35 Israel ca rhoek loh Moses maelhmai te a hmuh vaengah Moses kah maelhmai vin a phii pah. Tedae Boeipa amah te voek ham a kun hil Moses loh lumuekhni neh a maelh-mai te a dah.

Sabbath Ham Olkhueng

35 Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel ca rhaengpuei te boeih a tingtun tih amih ham ol he a thui pah. Te te amih saii
2 sak ham ni BOEIPA loh a uen.– Hnin rhuk khuiah bitat saii saeh lamtah hnin rhih dongah tah nang ham Sabbath cim neh BOEIPA ham koiyaeh la om saeh. Te vaengah bitat
3 aka saii boeih tah duek saeh.– Sabbath hnin ah tah na tolrhum tom ah hmai toih uh boeh.

Dungtlungim Saknah

4 Moses loh Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te, "He ol he thui hamla BOEIPA loh n'uen
5 coeng.– Nangmih taeng lamloh BOEIPA ham khosaa khuen uh. A lungbuei aka hlangcong boeih loh BOEIPA kah khosaa te
6 sui neh cak neh rhohum khaw, –a thim neh daidi neh hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang neh
7 maae,– tutal pho a thim-yum neh saham
8 pho khaw, rhi-ning thing khaw,– hmaivang ham situi neh koelhnah situi botui khaw,
9 botui bo-ul ham khaw,– Hnisui neh rhang-pho dongkah ham oitha lung neh saboi lung khaw khuen saeh.

10 Nangmih ah lungbuei aka cueih boeih khaw ha pawk uh saeh lamtah BOEIPA
11 kah a uen boeih te,– A dap kah dungt-lungim neh a imphu te khaw, a rhuithu neh a longlaeng khaw, a thoh-kalh, a tung
12 neh a buenhol,– thingkawng neh a thing-pang, thingkawng tlaeng neh himbaiyan
13 dongkah hniyan,– caboei neh a longlaeng khaw, a hnopai boeih neh a mikhmuh kah
14 buh khaw,– hmaivang ham hmaitung neh a hnopai, a hmaithoi neh hmaivang situi
15 khaw,– bo-ul hmueihtuk neh a thingpang, koelhnah situi neh botui bo-ul, dungtlungim
16 thohka kah thohka himbaiyan,– hmuei-hhlutnah hmueihtuk neh rhohum pahak ham khaw, a thingpang neh a hnopai boeih,
17 baeldung neh a kho khaw,– vongtung imbang khaw, a tung neh a buenhol khaw,
18 vongtung vongka kah himbaiyai khaw,– dungtlungim hlingcong neh vongtung
19 hlingcong, a liva khaw,– hmuencim kah aka thotat ham hnithun himbai, khosoih Aaron ham hmuencim himbai neh aka khosoih ham koi anih koca rhoek himbai khaw saii uh saeh,' a ti," a ti nah.

20 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih
21 te Moses mikhmuh lamloh khoe uh.– Te vaengah a lungbuei aka tueng hlang boeih neh a mueihla aka puhlu boeih loh tingtun-

nah dap kah bitat ham neh a thothuengnah cungkuem ham khaw, hmuencim himbai ham khaw BOEIPA kah khosaa te a khuen
22 uh.– Lungbuei ah aka hlangcong boeih tah a yuu a va la kun uh tih hnapha neh hnaii khaw, kutcaeng neh oilung khaw, sui hnopai boeih a khuen uh tih hlang boeih loh BOEIPA taengah sui thueng hmueih la
23 a thueng uh.– Hlang boeih loh te te a hmuh vaengah a thim neh daidi khaw, hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang khaw, maae neh tutal pho a thimyum khaw, saham pho a khuen
24 uh.– Khosaa aka ludoeng boeih loh cak neh rhohum te BOEIPA kah khosaa la a khuen uh. Te te aka hmu boeih loh rhining thing te thothuengnah bitat cungkuem ham a
25 khuen uh. –Lungbuei aka cueih nu boeih loh a kut neh a hnuh uh tih hnitah te a thim neh daidi, hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang la a
26 khuen uh.– Amih a lungbuei a cahoeh pah nu boeih loh cueihnah neh a hnuh maae
27 mul khaw a khuen uh.– Khoboei rhoek loh oitha lungto neh hnisui rhangpho ham
28 saboi lungto a khuen uh bal.– Botui neh hmaivang ham situi khaw, koelhnah situi
29 ham neh botui bo-ul khaw,– Huta tongpa a lungbuei aka puhlu boeih, te rhoek te BOEIPA kah a uen bangla bitat cungkuem ham a khuen uh. Moses kut neh saii ham Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA taengah kothoh a khuen uh.

Bezalel neh Oholiab

30 Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel ca rhoek te, "So lah, BOEIPA loh Judah koca lamkah Hur capa Uri kah a ca, a ming ah Bezalel te
31 a khue coeng.– Anih te Pathen kah mueihla neh, cueihnah neh, lungcuei neh, ming-
32 nah neh, bitat cungkuem neh cung.– Te phoeiah sui neh cak dongah khaw, rhohum
33 dongah khaw kopoek neh a moeh tih a saii.– Lungto kuthaibibi nen khaw a cung sak tih thing kuthaibibi dongah khaw kopoek kah
34 bitat boeih neh a saii ham,– amah a lungbuei kah te thuinuet ham Dan koca lamkah
35 Ahisamak capa Oholiab te a paek.– Amih te kutthai kah bitat cungkuem khaw moehnah neh saii ham lungbuei kah cueihnah a cung sak. Te dongah a thim neh, daidi neh hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang dongah a en. Te phoeiah hni aka tak long khaw kopoek kah bitat moehnah cungkuem neh a saii.

36 Te dongah Bezalel, Oholiab neh lungbuei aka cueih hlang boeih loh saii saeh. Amih taengah BOEIPA kah a uen boeih te hmuencim kah thothuengnah bitat cungkuem te ming sak ham neh saii sak ham BOEIPA loh cueihnah neh lungcuei la a khueh," a ti nah.

2 Te phoeiah Moses loh Bazelel, Oholiab neh lungbuei aka cueih hlang boeih te a khue. Te rhoek te BOEIPA loh a lungbuei ah cueihnah paek tih, amih boeih tah bitat la caeh ham neh saii ham khaw a
3 lungbuei a cahoeh.– Te phoeiah hmuencim thothuengnah bitat la saii ham Israel ca rhoek loh a khuen khosaa cungkuem te Moses mikhmuh lamloh a doe uh. Amih loh te te mincang, mincang ah kothoh a khuen uh pueng.

4 Te phoeiah hmuencim kah bitat boeih aka saii hlang cueih boeih neh hlang boeih khaw amah kah bitat a saii lamloh ha pawk
5 uh.– Te phoeiah Moses te a voek uh tih, "Te bitat te saii ham BOEIPA loh a uen coeng dongah thothuengnah kah a ngoe lakah pilnam loh a khuen he yet," a ti uh.

6 Te phoeiah Moses loh a uen bangla rhaehhmuen ah ol a thak uh tih, "Huta khaw tongpa khaw hmuencim kah khosaa ham bitat saii voel boel saeh," a ti uh. Te dongah pilnam loh hno a khuen te paa
7 uh.– Bitat ham a rhoeh la a om phoeiah bitat cungkuem dongah te te hnonah ham khaw coih coeng.

Dungtlung Im

8 Bitat aka saii khuiah lungbuei aka cueih boeih loh dungtlungim te a saii uh. Himbaiyan yungrha te hnitang la a tah tih a thim, daidi neh hlampai a lingdik la a en. Cherubim dongkah bibi khaw moehnah
9 neh a saii.– Himbaiyan pakhat kah a yun he dong kul dong rhet, a daang dong li lo tih himbaiyan boeih ham te himbaiyan pakhat
10 neh cungnueh pakhat la cet.– Himbaiyan yung nga te pakhat neh pakhat a cong tih himbaiyan yung nga te khaw khat neh khat
11 cong uh.– Himbaiyan pakhat kah a hmoi phai ah rhuikawl a thim te rhui at a bawt hil a buen pah. Te tlam te a tloe himbaiyan hmoi kah rhui at a bawt hil a saii.–
12 Himbaiyan yung khat dongah rhuikawl sawmnga a saii tih himbaiyan a pabae khaw rhui at la a hmoi ah rhuikawl sawmnga a saii. Te dongah khat neh khat rhuikawl neh
13 a doe sak. –Te phoeiah sui rhuithu sawmnga a saii tih rhuithu lamloh himbaiyan khat neh khat te a hlinghlui dongah dungtlungim khaw pakhat la om.

14 Dungtlungim kah dap ham himbai-
yan te maae mul neh a saii tih himbaiyan
15 yung hlai khat a saii. – Himbaiyan yungat te
a yun dong sawmthum, a daang dong li lo
tih himbaiyan hlai khat ham te himbaiyan
16 pakhat cungnueh dongah pakhat la cet. –
Himbaiyan yung nga te hloep a cong tih
17 himbaiyan yung rhuk te pakhat la a cong. –
Himbaiyan pakhat kah a hmoi ah a bawt
due rhuikawl sawmnga te rhui at la a saii
tih a pabae himbaiyan kah a hmoi ah rhui-
18 kawl sawmnga ham buenyang a saii. – Te
dongah rhohum rhuithu sawmnga a saii dap
19 te a hlinghlui tih pakhat la a om sak. – Dap
imphu te tutal pho a thimyum neh a sokah
imphu la saham pho neh a saii.

20 Te phoeiah dungtlungim ham a
longlaeng te rhining thing aka pai te a
21 saii. – A longlaeng pakhat te a yun dong
rha neh a daang dong khat phoeiah dong
22 kaek lo tih a longlaeng te rhip vai uh. – A
longlaeng pakhat dongah dangkam rhoi
khaw khat neh khat kiba uh. Te tlam te
dungtlungim kah a longlaeng te boeih a
23 saii. – Dungtlungim kah a longlaeng te
tuithim ah tuithim saa kah a longlaeng te
24 yung kul a saii. – A longlaeng pakhat dangah
dangkam rhoi ham buenhol panit neh a
longlaeng yung kul ham cakben buenhol
sawmli a saii. Te dongah a longlaeng pakhat
dangah buenhol panit neh dangkam panit
25 om. – Dungtlungim khat ben tlangpuei saa
26 ah a longlaeng pakul a khueh. – A longlaeng
pakhat dangah buenhol panit, a longlaeng
pakhat dangkah buenhol panit neh cakben
27 buenhol sawmli te a saii. – Dungtlungim
kah imthael khotlak sa ham tah a longlaeng
28 yung rhuk a saii. – Imthael ah dungtlungim
kah a ngong ham khaw, a longlaeng panit
29 a khueh. – Te te hmui lamloh tungbok la
om vetih a soi ah kutcaeng pakhat khuiah
pakhat la rhenten ben uh. Te rhoi dong-
kah bangla imki rhoi kah ham khaw a saii.
30 – Te dongah a longlaeng parhet vaengah a
longlaeng pakhat hmuikah buenhol panit,
panit neh buenhol he cakben buenhol hlai
rhuk om.

31 Dungtlungim impalai kah a long-laeng
pakhat ham thohkalh panga te rhining
32 thing a saii. – Dungtlungim khat ben impa-
lai kah a longlaeng dongah khaw thohkalh
panga tih dungtlungim khotlak imthael kah
a longlaeng dongkah ham thohkalh panga
33 om. – Tedae a bangli kah thohkalh a saii long
tah a longlaeng te a hmoi lamloh a bawt hil
34 a bangli ah yong phai. – A longlaeng te khaw
sui a ben thil tih thohkalh rholhnah ham a
kutcaeng te sui ni a saii. Thohkalh te khaw
sui a ben thil.

35 Te phoeiah hniyan te a thim, daidi,
hlampai a lingdik ne a saii. Bibi moehnah
neh hnitang la a tah tih cherubim khaw a
36 saii. – Te ham te rhining tung pali a saii tih
sui a ben thil. A voei te sui tih te dongkah
buenhol pali ham te cak a hlawn.

37 Dap thohka kah himbaiyan te a saii
vaengah a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik
38 neh hnitang la a tah tih kutnaep la a en. – A
tung panga neh a voei rhoek te khaw a soi
ah a ben pah tih a yaeltlang te sui, a buenhol
panga te rhohum a saii.

Thingkawng A Saii

37 Bezalel loh rhining thing te thing-
kawng a yun dong nit ngancawn, a
daang dong khat neh tintan, a sang dong
2 khat neh tintan la a saii. – Te phoeiah a khui
a hman ah sui cilh a ben thil tih a kaep a
3 kong khaw sui neh a saii. – A kho pali don-
gah sui kutcaeng pali a hlawn. A vae khat
ben ah kutcaeng panit, a vae khat ben ah
4 kutcaeng panit om. – Rhining thing thing-
5 pang la a suih tih sui a ben thil. – Thingpang
te thingkawng aka kawt ham thingkawng
vae kah kutcaeng dong-ah a rholh.

6 A tlaeng te sui cilh neh a yun dong
nit tintan neh a daang dong at tintan la a
7 saii. – Sui cakben te cherubim panit la a saii
tih te rhoi te a tlaeng kah a hmoi rhoi ah a
8 ben. – Thingkawng tlaeng lamloh khat ben a
hmoi ah cherubim, pakhat neh khat ben a
hmoi ah cherubim pakhat tih cherubim te a
9 hmoi ah a hmuicue panit a saii. – Cherubim
aka om rhoi loh a phae a phuel hang rhoi tih
a phae neh thingkawng tlaeng te a khu rhoi.
A maelhmai rhoi khaw pakhat loh a manu-
ca taengla mael. Te dongah cherubim kah
maelhmai te thingkawng tlaeng soah hum
uh.

Caboei

10 Te phoeiah rhining thing te caboei a
yun dong nit neh a daang dong khat, a sang
11 dong khat tintan la a saii. – Te te sui cilh a
ben thil a kaep kah a khopnah khaw sui ni
12 a saii. – Te ham te a kae a kaep ah kutsom
pakhat a khueh tih a kae soah a khopnah te
13 sui neh pin a saii. – Te ham te sui kutcaeng
pali a hlawn tih kutcaeng te a kho pali kah
14 a kil pali ah a buen. – A kae kah voeivang ah

caboei aka kawt ham thingpang rholhnah
15 kutcaeng om. – Caboei aka kawt ham thing-
pang te rhining thing a suih tih sui a ben
16 thil. – Te phoeiah caboei dongkah hnopai la
a bael neh a yakbu khaw, tuisi a doeng vaen-
gah kah a tuisi-am neh tui-um khaw sui cilh
lamloh a saii.

Hmaitung

17 Hmaitung la sui cilh cakben neh a saii
tih hmaitung kah a kho neh a bunang kong
khaw a saii. Te lamloh a paimuem neh a
18 rhaiphuelh om. – A vae khat ben lamloh
hmaitung kah a kong pathum, a vae khat
hmaitung kah a kong pathum neh a kaep
19 lamloh a kong parhuk cawn. – A kong
pakhat dongah rhaimuem rhaiphuelh neh
noepai bunang pathum, a kong pakhat
dongah khaw rhaimuem rhaiphuelh neh
noepai bunang pathum a saii. Hmaitung
lamkah aka cawn a kong parhuk dongah te
20 tlam te a saii. – Hmaitung dongah noepai
bunang pali khaw rhaimuem rhaiphuelh
21 neh a khueh. – A kong panit hmuiah rhaim-
uem pakhat neh, a kong panit hmuiah rhai-
muem pakhat tih a kong parhuk a cawn
dongah a kong panit hmui ah rhaimuem
22 pakhat om bal. – Te lamkah a rhaimuem neh
a kong te sui cilh cakben neh pakhat la boeih
23 om. – Hmaithoi parhih neh a paitaeh khaw a
24 baelphaih khaw sui cilh ni a saii. – Te hmai-
thoi a hnopai boeih te sui cilh talent khat
neh a saii.

Hmuencim kah Botui

25 Te phoeiah rhining thing te bo-ul
hmueihtuk a yun dong khat, a daang dong
khat neh hniboeng la om tih a sang dong nit
26 a ki khaw om. – Te te sui cilh neh a imphu
neh a pangbueng phai khaw a ki khaw a
ben thil tih hmui a kaep kah a khopnah te
27 sui a saii. – Te ham te a khopnah hmui ah
sui kutcaeng panit a saii. Te te hmueihtuk
aka kawt ham thingpang rholhnah la a vae
28 rhoi ah a buen – Rhining thing te thingpang
29 la a suih tih sui a ben thil. – Hmuencim kah
koelhnah situi neh aka thungnom kutci
bangla botui bo-ul cil khaw a saii.

Hmaihlutnah Hmueihtuk

38 Rhining thing te hmueihhlutnah hm-
ueihtuk, a yun dong nga neh a daang
dong nga ah hniboeng la om tih a sang te
2 dong thum la a saii. – A kil pali ah a ki a
saii pah tih a ki aka om rhoek te rhohum a
3 ben thil. – Te phoeiah hmueih-tuk dongkah
hnopai cungkuem, am neh hmaisoh khaw,
baelcak ciksum neh baelphaih khaw a saii.
4 A hnopai boeih te rhohum ni a saii. – Hm-
ueihtuk ham a loengboeng hmui lamloh a
kong hmui hil rhohum vairhuek dongkah
5 bibi bang la pahak a saii. – Thingpang rhol-
hnah ham rhohum pahak kah a hmuicue
6 pali ah kutcaeng pali a hlawn. – Rhining
thing te thingpang la a suih tih rhohum a
7 ben thil. – Te aka kawt ham te hmueihtuk
vae kah kutcaeng khuiah thingpang a rholh
tih hmueihtuk te thingphael aka khui rhoi
neh a khop.

Rhohum Baeldung

8 Aka thotat nu kah mangthuinah lamloh
rhohum baeldung neh rhohum kho khaw
a saii. Amih te tingtunnah dap thohka ah
thotat uh.

Vongtung

9 Tuithim ben kah ah vongtung a saii tih,
vongtung imbang te hnitang dong yakhat a
10 tah thil. – A tung pakul neh a buenhol pakul
te rhohum tih tung dongkah voei neh a
11 yaeltlang tah cak a saii. – Tlangpuei saa kah
dong yakhat ham khaw tung pakul neh a
buenhol pakul te rhohum tih, tung dongkah
12 voei neh a yaeltlang tah cak a saii. – Khotlak
ben kah imbang khaw dong sawmnga lo.
A tung parha neh a buenhol parha lo. Tung
dongkah voei neh a yaeltlang te cak a ben. –
13 Khothoeng ben ah khaw dong sawmnga
14 lo. – A kaep kah imbang te dong hlai nga lo.
A tung pathum neh a buenhol pathum om. –
15 A Vongup vongka hlaep kah imbang pabae
te he ben ah khaw ke ben ah khaw dong hlai
nga lo. A tung pathum neh a buenhol khaw
16 pathum om. – Vongup kaepvai kah imbang
17 boeih te hintang a tah thil. – Te vaengah
tung dongkah buenhol tah rhohum tih tung
dongkah voei neh a yaeltlang cak neh a saii.
Te dongah vongup kah tung boeih te a soi
kah cak ben phoeiah cak a cen uh.

18 Vongup vongka kah himbaiyan khaw
kutci neh a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik la
a en tih hnitang la a tah. Te vaengah vongup
kah imbang voeivang kah bangla a yun dong
19 kul neh a daang a sang tah dong nga lo. – A
tung pali neh a buenhol pali tah rhohum a
saii. A voei tah cak neh a soi neh a yaeltlang
20 tah cak ben la om. – Dungtlungim ham neh
a kaepvai vongtung ham khaw rhohum
hlingcong boeih a saii.

A Tloe Hnopai

21 He dungtlungim la a soep he khosoih
Aaron koca Ithamar kut dongkah Levi
thohtatnah, Moses ol bangla laipainah
22 kah dungtlungim la a soep.– Te vaeng ah
BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vabangla Judah
koca lamkah Hur capa Uri kah a ca Bezalel
23 loh a cungkuem te a saii.– Tedae a taengah
moehnah neh a thim la, daidi la, hlampai a
lingdik neh hnitang la aka en kutthai, Dan
koca lamkah Ahisamak capa Oholiab khaw
om.

24 Hmuencim bitat cungkuem dongah
sui khaw bitat la boeih a saii. Te vaeng-ah
thueng hmueih dongkah sui mah hmuen-
cim kah shekel ah talent pakul pako phoei-
25 ah shekel ya rhih sawmthum om coeng.–
Rhaengpuei kah a soep cak he khaw talent
yakhat neh hmuencim kah shekel ah shek-
el thawngkhat ya rhih sawmrhih panga
26 lo.– Hlangmi pakhat dongah beka pakhat,
hmuencim shekel ah shekel rhakthuem
a paek. Soep hamla aka kat boeih te kum
kul ca lamloh a so hang te thawng ya rhuk
27 thawng thum neh ya nga sawmnga lo.– Te
vaengah hmuencim buenhol neh hniyan
buenhol la a hlawn ham cak te talent yakhat
lo coeng. Buenhol pakhat dongah talent
khat van tih talent yakhat lamloh buenhol
28 yakhat rhoeh.– Te dongah thawngkhat ya
rhih nah sawmrhih panga te tung voei la a
saii. Te phoeiah a soi ah a ben tih a cen.

29 Te phoeiah thueng hmueih rhohum
talent sawmrhih neh shekel thawng nit
30 ya li lo.– Te nen te tingtunnah dap thohka
kah buenhol neh rhohum hmueihtuk khaw,
rhohum pahak khaw hmueihtuk kah hnopai
31 cungkuem khaw,– vongtung phai kah
buenhol khaw, vongtung vongka kah buen-
hol khaw, dungtlungim kah hlingcong boeih
neh, vongtung phai kah hlingcong boeih a
saii.

Khosoih Himbai

39 Hmuencim ah aka thotat kah hni-
thun himbai khaw a thim, daidi,
hlampai a lingdik neh a saii. Te phoeiah
BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Aaron
ham khaw hmuencim himbai a hui uh.

Hnisui

2 Te phoeiah sui hnisui te a thim, daidi,
hlampai a lingdik neh a en tih hnitang la a
3 tah.– Sui phaldaep te a daep tih hamrhui
khaw a thim la, daidi la, hlampai a lingdik
la, bibi moehnah neh hnitang la saii ham a
4 ah.– Holhnam te a hmuicue rhoi ah hling-
5 hlui ham a saii uh tih a hmoi te a hlinghlui.–
A pholip dongkah cihin khaw a bibi bangla a
soah sui, a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik neh
BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla hnitang
la a tah.

6 Sui oibom dongkah a det oitha lungto
te a saii tih kutbuen thingthuk te Israel ca
7 rhoek kah ming la a thuk.– Te te BOEIPA
loh Moses a uen vanbangla Israel ca rhoek
ham poekkoepnah lungto la hnisui kah
holhnam dongah a bang.

Rhangpho

8 Rhangpho te khaw sui hnisui dongkah
kutngo bangla bibi moehnah neh a thim,
daidi, hlampai a lingdik a en tih hnitang la
9 a tah.– Rhangpho a saii te hniboeng la om
tih a yaep, a yun khap at neh a daang khap
10 at la a yaep.– A soah lungto a than, than li
a hulh tih a than cuek te lungling, vaya neh
11 tamkuei, –A than bae dongah ah khocil-
12 lung, minhum neh lungmik,– a than thum
dongah tamsenlung, khopang lung neh
13 cangullung,– A than li dongah timsuih,
oitha, maihae te a hulhnah neh sui oibom
dongah a bom.

14 Lungto te khaw Israel ca hlai nit ming
neh a khueh. Lungto ming tar-hing ah
koca hlai nit ham khaw a ming te kutbuen
thingthuk la rhip a khueh pah.

15 Rhangpho dongkah cuehnah cang-
tuirhaica khaw sui cilh rhuivaeh dong-
16 kah kutngo la a saii.– Sui oibom panit neh
sui kutcaeng panit a saii tih kutcaeng rhoi
17 te rhangpho kah a hmoi rhoi ah a bang.–
Sui rhuivaeh rhoi te rhangpho hmoi kah
18 kutcaeng rhoi dongah a khih uh.– Rhuivaeh
rhoi kah a hmoi rhoi te oibom rhoi dongla
a hlinghlui. Te rhoek te a hmai kah hnisui
19 holhnam dongla a khih uh.– Te phoeiah
sui kutcaeng panit te a saii uh tih hnisui a
khui, a hmai a hmoi dongah rhangpho hmoi
20 rhoi dongah a khih uh.– Sui kutcaeng rhoi
a saii uh tih te rhoi te hnisui cihin sokah a
rhui voei-vang taeng, a hmai ah a dang
21 kah hnisui holhnam rhoi dongla a hlin.–
Rhangpho dongkah a kutcaeng rhoi neh
hnisui dongkah kutcaeng rhoi te hamrhui
a thim neh a pin. BOEIPA loh Moses a uen
bangla hnisui kah cihin soah a om daengah
ni rhangpho hnisui dong lamloh a hawl
pawt eh.

Hnikul

22 Te phoeiah hnikul te hnisui dong-
kah kutngo bangla a saii tih a thim la boeih
23 a tah.– Hnikul kah a rhai te a laklung ah
rhawnmoep kah a rhai bangla om tih a rhai
ham a kongnah khaw pin a om dongah
24 pawn mahpawh.– Hnikul dongkah hnih-
moi ah tale thaih a saii tih a thim, daidi,
25 hlampai a lingdik neh a tah.– Sui cilh te
hling la a saii tih hling te hnikul hnihmoi kah
26 tale laklo, tale laklo ah pin a bang.– BOEIPA
loh Moses a uen vanbangla aka thotat ham
kah hnikul hmoi ah te hling neh tale thaih,
hling neh tale thaih tila pin a bang.

Khosoih kah Hnincu

27 Te phoeiah Aaron ham neh anih koca rhoek
ham hnitang kutngo a tah angki-dung te a
28 hui uh.– Hnitang lupong neh lukhuem
khaw, hnitang samkhuem neh takhlawk
29 hnii khaw hnitang la a tah.– Lamko te khaw
hnitang la a tah tih BOEIPA loh Moses a uen
vanbangla a kutngo te a thim, daidi, hlampai
a lingdik neh a en.

Rhuisam

30 Rhuisam tamlaep cim te khaw sui
cilh neh a saii tih a soah kutbuen dongkah
thingthuk cadaek te BOEIPA ham Cim tila a
31 daek.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen
bangla te te a so ah lupong dongah khih ham
hamrhui a thim neh hlinghlui.

Moses Loh A Uem

32 Tingtunnah dap ah dungtlungim kah
thothuengnah boeih a coeng tang-loeng
coeng. Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh vaengah
a cungkuem dongah BOEIPA loh Moses a
33 uen te ni a saii uh van.– Te phoeiah dungt-
lungim te Moses taengah dap neh a hnopai
boeih, a rhuithu neh a longlaeng a thoh-
34 kalh khaw, a thohkalh neh a tung a buen-
hol khaw.– Imphu, tutal pho a thimyum
neh imphu, saham pho te khaw himbaiyan
35 hniyan khaw, –Laipainah thingkawng neh
36 a thingpang khaw, a tlaeng khaw,– Caboei
37 neh a hnopai boeih neh a hmai kah buh,–
A hmaithoi cim kah hmaitung neh hmai-
thoi bong khaw, a hnopai cungkuem neh
38 hmaivang situi khaw,– Sui hmueihtuk neh
koelhnah situi khaw, botui bo-ul neh dap
39 thohka kah himbaiyan khaw, –rhohum
hmueihtuk neh rhohum pahak khaw, a
thingpang neh a hnopai boeih, baeldung
40 neh a kho khaw,– vongtung loh imbang
kah a tung neh a buenhol khaw, vongup
vongka dongkah himbaiyan khaw, a liva
neh te a hlingcong khaw, dungtlungim kah
thothuengnah hnopai cungkuem neh ting-
41 tunnah dap ham khaw,– Hmuencim ah
aka thotat ham hnithun himbai te khaw,
khosoih Aaron kah hmuencim himbai neh
aka khosoih ham koi anih koca rhoek kah
42 himbai te khaw a khuen uh.– BOEIPA loh
Moses taengah boeih a uen vanbangla Israel
ca rhoek loh thothuengnah cungkuem te
43 a saii uh.– Moses loh bitat cungkuem te a
hmuh vaengah BOEIPA kah a uen bangla
buelh a saii uh. A saii tangloeng dongah
amih te Moses loh a uem.

Dungtlungim A Sut

40 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
2 –Hla lamhmacuek kah hlasae
lamhmacuek khohnin ah tingtunnah dap
3 kah dungtlungim te a thoh.– Te vaengah
laipainah thingkawng te pahoi khueh lam-
tah thingkawng soah hniyan neh khuk
4 thil.– Caboei te khaw khuen lamtah a phu
te tael pah. Hmaitung te khuen bal lamtah
5 a hmaithoi te tok pah. – Laipainah thing-
kawng hmai ah bo-ul ham sui hmueihtuk
te hol lamtah dungtlungim ham thohka
6 kah himbaiyan te yan pah.– Te phoeiah
hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk te tingtun-
nah dap kah dungtlungim thohka hmai ah
7 hol.– Baeldung te tingtunnah dap laklo neh
hmueihtuk laklo ah hol lamtah tui pahoi
8 loei pah.– Vongtung te pin thoh lamtah
vongtung vongka kah himbaiyan te yan pah
vetih, akhui la kun nah thohka ah himbai
te yan uh.

9 Koelhnah situi te lo lamtah dung-
tlungim neh a khuikah a cungkuem te
koelh. Te neh a hnopai cungkuem te na ciim
10 daengah ni a cim la a om eh.– Te phoeiah
hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk neh a hnopai
boeih te koelh. Hmueihtuk te ciim lamtah
11 hmueihtuk te a cim a cim koek la om saeh.–
Baeldung neh a kho te khaw koelh lamtah
12 ciim.– Te phoeiah Aaron neh anih koca
rhoek te tingtunnah dap thohka la khuen
13 lamtah amih te tui hluk.– Aaron te a cim
himbai bai sak lamtah koelh. Anih te ciim
14 lamtah kamah taengah khosoih saeh.– A
ca rhoek te khaw khuen lamtah amih te
15 angkidung puei sak.– A napa na koelh
bangla amih te koelh lamtah kamah taen-
gah khosoih saeh. Khosoihbi he a cadilcah-
ma ham kumhal due amih kah koelhnah

16 la om rhoe om saeh," a ti nah.– BOEIPA
loh anih saii sak ham a uen boeih te Moses
17 loh a saii.– Te dongah a kum bae dongkah
lamhma cuek hla a pha neh hlasae dong-
kah lamhma cuek hnin ah dungtlungim te
18 a pai sak.– Moses loh dungtlungim te thoh
vaengah a buenhol a buen tih a longlaeng
te a paek. A thohkalh te a rholh tih a tung
19 te khaw a ling.– Dungtlungim sokah dap
te a dih tih BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla
20 dap imphu te a so, so lamloh a khueh.– Te
phoeiah laipainah te a khuen tih thing-
kawng khuiah a khueh. Thingpang te thing-
kawng dongah a rholh phoeiah tah a tlaeng
21 te thingkawng soah a so lamloh a tloeng.–
Te phoeiah thingkawng te dung-tlungim
khuila a khuen tih himbaiyan dongkah
hniyan te a yan thil. Te vaeng ah BOEIPA
loh Moses a uen vanbangla laipainah thing-
22 kawng te a khuk.– Caboei te tah tingtun-
nah dap khuikah dungtlungim kaep, tlang-
23 puei hniyan kah kawtpoeng ah a khueh.– A
soah BOEIPA hmai kah buh te BOEIPA
loh Moses a uen bangla buelh a tawn. –
24 Hmaitung te tah tingtunnah dap khuikah
caboei dan, dungtlungim kaep kah tuithim
25 ah a khueh.– Hmaithoi te BOEIPA loh
Moses a uen vanbangla BOEIPA mikhmuh
26 ah a tok.– Sui hmueihtuk te tingtunnah dap
27 khuikah hniyan hmai ah a khueh.– A soah
BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla botui
28 bo-ul khaw a phum.– Te phoeiah dung
29 tlungim thohka kah himbaiyan te a bang. –
Hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk te tingtunnah
dap kah dungtlungim thohka ah a khueh
tih te soah te hmueihhlutnah neh khocang
khaw BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla a
30 nawn.– Baeldung te tingtunnah dap laklo
neh hmueihtuk laklo ah a hol tih hluk ham
31 tui khaw pahoi a khueh.– Te nen te Moses
neh Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut a
32 kho a silh uh.– Tingtunnah dap khuila a kun
ham vaengah khaw, hmueih-tuk la a caeh
uh vaengah khaw BOEIPA loh Moses a uen
33 vanbangla a silh uh.– Dungtlungim ham
neh hmueihtuk ham vongtung pin a tung tih
vongup vongka kah himbaiyan a yan daen-
gah Moses loh bitat a coeng.

BOEIPA Thangpomnah

34 Te vaengah tingtunnah dap te cingmai
loh a thing tih BOEIPA thangpomnah loh
35 dungtlungim ah bae.– A soah cingmai yaal
tih BOEIPA kah thangpomnah loh dungt-
lungim ah a bae dongah Moses loh tingtun-
36 nah dap khuila kun ham coeng pah pawh.–
A longpueng khing ah dung-tlungim dong
lamloh cingmai a caeh van vaengah ni Israel
37 ca rhoek khaw a caeh uh.– Tedae cingmai a
caeh pawt atah a caeh hnin duela cet uh van
38 pawh.– A longpueng khing Israel imkhui
pum kah mikhmuh ah tah khothaih ah dung
tlungim sokah BOEIPA cingmai neh kho-yin
ah hmai neh a om pah.

THOTHUENGNAH
(Leviticus)

Hmueih

1 BOEIPA loh Moses te a khue tih tingtun-
2 nah dap lamkah a voek vaengah, – "Is-
rael ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te thui
pah. 'Nangmih khuikah hlang loh BOEIPA
taengah nawnnah a khuen vaeng ah rham-
sa, saelhung, boiva khui lamkah khaw na-
mamih kah nawnnah la khuen.

3 Nawnnah ham hmueihhlutnah te
saelhung mai koinih a tal aka cuem te ting-
tunnah dap thohka ah nawn saeh lamtah
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a kolonah ham nawn
4 saeh. – Te vaengah hmueih-hlutnah kah a
lu soah a kut tloeng saeh lamtah anih ham
5 a dawth te doe saeh. – BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
saelhung ca te ngawn saeh lamtah khosoih
Aaron ca rhoek loh a thii te khuen saeh. Te
vaeng-ah a thii te tingtunnah dap thohka
kah hmueihtuk so neh a kaepvai ah haeh uh
6 saeh. – Hmueihhlutnah te hlaih saeh lamtah
7 maehpoel la tloek saeh. – Aaron koca
khosoih rhoek loh hmueihtuk ah hmai toih
uh saeh lamtah hmai soah thing hueng uh
8 saeh. – Maehpoel, a lu, neh a tha te hmueih-
tuk sokah thing toih hmai soah Aaron koca
9 khosoih rhoek loh tloeng uh saeh. – A kotak
neh a kho te tui neh sil saeh lamtah khosoih
loh BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui
hmueihhlutnah hmaihlutnah la hmueihtuk
ah boeih phum saeh.

10 Tedae anih kah nawnnah te boiva khui
lamkah koinih hmueihhlutnah ham tah tu
11 khaw, maae tal aka cuem te khuen saeh. –
Tekah te BOEIPA mikhmuh kah hmueih-
tuk kaep kah tlangpuei ben ah ngawn saeh
lamtah Aaron koca khosoih rhoek loh a thii
te hmueihtuk so neh a kaepvai ah haeh uh
12 saeh. – A pum te maehpoel la tloek saeh
lamtah a lu neh a tha te khosoih loh hmuei-
htuk sokah thing toih hmai dongah tloeng
13 saeh. – Tedae a kotak neh a kho rhoek te tui
neh sil saeh. Te phoeiah khosoih loh khuen
saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengah hmue-hmuei
botui hmueihhlutnah, hmaihlutnah la
14 hmueihtuk ah boeih phum saeh. – BOEIPA
taengah anih kah nawnnah ham hmuei-
hhlutnah te vaa khui lamkah koinih vahu
mai khaw, vahui ca mai khaw amah kah
15 nawnnah ham khuen saeh. – Te vaeng ah
khosoih loh hmueihtuk la khuen saeh. A lu
te a paimaelh pah phoeiah hmueihtuk ah
phum saeh. A thii te hmueihtuk pangbueng
16 dongah ci saeh. – Tedae a tukpoe neh a dii
te poelh saeh lamtah hmueihtuk khothoeng
17 kah maehhloi hmuen ah voei saeh. – Vaa te
a phae let pah saeh lamtah boe boel saeh.
Te phoeiah khosoih loh BOEIPA taengah
hmuehmuei botui hmueihhlutnah hmai-
hlutnah la hmueihtuk sokah thing toih hmai
dongah phum saeh.

Khocang Nawnnah

2 Hinglu pakhat loh BOEIPA taengla kho-
cang a khuen vaengah vaidam te anih
kah nawnnah la om saeh. Te vaeng ah vaid-
am te situi suep saeh lamtah hmueihtui
2 te a soah phul saeh. – Te phoeiah Aaron
koca khosoih rhoek taengla khuen saeh.
Vaidam te kutvang ah mawk paco saeh lam-
tah situi hmueihtui boeih neh BOEIPA ham
hmueihtuk kah hmaihlutnah soah khosoih
loh kamhoeinah hmuehmuei botui la phum
3 saeh. – Khocang khui lamkah a coih te tah
Aaron ham neh anih koca rhoek ham om
tih BOEIPA kah hmaihlutnah khuiah aka
cim khuikah aka cim koek la om.

4 Hmaiulh dongkah cangrhoh kho-cang
nawnnah na khuen atah vaidam, situi a piit
vaidamding, vaidam laep mai khaw, situi
neh a koelh vaidamding te vaidam rhawm
5 la om saeh. – Nang kah nawnnah khocang
te thiphael dongkah koinih vaidam te situi
6 neh thoek lamtah vaidamding la om saeh. –
Buhkam te aek lamtah a khocang la a soah
7 situi suep thil. – Tedae nang kah nawnnah
khocang te thi-am dongkah koinih vaidam
te situi neh saii saeh.

8 Te rhoek khui lamkah a saii khocang te
BOEIPA taengla na khuen vaengah khosoih
te a kamhoei phoeiah hmueihtuk la thoeih
9 saeh. – Khocang khuikah kamhoeinah te
khosoih loh ludoeng saeh lamtah hmuei-
htuk kah hmaihlutnah soah BOEIPA ham
10 hmuehmuei botui la phum saeh. – Tedae
khocang kah a coih te Aaron ham neh anih
koca rhoek ham om saeh. BOEIPA hmai-
hlutnah khuiah aka cim khuikah aka cim
koek ni.

11 BOEIPA taengah na khuen khocang
boeih te tolrhu nuen boel saeh. Tolrhu mai
khaw, khoitui mai khaw BOEIPA taengkah
12 hmaihlutnah dongah phum thil boeh.–
Thaihcuek nawnnah te BOEIPA taengla na
khuen vaengah hmueihtuk soah hmuehm-
13 uei botui bangla nawn uh boel saeh.– Na
khocang nawnnah boeih te lungkaeh neh
thoek lamtah na Pathen kah lungkaeh moi
te toeng boeh. Na khocang khui lamkah
na nawnnah boeih te lungkaeh nawn
14 thil.– BOEIPA taengah thaihcuek khocang
na khuen atah a vueilue te hmai neh rhoh
lamtah cangthai yenkip te namah kah thai-
15 hcuek khocang la nawn.– Te soah situi suep
thil lamtah khocang hmueihtui te tloeng
16 thil.– Te phoeiah yenkip khui lamkah neh
situi lamkah kamhoeinah, hmaihlutnah
hmueihtui boeih te khosoih loh BOEIPA
taengah phum saeh.

Rhoepnah Hmueih

3 Anih kah nawnnah tah rhoepnah hm-
ueih te a saelhung khui lamkah a tal mai
khaw a la mai khaw a nawn atah BOEIPA
2 mikhmuh ah a cuemthuek te nawn saeh.–
Te vaengah a nawnnah saelhung kah a lu
dongah a kut tloeng saeh lamtah tingtunnah
dap thohka ah ngawn saeh. Te phoeiah a
thii te Aaron koca khuikah khosoih rhoek
3 loh hmueih-tuk kaepvai ah haeh uh saeh.–
Rhoepnah hmueih khui lamkah a kotak
aka dah maehtha neh a kotak dongkah
maehtha boeih te BOEIPA taengah hmai-
4 hlutnah hamla khuen saeh.– A kuel rhoi
neh a uen dongkah a tha khaw, a thin neh
a kuel dongkah a thinhnun te khaw rhoe
5 saeh.– Te phoeiah Aaron koca rhoek loh
hmueihtuk dongah hmueihhlutnah thing
hmai soah BOEIPA ham hmuehmuei botui
hmaihlutnah la phum uh saeh.

6 Tedae a nawnnah boiva te BOEIPA
taengah rhoepnah hmueih la a nawn atah
a tal mai khaw, a la mai khaw a cuemthuek
7 te nawn saeh.– Anih kah nawnnah te tuca
neh a nawn atah BOEIPA kah mikhmuh
8 ah nawn van saeh.– Te vaengah anih kah
nawnnah tu kah a lu soah a kut tloeng saeh
lamtah tingtunnah dap hmaiah ngawn saeh.
Te phoeiah a thii te Aaron koca rhoek loh
9 hmueihtuk kaepvai ah haeh uh saeh. –Te
phoeiah a songrhuh voeivang kah a kawl tha
a hmabuet neh, a kotak aka dah a tha khaw,
a kotak dongkah a tha boeih khaw hluep
saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah
10 hmaihlutnah hmueih la nawn saeh.– Te
phoeiah a kuel rhoi neh a uen dongkah a tha
khaw, a thin neh a kuel dongkah a thinh-
11 nun te khaw hluep saeh lamtah,– BOEIPA
taengkah hmaihlutnah buh la hmueihtuk
soah khosoih loh phum saeh.

12 Tedae anih kah nawnnah te maae mai
13 khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a nawn atah,–
maae lu soah a kut tloeng saeh lamtah ting-
tunnah dap hmaiah ngawn saeh. Te phoeiah
a thii te Aaron koca rhoek loh hmueihtuk
14 kaepvai ah haeh uh saeh.– Te phoeiah
hmaihlutnah nawnnah khui lamkah a kotak
aka dah a tha neh a kotak dongkah a tha
15 boeih te BOEIPA taengah nawn saeh.– Te
phoeiah a kuel rhoi neh a uen dongkah a tha
khaw, a thin neh a kuel dongkah a thinh-
16 nun khaw hluep saeh lamtah,– a tha boeih
te khosoih loh hmueihtuk kah hmaihlutnah
buh soah BOEIPA ham hmuehmuei botui
17 la phum saeh.– Na tolrhum boeih kah na
cadilcahma ham kumhal khosing la aka om
ham maehtha boeih neh thii boeih he ca uh
boeh.

Boirhaem Hmueih

4 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses a voek
2 tih, – "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah
thui pah. Hinglu pakhat loh tohtamaeh ah
BOEIPA kah olpaek boeih soah tholh mai
ni. A saii tueng pawt khaw a lamkah pak-
hat khaw a saii mai ni.

3 A koelh tangtae khosoih loh pilnam
kah dumlai khuila lai a hmuh atah tekah
tholhnah a laihmuh dongah boirhaem la
saelhung khuikah vaitotal ca cuemthuek
4 te BOEIPA taeng-ah nawn saeh.– Te vaen-
gah vaitotal te tingtunnah dap thohka
kah BOEIPA mikhmuh la khuen saeh. Te
phoeiah a kut te vaito kah a lu soah tloeng
saeh lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah vaito te
5 ngawn saeh.– A koelh tangtae khosoih loh
vaito thii te lo saeh lamtah tingtunnah dap
6 khuila khuen saeh.– Te phoeiah khosoih
loh a kutdawn te thii khuila nuem saeh
lamtah thii te hmuencim hniyan hmai kah
7 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah voei rhih haeh saeh.–
Te phoeiah thii te tingtunnah dap khuikah
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah botui bo-ul la hmuei-
htuk ki dongah khosoih loh pae saeh. Tedae
vaito thii aka coih boeih te tah tingtunnah
dap thohka kah hmueih-hlutnah hmueihtuk
8 khoengim taengah hawk saeh.– Boirhaem
vaito tha boeih neh a kotak soah khoep aka
dah maehtha te khaw, a kotak dongkah a

9 tha boeih te khaw hluep saeh.– A kuel rhoi
neh a uen kaep dongkah a tha te khaw, a
thin neh a kuel dongkah a thinhnun te khaw
10 hluep saeh lamtah,– Rhoepnah hmueih
vaito kah a tha vanbangla khosoih loh ludo-
eng saeh lamtah hmueihhlutnah hmueih-
11 tuk dongah phum saeh.– Tedae vaito pho
neh a saa boeih khaw, a lu neh a kho rhoek
12 khaw, a kotak neh a aek khaw, –vaito pum
te rhaehhmuen vongvoel kah maehhloi a
lunnah hmuen tlaai la khuen saeh lamtah
hoeh saeh. Maehhloi lunnah kah thing hmai
dongah hoeh saeh.

13 Te dongah Israel rhaengpuei pum loh
palang uh tih hlangping mikhmuh lamkah
olka a rhael vaengah BOEIPA olpaek boeih
khuikah mai khaw saii pawt koi pakhat te
14 a saii uh atah boe uh coeng.– Tholh uh tih
a tholhnah te amah loh a ming coeng atah
saelhung khuikah vaitotal ca te hlangping
loh boirhaem la khuen uh saeh lamtah ting-
15 tunnah dap hmai ah tloeng uh saeh.– Te
vaengah rhaengpuei khuikah patong rhoek
loh BOEIPA mikhmuh kah vaito lu soah
a kut tloeng uh saeh. Te phoeiah vaito te
16 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ngawn uh saeh.– Te
phoeiah a koelh tangtae khosoih loh vaito
17 thii te tingtunnah dap khuila khuen saeh.–
Te phoeiah khosoih loh a kutdawn te thii
khuila nuem saeh lamtah hniyan hmai kah
18 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah voei rhih haeh saeh.–
Thii te khaw tingtunnah dap ah BOEIPA
mikhmuh kah hmueihtuk ki dongah pae
saeh. Tedae thii aka coih te tingtunnah dap
thohka kah hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk
19 khoengim taengah hawk saeh.– Te vaen-
gah maehtha boeih te ludoeng saeh lamtah
20 hmueihtuk dongah phum saeh.– A saii
vaengah boirhaem vaito a saii vanbangla
rhoepnah vaito te saii saeh. Te daengah ni
khosoih loh amih ham a dawth pah vetih
21 amih te khodawk a ngai eh.– Te phoeiah
vaito te rhaehhmuen vongvoel la khuen
saeh lamtah lamhma kah hlangping kah
boirhaem vaito a hoeh bangla hoeh saeh.

22 Khoboei khaw tholh tih a BOEIPA
Pathen kah olpaek khat khat khui lamkah
saii pawt koi te tohtamaeh ah a saii vaen-
23 gah boe coeng. –Tedae tholh-nah dongah a
tholh te amah loh a ming van neh nawnnah
ham maae a tal ca a cuemthuek te khuen
24 saeh.– Maae tal lu soah a kut tloeng saeh.
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmueihhlutnah a
ngawnnah hmuen ah boirhaem te ngawn
25 saeh.– Te phoeiah boirhaem thii te khosoih
loh a kutdawn neh lo saeh lamtah hmuei-
hhlutnah hmueihtuk ki dongah pae saeh. Te
phoeikah a thii te hmueihhlutnah hmueih-
26 tuk khoengim taengah hawk saeh.– Tedae
a tha boeih te rhoepnah hmueih tha bangla
hmueihtuk ah phum saeh. Te daengah ni
anih kah tholhnah kongah khosoih loh anih
ham a dawth pah vetih khodawk a ngai eh.

27 BOEIPA olpaek dongkah saii pawt koi
khat khat te tolrhum pilnam lamkah hinglu
pakhat mai loh tohtamaeh ah a saii tholh tih
28 a boe coeng.– Tedae a tholhnah neh a tholh
te amah loh a ming atah a tholhnah neh a
tholh kongah a nawnnah ham te maae a la
29 ca a cuemthuek te khuen saeh.– Te vaen-
gah boirhaem lu soah a kut tloeng saeh
lamtah hmueihhlutnah hmuen ah boirhaem
30 te ngawn saeh.– Te phoeiah a thii te
khosoih loh a kutdawn neh lo saeh lamtah
hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk ki dongah
paek saeh. Tedae a thii boeih te hmueih-
31 tuk kah khoengim taengah hawk saeh.– A
tha boeih te rhoepnah hmueih tha a hluep
vanbang-la hluep saeh lamtah BOEIPA
taengkah hmuehmuei botui la hmueihtuk
dongah khosoih loh phum saeh. Te daen-
gah ni anih ham te khosoih loh a dawth pah
32 vetih anih te khodawk a ngai eh.– Tedae a
nawnnah ham te tuca ni a khuen atah a la a
33 cuemthuek te boirhaem la khuen saeh.– Te
vaengah boirhaem lu soah a kut tloeng saeh
lamtah hmueihhlutnah a ngawnnah hmuen
34 ah boirhaem la ngawn saeh.– Te phoeiah
boirhaem thii te khosoih loh a kutdawn neh
lo saeh lamtah hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk
ki dongah koelh saeh. Te phoeikah a thii
boeih te hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah
35 hawk saeh.– Tedae a tha boeih te rhoepnah
hmueih dongkah tuca tha a hluep vanban-
gla hluep saeh lamtah BOEIPA kah hmai-
hlutnah hmueihtuk dongah khosoih loh
phum saeh. Te daengah ni anih kah tholh-
nah kongah khosoih loh a dawth pah vetih a
tholh te khodawk a ngai eh," a ti nah.

Boirhaem Dumlai

5 Hinglu pakhat te tholh tih thaephoei-
nah ol a yaak. Te vaengah amah te laipai
la a om dongah a hmuh tih a ming. Tedae a
puen pawt atah anih kah thaesainah te phuei
2 saeh.–Hinglu pakhat loh rhalawt hno khaw,
rhalawt mulhing rhok mai khaw, rhalawt
rhamsa rhok mai khaw, aka rhalawt rhulcai
rhok khat khat mai khaw buengrhuet a ben
vaengah tah rhalawt la boe mai ni.

3 Hlang kah a tihnai dongkah khaw, a
tihnai boeih dongah khaw a ben mai atah te
nen te poeih uh coeng. Te te a phah akhaw a
ming akhaw anih te boe saeh.
4 Hinglu pakhat loh a cungkuem dongah
thaehuet ham neh voelphoeng ham a hmui-
lai neh khungrhap la a toem-ngam mai ni.
Hlang he olhlo neh a khung-rhap coeng
dongah te te a phah a khaw a ming akhaw te
pakhat dongah anih boe saeh.
5 Tedae he rhoek khuikah khat nen
khaw a boe mai akhaw te kah a tholh te loh
6 phoe saeh.– Te vaengah a tholhnah neh a
tholh bangla BOEIPA taengah a hmaithen-
nah khuen saeh. Boirhaem la boiva khui-
kah tu a la mai khaw, maae la ca mai khaw
om saeh. Te daengah ni a tholhnah dongah
khosoih loh anih ham a dawth pa eh.
7 Tedae boiva kangna khaw a kut loh a
na pawt atah a tholh bangla a hmaithennah
te vahu phiknit mai khaw, vahui ca phiknit
mai khaw, pakhat te boirhaem la, pakhat
te hmueihhlutnah la BOEIPA taengah
8 khuen saeh.– Te phoeiah khosoih taengla
khuen saeh lamtah boirhaem ham te nawn
lamhma saeh. A lu te a rhawn lamkah loh
9 paimaelh pah saeh lamtah boe boel saeh.–
Te phoeiah boirhaem thii te hmueihtuk
pangbueng dongah haeh saeh lamtah thii
aka coih te boirhaem hmueih-tuk khoengim
10 taengah ci saeh.– Tedae a pabae te tah lait-
loeknah vanbangla, hmueihhlutnah te saii
saeh. Te vaengah a tholhnah neh a tholh
vanbangla khosoih loh anih ham dawth pah
saeh lamtah anih te khodawkngai saeh.
11 Tedae vahu phiknit mai khaw, vahui ca
phiknit mai khaw a kut loh a na pawt oeh
atah, a tholh bangla a boirhaem ham nawn-
nah te vaidam cangnoek parha khuen saeh.
Te tah boirhaem la a om dongah a soah situi
bueih boel saeh lamtah hmueihtui khaw
12 tloeng thil boel saeh.– Te vaengah khosoih
taengla khuen saeh lamtah kamhoeinah
te khosoih loh a kutvang dongah a bae la
paco saeh. Te phoeiah boirhaem te BOEIPA
hmueihtuk kah hmaihlutnah soah phum
13 saeh.– Te daengah ni te khuikah pakhat nen
khaw a tholh vanbangla a tholhnah dongah
khosoih loh anih ham a dawth pah vetih
anih te khodawk a ngai eh. Tedae khosaa
bangla khosoih hamla om saeh.

Hnophai Nawnnah

14 BOEIPA loh Moses a voek tih, –
15 "Hinglu pakhat loh boekoeknah la boe
a koek tih tohtamaeh ah BOEIPA kah
hmuencim dongah a tholh atah hmai-
thennah te boiva khuikah tutal a hmabut
mai khaw, tutal phu tarhing ah shekel
tangka mai khaw, hmuencim kah shekel la
BOEIPA taengah hmaithennah ham khuen
16 saeh.– Hmuencim dongah lai a hmuh te
a sah phoeiah panga neh thap saeh lamtah
khosoih taengla thak saeh. Te daengah
ni khosoih loh anih kah hmaithennah
ham te tutal neh a dawth pah vetih anih
17 te khodawk a ngai eh. Hinglu pakhat loh
BOEIPA olpaek khat khat khuikah saii pawt
koi te pakhat khaw a saii tholh coeng dae
a boe te khaw a ming pawt atah amah kah
18 thaesainah te phuei van saeh.– Te vaeng-
ah a phu aka ting boiva khuikah tutal a
cuemthuek te khosoih taengah hmaithen-
nah la khuen saeh. Te daengah ni anih loh
ming pawt tih tohtamaeh la a taengphael
te khosoih loh anih ham a dawth pah vetih
19 anih te khodawk a ngai eh.– He tah a boe, a
boe vaengah BOEIPA taengkah a saii hmai-
thennah ni," a ti nah.

6 Te phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA loh a
2 voek tih, –"Hinglu pakhat loh tholh
tih BOEIPA taengah boekoeknah la boe a
koek mai ni. Te vaengah hnokhueh neh a
kut khoom kawng dongah a imben taeng-
ah a basa atah, huencannah neh a imben
3 te a hnaemtaek atah,– hnohma khaw a
hmuh lalah basa tih hlang taengkah a saii
boeih khuikah pakhat mai neh a honghi la
4 a toemngam dongah tholh mai thai. – anih
laihmu la om vetih a boe coeng dongah a
huenkoe a rhawth te khaw, hnaemtaeknah
neh a hnaemtaek hno te khaw, anih taen-
gah a hlah hnokhueh te khaw, hnohma a
5 hmuh te khaw mael saeh.– A honghi neh a
toemngam tih a dang boeih te khaw dumlai
sahnah khohnin vaengah tah a kungmah te
a muel la koep sah saeh. Te kah a kung-
mah ham panga neh thap saeh lamtah pae
6 saeh. –Te vaengah hmaithennah ham tutal
a hmabut te BOEIPA taengah khuen saeh
lamtah tekah tutal neh a phu aka tluk boiva
te khosoih taengla hmaithennah ham thak
7 saeh.– Te daengah ni BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah khosoih loh anih ham a dawth pah vetih
anih khaw dumlai a saii boeih dong lamkah
khodawk a ngai eh," a ti nah.

Hmaihlutnah

8 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,

9 – "Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te uen
lamtah hmueihhlutnah olkhueng he thui
pah. Hmueihtuk sokah hmaikol hmuen
ah hmueihhlutnah loh khoyin puet neh
mincang due om saeh lamtah a soah hmuei-
10 htuk hmai loh rhong saeh. – Te vaengah
khosoih loh amah kah takhlawk himbai te
bai saeh lamtah takhlawk hnii te a pumsa
dongah na saeh. Te phoeiah hmueihtuk
sokah hmueihhlutnah hmai ah aka tlum
maehhloi te kol saeh lamtah hmueihtuk
11 taengah khueh saeh. – Te phoeiah a himbai
te pit saeh. Himbai a tloe bai saeh lamtah
maehhloi te rhaeh-hmuen vongvoel kah
12 hmuen saelh la thak saeh. – Hmueihtuk
dongkah hmai te khaw phat rhong saeh
lamtah thi boel saeh. Te dongah mincang
mincang vaeng-ah khosoih loh thing toih
thil saeh. Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah te
tloeng thil saeh lamtah rhoepnah maehtha
13 soah phum saeh. – Hmai te hmueihtuk soah
phat rhong saeh lamtah thi boel saeh.

Khosaa neh Khocang Hmueih

14 Tahae kah he tah Aaron koca rhoek loh
BOEIPA mikhmuh kah hmueihtuk hmai
la khocang a khuen vaengkah olkhueng
15 ni. – Khocang vaidam te a kutvang neh
lo saeh lamtah situi neh hmueihtui boeih
te khocang soah khueh saeh. Te phoeiah
BOEIPA taengah kamhoeinah hmuehmuei
16 botui la hmueih tuk ah phum saeh. – Tedae
a coih te tah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh
ca uh saeh lamtah a caak vaengah tingtun-
nah dap vongup kah hmuen cim ah vaid-
17 amding neh ca uh saeh. – Ka hmaihlutnah
lamloh amih kah hamsum ka paek te tolrhu
neh thong boel saeh. Te tah boirhaem
bangla, hmaithennah bangla a cim khuikah
18 a cim koek ni. – BOEIPA kah hmaihlutnah
lamloh na cadilcahma rhoek ham kumhal
kah buhvae ni. Aaron koca khui lamkah
tongpa boeih long tah ca saeh lamtah te te
aka ben boeih tah amah te ciim uh saeh," a ti
nah.

19 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,–
20 Tahae kah nawnnah dongah Aaron neh anih
koca rhoek loh khocang vaidam cangnoek
parha te a koelh khohnin vaengah BOEIPA
taengla khuen uh saeh lamtah mincang ah
a ngancawn, hlaem vaengah a ngancawn
21 nawn saeh. – Tekah khocang te thiphael
dongah situi neh saii saeh. A kae phoeiah a
nuei kamat te khuen lamtah BOEIPA taeng-
22 ah hmuehmuei botui la nawn. – Te vaengah
a koelh tangtae khosoih neh amah koca
rhoek khuikah a hnukthoi loh saii saeh.
BOEIPA ham kumhal kah buhvae la boeih
23 phum saeh. – Tedae khocang boeih he
rhuemtuet la om saeh lamtah khosoih loh ca
boel saeh," a ti nah.

Boirhaem

24 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, –
25 "Boirhaem tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a cim
tih a cim tangkik dongah Aaron neh anih
koca rhoek te voek lamtah hmueihhlutnah
a ngawn nah hmuen ah boirhaem a ngawn
26 vaengkah olkhueng he thui pah. – Laihmuh
saa he te khosoih loh hmuen cim ah ca saeh
lamtah tingtunnah dap vongup ah ca saeh. –
27 Tekah a saa aka ben boeih loh ciim uh saeh
lamtah himbai khaw a thii loh a haeh atah a
28 haeh te hmuen cim ah til uh. – Te vaengah
lai am dongah a thong atah te te bop saeh.
Tedae rhohum am dongah a thong atah met
29 saeh lamtah tui neh lae saeh. – Te tah cim
tih a cim tangkik oeh dongah khosoih tong-
30 pa boeih loh ca saeh. – Tedae tholh dawth
ham vaengah tingtunnah dap khuikah
hmuencim la a thii a khuen boirhaem boeih
te ca boel saeh lamtah hmai neh hoeh saeh,"
a ti nah.

Hmaithennah Hmueih

7 Te dongah hmaithennah olkhueng he
2 a cim khuikah a cim koek la om. – Hm-
ueihhlutnah a ngawn uh hmuen ah hmai-
thennah te ngawn uh saeh lamtah a thii
3 te hmueihtuk kaepvai ah haeh saeh. – Te
vaengah a kawl dongkah a tha boeih neh a
4 kotak aka dah maehtha te nawn saeh. – A
kuel rhoi neh a uen kaep dongkah maehtha
khaw, a thin dongkah a thinhnun te khaw
5 a kuel neh rhen hluep saeh. – Te phoeiah
hmaithennah te BOEIPA taengkah hmuei-
htuk sokah hmaihlutnah dongah khosoih
6 loh phum saeh. – Hmueihlutnah maeh te
khosoih tongpa boeih loh hmuen cim ah ca
uh saeh lamtah a cim khuikah a cim koek
la ca saeh.

7 Boirhaem khaw hmaithennah khaw
a olkhueng pakhat la a om dongah dawth
8 ham koi te khosoih hut la om. – Te dongah
khosoih loh hlang khat khat kah hmueih-
hlutnah te a nawn pah vaengah a nawn
hmueihhlutnah kah a pho khaw khosoih
9 amah hut la om saeh. – Tapkhuel dongkah
a thong khocang boeih, thi-am dongkah neh
thiphael dongkah a saii boeih khaw khocang

10 aka nawn khosoih amah hut la om saeh.– Situi neh a thoek khaw, a kaksap akhaw khocang boeih tah Aaron koca rhoek boeih neh amih boeinaphung ham rhip om saeh.

Rhoepnah Hmueih

11 Tedae tahae kah he tah BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueih a nawn vaengkah
12 olkhueng ni.– Uemonah ham a nawn atah uemonah hmueih la situi neh a thoek vaidamding vaidam laep khaw, situi neh a koelh vaidamding kah vaidam rhawm khaw, situi neh a thoek tih a kae vaidam laep khaw
13 nawn saeh.– Te vaengkah tolrhu buh, vaidam laep te uemonah, rhoepnah hmueih
14 neh nawnnah la nawn saeh.– Te vaengkah BOEIPA taengla a nawn, nawnnah boeih khui lamkah pakhat te tah rhoepnah thii aka haeh khosoih kah khocang la om saeh.–
15 Rhoepnah dongkah uemonah hmueih saa te tah amah nawnnah hnin ah ca saeh lamtah mincang duela paih boel saeh.

16 Tedae olcaeng neh kothoh nawnnah hmueih tah a nawn khohnin vaeng ah hmueih te ca saeh lamtah a caknoi te a
17 vuen ah ca saeh.– Hmueih saa khui lamkah a coih te a thum hnin ah hmai neh hoeh
18 saeh.– Amah kah rhoepnah hmueih saa te a thum hnin dongah a caak la a caak atah anih kah a nawn te doe pah mahpawh. Anih te a nawtna pawt atah dikyik dikyak la om ni. Te te aka ca hinglu tah amah kah thaesainah te phuei saeh.

19 Rhalawt hno boeih dongah a ben maeh te ca boel saeh lamtah hmai neh hoeh saeh. Tedae aka caih maeh saa boeih tah ca
20 saeh.– Hinglu pakhat loh BOEIPA taengkah rhoepnah hmueih saa a caak vaengah amah te amah dongah a ti a hnai a om atah tekah hinglu te a pilnam khui lamloh
21 hnawt saeh.– Hinglu te rhalawt cungkuem dongah, hlang kah a tihnai dongah khaw, aka rhalawt rhamsa dongah khaw, konawhnah boeih dongah a rhalawt te a ben atah. BOEIPA taengkah rhoepnah hmueih saa te a caak atah tekah hinglu te pilnam lamloh hnawt saeh.

Maeh Tha Maeh Thii

22 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,–
23 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Vaito, tu, maae kah a tha boeih ca uh boeh.–
24 Te dongah maehrhok tha neh saha tha tah bibi khat khat dongah hnonah mai cakhaw
25 ca rhoe ca uh boeh.– Khat khat long ni BOEIPA taengkah hmaihlutnah ham a nawn rhamsa tha te a caak atah, aka ca hinglu te
26 pilnam lamloh hnawt saeh. –Na tolrhum boeih ah vaa lamkah khaw, rhamsa lamkah
27 thii boeih te ca uh boeh. –Hinglu khat khat loh thii khat khat ni a caak atah tekah hinglu te pilnam lamloh hnawt saeh," a ti nah.

Khosoih kah Hamsum

28 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,–
29 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueih aka khuen long tah rhoepnah hmueih khui lamkah a nawnnah te BOEIPA taengla pawk
30 puei saeh.– BOEIPA taeng kah hmaihlutnah ham te a kut loh a khuen vaengah a tha neh a rhang te khuen saeh. A rhang te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih la thueng
31 saeh.– Maehtha te khosoih loh hmueihtuk soah phum saeh. Tedae a rhang te Aaron
32 ham neh anih koca rhoek hamla om saeh.– Te dongah nangmih kah rhoepnah hmueih khui lamkah bantang benkah a laeng te
33 tah khosoih taengah khosaa la pae uh.– Aaron koca rhoek khui lamkah rhoepnah thii neh maehtha aka nawn ham maehvae
34 la bantang laeng te om saeh.– Rhoepnah hmueih khuiah thueng hmueih kah a rhang neh a laeng he Israel ca rhoek taeng lamkah khosaa la ka loh tih Israel ca rhoek taengkah kumhal kah maehvae la khosoih Aaron neh anih koca rhoek taengah ka paek coeng.

35 He tah BOEIPA taengah khosoih la a nuen hnin vaengah BOEIPA hmaihlutnah khui lamkah Aaron kah maeham neh anih
36 koca rhoek kah maeham ni," a ti nah. –Anih a koelh hnin van vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh khosoih rhoek taengah paek ham koi te tah cadilcahma due kumhal khosing la khueh
37 ham BOEIPA loh a uen coeng.- Hekah olkhueng dongkah hmueih-hlutnah ham, khosaa ham khaw, boirhaem ham khaw, hmaithennah ham khaw, saboi ham khaw,
38 rhoepnah hmueih ham khaw,– BOEIPA loh Sinai tlang ah Moses a uen vanbangla amah a uen khohnin vaengah Israel ca rhoek amamih kah nawnnah te Sinai khosoek kah BOEIPA taengah a nawn uh.

Aron neh Anih Koca Nawnnah

8 2 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, – "Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te amah neh himbai khaw, a koelhnah situi, boirhaem ham vaito neh tutal pumnit,
3 vaidamding voh at te hang khuen.– Te

phoeiah rhaengpuei boeih loh tingtunnah dap thohka ah tingtun uh saeh," a ti nah.

4 Te dongah BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla Moses loh a saii tih rhaengpuei loh
5 tingtunnah dap thohka ah tingtun uh.– Te phoeiah Moses loh rhaengpuei taengah saii ham koi BOEIPA loh ol a uen te a thui pah.

6 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron neh anih
7 koca rhoek te a pai sak tih tui neh a silh.– Aaron te angkidung a paek tih lamko a vah sak. Hnikul te a bai sak tih hnisui te a sui pah. Cihin neh a yen phoeiah hnisui khaw a
8 hlin pah.– Rhangpho te a buen pah vaengah Urim neh Thummim te rhangpho khuiah
9 a det pah.– A lu ah lupong a muei sak bal tih BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla sui tamlaep neh rhuisam cim te a hmai kah lupong soah a khuem sak.

10 Te phoeiah Moses loh a koelhnah situi te a loh tih dungtlungim neh a khuikah aka
11 om boeih te a koelh tih a ciim. –Te phoeiah situi te hmueihtuk soah voei rhih a haeh tih hmueihtuk neh a tubael boeih, baeldung neh hmueihtuk kho te khaw a koelh tih a
12 ciim.– Te phoeiah a koelhnah situi te Aaron lu soah a suep tih anih te ciim sak ham a
13 koelh.– Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron koca rhoek te a pai sak tih amih te angkidung a bai sak. BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla amih te lamko a vah sak tih amih te samkhuem a khuem sak.

14 Boirhaem vaito te a khuen vaengah tekah boirhaem vaito lu soah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut a tloeng
15 uh.– Vaito te a ngawn phoeiah a thii te Moses loh a khuen tih hmueihtuk ki neh a kaepvai ah a kutdawn neh a koelh. Te phoeiah hmueihtuk te a caih sak tih thii te hmueihtuk khoengim taengah a hawk. Te daengah te anih dongah a dawth ham koi
16 te a ciim pah.– A kotak dongkah maehtha boeih neh a thin dongkah a thinhnun khaw, a kuel rhoi neh a kuel dongkah a tha khaw a loh bal tih Moses loh hmueih-tuk soah a
17 phum.– Tedae vaito pho neh a saa khaw, a aek khaw Moses taengkah BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla rhaeh-hmuen vongvoel kah hmai dongah a hoeh.

18 Hmueihhlutnah tutal te khaw a khuen tih tutal a lu soah Aaron neh anih koca
19 rhoek loh a kut a tloeng thil uh.– Te phoeiah a ngawn tih a thii te hmueihtuk so neh a
20 kaepvai ah Moses loh a haeh.–Tu te khaw maehpoel la a sah tih a lu neh maehpoel khaw, a tha khaw Moses loh a phum. –
21 Tedae a kotak neh a kho te tui neh a silh. Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla tutal pum boeih te BOEIPA ham hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah la hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk soah Moses loh a phum.

22 A pabae kah tutal te saboi la a nawn. Te phoeiah tutal kah a lu soah Aaron neh anih
23 koca rhoek loh a kut a tloeng uh.– Tu te a ngawn phoeiah a thii te Moses loh a loh tih Aaron bantang a hnapae neh bantang kut kah kutpuei dongah khaw, bantang kho kah khopuei dongah khaw a koelh
24 pah.– Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron koca rhoek te a pai sak tih amih kah bantang hna kah hnapae neh bantang kut kah kutpuei dongah khaw, bantang kho kah khopuei dongah khaw thii te a koelh pah. Te phoeiah thii te hmueihtuk kaepvai ah Moses
25 loh a haeh.– Te phoeiah maehtha neh a kawl khaw, a kotak dongkah a tha boeih neh a thin, a kuel rhoi dongkah a thinhnun neh a tha khaw, bantang ben kah a laeng
26 khaw a loh tih, – BOEIPA mikhmuh kah vaidamding kodawn dongkah vaidamding vaidam laep pakhat, situi buh, vaidam laep pakhat neh vaidam rhawm pakhat te a loh tih maehtha neh bantang laeng soah
27 a khueh.– Te phoeiah Aaron kut neh anih koca rhoek kah kut ah boeih a tloeng tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih te a
28 thueng.– Te phoeiah amih kut dong lamkah saboi te Moses loh a loh tih BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah la hmueihtuk sokah hmueihhlutnah dongah saboi
29 te a phum.– Te phoeiah a rhang te Moses loh a loh tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih la a thueng. Saboi tutal te tah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Moses amah kah maehvae la a khueh.

30 Te phoeiah Moses loh a koelhnah situi neh hmueihtuk sokah thii te a loh tih Aaron neh anih kah himbai dongah khaw, anih koca rhoek neh anih koca rhoek kah himbai dongah khaw a haeh thil tih Aaron neh a himbai khaw, anih koca rhoek neh, anih koca rhoek kah himbai khaw a ciim pah.

31 Te phoeiah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek taengah Moses loh, "Maeh te tingtunnah dap thohka ah thong uh lamtah saboi kodawn dongkah buh te, Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh ca uh saeh,' ka ti tih ka uen
32 vanbangla pahoi ca uh.– Tedae maeh neh
33 buh aka coih te hmai neh hoeh uh.– Te phoeiah nangmih kah koiyaeh hnin tah na kut dongah hnin rhih cum saeh. Khohnin

hnin rhih a cup hil tingtunnah dap thohka
34 lamloh moe uh boeh.– Tihnin ah a saii
vanbangla nangmih kah te saii ham neh
dawth ham khaw BOEIPA loh ng'uen
35 coeng.– Te vaengah khoyin khothaih hnin
rhih tah tingtunnah dap thohka ah om uh.
BOEIPA kah a kuek te kang uen bangla na
tuem uh daengah ni na duek uh pawt eh,"
36 a ti nah.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses kut
ah a uen hno boeih te Aaron neh anih koca
rhoek loh a saii.

Khosoih kah Thothueng A Cak sak

9 Hnin rhet a lo vaengah Moses loh Aaron, anih koca rhoek neh Israel kah a
2 hamca rhoek te a khue.– Te vaengah Aaron
taengah, "Namah ham boirhaem la saelhung khuikah vaito ca neh hmueih-hlutnah
ham tutal a cuemthuek te lo lamtah BOEI-
3 PA mikhmuh ah nawn laeh.– Te phoeiah
Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah, 'Boirhaem
la maae ca, hmueihhlutnah ham vaitoca
neh tuca kum khat ca a cuemthuek te lo
4 uh,' ti nah.– BOEIPA tah tihnin ah nangmih taengla a phoe ham coeng dongah vaito
khaw, tu khaw, situi neh a thoek khocang
khaw, BOEIPA mikhmuh ah rhoepnah hmueih la nawn uh laeh," a ti nah.

5 Te dongah Moses kah a uen te tingtunnah dap hmai la a khuen uh. Te phoeiah
rhaengpuei boeih loh mop uh tih BOEIPA
6 mikhmuh ah pai uh.– Te vaeng-ah Moses
loh, "BOEIPA loh ol a n'uen he na vai uh
daengah ni nangmih taeng-ah BOEIPA
kah a thangpomnah a tueng eh," a ti
7 nah.– Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron taengah, "Hmueihtuk la halo phai. Namah kah
boirhaem neh hmueihhlutnah te saii lamtah
namah ham neh pilnam ham dawth pah
laeh. Te phoeiah pilnam kah nawnnah te saii
pah lamtah BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla
amih ham khaw dawth pah," a ti nah.

8 Te dongah hmueihtuk te Aaron loh a
paan tih amah ham boirhaem la vaitoca te
9 a ngawn.– Te phoeiah thii te Aaron koca
rhoek loh Aaron taengla a khuen pa uh. Te
dongah a kutdawn te thii khuila a nuem tih
hmueihtuk ki dongah a koelh phoeiah thii te
10 hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah a bueih.–
Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses taengkah a
uen vanbangla boirhaem kah a tha, a kuel
neh a thin dongkah a thin-hnun te hmueih-
11 tuk dongah a phum.– Te phoeiah a saa neh
a pho te rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah hmai neh
a hoeh.

12 Hmueihhlutnah te a ngawn phoeiah
thii te Aaron koca rhoek loh a pom uh tih
13 hmueihtuk kaepvai ah a haeh.– Te phoeiah
hmueihhlutnah te a taengah maehpoel la a
pom pa uh tih a lu neh hmueihtuk dongah a
14 phum.– Te phoeiah a kotak neh a kho rhoek
te a silh tih hmueihtuk dongkah hmueihhlutnah soah a phum.

15 Te phoeiah pilnam kah nawnnah te a
nawn. Te vaengah pilnam kah boirhaem
maae te a loh tih a ngawn phoeiah lam-hma
16 kah bangla a hlup pah.– Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah te a khuen tih laitloeknah vanban-
17 gla a saii.– Te phoeiah khocang te a khuen
tih a kut dongkah a bae neh hmueihtuk
sokah mincang hmueihhlutnah dongah a
phum thil.

18 Te phoeiah pilnam kah rhoepnah
hmueih la vaitotal neh tutal te a ngawn.
Thii te Aaron koca rhoek loh a thueng uh tih
19 hmueihtuk kaepvai ah a haeh.– Tedae vaito
neh tu kah a tha khaw, a kawl neh a dakda, a
20 kuel neh a thin dongkah a thinhnun khaw,–
a rhang dongkah a tha khaw a tloeng uh
21 tih a tha te hmueihtuk dongah a phum.–
Tedae a rhang rhoek neh bantang laeng
te tah Moses loh a uen vanbangla BOEIPA
mikhmuh kah Aaron loh thueng hmueih la a
thueng.

22 Te phoeiah Aaron loh a kut te pilnam
taengla a phuel tih yoethen a paek. Te
daengah boirhaem, hmueihhlutnah neh
rhoepnah a saii lamkah loh suntla thuk.–
23 Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron loh tingtunnah dap khuikla kun rhoi. Te dongah ha
moe rhoi tih pilnam te yoethen a paek rhoi
vaengah BOEIPA kah a thangpomnah loh
24 pilnam cungkuem taengah a tueng pah.– Te
vaengah BOEIPA maelhmai lamloh hmai
ha thoeng tih hmueihtuk dongkah hmueihhlutnah neh maehtha te a hlawp. Pilnam
boeih loh a hmuh vaeng-ah tamhoe uh tih a
hmai a buluk uh.

Nadab neh Abihu

10 Aaron ca rhoi Nadab neh Abihu loh
amah amah baelphaih te a loh rhoi tih
hmai soah a tloeng rhoi. Te phoeiah bo-ul te
a khueh thil rhoi tih hmai hloeh neh BOEI-
PA mikhmuh ah a khueh rhoi. Te te amih
2 rhoi taengah a uen dae moenih.– Te vaengah BOEIPA hmai lamkah hmai ha thoeng
tih amih rhoi te a hlawp dongah BOEIPA
3 mikhmuh ah duek rhoi.– Te dongah Moses
loh Aaron taengah, "BOEIPA loh, 'Kai neh

aka yoei taengah ka ciim uh vetih pilnam boeih kah mikhmuh ah ka thangpom uh ni,' a ti te a thui coeng he," a ti nah. Te vaengah Aaron khaw kuemsuem sut.

4 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron kah a napa noe Uzziel ca rhoi Mishael neh Elizaphan te a khue tih, "Halo rhoi lah. Na manuca rhoi he hmuencim hmai lamloh rhaehhmuen 5 vongvoel la kawt uh," a ti nah.– Te dongah Moses kah olpaek vanbangla halo uh tih amih rhoi te a angki dung dongah rhaehhmuen vongvoel la a koh uh.

6 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron, a ca rhoi Eleazar neh Ithamar taengah, "Na lu te lim uh boeh, na himbai khaw phen uh boeh. Te daengah ni a thintoek ah rhaengpuei pum loh na duek uh pawt eh. Tedae Israel imkhui boeih ah BOEIPA loh hmai neh a hoeh na 7 manuca rhoek te tah rhah uh mai saeh.– Te dongah tingtunnah dap thohka lamkah moe uh boeh. Nang soah BOEIPA kah koelhnah situi dongah na duek uh ve," a ti nah. Te dongah Moses kah olthui bangla a saii uh.

Khosoih kah Rhilam rhoek

8 BOEIPA loh Aaron te a voek tih, 9 –"Namah neh namah taengkah na ca rhoek loh tingtunnah dap khuila na kun uh vaengah misurtui khaw, yu khaw o boeh. Te daengah ni na cadilcahma ham khaw kumhal khosing vanbangla na duek uh pawt 10 eh.– Cimcaihnah laklo neh rhongingnah laklo ah, rhalawt laklo neh aka cil laklo ah 11 paekboe ham om," a ti nah.– Israel ca rhoek thuinuet ham oltlueh cungkuem te khaw BOEIPA loh amih ham Moses kut ah a thui pah.

12 Te dongah Moses loh Aaron, Eleazar neh Ithamar koca aka sueng rhoek te, "BOEIPA hmaihlutnah dong lamkah khocang aka coih te lo uh. Tedae te tah a cim kah a cim dongah hmueihtuk taeng-ah 13 vaidamding la ca uh.– Kai ng'uen van coeng dongah BOEIPA hmaihlutnah khui lamkah te namah kah buhvae neh namah koca 14 rhoek kah buhvae la hmuen cim ah ca uh.– Tedae Israel ca rhoek kah rhoepnah hmueih khuiah thueng hmueih kah a rhang neh khosaa kah a laeng tah namah kah maehvae neh, na ca rhoek kah maehvae coeng ni. Na capa rhoek, na canu rhoek neh na hmuen 15 saelh ah ca uh.–Khosaa kah a laeng neh thueng hmueih kah a rhang khaw maehtha hmaihlutnah khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh kah thueng hmueih la thueng ham khuen. BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla namah ham neh na ca rhoek ham kumhal ah maehvae la om saeh," a ti nah.

16 Te phoeiah boirhaem maae te Moses loh a tlap a tlap hatah vawl ana hai pa uh. Te dongah Aaron koca rhoek khuiah aka sueng Eleazar neh Ithamar taengah a thin- 17 toek tih, – "A cim kah a cim boirhaem he balae tih hmuencim hmuen ah na caak uh pawh? He khaw rhaengpuei kah thaesainah aka phuei tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih kah tholh aka dawth hamla nangmih 18 taengah m'paek dae.– A thii te hmuencim la a khuen moenih ko he. Kang uen bangla hmuencim ah ca khaw ca uh yap mai saw," a ti nah.

19 Te vaengah Aaron loh Moses taeng-ah, "Tihnin ah a boirhaem neh hmueih-hlutnah te khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a nawn uh coeng dae tahae kah bangla kai taengah thoeng coeng he. Tihnin ah boirhaem he ka ca koinih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah then aya?," 20 a ti nah.– Tedae Moses loh a yaak vaengah a mikhmuh ah a thuem sak.

Rhamsa Cuem neh Rhamsa Rhalawt

11 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a 2 voek tih,– "Israel ca rhoek te voek rhoi lamtah, diklai hmankah rhamsa boeih khuiah na caak uh ham mulhing he thui 3 pah.– Rhamsa khuiah a khomae rhak tih a khomae dongkah a khorhaek aka thal neh 4 caknaih aka naih boeih te tah ca uh.– Tedae caknaih aka naih neh khomae aka rhak khuiah Kalauk he ca uh boeh. Caknaih a naih dae a khomae a rhak pawt dongah 5 nangmih ham rhalawt.– Saphih he khaw caknaih a naih dae a khomae a rhak pawt 6 dong-ah nangmih ham rhalawt.– Saveh khaw caknaih a naih dae a khomae a rhak 7 pawt dongah nangmih ham rhalawt.– Ok he a khomae rhak tih a khomae dongkah a khorhaek thal dae caknaih a naih pawt don- 8 gah nangmih ham rhalawt.– A saa te ca uh boeh. A rhok khaw ben uh boeh. Te rhoek te nangmih ham rhalawt.

Rhalawt Tuisu

9 Tui dongkah aka om boeih khuiah he ca uh. tui dongkah khaw, tuitunli dongkah khaw, soklong kah khaw a phae neh a 10 lip aka om boeih tah ca uh.– Tedae tuitunli dongkah khaw, soklong kah khaw, tui dongkah rhulcai boeih neh tui khuikah aka hing hinglu boeih khuiah a phae neh a lip aka om

pawt boeih te nangmih ham konawhnah
11 ni.– Nangmih ham konawhnah la a om uh
dongah a saa te ca uh boeh. A rhok te khaw
12 tuei uh.– A phae khaw, a lip khaw a khueh
mueh la tui dongah aka om boeih te nang-
mih ham konawhnah ni.

Vaa Rhalawt

13 Vaa khuiah he rhoek tah tuei uh, caak
ham moenih. Atha khaw, langta khaw,
14 thamuk khaw konawhnah ni.– murhung
15 neh maisi hui khaw,– vangak neh anih hui
16 boeih,– Tuirhuk khaw, kirhoeng, khangk-
17 hoe, mutlo neh anih hui boeih,– thathawt,
tuiliim, saelbu,
18 – abuu, khosoek saelbu, tamcu,
19 – bungrho, kaikoi neh anih hui, thongpan ai
neh pumphak,

Kaisih Tangboeng

20 Vaa bangla om tih a kho pali neh aka
yuel rhulcai boeih khaw nangmih ham
21 konawhnah ni.– Tedae vaa bangla om tih
a kho pali neh yuel cakhaw diklai dongah
cungpet nah ham a kho phoeiah a kho aka
22 khueh rhulcai boeih tah ca uh.– Kaisih neh
a hui, tangboeng neh a hui khaw, tungrhit
neh a hui khaw, tangku neh anih hui khaw
23 ca uh.– Tedae vaa bangla om tih a kho pali
aka khueh rhulcai boeih tah nangmih ham
konawhnah ni.

Maeh Rhok aka Ben

24 A rhok aka ben boeih tah, te nen te
na poeih uh ni. Amih te kholaeh duela a
25 poeih ni.– A rhok aka phuei boeih long
khaw a himbai te til saeh. Anih te kholaeh
26 duela poeih uh ni.– Rhamsa boeih khaw a
khomae rhak tih a khorhaek aka thal pawt
neh caknaih aka naih pawt tah nangmih
ham rhalawt. Te te aka ben boeih tah poeih
27 uh ni.– A kho pali neh aka yuel mulh-
ing boeih khuiah a kut neh aka yuel boeih
khaw nangmih ham rhalawt. A rhok aka
28 ben boeih tah kholaeh duela a poeih ni.– A
rhok aka phuei long tah a himbai te til saeh.
Hlaem duela te poeih uh vaengah tah amih
te nangmih ham rhalawt.
29 Diklai kah aka luem rhulcai khuiah
saham, su, imrhai neh anih hui boeih,–
30 tawkke, tangkong, cangdawl, lainaat,
hambo he khaw nangmih ham rhalawt.
31 Rhulcai boeih khuiah nangmih ham
aka rhalawt rhoek te a duek vaengah aka
ben boeih khaw kholaeh duela poeih uh
32 ni.– A duek vaengah anih soah aka cung-
ku boeih tah poeih uh ni. Te dongah thing
hnopai boeih neh himbai khaw, maehpho
mai khaw, tolkhui mai khaw, te rhoek neh
bitat la a saii hnopai boeih te tah tui dongah
duung saeh. Hlaem due aka poeih uh saeh
33 lamtah caihcil saeh.– Tedae amih khuikah
te lai umam khat khat khuila a tlak atah
a khui neh a khui kah boeih khaw a poeih
34 dongah rhek dae uh laeh.– Caak ham cakok
khat khat te tekah am tui loh a pha thil atah
a poeih coeng. Te dongah umam khat khat
khui lamkah ok ham koi tui khaw boeih a
35 poeih coeng.– Amih rhok loh a cuhu thil
boeih tah tapkhuel khaw, lungthu khaw a
poeih coeng. Te rhoek rhalawt rhoek te tah
phil saeh. Nangmih ham khaw rha-lawt la
36 om.– Tedae tuisih neh tangrhom tui tung-
nah a tlak thil atah tuicil la om mai cakhaw
37 a rhok aka ben te a poeih.– Tedae te cangti
ballung boeih tah a rhok loh tlak thil cakhaw
38 cuem ngawn dongah tue ngawn saeh.–
Tedae cangti te tui dongah a khueh vaengah
a rhok loh a cuhu thil atah nangmih ham
39 rhalawt.– Na caak ham koi rhamsa a duek
vaengah khaw a rhok aka ben tah hlaem
40 duela poeih uh ni.– A rhok aka ca tah a
himbai te til saeh. Anih khaw hlaem duela
poeih uh ni. A rhok aka phuei te khaw a
himbai te til saeh. Hlaem due la poeih uh ni.

Rhalawt Rhulcai

41 Diklai ah aka luem rhulcai boeih khaw
42 konawhnah ni, caak koi moenih.– A bung
neh aka colh boeih, a kho pali neh aka van
boeih khaw, a kho aka ping boeih khaw,
diklai ah aka luem rhulcai boeih he tah
43 konawhnah ni ca uh boeh.– Aka luem rhul-
cai boeih neh na hinglu te rhun uh boeh.
Amih nen khaw poeih uh boel lamtah amih
44 long khaw nang m'poeih uh boel saeh.– Kai
tah nangmih Pathen BOEIPA ni. Te dongah
ciim uh lamtah kai cim bangla a cim la om
uh. Te dongah diklai kah aka colh rhulcai
45 boeih dongah na hinglu te poeih uh boeh.–
Nangmih kah Pathen la om ham Egypt
khohmuen lamloh nangmih aka khuen
khaw BOEIPA kamah ni. Te dongah kai ka
46 cim bangla a cim om uh. – He tah rhamsa
neh vaa, tui dongkah aka hing tih aka colh
hinglu boeih neh diklai dongkah aka luem
47 hinglu boeih ham,– rhalawt laklo neh
cuemcaih laklo ah, caak ham mulhing laklo
neh caak koi pawh mulhing laklo ah paek-
boe ham olkhueng ni," a ti nah.

Ca om Yaehhainah

12 2 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,– Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Huta he vawn tih capa a cun atah pumom tue vaengah a poeih uh bangla 3 hnin rhih khuiah poeih uh.– Tedae hnin rhet vaengah camoe kah yahhmui saa te 4 rhet pah saeh.– Te phoeiah ciimnah thii dongah khohnin sawmthum hnin thum khosa saeh. A caihcilnah khohnin a cum hlan atah aka cim boeih te ben boel saeh 5 lamtah rhokso lam khaw cet boel saeh.– Tedae huta a cun atah pumom vaengkah bangla yalh khat khuiah poeih uh saeh. Te dongah ciimnah thii dongah khohnin sawmrhuk hnin rhuk khosa saeh.

6 A caihcilnah khohnin a cup vaengah atah canu capa kah hmueihhlutnah ham tu kum khat ca neh boirhaem la vahui ca neh vahu mai khaw tingtunnah dap thohka kah 7 khosoih taengla khuen saeh.– Te phoeiah anih ham te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nawn pah saeh lamtah dawth pah saeh. Te daengah ni anih kah pumthim thii te a caihcil eh. He tah huta tongpa aka cun ham olkhueng 8 ni.– Tedae a kut loh boiva kangna khaw a hmuh pawt atah vahu phiknit mai khaw, vahui ca phiknit mai khaw hmueihhlutnah ham pakhat, boirhaem ham pakhat te khuen saeh. Te daengah ni anih ham te khosoih loh a dawth pah vetih a caihcil eh," a ti nah.

Vinhna Tloh

13 2 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a voek tih,– Hlang a vin a saa dongah a phuem mai khaw, a vinhna mai khaw, a dikdak la om tih a vin a saa dong-ah hmaibae tloh la a om mai ni. Te vaeng-ah khosoih Aaron taengah khaw, khosoih koca rhoek khuikah pakhat taengah khaw khuen 3 saeh.– A vin saa dongkah a tloh te khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a hma dongkah a mul te a bok la a om tih a tloh kah a hmuethma khaw a vin saa khuila dawp a dung atah hmaibae tloh coeng ni. Tedae khosoih loh 4 so saeh lamtah anih a poeih uh ti saeh.– Te vaengah a vin saa dongkah dikdak la bok dae a hmuethma loh a vin khuila dung pawt tih a mul khaw a bok la a om pawt atah hlang tlo te khosoih loh hnin rhih khoh dae 5 saeh.– A rhih hnin vaengah khosoih loh so saeh. Tedae tloh a mikhmuh hmuen la om tih a vin khuila tloh rhoeng mai mah-pawh. Te vaengah anih te khosoih loh pa-6 bae la hnin rhih parhaeng saeh.– A hnin rhih dongah anih te khosoih loh a pabae la so bal saeh. Te vaengah a hma te maat tih a vin dongkah a hma khaw a rhoeng pawt atah khosoih loh caihcil coeng ti saeh. Phai la a om dongah a himbai te a suk vetih 7 caihcil bitni.– Tedae a ciimnah ham kho-soih taengla a tueng phoeiah a vin dong-kah phai a rhoeng la a rhoeng atah khosoih 8 taengah pabae la tueng bal saeh.– Khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a vin dongkah phai te a rhoeng atah anih te khosoih loh poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Te te hmaibae ni.

9 Hmaibae tloh he hlang dongah a om van neh khosoih taengla khuen saeh.– 10 Khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a vin te a bok la phuem tih, a phuem dongkah a mul neh te bok la a poeh phoeiah a saa te thingsup 11 la a thing mai ni.– A vin a saa dongkah hmaibae he rhung coeng tih a poeih uh coeng. Anih te rhalawt coeng tih khosoih 12 loh anih parhaeng voel boel saeh.– Tedae a vin dongah hmaibae te hnai khaw hnai mai ni. Te vaengah khosoih mik kah hmuhnah boeih ah hlangtlo kah a vin boeih te hmaibae loh a lu lamkah a kho duela a thing mai ni.– 13 Te vaengah khosoih loh so saeh lamtah a pumsa tom te hmaibae loh a thing tih tloh te a bok la boeih a om atah anih te caihcil 14 coeng ti saeh. Anih te cim ngawn.– Tedae a pum dongah a saa thing a phoe tue vaengah 15 tah aka poeih uh la om ni.– Tedae a saa te khosoih loh a haeng la a hmuh daeng-ah ni poeih uh a ti eh. A saa a haeng atah hmaibae 16 coeng tih anih rhalawt om.– Tedae a saa thing te hoilae uh tih a bok la a poeh atah 17 khosoih taengla koep khuen saeh.– Khosoih loh a sawt tih a tloh te a bok la a poeh atah khosoih loh anih caihcil coeng ti saeh. A tloh te cim ngawn.

18 A pumsa kah a vin dongkah buhlut 19 om tih hoeih mai ni.– Te buhlut hmuen ah a bok la aka phuem mai khaw, dikdak la a ling a bok te a om atah khosoih taengla 20 tueng saeh.– Khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a hmuethma loh a vin khuila dung tih a mul khaw a bok la a poeh atah khosoih loh anih poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Buhlut dongkah aka 21 puek hmaibae tloh ni.– Tedae te te khosoih so saeh lamtah a mul te a khuiah bok mai pawt nim? Te te a vin lakah dung pawt tih nuk mai ni. Te vaengah anih te khosoih 22 loh hnin rhih parhaeng saeh.– Tedae a vin dongah ni a rhoeng la a rhoeng atah khosoih loh anih te poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Te te tloh 23 coeng ni.– Tedae dikdak te amah hmuen la

om tih buhlut kah vinhnahlo khaw a rhoeng pawt atah anih te khosoih loh caihcil coeng ti saeh.

24 A vin a saa khaw hmai ung bangla om tih dikdak aka bok te khaw aka ung thai a ling a bok la a om atah,khosoih loh koep 25 so saeh.– Te vaengah dikdak dongkah a mul te a bok la poeh tih a hmuethma loh a vin khuila a dung atah hmai ung dongkah aka phoe hmaibae coeng ni. Te dongah khosoih loh anih poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Te 26 te hmaibae tloh coeng ni.– Tedae khosoih loh a sawt vaengah dikdak dongkah a mul khaw bok voel pawt tih a vin khuila dung pawt dae a nuk atah anih te khosoih loh 27 hnin rhih parhaeng bal saeh.–A hnin rhih dongah khosoih loh koep so saeh lamtah a vin dongah ni a rhoeng la a rhoeng atah khosoih loh anih poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Te 28 te hmaibae tloh coeng ni.– Tedae dikdak te amah hmuen la om tih a vin dongah khaw rhoeng pawt tih a ung kah a phuem te a nukyum mai ni. A ung kah vinhnahlo la om dongah anih te khosoih loh caihcil coeng ti saeh.

29 Tongpa khaw huta mai khaw, a lu neh 30 a baengpae dongah tloh om mai ni.– Tloh te khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a hmuethma loh a vin khuila dung tih a mul khaw huephuep a ae atah khosoih loh anih poeih uh coeng ti saeh. A lu neh a baengpae kah a thak te 31 hmaibae ni. –Tedae thak tloh te khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a hmuethma te a vin khuila dung pawt tih a sam muem mai mahpawh. Te vaengah khosoih loh thak tloh kongah 32 hnin rhih parhaeng dae saeh.– A hnin rhih dongah a tloh te khosoih loh koep so saeh. Te vaengah thak te rhoeng pawh, a mul dongah a ae om pawh, thak hmuet-hma 33 khaw a vin khuila dung mahpawh. –Te vaengah vo saeh lamtah a thak te tah vo boel saeh. Te phoeiah aka thak te khosoih loh a 34 pabae la hnin rhih parhaeng saeh.–A hnin rhih dongah a thak te khosoih loh koep so saeh. Te vaengah a vin dongkah a thak te rhoeng pawt tih a hmuethma khaw a vin khuila a dung pawt atah khosoih loh anih caihcil coeng ti saeh. Te phoeiah a himbai 35 suk saeh lamtah caihcil saeh.– Tedae a ciim-nah hnukah a thak te a vin dongah a rhoeng 36 la a rhoeng mai ni.–Te vaengah khosoih loh so saeh lamtah a vin dongkah a thak te a rhoeng atah a mul aka ae te khaw khosoih loh rhae hnukdawn boel saeh. Anih te rha- 37 lawt coeng ni.– Tedae thak te a mikhmuh hmuen la om tih a sam muem a cawn atah a thak te hoeih tih caih coeng. Te dongah anih te khosoih loh caihcil coeng ti saeh.

38 Tongpa khaw, huta khaw a vin saa dongah dikdak dikdak a bok a om mai ni. – 39 Te vaengah khosoih loh so saeh lamtah a vin saa dongkah dikdak la nuk tih a bok te a vin dongah bungsap bangla a cuen atah anih te cim ngawn.

40 Hlang he a lu poel tih lukoelh la om 41 cakhaw cuemcaih ngawn.– A baengpae neh a hmai lamloh a lu te tlaai tih talkoelh 42 la om cakhaw cim ngawn.– Tedae lukoelh dongah khaw, talkoelh dongah khaw a tloh a bok a ling la om tih a lukoelh neh a talkoelh dongla hmaibae loh a phoei mai 43 ni.– Te vaengah anih te khosoih loh so saeh. Tloh aka phuem te a lukoelh soah khaw, a talkoelh soah khaw a vin a saa dongah hmaibae mueimae bangla a bok a ling la 44 om mai ni.– Hlang te pahuk atah anih te rhalawt coeng tih amah te poeih uh coeng. A lu ah a tloh a om dongah khosoih loh anih poeih uh coeng ti saeh.

45 A pum dongah tloh neh aka pahuk tah himbai pawn neh om uh saeh lamtah a lu khaw a pham la om saeh. Te phoeiah a hmui te buem saeh lamtah rhalawt coeng, rhalawt 46 tila pang saeh.– A pum dongah tloh neh rhalawt la a poeih uh tue khuiah tah anih te tolrhum rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah amah bueng khosa saeh.

Hnicu Dongkah Tlohtat

47 Hmaibae tloh te a pum dongkah himbai, tumul himbai dongah khaw, hlamik 48 himbai dongah khaw,– hnitah dongah khaw, hlamik hnithun dongah khaw, tumul, maehpho, maehpho neh bitat boeih dongah 49 khaw a om mai ni. –Tloh te himbai dongah khaw, a maehpho dongah khaw, hnitah dongah khaw, hni-thun dongah khaw, maehpho hnopai khat khat dongah khaw a hing neh a ling la a om atah te te hmaibae tloh coeng ni. Te dongah khosoih taengla 50 tueng saeh. – Te vaengah tloh te khosoih loh so saeh lamtah hlangtlo te hnin rhih 51 parhaeng saeh.– A hnin rhih dongah a tloh te koep sawt pah saeh. Tloh te himbai dongah khaw, hnitah dongah khaw, hnit-hun dongah khaw, maehpho dongah khaw, maehpho neh a saii boeih dongah a phoei atah tloh loh a dom hmaibae kah bitat te 52 rhalawt coeng.– Te dongah tloh aka om himbai neh hnitah khaw, tumul hnithun

khaw, hlamik khaw, maehpho neh a sai hnopai khaw boeih hoeh saeh. Hmaibae loh a dom coeng dongah hmai neh hoeh saeh.

53 Tedae khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a tloh te himbai dongah khaw, hnitah dongah khaw, hnithun dongah khaw, maehpho hnopai khat khat dongah khaw phoei pawt
54 mai thai.– Te vaeng-ah khosoih loh uen saeh lamtah a pum dongkah tloh te sil saeh. Te phoeiah anih te a pabae la hnin rhih
55 parhaeng saeh.– Tedae a tloh te a silh phoeiah khosoih loh so saeh. Te vaengah a tloh te rhoeng pawt cakhaw tloh te a hmuethma loh a lang pawt atah anih te rhalawt coeng ni. A hnuk a hmai ah impap om tih hmai neh hoeh laeh.

56 Tedae khosoih loh so saeh lamtah a silh phoeiah a tloh a maat atah a himbai neh maehpho khaw, hnitah neh hni-thun
57 khaw phen saeh.– Tedae himbai neh hnitah dongah khaw, hnithun neh maehpho hnopai khat khat dongah khaw koep cuen tih koep a phoe atah tloh aka om hnopai te
58 tah hmai neh hoeh laeh.– Tedae himbai neh hnitah khaw, hnithun neh maehpho hnopai boeih te khaw na suk vetih tloh a nong atah pabae la na suk vetih caihcil bitni.

59 He tah tumul neh hlamik himbai khaw, hnitah neh hnithun, maehpho hnopai cungkuem dongah hmaibae tloh caihcil nah ham neh poeih uh coeng ti ham koi vaengkah olkhueng ni," a ti nah.

Hmaibae Tloh Cilpoenah

2 **14** BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,– "He tah aka pahuk te ciimnah khohnin ah khosoih taengla a khuen vaengkah
3 aka olkhueng ni.– Te dongah khosoih te rhaehhmuen vongvoel la cet saeh. Te phoeiah khosoih loh so saeh lamtah aka pahuk
4 kah hmaibae tloh te a hoeih atah,– khosoih loh uen saeh lamtah caihcil sak ham aka hing vathawt phiknit a cimbit neh lamphai thing, hlampai lingdik neh pumpiding te
5 khuen saeh.– Te phoeiah khosoih loh uen saeh lamtah vathawt pakhat te lai am khui-
6 kah tui hing soah ngawn saeh.– Vathawt pakhat te a hing la khuen saeh lamtah lamphai thing neh, hlampai a lingdik khaw, pumpiding khaw, vathawt aka hing te khaw tui hing sokah a ngawn vathawt thii khuila
7 nuem saeh.– Te phoeiah hmaibae aka caihcil soah voei rhih haeh thil saeh lamtah caih-cil coeng ti saeh. Te phoeiah vaa hing
8 te khohmuen hoeng la tueih saeh.– Te phoeiah aka caihcil coeng long te a himbai suk saeh lamtah a sam boeih vo saeh. Te phoeiah tui hlu saeh lamtah caihcil uh saeh. Te phoeiah rhaehhmuen khuila ha kun saeh. Tedae dap tol ah hnin rhih khosa
9 saeh.– Tedae hnin rhih a lo vaeng ah a lu neh a baengpae dongkah a sam boeih, a mik kong khaw vo saeh. A mul te boeih vo saeh lamtah a himbai te suk saeh. A pumsa te tui neh sil saeh lamtah caihcil saeh.

10 A hnin rhet dongah tutal a hmabut pumnit neh tumanu kum khat ca a hmabut pumat, situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam
11 doh thum, situi khap at khuen saeh.– Te phoeiah khosoih taengah nawn saeh lamtah aka caihcil hlang te tingtunnah dap thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah caihcil saeh.–
12 Te vaengah tutal pakhat te khosoih loh lo saeh lamtah situi khap at neh hmaithennah la rhen nawn saeh. Te phoeiah thueng hmueih te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng
13 saeh.– Tuca te hmaithennah boirhaem bangla khosoih ham cim tih a cim koek coeng dongah boirhaem neh hmuen cim dongkah hmueihhlutnah a ngawn nah
14 hmuen ah ngawn saeh.– Te vaengah hmaithennah thii te khosoih loh lo saeh. Te phoeiah aka caihcil hlang kah bantang hna, a hnapae neh bantang kut kah kutnu dongah khaw, bantang kho kah khopuei dongah khaw khosoih loh koelh pah saeh.–
15 Khap dongkah situi te khaw khosoih loh lo saeh lamtah khosoih kah banvoei kutpha
16 dongah bueih saeh.– Te phoeiah khosoih loh a banvoei kutpha dongkah situi khuila bantang kutdawn te nuem saeh lamtah situi te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a kutdawn
17 neh voei rhih haeh saeh.– A kutpha dongkah situi aka coih te khosoih loh aka caihcil kah bantang hna hnapae dongah khaw, a bantang kut kah kutnu dongah khaw, a bantang kho kah khonu dongah khaw, hmaithennah thii soah khaw koelh saeh.–
18 Khosoih kutpha dongah situi aka coih te aka caihcil kah a lu dongah hluk pah saeh lamtah anih ham te khosoih loh BOEIPA
19 mikhmuh ah dawth pah saeh.– Te vaeng-ah boirhaem te khosoih loh nawn saeh lamtah hmueihhlutnah te a ngawn phoeiah a tihnai lamkah aka caihcil ham dawth pah saeh.–
20 Hmueihtuk dongkah hmueih-hlutnah neh khocang te khaw khosoih loh nawn saeh. Te phoeiah anih ham te khosoih loh dawth pah saeh lamtah caihcil saeh.

21 Tedae anih te tattloel oeh tih a kut loh a

na pawt atah anih ham a dawth pah vaengkah thueng hmueih la hmaithennah tuca pakhat, khocang ham situi neh a thoek vaid-
22 am doh at neh situi khap at,– vahu phiknit mai khaw, vahui ca phiknit mai khaw a kut loh a na thai te tah khuen van saeh lamtah pakhat te boirhaem la, pakhat te hmuei-
23 hhlutnah la om saeh.– Te te a rhet hnin dongah tah amah kah a ciimnah ham te tingtunnah dap thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmuh
24 ah khosoih taengla khuen saeh.– Te vaeng-ah hmaithennah tuca neh situi khap at te khosoih loh lo saeh lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih la khosoih loh
25 thueng saeh.– Hmaithennah tuca te khaw ngawn saeh. Te phoeiah hmaithennah thii te khosoih loh lo saeh lamtah aka caihcil kah bantang hna hnapae neh bantang kut kah kutnu dongah khaw, bantang kho kah
26 khonu dongah khaw koelh pah saeh.– Situi te khaw khosoih loh khosoih kah banvoei
27 kutpha dongah bueih saeh.– banvoei kutpha dongkah situi te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah khosoih loh a bantang kutdawn neh voei
28 rhih haeh saeh.– A kutpha dongkah situi te khosoih loh a caihcil sak hlang kah bantang hna hnapae dongah, bantang kut kah kutnu dongah khaw, bantang kho kah khonu dongah khaw, hmaithennah thii hmuen
29 ah khaw koelh saeh.– Khosoih kutpha dongkah situi aka coih te a caihcil sak kah a lu soah hluk pah saeh lamtah anih ham te
30 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah dawth pah saeh.– Te phoeiah amah kut loh a na van te vahu neh
31 vahui ca khuikah khat khat te nawn saeh.– A kut loh a na dong kah pakhat te boirhaem la, pakhat te hmueihhlutnah la khocang neh rhen khueh saeh. Te phoeiah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a caihcil sak hlang ham te
32 khosoih loh dawth pah saeh.– He tah a pum dongah hmaibae tloh om dae a ciimnah ham a kut loh aka na pawt ham olkhueng ni," a ti nah.

Tloh kah a Phoei Hnopai

33 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a voek
34 tih,– "Kai loh nangmih taengah khohut la kam paek Kanaan kho la na kun uh vaengah na khohut, im lo ah hmaibae tloh ka khueh
35 atah,– Im kung amah te cet saeh lamtah khosoih taengah puen saeh. Te vaengah, 'Ka im khuiah tloh bangla puek coeng,' ti
36 nah saeh.– Te vaengah khosoih loh uen saeh lamtah tloh te sawt ham khosoih a kun hlan ah a im te saekboe saeh. Te daengah ni im khuiah boeih te a poeih uh pawt eh. Te
37 phoeiah im te sawt ham khosoih kun saeh.– Te phoeiah tloh te so saeh. Tloh te im pangbueng dongah a hma a hing neh a ling la om tih a hmuethma khaw pangbueng khuila
38 dung mai ni.– Te phoeiah khosoih te imkhui lamkah im thohka la cet saeh lamtah im te
39 hnin rhih parhaeng pah saeh.– A hnin rhih dongah khosoih loh koep mael saeh lamtah so saeh. Te vaengah a tloh te im pangbueng
40 dongah a phoei mai thai.– Tedae khosoih loh uen saeh lamtah tloh aka om lungto te phil uh saeh. Te phoeiah khopuei vongvoel kah
41 rhalawt hmuen la voei uh saeh.– Te phoeiah im te a khui khaw, a kaepvai khaw kuet saeh lamtah a kuet dongkah a laipi te khopuei vongvoel kah rhalawt hmuen ah hawk uh
42 saeh.– Te phoeiah lungto a thai lo uh saeh lamtah lamhma lungto yuneg la khueh uh saeh. Dikpo khaw a thai lo saeh lamtah im te bol saeh.

43 Lungto te a phil tih im a kuet phoeikah a bol hnukah khaw tloh te puek im dongla
44 a phoei mai thai.– Tedae khosoih te cet lamtah so saeh. Te vaengah tloh te im khuiah a pung atah hmaibae loh a dom im khui
45 te a rhalawt coeng.– Te dongah im dongkah lungto neh thing khaw, im dongkah laipi boeih te khaw phil saeh lamtah khopuei
46 vongvoel kah rhalawt hmuen la thak saeh.– Te te parhaeng hnin khuiah a im khuila aka
47 kun tah kholaeh due poeih uh saeh.– Im khuiah aka yalh tah a himbai te suk saeh. Im khuiah caak aka ca long khaw a himbai te suk saeh.

48 Tedae khosoih ha pawk la ha pawk tih a sawt vaengah a im ah tloh a pung voel pawt atah im te koep bol saeh. Tloh a hoeih coeng dongah im te khaw khosoih loh caihcil
49 coeng ti saeh.– Te dongah im ciim ham vaa phiknit, lamphai thing, hlampai a lingdik
50 neh pumpiding te khuen saeh.– Te phoeiah vaa pakhat te lai am dongah tui hing soah
51 ngawn saeh.– Lamphai thing neh pumpiding te khaw, hlampai a lingdik te khaw, vaa hing te khaw lo bal saeh lamtah tui hing soah a ngawn vaa thii khuiah nuem saeh. Te
52 phoeiah im dongla voei rhih haeh saeh.– Im te khaw vaa thii, tui hing, vaa hing, lamphai thing, pumpiding, hlampai a lingdik neh
53 ciim saeh.– Tedae vaa hing te khopuei vongvoel kah khohmuen hoeng la a hlah phoeiah im ham dawth pah saeh lamtah caihcil sak saeh.

54 He tah hmaibae tloh neh thak cung-

55 kuem ham khaw,– himbai neh im khuikah
56 hmaibae ham khaw,– a phuem, vinhna,
57 a dikdak ham khaw,– rhalawt neh a He
hmaibae olkhueng he rhalawt hnin neh
cuemcaih hnin ah khaw aka thuinuet ham
olkhueng ni,' a ti nah.

Pumthim aka Buk

15 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a
2 voek tih, –"Israel ca rhoek te voek
rhoi lamtah thui pah rhoi. Hlang pakhat te a
pumsa dong lamkah pumthim om tih a buk
3 pah vaengah anih te rha-lawt coeng.–Anih
kah pumthim te a ti a hnai la om tih a pum-
sa dongkah aka long pumthim mai khaw,
a saa dongah aka kap pumthim mai khaw
4 a ti a hnai la om.– A hnai loh a hnai thil
thingkong khat khat dongah aka yalh khaw
aka poeih uh la om vetih anih loh a hnai thil
hnopai khat khat dongkah aka ngol khaw
5 aka poeih uh la om.– Anih kah thingkong
aka ben boeih long tah a himbai te suk saeh
lamtah tui neh sil uh saeh. Anih te khaw
6 kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh.– A
pum aka hnai loh a ngol thil hnopai dongah
aka ngol long khaw a himbai te suk saeh
lamtah tui hlu saeh. Anih te khaw kholaeh
7 due aka poeih uh la om saeh.– Aka hnai
kah a pumsa aka ben long khaw a himbai
suk saeh lamtah tui hlu saeh. Anih te khaw
8 kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh.– A
cuem te a hnai loh a phuh atah a himbai
suk saeh lamtah tui hlu saeh. Anih te khaw
9 kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh.– A
pum aka hnai loh a ngol thil ngoldoelh boe-
10 ih khaw aka poeih uh la om saeh.– Anih
dangkah aka om boeih te aka ben boeih
khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh.
Tekah hno aka phuei long tah a himbai te
suk saeh lamtah tui hlu saeh. Anih te khaw
11 kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh.– A
pum dongah aka hnai hlang aka taek boeih
khaw a kut te tui neh a lae pawt atah a
himbai suk saeh lamtah tui hlu saeh. Anih
te khaw kholaeh duela aka poeih uh la om
12 saeh.– Lai am khaw a pum buk loh a ben
atah rhek dae saeh. Tedae thing baelyak
boeih te tah tui neh lae saeh.

13 A pumthim aka buk te a caihcil van
atah a ciimnah ham hnin rhih due tae saeh.
Te phoeiah a himbai te suk saeh lamtah
a pumsa te tui hing neh sil lamtah caihcil
14 saeh.– A hnin rhet dongah vahu phiknit
mai khaw, vahui ca phiknit mai khaw amah
ham lo saeh. Te phoeiah tingtunnah dap
thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmuh la khuen
15 saeh lamtah khosoih taengah pae saeh.– Te
vaengah pakhat te boirhaem la, pakhat te
hmueihhlutnah la khosoih loh nawn pah
saeh. Te phoeiah anih kah pumthim kongah
te khosoih loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah dawth
pah saeh.

16 Hlang te yangtui a yae atah a pumsa
tom te tui neh sil saeh. Anih te khaw
kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh.–
17 Himbai khat khat mai khaw, maehpho khat
khat mai khaw yangtui aka om atah tui neh
sil saeh. Anih te khaw kholaeh due aka
18 poeih uh la om saeh.– Huta tongpa huta a
yalh hmaih vaengkah yangtui te khaw tui
neh sil rhoi saeh. Amih rhoi khaw kholaeh
due aka poeih uh la om saeh.

19 Huta khaw a pumsa pumthim om tih
thii a buk tih vaengah pumom bangla hnin
rhih om saeh. Te vaengah anih aka ben
boeih tah kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om
20 saeh.– Pumom vaengkah a yalh thil hnopai
boeih khaw aka poeih uh la om tih a ngol
21 thil hnopai boeih te a poeih uh.–Anih kah
thingkong aka ben boeih loh a himbai te
suk saeh lamtah tui hlu saeh. Anih khaw
22 kholaeh due poeih uh la om saeh.– A ngol
thil hnopai khat khat aka ben boeih long
khaw a himbai te suk saeh lamtah tui hlu
saeh. Anih khaw kholaeh due poeih uh la
23 om saeh.– A thingkong khaw, a ngol thil
hnopai mai khaw aka ben tah kholaeh due
24 aka poeih uh la om saeh.– Hlang loh a yalh a
yalh puei tih pum a om atah hnin rhih khui-
ah poeih uh la om saeh. Te vaengah a yalh
thil thingkong boeih khaw aka poeih uh la
om saeh.

25 Huta he khohnin a sen pumthim
la a thii buk tih a pumom tue pawt ah
khaw, pumom tue a poeng phoeiah khaw
pumthim la a ti a hnai neh hnin takuem a
buk atah pumom tue bangla anih te rhalawt
26 la om.– Pumthim a om tue khuiah a yalh
thil thingkong boeih khaw pumom vaeng-
kah thingkong vanbangla om. A ngol thil
hnopai boeih khaw pumom tue vaengkah a
tihnai vanbangla anih te rhalawt la om ni.–
27 Tekah hnopai aka ben boeih khaw a poeih
coeng dongah a himbai te suk saeh lamtah
tui hlu saeh. Anit khaw kholaeh due poeih
28 uh saeh.–Tedae a pumthim te a caihcil
phoeiah hnin rhih hil tae saeh lamtah caihcil
29 saeh.– A rhet hnin dongah vahu phiknit mai
khaw vahui ca phiknit mai khaw amah ham
lo saeh lamtah tingtunnah dap thohka kah

30 khosoih taengla khuen saeh.– Te vaengah
pakhat te boirhaem la, pakhat te hmueih-
hlutnah la khosoih loh nawn saeh. Te phoei-
ah anih kah a ti a hnai pumthim kongah
khosoih loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah dawth
pah saeh.
31 Israel ca rhoek loh a tihnai khui lamkah
cue uh saeh. Te daengah ni amih khui
kah ka dungtlungim te a poeih vaengkah
amamih kah a tihnai dongah a duek uh
32 pawt eh.– He tah a pum lamloh a hnai neh
33 yangtui aka coe loh a poeih ham,– a pumom
vaengkah hainakthak neh pumthim aka
buk ham khaw, tongpa ham neh huta ham
khaw, rhalawt taengah aka yalh hlang ham
olkhueng ni," a ti nah.

Tholh Dawthnah Khohnin

16 Aaron ca rhoi loh BOEIPA mikhmuh
la a moe rhoi hatah duek rhoi. Amih
rhoi a duek phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA
2 loh a voek.– Te vaeng-ah Moses taengah
BOEIPA loh, "Na maya Aaron te thui pah.
Thingkawng tlaeng sokah cingmai dongah
ka phoe coeng. Te dongah thingkawng
tlaeng hmai, imkhui hniyan khuikah hm-
uencim khuila a tue takuem ah kun mailai
boel saeh. Te daeng ah ni a duek pawt eh.
3 Aaron te hmuencim la a kun atah
boirhaem la saelhung khuikah vaito ca neh
4 hmueihhlutnah la tutal te khuen saeh.– A
pumsa dongah takhlawk angkidung cim te
bai saeh lamtah takhlawk hnii te na saeh. Te
phoeiah takhlawk lamko te vah saeh lamtah
takhlawk lupong te muei saeh. He rhoek
he himbai cim ni. Te dongah a pumsa te tui
5 neh a silh phoeiah te te bai saeh.– Israel ca
rhaengpuei taeng lamkah, boirhaem la maae
ca pumnit neh, hmueihhlutnah la tutal
pakhat te lo saeh.
6 Te vaengah boirhaem vaito te Aaron
loh amah ham nawn saeh lamtah amah
7 ham neh a imkhui ham dawth saeh.– Maae
rhoi te khaw lo saeh lamtah tingtunnah dap
thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah tloeng
8 saeh.– Te phoeiah Aaron loh maae rhoi
ham hmulung naan saeh lamtah hmulung
pakhat te BOEIPA ham, hmulung pakhat
9 te sombawknah la khueh saeh.– BOEIPA
kah hmulung loh a naan maae te Aaron
loh khuen saeh lamtah boirhaem la nawn
10 saeh.– Tedae sombawknah ham hmulung
loh a nan maae te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a
hing la pai sak saeh. Te phoeiah sombaw-
knah te khosoek la hlah saeh lamtah amah
thloh te dawth saeh.
11 Te phoeiah boirhaem vaito te Aaron
loh amah ham khuen saeh lamtah amah
ham neh a imkhuikho ham dawth saeh.
Te phoeiah boirhaem vaito te amah ham
12 ngawn saeh.– Te vaeng ah BOEIPA
mikhmuh kah hmueihtuk dongkah hmai
alh te baelphaih a bae neh botui bo-ul kah
a vai a kutnarhum a bae pom saeh lamtah
13 im khuikah hniyan khuila khuen saeh.– Te
phoeiah bo-ul te BOEIPA mikhmuh kah
hmai dongah tloeng saeh. Te vaengah bo-ul
kah a hu loh laipainah sokah a tlaeng te a
14 khuk daengah ni a duek pawt eh.– Vaito thii
te khaw lo saeh lamtah thingkawng tlaeng
kah a hmai khothoeng benla a kutdawn neh
haeh saeh. Thingkawng tlaeng kah a hmai
ah khaw thii te a kutdawn neh voei rhih
haeh saeh.
15 Te phoeiah pilnam kah boirhaem maae
te ngawn saeh lamtah a thii te im khuikah
hniyan khuila khuen saeh. Tekah thii te
khaw vaito thii a saii bangla saii saeh lamtah
thingkawng tlaeng dongah khaw, thing-
kawng tlaeng kah a hmai ah khaw haeh
16 saeh.– Te tlam te hmuencim ham khaw,
Israel ca rhoek kah a ti a hnai neh boekoek
kongah khaw, amih kah tholhnah cung-
kuem ham khaw dawth pah saeh lamtah
amih khuiah a ti a hnai neh aka om tingtun-
17 nah dap ham khaw saii pah saeh.– Tholh
dawth ham hmuencim la kun tih koep ha
pawk hlandue hlang pakhat khaw tingtun-
nah dap khuiah om boel saeh. Te vaengah
amah ham neh a imkhui ham khaw, Israel
hlangping boeih ham khaw dawth pah
18 saeh.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah
hmueihtuk la cet saeh lamtah amah ham
koep dawth bal saeh. Te vaengah vaito thii
neh maae thii te lo saeh lamtah hmueihtuk
19 ki dongkah a kaepvai ah koelh saeh.– Thii
te khaw a kutdawn neh voei rhih haeh saeh
lamtah amah a caihcil phoeiah Israel ca
rhoek a ti a hnai lamkah ciim saeh.
20 Hmuencim, tingtunnah dap neh
hmueihtuk ham a dawth te a coeng phoeiah
21 maae te a hing la nawn saeh.– Te vaengah
Aaron loh a kut te kut bok la maae hing kah
a lu dongah tloeng saeh. Te phoeiah Israel ca
rhoek kah thaesainah boeih neh amih kah
boekoek boeih, amih kah tholhnah boeih te
khaw phoe thil saeh lamtah maae lu dongah
phueih sak saeh. Te phoeiah sikim hlang
22 kah kut dongah khosoek la thak saeh.– Te
vaengah amih kah thaesainah boeih te maae
loh khohmuen hoeng la phuei saeh lamtah
maae te khosoek ah hlah saeh.

23 Te phoeiah Aaron te tingtunnah dap
khuila kun saeh. Hmuencim la a kun
vaengkah a bai takhlawk himbai te pit
24 saeh lamtah pahoi khoem saeh.– A pumsa
te khaw hmuen cim kah tui neh sil saeh
lamtah a himbai te bai saeh. Te phoeiah
halo saeh lamtah amah kah hmueihhlutnah
neh pilnam kah hmueihhlutnah te nawn
saeh. Te phoeiah amah ham neh pilnam
25 ham te dawth saeh.– Boirhaem kah a tha
te khaw hmueihtuk dongah phum saeh.–
26 Sombawknah maae aka hlah long khaw
a himbai te suk saeh lamtah a pumsa te tui
neh sil saeh. Te phoeiah rhaehhmuen la kun
27 saeh.– Tholh dawth nah ham hmuencim
koek la a thii a khuen boirhaem vaito neh
boirhaem maae te khaw rhaehhmuen vong-
voel la thak saeh lamtah a vin khaw, a saa
khaw, a aek khaw hmai neh hoeh uh saeh.–
28 Te te aka hoeh long khaw a himbai suk saeh
lamtah a pumsa te tui neh a silh phoeiah
rhaehhmuen khuila koep kun saeh.

29 Te dongah hla rha dongkah a hla
rhih vaeng-ah tah na hinglu te phaep uh.
Nangmih khui kah mupoe neh aka bakuep
yinlai loh bitat pakhat khaw na saii uh pawt
ham te nangmih taengah kumhal khos-
30 ing la om saeh.– Tekah khohnin dongah
nangmih te na tholhnah cungkuem khui
lamkah caihcil sak ham BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah nangmih ham a dawth vetih na caihcil uh
31 ni.– Sabbath khaw nangmih ham koiyaeh la
om tih na hinglu na phaep ham te kumhal
32 khosing la om coeng.– Te vaengah a napa
hnukthoi ah khosoih ham a koelh tih a kut
tloeng thil tangtae khosoih loh takhlawk
himbai neh himbai cim te bai saeh lamtah
33 dawth van saeh.– Te phoeiah hmuen-
cim kah rhokso neh tingtunnah dap ham
dawth pah saeh. Hmueihtuk ham khaw
dawth saeh lamtah khosoih rhoek ham neh
pilnam hlangping boeih ham khaw dawth
34 bal saeh.– Te dongah tahae kah he BOEIPA
loh Moses a uen vanbangla amamih kah
tholhnah cungkuem dongah kum khat ah
voeikhat a saii tih Israel ca rhoek ham tholh
a dawth vaengkah ham nangmih taengah
kumhal khosing la om saeh," a ti nah.

Hmueih a Ha rhoek

17 2 Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek
tih, "Aaron, anih koca rhoek neh
Israel ca rhoek boeih te voek lamtah thui
ham koi tah BOEIPA kah a uen bangla, olka
3 he amih taengah thui pah.– Israel imkhui
lamkah hlang khat khat loh vaito mai khaw,
tuca mai khaw, maae mai khaw rhaeh-
hmuen ah a ngawn tih rhaehhmuen vong-
4 voel ah khaw a ngawn mai ni.– Te vaengah
BOEIPA dungtlungim hmai kah BOEIPA
taengah nawnnah la nawn ham tingtun-
nah dap thohka ah khuen boel saeh. Tekah
hlang te thii aka long sak la poek saeh. Thii
a long sak coeng dongah tekah hlang te a
5 pilnam khui lamkah hnawt saeh.– Kohong
khaepdan ah a nawn hmueih te khaw Is-
rael ca rhoek loh hang khuen ngawn saeh.
Te vaengah tingtunnah dap thohka kah
BOEIPA taeng neh khosoih taengah khuen
uh saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah
6 hmueih la nawn uh saeh.– Te vaengah
thii te tingtunnah dap thohka kah BOEIPA
hmueihtuk dongah khosoih loh haeh saeh.
Te phoeiah maehtha te BOEIPA taengah
7 hmuehmuei botui la phum saeh.– Tedae
amih loh a taengah a cukhalh puei uh maae
taengah amamih kah hmueih koep nawn
uh boel saeh. He tah amamih ham neh a
cadilcahma ham khaw kumhal khosing la
om saeh.

8 Te phoeiah Israel imkhui kah hlang
boeih neh amih lakli kah aka bakuep tih
hmueihhlutnah hmueih aka nawn yinlai
9 khaw thui pah.– BOEIPA taengah nawn
ham kangna khaw tingtunnah dap thohka la
a khuen pawt atah tekah hlang te a pilnam
lamkah hnawt saeh.

Maeh Thii Maeh Rhok Yaehnah

10 Israel imkhui lamkah hlang khat khat
long khaw, amih lakli kah aka bakuep yinlai
lamkah long khaw thii khat khat ni a caak
atah ka hmai ka khueh thil ni. Thii aka ca
hinglu te pilnam khui lamloh ka hnawt ni.–
11 Pumsa kah hinglu he thii dongah ni a om. Te
dongah ni nangmih kah hinglu ham hmuei-
htuk soah na dawth uh vaengah hinglu thii
la dawth ham ni kai loh nangmih taengah
12 kam paek.– Te dongah, 'Israel ca rhoek
nangmih lamkah hinglu boeih loh thii ca
boel lamtah nangmih lakli kah aka bakuep
yinlai long khaw thii te ca boel saeh,' ka ti.

13 Tedae Israel ca rhoek khui lamkah
hlang khat khat long mai khaw, amih lakli
kah aka bakuep yinlai long mai mulhing saa
neh vaa te a yuep tih a caak oeh atah a thii te
14 ci saeh lamtah laipi neh vuei saeh.– Pumsa
boeih kah hinglu tah a thii dongah om tih a
thii khaw a hinglu dongah om. Te dongah,
'Pumsa khat khat kah a thii tah ca uh boeh.

Pumsa boeih kah hinglu, a thii aka ca boeih tah hnawt saeh,' tila Israel ca rhoek taengah ka thui.

15 Te phoeiah tolrhum mupoe neh yinlai khuikah hinglu boeih loh maehrhok neh saha te a caak atah a himbai te suk saeh lamtah tui hlu saeh. Kholaeh due aka poeih
16 uh la om saeh lamtah caihcil saeh. – Tedae himbai te suk pawt tih a pumsa te a silh pawt atah amah kah thaesainah te phuei van saeh," a ti nah.

Namtom Awt Boeh

18 Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek tih,
2 – "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui
3 pah. Kai tah BOEIPA na Pathen ni. – Egypt kho ah na om uh vaengkah bibi bangla saii uh boeh. Te phoeiah kai loh nangmih kam pha sak Kanaan kho kah khoboe bangla om uh boel lamtah amih kah khosing te awt uh
4 boeh. – Kai kah laitloeknah he ngai uh lamtah ka khosing te vai ham ngaithuen uh. Kai
5 tah nangmih kah Pathen Yahweh ni. – Te dongah kai kah khosing aka ngaithuen tih ka laitloeknah aka ngai hlang te tah tekah khosing dongah hing van ni. Kai tah BOEIPA ni.

6 Hlang la aka om hlang long tah amah kah a pumsa a saa boeih te a yah hliphen
7 ham paan boel saeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. – Na pa kah a yah khaw, na nu kah a yah khaw, na manu khaw hliphen boeh. A yah
8 khaw hliphen pah boeh. – Na pa yuu kah a
9 yah, na pa kah a yah te hliphen pah boeh. – Na ngannu, na pa kah a ngannu, na nu kah a tanu kah a yah khaw, im kah pacaboeina neh kholong kah pacaboeina yah khaw
10 hliphen boeh. – Na capa canu neh na canu canu kah a yah khaw namah kah a yah la a om boeiloeih dongah amih kah a yah te
11 hliphen boeh. – Na pa yuu canu kah a yah khaw, na pa kah pacaboeina, na ngannu kah
12 a yah khaw hliphen boeh. – Na pa ngannu kah, na pa huiko kah a yah khaw hliphen
13 pah boeh. – Na nu kah a tanu, na nu huiko
14 kah a yah khaw hliphen pah boeh. – Na pa manuca kah a yah khaw hliphen boeh. Anih
15 yuu neh na pi khaw paan pah boeh. – Na langa kah a yah te hliphen pah boeh. Na ca
16 yuu kah a yah khaw hliphen pah boeh. – Na manuca yuu kah a yah, na manuca kah a yah
17 te hliphen pah boeh. – Na yuu neh a canu, a capa canu neh a canu canu kah a yah te hliphen pah boeh. Na thii na saa kah a yah hliphen pah ham lo boeh. Te bang te khonu-
18 en rhamtat ni. – Na yuu amah a hing lalah a yah hliphen pah ham neh daengdaeh ham a tanu te lo boeh.

19 Te phoeiah huta te a ti a hnai neh pumom tue vaengah a yah hliphen pah ham
20 paan boeh. – Na imben kah a yuu aka poeih ham khaw na tamtah tii te khueh boeh.

21 Na tiingan te Molek taengah khumpael sak ham pae boeh. Te dongah na Pathen ming te poeih boeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. –
22 Tongpa puei khaw huta thingkong bangla yalh puei boeh. Te tah tueilaehkoi ni. –
23 Rhamsa khat khat neh aka poeih uh ham khaw na tamtah te khueh boeh. Huta long khaw rhamsa neh pitpom tih anih te kui ham duen boel saeh.

24 He boeih nen he poeih uh boeh. Namtom rhoek khaw he boeih nen he a poeih uh dongah ni nangmih mikhmuh ah
25 ka haek. – Khohmuen pataeng a poeih uh dongah amah kah thaesainah te ka cawh pah tih khohmuen kah khosa rhoek khaw
26 a lok thil. – Tedae nangmih loh ka khosing neh ka laitloeknah he ngaithuen uh. Te dongah te bang tueilaehkoi boeih te tolrhum mupoe long khaw, nangmih taengah aka bakuep yinlai long khaw saii boel
27 saeh. – Nangmih mikhmuh kah tolrhum hlang rhoek loh he tueilaehkoi boeih he a saii uh dongah khohmuen khaw a poeih
28 uh. – Te dongah nangmih mikhmuh kah namtom a tha bangla na khohmuen na poeih uh van tih nangmih khaw khohm-
29 uen loh n'tha boel saeh. – U hlang khaw he rhoek kah tueilaehkoi khat khat a saii atah aka saii hinglu boeih te pilnam
30 lamkah hnawt saeh. – Te dongah nangmih mikhmuh kah tueilaehkoi kho-sing aka saii rhoek te vai pawt ham kamah loh ka kuek te ngaithuen uh. Te daengah ni amih taengah pum te na poeih uh pawt eh. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA ni," a ti nah.

Cimnah Olkhueng

19 Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek
2 tih, – "Israel ca rhoek rhaengpuei boeih te voek lamtah thui pah. Na Pathen BOEIPA kamah he ka cim dongah a cim la om uh.

3 Hlang boeih loh a manu neh a napa te rhih saeh lamtah ka Sabbath khaw tuem uh.
4 Kai tah na BOEIPA Pathen ni. – Mueirhol rhoek taengla hooi uh boeh. Mueihlawn pathen rhoek khaw namamih ham saii uh boeh. Kai tah na BOEIPA Pathen ni.

5 BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueih
na nawn vaengah khaw nangmih taeng-
6 ah kolonah la nawn uh.– Na hmueih te
amah khohnin neh a vuen ah ca. Tedae
a thum hnin duela a coih atah hmai neh
7 hoeh saeh.– A thum hnin ah dikyik dikyak
te koep a caak la a caak atah anih te moei-
8 then mahpawh.– Te te aka ca loh BOEIPA
kah cimcaihnah te a poeih dongah amah kah
thaesainah te phuei saeh. Tekah hinglu te a
pilnam lamloh hnawt saeh.

9 Na khohmuen kah cang na ah uh
vaengah khaw na lo saa te boeih at boel
lamtah na cangvuei kah a mo khaw boeih
10 yoep boeh.– Na misur khaw boeih yun boel
lamtah na misur mo te koep yoep boeh. Te
tah mangdaeng ham neh yinlai ham hnoo
pah. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA
ni.

11 Huen uh boeh. Basa uh boeh. Hlang
khat neh khat loh a imben taengah rhilat uh
12 boeh.– Kai ming neh a honghi te toemngam
uh boeh kai BOEIPA na Pathen ming he na
13 poeih uh ve.– Na hui te hnaemtaek boeh,
rheth khaw rheth boeh. Kutloh kah thaphu
te namah taengah mincang duela rhaeh sak
14 boeh.– Hnapang te tap boeh, mikdael hmai
ah hmuitoel khueh boeh. Na Pathen te rhih
lah. Kai tah BOEIPA ni.

15 Tiktamnah te dumlai la saii uh boeh.
Tattloel maelhmai khaw dan uh boeh,
hlanglen maelhmai hiin uh boeh. Na imben
16 kah lai te duengnah neh tloek uh. –Na
pilnam taengah caemtuh ham dongpoeng
boeh, na hui kah a thii te pai thil boeh. Kai
tah BOEIPA ni.

17 Na manuca te na thin neh hmuhuet
boeh. Na tluung tueng atah na imben
khaw tluung lamtah anih kah tholhnah te
18 tah rhooi boeh.– Na pilnam koca taengah
phulo boel lamtah lunguen boeh. Tedae na
hui te namah pum bangla lungnah. Kai tah
BOEIPA ni.

19 Ka khosing he ngaithuen uh, na rham-
sa khaw a coom neh kui sak boeh. Na lo ah
cangti aka coom tuh boeh. Himbai khaw
a coom la a yaep te na pum dongah khueh
boeh.

20 Hlang khat khat loh huta taengah yalh
tih yangtui a hlah phoeiah hlang kah salnu
te a veet mai ni. Te vaengah a lat ham dae
lat uh pawt tih poenghalnah a paek pawt
atah huta te lai la om cakhaw a hoeng pawt
21 dongah duek sak uh boel saeh.– Tedae
tongpa loh hmaithennah tutal te tingtunnah
dap thohka kah BOEIPA taengah hmaithen-
22 nah la khuen saeh.– Tongpa khaw tholhnah
neh lai a hmuh coeng dongah amah ham
hmaithennah tutal neh BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah khosoih loh dawth pah saeh. Te vaengah
anih te tholhnah neh a laihmuh khui lamloh
khodawkngai saeh.

23 Khohmuen la na kun uh tih caak ok
kung khat khat na ling uh vaengah a thaih te
yahhmui rhet banghui la a muel la ca boeh
24 kum thum om sak dae.– A kum li dongkah
a thaih boeih te tah BOEIPA taengah cang-
25 koeinah buhcim la om saeh.– Tedae a kum
nga dongkah a thaih te ca uh lamtah a vuei
khaw nangmih ham tomthap saeh. Kai tah
nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA ni.

26 Thii te ca uh boeh, lungso uh boeh,
27 kutyaek khaw so uh boeh.– Na lu kah
baengki te rhuep uh boeh. Na hmuimul
28 ngalh ngalh khaw kuet uh boeh.– Hinglu
ham namah saa te a boenahhma khueh uh
boeh. Na pum dongah mangthun ngo khaw
khueh uh boeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni.

29 Cukhalh dongah na tanu te poeih
uh boeih. Te daengah ni khohmuen loh
cukhalh pawt vetih khohmuen ah khonuen
30 rhamtat baetawt pawt eh.– Kai kah Sabbath
he ngaithuen uh lamtah ka rhokso khaw
rhih uh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni.

31 Nangmih aka poeih ham rhaitong-hma
taengla hooi uh boeh. Hnam khaw tlap uh
boeh. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA
ni.

32 Sampok hmai ah thoh pah lamtah
patong maelhmai hiin lah. Te phoeiah na
Pathen khaw rhih lah. Kai tah BOEIPA ni.

33 Na khohmuen ah aka bakuep yinlai
34 te vuelvaek boeh.– Nangmih taengah aka
bakuep yinlai te namamih lamkah mupoe
bangla om van saeh. Egypt kho ah yinlai la
na om uh van dongah anih te namah pum
bangla lungnah. Kai tah na Pathen BOEIPA
ni.

35 Laitloeknah dongkah a cungnueh ham
khaw, a khiing ham neh khoe ham khaw
36 dumlai la saii boeh.– Nangmih taengah
duengnah cooi, duengnah coilung, dueng-
nah cangnoek, neh duengnah bunang mah
dawk om saeh. Kai tah Egypt kho lamkah
nangmih aka khuen na Pathen BOEIPA ni.–
37 Ka khosing boeih te ngaithuen uh lamtah
ka laitloeknah boeih te vai uh lah. Kai tah
BOEIPA ni," a ti nah.

Molek neh Rhaithae

20 2 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, – "Israel ca rhoek taengah thui pah. Israel ca rhoek neh Israel taengah aka bakuep yinlai khui lamkah hlang khat khat loh a tiingan te Molek taengah a paek atah vang khuikah pilnam loh lungto neh dae uh 3 saeh lamtah duek rhoela duek saeh. – Tekah hlang te kai loh ka hmai ka khueh thil ni. A tiingan te Molek taengla a paek tih ka rhokso te a poeih phoeiah ka ming cim te a thae sak dongah a pilnam khui lamkah ka khoe 4 ni. – Tedae Molek taengah a tiingan aka pae hlang te kho-hmuen pilnam loh a mik a him a him thil uh tih a duek sak uh pawt 5 atah, – tekah hlang neh a huiko te kai loh ka hmai ka khueh thil van vetih anih neh anih taengkah aka cuk aka halh boeih khaw, Molek taengah aka cuk aka halh khaw a pilnam khui lamkah ka khoe ni.

6 Rhaitonghma neh hnam hnukah cukhalh ham aka mael hinglu te khaw ka hmai ka khueh thil bal ni. Tekah hinglu te a 7 pilnam khui lamkah ka khoe ni. – Kai tah na BOEIPA Pathen la ka om dongah nangmih 8 khaw ciim uh lamtah a cim la om uh. – Kai kah khosing he ngaithuen uh lamtah vai uh. Kai tah nangmih aka ciim BOEIPA ni.

Imkhui kah Lailuk Lai

9 Hlang khuikah hlang loh a manu neh a napa te a tap atah duek rhoe duek saeh. A manu a napa a tap dongah amah thii te amah pum ah tla saeh.

10 Hlang yuu neh aka samphaih tih, a hui kah a yuu neh aka samphaih hlang te aka samphaih pa khaw aka samphaih nu khaw 11 duek rhoe duek rhoi saeh. – Hlang te a napa yuu taengah yalh tih a napa kah a yah te a poelyoe pah atah amih rhoi te duek rhoe duek rhoi saeh lamtah a thii te amamih 12 dongah om saeh. – Hlang te a langa taengah a yalh atah amih rhoi te duek rhoe duek saeh. Amah thii te amah dongah pitpom 13 ham a saii rhoi. – Huta thingkong bangla tongpa neh tongpa aka yalh te khaw tueilaehkoi ni. Amamih rhoi kah a saii vanbangla duek rhoe duek rhoi saeh lamtah a thii 14 te amamih rhoi tlak thil saeh. – Tongpa pakhat loh huta neh a manu te rhen a loh te khaw khonuen rhamtat ni. Amih te hmai neh hoeh uh. Te daengah ni nangmih 15 khui ah khonuen rhamtat a om pawt eh. – Rhamsa taengah a tamtah aka khueh hlang te tah duek rhoe duek sak lamtah rhamsa te 16 ngawn uh. – Rhamsa boeih te khaw amah taeng-ah kui sak ham ni huta loh a paan atah huta te ngawn lamtah rhamsa khaw duek rhoe duek sak uh. A thii te amah pum 17 dongah tla saeh. – A napa canu, a manu canu, amah ngannu aka lo tih a napa kah a yah aka so neh a manu kah a yah aka so hlang he khaw rhaidaeng. A pilnam boeina mikhmuh lamkah khoe saeh. A ngannu kah a yah a hli a phen dongah amah kah 18 thaesainah te phuei saeh. – Hlang pakhat loh pumthim aka tlo huta te a yalh puei atah anih kah a yah ni a hli a phen pah tih pumthim ni a tai pah. Huta amah long khaw a rhoi tih a thii pumthim te a tai dongah amih rhoi te pilnam khui lamkah khoe uh 19 saeh. – Na nu kah a tanu neh na pa ngannu kah a yah khaw na hli na phen mahpawh. Te dongah amah saa aka yan tah amamih 20 thaesainah te phuei uh saeh. – Hlang pakhat mai long ni a napi te a yalh puei atah a nupu kah a yah ni a hli a phen. Te dongah a tholh te phuei saeh lamtah poeih cakol la duek 21 saeh. – U bang hlang long khaw a manuca kah a yuu aka rhawt pah tah rhalawt la om. A manuca kah a yah te a hliphen dongah cakol la duek saeh.

Khohmuen kah Cimcaihnah

22 Te dongah ka khosing te ngaithuen lamtah ka laitloeknah boeih te vai uh. Te daengah ni kai loh kam pha sak khohmuen loh nangmih te n'lok thil pawt vetih a 23 khuiah ah kho na sak uh eh. – Namtom kah khosing bangla pongpa uh boeh. Te boeih te a saii uh tih amih te ka muei a puel dongah 24 nangmih mikhmuh lamkah ka haek. – Tedae amih kah khohmuen te na pang ham, 'Suktui neh khoitui aka long khohmuen pang ham khaw nangmih taengah kamah loh kam paek ni,' tila nangmih taengah ka thui. Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA kamah long ni pilnam khui lamkah nangmih kan 25 hoep. – Te dongah rhamsa aka cuem te rhalawt khui lamloh, vaa rhalawt te khaw a cuem lamloh hoep uh. Na hinglu te rhamsa nen khaw, vaa nen khaw, diklai kah aka colh boeih khaw rhun uh boeh. Te tah nangmih 26 ham aka poeih uh lam ni ka hoep. – BOEIPA kamah ka cim dongah kai taengah a cim la om uh. Kamah taengah om sak ham ni pilnam rhoek khui lamkah nangmih te kan hoep.

27 Te dongah tongpa khaw huta khaw, rhaitonghma neh hnam te a om atah duek

rhoe duek saeh. Amih te lungto neh dae uh saeh lamtah a thii te amamih dongah tla saeh," a ti nah.

Khosoih kah Cimcaihnah

21 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, "Aaron koca khosoih te voek lamtah thui pah. Amih loh a hinglu te a pilnam
2 taengah poeih boel saeh. – amah pumsa, amah huiko rhep ham, a manu ham, a napa ham, a capa ham, a canu ham, a manuca
3 ham, – a ngannu a va om pawt tih anih dongah oila la aka hangdang ham atah
4 poeih uh mai saeh. – Amah aka poeih ham a pilnam khuikah boei nen khaw poeih
5 uh boel saeh. – A lu te lungawng la kuet rhoe kuet uh boel saeh. A baengpae neh a baengki khaw vo uh boel saeh. A pumsa te
6 a boenahhma neh, boe uh boel saeh. – A Pathen ham a cim la om uh saeh lamtah a Pathen ming te poeih uh boel saeh. Te dongah BOEIPA kah hmaihlutnah, Pathen kah buh aka nawn amih khaw a cim la om
7 uh saeh. – Pumyoi neh huta rhong te lo uh boel saeh. A va aka ma huta khaw lo uh boel saeh. Te dongah a Pathen ham a cim
8 la om saeh. – Khosoih long tah na Pathen kah buh a nawn dongah amah te ciim uh saeh. Nangmih aka ciim BOEIPA kamah he ka cim dongah khosoih khaw nang taengah
9 a cim la om saeh. – Khosoih tongpa kah a canu khaw a cuk a halh loh a poeih atah a napa ni a poeih. Te dongah anih te hmai
10 neh hoeh uh saeh.– A manuca khui lamkah a lu dongah koelhnah situi a suep pah tih himbai bai ham a kut a tloeng thil khosoih a ham long tah a lu dongkah lupong te dul boel saeh lamtah a himbai te phen
11 boel saeh. – Aka duek hinglu boeih taengah khaw cet boel saeh. A napa ham neh
12 a manu ham khaw poeih uh boel saeh. – Rhokso lamkah khaw nong boel saeh. Anih soah a Pathen kah koelhnah situi rhuisam a om coeng dongah a Pathen kah rhokso te
13 poeih boel saeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni.– A yuu
14 khaw a cuemnah neh lo saeh. – Nuhmai, vama, pumyoi hlang rhong khaw lo boel saeh. A pilnam khuikah oila bueng te a yuu
15 la lo saeh. – Anih te BOEIPA kamah loh ka ciim coeng dongah a pilnam khuikah a tii a ngan long khaw poeih boel saeh," a ti nah.

Vinhna neh Khoisoih Paihmuen

16 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses a voek
17 tih, – "Aaron te voek lamtah a cadilcahma ham khaw, 'Na tii na ngan taengah rhip thui pah,' ti nah. U khaw a pum dongah a lolhmaih a om atah a Pathen kah buh aka nawn
18 ham ha moe boel saeh. – A pum dongah a lolh a maih aka om hlang boeih, mikdael neh aka khaem khaw, a sa aka vawt neh a
19 sa aka hoei hlang khaw, – A pum dongah kut tlawt, kho tlawt aka om hlang te khaw,
20 – tingkhun khaw, merheh khaw, mik haeh khaw, phaikawk neh vinhna khaw, til paek
21 khaw ha mop boel saeh. – Khosoih Aaron tiingan khuikah hlang khat khat te a pum dongah a lolh a maih atah BOEIPA kah hmaihlutnah nawn ham ha mop boel saeh. A Pathen kah buh te nawn ham ha mop
22 boel saeh. – A Pathen kah buh tah a cim
23 uet ah cim tih aka cim van loh ca saeh. – Te dongah a pum dongah a lolh a maih aka om loh hniyan khuila kun boel saeh lamtah hmueihtuk taengla mop boel saeh. Te daengah ni ka rhokso te a poeih pawt eh. Amih te BOEIPA kamah long ni ka ciim," a ti nah. –
24 Te dongah Moses loh Aaron neh anih koca rhoek taengah, Israel ca boeih taengah a thui pah.

Khosoih kah Buh Maeh

22 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek
2 tih, – "Aaron neh anih koca rhoek taengah thui pah. Israel ca kah buhcim te hai pa uh saeh. Te daengah ni kai ham a ciim uh vanbangla ka ming cim he a
3 poeih uh pawt eh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. – Na cadilcahma ham khaw thui pah. Israel ca rhoek tah BOEIPA ham a ciim uh coeng dongah buhcim te na tii na ngan khat khat khui lamkah hlang khat khat long ni a pum dongkah a ti a hnai neh a nawn atah tekah hinglu te ka mikhmuh lamkah khoe saeh.
4 Kai tah BOEIPA ni. – Aaron tiingan khuikah hlang khat khat te pahuk tih a hnai atah a caihcil hil buhcim te ca boel saeh. Te phoeiah rhalawt hinglu khat khat aka ben
5 neh yangtui aka coe hlang khaw, – rhulcai khat khat te a ben tih amah aka poeih uh hlang te khaw, a tihnai khat khat dongah
6 amah aka poeih uh hlang te khaw, – te te aka ben hinglu te khaw kholaeh duela poeih uh. Te dongah a pumsa te tui neh a
7 silh pawt atah buhcim te ca boel saeh. – Tedae khomik a tlak phoeiah atah koep caihcil bitni. Te vaengah buhcim dongkah amah
8 buh te koep ca saeh. – Maehrhok neh saha sa a caak nen te poeih uh boel saeh. Kai tah
9 BOEIPA ni. – Ka kueknah te a ngaithuen uh

daengah ni tholh loh a poeih tih aka duek ham long khaw amah tholh te a phueih pawt eh. Kai tah amih aka ciim BOEIPA ni.
10 Kholong hlang khat khat long khaw buhcim te ca boel saeh. Khosoih kah impah neh kutloh long khaw buhcim te ca boel
11 saeh.– Tedae khosoih loh a tangka, hnopai neh a lai hinglu long tah ca mai saeh. A im kah cahlah long khaw anih kah buh te ca
12 saeh.– Khosoih canu khaw kholong hlang taengla a om coeng atah khocang neh
13 buhcim te ca boel saeh.–Tedae khosoih canu nuhmai la om mai tih tiingan om mueh la a hlak uh atah a napa im la mael saeh lamtah a napa kah buh te a camoe vaengkah bangla ca saeh. Tedae kholong boeih
14 long tah ca boel saeh.–Hlang loh buhcim te tohtamaeh la a caak atah panga neh thap pah saeh lamtah buhcim te khosoih taen-
15 gah pae saeh.– Te dongah BOEIPA taengah Israel ca rhoek kah a tloeng buhcim te poeih
16 uh boel saeh.– Amih te BOEIPA kamah loh ka ciim coeng dongah amih kah buhcim aka ca tah amih kah thaesainah lai te amamih loh phuei saeh," a ti nah.

Uemo ham koi Hmueih

17 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
18 voek tih,– "Aaron neh anih koca rhoek khaw Israel ca rhoek boeih te khaw voek lamtah thui pah. Israel imkhui kah hlang boeih khaw, Israel taengkah yinlai long khaw, a olcaeng cungkuem dongah amah kah nawnnah a nawn ham khaw, a kothoh
19 cungkuem ham akhaw,– nangmih taengah kolonah ham saelhung khuikah khaw, tu khuikah khaw maae khuikah khaw, a tal a cuemthuek te tah hmueihhlutnah
20 ham BOEIPA taengah nawn uh saeh.– A pum dongah khat khat te a lolh a maih atah khuen boeh. Nang ham kolonah khaw om hae mahpawh.
21 Hlang loh olcaeng soep sak ham BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueih a nawn atah kothoh bangla kolonah ham saelhung khaw boiva khaw a cuemthuek la om saeh. A pum dongah a lolh a maih boeih tah om
22 boel saeh.– Mikdael khaw, aka paep khaw, vitvawt khaw, aka hnai khaw, phaikawk khaw, vinhna khaw BOEIPA taengah nawn uh boeh. BOEIPA taengkah hmueihtuk dongah hmaihlutnah ham khaw te khui-
23 kah te tloeng boeh.– Tedae kothoh ham tah vaito mai khaw, tu mai khaw, sahoei neh vitvawt lamkhaw na nawn suidae olcaeng
24 ham tah doe mahpawh.– Te dongah a neet tangtae, a phop tangtae, vitvawt, aka moeng tangtae te BOEIPA taengah nawn uh boeh. Na khohmuen ah khaw saii uh
25 boeh.– Kholong ca kut lamkah te khaw na Pathen kah buh la nawn boeh. Amih sokah a lolh a maih khat khat loh amih rhoek te a poeih thai dongah nangmih ham a kolo mahpawh," a ti nah.
26 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
27 voek tih,– "Vaito khaw, tu khaw, maae khaw, a thaang atah a manu taengah hnin rhih om dae saeh. Tedae a hnin rhet lamkah tah BOEIPA taengah nawnnah hmaihlut-
28 nah la thuem pawn ni.– Tedae vaito khaw, tu khaw, a ca neh khohnin pakhat dongah
29 hmaih ngawn boeh.–BOEIPA taengah uemonah hmueih na nawn uh vaengah namamih taengah kolonah la nawn
30 uh.– Khohnin pakhat dongah hlawp ca uh lamtah mincang duela paih uh boeh. Kai tah
31 BOEIPA ni. –Te dongah ka olpaek tuem uh
32 lamtah vai uh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni.– Israel ca rhoek lakli ah ka ciim vanbangla ka ming cim te poeih uh boeh. Kai tah nangmih aka
33 ciim BOEIPA ni.– Nangmih kah Pathen la om ham ni nangmih te Egypt kho lamkah kan doek. Kai tah BOEIPA ni," a ti nah.

Khoning neh Khotue

23 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
2 –"Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. BOEIPA kah khoning te hoe uh lamtah ka khoning vaengah a cim tingtunnah te khueh uh.

Koiyaeh, Yoom, Vaidamding

3 Hnin rhuk khuiah bi saii uh saeh. Hnin rhih dongah koiyaeh Sabbath la om saeh lamtah a cim tingtunnah om saeh. BOEIPA kah Sabbath vaengah na tolrhum tom ah
4 bitat khat khaw saii uh boeh.– Amah khoning vaengah BOEIPA khoning he doek uh
5 lamtah a cim tingtunnah khueh uh.– Hla lamhma dongkah hlasae hnin hlaili hlaem
6 ah BOEIPA kah Yoom om ni.– Hlasae hnin hlainga dongah BOEIPA kah vaidamding khotue om saeh lamtah hnin rhih khui-
7 ah vaidamding ca uh.– A cuek khohnin dongah nangmih ham a cim tingtunnah om saeh lamtah thohtatnah bitat boeih te saii uh
8 boeh.– Hnin rhih khuiah BOEIPA taengla hmaihlutnah te nawn uh. A hnin rhih dongah a cim tingtunnah om saeh lamtah thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii uh boeh," a ti nah.

Thaihcuek Nawnnah

9 Te phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA loh a
10 voek tih,– "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah
thui pah. Kai loh nangmih taengah kam
paek khohmuen la na kun uh tih cang na
ah uh atah na cangah cuek kah canghmuei
11 te khosoih taengla thak uh.– Canghmuei
te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng saeh.
Nangmih taengah kolonah ham khosoih
loh, Sabbath vuen ah thueng saeh. –
12 Canghmuei na thueng uh hnin vaengah tu
kum khat ca te BOEIPA taengah hmueih-
hlutnah ham a cuemthuek la nawn uh.
13 – Situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh nit
te BOEIPA ham hmaihlutnah hmue-hmuei
botui la om saeh. Tuisi ham misurtui bunang
14 pali khueh saeh.– Na Pathen kah nawnnah
khohnin tuung na pha hlan atah buh khaw,
vairhum khaw, cangthai khaw ca uh boeh.
Na tolrhum boeih kah na cadilcahma ham
kumhal khosing la om saeh.

Koiyaeh Khotue

15 Thueng hmueih la canghmuei na
khuen tue phoeikah Sabbath vuen lamkah
te tae lamtah Sabbath voeirhih a cum due
16 om sak.– Sabbath voei rhih na tae vuen
kah hnin sawmnga vaengah khocang
17 cangthai te BOEIPA taengla nawn uh.– Na
tolrhum lamkah thueng hmueih buh hluem
nit, tolrhu neh a thong vaidam doh nit te
18 BOEIPA ham thaihcuek la khuen uh.– Te
vaengah buh hluem rhih, tu kum khat aka
lo ca a cuemthuek neh, saelhung khui-
kah vaito ca pakhat, tutal panit te khuen
lamtah BOEIPA taengkah hmueihhlutnah
ham om saeh. Amih kah khocang neh tuisi
te khaw BOEIPA ham hmuehmuei botui
19 hmaihlutnah la om saeh.– Te phoeiah
boirhaem ham maae tal pakhat neh rhoep-
nah hmueih ham tu kum khat ca pumnit
20 te nawn uh.– Thaihcuek buh te thueng
hmueih la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah khosoih
loh thueng saeh lamtah BOEIPA taeng-
kah a cim tuca panit te tah khosoih ham la
21 om saeh.– Tekah khohnin tuung dongah
a cim tingtunnah om ham hoe uh lamtah
namahmih kah thohtatnah bitat boeih tah
saii uh boeh. He tah Na tolrhum boeih kah
na cadilcahma ham kumhal khosing la om
22 saeh.– Na khohmuen kah cang na ah uh
vaengah khaw na khohmuen te hman-
grhong kaep due khap uh boeh. Cang na ah
uh vaengah khaw na cang mo te boeih yoep
uh boeh. Mangdaeng neh yinlai ham hnoo
pa uh. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA
ni," a ti nah.

Tamlung Khotue

23 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,–
24 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Hla
hlarhih khuikah lamhmacuek hla te nang-
mih ham a cim tingtunnah tamlung poek-
koepnah koiyaeh om saeh.
25 Te vaengah thohtatnah bitat boeih tah
saii uh boel lamtah BOEIPA taengah hmai-
hlutnah nawn uh," a ti nah.

Dawthnah Khotue

26 Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek.
27 – A hla rha khuikah a hla rhih dongah
khaw nangmih ham a cim tingtunnah
neh dawthnah hnin te om saeh. Te vaeng-
ah na hinglu phaep uh lamtah BOEIPA
28 taengah hmaihlutnah nawn uh.– Na
Pathen BOEIPA kah mikhmuh ah nang-
mih kah dawth ham dawthnah khohnin la
a om dongah tekah khohnin tuung ah bitat
29 pakhat khaw saii uh boeh.– Tekah khohnin
tuung dongah a pum aka phaep pawt hinglu
boeih tah a pilnam lamkah khoe van saeh.
30 – Tekah khohnin tuung dongah bitat
khat khat te hinglu khat khat loh saii mai
ngawn saeh. Tedae tekah hinglu te a pilnam
31 khui lamkah ka milh sak ni.– Bitat pakhat
khaw na saii uh pawt ham te na tolrhum
boeih kah na cadilcahma rhoek ham kumhal
32 khosing la om saeh.– Nangmih kah koiyaeh
Sabbath ah te na hinglu phaep uh. Hla ko
dongkah hlaem ah tah hlaem lamloh hlaem
hil na Sabbath te yaeh uh," a ti nah.

Pohlip Khotue

33 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, –
34 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Hla
rhih dongkah hnin hlainga dongah pohlip
khotue te BOEIPA ham hnin rhih khuiah om
35 saeh.– Khohnin lamhmacuek, a cim ting-
tunnah vaengah thohtatnah bitat boeih tah
36 saii uh boeh.– Hnin rhih khuiah BOEIPA
taengah hmaihlutnah nawn uh. Hnin rhet te
nangmih kah a cim tingtunnah la om saeh.
Pahong vaeng-ah khaw BOEIPA taengah
hmaihlutnah nawn uh lamtah thohtatnah
bitat boeih te saii uh boeh.
37 BOEIPA kah khoning rhoek te a cim
tingtunnah la hoe uh. Tekah khohnin vaen-
gah a khohnin loh a kuek te tah hmuei-
hhlutnah khaw, khocang hmueih neh tuisi
khaw BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah la

38 khuen uh.– BOEIPA kah Sabbath khaw
amah vaengah, nangmih kah kutdoe khaw
amah vaengah, na olcaeng boeih khaw
amah vaengah, na kothoh boeih khaw amah
vaengah BOEIPA taengla pae uh.
39 Hla rhih phoeikah hnin hlai nga dongah
khohmuen kah a vuei a thaih te khoem uh
bal lamtah BOEIPA kah khotue te hnin rhih
lam uh. A cuek khohnin dongah koiyaeh om
vetih a rhet khohnin dongah khaw koiyaeh
40 om bal ni.– A cuek khohnin dongah rhue-
pomnah thing thaih neh rhophoe bom,
thing bu thing hlaeng, soklong tuirhi te
namamih ham lo uh. Na Pathen BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah hnin rhih khui na kohoe sak
41 uh.– Kum khat ah hnin rhih tah BOEIPA
ham khotue na lam ham te na cadilcahma
taengah kumhal kho-sing la om saeh lamtah
42 hla rhih dongah lam uh.–Dungtlungim
ah hnin rhih khosa uh. Israel khuikah
mupoe boeih longtah dungtlungim khui-
43 ah khosa saeh.– Te daengah ni kamah loh
Egypt kho lamkah Israel ca rhoek ka mawt
vaengah dung-tlungim ah ka om sak te na
cadilcahma loh a ming eh. Kai tah na Pathen
BOEIPA ni," a ti nah.
44 Te dongah BOEIPA kah khoning te
Israel ca rhoek ham Moses loh a thui pah.

Rhaehim Situi neh Vaidam

2 24 Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek tih,–
"Israel ca rhoek te uen lah. Te vaen-
gah olive situi cil a sui te nang taengla
hang khuen saeh lamtah hmaiim dongah
3 hmaivang te phat vang saeh.– Tekah hmai-
im te tingtunnah dap khuikah laipainah
hniyan kah a voel ah Aaron loh ten saeh
lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah khoyin lam-
kah mincang duela pai yoeyah saeh. Te te
na cadilcahma rhoek taengah kumhal khos-
4 ing la om saeh.– Hmaiim rhoek te BOEIPA
mikhmuh kah a cim hmaitung soah ten yo-
eyah saeh.
5 Vaidam te khaw lo lamtah vaidam laep
parha hlai nit la kaeng saeh. Vaidam doh
nit tah vaidam laep pakhat la rhip om saeh
6 lamtah,– BOEIPA mikhmuh kah caboei cim
soah than at dongkah parhuk neh than nit
7 la tloeng.– Tekah a than dongah hmueihtui
cil te khueh bal lamtah buh te BOEIPA taen-
8 gah kamhoeinah hmaihlutnah la om saeh.–
Kumhal paipi vanbangla Israel ca rhoek
taeng lamkah vaidam te Sabbath hnin,
Sabbath hnin ah tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
9 tloeng yoeyah saeh.– Tekah vaidam te a
Aaron neh anih koca rhoek kah a hut la a om
dongah aka cim te a cim vanbangla hmuen
cim ah dawk ca uh saeh. BOEIPA kah hmai-
hlutnah khuiah tekah vaidam tah Aaron
ham kumhal buhvae la om saeh," a ti nah.

Yahbainah Dumlai

10 Te vaengah Israel nu kah a capa neh
Egypt hlang kah a capa te Isreal ca rhoek
taengah cet tih rhaehhmuen khuikah Israel
nu kah a capa neh Israel hlang te a hnueih
11 uh rhoi.– Te vaengah Israel nu kah a capa
loh ming a toeh tih a tap. Te dongah anih te
Moses taengla a thak uh hatah a manu ming
tah Dan koca khuikah Dibri nu Shelomith la
12 pawk.– Te dongah a lungbuei loh BOEIPA
olpaek te a puk duela anih te thongim ah a
khoh uh.
13 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,–
14 "Thae aka phoei te rhaehhmuen vongvoel
la khuen uh lamtah aka ya boeih loh anih
lu soah a kut tloeng thil uh saeh. Anih te
15 rhaengpuei boeih loh dae uh saeh.– Isreal
ca rhoek te khaw voek lamtah thui pah.
Hlang khat khat long ni a Pathen te a tap
16 atah a tholh te amah loh yook van saeh.–Te
dongah BOEIPA ming aka toeh tah duek
rhoe duek saeh. Rhaengpuei boeih loh anih
te dae rhoe dae uh. Yinlai khaw tolrhum
mupoe khaw BOEIPA ming a toeh atah
duek saeh.
17 Hlang kah hinglu khat khat aka ngawn
18 hlang khaw duek rhoe duek saeh.– Rhamsa
kah hinglu aka ngawn long khaw hinglu
19 te hinglu neh thuung saeh.– Hlang loh a
imben te nganboh a paek atah a saii vanban-
20 gla amah taengah saii pah van saeh.– Rhuh
tlawt ham rhuh tlawt, mik ham mik, no
ham no van, hlang soah nganboh a paek
21 vanbangla amah te pae van saeh.– Rhamsa
aka ngawn khaw a yueng thuung sak lamtah
22 hlang aka ngawn tah duek saeh.– Kai tah
nangmih kah BOEIPA Pathen la ka om
dongah nangmih taengkah laitloeknah he
pakhat la om saeh lamtah yinlai ham khaw,
tolrhum mupoe ham khaw, pakhat la om
saeh," a ti nah.
23 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek te Moses
loh a voek. Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses
a uen vanbangla Israel ca rhoek loh a saii
uh dongah thae aka phoei te rhaehhmuen
vongvoel la a khuen uh tih lungto neh a dae
uh.

Sabbath Kum neh Jubilee

25 Sinai tlang ah BOEIPA loh Moses
2 a voek tih tih, – "Israel ca rhoek te
voek lamtah thui pah. Kai loh nangmih
taengah kam paek khohmuen te na kun thil
uh vaengah khohmuen loh BOEIPA ham
3 Sabbath te yaeh saeh. – Na kho-hmuen te
kum rhuk tawn lamtah na misur khaw kum
4 rhuk na hloe khuiah a thaih te bit. – Tedae
a kum rhih dongah tah khohmuen ham
koiyaeh Sabbath la om saeh. BOEIPA kah
Sabbath ah na khohmuen te tawn boeh. Na
5 misur khaw hloe boeh. – Na cang pong te
at boeh. Na khohai misur khaw bit boeh.
6 Khohmuen kah koiyaeh kum la om saeh. –
Na Kho-hmuen kah Sabbath vaengah tah
cakok te namah ham neh na salpa ham
khaw, na salnu ham khaw, na kutloh ham
khaw, na taengah aka bakuep na lampah
7 ham khaw om bitni. – Na khohmuen kah
na rhamsa neh mulhing loh a caak ham
khaw a thaih boeih om ni.

8 Te dongah kum rhih kum rhih kah
Sabbath voei rhih na tae lamtah voei rhih a
cup phoeikah kum sawmli pako vaeng ah
9 Sabbath kum la om saeh. – Hla rhih dong-
kah hlasae hnin rha vaengah tamlung neh
tuki na ueng ni. Tholh dawthnah khohnin
ah khaw na khohmuen boeih ah tuki na
10 ueng ni. – Kum sawmnga kum te ciim uh
lamtah kho khuikah khosa rhoek boeih ham
sayalhnah hoe uh. Te te nangmih ham jubi-
lee la om saeh. Hlang boeih kah a khohut te
mael lamtah hlang te a huiko taengla mael
11 uh. – A sawmnga kum te nangmih ham jubi-
lee kum la om saeh lamtah lo tawn uh boeh.
Te dongah amah aka pong khaw at uh boeh.
12 Khohai kah khaw bit uh boeh. – Tekah jubi-
lee tah nangmih ham a cim la a om dongah
khohmuen kah a thaih te na caak uh ni.

13 Tekah jubilee kum vaengah hlang
14 kah a khohut te mael uh. – Hnoyoih te na
imben taengah na yoih uh tih, na imben kut
lamkah na lai atah manuca te khat neh khat
15 vuelvaek uh thae boeh. – Jubilee phoeikah
kum na tae soah na imben kah khohmuen te
lai lamtah a vuei a thaih kum na tae soah yoi
16 saeh. – A cangvuei kah a tarhing te namah
taengah han yoih coeng dongah a kum loh
amah tarhing ah yet tih a lainah loh rhoeng
cakhaw kum kah a tarhing te hnah pah
17 lamtah a lainah te hnah pah. – Hlang pakhat
long he a imben te vuelvaek boel saeh.
Tedae kai tah nangmih kah BOEIPA Pathen
la ka om dongah na Pathen te rhih lah.

18 Te dongah ka khosing te vai uh lamtah
ka laitloeknah te ngaithuen uh. Te te na saii
uh daengah ni diklai ah ngaikhuek la kho na
19 sak uh eh. – Diklai long khaw a thaih a paek
vetih kodam la na caak ni. A khuiah khaw
20 ngaikhuek la kho na sak uh ni. – Tedae,
"Kum rhih dongah lo ka tawn uh pawt tih
ka cangvuei khaw ka khoem uh pawt koinih
balae ka caak uh eh," na ti uh oeh cakhaw, –
21 kai kah yoethennah he kum rhuk khuiah
nangmih ham kan uen vetih kum thum ham
22 a vuei a thaih om bitni. – Kum rhet dongah
tawn uh lamtah cang rhuem te kum ko hil
ca uh. Cangah a pha duela cang rhuem te ca
uh.

23 Nangmih tah kai taengah yinlai neh
na lampah uh dae khohmuen tah kamah
taengah a ti ham dongah khohmuen te
24 khaw yoi boeh. – Te dongah na khohut
khohmuen boeih dongah khohmuen ham
25 tlannah te khueh uh. – Na manuca te daeng
tih a khohut te a yoih atah khohmuen aka
tlan ham anih neh aka yoei uh loh ham paan
saeh lamtah a manuca kah hnoyoih te koep
26 tlan saeh. – Aka tlan ham hlang ni om pawt
tih khohmuen a tlannah rhoeh te a kut loh
27 pha pawh, a dang pawt bal atah, – a hnoyoih
kah kum te tae saeh lamtah a hoei te koe a
yoih thil hlang taengah thuung saeh. Te
28 phoeiah amah khohut te lat saeh. – Tedae
anih taengah a mael rhoeh te a kut loh a
dang pawt atah a hnoyoih te aka lai kut
dongah jubilee kum duela om dae saeh.
Tedae jubilee vaengah hlah pah saeh lamtah
amah khohut la mael saeh.

29 Hlang loh tolrhum khopuei vong-
tung khuikah im te a yoih mai ni. Tedae a
yoihnah kum a thok hil a tlannah om saeh
30 lamtah a tlannah tue te khueh saeh. – Kum
loh cup tih a thok duela a tlan pawt atah
khopuei vongtung khuikah im te im aka
lai neh anih kah cadilcahma taengah a ti la
pai saeh lamtah jubilee vaengah khaw hlah
31 boel saeh. – Vongup kah im mai cakhaw
a kaepvai ah vongtung a om pawt atah
khohmuen lohma bangla poek uh saeh.
Anih ham tlannah om saeh lamtah jubilee
vaengah hlah pah saeh.

32 Tedae Levi khopuei kah khopuei
im tah amih kah khohut ni. Levi ham tah
33 kumhal ah tlannah om saeh. – Israel ca
rhoek khuiah Levi rhoek long tah a khopuei
neh a im bueng he amih kah khohut la a
khueh dongah Levi rhoek long tah tlan saeh.
A khohut khopuei kah im a yoih tangtae

34 khaw jubilee vaengah koep lat saeh.– Tedae
amih Levi khopuei kah khohmuen khocaak
te tah amamih kah kumhal a khohut la a om
coeng dongah yoi uh boel saeh.
35 Na manuca te daeng tih nang taeng ah
a kut a hmawn oeh atah anih te yinlai neh
lampah banghui lam khaw talong lamtah
36 namah taengah hing sak.– Anih taeng
lamkah a casai neh a pueh a kan khaw lo
boeh. Na Pathen te na rhih daeng ah ni na
37 manuca loh nang taengah a hing eh.– Anih
te a casai la tangka pu boeh. Na cang khaw
38 a pueh a kan la yoi boeh.– Kai tah nangmih
taengah Pathen la om ham neh nang taen-
gah Kanaan khohmuen paek ham Egypt
khohmuen lamkah nangmih aka doek na
Pathen BOEIPA ni.
39 Na taengkah na manuca te daeng
tih nang taengla amah a yoih uh atah sal
kah thohtatnah bangla anih te thohtat sak
40 boeh.– Namah taengah kutloh neh lampah
bangla om saeh lamtah Jubilee kum hil nang
41 taengah thotat saeh.– Te phoeiah amah
neh a ca rhoek te nang taeng lamkah nong
saeh lamtah a huiko taengla mael saeh.
Te vaengah a napa khohut la mael saeh.–
42 Kamah kah sal la om ham amih te Egypt kho
lamkah ka loh. Amih te sal yoih la yoi uh
43 boel saeh. – Anih te mangkhak la taemrhai
44 boeh. Na Pathen te rhih lah.– Na kaepvai
namtom taeng lamkah salnu, salpa na lai te
tah namah taengah namah kah salnu salpa
45 la om uh saeh.– Nangmih loh na lai uh tih
nangmih taengah aka bakuep lampah ca
rhoek neh nangmih taengah a huiko lamloh
na kho kah nangmih lakliah a cun uh te
khaw khohut bangla nangmih taengah om
46 uh saeh.– Te dongah amih te namah phoei-
kah na ca rhoek taengah kumhal kah a pang
khohut la pang sak lamtah thohtat sak.
Tedae na manuca Israel ca rhoek khat khat
neh anih kah a manuca soah mangkhak la
na taemrhai boeh.
47 Nang taengkah yinlai neh lampah kut
long pataeng a kae vaengah a taengkah na
manuca tah daeng tih na taengkah yinlai
lampah taengah khaw, yinlai kah huiko a
mii taengah khaw amah a yoih uh kham-
48 ing,– a yoih uh phoeiah khaw a manuca
khui lamkah khat khat long ni tlannah a
49 khueh atah tlan saeh.– A nupu long khaw, a
nupu capa long khaw tlan saeh. A pumsa saa
lamkah, amah huiko long khaw tlan saeh.
A kut loh a na mak atah amah khaw tlan
50 uh saeh.– Anih a yoih lamkah a lai kum te
jubilee kum duela tae pah saeh. Te phoeiah
a kum tarhing dongkah a khohnin vanban-
gla a yoih tangka te om saeh lamtah anih
51 te kutloh bangla om saeh.– Kum a muep
a ngaih pueng atah a yet tarhing la a lainah
tangka dong lamkah te tlannah la pae saeh.–
52 Tedae jubilee kum duela kum cavilcavel ni
a ngaih coeng atah a kum tarhing te poek
pah saeh lamtah a tlannah te pae van saeh.–
53 Kum at phoeiah kum at kutloh bangla om
saeh. Anih te na mikhmuh ah mangkhak la
54 taemrhai boeh.– Te tlam pataeng a tlan thai
pawt atah Jubilee kum vaengah anih te a
55 ca rhoek neh rhenten hlah saeh.– Israel ca
rhoek he kamah taengah ka sal rhoek kah sal
la om ham ni Egypt kho lamkah ka loh. Kai
tah nangmih kah BOEIPA Pathen ni.

Yoethen Paipi neh Rhilam

26 Mueirhol khaw, mueithuk khaw
namamih ham saii uh boeh. Kaam
khaw namamih ham ling uh boeh. Kai
tah na BOEIPA Pathen la ka om dongah
a hmaiah bakop thil ham lung thuk khaw
2 na kho ah khueh uh boeh.– Ka Sabbath te
tuem uh lamtah ka rhokso te rhih uh. Kai
tah BOEIPA ni.
3 Ka khosing te na vai uh atah ka olpaek
4 khaw ngaithuen uh lamtah saii uh.– Te
daengah ni amah tuetang vaeng ah nang-
mih ham khonal kan tueih vetih diklai loh
a cangpai m'paek phoeiah khohmuen kah
5 thingkung long khaw a thaih a thaih eh.– Te
vaengah na cangtil loh misurbit tue due a
pha vetih na misurbit loh na rhoktuh tue te
a pha ni. Na buh khaw kodam la na caak uh
vetih na khohmuen ah ngaikhuek la kho na
6 sak uh ni.– Khohmuen te rhoepnah ka paek
vetih lakueng om mueh la na yalh uh ni.
Khohmuen lamkah boethae mul-hing khaw
ka kangkuen sak vetih na khohmuen te
7 cunghang loh khawkkhek mahpawh.– Na
thunkha pataeng na hloem vaengah na
mikhmuh kah cunghang dongah cungku
8 uh ni.– Te vaengah nangmih khuikah panga
loh yakhat te a hloem uh vetih yakhat loh
thawngrha khaw a hloem ni. Na thunkha
rhoek khaw na mikhmuh kah cunghang
dongah cungku uh ni.
9 Nangmih taengla ka mael vetih kam
pungtai sak phoeiah kan rhoeng sak ni. Ka
paipi te khaw nangmih taengah ka thoh
10 ni.– Cang rhuem aka ip te na caak uh vetih
cang thai ham te cang rhuem na hlah uh ni.–
11 Nangmih lakli ah ka dungtlungim ka khueh

vetih nangmih taengah te ka hinglu loh
12 n'tuei voel mahpawh. –Nangmih lakli ah
ka pongpa vetih nangmih kah Pathen la ka
om vaengah nangmih khaw ka pilnam la na
13 om uh ni.– Egypt kho lamkah nangmih aka
doek te khaw na BOEIPA Pathen kamah ni.
Amih sal la na om khui lamkah na hnamkun
hnokohcung khaw ka khaem tih nangmih te
a dueng la kan caeh sak.

14 Tedae ka ol na ngai uh pawt tih hekah
15 olpaek boeih he na vai uh pawt atah,– ka
khosing te na sawtsit uh tih na hinglu loh
ka laitloeknah te a tuei dongah ka olpaek
boeih te vai pawt ham ka paipi te na phae
16 uh atah,– kai loh nangmih ham hekah he
ka saii van ni. Te vaengah kositloh neh mik
hum satloh te nangmih soah lungmitnah
la kan hlak vetih na hinglu a mueipuel ni.
Na cangti khaw a poeyoek la na tuh vetih
17 na thunkha long ni a caak eh.– Nangmih
taengah ka hmai ka khueh vetih na thunkha
rhoek kah mikhmuh ah na paloe uh ni. Na
lunguet rhoek loh nangmih te n'taemrhai uh
vetih nangmih n'hloem pawt cakhaw rhael-
rham uh.

18 He rhoek phoeiah khaw ka ol te na
yaak uh pawt atah namamih kah tholhnah
dongah voeirhih duela nangmih te toel ham
19 ka khoep van ni.– Nangmih kah hoemdam-
nah sarhi te ka khaem vetih na vaan ke thi
bangla, na diklai he khaw rhohum bangla
20 ka khueh ni.– Na khoh-muen loh a cang-
pai m'pae pawt dongah na thadueng khaw
a poeyoek la boeih vetih khohmuen kah
thingkung khaw a thaih thaii mahpawh.

21 Kai taengah boekoekthingka la na
pongpa uh tih ka ol ngai ham na huem uh
pawt van atah na tholhnah tarhing ah
hmasoe parhih duela nangmih soah kan
22 khoep sak van ni.– Kohong mulhing te nang
taengla kan tueih vetih namamih khaw
cakol la n'khueh uh ni. Na rhamsa te a thup
vaengah voehvoeh na muei uh vetih na
longpuei khaw sut pong ni.

23 He phoeiah pataeng kai taengah na toel
uh pawt tih kai soah boekoekthingka la na
24 pongpa uh mai ni.– Te vaengah kai ngawn
tah nangmih taengah boekoekthingka la
ka lo vetih namamih kah tholhnah dongah
25 voeirhih duela kang ngawn van ni.–
Phulohnah paipi neh phu aka lo cunghang
te nangmih soah kang khuen ni. Na khopuei
ah kan coi phoeiah nangmih lakli ah duek-
tahaw kan tueih vetih thunkha kut dongah
26 kam voeih ni.–Nangmih kah thahuelnah
buh te kai loh ka khah vaengah na buh te
huta parha loh tapkhuel pakhat dongah
a thong uh ni. Te vaengah na buh te amah
tarhing neh ham phom uh vetih na caak uh
suidae na hah uh mahpawh.

27 He phoeiah pataeng kai taengah na
khinngai uh pawt tih kai soah boekoek-
28 thingka la na pongpa uh atah,– nangmih
taengah kosi neh boekoekthingka la ka lo
van vetih nangmih te namamih kah tholh-
29 nah dongah voeirhih duela kan toel ni.– Te
vaengah na capa rhoek kah a saa te na caak
uh vetih na canu rhoek kah a saa khaw na
30 caak uh ni.– Nangmih kah hmuensang te
ka mit sak vetih na bunglawn khaw ka vung
ni. Nangmih kah mueirhol thingkoh soah na
rhok te ka hmoek vetih nangmih te ka hing-
31 lu loh a tuei ni.– Na khopuei te imrhong la
ka khueh vetih na rhokso khaw ka pong sak
ni. Nangmih kah hmuehmuei botui khaw
32 ka him mahpawh.– Khohmuen te khaw
ka pong sak vetih a khuikah kho aka sa na
33 thunkha rhoek te pong uh ni.– Nangmih te
namtom rhoek taengah kan thaek kan yak
phoeiah na hnukah cunghang neh kan thun
ni. Te vaengah na khohmuen loh khopong la
om vetih na khopuei rhoek khaw imrhong la
poeh uh ni.

34 Khohmuen loh a Sabbath te a pong tue
khuiah uum saeh. Nangmih te na thunkha
khohmuen ah na om uh vaengah khohm-
uen khaw kangkuen saeh lamtah a Sabbath
35 te uum saeh.– A khuiah kho na sak uh
vaengkah na Sabbath ah a duem pawt yueng
te a pong tue khuiah tah duem saeh.

36 Nangmih khuikah aka sueng rhoek
pataeng a thunkha rhoek kah khoh-muen
ah a thinko te rhiyawpnah ka paek ni. Amih
te hloem pawt cakhaw hawn a yawn ol loh
a hloem vaengah cunghang kah a hloem
bangla yonglong ah rhael-rham uh vetih
37 cungku uh ni.– N'hloem uh pawt cakhaw
cunghang ha dongkah bangla hlang long
he a manuca pataeng a paloe thil vetih
na thunkha rhoek hmaiah na oelnah om
38 mahpawh.– Namtom taeng ah na milh uh
vetih na thunkha rhoek kah khohmuen
39 loh nangmih te n'yoop ni. –Nangmih khui
lamkah aka sueng rhoek te na thunkha
rhoek kah khohmuen ah amamih kah thae-
sainah dongah muei uh vetih a napa rhoek
kah thaesainah dongah khaw amih te muei
40 ni.– A boekoeknah la kai taengah boe a koek
uh tih kai soah boekoekthingka la a caeh
uh vaengah amamih kah thaesainah neh a

napa rhoek kah thaesainah te a omtoem uh
41 mai ni.– Kai khaw amih taengah boekoek-
thingka la ka cet vetih amih te thunkha
rhoek kah khohmuen la ka thak ni. Tedae
amih kah thinko pumdul loh a kunyun
daengah ni amamih kah thaesainah khaw
42 a moeithen eh.– Jakob taengkah ka paipi
khaw, Isaak taengkah ka paipi khaw ka
thoelh ni. Abraham taengkah ka paipi khaw
ka thoelh vetih khohmuen te ka ngaidam
43 ni.– Amih om mueh la a pong sut vaeng-ah
amih kah a hnoo khohmuen loh amah kah
Sabbath te a uum ni. Ka laitloeknah a hnawt
uh tih a hinglu loh ka khosing a tuei dongah
44 amih kah thaesainah te a thung ni.– Kai tah
amih kah BOEIPA Pathen la ka om dongah
amih he a thunkha rhoek kah khohmuen
ah a om vaengah pataeng amih taengkah
ka paipi phae ham neh amih thup ham aih
tah amih te ka hnawt pawt vetih ka tuei
45 mahpawh.– Kai loh amih taengah BOEIPA
Pathen la om ham te tah namtom rhoek
kah mikhmuh ah Egypt kho lamkah ka
khuen patuel rhoek kah paipi te amih ham
46 ka thoelh pueng ni.– Hekah oltlueh neh
laitloeknah neh olkhueng rhoek he Moses
kut neh Sinai tlang ah BOEIPA loh amah
laklo neh Israel ca rhoek laklo ah a khueh.

Rhokso ham a Hoep

27 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
2 – "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah
thui pah. Hlang khat khat loh na hinglu phu
neh BOEIPA taengah olcaeng a rhaisang sak
3 atah, – na phu te tongpa kum kul ca lamkah
kum sawmrhuk ca rhoek te tah hmuencim
kah shekel ah tangka shekel sawmnga te na
4 phu la om saeh.– Tedae anih te huta la a
om atah shekel sawmthum na phu la om
5 saeh. – Te vaeng ah kum nga ca lamkah
kum kul ca te tah tongpa ham shekel pakul
neh huta ham shekel parha te na phu la om
6 saeh.– Tedae hla khat ca lamkah kum nga
ca te tah tongpa ham tangka shekel panga te
na phu la om saeh lamtah huta ham tangka
7 shekel pathum te na phu la om saeh.– Kum
sawmrhuk ca lamkah a so te tah tongpa te
shekel hlai nga te, na phu la om saeh lamtah
8 huta ham shekel parha om saeh.– Na phu
te a daeng bal oeh atah amah te khaw kho-
soih kah mikhmuh ah pai saeh lamtah kho-
soih loh a phu tloek pah saeh. Aka caeng
kut loh a na tarhing ah khosoih loh rhan
pah saeh.
9 Rhamsa te BOEIPA taengkah nawnnah
ham a nawn uh bal atah BOEIPA taengah
10 a paek boeih te tah a cimcaih la om saeh.–
A thae te a then neh, a then te a thae neh
thung khaw thung boel saeh, tho khaw tho
boel saeh. Rhamsa te rhamsa neh a tho la a
tho atah rhamsa aka om neh a hnothung te
khaw a cim la om saeh.
11 Tedae rhalawt rhamsa boeih tah
BOEIPA taengkah nawnnah ham khuen
uh boel saeh. Tedae rhamsa te khosoih kah
12 mikhmuh ah tloeng saeh.– Te vaeng-ah a
thae a then khaw anih te khosoih loh a phu
tloek saeh lamtah khosoih kah a tloek te na
13 phu la om saeh.– Tedae amah loh a tlan la a
tlan atah na phu te panga neh thap van saeh.
14 Hlang pakhat mai long khaw a im te
BOEIPA ham a cim la a ciim coeng atah a
thae a then khaw khosoih loh a phu tloek
saeh lamtah khosoih kah a phu a tloek
15 vanbangla a phu khaw om van saeh. – Tedae
a im a ciim tangtae te a tlan atah a phu te
tangka a pueh panga neh koep thap saeh
lamtah amah hut la koep om saeh.
16 Hlang pakhat mai loh khohmuen khui
lamkah amah khohut te BOEIPA ham a ciim
atah a cangti a cuk tarhing la a phu om saeh
lamtah cangtun tii hma at cuk te tangka
17 shekel sawmnga neh ting van saeh.– Jubilee
kum dongah a khohmuen te a ciim atah a
18 phu te amah tarhing la om saeh.– Tedae a
khohmuen te jubilee poengah a ciim atah
jubilee kum duela aka sueng te khosoih loh
tae saeh lamtah a kum tarhing kah tangka
19 vanbang la a phu te hnop van saeh.– A
ciim tangtae khohmuen te koep a tlan la a
tlan atah khohmuen phu tangka te a pueh
panga neh koep thap thil saeh lamtah amah
20 hut la koep om saeh.– Tedae khohmuen te
tlan pawt tih hlang taengla patoeng a yoih
coeng atah khohmuen te koep tlan voel boel
21 saeh.– Jubilee a poeng vaengah khohmuen
loh BOEIPA taengah a cim la a om pueng
atah khohmuen bangla yaehtaboeih la aka
om te tah khosoih kah a khohut la om saeh.
22 Amah kah khohut khohmuen pawt
dae a kho lai te BOEIPA ham a ciim atah,–
23 Jubilee kum a pha duela a phu yet te
khosoih loh tae saeh lamtah BOEIPA ham
a cimcaih sak khohnin van vaengah a phu
24 te pae saeh.– Jubilee kum vaengah tah
khohmuen a lai vaengkah a kungmah taeng-
ah amah kah khohmuen khohut vanbangla
25 bal saeh.– Na phu boeih te hmuencim kah
shekel la om saeh lamtah gerah pakul ah
26 shekel pakhat la om saeh.– Rhamsa khui-

kah a cacuek BOEIPA kah a dukcuek la a
om dongah vaito mai khaw tu mai khaw
BOEIPA hut tangtae te tah hlang loh ciim
27 boel saeh.– Tedae rhalawt rhamsa mai
khaw namah kah phu bangla a lat mai ni.
Tedae te te a panga neh thap saeh. A tlan
pawt daengah ni namah ka a phu bangla
28 a yoih eh.– Tedae hlang loh a khueh khui
boeih lamkah hlang khaw, rhamsa khaw,
amah kah khohut khohmuen khaw
BOEIPA ham a ha tangtae, yaehtaboeih
la aka om khat khat te tah yoi boel saeh.
BOEIPA ham aka cim tih a cim tangkik
yaehtaboeih la aka om boeih te tah tlan
29 boel saeh.– Hlang pataeng yaehtaboeih la
30 a ha boeih te tah lat boel saeh lamtah duek
rhoe duek sak saeh.– Khohmuen cangti
khaw, diklai thing thaih khaw parha pakhat
boeih BOEIPA hut la om tih BOEIPA ham
31 cimcaih bal.– Te dongah hlang khat khat
mai loh amah kah parha pakhat te a tlan la
a tlan atah amah kah panga neh thap thil
32 saeh.– Saelhung khaw, boiva khaw mancai
hmuikah aka luem boeih kah parha pakhat
boeih te BOEIPA kah a cim parha pakhat la
33 om saeh.– A thae a then khaw hnukdawn
boel saeh lamtah thovael boel saeh. A tho
la a tho atah aka om tangtae neh a hno-
thung te a cim la rhen om coeng tih tlan thai
mahpawh," a ti nah.
34 Tahae kah olpaek rhoek he Israel ca
rhoek ham Sinai tlang ah BOEIPA loh Moses
a uen.

LAMPAHNAH

(Numbers)

Israel Hlangmi

1 Egypt kho lamloh a coe phoeikah a kum
bae, a hla bae hnin khat vaengah, Sinai
khosoek kah tingtunnah dap ah BOEIPA loh
2 Moses te a voek tih,– "Israel ca rhaengpuei
boeih hlangmi te amah huiko neh, a napa
imkhui ah tongpa boeih kah ming tarhing
3 neh a hlangmi te lo laeh.– Kum kul ca lam-
loh a so, Israel khuikah caempuei la aka cet
boeih te namah neh Aaron loh amah caem-
4 puei dong lamloh amih te cawh rhoi laeh.–
Amah a napa imkhui kah a lu hlang te koca
pakhat lamloh hlang pakhat tah nangmih
5 rhoi taengah om saeh.– Te dongah he kah
hlang ming aka om rhoek nangmih rhoi te
m'pai puei saeh. Reuben ham Shedeur capa
6 Elizur,– Simeon ham te Zurishaddai capa
7 Shelumiel,– Judah ah Amminadab capa
8 Nahshon,– Issakhar ah Zuar capa Netha-
9 nel,– ah Helon capa Eliab,
10 – Joseph koca ah Ephraim kah Ammihud
capa Elishama neh Manasseh kah Pedahzur
capa Gamaliel,
11 – Benjamin ah Gideoni capa Abidan,
12 – Dan ah Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer,
13 – Asher ah Okran capa Pagiel,
14 – Gad ah Deuel capa Eliasaph,
15 Naphtali ah Enan capa Ahira Enan saeh,"
16 a ti nah.– He mingthang rhoek he rhaeng-
puei loh a rhoek koca kah khoboei neh
17 Israel thawngkhat kah a lu la a khue uh.– Te
phoeiah ming a phoei hlang rhoek te Moses
18 neh Aaron loh a loh.– A hla bae kah hnin
at ah tah rhaengpuei boeih te a tingtun sak.
Te vaengah kum kul ca neh a so hang tah a
hlangmi la amah huiko neh a napa rhoek
19 imko tarhing la ming a khueh uh.– BOEIPA
loh Moses a uen bangla amih te Sinai kho-
20 soek ah a soep.– Te vaengah Israel cam-
ing, Reuben koca kah a rhuirhong tah, a
napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a hlangmi
ming tarhing ah tongpa ca kum kul lamloh
a so hang boeih neh caempuei la aka cet
21 boeih te a tae uh.– Amih Reuben koca te
thawng sawmli thawng rhuk neh ya nga la
22 a soep.– Simeon koca kah a rhuirhong tah,
a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a hlangmi
ming tarhing ah tongpa ca kum kul lamloh
a so hang boeih neh caempuei la aka cet
23 boeih te a soep uh.– Amih Simeon koca te
thawng sawmnga thawng ko neh ya thum
24 la a soep.– Gad koca kah a rhuirhong tah,
a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming
tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang
neh caempuei la aka cet boeih te a tae uh.–
25 Amih Gad koca te thawng sawmli thawng
nga neh ya rhuk sawmnga la a soep uh.–
26 koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah
a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul
ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka
27 cet boeih te a tae uh.– Amih Judah koca te
thawng sawmrhih thawng li neh ya rhuk la
28 a soep uh.– koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa
imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah
kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei
29 la aka cet boeih khaw,– amih Issakhar koca

te thawng sawmnga thawng li neh ya li la
30 a soep uh.– Zebulun koca kah a rhuirhong
te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming
tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh
31 caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw,– Amih
Zebulun koca te thawng sawmnga thawng
32 rhih neh ya li la a soep uh.– Joseph koca ah
Ephraim koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa
imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarh-
ing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh
33 caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw,– Amih
Ephraim koca te thawng sawmli neh ya
34 nga la a soep uh.– Manasseh koca kah a
rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko
khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh
a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih
35 khaw,– amih Manasseh koca te thawng
sawmthum thawng hnih yahnih la a soep
36 uh.– Benjamin koca kah a rhuirhong te, a
napa imkhui kah a huiko dongkah, a ming
tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh
37 caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw, –amih
Benjamin koca te thawng thawng nga ya li
38 la a soep uh.– Dan koca kah a rhuirhong te,
a napa imkhui kah a huiko dongkah, a ming
tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh
39 caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw,– amih Dan
koca te thawng sawmrhuk thawng hnih
40 neh ya rhih la a soep uh.– Asher koca kah
a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko
khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh
a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih
41 khaw,– amih Asher koca te thawng thawng
42 khat neh ya nga la a soep uh.– Naphtali
koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa rhoek im-
khui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah
kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei
43 la aka cet boeih khaw,– amih Naphtali koca
te thawng sawmnga thawng thum neh ya li
44 la a soep uh.– He he aka soep rhoek loh a
soep vaengah Moses neh Aaron khaw, Israel
khoboei hlang hlai nit neh a napa rhoek im-
khui pakhat lamkah hlang pakhat rhip om
45 uh.– Te dongah ni Israel ca rhoek loh a
napa rhoek kah imkhui pakhat ah kum kul
ca lamloh a so hang, Israel khuiah caem-
puei la aka cet boeih tah a soep la boeih om
46 uh.– Te vaengkah a soep boeih te thawng
ya rhuk neh thawng thum neh ya nga neh
sawmnga lo uh.

Levi Hut

47 Tedae Levi te tah a napa koca lamloh
48 amih lakli ah ana soep uh thil pawh.–
49 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,– "Levi
koca bueng tah soep thil boel lamtah amih
khuikah a lu te Israel ca khui la khuen
50 boeh.– Tedae namah loh Levi laipainah
dungtlungim so neh a hnopai cungkuem so
neh a taengkah a cungkuem soah khueh.
Amih loh dung-tlungim neh a hnopai boeih
te kawt uh saeh. Amih te thotat uh saeh
lamtah uh dungtlungim taengah pin rhaeh
51 uh saeh.– Dungtlungim te khuen ham
vaengah, te te Levi rhoek loh suntlak puei
saeh. Dungtlungim a rhaeh ham vaengah
khaw te te Levi rhoek loh thoh uh saeh.
Tedae hlangthawt loh a paan atah duek
52 saeh.– Israel ca khuikah hlang he amah kah
rhaehhmuen ah rhaeh saeh lamtah hlang he
53 amah caempuei kah a hnitai neh om saeh.–
Te vaengah Levi rhoek tah laipainah dungt-
lungim kaepah rhaeh uh saeh. Te daengah
ni thinhulnah loh Israel ca rhaengpuei soah
a tlak pawt eh. Te dongah laipainah dung-
tlungim kah tuemkoi te Levi rhoek loh
54 ngaithuen uh saeh.– Israel ca rhoek loh a
saii uh vaengah BOEIPA Moses a uen bangla
a cungkuem te a saii uh.

Rhaehhmuen kah Boesoepnah

2 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a
2 voek tih,– "Hlang he a napa imko
kah miknoek neh a hnitai hmuiah rhaeh
uh saeh. Israel ca rhoek te tingtunnah dap
3 taengah a hla la pin rhaeh uh saeh.– Kho-
thoeng khocuk la Judah lambong kah hnitai
te amah kah caempuei neh rhaeh saeh.
Te vaengah Amminadab capa Nahshon te
4 Judah koca rhoek kah khoboei saeh.– A
caempuei khaw thawng sawmrhih thawng
5 li neh ya rhuk la a soep uh.– A hmatoeng
ah aka rhaeh Issakhar koca neh Issakhar ca
rhoek kah khoboei tah Zuar capa Nethanel
6 saeh.– A caempuei khaw thawng sawmnga
7 thawng li neh ya li la a soep uh.– Zebulun
koca neh Zebulun ca rhoek kah khoboei
8 tah Helon capa Eliab saeh.– A caempuei
khaw thawng sawmnga thawng rhih neh
9 ya li la a soep uh.– Judah rhaehhmuen kah
boeih te thawng neh thawng sawmrhet neh
thawng rhuk ya li la a soep uh. Amih kah
caempuei te a pacuek cet saeh.
10 Reuben rhaehhmuen kah hnitai tah
tuithim ah amah caempuei neh om tih
Shedeur capa Elizur te Reuben koca kah
11 khoboei saeh.– A caempuei neh anih te
thawng sawmli thawng rhuk neh ya nga la a
12 soep uh.– A hmatoeng ah aka rhaeh Simeon
koca neh Simeon ca rhoek kah khoboei tah
13 Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel saeh.– A caem-

puei neh amih te thawng sawmnga thawng
14 ko neh ya thum la a soep uh.– Gad koca
neh Gad ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Reuel
15 capa Eliasaph saeh.– A caempuei neh amih
te thawng sawmli thawng nga neh ya rhuk
16 sawmnga la a soep uh.– Reuben rhaehhm-
uen kah te thawng yakhat neh thawng
sawmnga thawng khat neh ya li sawmnga la
a soep uh. Amih kah caempuei te a pabae ah
cet saeh.
17 Te vaengah Levi rhaehhmuen kah
tingtunnah dap lambong laklung ah cet
saeh. A rhaeh uh vanbangla khaw hlang he
amah hnitai hmuikah amah kah hmuen ah
cet tangloeng saeh.
18 Ephraim caem kah hnitai a caempuei
neh khotlak ah om saeh lamtah Ephraim
ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Ammi-hud capa
19 Elishama saeh.– A caempuei neh amih
te thawng sawmli neh ya nga la a soep
20 uh.– A hmatoeng te Manasseh koca saeh
lamtah Manasseh ca rhoek kah khoboei tah
21 Pedahzur capa Gamaliel saeh.– A caempuei
neh amih te thawng sawmthum thawng
22 hnih ya hnih la a soep uh. –Benjamin koca
neh Benjamin ca rhoek kah khoboei tah
23 Gideoni tah capa Abid saeh.– A caempuei
neh amih te thawng sawmthum tah thawng
24 nga neh ya li la a soep uh.– Ephraim caem
kah te thawng yakhat phoeiah thawng rhet
neh ya khat la boeih soep uh tih amih kah
caempuei te a pathum ah cet saeh.
25 Dan caem kah hnitai tah a caempuei
neh tlangpuei ah om saeh lamtah Dan ca
rhoek kah khoboei tah Ammishaddai capa
26 Ahiezer saeh.– A caempuei neh amih te
thawng sawmrhuk thawng hnih neh ya rhih
27 la a soep uh.– A hma-toeng kah aka rhaeh
Asher neh Asher ca rhoek kah khoboei tah
28 Okran capa Pagiel saeh.– A caempuei neh
amih te thawng sawmli thawng khat ya nga
29 la a soep uh. –Naphtali koca neh Naphtali
ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Enan capa Ahira
30 saeh.– A caempuei neh amih te thawng
sawmnga thawng thum neh ya li la a soep
31 uh.– Dan caem khuikah boeih he thawng
yakhat neh thawng sawmnga thawng rhih
ya rhuk a soep uh tih a hnukkhoem la a
32 hnitai neh cet uh saeh.– Israel ca rhoek te
a napa rhoek imkhui neh soep tih a caem-
puei lamloh a caem te boeih a soep vaengah
thawng ya rhuk neh thawng thum ya nga
33 sawmnga lo," a ti nah.– Tedae Levi rhoek
tah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla ca
khui ah soep uh thil pawh.
34 BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla a
cungkuem te Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh. A
hnitai hmuiah rhaeh uh tih hlang he amah
huiko ah a napa imkhui neh cet uh.

Aaron Koca rhoek Neh Levi

3 He tah BOEIPA loh Sinai tlang ah Mo-
ses a voek hnin kah Aaron neh Moses
2 rhuirhong ni.– Aaron ca rhoek he a ming
ah, Nadab te a caming tih Abihu Eleazar
3 neh Ithamar.– Khosoih Aaron ca rhoek
he khosoih sak ham ming a koelh pah tih
4 a kut ah a buem sak.– Tedae Nadab neh
Abihu tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah duek rhoi.
Sinai khosoek kah BOEIPA mikhmuh la im-
lang hmai a khuen dong-ah amih rhoi te ca
khueh rhoi pawh. Te dongah Eleazar neh
Ithamar a napa Aaron mikhmuh ah khosoih
rhoi.
5 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek
6 tih,–Levi koca te khuen lamtah khosoih
Aaron mikhmuh ah pai sak. Te vaengah
7 a taengah thotat uh saeh.– Te vaeng-
ah a tuemkoi neh tingtunnah dap hmai
ah rhaengpuei boeih kah tuemkoi
khaw, dungtlungim kah thothuengnah
dongah thothueng ham khaw ngaithuen
8 saeh.–Tingtunnah dap hnopai boeih neh im
kah dungtlungim kah thothuengnah dong-
kah thothueng ham dongah Israel ca rhoek
9 kah tuemkoi te ngaithuen uh saeh.–Levi
rhoek te Aaron taeng neh a ca rhoek taen-
gah pae. Amih te Israel ca rhoek taeng
10 lamloh a taengah pae rhoe pae saeh.– Aaron
neh a capa rhoek te soep lamtah a khosoih-
bi te ngaithuen saeh. Tedae te aka paan
hlangthawt tah duek saeh," a ti nah.
11 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,-
12 "Kai loh Levi te Israel ca rhoek khui lamloh,
Israel ca rhoek bung kah cacuek caming
boeih yueng ka loh coeng ne. Te dongah
Levi rhoek he kamah taengah om saeh.–
13 Caming boeih kamah ham coeng dongah
Egypt kho kah caming boeih ka ngawn
khohnin ah ni Israel khuikah caming boeih
te kamah ham ka ciim coeng. Hlang lamloh
rhamsa khaw kai Yahweh kamah ham ni a
om uh," a ti nah.

Levi Hlangmi

14 BOEIPA loh Moses te Sinai khosoek ah
15 a voek tih,– Levi koca rhoek te a napa imko
ah a huiko neh soep lamtah tongpa boeih hla
khat ca lamloh a so hang tah soep thil," a ti
nah.

16 Te dongah BOEIPA kah ol a uen bangla
Moses loh amih te a soep.
17 Levi koca rhoek khui Gershon, Kohath
18 neh Merari a ming om.– Gershon koca te a
huiko ah Libni neh Shimei he a ming thum
19 van.– Kohath koca rhoek khaw a huiko
neh Amram, Izhar, Hebron neh Uzziel
20 thum.– Merari koca rhoek khaw a huiko ah
Mahli neh Mushi om. Amih he napa imkhui
lamloh Levi kah huiko la om uh.
21 Gershon lamloh Libni huiko neh
Shimei kuiko a om dongah amih rhoi he
22 Gershon kah a huiko ni.– Amih kah a soep
tarhing ah hla khat ca lamloh a so hang
tongpa boeih te thawng rhih neh ya nga a
23 soep uh.– Gershon kah huiko te dungt-
lungim kah tahael khotlak ben ah rhaeh
24 uh.– Gershon kah a napa imkhui ah Lael
25 capa Eliasaph te khoboei van.– Gershon
koca loh Tingtunnah dap kah dungtlungim
neh dap imphu khaw, tingtunnah dap thoh-
26 ka himbaiyan khaw,– vongtung dongkah
imbang neh vongtung thohka kah himbai-
yan, dungtlungim ham neh hmueihtuk
kaepvai ham, a thothuengnah cungkuem
dongkah a rhuimal khaw hutnah saeh.
27 Kohath lamloh Amrami cako neh Izhari
cako, Khebroni cako neh Ozziel cako om tih
28 amih he ni Kohathi cako coeng.– Hlangmi
la, hla khat ca lamloh a so hang tongpa boeih
tah hmuencim kah tuemkoi aka ngaithuen
29 ham thawng rhet neh ya rhuk om uh.–
Kohath ca kah a huiko tah dungtlungim
30 kaep kah tuithim ah rhaeh uh.– Kohathi
cako kah a napa imkhui ah Uzziel capa
31 Elizaphan he khoboei van.– Te vaengah
amih loh thingkawng neh caboei khaw,
hmaitung neh hmueihtuk khaw, hmuen-
cim kah hnopai khaw a hutnah. Amih te
himbaiyan neh a thothuengnah cungkuem
32 dongah thotat uh.– Levi khoboei boeih
kah khoboei, khosoih Aaron capa Eleazar
loh hmuencim kah tuemkoi aka ngaithuen
rhoek te aka cawhkung ni.
33 Merari lamloh Makhali cako neh
Musihe cako tih amih te Merari cako
34 rhoek van.– A hlangmi la, tongpa hla khat
ca lamloh a so hang boeih te thawng rhuk
35 neh ya hnih la a soep uh.– Merari cako
kah a napa imkhui ah Abihail capa Zuriel te
khoboei tih dungtlungim kaep kah tlangpuei
36 ah rhaeh uh.– Te vaengah Merari ca rhoek
kah a hutnah dungtlung-im a longlaeng neh
a thohkalh, a tung neh a buenhol, a hnopai
boeih neh a thothuengnah boeih aka soep-
37 kung ni.– Vongtung phai kah tung neh a
buenhol khaw, a hlingcong neh a rhuimal
khaw a hutnah.
38 Dungtlungim hmai kah khothoeng
neh, tingtunnah dap hmai khocuk ah aka
rhaeh Moses, Aaron neh anih koca rhoek
loh Israel ca kah hutnah yueng la rhokso kah
tuemkoi ngaithuen saeh. Tedae te aka paan
hlangthawt tah duek saeh.
39 Levi te boeih a soep hil Moses neh
Aaron loh BOEIPA ol bangla a soep. Amih
cako te hla khat ca lamloh a so hang tongpa
boeih te thawng kul hnih lo uh.

Caming Tlannah

40 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Israel ca khui-
ah tongpa caming, hla khat ca lamloh a so
hang boeih te soep lamtah a hlangmi ming
41 te khoem pah.– Israel ca rhoek lamkah
caming boeih yueng la Levi, Israel ca rhoek
kah rhamsa caming boeih yueng la Levi
kah rhamsa te kai Yahweh kamah ham lo,"
42 a ti nah.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh amah a
uen bangla Moses loh Israel ca rhoek kah
43 caming boeih te a soep.– Te vaengah tongpa
caming aka om hla khat ca lamloh a so hang
boeih te, a ming neh hlangmi te thawng kul
thawng hnih neh ya hnih sawmrhih pathum
la a soep uh.
44 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,–
45 "Israel ca rhoek khuikah caming boeih
yueng la Levi, a rhamsa yueng la Levi kah
rhamsa te loh pah. Levi rhoek te kai Yahweh
46 kamah ham om uh saeh.– Te dongah tlan-
sum khaw Levi soah te Israel ca caming
lamloh ya hnih sawmrhih pathum neh
47 poeng pah.– Hlangmi pakhat ham te shek-
el la shekel panga, panga van lo lamtah
hmuencim kah shekel tah gerah pakul loh
48 pah.– Tangka te Aaron taeng neh anih koca
rhoek taengla na paek vaengah amih kah
tlansum te poeng pah," a ti nah.
49 Te dongah Levi kah a lat soah aka
poeng rhoek taeng lamkah tlansum tangka
50 te Moses loh a loh.– Israel ca caming taeng
lamloh tangka te hmuencim shekel ah
thawng khat ya thum sawmrhuk panga a
51 doe.– BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbang la
BOEIPA ol tarhing ah ni Moses loh tlansum
tangka te Aaron taeng neh anih koca rhoek
taengla a paek.

Kohath Koca kah Hut

4 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a voek
2 tih,– "Levi koca khui lamloh Kohath ca

rhoek kah a lu te a napa rhoek imkhui neh a
3 cako ah tae pah.– Kum sawmthum ca lam-
loh a so hang neh kum sawmnga ca hil tah
tingtunnah dap ah bitat saii ham caempuei
la boeih kun.
4 Tingtunnah dap khuiah hmuencim
kah hmuencim koek ah Kohath koca kah
5 thothuengnah tah he coeng ni.– Lambong a
thoeih vaengah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek
te kun uh saeh. Te vaeng-ah himbaiyan
dongkah hniyan te dul uh lamtah laipainah
6 thingkawng te khuk thil saeh.– Te phoeiah a
soah a sing la saham pho neh dah saeh. A so
khit ah himbai a thim duk a phaih phoeiah a
cung rholh uh saeh.
7 A hmai caboei soah himbai thim a
phaih tih a soah bael neh yakbu, tuisi-am
neh tuisi tui-um tawn uh saeh. Buh khaw a
8 soah phat om saeh.– Te rhoek soah himbai
hlarhui a lingdik phaih lamtah saham pho
imphu neh te te khuk uh saeh. Te phoeiah a
cung te rholh uh saeh.
9 Te vaengah himbai thim lo uh lamtah
vangnah hmaitung neh a hmaithoi khaw,
a paitaeh neh a baelphaih, a situi am boeih
khaw khuk uh saeh. Te rhoek nen te a
10 taengah thotat uh.– Amah te neh a hnopai
boeih te saham pho imphu neh cun uh saeh
lamtah dongah buen uh saeh.
11 Sui hmueihtuk soah khaw himbai thim
neh khuk saeh. Te phoeiah te te saham pho
imphu neh khuk uh saeh lamtah a cung
12 rholh uh saeh.– Thohtatnah hnopai cung-
kuem te khuen uh saeh lamtah hmuencim
ah te nen te thotat uh saeh. Himbai thim
khuila a sang tih saham pho imphu neh a
khuk phoeiah cunghloeng dongah buen uh
saeh.
13 Te phoeiah hmueihtuk te kol uh saeh
14 lamtah a soah himbai thim phaih uh saeh.–
Te phoeiah a thohtat vaengkah a hnopai
cungkuem te, a taengkah baelphaih ciksum
neh hmaisoh khaw, baelcak neh hmueihtuk
kah hnopai cungkuem te a soah tloeng uh
saeh. Te soah saham pho a sing dah uh saeh
lamtah a cung te rholh uh saeh.
15 Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh
hmuencim neh hmuencim kah hnopai
cungkuem a khuk te a coeng tih rhaeh-
hmuen puen ham vaengah a hnuk ah koh
pah ham Kohath koca rhoek kun uh saeh.
Tedae hnocim te ben uh boel saeh duek
uh ve. He rhoek he tingtunnah dap khuiah
Kohath koca rhoek kah hnophueih la om
16 saeh hamla.– Khosoih Aaron capa Eleazar
loh hmaivang situi neh bo-ul botui khaw,
hnin takuem kah khocang neh koelhnah
situi aka cawhkung, dungtlungim pum neh
a khuikah boeih, hmuencim neh a hnopai
aka cawhkung la om saeh," a ti nah.
17 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a
18 voek tih,– "Kohathi cako koca te Levi khui
19 lamloh hnawt boeh.– Tedae he he amih
ham na saii daengah ni hmuencim kah
hmuencim taengla a mop uh vaengah hing
uh vetih a duek uh pawt eh. Aaron neh anih
koca rhoek a kun vaengah amih te hlang
khat rhip kah a thothuengnah ham neh a
20 hnophueih ham khueh uh saeh.– Tedae
hmuencim te hmuh ham yap kun uh boel
saeh, tarha duek uh ve," a ti nah.

Gershon Hut

21 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
22 voek tih,– Gershon koca kah a lu te khaw
a napa rhoek imkhui lamloh a ah tae pah.–
23 Capa kum sawmthum lamloh a so hang loh
kum sawmnga ca hil soep pah. Amih te dap
ah caempuei la thohtat ham neh thothueng-
nah dongah thothueng ham boeih ha pawk
24 uh saeh.– He thothuengnah he Gershon
cako kah a thothueng neh a hnophueih la
25 om saeh.– Te dongah dungtlungim kah
himbaiyan neh tingtunnah dap kah a imphu
khaw, a so lamkah saham imphu neh ting-
tunnah dap thohka kah himbaiyan khaw,–
26 vongup kah imbang neh dungtlungim dong-
kah vongtung vongka thohka kah himbai-
yan neh hmueihtuk kaepvai kah a rhuimal
khaw, a thothuengnah hnopai cungkuem
khaw phuei uh saeh. Te boeih te amih ham
khueh pah lamtah thothueng uh saeh.
27 Aaron neh a capa kah ol bangla
Gershon koca rhoek kah thothuengnah
cungkuem dongah a hnophueih boeih
neh a thothuengnah boeih te om pah
saeh. Te phoeiah amih te a hutnah bangla
28 a hnophueih boeih te soep pah.– He he
tingtunnah dap ah Gershon koca cako
kah thothuengnah coeng ni. Amih hut te
khosoih Aaron capa Ithamar kut hmuiah om
saeh.

Merari Hut

29 Merari koca te a cako ah a napa
30 rhoek imko neh soep pah.– Amih te kum
sawmthum ca lamloh a so hang neh kum
sawmnga ca hil soep pah. Amih te tingtun-
nah dap ah thothuengnah neh thothueng
31 ham caempuei la boeih kun saeh.–

Tingtunnah dap ah amih kah thothuengnah boeih la he he a hnophueih neh a hutnah la om saeh. Dungtlungim kah a longlaeng neh a thohkalh khaw, a tung neh a buenhol
32 khaw,– vongtung kaepvai kah tung neh a buenhol khaw, a hlingcong neh a rhuimal khaw, a hnopai boeih neh a thothuengnah boeih khaw, amih kah hnophueih neh a hutnah hnopai te a ming neh soep pah.–
33 Tingtunnah dap kah a thothuengnah boeih dongah Merari koca cako thothuengnah he khosoih Aaron capa Ithamar kut hmuiah om saeh," a ti nah.

Levi Hlangmi

34 Te dongah Moses, Aaron neh rhaengpuei kah khoboei rhoek loh Koha-thi koca kah a cako rhoek neh a napa rhoek imkhui
35 khaw,– Kum sawmthum ca lamloh a so hang neh kum sawmnga ca hil, tingtunnah dap kah thothuengnah dongah caempuei la
36 aka pawk boeih te a soep.– Amih te a cako la a soep vaengah thawng hnih ya rhih neh
37 sawmnga lo uh.–Tingtunnah dap kah ah tho aka thueng Kohathi cako boeih he a soep vaengah Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA ol bangla Moses neh Aaron loh a soep.

38 Gershon koca te a cako la a napa rhoek
39 imkhui lamloh,– kum sawmthum ca lamloh a so hang neh kum sawmnga ca hil tingtunnah dap kah thothuengnah dongah caem-
40 puei la aka kun boeih te a soep.–Anmih te a cako la a napa imkhui neh a soep vaengah
41 thawng hnih ya rhuk sawmthum lo uh.– Tingtunnah dap ah aka thotat Gershon koca cako boeih he a soep vaengah BOEIPA ol bangla Moses neh Aaron loh a soep.

42 Te dongah Merari koca cako te a napa rhoek imkhui neh a cako te a soep.–
43 Kum sawmthum ca lamloh a so hang kum sawmnga ca hil, tingtunnah dap kah thothuengnah dongah caempuei la aka kun
44 boeih te a tae.– Amih te a soep vaengah a cako ah thawng thum neh yahnih lo.–
45 Merari koca cako a soep vaengah Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA ol bangla Moses neh Aaron loh a soep.

46 Moses, Aaron neh Israel khoboei rhoek loh a soep Levi te a cako ah neh a napa rhoek
47 khaw boeih a soep uh.–Tungpaca kum sawmthum neh a so hang kum sawmnga ca hil, thothuengnah dongkah thohtatnah neh tingtunnah dap ah hnophueih dongkah thohtatnah dongah thohtat ham aka
48 pawk boeih khaw,– a soep vaengah amih te
49 thawng rhet ya nga sawmrhet lo.– BOEIPA ol bangla amih te Moses kut ah a soep. Hlang khat rhip kah a thothuengnah ham neh a hnophueih ham khaw BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla a soep uh.

Rhalawt te Rhael

5 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
2 –"Israel ca te uen lamtah aka pahuk boeih neh aka hnai boeih khaw, hinglu aka rhalawt boeih te rhaehhmuen lamloh tueih
3 uh.–Tongpa lamloh huta hil rhaeh-hmuen kah vongvoel la tueih. Amih khui ah ka om te amih na tueih uh daengah ni a rhaehhmuen a poeih uh pawt eh," a ti nah.
4 Israel ca rhoek loh a ngai tangloeng tih amih te rhaehhmuen kah a voel la a tueih uh. BOEIPA loh Moses taengah a uen bangla Israel ca rhoek loh a saii tangloeng uh.

Tholhdalh Laisahnah

5 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
6 voek tih,– "Isreal ca rhoek te tongpa khaw huta khaw thui pah. BOEIPA taeng-ah boekoeknah la boekoek ham hlang kah tholhnah cungkuem a saii uh dongah a
7 hinglu te boe coeng.– Te dongah tholhnah a saii uh te phoe uh saeh lamtah a hmaithennah te a lu taengah mael saeh. Te phoeiah te te a panga neh koei saeh lamtah
8 anih aka boe sak taengah pae saeh.– Tedae aka tlan ham hlang neh a taengah hmaithennah a sah ham a om pawt atah, hmaithennah te BOEIPA taengah khosoih ham pae saeh. Te vaeng ah anih ham dawthnah
9 tutal bueng neh dawth pah saeh.– Israel ca rhoek kah a cim boeih lamloh khocang cungkuem khaw khosoih taengla khuen
10 saeh lamtah anih ham om saeh.– Hlang he amah, amah ah hnocim rhip a khueh te khosoih taengah pae saeh lamtah anih ham om pah saeh," a ti nah.

Ngaihoinah Lai

11 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, –
12 "Israel ca rhoek taengah thui pah lamtah amih te, 'Hlang pakhat kah a yuu te taengphael tih a taengah boekoeknah la
13 boe a koek,– anih te tongpa loh yangtui kah a khaan neh a yalh puei vaengah a va mikhmuh lamloh hlipdah uh tih thuh uh cakhaw amah poeih uh coeng. Tedae anih taengah laipai om pawt tih anih tu pawh.–
14 Anih soah thatlainah mueihla a pha akhaw,

a yuu taengah a thatlai akhaw, huta te poeih uh tih tongpa soah thatlainah mueihla a caeh khaw, a yuu taengah thatlai dae a yuu
15 poeih uh pawt akhaw, – tongpa loh a yuu te khosoih taengla khuen saeh lamtah anih ham a nawnnah te cangtun vaidam cangnoek parha khuen saeh. Tekah thatlainah khocang dongah a soah situi khaw bueih boel saeh lamtah hmueihtui khaw a soah khueh boel saeh. Poekkoepnah khocang loh thaesainah te thoelh saeh.

16 Te phoeiah anih te khosoih loh khuen saeh lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai
17 sak saeh. – Te vaengah khosoih loh lai am dongah tui cim khuen saeh. Dungtlungim cirhong ah aka om laipi te khaw khosoih loh
18 lo saeh lamtah tui khuiah sang saeh. – Te phoeiah khosoih loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai sak saeh lamtah huta lu te lim pah saeh. Thatlainah khocang dongkah poekkoepnah khocang neh khosoih kut ah aka om tih thae a phoei thil khahing tui te a kut ah
19 pae saeh. – Anih te khosoih loh toemngam saeh lamtah huta te, "Nang taengah hlang yalh pawt tih na va hmuiah a tihnai neh na taengphael pawt atah he kah thae a phoei
20 thil khahing tui loh m'hmil saeh. – Tedae nang te na va hmui lamloh na taengphael tih na poeih uh vaengah hlang loh nang te na va a om pawt ah a tamtah te a khueh khaming,'
21 ti nah saeh. – Te vaengah khosoih loh huta te thaephoeinah olhlo neh toemngam saeh. Khosoih loh huta te, "BOEIPA loh nang na pilnam khui kah thaephoeinah neh olhlo bangla n'khueh saeh. BOEIPA loh n'saii vaengah na pim saeh lamtah na bung khaw
22 thung saeh. – Thaephoei tui he na ko khuila kun saeh lamtah na bung thung saeh, na phai pim saeh,' ti nah saeh. Te vaengah huta loh, "Amen, Amen," ti saeh.

23 He kah thaephoeinah he khosoih loh cabu khuiah daek saeh lamtah khahing
24 tui neh huih saeh. – Thaephoei khahing tui te huta tul saeh lamtah thaephoei tui te
25 a khuiah khahing la kun saeh. – Te vaengah khosoih loh huta kut lamkah thatlainah khocang te lo saeh. Tedae khocang te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng saeh lamtah
26 hmueihtuk la khuen saeh. – Te phoeiah khosoih loh kamhoeinah khocang te paco saeh lamtah hmueihtuk ah a phum phoeiah a hnuk la huta te tui tul saeh.

27 Anih te poeih uh tih a va taengah boekoeknah neh boekoek la a om atah tui a tul tih a khuila thaephoei tui a kun vaeng ah khahing ni. Te vaengah a bung thung vetih a phai pim ni. Huta te a pilnam khui ah thaephoeinah la om ni.

28 Tedae huta te poeih uh pawt tih a cim atah anih te a hmil vetih tiingan a yom ni.

29 He tah Huta loh a va hman ah na taengphael tih a poeih uh vaengka ham thatlainah olkhueng ni.

30 Tongpa khaw a soah thatlainah mueihla loh a pah tih a yuu taengah a thatlai akhaw, a yuu te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai sak saeh lamtah he kah olkhueng cungkuem
31 he khosoih loh anih soah saii saeh. – Tongpa te thaesainah lamloh hmil cakhaw huta tah amah kah thaesainah te phuei saeh," a ti nah.

Hlangcoelh Olkhueng

6 2 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, – "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te tongpa khaw huta khaw thui pah. Hlangcoelh kah olcaeng dongah caeng ham neh BOEIPA taengah cue uh ham a rhaisang
3 atah, – Misurtui neh yu dong lamloh cue uh saeh lamtah misurtui a thuui neh yu a thuui khaw o boel saeh, misur thaihtui boeih tah o boel saeh lamtah misur he a thing-
4 sup khaw, a rhae khaw ca boel saeh. – A rhuisam kah a tue khuiah tah misur misurtui neh a muu lamloh a saii boeih khaw, a kok pataeng khaw ca boel saeh.

5 A rhuisam dongkah olcaeng tue khuiah tah paihat loh lu te paan boel saeh. BOEIPA taengah a cue uh khohnin a cup hil a cim la om saeh lamtah a lu dongkah
6 sammuei sam sai saeh. – BOEIPA ham a cue uh tue khuiah aka duek hinglu taengla mop
7 boel saeh. – A napa ham neh a manu ham khaw, a pacaboeina ham neh a tanu ham khaw, amih dongah poeih uh boel saeh. Amih te a duek atah a Pathen kah rhuisam
8 kongah anih lu dongah tla saeh. – A rhuisam kah khohnin khuiah tah anih te BOEIPA taengah cim saeh.

9 Aka duek khaw anih taengah bueng rhuet la pahoi a duek atah a rhuisam lu a poeih coeng. Te dongah a lu te vo saeh lamtah a ciimnah khohnin dongkah a rhih
10 hnin ah vo saeh. – A rhet nah hnin ah vahu phiknit mai khaw, vahui ca phiknit mai khaw tingtunnah dap thohka kah khosoih
11 taengla la khuen saeh. – Khosoih loh phikat te boirhaem la, phikat te hmueihhlutnah la nawn saeh. A hinglu kah tholh kongah anih ham dawth pah saeh lamtah amah khhnin

12 ah a lu te ciim pah saeh.– A rhuisam kah
khohnin ah BOEIPA taengah cue uh saeh
lamtah hmaithennah la tu kum khat ca te
khuen saeh. Tedae lamhma khohnin kah
bangla a rhuisam poeih ham cungku uh ve.
13 He he hlangcoelh kah olkhueng
coeng ni. A rhuisam khohnin a cup kho-
hnin ah anih te tingtunnah dap thohka la
14 khuen saeh.– Te vaengah BOEIPA taengah
a nawnnah tah kum khat tu a tal pakhat a
hmabut te hmueihhlutnah la, boirhaem
la tumanu kum khat ca a hmabut pakhat,
rhoepnah ham tutal a hmabuet pakhat
15 khuen saeh. –Vaidamding kodawn pakhat
te vaidam laep vaidam la situi neh nom saeh
lamtah vaidamding vaidamrhawm khaw
situi neh koelh saeh. Te phoeiah a khocang
neh a tuisi la khuen saeh.
16 Te phoeiah khosoih loh BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah khuen saeh lamtah anih kah
boirhaem neh a hmueihhlutnah te saii pah
17 saeh.– Tutal te BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah
hmueih la vaidamding kodawn khat neh
nawn saeh. Te phoeiah khosoih loh anih kah
khocang neh a tuisi te saii pah saeh.
18 Tingtunnah dap thohka kah Hlang-
coelh loh a rhuisam lu te vo saeh. Te phoei-
ah a rhuisam lu dongkah sam te lo saeh
lamtah rhoepnah hmueih dang kah hmai
19 dongah phum saeh.– Te phoeiah khosoih
loh tutal kah a laeng a hmin neh kodawn
dongkah vaidamding laep at, vaidamding
dongkah vaidam rhawm pakhat te lo saeh.
A rhuisam te a vok phoeiah tah hlangcoelh
20 kut ah pae saeh.– Te rhoek te khosoih loh
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih la
thueng saeh. Khosoih ham thueng hmueih
kah a rhang neh khosaa kah a laeng te a cim
phoeiah tah hlangcoelh loh misurtui khaw o
mai saeh.
21 He tah BOEIPA taengah amah nawn-
nah la aka caeng hlangcoelh kah olkhueng
ni. A kut loh a pha voel lamloh amah kah
rhuisam dongah a olcaeng ol bangla a
caeng coeng. Te dongah amah kah rhuisam
olkhueng bangla saii saeh," a ti.

Khosoih Yoethen

22 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
23 voek tih,– "Aaron taeng neh anih koca
rhoek taengah thui pah lamtah amih Israel
ca rhoek te, 'Na yoethen uh tangloeng,' ti
nah.
24 'BOEIPA loh nang yoethen m'pae saeh
lamtah nang n'dawndah saeh.
25 BOEIPA loh nang soah a maelhmai han
sae sak saeh lamtah nang n'rhen saeh.
26 BOEIPA loh nang taengah a mael-
hmai han hoi saeh lamtah nang taengah
ngaimongnah hang khueh saeh,' ti nah.
27 Kai ming he Israel ca rhoek soah khueh
uh pai saeh lamtah kai loh amih yoethen ka
pae pai eh," a ti nah.

Khoboei Rhoek Kah Khocang

7 Moses loh dungtlungim a thoh te, a co-
eng khohnin a pha coeng dongah te te
a koelh tih a ciim. A hnopai cungkuem neh
hmueihtuk khaw, a umam boeih a koelh tih
2 a ciim.– Te phoeiah Israel khoboei rhoek,
a napa imkhui kah boeilu loh a nawn uh.
Amih te a soep tangtae soah amah koca kah
3 khoboei la pai uh.– Te vaengah amih kah
nawnnah te mikhmuh la a khuen uh. Tihil
leng parhuk neh saelhung hlai nit, khoboei
panit ham leng pakhat neh hlang pakhat
ham vaitotal pakhat te khaw dungtlungim
hmai la a khuen uh.
4 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
5 voek tih,– "Amih lamkah te doe lamtah
tingtunnah dap thothuengnah dongah tho-
thueng vaengkah la om saeh. Te te Levi
taengah a thothuengnah tarhing la rhip
pae," a ti nah.
6 Te dongah Moses loh leng neh sael-
7 hung te a loh tih Levi taengah a paek. –Leng
panit neh saelhung pumli te Gershon koca
rhoek taengah amih thothuengnah tarh-
8 ing bangla a paek.–Leng pali neh saelhung
pumrhet te amamih kah thothuengnah
tarhing ah khosoih Aaron capa Ithamar
kut hmuiah Merari koca rhoek te a
9 paek.– Tedae Kohath koca rhoek te tah
amamih kah laengpang dongah hmuencim
kah thothuengnah a phueih uh dongah pae
pawh.
10 Te te a koelh ham khohnin ah kho-
boei rhoek loh hmueihtuk kah nawnnah te
a khuen uh. Te phoeiah khoboei rhoek loh
amamih kah nawnnah te hmueihtuk hmai
ah a nawn uh.
11 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Khoboei pakhat loh hnin at ham, khoboei
pakhat van long khaw hnin at ham amamih
kah nawnnah te hmueihtuk kah nawnnah la
khuen uh saeh," a ti nah.
12 Anih kah nawnnah lamhmacuek khoh-
nin ah Judah koca lamkah Amminadab
13 capa Nahshon loh a nawn.– A nawnnah
khaw cakben bael pakhat ah a khiing ya

sawmthum lo tih cakben baelcak pakhat he hmuencim shekel ah shekel sawmrhih lo. Te rhoi dongah vaidam te khocang la situi neh malh a thoek.

14 Bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat he sui
15 lungrha neh tluk.– Saelhung ca la vaito pumat, tutal pumat neh tu kum khat ca
16 pumat te hmueihhlutnah la.– Boirhaem
17 ham maae tal pumat,– Rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga, tutal kum khat capumnga he Amminadab capa Nahshon kah nawnnah coeng ni.

18 A hnin bae dongah Issakhar khoboei
19 Zuar capa Nethanel loh a nawn.– Anih kah nawnnah la a khuen te cakben bael pakhat dongah a khiing ya sawmthum, baelcak pakhat cak he hmuencim kah shekel ah shekel sawmrhih lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaid-
20 am a bae te khocang la situi neh a thoek.– Sui parha aka tluk tih bo-ul aka bae yakbu
21 pakhat,– vaito saelhung ca pakhat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca pumat te hmuei-
22 hhlutnah ham,–boirhaem la maae ca
23 pumat,– rhoepnahhmueih la ham saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Zuar capa Nethanel kah nawnnah ni.

24 A hnin thum dongah Zebulun ca rhoek kah khoboei Helon capa Eliab kah nawn-
25 nah a khueh.– Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he a khiing ya sawmthum, baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhih lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi
26 neh a thoek.– Sui parha aka tluk tih bo-ul
27 aka bae yakbu pakhat,– Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca pumat
28 te hmueihhlutnah la,– boirhaem la maae
29 ca pumat,– rhoepnah la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Helon capa Eliab kah nawnnah ni.

30 A hnin li dongah Reuben koca kah
31 khoboei Shedeur capa Elizur loh a nawn.– Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he khiing ya sawmthum, baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhih lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaid-
32 am a bae te khocang la situi neh a thoek.– sui parha aka tluk tih bo-ul aka bae yakbu
33 pakhat,– Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca pumat te hmuei-
34 hhlutnah la,–boirhaem la maae ca pumat,–
35 rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Shedeur capa Elizur kah nawnnah ni.

36 A hnin nga dongah Simeon koca rhoek kah khoboei Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel
37 kah om.– Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he a khiing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhih lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi
38 neh a thoek.– Sui parha neh aka tluk tih
39 bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat,– Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat
40 ca pumat te hmueihhlutnah te.– boirhaem
41 la maae ca pumat,– rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumat, kikong pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel kah nawnnah ni.

42 A hnin rhuk dongah Gad rhoek kah khoboei Deuel capa Eliasaph kah om. –
43 Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he a khiing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhih lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi neh
44 a thoek.– Sui parha neh aka tluk tih bo-ul
45 aka bae yakbu pakhat,–Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca pumat
46 te hmueihhlutnah la,– boirhaem la maae
47 ca pumat,– rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Deuel capa Eliasaph kah nawnnah ni.

48 A hnin rhih dongah Ephraim koca rhoek kah khoboei Ammihud capa Elisha-
49 ma kah om.– Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he a khiing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhih lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la
50 situi neh a thoek.– Sui parha neh aka tluk
51 tih bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat,–Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat
52 ca pumat te hmueihhlutnah la,– boirhaem
53 la maae ca pumat,– rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumat, kikong pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Ammihud capa Elishama nawnnah ni.

54 A hnin rhet dongah Manasseh koca rhoek kah khoboei Pedahzur capa Gama-
55 liel kah om.– Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he a khiing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhih. Te

rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la
56 situi neh a thoek.– Sui parha neh aka tluk
57 tih bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat,–Saelhung
ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat
58 ca pumat te hmueihhlutnah la,– boirhaem
59 la maae ca pumat,– rhoepnah hmueih la
saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong
pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah
Pedahzur capa Gamaliel nawnnah ni.

60 A hnin ko dongah Benjamin koca rhoek
61 kah khoboei Gideoni capa Abidan kah om.–
Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat
he a khiing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak pakhat
dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel
neh shekel sawmrhih lo. Te rhoi dong-
kah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi neh
62 a thoek.– Sui parha neh aka tluk tih bo-ul
63 aka bae yakbu pakhat,–Saelhung ca vaitotal
pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca pumat
64 te hmueihhlutnah la,–boirhaem la maae
65 ca pumat,–rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung
pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga, tu
kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Gideoni
capa Abidan nawnnah ni.

66 A hnin rha dongah Dan koca rhoek
kah khoboei Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer
67 kah om.– Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak
bael pakhat he a khiing ya sawmthum lo,
baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuen-
cim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhih lo.
Te rhoi vaidam a bae te khocang la situi
68 neh a thoek.– Sui parha neh aka tluk tih
69 bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat,– Saelhung ca
vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat
70 ca pumat te hmueihhlutnah la,– Boirhaem
71 ham maae ca pumat, – rhoepnah hmueih
la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong
pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah
Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer kah nawnnah
ni.

72 A hnin hlai at hnin dongah Asher
koca roek kah khoboei Okran capa Pagiel
73 kah om.– Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak
bael pakhat he a khiing ya sawmthum lo,
baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuen-
cim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhih lo. Te
rhoi vaidam a bae te khocang la situi neh a
74 thoek.– Sui parha neh aka tluk tih bo-ul aka
75 bae yakbu pakhat om.– Saelhung ca vaitotal
pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca pumat
76 te hmueihhlutnah la,– Boirhaem ham maae
77 ca pumat,– rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung
pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga, tu
kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Okran capa
Pagiel nawnnah ni.

78 A hnin hlai nit hnin dongah Naphtali
koca rhoek kah khoboei Enan capa Ahira
79 kah om.– Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak
bael pakhat he a khiing ya sawmthum lo,
baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim
kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhih lo. Te rhoi
dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi
80 neh a thoek.– Sui parha neh aka tluk tih
81 bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat om.–Saelhung
ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat
82 ca pumat te hmueihhlutnah la,– Boirhaem
83 ham maae ca pumat,–rhoepnah hmueih
la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong
pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah
Enan capa Ahira nawnnah ni.

84 Israel khoboei rhoek lamloh te te
koelh khohnin kah hmueihtuk nawnnah
he, cak bael hlai nit, cak baelcak hlai nit, sui
85 yakbu nit,– ya sawmthum khaw cak kak ni.
Baelcak sawmrhih boeih te a pum la cakben
hnopai tih hmuencim kah shekel dongah
86 thawng hnih ya li lo.– Sui yakbu hlai nit te
bo-ul neh bae. Yakbu te a lang a lang lo tih
yakbu dongkah sui boeih he hmuencim kah
87 shekel neh ya pakul lo.– Hmueihhlutnah
ham saelhung boeih te vaito hlai nit, tutal
hlai nit, tu kum khat ca hlai nit, amih kah
khocang neh boirhaem ham maae ca khaw
88 hlai nit lo.–Rhoepnah hmueih saelhung
boeih khaw vaito pakul pali, tutal sawm-
rhuk, kikong sawmrhuk, tu kum khat ca
sawmrhuk lo. He tah hmueihtuk nawn-
89 nah a koelh hnukah coeng kah ni.– Amah
te voek ham tingtunnah dap khuila Moses
a kun van neh laipainah thingkawng tlaeng
sokah cherubim rhoi laklo lamloh anih taen-
gah a thui ol te a yaak tih anih te a voek.

Dungtlungim Kah Hmaithoi

8 1 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
2 –Aaron te voek lamtah amah taengah
thui pah. Hmaithoi te namah loh hmaitung
hmai a dan ah tok lamtah hmaithoi parhih
3 la vang saeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah Aaron
loh a ngai tangloeng tih BOEIPA loh Moses
a uen bangla hmaitung hmai kah a dan ah
4 hmaithoi te a tok.– He hmaitung dongkah
kutngo he a kho lamloh a rhaiphuelh due-
la sui cakben a boh thil. Te kah cakben te
khaw BOEIPA loh Moses a tueng a bangla
hmaitung te a saii van.

Levi Nawnnah

6 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,– Levi
te Israel ca khui lamloh lo lamtah caihcil

7 laeh.– Amih caihcil ham vaengah he he
amih ham saii pah. Amih te cangcai tui haeh
thil lamtah a pumsa tom ah paihat caeh sak.
Te phoeiah a himbai te suk uh saeh lamtah
caihcil uh saeh.
8 Te vaengah saelhung ca dongkah vaito
neh a khocang dongkah situi neh a thoek
vaidam te khuen uh saeh. Te phoeiah sael-
hung ca dongkah vaito pabae tah boirhaem
9 la khuen.– Levi rhoek te tingtunnah dap
hmai la khuen lamtah Israel ca rhoek te
10 rhaengpuei la boeih tingtun sak.– Levi
rhoek te BOEIPA mikhmuh la khuen lamtah
Israel ca rhoek loh a kut te Levi soah tloeng
11 uh saeh.– Israel ca rhoek khui lamkah
Levi rhoek te Aaron loh BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah thueng hmueih la thueng saeh lamtah
BOEIPA kah thothuengnah dongah tho aka
12 thueng la om uh saeh.– Levi rhoek long
khaw a kut te vaito lu soah tloeng uh saeh
lamtah pumat te boirhaem la nawn saeh.
Te phoeiah pumat te Levi rhoek ham aka
dawth la BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah
la nawn saeh.
13 Te vaengah Levi rhoek te Aaron
mikhmuh neh anih koca rhoek kah
mikhmuh ah pai lamtah amih BOEIPA taen-
14 gah thueng hmueih la thueng pah.– Levi
rhoek te Israel ca rhoek khui lamloh hoep
tangloeng lamtah Levi rhoek te kamah
15 taengah om uh saeh.– Te phoeiah tah Levi
rhoek te tingtunnah dap ah thothueng ham
kun uh saeh. Te vaengah amih te caihcil
lamtah amih te thueng hmueih la thueng
16 pah.– Israel ca khui lamloh amih te bung
boeih kah cacuek yueng la kamah taen-
gah m'pae rhoe m'pae saeh. Israel ca kah
17 caming boeih te kamah ham ka loh coeng.–
Israel ca khui kah caming boeih he kamah
ham ni. Egypt kho ah hlang khaw, rhamsa
khaw, caming boeih ka ngawn khohnin ah
18 ni, amih te kamah ham ka ciim coeng.– Levi
rhoek te Israel ca rhoek khui kah caming
19 boeih yueng la ka loh.– Tingtunnah dap ah
Israel ca rhoek kah thothuengnah dongah
thothueng ham neh Israel ca rhoek ham aka
dawth pah la, Israel ca khui lamloh Aaron
taeng neh anih koca rhoek taeng-ah ka paek
te ni Levi taengah ka paek. Te daengah ni
Israel ca loh hmuencim la a mop vaengah
tlohthae loh Israel ca rhoek cuk thil pawt
eh," a ti nah.
20 Te dongah Moses, Aaron neh Israel ca
boeih loh Levi rhoek ham a saii pah. A cung-
kuem dongah BOEIPA loh Levi ham Moses
a uen van bangla Israel ca rhoek loh amih
21 ham te a saii uh tangloeng.– Te phoeiah
Levi rhoek te ciim uh tih a himbai te a suk
uh. Aaron loh amih te BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah thueng hmueih la a thueng. Amih caih-
cil sak ham te Aaron loh amih ham a dawth
22 pah.– Te phoeiah tah Levi rhoek te a
thothuengnah dongah thothueng ham ting-
tunnah dap kah Aaron mikhmuh neh anih
koca rhoek kah mikhmuh la pawk uh. Te
vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbang-
la Levi rhoek ham te amamih taengah a saii
van.
23 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, –
24 "Levi ham he tah kum kul kum nga ca a so
hang mah tingtunnah dap kah thothueng-
nah khuiah caempuei la thotat ham kun
25 saeh.– Tedae kum sawmnga ca lamlong
tah caempuei lamloh mael saeh lamtah
thothuengnah dongah khaw thotat voel
26 boel saeh.– Tedae tuemkoi te ngaithuen
ham te tingtunnah dap ah a manuca te bong
saeh. Te phoeiah thothuengnah dongah
amah a thotat ham ngawn moenih. Levi
rhoek te amamih kah hutnah te khueh pah,"
a ti nah.

Yoom Pabae

9 Egypt khohmuen lamloh a coe uh
phoeikah a kum bae hla lamhma vaeng
ah, BOEIPA loh Moses te Sinai khosoek ah
2 a voek tih, – "Israel ca rhoek loh amah kho-
3 ning vaengah Yoom te saii saeh.– Tahae
hlasae kah hnin hlai li hlaem vaengah saii
uh. Te te amah khoning vaengah a kho-sing
cungkuem neh a tiktamnah cungkuem ban-
4 gla saii uh," a ti nah.– Te dongah Yoom saii
ham te Moses loh Israel ca rhoek taengah a
5 thui pah.– Te dongah Yoom te lamhmac-
uek la hlasae hnin hlai li hlaem ah tah Sinai
khosoek ah a saii uh. A cungkuem dongah
BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla Israel ca
6 rhoek loh a saii uh van.– Hlang hinglu lam-
loh rhalawt la aka om hlang rhoek khaw
om. Te dongah te khohnin ah Yoom saii uh
thai pawh. Tedae amah khohnin ah Moses
mikhmuh neh Aaron mikhmuh la tawn
7 uh.– Te kah hlang rhoek loh a taengah,
"Kaimih he hlang kah hinglu kongah ka
rhalawt uh. Balae tih amah khoning vaen-
gah Israel ca lakli ah BOEIPA kah nawnnah
te khuen pawt ham n'hloh uh?" a ti uh.
8 Moses loh amih te, "Om uh lamtah
BOEIPA loh nangmih ham ng'uen te ka
hnatung dae eh," a ti nah.

9 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
10 voek tih,– "Israel ca rhoek te thui pah.
Hlang pakhat he hinglu kongah rhalawt la
a om vaengah khaw, khola longpueng ah
khaw, namah neh na cadilcahma loh thui
pah lamtah BOEIPA kah Yoom te saii saeh.–
11 Te te a hla bae dongkah hnin hlai li hlaem
ah saii uh saeh lamtah vaidamding te ankhaa
12 neh hmaeh uh saeh.– Te te mincang hil paih
uh boel saeh. A rhuh khaw paep sak uh boel
saeh lamtah a cungkuem dongah Yoom kah
khosing bangla saii uh saeh.
13 Tedae hlang te tuicil tih longpueng ah
khaw om pawt dae Yoom saii ham a toeng
atah a pilnam lamloh a hinglu thup pah
kangna saeh. Amah khoning ah BOEIPA
kah nawnnah te a khuen pawt dongah te
kah hlang te amah tholhnah amah loh phuei
14 saeh.– Nangmih taengah yinlai bakuep mai
cakhaw Yoom kah khosing neh a rhimong
bangla BOEIPA kah Yoom te saii saeh. A
saii vaengah a khosing te nangmih ham neh
yinlai ham khaw, khohmuen mupoe ham
khaw pakhat la om saeh," a ti nah.

Cingmai Loh A Mawt

15 Dungtlungim a thoh hnin ah cing-
mai loh dungtlungim kah laipainah dap te
a khuk. Te vaengah hlaemhmah lamloh
mincang hil dungtlungim dongah hmai
16 kah mueimae bangla tueng.– Cingmai loh
phueih a khuk vaengah tah khoyin ah hmai
17 kah a mueimae la tueng.– Cingmai te dap so
lamloh loh nong ham ka a ong phoei daen-
gah ni Israel ca rhoek khaw a hlah uh. Tedae
cingmai duem nah hmuen ah Israel ca rhoek
18 khaw pahoi rhaeh uh.– Israel ca rhoek te
BOEIPA kah olka dongahcet uh tih BOEIPA
olka dongah rhaeh uh. Cingmai te dungt-
lungim soah a duem hnin boeih ah amih
khaw rhaeh uh.
19 Cingmai loh dungtlungim soah khoh-
nin a yet a uelh vaengah tah Israel ca rhoek
loh BOEIPA kah a kuek te a ngaithuen uh
20 tih cet uh voel pawh.– Cingmai te dungt-
lungim dongah khohnin kolkalh om cakhaw
BOEIPA olka dongahrhaeh uh tih BOEIPA
21 olka dongah cet uh.– Cingmai te hlaem
lamloh mincang hil om tih mincang ah
khaw cingmai te a thoeih daengah ni a caeh
uh. Khothaih neh khoyin ah khaw cingmai
22 a caeh vaeng ah cet uh van.– Khohnin neh
hla neh kum neh dungtlungim soah cingmai
te uelh. A soah a om vaengah tah Israel ca
rhoek te rhaeh uh tih cet uh pawh. Tedae
23 a thoeih daengah ni a caeh uh.– BOEIPA
kah olka dongah rhaeh uh tih BOEIPA kah
olka dongah cet uh. BOEIPA kah a kuek
te Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA olka te a
ngaithuen uh.

Olueng Panit

10 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek
2 tih,– "Namah ham cak olueng panit
saii lamtah cakben boh thil. Te rhoi te nang
ham rhaengpuei tingtunnah neh lambong
3 hlahnah lam khaw om saeh.– Te te a ueng
uh vaengah tah rhaengpuei boeih he ting-
tunnah dap thohka ah nang taengla tuentah
4 uh saeh.– Tedae pakhat bueng a ueng uh
atah Israel thawng khat kah boeilu, khoboei
rhoek te nang taengah tuentah uh saeh.
5 Tamlung pacuek na ueng vaengah
khothoeng ah aka rhaeh caem rhoek te hlah
6 uh saeh.– Tamlung pabae neh a ueng bal
vaengah tuithim ah aka rhaeh caem te hlah
uh saeh. Amih hlahnah ham tamlung neh
7 ueng uh saeh.– Tedae hlangping te tingtun
sak ham vaengah na ueng uh akhaw yuhui
8 uh boeh.– Te vaengah Aaron koca khosoih
rhoek loh olueng te ueng uh saeh lamtah
nangmih ham neh na cadilcahma ham
khaw kumhal kah kho-sing la om saeh.
9 Na khohmuen ah rhal taengah caem-
tloek la na caeh uh vaengah khaw, puen
na cak vaengah khaw olueng te ueng uh.
Tedae BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah
na poek uh daengah ni na thunkha taeng
10 lamloh n'khang eh.– Na kohoenah hnin
ah khaw, na khoning vaengah khaw, na
hlasae tuung vaengah khaw na hmueihhlut-
nah neh nangmih kah rhoepnah hmueih
te olueng neh ueng thil lamtah na Pathen
mikhmuh ah nangmih ham poekkoepnah
la om saeh. Kai Yahweh he nangmih kah
Pathen ni," a ti nah.

Sinai lamloh Paran La

11 A kum bae hla bae dongah hlasae
hnin kul a pha vaengah, cingmai te laipai-
12 nah dungtlungim dong lamloh nong.– Te
dongah Israel ca rhoek te a hlahnah Sinai
khosoek lamloh cet uh tih Paran khosoek
13 ah tah cingmai te a pai pah.– Te vaengah
Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA olka bangla
14 ana cet lamhma uh.– Te dongah lamhma la
Judah koca caem kah hnitai te amamih kah
caempuei tarhing ah a khuen. Te vaengah
Amminadab capa Nahshon loh amah kah
15 caempuei te a mawt.– Issakhar ca rhoek

koca kah caempuei te Zuar capa Nethanel
16 loh a mawt.– Zebulun ca rhoek koca kah
17 caempuei te Helon capa loh Eliab a mawt.–
Dungtlungim a hlak van nen tah dungtlungim aka phuei Gershon koca rhoek neh Merari koca rhoek cet uh.

18 Te phoeiah Reuben caem kah hnitai te amamih kah caempuei tarhing ah cet. Te vaengah Shedeur capa Elizur loh a caem-
19 puei te a mawt.– Simeon ca rhoek kah koca caempuei te Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel loh
20 a mawt.– Gad ca rhoek kah koca caempuei
21 te capa Eliasaph loh a mawt.– Te phoeiah rhokso aka kawt Kohathi te cet. Tedae amih a pawk hlan ah dungtlungim te a thoh uh coeng.

22 Te phoeiah Ephraim koca caem kah hnitai te amamih kah caempuei tarhing la cet. Te vaengah Ammihud kah capa Elishama loh anih kah caempuei te
23 a mawt.– Manasseh ca rhoek kah koca caempuei te Pedahzur capa Gamaliel loh a
24 mawt.– Benjamin ca rhoek kah koca caempuei te Gideoni capa Abidan loh a mawt.

25 Te phoeiah Dan koca caem kah hnitai te cet. Te vaengah caem boeih te amamih caempuei dongah tingtun uh tih a caempuei
26 te Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer loh a mawt.–
Asher ca rhoek kah koca caempuei rhoek te
27 Okran capa Pagiel loh a mawt.– Naphtali ca kah koca caempuei te Enan capa Ahira loh
28 a mawt.– Israel ca rhoek kah a longcaeh he amamih kah caempuei neh te cet uh.

29 Te vaengah Moses loh Moses amah masae koca Reuel capa Hobab taengah, "Kaimih he BOEIPA loh, 'Nangmih taengah kam paek bitni,' a ti nah hmuen lam ni ka caeh uh. Kaimih neh pongpa sih lamtah BOEIPA loh Israel soah a then a thui bangla nang taengah ka then uh bitni," a ti nah.

30 Tedae amah te, "Kam vai mahpawh, ka khohmuen neh ka pacaboeina taengla ka cet
31 mai eh," a ti nah.- Tedae, "Khosoek ah ka rhaeh uh ham khaw na ming coeng dongah he kaimih n'hnoo boel mai. Kaimih kah mik
32 la om mai.– Kaimih neh n'caeh mai akhaw a then la om bitni. BOEIPA loh kaimih taengah n'bawn sak van bangla nang taengah kam bawn sak khaw ana om bitni ni," a ti nah.

33 Te phoeiah BOEIPA tlang lamloh hnin thum longcaeh la cet uh. Te vaengah amih ham duemnah aka tlap la hnin thum longcaeh hil amih hmai ah BOEIPA kah paipi
34 thingkawng te a caeh pah.– Rhaehhmuen lamloh a caeh uh neh hnin takuem amih soah BOEIPA kah cingmai a om pah.
35- Thingkawng a caeh van neh Moses loh, "BOEIPA aw, thoo lamtah na thunkha te taekyak uh saeh, na lunguet rhoek khaw na mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh saeh," a ti.
36- A duem vaengah, "BOEIPA aw Israel kah thawng thawngrha taengla mael laeh," a ti.

Rhainah Dongah Kohuethnah

11 Pilnam te BOEIPA hna ah a thae la kohuet uh tih BOEIPA loh a yaak vaengah a thintoek te sai. Te dongah BOEIPA hmai loh amih taengah a dom tih
2 rhaehhmuen a bawtnah te a hlawp.– Te vaengah pilnam te Moses taengah pang tih Moses te BOEIPA taengah a thangthui dae-
3 ngah hmai khaw duek.– BOEIPA kah hmai loh amih te a dom dongah te kah hmuen ming te Taberah la a khue.

Buh Dongah Kohuetnah

4 Amih khui ah aka boihlum kah hoehhamnah te a ngaidam uh. Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek khaw mael uh tih a rhah
5 neh, "U long nim mamih maeh n'cah ve?– Egypt ah nga n'caak te n'ngai uh coeng. Yilpuet yiltang neh anthing khaw, rhasawn ling neh rhasawn bok tah a hoeihae mai
6 la.– Tedae mamih kah hinglu tah rhae coeng tih mamih mikhmuh kah manna pawt atah a cungkuem he om voel pawh.

7 Manna khaw mah sungsin muu
8 bangla, a mik khaw thingpi mik bangla om.– Pilnam loh van tih a yoep uh. Kuelhsum dongah a kuelh uh, sumngol dongah a daeng uh, am dongah a thong uh. Te te buh la a khueh uh tih a tuihlim khaw situi hlan-
9 tui kah a tuihlim bangla om.– Rhaehhmuen ah buemtui a bo hatah khoyin ah te nen te manna tla," a ti uh.

10 Pilnam loh a cako neh, a dap thohka ah hlang a rhah te Moses loh a yaak. Te dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek te sai khung
11 daeng tih Moses mikhmuh ah thae.– Te vaengah Moses loh BOEIPA te, "Balae tih na sal soah thae na huet? Balae tih na mik dongah mikdaithen khaw ka hmuh pawh? He pilnam pum kah hnorhih he kamah soah
12 tloeng ham mai he.– Kai loh pilnam pum he ka yom tih kai loh ka sak nim? Kai taengah tah, 'Cahni aka poeh loh a napa ham na toemngam pah, khohmuen la a khuen bangla pilnam he na rhang dongah poem,'
13 na ti.– He pilnam pum taengah paek ham

maeh te kai taengah me lamkah nim a om
eh? Kai taengah rhap uh tih, ‘Kaimih he
14 maeh m’pae lamtah ka ca uh eh,’ a ti uh.–
He pilnam pum phueih ham tah kai bueng
neh ka coeng moenih, kai ham khaw rhih
15 aih.– Kai he he tla nan saii oeh atah kamah
he nan ngawn khaw nan ngawn laeh mako.
Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang atah ka
yoethae he ka hmu boel te,” a ti nah.

A Ham Sawmrhih A Koelh

16 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
“Israel kah a hamca lamloh pilnam kah a
hamca neh rhoiboei la na ming te hlang
sawmrhih ah kai taengla han coi. Amih te
tingtunnah dap la khuen lamtah namah
17 taengah pahoi pai uh saeh.– Ka suntla vetih
nang te pahoi kam voek bitni. Te vaengah
nang dongkah Mueihla te ka pet vetih amih
soah ka khueh ni. Pilnam kah hnorhih te
nang n’yingyawn puei daeng-ah ni nang
namah bueng ham na phueih pawt eh.
18 Pilnam te, “Thangvuen kah ham ciim
uh laeh. Maeh caak ham mai te BOEIPA hna
ah na rhap uh tih, “U long nim mamih he
maeh n’cah ve, Egypt ah ni mamih ham a
hoeikhang palueng,” na ti dongah BOEIPA
nangmih te maeh m’paek vetih na caak uh
19 bitni.– Hnin at bueng na ca mahpawh, hnin
nit mai pawt tih hnin nga mai moenih. Hnin
20 rha bal mai pawt tih hnin kul moenih.– Hla
bal hnin bal na hnarhong lamloh a coe vaen-
gah nangmih ham kona-awk la om bitni. Na
khui ah BOEIPA na hnawt uh tih na rhap
uh. A mikhmuh ah, “Balae tih Egypt lamloh
n’caeh uh he,” na ti uh,” ti nah,” a ti.
21 Tedae Moses loh, “Pilnam kah rhalkap
he thawng ya rhuk lo tih a khui ah kai ka om
ngawn. Namah long tah, “Amih te maeh
ka paek vetih khohnin bal hla bal a cak uh
22 bitni,” na ti.– Amih ham boiva neh sael-
hung ngawn cakhaw amih te cung venim?
Tuitunli kah nga boeih te amih ham kol pah
cakhaw amih te cung venim?” a ti nah.
23 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
“BOEIPA he a kut ngun a? Kai ol he nang
taengah a thoeng khaw, a thoeng pawt
khaw na hmuh pawn ni,” a ti nah.
24 Te phoeiah Moses te cet tih pilnam
taengah BOEIPA ol a thui. Te phoeiah
pilnam kah a hamca khui lamloh hlang
sawmrhih te a coi tih amih te dap kaepvai
25 ah a pai sak.– Te vaengah BOEIPA te cing-
mai khuiah ha suntla tih anih te a voek. Te
phoeiah anih dongkah Mueihla te a pet tih
a ham rhoek hlang sawmrhih soah a paek.
Amih soah Mueihla a om van neh tonghma
26 uh dae khoep uh hae pawh.– Te vaeng ah
hlang panit tah rhaehhmuen ah uelh rhoi.
Pakhat ming tah Eldad tih pabae te a ming
Medad ni. Amih rhoi soah mueihla om tih
amih rhoi khaw thum rhoi. Tedae dap la
mop rhoi pawt tih rhaeh-hmuen ah tongh-
27 ma rhoi.– Te dongah camoe pakhat te yong
tih Moses taengah a puen pah. Te vaengah,
“Eldad neh Medad tah rhaehhmuen ah
tonghma rhoi,” a ti nah.
28 Te dongah Moses loh a cacawn lamkah
a tueihyoeih Nun capa Joshua loh a doo tih,
“Ka boeipa Moses aw amih te paa sak,” a ti
nah.
29 Tedae Moses loh anih te, “Kai ham na
thatlai a? BOEIPA kah pilnam pum he tong-
hma la a khueh mai khaming. Amih rhoi
soah BOEIPA a mueihla a paek maco,” a ti.–
30 Te phoeiah Moses te Israel a ham rhoek neh
a rhaehhmuen la khoem uh.

Rhaehhmuen kah Tanghuem

31 Te phoeiah BOEIPA taeng lamloh
khohli a tueih tih tuipuei lamkah tanghuem
a khuen pah. Te vaengah rhaehhmuen
la hnin at longcaeh, hnin at longcaeh hil a
khueh pah. Rhaehhmuen kaepvai ah khaw
32 diklai hman ah dong nit hil ngang.– Pilnam
te thoo tih khothaih puet, khoyin puet,
a vuen hnin at puet tanghuem te a kol uh.
Homer parha a baeko hil khaw a kol uh tih
rhaehhmuen kaepvai ah a yaal la a yaal uh.
33 Maeh te a no laklo ah a ai hlan vaeng-
ah BOEIPA kah thintoek te pilnam taengah
sai tih BOEIPA loh pilnam te hmasoe puei
34 neh muep a ngawn.– Te vaengah maeh hue
pilnam te pahoi a up uh dongah te hmuen
ming khaw Kiborthhattaavah la a khue.
35 Pilnam te Kiborthhattaavah lamloh
Hazeroth la puen uh tih Hazeroth ah om uh.

Miriam neh Aaron kah Boekoek

12 Moses loh Kushi nu a loh vanbangla a
loh Kushi nu kah a kongmai dongah
2 Miriam neh Aaron loh a thet.– Te vaeng-
ah, “Moses lamlong bueng a BOEIPA loh
a thui eh? Mamih rhoi lamlong khaw thui
mahpawt nim?” a ti rhoi vaengah BOEIPA
3 loh a yaak. –Tedae Moses tah a kodo uet
ah diklai hman kah hlang boeih lakah kodo
tangkik hlang la om.
4 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses taeng
neh Aaron taengah khaw Miriam taengah

khaw, "Nangmih pathum te tingtunnah dap
5 la ha lo uh," a ti nah tih a pathum la cet uh.– Te vaengah BOEIPA te cingmai tung la suntla tih dap thohka ah pai. Te phoeiah Aaron neh Miriam te a khue tih amih rhoi thoeih rhoi.

6 Te phoeiah, "Kai ol he hnatun rhoi laeh, nangmih kah tonghma om koinih, BOEIPA he, anih taengah mangthuinah neh mueimang ah ka phoe vetih anih te ka voek pawnko.

7 Ka sal Moses tah te moenih, ka imkhui
8 pum ah anih tah a uepom ta.– Ka ka dongkah olka te anih taengah ka thui vaengah a hmuethma khaw olkael a om moenih. BOEIPA muei a paelki vaengah he balae tih ka sal Moses taengah cal ham khaw na rhih uh pawh?" a ti nah.

9 BOEIPA kah thintoek te amih rhoi
10 taengah sai tih cet.- Te phoeiah cingmai te dap so lamloh nong. Te vaengah Miriam te vuelsong bangla pahuk tih Aaron te Miriam taengla a mael vaengah tarha ana pahuk
11 coeng. – Aaron loh Moses te, "Aw ka boeipa, kaimih rhoi soah tholhnah han dueh mai
12 boeh, ka nga rhoi tih ka tholh oeh te.– A manu bung lamloh a thoeng vaengah a saa rhakthuem a caak pah vaengkah a duek bangla om mai boel saeh," a ti nah.

13 Te dongah Moses te BOEIPA taengah pang tih, "Pathen aw anih he hoeih sak mai laeh," a ti nah.

14 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "A napa loh a maelhmai ah a timthoih la a timthoih coeng atah hnin rhih a hmaithae mahpawt nim? Rhaehhmuen lamloh vongvoel ah hnin rhih
15 om saeh lamtah khue mai saeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah Miriam te rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah hnin rhih a khoh uh tih Miriam a mael
16 duela pilnam khaw cet pawh.– Te phoeiah pilnam te Hazeroth lamloh cet tih Paran khosoek ah rhaeh uh.

Kannan La A Hip

2 13 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, – "Na hlang rhoek te tueih lamtah Kanaan kho te yaam uh saeh. Te te Israel ca rhoek taengah ka paek coeng. A napa rhoek koca lamloh hlang pakhat, hlang pakhat tah amamih kah lamkah khoboei la boeih tueih," a
3 ti nah. – Te dongah BOEIPA kah olka bangla Moses loh amih te Paran khosoek lamloh a tueih. Amih tah Israel ca rhoek kah a lu
4 hlang boeih ni.– Te rhoek khuiah a ming la Reuben koca lamloh kah, Zakkuur capa
5 Shammua,– Simeon koca lamloh Khori
6 capa Shaphat,- Judah koca lamloh Jephun-
7 neh capa Kaleb,- Issakhar koca lamloh Jo-
8 seph capa Igal,- Ephraim koca lamloh Nun
9 capa Hosea,- Benjamin koca lamloh Raphu
10 capa Palti,- Zebulun koca lamloh Sodi capa
11 Gaddi,– Joseph koca lamloh Mana-sseh
12 koca, Susi capa Gaddiel,- Dan koca lamloh
13 Gemalli capa Ammiel,- Asher koca lamloh
14 Michael capa Sethur,– Naph-tali koca lam-
15 loh Vophsi capa Nahbi,– Gad koca lamloh Makhi capa Geuel,

16 Te kah hlang rhoek te a ming Moses loh khohmuen yaam ham a tue. Te vaeng ah Moses loh Nun capa Hosea te Joshua
17 la a khue.– Moses loh amih te Kanaan khohmuen yaam ham a tueih. Te vaengah amih te tuithim lamloh pahoi cet uh lamtah
18 tlang la yoeng uh.– Khohmuen neh a khuikah khosa pilnam te so uh. Aka tlungluen
19 nim, aka kha nim, yol nim, yet nim?– A khuiah kho a sak te mebang khohmuen nim? Then nim, thae nim? A khuiah kho a sak khopuei rhoek te rhaehhmuen nen nim,
20 hmuencak nen nim?– Diklai te ul nim, caep nim? A khuiah thing om nim, om pawt nim? Moem uh thae lamtah khohmuen thaihtae te hang khuen uh. A tue khaw misur thaihcuek tue coeng ni," a ti nah.

21 Te dongah cet uh tih khohmuen te Zin khosoek lamloh Lebokhamath Rehob
22 duela a yaam uh.– Te dongah tuithim longah cet uh tih Hebron la pawk uh. Te vaengah Anakim cahlah Sheshai Ahiman neh Talmai ana om coeng. Hebron he Egypt Zoan mikhmuh ah kum rhih khuiah a
23 thoh.– Eshkol soklong la a pawk uh vaengah thingluei te a saih uh tih misur a su pakhat te panit loh cunghloeng dongah a koh. Te vaengah tale thaih neh thaibu thaih te a
24 khuen uh.– Israel ca rhoek loh te lamkah thaihsu te a haih uh kongmai dongah te
25 hmuen te Eshkol soklong a sui.– Khohnin likip a thok vaengah khohmuen aka yaam lamloh mael uh.

Kanaan Lamkah Ol

26 Cet tih Moses taeng neh Aaron taengah khaw, Kadesh Paran khosoek kah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih taengla a pawk. Amih taengah olka a khuen uh tih rhaengpuei boeih taengah khohmuen thingthaih te a
27 tueng uh.– A taengla a puen uh vaeng ah, "Kaimih nan tueih nah khohmuen la ka pawk uh, suktui neh khoitui khaw long

28 ngawn tih he he a thaih ni.– Lungli lungla
la, khohmuen kah khosa pilnam khaw tlung
tih aka cak khopuei tah bahoeng khangmai.
Te phoeiah Anakim cahlah rhoek pataeng
29 hnap ka hmuh uh.–Amalek loh tuithim
khohmuen ah kho a sak, Khitti neh Jebusi
neh Amori loh tlang ah kho a sak, Kanaan
loh tuipuei taeng neh Jordan tuikaeng ah
kho a sak," a ti uh.
30 Tedae Kaleb loh pilnam te Moses
mikhmuh ah a sim tih, "Cet rhoe cet uh sih
lamtah te te pang uh sih, te te coeng rhoe
31 coeng ta," a ti.- Te vaengah amah neh
aka cet hlang rhoek loh, "Mamih lakah
tlungluen coeng tih pilnam te ham coeng
32 pawh," a ti uh pawh.– Khohmuen a yaam
uh te theetnah la a khuen uh tih Israel ca
rhoek taengah, "Khohmuen te yaam ham
te longah ka paan uh, khohmuen loh amah
khosa rhoek loh a yoop tih a khui kah
pilnam te cungkui hlang la boeih ka hmuh
33 uh.– Teah te Anakim koca Nephilim te ka
hmuh uh. Nephilim lamkah phoeiah tah
kaimih mik ah bangla kai om uh coeng tih
amih mik ah khaw ka om van," a ti uh.

Kanaan La Kun Ham A Aal Uh

14 Rhaengpuei boeih hol uh tih a ol te a
huel uh. Te phoeiah pilnam he tekah
2 khoyin ah rhap uh.– Israel ca pum he Mo-
ses taeng neh Aaron taeng-ah nul uh. Te
rhoi taengah rhaengpuei boeih loh, "Egypt
kho ah n'duek uh mako, he khosoek ah
3 nim n'duek mai mako.–Cunghang dong-
ah cungku ham he BOEIPA loh balae tih he
khohmuen la mamih n'khuen. Mamih yuu
ca he maeh la om uh pawn ni. Egypt la mael
4 he mamih ham then ngai pawt nim?– Te
vaengah hlang loh a manuca taengah, "A lu
pakhat n'tuek uh vetih Egypt la m'mael uh
mako," a ti uh.
5 Te vaengah Moses neh Aaron tah
Israel ca rhaengpuei hlangping boeih kah
mikhmuh ah a maelhmai te a buenglueng
6 rhoi.– Tedae khohmuen aka yaam khui-
kah Nun capa Joshua neh Jephunneh capa
7 Kaleb long tah a himbai te a phen rhoi.– Te
phoeiah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te a thui
rhoi tih, "Te khohmuen ka paan uh tih ka
yaam vaengah khohmuen khaw bahoeng,
8 bahoeng then.– BOEIPA he mamih taeng-
ah hmae tih mamih he te khohmuen la
m'pawk sak vaengah suktui neh khoitui aka
long khohmuen te mamih taengah m'paek
9 bitni.– BOEIPA bueng te tloelh uh boeh,
nangmih loh khohmuen kah pilnam te rhih
uh boeh. Amih kah hlipkhup te amih taeng
lamloh nong coeng tih amih te mamih kah
buh la om coeng. Tedae BOEIPA he mamih
taengah a om dongah amih te rhih uh
boeh," a ti rhoi.
10 Te vaengah rhaengpuei pum loh amih
rhoi te lungto neh dae ham cai uh. Tedae
BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah tingtunnah
dap kah Israel ca boeih taengah a phoe pah.

Boekoek Israel Soah Toelnah

11 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "He
pilnam loh kai he me hil nim n'tlaitlaek uh
vetih a ah miknoek cungkuem ka saii lalah
mevaeng hil nim kai he n'tangnah uh ve.–
12 Amih te duektahaw neh ka ngawn vetih ka
haek ni. Tedae nang te namtom tanglue la
kang khueh vetih amih lakah na pilnu ngai
ni," a ti nah.
13 Tedae Moses loh BOEIPA taeng ah, "A
khui lamloh na thadueng neh he pilnam na
14 khuen te Egypt loh ya saeh.–He khohmuen
kah khosa rhoek taengah thui uh saeh.
He pilnam lakli ah BOEIPA namah na om
te a yaak uh tih BOEIPA namah taengah
mik neh mik khaw hmu uh rhoi coeng.
Nang kah cingmai khaw amih soah pai.
Amih mikhmuh ah khothaih kah cingmai
tung neh khoyin ah hmai tung la na caeh
15 pah.– He pilnam he hlang bangla na duek
sak koinih nang olthang a yaak vaengah
16 namtom loh a thui bal ni.– Te vaengah,
"Amih ham a toemngam pah khohmuen
la BOEIPA loh he pilnam he khuen ham a
coeng pawt dongah amih te khosoek ah a
ngawn," a ti uh ni.
17 Thui ham na ti vanbangla ka Boeipa
kah thadueng te pomsang mai saeh.–
18 BOEIPA tah thintoek a ueh tih sitlohnah
khaw puh. Thaesainah neh boekoek khaw a
phueih pah dae pa rhoek kah thaesainah te
ca rhoek soah khongthum, khongli duela a
19 cawh tih hmil rhoe hmil pawh.– Na sitloh-
nah dongkah boeilennah neh Egypt lamloh
tahae hil pilnam na khuen bangla he pilnam
kah thaesainah he khodawkngai mai," a ti
nah.
20 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Nang ol
21 bangla khodawk ka ngai coeng.– Kai ka
hingnah la ka om dongah BOEIPA kah
22 thangpomnah he diklai pum ah bae.–Egypt
neh khosoek ah ka tueng sak kamah kah
thangpomnah neh ka miknoek te hlang
boeih loh a hmuh. Tedae kai he voei rha

khaw n'noemcai uh tih kai ol he hnatun
23 uh pawh.– A napa rhoek taengah ka toem-
ngam pah khohmuen te hmu uh pawt
vetih kai aka tlaitlaek boeih loh te te hmu
24 mahpawh.– Ka sal Kaleb tah a khuiah mueih-
la tloe a om tih kai hnukah hnawn uh. Te
dongah anih te a pawk ham koi khohmuen
la pahoi ka khuen vetih a tiingan loh te te
25 a pang ni.– Kol kah khosa Amalek neh
Kanaan te thangvuen ah mael laeh saeh
lamtah nangmih ham khosoek kah carhaek
tuipuei longpuei te paan uh laeh," a ti nah.
26 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses neh
27 Aaron te a voek tih,– Boethae he rhaeng-
puei ham me hil nim kai taengah a nul uh
ve? Amih Israel ca rhoek kah kohuetnah loh
28 kai taengah a nul uh khaw ka yaak coeng.–
Kai hingnah BOEIPA kah olphong he amih
taengah thui pah. Kai hna ah na thui bangla
nangmih taengah ka saii van mahpawt
29 nim?– Na hlangmi boeih khuiah capa kum
kul lamloh a so hang na soep thil boeih
khaw kai taengah na nul vanbangla na rhok
30 te he khosoek ah yalh ni.– A khuiah nang-
mih khosak sak ham ka kut ka phuel coeng
dae Jephunneh capa Kaleb neh Nun capa
Joshua phoeiah tah te khohmuen la nang-
31 mih na kun uh mahpawh.– Na ca rhoek
khaw maeh la om pawnko na ti uh cakhaw
amih te a pawk puei vetih khohmuen na
32 hnawt uh te khaw a ming uh bitni.– Tedae
nangmih tah namamih rhok te he khosoek
33 ah ni a yalh eh.– Na ca rhoek te khosoek
ah boiva aka dawn la kum likip om uh vetih
na rhok a cing hil khosoek ah nangmih kah
34 pumyoihnah te a phueih uh ni.– Khohnin
la hnin likip khuiah khohmuen na yaam
uh vaengkah khohnin tarhing ah a kum
dongah khaw hnin at te kum khat la om ni.
Nangmih kah thaesainah te kum sawmli na
phueih uh vaengah kai kah noihhainah te
35 na ming uh bitni.– Kai BOEIPA loh ka thui
coeng atah he boethae rhaengpuei boeih
taengah ka saii het mahpawt nim. Kai aka
tuentah rhoek te he khosoek ah khawk uh
tih pahoi duek uh ni," a ti nah.
36 Te dongah Moses loh khohmuen
yaam ham a tueih hlang a mael uh vaengah
tah rhaengpuei boeih te a taengah rhaeh la
rhaeh uh tih khohmuen kawng te theetnah
37 la a khuen.– Khohmuen kah theetnah aka
khuen hlang rhoek tah BOEIPA mikhmuh
kah lucik dongah a thae la duek uh.–
38 Tedae khohmuen yaam ham aka cet hlang
rhoek khui lamloh Nun capa Joshua neh
Jephunneh capa Kaleb tah hing," a ti nah.

Israel Calak

39 Moses loh he ol he Israel ca boeih
taengah a vaengah pilnam bung bung
40 nguekcoi uh.– Mincang ah thoo uh tih
tlang som la luei uh. "Amah dae la he,
n'tholh uh dongah BOEIPA kah a thui
hmuen la cet uh pawn sih," a ti uh.
41 Te vaengah Moses loh, "Balae tih
BOEIPA olka te na poe uh, te thaihtak he
42 mahpawh.– Cet uh boeh, nangmih khui
BOEIPA a om moenih. Na thunkha rhoek
mikhmuh ah na yawk uh mahpawt nim?–
43 Nangmih mikhmuh ah Amalek neh Kanaan
om lah ko. BOEIPA hnuk lamloh na mael
uh dongah cunghang neh na cungku uh ni.
Nangmih taengah BOEIPA om mahpawh,"
44 a ti nah.– Te vaengah tlang som la luei ham
calak uh dae BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng
neh Moses tah rhaehhmuen khui lamloh
45 nong pawh.– Tlang kah Amalek neh
Kanaan te ha suntla vaengah tah Amih te a
ngawn uh tih Hormah duela amih te a phop
uh.

Nawnnah Olkhueng

2 15 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, –
"Kai loh nangmih taengah kam paek
ham na tolrhum khohmuen la na pawk
uh vaengah Israel ca rhoek te voek lam-
3 tah amih te thui pah.– BOEIPA taeng ah
hmueihhlutnah neh hmaihlutnah khaw, ol-
caeng soep sak ham hmueih khaw, kothoh
ham khaw, na khoning ham nawn pah.
Saelhung khui lamkah khaw, boiva khui
lamkah khaw BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei
4 botui ta nawn uh. –BOEIPA taengah amah
kah nawnnah aka khuen long tah situi bu-
nang pali neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh
5 te khuen saeh.– Tuisi la misurtui bunang
pali ah hmoel pah. Hmueihhlutnah neh
hmueih ham khaw tuca neh rhip saii.
6 Tutal ham tah situi bunang pathum
neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh nit hmoel
7 pah.– Tuisi ham misurtui bunang khoi
thum te BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui
la nawn.
8 Hmueihhlutnah saelhung ca khaw,
olcaeng aka soep sak ham hmueih khaw,
BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah khaw saii.
9 –Saelhung ca nen tah situi bunang ngan-
cawn neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh
10 thum te khuen saeh.– Tuisi ham misurtui
bunang ngancawn ah khuen lamtah hmai-
hlutnah khaw, BOEIPA taengah hmue-
11 hmuei botui la nawn.– Vaito ham pakhat,
tutal ham khaw pakhat neh tu ham khaw,

tuca khui lamkah khaw, maae khui lamkah
12 khaw hmoel saeh.– Hlangmi tarhing ah na
saii te a hlangmi bangla pakhat rhip ham saii
tangloeng.
13 Tolrhum mupoe boeih loh he he
saii kuekluek saeh lamtah tah te rhoek te
BOEIPA taengkah hmaihlutnah hmue-
14 hmuei botui la khuen saeh.– Nangmih
taengah aka bakuep yinlai khaw namamih
khui kah bangla na cadilcahma ham hmai-
hlutnah te BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei
botui la nawn saeh lamtah na saii uh bangla
15 saii van saeh.– Hlangping kah khosing he
nangmih ham neh yinlai aka bakuep ham
khaw pakhat la om saeh. Na cadilcahma
kumhal khosing nen khaw yinlai te BOEIPA
16 mikhmuh ah nangmih bangla om van saeh.–
Nangmih ham neh nangmih taengah aka
bakuep yinlai ham he olkhueng pakhat neh
laitloeknah pakhat mah om saeh," a ti nah.
17 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
18 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te,
'Kai loh nangmih kam pawk kho hmuen
19 la na pawk uh tih,– khohmuen kah buh te
na caak vaengah BOEIPA taengah khosaa
20 tloeng uh.– Na buhhuem tanglue vaid-
am laep te khocang la tloeng uh lamtah
cangtilhmuen kah khocang bangla tloeng
21 uh.– Nangmih kah buhhuem tanglue khui
lamkah te na cadilcahma due BOEIPA
taengah khocang la pae uh.
22 Tedae na palang dongah BOEIPA loh
Moses taengah a thui olpaek he boeih na vai
23 uh moenih.– Te boeih te BOEIPA loh Moses
kut dongah nangmih te ng'uen. Te khohnin
lamkah BOEIPA loh a uen he a voel kah na
24 cadilcahma ham hil pawn ni.– Rhaengpuei
mik lamloh tohtamaeh la a saii khaming,
te vaengah rhaengpuei pum loh hmueih-
hlutnah ham saelhung ca vaito pumat
neh, a laitloeknah bangla a khocang neh a
tuisi khaw, boirhaem la maae ca pumat te,
BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui la nawn
25 uh saeh.– Khosoih loh Israel ca rhaengpuei
boeih ham a dawth pah daengah ni tohta-
maeh dongah khaw amih te khodawk a ngai
eh. Te vaengah amih loh amamih kah nawn-
nah te BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah la uh
khuen saeh. Amih kah tohtamaeh dongah
amamih kah boirhaem te BOEIPA mikhmuh
26 ah tloeng uh saeh.– Te daengah ni Israel
ca rhaengpuei boeih ham amih lakli ah aka
bakuep yinlai ham, tohtamaeh khuikah
27 pilnam cungkuem ham khodawk a ngai eh.–
Hinglu pakhat long he tohtamaeh la a tholh
khaming, te vaeng ah maae la kum khat ca
28 te boirhaem la khuen saeh.– BOEIPA mik
ah tohtamaeh kah hlangtholh la aka taeng-
phael hinglu ham khosoih dawth pah saeh.
Anih ham a dawth pah daengah ni anih
29 te khodawk a ngai eh.– Israel ca lamkah
mupoe neh a khui kah aka bakuep yinlai
ham khaw tohtamaeh la a saii vaengkah
olkhueng he nangmih taengah pakhat la om
30 saeh.- Tedae kut thueng neh aka saii hinglu
tah mupoe khaw, yinlai khaw BOEIPA ni a
hliphen. Te dongah tekah hinglu te a pilnam
31 khui lamloh hnawt pah saeh.– BOEIPA ol te
a sawtsit tih a olpaek te a phae dongah amah
sokah a thaesainah bangla a hinglu te hnawt
rhoe hnawt pah saeh,' ti nah," a ti nah.

Sabbath aka Poeih

32 Israel ca rhoek te khosoek ah a om
uh vaengah Sabbath hnin ah thing aka coi
33 hlang te a hmuh uh.– Te dongah thing aka
coi amah te aka hmu rhoek loh Moses,
Aaron taeng neh rhaengpuei boeih taengla
34 a khuen uh.– Tedae anih taengah metla
saii ham khaw a puk pawt dongah thongim
35 khuila a up uh.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh
Moses taengah, "Tekah hlang te duek rhoe
duek saeh, anih te rhaehhmuen vongvoel
ah rhaengpuei pum loh lungto neh dae uh
36 saeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah anih te rhaeng-
puei pum loh rhaehhmuen vongvoel la a
khuen uh tih lungto neh a dae uh dongah
BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla duek.

Poekkoepnah Maelaw

37 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, –
38 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te thui
pah. Amih ham maelaw te a cadilcahma
due a himbai hmoi ah saii uh saeh lamtah
hamnak hmoi kah maelaw dongah a thim
39 khueh uh saeh.– Maelaw la nangmih
taengah om vetih te te na hmuh uh daengah
ni BOEIPA kah olpaek cungkuem te na poek
uh eh. Te te na ngai uh van daengah ni na
thinko hnuk neh na mik hnuk te na yaam
uh pawt eh. Nangmih tah te rhoi hnukah ni
40 na cukhalh uh.– Kai kah olpaek cungkuem
he na poek uh tih na ngai uh daengah ni na
41 Pathen taengah a cim la na om uh eh.– Kai
tah nangmih kah Pathen la om ham Egypt
kho lamloh nangmih aka khuen nangmih
kah Pathen Yahweh ni. Kai tah nangmih kah
Pathen Yahweh ni," a ti nah.

Korah Boekoek

16 Te phoeiah Levi koca Kohath kah a
ca Izhar capa Korah, Eliab ca rhoi
Dathan neh Abiram, Reuben koca Peleth
2 capa On te a khuen.– Te phoeiah Israel ca
lamloh hlang sawmnga, hlang kah tingtun-
nah khuiah ming thang rhaengpuei khoboei
3 rhoek neh Moses mikhmuh ah tlai uh.–
Moses taeng neh Aaron taengah tingtun uh
tih amih rhoi taengah, "Rhaengpuei boeih
ham nangmih rhoi te rhoekoe aih. Amih te
boeih cim uh tih amih lakli taengah BOEI-
PA om ta. Balae tih BOEIPA kah hlangping
soah na palawh uh rhoi," a ti uh.
4 Tedae Moses loh a yaak vaengah a
5 maelhmai dongah buekuep.– Te phoeiah
Korah taeng neh a hlangboel boeih taeng-
ah, "Mincang ah BOEIPA amah taengkah
neh hlangcim te mingpha bitni. A taengla
a moe vaengah amah ham a coelh te ni a
6 taengah a moe pa eh.– He he saii uh lamtah
Korah neh a hlangboel boeih aw baelphaih
7 te namamih ham lo uh.– Te rhoek dongah
hmai khueh lamtah te nen te BOEIPA
mikhmuh bo-ul tawn pah. Thangvuen ah
khaw BOEIPA kah a coelh hlang om bitni.
Anih te Levi koca nangmih taengah muep
cim ngawn," a ti nah.
8 Moses loh Korah te akhue tih, "Levi
9 koca hnatun uh mai.– Israel Pathen loh
nangmih te Israel rhaengpuei taeng lamloh
amah taengla khuen ham, BOEIPA dungt-
lungim kah thohtatnah dongah thohtat
ham, rhaengpuei mikhmuh kah aka thotat
te pai puei ham nangmih n'hoep te nang-
10 mih ham a mailai a?– Nang neh na manuca
boeih, na taengkah Levi koca rhoek m'mop
11 lalah khosoihbi na hue bal pueng.– Te
dongah nang neh na hlangboel boeih loh
BOEIPA na tuentah thil uh. A taengah a nul
la na nul uh ham akhaw Aaron te mebang
nim?" a ti nah.
12 Te phoeiah Eliab koca Dathan neh
Abiram te khue ham Moses loh a tah.–
13 Tedae, "Ka cet uh mahpawh, khosoek ah
kaimih duek sak ham suktui neh khoitui aka
long khohmuen lamloh kaimih n'caeh puei
te a mailai a? Kaimih soah na boei la na boei
14 van.– Suktui neh khoitui aka long khohm-
uen la kaimih nang khuen pawt bueng kolla
khohmuen neh misurdum khaw kaimih
ham rho nan paek loela he. Hlang te a mik
na koeih aya? Ka lo uh mahpawh," a ti uh.
15 Te vaengah Moses te sai khungdaeng
tih BOEIPA taengah, "Amih kah khocang
taengla mael boeh, amih lamkah pakhat
pataeng ka khuen pawt tih amih soah
pakhat khaw ka thae moenih," a ti nah.
16 Te phoeiah Moses loh Korah te,
"Namah neh na hlangboel boeih aw,
thangvuen ah tah namah khaw, amih khaw,
Aaron khaw, BOEIPA mikhmuh ah om
17 uh.– Hlang loh amah baelphaih khuen saeh
lamtah a khuiah bo-ul khueh pah. Te vaeng-
ah hlang kah baelphaih khaw, nang neh
Aaron kah khaw, khat rhip kah a baelphaih
te baelphaih yahnih sawmnga la BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah khuen pah," a ti nah.
18 Te dongah hlang tom loh a baelphaih
te a loh tih a khuiah hmai a poep uh. Te soah
bo-ul a poep thil phoeiah tah tingtunnah
dap thohka kah Moses neh Aaron taengah
19 pai uh.– Tingtunnah dap thohka amih hmai
ah Korah loh rhaengpuei boeih te a tingtun
sak. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah
tah rhaengpuei boeih taengah a tueng pah.
20 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses neh
21 Aaron te a voek tih,– "He rhaengpuei khui
lamloh tuiphih rhoi lamtah amih te mik-
haptok ah ni ka khah eh," a ti nah.
22 Tedae a maelhmai dongah bakop rhoi
tih, "Pathen aw, pumsa cungkuem kah
Mueihla Pathen aw, hlang pakhat a tholh
dongah rhaengpuei boeih taengah na thin-
toek mai," a ti rhoi.
23 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
24 – "Rhaengpuei te voek lamtah thui pah.
Korah, Dathan neh Abiram kah dungt-
lungim taeng kaepvai lamloh cet uh laeh,"
a ti nah.
25 Moses te thoo tih Israel kah a ham
rhoek Dathan neh Abiram neh anih hnukah
26 aka cet rhoek te a paan.– Rhaengpuei taen-
gah a thui pah tih, "Halang hlang rhoek
kah dap dong lamlong he nong uh laeh,
amih taengkah boeih te tah ben uh boeh,
amih kah tholhnah cungkuem dongah na
khoengvoep uh ve," a ti nah.
27 Te dongah Korah, Dathan kah dungt-
lungim taeng lamkah neh Abiram kaepvai
lamloh nong uh. Te vaengah amamih kah
dap thohka ah aka pai Dathan neh Abiram
tah a yuu rhoek neh a ca rhoek khaw,
camoe khaw ha moe uh.
28 Te vaengah Moses loh, "He bitat cung-
kuem saii ham he kamah lungbuei lamkah
pawt tih BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih khaw he
29 nen he ming uh.– Hlang cungkuem a duek
bangla he rhoek duek tih hlang cungkuem
aka cawhkung bangla amih neh cawh

30 koinih BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih mahpawh.– Tedae BOEIPA loh hnothai a suen tih diklai loh a ka a ang khaming. Te vaengah amamih neh amih taengkah a cungkuem te dolh saeh lamtah a hingnah te saelkhui la suntla uh saeh. Te vaengah he kah hlang rhoek loh BOEIPA a tlaitlaek uh te na ming uh bitni," a ti nah.

31 He ol cungkuem a thui te a khah van
32 neh diklai te a dang ueth coeng.– Te dongah diklai loh a ka a ang tih amih, Korah neh a im khaw, a hlang boeih neh a khuehtawn
33 boeih te a dolh pah.– Amih neh amih taengkah boeih te saelkhui ah a hing la a suntlak uh phoeiah tah amih te diklai loh a et tih
34 hlangping lakli lamloh milh uh.– Te dongah amih kaepvai kah Israel pum long tah, "Diklai loh mamih n'dolh van ve," a ti uh tih
35 a ol neh rhaelrham uh.– Te phoeiah hmai te BOEIPA taeng lamloh ha puek tih bo-ul aka nawn hlang yahnih sawmnga te hlawp.

36 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
37 voek tih,– "Khosoih Aaron capa Eleazar thui pah. Baelphaih te ungkhang laklo lamloh koeih saeh lamtah hmai te khaw a ciim coeng dongah voelh thaek saeh.
38 – Amih kah hinglu kongah he hlangtholh rhoek kah baelphaih rhoek he phaldaep la phal uh saeh lamtah hmueihtuk dongkah a ben ham khaw te te saii uh saeh. Te rhoek te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nawn uh saeh lamtah ciim uh saeh. Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek aka ham miknoek la om saeh," a ti nah.

39 Te dongah a khuen uh tih aka ung tangtae rhohum baelphaih te khosoih Eleazar a loh. Te phoeiah te te hmueihtuk
40 dongkah ben ham a daep uh.– Israel ca rhoek ham poekkoepnah la a om daengah ni Aaron tiingan lamkah mueh atah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah bo-ul phum ham kholong hlang a mop pawt eh. Te dongah BOEIPA Moses kut dongah a uen vanbang la Korah neh a hlangboel bang tah om boel saeh.

41 A vuen ah tah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te Moses taeng neh Aaron taengah nul tih, "BOEIPA kah pilnam te na duek
42 sak rhoi," a na uh.– Tedae rhaengpuei loh Moses neh Aaron te a tingtun thil uh tih tingtunnah dap la mael uh. Te vaengah cingmai loh tarha a thing tih BOEIPA kah thang-
43 pomnah khaw tueng.– Te daengah Moses neh Aaron te tingtunnah dap hmai la moe rhoi.

44 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,–
45 "He rhaengpuei khui lamloh cungpet rhoi lamtah amih te mikhaptok ah ni ka khah eh," a ti nah. Te dongah a maelhmai neh bakop rhoi.

46 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron taengah, "Baelphaih te lo lamtah a khuiah hmueihtuk dongkah hmai na poep phoeiah boul mop thil, rhaengpuei taengla tlek cet lamtah amih ham dawth pah. BOEIPA maelhmai dong lamloh thinhulnah ha thoeng tih tlohthae ha tawn uh coeng," a ti nah.

47 Te dongah Moses kah a thui bangla Aaron loh a loh tih hlangping khui la yong. Te vaengah tlohthae loh pilnam tarha a phoei coeng. Tedae bo-ul te a phum tih
48 pilnam ham a dawth pah.– Aka duek laklo aka hing laklo ah a pai vaengah lucik khaw
49 cing.– Korah ol ah a duek uh bueng kolla lucik ah aka duek rhoek he thawng hlai li
50 ya rhih lo uh.– Lucik a cing daengah Aaron khaw tingtunnah dap thohka Moses taengla mael.

Aaron Conghol Pailum

17 2 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, – "Israel ca rhoek te thui pah lamtah amih taeng lamkah conghol te lo. Conghol te a napa imkhui tarhing la a khoboei boeih taeng lamkah khaw lo saeh. A napa rhoek imkhui tarhing kah conghol te hlai nit lo ni. Te vaengah hlang te a ming neh a cong-
3 hol dongah daek pah.– Aaron ming te Levi conghol soah daek lamtah a napa rhoek imsawn kah a lu pakhat ham conghol pak-
4 hat van saeh.– Te rhoek te tingtunnah dap khuikah laipainah hmai ah khueh pah. Te rhoek ah ni nangmih ham kan tuentah co-
5 eng.– Te vaengah ka coelh hlang te ana om vetih anih te a conghol duei ni. Te vaengah nangmih rhoi taengah aka nul, amih Israel ca rhoek kah kohuetnah te kamah taeng lamloh ka hnop ni," a ti nah.

6 Te dongah Moses loh Israel ca rhoek te a thui pah tih amih kah khoboei boeih loh khoboei pakhat ham conghol pakhat, khoboei pakhat ham van te conghol pakhat van te a taengla a paek uh. A napa rhoek kah imsawn tarhing ah conghol hlai nit lo tih Aaron kah conghol khaw amih kah conghol
7 lakli ah om.– Moses loh conghol te laipainah dap kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a hang.

8 A vuen ah Moses te laipainah dap khuila a kun vaengah Levi imkhui kah Aaron conghol tah tarha a duei pah tih rhaiphuelh khaw phuelh. Te vaengah tamlaep bangla a khooi pah tih noe bangla

9 a hmin pah.– Moses loh conghol boeih te
BOEIPA mikhmuh lamloh Israel ca boeih
taengla a khuen tih a sawt uh phoeiah hlang
boeih a conghol te a loh uh.
10 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Boekoek koca rhoek taengah miknoek la
tuemkoi ham Aaron kah conghol te laipai-
nah hmai ah khueh laeh. Te daengah nih
amih kah kohuetnah te ka mikhmuh lamloh
11 paa vetih a duek uh pawt eh," a ti nah.–
BOEIPA loh amah a uen bangla Moses loh a
ngai tih a saii van.
12 Israel ca rhoek loh Moses te a voek uh
tih, "M'pal uh ni he, mamih boeih m'milh
13 uh coeng, m'milh uh coeng.–BOEIPA kah
dungtlungim te aka paan la aka paan boeih
tah duek ni. Pal hamla khum uh mai sih a?"
a ti uh.

Khosoihbi Ham Khokhannah

18 BOEIPA loh Aaron te, "Namah neh
na ca rhoek khaw, na taengkah na
pa imkhui khaw rhokso kah thaesainah
te phuei uh, namah neh na taengkah na
ca rhoek loh na khosoihbi dongkah thae-
2 sainah te phuei uh.– Namah manuca, na
pa conghol Levi koca khaw, namah taengla
lo. Nang taengah naep uh saeh lamtah na-
mah neh namah taengkah na ca rhoek te
laipainah dap hmai la na om uh vaengah
3 nang te m'bong uh saeh.– Nang kah hut-
nah neh dap pum kah a kuek te ngaithuen
uh saeh. Tedae hmuencim kah hnopai
taeng neh hmueihtuk taengah mop uh boel
saeh. Te daengah ni amih khaw nangmih
4 taengah a duek uh pawt eh.– Nang taengah
naep uh saeh lamtah dap khuikah thohtat-
nah cungkuem tingtunnah dap kah a kuek
te ngaithuen uh saeh. Tedae kholong tah
nangmih taengla ha mop uh boel.
5 Hmuencim kah a kuek neh hmueih-
tuk kah a kuek te ngaithuen uh. Te daeng-
ah ni thinhulnah he Israel ca rhoek soah-
6 koep a om pawt eh.– Kai loh na manuca
Levi te Israel ca khui lamloh ka loh coeng
ne. Tingtunnah dap kah thothuengnah
dongah thothueng ham nangmih te kutdoe
7 la BOEIPA taengah m'paek coeng.– Tedae
namah neh na taengkah na ca rhoek tah
hmueihtuk kah olka boeih neh hniyan
khui lamkah te nangmih kah khosoihbi
la ngaithuen uh. Nangmih ham kutdoe la
khosoihbi kam paek kah thohtatnah dongah
thotat uh. Tedae kholong aka mop te tah
duek saeh," a ti nah.

Khosoih neh Levi Bommnah

8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Aaron taeng
ah, "Kai loh ka khosaa hut he nang taeng-
ah kam paek coeng ne, Israel ca rhoek kah
hnocim boeih khui lamloh nang taengah
koelhnah la, na ca taengah kumhal kah
9 maehvae la kam paek.– Amih kah nawn-
nah boeih dongah hmai khui lamkah a cim,
cim khaw nang ham om bitni. Amih kah
khocang cungkuem lamkah neh a boirhaem
cungkuem lamkah kha, a hmaithennah
cungkuem lakmah khaw, kai taengla a cim
a cim ham mael uh te nang ham neh na
10 ca rhoek ham ni.– Te te a cim, cim la ca.
Tongpa boeih loh te te ca saeh lamtah nang
taengah a cim la om saeh.
11 He khaw nang ham ni. Israel ca
rhoek te thueng hmueih cungkuem khui
lamloh amih kah kutdoe khosaa hoep pah.
Te te nang taeng neh na capa rhoek taeng-
ah khaw, namah taengah na canu rhoek
taengah khaw kumhal kah maehvae la kam
paek coeng. Na imkhui kah aka cim boeih
12 loh te te ca saeh.– BOEIPA taengah situi
tha boeih neh misur thai hangcil boeih, a
thaihcuek cangpai a paek uh te nang taeng-
13 ah kam paek.– BOEIPA taengla a khuen a
khohmuen kah thaihcuek boeih te nang
ham om bitni. Na imkhui kah aka cim boeih
loh te te ca saeh.
14 Israel khuikah yaehtaboeih boeih he
15 nang ham ni.– Pumsa cungkuem bung
lamkah cacuek boeih, hlang khaw, rhamsa
khaw, BOEIPA ham a khuen uh te nang
ham ni. Tedae hlang kah caming te tah lat
rhoe lat lamtah rhalawt rhamsa kah cacuek
16 khaw lat kuekluek.– A lat koi te hla khat a
kuep ca vaengah namah loh a phu vanbang-
la cak shekel panga neh lat. Hmuencim kah
shekel ah tah te te gerah kul lo.
17 Vaito cacuek, tuca cacuek neh maae
cacuek tah lat boeh. Te rhoek kah a thii cim
te hmueihtuk dongah haeh lamtah a tha te
BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah hmuehmuei
18 botui la phum.– A saa te nang ham thueng
hmueih kah a rhang banghui la om tih
bantang laeng khaw nang ham ni.
19 BOEIPA taengah Israel ca rhoek kah a
paek, a cim khosaa boeih te nang ham neh
na capa rhoek ham khaw namah taeng-
kah na canu rhoek ham khaw kumhal kah
maehvae la kam paek coeng. Te te nang
ham neh namah taengkah na tiingan ham
khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah kumhal lung-
kaeh paipi la om," a ti nah.

20 BOEIPA loh Aaron taengah, "Amih kah
khohmuen neh m'phaeng pawt vetih nang
ham khoyo amih lakli ah om mahpawh. Kai
tah Israel ca khui ah nang kah khoyo neh
nang kah rho la ka om.
21 Israel kah parha pakhat boeih he
Levi koca rhoek ham ka paek coeng ne.
Tingtunnah dap kah thothuengnah dongah
aka thotat amih ham a thothuengnah kah
22 a yueng a tlang rho la ka paek. – Tholhnah
aka phuei ham rhung neh aka duek ham
rhung tah, Israel ca rhoek loh tingtunnah
23 dap la koep mop uh boel saeh. – Tedae ting-
tunnah dap kah thothuengnah dongah he
Levi amah mah thothueng saeh lamtah na
cadilcahma kah kumhal khosing la te rhoek
loh amamih kah thaesainah te phuei uh
saeh. Israel ca lakli ah rho phaeng uh boel
24 saeh. – Israel ca rhoek kah parha pakhat,
BOEIPA taeng ah khosaa la a pom te Levi
taengah rho la ka paek. Te dongah ni amih te
Israel ca lakli ah rho a phaeng pawt ham ka
thui," a ti nah.
25 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
26 – "Levi te voek lamtah amih te thui pah.
Israel ca taeng lamkah parha pakhat te
doe pah, te te amih taeng lamloh nangmih
taengah namamih kah rho la kam paek. Te
dongah parha pakhat khui lamkah parha
pakhat te BOEIPA kah khosaa la tloeng
27 uh. – Nangmih kah khosaa te nangmih ham
canghlom khui lamkah cangpai bangla,
va-am lamkah thaihhmin bangla nawt
28 saeh. – Nangmih khaw Israel ca rhoek taeng
lamkah na dang na parha pakhat boeih
lamkah te BOEIPA kah khosaa la tloeng
uh. Te khui lamkah te BOEIPA kah khosaa
29 la Aaron taengah pae uh. – Nangmih kah
kutdoe cungkuem khui lamkah khaw, a
rhokso kah a tha cungkuem lamkah khaw
BOEIPA kah khosaa la boeih tloeng uh.
30 Te dongah amih te thui pah. Te lamkah
a tha na tloeng uh khaw Levi ham tah
cangtilhmuen kah cangthaih neh va-am
31 kah a thaih la a nawt bitni. – Te te na hmuen
takuem neh na imkhui ah ca uh. Te te ting-
tunnah dap ah nangmih kah thothuengnah
a yueng a tlang la nangmih kah thapang ni.
32 Te khui lamkah a tha te na tloeng uh
vaengah tholhnah la na phuei uh mahpawh.
Te dongah Israel ca rhoek kah hmuencim
te na poeih uh pawt daengah ni na duek uh
pawt eh," a ti nah.

Cilpoenah Olrhi

19 BOEIPA loh Moses taeng neh Aaron
2 taengah a thui pah tih, – "BOEIPA
kah a uen bangla olkhueng dongkah kah
khosing he Israel ca taengah voek lamtah
thui pah. Nang taengla vaito ling a hmabuet
hang khuen uh saeh. Te te a soah a lolh-
maih om boel saeh lamtah a soah hnamkun
3 khuen boel saeh. – Te te khosoih Eleazar
taengah pae saeh. Te vaengah rhaehhm-
uen kah vongvoel la khuen saeh lamtah
4 a mikhmuh ah ngawn saeh. – Te kah thii
te khosoih Eleazar loh a kutdawn dongah
naek saeh. Te phoeiah te kah a thii te ting-
5 tunnah dap hmai ah voei rhih haeh saeh. –
Te phoeiah vaito te a mikhmuh ah hoeh
saeh. A pho neh a saa khaw, a thii khaw,
6 a aek khaw hoeh thil saeh. – Te phoeiah
khosoih loh lamphai thing, pumpiding neh
hlampai a lingdik te lo saeh lamtah vaito
7 kah ungkhang khui la pup saeh. – Te phoei-
ah khosoih loh a himbai te suk saeh lamtah
a pum khaw tui neh sil saeh. Te phoeiah
rhaehhmuen la kun cakhaw khosoih te
8 kholaeh due poeih uh la om saeh. – Te te
aka hoeh long khaw a himbai te tui neh suk
saeh. A pumsa te tui neh a silh ah pataeng
hlaem due aka poeih uh la om saeh.
9 Te phoeiah hlang cuem loh vaito hloi te
kol saeh lamtah rhaehhmuen vongvoel kah
hmuen cuem ah khueh saeh. Te boirhaem
tah Israel ca rhaengpuei ham khaw pumom
10 tui dongkah tuemkoi la om saeh. – Vaito
hloi aka kol tah a himbai a suk phoeiah
khaw hlaem due aka poeih uh la om saeh.
Te dongah Israel ca ham neh amih khui ah
aka bakuep yinlai ham khaw kumhal kah
khosing la om saeh.
11 Duek rhok aka ben hlang kah hinglu
boeih tah hnin rhih khuiah aka poeih uh
12 la om saeh. – A hnin thum dongah anih te
amah cilpoe uh saeh lamtah a hnin rhih
dongah caihcil saeh. A hnin thum dongah a
cilpoe pawt atah a hnin rhih dongah khaw
13 caihcil mahpawh. – Hlang hinglu aka duek
te aka ben boeih tah duek tih a cilpoe pawt
atah BOEIPA kah dungtlungim te a poeih.
Te dongah tekah hinglu te Israel lamloh
khoe saeh. Pumom tui te a pum dongah
haeh pawt dongah a soah a tihnai kap pueng
tih rhalawt.
14 He tah dap ah hlang a duek kah
olkhueng ni. Tekah dap la aka mop boeih
neh dap khuikah boeih tah hnin rhih poeih
15 uh ni. – A soah amhuep amtlaeng aka

om pawt tih aka ah hnopai boeih te khaw
16 rhalawt la om.– Diklai hman kah cunghang
neh aka duek kah rhok khaw, hlang rhuh
khaw, phuel khaw aka ben boeih tah hnin
17 rhih poeih uh ni.– Hlang rhalawt ham tah
boirhaem kah ungkhang laipi te loh pah
saeh lamtah am khuiah tui hing bueih thil
18 saeh.– Hlang cuem loh pumpiding a loh
tih tui ah a nuem phoeiah tah dap dongah
khaw, hnopai boeih dongah khaw, te kah
aka om hinglu boeih, te aka ben soah, a rhuh
soah khaw, duek rhok soah khaw, phuel ah
khaw haeh saeh.

19 Te phoeiah a hnin thum dong neh
hnin rhih dongah tah hlang cuem loh hlang
rhalawt soah haeh saeh. A hnin rhih te
dongah tah anih te cilpoe saeh. Te vaengah a
himbai suk saeh lamtah tui hlu saeh, hlaem
20 vaengah tah caihcil bitni.– Poeih uh tih aka
cilpoe uh pawt hlang tah BOEIPA kah rhok-
so a poeih dongah hlangping khui lamloh a
hinglu hnawt pah saeh. Pumom tui te anih
soah a haeh pawt dongah anih te rhalawt.–
21 Amih ham kumhal kah khosing la om coeng
tih pumom tui aka haeh tah a himbai suk uh
saeh. Te dongah pumom tui aka ben khaw
22 hlaem duela poeih uh ni.– A soah rhalawt
loh a ben boeih khaw poeih uh. Te te aka
ben hinglu khaw hlaem duela poeih uh ni,"
a ti nah.

Lungnu Tui

20 Israel ca rhoek te hla lamhmacuek
ah tah rhaengpuei boeih loh Zin kho-
soek la pawk uh. Pilnam te Kadesh ah kho a
sak vaengah Miriam duek tih pahoi a up uh.

2 Tedae rhaengpuei ham tui om pawt
tih Moses taeng neh Aaron taengah tingtun
3 uh.– Te dongah pilnam loh Moses te a ho
tih a voek uh hatah, "BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah mamih manuca a pal vaengah m'pal uh
4 palueng mako.– Bang ham nim BOEIPA
kah hlangping he, kaimih neh ka rhamsa
khaw pahoi duek sak ham he nim khosoek
5 la nang khuen?– He hmuen thae la kaimih
khuen ham te Egypt lamloh kaimih nan
caeh puei he bang ham nim? Cangti, thaibu,
misur neh tale hmuen khaw tal tih ok ham
tui khaw om pawh," a ti uh.

6 Te dongah Moses neh Aaron tah hlang-
ping mikhmuh lamloh tingtunnah dap thoh-
ka la cet rhoi tih a maelhmai neh a bakop
rhoi vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah
amih rhoi taeng a phoe pah.

7 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
8 voek tih,– "Conghol te pom lamtah namah
neh na manuca Aaron khaw rhaengpuei
khui ah tingtun van. Amih mikhmuh ah
thaelpang voek lamtah a tui m'paek bitni. Te
vaengah thaelpang lamkah tui te amih ham
khuen lamtah rhaengpuei neh a rhamsa te
tul," a ti nah.

9 Te dongah amah a uen van bangla
Moses loh BOEIPA mikhmuh lamkah
10 conghol te a loh.– Te phoeiah Moses neh
tah thaelpang hmai ah hlangping neh ting-
tun uh tih amih te, "Hlang aka koek rhoek
hnatun uh laeh, he thaelpang lamkah nim
nangmih ham tui kam paek ve?" a ti nah.

11 Moses loh a kut a thueng tih thaelpang
te a conghol neh hnavoei a taam. Te vaen-
gah tui muep phuet tih rhaengpuei neh a
rhamsa loh a ok.

12 Tedae BOEIPA loh taeng neh Aaron
taengah, "Kai he Israel ca rhoek mikhmuh
ah kai he a ciim la nan tangnah rhoi moenih.
Te dongah hlangping he a taengah ka paek
khohmuen la na pawk uh mahpawh," a ti
13 nah.– He Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA a ho
nah Meribah tui ni. Tedae amih taengah
amah ciim uh coeng.

Edom Loh A Haek

14 Kadesh lamlong tah Moses loh Edom
manghai taengla puencawn a tueih tih, "Na
manuca Israel he na ming, bongboepnah
15 cungkuem loh kaimih m'mah coeng.– A
pa rhoek he Egypt la suntla uh tih kum te
yet Egypt ah kho ka sak uh. Tedae Egypt
loh kaimih taeng neh a pa rhoek taengah
16 khaw thae a huet uh.– Tedae BOEIPA
taengla ka pang uh dongah kaimih ol a
yaak tih puencawn han tueih. Te phoeiah
kaimih he Egypt lamloh n'khuen tih na
khorhi bawt kah khopuei Kadesh ah ka om
17 uh coeng he.– Khohmuen lamlong he ka
kat uh mai eh. Lohma long neh long khaw
ka kat uh mahpawh, tuito tui khaw ka o
uh mahpawh, manghai longpuei ah ni ka
caeh uh eh, na khorhi ka poeng hil banvoei
bantang ka phael uh mahpawh," a ti nah.

18 Tedae Edom loh anih te, "Kai longah
kat boeh, nang doe hamla cunghang kang
khuen ve," a ti nah.

19 Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh,
"Longpuei ah ka cet uh mai eh. Na tui te
kamah neh ka boiva long khaw ka ok atah a
phu kam van paek bitni. Olka om mahpawh
ka kho dongah ka kat uh mai eh," a ti nah.

20 "Cet uh boeh," a ti neh Edom te anih

doe ham pilnam miping neh, tlungluen kut
21 neh pawk.– Israel paek ham neh a khorhi
long kat ham Edom loh a aal van neh Israel
khaw a taeng lamloh hoi uh.

Aaron kah Dueknah

22 Kadesh lamloh a caeh uh phoeiah Israel
23 ca rhaengpuei boeih Hor la pawk uh.– Edom
khohmuen rhi kah Hor tlang ah BOEIPA loh
24 Moses neh Aaron te a voek tih,– "Aaron te a
pilnam taengla na khoem uh saeh. Meribah
tui ah ka ol te na koek uh dongah Israel ca
rhoek taengah ka paek khohmuen la kun
25 boel saeh.– Aaron neh a capa Eleazar te
26 khuen lamtah Hor tlang cet.– Aaron kah a
himbai te pit pah lamtah a capa Eleazar te
bai sak. Aaron tah duek vetih pahoi khoem
uh pawn ni," a ti nah.
27 BOEIPA kah a uen bangla Moses loh a
ngai tih rhaengpuei boeih kah mikhmuh ah
28 Hor tlang la cet uh.– Te phoeiah Moses loh
Aaron kah a himbai te a pit pah tih a capa
Eleazar te a bai sak. Te vaengah Aaron tah
tlang lu ah pahoi duek coeng tih Moses neh
29 Eleazar bueng te tlang lamloh suntla rhoi.–
Rhaengpuei boeih loh Aaron a pal te a hmuh
uh vaengah tah Aaron te Israel imkhui pum
loh khohnin sawmthum a rhah uh.

Kanaan Manghai Yawk

21 Tuithim kah khosa Arad manghai
Kanaan loh Atharim longpuei ah Is-
rael a pawk te a yaak vaengah Israel te a
2 vathoh tih tamna la a sol.– Te vaengah Isra-
el loh BOEIPA taengah olcaeng neh a caeng
tih, "He pilnam he ka kut ah nan paek la
nan paek atah a khopuei khaw ka thup bit-
3 ni," a ti nah.– BOEIPA loh Israel kah ol te
a yaak dongah Kanaan te a paek. Te dongah
amih neh a khopuei te a thup tih a hmuen
ming te Hormah a sak.

Rhohum Rhul

4 Hor tlang lamloh carhaek tuili long-
puei la Edom khohmuen te lan ham cet uh.
Tedae longpueng ah pilnam kah hinglu tah
5 a huet pah.– Te dongah pilnam loh Pathen
taeng neh Moses taengah, "Khosoek ah
duek ham mai he balae tih Egypt lamloh
kaimih nang khuen. Buh om pawh, tui
om pawh. Buh kak tangkik he kaimih kah
6 hinglu khaw a mueipuel coeng," a ti uh.–
Te dongah BOEIPA loh pilnam taengah
minyuk rhul te a tueih pah tih pilnam te a
tuk dongah Israel khui lamkah pilnam muep
duek.
7 Te vaengah pilnam te Moses taengla
cet tih, "BOEIPA taeng neh nang taeng-
ah ka cal uh tholh coeng. BOEIPA taeng-
ah thangthui lamtah rhul te kaimih taeng
lamloh khoe mai saeh," a ti uh. Te dongah
Moses te pilnam ham a thangthui pah.
8 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Namah loh minyuk saii lamtah rholik
soah bang, te vaengah ana om saeh, rhul
kah a tuk boeih loh te te a hmuh vaengah
9 hing ni," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Moses loh
rhohum rhul te a saii tih rholik dongah a tai.
Te a om phoeiah atah rhul loh hlang a tuk
akhaw rhohum rhul te a paelki tih hing.

Moab A Hil

10 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek te thoeih
11 uh tih Oboth ah rhaeh uh.– Oboth lamloh
thoeih uh tih khomik khocuk kah Moab
12 dan, Ijeabarim khosoek ah rhaeh uh.– Te
lamloh cet uh tih Zered soklong ah rhaeh
13 uh.– Te lamloh uh tih Amori khorhi lamkah
aka pawk khosoek kah Arnon rhalvan-
gan ah rhaeh uh. Moab khorhi kah Arnon
tah Moab laklo neh Amori laklo ah om.–
14 Te dongah BOEIPA kah caemtloek cabu
khuiah tah "Suphah kah Vaheb neh Arnon
soklong," a ti.
15 Soklong kah tuibah te Ar khosa la a doo
16 tih Moab khorhi te a pangnat.– Te lamloh
Beer la thoeih uh tih tekah tuito ah tah
BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pilnam te coi lamtah
17 amih te tui ka pae eh," a ti nah.– Te vaengah
Israel loh hekah laa he a hlai.
Tuito puet lah, amah te doo lah.
18 Tuito te mangpa rhoek loh a too uh tih
pilnam hlangcong rhoek loh a vueh.
Mattanah khosoek lamloh a conghol neh
a taem uh.
19 Mattanah lamloh Nahaliel, Nahaliel
20 lamloh Bamoth,– Bamoth lamloh Moab
khohmuen kah kolrhawk, Pisgah som neh
khopong hmai kah a dan la thoeih uh.

Amori Manghai A Tloek

21 Israel loh Amori manghai Sihon taen-
22 gah puencawn a tueih tih,– "Na khohmuen
longah ka kat mai eh, lohma li kah misur-
dum khuiah ka ael uh mahpawh, tuito tui
khaw ka o uh mahpawh, na khorhi ka
poeng hil manghai longpuei bangla ka vai
uh bitni," a ti nah.
23 Tedae Sihon loh Israel te a khorhi
longah kat sak pawh. Sihon loh a pilnam
boeih te a coi tih Israel doe ham khosoek

la cet uh. Jahaz la a pawk vaengah Israel
24 te a tloek.– Te dongah Israel loh anih te
cunghang ha neh a tloek tih a khohmuen
te Arnon lamloh Jabbok hil, Ammon koca
taeng duela a huul pah. Te vaengah Ammon
koca khorhi tah cak.
25 Israel loh te kah khopuei boeih te a loh.
Te dongah Israel loh Amori khopuei rhoek
boeih ah khaw, Heshbon neh a khobuel
26 boeih ah khaw kho a sak.– Amori manghai
Sihon kah khopuei Heshbon phoeiah tah
lamhma kah Moab manghai te a tloek tih
a kut lamkah a khohmuen pum te Arnon
duela a loh.
27 Te dongah aka thuidoek rhoek loh, "Halo
uh, Heshbon thoh uh lamtah Sihon
khopuei khaw sikim saeh," tila aka thui-
doek rhoek loh a thui uh.
28 Hmai te Heshbon lamloh puek tih Sihon
khorha hmaisai loh Arnon kah hmuen-
sang boei, Moab Ar te a hlawp.
29 Anunae Moab nang aih te, Khemosh
pilnam na milh coeng, a capa rhoek te
hlangyong la, a canu rhoek khaw Sihon
Amori manghai taengah thongtla la a
paek.
30 Amih te n'dong tih Heshbon tah Dibon
duela milh, Medeba taengkah Nophah
duela m'pong sak uh coeng," a ti uh.
31 Te dongah Israel loh Amori kho-
32 hmuen ah kho a sak.– Te phoeiah Moses
loh Jazer ah longyam la a tueih tih a kho-
buel rhoek te a buem, a huul uh phoeiah
33 Amori te pahoi a vai uh.– Te phoeiah mael
uh tih Bashan longpuei a paan uh. Te vaen-
gah Bashan manghai Oga tah amih doe
hamla amah khaw a pilnam boeih khaw,
Edrei caem la cet.
34 Tedae BOEIPA loh Moses taengah,
"Anih te rhih boeh, Na kut dongah anih
neh a pilnam boeih khaw, a khohmuen
khaw kam paek coeng. Heshbon kah khosa,
Amori manghai Sihon taengah na saii bangla
anih te saii van," a ti nah.
35 Te dongah a taengah rhaengnaeng
khaw a sueng pawt hil amah khaw, a ca
rhoek khaw, a pilnam boeih khaw a tloek pa
uh tih a khohmuen te a huul uh.

Balak loh Balaam A Coep

22 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek te cet uh
tih Jerikho kah Jordan rhalvangan
2 phai, Moab kolken ah rhaeh uh.– Israel
loh Amori taengah a saii boeih te Zippor
3 capa Balak loh a hmuh. – Israel he khaw
muep a ping dongah Moab khaw pilnam
mikhmuh ah bakuep. Israel ca rhoek kah
4 mikhmuh ah Moab a mueipuel.– Te dong-
ah Moab loh Midian kah a hamca rhoek te,
"Vaito loh khohmuen kah baelhing a laem
bangla mamih kaepvai kah a cungkuem he
hlangping loh a laem uh pawn ni," a ti nah.
Te vaeng tue ah Moab kah manghai tah
5 Zippor capa Balak ni.– Te dongah a pilnam
paca rhoek kah khohmuen tuiva kaep kah
Pethor Beor capa Balaam taeng ah puen-
cawn a tueih. Anih te a khue tih, "Egypt
lamkah aka thoeng pilnam he, diklai hman
6 te a khuk tih kai imdan la kho a sak he.– Te
dongah halo lamtah he pilnam he kai lakah
tah a tlung ooh dongah kai yueng la thae-
phoei thil mai laeh. Anih ngawn ham neh
khohmuen lamloh anih ka haek thai kham-
ing. Yoethen na paek hlang te a yoethen tih
na thae na phoei te tah a thaephoei a yook te
ka ming," a ti nah.
7 Te dongah Moab kah a hamca neh
Midian kah a hamca rhoek khaw, amih kut
khuikah bihma rhoek khaw cet uh. Balaam
taengla a pha uh vaengah a taengah Balak
8 ol te a thui uh.– Te vaengah te, "Hlaem at
khaw pahoi rhaeh uh lamtah BOEIPA loh
kai taengah a thui bangla nangmih taeng-
ah ol kam mael bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah
Moab mangpa rhoek tah Balaam taengah
om uh.
9 Te vaengah Pathen loh Balaam te a
paan tih, "Na taengkah rhoek he u hlang
nim?" a ti nah.
10 Balaam loh Pathen taengah, "Moab
manghai Zippor capa Balak loh kai taengla
11 han tueih.– Egypt lamkah aka pawk pilnam
loh diklai hman a khuk coeng ke. Te dongah
halo anih te kai yueng la tap laeh. Anih tloek
ham neh anih haek ham a coeng khaming,"
a ti nah.
12 Pathen loh Balaam te, "Amih taeng-
ah cet boeh, pilnam te a yoethen coeng tih
thaephoei boeh," a ti nah.
13 Te dongah Balaam te mincang ah thoo
tih Balak kah mangpa rhoek te, "Nangmih
taengah kai caeh sak ham khaw BOEIPA loh
a aal dongah namah kho la cet uh laeh," a ti
nah.
14 Te dongah Moab mangpa rhoek tah
thoo uh tih Balak taengla pawk uh. Te
vaengah, "Balaam loh kaimih taengah lo
ham a aal," a ti nah.
15 Tedae Balak loh amih lakah a yet ngai
neh aka lalh ngai mangpa rhoek te a koei tih

16 koep a tueih.– Balaam taengla a pawk uh
vaengah amah te, "Zippor capa Balak loh,
17 'Kai taengla na lo ham te uelh boeh.– Nang
te muep kan thangpom rhoe kan thangpom
vetih kai taengah na thui boeih te ka ngai
bitni. Te dongah halo lamtah he pilnam he
kai yueng la tap mai,' a ti," a ti nah.
18 Tedae Balaam loh a doo tih Balak kah
sal taengah, "Kai he Balak loh a im kah a
bae la cak neh sui m'pae cakhaw ka Pathen
BOEIPA kah olka tah ka poe ham a coeng
19 moenih, a yit a len khaw ngai ham ni.– Te
dongah nangmih khaw ah he hlaem at om
uh mai laeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh kai
taengah thui hamla mebang a thap khaw ka
ming eh," a ti nah.
20 Khoyin ah tah Pathen te Balaam
taengla cet tih amah te, "Nang te khue ham
hlang rhoek ha pawk atah thoo lamtah amih
neh cet. Tedae nang taengah ka thui ol mah
ngai," a ti nah.
21 Balaam te mincang ah thoo tih a laak te
a khih tih Moab mangpa rhoek taengla cet.

Balaam Kah Laak neh Puencawn

22 Tedae anih a caeh dongah Pathen kah
thintoek te sai. Te dongah BOEIPA puen-
cawn tah anih te longpueng ah khingkhoek-
kung bangla a pai pah. Te vaengah amah te a
laak dongah ngol tih a taengah a tueihyoeih
23 rhoi om.– Te vaeng ah BOEIPA kah puen-
cawn tah longpuei ah pai tih a kut dongah
a cunghang a yueh te laak loh a hmuh. Te
dongah laak te long lamloh hooi uh tih
lohma la cet. Te dongah longpuei la mael sak
24 ham Balaam laak te a taam.– Tedae BOEIPA
kah puencawn te misurdum kah long-
caek ah a pai pah. He ah khaw vongtung,
25 ke ah khaw vongtung a om pah.– Laak loh
BOEIPA kah puencawn te a hmuh vaengah
pangbueng te a nen tih Balaam kho te pang-
bueng dongah a nen thil. Te dongah laak a
26 taam te a khoep.– Tedae BOEIPA kah puen-
cawn loh koep a kan tih banvoei bantang la
mael ham la longpuei aka om pawh hmuen
27 ah a caek la pai.– Laak loh BOEIPA kah
puencawn te a hmuh vaeng ah Balaam
dangah a kol pah. Te vaengah Balaam thin-
toek te sai tih laak te conghol neh a taam.
28 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh laak kah ka
te a ong pah tih Balaam te, "Nang taengah
balae ka saii tih kai thik thum nan taam," a ti
nah.
29 Balaam loh laak te, "Kai he nan
poelyoe dongah he, ka kut ah cunghang om
vetih nang kang ngawn laeh mako," a ti nah.
30 Laak loh Balaam te, "Kai he nang kah
laak moenih a? Kai soah he tahae khohnin
due koep na ngol, he he nang taengah saii
ham ka hmaiben khaw ka hmaiben nim?," a
ti vaengah, "Pawh," a ti nah.
31 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Balaam mik te
a phen pah. Te dongah a kut ah a cunghang
a pom tih longpuei ah aka pai BOEIPA kah
puencawn te a hmuh. Te daengah buluk tih
a thintoek neh bakop.
32 BOEIPA kah puencawn loh anih te,
"Balae tih na laak te thik thum na taam, ka
hmai ah longpuei a mueng dongah kai he
33 khingkhoekkung la ka pawk.– Laak loh kai
m'hmuh dongah ka mikhmuh lamloh voei
thum a rhael. Ka mikhmuh lamloh rhael
pawt koinih nang te khaw kang ngawn
pawn vetih anih bueng ka hing sak kham-
ing," a ti nah.
34 Balaam loh BOEIPA kah puencawn
taengah, "Longpuei ah kai mah ham na pai
te ka ming pawt dongah ka tholh coeng. Na
mik ah a thae oeh atah kai he ka voithum
mael pawn ni," a ti nah.
35 BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Balaam te,
"Hlang rhoek neh cet lamtah nang taengah
ka thui ol te mah thui," a ti nah. Te dongah
Balaam khaw Balak kah mangpa rhoek taen-
gah cet.
36 Balaam halo te Balak loh a yaak van
neh khorhi khobawt, Arnon khorhi kah
37 Moab khopuei ah anih te doe hamla cet.– Te
vaengah Balak loh Balaam te, "Nang te khue
ham nang taengah kan tueih rhoe kan tueih
moenih a? Balae tih kai taengla na lo pawh,
nang thangpom ham ka coeng tang moenih
a?" a ti nah.
38 Balaam loh Balak te, "Nang taengla ka
pawk coeng he, ol pakhat khaw thui ham ka
coeng khaw ka coeng venim? Pathen loh ka
ka dongah a khueh te ka thui eh," a ti nah.
39 Te phoeiah Balaam te Balak taengah
40 cet tih Kirjathhuzoth la pawk rhoi.– Te
vaengah Balak loh saelhung neh boiva khaw
a ngawn tih Balaam taeng neh amah taeng-
kah mangpa rhoek taengah a thak.
41 Mincang a pha vaengah Balak loh
Balaam te a loh tih Bamothbaal la a khuen.
Te vaengah pilnam a bawtnah lamloh pahoi
tueng.

Balaam kah Olrhuh

23 Balaam loh Balak taengah, "He ah
he kai ham hmueihtuk parhih suem

lamtah he ah he kai ham vaito pumrhih neh tutal pumrhih han tawn," a ti nah.

2 Balaam kah a thui bangla Balak loh a saii tangloeng tih Balak neh Balaam loh hmueihtuk dongah vaito neh tutal te a paan
3 puei.– Te phoeiah Balaam loh Balak te, "Namah kah hmueihhlutnah taengah ana pai lamtah ka caeh vaengah kai doe hamla BOEIPA loh m'mah khaming. Kai taengah mebang ol ham phoe akhaw nang taengah ka puen bitni," a ti nah tih caphoei cuk la cet.

4 Pathen loh Balaam te ana mah tangloeng tih a taengah, "Hmueihtuk parhih ka hol tih hmueihtuk soah vaito neh tutal
5 ka tloeng coeng," a ti nah. –BOEIPA loh Balaam kah ka ah ol a khueh phoeiah tah, "Balak taengla mael lamtah he he thui pah," a ti nah.

6 Te dongah anih te a mael hatah a hmueihhlutnah taengah amah neh Moab mangpa tom te tarha pai uh.

Olrhuh Pacuek

7 Te phoeiah a thuidoeknah a poh tih, "Khothoeng tlang lamkah Moab manghai Balak loh kai he Aram lamloh m'mawt tih, 'Halo laeh, kai yueng la Jakob thaephoei thil laeh, halo laeh, Israel te kosisah thil,' a ti.

8 Pathen loh a tap pawt te metlam ka tap vetih, BOEIPA loh kosi a hong pawt ah metlam kosi ka hong eh?

9 Lungpang soi lamloh amah te ka hmuh tih som rhoek lamloh amah te ka mae. Pilnam he bueng he kho a sak tih namtom khuiah ana moeh moenih.

10 Jakob laipi neh Israel hlopli kah hlangmi te unim aka tae thai? Ka hinglu khaw aka thuem kah dueknah dongah duek saeh lamtah ka hmailong khaw amah la om saeh," a ti nah.

11 Te vaengah Balak loh Balaam te, "Kai taengah balae na saii, ka thunkha tap ham nang kan loh dae yoethen la yoethen na paek coeng he," a ti nah.

12 Te dongah a doo tih, "BOEIPA amah loh ka ka a khueh te thui ham ka mahpawt nim? a ti nah.

Olrhuh Pabae

13 Te dongah amah te Balak loh, "Kamah neh hmuen tloe la cet khaw cet mai mai sih. Te ah ni amah te na hmuh thai eh, he lamlong tah a hmoi ni dawk na hmuh dae a cungkuem na hmuh moenih. Te dongah ke lamloh kai yueng la anih te tap laeh," a
14 ti nah.– Te phoeiah anih te Pisgah somtung kah Zophim khohmuen la a khuen. Te vaengah hmueihtuk parhih a suem tih hmueihtuk soah vaito neh tutal a nawn.

15 Te phoeiah Balak te, "Kai ke la pawk vaengah namah kah hmueihhlutnah taeng ah he ana pai," a ti nah.

16 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Balaam te a mah tih a ka dongah ol a sang pah phoeiah, "Balak taengah mael lamtah he he thui pah," a ti nah.

17 Te phoeiah a taengla a mael hatah anih kah hmueihhlutnah taengah amah kah Moab mangpa rhoek khaw tarha ana pai uh. Te vaengah Balak loh anih te, "BOEIPA loh balae a thui," a ti nah.

18 Te dongah a thuidoeknah te a poh tih, "Balak aw thoo lamtah hnatun lah, Zippor capa khaw kai taengla hnakaeng lah.

19 Pathen tah laithae hlang pawt tih hlang capa bangla dam a ti a?. A ti coeng phoeiah a saii moenih a? A thui phoeiah a thoh puei moenih a?

20 Yoethen paek ham ka dang dongah a yoethen coeng tih ka yueh thai moenih ne.

21 Jakob khuiah boethae te paelki pawt tih Israel khuiah thakthaenah a hmuh. A Pathen Yahweh tah a taengah om tih a khui ah manghai kah tamlung la a om pah.

22 Pathen loh amih te Egypt lamloh amah taengah cung ki bangla a khuen.

23 Jakob te lung loh a noeng moenih, Israel te bihma loh a noeng moenih. Pathen loh Jakob neh Israel ham mebang a saii khaw te a tue van vaengah a thui.

24 Pilnam te sathuengnu bangla a thoh tih sathueng bangla a kuel. Maeh a ngaeh tih salaem thii a ok duela yalh tlaih pawh.

25 Te dongah Balak loh Balaam te, "Anih tap ham khaw tap boel lamtah yoethen sak ham khaw anih te yoethen pae boeh," a ti
26 nah.– Balaam loh a doo tih Balak taengah, "Thui koi te nang taengah kan thui moenih a? A cungkuem dongah BOEIPA kah a thui te ni ka saii eh.

Olrhuh Pathum

27 Te phoeiah Balak loh Balaam taengah, "Cet mai dae sih, hmuen tloe la nang kang khuen saeh lamtah Pathen mik ah thuem mai khaming. Te lamloh kai yueng la anih
28 te tap mai," a ti nah.– Te dongah Balak loh

Balaam te khopong hmai la aka dan Peor somtung la a khuen.
29 Balaam loh Balak te, "He ah he kai ham hmueihtuk parhih suem lamtah he ah he kai ham vaito pumrhih neh tutal pumrhih han tawn," a ti nah.
30 Te dongah Balaam kah a thui bangla Balak loh a ngai tih vaito neh tutal hmueihtuk soah a nawn.

24 Israel yoethen paek te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hoeikhang tila Balaam loh a hmuh dongah lung te doe ham voei vai khaw cet pawh. Te dongah a maelhmai
2 te khosoek la a khueh. – Balaam loh a mik a huel vaengah Israel te amah koca la kho a sak tih Pathen Mueihla a soah a om te
3 a hmuh. – Te vaengah a thuidoeknah te a poh tih, Beor capa Balaam olphong neh mikdai dai hlang kah olphong te a thui.
4 Pathen ol aka ya kah olphong tah, tlungthang mikhlam aka tla te a hmuh tih a mik a dai.
5 Jakob nang kah dap neh Israel nang kah dungtlungim tah metlam a hoeikhang.
6 Soklong bangla langdai, tuiva kah dum bangla, BOEIPA kah a phung thingul bangla, tui taengkah lamphai bangla,
7 A tuiduen lamloh tui sih tih a tiingan khaw tui yet dongah om. A manghai Agag lakah a pomsang a ram a phueih ni.
8 Pathen loh anih te Egypt lamloh amah cung ki bangla a loh. A rhal namtom te a ngaeh coeng dongah a rhuh te a cilh vetih a thaltang neh a phop ni. poe uh ni, atongmang boei te khaw Agag tongmang boei lak ah boeilen ngai vitih, aram khaw pomsang la om ni.
9 Sathueng neh sathuengnu bangla koisu tih yalh phoeiah tah anih aka haeng te unim? Nang loh yoethen na paek te a yoethen tih nang loh thae na phoei khaw a thaephoei a yook.
10 Te vaengah Balak kah thintoek te Balaam taengah sai tih a kut te a paeng. Balak loh Balaam te, "Ka thunkha rhoek te tap ham ni nang kang khue dae he rhoek kah yoethen la voei thum yoethen na paek
11 coeng he. – Te dongah namah hmuen la nang te yong laeh. Nang te kan thangpom rhoe kan thangpom eh ka ti coeng dae BOEIPA loh nang te thangpomnah lamkah n'hloh coeng ne," a ti nah.
12 Te dongah Balaam loh Balak te, "Kai taengla na puencawn nan tueih taengah
13 khaw ka thui moenih a? – Kai he Balak loh cak neh sui a im kah a bae la m'pae cakhaw BOEIPA olka te poe hamla ka coeng moenih. Then cakhaw thae cakhaw ngai ham om. Ka lungbuei lamlong pataeng BOEIPA kah a thui te ni ka thui eh ka ti. –
14 Kai tah ka pilnam taengla ka cet pawn ni he. Halo lamtah hmailong tue ah he pilnam loh na pilnam soah a saii ham te nang kang uen eh," a ti nah.

Olrhuh Pali

15 Te phoeiah a thuidoeknah a dangrhoek tih Beor capa Balaam kah olphong neh mik aka dai hlang kah olphong te a thui.
16 Pathen kah olthui aka ya tih Khohni mingnah aka ming, tlungthang mikhlam aka hmu tih a bakop doela mik aka dai kah olphong loh,
17 Amah te ka hmuh dae tahae ah moenih, amah te ka mae dae yoei pawh. Jakob lamkah aisi thoeng vetih Israel lamloh mancai thoo ni. Moab baengki a phop pah vetih Seth koca te boeih a phuet ni.
18 Edom kah a pang om vetih a thunkha Seir kah a pang om cakhaw Israel loh thadueng neh a saii ni.
19 Jakob lamloh a taemrhai vetih khopuei kah rhaengnaeng te a milh sak ni.
20 Amalek te a hmuh vaengah a thuidoeknah a poh tih, "Amaklek tah namtom kah a tongnah la om dae a hmailong tah pocinah la om.
21 Keni te a hmuh vaengah a thuidoeknah te a poh tih, "Na ngolhmuen khangmai tih thaelpang soah bu na khueh.
22 Tedae hatah Assyria loh nang n'sol duela Kain hlup hamla om bitni," a ti nah.
23 A thuidoeknah a poh tih, "Anunae Pathen loh te a saii vaengah unim aka hing ve?
24 Kittim lihmoi lamkah timbaw rhoek neh Assyria khaw phaep uh ni. Eber khaw a phaep uh ni. Tedae amah khaw pocinah ham ni," a ti nah.
25 Te phoeiah Balaam te thoo tih aka cet te amah hmuen la mael. Te dongah Balak khaw amah longpuei la cet.

Israel Loh Baal A BawK

25 Israel te Shittim ah kho a sak vaengah pilnam tah cukhalh hamla Moab
2 nu rhoek taengah poeih uh. – Pilnam te amih kah pathen hmueih kung la a khue uh. Te dongah pilnam loh a caak tih amih
3 kah pathen taengah bakop uh. – Israel te

Baalpeor neh a sun uh dongah BOEIPA kah
4 thintoek tah Israel taengah sai.– Te vaeng-
ah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pilnam kah a lu
boeih te khuen lamtah amih te khosae kah
BOEIPA hmai ah hoeng laeh. Te daengah ni
BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa he Israel lam-
loh a mael eh," a ti nah.
5 Te dongah Moses loh Israel kah laitloek
rhoek taengah, "A hlang rhoek khuiah
Baalpeor taengla aka sun hlang te ngawn," a
ti nah.

Phinekha Tomban

6 Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek khui lamkah
hlang pakhat te pakcak ha pawk tih a manu-
ca rhoek taengkah Moses mikhmuh neh
tingtunnah dap thohka kah aka rhap Israel
ca rhaengpuei boeih kah mikhmuh ah
7 Median nu te a khuen pah.– Khosoih Aaron
capa Eleazar koca Phinekha loh a hmuh
vaengah rhaengpuei lakli lamloh thoo tih a
8 kut dongah cai a muk.– Te phoeiah Israel
hlang hnukah popuei khuila kun tih a bokt-
lap la Israel tongpa neh huta te a kotak hil a
thun. Te daengah lucik khaw Israel ca taeng
9 lamloh cing.– Tedae lucik ah aka duek he
thawng kul thawng li lo.
10 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
11 voek tih,– "Amih lakli ka thatlainah neh ka
thatlai vaengah khosoih Aaron capa Eleazar
koca Phinekha loh ka kosi te Israel ca rhoek
taeng lamkah a mael sak. Te dongah ni
Israel ca rhoek te ka thatlainah neh ka khah
12 pawh.– Te dongah thui pah, ka paipi he
13 a taengah rhoepnah la ka paek coeng.– A
Pathen ham a thatlai pah tih Israel ca rhoek
ham a dawth pah yueng te anih ham neh
amah hnukkah a tiingan ham kumhal ah
khosoihbi paipi la om ni," a ti nah.
14 Te vaengah Median nu neh a ngawn
la a ngawn Israel hlang a ming tah, Simeon
napa im kah khoboei Salu capa Zimri,–
15 Median nu a ngawn uh kah a ming tah amah
Midian a napa im kah namtu boeilu, Zur
canu ni.

Midian Soah Kutthungnah

16 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a
17 voek tih,– "Median te daengdaeh lamtah
18 amih te ngawn.– Amih loh nangmih te
a rhaithinah neh n'daengdaeh. Peor kah
ol dongah khaw Midian khoboei canu
Kozbi kah ol dongah nangmih te n'rhaithi
bal. Peor ol bangla a tanu te lucik hnin ah
ngawn," a ti nah.

Pabae Hlangmi Soepnah

26 Lucik a om hnukah BOEIPA loh Mo-
ses neh khosoih Aaron capa Eleazar
2 te a voek tih, – "Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih
hlangmi te tungpaca khui lamloh kum kul
neh a so hang tah a napa imko neh Israel
khuiah caempuei la aka cet boeih te soep
laeh," a ti nah.
3 Te dongah Moses neh khosoih Eleazar
loh amih te Moab kolken, Jerikho Jordan ah
4 a voek tih,– "Tongpaca khui lamkah kum
kul neh a so hang tah BOEIPA kah a uen
bangla tae," a ti nah. Moses neh Egypt kho
lamkah aka coe Israel ca rhoek tah,
5 Israel caming Reuben lamloh Reuben koca
rhoek, Enok lamloh Hanokhi koca, Pallu
lamloh Pallu koca,
6 Khetsron lamloh Khetsron koca, Karmee
lamloh Karmee koca,
7 Reuben koca he a soep vaengah
thawng sawmli thawng thum neh ya rhih
sawmthum lo.
8 Pallu koca lamloh Eliab,
9 Eliab koca la Nemuel, Dathan neh Abiram
tih, Dathan neh Abiram tah Moses neh
Aaron aka hnuei rhaengpuei khuikah
mingthang neh pang rhoi. BOEIPA taen-
gah a hnueih uh vaengkah Korah hlangboel
10 khuiah khaw om rhoi.– Diklai loh a ka te a
ang tih amih te dolh vaengah Korah hlang-
boel tah duek. Hmai loh a hlawp hlang
yahnih sawmnga khaw rholik banghui la
11 om uh.– Tedae Korah ca rhoek a duek uh
moenih.
12 Simeon koca khaw amamih cako ah,
Nemuel lamloh Nemuel koca, Jamin lamloh
Jamin koca, Jakhin lamloh Jakhin koca,
13 Zerah lamloh Zarkhii koca, Saul lamloh
Saul koca,
14 Simeon koca thawng kul thawng hnih neh
ya hnih lo.
15 Gad ca rhoek khaw amah cako ah, Zephon
lamloh Zephon koca, Hakki lamloh Hakki
koca, Shuni lamloh Shuni koca,
16 Ozni lamloh Ozni koca, Eri lamloh Eri,
17 Arod lamloh Arodi koca, Areli lamloh Areli
koca,
18 Gad ca rhoek kah koca he thawng sawmli
neh ya nga la a soep.
19 Judah ca rhoi he Er neh Onan dae Er neh
Onan te Kanaan khohmuen ah duek.
20 Judah ca rhoek khaw amah koca la om uh.
Shelah lamloh Shelahni koca, Perez lamloh
Perez koca, Zerah lamloh Zarkhii koca,
21 Perez ca rhoek ah, Khetsron lamloh

Khetsron koca, Hamul lamloh Hamul koca
la om uh.
22 Amih Judah koca rhoek he thawng sawm-
rhih thawng rhuk neh ya nga la a soep.
23 Issakhar koca khaw amah cako lamtah, Tola
lamkah Tola koca, Puvah lamloh Puni koca,
24 Jashub lamloh Jashub koca, Shimron
lamloh Shimron koca,
25 Issakhar koca he thawng sawmrhuk
thawng li ya thum la a soep.
26 Zebulun ca rhoek khaw amah cako lamtah
Sered lamloh Sered koca, Elon lamloh Eloni
koca, Jahleel lamloh Jahleel koca om.
27 Amih Zebulon koca rhoek he thawng
sawmrhuk neh ya nga la a soep.
28 Joseph ca rhoek he amah cako lamtah
Manasseh neh Ephraim.
29 Manasseh koca la, Makir lamloh Makir
koca om. Te dongah Makir loh Gilead a sak
tih Gilead lamloh Giladi koca la om.
30 Gilead ca rhoek he, Iezer lamloh Iezer koca,
Helek lamloh Heleki koca,
31 Asriel lamloh Asriel koca, Shekhem kah
Shekemi koca,
32 Shemida kah Shemida koca, Hepher kah
Hepher koca,
33 Hepher capa Zelophehad he a taengah ca
tongpa om pawt tih huta rhoek dawk om.
Zelophehad canu rhoek kah a ming tah
Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah neh Tirzah,
34 Manasseh koca rhoek he khaw a hlangmi la
thawng sawmnga thawng hnih neh ya rhih
la a soep uh.
35 Ephraim ca rhoek he amah koca lamtah,
Shuthela lamloh Shutheli koca, Bekher
lamloh Bekeri koca, Tahan lamloh Tahani
koca la om.
36 Shuthela ca rhoek he khaw, Eran lamloh
Erani koca la om.
37 Ephraim ca koca rhoek he a hlangmi la
thawng sawmthum thawng hnih neh ya nga
la a soep uh. He rhoek he Joseph ca rhoek
lamkah amih koca rhoek ni.
38 Benjamin kah ca lamkah amih koca rhoek
he, Bela lamloh Belee koca, Ashbel lamloh
Ashbeli koca, Akhiram lamloh Akhirami
koca la,
39 Shupham lamloh Shuphami koca la,
Hupham lamloh Humphami koca la om.
40 Bela ca rhoi Ard neh Naaman om. Ardee
koca neh Naaman lamkah Naamani koca
om.
41 Benjamin ca rhoek he amah koca ah tah a
hlangmi la thawng sawmli thawng nga neh
ya rhuk la a soep uh.
42 Dan ca rhoek he amah koca ah tah Shuham
lamloh Shuhami koca la om. He rhoek ni
amih koca khuiah ah Dan koca la aka om.
43 Shuhami koca boeih he a hlangmi la
thawng sawmrhuk thawng li neh ya li la a
soep.
44 Asher ca rhoek he amah koca ah tah, Imnah
lamloh Imnah koca la,Ishee lamloh Jesuih
koca la, Beriah lamloh Breiah koca la,
45 Beriah ca rhoi, Heber lamloh Herbari koca
la, Malkhiel lamloh Malkhiel koca om.
46 Asher kah canu ming tah Serah ni.
47 Asher ca rhoek kah koca he a hlangmi
lamtah kah thawng sawmnga thawng thum
neh ya li lo.
48 Naphtali ca rhoek he amah koca lamtah,
Jahzeel lamloh Jahzeeli koca la, Guni
lamloh Goni koca la,
49 Jezer lamloh Jezeri koca la, Shillem lamloh
kah Shillemi koca la om.
50 Naphtali koca rhoek he amah koca lamtah
a hlangmi khaw thawng sawmli thawng nga
neh ya li la a soep uh.
51 Israel ca rhoek he hlangmi la thawng ya
rhuk neh thawngkhat ya rhih sawmthum la
a soep uh.
52 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te voek
53 tih,– "Amih te a ming tarhing ah kho-
54 hmuen he rho la tael uh saeh.– Miping
ham tah a rho te len sak lamtah a sii ham
tah a rho te hnop pah. Hlang te a ka neh a
soep tarhing ah a rho te phaeng saeh.–
55 Khohmuen te hmulung loh dawk tael saeh
lamtah a napa koca rhoek kah ming tarhing
56 la pang uh saeh.– Hmulung kah a ka tarhing
ah hlangping neh hlangsi laklo ah a rho te
tael saeh," a ti nah.
57 Levi rhoek kah hlangmi he amah koca
lamtah, Gershon lamloh Gershon koca,
Kohath lamloh Kohathi koca, Merari lamloh
Merari koca la om.
58 He Levi koca khui lamkah, Libni koca,
Khebroni koca, Makhali koca, Musihe koca,
Korah koca om tih Kohath loh Amram a sak.
59 Amram kah a yuu ming tah Levi canu
Jokhebed ni.
Anih te Egypt ah Levi ham a cun pah
coeng. Anih long khaw Amram ham Aaron,
60 Moses neh a ngannu Miriam te a cun pah.–
Aaron loh Nadab neh Abihu, Eleazar neh
61 Ithamar a sak.– Tedae Nadab neh Abihu tah
BOEIPA mikhmuh la kholong kah hmai a
62 khuen rhoi dongah duek rhoi.– Te vaeng-
ah amih kah hlangmi aka om rhoek tongpa
hlakhat ca neh a so hang boeih tah thawng

kul neh thawng thum lo. Tedae amih te Israel ca lakli ah rho a phaeng pawt dongah Israel ca rhoek lakli ah soep uh thil pawh.
63 He rhoek he Moses neh khosoih Eleazar loh a soep vaengah Jerikho Jordan kah Moab kolken ah Israel ca rhoek te a
64 soep rhoi.– Tedae Moses neh khosoih Aaron kah a soep khui lamloh Sinai khosoek kah Israel ca rhoek a soep vaengkah hlang
65 te tah te rhoek taengah thum pawh.– Amih te khosoek ah duek rhoe duek ham khaw, Jephunneh capa Kaleb neh Nun capa Joshua bueng pawt atah amih lamkah hlang a sueng pawt ham khaw BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah ni.

Canu Kah Rhopangnah Olka

27 Joseph capa Manasseh koca kah, Manasseh capa Makir kah a ca, Gilead capa patoeng, Hepher capa Zelophehad canu kun uh. A canu rhoek ming
2 he Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah neh Tirzah.– Amih te Moses mikhmuh neh khosoih Eleazar mikhmuh ah, tingtunnah dap thohka kah khoboei rhoek neh rhaeng-
3 puei boeih kah mikhmuh ah pai uh tih,– "A pa he khosoek ah duek tih amah he BOEIPA aka tuentah kah hlangboel lakli neh Korah kah hlangboel khuiah khaw a om moenih. Amah kah tholhnah dongah duek tih a taen-
4 gah ca tongpa om pawh.– Balae tih a cako khui lamloh a pa ming a hma eh? A taengah ca tongpa a om pawt neh a pa kah manuca lakli ah kaimih khohut m'pae van," a ti uh.
5 Te dongah Moses loh amih kah laitloeknah te BOEIPA mikhmuh la a khuen.
6 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek
7 tih,– "Zelophehad canu rhoek kah a thui te thuem, amih te a napa kah pacaboeina lakli ah rho la khohut te pae rhoela pae. A napa
8 rho te amih taengah mael.– Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Hlang he duek tih a taengah ca tongpa a om pawt atah anih kah
9 rho te a canu taeng ah mael.– Anih te canu a om pawt atah anih kah rho te a manuca
10 taengah pae.– Anih te manuca a om pawt bal atah anih kah rho te a napa kah a manu-
11 ca taengah pae.– A napa te a manuca a om pawt atah anih kah rho te a cako khuiah neh aka yoei a thii a saa taengah pae lamtah pang saeh. BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla Israel ca rhoek ham laitloeknah khosing la om saeh," a ti nah.

Moses Yueng Joshua

12 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Abarim tlang ah he yoeng lamtah Israel ca rhoek taengah ka paek khohmuen te
13 so lah.– Te te na hmuh van phoeiah tah na maya Aaron a khoem uh bangla nang khaw na pilnam taengla na khoem uh ni.–
14 Rhaengpuei kah tohhaemnah dongah Zin khosoek ah ol na koek dongah. Zin khosoek, Kadesh Meribah tui kung, amih mikhmuh kah tui taengah kai he nan ciim ham om ta a ti nah.
15 Te dongah Moses loh BOEIPA te a
16 thui pah tih,– "Pumsa boeih kah Mueihla Pathen BOEIPA loh rhaengpuei soah
17 hlang pakhat khueh saeh.– Anih te amih mikhmuh ah vuenva vetih amih mikhmuh ah kunael bitni. Te vaengah amih a khuen vetih amih te a pawk puei bitni. Te dongah amih, BOEIPA kah hlangboel he a dawn pawh boiva bangla om mahpawh," a ti nah.
18 BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Nun capa Joshua te namah taengla lo. Tekah hlang tah a soah mueihla a om dongah
19 anih te na kut tloeng thil.– Anih te khosoih Eleazar mikhmuh neh rhaengpuei boeih kah mikhmuh ah pai sak lamtah amah te
20 amih mikhmuh ah rhep uen.– Na mueithennah te anih taengah na pak daengah ni Israel ca rhoek rhaengpuei boeih loh a
21 ngai uh eh.– Te vaengah khosoih Eleazar mikhmuh ah pai saeh lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Urim kah laitloeknah bangla anih te dawt saeh. Amah taengkah Israel ca boeih neh rhaengpuei boeih taengah khaw a ol bangla vuenva uh saeh lamtah anih ol bangla kunael uh saeh," a ti nah.
22 BOEIPA loh amah a uen bangla Moses loh a saii. Te dongah Joshua te a khuen tih khosoih Eleazar mikhmuh neh rhaengpuei
23 boeih kah mikhmuh ah anih te a pai sak.– Te phoeiah tah anih soah a kut a tloeng tih BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a thui bangla anih te a uen.

Nawnnah Kawng

28 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek
2 tih,– "Israel ca te uen lamtah amih te thui pah. Kai kah nawnnah neh kai buh khaw, kai kah hmaihlutnah ham kamah kah hmuehmuei botui te amah khoning vaengah kai taengla khuen ham ngaithuen uh.

Hnin Takuem Kah Nawnnah

3 Te dongah he he amih te thui pah. Sainoek hmueihhlutnah dongah hnin at ham tu kum khat ca, a hmabuet pumnit te BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah la

khuen uh.– Mincang ah tu pumat nawn lamtah tu pabae te kholaeh vaengah nawn uh.– Khocang ham tah cangnoek parha dongkah vaidam te bunang pali dongkah a sui situi neh thoek pah.– Sainoek hmueihhlutnah he Sinai tlang ah ni BOEIPA taengkah hmuehmuei botui la ana saii coeng.– Tuisi bunang pali neh tu pumat te hmuencim ah BOEIPA kah cangsi tuisi la suep.– Tuca pabae mincang kah khosaa neh a tuisi bangla kholaeh ah saii lamtah BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah la nawn.

Sabbath Kah Nawnnah

Sabbath hnin ah tah kumkhat tu ca a hmabuet pumnit, a tuisi situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh nit te nawn.– Sabbath ah he Sabbath hmueihhlutnah phoeiah sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh tuisi khaw khueh pah.

Hla Takuem Kah Nawnnah

Nangmih kah hla sae vaengah BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah ham saelhung ca vaito pumnit, tutal pumat neh, kumkhat tu ca a hmabuet pumrhih te nawn.– Vaito pumat dongah situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh thum, tutal pakhat ham situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh nit saeh.– Hmueihhlutnah tuca pumat dongah situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh at, doh at saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah la om saeh.– Amih kah tuisi la misurtui he vaito pumat dongah bunang ngancawn cet saeh lamtah tutal pumat dongah bunang khoi thum saeh, tu pumat dongahbunang khoi li saeh. He he kum khat kah hla khat takuem hlasae vaengah hlasae kah hmueihhlutnah la om saeh.– BOEIPA taengkah boirhaem la maae ca pumat phoeiah khaw sainoek hmueihhlutnah te a tuisi neh nawn saeh.

Yoom Vaengkah Nawnnah

Hla lamhmacuek kah hlasae hnin hlai li vaengah BOEIPA taengla Yoom om ni.– Tekah hla dongkah hnin hlai nga vaengah hnin rhih khotue ah vaidam-ding ca saeh.– A cuek hnin ah hmuencim kah tingtunnah om vetih thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii uh boeh.– BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah neh hmaihlutnah na nawn vaengah saelhung ca vaito pumnit neh tutal, tu kum khat ca pumrhih he nangmih taengah hmabuet la om uh saeh.– Situi neh a thoek a khocang vaidam te vaito pumat dongah doh thum saeh lamtah tutal ham tah doh nit saii pah.– Tu pumrhih dongah tu pumat ham doh at, doh at saii pah.– Nangmih ham aka dawth la boirhaem maae ca khaw pumat saeh.– Mincang kah hmueihhlutnah phoeiah sainoek hmueihhlutnah ham khaw he rhoek he saii uh.– Hmaihlutnah buh he, hnin rhih khuiah hnin takuem BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui neh, sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a tuisi khaw nawn saeh.– A hnin rhih dongah tah nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnah la om saeh. Te vaengah thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii uh boeh.

Khotue Yalh Kah Nawnnah

BOEIPA taengah khocang a thai na nawn uh vaengkah thaihcuek khohnin ah khaw nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh lamtah nangmih kah thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii uh boeh.– Tedae saelhung ca dongkah vaito pumnit neh tutal pumat, kumkhat tu ca pumrhih te BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah hmuehmuei botui la khuen uh.– Situi neh a thoek a khocang vaidam te vaito pumat dongah doh thum saeh lamtah tutal pumat dongah doh nit saeh.– Tuca pumrhih dongah tuca pumat ham te doh at, doh at saeh.– Nangmih ham tholh aka dawth la maae ca pumat saeh.– Sainoek hmueihhlutnah voel ah khaw a khosaa khueh lamtah a tuisi neh nangmih taengah hmabuet la om saeh.

Kumthai Nawnnah

29 A hla rhih dongkah hlasae a hnin khat vaengah nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnah om saeh. Nangmih ham tamlung khohnin la a om dongah thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii boeh.– BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui la saelhung ca vaito pumat, tutal pumat, tu kumkhat ca a hmabuet pumrih neh hmueihhlutnah saii uh.– Amih kah khocang tah situi neh a thoek vaidam saeh lamtah vaito pumat dongah doh thum, tutal pumat dongah doh nit saeh.– Tuca pumrhih ham khaw tuca pumat dongah doh at saeh.– Nangmih ham aka dawth la maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh. –Hlasae kah hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang voel ah, sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang khaw, a tuisi khaw a laitloeknah bangla BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah hmuehmuei botui la om saeh.

Tholh Dawthnah Hnin

7 A hla rhih dongkah a hnin rha vaengah nangmih ham a cim tingtunnah om. Te vaengah na hinglu te phaep uh lamtah bitat
8 boeih te saii uh boeh.– BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah te hmue hmuei botui kuen uh lamtah vaito ca pumat tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca a hmabuet pumrhih te namamih ham om saeh.– Situi neh a thoek a
9 khocang vaidam he vaito pumat dongah doh
10 thum, tutal pumat dongah doh nit saeh.– Tuca pumrhih ham khaw tu pumat dongah
11 doh at, doh at saeh.– Maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh. Tholh dawthnah boirhaem voel ah sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang khaw a tuisi khaw om saeh.

Hlam Im Khotue

12 Hla rhih dongkah hnin hlai nga vaengah nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnah om saeh. Thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii uh boel lamtah BOEIPA ham hnin rhih
13 khuiah khotue te lam uh.– BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah ham hmueihhlutnah a khuen uh vaengkah, saelhung ca vaito pum hlai thum khaw, tutal rhoi khaw, tu kum khat ca hlai li te khaw
14 hmabuet la om saeh.– Situi neh a thoek a khocang vaidam khaw, vaito pum hlai thum vaengah vaito pumat dongah doh thum, tutal pumnit vaengah tutal pumat dongah
15 doh nit saeh.– Tuca hlai li vaengah tuca
16 pumat dongah doh at doh at saeh.– Maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh. Sainoek hmueihhlutnah voel ah a khocang neh a tuisi om saeh.
17 A hnin bae dongah saelhung ca vaitotal pum hlai nit, tutal pumnit, tu kum khat ca a
18 hmabuet pum hlai li saeh.– A khocang neh a tuisi te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham khaw, tutal rhoek ham
19 khaw, tuca rhoek ham khaw om pah saeh.– Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh.
20 A hnin thum dongah vaito pum hlai khat, tutal pumnit, tu kum at ca a hmabuet
21 pum hlai li saeh.– A khocang neh a tuisi te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham khaw, tutal rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek ham khaw om pah saeh.–
22 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang, a tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh.
23 A li dongah vaito pumrha, tutal pumnit,
24 tu kum at ca a hmabuet pum hlai li saeh.– A khocang neh a tuisi te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham khaw, tutal rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek ham
25 khaw om pah saeh.– Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh.
26 A hnin nga dongah vaito pumko, tutal pumnit, tu kum at ca a hmabuet pum hlai li
27 saeh.– A khocang neh a tuisi te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham khaw, tutal rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek
28 ham khaw om pah saeh.– Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh.
29 A hnin rhuk dongah vaito pumrhet, tutal pumnit, tu kum at ca a hmabuet pum
30 hlai li saeh.– A khocang neh a tuisi te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham khaw, tutal rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek ham khaw om pah saeh.–
31 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh.
32 A hnin rhih dongah vaito pumrhih, tutal pumnit, tu kum at ca a hmabuet pum
33 hlai li saeh.– A khocang neh a tuisi te a laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham khaw, tutal rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek ham khaw om pah saeh.–
34 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh.
35 A hnin rhet dongah tah nangmih ham pahong la om vetih thohtatnah bitat boeih
36 tah saii uh boeh.– Hmueihhlutnah dongah vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca a hmabuet pumrhih te BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah hmuehmuei botui la khuen
37 uh.– A khocang neh a tuisi te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham khaw, tutal rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek
38 ham khaw om pah saeh.– Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh.
39 Na olcaeng neh na kothoh lamkah a voel ah, na hmueihhlutnah neh na khocang ham khaw, na tuisi neh na rhoepnah ham khaw nangmih kah khoning vaengah BOEIPA ham saii uh," a ti nah.
40 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses taengah a cungkuem a uen bangla Moses loh Israel ca rhoek taengah a thui pah.

Olcaeng

30 Moses loh Israel ca rhoek koca kah boeilu rhoek te a voek tih BOEIPA
2 loh a uen bangla ol he a thui pah. – Tongpa he BOEIPA taengah olcaeng a caeng vaengah khaw, a hinglu dongah rhuikhih te khih ham olhlo a toemngam vaengah khaw a ol te poeih boel saeh. A ka lamloh a thoeng bangla boeih saii saeh.
3 Huta he BOEIPA taengah olcaeng a caeng tih a camoe ah a napa im kah rhui-
4 khih loh a khih mai ni. – A hinglu dongah a khih olcaeng neh a rhuikhih te a napa loh a yaak dae a napa loh anih te a ngam tak. Te vaengah a olcaeng boeih te cak vetih a hinglu dongah a khih rhuikhih boeih te khaw
5 cak ni. – A napa loh a yaak hnin ah anih te khaban koinih a olcaeng boeih neh a hinglu dongkah a khih a rhuikhih te cak mahpawh. Te vaeng daengah napa loh anih te a khaban dae BOEIPA loh anih te khodawk a ngai ni.
6 A va taengah om khaw om mai tih amah sokah a olcaeng neh a hmuilai kah olhlo te a hinglu dongah a khih kha-
7 ming. – Te vaengah a va loh a yaak tih a yaak hnin ah pataeng anih te hil a phah tak atah a olcaeng te cak vetih a hinglu a khih a rhui-
8 khih te cak ni. – Tedae a va loh a yaak hnin ah anih te a khaban khaming. Te vaengah amah sokah a olcaeng neh a hinglu dongah a khih a hmuilai kah olhlo khaw a phae coeng dongah BOEIPA loh anih te khodawk a ngai ni.
9 Nuhmai olcaeng neh vama kah a hinglu dongah a khih boeih boeih tah amah soah pai ni.
10 A va im kah a caeng mai akhaw, olhlo lamloh a hinglu dongah rhuikhih a khih
11 akhaw, – A va loh a yaak vaengah a taengah hil a phah tih anih khaban pawt daengah ni a olcaeng boeih cak vetih a hinglu dongah
12 a khih a rhuikhih boeih khaw a cak eh. – A va loh a yaak hnin ah te te a phae, a phae tih a hmuilai kah aka thoeng boeih, a olcaeng khaw, a hinglu dongkah rhuikhih khaw cak sak mai mahpawh. Te rhoek te a va loh a phae dongah BOEIPA loh huta te khodawk
13 a ngai ni. – Olcaeng cungkuem neh, hinglu aka phaep ham rhuikhih olhlo cungkuem he a va loh a cak sak mai tih a va loh a phae mai
14 thai. – Tedae a taengah a va te a hnin a hnin ah a ngam la ngam khaming. A yaak hnin ah pataeng a taengah a ngam dongah huta kah olcaeng boeih te cak tih a sokah a rhuikhih
15 boeih khaw cak. – A yaak neh te te a phae la a phae atah amah loh thaesainah te phuei saeh.
16 He oltlueh he tongpa laklo a yuu taengkah ham, pa laklo a camoe kah a napa im ah aka om a canu ham BOEIPA loh Moses te a uen pah.

Midian Caem

31 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek
2 tih, – "Na pilnam te coi lamtah Israel ca rhoek kah tawnlohnah neh Median soah phulo laeh," a ti nah.
3 Te dongah Moses loh pilnam te a voek tih, "Na taeng lamkah hlang rhoek te caempuei la pumcum saeh lamtah Midian soah BOEIPA kah tawnlohnah paek ham Midian
4 cuuk uh thil saeh. – Israel koca boeih khui lamloh koca khat ah thawng khat, koca khat ah thawng khat rhip te caempuei la tueih uh," a ti nah.
5 Te dongah Israel a thawng a thawng khui lamloh koca khat ah thawng khat te hol uh tih thawng hlai nit te caempuei la
6 pumcum uh. – Te phoeiah Moses loh amih koca pakhat lamkah thawng te caempuei la a tueih. Te vaengah khosoih Eleazar capa Phinekha khaw a kut dongkah hmuencim hnopai neh tamlung olueng neh caempuei
7 la cet. – Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te a uen bangla Midian te a muk uh tih tongpa
8 boeih te a ngawn uh. – Midian manghai rhoek te khaw amih kah rhok dongah a ngawn uh. Midian manghai panga, Evi neh Rekem khaw, Zur neh Hur khaw, Reba neh Beor capa Balaam khaw cunghang neh a
9 ngawn uh. – Israel ca rhoek loh Midian kah huta camoe khaw a rhamsa boeih neh a boiva boeih a mawt uh tih a thadueng boeih khaw a poelyoe pa uh.
10 Amih kah tolrhum lakli, a khopuei boeih neh a lumim boeih khaw hmai neh a
11 hoeh pa uh. – Kutbuem boeih khaw, hlang neh rhamsa dongkah a hnorhawt boeih
12 khaw a khuen uh. – Te phoeiah tamna neh kutbuem hnorhawt te khaw kah Jordan kaep, Moab kolken kah rhaehhmuen kah Moses taeng neh khosoih Eleazar taengah, Israel ca rhaengpuei taengla a khuen uh.
13 Moses, khosoih Eleazar neh rhaengpu-
ei kah khoboei boeih khaw amih doe hamla
14 rhaehhmuen vongvoel la tawn uh. – Tedae caem aka soep thawng khat mangpa rhoek neh caempuei caemtloek lamkah aka pawk yakhat mangpa taengah Moses a thintoek.
15 Te phoeiah amih te Moses loh, "Huta

16 tah boeih na hlun uh nama?”.– Peor
kah olka dongah BOEIPA taeng lamloh
boekoeknah neh hol uh ham Balaam kah ol
lamloh Israel ca rhoek taengla amih ha pawk
coeng ne. Te dongah ni lucik loh BOEIPA
17 kah hlangboel a tlak thil.– Te dongah camoe
lakli kah tongpa boeih te ngawn uh lamtah
tongpa kah thingkong dongah tongpa aka
18 ming huta boeih khaw ngawn uh.– Tedae
huta khuiah khaw tongpa kah thingkong
aka ming hlan camoe boeih tah namamih
19 ham hlun uh.- Nangmih hinglu aka ngawn
boeih neh rhok aka ben boeih tah hnin rhih
khuiah rhaehhmuen vongvoel la rhaeh
uh. A hnin thum neh a hnin rhih dongah
namamih neh na tamna te khaw cilpoe
20 uh.– Himbai boeih neh maehpho dongkah
hnopai boeih, maae lamkah bitat boeih neh
thing hnopai boeih khaw cilpoe uh,” a ti
nah.

21 BOEIPA loh Moses taengah a uen
bangla olkhueng dongkah khosing he,
khosoih Eleazar loh caemtloek la aka cet
22 caempuei hlang rhoek taengah,– “Sui neh
23 cak, rhohum, thi, samphae neh kawnlawk,–
Hmai aka khoeng hno boeih tah hmai ah
caeh sak uh lamtah caihcil bitni. Pumom tui
neh cilpoe saeh lamtah hmai loh a khoeng
24 pawt boeih tui dongah caeh sak uh.– A hnin
rhih dongah himbai te na suk uh tih na caih-
cil uh phoeiah rhaeh-hmuen la kun uh,” a ti
nah.

25 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,–
26 Hnorhawt dongkah hlangmi te, na hlang
kah tamna neh rhamsa khaw, khosoih
Eleazar neh rhaengpuei kah a napa rhoek
27 hlangmi khaw tae uh.– Caempuei la a
khuen tih caem aka tu laklo neh rhaeng-
puei boeih laklo ah hnorhawt te tael pah.–
28 Caempuei la aka cet caemtloek hlang rhoek
khui lamloh ya nga vaengah hinglu pakhat
tah hlang khaw, saelhung khaw, laak khaw,
boiva khaw BOEIPA taengah mangmu
29 la tloeng.– A rhakthuem te lo lamtah
BOEIPA kah khosaa la khosoih Eleazar ham
30 pae.– Israel ca rhoek kah te a rhakthuem
ah coelh pah. Sawmnga lamloh pakhat tah
hlang khaw, saelhung khaw, laak khaw,
boiva khaw, rhamsa khaw boeih tu lamtah
BOEIPA kah dung-tlungim loh a kuek aka
ngaithuen Levi taengah pae,” a ti nah.

31 BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbang-
la Moses neh khosoih Eleazar loh a saii.–
32 Caempuei pilnam loh a poelyoe hnorhawt
dong lamloh maeh coih la aka om he boiva
he thawng ya rhuk neh thawng sawmrhih
33 thawng nga,– saelhung thawng sawmrhih
34 neh thawng hnih,– Laak thawng sawmrhuk
35 neh thawng khat lo.– Hlang kah hinglu
khaw tongpa kah thingkong aka ming pawh
huta he a pum la hinglu thawng sawmthum
thawng nit lo.

36 Caempuei la aka kun kah hamsum
rhakthuem he a pum la boiva he thawng ya
thum neh thawng sawmthum thawng rhih
37 ya nga lo.– BOEIPA kah mangmu te boiva
dong lamloh ya rhuk sawmrhih panga,–
38 Saelhung thawng sawmthum thawng rhuk
lo. Te vaengah BOEIPA ham amih kah
39 mangmu te sawmrhih pumnit lo.– Laak
thawng sawmthum neh ya nga vaengah
BOEIPA ham amih mangmu pum sawm-
40 rhuk pakhat lo.– Hlang kah hinglu khaw
thawng hlai rhuk vaengah BOEIPA ham
amih kah mangmu te hinglu thumkip panit
lo.

41 Te dongah BOEIPA Moses a uen
vanbangla BOEIPA kah khosaa mangmu te
Moses loh khosoih Eleazar taengah a paek.

42 Israel ca rhakthuem lamloh caem
aka muk hlang taeng lamkah khaw Moses
43 loh a tael pah.– Hlangboel rhakthuem
lamloh boiva thawng ya thum neh thawng
sawmthum thawng rhih ya nga lo.–
44 Saelhung he thawng thumkip neh thawng
45 rhuk lo.– Laak thawng thumkip neh ya nga
46 lo.– Hlang kah hinglu thawng hlai rhuk lo.

47 Israel ca rhoek rhakthuem dongkah te
Moses a loh. Sawmnga ah pakhat tah hlang
lamkah khaw, rhamsa lamkah khaw a loh
tih BOEIPA Moses a uen bangla BOEIPA
dungtlungim kah a kuek aka ngaithuen Levi
taengah a paek.

48 Te phoeiah caempuei a thawng thawng
aka soep, thawng khat mangpa rhoek neh
yakhat mangpa rhoek tah Moses taengla
49 mop uh.– Moses taengah, “Na sal rhoek
loh caemtloek rhoek kah boeilu te a tae
uh vaengah mamih lamkah he kaimih kut
50 hmuiah hlang he a hmaai moenih.– Te
dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah kaimih kah
hinglu ham aka dawth la hlang loh a hmuh
sui hnopai, cak neh khungpak, kutcaeng,
hnathawn neh oilung te BOEIPA nawnnah
ham kang khuen,” a ti uh.

51 Te dongah Moses neh khosoih Eleazar
amih taeng lamkah loh sui neh kutsai
52 hnopai boeih te a doe.– Te dongah thawng-
khat mangpa rhoek neh yakhat mangpa
rhoek taeng lamloh BOEIPA taengah khosaa

la a tloeng uh sui boeih he shekel thawng
53 hlai rhuk ya rhih sawmnga lo.– Caempuei
hlang rhoek long khaw amah kah hlang
54 te a poelyoe uh.– Te phoeiah Moses neh
khosoih Eleazar thawngkhat neh yakhat
mangpa rhoek lamkah sui te a doe tih ting-
tunnah dap la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Israel
ca rhoek ham poekkoepnah la a khuen.

Jordan Rhalvangan Kah Imhmuen

32 Te vaengah Reuben ca rhoek te boiva
muep om tih Gad ca khaw ping uh
khungdaeng. Te phoeiah Jazer neh Gilead
khohmuen te a sawt vaengah a hmuen
2 khaw boiva hmuen la tarha a hmuh uh.–
Te dongah Gad koca rhoek neh Reuben
koca rhoek te cet uh tih, Moses taeng neh
khosoih Eleazar taengah khaw, rhaeng-
puei khoboei rhoek taengah khaw a thui
3 uh. – Te vaengah Ataroth neh Dibon,
Jazer neh Nimrah, Heshbon neh Elealeh,
4 Sibam, Nebo, Beon,– Isreal rhaengpuei
kah mikhmuh ah BOEIPA loh a ngawn
khohmuen te boiva kah khohmuen tih na
sal rhoek taengah khaw boiva om ta," a ti
5 uh.– Te phoeiah, "Na mik ah mikdaithen
ka hmuh atah he khohmuen he na sal rhoek
taengah khohut la m'paek vetih Jordan te
kaimih nam paan sak pawt mako," a ti uh.
6 Tedae Moses loh Gad koca rhoek taeng
neh Reuben koca rhoek taengah, "Nangmih
hela na ngol uh vaengah na manuca rhoek
7 tah caemtloek la cet uh saeh a?– BOEIPA
loh amih taengah a paek khohmuen la kat
ham te balae tih Israel ca rhoek kah lungbuei
8 he a khaban la na khaban uh.– Khohmuen
sawt ham Kadeshbarnea lamloh amih ka
tueih vaengah na pa rhoek loh he ni a saii
9 uh.–Eshkol soklong la cet uh tih khohm-
uen khaw a hmuh uh dae BOEIPA loh
amih taengah a paek khohmuen la kun
pawt ham Israel ca rhoek kah lungbuei te
10 a khaban uh.– Amah khohnin ah BOEIPA
11 kah thintoek sai tih a toem-ngam.– Egypt
lamkah aka lo hlang rhoek khuiah kum kul
neh a so hang ca rhoek tah khohmuen te
hmu uh mahpawh. Te te Abraham, Isaak
taeng neh Jakob taeng-ah ka toemngam
12 dae kai hnukah a tlun uh moenih.– Kenizzi
Jephunneh capa Kaleb neh Nun capa Joshua
13 tah BOEIPA hnukah tlun rhoi.– Te vaeng-
ah BOEIPA kah thintoek te Israel taengah
sai tih BOEIPA mik ah boethae aka saii kah
cadil boeih a cing hil amih te khosoek kum
14 sawmli a poengdoe sak.– Israel taeng-
ah BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa te koep
khoengvoep ham ni, na pa rhoek yueng
hlangtholh hlang kah tahoengnah dongah
15 na pai uh he.– A hnuk lamloh na phael uh
dongah khosoek ah amih tloeng ham koep
a koei vetih he pilnam boeih he na mit uh
bitni," a ti nah.
16 Te phoeiah a taengla mop uh tih,
"Kaimih kah boiva ham boiva kah tanglung
neh ka ca rhoek ham khopuei pahoi ka
17 thoh uh mako.– Tedae amih te a hmuen
la ka pawk uh hil tah kaimih he Israel ca
mikhmuh ah tawn uh ham ka pumcum
uh bitni. Te vaengah kho-hmuen kah
khosa rhoek mikhmuh lamkah hmuencak
khopuei rhoek ah mamih kah camoe rhoek
18 ana om saeh.– Israel ca rhoek khuikah hlang
loh a rho a pang hlan ka im la ka mael uh
19 mahpawh.–Jordan kah rhalvangan neh a
voel kah amih neh m'phaeng uh boel saeh.
Jordan khocuk ngan ah kaimih taengah
kamamih kah rho om coeng," a ti uh.
20 Te dongah Moses loh amih te, "He
ol he na ngai uh mak atah, caemtloek ham
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah na pumcum uh
21 mak,– nangmih aka pumcum boeih te tah
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Jordan te a vetih a
thunkha rhoek te a mikhmuh lamloh a
22 haek ni.– BOEIPA mikhmuh ah khohmuen
a khoem uh coeng. Te dongah mael uh
lamtah BOEIPA taeng neh Israel taengah
ommongsitoe la na om uh bitni. Khohmuen
he BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nangmih kah
23 khohut la om bitni.– Te te na saii uh pawt
atah BOEIPA taengah na tholh coeng ne. Te
vaengah namamih kah tholhnah loh nang-
24 mih m'hmuh bitni tila ming uh.– Nangmih
ham neh na camoe ham khopuei khaw, na
tu ham khaw thoh uh. Tedae nangmih ka
lamloh aka thoeng te rhoi uh," a ti nah.
25 Te phoeiah Gad koca rhoek neh
Reuben koca rhoek loh Moses taengah,
"Na sal rhoek long he ka boei kah a uen
26 bangla a saii uh bitni.– Ka yuu rhoek neh
ka ca rhoek, ka boiva neh ka rhamsa boeih
tah Gilead khopuei rhoek ah pahoi om uh
27 bitni.– Ka boei kah na thui bangla, BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah caempuei la aka pumcum na
sal rhoek tah caemtloek la boeih kat bitni
ni," a ti uh.
28 Amih kongah Moses loh khosoih
Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua neh Israel ca
rhoek kah koca, a napa boeilu rhoek te
29 a uen.– Te vaengah Moses loh amih te,
"BOEIPA mikhmuh caemtloek la aka

pumcum Gad koca rhoek neh Reuben ca
boeih tah nangmih taengah Jordan te kat uh
coeng. Nangmih mikhmuh ah khohmuen
te a khoem uh dongah Gilead khohmuen
30 te amih taengah khohut la pae. – Nangmih
taengah aka pumcum uh khaw a kat uh
pawt atah Kanaan khohmuen ah tah nang-
mih khui kah te bawn uh saeh," a ti nah.
31 Gad koca rhoek neh Reuben koca
rhoek loh a doo uh tih, "BOEIPA loh na
sal rhoek taengah a thui bangla kai saii uh
32 tangloeng bitni. – Kaimih BOEIPA mik-
hmuh ah aka pumcum rhoek tah Kanaan
khohmuen la ka kat uh ni. Tedae Jordan
rhalvang he tah kaimih kah rho neh kaimih
ham khohut la om saeh," a ti uh.
33 Te dongah Moses loh amih, Gad koca
rhoek taeng neh Reuben koca rhoek taen-
gah khaw, Joseph capa Manasseh koca
rhakthuem taengah khaw, Amori manghai
Sihon kah ram, Bashan manghai Oga kah
ram neh khohmuen, khohmuen kaepvai
34 khopuei rhibawn kah a khopuei te a paek. –
Te dongah Gad koca rhoek loh, Dibon,
35 Ataroth neh Aroer, – Arothshonphan, Jazer
36 neh Jobehah, – Bethnimrah neh Bethharan,
hmuencak khopuei rhoek neh boiva kah
37 tanglung te a thoh uh. – Reuben koca rhoek
38 loh Heshbon, Elealeh neh Kiriathaim, –
Nebo neh ming aka hoi Baalmeon, Sibam te
a thoh uh. Te kah a thoh uh khopuei rhoek
ming te a ming neh a khue uh.
39 Manasseh capa Makir koca rhoek tah
Gilead la cet uh tih a buem uh. Te vaengah
40 a khui kah Amori te a haek uh. – Te dongah
Moses loh Gilead te Manasseh capa Makir
41 taengah a paek tih a khuiah kho a sak uh. –
Manasseh capa Jair loh cet tih a vangca
rhoek te loh dongah te rhoek te Jair vang-
42 ca a sui. – Nobah khaw cet tih Kenath neh
a khobuel rhoek te a loh. Te dongah te te
amah ming la Nobah a sui.

Khosoek Kah Yincaehnah

33 He tah Moses neh Aaron kut hmuiah
amamih kah caempuei neh Egypt
kho lamloh a coe uh vaengkah Israel ca
rhoek kah longcaeh ni.
2 Moses loh BOEIPA olka bangla a long-
pueng kah a pongthohnah te a daek. He
rhoek he a longpueng uh vaengkah amih
kah pongthohnah ni.
3 A hla lamhmacuek dongkah hla sae
hnin hlai nga dongah Raameses lamloh cet
uh. Yoom vuen ah Israel ca rhoek te coe
uh tih Egypt pum kah mikhmuh ah kut
4 a thueng uh. – Te vaengah BOEIPA loh a
ngawn Egypt te a up uh. Amih kah caming
boeih neh a pathen rhoek soah BOEIPA
5 loh tholhphu a thuung. – Israel ca rhoek te
Raameses lamloh cet tih Sukkoth ah rhaeh
uh.
6 Sukkoth lamloh cet uh tih khosoek
7 hmoi kah Etham ah rhaeh uh. – Etham
lamloh a caeh uh vaengah Baalzephon rhal-
dan kah Pihahiroth la mael uh tih Migdol
8 rhaldan ah rhaeh uh. – Pihahiroth rhaldan
lamloh a caeh uh vaengah tui-puei laklung
ah khosoek la kat uh. Etham khosoek ah
hnin thum longcaeh te cet uh tih Marah ah
9 rhaeh uh. – Marah lamloh cet uh tih Elim la
pawk uh. Elim ah tuiphuet tui hlai nit neh
rhophoe sawmrhih om tih pahoi rhaeh uh. –
10 Elim lamloh cet uh tih carhaek tuipuei ah
11 rhaeh uh. – Carhaek tuipuei lamloh cet uh
12 tih Sin khosoek ah rhaeh uh. – Sin khosoek
lamloh cet uh tih Dophkah ah rhaeh uh. –
13 Dophkah lamloh cet uh tih Alush ah rhaeh
14 uh. – Alush lamloh cet uh tih Rephidim ah
rhaeh uh. Tedae teah te pilnam kah a ok
15 ham tui om pawh. – Rephidim lamloh cet
16 uh tih Sinai khosoek ah rhaeh uh. – Sinai
khosoek lamloh cet uh tih Kiborthhattaavah
17 ah rhaeh uh. – Kiborthhattaavah lamloh cet
18 uh tih Hazeroth ah rhaeh uh. – Hazeroth
lamloh cet uh tih Rithmah ah rhaeh uh. –
19 Rithmah lamloh cet uh tih la rhaeh uh. –
20 Rimmonperez lamloh cet uh tih Libnah ah
21 rhaeh uh. – Libnah lamloh cet uh tih Rissah
22 ah uh. – Rissah lamloh cet uh tih Kehelathah
23 ah rhaeh uh. – Kehelathah lamloh cet uh tih
24 Shepher tlang ah rhaeh uh. – Shepher tlang
25 lamloh cet uh tih Haradah ah rhaeh uh. –
Haradah lamloh cet uh tih Makheloth ah
26 rhaeh uh. – Makheloth lamloh puen uh tih
27 Tahath ah rhaeh uh. – Tahath lamloh cet uh
28 tih Terah ah rhaeh uh. – Terah lamloh cet uh
29 tih Mithkah ah uh. – Mithkah lamloh cet uh
tih Hashmonah ah rhaeh uh.
30 Hashmonah lamloh cet uh tih
31 Moserah ah rhaeh uh. – Moserah lamloh
32 cet uh tih Benejaakan ah rhaeh uh. – Bene-
jaakan lamloh cet uh tih Horha-gidgad ah
33 rhaeh uh. – Horhagidgad lamloh cet uh tih
Jobathah ah rhaeh uh.
34 Jobathah lamloh puen uh tih Abronah
35 ah rhaeh uh. – Abronah lamloh puen uh tih
Eziongeber ah rhaeh uh.
36 Eziongeber lamloh uh tih Kadesh kah
37 Zin khosoek ah rhaeh uh. – Kadesh lamloh

cet uh tih Edom khohmuen bawt kah Hor
tlang ah rhaeh uh.
38 Hor tlang ah tah khosoih Aaron khaw
BOEIPA kah olka bangla cet coeng tih Egypt
kho lamloh Israel ca rhoek a coe uh phoei-
kah kum likip, hla nga, hlasae cuek vaeng-
39 ah pahoi duek.– Aaron he a kum ya pakul
40 pathum a lo ca vaengah Hor tlang ah duek.–
Te vaengah Kanaan khohmuen ah Israel ca
rhoek a pawk te tuithim kah kho aka sa Arad
41 manghai Kanaan loh a yaak.– Hor tlang
lamloh puen uh tih Zalmonah ah rhaeh uh.
42 Zalmonah lamloh puen uh tih Punon
43 ah rhaeh uh.– Punon lamloh puen uh tih
44 Oboth ah rhaeh uh.– Oboth lamloh puen
uh tih Moab khorhi Ijeabarim ah rhaeh
45 uh.– Iyim lamloh puen uh tih Gad Dibon ah
46 rhaeh uh.– Gad Dibon lamloh puen uh tih
Almondiblathaim ah rhaeh uh.
47 Almondiblathaim lamloh puen uh tih
Nebo rhaldan kah Abarim tlang ah rhaeh
48 uh.– Abarim tlang lamloh puen uh tih
Jerikho Jordan kah lo Moab kolken ah tih
49 rhaeh uh.– Jordan kah Moab kolken ah te
Bethjeshimoth lamloh Abelshittim duela
rhaeh uh.

Kanaan kah Ham Oluen

50 Jerikho Jordan kah Moab kolken ah
51 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,– "Israel
ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te thui pah.
Nangmih Kanaan khohmuen la Jordan te
52 kat uh.– Te vaengah khohmuen kah khosa
boeih te na mikhmuh lamloh haek uh.
Amih kah ngaihlihnah cungkuem te thup
uh lamtah a mueihlawn, mueihlip boeih te
khaw thup uh. Amih kah hmuensang boeih
53 te khaw tulh uh.– Khohmuen te pang uh
lamtah a khuiah khosa uh. Khohmuen te
pang hamla nangmih taengah kam paek
54 coeng.– Khohmuen te hmulung neh tael
uh. Nangmih kah koca aka ping ham tah a
rho te kum sak lamtah a sii ham tah a rho te
sih pah. Amah ham hmulung dongah a naan
te tah anih ham om pawn vetih, na pa rhoek
55 kah koca tarhing ah pang uh.– Khohmuen
kah khosa rhoek te na mikhmuh lamloh na
haek uh pawt atah amih lamkah na sueng
sak uh te nangmih mik ah miktlaeh banlga,
nangmih kaep ah tlaeh la om ni. A khuikah
kho na sak nah khohmuen ah nangmih te
56 n'daengdaeh uh ni.– Amih taengah saii ham
ka cai vanbangla nangmih taengah khaw ka
saii ni," a ti nah.

Olkhueh Khohmuen kah Rhilam

34 1 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek
2 tih,– "Israel ca rhoek te uen lamtah
amih te thui pah. Nangmih Kanaan khohm-
uen la aka kun rhoek aw, kho-hmuen he
tah nangmih ham Kanaan khohmuen kah
rho la a rhibawn neh ha yalh bitni.
3 Tuithim baengki ah Zin khosoek
lamloh Edom ngong phai Edom te nangmih
ham om bitni. Tuithim khorhi tah lung-
kaeh li a bawt lamloh khothoeng hil nang-
4 mih ham om bitni.– Nangmih ham khorhi
tah tuithim kah Akrabbim kham ah a hil
vetih Zin a poeng duela om ni. Te phoeiah
Kadeshbarnea tuithim lamloh a hmoi ah
pawk vetih Hazaraddar a pha phoeiah
5 Azmon la pawk ni.– Azmon lamkah
soklong khorhi te Egypt la a hil vetih a bawt-
nah tuipuei ah om ni.
6 Khotlak kah khorhi te khaw tuipuei
len hil te nangmih ham om vetih khotlak
khorhi te nangmih ham khorhi la om ni.
7 Tlangpuei khorhi te tuipuei len
lamloh nangmih ham om vetih Hor tlang
8 te namamih ham thuun thil uh.– Hor tlang
lamloh Lebokhamath te thuun uh lamtah
9 khorhi hmoi te Zedad la pawk saeh.– Te
phoeiah khorhi te Ziphron la pawk vetih
a Hazarenan bawt om ni. He tah nangmih
ham tlangpuei kah khorhi la om ni.
10 Khothoeng kah khorhi te Hazarenan
lamloh Shepham duela nangmih ham
11 thuun sak.– Riblah Shepham lamkah
khorhi te Ayin khothoeng ah suntla saeh
lamtah khorhi aka suntla te khothoeng kah
Kinnereth tuipuei kah hlaep la khoe saeh.–
12 Khorhi te Jordan la suntla bal vetih a bawt-
nah te lungkaeh li ah om ni. He tah khohm-
uen kaepvai ah nangmih ham rhilung la om
ni," a ti nah.
13 Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel ca rhoek
te a uen tih, "BOEIPA loh koca pako neh
koca rhakthuem taengah paek ham a uen
vanbangla khohmuen he hmulung neh tael
14 uh.– A napa rhoek kah imsawn tarhing ah
Reuben ca rhoek kah koca neh a napa rhoek
imsawn ah Gad ca rhoek koca loh a yo uh.
Amih kah rho te Manasseh koca rhakthuem
a loh.
15 Koca panit koca rhakthuem loh a rho
te khothoeng ah khocuk kah Jerikho Jordan
kah rhalvangan ah a doe uh coeng," a ti nah.

Khohmuen Khoboei

16 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,–

17 He kah ming aka om hlang rhoi, khosoih
Eleazar neh Nun capa Joshua loh nangmih
18 ham khohmuen han tael bitni.– Khoboei
khaw koca pakhat lamloh khoboei pakhat
19 tah khohmuen aka tael la lo.– He hlang
rhoek a ming tah, Judah koca lamloh
20 Jephunneh capa Kaleb,– Simeon ca rhoek
kah koca lamloh Ammihud capa Samuel,–
21 Benjamin koca lamloh Khislon capa Elidad,–
22 Dan ca rhoek koca kah khoboei Jogli capa
23 Bukki,– Joseph capa Manasseh ca rhoek
kah koca lamloh Ephod capa khoboei
24 Hanniel,– Ephraim ca rhoek kah koca
25 lamloh Shiphtan capa khoboei Kemuel,–
Zebulun ca rhoek kah koca lamloh Parnach
26 capa khoboei Elizaphan,– Issakhar ca rhoek
kah koca lamloh Azzan capa khoboei
27 Paltiel,– Asher ca rhoek kah koca lamloh
28 Shelomi capa khoboei Ahihud,– Naphtali
ca rhoek kah koca lamloh Ammihud capa
khoboeiPedahel saeh," a ti nah.

29 Te rhoek te Kanaan khohmuen ah
Israel ca rhoek phaeng sak ham BOEIPA loh
a uen.

Levi Khopuei

35 BOEIPA loh Moses te Jerikho Jordan kah Moab kolken ah a voek
2 tih,– Israel ca rhoek te uen lamtah amih
kah khohut rho lamloh Levi te pae uh saeh.
Khosa ham khopuei rhoek neh a kaepvai
ah khopuei kah khocaak te Levi ham pae
3 uh saeh.– Te daengah ni amih khosa rhoek
ham khaw khopuei om vetih a rhamsa ham
neh a khuehtawn ham khaw, a mulhing
4 cungkuem ham khaw a khocaak a om eh.–
Khopuei kah khocaak te khopuei pangbueng
lamloh vongvoel kaepvai dong thawngkhat
5 hil tah Levi taengah pae uh.– Te dongah
khopuei kah vongvoel lamloh khothoeng
ben te dong thawng hnih, tuithim ben te
dong thawng hnih, khotlak ben te dong
thawng hnih, tlangpuei ben te dong thawng
hnih suem pah. A laklung kah khopuei tah
amih ham khopuei kah khocaak la om saeh.

6 Khopuei khuiah khaw hlipyingnah
khopuei parhuk te Levi taengah pae uh.
Te te hlang aka ngawn tah te la rhaelrham
sak ham pae uh. Amih te khopuei sawmli
7 panit pae uh.– Levi taengah na paek uh
khopuei boeih te a khocaak nen tah kho
8 sawmli parhet lo saeh.– Khopuei te Israel
ca kah khohut khui lamloh pae uh. A yet
taeng lamkah tah kum sak uh lamtah a sii
taeng lamkah tah sih pa uh. Hlang long he
amah rho dongkah olka tarhing ah a pang
vanbangla a khopuei khui lamkah te Levi
taengah pae saeh," a ti nah.

Hlipyingnah Khopuei

9 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih,
10 – "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te
thui pah. Nangmih te Kanaan kho khuila
11 Jordan na kat uh vaengah,– Namamih
ham khopuei kang uh lamtah nangmih
ham hlipyingnah khopuei la om saeh. Te
daengah ni tohtamaeh ah hinglu a taam tih
12 aka ngawn loh te lam a rhaelrham eh.– Te
vaengah khopuei rhoek te nangmih taeng-
ah hinglu aka suk taeng lamloh hlipying-
nah la om saeh. Te daengah ni laitloeknah
dongah rhaengpuei mikhmuh la a pai hlan
hilah hlang aka ngawn te a duek pawt
13 eh.– Khopuei parhuk na paek uh te nang-
mih ham hlipyingnah khopuei la om saeh.–
14 Khopuei pathum te Jordan kah rhalva-
ngan ah pae uh lamtah khopuei pathum
15 te Kanaan khohmuen ah pae uh.– Israel
ca rhoek ham neh yinlai ham khaw, amih
lakli kah lampah ham khaw hlipyingnah
khopuei la om saeh. Khopuei parhuk he tah
tohtamaeh ah hinglu aka ngawn boeih loh a
rhaelrham vaengah hlipyingnah la om saeh.

16 Tedae aka ngawn long khaw anih te thi
hnopai neh a taam tih a duek sak atah hlang
17 aka ngawn te duek rhoe duek saeh.– Aka
ngawn loh a kut dongkah lungto neh a duek
la a thuk tih a duek atah hlang aka ngawn
18 amah te duek rhoe duek saeh.– Hlang aka
ngawn loh a kut kah thing hnopai nen khaw
a duek la a taam tih a duek atah hlang aka
ngawn amah te duek rhoe duek saeh.–
19 Thii aka suk amah loh hlang aka ngawn te
duek sak saeh. Anih te amah neh a hum uh
vaengah amah loh anih te duek sak saeh.–
20 Hmuhuetnah neh a thaek, rhongngolnah
21 neh anih te a dae tih a duek atah,– thunkha
thunhling la anih te a kut neh a thoek tih a
duek atah sak atah aka thoek te duek rhoe
duek saeh. Hlang aka ngawn thii aka suk
amah neh a hum uh vaengah hlang aka
ngawn te duek sak saeh.

22 Tedae thunkha thunhling pawt ah
buengrhuet la a thaek akhaw, rhong-
ngolnah om pawt ah khaw, hnopai khat
23 khat neh anih te a dae khaming,– lungto
cungkuem nen khaw a duek sak kham-
ing. A hmuh pawt vaengah anih te a tlak
thil tih a duek oeh atah anih te thunkha aih
24 pawt tih a boethae a tlap aih moenih.– Te

dongah rhaengpuei loh hlang aka ngawn neh thii phu aka suk laklo ah he kah laitloeknah bangla laitloek uh saeh.– Te vaengah rhaengpuei loh hlang aka ngawn te thii phu aka suk kut lamloh huul saeh. Rhaengpuei loh anih te a hlipyingnah khopuei la thak uh saeh lamtah rhaelrham saeh. Tedae Hmuencim kah situi neh a koelh khosoih ham a dueknah rhi hil tah te ah te khosa saeh.

Tedae hlang aka ngawn te a hlipyingnah khopuei la rhaelrham tih khorhi te a poe khaw a poe khaming.– Te vaeng-ah anih te thii aka suk loh a hlipyingnah khopuei rhi kah vongvoel ah a hmuh tih thii aka suk loh ngawn atah aka ngawn te a taengah thii long boel saeh.– Khosoih ham a dueknah rhi hil tah a hlipyingnah khopuei ah khosa saeh. Tedae khosoih ham a dueknah hnukah tah hlang aka ngawn te amah kah khohut khohmuen la mael saeh.– He rhoek he nangmih ham neh na cadilcahma ham khaw na tolrhum boeih ah laitloeknah khosing la om saeh.

Hinglu aka ngawn boeih tah laipai kah olka bangla hlang aka ngawn te ngawn saeh. Tedae laipai pakhat bueng neh hinglu te duek sak ham doo boel saeh.– Hlang aka ngawn kah hinglu ham tlansum te doe uh boeh. Amah a duek hamla aka halang te tah duek rhoe duek saeh.– Khosoih a dueknah rhi hil tah a hlipyingnah khopuei la rhaelrham ham neh khohmuen kah khosa la mael sak ham tlansum te lo boeh.

Thii loh khohmuen te a poeih coeng dongah a khuiah nangmih loh khohmuen te poeih uh boeh. A soah thii te a long coeng dongah thii aka long sak kah thii nen pawt atah khohmuen ham a dawth thai moenih.– A khuiah kho aka sa nangmih loh te kah khohmuen te poeih uh boeh. Kai he a khui ah kho ka sak. Kai Yahweh he Israel ca rhoek a laklung ah kho ka sak.

Zelophehad Canu Rhoek

36 Joseph ca rhoek kah koca lamloh Manasseh capa, Makir kah a ca, Gilead ca rhoek koca kah a napa boeilu rhoek te capit uh tih Moses mikhmuh neh Israel ca rhoek kah a napa boeilu, khoboei rhoek mikhmuh ah a thui uh.

Te vaengah, “Ka boeipa aw, khohmuen he Israel ca rhoek taengah hmulung neh rho la paek ham BOEIPA loh a uen coeng. Ka boeipa aw mah manuca Zelophehad kah rho te a canu rhoek taeng ah paek ham BOEIPA loh a uen coeng.– Tedae Israel ca kah koca pakhat ca lamkah pakhat taengah khaw, a yuu la om uh koinih a pa rhoek kah rho khui lamloh amih kah rho te n’tloek pah ni. Amih a om nah koca kah rho te a thap vetih mamih kah rho he hmulung lamloh a hnop ni.– Israel ca rhoek ham jubilee om bal vaengah khaw amih a om nah koca kah rho ham ni amih kah rho te a thap eh. Te vaengah a pa koca kah rho lamloh amih kah rho la a yueh ni,” a ti uh.

Te dongah Moses loh BOEIPA olka bangla Israel ca rhoek te a uen tih, “Joseph ca rhoek kah koca loh a thui tangloeng coeng.– Ol he BOEIPA loh Zelophehad canu rhoek ham khaw a uen coeng tih, ‘Amih mik ah a then bangla yuu la poeh uh cakhaw a napa koca kah huiko khuikah yuu la om uh saeh.– Te dongah Israel ca rhoek kah rho he koca pakhat lamloh koca a tloe taengla tinghil boel saeh. Israel ca khuikah hlang long tah a napa koca kah rho dongah balak uh saeh.– Israel ca koca khuiah rho aka pang canu boeih tah, a napa cako koca pakhat kah a yuu la om saeh. Te daengah ni a pa rhoek kah rho te Israel ca khuikah hlang loh a pang eh.– Rho he koca pakhat lamloh a tloe koca taengla tinghil boel saeh. Hlang he Israel ca, koca khuikah tah amah kah rho dongah balak saeh,’ a ti,” a ti nah.

BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbang la Zelophehad canu rhoek loh a saii uh van.– Zelophehad canu rhoek Mahlah, Tirzah neh Hoglah khaw, Milkah neh Noah khaw a panoe ca rhoek kah a yuu la om uh.– Joseph capa Manasseh ca rhoek kah koca khuiah yuu la a om uh dongah amih kah rho a napa huiko kah koca khuiah om van.

He kah olpaek neh laitloeknah BOEIPA loh Jerikho Jordan kaep, Moab kolken ah Israel ca ham Moses kut lamloh a uen.

OLKHUENG RHAEPNAH
(Deuteronomy)

Olrhannah

1 Hekah olka he Jordan rhalvang kah khosoek, Suph imdan, kolken Paran laklo neh Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth neh Dizahab
2 ah Israel boeih ham Moses loh a thui pah.– Te vaengah Seir tlang long kah Horeb Kadeshbarnea he hnin rha hlai at long-
3 caeh hla pueng.– Kum likip a lo vaengkah a hla hlai at kah hla lamhma cuek dongah BOEIPA kah a uen boeih te Israel ca rhoek
4 ham Moses loh a thui pah.– Heshbon ah aka ngol Amori manghai Sihon neh Edrei kah Ashtaroth ah aka ngol Bashan manghai
5 Oga a tloek phoeiah,– Moab kho kah Jordan rhalvang ah BOEIPA kah olkhueng te Moses loh koep a thuicaih tih,

Horeb lamkah Nong uh

6 "Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh Horeb ah a thui tah, 'Hekah tlang ah na om
7 uh khaw rhoeh coeng.– Nangmih te hooi uh lamtah hlah uh laeh. Amori tlang neh a imben boeih ah, kolken tlang neh kolrhawk ah khaw, Negev neh Kanaan kho kah tuitun langkaeng long khaw, Lebanon tuiva
8 Perath tuiva puei duela cet uh.– Nangmih mikhmuh kah khohmuen kam paek he hmuh uh. Cet uh lamtah pang uh. Tekah khohmuen ni BOEIPA loh na pa rhoek Abraham taengah, Isaak taeng ah, Jakob taengah khaw amih phoeikah a tii a ngan taengah khaw paek ham la ol a caeng.

Koca rhoek ham Rhoiboei

9 Te vaeng tue ah nang mih taengah ka thui vanbangla, "Nangmih khuen ham he
10 kai loh kan na moenih.– BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih m'ping sak coeng dongah tihnin ah tah vaan kah aisi bangla na yet
11 coeng.– Na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih taengkah a thui vanbang la nangmih te a pueh thawng khat lam khaw n'thap saeh lamtah yoethen m'pae
12 saeh.– Tedae nangmih kah laipuei neh, na hnophueih neh, na tuituknah te kamah
13 bueng loh metlam ka phueih thai eh?– Te dongah namah koca khui lamkah aka cueih tih aka yakming neh aka ming thai hlang rhoek te na-mamih ham tuek uh lamtah amih te nangmih kah a lu la ka khueh eh,'
14 ka ti.– Te vaengah kai te nan doo uh tih, 'Na ol thui te then, saii ham om,' na ti uh.
15 Te dongah aka cueih tih aka ming hlang rhoek te namamih koca rhoek kah a lu la ka khueh eh. Te vaengah thawngkhat kah mangpa rhoek, yakhat kah mangpa rhoek, sawmnga kah mangpa rhoek neh hlan-grha kah mangpa rhoek te nangmih soah a lu la ka khueh tih nangmih koca rhoek kah
16 rhoiboei la om uh.– Te vaeng-ah nangmih taengkah laitloek rhoek te ka uen tih, 'Na manuca rhoek loh a yaak koi la hlang neh a manuca laklo ah khaw, yinlai laklo ah khaw
17 duengnah neh lai-tloek uh.–Laitloeknah dongah hlang maelhmai so uh boeh. Tanoe kangham la na yaak akhaw hlang mikhmuh ah bakuep uh boeh. Laitloeknah he Pathen hut la a om dongah nangmih ham aka kuel olka te tah kai taengla hang khuen uh
18 lamtah n'yaak sak uh,' ka ti nah.– Te vaeng tue kah nangmih kang uen olka boeih te saii uh.

Israel Kah Althanah

19 Te dongah mamih BOEIPA Pathen kah a uen vanbangla Horeb lamkah m'puen uh tih khosoek khoham khaw boeih na hmuh uh. Rhih aka om Amori tlang long la n'cet
20 uh tih Kadeshbarnea te m'pha uh.– Te vaengah nangmih taengah, "Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh mamih taengah m'paek
21 Amori tlang la na pawk uh coeng.– Na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih taengah, 'Rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh,' a ti vanbang-la nangmih mikhmuh ah na BOEIPA Pathen loh m'paek ke so uh. Khohmuen ke cet pang laeh,' ka ti coeng.
22 Te vaengah kai taengla boeih na capit uh tih, 'Mamih hmai ah hlang tueih uh sih lamtah khohmuen te ha hip uh saeh. Te daengah ni n'caeh ham koi longpuei neh m'pha ham koi khopuei rhoek kah olka te mamih taengla hang khuen uh eh," na ti uh.
23 Tekah olka ka mik dongah a thuem van dongah koca pakhat ah hlang pakhat neh hlang hlai nit te nangmih khui lamkah
24 ka tuek.– Te dongah hooi uh tih tlang la a yoeng uh phoeiah Eshkol soklong la pawk
25 uh tih te te a hip uh.– Te vaengah khohm-uen thaihtae te a kut neh a loh uh tih mammih taengla han suntlak puei uh phoei-

ah mamih ham olka ham voeih uh. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA loh mamih taengah m'paek khohmuen kah a then te khaw a thui uh.
26 Tedae caeh ham na huem uh pawt dongah na BOEIPA Pathen kah ol te na koek
27 uh.– Namamih kah dap khuiah pataeng na cailak uh tih, 'Mamih kah BOEIPA kah hmuhuetnah dongah mamih mitmoeng sak ham ni Egypt kho lamkah loh n'khuen tih
28 Amori kut dongla n'thak.– Kaimih ta melam ka caeh uh eh? Mah manuca aka cet rhoek loh, 'Pilnam loh len uh tih mamih lakah sang uh, khopuei rhoek khaw ka tih vong cak loh vaan duela a pha, teah te Anakim ca rhoek khaw ka hmuh,' a ti uh tih mamih kah lungbuei thinko he hoeng a khah uh.
29 Nangmih te, "Amih taengah na sarhing
30 sak boeh, rhih uh boeh,' ka ti.– Nangmih mikhmuh kah aka cet na Pathen BOEIPA loh Egypt ah nangmih ham namamih mikhmuh kah a saii bang boeih la nang-
31 mih ham a vathoh bitni.– Hekah hmuen na pha uh due na caeh uh vaengah longpueng khing ah hlang loh a ca a poeh bangla khosoek ah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang-
32 mih m'poeh te khaw na hmuh uh coeng.– Tedae tekah olka a om lalah nangmih loh
33 BOEIPA na Pathen te na tangnah uh pawh.– Longpueng ah na rhaeh nah ham nangmih kah hmuen aka tlap te nangmih mikhmuh ah halo. Khoyin ah hmai neh longpuei te nangmih n'tueng tih khothaih ah cingmai neh na cet uh.
34 Nangmih kah olka ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak vaengah a thintoek tih ol a caeng.–
35 "Na pa rhoek taengah paek ham ka caeng khohmuen then te he kah boethae thawn-
36 puei hlang rhoek khuikah hlang long hmu mahpawh.– Jephunneh capa Kaleb long tah te a hmuh ni. BOEIPA hnukah a tlun van dongah a soah a cawt vanbangla khohm-uen te anih taeng neh a ca rhoek taengah ka paek ni,' a ti.
37 Nangmih kong ah kai taengah khaw BOEIPA loh a thintoek tih, 'Nang khaw na
38 kun mahpawh.– Na mikhmuh ah aka pai Nun capa Joshua tah kun ni. Israel te anih loh a pang ham coeng dongah anih te mah
39 talong laeh.– Na ca te maeh la om ni na ti uh cakhaw a tue thae then aka ming mueh na ca rhoek tah kun uh ni. Te dongah amih te khohmuen ka paek vetih amih loh a pang
40 uh ni.– Tedae nangmih te namamih mael uh lamtah carhaek li longpuei kah khosoek te paan uh,' a ti.
41 Te vaengah kai he nan doo uh tih, 'BOEIPA taengah ka tholh uh coeng. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA kah a uen bangla boeih yoeng uh sih lamtah vathoh uh sih,' na ti uh. Te dongah hlang khat rhip loh amah kah caemtloek tubael te a vah uh tih tlang la yoeng ham te na yoeikoek sak uh.
42 Tedae BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Amih te thui pah. Cet uh boeh, vathoh uh boeh, nangmih lakli ah ka om pawt dongah na thunkha rhoek kah mikhmuh ah na yawk uh mahpawt nim," a ti.
43 Nangmih taengah ka thui dae na ngai uh pawt tih BOEIPA ol te na koek uh.
44 Na lokhak uh tih tlang la na luei uh.– Te dongah nangmih aka doe ham tlang ah aka om Amori te halo tih khoi loh a cuk thil bangla nangmih te n'hloem uh phoeiah Seir lamkah Hormah duela nangmih te m'phop
45 uh.– Te vaengah na balkhong uh tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah na rhap uh dae nang-mih ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak voel mueh la
46 nangmih taengah a hna khaw kaeng pawh.– Te dongah ni Kadesh kah na om uh te khoh-nin la khohnin a yet na om.

Seir la Puen uh

2 Te phoeiah, BOEIPA loh kai taengah a thui vanbangla n'hooi uh tih ca-rhaek li long kah khosoek la n'caeh uh phoeiah Seir tlang n'hil uh khaw khohnin loh sen coeng.
2 Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai m'voek
3 tih,– 'Hekah tlang khaw puet na hil uh coeng. Te dongah tlangpuei ben la mael
4 uh laeh.– Na pilnam te khaw uen lamtah namamih loh thui pah. Seir ah aka om na manuca Esau koca rhoek kah khorhi aka paan nangmih te n'rhih uh ni. Te dongah
5 boeih ngaithuen uh.– Amih kah kho-hmuen te nangmih taengah kam paek pawt oeh dongah amih te huek boeh. Na kho khopha kah a laeh pataeng khaw Seir tlang te tah Esau kah rho lamni ka paek
6 coeng.– Buh khaw amih taengah tah tangka neh lai uh lamtah ca uh. Tui pataeng khaw amih taengah tah tangka neh lai uh lamtah
7 o uh.– Hekah khosoek khoham ah na van uh te BOEIPA na Pathen loh a ming tih na kut dongkah bitat boeih dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh na yoe a then sak. Tahae due kum sawmli khuiah nangmih te hno loh m'vaitah moenih,' a ti.

Moab a Lan

8 Te dongah Seir ah kho aka sa mah Esau

koca rhoek te m'poeng uh tih kolken long-
puei Elath neh Eziongeber lamkah n'hooi
uh tih Moab khosoek longpuei la n'khum
9 uh.– Tedae BOEIPA loh kai taeng ah, 'Ar he
tah Lot koca rhoek taeng-ah rho la ka paek
coeng dongah, anih kah khohmuen rho te
nangmih kam pae mahpawh. Te dongah
Moab te dum boel lamtah amih te caem nen
khaw huek boeh.
10 Hlamat lamkah anih khuiah aka om
pilnam khaw Anakim bangla tlung khaw
tlung, ping khaw ping tih bahoeng sang.–
11 Rapha te khaw Anakim bangla a poek uh
dongah amih te Moab loh Emim la a khue
12 uh.– Seir ah khaw a hmai ah Khori rhoek
kho a sak uh coeng. Tedae Esau ca rhoek
loh amih te a huul uh. Amih te a mikhmuh
lamloh mitmoeng uh. A rho khohmuen ah
Israel saii bangla amih yueng la kho a sak uh.
Te te BOEIPA loh amih taengah a paek.
13 Tahae ah thoo uh lamtah Zered soklong
te kan uh,' a ti dongah, Zered sok-long te
14 n'kan uh.– Kadeshbarnea lamkah n'cet
uh tih Zered soklong m'poeng uh duela a
tue loh sawmthum neh kum rhet di coeng.
BOEIPA loh a caeng vanbangla rhaehhm-
uen lamkah thawnpuei caemtloek hlang
15 rhoek khaw boeih khum uh coeng.– Amih
a mitmoeng uh duela rhaehhmuen khui
lamkah amih aka khawkkhek la BOEIPA kut
khaw amih taengah om.

Ammon a Lan

16 Pilnam khui lamkah caemtloek hlang
boeih khaw duek tih aka boeih bangla om
17 coeng.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai m'voek
18 tih,– 'Moab khohmuen kah Ar te tihnin
19 ah vawl poeng laeh. – Ammon koca rhoek
taengla na pawk vaengah amih te dum
boeh. Caemtloek nen khaw amih te huek
boeh. Ammon koca rhoek kah khohmuen te
nang taeng-ah rho la kam paek moenih Lot
koca rhoek ham ni rho la ka paek.
20 Te te a khui ah lamhma la Rapha rhoek
a om uh van coeng dongah Rapha khohm-
uen la a poek. Tedae Ammoni rhoek longtah
21 amih te Zamzomi la a khue uh.– Amih te
Anakim bangla pilnam loh len khaw len, yet
khaw yet tih sang khaw sang dae amamih
mikhmuh ah BOEIPA loh amih te a mitmo-
eng sak tih a haek dongah amih yueng la
22 Ammon rhoek loh kho a sak uh.– Seir kah
aka om te Esau koca rhoek ham a saii pah
tih Khori rhoek a mit sak bangla amih khaw
a mikhmuh ah a haek uh dongah tihnin due
amih yueng la Esau koca rhoek loh kho a
23 sak uh.– Gaza vongup khui duela aka om
Avvii khaw Kaptor lamkah aka lo Kapthorim
rhoek loh a mit sak tih amih yueng la tloep
om bal.

Amori kah Sihon a Tloeng

24 Thoo uh laeh. Cet uh lamtah Arnon
soklong ke kat uh. Na kut dongah kam
paek Amori kah Heshbon manghai Sihon
te so lamtah a khohmuen te pahoi huul.
Te phoeiah anih te caemtloek neh huek. –
25 Tihnin ah he ka tong vetih nang ham birhi-
hnah ka khueh ni. Vaan hmui boeih kah
pilnam rhoek loh a mikhmuh ah nang kah
hinyahnah olthang a yaak uh vaengah tlai
uh vetih na mikhmuh ah kilkul uh ni.
26 Te phoeiah Kedemoth khosoek lamkah
puencawn rhoek te Heshbon manghai
Sihon taengla rhoepnah olka neh ka tueih
27 tih,– 'Na khohmuen long ah ka lan mai eh.
Longpuei pakhat te ka vai vetih banvoei
28 bantang la ka phael mahpawh.– Buh khaw
kai taengah tangka neh yoi lamtah ka ca
eh. Tui khaw kai taengah tangka la han yoi
lamtah ka o eh. Ka kho nen mah dawk ka
29 lan mai eh. – BOEIPA ka Pathen loh kaimih
taengah m'paek khohmuen la Jordan
lamkah ka lan uh vaengah Seir ah aka om
Esau koca rhoek neh Ar ah aka om Moab
rhoek loh kai ham a saii uh bangla sai van
30 mai,' ka ti nah.– Te vaengah mamih lan
sak ham te Heshbon manghai Sihon loh a
kohuem pawh. Tedae tihnin kah bangla
BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang kut dongah
paek a ngaih dongah ni Sihon kah mueihla
te a mangkhak sak tih a thinko khaw a ning
sak.
31 Tedae BOEIPA loh kai taengah, 'So
lah, Sihon neh anih khohmuen te na
mikhmuh ah tloeng ham ka tawn coeng.
A khohmuen te pang pah ham tawn pah
32 lamtah huul pah,' a ti.– Te vaengah Sihon
neh amah pilnam pum loh caemtloek neh
33 mamih doe ham Jahaz ah ha pawk.– Tedae
anih te mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh
mamih mikhmuh la han thak dongah
amah neh anih koca rhoek kah a ca khaw,
34 a pilnam pum khaw n'tloek uh.– Te vaeng
ah a khopuei boeih te m'buem pa uh tih
khopuei takuem te n'thup uh. Huta tongpa
neh camoe rhaengnaeng khaw m'paih
35 uh pawh.– Tedae rhamsa te mamih ham
m'poelyoe uh tih khopuei rhoek te kutbuem
36 la m'buem uh.– Arnon soklong tuikung

kah Aroer lamkah soklong khopuei Gilead pataeng khaw mamih ham aka phoeng khorha la om pawh. Tedae mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh mamih mikhmuh ah
37 boeih a tloeng.– Tedae Ammon rhoek kah khohmuen tah mamih BOEIPA Pathen kah a uen vanbangla Jabbok soklong paem boeih neh tlang kah khopuei boeih khaw ben uh boeh.

Bashan Manghai Oga a Thup

3 Bashan longpuei la n'hooi uh tih n'caeh uh vaengah khaw Bashan Oga neh a pilnam pum loh caemtloek neh mamih
2 doe ham Edrei ah ha pawk.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai te, 'Anih neh a pilnam pum khaw, a khohmuen khaw, na kut ah kam paek coeng. Anih te rhih boeh. Heshbon ah aka ngol Amori manghai Sihon taengkah na
3 saii bangla anih taengah saii,' a ti.– Bashan manghai Oga neh a pilnam boeih te khaw mamih kut dongah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA loh m'paek van coeng dongah rhaengnaeng a om pawt hil anih te n'tloek
4 uh.– Te vaeng tue ah a khopuei rhoek boeih te n'buem uh tih amih taeng lamloh n'loh mueh khorha pakhat khaw om pawh. Bashan ah Oga ram Argob paeng boeih he
5 khopuei sawmrhuk lo.– Tekah khopuei boeih kah vongtung tah cak tih thohkhaih neh thohkalh khaw sang. Khopuei khat bueng lamloh vangca hlang khaw muep
6 ping.– Heshbon manghai Sihon taengkah n'saii uh bangla amih te khaw n'thup uh tih khopuei takuem kah huta neh camoe
7 khaw n'thup uh.– Tedae rhamsa boeih neh khopuei rhoek kah kutbuem te tah mamih ham ni m'poelyoe uh.

Jordan Rhalvang Khohmuen

8 Te vaengah Jordan rhalvang Arnon soklong lamkah Hermon tlang duela aka om Amori manghai rhoi kut lamkah khohm-
9 uen t n'loh uh.– Hermon te Sidoni rhoek loh Sirion a ti uh tih Amori rhoek loh Senir
10 a ti uh.– Tlangkol khopuei rhoek boeih neh Gilead boeih khaw, Bashan boeih Salkhah due khaw, Bashan ah Oga ram khopuei
11 rhoek khuikah Edrei khaw n'loh uh.– Te dongah Bashan manghai Oga bueng ni Rapha hlangrhuel la aka sueng. Te vaengah anih kah soengca thi soengca aih te hlang kah a dong la a daang te dong li neh a yun dong ko la Ammon koca rhoek kah Rabbah hmuen ah om pawt het a?
12 Te vaeng tue kah khohmuen m'pang te Arnon soklong kah Aroer neh Gilead tlang a rhakthuem neh khopuei rhoek te Reuben
13 koca neh Gad koca taengah ka paek coeng.– Gilead kah a coih neh Oga ram Bashan pum te Manasseh koca rhakthuem taengah ka paek coeng. Bashan pum kah Argob paeng
14 boeih he Rapha khohmuen la a khue.– Manasseh capa Jair loh Argob paeng pum te Geshuri neh Maakathi khorhi duela a loh. Te dongah te rhoek te anih ming neh tihnin
15 due, Bashan vangca Jair a sui.– Makir te
16 khaw Gilead ka paek coeng.– Tedae Gilead lamkah Arnon soklong due, khorhi soklong bangli neh Ammon koca rhoek kah khorhi
17 Jabbok soklong duela,– Arabah neh Jordan khorhi khaw, Kinnereth lamkah kolken tuili, lungkaeh li neh khocuk Pisgah kah tuibah hmui rhoek khaw Reuben koca neh Gad koca taengah ka paek coeng.
18 Te vaeng tue ah ni nangmih te kang uen tih, 'Na BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih taengah m'paek khohmuen he pang hamla pumcum uh laeh. Israel ca rhoek tatthai hlang boeih long tah na manuca rhoek
19 kah mikhmuh ah lan phai uh laeh,' ka ti.– Tedae na yuu na ca rhoek neh na boiva te tah ka ming vanbangla boiva khaw muep a yet oeh pueng dongah nangmih ham kam paek na khopuei rhoek ah te om uh mai
20 saeh.– Nangmih bangla na manuca rhoek te BOEIPA loh a duem sak duela na BOEIPA Pathen loh amih taeng-ah khohmuen a paek te amih loh Jordan rhalvang khaw a pang uh thil van coeng. Te dongah hlang he nangmih taengah kam paek vanbangla a rho taengla mael saeh.

Israel Mawtkung te a Tho

21 Joshua khaw amah te vaeng tue ah ka uen tih, 'Hekah manghai rhoi taengah na BOEIPA Pathen loh a saii boeih te na mik loh a hmuh coeng. Nang loh na kun thil ham ram boeih te khaw BOEIPA loh a saii
22 ni.– Nangmih hamla na BOEIPA Pathen loh a vathoh thil coeng dongah amih te rhih boeh,' ka ti nah.
23 Amah te vaeng tue ah BOEIPA taengla
24 ka bih tih,– 'Ka Boeipa, Yahovah nang loh na boeilennah neh na tlungluen kut te na sal taengah tueng sak hamla na tawn coeng. Nang kah bibi neh na thayung thamal bangla vaan neh diklai dongah mebang
25 long nim a saii thai bal.–Jordan rhalvang la bet ka lan mai saeh lamtah khohmuen then

Lebanon tlang then te khaw ka hmu laem eh,' ka ti nah.
26 Tedae nangmih kongah BOEIPA te kai taengah lungoe tih ka ol hnatun pawh. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai taeng-ah, 'Temah saeh ne nang te, hebang olka he kai taengah
27 koep thui ham khoep boeh.– Pisgah som la luei lamtah tuitunli neh tlangpuei khaw, tuithim neh khocuk khaw na mik neh dan mai. Jordan he na mik neh na hmuh cakhaw
28 na kat mahpawh.– Tedae Joshua te uen lamtah talong khaw talong, duel khaw duel. Anih tah pilnam kah mikhmuh ah kat phai vetih na hmuh ham khohmuen te a pang
29 ni,' a ti.– Te dongah ni Bethpeor imdan kah kolrhawk ah kho n'sak uh.

Boengainah Dongah Khuenah

4 Israel aw oltlueh neh laitloeknah te hnatun laeh. Te te vai hamla nangmih kan cang puei. Te daengah ni na hing uh tih na pha uh vaengah khaw na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah
2 m'paek khohmuen te na pang uh eh.– Kai loh nangmih kang uen olka he thap khaw thap uh boeh, hlaek khaw hlaek uh boeh. Na BOEIPA Pathen kah olpaek, kai
3 loh nangmih kang uen te ngaithuen uh.– Baalpeor ah BOEIPA loh a saii te na mik loh a hmuh uh coeng. Baalpeor hnukah aka cet hlang boeih te na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang-
4 mih khui lamkah a mitmoeng sak coeng.– Tedae na BOEIPA Pathen aka ben nang-
5 mih tah tihnin due boeih na hing uh.– So lah, nangmih te ka Pathen BOEIPA loh kai n'uen bangla oltlueh neh laitloeknah kan cang puei. Te te pang hamla pahoi aka kun nangmih loh tekah khohmuen khui ah vai
6 uh.– Pilnam kah mikhmuh ah na cueihnah neh na yakmingnah van ham khaw he he ngaithuen uh lamtah vai uh. Tekah oltlueh boeih te a yaak uh vaengah, 'Hekah Pilnam bueng ni aka cueih tih aka yakming pilnu la
7 aka om he,' a ti uh ni.– Amah te mamih loh n'khue uh takuem ah mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen bangla aka hmaiben Pathen te me-
8 bang pilnu ham lae a om eh.– Tihnin kah nangmih mikhmuh ah ka tloeng olkhueng boeih bangla aka dueng oltlueh neh lait-loeknah he mebang pilnu ham bal lae?
9 Tedae namah te ngaithuen uh lamtah na hinglu khaw rhep ngaithuen. Na mik loh a hmuh hno te koeloe na hnilh ve, na hing tue khuiah na thinko lamloh nong ve. Te dongah na ca rhoek taeng neh na ca rhoek
10 kah a ca rhoek taengah ming sak.– Na BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh ah na pai vaeng hnin ah BOEIPA loh Horeb ah, 'Pilnam te kamah taengah tingtun sak. Khohmuen kah mulhing rhoek loh a tue khuiah kai rhih uh saeh. Ka olka ka yaak sak vanbangla cang uh saeh lamtah a ca rhoek te n'tukkil
11 uh saeh,' a ti.– Tedae na pawk uh tih tlang yung kah na pai uh vaengah tlang te hmai la alh tih vaan lungui te cingmai neh yinnah
12 loh a hmuep sak.– Te vaengah nangmih te BOEIPA loh hmai khui lamkah m'voek. A olcal ol te na yaak uh ngawn dae a ol bueng mai ni, a muei aka hmuh na om uh
13 moenih.– Te vaengah nangmih loh na vai uh ham ol lungrha n'uen te amah kah la nangmih taengah a doek tih lungto lungpael
14 panit dongah a daek.– Te dongah nangmih tukkil ham koi oltlueh neh nangmih loh na kun uh tih na pang uh ham koi kho-hmuen ah na uh ham laitloeknah khaw amah tekah khohnin ah ni BOEIPA loh kai n'uen pueng.

Oltak Pathen mah Bawk Uh

15 Horeb ah BOEIPA loh hmai khui lamkah nangmih m'voek hnin vaengah a muei boeih na hmuh uh pawt dongah na
16 hinglu te mat na ngaithuen uh.– Na poci uh vetih huta tongpa muei dongkah muei-
17 mae boeih,– Diklai dongkah rhamsa boeih kah a muei, vaan ah a phae neh aka ding vaa
18 boeih kah a muei khaw,– diklai dongah aka colh boeih kah a muei, diklai hmui ah tui khuikah nga boeih kah muei khaw, nang-
19 mih ham mueithuk muei la na saii uh ve.– Na mik te vaan la na huel ve. Khomik, hla, aisi neh vaan caempuei boeih ke na hmuh vaengah na BOEIPA Pathen loh vaan hmui boeih kah pilnam rhoek boeih ham a hmoel taeng-ah thothueng hamla na bakop thil
20 vetih n'heh ve.– Tedae tahae khohnin kah bangla amah taengah rho aka pang pilnam la om sak ham ni nangmih te BOEIPA loh Egypt thi hmai-ulh khui lamkah n'loh tih n'khuen.
21 Tedae nangmih kah olka dongah BOEIPA te kai taengah a thintoek. Te dongah Jordan ka lan pawt ham neh na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taengah rho la m'paek khohmuen then khuiah kun pawt
22 ham ol a caeng.– Kai tah hekah khohm-uen ah ka duek vetih Jordan te ka kat voel mahpawh. Tedae nangmih kat uh lamtah
23 khohmuen then te pang uh.– Nangmih te ngaithuen uh, na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang-

mih taengah a saii paipi te na hnilh uh vetih
na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang n'uen bangla a
cungkuem muei kah mueithuk te namamih
24 ham na saii uh ve. – Na BOEIPA Pathen
tah thatlai Pathen la om tih hmai bangla
n'hlawp thai.
25 Ca na sak uh tih ca rhoek kah ca rhoek
khaw khohmuen ah na ih nahnut ah na
poci uh tih a cungkuem muei kah mueithuk
saii uh atah, amah te veet hamla na Pathen
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae ni na saii
26 uh. – Tihnin ah Jordan aka kat nangmih te
khohmuen dong lamkah koeloe na milh
rhoe na milh ham te vaan neh diklai he
nangmih taengah kan laipai sak coeng.
Khohmuen na pang uh cakhaw na khohnin
loh sen uh pawt vetih a mit rhoe la na mit
27 uh ni. – Pilnam rhoek lakli ah nangmih te
BOEIPA loh n'taekyak vetih hlang sii la aka
cul te khaw namtom taengla na BOEIPA loh
28 m'vai ni. – Te vaengah hlang kut loh lungto
thingngo neh kutsai pathen, aka hmu mueh,
aka ya thai mueh, aka ca thai mueh neh, aka
him thai mueh te ni, tho na thueng thil eh.
29 – Na Pathen BOEIPA te tekah khohmuen
lamkah na thuep uh tih na thinko boeih,
na hinglu boeih neh na tlap atah na hmuh
30 van ni. – Vuenvai ah nang ham, khob-
ing tih hekah olka boeih loh nang taengla
ha pawk uh vaengah na BOEIPA Pathen
31 taengla na bal vetih a ol te na yaak atah, – na
Pathen BOEIPA he thinphoei Pathen la a om
dongah nang te n'rhael pawt vetih m'phae
mahpawh. Na pa rhoek taengah a caeng
paipi te khaw hnilh mahpawh.
32 Diklai dongah Pathen loh hlang a suen
khohnin lamloh na mikhmuh ah aka om
hnukbuet tue te dawt laeh. Te dongah vaan
khobawt lamkah vaan khobawt duela tahae
kah hno len bangla om vai nim? Te bang te
33 n'yaak vai nim? – Hmai khui lamkah a thui
Pathen kah ol te nang loh na yaak bangla
34 pilnam loh a yaak tih a hing puei van nim? –
Na Pathen BOEIPA loh Egypt ah nangmih
ham na mikhmuh ah a saii bang boeih te
namtom khui lamkah namtom te amah
ham aka lo la a paan tih, noemcainah neh,
miknoek neh, kopoekrhai neh, caemt-
loek neh, tlung-luen kut neh, ban lam neh,
rhimomnah tangkik neh a tloe pathen loh a
35 noemcai a? – BOEIPA Pathen amah phoeiah
a tloe pathen om pawh tila ming sak ham
36 nang n'tueng coeng. – Nangmih toel ham ni
a ol te vaan lamloh nang n'yaak sak. Diklai
dongah khaw amah kah hmai puei te nang
n'tueng coeng dongah amah kah olka te
37 hmai khui lamkah na yaak coeng. – Na pa
rhoek te khaw a lungnah dongah ni a hnuk-
kah a tiingan te khaw a coelh tih a mikhmuh
ah a thadueng a len neh Egypt lamloh nang
38 n'khuen. – Amah tihnin kah bangla nang
mawt ham neh amih kah khohmuen te nang
taengah rho la paek ham rhoe ni nang lakah
aka len neh pilnu namtom te na mikhmuh
39 lamloh a haek. – Te dongah tihnin ah
ming lamtah na thinko khui ah dueh laeh.
BOEIPA Pathen amah bang he vaan soah
khaw, diklai hman neh a khui ah khaw a om
40 bal moenih. – Namah neh na hnukkah na ca
rhoek khaw khophoeng a pha van ham tah
tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen oltlueh neh
olpaek he ngaithuen. Te daengah ni BOEIPA
na Pathen loh na hing tue khui boeih ham
nang m'paek kho-hmuen ah na hinglung a
vang eh," a ti.

Hlipyingnah Khopuei

41 Te vaengah Moses loh khocuk benla
aka dan uh Jordan rhalvangan kah kho-puei
42 pathum te a hoep tih, – "U khaw a ming
mueh neh hlaem hlavai lamkah a taengah
a hmuhuet mueh mai ah a hui te a ngawn
atah tekah hlang aka ngawn loh a rhaelrham
vaengah te tekah khopuei khat khat la rhael-
43 rham sak tih hing sak ham, – Reuben koca
kah, tlangkol khohmuen, khosoek ah Bezer
neh, Gad koca kah Gilead ah Ramoth khaw,
Manasseh kah Bashan ah Golan te a hoep.

Olkhueng Rhannah

44 Hekah olkhueng he Israel ca rhoek
kah mikhmuh ah Moses loh a khueh pah
45 tih, – Hekah laipainah neh oltlueh khaw
laitloeknah he khaw Egypt lamkah halo
vaengah Israel ca rhoek taengah Moses loh
46 a uen. – Moses neh Israel ca rhoek loh Egypt
lamkah halo vaengah Jordan rhalvang,
Bethpeor imdan kolrhawk khuikah neh
Sihon khohmuen dongkah Heshbon ah aka
47 om Amori manghai te a tloek tih, – amah
khohmuen la khocuk Jordan rhalvang kah
Amori manghai rhoi neh Bashan mang-
48 hai Oga kah kho-hmuen, – Arnon soklong
tuikung Aroer lamkah Hermon kah Siyon
49 tlang due, – Jordan rhalvang khocuk
benkah kolken pum neh Pisgah tuibah
hmuikah kolken tuitunli due pataeng a huul
uh.

Olkhueng Lungrha

5 Israel pum te Moses loh a khue tih,"Aw Israel, tihnin ah nangmih hna kaepah kai loh kan thui oltlueh neh laitloeknah he hnatun lah. Te dongah te te cang lamtah na
2 vai ham khaw ngaithuen uh lah.– Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA loh Horeb ah mamih
3 taengah paipi a sai coeng.– A pa rhoek nen bueng pawt tih tihnin kah mamih neh mamih taengkah mulhing boeih nen khaw tahae kah paipi he BOEIPA loh a saii co-
4 eng.– Tlang ah maelhmai neh maelhmai hum uh tih nangmih te BOEIPA loh hmai
5 khui lamkah m'voek coeng.– Amah te vaeng hnin ah hmai te na rhih uh tih tlang la na yoeng uh pawt dongah BOEIPA kah
6 olka loh nangmih taengah,– 'Kai tah Egypt kho kah sal im lamkah nang aka khuen na BOEIPA Pathen ni.
7 Ka mikhmuh ah a tloe pathen tah nang taengah om boel saeh.
8 Vaan dong so neh diklai khui ah khaw, tui neh tui khui ah khaw diklai ah khat khat kah mueithuk muei te namah ham
9 saii boeh.– Amih te bakop thil boeh, amih taengah thothueng boeh. Kai, na BOEIPA Pathen he thatlai Pathen la ka om dongah a napa rhoek kah thaesainah te a ca rhoek pum dongah a khongthum duela, kai aka hmuhuet rhoek te a khongli duela ka
10 cawh.– Tedae kai aka lungnah tih ka olpaek te olpaek bangla aka ngaithuen rhoek taengah a thawng thawng la sitlohnah ka saii
11 pah.– A poeyoek la ming aka yan te BOEIPA loh hmil mahpawh. Te dongah na BOEIPA Pathen ming te a poeyoek la yan mailai boeh.
12 Sabbath hnin ngaithuen ham neh ciim ham te na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang n'uen
13 vanbangla,– hnin rhuk khuiah thotat
14 lamtah namah bitat te boeih saii.– Tedae a rhih khohnin te tah na BOEIPA Pathen kah Sabbath la om tih namah neh na canu na capa long khaw, na salnu neh salpa long khaw, na vaito, na laak neh na rhamsa boeih khaw, na vongka khuikah na yinlai long khaw bi boeih te saii boel saeh. Te daengah ni na salnu neh na salpa loh namah bangla
15 a duem van eh.– Egypt kho ah sal la na om vaengah na BOEIPA na Pathen loh tlungluen kut neh, a ban a thueng tih te lamkah loh nang n'khuen te poek lah. Te dongah Sabbath hnin na saii ham te BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'uen coeng.
16 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'uen vanbangla na nu neh na pa te thangpom lah. Te daengah ni na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang m'paek khohmuen ah na hinglung loh vang vetih nang te khophoeng m'pha sak van eh.
17 Hlang ngawn boeh.
18 Samphaih boeh.
19 Huencan boeh.
20 Na hui te laipai neh a poeyoek la doo boeh.
21 Na hui kah a yuu khaw nai pah boeh. Na hui kah a im a lo khaw, a salnu neh a salpa, a vaito neh a laak khaw, na hui kah hno boeih te tah nai pah boeh,' a ti te thui ham la kai loh BOEIPA laklo neh nangmih laklo ah ka pai.

Pilnam kah Ol Doo

22 Hekah olka he BOEIPA loh nangmih hlangping boeih ham tlang ah hmai, cingmai neh hniyan khui lamkah ol ue la a thui tih a thap mueh la lungto lungpael panit
23 dongah a daek phoeiah kai taengla m'paek.– Khohmuep khui lamkah ol te na yaak uh coeng. Tlang te hmai alh la a om vaengah nangmih koca khuikah a lu rhoek boeih neh
24 a hamca rhoek loh kai taengla na pawk uh.– Te phoeiah, 'Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh amah kah thangpomnah, a boeilennah neh mamih taengla ha tueng coeng tih hmai khui lamkah a ol khaw tihnin ah n'yaak uh. Te dongah Pathen loh a voek hlang khaw
25 hing van tila m'hmuh uh coeng he.– Tahae ah khaw balae tih hekah hmai puei loh mamih n'hlawp vetih n'duek uh eh. Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen ol he koep yaak ham mamih loh n'khoep uh koinih n'duek uh
26 pawn ni.– Pumsa boeih khuiah hmai khui lamkah aka cal tih aka hing Pathen ol aka ya
27 te unim mamih bangla aka hing.– Namah te cet lamtah mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh a thui boeih te hnatun. Te phoeiah mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taengah a thui boeih te kaimih taengah na thui vetih ka yaak uh vaengah ka ngai uh bitni,' na ti uh.
28 Kai taengah na cal uh vaengkah nangmih olka ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak. Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, 'Hekah pilnam loh nang taengah a thui olka ol te ka
29 yaak vaengah a thui uh te boeih then.– Kai rhih ham neh a hing khuiah ka olpaek boeih te ngaithuen ham mah amih kah thinko loh a paan om saeh. Te daengah ni amamih neh a ca rhoek loh kumhal duela khopho-
30 eng a pha eh.– Cet laeh, na dap la bal
31 lamtah amih te thui pah.– Tedae nang tah ka taengah om lamtah amih na cang puei

ham olpaek, oltlueh neh laitloeknah boeih te nang taengah kang uen eh. Te daengah ni amih loh a pang ham amih taengah ka paek khohmuen ah khaw a vai uh eh,' a ti.
32 Te dongah na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang-
mih n'uen bangla na saii ham te ngaithuen
33 lamtah banvoei bantang la phael uh boeh.– Na BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih n'uen longpuei boeih dongah pongpa uh. Te daengah ni na hing uh vaengah nangmih ham hoeikhang vetih na pang uh ham khohmuen ah na hing-lung khaw a vang eh," a ti nah.

Olpaek Tanglue

6 Tahae kah olpaek, oltlueh neh laitloeknah he pang ham na muk uh khohmuen ah nangmih cang puei ham neh saii sak
2 ham ni na BOEIPA Pathen loh n'uen.– Te dongah na BOEIPA Pathen te na rhih tih a khosing neh a olpaek boeih te namah neh na ca long khaw, na ca kah a ca long khaw, na hing tue khuiah ngaithuen sak ham ni kai loh nang kang uen. Te daengah ni na
3 hinglung a vang eh.– Aw Israel na yaak van coeng dongah na ngai ham te ngaithuen lah. Te long ni nang te khophoeng m'pha sak vetih na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taeng ah a thui vanbangla suktui neh khoitui aka long khohmuen ah muep na ping eh.
4 Israel aw hnatun lah, BOEIPA pakhat
bueng ni mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen la
5 aka om.– Na BOEIPA Pathen te na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih, na cungkuem
6 boeih neh lungnah lah.– Tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen olka he nang kah thinko ah
7 rhaehrhong lah saeh.– Na ca rhoek pum dongah pak pah lamtah na im ah na ngol vaengah khaw, long na caeh vaeng-ah khaw, na yalh khaw, na thoh vaengah khaw
8 thui pah.– Na kut ah miknoek la cin pah lamtah na mikhmuh ah samtoelrhui bangla
9 om saeh.–Na im rhungsut neh na vongka dongah khaw daek pah.

Olngai neh Pathen te Poek

10 Tedae nang taengah paek ham na pa rhoek Abraham, Isaak neh Jakob taengah a caeng tangtae, na thoong mueh khopuei
11 dangka neh aka then,– Na sang pawt dae thennah cungkuem neh aka khawk im la, na vuet pawt dae a vueh tangtae tuito la, misur neh olive khaw na tue pawt dae na caak tih na hah nah khohmuen ah nang aka
12 thak la na BOEIPA te om bitni.– Namah te ngaithuen, Egypt kho lamkah sal imkhui lamloh nang aka khuen BOEIPA te na hnilh
13 ve.– Na BOEIPA Pathen te rhih lah. Amah taeng-ah tho na thueng phoeiah ni a ming
14 nen khaw na toemngam eh.– Na kaepvai pilnam rhoek kah pathen, hlangtloe pathen
15 hnukah cet boeh.– Na khui kah na Pathen BOEIPA tah thatlai Pathen ni. Na BOEIPA Pathen kah a thintoek he nang taengah ha sai vetih nang te diklai maelhmai dong
16 lamloh m'mit sak ve.– Massah ah na noemcai uh bangla na BOEIPA Pathen te noemcai
17 uh boeh.– Na BOEIPA Pathen kah olpaek khaw, a laipainah neh a oltlueh nang n'uen te khaw ngaithuen rhoela ngaithuen.–
18 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem neh a then la saii. Te daengah ni nang te khophoeng m'pha sak phoeiah na pa rhoek taengah BOEIPA loh a caeng khohmuen then te na
19 paan vetih na pang eh.– BOEIPA loh a thui vanbangla na thunkha boeih te na mikhmuh lamloh a thaek ni.
20 Thangvuen ah ca loh nang n'dawt tih, 'Mamih BOEIPA Pathen kah laipainah, ol-
21 tlueh neh laitloeknah te balae,' a ti ni.– Na ca taengah, "Egypt ah Pharaoh sal la n'om uh vaengah BOEIPA loh tlungluen kut neh
22 Egypt lamkah mamih n'doek.– BOEIPA loh mamih mikhmuh ah Egypt soah, Pharaoh neh a imkhui boeih soah miknoek neh kopoekrhai a len koek neh yoethae te a
23 paek.– Tedae mamih tah a pa rhoek taeng-ah a caeng sut khohmuen te mamih taeng-ah paek ham ni te lamkah loh n'loh tih
24 n'khuen.– Tihnin kah bangla mamih aka hing sak ham mamih ham khohnin takuem a then dongah mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen rhih ham neh he rhoek kah oltlueh boeih he vai sak ham BOEIPA loh mamih n'uen
25 coeng.– Mamih n'uen vanbangla tahae kah olpaek boeih he mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh ah vai ham n'ngaithuen uh atah mamih ham duengnah la om van ni.

Mueirhol te Phae ham

7 Khohmuen pang ham na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang n'khuen tih na kun thil vaengah Khitti neh Girgashi khaw, Amori neh Kanaani khaw, Perizzi neh Khivee khaw, Jebusi neh nang lakah aka tlung aka ping namtu parhih te na mikhmuh lamkah
2 muep a biit.– Amih te na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taengla han tloeng vaengah ngawn lamtah thup rhoe la thup. Amih neh moi
3 khaw bop boeh. Amih te rhen boeh.– Amih

neh yuva uh thae boeh. Na canu khaw a capa taengla pae boeh. A canu khaw na
4 capa ham loh pah boeh. – Na capa te kai hnuk lamloh nong tih pathen tloe rhoek taengah tho a thueng uh mai ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thintoek te nang taengla ha sai
5 vetih nang te tlek m'mitmoeng sak ni. – Tedae amih taengah na saii ham ngawn tah amih kah hmueihtuk te phil pah lamtah kaam te khaw boh pah. Amih kah Asherah te vung pah lamtah a mueidaep te hmai
6 neh hoeh pah. – Nang tah na BOEIPA Pathen ham aka cim la na om tih diklai hman kah pilnam boeih khuiah lungthen la amah taengah om ham ni na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang n'coelh.

7 Pilnam boeih lakah na pungtai dongah nangmih te BOEIPA loh m'ven moenih. Pilnam lakah na hlangsii uh dongah ni
8 nangmih te n'coelh. – Tedae na BOEIPA kah lungnah loh na pa rhoek taengah a caeng olhlo te a ngaithuen dongah BOEIPA loh a tlungluen kut neh nang n'khuen tih Egypt manghai Pharaoh kut dongkah
9 sal im lamkah nang te n'lat coeng. – Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen, Pathen amah kah a paipi te a cak la aka ngaithuen neh amah aka lungnah tih a olpaek te a olpaek bangla aka ngaithuen taengah cadilcahma thawngkhat duela sitlohnah Pathen la om
10 tila ming lah. – Tedae amah aka hmuhuet te a mikhmuh ah a thuung vetih milh sak ham khaw uelh mahpawh. Anih aka hmuhuet
11 te tah a mikhmuh a thuung ni. – Te dongah kai loh tihnin ah nang kang uen olpaek neh oltlueh khaw, laitloeknah khaw na vai ham te ngaithuen.

12 Laitloeknah he na yaak coeng dongah ngaithuen lamtah vai laeh. Te daeng ah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengkah paipi neh na pa rhoek taengah a toem-
13 ngam sitlohnah te a ngaithuen eh. – Nang n'lungnah vetih na yoe han then sak ni. Nang taengah paek ham na pa rhoek taengah a caeng khohmuen ah nang te n'rhoeng sak vetih na bungko thaihtae neh na khohmuen thingthaih na cangpai khaw, na misur thai neh na situi khaw, na saelhung saelca neh na boiva khuikah suentae thai
14 khaw yoethen a paek ni. – Pilnam rhoek boeih lakah yoethen la na om vetih na khuiah caya neh na rhamsa dongah khaw
15 aka ting khaw om mahpawh. – BOEIPA loh nang taengkah tlohtat boeih te a khoe vetih Egypt kah tloh thae na ming boeih long khaw nang m'phoei mahpawh. Tedae na
16 lunguet rhoek boeih te tah a phoei ni. – Te dong ah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah m'paek pilnam boeih te hlawp lamtah na mik long khaw amih te rhen boel saeh. Nang taengah hlaeh la aka om amih kah pathen rhoek taengah khaw thothueng boeh.

17 Na thinko nen tah, 'Kai lakah aka ping namtu rhoek he huul ham metlam ka coeng
18 thai eh,' na ti mai ngawn ni. – BOEIPA na Pathen loh Pharaoh taeng neh Egypt pum taengah a saii te poek rhoe poek lamtah
19 amih te rhih boeh. – Na mik loh noemcainah muep a hmuh phoeiah miknoek, kopoekrhai, tlung-luen kut neh ban a yueng tih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'khuen coeng. Te vanbangla a mikhmuh ah nang loh na pilnam rhoek boeih te khaw BOEIPA
20 na Pathen loh a saii ni. – Aka sueng rhoek neh na mikhmuh lamkah aka thuh rhoek te a milh duela BOEIPA na Pathen loh amih
21 taengah khoingal a tueih bal ni. – BOEIPA na Pathen tah nang dongah boeilen Pathen neh a rhih a om coeng dongah amih hmai
22 ah na sarhing sak boeh. – Namtom rhoek te khaw BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuh lamkah vawlh vawlh a biit bitni. Amih te thup koeloe ham coeng mahpawh, na taen-
23 gah kohong mulhing la ha pung ve. – Tedae amih te BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuh ah han tloeng vetih soekloeknah a len neh a mit uh due amih te a pangngawl sak ni. –
24 Amih kah manghai rhoek te khaw nang kut dongla m'paek vaengah amih ming te vaan hmui ah na milh sak vetih na mikhmuh ah pakhat kangna khaw a pai pawt hilah amih
25 te na mit sak ni. – Amih kah pathen mueidaep te hmai neh hoeh pah. A pum dongkah sui cak khaw nai boeh. BOEIPA na Pathen kah a tueilaehkoi te namah ham na lo vetih
26 te long te n'hlaeh ve. – Na im khuila tueilaehkoi te khuen boeh. Tuei ham koi te na tuei vanbangla yaehtaboeih la na om vetih yaehtaboeih la aka om te khaw na tuei rhoe na tuei ham om.

BOEIPA Te Poek Lah

8 Tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek boeih he vai hamla ngaithuen uh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh na pa rhoek taengah a caeng khohmuen ah na hing vaengah na ping uh vetih na kun uh vaengah khaw
2 na pang uh eh. – A olpaek te a olpaek bangla na thinko ah ngaithuen neh ngaithuen pawt khaw ming ham a ngaih tih nang

phaep ham neh noemcai ham kum likip
khuiah BOEIPA na Pathen loh Khosoek
longpuei ah nang n'caeh puei boeih te poek
3 lah. – Nang m'phaep vaengah n'lamlum sak
ngawn dae namah loh na ming mueh neh
na pa rhoek loh a ming uh mueh manna te
nang n'cah. Te dongah hlang he buh bueng
nen hing pawt tih BOEIPA ka lamkah aka
thoeng sarhui dongah ni hlang a hing tila
4 nang m'ming sak. – Nang dong lamkah na
himbai khaw hmawn pawt tih kum likip
5 khuiah na kho khaw phat pawh. – Te dong-
ah hlang loh a ca a toel bangla BOEIPA na
Pathen loh nang n'toel te na thinko neh
6 ming lah. – Te dongah longpuei ah pongpa
ham neh amah rhih ham tah BOEIPA na
7 Pathen kah olpaek te ngaithuen lah. – Kol-
bawn tlang ah soklong kah tuiphuet tui neh
tui-dung loh a long thil khohmuen, aka
8 then khohmuen, – cang, cangtun, misur,
thaibu neh tale kho, olive situi neh khoitui
kho la BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'khuen
9 coeng. – Tekah khohmuen ah tah buh don-
gah khaw sihtaehnah neh na ca pawt vetih,
a khuiah pakhat khaw m'vaitah mahpawh.
Khohmuen kah lungto dongah thicung neh
tlang dongah rhohum khaw na dae thai. –
10 Tedae na caak tih na hah vaengah nang
taengah khohmuen then neh aka phaeng
BOEIPA na Pathen te uem uh.
11 Namah te ngaithuen, BOEIPA na
Pathen te na hnilh ve. Tihnin ah kai loh
nang kan uen olpaek, laitloeknah neh a
12 khosing he na ngaithuen pawt ve ne. – Na
caak tih na hah vaengah, im then na sak
13 tih na om vaengah, – na saelhung neh na
boiva loh ping tih, cak neh sui loh nang
ham pung tih a cungkuem loh nang ham a
14 pungtai vaengah, – na thinko loh pomsang
uh vetih sal imkhui Egypt kho lamkah
nang aka khuen BOEIPA na Pathen te na
15 hnilh ve ne. – Khosoek duppuei neh rhih
om minyuk rhul neh saelkhui-ta-ai khuiah
nang m'mawt tih tui aka om mueh tuihang
ah pataeng hmailung lungpang khui lamkah
16 tui te nang hamla hang khuen. – Khosoek ah
na pa rhoek loh a ming uh mueh manna te
nang n'cah tih na hmailong ah khophoeng-
pha sak ham nang m'phaep tih n'noemcai. –
17 Te dongah na thinko khuiah, 'Khuehtawn
he kamah thadueng, kamah ban thaa loh
18 kamah ham a saii,' na ti ve. – Tedae tihnin
kah bangla na pa rhoek taengah a caeng
paipi te cak sak tih khuehtawn dang sak
ham nang taengah thadueng aka pae
19 BOEIPA na Pathen amah te poek. – BOEIPA
na Pathen te na hnilh la na hnilh tih pathen
tloe hnukah na caeh atah, amih taengah tho
na thueng atah, amih te na bakop thil khoh-
nin van vaengah na milh rhoe na milh ham
20 ni nang taengah ka laipai. – Na mikhmuh
ah BOEIPA loh namtom rhoek a milh sak
bangla BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na ya pawt
vetih na milh uh van ve.

Hoemdam he a Toel

9 Israel nang loh hnatun lah. Nang lakah
aka len tih aka tlung khopuei dangka
neh vong cak loh vaan duela aka sang nam-
tom rhoek te paan ham neh huul hamla
2 tihnin ah Jordan ke kat laeh. – Anakim ca
rhoek tah pilnam khaw len tih sang. Te te na
ming tih na yaak coeng. Anakim ca rhoek kah
3 mikhmuh ah unim aka pai? – BOEIPA Pathen
loh nang hmai ah a caeh hnin te ming lah.
Amih te hmai loh a hlawp vetih a mitmoeng
sak ni. Amih te na mikhmuh ah a kunyun
sak vetih na huul bitni. Te vaengah BOEIPA
loh nang n'uen vanbangla amih te banlak
4 na milh sak bitni. – BOEIPA na Pathen loh
amih te na mikhmuh lamkah a haek vaen-
gah na thinko neh, "Ka duengnah neh he
khohmuen pang sak ham BOEIPA loh kai
n'khuen," ti rhoe ti boeh. Tedae he namtom
rhoek he halangnah dongah ni BOEIPA loh
5 nangmih mikhmuh lamkah a haek. – Na
duengnah neh na thinko a dueng dongah
amih khohmuen pang ham na caeh moe-
nih. Tedae he namtom rhoek kah halangnah
dongah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh amih te
nangmih mikhmuh lamkah a haek tih na
pa rhoek Abraham, Isaak, Jakob taengah
6 BOEIPA loh ol a caeng te a thoh. – Te don-
gah na duengnah neh nang pilnam rhawn
cak te khohmuen then pang sak ham BOEI-
PA na Pathen loh nang m'paek moenih tila
ming lah.

Moes kah Huithuinah

7 Khosoek ah BOEIPA na Pathen thin na
toek sak uh te hnilh mueh la poek. Egypt
kho na nong tak uh hnin lamkah loh he
hmuen na pha uh due BOEIPA aka koek la
8 khoeng na om uh. – Horeb ah khaw BOEIPA
thin na toek sak uh dongah nangmih mit sak
ham duela nangmih taengah BOEIPA loh a
9 thintoek. – Lungto cabael rhoi doe hamla
tlang la ka luei. Te tah BOEIPA loh nang-
mih taengah a saii paipi cabael ni. Te vaen-
gah tlang ah kho-hnin sawmli neh khoyin

sawmli buh caak mueh neh tui ok mueh la
10 kho ka sak. – Hlangping hnin ah BOEIPA loh
tlang ah nangmih ham hmai khui lamkah
a thui ol te lungto cabael panit dongah
Pathen kutdawn loh rhuemtuet la a daek
tih, BOEIPA amah loh kai taengah m'paek.
11 – Khothaih likip neh khoyin likip a bawtnah
dongah BOEIPA loh paipi cabael la lungto
cabael rhoi te kai m'paek.
12 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai taeng-ah,
"Thoo, he lamloh a loe la suntla laeh. Egypt
lamkah nang khuen na pilnam loh poci
coeng. Amih taengah longpuei ka uen te
vawl nong uh tih amamih ham mueihlawn
13 a saii uh," a ti. – Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai
m'voek bal tih, "Pilnam he ka sawt vaengah
a rhawn khaw mangkhak la aka om pilnam
14 rhoe la he. – Kamah bueng he om mai
lamtah amih te ka mitmoeng sak eh. A ming
te khaw vaan hmui lamkah ka phae mai eh.
Nang te tah namtom pilnu neh anih lakah
hlangping ngai la kan saii bitni," a ti.
15 Te dongah tlang lamloh ka mael tih ka
suntlak vaengah tlang te hmai loh a dom
coeng. Te vaengah paipi lungpael rhoi te
16 ka kut rhoi dongah ka poem. – Te vaengah
nangmih loh BOEIPA kah a uen longpuei
lamkah vilvak na nong uh. Vaitoca kah
mueihlawn te namamih ham na saii uh tih
BOEIPA na Pathen taengah na tholh uh te
17 kak ka hmuh. – Te dongah lungpael panit
te ka tuuk tih ka kut rhoi dong lamkah ka
voeih tih nangmih mik-hmuh ah ka rhek
18 sak. – Te phoeiah lam-hma kah bangla
khothaih likip neh khoyin likip BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah ka bakop tih buh ka ca pawh,
tui khaw ka o pawh. Namamih kah tholh-
nah cungkuem neh laihmuh la a mikhmuh
ah thae na saii uh neh BOEIPA na veet
19 uh. – Nangmih phae ham pataeng BOEIPA
loh nangmih taeng-ah a thintoek tih a thin-
toek neh a kosi te sut ka rhih. Tedae te tue
20 ah BOEIPA loh ka ol koep a hnatun. – Aaron
taengah khaw anih phae ham duela BOEIPA
loh bahoeng a thintoek. Tedae te vaeng tue
21 ah Aaron ham khaw ka thangthui pah. – Na
tholhnah la na saii uh vaitoca te khaw ka
loh tih hmai neh ka hoeh. Te phoeiah laipi
bangla a tip hil vuetvuet ka neet tih ka
phom. Te phoeiah tlang lamkah aka long
soklong ah laipi bangla ka voeih.
22 Teberah ah khaw, Massah ah khaw,
Kiborthhattaavah ah khaw BOEIPA kah
thintoek ham koi la khoeng na om uh. –
23 BOEIPA loh nangmih te, "Nangmih kam
paek khohmuen te cet uh lamtah pang uh,"
a ti. Kadeshbarnea lamkah n'tueih vaengah
khaw BOEIPA na Pathen kah ol te na koek
uh bal. Amah te na tangnah uh pawt tih a
24 ol te na hnatun uh pawh. – Ka ming paek
lamkah loh nangmih he BOEIPA aka koek
lam ni khoeng na om uh.
25 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah khothaih likip
neh khoyin likip ka bakop te khaw BOEIPA
loh nangmih mitmoeng sak ham a thui
26 dongah ni ka bakop. – Te vaengah BOEIPA
taengah ka thangthui tih, "Ka Boeipa
Yahovah aw, namah kah boeilennah dongah
na lat tih tlungluen kut neh Egypt lamkah
na loh na pilnam neh na rho te phae boel
27 mai saw. – Na sal rhoek Abraham, Isaak neh
Jakob te poek lamtah pilnam kah mangkhak
neh tholhnah, halangnah te mael thil boel
28 mai. – Kaimih nang khuen nah khohmuen
long tah, "Amih ham a thui pah khohmuen
la amih khuen ham te BOEIPA loh coeng
thai pawt tih amah kah hmuhuetnah la a om
dongah khosoek ah duek sak ham ni amih
29 te a khuen," ti uh lah ve. – Tedae amih he
na pilnam neh na na rho ni. Te dongah ni na
thadueng len neh na khuen tih na ban loh a
lam thil," ka ti nah.

Paipi koep a Sai

10 Te vaeng tue ah BOEIPA loh kai
taengah, "Lungto te lamhma kah
lungpael rhoi bangla namah loh saek lam-
tah tlang ah kai taengla ha yoeng. Te phoei-
ah thing thingkawng khaw namah loh saii
2 bal. – Lamhma kah vik na dae lungpael rhoi
dongkah aka om olka te tahae kah lung-
pael rhoi dongah koep ka daek saeh lamtah
3 thingkawng khuiah khueh," a ti. – Te dong-
ah rhining thing te thingkawng la ka saii tih
lungto panit te lamhma kah cabael bangla
ka saek. Te phoeiah ka kut dongkah cabael
4 rhoi neh tlang la ka luei. – Te daengah ni
hlangping hnin kah tlang ah BOEIPA loh
ham hmai khui lamkah a thui olka lungrha
te lungpael dongah lamhma kah cadaek
bangla a daek tih BOEIPA amah loh kai
5 m'paek pueng. – Te dongah tlang lamkah
ka mael tih ka suntlak vaengah lungpael
rhoi te BOEIPA loh kai n'uen vanbangla ka
saii thingkawng khuiah ka khueh tih om
van.
6 Israel ca rhoek loh Beeroth Bene-
jaakan lamkah Moserah la a caeh uh
vaengah Aaron duek tih pahoi a up uh. Te
phoeiah a capa Eleazar te anih yueng la

7 khosoih.– Te lamkah te Gudgodah la cet uh
tih Gudgodah lamkah loh Jobathah kho kah
soklong tui la cet uh.
8 Te vaeng hnin ah Levi koca rhoek tah,
BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng aka kawt
ham, a bibi la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah aka pai
ham tihnin duela a ming neh yoethen paek
9 ham khaw BOEIPA loh a hoep.– Te dongah
Levi kah khoyo neh a manuca rhoek taeng-
kah rho he rhawp om pawh. BOEIPA na
Pathen kah a thui bangla BOEIPA amah ni
anih kah rho la aka om coeng.
10 Kai ngawn tah hnuk vaengkah bangla
tlang ah khohnin likip khoyin khothaih sut
ka om. Tekah khohnin ah khaw BOEIPA loh
ka ol a hnatun bal dongah ni nang phae ham
11 te BOEIPA loh a huem pawh.– Te dongah
BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Thoo, longpu-
eng ah khaw pilnam kah a hmai la na caeh
pah daengah ni amih taengah paek hamla, a
napa rhoek taengah ka caeng khohmuen te
kun uh vetih a pang uh eh," a ti.

Pathen loh a Kuek Hno

12 Tahae ah Israel nang, BOEIPA na
Pathen loh nang taeng lamkah balae ham
bih? Tedae BOEIPA na Pathen te rhih ham
neh, a longpuei boeih dongah pongpa ham,
amah lungnah ham neh BOEIPA na Pathen
te na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih neh
13 thothueng ham,– BOEIPA kah olpaek neh
a khosing tah ngaithuen ham ah om. Te te
namah kah a then ham ni tihnin ah nang
14 kang uen.– Vaan neh vaan kah vaan boeih
khaw, diklai neh a khuiah aka om boeih
15 khaw, BOEIPA na Pathen ham ni ke.– Na
pa rhoek te BOEIPA loh a ven tih a lung-
nah dongah ni amih hnukkah a tiingan la
nangmih te pilnam cungkuem soah tihnin
16 kah bangla n'coelh.– Te dongah na thinko
yahhmui te rhet uh lamtah na rhawn khaw
17 mangkhak sak uh voel boeh.– BOEIPA na
Pathen tah pathen boeih kah Pathen, boei
boeih kah Boeipa, hlangrhalh Pathen puei la
om tih a rhih a om dongah hlang maelhmai
khaw dan pawt tih kapbaih khaw doe bal
18 pawh.– Cadah nuhmai kah laitloeknah te a
rhuun tih yinlai te buh neh himbai paek ham
19 a lungnah.– Egypt kho ah yinlai la na om uh
20 dongah yinlai te lungnah uh van.– BOEIPA
na Pathen amah te rhih lamtah thothueng
lah. Amah taengah pangnal lamtah a ming
21 neh toemngam lah.– Anih tah na koehnah
neh na Pathen la om. Amah loh nang ham
hno len a saii dongah a rhih om la na mik
22 loh a hmuh.– Na pa rhoek te hinglu sawm-
rhih ni Egypt la aka suntla. Tedae tahae ah
BOEIPA na Pathen loh vaan aisi yet la nang
n'khueh.

Poek lamtah Ngai Lah

11 Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen te
lungnah lamtah a kueknah khaw, a
khosing neh a laitloeknah khaw, a olpaek
2 khaw hnin takuem ah ngaithuen. –Na ca
rhoek loh a ming pawt te khaw tihnin ah
ming laeh. BOEIPA na Pathen kah thui-
tuennah, a boeilennah, tlungluen kut neh
3 a ban a phuel te khaw,– Egypt kah Egypt
manghai Pharaoh neh kho tom ah a saii
4 miknoek neh a bibi khaw,–Egypt caem
khaw, a marhang neh a leng a saii pah te
khaw, nangmih hnuk han hloem vaengah
carhaek li kah tui loh a mikhmuh ah a et
tih BOEIPA loh tihnin duela a milh sak he
5 khaw,– Khosoek lamkah he hmuen na
6 pha duela nangmih ham a saii te khaw,–
Reuben koca khuikah Eliab ca rhoi Dathan
neh Abiram ham a saii vaengah diklai loh
a ka a ang tih amah rhoi neh a imkhui, a
dap neh Israel kotak boeih lamkah a kho
dongah mulhing boeih a dolh te khaw amih
loh hmu uh pawt tih a ming uh pai moenih.
7 Tedae BOEIPA kah bibi a len la a saii
8 boeih te na mik neh naka hmu nang tah,–
"Tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek
boeih he ngaithuen. Te daeng-ah ni na pang
ham khohmuen aka paan nang long khaw
9 thahlue la na pha vetih na pang eh.– Te
daengah ni BOEIPA loh na pa rhoek neh
amih kah tiingan taengah paek ham a caeng
tangtae khohmuen, suktui neh khoitui aka
10 long khohmuen ah na hinglung a vang eh.–
Khohmuen te pang hamla pahoi na kun
coeng. Te tah ke lamkah na lo nah Egypt
khohmuen bang moenih. Te ah tah na cang-
ti te na tuh uh tih an dum bangla na kho
11 neh na suep dae ta. – Tedae na paan phai
tih na pang ham khohmuen long tah tlang
neh kolbawn khohmuen la om tih vaan
12 kah khotlan tui ni a ok.– Tekah khohmuen
tah BOEIPA na Pathen loh a khut tih kum
a tong lamkah loh khohmai kum duela
BOEIPA na Pathen mik loh a dan taitu.
13 Tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen ka
olpaek he na ngai rhoe la na ngai atah
BOEIPA na Pathen na lungnah vetih na
thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih neh amah
14 taengah tho na thueng ham om.– Amah
tue vaengah rhotui neh tlankhol te na

khohmuen kah khotlan la kam paek vetih
na cangpai, na misur thai neh na situi khaw
15 na khoem van ni.– Na rhamsa ham khaw na
khohmuen kah baelhing kam paek vaengah
16 na caak vetih na hah bal bitni.– Namamih
mah ngaithuen uh. Na thinko han hloih tih
na taengphael koinih Pathen tloe taengah
tho na thueng vetih amih taengah na bakop
17 tarha ve. –BOEIPA kah thintoek loh nang
taengah ha sai vetih vaan ke hang khaih ni.
Khotlan om pawt tih diklai loh a cangthaih
m'pae pawt vaengah ngawn tah BOEIPA loh
nang m'paek khohmuen then lamloh pahoi
na milh uh ni.

18 Ka olthui he na thinko, na hinglu
dongah dueh lah. Na kut dongah miknoek
bangla hlin lamtah na mik laklo ah samtoel-
19 rhui la om saeh.– Na ca rhoek te tukkil
lamtah na im kah na ngol vaeng ah khaw,
longpueng kah na caeh vaengah khaw, na
20 yalh tih na thoh vaengah khaw thui pah.–
Na im kah rhungsut neh na vongka dongah
21 khaw daek lah.– Te daeng ah ni na pa rhoek
taengah paek hamla BOEIPA loh a caeng
khohmuen ah khaw namah kah hinglung
neh na ca rhoek kah a hinglung loh a vang
vetih vaan hinglung bangla diklai ah khaw
22 a om eh.– BOEIPA na Pathen na lungnah
ham neh a longpuei cungkuem dongah na
pongpa tih amah taengah na hangdang ham
atah kai loh kang uen olpaek he boeih na vai
thai hamla na ngaithuen rhoe na ngaithuen
23 ham om.– Te daengah ni namtom rhoek
boeih te BOEIPA loh na mikhmuh lamkah
a haek vetih nangmih lakah aka len tih
aka tlung namtom te na huul uh eh. –
24 Na khopha loh a cawt hmuen boeih tah
khosoek lamloh Leban duela nangmih
ham om vetih, na khorhi loh tuiva lamkah
Perath tuiva neh tuitun khaepdan due om
25 ni.– Hlang pakhat khaw nangmih hmai ah
pai thai mahpawh. Nangmih taengah a thui
vanbangla diklai hman boeih ah mela na
pawk uh cakhaw nangmih kah birhihnah
neh nangmih kah mueipuelnah ni BOEIPA
26 na Pathen loh hang khueh eh.– So lah,
tihnin kah yoethennah neh rhunkhuen-
nah he nangmih mikhmuh ah kai loh kan
27 tloeng coeng.– Tihnin ah kai loh nangmih
kang uen bangla BOEIPA na Pathen kah
olpaek te na ngai atah yoethennah la om
28 ni.– BOEIPA na Pathen kah olpaek te na
yaak uh mueh la tihnin ah kai loh nangmih
kang uen longpuei lamkah na nong uh tih
ming pawt pathen tloe kah a hnuk te na vai
29 uh atah rhunkhuennah la om ni.– BOEIPA
na Pathen loh khohmuen la n'khuen tih,
pang hamla na kun vaengah yoethennah
te Gerizim tlang ah, rhunkhuennah te Ebal
30 tlang ah na khueh uh.– Te rhoi tah Gilgal
imdan kolken kah Moreh thingnu kaep kho
aka sa Kanaan khohmuen, kho tlak long-
puei kah Jordan rhalvangan kah moenih
31 a?– BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih ham a
khueh khohmuen te kun thil tih pang hamla
Jordan aka kat nangmih long tah khohmuen
32 te huul uh lamtah khosak thil uh ngawn.–
Tedae tihnin ah nangmih mikhmuh kah ka
tloeng oltlueh neh laitloeknah he boeih vai
ham mah ngaithuen uh.

Thothueng Hmuen Te Hoep lah

12 Khohmuen kah aka hing nangmih
te na tue khuiah pang sak hamla
na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA loh nang
taengah m'paek khohmuen ah he rhoek
kah oltlueh neh laitloeknah he vai hamla
2 ngaithuen uh.– Na haek uh namtom rhoek
loh tho a thueng nah hmuen boeih te milh
rhoe milh sak uh. Amih kah pathen te tlang
ah khaw, som ah khaw, thing hing hmui
3 ah a pomsang uh lah ko.– A hmueihtuk
te phil lamtah a kaam te phaek uh. Amih
kah Asherah bunglawn te hmai neh hoeh
uh. Amih kah pathen mueidaep te khaw
tloek uh. A ming te te hmuen lamloh phae
4 uh.– BOEIPA na Pathen taengah te bang
5 te saii uh boeh.– Tedae BOEIPA na Pathen
loh amah ming a phuk tih khosak thil ham
a coelh hmuen te mah nangmih koca boeih
6 loh tlap uh lamtah paan uh.– Te lam te na
hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih khaw, parha
pakhat neh na kut dongkah khocang khaw,
na olcaeng neh na kothoh khaw, na sael-
7 hung neh na boiva a cacuek te khaw khuen
uh.–BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah
ca uh. BOEIPA na Pathen loh na yoe han
then sak vanbangla namamih neh na im-
khui kah na kut thuengnah boeih dongah
na kohoe sak uh.

8 Tihnin kah he rhoek ah mamih boeih
loh n'saii uh bangla saii uh boeh. Hlang
9 he amah mikhmuh ah boeih thuem ta.–
Duemnah neh BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang
taengah m'paek rho khuiah na kun uh pawt
10 ve.– Jordan na poeng uh tih BOEIPA na
Pathen loh nangmih m'pang sak khohm-
uen la na om uh vaengah a kaepvai kah na
thunkha cungkuem taeng lamloh nangmih
n'duem sak vetih ngaikhuek la kho na sak

11 uh bitni.– Tedae BOEIPA na Pathen loh
amah ming om sak ham amah taengah a
coelh hmuen te om bitni. Teah tah kai loh
nangmih kang uen vanbangla na hmuei-
hhlutnah neh na hmueih khaw, parha
pakhat neh na kut dongkah khocang khaw,
BOEIPA taeng ah na caeng olcaeng piyawn
12 boeih khaw boeih khuen uh.– Te vaengah
namamih neh na canu na capa rhoek khaw,
na salpa neh na salnu rhoek khaw, nangmih
bangla khoyo neh rho om pawt tih na vong-
ka khuiah aka om Levi rhoek khaw BOEIPA
na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah na kohoe sak
13 uh.– Namah te ngaithuen, na hmuh bangla
hmuen cungkuem ah na hmueihhlutnah
14 na tloeng ve.– Namah koca pakhat khuiah
BOEIPA kah a coelh hmuen bueng ah ni na
hmueihhlutnah te na nawn vetih kang uen
bangla boeih na saii eh.

Maeh na Ngawn Vaengah

15 Tedae na hinglu loh a hue boeih te
ngawn lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang
m'paek yoethennah maeh la ca. Na vongka
khuikah boeih te tah rhalawt neh a cuem
khaw rhangrhaeh bangla, kirhang bangla ca
16 saeh.– Tedae thii te tah ca uh boeh. Diklai
17 dongah tui bangla na hawk ni.– Na cang-
pai, misur thai, situi parha pakhat khaw,
na saelhung neh boiva a cacuek, na caeng
tangtae na olcaeng boeih, na kothoh neh
na kut dongkah khosaa tah na vongka ah
18 na caak ham coeng pawh.– Namah neh na
canu na capa long khaw, na salnu salpa long
khaw, na vongka khuiah aka om Levi long
khaw, BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah
ca uh. Tekah a hmuen te tah BOEIPA na
Pathen amah long ni a tuek. Te dongah na
kut thuengnah boeih nen khaw BOEIPA na
19 Pathen kah mikhmuh ah na kohoe sak uh.–
Namah te ngaithuen, na khohmuen kah na
hing tue khuiah Levi rhoek te na hnoo ve
ne.

20 Nang taengkah a thui vanbangla
BOEIPA na Pathen loh na khorhi hang aeh
vaengah na hinglu loh maeh caak hamla a
nai tih, "Maeh ka caak lah sue," na ti oeh
21 atah na hinglu loh a hue maeh boeih te ca.–
BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah ming phuk thil
ham a coelh hmuen te nang lamloh hlavak
tih, BOEIPA loh nang m'paek saelhung neh
boiva ni na ngawn atah, kang uen vanbangla
na hinglu loh a hue boeih te namah vongka
22 ah khaw ca mai.– Rhangrhaeh neh kirhang
na caak bangla ca saeh lamtah rhalawt
akhaw a cuem akhaw rhenten ca saeh.–
23 Tedae a thii tah hinglu la a om dongah thii te
caak pawt ham tuem uh. Te dongah a hinglu
24 te maeh neh hmaih ca boeh.– Te te ca boel
25 lamtah diklai dongah tui bangla hawk.– Na
caak pawt daengah ni BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
a thuem la a saii vetih namah neh namah
hnukkah na ca rhoek loh khophoeng a pha
eh.

26 Tedae namah taengkah aka om hnocim
neh na olcaeng tah khuen lamtah BOEIPA
27 kah a coelh hmuen te paan puei.– Na
hmueihhlutnah maeh neh thii te BOEIPA
na Pathen kah hmueihtuk soah nawn.
Tedae na hmueih thii te BOEIPA na Pathen
kah hmueihtuk dongah hawk lamtah a
28 saa tah ca mai.– Kai loh nang kang uen
olka boeih he ngaithuen lamtah hnatun.
Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen kah
mikhmuh ah a thuem neh a then la na saii
vetih namah neh na hnukkah na ca rhoek
long khaw kumhal duela khophoeng a pha
eh.

29 Namtom te haek ham na paan vaeng
ah BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuh
lamkah a tulnoi coeng. Te dongah ni amih
te na haek tih a khohmuen ah kho na sak.–
30 Namah te ngaithuen, na mikhmuh lamkah
amih a mitmoeng sak phoeiah amih hnukah
n'hlaeh ve. Te dongah, "Namtom rhoek loh
a pathen taengah metlam a tho a thueng
uh, kai long khaw ka saii van mako?," aka
ti hamla amih kah pathen kawng te na toem
31 ve. – BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi boeih te
tah BOEIPA na Pathen taengah saii boeh.
A pathen taeng-ah hmai neh a canu a capa
a hoeh uh tih a pathen ham a saii uh te a
32 hmuhuet.– Kai loh nang kang uen olka
boeih he na saii tih na thap pawt ham neh
na yueh pawt hamla ngaithuen.

Laithae Tonghma

13 Nang taengah tonghma neh mang
aka man te ha poe tih miknoek neh
kopoekrhai khaw nang taengah m'paek
2 ni.– Tedae miknoek neh kopoek-rhai te
hang khuen tih nang ham a thui vaengah,
"Na ming noek pawh Pathen tloe hnukah
vai uh sih lamtah amih taeng ah thothueng
3 uh sih," a ti ni.– Tonghma te khaw, mang
aka man khaw a ol hnatun pah boeh. Na
ming uh ham tah nangmih loh BOEIPA na
Pathen aka noemcai rhung la na om uh ve.
BOEIPA na Pathen te na thinko boeih na
4 hinglu boeih neh lungnah lah.– BOEIPA na

Pathen hnuk te vai lamtah amah te rhih lah. A olpaek te ngaithuen lamtah a ol te hnatun lah. Amah taengah thothueng lamtah amah dongah hangdang lah.– A khuiah pongpa ham na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang n'uen longpuei lamloh nangmih heh hamla, Egypt khohmuen lamloh nangmih aka khuen, sal imkhui lamloh nang aka lat, nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah koeknah aka thui tah, tonghma khaw, mang aka man khaw, duek saeh. Te dong-ah boethae te na khui lamloh khoe.

Mueirhol dongah Hmae Boeh

Na nu pakhat kah a ca, na manuca long khaw, na capa long khaw, na canu long khaw, na rhang dongkah na yuu long khaw, namah hinglu bangla na lungnah na hui mai long khaw yinhnuk ah nang m'vueh tih, "Cet uh sih lamtah namah neh na pa rhoek loh a ming mueh a tloe pathen,– na kaepvai kah pilnam rhoek neh khohla khoyoei, kho bawt lamkah kho bawt patoeng loh a bawk pathen taengah thothueng uh sih," a ti mai ni.– Anih taengla bung boel lamtah a ol te hnatun pah boeh. Na mik long khaw anih te rhen boel saeh. Te dongah lungma ti boel lamtah anih te dah boeh.– Anih te na ngawn rhoe na ngawn ni. Na kut te anih ngawn ham lamhma kah bangla anih soah om saeh. Hmailong ah pilnam boeih kah a kut khaw om saeh.– Egypt kho neh sal imkhui lamkah nang aka khuen BOEIPA na Pathen taeng lamloh heh hamla nang aka mae te lungto neh dae lamtah duek saeh.– Te daengah ni Israel pum loh a yaak uh vaengah a rhih uh vetih nangmih taengah hebang hno thae saii hamla a khoep pawt eh.

Na khopuei khuikah hlang khat khat loh, "Teah khosak sak ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek coeng," a ti vaeng ah,– namah khui lamkah hlang muen ca rhoek neh khopuei kah khosa rhoek aka heh loh thoo uh tih, "Cet uh sih lamtah na ming noek pawh pathen tloe taengah thothueng uh sih," a ti uh te na yaak atah,– Na cae vetih na khe ni. Tuektuek na dawt tih na khui ah tueilaehkoi hno a saii te oltak la a om atah, – Khopuei kah khosa boeih te na ngawn rhoe na ngawn ni. Te te cunghang ha neh thup lamtah a khuikah boeih neh a rhamsa khaw cunghang ha neh thup pah.– A kutbuem boeih te a toltung khui la coi pah lamtah hmai neh hoeh pah. Khopuei neh a kutbuem boeih te na BOEIPA Pathen ham boeih om saeh. Te vaengah a khopuei te kumhal due imrhong la om saeh lamtah thoh voel boel saeh.– Yaehtaboeih la aka om boeih tah na kut dongah kap boel saeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh thintoek thinsa khui lamkah mael vetih nang taengah haidamnah a khueh eh. Te vaengah nang n'haidam vetih na pa rhoek taengkah a toemngam vanbangla na ping van ni.– BOEIPA na Pathen kah ol te na ngai atah tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek boeih he na ngaithuen. BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah a thuem ni saii ham a om.

Boeipa kah a Ngaih Mueh

14 Nangmih tah BOEIPA na Pathen kah koca rhoek ni. Aka duek ham na saa hlap pah boeh. Na mik rhoi laklo te lungawng la khueh boeh.– BOEIPA na Pathen kah pilnam cim la na om uh dong-ah diklai hman kah pilnam boeih khuiah pilnam lungthen bangla amah hut la om ham ni BOEIPA loh nang n'coelh.

Caak Koi neh Yaeh Koi

Tueilaehkoi boeih tah ca boeh.– Rhamsa dongah he vaito, tu dongkah boiva neh maae dongkah boiva, – rhangrhaeh, kirhang neh sayuk, sathai, sayaa, cuung neh tlang kah tu te ca uh.

Khomae aka rhak rhamsa boeih khuiah khaw a khomae rhoi laklo kah a khorhaek aka rhak tih caknaih aka naih rhamsa khuikah te mah ca uh.– Tedae caknaih aka naih neh khomae aka rhak tih aka rhek khuiah he he ca uh boeh. Kalauk, saveh neh saphih he caknaih a naih dae a khomae a rhak pawt dongah nangmih ham rhalawt.

Ok he a khomae rhak dae caknaih a tal dongah nangmih ham rhalawt. A saa te ca uh boeh, a rhok te khaw ben uh boeh.

Tui dongah aka om boeih lamkah na caak uh koi lamtah, a pum dongah a phae neh a lip aka om boeih te na caak uh thai.– A pum dongah a phae neh a lip aka om pawt boeih tah nangmih ham rhalawt, ca uh boeh.

Vaa boeih khuiah aka caih te na caak uh thai.– Tedae atha, langta neh thamuk,– khangkham, maisi, neh valae kah a hui boeih, – vangak boeih neh anih hui boeih,– tuirhuk, vanu, kirhoeng, khangkhoe, mutlo neh anih hui boeih,– thathawt, saelbu, abuu,– khosoek saelbu, tamcu, tuili-

18 im,– bungrho, kaikoi neh anih hui boeih,
thongpanai neh pumphak te ca uh boeh.
19 Vaa bangla aka om rhulcai boeih khaw
20 nangmih ham rhalawt, ca uh boeh.–Aka
cuem vaa boeih te tah na caak uh thai.
21 Maehrhok boeih ke ca uh boeh. Na
vongka khuiah aka om yinlai te pae lamtah
ca mai saeh. Te pawt atah kholong taeng lam
khaw yoi mai. Nang tah BOEIPA na Pathen
kah pilnam cim la na om dongah boiva ca te
a manu suktui dongah thong thil boeh.

BOEIPA Kah Parha Pakhat

22 Kum khat kum khat ah khohmuen
lamkah aka thoeng na cangti a vueithaih
boeih te parha pakhat la na duen rhoe na
23 duen ni.– Na cangpai, na misur thai, na
situi parha pakhat khaw, na saelhung neh
na boiva a cacuek khaw, a ming phuk thil
ham a tuek hmuen kah BOEIPA na Pathen
kah mikhmuh ah na caak ni. Te daen-
gah ni BOEIPA na Pathen te hnin takuem
24 ah rhih ham na cang eh.– Tedae namah
taeng lamloh longpuei sen tih amah ming
phuk thil ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh a
coelh hmuen te namah lamloh a hlavak
dongah khuen hamla a coeng pawt oeh
atah, BOEIPA na Pathen kah yoethen paek
25 te tangka la khueh.– Te phoeiah tangka te
namah kut dongah yom lamtah BOEIPA
na Pathen loh amah ham a coelh hmuen
26 la caeh puei.– Te vaengah na hinglu loh a
nai sarhui boeih dongkah ham tangka te
hnonah. Saelhung khaw, boiva misur khaw,
yu khaw na hinglu neh na hoe boeih te tah
BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah ca
lamtah namah neh na imkhuikho loh na
27 kohoe sak uh.– Na vongka khuikah Levi
khaw hnoo boeh. Anih te nang taengah
khoyo neh rho a khueh moenih.
28 Kum thum a thok kum kah na cangah
parha pakhat boeih te khuen lamtah na
29 vongka khuiah tung.– Na khuiah khaw a
taengah khoyo neh rho aka mueh tah Levi
khaw, na vongka khuikah yinlai khaw,
cadah neh nuhmai khaw, ha kun mai kham-
ing. Te vaengah ca uh saeh lamtah cung uh
saeh. Te daengah ni na kut dongkah bitat
na saii boeih te na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang
yoethen m'paek eh.

Laiba Khaw Hlah Laeh

15 2 Kum rhih a thok vaengah laiba hlah-
nah na saii ni.– He tah laiba hlah-
nah olka ni. Boei loh a kut dongkah cangpu
te a hui taeng a pu. Tedae BOEIPA kah
laiba hlahnah a hoe coeng dongah a hui
3 neh a manuca taengah laisuk boel saeh.–
Kholong loh nang a khueh te tah suk mai.
Tedae na manuca kah te tah namah kut loh
4 hmil saeh.– Tedae BOEIPA loh nang kah te
diklai ah a uem rhoe a uem vetih na khuiah
khodaeng om mahpawh. Te te na Pathen
BOEIPA loh rho la pang sak ham namah
5 taengah m'paek coeng.– BOEIPA na Pa-
then kah ol he na yaak la na yaak atah tih-
nin kah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek boeih
6 he vai hamla ngaithuen.– Nang taengah a
thui bangla BOEIPA na Pathen loh yoethen
m'paek bitni. Te vaengah namtom miping
taengah cangpu na hlah vetih cangpu na
rhong mahpawh. Namtom miping te na
taemrhai thil vetih nang te n'taemrhai uh
thil mahpawh.

Khodaeng Ham Hlah Pah

7 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek
na khohmuen, na vongka pakhat khuikah
na manuca pakhat te nang taengah khodae-
ng la a om atah na thin pom thil boeh. Na
manuca kah a khodaeng te na kut buem thil
8 boeh.– Anih ham te na kut hlam rhoe hlam
pah. Anih te a vaitah vaengah a tloelnah
9 carhil tah na pu rhoe na pu ni. –Namah te
ngaithuen, na thinko ah a muen ol om ve.
"Kum rhih dongkah, laiba hlahnah kum
yoei coeng," na ti ve. Na manuca, khodaeng
te na mik a lolh lalah anih te na pae pawt
ve. Nang te BOEIPA taengah m'pang thil
10 vetih nang soah tholhnah la om ve. –Anih
te na paek rhoek na paek ni. Na paek vaeng-
ah na thinko loh hnaih boel saeh. Te bang ol
kong ah ni na bibi boeih neh na kut thueng-
nah boeih dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh
11 nang yoethen m'paek eh.– Na khohmuen
khui lamkah khodaeng he paa mahpawh. Te
dongah ni kai loh nang kang uen tih, "Na
khohmuen kah na mangdaeng puei neh na
khodaeng puei na manuca ham tah na kut te
hlam rhoela hlam," ka ti.

Sal Loeihnah

12 Nang taengah na manuca Hebrewpa
khaw Hebrewnu ha yoi uh mai. Tedae nang
taengah kum rhuk a thohtat phoeiah tah a
kum rhih vaengah anih te namah taeng
13 lamloh sayalh la hlah laeh.– Anih te namah
taeng lamloh na tueih vaeng ah kuttling
14 la tueih boeh.– BOEIPA na Pathen loh
yoethen m'paek vanbangla anih te na boiva,

na canghlom, na va-am neh na phaeng rhoe
15 na phaeng vetih na paek ni.– Egypt kho ah
sal la na om vaengah nang aka lat BOEIPA
na Pathen te poek lah. Te dongah ni tihnin
16 kah olka he kai loh nang kang uen.– Tedae
nang n'lungnah tih, "Nang taeng lamloh ka
nong mahpawh," a ti phoeiah na imkhui-
kho rhangneh anih ham a hoeikhang atah
17 namah taengah om mai saeh.– Te vaeng-
ah ciphuem lo lamtah a hna vueh pah. Na
thohkhaih khuiah nang ham sal la kumhal
ah om bini. Na salnu ham khaw te tlam te
18 saii pah.– A kutloh phu rhaepnit neh nang
taengah kum rhuk n'khut tih a thohtat
dongah namah taeng lamloh sayalh la na
hlah vaengah khaw na mikhmuh ah mang-
khak sak boeh. Te daengah ni na bi saii
boeih dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang
te yoethen m'paek eh.

Boiva Dukcuek te Hoep Lah

19 Na saelhung neh boiva dongkah a tal
la aka thaang cacuek boeih te tah BOEIPA
na Pathen ham ciim pah. Na vaito cacuek
te thohtat sak boeh. Na boiva cacuek mul
20 te khaw vo boeh.– BOEIPA loh a coelh ham
hmuen, na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah namah
neh na imkhui loh kum khat phoeiah kum
21 khat ca uh.– A pum dongah aka khaem
tih aka lolhmaih mai khaw mikdael neh
aka lolhmaih khat khat a om atah thae aih
coeng. BOEIPA na Pathen taengah nawn
22 boeh.– A rhalawt akhaw a cuem akhaw na
vongka khuiah kirhang, rhangrhaeh bangla
23 rhenten ca.– Tedae a thii te ca boeh. Diklai
dongah tui bangla hawk.

Yoom Khotue

16 BOEIPA na Pathen loh Abib hla
ah Egypt Khoyin lamkah loh nang
n'khuen coeng dongah Abib hla te na
ngaithuen lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen kah
2 Yoom te saii.– Te dongah saelhung neh
boiva te, BOEIPA loh amah ming phuk thil
hamla a coelh hmuen ah, BOEIPA na Pa-
3 then kah Yoom la ngawn.– Egypt kho lam-
loh phacipphabaem, thintawnnah neh na
nong dongah vaidamding buh te hnin rhih
khuiah ca lamtah tolrhu caak thil boeh. Te
daengah ni Egypt kho lamloh na nong tue
4 te na hing tue khuiah na poek eh.– Na
taengkah loh hnin rhih tah, na khorhi pum
ah tolrhu hmu boel saeh. A cuek khohnin
hlaemhmah kah na ngawn maeh te min-
5 cang duela rhaeh boel saeh.– BOEIPA na
Pathen loh nang m'paek vongka aka om
carhui dongah Yoom te na ngawn ham
6 coeng thai mahpawh.– Egypt lamloh na
lo vaengkah khoning bangla, khomik a tlak
thuk, hlaemhmah vaengah a ming phuk thil
ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh a coelh hmuen
7 ah ni Yoom te dawk na ngawn eh.– Thong
lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah ham a
coelh hmuen ah ca. Mincang ah mael lam-
8 tah namah kah dap la cet.– Vaidamding te
hnin rhuk ca lamtah a hnin rhih dongkah
BOEIPA na Pathen ham pahong vaengah
bitat saii boeh.

Yalh Hnin Khotue

9 A yalh rhih te namah loh tae. Cang-
hli la vin a tawn lamloh tong lamtah yalh
10 rhih duela tae.– BOEIPA na Pathen taeng-
ah Yalh khat Khotue te na saii ni. BOEIPA
na Pathen loh yoethen m'paek vanbangla
na kut dongkah na kothoh te a khawknah
11 hil pae.– Te vaengah namah neh na canu
na capa, na salnu neh na salpa, na vongka
khuikah Levi neh yinlai, na khui kah cadah
nuhmai loh BOEIPA na Pathen loh a ming
phuk thil ham a coelh nah hmuen kah
BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah na
12 kohoe sak uh.– Egypt ah sal la na om te
poek lamtah he rhoek kah oltlueh na vai
ham khaw ngaithuen van.

Pohlip Khotue

13 Na canghlom neh na va-am na sang
phoeikah a hnin rhih vaengah Pohlip
14 Khotue na saii ni.– Namah kah khotue van
vaengah tah namah neh na canu, na capa
khaw, na salnu neh na salpa khaw, na vong-
ka khuikah Levi neh yinlai khaw, cadah neh
15 nuhmai khaw na kohoe uh saeh.– BOEIPA
kah a hmuen coelh dongah BOEIPA na
Pathen te hnin rhih khuiah na lam thil ni.
Te vaengah na cangvuei boeih neh na kut
dongkah boeih dongah nang te BOEIPA na
Pathen loh yoethen m'paek vetih kohoe la
na om taktak ni.
16 Na khuikah tongpaca boeih loh kum
khat ah voei thum, vaidamding khotue,
yalh rhoek khotue, pohlip khotue, vaeng-
ah BOEIPA hmuen coelh kah BOEIPA na
Pathen mikhmuh ah phoe saeh. Tedae
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah kuttling la phoe boel
17 saeh.– BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah
m'paek yoethennah te a kut dongah kutdoe
la rhip hang khuen saeh.

Laitloek neh Khoboei Tueknah

18 BOEIPA na Pathen loh namah koca
rhoek ham nang taengah m'paek na vong-
ka khui boeih ah namah ham lai aka tloek
la rhoiboei khueh lamtah pilnam taen-
gah duengnah neh tiktamnah la lai-tloek
19 uh saeh.– Laitloeknah te haeh sak boeh.
Maelhmai khaw so boeh. Kapbaih loh hlang
cueih kah a mik he a dael sak tih hlang
dueng kah olka pataeng a paimaelh thai
20 dongah kapbaih lo boeh.– Duengnah te
duengnah bangla na hloem daengah ni na
hing vetih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ham
a khueh khohmuen na pang eh.

Sai Pawt Ham Koi Bawknah

21 Asherah thing boeih tah namah loh
BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk na saii
22 kaepah namah ham ling boeh.– BOEIPA na
Pathen loh a hmuhuet kaam te khaw namah
ham thoh boeh.

17 Hno thae he BOEIPA na Pathen kah
a tueilaehkoi ni. A pum dong-ah a
lolhmaih khat khat aka om vaito neh tu te
BOEIPA na Pathen taengah nawn boeh.

Mueibawk ham Laitloeknah

2 A paipi a poe tih BOEIPA na Pathen
mikhmuh ah thae aka saii huta tongpa loh
BOEIPA na Pathen kah m'paek na vongka
khui boeih kah namah taengah a pongpa te
3 a hmuh bal oeh atah,– Pathen tloe taengah
thothueng ham neh khomik taengah, hla
taengah, vaan caempuei khat khat taengah
4 aka bakop ham kang uen moenih.– Nang
taengkah a thui te na yaak vaengah tuektuek
cae lamtah tueilaehkoi hno he Israel khui
5 lamloh a saii te oltak la a sikim atah,– huta
khaw tongpa khaw rhen khuen. Na vong-
ka khuiah khoboe thae aka saii tah huta
khaw tongpa khaw lungto neh dae lamtah
6 duek uh kangna saeh.– Aka duek tueng
khaw laipai pakhat kah a ka dongkah neh
duek tarha pawt vetih laipai panit pathum
ka dongkah ol a om daengah ni a duek
7 eh.– Anih duek sak ham vaengah lamhma la
laipai rhoek loh kut hlah thil saeh. A hnukah
pilnam pum loh kut hlah thil saeh lamtah na
khui lamkah boethae te hnawt.

Lai Puei

8 Laitloeknah dongah olka te nang ham
rhaisang tih na vongka khuikah tuituknah
olka a om vaengah thii hamla thii, dumlai
hamla dumlai, nganboh hamla nganboh
van a ti coeng atah thoo lamtah BOEIPA na
Pathen loh amah ham a coelh nah hmuen
9 la cet.– Te phoeiah Levi khosoih rhoek
neh amah khohnin kah laitloek la aka om
te paan lamtah dawtlet. Te phoeiah nang
ham laitloeknah dumlai te han thui uh
10 saeh.– BOEIPA kah a coelh nah hmuen ah
nang ham a thui uh olka tarhing te tah saii.
Te dongah nang n'thuinuet boeih vanbangla
11 saii ham ngaithuen.– Nang ham han thui-
nuet uh olkhueng neh nang taengah han
thui uh laitloeknah a tarhing ah saii lamtah
nang hamla a thui uh olka te khaw banvoei
12 bantang la phaelh boeh.– Hlang he altha-
nah neh aka saii, na Pathen BOEIPA taeng
ah thotat ham neh laitloek ham aka pai
khosoih ol aka hnatun pawt tah, te hlang
te duek saeh lamtah Israel lamkah boethae
13 te khoe pah.– Te daengah ni pilnam boeih
loh a yaak uh vaengah a rhih uh vetih koep a
lokhak uh pawt eh.

A Coelh Manghai

14 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek
khohmuen te na kun tih na pang phoei-
kah kho na sak vaengah, "Ka kaepvai kah
namtom rhoek bangla kamah soah mang-
15 hai ka van ni," na ti oeh atah,– BOEIPA na
Pathen kah a coelh na manuca khui kah te
tah namah soah manghai la na khueh rhoe
la na khueh ni. Namah sokah aka manghai
la hlang na tuek vaeng-ah kholong hlang
tah namah soah na khueh ham coeng thai
mahpawh. Anih te na manuca moenih.–
16 Tekah manghai loh marhang khaw amah
ham ping sak boel saeh. Marhang aka ping
sak ham khaw pilnam te Egypt la na balk-
hong sak mahpawh. Te dongah ni BOEIPA
loh nang taegah, "Tekah longpuei ah koep
balkhong ham na khoep mahpawh," a ti tih
17 a thui.– A yuu khaw yet muep boel lamtah
a thinko phaelh boel saeh. Tangka neh sui
18 khaw amah ham muep kuk boel saeh.– A
ram kah ngolkhoel dongah ngol ham a om
vaengah Levi khosoih rhoek taengkah cabu
dongah aka om olkhueng te cabu a toeng
19 dongah amah ham koep daek saeh.– Te
phoeiah cabu te amah taengah om saeh
lamtah a hing tue khui boeih ah amah ham
tae saeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA a Pathen a
rhih khaw, olkhueng olka boeih a ngaithuen
ham neh he rhoek kah oltlueh a vai ham
20 khaw a cang eh.– A manuca te a thin pom
thil boel saeh lamtah olpaek te banvoei

bantang la phaelh boel saeh. Te daengah ni Israel lakli kah amah ram ah amah neh a ca rhoek loh a hinglung a vang eh.

Levi ham Hamsum

18 Israel taengkah khoyo neh rho he Levi koca boeih lamkah Levi khosoih ham a om oeh pawt dongah BOEIPA kah hmaihlutnah te amah rho la ca uh van
2 saeh. – Te dongah a manuca lakli ah pataeng anih ham rho om pawt vetih anih taengkah a thui pah vanbangla BOEIPA amah ni
3 anih kah rho la aka om coeng. – Pilnam loh hmueih la a ngawn te khosoih rhoek kah hamsum la om vetih vaito khaw, tu khaw a laeng, a kam neh a kotak te khosoih pae
4 saeh. – Na cangpai vueilue, na misur thai,
5 na situi, na tu mul tanglue te khaw pae. – A hing tue khui boeih ah BOEIPA amah ming neh bibi la aka pai ham ni nang koca rhoek boeih khui lamkah loh anih koca rhoek tah BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah hut la a
6 coelh. – Levi pakhat te na vongka khui lamloh puen uh coeng. Tedae BOEIPA hmuen tuek te a hinglu loh a hue tangkik vaengah a bakuep nah Israel kho khat khat la koep
7 ha pawk atah, – BOEIPA mikhmuh ah aka pai a manuca Levi rhoek vanbangla BOEIPA
8 na Pathen ming neh bibi saeh. – A napa taengkah hnoyoih om mai cakhaw khoyo tah khoyo bangla ca uh saeh.

Hmayuep neh BOEIPA Olphong

9 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taeng-ah m'paek khohmuen te na kun thil vaengah amih namtom kah tueilaehkoi te saii hamla
10 cang boeh. – Hmai dongah a canu a capa aka thak, aka bihma aka bi, kutyaek aka
11 so, lung aka so, hlang aka bi, – Hlang hloih neh aka yok uh khaw, rhaitonghma aka dawt khaw, hnam neh hlang duek aka khue
12 khaw na khuiah nuen boel saeh. – Te bang aka saii boeih te BOEIPA kah tueilaehkoi tih te rhoek kah tueilaehkoi kong ah ni amih khaw BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuh
13 lamkah a haek. – BOEIPA na Pathen taeng
14 ah a cuemthuek la na om ni. – Nang kah na huul namtom rhoek loh kutyaek aka so tih aka hma ol te hnatun uh cakhaw nang ham tah BOEIPA na Pathen loh a ngaih moenih.
15 BOEIPA na Pathen loh namah khui lamkah na manuca tonghma, kai bang he nangmih ham a thoh bitni. Anih ol te
16 hnatun uh. – Horeb kah hlangping hnin vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen taengah boeih na dawt tih, "BOEIPA ka Pathen ol yaak hamla ng'khoep boel mai lamtah hmai puei he khaw m'hmuh sak voel boel mai. Te daengah ni ka duek pawt eh," na ti nah
17 vanbangla, – BOEIPA loh kai taeng-ah, "A
18 thui uh te thuem. – Amih khuikah a manuca tonghma, nang bang te ka thoh vetih a ka dongah ka ol ka khueh pah vaengah anih ka uen boeih te amih taengah a thui bitni. –
19 Kai ming neh a thui, kai kah olka te hnatun mueh la aka om hlang te tah kamah loh ka
20 cae bitni. – Tedae lokhak tih thui ham koi te anih ka uen pawt mai ah ka ming neh olka aka thui tonghma te khaw, a tloe pathen ming neh aka cal tonghma te duek saeh," a
21 ti. – Tahae ah khaw na thin khuiah ngawn tah, "BOEIPA loh anih voek koinih olka te metlamlae m'ming uh thai," na ti mai ni. –
22 Tonghma pakhat long he BOEIPA ming neh a thui dae hno pakhat khaw coeng sak pawt tih a olka te a thaihtak pawt atah BOEIPA a thui moenih. Althanah neh aka cal tonghma tah a taengah bakuep pah boeh.

Hlipyingnah Khopuei Rhoek

19 BOEIPA na Pathen loh namtom rhoek te a phae. Amih kah kho-hmuen te BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ham ni a khueh. Te dongah amih te na haek tih a khopuei rhoek neh amih im dongah kho na
2 sak vaengah, – BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang pang sak ham a khueh, na khohmuen khui
3 ah khopuei pathum te namah loh hoep. – BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'pang sak na khohmuen rhi ah longpuei sael lamtah pathum la saii. Te daeng ah ni hlang aka ngawn tholh boeih loh te lam te rhaelrham vetih a om thai eh.
4 Tahae olka he tah hlang aka ngawn tih pahoi aka rhaelrham hamla om pah saeh. Te daengah ni hlaem hlavai vaeng ah khaw hmuhuet ngawn pawt dae poek mueh la a
5 hui aka ngawn te hing eh. – Thing top hamla a hui neh duup la cet tih thing a vung vaengah a kut dongkah hai te vik tling mai ni. Te vaengah haitueng dongkah thi te coe tih a hui te a dae dongah a duek atah te rhoek kah khopuei khat khat khuila rhaelrham
6 saeh lamtah hing saeh. – Thii phu aka suk loh a thin ling tih hlang aka ngawn hnuk te a hloem vaengah longpuei sen vetih a kae vaengah a hinglu vik ngawn pah ve. A duek te hlaem hlavai vaengah khaw a hmuhuet van ooh pawt dongah a dueknah ham tah
7 laitloeknah khueh boeh. – Te dongah ni kai

loh, "Namah ham kho-puei pathum hoep,"
8 ka ti tih nang kang uen.– Na pa rhoek
taengkah a toem-ngam vanbangla na khorhi
te BOEIPA na Pathen loh a aeh tih na pa
rhoek taengah paek hamla a thui khohmuen
9 pum nang taengah m'paek vaengah,– tihnin
ah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek boeih he
na vai ham neh BOEIPA na Pathen te na
lungnah tih a longpuei ah takuem pongpa
hamla ngaithuen lamtah he rhoek pathum
he khopuei pathum nen khaw namah loh
10 koep thap.– Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen
loh nang ham rho la m'paek na khohmuen
ah ommongsitoe kah a thii he long boel
saeh. Na pum dongah hlang thii kap van
11 ve.– Tedae hlang pakhat aka om loh a hui
te a hmuhuet tih anih te a rhong-ngol thil
mai ni. Te phoeiah a pai thil tih a hinglu te
a ngawn pah a hui te a duek atah hlang aka
ngawn te he rhoek kah khopuei khat khat la
12 a rhaelrham atah,– A khopuei kah patong
rhoek te tueih uh saeh lamtah hlang aka
ngawn te lo uh saeh. Te phoeiah anih te thii
phu aka suk kut ah tloeng uh saeh lamtah
13 duek saeh.– Anih te na mik long khaw rhen
boel saeh. Ommongsitoe kah thii aka long
sak te Israel khui lamloh na voeih daengah
ni namah ham khaw a then.

Rhilung

14 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang kah na
pang ham m'paek khohmuen kah rho na
pang dongah hlamat kah rhoek loh a suem
uh na hui kah rhi te rhawt pah boeh.

Khoboei Im kah Laipai

15 Thaesainah khat khat dongah khaw,
tholhnah khat khat neh lai a hmuh vaeng-
kah boirhaem lai khat khat dongah khaw
hlang pakhat taengah laipai pakhat bueng
pai tarha boel saeh. Laipai panit pathum kah
olthui nen mah olka khaw cak sak saeh.
16 Laipai loh koeknah doo ham rhung la
17 hlang taengah kuthlahnah la a pai atah,–
tuituknah aka om hlang panit te BOEIPA
mikhmuh, khosoih neh amah khohnin kah
laitloek la aka om rhoek kah mikhmuh ah
18 pai rhoi saeh.– Te vaeng-ah laitloek rhoek
loh khaeh khaeh cae saeh. Tedae laithae
kah laipai mai loh a manuca te laithae laipai
19 ol neh a doo atah, – a manuca taengah saii
ham a mangtaeng vanbangla anih ham
khaw saii uh. Na khui lamkah boethae te,
20 te tlam ni na hnawt eh.– Te daengah ni aka
sueng rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah a rhih uh
vetih na khui ah hebang hno thae koep saii
21 ham a khoep uh pawt eh.– Te dongah hing-
lu yueng la hinglu van, mik yueng la mik, no
yueng la no, kut yueng la kut, kho yueng la
kho om saeh lamtah na mik long khaw rhen
boel saeh.

Caemthoh Vaengkah Olkhueng

20 Na thunkha taengah caem la na cet
tih nang lakah aka yet pilnam kah
marhang neh leng te na hmu cakhaw Egypt
kho lamloh nang aka khuen, BOEIPA na
Pathen te nang taengla a om dongah amih
2 te rhih boeh.– Caemtloek neh na yoei
vaengah khaw khosoih loh ha mop van
saeh lamtah pilnam taengah ol aka thui la
3 om van saeh.– Te vaengah amih te, "Is-
rael nang loh hnatun lah. Tihnin kah na
thunkha rhoek taengah, caemtloek la na
mop uh vaengah na thinko phoena sak
boeh, rhih uh boeh, tamto uh boeh, amih
4 mikhmuh ah na sarhing sak uh boeh.– Na
thunkha rhoek te nangmih ham aka tloek
tih nangmih aka khang ham ni BOEIPA na
Pathen loh nangmih taengah a pongpa," ti
nah saeh.
5 Rhoiboei rhoek long khaw pilnam te
voek uh saeh lamtah, "Hlang khat khat loh
im thai a sak tih a uum pawt atah cet saeh
lamtah amah im la bal saeh. Caem-tloek
vaengah duek vetih hlang tloe loh vik uum
6 pah ve.– Hlang khat khat loh misur a ling
tih a uem hlan atah cet saeh lamtah amah
im la bal saeh. Caemtloek vaengah duek
7 vetih hlang loh vik uem pah ve.– Hlang khat
khat loh a bae tih a loh hlan atah cet saeh
lamtah a im la bal saeh. Caemtloek vaengah
duek vetih hlang tloe loh vik loh pah ve,"
8 ti nah saeh.– Te phoeiah pilnam taengah a
thui ham rhoiboei rhoek loh thap uh saeh
lamtah, "Hlang khat khat long ni a rhih tih
a thinko a mongkawt atah cet saeh lamtah
amah im la bal saeh. Te daengah ni anih
kah a thinko bangla a manuca rhoek kah a
9 thinko khaw a yut pawt eh," ti na uh saeh.–
Pilnam taengkah olthui te rhoiboei rhoek
loh a khah phoeiah pilnam kah a lu dongah
caempuei rhoek kah mangpa te hlah la om
saeh.
10 Khopuei te na paan tih na vathoh thil
vaengah anih te rhoepnah neh tuentah
11 dae.– Te vaengah nang te rhoepnah neh
n'doo tih nang hamla thohka aka ong a om
atah a khuikah m'hmuh pilnam boeih neh
saldong khaw nang hamla om saeh lamtah

12 nang taengah thotat uh saeh.– Tedae
nang te n'thuung pawt tih nang te caem la
13 m'hmoel atah amah te na dum van ni.– Te
vaengah anih te BOEIPA na Pathen loh na
kut dongah han tloeng vetih cunghang ha
14 neh amah tongpaca te boeih na tloek bitni.–
Huta camoe neh rhamsa khaw, khopuei
khuikah aka om boeih neh a kutbuem
boeih khaw namah ham na poel na yoe
vetih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah
m'paek na thunkha rhoek kah a kutbuem
15 te na caak ni.– A yoei kah namtom khopuei
rhoek he pawt tih namah taeng lamloh
bahoeng aka hla khopuei rhoek te boeih
16 na saii ni.– Tedae BOEIPA na Pathen loh
nang taengah rho la m'paek, pilnam rhoek
kah khopuei ah hiil aka khueh boeih tah na
17 hlun mahpawh.– Te dongah amih Khitti
neh Amori, Kanaani neh Perizzi, Khivee
neh Jebusi ngawn tah BOEIPA na Pathen
loh nang ng'uen vanbangla na thup rhoe na
18 thup ni.– Amamih kah pathen rhoek taen-
gah a saii uh amih kah tueilaehkoi boeih
te saii hamla na cang mahpawh. BOEIPA
Pathen taengah na tholh van ve.

19 Khopuei te tuuk ham neh tloek hamla
khohnin a sen na dum atah a taeng-ah hai
neh heh tih a thing te na hum mahpawh.
Amih te na caak thai dongah na vung
mahpawh. Na mikhmuh kah vongup khui-
ah na paan te khaw kho-hmuen thingkung
20 lamkah hlang boeiloeih ni.– Tedae thing-
kung a thaih aka om pawh thingkung la na
ming atah na phae thai. Te vaengah na hum
vetih nang taeng-ah caem aka saii khopuei
loh a tim hlandue tah vongsoel la na saii
thai.

Hlang aka Ngawn Mingpha Pawt Vaengkah

21 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang kah
a pang la m'paek khohmuen kah
kohong ah aka yalh rhok te a hmuh dae
anih te u loh a ngawn khaw a mingpha
2 pawt atah,– Namah kah patong rhoek
neh na laitloek rhoek te cet uh saeh rhok
taeng lamkah loh khopuei duela nueh uh
3 saeh.– Te vaengah rhok neh a yoei la aka
om khopuei kah khopuei patong rhoek
loh saelhung khuikah hnamkun aka mawt
4 pawt tih aka thotat vaitola te lo uh saeh.–
Te phoeiah vaitola te patong rhoek loh a
khuiah thotat pawt tih a tawn pawh sok-
long puei la suntlak puei saeh. Te phoeiah
5 vaito te soklong ah pahoi top uh saeh.– Te
vaengah amah kah bibi ham neh BOEIPA
ming dongah yoethen aka pae ham BOEIPA
na loh a coelh Levi koca khosoih rhoek te
thoeih uh saeh lamtah tuituknah cung-
kuem neh nganbokyoknah cungkuem aka
6 om te ol khueh thil uh saeh.– Rhok neh
aka yoei khopuei kah patong rhoek boeih
long khaw soklong kah a ah vaito te a kut
7 silh thil uh saeh. –Te phoeiah doo uh saeh
lamtah, "Kaimih kut ah hlang thii he long
rhoe la long pawt tih kaimih mik long khaw
8 a hmuh moenih.– Aw BOEIPA na pilnam la
na lat Israel he tholh han dawth pah. Om-
mongsitoe thii loh na pilnam Israel lakli la
coe sak boel lamtah hlang thii khui lamloh
amih ham khaw dawth la om saeh," ti uh
9 saeh.– Te dongah namah khui lamkah om-
mongsitoe thii te namah loh khoe lamtah
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem la saii.

Tamna Nu Sawtletnah

10 Na thunkha rhoek taengah caem la na
caeh vaengah anih te BOEIPA na Pathen
loh na kut dongah han tloeng tih tamna la
11 na sol mai ni.– Te vaengah tamna khuikah
huta suisak sakthen te na hmuh tih anih te
na ven coeng. Te dongah namah yuu la lo
12 laeh.– Anih te namah im khui la khuen. Te
phoeiah a lu te vo saeh lamtah a kuttin khaw
13 saii saeh.– Na imkhui ah a om vaengah a
pum dongkah a tamna himbai te pit saeh
lamtah khohnin hla khat khuiah a manu a
napa te rhah dae saeh. Te phoeiah anih te na
kun thil tih na yuunah vaengah namah yuu
14 la om van ni.– Tedae anih te na ngaih pawt
tih na tueih coeng atah amah hinglu la om
van saeh lamtah tangka la na yoi rhoe na yoi
mahpawh. Anih te na khah coeng dongah
na kulup sut mai mahpawh.

Caming Hamsum

15 Hlang pakhat yuu panit om tih te lung-
nah dae pakhat te tah a hnoel. Te vaengah
a lungnah a yuu long khaw, a hnoel long
khaw anih ham ca a sak pah rhoi tih a hnoel
kah a capa te a caming la a om mai ni.–
16 Tedae amah taengah aka om te a ca rhoi a
phaeng tue a pha atah a hnoel huta capa, a
caming kah mikhmuh mai ah a lungnah
huta kah a capa te a caming la coeng sak
17 boel saeh.– A hnoel kah a capa caming la
hmat saeh lamtah amah taengkah a dang
boeih dongah a thaham rhaepnit la pae
saeh. A thahuem cuek caminghamsum kah
hamsum van ni.

Camoe Boekkoek

18 Hlang pakhat taengah a capa thinthah
om tih a napa ol neh a manu ol te hnatun
mueh la a koek mai ni. Anih te a toel rhoi
19 dae te rhoi taengkah te hnatun pawh. – Anih
te a manu neh a napa loh mawt saeh lamtah
te hmuen vongka kah khopuei patong rhoek
20 taengla khuen saeh. – Te phoeiah a khopuei
patong rhoek taengah, "Ka ca he a thinthah
tih ka ol a ngai mueh la a koek. Te dongah
21 carhut yumii la om," ti rhoi saeh. – Te vaen-
gah anih te khopuei tongpa boeih loh lungto
neh dae uh saeh lamtah duek saeh. Na khui
lamkah boethae khaw te tlam te na hnawt
daengah ni Israel pum loh a yaak uh vetih a
rhih uh eh.

Hlangtholh Tainah

22 Hlang pakhat te tholhnah kongah
dueknah ham laitloeknah om tih a duek
23 vaengah thing dongla na kuiok sak mai ni. –
Te vaengah a rhok te thing dongah rhaeh sak
boeh. Kuiok he Pathen kah rhunkhuennah
la a om dongah amah khohnin vaengah na
up rhoe na up ham om. Te dongah BOEIPA
na Pathen loh nang taengah rho la m'paek
na khohmuen te poeih boeh.

Na Hui kah Koe te Ngaithuen

22 Na manuca kah vaito khaw, a tu
khaw a tloeng te na hmuh vaeng-ah
thuh pah boeh. Na manuca taengah thak
2 rhoe la thak. – Te dongah nang te na manu-
ca na yoei pawt tih anih te na ming pawt
atah namah im khui la khuen lamtah na
manuca loh han tlap tih anih taengla na bal
3 hil tah namah taengah om saeh. – Te van-
bangla a laak khaw saii pah lamtah a him-
bai khaw saii pah. Te phoeiah na manuca
kah hnohma boeih khaw te tlam te saii pah.
Anih taengkah aka hma te na hmuh atah
4 thuhrhawk hamla ngaih boeh.– Na manuca
kah laak khaw, a vaito khaw long ah a cung-
ku te na hmuh lalah te lamkah te thuh uh
boeh. Anih te thoh rhoela thoh puei.

Bainak Dongkah Ngaithuennah

5 Tongpa kah hnopai te huta pum dongla
om boel saeh lamtah huta himbai te tongpa
loh bai boel saeh. Te tla aka saii boeih te
6 BOEIPA na Pathen kah a tueilaehkoi ni. Na
mikhmuh kah long taengah thing boeih
dongah khaw, diklai dongah vaa bu khaw,
vapuel neh a duei khaw a tong mai ni. Tedae
vapuel so neh a duei soah aka oi a manu
7 khaw a manu te a ca neh lo boeh. – Vapuel
te namah ham na lo mai cakhaw a manu
tah hlah rhoe hlah. Te daengah ni namah
ham khaw then vetih na hinglung a vang
8 eh. – Im thai na sak atah na imphu ah long-
khawn na saii ni. Te daengah ni te lamkah
aka cungku loh cungku cakhaw na imphu
9 kah hlang thii na yook pawt eh. – Na misur
aka coom te tue boeh. Cangtii na tuh kah a
10 thaihhmin neh misur thaih te na poeih ve.–
Vaito neh laak te hmaih bok boeh.
11 Tumul neh hlamik a yaep te hmaih
12 bai boeh.– Na himbai dongkah a hmoi pali
dongah namah loh sihno bang lamtah bai.

Huta Tongpa Docanah

13 Hlang pakhat loh yuu a loh tih a kun
14 thil coeng dae a hmuhuet dongah, – a olka,
a khoboe khaw a yuu taengah a tloe la vik a
khueh mai ni. Te phoeiah anih te ming thae
phueih sak ham a ngaih tih, "Hekah huta
he ka loh tih a taengla ka kun vaengah anih
he a cuemnah ka hmuh moenih," a ti thai. –
15 Te vaengah hula te hula amah kah a napa
neh a manu loh lo saeh. Te phoeiah hula
te hula kah cuemnah neh khopuei vongka
16 kah patong rhoek taengah thak saeh. – Te
vaengah hula kah a napa loh patong rhoek
taeng-ah, "Hekah hlang taengah a yuu la ka
17 canu ka paek dae vik a hnoel. – Te dongah a
khoboe neh ol a saii tih, 'Na canu te a cuem-
nah ka hmu pawh,' a ti tarha. Tedae ka canu
kah a cuemnah tah he pawn ni," ti saeh
lamtah khopuei patong rhoek kah mikhmuh
18 ah himbai te phaih uh saeh. – Te vaengah
tekah hlang te khopuei patong rhoek loh lo
19 uh saeh lamtah anih te toel uh saeh. – Anih
loh Israel oila te ming thae a phueih sak
dongah tangka yakhat neh sah sak uh saeh
lamtah hula kah a napa te pae uh saeh. Te
daengah anih yuu la om vetih a hing tue
khuiah anih te tueih hamla a noeng pawt
20 eh. – Tedae olka he oltak la om tih hula kah
hula a cuemnah te hmuh uh pawt mai ni. –
21 Te vaengah hula te a napa im kah thohka
taengla khuen uh saeh. Te phoeiah anih te
khopuei kah tongpa rhoek loh lungto neh
dae uh saeh lamtah duek saeh. A napa im
kah a cukhalh neh Israel khuiah boethae
halang a saii. Te dongah boethae na khui
lamloh khoe.
22 Va loh a yuunah tangtae huta te tongpa
loh a yalh puei vaengah a uum atah hlang
yuu taengah aka yalh tongpa khaw huta
khaw a boktlap la duek saeh. Te dongah

23 boethae tah Israel khui lamloh khoe.– Hula
tanu oila te tongpa ham a bae pah coeng
dae khopuei khuikah tongpa pakhat loh a
24 hmuh tih a yalh puei mai ni. – Te vaengah
amih rhoi te khopuei vongka la khuen uh.
Tekah dumlai dongah hula tanu long khaw
khopuei khuiah pang kangna boel saeh.
Tongpa khaw a hui kah a yuu te dumlai la a
puei dongah lungto neh dae uh lamtah duek
saeh. Te dongah boethae tah na khui lamloh
25 khoe uh.– A bae tangtae hula tanu te tong-
pa pakhat loh kohong ah a uum mai ni. Te
vaengah tongpa loh anih te a paco tih a yalh
puei atah anih aka yalh puei tongpa amah
26 bueng mah dawk duek saeh.– Tedae hula
taengah tah dumlai saii pah boeh. A duek
ham tueng tholhnah khaw hula taeng-ah a
om moenih. Tongpa loh a hui a tlai thil tih
a hinglu a ngawn pah vanbangla tahae kah
27 dumlai he khaw om van.– A bae tangtae
hula te kohong ah a uum tih tekah hula loh
28 a pang thil lalah anih te a rhun moenih.– A
bae hlan hula, tanu oila te tongpa loh a uum
tih a tuuk mai ni. Te vaengah anih a yalh
29 puei a uum uh mai ni.– Te vaengah hula
kah a napa te hula aka yalh puei tongpa loh
tangka sawmnga neh sah saeh. Tedae anih
te a puei coeng dongah anih yuu la om saeh.
Amah tue khuiah tah anih te hlak hamla a
30 coeng moenih.- Tongpa loh a napa kah a
yuu te rhawt boel saeh lamtah a napa kah a
mul khaw nawn pah boel saeh.

Rhaehhmuen Khaw Caih Saeh

23 A boengha dongah aka paek khaw,
yang ngun khaw BOEIPA kah hlang-
2 ping taengah kun boel saeh.– Halhca
khaw BOEIPA kah hlangping taengah kun
boel saeh. A khong parha due khaw BOEI-
PA kah hlangping taeng-ah anih te kun boel
3 saeh.– Ammoni neh Moab khaw BOEIPA
kah hlangping taeng-ah kun boel saeh.
Amih te a khong parha due khaw BOEIPA
kah hlangping taengah a kum a hal kun boel
saeh.

4 Egypt lamkah na lo vaengkah long-
pueng ah tui neh buh neh nang n'doe uh
pawt dongah ol te ana om coeng. Te vaen-
gah nang thaephoei thil ham Aramnaharaim
Pethor lamkah Beor capa Balaam te a
5 paang coeng.– Tedae Balaam ol hnatun
ham te BOEIPA na Pathen loh a huem
moenih. BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang
n'lungnah dongah, BOEIPA na Pathen loh
rhunkhuennah te nang ham yoethennah
6 la a maelh. –Amih kah ngaimongnah neh
a hnothen te na hing tue khuiah kumhal
7 duela na tlap mahpawh.– Edom he tuei
boeh, anih tah na manuca ni. A kho ah
yinlai la na om coeng dae Egypt loh nang
8 n'tuei moenih.– Anih kah ca a sak te a
khong thum due khaw BOEIPA kah hlang-
ping taengah kun uh van saeh.

Lambong khaw Caih Saeh

9 Na thunkha taengah lambong la na
khoong mai cakhaw a thae hno boeih te tah
10 tuem.– Khoyin kah tamtah lamloh cuem-
caih la aka om pawh hlang pakhat ni na
khuiah a om atah rhaehhmuen vongvoel la
cet saeh lamtah ah lambong lakli la kun boel
11 saeh.–Tedae ana om saeh lamtah hlaem
a pha vaengah tui neh sil saeh. Khomik a
tlak vaengah rhaeh-hmuen khui la kun
12 saeh.–Rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah namah
ham a hmuen pakhat om saeh lamtah tekah
vongvoel hmuen lam ni yunpham khaw na
13 thak eh.– Te vaeng-ah hlingcong te namah
ham na kutpom la om saeh. Poeng la na
ngol van vaengah te nen te too lamtah na
14 mael vaengah na natcaeh te vuei.– Nang
aka huul ham neh na thunkha rhoek khaw
na mikhmuh ah aka tloeng ham BOEIPA na
Pathen loh na lambong lakli la a pongpa oeh
dongah na rhaehhmuen khaw a cimcaih la
om saeh lamtah yah hno he na khuiah hmu
boel saeh. Nang taeng lamloh vik mael ve.

Sal aka Ying

15 A boei taeng lamloh nang taengla
aka huul uh sal te a boei taengla koep pae
16 boeh.– Na khui kah hmuen pakhat la
namah taengah khosa saeh. Te te na vongka
pakhat ah a coelh coeng. Anih te a then la
khueh lamtah amah khaw vuelvaek boeh.

Cukhalh Thothueng

17 Israel iola rhoek khui lamloh hlanghalh
om boel saeh lamtah Israel ca khui lamloh
18 hlanghalh om boel saeh.– Olcaeng khat
khat dongah pumyoih paang neh ui phu he
BOEIPA na Pathen im la khuen boeh. Te
rhoi te BOEIPA na Pathen kah a tueilaehkoi
om.

Tangka Pu neh A Casai

19 Hno cungkuem dongah a casai na
bawn vaengah tangka kah a casai khaw,
caak kah a casai khaw na manuca taeng-ah
20 tah bawn boeh.– Kholong taengah na bawn

mai cakhaw na manuca taeng-ah bawn boeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh pang hamla na kun thil khohmuen ah na kut thuengnah boeih dongah nang te yoethen m'paek eh.

Olhlonah Dongkah Tuemnah

21 BOEIPA na Pathen taengah olcaeng neh na caeng coeng atah na paek ham te uelh boeh. Namah te BOEIPA na Pathen loh n'cae, n'cae vetih namah soah tholh-nah la
22 om ve.– Tedae caeng ham te na rhael atah
23 na soah tholhnah khaw om van mahpawh.– Na hmuilai lamkah aka thoeng te ngaithuen lamtah na ka neh kothoh la na thui tih BOEIPA na Pathen taengah na caeng bangla saii.

Loben Kah Cangvuei

24 Na hui kah misurdum la na kun mai ni. Te vaeng ah misur te na hah hil na hinglu loh ca mai saeh. Tedae na hnopai khuila
25 sang boeh.– Na hui kah canghli la na caeh vaengah na kut neh cangvuei na yun mai cakhaw na hui kah canghli ah vin thueng boeh.

24 Hlang loh yuu a loh tih a yuunah mai ni. Tedae anih soah olka dongah a yah a hmuh tih a mik ah mikdaithen hmu mai mahpawh. Te vaengah huta ham yuuhlaknah ca daek saeh lamtah a kut ah pae saeh. Te phoeiah anih te a im lamloh
2 tueih saeh.– Tedae anih im lamkah loh coe tih a caeh van coeng atah hlang tloe hut la
3 om coeng.– A va pabae long khaw a hnoel bal atah yuuhlak ca te daek pah tih a kut dongah tloeng pah phoeiah a im lamkah loh tueih cakhaw, amah yuu la anih aka lo
4 a va pabae te duek mai cakhaw,– BOEIPA mikhmuh ah tueilaehkoi la a poeih hnukah a yuu la amah taengah om sak ham khaw, anih a loh ham khaw, a mael puei ham khaw, anih aka hla lamhma a boei tah coeng thai boel saeh. Te dongah na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang taengah, rho la m'paek khohmuen ah tholh boeh.
5 A thai la yuu aka lo hlang loh caempuei taengah nuen boel lamtah a pum dongah bitat pakhat khaw phuei boel saeh. Kum khat tah amah im ah ommongsitoe la om saeh lamtah a yuu a loh te a kohoe puei saeh.

Hinglu Khoh Boeh

6 Kuelhsum neh leng te laikoi boeh,
7 teka te a hinglu ni na laikoi. Israel ca rhoek lamloh a manuca kah hinglu aka huen hlang te a uum mai ni. Te vaengah anih te a tueihhno tih a yoih atah tekah hlanghuen te duek sak lamtah namah khui lamkah boethae te hnawt.
8 Bahoeng ngaithuen ham koi dongah hmaibae tloh he ngaithuen. Te dongah amih ka uen vanbangla Levi khosoih rhoek loh nangmih n'thuinuet boeih te
9 saii ham neh vai hamla ngaithuen.– Egypt lamkah na pawk uh phoeikah longpueng ah BOEIPA na Pathen loh Miriam pum dongah a saii te poek uh.

Pilnam kah a Vawthoek Poek

10 Na hui taengah cangpu khat khat na hlah tih anih kah hnohol na hoe ham te a
11 im khuila paan boeh.– Kawtpoeng ah ana pai lamtah hnohol te cangpu kung amah loh nang taengah kawtpoeng la
12 hang khuen saeh.– Tedae tekah hlang ni a mang a daeng oeh atah a hnohol te yalh sak
13 boeh.– Khomik a tlak vaengah a hnohol te amah taengah bal rhoe bal. Te daengah ni a himbai khuila a yalh vaeng-ah nang yoethen m'paek vetih nang ham khaw BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah duengnah la a om eh.
14 Na khohmuen kah na vongka ah na manuca lamkah khaw, na yinlai lamkah khaw, mangdaeng neh khodaeng kutloh
15 te, hnaemtaek boeh.– A thapang te amah khohnin dongah pae lamtah a soah khomik tla boel saeh. A mang a daeng dongah a hinglu khaw a thapang neh a duel. Te daengah ni BOEIPA taengla nang m'pang thil vaengah nang soah tholhnah a om pawt eh.
16 A ca rhoek kongah a napa rhoek duek boel saeh lamtah a napa rhoek kongah a ca rhoek duek boel saeh. Hlang boeih he amah tholh dongah boeih duek uh saeh. –
17 Laitloeknah dongah yinlai te maelh boeh. Nuhmai neh cadah kah himbai khaw laikoi
18 boeh.– Egypt ah sal la na om tih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'lat te khaw poek. Te dongah ni tahae kah olka he na vai hamla
19 kai loh nang kang uen.– Na lohma kah na cang na ah tih lohma ah canghmoek na hmaai akhaw loh hamla koep mael boeh. Yinlai ham khaw, cadah neh nuhmai ham khaw om mai saeh. Te daengah ni na kut dongkah bitat cungkuem dongah BOEIPA

20 na Pathen loh nang yoethen m'paek eh.– Na olive te na hae phoeiah namah loh koep khael voel boeh. Yinlai ham, cadah neh ham
21 om pawn saeh.– Na misur na bit tangtae te namah loh koep yoep boeh. Yinlai ham, cadah ham neh nuhmai ham mah om pawn
22 saeh.– Egypt kho ah sal la na om te khaw poek. Te dongah ni tahae kah olka na vai ham koi he kai loh nang kang uen.

Tiktamnah neh Rhennah

25 Hlang rhoi laklo ah tuituknah a om atah laitloeknah la thoeih rhoi saeh lamtah amih rhoi ham laitloek pa uh saeh. Te vaengah aka dueng te tang sak uh saeh
2 lamtah aka halang te boe sak uh saeh.– Aka halang tah a taam ca hamla om. Te vaengah aka halang te lai aka tloek loh bakop sak saeh lamtah a halangnah tarhing neh a
3 ting la mikhmuh ah taam saeh.– Anih te voei sawmli lakah a pueh la taam boeh. A pueh la na taam tih hmasoe yet koinih na manuca te na mikhmuh ah rhaidaeng la om
4 ve.– Vaito khaw cang a til vaengah a ka poi pah boeh.

Manuca kah Im Thoh Pah

5 Manuca thikat la om uh tih amih khuikah pakhat te ca a om mueh la a duek atah aka duek kah a yuu te imlang kah kholong hlang loh lo boel saeh. Anih te a vahoi rhoek loh kun thil saeh. Amah yuu la lo saeh
6 lamtah yucanah saeh.– Te vaengah caming a cun loh a manuca aka duek ming te thoh pah saeh. Te daengah ni anih ming khaw
7 Israel khui lamloh a hmata pawt eh.– Tekah hlang loh a yuu te loh ham a ngaih pawt atah a maya yuu khaw vongka khuikah patong rhoek taeng ah puen saeh lamtah, "Israel khuiah a manuca ming thoh pah ham neh kai yucanah ham a aal tih kai yucanah ham
8 a huem moenih," ti nah saeh.– Te phoeiah khopuei patong rhoek loh anih te khue uh saeh lamtah amah te dawt uh saeh. Tedae ning mangkhak tih, "Anih loh ham
9 ka ngaih moenih," a ti atah,– a maya yuu khaw patong rhoek kah mikhmuh ah anih taengla thoeih saeh lamtah a kho dongkah khokhom te dul pah saeh. A maelhmai te a timthoih pah phoeiah doo saeh lamtah, "A manuca kah im aka thoh pawt hlang te he tlam he saii pah kangna saeh," ti nah saeh.–
10 Te dongah anih ming te Israel khuikah khokhom aka dul imkhui la khue uh saeh.
11 Hlang rhoek te hlang pakhat neh a manuca khaw rhenten hnuei uh thae mai ni. Te vaengah a hlang te anih aka ngawn kut lamloh huul hamla pakhat yuu te ha pawk mai ni. Te vaengah a yuu loh a kut
12 a yueng tih a yah te a thoh atah.– A kut te tloek pah lamtah na mik long khaw rhen boel saeh.

Coilung neh Cangnoek

13 Na sungsa khuikah aka om lungcang pakhat neh pakhat te khaw a yit a len om
14 boel saeh.– Na im khuikah na cangnoek te
15 khaw cangnoek a yit a len om boel saeh.– Na coilung te a rhoeh khoeng neh a duengnah om saeh lamtah na cangnoek khaw a rhuemtuet neh a duengnah om saeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek khohmuen ah na hinglung a vang
16 eh.– Te dumlai aka vai boeih neh aka saii boeih tah BOEIPA na Pathen kah tueilaehkoi ni.

Amalek taengkah Tawnlohnah

17 Egypt lamkah na lo tih longpueng ah Amalek loh nang soah a saii te poek lah.–
18 Longpuei ah nang m'mah tih nang lamkah lamhnuk boeih te nang hnukah a tloek. Na buhmueh rhathih neh na bonghnaek vaengah Pathen khaw a rhih moenih.
19 Tedae nang taengah rho la pang sak ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh m'paek khohmuen kaepvai kah na thunkha rhoek boeih kut lamkah te BOEIPA na Pathen loh n'khoem bitni. Te vaengah Amalek poekkoepnah te vaan hmui lamloh na khoe ham khaw hnilh boeh.

Thaihcuek

26 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah rho la m'paek khohmuen te na kun thil tih na pang phoeikah kho na sak
2 vaengah he tlam he om saeh.– BOEIPA na Khohni loh nang m'paek, na kho-hmuen lamkah, diklai thaihtae boeih khuiah thaihcuek te lo lamtah khuen. Te vaeng ah vaihang dongah khueh lamtah a ming phuk thil ham, BOEIPA na Pathen loh a coelh
3 hmuen la cet.– Te phoeiah amah khohnin vaengkah aka om khosoih taengla paan lamtah, "Mamih taengah paek hamla BOEIPA loh a pa rhoek taeng-ah a toemngam sut khohmuen te ka kun thil coeng dongah tihnin ah BOEIPA na Pathen taengla ka puen
4 coeng," ti nah.– Te vaengah na kut dongkah vaihang te khosoih loh doe saeh lamtah

BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk hmai ah
5 tloeng saeh.— Te phoeiah doo lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah, "A pa Arammi te milh tih Egypt la a suntlak vaengah hlang sii la bakuep sut. Tedae pilnu boeiping
6 neh namtu len la om coeng. – Tedae Egypt he kaimih soah thae uh. Kaimih m'phaep uh tih kaimih soah thohtatnah neh mang-
7 khak la n'nan uh. – Te dongah a pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen taengla ka pang uh. Kaimih ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak tih kamih pum dongkah phacipphabaem, thakthae-
8 nah neh nennah te a hmuh. – Te dongah BOEIPA loh a tlungluen kut neh kaimih he Egypt lamkah ng'khuen. A ban te khaw rhimomnah neh mat a phuel tih miknoek neh
9 kopoekrhai te a saii. – Te phoeiah hekah hmuen la ng'khuen tih suktui neh khoitui aka long khohmuen he mamih m'paek.—
10 Tahae atah BOEIPA namah loh kai nan paek khohmuen thaihtae thaihcuek kang khuen coeng he," ti nah lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen mikhmuh ah tloeng pah. Te phoeiah BOEIPA na Pathen kah a mikhmuh ah bakop
11 pah. – BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek a then cungkuem dongah namah imkhui neh namah khaw, namah khuikah Levi neh yinlai long khaw na kohoe sak uh.

Kum Thum kah Parha Pakhat

12 A kum thum khuikah na cangvuei cangthaih parha pakhat boeih na paek te na khah coeng phoeiah kum khat kah parha pakhat te tah Levi, yinlai, cadah neh nuhmai taengah pae lamtah na vongka khuiah
13 kodam la ca uh saeh. – Te vaeng-ah BOEIPA na Pathen mikhmuh ah, "Na olpaek aka om boeih vanbangla im lamkah buhcim te ka rhoe tih Levi neh yinlai khaw, cadah neh nuhmai taengah ka paek coeng. Na olpaek kai nan uen te ka poe pawt tih ka
14 hnilh moenih. – Te lamkah te boethae la ka ca pawt tih te lamloh rhalawt la n'dom moenih. Te dongah te lamkah te a duek la ka paek moenih. Ka Pathen BOEIPA ol te ka ngai dongah kai nan uen te a cungkuem
15 la ka saii. – Vaan na hmuencim khuirhung lamloh dan lamtah na pilnam Israel neh a pa rhoek taengkah na toemngam bangla kaimih taengah nan paek khohmuen suktui neh khoitui aka long khohmuen he yoethen pae lah," ti nah.

Paipi kah A Cuinah

16 He rhoek kah oltlueh neh laitloeknah he tahae khohnin ah na vai ham ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ng'uen. Te dongah ngaithuen lamtah na thinko boeih, na hing-
17 lu boeih nen khaw vai. – Tihnin ah BOEIPA loh nang taengah Pathen la a om ham neh a longpuei ah pongpa ham khaw, a oltlueh, a olpaek neh a laitloeknah ngaithuen ham
18 neh a ol hnatun ham khaw na thui ni. – Nang taengkah a thui vanbangla tihnin ah amah kah pilnam lungthen la om sak ham neh a olpaek rhoek te boeih ngaithuen sak
19 ham, – Koehnah, ming then neh boeimang dongah khaw a saii namtom rhoek boeih soah a sang la khueh ham khaw, a thui bangla BOEIPA na Pathen kah pilnam cim la om sak ham BOEIPA loh nang n'ti nah coeng.

Lungto dongkah Olkhueng

27 Te phoeiah Moses neh Israel pilnam khuikah patong rhoek te a uen tih, "Tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek
2 boeih he ngaithuen. – Jordan na poeng tih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah m'paek khohmuen la na om khohnin vaengah lungto a len te namah loh thoh lamtah
3 lungbok neh hluk. – BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taeng ah m'paek khohmuen, na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taengkah a thui vanbangla suktui neh khoitui aka long khohmuen la kun ham na kat vaengah hekah olkhueng olka boeih he te dongah
4 daek. – Jordan na poeng vaengah tihnin kah Ebal tlang ah kai loh nangmih kan uen vanbangla hekah lungto he ling uh lamtah
5 lungbok neh hluk. – Te vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk te lungto hmueihtuk la pahoi suem lamtah thicung muk thil
6 boeh. – BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk te lungto a hmahling neh suem lamtah a soah BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihhlut-
7 nah nawn. – Rhoepnah na nawn vaengah pahoi ca lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen kah
8 mikhmuh ah kohoe sak. – Te vaengah he lungto dongkah olkhueng olka cungkuem na daek he a then la thuicaih pah," a ti nah.

Rhunkhuen Paipi

9 Te phoeiah Moses neh Levi khosoih rhoek loh Israel pum boeih te, "Sah lah, Israel nang loh hnatun lah. Tihnin ah BOEIPA na Pathen kah pilnam la na om
10 coeng. – Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen ol te hnatun lamtah tihnin kah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek neh oltlueh he vai," a ti nah.

11 Amah tekah khohnin vaengah Moses
12 loh pilnam te a uen tih, – "Jordan na poeng
tih Gerizim tlang kah pilnam te yoethen
paek vaengah he Simeon neh Levi, Judah
neh Issakhar, Joseph neh Benjamin te pai
13 saeh. – Ebal tlang ah rhunkhuennah dongah
Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Dan neh
14 Naphtali he pai uh saeh. – Te vaengah loh
doo saeh lamtah Israel hlang boeih taengah
pomsang ol thui uh saeh.
15 "BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi, muei-thuk
neh kutthai kah kutngo mueihlawn te a saii
tih yinhnuk ah a aka khueh hlang te thae
a phoei vaengah, pilnam loh boeih doo uh
saeh lamtah, "Amen," ti uh saeh.
16 "A manu neh a napa rhaidaeng la aka
khueh te thae a phoei thil vaengah pilnam
loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh.
17 "A hui kah rhi aka rhawt te thae a
phoei thil vaengah pilnam loh, "Amen,"
boeih ti saeh.
18 "Longpuei ah mikdael la aka palang
sak te thae a phoei vaengah pilnam loh,"
Amen," boeih ti saeh.
19 "Yinlai, cadah nuhmai kah laitloeknah
aka maelh pah te thae a phoei thil vaengah
pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh.
20 "A napa mul a poelh tih a napa yuu
taengah aka yalh tah thae a phoei thil vaeng-
ah pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh.
21 "Rhamsa cungkuem taengah aka yalh
te thae a phoei thil vaengah pilnam loh,
"Amen," boeih ti saeh.
22 "A napa canu, a manu canu, amah
ngannu taengah aka yalh te thae a phoei thil
vaengah pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh.
23 A masaehuta taengah aka yalh te thae
a phoei thil vaengah pilnam loh, "Amen,"
boeih ti saeh.
24 "Yinhnuk ah a hui aka ngawn te thae
a phoei thil vaengah pilnam loh, "Amen,"
boeih ti saeh.
25 Ommongsitoe thii neh a hinglu ngawn
pah hamla kapbaih aka lo te thae a phoei thil
vaengah pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh.
26 He olkhueng ol he vai hamla aka thoh
puei te thae a phoei vaengah pilnam loh,
"Amen," boeih ti saeh," a ti nah.

Boengai ham Yoethen

28 Tihnin kah kai loh nang kang uen
a olpaek boeih he vai hamla na
ngaithuen tih BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na
hnatun la na hnatun atah nang te BOEIPA
na Pathen loh diklai namtom rhoek boeih
2 soah a sang la ng'khueh. – He yoethennah
cungkuem he nang soah ha thoeng vetih
nang te n'kae bitni. Na Khohni BOEIPA ol
3 te na hnatun mak atah.– Khopuei khuiah
na yoethen vetih kohong ah na yoethen ni.
4 Na bungko khuikah na thaihtae khaw, na
khohmuen cangthaih khaw, na rhamsa ca
khaw, na saelhung saelca khaw, suentae
5 boiva a yoethen ni.– Na vaihang neh na
6 vaidambael khaw a yoethen ni.– Na kun
na ael vaengah na yoethen vetih koep na
thoeng vaengah khaw na yoethen ni.
7 Nang aka tlai thil na thunkha rhoek
te BOEIPA loh a voeih vetih na mikhmuh
ah yawk sut ni. Longpuei pakhat neh nang
taengla ha khoong uh cakhaw na mikhmuh
8 ah longpuei parhih la rhaelrham uh ni. – Na
khai dongkah neh na kut thuengnah boeih
dongkah yoethennah te BOEIPA loh nang
hamla a uen vetih BOEIPA na Pathen loh
nang ham a khueh khohmuen ah yoethen
9 m'paek ni. – BOEIPA na Pathen kah olpaek
te na ngaithuen tih a longpuei ah na pongpa
atah nang taengkah a toemngam vanbang-
la BOEIPA loh amah kah pilnam cim la
10 nang n'thoh ni. – BOEIPA ming neh nang
ng'khue te diklai pilnam rhoek loh boeih
a hmuh uh vaengah nang te n'rhih bitni.
11 – Na bungko thaihtae dongah BOEIPA loh
hnothen nen khaw, na rhamsa ca nen khaw,
nang taegah paek hamla BOEIPA loh na pa
rhoek taengah a toemngam tangtae khohm-
uen kah na lohmuen thaihtae nen khaw
12 nang m'baecoih sak bitni. – BOEIPA loh
vaan kah a thakvoh then te nang ham hang
ong vetih amah tue vaengah na khohm-
uen ah khotlan han tueih ni. Te vaengah
na kut thueng boeih te yothen m'paek ni.
Namtom a yet te na pu vetih purhong la
13 na om mahpawh. – BOEIPA na Pathen kah
olpaek, tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen he
na hnatun tih vai hamla na ngaithuen atah
BOEIPA loh nang te a lu la ng'khueh vetih
a mai la na om mahpawh. A soii calik bueng
la na om vetih a laedil ah na om mahpawh.
14 – Tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen olka he
pakhat khaw ah banvoei bantang la mang
thung tak boeh. A taengah thothueng ham
pathen tloe hnukah na cet ve.

Altha ham Rhunkhuennah

15 BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na hnatun
pawt cakhaw a olpaek neh a khosing boeih
he vai ham neh ngaithuen ham tihnin ah
kai nang kang uen coeng dongah tahae kah

rhunkhuennah rhoek he nang soah boeih thoeng vetih nang te n'kae van bitni.
16 Khopuei khuiah thaephoei thil la na om vetih khohmuen ah khaw thaephoei thil la na om ni.
17 Na vaihang neh na vaidambael te thae a phoei thil coeng.
18 Nang kah bungko thaihtae neh lohmuen cangthaih khaw, saelhung saelca neh suentae boiva khaw thaephoei thil la om ni.
19 Na caeh thaephoei thil la na om vetih na pawk vaengah khaw thaephoei thil la na om ni.
20 Na kut thuengnah boeih dongah BOEIPA loh nang soah tapvoepnah, soekloeknah neh olthae kaling te han tueih ni. Te te kai nan hnoo uh vaengah na khoboe thaenah hmai ah koeloe na mitmoeng hil neh
21 na milh hil ah na saii.– BOEIPA loh nang te duektahaw neh m'ben vetih pang hamla na kun thil na khohmuen lamloh nang ng'khah
22 ni.– BOEIPA loh nang te kositloh, satloh, a phing, takling, cunghang, dung, mawn neh ng'ngawn vetih na milh van hilah nang te
23 n'hloem ni.– Na lu sokah vaan te rhohum la, nang hmuikah diklai ke thicung la poeh
24 ni.– Na khohmuen kah khotlan te BOEIPA loh tangdik la a khueh vetih na mit na moeng duela vaan lamkah laipi loh nang
25 ah m'vuei ni.– Nang te BOEIPA loh n'tulh vetih na thunkha rhoek kah mikhmuh ah na paloe ni. Anih te longpuei neh na paan cakhaw anih mikhmuh lamloh longpuei parhih neh na rhaelrham vetih diklai ram
26 tom taengah ngaihuetnah la na om ni.– Na rhok khaw vaan kah vaa boeih neh diklai rhamsa kah a caak la om vetih hawt uh mahpawh.
27 BOEIPA loh nang te Egypt kah buhlut, tungueh, rhilcolh, phai, vin-hna neh
28 ng'ngawn vetih na hoeih thai mahpawh.– BOEIPA loh nang te pavai neh, mikdael neh, thinko lungmitnah neh ng'ngawn
29 ni.– Khohmuep khuiah mikdael loh a phatuem bangla khothun lung ah khaw aka phatuem la na om vetih na longpuei te thaihtak mahpawh. Na hing tue khui boeih ah hlang kah a hnaem taek neh a rheth ham koi bueng la na om vetih aka khang om
30 mahpawh.– Yuu na bae cakhaw hlang tloe loh a ih, a ih puei vetih im na sa cakhaw a khuiah na om hae mahpawh. Misur na
31 phung cakhaw na uem hae mahpawh.– Na vaito khaw na mikhmuh ah a ngawn suidae na ca mahpawh. Na laak te na mikhmuh ah hang rhawt vetih namah taengla ha bal mahpawh. Na boiva te na thunkha taengla a paek vetih nang aka rhun te om mahpawh.–
32 Na capa rhoek neh na canu rhoek te pilnam tloe taengla a paek te na mik loh a hmuh ni. Te vaengah amih te hnin takuem ngaidam cakhaw na kut loh Pathen taengla pha mahpawh.
33 Pilnam loh na khohmuen cang-thaih neh na thaphu boeih han caak te na ming mahpawh. Hnin takuem hnaemtaek neh
34 neet koi bueng la na om ni.– Na mikhmuh kah a hmuethma te na hmuh vaengah pavai
35 la na coeng ni.– Khuklu neh phai dongkah buhlut thae neh BOEIPA loh nang ng'ngawn vetih na kho khopha lamkah loh na luki duela na hoeih thai mahpawh.
36 Namah neh namah soah na ludoeng na manghai te namah neh na pa rhoek a ming mueh namtom taengla BOEIPA loh n'thak koinih lungto thingngo, pathen tloe taengah
37 ni tho na thueng hae eh.– Tedae BOEIPA loh nang te m'vai vetih pilnam boeih taengah imsuep la, thuidoeknah la, thuinuetnah la na om ni.
38 Lohma ah cangti muep na khuen cakhaw kaisih loh a hnom vetih hah na coi
39 ni.– Misur na phung tih na thotat cakhaw misurtui na o mahpawh. Phol loh a caak
40 vetih na yoep mahpawh.– Na khorhi boeih ah nang hamla olive om cakhaw na olive te hul vetih situi khaw na hluk hae
41 mahpawh.– Capa canu na cun cakhaw tamna la cet uh vetih nang taengah om
42 uh mahpawh.– Na thingkung boeih neh khohmuen thaihtae te tungrhit loh a thok
43 sak ni.– Na taengkah yinlai loh nang soah a so, so la pongpa vetih nang te a dang dang
44 la na suntla ni.– Nang taengah cangpu han hlah lat vetih nang loh anih cangpu na hlah thai mahpawh. Anih te a lu la om vetih nang te a mai la na om ni.
45 A olpaek neh a khosing ngaithuen ham te nang kang uen lalah BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na ngai pawt atah he rhoek kah rhunkhuennah boeih he nang soah thoeng ni. Na mitmoeng duela nang n'hloem
46 vetih n'tuuk ni.– Kumhal ah namah ham neh na tii na ngan ham miknoek neh ko-
47 poekrhai la om uh ni.– Cangpai a khawk vaengah kohoenah nen khaw, thinko thennah nen khaw BOEIPA na Pathen taengah
48 tho na thueng pawh. –Te dongah BOEIPA loh nang taengla na thunkha han tueih te khokha khui neh tuihalh khui ah, pumtling

la, a dongah kaktahnah neh na tho na tat ni.
Nang te amah la, na mitmoeng hil rhawn
49 dongah thi hnamkun han tloeng ni.– A ol
na yakming pawh namtu, diklai khobawt
khohla lamkah atha bangla aka ding nam-
50 tu,– maelhmai aka tlung, patong maelhmai
aka dan pawt tih camoe aka rhen pawh
namtu te, BOEIPA loh nang taengla hang
51 khuen ni.– Na mitmoeng duela na rhamsa
ca neh na khohmuen thaihtae te han caak
ni. Cangpai, misur thai, situi khaw nang
hamla paih mahpawh. Nang kah saelhung
saelca neh suentae boiva te a milh sak ni.
52 – Nang kah hmuen sang vongtung neh na
khohmuen tom kah na pangtung thil na
vong cak loh a tim hlan khuiah na vongka
khui tom ah nang te n'daengdaeh sak vetih
BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek na
khohmuen pum kah na khui tom ah nang te
n'daengdaeh ni.

53 Te vaengah na bungko thaihtae lamkah
na capa neh na canu saa te na caak ni. Te te
na thunkha loh nang soah a caeknah la von-
gup ah n'kilh dongah ni na Pathen BOEIPA
54 loh nang taengah m'paek.– Na khuikah
tongpa mongkawt yaknga loh a manuca, a
rhang kah a yuu neh a ca hlangrhuel la a
55 om te mat a mik ee ni.–Na vongka pum te
vongup ah na thunkha loh nang te a caek-
nah la n'kilh vaengah ba pakhat khaw a coih
pah mahpawh. Te dongah a ca saa te hnap a
caak vetih hlang pae mahpawh.

56 Na khuikah mongkawt nu neh a kho
khopha te diklai dongah khueh ham aka
noem pawh yaknga khaw, pang a dok neh
mueltuetnah lamloh a rhang dongkah a va
taengah, a capa taeng-ah, a canu taengah
57 a mik lolh ni.– Na thunkha loh nang te na
vongka khuiah a caeknah la n'kilh vaeng-ah
a kho laklo lamkah loh aka thoeng a casak
neh a cun nawn amah ca pataeng vongup
khuikah a yinhnuk ah vaitahnah la boeih a
caak ni.

58 A ming thangpom ham neh rhih ham
aka om BOEIPA na Pathen rhih ham tahae
kah cabu dongah a daek olkhueng ol boeih
he vai hamla na ngaithuen pawt atah, –
59 BOEIPA loh na hmasoe khaw, na tiingan kah
hmasoe khaw, hmasoe puei neh na muei a
puel sak ni. Te vaengah tloh thae na kaem
60 vetih na ngoi ni.– Nang taengla ha tlung
vaengah na rhih Egypt tloh boeih te nang
61 soah ham phoe sak ni.– Na mit na moeng
duela olkhueng cabu dongkah a daek mueh
tlohtat cungkuem neh hmasoe cungkuem te
62 nang soah loh ham phoe sak ni.– BOEIPA
na Pathen ol te na ngai pawt dongah vaan
aisi bangla khawk na om uh cakhaw hlang
sii la na cul ni.

63 BOEIPA loh nangmih khophoeng-
pha sak ham neh ping sak ham a ngain-
gaih vanbangla nangmih te milh sak ham
neh mitmoeng sak ham khaw BOEIPA a
ngaingaih dongah pang hamla na kun thil
64 khohmuen lamkah loh m'phuk ni.– Diklai
khobawt lamloh diklai khobawt duela
pilnam tom taengah BOEIPA loh nang te
n'taekyak bal vetih na pa rhoek neh namah
long khaw na ming noek pawh lungto
thingngo pathen tloe taengah tho na thueng
65 ni.– Namtom rhoek taengah hoep tlaih
pawt vetih na khopha ham pataeng ngol-
buel om mahpawh. Te vaengah BOEIPA
loh nang te lingloeng neh mik khahoei-
66 nah, hinglu yunghoepnah m'paek ni.– Na
hmailong ham khaw na hingnah loh ngai-
huet ngaikaek la om vetih khoyin khothaih
birhih hut la na hingnah khaw na tangnah
67 tlaih mahpawh.– Na mik neh a hmuethma
na hmuh vaengah na thinko kah birhih-
nah neh na birhih ni. Mincang pueng ah
kholaeh ka pha venim na ti vetih hlaem-
hmah vaengah mincang ka pha venim na
68 ti ni.– Nang taengah ka thui longpuei kah
sangpho te hmuh hamla koep khoep boeh.
BOEIPA loh nang Egypt la koep m'bal sak
ve. Na thunkha rhoek taengah namah te
salnu salpa la pahoi na yoi uh cakhaw n'lai
uh mahpawh.

Paipi Koep A Thoelh

29 Te hae kah he Moab kho ah Israel ca
rhoek neh moi a boh vaengah tahae
kah olka he BOEIPA loh Moses a uen tih
2 Horeb ah khaw amih moi boh thil bal.– Te
vaengah Israel pum te Moses loh a hueh,
"BOEIPA loh na mikhmuh ah Egypt kho
kah Pharaoh neh a sal rhoek boeih, a diklai
3 boeih a saii te boeih na hmuh uh.– Noem-
cainah a len len neh kopoekrhai a len len te
4 na mik loh miknoek la a hmuh coeng.– Te-
dae ming thai ham lungbuei, hmuh thainah
ham mik, yaak thainah ham nah hna khaw
tihnin duela BOEIPA loh nangmih m'pae
5 pawt nim?–Nangmih te khosoek ah kum
likip kam mawt tih na pum dongkah na
himbai loh hmawn pawh. Na kho dongkah
6 na khokhom khaw hmawn pawh.–Buh
na ca uh pawt tih misurtui neh yu na ok
uh pawt daengah kai he BOEIPA na Pa-

7 then la nan ming uh.– Hekah hmuen na
pha uh vaengah caemtloek neh mamih doe
hamla Heshbon manghai Sihon neh Bashan
manghai Oga ha pawk tih amih rhoi te
8 n'tloek uh.– Amih khohmuen te n'loh uh
tih Reuben koca, Gad neh Manasseh koca
9 rhakthuem taengah rho la m'paek uh.– Te
dongah paipi ol he ngaithuen uh lamtah vai
uh. Te daengah ni na saii boeih na cangbam
uh thai eh.

10 Tihnin ah nangmih na Khohni BOEIPA
mikhmuh kah aka pai nangmih boeih khaw,
na boeilu rhoek khaw, namah koca rhoek
khaw, nangmih a hamca rhoek neh Israel
11 hlang boeih kah na rhoiboei rhoek khaw,–
na yuu na ca neh na rhaeh-hmuen khuiah
na thing aka top tih na tui aka than yinlai
12 khaw,– BOEIPA na Pathen kah paipi neh ah
BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah a saii
13 a olcaeng khuila kun puei laeh.– Tihnin ah
nang te amah kah pilnam la m'pai sak vetih
namah taeng neh na pa rhoek Abraham,
Isaak, Jakob taengkah a toemngam tih a thui
14 vanbangla na Pathen la ha om ni.– Tahae
kah paipi neh olcaeng he namah neh namah
loh na saii pawt tih kamah long ni ka saii.–
15 Tihnin kah BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh kah
aka pai mamih taeng aka om neh tihnin kah
mamih taengah aka om pawt rhoek taengah
khaw a saii.

Paipi aka Phap

16 Egypt kho ah metla ng'om tih namtom
lakli ah na caeh uh vaengah metla na caeh
17 uh khaw namamih loh na ming uh.– Amih
taengkah a sarhingkoi la thingngo, lung-
18 to, sui neh cak mueirhol te na hmuh uh.–
Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taeng lamloh
a thinko aka maelh tih namtom pathen
taengah thothueng hamla aka cet huta,
tongpa khaw, huiko neh, pilnam koca he
tihnin kah nangmih khuiah om ve. Anrhat
neh pantong yung aka pungtai loh nang-
19 mih taengah om ve. –Te dongah tahae
kah thaephoei ol a yaak vaengah a thinko
khuiah pae uh vetih, "Ka lungbuei thinthah-
nah dongah ka pongpa daengah ni khosul
tuihalh neh ka khoengvoep vetih kai ham
20 ngaimongnah a om eh," ti ve.– BOEIPA loh
anih te khodawk-ngai ham a ngaih moenih.
BOEIPA kah thintoek neh amah hlang
taengkah a tha-tlainah tah khuu yoeyah
ni. Te dongah he cabu dongkah a daek
thaephoeinah boeih he anih soah kol ni.
Te vaengah BOEIPA loh anih ming te vaan
21 hmui lamloh a phae ni.– Te dongah tahae
kah olkhueng cabu khuiah a daek thaephoe-
inah paipi cungkuem van bangla Israel koca
boeih khuikah khaw BOEIPA loh yoethae-
nah la a boe ni.

22 Te vaengah nangmih hnuk lamkah aka
thoo na ca rhoek, lamhnuk kah cadilcah-
ma neh kho hla lamkah aka pai kholong
long khaw thui saeh. He kho-hmuen kah
hmasoe neh BOEIPA loh anih soah a tloh
23 sak a tlohtat te hmu uh saeh.– Kat neh
lungkaeh khohmuen, ungkhang boeih he
tawn uh pawt vetih baelhing loh pakhat
khaw a daih mueh la poe mahpawh. Sodom
neh Gomorrah imrhong bangla Admah
neh Zeboiim khaw BOEIPA loh amah kah
24 kosi thintoek neh a palet ni.– Te vaengah
namtom rhoek loh balae tih khohmuen he
BOEIPA loh thintoek thinling neh boeih
25 a saii aih," a ti uh ni.– Tedae, "Egypt kho
lamkah amih hang khuen vaengah a napa
rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh amih neh a
26 saii paipi te a hnoo uh ni te," a ti uh ni.– Cet
uh tih pathen tloe taengah tho a thueng uh
dongah amih taengah bakop uh. Te pathen
rhoek loh amih te ming uh pawt tih amih
27 ham boe a soep moenih.– Te dongah
cabu dongkah a daek rhunkhuennah boeih
he khuen thil ham BOEIPA kah thintoek tah
28 khohmuen taengah sai coeng.– BOEIPA loh
amih te khohmuen khui lamkah thintoek
kosi thinhul bat la a phuk vetih kho tloe
29 ah tihnin kah bangla a voeih ni.–Mamih
kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah thuh cakhaw
kumhal duela vai ham olkhueng ol boeih
he mamih taeng neh mamih kah n'ca rhoek
taengah ha phoe coeng.

Boeipa Taengla Mael Laeh

30 BOEIPA na Pathen loh namtom
rhoek boeih taengla nang n'heh tih
nang mikhmuh ah ka tloeng yoethennah
neh rhunkhuennah hno boeih loh nang
pum dongah a thoeng daengah ni na thinko
2 te na maelh pueng eh.– Na Pathen BOEIPA
taengla mael lamtah a cungkuem la a ol te
ngai laeh. Te ni kai loh nang kang uen . Ti-
hnin ah namah neh na ca rhoek khaw na
thinko boeih neh, na hinglu boeih neh ngai
3 laeh.– Na BOEIPA Pathen loh na thongtlak
te koep n'hlawt vetih nang n'haidam bitni.
Te vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang
n'taekyak nah pilnam cungkuem taeng lam-
loh nang te m'mael puei vetih koep n'coi
4 ni.– Vaan khobawt duela nang aka heh la

om mai cakhaw te lamkah te BOEIPA na
Pathen loh nang n'coi vetih koep n'loh
5 ni. – Na pa rhoek kah a pang khohmuen la
BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ng'khuen tih
na pang vaengah nang te khophoeng m'pha
sak vetih na pa rhoek lakah khaw nang te
6 m'ping sak ni. – BOEIPA na Pathen te na
thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih, na hingnah
neh na lungnah ham khaw BOEIPA na Pa-
then loh namah thinko neh na tiingan kah
7 thinko te hang rhet bitni. – Tedae nang aka
hmuhuet tih nang aka hloem na thunkha
rhoek soah tahae kah thaephoeinah boeih
8 he BOEIPA na Pathen loh khueh pah ni. –
Nang khaw koep na bal tih BOEIPA ol na
hnatun ham neh a olpaek te boeih na vai
9 ham ni tihnin ah kai loh kang uen. – Te
daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh na kut
dongkah bibi boeih neh na bungko thaihtae
dongah khaw, na rhamsa thaihtae dongah
khaw, na khohmuen thaihtae neh a then la
nang te m'baecoih sak eh. Te vaengah ni na
pa rhoek soah a then la a ngaingaih bangla
nang soah ngaingaih ham khaw BOEIPA a
10 mael eh. – Tahae kah olkhueng cabu don-
gah a daek tangtae a olpaek neh a khosing
ngaithuen ham, BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na
ngai mak atah. Na thinko boeih, na hinglu
boeih neh BOEIPA na Khohni taengla na bal
mak atah.

Hingnah Tuek Lah

11 Tihnin ah kai loh nang uen olpaek
he nang hamla rhaisang pawt tih a hla
12 moenih. – "Mamih ham vaan la ulae aka
luei vetih mamih ham aka lo eh. Tedae
mamih n'yaak sak vetih man n'saii uh
sue," na ti ham khaw vaan dongla a om
13 aih moenih. – "Mamih ham tuitunli kah
rhalvangan la ulae aka kat vetih mamih ham
aka lo eh. Tedae mamih n'yaak sak vetih
man n'saii uh sue," na ti ham khaw tuitunli
14 kah rhalvangan la a om aih moenih. – Tedae
namah taengkah na ka dongah olka loh
rhep ha yoei coeng dongah na saii ham
15 khaw na thinko khuiah om coeng. – Tihnin
kah na mikhmuh ah ka tloeng hingnah neh
16 hnothen, dueknah neh boethae he so lah. –
BOEIPA na Pathen na lungnah tih a longpu-
ei ah pongpa ham neh a olpaek, a khosing, a
laitloeknah ngaithuen sak ham te tihnin ah
kai loh nang kang uen coeng. Te daengah ni
na hing tih pang hamla na kun thil khohm-
uen ah na ping vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen
17 loh nang te yoethen m'paek eh. – Tedae ol
na ngai mueh la na thinko na maelh atah
n'heh ni. Te vaeng-ah pathen tloe rhoek
taengla na bakop vetih amih taengah tho na
18 thueng ve. – Jordan na poeng tih pang ham
na kun thil khohmuen ah m'milh, m'milh
sak vetih na hinglung vang pawt ve ka ti
dongah ni tihnin ah khaw nang taengah
19 ka puen. – Tihnin ah hingnah neh duek-
nah, yoethennah neh rhunkhuennah te na
mikhmuh ah kan tloeng coeng. Te dongah
hingnah te na tuek daengah ni namah neh
20 na tii na ngan na hing thai eh. – Na pa rhoek
Abraham, Isaak neh Jakob taengah paek
hamla, BOEIPA loh a toemngam, khohm-
uen ah na hingnah hinglung sen la khosak
sak ham, BOEIPA na Pathen te lungnah tih
a ol hnatun ham neh amah taengah hang-
dang ham, khaw nang taengah vaan neh
diklai te ka laipai puei coeng.

Moses Kuttoem La Joshua om

31 Moses te cet tih Israel pum taeng-ah
2 hekah olka he a thui. – Te vaengah
amih te, "Tihnin ah kai he kum ya pakul
ka lo ca coeng tih ka voei ka bal ham ka
coeng voel pawh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh
kai taengah, 'He Jordan he kat voel boeh,' a
3 ti. – Na hmaikah aka kat BOEIPA na Pathen
amah loh namtom rhoek he na mikhmuh
ah a mitmoeng sak vetih amih te na pang
ni. BOEIPA loh a thui vanbangla Joshua
4 tah nang hmaiah kat ni. – Amori manghai
Sihon neh Oga a saii tih a khohmuen neh
rhenten a phae bangla BOEIPA loh a saii
5 ni. – Amih te BOEIPA loh na mikhmuh la
han thak vaengah nang kang uen olpaek
6 bangla amih taengah boeih na saii ni. –
Thaahuel uh lamtah namning sak uh. Amih
maelhmai te rhih uh boel lamtah na sarhing
uh boeh. Nang taengkah aka cet BOEIPA na
Pathen loh nang ng'rhael pawt vetih nang
ng'hnoo mahpawh," a ti nah.

7 Te phoeiah Moses loh Joshua a khue
tih Israel pum kah mikhmuh ah, "Thaahuel
lamtah namning sak. A napa taengah paek
hamla BOEIPA loh a toem-ngam tangtae
khohmuen la pilnam neh na puei uh vetih
8 amih te na pang pawn ni. – Nang mikhmuh
ah aka pongpa BOEIPA amah long he nang
taengah om vetih nang ng'rhael mahpawh,
nang ng'hnoo mahpawh. Rhih boel lamtah
rhihyawp boeh," a ti nah.

9 Te phoeiah olkhueng he Moses loh a
daek tih, BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng
aka kawt, Levi koca khosoih rhoek neh

Israel patong rhoek boeih taengah a paek.–
10 Hekah he kum rhih thok tih pohlip khotue,
laiba hlahnah kum kah, khoning vaeng-
ah a thui tih amih te Moses loh a uen.–
11 Amah hmuen tuek kah BOEIPA na Pathen
mikhmuh ah phoe hamla Israel pum loh ha
pawk vaengah Israel pum kah a hna kaep
12 ah olkhueng he doek pah.– Huta tongpa
camoe, na vongka kah yinlai neh pilnam
loh tingtun saeh lamtah hnatun uh saeh.
Te daengah ni a cang uh vetih BOEIPA na
Pathen rhih ham neh olkhueng ol boeih he
13 vai hamla a ngaithuen uh eh.– Te vaengah
pang hamla Jordan na kat thil uh khohmuen
kah na hingnah tue khuiah aka ming noek
pawh a ca rhoek loh BOEIPA na Pathen te
rhih ham hnatun uh saeh lamtah cang uh
saeh.

14 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te,
"Duek hamla na khohnin loh yoei coeng
he. Joshua te khue lamtah tingtunnah dap
ah pai sak lamtah anih ka uen eh," a ti nah.
Te dongah Moses neh Joshua te cet rhoi tih
15 tingtunnah dap ah pai rhoi.– Te vaengah
BOEIPA tah dap ah cingmai tung la tueng tih
cingmai tung khaw dap thohka ah pai.

16 Te vaengah Moses te BOEIPA loh, "Na
pa rhoek taengah na yalh coeng atah pilnam
he thoo vetih a kun thil khohmuen kah
pathen taengah cukhalh pawn ni he. Kai
n'hnoo vetih anih taengkah ka saii ka paipi
17 he a phae ni.– Tekah khohnin ah tah ka
thintoek loh anih taengah sai vetih amih te
ka hnoo ni. Te vaengah amih taeng lamloh
ka maelhmai ka thuh vetih maeham la poeh
ni. Yoethae cungkuem neh citcai loh anih
a hmuh ni. Te khohnin ah, "Ka khuiah ka
Pathen loh a om pawt dongah pawt nim?
He bang yoethae loh kai m'hmuh," a ti
18 ni.– Boethae cungkuem te a saii tih pathen
tloe rhoek taengah a hooi uh khohnin van
vaengah kai long khaw ka maelhmai ka
19 thuh rhoe ka thuh tak van ni.– Te dongah
hekah laa he namah loh daek laeh. Israel ca
rhoek te cang puei lamtah a ka dongah hoei
pah. Te daengah ni hekah laa loh Israel ca
20 rhoek taengah kai kah laipai la om saeh.– A
napa rhoek taengah ka toemngam tangtae
tih, khoitui neh suktui aka long khohm-
uen la ka khuen ni. Te vaengah kodam la
ca khangrhang cakhaw Pathen tloe taengla
hooi uh vetih amih taengah ni tho a thueng
uh eh. Kai yah m'bai uh vetih ka paipi a
21 phae uh mai hoeh veh.– Tedae ana om saeh,
anih te yoethae neh citcai loh muep a muk
van vaengah hekah laa loh a mikhmuh ah
la a doo bitni. A tii ngan ka lamkah te khaw
hnilh boel saeh. Ka toemngam bangla anih
te khohmuen la ka pha puei hlan ah pataeng
tihnin kah a saii neh a benbonah te ka
22 ming," a ti nah.– Te dongah laa he Moses
loh amah kho hnin vaengah a tih Israel ca
rhoek te a cang puei.

23 Te phoeiah Nun capa Joshua te a uen
tih, "Amih ham ka toemngam tangtae kho-
hmuen la Israel ca rhoek te na khuen ham
coeng dongah thahuel lamtah nam-ning
sak. Nang taengah kai ka om bitni," a ti nah.

Moses loh Pilnam a Uen

24 Olkhueng ol he a soep hil cabu dongah
daek ham te Moses loh a coeng tih om
25 coeng.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah paipi
thingkawng aka kawt Levi rhoek te Moses
26 loh a uen tih,– "Olkhueng cabu he lo laeh.
BOEIPA na Pathen kah paipi thingkawng
kaep ah khueh lamtah nang taengah laipai
27 la om saeh.– Na boekoek neh na rhawn a
mangkhak khaw kai loh ka ming. Nangmih
taengkah ka hing tue vaengah pataeng
BOEIPA aka koek la na om uh atah ka duek
28 phoei aisat oeih.– Nangmih koca kah patong
rhoek neh na rhoiboei boeih loh kai taengla
ha tingtun uh laeh. Vaan neh diklai he amih
taengah ka laipai puei saeh lamtah a hna ah
29 olka he ka thui lah eh.– Ka duek phoeiah
tah na po rhoe na po uh vetih nang taengah
kang uen longpuei te na mangthong tak
uh ham khaw ka ming. Hmailong tue kah
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thae na saii uh tih na
kut thueng loh amah a veet vaengah yoeth-
ae loh nangmih pum dongah ha thoeng
30 bitni," a ti nah.– Te dongah laa lung he a
boeih due Moses loh Israel hlangping boeih
kah a hna ah a thui pah.

Moses kah Laa

32 Vaan nang loh hnatun lamtah ka
thui lah eh. Ka ka dongkah ol he
diklai nang loh ya lah.
2 Ka rhingtuknah he khotlan bangla tlan
saeh. Annoe dongkah dotui neh bael-hing
dongkah mueitui bangla ka olthui he
buemtui bangla cip saeh.
3 BOEIPA ming te ka khue vetih mamih
Pathen kah boeilennah ka paan ni.
4 Uepomnah Pathen kah longpuei tah boeih
tiktam tih a bisai khaw hmabut a lung-
pang coeng. Te dongah amah tah dueng
tih a thuem dongah dumlai om pawh.
5 Anih te poci coeng. BOEIPA kah a ca

rhoek moenih. Amih te voeldak neh vawva cadil la om tih a lolhmaih la om.
6 Pilnam ang neh cueih aka khueh mueh, he tlam a BOEIPA na thuung eh? Anih te nang napa moenih a? Anih long la nang n'lai tih nang n'saii phoeiah khaw n'thoh dae.
7 Khosuen tue te poek lamtah thawnpuei neh cadilcahma kah a kum te khaw yakming lah. Na pa te dawt lamtah ha puen bitni. Namah a ham rhoek long khaw nang taengah han thui uh bitni.
8 Khohni loh namtom a phaeng vaengah Adam koca te a hoep tih Israel ca rhoek kah hlangmi bangla pilnam kah rhilung a ling.
9 A pilnam he BOEIPA kah la om tih Jakob khaw amah kah a rho khoyo la om.
10 Anih te khosoek neh rhungnah neh khopong laipuem kho ah a hmuh. A mik dongkah thenhnaih bangla a kueinah dongah a yakming tih khoep a ku.
11 Bu dongkah a vaca te atha bangla a haenghang. A phae a phuel tih a lam doela a ca te a loh tih a phaemul soah a ludoeng.
12 Anih te BOEIPA bueng loh a mawtih anih taengah kholong pathen loh a om puei moenih.
13 Anih te diklai hmuensang, hmuensang ah a ngol sak. Khohmuen paiso khaw a cah tih thaelpang khoitui, hmailung lungpang dongkah situi neh a khut.
14 Vaito suknaeng neh boiva kah suktui nen khaw, tuca tha nen khaw, Bashan ca rhoek tutal nen khaw, kikong kah a kuel tha, cang neh yucang misur thii khaw na ok.
15 Tedae Jeshurun te tha putsut tih na tha te na saibawn atah a talaeh. Anih aka saii Pathen te a phap tih khangnah lungpang vik te a hnoo sut.
16 Amah te kholong rhoek neh a thatlai tih amah te tueilaehkoi la a veet uh.
17 Rhaithae rhoek te Pathen pawt mai ah a nawn uh. A thai la aka phoe paek pathen rhoek te na pa rhoek loh a ming noek moenih. A rhih khaw a rhih uh moenih.
18 Nang aka sa lungpang te na hmaai tih nang aka poe sak Pathen te na hnilh.
19 BOEIPA loh a hmuh ngawn dae a capa rhoek neh a canu rhoek kah konoinah dongah yah a bai.
20 A cadilcahma loh calaak uh tih a ca rhoek khaw a khuiah oltak a om pawt dongah ka maelhmai he ka thuh saeh lamtah, amih hmailong khaw ka so dae eh.
21 Pathen pawt nen khaw amih loh kai n'thatlai thil uh tih a honghi neh kai m'veet uh. Te dongah pilnam pawt nen khaw amih te ka thatlai thil vetih aka ang namtom neh ka veet ni.
22 Ka thintoek te hmai la ka hlae vetih Saelkhui laedil la ung kangna saeh. Diklai neh a cangpai khaw ung saeh lamtah tlang yung khaw hlawp kangna saeh.
23 Amih te kamah kah boethae thaltang neh ka khoengvoep sak vetih amih te ka khah ni.
24 Khokha loh a thah vetih rhaekhmai loh a dom ni. Lucik khahing neh rhamsa no te amih taengah ka tueih pah vetih kosi neh laipi dongah kawl uh ni.
25 Kawtpoeng ah cunghang loh sak vetih imkhui ah mueirhih loh tongpang neh oila khaw, cahni neh tongpa sampok a ngawn ni.
26 Amih te ka phaek saeh lamtah hlang-hing lamkah amih poekkoepnah he ka toeng mai eh ka ti coeng.
27 Thunkha kah konoinah dongah, ka bakuep sak pawt akhaw a rhal hmat uh lah ve. "Mamih kut a pomsang vetih BOEIPA loh he he boeih saii mahpawh," ti lah ve.
28 Namtom tah a cilsuep moelh tih a lungcuei neh om pawh.
29 Cueih uh koinih lungming la om uh vetih a hmailong khaw a yakming uh suidae.
30 Pakhat loh thawngkhat metlam a hloem vetih, panit loh thawngrha a rhaelrham sak eh. Amih kah lungpang te yoih pah pawt cakhaw amih te BOEIPA loh khoep a khaih van coeng.
31 Amih kah lungpang te mamih kah lungpang bangla a om pawt dongah n'thunkha rhoek khaw rhokhan a khueh pah.
32 Amih kah misur tah Sodom misur neh Gomorrah lohmali lamloh ha thoeng dongah a misurthaih khaw anrhat misur khahing thaihsu la poeh.
33 A misurtui loh tuihnam sue neh minta sue bangla muen.
34 Hekah he kamah taengah ka tung pawt tih ka thakvoh dongah miknoek ka daeng moenih a?
35 Amih kho loh a paloe tue vaengah he phulohnah neh laisahnah khaw kamah hut ni. Amih kah rhainah khohnin loh yoei coeng tih amih taengah a coekcoe la tawn uh coeng.
36 BOEIPA loh a pilnam kah lai a tloek pah vetih a sal pum dongkah a kut a khawk

dongah a khaih banlak tih a tlo-oeng te a hmuh vaengah hal bitni.
37 Te dongah, Amih kah Pathen tah melae, mekah lungpang khuiah lae a ying uh," a ti bitni.
38 Amih kah hmueih tha aka ca tih a boeimang misurtui aka o rhoek te thoo uh saeh lamtah nangmih aka bom neh nangmih ham hlipyingnah la om saeh.
39 Kai kamah tah amah moek la ka om tih kai phoeiah Pathen tloe a om pawt he hmu uh lah. Kai loh ka duek sak tih ka hing sak. Ka phop tih kamah loh ka hoeih sak. Te dongah kai kut dong lamloh aka lat thai u pakhat khaw a om moenih.
40 Ka kut he vaan la ka phuel tih kamah ka mulhing he kumhal ah ka thui.
41 Ka cunghang te khopha bangla ka tah coeng. Ka kut dongkah laitloeknah loh pha koinih phulohnah khaw ka rhal soah ka thuung sui tih ka lunguet taeng-ah ka sah sue.
42 Ka thaltang khaw thii ka rhuihmil sak vaengah ka cunghang loh hmalaem thii neh thunkha, tawnlo, lu lamkah tamna saa te hlap pah saeh.
43 A pilnam te namtom rhoek loh tamhoe puei saeh. A sal rhoek kah thii te phu a loh vaengah phulohnah neh a rhal rhoek te a thuung vetih a pilnam khohmuen te a dawth pah ni.
44 Te phoeiah Moses te halo tih hekah laa lung he a pilnam neh Nun capa Hosea kah
45 hna kaepah boeih a thui pah.– Moses loh Israel pum taengah he olka cungkuem a thui
46 te a khah.– Te phoeiah amih te, "Tihnin kah nangmih taengah kan rhalrhing sak bangla olka boeih he na thinko ah khueh uh. He olkhueng ol boeih he ngaithuen ham neh vai hamla na ca rhoek taengah khaw uen
47 uh.– He nangmih ham a hong ol pawt tih he ni na hingnah. He ol nen ni khohmuen ah hinglung a vang eh. Te te pang ham pahoi ni Jordan te na kat uh," a ti nah.

Moses kah a Dueknah Kawng

48 Tekah khohnin tuung dongah Moses
49 te BOEIPA loh a voek tih,– "Jerikho imdan Moab kho kah Abarim tlang, Nebo tlang la luei lamtah kai loh Israel ca rhoek taengah khohut la ka paek Kanaan kho te so
50 lah.– Na maya Aaron tah Hor tlang ah duek tih a pilnam taengah a khoem uh bangla nang khaw tlang la luei lamtah na duek neh na pilnam taengla khoem uh laeh.–
51 Zin khosoek, Meribah Kadesh tui taengkah Israel ca rhoek lakli ah kai taengla boe na koek. Israel ca rhoek lakli ah kai nan
52 ciim pawh.– Te dongah khohmuen te a hla lamloh na hmuh vetih Israel ca rhoek taengah ka paek kho-hmuen la na kun mahpawh," a ti nah.

Moses kah Yoethen Paek

33 Pathen kah hlang Moses loh a duek hlanah tahae kah yoethennah he Israel ca rhoek taengah yoethen la a paek.
2 "BOEIPA tah Sinai lamloh halo tih Seir lamloh thoeng. Amih ham Paran tlang lamloh a sae pah tih a bantang lamloh hlangcim a thawngsang neh thoeng. Amih ham olkhan hmai a khuen.
3 Na kut dongkah a hlangcim boeih loh pilnam a lungnah tih na oluennah aka duen loh na kho taengah ngolhlung uh.
4 Jakob vangpum kah khoh la olkhueng he Moses loh mamih taengah ng'uen coeng.
5 Jeshurun ah manghai la a om vaengah pilnam kah a lu rhoek loh Israel koca rhoek taengla tingtun uh.
6 Reuben tah hing mai saeh lamtah duek boel saeh. Anih te hlang sii la om boel saeh.
7 Judah kawng dongah he khaw, "Aw BOEIPA Judah ol he hnatun lamtah a pilnam taengla thak lah. Amah pum te a kut neh a huul vaengah a rhal khui lamkah khaw bomkung la nang om pah lah," a ti.
8 Levi kawng dongah khaw, "Na Thum-mim neh na Urim he Massah ah na noemcai tih Meribah tui taengah na oelh tangtae, na hlang cim hut coeng ni," a ti.
9 "A manu neh a napa ka phoe pawh," a ti tih a manuca khaw a hmat mueh la a ca kah a ca due ming voel pawh. Tedae na olthui te a ngaithuen uh tih na paipi te a kueinah uh.
10 Nang kah laitloeknah te Jakob ham neh na olkhueng te Israel ham a thuinuet pa uh. Na hmai ah hmueih-ul neh na hmueihtuk ah boeih a khueh uh.
11 Aw BOEIPA anih kah a thadueng te yoethen pae lamtah a kut dongkah a bisai khaw uum pah. Anih aka thoh thil kah a cinghen te phop pah lamtah a lunguet rhoek khaw thoo uh boel saeh.
12 Benjamin kawng dongah, "BOEIPA kah lungnah loh anih pum dongah ngaikhuek la rhaehrhong saeh. Hnin takuem ah anih te muekdah saeh lamtah a laengpang laklo

ah cu saeh," a ti.
13 Joseph khawng dongah, "A khohmuen te
BOEIPA loh vaan cangtham, buemtui,
tuidung laedil kah aka kol,
14 khomik dongkah cangvuei cangtham, hla
dongkah hicil cangtham,
15 hlamat kah tlang som, kumhal som kah
cangtham nen khaw,
16 diklai cangtham a cungkuem nen khaw
yoethen a paek. Te dongah tangpuem
khuikah aka om te Joseph lu neh a manu-
ca hlangcoelh rhoek kah a luki ah na cuuk
sak.
17 A rhuepomnah vaito cacuek neh a cung ki
loh pilnam neh Ephraim a thawng a sang,
Manasseh a thawng a sang te diklai kho-
bawt duela a thoeh rhenten ni," a ti.
18 Zebulun kawng dongah khaw, "Zebulun
nang na coe tih na dap khuiah Issakhar a
om te na kohoe sak lah.
19 Tlang kah pilnam rhoek te khue uh pahoi
lamtah duengnah hmueih nawn uh saeh.
Te vaengah tuitunli khuehtawn neh laivin
khuiah a thuh tih a tung te cop uh saeh,"
a ti.
20 Gad kawng dongah khaw, "Sathuengnu
bangla phuel uh tih aka om Gad loh a yo-
ethen tih a lu pataeng a ban neh a phuet.
21 A tanglue te amah ham a sawt tih pilnam
kah a lu rhoek halo uh vaengah khamyai
aka taem te sul a bung thil. BOEIPA kah
duengnah neh Israel taengah laitloeknah
a saii," a ti.
22 Dan kawng khaw, "Dan he sathueng ca
bangla Bashan lamloh cungpet," a ti.
23 Naphtali kawng dongah, "Naphtali nang
tah BOEIPA kah kolonah neh yoethennah
te ngaikhuek la a baetawt dongah tuitunli
neh tuithim khaw na pang," a ti.
24 Asher kawng dongah khaw, "Asher koca
rhoek tah a yoethen. A manuca rhoek
taengah a kolo om saeh lamtah a kho te
situi khuiah nuem saeh," a ti.
25 Thicung neh rhohum he na thohkalh la
om lamtah na khohnin bangla na thaa la
om saeh.
26 Vaan ke a ngol thil tih nang ham bomkung
la om. Te dongah a mingthennah neh
khomong dongah aka om Jeshurun kah
Pathen bang he a om moenih.
27 "Hlamat Pathen kah a khuisaek neh kum-
hal bantha hmuiah ah tah thunkha khaw
na mikhmuh lamkah a haek vetih mit-
moeng sak," a ti bitni.
28 Te vaengah Jakob kah a mik, Israel bueng
ni cangpai neh misur thai kho ah ngai-
khuek la kho a sak vetih vaan buemtui
long khaw a tlan thil eh.
29 Israel nang tah na yoethen pai. Nang kah
bomkung photling neh na hoemnah
cunghang, BOEIPA loh nang bangla u
bang pilnam nim a khang coeng. Te don-
gah na thunkha te na hmaiah mai a tum
vetih a hmuensang ah na cangdoek bitni.

Moses kah a Dueknah

34 Te phoeiah Moses te Moab kolken
lamloh Nebo tlang, Jerikho imdan
phaikah Pisgah som la luei tih Gilead kho
2 boeih neh Dan duela, – Naphtali pum neh
Ephraim kho khaw, Manasseh neh Judah
3 kho tom khobawt tuitunli khaw, – Negev
neh Jerikho kolbawn vannaem kah rhophoe
khopuei Zoar duela BOEIPA loh a tueng.
4 Te phoeiah anih te BOEIPA loh,
"Hekah khohmuen he, 'Na tiingan taeng-
ah ka paek ni,' ka ti nah tih Abraham, Isaak,
Jakob, taengah ka caeng tangtae te na mik
nen tah nang te kam hmuh sak suidae na
pha voel mahpawh," a ti nah.
5 Te dongah BOEIPA kah sal Moses tah
BOEIPA kah olthui vanbangla Moab kho ah
6 pahoi duek. – Te dongah anih te Bethpoer
kho Bethpeor imdan, Moab kho kah
kolrhawk ah a up uh. Tedae anih kah hlan
7 te tihnin duela hlang loh a ming moenih. –
Te dongah Moses he a duek vaengah kum
ya pakul lo ca coeng dae a mik khaw hmang
8 pawt tih a thaa khaw bawt hlan. – Te
dongah Israel ca rhoek loh Moab kolken ah
Moses te khohnin sawmthum a rhah uh tih
Moses ham nguekcoinah, rhahnah khohnin
a thok sak uh.
9 Tedae Nun capa Joshua te Moses loh
a kut a tloeng thil dongah cueihnah muei-
hla neh baetawt. Israel ca rhoek loh anih
ol te a hnatun uh tih BOEIPA loh Moses a
10 uen vanbangla a saii uh. – Te dongah Moses
bangla BOEIPA aka ming tih maelhmai neh
maelhmai aka tong uh tonghma he Israel
11 khuiah koekthoek phoe tlaih pawh. – Egypt
kho kah Pharaoh taeng neh a sal rhoek
boeih, a khohmuen tom ah khaw miknoek
neh kopoekrhai te a cungkuem la saii ham
12 BOEIPA loh anih te a tueih. – Te dongah
ni a tlungluen kut boeih neh a rhimomnah
boeih khaw Israel pum kah mikhmuh ah
Moses loh duelhduelh a saii.

JOSHUA
(JOSHUA)

Joshua kah Thalohnah

1 BOEIPA kah sal Moses a duek phoeiah Moses aka bong Joshua, Nun capa te
2 BOEIPA loh a voek tih, – "Ka sal Moses duek coeng. Thoo lamtah namah neh pilnam pum loh Jordan he kat laeh. Kai loh Israel ca rhoek taengah ka paek khohmuen la kun lah.
3 Moses taengah ka thui vanbangla na khopha loh a cawt hmuen boeih te nangmih
4 kam paek bitni. – Khosoek lamkah Lebanon tuiva puei duela, Khitti khohmuen pum Perath tuiva khotlak tuili puei due pataeng nang khorhi la coeng ni.
5 Na hingnah a tue khui boeih na hmai ah hlang loh m'pai thil thai mahpawh. Moses taengkah ka om bangla nang taengah ka om van ni. Nang te kang rhael pawt vetih nang
6 kan hnoo mahpawh. – Amih taengah paek ham a napa rhoek taengah ka caeng tangtae khohmuen te pilnam nang loh na pang sak coeng dongah thaahuel lamtah namning sak.
7 Ka sal Moses loh nang ng'uen olkhueng te boeih ngaithuen tih saii hamla thaahuel lamtah nam khak ning sak. Anih taeng lamloh banvoei bantang la taengphael boeh. Te daengah ni na caeh nah takuem ah lung-
8 ming la na om uh eh. – Olkhueng cabu he na ka dong lamloh hlong boeh. Khoyin khothaih na thuep daengah ni a khuikah a daek bangla boeih saii ham na ngaithuen eh. Te vaengah na longpuei thaihtak vetih
9 lungming la na om uh ni.– Nang kang uen moenih a? Thaahuel lamtah namning sak. Na caeh nah takuem ah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengla a om coeng dongah na sarhing sak boeh, rhihyawp boeh," a ti nah.

Pilnam a Rhuengphong sak

10 Te dongah pilnam kah rhoiboei rhoek
11 te Joshua loh uen tih, – "Rhaehhmuen khui la cet uh laeh. Pilnam te uen uh lamtah thui pah. Na lampu ham te sikim uh laeh. Hnin thum dongah ngawn tah Jordan te m'poeng uh pawn ni. BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang pang sak ham m'paek khohmuen te pang hamla paan uh laeh," a ti nah.
12 Tedae Reuben koca, Gad koca neh Manasseh koca rhakthuem te Joshua loh
13 a voek tih, – "BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh nangmih taengah n'uen olka te poek lah. Nangmih duem sak ham te BOEIPA na Pathen loh a thui tih khohmuen he nang-
14 mih taengah m'paek coeng. – Huta camoe neh na boiva tah Moses loh nangmih taengah m'paek Jordan rhalvangan kah khohmuen ah om uh mai saeh. Tedae nangmih tatthai hlangrhalh boeih long tah na manuca rhoek kah a hmai ah caem la cet uh lamtah na manuca rhoek te BOEIPA loh nangmih
15 bangla a duem sak due amih te bom uh. – BOEIPA na Pathen loh amih a paek khohmuen te amih long khaw pang uh van saeh. Te phoeiah namih kah rho khohmuen la bal uh lamtah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh khocuk Jordan rhalvangan ah nangmih m'paek te huul uh van," a ti nah.
16 Te dongah Joshua te a doo uh tih, "Kaimih nang uen boeih te ka saii uh vetih
17 kaimih nan tueih nah boeih la ka cet uh ni. – Moses ol te boeih ka ngai uh bangla nang ol te ka ngai uh van ni. Moses taengkah a om bangla BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taen-
18 gah om van saeh. – Nang kah olthui aka koek tih nang kah olka nan uen te pakhat kangna khaw aka hnatun pawt hlang boeih tah duek pai saeh. Tedae thaahuel lamtah namning sak," a ti nah uh.

Jerikho la Rhalyoep a Tueih

2 Nun capa Joshua loh hlang panit te Shittim lamloh longyam la duem a tueih tih, "Khohmuen te so rhoi lamtah Jerikho la cet rhoi lah," a ti nah. Tedae a caeh rhoi vaengah tah Rakhab aka ming nah pumyoi nu im la pawk rhoi tih pahoi ah yalh rhoi.
2 Te dongah, "Khohmuen hip hamla Israel ca khui lamkah khoyin ah hlang tarha halo," a ti nah tih Jerikho manghai taengah
3 a puen pah. – Jerikho manghai loh Rakhab te a tah tih, "Na taengla aka pawk hlang rhoi te hang khuen. Amih te khohmuen boeih hip hamla halo tih na im khuila ha kun dae," a ti nah.
4 Tedae tekah huta hlang rhoi te a khuen tih a thuh. Te phoeiah hlang rhoi te kai taengla halo ngawn ue. Tedae amih rhoi
5 te me lamkah rhoi nim ka ming moenih. – Khohmuep kah vongka khaih ham a om vaengah tekah hlang rhoi te cet rhoi coeng. Tekah hlang rhoi loh mela a caeh ka ming

pawt dae a hnukah tlek na hloem uh atah
6 na kae uh khaming," a ti nah.– Tedae anih
long ngawn tah amih rhoi te imphu la a
yoeng puei tih imphu kah a yaan hlamik
7 kong khuila a det. – Te dongah amih rhoi
te Jordan longpuei kah lamkai duela tongpa
rhoek loh a hloem uh. Amih rhoi aka hloem
rhoek loh a caeh uh van neh vongka khaw
tloep a khaih uh.

Rakhab taengkah Olcaeng

8 Tedae amih rhoi a ih hlanah Rakhab te
imphu la yoeng tih tekah hlang rhoi taen-
9 gah,– "Khohmuen he BOEIPA loh nang-
mih taengah m'paek tih na mueirhih loh
kaimih n'nan khaw ka ming. Te dongah
diklai khosa boeih loh nangmih mikhmuh
10 ah paci uh. –Egypt lamkah na lo uh vaen-
gah BOEIPA loh carhaek li kah tui te na
mikhmuh ah metlam a haang sak tih Jordan
rhalvangan kah Amori manghai rhoi Sihon
neh Oga na saii uh tih na thup uh khaw ka
11 yaak uh.– Ka yaak uh vaengah ka thinko
paci tih nangmih mikhmuh ah pakhat
khaw a mueihla om voel pawh. BOEIPA
na Pathen amah te tah vaan so neh diklai
12 khuila aka om Pathen pai ni.– Te dongah
BOEIPA rhang neh kai taengah olcaeng rhoi
mai laeh. Nangmih taengah sitlohnah ka saii
van dongah nangmih long khaw a pa imkhui
ah sitlohnah hang khueh van lamtah oltak
13 la kai taengah miknoek m'pae lah.– A nu
neh a pa khaw, ka nganpa neh kamah kah
tanu takhong, amih taengkah aka om boeih
rhoek te hlun mai lamtah kaimih kah hing-
lu he duek khui lamloh han huul mai," a ti
nah.

14 Te dongah hlang loh anih te, "Kaimih
kah hinglu he a duek hil nangmih ham ni.
Kaimih kah olka he na thui pawt mak atah.
Ana om van bitni, BOEIPA loh kaimih
taengla khohmuen te m'paek van neh nang
taengah sitlohnah neh oltak he kan saii uh
15 bitni," a ti rhoi.– Te dongah amih rhoi te
bangbuet lamloh rhuivaeh neh a hlak. Anih
im te vongtung pangbueng kaep ah om tih
amah khaw vongtung kaepah kho a sak.

16 Te phoeiah amih rhoi te, "Tlang la
cet rhoi, aka hloem rhoek nangmih rhoi te
m'hmuh ve. Aka hloem rhoek ha bal due
hnin thum khaw thuh uh lamtah namah
longpuei ah cet rhoi," a ti nah.

17 Te dongah hlang rhoi loh anih te,
"Kaimih taengah na toem na ngam bangla
18 na olhlo lamloh ka ommongsitoe rhoi.– Kho
khuila kaimih ka kun uh atah ngaiuepnah
rhui a lingdik he kaimih nan hlak nah bang-
buet ah khit lamtah na nu na pa khaw, na
nganpa neh na pa imkhui boeih khaw, im
19 khuiah namah taengla coi.– Te vaengah
na im thohkhaih lamloh tollong la aka coe
boeih te tah amah thii te amah lu dongla
kap vetih kaimih tah ka ommongsitoe uh
ni. Tedae im khuiah namah taengla aka om
khat khat te ni kut a hlah thil oeh atah a thii
20 te kaimih lu dongla tla saeh.– Tedae mamih
kah olka he na doek atah mamih taen-
gah na toem na ngam na olhlo lamkah loh
ommongsitoe la ka om uh van ni," a ti nah.

21 Huta long khaw, "Na ol bangla om
van saeh," a ti nah tih amih rhoi te a tueih.
A caeh rhoi van neh ngaiuepnah rhui a ling-
22 dik te bangbuet ah a khih.– Te dongah cet
rhoi tih tlang la pawk rhoi. Amih aka hloem
rhoek halo hlan khuiah teah te hnin thum
kho a sak rhoi. Aka hloem rhoek loh longpu-
23 ei tom ah a tlap uh dae hmu uh pawh.– Te
phoeiah hlang rhoi te bal rhoi. Tlang lamloh
suntla tih rhaelrham rhoi. Tedae Nun capa
Joshua taengla a pawk rhoi vaengah amih
taengkah a hmuh rhoi te boeih a thui pah
rhoi.

24 Joshua taengah, "Khohmuen pum
he BOEIPA loh mamih kut ah rhep m'paek
coeng dongah khohmuen kah khosa rhoek
khaw mamih mikhmuh ah boeih paci uh," a
ti rhoi.

Jodan kat Uh

3 Te dongah Joshua khaw mincang ah
thoo. Shittim lamloh hlah uh tih amah
neh Israel ca rhoek boeih tah Jordan la puen
2 uh. Tedae a kat uh hlanah pahoi rhaeh uh.–
Hnin thum a thok phoeiah tah, rhoiboei
3 rhoek te rhaehhmuen khui longah pah uh.–
Te vaengah pilnam te a uen uh tih, "BOEI-
PA na Pathen kah paipi thingkawng neh, te
te aka kawt Levi khosoih rhoek te na hmuh
uh vaengah nangmih te na hmuen lamloh
4 hlah uh lamtah a hnukah cet uh.– Tedae
anih neh nangmih laklo ah lakhla la om
saeh. Te vaengah anih laklo kah a sen dong
thawngkhat tluk tah anih taengla na yoei uh
mahpawh. Te daengah ni hlaem hlavai ah
na pongpa nah noek pawh longpuei te anih
rhang neh na cet uh vetih longpuei na ming
uh eh," a ti nah.

5 Te phoeiah pilnam te Joshua loh,
"Thangvuen ah BOEIPA loh nangmih lakli
ah khobaerhambae la a saii ham coeng
dongah na mamih te ciim uh laeh," a ti nah.

6 Khosoih rhoek te khaw Joshua loh
a uen tih, "Paipi thingkawng he kawt uh
lamtah pilnam mikhmuh ah kat uh laeh," a
ti nah. Te dongah paipi thingkawng te a koh
uh tih pilnam mikhmuh ah cet uh.
7 Te vaengah Joshua te BOEIPA loh,
"Tihnin ah Israel pum kah mikhmuh ah
nang he pomsang ham ka tong vetih Moses
taengah ka om bangla nang taengah ka
8 om te ming uh saeh.– Paipi thingkawng
aka kawt khosoih rhoek te namah loh uen
lamtah thui pah. Jordan tui kaeng te na pha
uh vaengah Jordan ah pai uh dae," a ti nah.
9 Te dongah Joshua loh Israel ca rhoek te,
"Hela thoeih uh lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen
kah olka he ya uh lah," a ti nah.
10 Te phoeiah Joshua loh, "He nen ni na
khui kah a hing Pathen te na ming uh eh. Te
dongah Kanaani neh Khitti khaw, Khivee
neh Perizzi khaw, Girgashi, Amori neh
Jebusi khaw na mikhmuh lamloh a haek
11 rhoe a haek bitni.– Diklai pum kah Boeipa
paipi thingkawng tah nangmih mikhmuh ah
12 Jordan la kat coeng ke.– Te dongah Israel
koca lamloh hlang hlai nit te namamih ham
tuek uh laeh. Koca pakhat lamloh hlang
13 pakhat, hlang pakhat saeh.– Te vaengah ana
om bitni, diklai pum kah Boeipa Yahweh kah
thingkawng aka kawt khosoih kho dongkah
khopha loh Jordan tui, Jordan tui khuila a
cawt a so lamkah aka long tui khaw pat vetih
som pakhat bangla pai ni," a ti nah.
14 Te dongah pilnam rhoek khaw Jordan
kat hamla a dap lamloh hlah uh tih khosoih
rhoek loh pilnam kah mikhmuh ah paipi
15 thingkawng te a koh uh.– Thingkawng aka
kawt rhoek loh Jordan te a pha uh coeng. Te
phoeiah thingkawng aka kawt khosoih kho
te tui kaeng ah a nuem uh. Te dongah Jordan
16 te cangah tue puet tuikaeng tom la li.– Te
vaengah a so lamkah aka long tui te pai tih
som pakhat aka pai te Zarethan kaep kah
Adam khopuei due khawk li phai. Lungkaeh
tuitunli la aka om Arabah tuili la aka long
rhoek khaw boeih a phih uh dongah pilnam
17 loh Jerikho imdan ah kat uh phai.– Te vaen-
gah BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng aka
kawt khosoih rhoek tah Jordan laklung kah
lanhak dongah khak pai uh tih Jordan aka
kat ham namtu te boeih a soep uh duela
Israel pum tah lanhak dong longah a lan uh.

Poekkoepnah Kaam

4 Jordan aka kat namtom boeih loh a soep
la a om van vaeng daengah Joshua te
2 BOEIPA loh a voek tih,– "Pilnam lamkah
te namamih ham hlang hlai nit tuek laeh.
Koca khat lamloh hlang pakhat, hlang pak-
3 hat saeh.– Te phoeiah amih te uen lamtah
thui pah. Jordan tuilung, rhaltawt hmuen
kah khosoih kho a pai nah lungto hlai nit
he namamih ham phuei uh. Te te nama-
mih taengah kat puei lamtah khoyin kah na
rhaeh nah rhaehim ah khueh uh," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah Joshua loh hlang hlai nit
te a khue. Te te koca pakhat lamkah hlang
pakhat, hlang pakhat te Israel ca khui lamloh
5 a hmoel.– Te phoeiah amih te Joshua
loh, "BOEIPA na Pathen kah thingkawng
hmaiah Jordan tuilung la kat uh lamtah
Israel ca rhoek kah koca aka om tarhing la
a laengpang dongah lungto pakhat pakhat
6 rhip kawt saeh. –Te daengah ni miknoek
he nangmih khui ah a om eh. Thangvuen
ah na ca rhoek loh nangmih te n'dawt tih,
7 'Hekah lungto he bahamlae,' a ti ni.– Te
vaengah amih taengah, "Jordan lan ham
vaengah BOEIPA paipi thingkawng hmaiah
Jordan tui kak coeng. Jordan tui a kak coeng
dongah hekah he Israel ca rhoek taengah
poekkoepnah lungto la kumhal duela om
saeh ti nah," a ti nah.
8 Te dongah, Joshua loh a uen vanbang-
la Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh. BOEIPA
loh Joshua taengkah a thui bangla Jordan
tuilung lamkah lungto hlainit te Israel ca
rhoek kah koca ta rhing la a koh uh tih rhae-
9 him te a paan puei phoeiah a khueh uh.– Te
dongah paipi thingkawng aka kawt khosoih
rhoek kho kah rhaltawt hmuen, Jordan
tuilung ah Joshua loh lungto hlainit a ling tih
tihnin due om pueng.
10 Pilnam taengah Joshua loh thui hamla
BOEIPA loh a uen hno te Joshua taengah
Moses loh boeih a uen vanbangla boeih a
coeng due thingkawng aka kawt khosoih
rhoek khaw Jordan tuilung ah pai uh. Te
vaengah pilnam long khaw baang kat uh
11 van.– Aka kat ham koi pilnam loh boeih
a soep van neh BOEIPA thingkawng neh
khosoih rhoek khaw pilnam kah mikhmuh
12 ah kat phai van. –Reuben koca rhoek, Gad
koca rhoek neh Manasseh koca rhakthuem
te tah Moses kah a thui bangla Israel ca
13 rhoek kah a mikhmuh ah caem la cet uh.–
Jerikho kolken ah caemtloek ham thawng
sawmli tluk loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
pumcum uh tih caempuei la khoong uh.
14 Te khohnin ah BOEIPA loh Joshua te
Israel pum kah mikhmuh ah a pomsang tih

a hing tue khuiah Moses a rhih uh bangla
15 anih khaw a rhih uh. – Te phoeiah BOEIPA
16 loh Joshua te a voek tih, – Laipainah thing-
kawng aka kawt khosoih rhoek te uen
lamtah Jordan lamkah ha luei uh saeh,"
17 a ti nah.– Te dongah Joshua loh khosoih
rhoek te a uen tih, "Jordan lamloh ha luei
18 uh laeh," a ti nah. – Te dongah BOEIPA kah
paipi thingkawng aka kawt khosoih rhoek
loh Jordan tuilung lamkah ha luei la ha
luei uh. Tedae khosoih rhoek kah a khopha
loh lanhak la a cawt van neh Jordan tui
khaw amah hmuen la bal tih hlaem hlavai
19 kah bangla tuikaeng tom ah khawk li.– Te
dongah pilnam loh Jordan lamkah ha luei
uh tih a hla khat dongkah a hnin rha vaen-
gah tah Jerikho khocuk rhi kah Gilgal ah
20 rhaeh uh. – Te vaengah Jordan lamkah a
khuen uh lungto hlainit te Joshua loh Gilgal
21 ah a ling. – Israel ca rhoek te khaw a voek
tih, "Thangvuen ah na ca rhoek loh a napa
rhoek te a dawt uh tih, 'Hekah lungto he ba
22 ham lae?," a ti uh vaengah, – na ca rhoek te
khaw tukkil uh lamtah, "Jordan he Israel
23 loh laiphuei longah a lan ti nah. – Na Pathen
BOEIPA loh carhaek tuipuei kah a saii
bangla na poeng hil na mikhmuh kah Jordan
tui te na Pathen BOEIPA loh a kak sak. Te
te mamih loh m'poeng hil mamih mikhmuh
24 ah a rhae sak. – BOEIPA kah a tlungluen kut
te diklai pilnam rhoek loh boeih ming uh
kangna saeh. Te daengah ni na hing tue khui
boeih ah BOEIPA na Pathen te na rhih eh," a
ti nah.

Yahhmui a Rhet pah

5 Amih a kat khuiah BOEIPA loh Israel
ca rhoek mikhmuh lamkah Jordan tui a
haang sak te Jordan khotlak rhalvangan kah
Amori manghai boeih neh tuitunli phaikah
Kanaan manghai rhoek boeih loh, a yaak
uh vaengah a thinko paci uh tih Israel ca
rhoek mikhmuh ah tah a khuikah mueihla
om voel pawh.

2 Te tue ah Joshua te BOEIPA loh,
"Namah loh lungpang cunghang saii
lamtah Israel ca rhoek te a pabae la rhet bal
3 laeh," a ti nah. – Te dongah Joshua amah
loh lungpang cunghang a saii tih Israel ca
rhoek kah yahhmui te Haaraloth som ah a
4 rhet pah. – Joshua loh yahhmui a rhet pah
kawng te he tlam he om. Egypt lamkah aka
hlah uh pilnam boeih neh caemtloek hlang
boeih, tongpa rhoek khaw Egypt lamkah
ha nong uh tih longpueng kah khosoek ah
5 duek uh coeng. – Pilnam aka pawk boeih
te yahhmui rhet la om ngawn coeng dae
Egypt lamkah ha hlah uh tih longpueng
khosoek kah aka thaang pilnam boeih tah
6 yahhmui rhet uh pawh. – BOEIPA ol te a
yaak uh pawt dongah Egypt lamkah aka
lo caemtloek hlang kah namtu boeih loh a
mitmoeng duela Israel ca rhoek loh khosoek
ah kum likip poengdoe uh. Te dongah
Tekah khohmuen amih tueng voel pawt
ham ni BOEIPA loh amih te a tap. Suktui
neh khoitui aka long khohmuen te mamih
taengah paek hamla a napa rhoek taengah
7 BOEIPA loh a caeng dae. – Amih yueng
la aka poe a ca rhoek te tah longpueng ah
yahhmui a rhet uh pawt dongah pumdul la
aka om rhoek te Joshua loh yahhmui a rhet
8 pah. – Yahhmui rhet te namtom boeih loh a
coeng uh van neh a saibawn due rhaehhm-
uen ah om uh.

9 Joshua te khaw BOEIPA loh, "Egypt
kah kokhahnah te nangmih pum dong
lamloh tihnin ah ka palet coeng," a ti nah.
Te dongah tekah a hmuen ming khaw tihnin
due Gilgal la a khue.

Khohmuen Cangrhuem

10 Israel ca rhoek loh Gilgal ah a rhaeh uh
vaengkah hlasae hnin hlaili hlaem ah Yoom
11 te Jerikho kolken ah a saii uh. – Yoom vuen
ah khohmuen cangrhuem, vaidamding neh
cang rhoh khaw tekah khohnin ah buelh a
12 caak uh. – Khohmuen cangrhuem a caak uh
vuen ah manna khaw duem van coeng. Te
dongah Israel ca rhoek ham manna om voel
pawt dae tekah kum dongah tah Kanaan kah
khohmuen cangthaih ni a caak uh coeng.

BOEIPA kah Caempuei Mangpa

13 Jerikho kho ah Joshua loh a om vaeng-
ah a dan van dae a hmaiah hlang pakhat
pai tih a kut neh cunghang a yueh te lawt a
hmuh. Te dongah anih te Joshua loh a paan
tih, "Nang he kaimih hui dae nim, kaimih
kah rhal dae nim," a ti nah.

14 Te vaengah, "Moenih kai he BOEI-
PA kah caempuei mangpa lam ni tahae ah
ka pawk," a ti nah. Te dongah Joshua loh a
hmai longah diklai la bakop tih a bawk. Te
phoeiah anih te, "Ka BOEIPA loh a sal ham
he balae a thui?," a ti nah.

15 Te dongah BOEIPA kah caempuei
mangpa loh Joshua te, "Na pai nah hmuen
he a cim dongah na kho dong lamkah na
khokhom te pit laeh," a ti nah vanbangla
Joshua long khaw a saii van.

Jerikho a Tim Sak

6 Jerikho ngawn Israel ca rhoek loh a
tlaeng la a tlaeng aka voei aka bal khaw
2 om voel pawh. – Te vaengah Joshua te
BOEIPA loh, "So lah, Jerikho neh a mang-
hai kah tatthai hlangrhalh te na kut ah kan
3 tloeng coeng. – Te dong-ah caemtloek hlang
boeih loh khopuei ke hil uh lamtah khopuei
te voei khat vael uh. Te tlam te hnin rhuk
4 khuiah saii. – Te vaengah khosoih parhih loh
jubilee tuki parhih te thingkawng hmaiah
kawt uh saeh. Tedae a hnin rhih dongkah
khopuei voei rhih vael uh vaengah tuki te
5 khosoih rhoek loh ueng uh saeh. – Jubi-
lee ki te a ueng vetih tuki ol na yaak, na
yaak uh vaengah pilnam boeih te tamlung
neh bungbung yuhui uh saeh. Te vaeng ah
khopuei vongtung te cungku vetih pilnam
te tluektluek cet uh bitni," a ti nah.
6 Te dongah Nun capa Joshua loh
khosoih rhoek te a khue tih, "Paipi thing-
kawng te kawt uh lamtah khosoih parhih
loh jubilee tuki parhih te BOEIPA kah thing-
kawng hmaiah kawt uh phai saeh," a ti
7 nah. – Te phoeiah pilnam te, "Lan uh lamtah
khopuei ke hil uh. Aka pumcum tangtae loh
BOEIPA thingkawng hmai ah cet saeh," a ti
nah tih a uen.
8 Joshua loh pilnam te a uen phoei van
atah jubilee tuki parhih aka kawt khosoih
loh BOEIPA hmai la khong uh tih tuki te a
ueng uh. Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah paipi
9 thingkawng hnuk te a vai uh. – Aka pumcum
tangtae ngawn tah lamhma la khong uh.
Tuki aka ueng khosoih rhoek khaw thing-
kawng hnukah vai hamla rhutrhut cet uh tih
10 tuki te a ueng uh. – Tedae pilnam te Joshua
loh a uen tih, "Yuhui uh boeh, na ol yaak sak
uh boeh. Nangmih taengah ka thui tue a pha
hlan khuiah na ka dong lamloh olka puut
boel saeh. Yuhui ka ti daengah ni na yuhui
11 uh eh. – Te dongah BOEIPA kah thingkawng
te a hil puei tih khopuei te voei khat a vael
phoeiah rhaehhmuen a paan uh tih rhae-
hhmuen ah rhaeh uh," a ti nah.
12 Joshua te mincang ah thoo bal tih
BOEIPA kah thingkawng khosoih rhoek te a
13 khuen. – Te vaengah jubilee tuki parhih aka
kawt khosoih parhih te BOEIPA kah thing-
kawng hmaiah cet, cet uh tih tuki te a ueng
uh. Amih hmai kah aka cet tih aka pumcum
tangtae tah BOEIPA thingkawng hnukah
caeh hamla tingtun uh tih a caeh, caeh doela
14 tuki te a ueng uh. – A pabae khohnin ah
khaw khopuei te voei khat a hil uh bal tih
rhaehhmuen la bal uh. Te tlam te hnin rhuk
a saii uh.
15 A hnin rhih dongkah mincang a pha
vaengah thoo uh tih, khopuei te voei rhih
a tiktamnah hil a hil uh. Tekah khohnin
dongah ni khopuei te voei rhih dawk a hil
16 uh. – A voei rhih dongah tah khosoih rhoek
loh tuki te a ueng uh. Te vaengah pilnam te
Joshua loh, "Khopuei he BOEIPA loh nang-
mih m'paek coeng dongah yuhui uh," a ti
17 nah. – Te vaengah khopuei neh a khuikah
aka om boeih te BOEIPA taengah yaehta-
boeih la boeih om. Tedae pumyoi Rakhab
longtah puencawn rhoi te a thuh tih a tueih
dongah amah neh a im kah boeih tah hing
18 uh saeh. – Tedae yaehtaboeih te tah nang-
mih loh ngaithuen uh. Yaehtaboeih te loh
ham na yakvawt uh koinih Israel kah rhae-
hhmuen te yaehtaboeih la na khueh uh
19 vetih n'lawn uh ve. – Cak neh sui khaw,
rhohum hnopai neh thicung boeih tah
BOEIPA kah hnocim la BOEIPA kah thakvoh
khui ah kun sak saeh," a ti nah.
20 Te dongah pilnam loh a yuhui vaeng
ah tuki te a ueng uh. Tuki ol te pilnam loh
a yaak vaengah pilnam loh tamlung neh a
bukbuk yuhui uh. Te vaengah vongtung te a
dang lamloh cungku. Te dongah pilnam loh
khopuei khuila tluek tluek boeih kun uh tih
21 khopuei te a buem uh. – Te vaengah khopuei
khuikah huta, tongpa, camoe, patong khaw,
vaito, tu neh laak khaw cunghang ha neh
boeih a thup uh.

Rakhab Cako Te a Hlun

22 Te vaengah khohmuen aka hip hlang
panit taengah Joshua loh, "Pumyoi nu im la
kun rhoi lamtah anih taengkah na caeng rhoi
vanbangla tekah huta neh anih taengkah
aka om boeih te pahoi hang khuen rhoi,"
23 a ti nah. – Te dongah cadong longyam rhoi
te cet rhoi tih Rakhab neh a manu a napa
khaw, a nganpa rhoek neh anih taengah
aka om boeih khaw a huiko rhoek boeih
khaw a khuen rhoi tih Israel rhaehhmuen
24 tollong ah a khueh rhoi. – Khopuei neh a
khuikah aka om boeih te hmai neh a hoeh
uh. Tedae cak neh sui khaw, rhohum hno
neh thicung khaw BOEIPA im kah thakvoh
25 dongah a khueh uh. – Tedae pumyoi Rakhab
neh a napa cako neh anih taengkah aka
om boeih tah boeih ngawn tah Jerikho hip
ham Joshua kah a tueih puencawn rhoi te
a thuh dongah Joshua loh a hlun tih tihnin
26 due Israel lakli ah kho a sak. – Te vaeng tue

ah Joshua loh a toemngam tih, "U khaw thoo tih Jerikho khopuei aka thoh hlang tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thaephoei thil la om ni. A caming neh a toong rhoi vetih a canoi nen ni thohkhaih khaw a thoh pueng eh,"
27 a ti.– BOEIPA loh Joshua taengah a om van dongah kho takuem ah a mingthangnah khaw om.

Ai Kho tah A Lalh Uh Thil

7 Tedae Israel ca rhoek te yaehtaboeih dongah boekoeknah la boe a koek uh. Judah koca khuikah Zerah kah a ca Zabdi ko, Karmee capa Akhan loh yaehtaboeih la aka om te a loh. Te dongah BOEIPA kah a
2 thintoek te Israel ca rhoek taengah sai.– Te vaengah Jerikho lamkah hlang rhoek te Bethel khothoeng Bethaven kaepkah aka om Ai la Joshua loh tueih tih, "Cet uh lamtah khohmuen ke hip uh lah," a ti nah. Te dongah hlang rhoek te cet uh tih Ai te a hip
3 uh.– Joshua taengla a mael uh vaengah tah, "Pilnam pum he cet boel mai saeh. Hlang he tongpa thawng hnih thawng thum tluk cet uh saeh lamtah Ai te a tloek toem bitni. Amih hlangsii ham te pilnam pum taengah
4 kohnue mai boeh," a ti uh. –Te dongah pilnam khui lamkah hlang thawng thum tluk tah cet uh van dae Ai hlang rhoek mikhmuh
5 ah rhaelrham uh.– Amih khui lamkah hlang sawmthum parhuk tluk te Ai hlang rhoek loh a ngawn. Amih te vongka hmai lamloh Shebarim duela a hloem uh tih singling ah a tloek vaengah pilnam tah a thinko paci tih tui bangla om uh.

6 Te dongah Joshua loh a himbai te a phen tih a BOEIPA kah thingkawng hmaiah kholaeh due a maelhmai neh diklai la bakop. Amah neh Israel patong rhoek long khaw
7 a lu dongah laipi a poep uh.– Te vaengah Joshua loh, "Aw ka Boeipa Yahovah, balae tih pilnam he Jordan na kat na kat sak phoeiah kaimih aka milh sak ham a Amori kut ah kaimih he nan voeih. Ka ueh uh mai vetih Jordan rhalvangan ah duem ka om uh mako?

8 Aw Boeipa Israel loh a thunkha rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a rhawn a maelh te balae
9 ka ti eh.– Kanaan neh khohmuen kah khosa boeih loh ya koinih kaimih he m'vael uh vetih kaimih ming he diklai lamkah a hnawt uh ni ta. Te vaengah na boeilen ming te metlam na saii eh?," a ti nah.

10 Te dongah Joshua te BOEIPA loh, "Namah mah thoo lah. Blae tih na hmai la
11 na bakop?– Israel he tholh tih ka paipi khaw a poe. Amih te ka uen lalah yaehtaboeih te a loh uh bal tih a huen uh bal. Te lalah khaw basa uh tih amamih kah hnopai khuiah a khueh uh bal.

12 Israel ca rhoek he a thunkha rhoek mikhmuh ah pai thai mahpawh. Yaehtaboeih la a om uh dongah a thunkha kah mikhmuh ah khaw a rhawn ni hikhik a hooi uh eh. Na khui lamkah yaehtaboeih te na khoe uh pawt atah nangmih taengah om
13 hamla ka coeng thai voel moenih.– Thoo lamtah pilnam ke ciim laeh. Te vaengah, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, 'Israel nang khuiah yaehtaboeih om tih na khui lamkah yaehtaboeih te na khoe uh hlanhil na thunkha rhoek kah mikhmuh ah pai ham tah na coeng uh moenih,' a ti coeng dongah thangvuen kho ham namamih te ciim uh
14 laeh," ti nah.– Te dongah mincang ah namamih koca rhoek loh ha capit uh laeh. BOEIPA loh a buem koca long tah amah huiko neh ha pawk uh saeh. BOEIPA loh a buem huiko long tah a imkhuikho neh ha pawk uh saeh. BOEIPA loh a buem imkhuikho long khaw a hlang rhoek neh ha pawk saeh.

15 Yaehtaboeih aka buem tah ana om saeh, BOEIPA kah paipi a poe tih Israel khui ah boethae halang ni a saii. Te dongah amah neh amah taengkah boeih te hmai neh hoeh saeh," a ti nah.

Akhan Sokah Laitloeknah

16 Mincang a thoh vaengah Joshua taengla Israel koca rhoek loh ha capit uh tih
17 Judah koca te a tuuk.– Judah kah a hui a ko ha pawk vaengah Zarkhii kah a huiko te a tuuk. Zarkhii huiko khuikah hlang la a pawk
18 dongah Zabdi te a tuuk.– Anih imkhui kah hlang la a pawk dongah Judah koca Zerah ko Zabdi kah a ca Karmee capa Akhan te a
19 tuuk.– Te dongah Akhan te Joshua loh, "Ka ca, Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah thangpomnah pae laeh lamtah uemonah khaw amah taengah pae laeh. Na saii te kai taengah phoe lamtah phah voel boeh," a ti nah.

20 Te vaengah Akhan loh Joshua te a doo tih, "Ue kai he Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah ka tholh coeng tih he tlam he khaw ka
21 saii coeng.– Kutbuem te ka sawt tih ka hmuh vaengah Shinar himbai then yungat, cak a khiing shekel yahnih, sui a khiing shekel sawmnga pakhat te ka nai tih ka loh. Tedae ka dap khui kah diklai khui ah ka up

22 tih a cak te laedil ah om ke," a ti nah.– Te
dongah Joshua loh puencawn rhoek te a
tueih tih dap la a yong uh vaengah tah dap
khuiah a thuh tih a laedil ah cak ana om
23 tangloeng.– Te dongah amih te dap khui
lamkah a loh uh tih Joshua neh Israel ca
rhoek taengla boeih a khuen uh. Te phoeiah
BOEIPA hmai ah a rha uh.

24 Te phoeiah Zerah capa Akhan neh
cak khaw, himbai khaw sui tling khaw, a
capa neh canu rhoek khaw, a vaito khaw,
a laak khaw, a boiva khaw, a dap neh anih
taengkah aka om boeih te Joshua loh a loh
pah tih anih te Israel pum loh Akor kol la a
25 khuen uh.– Te phoeiah Joshua loh, "Balae
tih kaimih nan lawn, tihnin ah BOEIPA loh
nang n'lawn saeh," a ti nah. Anih te Israel
pum loh lungto neh a dae uh tih hmai neh
a hoeh uh. Te phoeiah ah khaw lungto neh
26 a dae thil uh bal.– Te dongah anih sokah,
lungto lungkuk te tihnin duela muep ngang
pueng. Tedae BOEIPA thintoek thinsa a sah
coeng dongah tekah a hmuen ming khaw
tihnin due Akor kol la a khue.

Ai a Thup

8 Joshua te BOEIPA loh, "Rhih boeh,
rhihyawp boeh. Pilnam kah caem-
tloek boeih ke namah taengla lo lamtah Ai
te paan hang laeh. Ai kah manghai neh a
pilnam khaw, a khopuei neh a khohmuen
2 khaw nang kut ah kan tloeng he so lah.– Te
dongah Ai neh a manghai te Jerikho neh a
manghai na saii bangla saii bal. A kutbuem
neh a rhamsa te namamih ham poelyoe uh.
Khopuei kah a hael ah namah kah rhongn-
gol te khueh," a ti nah.

3 Te dongah Joshua neh caemtloek
pilnam boeih loh Ai te tloek ham thoo uh.
Te vaengah Joshua loh tatthai hlangrh-
alh hlang thawng sawmthum te a coelh
4 tih khoyin ah a tueih.– Te phoeiah amih
te a uen tih, "Khopuei hael ah khopuei aka
rhongngol thil rhoek te nangmih loh so uh.
Khopuei neh bahoeng lakhla uh boel lamtah
5 hueltue la boeih om uh.– Kamah khaw,
kamah taengkah pilnam boeih long khaw
khopuei ke m'paan uh pawn ni. Lamhma
kah bangla mamih aka mah ham ha moe uh
6 atah amih mikhmuh ah n'rhaelrham uh ni.–
Te vaengah kho-puei lamkah mamih n'cing
duela mamih hnuk han hloem uh saeh
lamtah amih mikhmuh kah n'rhaelrham uh
vaeng-ah lamhma kah vanbangla, 'Mamih
mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh coeng,' ti
7 uh saeh.– Te vaengah nangmih loh rhongn-
gol kung lamkah thoo uh lamtah khopuei
te huul uh. BOEIPA na Pathen loh na kut
8 dongah han tloeng bitni.– Ana om saeh,
khopuei te na loh uh vaengah khopuei te
hmai neh hlup uh. BOEIPA kah olka bangla
saii uh, so lah, nangmih te kang uen coeng,"
9 a ti nah.– Te dongah Joshua kah a tueih
rhoek te rhong la cet uh tih Ai khotlak kah
Ai neh Bethel laklo ah ngol uh. Tedae tekah
hlaem ah Joshua tah pilnam lakli ah rhaeh
van.

10 Joshua khaw mincang ah thoo tih
pilnam te a soep. Te phoeiah amah neh Israel
kah a hamca rhoek tah Ai pilnam mikhmuh
11 ah cet.– Pilnam caemtloek boeih loh a taen-
gah cet uh tih thoeih uh. Khopuei hmai a
pha uh vaengah Ai tlangpuei kolrhawk laklo,
12 laklo neh Ai laklo ah rhaeh uh.– Te phoeiah
hlang thawng nga tluk a khuen tih khopu-
ei khotlak Bethel neh Ai laklo ah amih te
13 rhongngol la a khueh.– Pilnam te khopuei
tlangpuei rhaehhmuen boeih neh khopuei
tuitun ah hnukdawn la tluep a khueh Joshua
loh khoyin ah kol la cet.

14 Tedae Ai manghai loh a hmuh vaen-
gah khopuei tongpa rhoek te baang thoo tih
Israel mah ham caem la cet uh. A pilnam
pum loh Arabah hmai kah tingtunnah ah
om uh dae khopuei kah a hael ah a rhongn-
15 gol thil te ming pawh.– Amih mikhmuh
ah Joshua neh Israel pum loh kolong uh tih
16 khosoek long la rhaelrham uh.– Te dongah
amih hloem ham Ai khopuei kah pilnam
pum te a hueh tih Joshua hnuk a hloem uh
dongah khopuei lamloh bang cing uh. –
17 Israel hnuk aka hloem mueh hlang te Ai neh
Bethel ah om pawh. Khopuei te a ah oem la
a hnoo uh tih Israel te a hloem uh.

18 BOEIPA loh Joshua taengah, "Na
kut dongkah soe neh Ai ke nuen lah, na
kut dongah kan tloeng bitni," a ti nah. Te
dongah Joshua loh khopuei ke a kut dong-
19 kah soe neh a nuen.– Te dongah rhongngol
loh amah hmuen lamkah koe thoo tih a yong
uh vaengah a kut te a phuel pah. Te vaengah
khopuei la kun uh tih a buem uh. Khopuei
20 te khaw hmai neh kuelh a hlup uh.– Ai
kah hlang rhoek loh a hnuk la mael uh tih a
sawt uh vaengah khopuei kah hmaikhu loh
vaan la tarha luei hang coeng. Tedae heben
hebang la rhaelrham ham khaw a hmuen
om voel pawt tih khosoek la aka rhael-rham
pilnam long khaw a khuplet la han hloem
21 coeng.– Rhongngol loh khopuei a buem

tih khopuei kah hmaikhu a luei te Joshua neh Israel pum loh a hmuh vaeng ah Ai kah
22 hlang rhoek te kuplet a tloek uh.– Amih mah ham khopuei lamkah aka coe rhoek te khaw he ben he bang la Israel loh a laklung ah a om sak uh. Te dongah amih te amah taengah rhaengnaeng neh hlangyong paih
23 mueh la a ngawn uh.– Tedae Ai manghai te a hing la a tuuk uh tih Joshua taengla a khuen uh.

24 Ai kah khosa boeih te Israel loh a ngawn tih a khah phoeiah te khosoek lohma kah te khaw a hloem uh tih cunghang ha neh boeih a cungku sak uh. Amih te a cing phoeiah Israel tah boeih mael uh tih Ai te
25 cunghang ha neh a tloek uh.– Tekah khohnin ah Ai kah hlang boeih tah tongpa lamloh huta hil thawng hlai nit la boeih cungku
26 uh.– Ai kah khosa rhoek te boeih a thup hlan khuiah Joshua loh a kut a yueh mueh la
27 soe neh a nuen.– Tedae khopuei kah rhamsa neh a kutbuem tah BOEIPA loh Joshua a uen olka vanbangla Israel loh amamih ham a poelyoe uh.

28 Te phoeiah Ai te Joshua loh a hoeh tih tihnin due kumhal kah imrhong khopong la
29 a khueh.– Ai manghai te khaw kholaeh tue due thing dongah a kuiok sak uh. Khomik a tlak vaengah tah Joshua loh a uen vanbangla thing dongkah a rhok te a hlak uh tih khopuei vongka kah thohka ah a voeih uh. Anih sokah a kuk uh lungto khaw tihnin due lungkuk la muep ngang pueng.

Paipi Koep a Thoelh

30 Te vaengah Joshua loh Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk te Ebal tlang ah a
31 suem.– BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh Israel ca rhoek a uen tih Moses kah olkhueng cabu dongah a daek vanbangla, hmueihtuk lung khaw a hmabuet la om tih thi hnonah pawh. Tekah soah BOEIPA ham hmueihhlutnah khaw a nawn uh tih rhoepnah hmueih
32 khaw a nawn uh.– Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a daek Moses olkhueng te rhaepnit la lungto dongah pahoi
33 a daek.– Te vaeng-ah Israel pum neh a hamca rhoek khaw, rhoiboei rhoek neh laitloek rhoek khaw BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng aka kawt Levi khosoih rhoek hmaikah thingkawng khatben khatbang ah pai uh. Lamhma ah Israel pilnam yoethen paek ham BOEIPA kah sal Moses a uen vanbangla yinlai neh tolrhum mupoe loh Gerizim tlang hmai ah a rhakthuem, Ebal tlang hmai ah a
34 rhakthuem om uh.– Te phoeiah olkhueng cabu khui ah boeih a daek vanbangla yoethennah neh rhunkhuennah olkhueng
35 ol te boeih a hoe.– Moses kah a uen olka dongah aka om pawt boeih te tah Joshua loh Israel hlangping pum neh huta camoe taengah khaw, amih lakli ah aka pongpa yinlai taengah khaw hoe van pawh.

Gibeon loh A Rhaithiinah

9 Jordan khotlak, tlang neh kolrhawk kah long khaw, tuili puei langkaeng boeih kah neh Lebanon imdan kah Khit-ti, Amori, Kanaani, Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi mang-
2 hai rhoek loh boeih a yaak uh.– Te dongah Joshua vahthoh thil ham neh Israel te ol thikat thil tun coi uh thae.

3 Tedae Gibeon khosa rhoek long khaw Joshua loh Jerikho neh Ai taengah a saii te
4 a yaak.– Te dongah amih te taengnah neh a saii tih cet uh. Te phoeiah sayuep bangla a laak dongah tolkhui a rhuem, misur tuitang
5 a rhuem, a hep tih a ben te a khuen uh.– A kho dongkah khokhom khaw rhuem tih tairhi coeng. A pum dongkah himbai khaw rhuem coeng tih a buham buh boeih rhae
6 tih a ap om coeng.– Gilgal rhaehhmuen kah Joshua taengla a pha uh vaengah tah Joshua taeng neh Israel hlang rhoek taengah, "Kho hla lamkah ka pawk uh coeng dongah kaimih neh moi bop uh pawn sih," a ti na uh.

7 Tedae Israel hlang rhoek loh Khivee te a doo tih, "Nang he kai khui ah kho na sak khaming, tedae balae tih nang taengah moi ka boh khaw ka boh eh," a ti nah.

8 Joshua taengah khaw, "Kaimih he na sal rhoek ni," a ti na uh vaengah amih te Joshua loh, "Nangmih te ulae, me lamkah lae na lo uh?," a ti nah.

9 Te vaengah anih te, "BOEIPA na Pathen ming kah a thang neh Egypt ah a saii boeih te ka yaak uh dongah na sal rhoek
10 kho hla tloe lamkah ha pawk uh coeng.– Te dongah Jordan rhalvang kah Amori manghai rhoi, Heshbon manghai Sihon neh Ashtaroth kah Bashan manghai Oga taen-
11 gah a saii boeih te khaw.– Te dongah kaimih kah a hamca rhoek neh ka khohmuen kah khosa boeih loh kaimih he ng'uen uh tih, "Na kut dongah longpueng kah ham lampu khuen uh lamtah amih aka doe la cet uh laeh. Te vaengah amih te, 'Kaimih he na sal rhoek ni, kaimih neh paipi saii uh pawn
12 sih,' ti nah," a ti.– Nangmih taengla lo ham

ka hlah uh hnin ah ka im kah buh bae kan
cun uh dae tahae ah daeh tih a ap om coeng
13 he.– Tuitang he khaw misur a thai ni ka loei
uh dae vik ueth coeng he. Ka himbai neh ka
khokhom longpueng te set puet ah hmawn
14 boeih coeng," ti na uh," a ti nah. – Te vaen-
gah BOEIPA yilka a dawt uh mueh la amih
15 kah buhcun te a hlang rhoek loh a paco uh.–
Te dongah Joshua loh amih neh rhoepnah a
saii tih amih hing sak ham paipi khaw a saii.
Khoboei rhaengpuei long khaw amih taen-
gah ol a caeng uh.

Gibeon kah Laithae Phoe

16 Tedae amih neh moi a boh uh phoeikah
hnin thum dongah amih te a kaepvai neh a
17 yoei kah khosa rhoek ni tila a yaak uh.– Te
dongah Israel ca rhoek loh cet uh tih a hnin
thum dongah tah amih kah khopuei la pawk
uh. Te vaengah amih kah khopuei la Gibeon,
18 Kephirah, Beeroth neh Kiriathjearim om.–
Israel Pathen BOEIPA rhang neh khoboei
rhaengpuei loh amih taengah a toemngam
coeng dongah Israel ca rhoek loh amih te
tloek uh van pawh. Te dongah khoboei
rhoek te rhaengpuei loh boeih a rhaeba tak.
19 Te dongah rhaengpuei boeih taeng
ah khoboei rhoek boeih loh, "Israel Pathen
BOEIPA rhang neh mamih loh amih taengah
n'toemngam uh coeng dongah amih te ben
20 ham a coeng moenih.– Amih te hing sak
ham he n'saii uh van daengah ni amih taen-
gah n'toemngam uh olhlo loh mamih soah
thinhul bat la a om pawt eh," a ti na uh.– Te
dongah amih te, "Khoboei rhoek tah hing uh
mai saeh. Khoboei rhoek amih taengkah a
thui vanbangla rhaengpuei boeih kah thing
top neh tui than la om uh saeh," a ti na uh.
22 Te dongah amih te Joshua loh thui ham
a khue tih, "Balae tih kaimih nan phok uh
tih, 'Kaimih he khohla tloe lamkah ni,' na
ti uh. Tedae nangmih he kaimih khui kah
23 khosa rhoek ni.– Te dongah nangmih tah
thaephoei thil la om vetih na khui lamkah sal
pataeng lohnaa mueh la ka Pathen im ham
thing top neh tui than la om laeh," a ti nah.
24 Te dongah Joshua te a doo uh tih,
"BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih taeng-
ah khohmuen pum a paek ham a sal Moses
a uen tih khohmuen kah khosa boeih khaw
na mikhmuh lamkah loh a mitmoeng sak te
na sal rhoek taengah a thui, a thui vaengah
ka hinglu ham khaw nangmih te mat kang
rhih uh dongah ni hekah hno he ka saii
25 uh.– Tedae kaimih he na kut dongah ka om
uh. Kaimih taengah na saii ham tueng tah
na mikhmuh ah a then neh a thuem la saii
26 mai," a ti na uh.– Te tlam te amih a saii van
tih amih te Israel ca kut lamloh a huul coeng
27 dongah amih te ngawn uh voel pawh.– Te
vaeng khohnin ah amih te tihnin duela
rhaengpuei neh a hmuen tuek ah BOEIPA
hmueihtuk ham thing top neh tui than la
Joshua loh a khueh.

Khomik Pai

10 Joshua loh Ai a buem vaengah Jer-
ikho neh Jerikho manghai taengkah
a saii bangla Ai neh Ai manghai taengah a
saii tih a thup te khaw, Gibeon khosa rhoek,
amih khuikah aka om rhoek khaw Israel
neh mooi a thuung uh thae te Jerusalem
2 manghai Adonizedek loh a yaak.– Ram kah
khopuei rhoek khuiah Gibeon tah pa-khat
nah khopuei bangla len. Ai lakah a len don-
gah tongpa hlangrhalh boeih long pataeng
3 mat a rhih uh.– Te dong-ah Jerusalem
manghai Adonizedek loh Hebron manghai
Hoham, Jarmuth manghai Piram, Lakhish
manghai Japhia neh Eglon manghai Debir te
4 a tah.– Te vaengah, "Kai taengla ha yoeng
uh lamtah kai n'bom uh dae. Joshua taeng
neh Israel ca rhoek taengah moi aka thuung
5 Gibeon ke tloek uh dae sih," a ti nah.– Te
dongah Amori kah manghai panga neh Jeru-
salem manghai, Hebron manghai, Jarmuth
manghai, Lakhish manghai, Eglon manghai
loh tingtun uh tih a lambong neh boeih
khoong uh. Te phoeiah Gibeon ah a rhaeh
thil uh tih a vathoh thil uh.
6 Te vaengah Gibeon kah hlang rhoek
te Gilgal rhaehhmuen kah Joshua taengla a
tueih uh tih, "Na sal rhoek taengah na kut
han hlong boeh. Kaimih taengah koe halo
lamtah kaimih he n'khang mai. Tlang kah
khosa Amori manghai boeih loh kaimih
taengla a tingtun uh dongah kaimih m'bom
7 dae," a ti nah.– Te dongah Joshua amah neh
amah taengkah caemtloek pilnam boeih,
tatthai hlangrhalh boeih khaw Gilgal lamkah
loh a khoong puei.
8 Tedae BOEIPA loh Joshua taeng
ah, "Amih te rhih boeh, na kut dongah
kan tloeng coeng dongah amih khuikah
pakhat kangna khaw na mikhmuh ah pai
mahpawh," a ti nah.
9 Gilgal lamkah khoyin khing a caeh
puei vaengah Joshua loh amih taengla buen-
10 grhuet pawk.– Amih te Israel mik-hmuh
ah BOEIPA loh a khawkkhek tih Gibeon

ah hmasoe len neh a tloek. Te phoeiah amih te Bethhoron tangkham long ah a hloem tih Azekah neh Makkedah duela a
11 tloek.– Amih khaw Israel mikhmuh lamloh Bethhoron sing-ling ah rhaelrham uh. Tedae amih te BOEIPA loh Azekah duela vaan lamkah lungcang len neh a lun thil. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh cunghang neh a ngawn lakah lungcang rhael dongah aka duek te muep duek uh ngai.

12 Te dongah Joshua loh BOEIPA te a voek tih, "Aw BOEIPA Amori he Israel ca kah mikhmuh la tihnin ah tloeng pah laeh. Israel mikhmuh ah khomik loh Gibeon ah, hla long khaw Aijalon kol ah duem dae saeh,"
13 a ti nah.– Te dongah a thunkha namtom te phu a loh hil khomik loh duem tih hla khaw uelh. Jashar cabu dongah khaw, 'Vaan boengli ah khomik loh pai tih hnin at puet
14 ah hat khum pawh,' tila a daek moenih a?– A mikhmuh ah tekah khohnin bang neh BOEIPA loh hlang ol a hnatun tih Israel ham
15 aka vathoh BOEIPA he a om noek moenih.– Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum loh te Gilgal kah rhaehhmuen la bal uh.

Manghai Panga a Ngawn

16 Te vaengah manghai panga te rhaelrham uh tih Makkedah kah lungko khuiah
17 thuh uh.– Tedae Joshua taengah a puen pa tih, "Makkedah kah lungko khuiah aka thuh manghai panga te a hmuh uh coeng," a ti nah.

18 Te dongah Joshua loh, "Lungko kah a rhai ah lungnu lungrhang paluet thil uh lamtah aka tawt ham koi hlang khaw hlah
19 uh.– Tedae nangmih loh na thunkha hnuk na hloem uh te toeng uh mueh la amih te tloek uh. Amih te nangmih kut dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh han tloeng coeng dongah a khopuei la kun sak ham amih te
20 hlah uh boeh," a ti nah.– Joshua neh Israel ca rhoek loh amih te bawt a tloek vaengah hmasoe len muep om tih dalh milh uh. Tedae amih khuiah aka coe tih rhaengnaeng
21 rhoek tah khopuei hmuencak la pawk uh.– Te dongah pilnam pum loh Makkedah rhaehhmuen kah Joshua taengah sading la mael uh. A hmui a lai loh Israel ca rhoek hlang pakhat khaw hlavawt pawh.

22 Te vaengah Joshua loh lungko kah a rhai te ong uh lamtah lungko khui lamkah manghai panga te kai taengla hang khuen
23 uh," a ti nah.– Te dongah lungko khui kah manghai panga la Jerusalem manghai, Hebron manghai, Jarmuth manghai, Lakhish manghai, Eglon manghai te a
24 khuen pa uh.– Manghai rhoek te Joshua taengla a khuen uh vaengah Israel hlang boeih te Joshua loh a khue tih anih taengla aka pawk caemtloek hlang kah rhalboei rhoek taengah, "Halo uh manghai rhoek he a rhawn ah na kho tloeng thil uh," a ti nah. Te dongah halo uh tih amih rhawn
25 dongah a kho a tloeng uh.– Te phoeiah amih te Joshua loh, "Rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh, thaahuel lamtah namning sak. Nangmih loh na vathoh thil na thunkha rhoek boeih
26 te BOEIPA loh a saii bitni," a ti nah.– Amih te khaw Joshua loh a tloek tih a duek sak. Thing panga dongah a kuiok sak tih kholaeh
27 due thing dongah dingkoei uh.– Khotlak tue a lo vaengah Joshua loh a uen tih amih te thing dong lamloh a hlak uh. Amih te a thuh nah uh lungko khuiah pahoi a voeih uh tih lungko rhai kah lungnu a kuk uh te tihnin due hnorhuh la om pueng.

Tuithim Khopuei a Loh

28 Tekah khohnin dongah Joshua loh Makkedah te a loh tih cunghang ha neh a ngawn. A manghai neh a khuikah hinglu boeih te khaw a thup pah tih rhaengnaeng khaw paih pawh. Jerikho manghai taengkah a saii bangla Makkedah manghai taengah khaw a saii.
29 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Makkedah lamloh Libnah la kat uh tih
30 Libnah te a vathoh thil uh.– Libnah te khaw BOEIPA loh Israel kut ah a paek. Te dongah a manghai te cunghang ha neh a ngawn tih a khuikah hinglu boeih te rhaengnaeng khaw hlun pawh. Te vaengah Jerikho manghai taengkah a saii bangla a manghai taengah
31 khaw a saii.– Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum loh Libnah lamkah Lakhish la thoeih
32 tih a vathoh thil, a rhaeh thil.– Lakhish te khaw Israel kut dongah BOEIPA loh a paek. A hnin bae dongah te te a buem thai tih cunghang ha neh a tloek. A khuikah hinglu boeih te khaw Libnah bangla boeih
33 a saii.– Te vaengah Lakhish te bom ham Gezer manghai Horam te cet. Tedae anih khaw Joshua neh a pilnam loh rhaengnaeng
34 a sueng pawt hil a tloek.– Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Lakhish lamkah Eglon la thoeih uh tih vathoh thil hamla a rhaeh thil
35 uh.– Amah khohnin ah Eglon te a buem uh tih cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh. A khuikah hinglu boeih te khaw amah khohnin ah Lakhish a saii bangla boeih a thup.

36 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum tah
Eglon lamloh Hebron la cet tih a tloek uh.–
37 Te te a buem uh vaengah a manghai neh a
khopuei boeih, a khuikah hinglu boeih
khaw, cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh. Eglon
taengah boeih a saii bangla a khuikah hing-
lu te boeih a thup tih rhaengnaeng khaw
38 hlun voel pawh.–Te phoeiah Joshua neh
Israel pum te Debir la bal tih a vathoh thil
39 uh.–Debir a buem vaengah khaw a manghai
neh a khopuei boeih te cunghang ha neh a
ngawn uh. Hebron a saii bangla Debir khaw
a saii tih rhaengnaeng om mueh la a khui-
kah hinglu boeih te a thup uh. Libnah neh
Libnah manghai taengkah a saii bangla Debir
40 manghai taengah khaw a saii.– Te dongah
Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah a uen vanban-
gla Joshua loh tlang paengpang boeih neh
Negev khaw, kolrhawk neh tuibah khaw a
tloek. A manghai boeih te rhaengnaeng om
mueh la hiil aka khueh boeih khaw a thup.–
41 Te phoeiah Joshua loh Kadeshbarnea lamkah
loh Gaza due, Goshen khohmuen pum neh
42 Gibeon duela a tloek.– Tedae Israel ham
te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a vathoh pah
dongah ni te rhoek kah manghai rhoek neh
a khohmuen te Joshua loh voei khat la boeih
43 a buem thai.– Te daengah Joshua neh Israel
pum tah Gilgal kah rhaeh hmuen la bal uh.

Tlangpuei khaw a Buem

11 Hazor manghai Jabin loh a yaak vaen-
gah Madon manghai Jobab, Shimron
2 manghai neh Akshaph manghai,– tlang-
puei tlang neh Kinnereth tuithim kolken
kah manghai rhoek te khaw, kolrhawk neh
3 khotlak Dore khamyai kah khaw a tah.–
Khocuk khotlak kah Kanaan neh Amori,
Khitti, Perizzi khaw, tlang kah Jebusi neh
Mizpah kho Hermon kungdak kah Khivee
4 kah khaw a tah.– Te dongah amih te a lam-
bong boeih neh pilnam loh tuipuei tuikaeng
kah laivin bangla muep ha pawk uh tih a
marhang khaw khawk, a leng khaw muep
5 yet.– Tekah manghai rhoek loh boeih tu-
entah uh thae tih ha suntla uh. Te phoeiah
Israel tloek ham Merom kah tui taengah tun
rhaeh uh.
6 Tedae BOEIPA loh Joshua taeng-
ah, "Amih mikhmuh ah rhih uh boeh,
thangvuen he vaeng tue ah amih boeih
te Israel mikhmuh ah kai loh a rhok la ka
tloeng vetih a marhang khaw na haih bitni,
a leng khaw hmai neh na hoeh bitni," a ti
7 nah.–Te dongah Joshua amah neh caemt-
loek pilnam boeih loh Merom tui taengah
8 thaeng cet tih amih te a tloek uh.– Te vaen-
gah amih te BOEIPA loh Israel kut dongla
a tloeng. Te dongah amih te a tloek uh tih
Sidon puei, Misrephothmayim neh khocuk
kah Mizpeh kolbawn due pataeng a hloem
uh tih rhaengnaeng khaw a hlun mueh la a
9 ngawn uh.– BOEIPA loh a uen vanbangla
Joshua loh amih taengah a saii. A marhang
khaw a haih pah tih a leng te khaw hmai neh
a hoeh pah.
10 Tekah khohnin dongah Joshua loh ha
bal tih Hazor neh Hazor manghai te a buem.
Hazor tah a hmai ah ram takuem kah a lu la
11 ana om dongah cunghang neh a ngawn.– A
khuikah hinglu boeih te khaw cunghang ha
neh a ngawn tih hiil aka khueh boeih a hlun
mueh la a thup phoeiah Hazor te hmai neh a
hoeh.
12 Te dongah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh a
uen vanbangla manghai khopuei boeih neh
a manghai boeih te Joshua loh a buem vaen-
gah cunghang ha neh a ngawn tih a thup.–
13 Tedae som kah aka pai khopuei boeih te
Israel loh hoeh pawt tih Hazor amah bueng
14 ni Joshua loh a hoeh. – Khopuei rhoek
kah kutbuem boeih neh rhamsa te Israel
ca rhoek loh amamih ham a poel a yoe uh.
Tedae hlang boeih te cunghang ha neh a
ngawn tih hiil aka khueh boeih tah a mit a
15 moeng hilah hlun voel pawh.– BOEIPA loh
a sal Moses a uen vanbangla Joshua te khaw
Moses loh a uen. Te dongah BOEIPA loh
Moses a uen olka boeih te a hmaii mueh la
Joshua loh a saii.

Caemthang a Rhuk

16 Te dongah Joshua loh tlang kah khohm-
uen tom neh Negev pum khaw, Goshen
khohmuen pum neh kolrhawk Arabah
khaw, Israel tlang neh kolrhawk khaw,–
17 Seir la aka luei Halak tlang lamkah Lebanon
kolbawn Baalgad khaw, Hermon tlang hmui
khaw a loh. A manghai rhoek te khaw boeih
a buem tih a ngawn phoeiah a duek sak.–
18 Tekah manghai boeih te Joshua loh caemt-
loek neh a saii vaengah khohnin long khaw
19 muep puh.– Gibeon kah khosa Khivee
pawt atah Israel ca rhoek taengah moi aka
thuung a om pawt dongah khopuei te caem
20 neh boeih a loh. – BOEIPA taengah a lung-
buei aka pom la om tih Israel te caem neh
a mah uh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses a
uen vanbang la amih te mitmoeng sak ham
lungmacil om mueh la a thup sak.

21 Te vaeng tue ah Joshua loh a paan
bal tih Hebron, Debir, Anab tlang lamkah
Anakim khaw, Judah tlang pum, Israel tlang
boeih neh a khopuei rhoek te khaw a saii
22 pah tih amih te Joshua amah loh a thup.–
Israel ca rhoek kah khohmuen ah Anakim
rhoek tah a hlun pawh. Gaza, Gath neh
Ashdod kah bueng ni a sueng .
23 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses boeih a
uen vanbangla khohmuen pum te Joshua
loh a loh. Te phoeiah Israel taengah amah
koca kah boelnah bangla Joshua rho a paek
tih khohmuen khaw caemtloek lamloh
mong van.

Jordan Khothoeng kah Khohmuen

12 Israel ca rhoek loh khohmuen mang-
hai a ngawn tih a khohmuen te
khocuk kah Jordan rhalvangan Arnon sok-
long lamkah Hermon tlang, khocuk Arabah
2 boeih, – Aroer lamkah loh a taem a rhai tih
Heshbon ah Amori manghai Sihon loh a ngol
thil Arnon soklong hmoi neh soklong bang-
li, Gilead ngancawn neh Ammon ca rhoek
3 kah khorhi Jabbok soklong due, – Khocuk
kah Kinnereth tuili kolken neh khocuk
kah lungkaeh tuili kolken kah tuili due,
Bethjeshimoth longpuei neh tuithim kah
4 Pisgah tuibah kungdak khaw, – Ashtaroth
neh Edrei ah aka ngol Rapha hlangrhuel,
5 Bashan manghai Oga khorhi khaw, – Her-
mon tlang neh Salkhah, Bashan pum neh
Geshuri khorhi duela aka taem, Maakathi
neh Heshbon manghai Sihon khorhi Gil-
6 ead ngancawn te khaw a loh uh. – Amih te
BOEIPA kah sal Moses neh Israel ca rhoek
loh a tloek tih Reuben, Gad neh Manasseh
koca rhakthuem taengah BOEIPA kah sal
Moses loh rho la a phaeng.

Khotlak Jordan Khorhi

7 Khohmuen manghai rhoek te Joshua
neh Israel ca rhoek loh a tloek tih Jordan
rhalvang khotlak ah Lebanon kolbawn
Baalgad lamkah loh Seir la aka luei Halak
tlang duela amih kah boelnah bangla Israel
koca rhoek te Joshua loh rho la a phaeng.
8 Tlang neh kolrhawk, Arabah neh
tuibah, khosoek neh Negev kah Khitti,
Amori, Kanaan, Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi
khaw a ngawn.
9 Te vaengah Jerikho manghai pakhat,
Bethel kaep kah Ai manghai pakhat,
10 Jerusalem manghai pakhat, Hebron mang-
hai pakhat,
11 Jarmuth manghai pakhat, Lakhish manghai
pakhat,
12 Eglon manghai pakhat, Gezer manghai
pakhat,
13 Debir manghai pakhat, Geder manghai
pakhat,
14 Hormah manghai pakhat Arad manghai
pakhat,
15 Libnah manghai pakhat, Adullam manghai
pakhat,
16 Makkedah manghai pakhat, Bethel mang-
hai pakhat,
17 Tappuah manghai pakhat, Hepher manghai
pakhat,
18 Aphek manghai pakhat, Lasharon kah
manghai pakhat,
19 Madon manghai pakhat, Hazor manghai
pakhat,
20 Shimronmeron manghai pakhat, Akshaph
manghai pakhat,
21 Taanakh manghai pakhat, Megiddo mang-
hai pakhat,
22 Kedesh manghai pakhat, Karmel kah
Jokneam manghai pakhat,
23 Dore khamyai kah Dore manghai pakhat
Gilgal kah namtom manghai pakhat,
24 Tirzah manghai pakhat neh manghai boeih
he sawmthum pakhat lo uh.

Khohmuen a Phavawt Rhoek

13 Joshua khaw a khohnin loh patong
benla a paan coeng dongah BOEIPA
loh, “Nang he na khohnin loh patong ben
a paan coeng. Tedae khohmuen loh ham
khaw a len ngai muep sueng pueng.
2 Tekah khohmuen aka sueng la Philisti
3 kho pum neh Geshuri boeih, – Egypt
imdan Shihor lamkah tlangpuei Ekron
khorhi due Kanaan boei panga la a hmoel
Philisti, Azzathi, Ashodi, Eshkeloni, Ghitti,
4 Ekroni neh Avvii, – tuithim lamkah Kanaan
khohmuen pum neh Sidoni lungko, Amori
5 khorhi Aphek due, – Ghiblii khohmuen neh
khocuk kah Lebanon pum, Hermon tlang
yung Baalgad lamkah Lebokhamath due
6 om pueng. – Lebanon lamkah Misrephoth-
mayim due tlang aka om boeih Sidoni boeih
te Israel ca rhoek mikhmuh ah kai loh ka
haek vetih nang kang uen vanbangla Israel
7 taengah rho la dawk tael pah. – Khohmuen
he koca pako neh Manasseh koca rhak-
thuem ham rho la tael pah bal laeh.

Jordan Khothoeng kah Khoyo

8 Reuben koca neh Gad koca ngawn

tah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh amih a paek vanbangla khocuk kah Jordan rhalvangan ah Moses loh amih a paek te amamih kah rho la a loh uh coeng," a ti nah.

9 Arnon soklong kaep Aroer lamkah soklong bangli kah khopuei neh Medeba
10 tlangkol boeih, Dibon due,– Heshbon ah aka manghai Amori manghai kah Sihon khopuei boeih neh Ammon ca rhoek kah
11 khorhi due,– Gilead neh Geshuri khorhi, Maakathi neh Hermon tlang pum, Bashan
12 pum neh Salkhah due,– Ashtaroth neh Edrei ah aka manghai Bashan Oga kah a ram boeih, [Anih he Rapha hlang rhuel lamkah aka sueng duen ni]. Amih te Moses
13 loh a tloek tih a khoe.– Tedae Geshuri neh Maakathi tah Israel ca rhoek loh haek uh pawh. Te dongah Geshuri neh Maakah loh tihnin duela Israel lakli ah kho a sak.

14 Tedae Levi koca te tah rho pae pawh. Amah taengah a thui pah vanbangla Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah hmaihlutnah te anih kah rho la om coeng.

Reuben kah Rho

15 Reuben ca rhoek kah koca te amah
16 huiko tarhing ah Moses loh a paek.– Te vaengah Arnon soklong kaep kah Aroer khorhi neh soklong bangli kah khopu-
17 ei, Medeba tlangkol boeih, –Heshbon neh Dibon tlangkol kah kho-puei boeih,
18 Bamothbaal neh Bethbaal,– Jahaz,
19 Kedemoth neh Mephaath,– Kiriathaim, Sibam neh tuikol tlang kah Zareth-
20 shahar,– Bethpeor, Pisgah, tuibah neh
21 Bethjeshimoth,– tlangkol khopuei boeih, Heshbon ah manghai tih Moses loh a tloek Amori manghai Sihon neh Midian khoboei Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur neh Reba, khohmuen kah khosa tangtae Sihon boeimang rhoek
22 kah a ram boeih khaw amih hut la ana om.– Te vaengkah hlang aka bi Balaam, Beor capa te rhok taengah Israel ca rhoek loh cung-hang neh a ngawn uh.

23 Te dongah Jordan neh Jordan rhi he Reuben ca rhoek kah khorhi, Reuben ca rhoek kah rho, amih huiko kah khopuei vongup la om.

Gad kah Khoyo

24 Gad koca te khaw Gad ca rhoek taeng-kah amah huiko tarhing la Moses loh a phaeng coeng.

25 Te dongah Jazer khorhi neh Gilead khopuei boeih, Ammon ca rhoek khohmuen rhakthuem neh Rabbah imdan kah Aroer
26 due,– Heshbon lamloh Ramah Mizpeh neh Betonim duela, Mahanaim lamkah loh
27 Lodebar khorhi duela,– tuikol ah khaw Bethharam neh Bethnimrah, Sukkoth neh Zaphon, Jordan ah Heshbon manghai Sihon kah a ram ngancawn neh khocuk ah Jordan kaep kah Kinnereth tuili hmoi kah khorhi due amih hut la om.

28 He tah Gad koca rhoek rho neh amih huiko kah khopuei vangca rhoek ni.

Khothoeng Manasseh Khoyo

29 Te phoeiah Manasseh koca rhakthuem neh Manasseh ca rhoek kah cako ngancawn la aka om te amah huiko tarhing la Moses loh a phaeng.

30 Te dongah Mahanaim lamkah loh Bashan manghai Oga kah a ram pum la aka om Bashan boeih, Jair vangca boeih neh
31 Bashan kah khopuei sawmrhuk,– Gilead ngancawn neh Bashan ah Oga ram kah khopuei rhoek la Ashtaroth neh Edrei te Manasseh capa Makir koca rhoek, Makir ca rhoek rhakthuem neh a huiko kah khorhi la om.

32 He rhoek he Jerikho khocuk Jordan rhalvangan kah Moab kolken ah ni Moses
33 loh a phaeng coeng.– Tedae Levi koca te tah Moses loh rho pae pawh. Amih taengah a thui pah vanbangla Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah amih kah rho la om coeng.

Kanaan kah Isreal Khoyo

14 Kanaan kho ah Israel ca rhoek loh a pang uh he khaw khosoih Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua neh Israel ca rhoek kah cako khuiah a lu la aka om a napa rhoek
2 long ni a phaeng.– Koca pako neh rhak-thuem ham rho he BOEIPA loh a uen van-bangla hmulung neh Moses kut loh a naan
3 pah.– Koca panit neh rhakthuem te Jordan rhalvangan ah Moses loh rho a paek coeng. Tedae amih khui ah Levi te tah rho a paek
4 moenih.– Joseph ca rhoi te Manasseh neh Ephraim koca la om uh. Levi te khohmuen khuikah khoyo pae uh pawt dae khosak nah ham khopuei neh a boiva, a hnopai ham
5 bueng ni a khocaak a khueh pah.– BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh tih, khohmuen a tael uh.

Kaleb kah Khoyo

6 Te vaengah Gilgal kah Joshua taengah Judah koca rhoek te thoeih uh. Te dongah

Kenizzi ko Jephunneh capa Kaleb loh,
"Kadeshbarnea ah Pathen kah hlang Moses
taengah BOEIPA loh kai kah a kongmai neh
nang kah a kongmai a thui vanbangla olka
7 khaw namah loh na ming.– Kum sawmli
ka lo ca vaeng ah BOEIPA kah sal Moses
loh kho hmuen hip hamla Kadeshbarnea
lamloh kai n'tueih tih ka thinko kah aka om
8 vanbang la olka khaw ka bal puei. – Te vaen-
gah kamah neh ka cet hmaih ka manuca
rhoek loh pilnam kah lungbuei a yut sak.
Tedae kai tah BOEIPA ka Pathen hnukah
9 ni ka tukkoei.– Te dongah Moses loh amah
khohnin ah a toemngam tih, "Na kho loh a
til khohmuen te tah namah kah rho la om
saeh lamtah BOEIPA ka Pathen hnukah na
tukkoei van dongah kumhal duela na ca
rhoek ham om laeh saeh," a ti.

10 Kum sawmli kumnga vaengah a thui
vanbangla BOEIPA loh kai he tahae due
n'hlun coeng he. BOEIPA loh Moses taen-
gah hekah olka a thui vaengah Israel he
khosoek ah ni a pongpa. Te dongah kai
khaw tihnin ah kum sawmrhet kum nga ka
11 lo ca coeng he.– Moses loh kai n'tueih hnin
vaengkah bangla tihnin ah ka tlungluen
pueng ta. Ka thadueng khaw ka thadueng
nah pueng dongah caemtloek ham pataeng
12 ka caeh rhoe ka caeh ham om.– Te dongah
he kah tlang he kai taengah m'pae laeh. Te
khohnin ah BOEIPA loh a thui te na yaak
coeng. Te khohnin ah Anakim neh khopu-
ei tanglue khaw cakrhuet dae, kai taengah
BOEIPA a om khaming. Te dongah BOEIPA
kah a thui bangla amih te ka haek bitni," a ti
nah.

13 Te dongah Joshua loh yoethen a paek
tih Hebron he Jephunneh capa Kaleb taen-
14 gah rho la a paek.– Israel Pathen BOEIPA
hnukah a tukkoei dongah Hebron tah
tihnin duela Kenizzi Jephunneh capa Kaleb
15 kah rho la om.– Hebron ming he khaw
hlamat vaengah tah Anakim khuikah hlang
len Kiriatharba tila om tih a khohmuen te
caemrhal lamloh mong.

Judah kah Khoyo

15 Judah ca rhoek neh a hui a ko tarah-
ing ah tuithim kah Zin khosoek Edom
khorhi, tuithim khobawt te amih koca kah
hmulung la a om pah.

2 Te dongah lungkaeh li hmoi lamloh
tuithim la aka hooi uh longken khaw, amih
3 kah tuithim khorhi la om. – Akrabbim kham
tuithim ah a khuen tih Zin la kat. Te phoeiah
Kadeshbarnea tuithim la cet tih Khetsron
la a kat sak. Te lamloh Addar te a paan tih
4 Karka la mael.– Te phoeiah Azmon la kat
phai tih Egypt soklong te a doo. Te lamkah te
tuili rhi kah longrhael ah aka om aka om tah
nangmih ham tuithim khorhi la om.

5 Lungkaeh li lamloh Jordan tuikung
due khothoeng khorhi la om tih tuili long-
ken lamloh Jordan tuikung ah tlangpuei ben
6 kah khorhi la om.– Te phoeiah Bethhoglah
khorhi la luei hang tih Betharabah tlang-
puei a paan phoeiah Reuben capa Bohan
7 kah lungto rhi la luei.– Te phoeiah Akor kol
lamloh Debir khorhi la luei bal tih soklong
tuithim kah Adummim kham dan Gilgal
ah tlangpuei la hooi uh. Te phoeiah khorhi
loh Enshemesh tui te a paan tih Enrogel ah
8 a bawtnah om.– Kolrhawk khorhi tuithim
kah Jebusi tlanghlaep Jerusalem la yong.
Te phoeiah khorhi te tlangpuei kah Rapha
kol hmoi, khotlak kolrhawk dan kah tlang
9 soi la luei.– Te phoeiah khorhi te tlang so
lamloh Nephtoah tuisih tui la ngooi thuk tih
Ephron tlang kah khopuei rhoek te a paan
phoeiah Kiriathjearim kah Baalah khorhi la
10 rhum.– Baalah khotlak lamkah khorhi te
Seir tlang la a ken bal tih Kesalon tlangpuei
kah Jearim tlang hlaep la yong. Te phoeiah
Bethshemesh la suntla tih Timnah la kat.–
11 Te phoeiah khorhi te tlangpuei kah Ekron
hlaep la pawk tih Shikkron khorhi ngooi. Te
phoeiah Baalah tlang a pah tih Jabneel a pha
phoeiah tuitun rhi ah a bawtnah om.

12 Te dongah khotlak tuili puei rhi neh
Judah ca rhoek kah khorhi he, amah huiko
rhoek loh a vael khorhi la om.

Kaleb neh Othniel

13 BOEIPA kah olpaek vanbangla Joshua
loh Judah koca lakli ah Jephuneh capa
Kaleb ham Anakim napa Kiriatharba kah
14 Hebron te khoyo la a phaeng.– Te lamkah
Anak koca pathum Sheshai, Ahiman
neh Anakim cahlah Talmai te Kaleb loh a
15 haek.– Te lamloh Debir khosa rhoek khaw
a khoong thil. Debir kah a ming rhuem tah
16 Kiriathsepher ni.– Te vaengah Kaleb loh,
"Kiriathsepher aka tloek tih aka lo te tah ka
17 canu Akcah he a yuu la ka paek ni," a ti.– Te
dongah Kiriathsepher te Kaleb kah a manu-
ca Kenaz capa Othniel loh a loh tih anih
18 yuu la a canu Akcah te a paek.– Huta loh
ham paan vaengah a napa taengkah khohm-
uen bih hamla a va te a vueh tih laak dong
lamkah loh pawlh bit uh. Te dongah anih

te Kaleb loh, "Nang tih balae na ngaih," a ti
19 nah.– Te dongah, "Kai ham khaw yoethen-
nah nan khueh atah tuithim khohmuen ke
kai m'pae lamtah tuidueh tui khaw kai ham
na khueh bal mako," a ti nah. Te dongah
anih te a siip tuidueh neh a hnawt tuidueh
rhoek te a paek.

Judah Khopuei Rhoek

20 He tah Judah ca rhoek loh amah koca
21 khuiah a cako rhoek kah rho ni.– Tuithim
Edom khorhi kah Kabzeel, Eder, Jagur,–
22 Kinah, Dimonah, Adanah,
23 Kedesh, Hazor, Ithnan,
24 Ziph, Telem, Bealoth,
25 Hazorhadattah neh Hazor kah Kerioth
Khetsron,
26 Amam, Shema, Moladah,
27 Hazargaddah, Heshmon, Bethpelet,
28 Hazarshual, Beersheba, Biziothiah,
29 Baalah, Iyim, Ezem,
30 Eltolad, Kesil, Hormah,
31 Ziklag, Madmannah, Sansannah,
32 Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ayin, Rimmon, khopuei
pakul pako neh vangca boeih he Judah ca
rhoek neh amih koca kah khobawt ah aka
om khopuei rhoek ni.
33 Kolrhawk ah khaw Eshtaol, Zorah,
34 Ashnah,–Zanoah, Engannim, Tappuah,
35 Enaim,– Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah,
36 Shaaraim, Adithaim, Grderah, Gedero-
thaim, khopuei hlaili neh amih kah vangca
37 rhoek.– Zenan, Hadashad, Migdalgad,–
38 Dilean, Mizpeh, Joktheel,
39 Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon,
40 Kabbon, Lahmas, Kitlish,
41 Gederoth, Bethdagon, Naamah,
Makkedah, khopuei hlairhuk neh amih
42 kah vangca rhoek.– Libnah,Ether,Ashan,
43 Jephthah, Ashnah, Nezib,
44 Keilah, Akhzib, Mareshah, khopuei pako
45 neh amih kah vangca rhoek,– Ekron, anih
46 kah khobuel neh vangca rhoek,- Ekron
lamkah loh tuitun kah Ashdod ngoe boeih
47 neh amih kah vangca rhoek,– Ashdod
khobuel rhoek neh a vangca rhoek. Gaza
khobuel rhoek neh anih kah vangca rhoek,
Egypt soklong neh tuipuei rhi kah rhi puei
48 duela om.– Tlang kah, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh,
49 Dannah, Kiriathsannah [Debir]
50 Anab, Eshtmoa, Anim,
51 Goshen, Holon, Giloh, khopuei hlaikhat
52 neh amih kah vangca rhoek,– Arab, Rumah,
53 Eshan,- Janim, Bethtappuah, Aphekah,–
54 Humtah, Kiriatharba [Hebron] Zior khopuei
pako neh amih kah vangca rhoek khaw om.–
55 Maon Karmel, Ziph, Juttah,
56 – Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah,–
57 Kain Gibeah, Timnah khopuei parha neh
58 amih kah vangca rhoek,– Halhul Bethzur,
59 Gedor,– Maarath, Bethanoth, Eltekon,
khopuei parhuk neh amih kah vangca rhoek,
60 Kiriathbaal [Kiriathjearim], Rabbah kho-
puei panit neh amih kah vangca rhoek,–
61 Khosoek kah Betharabah Middin neh
62 Sekakah,– Nibshan, Lungkaeh khopuei,
Engedi khopuei parhuk neh amih kah vang-
63 ca rhoek khaw om. –Tedae Jerusalem kah
aka om Jebusi rhoek tah Judah ca rhoek loh
a haek ham coeng rhoe la coeng pawh. Te
dongah Jebusi neh Judah ca rhoek he tihnin
duek Jerusalem ah hmaih om uh.

Joseph kah Khoyo

16 Joseph koca rhoek ham hmulung a
naan vaengah Jordan khocuk Jerikho
kah Jerikho tui kaepah khosoek la luei tih
2 Jerikho lamkah loh Bethel tlang la,– Beth-
el lamkah loh Luz la cet tih Arkii Ataroth
3 khorhi la kat.– Te phoeiah khotlak kah
Japhletee khorhi la suntla tih a dang Beth-
horon neh Gezer khorhi, tuili kah a hmoi a
4 hmoi ah om uh.– Te tlam te ni Joseph koca
Manasseh neh Ephraim te phaeng la om.

Ephraim kah Khoyo

5 Ephraim koca ah amih cako kah khorhi
aka om tah khocuk ah Atarothaddar lamkah
Bethhoron kholu due te amih kah rho
6 khorhi la om.– Te phoeiah tlangpuei kah
Mikmthath tuili rhi te a paan tih khocuk
Taanathshiloh rhi la a keen phoeiah khocuk
7 kah Janoah la kat.–Te phoeiah Janoah
lamkah Ataroth neh Naarah la aka suntla te
8 Jerikho a doo tih Jordan la pawk.– Tappuah
lamkah loh tuili rhi ah Kanah soklong la cet
tih tuitunli ah a bawtnah om. He Ephraim
ca rhoek kah koca rhoek ah amah cako kah
9 rho la om.– Hekah khopuei he Manasseh
ca rhoek kah rho la aka om khopuei vangca
rhoek boeih khui ah Ephraim ca rhoek ham
10 khotlueh la om.– Tedae Gezer kah khosa
Kanaani te tah haek uh pawh. Te dongah
Kanaani loh Ephraim lakli ah tihnin due kho
a sak tih aka thotat saldong la om.

Manasseh kah Khoyo

17 Joseph caming Manasseh koca ham
hmulung a khueh vaengah Gilead
napa Manasseh kah caming Makir tah cae-

mtloek hlang la a om dongah anih ham tah
2 Gilead neh Bashan a om pah. – Manasseh
ca rhoek neh amih cako khuiah aka mueh
pueng Abiezer koca rhoek ham neh Helek
koca rhoek ham khaw, Asriel koca rhoek
ham neh Shekhem koca rhoek ham khaw,
Hepher koca rhoek ham neh Shemida koca
rhoek ham khaw a om pah. He rhoek he
Joseph capa Manasseh koca khuikah amah
tongpa cako rhoek ni.
3 Tedae Manasseh koca, Makir capa
Gilead kah a ca Hepher capa Zelophehad
tah ca tongpa om pawt tih huta rhoek
bueng ni aka om. Te dongah anih canu
rhoek ka a ming tah Mahlah, Noah,
4 Hoglah, Milkah neh Tirzah ni. – Te vaeng
ah amih te khosoih Eleazar hmai neh Nun
capa Joshua hmai ah khaw, khoboei rhoek
hmaiah khaw moe uh tih, "Ka nganpa
rhoek lakli ah kaimih he rho phaeng ham
BOEIPA loh Moses a uen te ta," a ti uh. Te
dongah BOEIPA kah olpaek vanbangla a
napa rhoek kah pacaboeina taengah amih
5 te rho a paek. – Te dongah Gilead kho neh
Jordan rhalvangan ah Bashan phoeiah tah
Manasseh kah khoyo parha te a koep thil uh.
6 Manasseh nu rhoek he a nganpa lakli
ah rho a dang uh phoeiah Manasseh ca
rhoek taengkah aka coih Gilead kho te khaw
7 a bawn thil. – Te dongah Manasseh khorhi
he Asher Mikmthath lamkah loh Shekhem
hmai la cet tih Entappuah khosa rhoek
8 taengkah bantang rhi la yong. – Tappuah kho
he Manasseh ham om coeng dae Manasseh
khorhi kah Tappuah te tah Ephraim koca
9 rhoek hamla om bal. – Te phoeiah khorhi
te tuithim kah Kanah soklong la suntla.
Soklong kah khopuei rhoek he Manasseh
khopuei lakli ah om dae Ephraim hut la
om. Tedae soklong tlangpuei kah Manasseh
khorhi tah, tuipuei ah ni a hmoi a om
10 pueng. – Te dongah Ephraim ham he tuithim
ah, Manasseh ham te tlangpuei ah om tih
tuipuei rhi te a pha. Tedae tlangpuei ah
Asher neh, khocuk ah Issakhar neh doo uh
thae.
11 Te dongah Issakhar, Asher Beth-shan
khuikah neh a khobuel rhoek, Ibleam neh
a khobuel rhoek khaw, Dore kah aka om
rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Endor kah
aka om rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek khaw,
Taanakh kah khosa rhoek neh a khobuel
rhoek khaw, Meggido kah a pathum khopu-
ei la aka om rhoek neh a khopuei rhoek
12 khaw Manasseh hut la om. – Tedae he
khopuei rhoek he huul hamla Manasseh ca
rhoek loh coeng uh thai pawh. Te dongah te
rhoek paengpang ah khosak ham Kanaani
13 loh a na. – Israel ca rhoek kah a noeng la a
om dongah Kanaani te saldong la a paek sak
akhaw a haek rhoe a haek moenih.

Joseph kah Hmuen Khaep

14 Te vaengah Joseph koca rhoek loh
Joshua te a voek uh tih, "Balae tih hmol-
ung pakhat neh khoyo pakhat bueng he
kai taengah rho la na paek. BOEIPA loh kai
yoethen m'paek dongah tahae duela pilnam
loh ka ping uh pueng ta," a ti nah.
15 Te dongah amih te Joshua loh, "Pilnam
na ping oeh atah namah te duup la cet.
Ephraim tlang te nang ham a caek oeh atah
Perizzi neh Rapha kho te namah ham pahoi
hum thil," a ti nah.
16 Joseph koca rhoek loh, "Tlang he
kaimih ka cung uh moenih. Kol hmuen ah
kho aka sa Kanaan boeih taengah thi leng
khaw om tih Bethshan neh khobuel boeih
ah khaw amih ham, Jezreel kol ah khaw
amih ham coeng ni," a ti uh.
17 Tedae Joshua loh Joseph imko Ephraim
neh Manasseh taengah, "Pilnam khaw na
ping uh tih na tha-dueng khaw a yet dongah
nangmih ham hmulung pakhat bueng om
18 boel saeh. – Nang ham tlang pakhat bueng
om cakhaw duup khaw na hum vetih
hmangrhong hmanglae loh nang ham ha
om bitni. Kanaan rhoek te thi leng neh amah
ham tlungluen ngawn cakhaw na haek bal
bitni," a ti nah.

Shiloh Khohmuen a Tael

18 Israel ca rhaengpuei la Shiloh ah boe-
ih tingtun uh. Te ah te tingtunnah
dap te a khueh uh tih amamih mikhmuh
2 ah khohmuen te a khoem. – Tedae Israel ca
rhoek khuikah koca parhih loh amamih kah
3 rho a dang mueh la om pueng. – Te don-
gah Israel ca rhoek taengah Joshua loh, "Na
pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih
taeng ah m'paek khohmuen te dang ham
neh pang ham la mevaeng due lae na tiing
4 uh eh. – Namamih ham te koca khuikah
hlang pathum ah tuek uh lamtah amih te ka
tueih eh. Te vaeng ah thoo uh sae lamtah
te khohmuen te a hip uh saeh. Te phoei-
ah a kawng te amamih kah rho tarhing la
daek uh saeh lamtah kai taengla ha kun
5 uh saeh. – Khoyo te parhih la boe uh lam-
tah tuithim kah amah khorhi ah Judah om

saeh. Tlangpuei kah amah khorhi ah Joseph
6 imko om van saeh.– Te phoeiah khohm-
uen kawng, nangmih loh khoyo parhih la
na daek uh te ka taengla hang khuen uh.
Te vaengah mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen
mikhmuh ah hmulung te nangmih ham ka
7 thuinuet eh.– Tedae Levi ham khoyo tah
nangmih lakli ah nuet boel saeh. BOEIPA
khosoihbi te anih kah rho la om coeng. Gad,
Reuben neh Manasseh koca rhakthuem
long tah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh amih
taengah a paek Jordan khocuk kah rhalvan-
gan ah ni amamih kah rho te a dang uh co-
eng," a ti nah.
8 Te dongah hlang rhoek te thoo uh tih
a caeh uh vaengah khohmuen kawng daek
ham aka cet rhoek te Joshua loh a uen tih,
"Cet uh lamtah khohmuen te hip uh laeh.
A kawng te daek uh lamtah kai la ham mael
puei uh. Te vaeng ah Shiloh kah BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah he hmulung te nangmih ham
ka naan eh," a ti nah.
9 Te vaengah hlang rhoek te cet uh tih
kho takuem la pawk uh. Khopuei rhoek te
cabu dongah khoyo parhih la a daek uh tih
Shiloh rhaehhmuen kah Joshua taengla
10 mael uh.– Te dongah Shiloh kah BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah amih ham hmulung te Joshua
loh a naan pah tih amamih boelnah bangla
Israel ca rhoek ham khohmuen te Joshua loh
pahoi a tael pah.

Benjamin Koca kah Khoyo

11 Benjamin ca rhoek te amah koca kah
hmulung a naan vaengah amah huiko tarh-
ing ah amih kah khorhi te hmulung loh
Judah ca rhoek neh Joseph ca rhoek laklo ah
a naan.
12 Amih kah khorhi te Jordan kah tlang-
puei kaep ah om. Tlangpuei ah Jerikho
tlanghlaep ah khorhi te luei tih khotlak
tlang la yoeng. Te phoeiah a hmoi te cet cet
13 tih Bethaven khosoek la pawk.– Te lamkah
khorhi te Luz la, Luz tlanghlaep tuithim
la, Bethel la kat tih tlang ah Atarothaddar
khorhi, tuithim ah Bethhoron yung la suntla
thuk.
14 Te phoeiah khorhi aka hooi te tlang
lamkah tuithim tuipuei kil a hil tih tuithim
kah Bethhoron imdan la, cet, cet bal tih
a hmoi loh tuipuei kil, Judah ca rhoek kah
khopuei a Kiriathbaal [Kiriathjearim] la
pawk.
15 Tuithim saa ah Kiriathjearim ngoe
lamkah te tuipuei rhi ah a khuen tih
16 Nephtoah tuisih tui ah pawk.– Te phoeiah
khorhi kolrhawk rhaldan ah tlang yung la,
Rapha kol ah tlangpuei la suntla tih tuithim
ah Jebusi tlanghlaep kolrhawk la a rhum
17 phoeiah Enrogel la pawk.–Te phoeiah
tlangpuei la hooi uh tih Enshemesh te a
paan phoeiah Adummim kham dan kah
Geliloth la pawk tih Reuben koca rhoek kah
18 Bohan lungnu la suntla thuk.– Tlangpuei
ah Arabah rhaldan kah tlanghlaep la cet bal
19 tih Arabah la pawk.– Te phoeiah khorhi te
tlangpuei ah Bethhoglah tlanghlaep la kat.
Khorhi kah a hmoi a hmoi tah tlangpuei kah
lungkaeh tuili longken ah khaw, tuithim rhi
20 ah khaw Jordan tuikung ah om phai.- Jordan
loh khothoeng ben ah Benjamin koca rhoek
kah rho te amah cako ham rhilung neh a
suem pah.

Benjamin Khopuei

21 Te dongah Benjamin ca rhoek kah
amah cako ah, Jerikho, Bethhoglah,
22 Emekkeziz,– Betharabah, Zemaraim,
23 Bethel, – Avim, Parah, Ophrah,
24 Kepharammoni, Kepharammoni neh
Ophni, Geba, khopuei hlai nit neh amih
25 vangca rhoek,– Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth,
26 Mizpeh, Kephirah, Mozah,
27 Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah te amih koca
28 rhoek kah khopuei la om.– Zelahhaeleph
neh Jebusi, Jerusalem, Gibeah khorha
kah khopuei hlai li neh vangca rhoek te
Benjamin koca rhoek neh amah cako kah
rho la om.

Simeon Kah Khoyo

19 A hmulung pabae te Simeon ham
neh Simeon ca rhoek, anih koca
rhoek ham, amah cako tarhing ah a yueh
pah vaengah amih kah rho loh Judah
2 ca rhoek kah rho khui ah kap.– Amih
kah rho khuiah Beersheba, Sheba neh
3 Moladah,– Hazarshual, Balah neh Ezem,
4 Eltolad, Bethul neh Hormah,
5 Ziklag, Bethmarkaboth neh Hazarsusah,
6 Bethlebaoth, Sharuhen khopuei, hlaithum
7 neh a vangca rheok,– Ayin Rimmon,
Ether, Ashan khopuei pali neh a vangca
rhoek,
8 Khopuei rhoek kaepvai vangca boeih
Baaltahbeer tuithim Ramath duela Simeon
ca rhoek amih, amah cako tarhing ah amih
9 koca kah rho la om.– Judah ca rhoek kah
khoyo he muep a om dongah Simeon ca
rhoek rho he Judah ca rhoek kah khoyo

dongah a kap pah. Te dongah amih kah rho khuikah te Simeon koca rhoek loh a pang uh.

Zebulun kah Khoyo

10 A pathum ah Zebulun ca rhoek ham te amah cako tarhing ah hmulung a naan pah. Amih rho kah khorhi he Sarid duela 11 cet.– Te dongah amih khorhi he khotlak la luei. Dabbaseth ah Maralah te a doo tih 12 Jokneam dan kah soklong te a doo thil.– Te phoeiah khothoeng Sarid lamkah khocuk la, Kislothtabor khorhi la mael tih Daberath la 13 a pawk phoeiah Japhia la luei.– Te lamkah te khocuk, khothoeng la, Gathhepher la, Ethkazin la kat tih Neah la aka hooi 14 Rimmon la pawk.– Hannathon tlangpuei ah khorhi loh a hil tih a hmoi te kolrhawk 15 ah om.– Kattath, Nahalal, Shimron, Idalah, Bethlehem, kho hlainit neh amih vangca 16 rhoek,– Te khopuei neh a vangca rhoek he Zebulun koca rhoek neh a hui a ko kah rho la om.

Issakhar kah Khoyo

17 Hmulung a pali te Issakhar ham, Issakhar koca rhoek kah a hui a ko tarhing 18 la a naan.– Te dongah Jezreel Kesulloth 19 neh Shunem,– Hapharaim, Shion neh 20 Anaharath,– Rabibith, Kishion neh 21 Ebez,– Remeth, Engannim, Enhadah neh 22 Bethpazzez te amih kah khorhi la om.– Te phoeiah khorhi loh Tabor neh Shahazumah, Shahazumah neh Bethshemesh te a doo tih Jordan kah khopuei hlai rhuk neh a vangca 23 rhoek te amih kah rhi hmoi la om.– He khopuei vangca rhoek Issakhar ca rhoek, amih koca rhoek neh a hui a ko tarhing kah rho la om.

Asher kah Khoyo

24 Hmulung a panga te Asher ca rhoek, amih koca neh a hui a ko tarhing la a naan 25 pah.– Te dongah Helkath, Hali, Beten neh 26 Akshaph,– Allammelek, Amad, Mishal neh 27 khotlak Karmel, Shihorlibnath te a doo.– Te phoeiah khocuk Bethdagon la mael tih Zebulun neh tlangpuei kolrhawk, Bethemek neh Neiel te a doo phoeiah banvoei Kabuul 28 la pawk.– Ebron neh Rehob, Hammon, 29 Kanah Sidon puei due,– khorhi te Ramah neh khopuei hmuencak Tyre la bal. Te phoeiah Hosah khorhi ah aka mael te cet phai tih Akhzib rhi ah a hmoi te pawk.– 30 Ummah, Aphek, Rehob khopuei pakul panit neh vangca rhoek he amih kah khorhi ana 31 om.– Hekah khopuei rhoek neh vangca rhoek he Asher ca rhoek, amih koca a hui a ko kah rho la om.

Naphtali kah Khoyo

32 Hmulung a parhuk te Naphtali ca rhoek ham neh Naphtali ca rhoek kah a hui a ko 33 tarhing ah a naan pah.– Te dongah amih kah khorhi tah Heleph, Zaanannim thingnu neh Adami, Jabneel lamkah loh Lakkuum 34 la thoeng tih a hmoi te Jordan om.– Khorhi he khotlak Aznothtabor lam khaw yong tih Hukkuk la pawk. Te phoeiah tuithim Zebulun te a doo tih khotlak kah Asher 35 neh khocuk Jordan, Judah te a pha.– Te dongah khopuei hmuencak rhoek Ziddim 36 Zer, Khammath Rakkath neh Kinnereth,– Adamah, Ramah neh Hazor,
37 – Kedesh, Edrei, Enhazor,
38 – Iron, Migdalel Horem, Bethanath, Bethshemesh khopuei hlai ko neh amih kah 39 vangca rhoek,– tekah khopuei rhoek neh vangca rhoek te Naphtali ca rhoek, amih koca neh a hui a ko kah rho la om.

Dan kah Khoyo

40 Dan ca rhoek, amih koca ham a hui a ko lo tarhing la hmulung a parhih te a naan 41 pah.– Te vaengah amih kah khorhi rho la Zorah, Eshtaol neh Shemesh khopuei,
42 Shaalabin, Aijalon neh Ithlah,
43 Elon, Timnah, Ekron,
44 Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath,
45 Jehud, Beneberak, Gathrimmon,
46 Me Jarkon, Rakkon neh Joppa imdan rhi te 47 a om pah.– Dan ca rhoek kah khorhi he te lamkah hang khuen coeng dae Dan ca rhoek te cet uh tih Leshem te a tloek thil uh. Anih te a buem uh tih cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh tih a huul uh. A khuiah kho a sak vaengah tah a napa Dan kah ming voel la Leshem 48 Dan la a sui uh.– Te khopuei rhoek neh a vangca rhoek te Dan ca rhoek, anih koca neh a hui a ko kah rho la om.

Joshua kah Khoyo

49 Khohmuen te a rhilung neh phaeng ham a khah uh vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh amamih khui kah loh Nun capa Joshua te 50 rho a paek uh.– BOEIPA ol vanbangla a bih khopuei, Ephraim tlang ah Timnathkhehres te anih a paek uh tih a khuiah kho a thong 51 tih kho a sak.– Tekah rho rhoek te khosoih Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua, Israel ca rhoek

kah koca rhoek khuiah a napa rhoek kah a lu aka om rhoek loh Shiloh kah tingtunnah dap thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmulung la a phaeng uh tih khohmuen a tael te a khah uh.

Hlipyingnah Khopuei Rhoek

20 Joshua te BOEIPA a voek tih, 2 – "Israel ca rhoek te thui pah lamtah Moses kut taengah nangmih ham ka thui vabangla, 'Hlipyingnah khopuei te namamih 3 ham khueh uh,' ti nah. – A ming mueh ah tohtamaeh la hinglu aka ngawn aka, ngawn tah te lam te rhaelrham uh saeh. Te vaengah thii phu aka suk taeng lamloh nangmih ham 4 hlipyingnah la om saeh. – Te khopuei khuikah pakhat la a rhaelrham vaengah khopuei vongka kah thohka ah pai saeh lamtah a dum a lai te khopuei kah a hamca rhoek hna ah thui saeh. Te vaengah anih te a kho khuila khoem uh saeh, anih te a hmuen pae uh van saeh lamtah amih taengah khosa 5 saeh. – Te vaengah thii phu aka suk loh a hnuk han hloem mai cakhaw hlaem hlavai ah anih te a hmuhuet moenih nih, a hui te poek mueh la a ngawn oeh dongah hlang aka ngawn te phu aka suk kut ah tloeng uh 6 boel saeh. – Laitloeknah ham rhaengpuei mikhmuh ah pai hlan tih, te vaeng tue ah aka om khosoih puei loh a duek hlan khuiah tah te khopuei ah te khosa saeh. Hlang aka ngawn te a mael vaengah tah te lamkah a rhaelrham khopuei lamloh amah kho neh amah im te paan saeh," a ti nah.

7 Te dongah Galilee, Naphtali tlang kah Kedesh, Ephraim tlang ah Shekhem, Judah 8 tlang Hebron ah Kiriatharba, – rhalvangan ah Jordan kah khocuk Jerikho te a hoep uh. Khosoek tlangkol, Reuben koca khuiah ah Bezer, Gilead kah Gad koca khuiah Ramoth, Bashan kah Manasseh koca khuiah Golan 9 te a khueh uh. – Tohtamaeh ah hinglu aka ngawn boeih loh te la a rhaelrham ham, amih lakli ah aka bakuep Israel ca rhoek boeih neh yinlai ham khaw te rhoek te khopuei khoyaeh la om coeng. Te daengah ni rhaengpuei mikhmuh ah a pai hlan atah thii phu aka suk kut loh a ngawn pawt eh.

Levi Khopuei Rhoek

21 Levi napa rhoek a lu rhoek te khosoih Eleazar, Nun Capa Joshua neh Israel ca koca kah a napa rhoek khuikah a lu rhoek 2 taengla thoeih uh. – Te vaengah Kanaan kho Shiloh ah amih te a voek uh tih, "Khosak thil ham khopuei rhoek neh ka rhamsa ham khocaak khaw kaimih taengah paek ham te BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a uen coeng 3 ta," a ti uh. – Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh amamih kah rho khui lamkah te BOEIPA ol vanbangla khopuei neh a khocaak rhoek te Levi ham a suem pa uh.

4 Kohathi kah a hui a ko ham hmulung a naan vaengah Levi khui lamkah khosoih Aaron ca rhoek ham te Judah koca khui lamkah khaw, Simeon koca khui lamkah khaw, Benjamin koca khui lamkah khaw khopuei hlaithum te hmulung neh a naan 5 pah. – Kohath koca aka coih rhoek ham te Ephraim koca cako khui lamkah, Dan koca khui lamkah, Manasseh koca rhakthuem khui lamkah kho parha te hmulung neh a naan pah.

6 Gershon ca rhoek ham khaw Issakhar koca cako khui lamkah, Asher koca khui lamkah, Naphtali koca khui lamkah, Bashan ah Manasseh koca rhakthuem khui lamkah khopuei hlaithum te hmulung neh a naan pah.

7 Merari ca rhoek ham khaw a hui a ko tarhing ah Reuben koca khui lamkah, Gad koca khui lamkah Zebulun koca khui 8 lamkah khopuei hlainit te a suem pah. – Te tlam te BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a uen vanbangla khopuei rhoek neh a khocaak rhoek he Israel ca rhoek loh Levi rhoek ham hmulung neh a suem pa uh.

Aron Ca rhoek kah Khoyo

9 A ming la a khue khopuei rhoek te Judah ca rhoek cako neh Simeon ca rhoek 10 cako khui lamkah khaw a suem pa uh. – Hmulung lamhma loh a nan coeng dongah Aaron ca rhoek ham te Kohathi huiko khui lamkah neh Levi ca rhoek khui lakah khaw 11 a om pah. – Judah tlang ah Anak napa Kiriatharba kah Hebron neh a kaepvai kah a 12 khocaak te amih ham a suem pa uh. – Tedae khopuei vangca kah lohma te tah Jephunneh capa Kaleb taengah a khohut la paek uh.

13 Hlang aka ngawn kah hlipyingnah khopuei la Hebron neh a khocaak, Libnah 14 neh a khocaak, – Jattir neh a khocaak, 15 Eshtmoa neh a khocaak, – Holon neh a 16 khocaak, Debir neh a khocaak, – Ayin neh a khocaak, Juttah neh a khocaak, Bethshemesh neh a khocaak, amih koca rhoi khui lamkah khopuei pako,

17 Benjamin koca rhoek khui lamkah Gibeon neh a khocaak, Geba neh a

18 khocaak,– Anathoth neh a khocaak, Almon
neh a khocaak kho pali te khosoih Aaron ca
19 rhoek taengah a paek uh. – Khosoih Aaron
ca rhoek kah khopuei boeih he khopuei neh
a khocaak bung hlaithum a lo pah.

Kohath Ca rhoek kah Khoyo

20 Kohath ca rhoek khui lamkah aka
hoei Levi Kohath ca rhoek kah a hui a ko,
Ephraim koca rhoek lamkah ham khaw
21 khopuei hmulung a om pah.– Te vaengah
amih te hlang aka ngawn kah hlipyingnah
khopuei Shekhem neh Ephraim tlang kah
22 a khocaak, Gezer neh a khocaak,– Kibzaim
neh a khocaak, Bethhoron neh a khocaak
khopuei pali,
23 Dan koca rhoek khui lamkah Eltekeh
24 neh a khocaak, Gibbethon neh a khocaak,–
Aijalon neh a khocaak, Gath-rimmon neh a
khocaak khopuei pali,
25 Manasseh koca rhakthuem taeng
lamkah, Taanakh neh a khocaak, Gath-
26 rimmon a khocaak khopuei panit,– Kohath
ca rhoek kah a hui a ko aka coih rhoek ham
a pum la khopuei neh a kho-caak parha a lo
pah.

Gershon ca rhoek kah Khoyo

27 Levi kah a hui a ko Gershon ca rhoek
ham khaw Manasseh koca rhakthuem taeng
lamkah hlang aka ngawn kah hlip-yingnah
khopuei, Bashan ah Golan neh a khocaak,
Beeshtarah neh a khocaak kho panit,
28 Issakhar koca rhoek taeng lamkah
Kishion neh a khocaak Daberath neh a
29 khocaak,– Jarmuth neh a khocaak, Enga-
nnim neh a khocaak khopuei pali,
30 Asher koca taeng lamkah Mishal neh a
31 khocaak, Abdon neh a khocaak, –Helkath
neh a khocaak, Rehob neh a khocaak
khopuei pali,
32 Naphtali koca rhoek taeng lamkah
Galilee ah Kedesh, hlang aka ngawn rhoek
kah hlipyingnah khopuei neh a khocaak,
Hammothdor neh a khocaak, Kartan a
33 khocaak khopuei pathum,– A pum boeih
la a hui a ko tarhing ah Gershon rhoek
kah khopuei he khopuei hlaithum neh a
khocaak rhoek te om.

Merari ca rhoek kah Khoyo

34 Zebulun koca lamkah Levi la aka cul
Merari ca rhoek kah a hui a ko rhoek ham
khaw Jokneam neh a khocaak, Kartah neh a
35 khocaak,– Dimnah neh a khocaak, Nahalal
neh a khocaak kho pali,
36 Reuben koca taeng lamkah Bezer neh a
37 khocaak, Jahaz neh a khocaak, –Kedemoth
neh a khocaak, Mephaath neh a khocaak
kho pali,
38 Gad koca taeng lamkah Gilead
Ramoth, hlang aka ngawn kah hlipyingnah
khopuei neh a khocaak, Mahanaim neh a
39 khocaak,– Heshbon neh a khocaak, Jazer
40 neh a khocaak kho pali boeih,– Levi huiko
lamkah aka cul Merari ca rhoek kah a huiko
khopuei boeih te kho hlainit la hmulung loh
a naan pah.
41 Israel ca rhoek khohut lakli ah Levi
khopuei rhoek he a pum la a khocaak rhoek
neh kho sawmli parhet lo.

Boeipa Ol a Soepnah

42 Tekah kho rhoek te khopuei khopuei
kah a kaep a vai ah kho tom boeih ham a
43 khocaak khaw a om pa uh.– A napa rhoek
taengah paek ham a caeng khohmuen boeih
te BOEIPA loh Israel taengah a paek tih a
44 pang uh dongah a khuiah kho a sak uh.– A
napa rhoek taengah boeih a caeng vanban-
gla a kaep a vai ah BOEIPA loh a duem sak
tih a mikhmuh ah a thunkha khuikah hlang
pakhat long khaw a pai thil moenih. A
thunkha boeih te BOEIPA loh amih kut ah
45 a paek.– Israel imkhui ham BOEIPA loh ol
then a thui te ol pakhat khaw a dalh mueh la
boeih soep.

Khothoeng Koca Rhoek Bal Uh

22 Joshua loh Reuben koca, Gad koca
neh Manasseh koca rhakthuem te
2 koep a khue tih,– "BOEIPA kah sal Moses
loh nangmih n'uen te boeih ngaithuen uh
lamtah nang kang uen boeih dongah kai ol
3 he hnatun uh.– Tihnin duela kum te yet te
na manuca rhoek te na hnoo uh pawt don-
gah BOEIPA na Pathen kah a kuek olpaek
4 te na vai uh coeng.– Te dongah BOEIPA na
Pathen loh amih taengah a thui vanbangla
na manuca rhoek te a duem sak coeng. Te
dongah mael uh lamtah, Jordan rhalvangan
ah, BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh nangmih
m'paek na dap, na lo, na khohut te paan
5 uh laeh.– Tedae BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh
nangmih ng'uen olpaek neh olkhueng rhep
saii ham, BOEIPA na Pathen lungnah ham
neh a longpuei cungkuem ah pongpa ham,
a olpaek ngaithuen ham neh a taengah rhep
hmaiben ham, amah te na thinko boeih, na
hinglu boeih neh thothueng ham te khaw
ngaithuen uh," a ti nah.

6 Amih te Joshua loh yoethen a paek tih
a tueih daengah amamih kah dap te a paan
7 uh.– Manasseh koca rhakthuem te Moses
loh Bashan ah a phaeng coeng tih rhak-
thuem te tah Joshua loh kho-tlak Jordan
rhalvangan, rhalvangan ah a pacaboeina neh
hmaih a phaeng. Joshua loh amih te amamih
kah dap la a tueih vaengah khaw amih te
8 yoethen a paek bal.– Te vaengah amih te a
thui pah tih, "Na dap te koeva neh a yet la
boiva muep a yet nen khaw, cak nen khaw,
sui nen khaw, rhohum nen khaw, thicung
nen khaw, himbai nen khaw paan uh laeh.
Na thunkha kah kutbuem muep aka yet te
na manuca neh tael uh thae," a ti nah.

Khothoeng Ca kah Hmueihtuk

9 A mael uh vaengah Reuben ca rhoek,
Gad ca rhoek, Manasseh koca rhakthuem
tah Kanaan kho Shiloh kah Israel ca taeng
lamloh nong uh tih Moses kut kah BOEIPA
ol vanbangla khohut hmuen te buem ham,
10 Gilead kho la cet uh.– Kanaan kho kah
Jordan saa te a pha vaengah Reuben ca
rhoek, Gad ca rhoek, Manasseh koca rhak-
thuem loh Jordan ah hmueihtuk a suem
11 uh. Te hmueihtuk te a mueimae la sang.–
Tedae Israel ca rhoek loh a yaak uh vaen-
gah Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca rhoek neh
Manasseh koca rhakthuem, Kanaan kho kah
imdan, Jordan saa, Israel ca rhoek kah khon-
gan ah hmueihtuk a suem uh ke," a ti uh.
12 Israel ca rhoek loh a yaak uh vaeng ah
amih te caempuei neh paan thil ham Shiloh
kah Israel ca rhaengpuei loh boeih tingtun
uh.

Hmueihtuk Kawng A Thuicaih

13 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek loh Gilead
kho kah Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca rhoek,
Manasseh koca rhakthuem taengla khosoih
14 Eleazar capa Phinekha te neh,– Israel koca
imkhui boeih kah a napa, Israel ca thawng-
khat imkhui kah a lu la aka om a napa rhoek
lamkah khoboei khoboei neh khoboei parha
15 te khaw a tueih uh.– Te dongah Gilead kho
la a kun uh vaengah Reuben ca rhoek, Gad
ca rhoek, Manasseh koca rhakthuem te a
16 voek uh.– BOEIPA kah hlangboel boeih
taengah ah, "Mebang boekoeknah aih lam
lae Israel Pathen taengah boe na koek uh
tih tihnin ah BOEIPA hnuk lamkah na balk-
hong uh van he? Namamih kah hmueihtuk
na suem uh neh tihnin ah BOEIPA te na
17 tloelh uh.– Peor kah thaesainah te mamih
ham a rhoeh moenih a? Tihnin kah BOEIPA
kah hlangboel dongah tlohthae aka om he
18 n'caihcil mahpawt a? – Tihnin ah nangmih
loh BOEIPA hnuk lamkah na bal uh nama.
Tihnin ah BOEIPA na tloelh thil uh he
thangvuen ah Israel rhaengpuei pum taen-
19 gah a thintoek bitni.– Na khohut diklai ni a
rhalawt oeh atah BOEIPA kah dungtlungim
loh a pai thil BOEIPA kah khohut diklai la
ha kat uh lamtah kaimih saa dongkah he
bawn uh. Tedae mamih Pathen BOEIPA
kah hmueihtuk lakah namamih ham a tloe
hmueihtuk na suem uh neh BOEIPA te
tloelh thil uh boeh, kaimih khaw n'tloelh
20 uh boeh.– Yaehtaboeih neh boekoeknah la
boe aka koek Zerah capa Akhan moenih a?
Anih kah thaesainah ah a thinhul loh Israel
rhaengpuei boeih a tlak thil vaengah amah
bueng hlang a pal moenih ko," a ti uh.
21 Te vaengah Israel thawngkhat kah a
lu rhoek te Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca rhoek
neh Manasseh koca rhakthuem loh a doo
22 uh tih,– "Pathen rhoek kah Pathen, pathen
rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen Yahweh loh a
ming, Israel long khaw ming saeh. BOEIPA
taengah, tloelhnah la om oeh tih boekoek-
nah la a om atah tihnin ah kaimih he n'hlun
23 uh boeh.– BOEIPA hnuk lamloh balkhong
ham hmueihtuk ka suem uh khaw, a soah
khocang hmueihhlutnah ka nawn uh mai
cakhaw, a soah rhoepnah hmueih ka nawn
uh mai cakhaw BOEIPA amah loh thuep
24 nawn saeh.– Tedae olka dongah mawnnah
ham a om pawt dongah ka saii he thui sih.
Thangvuen ah nangmih ca rhoek loh kaimih
ca rhoek taengah thui vetih, "Nangmih
taeng neh Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah
balae a benbonah," ti saeh.
25 BOEIPA loh kaimih laklo neh nangmih
laklo ah rhi a suem coeng. Reuben koca neh
Gad koca, BOEIPA dongah Jordan te nang-
mih kah khoyo moenih. Te dongah nangmih
koca loh BOEIPA aka rhih pawh kaimih ca
26 rhoek te kangkuen sak saeh.– Te dongah,
"Hmueihtuk te sak ham mamih loh saii
pawn sih, hmueihhlutnah ham moenih,
27 hmueih ham moenih," ka ti uh.– Kaimih
laklo neh nangmih laklo ah, mamih hnuk-
kah cadilcahma laklo ah om saeh. BOEIPA
kah thothuengnah te a mikhmuh ah mamih
kah hmueihhlutnah neh, mamih kah
hmueih neh, mamih kah rhoepnah neh
thothueng sih. Te daengah ni thangvuen ah
na ca rhoek loh kaimih ca rhoek taengah,
"BOEIPA dongah khoyo te nangmih ham

28 moenih," a ti uh pawt eh.– Thangvuen ah
kaimih taeng neh n'cadilcahma rhoek taen-
gah a thui uh atah te te ana om mai saeh ka
ti uh. Te vaengah, "A pa rhoek loh BOEIPA
kah hmueihtuk muei a saii uh te hmueih-
hlutnah ham pawt tih hmueih ham bal
moenih, tedae kaimih laklo neh nangmih
laklo kah laipai ni tila hmu uh,' ka ti uh
29 bitni.– BOEIPA te tloelh ham neh tihnin
ah BOEIPA hnuk lamloh taengphael ham,
a dungtlungim hmaikah mamih Pathen
BOEIPA hmueihtuk phoeiah hmueih-hlut-
nah ham, khocang ham neh hmueih ham
hmueihtuk suem te kaimih nen tah savisa-
va," a ti uh.

Dumlai A Thui

30 Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca rhoek neh
Manasseh ca rhoek kah a thui uh ol te
khosoih Phinekha neh rhaengpuei kah
khoboei rhoek, anih taeng ah aka om Israel
ca thawngkhat kah a lu loh a yaak uh vaen-
31 gah a mik cop uh.– Te dongah Reuben ca
rhoek, Gad ca rhoek, Manasseh ca rhoek
te, "Khosoih Eleazar capa Phinekha loh
BOEIPA te boekoeknah la boe na koek pawt
tih Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA kut lamkah na
huul uh coeng dongah BOEIPA loh mamih
lakli ah om tila tihnin ah m'ming uh," a ti
nah.
32 Te daengah Gilead kho kah khosoih
Eleazar capa Phinekha, Reuben ca rhoek
neh Gad ca rhoek lamkah khoboei rhoek
te Kanaan kho kah Israel ca rhoek taengla
33 bal uh tih olka te a khuen uh.– Ol te khaw
Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a then
coeng dongah Israel ca rhoek kah Pathen
te a thangthen uh. Te dongah amih taen-
gah caempuei la caeh ham, a khuikah khosa
rhoek Reuben ca rhoek neh Gad ca rhoek
kah khohmuen phae ham te thui uh voel
34 pawh.– Hmueihtuk te khaw Reuben ca
rhoek neh Gad ca rhoek loh, "Kaimih laklo
ah aka om BOEIPA Pathen kah laipai ni,"
tila a sak uh.

Joshua kah Phihnah Oluen

23 Kum te yet a om phoeiah a kaepvai
thunkha boeih taeng lamkah Israel te
BOEIPA loh a duem sak tih Joshua khaw a
2 khohnin loh patong ben la a paan coeng.–
Te dongah Israel pum kah a hamca rhoek
neh a lu rhoek, laitloek rhoek neh rhoiboei
rhoek te Joshua loh a khue tih, "Kai he ka
3 khohnin loh patong ben la, ka paan coeng.–
Namtom boeih taengah BOEIPA na Pathen
loh nangmih mikhmuh ah a saii boeih te
na hmuh uh coeng. BOEIPA na Pathen loh
nangmih ham a vathoh thil coeng.
4 Namtom aka sueng he naming koca
rhoek kah rho la nangmih taengah kan tael
tih, Jordan lamkah namtom boeih pataeng
5 khotlak tuili puei due ka saii te hmu uh.–
Amih te BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuh
lamkah a haek vetih na mikhmuh lamkah
a tulh bitni. Te vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen
loh nangmih taengah a thui vanbangla a
khohmuen te na pang pa uh bitni.
6 Tedae Moses kah olkhueng cabu
dongah daek tangtae te, banvoei bantang
lamloh taengphael tak mueh la ngaithuen
ham neh boeih vai ham taoe thahuel
7 uh.–Nangmih lakli ah aka sueng namtom
rhoek he kun thil uh boeh. A pathen ming
te phoei uh boeh, toemngam uh boeh, amih
taengah thothueng uh boeh, amih taengah
8 bakop uh boeh.– Tahae khohnin due na
saii uh vanbangla BOEIPA na Pathen taeng
bueng ah mah hangdang uh.
9 Namtom vangpuei pilnu pataeng
BOEIPA loh na mikhmuh lamkah a haek
tih tihnin due nangmih mikhmuh ah hlang
10 pakhat khaw a pai voel moenih.–Nangmih
taengah a thui vanbangla, BOEIPA na
Pathen loh nangmih ham a vathoh coeng
dongah nangmih lamkah hlang pakhat long
11 mah thawngkhat khaw a hloem coeng.–Te
dongah BOEIPA na Pathen te na hinglu neh
12 lungnah ham rhep ngaithuen uh.–Tedae
nangmih taengkah aka sueng namtom hlan-
grhuel taengah na mael na mael uh tih na
hangdang uh, amih neh na yuva uh tih amih
neh nangmih te na pawnhlai uh thae atah,
13 Namtom rhoek he BOEIPA na Pathen
loh na mikhmuh lamkah haek ham khoep
voel mahpawh tila ming rhoe ming uh.
BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih taengah
m'paek kho-hmuen then lamkah na milh uh
hil nangmih ham pael neh hlaeh bangla, na
vae ah cungcik la, na mik khuiah tlaeh la om
uh ni.
14 Tihnin ah Kai loh diklai pum kah long-
puei ah ka cet coeng. BOEIPA na Pathen
loh nang taengah a thui ol then boeih
te tah ol pakhat khaw dalh pawh tila na
thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih neh na ming
uh. Nangmih ham boeih ha thoeng tih a ol
15 pakhat pataeng khaw a dalh sak moenih.–
BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih taengah
a thui ol then boeih loh nangmih ham a

thoeng vanbangla BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih m'paek khohmuen then dong lamkah nangmih vawt m'mitmoeng sak hlan khuiah hno thae cungkuem te nangmih soah BOEIPA loh hang khuen van ni. 16 – BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih ng'uen paipi te na poe uh, na cet uh tih Pathen tloe taengah tho na thueng uh, amih te na bakop thil atah BOEIPA kah thintoek loh nangmih taengah ha sai vetih nangmih taengah m'paek khohmuen then dong lamkah baang na milh uh ni," a ti nah.

Israel Hnuksul

24 Israel koca rhoek boeih te Joshua loh Shekhem ah a tingtun sak. Te vaengah Israel kah a hamca rhoek neh a lu rhoek, laitloek rhoek neh rhoiboei rhoek te a khue tih Pathen mikhmuh ah a pai sak. 2 – Te vaengah pilnam boeih taeng ah Joshua loh, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, 'Khosuen kah na pa rhoek, Abraham kah a napa, Nakhaw kah a napa Terah loh tuiva kah rhalvangan ah kho a sak uh tih Pathen tloe rhoek te tho a thueng thil uh. 3 – Na pa Abraham te tuiva rhalvangan lamkah ka loh phoeiah anih te Kanaan kho tom la ka caeh puei. A tii a ngan te ka rhoeng ka rhoeng sak tih Isaak te anih taengah ka paek. 4 – Isaak taengah Jakob neh Esau te ka paek. Esau te pang sak ham Seir tlang te ka paek. Tedae Jakob tah a ca rhoek neh Egypt la suntla uh.

5 Moses neh Aaron te ka tueih tih anih lakli kah ka saii hno neh Egypt te ka vuek phoeiah ni nangmih kang khuen pueng. 6 – Egypt lamkah na pa rhoek te ka khuen tih tuitunli na pha uh vaengah na pa rhoek hnuk te Egypt rhoek loh leng neh, marhang caem neh carhaek li duela a hloem uh. 7 – Tedae BOEIPA taengla pang uh tih nangmih laklo neh Egypt laklo ah khohmuep hang khueh. Anih te tuili la a khuen tih a khuk. Egypt taengah ka saii te na mik loh a hmuh phoeiah kum te yet khosoek ah kho na sak uh coeng.

8 Jordan rhalvangan kah kho aka sa Amori khohmuen la nangmih kang khuen kang khuen tih nangmih m'vathoh thil uh vaengah khaw, amih te nangmih kut ah kam paek dongah, amih kah kho-hmuen te na pang uh. Te vaengah amih te na mikhmuh lamkah ka mitmoeng sak. 9 – Moab manghai Zippor capa Balak te thoo tih Israel a vathoh thil vaengah nangmih aka tap ham Beor capa Balaam te a tah tih a khue. 10 – Tedae Balaam ol te hnatun ham ka huem pawt dongah nangmih te yoethen sak ham yoethen m'paek tih a kut lamkah nangmih te kan huul.

11 Te phoeiah Jordan na kat uh tih Jerikho la na kun uh vaengah Jerikho hlang, Amori, Perizzi neh Kanaani, Khitti neh Girgashi, Khivee, Jebusi loh nangmih te m'vathoh thil uh. Tedae amih te nangmih kut ah kan tloeng coeng. 12 – Te vaengah khoingal te nangmih hmai ah ka tueih tih Amori manghai rhoi mai nangmih mikhmuh lamkah a haek te nangmih kah cunghang nen moenih, nangmih kah lii nen bal moenih. 13 – Te dongah nangmih taengah kam paek khohmuen te kohnue thil uh boeh. Khopuei rhoek te na thoong pawt cakhaw a khuiah na om uh tih na tue uh pawh misurdum neh olive na caak uh,' a ti.

Moi Koep A Boh

14 Te dongah BOEIPA te rhih uh lamtah a taengah oltak neh cuemthuek la thothueng uh. Tuiva rhalvangan neh Egypt ah na pa rhoek loh tho a thueng thil pathen rhoek te phil uh lamtah BOEIPA taengah thothueng uh. 15 – BOEIPA te thothueng thil ham na mik ah a thae oeh atah na pa rhoek loh tuiva kah rhalva-ngan, rhalvangan ah tho a thueng thil pathen khaw, a khohmuen ah kho aka sa nangmih loh Amori pathen mai khaw, thothueng thil ham tihnin ah coelh uh laeh. Tedae kai neh ka imkhui tah Yahweh taengah ni tho ka thueng uh eh," a ti nah.

16 Te vaengah pilnam loh a doo tih, "BOEIPA hnoo ham neh pathen tloe rhoek taengah thothueng te kaimih ham tah 17 savisava. – Sal imkhui Egypt kho lamkah mamih neh a pa rhoek khaw mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh ng'caeh puei. Amah loh mamih mikhmuh ah miknoek a len len la a saii. Longpueng kah n'caeh khing vaengah mamih te n'dawndah dongah pilnam boeih 18 kah a laklung ah ni ng'kat uh. – Pilnam boeih neh khohmuen kah khosa Amori te BOEIPA loh mamih mikhmuh lamkah a haek. Amah te mamih kah Pathen om coeng tih kaimih khaw BOEIPA te tho ka thueng uh ni," a ti uh.

19 Te phoeiah pilnam te Joshua loh, "Yahweh he Pathen cim la a om dong-ah thothueng ham na coeng uh thai mahpawh. Amah he thatlai Pathen la a om dongah nangmih kah boekoek neh na tholhnah te 20 phuei mahpawh. – BOEIPA te na hnoo uh

tih kholong pathen ni tho na thueng uh atah ha mael vetih nangmih soah thae a huet ni. Nangmih te ng'khah phoeiah nangmih taengah ha then ni," a ti nah.
21 Tedae pilnam loh Joshua taengah, "Moenih, BOEIPA taengah ni tho ka thueng uh eh," a ti uh.
22 Te vaengah pilnam te Joshua loh, "Namamih kah thothueng thil ham BOEIPA na tuek uh te namamih ni na laipai uh," a ti nah hatah, "Ka laipai uh coeng," a ti uh.
23 Te phoeiah, "Nangmih lakli kah kholong Pathen rhoek te palet uh lamtah Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah na thinko te
24 hong uh laeh," a ti nah.– Joshua taeng ah pilnam loh, "Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA te tho ka thueng vetih a ol te ka ngai uh ni," a ti uh.
25 Te vaeng khohnin ah Joshua loh pilnam ham moi a boh pah tih oltlueh neh laitloek-
26 nah te Shekhem ah a khueh pah.– Tekah olka te Pathen kah olkhueng cabu khuiah Joshua loh a daek. Lungto len te a loh tih BOEIPA rhokso kaep kah hlopthing hmuiah
27 a ling.– Te phoeiah pilnam pum te Joshua loh, "Mamih ham a thui BOEIPA ol boeih he anih loh a yaak coeng dongah mamih taengah laipai la hekah lungto loh om pawn ni he. Na Pathen taengah na basa uh ve ne. Te vaengah nangmih taengah laipai la
28 om bitni," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah pilnam te Joshua loh a rho a paan sak.

A Lu Rhoek Te A Up Uh

29 Tekah olka a om phoeiah BOEIPA kah sal Nun capa Joshua he kum ya parha a lo ca
30 vaengah duek.– Anih te amah kah rho rhi, Gaash tlang kah tlangpuei, Ephraim tlang
31 kah Timnathkhehres ah a up uh.– Joshua tue boeih neh Joshua hnukah hinglung aka vang, Israel ham a saii BOEIPA kah bibi boeih aka ming a hamca rhoek kah a tue khuiah tah Israel loh BOEIPA taengah ni tho
32 a thueng.– Joseph rhuh te Israel ca rhoek loh Egypt lamkah hang khuen uh te Jakob loh Shekhem napa Hamor ca rhoek taeng lamkah tangka yakhat neh a lai tih Joseph ca rhoek kah rho la aka coeng khohmuen,
33 Shekhem khamyai ah a up uh.– Aaron capa Eleazar khaw a duek vaengah a capa taengah a paek Ephraim tlang kah Phinekha som ah up uh.

LAITLOEKKUNG RHOEK
(Judges)

Judah neh Kanaan Rhal Uh

1 Joshua a dueknah hnukah Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA te a dawt uh tih, "Ulae kaimih ham Kanaan taengla aka cet vetih a moecuek kah bangla anih te a vathoh thil lah ve," a ti uh.
2 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Judah te cet saeh lamtah khohmuen he a kut ah ka paek tangtae coeng ni ke," a ti nah.
3 Te vaengah a manuca Simeon te, "Kai kah hmulung khuila kamah taengla ha luei lamtah Kanaan ke vathoh thil sih. Kai khaw nang kah hmulung khuikah nang taengah ka pongpa van eh," a ti nah tih Simeon khaw
4 anih taengla cet.– Judah a luei vaengah BOEIPA loh amih kut ah Kanaan neh Perizzi te a tloeng pah tih Bezek ah hlang thawn-
5 grha a tloek uh.– Bezek ah Adonibezek te a hmuh uh tih anih te a tloek uh phoei-
6 ah Kanaan neh Perizzi te a tloek uh.– Adonibezek te rhaelrham van dae a hnukah a hloem uh tih a kae uh vaeng-ah a kut a
7 kho kah kutnu khonu te a tlueh pa uh.– Te vaengah Adonibezek loh, "Manghai sawm-rhih kut kho kah kutnu khonu ka tlueh pah tih ka caboei hmuikah cakdik aka rhut la om uh. Ka saii bangla Pathen loh kai taengah han thuung coeng," a ti. Anih te Jerusalem
8 la a khuen uh tih te ah te duek.- Judah ca rhoek loh Jerusalem te a vathoh thil uh tih a buem uh. Cunghang ha neh a ngawn
9 phoeiah khopuei te hmai ah a pup uh.– Te phoeiah tlang neh tuithim kolrhawk kah aka om Kanaan te tloek ham Judah ca rhoek
10 loh suntla uh.–Te phoeiah Hebron ah aka om Kanaan te khaw Judah loh a paan bal. Hebron kah a ming rhuem tah Kiriatharba ni. Te vaengah Sheshai, Ahiman neh Talmai
11 te khaw a tloek uh.- Te lamkah loh Debir kah khosa rhoek te a paan uh cet uh. Derbir
12 kah a ming rhuem tah Kiriathsepher ni.– Te vaengah Kaleb loh, "Kiriath-sepher aka tloek tih aka buem te tah ka canu Akcah te
13 a yuu la ka paek ni," a ti.– Te dongah Kaleb

mana Kenaz capa Othniel loh a buem tih a
14 canu Akcah te a yuu la a paek.– A yuu te ha
pawk vaengah a napa taengkah khohmuen
bih ham a va te a vueh. Te dongah laak dong
lamkah a bit uh vanneh anih te Kaleb loh,
15 "Nang ham balae kan saii eh," a ti nah.– Te
dongah a canu loh, "Kai ham khaw yoethen-
nah nan suem vanbangla tuithim khohmuen
ke kai m'pae mai lamtah tuidueh tui khaw
kai ham nam paek mai mako," a ti nah.
Te dongah anih te Kaleb loh a siip tuidueh
16 neh a hnawt tuidueh te a paek.– Rhophoe
khopuei lamkah Moses masae Keni ca rhoek
neh Arad tuithim Judah khosoek Judah ca
rhoek tah luei uh tih pilnam taengah kho
17 a sak uh.– Te phoeiah Judah te a mana
Simeon neh cet rhoi tih Zephath khosa
rhoek Kanaan te a tloek rhoi. Khopuei te a
thup tih khopuei ming khaw Hormah la a
18 sak pah.– Te vaengah Judah loh Gaza neh
a khorhi, Ashkelon neh a khorhi, Ekron neh
19 a khorhi te a loh.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh
Judah a om puei tih tlang khaw a huul coeng
dae kol kah khosa rhoek tah thi leng a khueh
20 dongah haek thai pawh.– Moses kah a thui
bangla Hebron te Kaleb taengah a paek uh
hatah te lamkah Anak ca rhoek pathum te
vik a vai.

Benjamin rhoek Hloo uh

21 Jerusalem kah khosa Jebusi te tah
Benjamin ca rhoek loh ana haek pawt
dongah tihnin due Jerusalem kah Benjamin
ca rhoek taengah Jebusi loh kho a sak.

Joseph Imko Hoeikhangnah

22 Joseph imko loh Bethel a paan uh
vaengah khaw amih te BOEIPA loh a om
23 puei.– Lamhma a ming Luz khopuei la aka
24 om Bethel te Joseph imko loh a yaam uh.–
Te vaengah kho khui lamkah aka lo hlang
pakhat te longyam rhoek loh a hmuh uh
tih, "Khopuei khuirhai te kaimih n'tueng
dae, nang taengah sitlohnah ka saii uh van
25 bitni," a ti nah.– Te dongah amih te khopuei
vongrhai a tueng tih khopuei te cunghang
ha neh a tloek uh. Tedae hlang pakhat neh
26 a imkhui pum te tah a loeih sak uh.– Te
dongah hlang pakhat te Khitti kho la cet tih
kho a thoong. Tekah kho ming te Luz la ana
khue dongah tihnin due anih ming la om.

Namtom Khaw Yawk Coeng

27 Bethshan neh a khobuel rhoek,
Taanakh neh a khobuel rhoek, Dore kah aka
om, aka om neh a khobuel rhoek, Ibleam
kah aka om rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek,
Megiddo kah aka om rhoek neh a khobuel
rhoek tah Manasseh loh ana haek pawt
dongah Kanaan rhoek loh khohmuen ah
28 khosak ham khak huul uh.– Israel te a om
vaengah a moem dongah Kanaan te saldong
la a khueh tih a haek rhoe a haek moenih.
29 Gezer ah aka om Kanaan te khaw
Ephraim loh ana haek pawt dongah Gezer
kah Kanaan tah amih lakli ah kho a sak.
30 Kitron kah khosa rhoek neh, Nahalal
kah khosa rhoek te khaw, Zebulun loh ana
haek pawt dongah a lakli ah Kanaan loh kho
a sak tih saldong la om uh.
31 Akkho kah khosa rhoek, Sidon kah
khosa rhoek neh Ahlab, Akhzib, Helbah,
Aphek, Rehob te khaw Asher loh ana haek
32 pawh.– Amih te ana haek pawt dongah
khohmuen kah aka om Kanaan lakli ah
Asher long khaw kho a sak.
33 Bethshemesh kah khosa rhoek neh
Bethanath khosa rhoek te Naphtali loh
ana haek pawt dongah khohmuen kah
aka om Kanaan lakli ah kho a sak. Tedae
Bethshemesh neh Bethanath kah aka om
rhoek te tah amih ham saldong la om uh.
34 Tlang kah Dan ca rhoek te Amori loh la
a nen dongah anih te tah kol la suntlak sak
35 ham pae pawh.– Amori khaw Heres tlang,
Aijalon neh Shaalbim ah khosak ham huul
uh ngawn dae Joseph imko kah a bong a
ban a puel phoeiah tah amih te saldong la
36 om uh.– Amori khorhi he Akrabbim kham
lamkah loh Sela voelh a poeng duela om.

Tholhnah neh Laitloeknah

2 BOEIPA puencawn te Gilgal lamkah
loh Bokim la cet tih, "Na pa rhoek
taengah ka caeng vanbangla nangmih te
Egypt lamkah kan doek tih nangmih he
khohmuen khuila kang kun puei coeng.
Te dongah, 'Nangmih taengkah ka paipi te
2 kumhal duela ka phae mahpawh.– Tedae
khohmuen kah khosa rhoek neh paipi na
saii uh mahpawh. A hmueihtuk te phil pa
uh,' ka ti lalah ka ol na ngai kolla baham-
3 lae he he saii uh? –Te dong ah, 'Amih te na
mikhmuh lamkah ka haek voel pawt vetih
voei-vang ah nangmih taengah kho a sak uh
ni, amih kah pathen tah nangmih taeng-ah
4 hlaeh la om uh ni,' ka ti coeng," a ti.– He
ol he BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Israel ca
rhoek boeih taengah a thui vaengah pilnam
5 loh a ol a huel uh tih rhap uh.– Te dongah

tekah hmuen te Bokim tila ming a sak uh tih BOEIPA te pahoi a nawn uh.

Joshua kah a Hnukkhueng

6 Joshua loh pilnam te a tueih daengah, Isreal ca rhoek loh a rho te rhip a paan uh tih
7 khohmuen te a huul uh.– Joshua tue boeih neh Joshua phoeikah a hinglung aka vang a hamca rhoek, Israel ham a len la a saii pah BOEIPA bibi boeih aka hmu rhoek kah a tue khuiah tah pilnam loh BOEIPA taengah tho a thueng uh.

8 BOEIPA kah sal Joshua, Nun capa Joshua tah ya neh kum rha a lo ca vaeng-
9 ah duek.– Anih te Gaash tlang, tlangpuei Ephraim tlang Timnathkhehres kah amah
10 rho rhi ah a up uh.– Te vaengkah cadilcahma boeih loh a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh tih amih hnukah aka poe cadilcahma long tah BOEIPA khaw, Israel ham a saii pah bibi te ming uh pawh.

11 Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA mik-hmuh ah thae a saii uh tih Baal te tho a thueng thil
12 uh.– A napa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen, Egypt kho lamkah amih aka khuen te a hnoo uh. A kaepvai kah pilnam pathen, pathen tloe rhoek kah a hnuk te a vai uh tih a
13 bakop thil uh dongah BOEIPA te a veet uh.– BOEIPA te a hnoo uh. Baal neh Ashtoreth taeng ah a tho a thueng uh.

14 BOEIPA kah thintoek loh Israel taeng-ah sai tih aka tuk aka vat rhoek kut ah a tloeng dongah amih te a reth uh. Amih te kaepvai kah a thunkha rhoek kut ah a yoih coeng dongah a thunkha rhoek mikhmuh ah
15 koep pai uh thai voel pawh.– BOEIPA loh a thui tih amih taengah BOEIPA loh a caeng vanbangla a caeh uh takuem ah BOEIPA kut loh amih taengah yoethaenah la a om pah tih amih te mat a daengdaeh .

16 Tedae lai aka tloek te BOEIPA loh a phoe sak dongah amih aka tuk aka vat kut
17 lamkah loh amih a khang la om.– Tedae amih kah lai aka tloek te khaw hnatang uh pawh. Te dongah pathen tloe rhoek taeng-ah cukhalh uh tih amih taengah bakop uh. A napa rhoek kah a pongpa nah longpuei te koeloe a phaelh uh tih BOEIPA olpaek
18 hnatun ham he saii uh pawh.– Amih ham lai aka tloek te BOEIPA loh a phoe sak vaengah khaw lai aka tloek te BOEIPA loh a om puei. Amih aka nen tih amih aka huet mikhmuh ah a nguekcoinah te BOEIPA khaw hal tih lai aka tloek kah a tue khuiah tah a thunkha
19 kut lamloh amih te a khang.– Tedae lai aka tloek te a duek vaengah tah mael uh bal tih a napa rhoek lakah taoe poci uh. Amih taeng-ah thothueng ham neh amih te bawk ham a tloe pathen hnukah pongpa uh. A khoboe neh a mangkhak longpuei te voei uh pawh.

20 Te dongah BOEIPA kah a thintoek loh Israel taengah sai tih, "A napa rhoek ham ka uen, ka paipi te namtu loh a poe tih kai
21 ol hnatun uh pawh.– Namtom lamkah te amih mikhmuh ah hlang haek hamla ka koei mahpawh. Te te Joshua loh a hnoo tih amah
22 khaw duek coeng," a ti.– Israel loh BOEIPA kah longpuei a ngaithuen tih a khuiah pong-pa ham te a napa rhoek kah a ngaithuen bangla a ngaithuen pawt khaw amih te a
23 noem.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh namtom rhoek te koeloe a haek kolla a paih tih Joshua kut ah tloeng pah pawh.

BOEIPA Loh Israel A Noem

3 namtom rhoek khaw Kanaan kah cae-mtloek pakhat khaw aka ming pawh Israel boeih te noemcai ham ni BOEIPA loh
2 a hlun.– Te daengah ni a mikhmuh ah cae-mtloek aka ming pawh Israel ca rhoek ka cadilcahma loh caemtloek a cang ham te a
3 ming eh.– Te vaengah Philisti boei panga neh Kanaan boeih, Baalhermon tlang lam-kah loh Lebokhamath duela Lebanon tlang ah kho aka sa Sidoni neh Khivee rhoek te
4 khaw,– BOEIPA kah olpaek te a yaak uh nim? Te nen te noemcai ham tih Israel te ming sak ham om coeng. Te te Moses kut
5 lamloh a napa rhoek a uen coeng.– Te don-gah Isreal ca rhoek loh Kanaan kah Khitti, Amori, Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi lakli ah
6 kho a sak uh.– Amih nu te a yuu la a loh uh tih a ca rhoek te amih Kanaan nu te a paek uh dongah amih kah sung-rhai taengah tho a thueng uh.

Othniel

7 Te vaengkah Israel ca rhoek BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thae a saii uh tih BOEIPA a Pathen te a hnilh uh dongah Baal neh
8 Asherah te tho a thueng thil uh.– Te vaeng-ah BOEIPA kah thintoek Israel taengah sai. Te dongah amih te Aramnaharaim manghai Kushanrishathaim kut ah a yoih tih Israel ca rhoek te Kushanrishathaim taengah kum rhet thotat uh.

9 Tedae Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA taen-gah pang uh tih Israel ca rhoek ham khang-kung te BOEIPA loh a thoh pah. Te vaengah Kaleb amah lakah aka noe, a mana Kenaz

10 capa Othniel loh amih te a khang.– Anih te
BOEIPA Mueihla loh a om thil dongah Israel
ham lai a tloek pah. Caemtloek la a caeh
vaengah Aram manghai Kushanrishathaim
te anih kut ah BOEIPA loh a paek. Te dongah
11 a kut te Kushanrishathaim soah tanglue.–
Te dongah khohmuen he kum sawmli mong
tih Kenaz capa Othniel khaw duek.

Ehud

12 Tedae BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thae
saii ham Israel ca rhoek loh a khoep uh tih
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thae a saii uh dongah
Israel soah Moab manghai Eglon te BOEIPA
13 loh a tanglue sak.– Te vaeng-ah Ammon
neh Amalek koca rhoek tah anih taengla
kibaeng uh. Israel te a paan tih a tloek
14 dongah rhophoe khopuei te a huul uh.– Te
dongah Isreal ca rhoek te Moab manghai
Eglon taengah kum hlairhet thotat uh.
15 Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA te a pang
thil uh vaengah amih ham khangkung la
Benjamin koca, Gera capa Ehud te, BOEIPA
loh a thoh pah. Anih te bantang kut aka
poem hlang ni. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh
anih kut dongah Moab manghai Eglon ham
16 khocang a pat uh.– Te vaengah Ehud amah
ham cunghang a saii tih a ha rhaepnit neh
a sen dongkhat lo. Te te a himbai khui kah
17 a bantang phai la a kaelh.– Moab manghai
Eglon taengla khocang a thak vaengah Eglon
18 a sak hoeng paduk la om.– Khocang nawn
ham te bawt a coeng phoeiah khocang aka
19 phuei pilnam te a tueih.– Tedae amah te tah
Gilgal kah mueidaep ah bal tih, “Manghai
nang ham kai taengah yinhnuk ol om,” a ti
nah. Te dongah manghai loh, “Saah lah,” a
ti nah tih a taengkah aka pai boeih te anih
20 taeng lamloh nong uh.– Te dongah nohu-
ng imhman ah amah bueng a ngol vaeng-
ah Ehud loh a paan. Te phoeiah Ehud loh,
“Nang hamla kai taengah Pathen kah olka
om,” a ti nah. Te vaengah ngolkhoel dong
21 lamloh thoo.– Ehud loh banvoei kut te a
yueng, phoeiah a bantang phai kaep kah
cunghang a loh tih manghai kah a bung
22 khuila a thun pah.– Tedae thiha hnukah a
tueng pataeng khaw muelh. A bung lamkah
cunghang te a bong pah pawt dongah thiha
23 te a tha loh a yol tih a aek khaw coe.– Ehud
te imkawt la cet, imhman thohkhaih te a
hnukah khoep a dan tih a kalh.
24 Anih a caeh phoei daengah mang-
hai sal rhoek te ha pawk uh hatah imhman
thohkhaih khoep a kalh uh te lawt a hmuh
uh. Te dongah, “Nohung imhman ah a kho
25 a khuk pueng muema,” a ti uh.– A yah
duela a rhing uh dae imhman thohkhaih te
ong tarha pawh. Te dongah cabi a loh uh tih
a ong uh hatah a boei te diklai ah a duek la
tarha ana yalh pah.
26 Amih a uelh uh vaengah Ehud te vawl
loeih. Te dongah anih te mueidaep rhoek te
27 a poeng tih Seirah duela loeih.– A pha van
neh Ephraim tlang ah tuki a ueng. Te vaen-
gah tlang lamkah Israel ca rhoek tah anih
taengla suntla uh. Tedae anih te amih hmai
la om coeng.
28 Te phoeiah Ehud loh amih te, “Na
thunkha Moab te BOEIPA loh nangmih kut
dongla m’paek coeng dongah kai hnuk han
hloem uh,” a ti nah. Te dongah anih hnukah
suntla uh tih Moab te Jordan lamkai ah a
tuuk uh. Te vaeng ah hlang pakhat pataeng
29 kat sak ham pae uh pawh.– Te vaeng tue
kah Moab a tloek te hlang rhalh boeih neh
tatthai hlang boeih te thawng rha tluk lo
30 tih hlang pakhat khaw loeih sak pawh.– Te
khohnin ah Moab loh Israel kut hmuiah
kunyun sut tih khohmuen loh kum sawm-
rhet khuiah mong.

Shamgar

31 Ehud phoeiah tah Anath capa Shamgar
om tih Philisti hlang ya rhuk neh vaito
ciksum te a tloek phoeiah Israel te khaw a
khang.

Deborah neh Barak

4 Ehud a duek phoeiah BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah thae saii ham te Israel ca rhoek
2 loh koep a khoep uh.– Te dongah amih te
BOEIPA loh Hazor aka manghai thil Kanaan
manghai Jabin kut neh anih kah caempuei
mangpa Sisera, Kharoshethhagoyim ah aka
3 om taengah a yoih.– Anih te thi leng yako
a khueh dongah Israel ca rhoek te thama la
kum kul a nen. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek
4 loh BOEIPA taengah pang uh.– Te vaeng
tue ah Lappidoth yuu tonghmanu, nu Debo-
5 rah loh Israel taeng ah lai a rhoe pah.– Deb-
orah te Ephraim tlang kah Ramah laklo neh
Bethel laklo kah rhophoe hmuiah kho a sak.
Te vaeng ah laitloeknah ham Israel ca rhoek
6 loh anih te a paan uh.– Te vaengah Kedesh
Naphtali lamkah Abinoam capa Barak te a
tah tih a khue. Te phoeiah anih te, “Israel
Pathen BOEIPA loh ng’uen moenih a? Cet
lamtah Tabor tlang la mawt, Naphtali ca
rhoek neh Zebulun ca rhoek khui lamkah

7 hlang thawng rha namah neh puei uh.– Jabin kah caempuei mangpa Sisera neh anih kah leng khaw, a hlangping te khaw nang taengah Kishon soklong duela kan sol vetih na kut ah kam paek bitni," a ti nah.
8 Barak loh Deborah taengah, "Ka taengah na pongpa atah ka cet ngawn ni, tedae kai taengah ni na pongpa pawt atah ka cet van mahpawh," a ti nah.
9 Te dongah, "Nang taengah ka pongpa khaw, ka pongpa ngawn suidae, na pongpa nah longpuei kah Sisera te BOEIPA loh huta kut dongla a yoih coeng dongah nang kah na boei na mang ngawn tah om voel mahpawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Deborah te thoo tih Barak te Kedesh la a caeh puei.
10 Kedesh ah Zebulun neh Naphtali te Barak loh a hueh. Te vaengah a kho neh hlang thawngrha a caeh dongah Deborah
11 khaw anih taengla luei van. –Te vaengah Moses masae Hobab koca Heber Keni tah Kain lamkah loh hoep uh tih Kedesh Zaanannim kah thingnu taeng ah dap a tuuk.
12 Te phoeiah Tabor tlang kah Abinoam capa, Barak a luei te Sisera taengla a puen pa uh.
13 Sisera loh amah kah leng rhoek te thi leng yako la boeih a hueh tih amah taengkah pilnam pum te Kharosheth-hagoyim
14 lamloh Kishon soklong la a khuen.– Te dongah Deborah loh Barak taengah, "Sisera he na kut dongla BOEIPA loh m'paek coeng dongah tihnin thoo laeh. Na mikhmuh ah BOEIPA a caeh moenih a?," a ti nah. Te dongah Barak loh a hnukah hlang thawngrha neh Tabor tlang lamkah loh suntla
15 thuk.– Sisera neh leng boeih, caem boeih te Barak mikhmuh ah BOEIPA loh cunghang ha neh a khawkkhek pah. Te dongah Sisera tah leng dong lamkah loh rhum tih a kho neh vik rhaelrham.
16 Tedae leng hnuk neh caem hnuk te Barak loh Kharosheth-hagoyim duela a hloem. Te dongah Sisera caem te cunghang ha neh boeih a tulh tih pakhat khaw sueng
17 pawh.– Tedae Hazor manghai Jabin laklo neh Keni Heber imko laklo ah he rhoepnah ana om dongah Sisera tah Keni Heber yuu Jael kah dap duela a kho neh rhaelrham.
18 Te dongah Jael tah Sisera doe hamla cet tih, "Ka boeipa ha pah dae, kai taengla ha pah dae, rhih boeh," a ti nah. Te daengah te dap khuila kun tih anih te himbai neh mulh a khuk.
19 Te phoeiah Jael taengah, "Tui ka halthi coeng tih a yol khaw bet n'tul laem," a ti nah. Te dongah suktui tuitang te a ong tih a tul phoeiah koep a khuk.
20 Sisera loh Jael taengah, "Dap thohka ah pai lamtah hlang aka lo ni om tih nang n'dawt vaengah, 'Hlang om mai a?,' a ti,"
21 atah, 'Om pawh,' ti nah," a ti nah.– Tedae Heber yuu Jael loh dap kah hlingcong te a loh tih a kut dongah thilung a pom. A muel la Sisera te a paan tih a baengpae khuila hlingcong te a hen. A ih muelh vaengah cirhong dongah a pawlh coeng dongah
22 pahoi duek. –Barak loh Sisera te a hloem vaengah anih aka doe la Jael lawt ha moe tih, "Halo la lamtah nang loh na tlap hlang te namah kan tueng eh," a ti nah. Tedae a kun rhoi vaengah Sisera tah a baengpae kah hlingcong dongah a duek la tarha ana yalh.
23 Tekah khohnin ah Kanaan manghai Jabin te Pathen loh Israel ca rhoek kah
24 mikhmuh ah a kunyun sak.– Israel ca rhoek kah kut aka cu long khaw Kanaan manghai Jabin taengah rhaprhap a cuk thil tih Kanaan manghai Jabin tih a saii.

Deborah kah Laa

5 Te vaeng khohnin ah Deborah neh Abinoam capa Barak a hlai rhoi tih,
2 Pilnam loh a puhlu vaengah Israel khuiah tawnlo rhoek khaw lim hamla BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh!
3 Manghai rhoek loh ya nawn saeh, boeica rhoek loh hnatun saeh, BOEIPA te ka hlai vetih Israel Pathen BOEIPA te ka tingtoeng ni.
4 "BOEIPA, Seir lamkah na lo tih, Edom khohmuen lamkah na luei vaengah, diklai hinghuen tih vaan rhoek khaw cip, khomai khaw tui la pha.
5 "Sinai kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah, Israel Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah tlang rhoek khaw moelh uh.
6 "Anath capa Shamgar tue vaengah, Jael tue vaengah, caehlong mueng tih a hawn kah aka cet khaw caehlong a kael te a paan uh.
7 Israel ah khosakung a tal he Deborah a thoh duela tal uh coeng tih Israel khuikah manu la ka phoe coeng.
8 Pathen thai rhoek a tuek uh vaengah vongka ah rhal khaw om dae, Israel thawng sawmli kah photling neh cai ke hmu pawh.
9 Ka lungbuei loh Israel aka taem taeng neh pilnam taengah aka puhlu rhoek, BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh.

10 Laak bok dongah aka ngol rhoek, him-
baidok dongah aka ngol tih longpuei kah
aka cet rhoek loh lolmang saeh.
11 Sihthang ah aka phayang rhoek kah ol
long tah BOEIPA kah duengnah neh a
khosakung rhoek kah duengnah te Israel
lakliah a thoelh uh tih BOEIPA pilnam kah
vongka la suntla uh.
12 Haenghang laeh, haenghang laeh,
Deborah, haenghang laeh, haenghang laeh
laa thoh laeh. Thoo laeh, Barak na tamna
Abinoam capa te sol laeh.
13 Rhaengnaeng loh BOEIPA kah pilnam aka
khuet rhoek taengla a suntlak vaengah kai
taengah khaw hlangrhalh rhoek neh ha
suntla.
14 Amih yung te Ephraim lamloh Amalek
khui la, namah hnukkah Benjamin neh
Makir lamkah na pilnam long khaw,
lairhoe mancai aka thueng Zebulun khui
lamkah aka taem la ha suntla.
15 Ka mangpa rhoek khaw Issakhar neh
Deborah khuiah, Barak khaw Issakhar
bangla a kho neh tuikol la a paan tih,
Reuben khorha ah lungbuei khenah la yet.
16 Balae tih saelvong laklo ah na ngol, lung-
buei khenah aka yet he Reuben khorha ah
tuping kah a rhungnah aka ya la.
17 Gilead loh Jordan rhalvang ah a om vaen-
gah, Dan khaw balae tih sangpho dongah
a bakuep? Asher loh tuitun langkaeng ah
kho a sak tih lihmoi ah om sut.
18 Zebulun neh Naphtali tah hmuen sang ah
duek ham a hinglu aka soek pilnam ni.
19 Vathoh manghai rhoek ha pawk uh tih
Kanaan manghai rhoek te Meggido tui kah
Taanakh ah a tloek vaengah mueluemnah
neh cak pakhat pataeng lo uh pawh.
20 Vaan lamkah aisi rhoek loh a vathoh puei
dongah amih loh Sisera te longpuei lam-
kah a vathoh thil uh.
21 Kishon soklong loh amih te a yo, kho-suen
soklong Kishon soklong, ka hing-lu na
sarhi neh na hnah mai.
22 Te vaengah marhang aka lueng loh rhetlo-
nah neh a pet te a khomae a phop uh.
23 Meroz te thaephoei thil. BOEIPA kah
puencawn loh, "BOEIPA kah bomnah,
BOEIPA kah bomnah loh, hlang-rhalh
rhoek te a paan pawt dongah a khuikah
khosa rhoek te thaephoei thil saeh," a ti.
24 Keni Heber yuu Jael, huta rhoek khuiah na
yoethen. Dap khuikah huta rhoek lakah
khaw na yoethen.
25 Tui a hoe vaengah suktui a paek tih aka
khuet baeldung dongah suknaeng a khuen
pah.
26 Hlingcong te a kut neh a thueng tih a ban-
tang lamloh thakthaekung kah thilung neh
Sisera te a hen tih a lu te pop. Te vaengah
a phop tih a baengpae la pawlh.
27 A kho ah a sop uh doela cungku tih yalh.
A kho laklo ah sop uh tih a yalh vaengah
a sop nah hmuen ah cungku tih pahoi
rhoelrhak sut.
28 Bangbuet long a dan vaengah thohhuel
ah Sisera manu te rhap, "Ba aih lae anih
kah leng tloe tah ha pawk ham a uelh? Ba
aih lae anih kah leng rhoek tah khokan a
hnong a hnong."
29 A boeinu hlangcueih rhoek te a doo tih a
ol pataeng a thuung pah.
30 Hula te kutbuem a tael uh khaw hmu
uh pawt nim? Tongpa a lu ham tah hula
a bok la, Sisera ham amah kutbuem la
himbaithim, amhmo rhaekva, amhmo
kutbuem, kutbuem rhawn kah rhaekva
khaw om.
31 Na thunkha rhoek loh boeih milh saeh
BOEIPA. Tedae a thayung thamal neh
khomik aka thoeng bangla a lungnah.
Te dongah khohmuen loh kum sawmli
khuiah mong.

Midian Loh Israel a Hnaemtaek

6 Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah thae a saii. Te dongah BOEIPA loh
amih te kum rhih khui Midian kut ah a
2 paek. – Midian mikhmuh ah Midian kut
te Israel soah tanglue. Israel ca rhoek loh
amamih ham buep te tlang, lungko neh,
3 rhalmahim ah a tuk uh. – Israel kah a lo-
tawn khaw Midian, Amalek neh khothoeng
4 ca loh ham paan tih a luei thil uh. – Amih
te a rhaeh thil uh tih khohmuen cangpai te
a phae uh. Gaza duela na ka cet te Israel
neh tu, vaito, laak ham kangna khaw hinglu
5 hlawtnah paih uh pawh. – Amih loh a dap
te boiva neh a paan uh. A paan uh vaengah
hlangping neh kaisih bangla muep ha pawk
uh. Te vaengah amih neh a kalauk rhoek tah
tae lek na moenih. Te dongah khohmuen
6 phae ham ni a muk uh. – Midian mikhmuh
ah Israel he bahoeng a tlayae coeng dongah
Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA a pang thil uh.
7 Midian kah a kongmai dongah BOEIPA
te Israel ca rhoek loh a pang thil uh khaw
8 ana om coeng. – Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek
ham tonghma pakhat te BOEIPA loh a tueih
tih, "Amih te, 'Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh,

‘Nangmih he kai loh Egypt lamkah kan doek tih sal imkhui lamloh nangmih he kam
9 poh.– Egypt kut lamkah khaw, nangmih aka nen kut cungkuem lamkah khaw, nangmih kan lat coeng. Nangmih mikhmuh lamloh amih te ka haek tih amih khohmuen te
10 nangmih kam paek.– Te vaengah nangmih taengah, ‘Kai tah BOEIPA na Pathen ni, a khohmuen ah na om uh thil Amori pathen te rhih uh boeh,’ ka ti lalah ka ol na hnatun uh pawh,’ a ti,” a ti nah.

Boeipa Gideon a Khue

11 BOEIPA kah puencawn te koep ha pawk tih Ophrah kah rhokael hmuiah ngol. Te vaengah Midian mikhmuh lamkah rhaelrham ham Abiezer Joash neh a capa Gideon loh misur
12 rhom ah cang a boh.– Anih taengah khaw BOEIPA puencawn a phoe pah tih, “Tatthai hlangrhalh nang taengah BOEIPA om,” a ti nah.

13 Tedae anih te Gideon loh, “Ka boeipa, kaimih taengah BOEIPA om ta. Tedae balae tih kaimih taengah a cungkuem he a thoeng? A khobaerhambae cungkuem te melae? Te te kaimih taengah a pa a thui vaengah tah Kaimih he BOEIPA loh Egypt lamkah n’doek moenih a?” a ti. Tedae BOEIPA loh kaimih he n’phap tih Midian kut ah kaimih n’tloeng coeng he,” a ti nah.

14 Te vaengah BOEIPA te anih taengla la hooi uh tih, “Na thadueng neh cet lamtah Midian kut lamkah Israel he khang laeh. Nang kan tueih rhoe moenih a?,” a ti nah.

15 Te dongah amah te, “Ka Boeipa aw, Israel he ba nen lae ka khang eh? Manasseh khuiah tattloel la kai he thawngkhat ka lo tih a pa imko khuiah kai ni canoi coeng,” a ti nah.

16 Tedae anih te BOEIPA loh, “Nang taengah ka om vetih Midian te hlang pakhat banglam ni na tloek ngawn eh,” a ti nah.

17 Te vaengah Gideon loh, “Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ni ka dang atah kai taengah na thui te miknoek la kai taengah han saii
18 laeh.– Nang taengla ka pawk tih ka khosaa kang khuen te na mikhmuh ah ka tloeng duela he lamloh ana nong boel dae,” a ti nah.

Te dongah, “Kai khaw na bal duela kana om bitni,” a ti nah.

19 Gideon te cet tih maae ca neh vaidam te vaidamding la cangnoek pakhat a hmoel. Maeh te vaihang dongah a doh phoeiah maehhang te am khuiah a thun. Te phoeiah rhokael hmui kah puencawn taengla a khuen tih a tawn pah.

20 Pathen kah puencawn loh Gideon taengah, “Maeh neh vaidamding te lo lamtah thaelpang soah tloeng lah. Te phoeiah maehhang bueih thil,” a ti nah vanbangla a saii pah.

21 Te phoeiah BOEIPA puencawn loh a kut dongkah conghol hmuidong te a thueng tih maeh neh vaidamding te a nawn te a nawn hatah lungpang lamloh hmai thoo tih maeh neh vaidamding te a hlawp. Te phoeiah BOEIPA puencawn khaw a mikhmuh
22 lamkah loh vik cet.– Te daengah anih te BOEIPA kah puencawn la Gideon loh a hmuh.

Te phoeiah Gideon loh, “Aw, ka Boeipa Yahovah, BOEIPA kah puencawn te maelhmai neh maelhmai hmuh coeng,” a ti.

23 Tedae anih te BOEIPA loh, “Na sading saeh, rhih boeh, na duek mah-pawh,” a ti
24 nah. –Te dongah Gideon loh BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk pahoi a suem pah. Hmueithuk te khaw ngaimongnah BOEIPA a sui tih tihnin duela Abiezer Ophrah ah om pueng.

Baal Hmueihtuk a Koengloeng

25 Tekah khoyin ah Gideon te BOEIPA loh, “Na pa kah vaito a tal pakhat neh vaitotal kum rhih koep khuen lamtah na pa kah te Baal hmueihtuk koeng-loeng laeh, a
26 taengkah Asherah te khaw top pah.– Hekah lunghnim som ah he BOEIPA na Pathen ham hmueihtuk suem laeh. Vaito a pabae te maehlaep la khuen lamtah na top sut Asherah thing neh hmueihhlutnah la nawn laeh,” a ti nah.

27 Te dongah Gideon loh a sal hlang parha te a khuen tih BOEIPA loh a taeng-ah a thui pah vanbangla a saii. Tedae khothaih ah a saii ham te a napa cako neh khopuei kah hlang rhoek te a rhih dongah khoyin ah a saii.

28 Mincang ah khopuei kah hlang rhoek loh a thoh uh vaengah Baal kah hmueihtuk te a phil tih a taengkah Asherah khaw ana top pa uh, vaito pabae te khaw hmueihtuk a suem tangtae dongah tarha ana nawn pa
29 uh.– Te dongah hlang loh a hui taengah, “Hekah hno aka saii he ulae?,” a ti uh tih a cae uh. Tedae a tlap uh vaengah tah, “Hekah hno he Joash capa Gideon long ni a saii,” a ti uh.

30 Te dongah khopuei hlang rhoek loh Joash taengah, “Na capa te hang khuen,

Baal kah hmueihtuk a phil tih a taengkah Asherah a top dongah duek kangna saeh," a ti uh.

31 Tedae a taengkah aka pai rhoek boeih taengah Joash loh, "Nangmih loh Baal ham na kamkaih uh a ya? Anih te nangmih loh na khang uh tang a ya? Anih aka oelh tah mincang a pha neh ki duek bitni. Baal he pathen la a om van oeh atah a hmueihtuk a phil pah vaeng-ah amah loh a huul kanoek 32 mako," a ti nah.– Te dongah tekah khohnin lamkah longtah tah, "A hmueihtuk ka phil pah tih Baal amah te khaw ka ho coeng," a ti nah ngaih la Gideon te Jerubbaal la tloep a khue.

Miknoek

33 Te vaengah Midian boeih neh Amalek khaw khothoeng ca rhoek loh tun kibaeng uh tih a kat phoeiah Jezreel kol ah rhaeh uh.

34 Tedae BOEIPA Mueihla loh Gideon te a thing dongah tuki te a ueng tih a hnuk-
35 kah Abiezer te a hueh.– Manasseh ram tom ah puencawn te a tueih tih amah hnuk ah a khue. Te phoeiah puencawn te Asher, Zebulun neh Naphtali ta a tueih tih amih doe hamla cet uh.

36 Te phoeiah Gideon loh Pathen te, "Na thui tangtae bangla Israel te ka kut neh aka
37 khang la na om atah,– Tumul hlakan te cangtilhmuen ah ka khueh he. Teka hlakan dong bueng ah buemtui om tih diklai boeih te phueihuet la a om atah na thui bangla Isreal te ka kut neh na khang ni tila ti ka
38 ming eh," a ti nah. –Te dongah om tangloeng tih a vuen kah a thoh vaengah tah hlakan te a sui. Te vaengah hlakan dongkah buem tui te baeldung a bae la a sui.

39 Tedae Gideon loh Pathen taeng-ah, "Na thintoek loh kai taengah sai boel mai saeh, vai mah ka thui mai, vai bueng mah ka noem dae eh, hlakan a phueihuet he hlakan amah thim la om vetih diklai pum he buem-
40 tui a om atah," a ti nah bal. –Pathen long khaw a rhoi pah dongah tekah khoyin ah tah hlakan bueng te phueihuet la om tih diklai pum te buemtui boeih bo.

Gideon Caem Te a Coelh

7 Te dongah Jerubbaal Gideon neh a taengkah pilnam boeih te a thoh puei tih Hardo sih ah rhaeh uh. Te vaeng ah Midian rhaehhmuen tuikol kah Moreh som
2 tlangpuei ah om van.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Gideon te, "Midian te amih kut ah kan tloeng ham dongah na taengkah pilnam te yet aih. 'Kamah kut loh kamah he n'khang,'
3 a ti neh Israel loh kai taengah kohang ve.– Te dongah pilnam kah a hna ah pang thil lamtah, 'U khaw aka rhih tih aka thuen tah bal mai saeh lamtah Gilead tlang lamkah loh nong saeh,' ti nah," a ti nah. Te vaengah pilnam khui lamkah loh hlang thawng kul thawng hnih te bal tih thawngrha la cul uh.

4 Tedae Gideon te BOEIPA loh, "Pilnam he yet aih pueng. Amih te tui taengla suntlak puei lamtah nang hamla pahoi ka nuemnai bitni. Te vaengah nang taengah, 'Anih he namah taengah pongpa saeh,' ka ti hlang te tah namah taengah pongpa saeh. Tedae, 'Anih te namah taengah pongpa boel saeh,' tila nang taengah ka thui hlang boeih te tah
5 pongpa van boel saeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah pilnam te tui taengla a suntlak puei.

Te phoeiah Gideon te BOEIPA loh, "Ui kah a laeh bangla tui te a lai neh aka laek boeih neh tui ok ham a khuklu dongah aka cungkueng hlang boeih te amah neh
6 amah hloep khueh," a ti nah. –Te vaengah a ka neh a kut aka laek he hlangmi la hlang yathum lo tih, pilnam hlangrhuel boeih long tah tui ok hamla a khuklu dongah cungkueng uh.

7 Te dongah Gideon te BOEIPA loh, "Tui aka laek hlang ya thum neh nang te kan khang vetih Midian te nang kut ah kan paek bitni. A tloe pilnam boeih te tah amah
8 hmuen la rhip cet uh mai saeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah pilnam loh a kut dongah lampu neh tuki te a khuen uh. Israel hlang boeih te a dap la rhip a tueih coeng dae hlang yathum te tah a rhuem pueng. Te vaengah Midian rhaehhmuen he tuikol kungdak kah amah taengah om coeng.

Midian La Longyam a Tueih

9 Tekah khoyin ah Gideon te BOEIPA loh, "Thoo, anih te na kut dongah kam paek coeng dongah rhaehhmuen ke suntlak thil
10 laeh.– Tedae suntlak ham na rhih atah, na ca Purah te, rhaehhmuen la namah loh
11 suntlak puei.– A thui uh te na yaak tih, na kut han talong uh phoei daengah ni rhaehhmuen khaw na suntlak thil eh," a ti nah. Te daengah a ca Purah khaw rhaehhmuen kaepvai kah aka bop kah taphung la a suntlak puei.

12 Te vaengah Midian neh Amalek khaw, khothoeng ca rhoek boeih khaw kaisih aka hol uh bangla kol ah yalh uh tih amih kah

kalauk mah tuipuei tui-kaeng kah laivin
13 bangla tae lek pawt la hmoeng.– Gideon
halo vaengah hlang pakhat loh a hui tae-
ngah a mang tarha ana doek thui tih, "Mang
ka man hatah cangtun buh a hluem, hluem
at loh Midian rhaehhmuen la paluet tih dap
khuila kun. Dap te a toh tih a cungku phoei-
ah a so la a palet thil dongah dap cungku
he," a ti nah.
14 A hui long khaw a doo tih, "A hong
moenih, Israel tongpa, Joash capa Gideon
kah cunghang dae la te, Midian neh rhae-
hhmuen boeih he Pathen loh anih kut
dongah a paek coeng," a ti nah.

Midian a Tloek

15 Mang kawng a saep te Gideon loh a
yaak vaegnah tho a thueng. Te phoeiah
Israel rhaehhmuen la mael tih, "Midian
rhaehhmuen he BOEIPA loh na kut ah
m'paek coeng dongah thoo uh laeh," a ti
16 nah.– Hlang ya thum te a lu pathum a boel
tih amih boeih long te a kut dongah tuki,
amrhaeng hoeng neh amrhaeng khui ah
hmaithoi te rhip a paek.
17 Te phoeiah amih te, "Kai nan hmuh uh
vanbangla saii uh van. Tahae ah rhaehhm-
uen taphung la ka cet pawn ni, te dongah ka
18 saii bangla saii uh.– Kai loh tuki te ka ueng
van neh ka taengkah rhoek boeih long khaw
tuki te ueng uh. Nangmih long khaw rhae-
hhmuen taengvai boeih ah, "BOEIPA ham
neh Gideon ham," ti uh van," a ti nah.
19 Gideon loh amah taengkah hlang
yakhat te pukthung bangli vaengah rhaeh-
hmuen taphung la a pawk puei. Kho aka
tawt rhoek te a thoh van neh tuki te a ueng
uh tih a kut dongkah amrhaeng te a dae
20 uh.– Te phoeiah rhoihui pathum loh tuki
te a ueng uh tih amrhaeng te a dae uh. Te
phoeiah hmaithoi te a banvoei kut neh, ueng
hamla tuki te a bantang kut ah a thueng uh
tih, "BOEIPA ham neh Gideon ham cung-
21 hang he," tila pang uh.– Rhaehhmuen te
a kaepvai kah a kungdak ah boeih a pai thil
uh vaengah rhaehhmuen kah te khaw boeih
yong. Te vaengah a rhaelrham, a rhaelr-
22 ham uh doeah yuhui uh.– Tuki yathum te
a ueng uh van neh khat rhip kah cunghang
te BOEIPA loh a hui taeng neh rhaehhm-
uen tom boeih taengla a cuk sak dongah
lambong loh Bethshitah Zererah ben Tabath
kaepkah Abelmeholath khorhi duela rhael-
23 rham uh.– Te vaeng ah Israel hlang te
Naphtali lamkah khaw, Asher lamkah khaw,
Manasseh tom lamkah khaw a khue tih
Midian hnuk te a hloem uh.

Ephraim loh a Bongyong

24 Puencawn rhoek te khaw Gideon loh
Ephraim tlang tom ah a tueih tih, "Midian
khoep mah ham ha suntla uh lamtah amih
te Bethbarah tui neh Jordan duela buem uh
laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Ephraim hlang te
boeih a doek tih Bethbarah tui neh Jordan
25 duela a buem uh.– Te vaengah Midian
mangpa rhoi Oreb neh Zeeb te a tuuk uh tih,
Oreb te Oreb lungpang ah a ngawn uh. Zeeb
te tah Zeeb mah la a ngawn uh. Te phoeiah
Midian te a hloem uh tih, Oreb neh Zeeb lu
te Jordan rhalvangan kah Gideon taengla a
khuen uh.

8 Tedae anih te Ephraim hlang loh, "Kai-
mih taengah mebang hno lae na saii tih,
Midian vathoh thil ham na caeh vaengah
kaimih tloe tah nang khue pawh," a ti na uh
tih anih te thama la a ho uh.
2 Te vaengah amih te Gideon loh,
"Nangmih bangla balae ka saii coeng,
Abiezer kah misurbit lakah Ephraim yoep
3 he a then moenih a? – Midian mangpa
Oreb neh Zeeb te Pathen loh na kut dongla
m'paek coeng tih nangmih bangla balae ka
saii thai. Anih lamkah a mueihla a tahah
vaengah a hekah ol a thui," a ti nah.

Midian Manghai a Hloem

4 Gideon ha pawk van neh Jordan te
pahoi kat tih a taengkah hlang yathum neh
5 buhmueh rhathih la a hloem uh.– Te dongah
Sukkoth hlang rhoek taengah, "Ka kho
kung kah pilnam ham he buh hluem khaw
m'paek pah laem, Midian manghai Zebah
neh Zalmunna hnuk ka hloem ah amih
khaw kamah khaw buhmueh rhathih lam ni
ka om uh," a ti nah.
6 Tedae Sukkoth mangpa rhoek loh na
caempuei te buh ka paek uh ham khaw
Zebah neh Zalmunna kut te na kut dongah
om oepsoeh pawn a?" a ti nah.
7 Te dongah Gideon loh, "Zebah neh
Zalmunna te BOEIPA loh ka kut dongla han
tloeng vaengah na saa te khosoek kah a hling
neh, mutlohling neh kam baih bitni," a ti
8 nah.– Te lamkah te Penuel la cet tih koep a
thui bal dae anih te Sukkoth hlang rhoek kah
a doo bangla Penuel hlang rhoek long khaw
9 a doo uh.– Te dongah Penuel hlang rhoek te
khaw a voek tih, "Sading la ka mael vaengah
rhaltoengim he kam phil bitni," a ti nah.

10 Te vaengah Zebah neh Zalmunna tah
Karkor ah khothoeng ca caem boeih khui
lamkah aka sueng boeih thawng hlai nga
tluk loh amih rhoi taengah lambong la a om
puei. Te vaengah cunghang aka pom hlang
11 thawng ya pakul loh cungku uh.– Gideon
khaw, Nobah neh Jobehah khothoeng kah
dap ah aka om rhoek longpuei ah cet tih
lambong, lambong te a tloek daengah ngai-
12 khuek la om pueng.– Zebah neh Zalmunna
te rhaelrham rhoi van dae a hnukah a
hloem. Midian manghai rhoi Zebah neh
Zalmunna te a tuuk van nen tah lambong
13 boeih te a lakueng sak. –Joash capa Gideon
khaw caemtloek lamkah lamkah te Heres
14 kham longah ha mael.– Te vaengah Sukkoth
hlang rhoek khui lamkah camoe te a tuuk tih
a dawt. Anih ham Sukkoth mangpa rhoek
neh a hamca rhoek hlang sawmrhih parhih
15 ming te boeih a daek.– Te phoeiah Sukkoth
hlang rhoek te a paan tih, "Zebah neh
Zalmunna la he, kai nan hnael uh tih, 'Buh
aka lamlum na hlang rhoek te ka paek uh
ham khaw, na kut ah Zebah neh Zalmunna
16 kut loh om pawn a,' na ti uh te," a ti nah.–
Te phoeiah khopuei kah a hamca rhoek neh
Sukkoth hlang rhoek te a loh tih khosoek
17 kah a hling, mutlohling neh a toel.– Penuel
rhaltoengim te khaw a phil tih khopuei
hlang rhoek te khaw a ngawn.

18 Te phoeiah Zebah neh Zalmunna te,
"Tabor ah na ngawn uh te mebang hlang
rhoek lae," a ti nah hantah, "Namah bangla
om tih amih te manghai capa kah a suisak
bangla rhip om uh," a ti rhoi.

19 Te vaengah ka mana rhoi aw BOEIPA
kah hingnah dongah amih te ka manu ca
rhoek ni, amih te na hing sak koinih nang-
20 mih he kang ngawn pawt sue," a ti nah.– Te
phoeiah a caming Jether te taengah, "Thoo
lamtah amih rhoi he ngawn," a ti nah. Tedae
a camoe pueng dongah a rhih tih a cunghang
te camoe loh rhawp bong pawh.

21 Zebah neh Zalmunna long khaw,
"Namah te thoo lamtah kaimih rhoi he
n'cuuk thil," a ti nah. A thayung thamal
loh hlang la a poeh sak van dongah Gideon
khaw thoo tih Zebah neh Zalmunna te a
ngawn. A kalauk rhawn dongkah oi te khaw
a loh pah.

Gideon kah Paihmuen

22 Te vaengah Gideon te Israel hlang
rhoek loh, "Kaimih he Midian kut lamkah
nan khang coeng dongah namah neh na ca
long khaw, na ca kah a ca khaw kaimih soah
ngol pawn saeh," a ti uh.

23 Tedae amih taengah Gideon loh,
"Nangmih soah kai ka ngol mahpawh, ka ca
khaw nangmih soah ngol boel saeh, BOEIPA
24 te nangmih soah ngol bitni," a ti nah.– Te
vaengkah amih Ishmael rhoek kah hnaii te
tah sui kak la a om dongah Israel rhoek te
Gideon loh, "Hlang boeih loh a kutbuem la
a khueh hnaii te kai taengah nan paek ham
te ni nangmih taengah huithuinah neh kam
bih," a ti nah.

25 Tedae, "Pae rhoe pae sih," a ti uh
dongah himbai te a phaih uh tih hlang boeih
26 loh a kutbuem hnaii pahoi a voeih uh.– Te
vaengkah sui hnaii a bih te sui kak khiing
la thawngkhat yarhih om. Te lamkah loh
Midian manghai pum dongkah kah oihnun,
hnapha, daidi himbai khaw, te lamkah loh
27 kalauk rhawn dongkah oi khaw om pueng.–
Te te Gideon loh hnisui la a saii tih Ophrah
kah amah kho ah a khueh hatah a taengah
Israel boeih loh cukhalh uh. Te dongah
Gideon ham neh a imkhui ham tah hlaeh la
a om pah.

28 Midian he Israel ca rhoek kah
mikhmuh ah kunyun coeng tih a lu
dangrhoek ham khaw khoep uh voel pawh.
Te dongah Gideon tue, kum likip khuiah tah
29 khohmuen khaw mong.– Te daengah Joash
capa Jerubbaal khaw mael van tih amah im
ah kho a sak.

30 Gideon he a yuu muep a om dongah a
pum lamkah aka thoeng rhoek mah ca tong-
31 pa sawmrhih lo uh.– Tedae Shekhem kah
a yula loh anih ham ca a cun van pah tih a
32 ming te Abimelek a sui.– Joash capa Gideon
khaw sampok then la duek tih Abiezer
Ophrah kah a napa Joash phuel ah a up uh.

33 Gideon a duek van nen tah Israel ca
rhoek loh poehlip uh. Baal taengla cukhalh
uh tih amamih ham Baalberith te Pathen
34 bangla a khueh uh.– A kaepvai kah thunkha
rhoek kut tom lamkah amih aka huul
BOEIPA a Pathen te Israel ca rhoek loh poek
35 uh pawh.– Israel ham a then a saii boeih
dongah khaw Jerubbaal Gideon imkhui
taengah sitlohnah khaw tueng uh pawh.

Abimelek Loh Manghai A Bi

9 Jerubbaal capa Abimelek a nupu rhoek
taengah Shekhem la cet tih amih te
khaw, a manu kah a napa imkhui cako
2 boeih te khaw a voek.– Shekhem boei boe-
ih kah a hna dongah khaw, "Jerubbaal ca

rhoek hlang sawmrhih boeih loh nangmih soah a ngol ham neh hlang pakhat bueng loh nangmih soah a ngol ham te nangmih ham melae aka then bet eh? Te dongah kai khaw na rhuh na saa van ni tite poek uh," a ti nah.

3 Te olka boeih te Shekhem boei rhoek boeih kah hna dongah tah, "Anih kah a nupu pai ni," a ti uh tih, "Anih te mah manuca ni," a ti uh dongah Abimelek 4 taengla a lungbuei boeih hooi uh.– Te dongah Baalberith im lamkah tangka sawmrhih te anih a paek uh. Te nen te Abimelek loh hlang hoeng rhoek neh aka soetae rhoek 5 te a paang tih a hnukah bang uh.– Ophrah kah a napa im la a pawk vaengah a manuca rhoek, Jerubbaal ca rhoek hlang sawmrhih te lungto pakhat dongah rhenten a ngawn. Tedae Jerubbaal capa a poeih Jotham tah 6 thuh uh tih sueng.– Shekhem boei rhoek boeih neh Bethmillo boeih loh a tingtun uh phoeiah cet uh tih Abimelek te Shekhem kah aka pai thingnu kaepah manghai la a manghai sak uh.

Jotham kah Olphong

7 Tedae Jotham taengla a puen pa uh vaengah tah Gerizim tlang som la luei tih pai. Te phoeiah a ol a huel tih a pang doela, "Shekhem boei rhoek ka ol he hnatun uh lah te daengah ni Pathen loh nangmih ol te 8 a hnatun eh.– Thing rhoek loh a manghai situi koelh ham cet cet uh tih olive taengah, 'Kaimih soah manghai khaw manghai mai laeh he,' a ti na uh.

9 Tedae amih te olive loh, "Pathen neh hlang aka thangpom ka maehhloi he ka toeng mai vetih thing rhoek soah vikvuek ham ka cet aya?' a ti nah.

10 Thing rhoek loh thaibu taengah khaw, "Namah halo lamtah kaimih soah manghai mai laeh," a ti na uh.

11 Tedae amih te thaibu loh, "Ka didip neh ka thaih then he ka toeng mai vetih thing rhoek soah vikvuek ham ka cet aya?' a ti nah.

12 Misur taengah khaw thing rhoek loh, "Nang halo lamtah kaimih soah manghai khaw manghai mai laeh,' a ti na uh.

13 Tedae amih te misur loh, 'Pathen neh hlang ko aka hoe sak ka misur thai te ka toeng mai vetih thing rhoek soah vikvuek ham ka cet 14 aya?,' a ti nah.– Thing rhoek boeih long te tangkul taengla, 'Nang halo lamtah kaimih soah manghai mai saw,' a ti na uh.

15 Tangkul long tah thing rhoek taeng ah, 'Na oltak nen ni nangmih sokah manghai la kai nang koelh uh van atah, halo uh lamtah ka hlipkhup ah ying uh. Te pawt koinih tangkul puep lamkah hmai puek vetih Lebanon lamphai khaw a hlawp ni," a ti nah.

16 Tahae ah oltak neh a khangmai la na saii uh tih Abimelek te na manghai sak uh coeng atah Jerubbaal ham neh a imkhui ham hnothen nim na saii uh tih a taengah a kut 17 neh a tiing lam nim na saii uh.– A pa loh nangmih ham a vathoh tih a hmai ah a hinglu a voeih dongah nangmih te Midian kut 18 lamloh n'huul. –Tedae nangmih loh tihnin ah a pa cako te na thoh thil uh tih a ca rhoek hlang sawmrhih te lungto pakhat dongah na ngawn uh. A salnu kah a ca Abimelek vik te na manuca na ti uh tih Shekhem boei rhoek 19 soah na manghai sak uh. –Tihnin Jerubbaal taeng neh a cako taengah oltak neh a khangmai la na saii uh coeng atah Abimelek dongah kohoe uh lamtah anih khaw nang- 20 mih dongah a kohoe saeh.– Abimelek lamkah loh hmai puek tih Shekhem boei rhoek neh Bethmillo te a hlawp pawt atah Shekhem boei rhoek neh Bethmillo lamkah hmai aka puek loh Abimelek te hlawp 21 saeh," a ti nah.– Te ah kho a sak te a maya Abimelek kah mikhmuh la a om dongah Jotham loh rhaelrham tih aka yong te Beer la pawk.

Abimelek Loh a Yook

22 Abimelek te Israel soah kum thum 23 boei.– Tedae Pathen loh Abimelek laklo neh Shekhem boei rhoek kah laklo ah mueihla thae a tueih pah dongah Shekhem boei 24 rhoek loh Abimelek te a hnukpoh thil uh.– Te tah Jerubbaal ca rhoek hlang sawmrhih te kuthlahnah a khuen thil tih a aka ngawn a manuca Abimelek so neh a manuca rhoek ngawn sak ham a kut aka thoh Shekhem boei rhoek soah a thii phu a suk ham dongah 25 ni.– Abimelek te a moeh uh tih tlang som ah aka rhongngol Shekhem boei rhoek loh longpuei ah aka pongpa boeih te a rheth uh te Abimelek taengla a puen pah.

26 Te vaengah Ebed capa Gaal neh a manuca rhoek neh ha pawk tih Shekhem la a kat uh hatah Shekhem boei rhoek loh anih 27 dongah pangtung uh.– Lo a pha uh vaengah misur a hoel uh tih a hoem uh dongah cangkoeinah a saii uh. Te vaengah a Pathen im la kun uh tih a caak a ok uh phoeiah Abimelek 28 te a thae a phoei thil uh.– Te vaengah Ebed capa Gaal loh, "Abimelek te unim, anih

taengah thohtat ham khaw Shekhem te unim?, Jerubbaal capa, a hlangtawt khaw Zebul moenih a? Shekhem napa Hamor hlang rhoek taengah thotat uh. Balae tih
29 mamih loh anih taengah n'thotat uh eh?– Unim mah, pilnam he ka kut dongah han tloeng atah Abimelek ngawn tah ka rhoe vetih Abimelek te, "Na caempuei khaw kuk lamtah ha mop lah,' ka ti bitni," a ti nah.
30 Ebed capa Gaal ol te khopuei mangpa Zebul loh a yaak vaengah a thintoek a
31 sai pah.– Te dongah puencawn rhoek te Abimelek taengah a huep la a tueih tih, 'Ebed capa Gaal neh a manuca rhoek loh Shekhem la ha pawk uh te, khopuei ah nang
32 aka dum ham ni ke. –Te dongah namah neh namah taengkah pilnam loh khoyin ah thoo uh lamtah lohma ah ana rhongngol
33 uh laeh.–Mincang a pha tih khomik a cuk vaengah thoo uh lamtah khopuei te cuuk thil uh. Amah khaw, amah taengkah pilnam khaw nang taengla ha pawk vaengah na kut loh a tong sarhui bangla anih te saii uh," a
34 ti nah.– Te dongah Abimelek neh a taengkah pilnam pum te khoyin ah a thoh tih Shekhem ah than li la a rhongngol uh.
35 Te dongah Ebed capa Gaal te moe phai tih khopuei vongka kah thohka ah pai. Te vaengah Abimelek neh a pilnam te rhong
36 lamkah ha thoo.– Pilnam te a hmuh vaengah Zebul te Gaal loh, "Pilnam loh tlang som lamkah ha suntla ke," a ti nah.

Tedae Zebul loh, "Nang khaw mah, tlang kah mueihlip maco hlang bangla na hmuh," a ti nah.
37 Tedae Gaal loh a thui te koep a khoep tih, "Khohmuen laklung khui lamloh pilnam suntla tih kutyaek thingnu longpuei lamloh rhoi at ha thoeng ke," a ti nah.
38 Te vaengah Zebul loh, "'Anih taengah thohtat ham khaw Abimelek te unim,' na ti vaengkah na ka te tahae atah melam a om, anih he a pilnam neh na sawtsit thil moenih a? Tahae ah paan to lamtah amah ke hnuei kanoek saw," a ti nah.
39 Te dongah Gaal tah Shekhem boei rhoek kah mikhmuh la moe phai tih
40 Abimelek te a hnueih.– Tedae anih te Abimelek loh a hloem tanglai atah a mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham tih vongka
41 thohka due, hmalaem la muep cungku uh.– Abimelek te Arumah ah kho a sak ngawn dae Shekhem ah kho aka sa khui lamkah Gaal neh a manuca rhoek te Zebul loh vik a haek.
42 A vuen ah om tih pilnam te pong la a caeh ham vaeng daengah Abimelek taengla
43 a puen pa uh.– Te dongah pilnam te a loh tih hlop thum la a boel phoeiah lohma ah a rhongngol sak. Te vaengah khopuei lamkah pilnam ha pawk te lawt a hmuh dongah
44 amih te a pai thil tih a tloek.– Te vaengah Abimelek neh a rhoi rhoek te capit uh tih khopuei vongka kah thohka te a pai thil uh. Tedae rhoi nit long te lohma kah rhoek
45 te boeih a capit thil uh tih a tloek uh.– Abimelek loh khohnin yung ah khopuei te a vathoh thil tih khopuei te a loh. A khuikah pilnam te khaw a ngawn tih khopuei te a phil phoeiah lungkaeh a phul thil.
46 Boei kuirhang boeih loh a yaak uh vaengah Berith im kah hmuensang la ael
47 uh.– Tedae boei kuirhang rhoek loh boeih a coi uh thae te Abimelek taengla a puen pa
48 uh.– Te dongah Abimelek loh a taengkah pilnam boeih te Zalmon tlang la a caeh puei. Te vaengah Abimelek loh a kut dongkah hai te a loh tih thing hlaeng a saih. Thing hlaeng te a thueng tih a laengpang dongah a khueh. Te phoeiah a taengkah pilnam te, "Ka saii he so uh lamtah kai bangla koe saii uh," a ti
49 nah.– Te dongah pilnam boeih long khaw thing hlaeng rhip a saih uh tih Abimelek hnuk a vai uh. Te phoeiah hmuensang te a hong thil uh tih hmuensang te hmai a hlup uh vaengah tah kuirhang huta tongpa hlang thawngkhat tluk boeih duek uh.
50 Abimelek te Thebez la cet tih a rhaeh
51 thil phoeiah Thebez te a loh.–Tedae khopuei khui ah sarhi rhal-toengim pakhat om tih huta tongpa boeih neh khopuei kah boei boeih loh te lam te rhaelrham uh tih a hnuk te malh a buk phoeiah rhaltoengim kah
52 imphu la luei uh.– Te phoeiah rhaltoengim te Abimelek loh a paan tih a vathoh thil. Te dongah hmai neh hoeh hamla rhaltoengim
53 kah thohka la thoeih.– Tedae Abimelek kah a lu te huta pakhat loh sumngol phaklung
54 neh a dae pah tih a luhih te a po pah.– Te dongah a hnopai aka phuei camoe te koe a khue tih, "Na cunghang te bong lamtah kai he n'duek sak laeh, kai he, 'Huta loh a ngawn,' ti uh ve," a ti nah. Te dongah
55 a camoe long te a thun tih duek.– Israel hlang loh Abimelek a duek te a hmuh uh. Te phoeiah tah hlang loh amah hmuen la cet uh.
56 Abimelek loh a napa taengah boethae a saii tih a manuca hlang sawmrhih a ngawn
57 te Pathen loh a thuung pah.– Shekhem

hlang kah boethae boeih te khaw amamih lu dongah Pathen loh a thuung pah tih Jerubbaal capa Jotham kah rhunkhuennah te khaw amih soah tla.

Tola neh Jair

10 Abimelek hnukah tah Issakhar hlang Dodo koca Puah capa Tola tah Israel aka khang ham ha phoe bal tih anih tah
2 Ephraim tlang kah Shamir ah kho a sak.– Israel te kum kul kum thum lai a tloek pah tih a duek vaengah Shamir ah a up uh.
3 Anih hnukah Giladi Jair ha phoe tih
4 Israel te kum kul kum nit lai a tloek pah.– Laak sawmthum dongah aka ngol capa sawmthum anih taengah om. Amih taengkah khopuei sawmthum te Gilead kho ah tah tihnin due Jair vangca rhoek la a khue
5 uh.– Jair a duek vaengah Kamon ah a up uh.

Israel Boekoek neh Yutnah

6 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae saii ham Israel ca rhoek loh a khoep uh bal tih Baal rhoek khaw, Ashtoreth khaw, Aram pathen khaw, Sidon pathen, Moab pathen, Ammon ca rhoek pathen, Philisti pathen taengah a tho a thueng uh. Yahweh te a hnoo uh tih amah taeng ah thothueng uh
7 pawh.– Te dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek loh Israel a sai thil tih, amih te Philisti kut dongah khaw, Ammon ca rhoek kah kut
8 dongah a yoih.– Te dongah Israel ca rhoek neh Jordan rhalvang, Amori kho Gilead kah Israel ca rhoek boeih tah a noi uh tih a kum
9 la kum hlai rhet khuiah a neet uh.–Judah, Benjamin, Ephraim imkhui te vathoh thil ham khaw Ammon ca rhoek loh Jordan a poeng uh dongah Israel te mat a daengda-
10 eh.– Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA taengah pang uh tih, "Na taengah ka tholh uh dongah ka Pathen te ka hnoo uh tih Baal taengah tho ka thueng uh," a ti uh.
11 Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA loh, "Egypt vaengah khaw, Amori vaengah khaw, Ammon ca rhoek neh Philisti vaengah
12 khaw,– Sidoni, Amalek, Moan loh nangmih n'nen uh tih kai taengla na pang uh vaengah khaw nangmih te amih kut lamkah loh
13 kan khang uh moenih a?– Tedae nangmih loh kai nan hnoo uh tih pathen tloe rhoek taengah tho na thueng. Te dongah nangmih
14 khang hamla ka khoep mahpawh.– Cet uh lamtah pathen rhoek taengah pang uh, amih te coelh uh, amih loh na citcai tue vaengah nangmih te n'khang uh saeh," a ti nah.
15 Tedae Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA taengah, "Ka tholh uh coeng, na mik-hmuh ah then na ti bangla namah loh kaimih taengah boeih saii mai, tedae tihnin ah he kaimih
16 n'huul mai laeh," a ti uh.– Te vaengah amih khui lamkah kholong pathen rhoek te a khoe uh tih BOEIPA taengah tho a thueng uh daeng ah Israel kah thakthaenah khuikah a hinglu loh rhaemhal pueng.
17 Te vaengah Ammon ca rhoek loh pang uh tih Gilead ah rhaeh uh. Israel ca rhoek khaw tingtun uh van tih Mizpah ah rhaeh
18 uh.– Te dongah Gilead kah pilnam mangpa rhoek loh a hui patoeng taengah tah, "U hlang mai khaw Ammon ca rhoek tloek ham aka tlai lamham tah Gilead khosa boeih kah a lu la om saeh," a ti uh.

Jephthah

11 Giladi Jephthah khaw tatthai hlangrhalh la om tih anih te pumyoi nu kah a
2 ca ni. Jephthah he Gilead loh a sak.– Gilead te a yuu loh a ca tongpa rhoek a sak pah dae a yuu kah a ca la rhoeng uh hang. Te dongah Jephthah te a haek uh tih, "Nang he manu a tloe ca la na om dongah a pa im khuikah
3 he na pang mahpawh," a ti na uh.– Te dongah Jephthah loh a manuca rhoek kah mikhmuh lamloh yong tih Tob khohmuen ah kho a sak. Te vaengah hlang hoeng rhoek loh Jephthah taengah poep uh tih anih taen-
4 gah pongpa uh.– Te dongah khohnin a pha lamkah vaengah Ammon ca rhoek loh Israel
5 te a vathoh thil uh.– Ammon ca rhoek loh Israel a vathoh thil vaengah tah Gilead kah a hamca rhoek te Tob kho lamkah Jephthah
6 te loh hamla cet uh.– Te vaengah Jephthah te, "Halo lamtah kaimih taengah rhalboei la om laeh, te daengah ni Ammon ca rhoek te m'vathoh thil thai pueng eh," a ti uh.
7 Tedae Gilead a hamca rhoek te Jephthah loh, "Nangmih moenih a? Kai nan hmuhuet uh tih a pa im lamkah kai na haek uh te. Tahae ah nang taengkah puen na cak vaengah tah kai taengla balae nan loh uh," a ti nah.
8 Tedae Gilead kah a hamca rhoek Jephthah te, "Te cakhaw nang taengla ka mael uh coeng dongah kaimih taengah pongpa lamtah Ammon ca rhoek vathoh thil laeh. Te phoeiah Gilead khosa boeih soah kaimih kah a lu la na om mako," a ti na uh.
9 Te dongah Gilead kah a hamca rhoek te Jephthah loh, "Ammon ca rhoek vathoh thil ham kai taengla na mael uh coeng tih amih te ni BOEIPA loh kai mikhmuh ah m'paek

mak atah kai khaw nangmih taengah a lu la
ka om bitni," a ti nah.
10 Tedae Jephthah taengah Gilead a
hamca rhoek loh, "Na ol bangla ka saii
uh pawt atah ol aka ya la mamih laklo
11 ah BOEIPA om ta," a ti uh.– Te daengah
Jephthah tah Gilead a hamca rhoek neh cet
tih anih te amamih sokah a lu lam khaw,
rhalboei lam khaw pilnam loh a khueh. Te
dongah Mizpah kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
Jephthah loh a ol te boeih a thui.

Jephthah Loh Ammon a Aal

12 Jephthah loh Ammon ca rhoek kah
manghai taengah puencawn a tueih tih, "Kai
neh nangmih balae benbo benpang tih ka
khohmuen vathoh thil ham kai taengla na
pawk uh," a ti nah.
13 Jephthah kah puencawn rhoek taengah
Ammon ca rhoek kah manghai loh, "Egypt
lamkah, Arnon lamkah halo vaengah ka
khohmuen he Israel loh Jabbok neh Jordan
duela a loh. Te dongah te rhoek te rhoepnah
neh ham bal laeh saeh," a ti nah.
14 Tedae Jephthah loh koep a khoep tih
Ammon ca rhoek kah manghai taeng-ah
15 puencawn a tueih.– Te vaeng ah anih te
Jephthah loh a uen tih, "Moab khohmuen
neh Ammon ca rhoek kah khohmuen te
16 Israel loh a loh moenih. –Egypt lamkah halo
vaengah Israel he khosoek longah carhaek li
17 la cet tih Kadesh la pawk.– Te dongah Israel
loh Edom manghai taengah puencawn a
tueih tih, 'Na khohmuen ah ng'kat sak mai,'
a ti nah. Tedae Edom manghai loh a hnatun
pawt dongah Moab manghai taengah khaw
a tueih dae a huem pah pawt dongah Israel
tah Kadesh ah kho a sak.
18 Te dongah khosoek long cet tih Edom
kho neh Moab kho te a hil daeng-ah Moab
kho kah khocuk la pawk. Arnon rhalvang ah
rhaeh uh coeng dae Moab khorhi te Arnon
la a om coeng dongah Moab khorhi ah kun
uh voel pawh.
19 Te phoeiah Israel loh Amori mang-
hai neh Heshbon manghai Sihon taengah
khaw puencawn rhoek te a tueih tih anih te
Israel loh, "Nang khohmuen longah kamah
20 hmuen te ka paan mai eh," a ti nah.– Tedae
Israel loh a khorhi longah a kat ham te Sihon
loh a tangnah pawt dongah Sihon loh a
pilnam te boeih a hueh. Te phoeiah Jahaz
21 ah rhaeh uh tih Israel te a vathoh thil.– Te
vaengah Israel Pathen, BOEIPA loh Sihon
neh a pilnam boeih te Israel kut ah a paek. Te
dongah amih te Israel loh a tloek tih Amori
khohmuen neh khohmuen kah khosa hlang
22 te boeih a pang.– Te dongah Amori khorhi
te Arnon lamkah loh Jabbok due, khosoek
lamkah loh Jordan duela boeih a pang uh.
23 Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a pilnam
Israel mikhmuh ah Amori a haek coeng
24 dongah anih te nang loh na haek aya?– Na
pathen Khemosh loh nang m'pang sak te
na pang mahpawt a? BOEIPA ka Pathen loh
kaimih mikhmuh ah m'paek boeih te tah ka
25 pang uh van ni ta.– Nang tah Moab mang-
hai Zippor capa Balak lakah na hoeikhang
khaw na hoeikhang coeng a? Israel te na ho,
26 na ho tih vathoh khaw na vathoh thil.– Israel
loh Heshbon neh a khobuel ah khaw, Aroer
neh a khobuel ah khaw, Arnon tuikaeng
kah khopuei boeih ah khaw, kum yathum
kho ana sak uh coeng. Te vaeng tue ah balae
27 tih na lat uh pawh?– Te dongah kai he nang
taeng-ah ka tholh moenih, nang long ni kai
vathoh thil ham kai taengah boethae na saii.
Laitloek tue vaengah tah Israel ca rhoek
laklo neh Ammon ca rhoek laklo ah BOEIPA
28 loh laitloek nawn saeh," a ti nah.– Tedae
Jephthah loh a taengla a tah olka te Ammon
ca rhoek kah manghai loh hnatun pawh.

Jephthah kah Nawnnah

29 Te vaengah BOEIPA Mueihla te
Jephthah dongah om. Te dongah Gilead neh
Manasseh te a poeng tih Gilead Mizpeh a
poeng. Gilead Mizpeh lamloh Ammon ca
30 rhoek pataeng a khal bal pueng.– Te dongah
Jephthah loh BOEIPA taengah olcaeng neh
a caeng tih, "Ammon ca rhoek te ka kut ah
31 nan paek la nan paek atah,– Ammon ca
rhoek taeng lamloh sading la ka bal vaen-
gah kai doe ham ka im thohkhaih lamkah ha
moe tih aka pawk te BOEIPA ham om saeh
lamtah hmueihhlutnah la ka tloeng eh," a ti
nah.
32 Te dongah Ammon ca rhoek te vathoh
thil ham Jephthah a caeh vaeng-ah Ammon
33 te BOEIPA loh Jephthah kut ah a paek.– Te
dongah Aroer lamkah loh Minnith na kun
phai kah khopuei pakul neh Abelkeramim
duela a tloek. Te dongah Ammon te ca rhoek
Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah hmasoe len
neh muep kunyun uh.
34 Jephthah te Mizpah kah amah im la a
mael vaengah anih doe ham a canu mai loh
kamrhing neh lamnah neh tarha ha thoeng
pah. Anih bueng oingaih cangloeng tih a
ca huta neh tongpa khaw a taengah om

35 moenih.– A hmuh vaeng ah a himbai te a
phen tih, "Ya-oe, ka canu, nang loh kai nan
det nan det tih nang ngawn tah kai lawn lam
ni na om coeng. Tedae kai loh BOEIPA taen-
gah ka ka ka ang coeng dongah hnukpoh
ham tah ka coeng voel moenih," a ti nah.
36 Tedae anih te, "A pa, BOEIPA taengah
na ka na ang atah na ka lamkah aka thoeng
bangla kai taengah saii mai. Na thunkha so,
Ammon ca rhoek soah tawnlohnah khaw
BOEIPA loh nang ham a saii coeng," a ti
37 nah.– Te phoeiah a napa te, "He ol he kai
ham hang rhoi mai. Hla nit khuiah a hoeng-
hoep ah ka pongpa dae eh, tlang ah ka dong
si lamtah ka cuemnah he kamah neh ka tanu
rhoek loh ka rhah uh dae eh," a ti nah.
38 "Cet," a ti nah tih hla nit khuiah a
tueih. Te dongah a canu te a tanu rhoek
neh cet uh tih a cuemnah tlang ah a rhah
39 thil.– Hla nit a thok vaengah a napa taengla
bal tih a olcaeng neh a caeng tangtae te a
canu taengah a saii pah. Te dongah anih loh
tongpa a ming pawt te Israel khuiah oltlueh
40 pakhat la a om pah.– Te khohnin lamkah
long tah Israel nu rhoek te kum ah cet uh tih
hnin li khui Giladi Jephthah canu te a thoelh
uh.

Ephraim neh Khingkhoek Uh

12 Ephraim hlang neh tlangpuei la aka
kat te a hueh tih Jephthah taengah,
"Ammon ca rhoek vathoh thil ham na kat
vaengah balae tih nang neh aka pongpa
hmaih ham kaimih khaw nang khue pawh.
Te dongah na im neh namah te hmai neh
kang hoeh uh ni," a ti nah.
2 Tedae amih te Jephthah loh, "Kai tah
ka pilnam neh pilnu Ammon ca rhoek kah
tuituknah khuikah hlang la ka om tih nang-
mih te kan doek dae kai he amih kut lamloh
3 nan khang uh moenih.– Khangnah na
khueh pawt te ka hmuh van vaengah tah ka
kut dongkah ka hinglu ka khuen tih Ammon
ca rhoek te ka paan. Te vaengah amih te
BOEIPA loh ka kut dongah m'paek. Balae tih
kai vathoh thil ham tihnin atah kai taengla
na lo uh kanoek," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah Jephthah loh Gilead
hlang boeih te a coi tih Ephraim te a tloek.
Ephraim lakli ah khaw, Manasseh lakli ah
khaw, "Gilead nang he Ephraim lamkah
hlangyong ni," a ti uh dongah Ephraim te
5 Gilead hlang rhoek loh a tloek uh.– Ephraim
te Jordan lamkai ah Gilead loh a mah tih
a om vaengah Ephraim hlangyong loh,
"Ng'kat sak uh mai," a ti na uh. Te dongah
anih te Gilead hlang rhoek loh, "Nang
Ephraim a?," a ti nah hatah, "Moenih," a
6 ti nah.– Tedae anih te, "Thingpae ti mai,"
a ti na uh dongah hmantang la a thui ham
coeng pawt tih, "Cangyang ni," a ti. Te
phoeiah anih te a tuuk uh tih Jordan lamkai
ah a ngawn uh. Te vaeng hnin ah Ephraim
thawng sawmli panit te a cungku sak.
7 Jephthah loh Israel te kum rhuk lai a
tloek pah. Giladi Jephthah he a duek vaen-
gah Gilead khopuei ah a up uh.

Ibzan, Elon, neh Abdon

8 Anih hnukah Israel te Bethlehem
9 kah Ibzan loh lai a tloek pah.– Anih te
capa sawmthum a om pah hatah canu
sawmthum te kholong la a tueih tih kholong
nu sawmthum te a ca rhoek ham a loh
pah. Anih long khaw Israel ham kum rhih
10 lai a tloek pah.– Ibzan a duek phoeiah
Bethlehem ah a up uh.
11 Anih hnukah Israel he Zebulon Elon
loh lai a tloek pah. Te dongah kum rha khui-
12 ah tah Israel ham lai a tloek.– Zebulon Elon
khaw duek tih Zebulun khohmuen Aijalon
ah a up uh.
13 Anih hnukah Israel te Pirathon Hillel
14 capa Abdon loh lai a tloek pah.– Anih ham
laak sawmrhih dongah aka ngol capa neh
sawmli neh a ca rhoek kah a ca sawmthum
om. Te vaengah Israel te kum rhet lai a tloek
15 pah.– Pirathon Hillel capa Abdon a duek
vaengah Amalek tlang kah Ephraim khohm-
uen Pirathon ah a up uh.

Samson

13 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae saii
ham te Israel ca rhoek loh koep a
koei uh. Te dongah amih te BOEIPA loh
kum sawmli khuiah Philisti kut dongah a
2 paek.– Te vaengah Dan koca Zorah hlang
pakhat te om tih a ming tah Manoah ni. Te-
3 dae a yuu te yaa tih ca cun pawh.– Tedae
BOEIPA kah puencawn loh a yuu taengah
a phoe pah tih, "Na yaa tih ca na cun pawt
cakhaw na vawn vetih capa na cun pawn ni
4 he.– Te dongah misurtui khaw, yu khaw na
ok pawt ham neh rhalawt boeih tah na caak
5 pawt ham te ngaithuen laeh.– Na vawn
vetih capa na cun vaengah thiha loh anih
lu dongla pawk boel saeh ne. Bungko khui
lamkah loh camoe te Pathen kah hlangcoelh
la om vetih Philisti kut lamkah Israel khang
ham khaw anih loh a tong ni," a ti nah.

6 Te phoeiah huta cet tih a va taeng-ah,
“Pathen kah hlang loh kai taeng-ah halo tih,
a mueimae khaw Pathen puencawn kah a
mueimae bangla a rhih om tloe. Anih te me
lamkah ha pawk khaw ka dawt pawt tih a
7 ming khaw kai taengah thui van pawh.–
Tedae kai taengah, ‘Na vawn vettih capa
na cun ni. Te dongah misur khaw, yu khaw,
o boel lamtah a ti a hnai boeih te ca boeh,
camoe te bungko khui lamloh a duek hnin
duela Pathen kah hlangcoelh la om ni,’ a ti,”
a ti nah tih a thui pah.
8 Te phoeiah Manoah loh BOEIPA taen-
gah thangthui tih, “Aw, Boeipa, Pathen
hlang nan tueih te kaimih taengla koep ha
pawk dae saeh. Te daengah ni ka cun ham
camoe taengah ka saii te kaimih taengah
n’thuinuet,” a ti nah.
9 Manoah ol te Pathen loh a yaak
dongah, Pathen kah puencawn loh Manoah
yuu taengla koep a pawk pah. Te vaengah
anih te lohma ah om dae a va Manoah te
10 anih taengah om pawh.– Te dongah huta
te koe yong tih a va taeng-ah a thui pah. Te
vaengah hlaemvai ah kai taengla aka pawk
hlang te kai taengla tarha phoe,” a ti nah.
11 Manoah khaw thoo tih a yuu hnukah
cet tih, hlang te a paan tih, kai yuu taengah
aka cal hlang te nang a?,” a ti nah hatah,
“Kai ni ue,” a ti nah.
12 Te vaengah Manoah loh, “Na ol te pai
pawn vetih camoe kah laitloeknah neh a bibi
ta metlam a om eh?,” a ti nah.
13 Te dongah Manoah te BOEIPA puen-
cawn loh, “Na yuu taengah ka thui te mah
14 boeih tuem saeh.– Misur sulyam lamkah
aka thoeng boeih te ca boel saeh, Misurtui
khaw, yu khaw o boel saeh, a tihnai boeih
tah ca boel saeh, anih ka uen vanbangla
boeih tuem saeh,” a ti nah.
15 Te vaengah BOEIPA puencawn te loh
Manoah loh, “Nang uelh mai dae lamtah
nang ham maae ca ng’ngawn dae mako,” a ti
16 nah.– Tedae Manoah te BOEIPA kah puen-
cawn loh, “Kai nan hloh cakhaw na buh ka
ca mahpawh, tedae BOEIPA ham hmuei-
hhlutnah na hmoel coeng atah nawn mai,”
a ti nah. Te vaengah anih te BOEIPA puen-
cawn ni tila Manoah loh ming pawh.
17 Te phoeiah Manoah loh BOEIPA kah
puencawn te, “Na olka bangla ha pawk
vaengah nang kan thangpom uh ham akhaw
na ming ulae?,” a ti nah.
18 Tedae BOEIPA kah puencawn loh,
“Ka ming te bahamlae nan dawt, he tah
mangvawt ni,” a ti nah.
19 Te daengah Manoah loh maae ca neh
khocang te a loh tih BOEIPA ham lungpang
dongah a tloeng. Tedae khobaerhambae
la a saii ham khaw Manoah neh a yuu loh
20 a hmuh rhoi. –Te vaengah hmaihluei te
hmueihtuk lamloh vaan la luei tih hmueih-
tuk hmaihluei khuiah BOEIPA puencawn
khaw luei hang. Manoah neh a yuu loh a
hmuh vaengah a maelhmai neh diklai la
21 bakop rhoi.– Te phoeiah Manoah taeng ah
khaw Manoah yuu taengah khaw a phoe
ham te BOEIPA puencawn loh khoep voel
pawh. Te daengah anih te BOEIPA puen-
cawn ni tila Manoah loh a ming.
22 Te dongah Manoah loh a yuu taeng ah,
“Pathen m’hmuh tih n’duek rhoe n’duek
pawn ni,” a ti nah.
23 Tedae anih te a yuu loh, “Mamih rhoi
ngawn hamla BOEIPA loh ngaih koinih
mamih kut lamkah hmueihhlutnah neh
khocang te doe pawt vetih he rhoek boeih
he mamih rhoi n’tueng mahpawh, a tue
khaw tahae kah bangla mamih rhoi taen-
24 gah n’yaak sak mah-pawh,” a ti nah.– Te
dongah a yuu loh camoe a cun tih a ming te
Samson a sak. Camoe a rhoeng hang vaen-
25 gah anih te BOEIPA loh yoe a then sak.–
Anih cahoeh ham te Zorah laklo neh Eshtaol
laklo kah Mahanehdan ah BOEIPA Mueihla
loh a tong.

Samson kah Omih

14 Samson te Timnah la a suntlak vaen-
gah huta pakhat, Philisti nu te Tim-
2 nah ah a hmuh.– Te dongah ha bal tih a
napa neh a manu taengah a thui pah tih,
“Timnah ah Philisti nu huta ka hmuh tih
anih te kai yuu la han lo laeh,” a ti nah.
3 Tedae a napa neh a manu loh, “Na
manuca kah tanu lakli neh ka pilnam cung-
kuem lakli ah om pawt tih a Philisti pumdul
te yuu la loh ham tekah huta te na paan eh,”
a ti nah.
Tedae a napa taengah Samson loh, “Ka
mik loh a nai coeng dongah anih mah kai
4 ham han lo laeh,” a ti nah.– Te vaeng tue ah
Philisti loh Israel a ngol thil dongah BOEIPA
loh Philisti taengah a tuetang a dawn te
Samson kah a napa neh a manu loh ming
pawh.
5 Samson loh a manu a napa te Timnah
la a suntlak puei tih Timnah misur a
pha uh vaengah tah sathueng khuikah
sathuengca loh Samson cuuk thil ham tarha
6 kawk.–BOEIPA Mueihla loh Samson te a

thaihtak sak dongah maae ca a baeh bangla sathueng te a baeh tih, a kut dongah pakhat khaw kap pawh. Tedae a saii te a manu a
7 napa taengah thui pawh.– Suntla tih huta taengah a cal vaengah mah Samson mik
8 dongah thuem.– Khohnin a thok phoeiah a yuu te loh ham a mael vaeng-ah sathueng a cungkunah te sawt ham a phael hatah sathueng rhok dongah khoi ana bop tih khoitui
9 te lawt a hmuh.– Te dongah khoi te a kut neh a poh tih a caeh, a caeh doela a caak. A manu a napa taengah a pha vaengah khaw amih rhoi te khaw a paek tih a caak rhoi. Tedae sathueng rhok khui lamkah khoitui a poh te amih rhoi taengah thui pawh.

10 Te phoeiah huta taengah a napa te cet tih tongpang rhoek loh a saii uh noek bangla Samson loh buhkoknah pahoi a
11 saii.– Anih te a hmuh uh vaeng-ah baerhoep sawmthum a khuen uh tih anih taengah om
12 uh.– Amih te Samson loh, "Nangmih taengah ka thui olkael he buhkoknah hnin rhih khuiah kai taeng-ah han thui rhoela han thui uh. Na puk uh atah hni sawmthum neh thovaelnah himbai sawmthum te nangmih
13 kam pae eh.– Tedae kai taengah na thui ham na coeng uh pawt atah kai he nangmih loh hni sawmthum neh thovaelnah himbai sawmthum nam paek uh van ni," a ti nah.

Te dongah Samsawn te, "Na olkael te thui lamtah ka hnatun uh lah eh," a ti uh.

14 Te phoeiah amih te, "Aka hnom khui lamkah caak ha thoeng tih aka tlung khui lamkah didip ha thoeng," a ti nah hatah olkael ming ham te hnin thum khuiah coeng
15 uh thai voel pawh.– Hnin rhih a pha vaengah Samson yuu taengah, "Na va te hloih laeh lamtah olkael te kaimih ham thui laeh saeh, namah neh na pa imkhui hmai neh kang hoeh uh ve, kaimih talh ham nim kaimih taengla nang khue," a ti na uh.

16 Te dongah Samson yuu te a taeng-ah a rhah pah tih, "Kai nan hmuhuet tih nan lungnah pawt dongah ka pilnam khuikah ka nganpa rhoek te olkael neh na voek khaw kai taengah nan thui pawh," a ti nah. Tedae Samson loh, "A nu a pa taengah pataeng ka thui pawt te nang taengah tarha ka thui aya?," a ti nah.

17 Amih ham buhkoknah a om duela hnin rhih khuiah samson te a rhah thil. Tedae a hnin rhih dongla a pha vaengah tah Samson te a kilh dongah a yuu ham te a thui pah tih a yuu loh a pilnam khuikah a hlang rhoek
18 taengah olkael te a thui pah.– Te dongah a hnin rhih dongah tah khopuei hlang rhoek loh vinhna bangla a hnai hlanah, "Khoitui lakah balae aka didip tih sathueng lakah balae aka tlung?," a ti nah. Tedae amih te Samson loh, "Kai kah vaito neh na phayai uh pawt koinih ka olkael he na puk uh mahpawh," a ti nah.

19 BOEIPA Mueihla loh Samson te a thaihtak sak dongah Ashkelon la suntla tih hlang hlang sawmthum a ngawn. Amih kah pumoep te a loh pah tih olkael aka thui rhoek te thovaelnah himbai te a paek. Tedae a thintoek a sai doeah a napa im la
20 mael.– Samson yuu te anih taengah aka luem a baerhoep taengla a om pah.

Samson kah Kutthung

15 Khohnin puet om tih cangah tue vaengah tah Samson te a yuu te maae ca neh a hip. Te dongah, "Ka yuu taengah imkhui la ka kun pawn ni," a ti van hatah huta kah a napa anih te kun sak pawh.

2 Te phoeiah huta kah a napa loh, "Anih he hnoel rhoela na hnoel tila ka ti khaw ka ti coeng dongah anih he na baerhoep taengah ka paek coeng. A mana te anih lakah a then ngai moenih a? A ham yueng la nang taengah tloep om mai saeh," a ti nah.

3 Te phoeiah Samson loh amih te, "Philisti taeng lamloh voeivai tah m'hmil dae saeh, amih taengah boethae ka saii
4 vaengah he," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Samson te cet tih maetang ya thum a tuuk. Hmaithoi a loh tih maetang a mai neh mai boeih a hlaengtang pah. Maetang kah a mai rhoi
5 laklo ah hmaithoi a khih pah.– Hmaithoi te hmai a hlae tih Philisti kah canghli ah a hlah vaengah canghlom lamkah loh canghli khaw, misur neh olive khaw boeih a ung pah.

6 Te dongah Philisti rhoek loh, "He he ulae aka saii," a ti uh hatah, "A yuu te a bong pah tih a baerhoep taengla vik a paek pah dongah Timni cava Samson loh a saii," a ti uh. Te dongah Philisti rhoek te cet uh tih amah khaw a napa te khaw hmai neh a hoeh uh.

7 Tedae amih te Samson loh, "He bang he na saii uh van dongah nangmih te phu kan
8 loh daengah ni ka paa eh," a ti nah.– Amih te a hlit neh a laeng dongah hmasoe len neh a taam daengah ah suntla tih Etam thaelpang kah thaelvap khuiah kho a sak.

9 Philisti rhoek te cet uh tih Judah ah a rhaeh uh hatah Lehi kaep ah khaw khawk

10 yaal uh.– Te dongah Judah hlang rhoek loh,
"Balae tih kaimih soah na luei uh," a ti nah
hatah, "Samson te khoh ham neh kaimih
taengah a saii bangla anih taengah saii van
ham kam paan uh coeng," a ti uh.
11 Te dongah Judah hlang thawng thum te
Etam thaelpang kah thaelvap la suntla uh tih
Samson te, "Philisti loh mamih ng'ngol thil
te na ming pawt nim, kaimih ham balae na
saii he?," a ti na uh. Tedae amih te Samson
loh, "Kai taengah a saii uh vanbanglam ni
amih taengah khaw ka saii van," a ti nah.
12 Te vaengah, "Nang khih ham neh
Philisti kut ah tloeng ham ni ka suntlak uh,"
a ti uh. Te dongah amih te Samson loh, "Kai
taengah toemngam uh dae, kai tarha nan
cuuk uh thil ve," a ti nah.
13 Te dongah Samson te a doo uh tih,
"Nang te dawk kang khih la kang khih uh
vetih a kut ah kan tloeng ham ngawn ni,
nang te kan duek rhoe kan duek sak uh
mahpawh," a ti na uh. Te dongah anih te
rhuivaeh a thai rhoi neh a khih uh tih thael-
pang lamloh a khuen uh.
14 Lehi la a pawk vaengah anih te doe
hamla Philisti rhoek yuhui uh. Tedae anih te
BOEIPA Mueihla loh a thaihtak sak dongah
a ban dongkah rhuivaeh te hmai neh a do
hlamik bangla poeh. Te dongah a kut dongk
15 lamkah a pinyennah te tlae.– Te vaengah
laak kah a kam haeng a hmuh dongah a kut a
yueng tih a loh. Te nen te hlang thawngkhat
16 a ngawn.– Te dongah Samson loh, "Laak
kah a kam neh paelh paelh, laak kah kam
neh hlang thawngkhat ka ngawn coeng," a
17 ti.– A thui te a khah nen tah a kut dongkah
laak kam te khaw vik a voeih. Te phoeiah
18 tekah hmuen te Ramathlehi a sak.– Te
vaeng ah tui dikdik a halthi hatah BOEIPA te
a khue tih, "Na sal kut dongah he loeihnah
khaw namah loh muep nam paek coeng.
Tedae tuihalh ah ka duek vetih pumdul
19 kut ah ka cungku pawn aya?," a ti nah.– Te
vaengah Pathen loh Lehi ah a khui a vueh
pah tih tui a phuet pah. Samson loh a ok
tih a hil a sang daengah ni a hing pueng. Te
dongah a ming te Enehakore a sak tih tihnin
20 duela Lehi ah om.– Philisti tue vaengah
Israel te kum kul lai a tloek pah.

Samson neh Delilah

16 Samson te Gaza la a caeh vaengah
pumyoi nu a hmuh hatah a taengla a
2 kun thil.– Azzathi rhoek loh, "Samson he la
ha pawk coeng," a ti uh. Te dongah khoep
a vael uh tih khoyin puet khopuei vongka
ah a rhongngol thil uh. Khoyin puet te hil
a phah uh tih mincang khothaih hlanah
3 ng'ngawn pawn ni," a ti uh.– Tedae Sam-
son te khoyin boengli duela yalh tih, khoyin
boengli ah koep thoo. Te vaengah khopuei
vongka kah thohkhaih te rhungsut rhoi neh
rhen a tuuk tih thohkalh khaw a phil. Te
phoeiah a laengpang ah a tloeng tih Hebron
4 dan kah tlang som la a koh.– Te tlam te a
om phoeiah Sorek soklong kah huta pakhat,
5 a ming ah Delilah te a lungnah.– Te vaen-
gah Delilah te Philisti boei rhoek loh a paan
uh tih, "Anih te hloih lamtah ba nen lae a
thadueng a len tih, ba nen lae anih n'na eh
ti han so laeh. Te vaengah anih phaep ham
ka khit uh saeh lamtah nang te kaimih loh
tangka thawngkhat yakhat rhip kam pae uh
6 eh," a ti nah.– Te dongah Samson te Delilah
loh, "Me nen lae na thadueng a len tih nang
phaep ham te ba nen lae ng'khih eh tite kai
taengah bet han thui lah," a ti nah.
7 Tedae anih te Samson loh, "Kai he
kuelrhui aka rhae pawh a thingsup yungrhih
nen te ng'khit uh koinih ka kha sut vetih
hlang mailai banglam ni ka om eh," a ti nah.
8 Te dongah Delilah ham Philisti boei
rhoek te kuelrhui aka rhae pawh yungrhih te
a thingsup la a khuen pa uh tih Samson te
9 a khih.– Delilah te imkhui ah a rhongngol
doela om tih, "Samson nang pum dongkah
Philisti rhoek te," a ti nah hatah hmai loh a
laeh vaengkah hamnak rhui a pat bangla
kuelrhui te a bawt. Te dongah a thadueng te
ming uh pawh.
10 Tedae Samson te Delilah loh, "Kai taen-
gah na omsaa tih kai taengah laithae na thui
he. Tahae ah kai ham han thui laeh, ba nen
lae ng'khih eh," a ti nah.
11 Te dongah, "Kai he bitat a saii nah
mueh rhuivaeh a thai neh n'khih la n'khih
uh atah ka kha sut vetih hlang mailai
banglam ni ka om eh," a ti nah.
12 Te dongah Delilah loh rhuivaeh a thai
te a loh tih Samson a khih. Te phoeiah,
"Samson na pum dongkah Philisti rhoek te,"
a ti nah. Te vaengah imkhui ah aka rhongn-
gol thil khaw om coeng dae a ban dongkah
te rhuihet bangla but a bawt.
13 Te dongah Samson te Delilah loh,
"Tahae duela kai taengah na omsaa tih
kai taengah laithae na thui, kai taeng-ah
thui laeh, ba nen lae ng'khih eh," a ti nah.
Te vaengah, "Ka lu kah samtum parhih he
hnitah dongah na tah atah," a ti nah.

14 Te dongah a sam te ciphuem neh khak
a hen pah tih, “Samson na pum dongkah
Philisti rhoek te,” a ti nah. Te vaengah a ih
kung lamkah haenghang tih ciphuem te
tampai neh hnitah neh rhen a dueng.
15 Te phoeiah, “Nang loh, ‘Kan lungnah,’
tila metlamlae na thui thai, na lungbuei te
kai taengah a om pawt dongah kai taengah
voei thum na omsaa tih, me tla na thadueng
a len khaw kai taengah na thui moenih,” a ti
nah.
16 Tedae Samson te hnin takuem ah a ol
neh a kilh tih a toeh a oeih dongah duek
17 ham ni a hinglu long a hnuenah coeng.–
Te dongah a lungbuei kah boeih te Delilah
taengah a thui pah. Te dongah, “Kai he a nu
bung khui lamloh Pathen kah hlangcoelh la
ka om dongah thiha loh ka lu a ben moenih.
Vo koinih ka thadueng he kai lamloh nong
vetih ka tlo ni. Te vaengah hlang boeih
banglam ni ka om eh,” a ti nah.
18 A lungbuei kah aka om boeih te a thui
coeng tila Delilah loh a hmuh. Te dongah tah
Philisti boei rhoek te a tah tih a khue vaen-
gah, “Anih long he kamah taengah a lung-
buei kah boeih te a phoe coeng dongah vai
ah ha lo uh saeh,” a ti nah. Te dongah Philisti
boei rhoek loh Delilah taengla halo uh tih a
kut dongah tangka hang khuen uh.
19 A khuklu dongah Samson a soei tih
hlang a khue. Samson lu dongkah samtum
parhih te a vok pah tih Samson te phaep
ham te a poeih. Te dongah a thadueng khaw
20 Samson dong lamloh viik nong.– Te vaen-
gah, “Samson, na pum dongkah Philisti
rhoek te,” a ti nah tih a ih lamkah haeng-
hang. A noek noek vaengkah bangla ka thoo
vetih ka khoek bitni a ti. Tedae anih taeng
lamloh BOEIPA a nong te amah loh ming
pawh.

Samson kah a Dueknah

21 Te dongah Samson te Philisti rhoek loh
a tuuk uh tih a mik a koeih pa uh. Gaza la
a suntlak puei uh tih rhohum neh a khih
uh. Te dongah Samson tah thongtla im ah
22 sum aka kuelh la a khih uh.– Tedae a vok
vanbangla a lu dongkah a sam loh pahoi a
cawn pah.
23 Te vaengah Philisti boei rhoek loh
amamih kah Dagon Pathen taengah hmueih
puei nawn ham tingtun uh. Te dongah
kohoenah neh, “Mamih kah thunkha
Samson tah mamih kah pathen loh mamih
kut ah m’paek coeng,” a ti uh.
24 Pilnam loh a hmuh vaengah a pathen te
a thangthen uh tih, “Mamih kah khohmuen
a khah tih mamih rhok aka pung sak, mamih
kah thunkha tah mamih kut ah pathen loh
m’paek coeng,” a ti uh.
25 A lungbuei a umya, a umya uh vaengah
ah, “Samson te khue lamtah mamih ham
luem lah saeh,” a ti uh. Te dongah thongtla
im kah a pael Samson te a khue uh. Samson
te amih mikhmuh ah a lawn uh tih tung
laklo ah a pai sak uh.
26 Te vaengah Samson loh a kut dongah
aka pangtung camoe pakhat taengah, “Kai
ng’khuen lamtah im tung te ka yam lah eh.
Te dongah te a naep la ka duem lah eh,” a ti
27 nah.– Te vaengah huta tongpa loh im khui-
ah muep thet uh tih Philisti boei rhoek boeih
tah imphu ah ngol uh. Samson kah luem aka
28 so huta tongpa thawng thum tluk lo uh.–
Tedae Samson loh BOEIPA a khue tih, “Ka
Boeipa Yahovah aw, kai m’poek laem lamtah
tahae ah kai he Pathen loh voeikhat mah
n’talong lah saeh, te daengah ni ka mik rhoi
ham Philisti soah pakhat la phulohnah neh
phu ka loh eh,” a ti nah.
29 Te vaengah Samson loh im laklung kah
tung rhoi taengla hoi uh. Te rhoi dongah
tawn uh tih pakhat te a bantang ah, pakhat
30 te a banvoei ah a duel thil.– Te phoeiah
Samson loh, “Ka hinglu he Philisti rhoek neh
hmaih duek saeh,” a ti tih thadueng neh a
tulh. Te vaengah boei rhoek neh a khuikah
pilnam boeih te im loh a cungku thil. A duek
vaengah a ngawn tih aka duek he a hing
vaengkah a ngawn lakah a yet ngai om.
31 Te vaengah a mana rhoek neh a napa
cako te boeih suntla uh tih rhok a loh uh.
Te phoeiah a khuen uh tih Zorah laklo neh
Eshtaol laklo kah a napa Manoah phuel ah
a up uh. Israel te anih loh kum kul lai a tloek
pah.

Khosoih Mikhaiah

17 Te vaengah Ephraim tlang lamkah
hlang pakhat, a ming ah Mikhaiah te
2 om.– Te vaengah a manu taengah, “Nang
taengkah cak thawngkhat yakhat a loh don-
gah nang n’tap coeng. Ka hna ah khaw, ‘Cak
te kamah taengla ka loh ne,’ a ti,” a ti nah.
Te dongah a manu loh, “BOEIPA rhang-
3 neh ka ca a yoethen,” a ti.– Te dongah cak
thawngkhat yakhat te a manu taengla a
bal hatah a manu loh, “Ka kut lamkah cak
te ka ca kah mueithuk neh mueihlawn saii
nah ham BOEIPA taengah ka hoep rhoela

ka hoep coeng. Te dongah namah taengla
4 kam mael pawn ni," a ti nah.– Te dongah a
manu taengla a mael tangtae cak te a manu
loh a loh. Cak yakhat te, mueithuk aka saii
tih mueihlawn aka hlawn, Mikhaiah im kah
aka om taengah a paek.
5 Tekah hlang Maikah amah taengah
Pathen im pakhat om. Te dongah hnisui neh
sithui te a saii tih a ca rhoek khui lamkah
pakhat kut dongah a poem sak phoeiah
6 amah kah khosoih la a khueh. –Te vaeng
tue ah Israel he manghai a khueh pawt
dongah hlang boeih loh a mik dongkah a
7 thuem sak bangla saii.– Te vaengah Judah
kho Bethlehem lamkah Judah koca cadong
pakhat om tih anih khaw Levi la a om
8 dongah te ah te pah van.– Judah Bethlehem
kho-puei lamkah hlang te cet tih a pah
nah te a toem tih a longpuei a thuep hatah
Ephraim tlang kah Maikah im la pawk.
9 Te vaengah anih te Maikah loh, "Me
lamkah lae na thoeng," a ti nah hatah, "Kai
he Judah Bethlehem lamkah Levi ni, te
dongah pah nah te toem ham ka caeh dae
he," a ti nah.
10 Te dongah anih te Maikah loh, "Kai
taengah khosa mai lamtah kai hamla a pa
banghui neh khosoih lam khaw om mai.
Nang te kamah loh kum khat ah cak a
laang, himbai phu, na thahuelnah khaw
kam paek bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah Levi
11 te khaw pahoi kun.– Levi khaw hlang neh
khosak ham a mulmet coeng dongah a capa
pakhat bangla anih taengah cadong la a om
12 pah.– Levi kut te khaw Maikah loh a khueh
pah coeng dongah cadong khaw anih kah
khosoih la a om pah tih Maikah im ah kho
13 a sak.– Te daengah Maikah loh, "Levi he ka
khosoih la om coeng tih kai hamla BOEIPA
then tila ka ming coeng," a ti.

Dan Khohmuen neh Mueibawk

18 Te vaeng tue ah khaw Israel ah he
manghai om pawh. Tedae Dan koca
tah Israel koca lakli ah rho pang ham a tue a
pha hlan dongah khosak thil ham rho a tlap
2 uh pueng.– Te dongah amih cako khuiah
Zorah neh Eshtaol lamkah tatthai ca hlang
boeih tah hlang panga te Dan ca rhoek loh
khohmuen aka hip tih aka khe ham a tueih
uh. Te vaengah khohip rhoek te, "Cet uh
lamtah khohmuen ke khe uh," a ti na uh.
Te dongah Ephraim tlang kah Maikah im
3 la pawk uh tih pahoi pah uh.– Maikah im
taengkah Levi cadong ol te amih loh a hmat
uh dongah pahoi pah uh. Te phoeiah anih
te, "Hela nang aka khuen te unim? He ah he
balae na saii? He ah he nang ham balae aka
om?," a ti na uh.
4 Te dongah amih taengah heben hebang
la, "Maikah loh kai hamla a saii tih kai
m'paang coeng dongah anih kah khosoih la
ka om coeng," a ti nah.
5 Te vaengah anih taengah, "Pathen kah
hlang dawt lamtah ming lah sih. A soah
mamih m'pongpa bangla mamih longpuei
he thaihtak venim," a ti uh.
6 Te dongah amih te khosoih loh,
"Rhoepnah neh cet uh lamtah na longpuei te
7 BOEIPA taengah pongpa uh," a ti nah.– Te
dongah hlang panga cet uh tih Laish la pawk
uh. Te vaengah a khui kah pilnam te a hmuh
uh. Sidoni kho-sing bangla a khosak ngai-
khuek la mong tih palyal. Khohmuen kah
te khokung khomah la a pang tih olka loh
vaitah pawh. Tedae amih te Sidoni lamloh
hla tih amih te hlang neh ol a khueh moenih.
8 Te dongah Zorah neh Eshtaol kah a
pacaboeina te a paan uh hatah a pacaboeina
loh, "Nangmih tah metlamlae," a ti na uh.
9 Te vaengah Khohmuen ke m'hmuh uh
tih bahoeng a then tarha coeng dongah halo
lamtah amih te cuk thil pawn sih. Nangmih
aka ngam rhoek khaw caeh hamla uelh uh
boel lamtah khohmuen pang ham paan uh
10 sih.– Na paan uh vaengah pilnam palyal
neh, Pathen loh na kut dongah hang khueh
khohmuen dang aka ka mungkung te paan
uh. Te hmuen hnopai pakhat khaw tloelnah
11 aka om pawh khohmuen ni," a ti uh.– Te
dongah Zorah lamkah neh Eshtaol lamkah
Dan cako te pahoi puen uh tih caemtloek
12 hnopai aka vah he hlang yarhuk lo uh.– Cet
uh bal tih, Judah Kiriathjearim ah rhaeh uh.
Te dongah tekah hmuen te Mahanehdan
a sui uh tih tihnin duela Kiriathjearim ah
13 om ke.– Te lamloh Ephraim tlang la kat uh
14 tih Maikah im te a paan uh.– Te vaengah
Laish khohmuen hip hamla ka cet hlang
panga loh a doo tih pacaboeina te, "Im ah
hnisui, sithui, mueithuk neh mueihlawn a
om te na ming uh a? Te dongah na saii uh
15 koi te ming uh laeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah
te lam te khoe uh tih Maikah im taengkah
Levi cadong im la a caeh uh vaengah Levi te
16 ngaimong lam ni a dawt uh.– Tedae Dan ca
rhoek khui lamkah caemtloek pumcum aka
vah hlang yarhuk tah vongka kah thohka
17 ah pai uh.– Khohmuen hip ham aka cet
hlang panga rhoek te tah a khuila kun uh tih

mueithuk, hnisui, sithui neh mueihlawn te a loh uh. Te vaengah khosoih khaw, caemtloek pumcum aka vah hlang ya rhuk vongka kah thohka kaengah pai.

18 Maikah im kah aka kun rhoek loh mueithuk, hnisui, sithui, neh mueihlawn te a loh uh dongah amih te khosoih loh, "Balae na saii uh?," a ti nah.

19 Tedae khosoih te, "Na kut te na ka dongah duem khueh. Kaimih taengla halo lamtah kaimih napa lam khaw khosoih lam khaw om mai. Hlang imkhui pakhat kah khosoih la na om te then aya? Israel koca neh a cako kah khosoih ham man nih na
20 om," a ti na uh.– Khosoih kah a lungbuei tah a voelphoeng pah dongah hnisui, sithui,
21 mueithuk te a khuen tih pilnam lakli la cet.– Hooi uh tih a caeh uh vaengah camoe, boiva neh khuehtawn amamih hmai la a khueh uh.

22 Amih te Maikah im lamloh a lakhla vaengah im kah hlang rhoek loh Maikah im taengkah te a hueh uh tih Dan ca rhoek te a
23 cuuk uh.– Dan ca rhoek te a doek uh hatah a maelhmai a hoi tih Maikah te, "Nang khue te nang taengah balae kan loh eh," a ti na uh.

24 Te dongah, "Ka pathen, ka saii te na loh uh tih khosoih khaw na caeh puei uh phoeiah kai ham balae aka om bal? Te dongah, 'Nang neh kai balae benbo benpang?' na ti uh he balae aka om voel eh?," a ti nah.

25 Tedae Maikah te Dan ca rhoek, "Na ol te kaimih n'yaak sak boeh, hluthlut hinglu kah hlang rhoek loh nang te n'cuuk thil vetih namah kah hinglu, na imkhui kah a
26 hinglu te na khum sak ve," a ti na uh.– Dan ca rhoek amah longpuei ah a caeh uh daengah Maikah loh amih tah anih lakah tlungluen uh tila a hmuh. Te dongah hooi uh tih amah im la mael.

27 Dan ca rhoek loh Maikah kah hno a saii khaw, anih taengah aka om khosoih te khaw a khuen uh. Aka mong tih aka palyal Laish pilnam te a paan uh tih cunghang ha neh a tloek uh phoeiah khopuei neh hmai neh a
28 hoeh uh. –Sidon lamloh a hla dongah Laish te huul voel pawh. Olka dongah pakhat nen khaw amih te benbo benpang pawh. Laish Bethrekhob taengkah tuikol ah om. Te dongah kho a thoong uh tih a om thil
29 uh.– Te dongah khopuei ming he Israel loh a sak a napa Dan ming voel la Dan koep a sui uh. Tedae lamat lamloh khopuei ming Laish lam ni ana om.

30 Dan ca rhoek kah a ling mueithuk te Manasseh koca Gershom capa Jonathan neh anih koca rhoek loh Dan koca ham khosoih uh tih khohmuen a poel a yoe tue duela
31 om pueng.– Pathen im te Shiloh ah a om tue khuiah Maikah kah mueithuk a saii te amamih ham a khueh uh.

Bejamin kah Thaehuet

19 Te vaeng tue ah khaw Israel ah he manghai tal pueng. Te dong-ah Ephraim tlang hlaep ah aka kuep Levi hlang loh Judah Bethlehem lamkah huta pakhat te
2 yula la a loh.– Tedae anih taengkah a yula tah a cukhalh dongah a va taeng lamloh a napa im Judah Bethlehem la cet tih hla li
3 om.– Te dongah a yuu te ha mael khaw ha mael laeh saeh tila a lungbuei te yam pah ham a va te thoo tih a yuu taengla cet. Te vaengah amah taengkah cadong pakhat neh laak rhoi te a khuen. A va te a napa im a paan puei tih huta kah a napa loh a hmuh
4 hatah anih doe ham a kohoe.– Tedae huta kah a napa, khosoih masae loh a parhaeng. Te dongah hnin thum a om puei hatah a caak a ok uh tih rhaeh uh.

5 Hnin li a om nen tah mincang ah thoo tih caeh hamla hlah uh bal. Tedae huta kah a napa loh a cava te, "Buh kamat nen khaw na lungbuei duel lamtah a hnuk la cet mai,"
6 a ti nah.– Te dongah ngol rhoi tih thikat la a caak a ok rhoi. Te vaengah tekah hlang te huta kah a napa loh, "Ueh mai lamtah na lungbuei voelphoeng la rhaeh rhoi mai dae,"
7 a ti nah.– Tekah hlang loh caeh hamla thoo bal coeng dae a masae loh a hloep dongah
8 mael tih hnap rhaeh.– A hnin nga mincang ah caeh hamla thoo bal. Te vaengah huta kah a napa loh, "Na thinko duel rhoi dae lamtah khovoei duela rhing rhoi mai," a ti nah. Te dongah amih rhoi long te buh koep
9 a caak rhoi bal.– Te phoeiah caeh hamla a yula neh cadong te a thoh puei hatah hula kah a napa, a masae loh, "Kholaeh ham khohnin loh khum coeng tih rhaeh rhoi mai ne, khohnin loh thok coeng tih pahoi rhaeh rhoi mai lamtah na thinko voelphoeng sak rhoi mai, na longpuei te thangvuen ah na thoh thil vetih na dap khaw na paan bitni," a ti nah.

10 Tedae rhaeh hamla hlang loh a huem pawt dongah thoo tih nong. Te vaengah amah taengah a khih laak rhoi neh a taengkah a yula te Jerusalem kah Jebus dan la a
11 pawk puei.– Jebus taengah tah khohnin khaw dalh thok tih a boei te cadong loh,

"Cet uh sih lamtah Jebusi khopuei la ng'ael phoeiah rhaeh uh sih," a ti nah.
12 Tedae anih te a boei loh, "Kholong kho la ael boel sih, amih te Israel ca moenih, te
13 dongah Gibeah la cet uh mai sih," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah cadong te, "Cet sih lamtah a hmuen pakhat te moeh sih, Gibeah ah khaw, Ramah ah khaw rhaeh uh mai sih," a ti nah.
14 Te dongah cet uh tih Benjamin khui- kah Gibeah taengah a pha tom ah kho tla
15 coeng.– Te dongah pahoi kun ham neh Gibeah ah rhaeh ham khaw paa uh. Te phoeiah cet uh tih khopuei toltung ah ngol uh. Tedae im khuila pah sak ham amih
16 te hlang loh voek pawh. –Hlaem vaen- gah patong pakhat tah lohma lamkah a bibi lamloh lawt halo. Tedae anih khaw Benjamin ca rhoek kah hmuen Gibeah ah aka bakuep Ephraim tlang lamkah hlang van
17 ni.– Patong loh a mik a huel a sawt hatah khopuei toltung ah yincet hlang pakhat te a hmuh. Te dongah tekah hlang te patong loh, "Me lamkah lae na lo tih melam na caeh eh?," a ti nah.
18 Te dongah, "Kaimih tah Judah Bethlehem lamkah Ephraim tlanghlaep la ka cet uh. Te lamkah te Judah Bethlehem la ka cet uh tih BOEIPA im ka paan. Tedae im
19 khuila kai aka pah sak ham hlang om pawh.– Tahae ah ka laak ham cangkong neh a rham- cak khaw om pueng. Kamah ham neh na salnu ham khaw, na sal taengkah cadong ham khaw buh neh misurtui om pueng tih hnopai dongah pakhat khaw a tloelnah om pawh," a ti nah.
20 Te dongah tekah hlang te patong loh, "Nang taengah ngaimongnah om saeh. Na tloelnah boeih nen khaw kai taengah om
21 mai, toltung ah rhaehba boeh," a ti nah.– Yin te a im khuila a khuen tih laak a vuelh pah, a kho a silh pah phoeiah a caak a ok
22 uh.– A lungbuei a voelphoeng uh li vaengah khopuei hlang khui hlang muen ca rhoek loh im te tarha a vael uh tih thohkhaih te a tum uh. Im kung patong te khaw a doek uh uh tih, "Na im la aka pawk hlang te hang khuen lamtah anih ka hmat uh lah eh," a ti nah.
23 Tedae im kung te amih taengla ha moe tih, "Ka manuca rhoek nang te tlam moenih, hekah hlang he ka im khuila ha kun coeng dongah thaehuet uh boel mai, boethae
24 halang he tah saii uh boeh. – Ka canu oila neh ka yula kang khuen mai eh. Amih phaep uh lamtah na mik dongah then na ti uh bangla amih rhoi taengah saii uh. Tedae hekah hlang taeng ah boethae halang hno te saii uh boeh," a ti nah.
25 Tedae hlang loh hnatun ham a huem uh pawt dongah khosoih loh a yula te a mawt tih amih taengah poeng la a thak pah. Te vaengah anih te a tholh puei uh tih khoyin khing te mincang duela a poelyoe uh. Khothaih a pha daengah huta te a hlah uh.
26 Mincang a pha vaengah tah huta te cet tih a boei a om nah im kah thohka ah khosae
27 duela hmawk sop uh.– A boei te mincang ah thoo tih im thohkhaih te a ong. Amah kho long ah voei ham ha moe phai hatah a yula te im thohka kah cingkhaa dongah kut a tloeng
28 tih lawt ana bakop pah.– Te dongah anih te, "Thoo lamtah cet pawn sih," a ti nah. Tedae a doo voel pawt dongah laak dongla a khueh. Te phoeiah tekah hlang te thoo tih
29 a hmuen te a paan.– Amah im la a pawk vaengah tah tumcaca a loh tih a yula te a tloeng. Te phoeiah a rhuh maehpoel hlai nit
30 la a tloek tih Israel khorhi takuem ah a pat.– Te tla aka om te boeih a hmuh uh vaengah, "Egypt kho lamkah n'thoo uh hnin lamloh tihnin duela te bang te Israel ca rhoek taen- gah om pawt tih hmuh noek bal moenih. He he nangmih loh dueh uh, anih he dawtlet uh lamtah thui uh," a ti nah.

Benjamin te A Vathoh Thil

20 Israel ca rhoek boeih capit uh tih Dan lamkah loh Beersheba neh Gil-
ead kho duela rhaengpuei loh Mizpah kah
2 BOEIPA taengah pakhat la tingtun uh.– Pa- then kah pilnam hlangping lakli ah pilnam boeih te a cong cong ah, Israel koca rhoek khaw boeih a pai uh vaengah rhalkap hlang
3 thawng yali loh cunghang a pom.– Israel ca rhoek Mizpah la a caeh uh te Benjamin ca rhoek loh a yaak uh. Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh, "Hekah boethae he metlam a om thui uh lah," a ti uh.
4 Te dongah a ngawn uh huta kah a va Levi hlang loh a doo tih, "Benjamin kah Gibeah la kamah ka cet tih ka yula taengah
5 ka rhaeh.– Te vaengah Gibeah boei rhoek loh kai n'thoh thil uh tih kai te khoyin ah im neh rhen m'vael uh. Kai te ngawn ham cai uh coeng dae ka yula te a phaep uh tih
6 duek.– Israel khuiah boethae halang neh khonuen rhamtat la a saii uh dongah ka yula te ka loh tih ka sah phoeiah Israel kah rho,
7 khohmuen tom la ka pat.– Nangmih Israel ca boeih loh namamih kah olka neh cilsuep khaw pahoi pae uh laeh," a ti nah.

8 Te vaengah pilnam pum te pumkhat la
pai tih, "Hlang pakhat long khaw a dap la
cet boel saeh lamtah pakhat khaw a im la
9 phael boel saeh.– Tedae tekah olka vanban-
10 gla Gibeah te hmu-lung neh saii sih.– Israel
khuiah boethae halang boeih a saii vanban-
gla Geba kah Benjamin te aka paan tih aka
saii pilnam ham lampu aka lo la Israel koca
boeih te yakhat ah hlang rha, thawngkhat ah
yakhat, thawngrha dongah thawngkhat lo
sih," a ti uh.
11 Te dongah Israel hlang boeih loh
khopuei te a capit thil uh tih pumkhat
12 hui uh.– Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh
Benjamin koca rhoek boeih taengah hlang a
tueih uh tih, "Balae tih hebang boethae he
13 na khuiah a om?.– Gibeah kah hlang muen
ca rhoek te han tloeng laeh. Amih te kah ka
duek sak uh daeng-ah ni Israel khui lamkah
boethae te ka khoe pueng eh," a ti nah.
Tedae a pacaboeina Israel ca rhoek kah ol te
Benjamin ca rhoek loh hnatun ham huem
14 uh pawh.– Tedae khopuei rhoek lamkah
Benjamin ca rhoek loh Israel ca rhoek taen-
gah caemtloek la caeh ham Gibeah ah ting-
15 tun uh.– Te vaeng khohnin ah khopuei
takuem lamkah Benjamin ca rhoek te soep
uh thae tih cunghang aka pom hlang thawng
kul thawng rhuk neh Gibeah kah aka om
hlang ya rhih te a soep uh uh tih a coelh
16 thil uh.– Te vaengah pilnam boeih khui-
kah tongpa yarhih te a coelh uh. Amih te
bantang kut aka poem la boeih om dae lung-
to a dong uh vaengah sam pataeng pit tlaih
17 pawh.– Benjamin kah a voel ah Israel hlang
te a soep vaengah cunghang aka pom caem-
tloek hlang he a pum boeih la hlang thawng
18 yali lo uh.– Tedae thoo uh tih Bethel la a
yoeng vaengah Pathen te a dawt uh hatah
Israel ca rhoek loh, "Benjamin ca rhoek te
caemtloek thil ham kaimih ah ulae lamhma
la aka cet eh," a ti na uh.
Te vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Judah te
19 lamhma saeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah Israel
ca rhoek loh mincang ah thoo uh tih Gibeah
20 ah rhaeh uh.– Benjamin te caemtloek thil
ham Israel hlang te cet tih Israel caemtloek
21 hlang he Gibeah ah yaal uh.– Te vaen-
gah Gibeah lamkah Benjamin ca rhoek
ha pawk uh tih lohma sa ah Israel hlang
thawng kul thawng hnih te hnin at dongah a
22 phop.– Tedae Israel hlang, pilnam loh a thaa
a huel tih lamhma khohnin kah rhongpai
hmuen ah caemtloek ham te rhong koep a
23 pai uh.– Te daengah Israel ca rhoek loh cet
uh tih kholaeh duela BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah rhap uh. BOEIPA te a dawt uh tih, "Ka
manuca Benjamin ca rhoek te caemtloek la
thoeih ham ka khoep aya?," a ti na uh.
Te vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Anih te
24 caeh thil uh," a ti nah.– Te dongah a hnin
bae dongah Israel ca rhoek loh Benjamin ca
25 rhoek taengla mop uh.– A hnin bae dongah
tah amih aka doe ham te Benjamin khaw
Gibeah lamkah ha pawk tih Israel ca khui
lamkah cunghang aka pom hlang thawng
hlairhet te lohma sa ah boeih a thup uh
26 bal.– Te dongah Israel ca rhoek boeih neh
pilnam pum loh cet uh tih Bethel a paan uh.
Te vaengah a rhah doela BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah ngol uh. Hnin at neh kholaeh duela a
yaeh tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmueih-hlut-
27 nah neh rhoepnah te a nawn uh. – Te phoei-
ah BOEIPA te Israel ca rhoek loh a dawt uh.
Te vaeng tue ah tah Pathen kah paipi thing-
28 kawng khaw te ah te om. – Te vaeng tue ah
Aaron koca Eleazar ca Phinekha tah paipi
thingkawng hmai ah pai tih, "Ka manuca
Benjamin ca rhoek taengah caemtloek la
caeh ham te koep ka rhaep aya, ka toeng
pawn aya?," a ti nah.
Tedae BOEIPA loh, "Anih te thangvuen
ah tah nang kut dongla kan tloeng ham
29 coeng dongah cet ngawn," a ti nah.– Te
dongah Israel loh Gibeah kaepvai ah
30 rhongngol a khueh.– A hnin thum dongah
tah Benjamin ca rhoek te Israel ca rhoek loh
a paan uh tih a noek noek kah bangla Gibeah
31 te rhong a pai thil uh.– Te vaengah pilnam
aka doe ham te Benjamin ca rhoek ha hlah
uh tih khopuei lamloh baat cing uh. A noek
noek kah bangla pilnam soah a rhok la tloek
banlak ham te Bethel neh Gibeah la aka
pawk longpuei ah a tong uh tih Israel hlang
sawmthum tluk te lohma sa ah a ngawn uh.
32 Te vaengah Benjamin ca rhoek loh,
"Lamhma kah bangla mamih mikhmuh
ah yawk uh coeng," a ti uh. Tedae Israel
ca rhoek loh, "Rhaelrham uh sih lamtah
khopuei lamloh longpuei la cing tak uh lah
33 sih," a ti uh.– Te dongah Israel hlang boeih
tah a hmuen lamloh thoo uh tih Baaltamar
la rhong a pai uh. Te vaengah Israel khuikah
aka rhongngol te Geba pool lamloh amah
34 hmuen la a poh.– Te phoeiah Israel boeih
khui lamkah hlang thawngrha a coelh loh
Gibeah imdan te a paan uh hatah caemtloek
khaw a lalh na uh. Tedae yoethae loh amih
taengla a paan te Benjamin ca rhoek ming
35 uh pawh.– Benjamin te Israel mikhmuh

ah BOEIPA loh a yawk sak coeng dongah Benjamin khui lamkah cunghang aka pom boeih hlang thawng kul thawng nga yakhat te hnin at nen ni Israel ca rhoek loh a thup.

36 Amamih a yawk uh te Benjamin ca rhoek loh a hmuh uh. Te vaengah Israel hlang tah Gibeah kah a khueh rhongngol dongla a pangtung coeng dongah
37 Benjamin ca rhoek loh a hmuen vik a paek. – Rhongngol rhoek long khaw Gibeah la tawn uh tih, capit uh tih rhongngol patoeng te a sol dongah khopuei pum te cunghang ha
38 dongla a kaeh. – Israel hlang neh rhongngol te tingtunnah a om vaengah khopuei lamkah
39 hmaikhu loh cangpaiso bangla muep luei. – Tedae caemtloek vaeng-ah Israel hlang loh ki a buung hatah Israel hlang la hlang sawmthum tluk te Benjamin loh a rhok la pahoi a tloek tih, "Lamhma kah caemtloek bangla mamih mikhmuh ah yawk rhoela
40 yawk ngawn coeng," a ti uh. – Tedae hmaikhu a laep laep la khopuei lamloh cangpaiso neh koe luei. Benjamin khaw a hnuk la a mael hatah khopuei pum te vaan la tarha
41 ana khuu pah. – Te vaengah Israel hlang te ha mael van hatah yoethae loh n'rhul thil coeng tila Benjamin hlang loh a hmuh
42 dongah hlawt let. – Te dongah Israel hlang kah mikhmuh ah khosoek longpuei la hooi uh. Tedae amih te caem loh han cuuk thil tih khopuei lamkah rhoek long khaw amih te
43 a laklo ah a thup. – Benjamin te a hloem uh tih a dum uh coeng dongah Gibeah khocuk
44 due a yoeikoek la a cuuk uh. – Te vaeng ah Benjamin khui lamkah tatthai hlang kak
45 hlang thawng hlai rhet cungku. – Te dongah hooi uh tih khosoek kah Rimmon thaelpang la rhaelrham uh. Tedae longpueng ah hlang thawng nga a paco uh. Te vaengah Gidom duela a cuuk uh tih hlang a thawng thawng la a ngawn uh.

46 Te vaengah Benjamin khui lamkah aka cungku rhoek boeih he hnin at dongah mah cunghang aka pom tatthai hlang kak te
47 hlang thawng kul thawng nga om. – Tedae hlang ya rhuk tah hooi uh tih khosoek kah Rimmon thaelpang la a rhaelrham uh dongah Rimmon thaelpang ah hla li om
48 uh. – Te phoeiah Israel hlang loh Benjamin ca rhoek te a mael thil uh tih cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh. Khopuei lamkah hlang boeih neh a hmuh sarhui rhamsa khaw, kho tom kah a hmuh sarhui te khaw hmai neh a hla thil uh.

Benjamin Ham A Nungak

21 Te dongah Israel hlang loh Mizpah ah ol a caeng uh tih, "Mamih khuiah pakhat long khaw a tanu te Benjamin yuu la
2 pae boel saeh," a ti uh. – Te phoeiah pilnam Bethel la cet uh tih Pathen mikhmuh ah kholaeh duela ngol uh. Te vaengah a rhah
3 ol a huel uh tih hluk hluk rhap uh. – Te dongah "Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, Israel koca pakhat khui lamloh hloep aka buel uh ham te tihnin ah balae tih Israel taen-
4 gah a om," a ti uh. – A vuen ah pilnam te thoo tih hmueihtuk a suem uh. Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah te a nawn
5 uh. – Tedae, "BOEIPA taengah Mizpah la aka cet pawt tah duek rhoela duek saeh," a ti tih olhlo puei a om dongah Israel ca rhoek loh, "Israel koca boeih khuiah BOEIPA taengkah hlangping lakli la aka mop pawt te ulae," a ti uh.

6 Te daengah Israel ca rhoek loh a manuca Benjamin soah damti uh tih, "Israel khuiah koca pakhat tah tihnin ah
7 pat coeng. – Mah tanu te amih yuu la paek pawt ham mamih loh BOEIPA taengah n'toemngam uh dongah aka sueng rhoek ham a yuu metlam m'vawt uh eh," a ti uh.
8 – Te dongah, "Israel koca khuikah pakhat khaw BOEIPA taengah Mizpah la aka mop pawt te melae," a ti uh daengah Jabesh Gilead rhaehhmuen lamkah te hlangping taengah hlang pakhat khaw tarha mop
9 pawh. – Te dongah pilnam te a boel uh hatah te Jabesh Gilead khosa rhoek khui lamkah pakhat khaw om tangloeng pawh.

10 Te dongah tatthai hlang khui lamkah rhaengpuei la hlang thawng hlai hnih te a tueih uh tih amih te a uen uh hatah, "Cet uh lamtah Jabesh Gilead kah huta camoe khosa
11 rhoek te cunghang ha neh ngawn uh. – Te phoeiah tongpa boeih hekah olka bangla saii uh lamtah thingkong dongah tongpa neh aka ming uh huta te khaw boeih thup
12 uh," a ti nah. – Te dongah Jabesh Gilead kah khosa rhoek khuiah tongpa kah thingkong neh tongpa aka ming pawh hula, oila yali a hmuh uh te khaw Kanaan kho kah Shiloh rhaehhmuen la a khuen uh.

13 Te phoeiah rhaengpuei pum te a tueih uh tih Rimmon thaelpang kah Benjamin ca rhoek te a voek uh. Te vaengah rhoepnah
14 neh amih te a khue uh. – Benjamin khaw te vaeng khohnin ah ha mael coeng. Te dongah Jabesh Gilead lamkah huta aka hing duen te amih yuu la a paek uh dae amih ham rhoeh tah dang uh pawh.

15 Tedae BOEIPA loh Israel koca khuiah
a puut a saii coeng dongah Benjamin ham
16 khaw pilnam khaw hal van.– Te dongah
hlangboel khuikah a ham rhoek loh,
"Benjamin nu he a mitmoeng coeng dongah
aka sueng rhoek ham a yuu metlam m'vawt
17 pa eh," a ti uh.– Te phoeiah, "Benjamin
rhalyong rhoek kah rho he Israel koca
18 lamkah long khaw hmata boel saeh.– Te
phoeiah, 'Benjamin taengah huta aka
pae tah thaephoei thil saeh,' a ti tih Israel
ca rhoek loh a toemngam coeng dongah
mamih nu khui lamkah he amih taengah
a yuu la pae ham khaw coeng pawh," a ti
19 uh.– Te phoeiah, "A kum, kum kah BOEIPA
khotue te Shiloh ah om oem ta te. Shiloh he
Bethel tlangpuei, Bethel, Shekhem lamkah
loh Lebonah tuithim duela aka luei longpuei
kah khocuk neh ah om ta," a ti uh.
20 Te dongah Benjamin ca rhoek te a uen
a uen uh tih, "Cet uh lamtah misur kung ah
21 rhongngol uh.– Te vaengah so uh lamtah
lam dongah thum ham Shiloh nu rhoek
pawk ha thoeng uh ni. Te vaeng ah misur
kung lamkah loh cuk thil uh lamtah nama-
mih ham tu uh. Hlang boeih loh Shiloh nu
22 te Benjamin kho ah na yuu la caeh puei uh.–
Te vaeng ah a napa rhoek khaw, a nganpa
rhoek khaw halo vetih mamih taengah aka
ho khaw om ni. Tedae amih te, 'Kaimih he
ng'rhen uh mai, caemtloek vaengah a yuu la
hlang ka dang pa uh oeh pawh. Amih te a
tuetang vaengah na pae uh pawt koinih na
boe uh ni,' ka ti na uh bitni," a ti na uh.
23 Te dongah Benjamin ca rhoek a saii uh
tih amamih tarhing ah huta a khuen uh. Aka
lam rhoek khui lamkah te a tuuk uh daen-
gah cet uh tih a rho te a paan uh. Te phoeiah
khopuei te a khoeng uh tih a khuiah kho a
24 sak uh.– Israel ca rhoek khaw tekah khoh-
nin daengah te lamkah te amah koca rhoek
neh a huiko taengla nong uh tih amah rho te
rhip a paan uh.
25 Te vaeng tue ah khaw Israel khuiah
manghai tal tih hlang boeih loh a mik dong-
kah a thuem sak bangla a saii uh.

RUTH
(Ruth)

Naomi Cako Moab La Poeng

1 Laitloek rhoek lai a tloek tue vaengah khohmuen ah khokha pai. Te dongah Judah Bethlehem lamkah hlang pakhat tah Moab kho ah bakuep ham a yuu neh a ca
2 rhoi te a caeh puei.– Te hlang kah a ming tah Elimelekh tih, a yuu ming tah Naomi, a ca rhoi ming tah Mahlon neh Kilion a ming nah. Amih rhoek tah Judah Bethlehem kah Ephraim lamloh Moab khohmuen la cet
3 tih om uh.– Te vaeng-ah Noami te a va Elimelekh te duek tih anih neh a ca rhoi la
4 cul.– A ca rhoi loh Moab nu a ming ah Or-
pah neh Ruth te a loh rhoi tih kum rha tluk
5 om uh.– Tedae Mahlon neh Kilion khaw bok a duek bal dongah a va, a ca om kolla huta amah buengla cul.

Ruth neh Noami

6 Tedae BOEIPA loh a pilnam te buh paek ham a hip coeng tila Moab kho ah a yaak. Te dongah hlah uh tih a langa rhoi
7 neh Moab kho lamloh bal.– Te dongah a om nah hmuen lamloh nong tih a langa rhoi neh amah neh Judah kho long la bal ham
8 cet uh.– Tedae a langa rhoi taengah Naomi loh, "Cet rhoi lamtah na manu im la mael rhoi laeh. Aka duek rhoek neh kai taengah na saii vanbangla sitlohnah te nangmih rhoi taengah BOEIPA loh han saii khaw han saii
9 khaming.– BOEIPA loh nangmih rhoi te m'pae saeh lamtah na va im kah duemnah khaw hmu rhoi van," a ti nah tih amih rhoi te a mok hatah a ol a huel uh tih rhap uh.
10 Te phoeiah anih te, "Namah neh na pilnam taengla bal uh sih," a ti na rhoi.–
11 Tedae Naomi loh, "Ka canu rhoi aw mael rhoi laeh. Kai taengla balae nan loh rhoi eh? Nangmih rhoi kah na va la aka poeh ham khaw ka ko khuiah camoe ka khueh pueng
12 tih nim?– Ka canu rhoi mael rhoi lamtah cet rhoi laeh, ka patong coeng he, va khueh ham khaw kai hamla ngaiuepnah om ka ti koinih hlaempang pakhat ah ka va taengla ka om

13 vetih ca kan sak sue.– Te te a rhoeng duela
na lamso rhoi aya? Hlang la aka poeh pawt
te na oei rhoi aya? Ka ca rhoi aw te moenih
ta. BOEIPA kut loh kai n'nan coeng dongah
kai tah nangmih rhoi lakah ka phaep uh phat
14 coeng," a ti nah.– A ol a huel tih koep a rhah
uh phoeiah tah Orpah loh a mani te a mok.
15 Tedae Ruth long tah khak a lingven.– Te
vaengah, "Na maya tah a pilnam taeng neh
a pathen taengla bal ke!, na maya neh bal
laeh," a ti nah.
16 Tedae Ruth loh, "Nang hnoo ham
neh nang hnuk lamkah bal ham tah kai he
nan doo pawt mako, na pongpa nah ah ka
pongpa vetih na rhaehba nah ah ka rhae-
hba ni, na pilnam khaw ka pilnam van, na
17 Pathen khaw ka Pathen ni. – Na duek nah
ah ka duek saeh lamtah pahoi ng'up uh van
saeh. BOEIPA loh kai taeng ah han saii saeh
lamtah hang khoep nawn saeh. Kai laklo neh
nang laklo ah duek long mah n'tuiphih nawn
18 saeh," a ti nah.– A taengah caeh ham a ning
mangkhak te a hmuh vaengah voek ham
khaw a toeng.
19 Te dongah amih rhoi te Bethlehem
a pha duela cet rhoi. Bethlehem a pha rhoi
van neh amih rhoi kongah khopuei boeih te
pangngawl tih, "Noami a te?," a ti uh.
20 Tedae amih taengah tah, "Kai he Naomi
la ng'khue uh boeh, Tlungthang loh kai
mat m'phaep coeng dongah kai he Mara
21 la ng'khue uh mai.– Kai he a bae la ka cet
van dae BOEIPA loh kuttling la kai m'bal
sak. Balae tih kai te Naomi la nang khue uh.
BOEIPA loh kai n'doo tih Tlungthang loh kai
soah thae a huet coeng," a ti nah.
22 Naomi a bal vaengah Moab kho lamkah
anih neh aka mael hmaih a langa Moab
Ruth neh cangtun cangah cuek vaengah
Bethlehem a pha rhoi.

Ruth neh Boaz Hum Uh

2 Te vaengah Naomi aka ming la a va
kah pacaboeina, a ming ah Boaz tah
Elimelekh cako khuiah tatthai, hlang-rhalh
hlang la om.
2 Moab nu Ruth loh Noami taengah,
"Lohma la ka cet mai vetih a mikhmuh ah
mikdaithen ka dang atah a hnukah cangmo
ka yoep van eh," a ti nah. Te dongah "Ka
canu, cet saw ne," a ti nah.
3 Te dongah cet tih lohma la a pawk
vaengah cang at rhoek hnukah a yoep van.
Te vaengah Elimelekh kah a hui a ko Boaz lo
kah khamyai te Ruth kah a hma la ana pawk.
4 Te vaengah Boaz te Bethlehem lamloh
pakcak ha pawk tih cang aka at rhoek te,
"Nangmih taengah BOEIPA om saeh," a ti
nah hatah anih te, "Nang khaw BOEIPA loh
yoethen m'pae saeh," a ti na uh.
5 Te phoeiah cang aka at rhoek khuikah
amah lopai cadong te Boaz loh, "Hekah hula
he unim ca?," a ti nah.
6 Te dongah cang at rhoek aka pai thil
cadong loh a doo tih, "Anih tah Moab kho
lamkah Naomi neh aka bal Moab nu hula,"
7 a ti nah.– Te dongah, "Ka yoep van saeh
lamtah cang at rhoek hnukkah canghmoek
ke ka coi mai eh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah cet
tih pohlip ah rhaih a duem nen te mincang
lamloh tahae duela a pai thil.
8 Te dongah Ruth te Boaz loh, "Ka canu
na yaak moenih a? Cangmo yoep ham te
lo lang ah cet boeh, he lamkah khaw nong
boeh, kai kah hula rhoek taengah pahoi
9 balak van.– Lohma li kah cang at rhoek te
na mik neh so lamtah amih hnuk ah cet van.
Nang te ben pawt ham cadong rhoek te ka
uen moenih a? Tui na hal vaengah khaw am
ke paan lamtah cadong rhoek kah a than
tangtae te o," a ti nah.
10 Te vaengah Ruth te a hmai la buluk tih
diklai la bakop. Te phoeiah Boaz te, "Kai he
kholong hlang dae kai nan hmat ham khaw
balae tih na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka
dang," a ti nah.
11 Tedae Boaz loh a doo tih, "Na va a
dueknah hnukah na mani hamla na saii
khaw, na nu, na pa, na pacaboeina kah a
khohmuen na hnoo tih hlaem hlavai kah
na ming pawh pilnam taengla na pawk te
a pum la kai taengah a thui rhoela a thui
12 coeng.– Na bisai te BOEIPA loh han thuung
saeh lamtah a phae hlip ah ying hamla na
paan Israel Pathen BOEIPA taeng lamkah
na thapang te rhuemtuet la ha om saeh," a ti
nah.
13 Ruth loh, "Kai nan hloep dong-ah ka boei-
pa nang kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka
dang, na sal a lungbuei te cawt na doo coeng
tih kai tah na sal bangla ka om moenih," a ti
nah.
14 Buh caak tue vaengah tah Boaz loh,
"Hela ha thoeih lamtah buh te ca dae, na
buhkam te a thuui dongah khaw nuem
dae," a ti nah. Te daeng ah cang at rhoek
taengah ngol thuk. Te vaengah anih ham
vairhum a phom pah tih a hah la a caak
15 phoeiah a caknoi pueng.– Cangmo yoep
la koep a thoh hang vaengah, Boaz loh a

cadong rhoek te a uen tih, "Canghmoek laklo ah yoep mai cakhaw a hmaithae sak uh
16 boeh. – Cangphung dongkah te buem, buem uh lamtah anih ham hnoo pa uh. A yoep vaengah khaw anih te tluung uh boeh," a
17 ti nah. – Te dongah lohma li ah cangmo te kholaeh due a yoep tih a yoep te a boh vaengah cangtun cangnoek pakhat tluk a om
18 pah. – Te te a khuen tih khopuei a paan. A mani a hmuh vaengah cangmo a yoep a khuen tih a hah phoeikah a caknoi pah te a mani a paek.

19 Te vaengah anih te a mani loh, "Tihnin ah melam na yoep tih me rhoek ah lae na saii, nang aka hmat tah a yoethen pai saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah a taengah bi a saii pah hlang te a mani taengah a thui tih, "Tihnin ah a taengah bi ka saii pah hlang kah a ming tah Boaz ni," a ti nah.

20 Naomi loh a langa te, "BOEIPA loh anih yoe a then sak. Amah long tah aka hing rhoek taeng neh aka duek rhoek taengah khaw a sitlohnah pat sak pawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Ruth taengah Naomi loh, "Anih te mamih aka tlan, mah neh aka yoei uh hlang ni," a ti nah.

21 Moab nu Ruth loh, "Kai taengah khaw, 'Kamah taengkah cangah boeih a bawt duela kamah kah cadong rhoek taengah balak mai,' a ti pataeng," a ti nah.

22 Te dongah a langa Ruth taengah Naomi loh, "Nang te lo lang ah n'cuuk sak uh voel pawt vetih anih lopai rhoek taengla na pawk
23 te ka canu aw then mai coeng," a ti nah. – Te dongah cangtun cangah neh cangtang cangah a boeih duela cangmo yoep ham Boaz kah lopai rhoek taengah balak tih a mani taengah kho a sak.

Ruth Loh Boaz A Hlae

3 Ruth te a mani Naomi loh, "Ka canu aw, nang ham ngolbuel khaw ka tlap mapawt a? te ni nang ham a voelphoeng
2 eh. – A lopai na balak puei Boaz te mah kah huiko moenih a? Anih te khoyin ah cangtil-
3 hmuen kah cangtun a cop lah ko te. – Te dongah sil uh lamtah situi hluk. Te phoeiah na himbai te na pum dongah bai lamtah cangtilhmuen la suntla thuk. A caak a ok a
4 coeng duela hlang taeng-ah moe boeh. – Tedae a yalh tue om bitni. Te vaengah a yalh nah hmuen te phatuem lamtah pahoi paan. Te phoeiah a kho te khawn pah lamtah yalh pah. Te vaengah na saii ham te amah loh nang taengah a thui bitni," a ti nah.

5 Te dongah amani te, "Kai taengah
6 na thui boeih te saii bitni," a ti nah. – Te dongah cangtilhmuen suntla tih a mani loh
7 anih a uen bangla boeih a saii. – Boaz khaw a caak a ok tih a lungbuei a voelphoeng nen tah yalh hamla canghlom hmatoeng te a paan. Te vaengah a muel la a paan tih a kho a khawn pah phoeiah a yalh pah.

8 Khoyin boengli ah tah tongpa te lakueng tih a hoi uh hatah a kho taengah huta tarha ana yalh pah.

9 Te dongah, "Nang ulae?," a ti nah hatah, "Na salnu kai, Ruth ni, nan tlan coeng dongah na salnu he na himbai hmoi neh aka ng'khuk thil laeh," a ti nah.

10 Te dongah, "Ka canu, BOEIPA dongah na yoethen coeng. Hlanglen mai khaw, tattloel mai cakhaw tongpang rhoek hnukah na caeh pawt dongah lamhma kah lakah a hnuk lam ni na sitlohnah neh na voelpho-
11 eng pueng. – Te dongah ka canu na hoe boeih te rhih boeh, nang tah tatthai nu tila ka pilnam kah vongka tom m'ming coeng
12 dongah nang ham kan saii bitni. – Kai loh kan tlan ham khaw tueng ngawn coeng dae aka tlan ham te kai lakah aka yoei rhep om
13 pueng. – Khoyin ah rhaeh lamtah mincang ah ni nang aka tlan te a om atah a then la n'tlan saeh. Tedae nang te tlan ham a ngaih pawt atah BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah nang te kamah loh kan tlan bitni, mincang duela yalh mai dae," a ti nah.

14 Te dongah mincang duela a kho tang, a kho tang ah a yalh pah. Tedae a hui te kah hlang a hmat hlan ah vawl thoo coeng. Te vaengah Boaz longtah, "Cangtilhmuen huta
15 ha pawk he a ming uh moenih," a ti. – Te vaengah, "Na pum dongkah te himbai hang khuen lamtah duen lah," a ti nah. Te dongah himbai te a tuuk doela cangtun khoi rhuk a loeng pah phoeiah Ruth a phueih sak tih kho khuila cet.

16 A mani taengla a pawk vaengah, "Ka canu nang u taengah lae na caeh," a ti nah hatah hlang loh anih ham a saii pah te boeih
17 a thui. – Te dongah, "Cangtun khoi rhuk he kai ham ham poep tih, 'Na mani te kuttling la paan boeh,' a ti," a ti nah.

18 Te vaengah, "Ka canu tihnin kah olka he a khah uh hlan atah hlang te mong mahpawh, metlamlae olka a dip eh tite na ming duela ngol," a ti nah.

Boaz loh Ruth A Yuu Nah

4 Boaz te vongka la cet tih ngol. Te vaengah aka tlan koi la a thui hlang te ha pawk tih Boaz loh, "Tongmang hela pah lamtah ngol dae lah," a ti nah. Te dongah phael tih ngol thuk.

2 Te phoeiah khopuei a hamca rhoek te hlang parha a loh tih, "Hela ngol uh dae," a ti nah vanbangla amih khaw ngol uh.

3 Te vaengah aka tlan koi taengah, "Mamih kah manuca Elimelekh khohmuen kah lo aka yoi Noami tah Moab kho lamkah 4 ha bal coeng.– Te dongah kai long tah namah hna ah kan yaak sak dae eh ka ti vanbangla hekah aka ngol rhoek hmai neh ka pilnam khuikah a hamca rhoek hmaiah koep lai laeh ka ti. Na tlan ham atah tlan laeh. Tedae na tlan pawt oeh atah kamah taengah he thui. Te daengah ni nang phoeiah aka tlan ham hlang a om pawt te ka ming khaw ka ming van eh. Tedae kai tah nang hnukkah pueng ni," a ti nah vaengah, "Kamah loh ka tlan ni," a ti.

5 Te vaengah Boaz loh, "Naomi neh aka duek kah a yuu Moab nu Ruth kut lamkah khohmuen na lai khohnin vaengah aka duek ming te thoh pah ham ni a rho khaw na lai eh," a ti nah.

6 Tedae aka tlan loh, "Kamah loh ka tlan ham akhaw a tlan ham ka noeng moenih. Ka rho he ka porhak sak ve. Namah ham na tlan mako. Ka tlannah neh tlan ham ka noeng 7 moenih," a ti nah.– Hlamat vaengah tah Israel khuikah tlannah ham neh hnothung ham ol khat khat neh ana khueng thil uh. Te vaeng ah hlang pakhat loh a khokhom a dul tih a hui taengla a paek te Israel khuikah ciphuemyuhnah coeng ni.

8 Te dongah aka tlan tueng loh Boaz taengah, "Namah ham lai laeh," a ti nah tih a khokhom te a dul.

9 Te dongah a hamca rhoek taeng neh pilnam boeih taengah Boaz loh, "Elimelekh kah a koe boeih khaw, Kilion neh Mahlon koe boeih khaw Naomi kut lamkah ka lai coeng tila tihnin ah laipai la na om uh 10 coeng.– Te dongah amah koe neh aka duek ming thoh pah ham ni Mahlon yurho, Moab nu Ruth khaw ka yuu la ka lai coeng. Te phoeiah aka duek kah a ming te a pacaboeina khui lamkah neh te hmuen vongka lamloh a muei pawt ham khaw tihnin ah laipai la na om uh," a ti nah.

11 Te vaengah vongka kah pilnam boeih neh a hamca rhoek loh, "Laipai la ka om uh coeng. Na im khuila aka kun huta tah, BOEIPA loh Israel imkhui aka thoh rhoi Rakhel neh Leah bangla khueh saeh. Epharath ah thadueng la om saeh lamtah 12 Bethlehem ah a ming om saeh.– Hekah hula dongah BOEIPA nang m'paek na tii na ngan lamkah loh na imkhui khaw Tamar loh Judah ham a sak Perez imkhui bangla om saeh," a ti na uh.

13 Boaz loh Ruth te a loh tih a yuu la coeng. Ruth taengla a kun vaengah a rhum-pum ham khaw BOEIPA loh a paek coeng 14 dongah capa a cun. – Te vaengah Naomi te huta rhoek loh, "Tihnin ah nang aka tlan ham te aka pat sak pawh BOEIPA te a yoethen pai saeh. A ming khaw Israel lakli 15 ah thang pai saeh.– Nang hamla hinglu aka hlawt tih na sampok vaengah aka cangbam la om ni. Na langa loh nang n'lungnah tih anih a sak coeng. Anih he nang ham tah ca tongpa parhih lakah khaw then coeng," a ti na uh.

16 Camoe te Naomi loh a loh tih a rhang dongah a poem. Te dongah anih te camoe aka poeh la om.

17 Imben rhoek long khaw, "Naomi ham ca tongpa om coeng," a ti uh camoe te a ming a sak pa uh. Te dongah a ming te Obed a sak pa uh. Anih tah Jesse napa tih, Jesse tah David napa la om.

David Kah Rhuirhong

18 Te dongah Perez a rhuirhong rhoek la Perez loh Khetsron a sak.

19 Khetsron loh Ram a sak tih Ram loh 20 Amminadab a sak. – Amminadab loh Nahshon a sak tih Nahshon loh Salmon a sak.

21 Salmon loh Boaz a sak tih Boaz loh 22 Obed a sak.– Obed loh Jesse a sak tih Jesse loh David a sak.

SAMUEL CABU PAKHAT
(First Samuel)

Hannah kah Olhlo

1 Ephraim tlang kah, Ramathaim Zophim
ah hlang pakhat om. A ming tah, Elihu
capa Jeroham kah a ca Elka-nah ni. Elihu tah
2 Ephraim Zuph capa Tohu kah a ca ni. – Anih
te yuu panit om tih a yuu cuek te Hannah,
a pabae tah Peninnah a ming nah. Penin-
nah te camoe om tih Hannah tah camoe om
3 pawh. – Tekah hlang tah thothueng ham
neh Caempuei BOEIPA nawn hamla hnin
bal, hnin bal amah kho lamloh Shiloh la cet.
Teah te BOEIPA khosoih Eli ca rhoi Hophni
neh Phinekha khaw om.
4 A tue a pha tih Elkanah loh a nawn
vaengah tah maehvae te a yuu Penin-nah
neh a capa rhoek khaw a canu rhoek khaw
5 boeih a paek. – BOEIPA loh a bung piim
sak cakhaw Hannah tah a lungnah dongah
maehvae a paek vaengah Hannah ham tah
6 pakhat neh a rhaep pah thil. – BOEIPA loh
Hannah bung a piim sak tih a caeng dongah
Hannah tah konoinah neh citcai neh hue a
7 sak. – Kum khat phoeiah kum khat BOEIPA
im a paan vaengah khaw hue a sak. Te
8 dongah rhap tih buh ca pawh. – Te dongah
anih te a va Elkanah loh, "Hannah balae tih
na rhah, balae tih buh na caak pawh? Balae
tih na na thinko a phoena? Ca tongpa parha
lakah khaw nang taengah ka then moenih
a?" a ti nah.
Te daengah Shiloh kah Hannah loh buh
caak ah ok ham thoo. Te vaengah khosoih
Eli BOEIPA bawkim rhungsut taengkah
10 ngolkhoel dongah ngol. – Hannah tah a
hinglu khahing tih a rhah doe a rhah doela
11 BOEIPA taengah thangthui. – Te vaen-
gah olcaeng neh a caeng tih, "Caempuei
BOEIPA, na salnu kah phacipphabaem he
han so rhoela so lah. Kai he m'poek lamtah
na salnu he hnilh boeh. Tedae hlang kah
tiingan te na salnu ham m'pae lamtah a hing
tue boeih te BOEIPA taengla kam paek eh. A
lu dongah thiha loh ben boel saeh," a ti nah.
12 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thangthui te
a koe coeng dongah Eli loh a ka te a sawt
13 pah. – Hannah te a lungbuei khuiah cal tih
a hmui ni dawk a tat coeng. Tedae a ol a
yaak pawt dongah Eli loh anih te yurhui la
14 a poek. – Te dongah anih te Eli loh, "Me hil
nim na rhuihmil ve, namah te na misur dong
lamloh cue uh saw," a ti nah.
15 Hannah loh a doo tih, "Moenih, ka
boeipa, kai huta he ka mueihla mangkhak
tih misur khaw, yu khaw ka ok moenih.
Tedae ka hinglu he BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
16 ka kingling coeng. – Ka kohuet cungkuem
neh tahae ah ka konoi nen ni ka thangthui.
Na sal nu kah a muen he na kodang ah dueh
boel mai.
17 Eli loh doo tih, "Ngaimong la cet
lamtah amah taeng lamkah na bih van-
bangla na huithuinah te Israel Pathen loh
m'pae saeh," a ti nah.
18 Te dongah, "Na tueihyoeih he na
mikhmuh ah mikdaithen khaw dang van
saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah huta te amah
caeh long ah cet tih a caak. Te lamkah long
tah Hannah kah maelhmai khaw pumphoe
voel pawh.

Samuel Nawnnah

19 Mincang ah thoo uh tih BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah tho a thueng uh. Te phoeiah
bal uh tih Ramah kah a im te a paan uh.
Te vaengah Elkanah loh a yuu Hannah
te a ming hatah Hannah te BOEIPA loh a
20 poek. – Khohnin a thoknah a pha vaengah
tah Hannah te vawn tih ca a cun. Camoe
he, "BOEIPA taengah ka bih," a ti dongah a
ming te Samuel a sak.
21 Elkanah loh BOEIPA taengah kho-
ning hmueih neh a olcaeng nawn ham te a
22 cako ah boeih cet uh. – Tedae Hannah tah
a caeh kolla a va taengah, "Camoe suuk a
kan vaengah ka khuen bitni. Te vaengah
BOEIPA hmai ah phoe vetih a kum a hal
pahoi om bitni," a ti nah.
23 Te dongah anih te a va Elkanah loh,
"Na mikhmuh ah a then la saii, anih te suk
na kan sak duela om mai ngawn, a ol te
BOEIPA loh thoh nawn saeh," a ti nah. Te
dongah a yuu te om tih a capa loh a suk a
24 kan duela a khut. – Camoe te suk a kan
vanneh vaito kum thum, vaidam te cang-
noek pakhat, misur te tuitang pakhat te
a khuen tih Shiloh kah BOEIPA im a paan
25 puei. Te vaengah a capa te camoe pueng. –
Vaito te a ngawn uh tih camoe te Eli taengla
a thak uh.
26 Te phoeiah Hananah loh, "Aw ka
Boeipa, ka boeipa namah kah hingnah
hinglu rhangneh kai tah BOEIPA taeng-ah

thangthui ham heah he namah taengah aka
27 pai huta ni.– Camoe ham he ka thangthui
tih amah taeng lamkah ka bih vanbangla
ka huithuinah te ka taengah BOEIPA loh
28 m'paek coeng.– Te dongah anih he BOEIPA
ham ni ka bih tih anih a tue khohnin aka om
boeih khaw BOEIPA ham ni ka bih coeng," a
ti nah tih BOEIPA taengah pahoi bakop.

Hannah kah Thanghuinah

2 Te phoeiah Hannah te thangthui tih,
"BOEIPA dongah ka lungbuei loh sun-
daep, BOEIPA ah ka ki loh pomsang uh
coeng. Namah kah khangnah dongah ka
kohoe tih ka thunkha khaw ka ka loh a ang
thil coeng.
2 BOEIPA bangla aka cim om pawh. Nang
aka puet khaw om pawt tih lungpang
khaw kaimih kah Pathen bangla a om
moenih.
3 BOEIPA tah lungming Pathen la om tih
khoboe rhamlang khaw amah loh a khi-
ing a lang coeng dongah na ka lamkah
mangkhak ol aka thoeng neh a sang sang
la muep cal boeh.
4 Hlangrhalh kah lii te paep cakhaw aka pa-
loe loh thadueng a vah uh.
5 Aka soep rhoek loh buh a kutloh uh dae-
ngah bungpong khaw a toeng uh. Caya
long pataeng parhih khaw a sak coeng
dongah ca aka ping khaw a thathae coeng.
6 BOEIPA loh a duek sak tih a hing sak,
saelkhui la a det coeng dae koep a thoh
bal.
7 BOEIPA loh a talh dae koep a boei sak, a
kunyun sak dae koep a pomsang.
8 Diklai kah tungpuei tah BOEIPA koe la
om tih lunglai khaw a sut thil coeng don-
gah tattloel te laipi khui lamkah a thoh.
Khodaeng khaw hlangcong taengah ngol
sak ham ni natva lamloh a pomsang tih
amih te thangpomnah ngolkhoel neh a
phaeng.
9 A hlangcim rhoek kah a hlangcim kho te
a ngaithuen. Tedae halang rhoek kah tha-
dueng loh pakhat khaw a na pawt dongah
hmaisuep ah ngam uh.
10 Amah aka oelh la, aka oelh te tah, BOEIPA
loh a rhihyawp sak tih vaan lamkah rhaek
neh a daeh. BOEIPA loh diklai khobawt
duela lai a tloek vetih a manghai te sarhi a
tak sak phoeiah a messiah ki khaw a pom-
11 sang ni," a ti. Te phoeiah Elkanah loh
Ramah la a im te a paan. Tedae camoe tah
khosoih Eli taeng ah BOEIPA bibi la om.

Eli Imkhui A Toel

12 Te vaengah Eli ca rhoi tah muen rhoi ca
13 tih BOEIPA te ming rhoi pawh. – Te vaengah
pilnam lamkah hlang boeih loh hmueih a
nawn tih khosoih rhoek kah hamsum vaen-
gah khosoih kah tueihyoeih pakhat te maeh
thong la halo hatah a kut dongah ciksum a
14 sum pathum te a pom.– Anih loh baeldung
khaw, voh khaw, ampaih khaw, am khaw
a toeh vaengah ciksum loh a doek boeih
te khosoih loh amah ham a loh. Te tlam te
Shiloh la aka pawk Israel boeih taengah a saii
15 uh.– Maehtha te a phum uh hlan ah pataeng
khosoih kah tueihyoeih te halo tih hmueih
aka ngawn hlang taengah, "Maeh te khosoih
ham a hai pah la a thing la m'pae, na maeh
hmin te doe mahpawh," a ti nah.
16 Tedae anih te hlang pakhat loh,
"Maehtha he a noek kah bangla m'phum,
m'phum vetih man na hinglu a nai te namah
ham na loh sue," a ti nah.
Te vaengah, "Pawh, tahae nam paek
17 pawt atah thama la ka loh ni," a ti nah.–
Tedae cadong rhoi tholhnah tah BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah a len koek la om coeng. Tekah
hlang rhoi loh BOEIPA khocang ni a tlaitlaek
rhoi coeng.
18 Samuel tah takhlawk hnisui te a sui
tih BOEIPA mikhmuh kah bi aka bi camoe
19 la om.– A kum, kum kah a tue a pha vaen-
gah tah Hannah khaw hmueih nawn ham a
va neh a cet rhoi. Te vaeng-ah a manu loh
Samuel ham hnikul ca a saii tih a khuen
20 pah.– Te vaengah Elkanah neh a yuu te Eli
loh yoethen a paek tih, "BOEIPA taengah a
bih vanbangla a huithuinah yueng la hekah
huta pum dongah neh BOEIPA loh nang
taengah tiingan hang khueh saeh," a ti nah.
Te phoeiah amah hmuen la cet uh.
21 Hannah te BOEIPA loh a hip dongah
vawn tih capa pathum neh canu panit a
cun. Te vaengah camoe Samuel tah BOEIPA
taengah rhoeng hang.
22 Eli he bahoeng patong coeng dae a ca
rhoi loh Israel pum taengah a saii rhoi boeih
te khaw, Tingtunnah dap thohka aka muk
huta rhoek taengah a yalh rhoi te khaw a
23 yaak.– Te dongah amih rhoi te, "Balae tih
he rhoek kah hno he na saii rhoi? Nangmih
rhoi kah boethae neh ol te khaw kai loh he
pilnam cungkuem taeng lamkah ka yaak
24 coeng.– Ka ca rhoi nang te tlam moenih,
BOEIPA pilnam lamkah ha puek tih ka yaak
25 olthang te a then moenih.– Hlang pakhat
te hlang pakhat soah a tholh atah anih ham

te Pathen loh lai a rhoe pueng. Tedae hlang pakhat te BOEIPA soah a tholh coeng atah anih ham te ulae aka thangthui pa eh," a ti nah. Tedae amih rhoi te BOEIPA loh duek sak ham a ngaih coeng dongah a napa ol te
26 hnatun rhoi pawh.– Camoe Samuel tah a pong a pa neh boeilen tih BOEIPA taeng neh hlang taengah khaw hoeikhang hang.
27 Te vaengah Pathen kah hlang te Eli taengla halo tih, "BOEIPA loh, 'Egypt kah Pharaoh im hmuiah a om vaengah na pa im
28 ah ka phoe rhoela, ka phoe ta nama?– Ka mikhmuh ah hnisui aka vah ham neh ka hmueihtuk la aka cet tih bo-ul aka phum ka khosoih la sak ham ni Israel koca rhoek boeih khui lamkah anih ka tuek tih Israel ca rhoek kah a hmaihlutnah boeih te na pa
29 imkhui ah ka paek.– Balae tih, ka hmueih neh khui-rhung la kang uen ka khosaa te na talaeh phoeiah ka pilnam Israel kah khocang boeih khuikah a vueilue dongah na suen uh tih kai lakah na ca rhoi na thangpom,' a
30 ti.– Te dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah olphong loh, 'Na imkhui ah khaw, na pa imkhui ah khaw kumhal duela ka mikhmuh ah pongpa ham ka thui rhoela ka thui coeng,' a ti. Tedae BOEIPA kah olphong loh, 'Kai lamkah tah savisava, Kai aka thangpom tah ka thangpom vetih kai aka hnaep tah thaephoei thil la om ni.
31 A tue a pha vaengah namah kah na ban khaw, na pa imkhui kah bantha te khaw ka haih vetih na imkhui ah a hamca
32 om mahpawh.– Israel te boeih voelphoeng cakhaw na khuirhung kah rhal ni na paelki eh. Na hing tue khuiah na imkhui ah patong
33 om mahpawh.– Na mik khah sak ham neh na hinglu yaai sak ham ka hmueihtuk dong lamloh nang kah hlang te ka pat sak moenih. Tedae na imkhui kah hlang rhoek te a pueh
34 a kan la boeih duek uh ni.– Te dongah na ca rhoi, Hophni neh Phinekha ham te tahae kah miknoek loh nang taengla ha thoeng vetih amih rhoi te khohnin pakhat dongah
35 duek rhoi ni.– Te vaengah ka thinko kah bangla aka cak khosoih te kamah ham ka thoh vetih ka hinglu dongkah te a saii ni. Anih ham khaw im ka thoh pah vetih ka cak sak vaengah ka koelh hlang kah a mikhmuh
36 ah khohnin takuem pongpa ni.– Na imkhui kah aka sueng boeih khaw cak hlii neh buh hluem te a taeng-ah bakop thil ham ham paan ni. Te vaeng ah, 'Buh kamat caak ham khaw khosoih-bi pakhat dongah te kai n'thawth laem,' a ti ni," a ti nah.

Samuel Khuenah

3 Camoe Samuel tah Eli mikhmuh ah BOEIPA hamla thotat. Te vaeng tue ah BOEIPA kah ol khaw a kuelka la om tih mangthui khaw pungtai pawh.
2 Te khohnin ah Eli tah amah hmuen ah yalh. A mik khaw hmaang coeng tih hmu
3 thai voel pawh.– Pathen kah hmaiim a thih hlanah Samuel khaw BOEIPA kah bawkim ah yalh. Teah te Pathen kah thingkawng om.
4 Te vaengah Samuel te BOEIPA loh a
5 khue hatah, "Kai ka om he," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Eli taengla yong tih, "Kai nang khue tih ka om ta he," a ti nah.

Tedae, "Kang khue moenih, bal lamtah yalh laeh," a ti nah vanbangla cet tih yalh.
6 Te phoeiah Samuel a khue te BOEIPA loh koep a rhaep. Te dongah Samuel te thoo tih Eli taengla cet. Te vaengah, "Kai nang khue tih ka om ta he," a ti nah.

Tedae, "Ka ca, kan khue moenih, bal lamtah yalh laeh," a ti nah.
7 Te vaengah Samuel loh BOEIPA te hmat hlan tih BOEIPA ol khaw anih taen-
8 gah phoe hlan.– A pathum dongah khaw BOEIPA loh a rhaep tih Samuel te a khue. Te dongah a thoh hang neh Eli taengla cet tih, "Kai nan khue tih ka om ta he," a ti nah.

Te daengah camoe te BOEIPA loh a
9 khue tila Eli loh a yakming.– Te vaengah Samuel te Eli loh, "Cet lamtah yalh laeh, nang te ng'khue atah, 'BOEIPA han thui lah, na sal long he ka hnatun ngawn,' ti nah," a ti nah. Te dongah Samuel te cet tih amah hmuen ah koep yalh.
10 Te phoeiah BOEIPA te ha pawk tih pai. A noek noek kah bangla, "Samuel, Samuel," a ti nah. Samuel loh, "Na sal long he ka hnatun dongah han thui ngawn," a ti nah.
11 Te daengah Samuel te BOEIPA loh, "Israel ah hno ka saii coeng ne. Te te aka ya
12 boeih ham a hna bok umya bitni.– Tekah khohnin dongah a imkhui ah ka thui ham ka tong tih ka khah boeih nen te Eli ka pai
13 thil ni.– Amah im ah kai loh lai ka tloek te amah taengah ka puen coeng. Kumhal duela thaesainah te a ming. A ca rhoi te pamdah
14 tih amih rhoi taengah a ueih moenih.– Eli imkhui te ka toemngam coeng dongah Eli imkhui kah thaesainah te hmueih nen khaw khocang nen khaw kumhal duela dawth boel saeh," a ti nah.
15 Samuel khaw mincang duela yalh tih BOEIPA im kah thohkhaih te a ong. Tedae a mangthuinah te Eli taengah thui ham

16 Samuel loh a rhih.– Tedae Samuel te, Eli loh
a khue tih, "Ka ca Samuel," a ti nah hatah,
"Kai ka om he," a ti nah.
17 Te phoeiah, "Nang taengah me bang ol
lae a thui. Kai taengah phah boeh. Pathen
loh nang ham a saii bitni. Nang taengah
a thui ol boeih khuiah ol te kai taengah na
18 phah vetih na khoengvoep uh ve," a ti nah.–
Te daengah Samuel loh olka boeih te phah
kolla Eli taengah a thui pah. Te vaengah,
"BOEIPA amah loh a mikhmuh ah then a ti
bangla saii nawn saeh," a ti.
19 Samuel a puel hang vaengah BOEI-PA
khaw anih taengah om. Te vaengah BOEIPA
20 ol pakhat khaw diklai la rhul sak pawh.–
Dan lamloh Beersheba duela Israel pum
loh Samuel tah BOEIPA kah tonghma la cak
21 coeng tila a ming uh. –Shiloh kah a phoe
ham te BOEIPA loh a khoep. Te dongah
BOEIPA tah BOEIPA ol nen ni Shiloh kah
Samuel taengla a phoe pah.

Philisti loh Thingkawng A Loh

4 Te phoeiah Samuel ol Israel pum taengla
pawk. Te dongah Israel tah caem khui-
kah Philisti te mah hamla cet uh tih Ebene-
zer ah rhaeh uh. Te vaeng-ah Philisti tah
2 Aphek ah rhaeh.– Philisti khaw Israel mah
ham rhong a pai uh tih caemtloek khaw
a yaal uh. Te vaeng-ah Israel tah Philisti
mikhmuh ah yawk tih hlang thawng li tluk
te lohma li ah maehlaep bangla a tloek uh.
3 Te dongah pilnam loh rhaeh-hmuen la
a pawk uh vaengah Israel khuikah a hamca
rhoek te, "Tihnin ah tah BOEIPA loh balae
tih mamih he Philisti mikhmuh ah n'yawk
sak? BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te Shiloh
lamloh mamih taengla lo uh sih. Mamih lakli
la ha pawk daengah ni thunkha kut lamkah
4 mamih n'khang eh," a ti uh.– Te dongah
pilnam te Shiloh la a tueih tih te lamkah
Caempuei BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng,
cherubim kah a ngol thil te a koh uh. Te
vaengah Eli ca rhoi Hophni neh Phinekha
khaw Pathen kah paipi thingkawng taengah
5 om rhoi.– BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te
rhaehhmuen la ha pawk vaengah Israel pum
loh tamlung neh muep yuhui uh tih diklai
khaw pangngawl.
6 Tamlung ol te Philisti loh a yaak vaen-
gah, "Hebrew rhaehhmuen ah mebang
tamlung ol lae rhup rhup aka khap uh te,"
a ti uh. Tedae rhaeh-hmuen, la BOEIPA
7 thingkawng ha pawk te a ming uh.– Te
vaengah Philisti rhoek loh, "Rhaehhmuen
khuila Pathen ha pawk coeng," a ti uh tih a
rhih uh. Te dongah, "Anunae, hlaem hlavai
ah khaw mamih taengah he bang he a om
8 moenih. –Anunae mamih aih he, hmasoe
cungkuem neh khosoek ah Egypt aka
ngawn Pathen, aka khuet Pathen kut lamloh
9 ulonglae mamih ng'huul eh?– Tanglue uh
lamtah Philisti hlang bangla om uh, nang-
mih taengah a thohtat uh bangla Hebrew
taengah na thotat uh ve. Hlang bangla om
uh lamtah tloek uh," a ti uh.
10 Tedae Philisti rhoek loh a tloek uh vaeng-
ah Israel yawk tih hlang boeih loh amah kah
dap la rhaelrham uh. Te vaengah hmasoe
len muep om tih Israel rhalkap thawng
11 sawmthum tah vik cungku uh.– Pathen kah
thingkawng te vik a loh uh tih Eli ca rhoi
Hophni neh Phinekha khaw duek.

Eli Kah A Dueknah

12 Te vaengah caem lamkah Benjamin
hlang pakhat te yong tih hnin at neh Shiloh a
pha. Tedae a himbai te a phen tih diklai neh
13 a lu a phul thil.– A pha vaengah Eli tah long-
puei hmatoeng bawt kah ngolkhoel dongah
pahoi ana ngol. A lungbuei a om dongah
Pathen thingkawng ham te a thuen doela
a tawt. Te vaengah khopuei ah puen hamla
hlang ha pai tih khopuei khaw boeih pang.
14 Pangngawlnah ol te Eli loh a yaak vaen-
gah, "Me lamkah hlangping ol lae he," a ti
nah. Te vaengah hlang koe halo tih Eli taen-
15 gah a puen pah.– Eli tah kum sawmko kum
rhet a lo ca coeng tih dongah a mik hmaang
tih hmu thai voel pawh.
16 Tekah hlang loh Eli taengah, "Caem
lamkah ka pawk coeng. Kai khaw tihnin ah
caem lamkah ka rhaelrham," a ti nah.
Te vaengah, "Kai ca taengah me bang
hno lae aka thoeng," a ti nah.
17 Ol aka phong loh a doo tih, "Israel te
Philisti mikhmuh ah a rhaelrham van hatah
pilnam khuiah lucik la muep om tih nang
ca rhoi Hophni neh Phinekha khaw duek
coeng, Pathen kah thingkawng khaw a
18 khuen coeng," a ti nah.– Pathen kah thing-
kawng te a poek vaengah ngolkhoel dong
lamloh vongka hmatoeng ah a hnuk la palet
uh tih a rhawn a tlawt pah. Tekah hlang
patong aka duek te rhih. Tedae amah loh
Israel te kum sawmli lai a tloek pah.
19 Te vaengah Phinekha kah a yuu, amah
langa tah vawn tih om tom coeng. Te vaen-
gah olthang te Pathen thingkawng a khuen
khaw, a marhang neh a va duek khaw a

yaak. Te dongah sop uh tih camoe pahoi
20 om. Tedae anih te a kuihlam a voeih.– A
duek tue vaengah tah a taengkah aka pai
rhoek loh, "Capa na cun coeng dongah rhih
boeh," a ti na uh. Tedae doo voel pawt tih
21 a lungbuei khueh pawh.– Tedae Pathen
kah thingkawng a loh uh dongah Israel
kah thangpomnah khaw, a marhang khaw,
a va khaw khum coeng," a ti tih camoe te
22 Ikhabot a sui.– Te dongah, "Pathen kah
thingkawng a loh uh dongah Israel kah
thangpomnah khaw khum van," a ti.

Philisti Kut Ah Paipi Thingkawng

5 Philisti loh a loh Pathen thingkawng
te Ebenezer lamloh Ashdod la a khuen
2 uh.– Te dongah Philisti loh a khuen Pa-
then thingkawng te Dagon im la a det uh
3 tih Dagon taengah a khueh uh.– A vuen ah
Ashodi rhoek te a thoh uh vaengah Dagon
tah BOEIPA thingkawng hmai ah diklai la
a hmai longah tarha ana cungku. Te don-
gah Dagon te a loh uh tih amah hmuen la
4 koep a khueh uh.– A vuen mincang kah a
thoh uh vaengah khaw Dagon te BOEIPA
uh thingkawng hmai ah diklai la a hmai lon-
gah tarha cungku bal. Dagon kah a lu neh
a kut kutpha rhoi khaw thohkong dongah
5 a khuek tih Dagon bueng te sueng.– Te
dongah Dagon khosoih long khaw, Dagon
im la aka kun boeih long khaw ti hnin du-
ela Ashdod kah Dagon thohkong te cawt uh
6 pawh.–BOEIPA kut loh Ashodi te a nan tih
a pong sak. Ashdod neh a khorhi khui te
tung-ueh nen khaw, rhilcolh nen khaw a
7 ngawn.–Ashdod hlang rhoek loh hmuh uh
vaengah, "Mamih neh mamih kah pathen
Dagon khaw a kut neh mat a nan coeng
dongah Israel Pathen kah thingkawng he
mamih taengah om voel boel saeh," a ti uh.
8 Te dongah Philisti boei rhoek te boeih
a tah uh tih a tingtun uh vaeng ah, "Israel
Pathen kah thingkawng te metlam n'saii
eh?," a ti uh. Tedae, "Israel Pathen kah
thingkawng te Gath la mael saeh," a ti na uh
dongah Israel Pathen kah thingkawng te a
9 mael sak uh.– Thingkawng a mael hnukah
khaw khopuei te BOEIPA kut loh a om thil
pueng tih soekloeknah a len la muep om.
Khopuei kah hlang te tanoe kangham la
a ngawn tih amih pum dongah rhilcolh a
10 puek pa uh.– Te dongah Pathen kah thing-
kawng te Ekron la a thak uh. Tedae Pathen
kah thingkawng te Ekron la a pawk van neh
Ekroni rhoek pang uh tih, "Mamih neh mah
kah pilnam aka ngawn hamla Israel Pathen
kah thingkawng tah mamih taengla ham
11 mael coeng," a ti uh.– Te dongah Philisti
boei rhoek te boeih a tah uh tih a tingtun uh
vaengah, "Israel Pathen kah thingkawng te
thak uh lamtah amah hmuen la mael laeh
saeh. Te daengah ni mamih neh mah pilnam
he a duek sak pawt eh. Pathen kut loh mat
a nan tih khopuei tom ah dueknah dongkah
12 soekloeknah la om coeng," a ti uh.– Hlang
te tungueh rhilcolh neh a ngawn tih duek uh
ngawn pawt dae khopuei kah a pang rhoe
mah vaan la luei.

Thingkawng Koep A Thak

6 BOEIPA kah thingkawng tah Philisti
2 kho ah hla rhih om. –Te vaengah Phi-
listi rhoek loh khosoih neh hlang aka bi te
a khue tih, "BOEIPA thingkawng te metlam
n'saii eh, amah hmuen la metla n'thak ham
khaw mamih loh thui uh sih?," a ti uh.
3 Te vaengah, "Israel Pathen kah thing-
kawng te na thak atah kuttling la thak boeh.
Tedae a taengah hmaithennah te mael rhoe
mael. Te vaengah na hoeih uh vetih nang-
mih taengla ha phoe bitni. Balae tih nangmih
taeng lamloh a kut a yueh pawt eh?," a ti uh.
4 Te dongah, "A taengah n'thuung ham
te mebang hmaithennah nim?," a ti uh.
Te vaengah, "Philisti boei tarhing la sui
rhilcolh panga neh sui su panga tah amih
boeih neh na boei rhoek kah lucik dongah
5 pakhat la pae saeh. – Te dongah khohm-
uen aka phae tungueh rhilcolh muei neh
su muei na saii uh tih Israel Pathen kah
thangpomnah taengla na paek atah, a kut
te nangmih so lamkah neh na pathen rhoek
dong lamkah khaw, na khohmuen lamloh
6 yanghoep kha-ming.– Balae tih Egypt rhoek
neh Pharaoh kah a lungbuei a thangpom uh
bangla na thinko te na thangpom uh. Amih
te a poelyoe daengah Israel te a tueih tih a
7 caeh sak uh moenih a?–Lo uh lamtah leng
a thai pakhat ah saii uh laeh. Tedae vaito
rhoi hnamkun aka mawt pawh vaito cacun
la om saeh lamtah vaito rhoi te leng dongah
khit uh. Tedae a ca rhoi te a manu rhoi taeng
8 lamloh im la bal puei uh.– BOEIPA thing-
kawng te lo uh lamtah leng dongla tloeng
uh. Sui hnopai te khaw a kaep kah thakvoh
dongah khueh uh lamtah hmaithennah la
khuen sak. Te phoeiah mah thingkawng
9 te tueih uh lamtah cet saeh.– Tedae amah
khorhi kah Bethshemesh longpuei a pha
duela so uh lah, mamih ham boethae muep

han saii venim, te a om pawt bal atah mamih taengah a kut hlah voel pawh tite m'ming uh vetih a hmatoeng te mamih ham om bitni," a ti uh.

10 Hlang rhoek long khaw te tlam te a saii uh. Te dongah vaito cacun pumnit te a loh uh tih leng dongla a khih uh. Tedae a
11 ca rhoi te tah im ah a pael uh.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah thingkawng khaw, thakvoh khaw, sui su neh rhilcolh muei te khaw,
12 leng dongla a khueh uh.– Te vaengah vaito khaw Bethshemesh longpuei dongkah longpuei pakhat ah tluek tluek cet. Long pakhat dongah cet uh tih a rhung doela cet uh. Banvoei bantang ah taengphael kolla Philisti boei rhoek khaw Bethshemesh khorhi duela amih hnukah cet uh.

13 Te vaengah Bethshemesh kol ah cang aka at rhoek loh a mik a huel uh tih thingkawng te a sawt uh vaengah a hmuh hamla
14 a kohoe uh.– Tedae leng loh Bethshemesh kah Joshua lo la a pawk vaengah pahoi pai. Teah te lungnu a om hatah leng dongkah thing te a top uh tih vaito rhoi te BOEIPA
15 taengah hmueih-hlutnah la a nawn uh.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA thingkawng neh thakvoh khaw, thakvoh khuikah sui hnopai te khaw Levi rhoek loh a pom uh tih lungnu soah a tloeng uh. Tekah khohnin ah Bethshemesh hlang rhoek loh BOEIPA ham hmueihhlut-
16 nah a khueh uh tih hmueih a ngawn uh.– Philisti boei panga long khaw a sawt uh tih amah khohnin dongah Ekron la balang uh.

17 Philisti rhoek loh BOEIPA taeng-ah hmaithennah la a mael sui rhilcolh rhoek te, Ashdod ham pakhat, Gaza ham pakhat, Ashkelon ham pakhat, Gath ham pakhat,
18 Ekron ham pakhat a nawn pah.– Sui su te tah Philisti khopuei boeih tarhing ah, khopuei hmuencak lamkah boei panga hamkhaw, vangca hlang kah tlansum ham khaw a om pah. BOEIPA thingkawng neh a tloeng thil uh lungnu te tihnin duela Bethshemesh kah Joshua lo ah om pueng.

19 Tedae BOEIPA thingkawng khuila aka so Bethshemesh hlang rhoek te a ngawn bal tih pilnam khuikah hlang tongpa thawng sawmnga phoeiah sawmrhih te a ngawn. Pilnam te BOEIPA loh hmasoe len neh a
20 ngawn dongah pilnam khaw nguekcoi.– Te dongah Bethshemesh hlang rhoek loh, "Pathen Cim BOEIPA mikhmuh ah he pai hamla ulae aka coeng thai pai eh? Mamih taeng lamkah khaw ulae aka cet eh?," a ti uh.

21 Te dongah Kiriathjearim kah khosa rhoek taengla puencawn a tueih uh tih, "BOEIPA thingkawng te Philisti loh ham bal coeng dongah ha suntla uh lamtah namamih taengla khuen uh laeh," a ti nah.

7 Te dongah Kiriathjearim hlang rhoek ha pawk uh neh BOEIPA thingkawng te a khuen uh tih som kah Abinadab im te a paan puei uh. Te vaeng ah a capa Eleazar te BOEIPA thingkawng aka khoem la a ciim uh.

Mizpah kah Caemthang

2 Kiriathjearim ah thingkawng a ngol khohnin lamloh a kum khaw sen coeng. Tedae kum kul a lo daengah Israel imkhui
3 pum te BOEIPA hnukah rhathi uh.– Te dongah Samuel loh Israel imkhui boeih te a voek tih, "Na thinko boeih neh BOEIPA taengla na mael atah, na khui lamkah kholong pathen rhoek neh Ashtoreth te khoe uh. Na thinko te BOEIPA taengah sikim uh lamtah amah bueng ham mah thothueng uh. Nangmih te Philisti kut
4 lamloh n'huul," a ti nah. –Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh Baal neh Ashtoreth te a voeih uh tih, BOEIPA amah taeng bueng ah tho a thueng uh.

5 Te dongah Samuel loh, "Israel boeih aw Mizpah ah coi uh thae lamtah nangmih yueng la BOEIPA taengah ka thangthui eh,"
6 a ti nah.– Mizpah la a coi uh thae vaengah tui a than uh tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a bueih uh. Tekah khohnin dongah caak a yaeh uh tih BOEIPA taengah, "Ka tholh coeng," a ti uh dongah Mizpah kah Israel ca rhoek te Samuel loh lai a tloek pah.

7 Mizpah ah Israel ca rhoek a coi uh thae te Philisti loh a yaak vaengah Israel te Philisti boei rhoek loh a caeh thil uh. Israel ca rhoek
8 loh a yaak uh vaengah Philisti te a rhih uh.– Te dongah Samuel te Israel ca rhoek loh, "Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen taengah pang ham khaw kaimih he nam phah sak pawt koinih Philisti kut lamloh mamih n'khang suidae," a ti na uh.

9 Samuel loh suktui aka yawn tuca pakhat a loh phoeiah cet tih BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah la boeih a khuen. Te phoeiah BOEIPA te Samuel loh Israel yueng
10 la a doek hatah BOEIPA loh a doo pah.– Samuel loh hmueihhlutnah a paan vaengah Philisti rhoek tah caemtloek la Israel taengah thoeih uh. Tedae tekah khohnin dongah

Philisti te BOEIPA loh a ol ue neh rhaek
bangla a daeh tih a khawkkhek dongah
11 amih te Israel mikhmuh ah yawk uh.– Te
vaeng-ah Mizpah lamkah Israel hlang rhoek
te ha pawk uh tih Philisti te a hloem uh. Te
dongah Phlilisti te Bethkar kungdak duela a
tloek uh.
12 Te phoeiah Samuel loh lungto pakhat
a loh tih Mizpah laklo neh Shane laklo ah
a khueh. "Tahae duela BOEIPA loh mamih
m'bom coeng," a ti dongah lungto ming te
13 Ebenezer la a khue.– Philisti rhoek khaw
kunyun uh coeng tih Israel khorhi a paan
ham koep khoep uh voel pawh. Samuel tue
khuiah tah Philisti khaw BOEIPA kut ah ni
14 a om.– Te dongah Israel taengkah khopuei
Philisti loh a loh rhoek, Ekron lamloh Gath
neh a khorhi duela Israel taengla a mael
uh. Philisti kut lamloh Israel a huul dongah
Israel laklo neh Amori laklo ah khaw rhoep-
nah om.
15 Samuel a hing tue khuiah Israel te
16 lai a tloek pah.– A kum kum ah voeikhat
carhil tah cet tih Bethel khaw, Gilgal khaw,
Mizpah khaw a hil. Hmuen tom kah Israel
17 te lai a tloek pah.– Tedae Ramah la a mael-
nah amah im ah Israel te lai a tloek pah tih
BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk pahoi a suem.

Israel loh Manghai A Hoe

8 Samuel khaw patong la a om coeng
dongah a ca rhoek te Israel ham lai aka
2 tloek la a khueh.– Te vaengah a ca cacuek
ming tah Joel, a pabae ah Abijah te om tih
3 Beersheba ah lai a tloek.– A ca rhoi te amah
long, amah long ah a pongpa rhoi kolla
mueluemnah hnukah phael tih kapbaih a
loh rhoi dongah lai-tloeknah khaw a haeh
sak rhoi.
4 Te dongah Israel kah a hamca rhoek
tah boeih coi uh thae tih Ramah kah Samuel
5 te a paan uh.– Te phoeiah anih te, "Na
patong coeng tih na ca rhoi te na longpuei
ah a pongpa moenih ke, kaimih ham mang-
hai khueh laeh, namtom cungkuem bangla
kaimih lai aka tloek ham," a ti na uh.
6 Tedae ol te Samuel mik ah lolh coeng.
"Kaimih lai aka tloek la kaimih taengah
manghai m'pae," a ti uh van neh Samuel tah
BOEIPA taengah thangthui.
7 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Samuel te, "A
cungkuem la pilnam ol te hnatun lah, nang
taengah a cal uh te nang n'hnawt uh dongah
moenih. Tedae kai he ni amih kah manghai
8 lamloh n'hnawt uh. –Egypt lamkah amih
ka caeh puei khohnin lamloh tahae khohnin
duela tekah khoboe te boeih a saii uh. Kai
he n'hnoo uh tih pathen tloe rhoek taengah
tho a thueng uh. Amih tangkhuet loh nang
9 taengah khaw a saii uh.– Te dongah amih
ol te hnatun mai. Tedae amih te rhalrhing,
rhoe rhalrhing sak lamtah manghai kah lait-
loeknah te amih taeng-ah thui pah. Anih
10 te amih soah manghai bitni," a ti nah.– Te
dongah Samuel loh BOEIPA ol boeih te
amah taeng lamloh manghai aka bih pilnam
11 taengah a thui.– Te vaengah, "Nangmih
soah aka manghai ham manghai kah lait-
loeknah tah he tlam he om ni. Na ca rhoek
te loh vetih leng dongah amah ham tloep a
khueh ni. A marhang caem yueng la leng
12 hmai ah yong uh ni.– Te phoeiah a tawn te
phoh pah ham, a cangah te aka ah pah ham,
caemtloek hnopai neh leng dongkah hnopai
a aka saii ham te thawngkhat kah mangpa,
13 sawmnga kah mangpa te a khueh ni. – Na
tanu rhoek te khaw a buhpoep la, buthong-
14 nu la, maehhai la a loh ni.– Na khohmuen
neh na misur khaw, na olive then te a rhawt
15 vetih a sal taengla a paek ni.– Na cangti neh
na misur te parha ah pakhat a loh vetih a
16 imkhoem neh a sal taengla a paek ni.– Na
salpa neh na salnu huta khaw, na tongpang
then neh na laak khaw a loh vetih amah bi
17 te a saii sak ni.– Nangmih kah boiva te a
loh vetih namamih te anih kah sal la na om
18 uh ni.– Tekah khohnin ah namamih ham
na tuek uh na manghai kongah na pang
uh cakhaw amah khohnin ah nangmih te
BOEIPA loh n'doo van mahpawh," a ti nah.
19 Tedae Samuel ol te hnatun ham pilnam
loh a aal uh tih, "Moenih, manghai pakhat
20 tah kaimih soah om van saeh.– Te daengah
ni kaimih khaw namtom rhoek bangla boeih
ka om uh eh. Ka manghai long tah kaimih
ham lai a tloek vetih kaimih hmai ah lamh-
ma ni, kaimih kah caemtloek khaw a tloek
ni," a ti uh.
21 Pilnam ol te Samuel loh boeih a yaak
vaengah tah BOEIPA kah a hna dongla a thui
22 pah.– Tedae Samuel te BOEIPA loh, "Amih
ol te hnatun lamtah manghai pakhat tah
amih taengah manghai sak," a ti nah.
Te phoeiah Israel hlang rhoek te Samuel
loh, "Hlang boeih loh amah kho la cet laeh
saeh," a ti nah.

Soul Te Manghai La A Tuek

9 Benjamin hlang kah a capa Aphiah,
Aphiah capa Bekorath, Bekorath capa

Zeror, Zeror capa Abiel, Abiel capa, a ming
ah Kish tah Benjamin khuiah Benjamin
2 tongpa, tatthai hlangrhalh la om.– Anih
taengah capa pakhat tongpang then, a ming
ah Saul te om. Anih lakah a suisak aka then
he Israel ca rhoek khuiah hlang a om moe-
nih. Pilnam tom lakah anih kah a laengpang
te tah a sola sang ngai.
3 Saul napa Kish kah laak rhoek a hma
pah hatah Kish loh a capa Saul taeng ah,
"Cadong rhoek khuiah pakhat te namah
taengla khuen laeh. Te phoeiah thoo lamtah
laak rhoek te tlap hamla ha cet laeh," a ti
4 nah.– Te dongah Ephraim tlang te a paan tih
Shalisha kho khaw a lan dae hmu rhoi pawh.
Te phoeiah Shaalim kho la cet rhoi dae a om
pawt dongah Benjamin kho te a lan rhoi
akhaw hmu rhoi pawh.
5 Zuph kho te a pha rhoi vaengah Saul
loh a taengkah cadong te, "Ceh, bal pawn
sih, a pa loh laak te toeng vetih mamih rhoi
ham mawn ve," a ti nah.
6 Tedae cadong loh Saul te, "Hekah kho
ah Pathen kah hlang om, teka hlang loh
a thui boeih tah thoeng rhoela thoeng tih
hlang loh a thangpom. Pahoi cet pawn sih
lamtah mah rhoi taengah caeh long khaw a
thui khaming," a ti nah.
7 Te dongah Saul loh a tueihyoeih taen-
gah, "Tahae ah tarha n'cet cakhaw tekah
hlang taengah balae ng'khuen eh?, mah
rhoi kah hnocun khui lamkah caak khaw
n'khawk. Kutdoe khuen mueh lamtah
Pathen hlang taengah mamih rhoi balae
n'loh eh?," a ti nah.
8 Tueihyoeih loh Saul te a rhaep la a doo
tih, "Ka kut dongah cak shekel tamat om ta
he. Pathen hlang te ka paek vetih mamih
rhoi kah longpuei khaw mah rhoi taengah a
thui bitni," a ti nah.
9 Hlamat vaengah Israel khuikah hlang te
Pathen dawt ham a caeh atah, "Halo lamtah
kho aka hmu taengla cet lah sih," a ti uh. Te
dongah tihnin kah tonghma he hlamat vaen-
gah tah khohmu ni a ti uh.
10 Te dongah Saul loh a taengca taeng-
ah, "Nang ol te then, halo lamtah cet pawn
sih," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Pathen hlang kah
11 khopuei la cet rhoi.– Khopuei kham ah a
yoeng rhoi vaengah tui than la aka lo hula
rhoek te a hmuh rhoi tih amih te, "He ah he
khohmu om a," a ti nah.
12 Te vaengah amih rhoi te a doo uh tih,
"Na hmai ah om ta ke, tihnin he hmuensang
ah pilnam ham hmueih hnin la a om dongah
13 khopuei la ha pawk te a loe la cet rhoi.– Buh
ca la hmuensang ah a caeh hlanah khopuei
la na kun rhoi atah anih te na hmuh bitni.
Anih a pawk hlan khuiah tah pilnam long
khaw ca hlan ni. Hmueih te anih loh
yoethen a paek tih a khue rhoek loh a caak
uh. Te dongah tahae rhoe ah anih taengla
cet rhoi lamtah amah te tlek na hmuh rhoi
bitni," a ti na uh.
14 Te dongah khopuei te a paan rhoi tih
kho lung la a pha rhoi vaengah tah hmuen-
sang la aka cet Samuel te amih rhoi aka doe
la tarha ha pawk.
15 Saul a pha hlan kah hnin at vaengah
Samuel hna te BOEIPA loh a hnacueh pah
16 coeng tih,– "Thangvuen he vaeng tue ah
Benjamin kho lamkah hlang pakhat te nang
taengla kan tueih ni. Te vaengah anih te
ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la koelh
lamtah ka pilnam te Philisti kut lamkah loh
khang saeh. Ka pilnam kah a pangngawl-
nah kai taengla ham pha te ka hmuh dam
17 coeng," a ti nah.– Samuel loh Saul hmuh
vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Kai pilnam soah
taemrhai saeh," tila nang taengah ka thui
hlang te anih la he," a ti nah.
18 Saul tah vongka khui ah Samuel taengla
thoeih tih, "Khohmu im te melae kai taen-
gah han thui lah," a ti nah.
19 Saul te Samuel loh a doo tih, "Kai la
khohmu loel, kai hmaiah cet lamtah tihnin
ah hmuensang ah kamah neh buh hmaih ca
sih. Mincang ah kan tueih vetih na thinko
ah aka om boeih te nang taengah kan thui
20 bitni.– Laak rhoek te khaw namah taeng
lamloh khohnin hnin thum hma coeng dae
na hmuh la om coeng dongah te na lungbuei
ah mawn sak boeh. Israel pum kah a sahn-
aih te ulae? Nang taeng neh na capa imkhui
boeih taengah moenih a?," a ti nah.
21 Saul loh a doo tih, "Kai Benjamin ca
he, Israel koca khuiah capoeih moenih a?
Kamah huiko he khaw, Benjamin koca boeih
khuiah a poeih ni. Balae tih hebang ol he kai
taengah na thui," a ti nah.
22 Samuel loh Saul neh a taengca te a
khuen tih imkhui la a kun puei. Tedae a
khue hlang sawmthum tluk kah a lu ah amih
23 rhoi te hmuen a paek.–Te phoeiah Samuel
loh imtawt taengah, "Nang taengah, 'Khueh
dae,' kan ti nah tih, "Namah kam paek
maehvae te hang khuen," a ti nah.
24 Te dongah imtawt loh maeh laeng
te a pom tih Saul hmai ah a tloeng pah. Te
phoeiah, "Nang hmai ah tloeng ham a paih

coeng ca laeh. ‘Khoning vaengkah la nang
ham kael pah,’ tila ka khue pilnam khaw
ka ti nah. Te dongah tekah khohnin ah
25 tah Saul te Samuel taengah buh a caak.–
Hmuensang lamloh kho-puei ha suntlak
phoeiah imphu ah Saul neh a cal puei.
26 Mincang a pha tom vaengah thoo
rhoi tih Samuel loh Saul te imphu, imphu
lamloh a khue. Te phoeiah, “Thoo lamtah
nang te kan tueih pawn eh,” a ti nah. Te
dongah Saul te thoo tih amamih rhoi khaw,
27 Samuel khaw kawtpoeng la cet uh. –Amih
te khopuei a bawt la suntla uh tih, Samuel
loh Saul taengah, “Na taengca te thui pah
lamtah mamih rhoi hmai ah caeh sak. Tedae
anih te cet mai cakhaw namah tah hnin at
om mai dae. Te vaengah Pathen ol te nang
taengah kan yaak sak eh,” a ti nah.

10 Te phoeiah, Samuel loh situi tui-um
te a loh tih a lu soah a suep pah. Anih
te a mok tih, “Amah kah rho soah nang he
BOEIPA loh rhaengsang la n’koelh pai moe-
2 nih a? – Tihnin ah kai taeng lamloh na cet
vetih Zelzah kah Benjamin khorhi Rakhel
hlan ah hlang panit na hmuh ni. Te vaengah
tlap hamla na caeh thil laak rhoek a hmuh
te nang taengah a thui bitni. Laak kawng te
na pa loh a toeng tih nangmih rhoi ham a
mawn dongah, “Ka capa ham balae ka saii
eh,’ a ti coeng ke.
3 Te lamloh voelh na poeng vaengah
Tabor thingnu la na pawk vetih Bethel
Pathen taengla aka cet hlang pathum te na
hum uh ni. Pakhat loh maae ca pumthum
a phueih ni, pakhat loh buh hluem pathum
a phueih ni, pakhat loh misurtui tuitang
4 pakhat a phueih ni.– Te vaengah nang
te sading la n’dawt vetih buh hluem nit
m’paek uh tekhaw amih kut lamloh doe
5 pah.– Te phoeiah Philisti khohung rhoek
om nah Pathen som na pha ni. Khopuei te
na paan vaengah hmuensang lamkah aka
suntla tonghma hlop at te na hum uh ni.
Amih hmai ah thangpa, kamrhing, phit-
phoet, rho-toeng neh aka tonghma rhoek
6 te om ni.– Te vaengah BOEIPA Mueihla
loh nang soah a thaihtak bitni. Amih taeng-
ah na tonghma pah vetih hlang te a tloe la
7 na maelh ni.– Te vaengah miknoek he nang
taengah thoeng rhoe thoeng ni. Pathen te
nang taengah a om coeng dongah na kut a
8 hmuh te nang ham saii la om ni.–Kai hmai
ah Gilgal la ana suntla laeh. Kai khaw a
hnin rhih dongah rhoepnah hmueih ngawn
ham neh hmueihhlutnah tloeng ham nang
taengla ka suntla van ni. Nang taengla ka
pawk duela n’rhing lamtah na saii koi te
namah taengah kan tueng bitni,” a ti nah.
9 Te dongah Samuel taeng lamloh nong
ham a nam a hooi vaengah anih ham te
Pathen loh lungbuei a tloe la vik a maelh
dongah amah khohnin dongah miknoek
10 khaw boeih thoeng.– Som ah tah anih aka
doe ham tonghma rhui at te tarha ha pawk
uh. Pathen Mueihla loh anih te a thaihtak
dongah amih lakli ah a tonghma pah.
11 Tonghma rhoek taengah a tonghma van
te hlaemvai lamkah anih aka ming boeih loh
a hmuh uh. Pilnam khuiah khaw hlang loh a
hui taengah, “Kish capa te metlam a om te,
tonghma rhoek taengah Saul om noek van
a?,” a ti uh.
12 Tedae te lamkah hlang loh a doo tih,
“Thuidoeknah bangla a thoeng coeng atah
ulae a napa?, Saul khaw tonghma rhoek
13 khuikah a?” a ti nah.– A tonghma te a toeng
phoeiah hmuensang a paan.
14 Te vaengah Saul kah a napanoe loh Saul
neh a taengca te, “Melam na caeh rhoi,” a ti
nah hatah, “Laak nucaphung te ka tlap dae
ka hmuh pawt dongah Samuel taengla ka
pawk rhoi,” a ti nah.
15 Te dongah Saul kah napanoe loh,
“Samuel loh nangmih rhoi taeng ah a thui te
kai taengah thui lah,” a ti nah.
16 Te dongah a napanoe te Saul loh, “Laak
nucaphung te a hmuh uh tila kaimih rhoi
taengah a thui rhoela a thui coeng,” a ti nah.
Tedae Samuel loh Saul taengah a thui mang-
pa olka te tah thui pah pawh.

Manghai A Doe Uh

17 Te phoeiah pilnam te Samuel loh
18 Mizpah kah BOEIPA taengla a khue.– Te
phoeiah Israel ca rhoek te, “Israel Pathen
BOEIPA loh, ‘Egypt lamkah Israel aka caeh
puei tih nangmih aka nen Egypt kut neh ram
tom kut lamkah nangmih aka huul khaw kai
19 ni.– Tedae nangmih kah yoethae cungkuem
neh citcai lamloh nangmih aka khang na
Pathen te tihnin ah nangmih loh na hnawt
uh tih, “Kaimih soah manghai pakhat tah na
khueh mako,” na ti uh. Te dongah namamih
koca rhoek loh a thawng thawng la BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah pai uh laeh,’ a ti,” a ti nah.
20 Israel koca rhoek boeih te Samuel loh
21 a paan tih Benjamin koca te a tuuk. –Te
phoeiah Benjamin koca te a cako, a cako la, a
nawn tih Matri cako te a tuuk. Te vaengah a

tuuk tangtae Kish capa Saul te a toem uh dae
22 hmu pawh.– Te dongah BOEIPA taengah,
"Tekah hlang te hela ha pawk hlan a?" tila
koep a dawt uh. Tedae BOEIPA loh, "Hnopai
khuiah amah thuh uh lahko te," a ti nah.
23 Te dongah yong uh tih Saul te a loh uh.
Te vaengah pilnam lakli ah pai hang dae a
laengpang lamloh a so hang mah pilnam
24 boeih lakah sang.– Te phoeiah Pilnam pum
te Samuel loh, "BOEIPA loh anih a coelh he
na hmuh uh maco? Pilnam boeih khuiah
anih bang a om moenih," a ti nah.

Te vaengah pilnam te boeih yuhui uh
tih, "Manghai tah hing pai saeh," a ti uh.
25 Te phoeiah mangpa kah laitloeknah te
Samuel loh pilnam ham a thui pah. Cabu
dongah khaw a daek tih BOEIPA hmai ah a
tloeng. Te daengah pilnam pum te Samuel
loh a im la boeih a tueih.
26 Saul khaw Gibeah kah amah im la a
caeh hatah Pathen loh a lungbuei a bi pah
tangtae tatthai hlang te tah anih taengla cet
27 uh.– Tedae aka muen ca rhoek long tah,
"Metlamlae mamih n'khang thai eh?" a ti
uh. Anih te a hnaep uh tih anih te khosaa
khaw thak uh pawt dae olmueh la a om tak.

Saul loh Jabesh Gilead a Hlawt

11 Ammoni Nahash te cet tih Jabesh
Gilead te a rhaeh thil. Te vaengah
Nahash taengah Jabesh hlang boeih loh,
"Kaimih neh moi bop sih lamtah nang taen-
gah ka thotat uh eh," a ti nah.
2 Tedae amih te Ammoni Nahash
loh, "Nangmih taengah he he ka saii ni.
Nangmih kah bantang mik te boeih aka
koeih vetih Israel boeih soah kokhahnah ka
khuen pah ni," a ti nah.
3 Te dongah anih te Jabesh a hamca
rhoek loh, "Kaimih ham khohnin hnin rhih
mah ham hmoel lamtah Israel khorhi tom ah
puencawn ka tueih eh. Te vaengah kaimih
he n'khang uh pawt atah nang taengla ka
kun uh bitni," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah puencawn rhoek loh Saul
kah Gibeah a pha uh vaengah pilnam kah a
hna ah ol a thui pa uh hatah pilnam pum loh
5 a ol a huel uh tih rhap uh.– Te vaengah Saul
tah lohma lamloh saelhung hnukah pakcak
ha pawk. Te dongah Saul loh, "Pilnam he
balae tih a rhah," a ti nah hatah Jabesh hlang
rhoek kah olka te a thui pa uh.
6 Pathen Mueihla tah Saul soah a thaih-
tak sak te rhoek kah ol te a yaak a yaak
7 vaengah a thintoek khaw muep sai.– Te
dongah vaito rhoi a loh tih a tloek. Te phoei-
ah puencawn rhoek kut neh Israel khorhi
tom ah a pat tih, "Saul hnuk neh Samuel
hnukah aka mop pawt tah a vaito bangla a
saii ni," a ti nah. Te vaengah BOEIPA taen-
gah birhihnah loh pilnam a tlak thil tih hlang
loh pakhat la ha pawk uh.
8 Te vaengah Bezek kah rhoek te a
soep hatah Israel ca thawng ya thum neh
Judah hlang thawng sawmthum om uh.
9– Te vaengah aka pawk puencawn rhoek
te, "Jabesh hlang taengah he he thui pah.
Thangvuen kho a ling, a ling vaengah loei-
hnah loh nangmih taengah om ni," a ti nah.
Te phoeiah puencawn rhoek te cet uh tih
Jabesh hlang rhoek taengah a puen pa uh
daengah a kohoe uh.
10 Te dongah Jabesh hlang rhoek loh,
"Thangvuen ah nangmih taengla ka kun
uh vetih na mik dongah then na ti bangla
kaimih taengah boeih na saii thai," a ti nah.
11 A vuen ah pilnam te Saul loh hlop thum
la a boel tih mincang khopo ah rhaehhmuen
khui te a muk uh. Ammon te khosae duela a
tloek uh. Te dongah aka sueng rhoek khaw
taekyak uh tih amih khuiah tun bok pataeng
paih uh pawh.

Saul te A Manghai Sak

12 Te phoeiah pilnam loh Samuel taengah,
"'Saul he mamih soah manghai mai saeh a?'
aka ti te unim? Tekah hlang te nang khuen
vetih ka duek sak uh mako," a ti nah.
13 Tedae Saul loh, "Tihnin ah BOEIPA loh
Israel ham loeihnah han saii coeng dongah
tekah hlang te tihnin ah duek boel saeh," a ti
nah.
14 Te phoeiah pilnam te Samuel loh, "Halo
uh lah, Gilgal la cet uh sih lamtah mangpa
15 ke pahoi tlaih uh sih," a ti nah.– Te dongah
pilnam pum loh Gilgal la cet uh tih Saul te
Gilgal kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pahoi a
manghai sak uh. Te vaengah rhoepnah
hmueih te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pahoi a
ngawn uh tih Saul neh Israel hlang boeih loh
bahoeng a kohoe uh.

Samuel kah Oluen

12 Samuel loh Israel pum taengah, "Kai
taengah na thui carhui tah nang-
mih ol te ka hnatun dongah nangmih soah
manghai pakhat ka manghai sak coeng
2 ne.– Nangmih hmai ah manghai pakhat cet
pawn ni ne. Kai he ka patong tih sampok
loh n'rhol cakhaw ka ca rhoek he nangmih

taengah om uh van coeng. Kai khaw ka
camoe lamloh tihnin duela nangmih hmai
3 ah ka cet van coeng. – Heah he kai ka om
tih BOEIPA hmai neh amah kah messiah
hmai ah kai n'doo cakhaw, ukah vaito lae
ka loh pah, ukah laak lae ka loh pah, ulae
ka hnaem-taek tih ulae ka neet coeng, u kut
lamkah tlansum lae ka loh. Te dongah amah
taengah ka mik ka him vetih nangmih te
kan sah bitni," a ti nah.
4 Tedae, "Kaimih nan hnaemtaek
moenih, kaimih nan neet moenih, hlang kut
lamkah hno pakhat khaw na loh moenih," a
ti uh.
5 Te phoeiah pilnam te, "Ka kut dongah
hno pakhat khat khaw na hmuh uh pawt
te tihnin ah BOEIPA kah laipai neh a koelh
hlang kah laipai khaw nangmih taengah
om," a ti nah hatah, "Laipai om coeng," a ti
uh.
6 Te phoeiah pilnam taengah Samuel
loh, "Moses neh Aaron khaw BOEIPA amah
loh a saii tih Egypt kho lamkah na pa rhoek
7 te khaw amah loh a caeh puei. – Te dongah
pai uh lamtah BOEIPA kah duengnah cung-
kuem loh nangmih ham neh na pa rhoek
ham a saii vanbang la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
8 nangmih kah lai ka tloek pawn ni. – Jakob
loh Egypt a paan tih na pa rhoek loh BOEIPA
a doek uh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses
neh Aaron a tueih vanbangla na pa rhoek te
Egypt lamkah a khuen rhoi tih he hmuen ah
9 kho a sak sak. – Tedae BOEIPA a Pathen te
a hnilh uh. Te dongah amih te Hazor caem-
puei kah mangpa Sisera kut la, Philisti kut
khui neh Moab manghai kut khuila a yoih
10 tih amih te a vathoh thil uh. – Te daen-
gah BOEIPA te a khue uh tih a voek uh. Te
vaengah, "BOEIPA te ka hnoo uh tih Baal
taeng neh Ashtoreth taengah tho ka thueng
uh dongah ka tholh uh. Tedae kaimih he
ka thunkha kut lamloh nan huul laeh vetih
namah taengah tho ka thueng uh mako," a
11 ti uh. – Te dongah BOEIPA loh Jerubbaal,
Bedan, Jephthah neh Samuel han tueih tih
voeivang lamkah na thunkha kut lamkah
nangmih te n'huul tih ngaikhuek la kho
12 na sak uh. – Nangmih aka paan Ammon ca
rhoek kah manghai Nahash te na hmuh uh
vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen he nangmih
kah manghai la om dae ta kai taengah tah,
'Moenih, mamih soah manghai pakhat tah
13 manghai van saeh,' na ti uh.– Te dongah
manghai na bih uh na coelh uh vanbangla
BOEIPA loh nangmih ham manghai m'paek
14 coeng he ne. – BOEIPA te na rhih uh tih
amah taengah tho na thueng uh atah a ol
te hnatun uh. BOEIPA ol te koek uh boeh.
Nangmih khaw, nangmih sokah aka mang-
hai, manghai te khaw BOEIPA na Pathen
15 hnuk aka vai la om uh. – Tedae BOEIPA ol te
na hnatun uh pawt tih BOEIPA ol te na koek
uh atah nangmih khaw na pa rhoek bangla
16 BOEIPA kut loh n'cuuk thil ni.– BOEIPA
loh nangmih mikhmuh ah a saii hno len he
17 pai uh lamtah hmu uh laeh. – Tihnin he cang
hamla cangah tue moenih nama? BOEIPA
te ka khue vetih rhaek ol neh khotlan han
tueih ve. Te dongah namah ham manghai na
bih uh te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah na boethae
ni muep na saii uh tila ming uh lamtah hmu
18 uh," a ti nah. – Tekah khohnin dongah
Samuel loh BOEIPA a khue hatah BOEIPA
loh rhaek ol neh khotlan han tueih pah.
Te dongah pilnam boeih loh BOEIPA neh
Samuel te bahoeng a rhih.
19 Samuel taengah pilnam boeih loh,
"BOEIPA na Pathen taengah na sal rhoek
ham he thangthui laeh, te daengah ni kama-
mih ham manghai pakhat ka hoe uh tih
boethae te tholhnah cungkuem neh ka koei
uh he ka duek uh pawt eh," a ti uh.
20 Te dongah pilnam te Samuel loh,
"Boethae cungkuem na saii uh te na rhih
uh moenih a, BOEIPA hnuk lamloh taeng-
phael uh boeh, na thinko boeih neh BOEIPA
21 taengah thothueng uh. – A hong hnukah
taengphael uh boeh, amih tah a honghi la
om tih n'hoeikhang sak mahpawh, n'huul
22 mahpawh. – A ming tanglue kong ah
BOEIPA loh a pilnam a phap sut moenih.
Nangmih he a pilnam la saii ham BOEIPA
loh a ngaih.
23 Nangmih yueng la thangthui ham te ka
toeng tih BOEIPA taengah ka tholh ham tah
kai lamkah savisava. Te dongah nangmih te
longpuei ah a then neh a thuem khaw kan
24 thuinuet ni. – BOEIPA te rhih uh lamtah
na thinko boeih neh oltak dongah amah te
thothueng thil uh. Nangmih te n'pantai sak
25 te khaw hmu uh. – Tedae na thae la na thae
uh van atah namamih khaw na manghai neh
na khoengvoep uh bitni," a ti nah.

Saul Hloo Coeng

13 Saul a manghai kum neh Israel soah
2 kum nit a manghai nen tah, – Israel
hlang thawng thum te Saul loh amah ham
a coelh. Te vaengah Mikmash kah Saul
taeng neh Bethel tlang ah a thawng thawng

om uh tih Benjamin Gibeah kah Jonathan taengah khaw a thawng thawng la om uh. Pilnam hlang rhuel rhoek te amah dap la boeih a tueih.

3 Geba kah Philisti khohung te Jonathan loh a tloek tih Philisti rhoek loh a yaak uh. Te dongah Saul loh kho takuem ah tuki a ueng tih, "Hebrew rhoek loh ya saeh," a ti
4 nah.– Israel pum loh a yaak uh vaengah, "Saul loh Philisti khohung a tloek dongah Israel he Philisti ham a bo rhim coeng," a ti uh. Te dongah pilnam khaw Gilgal kah Saul hnukah bukbuk pang uh.

5 Te dongah Philisti loh Israel te vathoh thil ham, leng thawng sawm-thum neh marhang caem thawng rhuk neh pilnam te tuipuei tuikaeng kah laivin yet la taai uh. Te phoeiah cet uh tih Bethaven khothoeng Mikmash ah rhaeh uh.

6 Pilnam taengah lai a suk pah tih puen a cak te Israel hlang loh a hmuh vaengah pilnam tah lungko khuila, hlingpuep khuila, thaelpang khuila, hmuensang neh tangrhom
7 khuila thuh uh.– Hebrew rhoek khaw Gad kho kah Jordan neh Gilead la kat uh. Tedae Saul amah tah Gilgal ah om pueng tih a hnukkah pilnam boeih long tah lakueng
8 uh.– Te dongah a khoning bangla Samuel te hnin rhih khuiah a rhing mai a rhing mai. Tedae Samuel te Gilgal la a pawk pawt dongah pilnam khaw Saul taeng lamloh taekyak uh.

9 Te dongah Saul loh, "Hmueih hlutnah neh rhoepnah te kai taengla hang khuen," a ti nah tih hmueihhlutnah te a nawn.

10 Tedae hmueihhlutnah a nawn te a khah van neh Samuel te tarha ha pawk tih
11 anih doe ham neh uem hamla Saul te cet.– Samuel loh, "Balae na saii?" a ti nah hatah, Saul loh, "Pilnam he kai taeng lamkah a haeh coeng tih tingtunnah tue vaengah namah khaw na pawk voel pawh tila ka hmuh. Te vaengah Philisti loh Mikmash
12 ah taai uh coeng.– Tedae, "Philisti loh kai taengla Gilgal ah ha suntla uh pawn ni, BOEIPA maelhmai ka tong pawt ah," ka ti dongah ka thiim uh tih hmueihhlutnah te ka nawn," a ti nah.

13 Tedae Samuel loh Saul te, "Na pavai dongah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ng'uen olpaek na tuem pawh. Na ram he BOEIPA loh Israel taengah kumhal duela a
14 thoh pawn suidae ta. –Tedae na ram he pai voel mahpawh. BOEIPA loh nang ng'uen te na tuem pawt dongah amah kah thinko aka tong hlang ni BOEIPA loh a toem, anih te BOEIPA loh a pilnam soah rhaengsang la
15 a uen coeng," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Samuel te thoo tih Gilgal lamloh Benjamin Gibeah la cet. Pilnam te Saul loh a soep vaengah hlang ya rhuk tluk amah taengah a om pah.

16 Saul, a capa Jonathan neh a taengkah aka om pilnam loh Benjamin Geba ah a om
17 vaengah Philisti tah Mikmash ah rhaeh.– Te vaengah Philisti caem lamkah kutpo rhoek te, rhoi thum la coe uh tih rhoi at tah Shual
18 kho kah Ophrah longpuei la hooi uh.– Rhoi at te Bethhoron longpuei la hooi uh tih rhoi at te kolrhawk la aka dan khosoek rhi kah longpuei la hooi uh.

19 Te vaengah Israel kho tom ah kutthai ana om pawt hatah Philisti loh, "Hebrew te cunghang khaw, caai khaw saii uh phayoe
20 ve," a ti uh.– Tedae a thecung neh a tuktong mai khaw, a hai neh a thecung mai khaw hlang loh a tah ham vaengah tah Philisti
21 te Israel pum loh a suntlak thil uh.– Tedae thecung neh tuktong khaw, thingsong pathum neh hai khaw, ciksum a ten ham
22 koi khaw yula man la a om pah.– Te dongah caemtloek tue a pha vaengah Saul neh Jonathan taengkah pilnam he pakhat kut dongah khaw cunghang neh caai hmu voel pawh. Tedae Saul neh a capa Jonathan taengah ah dawk hmuh la om.

Jonathan Loh Philisti A Thup

23 Te vaengah Philisti rhaltawt hmuen tah Mikmash lamkai la pawk coeng.

14 Hnin at a om nen tah Saul capa Jonathan loh a hno phuei cadong te, "Halo lamtah rhalvang ah Philisti rhaltawt hmuen te paan sih," a ti nah. Tedae a napa
2 taengla puen pawh.– Te vaengah Saul tah Gibeah bawt ah, Mig-ron kah tale thing hmuiah ngol tih a taengkah pilnam he hlang ya rhuk tluk om uh.

3 Te vaengah hnisui aka bai tih Shiloh ah BOEIPA kah khosoih la aka om Eli capa Phinekha koca Ikhabod mana Ahitub capa Ahijah khaw om. Tedae Jonathan a caeh te
4 pilnam loh a ming moenih.– Philisti rhaltawt hmuen paan ham te Jonathan loh a laklo kah lamkai longah a mae. Te vaengah rhalvangan khat benah thaelpang cangngok la om tih rhalvangan khat benah thaelpang cangngok la om bal. Pakhat a ming ah Bozez
5 tih pakhat tah a ming ah Seneh ni.– Lungto cangngok pakhat te tlangpuei kah Mikmash imdan ah, pakhat te tuithim kah Geba imdan ah tungpuei la pai.

6 Jonathan a hno phuei cadong te, “Cet
sih lamtah, pumdul rhoek kah rhaltawt
hmuen ke paan sih. Amih te BOEIPA loh
mamih ham a saii khaming, a yol a yet neh
khang ham te BOEIPA taengah kanghalh-
kung a om moenih,” a ti nah.
7 Te dongah a hno phuei loh, “Na thinko
ah aka om te tah boeih saii ngawn. Na ngaih
bangla vikvuek uh ngawn, na thinko kah
bangla nang taeng ah ka om ngawn he,” a ti
nah.
8 Te vaengah Jonathan loh, “Mamih rhoi
loh hlang te m’paan coeng tih amih taengla
9 m’phoe pawn ni he.– Tedae mamih rhoi
taengah ni, “Nangmih taengla kaimih ka
pawk hil duem rhoi dae,” a ti uh atah mah
paihmuen ah pai sih lamtah amih taengla cet
boel sih.
10 Tedae, “Kaimih taengla ha luei laeh,” a
ti uh van atah luei van sih. Amih te BOEIPA
loh mamih kut dongah m’paek coeng
dongah tahae kah he mamih ham miknoek
la om coeng,” a ti nah.
11 Te phoeiah amih rhoi khaw Philisti
rhaltawt hmuen taengla a moe rhoi hatah
Philisti rhoek loh, “Aka thuh uh tangtae
Hebrew loh a khui lamkah ha moe ke,” a ti
uh.
12 Te dongah rhaltawt hlang rhoek loh
Jonathan neh a hno phuei te a doo tih,
“Kaimih taengla ha luei rhoi lamtah nang-
mih rhoi te olka kan thuituen eh,” a ti nah.
Te dongah a hno phuei te Jonathan loh,
“Kai hnukah halo laeh, amih he BOEIPA loh
13 Israel kut dongah a paek coeng,” a ti nah.–
Jonathan te a kut a kho neh a luei vaengah a
hno phuei loh a hnukah a rhoi van. Te vaen-
gah Jonathan mikhmuh kah aka cungku
rhoek te a hno phuei loh a hnukah a ngawn
14 pah. –Jonathan neh a hno phuei loh a tloek
lamhma dongah khohmuen kah rhoi hma
ngancawn ah hlang pakul tluk tah hmasoe la
om.

Philisti Yawk

15 Te vaengah lambong khuiah khaw,
lohma ah khaw, rhaltawt hmuen pilnam
boeih khuiah khaw thuennah om. Kut caih-
nah neh amih khaw a lakueng uh vaengah
diklai te tlai tih Pathen taengkah thuennah
bangla om.
16 Benjamin Gibeah kah Saul kah rhaltawt
rhoek loh a sawt uh vaengah tah hlangping
te tarha paci tih he ben he bang la a caeh
17 pah.– Te dongah Saul loh a taengkah pilnam
te, “So uh lah, mamih taeng lamkah aka cet
rhoek te thuep uh lah,” a ti nah. Te vaengah
Jonathan neh a hno phuei te hah tarha a
soep uh.
18 Tekah khohnin ah Pathen kah thing-
kawng he Israel ca rhoek taengla a om coeng
dongah Ahijah te Saul loh, “Pathen kah
thingkawng te hang khuen,” a ti nah.
19 Saul loh khosoih te a voek vaengah
Philisti rhaehhmuen khuikah hlangping
aka pongpa te a yet la muep pongpa uh. Te
dongah khosoih te Saul loh, “Na kut te vawk
20 poem ne,” a ti nah.– Te daeng-ah Saul neh
a taengkah pilnam pum te a hueh tih caem
te a paan uh. Tedae hlang boeih cunghang
loh a hui te a cuk thil tarha dongah soekloek-
21 nah loh len khungdaeng.– Hebrew rhoek
loh hlaem hlavai ah tah Philisti taengla om
uh tih rhaehhmuen kaepvai ah amih taengla
cet uh. Tedae amih khaw Saul neh Jonathan
22 taengkah Israel taengla koep om uh.– Philisti
rhoek rhaelrham coeng tila Ephraim tlang
ah aka thuh Israel hlang boeih loh a yaak uh
vaengah caemtloek dongah amih taengah
koep kibaeng uh.

Saul kah Olhlo Tholh

23 Tekah khohnin ah Israel te BOEIPA
loh a khang dongah caem long Beth-aven
24 a poeng phai.– Te khohnin ah Israel hlang
te a tueihno coeng. Saul loh pilnam te a tap
tih, “Hlaem duela buh aka ca hlang te tah
thaephoei thil saeh, ka thunkha soah phu ka
loh vaengah,” a ti. Te dongah pilnam boeih
25 loh buh ten pawh.– Te daengah khohmuen
pum loh duup neh diklai hman kah khoitui
26 aka om te a paan uh pueng.– Pilnam loh
duup khuiah khoitui tuicip te lawt a thoeng
thil. Tedae olhlo te pilnam loh a rhih dongah
27 a ka khuila a kut puei pawh.– Tedae a napa
loh pilnam a toem a ngam vaengah Jonathan
loh ya pawh. Te dongah a kut dongkah cait-
ueng hmuidong te a khoh tih duup khoitui
khuila a nuem. A hmuh lawt neh a kut te a
ka dongla a coh hatah a mik a tueng pah.
28 Te vaengah pilnam khuikah hlang
pakhat loh a doo tih, “Pilnam te na pa loh
ol a caeng a caeng tih, ‘Tihnin ah caak aka
ca hlang tah thaephoei thil la om coeng,’ a ti
nah dongah pilnam he lamlum,” a ti nah.
29 Te vaengah Jonathan loh, “Khohmuen
kongah a pa loh n’lawn coeng. He khoitui
bet ka ten dongah ka mik a tueng he hmu uh
van lah.
30 A thunkha kah kutbuem a hmuh uh

te pilnam loh tihnin ah ca lammah ca van mai koinih Philisti khuiah hmasoe yet pawt suidae a?," a ti.
31 Tekah khohnin ah Philisti te Mikmash lamkah loh Aijalon duela a tloek uh tih
32 pilnam khaw mat tawn. – Te tlam te a saii vaengah pilnam te kut-buem kutbuem dongla cu. Te phoeiah boiva khaw, saelhung khaw, saelhung ca khaw a loh uh. Te te diklai ah a ngawn uh tih a thii khaw pilnam loh a caak thil.
33 Te dongah Saul taengla puen uh tih, "Thii a caak dongah pilnam loh BOEIPA taengah tholh uh coeng ke," a ti nah.

Tedae, "Na hnukpoh uh tih tihnin ah kai taengla lungnu nam paluet uh," a ti
34 nah. – Te phoeiah Saul loh, "Pilnam taengah taekyak uh lamtah amih te thui pah. Hlang boeih loh kai taengla a vaito khaw, hlang boeih loh a tu hang khuen saeh. He ah ngawn uh lamtah ca uh. Tedae a thii neh na caak ham tah BOEIPA taengah na tholh uh pawt nim?," a ti nah. Te dongah khoyin ah tah pilnam boeih loh amah kah vaito te a kut dongah rhip a khuen uh tih pahoi a ngawn uh.
35 Te vaengah Saul loh BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk a suem te anih loh BOEIPA ham lamhma cuek a suem hmueihtuk la om.
36 Te phoeiah Saul loh, "Khoyin ah Philisti hnuk te suntlak thil sih lamtah mincang khosae duela amih te poelyoe sih, amih hlang te hlun boel sih," a ti nah hatah, "Na mik dongah aka then sarhui tah saii laeh," a ti na uh. Tedae khosoih longtah, "Pathen taengla pahoi nawn uh sih," a ti nah.
37 Te dongah Pathen te Saul loh, "Philisti hnukah ka suntla aya? Amih ke Israel kut ah na paek aya? tila a dawt. Tedae tekah khohnin ah anih te doo pawh.
38 Te dongah Saul loh, "Pilnam te a cong cong ah boeih ha mop saeh lamtah ming uh saeh. Tihnin kah aka om tholhnah he hmu
39 uh van saeh. – BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah Israel he a khang. Te loh ka ca Jonathan om puei mai cakhaw Jonathan he duek rhoe duek saeh," a ti. Tedae pilnam boeih loh anih te doo voel pawh.
40 Te phoeiah, "Nangmih Israel pum te rhalvangan pakhat ah om uh lamtah kai neh ka capa Jonathan tah rhalvangan pakhat ah ka om eh," a ti nah.

Tedae Saul te pilnam loh, "Na mikhmuh ah aka then tah saii ngawn," a ti nah.
41 Te dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA te Saul loh, "A cuemthuek mah m'pae," a ti nah. Te dongah Jonathan neh Saul te a tuuk tih pilnam te loeih.
42 Saul loh, "Kai laklo neh ka capa Jonathan laklo ah naan lah," a ti nah tih Jonathan a tuuk.
43 Te phoeiah Saul loh Jonathan te, "Na saii te kai taengah thui lah," a ti nah.
Te dongah Jonathan loh anih taengla a puen pah tih, "Khoitui a yol, ka kut dongkah caitueng hmuidong kah te ka ten la ka ten mai nen nim kai ka duek tarha eh?," a ti nah.
44 Saul loh, "Jonathan! duek khaw duek laeh, Pathen loh n'saii vetih n'talh bal ve," a ti nah.
45 Tedae Saul taengah pilnam loh, "Israel khuiah khangnah a len la aka saii Jonathan te duek saeh e? BOEIPA kah hingnah nen tah savisava, tihnin ah he Pathen loh a saii puei dongah, a lu lamkah samtlang pakhat pataeng lai la rhul mahpawh," a ti nah. Te dongah Jonathan te pilnam loh a lat tih
46 duek pawh. – Te daengah Saul khaw Philisti hnuk lamoh vik nong tih Philisti khaw amah hmuen la cet uh.

Saul kah Manghai Bibi

47 Saul loh Israel soah mangpa la huul uh tih, a kaepvai kah a thunkha boeih, Moab khaw, Ammon ca rhoek khaw, Edom khaw, Zobah manghai rhoek neh Philisti khaw a vathoh thil boeih te a hoilae tih, a tulnoi.
48 Caem neh a saii tih Amalek te a tloek dongah anih aka reth kut lamloh Israel te a huul.
49 Saul ca rhoek he Jonathan khaw, Ishee khaw, Malkhishua khaw, a canu rhoi khaw a ming om uh. A canu a ham ming tah Merab
50 tih a noe ming Mikhal ni. – Saul yuu, a ming ah Ahinoam he Ahimaaz canu ni. Anih kah caempuei mangpa, a ming ah Abner he khaw Saul kah a napanoe Ner capa ni.
51 Kish he tah Saul kah a napa la om tih, Abiel capa Abner he tah Ner kah a napa la om.
52 Saul tue khuiah tah Philisti neh caemtloek he a tlungluen la om. Te dongah Saul loh hlang boeih te hlang-rhalh neh tatthai ca khaw boeih a hmuh tih amah taengla a coi.

Saul Te a Hnoel Coeng

15 Saul te Samuel loh, "Nang he a pilnam Israel soah manghai la koelh ham, BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih coeng. Te dongah BOEIPA kah olthui ol he tahae ah

2 hnatun laeh. – Caempuei BOEIPA loh, "Is-
rael te Egypt lamkah a caeh uh vaengah
Amalek loh longpueng ah a mah tih a saii
3 te ka cawh ni. – Cet cet lamtah Amalek te
tloek laeh. Anih taengkah te boeih thup pah
lamtah anih soah na thinphat boeh. Te don-
gah tongpa lamloh huta khaw, camoe lam-
loh cahni hil khaw, vaito lamloh tu hil khaw,
kalauk lamloh laak hil khaw ngawn,' a ti,"
a ti nah.
4 Te dongah pilnam te Saul loh a yaak
sak tih amih te rhalkap thawng yahnih
neh Judah hlang thawng rha la Telaim ah a
5 soep. – Saul tah Amalek khopuei la cet tih,
soklong ah a rhongngol thil.
6 Te vaengah Keni te Saul loh, "Amalek
lakli lamloh cet laeh, nong laeh, suntla laeh,
nang te amih neh hmaih na kam phae ve,
nang long tah Egypt lamkah aka pawk Israel
ca boeih taengah sitlohnah na saii pah," a ti
nah. Te dongah Keni te Amalek lakli lamloh
7 nong. – Te phoeiah Havilah lamkah Egypt
imdan Shur la aka pha Amalek te Saul loh a
8 tloek. – Te vaengah Amalek manghai Agag
te a hing la a tuuk tih pilnam boeih te cung-
9 hang ha neh a thup. – Tedae Saul neh pilnam
loh Agag khaw, boiva neh saelhung then
khaw, a toitup neh tuca khaw, a then boeih
tah a hnaih tih amih te thup ham huem
pawh. Te dongah hnopai boeih khuiah a
hnawtkhoe neh a morhae bueng te a thup.
10 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol loh Samuel
11 taengla thoeng tih, – "Saul manghai la ka
manghai sak he damti coeng. Kai taeng
lamloh hnukpoh tih ka ol a thoh puei
moenih," a ti nah. Samuel taengah a sai
dongah khoyin puet BOEIPA taengah pang.
12 Saul doe ham te mincang ah Samuel
thoo coeng. Tedae Samuel te a voek tih,
"Saul te Karmel la pawk tih a kut a thoh
lahko, te phoeiah tinghil tih aka khum te
13 Gilgal la suntla lahko," a ti nah. – Samuel te
Saul taeng a pha vaeng ah Saul loh, "BOEIPA
rhang neh na yoethen coeng, BOEIPA ol te
ka thoh puei ngawn ne," a ti nah.
14 Tedae Samuel loh, "Ka hna dongkah tu
ol he ta? Saelhung kah a ol khaw ka yaak," a
ti nah.
15 Te vaengah Saul loh, "Amalek taeng
lamkah boiva then neh saelhung te pilnam
loh a hnaih dongah BOEIPA na Pathen
taengah nawn hamla hang khuen uh, tih a
hoeikhang te tah ka thup uh," a ti nah.
16 Tedae Samuel loh Saul te, "Duem
lamtah khoyin ah BOEIPA loh kai taeng-ah
thui te nang taengah kan thui eh," a ti nah
hatah, "Thui lah," a ti nah.
17 Samuel loh, "Na mikhmuh ah na noe
cakhaw, nang he Israel koca kah a lu neh
Israel manghai la BOEIPA loh nang ng'koelh
18 moenih a? – Nang he longpuei la BOEIPA
loh n'tueih vaengah, "Cet lamtah Amalek
hlangtholh rhoek te thup laeh, amih te boeih
19 a thok duela vathoh thil," a ti. – Tedae balae
tih BOEIPA ol na yaak pawh? Kutbuem
dongah na cu tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
boethae ni na saii," a ti nah.
20 Samuel taengah Saul loh, "BOEIPA
ol te ka hnatun tih BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih
vanbangla, longpuei ah ka cet. Te dongah
Amalek manghai Agag te kang khuen tih
21 Amalek te ka thup. – Tedae kutbuem khui
lamloh boiva neh saelhung then tah Gilgal
kah na Pathen BOEIPA taengah nawn hamla
pilnam loh yaehtaboeih la a loh," a ti nah.
22 Te dongah Samuel loh, "Hmueih-
hlutnah he BOEIPA ol hnatun bangla
hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih dongah BOEI-
PA te hmae a? Olngai he hmueih lakah,
hnatung ham he tutal kah a tha lakah then
ngai.
23 Boekoek bihma kah tholhnah, boethae
neh sithui dongah na mangkhak tih BOEIPA
ol te na hnawt dongah namah te manghai
lamkah loh n'hnawt van coeng," a ti nah.
24 Te daengah Saul loh Samuel taengah,
"Pilnam ka rhih hulah BOEIPA olpaek neh
nang ol ka poe tih amih ol ka hnatun tholh
25 coeng. – Tedae tahae ah ka tholhnah he
ng'rhen mai laeh, kai taengah ha bal mai
lamtah BOEIPA taengah tho ka thueng mai
eh," a ti nah.
26 Tedae Saul te Samuel loh, "BOEIPA ol
te na hnawt dongah nang taengla ka mael
mahpawh. Israel soah manghai la na om te
27 BOEIPA loh nang n'hnawt coeng," a ti nah. –
Samuel te caeh ham a hooi uh vaengah a
hnikul hmoi te a doek pah tih a phen pah.
28 Te vaengah anih te Samuel loh, "Israel
ram he tihnin ah BOEIPA loh nang taeng
lamkah a phen tih nang lakah aka then na
29 hui taengla a paek coeng. – Israel kah yoeyah
Pathen he rhi a lat moenih, a hal ham khaw
anih tah hlang mailai pawt dongah a hal
moenih," a ti nah.
30 Saul loh, "Ka tholh dae ka pilnam kah a
hamca rhoek hmai neh Israel hmai ah kai he
n'thangpom mai lamtah kai taengla ha mael
mai. BOEIPA na Pathen te ka bawk tang-
loeng pawn eh," a ti nah.

31 Te dongah Samuel te Saul hnukla bal
tih Saul loh BOEIPA te a bawk.
32 Te vaengah Samuel loh, "Amalek
manghai Agag te kai taengla han khuen," a ti
nah. Te dongah Agag te anih taeng-ah phat-
phat cet. Te vaengah Agag loh, "Dueknah
khahing he khum taktak coeng," a ti.
33 Samuel loh, "Na cunghang loh huta
rhoek a cakol sak vanbangla na nu kah tanu
te cakol la om van saeh," a ti nah tih Gilgal
kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Samuel loh Agag
te a a sah.
34 Samuel te Ramah la cet tih Saul te
35 Gibeah kah amah im la cet.– Te lamkah
longtah Saul sawt ham te Samuel loh a
dueknah hnin duela thoelh voel pawh.
Tedae Saul ham te Samuel nguekcoi tih
Israel soah Saul a manghai sak te BOEIPA
khaw damti coeng.

David A Koelh

16 BOEIPA loh Samuel te, "Saul ham
te me hil nim na nguek na coi ve?
Israel manghai lamloh anih te ka hnawt co-
eng. Na ki te situi than lamtah cet laeh. A ca
rhoek khui lamkah te kamah kah manghai
la ka hmuh coeng dongah Bethlehem Jesse
taengla nang kan tueih coeng," a ti nah.
2 Samuel loh, "Metlam ka caeh eh? Saul
loh a yaak vetih kai n'ngawn ni ta," a ti nah.
BOEIPA loh, "Saelhung khuikah vaitola
te na kut dongah khuen lamtah, 'BOEIPA
taengah nawn hamla ka pawk coeng," ti
3 nah.– Tedae, "Hmueih vaeng ah Jesse te
khue lamtah na saii ham te kai loh kan tueng
vetih nang taengah, 'Anih ka ti,' te kai ham
4 hang koelh," a ti nah. – BOEIPA loh a thui te
Samuel loh a saii tih, Bethlehem a pha hatah
anih doe ham te, khopuei a hamca rhoek te
lakueng uh tih, "Sading la na pawk dae a?,"
a ti na uh.
5 Te dongah, "BOEIPA taengah nawn
hamla sading la ka pawk coeng. Ciim uh
lamtah hmueih ah kai taengla halo uh," a
ti nah. Te dongah Jesse neh a ca rhoek te a
6 ciim tih amih te hmueih ah a khue. – A pha
vaengah Eliab te a hmuh hatah, "BOEIPA
hmaiah amah kah a koelh pawn maco he," a
ti.
7 Tedae BOEIPA loh Samuel te, "A muei-
mae neh a song a sang te paelki boeh, hlang
kah a hmuh bangla a hmuh pawt dongah
anih te a hnawt pah. Hlang loh a suisak te a
hmuh dae BOEIPA loh a thinko ni a hmuh,"
a ti nah.
8 Te dongah Jesse loh Abinadab te a khue
tih Samuel mikhmuh ah a thak hatah, "Anih
te khaw BOEIPA loh a tuek moenih," a ti
nah.
9 Te phoeiah Jesse loh Shammah te
thawt hatah, "Anih te khaw BOEIPA loh a
tuek moenih," a ti nah.
10 Jesse loh a parhih ca te Samuel hmai
ah a thawt coeng dae Jesse te Samuel loh,
"Amih te BOEIPA loh a tuek moenih," a ti
nah.
11 Te dongah Jesse te Samuel loh, "Camoe
rhoek te boeih pawn a?" a ti nah. Tedae, "A
noe om pueng dae tu la a luem puei ke," a ti
nah.
Samuel loh Jesse te, "Hlang tueih
lamtah anih te loh sak, anih hela ha pawk
12 duela mael uh boel dae sih," a ti nah.– A tah
tih ha pawk vaengah anih te a lingphung la a
sakthen mik neh mueihmuh khaw then. Te
vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Thoo lamtah anih he
13 BOEIPA amah ham koelh laeh," a ti nah. –
Te daengah Samuel loh situi ki te a loh tih a
manuca rhoek kah lakli ah David te a koelh.
Te dongah te khohnin lamlong tah BOEIPA
kah Mueihla te David soah thaihtak tih a so
la cungphoek hang. Te phoeiah Samuel te
thoo tih Ramah la cet.

David te Saul im la pawk

14 Tahae ah BOEIPA kah Mueihla tah
Saul taeng lamloh nong coeng tih BOEIPA
lamkah mueihla thae loh anih te a let sak
15 coeng.– Te dongah Saul te a sal rhoek loh,
"Pathen kah mueihla thae nang n'let sak
16 coeng he.– Na mikhmuh kah na sal rhoek
taengah ka boeipa loh thui lamtah rhotoeng
tum aka ming hlang pakhat te tlam uh saeh.
Te daeng-ah ni Pathen kah mueihla thae te
nang soah a om, a om vaengah a kut neh
rhotoeng te a tum vetih nang ham a then
eh," a ti na uh.
17 Te dongah Saul loh a sal rhoek te, "Kai
hamla a tum aka then hlang te so lamtah kai
taengla hang khuen uh," a ti nah.
18 Te vaengah camoe rhoek khuikah
pakhat loh a doo tih, "Bethlehem Jesse capa
te ka hmuh dae ta. Anih loh a tum thai tih
tatthai hlangrhalh, caemtloek hlang, olka
aka yakming, a suisak neh aka om hlang la
om tih anih te BOEIPA loh a om puei bal,"
19 a ti nah.– Saul loh Jesse taengla puencawn
rhoek te a tueih tih, "Na capa David, boiva
taengah aka om te kai taengla han tueih
dae," a ti nah.

20 Te dongah Jesse loh laak, buh, misur
tuitang, maae ca pakhat te a loh tih a capa
21 David kut dongah Saul taengla a pat. – David
te Saul taengla a pawk vaengah a mikhmuh
ah pai. Te vaengah anih te bahoeng a lung-
nah dongah anih kah hnopai phuei la pahoi
22 a om sak. – Te phoeiah Saul loh Jesse taengla
hlang a tueih tih, "David he ka mikhmuh
ah mikdaithen a dang coeng dongah ka
mikhmuh ah om saeh," a ti nah.
23 Pathen kah mueihla loh Saul te a pha
tih a om thil takuem vaengah, David loh
rhotoeng a loh tih a kut neh a tum pah. Te
vaengah Saul dongkah mueihla thae a nong
dongah amah khaw hoengpoek tih a then
pah.

David neh Goliath

17 Philisti lambong rhoek te coi uh thae
tih caemtloek ham Judah khuikah
Sokoh ah tingtun uh. Te vaeng ah Sokoh
laklo neh Azekah laklo kah Ephesdammim
2 ah Philisti rhoek te rhaeh uh. – Te dongah
Saul neh Israel hlang te tingtun uh tih Elah
ah rhaeh uh. Te phoeiah Philisti te doe ham-
la caemtloek rhong a pai uh.
3 Te vaengah Philisti te tlang pakhat ah
pai tih Israel khaw tlang pakhat ah pai van.
4 Amih laklo ah kolrhawk om. – Te vaengah
Philisti rhaehhmuen lamloh pumlen hlang
pakhat ha pawk. Anih tah Gath lamkah tih
a ming ah Goliath ni. Anih kah a sang te
5 dong rhuk neh khap at lo. – A lu ah rhohum
lumuek neh a caempho lip te a pueinak nah.
Caempho te a khiing rhohum shekel thawng
6 nga lo. – A kho rhoi dongkah rhohum
khocin neh a laengpang laklo ah rhohum soe
7 om bal. – A thaltang neh a caai tueng te hni
tah tampai bangla om tih a caai sum te thi
shekel ya rhuk neh a saii. Te vaengah phot-
linglen aka pom te a hmai ah cet.
8 Te phoeiah Israel caem rhoek te a pai
thil tih a doek. Te vaengah amih te, "Balae
tih caemtloek rhongpai ham na pawk uh,
Philisti te kai moenih a? Nangmih, Saul kah
sal rhoek loh namamih ham hlang coelh
9 lamtah kai taengla ha suntla saeh. – Anih loh
kai te hnueih hamla a na tih kai ng'ngawn
atah nangmih taengah sal la ka om uh eh,
tedae anih te kai loh ka na tih ka ngawn
atah kaimih taengah sal la na om uh vetih
10 kaimih taengah na thotat uh ni," a ti nah. –
Te dongah Philisti loh, "Israel caem rhoek
te tihnin ah kai loh ka veet coeng, kai taeng-
ah hlang m'pae saeh lamtah khat neh khat
11 hnuei uh rhoi sih," a ti nah. – Amih Philisti
ol te Saul neh Israel pum loh a yaak vaengah
rhihyawp uh tih bahoeng a rhih uh.
12 David tah Judah Bethlehem lamkah
Ephraim hlang kah a capa ni. Anih Ephraim
hlang kah a ming tah Jesse a taengah ca
tongpa parhet om. Tekah hlang khaw Saul
tue vaengah tah hlang lakli ah patong lamni
13 a van coeng. – Jesse ca rhoek khuikah a ham
rhoek pathum loh Saul hnukah ah bang uh
tih caemtloek la cet uh. Caemtloek la aka cet
a ca pathum ka a ming tah, a cacuek Eliab,
a pabae ah Abinadab neh, a pathum ah
14 Shammah ni. – Te vaengah David tah camoe
pueng tih a ham pathum longni Saul hnuk
15 a vai uh. – Te dongah David te Saul taeng
lamloh bal tih a napa kah boiva te luem puei
ham Bethlehem la cet.
16 Philisti loh a thoh vanneh kholaeh
duela thoeih uh tih khohnin sawmli khuiah
a pai thil.
17 Te vaengah Jesse loh a capa David te,
"Vairhum cangnoek pakhat neh buh hluem
rha he na maya rhoek taengla khuen lamtah
na maya rhoek taengah rhaehhmuen la yong
18 phai laeh. – Sukkhal tlang rha te thawng-
khat kah mangpa ham khuen pah. Na maya
rhoek te sading kawng te hip lamtah amih
kah mingphanah te han khuen," a ti nah. –
19 Te vaengah Saul neh amih Israel hlang boeih
long tah Philisti te Elah ah a vathoh thil uh.
20 David te mincang ah thoo tih boiva te
aka dawn kung taengah a hlah. Te phoei-
ah sawn uh tih Jesse loh a uen bangla cet.
Namtlak a paan hatah caem la aka khoong
tatthai rhoek longtah caemtloek ham
21 yuhui uh. – Te vaengah caem te caem neh
mah hamla Israel neh Philisti loh rhong a
22 pai. – David loh amah taengkah hnopai te
hno khoem kut ah a tloeng tih caem lakli la
yong. A pha vaengah a maya rhoek taengah
23 sadingnah kawng te a dawt. – Amih neh
a cal vaengah, pumlen hlang te pakcak ha
thoeng. Anih tah ka Philisti caem lamkah
Gath hlang la om. Philisti Goliath a ming
nah tih tahae kah bangla olka a thui vaeng-
24 ah David loh a yaak. – Tekah hlang te
Israel hlang boeih loh a hmuh uh vaengah
bahoeng a rhih uh tih a mikhmuh lamkah
loh rhaelrham uh.
25 Israel hlang longtah, "Israel veet ham
aka thoeng hlang ke na hmuh uh a? Anih
aka ngawn ham hlang ni a om atah halo
saeh. Manghai kah khuehtawn te yet neh
a boei sak phoeiah anih te a canu pae saeh.

A napa imkhui khaw Israel khuiah sayalh la khueh saeh," a ti uh.
26 Te dongah David loh a taengkah aka pai hlang rhoek te a dawt tih, "Mulhing Pathen caem aka veet pumdul Philisti te unim, hekah Philisti aka tloek tih Israel pum dongkah kokhahnah aka khoe hlang ham te balae a saii pa eh?," a ti nah.
27 Te dongah anih ham pilnam loh hekah olka he a thui pah tih, "Anih aka ngawn hlang ham hekah he a saii pa ni," a ti nah.
28 Hlang rhoek taengah a thui te a maya a ham Eliab loh a yaak vaengah Eliab kah thintoek te David taengla sai tih, "Hela balae nan loh, khosoek kah boiva a yol te khaw u taengah lae na hlah? Caemtloek hmuh ham na suntlak dongah na thinko kah na althanah neh na thaenah te ka ming," a ti nah.
29 Tedae David loh, "Tahae ah Balae ka
30 saii, tekah te ol moenih a?," a ti nah. – Te phoeiah anih taeng lamkah te a tloe hmai la mael tih olka te koep a dawt hatah olka te lamhma kah olka bangla anih te pilnam loh a thuung.
31 David kah a thui ol te a yaak uh vaengah, Saul kah mikhmuh la a phoe puei uh tih
32 David amah te a tah.– Saul taengah David loh, "Anih kongah hlang lungbuei hal boel saeh, na sal he cet vetih Philisti te a vathoh thil bitni," a ti nah.
33 Tedae David te Saul loh, "Philisti te na caeh thil ham coeng mahpawh, anih neh na hnueih uh rhoi ham khaw na camoe pueng, anih tah a camoe lamkah caemtloek hlang la om coeng," a ti nah.
34 Tedae David loh Saul taengah, "Na sal he a napa kah boiva taengah aka luem la om. Te vaengah sathueng neh vom halo
35 tih tuping khuikah tu a koeng. – Tedae a hnukah ka cet tih ka ngawn, a ka khui lamkah te ka huul. Kai m'pai thil vaengah a hmuimul ah ka tuuk tih ka tloek dongah
36 amah te duek.– Na sal long he sathueng neh vom khaw a tloek coeng. A hing Pathen kah caem aka veet pumdul Philisti te amih
37 banglam ni a om," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah David loh, "BOEIPA loh sathueng kut lamkah neh vom kut lamloh kai n'huul coeng. Amah long ni Philisti kut lamkah kai n'huul eh," a ti nah.

Te daengah David te Saul loh, "Cet lamtah BOEIPA loh nang taengah ha om
38 nawn saeh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Saul loh amah kah himbai te David a bai sak tih, a lu dongah rhohum lumuek a muek sak phoei-
39 ah caempho khaw a bai sak. – David loh a himbai soah a cunghang te a vah tih caeh hamla huel uh dae amah te noem uh tloel.

Te dongah David loh Saul taengah, "He nen caeh ham ka coeng moenih, ka noem uh tloel," a ti nah. Te dongah a pum dongkah
40 aka om te David loh vik a pit.– Te dongah a kut dongkah a conghol a khuen tih soklong kah lungto lungpuelh panga a coelh thil tih boiva aka tudawn hnopai dongkah sungkoi khuiah a yom. Te phoeiah a kut dongkah payai neh Philisti taengla thoeih.
41 A pha vaengah Philisti te cet phai tih David taengla a paan phai. Te vaeng ah Philisti hlang a hmai ah hlang pakhat loh
42 photlinglen a pom pah.– Philisti loh a paelki vaengah David te a hmuh. Tedae camoe om tih a lingphung la a sakthen mueimae
43 dongah David te a hnaep.– Te dongah David te Philisti loh, "Kai he ui tih a? Conghol neh kai taengla na pawk," a ti nah tih a Pathen
44 ming neh David te Philisti loh a tap.– Te phoeiah David te Philisti loh, "Ka taengla halo lamtah, na saa te vaan kah vaa neh kohong kah rhamsa taengla kam pae dae eh," a ti nah.
45 Tedae David loh Philisti te, "Nang tah kai taengla cunghang neh, caai neh, soe neh na pawk, kai tah nang loh na veet Israel caem rhoek kah Pathen, caempuei Yahweh
46 ming nen ni nang taengla ka pawk.– Tihnin ah nang he BOEIPA loh kai kut dongah n'tloeng pawn ni. Te vaengah nang te kan ngawn vetih na pum dongkah na lu te kang rhaih vetih Philisti lambong kah a rhok te tihnin ah vaan kah vaa neh diklai mulhing taengla ka paek ni. Te vaengah Israel lakli ah
47 Pathen om tila diklai pum loh a ming ni.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh cunghang neh, caai neh a khang moenih tila hlangping loh boeih a ming ni. BOEIPA kah caemtloek la a om dongah nang te kaimih kut dongla m'paek ni," a ti nah.
48 Te vaengah Philisti te thoo tih cet phai. David te doe hamla a moeh. Tedae David te cu tih Philisti doe hamla caem te a yong
49 thil.– David loh a hno khuila a kut a puei. Te lamkah lungto te a loh tih a dong hatah Philisti te a tal ah a dae. A tal dongah lungto
50 kun tih a hmai longah diklai la cungku.– Philisti te David loh payai neh, lungto neh a cuuk thil. Philisti te a dae tih a duek sak vaengah David kut dongah cunghang a om
51 moenih.– David te yong tih Philisti te a pai thil. A capang khuikah cunghang te a tuuk

tih a bong phoeiah anih te a duek sak. Te neh
a lu a rhaih pah vaengah tah a hlangrhalh
duek coeng tila a hmuh uh tih Philisti rhoek
52 khaw rhaelrham uh.– Te vaengah Israel neh
Judah hlang rhoek te thoo uh tih yuhui uh.
Te phoeiah kolrhawk neh Ekron vongka la
aka pawk Philisti rhoek te a hloem uh. Te
dongah Philisti kah a rhok he Shaaraim long-
puei neh Gath, Ekron duela yalh.
53 Philisti a hlak uh lamkah a bal uh phoei-
ah Philisti rhaehhmuen te Israel ca loh a
54 reth.– Philisti kah a lu te David loh a loh tih
Jerusalem la a khuen. Tedae a hnopai te tah a
dap ah a khueh pah.
55 Philisti doe hamla David a caeh te a
hmuh vaengah Saul loh caempuei mangpa
Abner te, "Ke camoe u ca lae," a ti nah.
Abner loh, "Manghai, nang kah hing-
lu tah hingnah pai ni, anih te ka ming oeh
pawh," a ti nah.
56 Te dongah manghai loh, "Camoe ke u
ca lae? namah loh dawt lah," a ti nah.
57 Te dongah Philisti ngawn lamkah
aka mael David te Abner loh a loh tih Saul
kah mikhmuh ah a pawk puei. Te vaen-
58 gah Philisti lu te a kut dongah a pom.– Te
phoeiah Saul loh, "Cadong nang he u ca
lae," a ti nah. Te vaengah David loh, "Na sal
Bethlehem Jesse capa," a ti nah.

David kah Thaomnah

18 Saul taengah a thui te a khah van neh
Jonathan kah a hinglu neh David kah
a hinglu he hlaengtang uh rhoi. Te dongah
Jonathan te a lungnah tih anih khaw Jona-
than loh amah kah hinglu bangla a lung-
2 nah.– Tekah khohnin lamloh David te Saul
loh a loh tih, a napa im la bal sak voel pawh.
3 David te Jonathan loh amah hinglu
4 bangla a lungnah dongah moi a boh pah.–
Te dongah Jonathan loh a hnikul te a pit tih
a himbai khaw, a cunghang khaw, a lii neh
5 a hni khaw David a paek.– A cungkuem
dongah Saul loh anih a tueih vanbangla
David khaw cet tih a cangbam. Te dongah
anih te Saul kah caemtloek hlang rhoek soah
a khueh tih pilnam boeih kah mikhmuh ah
khaw Saul sal rhoek kah mikhmuh ah khaw
then.
6 Philisti aka tloek lamkah loh David ha
bal phoeiah amih te khaw bal uh. Te vaen-
gah manghai Saul doe hamla Israel khopuei
tom lamkah huta rhoek loh kamrhing neh,
toembael neh, kohoenah neh, a lam neh a
7 hlai uh tih ha pawk uh.– Te vaengah huta
rhoek loh a nueih doela a doo uh tih, "Saul
loh thawngkhat, thawngkhat, David loh
thawngrha a ngawn," a ti nah.
8 Te vaengah Saul te ta-oe sai. Tekah
olka te a mikhmuh ah thae ni a huet pah. Te
dongah Saul loh, "David tah thawngrha a
paek uh tih kai tloe tah thawngkhat m'paek
uh. Ram aka om duen khaw anih ham khoep
9 thil koinih," a ti.– Te khohnin lamkah long
tah Saul loh David te thaesainah neh a
mikmuelh coeng.

Saul loh David a Taeng

10 A vuen ah tah Pathen kah mueihla
thae te Saul soah thaihtak tih a im khui ah
a tonghma pah. Khohnin, khohnin ah David
loh a kut neh rhotoeng a tum pah dae Saul
11 kut dongah caai ni a om.– Te vaengah Saul
loh David te, "Ka ngawn eh," a ti coeng dae
pangbueng te caai neh a khoh. Te vaengah
David te Saul mikhmuh lamkah loh hnavoei
a paelhael tak.
12 David he BOEIPA loh a om puei dongah
Saul loh a rhih. Tedae David amah te Saul
13 taeng lamloh vik nong.–Te dongah Saul
loh David te amah taeng lamloh a tueih tih
amah yueng la thawngkhat kah mangpa
la a khueh. Te dongah David khaw pilnam
kah mikhmuh la mop van tih pongpa van.
14– A longpuei ah David te BOEIPA loh boeih
15 a cangbam tih anih te a om puei.–Anih loh
bahoeng a cangbam te Saul loh a hmuh
vaengah a mikhmuh ah bakuep coeng.–
16 David he Israel neh Judah pum loh a lung-
nah dongah amah amih mikhmuh ah mop
van tih pongpa van.
17 Te vaengah David te Saul loh, "Ka
canu a ham Merab he na yuu la kam pae eh,
kamah taengah tatthai ca la dawk om lamtah
BOEIPA kah caemtloek te vathoh thil," a ti
nah. Tedae Saul loh, "Ka kut loh David cuuk
thil pawt cakhaw Philisti kut loh cuuk thil
kolo saeh," a ti.
18 Tedae David loh Saul taengah,
"Manghai cava la om ham akhaw Israel
khuiah kai he ulae? A pa kah a hui a ko khui-
ah kai kah hingnah he balae?," a ti nah.–
19 Tedae Saul canu Merab te David taengla
paek ham a tue a pha vaengah tah anih te
Mekoloti Adriel yuu la a paek.

David taengah Mikhal a Paek

20 David loh Saul canu Mikhal a lungnah
tih Saul taengla a puen pa uh hatah olka te a
21 mikhmuh ah a thuem sak.– Te vaengah Saul

loh, “Anih ka paek daengah ni David taengah hlaeh la a om pa vetih Philisti kut loh a cuuk thil eh,” a ti. Te dongah Saul loh David te, “Tihnin ah a pabae la kan cava nah eh,” a ti nah.

22 Te phoeiah Saul loh a sal rhoek te, “David te a huep la voek uh lamtah, ‘Manghai loh nang ng’ngaih tih a sal boeih long khaw nang n’lungnah coeng dongah manghai cava la om laeh,’ ti nah,” tih a uen.

23 Tekah ol te Saul kah sal rhoek loh David hna ah a thui uh. Tedae David loh, “Na mikhmuh ah manghai loh n’cava nah te rhaemaih la, kai tah vawtthoek hlang neh rhaidaeng la,” a ti nah.

24 Te dongah Saul taengla a sal rhoek te puen uh tih David kah a thui olka te a thui pah.

25 Saul loh, “David te thui pah, manghai hamla maan a kuek moenih, manghai kah thunkha rhoek te phuloh thil ham Philisti kah yahhmui yakhat mah,” a ti nah. Te vaengah David te Philisti kut ah cungku sak ham Saul loh a moeh.

26 Te olka te a sal rhoek loh David taengla a puen pa uh vaengah tah, manghai loh a cava nah ham te, David mikhmuh ah khaw olka tluek tluek khui tih khohnin khaw thok
27 sak voel pawh.– Te dongah David te thoo tih a hlang rhoek te a caeh puei. Te phoeiah Philisti hlang yahnih te a ngawn. Amih kah yahhmui te David loh a khuen tih manghai loh a cava nah ham a kuek te manghai taengah a cuum sak. Te daeng-ah a yuu la a canu
28 Mikhal te Saul loh David taengah a paek.– Saul loh a sawt vaengah David taengah BOEIPA om tih Saul canu Mikhal loh David
29 a lungnah te a ming.– David a rhih te Saul loh koep koep a koei dongah hnin takuem ah Saul he David kah thunkha la a om pah.

30 Philisti mangpa rhoek ha pawk tih amih taengah aka cet dingdoeng la a om vaengah khaw Saul kah a sal rhoek te David loh boeih a cangbam dongah a ming khaw then tangkik.

David Loeih

19 Saul loh a capa Jonathan taengah khaw, a sal rhoek taengah khaw, David te duek sak hamla boeih a thui pah. Tedae Saul capa Jonathan longtah David te
2 bahoeng a ngaih.– Te dongah Jonathan te David taengah a puen tih, “A pa Saul loh nang he duek sak hamla m’mae coeng, te dongah mincang duela ngaithuen uh, yinh-
3 nuk ah khosa lamtah thuh uh.– Kai khaw ka cet vetih na om nah lohma kah a pa kut dongah kana pai bitni. Te vaengah nang kawng te kamah loh a pa taengah ka thui pah vetih mebang ka hmuh akhaw nang taengah ka puen bitni,” a ti nah.

4 David kawng te Jonathan loh a napa Saul taengah a then la a thui pah tih, “A sal taeng neh David taeng ah manghai nang loh lai khueh boeh, anih loh nang taengah lai a khueh van moenih, a khoboe khaw nang
5 taengah bahoeng then.– A kut dongah a hinglu te a hmoel tih Philisti a ngawn khaw, BOEIPA loh Israel boeih ham a saii loeih-nah tanglue na hmuh vaengah na kohoe ta. Tedae balae tih ommongsitoe thii dongah na tholh vetih, lunglilungla la David a duek eh,” a ti nah.

6 Saul loh Jonathan ol te a yaak vaengah, “BOEIPA kah hingnah rhang neh ka
7 ngawn mahpawh,” tila Saul loh a caeng.– Te dongah Jonathan loh David te a khue tih olka he khaw anih taengah Jonathan loh boeih a thui pah. Te phoeiah David te Jonathan loh Saul taengla a khuen tih hlaem hlavai kah bangla a mikhmuh ah a om pah.

8 Caemtloek loh a koei tih a om vaengah David te hlah uh tih Philisti te a vathoh thil. Te vaengah amih te hmasoe len neh a ngawn tih Philisti khaw David mikhmuh lamkah rhaelrham uh.

9 Tedae BOEIPA kah mueihla thae loh Saul soah a om vaengah tah a kut dongkah caai neh a im khuiah ngol. Te vaengah David
10 loh kut a luem nah.–Saul loh David neh pangbueng te caai neh daeng rhenten hamla a moeh coeng dae, Saul kah mikhmuh ah a phaelhael tak dongah caai te pangbueng dongah tlaeh. David khaw tekah khoyin ah
11 rhaelrham tih a poeng a hal.– Te dongah anih te dawn tih mincang ah ngawn hamla Saul loh David im la puencawn a hlah. Tedae a yuu Mikhal te David taengla puen tih, “Na hinglu ham khoyin ah na loeih pawt koinih
12 thangvuen ah na duek pawn ni,” a ti nah.– Te dongah Mikhal loh David te bangbuet longah a suntlak tih a caeh sak daengah yong
13 pueng tih a poeng a hal pueng.– Te phoei-ah Mikhal loh sithui te a loh tih baiphaih dongah a soei. A lu ah maae mul khueh
14 pah tih himbai neh a khuk.–David te tuuk hamla Saul loh puencawn rhoek a tueih vaengah tah, “David a sa tlo,” a ti nah.

15 Tedae David te sawt hamla Saul loh puencawn rhoek te a tueih tih, “Anih te

ngawn hamla baiphaih neh kamah taengla
16 hang khuen uh," a ti nah.– Tedae baiphaih
dongkah sithui vik te a lu dongah maae mul
hoeng la puencawn rhoek loh kak a thoeng
thil uh.
17 Te dongah Saul loh Mikhal te, "Balae
tih he tluk la kai nam phok , ka thunkha te
na tueih tih a loeih ," a ti nah.
Te vaengah Mikhal loh Saul te, "Amah
loh kai taengah , 'Kai he n'tueih mai,' a ti
balae tih nan duek sak eh," a ti nah.
18 David te yong tih loeih phoeiah Ramah
kah Samuel te a paan. Te vaengah Saul loh
anih taengah a saii te a taengah boeih a thui
pah. Te phoeiah Samuel neh cet rhoi tih
Naioth ah om rhoi.
19 Tedae Saul taengla a puen pa uh tih,
"Ramah Naioth ah David om ke," a ti
20 nah.– Te dongah David tuuk hamla Saul
loh puencawn rhoek te a tueih. Te vaengah
tonghma tarhoi te tonghma uh tih amih
taengah Samuel cawkdawk la a pai te a
hmuh uh. Saul kah puencawn rhoek khaw
Pathen Mueihla loh a om thil dongah amih
21 khaw boeih tonghma uh.– Saul taengla a
puen uh dongah puencawn a tloe rhoek a
tueih hatah amih khaw nunan tonghma uh.
Te dongah Saul loh a pathum duela a rhaep
tih puencawn rhoek te a tueih hatah amih
22 khaw tonghma uh sumsoek.– Te dongah
amah khaw Ramah la cet tih Seku kah
tangrhom puei la pawk. Te vaengah a dawt
tih, "Samuel neh David ta?," a ti nah hatah,
"Ramah Naioth ah om ke," a ti na uh.
23 Te dongah Ramah Naioth la pahoi cet.
Tedae anih khaw Pathen Mueihla loh a om
thil dongah cet cet tih Ramah Naioth a pha
24 duela voek tonghma bal. – Amah khaw a
himbai a pit tih Samuel mikhmuh ah amah
tonghma bal. Te khothaih puet khoyin puet
pumtling la yalh. Te dongah, "Saul khaw
tonghma khuikah ni nama," a ti uh.

Jonathan Loh David A Huul

20 David te Ramah kah Naioth lamloh
yong tih Jonathan taengla a pha vaen-
gah, "Balae ka saii tih kai kah thaesainah he
balae? Na pa mikhmuh ah kai kah mebang
tholhnah lae aka om tih ka hinglu he a tlap,"
a ti nah.
2 Te dongah Jonathan loh, "Savisava la,
na duek mahpawh, kai hna ah ham phoe
pawt atah hno yit, hno len akhaw a pa loh
saii rhoe saii pawt oe. Tahae kah olka he
balae tih a pa loh kai taeng lamloh a thuh,
hekah he a hong pawt nim," a ti nah.
3 Tedae David loh koep a toem a ngam
tih, "Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang te
na pa loh a ming rhoe a ming ta, Jonathan a
ming sak pawt he a kothae ve," a ti dongah
ni. BOEIPA kah hingnah rhangneh na hinglu
khaw hingnah om dae kai laklo neh duek-
nah laklo he khokan kan at mai ni," a ti nah.
4 Jonathan loh David te, "Mebang khaw
na hinglu te dawt uh lamtah nang ham kan
saii eh," a ti nah.
5 Te dongah David loh Jonathan taengah,
"Thangvuen he hlasae coeng ni ne, kai tah
buh ca la manghai taengah ka ngol rhoe ka
ngol ham om. Tedae kai n'tueih lamtah a
thum hlaem duela kohong ah ka thuh uh
6 mai eh.– Na pa loh kai in hah n'toem atah,
"David te a cako boeih ham hmueih tue a
om dongah amah kho Bethlehem la yong
7 ham kai taengah n'dawt tih a bih," ti nah.–
Tete then a ti atah na sal he sading la om
ni. Tedae anih te sai la sai mai koinih anih
te yoethaenah neh rhoeh coeng tila ming
8 laeh.– Tedae BOEIPA kah paipi rhangneh
na sal taengah sitlohnah khueh mai. Na sal
he namah taengla khuen mai. Thaesainah
he ni ka khuiah a om atah kai he namah loh
n'duek sak, bahamlae na pa taengla kai nan
thak eh?," a ti nah.
9 Jonathan loh, "Nang nen tah savisava,
a pa loh boethae neh a hah te ka ming la ka
ming atah nang taengla pahoi ka pawk tih
namah taengah ka puen moenih a," a ti nah.
10 David loh Jonathan te, "Na pa loh
namah te mangkhak la m'voek koinih ulae
kai taengla aka puen eh?," a ti nah.
11 Te dongah David te Jonathan loh,
"Ceh, kohong la cet sih," a ti nah tih kohong
la bok cet rhoi.
12 Te vaengah Jonathan loh David te,
"Israel Pathen BOEIPA rhangneh thangvuen
a thum hnin ah a pa te rhep ka khe lah eh. Te
vaengah David ham a then neh a then pawt
khaw nang taengla loh kan tah vetih na hna
13 kan cah bitni.– Jonathan taengah he BOEIPA
loh han saii saeh lamtah hang khoep nawn
saeh. Nang taengah boethae ham te a pa
loh a hue oeh atah na hna ah kan yaak sak
vetih namah taengah ol kan tah bitni. Te
vaeng ah sading la na cet bitni. A pa taengah
a om bangla nang taengah khaw BOEIPA om
14 saeh.– Tedae kai he ka phat hing pawt atah
BOEIPA kah sitlohnah te kai taengah saii
boeh. Tedae kai ka duek vailaih moenih.–
15 Na sitlohnah te ka imkhui dong lamloh
kumhal duela haih boeh. BOEIPA loh David

kah thunkha rhoek te diklai hman kah hlang lamloh a haih vaengah pataeng haih boel saeh," a ti nah.

16 Te phoeiah Jonathan loh David imkhui neh paipi a saii tih, "Thunkha kut lamkah David te BOEIPA loh toem nawn saeh," a 17 ti.– David taengah a khueh lungnah tetah amah hinglu a lungnah vaengkah lungnah la a om dongah Jonathan loh koep a rhaep tih ol a caeng.

18 Te dongah Jonathan loh, "Thang-vuen he hlasae la om tih na ngolhmuen tah hoeng 19 vetih n'toem pawn ni.– A thum hnin ah koe suntla lamtah na thuh hmuen la ana cet. Te vaengah hnin kah bibi neh Ezel lungto taen- 20 gah ana om ne.– Te vaengah kai loh thaltang pathum te a hael kah ka kutnoek dongah 21 kah hamla kan thuinuet bitni.–Te phoeiah cet vetih thaltang aka so ham camoe kan tueih ni ne. Camoe te, "Na taengkah thaltang rhoek te hela hang khuen," ka ti la ka ti coeng atah ha mop phai laeh. BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah nang ham sadingnah la om 22 vetih olka la om mahpawh.–Tedae camoe te, "Na taengkah thaltang te voelh caeh tak," ka ti atah BOEIPA long ni nang n'tueih 23 coeng.– Tahae ah nang neh kai loh olka n'thui vanbangla kai laklo neh nang laklo ah kumhal duela BOEIPA om coeng ne," a ti nah.

24 Te dongah David tah kohong la thuh uh. Hlasae a pha vaengah buh ca la buh 25 kungah manghai ngol.– A noek noek kah bangla amah ngolhmuen, pangbueng taengkah ngolhmuen dongah manghai te ngol. Te phoeiah Jonathan te thoo tih Saul kaep ah Abner ngol. Tedae David kah a hmuen tah 26 vik hoeng.– Te vaengah a hmuet a hma te cimcaih pawh a ti dongah tekah khohnin ah tah Saul he kamat khaw cal pawh.

27 Tedae hlasae vuen a pha vaeng-ah tah David kah a hmuen te a pabae la hoeng bal. Te dongah Saul loh a capa Jonathan taen- gah, "Jesse capa he balae tih hlaem ah khaw, tihnin ah khaw buh kung la ha mop pawh," 28 a ti nah.– Te dongah Jonathan loh Saul te, "Bethlehem la caeh ham te David loh kai 29 taengah a bih ngawn tah a bih.– Te vaengah, 'Kho khuiah kaimih cako kah hmueih a om dongah kai khaw ka mop vetih ka maya ka uen dae ni. Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ni ka dang van coeng atah ka poeng ka hal mai saeh lamtah ka manuca rhoek te ka hmu mai eh,' a ti. Te dongah ni manghai kah caboei taengla ha mop pawh," a ti nah.

30 Te vaengah Saul kah a thintoek loh Jonathan taengah sai tih, "Boekoek paihaeh capa, namah kah yahpohnah ham neh na nu kah a yah te yahpohnah sak ham Jesse capa 31 taengah na kibaeng te ka ming moenih a?– Jesse capa te diklai ah a hing khuiah namah khaw na ram na thoh thai mahpawh. Te dongah anih te ol tah lamkah kai taengla hang khuen, amah te duek ca kangna saeh," a ti nah.

32 Tedae Jonathan loh a napa Saul te a doo tih, "Balae tih anih te a duek eh? Balae a saii tih?," a ti nah.

33 Te vaengah anih ngawn hamla Saul loh a taengkah caai neh a khoh. Te daengah David duek sak ham a napa loh a taeng te 34 Jonathan loh a ming.– Te dongah Jonathan khaw caboei dong lamloh thintoek thinling neh thoo tih hlasae a pabae khohnin kah buh te ca pawh. David ham a kothae tih a napa ham a hmaithae.

35 David kah tingtunnah ham mincang a pha vaengah Jonathan tah amah taengkah 36 cadong ca neh kohong la cet.–Te vaengah a taengkah cadong te, "Yong lamtah kai loh thaltang kan thuinuet te so laeh," a ti nah. Camoe te a yong phai vaengah amah a thui- 37 nuet palaa te a poeng.– Jonathan kah palaa a thuinuet nah hmuen te camoe loh a pha vaengah, Jonathan loh camoe te a hnuk longah a khue tih, "Nang taengah palaa om 38 pawt tih voelh cet coeng nama?," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Jonathan loh cadong te a hnuk longah, "A loe la tawn uh latam pai boeh," a ti nah. Te dongah palaa thaltang te Jonathan kah camoe loh a rhuh tih a boei taengla ha 39 pawk.– Te vaengkah olka te Jonathan neh David bueng loh a ming dae camoe longtah 40 pakhat khaw ming pawh.– A hno a pai te Jonathan loh amah taengkah camoe taengla a paek tih, "Cet lamtah khopuei khuila khuen laeh," a ti nah.

41 Camoe a khum neh David te tuithim ben lamkah ha moe. Te vaengah a tal neh diklai la bakop tih voei thum a bawk. Pakhat loh a hui patoeng a mok uh rhoi vaengah pakhat loh a hui patoeng taengah rhap rhoi tih David te nah.

42 Te phoeiah David te Jonathan loh, "BOEIPA ming neh mamih rhoi loh n'toemngam tih, 'Kai laklo neh nang laklo ah, kai tiingan laklo neh nang kah tiingan laklo ah kumhal duela BOEIPA om,' n'ti dongah ngaimong la cet ne," a ti nah.

21 David te hlah uh tih a caeh vanneh Jonathan khaw amah kho la bal.

David he Nob la Rhaelrham

David tah Nob kah khosoih Ahimelek taengla pawk. Tedae David doe ham te Ahimelek te lakueng tih, "Nang he balae tih hlang neh na puei uh kolla namah bueng na pawk," a ti nah.

2 David loh khosoih Ahimelek te, "Manghai loh ol ng'uen tih, 'Kai loh nang kan tueih te khaw, nang kang uen te khaw, olka he hlang pakhat long khaw ming boel saeh, tongmang hmuen pakhat kah camoe 3 rhoek te ka ming sak coeng,' a ti.– Na kut dongah buh hluem panga tah om aya? Na hmuh duen khaw ka kut dongah pae laeh," a ti nah.

4 Khosoih loh David te a doo tih, "Ka kut dongah rhangpuei buh tah om pawt dae, camoe rhoek ni huta taeng lamloh a cue uh atah buh cim om," a ti nah.

5 Te vaengah David loh khosoih te a doo tih amah taengah, "Huta khaw hlaem hlavai kah ka caeh bangla kaimih lamloh cue uh. Te dongah camoe rhoek kah hnopai tah cimcaihnah neh om. Amah te rhongingnah longpuei ah cet sitoe cakhaw hnopai dongah tahae khohnin duela ciim uh ngai 6 bal pueng," a ti nah.– Te vaengah buh a om pawt dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh lamkah a rhoe a hmai buh cim te khosoih loh David a paek. Te khohnin ah buh bae neh a tho ham 7 koi te vik a loh coeng.- Tekah khohnin ah Saul sal rhoek khui lamkah hlang pakhat, Saul kah tudawn boei, a ming ah Edom hoel om Doeg khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah cue uh.

8 Te phoeiah Ahimelek te David loh, "Na kut ah caai neh cunghang mai khaw a om moenih a he, manghai ol he tokrhat la a om dongah ka kut dongah ka cunghang khaw, kamah kah hnopai khaw ka loh moenih," a ti nah.

9 Khosoih loh, "Elah ah na ngawn Philisti Goliath kah cunghang tah hnisui hlip ah himbai neh ka cun, te te na loh atah namah ham lo, he phoeiah tah he ah he a tloe om pawh," a ti nah. Te dongah David loh, "Te bang te a om moenih, te te kamah taengla m'pae," a ti nah.

David Te Gath La Yong

10 Tekah khohnin ah David te hlah uh tih Saul mikhmuh lamloh aka yong te Gath 11 manghai Akhish taengla pawk.– Tedae anih te Akhish kah sal rhoek loh, "Khohmuen manghai David pawt nim he? lamnah neh a doo uh tih, 'Saul loh a thawng, a thawng hil, David loh a thawngrha, a thawngrha hil a ngawn,' a ti uh te anih ham pawt nim?," a 12 ti uh.– Tekah olka te David loh a thinko ah a khueh tih Gath manghai Akhish mikhmuh ah mat a rhih.

13 Te dongah amih mikhmuh ah a om a ih te a thovael tih amih kut dongah yan uh. Vongka thohkhaih dongah a khoeih a khoeih tih a tamkai te a hmuimul dongla a tlak sak.– 14 Te dongah Akhish loh a sal rhoek taengah, "So uh lah hlang tah pavai ni ke, ba ham nim 15 anih te kai taengla nan khuen uh?– Pavai ke ka nai tih nim pavai he kai taengla nang khuen uh? Kai im khuila kun saeh a he?," a ti nah.

Saul Loh Hma A Aeh

22 Gath lamkah loh David cet tih Adullam lungko la a poeng a hal. Te vaengah a manuca rhoek neh a napa imkhui loh boeih a yaak uh tih anih taeng la suntla 2 uh.– Te vaengah a caeknah kah hlang boeih, David taengah lai aka ba hlang boeih, hinglu khahing hlang boeih tah anih taengla tingtun uh. Te dongah amih taengah mangpa la om tih hlang ya li tluk loh anih taengah om 3 uh.– Te lamkah te David loh Moab Mizpeh la cet tih, Moab manghai taengah, "Pathen loh kai ham a saii te ka ming duela a nu neh a pa he nang taengah cu mai saeh," 4 a ti nah. – Te tlam te Moab manghai kah mikhmuh ah amih te a khuen tih rhalvong khuiah David a om tue khuiah Moab manghai neh kho a sak uh.

5 Tonghma Gad loh David taengah, "Rhalvong khuiah om voel boeh, cet lamtah Judah kho te namah hamla kun thil," a ti nah. Te dongah David te cet tih Hereth duup te a paan.

6 David neh anih taengkah hlang rhoek a phoe te Saul loh a yaak. Te vaengah Saul te Gibeah thaehhing kah kolanhlaeng hmuiah ngol tih a kut dongah caai a pom. A sal rhoek long khaw anih te boeih vai a pai thil 7 uh. –Saul loh amah aka pai thil a sal rhoek te, "Benjamin ca rhoek loh ya uh lah, Jesse capa loh nangmih boeih te khohmuen neh misur te m'paek aya? Nangmih te thawngkhat mangpa neh yakhat mangpa la boeih 8 ng'khueh aya? –Nangmih loh kai he boeih nan hlaengtang thil uh ngawn dae kai capa

loh Jesse capa neh paipi a saii vaengah kai hna ah a kun moenih. Tihnin kah bangla kai he rhongngol thil ham ka capa loh ka sal a pai puei te kai ham ko aka thae tih kai hna ah aka thui khaw na om uh moenih," a ti nah.

9 Tedae Saul kah sal rhoek taengah aka pai Edom hoel Doeg loh a doo tih, "Jesse capa te ka hmuh, Nob kah Ahitub capa
10 Ahimelek taengla pawk coeng. – Anih ham BOEIPA a dawt pah tih anih te lampu a paek. Te phoeiah Philisti Goliath kah cunghang te anih taengla a paek," a ti nah.

Khosoih a Ngawn

11 Te dongah manghai loh Ahitub capa khosoih Ahimelek neh Nob ah kho-soih aka bi a napa imkhui boeih te a tah tih a khue. Te dongah amih te manghai taengla boeih ha pawk uh.

12 Saul loh, "Ahitub capa, hnatun lah," a ti nah vanbangla, "Ka om he ka boeipa," a ti nah.

13 Te phoeiah anih te Saul loh, "Balae tih kai he nang neh Jesse capa loh nan hlaengtang thil tih, anih te buh neh cunghang na paek. Tihnin kah bangla kai aka pai thil tih rhongngol thil ham a anih yueng la Pathen na dawt? a ti nah.

14 Ahimelek loh manghai te a doo tih, "David bangla aka cak tih manghai cava te na sal rhoek boeih khuiah ulae aka om. Na taengom lamkah nong mai cakhaw
15 na imkhui ah a thangpom uh. – Tihnin ah anih ham Pathen ka dawt he ka uem a, kai lamkah tah savisava, manghai loh a sal neh a pa cako boeih taengah olcen kama khueh boel saeh. Na sal loh hekah olka a yit a len khaw boeih a ming khaw moenih," a ti nah.

16 Tedae manghai loh, "Ahimelek, namah khaw na pa imkhui boeih khaw na duek rhoe na duek ni," a ti nah.

17 Te phoeiah manghai loh a taengkah aka pai aka cungpoeh rhoek taengkah, "BOEIPA kah khosoih te vael uh lamtah ngawn. Amih kut khaw David taengah nuen van tih David a yong te a ming uh lalah kai hna ah phoe puei uh pawh," a ti nah. Tedae BOEIPA khosoih rhoek cuuk thil ham neh a kut hlah thil ham tah manghai kah sal rhoek loh huem uh pawh.

18 Te vaengah manghai loh Doeg te, "Doeg nang loh vael lamtah khosoih rhoek te cuuk thil," a ti nah. Te dongah Edom hoel Doeg loh khosoih rhoek te a vael tih a cuuk thil. Te dongah takhlawk hnisui aka vah hlang sawmrhet panga te hnin at dongah a
19 duek sak. – Khosoih rhoek kah khopuei Nob te khaw cunghang ha neh a ngawn tih, tongpa khaw huta, camoe, cahni khaw, vaito, laak neh tu khaw cunghang ha neh a thup.

20 Tedae Ahitub capa Ahimelek kah a capa pakhat tah loeih. Anih ming tah Abiathar
21 tih David hnukah yong. – Saul loh BOEIPA kah khosoih rhoek a ngawn te Abiathar loh David taengla a puen pah.

22 David loh Abiathar taengah, "Edom hoel Doeg ti loh Saul taengah puen rhoe puen pahoi ni tila amah tekah khohnin ah ka ming, na pa imkhui kah a hinglu boeih te
23 kai ni laikung coeng. – Kai taeng ah khosa lamtah kai kah hinglu han toem khaw, nang kah hinglu han toem akhaw anih te rhih boeh. Kai taengah tah na sueng coeng," a ti nah.

Keilah ah Loeih

23 David taengla puen uh tih, "Philisti loh Keilah a vathoh thil tih cangtilhmuen tukvat uh thae ke," a ti nah.

2 Tedae David loh BOEIPA a dawt tih, "Ka cet vetih Philisti rhoek he ka ngawn aya?," a ti nah. David te BOEIPA loh, "Cet, Philisti te tloek lamtah Keilah ke khang laeh," a ti nah.

3 Tedae David kah hlang rhoek loh, "Mamih he Judah khuiah pataeng n'rhih coeng he, Keilah kah Philisti caem m'muk koini taoe talaih pawn ni," a ti uh.

4 Te dongah BOEIPA te David loh a rhaep la koep a dawt. Te vaengah anih te BOEIPA loh a doo tih, "Thoo lamtah Keilah la suntla laeh, Philisti te kamah loh nang kut ah kam
5 paek coeng," a ti nah. – Te dongah David te amah hlang, amah hlang rhoek neh Keilah la cet uh tih Philisti te a vathoh thil. Te vaeng ah amih kah boiva te bat a vai pah tih, amamih te hmasoe len neh a ngawn phoeiah
6 David loh Keilah khosa rhoek te a khang. – Ahimelek capa Abiathar loh Keilah kah David taengla a yong vaengah a kut dongah hnisui a suntlak puei.

7 Keilah la David a pawk te Saul taengla a puen pah. Te vaengah Saul loh, "Anih te Pathen loh kai kut dongah han tloeng coeng, khopuei thohkhaih khuila ael tih thohk-
8 alh neh amah tlaeng uh coeng," a ti. – Te dongah caemtloek ham neh Keilah la suntla tih David neh a hlang rhoek te dum hamla Saul loh pilnam pum te a yaak sak.

9 Saul loh boethae neh amah a rhim thil

te David loh a ming tih khosoih Abiathar te,
"Hnisui te hang khuen," a ti nah.
10 Te phoeiah David loh, "Israel Pathen,
BOEIPA aw, na sal loh a yaak rhoela a yaak
coeng. Kai kong ah khopuei phae ham
te Keilah la pawk hamla Saul loh a toem
11 coeng.– Keilah boei rhoek he anih kut
dongla ka ka tloeng aya? Na sal loh a yaak
bangla Saul ha suntla aya? Israel Pathen
BOEIPA loh, 'Na sal taengah puen pah
laeh," a ti nah hatah BOEIPA loh, "Ha suntla
ni," a ti nah.
12 Te dongah David loh, "Keilah boei loh
kai neh ka hlang rhoek te Saul kut dongla
n'det aya?" a ti nah vaengah BOEIPA loh,
"N'det uh ni," a ti nah.
13 Te daengah David thoo tih amah kah
hlang rhoek hlang ya rhuk tluk neh Keilah
lamkah loh nong uh tih cet uh. A caeh uh
phoei daengah Keilah lamloh David a loeih
te Saul taengla a puen pa uh. Te dongah a
14 caeh ham khaw vik a toeng.– David tah
khosoek ah khaw, rhalmahim ah khaw kho a
saktih, Ziph kah khosoek tlang ah kho a sak.
Te vaengah anih te Saul loh hnin takuem
a tlap dae Pathen loh Saul kut ah a paek
moenih.

Paipi A Thoelh

15 Horesh kah Ziph khosoek ah David a
om vaengah a hinglu mae pah ham Saul ha
pawk te David loh a hmuh.
16 Saul capa Jonathan te thoo tih Horesh
kah David taengla cet, te vaengah Pathen
17 rhang neh a kut khaw tangkuek.– Anih te,
"Rhih boeh, a pa Saul kut loh nang m'pha
mahpawh, nang loh Israel na manghai thil
vetih kai tah na hnukthoi la ka om ni, he
18 he a pa Saul long khaw a ming," a ti nah.–
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih rhoi loh paipi a
saii rhoi. Tedae David tah Horesh ah kho a
sak tih, Jonathan tah amah im la cet.

David kah Long Caek

19 Ziphim rhoek loh Gibeah kah Saul
taengla cet uh tih, "Khopong bantang,
Hakhilah som ah aka om Horesh rhalmahim
kah kaimih taengah David a thuh uh pawt
20 nim?– Na hinglu kah a hue bang boeih la
manghai namah te kaimih taengla ha suntla
lammah ha suntla dae. Anih te manghai kut
ah kan det bitni," a ti nah.
21 Saul loh, "Kai he nan hnaih uh dongah
BOEIPA rhang neh na yoethen uh pai saeh.–
22 Cet uh laeh, rhueng-phong uh bal lamtah
a hmuen te so uh laeh. A hnuk om tih anih
aka hmuh loh kai taengah tah David he, "A
23 muet lam ni a muet uh," a ti.– Te dongah so
uh lamtah a thuh nah te congket conglong
khaw boeih ming uh. Te phoeiah kai taen-
gah rhuemtuet la ha mael lamtah nangmih
taengla ka lo eh. Khohmuen ah anih te
khoem a om mai khaming , tedae anih te
Judah thawngkhat khui ah khaw ka phuel-
hthaih ni," a ti nah.
24 Te dongah thoo uh tih Ziph la Saul hmai
ah cet uh. Te vaengah David neh a hlang
rhoek tah Arabah kah khopong bantang
25 duela, Maon khosoek ah om uh.– Saul neh
a hlang rhoek loh tlap ham cet uh. Tedae
David taengla a puen uh dongah Maon
khosoek kah thaelpang la suntla tih kho a
sak. Saul loh a yaak vaengah Maon khosoek
la David te a hloem.
26 Saul te tlang kah a hael pakhat ah a
caeh vaengah David neh a hlang rhoek
khaw tlang kah a hael pakhat ah cet uh.
Tedae David tah Saul hmai lamkah caeh
hamla tamto. Te vaengah Saul neh a hlang
rhoek loh David neh a hlang rhoek te tuuk
27 hamla a vael uh.– Te vaengah puencawn
te Saul taengla ha pawk tih, "A loe la halo
dae, Philisti loh khohmuen pawk a capit uh
28 thil coeng," a ti nah.– Saul loh David hnuk a
hloem te a mael tak tih, Philisti mah hamla
cet. Te dongah tekah hmuen te Selaham-
29 mahlekoth a sak.– Te phoeiah David tah te
lamloh cet tih Engedi thaelvap ah kho a sak.

David Loh Saul A Hlun

24 Philisti hnuk lamloh Saul a mael van
neh a taengla puen uh tih, "Engedi
2 khosoek ah David om ke," a ti nah.– Te
dongah Saul loh Israel boeih khui lamkah
hlang coelh thawng thum te a khuen tih
sathai lungpang dan kah David neh a hlang
3 rhoek te tlap ham cet.– Saul loh boiva kah
tanglung longpuei kaep te a paan. Te vaeng-
ah lungko tapkhoeh a om dongah a kho
khuk hamla Saul loh a kun thil. Te vaengah
David neh a hlang rhoek tah lungko kah a
4 hlaep ah om uh.– Te vaengah David kah
hlang rhoek loh, "BOEIPA loh nang taen-
gah, 'Tihnin ah Na thunkha, na thunkha te
na kut dongla kai loh kam paek coeng he,' a
ti he. Te dongah na mik neh then na ti bang-
la anih te saii laeh," a ti na uh. Te dongah
David te thoo tih Saul kah hnikul hmoi te a
muel la a hlueng pah.
5 Saul kah hni hmoi a hlueng pah

dongah David khaw a lungbuei loh a ngawn
6 van.– Te dongah a hlang rhoek taengah,
"Anih he BOEIPA kah a koelh la om tih,
BOEIPA kah a koelh ka boei taengah ka kut
thueng thil ham hno he ka saii a yaa? Te
bang te BOEIPA taeng-ah kai lamkah tah
7 savisava," a ti nah. –Tedae a hlang rhoek te
David loh ol neh a daeh tih amih loh Saul a
tlai uh thil ham khaw ngaih puei pawh.

Saul ngawn tah lungko lamloh thoo tih
8 longpuei te a paan.– Te phoeiah David khaw
thoo van tih lungko, longko ah cet. Saul te a
hnuk longah a khue tih, "Ka boeipa mang-
hai aw," a ti nah. Te dongah Saul loh a hnuk
la a paelki. Te vaengah David loh a tal neh
9 diklai la buluk tih a bawk.– David loh Saul
te, "Hlang loh, 'David loh nang kah a thae
10 ni a tlap ke,' a ti ol te ba ham lae na hnatun.–
Ti hnin ah na mik loh a hmuh coeng he. Ti
hnin ah lungko khuiah ni nang he BOEIPA
loh ka kut dongla m'paek coeng tih nang
te ngawn ham pataeng a thui coeng. Tedae
nang te kang rhen dongah, 'Ka boeipa he ka
kut ka hlah thil boel eh. Anih tah BOEIPA
11 kah a koelh ni,' ka ti.– A pa so lah he, ka kut
dongkah na hnikul hmoi he so. Na hnikul
hmoi ka ah dae nang kang ngawn pawt te
ming. Ka kut dongah boethae neh boekoek a
om pawt te khaw hmuh. Nang soah ka tholh
pawt dae nang longtah ka hinglu loh ham na
rhaem.

12 Kai laklo neh nang laklo ah BOEIPA loh
laitloek nawn saeh. Nang lamkah kah khaw
BOEIPA loh kai taengah phulo saeh. Tedae
13 ka kut loh nang n'cuuk thil boel saeh.–
Yan kah thuidoeknah loh a thui vanbangla
halang lamloh halangnah ni a thoeng. Te
dongah ka kut loh nang n'cuuk thil boel
14 saeh.– Israel manghai loh ulae a thoeng
thil? U hnuk lae na hloem? Ui duek hnuk
15 neh uihli hnuk aa?– Te dongah BOEIPA he
laitloekkung la om saeh lamtah kai laklo neh
nang laklo ah laitloek nawn saeh. Ka tuituk-
nah te khaw hmu saeh lamtah ho saeh.
Nang kut lamkah pataeng kai n'tang sak
nawn saeh," a ti nah.

16 Hekah ol he David loh Saul taeng-ah
a thui boeih phoeiah tah Saul loh, "Ka ca
David nang ol dae a?" a ti nah. Te phoeiah
17 Saul loh a ol a huel tih rhap.– Te phoeiah
David te, "Nang tah kai lakah na dueng.
Nang loh kai taengah hnothen neh nan
thuung vaengah kai loh nang taengah boeth-
18 ae neh kan thuung.– Tihnin kah na phoe
bangla kai taengah a then ni na saii. Kai he
nang kut dongah BOEIPA loh n'det coeng
dae kai nang ngawn pawh.

19 Hlang pakhat loh a thunkha te a hmuh
coeng atah longpuei ah a then la a tueih a?
Tihnin ah kai taengah na saii te BOEIPA loh
nang taengah a then neh n'thuung saeh.

20 Manghai rhoela na manghai vetih na
kut ah Israel ram pai ni tila ka ming coeng
21 ne.– Te dongah kamah hnukah ka tii ka
ngan na saii pawt ham neh, kai ming te a
pa imkhui lamkah loh na diil sak pawt ham
BOEIPA minh neh kamah taengah toemn-
22 gam laeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah David loh
Saul taengah ol a caeng. Te phoeiah Saul te
amah im la cet tih David neh a hlang rhoek
tah rhalvong la cet uh.

David, Nabal, neh Abigail

25 Samuel tah duek coeng. Te dongah
Israel pum te tingtun uh tih anih te a
rhaengsae uh. Te phoeiah Ramah kah amah
im ah a up uh. Te vaeng-ah David te thoo
tih Paran khosoek la suntla.

2 Te vaengah Maon ah hlang pakhat om
tih Karmel ah a bibi om. Tekah hlang tah
bahoeng boei tih a taengah tu thawng thum
neh maae thawngkhat a khueh. Te dongah
Karmel kah a tu te a mul vok ham a om
3 pah.– Tekah hlang ming tah Nabal tih, a yuu
ming tah Abigal ni. Lungmingnah then neh
sakthen suisak nu la om dae a va tah khoboe
thae neh mangkhak la om. Anih te a lung-
buei tah Kaleb la om.

4 Nabal loh a tu a vok te David loh
5 khosoek ah a yaak coeng.– Te dongah David
loh cadong hlangrha a tueih. Te vaengah
cadong rhoek te David loh, "Karmel la cet
uh lamtah Nabal te paan, te phoeiah anih te
6 rhoepnah ham kai ming neh voek uh.– Te
vaengah 'Namah hingnah neh sading la, na
imkhui khaw sading la, na taengkah boeih
7 te khaw sading la.– Namah ham a dawn
coeng tih namah ham a vok uh te ka yaak
coeng. Kaimih taengah khaw om uh coeng.
Amih loh hmaithae sak pawt tih amih te
pakhat khaw a ha moenih. Amih te Karmel
8 ah khohnin yungah om uh.– Na ca rhoek te
dawt lamtah namah taengah a thui uh bitni.
Te dongah khohnin then dongah ha mop
lamtah na mik dongkah na mikdaithen te
camoe rhoek loh hmu van saeh. Na kut loh
a loh te tah na sal rhoek taengah khaw, na
capa taeng ah, David taengah khaw bet pae
mai saw,' ti nah," a ti nah.

9 Te dongah David kah camoe rhoek

loh a pha uh neh te rhoek kah olka boeih te
David ming neh Nabal taengah a thui uh tih
10 a khueh uh.– Tedae Nabal loh David kah sal
rhoek te a doo tih, “David te nim? Jesse capa
te nim? Tihnin ah sal a pungtai pah hatah a
11 boei rhoek kah mikhmuh ah hlang a vi.– Ka
buh neh ka tui khaw, ka tu aka vo rhoek ham
ka ngawn pah ka maeh te ka loh vetih ming
pawt ming tung hlang rhoek te ka paek aya?
Amih te me lamkah nim te?” a ti nah.
12 Te dongah David kah camoe rhoek
tah a longpuei la ki buung uh tih mael uh. A
pha uh neh te rhoek kah olka boeih te David
taengla puen uh.
13 Te dongah David loh a hlang rhoek te,
“Hlang khat rhip loh a cunghang te kaelh
uh,” a ti nah. Te dongah hlang loh a cung-
hang te rhip a kaelh uh tih David khaw a
cunghang te a kaelh van. Te phoeiah David
hnukah hlang ya li tluk loh cet uh tih yakhat
te hnopai neh om uh.
14 Te vaengah camoe rhoek lamkah
camoe pakhat loh Nabal yuu Abigal taengah
puen tih, “Mamih kah boeipa te yoethen
sak ham khosoek lamkah David loh puen-
cawn han tueih hatah amih te tarha cuk
15 thil.– Tekah hlang rhoek tah kaimih taengah
bahoeng then uh. Khohmuen kah kaimih
taengah pongpa uh tih a om tue khuiah
hmaithae a om kolla pakhat pataeng ka talae
16 uh pawh. –Khoyin neh khothaih ah khaw
kaimih taengah vongtung la om uh. Kaimih
neh a om tue khuiah tah amih taengah boiva
17 a luem sak uh.– Te dongah ming lamtah
hmuh van lah. Mamih kah boeipa te boethae
neh khah hamla balae na saii thai. Anih voek
ham khaw amah ni a imkhui pum ah muen
ca rhoe,” a ti nah.
18 Te dongah Abigal tah koe hlah uh tih
buh hluem yakhat, misur khap nit, tu a sah
la a sah tangtae pum nga, vairhum sum nga,
misur rhae yakhat, thaidae yakhat a loh tih
19 laak dongah a tloeng pah.– Te phoeiah a
tueihyoeih rhoek te, “Kai hmai ah ana lamh-
ma uh lamtah nangmih hnukah ka lo eh,”
a ti nah. Tedae a va Nabal taengah thui pah
pawh.
20 Amah te laak dongah ngol tih tlang
hlaep la suntla. Anih doe ham te David neh
a hlang rhoek te suntla vaengah amih te
21 ana doe.– Te vaengah David loh, “Khosoek
khuikah aka om boeih he a hong lamni ka
hung coeng. Anih hut boeih tah pakhat
khaw talae van pawt dae ta. Te lalah kai he
22 a then yueng la a thae neh n’thuung.– David
kah thunkha rhoek te Pathen loh saii saeh.
Mincang duela ka sueng atah anih hut boeih
te pangbueng yun thil saeh lamtah khoep
van saeh,” a ti.
23 Abigal loh David te a hmuh vaeng-ah
laak dong lamloh koe rhum. David hmai ah
24 baluk tih a hmai longah diklai la bakop.– A
kho taengah a yalh pah tih, “Ka boeipa,
thaesainah khaw kai soah om tih na salnu
loh na hna ah thui dae saeh, na salnu kah
25 olka he hnatun dae. –A ming bangla hlang
muen Nabal te ka boeipa loh a lungbuei ah
dueh boel mai saeh. Anih te a ming khaw
Nabal van tih a taengah boethae halang
ni a om. Tedae ka boeipa kah camoe rhoek
nan tueih te na salnu kai loh ka hmuh
26 moenih.– BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah ka
boeipa nang kah hingnah hinglu khaw om.
Thii long khui lamkah te BOEIPA loh nang
n’hloh tih namah ham ni na kut khaw a
khang. Te dongah na thunkha rhoek neh
ka boeipa taengah thae aka tlap rhoek tah
27 Nabal bangla om uh pawn saeh.– Ka boeipa
taengah na imom loh hang khuen yoethen-
nah he ka boeipa kho kung ah aka bat camoe
28 rhoek te pae mai saeh. –Na salnu kah
boekoeknah te phuei mai. Ka boeipa ham te
BOEIPA loh a saii a saii bitni. Ka boeipa kah a
vathoh tah BOEIPA kah caemtloek dongah a
imkhui khaw cak. Namah tue khuiah tah na
pum dongah boethae hmu boel saeh.
29 Nang hloem ham neh na hinglu mae
hamla hlang te thoo mai ni. Tedae ka boeipa
kah hinglu tah BOEIPA na Pathen loh hing-
nah hnocun dongah ben la om bitni. Na
thunkha rhoek kah a hinglu te tah kutpha
30 khui kah payai bangla a dong ni.– Nang
ham hnothen te boeih a thui tih Israel soah
rhaengsang la nang ng’uen te BOEIPA loh
a saii vaengah tah ka boeipa hamla thoeng
31 bitni.– Ka boeipa lungbuei kah longkoek
hmuitoel khaw, lunglilungla la thii a long sak
tih, ka boeipa loh a rhun te khaw nang taen-
gah om boel saeh. Tedae ka boei te BOEIPA
loh khophoeng m’pha sak vaengah na salnu
he thoelh van ne,” a ti nah.
32 David loh Abigal te, “Ti hnin ah kai doe
hamla nang aka tueih Israel Pathen BOEIPA
33 tah a yoethen pai saeh.– Kai lamloh thii
long sak ham neh ka kut dongkah tawnloh
ham khaw ti hnin ah kai nan hloh coeng
dongah na omih khaw a yoethen tih namah
34 na yoethen pai.– Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah
hingnah dongah amah long ni nang kah
thaehuet khui lamloh kai n’hloh. Kai doe

ham te a loe, loe la na pawk pawt koinih,
mincang khosae duela pangbueng aka yun
35 thil Nabal te sueng mahpawh," a ti nah. – Te
dongah a taengla a kut dongah a khuen pah
te David loh a loh tih, "Na im ah ngaimong
la cet laeh. Na ol te ka yaak tih na mikhmuh
ah kam paek te so lah," a ti nah.
36 Nabal taengla Abigal a pha vaeng-
ah a im kah buhkoknah tah manghai kah
buhkoknah bangla tarha ana om pah. Te
vaengah Nabal kah lungbuei tah a khuiah
umya coeng tih amah khaw muep rhui
coeng. Te dongah a yit a len akhaw mincang
khosae duela anih taengah ol thui pah pawh.
37 Mincang a pha vaengah Nabal kah
misurtui khaw boeih. Te vaengah a yuu loh a
taengah olka te a puen pah hatah a lungbuei
te a khui ah a duek pah sut tih amah te lung-
38 to bangla sut ngol. – Te dongah hnin rha tluk
a om phoeiah Nabal te BOEIPA loh a boh tih
duek.
39 Nabal a duek te David loh a yaak van
vaengah, "Nabal kut lamkah kokhahnah
neh ka tuituknah aka rhoe BOEIPA te a
yoethen pai saeh. A sal te yoethae lamloh
a hoeptlang. Nabal kah boethae te khaw,
BOEIPA loh Nabla mah kah lu soah a thuung
coeng," a ti.
Te phoeiah David loh ol a tah tih Abigal
40 te amah yuu la loh ham a dawt. – Te dongah
David kah sal rhoek loh Karmel kah Abigal
te a paan uh tih amah taengah a thui uh
vaengah, "David loh nang te amah yuu
la loh ham nang taengla kaimih n'tueih
coeng," a ti na uh.
41 Te vaengah thoo tih a hmai longah
diklai la bakop thuk. Te phoeiah, "Na salnu
tah imkhut neh ka boeipa sal rhoek kah a
42 kho aka sil ham pawn ni he," a ti. – Abigal
tah koe thoo tih laak dongah ngol. Te phoei-
ah a kho taengah aka pongpa hula panga neh
David kah puencawn rhoek hnukah cet tih
David yuu la pahoi om.
43 Jezreel kah Ahinoam te khaw David loh
44 a loh tih, amih rhoi te a yuu la bok om rhoi. –
Tedae Saul loh a canu Mikhal, David yuu te
Gallim lamkah Laish capa Palti taengla vik a
paek pah.

David Loh Saul A Hlun Bal

26 Ziphim rhoek loh Gibeah kah Saul
te a paan uh tih, "Khopong hmai
kah Hakhilah som ah aka thuh uh ke Da-
2 vid pawt nim?" a ti uh. – Te dongah Saul te
thoo tih Ziph khosoek ah David tlap ham
te Israel kah a coelh hlang thawng thum
3 neh Ziph khosoek la suntla. – Khopong im-
dan, Hakhilah som kah longpuei taengah
Saul te rhaeh. David tah khosoek ah kho
a sak tih Saul loh khosoek la a hnuk a vai
4 te a hmuh. – David loh longyam a tueih
daengah Saul he rhep ha pawk tila a ming.
5 – Te dongah David te thoo tih, Saul a rhaeh
nah hmuen te a pha. Te vaengah Saul neh
anih kah caempuei mangpa Ner capa Ab-
ner a yalh nah hmuen te David loh a hmuh.
Saul te namtlak ah yalh tih a kaep, a kaep ah
6 pilnam loh a rhaeh thil. – Te dongah David
loh a doo tih Khitti Ahimelek neh Joab mana
Zeruiah capa Abishai te a dawt. Te dongah,
"Rhaeh-hmuen kah Saul taengla kamah neh
ulae aka suntla eh?" a ti nah hatah Abishai
loh, "Kai loh nang kan suntlak puei bitni,"
a ti nah.
7 Te dongah David neh Abishai loh
pilnam te khoyin ah a paan. Te vaengah Saul
tah namtlak ah muelh yalh tih a caai te a lu, a
lu ah diklai la tlaeh. A kaep, a kaep ah Abner
neh pilnam te yalh.
8 Te vaengah Abishai loh David te,
"Tihnin ah tah na thunkha he Pathen loh
na kut dongah han tloeng coeng. Te dongah
anih caai neh diklai ah voei at la ka ngawn
eh, anih te ka rhaep mah pawh," a ti nah.
9 Tedae David loh Abishai te, "Anih te
phae boeh, BOEIPA kah a koelh soah ulae a
10 kut aka hlah vetih a hmil uh eh?" a ti nah. –
Te phoeiah David loh, "BOEIPA kah hing-
nah bangla, BOEIPA loh a toel tue ha thoeng
vetih duek bitni. Caemtloek la a suntlak
11 vaengah khoengvoep uh bitni. – BOEIPA
rhang saeh, BOEIPA kah a koelh te ka kut
hlah thil he kai nen tah savisava saeh. Tedae
a lu, a lu kah caai neh tui um mah lo mai
pawn sih lamtah mamih loh caeh tak sih," a
ti nah.
12 Te dongah Saul lu kah tui um neh
caai te David loh a loh pah. Muelh ih ham
te BOEIPA loh amih boeih soah a pha sak
dongah haenghang uh pawh. Te dongah
amih a caeh tak khaw hmu uh pawt tih ming
13 uh pawh. – Te phoeiah David te rhalvangan
la khat tih a laklo kah muep a hla nah hmuen
14 kah tlang som ah pai. – Te phoeiah David
loh pilnam neh Ner capa Abner te khue tih,
"Abner, na doo mahpawt a?" a ti nah. Te
dongah Abner loh a doo tih, "Namah loh
ulae manghai la na khue," a ti nah.
15 David loh Abner te, "Na hlang pawt
nim? Israel khuiah nang bang he unim?

Balae tih na boei manghai te na ngaithuen
pawh? Na boei rhoek kah manghai te thup
16 hamla pilnam pakhat ha pawk coeng. – Hno
na saii te a then moenih. BOEIPA kah hing-
nah dongah, BOEIPA loh na boei rhoek soah
a koelh thil te na ngaithuen pawt dongah na
duek ca ngawn sui dae. Tahae ah so lah a lu
kah manghai caai neh tui um ta melae?," a ti
nah.

17 Te vaengah David ol te Saul loh a hmat
tih, "Ka ca David nang ol a he?" a ti nah.

Te dongah David loh, "Kai ol ni ue, ka
boei manghai aw," a ti nah.

18 Te phoeiah loh, "Ka boeipa long he
balae tih a sal hnuk a hloem? Balae ka saii
tih, ka kut ah mebang boethae lae aka om
19 tih? – Ka boei manghai long khaw a sal ol he
ya van laem saeh. BOEIPA loh kai soah nang
m'vueh atah khocang he him saeh. Tedae
hlang ca rhoek atah BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah amih thaephoei thil saeh. BOEIPA rho
dongah thawth ham khohnin vaengah kai
n'haek tih, "Pathen tloe taengah tho aka
20 thueng te cet laeh," a ti. – Israel manghai
loh tlang ah varhung aka hloem bangla uihli
pakhat tlap ham ha pawk cakhaw BOEIPA
mikhmuh lamloh ka thii he lai la tlak sak
boel saeh," a ti nah.

21 Saul loh, "Ka ca David ha mael laeh ka
tholh oeh coeng. Nang taengah thae koep
ka huet voel mahpawh. Ka hinglu he na
mikhmuh ah a phutlo dae tihnin ah ka pavai
tih ka palang tangkik aih coeng he," a ti nah.

22 Te dongah David loh a doo, "Hekah
caai he, manghai kah caai ni, tahae ah
camoe pakhat loh ham paan saeh lamtah
23 han lo saeh. – A duengnah neh a uepomnah
te BOEIPA loh hlang taengah thuung nawn
saeh. Tihnin ah BOEIPA loh na kut a tloeng
coeng dae BOEIPA kah a koelh soah ka kut
24 hlah ham ka huem moenih. – Tihnin ah na
hinglu he ka mikhmuh ah a pantai vanban-
gla ka hinglu he BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pantai
van saeh. Citcai boeih khui lamkah kai he
n'huul saeh," a ti nah.

25 Te daengah David te Saul loh, "Ka ca
David nang tah, na yoethen pai, na saii la na
saii coeng atah na noeng rhoela na noeng
van," a ti nah. Te phoeiah David loh amah
longpuei ah cet tih Saul khaw amah hmuen
la mael.

David te Ziklag La Rhaelrham

27 David loh a lungbuei ah, "Hnin at
atah Saul kut neh ka khoengvoep uh
pawn ni. Kai ham a then pawt lakah tah
Philisti kho la ka poeng ka hal mai eh. Te
daengah ni Israel khorhi khui boeih atah
kai tlap ham akhaw Saul loh kai taeng lam-
kah vi uh vetih a kut te ka poeng ka hal
2 eh," a ti. – Te phoeiah David te thoo tih, a
taengkah hlang ya rhuk neh Gath manghai
3 Maoch capa Akhish te a paan. – David amah
neh a hlang rhoek khaw, a hlang kah a im-
khui khaw, David neh a yuu rhoi Jezreel nu
Ahinoam, Karmel Nabal yuu Abigal khaw,
4 Gath kah Akhish taengah kho a sak. – Gath
la David a yong te Saul taengla a puen pah
ngawn dae David tlap koep ham te khoep
rhoe khoep voel pawh.

5 Te vaengah David loh Akhish taengah,
"Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ni ka dang
atah, khohmuen kah kho-puei pakhat ah kai
he hmuen m'pae mai lamtah pahoi ka om
mai eh. Ram kah khopuei khuiah na sal loh
namah taeng ah kho a sak te ba ham lae?" a
6 ti nah. – Tekah khohnin ah anih te Akhish
loh Ziklag kho te a paek. Te dongah Ziklag
he tihnin hil Judah manghai rhoek kah la
7 om. – David loh Philisti khohmuen ah kho
a sak te a khohnin khaw amah tarhing atah
kum at neh hla li lo coeng.

8 Te vaengah David neh a hlang rhoek
loh cet uh tih Geshuri neh Gezari te a cuuk
thil uh. Tedae te khohmuen kah khosa
rhoek Gezari neh Amalek rhoek tah khos-
uen lamloh Shur neh Egypt kho duela na
9 paan tangtae ni. – Khohmuen te David loh
a ngawn tih huta khaw, tongpa khaw hing
sak pawh. Tedae boiva, saelhung, laak,
kalauk neh himbai te a loh tih a mael daen-
10 gah Akhish te a paan. – Te vaeng-ah Akhish
loh, "Tihnin atah na muk mahpawt a?" a ti
nah hatah David loh, "Judah tuithim neh
Jerahmeli tuithim, Keni tuithim a?" a ti nah.

11 Tedae David kah a saii neh a thui soah,
"Kaimih kawng he Gath la a khuen vetih
puen ve," a ti dongah David loh huta khaw
tongpa khaw hlun pawh. Tekah khosing
nen ni Philisti kho kah a om tue khuiah
12 kho a sak. – Te vaengah Akhish loh David
te a tangnah tih, "A pilnam Israel taengah
a bo rhim la rhim coeng tih kamah taengah
kumhal sal la om saeh," a ti.

Saul neh Hmayuep

28 A tue a pha vaengah Philisti caem loh
Israel te vathoh thil ham caempuei la
coi uh thae. Te dongah Akhish loh David
taengah, "Na caem neh na hlang rhoek neh

kai nan puei ham na ming rhoe na ming ham om," a ti nah.

2 Te dongah David loh Akhish te, "Na sal kah a saii te namah loh rhep na ming bitni," a ti nah.

Te vaengah Akhish loh David te, "Hnin takuem kai lu aka ngaithuen rhep ham tah namah ni kang khueh eh," a ti nah.

3 Tahae ah Samuel duek tih, anih ham te Israel pum loh a rhaengsae uh. Te phoeiah anih te amah kho Ramah ah a up uh. Te vaengah khohmuen lamkah rhaitonghma
4 neh hnam te Saul loh a khoe. – Philisti rhoek te coi uh thae tih aka cet uh te Shunem ah rhaeh uh. Te vaengah Saul loh Israel pum
5 te a coi tih Gilboa ah rhaeh uh. – Saul loh Philisti caem a hmuh vaengah a rhih tih
6 a lungbuei mat lakueng. – Te vaengah BOEIPA te Saul loh a dawt dae BOEIPA loh anih te mang nen khaw, Urim nen khaw,
7 tonghma nen khaw doo voel pawh. – Te vaengah Saul loh a sal rhoek te, "Hnam nu rhaitonghma te kai ham tlap uh lah, anih taengla ka cet vetih amah te ka cae lah eh," a ti nah.

Te dongah a sal rhoek loh, "Endor ah hnam nu rhaitonghma om ta ke," a ti na uh.

8 Te dongah Saul te sa uh tih himbai a tloe a bai. Te phoeiah amah taengkah hlang rhoi te a caeh puei tih khoyin ah huta taengla pawk. Te vaengah, "Rhai-tonghma neh kai hamla ham bi, ham bi lamtah nang taengah ka thui te kai taengla hang khuen lah," a ti nah.

9 Tedae amah te huta loh, "Saul loh a saii te na ming coeng, rhaitonghma neh hnam te khohmuen lamloh a saii. Balae tih kai duek sak ham ka hinglu he na hlaeh?" a ti nah.

10 Tedae anih te Saul loh BOEIPA ming neh a toemngam tih, "BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah tahae kah olka lamkah thaesainah he nang taengah thoeng boel saeh," a ti nah.

11 Huta loh, "Nang taengla ulae kang khuen eh?" a ti nah hatah, "Kai hamla Samuel te hang khuen," a ti nah.

12 Huta loh Samuel te a hmuh hatah a ol a len la pang. Te phoeiah huta loh Saul te a voek tih, "Balae tih kai nan phok? Nang he Saul ni," a ti nah.

13 Te vaengah anih te manghai loh, "Na hmuh te rhih boeh," a ti nah.

Te dongah Huta loh Saul te, "Diklai lamkah rhai ha yoeng te ka hmuh," a ti nah.

14 Te phoeiah, "A suisak ta?" a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Hlang pakhat patong halo tih hnikul neh thing uh," a ti nah. Anih te Samuel tila Saul loh a ming dongah a thintoek neh diklai la buluk tih a bawk.

15 Samuel loh Saul te, "Balae tih kai doek hamla kai nan tlai thil?" a ti nah.

Saul loh, "Kai he mat n'daengdaeh tih Philisti loh kai m'vathoh thil. Pathen he kai taeng lamloh nong coeng. Tonghma kut nen khaw, mueimang ah khaw kai he n'doo moenih. Te dongah ka saii koi te ming hamla nang kang khue," a ti nah.

16 Samuel loh, "Balae tih kai nan dawt? Tedae BOEIPA te nang taeng lamloh nong
17 tih na rhal la om coeng. – Ka kut dongkah a thui bangla BOEIPA loh amah ham a saii coeng. Te dongah BOEIPA loh na kut dongkah ram te a phen tih na hui David taengah
18 a paek coeng. – BOEIPA ol te na ngai pawt tih a thintoek thinsa bangla Amalek te na saii pawh. Te dongah hekah hno he BOEIPA
19 loh tihnin ah nang taengah a saii. – Israel khaw namah neh BOEIPA loh Philisti kut ah n'tloeng ni. Thangvuen ah namah neh kai taengkah na ca rhoek khaw, Israel caem khaw BOEIPA loh Philisti kut ah a paek ni," a ti nah.

20 Te dongah Saul te a yungkhawt la diklai dongah kung pahoi yalh. Samuel ol te bahoeng a rhih tih khoyin khothaih caak a caak
21 pawt dongah a thadueng khaw om pawh. – Te vaengah Saul taengla huta loh a paan hatah mat a let te a hmuh tih, "Na salnu long he nang ol te ni a ngai ne. Te dongah ka kut dongkah ka hinglu ka pom tih kai taengah na
22 thui te na ol bangla ka saii. – Na salnu kah ol te namah long khaw hnatun mai laeh. Na hmai ah buh kamat khaw kan tawn saeh lamtah ca mai dae. Te daengah ni na thadueng om vetih longpuei ah na caeh thai eh," a ti nah.

23 Tedae a aal tih, "Ka ca mahpawh," a ti nah. A taengkah a sal rhoek neh huta long khaw a na uh dongah amih ol te a hnatun. Te daengah diklai lamkah thoo tih baiphaih dongla ngol.

24 Te phoeiah huta loh im kah vaitoca ka a toitup te koe a ngawn, vaidam te khaw a loh
25 tih a nook phoeiah vaidamding la a kaeng. – Te phoeiah Saul hmai neh a sal rhoek hmai ah a tawn pah tih a caak uh. Te phoeiah thoo tih amah tekah khoyin ah pahoi cet uh.

Philisti loh David A Haek

29 Philisti loh a caem boeih te Aphek ah a coi uh tih, Israel rhoek khaw Jez-

2 reel tuiphuet ah rhaeh uh. – Philisti boei
rhoek tah yakhat nen khaw, thawngkhat
nen khaw, kat uh dae David tah a hael ah
3 a hlang rhoek neh, Akhish neh kat uh. – Te
vaengah Philisti mangpa rhoek loh, "He-
brew rhoek te banim ca?" a ti uh.

Te dongah Philisti mangpa rhoek te
Akhish loh, "Te te Israel manghai Saul kah
sal David moenih a? Anih te kai taengah a
kum la a hnin la om coeng ta. A koep hnin
lamkah tihnin hil a lolh pakhat khaw anih
pum dongah ka hmuh moenih," a ti nah.

4 Tedae Philisti mangpa rhoek te anih
taengah a thintoek uh. Te dongah amah
vik te Philisti mangpa rhoek loh, "Tekah
hlang te mael sak lamtah amah na hlah nah
hmuen la bal saeh. Mamih neh caemtloek
la ha suntla boel saeh. Caemtloek vaengah
mamih taengah khingkhoekkung la om
mahpawt nim? Ba nen lae a boei rhoek te
a moeithen eh? Amih hlang rhoek kah a lu
5 moenih a? – Anih te David moenih a? Anih
te lam neh a doo uh tih, 'Saul loh thawng-
khat, David loh thawngrha, thawngrha a
ngawn coeng,' a ti ta," a ti uh.

6 Akhish loh David te a khue tih,
"BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah na thuem
coeng. Na pongthoh khaw ka mikhmuh ah
then tih rhaehhmuen ah khaw kamah taen-
gah na pongpa mako. Kai taengla na pawk
hnin lamloh tihnin due nang soah boethae
ka hmuh moenih. Tedae boei rhoek kah mik
7 dongah tah na then moenih. – Te dongah
mael lamtah ngai-mong la cet mai laeh.
Philisti boei rhoek kah mikhmuh ah boethae
saii boel mai," a ti nah.

8 David loh Akhish te, "Tedae balae ka
saii tih na mikhmuh ah ka om kho-hnin
lamloh tahae khohnin duela na sal pum
dongah balae na hmuh coeng. Ka boei
thunkha manghai pataeng ka paan tih ka
vathoh thil moenih," a ti nah.

9 Te dongah David te Akhish loh a doo
tih, "Pathen puencawn bangla ka mikhmuh
ah na then te ka ming dae Philisti mangpa
rhoek long tah, "Caem-tloek khuiah kaimih
10 neh pongpa boel saeh," a ti uh. – Te dongah
namah neh naka pawk hmaih na boeipa kah
sal rhoek neh mincang ah thoo uh. Mincang
ah na thoo uh vetih kho a tueng neh pahoi
11 na cet mako," a ti nah.– Te dongah David
amah neh a hlang rhoek tah mincang ah
caeh hamla thoo coeng tih Philisti kho la
mael. Tedae Philisti rhoek tah Jezreel la cet
uh.

David kah A Thup Amalek

30 David neh a hlang rhoek loh a thum
hnin ah Ziklag a pha uh. Te vaengah
Amalek loh tuithim neh Ziklag ah cu uh. Te
phoeiah Ziklag te a tloek uh tih hmai neh a
2 hoeh uh. – Te vaengah a khuikah huta rhoek
te tanoe kangham la a sol uh. Hlang tah a
duek sak uh muehla a vai uh tih a longpuei
ah cet uh.

3 Tedae David neh a hlang rhoek te
khopuei la ha pawk uh vaengah hmai ah
tarha ana hoeh tih a yuu, a capa rhoek neh
4 a canu rhoek te ana sol pa uh. – Te dongah
David neh amah taengkah pilnam loh a ol
a huel tih rhap uh. Te vaengah a khuikah
5 thadueng bawt hil rhap uh. – David yuu
rhoi Jezreel Ahinoam neh Karmel Nabal
6 yuu Abigal khaw a khuen uh. – Pilnam pum
loh amah ca amah ca ham neh a tanu rhoek
ham a hinglu te rhip a phaep uh. Te dongah
amah te dae ham te pilnam loh a thui coeng
dongah David taengah mat a daengdaeh.
Tedae David tah BOEIPA a Pathen dongah ni
a pangtung.

7 Te phoeiah David loh Ahimelek capa,
khosoih Abiathar taengah, "Hnisui te
kai taengla hang khuen dae," a ti nah tih
Abiathar loh hnisui te David taengla a khuen
8 pah. – David loh BOEIPA te a dawt tih,
"Caem hnukah he ka hloem koinih ka kae
aya?," a ti nah hatah, "Hloem, na kae rhoe
na kae vetih na huul rhoe na huul bitni," a
9 ti nah.– Te dongah David neh amah taeng-
kah hlang ya rhuk loh cet uh. Tedae Besor
soklong a pha uh vaengah aka coih rhoek
10 loh uelh uh. – Te dongah David amah neh
hlang ya li loh a hloem uh dae Besor soklong
a poeng uh lamkah aka tawn hlang yahnih
tah paa uh.

11 Te vaengah lohma li ah Egypt hlang
te a hmuh uh tih David taengla a khuen
uh. Te phoeiah anih te buh a paek uh tih a
12 caak phoeiah tui a tul uh. – Te phoeiah anih
te thaidae phaklung pakhat neh misur rhae
panit a paek uh. Anih te khothaih hnin thum
neh khoyin hnin thum buh ca pawt tih tui a
ok pawt dongah tekah te a caak daengah ni
anih te a hil a sang pueng.

13 Anih te David loh, "Nang ulae? Nang
me lamkah lae?" a ti nah vaeng-ah, "Kai tah
Amalek hlang kah sal, Egypt ca dae ni, hnin
thum ka tloh dongah ka boei loh n'hnoo. –
14 Kaimih loh Kerethi tuithim, Judah neh Kaleb
tuithim te ka muk uh tih Ziklag te hmai neh
ka hoeh uh," a ti nah.

15 Te dongah anih te David loh, "Tekah
caem taengla kai nan suntlak puei aya?" a ti
nah.

Te vaengah, "Kai nan duek sak ham
neh ka boeipa kut ah kai nan det pawt ham
mah, Pathen taengah kai hamla toemngam
lamtah nang te caem taengla kan suntlak
16 puei bitni," a ti nah.– Tedae anih a suntlak
a vaengah tah Philisti kho lamkah neh Judah
kho lamkah kutbuem boeih te muep a loh
uh coeng dongah diklai hman boeih ah aka
ca, aka o neh aka lam rhoek te khawk ana
17 yaal uh.– Amih te David loh hlaemhmah
lamloh a vuen kholaeh duela a ngawn. Te
dongah amih lamkah hlang tah loeih pawh.
Kalauk dongah aka ngol camoe hlang ya li
18 bueng rhaelrham uh.– Te daengah Amalek
kah a loh rhoek te David loh boeih a lat
19 tih a yuu rhoi te khaw David loh a lat.– Te
vaengah amih te tanoe kangham, capa,
canu khaw kutbuem khaw a hmaai moenih.
Amih lamkah a loh uh boeih te David loh
20 boeih a mael puei. – Te vaengah David loh
boiva neh saelhung te boeih a loh tih a hmai
la a vai uh. Te vaengah, "Boiva he David kah
21 kutbuem ni he," a ti uh.– Te vaengah David
taengla hlang yahnih ha pawk tih a tawn
doela David hnuk ah cet uh. Amih tah Besor
soklong ah a om sak tih David doe ham
neh anih taengkah pilnam te doe hamla ha
pawk uh. Te dongah David te pilnam taengla
22 thoeih tih amih te sading la a voek. – Tedae
David hnuk aka vai hlang rhoek khuikah
boethae neh aka muen hlang boeih loh a
doo uh vaengah, "Kai taeng-ah aka pongpa
pawt tah kutbuem n'lat he amih taengla pae
boel saeh. A yuu a ca rhoek te tah rhip hmai-
thawn uh saeh lamtah cet uh saeh," a ti uh.

23 Tedae David loh, "Ka manuca rhoek,
te tlam te saii uh boeh. BOEIPA loh mamih
taengla m'paek coeng te tah mamih loh
ngaithuen sih. Te dongah ni mamih aka
24 cuuk thil caem te mamih kut ah m'paek.–
Caemtloek la aka suntla rhoek kah hamsum
la na ti ol te u long a hnatun eh? Te dongah
hnopai taengah aka om rhoek khaw
hamsum la yen tael uh thae saeh," a ti nah.–
25 Te dongah te khohnin lamkah a so hang ah
tah tekah ol te oltlueh neh laitloeknah la a
saii tih tihnin due Israel ham a om pah.–
26 David te Ziklag la a pha vaengah kutbuem
te Judah kah a hamca rhoek taeng neh a hui
rhoek taengla a pat tih, "BOEIPA thunkha
rhoek kah kutbuem khui lamkah nangmih
27 ham yoethennah ni he ne," a ti nah.– Te
rhoek te Bethel ah, tuithim Ramath neh
28 Jattir ah,– Aroer ah, Siphmoth ah, Eshtmoa
29 ah,– Rakal ah khaw, Jerahmeli khopuei
rhoek ah khaw, Keni kah khopuei rhoek ah
30 khaw, –Hormah ah khaw, Khorashan ah
31 khaw, Athach ah khaw,– Hebron neh David
amah neh a hlang rhoek kah pongpa nah
hmuen boeih taengah a tael.

Samuel Koca Kah Hnukkhueng

31 Philisti loh Israel a vathoh thil tih,
Israel hlang hlang rhoek tah Philisti
mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh. Te vaengah
2 Gilboa tlang ah a rhok la cungku uh.– Te
vaengah Saul neh anih ca rhoek te Philisti
loh meh a duep uh tih Saul ca rhoek Jona-
than, Abinadab neh Malkhishua te Philisti
3 loh a ngawn pah. –Saul taengah caemrhal
a tlung coeng dongah hlang loh lii a kah neh
anih te khoem tong uh. Te dongah lipom
4 hma loh mat a tluek sak.– Te vaengah a hno
phuei te Saul loh, "Na cunghang te phong
lamtah kai n'thun mai laeh. Amih pumdul
rhoek te ha pawk uh vaengah kai n'thun uh
vetih m'poelyoe uh ve," a ti nah. Tedae a
hno phuei long tah bahoeng a rhih tih huem
pah pawh. Te dongah Saul loh cunghang te
5 a loh tih a bakop thil.– Saul a duek te a hno
phuei loh a hmuh vaengah amah khaw a
6 cunghang dongah cungku tih duek.– Hnin
at dongah ah Saul neh a ca pathum, a hno
phuei neh a hlang rhoek khaw rhenten
7 boeih duek.– Israel hlang rhoek a rhaelrham
uh khaw, Saul te a pacaphung ah a duek uh
te khaw, khopuei rhoek te a hnoo uh tih
a rhaelrham uh dongah Philisti rhoek ha
pawk uh tih a khuiah kho a sak uh khaw uh
tuikol rhalvang neh Jordan rhalvang kah Is-
8 rael hlang rhoek loh a hmuh uh.– A vuen ah
rhok hloem ham Philisti rhoek ha pawk uh
hatah Gilboa tlang ah Saul neh a ca rhoek
9 pathum ana cungku te a hmuh uh.– A lu
te a tloek pa uh tih a hnopai te pit uh. Te
phoeiah amamih kah muei im neh pilnam
taengah phong ham Philisti kaepvai kah kho
10 tom la a tueih uh.– A hnopai te Ashtoreth
im ah a khueh uh tih a rhok te Bethshan
11 vongtung ah a hen uh. Philisti loh Saul a saii
12 te Jabesh Gilead khosa rhoek a yaak.– Te
dongah tatthai hlang boeih loh thoo uh tih
khoyin khing ah cet uh. Bethshan vongtung
lamkah Saul rhok neh a ca rhoek kah rhok
te a loh uh. Te phoeiah Jabesh la a khuen uh
13 tih pahoi a tih uh.– A rhuh te a khuen uh
tih Jabesh kah kolanhlaeng hmuiah a up uh
tih hnin rhih a yaeh uh.

SAMUEL CABU PABAE NAH
(Second Book Of Samuel)

Saul A Duek Vaengkah Laikung

1 Saul a dueknah hnukah David te Amalek a tloek lamkah ha mael. Te vaengah David te Ziklag ah hnin nit om. – Hnin thum a om phoeiah Saul taengkah hlang te caem lamkah tarha ha pawk. A himbai te a pawnsoem la a lu dongkah laipi neh David taengla ha pawk vaengah lai la yalh tih a bawk. – Anih te David loh, "Me lamkah lae na pawk," a ti nah. Te dongah amah te, "Israel caem lamloh ka yong coeng," a ti nah.

Te dongah anih te David loh, "Olka aka om te kai taengah thui laeh," a ti nah hatah pilnam te caemtloek lamkah rhaelrham tih pilnam muep a duek te khaw, Saul a duek te khaw, a capa Jonathan a duek khaw a thui pah.– Te dongah amah taengla aka puen cadong te David loh, "Saul neh a capa Jonathan a duek te me tlam lae na ming?" a ti nah.

Amah taengla aka puen cadong loh, "Gilboa tlang la ka thoeng rhoe ka thoeng. Te vaengah Saul te amah kah caai dongah hangdang tih leng neh marhang caem boei rhoek loh anih te tarha a cuuk thil uh. – Te vaengah a hnukla ha mael tih kai m'hmuh hatah ng'khue tih, 'Kai ni he ue,' ka ti nah.

Te phoeiah kai te, "Nang ulae," a ti. Te dongah anih te ka doo tih, "Kai Amalek ni," ka ti nah.

Te vaengah, "Kai taengah pai lamtah kai he n'duek sak laeh, duekrhui loh kai n'tuuk tih ka khuiah ka hinglu khaw khak om pueng he," a ti. – Tedae a cungku coeng he tah hing mahpawh tila ka ming dongah anih te ka pai tih ka duek sak. Te phoeiah a lu dongkah rhui-sam te neh a ban dongkah cak te ka loh tih ka boei taengla pahoi kang khuen," a ti nah.

Te dongah David loh a himbai te a paco tih a phen hatah a taengkah hlang rhoek long khaw boeih a rhoi uh. – Cunghang neh a cungku uh coeng dongah Israel imkhui ham khaw, BOEIPA kah pilnam ham khaw, Saul ham neh a capa Jonathan ham khaw a rhaengsae uh, rhap uh tih kholaeh duela a yaeh uh.

Te phoeiah amah taengla aka puen camoe te David loh, "Nang me lamkah lae," a ti nah hatah, "Kai tah Amalek yinlai, hlang capa ni," a ti nah. – Tedae anih te David loh, "BOEIPA kah a koelh te thup hamla kut na hlah te balae tih na rhih pawh?" a ti nah.

Te phoeiah David loh cadong pakhat te a khue tih, "Thoeih lamtah, a taengah cuuk thil," a ti nah. Te dongah a ngawn tih duek.

Anih te David loh, "'BOEIPA kah a koelh te kai loh ka duek sak,' na ti tih na ka loh namah taengah a phoe coeng dongah na thii khaw namah thii vanbang la namah lu soah tla saeh," a ti nah.

Saul neh a capa Jonathan te David loh rhahlung neh a rhaengsae.

Te dongah Jashar cabu dongkah a daek liva laa he Judah ca rhoek a cang ham a thui.

Israel kirhang hlangrhalh nang loh, hmuensang ah te balae tih a rhok mai la a cung uh.

Gath ah na puen pawh Ashkelon tollong ah khaw na phong pawh. Philisti nu loh n'kokhah ve, pumdul nu rhoek sundaep uh ve.

Gilboa tlang ah buemtui tla boel saeh, nang soah khotlan khaw bo boel saeh. Saul kah photling, hlangrhalh photling te na tuei dongah khocang hmuen loh situi nen khaw koelh boel saeh.

Hlangrhalh tha neh salaem thii he Jonathan kah liva loh a hnuk la balkhong tak pawt tih Saul kah cunghang khaw kuttling la a mael moenih.

Saul neh Jonathan lung uh rhoi. A hing khuiah naepnoi rhoi tih a duek vaengah tuiphih pawh. Atha lakah yanghoep rhoi tih sathueng lakah a na rhoi.

Nangmih a lingdik neh omthennah aka bawn tih na pueinak dongah sui cangen neh aka cam Israel nu rhoek loh Saul te rhah uh lah.

Na hmuensang kah Jonathan te hlangrhalh rhoek loh caemrhal laklo ah a rhok la a cungku sak uh.

Ka manuca Jonathan nang ham kai taengah n'daengdaeh. Kai taengah na hlahmae sut tih yuu kah lungnah lakah khaw kai ham tah nang kah lungnah ni khobaerhambae coeng.

Balae tih hlangrhalh rhoek a cungku uh vaengah caemtloek kah hnopai khaw a paltham.

David, Judah Manghai

2 He hnukah khaw David loh BOEIPA te a dawt tih, "Judah khopuei pakhat la ka cet aya?" a ti nah.

Te vaengah anih te BOEIPA loh, "Cet saw," a ti nah.

Te dongah David loh, "Melam ka caeh eh," a ti nah.

Te vaengah, "Hebron la," a ti nah.
2 – Te dongah David te a yuu rhoi, Jezreel nu Ahinoam, Karmel Nabal yurho Abigal neh a
3 caeh puei. – Amah taengkah a hlang rhoek khaw David loh a cako neh rhip a caeh puei
4 tih Hebron khopuei rhoek ah kho a sak uh. – Te vaengah Judah hlang rhoek te ha pawk uh tih David te Judah imkhui kah manghai la pahoi a koelh uh. Te phoeiah Jabesh Gilead hlang rhoek loh Saul a up uh te thui ham David taengla puen uh.

5 Jabesh hlang rhoek taengla David loh puencawn a hlah tih, "Sitlohnah he na boei rhoek taeng neh Saul taeng-ah khaw na saii uh tih anih na up uh dongah BOEIPA rhang
6 neh na yoethen uh. – BOEIPA loh nangmih ham sitlohnah neh uepomnah han saii saeh. Hekah hno na saii uh dogah kai long khaw nangmih taengah hnothen he ka saii van
7 bitni. – Te dongah na kut te thahuel lamtah hlang tatthai la om laeh na boei Saul te duek cakhaw Judah imkhui ah manghai la kai khaw ng'koelh ta," a ti nah.

8 Tedae Saul taengkah caempuei mangpa Ner capa Abner loh Saul capa Ishbosheth
9 a loh tih Mahanaim a paan puei. – Anih te Gilead, Ashuri, Jezreel, Ephraim, Benjamin
10 neh Israel boeih soah a manghai sak. – Saul capa Ishbosheth te kum sawmli a lo ca vaengah Israel te a manghai thil tih kum nit manghai. Tedae Judah imkhui tah David
11 hnukah bang uh. – A khohnin he a tarhing la om. Manghai David he Hebron kah Judah imkhui ah kum rhih neh hla rhuk om.

12 Ner capa Abner loh Saul capa Ishbosheth kah sal rhoek te Mahanaim
13 lamloh Gibeon la a khuen. – Zeruiah capa Joab neh David kah sal rhoek khaw hlah uh tih amih neh Gibeon tuibuem ah tun hum uh. Te vaengah pakhat rhoek te tuibuem khat ben ah, khat ben rhoek khaw tuibuem khat ben ah ngol uh.

14 Abner loh Joab taengah, "Camoe rhoek he thoo uh saeh lamtah mamih mikhmuh ah nae uh saeh," a ti nah hatah Joab loh, "Thoo uh mai saeh," a ti nah.

15 Te dongah Benjamin ham neh Saul capa Ishbosheth ham te hlang hlai nit, David sal lamkah hlai nit a tarhing la thoo uh tih
16 cet uh. – Te vaengah pakhat loh a hui lu te a kop, a hui long khaw a cunghang te a vae ah a kaelh van dongah darhek cungku uh. Te dongah tekah a hmuen Gibeon ah aka om te Helkath-hazzurim la a khue.

17 Tekah khohnin ah caemtloek khaw kalthalh la muep om coeng tih Abner neh Israel hlang rhoek tah David sal rhoek kah
18 mikhmuh ah yawk. – Te vaengah Zeruiah ca rhoek Joab, Abishai neh Asahel pathum om uh tih Asahel tah kohong kirhang bangla a
19 kap yanghoep. – Asahel loh Abner hnuk te a hloem tih Abner hnuk lamkah banvoei, bantang la caeh ham khaw phael tlaih
20 pawh. – Abner te a hnuk la mael tih, "Asahel te nang a," a ti nah hatah, "Kai ni ue," a ti nah.

21 Te dongah anih te Abner loh, "Nang te banvoei la bantang la mael lamtah camoe rhoek khuikah pakhat te namah ham tu laeh. A pumoep te khaw namah ham lo," a ti nah. Tedae anih hnuk lamkah a nong
22 ham tah Asahel loh huem pawh. – Abner loh koep a rhaep tih Asahel te, "Nang te kai hnuk lamloh nong, balae tih nang te lai la kan ngawn eh? Na manuca Joab taengah ka mik metlam ka dai eh?," a ti nah.

23 Tedae nong ham te a aal coeng dongah anih te Abner loh a hnuk longah caai neh a bung ah a thun. Te vaengah caai a nam la pawlh tih pahoi a cungku dongah amah ah duek. Te dongah Asahel cungku tih a duek nah hmuen la aka pawk boeih tah sut pai
24 uh. – Tedae Abner hnuk aka hloem Joab neh Abishai tah khomik a tlak daengah Gibeon kho-soek longpuei, Giyak imdan kah Ammah som la pawk rhoi.

25 Abner hnukkah Benjamin koca rhoek khaw coi uh thae tih rhoi at la om uh. Te
26 phoeiah amih te som lu pakhat soah pai uh. – Te vaengah Joab te Abner loh a khue tih, "Cunghang te a yoeyah la ca ne, hmailong ah hnorhih la a om ham te na ming moenih a? A manuca rhoek hnuk lamkah balkhong ham te pilnam taengah me hil nim na thui pawt ve," a ti nah.

27 Te dongah Joab loh, "Pathen kah hing-nah vanbangla, mincang duela na thui ngawn pawt koinih, pilnam loh a manuca
28 hnuk te khik a phatawt ni," a ti nah. – Joab loh tuki a ueng vaeng ah pilnam loh boeih pai uh. Te daeng ah Israel hnuk te hloem voel pawt tih, vathoh ham khaw khoep voel

29 pawh. – Abner neh a hlang rhoek tah khoyin
khing Arabah longah ah khong uh. Jordan a
poeng uh phoeiah, Bithron pum te a lan uh
tih Mahanaim la pawk uh.
30 Joab loh Abner hnuk te a mael tak tih
pilnam pum te a coi. Te vaengah David kah
31 hlang sal hlaiko neh Asahel te hma. – Tedae
David kah sal rhoek loh Benjamin neh Abner
kah hlang rhoek te a ngawn uh tih hlang ya
32 thum sawmrhuk duek. – Asahel te a khuen
uh tih Bethlehem kah a napa phuel ah a up
uh. Joab neh a hlang rhoek khaw khoyin
puet cet uh tih Hebron ah khothai uh.

Vang Khuikah Caem

3 Saul imkhui neh David imkhui ah caem-
tloek he puet om. Te vaengah David tah
rhoeng tih Saul imkhui tah tattloel la a pai
2 pah. – David loh Hebron ah a ca a sak rhoek
tah Jezreel nu Ahinoam capa Amnon te a
3 cacuek la om. – A pabae ah Karmel Nabal
yurho nu Abigal neh Kileab, a pathum ah
Geshuri manghai Talmai canu Maakah capa
4 Absalom, – a pali ah Haggith capa Adonijah,
5 a panga ah Abital capa Shephatiah, – a par-
huk ah David yuu Eglah capa Ithream tih, te
rhoek te David loh Hebron ah a sak rhoek
ni.
6 Saul imkhui neh David imkhui laklo
ah caemtloek a om a om vaengah Abner tah
7 Saul imkhui ah khak om. – Te vaengah Aiah
canu a ming ah Rizpah tah Saul taengah yula
la om. Tedae Abner te, "Balae tih a pa kah
yula te na kun thil," a ti nah.
8 Ishbosheth kah ol loh Abner te mat sai
tih, "Judah taengah kai he ui lu a? Tihnin ah
na pa Saul imkhui ah, a pacaboeina neh a
baerhoep taengah sitlohnah ka tueng coeng.
Te dongah David kut dongah nang kan mop
pawh. Tedae tihnin ah kai he huta neh thae-
9 sainah nan pup thil. – Pathen loh Abner te
saii nawn saeh lamtah anih te khoengvoep
nawn saeh. BOEIPA loh David a caeng
10 vanbangla anih ham te ka saii van atah. – A
ram te Saul imkhui lamloh a puen vetih
Israel neh Judah soah Dan lamloh Beersheba
duela David kah ngolkhoel a hol pah ham te
11 khaw," a ti nah. – Te vaengah anih te a rhih
coeng dongah Abner te ol koep a mael ham
khaw huem voel pawh.
12 Te phoeiah Abner loh David taeng-ah
amah yueng la puencawn a tueih tih anih
kah yueng la, "Khohmuen ke u ham tloe
nim? Nang neh kai moi bop pawn sih, Israel
boeih te nang taengla aka maelh ham khaw
ka kut he nang taengah om ta he," a ti nah.
13 Te dongah David loh, "Then, kai loh nang
taengah moi kam boh ngawn ni. Tedae ol
pakhat te nang taeng lamloh tha sak ham
kai loh kam bih, ka mael-hmai hmuh ham
na pawk vaengah Saul canu Mikhal te nang
khuen lamhma pawt atah ka maelhmai he
14 na hmu mahpawh," a ti nah. – Te dongah
David loh, "Philisti kah yanghli yakhat
neh kamah ham ka bae ka yuu Mikhal te
m'pae saeh, "tila voek sak ham Saul capa
Ishbosheth taengah puencawn a tueih.
15 Ishbosheth a tah vanbangla huta te
a va Laish capa Paltiel taeng lamkah loh a
bong pah.
16 Tedae anih te a va loh a vai tih a caeh
pah. Bahurim duela a hnukah a rhah pah
hatah anih te Abner loh, "Mael lamtah cet
17 laeh," a ti nah tih vik mael. – Abner kah
olka te Israel patong taengah om coeng tih,
"Hlaem neh hlaemvai ah nangmih soah aka
manghai la David aka toem khaw na om
18 uh. – Saii uh kanoek laeh, BOEIPA loh David
ham a uen pah coeng tih, 'Ka sal David kut
loh ka pilnam Israel he Philisti kut lamkah, a
thunkha cungkuem kut lamloh a khang ni,'
a ti," a ti nah.
19 Abner loh Benjamin kah a hna dongah
khaw a thui pah. Te phoeiah Abner te
Hebron kah David hna ah Israel mikhmuh
neh Benjamin imkhui pum kah mikhmuh
ah boeih then coeng tila thui pah ham tloek-
20 loek cet. – Abner loh a taengkah hlang pakul
neh Hebron kah David te a paan. Te dongah
David loh Abner neh anih taengkah hlang
rhoek ham buhkoknah a saii pah.
21 Abner loh David taengah, "Ka thoo mai
saeh lamtah ka cet mai eh. Ka boeipa mang-
hai ham Israel pum te ka coi eh. Te daengah
ni namah taengah paipi a saii uh vetih na
hinglu loh a ngaih sarhui bangla na manghai
thil eh," a ti nah. Te dongah David loh Abner
te a tueih tih ngaimong la cet.
22 Te vaengah David kah sal rhoek neh
Joab tah caem lamkah loh pakcak ha pawk
uh. Amih te kutbuem neh muep ha pawk
uh. Tedae Abner tah a tueih coeng tih
ngaimong la a caeh coeng dongah Hebron
23 kah David taengah om voel pawh. – Joab
neh amah taengkah caempuei te boeih ha
pawk uh vaengah Ner capa Abner tah mang-
hai taengla kun tih anih te a tueih dongah
ngaimong la a caeh te Joab taengla a puen pa
uh tih a thui pa uh.
24 Te dongah Joab loh manghai taengla

kun tih, “Balae na saii he, namah taengla Abner ha pawk te ba ham lae anih te na
25 tueih tih a caeh khaw a caeh rhoe.– Ner capa Abner te nang hloih ham ha pai tila na ming. Te dongah na thoengnah neh na kunnah, na aelnah aka dawn ham, na
26 saii boeih te a dawn ham ni,” a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Joab te David taeng lamloh coe tih Abner hnukah puencawn a tueih. Te dongah Abner te Sirah tuito lamloh a mael
27 puei uh dae David loh ming pawh.– Hebron la Abner ha mael vaengah anih te Joab loh vongka khui la duem a mawt. Te phoeiah a bung ah pahoi a thun tih Joab kah a manuca Asahel kah thii a yueng la Abner khaw duek.

28 Te phoei lamkah te David loh a yaak tih, “Ner capa Abner thii kawng dongah kamah neh ka ram he kumhal duela BOEIPA
29 taengah ommongsitoe la om saeh.– Joab lu so neh a napa imkhui boeih soah phuei uh saeh. Joab imkhui ah a thi a hnai neh aka pahuk khaw, conghol dongah aka kuitung khaw, cunghang neh aka rhu, buh ka nai
30 khaw pat boel saeh,” a ti.– Gibeon caem vaengah a manuca Asahel a ngawn pah dongah Joab neh a mana Abishai loh Abner te a ngawn rhoi.

31 David loh Joab neh a taengkah pilnam boeih taengah, “Na himbai phen uh, tlamh-ni vah uh, Abner hmai ah rhaengsae uh,” a ti nah tih, manghai David te baiphaih taengah cet.

32 Abner te Hebron ah a up uh. Mang hai loh a ol a huel tih Abner phuel ah rhap. Te vaengah pilnam khaw boeih rhap uh.

33 Abner ham manghai te rhaengsae tih, “Hlang ang a duek bang lam a Abner a duek
34 eh,– Na kut ham pin pawh, na kho khaw rhohum dongah man bal pawh, dumlai hlang kah mikhmuh ah a cungku uh bangla na cungku,” a ti. Anih te pilnam boeih loh a rhaep la a rhah.

35 Kho om vaengah David te buh cah ham pilnam pum loh a paan. Tedae David loh a toemngam tih, “Pathen loh kai taengah han saii saeh lamtah khomik a khum hlanah buh khaw, khat khat khaw, ka tuep atah amah
36 loh ng’koei nawn saeh,” a ti.– Pilnam pum loh a hmat uh tih a mik ah khaw cop uh. Manghai loh a saii boeih tah pilnam mik ah
37 khaw boeih cop.– Ner capa Abner a ngawn ham te manghai taeng lamkah a om moenih tila tekah khohnin ah pilnam pum neh Israel pum loh a ming.

38 Te vaengah manghai loh a sal rhoek te, “Mangpa neh hlangtang he na ming uh moenih a? Tihnin ah Israel lakli ah a cung-
39 ku he.– Tihnin ah ka mongkawt cakhaw manghai la ng’koelh tih Zeruiah koca tongpa rhoek lakah ka ning. Thae aka saii taengah a boethae bangla BOEIPA loh thuung saeh,” a ti nah.

Ishbosheth Rhal

4 Hebron ah Abner a duek te Saul capa loh a yaak vaengah a kut la sut kha tih
2 Israel rhoek khaw boeih let uh.– Saul capa he hlang panit te caem mangpa la om rhoi. Pakhat ming tah Baanah tih a pabae ming tah Benjamin koca lamkah Beeroth Rim-mon capa Rekhab ni. Te vaengah Beeroth
3 khaw Benjamin la a tae thil coeng.– Tedae Beeroth te Gatayim la yong tih a om coeng dongah tihnin due pahoi bakuep.

4 Te vaengah Saul capa Jonathan kah a ca tongpa kho khaem tah kum nga lo ca coeng. Jezreel lamkah Saul neh Jonathan kah olthang a pawk vaengah anih aka poeh loh anih te a poeh tih a rhaelrham puei. Tedae rhaelrham hamla a tamto dongah paloe puei tih vik khaem. Anih ming tah Mephibosheth ni.

5 Beeroth Rimmon capa Rekhab neh Baanah te cet rhoi tih khothun kho-ling ah Ishbosheth im la pawk rhoi. Te vaengah Isboeseth te imphu kah thingkong dongah
6 ana yalh.– Amih rhoi te cangrhang aka lo bangla im khui la kun rhoi tih a bung ah a thun rhoi. Te phoeiah Rekhab neh a mana
7 Baanah te vawl vi uh rhoi.– Im a pha rhoi vaeng-ah Ishbosheth tah imhman thingkong dongkah baiphaih dongah yalh. Te dong-ah anih te a ngawn rhoi tih a duek sak phoeiah a lu te a rhaih pah rhoi. Anih lu te a khuen rhoi tih khoyin khing Arabah long ah cet
8 rhoi.– Ishbosheth lu te Hebron kah David taengla a pawk puei rhoi tih manghai te, “Na thunkha Saul capa Ishbosheth kah a lu he. Anih loh na hinglu a mae dae BOEIPA loh ka boeipa manghai taengah hang khueh coeng. Tawnlohnah tah tihnin ah Saul so neh a tiin-gan soah pai coeng he,” a ti rhoi.

9 Tedae David loh Beeroth Rimmon capa Rekhab neh a mana Baanah te a doo tih, “BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah ka hinglu
10 he citcai cungkuem lamkah aka lat,– Saul a duek tarha vaengah kai taengla ha puen tih a thui te amah mikhmuh neh aka phong bangla om. Tedae anih kah olthangthen ka thuung ham te amah ni ka tuuk tih Ziklag ah

11 ka ngawn.– Hlang dueng, a im kah thing-
kong dongkah mai aka ngawn hlang rhoi
he halang rhoi coeng. A thii te na kut dong
lamloh ka suk vetih diklai lamloh nangmih
rhoi te kang khoe pawn mahpawt nim?," a ti
nah.
12 David loh tueihyoeih rhoek te a uen tih
amih rhoi te a ngawn uh, a kut a kho te a
tlueh pa tih Hebron tuibuem ah a hoei uh.
Tedae Ishbosheth kah a lu te tah a khuen uh
tih Hebron kah Abner phuel ah a up uh.

Israel Manghai David

5 Israel koca pum loh David te Hebron la
a paan uh tih, "Kaimih he namah rhuh,
2 kaimih he namah saa dae la he.– Hlaem
hlavai kah Saul a om vaengah ni kaimih
soah manghai la na om khaw na om rhoe
coeng. Israel te a thak, a thak tih a pawk
khaw a pawk puei. Te dongah ni BOEIPA
loh namah taengah, 'Ka pilnam Israel te na
luem puei vetih Israel soah rhaengsang la na
om bitni,' a ti pai," a ti uh.
3 Israel patong boeih loh Hebron la
manghai te a paan uh. Te vaengah mang-
hai David loh amih te Hebron ah moi a
boh pah tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah David te
4 Israel sokah manghai la a koelh uh.– David
a manghai vaengah kum sawmthum lo ca
coeng tih kum sawmli khuiah manghai
5 van.– Hebron ah Judah te kum rhih hla rhuk
a manghai thil tih Jerusalem ah Israel neh
Judah pum te kum sawmthum kum thum a
manghai thil.
6 Manghai neh a hlang rhoek Jeru-salem
khohmuen khosa kung Jebusi te a caeh uh
thil hatah David te a voek tih, "Hela na kun
mahpawh, hela David kun boel saeh a ti
coeng atah mikdael rhoek neh aka khaem
rhoek long mah nang te n'haek thai," a ti
nah.
7 Tedae David loh Zion rhalvong, David
8 khopuei te vik a loh.– Te kho-hnin ah David
loh, "Aka khaem khaw, mikdael khaw, khat
khat long khaw Jebusi aka ngawn tah tuikun
khaw pha saeh," a ti. Te khaw David kah
a hinglu a hmuhuet la, a hmuhuet uh tih
mikdael khokhaem loh, "Im khuila ha kun
boel saeh," a ti uh dongah ni.
9 Rhalvong te David loh a om thil dongah
David Khopuei la a khue. Te dongah vaikhap
lamloh imkhui duela a kaepvai te David loh
10 a sak.– David a caeh a pongpa vaengah a
pantai te caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh anih
a om puei dongah ni.
11 Tyre manghai Khiram loh David taeng
la puencawn a tueih tih lamphai thing, thing
kutthai, pangbueng dongkah ham lungto
12 kutthai neh David ham im a sak uh.– Israel
sokah manghai la BOEIPA loh anih a thoh
khaw, a pilnam Israel kong ah a ram a phoh
te khaw David loh a ming.
13 David loh yupuei yula muep a loh
dongah Hebron lamkah Jerusalem la a pawk
vaengah David ham canu, capa khawk a sak
14 pa uh.– Jerusalem ah anih ham aka thaang
rhoek a ming rhoek tah Shammua, Shobab,
15 Nathan, Solomon, –Ibhar, Elishua neh,
16 Nepheg neh Japhia, –Elishama, Eliada neh
Eliphelet.
17 Israel sokah manghai la David a koelh
uh te Philisti rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah
David mae hamla Philisti rhoek boeih cet
uh. Tedae David loh a yaak tih rhalvong la
18 suntla.– Te vaengah Philisti rhoek ha pawk
19 uh tih Rapha kol ah khawk taai uh.– David
loh BOEIPA te a dawt tih, "Philisti te ka paan
a yaa, amih te ka kut dongah nan tloeng
aya?" a ti nah hatah BOEIPA loh David te,
"Cet! Philisti te na kut dongah kam paek
20 rhoe kam paek ni," a ti nah.– David te
Baal-perazim la cet tih amih te a ngawn. Te
vaengah David loh, "Ka thunkha rhoek te
BOEIPA loh ka mikhmuh ah tui puut bangla
a va coeng," a ti. Te dongah tekah hmuen
21 te a ming Baalperazim la a khue.– Te vaen-
gah a hnoo uh sut amih muei te David neh a
hlang rhoek loh a koh uh.
22 Te phoeiah a rhaep la Philisti rhoek
23 koep cet uh tih Rapha kol ah taai uh. –Te
vaengah David loh BOEIPA te a dawt hatah,
"Cet boeh, a hnuk longah vael lamtah, amih
24 te tikti rhaldan ah khoep cuk.– Tikti soi ah
haeksak ol na yaak la, na yaak coeng atah
cuuk thil laeh. Philisti lambong tloek ham
25 te na hmaiah BOEIPA cet coeng," a ti nah.–
BOEIPA loh amah a uen bangla David loh
a saii tih Philisti te a tloek tih Geba lamloh
Gezer la pawk.

Paipi Thingkawng A Loh

6 David loh hlang boeih a coi tih Is-
rael khuikah te thawng sawmthum a
2 coelh.– Te phoeiah caempuei Yahweh ming
la a ming a khue tih a soah Cherub loh a
ngol thil, Pathen thingkawng te, te lamloh
Baale-Judah la khuen ham David te hlah
uh tih amah taengkah pilnam te boeih a
3 caeh puei.– Pathen thingkawng te leng a
thai dongah a hol uh tih som kah Abinadab

im lamloh a khuen uh. Te vaengah leng a thai te Abinadab capa Uzzah neh Ahio loh a
4 hmaithawn. – Som kah Abinadab im lamloh Pathen thingkawng a khuen uh vaengah te Ahio te thingkawng hmai ah cet.
5 David neh Israel imkhui pum loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmaical thing, rhotoeng, thangpa, kamrhing, tingkoei, tlaklak neh boeih luem uh.
6 Nakhawn a pha uh vaengah vaito loh a soek uh hatah Pathen kah thingkawng te
7 Uzzah loh a cuk thil tih a tuuk. – Te vaengah BOEIPA kah a thintoek te vik sai. Te dongah Uzzah te Pathen loh pahoi a ngawn.
A lolhnah a om dongah Pathen kah thing-
8 kawng taengah pahoi duek. – BOEIPA loh Uzzah kah a puut a va dongah David lungoe. Te dongah tekah hmuen te ti hnin due
9 Perezuzzah la a khue. – Te khohnin vaengah David loh BOEIPA te a rhih coeng tih, "BOEIPA kah thingkawng loh kai taengah
10 ha pawk thai aya?" a ti. – BOEIPA thingkawng te David khopuei ah amah taengla khuen ham David loh huem pawh. Tedae David loh Ghitti Obededom im la a thak. –
11 BOEIPA thingkawng tah Ghitti Obededom im ah hla thum yalh. Te vaengah Obededom neh a imkhui pum te BOEIPA loh yoe a then sak.
12 Te dongah manghai David taengla puen uh tih, "BOEIPA loh Pathen kah thingkawng kongah Obededom imkhui neh a taeng om boeih te yoe a then sak," a ti nah. Te daengah David te suntla tih Pathen thingkawng te Obededom im lamloh David Khopuei la
13 kohoenah neh a khuen. – BOEIPA thingkawng aka kawt rhoek te kan rhuk a kan phoeiah tah vaito a puetsuet te a ngawn thil.
14 – David khaw a sarhi boeih neh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah lam. Te vaengah David loh
15 takhlawk hnisui te a vah. – David neh Israel imkhui tom loh BOEIPA thingkawng te
16 tamlung neh, tuki ol neh a caeh puei uh. – BOEIPA thingkawng te David khopuei khuila a pawk vaengah Saul canu Mikhal loh bangbuet lamkah a dan. Te vaengah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah manghai David soipet tih a lam te a hmuh. Te dongah anih te a lungbuei khuiah a sawtsit.
17 BOEIPA thingkawng te David loh a tuk dap khuila a khuen uh tih amah hmuen ah a khueh uh. Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah hmueih te David loh BOEIPA
18 mikhmuh ah a khuen. – Hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah hmueih te a tloeng te a coeng phoei ah tah pilnam te David loh caempuei
19 Yahweh ming neh yoethen a paek. – Israel hlangping boeih khuikah pilnam boeih te huta khaw, tongpa khaw, hlang pakhat rhip taengah, vaidam laep, buh neh maehcaeng pakhat, yukhap rhip a tael. Te phoeiah pilnam boeih te amah im la boeih cet uh.
20 A imkhui te yoethen paek ham David a mael vaengah Saul canu Mikhal te David doe ham ha thawn uh tih, "Israel manghai tihnin ah bahoeng a thangpom a! A salnu salpa mikhmuh ah tihnin ah a hni a pit he, a hong bangla a hni a pit khaw a pit rhoe he," a ti nah.
21 David loh Mikhal te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah, "Kai he tah na pa lakah khaw, a imkhui boeih lamkah long khaw amah long ni n'tuek. Kai he BOEIPA kah pilnam so neh, Israel soah rhaengsang la ng'uen dongah
22 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka luem ni ta. – He lakah muep ka tahoeng vetih ka mikhmuh ah tlarhoel la ka om ni. Tedae salnu na thui rhoek long te kai n'thangpom bitni,"
23 a ti nah. – Te dongah Saul canu Mikhal tah a dueknah hnin hil a taengah camoe om pawh.

Yahweh neh David kah Paipi

7 Manghai te amah im ah om tih kho a sak vaengah anih hamla a kaepvai kah a
2 thunkha boeih te BOEIPA loh a duem sak. – Te vaengah manghai loh tonghma Nathan taengah, "So lah, kamah tah lamphai im dongah kho ka sak coeng, tedae Pathen kah thingkawng tah himbaiyan khui ah sut ngol," a ti nah.
3 Te vaengah Nathan loh manghai te, "Na thinko khuikah aka om te carhui tah cet lamtah saii laeh, BOEIPA tah nang taengah om coeng," a ti nah.
4 Te kah khoyin ah om tih BOEIPA ol te
5 Nathan taengla a pawk hatah, – "Cet lamtah ka sal David te thui pah. BOEIPA loh, 'Ka
6 om nah ham ka im te na sa aya? – Egypt lamkah Israel ca ka khuen khohnin lamloh tahae khohnin hil im khuiah kho ka sak moenih. Tedae dap khui neh dungtlungim
7 khuiah ni ka om tih ka van. – Israel ca rhoek boeih te kho tom ah ka caeh puei. Olka nen khaw Israel koca pakhat khaw ka voek a? Ka pilnam Israel te luem puei ham ka uen rhoek te, 'Balae tih kai ham tah lamphai im
8 na sak pawh,' ka ti. – Te dongah ka sal David te, "Caempuei BOEIPA loh, 'Kai loh nang te boiva hnuk lamloh, tolkhoeng lamloh

ka pilnam soah neh Israel soah rhaeng-
9 sang la om sak ham ni kan loh.– Kho tom
ah na caeh te namah taengah ka om tih na
mikhmuh lamkah na thunkha boeih te ka
khoe coeng. Te dongah na ming te diklai
hlanglen rhoek kah a ming bangla a tanglue
10 la ka khueh ni.– Ka pilnam ham neh Israel
ham hmuen ka khueh pah vetih anih te ka
phung ni. Te vaengah amah hmuen la om
vetih tlai voel mahpawh. Lamhma kah
bangla anih phaep ham khaw dumlai koca
11 rhoek loh koei uh mahpawh.– Te khoh-
nin van lamloh ka pilnam Israel soah lai
aka tloek la kang uen coeng. Te dongah na
thunkha cungkuem khui lamloh nang te kan
duem sak ni.

BOEIPA te nang taengah a puen bangla
12 BOEIPA loh nang ham im a thoh ni.– Na
khohnin a cup vaengah na pa rhoek taengla
na khoem uh ni. Namah hnukkah na tii na
ngan, na bung khui lamkah aka thoeng te ka
13 thoh vetih a ram te ka pai sak ni.– Ka ming
ham te anih loh im a sak ni vetih a ram kah
14 ngolkhoel te kumhal duela cikngae sak ni.–
Kamah he a napa la ka om vetih, anih khaw
ka ca la om ni. A paihaeh vaengah anih te
hlang kah caitueng neh, Adam ca rhoek
15 kah tlohtat neh ka tluung ni.– Tedae ka
sitlohnah he Saul taeng lamloh ka lat tih na
mikhmuh lamloh ka khoe bangla anih taeng
16 lamloh ka khoe mahpawh.– Na im neh na
ram tah na mikhmuh ah kumhal duela cak
vetih na ngolkhoel khaw kumhal due a
cikngae la om ni,' a ti," a ti nah.

17 He ol boeih he olphong boeih vanban-
gla Nathan loh David taengla a thui pah.

David kah Thangthuinah

18 Te dongah manghai David te kun tih
BOEIPA hmaiah ngol. Te phoeiah, "Ka
Boeipa Yahovah Kai he unim, he duela kai
nang khuen ham akhaw kai imkhui he me
19 tlam a om.– Hekah he ka Boeipa Yahovah
kah na mikhmuh ah rhaidaeng pueng atah
na sal kah imkhui te na thui mai. Ka Boeipa
Yahovah aw hlang kah olkhueng he tah hla
20 coeng. –Namah taengah thui ham khaw
David loh ba nen nim a thap khovoeh ve.
Na sal te ka Boeipa Yahovah namah loh na
21 ming.– Na ol kong ah ni na lungbuei kah
bangla lennah cungkuem na saii. He ni na sal
na ming sak.

22 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah na
len pai. Kaimih hna neh boeih ka yaak uh
vanbangla namah phoeiah tah namah bangla
aka om om pawh, Pathen tloe khaw om
23 pawh. –Diklai ah Israel bangla na pilnam
aka tluk namtu pakhat khaw unim aka om?
Te tah a pilnam la lat ham neh amah ming
la khueh ham Pathen cet coeng. Na lennah
na saii ham dongah na khohmuen ham tah
na pilnam mikhmuh ah rhih uh pai. Te tah
namtom Egypt neh a pathen rhoek taeng
24 lamloh namah hamla na lat.– Na pilnam
khaw namah ham, Israel khaw namah kah
kumhal pilnam la na cikngae sak. Te dongah
ni BOEIPA namah tah amih kah Pathen la na
om pai.

25 BOEIPA Pathen aw na sal ham neh
a imkhui ham ol na thui coeng. Na thui
bangla kumhal duela thoh puei lamtah
26 saii laeh.– Te dongah BOEIPA Caempuei
Pathen tah na ming kumhal duela len ti
pai saeh. Israel so neh na sal David imkhui
27 te na mikhmuh ah cikngae la a om thil ni.–
Israel kah Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA namah
loh na sal kah a hna te na hnacueh pah tih,
'Nang hamla im ka sa ni,' a ti. Te dongah
ni na taengah hekah thangthuinah neh
thangthui ham khaw na sal kah a lungbuei
28 loh a hmuh.– Ka Boeipa Yahovah namah
tah Pathen la na om pai. Na ol khaw oltak la
29 om tih a then he ni na sal taengah na thui.–
Na sal imkhui te na mikhmuh ah kumhal
om sak ham mulmet lamtah a yoethen sak.
Ka Boeipa Yahovah na thui coeng dongah
namah kah yoethennah neh na sal imkhui
he kumhal duela a yoethen ni.

David kah Caemthang

8 David loh loh Philisti te a ngawn tih
amih te a hnah daengah Philisti kut lam-
2 kah Metheg Ammah te David loh a loh.–
Moab te a tloek tih rhui a toe thil phoeiah
amih te diklai la a yalh sak. Te vaengah
ngawn hamla than hnih te a khueh tih than
at a hing la boeih a khueh. Te dongah Moab
tah David taengah sal la om tih khocang te
a thak. Te dongah Moab loh David kah sal a
bi tih mangmu a paek.

3 Anih kut lamloh Perath tuiva phai
te lat hamla Zobah manghai Rehob capa
Hadadezer te a caeh vaengah David loh
4 a tloek.– Te vaengah David loh marhang
caem thawngkhat ya rhih, rhalkap hlang
thawng kul a tuuk pah. Te vaengah David
loh leng yakhat te amah ham a paih tih a tloe
leng boeih te tah boeih a haih.

5 Zobah manghai Hadadezer bom hamla
Aram Damasku long khaw a paan dae Aram

hlang thawng kul thawng hnih te David
6 loh a ngawn.– David loh Aram Damasku
ah khohung a khueh. Te dongah Aram tah
David taengah kho-cang aka thak sal la om.
David te a caeh nah boeih ah BOEIPA loh a
khang.
7 Te phoeiah Hadadezer sal rhoek taeng-
ah aka om sui photling te David loh a loh tih
8 Jerusalem la a khuen.– Hadadezer khopuei
Betah lamkah neh Berothai lamkah rhohum
te yet te manghai David loh kang a khuen.
9 Hadadezer kah tatthai boeih te David
loh a ngawn coeng tila Khamath manghai
10 Toi loh a yaak.– Te dongah Toi loh a capa
Joram te manghai David taengla a tueih
tih sading kawng te a dawt sak. Toi amah
khaw Hadadezer kut dongah ana om coeng
dongah Hadadezer a vathoh thil tih anih
kah caemtloek hlang a ngawn pah te a uem
coeng. Te vaengah hnopai la cak, sui neh
11 rhohum te a khuen pah.– Manghai David
loh namtom boeih taeng lamkah a hoep tih a
12 khoem cak neh sui te khaw,– Aram lamkah,
Moab lamkah, Ammon koca taeng lamkah,
Philisti lamkah, Amalek lamkah, Zobah
manghai Rehob capa Hadadezer kutbuem
khui lamkah te khaw BOEIPA taengah a
ciim.
13 Kolrhawk ah Aram hlang thawng hlai
rhet a ngawn tih a mael vaengah David ming
14 te om coeng.– Te phoeiah khohung rhoek te
Edom ah a khueh. Edom tom ah khohung
rhoek a khueh coeng dongah Edom te David
taengah sal la boeih om. David te a caeh nah
boeih ah BOEIPA loh a khang.
15 David loh Israel pum te a manghai thil
coeng. David a om vaengah a pilnam boeih
taengah duengnah neh tiktamnah a saii.
16 Zeruiah capa Joab te caempuei soah,
Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat khocil aka khoem
17 la,– Ahitub capa Zadok neh Abiathar capa
Ahimelek te khosoih la, Seraiah te cadaek
18 la,– Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kerethi,
Phelethi neh David capa rhoek tah khosoih
la om uh.

David neh Mephibosheth

9 David loh, "Saul imkhui kah aka sueng
te om van pueng nim ? Jonathan kong
2 ah anih ham sitlohnah ka saii mako," a ti.–
Te vaengah Saul im kah sal, a ming ah Ziba
te om. Te dongah anih te David taengla a
khue uh tih manghai loh, "Nang a Ziba," a
ti nah hatah, "Na sal ni ue," a ti nah.
3 Te phoeiah manghai loh, "Saul imkhui
kah he hlang khaw om pueng pawt nim?
Anih taengah Pathen kah sitlohnah ka saii
mako," a ti nah.
Te dongah Ziba loh manghai taengah,
"Jonathan capa kho khaem te om pueng," a
ti nah.
4 Te daengah anih te manghai loh,
"Melae anih ta?" a ti nah. Ziba loh mang-
hai te, "Lodebar kah Ammiel capa Makir
5 im ah om ke," a ti nah.– Te dongah mang-
hai David loh a tah tih Lodebar kah Ammiel
capa Makir im lamkah loh anih te a loh.
6 Saul capa Jonathan kah a ca Mephi-
bosheth te David taengah ha pawk van neh a
mikhmuh ah bakop pah tih a bawk. Te vaen-
gah David loh, "Mephibo-sheth," a ti nah
hatah, "Na sal ni he," a ti nah.
7 Te vaengah anih te David loh, "Rhih
boeh, na pa Jonathan kong ah sitlohnah he
nang taengah ka saii rhoe ka saii ni. Na pa
Saul kah khohmuen boeih te namah taengla
kam mael ni. Namah te kai kah caboei
dongah buh rhawp na caak ni," a ti nah.
8 Te vaengah Mephibosheth te bakop tih,
"Ba aih nim, na sal kai bang ui duek taengla
na mael," a ti nah.
9 Te phoeiah manghai loh Saul kah
tueihyoeih Ziba te a khue tih, "Saul neh a
imkhui boeih kah a koe la aka om boeih te
tah na boeipa kah a capa taeng ah ka paek
10 coeng.– Namah neh na ca rhoek, na sal
rhoek loh khohmuen ah anih hamla thohtat
pah lamtah sang pah. Te vaengah na boeipa
kah a capa ham caak om pah saeh lamtah
anih loh ca saeh. Tedae na boeipa kah a
capa Mephibosheth tah kamah kah caboei
dongah buh rhawp ca saeh," a ti nah. Te
vaengah Ziba taengah capa hlai nga neh sal
pakul om.
11 Ziba loh manghai taengah, "Ka boeipa
manghai loh a sal a uen vanbang-la na sal
loh boeih saii tangloeng saeh," a ti nah. Te
dongah Mephibosheth tah manghai capa
12 pakhat bangla caboei dongah a caak.– Te
vaengah Mephi-bosheth taengah a capa a
noe, a ming ah Mikha te om. Ziba imkhui
kah tolvael boeih tah Mephibosheth kah sal
13 la om uh.– Mephibosheth te Jerusalem ah
kho a sak tih manghai caboei dongah caboei
buh rhawp a caak. Anih te a kho bok khaem.

Amori A Vathoh Thil

10 Ammon koca rhoek kah manghai te
duek phoeiah anih yueng la a capa
2 Hanun te tloep manghai.– Te vaengah Da-

vid loh, "A napa loh kai soah sitlohnah a tueng sak vanbangla Nahash capa Hanun taengah sitlohnah ka tueng van ni," a ti.

Te dongah a napa kongah anih suem nah te David loh a sal rhoek kut neh a pat tih David kah sal rhoek khaw Ammon koca
3 rhoek khohmuen te a pha uh.– Te vaengah Ammon koca rhoek kah mangpa rhoek loh a boei Hanun taengah, "David loh na mikhmuh ah na pa a thangpom dongah nang suem hamla han tueih nama? Khopuei te khe ham neh longyam ham pawt nim? Khopuei palet hamla David loh nang taen-
4 gah a sal rhoek te han tueih," a ti nah.– Hanun loh David kah sal rhoek te a khuen tih a hnapae te rhakthuem a vok pah phoeiah, a himbai te a ael ah ngancawn la a saii pah tih amih te a tueih.

5 Tedae David taengla a puen uh dongah amih aka doe te a tueih pah. Tekah hlang rhoek tah hmaithae la bahoeng a om uh coeng dongah manghai loh, "Na hmuimul a cawn hil Jerikho ah khosa uh lamtah ha bal uh," a ti nah.

6 David taengah a bo a rhim te Ammon ca rhoek loh a hmuh uh. Te dongah Ammon ca rhoek loh a tah uh tih Bethrekhob neh Aramzobah rhalkap thawng kul, Maakah manghai kah hlang thawngkhat, Toba kah a hlang khaw hlang thawng hlai hnih te a paang uh.

7 David loh a yaak vaengah Joab neh caempuei hlangrhalh rhoek te boeih a
8 tueih.– Te vaengah Ammon ca rhoek te ha pawk uh tih caemtloek ham vongka thohka ah rhong a pai uh. Aramzobah neh Rehob, Tob hlang neh Maakah amah amah bueng te
9 kohong ah om uh.– A hnuk a hmai ah caemtloek hmapai loh anih a pai thil te Joab loh a hmuh. Te dongah Israel, Israel te a coelh, a coelh tih Aram doe hamla rhong a pai.
10 – Pilnam hlangrhuel te a maya Abishai kut ah a tloeng tih Ammon ca rhoek doe hamla rhong a pai.

11 Te vaengah Aram te kai lakah a tanglue atah kai taengah khangnah la ha om ne. Ammon ca rhoek ni nang lakah a tanglue van atah nang taengah khangnah la ka pawk
12 bitni.– Thaahuel uh, mah kah pilnam ham neh mamih kah Pathen khopuei rhoek ham thaahuel uh. BOEIPA loh amah mikhmuh ah a then la saii bitni," a ti nah.

13 Joab neh a taengkah pilnam tah Aram taengah caemtloek la thoeih. Te dongah a
14 mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh.– Ammon ca rhoek loh Aram a rhaelrham te a hmuh uh vaengah amamih khaw Abishai mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh tih khopuei la pawk uh. Joab khaw Ammon ca rhoek taeng lamloh mael tih Jerusalem la cet.

15 Israel mikhmuh ah amah a yawk te Aram loh a hmuh vaengah tun tingtun uh.–
16 Te dongah Hadadezer loh tuiva rhalvang kah Aram te a tah tih hang khuen. Te vaengah Hadadezer kah caempuei mangpa Helam neh Shobakh tah amih hmai ah lamhma rhoi.

17 David taengla a puen pah vaeng-ah Israel tom te a coi tih Jordan te a kat puei. Helam a pha vaengah Aram loh rhongpai neh David te a mah dongah anih neh tloek
18 uh rhoi.– Tedae Aram te Israel mikhmuh ah vik rhaelrham uh. Te dongah David Aram taengkah leng ya rhih neh marhang caem thawng sawmli te a ngawn. Caempuei mangpa Shobakh te khaw a ngawn tih pahoi
19 duek.– Hada-dezer kah sal manghai rhoek loh Israel mikhmuh ah a yawk uh te boeih a hmuh uh daengah Israel te a rhong uh tih a taengah thotat uh. Te phoeiah Aram loh Ammon koca rhoek koep a rhun ham a rhih uh coeng.

David neh Bathsheba

11 Kum a thok tih manghai a thoh tue vaengah David loh Joab neh a taengkah a sal rhoek, Israel pum te a tueih tih Ammon ca rhoek te a thup. Te vaengah Rabbah khaw a dum uh dae David tah Jerusalem ah om.

2 Kholaeh tue a pha vaengah David tah a thingkong lamloh thoo tih manghai im kah imphu ah cet. Te vaengah huta pakhat tui a hluk te imphu lamloh a hmuh. Tekah huta te
3 a mueimae ba hoeng then.– David loh hlang a tueih tih huta te a cae vaengah tah, "Eliam nu Bathsheba pawt nim ke, Khitti Uriah yuu la ke," a ti nah.

4 Te dongah David loh puencawn a tueih tih anih te a loh phai. Te phoeiah amah taengla ha pawk vaengah huta te vik a yalh puei. Te phoeiah huta loh a tihnai lamloh a
5 ciim tih amah im la mael.– Tedae huta te a vawn vaengah ol a tah tih David taengla puen. Te vaengah "Kai ka vawn coeng," a ti nah.

6 Te dongah David loh Joab taengah ol a tah tih, "Khitti Uriah te kai taengla han tueih," a ti nah vanbangla Joab loh Uriah
7 te David taengla a tueih.– A taengla Uriah

a pawk vaengah David loh Joab kah sading
kawng, pilnam kah sading kawng, caem kah
8 sading kawng te a dawt.– Te phoeiah David
loh Uriah te, "Na im te suntla lamtah na kho
yuut laeh," a ti nah. Te vanbangla mang-
hai im lamloh Uriah a nong neh a hnukah
9 manghai kah buham loh a vai.– Tedae Uriah
tah a boei rhoek kah sal tom neh manghai
im kah thohka ah yalh tih amah im la suntla
pawh.
10 Te vaengah David taengla puen uh tih,
"Uriah te amah im la a suntlak moenih," a ti
na uh. Te dongah David loh Uriah te, "Yiin
lamkah na pawk moenih a? Balae tih na im
te na paan pawh," a ti nah.
11 Uriah loh David taengah, "Thing-
kawng khaw, Israel neh Judah khaw, dungt-
lungim ah aka om khaw, ka boeipa Joab neh
ka boeipa kah a sal rhoek khaw, khohm-
uen hoeng ah rhaeh uh. Te vaeng ah kai
loh kamah im ah caak ham neh ok hamla,
ka yuu taengah yalh hamla, ka cet aya? Na
hingnah neh na hinglu kah hingnah dongah
hekah olka he tah ka rhoi mahpawh," a ti
nah.
12 David loh Uriah te, "Hnin at khaw he
ah om dae lamtah thangvuen ah kan tueih
eh," a ti nah. Te dongah Uriah khaw tekah
khohnin neh a vuen ah tah Jerusalem ah kho
13 a sak.– Te phoeiah anih te David loh a khue.
A mikhmuh ah buh a cah tih a rhuihmil la a
ok sak. Tedae kholaeh ah tah cet tih a boei
kah sal rhoek taengah amah kah thingkong
dongah yalh. Te dongah amah im te paan
pawh.

Uriah Duek

14 Mincang a pha vaengah David loh Joab
15 ham ca a daek pah tih Uriah kut ah a pat.–
Ca dongah a daek pah tih, "Uriah te caemt-
loek tlungluen hmaiah khueh lamtah a hnuk
lamloh mael tak, te vaeng ah ngawn uh saeh
lamtah duek saeh," a ti nah.
16 Joab loh khopuei te a om thil tih a
dawn vaengah tatthai hlang rhoek om nah te
a ming. Te dongah te hmuen ah te Uriah a
17 khueh.– Khopuei hlang rhoek ha pawk uh
tih Joab te a vathoh hatah David sal lamkah
pilnam te cungku tih Khitti Uriah khaw
duek.
18 Te phoeiah Joab loh hlang a tueih tih
caemtloek vaengkah olka boeih te David
19 taengla a yaak sak.– Puencawn te a uen tih,
"Caemtloek vaengkah olka boeih mang-
hai taengah thui pah ham te na khah vaen-
20 gah,– manghai kah a kosi te phuet tih namah
te, "Vathoh ham te balae tih khopuei la na
thoeih? Vongtung dong lamloh ng'kah ni tila
21 na ming uh moenih a?– Jerubbesheth capa
Abimelek aka ngawn te unim? Vongtung
dong lamkah sumngol phaklung neh anih
aka dae te huta moenih a? Te dongah ni anih
te Thebez ah a duek. Balae tih vongtung
taengla na thoeih uh,' a ti mai ni. Te vaen-
gah, 'Na sal Khitti Uriah khaw duek coeng,'
22 ti nah," a ti nah.– Te dongah puencawn te
cet tih a pha vaengah Joab loh anih a tueih te
23 David taengah boeih a thui pah.– Te vaen-
gah puencawn loh David taengah, "Kaimih
te hlang loh ng'et tih khohmuen ah kaimih
taengla ha thoeng uh. Tedae amih te vongka
24 thohka ah ka mah uh.– A kah uh thae vaen-
gah na sal rhoek te vongtung dong lamkah
lipom loh a kah, a kah tih manghai kah sal
rhoek te duek. Te vaengah na sal Khitti
Uriah khaw duek," a ti nah.
25 David loh puencawn te, "Joab taengah
thui pah, tahae kah olka he na mik ah lolh
sak boeh, khat khat ngawn tah cunghang loh
a yoop rhuem, na caemtloek neh khopuei te
namning thil lamtah koengloeng laeh," a ti
nah tih anih te a thaphoh.
26 Uriah kah a yuu loh a va Uriah a duek
27 te a yaak vaengah a boei te a rhaengsae.–
Nguekcoinah te a poeng vaengah David loh
a tah tih amah im la a det. Te dongah anih
yuu la pahoi om tih ca tongpa a cun pah.
Tedae David loh BOEIPA kah mikhmuh ah a
saii te khoboe thae ni a huet.

Nathan kah Thuidoeknah Ol

12 BOEIPA loh Nathan te David taengla
a tueih tih a taeng a pha vaengah Da-
vid te, "Kho pakhat ah hlang panit om tih,
pakhat tah hlanglen, pakhat tah vawtthoek
2 la om.– Hlanglen tah boiva khaw, saelhung
3 khaw, a yet la muep a khueh.– Tedae kho-
daeng taengah tah a lai duen tumanu pakhat
ca phoeiah a tloe om pawh. Te te a hing sak
tih amah taengah a ca rhoek taengah rhoeng
hang, a buhkam te a cah tih a boengloeng
te a tul. A rhang dongah ip tih canu bangla
4 a taengah a khueh.– Hlanglen pakhat tah
tekah hlang taeng-ah yinthing la a pawk
pah. Tedae anih taengla aka thoeng yiin kok
nah ham amah kah boiva neh a saelhung
tah loh hamla a hnaih. Te dongah khodaeng
ca kah tumanu te a loh pah tih anih taengla
aka thoeng hlang ham te a ngawn pah," a
ti nah.

5 Te vaengah David kah a thintoek tah
tekah hlang taengah sai khung-daeng. Te
dongah Nathan te, "BOEIPA kah hingnah
dongah te tla aka saii tah hlang tah duek ca
6 kangna saeh.– A thinphat pawt tih hekah
hno he a saii dongah tumanu te rhaepli la
thuung saeh," a ti nah.
7 Te vaengah Nathan loh David te,
"Tekah hlang tah namah ni. Israel Pathen
BOEIPA loh, 'Kai loh Israel manghai la nang
kang koelh tih Saul kut lamkah khaw kai
8 long ni nang kan huul.– Na boeipa kah im
te namah taeng ah, na boei rhoek kah a yuu
rhoek khaw na rhang dongah kan tloeng
coeng. Israel neh Judah imlo khaw nang
taengah kam paek coeng. A yol bal atah he
9 khaw ke khaw nang ham man kan thap ve.–
Balae tih a mikhmuh ah boethae saii ham
BOEIPA ol te na sawtsit. Ka mikhmuh ah
Khitti Uriah te cunghang neh na ngawn. A
yuu te namah yuu la na rhawt pah phoeiah
amah te Ammon koca rhoek kah cunghang
10 neh na ngawn.– Kai nan hnaep tih Khitti
Uriah yuu te na rhawt pah phoeiah namah
yuu la na khueh. Te dongah kumhal duela
na imkhui lamkah cunghang te nong voel
mahpawh.
11 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, na imkhui
lamloh nang soah yoethaenah ka pai sak ni.
Na yuu rhoek te na mikhmuh ah ka loh vetih
na hui taengla ka paek ni. Na yuu rhoek te
12 khothaih sale ah a ih puei ni.– Yinhnuk ah
na saii dae olka te kai loh Israel tom neh
khomik hmaiah kam phoe ni,' a ti," a ti nah.
13 Te daengah David loh Nathan te,
"BOEIPA taengah ka tholh coeng," a ti nah.
Nathan loh David te, "BOEIPA loh
na tholhnah a khoe coeng tih na duek
14 mahpawh.– Tedae te bang khoboe neh
BOEIPA kah thunkha rhoek te yah na bai
la na bai sak dongah nang ham camoe aka
thaang te duek rhoe duek ni," a ti nah.

Bathsheba Capa Duek

15 Nathan loh amah im la a caeh nen tah
Uriah yuu loh David ham a cun pah camoe
16 te BOEIPA loh a vuek tih a rhawp pah.– Te
dongah David loh camoe hamla Pathen te a
toem. Yaehnah khaw David loh a yaeh tih a
khum puei. Diklai dongah yalh tih rhaehba
17 sut.– A imkhui kah patong rhoek loh anih te
diklai lamloh thoh hamla a taengah pai uh.
Tedae ngaih pawt tih amih taengah buh ca
voel pawh.
18 A hnin rhih dongah camoe te duek.
Tedae camoe a duek te amah taengah puen
hamla David kah sal rhoek loh a rhih uh.
"Camoe a hing la a om vaengah pataeng
anih te m'voek uh dae mamih ol te a hnatun
moenih ta. Boethae saii mai koinih camoe
a duek te anih taengah metlam n'ti eh," a ti
uh.
19 Tedae a sal rhoek a sisuk uh te David
loh a hmuh vaengah camoe duek tila David
loh a yakming. Te vaengah David loh a sal
rhoek te, "Camoe te duek coeng a?," a ti nah
hatah, "Duek coeng," a ti na uh.
20 Te daengah David te diklai lamloh thoo
tih, pumrho a silh, situi a hluk, a himbai
hainak te a tho. Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah
im te a paan tih a bawk. Amah im la mael
phoeiah caak a hoe dongah a tawn pa uh tih
a caak.
21 Te vaengah a sal rhoek loh amah taeng-
ah, "Hebang khoboe he metlamnim, camoe
a hing vaengah caak yaeh na saii tih na rhap.
Camoe a duek vaengah nim na thoo tih buh
na caak," a ti na uh.
22 Tedae, "Camoe a hing vaengah caak ka
yaeh tih ka rhah te, 'U long a ming, BOEIPA
kai he n'rhen khaw n'rhen mai vetih camoe
23 te hing mai mako,' ka ti dae ta.– Tedae a
duek coeng dongah ba ham lae kai loh ka
yaeh voel eh. Anih ha mael ham te ka saii
thai aya? Kamah tah anih taengla ka cet
suidae anih tah kai taengla ha mael pawh," a
ti.

Solomon a Cun

24 Te phoeiah David loh a yuu Bath-sheba
te a hloep tih a taengla a kun thil. Te vaeng-
ah anih te a yalh puei tih ca tongpa a sak pah.
A ming a sak vaengah Solomon la a sak tih
25 BOEIPA loh anih a lungnah.– Te dongah
tonghma Nathan kut ah ol a pat tih camoe
ming te BOEIPA kah Jedidiah la a khue.

Rabbah Khopuei A Buem

26 Te vaengah Joab loh Ammon koca
rhoek kah Rabbah te a vathoh thil tih
27 mangpa khopuei te a rhawt pah.– Te vaen-
gah Joab loh David taengah puencawn a
tueih tih, "Rabbah te ka vathoh thil tih, tui
28 kah khopuei te khaw ka buem coeng.– Te
dongah pilnam hlangrhuel te coi laeh.
Khopuei te rhaeh thil lamtah buem laeh.
Kamah loh khopuei te ka buem vetih kamah
29 ming la ka khue ve," a ti nah.– Te dongah
David loh pilnam te boeih a coi tih Rabbah la
cet. Te phoeiah a vathoh thil bal tih Rabbah

30 te buem.– A manghai kah rhuisam te a lu
dong lamkah a dul pah vaengah sui neh lung
vang te a khiing talent khat lo. Te te David lu
dongah a khuem tih khopuei kah kutbuem a
31 loh khaw muep yet.– A khuikah pilnam te
a khuen tih hlawh taengah, thi tlang tae-
ngah, thi yoeng taengah a khueh. Amih te
taptlang dongah a tueih. Te tlam te Ammon
koca rhoek kah khopuei tom te a saii daen-
gah David neh pilnam pum loh Jerusalem la
mael pueng.

Amnon loh Tamar A Poeih

13 Te phoeiah om tih David capa Ab-
salom tah a ngannu sakthen om.
Anih ming tah Tamar tih David capa Am-
2 non loh a lungnah.– A ngannu Tamar kong
ah Amnon te tloh la a yuek. Anih te a oila
pueng dongah khat khat a saii ham Amnon
3 mik ah rhaisang.– Te vaengah David maya
Shimeah capa, a ming ah Jonadab tah Am-
non kah a paya la om. Jonadab tah bahoeng
4 aka cueih hlang la om.– Te dongah anih te,
"Ba aih lae mincang bal, mincang bal nang
manghai capa he na tattloel aih. Kai taengah
na thui mahpawt a?" a ti nah.

Te daengah Amnon loh, "Ka manuca
Absalom ngannu Tamar ka ngaih," a ti nah.

5 Te dongah anih te Jehonadab loh, "Na
thingkong dongah satlo bangla yalh. Nang te
sawt hamla na pa ha pawk vaeng ah amah
taengah, 'Ka ngannu Tamar ha pawk laeh
vetih kai buh n'tuh lah mako. Ka mikhmuh
ah buhmaeh a saii te ka hmu dae eh. Te
daengah ni a kut dongkah ka caak eh,' ti
nah," a ti nah.

6 Amnon te satlo bangla yalh toeng-loeng
tih anih te sawt hamla manghai te ha pawk.
Te vaengah Amnon loh manghai taen-
gah, "Ka ngannu Tamar ha pawk laeh saeh
lamtah ka mikhmuh ah vaidam panit saii
saeh. Te daengah ni anih kut lamkah te ka
caak eh," a ti nah.

7 Te dongah David loh Tamar te a im la a
tah tih, "Na nganpa Amnon im la cet lamtah
anih ham buhmaeh saii pah laeh," a ti nah.

8 Tamar te a nganpa Amnon im la a caeh
vaengah anih te ana yalh pah. Vaidamtlam te
a loh tih a duep, a duep phoeiah a mikhmuh
ah a saii pah. Te phoeiah vaidam te a thong
9 pah.– Thi-am te a loh tih a mikhmuh ah a
poep pah hatah caak hamla a aal. Te phoei-
ah Amnon loh, "Ka taeng lamkah hlang he
boeih tueih uh," a ti nah. Te dongah hlang
10 boeih te anih taeng lamloh nong uh.– Te
phoeiah Amnon loh Tamar te, "Imkhui la
buhmaeh hang khuen lamtah na kut dongah
ka ca eh," a ti nah. Te dongah vaidam a saii
te Tamar loh a loh tih imkhui kah a nganpa
11 Amnon taengla a kun puei.– A caak ham a
taengah a tawn pah vaengah tah amah te vik
a tuuk tih, "Ka ngannu halo lamtah kamah
neh yalh sih," a ti nah.

12 Tedae anih te, "Ka nganpa aw te tlam
moenih, kai m'poeih boeh, Israel khuiah te
bang te a saii noek moenih. Boethaehalang
13 he saii boeh.– Kai he kamah kah kokhahnah
neh melam ka caeh eh. Namah khaw Israel
khuiah hlang ang boeiloeih bangla na om ve.
Manghai taengah thui kanoek lamtah nang
taengah tah kai khaw n'hloh mah-pawh,"
14 a ti nah.– Tedae a ol te yaak ngaih pawh. A
ngannu te rhap a kop tih a yalh puei.

15 Te phoeiah tah anih te Amnon loh lat
a hnoel tih a hmuhuetnah bahoeng a nah
pah. A thiinah vaengkah a hmu-huetnah
te a lungnah vaengkah lungnah lakah nah.
Te dongah anih te Amnon loh, "Thoo, cet
laeh," a ti nah.

16 Amnon te, "He lakah a tloe la aka len
boethae kah a kong a mai a om moenih. Kai
nan saii tih nan haek te," a ti nah. Tedae anih
17 ol te yaak ngaih voel pawh.– Te dongah
amah aka khut a taengca te, "Anih te kai
taeng lamloh kawtpoeng la tueih uh lamtah
anih hnukah thohkhaih te kalh laeh," a ti
18 nah.– Te vaengah a pum dongah pendum
angkidung a bai. Te bang te manghai canu
rhoek loh oila kah hnikul la a bai uh. Amnon
aka khut loh Tamar te vongvoel la a thak tih
19 a hnukah thohkhaih te kalh.– Tamar loh a lu
dongah hmaiphu a phul tih a pum dongkah
pendum angkidung khaw a phen. Te phoei-
ah a kut te a lu dongah a pingpoei tih a caeh,
caeh doeah rhap.

20 Te dongah anih te a nganpa Absa-lom
loh, "Na nganpa Amnon a nang taengah
aka om? Ka ngannu na hilphah laeh anih a
nang nganpa, he olka dongah na lungbuei
khueh boeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Tamar tah
a nganpa Absalom im kho a sak tih pong van.

Absalom loh Amnon A Ngawn

21 Tedae he rhoek kah olka boeih te mang-
hai David loh a yaak vaengah amah khaw
22 muep sai coeng.– A ngannu Tamar a poeih
dongkah olka dongah Absalom loh Amnon
te a hmuhuet tih a thae a then akhaw
Absalom loh Amnon te voek pawh.

23 A kum khohnin a pha vaengah Ephraim

taengkah Baalhazor Absalom ham mul vok a saii uh tih manghai ca rhoek boeih te
24 Absalom loh a khue.– Te dongah Absalom te manghai taengla kun tih, "Na sal ham mul aka vo rhoek cet uh pawn ni ke, manghai namah neh, na sal neh a sal rhoek te ta," a ti nah.
25 Manghai loh Absalom te, "Ka capa te tlam moenih, mamih boeih n'cet tarha mahpawh, te daengah ni namah te n'nan pawt eh," a ti nah. A taengah a cahoeh ngawn dae paan pah ham tah huem pawt
26 tih anih te yoethen a paek.– Absalom loh, "Te pawt atah ka maya Amnon tah kaimih taengah m'paan mai mako," a ti nah.

Tedae amah te manghai loh, "Balae tih nang te m'paan eh," a ti nah.
27 Tedae anih te Absalom loh a cahoeh dongah Amnon neh manghai capa rhoek boeih te a taengla a tueih pah.
28 Te vaengah Absalom loh a tueihyoeih rhoek te a uen tih, "Misurtui lamloh Amnon kah lungbuei a umya vaengah hmu uh laeh, nangmih taeng-ah, 'Amnon te ngawn uh lamtah duek sak uh, anih te rhih uh boeh, nangmih te kang uen pawt nim? Ning uh lamtah tatthai capa bangla om uh,' ka ti,"
29 a ti nah.–Te dongah Absalom kah a uen bangla Amnon te Absalom kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh a saii uh. Te dongah manghai capa rhoek tah boeih thoo uh tih a muli-marhang dongah rhip ngol uh tih rhaelrham uh.
30 Amih te a longpueng uh vaengah olthang tah David taengla pawk coeng tih, "Absalom loh manghai capa rhoek te boeih a ngawn tih amih te pakhat khaw a hlun
31 moenih," a ti nah.– Te dongah manghai te thoo tih a himbai te a phen tih lai dongah yalh. Te vaengah a sal aka pai rhoek boeih long khaw himbai te a phen uh.
32 Tedae David maya Shimeah capa Jonadab loh a doo tih, "Ka boeipa loh manghai capa camoe rhoek la rhenten thui boeh. Amnon amah bueng ni a ngawn uh. A ngannu Tamar te a poeih pah hnin lamloh anih te Absalom loh a ka dongah a ngawn tangtae
33 la a khueh coeng.– Te dongah manghai capa rhoek boeih duek coeng a ti ol te ka boeipa manghai loh a lungbuei ah khueh boel saeh. Amnon amah bueng ni a duek," a ti.
34 Absalom a yong vaengah rhaltawt camoe te a mik, mik ah a dan. Te vaengah anih hnukah tlang hlaep longpuei ah aka cet
35 pilnam te yet te kak a hmuh.– Te dongah Jonadab loh manghai taengah, "Manghai capa rhoek ha pawk uh coeng ke, na sal kah
36 ol bangla om tangkhuet," a ti nah.– A thui te a khah van neh manghai capa rhoek te pahoi ha pawk uh. Te vaengah a ol a huel uh tih rhap uh. Te dongah manghai neh a sal rhoek boeih khaw rhahnah neh a nah la hluk hluk rhap uh.
37 Absalom te yong tih Geshuri manghai Ammihud capa Talmai taengla cet. Tedae a capa dongah hnin takuem nguekcoi.–
38 Absalom te yong tih Geshuri la aka cet te
39 kum thum pahoi om. –Tedae David manghai tah Amnon a duek dongah te hal tih Absalom taengla a caeh ham khaw a toeng.

Absalom Mael

14 Manghai kah a lungbuei tah Absalom taengla a om te Zeruiah capa Joab loh
2 a ming.– Te dongah Joab loh Tekoa la ol a tah tih te lamkah huta aka cueih te a khuen. Te phoeiah anih te, "Nguekcoi mai lamtah nguekcoinah himbai bai mai laeh. Situi hluk boeh, aka duek ham khohnin yung ah aka
3 nguekcoi huta bangla om laeh.– Te phoeiah manghai taengla cet lamtah amah taengah hekah ol bangla thui pah," a ti nah tih Joab loh anih ka dongah ol a khueh pah.
4 Tekoa nu loh manghai te a voek vaeng-ah a maelhmai diklai la a buluk thil tih a bawk pueng. Te phoeiah ni, "Manghai nang loh ng'khang," a ti nah.
5 Te dongah amah te manghai loh, "Nang te ba dae lae," a ti nah.

Te vaengah, "Kai tah nuhmai nu tih
6 ka va khaw duek coeng.– Na salnu taengkah capa panit he amamih rhoi te lohma ah hnuei uh rhoi. Amih rhoi laklo ah sim pawh. Te dongah pakhat loh pakhat te a
7 ngawn tih duek. – Te dongah a huiko boeih loh na salnu he m'pai thil tih, 'A manuca aka ngawn te han tloeng lamtah anih loh a ngawn a manuca kah hinglu ah anih te ka ngawn uh pawn eh. A pang tueng khaw ka phae uh ni,' a ti uh. Te dongah ka hmai-alh aka sueng te thih koinih ka va ming neh a meet he diklai hman ah khueh rhoe khueh mahpawh he," a ti nah.
8 Te dongah manghai loh huta te, "Na im la mael laeh, nang ham te kamah loh ka uen bitni," a ti nah.
9 Tedae Tekoa nu loh manghai taeng ah, "Ka boei manghai kah thaesainah he kamah so neh a pa imkhui ah om saeh lamtah manghai neh a ngolkhoel ta ommongsitoe la om saeh," a ti nah.

10 Te phoeiah manghai loh, “Nang taengah aka thui te kamah taengla hang khuen, nang koep m’ben ham te khoep boel saeh,” a ti nah.

11 Te phoeiah, “BOEIPA na Pathen loh manghai te n’thoelh pawn saeh. Thii phu aka suk te a rhaep, rhaep la thup nawn saeh. Te daengah ni ka capa te a diil sak uh pawt eh,” a ti nah.

Te vaengah manghai loh, “BOEIPA kah hingnah rhangneh na capa kah a sam pakhat pataeng diklai la rhul mahpawh,” a ti nah.

12 Te phoeiah huta loh, “Na salnu long he ka boeipa manghai taengah ol kan thui dae eh,” a ti nah hatah, “Thui saw,” a ti nah.

13 Te dongah huta loh, “Balae tih tahae kah bangla, Pathen kah pilnam he na moeh thil. A heh uh te manghai loh na khue pawt vaengah, a rhaem banghui la hekah ol he
14 manghai loh a thui. – Diklai dongah tui a luh tih a coi thai voel pawt bangla n’duek rhoe, n’duek uh pawn ni. Pathen loh a hinglu bawt pah pawt cakhaw a kopoek te a moeh pah ta. Te dongah a heh tangtae khaw amah taeng lamloh loh a bung moenih.

15 Te dongah he ol he ka boei manghai taengah thui ham ni ka pawk coeng. Pilnam loh kai ng’hih cakhaw a ti banglam ni na salnu loh manghai taeng-ah ka thui eh. A salnu kah olka te manghai loh a rhoirhi mai
16 khaming. – Pathen kah rho dong lamloh kamah neh ka capa rhenten aka mitmoeng sak ham khaw, hlang kut lamloh a salnu a
17 huul ham khaw manghai loh ya pai saeh. – Na salnu long tah ka boei manghai kah ol he Pathen puencawn bangla duemnah la om saeh a ti dae ta. Ka boei manghai loh a thae a then khaw a yaak dongah BOEIPA na Pathen tah namah taengah om nawn saeh,” a ti nah.

18 Te phoeiah manghai loh huta te a doo tih, “Namah kan dawt bangla kai taengah ol phah boel mai,” a ti nah.

Te vaengah huta loh, “Ka boei manghai nang thui laeh,” a ti nah.

19 Te vaengah manghai loh, “Nang taengkah olka boeih dongah he Joab kah kutngo om nama?,” a ti nah.

Te dongah huta loh a doo tih, “Ka boei manghai kah na hinglu kah hingnah vanbangla ka boei manghai loh a thui te pakhat khaw banvoei bantang la a hlihloeh moenih. Na sal Joab loh kai ng’uen tih he rhoek kah olka boeih he na salnu kah a ka dongah a
20 khueh. – Olka te a hmuethma hoilae ham ni hekah olka he na sal Joab loh a saii. Tedae ka boeipa tah Pathen puencawn kah cueihnah bangla a cueih dongah, diklai hman kah khaw boeih a ming,” a ti nah.

21 Te daengah manghai loh Joab te, “Ol he ka tloek bitni ne, cet lamtah Absalom camoe te lo laeh,” a ti nah.

22 Te dongah Joab loh a maelhmai te diklai la a buluk tih a bawk phoeiah manghai te a uem. Te phoeiah Joab loh, “Tihnin ah tah ka boei manghai na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang te na sal loh ka ming. Na sal kah a sal patoeng ol he manghai loh a rhoi coeng,” a ti.

23 Joab te thoo tih Geshuri la cet tih
24 Absalom te Jerusalem la a mael puei. – Tedae manghai loh, “Amah im la mael saeh lamtah ka maelhmai he hmu boel saeh,” a ti nah. Te dongah Absalom te amah im la mael tih manghai kah maelhmai khaw hmu pawh.

25 Absalom bangla sakthen hlang he Israel boeih khuiah a om moenih. A khopha lamloh a luki duela thangthen hamla om. A pum dongah a lolhmaih pakhat khaw om
26 pawh. – A kum, kum ah apat a pha atah a lu te vok. Te khaw amah mat a nan vaengah ni a vok pueng. A lu dongkah sam te a vok tih a thuek vaengah manghai coilung ah shekel yahnih a lo pah.

27 Absalom loh capa pathum neh canu pakhat a sak. A canu ming tah Tamar tih, a
28 mueimae khaw sakthen nu la om. – Absalom tah Jerusalem ah khohnin la kum nit kho a sak coeng dae manghai maelhmai hmu
29 pawh. – Te dongah Absalom loh Joab te a tah tih manghai taengla a tueih. Tedae a taengla a pawk pah ham te a ngaih pah moenih. Te dongah a pabae la koep a tueih dae lo sak
30 ham ngaih pah pawh. – Te vaengah a sal rhoek taengah, “So uh lah, Joab lo he kamah kut ah om, te lamkah cangtun te paan uh lamtah hmai neh hlup la hlup pa uh,” a ti nah. Te dongah Absalom kah sal rhoek loh lo te hmai neh a hlup uh.

31 Te daengah Joab te too tih Absalom te a im la a paan. Te vaengah, “Balae tih na sal rhoek loh kai lo ke hmai neh a hlup uh,” a ti nah.

32 Absalom loh Joab te, “‘Hela halo dae,’ ka ti tih la nang te kan tah. Te daeng ah man manghai te voek hamla nang te kan tueih ve. Geshuri lamkah ka pawk parhi te kai hamla balae a then, ka om palueng vetih manghai kah maelhmai ka hmuh laeh mako, tedae kai pum dongah thaesainah a om atah kai he ng’ngawn saeh,” a ti nah.

33 Joab te manghai taengla cet tih a thui pah. Te daengah Absalom te a khue tih manghai taengla koep ha pawk. Te vaengah manghai kah mikhmuh ah a maelhmai diklai la a buluk tih a bawk. Manghai loh Absalom te a mok.

Absalom kah Boekoeknah

15 Te phoeiah tah Absalom loh amah ham leng neh marhang neh a hmaiah
2 aka yong la hlang sawmnga te a hmoel. – Te phoeiah Absalom te hlah uh tih vongka kah longpuei kaep ah pai. Te vaengah tuituknah a khueh tih manghai mikhmuh kah laitloeknah paan ham aka om hlang carhui te Absalom loh a khue. Te phoeiah, "Nang me kho lamkah lae?" a ti nah hatah, "Na sal he Israel koca pakhat ni," a ti nah.
3 Te vaengah anih te Absalom loh, "Solah, na ol tah then tih langya dae nang ol te manghai loh a hnatun moenih," a ti nah.
4 Te phoeiah khaw Absalom loh, "Khohmuen ah lai aka tloek la kamah he dawk ng'khueh koinih tuituknah aka khueh hlang boeih loh kai taengla ha pawk vetih laitloeknah dongah anih te ka tang sak
5 suidae," a ti nah. – Te dongah a om nah kung ah anih bawk hamla aka mop hlang boeih te
6 a kut a doe tih a kop phoeiah a mok. – Hekah olka bangla Absalom loh manghai kah laitloeknah aka paan Israel rhoek te boeih taengah a saii. Te dongah Absalom loh Israel hlang rhoek kah lungbuei te a huen pah.
7 Kum sawmli a poeng nen tah Absalom loh manghai taengah, "Ka cet mai saeh lamtah Hebron ah BOEIPA taengah ka caeng
8 ka olcaeng te ka thuung mai pawn eh. – Aram Geshuri kah kho ka sak vaengah ni na sal loh olcaeng he a caeng coeng. Te vaengah, 'BOEIPA loh kai he Jerusalem ah m'bal la m'bal puei atah BOEIPA taengah tho ka thueng eh,' ka ti ta," a ti nah.
9 Te daengah anih te manghai loh, "Sading la cet ne," a ti nah. Te dongah thoo tih Hebron la cet.
10 Tedae Absalom loh Israel koca boeih taengah longyam a tueih tih, "Tuki ol na yaak uh vaengah, 'Absalom tah Hebron ah manghai la om coeng,' ti uh ne," a ti nah.
11 Te vaengah Jerusalem lamkah a khue hlang yahnih loh Absalom te a caeh puei. Amih te thincaknah neh cet uh dae olka
12 pakhat khaw a ming uh moenih. – David kah olrhoep Giloh Ahithophel te hmueih a nawn nah kungah amah kho Giloh lamkah te Absalom loh a tah. Anih neh lairhui te om rhapsat dae pilnam khaw Absalom taengla muep cet.
13 Te vaengah David taengla aka puen te ha pawk tih, "Israel hlang kah a lungbuei tah Absalom taengla om coeng," a ti nah.
14 Te dongah David loh Jerusalem kah amah taengah aka om a sal rhoek boeih te, "Thoo uh lamtah, yong uh pawn sih, Absalom mikhmuh lamloh mamih ham loeihnah om mahpawh, pahoi caeh ham om. Mamih he buengrhuet ng'kae vetih mamih soah yoethae hang heh phoeiah tah khopuei te cunghang ha neh ngawn ve," a ti nah.
15 Manghai kah sal rhoek loh manghai te, "Ka boei manghai kah a coelh bangla na
16 sal rhoek boeih ka om uh he," a ti uh. – Te phoeiah tah manghai neh a kho kung kah a imkhui pum tah te pahoi hlah uh. Tedae a yula huta parha te tah im tawt la manghai
17 loh a caehtak. – Manghai neh a kho kungkah pilnam boeih te hlah uh tih khohla bangsang
18 kah im la pai uh. – Te vaengah a kut hmuiah aka pongpa a sal boeih neh Kerethi boeih, Phelethi boeih neh Gath lamloh anih kho kungah aka pongpa Ghitti boeih tah hlang ya rhuk manghai kah mikhmuh ah cet uh.
19 Tedae manghai loh Ghitti Ittai te, "Balae tih, kaimih taengah nang na pongpa he? Mael lamtah manghai taengah ana om ngawn. Nang kholong neh na hmuen
20 lamloh m'poelyoe uh nang khaw. – Hlaem ah na pawk tih tihnin ah nang he kam poeng khaw kam poeng puei mai aya? Kaimih neh n'caeh vaeng-ah me la ka pawk akaw ka cet to coeng. Sitlohnah neh oltak la mael lamtah na taengkah na manuca rhoek mael puei laeh," a ti nah.
21 Tedae Ittai loh manghai te a doo tih, "BOEIPA kah hingnah neh ka boeipa manghai kah hingnah dongah, ka boeipa manghai te mekah hmuen ah om mai tih, dueknah neh hingnah dongah khaw na sal he ha om bitni," a ti nah.
22 Tedae David loh Ittai te, "Cet lam-tah kat laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Ghitti Ittai
23 neh a hlang rhoek boeih, a taengkah camoe boeih te a kat puei. – Pilnam te boeih a khum vaengah kho tomah a ol neh bungbung rhap uh. Manghai loh Kidron soklong te a poeng daengah pilnam boeih loh khosoek longpuei kah rhaldan la thoeih uh pueng.
24 Te vaengah Pathen kah paipi thingkawng aka kawt Zadok neh a taengkah Levi

boeih long khaw Pathen kah thingkawng te dalh a hal uh. Te dongah khopuei lamkah aka nong ham pilnam te boeih a cing duela
25 Abiathar loh a dom pah.– Te vaengah manghai loh Zadok te, "Pathen kah thingkawng he khopuei la mael puei laeh, BOEIPA kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang tih kai m'mael puei atah amah neh a tolkhoeng te
26 kai n'tueng bitni.– Tedae, 'Nang te kang ngaih moenih,' a ti oeh atah a mikhmuh ah a then a ti bangla kai taengah han saii nawn saeh," a ti nah.

27 Te phoeiah manghai loh khosoih Zadok te, "Na taengkah na ca rhoi, na capa Ahimaaz neh Abiathar capa Jona-than khaw khopuei ah sading la mael puei ham na hmuh a?" a ti nah.

28 "Ka hmuh, nangmih taeng lamkah ol aka thoeng te kai taengla ha puen hil khosoek kah vahcaeh, kolken ah kan
29 rhing ni," a ti nah.– Te dongah Zadok neh Abiathar loh Pathen kah thingkawng te Jerusalem la a mael puei rhoi tih pahoi om
30 rhoi.– David te olive kham ah a luei. A luei vaengah rhap tih a lu khoep a yil tih khotling la cet. A taengkah pilnam boeih long khaw a lu rhip a yil uh tih a caeh, caeh doela rhap uh.

31 Te vaengah David taengla a puen pa tih, "Absalom neh aka ven uh rhoek khuiah Ahithophel khaw om," a ti nah. Te dongah David loh, "BOEIPA aw, Ahithophel
32 cilsuep te pavai sak laeh," a ti.– Som la a pawk vaengah David loh Pathen te bawk. Te vaengah Arkii Hushai loh a angkidung pawnsoem neh a lu dongah laipi hoeng la David tarha a doe.

33 Te dongah anih te David loh, "Kai taengah na pongpa koinih kai ham hnorhih la na
34 om ni.– Tedae khopuei la na bal tih Absalom taengah, 'Kai tah manghai nang kah sal la ka om eh, na pa kah sal lam khaw hlamat ah ka om coeng dae nang kah sal la ka om mai pawn eh,' na ti koinih Ahithophel cilsuep
35 te kai ham na phae suidae.– Na taengah khosoih Zadok neh Abiathar te a om moenih a? Te daengah man manghai im kah olka na yaak boeih te khosoih Zadok neh Abiathar
36 taengah na thui ve.– A ca rhoi, Zadok capa Ahimaaz neh Abiathar capa Jonathan khaw amih taengah pahoi om ta ke. Olka na yaak boeih te amih kut lamloh kai taengla nam pat mako," a ti nah.

37 Te dongah David kah olrhoep Hushai loh khopuei te a paan tih Jerusalem kah Absalom taengla kun.

Ziba loh David A Bom

16 David loh som te hawt a poeng vaengah Mephibosheth kah tueih-yoeih Ziba loh, laak rhoi te a khih tih buh hluem yahnih, misur rhae yakhat, khohal caak yakhat, misur khap at neh anih tarha
2 han doe.– Manghai loh Ziba te, "Na taengkah rhoek he balae he?" a ti nah.

Ziba loh, "Laak rhoi te manghai cako loh a ngol nah ham, buh, buh neh khohal caak he camoe rhoek loh a caak ham, mishur he khosoek kah lamlum rhoek loh a ok ham," a ti nah.

3 Manghai loh, "Na boei kah a capa ta?," a ti nah hatah Ziba loh "Manghai te, 'Tihnin ah a pa kah ram he Israel imkhui, kamah taengla ham mael pawn ni,' a ti tih Jerusalem ah om ta ke," a ti nah.

4 Te phoeiah manghai loh Ziba te, "Mephibosheth taengkah aka om carhui tah nang ham coeng ni," a ti nah.

Te dongah Ziba loh, "Ka boei manghai kah na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang ham ni ka bakop coeng," a ti.

Shimei loh David a Tap

5 Manghai David loh Bahurim a pha vaengah tah Saul imkhui neh a huiko khui lamkah hlang pakhat lawt ha thoeng. Anih ming tah Gera capa Shimei tih a thoeng la, a thoeng
6 neh thae a phoei.–David neh manghai David kah sal rhoek boeih te lungto neh a dae. Te vaengah pilnam boeih neh hlang-rhalh boeih loh banvoei, bantang ah om
7 dae ta.– Shimei loh anih te kosi a sah thil vaengah, "Cet, cet, hlang thii aka hawk neh
8 hlang muen.– Saul imkhui kah a thii boeih te BOEIPA loh loh nang soah n'thuung coeng. Anih yueng la na manghai coeng dae ram he BOEIPA loh na capa Absalom kut ah a paek coeng. Na hlang thii dongah namah kah yoethae khuila na kun coeng te," a ti nah.

9 Te vaengah Zeruiah capa Abishai loh manghai taengah, "Balae tih ui duek loh thae a phoei van he, ka boeipa manghai nang ka paan saeh lamtah a lu ka tloek pa pawn aya?," a ti nah.

10 Tedae manghai loh, "Kai neh nangmih Zeruiah koca rhoek tah mebang tloe lae? BOEIPA loh anih taengah, 'David ke thae-phoei thil," a ti nah atah thaephoei mai saeh saw. Te dongah, 'He he ba ham lae na saii?,' u long a ti nah voel eh," a ti nah.

11 David loh Abishai neh a sal rhoek boeih

taengah, “Ka ko khui lamloh aka thoeng,
ka capa long pataeng ka hinglu he a toem
atah Benjamin koca long aisat te, anih te
om ngawn saeh lamtah BOEIPA loh amah
taengah a thui pah coeng dongah thaephoei
12 ngawn saeh. –Ka mikhmuh kah ka thae-
sainah he BOEIPA loh a hmuh khaming.
Tihnin ah anih kah rhunkhuennah yuengla
BOEIPA loh kai hamla a then neh ham mael
bitni,” a ti nah.
13 Te daengah David neh a hlang rhoek
loh longpuei te a paan uh. Shimei te a
khaepdan kah tlang naeng ah a caeh vaen-
gah khaw a caeh doela thae a phoei pueng.
Amah kah voeivang ah lungto a dong tih
14 laipi khaw a phaeh. – Manghai neh a taeng-
kah pilnam boeih khaw buhmueh rhathih la
ha pawk tih pahoi duem uh.

Absalom kah Olrhoep

15 Te vaengah Absalom neh Israel hlang
pilnam boeih te Jerusalem la pawk uh tih
16 anih te Ahithophel loh a puei. –David kah
olrhoep Arkii Hushai te Absalom taengla
kun. Te phoeiah Hushai loh Absalom te,
“Manghai tah hing pai saeh, manghai tah
hing pai saeh,” a ti.
17 Tedae Absalom loh Hushai te, “Na hui
te na sitlohnah coeng atah balae tih na hui
taengah na caeh pawh,” a ti nah.
18 Hushai loh Absalom taengah, “Moenih,
u khaw BOEIPA neh pilnam loh, Israel ca
boeih loh a tuek atah, anih hut la ka om
19 vetih, a taengah kho ka sak ni ta. – U taeng-
ah nim ka thohtat bal eh? Na pa mikhmuh
ah ka thohtat bangla a capa mikhmuh ah
moenih a? Te dongah namah mikhmuh ah
ni ka om eh,” a ti nah.
20 Te dongah Absalom loh Ahithophel
taengah, “Ka saii uh ham te na cilsuep pae
uh laeh,” a ti nah.
21 Tedae Ahithophel loh Absalom te, “Im
tawt la a paih na pa kah yula rhoek te kun
thil. Na pa kah borhim te Israel boeih loh ya
saeh lamtah namah taengkah aka om hlang
boeih kah a kut loh n’duel saeh,” a ti nah. –
22 Absalom ham te imphu ah dap a tuk pa uh.
Absalom loh Israel tom kah mikhmuh ah a
napa kah yula rhoek te a kun thil.
23 Te vaeng tue ah tah Ahithophel kah
cilsuep a paek te Pathen kah olka aka
dawt hlang banglam ni a om coeng. David
taeng neh Absalom taengkah aka om te
Ahithophel kah cilsuep boeih ni.

17 Te phoeiah Ahithophel loh Absalom
taengah, “Hlang thawng hlai nit ka
coelh pawn ni. Ka hlah uh vetih khoyin ah
2 David hnuk te ka hloem laeh mako. – Bong-
hnaek tih a kut a kha to vaengah ka anih
te ka paan eh. Anih te ka lakueng sak saeh
lamtah a taengkah pilnam loh boeih a rhael-
rham tak vaengah manghai amah te ka
3 ngawn eh. – Te vaengah pilnam te namah
taengla boeih kam mael puei mako. Na
toem hlang te rhuemtuet la a mael daeng-
ah ni pilnam boeih khaw rhoepnah a om
4 eh,” a ti nah. – Tekah olka tah Absalom
kah mikhmuh neh Israel patong boeih kah
mikhmuh ah thuem mai.
5 Tedae Absalom loh, “Arkii Hushai te
khaw khue laeh. Anih ka dongkah ol te
khaw ya uh sih,” a ti nah.
6 Hushai te Absalom taengla a pawk
vaengah Absalom loh, “Ahithophel loh a
thui ol bangla thui van lah, na thui pawt atah
anih ol te vai sih a?” a ti nah.
7 Tedae Hushai loh Absalom taengah,
“Tahae tue vaengah Ahithophel loh cilsuep
n’uen te a then moenih,” a ti nah.
8 Te phoeiah Hushai loh, “Na pa te na
ming coeng, a hlang rhoek khaw amih tah
hlangrhalh rhoek ni, amih a hinglu tah
kohong kah dueidah laemhong vom bangla
tlung. Te phoeiah na pa he caemtloek hlang
la a om dongah pilnam nen khaw rhaeh
9 mahpawh. – Amah ngawn tah rhom pakhat
ah nim, a hmuen pakhat ah nim thuh uh
pawn maco te. Lamhma kah a cungku te a
yaak, a yaak vaengah, ‘Absalom hnukkah
pilnam khuiah lucik om coeng,’ a ti bitni. –
10 Na pa kah hlangrhalh rhoek neh a taengkah
tatthai ca rhoek te Israel pum loh a ming
vaengah, a lungbuei, sathueng lungbuei
bangla aka om tatthai capa pataeng paci la
11 paci ni. – Te dongah Dan lamloh Beersheba
due tuipuei laivin bangla aka yet Israel boeih
he nang taengah tingtun rhoe tingtun saeh
lamtah na mikhmuh kah caemrhal te kun
12 thil saeh ka ti. –Anih te hmuen khat, khat
ah phoe tih m’muk pahoi vaengah, mamih
loh anih te diklai dongkah buemtui a sunt-
lak bangla ng’et thil daengah ni, amah khaw,
a taengkah hlang boeih loh pakhat khaw a
13 sueng pawt eh. – Khopuei la nong cakhaw
khopuei te Israel pum loh rhui a khuen uh
vetih anih te a nuei pataeng a hmuh pawt
14 hilah soklong la a sol uh ni. – Absalom neh
Israel hlang boeih loh Arkii Hushai kah
cilsuep tah Ahithophel kah cilsuep lakah
then ngai,” a ti uh,” a ti nah.

BOEIPA loh Absalom soah yoethaenah khuen ham kong ah Ahithophel kah cilsuep then te phae hamla BOEIPA loh a uen.

Absalom te David loh a Ming

15 Hushai loh khosoih Zadok neh Abiathar te, "Ahithophel loh Absalom neh Israel patong rhoek tuek, tuek a uen bangla, kai 16 loh kang uen.– Te dongah David taengah hlang tlek tueih lamtah puen pah laeh. Khoyin te khosoek kolken ah rhaeh thil boeh. Kat rhoela khat phai, manghai neh a pilnam pum te vik yoop ve,' ti nah," a ti nah.

17 Jonathan neh Ahimaaz tah Enrogel ah a om vaengah amih rhoi taengla salnu cet tih a puen pah. Tedae amih rhoi te khopuei khuila kun ham neh phoe ham a coeng rhoi pawt dongah manghai David taengla 18 cet rhoi tih a thui rhoi. –Tedae amih rhoi te camoe pakhat loh vik a hmuh tih Absalom taengla a puen pah. Te dongah amih rhoi khaw vil nong rhoi tih Bahurim kah hlang pakhat im la kun rhoi. Te phoeiah a vongup 19 khuikah tangrhom khuila suntla rhoi.– A yuu loh himbaiyan te a loh tih tangrhom kah a rhai ah khoep a phaih. A soah canghum khoep a yaal thil dongah a hmuethma khaw ming uh pawh.

20 Absalom kah sal rhoek te huta kah im la ha pawk uh tih, "Ahimaaz neh Jonathan ta?," a ti nah.

Te vaengah amih te huta loh, "Sokca tui ke a poeng rhoi coeng ta," a ti nah. A tlap uh dae a hmuh pawt dongah Jerusalem la mael uh.

21 Amih a caeh phoeiah tangrhom lamloh koep ha luei rhoi tih cet rhoi. Te phoeiah manghai David taengla puen rhoi. David taengah te, "Hlah uh lamtah tui ke pahoi kat uh laeh, he tlam he ni Ahithophel ni nang 22 ng'uen," a ti nah. –Te dongah David neh a taengkah pilnam boeih te hlah uh tih Jordan te kat uh. Mincang khothaih duela Jordan aka kat pawt he pakhat khaw mueh pawh.– 23 A cilsuep loh a pha pawt te Ahithophel loh a hmuh coeng dongah, laak te a ngoldoelh tih hlah uh. Te phoeiah amah kho la a im te a paan. A imkhui cako te a uen phoeiah kuiok tih duek tih a napa kah phuel ah a up uh.

24 Te dongah David te Mahanaim la a pawk vaengah Absalom neh amah taengah Israel hlang boeih te Jordan ah kat uh.– 25 Amasa te Absalom loh Joab yueng la caempuei soah a ngol sak. Te vaeng-ah Amasa capa tongpa pakhat a ming ah Ithra tah Israel hoel dae ta. Anih long te Nahash nu Joab manu Zeruiah mana Abigail te a kun 26 thil.– Te vaengah Israel neh Absalom te 27 Gilead kho ah rhaeh.– David te Mahanaim la a pawk vaengah Rabbah lamkah Ammon koca Nahash capa Shobi, Lodebar lamkah Ammiel capa Makir, Rogelim lamkah 28 Giladi Barzillai loh,– thingkong, baeldung, um-am, cangyen, cangtun, vaidam, maid- 29 awn vairhum, rhacik vairhum,–khoitui, suknaeng, boiva, vaito sukkhal te David neh a taengkah a pilnam ham hang khuen tih, "Pilnam he bungpong neh khosoek ah tui a halh vaengah ca uh saeh," a ti uh.

Absalom Yawk

18 David loh amah taengkah pilnam te a soep tih amih te thawng-khat kah 2 mangpa, yakhat kah mangpa a khueh pah.– David loh pilnam hlop thum ah hlop at te Joab kut hmuiah, hlop thum ah hlop at te Joab mana Zeruiah capa Abishai kut hmuiah, hlop thum ah hlop at Ghitti Ittai kut hmuiah hlop at, a tueih. Te vaengah manghai loh pilnam te, "Kamah khaw nangmih taengah ka pawk rhoe ka pawk bitni," a ti nah.

3 Tedae pilnam loh, "Cet boeh, rhaelrham khaw n'rhaelrham uh koinih mamih taengah lungbuei a khueh hae mahpawh. Mamih khuikah he rhakthuem duek uh cakhaw mamih taengah lungbuei khueh uh mahpawh. Mamih bang mah thawng rha lo coeng. Te dongah khopuei lamloh a bom la nan bom ham te kaimih ham hnothen la om coeng," a ti nah.

4 Amih te manghai loh, "Nangmih mikhmuh ah a then te ka saii bitni," a ti nah. Manghai te vongka kaep ah a pai vaengah pilnam boeih te yakhat ah, thawng- 5 khat ah khong uh.– Manghai loh Joab, Abishai, Ittai te a uen tih, "Camoe taeng neh Absalom taengah khaw kai ham khaw hoelh, hoelh ah ne," a ti nah. Manghai loh mangpa taengah Absalom kawng neh rhip a 6 uen te pilnam loh boeih a yaak.– Te vaengah pilnam tah Israel te cuuk thil hamla lohma la khong uh. Te vaengah Ephraim duup ah 7 caemtloek om coeng.– Israel pilnam he David sal rhoek kah mikhmuh ah pahoi yawk uh coeng. Te vaeng hnin ah thawng 8 kul te lucik la muep om uh.– Caemtloek te diklai hman tom ah taekyak la taekyak uh. Tekah khohnin ah cunghang loh a yoop lakah duup loh a yoop pilnam te yet ngai.

Absalom Hnukkhueng

9 Absalom loh David kah sal rhoek te a
mikhmuh ah a mah. Te vaengah Absalom
te muli-marhang dongah ngol tih muli-
marhang loh rhokael bu talulh hmuiah a kun
puei. Tedae a lu te rhokael dongah kingkaek
tih vaan laklo neh diklai laklo ah dingkoei.
Te vaengah ah a hmuikah muli-marhang loh
10 vik a yong tak.– Hlang pakhat loh a hmuh
vaengah Joab taengah puen tih, "Absalom
tah rhokael dongah a kuiok ka hmuh he," a
ti nah.
11 Te dongah Joab loh amah taengla aka
puen hlang te, "Na hmuh tarha mai, balae
tih anih te diklai la na ngawn pahoi pawh, te
koinih ka pum dongkah tangka phikrha neh
hni pakhat he nang kam paek suidae," a ti
nah.
12 Te hlang loh Joab taengah, "Kai loh ka
kut dongah tangka thawngkhat ka thuek
pawt mai akhaw, manghai loh mamih hna
ah namah khaw, Abishai neh Ittai taengah
ah khaw, 'Absalom camoe te ngaithuen
uh,' a ti tih ng'uen dongah manghai capa
13 te ka kut ka hlah thil mahpawh.– A hinglu
te ka saii pah koinih ka hinglu he a honghi
ni. Te dongah manghai taengah tah olka
pakhat khaw phah mahpawh, namah khaw
a hmaiah na pai van ni," a ti nah.
14 Tedae Joab loh, "Na mikhmuh ah ka
rhing voel mahpawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah
a kut dongah mancai pathum te a khuen tih
rhokael bangli ah a hing la aka bat Absalom
15 te a lungkoe ah hlut a daeng.– Joab kah
hnopai aka phuei cadong parha loh a vael tih
Absalom te a ngawn uh dongah a duek sak
uh.
16 Te phoeiah Joab loh tuki a ueng thil
tih pilnam te Joab loh a hloh coeng dongah
pilnam loh Israel hnuk aka hloem te a
17 toeng.– Absalom te a loh uh tih duup kah
rhom a len khuiah a voeih uh. Te phoeiah
anih te lungkuk lung a len la muep a hmoek
thil uh. Israel pum te khaw amah, amah kah
dap la boeih rhaelrham uh.
18 Absalom loh, "Ka ming aka thoelh ham
ca ka khueh pawh," a ti dongah amah a hing
vaengah amah ham lungpang pakhat te
manghai kol ah a thoh. Te dongah lungpang
te anih ming a phom thil tih tihnin duela
Absalom ngolbuel a khue.
19 Te vaengah Zadok capa Ahimaaz loh,
"BOEIPA loh a thunkha kut lamloh anih a
tang sak te ka yong laeh vetih manghai taen-
gah ka phong laeh mako," a ti.
20 Tedae anih te Joab loh, "Tihnin nang he
olthangthen aka khuen hlang moenih, a tloe
khohnin ah na phong bitni, tihnin ah phong
boel dae manghai capa he duek pueng," a ti
nah.
21 Te phoeiah Joab loh Kushi te, "Na
hmuh taengtae te cet lamtah manghai taen-
gah thui pah," a ti nah. Te dongah Kushi
22 loh Joab te a bawk tih yong.–Zadok capa
Ahimaaz loh koep a rhaep tih Joab taengah,
"Metlam khaw om mai saeh, Kushi hnukah
ka yong van mai eh," a ti nah.
Tedae Joab loh, "Ka ca na yong te
ba ham lae? Olthangthen te na dang hae
moenih," a ti nah.
23 Tedae, "Metlam khaw om mai saeh ka
yong ni," a ti nah.
Te dongah, "Yong laeh," a ti nah.
Ahimaaz tah vannaem longpuei ah yong tih
Kushi te a khal coeng.
24 Te vaengah David te vongka rhoi laklo
ah ngol. Te vaengah rhaltawt te vongtung
longah vongka imphu la cet. A mik te a huel
tih a sawt hatah hlang pakhat te amah bueng
25 tarha a yong pah. – Rhaltawt te a doek tih
manghai taengla a puen hatah manghai
loh, "Amah bueng koinih a ka dongah te
olthangthen coini," a ti. Te vaengah a yoei
26 la voeh voeh a caeh pah.– Te vaengah rhal-
tawt loh hlang tloe ha yong te a hmuh bal. Te
dongah rhaltawt loh thoh tawt te a khue tih,
"Hlang pakhat amah bueng ha yong ke," a ti
nah.
Tedae manghai loh, "Anih khaw
olthang kang aka phong ni," a ti.
27 Rhaltawt loh, "Lamhma la aka yong te
Zadok capa Ahimaaz kah a yong bangla ka
hmuh," a ti nah.
Te vaengah manghai loh, "Anih te hlang
then ni, olthangthen neh a then la pawk
coeng," a ti.
28 Ahimaaz te a khue hatah manghai te,
"Ngaimong la," a ti nah. Te phoeiah mang-
hai hmaiah a maelhmai te diklai la a bakop
pah.
Te phoeiah, "Ka boei manghai mai a kut
aka thueng thil hlang rhoek te na kut dongah
aka det BOEIPA na Pathen tah a yoethen
pai," a ti nah.
29 Manghai loh, "Camoe Absalom tah a
sading a?" a ti nah.
Te vaengah Ahimaaz loh, "Manghai kah
sal Joab neh na sal tueih hamla hlangping te
muep ka hmuh dae mebang khaw ka ming
moenih," a ti nah.

30 Te dongah manghai loh, "Hela hoeih
pai lah," a ti nah tih hoeih pai tangloeng.
31 Te vaengah Kushi te pakcak ha pawk
tih Kushi loh, "Ka boei manghai loh phong
pai saeh. Tihnin ah tah BOEIPA loh nang
aka tlai thil hlang boeih kah kut lamloh nang
n'tang sak coeng," a ti nah.
32 Te dongah manghai loh Kushi te,
"Camoe Absalom te a sading a? a ti nah.
Te vaengah Kushi loh, "Ka boei mang-
hai kah thunkha rhoek neh nang taengah
boethae neh aka tlai thil boeih tah camoe
bangla om van saeh," a ti nah.
33 Manghai te a tlai neh vongka imhman
la yoeng tih rhap. Te vaengah a caeh doela
ka capa Absalom, ka capa aw, ka capa
Absalom, ka capa Absalom, nang yueng la
kamah ka duek ham u long m'paek eh? Ka
capa Absalom, ka capa aw," a ti.

David kah Ram Koep Pai

19 Te vaengah Joab taengah tah, "Mang-
hai tah rhap tih Absalom ham nguek-
2 coi coeng ke," tila a puen pah. – Loeihnah
khaw tekah khohnin ah tah pilnam boeih
ham nguekcoinah la coeng. A capa ham
manghai a kothae,' a ti te te khohnin ah
3 tah pilnam loh a yaak. – Caemtloek lamloh
a rhaelrham uh vaengah a hmaithae uh tih
pilnam loh a phaelhael bangla khopuei la
kun ham khaw te khohnin ah tah pilnam
4 khaw phaelhael coeng uh. – Manghai loh a
maelhmai a buenglueng. Te phoeiah mang-
hai te ol ue la pang tih, "Ka capa Absalom,
Absalom, ka capa aw, ka capa," a ti.
5 Joab te manghai im la kun tih, "Tihnin
ah namah hinglu, na capa rhoek neh na
canu rhoek kah hinglu, na yupuei rhoek
kah hinglu neh na yula rhoek kah hinglu aka
hlawt na sal rhoek boeih kah maelhmai he
6 tihnin ah yah na bai coeng. – Lungnah ham
tueng te na thiinah tih thiinah ham tueng
te na lungnah. Na mangpa rhoek neh na sal
rhoek he tihnin ah na yan sumsoek coeng.
Absalom te hing vetih tihnin ah kaimih
boeih ka duek uh koinih na mikhmuh ah
thuem sue tite tihnin ah ka ming ngawn.
7 Thoo, lamtah pongpa mai laeh. Na
sal rhoek kah a lungbuei te hloep pah laeh.
BOEIPA dongah ka toemngam coeng he, na
cet pawt koinih hlaempang pakhat pataeng
nang taengah hlang rhaeh mahpawh. Te
vaengah na camoe lamloh tahae duela nang
soah aka thoeng yoethaenah boeih lakah
tahae kah he nang ham thae ngai coeng," a ti
nah.
8 Te dongah manghai te thoo tih vongka
ah ngol. Te vaengah pilnam boeih taengla
puen uh tih, "Vongka ah manghai om ke,"
a ti uh. Te daengah pilnam boeih te manghai
kah mikhmuh ah ha pawk tih Israel amah
kah dap la boeih rhaelrham van.
9 Pilnam boeih a om vaengah Israel koca
rhoek boeih taengah lai a thui tih, "Mamih
kah thunkha kut lamkah he manghai long ni
mamih n'huul, Philisti kut lamkah mamih
m'poenghal sak. Tedae Absalom kongah ni
10 khohmuen lamloh a yong he. – Mamih soah
ng'koelh Absalom te caemtloek vaeng-ah
duek coeng. Te dongah balae tih manghai
mael puei ham te hil na phah uh tarha," a ti
uh.
11 Te vaengah manghai David loh khosoih
Zadok neh Abiathar te, "Judah patong
rhoek te thui pah lamtah, 'Balae tih a im la
manghai mael puei ham te yulh na om uh
eh, Israel pum kah ol long tah manghai te a
12 imkhui ah a paan coeng. – Ka manuca rhoek
nang, nangmih tah kamah rhuh, kamah saa
ni. Te dongah balae tih manghai te mael puei
ham te yulh na om uh eh?,' ti nah.
13 Te phoeiah Amasa te, "Nang tah ka
rhuh neh ka saa moenih a?, Pathen loh kai
taengah han saii nawn saeh. Joab yueng
la hnin takuem ka mikhmuh ah caem-
puei mangpa la na om pawt atah amah loh
rhoirhaep nawn saeh,' ti nah," a ti nah tih ol
a tah.
14 Judah hlang boeih loh a thinko te
pakhat la a hong tih, "Namah neh na sal
rhoek khaw boeih ha mael laeh," tila mang-
hai te a tah uh.
15 Te dongah manghai te mael tih Jordan
la pawk. Te vaengah Judah te Gilgal la ha
pawk tih manghai doe ham neh manghai
16 te Jordan kat puei hamla cet. – Te vaengah
Bahurim lamkah Benjamin koca, Gera capa
Shimei tah puk cu tih manghai David doe
17 hamla Judah hlang neh suntla. – Amah neh
Benjamin lamkah hlang thawngkhat, Saul
im kah tueihyoeih Ziba neh a capa hlang hlai
nga, amah taengkah a sal pakul loh mang-
hai te mikhmuh ah Jordan te a thaihtak thil
18 uh. – Manghai imkhui khat puei ham neh a
hmuh, a hmuh ah a then saii ham vahcaeh
ah kat. Jordan a kat vaengah manghai kah
mikhmuh ah Gera capa Shimei a bakop pah.
19 Te phoeiah manghai te, "Ka boeipa kai
sokah thaesainah te nawtna boel mai, ka
boei manghai loh Jerusalem lamkah a nong
khohnin ah na sal kah a paihaeh te poek voel

boeh. Manghai loh a lungbuei te hnop mai
20 saeh.– Kamah ka tholh te na sal loh a ming.
Tedae tihnin ah ka boei manghai doe hamla
aka suntla Joseph imkhui pum khuiah lam-
hma la ka pawk coeng he," a ti nah.
21 Zeruiah capa Abishai loh a doo tih,
"BOEIPA kah a koelh mai, thae aka phoei
thil dongah Shimei te duek boel mai saeh a
he," a ti nah.
22 David loh, "Nangmih Zeruiah koca
rhoek neh kai he me tlam lae, tihnin ah kai
ham Satan la na om uh. Tihnin ah Israel
khuiah hlang ng'ngawn aya? Tihnin ah kai
loh Israel ka manghai thil te ka ming moenih
a?," a ti nah.
23 Te phoeiah manghai loh Shimei te, "Na
duek mahpawh," a ti nah tih anih te mang-
hai loh a toemngam thil.
24 Saul capa Mephibosheth khaw mang-
hai doe hamla suntla. Te vaeng-ah a kho
yuut pawh, a hmui khaw huih pawh.
Manghai a caeh hnin lamloh sading la ha
pawk hnin duela a himbai khaw suk pawh.–
25 Te tlam te om tih manghai doe ham te
Jerusalem a pha. Te vaengah anih te mang-
hai loh, "Mephibosheth balae tih kamah
taengah na pongpa pawh," a ti nah.
26 Te dongah, "Ka boei manghai aw, ka sal
loh kai m'phok. Na salpa long he, 'Kamah
ham laak ka khit saeh lamtah ka ngol eh.
Te phoeiah na sal aka khaem he manghai
27 taengla ka cet eh,' a ti coeng. –Tedae ka
boei manghai taengah na sal te a thainawn
thil. Ka boei manghai tah Pathen kah puen-
cawn banghui ni. Na mikhmuh ah then na
28 ti bangla n'saii nawn.– A pa kah a cako he
boeih om voel pawh. Ka boei manghai taeng
lamloh hlang duek la om uh coeng dae na
sal te na caboei dongah buh caak puei ham
na paek sak, manghai taengah koep ka pang
ham akhaw kai hamla duengnah om pueng
aya ?," a ti nah.
29 Te dongah anih te manghai loh, "Balae
tih ol koep na thui, 'Nang neh Ziba te
khohmuen tael uh rhoi,' ka ti," a ti nah.
30 Mephibosheth loh manghai taengah,
"Boeih lo ngawn saeh, ka boei manghai loh
sading la a im te a paan coeng atah," a ti nah.
31 Giladi Barzillai khaw Rogelim lamkah
suntla tih Jordan ngan, Jordan ngan ah
thak hamla manghai te Jordan a kat puei.–
32 Barzillai tah kum sawmrhet lo coeng
tih bahoeng patong ca coeng. Anih tah
hlang len muep a om dongah manghai te
Mahanaim ah a yalh vaengah anih loh a
cangbam.
33 Te dongah manghai loh Barzillai
te, "Nang tah kamah neh kat sih lamtah
Jerusalem ah tah kamah taengah nang te kan
cangbam bitni," a ti nah.
34 Barzillai loh manghai te, "Ka hing-
nah a kum khohnin meyet nim aka om tih
Jerusalem manghai taengla ka caeh eh.–
35 Tihnin ah kai kum sawmrhet aka lo ca long
he a laklo ah a thae a then khaw ka ming
aya?, ka caak, ka ok te na sal loh a tuep
thai aya? Huta tongpa kah a hlo hlai ol te a
yaak pueng aya? Balae tih na sal he ka boei
manghai ham hnorhih la koep a om eh.–
36 Na sal loh manghai te Jordan bet m'poeng
puei bitni. Ba ham lae manghai loh he bang
37 khoboe neh kai nan thuung aih eh.– Na sal
he mael mai pawn saeh lamtah a nu a pa
kah phuel kaep, kamah kho ah ka duek mai
eh. Na sal Khimham loh ka boei manghai te
ng'kat puei saeh, anih te na mikhmuh ah
then na ti bangla saii nawn," a ti nah.
38 Te dongah manghai loh, "Khimham
loh kai n'kat puei saeh lamtah na mikhmuh
ah a then la anih te ka khueh bitni. Nang
ham na ngaih boeih te kamah lamkah loh
39 ka saii bitni," a ti nah.– Pilnam loh Jordan
te Jordan boeih a kat daengah ni manghai te
a kat pueng. Manghai loh Barzillai te a mok
tih yoethen a paek phoeiah amah hmuen la
mael.
40 Manghai loh Gilgal poeng duela
Khimham loh a caeh puei. Te vaengah Judah
pilnam boeih neh Israel pilnam rhakthuem
41 loh manghai a thak rhoela a thak uh.– Te
vaengah Israel hlang boeih te manghai
taengla pakcak pawk uh tih manghai taeng-
ah, "Balae mah manuca Judah hlang rhoek
nang ng'liim tih manghai neh a imkhui
khaw, David kah a hlang rhoek boeih te
42 khaw, Jordan a poeng puei uh," a ti uh. –Te
vaengah Judah hlang boeih loh Israel hlang
rhoek te, "Manghai he kaimih neh ka yoei
uh ta, tedae balae tih he olka dongah nang-
mih taengah a lungoe, manghai taengkah
te ka caak khaw ka caak uh nim, kamamih
ham ka phueih khaw ka phueih uh nim?," a
ti uh.
43 Te dongah Israel hlang loh Judah hlang
te a doo tih, "Kai neh manghai taengah ban
parha om ta, nang lakah tah David khaw
kamah ni. Balae tih kai nan hnaep, ka mang-
hai mael puei ham he kamah taengah lam-
hma la ol ana om moenih," a ti nah. Tedae
Judah hlang kah a ol te Israel hlang kah ol
lakah lalh.

Sheba kah Boekoek

20 Te vaengah hlang muen pakhat om, a ming tah Benjamin hlang, Bikhri capa Sheba ni. Tuki te a ueng tih, "Mamih kah hamsum he David ham moenih, mamih kah rho he Jesse capa taengah a om ham moenih. Israel rhoek te amah kah dap la boeih cet saeh," a ti.

2 Te dongah Israel hlang boeih tah David hnuk lamloh Bikhri capa Sheba hnuk la cet uh. Tedae Judah hlang tah Jordan lamloh Jerusalem duela a manghai nen ni a kibaeng uh.

3 David te Jerusalem kah amah im la a pawk vaengah im tawt la a paih a yula huta parha te manghai loh a loh tih im hloeh ah a khueh. Amih te a cangbam van ngawn dae amih taengla moe pah voel pawh. Amih te a duek hnin duela a daengdaeh dongah a khosaknah he nuhmai la om uh.

4 Manghai loh Amasa taengah, "Hnin thum khuiah Judah hlang te kamah taengla hueh lamtah namah khaw pahoi om," a ti 5 nah.– Amasa te Judah rhoek te hueh hamla cet ngawn dae uelh, uelh tih tingtunnah te a khueh.

6 Te dongah David loh Abishai taeng ah, "Absalom lakah Bikhri capa Sheba loh mamih taengah thae a huet pawn ni. Namah loh na boeipa kah sal rhoek ke khuen lamtah a hnukah hloem laeh. Khopuei vong cak te anih loh hmuh vetih mamih mikhmuh ah huul uh ve," a ti nah.

7 Te dongah Joab kah hlang rhoek, Kerethi, Phelethi neh hlangrhalh boeih tah anih hnukah cet uh tih, Bikhri capa Sheba hnuk hloem hamla Jerusalem lamkah loh 8 khoong uh.– Amih te Gibeon lungnu ah a om uh vaengah Amasa te amih mikhmuh ah a pawk pah. Te dongah Joab loh a himbai neh a pueinak te a muk. Capang dongkah cunghang te cihin neh a cinghen ah a sol 9 tih a khuen dae vik a colh pah.– Joab loh Amasa te, "Ka manuca na sading a? a ti nah. Te phoeiah anih te mok hamla loh Amasa a hnapae te Joab kah bantang kut neh a tuuk.– 10 Te vaengah Joab kut dongkah cunghang te Amasa loh hmuethmat pawh. Te dongah Amasa te tumca neh a bung ah a laih tih a bung te diklai la pawk a sop pah. Anih te a talh mueh la duek. Te phoeiah Joab neh a mana Abishai loh Bikhri capa Sheba te a hloem.

11 Te vaengah Joab kah tueihyoeih khui lamkah hlang pakhat te a taengah pai tih, "U khaw Joab taengla aka naep tih u khaw David ham aka ti te tah Joab hnukah bat 12 saeh," a ti.– Amasa tah long lung ah a thii neh a bol vaengah hlang pakhat a hmuh. Te dongah pilnam te boeih a hloh tih Amasa te longpuei lamloh lohma la a thoeih. Anih taengla aka thoeng boeih loh a hmuh vaeng-ah a pai thil tih anih te himbai a khuk thil.– 13 Long lamloh a khoe van nen tah hlang boeih loh Bikhri capa Sheba hnuk hloem hamla Joab te a paan.

14 Te vaengah Israel koca boeih te Abel lungnu neh Bethmaakha due, Beree boeih te khaw a hil. Te dongah coi thae tih, tingtun 15 uh tih a hnukah bang uh.– Abelbethmaakah a pha uh vaengah anih te koep a dum uh. Khopuei te tanglung malh a lun thil uh tih rhalmahvong te a pai thil. Joab neh a pilnam pum loh vongtung te cungku sak ham a 16 thuk.– Te vaengah khopuei lamkah huta aka cueih te pang tih, "Hnatun, hnatun uh mai lah, Joab te, 'Hela ha mop lamtah namah taengah ka thui eh,' ti nah dae," a 17 ti.– A taengla a thoeng pah vaengah huta loh, "Joab nang a," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Kai ni ue," a ti nah. Te phoeiah, 'Na salnu kah ol he hnatun lah," a ti nah hatah, "Ka hnatun ngawn," a ti nah.

18 Te phoeiah a thui lam khaw thui pah. Hlamat ah a thui uh tih Abel ah toem la toem 19 uh tih cing uh,' a ti lah ko.– Kai long tah Israel he oltak la ka thuung vaengah nang long tah khopuei neh Israel khuikah a manu te ngawn ham na mae. Balae tih BOEIPA kah rho na yoop eh?," a ti nah.

20 Joab loh a doo tih, "Savisava la savisava, kai lamloh aka yoop mai tih aka phae mai 21 te.– He tah ol voel moenih. Tedae Ephraim tlang kah hlang pakhat, Bikhri capa, a ming ah Sheba loh manghai David te a kut a luklek thil. Anih bueng mah han tloeng lamtah khopuei lamloh ka nong bitni," a ti nah.

Te vaengah huta loh Joab taengah, "A lu te vongtung lamloh namah taengla ham voeih coeng te," a ti nah.

22 Huta loh pilnam boeih te a cueih-nah neh a paan dongah Bikhri capa Sheba kah a lu te a rhaih pa uh tih Joab taengla a voeih uh. Te daengah tuki te a ueng tih, hlang te khopuei lamloh amah kah dap duela taekyak uh. Te phoeiah Joab te Jerusalem kah mang-23 hai taengla koep mael.– Te dongah Israel caempuei boeih te Joab loh, Kerethi neh 24 Phelethi te Jehoiada capa Benaiah loh,–

Adoram loh saldong boei, Ahilud capa
25 Jehoshaphat loh khokhuen cabu,– Sheva
te cadaek, Zadok neh Abiathar loh khosoih
26 te a ngol thil.– Jairi Ira khaw David taengah
khosoih la om van.

Gibonee te A Tang sak

21 David tue vaengah kum thum tah kum khat phoeiah kum khat khokha tlung. Te dongah David loh BOEIPA maelhmai te a toem. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Saul neh anih imkhui loh Gibonee a ngawn vaengkah thii kawng te a thui.

2 Te dongah manghai loh Gibonee rhoek te a khue tih amih te, "Gibonee rhoek amih he Israel ca khui lamkah moenih. Tedae Amori hlangrhuel lamkah ni. Israel ca rhoek loh amih taeng ah ol a caeng uh coeng. Tedae Israel ca neh Judah kongah ni Saul loh amih te a thatlai neh ngawn hamla a moeh," a ti nah.

3 David loh Gibonee rhoek taengah, "Nangmih taengah balae kan saii eh? BOEIPA kah rho te yoethen sak ham ba nen lae kan rhong eh," a ti nah.

4 Te dongah Gibonee rhoek loh, "Saul taeng lamkah neh anih imkhui lamkah cak neh sui te kaimih loh ka kuek uh moenih. Israel khuikah pakhat ngawn ham kaimih hut moenih," a ti na uh.

Te vaengah, "Na ti uh coeng te tah nangmih ham balae kan saii eh?" a ti nah.

5 Te phoeiah manghai te, "Mamih aka khap tih mamih aka lutlat thil hlang, anih loh Israel khorhi tom ah aka pai te a
6 mitmoeng sak.– Anih koca lamkah hlang parhih te kaimih taengah han tloeng lammah han tloeng saeh lamtah, amih te BOEIPA kah a coelh Saul khopuei Gibeah kah BOEIPA taengah hoeng uh saeh," a ti uh.

Te dongah manghai loh, "Kamah loh kan tloeng bitni," a ti nah.

7 Tedae amih laklo kah rhoi BOEIPA kah olhlo bangla manghai tah Saul koca Jonathan capa Mephibosheth taengah a thinphat. Te tah David laklo neh Saul capa
8 Jonathan laklo kah ni.– Tedae manghai loh Aiah canu Rizpah loh Saul ham a sak pah ca tongpa panit, Armoni neh Mephibosheth, Saul canu Mikhal loh Mekoloti Barzillai capa Adriel ham a sak pah ca tongpa panga
9 te a loh.– Te phoeiah amih te Gibonee kut ah a paek tih BOEIPA mikhmuh kah tlang ah a hoeng uh tih amih parhih tah a parhih rhenten cungku uh. Amih tah cangah cuek vaengkah cangtun cangah a moecuek hnin vaengah a duek sak uh.

Saul Cako Kah Rhok A Khoem

10 Te vaengah Aiah canu Rizpah loh tlamhni te a loh tih cangah tong lamloh vaan lamkah tui loh amih a bo thil duela lungpang dongah a phaih thil. Te dongah khothaih ah vaan vaa, khoyin ah kohong mulhing te amih soah cuuk sak pawh.

11 Saul kah yula Aiah nu Rizpah kah a
12 saii te David taengla a puen pa uh.– Te dongah David te cet tih Saul rhuh neh a capa Jonathan rhuh te Jabesh Gilead khokung taeng lamloh a loh. Amih te Bethshan toltung lamkah a huen uh. Te tah Philisti kah amih a kuiok nah neh amih a kingkaek nah ni. Philisti kah Gilboa ah Saul te Philisti
13 loh hnin at neh pahoi a ngawn.– Saul kah a rhuh neh a capa Jonathan kah a rhuh te khaw te lamkah loh a khuen uh daengah a rhuh a hoeng uh tangtae khaw te a soem
14 uh. –Saul neh a capa Jonathan kah a rhuh te Benjamin kho Zela kah a napa Kish phuel ah a up uh tih manghai loh a uen bangla boeih a saii uh. Te phoeiah ni khohmuen ham a thangthui te Pathen loh a rhoi pueng.

Philisti Rapha Cahlah

15 Te vaengah Philisti neh Israel laklo ah caem koep om tih David neh amah taengkah a sal rhoek a suntlak thil. Philisti te a vathoh
16 vaengah David lamlum.– Ishbibenob, Rapha cahlah Ishbibenob, a caai khiing mah rhohum khiing ah ya thum a lo pah. Anih loh a thai la a muk tih David te ngawn hamla
17 cai.– Tedae David te Zeruiah capa Abishai loh a bom tih Philisti te a tloek pah. Anih te a ngawn van dongah David kah hlang rhoek loh anih taengah a toemngam uh tih, 'Caemtloek la kaimih taengah koep na lo pawt mako, te daengah ni Israel kah hmaithoi te thih pawt eh," a ti nah.

18 Te phoeiah om bal tih Goba ah Philisti caem koep thoo bal tih Khushathi Sibbekhai
19 loh Rapha cahlah Saph te a ngawn.– Goba tangkhuet ah Philisti neh caemtloek koep om bal tih Bethlehem Jaareoregim capa Elhanan loh Ghitti Goliath te a ngawn. Te vaengkah a caai tueng mah hnitah nah tampai bangla om.

20 Gath ah khaw caemtloek koep om tih a hlang te a songsang neh a cungnueh khaw om. A kut dongkah kutdawn neh a

kho khodawn parhuk, parhuk om tih pakul pali rhenten a lo pah. Anih te khaw Rapha
21 lamkah ni a sak.– Israel te a veet dongah David maya, Shimeah Shimei capa Jonathan loh anih te a ngawn.
22 Te rhoek pali te Gath ah Rapha lamkah a sak uh tih David kut neh a sal rhoek kah kut ah cungku uh.

David kah Omngaih Laa

22 A thunkha cungkuem kut lamkah oe, Saul kut lamkah BOEIPA loh anih a huul hnin vaengah, David loh BOEIPA taengah hekah laa lung he a thui.
2 Te vaengah, "BOEIPA tah ka thaelpang neh ka rhalvong neh kai ham tah kai aka hlawt la om.
3 Ka lungpang Pathen amah dongah ni ka ying, ka photling neh khangnah ki, ka imsang neh ka thuhaelnah, khangkung loh kai he kuthlahnah lamloh nan khang.
4 Thangthen ham tueng BOEIPA te ka khue dongah ka thunkha rhoek taeng lamloh ng'khang.
5 Dueknah tuiphu loh kai n'li tih aka muen soklong loh n'let sak.
6 Saelkhui kah rhuihet loh kai m'ven tih dueknah hlaeh loh kai m'mah.
7 Ka kho a bing vaengah BOEIPA te ka khue tih ka Pathen taengah ka pang. Te vaengah ka pang ol te a bawkim lamloh a hna neh a yaak.
8 Te vaengah diklai te tuen la tuen tih hinghuen. Anih taengah a sai dongah ah vaan kah a yung te tlai tih tuen.
9 A hnarhong lamkah hmaikhu thoeng tih, a ka lamkah hmai loh a laeh vaengah hmaialh khaw tak.
10 Te phoeiah vaan a koiloep tih a suntlak vaengah yinnah tah a kho hmuila pawk.
11 Cherub dongah ngol bal tih a ding vaeng ah khohli phae sola phoe.
12 A kaepvai kah khohmuep neh khomong khomai dongkah tui tun te dungtlungim la a khueh.
13 Amah hmaikah a aa loh a hmai-alh te a dom.
14 BOEIPA te vaan lamkah a kawk vaengah Khohni a ol a huel.
15 Thaltang a kah tih amih te a taekyak phoeiah amih te rhaek neh a khawkkhek la a khawkkhek.
16 BOEIPA kah tluungnah neh a hiil dongkah a thintoek yilh loh lunglai kah a yung hoep tih sokca tuipuei khaw tueng.
17 A sang lamloh yueng uh tih tui dueng khui lamkah kai he n'tuuk tih n'doek.
18 Kai ham tah tlung uh dae ka thunkha hlangtlung neh ka lunguet taeng lamkah kai n'huul.
19 Ka rhainah hnin ah kai m'mah uh cakhaw BOEIPA tah kai ham tukcawt longkhawn la om.
20 Kai khuiah a naep dongah kai he hoengpoeknah la kai n'khuen tih n'pumcum sak.
21 Ka duengnah bangla BOEIPA loh kai n'thuung tih, ka kut kah a cimcaihnah vanbangla kamah taengla ham mael coeng.
22 BOEIPA kah longpuei te ka ngaithuen tih ka Pathen taeng lamkah loh ka poehlip van pawh.
23 Amah kah laitloeknah boeih te tah a laitloeknah bangla ka hmaiah ka khueh tih a khosing lamloh ka phael pawh.
24 A hmaiah cuemthuek la ka om tih ka thaesainah lamkah khaw ka cue uh.
25 A mikhmuh kah ka duengnah, ka cimcaihnah vanbangla BOEIPA loh ka taengah han thuung coeng.
26 Hingcim taengah uepom la na om tih, cuemthuek hlangrhalh taengah na cungkuem coeng.
27 Aka meet uh taengah na meet uh tih, voeldak te tah na hnueih.
28 Pilnam mangdaeng te na khang tih na mikhmuh kah aka pomsang rhoek te na kunyun sak.
29 BOEIPA namah tah ka hmaithoi la na om tih, ka hmaisuep khaw BOEIPA loh a tue coeng.
30 Namah nen tah caem khaw ka poeng tih, ka Pathen nen tah pangbueng khaw ka poe thai.
31 Pathen tah a longpuei khangmai tih BOEIPA kah olthui a cimcaih dongah anih khuiah aka ying boeih ham tah photling la a om pah.
32 BOEIPA phoeikah Pathen te unim? Mamih kah Pathen phoeiah tah unim lungpang bal?
33 Ka lunghnim Pathen tah ka thadueng la om tih amah kah longpuei te ka longpuei ham a khangmai la khueh.
34 Ka kho sayuk kho bangla a khueh tih ka hmuensang ah kai m'pai sak.
35 Ka kut he caemtloek ham a cang tih ka ban loh rhohum lii khaw a phuk thai.
36 Namah kah daemnah photling te ka taen-

gah nam paek tih namah kah kodonah
neh kai nan ping sak.
37 Ka kungdak kah ka kholaeh khaw na aeh
dongah ka kho paloe pawh.
38 Ka thunkha rhoek te ka hloem tih ka mit-
moeng sak vaengah amih ka khah hlanah
ka balkhong moenih.
39 Amih te ka khah tih ka phop daengah ni
thoo uh thai pawt tih ka kho tangah a
bakop uh.
40 Caemtloek ham khaw kai he thadueng
nan vah sak tih kai aka tlai thil rhoek te
kamah hmuila na koisu.
41 Te dongah ka thunkha rhoek te kai taeng
ah a rhawn na duen sak tih ka lunguet
khaw ka biit.
42 BOEIPA taengah khaw pang uh coeng
dae khang voel pawt tih amih te doo voel
pawh.
43 Te dongah amih te diklai laipi bangla ka
neet tih long kah tangnong bangla ka tip
sak phoeiah ka nulh.
44 Ka pilnam kah tuituknah khui lamkah
khaw kai nan hlawt.
Namtom kah a lu la kai nan hloe dongah
ming pawt pilnam loh kai taengah thotat.
45 Kholong ca rhoek loh kai taengah mai a
tum uh tih a hna neh a yaak hamla ka ol a
hnatun uh.
46 Kholong ca rhoek loh tahah uh tih a vong-
tung khui lamloh yingyet uh.
47 BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah ka lungpang
tah a yoethen pai tih kai ham daemnah
lungpang Pathen tah pom-sang pai saeh.
48 Pathen loh kai hamla tawnlohnah a paek
tih pilnam te kai kungdak la a suntlak sak.
49 Ka thunkha rhoek taeng lamkah kai nan
poh, kai aka tlai thil rhoek kah a sola kai
nan pomsang bal. Hlang kah kuthlahnah
lamloh kai nan huul.
50 Te dongah BOEIPA nang te namtom taeng-
ah kan uem vetih na ming te ka tingtoeng
ni.
51 A manghai kah khangnah imsang tah len
pai. Te dongah ni sitlohnah he a koelh
taengah khaw, David neh a tiingan taeng-
ah khaw kumhal duela a saii pah," a ti.

David kah Hnukkhueng Ol

23 He tah David kah olka, Jesse capa
David kah hmailong olphong, Jakob
Pathen loh a koelh tih a sang la a thoh hlang
kah olphong, Israel kah laa ding ni.
2 BOEIPA kah Mueihla he kai dongah cal
tih, a ol te ka lai dongah om.
3 Israel Pathen loh kai taengah a thui tih,
"Israel lungpang tah hlang soah a dueng
la aka taemrhai tih Pathen hinyahnah neh
aka taem aka rhai la om.
4 Mincang khosae khomik aka thoeng ban-
gla, mincang khomai a om pawt vaengah
a aa bangla, khotlan hnukah diklai lamkah
annoe banghui ni.
5 Ka imkhui he Pathen neh doda uh ngawn
pawt cakhaw kumhal paipi tah kamah
taengah ni a khueh. A cungkuem dongah
rhong a tael tih ka daemnah cungkuem
te a ngaithuen. Te dongah ka hue ngaih
boeih te khaw cuen voel pawh.
6 Tedae aka muen tah hling bangla a thaek
banlak tih kut nen khaw lo voel pawh.
7 Amih aka ben hlang long tah thi neh caai
tueng khaw cung tih amah hmuen ah
hmai neh a hoeh la a hoeh uh," a ti.

David kah Hlangrhalh Rhoek

8 He rhoek he tah David kah hlang-
rhalh rhoek kah a ming ni. Takhemoni
Joshebbashebeth tah boeilu la om tih anih
tah amah kah caai neh yahuem sut. Caai nen
te hlang ya rhet mai voei khat la a rhokpam
sak.
9 Anih hnuk, anih hnukah tah Akhohi
capa Dodo, Dodo capa Eleazar khaw David
kah hlangrhalh pathum khuiah thum hlan-
grhalh khat la om. Amih te a veet tih caemt-
loek ham Philisti rhoek a tingtun uh vaengah
10 Israel hlang khaw a khuen uh.– Te dongah
anih te thoo tih a kut a kohnue neh cung-
hang dongah a kut rhap a khoom duela
Philisti te a tloek. Te dongah BOEIPA loh
amah khohnin ah loeihnah tanglue a saii
pah tih pilnam khaw anih hnukah hnopai pit
ham dawk la ha pawk uh.
11 Anih phoeiah Harari Agee capa
Shammah a om vaengah Philisti tah mulh-
ing bangla tingtun uh. Te vaengah lohma
kah khamyai ah rhacik khawk om tapkhoeh.
Pilnam tah Philisti mikhmuh lamloh rhaelr-
12 ham coeng. –Te vaengah khamyai bangli ah
pai tih pilnam te a huul. Philisti te a ngawn
vaengah BOEIPA loh loeihnah tanglue a saii
pah.
13 A lu sawmthum pathum khuikah
sawmthum te suntla uh tih cangah vaengah
Adullam lungko kah David taengla pawk uh.
Te vaengah Philisti mulhing tah Rephaim
14 kol ah rhaeh pueng.– Te vaengah David
te rhalvong khuiah om tih Philisti rhaltawt
15 hmuen tah Bethlehem ah om van.– David

loh vongka kah Bethlehem tuito tui ke
a ngaidam tih, "U long nim kai n'tul lah
16 ve," a ti.– Te dongah hlangrhalh pathum
loh Philisti kah rhaehhmuen te a va uh tih
vongka kah Bethlehem tuito tui a than uh.
Te phoeiah a khuen uh tih David taengla a
pawk puei uh. Tedae a ok ham huem pawt
17 tih BOEIPA hmaiah a hawk.– Te vaengah,
"He ka saii ham kai lamkah tah savisava
BOEIPA, a hinglu aka caeh puei hlang rhoek
kah a thii a?" a ti tih ok ham huem pawh.
Hlangrhalh pathum long khaw te tlam te ni a
saii uh.

18 Zeruiah capa Joab mana Abishai tah
pathum kah a lu la om. Anih loh a caai te a
haeng tih ya thum rhokpam sak. Te dongah
19 anih tah pathum lakah a ming om.– Pathum
lakah a thangpom het a? Te dongah amih
taengah mangpa la om cakhaw pathum te a
pha moenih.

20 Kabzeel lamkah Jehoiada capa Benaiah
tah hlangtang capa, tatthai neh a bisai khaw
khuet. Anih loh Moab kah sathueng hlang
panit te a ngawn. Te phoeiah anih te suntla
tih vuel hla dongah vaam kah sathueng khui
21 ah aka om sathueng te a ngawn.– Anih loh
Egypt hlang tah a mueimae hlang aka then
khaw ngawn bal. Egypt kut dongah caai om
dae a conghol neh suntlak thil. Te phoeiah
Egypt kut lamkah caai te a rhawth pah tih
22 amah caai neh amah te a ngawn.– Te te a
saii dongah Jehoiada capa Benaiah tah
23 hlangrhalh pathum dongah a ming thum.–
Sawmthum lakah a thangpom dongah
pathum taeng-ah thum sak voel pawt tih
anih te David amah kah a taengom la a
khueh.

24 Sawmthum khuiah Joab mana Asahel
neh Bethlehem kah Dodo capa Elhanan,
25 Kharodi Shamah neh Kharodi Elika,
26 Palti Helez neh Tekoa Ikkesh capa Ira,
27 Anatoth kah Abiezer neh Khushathi
Mebunnai,
28 Akhohi Zalmon neh Netophah Maharai,
29 Netophah Baanah capa Heled, Ben- jamin
koca rhoek kah khohmuen Gibeah kah Ribai
30 capa Ithai,– Pirathon capa Benaiah, Gaash
31 sok-long lamkah Hiddai,– Arbahi Abialbon
neh Barhum Azmaveth,
32 Shaalbin Eliaba neh Jashen koca rhoek
lamkah Jonathan,
33 Harari Shammah, Harari Sharar capa
34 Ahiam,– Maakathi koca kah Ahasbai capa
35 Eliphe-let, Giloh Ahithophel capa Eliam,–
Karmel Hezro neh Arab Paarai,
36 Zobah lamkah Nathan capa Igal, Gad Bani,–
37 Ammoni Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab kah hno
38 phuei Beeroth Naharai,– Yitha Ira neh Yitha
Gareb,
39 Khitti Uriah neh tun ah sawmthum parhih
lo uh.

David kah Hlangmi Soepnah

24 Israel taengah lungoe hamla BOEIPA
te a thintoek loh a koei. Te vaengah
amih taengah David te a vueh pah tih, "Cet
lamtah Israel neh Judah ke tae lah laeh," a
ti nah.

2 Te dongah manghai loh amah taeng-
kah caem mangpa Joab te, "Dan lamloh
Beersheba duela Israel koca boeih taengah
cet laeh. Pilnam te tae lamtah pilnam kah
hlangmi te ka ming eh," a ti nah.

3 Tedae Joab loh manghai te, "Pilnam te
BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah la a thap tih ka
boei manghai kah mikhmuh ah amih te a
pueh yakhat lam khaw hmu mai saw. Tedae
ka boei manghai loh balae tih hebang hno he
a ngaih," a ti.

4 Tedae manghai kah olka loh Joab
neh tatthai mangpa rhoek te a hut a tet. Te
dongah Joab tah Israel pilnam te soep hamla
caem neh mangpa rhoek neh manghai
mikhmuh lamloh bit uh.

5 Jordan a poeng uh tih Gad neh Jazer
soklong khui kah khopuei bantang Aroer
6 ah rhaeh uh.– Te vaengah Gilead neh
Tahtimhodshi kho te a paan uh tih Danjaan
7 neh Sidon kaepvai khaw a pha uh.– Tyre
hmuencak, Khivee neh Kanaan khopuei
boeih te khaw a pha uh tih Judah Beersheba
tuithim la pawk uh.

8 Kho tom te a hil uh tih hla ko phoeiah hnin
9 kul a thok daengah Jerusalem la pawk.–
Pilnam kah hlangboel te Joab loh manghai
taengah tun a paek vaengah Israel te cung-
hang aka pom tatthai hlang thawng ya rhet,
Judah hlang te hlang thawng ya nga om.

10 Pilnam te a tae phoeiah David te a
lungbuei loh a ngawn. Te dongah David loh
BOEIPA taengah, "Ka saii te muep ka tholh
coeng. BOEIPA aw, ka pavai tangkik dongah
ni, na sal kah thaesainah he han hlah mai
laeh," a ti nah.

David Soah Toelnah

11 Mincang ah David te thoo. Te vaengah
BOEIPA ka ol te David khohmu, tonghma
12 Gad taengla a pha tih, – "Cet lamtah he he
David taengah thui pah, BOEIPA loh, 'Kai

loh nang taengah pathum ka tai he namah ham pakhat ah tuek lamtah nang ham kan saii eh,' ti nah," a ti nah.

13 Te dongah Gad te David taengah cet tih a puen pah. Te vaengah David te, "Na khohmuen ah khokha kum rhih ha pai saeh a? Na rhal rhoek mikhmuh ah hla thum na rhaelrham vetih nang n'hloem saeh a? Na khohmuen he hnin thum khuiah duektahaw om koinih ta. Ming lamtah hmu laeh. Mebang kan tueih ham khaw kamah taengla ol ham voei," a ti nah.

14 David loh Gad taengah, "Kai he puen ka cak tangkik coeng. A haidamnah tah aka len koek haidamnah la a om dongah BOEIPA kah kut dongah tla uh mai saeh lamtah hlang kut dongah ka tla boel mai eh," a ti.

15 Te dongah mincang lamloh kho-ning tue duela BOEIPA loh Israel soah duektahaw a paek. Te vaengah pilnam te Dan lamloh Beersheba duela hlang thawng sawmrhih
16 duek.– Jerusalem te phae hamla puencawn loh a kut a thueng. Tedae yoethae kongah BOEIPA khaw damti coeng tih puencawn te, "Pilnam sokah kutcaihnah te temah laeh saeh, na kut yuek laeh," a ti nah. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn tah Jebusi Araunah cangtilhmuen ah om.

17 Pilnam aka ngawn puencawn te a hmuh vaengah David loh BOEIPA taengah a bih tih, "Kai ka tholh coeng tih ka paihaeh coeng he. Tu rhoek loh balae a saii. Na kut he kamah so neh a pa kah imkhui ah tla mai saeh," a ti nah.

David kah Hmueihtuk

18 Tekah khohnin ah Gad te David taengla pawk tih, "Cet lamtah, Jebusi Araunah kah cangtilhmuen ah BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk
19 suem laeh," a ti nah. –Te dongah BOEIPA loh a uen Gad kah ol vanbangla David khaw
20 cet.– Te vaengah Araunah loh a dan hatah manghai neh a sal rhoek loh amah taengla ham paan te a hmuh. Te dongah Araunah loh hlah uh tih manghai hmaiah a maelhmai neh diklai la a bakop pah.

21 Te vaengah Araunah loh, "Ka boei manghai loh a sal taengah balae tih ha pawk co?," a ti.

Te dongah David loh, "BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk suem hamla cangtilhmuen he nang taeng lamkah lai ham ni. Te daengah ni lucik loh pilnam taeng lamkah loh a paa eh," a ti nah.

22 Araunah loh David taengah, "Ka boei manghai loh a mikhmuh ah a mikdai aka then te lo saeh lamtah khuen pai saeh. Hmueihhlutnah vaito neh tloep khaw, thing hamla vaito dongkah hnopai khaw so lah he," a ti nah.

23 A cungkuem te Araunah loh manghai hut la manghai taengah a paek. Te vaengah Araunah loh manghai te, "BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang te m'moeithen nawn saeh," a ti nah.

24 Tedae manghai loh Araunah taengah, "Pawh, nang taeng lamkah he a phu neh ka lai la ka lai eh. Hmueihhlutnah he BOEIPA ka Pathen taengah a yungyi la ka khuen mahpawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah David loh cangtilhmuen neh vaito te cak shekel sawmnga neh a lai.

25 Te phoeiah David loh BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk pahoi a suem tih hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah hmueih te a khuen. Te daengah te khohmuen ham BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih Israel sokah lucik te khaw cing van.

MANGHAI CABU PAKHAT NAH
(First Book of Kings)

David kah Hnukhueng

1 Manghai David tah a kum khaw patong
la om coeng tih himbai neh a khuk uh
2 akhaw anih ham bae voel pawh. – Te don-
gah, "Anih te a sal rhoek loh, "Mamih kah
boei manghai ham hula, oila tlap uh mai
saeh. Te vaengah manghai mikhmuh ah
mop uh saeh lamtah anih ham hmaiben la
om saeh. Te daengah ni na rhang dongah
yalh vetih ka boei manghai ham a bae pa
3 eh," a ti uh. – Te phoeiah hula sakthen te
a Israel khorhi khui boeih ah a tlap uh. Te
vaengah Shunam nu Abishag te a hmuh uh
4 tih anih te manghai taengla a khuen uh. –
Te hula tah bahoeng a sakthen tih manghai
ham hmaiben la om tih manghai te a khut.
Tedae manghai loh anih te a hmaiben moe-
nih.

Adonijah Phuel Uh

5 Te vaengah Haggith capa Adonijah
te phuel uh tih, "Kai ka manghai pawn
ni," a ti. Te dongah amah hamla leng neh
marhang caem neh a hmaiah aka yong la
6 hlang sawmnga te a hmoel. – Tedae a napa
kah a tue vaengah, "Balae tih te tlam te
na saii," a ti nah dawk neh anih te a noih
moenih. Anih khaw a suisak bahoeng then
7 tih Absalom hnukah a sak. – Zeruiah capa
Joab nen khaw, khosoih Abiathar nen khaw
ol a khueh coeng dongah Adonijah te a bom
8 rhoi. – Tedae khosoih Zadok, Jehoiada capa
Benaiah, tonghma Nathan, Shimei, Rei neh
David taengkah hlangrhalh rhoek long tah
Adonijah taengah om uh pawh.
9 Adonijah loh boiva neh saelhung a
puetsuet te Enrogel kah, a kaep ah a ngawn.
Te vaengah manghai koca khuikah a manu-
ca boeih neh manghai kah sal rhoek, Judah
10 hlang boeih te a khue. – Tedae tonghma
Nathan, Benaiah, a manuca Solomon neh a
hlangrhalh rhoek, tah khue pawh.

Nathan neh Bathsheba kah Bihnah

11 Te dongah Nathan loh Solomon manu
Bathsheba te a voek tih, "Haggith capa
Adonijah te manghai coeng tih mamih
kah boeipa David loh a ming pawt te na
12 yaak moenih a? – Te dongah halo lamtah
cilsuep neh namah kang uen mai pawn eh.
Namah kah hinglu khaw, na capa Solomon
13 kah hinglu khaw hlawt laeh. – Halo lamtah
manghai David te paan laeh. Te vaengah
amah te, 'Ka boei manghai namah loh na
salnu taengah ol na caeng tih, "Na capa
Solomon tah kamah hnukah manghai vetih
ka ngol-khoel dongah ngol ni," rhep na ti
moenih a? Balae tih Adonijah vik a mang-
14 hai?' ti nah. – Manghai ham na thui pah li
vaeng ah namah hnukah tloep ka kun saeh
lamtah nang ol te cawt kan duel eh," a ti
nah.
15 Te dongah Bathsheba loh manghai te
imkhui la thaeng a paan. Te vaengah mang-
hai tah bahoeng patong coeng tih Shunam
nu Abishag tah manghai taeng-ah a thohtat
16 pah. – Bathsheba te buluk tih manghai te a
bawk vaengah tah manghai loh, "Nang te ba
dae lae?" a ti nah.
17 Te phoeiah anih te, "Ka boei namah
long ni BOEIPA na Pathen te na toem na
ngam. Na salnu taengah khaw, 'Na capa
Solomon tah kamah hnukah manghai vetih
18 ka ngolkhoel dongah ngol ni,' na ti. – Tedae
Adonijah a manghai coeng ke ka boei mang-
19 hai long khaw na ming moenih a? – Vaito
a puetsuet neh boiva muep a ngawn tih
manghai koca boeih, khosoih Abiathar neh
caempuei mangpa Joab te a khue. Tedae na
20 sal Solomon tah a khue moenih. – Ka boei
manghai nang, Israel pum kah a mik he nang
pum dongla a hoi coeng. Amah yuengla ka
boei manghai kah ngolkhoel dongah aka
21 ngol ham te amih taengah thui pah laeh. –
Ka boei manghai te a napa rhoek taengla a
khoem uh vaengah tah kamah neh ka capa
Solomon te hlangtholh la vik om ve," a ti
nah.
22 Manghai taengah a thui li vaengah
23 tonghma Nathan te pakcak ha pawk. – Te
dongah manghai taengla puen uh tih,
"Tonghma Nathan ke," a ti na uh. Te daen-
gah manghai kah mikhmuh la kun tih mang-
hai taengah a maelhmai neh diklai la a bakop
pah.
24 Te phoeiah Nathan loh, "Ka boei mang-
hai namah loh, 'Adonijah tah kamah yueng
la manghai vetih, anih ni ka ngol-khoel
25 dongah aka ngol eh,' na ti tang a? – Tihnin
ah suntla mai tih vaito a puetsuet neh boiva

khaw muep a ngawn. Manghai koca rhoek boeih neh caempuei mangpa khaw, khosoih Abiathar khaw a khue. Amih te amah neh a caak a ok uh tih, 'Manghai Adonijah tah
26 hing pai saeh," a ti uh ke.– Tedae na sal kai kamah neh khosoih Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, na sal Solomon tah a khue
27 moenih.– Tahae kah olka he ka boei manghai taeng lamkah ni a phuet atah na sal khaw na ming sak van kolla. A hnukah ka boei manghai kah ngolkhoel dongah ulae aka ngol eh," a ti nah.

Solomon tah Manghai La A Pom

28 Te phoeiah manghai David loh a doo tih, "Bathsheba te kamah taengla hang khue," a ti nah. Te dongah manghai mikhmuh la ha moe tih manghai kah
29 mikhmuh ah a pai pah.– Te vaengah manghai loh a toemngam tih, "BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah citcai cungkuem lamloh ka
30 hinglu a lat coeng.– Israel Pathen BOEIPA rhang neh nang taeng-ah rhep ka toemngam bangla , "Na capa Solomon tah kai hnukah manghai ni," rhep ka ti. Te dongah anih ni kai yueng la ka ngolkhoel dongah a ngol eh. Te tlam ni tahae khohnin ah khaw ka saii eh," a ti nah.

31 Te vaengah Bathsheba tah a maelhmai neh diklai la buluk tih manghai taengah a bakop pah. Te phoeiah, "Ka boei manghai David tah kumhal duela hing pai saeh," a ti nah.

32 Te phoeiah manghai David loh, "Khosoih Zadok, tonghma Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah te kamah taengla hang khue lah," a ti. Te dongah amih khaw manghai
33 kah mikhmuh la ha pawk uh.– Te phoeiah manghai loh amih taengah, "Na boei kah sal rhoek te namah neh puei uh lamtah, kamah kah laak dongah ka capa Solomon te ngol sak. Te phoeiah anih te Gihon la
34 suntlak puei.– Anih te khosoih Zadok neh tonghma Nathan loh Israel manghai la koelh saeh. Te vaengah tuki te ueng lamtah mang-
35 hai Solomon tah hing pai saeh,' ti uh.– Te phoeiah anih te nang khuen tih ha pawk vaengah ka ngolkhoel dongah ngol saeh lamtah kamah yueng la manghai saeh. Anih te ni Israel so neh Judah soah rhaengsang la om ham ka uen," a ti nah.

36 Jehoiada capa Benaiah loh manghai te a doo tih, "Amen, ka boei Pathen BOEIPA long khaw, 'Manghai ni,' ti pai
37 saeh.– Ka boei manghai taengah BOEIPA a om vanbangla Solomon taeng-ah khaw om rhoe om van saeh. A ngolkhoel khaw ka boei manghai David kah ngolkhoel lakah rhoeng ngai saeh," a ti.

38 Te phoeiah khosoih Zadok, tonghma Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kerethi, neh Phelethi te suntla uh. Solomon te manghai David kah laak dongah a ngol sak uh
39 tih Gihon la cet uh.– Te phoeiah khosoih Zadok loh situi ki te dap khui lamkah loh a loh tih Solomon te a koelh. Te vaengah tuki te a ueng uh tih pilnam boeih loh, "Manghai
40 Solomon tah hing pai saeh," a ti uh.– Pilnam khaw anih hnukah boeih cet uh. Te vaengah pilnam tah phitphoet aka tum neh kohoenah dongah bahoeng a kohoe uh. Amih ol dongah diklai khaw thulh uet.

Adonijah Loh A Yaak

41 Adonijah neh a taengkah a khue rhoek boeih loh a yaak uh vaengah buh caak te pak a toeng uh. Tuki ol te Joab loh a yaak vaengah, "Khorha aka hut te ba ol lae?" a
42 ti.– A thui li vaengah khosoih Abiathar capa Jonathan te pakcak ha pawk. Te dongah Adonijah loh, "Halo lah namah hlang tatthai long ni a then khaw na phong," a ti nah.

43 Jonathan loh a doo tih Adonijah taeng-ah, "Pawh, mamih kah boeipa manghai David loh Solomon te a manghai sak coeng.–
44 Anih te manghai loh khosoih Zadok, tonghma Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kerethi neh Phelethi te a tueih pah tih manghai kah
45 laak dongah a ngol sak uh.– Anih te khosoih Zadok neh tonghma Nathan loh Gihon ah manghai la a koelh coeng. Te lamloh kohoe la a caeh uh dongah khorha kah a pang a
46 ngawl ol te ni na yaak uh.– Tedae Solomon tah mangpa ngolkhoel dongah ngol bal pueng.

47 Te vaengah manghai kah sal rhoek tah ka boei rhoek kah manghai David te uem ham ha pawk uh tih, 'Namah kah Pathen, Pathen amah loh nang ming lakah Solomon ming te thang sak saeh. A ngolkhoel te na ngolkhoel lakah pueh pah saeh,' a ti uh vaengah manghai tah thingkong dongah
48 bakop.– Te vaengah manghai long khaw, "Ka ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol tih ka mik loh hmuh ham khohnin aka pae Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai," a ti.

49 Te vaengah Adonijah neh a khue boeih khaw lakueng neh thoo uh tih hlang boeih
50 loh amah longpuei la cet uh.– Adonijah tah a rhih coeng Solomon mikhmuh lamloh

thoo. Te phoeiah cet tih hmueihtuk ki te a tuuk.
51 Te dongah Solomon taengah a puen pah tih, "Adonijah loh manghai Solomon te a rhih coeng ke. Hmueihtuk ki te a tuuk tih, 'Tihnin kah bangla kai taeng-ah toemngam saeh lamtah manghai Solomon loh a sal te cunghang neh duek sak pawt khaming,' a ti ne," a ti nah.
52 Te vaengah Solomon loh, "Tatthai ca la a om atah a sam te diklai la rhul mahpawh. Tedae a khuikah boethae te a tueng daen-
53 gah ni a duek eh," a ti nah.– Manghai Solomon a tah daengah hmueihtuk dong lamloh amah rhum tih kun. Tedae manghai Solomon taengah a bakop vaengah tah anih te Solomon loh, "Namah im la cet," a ti nah.

David kah Olrho

2 David kah khohnin loh a duek ham a paan coeng dogah a capa Solomon te a
2 uen tih,– "Kai tah diklai boeih kah longpuei ah ka caeh dongah huel uh lamtah hlang la
3 om laeh.– Moses kah olkhueng dongah a daek bangla na Pathen BOEIPA kah a kuek te tah, a longpuei ah pongpa ham khaw, a khosing, a olpaek neh a laitloeknah khaw, a laipainah khaw ngaithuen ham tuem. Te daengah ni na saii boeih neh na hoihaeng
4 boeih te na cangbam thai eh.– Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh a ol te a thoh eh. Te te kai taengah a thui coeng tih, "Kamah mikhmuh kah a longpuei ah, oltak la a thinko boeih neh, a hinglu boeih neh pongpa ham khaw na ca rhoek loh a ngaithuen mak atah, "Na hlang he Israel ngolkhoel dong lamloh khoe boeh," ti saeh.
5 Te phoeiah Zeruiah capa Joab loh kai soah a saii te khaw, Israel caempuei kah mangpa rhoi, Ner capa Abner taeng neh Jether capa Amasa taengah a saii te khaw na ming bal coeng. Amih rhoi te a ngawn tih rhoepnah khuiah caemtloek thii a cawk pah. Caemtloek thii te a cinghen kah a cihin
6 neh a kho kah a khokhom dongah a hluk.– Te dongah na cueihnah bangla saii lamtah a sampok te Saelkhui ah ngaimong la suntlak sak boeh.
7 Giladi kah Barzillai koca rhoek taengah tah sitlohnah tueng sak lamtah na maya Absalom mikhmuh lamkah ka yong vaengah kai taengah a tawn uh van dongah na caboei dongkah aka ca taengah om uh saeh.
8 Na taengkah kah Bahurim Benjamin koca Gera capa Shimei te ne. Anih loh kai he thae m'phoei thil tih rhunkhuennah neh n'daeh. Mahanaim la ka caeh nah hnin vaengah kai doe ham amah te Jordan la ha suntla. Tedae anih taengah BOEIPA rhang-neh ka toem-ngam tih, "Nang te cunghang
9 neh kan duek sak mahpawh," ka ti nah.– Tedae, "Nang hlang cueih loh anih te hmil boeh. Anih taengah metla saii ham khaw na ming bitni. A sampok te saelkhui ah a thii neh suntlak sak," a ti nah.
10 Te phoeiah David te a napa taengah
11 khoem uh tih David khopuei ah a up.– Israel sokah David a manghai tue he kum sawmli lo. Hebron ah kum rhih manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum sawmthum kum thum
12 manghai.– Solomon he a napa David kah ngolkhoel dongah a ngol tangloeng daengah a ram khaw rhap cikngae.

Adonijah kah Anglat

13 Te vaengah Haggith capa Adonijah te Solomon manu Bathsheba taengah ha pawk tih, "Sading la na pawk ngawn nama?" a
14 ti nah hatah, "Sading la ue," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah, "Nang ham ol pakhat ka khueh," a ti nah hatah, "Thui saw," a ti nah.
15 Te dongah, "Kai hamla ram he om coeng tih ka manghai ham khaw Israel pum loh kai taengla a maelhmai a hooi te na ming. Tedae BOEIPA lamloh anih taengla a pha sak dongah ram he hoilae uh
16 tih ka mana taengla pawk.– Tedae nang taeng lamkah te huithuinah pakhat ni kam bih coeng. Ka maelhmai he mangthong tak boeh," a ti nah vaengah amah te, "Thui lah, thui lah," a ti nah.
17 Te dongah, "Manghai Solomon te thui pah mai, nang maelhmai te mangthong tak aih mahpawh. Shunam nu Abishag te kai taengah yuu la m'pae mai saeh," a ti nah.
18 Bathsheba loh, "Then coeng, nang ham te manghai taengah ka thui bitni," a ti nah.
19 Te dongah Adonijah yueng te a taeng-ah thui pah ham Bathsheba te manghai Solomon taengla kun. Manghai khaw anih doe ham thoo tih a taengah a bakop pah. A ngolkhoel dongah a ngol neh manghai manu ham ngolkhoel a phaih pah tih a bantang ah a ngol pah.
20 Te phoeiah, "Nang taengah lamkah huithuinah te pakhat ca he kam bih ka maelhmai he mangthong tak boeh," a ti nah.
Manghai loh anih te, "A nu bih saw, na maelhmai te ka mangthong tak mahpawh," a ti nah.

21 Te dongah, “Shunam nu Abishag te na
maya Adonijah kah yuu la pae mai,” a ti nah.
22 Te dongah manghai Solomon loh a
manu te a doo tih, “Balae tih Adonijah ham
Shunam nu Abishag te na bih. Ka manuca te
kai lakah a ham dongah ram he khaw anih
ham bih bal saw. Anih ham phoeiah khosoih
Abiathar ham neh Zeruiah capa Joab ham
khawm ta,” a ti nah.
23 Te phoeiah manghai Solomon loh
BOEIPA dongah a toemngam tih, “Pathen
loh kai taengah saii van saeh lamtah he ol
he a hinglu neh a thui pawt atah Adonijah
24 khaw koei van saeh.– BOEIPA kah hingnah
loh kai n’thoh tih kai he n’ngol sak coeng. A
pa David kah ngolkhoel dongah kai n’ngol
sak tih a thui bangla ka im a thoh coeng.
Adonijah te tihnin ah duek kuekluek saeh,”
25 a ti nah.– Te phoeiah manghai Solomon
loh ah Jehoiada capa Benaiah kut te a tueih
tih anih sola a cuuk thil dongah Adonijah te
duek.

Abiathar te a Khoe

26 Manghai loh khosoih Abiathar te khaw,
“Nang bang hlang kah dueknah ngawn
tah, Anathoth kah namah khohmuen la
mael laeh. Tedae tihnin ah he nang kan
duek sak mahpawh. A pa David mikhmuh
ah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah thingkawng te
na koh tih a cungkuem neh a pa a phaep
uh vaengah na phaep puei dongah,” a ti
27 nah.– Solomon loh Abiathar te BOEIPA kah
khosoih la aka om lamloh a khoe vaengah
tah Shiloh kah Eli imkhui ah a thui BOEIPA
ol te soep.

Joab A Ngawn

28 Te vaengah olthang loh Joab te a paan.
Joab he Adonijah taengla buung tih Absalom
taengah buung pawh. Te dongah Joab te
BOEIPA kah dap la rhaelrham tih hmueih-
tuk ki te a tuuk.
29 Tedae manghai Solomon taengah,
“BOEIPA kah dap khuila Joab rhael-rham
tih hmueihtuk taengah om ke,” tila a puen
pah. Te dongah Solomon loh Jehoiada capa
Benaiah te a tueih tih, “Cet lamtah anih te
cuuk thil,” a ti nah.
30 Benaiah khaw BOEIPA kah dap khuila
kun tih a taengah, “Manghai loh he ni a thui,
ha coe laeh,” a ti nah.Tedae, “Pawh he ka
duek eh,” a ti nah. Te vaengah Benaiah loh
manghai te ol a mael tih, “He ni Joab loh a
thui tih he tlam ni kai n’doo,” a ti nah.
31 Manghai loh anih te, “A thui bangla saii
laeh, anih te cuuk thil lamtah up laeh. Joab
loh lunglilungla la thii a long sak te kai taeng
lamkah neh a pa imkhui lamloh hnut laeh.–
32 Amah lakah ah aka dueng tih aka then hlang
panit te a cuuk thil dongah amah thii te
BOEIPA loh a lu dongah mael sak saeh. A pa
David kah a ming pawt ah Israel kah caem-
puei mangpa Ner capa Abner khaw, Judah
kah caempuei mangpa Jether capa Amasa
33 te khaw cunghang neh a ngawn bal.– Amih
rhoi thii te Joab lu so neh a tiingan soah
kumhal duela mael saeh. Tedae David so
neh a tiingan soah khaw, a imkhui so neh a
ngolkhoel soah khaw BOEIPA taeng lamkah
ngaimongnah he kumhal duela om saeh,” a
ti nah.
34 Te dongah Jehoiada capa Benaiah te
cet tih anih te a cuuk thil. Anih te a duek
sak phoeiah khosoek kah amah im ah a up.–
35 Manghai loh anih yueng la caempuei soah
Jehoiada capa Benaiah te a khueh tih mang-
hai loh Abiathar yueng la Zadok te khosoih a
paek.

Shimei A Duek Sak

36 Manghai loh Shimei te a tah tih a khue.
Te phoeiah anih te, “Jerusalem ah namah
ham im sa lamtah khosa pahoi, tedae te
lamloh melam, melam khaw mop boeh.–
37 Tedae na mop hnin te om tih Kidron soklong
te na kat vaengah na ming rhoe na ming
bitni. Na duek rhoe na duek vetih na thii te
namah lu ah ni a tlak eh,” a ti nah.
38 Shimei loh manghai taengah, “Ka boei
manghai kah a thui bangla ol then te na sal
loh a ngai van bitni,” a ti nah. Te dongah
Shimei khaw Jerusalem ah kum a yet kho a
sak.
39 Tedae kum thum a bawtnah te a pha
vaengah tah Shimei kah sal rhoi te Gath
manghai Maakah capa Akhish taengla yong
rhoi. Te dongah Shimei taengla puen tih,
40 “Na sal rhoi te Gath ah om ke,” a ti nah.– Te
dongah Shimei te thoo tih a laak te a khih.
Te phoeiah a sal rhoi toem ham Gath kah
Akhish taengla cet. Shimei te cet tih a sal
rhoi te Gath lamloh a khuen.
41 Tedae Shimei Jerusalem lamloh Gath
la cet tih a mael te Solomon taengla a puen
42 pah.– Te dongah manghai loh Shimei te a
tah tih a khue. Te phoeiah anih te, “BOEIPA
dongah nang kan toemngam moenih a?
Nang te kan rhalrhing sak vaengah, ‘Na mop
tih melam, melam khaw na caeh hnin ah na

duek rhoe na duek ni tila ming rhoe ming laeh,' ka ti te ta. Kamah taengah, "Ol then
43 te ka hnatun bitni," na ti.– Te lalah balae tih BOEIPA kah olhlo neh olpaek nang taengah kang uen te na ngaithuen pawh?" a ti nah.
44 Te phoeiah manghai loh Shimei te, "Namah loh boethae cungkuem te na ming, a pa David taengah na saii te na thinko loh a ming. Te dongah na boe-
thae te BOEIPA loh namah lu ah a tlak
45 sak saeh.– Tedae manghai Solomon tah a yoethen tih David kah ngolkhoel khaw kumhal due BOEIPA mikhmuh ah cikngae la om ni," a ti nah.
46 Manghai loh Jehoiada capa Benai-ah te a uen coeng dongah cet tih Shimei te a cuuk thil tih a duek sak. Te phoeiah ram he Solomon kut ah cikngae coeng.

Solomon Taengah BOEIPA Phoe

3 Solomon loh Egypt manghai Pharaoh te a masae nah. Pharaoh canu te a loh dae anih te David khopuei la a thak tih amah im neh BOEIPA im neh Jerusalem kaepvai kah vongtung a thoh te a khah
2 hlan khuiah a om ah.– Te vaeng tue hil BOEIPA ming ham im a sak pawt dongah
3 pilnam loh hmuensang ah a nawn.– Solomon loh BOEIPA te a lungnah dongah a napa David kah kho-sing dongah pongpa. Tedae hmuensang ah a nawn tih a phum.
4 Te vaengah manghai tah hmuen-sang tanglue te pahoi nawn ham Gibeon la cet. Solomon loh te kah hmueihtuk dongah hmueihhlutnah thawngkhat
5 a khuen.–Gibeon ah tah BOEIPA te Solomon ham khoyin kah a mang ah a phoe pah. Te vaengah Pathen loh, "Bih lah, nang te balae kam paek eh?" a ti nah.
6 Te dongah Solomon loh, "Namah loh na sal, a pa David taengah sitlohnah a len na tueng coeng. Anih te na mikhmuh ah oltak neh, duengnah neh, namah taengah thinko thuemnah neh pongpa coeng. Te dongah ni anih ham sitlohnah a len he na ngaithuen pah. Te phoeiah anih te tahae khohnin kah bangla a ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol capa na paek.
7 Ka Pathen, BOEIPA namah loh na sal te a pa David yueng la nan manghai sak coeng. Tedae kai camoe ca loh ka kunael ham neh ka vuenva ham ka ming
8 moenih.– Na pilnam lakli kah na sal loh pilnam miping na coelh te tae thai pawt
9 tih a cung la a soep moenih.– Te dongah na sal taengah na pilnam kah laitloek pah ham, a thae a then te a laklo ah yakming thai ham olngai lungbuei mah pae. Na pilnam miping he laitloek pah ham unim aka coeng thai eh?" a ti nah.
10 Solomon loh he ol he a bih vanbang la Boeipa mikhmuh ah tah ol he voelpho-
11 eng coeng.– Te dongah Pathen loh anih te, "He ol he nan dawt coeng tih namah ham khohnin a puh khaw nan bih moenih, namah ham khuehtawn khaw nan bih moenih, na thunkha kah hinglu khaw nan bih moenih. Namah ham te tiktam-
12 nah ngai ham te yakming nan bih.– Na ol bangla ka saii bitni ne. Aka cueih tih aka yakming lungbuei te nang taengah kam paek bitni ne. Namah bang namah mikhmuh ah om pawt tih nang hnukah khaw namah bang he phoe mahpawh.–
13 Na bih pawt te khaw nang taengah khuehtawn neh thangpomnah la kam paek ni. Na hing tue khuiah tah manghai rhoek lakli ah khaw namah bang he hlang
14 om mahpawh.– Na pa David a pongpa bangla ka oltlueh neh ka olpaek ngaithuen ham te ka longpuei ah na pongpa atah na khohnin khaw ka pueh ni," a ti nah.
15 Solomon a haenghang vaengah mang la tarha a om pah. Te dongah Jerusalem la mael tih ka Boeipa kah paipi thingkawng hmai ah pai. Hmueih-hlutnah a khuen tih rhoepnah te a saii phoeiah a sal boeih ham khaw buhkoknah a saii.

Solomon kah Cueihnah

16 Te vaengah pumyoi nu rhoi te mang-
hai taengla pawk rhoi tih a mikhmuh
17 ah pai rhoi.– Te phoeiah huta pakhat loh, "Aw, ka boeipa, kai neh he huta he im pakhat ah ka om rhoi tih anih neh im
18 pakhat ah ca ka cun rhoi.–Kai loh camoe ka cun phoeikah a hnin thum dongah he kah huta khaw camoe a cun van. Kaimih rhoi bueng coeng tih im khuikah kaimih rhoi taengah yin a om moenih. Im ah tah
19 kaimih rhoi bueng coeng ni.– He huta kah a capa tah khoyin ah a yalh thil tih
20 duek.– Te dongah khoyin bangli ah thoo tih ka capa te kamah taeng lamloh a loh. Na salnu he muelh a ti vaengah a rhang dongla a yalh sak tih a capa aka duek te kai
21 kah rhang dongla a yalh sak.– Mincang ah ka capa te khut ham ka thoo dae vik ana duek. Mincang ah anih te ka phatuem dae

ka cun ka capa la vik ana om pawh," a ti nah.
22 Huta tloe van long khaw, "Moenih, kai capa he hing tih nang capa duek," a ti nah. Tedae te tlam ni, "Moenih, nang capa duek, kai capa hing," a ti rhoi tih manghai mikhmuh ah a thui rhoi.
23 Te vaengah manghai loh, "He loh, 'Kai capa he hing tih nang capa duek,' a ti. Ke long khaw, 'Pawh, nang capa duek tih kai capa la aka hing dae,' a ti," a ti nah.
24 Te phoeiah manghai loh, "Kai taengla cunghang hang khuen," a ti nah tih cung-
25 hang te manghai mikhmuh ah a tawn uh.– Te phoeiah manghai loh, "Camoe aka hing te panit la saek lamtah rhakthuem te pakhat taengah, rhakthuem te pakhat taengah pae," a ti nah.
26 Te vaengah a capa aka hing huta tah a capa soah a haidamnah tloo tih manghai te a thui pah tih, "Aw ka boeipa, a hing la aka om te anih taengah pae lamtah anih te duek rhoe duek sak boel mai," a ti nah.
Tedae khat long tah, "Kai ham khaw, nang ham khaw om boel saeh, saek saeh," a ti.
27 Manghai loh a doo tih, "A hing la aka om te anih taengah pae laeh. Duek rhoe duek sak boeh, anih he a manu ni," a ti
28 nah.– Manghai kah laitloeknah loh a tang te Israel pum loh a yaak vaengah manghai mikhmuh ah a rhih uh. Te vaengah laitloek-nah saii ham a khui kah Pathen cueihnah te a hmuh uh.

Solomon kah Mangpa rhoek

4 Solomon manghai he om vaengkah Is-
2 rael pum soah manghai.– Te vaengah anih kah mangpa rhoek he, khosoih Zadok
3 capa Azariah,– Cadaek Shisha ca rhoi Eli-horeph neh Ahijah, khokhan aka khoem
4 Ahilud capa Jeho-shaphat,– Caempuei sokah Jehoiada capa Benaiah neh khosoih
5 Zadok neh Abiathar,– A sola ka pai Nathan capa Azariah, manghai kah olrhoep khosoih
6 Nathan capa Zebud,– Im hman kah Ahishar
7 neh saldong sokah Abda capa Adoniram,– Solomon taegah Israel pum yueng la aka pai rhoek he hlai nit lo tih manghai neh a imkhui te a cangbam uh. Cangbam ham te kum khat khui hla khat ah pakhat a om pah.
8 Amih ming he Ephraim tlang ah
9 Benhur,– Makaz, Shaalbim, Bethshemesh
10 neh Elonbeth ah Deker capa,– A taeng-kah Arubboth, Sokoh neh Hepher khohm-
11 uen pum ah Hesed capa,– Dore khamyai pum ah Abinadab capa. Solomon canu
12 Taphath te anih kah yuu la om.– Taanakh, Megiddo neh Bethshan boeih, tekah hmatoeng Zarethan kungdak kah Jezreel hil, Bethshan lamloh Abelmeholath hil, rhalvangan kah Jokmeam hil he Ahilud
13 capa Baana,– Ramothgilead ah Geber capa tih, Gilead ah Manasseh capa Jair kah vangca rhoek he khaw anih kah, Bashan ah Argob paeng, vongtung puei neh rhohum thohkalh khopuei sawmrhuk khaw anih
14 kah,– Mahanaim ah Iddo capa Ahinadab,–
15 Naphtali ah Ahimaaz tih, anih long khaw
16 Solomon canu Basemath te a yuu la a loh.–
17 Asher neh Bealoth ah Hushai capa Baana,–
18 Issakhar ah Paruah capa Jehoshaphat,–
19 Benjamin ah Ela capa Shimei,– Gilead khohmuen, Amori manghai Sihon neh Bashan manghai Oga khohmuen ah Uri capa Geber tih khohmuen pakhat ah khohung pakhat om.

Solomon kah Buh

20 Judah neh Israel he a hlangmi lamtah tuipuei kah laivin bangla ping uh tih a caak,
21 a ok neh a kohoe uh.– Solomon long he Philisti khohmuen kah tuiva lamloh Egypt khorhi duela ram tom te he a taemrhai. Khocang te a khuen uh tih a hing tue khuiah Solomon taengah thotat uh.
22 Te vaengah hnin at dongkah Solomon kah a caak he, vaidam kore sawmthum neh
23 buh kore sawmrhuk lo.– Saelhung pumlen pumrha, saelhung luemdawn pumkul, boiva yakhat, rhangrhaeh neh kirhang khaw, sayuk neh vathawt a thapaduek khaw om
24 pueng.– Tiphsah lamloh tuiva rhalvangan boeih neh Gaza hil, tuiva rhalvangan kah manghai boeih te khaw a taemrhai. Te vaen-gah rhoepnah te anih ham kaepvai kah a
25 rhalvangan boeih ah om.– Judah neh Israel kah hlang he Solomon tue khuiah tah Dan lamloh Beersheba hil amah misur hmui neh a thaibu hmuiah ngaikhuek la kho a
26 sak.– Solomon taengah a ngoldoelh ham marhang im thawng sawmli neh marhang
27 caem thawng hlai nit om.– Te rhoek loh manghai Solomon te a cangbam uh tih a pai puei uh. Amah hla khat ah hlang pakhat neh manghai Solomon kah caboei taengla aka mop boeih khaw hnopai neh mueh uh
28 pawh.– Marhang ham neh leng marhang ham cangtun neh cangkong khaw, hlang loh amah kah hamsum bangla a om nah hmuen la pahoi a thak uh coeng.

Solomon kah Cueihnah

29 Pathen loh Solomon te cueihnah
a paek dongah a lungcuei khaw muep
ping. Te vaengah lungbuei te tuipuei
tuikaeng kah laivin bangla a daang a ka
30 pah.– Solomon kah cueihnah kho-thoeng
ca boeih kah cueihnah lakah khaw, Egypt
kah cueihnah cungkuem lakah khaw
31 yet.– Hlang boeih lakah khaw, Mahol
koca rhoek Ethan, Ezrakhi, Heman neh
Khalkol, Darda lakah khaw cueih. Te
dongah khotaeng namtom boeih taengah
khaw a ming om.
32 Thuidoeknah thawng thum a thui
tih a laa khaw thawng khat panga om.–
33 Thingkung te Lebanon kah lamphai
lamloh pangbueng lamkah aka poe
pumpiding hil khaw a thui. Rhamsa kawng
neh vaa kawng khaw, rhulcai kawng neh
34 nga kawng khaw a thui.– A cueihnah te
a yaak uh vaengah pilnam cungkuem
lamlong khaw, diklai manghai boeih
lamlong khaw Solomon kah cueihnah te
hnatun ham a paan uh.

Khiram Taengkah Thingrho

5 A napa yueng manghai la anih a koelh
uh te a yaak vaengah Tyre manghai
Khiram loh a sal rhoek te Solomon taengla
a tueih. Amah tue khuiah tah Khiram he
David kah a lungnah la om.
2 Solomon long khaw Khiram taengla
3 a tueih tih,– "A pa David te BOEIPA loh
a khoh dongkah a kho khopha hmui la a
khueh pah hlan hil caemrhal loh a vael
dongah a Pathen BOEIPA ming la im thoh
4 ham a coeng pawt te na ming.– Tedae ka
Pathen BOEIPA loh a duem sak coeng
dongah kai ham tah kaepvai ah khing-
khoekkung khaw om pawt tih yoekam
5 khaw thae pawh.– BOEIPA loh a pa David
taengah a thui tih, 'Na ngolkhoel dongah
nang yueng la na capa te ka khueh ni.
Anih loh kai ming la im thoh bitni,' a ti nah
vanbangla, ka BOEIPA Pathen ming la im
sak ham ka cai coeng he.
6 Te dongah uen mai lamtah Leba-non
lamkah lamphai te kai hamla vung uh mai
saeh. Ka sal rhoek khaw na sal rhoek taen-
gah om uh bitni. Na sal rhoek kah thapang
khaw na thui bangla namah taengah boeih
kam paek bitni. Sidoni bangla thing vung
ham aka ming hlang khaw kaimih taengah
a om pawt te na ming.
7 Solomon ol te Khiram yaak la a
pha vaengah tah a kohoe tangkik tih,
"David ham he pilnam miping sokah capa
hlangcueih aka pae BOEIPA tah tihnin ah a
yoethen pai," a ti.
8 Te dongah Khiram loh Solomon taengla
a tueih tih, "Kai taengla nan tueih te ka
yaak coeng. Na ngaih boeih te tah lamphai
9 thing neh, hmaical thing neh kan saii bitni.–
Lebanon lamkah te ka sal rhoek loh tuipuei
la han colh saeh. Te phoeiah kai ham na
tueih nah hmuen hil tuipuei longah paan la
kan khuen eh. Te te pahoi ka boe phoeiah
tah nang loh khuen. Nang lamloh ka im kah
caak ham m'pae lamtah ka kongaih te han
saii," a ti nah.
10 Te dongah Khiram loh Solomon te
lamphai thing khaw, hmaical thing khaw
11 a ngaih bangla boeih a paek.– Solomon
loh Khiram te a im kah a caak la cang kore
thawng kul, a sui situi kore pakul a paek. Te
tlam te Solomon loh Khiram ham a kum,
kum ah a paek.
12 A taengah a thui bangla BOEIPA loh
Solomon te cueihnah a paek. Te dongah
Khiram laklo neh Solomon laklo ah rhoep-
nah om tih a boktlap la moi a boh rhoi.

Solomon kah Bibi

13 Israel tom kah saldong te manghai
Solomon loh a khuen tih hlang thawng
14 sawmthum te saldong la om.– Lebanon la
hla khat ah thawng rha te thovaelnah la a
tueih. Lebanon ah hla khat, a im ah hla nit
tloeptloep om uh. Te vaeng-ah Adoniram
15 loh saldong rhoek a om thil.– Solomon taen-
gah hnophueih aka phuei thawng sawm-
rhih neh tlang ah lungto aka dae he thawng
16 sawmrhet om.– Solomon taengah bitat aka
pai thil mangpa bueng mah thawng thum ya
thum lo tih bitat dongah aka tlun pilnam te
17 a taemrhai uh.– Manghai kah a uen bangla
lung len khaw, lung vang khaw, lung rhaih
18 khaw, im a toong nah ham a puen uh.–
Solomon kah imsa rhoek neh Khiram kah
imsa rhoek long khaw, Ghiblii rhoek long
khaw a saek uh. Te dongah im sak nah ham
thing neh lungto te a tawn uh.

Bawkim Tongnah

6 Israel ca rhoek Egypt kho lamloh a coe
uh te kum ya li neh kum sawm-rhet
dongah om coeng. Israel soah Solomon a
manghai nah a kum li, a hla bae, Ziv hla
2 vaengah BOEIPA im te a sak uh.– Solomon
manghai loh BOEIPA ham im te a yun dong

sawmrhuk, a daang dong kul, a sang dong
3 sawmthum la a sak.– Bawkim im hmai kah
ngalha he im hmai kah a daang neh a yun
dong kul lo. Im hmai bueng kah a daang
4 dong rha lo.– Im kah khohue bangbuet tah
a caek la a saii.
5 Im kah pangbueng taengah rhaeng-
hmuen a sak tih, rhaenghmuen te bawkim
kaepvai kah im pangbueng dongah pin om.
Te phoeiah cangimphu neh impalai khaw
6 pin a saii.– Rhaenghmuen khaw a hmui
kah rhaenghmuen tah a daang dong nga, a
bangli ah a daang dong rhuk, a than thum
ah a daang dong rhih lo. Im kah pangbueng
khuila nen pawt ham im kah vongvoel ah
7 amtloeng pin a khueh.– Im a sak vaengah
lungsong lung a hmabuet neh a sak. Thilung
khaw, hai khaw, thi dongkah hnopai boeih
te tah im a sak vaengah nuen sak pawh.
8 Im bantang hael kah a bangli ah impalai
thohka om. Te vaengah khenden khuihlak
lamloh a bangli la, a bangli lamloh a than
9 thum la luei uh.– Im te a sak tangloeng tih a
coeng nen tah im kah te tlueng neh, lamphai
10 thingphael neh a khop.– Rhaenghmuen te
im pum ah a sang dong nga la a sak tih im te
lamphai thing neh a tuuk sak.
11 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te Solomon
12 taengla ha pawk tih,– "Im he na sak van-
bangla, ka khosing dongah na pongpa tih ka
laitloeknah he na vai atah, kai kah olpaek
cungkuem dongah pongpa ham ngaithuen
van. Te daengah ni na pa David taengah ka
thui bangla ka ol he nang lamloh a thoh eh.–
13 Israel ca lakli ah kho ka sak vetih ka pilnam
14 Israel te ka hnoo mahpawh," a ti nah.– Te
tlam te Solomon loh im a sak tih a coeng.
15 Im kah pangbueng te a thung vaeng
ah imkhui neh lamphai thingphael a thung.
Im kah cirhong lamloh bangyai pangbueng
hil kah imkhui te thing a ben. Im cirhong te
16 hmaical thingphael neh a ci.– Im bawtnah
lamloh khatben a bawtnah hil dong kul a
khueh. Cirhong lamloh pangbueng hil te
lamphai thingphael neh a saii. Te vaengah
im khui ham khaw, cangimphu ham khaw,
hmuencim kah hmuencim ham khaw a
17 saii.– Te vaengah im hmai kah bawkim
18 mah dong sawmli lo coeng.– Im khui kah
lamphai te a khuiah padae muei bangla a
thuk. Lamphai boeih te tamlaep bangla a
phuelh sak dongah lungto tueng voel pawh.
19 Im khui kah cangimphu te khaw a
khuiah BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng
20 khueh pahoi ham a rhoekbah.– Cangim-
phu te a hmai ah a yun dong kul, a daang
dong kul, a sang dong kul lo. Te te sui cilh
a ben thil lamphai hmueihtuk khaw a ben
21 thil.– Solomon loh im te a khui ah sui cilh
neh a ben thil tih cangimphu hmai kah
khotawt te sui rhui neh a kha. Te khaw sui a
22 ben thil.– Im pum a coeng hil ah im pum te
sui a ben. Cangimphu dongkah hmueihtuk
pum te khaw sui a ben.
23 Cangimphu khuikah cherubim rhoi
te situi thing neh a sang dong rha la a saii.–
24 Cherubim lamhma kah a phae vang dong
nga lo tih cherubim pabae kah a phae khaw
dong nga lo. Te dongah a phae hmoi pakhat
lamloh a phae hmoi pakhat hil he dong rha
25 lo.– Cherubim a pabae te dong rha lo tih
cherubim rhoi te cungnueh pakhat, a suisak
26 pakhat la om.– Lamhma kah cherubim
khaw, a pabae kah cherubim khaw a sang
27 dong rha lo tangloeng.– Cherubim te im
khuikah a laklung ah a khueh. Cherubim a
phae te a phuel vaengah pakhat kah a phae
loh pangbueng te a ben tih, a pabae cheru-
bim kah a phae long khaw khatben kah
pangbueng te a ben. Im laklung kah a phae
rhoi khaw a phae neh a phae te ben uh
28 rhoi.– Cherubim te khaw sui a ben.
29 Im kah pangbueng phai boeih te cheru-
bim muei neh rhophoe muei neh thingthuk
a vuel tih a khui ah khaw poengben ah khaw
30 rhaipai phuelh.– Im kah cirhong te a khui ah
khaw, poeng ah khaw sui a ben.
31 Cangimphu thohka kah thohkhaih te
situi thing a saii tih ngalha neh rhungsut he
a vae panga aka om rhung-sut ngalhatung
32 la a saii.– Situi thing thohkhaih rhoi khaw
a soah cherubim, rhophoe neh rhai phuelh
muei te a vuel tih sui a ben. Sui te cherubim
33 so neh rhophoe soah khaw a hnaa.– Bawkim
thohka ham rhungsut tah situi thing neh a
34 vae pali la a saii bal.– Hmaical thing thoh-
khaih rhoi te khaw thohkhaih pakhat
dongah thingphael panit neh thohhna, a
pabae kah thohkhaih dongah khaw imbang
35 panit neh thohhna om.– Cherubim, rhophoe
neh rhai phuelh khaw a vuel bal tih a vuel
36 soah sui neh buelh a ben.– A khui kah
vongup te lungrhaih than thum, lamphai
thingsuih than at neh a sak.
37 A kum li dongkah Ziv hla ah BOEIPA
38 im te a toong.– Kum hlai khat dongkah a
hla rhet nah Bul hla dongah tah im te a ol
cungkuem neh, a laitloeknah dongkah lait-
loeknah cungkuem vanbangla a coeng tih te
te kum rhih a sak.

Solomon amah Im

7 Solomon loh amah im te a sak bal tih kum hlai thum phoeiah tah a im pum te
2 a coeng. – Lebanon duup im te khaw a yun dong yakhat, a daang dong sawmnga, a sang dong sawmthum a sak tih lamphai tung than li neh, tung dong-ah lamphai thingsuih
3 a khueh. – Than at dongah hlai nga tih tung sawmli panga lo. A sokah thingphael soah
4 khaw lamphai neh a khop thil. – Khohue than thum om tih a khosaeng neh khosaeng
5 khaw rhaep thum la hum uh. – Thohka neh khuihlet rhungsut boeih he hniboeng la om tih, khosaeng neh khosaeng khaw rhaep
6 thum la hmaidan uh. – Ngalha tung rhoek te a yun dong sawmnga neh a daang dong sawmthum la a saii. Te rhoek hmai ah ngalha om tih te rhoek hmai ah tung neh a
7 khuep khaw om. – Laitloek nah ngolkhoel kah ngalha ham khaw tiktamnah ngalha pahoi a saii tih Cirhong pakhat lamloh cirhong
8 pakhat hil te lamphai a ci. – A om nah a im khaw a im pabae vongup ah pahoi om tih ngalha dongkah a kutngo bangla om. Tekah ngalha bangla Solomon kah a loh Pharaoh canu ham khaw im a sak pah.

9 Lung vang boeih te lungrhaih kah cungnueh tarhing ah hlawh neh a baih tih imkhui neh imkawt te tungyung lamloh songpoi hil, kawtpoeng lamloh vong puei
10 hil a cung sak. – Lung vang neh lung nu te, dong rha lung, dong rhet lung neh a
11 khueng. – A so kah lung vang te khaw lungrhaih neh lamphai kah cungnueh tarh-
12 ing la om. – Vong puei kaepvai ah lungrhaih than thum, lamphai thingsuih than at om. Te tlam te BOEIPA im kah a khui vongtung hil neh im kah ngalha hil ah khaw om.

13 Te vaengah manghai Solomon loh Tyre
14 lamkah Khiram te a tah tih a loh. – Anih tah Naphtali koca lamkah nuhmai nu kah a capa tih a napa tah rhohum aka saii Tyre hlang ni. Te dongah rhohum neh bitat cungkuem saii ham vaengah khaw cueihnah neh, lungcuei neh, mingnah neh bae. Te dongah manghai Solomon taengla a pawk vaengah a bitat cungkuem te a saii pah.

Rhohum Tung

15 Te phoeiah rhohum tung rhoi te a hlawn tih tung pakhat kah a sang he dong hlai rhet lo. Tung a pabae te rhuihet neh
16 dong hlai nit la a yen. – Rhohum hlawn tung soi ah khueh ham tungthi panit a saii. Lamhma kah tungthi te a sang dong nga lo
17 tih, a pabae kah tungthi te khaw a sang dong nga lo. – Thohvaeh bitat dongkah sahamlong, cangtui rhaica bitat dongkah sihno khaw, tung soi kah tungthi dongah om tih, lamhma kah tungthi ham parhih, a pabae kah tungthi ham parhih om.

18 Tung neh a soi kah tungthi te thingcam ham te sahamlong pakhat soah tale thaih than nit la pin om. Te tlam te a pabae kah
19 tungthi ham khaw a saii tangloeng. – Tung soi kah tungthi te ngalha khuiah tuilipai
20 muei bangla om tih dong li lo. – Tung rhoi sokah tungthi rhoi tah sahamlong, sahamlong, dan kah a lungui buelh soah om tih a pabae kah tungthi soah tah tale thaih yahnih
21 te a than la pin om. – Tung te bawkim kah ngalha dongah a ling. Bantang tung te a ling tih a ming te Jakhin a sui. Banvoei tung te
22 a ling bal tih a ming Boaz a sui. – Tung soi kah tuilipai muei nen ni tung dongkah bitat khaw a soep.

Tuili

23 Tuili pakhat te rhohum hlawn neh saii tih pin pumrhuelh. A rhai khat lamloh a rhai khat hil te dong rha lo. A dung te rhui dong nga lo. A pum te a rhui khat neh dong
24 sawmthum la a ven. – A rhai te a hmui kah padae neh dong khat dongah lungrha tah pin a bang. Tuili pin aka vael padae than nit te
25 a hlawnnah neh a hlawn. – Te te saelhung hlai nit soah pai tih pumthum tlangpuei la mael, pumthum khotlak la mael, pum-thum tuithim la mael, pumthum khocuk la mael. Tuili te rhoek sokah a so so ah om tih a nam
26 te imkhui la boeih a sisuk uh. – A thah khaw kutsom tluk thah tih a rhai te tuilipai kah rhaiphuelh boeng-loeng rhai muei bangla om. Te khuiah bath thawng hnih ael.

Rhohum Tuli Tungkho

27 Rhohum tungkho parha a saii tih tungkho pakhat te a yun dong li, a daang dong
28 li neh a sang dong thum lo. – Tungkho kah a muei tah he tlam he om. Te rhoek te a soenglong om tih a soeng-long te tungkal
29 laklo ah om. – Tungkal laklo kah a soenglong soah sathueng, vaito neh cherubim om. A kho kah tungkal dongah khaw hmui a hman la sathueng ham neh vaito ham te
30 singling la aka bat rhaikoi om. – Tungkho pakhat ham rhohum lengkho pali, rhohum hmuicung neh te rhoek ham a mueihong kho pali om. Baeldung hmuikah ham a hlawn mueihong pakhat dan ah rhaikoi

31 rhip om.– A rhai te a khui ah a so la dong
at aka poe tungthi dongah om. A rhai kah a
kho phek la pumrhuelh dong khat phoeiah
dong kaek lo. A rhai dongah khaw muei
om dae a soenglong te hniboeng la om tih
32 pumrhuelh pawh.–Soenglong te a hmui
lamloh lengkho pali om tih tungkho dongah
lengkho kah a cung om. Lengkho pakhat
kah a sang he dong khat phoeiah dong kaek
33 lo.– A kho kah a muei tah leng kho muei
bangla om. A cung neh a amkhawn khaw, a
khocung neh a khobom khaw rhohum boeih
34 a hlawn.– Tungkho pakhat dongkah a kil
pali dongah mueihong pali om tih tungkho
35 lamloh mueihong hil pha uh.– Tungkho soi
kah a pumrhuelh phai te a sang dong kaek
lo. Tungkho soi kah a khocung neh a soeng-
36 long te pha uh.– A khocung hman neh a
soenglong dongah a soenglong soah khaw
cherubim, sathueng neh rhophoe kah a
hoep pakhat dongah a ah tih rhaikoi pin a
37 bat sak.– Tungkho parha te a hlawn pakhat,
cungnueh pakhat, suisak pakhat la boeih a
saii.

Rhohum Hnopai

38 Rhohum baeldung parha a saii te
baeldung pakhat dongah bath sawmli ael.
Baeldung pakhat te dong li lo tih, tungkho
pakhat dongah baeldung pakhat neh tung-
39 kho parha lo.– Tungkho te im bantang hael
ah panga, im kah banvoei kah a hael ah
panga te a khueh. Tuili te im kah khothoeng
bantang hael kah tuithim dan ah a khueh.

Rhohum Bitat

40 Khiram loh baeldung, hmaisoh neh
baelcak khaw a saii. BOEIPA im ah manghai
Solomon ham a saii bangla a saii ham bitat
41 cungkuem te Khiram loh a coeng.– Tung
panit neh tung soi kah tungthi tuidueh panit,
tung soi kah tungthi tuidueh rhoi thingcam
42 ham sahamlong panit,– sahamlong rhoi
dongkah tale thaih ya li, tung soi kah tungthi
tuidueh rhoi thingcam ham sahamlong
43 pakhat dongah talae thaih than nit,– tung-
kho parha neh tungkho dongkah baeldung
44 parha,– tuili pakhat neh tuili hmuikah vaito
45 hlai nit,– am neh hmaisoh neh baelcak
neh hnopai boeih, he rhoek he Khiram loh
manghai Solomon ham BOEIPA im rhohum
46 rhoh neh a saii pah.– Te rhoek te manghai
loh Jordan vannaem ah Sukkoth laklo neh
Zarethan laklo kah khohmuen amlai neh a
47 hlawn.– Solomon loh hnopai a khueh boeih
te bahoeng bahoeng a hmoeng dongah
rhohum kah a khiing khaw khe lek pawh.

Bitat A Cung Sak

48 Solomon loh BOEIPA im kah hnopai
cungkuem, sui hmueihtuk neh caboei, a
49 sokah sui maelhmai buh khaw,– Hmaitung
rhoek te sui cim cangimphu hmai kah
bantang ah panga, banvoei ah panga neh
50 rhaiphuelh, hmaithoi, sui paitaeh,– cing-
khaa neh paitaeh, baelcak neh yakbu, sui
cim baelphaih neh im thohkhaih dong-
kah thohrhui khaw, a khui hmuencim kah
hmuencim ham khaw, sui bawkim kah im
thohkhaih ham khaw a saii.
51 Manghai Solomon loh BOEIPA im kah
a saii bitat cungkuem te cung coeng. Te
dongah Solomon a napa David kah hnocim
te a khuen tih cak neh sui khaw, hnopai
khaw BOEIPA im kah thakvoh khuiah a
khueh.

Bawkim Nawnnah

8 BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te Zion
David khopuei lamloh Jerusalem kah
manghai Solomon taengla khuen ham Solo-
mon loh Israel a ham rhoek, koca rhoek kah
a lu boeih, Israel ca rhoek kah a napa rhoek
kah khoboei rhoek, koca kah a lu boeih te a
2 tingtun sak.– Te dongah Israel hlang boeih
te manghai Solomon taengla Ethanim hla,
a hla rhih dongkah khotue vaengah tingtun
uh.
3 Israel kah a ham rhoek boeih a pawk uh
neh khosoih rhoek loh thingkawng te a koh
4 uh.– BOEIPA kah thingkawng te a khuen
uh tih tingtunnah dap neh dap kah hmuen-
cim hnopai boeih te Levi khosoih rhoek loh
5 a khuen uh.– Manghai Solomon neh thing-
kawng hmai ah anih taengla amah neh aka
tuentah uh Israel rhaengpuei boeih loh a
khawk la boiva neh saelhung a nawn uh te
6 daek uh lek pawt tih tae uh lek pawh.– Te
vaengah khosoih rhoek loh BOEIPA kah
paipi thingkawng te im khui kah cangim-
phu khuikah amah hmuen la a khuen uh.
Te te cherubim phae hmui kah hmuencim
7 kah hmuencim la a khueh.– Cherubim loh
thingkawng hmuen te phae a phuel thil tih
cherubim loh thingkawng so neh a so kah a
8 cung soah a khuk.– A cung te a hlawt van
dongah a cung hmoi te cangimphu hmai
kah hmuencim lamloh tueng. Tedae poeng
lamloh tueng pawt cakhaw tahae khoh-
9 nin duela om.– Thingkawng khuiah Horeb

ah Moses loh a khueh lungto cabael rhoi phoeiah a tloe om pawh. Egypt kho lamloh a coe uh phoeiah teah ni BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek taengah paipi a saii.

10 Hmuencim lamloh khosoih rhoek a khoe uh vaengah tah BOEIPA im te cing-
11 mai loh a khuk.– BOEIPA im te BOEIPA kah thangpomnah a bae dongah khosoih rhoek khaw cingmai hmai ah thohtat ham pai uh thai pawh.

12 Te vaengah Solomon loh, "BOEIPA loh yinnah khuiah khosak ham a thui coeng.

13 Namah loh kumhal due kho na sak nah ham hmuen la na imhmuen kah im a sak khaw ka sak coeng," a ti.

14 Te phoeiah manghai loh a maelh-mai te a hooi tih Israel hlangping boeih te yoethen a paek vaengah Israel hlangping boeih khaw pai uh.

15 Te vaengah, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai. A ka neh a pa David taeng-ah a thui tih a kut neh a soep sak.

16 'Ka pilnam Israel te Egypt lamkah ka khuen khohnin lamloh ka ming om sak ham neh im thoh sak ham Israel koca boeih khuikah khopuei te ka coelh moenih. Tedae David te ka pilnam Israel soah om sak ham ka coelh,' a ti.

17 Israel Pathen BOEIPA ming la im sak ham he a pa David kah thinko ah om coeng.

18 Tedae BOEIPA loh a pa David te, 'Kai ming la im sak ham na thinko ah a om bangla na thinko ah a om ham khaw then.

19 Tedae nang loh im na thoh pawt vetih na pumpu lamkah aka thoeng na capa lat long ni kai ming ham im a thoh eh,' a ti nah.

20 BOEIPA loh a thui ol te a cak sak dongah a pa David phoeiah a thoh. Te dongah ni BOEIPA kah a thui bangla Israel kah ngolkhoel dongah ka ngol tih Israel Pathen BOEIPA ming la im ka sak.

21 Te phoeiah Egypt kho lamloh amih a khuen vaengah a pa rhoek taengah a saii BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng ham hm-uen pahoi ka khueh,' a ti.

Solomon Kah Thangthuinah

22 Te vaengah Solomon te Israel hlang-ping pum hmai kah BOEIPA hmueihtuk hmai ah pai tih a kut te vaan la a phuel.

23 Te phoeiah, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, namah bang Pathen a so kah vaan ah khaw, a dang kah diklai ah khaw a om moenih. Na mikhmuh ah a lungbuei boeih neh aka pongpa na sal rhoek taengah paipi neh sitlohnah na ngaithuen coeng.

24 A pa David amah taengah na thui te na sal taengah na ngaithuen. Na ka neh na thui tih tahae khohnin kah bangla na kut neh na soep sak.

25 Te dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, a pa David amah taengah na thui te na sal ham kha ngaithuen dae. 'Ka mikhmuh ah na pongpa bangla, ka mikhmuh ah pongpa ham na ca rhoek a longpuei te a dawk ngaithuen uh atah ka mikhmuh kah Israel ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol ham nang kah hlang pat mahpawh,' na ti.

26 Israel Khohniaw na ol te na ol bangla tang-nah mai laeh. Te te namah kah sal, a pa David taengah na thui coeng.

27 Tedae Pathen he diklai ah ngol tang nim? Vaan neh vaan phoeikah vaan rhoek long pataeng pataeng nang n'cangbam uh thai moenih. Te dongah he im ka sak aisat he.

28 Tedae na sal kah thangthuinah neh anih kah lungmacil taengla mael lah. Ka Pathen BOEIPA aw tamlung neh thangthuinah te han ya lah. Tihnin ah na sal he na mikhmuh ah thangthui coeng.

29 "He im soah khoyin khothaih na mik dai thil lah. Te hmuen ah, "Ka ming pahoi om saeh," na ti. Te dongah na sal loh he hmuen la a thangthui vanbangla thangth-uinah te hnatun pah.

30 He hmuen la a thangthui uh vaengah na sal neh na pilnam Israel kah lungmacil te hnatun pah. Namah loh na khosak nah hmuen ah hnatun pah. Vaan lamloh na yaak vaengah khaw khodawkngai pah.

31 Hlang he a hui taengah tholh tih tap hamla a soah thaephoeinah a khuen tih ha pawk vaengah he im kah na hmueihtuk hmai ah a tap atah,

32 Namah loh vaan lamkah hnatun lamtah rhoi pah. Halang boe sak ham na sal rhoek te laitloek pah. A khosing te amah lu ah khueh pah. Aka dueng tang sak ham te a duengnah bangla anih ham khueh pah.

33 Na pilnam Israel khaw na taengah tholh uh tih thunkha mikhmuh ah a yawk vaen-gah, namah taengla mael uh tih na ming te a uem uh vaengah, he im ah namah taengah thangthui uh tih rhennah a bih vaengah,

34 namah loh vaan lamkah hnatun lamtah

na pilnam Israel kah tholhnah te khodawkngai pah. Te phoeiah amih te a napa rhoek taengah na paek khohmuen la mael puei.
35 Na taengah tholh tih vaan ke a khaih dongah khotlan a om pawt vaengah, he hmuen la thangthui uh tih na ming te a uem uh vaengah, amih te na phaep tih a tholhnah lamloh na mael uh vaengah,
36 namah loh vaan lamkah hnatun lamtah na sal rhoek neh na pilnam Israel kah tholhnah te khodawkngai pah. Longpuei then te amih thuinuet lamtah a khuiah pongpa uh saeh. Te vaengah na pilnam taengah rho la na paek na khohmuen ah khotlan pae.
37 Khohmuen ah khokha pai tih duektahaw vaengah, mawn neh dung, kaisih neh phol a tlung vaengah, a khohmuen vongka ah a thunkha om tih anih te a daengdaeh vaengah, nganboh boeih neh tlohtat cungkuem vaengah,
38 Hlang boeih lamkah neh, na pilnam Israel boeih lamtah aka thoeng thang-thuinah boeih neh lungmacil boeih, hlang loh a thinko tloh a ming uh tih he im la a kut a phuel uh vaengah,
39 namah loh na om nah hmuen vaan lamkah hnatun lamtah khodawkngai pah. Na saii vaengah hlang te a thinko na ming dongah a cungkuem te amah khosing bangla khueh pah. Namah bueng loh hlang ca boeih kah thinko na ming.
40 A pa rhoek taengah na paek khohmuen maelhmai dongkah mulhing rhoek loh amah tue khuiah namah te n'rhih uh eh.
41 Kholong ham bal khaw, anih te na pilnam lamkah pawt dae na ming kongah khohla khohmuen lamloh ha pawk atah,
42 Na ming tanglue te ya uh saeh. Na tlungluen kut neh na ban khaw thueng lamtah ha pawk saeh lamtah he im ah thangthui saeh.
43 Namah loh na om nah hmuen vaan lamloh hnatun pah. Kholong khaw namah taengah a bih bangla a cungkuem dongah rhoirhi pah. Te daengah ni diklai pilnam boeih loh na ming te a ming uh eh. Na pilnam Israel bangla nang rhih ham neh he im ah na ming khue ham ka sak te a ming eh.
44 Te te na coelh tih na ming ham im ka sak vanbangla amih te longpuei ah na tueih tih na pilnam loh a thunkha taengah caemtloek la a caeh vaengah khopuei long kah BOEIPA taengah a thangthui uh atah.
45 Amih kah thangthuinah neh a lungmacil te vaan lamloh hnatun pah lamtah amih kah laitloeknah saii pah.
46 Aka tholh pawt hlang he a om pawt oeh dongah nang taengah tholh uh tih amih taengah na thin a toek vaengah, amih te thunkha hmai ah na voeih. Te vaengah amih aka sol loh a yoei a hla kah thunkha khohmuen ah a sol uh.
47 Tedae a sol nah khohmuen ah a lungbuei ah pahoi mael uh. Amih a sol nah khohmuen ah namah taengla mael uh tih rhennah a bih vaengah 'Ka tholh uh tih ka paihaeh uh dongah ka boe uh,' a ti atah.
48 Amih aka sol a thunkha rhoek khohmuen ah a thinko boeih, a hinglu boeih neh nang taengla a mael uh atah, a napa rhoek taengah na paek a khohmuen longpuei nang taengla a thangthui atah, khopuei he na coelh tih im ka sak he namah ming ham ni ka sak la im sak.
49 Te dongah amih kah thangthuinah neh amih kah lungmacil te na khosak nah hmuen vaan lamloh hnatun lamtah amih laitloeknah te saii pah.
50 Namah taengah aka tholh na pilnam taeng neh amih kah boekoeknah cungkuem taengah khodawkngai pah. Nang taengah boe a koek cakhaw amih aka sol kah mikhmuh ah amih te haidamnah dongah pae lamtah amih te haidam uh saeh.
51 Amih te Egypt lamkah thi hmai-ulh khui lamloh na khuen na pilnam neh na rho ni.
52 Na mik na sal kah lungmacil taeng neh na pilnam Israel kah lungmacil taengah, aka dai la om saeh, namah taengah a cungkuem la a pang uh vaengah amih te aka hnatun la om lah.
53 Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, a pa rhoek te Egypt lamloh na sal Moses kut dongah na khuen vaengah na thui bangla namah loh amih te namah kah rho la diklai pilnam cungkuem lamloh na hoep coeng," a ti.

Solomon kah Yoethen Paek

54 BOEIPA taengah thangthui ham thangthuinah neh lungmacil boeih he Solomon a khah phoeiah BOEIPA hmueihtuk hmai kah a khuklu dongah aka cungkueng lamloh thoh tih a kut te vaan la a phuel
55 thoo.– Pai tih Israel hlangping cungkuem
56 te yoethen a paek vaengah ol ue neh,– "A cungkuem ah a thui bangla a pilnam Israel taengah duemnah aka pae BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai. A sal Moses kut ah a thui a

ol then boeih te ol pakhat khaw a hloo
57 moenih.– Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA he a
pa rhoek taengah a om bangla mamih taeng-
ah khaw om saeh. Mamih he n'hnoo boel
58 saeh lamtah mamih he m'phap boel saeh.–
A pa rhoek a uen bangla mamih thinko he
amah taengla buung ham, amah kah long-
puei cungkuem ah pongpa ham, a olpaek,
a oltlueh neh a laitloeknah khaw ngaithuen
59 ham om.– BOEIPA mikhmuh ah rhennah ka
bih vanbangla ka ol he khoyin khothaih aka
yoei mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen taengah om
saeh. Te daengah ni hnin at kah olka dongah
aka om a sal kah laitloeknah neh a pilnam
Israel kah laitloeknah he amah khohnin ah
60 a saii thai eh.– Te daengah ni diklai pilnam
boeih loh Yahweh amah phoeiah Pathen
61 tloe om pawh tila a ming eh.– Tedae tahae
khohnin kah bangla a oltlueh dongah pong-
pa ham neh a olpaek ngai-thuen ham tah
nangmih kah thinko te mamih kah Pathen
BOEIPA taengah a rhuemtuet la om saeh," a
ti.

62 Te phoeiah manghai neh a taeng-
kah Israel boeih loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
63 hmueih a nawn uh.– Solomon loh rhoepnah
hmueih a nawn tih BOEIPA taengah sael-
hung thawng kul thawng hnih neh boiva
thawng yakhat thawng kul a nawn. Te tlam
te manghai neh Israel ca boeih loh BOEIPA
im te a uum uh.

64 Teah te hmueihhlutnah neh khocang
khaw, rhoepnah maehtha khaw ngawn
dongah amah khohnin ah manghai loh
BOEIPA im hmai kah vongup khui a
ciim. Te vaengah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah
rhohum hmueihtuk tah hmueihhlutnah
neh khocang, rhoepnah maehtha a ael ham
lakah a caek dongah ni.

65 Te vaeng tue ah Solomon loh khotue
a saii tih a taengkah Israel boeih he
Lebokhamath lamloh Egypt soklong duela
khawk hlangping uh. Mamih kah Pathen
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hnin rhih, hnin rhih,
66 hnin hlai li a dun uh.– A hnin rhet dongah
pilnam te a tueih tih manghai te yoethen a
paek uh. BOEIPA loh a sal David ham neh a
pilnam Israel ham a saii hnothen cungkuem
ham kohoe neh lungbuei then la a dap te a
paan uh.

Boeipa Loh A Doo

9 Solomon loh BOEIPA im neh manghai
im a sak ham khaw, saii ham a ngaih
Solomon kah huengaihnah boeih te khaw
2 cup coeng.– BOEIPA he Gibeon ah a
taengla phoe bangla Solomon taengah a pa-
bae la a phoe pah.

3 BOEIPA loh anih te, "Ka mikhmuh ah
rhennah nan bih bangla na thang-thuinah
neh na lungmacil khaw ka yaak coeng.
Kumhal due ka ming khueh ham na sak im
he ka ciim coeng. Te dongah ka mik neh ka
lungbuei tah teah hnin takuem om pawn
4 ni.– Nang khaw na pa David a pongpa
bangla thinko kah thincaknah, dueng-
nah neh ka mikhmuh ah na pongpa atah, a
cungkuem dongah nang kang uen bangla
ka oltlueh neh ka laitloeknah he vai ham
5 ngaithuen.– Na pa David taengah ka thui
tih, 'Israel ngolkhoel dong lamloh nang kah
hlang he pat mahpawh,' ka ti nah bangla na
ram kah ngolkhoel te Israel soah kumhal
duela ka thoh ni.

6 Nangmih khaw, na ca rhoek khaw kai
hnuk lamloh na mael rhoe na mael tih, na
mikhmuh ah kam paek ka olpaek neh ka
khosing te na ngaithuen uh pawh, na cet uh
tih pathen tloe rhoek te tho na thueng uh,
7 amih te na bawk uh khaming.– Te vaengah
Israel te amamih taengah ka paek khohm-
uen hman lamloh ka saii vetih ka ming
hamla ka ciim im he khaw ka maelhmai
lamloh ka hnoo ni. Israel te pilnam cung-
kuem lakli ah thuidoeknah neh thuinuet-
8 nah la om ni.– He im he a sangkoek la om
cakhaw he long aka pah boeih tah hal ni. Te
vaengah kutving neh, "Balae tih BOEIPA
loh he khohmuen taeng neh he im soah he
9 tla a saii," a ti uh ni.– Tedae, 'A napa rhoek
Egypt khohmuen lamkah aka khuen amih
kah Pathen BOEIPA te a moeng uh, pathen
tloe dongla kap uh tih a bawk uh, te rhoek
te a bawk uh phoeiah tho a thueng uh. Te
dongah BOEIPA loh amih soah he kah
yoethae cungkuem he a thoeng sak,' a ti uh
ni," a ti nah.

Manghai Khiram kah Khopuei

10 Kum kul a bawtnah a pha vaengah
Solomon loh im panit, BOEIPA im neh
11 manghai im te bawt a sak.– Tyre manghai
Khiram loh Solomon te lamphai thing nen
khaw, hmaical thing nen khaw, sui nen
khaw a cungkuem dongah a kongaih bangla
a talong vaengah tah manghai Solomon loh
Khiram te Galilee khohmuen ah khopuei
12 pakul a paek.– Tedae Khiram te Solomon
loh anih taengah a paek khopuei sawt ham
la Tyre lamloh a caeh vaengah tah a mik ah

13 cop pawh.– Te vaengah, “Ka manuca aw,
kai taeng-ah nan paek khopuei rhoek he
mebang nim?” a ti nah. Te dongah te rhoek
te thae khohnin duela Kabuul khohmuen la
14 a khue.– Te vaengah Khiram loh manghai
taengah sui talent ya pakul a pat.

Solomon kah Saldong

15 Saldong olka dongah he manghai Solomon loh BOEIPA im neh amah
im, vaikhap neh Jerusalem vongtung,
Hazor, Megiddo neh Gezer thoh ham ni
16 a doek.– Egypt manghai Pharaoh loh cet
tih Gezer te a tuuk. Te te hmai neh a hoeh
phoeiah khopuei kah khosa Kanaan rhoek
te a ngawn. Te phoeiah khopuei te a canu,
17 Solomon yuu taeng-ah maan la a paek.–
Solomon loh Gezer neh a dang Bethhoron te
18 a thoh.– Tedae Baalath, Tamar neh Tadmor
19 tah kho-hmuen kah khosoek ah om.–
Rhuengim khopuei boeih, leng khopuei
rhoek, marhang caem khopuei he Solomon
taengah a om pah. Solomon kah huengaihnah te tah Jerusalem ah, Lebanon ah, a
khohung khohmuen tom ah sak hamla a
kocuk.

20 Amori, Khitti, Perizzi, Khivee, Jebusi
lamkah aka sueng pilnam boeih, amih Israel
21 ca rhoek lamkah pawt te tah,– khohmuen ah amih hnukah aka sueng a ca rhoek,
amih thup ham te Israel ca rhoek loh noeng
uh pawh. Te dongah Solomon loh amih te
saldong la a doek tih tahae khohnin duela
22 thotat uh.– Tedae Israel ca te tah Solomon
loh sal la khueh pawh. Amih te caemtloek
hlang neh a sal rhoek, a mangpa, a rhalboei, leng mangpa neh marhang caem la om
23 uh.–Solomon kah bitat soah aka pai mangpa
rhoek he ya nga sawmnga lo tih bitat dongah
aka thotat pilnam te a taemrhai uh.

Solomon kah Pongthohnah

24 Tedae Pharaoh canu tah anih ham a sak
pah a im te David khopuei lamloh a paan
daengah vaikhap te a sak pah.

25 Solomon loh kum khat ah voei thum
tah hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah te
BOEIPA ham a sak pah hmueihtuk dongah
a nawn. Te te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a phum
26 tih im te a cung sak.– Solomon manghai loh
Eziongeber ah sangpho a saii. Te te Edom
khohmuen kah carhaek tuili kaeng kah
27 Elath taengah om.–Te vaengah Khiram loh
a sal rhoek khaw, tuitunli aka ming sangpho
hlang khaw, sangpho dongah Solomon kah
28 sal rhoek taengla a tueih pah.– Te dongah
Ophir la pawk uh vaengah te lamloh sui
talent ya li pakul a khuen uh tih manghai
Solomon taengla a pawk puei uh.

Sheba Manghainu

10 BOEIPA ming dongah Solomon kah olthang te Sheba manghainu loh
a yaak vaengah olkael neh anih te noem-
2 cai ham ha pawk.– Jerusalem la tatthai a
muep yet neh, botui neh sui muep a yet,
lung vang aka phuei kalauk neh pawk.
Solomon taengla a pha vaengah a thinko
ah a om bangla a cungkuem te a taengah a
3 thui pah.– Anih ol boeih te Solomon loh a
taengah a hlat pah. Anih taengah a hlat pah
pawt ham khaw manghai ham ol a hlael a
4 om moenih.– Sheba manghainu loh Solomon kah cueihnah cungkuem neh im a sak
5 te khaw,–a caboei dongkah caak neh a sal
rhoek kah ngolhmuen, ngolhmuen dongah
aka thotat rhoek kah a thohtat, a hnicu neh
a tuitul rhoek, BOEIPA im kah a nawn a
hmueihhlutnah a te hmuh vaengah a khuiah a mueihla om voel pawh.

6 Te dongah manghai te, “Nang kah olka
neh nang kah cueihnah he kamah kho ah ka
7 yaak bangla olthang he oltak la om coeng.–
Ka pawk hlan hil tah olka la ka tangnah
moenih, ka mik loh a hmuh vaengah tah kai
hamla rhakthuem pataeng a thui moenih
ko he. Olthang ka yaak lakah khaw cueih-
8 nah neh hnothen neh na coih.– Na hlang
rhoek loh a yoethen, na sal rhoek khaw a
yoethen, na mikhmuh kah aka pai rhoek
9 khaw na cueihnah a yaak uh taitu.– Nang
dongah hmae tih BOEIPA loh kumhal hil
Israel a lungnah dongah Israel ngolkhoel
dongah nang aka khueh BOEIPA na Pathen
tah a yoethen pai. Te dongah nang te tiktamnah neh duengnah saii ham ni manghai la
10 ng’khueh,” a ti nah.– Te vaengah manghai taengla a paek te sui talent ya pakul lo
tih botui neh lung vang khaw bahoeng yet.
Sheba manghainu loh manghai Solomon
taengah a khawk la paek botui bang he koep
11 a phoe noek moenih.– Khiram kah sangpho long khaw Ophir lamkah sui a khuen
pah, Ophir lamloh a khuen almak thing neh
12 lung vang khaw bahoeng yet.–Manghai
loh almak thing te BOEIPA im neh manghai
im kah longkawn la, laa aka sa rhoek ham
rhotoeng neh thangpa la a saii pah. Tahae
khohnin due almak thing te yet te om noek
pawt tih a hmuh noek moneih.

13 Manghai Solomon loh manghainu Sheba te a kongaih boeih a rhoi pah. Solomon manghai kah kutmuei voel ah anih te a bih sarhui a paek thil pueng. Te phoeiah anih te mael tih a sal rhoek neh amah kho la cet.

Solomon kah Khuehtawn

14 Kum khat ah Solomon taengah aka pawk sui he a khiing sui talent ya rhuk 15 sawmrhuk parhuk lo.– Long yaam hlang rhoek taeng lamkah khaw, thimpom hlaikannah kah khaw, Arabia manghai rhoek boeih neh khohmuen rhalboei rhoek lamkah khaw om pueng.

16 Manghai Solomon loh sui photling-len yahnih a saii tih photlinglen pakhat dongah 17 sui ya rhuk cet la a boh.– Sui photlingca te ya thum lo tih photlingca khat dongah sui mina pathum cet la a boh. Te rhoek te manghai Lebanon duup im ah a khueh.

18 Manghai loh vueino ngolkhoel len khaw a saii tih sui cilh neh a ben thil.– 19 Ngolkhoel dongla tangtlaeng parhuk om tih ngolkhoel kah a hnuk sampoeng tah pumrhuelh. Ngolnah hmuen kah khatben khatbang ah a kut om tih a kut kaep ah sath- 20 ueng pumnit pai.– Tangtlaeng parhuk dongkah khatben khatbang ah aka pai sathueng te pum hlai nit lo. Ram tom ah te bang te a saii uh moenih.

21 Manghai Solomon kah tui-ok hnopai boeih he sui tih, Lebanon duup im kah hnopai boeih khaw sui cilh ni. Solomon tue vaengah tah cak he hno khat la a ngai pawt 22 dongah nuen sak pawh.– Manghai kah Tarshish sangpho khaw tuipuei kah Khiram sangpho neh kum thum ah vai a voei pah. Tarshish sangpho loh sui neh cak khaw, vueino neh kaipoeh khaw, varhing khaw a phueih pah.

23 Solomon manghai he diklai manghai boeih lakah khuehtawn dongah khaw, cuei- 24 hnah dongah khaw khuet coeng.– Pathen loh a lungbuei ah a khueh pah a cueihnah te hnatun hamla diklai boeih loh Solomon 25 kah maelhmai te a toem uh.– Amih loh a khocang la cak hnopai, sui hno, himbai, lungpok haica, botui, marhang neh mulimarhang khaw, a kum, kum ah rhip a thak uh.

26 Solomon loh leng neh marhang caem te a coi tih amah taengah leng thawng khat ya li neh marhang caem thawng hlai nit om. Te rhoek te leng khopuei rhoek neh Jerusalem 27 kah manghai taengah a pael.– Manghai loh cak te Jerusalem ah lungto bangla a khueh tih lamphai te kolrhawk kah aka ding thai- 28 hae bangla a hmoek.– Solomon taengah marhang kah pongthohnah dongah Egypt lamkah neh Kue lamkah khaw a loh. Manghai ham aka thimpom rhoek loh Kue 29 lamkah te a phu la a loh uh.– Egypt lamkah leng pakhat ah tangka ya rhuk la, marhang te ya sawmnga la a loh tih a khuen sak. Te tlam te Khitti manghai boeih taeng neh Aram manghai rhoek taengah khaw a kut dongah a khuen sak uh.

Solomon Hnukpoh

11 Solomon manghai long Pharaoh canu phoeiah khaw Moab, Ammoni, Edom, Sidoni, Khitti neh kholong tom kah 2 huta te a lungnah.– Namtom rhoek lamkah te tah BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek taengah, "Amih te paan uh boeh lamtah amih khaw nangmih taengah ha kun boel saeh. Na thinko te amih kah pathen hnukah buung uh ve," a ti lalah Solomon loh amih taengah 3 lungnah neh kibaeng.– Anih taengah a yuu la boeinu ya rhih neh yula ya thum om tih a yuu rhoek loh anih kah lungbuei te a buung 4 sak. Solomon te a patong tue a pha vaengah tah a thinko te a yuu rhoek loh pathen tloe rhoek taengla a buung sak coeng dongah a thinko loh a napa David kah thinko bangla a Pathen Yahweh taengah rhuemtuet la om 5 pawh.– Solomon te Sidoni kah pathen Ashtoreth hnuk neh Ammoni kah sarhingkoi 6 Milkom hnukah cet.– Solomon loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii dongah a napa 7 David bangla BOEIPA hnuk kae pawh.– Solomon loh Jerusalem imdan kah tlang ah Moab kah sarhingkoi Khemosh ham neh Ammon koca rhoek kah sar-hingkoi Molek 8 ham te hmuensang a thoh pah.– Te tlam te kholong nu a yuu rhoek boeih ham khaw a saii pah dongah amamih kah pathen rhoek 9 taengah phum uh tih nawn uh.– A taengah voei nit a phoe lalah Israel Pathen Yahweh taeng lamloh a thinko a maelh dongah 10 BOEIPA he Solomon taengah a thintoek.– Pathen tloe rhoek taengah pongpa pawt ham he ol he a taengah a uen lalah BOEIPA 11 kah a uen te ngaithuen pawh.– Te dongah BOEIPA Solomon te, "Na taengah he he a om vanbangla, nang taengah kang uen ka paipi neh ka kho-sing khaw na ngaithuen moenih. Ram he nang dong lamloh ka phen rhoe ka phen vetih na sal taengah ka paek

12 ni.– Tedae na pa David kongah namah tue
ah ka saii pawt vetih na capa kut lamlong
13 tah ka phen ni.– Tedae ram pum he ka
phen mahpawh. Ka sal David ham neh ka
coelh Jerusalem ham na capa taengah koca
pakhat ka paek ni," a ti nah.

Solomon kah Rhalmah

14 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Solomon taen-
gah Satan la Edom kah manghai tiingan
15 lamloh Edom Hadad te a tlung sak.– David
he Edom taengah om tih rhok up hamla
caempuei mangpa Joab a caeh vaengah
16 Edom ah tongpa te boeih a ngawn.– Edom
ah tongpa boeih a ngawn hil Joab neh Israel
17 pum boeih hla rhuk pahoi om uh.– Tedae
Hadad amah neh a taengkah a napa sal
rhoek lamkah Edom hlang rhoek tah yong
uh tih Egypt la pawk uh. Te vaengah Hadad
18 tah camoe ca pueng.– Midian lamloh thoo
uh tih Paran la pawk uh. Te vaengah a taeng-
kah hlang rhoek te Paran lamloh a khuen
uh tih Egypt kah Egypt manghai Pharaoh
taengah cet uh. Te dongah anih te im a paek,
amah lamloh buh a paek tih khohmuen
19 khaw anih a paek.– Hadad te Pharaoh mik
ah mikdaithen la muep a hmuh. Te dongah
anih te yuu la amah yuu mana, manghainu
20 Tahpenes mana te a paek.– Tahpenes mana
loh anih ham te a capa Genubath a sak pah.
Tedae Tahpenes loh Pharaoh im khui ah a
khut pah dongah Genubath khaw Pharaoh
im kah Pharaoh ca rhoek lakli ah om.

21 David a napa rhoek neh khoem uh
coeng tih caempuei mangpa Joab a duek
te Hadad loh Egypt ah a yaak. Te dongah
Hadad loh Pharaoh taengah, "Kai n'tueih
mai lamtah kamah khohmuen la ka mael
pawn eh," a ti nah.

22 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh anih te, "Kai
taengah balae na nai bal pueng tih namah
khohmuen la caeh ham na ngaih he?" a
ti nah. Tedae, "Vawt pawt dae kai he nan
tueih rhoe nan tueih mai mako," a ti nah.–
23 Pathen loh Solomon taengah a boei Zobah
manghai Hadadezer taeng lamloh aka yong
Eliada capa Rezon te khingkhoekkung la a
24 tlung sak.– Te vaengah a taengah hlang a coi
tih caem mangpa la om. David loh amih te
a ngawn ham vaengah tah Damasku la cet
tih a khuiah kho a sak uh dongah Damasku
25 ah manghai uh.– Hadad he a boethae hman
ah Solomon tue khuiah tah Israel taengah
khingkhoekkung la tlung. Israel taengah a
mueipuel doela Aram ah manghai.

26 Solomon kah sal, Zeredah lamkah
Ephraim Nebat capa Jeroboam, a manu
ming nuhmai nu Zeruah, long khaw mang-
27 hai te kut a thueng thil.– A napa David
khopuei kah a puut te a bing neh vaikhap a
sak dongkah ol ah ni manghai Solomon te
28 kut a thueng thil.– Jeroboam tah a hlang
khaw tatthai hlangrhalh la om. Te dongah
Solomon te camoe kah bitat a saii te a hmuh
vaengah Joseph im kah hnorhih boeih te
anih a soep sak.

29 A tue a pha vaengah Jeroboam te
Jerusalem lamloh a caeh hatah tonghma
Shiloh Ahijah loh longpueng ah a mah. Te
vaengah himbai thai neh yol uh tih amih
30 rhoi bueng te lohma ah om rhoi.– Ahijah
loh a pum dongkah himbai thai te a tuuk
31 tih a hnipen hlai nit la a phen.– Te phoeiah
Jeroboam te, "Hnipen parha he namah ham
khuen laeh. Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni
a thui. Ram he Solomon kut lamloh ka phen
32 tih nang taengah koca parha kam paek.–
Tedae ka sal David kong neh Israel koca
boeih lamloh ka coelh Jerusalem khopuei
33 kongah anih ham koca pakhat om ni.– Kai
n'toeng uh tih Sidoni pathen Ashtoreth
taengah, Moab pathen Khemosh taengah,
Ammon ca rhoek kah pathen Milkom taen-
gah bakop uh. A napa David bangla ka khos-
ing, ka laitloeknah neh ka mik ah a thuem
saii ham khaw ka longpuei ah pongpa uh
34 pawh.– Tedae ram pum he anih kut lamloh
ka bong mahpawh. Ka olpaek neh ka khos-
ing a ngaithuen dongah amah ka coelh ka sal
David kongah a hingnah tue khuiah khoboei
35 la anih ka khueh pueng.– A capa kut
lamlong tah ram he ka loh vetih nang taen-
36 gah koca parha kam paek ni.– Te dongah
a capa te koca pakhat ka paek ni. Te daen-
gah ni Jerusalem khopuei kah ka mikhmuh
ah hnin takuem ka sal David kah hmaithoi
a om eh. Te tah kamah ham ka ming pahoi
37 khueh ham ka coelh.– Nang te kan loh
vaengah na hinglu kah a sahnaih boeih
soah na manghai vetih Israel soah manghai
38 la na om ni.– Nang kang uen boeih te na
hnatun tih ka longpuei ah na pongpa atah,
ka sal David loh a saii bangla ka khosing neh
ka olpaek ngaithuen ham ka mikhmuh ah a
thuem mah saii. Te daengah ni nang taen-
gah ka om vetih David ham ka thoh pah
bangla uepom imkhui te nang ham kan thoh
eh. Te vaengah Israel te nang taengah kam
39 paek ni.– He dongah he David tiingan te ka
phaep ni. Tedae hnin takuem moenih," a ti

40 nah.– Solomon loh Jeroboam te duek sak
ham a mae dae Jeroboam te thoo tih Egypt
kah Egypt manghai Shishak taengla yong. Te
dongah Solomon a dueknah rhi hil Egypt ah
om.

Solomon Dueknah

41 Solomon kah a ol coih khaw, a saii
boeih neh a cueihnah khaw, amih loh
Solomon kah olka cabu ah daek uh pawt
42 nim?– Jerusalem kah Israel boeih soah
Solomon kah a manghai tue te kum sawm-
43 li lo.– Solomon te a napa rhoek taengla
khoem uh tih a napa David khopuei ah a up
phoeiah tah anih yueng la a capa Rehoboam
tloep manghai.

Ram A Boe Coeng

12 Rehoboam te manghai sak hamla
Israel pum loh Shekhem la a pawk
2 dongah anih khaw Shekhem la cet.– Te tla
a om neh Nebat capa Jeroboam loh a yaak
dae amah te Egypt ah om pueng. Manghai
Solomon mikhmuh lamloh a yong phoeiah
3 Jeroboam he Egypt ah kho a sak.– Te vaen-
gah a tah uh vanbangla a taengla a khue uh.
Te dongah Jeroboam neh Israel hlangping
boeih te cet tih a pha uh vaengah Reho-
4 boam te a voek uh.– "Na pa loh kaimih kah
hnamkun he a siing coeng. Tedae namah
loh na pa kah thohtatnah mangkhak lamloh,
kaimih soah a hnamkun khak a khueh lam-
loh yanghoep sak laeh. Te daengah ni nang
taengah ka thohtat uh eh," a ti uh.
5 Tedae amih te, "Cet uh lamtah a thum
hnin phoeiah ka taengla ha mael uh," a ti
6 nah tih pilnam khaw cet.– Te dongah mang-
hai Rehoboam loh a ham rhoek te a dawt.
Te rhoek te a napa Solo-mon amah a hing-
nah a om vaengkah a mikhmuh ah aka pai la
om uh. Amih te, "Nangmih ta, he ol pilnam
taengah metla metla mael ham khaw thui uh
lah," a ti nah.
7 A thui uh phoeiah amah te a voek uh
tih, "Tahe khohnin ah pilnam taeng ah he sal
la om mai lamtah amih taengah thotat mai.
Amih te na doo vaengah a taengah ol then
thui lamtah hnin takuem nang taengah sal la
om bitni," a ti na uh.
8 Tedae a ham rhoek kah cilsuep a paek
te a voeih. Amah neh aka pantai hang tih
a mikhmuh ah aka pai camoe rhoek te a
9 dawt.– Te vaengah amih te, "Kai taengah,
'Na pa loh kaimih soah a tloeng hnamkun
lamloh n'yanghoep,' a ti tih aka thui pilnam
he ol mael ham metlam na thui eh," a ti nah.
10 Te dongah anih te amah neh aka pantai
hmaih camoe rhoek loh a doo uh tih, "Nang
taengah cal uh tih, 'Na pa loh kaimih kah
hnamkun a siing coeng dae nang loh kaimih
dong lamkah hang hawl sak,' aka ti pilnam
taengah he he thui pah. Amih te, 'Ka kutca
11 he a pa kah cinghen lakah putsut.– A pa
loh nangmih soah hnamkun a rhih a tloeng
coeng. Tedae kai loh nangmih kah hnam-
kun te ka koei pueng ni. A pa loh nangmih
te rhuihet neh n'toel dae kai loh nangmih te
saelkhui-ta-ai neh kan toel ni,' ti tah," a ti
uh.
12 A caeh vaengah tah manghai loh a uen
tih, "A thum hnin ah kai taengla ha mael
uh," a ti nah van bangla Jeroboam neh
pilnam boeih te a thum hnin ah Rehoboam
13 taengla pawk.– Te vaengah manghai loh
pilnam te mat a voek tih a ham rhoek kah
14 cilsuep a paek te khaw a voeih.– Te dongah
camoe kah cilsuep bangla amih te a voek tih,
"A pa loh nangmih kan hnamkun te a siing
coeng. Tedae kai loh nangmih kah hnamkun
te ka koei ni. A pa loh nangmih te rhuihet
neh n'toel dae kai loh nangmih te saelkhui-
ta-ai neh kan toel ni," a ti nah.
15 BOEIPA loh Nebat capa Jeroboam ham
Shiloh Ahijah kut lamloh a thui bangla, a ol
te thoeng sak ham BOEIPA taeng lamloh
sainah a om dongah ni, manghai loh pilnam
16 taengkah a hnatun pawh.– Manghai loh
amih taengkah hnatun pawt te Israel pum
loh a hmuh. Te dongah pilnam loh mang-
hai te ol a mael tih, "David khuiah kaimih
kah khoyo te menim? Israel nang kah dap te
Jesse koca khuikah rho moenih. David, na
im hmu laeh he," a ti uh. Te phoeiah Israel
17 rhoek te a dap la cet uh.– Te dongah Israel
ca rhoek tah Judah kho-puei rhoek ah kho a
sak uh tih amih soah Rehoboam te manghai.
18 Te vaengah manghai Rehoboam loh
saldong aka pai thil Adoram te a tueih hatah
Israel pum loh anih te lungto neh a dae tih
duek. Tedae manghai Rehoboam tah leng
dongah luei ham huel uh tih Jerusalem la
19 rhaelrham.– Te dong tahae khohnin duela
Israel loh David imkhui boe a koek thil.

Rehoboam te Jerusalem ah

20 Jeroboam a mael te Israel pum loh
a yaak vaengah tah anih te a tah uh tih
rhaengpuei taengla a khue uh. Te phoeiah
anih te Israel boeih soah a manghai sak uh.
Tedae Judah koca bueng phoeiah tah David

21 imkhui hnukah a om moenih.– Rehoboam
te cet tih Jerusalem a pha neh Judah
imkhui pum te a tingtun sak. Israel imkhui
vathoh thil ham neh ram te Solomon capa
Rehoboam taengla mael sak ham caem-
tloek la aka tlun thai te a coelh. Te vaeng-
ah Benjamin koca he thawng yakhat neh
22 thawng sawmrhet lo.– Tedae Pathen kah
ol tah Pathen kah hlang Shemaiah taengla
23 pawk tih,– "Judah manghai Solomon capa
Rehoboam taeng neh Judah imkhui pum
taengah thui pah lamtah, Benjamin neh
pilnam hlangrhuel taengah khaw thui pah.
24 – BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cet uh boeh, na
manuca Israel ca rhoek te vathoh uh thil
boeh. He ol he kamah taeng lamloh a om
dongah hlang he amah im la mael saeh,"
a ti nah. BOEIPA ol te a yaak vaengah tah
BOEIPA ol bangla caeh ham mael uh.

Jeroboam kah Mueibawknah

25 Jeroboam loh Ephraim tlang ah
Shekhem te a thoh tih a khuiah kho a sak.
Te lamloh puen uh tih Penuel te a thoh.–
26 Te vaengah Jeroboam loh a lungbuei
neh, "Ram he David imkhui la mael laeh
27 mako.– Pilnam he Jerusalem kah BOEIPA
im ah hmueih nawn ham cet tih pilnam
kah lungbuei he a boei Judah manghai
Rehoboam taengla mael khaming. Te vaen-
gah kai n'ngawn uh vetih Judah manghai
Rehoboam taengla mael uh ni," a ti.
28 Te dongah manghai loh a poek tih sui
vaitoca rhoi te a saii. Te phoeiah amih te,
"Jerusalem la caeh ham khaw nangmih ham
rhaisang aih. Egypt khohmuen lamloh nang
aka khuen Israel nang kah pathen rhoi he," a
ti nah.
29 Te phoeiah pakhat te Bethel ah a khueh
30 tih pakhat te Dan ah a khueh.– Pilnam
he Dan hil a mikhmuh ah huek a caeh
uh dongah hekah hno he tholhnah la om
31 coeng.– Hmuensang kah im te a saii tih Levi
koca lamkah aka om mueh khobawt pilnam
32 lamkah te khosoih la a saii.– Jeroboam loh
a hla rhet dongkah hlasae hnin hlai nga
vaeng ah te Judah kah khotue bangla khotue
a phueng. Vaitoca taengah nawn ham a
saii vanbangla Bethel kah a saii hmueihtuk
dongah a khuen. Bethel ah khosoih rhoek
33 te a pai sak hmuensang khaw a saii.– Amah
lungbuei lamkah bueng neh a thainawn
hla dongkah, hla rhet hnin hlai nga vaeng-
ah Bethel kah a saii hmueihtuk dongah a
nawn. Israel ca rhoek ham khotue a saii pah
vaengah hmueih phum ham hmueihtuk te a
paan.

Jeroboam kah Laitloeknah

13 Pathen kah hlang he BOEIPA ol neh
Judah lamloh Bethel la pakcak pawk.
Te vaengah Jeroboam tah hmueih phum
2 ham hmueihtuk taengah pai.– Te vaengah
BOEIPA ol lamloh hmueihtuk te a doek tih,
"Hmueihtuk, hmueihtuk, BOEIPA loh he
ni a thui, David imkhui ham capa pakhat,
a ming ah Josiah om coeng ke. Te dong-
ah nang soah aka hmueih phum hmuen-
sang khosoih rhoek te nang soah a ngawn
vetih hlang rhuh ni nang soah a tih eh," a
3 ti nah.– Te khohnin ah kopoekrhai a paek
tih, "BOEIPA loh he miknoeknah he a thui,
hmueihtuk he paeng tih a sokah maehhloi
luk pawn ni he," a ti nah.
4 Bethel ah hmueihtuk aka pang thil
Pathen hlang kah ol te manghai loh a yaak.
Te dongah Jeroboam loh hmueihtuk dong
lamloh a kut a thueng tih, "Anih ke tu uh,"
a ti nah. Tedae anih taengla a kut a thueng
te a koh pah tih amah taengla yuek thai
5 voel pawh.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol lamloh
Pathen hlang kah a paek miknoeknah bangla
hmueihtuk te paeng tih maehhloi khaw
hmueihtuk dong lamloh luk.
6 Te daengah manghai loh a doo tih
Pathen kah hlang taengah, "BOEIPA na
Pathen mikhmuh ah nguek mai. Kai hamla
la thangthui lamtah kai he ka kut hoeih
pawn saeh," a ti nah. Pathen kah hlang te
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a nguek daengah
manghai te a kut a yueh thai tih lamhma kah
thim la a om pah.
7 Manghai loh Pathen kah hlang te,
"Kamah taengah im la ham paan lamtah na
lungbuei duel dae, nang te kutdoe kam paek
bitni," a ti nah.
8 Tedae Pathen kah hlang loh mang-
hai te, "Kai he na im rhakthuem nam pae
cakhaw nang taengla ka mop mahpawh. He
hmuen ah buh khaw ka ca mahpawh, tui
9 khaw ka o mahpawh.– BOEIPA ol loh kai
n'uen tangloeng tih, 'Buh khaw ca boeh,
tui khaw o boeh, na caeh long lamloh mael
10 boeh,' a ti," a ti nah.– Te dongah longpuei a
tloe longah cet tih Bethel la aka pawk long-
puei longah mael voel pawh.

Tonghma neh Pathen Hlang

11 Te vaengah tonghma patong pakhat
tah Bethel ah kho a sak. Te dongah a capa

te a pawk vaengah Pathen kah hlang loh Bethel ah hnin at neh bitat cungkuem a saii khaw, manghai taengah thui ol te khaw, a taengah a thui pah tih a napa ham a daek pa
12 uh.– Te vaeng-ah a napa loh amih te, "Me long nim a caeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Judah lamkah aka pawk Pathen hlang kah a caeh nah longpuei te a ca rhoek loh a tueng uh.–
13 A ca rhoek te, "Kai ham laak te khit uh," a ti nah. Te dongah anih ham laak te a khih
14 pa uh tih a soah ngol.– Te phoeiah Pathen hlang hnuk te a vai hatah rhokael hmuiah a ngol te hmuh. Te dongah anih te, "Nang he Judah lamkah aka pawk Pathen kah hlang ni nama?" a ti nah hatah, "Kai ni ue," a ti nah.
15 Te phoeiah anih te, "Kai taengah im la halo lamtah buh ca dae," a ti nah.
16 Tedae, "Nang taengah ka mael ham neh na taengah pongpa ham ka coeng moenih. He hmuen ah buh ka ca mahpawh,
17 nang taengkah tui khaw ka o mahpawh.– Ka taengkah ol he BOEIPA ol dongkah ni. Teah te buh ca boeh, tui khaw o boeh, na lo vaengkah longpuei dongah na mael vaengah cet boeh,' a ti," a ti nah.
18 Te vaengah amah te, "Kai khaw nang bangla tonghma van ni. Puencawn loh kai taengah BOEIPA ol neh a thui tih, 'Anih te namah neh na im la mael puei lamtah, buh ca dae saeh, tui khaw o saeh,' a ti," a ti nah
19 tih a taengah basa.–Te dongah a taengla mael tih a im ah buh a caak, tui khaw a ok pah.
20 Te phoeiah amih te caboei dongah ngol
21 uh.– Te vaengah Judah lamkah aka pawk Pathen hlang te a o tih, "BOEIPA ol na koek dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang n'uen bangla olpaek te na
22 ngaithuen moenih.– Na mael tih namah taengah, 'Buh ca boeh, tui o boeh,' a ti nah hmuen ah buh na caak tih, tui na ok dongah na rhok loh na pa rhoek kah phuel te paan mahpawh," a ti nah.
23 Buh a caak phoei neh a ok phoeiah tah anih aka mael puei tonghma loh anih ham
24 laak a khih pah.– Tedae a caeh vaengah anih te sathueng loh longpuei ah a mah tih anih te a duek sak. A rhok te long ah a voeih tih a om vaengah laak te a taengah pai. Sathueng khaw rhok taeng ah pai.
25 Te vaengah hlang aka cet loh longpuei ah rhok yalh tih rhok taengah sathueng a pai te lawt a hmuh uh. Te dongah tonghma
26 patong a om nah khopuei ah a thui uh.– Te vaengah longpueng lamloh anih aka mael puei tonghma loh a yaak tih, "BOEIPA ol aka koek, Pathen kah hlang pai ni, a taengah a thui pah BOEIPA ol bangla BOEIPA loh anih he sathueng taengla paek dongah a phuet tih a duek sak," a ti.
27 Te phoeiah a ca rhoek te, "Kai hamla
28 laak te khit uh," a ti nah tih a khih pa uh.– A caeh vaengah a rhok te long ah ana voeih tih rhok taengah laak neh sathueng a pai te a hmuh. Sathueng loh rhok te ca pawt tih
29 laak te khaw nget pawh.– Tonghma loh Pathen hlang kah rhok te a pom tih laak dongla a tloeng phoeiah a mael puei. Te phoeiah rhaengsae ham neh up hamla tong-
30 hma patong kah khopuei la a pawk puei.– A rhok te amah phuel ah a yalh sak vaengah, "Anunae kai mana aih," tila a rhaengsae thil.
31 Anih te a up phoeiah tah a ca rhoek te a uen tih, "Ka duek vaengah kai he Pathen hlang up nah phuel ah ng'up uh. Anih rhuh
32 taengah ka rhuh he yalh saeh.– BOEIPA ol lamloh Bethel kah hmueihtuk ham neh Samaria khopuei rhoek kah hmuensang im boeih ham a doek ol te thoeng rhoe thoeng bitni," a ti nah.
33 He ol phoeiah khaw Jeroboam he a longpuei thae lamloh a mael moenih. Tedae a bal vaengah khobawt pilnam khui lamkah te hmuensang khosoih la a khueh. A kut loh a pha rhang la aka omtoem tah hmuensang
34 khosoih la ana om van.– He hno dongah Jeroboam imkhui ah tholhnah la om tih diklai maelhmai lamloh aka thup ham neh aka mitmoeng sak ham ni a om coeng.

Jeroboam Imkhui Kah Lucik

14 Te vaeng tue ah Jeroboam capa Abi-
2 jah te tlo.– Te dongah Jeroboam loh a yuu te, "Thoo lamtah thovael uh laeh. Te daengah ni nang te Jeroboam yuu la m'hmat pawt eh. Shiloh kah tonghma Ahijah taeng-ah cet ne. Anih long ni he pilnam soah
3 manghai la om ham kai taengah a thui.– Na kut dongah buh neh buhrhaeng cun rha, khoitui tuitang um at khuen. A taengla paan lamtah camoe taengah metla a om ham khaw amah loh nang taengah han thui bitni," a ti nah.
4 Jeroboam yuu loh a saii van tangloeng. Thoo tih Shiloh la cet tih Ahijah im a pha. Ahijah khaw a patong neh a mik hmang tih
5 hmu thai voel pawh.– Tedae BOEIPA Ahijah taengah, "Jeroboam yuu ke a capa kah a tloh dongah nang taengah ol dawt ham ha pawk coeng. Anih te, 'He tlam ni, ke tlam ni,' ti

nah. Anih ha pawk khaw amah loha lah ko,"
a ti nah.
6 Thohka a pha vaengah a kho ol te
Ahijah loh a yaak tih, "Jeroboam yuu ha
kun saw, balae tih na muet uh? Kai he nang
7 ham mangkhak la n'tueih coeng.– Cet
lamtah Jeroboam taengah thui pah. Israel
Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nang he
pilnam khui lamloh kan pomsang tih nang
he ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la kang
8 khueh.– Ram he David imkhui lamloh ka
phen tih nang taengah kam paek coeng.
Tedae ka olpaek aka ngaithuen tih ka mik
ah a thuem bueng saii ham a thinko boeih
neh kai hnukah aka pongpa ka sal David
9 bangla na om moenih.– Namah hmai kah
aka om boeih lakah na saii khaw na thae aih.
Na cet tih namah ham pathen tloe na saii.
Mueihlawn neh kai nan veet tih kai he na
10 nam la nan voeih.– Te dongah Jeroboam im
ah boethae ka khuen coeng he.
Jeroboam lamloh pangbueng aka yun thil
tih a khoh khaw, Israel khuikah aka loeih
khaw ka thup ni. Aekkhuel a cing hil a
toih bangla Jeroboam imkhui hnukah ka
toih ni.
11 BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah Jeroboam
kah a duek rhok te khopuei ah ui loh a
caak vetih lohma ah aka duek te vaan kah
vaa rhoek loh a caak ni.
12 Namah thoo lamtah na im la mael
laeh. Na kho loh khopuei khuila a kun neh
13 camoe te duek ni.– Anih te Israel pum loh
a rhaengsae vetih a up ni. Jeroboam im ah
Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah hno then he
a khuiah a hmuh dongah Jeroboam khui
lamloh anih bueng he ni phuel khuila a pha
14 eh.– BOEIPA loh Israel soah manghai a pai
sak ni. Anih loh tahae khohnin ah Jeroboam
15 imkhui te a thup pawn ni.– BOEIPA loh
Israel te tui dongkah capu a vikvawk bangla
a ngawn vetih a napa rhoek taengah a paek
he khohmuen then dong lamloh Israel te a
phuk ni. Amamih kah Asherah a saii uh neh
BOEIPA te a veet uh dongah amih te tuiva
16 rhalvangan duela a haeh uh ni.– Jeroboam
kah tholhnah kong ah tholh tih Israel a tholh
vanbangla Israel te a tloeng ni," a ti nah.
17 Te phoeiah Jeroboam yuu te thoo tih
mael. Tirzah la cet tih im kah cingkhaa te a
18 cawt vaengah camoe te duek.– BOEIPA ol
loh a sal tonghma Ahijah kut ah a thui bangla
camoe a up uh vaengah Israel pum loh anih
19 te a rhaengsae uh.– Ol noi la Jeroboam kah
a vathoh neh a manghai te, Israel manghai
rhoek kah khokhuen tue olka cabu dongah
20 a daek uh ne.– A khohnin la Jeroboam he
kum kul kum nit a manghai phoeiah tah a
napa rhoek taengla khoem uh. Te phoeiah
tah anih yueng la a capa Nadab tloep mang-
hai.

Judah Manghai Rehoboam

21 Solomon capa Rehoboam tah Judah ah
manghai. Rehoboam a manghai vaeng ah
kum sawmli kum khat lo ca coeng. Israel
koca boeih khui lamloh amah ming te pahoi
khueh ham BOEIPA loh a coelh Jerusalem
khopuei ah kum hlai rhih manghai. A manu
ming tah Ammoni nu Naamah ni.
22 Judah khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
boethae a saii. A tholhnah neh a tholh uh te
a napa rhoek kah a saii boeih lakah BOEIPA
23 a thatlai sak uh.– Amih loh hmuensang
neh kaam te amamih ham a thoh uh. Som
a sang boeih neh thing hing hmui boeih ah
24 Asherah a ling uh.– BOEIPA loh Israel ca
rhoek mikhmuh ah a haek namtom rhoek
kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem bangla a saii uh
tih khohmuen ah hlanghalh khaw om.
25 Rehoboam manghai te a kum nga
dongla a pha vaengah Egypt manghai
26 Shishak loh Jerusalem te a paan.– Te vaen-
gah BOEIPA im kah thakvoh neh manghai
im kah thakvoh khaw vik a phueih. Solomon
loh a saii sui photling boeih te khaw a pum
27 la a loh tih a khuen.– Te dongah manghai
Rehoboam loh a yueng la rhohum photling a
saii tih manghai im thohka aka tawt imtawt
28 mangpa kut ah a soep sak.– BOEIPA im la
manghai a kun dingdoeng vaengah imtawt
rhoek loh te te a muk uh. Te phoeiah tah
imtawt kah tanhnaem la koep a khoem uh.
29 Rehoboam kah ol noi neh a saii boeih
te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen
olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?–
30 Rehoboam laklo neh Jeroboam laklo ah hnin
31 takuem caemtloek om.– Rehoboam te a
napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah
David khopuei kah a napa rhoek taengah a
up. A manu ming he Ammoni Naamah ni.
Te phoeiah anih yueng la a capa Abijam te
manghai.

Judah Manghai Abijam

15 Nebat capa Jeroboam manghai kah
kum hlai rhet vaengah Judah ah Abi-
2 jam manghai.– Jerusalem ah kum thum
manghai tih a manu ming tah Absalom canu
Maakah ni.

3 A mikhmuh ah a saii pah a napa kah
tholhnah cungkuem dongah pongpa tih
a napa David kah thinko bangla a Pathen
BOEIPA taengah a thinko rhuemtuet la a om
4 moenih.– Tedae David kongah ni a Pathen
BOEIPA loh anih te Jerusalem ah hmaithoi
a paek. Anih hnukah a capa te a phoe sak tih
5 Jerusalem te a pai sak. –David tah BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah a thuem he a saii tih anih a uen
boeih te a phaelh moenih. A hing tue khuiah
Khitti Uriah kah lai bueng ni lai dawk a om.
6 Rehoboam laklo neh Jeroboam laklo ah
7 he a hing tue khuiah caemtloek om.– Abijam
kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te Judah mang-
hai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a
daek moenih a? Abijam laklo neh Jeroboam
8 laklo ah caemtloek ni aka om.– Abijam te
a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah
anih te David khopuei ah a up uh. Te phoei-
ah a capa Asa he anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Asa

9 Israel manghai Jeroboam kah a kum
kul dongah Judah manghai Asa he mang-
10 hai.– Anih te Jerusalem ah sawmli kum khat
manghai. A manu ming tah Absalom canu
Maakah ni.
11 Asa tah a napa David bangla BOEIPA
12 mikhmuh ah a thuem ni a saii.–Te dongah
hlanghalh rhoek te khohmuen lamloh a
haek tih a napa rhoek loh a saii mueirhol te
13 boeih a khoe.– A manu Maakah pataeng
Asherah ham rhobuk a saii dongah mang-
hainu lamloh a khoe. A rhobuk te Asa loh
14 a phae pah tih Kidron soklong ah a hoeh.–
Hmuensang te khoe uh sitoe pawt cakhaw
amah tue khuiah tah Asa kah thinko he
15 BOEIPA taengah rhuemtuet la om.– A napa
kah hnocim neh amah kah hnocim khaw,
cak neh, sui neh hnopai khaw BOEIPA im
kah hnocim la a khuen.
16 Amah tue khuiah tah Asa laklo neh
Israel manghai Baasha laklo ah caemtloek
17 om.– Israel manghai Baasha loh Judah te a
paan tih Ramah te a tuung. Judah manghai
Asa taengah aka kun ham neh aka vuenva
18 ham khaw pae pawh.– Asa loh BOEIPA
im thakvoh khuiah aka sueng cak neh sui
boeih, manghai im kah manghai thakvoh
khaw a loh tih a sal rhoek kut ah a tloeng.
Te phoeiah manghai Asa loh Damasku ah
kho aka sa Aram manghai, Hezion koca
19 Tabrimmon capa Benhadad taengla a thak.–
Te vaengah, "Kamah laklo neh namah lako
ah, a pa laklo neh na pa laklo kah paipi om
tih nang taengah kapbaih la cak neh sui he
kam pat ne. Cet lamtah Israel manghai
Baasha taengkah na paipi te phae mai. Te
vaengah kai taeng lamloh nong bitni," a ti
nah.
20 Benhadad loh manghai Asa ol te a ngai
pah. Te dongah amah taengkah mangpa
tatthai rhoek te Israel khopuei rhoek ah
a tueih tih Ijon, Dan, Abelbethmaakah
neh Kinnereth boeih, Naphtali khohm-
21 uen boeih te a ngawn.–Baasha loh a yaak
van neh Ramah a sak te a toeng tih Tirzah
22 la kho a sak.– Asa manghai loh Judah pum
te a yaak sak vaengah ommongsitoe om
voel pawh. Te dongah Baasha loh Ramah a
sak nah lungto neh thing te a puen uh. Te
nen te manghai Asa loh Benjamin Geba neh
Mizpah te a sak.
23 Asa kah ol noi boeih neh a thayung
thamal boeih, a saii boeih neh a sak kho-
puei rhoek te Judah manghai rhoek kah
khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh
moenih a? Tedae a patong tue ah a kho a tloh
24 pah.– Asa te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem
uh vaengah a napa David khopuei kah a
napa rhoek taengah a up. Te phoeiah a capa
Jehoshaphat te anih yueng la manghai.

Israel Manghai Nadab

25 Judah manghai Asa kah a kum bae
dongah Jeroboam capa Nadab he Israel soah
manghai tih Israel soah kum nit manghai.–
26 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii tih a
napa kah longpuei ah pongpa. Anih kah
tholhnah khuiah kah Israel te a tholh sak.
27 Anih te Issakhar imkhui kah Ahijah
capa Baasha loh a ven. Te dongah Baasha loh
Nadab neh Gibbethon aka dum Israel boeih
te Philisti kah Gibbethon ah a ngawn.–
28 Judah manghai Asa kah a kum thum dongah
Baasha loh Nadab te a duek sak tih Nadab
yueng la manghai.
29 A manghai van neh Jeroboam imkhui
te boeih a ngawn tih Jeroboam hiil la aka
hiil boeih te hlun pawh. A sal Shiloh Ahijah
kut ah a thui BOEIPA ol bangla Nadab te a
30 mit sak.– Jeroboam kah tholhnah tah tholh
coeng tih Israel te khaw a tholh sak. A
konoinah lamloh Israel Pathen BOEIPA te a
31 veet.– Nadab kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te
khaw Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen
olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?–
32 Amah tue khuiah tah Asa laklo neh Israel
manghai Baasha laklo ah caemtloek puet
om.

Israel manghai Baasha

33 Judah manghai Asa kah a kum thum
dongah Ahijah capa Baasha he Israel boeih
soah manghai van tih Tirzah ah kum kul
34 kum li om.– BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae
a saii tih Jeroboam kah longpuei ah pongpa.
Anih kah tholhnah khuiah Israel te a tholh
sak.

16 BOEIPA ol tah Baasha hamla Ha-
nani capa Jehu taengla ha pawk
2 tih,– "Nang te laipi lamloh kan pomsang tih
ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la nang
kang khueh. Tedae Jeroboam kah longpuei
ah na pongpa tih ka pilnam Israel te na tholh
sak dongah amih kah tholhnah neh kai nan
3 veet.– Baasha hnuk neh a imkhui hnuk te
ka hlawp pah coeng he. Te dongah na im-
khui te Nebat capa Jeroboam imkhui bangla
4 kang khueh ni.– Khopuei ah Baasha kah a
duek rhok te ui loh a caak vetih kohong kah
a duek rhok te vaan kah vaa loh a caak ni,"
a ti.

5 Baasha kah ol noi neh a saii te khaw, a
thayung thamal khaw, Israel manghai rhoek
kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek
6 moenih a?– Baasha te a napa rhoek taengla
a khoem uh vaengah tah Tirzah ah a up. Te
phoeiah a capa Elah te anih yueng la mang-
7 hai.– BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae cung-
kuem a saii tih a kut saii neh amah a veet
dongah, Jeroboam imkhui bangla khueh
hamla, Hanani capa tonghma Jehu kut ah
khaw Baasha ham neh a imkhui hamla
BOEIPA ol ha pawk. Te dongah ni anih te a
ngawn.

Israel Manghai Elah

8 Judah manghai Asa kah a kum kul kum
rhuk vaengah Baasha capa Elah he Tirzah
kah Israel ah kum nit manghai.

9 Anih te amah kah sal, leng caem rhak-
thuem mangpa Zimri loh a taeng. Te vaeng-
ah amh te Tirzah kah Tirzah im tawt Arza
10 im ah a ok tih rhui.– Zimri a pawk vaengah
Elah te a ngawn tih a duek sak. Judah mang-
hai Asa kah kum kul kum rhih vaengah Elah
yueng la manghai.

11 A manghai neh a ngolkhoel dongah
a ngol vanbangla Baasha imkhui te boeih
a ngawn tih pangbueng aka yun thil khaw,
a tlan sa khaw, a hui khaw hlun pawh.–
12 BOEIPA ol bangla Zimri loh Baasha imkhui
te boeih a mitmoeng sak. Te te Baasha hamla
tonghma Jehu kut ah ana thui coeng.–
13 Baasha kah tholhnah cungkuem neh a capa
Elah kah tholhnah dongah tholh uh. Te
dongah Israel te a tholh sak tih amih kah a
honghi neh Israel Pathen BOEIPA te a veet.

14 Elah kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te Israel
manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu
dongah a daek uh moenih a?

Israel Manghai Zimri

15 Judah manghai Asa kah kum kul kum
rhih, Tirzah ah Zimri hnin rhih a manghai
vaengah pilnam loh Philisti kah Gibbethon
16 a rhaeh rhil.– Pilnam aka rhaeh loh a yaak
vaengah, "Zimri loh a taeng tih manghai te
khaw a ngawn," a ti uh. Te dongah Israel
pum loh Israel sokah caempuei mangpa
Omri te rhaeh hmuen khuiah hnin at neh
17 a manghai sak uh.– Te dongah Omri neh a
taengkah Israel pum tah Gibbethon lamloh
18 thoeih uh tih Tirzah te a dum uh.– Khopuei
a buem pah te Zimri loh a hmuh van neh
manghai im kah impuei la kun. Te phoeiah
manghai im te a kaep ah hmai neh a hoeh tih
amah khaw duek.

19 A tholhnah dongah a tholhnah bangla
BOEIPA mik ah boethae a saii te tholh
coeng. Israel te tholh sak ham aka saii
Jeroboam kah longpuei neh a tholh-nah
20 dongah ni a pongpa.– Zimri kah ol noi,
a lairhui neh a ven khaw, Israel manghai
rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a
21 daek uh moenih a?– Te vaeng-ah Israel
pilnam he rhakthuem la vik a paek. Pilnam
rhakthuem te Ginath capa Tibni taengah
om tih amah te a manghai sak. A rhakthuem
22 te Omri hnuk a vai.– Tedae Omri hnuk-
kah pilnam loh Ginath capa Tibni hnukah
pilnam te a khuk vaengah Tibni te duek tih
Omri te manghai.

Israel Manghai Omri

23 Judah manghai Asa kah kum
sawmthum kum khat vaengah, Omri loh
Israel kum hlai nit a manghai thil tih Tirzah
24 ah kum rhuk manghai.– Shemer taengkah
Samaria tlang te cak talent panit neh a lai.
Tlang soah kho a thoong tih a thoong khopu-
ei ming te tlang kah boei Shemer ming neh
Samaria la a khue.

25 Omri loh BOEIPA mik ah boethae a
saii tih amah hmai kah boeih lakah thae a
26 huet.– Nebat capa Jeroboam kah longpuei
neh anih kah tholhnah cungkuem dongah ni
a pongpa. Anih kah tholhnah loh Israel te a
tholh sak tih amih kah a honghi neh Israel
27 Pathen BOEIPA te a veet.– Omri kah ol

noi a khueh te khaw, a thayung thamal neh
a tueng sak te khaw, Israel manghai rhoek
kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh
28 moenih a? – Omri te a napa rhoek taengla
a khoem uh vaengah Samaria ah a up. Te
phoeiah a capa Ahab te anih yueng la mang-
hai.

Israel Manghai Ahab

29 Judah manghai Asa kah kum
sawmthum kum rhet kum vaengah Omri
capa Ahab te Israel soah manghai. Omri
capa Ahab loh Samaria ah Israel soah kum
30 kul kum nit a manghai thil. – Omri capa
Ahab loh anih hmai kah boeih lakah khaw
31 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boe-thae a saii. –
Nebat capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah dongah
a pongpa te phoeng a? A yuu te Sidoni
manghai Ethbaal canu Jezebel te a loh. Cet
bal tih Baal taeng-ah tho a thueng tih a taen-
32 gah bakop. – Baal hamla hmueihtuk a suem
33 pah tih Samaria ah Baal im a sak. – Ahab loh
Asherah a saii. A saii te khaw amah hmai kah
aka om Israel manghai boeih lakah khaw
Israel Pathen BOEIPA a veet te Ahab loh a
koei.
34 Anih tue vaengah Betheli Hiel loh
Jerikho te a thoh. Nun capa Joshua kut ah a
thui BOEIPA ol bangla a caming Abiram neh
a toong tih a canoi Segub neh thohkhaih a
pai sak.

Elijah Khokang a Thui

17 Gilead lampah lamkah Tishbi Elijah
loh Ahab taengah, "Hing-nah, Israel
Pathen BOEIPA te amah mik-hmuh ah ka
pai coeng. Ka ol ka ka dongkah pawt atah
ta kum hang ah buemtui neh khotlan om
mahpawh," a ti nah.
2 Te phoeiah anih taengla BOEIPA ol ha
3 pawk tih, – "Nang te he lamloh cet laeh,
khothoeng la mael lamtah Jordan rhaldan
4 kah Kerith soklong ah thuh uh. – Soklong
kah tui te o lamtah nang aka cangbam ham
vangak ka uen coeng," a ti nah.
5 Te dongah cet tih BOEIPA ol bangla
a saii. Cet tih Jordan rhaldan kah Kertih
6 soklong ah kho a sak. – Vangak loh anih
ham te mincang ah buh neh maeh, hlaem
vaengah khaw buh neh maeh a thak pah tih
7 soklong lamkah tui te a ok. – Khohmuen ah
khonal a om pawt dongah khohnin a thok
vaengah soklong khaw kak.

Elijah neh Nuhmai Nu

8 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te anih taengla
9 cet tih, – "Thoo, Sidon kah Zarepthah la cet.
Teah te khosa lamtah nang aka cangbam
ham nuhmai nu pahoi ka uen coeng ne," a ti
nah.
10 Te dongah thoo tih Zarepthah la cet.
Khopuei thohka te a pha vaengah nuhmai
nu loh thingpaem tarha ana coi. Anih te a
khue tih, "Kai hamla tuitang dongah tui bet
hang khuen mai lamtah ka o lah eh," a ti
nah.
11 Tui than la a caeh vaengah anih te koep
a khue tih, "Kai hamla na kut dongkah buh
kamat hang khuen mai," a ti nah.
12 Te vaengah, "Nang kah Pathen BOEIPA
tah hingnah ni. Canghaek khuikah vaidam
kutvang a bae neh tui um dongkah situi a yol
bueng he kai taengah buh a om pawn kham-
ing. Thingpaem panit ka coi he khaw ka cet
vetih kamah ham neh ka capa ham te te ka
thong ni. Te phoeiah ka caak rhoi vetih ka
duek rhoi mai bitni," a ti nah.
13 Tedae Elijah loh anih te, "Rhih boeh,
paan lamtah na ol bangla saii. Tedae buh a
yol khaw lamhma la kai ham saii lamtah
kai taengla han khuen. Te phoeiah namah
ham neh na capa ham tah a hnong a yai la
14 saii. – Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
BOEIPA loh diklai hman ah khonal a paek
la a paek tue hlan atah vaidam canghaek
khaw muei pawt vetih situi um khaw kak
mahpawh," a ti nah.
15 Cet tih Elijah ol bangla a saii dongah
amah neh, amah phoeiah Elijah neh a
16 imkhui loh a tue yet a caak. – Vaidam cang-
haek te ko pawt tih situi um khaw Elijah kut
ah a thui BOEIPA ol bangla kak tlaih pawh.

Nuhmai Capa Koep Hing

17 He ol a om phoeiah im kung nu kah a
capa te tlo. A tloh te bahoeng nul coeng tih a
18 khuiah a hiil pataeng om pawh. – Te dongah
Elijah te, "Kai taeng neh nang taengah balae
aka om? Pathen kah hlang aw kai kah thae-
sainah thoelh ham neh ka capa duek sak
ham nim kai taengla na pawk?" a ti nah.
19 Tedae huta te, "Na capa te kai taengla
m'pae," a ti nah. Te phoeiah a rhang dong
lamkah camoe a loh pah. Amah a om nah
imhman la a khuen tih amah kah baiphaih
20 dongah a yalh sak. – Te phoeiah BOEIPA te a
khue tih, "Ka Pathen BOEIPA aw, a taeng-
ah ka bakuep vaengah a capa te duek sak
ham nuhmai soah khaw thae na huet a?"

21 a ti nah.– Camoe dongah voei thum bakop
tih BOEIPA te a khue. Te vaengah ah, "Ka
Pathen BOEIPA aw, camoe kah a hinglu he a
22 khui la ham mael sak laeh," a ti nah.– Elijah
ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak dong ah camoe kah
23 hinglu te a khui la mael tih hing.– Elijah loh
camoe te a loh tih imhman lamloh im khuila
a suntlak puei. A manu taengah a paek tih
Elijah loh, "Na capa kah a hingnah he so
lah," a ti nah.
24 Te vaengah huta loh Elijah te, "Nang
tah Pathen kah hlang tih na ka lamkah
BOEIPA ol he oltak la ka ming coeng he," a ti
nah.

Ahab Hamla Elijah Ol

18 Khohnin muep a koe phoeikah a kum
thum dongah BOEIPA ol te Elijah
taengla pawk tih, "Cet lamtah Ahab taen-
gah phoe pah, diklai hman ah khotlan kan
paek bitni," a ti nah.
2 Te dongah Elijah te Ahab taengah phoe
hamla cet. Te vaengah Samaria ah khokha
3 tlung.– Te dongah Ahab loh im kah Obadiah
te a khue. Te vaengah Obadiah tah BOEIPA
4 bahoeng aka rhih la om.– BOEIPA kah
tonghma rhoek te Jezebel loh a thup ham
a om vaengah khaw Obadiah loh tonghma
yakhat te a khuen tih amih te lungko pakhat
ah hlang sawmnga rhip a thuh. Te phoeiah
5 amih te buh neh tui neh a cangbam.– Ahab
loh Obadiah te, "Khohmuen kah tuisih tui
boeih neh soklong boeih te paan lamtah
sulrham khaw m'hmuh khaming. Te daeng-
ah ni marhang neh muli-marhang n'hing
sak vetih rhamsa khaw n'hlong pawt eh," a
6 ti nah.– Khohmuen tom til hamla amamih
tael uh thae. Ahab te amah bueng longpuei
pakhat ah cet tih Obadiah khaw amah bueng
longpuei pakhat ah cet.
7 Obadiah te longpueng ah a om vaen-
gah anih te Elijah loh tapkhoeh a doe. Anih
te a hmat coeng dongah a maelhmai dongah
buluk tih, "Ka boeipa Elijah nang a te?"
8 a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Obadiah te, "Kai ue,
cet lamtah na boeipa taengah, 'Elijah ke,' ti
nah," a ti nah.
9 Te phoeiah, "Kai duek sak hamla Ahab
kut ah na sal nan tloeng ham khaw nang
10 balae ka tholh?"– Nang kah Pathen BOEIPA
kah hingnah dongah, nang tlap pahoi ham
ka boei loh n'tueih pawh, namtom neh ram
om voel pawh. Nang m'hmuh pawt te, "Om
pawh," a ti uh vaengah ram neh namtom
khaw a toemngam coeng.
11 Tedae nang loh, 'Na boei taengah cet
12 lamtah 'Elijah he,' ti nah,' na ti mai.– Kai
he nang taeng lamloh ka nong tih BOEIPA
kah Mueihla loh ka ming nah pawt la nang
n'khuen khaming. Ahab taengla puen ham
ka caeh vaengah nang m'hmu pawt mai
koinih kai n'ngawn ni ta. Tedae na sal he
ka camoe lamloh BOEIPA te ka rhih ngawn
13 ne.– Jezebel loh BOEIPA kah tonghma
rhoek a ngawn vaengah ka saii te ka boeipa
taengla ha puen pawt nim? BOEIPA tong-
hma hlang yakhat te lungko pakhat ah hlang
sawmnga, sawmnga rhip ka thuh tih amih te
14 buh neh tui neh ka cangbam coeng.– Tedae
tahae ah, "Cet lamtah na boei rhoek taengah
'Elijah he' ti nah na ti vaengah kai n'ngawn
pawn ni," a ti nah.
15 Elijah loh,"Caempuei BOEIPA kah hing-
nah bangla amah mikhmuh ah ka pai coeng.
Tihnin ah Ahab taengla ka phoe kuekluek
ni," a ti nah.
16 Obadiah te Ahab doe hamla cet tih a
taengah a puen pah. Te dongah Ahab khaw
17 Elijah doe hamla cet.– Ahab loh Elijah te a
hmuh vaengah Ahab loh anih te, "Israel aka
lawn te nang nama?" a ti nah.
18 Te vaengah, "Israel te ka lawn pawt
tih namah neh na pa imkhui long na lawn.
BOEIPA olpaek te na toeng uh tih Baal
19 hnukah na pongpa uh.– Karmel tlang la
kamah taengah Israel pum neh Baal tongh-
ma rhoek ya li sawmnga, Jezebel caboei aka
vael Asherah tonghma ya li te khue lamtah
coi laeh," a ti nah.

Karmel Tlang Ah Elijah

20 Ahab loh Israel ca boeih te a tah tih
tonghma rhoek neh Karmel tlang ah a ting-
21 tun sak.– Te vaengah Elijah te pilnam pum
taengla mop tih, "Pomnah panit dongah ah
me hil nim na ingang uh ve? Pathen Yahweh
kah van atah a hnukah rhep pongpa uh.
Tedae Baal kah van atah anih hnukah rhep
pongpa uh," a ti nah vaengah pilnam loh
anih te ol doo pawh.
22 Elijah loh pilnam taengah, "Kai he
kamah bueng ni BOEIPA kah tonghma
la ka cul coeng. Tedae Baal kah tonghma
23 rhoek tah hlang ya li sawmnga lo.– Kaimih
ham vaito pumnit m'pae uh laeh. Vaito
pumat te amih ham coelh uh saeh lamtah
top uh saeh. Te phoeiah thing soah tloeng
uh saeh lamtah hmai toih uh boel saeh. Kai
khaw vaito pakhat te ka ngawn vetih thing
soah ka tloeng van ni, tedae hmai toih van

24 mahpawh. – Na pathen rhoek kah ming te
khue uh lamtah kai khaw Yahweh ming te
ka khue eh. Tedae hmai neh aka doo Pathen
te tah Pathen tang la om ni," a ti nah. Te
vaengah pilnam pum loh a doo tih, "Ol then
ni," a ti uh.
25 Te phoeiah Elijah loh Baal tonghma
rhoek taengah, "Namamih ham vaito pumat
ah tuek uh. Na yet uh dongah lamhma la saii
lamtah na pathen ming te khue uh. Tedae
hmai tah toih uh boeh," a ti nah.
26 Te dongah vaito khuen uh te amih taen-
gah a paek uh tih a ngawn uh. Baal ming
te mincang lamloh khothun hil a khue uh.
"Baal, kaimih n'doo lah," a ti uh. Tedae
ol a om pawt tih a doo pawt dongah a saii
hmueihtuk taengah ingang uh.
27 Khothun a pha vaengah Elijah tah amih
taengah omsaa tih, "Ol a len la pang uh, na
pathen te kohuetnah om khaming, anih te
bitok khaming, anih te yiin mai khaming,
anih te muelh ip mai khaming, haeng uh
28 dae," a ti nah. – Te dongah ol a len la pang
uh. Amih kah khosing bangla a pum dong-
kah thii a long hil cunghang neh cai neh a
29 hlap uh. – Khothun a poeng tih khocang
nawn hil khaw tonghma uh. Tedae ol om
pawt tih a doo voel pawt dongah hnatung-
nah khaw om pawh.
30 Elijah loh pilnam boeih te, "Kai taengla
ha thoeih uh," a ti nah. Te dongah pilnam
pum te anih taengla thoeih uh tih BOEIPA
kah hmueihtuk a koengloeng tangtae te a
31 tlaih uh. – A taengah BOEIPA ol pawk tih,
"Na ming he Israel la om saeh," a ti nah
vanbangla Jakob ca rhoek kah koca tarhing
32 ah Elijah loh lungto hlai nit a loh. – BOEIPA
ming neh hmueihtuk lung te koep a khoeng
tih hmueihtuk kaep ah cangti sum nit cet
33 la tuilong a saii. – Thing te a hawn phoeiah
34 vaito te a top tih thing soah a tloeng. – Te
phoeiah amrhaeng pali dongah tui than uh
lamtah hmueihhlutnah soah khaw, thing
soah khaw, bueih uh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah,
"Talh dae," a ti nah tih a talh uh. Te phoeiah,
"Voei thum," a ti nah tih voei thum a saii
35 uh. – Tui te hmueihtuk kaepvai la long tih
tuilong ah pataeng tui bae.
36 Khocang nawn tue a pha vaengah tong-
hma Elijah te thoeih tih, "Abraham, Isaak
neh Israel Pathen Yahweh aw, tihnin ah
namah te Pathen la Israel khuiah m'ming
saeh. Na ol vanbangla kai he namah kah
sal ni. Na ol bangla he hno cungkuem he
37 ka saii. – Kai he n'doo lah, BOEIPA aw kai
n'doo lah. Te daengah ni he pilnam loh
nang Yahweh Pathen neh namah loh a hnuk
la amih lungbuei na mael sak ham khaw a
ming uh eh," a ti nah.
38 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah hmai sun-tla
tih hmueihhlutnah neh thing khaw, lungto
neh laipi khaw a hlawp tih tuilong kah tui
39 te a laeh. – Pilnam cungkuem loh a hmuh
vaengah a maelhmai dongla buluk uh tih,
"Yahweh amah tah Pathen ni, Yahweh amah
tah Pathen ni," a ti uh.
40 Elijah amih taengah, "Baal tonghma
rhoek te tu uh, amih hlang te loeih boel
saeh," a ti nah. Amih te a tuuk uh phoeiah
tah Elijah loh Kishon soklong la a suntlak
41 puei tih pahoi a ngawn. – Te phoeiah Elijah
loh Ahab te, "Khonal tlanthim ol halo coeng.
Te dongah cet laeh, ca lamtah o laeh," a ti
nah.
42 Te dongah Ahab te caak ham neh ok
hamla cet. Tedae Elijah tah Karmel som la
luei. Te phoeiah diklai la kuisu uh tih a mael-
hmai te a khuklu neh a khuklu laklo ah a
43 khueh. – Te phoeiah amah kah a tueihyoe-
ih te, "Cet laeh lamtah tuipuei longpuei ke
paelki," a ti nah.
Cet tih a paelki phoeiah, "Pakhat khaw
om pawh," a ti nah dongah voei rhih hil,
"Mael dae," a ti nah.
44 A voei rhih dongla a pha vaengah tah,
"Khomai ca, tuipuei lamloh hlang kut bangla
ha luei ke," a ti nah.
Te dongah, "Cet lamtah Ahab te, 'Hlah
uh lamtah suntla laeh. Te daeng-ah ni nang
te khonal loh a n'khaih pawt eh," ti nah,' a ti
nah.
45 Rhaih, rhaih a om phoeiah tah vaan ah
khomai hmuep tih khohli neh khonal tlan-
thim ha pawk. Ahab khaw a ngol neh Jezreel
46 la cet. – BOEIPA kut te Elijah soah a om
dongah a cinghen te a yen tih, nang, Jezreel
la aka pawk ham Ahab hmai ah yong coeng.

Elijah Horeb La Cet

19 Elijah kah a saii boeih, tonghma boe-
ih cunghang neh a pum la a ngawn
te khaw Ahab loh Jezebel taeng-ah a puen
2 pah. – Jezebel loh Elijah taengla puencawn
a tueih tih, "Pathen rhoek loh saii uh van
saeh lamtah koei uh van saeh, thangvuen
khohnin ah amih pakhat kah hinglu bangla
na hinglu te ka saii vaengah," a ti nah.
3 A rhih dongah thoo tih a hinglu hamla
yong. Judah kah Beersheba a pha vaeng ah
4 a tueihyoeih te pahoi a om tak. – Anih te

khosoek la cet tih hnin at longcaeh a pha. Te vaengah hlingcet hmui ah ngol tih a hinglu a duek ham a bih. Te dongah, "Temah laeh saeh, BOEIPA aw ka hinglu he lo laeh, kai he a pa rhoek lakah ka then moenih," a ti nah.

5 Yalh tih hlingcet hmui ah a ih vaengah puencawn loh anih te tarha a taek tih,
6 "Thoo lamtah ca laeh," a ti nah.– A paelki hatah a lu ah cangrhoh buh neh tui um lawt a om pah. Te dongah a caak a ok tih koep
7 yalh. – BOEIPA kah puencawn a pabae la mael tih anih te a taek. Te phoeiah, "Nang hamla longpuei puh pueng, thoo lamtah
8 ca dae," a ti nah.– Te dongah thoo tih uh a caak, tui a ok. Te phoeiah caak ok kah thadueng neh Pathen kah tlang Horeb hil khoyin sawmli, khothaih sawmli cet.

Elijah neh BOEIPA Hum Uh

9 Lungko khuila pahoi kun tih a rhaeh vaengah BOEIPA ol anih taengla pak a pawk pah. Te vaengah anih te, "Elijah heah nang ham balae aka om he," a ti nah.

10 Te dongah, "Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA ham ka thatlai la ka thatlai coeng. Na paipi te Israel ca loh a toeng tih na hmueihtuk a koengloeng uh, na tonghma rhoek te cunghang neh a ngawn uh, kai kamah bueng ka sueng dae ka hinglu loh ham a mae uh," a ti nah.

11 Te vaengah, "Cet lamtah tlang sokah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai," a ti nah. BOEIPA loh tarha a pah tih khohli a tloh vaengah tlang rhoek te phuk a va. BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thaelpang khaw rhek. Tedae BOEIPA he khohli khuiah om pawh. Khohli phoeiah lingluei tho dae lingluei khuiah BOEIPA a
12 om moenih.– Lingluei hnukah hmai om dae hmai khuiah BOEIPA a om moenih. Hmai
13 hnuk ah tah bidip ol dingsuek la om.– Elijah loh a yaak vaengah a himbai neh a maelhmai a cun. Te phoeiah cet tih lungko thohka ah pai.

Te vaengah anih taengla ol hlawt a caeh pah tih, "Elijah heah nang ham balae aka om?" a ti nah.

14 Te dongah, "Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA ham ka thatlai la ka thatlai coeng. Na paipi te Israel ca loh a toeng tih na hmueihtuk a koengloeng uh, na tonghma rhoek te cunghang neh a ngawn uh, kai kamah bueng ka sueng dae ka hinglu he loh ham a mae uh," a ti nah.

15 BOEIPA loh anih te, "Cet lamtah na longpuei te khosoek la hoi laeh. Damasku na pha vaengah Hazael te Aram kah mang-
16 hai la koelh.– Nimshi capa Jehu te Israel kah manghai la koelh laeh. Abelmeholath lamkah Shaphat capa Elisha te namah
17 yueng tonghma la koelh.– Hazael cunghang lamkah aka loeih te Jehu loh a duek sak vetih Jehu cunghang lamkah aka loeih
18 te Elisha loh a duek sak ni.– Baal taengah khuklu aka cungkueng pawt boeih, anih te a ka neh aka mok pawt boeih he Israel khuikah thawng rhih ka hlun pueng," a ti nah.

Elisha A Tuek

19 Te lamloh a caeh vaengah Shaphat capa Elisha te a hmuh. Te vaengah a mikhmuh ah rhoi hlai nit ana balak. Amah tah a hlai nit nah dongah balak. Elijah loh anih te a paan
20 tih a taengah a himbai a voeih pah.– Vaito te pak a hlak tih Elijah hnukah yong. Te vaengah Elijah te, "A pa neh a nu tah ka mok mai eh. Te phoeiah nang hnukah ka lo bitni," a ti nah.

Te dongah anih te, "Cet ngawn lamtah nang taengah mebang khaw ka saii dongah
21 koep ha mael," a ti nah.– Te dongah Elijah hnuk lamloh mael tih vaito rhoi at te a loh. Te te a ngawn tih maeh te vaito mah kah hnopai neh a thong. Te phoeiah pilnam te a paek tih a caak uh. Te phoeiah thoo tih Elijah hnukah cet tih thotat.

Benhadad A Poe

20 Aram manghai Benhadad loh amah kah thadueng boeih neh a taengkah manghai sawmthum panit, marhang neh leng khaw a coi. Te phoeiah cet tih Samaria
2 te a dum tih a vathoh thil.– Te phoeiah khopuei la Israel manghai Ahab taengla pu-
3 encawn a tueih.– Ahab te, "Benhadad loh, 'Na cak neh na sui khaw kai ham, na yuu neh na ca khaw, na hnothen khaw kai ham,' a ti," a ti nah.

4 Israel manghai loh a doo tih, "Ka boei manghai namah ol bangla kai neh ka taengkah boeih he namah ham ni," a ti nah.

5 Puencawn rhoek te mael tih, "Benhadad loh he ni a thui. Na cak neh na sui, hoe ham nang taengla kan tueih, na yuu
6 na ca rhoek khaw kai taengah m'pae,' a ti.– Thangvuen tahae tue ah ka sal rhoek nang taengla kan tueih vetih na im neh na sal rhoek im khaw a phuelh-thaih uh ni. Na mik loh a ngailaemnah boeih te a kut dongah a tloeng uh vetih a khuen ni," a ti nah.

7 Israel manghai loh khohmuen kah a

ham rhoek boeih te a khue tih, “Ming uh laeh lamtah boethae a tlap he hmuh uh. Ka taengla han tueih vaengah ka yuu neh ka ca rhoek, ka cak neh ka sui khaw, anih ham ka hloh moenih,” a ti nah.

8 Te vaengah anih te a ham boeih neh pilnam boeih loh, “Hnatun pah boeh, ngaih pah boeh,” a ti nah.

9 Te dongah Benhadad kah puencawn rhoek te, “Ka boei manghai te thui pah, lamhma la sal nan tueih vaengkah boeih te tah ka ngai ni. Tedae tahae kah ol he ka ngai ham a coeng moenih,” a ti nah. Te phoeiah puencawn rhoek te cet uh tih ol te a mael puei uh.

10 Benhadad loh anih te ol a tah tih, “Samaria kah laipi he ka kho kung kah pilnam boeih ham kutpha dongah a buem atah Pathen loh kai taengah n’saii saeh lamtah n’koei van saeh,” a ti nah.

11 Israel manghai loh a doo tih, “Thui pa uh, aka vah khaw aka dul bangla yan uh boel saeh,” ti nah.

12 Amah neh manghai rhoek loh dungtlungim ah a ok uh li vaengah he ol he a yaak. Te dongah a sal rhoek te, “Rhuengphong uh,” a ti nah tih khopuei te a rhuengphong thil uh.

13 Te vaengah Israel manghai Ahab taengla tonghma pakhat pakcak a mop pah tih, “BOEIPA loh he ni thui, hlangping he yet he boeih na hmuh nama? Tihnin ah kai loh na kut dongah kam paek coeng tih kai he BOEIPA la nan ming bitni ne,” a ti nah.

14 Te vaengah Ahab loh, “U nen nim?” a ti nah. Te dongah, “BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, paeng kah mangpa cadong rhoek neh,” a ti nah. Te phoeiah, “U long caemtloek a pin eh?” a ti nah hatah, “Nang loh,” a ti nah.

15 Te dongah paeng kah mangpa cadong rhoek te a soep tih yahnih sawmthum panit lo uh. Amih phoeiah Israel ca boeih, pilnam
16 pum te thawng rhih la a soep.– Te phoeiah khothun ah a muk uh dae Benhadad tah amah neh anih aka bom manghai rhoek, manghai sawmthum panit rhoek tah dung-
17 tlungim ah a ok uh tih rhui uh.– Te vaengah paeng kah mangpa cadong rhoek te lamhma la khoong uh tih Benhadad taengla a tueih. Te dongah a taengla puen uh tih, “Samaria lamkah hlang ha khoong,” a ti nah.

18 Te vaengah, “Rhoepnah ham ha pawk akhaw amih te a hing la tu uh, caemtloek ham ha pawk akhaw amih te a hing la tu uh,” a ti nah.

19 Te tlam te khopuei lamloh paeng kah mangpa cadong rhoek khoong uh tih amih
20 hnukah tatthai rhoek te om uh.– Hlang pakhat loh hlang pakhat van a tloek uh dongah Aram rhoek te rhael-rham uh. Amih te Israel loh a hloem dae Aram manghai Benhadad tah marhang caem neh marhang
21 dongah vik loeih.– Israel manghai te cet tih marhang khaw leng khaw a ngawn pah. Aram soah hmasoe len neh a ngawn.

22 Te vaengah tonghma te Israel manghai taengla thoeih. Te phoeiah anih te, “Cet, thaahuel lamtah ming laeh. Kum a thok vaengah Aram manghai loh nang taengla ha pawk ham dongah metla na saii ham khaw ana so,” a ti nah.

23 Te vaengah Aram manghai kah sal rhoek loh, “Amih kah Pathen tah tlang kah Pathen ni. Te dongah mamih lakah tlung uh. Tedae amih te tlangkol ah m’vathoh thil koinih amih lakah n’tlung uh van mapawt
24 nim?– He ol bangla saii laeh. Manghai rhoek te amah hmuen lamloh rhip khoe lamtah amih yueng la rhalboei rhoek te tloep khueh
25 laeh.– Namah loh nang lamkah caem a ha ta rhing ah namah ham caem te hueh laeh. Marhang khaw marhang tarhing ah, leng khaw leng tarhing ah khueh laeh. Tlangkol ah amih m’vathoh thil ham te amih lakah n’tlung het mahpawt nim?” a ti nah. Te dongah amih ol te a hnatun tih a saii tangloeng.

26 Kum a thok vaengah tah Benhadad loh Aram te a soep tih Israel caemtloek thil ham
27 Aphek la cet.– Israel ca rhoek khaw soep uh thae, cangbam uh thae tih amih te mah hamla cet uh. Tedae Israel ca rhoek loh amih taengah maae ca rhoi bangla a rhaeh uh vaengah Aram loh diklai a khuk uh coeng.

28 Te vaengah Pathen kah hlang te mop tih Israel manghai te a voek. Te phoeiah, “BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Aram rhoek loh, ‘Yahweh he tlang kah Pathen ni, tuikol Pathen moenih,’ a ti uh dongah hlangping he yet he nang kut la boeih kam paek. Te dongah kai he BOEIPA la nan ming bitni,” a ti nah.

29 Te rhoek danah hnin rhih rhaeh uh tih a hnin rhih dongah a pha vaengah caemtloek te pha uh. Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh khohnin pakhat neh Aram rhalkap
30 thawng yakhat a ngawn uh.– Aka sueng rhoek te Aphek khopuei la rhaelrham uh van dae hlang aka sueng duen thawng kul thawng rhih te vongtung loh a cungku

thil. Benhadad te rhaelrham tih khopuei
31 ah imkhui kah imkhui patoeng la kun.– Te
vaengah a sal rhoek loh anih te, “Israel im
kah manghai rhoek tah sitlohnah manghai
la n’yaak uh coeng he. Mamih cinghen ah
tlamhni, mamih lu dongah rhuihet yil uh
mai sih. Israel manghai taengla cet uh sih
lamtah na hinglu khaw han hlun khaming,”
a ti na uh.
32 Te dongah tlamhni te a cinghen ah,
rhuihet te a lu ah a yen uh. Te phoeiah
Israel manghai taengla cet uh tih, “Na sal
Benhadad loh, ‘Ka hinglu tah hing mai saeh,’
a ti,” a ti na uh.
Te vaengah, “Anih ka manuca te amah
hing pueng a?” a ti nah.
33 Te vaengah hlang rhoek loh lung a sawt
uh tih tokthuet uh. Anih te a hmuek coeng
dongah, “Na manuca Benhadad ni,” a ti uh
vaengah, “Paan uh lamtah anih te lo uh,”
a ti nah. Te dongah Benhadad te a taengla
34 a pawk neh leng dongah a caeh puei.– Te
vaeng-ah Benhadad loh Ahab te, “A pa loh
na pa taeng lamkah a loh khopuei rhoek te
kam mael pawn eh. A pa loh Samaria ah a
khueh vanbangla Damasku ah namah ham
kawtpoeng la khueh,” a ti nah.
Te dongah, “Kai khaw paipi bangla nang
kan tueih bitni,” a ti nah. Te dongah anih
neh paipi a saii tih a tueih.

BOEIPA loh Ahab a Tlung

35 Tonghma ca rhoek khuikah hlang
pakhat loh BOEIPA ol bangla a hui taeng-ah,
“Kai he n’ngawn laeh,” a ti nah. Tedae hlang
loh anih ngawn ham te a aal.
36 Te dongah anih te, “BOEIPA ol te na
hnatun pawt dongah kai taeng lamloh na
caeh neh sathueng loh nang n’ngawn ni
te,” a ti nah. Te dongah anih taeng lamloh a
caeh neh anih te sathueng loh a hmuh tih a
ngawn.
37 Hlang tloe te a hmuh vaengah, “Kai he
n’ngawn mai,” a ti nah. Te dongah anih te
hlang pakhat loh a ngawn vaeng-ah a paek
38 hamla a ngawn.– Te phoeiah tonghma te
cet tih longpuei ah manghai ana pai thil. Te
vaengah a mik dongkah mikben neh vik a
39 ben.– Manghai a pah phai vaengah manghai
te a pang thil tih, “Na sal he caemtloek lakli
la ka cet. Tedae hlang khat pakcak ha pawk
tih kai taengla hlang hang khuen. Te vaen-
gah, ‘He kah hlang he ana dawn dae, a ha la
a ha atah a hinglu ham te na hinglu om vetih
40 cak talent khat neh na sah ni,’ a ti.– Tedae
na sal he heben hebang ah aka tok la a om
vaengah anih ana om voel pawh,” a ti nah.–
Tedae Israel manghai loh anih te, “Namah
kah laitloeknah te namah loh na hlavawt
coeng,” a ti nah.
41 Te phoeiah a mik dong lamkah mikben
te hawl a khong daengah anih te Israel
manghai loh amah tonghma rhoek khui
42 lamkah la a hmat.– Te phoeiah Ahab te,
“BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Hlang he kai kut
lamloh yaehtaboeih la na hlah dongah a
hinglu yueng la na hinglu, a pilnam yueng la
43 na pilnam te om ni,” a ti nah.– Te dongah
Israel manghai te a im la rhihnun cukduk
neh thintoek la mael tih Samaria la pawk.

Naboth kah Misurdum

21 He hno he a om phoeiah, Jezreel kah
Samaria manghai Ahab bawkim taen-
2 gah Jezreel Naboth kah misurdum om.– Te
dongah Ahab loh Naboth te, “Na misurdum
te kai taengah m’pae lamtah, ka im neh a
yoei ah kai ham toi-an dum la om saeh. Te
yueng la nang taengah te lakah aka then mi-
surdum khaw na mik ah aka then kam paek
bitni. A phu la nang te tangka khaw kam
paek bitni,” a ti nah.
3 Naboth loh Ahab te, “A pa rhoek kah
rho nang taengla kam paek ham he, kamah
lamkah neh BOEIPA lamlong khaw savisa-
va,” a ti nah.
4 Jezreel Naboth loh anih te a voek tih,
“A pa rhoek kah rho he nang taengla kam
pae mahpawh,” a ti nah ol dongah Ahab
khaw a im te rhihnun cukduk neh thintoek
la a pha. A baiphaih dongah a yalh neh a
5 maelhmai a bueng tih buh khaw ca pawh.–
A yuu Jezebel te a taengla a pawk pah vaen-
gah tah anih te, “Na mueihla he metlam a
rhihnun cukduk tih buh na caak pawh,” a ti
nah.
6 Jezebel te, “Jezreel Naboth te ka voek
tih amah taengah, ‘Na misurdum te kai
taengah tangka la han yoi mai. Na huem
mak atah a yueng misurdum khaw nang te
kam paek bitni,’ ka ti nah. Tedae, ‘Ka misur-
dum te nang taengah kam pae mahpawh,’ a
ti,” a ti nah.
7 Te dongah anih te a yuu Jezebel loh,
“Nang he Israel soah mangpa khaw na bi
coeng ta. Thoo, buh ca lamtah na lungbuei
voelphoeng sak. Kai loh Jezreel Naboth kah
misurdum te nang ham kang khueh bitni,”
8 a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Ahab ming neh cabu
a daek tih a kutbuen neh a daeng thil. Cabu

dongkah ca te a ham rhoek taengah neh a khopuei kah Naboth taengah kho aka sa hlangcoelh taengla a pat.

9 Cabu khuikah a daek dongah, "Yaehnah te khue uh lamtah Naboth te
10 pilnam kah a lu la ngol saeh.– Anih hmai ah aka muen ca rhoi hlang panit ngol saeh. Te vaengah anih te hih saeh lamtah, 'Pathen neh manghai yoethen pae nawn,' ti nah saeh lamtah khuen saeh. Te phoeiah anih te dae lamtah duek saeh," a ti nah.

11 A khopuei hlang a hamca rhoek neh a khopuei khuikah khosa hlangcoelh rhoek long khaw Jezebel loh amih ham cabu neh a daek tih amih taegla a pat dongkah a uen
12 bangla a saii uh.– Yaehnah te a hoe uh tih Naboth te pilnam kah a lu la a ngol sak
13 uh.– Te vaengah hlang muen ca rhoi te ha pawk tih anih hmai ah ngol rhoi van. Hlang muen rhoi loh Naboth te pilnam hmai ah a laipai thil rhoi tih, "Naboth loh Pathen neh manghai yoethen a paek oe," a ti rhoi. Te phoeiah tah khopuei vongvoel la a khuen uh tih lungto neh a dae uh dongah Naboth te
14 duek.– Te phoeiah Jezebel taengla a tueih uh tih, "Naboth a dae uh tih duek coeng," a ti nah.

15 Naboth a dae uh tih a duek te Jezebel loh a yaak van neh Jezebel long khaw Ahab taengah, "Thoo, Jezreel Naboth kah misurdum te pang laeh. Nang taengah tangka la paek ham khaw a aal dongah Naboth hing
16 pawt tih duek coeng," a ti nah.– Naboth a duek te Ahab loh a yaak neh Ahab mah khaw thoo tih Jezreel Naboth kah misurdum te pang ham suntla.

Ahab soah Laitloeknah

17 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te Tishbi Elijah
18 taengla pawk tih,– "Thoo, Sama-ria kah Israel manghai Ahab doe la suntla laeh. Naboth kah misurdum pang hamla suntla
19 lako ke.– Anih te thui pah lamtah, 'BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na ngawn tih na pang bal nama?' ti nah. Te phoeiah anih te thui pah lamtah, 'BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Naboth thii ui loh a laeh nah hmuen ah nang khaw na thii te ui loh a laeh van ni,' ti nah," a ti nah.

20 Ahab loh Elijah te, "Kai he 'Ka thunkha' la nan hmuh nama?" a ti nah. Te dongah, "BOEIPA mik ah boethae saii ham namah na yoih uh dongah kam hmuh mah
21 ta.– Kai loh nang soah boethae kang khuen rhoe kang khuen coeng he. Namah hnukah kan dom sak vetih pangbueng aka yun thil khaw, Israel khuikah a khoh neh a hnoo khaw Ahab taeng lamloh ka saii ni.

22 Israel te konoinah ham na veet tih na tholh sak dongah nang imkhui te Nebat capa Jeroboam imkhui bangla, Ahijah capa
23 Baasha imkhui bangla kang khueh ni.– BOEIPA loh Jezebel kawng khaw a thui tih, "Jezebel te Jezreel rhalmahvong ah ui loh a
24 sok ni,' a ti.– Ahab lamkah he khopuei ah aka duek te ui loh a caak vetih kohong ah aka duek te vaan kah vaa loh a caak ni.

25 BOEIPA mik ah boethae saii ham amah aka yoi uh Ahab bang he a om moenih. Anih
26 he a yuu Jezebel loh a vueh bal.– BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek mikhmuh lamkah a haek Amori loh a cungkuem la a saii mueirhol hnukah a pongpa te bahoeng a tuei," a ti nah.

27 Ahab loh he ol he a yaak van neh a himbai te a phen tih a pumsa dongah tlamhni a bai, a yaeh neh tlamhni dongah yalh
28 tih yuepyuep cet.– Te vaengah Tishbi Elijah
29 taengah BOEIPA ol ha pawk tih,– "Ka mikhmuh ah Ahab a kunyun ke na hmuh nama? Ka mikhmuh ah a kunyun bangla amah tue ah yoethae ka khuen rhoe ka khuen pah mahpawh. A capa tue vaengah tah a imkhui ah yoethae ka khuen pah ni," a ti nah.

Jehoshaphat Loh Ahab A Nai

22 Aram laklo neh Israel laklo ah kum thum caemtloek om kolla kho a sak
2 uh.– A kum thum dongla a pha vaengah tah Judah manghai Jeho-shaphat te Israel
3 manghai taengla suntla.– Te vaengah Israel manghai loh a sal rhoek te, "Ramothgilead te mamih kah la na ming nama? Tedae Aram manghai kut lamloh te te n'lat parhi mamih
4 n'ngam uh coeng," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Jehoshaphat te Ramoth-gilead ah caemtloek ham kai neh cet sih ne? a ti nah.

Jehoshaphat loh Israel manghai taengah, "Kai khaw nang banghui ni, ka pilnam khaw na pilnam banghui, ka marhang khaw na marhang banghui," a ti nah.

5 Tedae Jehoshaphat loh Israel manghai taengah, "Tihnin kah bangla BOEIPA ol te
6 dawtlet mai," a ti nah.– Te dongah Israel manghai loh tonghma hlang ya li tluk te a coi. Te phoeiah amih te, "Ramothgilead ah caemtloek la ka cet aya ? Ka paa aya?" a ti nah vaengah, "Cet, ka Boeipa loh manghai kut ah m'paek bitni," a ti uh.

7 Jehoshaphat loh, “Amah n’dawtlet uh
thil ham khaw heah he BOEIPA kah tong-
hma om pawt nim?” a ti nah.
8 Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat te,
“BOEIPA dawtlet ham khaw hlang pakhat
om pueng sitoe cakhaw Tedae Imlah capa
Mikhaiah long he kai ham tah hnothen
neh a tonghma pawt dongah anih te ka
hmuhuet. Tedae Imlah capa Mikhaiah tah
a boethae bueng ni,” a ti nah. Jehoshaphat
loh, “Manghai he te tla a cal moenih,” a ti
nah.
9 Te dongah Israel manghai loh imkhoem
pakhat te a khue tih, “Imlah capa Mikhaiah
te a loe la lo,” a ti nah.
10 Te vaengah hlang he Israel manghai
khaw, Judah manghai Jehoshaphat khaw
a himbai bai neh a ngolkhoel neh Samaria
vongka thohka kah cangtil-hmuen ah ngol
uh. Te vaengah tonghma tom khaw amih
11 mikhmuh ah tonghma uh van.– Kenaanah
capa Zedekiah long tah amah ham thi ki
a saii tih, “BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Amih
Aram te a thok hil he nen he na thoeh ni,”
12 a ti nah.– Tonghma boeih khaw tonghma
uh tang-loeng tih, “Ramothgilead te paan
lamtah thaihtak laeh, BOEIPA loh manghai
kut ah a tloeng bitni,” a ti uh.

Mikhaiah kah Ol

13 Mikhaiah khue ham aka cet puencawn
loh anih te voek tih, “Tonghma rhoek kah
ol he a ka pakhat la a caeh dongah manghai
ham khaw then coeng ke. Ol he tah nang ol
khaw amih neh ol pakhat la om saeh lamtah
a then mah thui laeh,” a ti nah.
14 Tedae Mikhaiah loh, “BOEIPA kah
hingnah bangla BOEIPA loh kai taengah a
thui bueng te ni ka thui,” a ti nah.
15 Manghai taeng a pha vaengah mang-
hai loh anih te, “Mikhaiah, caemtloek ham
Ramothgilead la ka paan aya? ka paa aya?” a
ti nah.
Te dongah manghai te, “Paan lamtah
thaihtak laeh, BOEIPA loh manghai kut ah a
paek bitni,” a ti nah.
16 Tedae manghai loh anih te, “Kai taeng-
ah tah BOEIPA ming neh oltak dawk na
thui pawt ham kai loh nang te voei me yet
17 hil lae kan caeng aih,” a ti nah.– Te vaeng-
ah, “Israel pum he tlang ah a taekyak boiva
bangla ka hmuh. Amih aka dawn ham he om
pawh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh, ‘He rhoek he
a boei a om moenih. Hlang loh amah im te
ngaimong la paan uh saeh,’ a ti,” a ti nah.
18 Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat taeng-
ah, “Nang taengah ka thui moenih a? Kai
ham tah a thae bueng tih a then la a tong-
hma tlaih moenih,” a ti nah.
19 Te phoeiah, “Te dongah BOEIPA ol he
hnatun. BOEIPA he amah ngolkhoel dongah
ngol tih a banvoei a bantang kah amah taen-
20 gah vaan caempuei boeih a pai te ka hmuh.–
BOEIPA loh, ‘Ramothgilead a paan vaengah
cungku sak ham Ahab te ulong a cuek eh?’
a ti. Te dongah he tlam he a thui pah tih ke
tlam khaw a thui pah.
21 Mueihla ha pawk tih BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah a pai phoeiah tah, ‘Anih te
kamah loh ka cuek eh,’ a ti. Te vaengah
BOEIPA loh anih te, ‘Me nen nim?’ a ti nah.
22 Te vaengah, ‘Ka paan vetih a tonghma
boeih kah a ka dongah laithae mueihla la ka
om pah ni,’ a ti nah.
Te dongah, ‘Na cuek vetih na coeng
pataeng bitni, cet lamtah saii tangloeng,’ a ti
nah.
23 Te dongah BOEIPA loh laithae mueihla
te na tonghma boeih kah ka dongah a khueh
coeng he. BOEIPA loh nang ham yoethae
kawng ni a thui,” a ti nah.
24 Te vaengah Kenaanah capa Zedekiah
te thoeih tih Mikhaiah te a kam ah a thoek.
Te phoeiah, “Nang aka voek ham BOEIPA
mueihla he kai taeng lamloh melam a kat,” a
ti nah.
25 Te dongah Mikhaiah loh, “Imkhui kah
imkhui ah thuh hamla na mop khohnin
daengah nang loh hmu ne,” a ti nah.
26 Te vaengah Israel manghai loh,
“Mikhaiah te khuen uh lamtah khopuei
mangpa Amon taeng neh manghai capa
27 Joash taengla thak uh.– Te phoeiah,
‘Manghai loh he ni a thui. Anih he thongim
ah khueh uh. Kai sading la ka pawk hil anih
he nennah tui neh nennah buh mah cah
28 uh,’ ti nah,” a ti nah.– Tedae Mikhaiah loh,
“Sading neh na mael la na mael atah kai
dongah BOEIPA cal pawt mako,” a ti nah. Te
phoeiah amih pilnam pum te khaw, “Hnatun
uh he,” a ti nah.

Ahab kah Dueknah

29 Te phoeiah Israel manghai neh Judah
manghai Jehoshaphat loh Ramothgilead te
30 a paan.– Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat te,
“Ka sa uh vetih caemtloek la ka cet ni, nang
te namah kah himbai bai ngawn,” a ti nah.
Te dongah Israel manghai te sa uh tih caemt-
loek la cet.

31 Aram manghai loh leng mangpa rhoek
sawmthum panit te a uen tih, "Israel mang-
hai amah bueng phoeiah tah, a tanoe a kang-
ham khaw tloek uh boeh," a ti nah.
32 Leng mangpa rhoek loh Jehoshaphat
te a hmuh vaengah amih loh Israel manghai
rhep a ti uh. Te dongah anih te tloek ham
33 dong uh dae Jeho-shaphat lo a pang thil.–
Tedae anih te Israel manghai moenih tila
leng mangpa rhoek loh a hmuh van neh anih
hnuk lamloh mael uh.
34 Tedae hlang pakhat loh amah thincak-
nah neh lii a phuk hatah Israel manghai te
rhuhcong laklo neh caempho laklo ah a
kah. Te dongah amah kah lengboei te, "Na
kut hooi lamtah caem lamloh kai n'khuen
35 laeh, ka nue coeng," a ti nah.– Hnin at puet
caemtloek khaw a caeh vaengah tah mang-
hai te Aram dan kah leng dongah pai sut.
Hlaem vaengah tah duek tih a hmasoe thii te
leng kah tungngol dongla long.
36 Khomik a tlak vaengah tah caem khui-
ah tamlung cet tih, "Hlang te amah khopuei
la, amah khohmuen la rhip mael saeh," a ti.
37 Manghai te a duek daengah Samaria
la pawk tih Samaria ah manghai te a up
38 uh.– Leng te Samaria tuibuem ah a lae tih
BOEIPA ol a thui bangla pumyoi tuihluk ah a
thii te ui loh a laeh.
39 Ahab kah ol noi neh a saii boeih, vueino
im a sak te khaw, khopuei tom a sak te khaw,
Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka
40 cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?– A napa
rhoek taengla Ahab a khoem uh phoeiah tah
a capa Ahaziah he anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Jehoshaphat

41 Israel manghai Ahab kah a kum li
dongah Asa capa Jehoshaphat te Judah ah
42 manghai.– Jehoshaphat he sawmthum kum
nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem
ah kum kul kum nga manghai. A manu
43 ming tah Shilhi canu Azubah ni.– BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah a thuem saii ham he a napa
Asa kah longpuei cungkuem dongah pongpa
44 tih anih lamkah te phaelh pawh.– Tedae
hmuensang a khoe uh kolla pilnam a nawn
pueng tih hmuensang ah a phum uh.
45 Jehoshaphat loh Israel manghai te
a thuung. Jehoshaphat kah ol noi neh a
thayung thamal a saii khaw, a vathoh te
khaw Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen
olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?–
46 Hlanghalh kah a coih, a napa Asa tue lamloh
aka om te khohmuen lamloh a khoe.–
47 Edom ah manghai tal tih manghai a khueh
48 pah.– Ophir sui te paan hamla Jehoshaphat
loh Tarshish sangpho te a saii tah a saii dae
Eziongeber ah sangpho te a rhek la a rhek
pah tih hlaikan pawh.
49 Ahab capa Ahaziah loh Jehoshaphat
taengah, "Ka sal rhoek he na sal rhoek
taengah sangpho neh pongpa uh mai saeh,"
50 a ti nah dae Jehoshaphat loh ngaih pawh.–
Jehoshaphat khaw a napa taengla a khoem uh
vaengah a napa David khopuei kah a napa
rhoek taengah a up uh tih a capa Jehoram te
anih yueng la manghai.

Israel Manghai Ahaziah

51 Judah manghai Jehoshaphat kah kum
hlai rhih vaengah Ahab capa Ahaziah loh
Samaria ah Israel a manghai thil tih Israel
52 soah kum nit manghai.– BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah boethae a saii tih a napa longpuei ah,
a manu longpuei ah, Israel aka tholh sak
Nebat capa Jeroboam kah longpuei ah pong-
53 pa.– Baal te tho a thueng thil tih a taengah
a bakop dongah a napa kah a saii bangla a
cungkuem dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA te
a veet.

MANGHAI CABU PABAE NAH
(Second Book of Kings)

Ahaziah Duekhlong

1 Ahab a dueknah hnukah Moab loh Israel
2 taengah boe a koek. – Ahaziah tah a tloh neh Samaria ah amah imhman kah sahamlong taengah yalh. Te dongah puencawn a tueih tih amih te, "Cet uh lamtah, Ekron Pathen Baalzebub te dawt uh lah, he tlohtat lamloh ka hing khaming," a ti nah.

3 Tedae BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Tishbi Elijah te, "Thoo, Samaria manghai kah puencawn rhoek doe hamla cet laeh. Amih te, 'Israel khuiah Pathen om pawt tih nim Ekron pathen Baalzebub te toem hamla
4 na caeh uh?' – Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Baiphaih na paan bangla te lamloh na suntla mahpawh, na duek rhoe na duek ni,' ti nah," a ti nah tih Elijah te cet.

5 Puencawn rhoek a taengla a mael uh vaengah tah amih te, "Balae tih na mael uh?" a ti nah.

6 Te dongah amah te, "Kaimih doe ham hlang ha pawk tih kaimih taengah, 'Cet uh, nangmih aka tueih manghai taengla mael uh lamtah BOEIPA loh a thui he anih taengah thui pah. Israel ah Pathen om pawt tih nim, Ekron pathen Baalzebub te dawt ham nang n'tueih. Te dongah baiphaih na paan vanbangla te lamloh na suntla mahpawh, na duek rhoe na duek ni,' a ti," a ti nah.

7 Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih doe ham ha pawk tih nangmih taengah he ol aka thui hlang kah laitloeknah tah metlam a om?" a ti nah.

8 Manghai taengah, "Hlang te a mul thah tih, a cinghen ah maehpho hailaem a vaep," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Tishbi Elijah ni te," a ti nah.

9 Te phoeiah Elijah taengla sawmnga kah mangpa neh a hlang sawmnga te a tueih. Elijah te a pan vaengah tah tlang lu ah tarha ana ngol pah tih, "Pathen kah hlang aw manghai loh, 'Ha suntla laeh,' a ti," a ti nah.

10 Elijah loh sawmnga mangpa te a doo tih, "Kai he Pathen kah hlang coeng atah vaan lamkah hmai ha suntla saeh lamtah nang neh nang kah hlang sawmnga te n'hlawp saeh," a ti nah. Te vaengah vaan lamkah hmai ha suntla tih anih neh a hlang sawmnga te a hlawp.

11 Te phoeiah mael tih a tloe sawmnga mangpa neh a hlang sawmnga te Elijah taengla a tueih. A doo vaengah Elijah te, "Pathen kah hlang aw, manghai loh he ni a thui, hat suntla laeh," a ti nah.

12 Elijah loh a doo tih amih te, "Kai he Pathen kah hlang atah vaan lamkah hmai ha suntla saeh lamtah namah neh na hlang sawmnga te n'hlawp saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Pathen kah hmai te vaan lamkah suntla tih anih neh a hlang sawmnga te a hlawp.

13 Mael tih a pathum ah sawmnga kah mangpa te a hlang sawmnga neh a tueih tih cet. A pathum kah sawmnga mangpa tah a pha neh Elijah hmai ah a khuklu a cungkueng pah. Te phoeiah anih te a hloep tih a taengah, "Pathen kah hlang aw ka hinglu neh na mikhmuh kah na sal sawmnga kah
14 hinglu he kueinah mai. – Vaan lamkah hmai suntla tih lamhma kah sawmnga mangpa rhoi neh a hlang sawmnga te a hlawp coeng ne. Tedae na mikhmuh ah ka hinglu he kueinah mai," a ti nah.

15 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Elijah te, "A taengah suntla lamtah a mikhmuh ah rhih boeh," a ti nah. Te dongah thoo tih anih neh manghai taengla cet.

16 Te phoeiah manghai te, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Amah ol te dawt hamla Israel ah Pathen om voel pawt tih nim Ekron pathen Baalzebub dawt hamla puencawn na tueih? Te dongah baiphaih na paan bangla te lamloh na suntla mahpawh, na duek rhoe na duek ni," a ti nah.

17 Te dongah Elijah loh a thui, BOEIPA ol bangla duek tih, Jehoram te anih yueng
18 la manghai. – Ahaziah kah ol noi neh a saii te Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?

Elijah Hlipuei Loh A Pom

2 BOEIPA loh Elijah te vaan hlipuei neh a khuen ham a om coeng dong-ah Elijah
2 neh Elisha te Gilgal lamloh cet rhoi. – Te vaengah Elijah loh Elisha te, "He ah ana om dae, BOEIPA loh kai Bethel la n'tueih," a ti nah.

Tedae Elisha loh, "BOEIPA kah hing-

nah neh na hinglu kah hingnah vanbangla nang kan toeng mahpawh," a ti nah dongah Bethel la suntla rhoi.

3 Te vaengah Bethel kah tonghma ca rhoek te Elisha taengla pawk uh tih amah te, "BOEIPA loh na boei te na lu so lamloh a loh ham khohnin te na ming a?" a ti na uh.

Tedae, "Ka ming ngawn, duem om uh," a ti nah.

4 Te phoeiah Elijah loh anih te, "Elisha, heah om laeh, BOEIPA loh kai Jerikho la n'tueih," a ti nah.

Te vaengah BOEIPA kah hingnah neh na hinglu kah hingnah bangla nang kan toeng mahpawh," a ti nah dongah Jerikho la cet rhoi.

5 Te vaengah Jerikho kah tonghma ca rhoek te Elisha taengla thoeih uh tih amah te, "BOEIPA loh na boei te na lu so lamloh a loh ham khohnin te na ming a?" a ti na uh.

Tedae, "Ka ming ngawn, duem om uh," a ti nah.

6 Te vaengah Elijah loh anih te, "Heah ana om dae, BOEIPA loh kai Jordan la n'tueih," a ti nah.

Tedae, "BOEIPA kah hingnah neh na hinglu kah hingnah vanbangla nang kan toeng mahpawh," a ti nah dongah rhen cet rhoi.

7 Te vaengah tonghma ca rhoek hlang sawmnga te cet uh tih rhaldan ah a hla la pai 8 uh. Tedae amih rhoi te Jordan ah pai rhoi.– Elijah loh a himbai te a loh tih a tlaep phoei-ah tui te a taam hatah khatben khatbang la phih uh tih amih rhoi te lanhak dongah kat 9 rhoi.– Te tlam te om tih a kat rhoi vaengah Elijah loh Elisha te, "Nang taeng lamloh n'loh tom ah nang ham balae kan saii eh thui lah?" a ti nah.

Elisha loh, "Nang kah mueihla rhaep nit te kai hamla om pawn laeh saeh," a ti nah.

10 Te dongah, "Na bih tih kai nan nan coeng, nang taeng lamloh kai n'loh te na hmuh atah he he nang ham om bitni. Tedae nan hmuh pawt atah om van mahpawh," a ti nah.

11 Amih rhoi te a caeh doe a caeh doela a cal rhoi vaengah hmai leng neh hmai marhang loh amih rhoi laklo ah tarha a phih 12 tih Elijah te vaan hlipuei khuila cet.– Elisha loh a hmuh vaeng-ah, "A pa, a pa, Israel kah leng neh a marhang caem," tila pang. Anih te a hmuh voel pawt dongah amah himbai te a tuuk tih hnipen panit la a phen.

Elisha loh Elijah A Pang

13 A so lamkah aka tla Elijah kah himbai te a rhuh phoeiah tah cet tih Jordan tuikaeng 14 ah pai.– A so lamkah aka tla Elijah kah himbai te a loh phoeiah tui te a taam tih, "Elijah kah Pathen BOEIPA te melae?" a ti. Tui te a taam van vaengah khatben khatbang la phih uh tih Elisha te kat.

15 Te vaengah rhaldan Jerikho lamkah tonghma ca rhoek loh anih te a sawt uh tih, "Elijah kah mueihla tah Elisha soah om," a ti uh. Te phoeiah anih doe hamla cet uh tih a hmaiah diklai la bakop uh.

16 Te phoeiah a taengah, "Tatthai ca rhoek hlang sawmnga he na sal rhoek neh om pueng he. Cet uh laeh vetih na boei rhoek te ka tlap uh mako. BOEIPA Mueihla loh anih a pom tih tlang pakhat ah nim, kolrhawk khuikah kolrhawk pakhat ah nim a voeih ve," a ti na uh. Tedae, "Tueih boeh," a ti nah.

17 Tedae anih te a yah hil a hloep uh dongah, "Tueih uh," a ti nah. Te dongah hlang sawmnga a tueih uh tih hnin thum a 18 tlap uh dae hmu uh pawh.– Elisha taengla a mael uh vaengah tah anih te Jerikho ah om pueng tih amih te, "Nangmih te caeh pawt ham ka thui pawt nim?" a ti nah.

19 Te vaengah khopuei kah hlang rhoek loh Elisha taengah, "Ka boeipa aw, na hmuh bangla khopuei tolrhum tah then coeng he, tedae tui thae tih diklai khaw hi," a ti uh.

20 Te dongah lungkaehkhoe a thai pakhat te kai taengla hang khuen uh," a ti nah. Te dongah lungkaeh pahoi a poep thil uh tih a 21 taengla a khuen pa uh.– Tui sae la a khuen tih lungkaeh te a phul phoeiah, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, he tui he ka hoeih sak coeng, he lamlong tah dueknah neh thangyah khaw 22 om voel mahpawh," a ti nah.– Elisha kah a thui ol bangla tahae khohnin hil tui te hoeih.

23 Te phoeiah Bethel lamloh pahoi cet tih longpueng ah a caeh vaengah kho-puei lamkah cadong ca rhoek te ha pawk uh. Anih te a soehsal uh tih, "Lukoelh cet laeh, 24 lukoelh cet laeh," a ti na uh.– A hnuk la mael tih amih te hmuh vaengah amih te BOEIPA ming neh a kosi nah. Te dongah duup lamkah vom pumnit ha pawk tih 25 camoe sawmli panit te a phuet.– Te lamloh Karmel tlang la cet tih te lamloh Samaria la mael.

Israel Manghai Joram

3 Judah manghai Jehoshaphat kah kum hlai rhet dongah Ahab capa Jehoram loh Samaria ah Israel a manghai thil tih kum hlai
2 nit manghai. – Tedae a manu a napa bang lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii moenih. A napa loh a saii Baal kah kaam
3 te khaw a khoe pah. – Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah dongah balak tih te lamloh nong pawh.

Moab Loh Israel A Koek

4 Te vaengah Moab manghai Mesha tah saelhung boei la om tih Israel manghai te tuca thawng yakhat, tutal thawng yakhat
5 mul neh a thuung. – Tedae Ahab a duek van neh Moab manghai loh Israel manghai
6 taengah boe a koek. – Manghai Jehoram tah amah khohnin ah Samaria lamloh cet tih Israel pum te a soep.

7 Cet tih Judah manghai Jehoshaphat taengla ol a pat vaengah, "Moab manghai loh kai taengah boe a koek coeng dongah Moab te caemtloek thil ham kai taengla na lo aya?" a ti nah.

Te vaengah, "Ka lo ni, kai khaw nang banghui, ka pilnam khaw na pilnam banghui, ka marhang khaw na marhang banghui ni," a ti nah.

8 Te phoeiah, "Longpuei he me long nim n'caeh eh?" a ti nah vaengah, "Edom khosoek longpuei ah," a ti nah.

9 Te dongah Israel manghai neh Judah manghai khaw, Edom manghai khaw cet uh tih hnin rhih longcaeh hil a hil uh vaengah tah lambong ham neh a kho kung kah rhamsa ham khaw tui om pawh.

10 Israel manghai loh, "Ya-oe, manghai pathum he Moab kut ah tloeng ham nim BOEIPA loh n'khue dae," a ti.

11 Tedae Jehoshaphat loh, "Heah he BOEIPA kah tonghma a om moenih a? Anih lamloh BOEIPA te n'dawt lah mako," a ti nah.

Israel manghai kah sal pakhat loh a doo tih, "Shaphat capa Elisha, Elijah kut dongah tui a bueih te heah om," a ti nah.

12 Te vaengah Jehoshaphat loh, "Anih taengah BOEIPA ol om," a ti. Te dongah a taengla Israel manghai neh Jeho-shaphat khaw, Edom manghai khaw suntla uh.

13 Elisha loh Israel manghai taengah, "Kai taeng neh nang taengah balae aka om? Na pa kah tonghma rhoek neh na nu kah tonghma rhoek taengah cet," a ti nah.

Tedae anih te Israel manghai loh, "Pawh, Moab kut ah tloeng hamla he manghai pathum he BOEIPA loh a khue," a ti nah.

14 Elisha loh, "Caempuei BOEIPA kah hingnah bangla amah mikhmuh ah ni ka pai. Judah manghai Jehoshaphat kah maelhmai pawt koinih kai loh nang kah hinyah venim. Nang te paelki pawt vetih nang te kan hmu
15 pawt mako. – Tedae rhotoeng aka tum mah kai taengla hang khuen uh laeh," a ti nah.

Rhotoeng aka tum loh a tum van neh
16 BOEIPA kut te anih sola cet coeng. – Te
17 dongah, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Soklong he tuito, tuito kak la om saeh. – He he BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah, khohli na hmu uh pawt tih khonal na hmuh uh pawt cakhaw, soklong he tui bae vetih namamih neh na boiva neh na rhamsa neh na ok uh
18 bitni. – He he BOEIPA mik ah yoeikoek mai, Moab te na kut dongah m'paek ni. –
19 Khopuei hmuencak boeih neh khopuei tung boeih te na tloek uh vetih thing then boeih te na hum uh ni. Tuisih tui boeih te na mak uh vetih lo then boeih te lungto neh thak na khoeih sak uh bitni.

20 Mincang a pha tih khocang a nawn ham vaengah tah Edom longpuei lamloh tui tarha long tih khohmuen ah tui bae.

21 Amih taengah vathoh ham manghai rhoek a caeh te Moab pum loh a yaak vaengah cihin aka yen thai neh a so hang boeih te
22 a khue tih khorhi ah pai uh. – Mincang a thoh uh vaengah tah khomik loh tui soah a thoeng pah tih Moab loh tui te thii bangla a
23 ling la a hmuh phai. – Te dongah, "Manghai rhoek a khah la khah uh thae kah thii ni he, hlang loh a hui khaw a ngawn coeng tih Moab kah kutbuem la om coeng," a ti uh.

24 Israel caem te a paan uh dongah Israel te thoo tih Moab te a ngawn. Te dongah amih mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh coeng dae a pawk nah kungah khaw Moab te a
25 ngawn la a ngawn uh. – Khopuei rhoek te a koengloeng uh tih lo then boeih khaw hlang loh lungto a voeih tih a kuk thil uh. Tuisih tui boeih te a mak uh. Kirhareseth ah lungto bueng sueng hil thing then te boeih a hum uh. Tedae payai aka pom rhoek loh a vael uh tih a ngawn uh.

26 Caemtloek loh amah a et te Moab manghai loh a hmuh vaengah amah taengkah cunghang aka pom hlang ya rhih te a khuen tih Edom manghai te a va dae coeng
27 thai pawh. – Te dongah amah yueng aka manghai ham a capa caming te a loh tih

vongtung dongah hmueih-hlutnah la a khuen. Israel soah thinhul bat doela a taeng lamloh nong uh tih amah kho la mael uh.

Nuhmai kah Situi a Puh Sak

4 Tonghma koca rhoek yuu khui lamkah manu pakhat te Elisha taengah pang tih, "Na sal, kai va he duek coeng. Na ming bangla na sal te BOEIPA aka rhih la om. Tedae laibai aka suk loh ka ca rhoi he amah taengah sal la loh ham ha pawk coeng," a ti nah.

2 Te dongah Elisha loh anih te, "Nang ham balae kan saii eh? Im ah namah ham banim aka om kai taengah thui lah," a ti nah.

Te vaengah, "Situi um bueng phoeiah tah na salnu ham he imkhui tom ah a tloe a om moenih," a ti nah.

3 Te phoeiah, "Cet, na imben tom lamkah neh a kaepvai lamkah am te namah ham dawt lah. Na imben kah am hoeng te
4 hmai boeh.– Na kun neh thohkhaih te khai lamtah namah hlip neh na ca rhoi hlip ah he am boeih he koei, aka bae te rhoe," a ti
5 nah.– Anih taeng lamloh a nong phoeiah tah amah hnuk neh a ca rhoi hnuk ah thohkhaih te a kaih. A ca rhoi loh a taengla a tawn pah
6 dongah a hlawn mai a hlawn mai.– Am rhoek te a bae vaengah tah a capa te, "Kai taengla am koep han khuen," a ti nah.Tedae anih te, "Am om voel pawh," a ti nah vaengah situi khaw pat.

7 Te phoeiah cet tih Pathen kah hlang taengah a puen pah. Te daengah, "Cet, situi te yoi lamtah na laiba te na laiba bangla sah. A coih nen te namah khaw na ca rhoi khaw hing uh," a ti nah.

Shunamnu kah Moeihoeihnah

8 Hnin at ah Elisha te Shunem la cet. Teah te huta hlangrhoei pakhat om tih Elisha te buh ca la a hloh. Te dongah a pha takuem
9 ah buh ca la pahoi duem.– A va taengah, "Mah rhoi taengla aka pawk taitu te
10 Pathen kah hlang cim la ka ming coeng he.– Imhman ah pangbueng ca saii sih lamtah anih ham baiphaih neh caboei khaw ngolkhoel neh hmaitung pahoi khueh pah sih. Mamih rhoi taengla amah ha pawk vaengah tah te ah te pah saeh," a ti nah.

Shunam nu kah Capa

11 Hnin at vaengah tah te lam te pawk tangloeng. Te vaengah imhman la kun tih pahoi
12 yalh.– Te phoeiah a tueihyoeih Gehazi te, "Shunam nu he khue lah," a ti nah dongah anih te a khue pah tih a mikhmuh ah a pai pah.

13 Gehazih taengah, "Huta te, 'He kah thuennah cungkuem dongah kaimih rhoi ham na lakueng coeng he. Nang ham balae kan saii eh? Manghai taeng neh caempuei mangpa taengah nang yueng la thui ham koi om a?' ti nah," a ti nah. Tedae, "Kai tah ka pilnam lakli ah kho ka sak," a ti nah.

14 Te dongah, "Anih ham balae n'saii eh," a ti nah. Te vaengah Gehazi loh, "Then, anih he ca a khueh moenih, a va khaw patong coeng," a ti nah.

15 Te dongah,"Amah te khue lah," a ti nah vanbangla amah te a khue pah tih thohka ah a pai pah.

16 Te phoeiah, "Lomai tue kah kho-ning vaengah he nang te capa na kop ni," a ti nah. Tedae, "Moenih, ka boei Pathen kah hlang aw, na salnu taengah laithae boeh," a ti
17 nah.– Tedae huta te vawn tih lomai tue kah khoning vaengah tah Elisha loh anih taengah a thui bangla capa a cun.

Camoe koep Thoo

18 Camoe pantai tih hnin at ah tah a napa
19 taengah cangat la cet.– Te vaengah a napa taengah, "Ka lu, ka lu," a ti nah.

Te dongah tueihyoeih pakhat taengah, "Anih he a manu taengla thak," a ti nah.

20 Anih te a phueih tih a manu taengla a pawk puei. Tedae khothun hil a manu khuk-
21 lu dongah a ngol phoeiah duek.– Te dongah cet tih camoe te Pathen hlang kah baiphaih dongah a yalh sak. Te phoeiah thoh a khaih thil tih khoe uh.

22 A va te a khue tih, "Kai he tueihyoeih pakhat, laak pakhat han tueih mai. Te daengah ni Pathen kah hlang taengla ka yong vetih tatloe la ka mael eh," a ti nah.

23 Tedae, "Nang namah cing te anih taengah a balae tih na caeh khaw na caeh mai? Tihnin he hlasae moenih, Sabbath bal moenih," a ti nah vaengah, "Ngaimong la," a ti nah.

24 Laak te a ngoldoelh phoeiah tah a tueihyoeih te, "Vai lamtah cet laeh, nang taengah ngol ham ka thui hlan atah kai ham he
25 uelh boeh," a ti nah.– Cet tangloeng tih Karmel tlang kah Pathen hlang taengla la pawk. Pathen kah hlang loh anih te rhaldan ah a hmuh coeng tih a tueihyoeih Gehazi
26 taengah, "Shunam nu la ke,– Anih ke doe hamla yong laeh laeh. Anih te, 'Na sading a? Na va te a sading a? Camoe te a sading a?' ti

nah," a ti nah. Tedae huta loh, "Ka sading uh ngawn," a ti nah.
27 Tlang kah Pathen hlang taengla a pha vaengah a kho te a kop pah. Gehazi loh anih te thaek ham thoeih dae Pathen kah hlang loh, "Anih te hlah laeh, anih ham tah a hinglu a phaep coeng dae BOEIPA loh kai ham a phah tih kai taeng ah thui pawh," a ti nah.
28 Te phoeiah, "Ka boeipa taengah capa kam bih nim? Kai he m'phok boeh ka ti moenih a?" a ti nah.
29 Gehazi te, "Na cinghen yen lamtah na kut dongah kai kah conghol he pom. Yong lamtah hlang loh m'hmuh a khaw uem boeh. Hlang loh nang ng'uem akhaw doo boeh. Ka conghol he camoe maelhmai ah tloeng pah," a ti nah.
30 Tedae camoe kah a manu loh, "BOEIPA kah hingnah neh na hinglu kah hingnah bangla nang kan hlah mahpawh," a ti nah. Te dongah thoo tih a hnukah a vai.
31 Gehazi tah amih rhoi hmai ah cet coeng tih conghol te camoe maelhmai ah a tloeng pah. Tedae ol om pawt tih hnatungnah om pawh. Te dongah amah te doe hamla mael tih amah taengah a puen pah. "Camoe a haenghang moenih," a ti nah.
32 Elisha te im la a pawk vaengah tah camoe te anih kah baiphaih dongah a duek
33 la tarha ana yalh pah.– Kun tih amah rhoi hnuk ah thohkhaih te a khaih phoeiah
34 BOEIPA taengah thangthui.– Cet tih camoe soah a bakop thil. A ka neh a ka, a mik neh a mik, a kut rhoi khaw a kut neh a kut a ben. A soah a khup thil vaengah camoe kah pumsa
35 te bae hang.–Koep mael tih imkhui ah he la vai, he la vai cet. Koep yoeng tih a soah a khup thil vaengah tah camoe te voei rhih ikthi. Te daengah camoe loh a mik te a dai.
36 Gehazi te a khue tih, "Shunam nu te khue laeh," a ti nah. Anih te a khue tih a taengla a pawk pah vaengah tah, "Na capa
37 he poeh laeh," a ti nah.– Anih te kun tih Elisha kah kho kung ah a yalh pah phoeih diklai la a bakop pah. Te phoeiah a capa te a loh tih cet.

Dueknah Andam

38 Elisha te Gilgal la a mael vaengah khohmuen ah khokha pai. Te vaengah a mikhmuh ah tonghma ca rhoek a ngol pah dongah a tueihyoeih taengah, "Am len khueng lamtah tonghma ca rhoek ham andam thong pah," a ti nah.
39 Te dongah pakhat te lohma ah an yoep la cet. Te vaengah kohong sulyam a hmuh tih kohong hava thaih khaw a himbai a bae la a yoep. A mael vaengah andam am khuila a laep thil te ming uh pawh.
40 Te phoeiah tah hlang rhoek loh a caak ham te a thui pah. Tedae andam te a caak uh van neh amih te pang uh tih, "Pathen hlang kah am dongah dueknah om," a ti uh. Te dongah a caak uh ham khaw coeng uh pawh.
41 Te vaengah, "Vaidam lo uh dae," a ti nah tih am khuiah a hlum phoeiah tah, "Pilnam ham thui pah laeh," a ti nah. A caak uh vaengah am dongah a thae hno om voel pawh.

Buh khaw Puh

42 Te phoeiah Baalshalisha lamkah hlang ha pawk tih Pathen hlang ham te thaihcuek buh la cangtun buh cun kul neh cangthai te a tolkhui dongah a khuen pah. Tedae, "Pilnam te pae lamtah ca uh saeh," a ti nah.
43 Te vaengah anih taengkah aka rhoek thotat loh, "Hlang yakhat kah mikhmuh ah he he metlam ka tawn eh," a ti nah.

Tedae, "Pilnam taengah pae lamtah ca uh saeh. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. A caak
44 uh phoeiah coih bitni," a ti nah.–Amih mikhmuh ah a tawn pah tih a caak uh vaengah tah BOEIPA ol bangla a caknoi uh.

Naman Kah Tloh Hoeih

5 Aram manghai kah caempuei mangpa Naaman tah a boei mikhmuh ah hlang len la om. BOEIPA loh anih soah Aram ham loeihnah te a paek dongah a maelhmai khaw cawkdawk. Tekah hlang te tatthai hlangrhalh la om dae boeih pahuk.
2 Aram caem a caeh vaengah Israel kho lamkah hula ca a sol uh tih Naaman yuu kah
3 mikhmuh ah a om pah.– A boeinu taengah te, "Ka boei he Samaria kah tonghma mikhmuh ah koinih a hmaibae he amah la a toi sue," a ti nah.
4 Cet tih a boei te a voek phoeiah Israel kho kah hula loh a thui te heben hebang la a
5 thui pah.– Aram manghai loh, "Cet lamtah paan laeh. Israel manghai taengah ca ka pat bitni," a ti nah.

Te dongah cet tih a kut dongah cak talent parha, sui thawng rhuk, thovaelnah
6 himbai yung rha a khuen.– Cabu te Israel manghai taengla a khuen tih, "Ca he nang taengla ha pawk coeng, ka sal Naaman te nang taengla kan tueih ne. Te dongah anih

kah hmaibae te amah la toi pah mai," a ti nah.
7 Ca te Israel manghai loh a tae van neh a himbai te a phen tih, "Duek sak ham neh hing sak ham khaw kai he Pathen a? Hlang kah a hmaibae toi pah ham kai taengla he he ham pat. Te dongah rhep ming uh laeh lamtah anih loh kai taengah a hong te hmu uh," a ti.
8 Israel manghai loh a himbai a phen te Pathen kah hlang Elisha loh a yaak. Te dongah manghai te a tah tih, "Balae tih na himbai na phen? Kai taengah lo pawn saeh lamtah Israel ah tonghma a om te ming saeh," a ti nah.
9 Te dongah Naaman te a marhang neh cetih a marhang khaw, a leng khaw Elisha im kah thohka ah a pai pah.
10 Te vaengah Elisha loh a taengla puencawn a tueih pah tih, "Cet lamtah Jordan ah voei rhih sil uh. Na saa te maat vetih nang ham caihcilbitni," a ti nah.
11 Tedae Naaman te a thintoek neh cet tih, "'Kai taengla ha mop khaw ha mop mai vetih a pai doela a Pathen BOEIPA ming te a khue moko. A kut neh a hma he a yuh mai vetih aka pahuk he a toi mako,' a ti
12 ne.– Amanah kah Abana neh Damasku kah Pharpar tuiva he Israel tui boeih lakah a then moenih a? Te rhoek ah ka sil uh cakhaw ka caihcil mahpawt a?" a ti. Te phoeiah mael tih kosi neh cet.
13 Tedae Naaman sal rhoek te thoeih uh tih amah te a thui pa uh. Te vaengah, "A pa nae, tonghma loh nang taengah ol tloh thui koinih na ngai mahpawt nim? Te dongah nang te, 'Sil lamtah caihcil laeh," a ti mai
14 te," a ti nah.– Te daengah suntla tih Pathen hlang kah ol bangla Jordan ah voei rhih nuem uh. Te vaeng-ah a saa te camoe ca kah saa bangla a khaam pah tih a caihcil pah.
15 Te dongah Pathen hlang taengah amah khaw a lambong boeih neh cet tih Elisha mikhmuh ah a pai pah. Israel khui bueng phoeiah tah diklai pum ah Pathen tloe om pawh tila ka ming coeng he. Te dongah na sal taeng lamkah yoethennah he doe mai laeh," a ti nah.
16 Tedae, "BOEIPA kah hingnah bangla a mikhmuh ah ka pai coeng, ka lo mahpawh," a ti nah. A doe hamla anih te a hloep dae a aal pah.
17 Naaman loh, "Na loh pawt oeh atah na sal he diklai muli-marhang pumnit phueih m'pae mai. Yahweh ham bueng phoeiah tah Pathen tloe ham hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih te na sal loh ka saii voel mahpawh.–
18 He ol dongah khaw na sal he BOEIPA loh khodawkngai saeh. Ka boei khaw Rimmon im ah kun tih pahoi bakop coeng. Anih te ka kut dongah a hangdang vaengah tah Rimmon im ah ka bakop coeng. Rimmon im ah ka bakop mai cakhaw he ol lamlong tah na sal he BOEIPA loh khodawkngai mai saeh," a ti nah.

Gehazi kah Khoboe Thae

19 Te phoeiah anih te, "Sading la cet laeh,"
20 a ti nah tih a taeng lamloh kho lak la cet.– Te vaengah Pathen hlang Elisha kah tueihyoeih Gehazi loh, "A khuen te a kut lamkah a doe pah ham khaw ka boei loh Arammi Naaman he a tuem coeng. BOEIPA kah hingnah bangla a hnuk ah ka yong vetih anih taengkah khat khat ka lo ni," a ti.
21 Gehazi loh Naaman hnuk a hloem vaengah a hnukah a yong pah te Naaman loh a hmuh. Te dongah anih doe ham te leng dong lamloh rhum tih, "Na sading ngawn nama?" a ti nah.
22 Te vaengah, "Sading ngawn ue, ka boei loh kai n'tueih tih, 'Ephraim tlang lamkah tonghma koca lamkah camoe panit kai taengla tarha ha pawk coeng he, amih rhoi ham cak talent khat neh thovaelnah himbai yung nit m'pae mai,' a ti," a ti nah.
23 Naaman loh, "Namah ngaih te talent panit khaw lo," a ti nah. Anih te a pueh pah tih sungkoi panit dongah cak talent panit neh thovaelnah himbai yung nit a yom sak. Te phoeiah a tueihyoeih rhoi taengla a paek
24 tih a hmai la ana phueih pah.– Molpuei la a pawk vaeng-ah amih kut lamkah te a loh tih im ah a tung. Te phoeiah hlang rhoek te a tueih tih khoe uh.
25 Anih te kun tih a boei rhoek taengah a pai pah. Te vaengah Elisha loh anih te, "Me lamkah nim, Gehazi me lamkah nim?" a ti nah.

Tedae, "Na sal he melam khaw a caeh moenih," a ti nah.
26 Hlang te nang doe ham a leng dong lamloh a mael vaengah ka lungbuei he anih taengah a caeh moenih a? Tangka na loh ham neh himbai, olive, misur, boiva, saelhung, salpa, salnu na loh ham a tue a?–
27 Naaman kah hmaibae loh namah neh na tiingan te kumhal duela n'dom laeh saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah anih mikhmuh lamkah a nong neh vuelsong bangla pahoi pahuk.

Thi Koep A Koeih

6 Tonghma ca rhoek loh Elisha te, "Mamih
om nah hmuen he na mikhmuh ah kai-
2 mih ham khaw caek coeng he.– Jordan
la cet uh mai sih lamtah te lamkah tung-
pum te hlang pakhat loh pakhat kawt sih.
Te phoeiah mamih ham hmuen pahoi saii
uh sih lamtah pahoi khosa uh sih," a ti uh
dongah, "Cet uh," a ti nah.
3 Te vaengah pakhat loh, "Ueh mai
lamtah na sal rhoek taengah pongpa mai," a
ti nah hatah, "Ka pongpa bitni," a ti nah.
4 Amih neh cet tih Jordan la a pawk
5 vaengah thing te a saek uh.– Pakhat loh
tungpum a vung vaengah thi te tui khuila
a tlak pah. Te dongah pang tih, "Ka boeipa
6 aw, te te ka vat dae ta," a ti nah.– Te dongah
Pathen kah hlang loh, "Melam a tlak," a ti
nah tih a hmuen te a tueng. Te phoeiah
thing a saih tih te ah te a khoh hata thi te a
7 loe hang.– Te phoeiah, "Namah ham rhut
laeh," a ti nah dongah a kut a yueng tih a
rhuh.

Aram Caem

8 Te vaengah aka om Aram manghai loh
Israel a vathoh thil. A sal rhoek te a uen tih,
"Kamah kah buep te tongmang hmuen ah,"
a ti nah.
9 Pathen kah hlang loh Israel mang-
hai te a tah tih, "He hmuen la kat ham te
ngaithuen, Aram te singling singloei uh lah
10 ko te," a ti nah.– Pathen kah hlang loh anih
taengah a thui pah hmuen la Israel mang-
hai a tueih vaengah tah a thuituen phoeiah
khaw a thuituen dongah a tuem uh te vai
bueng pawt tih hnavoei bueng bal moenih.
11 Hekah ol soah Aram manghai kah
lungbuei tah thikthuek coeng. A sal rhoek
te a khue tih amih te, "Kai taengah na puen
uh mah nim? Mamih khui lamloh he Israel
manghai taengla aka puen te unim?" a ti
nah.
12 Tedae a sal rhoek khuikah pakhat loh,
"Moenih, ka boei manghai aw, Israel ah
tonghma Elisha om ta, na imkhui ah thing-
kong dongah na thui ol khaw Israel manghai
taengla puen ta," a ti nah.
13 Te dongah, "Cet uh, anih te melam nim
so uh, hlang ka tueih saeh lamtah anih ka tu
eh," a ti nah.
Tedae a taengla puen tih, "Dothan ah
14 om ke," a ti nah.– Te lam te marhang neh
leng neh tatthai muep a tueih. Khoyin ah a
paan uh tih khopuei te pin a vael uh.
15 Pathen kah hlang aka bongyong te thoo
tih, pai tih, a tawn uh vaengah tah caem loh
khopuei te marhang neh leng neh tarha ana
vael. Te dongah a tueihyoeih loh Elisha te,
"Ka boeipa aw, metlam n'saii eh?" a ti nah.
16 Tedae, "Rhih boeh, mamih taengkah he
amih taengkah lakah yet," a ti nah.
17 Elisha te thangthui tih, "BOEIPA aw,
a mik he tueng sak mai lamtah hmu van
saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah BOEIPA loh tuei-
hyoeih kah mik te a tueng sak tih tlang kah
marhang, leng a bae neh Elisha kaepvai kah
hmai te kak a hmuh.
18 Anih taengla a suntlak uh vaengah
Elisha te BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih,
"Hekah namtom he mikdael neh ngawn
laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah amih te Elisha ol
19 bangla mikdael neh a ngawn.– Te vaengah
Elisha loh amih te, "He he longpuei moenih,
he he khopuei bal moenih. Kai hnuk ham vai
uh lamtah na tlap uh hlang taengla nangmih
te kan thak eh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amih
20 te Samaria la a thak.– Amih te Samaria la
a kun van neh Elisha loh, "BOEIPA amih
mik he tueng sak lamtah hmu uh saeh," a
ti. BOEIPA loh amih mik te a tueng sak tih
a hmuh uh vaengah Samaria khui la tarha a
pawk pah.
21 Amih te a hmuh vaengah Israel mang-
hai loh Elisha te, "A pa ka ngawn la ka
ngawn aya?" a ti nah.
22 Tedae, "Ngawn boeh, na cunghang neh
na lii neh na sol te nim na ngawn eh? Amih
mikhmuh ah buh neh tui khaw tawn pah, a
caak a ok uh phoeiah a boei rhoek taengla
mael uh saeh," a ti nah
23. Te dongah amih ham buhloei muep
a tael pah tih a caak a ok uh phoeiah amih
te a tueih. A boei rhoek taengla a mael uh
phoeiah tah Aram caem te Israel khohmuen
la mop ham khoep uh voel pawh.
24 Te phoeiah pataeng Aram manghai
Benhadad loh amah kah caem boeih te a
25 coi. Te phoeiah cet tih Samaria te a dum.–
Te dongah Samaria ah khokha la muep
pai. Amih taengah laak lu pakhat te tangka
sawmrhet neh, vahui aek pataeng, vahui aek
boem pali he tangka phik nga la a om pha hil
a dum uh.
26 Te tlam te a om vaengah Israel mang-
hai te vongtung dongah a pongpa vaengah
a taengah huta pakhat pang tih, "Ka boei
manghai aw n'khang lah," a ti nah.
27 Tedae, "BOEIPA loh nang n'khang
pawt atah me lamkah nim? Cangtil-hmuen
lamkah nim? Va-am lamkah nim nang kang

28 khang eh?" a ti nah.– Te phoeiah manghai
loh anih te, "Nang te balae?" a ti nah hatah,
"He huta loh kai taengah, 'Na capa te m'pae
lamtah tihnin ah ca sih, thangvuen ah kai
29 capa he n'caak bitni,' a ti.– Te dongah kai
capa te ka thong rhoi tih ka caak rhoi. Tedae
hnin at ah tah anih te, 'Na capa te m'pae
lamtah ca van pawn sih,' ka ti nah hatah a
capa te a thuh," a ti nah.
30 Huta ol te manghai loh a yaak van neh
a himbai te a phen. Amah khaw vongtung
dongah a caeh doela pilnam a sawt vaengah
a pumsa dongkah tlamhni te a khui hil tarha
31 a hmuh.– Te dongah, "Tihnin ah anih soah
Shaphat capa Elisha kah lu te a om pueng
atah Pathen loh kai he n'rhaem saeh lamtah
n'talh van saeh," a ti.
32 Elisha te amah im ah ngol tih a taen-
gah a ham rhoek ngol uh. Te vaeng-ah a
mikhmuh ah hlang a tueih pah dae anih
taengla puencawn a pha hlan ah amah loh
a ham rhoek te, "Hlang ngawn capa a tueih
te na hmuh uh nama? So uh kai lu aka tloek
ham ni ke. Puencawn ha pawk hlan ah
thohkhaih te khai uh lamtah anih te thoh-
khaih neh nen thil uh. A hnuk kah te a boei
kholaeh ol pawt nim?" a ti nah.
33 Amih te a voek li vaengah puen-
cawn khaw anih taengla pakcak suntla tih,
"Boethae he BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni he,
balae tih BOEIPA te n'ngaiuep voel eh?" a ti.

Aram Yawk

7 Elisha loh, "BOEIPA ol he ya uh. BOEI-
PA loh he ni a thui. Thangvuen tahae
tue ah, Samaria vongka ah vaidam sum at
te shekel khat la, cangtun sum nit te shekel
khat la om ni," a ti nah.
2 A kut ah manghai loh a hangdang
thil rhalboei loh Pathen kah hlang te a doo
tih, "BOEIPA loh vaan bangbuet ong mai
cakhaw he ol bangla thoeng aya te?" a ti
nah. Te vaengah, "Na mik neh na hmuh
vetih na ca mahpawh te," a ti nah.
3 Te vaengah aka pahuk hlang pali te
vongka kah thohka taengah om uh tih
pakhat loh a hui taengah, "Balae tih mamih
4 loh n'duek hil heah n'ngol mai eh?"–
Khopuei la cet sih n'ti vaengah nim khopuei
ah khokha pai tih pahoi n'duek uh ni, heah
n'om bal cakhaw n'duek uh ni. Te dongah
cet uh mai sih lamtah Aram rhaehhmuen ah
yalh uh sih. Mamih he n'hlun atah n'hing uh
vetih mamih he n'duek sak atah n'duek uh
bitni," a ti uh.
5 Te dongah hlaemhmah ah thoo uh
tih Aram kah rhaehhmuen la cet uh. Aram
rhaehhmuen kah a bawt te a pha uh vaen-
6 gah tah hlang tarha om pawh.– Ka Boeipa
loh Aram caem te leng ol, marhang ol,
tatthai ol muep a yaak sak dongah hlang
loh a manuca taengah te, "Mamih he Israel
manghai loh caem m'paang thil te, Khitti
manghai rhoek neh Egypt manghai rhoek
7 loh mamih m'paan coeng," a ti uh.– Te
dongah thoo uh tih hlaemhmah ah rhael-
rham uh coeng. A dap khaw, a marhang
khaw, a laak khaw, rhaehhmuen khaw amah
la a hnoo uh tih a hinglu ham bueng te rhael-
rham uh.
8 Aka pahuk rhoek te rhaehhmuen bawt
la a pawk uh vaengah dap pakhat ah kun
uh. A caak uh tih a ok uh phoeiah te lamkah
cak neh sui neh himbai khaw a phueih uh.
Cet uh tih a thuh uh phoeiah mael uh tih
dap a tloe la kun uh. Te lamkah a phueih uh
9 phoeiah cet uh tih a thuh uh.– Te vaengah
tah pakhat loh a hui taengah, "Mamih kah
n'saii te a thuem moenih. Tahae kho-hnin
he olthangthen kah khohnin ni. Mamih
n'ngam uh tih mincang khosae hil n'rhing
koinih thaesainah te mamih loh n'yook. Te
dongah cet uh pawn sih lamtah m'pha neh
manghai im ah puen uh sih," a ti uh.
10 Cet uh tih khopuei kah thoh tawt te a
khue uh. Amih te a voek uh tih, "Aram kah
rhaehhmuen la ka cet uh dae hlang tarha
ana om pawh. Hlang ol khaw lo pawt tih
marhang khaw a pael uh, laak khaw a pael
11 uh, dap khaw amah la sut om," a ti na uh.–
Thoh tawt khaw pang uh tih manghai im
khuila puen uh.
12 Manghai te khoyin ah thoo tih a sal
rhoek taengah, "Aram loh mamih taengah a
saii te nangmih taengah kan thui pawn eh.
Mamih kah bungpong te a ming uh dongah
rhaehhmuen lamloh kohong kah kohong
patoeng la thuh ham khoe uh. 'Khopuei
lamloh a coe uh kuekluek vaengah amih te a
hing la tu sih lamtah tah khopuei la kun sih,'
a ti uh," a ti nah.
13 Te vaengah a sal pakhat loh a doo
tih, "Khopuei ah aka sueng la aka sueng
marhang pumnga te ka khuen mai eh. Te
rhoek khaw a khuiah aka sueng Israel hlang-
ping khuikah hlangping bang boeih ni. Amih
te Israel hlangping bangla boeih khum uh
coeng ke. Te dongah n'tueih lamtah ka so
lah eh," a ti nah.
14 Te dongah marhang leng panit a loh

phoeiah tah manghai loh Aram caem
hnukah a tueih tih, "Cet lamtah so lah," a
15 ti nah.– Amih hnuk te Jordan duela a hlak
uh. Tedae Aram khaw amamih te tamto
la tamto uh coeng tih longpuei takuem ah
himbai neh hnopai te a bae la a voeih uh.
Te dongah puencawn rhoek te mael uh tih
16 manghai taengah puen uh. – Te daengah
pilnam te cet tih Aram rhaehhmuen te a
poelyoe uh.

Te vaengah BOEIPA ol bangla vai-dam
sum at te shekel khat, cangtun sum nit te
17 shekel khat la om.– Manghai loh rhalboei
la a khueh tih a ban ah a hangdang thil te
vongka ah a om sak. Tedae anih te pilnam
loh vongka ah a daep tih Pathen kah hlang
loh a thui bangla duek. Te te anih taengla
manghai a sun-tlak vaengah a thui pah
18 coeng.– Pathen kah hlang loh manghai
ham a thui pah vaengah, "Thangvuen
tahae tue ah tah, Samaria vongka ah cang-
tun sum nit te shekel khat la, vaidam sum
at te shekel khat la om ni," a ti nah bangla
19 thoeng.– Rhalboei loh Pathen kah hlang te
a doo tih, "BOEIPA loh vaan bangbuet ong
mai cakhaw te kah ol bangla thoeng venim
he?" a ti nah vaengah, "Na mik neh na
hmuh sui dae te lamkah te na ca mahpawh
20 he," a ti nah.– Anih ham a thoeng tanglo-
eng dongah anih te pilnam loh vongka ah a
til tih duek.

Shuman Khohmuen A Thoh Pah

8 Elisha loh a capa aka hing huta te a
voek tih, "Thoo lamtah namah neh na
imkhui te cet uh laeh. Na bakuep nah noek
ah bakuep mai. BOEIPA loh khokha ham a
khue dongah khohmuen ah he kum rhih
khuiah pai pueng ni," a ti nah.

2 Te dongah huta te thoo tih Pathen
hlang kah ol bangla a saii. Amah neh a
imkhui te a caeh puei tih Philisti khohm-
3 uen ah kum rhih bakuep.– Kum rhih kah a
bawtnah a pha vaengah tah huta te Philisti
khohmuen lamloh mael. Te vaengah cet tih
amah imkhui ham neh a khohmuen ham te
manghai taengah pang.

4 Manghai loh Pathen hlang kah tuei-
hyoeih Gehazi te voek tih, "Elisha loh hno
len cungkuem a saii te kai taeng-ah tae
laeh," a ti nah.

5 Te dongah aka duek tangtae a hing sak
tih a capa koep aka hing huta loh a imkhui
ham neh a khohmuen ham manghai taen-
gah a pang te khaw manghai taengah a tae
pah. Te phoeiah Gehazi loh, "Ka boei mang-
hai aw, he huta he ni a capa Elisha loh a hing
6 sak pah.– Manghai loh huta te a dawt tih a
taengah a tae pah vaengah tah manghai loh
anih ham te imkhoem pakhat a khueh pah
tih, "Khohmuen a hnoong khohnin lamloh
tahae hil khohmuen kah a vueithaih cung-
kuem te anih taengah boeih mael laeh," a ti
nah.

Aram Manghai Hazael

7 Elisha te Damasku la a caeh vaeng-
ah Aram manghai Benhadad te ana tlo. Te
dongah a taengla a puen pah tih, "Pathen
8 kah hlang he la ha pawk," a ti nah.–
Manghai loh Hazael te, "Na kut dongah
khocang khuen lamtah Pathen kah hlang
doe hamla cet laeh. Anih lamloh BOEIPA
te dawt lah, he tloh lamloh ka hing venim?'
dawt lah," a ti nah.

9 Te dongah anih doe hamla Hazael te cet
tih a kut dongah khocang neh Damasku kah
thennah cungkuem te kalauk sawmli phueih
la a khuen. Cet tih a mikhmuh ah a pai vaen-
gah tah, "Na capa Aram manghai Benhadad
loh kai he nang taengla n'tueih, 'He tloh
lamloh ka hing aya?' a ti," a ti nah.

10 Elisha loh anih te, "Cet lamtah amah
taengah, 'Na hing rhoe na hing ni,' ti nah.
Tedae BOEIPA loh kai n'tueng coeng dongah
11 duek rhoe duek ni," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah
tah a maelhmai te a khueh, a khueh tih a yah
hil Pathen kah hlang te a rhah pah.

12 Te vaengah Hazael loh, "Ka boeipa
balae tih na rhah," a ti nah hatah, "Israel ca
rhoek taengah boethae na saii ham khaw,
amih kah hmuencak te hmai neh na hlae
ham khaw, amih kah tongpang rhoek te
cunghang neh na ngawn ham khaw, amih
kah camoe rhoek te na til ham khaw, aka
vawn te na boe ham khaw ka ming dongah,"
a ti nah.

13 Tedae Hazael loh, "Na sal ui loh
metlam hno len a saii eh?" a ti nah. Elisha
loh, "Aram soah na manghai ham te BOEIPA
loh kai n'tueng coeng," a ti nah.

14 Elisha taeng lamloh nong tih a boei
taengla a pawk vaengah anih te, "Elisha
loh nang taengah balae a thui," a ti nah. Te
vaengah, "Kai taengah tah, ' Na hing rhoe na
15 hing ni,' a ti," a ti nah.– Tedae a vuen pha
vaengah himbai thah a loh tih tui khuila a
nuem phoeiah manghai kah maelhmai te
a dah pah. Te vaengah manghai te duek tih
Hazael te anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Jehoram

16 Israel manghai Ahab capa Joram
kah a kum nga dongkah Judah manghai
Jehoshaphat phoeiah tah Judah manghai
Jehoshaphat capa Jehoram te manghai.–
17 Kum sawmthum kum nit a lo ca vaengah
anih te manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum, kum
18 rhet manghai.– Anih khaw Israel manghai
rhoek kah longpuei ah pongpa. Ahab canu te
anih yuu la a om dongah Ahab imkhui kah
a saii bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae
19 a saii.– A sal David amah taengah a thui
bangla anih ham neh a ca rhoek ham hnin
takuem hmaithoi a khueh pah ham dongah
ni BOEIPA loh Judah te phae a ngaih pawh.
20 Anih tue vaengah ni Edom loh Judah
kut hmui lamkah boe a koek tih amamih
21 ham manghai a manghai sak.–Joram te
amah taengkah leng boeih neh Zair te a
paan. Khoyin ah thoo tih Edom te a tloek.
A kaepvai te amah neh leng mangpa rhoek
loh a dum vaeng-ah pilnam tah amah dap la
22 rhaelrham coeng.– Edom tah tahae khohnin
duela Judah kut hmui lamloh boe a koek.
Libnah khaw te vaeng tue ah boe a koek
coeng.
23 Joram kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te
khaw Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen
olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?–
24 Joram te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh
vaengah David khopuei ah a napa rhoek
taengah a up. Te phoeiah a capa Ahaziah te
anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Ahaziah

25 Israel manghai Ahab capa Joram kah
kum hlai nit kum vaengah Judah manghai
Jehoram capa Ahaziah te manghai van.–
26 Ahaziah he kum kul kum nit a lo ca vaengah
manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum khat mang-
hai. A manu ming tah Israel manghai Omri
27 canu Athaliah ni.– Anih he Ahab imkhui loh
a cava nah dongah Ahab imkhui kah longpu-
ei ah pongpa tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Ahab
imkhui bangla boethae a saii.
28 Ahab capa Joram neh Ramoth-gilead
kah Aram manghai Hazael te caem la a paan
29 vaengah Arammi loh Joram te a ngawn.– Te
dongah manghai Joram khaw Aram mang-
hai Hazael a vathoh thil vaengkah Ramah
ah Arammi loh a ngawn. Te hmasoe te hoeih
sak ham Jezreel la mael. Tedae anih te a nue
coeng dongah Judah manghai Jehoram capa
Ahaziah khaw Ahab capa Joram te sawt
hamla Jezreel la suntla.

Jehu Israel Manghai La A Koelh

9 Tonghma Elisha loh tonghma ca pakhat
te a khue tih a taengah, "Na cinghen te
yen laeh, na kut dongah situi um khat khuen
2 lamtah Ramothgilead la cet laeh.– Te la na
pawk vaengah Nimshi koca Jehoshaphat
capa Jehu pahoi te so lah. Cet lamtah anih
te a manuca lakli lamloh thoh. Te phoeiah
3 anih te imkhui kah imkhui la khuen.– Te
phoeiah situi um te lo lamtah a lu ah suep
pah. Te vaengah, 'BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Nang he Israel sokah manghai la kang koelh
coeng,' ti nah. Te phoeiah thohkhaih te ong
lamtah rhaelrham laeh, uelh boeh," a ti
4 nah.– Te dongah tonghma tueihyoeih ca-
dong tah Ramothgilead la cet.
5 A pawk vaengah caem mangpa rhoek
tarha ana ngol uh tih, "Kai taengkah ol he
mangpa nang ham ni," a ti nah. Jehu loh,
"Kaimih boeih khuiah u ham nim?" a ti nah
vaengah, "Mangpa nang ham," a ti nah.
6 Te dongah thoo tih imkhui la a kun
puei phoeiah a lu soah situi neh a suep pah.
Te phoeiah anih te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. BOEIPA kah pilnam so neh
Israel soah manghai la nang kang koelh
7 coeng.– Na boei Ahab imkhui te ngawn
kuekluek. Ka sal tonghma rhoek kah thii
neh BOEIPA sal boeih kah thii te Jezebel
8 kut lamloh phu ka loh ni.– Ahab imkhui
he boeih milh ni. Ahab lamkah ngawn tah
pangbueng aka yun thil khaw, Israel khuiah
9 a khoh neh a hlah khaw ka thup ni.– Ahab
imkhui te Nebat capa Jeroboam imkhui
bangla, Ahijah capa Baasha imkhui bangla ka
10 saii ni.– Jezebel te ui loh Jezreel khoyo ah a
ngaeh vetih up uh mahpawh," a ti nah. Te
phoeiah thohkhaih te a ong tih rhaelrham.
11 Jehu te a boei rhoek kah sal rhoek
taengla a moe vaengah tah anih te,
"Rhoepnah om a ? Pavai te nang taengla
balae han loh," a ti na uh. Te vaengah amih
te, "Hlang te khaw a kohuetnah te khaw na
ming uh," a ti nah.
12 Tedae, "A honghi nim, kaimih taengah
thui to laeh," a ti na uh. Te dongah, "Heben
hebang la kai taengah cal tih, 'BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui, Israel sokah manghai la nang
kang koelh,' a ti," a ti nah.
13 Te vaengah hlang loh a himbai a loh
uh paitok tih tangtlaeng hlaklong soah anih
ham a khueh uh. Te phoeiah tuki te a ueng
uh tih, "Jehu manghai coeng," a ti uh.
14 Nimshi koca Jehoshaphat capa Jehu
loh Joram te a taeng. Te vaengah Joram

amah neh Israel pum loh Aram manghai
Hazael te a hmai lamloh Ramothgilead ah
15 aka mah la om.– Tedae manghai Jehoram
tah Aram manghai Hazael loh a vathoh thil
tih Arammi loh a ngawn vaengkah a hmasoe
te toi ham Jezreel la mael. Te vaengah Jehu
loh, "Nangmih kah hinglu ni a om van atah
khopuei lamloh hlangyong coe boel saeh.
Cet vetih Jezreel ah puen khaw puen lah
ve," a ti.

Jehu loh Joram neh Ahaziah a Ngawn

16 Te dongah Jehu te leng dongah ngol tih
Jezreel la a caeh caeh vaengah teah te Joram
ana yalh coeng. Te vaeng-ah Judah manghai
Ahaziah khaw Joram te sawt hamla suntla
17 van.– Te vaengah Jezreel kah rhaltoengim
dongah aka pai loh a tawt vaengah Jehu cako
te a hmuh. Amah taengla a pawk vaengah
tah, "Kai cako ka hmuh," a ti.

Te dongah Jehoram loh lengboei te lo a
ti nah. Te phoeiah amih te doe hamla a tueih
tih, "Rhoepnah ham nim?," a ti nah.

18 Anih te doe hamla marhang dongah aka
ngol te cet tih, "Manghai loh he ni a thui,
rhoepnah ham nim?" a ti nah.

Tedae Jehu loh rhoepnah te nang hut a?
Kai hnuk ah mael palueng," a ti nah.

Te dongah rhaltawt te puen tih,
"Puencawn he amih taengla pawk tih ha
mael pawh," a ti nah.

19 Te dongah a pabae la marhang dongah
aka ngol te a tueih tih amih taengla pawk. Te
vaengah, "Manghai loh, 'He he rhoepnah
ham a?' a ti," a ti nah.

Tedae Jehu loh, "Rhoepnah te khaw
nang hut a? Kai hnuk ah mael palueng," a ti
nah.

20 Rhaltawt te puen bal tih, "Amih taengla
a pha dae ha mael pawh. A vainah khaw
Nimshi capa Jehu kah a vainah bangla, pavai
bangla a vai," a ti nah.

21 Te dongah Jehoram loh, "Hlah uh
laeh," a ti nah tih amah kah leng neh hlah
uh. Te vaengah Israel manghai Jehoram
khaw, Judah manghai Ahaziah khaw amah
amah kah leng dongah ngol. Te phoeiah
Jehu doe hamla thoeih rhoi tih Jezreel
22 Naboth khamyai ah anih hum uh.– Jehoram
loh Jehu te a hmuh van neh, "Jehu, rhoep-
nah ham a?" a ti nah.

Tedae, "Na nu Jezebel kah pum-
yoihnah neh anih kah sungrhai rhoepsaep
23 dongah rhoepnah ete?" a ti nah.– Jehoram
te a kut a palet doela rhael-rham tih Ahaziah
te, "Ahaziah hlangthai palat," a ti nah.

24 Jehu loh a kut neh lii te a phuk tih
Jehoram te a ban laklo ah a kah. Te vaeng
ah palaa te a lungkoe lamloh a pawlh pah
dongah amah kah leng khuiah pahoi sop
25 uh.– Te vaengah a rhalboei pathum nah
Bidkar taengah, "Jezreel Naboth lo kah
khamyai ah anih te hal lamtah voei laeh.
BOEIPA loh anih ham he olrhuh a thaa te a
napa Ahab hnukkah aka ngol rhoi nang neh
26 kai loh poek sih.– Naboth thii neh anih ca
rhoek kah thii te BOEIPA olphong bangla
hlaem ah ka hmuh pawt nim. Te dongah
BOEIPA olphong bangla he khamyai ham
te nang taengah kan thuung ni. Te dongah
BOEIPA ol bangla anih he khamyai ah hal
lamtah voei laeh," a ti nah.

27 Judah manghai Ahaziah loh a hmuh
vaengah Bethhaggan longpuei la rhaelr-
ham. Tedae anih hnuk te Jehu loh a hloem
tih Ibleam taengkah Gur kham ah tah, "Anih
te khaw amah kah leng khuiah ngawn uh,"
a ti nah. Te vaengah Megiddo la rhaelrham
28 dae pahoi duek.–Anih te a sal rhoek loh
Jerusalem hil a ngol sak tih David khopuei
kah amah hlan ah tah anih te a napa rhoek
29 neh a up uh.– Ahab capa Joram kah kum
hlai khat kum vaengah Ahaziah te Judah
soah manghai.

Jehu loh Jezebel A Ngawn

30 Jehu Jezreel la a pawk daengah Jezebel
loh a yaak. Te dongah a mik te mikdum la a
khueh tih a lu te khuem phoeiah bangbuet
31 lamloh a dan.– Jehu te vongka lamloh a kun
van neh, "A boei aka ngawn Zimri a sading
a?" a ti nah.

32 Te vaengah a maelhmai te bangbuet
taengla loe hang tih, "Kai taengah unim,
unim?," a ti. Te dongah anih te imkhoem
33 panit pathum loh a moe thil. –Tedae, "Anih
te tulh la tulh uh," a ti nah dongah Jezebel
te a tulh uh. Te vaengah a thii te pangbueng
dong neh marhang dongah a haeh pah. Te
phoeiah amah te a suntlae.

34 Cet tih a caak a ok phoeiah tah, "Thuep
uh lah, thae a phoei thil coeng he, tedae anih
35 he manghai canu ni up uh nawn," a ti nah.–
Jezebel te up ham cet uh dae amah te hmuh
uh voel pawh. A luhong, a kho neh a kut
36 dongkah kutbom dawk ana om.– Te dongah
mael uh tih a taengla puen uh. Te dongah
Jehu loh, "He tah BOEIPA loh a sal Tishbi
Elijah kut dongah a thui bangla, 'Jezreel
khoyo ah ui rhoek loh Jezebel saa te a caak
37 ni.– Jezebel kah rhok he Jezreel khoyo kah

lohma rhi ah aek bangla om rhoe om ni,' a ti ol bangla Jezebel he thui boel saeh," a ti.

Jehu loh Ahab Imkhui A Thup

10 Ahab ca rhoek he Samaria ah sawm-
rhih om. Te dongah Jehu loh ca a daek tih Samaria la a pat. Jezreel kah mangpa a ham rhoek neh Ahab aka tangnah rhoek taengah,

2 Tahae ah he kah ca loh nangmih taeng neh nangmih taengkah na boei ca rhoek taengah ha pawk vanbangla nangmih taengah leng neh marhang, khopuei hmuencak
3 neh lungpok haica khaw om lah ko.– Na boei ca rhoek khui lamloh a thuem neh a then te hmu uh laeh. A napa kah ngolkhoel dongah ngol sak uh lamtah na boei rhoek imkhui ham vathoh uh," a ti nah.

4 Tedae bahoeng, bahoeng a rhih uh dongah, "Manghai rhoi pataeng a mik-
hmuh ah a pai ngoeng pawt vaengah mamih metlae m'pai eh he," a ti uh.

5 Te dongah im hman kah neh kho-puei kah khaw, a hamca rhoek neh a tangnah rhoek te Jehu taengla a tueih tih, "Kaimih he namah kah sal rhoek ni. Te dongah kaimih taengah na thui bangla boeih ka ngai uh ni. Hlang pakhat khaw ka manghai sak uh pawt dongah na mik ah then na ti bangla saii," a ti na uh.

6 Te dongah amih ham a pabae la ca a daek pah tih, "Kai taengah na om uh tih kai ol te na ngai uh atah na boei ca rhoek kah hlang lu te hang khuen uh. Thangvuen tahae tue ah tah Jezreel ah kai taengla ha pawk uh," a ti nah.

Te vaengah amih manghai ca rhoek hlang sawmrhih tah khopuei kah hlang
7 len rhoek taengah pantai uh.– Ca te amih taengla a pha van neh manghai ca rhoek te a tuuk uh tih hlang sawmrhih a ngawn uh. A lu te vaihang dongah a sang uh tih Jehu
8 taengah Jezreel la a pat uh.–Puencawn a pawk vaengah tah a taengla a puen pah tih, "Manghai ca rhoek kah lu te hang khuen uh coeng," a ti nah.

Te dongah, "Te rhoek te vongka kah thohka ah mincang hil hlop nit la hmoek
9 uh," a ti nah.– Te dongah mincang a pha neh a paan tih a pai thil. Te phoeiah, "Pilnam cungkuem ham na dueng coeng, kai tah ka boei te ka taeng tih amah ka ngawn coeng he, tedae he rhoek boeih he unim aka
10 ngawn?– BOEIPA loh Ahab imkhui ham a thui vanbangla BOEIPA ol tah diklai la a rhul pawt te ming uh laeh. BOEIPA loh a sal Elijah kut dongah a thui te a saii coeng," a
11 ti.– Jezreel kah Ahab im ah aka sueng boeih neh a tanglue boeih, anih aka ming neh a khosoih rhoek khaw a taengah rhaengnaeng a hlun pawt hil ah Jehu loh a ngawn.

12 Te phoeiah thoo tih Samaria la aka paan
13 Betheked longpuei ah cet.– Jehu te Judah manghai Ahaziah kah pacaboeina neh a hum vaengah tah, "Nangmih he unim," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Kaimih he Ahaziah kah pacaboeina rhoek ni, manghai ca rhoek neh manghainu koca rhoek taeng-ah rhoepnah ham ka suntla," a ti uh.

14 Tedae, "Amih te a hing la tu uh," a ti nah dongah amih te a hing la a tuuk uh. Te phoeiah amih te hlang sawmli panit la Betheked tuito ah a ngawn uh tih amih te hlang pakhat klhaw sueng pawh.

15 Te lamloh a nong van neh anih aka doe Rekhab capa Jehonadab te a hmuh. Te vaengah anih te a uem tih, "Ka thinko he na thinko soah voelphoeng bangla na thinko te a thuem la om maco," a ti nah.

Jehonadab loh, "Om," a ti nah. Te phoeiah, "A om atah na kut te n'doe," a ti nah. Te dongah a kut te a doe tih anih te leng
16 dongah a luei sak.– Te phoeiah, "Kai taengah pongpa lamtah BOEIPA ham ka thatlainah he hmu lah," a ti nah dongah anih te a
17 leng dongah a ngol sak.– Samaria a pha van neh Ahab lamkah kah aka sueng boeih te a ngawn. Elijah taengah a thui BOEIPA ol bangla Ahab te a milh hil Samaria ah a saii.

Jehu loh Baal aka Bawk a Thup

18 Jehu loh pilnam pum te a coi tih amih taengah, "Ahab loh Baal taengah bet tho
19 a thueng dae Jehu loh anah la tho a thueng ni.– Te dongah Baal kah tonghma boeih neh a taengah tho aka thueng boeih, a khosoih boeih khaw kai taengla khue uh laeh, hlang hmaai boeh. Baal hamla hmueih len ka khueh dongah a hmaai boeih te tah hing mahpawh," a ti nah. Tedae Baal kah thothueng rhoek te milh sak ham ni Jehu
20 loh rhaithinah neh a saii.– Jehu loh, "Baal hamla pahong khohnin hoep uh," a ti nah dongah a hoe pa uh.

21 Jehu loh Israel pum te a tah dongah Baal kah thothueng rhoek tah boeih pawk uh. Aka pawk pawt hlang te a hmaai uh pawt dongah Baal im la kun uh tih Baal im ah khatben lamloh khatben hil bae uh.–
22 Hnikhoem te khaw, "Baal kah thothueng

rhoek boeih ham pueinak hang khuen pah," a ti nah dongah amih ham te hnicu a khuen pah.

23 Te phoeiah Jehu neh Rekhab capa Jehonadab te Baal im la cet. Te vaengah Baal kah thothueng rhoek te, "Thuep uh lamtah so uh dae, nangmih taengah he Yahweh kah sal rhoek om ve?" a ti nah. Tedae amamih bueng te Baal kah thothueng la dawk a thui
24 uh.– Hmueih neh hmueihhlutnah saii ham a khun phoeiah tah Jehu loh amah kah hlang sawmrhet te tol ah a khueh tih, "Nangmih kut ah kan tloeng hlang rhoek he pakhat khaw aka hlong tah a hinglu ham a hinglu
25 ne," a ti nah.– Hmueihhlutnah a saii te a khah van neh Jehu loh imtawt rhoek neh boeilu rhalboei taengah, "Kun uh lamtah amih te ngawn uh, hlang pakhat khaw loeih boel saeh," a ti nah. Amih te cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh tih a voeih uh phoeiah tah imtawt rhoek neh rhalboei rhoek khaw Baal
26 im khopuei la kun uh.– Baal im kah kaam te
27 a khuen uh tih a hoeh uh.– Baal kah kaam te a phil uh tih Baal im khaw a phil uh. Te dongah tihnin hil te te naat kah naat la a khueh uh.

Jehu kah Hnuksul

28 Jehu loh Baal te Israel khui lamkah a
29 milh sak.– Te cakhaw Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah bangla Bethel neh Dan kah sui vaitoca hnuk lamloh
30 Jehu a nong moenih.–BOEIPA loh Jehu te, "Ka mikhmuh ah a thuem te saii hamla na umya coeng, ka thinko khuikah aka om boeih te Ahab imkhui ah na saii coeng. Nang lamloh khong li na ca rhoek te Israel ngolkhoel dongah ngol uh ni," a ti nah.

31 Tedae Jehu loh Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah olkhueng dongah a thinko boeih neh pongpa hamla a ngaithuen moenih. Israel aka tholh sak Jeroboam kah tholh-
32 nah dong lamloh a nong moenih.–Te khohnin ah Israel te kuet hamla BOEIPA a tawn uh coeng dongah ni Israel khorhi te
33 Hazael loh a pum la a ngawn pah.– Khocuk Jordan lamloh Gad koca, Reuben koca neh Manasseh kah Gilead khohmuen pum, Arnon soklong kah Aroer lamloh, Gilead neh Bashan te a loh.

34 Jehu kah ol noi neh a cungkuem a saii te khaw, a thayung thamal boeih te Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu
35 dongah a daek moenih a?– Jehu te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaeng-ah tah anih te Samaria ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa
36 Jehoahaz te anih yueng la manghai.– Te vaeng tue ah Jehu loh Israel te Samaria ah kum kul kum rhet a manghai thil.

Athaliah Ngolhmuen

11 Ahaziah manu Athaliah loh a capa a duek te a sawt tih a hmuh vaengah thoo tih a ram kah tiingan boeih te a
2 thup.– Tedae Manghai Joram canu, Ahaziah ngannu Jehosheba loh Ahaziah capa Joash te a loh. Te vaengah manghai ca rhoek aka ngawn rhoek kah dueknah khui lamloh anih te a huen. Te phoeiah anih te Athaliah mikhmuh lamloh cakhoem imkhui kah baiphaih dongah a thuh dongah duek
3 pawh.– Anih taengla BOEIPA im ah kum rhuk a thuh vaengah Athaliah khohmuen a manghai thil.

Athaliah a Palet

4 A kum rhih dongah Jehoiada a tah. Te vaengah yakhat mangpa rhoek te pumoepnah ham neh imtawt hamla hlang yakhat a khuen. Amih te BOEIPA im ah amah taengla a khuen tih amih neh paipi a saii. Te phoeiah amih te BOEIPA im ah a toemngam tih
5 manghai capa te amih a tueng. – Te phoeiah amih te a uen tih, "He ol bangla saii uh. Nangmih Sabbath kah aka pawk rhoek te hlop thum ah hlop at loh manghai im kah
6 tuemkoi te ngaithuen saeh.– Hlop thum ah hlop at te Sur vongka ah, hlop thum ah hlop te a hnukah kah vongka ah tawt uh saeh lamtah im kah a kuek te tloep-tloep ngaithuen uh.

7 Nangmih Sabbath kah aka pawk boeih khuiah hlop nit loh BOEIPA im kah a kuek
8 te manghai yueng la ngaithuen uh saeh.– Manghai kaepvai ah hlang loh a kut dongkah a tubael neh vael uh lamtah rhongpai taengla aka pawk tah duek saeh. Manghai a kun vaengah khaw a vuenva vaengah anih taengah om uh," a ti nah.

9 A cungkuem dongah khosoih Jehoiada kah a uen bangla yakhat kah mangpa yakhat loh a saii. Te dongah Sabbath aka paan hlang loh Sabbath aka paan taengah tah amah kah hlang rhoek te a khuen uh tih khosoih
10 Jehoiada taengla pawk uh.– Te vaengah khosoih loh yakhat kah mangpa, yakhat rhoek taengah BOEIPA im ah manghai David hut la aka om caai neh photling te a
11 paek.– Te dongah hlang aka tawt rhoek te a kut dongkah a tubael neh im kaep bantang lamloh im kaep kah banvoei hil, hmueihtuk

taeng neh im taengkah manghai taengah pin pai uh.
12 Te vaengah manghai capa te a khuen tih anih te rhuisam neh laipainah te a tloeng thil. Anih te a manghai sak tih a koelh vaengah tah kut a paeng uh tih, "Manghai tah hing pai saeh," a ti uh.
13 Pilnam aka tawt ol te Athaliah loh a yaak daengah tah BOEIPA im kah pil-nam
14 taengla pawk.– A sawt vaengah a khosing vanbangla manghai te tung taengah tarha ana pai coeng. Mangpa rhoek neh olueng rhoek khaw manghai taengah pai tih khohmuen pilnam boeih khaw a kohoe. Olueng te a ueng vaengah tah Athaliah loh a himbai te a phen tih, "Lairhui ni, lairhui ni," tila pang.
15 Te vaengah khosoih Jehoiada loh caem aka puei yakhat mangpa yakhat te a uen tih amih te, "Khosoih loh, 'BOEIPA im ah duek boel saeh,' a ti coeng dongah anih te im lamloh rhongpai la khuen uh lamtah a hnukkah aka bang khaw cunghang neh duek
16 saeh," a ti nah.– Anih te kut a hlah thil tih manghai im kah marhang khuirhai longpuei a pha vaengah pahoi duek.

Jehoiada Tlaihvongnah

17 Jehoiada loh BOEIPA laklo neh manghai laklo ah khaw pilnam laklo ah khaw paipi a saii. BOEIPA kah pilnam la om sak ham te manghai laklo neh pilnam laklo ah
18 a saii.– Khohmuen pilnam boeih te Baal im a paan uh tih a hmueihtuk te a phil uh. A muei te khaw phaeng a neet uh. Baal khosoih Mattan te khaw, hmueihtuk hmai ah a ngawn uh tih, khosoih loh BOEIPA im dongah aka cawhkung te a khueh.
19 Te phoeiah yakhat mangpa rhoek neh pumoepnah te khaw, imtawt rhoek neh khohmuen pilnam boeih te khaw a khuen. Manghai te BOEIPA im lamloh a suntlak puei uh tih manghai im kah imtawt vongka longpuei la pawk. Te phoeiah manghai te ngolkhoel dongah ngol.
20 Te vaengah khohmuen pilnam boeih a kohoe tih khopuei khaw mong coeng. Tedae Athaliah tah manghai im kah manghai cunghang neh a duek sak uh.

Judah Manghai Jehoash

21 Jehoash he kum rhih a lo ca vaeng-ah manghai coeng.

12 Jehu kah a kum rhih dongah Jehoash te manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum sawmli manghai. A manu ming tah Beer-
2 sheba lamkah Zihiah ni. –Jehoash loh amah tue khuiah tah khosoih Jehoiada kah a thuinuet bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem
3 ni a saii.– Te cakhaw hmuensang te khoe pawh. Hmuensang ah pilnam a nawn tih, a phum pueng.

BOEIPA im A Tlaih

4 Jehoash loh khosoih rhoek taeng-ah, "BOEIPA im la a khuen hmuencim tangka boeih khaw, hlang aka pongpa rhoek kah tangka khaw, amah phu dongkah hinglu tangka khaw, hlang lungbuei lamloh BOEIPA im la khuen ham aka cet tangka
5 boeih khaw,– khosoih rhoek long khaw amah kah a hmat hlang taeng lamkah te amamih loh doe uh saeh lamtah im a puut cungkuem a hmuh vanbangla BOEIPA im kah a puut te amih loh biing uh saeh," a ti nah.
6 Tedae manghai Jehoash a kum kul kum thum a lo duela khosoih rhoek loh im puut
7 te biing uh pawh.– Te dongah manghai Jehoash loh khosoih Jehoiada neh khosoih rhoek te a khue. Te phoeiah amih te, "Balae tih im puut te na biing uh pawh? Te dongah na hmat taeng lamkah tangka te lo uh lamtah im puut dongkah ham tloeng uh laeh
8 boeh," a ti nah.–Khosoih rhoek loh a rhoih uh dongah pilnam taeng lamkah tangka te coi uh voel pawt tih im puut te khaw biing uh pawh.
9 Khosoih Jehoiada loh thingkawng pakhat te a loh tih a tlaeng dongah a khui a buet. Te te BOEIPA im la aka kun hlang kah bantang, bantang kah hmueihtuk taengah a khueh. Te vaengah BOEIPA im aka pawk tangka boeih te cingkhaa aka tawt khosoih
10 rhoek loh a khuila a sang uh.– Thingkawng dongkah tangka hlom te a hmuh van neh manghai kah cadaek neh khosoih ham te cet rhoi. Te phoeiah phoeiah BOEIPA im kah a hmuh tangka te a cun tih a tae.–
11 Tangka te aka soepsoei rhoek loh BOEIPA im bi saii aka saii aka dawn, aka dawn rhoek kah a kut, a kut dongah a tloeng pa uh. Te phoeiah thing kutthai taeng neh BOEIPA im kah bi aka saii, im aka sa rhoek taengah a
12 paek.–Im aka biing rhoek taeng neh lungto aka phaek taengah khaw, thing aka lai taeng neh BOEIPA im puut biing nah ham lungto lungrhaih ham khaw, te boeih te im biing vaengkah ham a paek.
13 Tedae BOEIPA im kah a khuen tangka

lamloh BOEIPA im kah cakben baeldung,
paitaeh, baelcak, olueng, sui hnopai neh
14 cakben hnopai boeih khaw saii pawh.– Te
te bitat aka saii rhoek taengah a paek uh tih
15 te nen te BOEIPA im a moem uh.– Amih
khaw uepomnah neh a saii uh dongah bitat
aka saii rhoek taengah paek ham amih kut
ah tangka a paek uh hlang rhoek te a tae uh
16 voel moenih.– Khosoih la a om uh dongah
hmaithennah tangka neh boirhaem tangka
tah BOEIPA im la khuen pawh.

Aram Loh A Vathoh Thil

17 Te vaengah Aram manghai Hazael
te cet tih Gath a vathoh thil. Te te a loh
van neh Jerusalem te paan hamla Hazael
18 loh a maelhmai a hooi.– Judah manghai
Jehoash loh a napa Judah manghai rhoek,
Jehoshaphat, Jehoram neh Ahaziah loh a
hoep hnocim cungkuem neh amah hnocim
khaw, BOEIPA im neh manghai im thakvoh
khuikah a hmuh sui boeih te khaw a loh tih
Aram manghai Hazael taengla a pat daengah
Jerusalem lamloh khoe uh.

Joash a Ngawn Uh

19 Joash kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te
Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka
20 cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?–A sal
rhoek te thoo uh tih lairhui neh a hlaengtang
uh coeng dongah Silla la aka suntla Joash te
21 Bethmillo ah a ngawn uh.– A sal Shimeath
capa Jozakhar neh Shomer capa Jehozabad
loh anih te a ngawn tih duek. Te dongah
anih te David khopuei kah a napa rhoek
taengah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Amaziah
te anih yueng la manghai.

Israel Manghai Jehoahaz

13 Judah manghai Ahaziah capa Joash
kah kum kul kum thum vaengah Jehu
capa Jehoahaz loh Israel te Samaria ah kum
2 hlai rhih a manghai thil.– BOEIPA mik ah
boethae a saii tih Israel aka tholh sak Nebat
capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah dongah pong–
3 pa. Te lamlong te nong pawh.– Te dongah
BOEIPA kah thintoek te Israel taengla sai tih
anih tue khuiah tah amih te Aram manghai
Hazael kut hmui neh Hazael capa Benhadad
kut hmuiah a tloeng.
4 Tedae Aram manghai loh amih a nen
vanbangla Israel sokah nennah te a hmuh
dongah Jehoahaz loh BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah nguek tih BOEIPA loh a ol a hnatun
5 pah.–BOEIPA loh Israel aka khang ham te
a paek dongah Aram kut hmui lamloh loeih
uh. Te dongah Israel ca khaw hlaem hlavai
6 kah bangla a dap ah kho a sak uh.–Jeroboam
im kah, tholhnah lamloh nong uh pawh.
A khuiah Israel aka tholh la aka tholh sak
dongah te pongpa tih Asherah khaw Samaria
7 ah pai.– Jehoahaz taengah pilnam khaw
a paih pah pawt dongah marhang caem
sawmnga, leng parha neh rhalkap thawng
rha bueng dawk a om pah. Amih te Aram
manghai loh a milh sak tih amih te laipi a til
phoeikah bangla a khueh.
8 Jehoahaz kah ol noi neh a saii boeih
neh a thayung thamal te khaw, Israel mang–
hai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah
9 a daek uh moenih a?– Jehoahaz te a napa
rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah anih te
Samaria ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Joash
te anih yueng la manghai.

Israel Manghai Jehoash

10 Judah manghai Joash kah kum
sawmthum kum rhih vaengah Jehoahaz
capa Jehoash loh Samaria ah Israel te
11 kum hlai rhuk a manghai thil.– BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah boethae a saii tih Nebat capa
Jeroboam kah tholhnah cungkuem lamloh a
nong pawt dongah a khuiah Israel aka tholh
sak te ni a vai.
12 Joash kah ol noi neh a saii boeih khaw,
Judah manghai Amaziah a vathoh thil
vaengkah a thayung thamal khaw, Israel
manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu
13 dongah a daek uh moenih a?–Joash te a
napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah
anih kah ngolkhoel dongah Jeroboam ngol.
Joash te Samaria ah a Israel manghai rhoek
taengah a up.

Elisha Dueknah

14 Elisha te a tloh nue tih a duek tom
vaengah anih taengla Israel manghai Joash
te suntla. Te vaengah a maelhmai a rhah
thil tih, "A pa, a pa, Israel kah leng neh a
marhang caem," a ti.
15 Te vaengah Elisha loh anih te, "Lii neh
thaltang lo lah," a ti nah dongah amah ham
lii neh thaltang te a loh.
16 Te phoeiah Israel manghai te, "Na kut
te lii dongah tloeng," a ti nah. A kut a tloeng
van neh Elisha loh a kut te manghai kut soah
a tloeng.
17 Te phoeiah, "Khothoeng bangbuet
te ong lah," a ti nah tih a ong. Te vaengah
Elisha loh, "Kap lah," a ti nah tih a kah. Te
phoeiah, "BOEIPA kah loeihnah thaltang

neh Aram lamloh loeihnah thaltang, Aram te
a thok hil Aphek ah a na ngawn pawn ni," a
ti nah.
18 Te phoeiah, "Thaltang te lo lah," a
ti nah tih a loh. Tedae Israel manghai te,
"Diklai taam thil," a ti nah hatah voei thum
19 a taam vaengah vik pai.– Te dongah Pathen
kah hlang te anih taeng-ah a thintoek tih,
"Voei nga voei rhuk khaw na taam vetih
Aram te a thok hil na ngawn mako. Aram
te voei thum bueng ni na ngawn thai pawn
eh," a ti nah.
20 Tedae Elisha duek tih a up uh nen tah
a kum a thok ah Moab caem loh khohmuen
21 te a muk.– Te vaengkah amih hlang aka
up rhoek om tih caem te lawt a hmuh. Te
dongah hlang te Elisha kah phuel ah a voeih
uh tih cet uh. Tedae hlang loh Elisha kah
rhuh te a ben vaengah tah hing tih amah kho
dongah koep pai.

Israel a Rhen Tih A Haidam

22 Jehoahaz tue khuiah tah Aram manghai
23 Hazael loh Israel te a nen.– Tedae BOEIPA
loh amih te a rhen tih amih te a haidam.
Abraham, Isaak neh Jakob taengkah a paipi
kongah amih taengla mael. Amih phae
ham a ngaih pawt dongah ni tahae duela a
mikhmuh lamloh amih te a voeih pawh.
24 Aram manghai Hazael a duek van neh
a capa Benhadad te anih yueng la manghai.–
25 Te daengah Jehoahaz capa Jehoash te mael
tih khopuei rhoek te, Hazael capa Benhadad
kut lamloh koep a lat. Te te a napa Jehoahaz
kut lamloh a loh pah dongah Joash loh anih
te caem neh voei thum a ngawn tih Israel
khopuei rhoek te koep a lat.

Judah Manghai Amaziah

14 Israel manghai Jehoahaz capa Joash
kah a kum bae dongah Judah mang-
2 hai Joash capa Amaziah te manghai van.–
Anih he kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah
manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum kul kum
ko manghai. A manu ming tah Jerusalem
3 lamkah Jehoaddin ni.– BOEIPA mik ah a
thuem te a saii dae a napa David bangla om
pawh. A napa Joash kah a saii te a cung la
4 a saii.– Tedae hmuensang te a khoe pawt
dongah pilnam te hmuensang ah a nawn tih
a phum pueng.
5 A kut dongah ram a cak pah van nen
tah a napa manghai aka ngawn pah a sal
6 rhoek te khaw a ngawn.– Tedae Moses kah
olkhueng cabu dongah a daek vanbangla
hlang aka ngawn kah a ca rhoek te tah duek
sak pawh. Te te BOEIPA loh a uen tih, "A ca
kongah a napa duek boel saeh lamtah a napa
kongah khaw a ca duek boel saeh. Hlang
he amah tholhnah kongah tah duek rhoe
7 duek saeh," a ti nah.–Anih loh kolrhawk,
kolrhawk ah Edom te thawng rha a ngawn
tih caemtloek vaengah Sela te a loh. Te
dongah a ming te tahae khohnin hil Joktheel
8 la a khue.– Amaziah loh Israel manghai
Jehu koca Jehoahaz capa Jehoash taengah
puencawn rhoek te a tueih tih, "Halo lamtah
maelhmai hmu uh rhoi sih," a ti nah.
9 Tedae Israel manghai Jehoash loh Judah
manghai Amaziah te, "Leba-non kah mutlo
hling loh Lebanon kah lamphai te ol a tah
tih, 'Na canu te ka capa kah a yuu la m'pae,'
a ti nah hatah Lebanon ah kohong mulh-
10 ing kat tih mutlo hling te a taelh.– Edom
te na ngawn, na ngawn tih na phuel uh. Na
lungbuei na thangpom akhaw namah im ah
khosa saw. Balae tih boethae te na huek mai,
namah neh na taengkah Judah te cungku sak
ne," a ti nah.
11 Tedae Amaziah loh hnatun pawt tih
Israel manghai Jehoash te a paan. Te dongah
Judah kah Bethshemesh ah tah Judah mang-
12 hai Amaziah te a maelhmai hmu uh rhoi.–
Tedae Judah te Israel mikhmuh ah yawk.
Te dongah hlang he amah, amah kah dap la
13 rhaelrham uh.– Israel manghai Jehoash loh
Ahaziah koca, Jehoash capa, Judah mang-
hai Amaziah te Bethshemesh ah a tuuk.
Te phoeiah cet tih Jerusalem la pawk. Te
dongah Jerusalem vongtung, Ephraim vong-
ka lamloh bangkil vongka hil dong ya li te
14 a thuk pah.– Te dongah sui neh cak boeih
khaw, BOEIPA im neh manghai im thakvoh
kah a hmuh hnopai boeih te khaw, hlangtlan
ca rhoek te khaw a loh tih Samaria la mael.

Jehoash kah Dueknah

15 Jehoash kah ol noi khaw, bi a saii neh
a thayung thamal te khaw, Judah manghai
Amaziah a vathoh thil te khaw, Israel mang-
hai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a
16 daek uh moenih a?–Jehoash te a napa rhoek
taengla a khoem uh vaengah Samaria kah
Israel manghai rhoek neh a up. Te phoeiah a
capa Jeroboam te anih yueng la manghai.

Amaziah Dueknah

17 Judah manghai Joash capa Amaziah
te Israel manghai Jehoahaz capa Jehoash a
dueknah hnukah kum hlai nga hing pueng.–

18 Amaziah ol noi te Judah manghai rhoek
kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh
19 moenih a? – Anih te Jerusalem ah lairhui
neh a ven uh dongah Lakhish la rhaelrham.
Tedae anih hnukah Lakhish la a tueih uh tih
20 anih te pahoi a duek sak uh. – Te phoeiah
anih te marhang dongah a phueih uh tih
Jerusalem kah David khopuei ah tah a napa
rhoek taengah a up.
21 Te phoeiah Judah pilnam pum loh
Azariah te a loh uh. Te vaengah kum hlai
rhuk lo ca coeng tih anih te a napa Amaziah
22 yueng la a manghai sak uh. – Anih loh Elath
te a sak tih a napa rhoek taengla manghai a
khoem uh hnukah tah Judah la a mael sak.

Israel Manghai Jeroboam

23 Judah manghai Joash capa Amaziah
kah a kum hlai nga kum dongah Israel
manghai Joash capa Jeroboam te Samaria ah
24 kum sawmli kum khat manghai. – BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah boethae a saii tih Nebat capa
Jeroboam kah tholhnah cungkuem lamloh a
nong pawt dongah Israel te a tholh sak.
25 Anih loh Israel Pathen BOEIPA ol
bangla Israel khorhi te Lebokhamath lamloh
Arabah tuipuei duela a rhawt. Te te Gath-
hepher lamkah a sal, tonghma Amittai
26 capa Jonah kut ah a thui coeng. – Israel kah
phacipphabaem loh mat a koek te BOEIPA
loh a hmuh. Lungli lungla la a khaih tih
lungli lungla la a hnoo akhaw Israel te bom
27 uh pawh. – Vaan hmui lamloh Israel ming
khoe ham te BOEIPA loh a thui moenih. Te
dongah amih te Joash capa Jeroboam kut
neh a khang.
28 Jeroboam kah ol noi neh a cungkuem a
saii te khaw, a thayung thamal neh a vathoh
tih Israel ham Damasku neh Judah kah
Khamath a lat te khaw, Israel manghai rhoek
kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh
29 moenih a? – Jeroboam te a napa rhoek taeng
neh Israel manghai rhoek taengla a khoem
phoeiah tah a capa Zekhariah te anih yueng
la manghai.

Judah Manghai Azariah

15 Israel manghai Jeroboam kah kum
kul kum rhih dongah Judah mang-
hai Amaziah capa Azariah te manghai
2 van. – Anih te kum hlai rhuk a lo ca vaengah
manghai coeng tih Jerusalem ah sawmnga
kum nit manghai. A manu ming tah Jerusa-
3 lem lamkah Jekoliah ni. – A napa Amaziah
loh a cungkuem a saii vanbangla BOEIPA
4 mikhmuh ah a thuem ni a saii van. – Tedae
hmuensang te a khoe moenih. Hmuensang
5 ah pilnam a nawn tih a phum pueng. – BOEI-
PA loh manghai te a ben dongah a duek-
nah hnin duela pahuk. Te dongah im hloeh
la om tih im ah manghai capa Jotham loh
6 khohmuen pilnam te lai a tloek pah. – Aza-
riah kah ol noi neh a cungkuem a saii te
Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka
7 cabu dongah a daek moenih a? – Azariah te
a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah
anih te David khopuei kah a napa taengah
a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Jotham te anih
yueng la manghai.

Israel Manghai Zekhariah

8 Judah manghai Azariah kah a kum
sawmthum kum rhet vaengah Samaria kah
Israel te Jeroboam capa Zekhariah loh hla
9 rhuk a manghai thil. – A napa rhoek kah a
saii bangla BOEIPA mik ah boethae ni a saii.
Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jeroboam
kah tholhnah lam-loh a nong moenih.
10 Jabesh capa Shallum loh anih te a taeng
tih pilnam mikhmuh ah anih te a ngawn.
Anih te a ngawn van nen tah anih yuengla
11 manghai. – Zekhariah kah ol noi khaw Israel
manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu
12 dongah a daek uh coeng ne. – Jehu taengah
BOEIPA ol a thui pah bangla, "Nang lamkah
a khong li ca hil tah Israel ngolkhoel dongah
ngol ni," a ti nah te thoeng tangloeng coeng.

Israel Manghai Shallum

13 Judah manghai Uzziah kah kum
sawmthum kum ko vaengah Jabesh capa
Shallum manghai tih Samaria ah hla khat
14 hnin khat manghai. – Te phoeiah tah Tirzah
lamkah Gadi capa Menahem te cet tih
Samaria la pawk. Te vaengah Samaria kah
Jabesh capa Shallum te a ngawn tih anih a
duek sak phoeiah tah anih yueng la mang-
15 hai. – Shallum kah ol noi khaw, lairhui loh
anih a ven te khaw Israel manghai rhoek
kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh
coeng he.

Israel Manghai Menahem

16 Tiphsah Menahem neh a khuikah
boeih khaw, Tirzah lamloh a khorhi te
khaw a tloek. Thoh a ong pah pawt dongah
bungvawn boeih te khaw a ngawn tih a
bung a boe pah.
17 Judah manghai Azariah kah a kum
sawmthum kum ko vaengah Samaria kah

Gadi capa Menahem loh Israel te kum
18 rha a manghai thil.– Amah tue khuiah tah
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii tih
Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jeroboam
kah tholhnah lamloh a nong moenih.
19 Assyria manghai Pul loh khohmuen
a muk vaengah anih neh kut at la om ham
khaw, amah kut ah ram duel ham khaw
Menahem loh Pul taengah tangka talent
20 thawng khat a paek.–Menahem loh tangka
te Israel taeng lamkah khaw, tatthai hlang-
rhalh boeih taeng lamkah khaw a khuen.
Assyria manghai taengah a paek ham te
hlang khat ah tangka shekel sawmnga a coi
pah daengah Assyria manghai te khoe uh tih
khohmuen ah khosa pawh.
21 Menahem kah ol noi neh a saii boeih
te Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen
olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?–
22 Menahem te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem
uh neh a capa Pekahiah te anih yueng la
manghai.

Israel Manghai Pekahiah

23 Judah manghai Azariah kah kum
sawmnga kum vaengah Menahem capa
Pekahiah Samaria ah Israel kum nit a mang-
24 hai thil.– BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae
a saii tih Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa
Jeroboam kah tholhnah lamloh a nong
moenih.
25 Anih te a rhalboei Remaliah capa
Pekah loh a taeng. Te dongah anih te Argob
neh, Arieh neh, a taengkah Giladi ca rhoek
lamkah hlang sawmnga loh Samaria kah
manghai kah manghai im, impuei ah a
ngawn. Anih te a duek sak phoeiah tah a
yueng la amah tloep manghai.
26 Pekahiah kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te
Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka
cabu dongah a daek uh coeng he.

Israel Manghai Pekah

27 Judah manghai Azariah kah kum
sawmnga kum nit dongah Remaliah capa
Pekah loh Samaria ah Israel kum kul a
28 manghai thil.–BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boe-
thae a saii tih Israel aka tholh sak Nebat
capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah lamloh a nong
moenih.
29 Israel manghai Pekah tue vaengah
Assyria manghai Tiglathpileser loh a paan
tih Ijon, Abel, Janoah, Kedesh neh Hazor,
Gilead, Galilee neh Naphtali khohmuen
pum te a loh pah. Te phoeiah amih te Assyria
la a poelyoe.
30 Elah capa Hosea loh Remaliah capa
Pekah te lairhui a sui thil. Pekah te a ngawn
tih a duek sak phoeiah tah Uzziah capa
Jotham kah a kum kul vaengah Pekah yueng
la manghai.
31 Pekah kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te
Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka
cabu dongah a daek uh coeng he.

Judah Manghai Jotham

32 Israel manghai Remaliah capa Pekah
kah a kum bae dongah Judah manghai
33 Uzziah capa Jotham mang-hai van.– Anih
te kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah mang-
hai tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai rhuk mang-
hai. A manu ming tah Zadok canu Jerusha
34 ni.– BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem ni a saii.
A cungkuem dongah a napa Uzziah kah a
35 saii bangla a saii.– Te cakhaw hmuensang
te a khoe moenih. Hmuensang ah pilnam a
nawn tih a phum pueng. Anih loh BOEIPA
36 im kah imhman vongka te a saii.– Jotham
kah ol noi neh a bi saii te Judah manghai
rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a
37 daek uh moenih a?– Te vaeng tue ah ana
tong tih BOEIPA loh Judah taengla Aram
manghai Rezin neh Remaliah capa Pekah
38 te a tueih coeng.– Jotham te a napa rhoek
taengla a khoem uh vaengah a napa David
khopuei kah a napa rhoek taeng-ah a up. Te
phoeiah a capa Ahaz te anih yueng la mang-
hai.

Judah Manghai Ahaz

16 Remaliah capa Pekah kah kum hlai
rhih kum vaengah Judah manghai Jo-
2 tham capa Ahaz khaw manghai van.– Ahaz
amah he kum kul a lo ca vaengah mang-
hai. Jerusalem ah kum hlai rhuk manghai
dae a napa David bangla a Pathen BOEIPA
3 mikhmuh ah a thuem a saii moenih.– Is-
rael manghai rhoek kah longpuei ah pongpa
tih namtom kah tueilaehkoi la a ca pataeng
hmai dongah a kat sak. BOEIPA loh amih
te Israel ca mikhmuh lamkah ni a haek co-
4 eng.– Hmuensang neh som ah khaw, thing
hing cungkuem hmuiah khaw a nawn tih
a phum.
5 Aram manghai Rezin neh Israel mang-
hai Remaliah capa Pekah loh caemtloek la
Jerusalem a paan rhoi. Te vaeng-ah Ahaz
te a dum rhoi dae a vathoh ham tah coeng
6 rhoi pawh.– Te vaeng tue ah Aram mang-
hai Rezin loh Aram hamla Elath te a lat pah.
Elath lamkah Judah rhoek te a biit dongah

Arammi neh Edom loh Elath puen uh tih
tahae kho-hnin duela pahoi kho a sak uh.
7 Ahaz loh Assyria manghai Tiglath-
pileser taengah puencawn a tueih tih, "Kai
he na sal neh na ca ni. Halo lamtah kai he
Aram manghai kut lamkah neh kai aka tlai
thil Israel manghai kut lamkah n'khang
8 laeh," a ti nah.– Te vaengah Ahaz loh cak
neh sui khaw, BOEIPA im neh manghai im
thakvoh khuikah a hmuh boeih te a loh tih
9 Assyria manghai taengah kapbaih la a pat.–
Anih ol te Assyria manghai loh a ngai pah
dongah Assyria manghai loh Damasku te a
paan. Te te a buem van neh a khuikah rhoek
te Kir la a poelyoe tih Rezin te khaw a duek
sak.

Ahaz Mueibawk

10 Manghai Ahaz te Assyria mang-
hai Tiglathpileser doe ham Damasku la
pawk. Te vaengah Damasku kah, hmuei-
htuk te a hmuh. Te dongah manghai Ahaz
loh khosoih Uriah taengla hmueihtuk kah
mueiloh neh a kutngo cungkuem dongkah a
11 muei te a pat.– Te dongah Damasku lamkah
manghai Ahaz loh a cungkuem a pat pah
vanbangla khosoih Uriah loh hmueihtuk te
a sak tih Damasku lamkah manghai Ahaz a
mael hlan ah khosoih Uriah long khaw ana
12 saii pah van.– Damasku lamkah manghai a
pawk vaengah tah manghai loh hmueihtuk
te a hmuh. Te dongah manghai loh hmuei-
13 htuk taengla tawn uh tih a sola luei.– Te
phoeiah a hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang
te a phum. A tuisi te a doeng tih rhoepnah
thii te hmueihtuk dongah amah la a haeh.–
14 BOEIPA mikhmuh kah rhohum hmueihtuk
te khaw im hmai lamkah hmueihtuk laklo
neh, BOEIPA im laklo lamloh a puen tih
tlangpuei hmueihtuk kaep ah a khueh.
15 Manghai Ahaz loh khosoih Uriah te a
uen, a uen tih, "Mincang kah hmueihhlut-
nah neh hlaem kah khocang khaw, mang-
hai kah hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang
khaw, khohmuen pilnam cungkuem kah
hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang khaw a
tuisi khaw, hmueihtuk len dongah phum.
Hmueihhlutnah thii boeih neh hmueih thii
boeih tah a soah haeh thil. Tedae rhohum
hmueihtuk tah kai ham aka hnukdawn la
16 om saeh," a ti nah.– A cungkuem dongah
manghai Ahaz kah a uen bangla khosoih
Uriah loh a saii.
17 Manghai Ahaz loh tungkho soeng-
long te a top tih te dong lamkah baeldung
te khaw a khoe. Tuli te a dangkah rhohum
vaito dong lamloh te a hlak tih lung phaih
18 dongah a khueh.– Hlamim khaw im taeng-
kah a sak Sabbath hlamim tah Assyria mang-
hai kah maelhmai kongah ni BOEIPA im kah
manghai khuirhai voel la a det.

Ahaz Dueknah

19 Ahaz kah ol noi neh a bi saii te Judah
manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu
20 dongah a daek uh moenih a?–Ahaz te a
napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah
David khopuei kah a napa rhoek taengah
a up. Te phoeiah a capa Hezekiah te anih
yueng la manghai.

Israel Manghai Hosea

17 Judah manghai Ahaz kah kum hlai nit
vaengah Elah capa Hosea loh Samaria
2 ah Israel kum ko a manghai thil.– BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah boethae a saii dae anih hmai
kah Israel manghai aka om rhoek bangla om
pawh.
3 Assyria manghai Shalmaneser loh
Hosea te a caeh thil vaengah tah Assyria
manghai kah sal vik om tih a taengah
4 khocang a mael.– Tedae Assyria manghai
loh Hosea te lairhui la a hmuh. Egypt mang-
hai So taengla puencawn a tueih tih a kum,
kum ah Assyria manghai ham khocang thak
pah voel pawh. Te dongah Assyria manghai
5 loh anih te tlaeng tih thongim ah a a khoh.–
Assyria manghai te khohmuen tom la cet tih
Samaria a pha vaengah tah khoupuei te kum
thum a dum.

Samaria Tim Coeng

6 Hosea kah a kum ko dongah tah Assyria
manghai loh Samaria te a loh tih Israel te
Assyria la a poelyoe. Te phoeiah amih te
Halah kah Gozan tuiva Habor neh Madai
khopuei rhoek ah kho a sak sak.

Israel kah Timnah

7 Egypt manghai Pharaoh kut hmui
lamkah neh Egypt khohmuen lamloh amih
aka caeh puei a Pathen Yahweh taengah
Israel ca rhoek tholh uh tih Pathen tloe
8 te a rhih uh dongah ni he he a thoeng.–
Namtom kah khosing bangla pongpa uh
pueng. Te rhoek te BOEIPA loh Israel ca
rhoek mikhmuh lamkah a haek coeng dae
9 Israel manghai rhoek loh koep a pak uh.–
Olka dongah Israel ca rhoek a hawn uh
dongah a Pathen BOEIPA taengah thuem
uh pawt tangkhuet. Te dongah aka rhalrhing

kah rhaltoengim lamloh khopuei hmuencak hil, a khopuei tom ah amamih ham hmuen-
10 sang a thoh uh.– Amih ham kaam neh Asherah te som sang boeih neh thing hing
11 tom kah hmui ah a ling uh.– Namtom rhoek bangla hmuensang tom ah hnap a phum uh. Te rhoek te BOEIPA amih mikhmuh lamkah a poelyoe coeng dae BOEIPA te veet
12 hamla boethae hno a saii uh.– BOEIPA loh amih taengah hebang hno he saii pawt ham a thui pah lalah mueirhol te tho a thueng
13 thil uh.– BOEIPA loh Israel neh Judah te tonghma boeih kah tonghma neh khohmu boeih kah kut lamloh a rhalrhing sak tih, "Nangmih kah longpuei thae lamloh mael uh laeh, a cungkuem dongah na pa rhoek ka uen olkhueng bangla ka olpaek neh ka khosing he tuem uh. Te te ka sal rhoek, tonghma rhoek kut lamloh nangmih taengah kam pat coeng," a ti.

14 Tedae hnatun uh pawt tih a Pathen BOEIPA aka tangnah pawh a napa rhoek kah
15 a rhawn bangla a rhawn te a siing uh.– A a oltlueh neh a paipi te a hnawt uh. Te te a napa rhoek taengah a saii tih a laipainah neh amih te a rhalrhing sak. Tedae lalah a honghi hnukah pongpa uh tih hoemdawk uh. A kaepvai kah namtom rhoek hnukah amih bangla saii pawt ham BOEIPA loh amih a uen.

16 A Pathen BOEIPA kah olpaek cungkuem te a hnoo uh tih amamih ham mueihlawn vaitoca rhoi panit a saii uh. Asherah a saii phoeiah vaan caempuei cungkuem te a bakop thil uh tih Baal taengah tho a thueng
17 uh.– A capa khaw, a canu khaw hmai khuila a kat sak uh. Bihma a bi uh tih lung a sawt uh. BOEIPA te veet ham neh a mikhmuh ah boethae saii ham yoi uh thae.

18 Te dongah BOEIPA he Israel taengah bahoeng a thintoek tih amih te a mikhmuh lamloh a khoe. Te vaeng-ah Judah koca amah bueng phoeiah tah pakhat khaw
19 hlun pawh.– Judah pataeng a Pathen BOEIPA kah olpaek te tuem pawt tih Israel
20 kah a pak khosing dongah pongpa uh.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh Israel kah tiingan boeih te a hnawt tih amih te a phaep. Amih te a mikhmuh lamloh a voeih duela aka tukvat rhoek kah kut dongah a tloeng.

Israel Konghu

21 Israel te David imkhui lamloh a phen tih Nebat capa Jeroboam te a manghai sak. Jeroboam loh Israel te BOEIPA taeng lamloh a rhoe tih a heh dongah amih te tholh a
22 len neh a tholh sak.– Israel ca rhoek he Jeroboam kah a saii tholhnah cungkuem dongah pongpa uh tih te lamloh a nong uh
23 moenih.– A sal tonghma boeih kah kut ah a thui bangla BOEIPA loh Israel te a mikhmuh lamloh a khoe. Te dongah ni tahae khohnin hil Israel te amah khohmuen lamloh Assyria la a poelyoe.

Israel Khuikah Kholong Hlang

24 Te vaengah Assyria manghai loh Babylon lamkah neh Kuthah lamkah khaw, Ivvah lamkah neh Khamath lamkah khaw, Sepharvaim lamkah khaw a khuen tih Israel ca rhoek yueng la Samaria khopuei rhoek ah kho a sak sak. Te dongah Samaria te a huul
25 uh tih a khopuei ah kho a sak uh.– Amih kah khosak a tong van neh BOEIPA te hnap rhih uh pawh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh amih taengah sathueng a hlah pah tih amih aka
26 ngawn la om.– Te vaengah Assyria manghai taengla puen uh tih, "Na poelyoe tih Samaria khopuei ah kho na sak sak namtom tah khohmuen Pathen kah laitloeknah te ming uh pawh. Khohmuen Pathen kah laitloeknah te a ming uh pawt dongah amih taengah sathueng a hlah pah tih amih a duek sak coeng he," a ti nah.

27 Te dongah Assyria manghai loh a uen tih, "A poelyoe khosoih khuiah pakhat tah te lam te thak laeh. Cet tih kho a sak pahoi daengah ni khohmuen Pathen kah laitloek-
28 nah te amih a thuinuet eh," a ti nah.– Te dongah Samaria lamkah a poelyoe khosoih rhoek khuiah pakhat tah mael. Bethel ah kho a sak tih BOEIPA metla rhih ham khaw amih te a thuinuet.

29 Tedae amah namtu, namtu ah Pathen tah a saii uh tih Samaria kah a saii hmuensang im ah a khueh uh. Amih te amah namtu, namtu neh khopuei ah
30 kho a sak uh.– Babylon hlang rhoek loh Succothbenoth te a sak tih Kuthah hlang loh Nergal te a sak. Khamath hlang rhoek loh
31 Ashima te a sak van.– Avvii loh Nibbaz neh Tartak te a saii tih Sepharvi loh Sepharvaim kah Pathen Adrammelech neh Anamelek
32 ham a ca rhoek te hmai ah a hoeh uh.– BOEIPA aka rhih la om uh dae amih kah a hma-toeng lamloh hmuensang khosoih a khueh uh tih amih ham hmuensang im ah
33 aka nawn rhung la om uh.– BOEIPA aka rhih la om uh cakhaw namtom rhoek kah khosing bangla amah Pathen taeng-ah tho

aka thueng la om uh. Te lamlong ni amih te a poelyoe.
34 Tahae khohnin hil amih he hnukbuet kah khosing bangla a saii uh tih amih loh BOEIPA te rhih uh pawh. Israel ming a phuk thil Jakob kah koca rhoek loh BOEIPA kah a uen bangla a khosing neh a laitloeknah khaw, olkhueng neh olpaek te khaw a vai uh
35 moenih. – BOEIPA loh amih taengah paipi a saii tih amih a uen vaengah, “Pathen tloe te rhih uh boeh, amih taengah bakop boeh, amih te thothueng pah boeh, amih taeng-
36 ah nawn uh boeh. – BOEIPA bueng long ni thadueng len neh a ban a yueng tih nangmih te Egypt kho lamloh n’khuen. Amah te rhih uh lamtah amah taengah bakop uh,
37 amah taeng-ah tah nawn uh. – Nangmih ham a daek oltlueh neh lai-tloeknah te khaw, olkhueng neh olpaek te khaw khohnin takuem vai hamla ngaithuen uh lamtah a tloe Pathen rhoek te rhih uh boeh. –
38 Nangmih taengah paipi ka saii te hnilh uh boel lamtah a tloe Pathen rhoek te rhih uh
39 boeh. – Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA bueng te rhih uh. Te daengah ni amah loh nangmih te na thunkha cungkuem kah kut lamloh n’huul eh,” a ti nah.
40 Tedae hnatun uh pawt tih lam-hma
41 kah a khosing bangla a saii uh. – Te dongah namtom rhoek he BOEIPA aka rhih la om uh cakhaw a ca neh a ca phoeikah a ca rhoek tah a mueidaep kah thothueng la om uh. Amih loh tahae khohnin hil a napa rhoek kah a saii bangla a saii uh.

Judah Manghai Hezekiah

18 Israel manghai Elah capa, Hosea kah a kum thum dongah Judah manghai Ahaz capa Hezekiah khaw manghai
2 van. – Anih te kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum kul kum ko manghai. A manu ming tah
3 Zekhariah canu Abi ni. – A cungkuem dongah a napa David kah a saii bangla BOEIPA
4 mikhmuh ah a thuem ni a saii. – Anih tah hmuensang te a khoe tih kaam te khaw a phaek. Asherah te a top tih Moses loh a saii rhohum rhul te a phop. Te tue ah aka om Israel ca rhoek loh a taengah hmueih a phum uh dongah te te Nehushtan la a khue.
5 Israel Pathen BOEIPA dongah pangtung tih anih hnukah Judah manghai boeih khuiah khaw anih bang a om moenih. Anih hmai
6 ah khaw a om moenih. – BOEIPA taengah balak tih a hnuk lamloh nong pawh. BOEIPA loh Moses taengah a uen vanbangla a olpaek te a tuem.
7 BOEIPA te a taengah a om pah vanbangla a cungkuem ah a thoeng pah tih a cangbam. Te dongah Assyria manghai te a
8 tloelh tih anih taengah thotat pawh. – Anih loh Philisti te Gaza neh a khorhi hil, aka rhalrhing kah rhal-toengim lamloh hmuencak khopuei hil a ngawn.

Israel kah Cungkunah

9 Manghai Hezekiah kah a kum li dong neh Israel manghai Elah capa Hosea kah a kum rhih dongah tah Assyria manghai Shalmaneser loh Samaria a paan tih a dum. –
10 Tedae kum thum a thok vaengah khopuei te a loh. Te dongah Hezekiah kah a kum rhuk neh Israel manghai Hosea kah a kum ko
11 dongah Samaria te a loh. – Assyria manghai loh Israel te Assyria la a poelyoe tih amih te Halah neh Habor kah Gozan tuiva, Madai khopuei la a mawt.
12 A Pathen BOEIPA ol te ngai uh pawt tih a paipi te a poe uh. A cungkuem te BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh a uen coeng dae ngai uh pawt tih vai uh pawh.

Sennacherib Loh A Muk

13 Manghai Hezekiah kah kum hlai li dongah tah Assyria manghai Senna-cherib loh Judah kah vong cak khopuei boeih te a paan tih a loh pah.
14 Te dongah Judah manghai Heze-kiah loh Assyria manghai te Lakhish la a tah tih, “Ka tholh coeng, kai taeng lamloh mael lamtah kai soah na tloeng te ka phueih mai bitni,” a ti nah. Te dongah Assyria manghai loh Judah manghai Hezekiah lamkah cak talent ya thum neh sui talent sawmthum a phai sak.
15 Hezekiah loh BOEIPA im neh manghai im thakvoh khuikah a hmuh cak boeih te a phai.
16 Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah loh BOEIPA bawkim kah thohkhaih te a khong coeng. Rhungsut ben te khaw Judah manghai Hezekiah loh Assyria manghai taengah a phai.
17 Te dongah Assyria manghai loh rhalboei neh Rabsaris khaw, Lakhish lamkah Rabshakeh khaw, Hezekiah manghai neh Jerusalem kah miping caem taengla a tueih. Cet uh tih Jeru-salem a pha uh neh hno suk lo long ah yoeng uh tih a so tuibuem kah tuilong te a pha uh vaengah pai uh.

18 Manghai te a khue uh vaengah amih taengla im aka tawt Hilkiah capa Eliakim neh cadaek Shebna, cabu aka khoem Asaph capa Joah te cet.

Rabshakeh Ol

19 Te vaengah Rabshakeh loh amih te, "Hezekiah taengah thui uh laeh, manghai boei Assyria manghai loh he ni a thui. Mebang pangtungnah nim na pangtung van
20 he.– Hmuilai dongah ol kak nen tah caemtloek kah cilsuep neh thayung thamal na thui. Kai nan tloelh ham khaw u dongah nim
21 na pangtung van coeng.– Capu conghol aka paep, dongah na pangtung coeng te. Egypt dongah aka hangdang hlang tah a kut ah rhu vetih a toeh ni. Egypt manghai Pharaoh soah aka pangtung boeih khaw amah te tlam ni a
22 om eh.– Kai taengah, "Ka Pathen BOEIPA taengah ka pangtung uh,' na ti uh khaming. Anih loh Hezekiah neh a hmuensang te khaw, a hmueihtuk te khaw a khoe moenih a? Te vaengah Judah taeng neh Jerusalem taengah, 'Jerusalem kah hmueihtuk hmai ah he thothueng uh,' a ti nah ta.

23 Tahae ah ka boeipa Assyria manghai neh rhikhang laeh. A soah aka ngol nan paek thai atah nang te marhang thawng hnih he
24 kam pae eh.– Egypt kah leng neh marhang caem dongah na pangtung cakhaw ka boei kah sal rhoek khuiah rhalboei ca pakhat kah
25 maelhmai te metlam na mael eh?– BOEIPA lamkah mueh la he hmuen la ka pawk aya? Te te phae ham te BOEIPA loh kai taengah, 'Khohmuen he caeh thil lamtah khopuei te phae laeh,' a ti," a ti nah.

26 Te vaengah Hilkiah capa Eliakim, Shebna neh Joah loh Rabshakeh te, "Na sal rhoek taengah Aramaih ol la thui mai, ka yakming u ngawn dongah vongtung sokah pilnam hna ah he kaimih ham Judah ol la thui boel mai," a ti nah.

27 Tedae Rabshakeh loh amih te, "He ol thui ham he ka boei loh na boei taeng neh nang taeng bueng ah kai n'tueih nim? Vongtung soah aka ngol tih a khawt aka sok, nangmih bangla a khopha dongkah a yun tui aka o hlang rhoek taengah moenih a?" a ti nah.

28 Te phoeiah Rabshakeh te pai tih Judah ol neh a len la pang. Te phoeiah a thui tih, "Assyria manghai boei kah manghai ol he
29 hnatun uh.– Manghai loh he ni a thui. Nangmih te Hezekiah loh n'rhaithi boel saeh. A kut lamloh nangmih huul ham a
30 coeng moenih.– Nang-mih te Hezekiah loh BOEIPA dongah m'pangtung sak tih, "BOEIPA loh mamih n'huul rhoe n'huul ni, khopuei he khaw Assyria manghai kut ah pae mahpawh,' a ti moenih a?

31 Hezekiah ol te hnatun uh boeh. Assyria manghai loh he ni a thui. Kai taengah yoethennah mah saii uh. Kai taengla ha mop uh lamtah hlang loh amah misur neh amah thaibu te rhip ca saeh. Hlang loh amah kah
32 tuito tui te o saeh.– Kai taengla na pawk hlan vaengah namah khohmuen banghui khohmuen la nangmih kang khuen coeng. Te tah cangpai neh misur thai khohmuen ni, buh neh misur khohmuen ni, olive situi neh khoitui khohmuen ni. Te dongah hing uh lamtah duek uh boeh. Hezekiah ol te hnatun uh boeh. Nangmih m'vueh tih, "BOEIPA
33 loh mamih n'huul bitni.– Namtom Pathen rhoek loh a khohmuen dongah hlang te Assyria manghai kut lamloh a huul khaw a
34 huul uh nim?– Khamath neh Arpad pathen rhoek te melae? Hena Sepharvaim neh Ivvah pathen rhoek te melae? Ka kut lamloh
35 Samaria a huul uh tang a?– Khohmuen pathen boeih khuiah khaw ka kut lamloh a khohmuen aka huul te unim? BOEIPA loh Jerusalem te kai kut lamkah a huul tang aya?" a ti nah.

36 .Tedae manghai kah olpaek loh, "Anih te doo uh boeh," a ti nah dongah pilnam khaw ngam tih anih te ol pakhat khaw doo
37 uh van pawh.– Te phoeiah im aka tawt Hilkiah capa Eliakim, cadaek Shebna, khocil aka khoem Asaph capa Joah tah himbai aka phen Hezekiah taengla cet uh tih Rabshakeh kah ol te a taengah a puen pa uh.

Hezekiah Loh Isaiah A Toem

19 Manghai Hezekiah loh a yaak van neh a himbai te a phen. Tlamhni te
2 a bai tih BOEIPA im la cet.– Te phoeiah im aka hung Eliakim, cadaek Shebna, tlamhni aka bai khosoih ham rhoek te Amoz capa
3 tonghma Isaiah taengla a tueih.– Te phoeiah Isaiah te, "Hezekiah loh he ni a thui. Tahae kho-hnin he tah citcai neh, toelthamnah neh kokhahnah khohnin coeng ni. Camoe om ham a pha coeng dae a cun ham
4 thadueng om pawh.– Rabshakeh kah ol cungkuem te na Pathen BOEIPA loh a yaak khaming. Anih te a boei Assyria manghai loh aka hing Pathen veet hamla a tueih. Na Pathen BOEIPA loh a yaak bangla a ol soah a tluung bitni. Te dong-ah a meet la a hmuh

rhoek ham mah thangthuinah khueh mai laeh," a ti uh.

5 Manghai Hezekiah kah sal rhoek te
6 khaw Isaiah taengla pawk uh tang-loeng.– Te vaengah amih te Isaiah loh, "Na boei rhoek te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ol na yaak soah rhih uh boeh. Assyria mang-hai kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh kai n'hliphen
7 uh.– Kai loh a khuiah mueihla ka paek tih olthang a yaak coeng ke. Te dongah amah kho la mael bitni. Anih te amah kho ah cunghang dongla ka cungku sak ni," a ti nah.

Sennacherib Nong

8 Lakhish lamkah a caeh te a yaak vaen-gah Rabshakeh khaw nong tih Assyria manghai loh Libnah ana vathoh thil te a
9 hmuh.– Kusah manghai Tirhakah kawng a yaak vaengah khaw, "Nang vathoh thil ham ha pawk coeng ke," a ti nah. Te dongah mael tih Hezekiah taengla puencawn a tueih.–
10 Te vaengah, "Judah manghai Hezekiah te thui pah lamtah, 'A soah na pangtung thil na Pathen loh nang n'rhaithi boel saeh. Jerusalem te Assyria manghai kut ah tloeng
11 mahpawh na ti.– Assyria manghai rhoek loh diklai tom ah a saii te na yaak coeng he. Amih te a thup ham coeng dongah na
12 huul uh hatko.– Kai napa rhoek aka phae namtom pathen loh amih Gozan neh Haran, Rezeph neh Telassar kah Eden ca rhoek te
13 a huul aya?– Khamath manghai neh Arpad manghai, Hena Sepharvaim neh Ivvah khopuei manghai te ta?" na ti," a ti nah.

Hezekiah kah Thangthuinah

14 Hezekiah loh puencawn kut lamkah capat te a doe tih a tae. Te phoeiah BOEIPA im la cet tih Hezekiah loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a kut a phuel.

15 Hezekiah te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thangthui tih, "Cherubim ah aka ngol Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, nang namah bueng ni diklai ram boeih soah Pathen la na om.
16 Namah loh vaan neh diklai na saii.– BOEIPA aw na hna kaeng lamtah ya lah, BOEIPA aw na mik dai lamtah hmu laeh. A hing Pathen veet hamla, Sennacherib loh ol a pat te
17 hnatun nawn.– BOEIPA aw Assyria mang-hai rhoek loh namtom rhoek neh a kho-
18 hmuen te khaw a khah coeng.– Amih kah Pathen rhoek te hmai khuila a pup coeng. Te rhoek te Pathen pawt tih hlang kut dongkah bibi, thing neh lungto la a om dongah milh
19 uh coeng.– Kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA aw tahae ah kaimih he anih kut lamloh n'khang laeh. Te daengah ni diklai ram pum loh nang namah bueng te Pathen BOEIPA la m'ming eh," a ti.

Pathen Taengkah Hlatnah

20 Te dongah Amoz capa Isaiah loh Hezekiah taengla ol atah tih, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Assyria manghai Sennacherib kongah kai taengla na thangth-ui te ka yaak coeng.

21 Ol he BOEIPA loh anih a thui thil coeng. Zion nu, oila nang te n'hnoel-rhoeng uh tih, nang te n'tamdaeng coeng. Na hnuk ah Jerusalem nu loh lu a hinghuen.

22 Unim na veet tih na hliphen? U taengah nim ol na huel? Israel kah a cim la na maelh-mai kah koevoeinah na phueih thil.

23 Na puencawn rhoek kah kut lamloh ka Boeipa te na veet tih, "Leng khaw kamah kah leng muep om, kai tah Lebanon hlaep kah tlang sang la ka luei, a lamphai thing sang neh hmaical a loe khaw ka top. A cang-phil cangngol duup a bawtnah kah rhaehim khaw ka pha.

24 Kamah loh ka rhawt dae kholong tui ni ka ok. Ka kho dongkah khopha loh Egypt sokko khaw boeih ka kak sak,' na ti.

25 Hlamat tue lamloh ka saii te na ya daeng rhae pawt nim? Te te ka hlinsai tih ka thoeng sak coeng. Te dongah vong cak khopuei aka hnuei tih lungkuk aka pong sak la na om coeng.

26 A khuikah khosa rhoek khaw a kut toi uh coeng. Rhihyawp uh tih yak uh coeng. Lohma kah baelhing neh imphu kah bael-daih annoe, khopol bangla om uh tih canghli kah mawn bangla om.

27 Tedae na ngol khaw, na vuenva neh na kunael khaw, kai nan tlai thil te khaw ka ming.

28 Kai nan tlai thil tih nan lawn khaw kai hna la ha pawk coeng. Te dongah ka thisum neh na hnarhong ah kan toeh vetih ka kamrhui he na hmuilai ah kam bang ni. Te lamkah na pawk vanbangla nang te tekah longpuei lamloh kam mael sak ni.

29 He tah nang ham miknoek la om saeh. Kum khat pong vetih kum bae dongah anboe te ca. Kum thum dongah tawn uh lamtah at uh. Misur khaw phung uh lamtah a thaih te ca uh.

30 A dang ah a yung aka sueng Judah imkhui kah rhalyong te a koei vetih a soah a thaih thai ni.

31 Jerusalem lamkah a meet neh Zion
tlang lamkah rhalyong loh a pawk vaeng-
ah caempuei BOEIPA kah thatlainah khaw
cung bitni.
32 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Assyria manghai
kongah he ni a thui. Anih te he khopuei la
ha pawk mahpawh. Heah he thaltang khaw
nuen mahpawh. Phatling te khaw dan pawt
vetih tanglung khaw lun thil mahpawh.–
33 Tekah longpuei lamloh ha pawk vanban-
gla te lamlong ni a mael eh. He khopuei
khuila kun mahpawh. He tah BOEIPA kah
34 olphong coeng ni.– Kamah ham neh ka sal
David kongah khopuei he daem sak ham ka
tungaep ni," a ti nah.

Sennacherib Dueknah

35 Te khoyin ah tah BOEIPA kah puen-
cawn te cet tangloeng tih Assyria caem khui-
kah te thawng yakhat sawmrhet thawng nga
a ngawn. Te dongah mincang kah a thoh
uh vaengah tah amih te a rhok la boeih ana
36 duek.– Te dongah puen uh tih a nong phoei-
ah tah Assyria manghai Sennacherib khaw
37 mael tih Nineveh ah kho a sak.– Te phoeiah
om tih anih te a pathen Nisrock im ah tho
a thueng dae a capa Adrammelech neh
Sharezer loh cunghang neh a ngawn. Amih
rhoi te Ararat kho a poeng rhoi dongah a
capa Esarhaddon te anih yueng la manghai.

Hezekiah Hoeih

20 Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah te tlo tih
dalh duek. Te dongah tonghma Amoz
capa Isaiah te anih taengla pawk tih, "BOEI-
PA loh he ni a thui, na imkhui te uen laeh,
na duek vetih na hing voel mahpawh," a ti
nah.
2 Te dongah a maelhmai te pangbueng
taengla a hooi sak. Te phoeiah BOEIPA
3 taengah thangthui tih,– "Aw BOEIPA, na
mikhmuh ah oltak neh, thinko rhuemtuet
la pongpa te khaw, na mikhmuh ah a then
ka saii te khaw poek mai," a ti. Te vaengah
Hezekiah kah a rhah mah hlawkhlawk rhap.
4 Isaiah loh khopuei vongup bangli a
pha moenih. Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te anih
5 taengla pawk tih,– "Mael lamtah ka pilnam
kah rhaengsang Hezekiah te thui pah. Na
pa David kah Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a
thui. Na thangthuinah te ka yaak tih na
mikphi khaw ka hmuh coeng. Kai loh nang
kang hoeih sak coeng ne, a thum hnin ah
6 tah BOEIPA im la na cet bitni.– Na khoh-
nin te kum hlai nga kan thap vetih namah
neh khopuei he khaw Assyria manghai kut
lamloh kan huul ni. Khopuei he kamah ham
neh ka sal David hamla ka tungaep ni," a ti
nah.
7 Te phoeiah Isaiah loh, "Thaibu thai-
dae lo lah," a ti nah. A loh uh tang-loeng tih
buhlut a ben thil daengah koep hing.
8 Hezekiah loh Isaiah taengah, "BOEIPA
loh kai he n'hoeih sak tih a thum hnin ah
BOEIPA im la ka caeh ham miknoek te
melae?" a ti nah.
9 Te vaengah Isaiah loh, "He tah nang
ham BOEIPA lamkah miknoek pawn ni. Ol a
thui bangla khokhawn loh tangtlaeng parha
a poeng ham khaw, tangtlaeng parha a mael
ham khaw, BOEIPA loh a saii bitni," a ti nah.
10 Tedae Hezekiah loh, "Khokhawn loh
tangtlaeng parha a poeng ham tah yoeikoek
pawt nim? Te dongah khokhawn he tang-
tlaeng parha a hnuk la mael mai saeh," a ti
11 nah.– Tonghma Isaiah loh BOEIPA a khue
thil tangloeng vaengah tah tangtlaeng dong-
kah khokhawn khaw mael tih Ahaz kah
tangtlaeng dongah khaw a hnuk la tangt-
laeng parha rhum van.

Hezekiah kah Anglatnah

12 Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah a tloh te Babylon
manghai Baladan capa Merodakbaldan
loh a yaak dongah Hezekiah taengla capat
13 neh khocang a pat.– Hezekiah loh amih te
a yaak sak tih amih te a likmal im kah cak
neh sui khaw, botui neh situi then khaw, a
hnopai im khaw, a thakvoh khuikah a hmuh
boeih khaw boeih a tueng. A im khui neh
a khohung pum kah te Hezekiah loh amih
14 a tueng pawh hno om pawh.– Te dongah
tonghma Isaiah loh manghai Hezekiah te
a paan tih amah taengah, "Tekah hlang
rhoek loh balae a thui, me lamkah nim nang
taengla ha pawk uh," a ti nah.
Te vaengah Hezekiah loh, "Kho hla
lamkah, Babylon lamkah ha pawk uh," a ti
nah.
15 Te phoeiah, "Na im ah balae a hmuh?"
a ti nah hatah Hezekiah loh, "Ka im kah a
cungkuem he a hmuh uh. Ka thakvoh khui-
kah khaw amih ka tueng pawh hno pakhat
khaw om pawh," a ti nah.
16 Tedae Isaiah loh Hezekiah te, "BOEIPA
17 ol he hnatun lah.– A tue ha pawk vetih na
im kah a cungkuem neh na pa rhoek loh
tahae khohnin due a kael te khaw Babylon la
a phueih vetih paih mahpawh. BOEIPA loh
18 ol a thui coeng.– Namah lamloh aka thoeng
na ca sak rhoek te khaw a khuen, a khuen

uh vetih Babylon manghai kah bawkim ah
19 imkhoem la om uh ni," a ti nah.– Tedae,
"Rhoepnah neh uepomnah he kamah tue
vaengah om mai pawt nim?" a ti dongah
Hezekiah loh Isaiah te, "Na thui bangla
BOEIPA ol tah then," a ti nah.

Hezekiah kah Dueknah

20 Hezekiah kah ol noi neh a thayung
thamal boeih khaw, tuibuem neh tuilong
a saii tih khopuei la tui a pawk sak khaw,
Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen
21 olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?–
Hezekiah te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem
uh phoeiah tah a capa Manasseh te anih
yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Manasseh

21 Manasseh a manghai vaengah kum
hlai nit ni a lo ca pueng tih, Jerusa-
lem ah kum sawmnga kum nga manghai.
2 A manu ming tah Hephzibah ni.– BOEIPA
loh Israel ca rhoek mikhmuh lamkah a
haek namtom rhoek kah tueilaehkoi bangla
3 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii.– Mael
tih a napa Hezekiah loh a phae hmuensang
te a sak. Baal ham hmueihtuk a thoh tih Is-
rael manghai Ahab kah a saii bangla Ash-
erah te a saii. Vaan kah caempuei cungkuem
taengah bakop tih te rhoek taengah tho a
4 thueng.– BOEIPA loh, "Ka ming he Jeru-
salem ah ni ka khueh eh," a ti vanbangla,
5 BOEIPA im ah hmueihtuk a suem.– BOEI-
PA im kah vong up rhoi ah vaan caempuei
6 cungkuem ham hmueihtuk a suem pah.– A
ca te hmai dongah a kat sak. Kutyaek a sawt
tih lung a sawt. Rhaitonghma a dawt tih a
mikhmuh ah boethae saii ham neh BOEIPA
veet ham te hnam la tlung.
7 Asherah mueithuk a saii te im ah a
khueh. Te te BOEIPA loh a ca David taeng
neh Solomon taengah tah, "He im khui
neh Israel koca cungkuem lamloh ka coelh
Jerusalem ah he kumhal duela ka ming ka
8 khueh ni.– A cungkuem dongah amih ka
uen bangla saii ham a ngaithuen uh mak
atah a napa rhoek taengah ka paek khohm-
uen lamloh Israel kah khokan rhaehba sak
ham ka khoep mahpawh. Te dongah a cung-
kuem dongkah olkhueng te ka sal Moses loh
9 amih a uen coeng.– Tedae a ngai uh pawt
dongah Manasseh loh amih kho a hmang
sak. Te dongah BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek
mikhmuh lamkah a milh sak namtom rhoek
lakah boethae a saii.
10 BOEIPA loh a sal, tonghma rhoek
11 ne kut ah a thui tih,– "Judah manghai
Manasseh loh tueilaehkoi a saii vanbang la
te rhoek te a mikhmuh kah Amori rhoek
loh a saii boeih lakah khaw thae. Te dongah
12 Judah khaw a mueirhol neh a tholh sak.– Te
dongah ni Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he he
a thui. Kai loh Jerusalem neh Judah soah
boethae ka khuen pah coeng. Te te aka
ya la aka ya boeih tah a hna rhoi te umya
13 uh bitni.–Jerusalem soah Samaria rhilam
neh Ahab im kah mikrhael ka toe ni. Bael a
huih, a huih tih a hmai long a bueng bangla
14 Jerusalem te ka huih ni.– Ka rho kah a meet
te ka phap vetih amih te a thunkha kut ah
ka paek ni. Te vaengah a thunkha cungkuem
taengah maeh neh maehbuem la om uh
15 ni.–Ka mikhmuh ah boethae a saii uh tih a
napa rhoek Egypt lamkah a caeh uh khohnin
lamloh tahae khohnin hil kai aka veet la om
uh.
16 Ommongsitoe thii khaw Manasseh loh
muep te a long sak aih. Jerusalem a hmoi
lamloh a hmoi hil a li sak. Amah kah thol-
hnah bueng kolla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
boethae saii hamla Judah te a tholh sak.
17 Manasseh kah ol noi neh a cungkuem
a saii te khaw, a tholhnah neh a tholh te
khaw, Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen
18 olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?–
Manasseh te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem
uh vaengah tah amah im kah dum, Uzzah
dum ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Amon te
anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Amon

19 Amon he kum kul kum nit a lo ca
vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum
nit manghai. A manu ming tah Jotbah
20 lamkah Haruz canu Meshul-lemeth ni.– A
napa Manasseh kah a saii bangla BOEIPA
21 mikhmuh ah thae a saii bal.– A napa kah a
pongpa bangla longpuei cungkuem ah pong-
pa. A napa kah thothueng bangla mueirhol
taengah tho a thueng tih te rhoek taengah
22 bakop.–A napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA
te a hnoo tih BOEIPA kah longpuei ah pong-
pa pawh.
23 Tedae anih te Amon sal rhoek loh a
taeng tih manghai te amah im ah a duek sak
24 uh.– Te dongah Amon manghai aka taeng
boeih te khohmuen pilnam loh a ngawn. Te
phoeiah tah khohmuen pilnam loh a capa
Josiah te anih yueng la a manghai sak uh.
25 Amon kah ol noi neh a saii te Judah

manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu
26 dongah a daek uh moenih a? – Anih te
Uzzah dum kah amah hlan ah a up. Te
phoeiah a capa Josiah te anih yueng la mang-
hai.

Judah Manghai Josiah

22 Josiah he kum rhet a lo ca vaeng-
ah manghai tih Jerusalem ah saw-
mthum kum khat manghai. A manu ming
tah Bozkath lamkah Adaiah canu Jedidah
2 ni. – BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem a saii. A
napa David kah longpuei cungkuem dongah
pongpa tih banvoei bantang la phael pawh.

Josiah BOEIPA Im a Tlaih

3 Manghai Josiah kah kum hlai rhet
dongla a pha vaengah tah manghai loh
BOEIPA im kah cadaek Meshullam koca
4 Azaliah capa Shaphan te a tah tih, – "Khosoih
puei Hilkiah taengla cet lamtah BOEIPA
im kah a khuen tangka te cum sak saeh.
Te te cingkhaa aka tawt loh pilnam taeng
5 lamkah ni a coi. – Te phoeiah BOEIPA im
kah im bitat aka saii aka hung kut ah pae
rhoe pae saeh. Te te BOEIPA im ah bi aka
saii taeng neh im puut aka biing roek taen-
6 gah, – kutthai rhoek ham neh im aka sa
rhoek ham khaw, aka biing ham neh thing
lai ham khaw, im biing vaengkah lungrhaih
lung ham khaw pae saeh," a ti nah.
7 Tedae amih khaw uepomnah neh a saii
uh dongah amih kut dongah a paek tangka
te amih taengah koep toem voel pawh.

Olkhueng Cabu A Hmuh

8 Te vaengah khosoih puei Hilkiah loh
cadaek Shaphan taengah, "BOEIPA im ah
olkhueng cabu ka hmuh," a ti nah. Te phoei-
ah Hilkiah loh cabu te Shaphan taengah a
paek tih a tae.
9 Te phoeiah cadaek Shaphan te manghai
taengla pawk tih manghai te ol a mael. Te
vaengah, "Im khuikah a hmuh tangka te na
sal rhoek loh a khok uh coeng. Te te BOEIPA
im kah bi saii rhoek aka hung kut ah a paek
10 uh coeng," a ti nah. – Cadaek Shaphan
te manghai taengla puen tih, "Khosoih
Hilkiah loh kai taengah cabu m'paek," a ti
nah. Te phoeiah te te Shaphan loh manghai
mikhmuh ah a tae.
11 Manghai loh olkhueng cabu dongkah ol
te a yaak van neh a himbai te a phen coeng. –
12 Te dongah manghai loh khosoih Hilkiah,
Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikaiah capa Akbor,
cadaek Shaphan neh manghai kah sal Asaiah
13 te a uen tih, – "Cet uh, kai ham neh pilnam
ham khaw, Judah pum ham khaw BOEIPA
te toem uh laeh. Cabu dongkah ol a hmuh
dongah he BOEIPA kah kosi tah mamih
taengah muep rhong coeng. He cabu olka
he a pa rhoek ngai uh pawh. Mamih ham a
daek tah a cungkuem ah ngai ham om," a ti
nah.

Huldah kah Olphong

14 Te dongah khosoih Hilkiah, Ahikam,
Akbor, Shaphan neh Asaiah tah himbai aka
khoem Harhas koca Tikvah capa Shallum
yuu, tonghmanu Huldah taengla cet uh. Te
vaengah anih te Jeru-salem kah hnukthoi
khopuei ah kho a sak tih amah te a voek uh.
15 Te vaengah amih te, "Israel Pathen
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai taengla nang-
16 mih aka tueih hlang taengah thui pah. –
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh he hmuen
so neh a khuikah khosa rhoek soah khaw
boethae ka khuen coeng. Cabu dongkah ol
cungkuem te Judah manghai loh a tae coeng
17 te. – Kai n'toeng uh tih a kut dongkah bitat
cungkuem neh kai veet hamla a tloe pathen
taengah phum uh. Te dongah ka kosi loh he
18 hmuen he a hlup tih daeh voel mahpawh. –
BOEIPA toem hamla nangmih aka tueih
Judah manghai te a taeng-ah Israel Pathen
BOEIPA loh a thui ol he na yaak bangla
19 thui pah. – He hmuen so neh a khuikah
khosa soah ah imsuep neh rhunkhuennah
la om sak ham ka cal te na yaak vaengah na
thinko phoena tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah na
kunyun coeng. Te vaengah na himbai te na
phen tih ka mikhmuh ah na rhah khaw ka
yaak bal coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong
20 ni. – Te dongah kai loh nang te na pa rhoek
taengla kan humcui sak bini ne. Na phuel ah
ngaimong la khoem vetih he hmuen soah
ka khuen boethae cungkuem te na mik loh
hmu mahpawh," a ti nah.Te phoeiah mang-
hai te ol a mael uh.

Paipi Thoelhnah

23 Te vaengah manghai loh a tah don-
gah Judah neh Jerusalem kah a ham
2 boeih te anih taengla ting-tun uh. – Mang-
hai neh Judah hlang boeih, a taengkah Jeru-
salem khosa boeih, khosoih rhoek neh tong-
hma rhoek khaw, pilnam cungkuem tanoe
lamloh kangham hil khaw, BOEIPA im la cet
tih BOEIPA im kah a hmuh paipi cabu dong-
3 kah ol boeih te amih hna ah a doek pah. –

Te vaengah manghai te tung taengah pai tih BOEIPA hnukah pongpa ham, a olpaek neh a laipainah neh, a khosing te lungbuei boeih neh hinglu boeih neh tuem ham khaw, te cabu dong ah a daek paipi ol te thoh ham khaw, BOEIPA mikhmuh ah paipi te a saii. Te dongah pilnam cungkuem loh paipi te a pai puei.

Josiah kah Tlaihvongnah

4 Te phoeiah manghai loh khosoih boei Hilkiah neh hnukthoi khosoih rhoek khaw, cingkhaa aka hung rhoek khaw, Baal ham neh Asherah ham, vaan caempuei cungkuem ham a saii hnopai cungkuem te BOEIPA bawkim lamloh khoe ham a uen. Te dongah te rhoek te Jerusalem vongvoel kah Kidron lohmali ah a hoeh tih a hloi te Bethel
5 la a phueih. – Te vaengah Judah manghai rhoek kah a khueh mueirhol khosoih rhoek khaw, Judah khopuei rhoek kah hmuensang neh Jerusalem phai ah aka phum te khaw, Baal taengah, khomik taeng neh hla taengah, aisi taeng neh vaan caempuei cungkuem
6 taengah aka phum rhoek te khaw a paa sak. – Asherah te BOEIPA im lamloh Jerusalem vongvoel kah Kidron soklong la a khuen. Te te Kidron soklong ah a hoeh tih laipi la a tip sak. Te phoeiah a hloi te pilnam paca kah
7 phuel ah a hawk. – BOEIPA im kah hlanghalh im te khaw a phil pah. Te ah te huta rhoek loh Asherah ham im a tah uh.
8 Khosoih boeih te Judah khopuei lamloh a khuen tih khosoih rhoek loh hnap a phum thil hmuensang te Geba lamloh Beersheba duela a poeih pah. Khopuei mangpa Joshua vongka thohka kah vongka hmuensang te khaw a phil. Te te khopuei vongka kah
9 banvoei ah rhip om. – Hmuensang khosoih rhoek te Jerusalem ah BOEIPA hmueihtuk taengla mop uh pawt sitoe cakhaw a manuca lakli ah vaidamding a caak uh.
10 Hlang loh a capa khaw, a canu khaw hmai dong lamloh Molek taengla kat sak pawt ham kolrhawk, kolrhawk kah Topheth
11 te khaw a poeih pah. – Judah manghai rhoek loh khomik taengla a nawn tih BOEIPA im kah a kun lamloh imkhoem Nathanmelek imkhan kaep kah imhlai laklo hil a khueh marhang te khaw a paa sak. Khomik leng te khaw hmai ah a hoeh.
12 Judah manghai rhoek loh a saii Ahaz imhman, imphu sokah hmueihtuk rhoek khaw, Manasseh loh BOEIPA im vongup rhoi khuiah a khueh hmueihtuk te khaw manghai loh a phil. Te phoeiah te lamloh yong tih a hloi te Kidron soklong la a voeih. –
13 Hmuensang te Jerusalem imdan kah khaw, kutcaihnah tlang kah bantang ah khaw Israel manghai Solomon loh Sidoni kah sarhingkoi Ashtoreth ham, Moab kah sarhingkoi Khemosh ham, Ammon koca rhoek kah tueilaehkoi Milkom ham a sak pah te
14 khaw manghai loh a poeih pah. – Kaam te a phaek tih Asherah te a top pah phoeiah tah a hmuen te hlang rhuh a bae sak.
15 Bethel kah hmueihtuk te khaw, Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jero-boam loh a saii hmuensang te khaw, te kah hmueihtuk neh hmuensang te khaw a phil tih a hoeh. Hmuensang te laipi la a tip sak tih Asherah
16 te a hoeh pah. – Josiah te a mael vaengah phuel te tlang ah hnap a hmuh. Te dongah hlang a tueih tih phuel lamkah a rhuh te a poh sak. Te phoeiah hmueihtuk soah a hoeh tih BOEIPA ol bangla a poeih. Pathen kah hlang loh a doek vaengah te kah ol te a doek
17 coeng. – Te vaengah, "Bang pangkae nim ka hmuh he?" a ti. Te dongah khopuei hlang rhoek loh a taengah, "Pathen hlang kah phuel ni. Anih he Judah lamkah ha pawk tih Bethel hmueihtuk ah na saii hno te a doek," a ti na uh.
18 Tedae, "Anih te om saeh, hlang loh a rhuh thaih boel saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Samaria lamkah aka pawk tonghma rhuh tah amah rhuh bangla a khueh.
19 Samaria khopuei rhoek ah BOEIPA veet hamla Israel manghai rhoek loh a sak hmuensang im boeih te khaw Josiah loh a khoe. Te rhoek te Bethel ah a saii bangla
20 khoboe cungkuem neh a saii. – Hmuensang khosoih boeih te hmueihtuk dongah pahoi ngawn tih hlang rhuh te a soah a hoeh daengah Jerusalem la mael.

Yoom a Saii

21 Te phoeiah manghai loh pilnam pum te a uen tih, "He paipi cabu khuiah a daek bangla na Pathen BOEIPA ham Yoom saii
22 uh. – Laitloek rhoek loh Israel lai a tloek tue lamkah te Israel manghai rhoek neh Judah manghai rhoek tue boeih ah khaw hekah
23 Yoom bang he a saii uh moenih. – Tedae manghai Josiah kah kum hlai rhet daengah ni Yoom he BOEIPA ham Jerusalem ah a saii pueng.

BOEIPA kah Ngaihlih

24 BOEIPA im ah khosoih Hilkiah loh a

hmuh cabu khuiah a daek olkhueng ol te thoh hamla ham Josiah loh rhaitonghma neh hnam khaw, sithui neh mueirhol khaw, Judah khohmuen khui neh Jerusalem kah a hmuh sarhingkoi cungkuem te khaw boeih
25 a hoeh.– Anih bangla BOEIPA taengah a thinko boeih, a hinglu boeih, a thadueng boeih neh aka mael manghai he anih hlan ah a om noek moenih. Anih bangla Moses kah olkhueng cungkuem dongah aka pongpa khaw anih hnukah a phoe bal moenih.

26 Tedae BOEIPA kah a thintoek thinsa puei te a mael moenih. Manasseh loh anih veet vanbangla konoinah cungkuem dongah
27 a thintoek loh Judah a sai thil pueng.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Judah te khaw ka mikhmuh lamloh Israel ka khoe bangla ka khoe ni. Jerusalem he ka coelh tih im he khaw kamah ming la pahoi om saeh ka ti vanbangla hekah khopuei he ka hnawt ni," a ti.

Josiah Dueknah

28 Josiah kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te khaw Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a?–
29 Anih tue vaengah Egypt manghai Pharaoh Neko te Assyria manghai taengah Perath tuiva la cet. Te dongah manghai Josiah te anih mah hamla cet dae Megiddo ah anih
30 te a hmuh vaengah anih te a duek sak.– Te dongah a sal rhoek loh a duek rhok te a tloeng uh tih Megiddo lamloh Jeru-salem la a khuen uh. Te phoeiah anih te amah hlan ah a up uh. Te vaengah khohmuen pilnam loh Josiah capa Jeho-ahaz te a loh tih a koelh uh phoeiah anih te a napa yueng la a manghai sak uh.

Judah Manghai Jehoahaz

31 Jehoahaz he kum kul kum thum a lo ca vaegah manghai tih Jerusalem ah hla thum manghai. A manu ming tah Libnah lamkah
32 Jeremiah canu Hamutal ni.– A napa rhoek kah a cungkuem a saii bangla BOEIPA mik
33 ah boethae a saii.– Anih te Pharaoh Neko loh Khamath khohmuen kah Riblah ah a khoh. Jerusalem ah a manghai tah a manghai sak dae khohmuen kah cawn la cak talent yakhat neh sui talent khat te a thoh sak.

Judah Manghai Jehoiakim

34 Pharaoh Neko loh Josiah capa Eliakim te a napa Josiah yueng la a manghai sak tih a ming te Jehoiakim la a hoi pah. Tedae Jehoahaz loh a loh tih Egypt la a khuen
35 vaengah pahoi duek.– Cak neh sui khaw Jehoiakim loh Pharaoh taengla a paek. Te phoeiah Pharaoh kah kueknah bangla cak te paek ham kho-hmuen te a kawt. Pharaoh Neko taeng-ah paek hamla khohmuen pilnam kah tangka neh sui mai a phu bangla hlang taengah lai a suk.

36 Jehoiakim he kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai khat manghai. A manu ming Zebidah he khaw Rumah lamkah Pedaiah canu Zebidah
37 ni.– Tedae a napa rhoek kah a saii bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae cungkuem te a saii.

Jehoiakim Dueknah

24 Anih tue vaengah te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a muk. Te dongah Jehoiakim tah sal la kum thum om coeng
2 dae mael tih Nebukhad-nezzar te a tloelh.– BOEIPA loh anih taengla Khalden caem neh Aram caem khaw, Moab caem rhoek neh Ammon koca kah caem khaw a tuieh pah. BOEIPA ol bangla anih milh sak ham amih te Judah la a tueih. Te a sal tonghma rhoek
3 kut ah a thui coeng.– Manasseh kah tholhnah cungkuem a saii dongah BOEIPA ol bangla a mikhmuh lamloh khoe ham Judah
4 taengah rhep thoeng coeng.– Ommongsitoe thii khaw a long sak tih Jerusalem te ommongsitoe thii loh a li. Te dongah BOEIPA loh khodawkngai ham huem pawh.

5 Jehoiakim kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih
6 a?–Jehoiakim te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah a capa Jehoiakhin te anih yueng la manghai.

7 Te vaengah Egypt manghai taengah aka om boeih te Egypt soklong lamloh Perath tuiva hil te Babylon manghai loh a loh pah coeng dongah Egypt manghai loh a khohmuen lamkah mop hamla koep khoep voel pawh.

Judah Manghai Jehoiakhin

8 Jehoiakhin he kum hlai rhet a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah hla thum manghai. A manu ming tah Jerusalem
9 lamkah Elnathan canu Nehushta ni.– A napa rhoek kah a saii bang boeih la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii bal.

Babylon La a Khuen

10 Te vaeng tue ah Babylon manghai
Nebukhanezar kah sal rhoek te Jerusalem la
cet, cet uh tih khopuei te vongup ah a om
11 sak.– Te dongah khopuei la Babylon mang-
hai Nebukhanezar a pawk vaengah tah a sal
rhoek loh khopuei te ana dum uh coeng.–
12 Judah manghai Jehoiakhin loh a manu
khaw, a sal rhoek khaw, a mangpa rhoek
khaw, a imkhoem rhoek khaw Babylon
manghai taengla a kun puei. Te dongah
anih te a manghai nah kum rhet vaengah
13 Babylon manghai loh a khuen.– Te lamlong
tah BOEIPA im kah thakvoh neh manghai
im kah thakvoh khaw boeih a phueih pah.
BOEIPA kah a thui bangla BOEIPA bawkim
ham Israel manghai Solomon loh a saii
sui hnopai cungkuem te khaw a khuen.–
14 Jerusalem boeih neh mangpa boeih te
khaw a poelyoe tih tatthai hlangrhalh rhoek
thawng rha boeih a poelyoe. Khohmuen
pilnam kah khodaeng bueng phoeiah
tah kutthai neh thidae khaw boeih paih
15 pawh.– Te vaengah Jehoiakhin khaw te,
manghai manu khaw, manghai yuu rhoek
khaw, a imkhoem rhoek neh khohmuen
kah tutal hlang ang rhoek khaw, Babylon la
a poelyoe tih Jerusalem lamloh Babylon ah
16 vangsawn la a khuen.– Te vaengah tatthai
hlang boeih thawng rhih, kutthai neh thidae
thawng khat, caemtloek aka noeng hlang-
rhalh boeih khaw Babylon manghai loh
17 Babylon ah vangsawn la a khuen.– Babylon
manghai loh Jehoiakhin yueng la a napa-
noe Mattaniah a manghai sak tih a ming te
Zedekiah la a hoi pah.

Judah Manghai Zedekiah

18 Zedekiah he kum kul kum khat a lo
ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum
hlai khat manghai. A manu ming Hamutal
tah Libnah lamkah Jeremiah canu Hamutal
19 ni.– Anih khaw Jehoiakim kah a saii bang
boeih la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a
20 saii.– Amih te a mikhmuh lamloh a voeih
hil BOEIPA kah thintoek he Jerusalem
taeng neh Judah taengah om pueng. Tedae
Zedekiah loh Babylon manghai te a tloelh.

Jerusalem a dum

25 Zedekiah a manghai te kum dongla
a pha vaengkah hla rha, hla hnin
rha dongah ah tah Babylon manghai Ne-
bukhanezar neh a thadueng pum tah Jeru-
salem la pawk. Te dongah a rhaeh thil tih a
2 kaepvai ah buep a to thil uh.– Te dongah
khopuei tah Zedekiah manghai kah kum
hlai khat hil vongup khuiah om.
3 A hla ko phoeiah tah khopuei ah
khokha tlung coeng. Te dongah khohmuen
4 pilnam ham buh om voel pawh.– Tedae
khopuei te a pook vaengah tah caemtloek
hlang boeih khaw khoyin ah manghai dum
kaep, vongtung laklo kah vongka longpuei
longah coe uh. Te vaengah khopuei kaepvai
kah Khalden rhoek khaw kolken longpuei la
5 cet uh.– Tedae Khalden caem loh manghai
hnuk te a hloem tih uh tih Jerikho kolken
ah a kae uh. Te dongah a caem boeih khaw
6 anih taeng lamloh taekyak uh.– Manghai te
a tuuk uh tih Riblah kah Babylon manghai
taengla a khuen uh phoeiah anih sokah lait-
7 loeknah te a thui uh.– Zedekiah koca rhoek
te a mikhmuh ah a ngawn uh. Zedekiah mik
te khaw a dael sak tih rhohum neh a khih
phoeiah Babylon la a khuen.

Jerusalem A Phae

8 Babylon manghai, manghai Nebu-
khanezar kah kum hlai ko kum kah a hla
nga, hlasae hnin rhih vaengah Babylon
manghai kah sal imtawt boei Nebu-zaradan
9 te Jerusalem la pawk.– Te vaeng ah BOEIPA
im neh manghai im khaw, Jerusalem kah
im boeih khaw a hoeh pah tih im len boeih
10 khaw hmai neh a hoeh.– Jerusalem kaepvai
kah vongtung te khaw imtawt boei kah
11 Khalden caem pum loh a phil uh.– Khopuei
ah aka sueng pilnam kah a coih rhoek khaw,
Babylon manghai taengla aka kun la aka kun
rhoek khaw, hlangping kah a coihpaih khaw
12 imtawt boei Nebuzaradan loh a poelyoe.–
Tedae khohmuen kah khodaeng te tah
imtawt boei loh dumpho neh lotawn la a
paih.
13 BOEIPA im kah rhohum tung te
khaw, tungkho te khaw, BOEIPA im kah
rhohum tuili te khaw Khalden loh a phaek
tih a rhohum rhoek te Babylon la a phueih
14 uh.– Am neh hmaisoh te khaw, paitaeh neh
yakbu te khaw, rhohum hnopai boeih neh
amih taengah aka thotat rhoek khaw, a loh
15 uh.– Baelphaih neh baelcak te khaw sui, sui
neh cak, cak te tah imtawt boei loh a khuen.
16 Solomon loh BOEIPA im ham a saii
tung panit, tuili pakhat, tungkho rhoek neh
a hnopai cungkuem dongkah rhohum te a
17 khiing thui lek pawh.– Tung pakhat kah a
sang he dong hlai rhet lo tih a sokah tungthi
te rhohum la om. Tungthi kah a sang he a

dong la dong thum lo. Tungthi soah sahamlong neh talae thaih om tih a kaep boeih te rhohum ni. Te phek la tung pabae dongah khaw sahamlong neh om.

18 Imtawt boei loh khosoih boeilu Seraiah neh khosoih hnukthoi Zephaniah khaw, cingkhaa aka hung pathum te khaw a
19 khuen.– Te vaengah khopuei lamkah caemtloek hlang so neh manghai maelhmai aka hmu tih khopuei ah aka phoe hlang panga soah hlangtawt la aka om imkhoem pakhat loh, khohmuen pilnam aka muk caempuei mangpa kah cadaek neh khopuei ah aka phoe, khohmuen pilnam hlang sawmrhuk
20 te a khuen.– Imtawt boei Nebuzaradan loh amih te a loh tih Riblah kah Babylon mang-
21 hai taengla a thak.– Amih te Babylon manghai loh a ngawn dongah Khamath khohmuen kah Riblah ah a duek sak. Te tlam ni Judah te amah khohmuen dong lamloh a poelyoe.

Gedaliah Khoboei

22 Pilnam khaw Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a caknoi rhoek te tah Judah khohmuen ah sueng uh van tih amih ham te Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah
23 te a khueh pah.– Babylon manghai loh Gedaliah a khueh te amih kah tatthai mangpa boeih rhoek neh hlang rhoek loh a yaak uh dongah Mizpah kah Gedaliah te a paan uh. Te vaengah Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan, Netophah Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Maakathi capa Jaazaniah neh amih kah hlang rhoek khaw thum uh.–
24 Gedaliah loh amih ham neh amih hlang rhoek ham khaw a toemngam tih amih te, "Khalden sal rhoek te rhih uh boeh, khohmuen ah khosa uh lamtah Babylon manghai taeng ah thotat uh, nangmih taengah voelphoeng bitni," a ti nah.

25 Tedae hla rhih dongla a pha vaengah tah mangpa tiingan lamkah Elishama koca Nethaniah capa Ishmael neh a taengkah hlang parha te ha pawk tih Gedaliah te a ngawn uh. Te dongah Mizpah kah anih taengah aka om Judah rhoek neh Khalden
26 rhoek khaw duek.– Te dongah pilnam pum te tanoe lamloh kangham hil thoo uh tih tatthai mangpa rhoek khaw tih Khalden te a rhih uh dongah Egypt la pawk uh.

Jehoiachin A Rhen

27 Judah manghai Jehoiakhin hlangsol kah sawmthum kum rhih neh a hla hlai nit hlasae hnin kul hnin rhih a lo vaeng-ah Babylon manghai Evilmerodakh a manghai kum dongah Judah manghai Jehoiakhin kah
28 a lu te thong im lamloh a loeih sak.– Anih te a then a thui pah tih a ngolkhoel te khaw amah taengkah Babylon manghai rhoek
29 kah ngolkhoel lakah a sola a paek.– Anih kah thong himbai te a tho pah tih a hing tue khuiah tah amah mikhmuh ah buh phat a
30 caak sak.– Anih ham te buhkak mai akhaw a hing tue khuitah a hnin bal, hnin bal, a ol bangla manghai taeng lamkah buhkak te ni anih taengla phat a paek.

KHOKHUEN CABU PAKHAT
(First Chronicles)

Adam lamloh Abraham

1 Adam, Seth, Enosh,
2 – Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared,
3 Enok, Methuselah, Lamek,
4 Noah, Shem, Ham, neh Japheth.
5 Japheth koca ah Gomer, Magog, Madai,
6 Javan, Tubal, Meshek neh Tiras,– Gomer
7 koca la Ashkenaz, Riphath neh Togarmah.–
Javan koca ah Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim neh
8 Dodanim.– Ham koca ah Kusah, Mizraim,
9 Put neh Kanaan.– Kusah koca Seba, Havilah,
Sabtah, Raama, neh Sabteka. Raamah koca
10 ah Sheba neh Dedan.– Kusah loh Nimrod
a sak tih anih te diklai ah hlang-rhalh la
11 om cuek.– Mizraim loh Ludim, Anamim,
12 Lehabim, Naptuhim a sak.– Pathrusim,
Kasluhim tah Philisti neh Kapthorim lamkah
13 ha pawk.– Kanaan loh a caming Sidon neh
14 Kheth,– Jebusi, Amori, Girgashi,
15 – Khivee, Arkit neh Sinih,
16 – Arvadi, Zemari neh Hamathiti a sak.
17 – Shem koca rhoek la Elam neh Assyria,
Arpakshad neh Lud, Aram neh Uz, Huul,
18 Gether neh Meshek.– Arpakshad loh Shelah
19 te a sak tih Shelah loh Eber a sak.– Eber
loh capa panit a sak dae anih tue vaeng-
ah khohmuen a tael dongah pakhat te a
ming te Palak, a mana ming te Yoktawn a
20 sui.– Yoktawn loh Almodad neh Sheleph,
21 Hazarmaveth neh Jerah,– Hadoram, Uzal,
22 Diklah,– Ebal, Abimael, Sheba,
23 – Ophir, Havilah neh Jobab a sak. He boeih
24 he Yoktawn koca rhoek ni.– Shem, Arpak-
25 shad, Shelah,– Eber, Palak, Reu,
26 Seruk, Nakhaw, Terah,
27 Abram he Abraham ni.

Abraham Rhuirhong

28 Abraham ca rhoi Isaak neh Ishmael
29 om.– Amih kah rhuirhong he tah Ishmael ka
caming he Nebaioth tih Kedar, Adbeel neh
30 Mibsam,– Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad,
31 Tema,– Jetur, Naphish neh Kedemah. Amih
32 he Ishmael koca rhoek.– Abraham yula
Keturah ca sak rhoek la Zimran neh Jokshan,
Medan neh Midian, Ishbak neh Shuah,
33 Jokshan koca ah Sheba neh Dedan.– Midian
koca la Ephah, Epher, Enok, Abidah neh
Eldaah. He boeih he Keturah koca rhoek
34 ni.– Abraham loh Isaak a sak. Isaak koca
35 ah Esau neh Israel.– Esau koca ah Eliphaz,
36 Reuel, Jeush, Jalam neh Korah.– Eliphaz
koca ah Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam,
37 Kenaz, Timna neh Amalek.– Reuel koca
Nahath, Zerah, Shammah neh Mizzah.

Edom Hlang

38 Seir koca ah Lotan Shobal, Zibeon,
39 Anah, Dishon, Ezer neh Dishan.– Lotan
koca ah Khori, Homam neh Lotan ngan-
40 nu Timna.– Shobal koca Alvan, Mana-
hath, Ebal, Shepho neh Onam. Zibeon
41 koca ah Aiah neh Anah.– Anah koca ah
Dishon. Dishon koca ah Hamran, Eshban,
42 Ithran neh Keran.– Ezer koca ah Bilhan,
Zaavan, Jaakan. Dishon koca ah Uz neh
43 Aran.– Hekah manghai rhoek he tah Israel
ca kah manghai loh a manghai hlan ah ni
Edom khohmuen ah a manghai uh coeng.
Beor capa he Bela tih a khopuei ming tah
44 Dinnabah ni. –Bela a duek phoeiah tah
Bozrah lamkah Zerah capa Jobab te anih
45 yueng la manghai.– Jobab a duek phoeiah
anih yueng la Temani khohmuen lamkah
Husham te manghai.
46 Husham a duek phoeiah anih yueng
la Moab khohmuen ah Midian aka ngawn
Bedad capa Hadad te manghai. A khopuei
47 ming tah Avith ni.– Hadad a duek phoeiah
anih yueng la Masrekah lamkah Samlah
48 te manghai.– Samlah a duek phoeiah tah
anih yueng la Rehoboth tuiva lamkah Saul
49 te manghai.– Saul a duek phoeiah tah anih
yueng la Akbor capa Baalhanan mang-
50 hai.–aalhanan a duek phoeiah anih yueng
la Hadad manghai. A khopuei ming tah Pau
tih a yuu ming tah Mezahad nu Matred
51 canu Mehetabel ni.– Hadad a duek phoeiah
Edom khoboei aka om rhoek tah, khoboei
Timna, khoboei Alva, khoboei Jetheth,–
52 khoboei Oholibamah, khoboei Elah, kho-
53 boei Pinon,– khoboei Kenaz, khoboei
54 Teman, khoboei Mibzar,– khoboei Magdiel,
khoboei Iram he Edom khoboei la om.

Israel Ca rhoek

2 Israel koca rhoek he tah Reuben, Sime-
2 on, Levi, Judah, Issakhar neh Zebulun.–
Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad neh
Asher.

Judah kah Rhuirhong

3 Judah koca la Er, Onan neh Shelah
om. Anih ham Kanaan nu Bathshua loh
pathum a sak. Er tah Judah caming la om dae
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thae dongah anih te
4 a duek sak.– A langa Tamar long khaw anih
ham te Perez neh Zerah a sak pah dongah
Judah koca he a pum la panga lo.
5 Perez koca ah Khetsron neh
6 Hamul.–Zerah koca ah Zimri, Ethan,
Heman, Khalkol neh Dara neh a pum la
7 panga lo uh.– Karmee koca Akhar loh Israel
8 a lawn tih yaehtaboeih la boe a koek.–Ethan
koca ah Azariah.
9 Khetsron koca la Jerahmeel loh anih
10 ham te Ram neh Khelubai a sak pah.– Ram
loh Amminadab a sak. Amminadab loh
Judah koca kah khoboei Nahshon a sak.–
11 Nahshon loh Salma te a sak tih Salma loh
12 Boaz te a sak.– Boaz loh Obed a sak tih
Obed loh Jesse a sak.
13 Jesse loh a caming la Eliab, a pabae ah
14 Abinadab, a pathum ah Shimea,– a pali ah
15 Nethanel, a panga ah Raddai,– a parhuk
16 ah Ozem, a parhih ah David a sak.– A
ngannu khaw om tih Zeruiah neh Abigal
he a ngannu nah. Zeruiah koca ah Abishai,
17 Joab, Asahel neh pathum lo uh.– Abigal loh
Amasa a sak. Amasa napa tah Ishmael Jether
ni.
18 Khetsron capa Kaleb loh a yuu Azubah
neh Jerioth lamloh ca a sak. Anih ca rhoek
19 he Jesher, Shobab neh Ardon.–Azubah a
duek neh Kaleb loh a Epharath te amah
taengla a loh tih anih ham te Hur a sak
20 pah.– Hur loh Uri te a sak tih Uri loh Bezalel
21 a sak.– A hnukah Khetsron te Gilead napa
Makir canu taengla kun. Khetsron anih te a
loh tih kum sawmrhuk a lo ca vaengah tah
22 Khetsron ham te Segub a sak pah.–Segub
loh Jair a sak tih Gilead khohmuen kah
khopuei pakul pathum te anih hut la om.–
23 Tedae Geshuri, Aram vangca rhoek neh
Jair, te khui lamloh Kenath neh a khobuel,
khopuei sawmrhuk te a loh thil. Te boeih
te Gilead napa Makir koca rhoek kah ni.–
24 A hnukah Khetsron he Kalebephratha ah
duek. Khetsron yuu Abijah loh anih ham te
Tekoa napa Ashhur a sak pah.
25 Khetsron caming Jerahmeel koca ah a
caming Ram neh Bunah, Oren neh Ozem
26 neh Ahijah om uh.– Jerahmeel te a yuu tloe
om tih a ming tah Onam manu Atarah ni.–
27 Jerahmeel caming Ram koca la Maaz, Jamin
neh Eker om.
28 Onam koca la Shammai neh Jada om
tih Shammai koca la Nadab neh Abishur
29 om. – Abishur yuu ming tah Abihail tih
anih ham Ahban neh Molid a sak pah.–
30 Nadab koca la Seled neh Appaim om dae
31 Seled tah camoe om kolla duek.– Appaim
koca la Ishi, Ishi koca la Sheshan, Sheshan
32 koca la Ahlai.–Shammai mana Jada koca
la Jether neh Jonathan om dae Jether tah
33 camoe om kolla duek.– Jonathan koca la
Peleth, Zaza. Te rhoek te Jerahmeel koca
34 la om uh.– Sheshan te ca tongpa om pawt
tih huta rhoek bueng om. Sheshan taengah
35 Egypt sal, a ming ah Jarha om.– Sheshan loh
a canu te a sal Jarha taengah a yuu la a paek
36 dongah anih ham te Attai a sak pah.– Attai
loh Nathan a sak tih Nathan loh Zabad a
37 sak.– Zabad loh Ephlal a sak tih Ephlal loh
38 Obed a sak.– Obed loh Jehu a sak tih Jehu
39 loh Azariah a sak.–Azariah loh Helez a
40 sak tih Helez loh Elasah a sak.– Elasah loh
Sismai a sak tih Sismai loh Shallum a sak.–
41 Shallum loh Jekamiah a sak tih Jekamiah
42 loh Elishama a sak.– Jerahmeel mana Kaleb
koca ah Ziph napa Mesha he a caming tih
43 Mareshah koca Hebron napa om.– Hebron
koca ah Korah, Tappuah, Rekem neh Shema
44 om.– Shema loh Jorkeam napa Raham a sak
45 tih Rekem loh Shammai a sak.– Shammai
koca ah Moan tih Moan tah Bethzur napa
46 ni.–Kaleb yula Ephah loh Haran, Moza neh
47 Gazez a sak. Haran loh Gazez a sak.–Jahdai
koca ah Regem, Jotham,Geshan, Pelet,
Ephah neh Shaaph om.
48 Kaleb yula Maakah loh Sheber neh
49 Tirhannah a sak.– Madmannah napa
Shaaph, Makhbenah napa Sheva neh Gibea
napa khaw a sak. Akcah he Kaleb canu
50 bal ni.– He rhoek he Kaleb koca la om
uh. Hur koca ah a caming la Epharath tih
51 Kiriathjearim napa Shobal.–Bethlehem napa
Salma, Bethgader napa Hareph khaw om.
52 Kiriathjearim napa Shobal koca dongah
Manahati rhakthuem Haroeh khaw om
53 pueng.– Kiriathjearim koca dongah Yitha
neh Puthi, Shumati, Mishrati om tih te
rhoek lamloh Zorathi neh Eshtaoi la pawk.
54 Salma koca ah Bethlehem, Neto-
phah, Atrothbethjoab, Manahati ngancawn
55 Zorathi om.– Cadaek koca la aka om tah
Jabez, Tirathites, Shimeathi neh Shukathi
ni. Te rhoek te Rekhab imkhui kah a napa
Khammath lamkah aka thoeng Keni rhoek
ni.

David Koca

3 He rhoek he David koca rhoek la om uh. Anih ham he Hebron ah Jezreel Ahinoam loh a caming Amnon a sak pah.
A pabae ah Karmel Abigal loh Daniel a sak
2 pah. – A pathum ah manghai Geshuri Talmai canu Maakah capa Absalom, a pali ah
3 Haggith capa Adonijah. – A panga ah Abital capa Shephatiah, a parhuk ah a yuu Eglah
4 capa Ithream, – Hebron ah he amah taengah parhuk a sak coeng. Teah te kum rhih hla rhuk manghai tih Jerusalem ah sawm-thum
5 kum thum manghai. – Jerusalem ah a sak he, Shimea, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon tih
6 Ammiel canu Bathshua neh pali a sak. – Te
7 phoeiah Ibhar, Elishama neh Eliphelet, –
8 Nogah, Nephegneh Japhia. – Elishama, Eli-
9 ada neh a pako ah Eliphelet. – David koca boeih he a yula rhoek kah koca rhoek khaw om pueng tih amih tanu la Tamar koca khaw om.

Judah Manghai Rhoek

10 Solomon koca rhoek ah Rehoboam, Rehoboam a capa Abijah, Abijah a capa Asa,
11 Asa capa Jehoshaphat. – Jehoshaphat capa Joram, Joram capa Ahaziah, Ahaziah capa
12 Joash, – Ahaziah capa Amaziah, Amaziah
13 capa Azariah, Azariah capa Jotham. – Jotham capa Ahaz, Ahaz capa Hezekiah,
14 Hezekiah capa Manasseh. – Manasseh
15 capa Amon, Amon capa Josiah. – Josiah koca ah a caming he Johanan, a pabae ah Jehoiakim, a pathum ah Zedekiah, a pali ah
16 Shallum. – Jehoiakim koca ah, Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah, Jekoniah capa Zedekiah.

David Rhuirhong

17 Hlongkhoh Jekoniah koca ah,
18 Jekoniah capa Shealtiel. – Malkiram, Pedaiah, Shenazzar, Jekamiah, Hoshama
19 neh Nedabiah. – Pedaiah koca ah Zerubbabel neh Shimei, Zerubbabel koca ah Meshullam neh Hananiah neh a ngannu
20 Shelomith. – Hashubah neh Ohel, Berekiah neh Hasadiah, Jushab-hesed neh panga
21 lo uh. – Hananiah koca ah Pelatiah neh Isaiah, Rephaiah koca, Arnan koca, Obadiah
22 koca, Shekaniah koca. – Shekaniah koca ah Shemaiah, Shemaiah koca ah Hattush, Igal, Bariah, Neariah, Shaphat neh parhuk
23 lo. – Neariah koca la Elioenai, Hezekiah,
24 Azrikam neh pathum lo. – A pathum kah Elioenai koca lamloh Hodavia, Eliashib, Pelaiah, Akkub, Johanan, Delaiah, Anani neh parhih lo.

Judah Koca

4 Judah koca ah Perez, Khetsron, Kar-
2 mee, Hur, Shobal. – Shobal capa Reaiah loh Jahath a sak. Jahath loh Ahumai neh La-
3 had a sak. He rhoek Zorathi koca ni. – Etam pacaphung he Jezreel, Ishma neh Idbash tih
4 a ngannu ming tah Hazzelelponi ni. – Gedor napa Penuel neh Hushah napa Ezer. He tah Bethlehem napa Epharath kah caming
5 Hur kah koca ni. – Tekoa napa Ashhur he
6 a yuu panit, Helah neh Naarah om. – Anih ham te Naarah loh Ahuzzam, Hepher, Temeni, Haahashtari a sak pah. He rhoek he
7 Naarah koca la om. – Helah koca rhoek ah
8 Zereth, Zohar neh Ethan. – Koz loh Anub neh Zobebah a sak tih Harum capa Aharhel koca la om.

9 Te tla a om vaengah Jabez tah a manuca rhoek lakah a thangpom. A manu long khaw, "Tloh neh ka cun," a ti dongah a ming te Jabez a sui.

10 Jabez tah Israel Pathen taengah pang tih, "Kai he yoethen la yoe han then sak mai lamtah ka khorhi he han ka sak. Na kut te kai soah om tih yoethae lamloh nan hoep daengah ni ka ko a thae pawt eh," a ti nah. Te dongah a bih te Pathen loh a rhoi pah.

11 Shuhah manuca Kelub loh Eshton
12 napa Mehir a sak. – Eshton loh Bethrapha, Paseah, Nahash kho-puei napa Tehinah a sak. He rhoek he Rekhah hlang rhoek
13 ni. – Kenaz koca rhoek la Othniel, Seraiah
14 Othniel koca ah Hathath. – Meonothai loh Ophrah a sak tih Seraiah loh kutthai la aka om Gekharashim napa Joab a sak. –
15 Jephunneh capa Kaleb koca la Iru, Elah neh
16 Naam, Elah neh Kenaz koca. – Jehallelel koca ah Ziph, Ziphah, Tiria neh Asarel. –
17 Ezrah koca ah Jether, Mered, Epher, Jalon tih Miriam loh Shammai neh Eshtmoa napa
18 Ishbah a yom. – Anih yuu Judean loh Gedor napa Jered, Sokoh napa Heber, Zanoah napa Jekuthiel a sak. Te rhoek tah Mered loh a loh
19 Pharaoh canu Bithiah ca rhoek ni. – Hodiah yuu koca ah Karmee Keilah napa Naham
20 ngannu neh Maakathi Eshtmoa. – Shimon koca ah Amnon, Rinnah, Benhanan, Tilon. Ishi koca ah Zoheth neh Benzoheth.

21 Judah capa Shelah koca ah Lekah napa Er, Mareshah napa Laadah tih Ashbe imkhui ah tah baibok dongkah thohtatnah aka saii
22 imkhui koca om. – Te phoeiah Jokim neh Kozeba hlang neh Joash, Moab ah yuu aka lo rhoek Saraph neh Jashubilehem. He khaw
23 tampo ol ni. – Amih Netaim neh Gederah

kah khosa ambop la om uh tih a bitat dongah manghai taengah pahoi kho a sak uh.

Simeon Koca

24 Simeon koca ah Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib,
25 Zerah, Saul.– Saul capa Shallum, Shallum
26 capa Mibsam, Mibsam capa Mishma.– Mishma koca la, Mishma capa Hammuel, Hammuel capa Zakkuur, Zakkuur capa
27 Shimei.– Shimei te capa hlai rhuk neh canu parhuk om dae a manuca rhoek tah camoe ping uh pawh. Te dongah amih koca boeih te Judah koca tluk la ping uh pawh.
29 – Beersheba, Moladah, Hazarshual ah,–
30 Bilhah ah, Ezem ah, Tolad ah, – Bethuel ah,
31 Hormah ah, Ziklag ah, – Bethmarkaboth ah, Hazarsusim ah, Bethbiri ah, Shaaraim ah kho a sak uh. He rhoek he David a mang-
32 hai hil amih kah khopuei la om.– Amih kah vangca la Etam, Ayin, Rimmon, Tokhen,
33 Ashan neh kho nga lo.– Amih kah vangca boeih he tah khopuei taengvai ah Baal duela om. He tah amih kah tolrhum la om tih
34 amih ham a khuui la om coeng.–Meshobab,
35 Jamlekh neh Amaziah capa Joshah.– Joel neh Asiel koca Seraiah kah a ca, Joshibiah
36 capa Jehu.– Elioenai, Jaakobah, Jeshohaiah,
37 Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel neh Benaiah.– Shiphi capa Ziza, Allon capa Shiphi, Jedaiah capa Allon, Shimri capa Jedaiah, Shemaiah capa
38 Shimri.– He tlam ni amih koca kah khoboei rhoek ming neh ana tueng tih a napa imkhui
39 khaw a yet la pungtai uh.–Te dongah a boiva kah luemnah tlap ham te kolrhawk khocuk
40 kah Gedor khuirhai duela cet uh.– Te vaengah luemnah then pulpulh a hmuh uh tih khohmuen khaw khocaeh loh dangka. Tedae Ham lamloh lamhma la kho ana sak coeng dongah thayoeituipan neh mong mai.
41 He tah Judah manghai Hezekiah tue vaengah a ming neh a daek rhoek ni aka tueng. Te vaengah amih kah dap neh Mehunim te a ngawn uh. Tekah a hmuh Mehunim khaw a thup uh dongah tahae khohnin hil amih yueng la kho a sak uh tih
42 a boiva ham luemnah la pahoi om.– Amih lamkah khaw Simeon koca khui lamkah hlang ya nga tah Seir tlang la luei uh. Te vaengah Ishi ca rhoek Pelatiah, Neariah,
43 Rephaiah neh Uzziel te a lu la om uh.– Amalek kah rhalyong kah a meet te khaw a ngawn uh tih tahae khohnin hil pahoi kho a sak thil uh.

Reuben Koca

5 Israel caming Reuben koca ah amah te caming ni. Tedae a napa kah rhaenghmuen te a poeih pah dongah a caminghamsum te Israel capa Joseph koca taengla a paek. Te dongah caminghamsum kah a khuui la om
2 voel pawh.–Judah khaw a manuca lakli ah tah len tih amah lamloh rhaengsang cakhaw caminghamsum tah Joseph taengah ni a om.
3 Israel caming Reuben koca ah Enok,
4 Pallu, Khetsron neh Karmee.–Joel koca ah, a capa Shemaiah, Shemaiah capa Gog, Gog
5 capa Shimei.– Shimei capa Maikah, Mikah capa Reaiah, Reaiah capa Baal.
6 Baal capa Beerah. Anih te Reuben kah a khoboei la om dae Assyria manghai
7 Tiglathpileser loh a poelyoe.– A manuca khaw amah koca ah tah a khuui la ana om van. Amih rhuirhong khuikah a lu la Jeiel,
8 Zekhariah,– Azaz capa Bala, Shema capa Azaz, Joel capa Shema loh Aroer neh Nebo Baalmeon duela kho a sak.
9 Amih kah boiva he Gilead kho-hmuen ah a ping pah dongah khocuk ah Perath tuiva lamloh khosoek hmoi hil kho a sak.–
10 Saul tue vaengah tah Hagri taengah caem-tloek a saii tih amih kut ah cungku uh. Te vaengah amih kah dap ah Gilead khocuk imdan pum ah kho a sak uh.

Gad Koca

11 Amih hmatoeng te Gad koca rhoek tih Bashan khohmuen ah Salkhah duela
12 kho a sak uh.– Bashan ah a lu la Joel tih a hnukthoi ah Shapham, Janai neh Shaphat
13 om.– A napa imkhui ah a manuca rhoek tah Michael, Meshullam, Sheba, Jorai, Jakhan,
14 Zia, Eber neh parhih lo uh.– Abihail koca rhoek he Huri koca, Jaorah koca, Gilead koca, Michael koca, Jeshishai capa, Jahdo
15 koca, Buz koca la om.– Guni koca Abdiel capa Ahi he a napa imkhui ah a lu la om.–
16 Te dongah Gilead ah khaw, Bashan ah khaw a vang khui neh Sharon khocaak pum ah a
17 hmoi duela kho a sak uh.– Amih boeih te Judah manghai Jotham tue ah khaw, Israel manghai Jeroboam tue ah khaw a khuui a thuep coeng.
18 Reuben koca, Gad koca, pho-tling neh cunghang aka muk, lii aka oei, caemtloek neh aka phaep uh tih caempuei la aka pawk, Manasseh koca rhakthuem lamkah hlang, tatthai capa he thawng sawmli thawng li ya
19 rhih sawmrhuk lo.– Te vaengah Hagri, Jetur, Naphish neh Nodab taengah caem-tloek

20 la thoo uh.– Caemtloek vaeng-ah khaw
Pathen taengah pang uh tih amah dongah a
pangtung uh dongah amih ham khaw a rhoi
pah. Te dongah amih te a bom tih Hagri neh
a taengkah boeih te amih kut ah a paek.–
21 Amih kah boiva te a sol uh tih a kalauk
thawng sawmnga, boiva thawng yahnih
thawng sawmnga, laak thawng hnih, hlang
22 kah hinglu thawng yakhat lo.– Pathen taeng
lamkah caemtloek la a om dongah a rhok la
muep cungku uh. Te dongah a vangsawn
khohnin hil tah amih yueng la kho a sak uh.

Manasseh Hlangvang

23 Manasseh koca rhakthuem ca rhoek
khaw khohmuen ah Bashan lamloh
Baalhermon hil kho a sak uh. Senir neh
Hermon tlang ah khaw amih te ping
24 uh.– A napa rhoek kah imkhui kah a lu he
tah, Epher, Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah,
Hodaviah, Jahdiel. He tah a napa rhoek
imkhui kah a lu la aka om hlang neh tatthai
25 hlangrhalh hlang kah a ming ni.– Tedae
a napa rhoek kah Pathen taengah boe a
koek uh tih Pathen loh amih mikhmuh
lamkah a mitmoeng sak khohmuen pilnam
26 kah pathen roek taengla cukhalh uh.– Te
dongah Israel Pathen loh Assyria mang-
hai Pul kah mueihla neh Assyria mang-
hai Tiglathpileser kah mueihla te a haeng
pah. Te vaengah amih, Reuben neh Gad,
Manasseh koca rhakthuem a poelyoe. Te
phoeiah amih te Halah, Habor, Hara neh
tahae khohnin hil Gozan tuiva la a khuen.

Levi Koca

6 Levi koca ah Gershon, Kohath neh
2 Merari.– Kohath koca ah Amram, Izhar,
3 Hebron neh Uzziel.– Amram koca ah Aar-
on, Moses neh Miriam. Aaron koca ah Nad-
4 ab, Abihu, Eleazarneh Ithamar.– Eleazar
loh Phinekha a sak tih Phinekha loh Abish-
5 ua a sak.– Abishua loh Bukki a sak tih Bukki
6 loh Uzzi a sak.– Uzzi loh Zerahiah a sak,
7 Zerahiah loh Meraioth a sak.– Meraioth loh
8 Amariah a sak, Amariah loh Ahitub a sak.–
Ahitub loh Zadok a sak, Zadok loh Ahimaaz
9 a sak.– Ahimaaz loh Azariah a sak, Azariah
10 loh Johanan a sak.– Johanan loh Azariah a
sak. Anih te Solomon loh Jerusalem kah a
11 sak im ah khosoih.– Azariah loh Amariah a
12 sak tih Amariah loh Ahitub a sak.– Ahitub
loh Zadok a sak tih Zadok loh Shallum a
13 sak.– Shallum loh Hilkiah a sak tih Hilkiah
14 loh Azariah a sak.– Azariah loh Seraiah a
sak tih Seraiah loh Jehozadak a sak.
15 BOEIPA loh Judah neh Jerusalem te
Nebukhanezar kut ah a poelyoe sak vaen-
16 gah Jehozadak khaw cet.– Levi koca ah
17 Gershom, Kohath neh Merari.– Gershom
koca rhoek kah ming he tah Libni neh
18 Shimei.– Kohath koca rhoek ah Amram,
19 Izhar, Hebron neh Uzziel.– Merari koca
ah Mahli, Mushi tih he rhoek Levi koca
20 kah a napa rhoek ni.– Gershom koca ah
Gershom capa Libni, Libni capa Jahath,
21 Jahath capa Zimmah.– Zimmah capa Joah,
Joah capa Iddo, Iddo capa Zerah, Zerah
22 capa Jeatherai.– Kohath koca ah Kohath
capa Amminadab, Amminadab capa Korah,
23 Korah capa Assir.– Assir capa Elkanah,
Elkanah capa Ebiasaph, Ebiasaph capa
24 Assir.– Assir capa Tahath, Tahath capa
Uriel, Uriel capa Uzziah, Uzziah capa Saul.–
25 Elkanah koca ah Amasai neh Ahimoth.–
26 Ahimoth capa Elkanah, Elkanah koca ah
Elkanah capa Zuph, Zuph capa Nahath.–
27 Nahath capa Eliab, Eliab capa Jeroham,
28 Jeroham capa Elkanah.– Samuel koca ah a
29 caming pabae tah Abijah.– Merari koca ah
Mahli capa Libni, Libni capa Shimei, Shimei
30 capa Uzzah.– Uzzah capa Shimea, Shimea
capa Haggiah, Haggiah capa Asaiah.

Laa Mawt Rhoek

31 Te rhoek te David loh BOEIPA im
kah thingkawng ngolbuel hnukah lumlaa
32 dongah a kut a kho la a khueh.– Amih te
Solomon loh Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im a sak
hil laa neh tingtunnah dap kah dungtlungim
hmai ah thotat la om uh tih amamih kah
thothuengnah ham a rhimong bangla thotat
33 uh.– He tah amih koca lamkah aka thotat
rhoek ni. Kohathi koca lamloh Samuel capa
34 Joel kah a ca aka hlai Heman.– Elkanah
capa Samuel, Jeroham capa Elkanah, Eliel
35 capa Jeroham, Toah capa Eliel.– Zuph capa
Toa, Elkanah capa Zuph, Mahath capa
36 Elkanan, Amasai capa Mahath.– Elkanah
capa Amasai, Joel capa Elkanah, Azariah
37 capa Joel, Zephaniah capa Azariah.– Tahath
capa Zephaniah, Assir capa Tahath, Ebiasaph
38 capa Assir, Korah capa Ebiasaph.– Izhar
capa Korah, Kohath capa Izhar, Levi capa
39 Kohath, Israel capa Levi.– A manuca Asaph
te a bantang ah thotat. Berekiah capa Asaph,
40 Shimea capa Brekiah.– Michael capa
Shimea, Baaseiah capa Michael, Malkhiah
41 capa Baaseiah.– Ethni capa Malkhiah, Zerah
42 capa Ethni, Adaiah capa Zerah.– Ethan capa
Adaiah, Zimmah capa Ethan, Shimei capa

43 Zimmah.– Jahath capa Shimei, Gershom
44 capa Jahath, Levi capa Gershom.– Banvoei
kah Merari koca, amih boeina-phung tah,
Kishi capa Ethan, Abdi capa Kishi, Mallukh
45 capa Abdi.– Hashabiah capa Mallukh,
Amaziah capa Hashabiah, Hilkiah capa
46 Amaziah,– Amzi capa Hilkiah, Bani capa
47 Amzi, Shemer capa Amzi.– Mahli capa
Shemer, Mushi capa Mahli, Merari capa
Mushi, Levi capa Merari.

Aaron Koca

48 Amih boeinaphung Levi rhoek tah
Pathen im kah dungtlungim ah tho-thueng-
49 nah cungkuem ham a paek.– Tedae Aaron
neh anih koca rhoek tah hmueihhlutnah
hmueihtuk so neh, hmueihtuk soah bo-ul
aka phum la, hmuencim neh hmuencim
koek kah bitat cungkuem ham neh Pathen
kah sal Moses taengah a cungkuem neh
a uen bangla Israel ham aka dawth pah la
50 om.– Aaron koca ah he, Aaron capa Eleazar,
Eleazar capa Phinekha, Phinekha capa
51 Abishua.– Abishua capa Bukki, Bukki capa
52 Uzzi, Uzzi capa Zerahiah.– Zerahiah capa
Meraioth, Meraioth capa Amariah, Amariah
53 capa Ahitub.– Ahitub capa Zadok, Zadok
capa Ahimaaz.

Levi Khohmuen

54 Amah khorhi khuikah a tolrhum ah a
lumim neh aka om ham he, Aaron koca ah
55 Kohathi cako ham hmulung om coeng.–
Te dongah amih te Judah khohmuen kah
Hebron neh a kaepvai kah a khocaak te a
56 paek uh.– Tedae khopuei neh a vangca kah
losa te tah Jephunneh capa Kaleb taengla a
57 paek uh.– Aaron koca taengah hlipyingnah
khopuei ham a paek rhoek tah, Hebron,
Libnah neh a khocaak, Jattir, Eshtmoa neh
58 a khocaak.– Hilen neh a khocaak, Debir
59 neh a khocaak.– Ashan neh a khocaak,
60 Bethshemesh neh a khocaak.– Benjamin
koca lamloh Geba neh a khocaak, Alemeth
neh a khocaak, Anathoth neh a khocaak.
Amih koca kah a khopuei boeih he khopuei
hlai thum lo.
61 Amah koca huiko kah aka coih Kohath
ca rhoek te khaw Manasseh rhakthuem kah
koca rhakthuem taeng lamkah te hmulung
bangla khopuei parha a yo.
62 Gershom koca te khaw amamih cako
tarhing ah, Issakhar koca taeng lamkah,
Asher koca taeng lamkah, Naphtali koca
taeng lamkah neh Manasseh koca taeng
lamkah te Bashan ah kho hlai thum a yo.–
63 Merari koca te amamih cako tarhing ah
Reuben koca lamkah, Gad koca lamkah,
Zebulun koca lamkah te hmulung vanban-
64 gla kho hlai nit.– Te tlam te Israel ca rhoek
loh Levi taeng-ah khopuei neh a khocaak
65 te a paek uh.– Hmulung bangla Judah capa
koca taeng lamkah khaw, Simeon capa koca
taeng lamkah khaw, Benjamin capa koca
taeng lamkah khaw a paek tih te khopuei
66 rhoek te a ming neh a khue uh.– Kohath
capa koca lamkah neh Ephraim koca lamkah
khopuei khaw amih kah khorhi khui la
67 om.– Amih taengah hlipyingnah khopuei
la a paek uh tah, Shekhem neh Ephraim
tlang kah a khocaak khaw, Gezer neh a
68 khocaak khaw,– Jokmeam neh a khocaak,
69 Bethhoron neh a khocaak.– Aijalon neh a
khocaak, Gathrimmon neh a khocaak.–
70 Manasseh koca rhakthuem lamloh Aner neh
a khocaak, Balaam neh a khocaak te Kohath
koca kah huiko aka coih taengla a paek.–
71 Gershom ca rhoek taengah Manasseh koca
rhakthuem cako lamloh Bashan kah Golan
neh a khocaak, Ashtaroth neh a khocaak.–
72 Issakhar koca lamloh Kedesh neh a khocaak
73 rhoek, Daberath neh a khocaak,– Ramoth
neh a khocaak, Anem neh a khocaak.–
74 Asher koca lamloh Mashal neh a khocaak,
75 Abdon neh a khocaak.– Hukkuk neh a
76 khocaak, Rehob neh a khocaak.– Naphtali
koca lamloh Galilee kah Kedesh neh
a khocaak, Hammon neh a khocaak,
77 Kiriathaim neh a khocaak.– Merari koca aka
coih te Zebulun koca lamloh Rimmon neh
78 a khocaak, Tabor neh a khocaak.– Jordan
khocuk ah Jerikho kah Jordan rhalvangan,
Reuben koca lamloh khosoek kah Bezer
79 neh a khocaak, Jahzah neh a khocaak.–
Kedemoth neh a khocaak, Mephaath neh
80 a khocaak.– Gad koca lamloh Gilead kah
Ramoth neh a khocaak, Mahanaim neh a
81 khocaak.– Heshbon neh a khocaak, Jazer
neh a khocaak te a paek.

Issakhar Koca

7 Issakhar koca ah Tola, Puvah, Jashub,
2 Shimron neh pali lo. Tola koca ah Uzzi,
Rephaiah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Ibsam neh Samuel
he a napa imkhui ah a lu la om uh. Tola
he a rhuirhong lamtah tatthai hlangrhalh
la om uh. A hlangmi he David tue vaengah
thawng kul thawng hnih ya rhuk om uh.
3 Uzzi koca ah Izrahiah, Izrahiah koca ah
Michael, Obadiah, Joel, Isshiah neh panga

4 la a lu boeih a bi uh.– Amih te amamih
rhuirhong lamtah a napa imkhui lamloh
a yuu a ca khaw a ping uh dongah caemt-
loek vaengah caempuei caem he thawng
5 sawmthum thawng rhuk lo uh.– A boein-
aphung ah Issakhar koca rhoek tah tatthai
hlangrhalh la boeih om uh. Amih khuiah
thawng sawmrhet thawng rhih tah a khuui
la boeih om uh.

Benjamin Koca

6 Benjamin koca ah Bela, Bekher, Jediael
7 neh pathum lo.– Bela koca ah Ezbon, Uzzi,
Uzziel, Jerimoth, Iri neh panga lo uh. A napa
rhoek imkhui ah a lu neh tatthai hlangrhalh
la om uh. Te dongah a khuui la thawng kul
8 thawng hnih sawmthum pali om.– Bekher
koca ah Zemirah, Joash, Eliezer, Elioenai,
Omri, Jerimoth, Abijah, Anathoth neh
Alemeth. He boeih he Bekher koca rhoek
9 ni.– Amih rhuirhong he a khuui la a napa
rhoek imkhui ah a lu om tih tatthai hlangrh-
10 alh he thawng kul yahnih om.– Jediael koca
ah Bilhan, Bilhan koca ah Jeush, Benjamin,
Ehud, Kenaanah, Zethan, Tarshish neh
11 Ahishahar.– He boeih he a napa rhoek
imkhui kah a lu neh la tatthai hlangrhalh aka
om Jediael koca rhoek ni. Te dongah thawng
hlai rhih yahnih te caemtloek vaengah
12 caempuei la cet uh.– Ir koca ah Shuppim
neh Huppim, Aher koca neh Hushim.–
13 Naphtali koca ah Jahziel, Guni, Jezer, Bilhah
koca ah Shallum.

Manasseh Koca

14 Manasseh koca rhoek ah a yula Arammi
loh Asriel te a sak pah tih Gilead napa Makir
15 khaw a sak pah.– Makir loh a yuu te Huppim
lamkah neh Shuppim lamkah a loh. A
ngannu ming tah Maakah tih a pabae ming
tah Zelophehad. Tedae Zelophehad taen-
16 gah ca huta rhoek ni aka om.– Makir yuu
Maakah loh capa a cun tih a ming ah Peresh
a sui. A mana ming tah Sheresh tih anih ca
17 rhoi tah Ulam neh Rekem.– Ulam koca la
Bedan. He rhoek he Manasseh capa Makir
18 kah a ca Gilead koca rhoek ni.– A ngannu
Hammoleketh loh Ishhod, Abiezer neh
19 Mahlah a sak.– Shemida koca ah Ahian,
Shekhem, Likhi neh Aniam om.

Ephraim Koca

20 Ephraim koca ah Shuthela tih Shuthela
capa Bered, Bered capa Tahath, Tahath capa
Eleadah, Eleadah capa Tahath.

21 Tahath capa Zabad, Zabad koca ah
Shuthela, Ezer neh Elead. Amih te a boiva
loh ham a suntlak uh vaengah khohmuen
kah a cun Gath hlang rhoek loh a ngawn.–
22 Te vaengah a napa Ephraim te khohnin a
sen nguekcoi tih a manuca rhoek khaw
23 anih hloep ham cet uh.– Te phoeiah a yuu
taengla kun tih a yuu te vawn. Capa a cun
pah vaengah tah a imkhui ah yoethae a pai
24 pah dongah a ming te Beriah a sui.– Anih
canu tah Sheerah tih Bethhoron a so a dang
neh Uzzensherah te a sak.
25 Anih koca ah Rephah neh Resheph
tih Resheph koca ah Telah, Telah koca ah
26 Tahan.– Tahan capa Ladan, Ladan capa
Ammihud, Ammihud capa Elishama.–
27 Elishama capa Nun, Nun capa Joshua.–
28 Amih khohut neh a tolrhum tah Bethel neh
a khobuel rhoek, khocuk ah Naaran, khot-
lak la Gezer neh a khobuel, Shekhem neh a
29 khobuel, Ai neh a khobuel hil.– Manasseh
koca kah kut kah Bethshan neh a khobuel
rhoek, Taanakh neh a khobuel, Megiddo
neh a khobuel rhoek, Dore neh a khobuel
rhoek ah he Israel capa Joseph koca rhoek
loh kho a sak uh.

Asher Koca

30 Asher koca ah Imnah, Ishua, Ishee,
31 Beriah neh a ngannu Serah.– Beriah koca
ah Heber, Birzaith napa Malkhiel neh
32 Birzaith.– Heber loh Japhlet, Shomer,
33 Hotham neh a ngannu Shua a sak.– Japhlet
koca Pasakh, Bimhal, Ashvath tih he rhoek
34 he Japhlet koca rhoek ni.– Shemer koca Ahi
Rohgah neh Hubbah Rohgah, Hubbah neh
35 Aram.– A manuca Helem koca ah Zophah,
36 Imna, Shelesh neh Amal.– Zophah koca
Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri neh Imrah.–
37 Bezer, Hod, Shammah, Shilshah, Ithran neh
38 Beera.– Jether koca ah Jephunneh, Pispah,
39 Ara.– Ula koca ah Arah, Hanniel neh Rizia.
40 He boeih he a napa imkhui kah a lu
rhoek neh khoboei boeilu, tatthai hlangrh-
alh la a coelh Asher koca rhoek ni. Amih
te a khuui la caemtloek vaengkah caem-
puei khuiah a hlangmi la hlang thawng kul
thawng rhuk om coeng.

Benjamin Koca

8 Benjamin loh a caming la Bela, a pa-
bae ah Ashbel, a pathum ah Aharah a
2 sak.– A pali te Nohah, a panga te Rapha a
3 sak.– Bela koca ah Addar, Gera, Abihud.
4 – Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah.

Gera, Shephuphan, Huram om.
Amih he tah Geba ah kho aka sa a napa rhoek kah a lu la aka om Ehud koca rhoek ni. Tedae amih te Manahath la a poelyoe uh.– Amih, Naaman, Ahijah, Gera te a poelyoe phoeiah tah Uzzah neh Ahihud te a sak.– Shaharaim loh khohmuen ah ca a sak phoeiah a yuu Hushim neh Baara te a hlak Moab.– A yuu Hodesh lamloh Jobab, Zibia, Mesha, Milkom,– Jeuz, Sakia, Mirmah a sak. Anih koca ah he rhoek tah a napa rhoek kah a lu la om.– Hushim lamloh Abitub neh Elpaal a sak.– Elpaal koca ah Eber, Misham, Shemmed. Anih loh Ono, Lod neh a khobuel rhoek te a sak.– Beriah neh Shema tah Aijalon ah kho aka sa a napa rhoek kah a lu la om. Amih rhoi loh Gath kah khosa rhoek khaw a yong sak. Te phoeiah Ahio, Shashak neh Jeri-moth.– Zebadiah, Arad neh Eder.
Michael, Ishpha, Beriah koca Joha.
Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hizki neh Heber.–
Ishmerai, Izliah neh Elpaal koca Jobab rhoek.– Jakim, Zikhri neh Zabdi.
Elienai,Zillethai nehEliel.
Adaiah, Beriahneh Shimei koca Shimrath.– Ishpan, Eber neh Eliel.
Abdon, Zikhri neh Hanan.
Hananiah, Elam neh Anthothijah.
Iphdeiah neh Shashak koca Penuel.
Shamsherai, Sheharaiah neh Athaliah.
Jaareshiah, Elijahneh Jeroham koca Zikhri.
– Amih rhuirhong ah khaw he rhoek he a napa rhoek kah a lu la ana om tih a lu rhoek he tah Jerusalem ah kho a sak uh.– Gibeon ah Gibeon napa loh kho a sak tih a yuu ming tah Maakah ni.– Anih koca ah a caming te Abdon tih Zur, Kish, Baal neh Nadab.– Gedor, Ahio, Zeker.
– Mikloth loh Shimeah te a sak. Amih khaw Jerusalem ah a manuca neh a manuca hmaitoh tih kho a sak uh.– Ner loh Kish a sak, Kish loh Saul a sak, Saul loh Jonathan, Malkhishua, Abinadab, Eshbaal a sak.– Jonathan koca ah Meribbaal tih Meribbaal loh Maikah a sak.– Maikah koca ah Pithon, Melek, Tarea neh Ahaz.– Ahaz loh Jehoaddah a sak, Jehoaddah loh Alemeth, Azmaveth neh Zimri a sak. Zimri loh Moza a sak.– Moza loh Binea a sak. Binea capa Rapha, Rapha capa Elasah, Elasah capa Azel.– Azel te capa parhuk om tih te rhoek kah a ming tah Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Shearaiah, Obadiah, Hanan. Amih he Azel koca boeih ni.– A mana Eshek koca la a caming te Ulam tih a pabae te Jeush, a pathum te Eliphelet.– Ulam koca rhoek he lii aka phu tatthai hlangrhalh hlang la om uh. A ca rhoek ping tih a ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek khaw ya sawmnga lo uh. He boeih he Benjamin koca lamkah ni.

Sal Lamkah Phoeiah

Israel boeih kah a khuui khaw amih loh Israel neh Judah manghai rhoek kah cabu dongah a daek uh. Amih kah boekoeknah dongah Babylon la a poelyoe uh.– Tedae Israel kah Levi khosoih rhoek neh tamtaeng tah lamhma la amah khopuei kah amah khohut dongah kho a sak uh.
Jerusalem ah he Judah koca lamkahkhaw, Benjamin koca lamkah khaw, Ephraim neh Manasseh koca lamkah khaw kho a sak uh.– Judah capa Perez koca lamloh Bani, Benjamin capa Imri, Imri capa Omri, Omri capa Ammihud, Ammihud capa Uthai.– Shiloh lamloh a caming Asaiah neh anih koca rhoek.– Zerah koca lamloh Jeuel neh a manuca ya rhuk sawmko.– Benjamin koca lamloh Hassenuah capa Hodaviah, Hodaviah capa Meshullam, Meshullam capa Salu.– Jeroham capa Yibeiah, Uzzi capa Elah, Mikhri capa Uzzi, Shephatiah capa Meshullam, Reuel capa Sephatiah, Ibnijah capa Reuel.– Amih boeinaphung he a rhuirhong lamtah ya ko sawmnga parhuk lo. He kah hlang boeih tah a napa rhoek imkhui ah khaw a napa rhoek kah a lu rhoek uh.– Khosoih rhoek lamloh Jedaiah, Jehoiarib neh Jakhin.– Pathen im kah rhaengsang la Ahitub capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam, Mesullam capa Hilkiah, Hilkiah capa Azariah.– Jeroham capa Adaiah, Pashur capa Jeroham, Malkhiah capa Pashhur, Adiel capa Maasai, Jahzerah capa Adiel, Meshullam capa Jahzerah, Meshillemith capa Me-shullam, Immer capa Meshillemith.– Amih boeinaphung khaw a napa rhoek imkhui kah a lu rhoek ni. Pathen im kah thothuengnah bitat dongah tatthai hlangrhalh thawng khat ya rhih sawmrhuk om.
Levi, Merari koca lamloh Hasshub capa Shemaiah, Azrikam capa Hasshub, Hashabiah capa Azrikam.– Bakbakkar Heresh neh Galal, Mikha capa Mattaniah, Zikhri capa Mikha, Asaph capa Zikhri.– Shemaiah capa Obadiah, Galal capa Shemaiah, Jeduthun capa Galal, Asa capa Berekiah, Elkanah capa Asa tah Netophah vangca ah kho a sak uh.– Thoh tawt rhoek

tah Shallum, Akkub, Talmon neh Ahiman. Amih boeinaphung kah a lu tah Shallum
18 ni.– Amih te tahae hil khocuk kah manghai vongka ah Levi koca rhaehhmuen kah thoh tawt la om uh.
19 Kore capa Shallum, Ebiasaph capa Kore, Korah capa Ebiasaph neh a manuca rhoek. A napa imkhui lamloh dap kah cingkhaa a ngaithuen he Korah koca kah thothuengnah bitat la ana khueh uh. A napa rhoek khaw BOEIPA rhaehhmuen kah khuirhai te a ngaithuen uh.
20 Eleazar capa Phinekha tah BOEIPA amah neh a mikhmuh ah amih te rhaeng-
21 sang la a om thil.– Meshelemiah capa Zekhariah tah tingtunnah dap thohka kah thoh tawt la om.
22 Amih cingkhaa dongkah thoh tawt la a coelh boeih he ya hnih hlai hnih lo. Amih te a vang khuiah tah a khuui la ana om coeng. Amih te khohmu David neh Samuel loh a uepomnah dongah ana suen coeng.–
23 Amih neh amih koca rhoek tah BOEIPA im neh dap im kah vongka ah rhaltawt la ana
24 khueh uh.–Thoh tawt rhoek khaw mueihla pali dongah khocuk, khotlak, tlangpuei
25 neh tuithim ah om uh.– A vang kah amih boeinaphung he a tue a tue kah a rhih khoh-
26 nin ah tah amih taengla pawk uh.–Amih kah uepomnah vanbangla Levi hlangrhalh pali te tah thoh tawt la om uh tih Pathen im kah imkhan neh thakvoh taengah om
27 uh.– Amih kah tuemkoi vanbangla Pathen im kaepvai ah rhaeh uh. Amih tah mincang, mincang ah cabi aka ong ham khaw om uh.
28 Thothuengnah hnopai dongah khaw amih lamloh hlangmi tarhing la a pawk puei uh tih a hlangmi tarhing la a khuen uh.–
29 Amih lamkah te hnopai so neh hmuencim kah hnopai cungkuem soah, vaidam soah khaw, misurtui neh situi soah khaw, hmuei-
30 htui neh botui soah khaw a khueh.– Tedae khosoih koca rhoek lamkah te ah botui si neh a thungnom sak.
31 Levi lamkah Korah Shallum caming Mattithiah tah hmairhoh bibi neh uepom-
32 nah la om.– Amih manuca lamkah Kohathi koca rhoek lamloh Sabbath kah Sabbath rhungkung buh te a tawn uh.
33 Imkhan ah Levi napa boeilu aka hlai rhoek tah khoyin khothaih amih ham bitat a om dongah a bangtlang la a phaelhael uh.–
34 He rhoek he a rhuirhong lamtah Levi napa rhoek kah boeilu la om uh tih boeilu rhoek he Jerusalem ah kho a sak uh.

Saul Imkhui

35 Gibeon napa Jeuel Jeiel tah Gibeon ah kho a sak tih he a yuu ming tah Maakah
36 ni.– Anih koca ah a caming te Abdon tih
37 Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner neh Nadab.– Gedor,
38 Ahio, Zekhariah neh Mikloth.– Mikloth loh Shimeam a sak. Amih khaw a boeinaphung la Jerusalem ah a manuca rhoek neh
39 hmaitoh tih kho a sak uh.– Ner loh Kish a sak, Kish loh Saul a sak, Saul loh Jonathan, Malkhishua, Abinadab neh Eshbaal a sak.–
40 Jonathan koca Meribbaal tih Meribbaal loh
41 Maikah a sak.– Maikah koca ah Pithon,
42 Melek neh Tahrea.–Ahaz loh Jarah a sak, Jarah loh Alemeth, Azmaveth neh Zimri a
43 sak. Zimri loh Moza a sak.– Moza loh Binea a sak tih Binea capa Rephaiah, Rephaiah
44 capa Elasah, Elasah capa Azel.–Azel te capa parhuk om tih a ming tah Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah neh Hanan ni. He rhoek he Azel koca rhoek ni.

Saul Cako kah Dueknah

10 Philisti loh Israel te a vathoh thil dongah Israel hlang tah Philisti mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham tih Gilboa tlang
2 ah a rhok la cungku uh.– Philisti te Saul hnuk neh anih koca rhoek hnukah balak uh. Te dongah Philisti loh Saul koca rhoek Jonathan, Abinadab neh Malkhishua te a ngawn
3 uh.– Caemtloek rhoek khaw Saul kaepvai ah tah a saeng pah. Te dongah anih aka hmu rhoek loh te lii neh a kah tih a kah bangla
4 a pawlh pah.– Te dongah Saul loh a hnopai aka phuei te, “Na cunghang te bong lamtah te nen te kai n’thun laeh. Pumdul rhoek he ha pawk uh vetih kai m’poelyoe uh ve,” a ti nah. Tedae a hno phuei long khaw bahoeng a rhih dongah ngaih pa pawh. Te dongah Saul loh cunghang te a loh tih a soah
5 amah cungku uh.–A hno phuei loh Saul a duek te a hmuh vaeng-ah tah amah khaw
6 cunghang dongah cungku tih duek.– Saul a duek phoeiah tah a ca rhoek pathum neh a imkhui pum khaw rhenten duek uh.
7 Saul neh anih koca rhoek a duek te tuikol kah Israel hlang cungkuem loh a hmuh vaengah tah rhaelrham uh. Te vaengah amah khopuei te a hnoo uh tih a rhaelrham uh. Te dongah Philisti rhoek ha pawk
8 uh tih a khuiah kho a sak uh.– A vuen ah rhok te lim hamla Philisti rhoek pawk uh. Te vaengah Gilboa tlang ah aka cungku Saul
9 neh a ca rhoek te a hmuh uh.– Anih te a lim uh phoeiah a lu khaw, a hnopai te khaw a

phueih pa uh. Te phoeiah a muei neh pilnam
te phong sak hamla Philisti kaepvai kah
10 khohmuen tom la a tueih uh.– A hnopai te
amamih kah Pathen im ah a khueh uh tih a
luhong te Dagon im ah a ling uh.
11 Philisti loh Saul taengah a saii boeih
12 te Jabesh Gilead pum loh a yaak uh.– Te
dongah tatthai hlang boeih tah thoo uh tih
Saul rhok neh a ca rhoek kah rhok te a loh
uh. Te rhoek te Jabesh la a pawk puei uh tih
a rhuh te Jabesh kah rhokael hmuiah a up
uh. Te vaengah hnin rhih a yaeh uh.
13 Saul he amah kah boekoeknah dongah
ni a duek. BOEIPA taengah boe a koek tih
BOEIPA ol te a ngaithuen pawt dongah rhai-
14 tonghma te dawt ham a toem.– BOEIPA te a
toem pawt dongah ni anih te a duek sak tih
ram te Jesse capa David taengla a paek pah.

David Manghai La A Koelh

11 Israel pum te Hebron kah David
taengla tingtun uh tih, "Kaimih he
2 na rhuh neh na saa ni he.– Hlaem hlavai
kah na manghai Saul a om vaeng-ah pa-
taeng Israel te na vuenva puei tih na kunael
puei. Te dongah ni na Pathen BOEIPA loh
namah taengah, "Nang tah ka pilnam Israel
na luem puei vetih nang he ka pilnam Israel
soah rhaengsang la na om ni,' a ti," a ti na
uh.
3 Israel kah a ham boeih khaw Hebron
kah manghai taengla pawk uh tih David loh
amih neh Hebron kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
paipi a saii. Te phoeiah Samuel kut dongkah
BOEIPA ol vanbangla David te Israel sokah
manghai la a koelh uh.

David Loh Jerusalem a Loh

4 Te vaengah David neh Israel boeih tah
Jebus Jerusalem la cet uh. Te kho-hmuen
5 kah khosa rhoek tah Jebusi rhoek ni.– Te
vaengah Jebus kah khosa rhoek loh David te,
"Hela ha kun boeh," a ti nah. Tedae David
loh David khopuei kah Zion rhalvong te a
rhawt pah.
6 Te phoeiah David loh, "Lamhma la
Jebusi aka ngawn boeih tah boeilu la, mang-
pa la om saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Zeruiah
capa Joab te lamhma la cet tih boeilu la pahoi
7 om van.– David loh rhalmahim ah kho a
8 sak dongah ni David khopuei la a khue uh.–
Khopuei te a kaepvai kah vaikhap lamloh
khotaeng khovai hil a thoh tih a caknoi
9 khopuei te Joab loh a hing sak.– David
te pongpa, pongpa tih a pantai vanbangla
caempuei BOEIPA khaw anih taengah om.

David kah Hlangrhalh

10 He tah a ram khuiah anih aka duel
David kah boeilu hlangrhalh rhoek neh
Israel sokah BOEIPA ol bangla anih aka
manghai sak Israel cungkuem rhoek coeng
11 ni.– David kah hlangrhalh hlangmi he tah
sawmthum kah boeilu, rhalboei Hakhomi
capa Jashobeam. Anih loh a caai te a haeng
tih ya thum te voei khat la a rhokpam sak.
12 Anih hmatoeng ah Akhohi Dodo capa
Eleazar. Anih khaw hlangrhalh pathum
13 khuikah ni.– Anih te Pasdam-min ah khaw
David taengah ni a om. Te vaengah Philisti
rhoek tah caemtloek la pahoi tingtun uh.
Lohma kah khamyai te cangtun khawk om
pueng dae pilnam tah Philisti mikhmuh
14 lamloh rhaelrham uh.– Lohma li ah pai
uh tih khohmuen te a huul uh. Te dongah
Philisti te a ngawn uh vaengah khaw
BOEIPA loh loeihnah a len neh a khang.
15 Boeilu sawmthum lamkah pathum
te Adullam lungko lungpang kah David
taengla a suntlak uh vaeng-ah Philisti caem
16 tah Rephaim kol ah rhaeh uh.–David te
rhalvong ah a om kuelhuelh vaengah Philisti
17 khohung te Bethlehem ah om van.– David
loh Bethlehem vongka kah tuito lamkah tui
te a ngaidam, a ngaidam vaengah tah, "Kai
18 he u long nim n'tul lah ve?" a ti.– Pathum
long te Philisti rhaehhmuen te a va uh tih
vongka taengkah Bethlehem tuito lamkah
tui te a than uh. Te phoeiah a khuen uh tih
David taengla pawk uh. Tedae David loh te
te a ok ham huem pawt tih BOEIPA ham a
19 suep.– Te phoeiah, "He saii ham he kamah
lamkah khaw, ka Pathen taeng lamkah
khaw savisava saeh. A hinglu te a kun puei
uh coeng dongah hinglu dongkah hlang thii
he a ka ok aya?" a ti. Te dongah hlangrhalh
pathum loh a saii pah te ok hamla huem
pawh.
20 Te vaengah Joab mana Abishai tah te
rhoek pathum kah a lu la om. Anih loh a
caai a haeng tih ya thum te a rhokpam sak.
Te dongah pawt nim anih te pathum lakli ah
21 ming a om.– Pathum lakah khaw rhaep nit
la a thangpom tih amih taengah mangpa la a
om coeng dongah pathum lakli ah mop voel
pawh.
22 Kabzeel lamkah bisai aka ping, tatthai
hlang capa, Jehoiada koca Benaiah loh
Moab kah sathueng hlang rhoi te a tloek. Te
phoeiah anih te vuelsong khohnin ah khaw
suntla tih tangrhom khui kah sathueng te a
23 ngawn bal.– Anih loh Egypt hlang te khaw

a ngawn. Tekah hlang te cungnueh ah dong
nga lo. Egypt kut dongkah caai te hni tak kah
tampai bangla om. Tedae anih te conghol
neh a suntlak thil mai tih Egypt kut lamkah
caai te a rhawth pah. Te phoeiah amah caai
24 neh amah te a ngawn. – He tlam he Jehoiada
capa Benaiah loh a saii dongah ni anih te a
25 ming khaw hlangrhalh pathum lakah a om. –
Sawmthum lakah khaw anih te amah la
thangpom coeng ne. Tedae pathum taengla
a mop thai voel pawt dongah anih te David
loh a taengom la a khueh.

26 Te vaengkah tatthai hlangrhalh rhoek
tah Joab mana Asahel, Bethlehem lamkah
27 Dodo capa Elhanan. – Haroree Shammoth,
28 Pelonee Helez. – Tekoa Ikkesh capa Ira,
29 Anatoth Abiezer. – Khushathi Sibbekhai
30 neh Akhohi Ilai. – Netophah Maharai neh
31 Netophah Baanah capa Heled. – Benjamin
koca Gibeah lamkah Ribai capa Ithai.
32 Pirathon kah Benaiah. – Gaash soklong
33 lamkah Hurai neh Arbahi Abiel. – Baharumi
34 Azmaveth neh Shaalbin Eliaba. – Gizoni
Hashem koca rhoek ah Harari Shagee capa
35 Jonathan. – Harari Sakar capa Ahiam, Ur
36 capa Eliphal. – Mekerathi Hepher neh
37 Pelonee Ahijah. – Karmel Hezro neh Ezbai
38 capa Naari. – Nathan mana Joel neh Hagri
39 capa Mibhar. – Ammoni Zelek neh Zeruiah
40 capa Joab kah hno phuei Beroth Naharai. –
41 Yitha Ira neh Yitha Gareb. – Khitti Uriah
42 neh Ahlai capa Zabad. – Reuben boeilu
Reuben Shiza capa Adina neh a taeng-
43 kah sawmthum. – Maakah capa Hanan
44 neh Mithini Joshaphat. – Ashtrarity Uzzia,
Shamma, Jeuel neh Jeiel. Arori Hotham koca
45 rhoek. – Shimri capa Jediael neh a mana Tizi
46 Joha. – Makhavim Eliel, Jeribai, Elnaam
47 koca Joshavi, Moab Ithmah. – Eliel, Obed
neh Mezobah Jaasiel.

David Aka Bom Rhoek

12 He tah Kish capa Saul mikhmuh
lamloh a vi uh vaengah Ziklag kah
David taengla aka kun uh tih hlang-rhalh
rhoek khui lamloh caemtloek vaengah
2 aka bom khaw amih ni. – Lii aka muk tih
banvoei neh bantang ah lungto neh, thalt-
ang neh, lii neh aka naep Benjamin ko neh
3 Saul kah pacaboeina tah, – Boeilu Ahiezer
neh Gibeah Shemaah koca ah Joash, Jeziel,
Azmaveth koca ah Pelet, Berakah, Anatoth
4 Jehu. – Sawmthum so neh sawmthum lakli
kah hlangrhalh Gibonee Ishmaiah. Jeremi-
ah neh Jahaziel, Johanan neh Gederathite
5 Jozabad. – Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealiah, She-
6 mariah, Kharuphi Shephatiah. – Elkanah,
Isshiah, Azarel, Joezer neh Korah Jasho-
7 beam. – Joelah neh Gedor lamkah Jeroham
capa Zebadiah.

8 Gad lamkah khaw khosoek rhal-
mahim ah David taengla kun uh tih caem-
puei khuiah tatthai hlangrhalh hlang la om
uh. Caemtloek vaengah khaw photlinglen
neh cai neh a rhong a pai uh. A maelhmai
te sathueng maelhmai la om tih tlang kah
9 kirhang bangla loe uh. – Ezer te a lu, a pabae
10 te Obadiah, a pathum te Eliab. – A pali te
11 Mishmannah, a panga te Jeremiah. – A
12 parhuk te Attai, a parhih te Eliel. – A parhet
13 ah Johanan, a pako ah Elzabad. – A hlai ah
Jeremiah, a hlai at dongah Makhbanai.

14 He rhoek he Gad koca rhoek khui
lamkah caempuei boeilu rhoek ni. Pakhat
loh a yol koek yakhat, a yet koek thawng
15 khat a hung. – Amih rhoek he tah tuikaeng
langdai pum te tui a li vaengkah lamhma
cuek hla ah Jordan te kat uh. Te vaengah
tuikol pum te khocuk la, khotlak la yong uh.

16 Benjamin neh Judah koca rhoek
lamkah khaw rhalmahim kah David taengla
17 pawk uh. – David te amih mikhmuh la mop
tih a doo. Te vaengah amih te, "Rhoepnah
neh kai bom hamla kai taengah na pawk
uh atah kai khaw nangmih taengah thinko
thikat la om bitni. Tedae ka rhal taengah kai
nan phok ham atah ka kut ah kuthlahnah a
om oeh pawt dongah a pa rhoek kah Pathen
loh hmuh saeh lamtah tluung saeh," a ti nah.

18 Te vaengah Mueihla loh sawm-thum
kah boeilu Amasai te a thing tih, "David
nang te rhalboei ni. Jesse capa nang taen-
gah rhoepnah om saeh. Nang taengah
ngaimongnah om saeh. Nang aka bom taen-
gah rhoepnah om saeh. Na Pathen loh nang
m'bom bitni," a ti nah.

Te dongah David loh amih te a doe tih
19 amih te caem kah boeilu la a khueh. – Saul
te caemtloek thil ham Philisti neh a paan
vaengah Manasseh lamkah khaw David
taengla cungku uh. Tedae Philisti boei rhoek
loh anih te cilsuep hnukah a tueih uh tih,
"A boei rhoek taengla Saul a cungku atah
kaimih lu ah tla saeh," a ti nah dongah amih
20 te bom uh pawh. – Ziklag la a caeh vaengah
tah Manasseh lamloh Adnah neh Jozabad,
Jediael neh Michael, Jozabad, Elihu neh
Zillethai tah anih taengla cungku uh. Amih
he Manasseh khuiah tah thawngkhat kah
21 boeilu rhoek la om uh. – Amih te tatthai

hlangrhalh neh caempuei khuiah khaw mangpa la boeih a om uh dongah David te
22 caem nen khaw a bom thil uh.– Te vaengah tue ah ngawn tah Pathen caem bangla caem len la a poeh hil, anih bom ham te David taengla a hnin, a hnin ah pawk uh.

Hebron kah David Caem

23 He tah anih taengkah BOEIPA ol bangla Saul kah ram vael pah hamla Hebron kah David taengla aka pawk tih caempuei hamla aka pumcum uh boeilu rhoek kah hlangmi
24 ni.– Phatlinglen neh cai aka muk tih caempuei hamla aka pumcum uh Judah koca he
25 thawng rhuk ya rhet.–Simeon koca lamloh caempuei hamla tatthai hlangrhalh he
26 thawng rhih yakhat om.– Levi koca lamloh
27 thawng li ya rhuk.– Aaron kah rhaengsang Jehoiada neh a taengkah thawng thum ya
28 rhih.–Tatthai hlangrhalh la cadong Zadok neh a napa rhoek imkhui he mangpa pakul
29 panit om.– Benjamin koca lamloh Saul kah pacaboeina he thawng thum lo tih Saul im kah a kuek te a puehkan la a ngaithuen
30 uh.– Ephraim koca lamloh tatthai hlangrhalh neh a napa rhoek imkhui kah ming
31 om hlang rhoek he thawng kul ya rhet lo.– David a manghai ham vaengah Manasseh koca rhakthuem lamloh aka pawk te a ming
32 neh thawng hlai rhet la mingpha uh.– A tue te yakmingnah neh aka ming tih, Israel loh metla a saii ham aka ming Issakhar koca lamkah khaw a boeilu yahnih neh, a olka hmuikah a manuca rhoek khaw cungkuem
33 uh.– Zebulun lamkah he caempuei la pawk tih caemtloek hnopai cungkuem neh caemtloek rhong aka pai thawng sawmnga om. Tedae a lungbuei neh lungbuei khaw hmaai
34 uh rhoi pawh.– Naphtali lamkah mangpa thawngkhat neh amih taengah photlinglen neh caai aka pom he thawng sawmthum
35 thawng rhih om.– Dan lamloh caemtloek la rhong aka pai he thawng kul thawng rhet
36 ya rhuk lo.–Asher lamloh caemtloek rhongpai ham caempuei la aka pawk he thawng
37 sawmli lo.– Jordan rhalvangan lamkah Reuben, Gad neh Manasseh koca rhakthuem lamlong khaw caempuei kah hnopai cungkuem neh caemtloek he thawng yahnih thawng kul om.

38 Caem vaengah kah a hmaai caemtloek hlang rhoek boeih tah Israel boeih soah David manghai sak ham te thinko rhuemtuet neh Hebron la pawk uh. Te vaengah Israel kah a meet boeih long khaw David manghai
39 sak ham te lungbuei pakhat la a khueh.– Te vaengah David neh hnin thum pahoi om uh tih amih te a cako la a tawn uh coeng
40 dongah a caak a ok uh.– Amih neh aka yoei long khaw Issakhar, Zebulun neh Naphtali bangla buh te laak neh, kalauk neh, mulimarhang neh, saelhung neh a thoeng puei uh. Caak ham te vaidam, thaidae, misur rhae, misurtui, situi, saelhung neh boiva khaw Israel khuikah kohoenah cangpai la a khuen pa uh.

David neh Thingkawng

13 David loh thawngkhat neh yakhat mangpa rhoek te khaw, rhaengsang
2 boeih te khaw a uen.– Te vaengah David loh Israel hlangping boeih te, "Nangmih ham a then mak atah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taeng lamloh Israel khohmuen tom kah aka sueng mah manuca taengah pungtai uh sih lamtah tueih uh sih. Amih neh khosoih rhoek khaw, a khocaak kho-puei khuikah Levi rhoek khaw mamih taengla ting-
3 tun saeh.– Saul tue vaengah te a toem uh pawt akhaw mamih Pathen kah thingkawng te mah taengla mael sak uh sih," a ti nah.

4 Te vaengah hlangping boeih loh,"Ol he pilnam boeih kah mikhmuh ah a dueng coeng dongah saii ham om tangloeng," a ti uh.

5 Te dongah Kiriathjearim lamkah Pathen thingkawng koh hamla David loh Israel pum te Egypt Shihor lamloh Khamath Lebo duela
6 a tingtun sak.– Ming a phuk vanbangla cherubim loh kho a sak thil Pathen BOEIPA kah thingkawng te, te lamloh Judah kah Kiriathjearim la paan puei ham David neh
7 Israel boeih tah Baalah la cet uh.–Te phoeiah ah Pathen kah thingkawng te Abinadab im lamloh leng a thai dongaha hol uh tih leng te Uzzah neh Ahio loh a khool.

8 David neh Israel boeih tah Pathen mikhmuh ah sarhi boeih neh, laa neh, rhotoeng neh, thangpa neh, kamrhing neh,
9 tlaklak neh, olueng neh luem uh. –Khidon la a pawk uh vaengah tah vaito loh a soek dongah thingkawng te tuuk pah hamla
10 Uzzah loh a kut a thueng.– Tedae thingkawng soah a kut a thueng dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek te Uzzah taengah sai tih anih te a ngawn. Te dongah Pathen mikhmuh ah pahoi duek.

11 BOEIPA loh Uzzah puut te a va dongah David khaw sai. Te dongah te hmuen te
12 tahae khohnin hil Pere-zuzzah la a khue.–

Te khohnin ah tah Pathen te David loh a
rhih coeng tih, "Pathen thingkawng he
13 ka taengla metlam ka khuen eh?" a ti.– Te
dongah David loh thingkawng te David
khopuei la amah neh puei voel pawt tih
14 Ghitti Obededom imkhui la a hooi.– Pathen
kah thingkawng te Obededom cako neh
a im ah hla thum om. Tedae BOEIPA loh
Obededom imkhui neh a taengkah boeih te
yoethen a paek.

David Yoethen A Peak

14 Tyre manghai Huram Khiram loh Da-
vid taengla puencawn neh a im sak
pah ham lamphai thing khaw, pangbueng
dongkah kutthai khaw, thing dongkah kut-
2 thai khaw a pat.– BOEIPA loh Israel soah
manghai la anih a thoh te khaw, a pilnam
Israel kong ah a ram so la a dangrhoek te
khaw David loh a ming.

3 David loh Jerusalem ah yuu koep a loh
dongah David loh canu khaw capa khaw
4 koep a sak.– He rhoek he Jerusalem ah a
sak tih amah taengah aka om rhoek kah a
ming ni. Shammua, Shobab, Nathan neh
6 Solomon.– Ibhar, Elishua neh Eliphelet.–
7 Nogah, Nepheg neh Japhia.– Elishama,
Beeliada neh Eliphelet.

8 Israel boeih kah manghai la David a
koelh te Philisti loh a yaak vaengah David
tlap hamla Philisti pum loh cet uh. Tedae
David loh a yaak coeng dongah amih
9 mikhmuh la cet.– Philisti rhoek a pawk
10 vaengah Rephaim kol la capit uh.– Tedae
David loh Pathen te a dawt tih, "Philisti
taengla ka cet koinih Philisti te ka kut
dongah nan tloeng aya?" a ti nah. Te dongah
BOEIPA loh anih te, "Cet lamtah amih te na
kut ah kan tloeng bitni," a ti nah.

11 Te dongah Baalperazim la cet uh dae
amih te David loh pahoi a ngawn. Te vaen-
gah David loh, "Pathen loh ka thunkha te
kamah kut ah tui puut bangla a va coeng," a
ti. Te dongah te hmuen ming te Baalperazim
12 la a khue.– Te vaengah amamih kah pathen
te pahoi a toeng uh coeng dongah David loh
a ti nah bangla hmai neh a hoeh uh.

13 Te phoeiah Philisti loh koep a khoep tih
14 kol ah capit uh bal.– Te dongah David loh
Pathen te koep a dawt tih, Pathen loh anih
te, "Amih hnukah cet boeh. A so lamloh vael
15 lamtah amih te tikti rhaldan ah cuuk.– Tikti
soi ah haeksak ol na yaak van neh caemtloek
la thoeih uh. Philisti caem ngawn hamla
16 nang hmai ah Pathen cet coeng," a ti nah.–
David long khaw Pathen kah a uen bangla
a saii tangloeng. Te dongah Philisti caem te
Gibeon lamloh Gezer duela a ngawn uh.–
17 Te dongah David ming te diklai pum ah
thang. BOEIPA loh a birhihnah te namtom
cungkuem soah a khueh.

Paipi Thingkawng Jerusalem la Pawk

15 Amah ham im te David khopuei ah a
sak. Pathen thingkawng ham hmuen
2 a saelh tih te ham te dap a tuk pah.– Da-
vid loh, "Levi bueng pawt atah Pathen kah
thingkawng te koh ham moenih. Amih tah
BOEIPA kah thingkawng aka kawt ham neh
kumhal due amah taengah aka thotat ham
BOEIPA loh a coelh coeng," a ti.

3 Te phoeiah BOEIPA thingkawng te a
saelh pah a hmuen la khuen ham David loh
4 Israel pum te Jerusalem ah a tingtun sak.– Te
vaengah David loh Aaron neh Levi koca te a
coi.

5 Kohath koca lamloh mangpa Uriel
6 neh a manuca he ya pakul.– Merari koca
lamloh mangpa Asaiah neh a manuca yahnih
7 pakul.– Gershom koca lamloh mangpa Joel
8 neh a manuca ya sawmthum.– Elizaphan
koca lamloh mangpa Shemaiah neh a manu-
9 ca yahnih.– Hebron koca lamloh mangpa
10 Eliel neh a manuca sawmrhet.– Uzziel koca
lamloh mangpa Amminadab neh a manuca
ya hlai nit.

11 David loh khosoih Zadok neh Abia-thar
te khaw, Levi, Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah,
12 Eliel, Amminadab te khaw a khue.– Te
vaengah amih te, "Nangmih tah Levi napa
rhoek kah a lu rhoek ni. Namamih neh na
manuca rhoek khaw ciim uh lamtah Israel
Pathen BOEIPA kah thingkawng te ka saelh
13 nah la khuen uh.– Balae tih lamhma vaeng-
ah na om uh pawh. Laitloeknah bangla
amah te n'toem uh pawt dongah mamih kah
Pathen BOEIPA tah mamih taeng lamloh
14 pung coeng," a ti nah.– Te dongah Israel
Pathen BOEIPA kah thingkawng koh ham te
khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek tah ciim uh.–
15 Te dongah Pathen thingkawng te Moses kah
a uen bangla BOEIPA ol dongah Levi koca
rhoek loh a laengpang dongah a hnokoh-
cung neh a koh uh.

16 David loh Levi mangpa rhoek taeng-ah
amah boeinaphung te lumlaa kah a tumbael
neh, thangpa neh, rhotoeng neh, tlaklak neh
aka hlai khaw, kohoenah ol neh pomsang
ham aka yaak sak khaw a pai sak ham te a
17 thui pah.– Te dongah Levi rhoek loh Joel

capa Heman neh a manuca khui lamkah Berekiah capa Asaph, a manuca Merari koca lamkah Kushaiah capa Ethan a tuek
18 uh.– Amih neh a manuca rhoek hmatoeng ah Zekhariah koca, Jaaziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah,
19 Obededom neh thoh tawt Jeiel.– Laa neh aka hlai Heman, Asaph neh Ethan loh
20 rhohum tlaklak neh a yaak sak.–Zekhariah, Aziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah, Benaiah loh Alamoth thangpa
21 neh.– Rhotoeng neh parhet bangla aka mawt, Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah,
22 Obededom, Jeiel, Azaziah.– Amah loh a yakming dongah olrhuh neh aka toel Levi kah olrhuh mangpa Kenaniah.–
23 Thingkawng hamla thoh tawt Berekiah
24 neh Elkanah.– Pathen thingkawng hmai ah olueng aka ueng khosoih Shebaniah, Joshaphat, Nethanel, Amasai, Zekhariah, Benaiah neh Eliezer. Thingkawng ham thoh tawt te Obededom neh Jehiah.

25 Te phoeiah David khaw, Israel kah a hamca rhoek khaw, mangpa thawngkhat khaw, Obededom im lamkah BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te kohoenah neh khuen
26 hamla cet uh.– Pathen loh BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng aka kawt Levi rhoek te a bom. Te dongah vaito pumrhih neh tutal pumrih a nawn uh.

27 Te vaengah David khaw, thingkawng aka kawt Levi boeih khaw, laa sa rhoek khaw, olrhuh neh aka hlai mangpa Kenaniah khaw, baibok hnikul neh yol uh tih, David
28 long takhlawk hnisui a bai thil.– Te vaengah Israel pum loh BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te tamlung neh, tuki ol neh, olueng neh, tlaklak neh, thangpa, rhotoeng a tum
29 uh tih cet uh.– BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te David khopuei la a kun vaengah Saul canu Mikhal loh bangbuet lamkah a dan. Te vaengah manghai David a cungpet neh a luem te a hmuh tih anih te a lungbuei ah a sawtsit.

16 Pathen thingkawng te a khuen uh tih David loh amah te ham a tuk pah dap khui ah a khueh uh. Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah te Pathen mikhmuh
2 ah a nawn uh. –David loh hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah hmueih a tloeng te a coeng phoeiah tah pilnam te BOEIPA ming neh
3 yoethen a paek.– Israel hlang boeih te tongpa khaw, huta ham khaw buh hluem,
4 maehcaeng, yukhap rhip a tael pah. –BOEIPA kah thingkawng hmai ah aka thotat Levi khui lamkah te Israel Pathen BOEIPA aka thoelh ham khaw, aka uem ham khaw, aka
5 thangthen ham khaw a khueh.– Boeilu Asaph neh a hnukthoi Zekhariah, Jeiel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obededom, Jeiel tah thangpa tumbael neh rhotoeng neh om tih Asaph tah tlak-
6 lak aka tum la om.– Khosoih Benaiah neh Jahaziel tah Pathen kah paipi thingkawng hmai ah olueng neh phat om.

David kah Uemnah Tingtoeng

7 Te vaengah tue ah BOEIPA te lamhma la uem ham David loh Asaph neh a manuca rhoek taengah a paek.
8 BOEIPA te uem uh lamtah a ming te khue uh. A khoboe rhamlang te pilnam taengah ming sak uh.
9 Amah te hlai uh lamtah amah te ting-toeng uh. Amah kah khobaerhambae cungkuem dongah lolmang uh lah.
10 Amah kah hmuencim ming dongah thangthen uh lamtah BOEIPA aka tlap kah lungbuei tah a kohoe saeh.
11 BOEIPA te toem uh lamtah a sarhi neh a maelhmai te tlap yoeyah uh.
12 A saii kopoekrhai neh a ka laitloeknah bangla amah kah khobaerhambae te poek uh.
13 Israel tiingan he amah kah sal tih Jakob koca he amah kah a coelh ni.
14 Amah tah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA ni, a laitloeknah he diklai pum ah om.
15 A paipi te kumhal duela poek uh. Cadilcahma thawngkhat ham khaw ol a uen coeng.
16 Te te Abraham taengah a saii tih a olhlo te Isaak taengah a khueh.
17 Kumhal paipi te Israel taengkah ol-tlueh bangla Jakob taengah khaw a pai sak.
18 “Kanaan khohmuen te nang taengah na rho neh khoyo la kam paek ni.
19 Na hlang te hlangmi a yol neh a khuiah aka bakuep la om.
20 Namtom lamloh namtom taengla, ram khat lamloh pilnam tloe taengla pongpa uh.
21 Amih hnaemtaek ham te hlang taengla a tloeng pawt dongah amih yueng la manghai rhoek te a tluung pah.
22 Ka koelh rhoek te ben uh boeh, ka tonghma rhoek taengah khaw thaehuet uh boeh.
23 Diklai pum loh BOEIPA te hlai uh lah,

amah kah khangnah te a hnin, hnin ah phong uh.
24 Amah thangpomnah te namtom taeng-
ah, amah kah khobaerhambae te pilnam
cungkuem taengah daek uh.
25 BOEIPA tah len tih muep thangthen pai
saeh. Pathen boeih lakah amah a rhih om
pai.
26 Pilnam kah pathen boeih tah mueirhol
rhoek ni. Tedae BOEIPA loh vaan a saii.
27 A mikhmuh ah mueithennah neh rhue-
pomnah, a hmuen ah a sarhi neh kohoe-
nah om.
28 Pilnam paca te BOEIPA taengah pae uh,
thangpomnah neh sarhi te khaw BOEIPA
taengah pae uh.
29 A ming thangpomnah te BOEIPA taeng ah
pae uh lamtah khocang te khuen uh. A
mikhmuh ah kun uh lamtah hmuencim
kah rhuepomnah khuiah BOEIPA te bawk
uh lah.
30 A mikhmuh ah diklai pum he hinghuen
saeh. Lunglai ngawn tah cikngae tih tuen
pawh.
31 Vaan rhoek te a kohoe saeh lamtah diklai
khaw omngaih saeh. Namtom rhoek taen-
gah BOEIPA a manghai te thui uh saeh.
32 Tuitunli neh a cungkuem khaw kawk saeh
lamtah khohmuen neh a khuikah a cung-
kuem loh sundaep saeh.
33 Diklai laitloek ham ha pawk coeng don-
gah duup thing rhoek khaw BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah tamhoe uh saeh.
34 A sitlohnah te kumhal due ham a then
dongah BOEIPA te uem uh.
35 "Kaimih kah khangnah Pathen, kaimih
he n'khang lah. Kaimih he n'coi lamtah
namtom taeng lamloh kaimih n'huul lah.
Na cimcaihnah ming te uem ham neh na-
mah koehnah dongah ka domyok uh ham
khaw," ti uh.
36 Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah khosuen lamloh
kumhal hil khaw a yoethen pai saeh.
Te phoeiah pilnam boeih loh,
"Amen, BOEIPA te thangthen pai saeh," a
ti uh.
37 Te phoeiah Asaph neh a manuca rhoek
te a hnin, hnin kah olkhueh bangla thing-
kawng hmai ah phueih aka thotat hamla
BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng hmai ah
38 pahoi a khueh. – Obededom neh a paca-
boeina he sawmrhuk parhet lo. Thoh tawt
la Jeduthun capa Obededom neh Hosah. –
39 Khosoih Zadok neh a manuca khosoih
rhoek tah Gibeon hmuensang kah BOEIPA
40 dung-tlungim hmai ah, – BOEIPA taengah
hmueihhlutnah aka nawn la, hmueih-tuk
sokah sainoek hmueihhlutnah te hlaem
ah khaw, mincang ah khaw aka nawn la
om uh. Te dongah a cungkuem la BOEIPA
kah olkhueng khuiah a daek tih Israel taen-
41 gah a uen coeng. – Amih taengah Heman,
Jeduthun neh a coelh coih rhoek khaw om.
Te rhoek te tah a sitlohnah kumhal due la a
om dongah BOEIPA uem ham a ming neh a
42 phoei. – Te vaengah Heman neh Jeduthun
tah amih taengah olueng neh tlaklak aka
tum la, Pathen kah lumlaa hnopai neh om.
Jeduthun koca rhoek te vongka taengah om
uh.
43 Te phoeiah pilnam boeih te amah im
la rhip cet uh tih David khaw a imkhui te
yoethen paek hamla mael van.

David Taengkah Paipi

17 David te amah im ah a om van nen
tah David loh tonghma Nathan
taengah, "Kai he lamphai im ah ka om dae
BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng tah himbai-
yan hmuiah sut om ke," a ti nah.
2 Te vaengah Nathan loh David te,
"Pathen he nang taengah om coeng tih na
thinko khuikah bangla a cungkuem he saii
ngawn," a ti nah.
3 Te khoyin ah tah Pathen kah ol te
4 Nathan taengla pawk tih, – "Cet lamtah
ka sal David te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he
ni a thui. Kai hamla om nah im na sak
5 moenih. – Israel ka khuen kho-hnin lamloh
tahae khohnin hil he im khuiah ka om hlan.
Tedae dap khat lamloh dap khat neh dungt-
6 lungim ah ni ka om. – Israel boeih te a cung-
kuem dongah ka caeh puei. Israel kah lait-
loek pakhat taengah ol ka thui coeng te ta?
Te te ka pilnam luem puei ham ka uen tih,
"Balae tih kai hamla lamphai im na sak uh
7 pawh?" ka ti nah. – Te dongah ka sal David
taengah he he thui pah laeh. Caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang te
tolkhoeng lamloh, boiva hnuk lamloh ka
pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la om ham
8 kan loh coeng. – Na caeh nah takuem ah
nang te kan om puei. Na thunkha boeih te
na mikhmuh lamloh ka khoe. Na ming te
9 diklai kah hlanglen ming la ka khueh ni. – Ka
pilnam Israel ham hmuen ka khueh vetih
anih te ka phung ni. Te vaengah a hmuiah
kho a sak vetih tlai voel mahpawh. Lamhma
kah bangla anih hmawn sak ham khaw
dumlai ca rhoek loh koei uh voel mahpawh.

10 Ka pilnam Israel soah lai aka tloek la
kang uen khohnin lamloh, "Na thunkha
boeih te ka kunyun sak bitni. Te phoeiah
namah taengkah ka thui bangla BOEIPA loh
11 nang hamla im han sak bitni.– Na khoh-
nin loh cum tih na pa rhoek taengla na cet
cakhaw na tii-ngan te namah hnukah ka
thoh ni. Na ca rhoek taeng lamloh aka om
12 te khaw a ram cikngae sak ni.– Anih loh kai
hamla im a sak vetih a ngolkhoel te kumhal
13 duela ka cikngae sak ni.– Kai he anih taen-
gah pa la ka om vetih anih khaw kamah
taengah capa la om ni. Na hmai ah aka om
taeng lamloh ka lat bangla ka sitlohnah he
14 anih taeng lamloh ka lat mahpawh.– Anih te
kamah im neh ka ram ah kumhal duela ka
pai sak ni. A ngolkhoel khaw kumhal duela a
cikngae la om ni," a ti nah.
15 He ol cungkuem neh hekah mang-thui
cungkuem bangla Nathan loh David taengah
a thui pah tangloeng.

David kah Uemo Thangthuinah

16 Te phoeiah manghai David te cet
tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ngol. Te vaeng-
ah Pathen BOEIPA aw kai he unim?, He
la kai nan khuen ham akhaw ka imkhui
17 he mebang nim?– He tah Pathen namah
mikhmuh ah rhaidaeng aih. Tedae a hla
lamkah khaw na sal imkhui ham na thui.
Tangtlaeng Pathen BOEIPA loh boeimang
18 hlang la kai nan hmuh.– Na sal thangpom-
nah ham te namah taeng-ah David loh
metlam koep a thap eh? Namah loh na sal
19 he na ming coeng.– BOEIPA aw na sal ham
kong ah lennah cungkuem te ming sak ham
na lungbuei kah bangla lennah cungkuem
20 he na saii.– BOEIPA namah bang he om
pawt tih Pathen a tloe a om moenih. Tedae
namah tah a cungkuem dongah kaimih hna
21 neh kan yaak uh coeng.– Diklai ah namtu
pakhat khaw na pilnam Israel bangla om
nim? Namah ham lennah ming la khueh
ham, a pilnam te lat pah ham Pathen loh a
paan coeng. Egypt lamkah na lat na pilnam
mikhmuh lamloh na haek ham tah namtom
22 loh a rhih.– Na pilnam Israel te namah ham
kumhal kah pilnam la na khueh. BOEIPA
namah tah amih kah Pathen la na om pai.
23 BOEIPA aw, na sal ham neh a imkhui
ham na thui ol te kumhal duela cak pawn
24 saeh. Na thui bangla saii pai laeh.– Te
dongah na ming te kumhal duela cak vetih
pantai ni. "Israel Pathen tah Israel Pathen,
caempuei BOEIPA," a ti pai. Na sal David
imkhui khaw na mikhmuh ah cikngae
25 pai saeh.– Kai kah Pathen namah loh a im
sak hamla na sal kah hna he na vueh pah.
Te dongah ni na sal loh na mikhmuh ah
26 thangthui ham a hmuh.– Pathen amah
khaw BOEIPA namah coeng dongah ni
27 hnothen he na sal ham na thui pah.– Na
sal imkhui he yoethen sak ham neh na
mikhmuh ah kumhal duela om sak ham na
mulmet coeng. BOEIPA namah loh yoethen
na paek dongah kumhal duela a yoethen.

David kah Vathohnah

18 Te phoeiah khaw David loh Philisti te
a ngawn tih amih te a kunyun sak. Te
vaengah Gath neh a khobuel rhoek te Phi-
2 listi kut lamloh a lat.– Moab te a ngawn bal
dongah Moab khaw David taengah khocang
aka thak sal la om uh.
3 Zobah manghai Hadadezer loh a kut
dongah Perath tuiva phai te khueh hamla a
caeh vaengah David loh Khamath duela a
4 ngawn.– Anih taeng lamkah te David loh
leng thawngkhat, marhang caem thawng
rhih, rhalkap tongpa thawng kul a tuuk pah.
Te vaengah David loh leng khaw boeih a
haih pah tih leng yakhat bueng a paih pah.
5 Te vaengah Aram Damasku tah Zobah
manghai Hadadezer bom hamla ha pawk.
Tedae David loh Aram kah hlang thawng
6 kul neh thawng hnih a ngawn.– David loh
Aram Damasku ah khohung a khueh tih
Aram te David taengah khocang aka thak sal
om. David te a caeh nah takuem ah BOEIPA
loh a khang.
7 David loh Hadadezer sal rhoek pum
dongah aka om sui photling te a loh tih
8 Jerusalem la a khuen.– Hada-dezer khopuei
Tibhath lamkah neh Kun lamkah rhohum te
yet te David loh bahoeng a loh pah. Te nen
te Solo-mon loh rhohum tuili khaw, tung
khaw, rho-hum hnopai khaw a saii.
9 David loh Zobah manghai Hada-dezer
kah caem boeih a ngawn pah te Khamath
10 manghai Toi loh a yaak.– Hadadezer a
vathoh thil tih Toi kah caemtloek hlang
rhoek hamla Hada-dezer te a ngawn pah.
Te dongah amah te sading kawng dawt ham
neh amah uem puei hamla manghai David
taengah a capa Hadoram te a tueih tih sui
hnopai boeih neh cak khaw rhohum khaw
11 a khuen sak.– Te rhoek te khaw Manghai
David loh BOEIPA taengah namtom cung-
kuem taeng lamkah, Edom lamkah, Moab
lamkah, Ammon koca taeng lamkah, Philisti

lamkah, Amalek lamkah a phueih cak neh sui neh a ciim.

12 Zeruiah capa Abishai loh kolrhawk
13 ah Edom te thawng hlai rhet a ngawn. – Te dongah Edom ah khohung rhoek a khueh tih Edom boeih te David taengah sal om uh. A caeh nah takuem ah David te BOEIPA loh a khang.

14 David te Israel boeih soah a manghai vaengah a pilnam boeih ham khaw tiktam-
15 nah neh duengnah aka saii la om. – Zeruiah capa Joab tah caempuei soah, Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat loh khocil aka khoem la om. –
16 Ahitub capa Zadok neh Abiathar capa Abimelek te khosoih, Shavsha te cadaek la
17 om. – Jehoiada capa Benaiah te Kerethi neh Phelethi soah a khueh. David koca rhoek te tah manghai kut ah lamhma uh.

Ammon Rhal

19 Te phoeiah tah Ammon koca rhoek kah manghai Nahash te duek tih a
2 capa te anih yueng la manghai. – Te vaengah David loh, "A napa loh kai taengah sitlohnah a tueng sak dongah Nahash capa Hanun te sitloh-nah ka tueng sak van eh," a ti.

Te dongah a napa kongah anih suem ham te David loh puencawn a tueih tih David kah sal rhoek khaw Hanun suem hamla Ammon koca rhoek kah khohmuen
3 la pawk uh. – Tedae Ammon koca rhoek kah mangpa rhoek loh Hanun taengah, "Nang suem ham han tueih dongah na mikhmuh ah David loh na pa a thangpom nama? Khohmuen he hip ham neh maelh ham, khe ham pawt nim a sal rhoek te nang taengla ha
4 pawk uh?" a ti nah. – Te dongah Hanun loh David kah sal rhoek te a tuuk. Amih te sam a vok pah, a himbai te a ael ah rhakthuem a hlueng pah phoeiah a tueih.

5 A caeh uh vaengah tah a hlang rhoek kawng te David ham a puen pa uh. Hlang rhoek khaw hmaithae la mat a om uh coeng dongah amih aka doe te a tueih. Te vaengah manghai loh, "Na hmuimul a cawn hil Jerikho ah om uh lamtah ha mael uh," a ti nah.

6 David taengah bo a rhim uh te Ammon koca rhoek loh a hmuh uh. Te dongah Hanun neh Ammon koca rhoek loh Aramnaharaim, Arammaakah, Zobah lamkah leng neh marhang caem te paang
7 hamla cak talent thawng khat neh a tah. – Te dongah amamih ham te leng thawng sawmthum thawng hnih te a paang uh. Manghai Maakah neh a pilnam te khaw cet uh tih Medeba rhaldan ah rhaeh uh. Ammon koca rhoek khaw amamih khopuei lamloh coi uh thae tih caemtloek la pawk uh.

8 David loh a yaak vaengah Joab neh hlangrhalh caempuei te boeih a
9 tueih. – Ammon koca rhoek te cet uh tih khopuei thohka ah caemtloek rhong a pai uh. Te vaengah manghai aka pawk rhoek te
10 lohma ah amamih bueng om uh. – Joab loh caemtloek hmai ah a hnuk a hmai la a om te a hmuh. Te dongah Israel khuikah a coelh boeih te koep a coelh tih Aram te mah hamla
11 rhong a pai. – Pilnam kah a coihpaih te a mana Abishai kut ah a khueh tih Ammon koca rhoek te mah hamla rhong a pai uh.

12 Te vaengah, "Aram te kai lakah a tlung atah loeihnah hamla, kai taeng ah om. Tedae Ammon koca rhoek te nang lakah a tlung oeh atah nang kang khang
13 van eh. – Thaahuel uh lamtah mah pilnam ham neh mamih kah Pathen khopuei rhoek ham khaw thaahuel uh sih. BOEIPA loh a mikhmuh ah a then a saii bitni," a ti nah.

14 Te phoeiah Joab neh a taengkah pilnam loh Aram te caemtloek la a thoeih hatah a
15 mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh. – Ammon koca rhoek loh Aram a rhaelrham te a hmuh vaengah amamih khaw Joab mana Abishai mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh tih khopuei khuila a kun coeng dongah Joab
16 khaw Jerusalem la mael. – Aram loh Israel mikhmuh ah a yawk te a hmuh vaengah puencawn rhoek te a tueih uh. Te vaengah Aram loh tuiva rhalvangan lamkah te a khuen uh tih Hadadezer kah caempuei mangpa Shophate amih hmai ah a lam-hma sak.

17 Tedae David taengla a puen pah dongah Israel pum te a coi tih Jordan te kat. Amih te a paan tih a rhaldan ah rhong a pai. David loh Aram te caemtloek neh doe hamla
18 rhong a pai tih a vathoh thil uh. – Aram te Israel mik-hmuh lamloh a rhaelrham coeng dongah David loh Aram kah leng caem thawng rhih, rhalkap te hlang thawng sawmli a ngawn pah tih caempuei mangpa
19 Shophate te a duek sak. – Israel mikhmuh ah a yawk uh te Hadadezer kah sal rhoek loh a hmuh. Te dongah David te a sah tih a taengah thotat uh. Te phoeiah Aram loh Ammon koca te rhun ham ngaih voel pawh.

Rabbah Khopuei A Phae

20 Kum a thok tue kah manghai a pawk tue vaengah tah Joab loh tatthai caempuei te a hmaithawn tih Ammon koca kah khohmuen te a phae pah. Te phoeiah cet tih Rabbah te a dum. David te Jerusalem ah kho a sak vaengah, Joab loh Rabbah te
2 a tloek tih a koengloeng.– David loh amih kah manghai rhuisam te a lu dong lamloh a loh pah. Te te a khiing sui talent khat lo tih a khuiah lung vang om. Te tah David lu dongah om tih khopuei kah kutbuem a khuen
3 khaw bahoeng yet.– A khuikah pilnam te khaw a khuen tih, hlawh taengah, thi yoeng taengah, hlawh te a ah sak. Te tlam te David loh Ammon koca rhoek kah khopuei boeih te a saii. Te phoeiah ni David neh a pilnam boeih te Jerusalem la a mael pueng.

Philisti Hlang Len

4 A hnukah khaw Gezer ah Philisti neh caemtloek koep puek bal. Te vaengah Khushathi Sibbekhai loh Rapha cahlah lamkah Sippai te a ngawn sak tih a kunyun
5 sak uh.– Te phoeiah Philisti neh caemtloek om bal tih Jair kah Jair capa Elhanan loh Ghitti Goliath mana Lahmi te a ngawn. Anih kah caai tueng te hni tak kah tampai bangla om.

6 Gath ah caemtloek om bal tih cungkui hlang kaw om. A kutdawn kho-dawn parhuk, parhuk neh pakul pali lo. Anih
7 khaw Rapha lamkah ca sak.– Israel te a veet dongah anih te David maya Shimea capa
8 Jonathan loh a ngawn.– Rapha lamkah a sak rhoek he Gath ah David kut neh a sal rhoek kut ah cungku uh.

David Hlangmi Soepnah

21 Satan loh Israel a thoh thil tih Israel
2 tae hamla David a vueh.– Te dongah David loh Joab taeng neh pilnam mangpa rhoek taengah, "Cet uh lamtah Israel he Beersheba lamloh Dan duela tae uh. Te phoeiah kai taengla ha puen uh lamtah a hlangmi te ka ming van eh," a ti nah.

3 Tedae Joab loh, "BOEIPA loh a pilnam te a pueh yakhat la a thap bitko. Ka boei manghai aw, amih boeih te ka boei taengah sal la a om uh moenih a? Ka boeipa loh balae tih he he a hue. Balae tih Israel soah dumlai
4 la om eh?" a ti.– Tedae manghai kah ol loh Joab te a khum a la. Te dongah Joab te nong tih Israel tom te a pha phoeiah Jerusalem
5 la pawk.– Te phoeiah Joab loh pilnam kah hlangboel hlangmi te David taengla a paek. Te vaengah Israel boeih te cunghang aka pom thai hlang thawng thawng khat neh thawng yakhat om. Judah kah cunghang aka pom hlang he thawng ya li neh thawng
6 sawmrhih lo.– Tedae manghai ol loh Joab te a tuei dongah Levi neh Benjamin tah amih
7 lakli ah nuen sak pawh.– He ol he Pathen mik ah lolh dongah Israel te a ngawn.

8 David loh Pathen taengah, "He kah hno ka saii he bahoeng ka tholh coeng. Na sal kah thaesainah he khuen mai laeh, ka pavai tangkik dongah ni," a ti nah.

David Toelnah

9 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh David kah
10 khohmu Gad te a voek tih,– Cet lamtah David te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang te pathum kam kan doe tih te khuikah pakhat te namah ham tuek lamtah nang taengah kan saii eh,' ti nah," a ti nah.

11 Te phoeiah Gad te David taengla pawk tih amah te, "BOEIPA loh a thui he namah
12 ham doe laeh.– Khokha kum thum nim, na rhal mikhmuh lamloh hla thum na khoengvoep uh tih na thunkha kah cunghang loh n'kae te nim? Hnin thum khuiah BOEIPA kah cunghang neh diklai ah duektahaw la BOEIPA puencawn loh loh Israel kah khorhi tom ah a phae te nim? Mebang khaw hmu lamtah kai taengla ol ham mael laeh," a ti nah.

13 David loh Gad taengah kai he puen ka cak tangkik coeng. A haidamnah he a len tangkik dongah BOEIPA kut ah ka tla mai eh. Tedae hlang kut ah tah ka tla boel eh,"
14 a ti nah.– Te dongah BOEIPA Israel soah duektahaw a paek tih Israel hlang thawng
15 sawmrhih cungku.– Te phoeiah Pathen loh Jerusalem phae hamla puencawn a tueih. Tedae a phae te BOEIPA loh hmuh tanglang vaengah tah boethae khaw damti talai. Te dongah khopuei aka phae puencawn te, "Temah laeh saeh, na kut yuek laeh," a ti nah. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn te Jebusi Ornan kah cangtilhmuen ah pai.

16 David loh a mik a huel vaengah diklai laklo neh vaan laklo ah aka pai BOEIPA puencawn te a hmuh. Te long te a kut dongah a cunghang a muk tih Jerusalem te a nuen. Te dongah David neh a ham rhoek tah a maelhmai ah tlamhni neh a khuk uh
17 tih bakop uh.– David loh Pathen taengah, "Pilnam tae ham aka thui te kai moenih a? Anih te kai ka tholh sak dongah ka thae tah

ka thae coeng. Tedae he boiva rhoek loh balae a saii uh? Ka Pathen BOEIPA aw, na kut te kamah so neh a pa kah imkhui soah tla mai saeh. Tedae na pilnam te lucik neh ben boel mai," a ti nah.

David kah Hmueihtuk

18 Te daengah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Gad te, "David te thui pah, David te BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk suem hamla Jebusi Ornan 19 kah cangtilhmuen ah cet saeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah David khaw BOEIPA ming neh a thui Gad ol bangla cet.

20 Ornan a mael vaengah puencawn te a hmuh. Te vaengah a taengkah a capa pali tah 21 thuh uh dae Ornan tah cang a til.– David te Ornan taengla pawk tih Ornan loh a paelki vaengah David te a hmuh. Te dongah cangtilhmuen lamloh thoeih tih David taengah a maelhmai te diklai la buluk.

22 David loh Ornan te, "Cangtil hmuen he kai taengah han m'pae mai lamtah a soah BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk ka suem mai eh. Te te tangka nen khaw kai he boeih m'pae mai. Te daengah ni lucik he pilnam dong lamloh a cing eh," a ti nah.

23 Ornan loh David taengah, "Namah ham lo lamtah ka boei manghai a mikhmuh ah a then la saii saeh. So lah he, Hmueihhlutnah ham vaito neh thing hamla tloep kam paek bitni. Cang he khaw khocang la boeih kam paek bitni," a ti nah.

24 Tedae manghai David loh Ornan te, "Moenih, tangka la boeih a lai la kan lai eh. Nang taengkah te BOEIPA ham akhaw, hmueihhlutnah nawn ham akhaw a yoe la ka lo mahpawh," a ti nah.

25 Te dongah David loh Ornan te a hmuen 26 phu la sui shekel a khiing ya rhuk a paek.– Te phoeiah David loh BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk pahoi a suem tih, hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah te a nawn. BOEIPA a khue vaengah anih te hmueihtuk sokah hmueihhlutnah dongah vaan lamkah hmai neh a voek.

27 Te daengah BOEIPA loh puen-cawn te a voek tih a cunghang te tuengim khuila 28 a sang.– Te vaeng tue kah Jebusi Ornan cangtilhmuen ah BOEIPA loh anih a doo te David loh a hmuh van neh pahoi a nawn.– 29 Moses loh khosoek kah a saii BOEIPA kah dungtlungim neh te vaeng tue kah hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk tah Gibeon hmuensang ah om pueng.

30 Tedae BOEIPA puencawn kah cunghang ha loh a let sak coeng dongah David loh a mikhmuh la a caeh ham khaw, Pathen a toem ham coeng thai pawh.

22 David loh, "He he BOEIPA Pathen im neh he tah Israel ham hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk saeh," a ti.

BOEIPA Im Ham Kho a khan

2 Te dongah David loh Israel khohmuen kah yinlai te calui ham a thui tih Pathen im aka sak vaengkah lungrhaih lung aka phaek 3 aka dae la a khueh.– Vongka thokhaih, thohkhaih kah thicung ham neh hnarhui ham David loh a sikim sak dongah thi khaw puh mai tih rhohum khaw a puh coeng dongah 4 a khiing tae lek pawh.– Lamphai thing khaw a pum tae lek pawt hil Sidoni neh Tyre lamkah a pawk pah. Lamphai thing he David 5 ham tah thawt mai.– David loh, "Ka capa Solomon he camoe tih mongkawt pueng. BOEIPA ham im a sak he khaw a ming a sang neh pantai saeh. Diklai boeih lakli ah boeimang saeh. Anih ham he ka sikim pawn eh," a ti. Te dongah David he a duek hlan ah a cungkuem la sikim coeng.

6 Te phoeiah a capa Solomon te a khue tih Israel Pathen BOEIPA im sak hamla anih 7 te a uen.– Te vaengah David loh a capa Solomon te, "Ka capa aw, kai he ka thinko ah tah ka Pathen BOEIPA ming la im sak 8 ham om.– Tedae BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 'Thii khaw muep na long sak, caemtloek khaw muep na saii, ka mikhmuh ah diklai la thii muep na long sak dongah ka 9 ming ham he im na sa mahpawh.– Na taengah capa na sak coeng te ta. Anih tah hlang mong la om vetih anih te a kaepvai kah a thunkha cungkuem lamloh ka duem sak ni. Solomon ngawn tah a ming khaw om vetih anih tue vaengah tah Israel te rhoepnah neh 10 rhalmongnah ka paek ni.– Anih loh ka ming ham he im a sak vetih anih te kamah taengah capa la om ni. Kai khaw a taengah a napa la ka om ni. A ram kah ngolkhoel khaw Israel soah kumhal duela ka cikngae sak ni,' a ti.

11 Ka capa aw na taengah BOEIPA om saeh lamtah n'thaihtak sak saeh. BOEIPA na Pathen im te na taengkah a thui bangla 12 sa.– Israel soah nang n'uen vaeng ah he na Pathen BOEIPA kah olkhueng te ngaithuen hamla BOEIPA loh nang taengah lungmingnah neh yakmingnah m'pae 13 bal saeh.– BOEIPA loh Israel ham Moses a uen vanbangla oltlueh neh laitloeknah te vai

hamla na ngaithuen atah na thaihtak ni. Te dongah thaahuel lamtah namning sak, rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh.

14 Kamah kah phacipphabaem nen ni BOEIPA im hamla a soepsoei coeng he. Sui he talent thawng yakhat, cak he talent thawng thawng khat, rhohum khaw, thi khaw muep lo coeng tih a khiing tae lek moenih. Thing khaw, lungto khaw ka tawn 15 coeng dae tomthap thil nawn.– Namah taengah bitat aka saii khaw, lungto aka dae neh kutthai khaw, thing thai khaw, bitat cungkuem dongah boeih aka cueih khaw a 16 cungkuem la om coeng.– Sui neh, cak neh, rhohum neh, thi neh, a tarhing naa voel moenih. Thoo lamtah saii laeh. Na taengah BOEIPA om saeh," a ti nah.

17 Te phoeiah David loh Israel mangpa boeih te khaw a capa Solomon te bom hamla 18 a uen.– Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA he nangmih taengah a om moenih a? Khohmuen khosa rhoek te ka kut dongah m'paek tih kaepvai ah khaw nangmih te n'duem sak. Te dongah kho-hmuen he BOEIPA mikhmuh neh a pilnam mikhmuh 19 ah khoem uh coeng.– Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA te toem hamla na thinko neh na hinglu te pae uh laeh. Thoo uh lamtah Pathen BOEIPA kah rhokso te sa uh laeh. BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng neh Pathen kah hmuencim hnopai te BOEIPA ming ham a sak im khuila khuen ham om," a ti nah.

Levi rhoek Boelrhainah

23 David te patong coeng tih khohnin khaw cum coeng. Te dongah a capa 2 Solomon te Israel soah a manghai sak.– Te phoeiah Israel mangpa boeih neh khosoih 3 rhoek khaw, Levi rhoek khaw a coi.– Te vaengah Levi rhoek te tongpa kum saw-mthum lamloh a so hang te a tae tih amih kah hlangmi te a pum la hlang thawng 4 sawmthum neh thawng rhet om.– Te rhoek khuiah BOEIPA im kah bitat aka mawt te thawng kul thawng li om tih rhoi-boei rhoek neh laitloek rhoek he thawng 5 rhuk om.–Thoh tawt rhoek te thawng li, thangthen ham ka saii bangla tumbael neh BOEIPA aka thangthen te thawng li lo.

6 David loh amih te boelnah neh a tael. Gershon kah Levi koca rhoek ah Kohath 7 neh Merari.– Gershon lamloh Ladan neh 8 Shimei.– Ladan koca ah a lucuek te Jehiel 9 tih Zetham neh a pathum te Joel.– Shimei koca rhoek Shelmoth neh Haziel, Haran neh pathum lo. Te rhoek te Ladan napa rhoek 10 khuiah a lu la om uh.– Shimei koca rhoek ah Jahath, Zina, Jeush neh Beriah. He rhoek 11 pali he Shimei koca rhoek ni.–Jahath te a lucuek tih Zizah he a pabae la om. Tedae Jeush neh Beriah tah a ca ping pawh. Te dongah napa pakhat imkhui pakhat bangla 12 cawhkung pakhat la om uh.– Kohath koca rhoek la Amram, Izhar, Hebron, Uzziel neh pali lo.

13 Amram koca ah Aaron neh Moses dae, Aaron tah amah loh a cim kah a cim koek la ciim ham, anih neh anih koca rhoek tah kumhal hil BOEIPA mikhmuh ah aka phum uh la, a taengah aka thotat la, a ming neh 14 kumhal hil aka uem la a hoep.– Pathen kah hlang Moses neh anih koca rhoek te Levi koca la a khue uh.

15 Moses koca ah Gershom neh Eliezer.– 16 Gershom koca kah boeilu tah Shubael.– 17 Eliezer koca aka om rhoek khuiah Rehabiah he boeilu dae Eliezer te ca a tloe om pawh. Tedae Rehabiah koca rhoek tah a pueh la 18 ping uh.–Izhar koca khui Shelomith he 19 boeilu la om.–Hebron koca ah Jeriah te a cacuek, Amariah te a pabae, Jahaziel a 20 pathum, Jekameam ta a pali.– Uzziel koca rhoek ah Maikah te a cacuek tih Isshiah te a 21 pabae.– Merari koca ah Mahli neh Mushi, 22 Mahli koca ah Eleazar neh Kish.–Eleazar a duek vaengah he a taengah ca tongpa a om moenih. Tedae ca huta rhoek bueng om tih amih te a manuca Kish koca rhoek loh a 23 loh uh.– Mushi koca rhoek la Mahli, Eder, Jerimoth neh pathum lo.

24 He rhoek tah Levi koca rhoek kah a napa rhoek imkhui lamloh a napa boeilu rhoek ni. Tongpa kum kul neh a so hang lamloh BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah ham bitat a saii uh. Amih te a hlangmi neh 25 a ming tarhing la a soep uh.– David loh, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a pilnam te a duem sak tih Jerusalem ah kumhal due kho 26 a sak.– Levi te khaw dung-tlungim neh a thothuengnah dongkah a hnopai boeih 27 te a koh ham moenih," a ti.– David kah hnukkhueng ol dongkah bangla amih Levi koca rhoek kah hlangmi tah tongpa kum 28 kul neh a so hang lamkah ni a tae.– Amih kah ngolhmuen ngawn tah BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah khuiah khaw, vongup ah khaw, imkhui ah khaw, hmuencim boeih kah ciimnah dongah khaw, Pathen im thothuengnah bibi dongah khaw Aaron 29 koca rhoek kah a kut a kho la om uh.–

Rhungkung buh dongah khaw, khocang vaidam dongah khaw, vaidamding, vaidam-
rhawm dongah khaw, thiphael dongah khaw, a kae dongah khaw, khoe neh cung-
30 nueh boeih dongah khaw om uh. – Mincang, mincang ah pai tih BOEIPA aka uem ham neh aka thang-then hamla, hlaem ah khaw
31 te tlam te aka thangthen la om uh. – A cungkuem dongah BOEIPA taengkah kah hmueih-hlutnah te Sabbath ah khaw, Hlasae ah khaw, tingtunnah dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah laitloeknah bangla a tarhing
32 neh phat a khuen uh. – Te dongah tingtun-nah dap kah a kuek neh hmuencim kah a kuek khaw, BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah dongkah a manuca Aaron koca rhoek kah a kuek khaw a ngaithuen uh.

Khosoih Ham Tultaelnah

24 Aaron koca rhoek kah a boelnah la, Aaron koca ah Nadab, Abihu, Elea-
2 zar neh Ithamar. – Tedae Nadab neh Abihu tah a napa rhoek hmai ah duek rhoi. Amih rhoi te ca tongpa a om pawt dongah Elea-
3 zar neh Ithamar te khosoih rhoi. – Amih khaw David loh ana tael coeng tih Eleazar koca lamkah Zadok neh Ithamar koca lam-kah Ahimelek loh amih kah thothuengnah
4 dongah amih aka cawhkung la a khueh. – Eleazar koca kah hlang rhoek he Ithamar koca lakah khaw boeilu la muep thoeng. Amih Eleazar koca lamloh a napa imkhui kah boeilu la aka phaeng uh he hlai rhuk lo. Ithamar koca lamkah khaw a napa rhoek
5 imkhui kah te parhet lo uh. – Te tlam he hmulung neh amih te a tael uh. Te dongah Eleazar koca lamkah kah neh Ithamar koca lamkah he hmuencim mangpa neh Pathen mangpa la om uh.

6 Amih te Levi lamkah cadaek, Nethanel capa Shemaiah loh manghai neh mangpa rhoek, khosoih Zadok neh Abiathar capa Ahimelek, khosoih napa boeilu neh Levi kah mikhmuh ah a daek pah. A napa rhoek imkhui kah te Eleazar lamkah pakhat a loh tih Ithamar lamkah pakhat a loh.

7 Hmulung te lamhma ah Jehoiarib taengla, a pabae ah Jedaiah taengla pawk.

8 A pathum ah Harim taengla, a pali te Seorim taengla.

9 A panga te Malkhiah taengla, a parhuk Mijamin taengla,

10 A parhih te Koz taengla, a parhet te Abijah taengla.

11 A pako te Jeshua taengla, a hlai te Shekaniah taengla.

12 Hlai at te Eliashib taengla, hlai nit te Jakim taengla.

13 Hlai thum te Huppah taengla, a hlai li te Jeshebeab taengla.

14 A hlai nga te Bilgah taengla, a hlai rhuk te Immer taengla.

15 Hlai rhih te Hezir taengla, hlai rhet te Happozzez taengla.

16 Hlai ko te Pethahiah taengla, pakul te Ezekiel taengla.

17 Pakul pakhat te Jakhin taengla, pakul panit te Gamul taengla.

18 Pakul pathum te Delaiah taengla, pakul pali te Maaziah taengla.

19 Te rhoek long te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh amih napa Aaron kut dongah a uen, a khosing vanbangla, BOEIPA im la a kun vaengah amamih kah thothuengnah dongah amih aka cawhkung la om.

Levi kah A Coih

20 Levi koca kah a coih te Amram koca lamloh Shubael, Shubael koca lamloh Jedeiah.

21 Rehabiah ham te Rehabiah koca lamloh a cacuek Isshiah.

22 Izhari lamloh Shelmoth, Shelmoth koca lamloh Jahath.

23 Jeriah koca ah, Amariah te a pabae, Jahaziel te a pathum, Jekameam te a pali.

24 Uzziel koca Maikah, Maikah koca lamloh Shamir.

25 Maikah mana Isshiah, Isshiah koca lamloh Zekhariah.

26 Merari koca ah Mahli neh a capa Jaaziah koca Mushi.

27 Merari koca ah a capa Jaaziah lamkah neh Shoham, Zakkuur neh Ibri.

28 Mahli lamkah he Eleazar dae anih te ca tongpa om pawh.

29 Kish lamkah khaw Kish koca he Jerahmeel.

30 Mushi koca rhoek la Mahli, Eder, Jerimoth. He rhoek Levi koca rhoek kah a napa rhoek
31 imkhui cako ni. – Amih khaw a manu-ca rhoek bangla manghai David, Zadok, Ahimelek neh khosoih napa boeilu rhoek, a napa Levi boeilu rhoek, voeivang kah a manuca tanoe rhoek mikhmuh ah Aaron koca bangla hmulung neh a naan uh.

Khosoih Laa Mawt Rhoek

25 David neh caempuei mangpa rhoek loh Asaph koca lamkah Heman, Jeduthun khaw, rhotoeng neh, thangpa neh, tlaklak neh aka tonghma tonghma rhoek khaw a thothuengnah dongkah ham

a hoep. Te dongah amamih kah thothuengnah dongkah bibi hlang rhoek te a hlangmi neh om.

2 Asaph koca lamkah Zakkuur, Joseph, Nethaniah neh Asarelah. Asaph koca rhoek tah Asaph kut hmui neh manghai kut hmui ah tonghma uh.

3 Jeduthun lamkah Jeduthun koca rhoek he Gedaliah, Zeri, Isaiah, Hasha-biah, Mattithiah neh parhuk lo. A napa Jeduthun kut hmuiah BOEIPA uem ham neh thangthen ham te rhotoeng neh tonghma uh.

4 Heman lamkah Heman koca rhoek tah Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shubael, Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, Romamtiezer, Joshbekashah,
5 Mallothi, Hothir, Maha-zioth. – Amih Heman koca boeih tah a ki pomsang pah ham Pathen kah ol tarhing ah manghai kah khohmu la om uh. Pathen loh Heman he capa hlai li neh canu pathum a paek.

6 Te boeih te a napa rhoek kut hmuiah BOEIPA im kah lumlaa ham tlaklak neh, thangpa neh, rhotoeng ham om uh. Asaph, Jeduthun neh Heman he tah manghai kut hmuiah Pathen im kah thothuengnah dongah om uh.
7 – A boeinaphung neh a hlangmi la BOEIPA ham lumlaa aka cang tih aka yakming boeih he ya hnih sawmrhet
8 parhet lo. – Voeivang kah a kuek te tanoe khaw, kangham khaw, aka yakming khaw, hnukbang khaw hmulung a naan uh.

9 Asaph lamloh lamhma la Joseph taengah, a pabae Gedaliah taengah hmulung a tlak. Amah neh a pacaboeina khaw a ca rhoek khaw hlai nit lo uh.
10 A pathum ah Zakkuur, anih koca neh a
11 manuca rhoek he hlai nit lo uh.
12 A panga ah Nethaniah tih, anih koca rhoek neh a manuca rhoek he hlai nit lo.
13 A parhuk te Bukkiah tih anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
14 A parhih te Jesarelah tih anih koca neh a manuca rhoek he hlai nit lo.
15 A parhet te Isaiah tih anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
16 A pako te Mattaniah tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek he hlai nit lo.
17 A hlai ah Shimei tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek hlai nit lo.
18 A hlai at te Azarel tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
19 A hlai nit te Hashabiah tih, anih koca rhoek neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
20 A hlai thum te Shubael tih, anih koca rhoek neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
21 A hlai hli te Mattithiah tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
22 A hlai nga te Jerimoth tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
23 A hlai rhuk te Hananiah tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
24 A hlai rhih te Joshbekashah tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
25 A hlai rhet te Hanani tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek hlai nit lo.
26 A hlai ko te Mallothi tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek he hlai nit lo.
27 A pakul te Eliathah tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
28 Pakul pakhat te Hothir tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
29 Pakul panit te Giddalti tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo.
30 Pakul pathum te Mahazioth tih anih koca neh a manuca rhoek hlai nit lo.
31 Pakul pali te Romammtiezer tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek tah hlai nit lo.

Thoh Tawt Levi Rhoek

26 Thoh tawt rhoek kah boelnah tah, Korah lamkah he Asaph koca, Kore
2 capa Meshelemiah. – Meshelemiah koca lamkah Zekhariah te a cacuek, Jediael te a pabae, Zebadiah te a pathum, Jathniel te a pali.
3 Elam te a panga, Jehohanan te a parhuk, Elioenai te a parhih.
4 Obededom koca la Shemaiah a cacuek, Jehozabad te a pabae, Joah te a pathum, Sakar te a pali, Nethanel te a
5 panga. – Ammiel te a parhuk, Issakhar te a parhih, Peulthai te a parhet tih anih te
6 Pathen loh yoethen a paek. – Anih capa Shemaiah kah ca sak rhoek tah amamih khaw tatthai hlangrhalh la a om uh dongah a napa imkhui ah ukkung rhoek la om uh.

7 Shemaiah koca rhoek la Othni, Rephael, Obed, a manuca Elzabad, tatthai
8 capa Elihu neh Semakiah. – He boeih he Obededom koca lamkah ni. Amamih neh a ca rhoek khaw, a manuca rhoek khaw, thothuengnah dongah thadueng neh hlang tatthai la om uh. Obededom lamkah he sawmrhuk panit lo.

9 Meshelemiah koca rhoek neh a manuca rhoek te khaw tatthai capa hlai rhet om.

10 Merari koca lamkah Hosah taeng-ah khaw Shimri koca he boeilu om van. Anih te caming la om pawt sitoe cakhaw a napa
11 loh anih te boeilu la a khueh. – Hilkiah te a

pabae, Tabaliah te a pathum, Zekhariah te
a pali. Hosah koca neh a manuca rhoek he
12 a pum la hlai thum lo.– He rhoek he thoh
tawt rhoek kah boelnah ni. BOEIPA im ah
thohtat ham voeivang kah a manuca rhoek
bangla rhaltawt tongpa boeilu la om uh.–
13 Kangham khaw tanoe bangla vongka, vong-
ka ah a napa rhoek imkhui neh hmulung a
naan pa uh.
14 Te vaengah Shelemiah ham hmu-lung
te khocuk la a tlak pah tih lungmingnah neh
aka uen a capa Zekhariah ham hmulung a
naan uh vaengah tah a hmulung te tlang-
15 puei la a tlak pah.–Obededom ham te
tuithim ah, anih koca rhoek ham te rhueng
16 im ah. –Shuppim ham neh Hosah ham tah
khotlak kah thongim aka pan longpuei kah
Shalleketh vongka neh thongim voei-vang
ah.
17 Levi te khocuk ah parhuk tih tlangpuei ah
khaw hnin at ham te pali, tuithim ah khaw
hnin at ham te pali, rhueng im ah panit,
18 panit.– Imhlai ham te khotlak kah longpuei
19 ah pali, imhlai ah panit.– He tah thoh tawt
Korah koca lamkah neh Merari koca kah
boelnah ni.

Levi kah Thakvoh neh Boeilu Rhoek

20 Levi Ahijah long tah Pathen im kah
thakvoh neh hmuencim kah thakvoh te a
21 hung.– Gershon ca rhoek lamkah Ladan
koca ah he Ladan tah a napa rhoek kah a lu
la om. Gershon Ladan lamloh Jehieli om.–
22 Jehieli koca lamkah Zetham neh a mana Joel
loh BOEIPA im kah thakvoh a hung.
23 Amrami lamkah khaw, Izhari lamkah
khaw, Khebroni lamkah khaw, Ozziel
24 lamkah khaw om uh.– Moses capa
Gershom koca Shubael khaw thakvoh
25 soah rhaengsang la om.– A manuca Eliezer
lamloh a capa Rehabiah, a capa Isaiah, a capa
Joram, a capa Zikhri, a capa Shelmoth neh
26 Shelomith.–Shelmoth neh a manuca rhoek
he khaw hmuencim kah thakvoh boeih
soah om uh. Te tah manghai David neh a
napa rhoek kah a lu rhoek, thawngkhat neh
yakhat mangpa rhoek, caempuei mangpa
27 rhoek loh a ciim coeng.– Caemtloek lamkah
neh kutbuem dong lamkah khaw BOEIPA
28 im a duel vaengkah hamla a ciim uh.– A
cungkuem te khohmu Samuel, Kish capa
Saul, Ner capa Abner, Zeruiah capa Joab
loh a ciim. A cungkuem te Shelomith neh a
manuca rhoek kut ah a ciim.
29 Izhari lamkah Kenaniah neh anih
koca rhoek tah Israel rhamvoel kah bitat
dongah rhoiboei neh laitloek la om uh.–
30 Khebroni lamkah Hashabiah neh a manu-
ca rhoek he tatthai capa thawng khat ya
rhih om tih Jordan khotlak rhalvangan
kah Israel te BOEIPA kah bitat neh mang-
hai kah thothuengnah cungkuem dongah
31 aka cawhkung la om.– Khebroni lamkah
Khebroni boeilu Jeriah loh a napa rhoek
kah a rhuirhong neh David kah ram ah
kum sawmli a toem uh hatah amih khuikah
tatthai hlangrhalh rhoek te Gilead Jazer ah
32 a hmuh.– A manuca rhoek khaw, a napa
boeilu rhoek neh tatthai capa thawng hnih
ya rhih om. Te dongah amih te David mang-
hai loh Reuben, Gad, Manasseh koca rhak-
thuem soah Pathen kah olka cungkuem neh
manghai olka dongkah ham a khueh.

David kah Mangpa Rhoek

27 Israel ca rhoek tah a hlangmi bangla a
napa boeilu rhoek khaw, thawng khat
neh yakhat mangpa rhoek khaw, boelnah
olka cungkuem dongah manghai aka bong
a rhoiboei rhoek khaw, kum khat kah hla
takuem ah a hla, a hla ah aka kun neh aka
vuenva rhoek khaw boelnah pakhat dongah
thawng kul neh thawng li om.
2 Hla lamhmacuek ham boelnah pakhat
dongkah Zabdiel capa Jashobeam neh
anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul
3 neh thawng li om.– Perez koca lamkah te
lahmacuek hla dongah caempuei mangpa
boeih kah boeilu la om.
4 A hla bae kah boelnah dongah Akhohi
Dodai tih anih boelnah neh rhaengsang
Mikloth khaw om. Anih kah boelnah khuiah
thawng kul neh thawng li om.
5 A hla thum dongkah a pathum nah
caempuei mangpa tah khosoih boeilu
Jehoiada capa Benaiah tih anih kah boelnah
khuiah thawng kul thawng li om.
6 Benaiah he tah sawmthum khuikah
hlangrhalh la a om dongah sawmthum soah
om van. Anih kah boelnah khuiah a capa
Ammizabad om.
7 A hla li dongkah a pali nah tah Joab mana
Asahel. Anih phoeiah tah a capa Zebadiah
tih a boelnah khuiah thawng kul thawng li
om.
8 A hla nga dongkah a panga nah ham te
mangpa Izrah Shamhuth tih anih kah boel-
nah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li
om.
9 A hla rhuk dongkah a parhuk nah ham te

Tekoa Ikkesh capa Ira tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om.
10 A hla rhih dongkah a parhih nah ham te Ephraim koca lamkah Pelonee Helez tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om.
11 A hla rhet dongkah a parhet nah ham te Zarkhii kah Khushathi Sibbekhai tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om.
12 A hla ko dongkah a pako nah ham te Benjamin koca lamkah Anatoth Abiezer tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om.
13 A hla rha dongkah parha nah ham te Zarkhii lamkah Netophah Maharai tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om.
14 A hla hlai khat dongkah hlai khat nah ham te Ephraim koca lamkah Pirathon Benaiah tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om.
15 A hla hlai nit dongkah hlai nit nah ham te Othniel lamkah Netophah Heldai tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om.
16 Israel koca rhoek so neh Reuben soah he Zikhri capa rhaengsang Eliezer om. Simeon soah tah Maakah capa Shephatiah om.
17 Levi soah Kemuel capa Hashabiah, Aaron soah Zadok.
18 Judah soah David manuca rhoek lamkah Elihu, Issakhar soah Michael capa Omri.
19 Zebulun soah Obadiah capa Ishmaiah, Naphtali soah Azriel capa Jerimoth.
20 Ephraim koca soah Azaziah capa Hosea, Manasseh koca rhakthuem soah Pedaiah capa Joel.
21 Gilead kah Manasseh rhakthuem soah Zekhariah capa Iddo. Benjamin soah Abner capa Jaasiel.
22 Dan soah Jeroham capa Azarel. He rhoek he Israel koca kah mangpa rhoek ni.
23 BOEIPA loh Israel te vaan kah aisi bangla ping sak ham a thui coeng dongah David loh camoe kum kul neh a hmui tah
24 a hlangmi hlum pawh.– Zeruiah capa Joab loh soep hamla a tong coeng dae a khah moenih. Te vaengah Israel soah thinhul a tlak thil dongah a hlangmi te David manghai kah khokhuen olka dongah hlangmi la kun pawh.
25 Manghai thakvoh soah Adiel capa Azmaveth. Thakvoh soah, khohmuen ah, khopuei ah, vangca ah, rhaltoengim ah, Uzziah capa Jonathan.
26 Khohmuen kah thothuengnah dongah lohma kah bitat aka saii soah Kelub capa Ezri.
27 Ramathi Shimei misurdum so neh misurdum lamkah misur thakvoh soah Shipmi Zabdi.
28 Kolrhawk kah olive neh thaihae soah Gadery Baalhanan. Situi thakvoh soah Joash.
29 Sharon ah aka luem saelhung soah Sharon Shitrai, kol kah saelhung soah Adlai capa Shaphat.
30 Kalauk soah Ishmael Obil, laak soah Meronoti Jedeiah.
31 Boiva soah Hagri Jaziz. He boeih he David manghai taengkah khuehtawn mangpa rhoek ni.
32 Hlang aka uen David nupu Jonathan he aka yakming neh cadaek la om. Hakhomi capa Jehiel tah manghai koca rhoek neh
33 om.– Ahithophel manghai taengah olrhoep la om tih Arkii Hushai tah manghai a hui
34 nah.– Ahithophel phoeiah tah Benaiah capa Jehoiada neh Abiathar tih Joab te manghai kah caempuei mangpa la om.

Im Sak Ham Solomon A Tueih

28 David loh Israel mangpa boeih, koca kah mangpa rhoek, manghai taengah aka thotat rhoek kah boelnah mangpa rhoek, thawng khat kah mangpa rhoek, yakhat kah mangpa rhoek, khuehtawn boeih kah mangpa rhoek, manghai kah boiva neh imkhoem taengkah a ca rhoek khaw, hlangrhalh rhoek neh Jerusalem kah tatthai
2 hlang-rhalh boeih te khaw a tingtun sak.– Te phoeiah David manghai te a kho neh pai tih, “Ka manuca neh ka pilnam rhoek, kai ol he hnatun uh, kai he ka thinko ah tah BOEIPA paipi thingkawng kah duemnah neh mamih Pathen kho kah khotloeng ham
3 im sa la ka cai tih sak ham ka sikim coeng.– Tedae Pathen loh kai taengah, ‘Ka ming ham te im na sa mahpawh, nang tah caemtloek hlang tih thii na long sak dongah,’ a ti.
4 Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh kai he Israel soah kumhal hil manghai la om ham a pa imkhui pum lamloh n’coelh. Judah te khaw rhaengsang la coelh bal. Te dongah Judah imkhui lamloh a pa imkhui tih a pa pacaboeina khui lamloh kai he tah Israel
5 boeih soah manghai sak ham a ngaingaih.– BOEIPA loh kai he ca muep m’paek dae ka ca boeih khuiah khaw BOEIPA ram kah ngolkhoel dongah Israel ngol thil ham tah
6 ka capa Solomon te ni a coelh.– Kamah

taengah khaw, ‘Na capa Solomon loh ka im neh ka vongtung a sak ni. Anih te kamah kah capa la ka coelh dongah kai khaw anih
7 ham a napa la ka om ni.– Tahae khohnin kah bangla ka olpaek neh ka laitloeknah vai ham te a tlungmu mak atah a ram te kumhal duela ka cikngae sak ni,’ a ti.
8 Te dongah BOEIPA kah hlangping, Israel pum kah mikhmuh neh mamih kah Pathen hna ah khaw ngaithuen uh laeh. Nangmih kah Pathen, BOEIPA kah olpaek boeih te toem uh. Te daengah ni khohmuen then te na pang uh vetih nangmih hnuk ah na ca rhoek te khaw kumhal duela na phaeng uh thai eh.
9 Ka capa Solomon nang khaw na pa kah Pathen te ming. Amah te lungbuei neh a rhuemtuet la thothueng lamtah hinglu neh omtoem lah. Thinko boeih he BOEIPA loh a toem tih kopoek benbonah boeih khaw a yakming. Amah te na toem atah nang taengah ha phoe vetih amah te na hnoo atah a
10 yoeyah la nang n’hlahpham ni.– BOEIPA loh Im sak hamla nang n’coelh te hmuh laeh. Rhokso hamla thaahuel lamtah saii.
11 David loh a capa Solomon taengah ngalha neh a im khaw, a kawnim neh a imhman khaw, a imkhui khuisaek neh khaw, a tlaeng im khaw a muei te boeih a
12 paek.– BOEIPA im kah vongup ham neh a kaepvai kah imkhan boeih ham khaw, Pathen im kah thakvoh ham khaw, hmuencim thakvoh ham khaw a cungkuem dongkah a muei te a khuiah mueihla rhang neh
13 a om pah coeng.– Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek kah boelnah ham khaw, BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah bitat cungkuem ham khaw, BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah hnopai
14 cungkuem ham khaw.– Thothuengnah sui hnopai cungkuem neh thothuengnah dongkah ham sui te khaw a khiing neh, cak hnopai cungkuem ham khaw a khiing neh, thothuengnah hnopai cungkuem neh
15 thothuengnah ham khaw.– Sui hmaitung neh a hmaithoi dongkah a khiing tah sui hmaitung kah a khiing bangla hmaitung neh a hmaithoi te a khueh. Cak hmaitung ham khaw hmaitung pakhat neh hmaitung pakhat kah thohtatnah bangla hmaitung neh a hmaithoi kah a khiing te a khueh.–
16 Rhungkung caboei dongkah caboei neh caboei ham sui khaw a khiing neh, cak caboei dongkah ham cak khaw a khueh.–
17 Ciksum neh baelcak khaw, sui cilh tui-um neh sui bael ham khaw, bael neh bael ham khaw a khiing neh, cak bael dongkah bael
18 neh bael khaw a khiing neh,– Bo-ul hmueihtuk dongkah sui ciil khaw a khiing neh, phuel uh tih BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng soah aka khuk sui cherubim leng kah muei
19 ham khaw.– BOEIPA kut lamkah ca dongah khaw cungkuem coeng tih a muei dongkah bitat cungkuem dongah khaw kai he
20 n’cangbam coeng.– Te phoeiah David loh a capa Solomon te, “Thaahuel lamtah namning lamtah saii. Rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh. Kai kah Pathen, Yahweh Pathen tah nang taengah om. BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah bitat cungkuem a khah ham hil te nang n’rhael pawt vetih nang te n’hnoo
21 mahpawh.– Pathen im kah thothuengnah cungkuem ham khaw khosoih neh Levi rhoek kah boelnah om coeng he. Hlangcong cungkuem lamkah khaw bitat cungkuem dongah, thothuengnah cungkuem dongah cueih-nah neh nang taengah om. Mangpa rhoek neh pilnam boeih khaw a cungkuem ah nang ol bangla om uh saeh,” a ti nah.

Im Hamla Puhlunah

29 David manghai loh hlangping boeih taengah, “Ka ca Solomon pakhat bueng he Pathen loh amah ham a coelh. Camoe tih mongkawt cakhaw a bitat tah len. Rhalmah im he hlang ham pawt tih
2 Pathen BOEIPA ham ni.– Te dongah ka Pathen im ham he ka thadueng cungkuem neh ka sikim coeng. Sui dongkah ham sui, cak dongkah ham cak, rhohum dongkah ham rhohum, thi dongkah ham thi, thing ham khaw thing, oitha lungto neh saboi lung dongkah caesoel khaw, rhaekva khaw, lung vang boeih neh lungrhat lung khaw
3 cungkuem coeng.– Te phoeiah ka Pathen im ham tah ka moeihoeih pueng. Kamah taengah aka om sui neh cak lungthen pataeng ka Pathen im ham a pueh a la ka paek coeng. Hmuencim im ham tah a cungkuem
4 dongah ka sikim coeng.– Ophir sui te sui talent thawng thum, im pangbueng ah bol ham cak ciil te talent thawng rhih lo.
5 Sui ham tah sui khaw, cak ham atah cak khaw, kutthai kut dongkah bitat cungkuem ham khaw om coeng. Te dongah BOEIPA ham tah hnin at khaw a kut cum sak ham
6 aka puhlu te unim?” a ti.– Te vaengah a napa mangpa rhoek, Israel koca kah mangpa rhoek, thawngkhat neh yakhat mangpa rhoek, manghai bitat dongkah mangpa
7 rhoek loh a puhlu uh.– Pathen im kah

thothuengnah hamla sui talent thawng nga,
sui-tangka thawngrha, cak talent thawng
rha, rhohum talent thawngrha phoeiah
thawng rhet, thi talent thawng yakhat a
8 paek uh.– Amah taengah a hmuh lungto te
khaw Gershon Jehiel kut ah BOEIPA im kah
9 thakvoh ham a paek uh.–BOEIPA te lung-
buei neh rhuemtuet la a puhlu uh dongah
a puhlu uh soah pilnam a kohoe tih David
manghai khaw kohoenah a len neh a kohoe.

David Thangthuinah

10 David loh BOEIPA te hlangping boeih
kah mikhmuh ah a uem. Te vaeng-ah David
loh, "Kaimih napa Israel kah Pathen BOEIPA
tah khosuen lamloh kumhal duela na
11 yoethen pai.– Lennah neh thayung thamal
khaw, boeimang neh a yoeyah mueithen-
nah khaw BOEI-PA namah kah ni. Vaan ah
khaw diklai ah khaw a cungkuem he namah
kah ni. Ram neh a cungkuem soah a lu la aka
12 phuei khaw BOEIPA ni.– Khuehtawn neh
thangpomnah he na mikhmuh lamkah ni. A
cungkuem soah aka taemrhai khaw namah
ni. Na kut dongah thadueng neh thayung
thamal om tih pantai sak ham neh a cung-
kuem taengah talong ham khaw na kut
13 dongah om.–Kaimih kah Pathen aw, namah
te kan uem uh coeng tih na boeimang ming
te ka thangthen uh.

14 Tedae he tla puhlu ham neh tha-dueng
khawk ham khaw kai he unim, ka pilnam
khaw unim? A cungkuem he namah lamkah
dongah ni na kut lamkah te namah taengah
15 kam paek uh.–Kaimih khaw a pa rhoek
boeih bangla na mikhmuh ah yinlai neh
lampah la ka om uh. Kaimih kah khohnin he
diklai ah khokhawn bangla om tih ngaiuep-
16 nah om pawh.– Kaimih kah Pathen Yahweh
aw, hlangping boeih he na ming cim ham na
im te sak ham ka tawn uh coeng. He namah
kut lamkah dongah a cungkuem he namah
17 kah ni.– Kai kah Pathen namah loh thinko
na loepdak tih a vanatnah na ngaingaih te
ka ming. Kai loh ka thinko dueng neh ni a
cungkuem he ka puhlu coeng. Te dongah
na pilnam pahoi a hmuh tih namah taen-
gah a puhlu ham kohoenah neh ka hmuh
18 coeng.– Kaimih napa Abraham, Isaak neh
Israel kah Pathen BOEIPA aw, na pilnam kah
thinko kopoek dongkah ben-bonah bangla
kumhal duela he tlam he ngaithuen lamtah
namah taengah amih kah thinko te cikngae
19 saeh.– Ka capa Solomon te a rhuemtuet la
thinko pae lamtah na olpaek neh na laipai-
nah khaw, na oltlueh khaw, a cungkuem saii
ham khaw, rhalmah im ka hmoel te a sak
ham khaw ngaithuen saeh," a ti.

20 Te phoeiah David loh hlangping boei-
hte, "Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA te uem
uh laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah hlangping
boeih loh a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA
te a uem uh tih buluk uh. Te phoeiah
BOEIPA taeng neh manghai taengah bakop
uh.

21 BOEIPA taengah hmueih a nawn uh tih
te khohnin kah a vuen ah vaito thawngkhat,
tutal thawngkhat, tuca thawngkhat, a tuisi
neh a hmueih te khaw Israel pum ham a
cungkuem la BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlut-
nah a khuen uh.

Solomon Manghainah

22 Te khohnin ah tah BOEIPA mik-hmuh
ah kohoenah a len neh a caak uh tih a ok uh.
Te phoeiah David capa Solomon te a pabae la
a manghai sak uh tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
rhaengsang la, Zadok te khosoih la a koelh
23 uh.–Solomon te a napa David yueng mang-
hai la BOEIPA ngolkhoel dongah a ngol van
neh thaihtak tih Israel pum loh anih ol te a
24 ngai uh.– Mangpa neh hlangrhalh boeih,
David kah manghai koca boeih long khaw
manghai Solomon hmuiah kut a duen uh.–
25 BOEIPA loh Solomon te Israel pum kah
mikhmuh ah a so la a pantai sak tih anih
soah ram kah mueithennah te a paek. Te
bang te anih hmai kah Israel manghai boeih
soah a om moenih.

David kah Konghu

26 Jesse capa David he Israel boeih soah
27 manghai.– Israel soah a manghai tue te
kum sawmli lo. Hebron ah kum rhih mang-
hai tih Jerusalem ah sawmthum kum thum
28 manghai.– Khohnin loh khuehtawn neh
thangpomnah neh ngaikhuek la sampok
then ah duek. Te phoeiah a capa Solomon
29 te anih yueng la manghai.– Manghai David
kah lamhnuk lamhma ol khaw khohmu
Samuel kah olka dongah khaw, tonghma
Nathan kah olka dongah khaw, khohmu
Gad kah olka dongah khaw a daek uh ne.–
30 A ram pum neh a thayung thamal khaw, a
tue vaengah anih kaep neh Israel kaep ah,
khohmuen ram pum ah a paan uh te khaw a
daek.

KHOKHUEN CABU PABAENAH
(Second Chronicles)

Solomon Loh Cueihnah A Bih

1 David capa Solomon loh a ram ah thaa a
huel vaengah anih te a Pathen BOEIPA
2 loh a so la a pantai sak hang.– Te vaengah
Solomon loh Israel boeih te khaw, thawng-
khat neh yakhat mangpa rhoek te khaw,
laitloek rhoek te khaw, Israel pum kah kho-
boei neh a napa rhoek boeilu boeih rhoek
3 te khaw a voek.– Te phoeiah Solomon neh
a taengkah hlangping boeih te Gibeon kah
hmuensang la cet uh. Teah te khosoek ah
BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh a saii Pathen
4 kah tingtunnah dap khaw om.– David loh
Pathen thingkawng te Kiriathjearim loh
amah te ham a saelh hmuen la a khuen. Te
ham te David loh Jerusalem ah dap a tuk
5 pah.– Tedae Hur koca Uri capa Bezalel kah
a saii rhohum hmueihtuk te tah BOEIPA
kah dungtlungim hmai ah a khueh tih te
6 te Solomon neh hlangping loh a dawt.–
Te phoeiah Solomon te tingtunnah dap ah
BOEIPA mikhmuh kah rhohum hmueihtuk
taengla pahoi cet tih a soah hmueihhlutnah
thawngkhat a nawn.
7 Tekah khoyin ah tah Pathen te Solomon
taengah phoe tih anih te, "Mebang khaw bih
lamtah nang te kam pae eh," a ti nah.
8 Te dongah Solomon loh Pathen taen-
gah, "Namah loh a pa David taengah sitloh-
nah muep na tueng dongah kai anih yueng
9 la nan manghai sak.– BOEIPA Pathen aw, na
ol he a pa David taengah cak saeh. Namah
loh kai he diklai laipi, pilnam miping soah
10 nan manghai sak coeng.– Kai he cueihnah
neh cangnah m'pae mai laeh lamtah pilnam
mikhmuh ah he ka kun ka ael, ka vuenva
pawn eh. Na pilnam he yet he u long nim lai
a tloek ve?" a ti.
11 Te dongah Pathen loh Solomon te,
"He he na thinko ah om pai tih khuehtawn
koeva neh thangpomnah nan bih moenih,
na lunguet kah hinglu neh khohnin a puh
khaw nan bih moenih. Namah ham te
cueihnah neh cangnah nan bih. Te nen te a
soah nang kan manghai sak thil ka pilnam
12 te laitloek pah.– Cueihnah neh cangnah te
nang taengah kam paek. Te phoeiah khueh-
tawn neh koeva neh thangpomnah khaw
nang taengah kam paek ni. Te bang te nang
hmai kah manghai rhoek taengah khaw om
pawt tih nang hnukah khaw te bang te om
13 mahpawh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Solomon
tah Gibeon kah hmuensang lamkah tingtun-
nah dap hmai lamloh Jerusalem la cet tih
Israel te a manghai thil.

Solomon kah Leng Neh Marhang

14 Te phoeiah Solomon loh leng neh
marhang caem te a coi tih a taengah leng
thawngkhat ya li neh marhang caem
thawng hlai nit a om pah. Te te leng khopuei
khui neh Jerusalem kah manghai taen-
15 gah a khoem.– Manghai loh cak neh sui
te Jerusalem ah lungto bangla a kuk tih
lamphai te kolrhawk ah aka ding thaihae
16 bangla a hawn.– Solomon kah marhang
rhoek te Egypt lamkah neh Kue lamloh a
thawt pah. Kue lamkah te manghai kah
17 thimpom a phu la a loh uh.– A khuen uh
vaengah khaw Egypt lamkah te leng pakhat
ah tangka ya rhuk neh marhang pumat te ya
sawmnga neh a khuen uh. Te tlam ni Khitti
manghai boeih neh Aram manghai rhoek
taengah khaw amamih kut neh a khuen uh.

Solomon Capat

2 Te phoeiah Solomon loh BOEIPA ming
ham im sak ham neh a ram ham im
2 sak hamla cai.– Solomon loh boe a soep
vaengah hnophuei hlang thawng sawm-
rhih, tlang ah lungto aka dae hlang thawng
sawmrhet, amih aka mawt te thawng thum
neh ya rhuk lo.
3 Te phoeiah Solomon loh Tyre mang-
hai Huram taengah ol a tah tih, "A pa
David ham na saii dongah amah ham im a
sak vaengah a taengla lamphai na thak pah
4 vanbangla a khuiah kho a sak coeng.– Kai
loh im ka sak he ka Pathen BOEIPA ming
ham ni. Te te ciim ham neh a mikhmuh
ah botui bo-ul phum ham om. Sainoek la
rhungkung buh neh hmueihhlutnah tah
rhoek hlaem ham neh mincang ham khaw,
Sabbath vaeng neh hlasae vaengah nawn
ham om. He tah kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA
loh Israel soah kumhal hil khoning vaengkah
5 la a khueh.– Kaimih kah Pathen tah pathen
boeih lakah a len dongah ni im te khaw a len
6 la ka sak.– Tedae a im sak pah ham te u long
thadueng a capit eh? Vaan neh vaan phoei-

kah vaan long pataeng anih te a cangbam uh thai moenih. A mikhmuh ah ka phum uh ham bueng phoeiah tah a im ka sak ham
7 khaw kai he unim? – Te dongah sui neh, cak neh, rhohum neh, thi neh, daidi neh, aithii neh, a thim neh saii ham te hlang cueih kai taengah han tueih mai. Thingthuk thuk ham aka ming khaw kamah taengkah hlangcueih rhoek neh Judah ah khaw, Jerusalem ah khaw, om uh saeh. Te rhoek te a pa David
8 loh a sikim sak coeng. – Lebanon lamkah lamphai, hmaical thing neh, algum te kai hamla ham pat mai. Lebanon thing vung hamla aka ming tah namah kah sal rhoek ni tila ka ming dongah ni. Tedae ka sal rhoek
9 he na sal rhoek taengah om ngawn ne. – Im te a len neh khobaerhambae la ka sak ham dongah thing khaw kamah taengah a cung
10 la a sikim ham om van. – Thing aka vung tih aka top ham khaw na sal rhoek te cang yen kore thawng kul, cangtun kore thawng kul, misurtui bath thawng kul, situi bath thawng kul ka paek bitni ne," a ti nah.

Hiram kah Docanah

11 Te dongah Tyre manghai Huram loh ca neh a voek tih Solomon taengah, "BOEIPA loh a pilnam te a lungnah dongah nang te amih soah manghai la n'khueh," tila a pat.

12 Te vaengah Huram loh, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai. Amah loh vaan neh diklai a saii. Amah loh manghai David taengah lungmingnah neh yakmingnah aka ming capa hlangcueih te a paek. Te long te BOEIPA ham im neh a ram ham im a sak
13 ni. – Te dongah yakmingnah aka ming, hlang
14 cueih Huramabi te kan tueih coeng. – Anih he Dan nu lamkah huta pakhat kah a capa tih a napa he Tyre hlang ni. Anih tah sui neh, cak neh bok, rhohum neh, thi neh, lungto neh, thing neh, daidi la, a thim la, baibok la, aithii la saii ham, thingthuk cungkuem a thuk ham khaw, a taengah a paek kopoek boeih te ngai ham khaw a ming. Nang kah hlangcueih rhoek neh na pa David, ka boei-
15 pa kah hlangcueih taengah om bitni. – Te dongah cang neh cangtun khaw, situi neh misurtui khaw ka boeipa kah a thui bangla
16 a sal rhoek taengah pat laeh saeh. – Na ngoengaihnah boeih tarhing ah Lebanon lamkah thing te kaimih loh kam vung vetih Joppa tuipuei lamloh nang taengah pan kan thak uh bitni. Te te namah loh Jerusalem la khuen," a ti nah.

Solomon Bibi Hlang Rhoek

17 A napa David loh mingsoepnah a soep hnukah Solomon loh Israel kho-hmuen kah yinlai hlang te boeih a soep tih thawng yakhat neh thawng sawmnga
18 neh thawng thum ya rhuk a hmuh. – Amih khuiah thawng sawmrhih te hnophuei la, thawng sawmrhet te tlang ah lungto aka dae la, thawng thum ya rhuk te pilnam kah a thohtat aka mawt la a khueh.

Bawkim Saknah

3 Solomon loh Moriah tlang kah Jerusa-lem ah BOEIPA im te sak hamla a tong. Te te a napa David taengah a tueng pah vanbangla Jebusi Ornan cangtilhmuen kah
2 David hmuen ah a tawn. – Te dongah a ram kah a a kum li, hla bae, a hnin bae vaengah
3 sak hamla a tong. – Te phoeiah Solomon loh he tlam he a sut tih Pathen im te a sak. Hla-mat kah cungnueh dongah a yun te a dong la dong sawmrhuk, a daang te dong kul
4 lo. – A hmai kah ngalha te khaw im hmai kah a daang bangla a yun dong kul, a sang te ya pakul lo tih te te a khui ah sui cilh a
5 ben. – Im puei te khaw hmaical thing neh a thung tih sui then a ben. A soah rhophoe
6 neh cangtuirhaica ne a cam. – Im te boei-mang la lung vang neh, sui khaw Parvaim
7 sui neh a ben. – Im kah tungpum cingkhaa khaw, a pangbueng neh a thohkhaih khaw sui a ben tih pang bueng dongah cherubim a thuk.

Hmuencim kah Hmuencim

8 Te phoeiah hmuencim kah hmuencim im te im hmai a daang dongah a yun dong kul, a daang dong kul la a sak tih sui then
9 talent ya rhuk neh a ben. – Thicung kah a khiing sui shekel sawmnga lo tih imhman te sui a ben thil.

10 Hmuencim kah hmuencim im ah, cherubim rhoi te mueisai kah bibi neh a saii
11 tih te rhoi te khaw sui a ben. – Cherubim kah a phae khaw a sen dong kul lo. Pakhat kah a phae vang te dong nga lo tih im kah pangbueng soah a ben. A phae vang te khaw dong nga lo tih cherubim pakhat kah
12 a phae te a ben. – Cherubim pakhat kah a phae bal te dong nga lo tih im pangbueng te a ben. Te vaengah a phae vang te dong nga loh tih cherub pakhat kah phae te a ben. –
13 Cherubim kah a phae he dong kul la a phuel. Te rhoi te amah kho dongah pai tih a mael-
14 hmai te imkhui la mang. – Hniyan te a thim,

daidi, aithii neh baibok neh a saii tih a khuiah cherubim a kaek thil.

Rhohum Tung

15 Im hmai kah tung rhoi khaw dong sawmthum panga a sen la a saii tih a soi kah
16 yael te dong nga lo.– Cangimphu khuiah te cangtui-rhaica a saii tih tung soi ah a khueh. Tale thaih te yakhat a saii tih cangtuirhaica
17 dongah a bang.– Tung rhoi te bawkim hmai ah a ling tih pakhat te bantang ah, pakhat te banvoei ah pai. Te phoeiah ah tah Benjamin ming la bantang kah te Jakhin, banvoei kah ming te Boaz a sui.

Hmueihtuk, Tuili, Baeldung

4 Rhohum hmueihtuk te a yun dong kul, a daang dong kul, a sang dong rha la a saii.

2 Tuili te a saii tih a rhai lamloh a rhai hil te dong rha la a hlawn. a kaepvai pumrhuelh te khaw rhui a sen dong nga neh a kaep ah a
3 yen vaengah dong sawmthum lo.– A hmui ah vaito mueiloh om tih a kaep, kaep ah a vael uh. Te te dong khat dongah pumrha neh a vael. Tuili kaep kah vaito than nit te a
4 hlawnnah neh a hlawn.– Tuli te vaito pum hlai nit soah a pai sak. Pathum te tlangpuei la mael, pathum te tuipuei la mael, pathum te tuithim la mael, pathum te khocuk la mael. Te rhoek dongkah a so ah tuili te om tih a
5 hnuk boeih te a khui la sisuk uh.– A thah kutsom pakhat lo tih a rhai te boengloeng rhai mueimae bangla om. Rhaiphuelh tuilipai a doeng tih bath thawng thum kun.

6 Baeldung khaw parha a saii tih bantang ah panga, banvoei ah panga a khueh. A khuiah hmueihhlutnah hnopai a silh uh tih te khuiah te a hoek uh. Tedae tuili kah a khuiah te khosoih rhoek loh tui a hluk uh.

Hmaitung, Caboei, Vongup

7 Sui hmaitung parha te amamih kah khosing bangla a saii tih bawkim khuiah te bantang ah panga, banvoei ah panga a
8 khueh.– Caboei parha a saii tih bawkim khuikah bantang ah panga, banvoei ah panga a hol. Sui baelcak khaw yakhat a saii.

9 Khosoih rhoek kah vongup khaw tungkha a len neh thungkha dongkah thohkhaih te a saii tih a thohkhaih te rhohum a ben
10 thil.– Tuili te khaw khothoeng bantang hael kah tuithim imdan ah a khueh.

Rhohum khaw A Cung Sak

11 Huram loh am neh hmaisoh khaw, baelcak khaw a saii. Huram Khiram loh bitat a saii te a khah coeng. Te te manghai Solomon hamla Pathen im ah a saii pah.–
12 Tung panit neh tuidueh khaw, tung soi rhoi kah tungthi khaw, tung soi, tungthi dongkah tuidueh rhoi aka cam sahamlong rhoi
13 khaw,– Thoh-vaeh rhoi dongkah hamla tale thaih ya li lo. Thohvaeh pakhat dongah tale thaih than nit om tih tung soi tungthi dong-
14 kah tuidueh rhoi te a thingcam.– Tungkho khaw a saii tih tungkho soah baeldung a
15 saii.– Tuili pakhat te khaw a hmui ah vaito
16 hlai nit.– Te phoeiah am neh hmaisoh khaw, ciksum neh hnopai boeih khaw a saii. Te rhoek Huramabi loh manghai Solomon ham neh BOEIPA im ham rhohum met neh
17 a saii.– Te rhoek te Jordan vannaem kah Sukkoth laklo neh Zeredah laklo, lai thah
18 dongah manghai loh a saii.– He hnopai boeih he Solomon loh a cungkuem la muep a saii tih rhohum kah a khiing te khe lek pawh.

Sui neh A Cung Sak

19 Solomon loh Pathen im kah hno-pai cungkuem, sui hmueihtuk neh caboei khaw
20 a so kah a hmai buh khaw a saii.– Hmaitung neh a hmaithoi dongkah a a tok ham khaw cangimphu hmai ah a khosing bangla sui cilh
21 neh a saii.– Rhaiphuelh neh hmaithoi khaw,
22 sui paitaeh he khaw sui kak ni.– Te phoeiah paitaeh neh baelcak khaw, yakbu neh baelphaih khaw sui kak ni. Im thohka kah a thohkhaih khaw, hmuencim kah hmuencim khui khaw, sui bawkim kah im thohkhaih khaw a saii.

5 Solomon loh BOEIPA im bitat a saii te boeih cung coeng. Te phoeiah a napa David loh Pathen im kah thakvoh khuiah a khueh hnopai boeih te cak khaw, sui khaw Solomon loh hmuencim la a khuen.

Bawkim Ham Rhuengphongnah

2 Te vaengah Solomon loh David khopuei Zion lamkah BOEIPA paipi thingkawng te Jerusalem la khuen hamla Israel kah a hamca rhoek neh koca boeilu boeih, Israel
3 ca kah a napa khoboei rhoek te a tingtun sak.– Te dongah hla rhih vaengkah khotue ah tah Israel hlang boeih te manghai taeng ah tingtun uh.

4 Israel a hamca rhoek boeih a pawk van

neh Levi rhoek loh thingkawng te a koh.– Te vaengah thingkawng neh tingtunnah dap khaw, dap khuikah hmuencim hnopai boeih te a khuen uh. Te rhoek te Levi khosoih rhoek loh a koh uh.– Manghai Solomon neh Israel rhaengpuei boeih te thingkawng hmai kah a kaepvai tuentah uh tih boiva neh saelhung a nawn uh. Te te a cungkuem coeng dongah daek lek pawt tih tae uh lek pawh.– Te phoeiah Khosoih rhoek loh BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te cherubim phae hmui kah, hmuencim kah hmuencim ah, im kah cangimphu khui, amah kah a hmuen la a khuen uh.– Thingkawng hmuen soah phae aka phuel cherubim om. Te dongah cherubim loh thingkawng so neh a cung soah a so duela a khuk.– A cung te sen tih a cung kah hmoicue te thingkawng lamloh cangimphu hmai ah tueng. Tedae poeng la tueng pawt tih tahae khohnin hil pahoi om.– Thingkawng khuiah a tloe om pawt tih Moses loh Horeb ah a khueh cabael rhoi bueng ni. Te tah Egypt lamloh a caeh uh phoeiah BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek taengah paipi la a saii pah.

Tedae khosoih boeih loh boelnah ham a ngaithuen uh mueh la a ciim uh te a hmuh dongah khosoih rhoek hmuencim lamloh nong uh.– Amih laa aka sa Levi boeih khui kah Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun neh amih koca khaw a manuca rhoek tah baibok a bai tih tlaklak neh, thangpa neh, rhotoeng neh hmueihtuk kah khocuk ah pai uh. Amih taengah khosoih ya pakul loh olueng te a ueng la a ueng uh.– Te vaengah olueng aka ueng aka ueng ham te pakhat la om. BOEIPA te thangthen ham neh uem ham vaeng-ah ol pakhat la yaak sak ham laa a sak uh. BOEIPA te thangthen ham vaengah olueng neh, tlaklak neh, lumlaa kah hnopai neh ol khat la a pomsang uh.

A sitlohnah kumhal duela then tih BOEIPA im kah cingmai im khuiah bae.

Pathen im te BOEIPA thangpomnah a bae dongah he cingmai hmai ah thohtat ham neh pai ham khaw khosoih rhoek loh noeng uh pawh.

Bawkim Nawnnah

6 Te vaengah Solomon loh, "BOEIPA loh yinnah khuikah kho aka sa ham te a voek.– Tedae kai loh namah ham imhmuen im neh kumhal kah kho na sak thil ham hmuen te ka sak coeng," a ti.

Te phoeiah manghai loh a mael-hmai te a hooi tih Israel hlangping boeih te yoethen a paek vaengah Israel hlangping khaw boeih pai uh.

Te phoeiah,"Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai. A ka lamloh a pa David taengah a thui te, a kut neh a soep sak.

'Egypt khohmuen lamloh ka pilnam ka khuen khohnin lamloh ka ming om sak ham im sa la Israel koca boeih taeng lamkah khopuei te ka coelh moenih. Ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la om sak ham hlang te ka coelh moenih.

Tedae Jerusalem te ka ming om nah hamla pahoi coelh tih David te ka pilnam Israel soah om sak ham ka coelh,' a ti.

Israel Pathen BOEIPA ming la im sak ham a pa David kah thinko ah om coeng.

Tedae BOEIPA loh a pa David te, "Ka ming ham im sa la na thinko ah a om vanbangla na thinko ah a om dongah na hoeikhang ngawn coeng.

Tedae nang loh im na sa pawt vetih na pumpu lamkah aka thoeng na capa long te ka ming ham im a sak eh,' a ti nah.

BOEIPA loh a ol te a thui bangla a pai puei coeng dongah a pa David yueng la ka pai. Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah a thui bangla Israel ngolkhoel dongah ka ngol tih Israel Pathen BOEIPA ming la im ka sak kah.

Teah te Israel ca rhoek taengah a saii BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng khaw pahoi ka khueh bal," a ti.

Solomon kah Thangthuinah

Te phoeiah Israel hlangping boeih hmai kah BOEIPA hmueihtuk hmai ah pai tih a kut a phuel.– Solomon loh rhohum baeldung a saii tih tungkha laklo ah a yun dong nga, a daang dong nga neh a sang dong thum la a hol. A soah pai doela Israel hlangping boeih hmai ah a khuklu so te yoethen a paek tih a kut te vaan la a phuel.

Te phoeiah,

"Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, namah Pathen bang he, vaan ah khaw diklai ah a om moenih. A lungbuei boeih neh na mikhmuh ah aka pongpa na sal te tah paipi neh sitlohnah te na ngaithuen.

Namah sal, a pa David amah taengah na thui bangla a ngaithuen coeng. Na ka neh na thui tih tahae khohnin kah bangla na kut neh soep sak coeng.

Te dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, namah kah sal, a pa David ham ngaithuen pah mai. Te te amah taeng-ah na thui tih,

‘Israel kah ngolkhoel dongkah aka ngol he ka mikhmuh lamloh nang kah hlang te pat mahpawh. Ka mikhmuh ah na pongpa bangla ka olkhueng dongah pongpa ham na ca rhoek loh a longpuei te a ngaithuen mak atah,’ na ti.
17 Te dongah, Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, na
sal David taengah na thui bangla na ol te
cak pai saeh.
18 Tedae Pathen he diklai dongkah hlang
taengah kho a sak tang nim? Vaan neh
vaan phoeikah vaan long pataeng namah
te n’cangbam thai pawt vaengah he im ka
sak long aisat he.
19 Tedae na sal kah thangthuinah neh a lung-
macil taengla na mael. Ka Pathen BOEIPA
aw na sal loh na mikhmuh ah a thangthui
vanbangla tamlung neh thangthuinah
khaw hnatun lah.
20 Na ming pahoi khueh ham na thui nah
hmuen im he, khoyin khothaih na mik dai
thil lah. Na sal loh he hmuen la a thangth-
ui vaengkah thangthuinah te hnatun lah.
21 Na sal neh na pilnam Israel loh he hmuen
la a thangthui uh vaengkah huithuinah te
hnatun pah. Namah loh na vaan kah kho-
sak nah hmuen lamloh hnatun lamtah na
yaak neh khodawkngai lah.
22 Hlang te a hui taengah tholh tih anih
soah lai a suk hamla amah te a tap la a
tap khaming. Te vaengah he im kah na
hmueihtuk hmai ah thaephoei la ha pawk
khaming.
23 Te vaengah namah loh vaan lamkah hna-
tun lamtah saii pah. Halang te thuung
ham neh a khoboe te amah lu ah tloeng
pah ham khaw, aka dueng te tang sak ham
neh a duengnah bangla anih te paek ham
khaw na sal rhoek te laitloek pah.
24 Na pilnam Israel te na taengah a tholh
uh dongah thunkha mikhmuh ah yawk
khaming. Tedae mael uh tih namah ming
te a uem uh doela he im khuikah namah
mikhmuh ah thang-thui neh rhennah a
bih uh ni.
25 Te vaengah namah loh vaan lamkah kah
hnatun lamtah na pilnam Israel kah thol-
hnah te khodawkngai pah. Amih te ama-
mih taeng neh a napa rhoek taengah na
paek khohmuen la mael puei.
26 Nang taengkah a tholh uh dongah vaan
ke khaih tih khotlan khaw om pawt
van khaming. Te vaengah he hmuen la
thangthui uh tih na ming te a uem uh
khaming, amih te na phaep dongah ama-
mih kah tholhnah lamloh a mael uh atah,
27 namah loh vaan lamkah hnatun lamtah na
sal rhoek neh na pilnam Israel kah tholh-
nah te khodawkngai pah. Longpuei then
te amih thuinuet lamtah a khuiah pongpa
uh saeh. Te vaengah na pilnam taengah
rho la na paek na khohmuen ah he khot-
lan tueih pah.
28 Khokha neh diklai ah duektahaw a pai
vaengah, mawn neh dung a tlung vaen-
gah, kaisih neh phol a om vaengah, a
thunkha loh anih te khohmuen vongka
ah a daengdaeh thil vaengah, nganboh
cungkuem neh tlohtat cungkuem a om
vaengah,
29 Hlang boeih taeng lamkah neh na pilnam
Israel boeih lamkah aka thoeng thangthui-
nah boeih neh lungmacil boeih, hlang loh
amah kah tloh neh a nganboh a ming tih
he im la a kut a phuel vaengah.
30 Namah loh na khosak nah hmuen vaan
lamkah hnatun lamtah khodawkngai pah.
Hlang te amah kah khosing bang boeih
la pae. Anih kah thinko te namah loh na
ming tih namah bueng long ni hlang koca
rhoek thinko khaw na ming.
31 Te daengah ni amamih tue khuiah namah
kah longpuei ah pongpa uh vetih a pa
rhoek taengkah na paek diklai hman kah
mulhing rhoek loh namah te n’rhih uh eh.
32 Na pilnam Israel lamkah mueh la, kholong
ham khaw, na boeilen ming neh khohm-
uen hla lamkah ha pawk vaengah, na
tlungluen kut neh ban na thueng vaengah
ha pawk uh tih he im la a thangthui uh
vaengah,
33 namah loh na khosak nah hmuen, vaan
lamloh hnatun lamtah kholong khaw na-
mah taengah a hoe bangla boeih rhoi pah.
Te daengah ni diklai pilnam boeih loh na-
mah ming te a ming eh. Te daengah ni na
pilnam Israel bangla nang rhih ham neh
im ka sak he namah ming la khue ham a
ming eh.
34 Na pilnam te a thunkha taengah caem-
tloek la pawk tih amih te longpueng ah na
tueih vaengah pataeng he khopuei long-
puei ah namah taengla thangthui cakhaw,
he he na coelh tih na ming ham im ka sak
coeng.
35 Te vaengah a thangthuinah neh a lung-
macil te vaan lamloh yaak pah lamtah
amih kah tiktamnah te saii pah.
36 Hlang tah aka tholh pawt he a om pawt
dongah, namah taengah tholh uh. Te
dongah amih taengah na thintoek tih

amih te thunkha mikhmuh la na tloeng. Te vaengah amih te aka sol rhoek loh khohmuen a hla a yoei la a sol uh.
37 Te cakhaw a sol nah khohmuen ah a thinko neh pahoi mael uh tih yut uh. Amih kah tamna khohmuen ah namah taengah rhennah a bih uh tih, "Kai tholh uh, ka paihaeh uh tih ka boe uh," a ti uh vaengah.
38 Amih a sol nah, a tamna khohmuen ah a lungbuei boeih neh a hinglu boeih neh na taengla a mael uh vaengah, a napa rhoek taengah na paek tih khopuei he na coelh vanbangla a khohmuen longpuei neh na ming ham ka sak im ben la a thangthui uh vaengah.
39 Amih kah thangthuinah neh amih kah lungmacil te na khosak nah hmuen lamloh, vaan lamloh hnatun pah lamtah amih kah laitloeknah te saiipah. Na taengah aka tholh na pilnam te khodawkngai pah.
40 Ka Pathen aw om uh mai laeh saeh,
na mik dai mai lamtah he hmuen kah thangthuinah dongah na hna khui sak lah.
41 Te dongah Pathen BOEIPA aw, namah neh na sarhi thingkawng khaw, na duemnah hmuen la thoh puei laeh. BOEIPA Pathen aw na khosoih rhoek loh loeihnah te bai uh saeh lamtah na hlangcim rhoek hnothen dongah a kohoe uh saeh.
42 BOEIPA Pathen aw, na koelh hlang kah maelhmai te na mangthong tak pawt dongah na sal David kah sitlohnah te thoelh pah," a ti.

Nawnnah Khohnin

7 Solomon loh a thangthui te a khah vaengah vaan lamkah hmai suntla tih hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih te a hlawp. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah
2 im ah bae. – BOEIPA im te BOEIPA kah thangpomnah bae tih BOEIPA im la kho-
3 soih rhoek a kun ham coeng uh pawh. – Im soah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah neh hmai a suntlak te Israel ca boeih loh a hmuh uh vaengah lungphaih soah diklai la a maelhmai neh cungkueng uh tih a bawk uh. A sitlohnah loh kumhal hil ham a then dongah BOEIPA te a uem uh.
4 Te vaengah manghai neh pilnam boeih loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmueih a nawn
5 uh. – Solomon manghai loh hmueih la saelhung thawng kul thawng hnih, boiva thawng yakhat neh thawng kul a nawn. Te tlam te manghai neh pilnam boeih loh
6 Pathen im a uum uh. – Khosoih rhoek te amamih kah hutnah dongah pai uh tih Levi rhoek khaw BOEIPA kah lumlaa hnopai neh om uh. A sitlohnah te kumhal hil ham dongah BOEIPA te uem hamla manghai David loh te te a saii. David amih kut neh a thangthen. Te dongah khosoih rhoek loh amih hmai ah a ueng la ueng atah Israel pum
7 khaw boeih pai uh. – Solomon loh BOEIPA im hmai kah vongup laklung te a ciim tih hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah maehtha te pahoi a saii. Solomon loh a saii rhohum hmueih-tuk tah hmueihhlutnah khaw, khocang khaw, maehtha khaw a ael ham a noeng moenih.
8 Te vaeng tue ah Solomon neh a taengkah Israel pum loh hnin rhih khuiah khotue a saii. Hlangping Lebo Khamath lamloh
9 Egypt soklong hil muep khawk. – Tedae hnin rhih hmueihtuk nawnnah la, hnin rhih te khotue la a saii uh dongah a rhet hnin
10 ah pahong a saii uh. – A hla rhih dongkah hnin kul hnin thum vaengah tah pilnam te amamih kah dap la a tueih. BOEIPA loh David ham neh Solomon ham khaw, a pilnam Israel ham khaw hnothen a saii dongah lungbuei kah hnothen neh a kohoe uh.
11 Solomon loh BOEIPA im neh manghai im te a khah coeng. A cungkuem te Solomon kah lungbuei ah cuen pah bangla a saii ham te BOEIPA im nen khaw, amah im nen khaw thaihtak coeng.

BOEIPA kah Hlatnah

12 Te phoeiah BOEIPA te Solomon taengla khoyin ah a phoe pah tih amah taengah, "Na thangthuinah te ka yaak coeng tih he hmuen he kamah ham hmueih im la ka coelh
13 coeng. – Vaan ka khaih tih khotlan a om pawt mai akhaw, khohmuen caak ham tangku te ka uen mai akhaw, ka pilnam taengah
14 duektahaw ka tueih mai akhaw. – A soah ka ming a phuk thil ka pilnam he kunyun tih a thangthui atah, ka maelhmai he a tlap uh tih amamih kah boethae longpuei lamloh a mael uh atah, kamah loh vaan lamkah ka hnatun vetih amih kah tholhnah te khodawk ka ngai ni. A khohmuen khaw ka
15 hoeih sak bal ni. – He hmuen kah thangthuinah dongah ka mik dai om pawn vetih ka
16 hna khaw khui ni. – Kumhal duela ka ming pahoi om sak ham he im he ka coelh tih ka ciim coeng dongah ka mik neh ka lungbuei loh hnin takuem pahoi om pawn ni.

17 Nang khaw na pa David a pongpa
bangla ka mikhmuh ah na pongpa atah nang
kang uen boeih te saii hamla ka oltlueh neh
18 ka laitloeknah he ngaithuen.– Na pa David
taengah ka saii tih, "Israel soah aka taemrhai
ham hlang nang lamloh pat mahpawh," ka ti
vanbangla na ram kah ngolkhoel te ka thoh
ni.
19 Tedae na mael uh tih, ka kho-sing
neh ka olpaek, na mikhmuh ah kam tawn
te na hnoo, na cet tih Pathen tloe te tho na
20 thueng, amih te ba bawk atah.– Te vaengah
amih taengah ka paek ka khohmuen dong
lamloh amih te ka poelh ni. Ka ming hamla
ka ciim im he khaw ka mikhmuh dong
lamloh ka voeih vetih pilnam cungkuem
taengah thuidoeknah neh thuinuetnah la ka
21 khueh ni.– Im he a sangkoek la om cakhaw
aka pah boeih te a taengah hal vetih, "Balae
tih BOEIPA loh he khohmuen taeng neh he
im ham he, he bang a saii," a ti ni.
22 Te vaengah, "A napa rhoek kah Pathen
BOEIPA te a hnawt uh. Amah loh amih te
Egypt kho lamkah a khuen dae Pathen tloe
taengah kap uh. Te rhoek taeng-ah bakop uh
tih tho na thueng uh. Te dongah ni yoethae
cungkuem he amih soah a khuen pah," a ti
uh ni," a ti nah.

Solomon Kah Imsaknah

8 Solomon loh BOEIPA im neh amah im
a sak te kum kul a bawnnah la a pha
2 coeng.– Te phoeiah Huram loh Solomon
taengla a paek khopuei rhoek te Solomon
loh a thoh tih Israel ca rhoek pahoi kho a sak
3 sak.– Te phoeiah Solomon loh Khamath Zo-
4 bah la cet tih te te a loh.– Khosoek kah Tad-
mor te khaw, Khamath kah a sak rhuengim
5 khopuei boeih te koep a thoh.– Thohkhaih
thohkalh neh vongtung vongup kah kho-
puei, a so Bethhoron neh a dang Bethho-
6 ron te koep a thoh.– Baalath neh rhuengim
khopuei boeih khaw Solomon hut la om.
Leng kah khopuei boeih neh marhang caem
khopuei khaw marhang Solomon kah huen-
gaihnah boeih te tah a Jerusalem ah khaw,
Lebanon ah khaw a khohung khohmuen
tom ah a kocuk bangla a sak.
7 Khitti neh Amori, Perizzi neh Khivee,
Jebusi lamkah a coih pilnam boeih, amih
8 te Israel khui lamkah moenih.– Amih koca
lamkah te amih hnuk la khohmuen ah sueng
uh. Amih te Israel ca rhoek a khah uh pawt
dongah tahae khohnin hil Solomon taen-
9 gah saldong la cet.– Tedae Israel ca te tah
Solomon loh amah kah bitat dongah sal la
khueh pawh. Amih tah caemtloek hlang
neh amah kah rhalboei mangpa rhoek, amah
leng neh marhang caem kah mangpa rhoek
10 la om uh.– Manghai Solomon kah khohung
mangpa la pai tih pilnam soah aka taemrhai
rhok te yahnih sawmnga lo.
11 Solomon loh Pharaoh canu tah David
khopuei lamloh anih ham a sak pah im la a
thak tih, "Kai yuu he Israel manghai David
im ah om boel mai saeh. Te tah a khuila
BOEIPA thingkawng a kun dongah cim," a
ti.

Rhaengpuei Thothuengnah

12 Te vaengah Solomon loh ngalha
hmai kah a suem BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk
dongah BOEIPA ham kah hmueih-hlutnah
13 a khuen.– Moses kah olpaek bangla a hnin,
hnin ah nawn hamla Sabbath ham neh
hlasae ham khaw, kum khat khuikah voei
thum tingtunnah ham khaw, vaidamding
khotue ham khaw, yalh khat khotue ham
14 khaw, pohlip khotue ham ol om coeng.– A
napa David kah khosing bangla khosoih kah
boelnah te amih kah thothuengnah ham,
Levi khaw amamih hamsum bangla aka
thangthen ham neh a hnin hnin kah olka
dongah khosoih hmai kah aka thotat la,
thoh tawt rhoek khaw amamih kah boelnah
bangla kho vongka, vongka ah a pai sak. He
tah Pathen kah hlang David kah olpaek ni.–
15 Olka cungkuem neh thakvoh kawng dongah
khaw khosoih rhoek neh Levi taengkah
manghai olpaek he a phaelh uh moenih.–
16 Solomon kah bitat boeih he BOEIPA im kah
tungkho a sut khohnin lamloh rhuemtuet la
BOEIPA im a khah hil cung coeng.

Solomon Yincaehnah

17 Te vaengah Solomon te Edom kho-
hmuen kah tuipuei tuikaeng Eziongeber
18 neh Elath la cet.– Te phoeiah Huram te a
sal rhoek kut lamloh amah taengla sangpho
neh a tah. Te dongah sangpho neh tuipuei
aka ming a sal rhoek khaw Solomon kah sal
neh Ophir la pawk uh. Te lamloh sui talent
ya li sawmnga te a khuen uh tih manghai
Solomon taengla pawk uh.

Sheba Manghainu

9 Sheba manghainu loh Solomon kah
olthang te a yaak. Te dongah loh Solo-
mon te olkael neh noemcai ham, Jerusalem
la tatthai miping neh muep pawk. Te vaeng-

ah botui neh sui cungkuem, lung vang aka phuei kalauk neh Solomon taengla pawk.
Te phoeiah a thinko kah aka om boeih te a
2 taengah a thui pah.– Anih ol boeih te amah taengah Solomon loh a thui pah. Tedae a taengah a thui tloel ham hil tah Solomon
3 ham ol a kael aih moenih.– Sheba mang-hainu loh Solomon kah cueihnah neh im a
4 sak te khaw,– A caboei dongkah caak neh a sal rhoek kah tolrhum khaw, a taengah aka thotat rhoek kah ngolhmuen neh amih hnicu khaw, a tuitul neh a hnicu khaw, BOEIPA im la aka pawk a imhman khaw a hmuh. Te vaengah a khuikah mueihla khaw om ha pawh.
5 Te dongah manghai te, "Ka kho ah ka
6 yaak na olka neh na cueihnah te oltak ol ni.– Te cakhaw ka pawk tih ka mik loh a hmuh hlan hil amih ol dongah ka tangnah pawh. Tedae kai taengah rhakthuem khaw a thui moenih ko he. Na cueihnah olthang ka
7 yaak lakah a puehkan na khoep.– Na hlang rhoek a yoethen. Na mikhmuh ah phat aka pai rhoek neh na cueihnah aka ya na sal
8 rhoek khaw a yoethen.– Na Pathen BOEIPA tah om pai saeh, a yoethen pai saeh. Na Pathen BOEIPA ham manghai la a ngolkhoel dongah nang khueh ham khaw nang soah hmae pai saeh. Israel te kumhal hil a pai sak ham nang Pathen loh lungnah pai saeh. Te dongah tiktamnah neh duengnah saii ham ni nang te amih soah manghai la n'khueh," a ti nah.
9 Te phoeiah manghai te sui talent ya pakul, botui te a cungkuem la muep, lung vang khaw a paek. Sheba manghainu loh manghai Solomon taengah a paek botui bang
10 he a om noek moenih.– Te phoeiah Khiram Huram kah sal rhoek neh Solomon kah sal rhoek long khaw Ophir lamkah sui a khuen pa uh. Algum thing neh lung vang khaw a
11 khuen uh.–Manghai loh algum thing te BOEIPA im neh manghai im kah longpuei la, ting-toeng aka hlai ham rhotoeng neh thangpa la a saii. Lamhma ah te bang Judah kho ah a hmuh moenih.
12 Manghai Solomon loh manghainu Sheba te a kongaih boeih a rhoi pah. Te vaengah a dawt te amah manghai ham a khuen pah lakah yet. Te phoeiah mael tih amah neh a sal rhoek te amah kho la pawk.

Solomon kah Khuehtawn

13 Solomon taengla kum khat dongah aka pawk sui he a khiing la sui talent ah ya
14 rhuk neh sawmrhuk parhuk lo.– Te bueng kolla long yaam hlang neh thimpom rhoek loh a khuen pah, Arabia manghai boeih neh khohmuen rhalboei rhoek long khaw Solomon ham sui neh cak te a khuen pah.
15 Te dongah manghai Solomon losui photlinglen yahnih a saii tih photlinglen pakhat dongkah caeh rhoeh la a boh vaeng-
16 ah sui ya rhuk a boh thil.– Sui photlingca te ya thum ham khaw pho-tlingca pakhat rhip ah a caeh rhoeh ah sui ya thum a boh thil. Te rhoek te manghai loh Lebanon duup im ah a khueh.
17 Te phoeiah manghai loh vueino ngolk-hoel a len a saii tih sui cilh a ben thil.–
18 Ngolkhoel te tangtlaeng parhuk om tih, sui khotloeng te ngolkhoel dongah a buen. Ngolnah hmuen te he ben ah khaw ke ah khaw a kut om. A kut rhoi taengah sathueng
19 pumnit pai.– Khatben khatbang kah tangt-laeng parhuk soah sathueng hlai nit pahoi pai. Te bang te ram takuem ah a saii moenih.
20 Manghai Solomon kah tui-ok hnopai boeih khaw sui ni. Lebanon duup kah im kah hnopai boeih khaw neh sui kak ni. Cak he Solomon tue vaengah tah koihvaih pawh
21 hno pakhat bangla a ngai.– Huram kah sal rhoek neh Tarshish la aka cet manghai kah sangpho rhoek long khaw kum thum ah vai mael uh. Tarshish sangpho loh sui neh cak khaw, vueino, kaipoeh neh varhing khaw a phueih pah.
22 Manghai Solomon he diklai mang-hai boeih lakah khuehtawn neh cueihnah
23 dongah pantai ngai.– Pathen loh a lung-buei ah a khueh pah coeng dongah anih kah cueihnah hnatun hamla diklai manghai boeih loh Solomon kah maelhmai te a tlap
24 uh.– Amih loh a khocang neh cak hnopai khaw, sui hnopai khaw, himbai, lungpok haica khaw, botui khaw, marhang neh muli-marhang khaw, olka nen khaw a kum, kum ah rhip a khuen pa uh.
25 Solomon taengah marhang neh leng im thawng li, marhang caem thawng hlai nit om. Te rhoek te leng khopuei khui neh Jerusalem kah manghai taengah a khoem.–
26 Te phoeiah tuiva lamloh Philisti khohmuen hil khaw, Egypt khorhi hil khaw manghai
27 boeih soah aka taemrhai la om.– Manghai loh cak te Jerusalem ah lungto bangla a khueh tih lamphai te kolrhawk ah aka ding
28 thaihae bangla a hawn.– Te phoeiah Egypt lamkah neh diklai pum lamkah marhang te Solomon hamla a khuen uh.

Solomon kah Dueknah

29 Solomon kah ol coih na a tong lamloh
a bawt khaw tonghma Nathan kah olka
khui neh Shiloh Ahijah kah tonghma ol
khuiah khaw, Nebat capa Jeroboam kongah
khohmu Iddo kah Iddo manghmuh khuiah
30 khaw a daek uh moenih a?– Solomon tah
Israel boeih te Jerusalem ah kum sawmli a
31 manghai thil.– Solomon te a napa rhoek
taengla khoem uh tih a napa David khopuei
ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Rehoboam te
anih yueng la manghai.

Ram Rhek Coeng

10 Israel pum loh Rehoboam te manghai
sak ham a Shekhem a caeh uh don-
2 gah amah khaw Shekhem la cet.– Te tla a
om te Nebat capa Jero-boam loh a yaak. Te
vaengah anih Solomon manghai mikhmuh
lamloh Egypt la yong dae Jeroboam te Egypt
3 lamloh mael.– Te dongah amah te a tah uh
tih a khue uh. Te phoeiah Jeroboam neh Is-
rael pum te cet uh tih Rehoboam te a voek
4 uh.– Te vaengah, "Na pa loh kaimih kah
hnamkun he khak a siing coeng dae na pa
mangkhak kah thothuengnah neh a hnam-
kun a rhih kaimih soah a tloeng te hlawt
mai lamtah nang taengah ka tho ka tat bit-
ni," a ti na uh.
5 Te vaengah amih te, "Hnin thum a
poeng phoeiah, kai taengla ha mael uh," a ti
nah tih pilnam te cet.
6 Te vaengah manghai Rehoboam loh a
napa Solomon amah a hingnah a om vaen-
gah a mikhmuh kah aka pai patong rhoek te
a dawt tih, "He pilnam taengah ol mael ham
te nangmih loh balae nan uen eh?," a ti nah.
7 Te vaengah anih te a voek uh tih,
"Pilnam taengah he a then la na om tih amih
taengah na moei a then atah amih te ol then
thui pah. Namah tue khuiah tah na taengah
sal la om uh bitni," a ti na uh.
8 Tedae anih taengah a paek patong
rhoek kah cilsuep te a hnoo tih camoe rhoek
te a dawt. Te rhoek amah neh pantai uh tih
9 a mikhmuh ah pai uh.– Te phoeiah amih te,
"Pilnam he taengah ol ka mael ham te nang-
mih loh metlam na poek uh. Amih loh kai
taengah a thui uh tih, 'Na pa loh kaimih soah
a tloeng hnamkun te hlawt laeh,' a ti uh," a
ti nah.
10 Te dongah anih te amah neh aka pantai
camoe rhoek loh a voek tih, "Pilnam te he
he thui pah, amih a nang taengah aka cal uh
tih, ' Na pa loh kaimih kah hnamkun he a
siing dae namah loh kaimih dong lamkah
he hlawt laeh,' aka ti uh. Amih te, 'Kai kah
kutca he a pa kah cinghen lakah putsut
11 pueng.– Te dongah a pa loh nangmih soah
hnamkun a rhih han tloeng coeng. Tedae kai
loh nangmih kah hnamkun te kang khoep
ni. A pa loh nangmih te rhuihet neh n'toel
dae kai tah saelkhui ta-ai neh kan toel ni,' ti
nah," a ti uh.
12 Te dongah manghai loh, "A hnin thum
dongah kai taengla ha mael uh," a ti nah tih
a thui pah bangla a hnin thum dongah tah
Jeroboam neh pilnam boeih te Rehoboam
13 taengla mael tangloeng.– Tedae amih
te manghai loh kalh a voek tih manghai
Rehoboam loh patong rhoek kah cilsuep te
14 a hnawt.– Te vaengah amih te camoe rhoek
kah cilsuep bangla a voek tih, "Nangmih kah
hnamkun te kan siing vetih kamah loh te te
kang koei ni. A pa loh nangmih te rhuihet
neh n'toel dae kai tah saelkhui ta-ai neh kan
15 toel ni," a ti nah.– Manghai loh pilnam kah
ol a hnatun na pawt khaw amah BOEIPA
kah ol pai sak hamla Pathen taeng lamkah
nuencennah la a om dongah ni. Nebat capa
Jeroboam ham te Shiloh Ahijah kut ah a thui
coeng.
16 Amih ol te manghai loh a hnatun
pawt khaw Israel pum loh a ming. Te
dongah pilnam loh manghai te a mael thil
tih, "David khuiah khoyo te kaimih ham
ba lam nim? Israel nang dap kah hlang te
Jesse koca khuiah a rho a om pai moenih.
David aw namah kah imkhui so laeh," a
ti uh. Te phoeiah Israel pum te amah dap
17 la cet.– Tedae Israel ca rhoek tah Judah
khopuei rhoek ah kho a sak uh tih amih soah
Rehoboam manghai.
18 Te vaengah manghai Rehoboam loh
Hadoram te saldong boei la a tueih hatah
anih te Israel ca rhoek loh lungto neh a dae
uh tih duek. Tedae manghai Rehoboam te
leng dongla luei hatlat tih Jerusalem la rhael-
19 rham.– Te tlam ni tahae khohnin hil Israel
loh David imkhui taengah boe a koek uh.

Jerusalem kah Rehoboam

11 Rehoboam loh Jerusalem a pha neh
Judah neh Benjamin imkhui te a
tingtun sak. Te vaengah thawng yakhat neh
thawng sawmrhet te caemtloek aka bi tih
Israel aka vathoh thil la, Rehoboam ham
2 ram aka lat pah la a coelh.– Tedae BOEIPA
ol te Pathen kah hlang Shemaiah taengla
3 pawk tih,– "Judah manghai Solomon capa

Rehoboam taeng neh Judah kah Israel boeih taeng-ah khaw Benjamin taengah khaw
4 thui pah. – "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cet uh boeh, na manuca te vathoh thil boeh. Hlang te amah im la mael saeh. He kah hno he kai taeng lamkah ni a thoeng," ti nah," a ti nah.

Te dongah BOEIPA ol te a hnatun uh tih Jeroboam aka caeh thil lamloh mael uh.

Judah Manghai Rehoboam

5 Rehoboam tah Jerusalem ah kho a sak tih Judah khuikah vongup hamla khopuei
6 rhoek khaw a sak. – Te vaengah Bethlehem,
7 Etam neh Tekoa. – Bethzur, Sokoh neh
8 Adullam. – Gath, Mareshah neh Ziph.
9 – Adoraim, Lakhish neh Azekah.
10 – Zorah, Aijalon neh Hebron. Te te Judah khui neh Benjamin khuikah kasam khopuei
11 rhoek ni. – Kasam te a moem tih a khuiah rhaengsang rhoek neh caak, situi, misur
12 thakvoh a khueh. – Khopuei, khopuei boeih ah photlinglen neh cai a cak la khak a moem. Te dongah Judah neh Benjamin tah anih taengla om.

13 Te vaengah Israel pum khuikah khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek khaw amamih kah khorhi cungkuem lamloh anih taengla pai
14 uh. – Levi rhoek loh a khocaak neh a khohut te a hnoo uh tih Judah la, Jerusalem la cet uh. Amih te Jeroboam neh anih koca rhoek loh BOEIPA kah khosoih lamloh a hlah-
15 pham dongah ni. – Amah ham te hmuen-sang khosoih a pai sak tih maae neh vait-
16 oca ham khaw a saii. – Tedae amih hnukah Israel koca boeih lamkah khaw Israel Pathen BOEIPA toem ham a thinko a paek uh tih a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te
17 nawn ham Jerusalem pawk uh. – Te dongah Judah ram te a moem uh tih Solomon capa Rehoboam te kum thum a duel uh. Kum thum khui David neh Solomon kah longpuei ah pongpa uh.

18 Rehoboam loh a yuu la David koca Jerimoth nu ca Mahalath neh Jesse koca
19 Eliab canu Abihail te a loh. – Te dongah anih
20 ham te capa Jeush, Shemariah neh Zaham a sak pah. – Te phoeiah a hnukla Absalom canu Maakah te a loh tih anih ham te Abijah, Attai, Ziza neh Shelomith te a cun pah. –
21 Rehoboam loh Absalom canu Maakah te a yuu boeih neh a yula rhoek lakah a lungnah. Anih te a yuu hlai rhet neh yula sawmrhuk a loh tih capa pakul parhet neh canu sawm-rhuk a sak.

22 Rehoboam loh Maakah capa Abijah te a manuca lakli ah rhaengsang la a manghai sak
23 ham dongah boeilu la a pai sak. – A yakming dongah a ca rhoek boeih lamkah Judah neh Benjamin khohmuen boeih, kasam khopuei boeih duela a pungtai sak. Amih te lampu a cungkuem la a paek tih yuu muep a bae.

Shishak Caemthoh

12 Rehoboam kah ram neh a thadueng he cikngae bangla om dae amah neh Israel boeih long khaw BOEIPA kah
2 olkhueng te a hnawt. – Rehoboam manghai kah a kum nga dong-ah tah BOEIPA taen-gah boe a koek uh dongah ah Egypt mang-
3 hai Shishak loh Jerusalem te a muk. – Te vaengah leng thawngkhat yahnih, marhang caem thawng sawmrhuk lo. Egypt, Lubim, Sukkiim neh Kushi lamloh anih taengla aka
4 pawk he pilnam hlangmi naa moenih. – Ju-dah kah kasam khopuei rhoek te a loh tih Jerusalem la pawk.

5 Te vaengah tonghma Shemaiah te Jerusalem kah Shishak maelhmai kongah aka tingtun Rehoboam neh Judah mangpa rhoek taengla pawk tih amih te, "Nangmih kah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai nan hnawt uh coeng dongah ni kai loh nangmih te Shishak kut ah kam voeih," a ti nah.

6 Te daengah Israel mangpa rhoek neh manghai khaw kunyun tih, "BOEI-PA tah dueng pai," a ti uh.

7 Te dongah a kunyun uh te BOEIPA loh a hmuh vaengah BOEI-PA ol Shemaiah taengla pawk tih, "A kunyun coeng dongah amih te ka phae mahpawh. Tedae amih te loeihnah ka paek pawn ni. Ka kosi Shishak kut lamloh Jerusalem ah bo
8 mahpawh. – Tedae anih taengah sal la a om uh daengah kai kah thothuengnah neh diklai ram kah thothuengnah te a ming uh eh," a ti nah.

9 Egypt manghai Shishak loh Jerusalem te a paan vaengah BOEIPA im thakvoh neh manghai im kah thakvoh te a loh. A cungkuem te a loh tih Solomon loh a saii
10 sui photling khaw a khuen. – Te dongah te rhoek yueng la manghai Rehoboam loh rhohum photling a saii tih manghai im kah thohka aka tawt, imtawt mangpa kut ah a
11 khueh. – Manghai te BOEIPA im la a caeh dingdoeng vaeng-ah imtawt rhoek khaw cet uh tih pho-tling te a bai uh. Te phoeiah
12 imtawt kah tanhnaem la a thak uh. – Amah a kunyun van dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek khaw anih lamloh mael tih a bawtnah hil

phae pawh. Tedae Judah ah khaw ol then om pueng.

Rehoboam Kah Hnuktloih

13 Manghai Rehoboam tah Jerusalem ah cak tih sawmli kum khat a lo ca hil manghai. Rehoboam a manghai van neh Jerusalem khopuei ah kum hlai rhih manghai. Te tah Israel koca boeih lamloh amah ming pahoi khueh ham ni BOEIPA loh a coelh. Rehoboam manu ming tah Ammoni 14 Naamah ni.– Tedae BOEIPA te toem hamla a lungbuei a cikngae pawt dongah boethae a saii.

15 Rehoboam kah olka a kung neh a dong te tonghma Shemaiah olka, khohmu Iddo kah a khuui dongah Rehoboam kah caemtloek neh Jeroboam kah a tue boeih neh a 16 daek uh moenih a?– Rehoboam khaw a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah David khopuei ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Abijah te anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Abijah

13 Manghai Jeroboam kah kum hlai rhet dongah Abijah Judah ah manghai 2 tih,– Jerusalem ah kum thum manghai. A manu ming tah Gibeah lamkah Uriel canu Mikaiah ni. Te vaengah Abijah laklo neh Jeroboam laklo ah caem tloeknah om.

3 Abijah loh caemtloek te tatthai hlangrhalh neh pin uh tih caemtloek la hlang thawng ya li a coelh. Te vaeng-ah Jeroboam loh caemtloek te a coelh tatthai hlangrhalh hlang thawng ya rhet neh rhong a 4 pai thil.–Te vaengah Abijah tah Ephraim tlang kah Zemaraim tlang so ah pai tih, "Jeroboam neh Israel pum loh kai ol he 5 hnatun uh.–Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh David he Israel soah kumhal ham ram a paek te na ming uh pawt nim? Anih taeng neh anih koca taengah paipi lungkaeh 6 om.– Tedae David capa Solomon kah sal Nebat capa Jeroboam te thoo tih a boei te 7 a tloelh. –Hlang muen capa, olhong hlang rhoek te amah taengla a coi tih Solomon capa Rehoboam taengah ning uh. Rehoboam tah camoe la om tih a thinko a mongkawt dongah amih mikhmuh ah thaahuel thai pawh.

8 Te dongah David koca kut kah BOEIPA ram hmai ah thaahuel ham na ti uh coeng. Na hlangping uh muep dae nangmih taengkah sui vaitoca te Jero-boam long ni nang- 9 mih ham pathen la a saii.– BOEIPA kah khosoih, Aaron koca neh Levi rhoek te na heh uh moenih a? A kut vaito, saelhung ca, tutal pumrhih neh a bae la aka pawk boeih tah Pathen pawt kah khosoih la aka om khaw khohmuen pilnam bangla na khosoih rhoek te na khueh uh.

10 Tedae kaimih taengah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA a om dongah amah neh BOEIPA taengah aka thotat Aaron koca, khosoih rhoek khaw bitat dongkah Levi rhoek khaw ka hnawt uh moenih.– 11 Mincang, mincang ah khaw, hlaem, hlaem ah khaw hmueihhlutnah te BOEIPA taengah ka phum uh. Bo-ul botui neh caboei cim dongkah rhung-kung buh khaw ka tawn uh. Sui hmaitung neh a hmaithoi te hlaem, hlaem ah ka tok un. Kaimih ngawn tah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA kah a kuek te ka ngaithuen uh dae nangmih long ni amah te 12 na hnawt uh.– Pathen tah kaimih taengah a lu la om coeng he. A khosoih rhoek neh olueng rhoek khaw nangmih Israel ca rhoek te yuhui thil ham tamlung neh om coeng. Na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te vathoh thil uh boeh, na thaihtak uh mahpawh," a ti nah.

13 Te vaengah Jeroboam tah amih hnuk lamloh caeh hamla rhong te a hil. Te dongah Judah hmai la om uh tih rhong te amih hnuk 14 ah om.– Judah rhoek te a mael uh vaengah caemtloek rhoek te amih taengah a hnuk a hmai la tarha a om pah. Te dongah BOEIPA taengla pang uh tih khosoih rhoek 15 loh olueng te a ueng uh.– Te phoeiah Judah hlang yuhui uh. Om bal tih Judah hlang te a yuhui vaengah tah Pathen loh Jeroboam neh Israel boeih te Abijah neh Judah mikhmuh 16 ah a yawk sak.–Te dongah Israel ca rhoek tah Judah mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh tih amih te Pathen loh amamih kut ah 17 a paek.–Amih te Abijah neh a pilnam loh hmasoe len neh a ngawn. Te dongah Israel kah hlang coelh thawng ya nga a rhok la 18 yalh.– Te vaeng tue ah Israel ca rhoek te kunyun uh dae Judah ca rhoek tah a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA dongah a hangdang uh dongah a namning uh.

19 Abijah loh Jeroboam hnuk te a hloem tih anih taeng lamkah Bethel khopuei rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Jeshanah neh a khobuel khaw, Ephron neh a khobuel rhoek 20 te a rhawt pah.– Jeroboam kah thadueng te Abijah tue vaengah koep a saibawn moenih. Anih te BOEIPA loh a yawk sak tih duek.

21 Te cakhaw Abijah te cuung uh tih a yuu

hlai li a loh. Te dongah capa pakul panit neh
22 canu hlai rhuk a sak.– Abijah kah ol noi neh
a khoboe khaw, a ol khaw tonghma Iddo kah
cil dongah a daek.

14 Abijah he a napa rhoek taengla a
khoem uh vaengah tah anih te David
khopuei ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Asa
anih yueng la manghai. Anih tue vaengkah
kum rha khui ah khohmuen khaw mong.

Judah Manghai Asa

2 Asa loh a Pathen BOEIPA mik-hmuh
3 ah hnothen neh a thuem ni a saii.– Kholong
hmueihtuk neh hmuensang te a khoe tih
4 kaam te a phaek. Asherah khaw a top.– A
napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA toem ham
neh a olkhueng neh a olpaek vai ham khaw
5 Judah rhoek te a uen.– Judah khopuei tom
lamkah hmuensang neh bunglawn te a khoe
tih a mikhmuh ah a ram khaw mong.
6 Khohmuen te a mong dongah Judah
kah kasam khopuei rhoek te a sak. Anih te
BOEIPA loh a duem sak dongah te vaeng tue
7 ah a taengah caemtloeknah om pawh.– Te
phoeiah Judah rhoek taengah, "Khopuei
rhoek he sa uh sih lamtah vongtung neh
rhaltoengim khaw, thohkhaih neh thohk-
alh khaw buen uh sih. Mamih kah Pathen
BOEIPA te n'toem uh dongah khohmuen he
mamih mikhmuh ah mong pueng. N'toem
uh bangla a kaepvai taengah mamih he
n'duem sak," a ti nah. Te dongah a sak uh
tangloeng tih thaihtak uh.

Kushi Caem

8 Judah lamkah photlinglen neh cai aka
muk tatthai thawng ya thum te Asa taen-
gah om bal. Benjamin lamloh pho-tling aka
bai tih lii aka phu, tatthai hlang-rhalh boeih
9 he thawng yahnih thawng sawmrhet lo.–
Te phoeiah amih te Kushi Zerah loh tatthai
thawng thawngkhat, leng ya thum neh a
10 paan tih Mareshah la pawk.– Te dongah Asa
te a hmai ah cet tih Mareshah kah kolrhawk
ah caemtloek rhong a pai.
11 Te vaengah Asa loh amah kah Pathen
BOEIPA te te a khue tih, "Aw BOEIPA,
thadueng aka tal te boeiping laklo ah bom
ham khaw namah bang a om moenih.
Kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA aw kaimih
m'bom lah. Namah dongah ka hangdang uh
tih namah ming nen ni he hlangping taengla
ka pawk uh. Namah te kaimih kah Pathen
BOEIPA ni, namah taengah tah hlanghing
loh ueh mahpawh," a ti nah.
12 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Kushi te Asa
mikhmuh neh Judah mikhmuh ah a yawk
13 sak tih Kushi rhoek te rhael-rham uh.–
Amih te Asa neh a taengkah pilnam loh
Gerar hil duela a hloem tih Kushi lamloh
a cungku sak. Amih te hinglu hlawtnah a
om pawt hil BOEIPA mikhmuh neh a caem
mikhmuh ah a khah coeng tih kutbuem
14 khaw a yet la muep a phueih uh.– Te vaen-
gah amih soah BOEIPA taengkah birhihnah
a om dongah Gerar kaepvai khopuei boeih
te a ngawn uh. A khuiah kutbuem muep a
15 om dongah khopuei tom te a poelyoe uh.–
Boiva kah dap khaw a ngawn uh dongah
boiva neh kalauk te a cungkuem la a sol uh
tih Jerusalem la mael uh.

Asa Kah Tlaihvongnah

15 Oded capa Azariah te a soah Pathen
2 mueihla a om pah. –Te dongah Asa
mikhmuh la cet tih amah taengah, "Asa
neh Judah boeih neh Benjamin loh kai ol
hnatun. Amah taeng-ah na om uh ham ni
nangmih taengah BOEIPA a om. Amah na
toem uh atah nangmih taengah phoe ni. Te-
dae amah te na hnawt uh atah nangmih te
3 n'hnawt ni.– Kum te yet te Israel khuiah
oltak Pathen tal coeng tih aka thuinuet kung
khosoih khaw tal coeng, olkhueng khaw tal
4 coeng.– Tedae a rhal khuiah Israel Pathen
BOEIPA taengla mael tih amah te a tlap
5 uh dongah amih taengah a phoe pah.– Te
vaeng tue ah tah aka kunael neh aka vuen-
va ham khaw ngai-mongnah a om moenih.
Khohmuen kah khosa boeih taengah soek-
6 loeknah ping coeng.– Pathen loh amih te
citcai cungkuem neh a khawkkhek coeng
dongah, namtom neh namtom, khopuei
7 neh khopuei khaw phop uh thae.– Tedae
nangmih tah thaahuel uh lamtah na kut kha
sak boeh. Na thaphu hamla thapang om co-
eng," a ti nah.
8 Te ol neh tonghma Oded kah tonghma
ol te Asa loh a yaak vaengah thaa a huel.
Sarhingkoi te Judah neh Benjamin khohm-
uen pum lamloh, Ephraim tlang kah a loh
khopuei rhoek lamloh a khoe. BOEIPA
ngalha hmai kah BOEIPA hmueihtuk te
9 khaw a tlaih.– Te phoeiah Judah pum neh
Benjamin khaw, amih taengah aka bakuep
Ephraim neh Manasseh lamkah khaw
Simeon lamkah khaw a coi. Anih kah Pathen
BOEIPA tah anih taengah om tila a hmuh
uh vaengah tah Israel lamloh anih taengah a
pum la cungku uh.

10 Te dongah Asa ram kah kum hlai nga a
hla thum vaengah tah Jerusalem la tingtun
11 uh.– Te khohnin ah tah BOEIPA te a nawn
uh tih kutbuem khui lamkah saelhung ya
12 rhih neh boiva thawng rhih a khuen uh.– A
napa Pathen BOEIPA te a thinko boeih neh,
a hinglu boeih neh toem hamla paipi khuila
13 kun uh.– Israel Pathen BOEIPA te aka toem
pawt boeih tah, tanoe kangham khaw, tong-
14 pa huta khaw a duek sak.– BOEIPA taengah
ol a len neh, tamlung neh, olueng neh, tuki
15 neh a toemngam uh.– A thinko boeih neh a
toemngam uh dongah olhlo soah Judah pum
loh a kohoe uh. Amamih kah kolonah boeih
neh amah te a tlap uh dongah amih taengah
a phoe pah. Te dongah BOEIPA loh amih te a
kaepvai ah a duem sak.
16 Manghai Asa loh manu Maakah
pataeng khaw Asherah rhobuk a saii dongah
manghainu lamloh a khoe. Anih kah rhobuk
te Asa loh a tloek pah tih a tip phoeiah tah
17 Kidron soklong ah a hoeh.– Hmuensang
te Israel lamloh khoe uh pawt mai cakhaw
amah tue khuiah tah Asa kah thinko he
18 rhuemtuet la om.– A napa kah hnocim
neh amah kah hnocim khaw, cak khaw, sui
khaw, hnopai khaw Pathen im la a khuen.
19 Asa kah ram te kum sawmthum kum
nga duela caemtloeknah a om moenih.

Asa loh Aram A Nai

16 Asa ram kah sawmthum kum rhuk
vaengah, Israel manghai Baasha loh
Judah te a paan tih, Judah manghai Asa
taengla kunael vuenva sak pawt ham Ramah
2 te a sak.– Asa loh cak neh sui te BOEIPA im
neh manghai im kah thakvoh khui lamloh a
poh tih Damasku ah kho aka sa Aram mang-
3 hai Benhadad taengla a pat.– "Paipi he kai
laklo neh nang laklo ah, a pa laklo neh na
pa laklo om tih nang hamla cak neh sui kam
pat coeng ne. Israel manghai Baasha taengla
cet lamtah na paipi phae laeh. Te vaengah
kai taeng lamloh cet saeh," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah Benhadad loh manghai
Asa te a rhoi tih anih ham te Israel khopuei
rhoek ah tatthai mangpa rhoek te a tueih
pah. Te vaengah Ijon, Dan, Abelmaim
neh Naphtali khopuei rhuengim te boeih a
5 ngawn.– Baasha loh a yaak van neh Ramah
6 a sak te a toeng tih a bitat te a paa sak.– Te
vaengah manghai Asa loh Judah pum te a
khuen tih Baasha loh a sak nah Ramah lung-
to neh thing te a phueih pah. Te nen te Geba
neh Mizpah a sak.

Hanani Loh Asa A Tlung

7 Te vaeng tue ah khohmu Hanani tah
Judah manghai Asa taengla pawk tih anih
te, "Aram manghai dongah na hangdang
tih na Pathen BOEIPA dongah na hangdang
pawh. Te dongah manghai Aram kah caem
8 tah na kut lamloh loeih coeng.– Kushi neh
Lubim khaw a cungkuem dongah tatthai
la a om uh moenih a? Leng neh, marhang
caem neh muep ping dae BOEIPA dongah
na hangdang dongah ni amih te nang kut
9 ah m'paek.– Amah taengah rhuemtuet la
a thinko ka hong te moem hamla BOEIPA
loh diklai pum ah a mik a van sak thikthuek.
Tahae ah na pavai ngawn cakhaw tahae
lamloh na taengah caemtloek om coeng," a
10 ti nah.– Tedae Asa te khohmu taengah hue
a sak tih anih taengkah a thintoek ah anih te
hloong im khuila a khueh. Te vaeng tue ah
Asa loh pilnam te a neet.

Asa kah Dueknah

11 Asa olka a kung neh a dong he khaw
Judah neh Israel kah manghai cabu khuiah
12 a daek uh ne.– Asa kah a ram te sawmthum
kum ko vaengah anih te tloh loh a dom. A
kho dongkah a tloh te so duela a om pah. A
tlohtat khuiah pataeng aka hoeih sak ham
13 BOEIPA te a toem moenih.– Asa khaw a
napa rhoek taengah khoem uh tih a mang-
hai te sawmli kum khat a lo vaengah duek.–
14 Anih te amah kah phuel ah ah a up uh. Te
te amah loh David khopuei ah a vueh. Anih
te thingkong dongah a yalh sak uh tih botui
neh si bibi neh a comluem a thungnom tih a
vuei. Anih ham hmai len muep a hueng uh.

Judah Manghai Jehoshaphat

17 2 Asa capa Jehoshaphat anih yueng la
manghai tih Israel te a ning thil.–
Tatthai te Judah khopuei boeih ah cakrhuet
la a khueh tih Judah khohmuen ah khaw a
napa Asa loh a loh Ephraim khopuei rhoek
ah khaw khohung a khueh.
3 A napa David kah longpuei ah a
pongpa dongah Jehoshaphat te BOEIPA
loh a om puei. Lamhma ah khaw Baal te a
4 toem moenih.– Tedae a napa kah Pathen
te a toem. A olpaek neh pongpa tih Israel
5 khoboe bangla om pawh.– BOEIPA loh ram
te anih kut ah a cikngae sak tih Judah pum
loh Jehoshaphat taengla khocang a paek
uh. Te dongah anih te a cungkuem dongah
6 khuehtawn neh thangpomnah neh om.– A
lungbuei te BOEIPA kah longpuei la a phoh

tih hmuensang neh Asherah te Judah lamloh a khoe bal.

Cueihnah Ham Bibinah

7 A manghai kah a kum thum dong-ah tah Judah khopuei khui kah te tukkil sak hamla a mangpa rhoek Benhail, Obadiah, Zekhariah, Nethanel neh Mikaiah a tueih ti te Judah kho rham khui ah cangpuei hamla 8 a tueih.– Amih taengah Levi Shemaiah, Nethaniah, Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemiramoth, Jonathan, Adonijah, Tobiah neh Levi Tobadonijah om tih amih taengah Elishama 9 neh Jehoram khosoih la om.– Judah khui ah a tukkil uh phoeiah amamih taengkah BOEIPA olkhueng cabu neh Judah khopuei boeih te a hil uh tih pilnam te a tukkil uh.– 10 Te vaengah Judah kaepvai kah diklai ram tom ah BOEIPA taengkah birhihnah om tih Jehoshaphat te vathoh uh thil pawh.– 11 Philisti lamkah khaw Jehoshaphat taengah khocang neh hnorhuh la cak a khuen uh. Arab long khaw anih taengah boiva a khuen pah tih tutal thawng rhih ya rhih neh maaetal thawng rhih ya rhih lo.

Jehoshaphat kah Hlangrhalh

12 Jehoshaphat tah pongpa tih a soi duela a boeilen dongah Judah ah rhalmah im neh 13 rhuengim khopuei te a sak.– Anih kah bitat he Judah kah khopuei ah muep om tih caemtloek hlang la tatthai hlangrhalh 14 te Jerusalem ah om.– He rhoek he a napa rhoek imkhui lamloh amih cawhnah la om.

Judah lamkah thawngkhat mangpa rhoek tah mangpa Adnah neh a taengkah tatthai 15 hlangrhalh he thawng ya thum lo.–A kut dongkah mangpa Jehohanan neh a taengkah rhoek khaw thawng yahnih neh thawng 16 sawmrhet lo.– Anih kut ah BOEIPA ham aka puhlu Zikhri capa Amasiah neh a taengkah tatthai hlangrhalh he thawng yahnih lo.

17 Benjamin lamkah tatthai hlangrhalh Eliada neh anih taengkah lii neh photling aka muk rhoek te thawng yahnih lo.

18 Tekah kut dongkah Jehozabad neh anih taengkah thawng yakhat neh thawng sawmrhet tah caempuei la pumcum uh.

19 He rhoek tah manghai loh Judah pum kah hmuencak khopuei ah amah la a paek phoei lamkah manghai taengkah aka thotat rhoek ni.

Jehoshaphat neh Ahab

18 Jehoshaphat te a cungkuem ah khuehtawn neh thangpomnah a om 2 hatah Ahab te a masae nah.– Kum a thok vaengah tah Samaria kah Ahab taengla suntla tih anih ham neh a taengkah pilnam ham khaw Ahab loh boiva neh saelhung te a cungkuem la a ngawn pah. Te vaengah anih te Ramothgilead paan hamla a vueh.

3 Te phoeiah Israel manghai Ahab loh Judah manghai Jehoshaphat te, "Kai taengah Ramothgilead la na lo aya?" a ti nah.

Te dongah anih te, "Kai khaw nang banghui, na pilnam khaw ka pilnam ni. Caemtloek dongah khaw nang taengah ka om ni," a ti nah.

4 Tedae Jehoshaphat loh Israel manghai taengah, "BOEIPA ol te a khohnin bangla toem laeh," a ti nah.

5 Te vaengah Israel manghai loh tonghma rhoek te hlang ya li a coi tih amih te, "Ramothgilead ah caemtloek la na lo aya? Ka paa mai aya?," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Cet sih, Pathen loh manghai kut ah m'paek bitni," a ti na uh.

6 Tedae Jehoshaphat loh, "Amah te n'toem uh ham khaw BOEIPA kah tonghma om pueng pawt nim he," a ti nah.

7 Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat taengah, "Anih lamloh BOEIPA dawt sak ham hlang pakhat om pueng dae anih te ka thiinah. Anih te kai ham tah a then la a tonghma moenih. A hnin takuem ah thae mai. Anih te Imlah capa Mikhaiah ni," a ti nah.

Te vaengah Jehoshaphat loh, "Te te manghai kah a thui koi moenih," a ti nah.

8 Te dongah Israel manghai loh imkhoem pakhat te a khue tih, "Imlah capa Mikhaiah tlek han khue," a ti nah.

9 Israel manghai neh Judah manghai Jehoshaphat tah a ngolkhoel dongah ngol rhoi tih himbai a bai rhoi. Te vaeng-ah Samaria vongka thohka kah cangtilhmuen ah ngol uh tih tonghma boeih te amih 10 mikhmuh ah tonghma uh.– Te vaengah Kenaanah capa Zedekiah loh amah ham thi ki a saii tih, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He nen he amih a khah hil Aram te na thoeh bitni," a ti nah.

11 Tonghma boeih khaw tonghma uh tangloeng tih, "Ramothgilead te paan lamtah thaihtak laeh, BOEIPA loh manghai kut ah m'paek bitni," a ti uh.

Mikhaiah kah Olrhuh

12 Mikhaiah te khue hamla aka cet puencawn long tah anih te a uen tih, "Tonghma rhoek kah ol tah olka pakhat la a om ke manghai

ham khaw then ne. Te dongah nang ol khaw amih neh pakhat la om pawn saeh lamtah a then mah thui," a ti nah.

13 Tedae Mikhaiah loh, "BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah kai kah Pathen amah loh a thui bueng te ni ka thui eh," a ti nah.

14 Manghai taeng a pha vaengah manghai loh anih te, "Maikah, Ramoth-gilead te caemtloek la ka cet aya? Ka paa uh aya?," a ti nah.

Te vaengah, "Cet uh lamtah thaihtak uh, nangmih kut ah m'paek uh bitni," a ti nah.

15 Tedae manghai loh anih te, "BOEIPA ming neh oltak bueng phoeiah kai taengah a tloe thui boeh tila nang te kai loh voei meyet hil nim kan toemngam ve," a ti nah.

16 Te vaengah, "Israel boeih te tlang ah boiva bangla a taekyak te ka hmuh, amih aka dawn ham khaw om pawh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh, 'He rhoek he boei a om moenih, hlang he ngaimongnah neh amah im la mael uh saeh,' a ti," a ti nah.

17 Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat te, "Nang taengah ka thui moenih a? Kai soah a thae lam bueng ni, a then la a tonghma tlaih moenih," a ti nah.

18 Te vaengah, "Te dongah BOEIPA ol he hnatun uh. A ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol BOEIPA te ka hmuh. Vaan caempuei boeih khaw amah kah banvoei bantang ah pai
19 uh.– BOEIPA loh, "U long nim Israel manghai Ahab te a cuek lah ve? Te dongah cet lah vetih Ramoth-gilead ah cungku mako,' a ti. Te vaengah tah, 'He long khaw he coeng ni a ti tih te long khaw te coeng ni a ti,' a ti nah.

20 Tedae mueihla ha pawk vaengah tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai tih, "Kamah loh anih te ka cuek eh," a ti nah. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh anih te ni, "Me nen lae," a ti nah.

21 Te vaengah, "Ka cet vetih a tonghma rhoek boeih kah a ka khuiah laithae mueihla la ka om ni," a ti nah.Te daengah, "Cuek lamtah coeng bal bitni, cet lamtah saii tangloeng laeh," a ti nah.

22 Te dongah BOEIPA nang kah tonghma rhoek he a ka ah laithae mueihla a khueh pah coeng he. Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh nang hamla boethae a thui coeng," a ti nah.

23 Te vaengah Kenaanah capa Zedekiah te thoeih tih Mikhaiah te a kam ah a thoek. Te phoeiah, "Nang aka voek ham BOEIPA mueihla te kai taeng lamloh mekah longpuei lam a caeh he," a ti nah.

24 Mikhaiah loh, "Thuh uh hamla imkhui kah imkhui la na caeh vaengkah khohnin ah namah loh hmu ne," a ti nah.

25 Israel manghai loh, "Mikhaiah te khuen uh, anih te khopuei mangpa Amon taeng neh manghai capa Joash taengla khuen uh.–
26 Te vaengah, 'Manghai loh he ni a thui, anih he thong im ah khueh uh, anih te sading la ka mael hil nennah buh neh nennah tui mah cah uh," a ti nah.

27 Tedae Mikhaiah loh, "Sading la na mael la na mael atah, BOEIPA loh kai dongah thui pawt mako," a ti nah.

Te phoeiah, "Te boeih te pilnam loh ya saeh," a ti nah.

Ahab kah Dueknah

28 Te dongah Israel manghai neh Judah
29 manghai Jehoshaphat tah Ramothgilead la cet rhoi.– Tedae Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat te, "Caemtloek la kun vaengah ka thohai uh mai eh. Tedae nang tah na himbai bai," a ti nah. Te dongah Israel manghai te thohai uh tih caemtloek la cet.

30 Aram manghai long khaw amah taengkah leng mangpa rhoek te a uen tih, "Israel manghai amah bueng phoeiah tah a yit a len khaw tloek uh boeh," a ti nah.

31 Leng mangpa rhoek loh Jehoshaphat te a hmuh uh tih amih loh te te Israel manghai a ti uh. Te dongah anih te tloek hamla a vael uh dae Jehoshaphat la pang. BOEIPA loh anih te a bom tih amih te khaw Pathen amah
32 lamloh puk a va sak.– Leng mangpa rhoek loh a hmuh vaengah Israel manghai te a om pah pawt tih anih hnuk lamloh mael uh.

33 Tedae hlang pakhat loh a thincaknah la lii te a phuk hatah Israel manghai te rhuhcong laklo neh caempho laklo ah a kah. Te dongah lengboei te na kut, na kut te hooi laeh. Ka tlo coeng tih caem khui lamloh kai
34 n'khuen laeh," a ti nah. – Te vaengah caemtloek te hnin at puet puh mai. Tedae Israel manghai tah sut om tih Aram dan kah leng khuiah hlaem duela pai. Tedae khomik a khum tue vaengah duek.

Jehoshaphat loh Jehu a Toel

19 Judah manghai Jehoshaphat tah Jerusalem kah amah im la sading la
2 mael.– Tedae Hanani capa khohmu Jehu tah a maelhmai hmuh hamla cet tih manghai Jehoshaphat te, "Halang te Bom hamla om a? BOEIPA kah a hmuhuet te na lungnah. Te dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh lamkah

3 a thinhul he nang soah tla saeh.– Tedae
khohmuen lamkah Asherah te na hlup tih
Pathen toem hamla na thinko na cikngae
sak dongah na khuiah hno then la a hmuh
uh," a ti nah.

Jehoshaphat kah Tlaihvongnah

4 Te phoeiah Jehoshaphat tah Jeru-salem
ah kho a sak. Te phoeiah mael tih pilnam
te Beersheba lamloh Ephraim tlang duela
a hip phoeiah tah amih te a napa rhoek kah
5 Pathen BOEIPA taengla a mael puei.– Judah
kah aka cak khopuei boeih kah khopuei,
khopuei ah kho-hmuen kah laitloek rhoek
6 te a khueh. –Te phoeiah laitloek rhoek te,
"Hlang ham pawt tih BOEIPA ham lai na
tloek uh dongah mebang na saii khaw hmu
uh. Nangmih taengah lai-tloeknah ol neh
7 om coeng. – BOEIPA dongah birhih-nah
te nangmih ah om pawn saeh. Ngaithuen
lamtah saii uh. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA
tah dumlai neh, maelhmai dannah, kapbaih
lohnah neh a om moenih," a ti nah.

8 Te phoeiah Jehoshaphat loh Levi neh
khosoih rhoek lamkah khaw, Israel kah
a napa boeilu rhoek khui lamkah khaw,
BOEIPA kah laitloeknah ham neh tuituk-
nah vaengkah ham Jerusalem ah a khueh
9 bal tih Jerusalem la mael uh. –Amih te
khaw te a uen tih, "BOEIPA hinyahnah
neh, uepomnah neh thinko rhuemtuet la
10 bi saii uh tangloeng.–Nangmih taengla
aka pawk tuituknah boeih tah kho takuem
kah, khosa na manuca taeng lamkah khaw,
thii neh thii laklo ah, olkhueng neh olpaek
bangla, oltlueh neh laitloeknah bangla amih
te thuituen uh lamtah BOEIPA taengah
boe uh boel saeh. Te dongah nangmih so
neh na manuca soah a thinhulnah om ve.
Te te na vai uh daengah ni na boe uh pawt
11 eh.– BOEIPA kah olka cungkuem dongah
khosoih Amariah tah nangmih kah boeilu
coeng ni ne. Manghai kah olka cungkuem
dongah khaw Ishmael capa Zebadiah tah
Judah imkhui kah rhaengsang la om coeng.
Nangmih mik-hmuh kah Levi rhoiboei
rhoek khaw thaahuel uh lamtah saii uh.
BOEIPA loh hnothen neh n'om puei saeh," a
ti nah.

Khothoeng kah Caemtloeknah

20 A hnukah tah Moab koca rhoek, Am-
mon koca neh amih taengkah Am-
moni lamkah rhoek loh Jehoshaphat taeng-
2 ah caemtloek hamla pawk uh. –Te dongah
a pha uh neh Jehoshaphat taengla puen
uh tih, "Nang taengah tuipuei rhalvangan
lamkah, Aram lamkah hlangping muep ha
pawk. Amih tah Engedi Hazezontamar ah
3 om uh coeng ke," a ti nah.– Tedae a rhih
dongah BOEIPA te dawt hamla Jehoshaphat
loh a maelhmai a hoi. Te phoeiah Judah
4 pum hamla yaehnah hnin khaw a hoe pah.–
Te daengah BOEIPA lamkah te tlap hamla
Judah rhoek coi uh thae tih Judah khopuei
tom lamloh BOEIPA tlap hamla ha pawk.

Jehoshaphat kah Thangthuinah

5 Jehoshaphat tah Jerusalem, BOEI-PA
im, vongup thai hmai kah Judah hlangping
6 lakli ah pai.– Te vaengah, "A pa rhoek kah
Pathen Yahweh, vaan kah Pathen khaw
namah moenih a? Namah loh namtom ram
boeih na taemrhai. Na kut ah thadueng neh
thayung thamal om tih nang aka pai thil
7 thai a om moenih.– Namah te kaimih kah
Pathen moenih a? Khohmuen kah khosa
rhoek he, na pilnam Israel mikhmuh lamloh
na haek tih, na lungnah Abraham tii-ngan
8 taengah kumhal duela na paek. – A khuiah
kho a sak uh tih a khuiah namah ham neh na
9 ming hamla rhokso a sak uh.– "Kaimih soah
tholhphu yoethae cunghang, duektahaw,
khokha a pai atah he im hmai ah ka pai uh
tih, he im kah namah mikhmuh ah na ming
neh ka pai uh ni. Kaimih kah citcai khuiah
nang te kang khue uh vaengah na yaak vetih
nan khang ni.

10 Tedae Ammon koca, Moab neh Seir
tlang ke ne. Egypt khohmuen lamloh na coe
uh vaengah amih taengla kun ham Israel te
na paek moenih. Amih taeng lamloh a nong
uh dongah khaw amih te a mitmoeng uh
11 moenih.– Te phoeiah amih loh kaimih haek
ham neh kaimih taengah ha pawk hamla
n'thuung uh coeng he. Te te na rho khui
12 lamkah ni kaimih nan pang sak.– Kaimih
kah Pathen aw, amih taengah lai na tloek
mahpawt nim? Kaimih taengla aka pawk
hlangping he yet mikhmuh ah kaimih he
thadueng tal coeng. Kaimih loh metla ka saii
uh ham ka ming pawt dae kaimih mik loh
namah taengla hooi uh," a ti.

BOEIPA kah Hlatnah

13 Te vaengah Judah boeih neh camoe
rhoek khaw, a yuu rhoek khaw a ca rhoek
khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai uh.–
14 Zekhariah capa Jahaziel, Benaiah capa, Jeiel
capa, Asaph koca lamkah Levi Mattaniah

capa khaw pai. BOEIPA mueihla tah hlang-
15 ping lakli ah anih soah a om pah.– Te
dongah, "Judah boeih neh Jerusalem khosa
rhoek neh manghai Jehoshaphat, hnatung
uh lah. BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah
he ni a thui. Nangmih loh rhih uh boeh.
Hlangping he yet mikhmuh ah rhih-yawp
uh boeh. Caemtloek he nangmih kah pawt
16 tih Pathen hut ni.– Thangvuen ah amih te
suntlak thil uh, amih tah Ziz kham ah cet uh
coeng ke. Amih te Jeruel khosoek hmai kah
17 soklong bawt ah na hmuh uh bitni.– Tahae
kah vathoh ham he nangmih hut moenih,
na pai cak sak uh lamtah nangmih ham
BOEIPA kah khangnah te hmu uh. Judah
neh Jerusalem aw rhih uh boeh rhihyawp uh
boeh. Thangvuen ah amih mikhmuh la cet
uh, nangmih taengah BOEIPA om," a ti nah.
18 Jehoshaphat loh diklai la a maelhmai
a buluk vaengah Judah pum neh Jerusalem
kah khosa rhoek khaw, BOEIPA te bawk
19 hamla BOEIPA mik-hmuh ah ba kop uh.–
Te phoeiah Kohathi koca lamkah Levi rhoek
neh Korah koca lamkah khaw Israel Pathen
BOEIPA taengah thangthen hamla thoo uh
tih ol a len la a huel hang uh.

Loeihnah neh Kutbuem

20 Te phoeiah mincang ah thoo uh tih
Tekoa khosoek la pawk uh. Amih a hlah uh
vaengah Jehoshaphat te pai tih, "Judah neh
Jerusalem khosa rhoek kai ol he hnatun
uh. Na Pathen BOEIPA te tangnah. A tong-
hma rhoek te uepom la tangnah lamtah
21 thaihtak uh lah," a ti.– Pilnam a uen phoei-
ah tah BOEIPA te aka hlai la, hmuencim
kah rhuepomnah te aka thangthen la, aka
pumcum uh kah a hmai ah cet tih, "A sitloh-
nah kumhal ham dongah BOEIPA te uem
uh,"aka ti la a khueh.
22 A tue te tamlung neh koehnah neh a
tong uh. BOEIPA loh Moab kah Ammon
koca rhoek neh Judah la aka pawk rhoek te
Seir tlang ah rhongngol a khueh thil dongah
23 yawk uh.– Ammon koca rhoek neh Moab
loh Seir tlang kah khosa rhoek te thup ham
neh mitmoeng sak ham thoo uh. Seir khosa
rhoek te a khah uh phoeiah tah hlang loh
amah hui te kutcaihnah hamla bom uh thae.
24 Judah te khosoek kah rhaltoengim la
pawk tih hlangping taengla mael. Tedae
amih te diklai ah a rhok la tarha a yalh
25 pah tih rhalyong om pawh.– Te dongah
Jehoshaphat neh a pilnam tah amih kah
kutbuem te poelyoe hamla cet. Te vaengah
amih taengah khuehtawn khaw rhok khaw,
naikap hnopai khaw, a cungkuem la a hmuh
uh tih hnophueih a tloel nah hil amamih
ham a pit uh. Te te a yet dongah kutbuem
26 a poelyoe uh te hnin thum koe uh.– A hnin
li dongah tah Berakah kol ah tingtun uh tih
BOEIPA te pahoi a uum uh. Te dongah te
hmuen ming te tihnin hil Berakah kol la a
khue uh.
27 Te phoeiah Judah neh Jerusalem hlang
boeih te mael uh. BOEIPA loh amih te a
thunkha rhoek soah ko a hoe sak dongah
Jehoshaphat tah amih hmai ah Jerusalem
28 la kohoenah neh mael.–Jerusalem la a kun
vaengah thangpa neh, rhotoeng neh, olueng
neh BOEIPA im la kun uh.
29 Israel kah thunkha taengah BOEIPA loh
a vathoh thil te a yaak vaeng ah diklai ram
30 boeih te Pathen taengah birhihnah om.– Te
dongah a Pathen loh anih te a kaepvai taen-
gah a duem sak dongah Jehoshaphat ram
khaw mong.

Jehoshaphat Hnuksul

31 Te dongah Jehoshaphat te sawm-thum
kum nga a lo ca vaengah Judah ah manghai
coeng. A manghai vaengah Jerusalem ah
kum kum kul neh kum nga manghai tih a
32 manu ming tah Shilhi canu Azubah ni.– A
napa Asa kah longpuei ah pongpa tih te
lamkah te phael pawh. BOEIPA mikhmuh
33 ah a thuem a saii.–Tedae hmuensang te
khoe uh pawh. Pilnam loh a thinko te a napa
rhoek Pathen taengah a cikngae mueh la om
pueng.
34 Jehoshaphat kah ol noi khaw a kung
neh a dong khaw Hanani capa Jehu kah
olka khuiah a daek uh coeng ke. Te te Israel
manghai rhoek kah cabu khuiah khaw a
hlum.

Jehoshaphat kah Sangpho Rhek

35 Tedae a hnukah tah Judah manghai
Jehoshaphat te Israel manghai Ahaziah neh
manghai Ahaziah neh cong uh rhoi tih a saii
36 khaw poehlip.– Te vaengah amah neh amah
te sangpho sak ham neh Tarshish la caeh
ham patai uh rhoi tih Eziongeber ah sangpho
37 a saii rhoi.– Te vaengah Mareshah lamkah
Dodavahu capa Eliezer loh Jehoshaphat te a
tonghma thil tih, "Ahaziah neh na patai uh
rhoi dongah na bibi te BOEIPA loh a phae
ni," a ti nah. Te dongah sangpho te rhek tih
Tarshish la caeh ham coeng rhoi voel pawh.

Judah manghai Jehoram

21 Jehoshaphat te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah David khopuei ah a napa rhoek neh a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Jehoram te anih yueng la mang-
2 hai.– A boeinaphung ah Jehoshaphat koca rhoek la Azariah, Jehiel, Zekhariah, Azariah, Michael, Shep-hatiah. He boeih he Israel manghai, Jehoshaphat koca rhoek
3 ni.– A napa loh amih te kutdoe la cak, sui, kawnthen neh Judah khuiah kasam khopuei rhoek khaw muep a paek. Tedae Jehoram te
4 tah a caming dongah ram a paek.– Jeho-ram loh a napa kah ram te a thoh tih a moem. Tedae a manuca boeih neh Israel mangpa rhoek te khaw cunghang neh a ngawn.
5 Jehoram te sawmthum kum nit a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum rhet
6 manghai.– Ahab imkhui kah a saii bangla Israel manghai rhoek kah longpuei ah pong-pa. Ahab canu te anih yuu la a om dongah
7 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii.– David taengah paipi a saii coeng dongah David imkhui te phae ham tah BOEIPA loh ngaih pawh. Te dongah amah ham neh a ca rhoek ham khaw hnin takuem hmaithoi khueh pah ham khaw a thui coeng.
8 Anih tue vaengah Judah kut hmui lamkah Edom loh boe a koek tih amih soah
9 manghai te a manghai sak uh.– Te dongah Jehoram loh amah kah mangpa rhoek neh a taengkah leng boeih khaw a khuen. Khoyin ah thoo tih Edom khaw, a kaepvai ah aka vael neh leng mangpa rhoek te khaw a
10 ngawn.– Edom loh tahae khohnin hil Judah kut hmui lamloh boe a koek. A napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te a hnawt dongah, amah te kah tue ah Libnah loh anih kut
11 hmui lamkah boe a koek.– Anih long khaw Judah tlang ah hmuensang a sak. Jerusalem khosa rhoek te a cukhalh sak tih Judah te a heh.

Elijah kah Capat

12 Te dongah tonghma Elijah taeng lamkah cadaek te anih taengla pawk tih, "Na pa David kah Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na pa Jehoshaphat kah longpuei ah khaw, Judah manghai Asa kah longpuei ah
13 na pongpa moenih.– Israel manghai kah longpuei ah na pongpa. Judah neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek te Ahab imkhui kah a cukhalh bangla na cukhalh sak. Na pa imkhui kah na manuca rhoek khaw namah lakah then dae
14 na ngawn.– BOEIPA loh na pilnam soah khaw, na ca rhoek soah khaw, na yuu rhoek soah khaw, na khuehtawn boeih soah khaw
15 lucik neh mat a vuek coeng ke.– Nang te tlohtat a yet neh, na ko khuikah tlohtat neh, hnin at phoeiah hnin at tlohtat lamloh na bung a vawh hil," a ti nah.

Jehoram kah Hnukkhueng

16 BOEIPA loh Jehoram soah Philisti kah mueihla neh Kushi kut dongah Arab te a
17 haeng thil.– Te dongah Judah te a muk uh tih a rhek sak uh. Manghai im kah a hmuh khuehtawn cungkuem neh a ca rhoek khaw a yuu rhoek khaw a sol pa uh. Anih ham ca pakhat khaw paih pah pawt tih a ca canoi Jehoahaz bueng a paih pah.
18 BOEIPA loh anih te a cungkuem neh a vuek tih a ko khuikah tlohtat neh hoeih-
19 nah om pawh.– Hnin at phoeiah hnin at ah om tih a tue loh kum nit a thoknah a pha. Te vaengah tah a tlohtat dongah a bung a vawh pah tih tloh thae neh duek. Tedae anih ham tah a pilnam loh a napa rhoek
20 kah hmai bangla hmai toih pawh.– Anih te sawmthum kum nit a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum rhet manghai. Anih a caeh akhaw a sahnaih om pawh. Anih te David khopuei ah tah a up uh dae manghai phuel ah moenih.

Judah Manghai Ahaziah

22 Jerusalem khosa rhoek loh Jeho-ram capa a noe Ahaziah te anih yueng la a manghai sak uh. Lamhma rhoek te tah rhaehhmuen la aka Arab rhoek neh aka kun caem loh boeih a ngawn. Te dongah Judah manghai Jehoram capa Ahaziah te
2 manghai.– Ahaziah te sawmli kum nit a lo ca vaeng-ah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum at manghai. A manu ming tah Omri canu Athaliah ni.
3 A manu tah anih poehlip sak ham aka uenkung la a om dongah anih khaw Ahab
4 imkhui kah longpuei ah ni a pongpa.– Ahab imkhui bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii. Amih te a napa a dueknah hnukah tah anih te kutcaihnah ham anih
5 aka uenkung la om uh.– Amih kah cilsuep te a vai van dongah Ramothgilead kah Aram manghai Hazael taeng ah caemtloek hamla Israel manghai Ahab capa Jehoram te a caeh puei dae Arammi rhoek loh Joram te
6 a ngawn uh.– Te dongah hmasoe lamloh hoeih hamla Jezreel la mael. Te khaw Aram manghai Hazael te a vathoh vaengah ni anih

te Ramah ah a ngawn uh. Te dongah Judah manghai Jehoram capa Azariah tah Ahab capa Jehoram a tloh te sawt hamla Jezreel la suntla.

7 Joram taengla a pawk te Pathen taeng lamloh Ahaziah kah cungkunah a om pah tih a pha neh Nimshi capa Jehu taengla Jehoram te a khuen. Anih te Ahab imkhui 8 saii sak hamla BOEIPA loh a koelh.– Jehu loh Ahab imkhui ah lai a tloek van vaeng-ah tah Judah mangpa rhoek neh Ahaziah taengla aka thotat Ahaziah kah paca boeina 9 te a hmuh uh tih amih te a ngawn.– Ahaziah te a tlap uh dae Samaria ah a thuh vaengah anih te a tuuk uh. Te phoeiah anih te Jehu taengla a khuen tih a duek sak uh phoeiah a up uh. Te vaengah, "Anih he a thinko boeih neh BOEIPA aka toem Jehoshaphat capa ni," a ti uh. Te dongah Ahaziah imkhui kah thadueng pakhat khaw ram hamla a nuen moenih.

Athaliah Manghainu

10 Ahaziah manu Athaliah loh a capa a duek te a hmuh vaengah tah thoo tih ram kah tiingan boeih te Judah imkhui ah a 11 thui.– Tedae Joash capa Ahaziah te mang-hai canu Jehoshabeath loh a loh. Anih te a ngawn uh manghai koca rhoek lakli lamloh a huen tih baiphaih imkhui ah a cakhoem neh anih te a khueh. Anih te khosoih Jehoiada yuu, manghai Jehoram canu Jehoshabeath loh a thuh. Anih te Athaliah mikhmuh lamkah tah Ahaziah ngannu la a om dongah anih te duek sak pawh.– 12 Athaliah loh khohmuen a manghai thil vaengah amih neh Pathen im ah om tih kum rhuk thuh uh.

Athaliah A Palet

23 Jehoiada loh kum rhih khuiah thaa a huel tih yakhat mangpa rhoek taeng-ah, Jeroham capa Azariah taengah, Jeho-hanan capa Ishmael taeng-ah, Obed capa Azariah taengah, Adaiah capa Maaseiah taengah, Zikhri capa Elishaphat taengah 2 paipi neh amah taengla a loh.– Te phoeiah Judah te a hil uh tih Judah khopuei tom lamkah Levi rhoek khaw, Israel napa rhoek kah a lu rhoek khaw a coi uh phoeiah Jeru-salem la mael uh.

3 Hlangping boeih long khaw Pathen im ah manghai neh paipi a saii uh. Te vaengah amih te, "Manghai capa he BOEIPA loh David koca ham a thui vanbangla manghai 4 pai saeh.– Hekah hno he saii uh. Nangmih, Sabbath vaeng ah aka pawk khosoih rhoek neh Levi hlopthum khuikah te cingkhaa 5 thoh tawt la om saeh.– Hlopthum ah pakhat te manghai im ah, hlopthum ah pakhat bal te khoengim vongka ah saeh. Pilnam pum he BOEIPA im kah vongup ah 6 om saeh.– Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek khuikah aka thotat ham bueng phoeiah tah BOEIPA im la kun uh boel saeh. Amih tah amamih khaw a cim dongah kun uh saeh. Tedae pilnam boeih long tah BOEIPA kah 7 a kuek te ngaithuen uh saeh.– Levi rhoek loh manghai te a kut dongkah a hnopai neh a taengah rhip vael uh saeh lamtah im khuila aka kun tah duek sak saeh. Manghai a kunael vaeng-ah khaw a vuenva vaengah khaw a taengah om puei saeh," a ti nah.

8 Te dongah Levi rhoek neh Judah pum long khaw a cungkuem dongah khosoih Jehoiada kah a uen bangla a saii uh. Tedae khosoih Jehoiada loh boelnah te a phael-hael pawt dongah hlang loh amah hlang te tah Sabbath aka vuenva ham neh Sabbath 9 aka kunael ham a khuen uh.– Te phoeiah khosoih Jehoiada loh yakhat mangpa rhoek te caai neh, photling len khaw, photling ca khaw, manghai David loh Pathen im ah a 10 khueh te a paek.– Te vaengah pilnam neh hlang boeih loh a kut dongkah a pumcum-nah neh bantang im kaep lamloh banvoei im kaep hil, hmueihtuk taengah khaw, manghai im kaepvai ah khaw a pai sak.

11 Te phoeiah manghai capa te a khuen uh tih a soah rhuisam neh laipainah a khuem sak uh. Anih te a manghai sak uh tih Jehoiada neh anih koca rhoek loh a koelh phoeiah tah, "Manghai tah hing pai saeh," a ti uh.

12 Pilnam kah a yong ol neh manghai kah a thangthen ol te Athaliah loh a yaak dongah 13 BOEIPA im kah pilnam taengla cet.– A sawt vaengah tah manghai te a khuirhai kah tung taengah, mangpa rhoek neh olueng rhoek te manghai taengah tarha ana pai pah. Khohmuen pilnam boeih khaw a kohoe tih olueng a ueng thil uh. Lumlaa kah tumbael neh aka hlai khaw, thangthen hamla aka ming khaw om. Te dongah Athaliah loh a himbai te a phen tih, "Lairhui, lairhui," a ti.

14 Khosoih Jehoiada loh tatthai aka taem yakhat mangpa rhoek te a tueih tih amih te, "Anih he rhongpai im la khuen uh lamtah anih hnukah aka bang rhoek khaw cung-hang dongah duek saeh," a ti nah. Khosoih

loh, " Anih te BOEIPA im ah duek sak uh
15 boeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah manghai im kah
marhang vongka khuirhai te a pha vaengah
tah anih soah kut a hlah uh tih pahoi a duek
sak uh.

Jehoiada kah Tlaihvongnah

16 Te phoeiah Jehoiada loh amah laklo
neh pilnam boeih laklo ah khaw, manghai
laklo ah khaw, BOEIPA kah pilnam la om
17 ham paipi a saii.– Pilnam pum te Baal im
la cet uh tih a phil uh. A hmueih-tuk neh a
mueihlip te khaw a phaek pa uh. Baal kah
khosoih Mattan te khaw hmueihtuk hmai
ah a ngawn uh.
18 Te phoeiah Jehoiada loh BOEIPA im
kah cawhkung rhoek te BOEIPA im ah
David loh a hmoel Levi khosoih rhoek kut
ah a tloeng. Te rhoek te David kut dongah
khaw BOEIPA kah hmueih-hlutnah te
Moses olkhueng khuiah a daek bangla
kohoenah neh, laa neh aka khuen la om
19 uh.– BOEIPA im kah vongka ah thoh tawt
a pai sak tih rhalawt te tah olka cungkuem
20 dongah khaw mop thai pawh.– Te phoeiah
yakhat mangpa khaw, aka khuet rhoek
khaw, pilnam aka taemrhai rhoek khaw,
khohmuen pilnam boeih khaw a khuen
tih manghai te BOEIPA im lamloh a sunt-
lak puei. Te phoeiah manghai im kah a so
vongka khui longah kun tih manghai te
21 ram kah ngolkhoel dongah a ngol sak uh.–
Te dongah khohmuen pilnam boeih tah a
kohoe uh tih khopuei khaw mong. Tedae
Athaliah te tah cunghang neh a duek sak uh.

Judah manghai Joash

24 Joash te kum rhih a lo ca vaeng-
ah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum
sawmli manghai. A manu ming tah Beer-
2 sheba lamkah Zihiah ni.– Khosoih Jehoiada
kah a tue khuiah tah Joash loh BOEIPA
3 mikhmuh ah a thuem a saii.– Anih ham te
Jehoiada loh yuu panit a paek tih canu capa
a sak.

Im Tlaihvongnah

4 Te dongah a hnuk lamtah BOEIPA im
te tlaih ham te Joash kah lungbuei ah a om
5 pah.– Te phoeiah khosoih rhoek neh Levi
rhoek te a coi tih amih te, "Judah khopuei
rhoek la cet uh. Na Pathen im duel hamla
kum khat, kum khat a rhoeh la Israel pum
taengkah tangka coi uh. Nangmih te a ol
bangla na tokthuet uh mai akhaw Levi rhoek
tah tok boel saeh," a ti nah.
6 Manghai loh boeilu Jehoiada te a khue
tih a taengah, "Laipainah dap dongkah
hamla BOEIPA kah sal Moses neh Israel
hlangping kah buham te, Judah lamkah neh
Jerusalem lamloh khuen ham te balae tih
7 Levi taengah na toem pawh?– Halangnu
Athaliah kah a ca rhoek loh Pathen im te a
muk uh coeng. BOEIPA im kah hnocim
boeih khaw Baal hamla a saii uh," a ti nah.
8 Te dongah manghai loh a ti bangla
thingkawng pakhat a saii uh tih BOEIPA
9 im poeng ben vongka ah a khueh uh.– Te
phoeiah ah tah khosoek kah Israel taeng
lamloh Pathen kah sal Moses buham te
BOEIPA taengla khuen ham te Judah
10 ah khaw Jerusalem ah ol a paek uh.– Te
vaeng-ah mangpa boeih neh pilnam boeih
khaw a kohoe uh. Te dongah a khuen uh
tih a thingkawng dongah a bae la a sang
11 uh.– A tue a pha vaengah tah thingkawng
te Levi kut lamloh manghai kah cawhkung
taengla a khuen. Amih loh tangka muep a
hmuh vaengah tah manghai kah cadaek neh
khosoih boeilu kah hlangtawt te ha pawk.
Te vaengah thingkawng te a kong uh tih a
khuen uh. Amah a hmuen la a mael puei
uh tih a hnin, hnin ah te tlam te a saii uh
dongah tangka khaw a cung la a tung uh.–
12 Te te manghai neh Jehoiada loh BOEIPA
im kah thothuengnah bitat aka saii taeng-
ah a paek tih BOEIPA im a tlaih vaengkah
lungto aka dae neh kutthai rhoek, BOEIPA
im a duel vaengkah thi neh rhohum kutthai
rhoek ham khaw a paang nah la om.
13 Aka saii rhoek loh bitat a saii uh van
dongah amih kut dongkah bitat tah sading
la cet. Pathen im te a lan a tang bangla a
14 thoh uh tih a duel uh.– A khah uh phoeiah
tah tangka coih te manghai neh Jehoiada
mikhmuh la a khuen uh. Te te BOEIPA im
kah hnopai la, thohtatnah hnopai la a saii tih
yakbu, sui neh cak hnopai khaw a khuen. Te
dongah Jehoiada tue khuiah tah BOEIPA im
ah hmueihhlutnah aka khuen khaw phueih
om.

Joash Hnukpoh

15 Jehoiada te patong tih a khohnin khaw
cup coeng. A dueknah te khaw kum ya
16 sawmthum a lo ca vaengah duek.– Anih tah
Israel khuiah khaw Pathen ham neh a im
ham a then a saii dongah David khopuei ah
manghai rhoek taengah a up uh.
17 Tedae Jehoiada a dueknah hnukah tah
Judah mangpa rhoek te cet uh tih manghai

taengah bakop uh. Te vaengah manghai
18 loh amih taengkah te a hna-tun.– A napa
rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA im te a hnoo uh
tih Asherah neh muei taengah tho a thueng
uh. Amih kah dumlai kongah Judah neh
Jerusalem soah thinhulnah om coeng.–
19 Amih te BOEIPA taengla mael puei ham
amih taengah tonghma rhoek a tueih tih
amih te a rhalrhing sak uh akhaw hnatun uh
pawh.
20 Te vaengah Pathen kah Mueihla loh
khosoih Jehoiada capa Zekhariah te a thing.
Te dongah pilnam te a taeng-ah a pai thil tih
amih te, "Pathen loh he ni a thui. Balae tih
BOEIPA kah olpaek te na poe. Te dongah
na thaih-tak uh mahpawh. BOEIPA te na
hnoo uh dongah nangmih khaw n'hnoo
21 van coeng," a ti nah.– Te dongah anih te a
taeng uh tih manghai olpaek bangla BOEIPA
im kah vongup ah lungto neh a dae uh.–
22 Zekhariah napa Jehoiada loh Joash taengah
a tueng sak sitlohnah te manghai Joash loh
poek moenih. Tedae a capa te a ngawn pah
tih a duek thuk vaengah tah, "BOEIPA loh
hmu saeh lamtah toem nawn saeh," a ti.

Aram loh Judah A Muk

23 Kum a thoknah a pha vaengah tah
Aram caem te anih taengla cet. Judah neh
Jerusalem te a kun thil uh. Te vaeng-ah
pilnam lamkah pilnam mangpa boeih te
a phae uh tih amih kah kutbuem boeih te
24 Damasku manghai taengla a pat uh.– Aram
caem te hlang a yol neh cet dae, tatthai
cungkuem aka yet bangla BOEIPA loh amih
kut ah a paek. A napa rhoek kah Pathen
BOEIPA te a toeng uh dongah Joash soah
tholhphu a suk.
25 Anih taeng lamloh a khoe uh vaeng ah
anih te boengha, boengha hoeng la a hnoo
uh. Khosoih Jehoiada koca rhoek kah thii
kongah anih te a sal rhoek loh a taeng uh tih
a baiphaih dongah amah la a ngawn uh. A
duek vaengah anih te David khopuei ah a up
uh. Tedae manghai rhoek kah phuel ah up
pawh.
26 Anih aka taeng rhoek tah Ammoni
Shimeath capa Zabad, Moab Shimrith capa
27 Jehozabad.– Anih koca rhoek neh a cung-
kuem dongah anih kah laipuei olrhuh khaw,
Pathen im a phueng te khaw, manghai rhoek
kah cil neh cabu khuiah a daek uh ne. Te
phoeiah a capa Amaziah te anih yueng la
manghai.

Judah Manghai Amaziah

25 Amaziah te kum kul kum nga a lo ca
vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah
kum kul kum ko manghai. A manu ming
2 tah Jerusalem lamkah Jehoaddin ni.– BOEI-
PA mikhmuh ah a thuem a saii dae thinko
rhuemtuet nen moenih.
3 Anih kut hmuiah ram te a cak van-
bangla a napa manghai aka ngawn a sal
4 rhoek te a ngawn.– A ca rhoek te tah Moses
cabu dongkah olkhueng khuiah a daek
bangla duek sak pawh. Te ah te BOEIPA loh
a uen tih, "A ca kongah a napa duek boel
saeh, a napa kongah la a ca he duek boel
saeh. Hlang he amah tholhnah kongah amah
duek saeh," a ti.

Amaziah loh Edom A Paan

5 Amaziah loh Judah te a coi tih amih
te a napa imkhui tarhing ah thawngkhat
mangpa, yakhat mangpa te Judah pum neh
Benjamin ham a pai sak. Te vaengah amih te
tongpa kum kul lamloh a so hang te a soep.
Te vaengah cai neh photlinglen aka pom tih
caempuei la caeh ham a coelh he thawng ya
6 thum a hmuh.– Israel lamkah tatthai hlan-
grhalh thawng yakhat te cak talent yakhat
neh a paang.
7 Te vaengah Pathen kah hlang te anih
taengla pawk tih, "Manghai aw, Israel caem-
puei te nang taengla ha pawk mahpawh.
BOEIPA he Israel taeng neh Ephraim koca
8 boeih taengah a om moenih.– Na cet tih
caemtloek vaengah thaahuel la na saii
mai cakhaw Pathen loh nang te thunkha
mikhmuh ah m'palet sak ni. Pathen taen-
gah tah bom ham neh palet sak ham khaw
thadueng om," a ti nah.
9 Amaziah loh Pathen kah hlang te,
"Tedae Israel caem hamla talent yakhat ka
paek nen te balae ka saii eh?," a ti tah.
Te vaengah Pathen kah hlang loh, "Te
lakah a kum ngai nang taengah m'paek ham
te BOEIPA taengah om," a ti nah.
10 Te dongah amih te Amaziah loh a
phihrha sak tih anih taengla aka pawk caem
te khaw Ephraim lamloh amah hmuen la a
caeh sak. Te vaengah amih kah thintoek te
Judah taengah sai khung-daeng tih amah
hmuen la thinling thintoek neh mael uh.
11 Te phoeiah tah Amaziah loh thaa a huel
tih a pilnam te a khool. Kolrhawk la cet bal
12 tih Seir koca thawng rha te a ngawn.– Te
vaengah Judah ca rhoek te a hing la thawng
rha a sol tih amih te thaelpang pango la a

khuen uh. Te phoeiah amih te thaelpang pango lamloh a tulh uh tih a pum la sah uh.
13 Caemtloek vaengah anih neh aka pong-
pa khuiah caem pa rhoek te Amaziah loh a
mael sak vaengah tah, Judah khopuei ah
Samaria lamloh Beth-horon la capit uh tih,
te rhoek lamkah te thawng thum a ngawn
uh dongah kutbuem muep a poelyoe uh.
14 Edom aka ngawn lamloh Amaziah
a mael hnukah atah Seir ca rhoek kah
pathen te a khuen. Te te amah ham pathen
la a khueh tih a mikhmuh ah a bakop pah,
15 te rhoek taengah phum uh.– Te dongah
BOEIPA kah thintoek te Amaziah taengah
sai tih a taengla tonghma a tueih pah. Te
vaengah anih te, "Balae tih nang kut lamkah
a pilnam aka huul thai pawh pilnam pathen
te na toem?" a ti nah.
16 A taengah a thui ham a om li vaeng ah
anih te, "Manghai taengah aka uento la nang
kam paek uh a? Nang te paa laeh, balae tih
nang n'ngawn uh eh?," a ti nah.
Te vaengah tonghma te a paa sak dae,
"Ka cilsuep he na hnatun pawt tih he tla na
saii dongah nang phae hamla Pathen loh a
thui te ka ming," a ti nah.

Amaziah Caem

17 Judah manghai Amaziah loh a uen
phoeiah tah Israel manghai Jehu koca,
Jehoahaz capa Joash te a tah tih, "Nang te lo
lamtah maelhmai hmu uh rhoi sih," a ti nah.
18 Tedae Israel manghai Joash loh Judah
manghai Amaziah te ol a pat tih, "Lebanon
kah mutlo hling loh Lebanon kah lamphai
te a tah tih, 'Nang canu te kai capa yuu la
m'pae mai,' a ti nah. Te vaengah Lebanon
ah aka pong khoh-muen mulhing loh mutlo
19 hling te a taelh.– Edom te na ngawn te na
thui tih na lungbuei thangpom ham na phuel
uh coeng te. Namah im ah om laeh. Balae
tih boethae te na huet? Te dongah ni namah
neh na taengkah Judah khaw na cungku
puei," a ti nah.
20 Tedae Amaziah loh a hnatun pawt
he Pathen taeng lamkah coeng dongah ni.
Edom pathen te a toem uh dongah amih
21 kut ah a tloeng van.– Israel manghai Joash
te cet tangloeng tih Judah kah Bethshemesh
ah Judah manghai Amaziah neh a maelh-
22 mai a hmuh uh.– Te vaengah Judah te Israel
mikhmuh ah yawk tih hlang khaw amah
23 kah dap la rhaelrham uh.– Jehoahaz koca
Joash capa Judah manghai Amaziah te khaw
Israel manghai Joash loh Bethshemesh ah
a tuuk tih anih te Jerusalem la khuen. Te
phoeiah Jerusalem vongtung te Ephraim
vongka lamloh bangkil vongka hil dong ya
24 li te a phae pah.– Te vaengah sui neh cak
boeih khaw, Obededom neh Pathen im kah
a hmuh hnopai boeih khaw, manghai im
kah thakvoh te khaw, hlangtlan ca rhoek te
khaw Samaria la a mael puei.

Amaziah Dueknah

25 Israel manghai Jehoahaz capa Joash
a dueknah hnukah Judah manghai Joash
capa Amaziah he kum hlai nga hing pueng.–
26 Amaziah kah ol noi a kung neh a dong khaw,
Judah neh Israel manghai cabu khuiah a
daek uh moenih a te?
27 Te vaeng tue lamlong tah Amaziah
te BOEIPA hnuk lamloh nong tih anih
te Jerusalem ah lairhui neh a taeng uh.
Te dongah Lakhish la rhaelrham tih anih
hnukah Lakhish la a tueih uh tih anih te
28 pahoi a duek sak uh.– Anih te marhang neh
a phueih uh tih Judah khopuei kah a napa
rhoek taengah a up uh.

Judah Manghai Uzziah

26 Judah pilnam pum loh Uzziah te
a loh uh tih anih te kum hlai rhuk
a lo ca vaengah a napa Amaziah yueng la
2 a manghai sak uh.– Anih loh Elath te a
sak tih manghai te a napa rhoek taengla a
khoem uh hnukah tah Judah la a mael puei.
3 Uzziah te kum hlai rhuk a lo ca vaeng-
ah manghai tih Jerusalem ah sawmnga kum
nit manghai. A manu ming tah Jerusalem
4 lamkah Jekoliah ni.– A napa Amaziah loh
a saii bang boeih la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a
5 thuem a saii.– Anih te Pathen hmuh hamla
aka yakming Zekhariah tue vaengah tah
Pathen aka toem la om. Te dongah BOEIPA a
toem khohnin vaengah tah Pathen loh anih
te a thaihtak sak.

Uzziah Poeih Uh

6 Te phoeiah cet tih Philisti a vathoh
thil tih Gath vongtung, Jabneh vong-
tung, Ashdod vongtung a phae. Te phoei-
ah Ashdod khuikah neh Philisti khuikah
7 khopuei te a sak.– Philisti taeng neh Arab
taengah khaw anih te Pathen loh a bom.
Arab rhoek te Gurbaal neh Mehunim
8 ah kho a sak uh.– Ammoni loh Uzziah
taengla khocang a paek uh. Anih te a so
la tlung hang tih Egypt khorhi duela a
9 ming thang.–Uzziah loh rhaltoengim te

Jerusalem kah bangkil vongka ah khaw, kolrhawk vongka ah khaw, imki ah khaw a
10 sak tih a moem. – Khosoek ah rhaltoengim a sak tih tuito khaw muep a vueh. Anih taengah boiva muep om tih kolrhawk ah khaw, tlangkol ah khaw, lopho neh, tlang kah dumpho neh, khohmuen aka lungnah ham cangphil cangngol neh a om pah.
11 Uzziah taengah caempuei la a khuen vaengah caemtloek aka saii tatthai khaw om. Caem kah a cawhnah hlangmi bangla cadaek Jeiel Jeuel kut neh manghai mangpa lamkah Hananiah kut hmuikah rhoiboei
12 Maaseiah kut ah a khueh. – A napa rhoek kah boeilu hlangmi boeih he tatthai hlan-
13 grhalh thawng hnih ya rhuk lo. – Amih kut hmuiah caempuei tatthai thawng ya thum thawng rhih ya nga om tih thunkha taengah khaw manghai aka bom ham tatthai
14 thadueng neh caemtloek la phaep uh. – Amih caempuei boeih ham te Uzziah loh photling, cai, lumuek, caempho, lii, payai
15 lungto khaw a hmoel pah. – Rhaltoengim so neh bangkil soah aka om ham khaw, thaltang neh, lung nu neh aka kap ham khaw, aka poekkung kah kopoek neh Jerusalem ah seh a saii. Te dongah a tlung hil aka bom ham khaw khobaerhambae la om dongah a ming te khohla duela voelh thang.

Uzziah kah Tloh

16 Tedae a thadueng hnukah a poci hil a lungbuei a sang dongah a Pathen BOEIPA taengah boe a koek. Te dongah bo-ul hmueihtuk dongah phum hamla BOEIPA bawkim
17 ah kun. – Anih hnukah khosoih Azariah neh a taengkah BOEIPA khosoih tatthai
18 ca sawmrhet bang. – Te vaengah manghai Uzziah te a pai thil uh tih amah taengah, "BOEIPA taengah aka phum ham te Uzziah nang kah moenih. Tedae a phum hamla a ciim khosoih Aaron koca kah ni. Boe na koek dongah rhokso lamloh nong laeh. Nang kah te Pathen BOEIPA kah thangpomnah ham moenih," a ti na uh.
19 Te dongah Uzziah loh a hmaital doela a kut dongah botui phum ham hmaibael a pom. Khosoih rhoek taengah khaw a hmai a tal li vaengah BOEIPA im khui, bo-ul hmueihtuk taeng kah khosoih rhoek mikhmuh ah
20 a tal lamloh hmaibae a cuk pah. – Khosoih boeilu Azariah neh khosoih boeih loh anih taengla a mael vaengah anih te a tal ah tarha pahuk coeng tih anih taeng ah hlawt let uh. BOEIPA loh anih te a ben dongah amah
21 khaw khoe uh paitok coeng. – Te dongah manghai Uzziah te a dueknah hnin duela pahuk tih im hloeh ah kho a sak. A pahuk dongah BOEIPA im lamloh a hloeh la rhoe uh. Te vaengah a capa Jotham loh khohmuen pilnam te manghai im ah lai a tloek a pah.
22 Uzziah kah ol noi te a kung a dong khaw tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah loh a
23 daek. – Uzziah te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah manghai te pahuk a ti uh tih hlan hmuen kah a napa rhoek taengah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Jotham te anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Jotham

27 Jotham te kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai rhuk manghai. A manu ming tah
2 Zadok canu Jerusha ni. – A napa Uzziah kah a saii bang boeih la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem saii cakhaw BOEIPA bawkim la a
3 kun pawt dongah pilnam koep poci. – Anih loh a so BOEIPA im kah vongka te a thoh tih Ophel vongtung dongah a cungkuem la
4 a sak. – Judah tlang ah khopuei a suen tih thingkho ah rhalmah im neh rhal-toengim
5 a sak. – Anih loh Ammon koca kah manghai te a vathoh thil tih amih te a buem. Te dongah anih te Ammon koca loh kum khat ah cak talent yakhat, cang kore thawng rha, cangtun thawng rha a paek. Te tlam te Ammon ca rhoek loh anih te kum bae ah khaw,
6 a kum thum dongah khaw a sah uh. – A Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a longpuei a cikngae sak dongah, Jotham khaw a thaa caang.
7 Jotham kah ol noi khaw, a caemtloek boeih neh a longpuei khaw, Israel neh Judah manghai rhoek kah cabu dongah a daek uh
8 coeng ke. – A manghai vaengah kum kul neh kum nga lo ca tih Jerusalem ah kum
9 hlai rhuk manghai. – Jotham te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah anih te David khopuei ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Ahaz te anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Ahaz

28 Ahaz te a manghai vaengah kum kul lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai rhuk manghai. Tedae a napa David bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem a saii moe-
2 nih. – Israel manghai rhoek longpuei ah pongpa tih Baal rhoek hamla mueihlawn
3 khaw a saii pah. – Anih loh kolrhawk ah a

phum tih BOEIPA loh Israel ca mikhmuh
lamkah a haek namtom rhoek kah a tueilae-
hkoi la hmai dongah a ca rhoek a pup.
4 Hmuensang ah khaw, som ah khaw,
thing hing tom kah a hmuiah khaw a nawn
tih a phum.
5 Te dongah anih te a Pathen BOEI-PA
loh Aram manghai kut ah a paek tih amah
ah a ngawn uh. Te vaengah anih taengkah
tamna te muep a sol uh tih Damasku la a
thak uh. Israel manghai kut dongla a voeih
bal tih anih te hmasoe len neh a ngawn.
6 A napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te a
toeng uh dongah tatthai ca boeih te hnin at
dongah Judah kah Remaliah capa Pekah loh
7 thawng yakhat neh thawng kul a ngawn.–
Ephraim hlangrhalh Zikhri loh manghai capa
Maaseiah, a im kah rhaengsang Azrikam,
8 manghai hnukthoi Elkanah te a ngawn.– A
manuca khui lamkah Israel ca rhoek te a yuu
khaw, a capa khaw, a canu khaw thawng
yahnih te a sol pa uh. Te lamkah kutbuem
muep a poelyoe uh tih kutbuem te Samaria
la a khuen uh.
9 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah tonghma, a
ming ah Oded te pahoi om tih Samaria la
aka pawk caempuei hmai la cet. Te phoeiah
amih te, "Na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA
kah kosi kongah ni amih te Judah neh nang
kut ah m'paek. Tedae amih te vaan a pha
10 hil thintoek neh na ngawn.– Judah koca
neh Jerusalem nang te salnu la, salpa la
kang khoh eh a ti coeng. Nangmih kongah
namah neh na taengkah khaw, na Pathen
11 BOEIPA taengah dumlai moenih a?– Kai ol
he hnatun lamtah na manuca taeng lamkah
na sol tamna te mael laeh. BOEIPA kah thin-
toek thinsa tah nangmih soah om coeng.
12 Ephraim koca boeilu lamkah hlang
rhoek Jehohanan capa Azariah, Meshil-
lemith capa Berekiah, Shallum capa
Hezekiah, Hadlai capa Amasa loh caem-
puei lamkah aka pawk rhoek te a mah uh.–
13 Te phoeiah amih te, "Tamna te hela hang
khuen uh boeh. Kaimih ham BOEIPA kah
dumlai rhung la. Mamih kah tholhnah ham
neh mamih kah dumlai ham ka koei eh na
ti uh te. Mamih kah dumlai neh Israel sokah
thintoek thinsa mah khawk coeng," a ti uh.
14 Te dongah aka pumcum rhoek long
khaw tamna neh kutbuem te mangpa rhoek
neh hlangping boeih kah mik-hmuh ah a
15 toeng.– Te vaengah ming neh a phoei hlang
rhoek te thoo uh tih tamna te a talong uh.
Amih pumtling boeih te khaw kutbuem
lamkah neh a khuk uh tih amih a bai sak uh.
Amih te a khom sak phoeiah a cah uh tih a
tul uh. Amih te a yuh uh phoeiah tattloel
boeih ham te laak dongah a khool uh. Amih
te rhophoe khopuei Jerikho kah a manuca
taengla a thak uh phoeiah Samaria la mael
uh.
16 Te vaeng tue ah manghai Ahaz loh
amah aka bom la Assyria manghai te a tah.–
17 Edom khaw koep ha pawk tih Judah te a
18 ngawn phoeiah tamna la a sol uh.– Philisti
khaw kolrhawk khopuei neh Judah kah
Negev ah capit tih Bethshemesh khaw,
Aijalon khaw, Gederoth khaw, Sokoh neh a
khobuel rhoek khaw, Timnah neh a khobuel
rhoek khaw, Gimzo neh a khobuel rhoek
khaw a loh uh tih pahoi kho a sak uh.–
19 Israel manghai Ahaz kong ah ni BOEIPA
loh Judah te a kunyun sak. Anih loh Judah
ah a hlahpham dongah ni BOEIPA taengah
20 boekoeknah la boe a koek uh.– Assyria
manghai Tiglathpileser khaw anih taengla
pawk dae anih te a daengdaeh tih a duel
21 moenih.– Ahaz loh BOEIPA im neh mang-
hai im te khaw, mangpa rhoek khaw a tael
tih Assyria manghai taengla a paek dae anih
ham bomnah la a om pah moenih.
22 Amah kah puencak tue vaengah
pataeng khaw BOEIPA taengah boekoek
ham aka khoep tah manghai Ahaz amah ni.–
23 Amih aka bom Aram manghai rhoek kah
pathen te ka nawn daengah ni kai m'bom uh
van eh a ti tih, amah aka ngawn Damasku
pathen te a nawn. Tedae te anih taengah
tah amah neh Israel pum te aka paloe sak la
poeh uh.
24 Ahaz loh Pathen im kah hnopai te a coi
tih Pathen im kah hnopai te a top. Te phoei-
ah BOEIPA im kah thohkhaih te a khaih tih
Jerusalem kah bangkil boeih ah amah ham
25 hmueihtuk a suem.– Pathen tloe rhoek
taengah phum hamla Judah kah khopuei,
khopuei boeih ah hmuensang te a saii tih a
napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te a veet.
26 Anih kah ol noi neh a longpuei boeih
te a kung a dong khaw, Judah neh Israel
manghai rhoek cabu khuiah a daek uh coeng
27 he.– Ahaz te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem
uh vaengah tah anih te Jerusalem khopuei
ah a up uh ngawn dae Israel manghai rhoek
kah phuel ah tah anih te tlak sak uh pawh.
Te phoeiah a capa Hezekiah te anih yueng la
manghai.

Judah Manghai Hezekiah

29 Hezekiah he kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum kul kum ko manghai. A manu ming tah
2 Zekhariah canu Abijah ni.– A napa David kah a saii bang boeih la BOEIPA mik ah a thuem ni a saii.
3 A manghai cuek kum dongkah a hla lamhma cuek vaengah BOEIPA im kah
4 thohkhaih te a ong tih a tlaih.– Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek te a khuen tih amih te
5 khocuk toltung ah a kuk.– Te phoeiah amih te, "Kai ol he hnatun uh. Levi rhoek nang, ciim uh lamtah na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA im te ciim uh laeh. Hmuencim
6 lamkah rhalawt te khaw khoe uh laeh.– A pa rhoek loh boe a koek uh tih mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii uh dongah amah te a hnawt uh. A maelhmai te BOEIPA kah dungtlungim lamloh Mangthong uh tih a rhawn a maelh
7 uh.–Ngalha kah thohkhaih khaw a khaih uh tih hmaithoi te a thih uh. Bo-ul khaw phum uh pawt tih hmueihhlutnah te Israel
8 Pathen kah hmuencim ah nawn uh pawh.– Te dongah BOEIPA kah thinhulnah loh Judah neh Jerusalem te a tlak thil tih amih te tonganah la, ngaihuetnah la, imsuep la, na mik neh na hmuh uh banlga thuithet-
9 nah la a khueh.– Te dongah a pa rhoek khaw cunghang dongah cungku uh coeng ke. He kongah ni mamih capa, mamih canu neh mamih yuu rhoek khaw tamna khuiah
10 a om.–Kai thinko khuiah Israel Pathen BOEIPA neh paipi saii ham om coeng. Te daeng-ah ni a thintoek thinsa khaw mamih
11 taeng lamloh a mael eh.– Ka ca rhoek khaw vawk vapsa uh boeh. Nangmih te BOEIPA loh amah mikhmuh ah aka pai ham, amah taengah aka thotat ham neh a taengah aka thotat tih aka phum la om ham ni a coelh," a ti nah.

Im Ciimnah

12 Te dongah Levi lamkah aka thoo rhoek tah, Amasai capa Mahath, Kohathi koca lamloh Azariah capa Joel, Merari koca lamloh Abdi capa Kish, Jehallelel capa Azariah, Gershon lamloh Zimmah capa Joah neh Joah capa Eden.
13 Elizaphan koca lamloh Shimri, Jeuel neh Jeiel, Asaph koca lamloh Zekhariah neh Mattaniah.
14 Heman koca lamloh Jehiel neh Shimei, Jeduthun koca lamloh Shemaiah neh Uzziel.
15 A pacaboeina te a coi tih a ciim uh phoeiah tah manghai olpaek bangla BOEIPA im caihcil ham BOEIPA ol dong-ah pongpa uh.
16 Khosoih rhoek khaw BOEIPA im te caihcil hamla a khui la kun uh. BOEIPA bawkim ah a tihnai a hmuh boeih te BOEIPA im kah vongup la a sat uh. Te phoeiah Levi rhoek loh a doe uh tih Kidron soklong kah
17 a voel la a thak uh.–Im ciim ham te a hla khat dongah lamhma la a tong uh tih te hla kah a hnin rhet dongah tah BOEIPA kah ngalha taengla pawk uh. A hnin rhet dongah BOEIPA im te a ciim uh tih lamhmacuek hla kah hnin hlai rhuk dongah a khah uh.
18 Te phoeiah manghai Hezekiah taengah a khui la kun uh tih, "BOEIPA im boeih neh hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk khaw, a hnopai boeih khaw, rhung-kung caboei neh a hnopai boeih te khaw, ka caihcil uh coeng.–
19 Manghai Ahaz loh a ram ah boekoeknah la a hlahpham hnopai boeih te khaw ka soepsoei uh tih BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk hmai ah ka ciim uh coeng ke," a ti na uh.

Bawkim Thothueng Tlaihvongnah

20 Te vaengah manghai Hezekiah te thoo tih khopuei mangpa rhoek te a coi phoei-
21 ah BOEIPA im la cet.– Te phoeiah vaito pumrhih, tutal pumrhih, tuca pumrhih, maae tal pumrhih te ram ham khaw, rhokso ham khaw, Judah ham khaw boirhaem la a khuen. Te phoeiah Aaron koca khosoih taengah BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk dongah a
22 nawn ham te a uen.– Te dongah saelhung a ngawn uh phoeiah tah a thii te khosoih rhoek loh a duen uh tih hmueihtuk dongah a haeh uh. Tutal khaw a ngawn uh tih a thii te hmueihtuk dongah a haeh uh bal. Tuca khaw a ngawn uh tih a thii te hmuei-
23 htuk dongah a haeh uh.– Boirhaem maae te tah manghai neh hlangping mikhmuh la a mop uh tih a soah a kut a tloeng uh.–
24 Hmueihhlutnah neh boirhaem he manghai loh Israel boeih ham a thui coeng. Te dongah khosoih loh a ngawn uh van nen tah Israel pum kah te dawth pah hamla a thii te
25 hmueihtuk dongah a khueh uh.–BOEIPA im kah Levi rhoek tah David neh manghai kah khohmu Gad, tonghma Nathan kah olpaek bangla tlaklak neh, thangpa neh, rhotoeng neh pai uh. Te olpaek te BOEIPA kut neh
26 amah kah tonghma rhoek kut ah a paek.– Te dongah Levi rhoek te David kah a tumbael neh, khosoih rhoek te olueng neh pai uh.

27 Hezekiah loh hmueihtuk dongah
hmueihhlutnah nawn ham a thui tih hmuei-
hhlutnah tue a tong. Te vaengah BOEIPA laa
neh olueng te a kut dongkah Israel mang-
28 hai David tumbael neh a tong. – Hlangping
boeih loh a bakop van neh laa te a sak tih
olueng aka ueng long khaw hmueihhlutnah
29 boeih a coeng hil a ueng. – A nawn bawt ah
manghai neh a taengkah a hmuh boeih loh
30 cungkueng uh tih a bawk uh. – David neh
khohmu Asaph kah olka bangla BOEIPA
thangthen hamla manghai Hezekiah neh
mangpa rhoek loh Levi rhoek te a uen.
Te dongah kohoenah neh a thangthen uh
phoeiah buluk tih a bawk uh.

31 Te phoeiah Hezekiah loh a doo tih, "Na
kut cung sak uh laeh, BOEIPA taengla mop
uh lamtah hmueih neh uemonah te BOEIPA
im la khuen uh," a ti nah. Te dongah hlang-
ping loh hmueih neh uemonah khaw,
hlangcong lungbuei kah hmueihhlutnah
32 cungkuem te khaw a khuen uh. – A pum la
hlangping loh hmueihhlutnah a khuen te
vaito sawmrhih, tutal yakhat, tuca yahnih
lo. He boeih he BOEIPA ham hmueihhlut-
33 nah ni. – Hnocim la saelhung ya rhuk, boiva
thawng thum lo.

34 Tedae khosoih rhoek tah a sii la om
uh tih hmueihhlutnah boeih te hlaih
hamla noeng uh pawh. Te dongah amih
te a manuca Levi rhoek loh bitat a coeng
hil neh khosoih a ciim hil a duel uh. Levi
rhoek tah khosoih rhoek lakah a ciim ham
35 thinko thuem uh. – Hmueihhlutnah khaw
a cungkuem la rhoepnah maehtha neh,
tuisi neh, hmueihhlutnah neh soep. Te
dongah BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah khaw
cikngae.

36 Pathen loh pilnam ham a soepsoei tih ol
te thaeng a thoeng coeng dongah Hezekiah
neh pilnam boeih loh a kohoe.

Yoom Saii Nah

30 Hezekiah loh Israel pum neh Judah a
tah tih Ephraim neh Manasseh ham
khaw Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im la a mop
ham neh, Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah
2 Yoom saii ham te ca a daek pah. – A hla bae
dongah tah Yoom saii hamla manghai khaw,
a mangpa rhoek khaw, Jerusalem kah hlang-
3 ping boeih khaw a thui uh. – Tedae Yoom te
te vaeng tue ah saii hamla noeng uh pawh.
Khosoih rhoek khaw a rhoeh hil ciim uh
hlan tih pilnam khaw Jerusalem ah tingtun
4 hlan. – Te vaengah ol he manghai mikhmuh
ah khaw, hlangping boeih kah mikhmuh ah
5 khaw dueng ngawn. – A daek bangla a saii
uh dae a cungkuem uh pawt dongah, Israel
Pathen BOEIPA kah Yoom saii vaengah tah
Jerusalem la mop sak ham, Israel pum ah,
Beersheba lamloh Dan duela olthang pat
ham ol a cak sak uh.

6 Manghai neh a mangpa rhoek kut
dongkah ca aka yong puei rhoek tah Judah
neh Israel pum ah cet uh tih manghai olpaek
bangla, "Israel ca rhoek aw, Abraham, Isaak,
Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengla mael uh laeh.
Te daeng ah ni nangmih aka sueng rhoek
te Assyria manghai kut lamloh loeihnah
7 la a mael eh. – A napa rhoek kah Pathen
BOEIPA taengah boe aka koek na pa rhoek
neh na manuca rhoek bangla om uh boeh.
Te dongah amih te na hmuh uh bangla
8 imsuep la a khueh. – Tahae atah na pa rhoek
bangla na rhawn te mangkhak sak uh boeh.
BOEIPA taeng-ah kut duen uh laeh. Kumhal
hamla a ciim tangtae a rhokso kungla ha
mop uh lamtah na Pathen BOEIPA taengah
thothueng uh. Te daengah ni a thintoek
9 thinsa te nangmih taeng lamloh a mael eh. –
BOEIPA taengla na mael uh mak atah na
manuca rhoek neh na ca rhoek khaw, amih
aka sol rhoek kah mikhmuh ah haidamnah
la, te phoeiah he kho-hmuen la ha mael ni.
Nangmih Pathen BOEIPA tah lungvatnah
neh thinphoei la a om dongah a taengla na
mael uh atah nangmih taeng lamloh maelh-
mai mang-thung mahpawh," a ti nah.

10 Te phoeiah ca thak la aka om rhoek te
khopuei lamloh khopuei khat hil, Ephraim
neh Manasseh khohmuen neh Zebulun
duela cet uh. Tedae amih aka nueih thil neh
11 amih aka tamdaeng la om uh. – Te cakhaw
Asher lamkah, Manasseh neh Zebulun
lamkah hlang rhoek tah kunyun uh tih
12 Jerusalem la pawk uh. – BOEIPA ol dongah
manghai neh mangpa rhoek olpaek te vai
sak ham, amih te lungbuei pakhat la khueh
sak ham te Pathen kah kut tah Judah ah om
bal coeng.

13 A hla bae dongah tah vaidamding
khotue te saii hamla pilnam loh Jerusalem
ah muep tingtun uh tih hlangping khaw
14 muep cungkuem uh. – Te dongah thoo
uh tih Jerusalem kah hmueihtuk te a khoe
uh. Hlupnah hnopai boeih te khaw a khoe
15 uh tih Kidron soklong la a voeih uh. – A
hla bae dongkah hnin hlai li vaengah tah
Yoom te a ngawn uh. Te vaengah khosoih
rhoek neh Levi rhoek tah a hmaithae uh. Te

dongah a ciim uh phoeiah hmueih-hlutnah
16 te BOEIPA im la a khuen uh.– Pathen kah
hlang Moses olkhueng dongkah a laitloek-
nah bangla amamih paihmuen ah pai uh.
Khosoih rhoek loh Levi kut lamkah thii te
17 a haeh uh.– Hlangping lakli ah aka ciim uh
pawt khaw muep om. Te dongah aka cim
pawt boeih kah Yoom ngawnnah ham neh
BOEIPA taengah ciim ham te Levi rhoek
18 loh a hut nah.– A puehkan la pilnam aka
ping Ephraim, Manasseh, Issakhar neh
Zebulun lamkah tah caihcil uh pawt sitoe
cakhaw a daek tangtae neh kal-thalh la
Yoom a caak uh. Tedae Hezekiah te amih
ham thangthui tih, "BOEIPA aw, a then
19 la dawth pah mai saeh.– Hmuencim kah
ciimnah bangla om pawt cakhaw a napa
rhoek kah Pathen, Yahweh Pathen te toem
20 hamla a thinko boeih a cikngae sak," a ti.–
BOEIPA loh Hezekiah taengkah te a yaak
21 van neh pilnam te a hoeih sak.– Jerusalem
ah aka mop Israel ca rhoek loh hnin rhih
khuiah vaidamding khotue te a saii uh. Hnin
bal, hnin bal BOEIPA taengah kohoenah a
len neh a thangthen uh. Khosoih neh Levi
rhoek loh BOEIPA te a sarhi tumbael neh a
22 thangthen uh.– BOEIPA kah lungmingnah
then neh aka cangbam Levi pum kah lung-
buei ah Hezekiah loh a thui pah. Te dongah
hnin rhih tingtunnah khuiah tah rhoepnah
hmueih la a nawn te a caak uh tih a napa
rhoek Pathen BOEIPA te a uem uh.

23 Te phoeiah hnin rhih koep saii ham te
hlangping boeih loh a thui dongah kohoe-
24 nah neh hnin rhih a saii uh.– Judah manghai
Hezekiah loh hlangping ham vaito thawng
khat, boiva thawng rhih a pom pah. Mangpa
rhoek long khaw hlangping ham te vaito
thawng khat, boiva thawng rha a pom pah
tih khosoih rhoek te a cungkuem la a ciim
25 uh.– Te vaengah Judah hlangping boeih
khaw, khosoih neh Levi rhoek khaw, Israel
lamkah aka pawk hlangping boeih neh Israel
khohmuen lamkah aka pawk yinlai khaw,
26 Judah kah khosa rhoek kaw a kohoe uh.– Te
dongah Jerusalem ah kohoenah a len om
coeng. Israel manghai David capa Solomon
tue lamloh he bang he Jerusalem ah a om
noek moenih.

27 Levi khosoih rhoek te pai uh tih pilnam
yoethen a paek uh. Amih kah thangthuinah
loh a hmuencim kah khuirhung vaan duela a
pha dongah amih ol te a hnatun pah.

Mueirhol A Hnawt

31 A cungkuem te a coeng uh vaeng
ah aka pumphoe Israel boeih te Ju-
dah khopuei la cet uh tih kaam te a phaek
uh. Asherah te a top uh tih Judah pum ah
hmuensang neh hmueihtuk te a phil uh.
Te phoeiah Benjamin, Ephraim khui neh
Manasseh hil a khah uh. Te phoeiah Israel
ca boeih te a khohut amamih khopuei la
rhip mael uh.

Levi Nawnnah

2 Hezekiah loh khosoih rhoek neh Levi
kah boelhnah te a khueh. Amih kah boelnah
bangla hlang te amah kah tho-thuengnah
tarhing ah khosoih la, Levi la om. Te long
te hmueihhlutnah ham neh rhoepnah ham
khaw, thohtat ham khaw, BOEIPA rhae-
hhmuen vongka ah aka thangthen ham neh
3 aka uem ham khaw a hut nah.– BOEIPA
olkhueng khuikah a daek bangla manghai
loh a khuehtawn te hmueihhlutnah ham
khaw, hlaem neh mincang kah hmueih-
hlutnah ham khaw, Sabbath vaengkah neh
hlasae vaengkah hmueihhlutnah, kho-
4 ning vaengkah buham la a paek.– Khosoih
neh Levi kah buham a paek tih BOEIPA
olkhueng dongah thaa a huel uh ham te
pilnam taeng neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek
5 taengah a thui pah.– Ol te a haeh coeng
dongah Israel ca rhoek loh cangpai thaih-
cuek, misur thai, situi, khoitui neh khohm-
uen vueithaih cungkuem te a kum sak uh
tih parha pakhat boeih khaw a cungkuem
6 la a khuen uh.– Judah khopuei rhoek ah
kho aka sa, amih Israel ca neh Judah rhoek
long khaw saelhung boiva parha pakhat neh
a Pathen BOEIPA taengah a ciim hnocim
parha pakhat khaw a khuen uh tih a som
7 som la a paek uh.– A hla thum dongah a
hlom la a hmoek uh te a tong uh tih a hla
8 rhih dongah a coeng uh.– Hezekiah neh
mangpa rhoek a pawk uh tih a hlom te a
hmuh vaengah BOEIPA neh a pilnam Israel
te a uem uh.

9 Hezekiah loh Khosoih rhoek neh Levi
rhoek taengah a hlom kawng te a dawt.–
10 Te dongah anih te Zadok imkhui lamkah
khosoih boeilu Azariah loh a doo tih,
"Khosaa te BOEIPA im la pawk puei ham a
tong uh lamlong tah BOEIPA loh a pilnam
yoethen a paek tih caak khaw a cung phoei-
ah cangpai la cuem. Te dongah he tlam he
muep coih," a ti nah.

11 Te dongah Hezekiah loh BOEIPA im

khuikah imkhan te rhoekbah hamla a uen
12 tih a rhoekbah uh.– Te phoeiah khosaa neh
parha pakhat khaw, hnocim khaw uepom-
nah neh a khuen uh. Te te rhaengsang Levi
Kohnaniah, a mana hnukthoi Shimei loh a
13 khoem.– Te vaengah Jehiel neh Azaziah,
Nahath neh Asahel, Jerimoth neh Jozabad,
Eliel neh Ismakhiah, Mahath neh Benaiah
tah Kohnaniah kut hmuiah hlangtawt rhoek
la om uh. Kohnaniah neh a mana Shimei he
tah manghai Hezekiah neh Pathen im kah
rhaengsang Azariah kah hlangboel ni.

14 Khocuk kah thoh tawt, Levi Imnah
capa Kore loh BOEIPA kah khosaa la a paek
ham Pathen kah kothoh neh a cim, a cim
15 te a khoem.– Anih kut hmuikah Eden neh
Miniamin, Jeshua neh Shemaiah, Amariah
neh Shekaniah loh khosoih khopuei kah a
pacaboeina te tanoe kangham la a boelnah
16 neh uepomnah la a tael.– Amih te tongpa
ca kum thum neh a so hang khaw, a hnin,
hnin kah bitat ham khaw, amih kah kuek-
nah bangla amamih kah thothuengnah ham
khaw, a boelnah neh BOEIPA im la aka kun
17 boeih a khuui la om.– Khosoih rhoek khaw
a napa imko neh, Levi rhoek khaw tongpa
kum kul lamloh a so hang tah amamih kah
a kueknah bangla amamih a boelnah neh
18 a khuui om van. –Amih hlangping boeih
kah camoe boeih khaw, a yuu rhoek khaw,
a capa rhoek khaw, a canu rhoek khaw,
amamih kah uepomnah neh a khuui la om
19 tih hmuencim ah ciim uh.– Khosoih Aaron
koca rhoek ham khaw amamih kah khopuei,
khocaak khohmuen ah, khopuei, kho-puei
boeih ah a ming neh hlang mingpha uh.
Khosoih tongpa boeih neh Levi kah a khuui
boeih te maehvae a paek uh.

20 Hezekiah loh Judah pum ah he bang a
saii he vaengah a Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah uepomnah neh a thuem neh a then ni a
21 saii.– Bitat boeih dongah khaw Pathen im
kah thothuengnah neh a tong tih olkhueng
ham neh olpaek ham khaw a Pathen te a
thinko boeih neh toem dongah a saii vaen-
gah thaihtak van.

Sennacherib kah Muknah

32 He oltak olka hnukah tah Assy-ria
manghai Sennacherib ta cet tih Ju-
dah la pawk. Te vaengah khopuei vong cak
rhoek te a rhaeh thil tih amah hut la ka muk
2 eh a ti.– A mikhmuh ah caemtloek ham Je-
rusalem la Sennacherib a pawk te Hezekiah
3 loh a hmuh.– Te dongah a mangpa rhoek
neh a hlangrhalh rhoek taengah khopuei
rhamvoel kah tuiphuet tui te mak hamla a
4 uen tih a bom uh.– Te dongah pilnam te
muep tingtun tih tuisih boeih neh khohm-
uen khui la aka long soklong khaw a mak
uh. Te vaengah, "Balae tih Assyria manghai
rhoek ha pawk uh vetih tui muep a hmuh
5 uh mai eh?" a ti uh.– Te phoeiah thaa a
huel uh tih vongtung aka puut boeih te a
biing uh. Rhaltoengim so neh a tloe vong-
tung rhamvoel hil a hil tih David khopuei
kah vaikhap te a moem. Pumcumnah neh
photling khaw a cungkuem la a saii.

6 Pilnam soah caemtloek mangpa
rhoek a khueh tih amih te khopuei vongka
toltung ah amah taengla a coi. Te vaengah
7 amih thinko ah a thui pah tih,– Thaahuel
uh lamtah namning uh, Assyria manghai
mikhmuh ah rhih uh boeh, rhihyawp uh
boeh. Te lamloh anih taengah hlangping
loh cungkuem mai cakhaw anih taengkah
8 lakah mamih taengkah he ping ngai.– Anih
taengah pumsa kah bantha ni a om. Mamih
taeng ah tah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA he
mamih aka bom ham neh mamih kah caem-
tloeknah te aka vathoh puei la om coeng," a
ti nah. Te dongah Judah manghai Hezekiah
ol lamloh pilnam khaw duel uh thae.

Sennacherib Sal Kah Olcal

9 A hnukah tah Assyria manghai Senna-
cherib loh a sal rhoek te Jerusalem la a
tueih. Te vaengah anih te amah taengkah a
khohung boeih neh Lakhish imdan ah Judah
manghai Hezekiah neh Jerusalem kah Judah
10 boeih te a pai thil.– Te vaengah, "Assyria
manghai Sennacherib loh he ni a thui. Me
dongah nim na pangtung uh tih Jerusalem
11 kah vongup ah kho na sak uh?– Hezekiah
loh nangmih te m'vueh moenih a? Khokha
neh tuihalh ah duek sak hamla nangmih
m'voeih tih, 'Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA
loh, mamih he Assyria manghai kut lamkah
12 n'huul bitni,' a ti.– A hmuensang neh a
hmueihtuk aka khoe khaw Hezekiah amah
moenih a? Te vaengah Judah taeng neh
Jerusalem taengah a uen tih, 'Hmueihtuk
pakhat hmai bueng ah ni na bakop uh vetih
te soah ni na phum eh,' a ti.

13 Kai neh a pa loh khohmuen pilnam
boeih taengah ka saii te na ming pawt nim?
Khohmuen namtom Pathen rhoek loh,
a khohmuen te kai kut lamloh a huul ham
14 coeng rhoe coeng ve nim?– Kai napa rhoek
loh a thup namtom pathen rhoek boeih

soah unim aka om? A pilnam te ka kut lamloh huul hamla unim aka coeng eh? Kai kut lamloh nangmih huul hamla nang-
15 mih kah Pathen te coeng thai aya? – Tahae ah nangmih te Hezekiah loh n'rhaithi boel saeh lamtah he tlam he nangmih te m'vuet boel saeh. Anih te tangnah uh boeh. Namtom neh ram boeih kah pathen boeih long pataeng ka kut lamkah neh a pa rhoek kut lamloh a pilnam a huul ham a noeng moenih. Nangmih kah Pathen loh nangmih te ka kut lamloh n'huul mahpawh," a ti nah.

16 A sal rhoek khaw Pathen BOEIPA taeng neh BOEIPA kah sal Hezekiah taengah cal
17 uh pueng. – Israel Pathen BOEIPA te veet hamla cabu a daek uh tih a taengah cal uh.

Diklai namtom kah Pathen rhoek loh ka kut lamkah a pilnam a huul pawt bangla, Hezekiah kah Pathen loh a pilnam te ka kut
18 lamkah huul mahpawh," a ti uh. – Amih hih ham neh amih te let sak ham, khopuei te duep hamla vongtung sokah Jerusalem
19 pilnam te Judah ol neh a len la a doek uh. – Jerusalem kah Pathen te hlang kut dongkah bisai, diklai pilnam kah Pathen kawng bangla a thui uh.

Sennacherib Taeng Lamkah Loeihnah

20 He kongah manghai Hezekiah neh tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah tah thangthui tih
21 vaan a khue rhoi. – Te dongah BOEIPA loh puencawn a tueih tih Assyria manghai rhaehhmuen kah tatthai hlangrhalh boeih neh mangpa rhaengsang rhoek te a thup pah. Te dongah amah khohmuen la maelhmai yahpohnah neh mael tih amah Pathen im la pawk. Te vaengah a cakhueh neh a ko khui lamkah a cakhueh loh anih te cunghang dongah hnap cungku uh.

22 BOEIPA loh Hezekiah neh Jeru-salem khosa rhoek te Assyria manghai Sennacherib kut lamkah khaw, a cungkuem kut lamkah khaw a khang tang-loeng tih a kaepvai ah
23 amih te a khool. – Te dongah BOEIPA ham khocang neh Judah manghai Hezekiah ham kawnthen khaw Jerusalem la muep a pawk pah. Te dongah a hnuk lamloh namtom cungkuem kah mikhmuh ah a phueih.

Hezekiah Duekhlong

24 Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah te a duek ham duela tlo. Te dongah BOEIPA taengah a thangthui hatah anih te a doo tih a taengah
25 kopoekrhai pakhat a paek. – Tedae a sokah a tiing la Hezekiah loh a thuung pawt dongah a lungbuei a sang sak. Te dongah anih so neh
26 Judah, Jerusalem soah thinhulnah om. – Te phoeiah tah a lungbuei a sang khui lamloh Hezekiah amah neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek khaw kunyun tih Hezekiah tue vaengah tah BOEIPA kah thinhul-nah loh amih thoeng thil pawh.

Hezekiah kah Khuehtawn neh Bitat

27 Hezekiah taengah khuehtawn khaw om tih thangpomnah neh muep rhoeng. Te dongah amah loh cak ham neh sui ham khaw, lung vang ham neh botui ham khaw, photling ham neh sahnaih hnopai cung-
28 kuem ham khaw thakvoh a saii. – Canghum cangpai, misur thai neh situi ham rhuengim khaw, rhamsa saelhung boeih neh tuvong
29 khuikah tuping ham khaw im a sak. – Pathen loh anih te khuehtawn muep a paek khungdaeng dongah amah ham khopuei a saii tih saelrhoi boiva neh saelhung khaw a cungkuem la det.

30 Hezekiah amah loh Gihon tui hnun te a soah a ueng tih David khopuei kah khotlak hil a dang la a hlawn. Hezekiah tah a cungkuem dongah a bibi khaw a thaihtak pah. –
31 Tedae khohmuen ah aka thoeng kopoekrhai kawng dawt ham te Babylon mangpa rhoek loh a taengla hmuiyoi a tueih vaengah tah anih te noemcai ham neh, a thinko khuikah boeih te ming hamla Pathen loh anih te a hnoo.

Hezekiah Dueknah

32 Hezekiah kah ol noi neh a sitlohnah te tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah kah mangthui khuiah khaw, Judah neh Israel manghai
33 rhoek kah cabu khuiah khaw a daek uh. – Hezekiah te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah anih te David koca rhoek kah phuel tangkham ah a up uh. A dueknah hnin ah anih te Judah pum neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek loh thangpomnah a saii uh. Te phoeiah tah a capa Manasseh te anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Manasseh

33 Manasseh te a manghai vaeng-ah kum hlai nit lo ca pueng tih Jerusa-
2 lem ah sawmnga neh kum nga manghai. – BOEIPA loh Israel ca mikhmuh lamkah a haek tangtae namtom kah tueilaehkoi ban-
3 gla BOEIPA mik ah boethae a saii. – Mael tih a napa Hezekiah loh a phil tangtae hmuensang te a thoh. Baal hamla hmueihtuk

a suem tih Asherah a saii. Vaan caempuei
boeih taengah bakop tih te rhoek taengah
4 tho a thueng. – BOEIPA loh, "Ka ming he Je-
rusalem ah kumhal duela om ni," a ti lalah,
5 BOEIPA im khuiah hmueihtuk a suem. –
BOEIPA im vongup rhoi ah vaan caempuei
6 cungkuem ham hmueihtuk a suem. – Anih
loh a ca rhoek te kolrhawk kah hmai khuila
a kat sak. Kutyaek a sawt, lung a sawt, hlang
a bi, rhaitonghma neh hnam a saii. Amah
veet hamla BOEIPA mik ah boethae a saii
khaw khawk.

7 Mueimae mueithuk a saii te Pathen im
ah a khueh. Te te Pathen loh David taeng
neh a capa Solomon taengah khaw, "Israel
koca boeih lamloh ka coelh, he im khui neh
Jerusalem khuiah tah kumhal duela ka ming
8 te khueh eh. – Tedae Israel kah kho te na pa
rhoek taeng ka thoh khohmuen dong lamloh
nong sak ham ka khoep mahpawh. Moses
kut lamloh amih ka uen bangla olkhueng
neh oltlueh neh laitloeknah boeih te a cung-
kuem la vai ham a ngaithuen mak atah," a
9 ti. – Tedae Manasseh loh namtom rhoek
lakah boethae saii ham Judah neh Jerusalem
khosa rhoek te kho a hmang sak. Te rhoek
te BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek mikhmuh
lamkah a mitmoeng coeng dae ta.

Manasseh Kah Yutnah

10 BOEIPA loh Manasseh taeng neh
a pilnam taengah a thui dae hnatung uh
11 pawh. – Te dongah BOEIPA loh Assyria
manghai kah caempuei mangpa rhoek te
amih taengla a thak. Manasseh te mutlo
hling neh a tuuk uh tih rhohum neh a khih
12 uh phoeiah Babylon la a khuen uh. – A
taengah puen a cak vaengah tah a Pathen
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nue coeng tih a
napa rhoek kah Pathen mikhmuh ah muep
13 kunyun. – Tedae a taengla a thangthui vaen-
gah tah anih te a rhoi tih a lungmacil te a
hnatun pah. Te dongah amah khaw a ram te
Jerusalem la mael. Te vaengah Manasseh loh
Yahweh amah he Pathen ni tila a ming.

14 A hnukah tah David khopuei rhamvoel
kah vongtung te khotlak kah Gihon soklong
ah a sak tih nga vongka a pha. Ophel te a
tuung tih muep a sang sak. Judah kah vong
cak khopuei boeih ah tatthai mangpa rhoek
a khueh.

15 Kholong Pathen rhoek neh a muei-
mae te khaw BOEIPA im lamloh a khoe
tih, BOEIPA im tlang neh Jerusalem kah a
sak hmueihtuk boeih khaw khopuei rham-
16 voel la a voeih. – BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk te
cikngae la sak bal tih a soah rhoepnah neh
uemonah hmueih te a nawn. Judah taen-
gah khaw Israel, Pathen BOEIPA taengah
17 thothueng hamla a thui pah. – Tedae pilnam
te hmuensang ah a nawn pueng tih a Pathen
BOEIPA te khaw a bawk uh.

Manasseh Dueknah

18 Manasseh kah ol noi khaw, a Pathen
taengah a thangthuinah khaw, Israel Pathen
BOEIPA ming neh anih taengah aka thui
khohmu rhoek kah ol khaw, Israel mang-
19 hai rhoek kah olka khuiah om coeng ke. –
A thangthuinah neh a thangthui khaw, a
tholhnah neh a boekoeknah boeih khaw, a
soah hmuensang a sak nah hmuen te khaw,
Asherah neh mueidaep a hol tih a hmai ah a
kunyun khaw, Hozai kah olka khuiah a daek
20 uh coeng ke. – Manasseh te a napa rhoek
taengla a khoem uh vaengah anih te amah
im ah a up uh. Te phoeiah tah a capa Amon
te anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Amon

21 Amon a manghai vaengah kum kul
kum nit lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah kum
22 nit manghai. – A napa Manasseh kah a saii
bangla BOEIPA mik ah boe-thae a saii. A
napa Manasseh kah a saii mueidaep cung-
kuem taengah Amon loh a nawn tih tho a
23 thueng. – A napa Manasseh kah a kunyun
bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a kunyun
moenih. Amon amah lat loh dumlai a pung
sak.

24 Te vaengah anih te a sal rhoek loh a
25 taeng uh tih amah im ah a duek sak uh. – Te
dongah manghai Amon aka taeng boeih te
khohmuen pilnam loh a ngawn. Te phoeiah
tah khohmuen pilnam loh a capa Josiah te
anih yueng la a manghai sak.

Judah Manghai Josiah

34 Josiah a manghai vaengah kum rhet
lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah kum
2 sawmthum kum khat manghai. – Tedae
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem a saii phoei-
ah a napa David kah longpuei ah a pongpa
dongah banvoei bantang la phael pawh.

Josiah Kah Tlaihvongnah

3 A manghai hang vaengah kum rhet
lo tih amah camoe pueng dae a napa David
kah Pathen te toem hamla a tong. Kum hlai
nit vaengah Judah neh Jerusalem te caihcil

hamla a tong tih hmuensang neh Asherah,
4 mueidaep neh mueihlawn khaw a khoe.– Baal rhoek kah hmueihtuk te anih mikhmuh ah a phil uh tih a so hang kah bunglawn neh Asherah te khaw a top. Mueidaep neh mueihlawn te a dae tih a tip sak. Te phoeiah tah te rhoek taengkah aka nawn rhoek kah phuel
5 hman ah a haeh.– Khosoih rhoek kah a rhuh te khaw amah hmueihtuk, hmueihtuk ah a hoeh tih Judah neh Jerusalem te a caih-
6 cil.– Manasseh khopuei rhoek neh Ephraim ah khaw, Simeon neh tlang kah Naphtali khaw, a kaepvai kah amih im te a cunghang
7 neh a saii pah.– Hmueihtuk te a phil uh tih Asherah neh mueidaep te khaw a tip la a phop. Israel khohmuen tom kah bunglawn boeih te a top phoeiah Jerusalem la mael.

Bawkim Tlaivongnah

8 A manghai te kum hlai rhet vaeng-ah tah khohmuen neh im caihcil hamla Azaliah capa Shaphan a tueih. A Pathen BOEIPA im aka duel ham te khocil aka khoem Jehoahaz capa Joah neh khopuei mangpa Maaseiah te a khueh.

9 Te phoeiah khosoih puei Hilkiah taengla cet uh tih Pathen im la aka pawk uh tangka te a paek uh. Te te cingkhaa aka tawt Levi rhoek loh Manasseh, Ephraim kut lamkah neh Israel kah a meet boeih taeng lamkah, Judah boeih neh Benjamin taeng lamkah ni a coi. Te phoeiah khosa rhoek
10 neh Jerusalem la mael uh.– Te phoeiah tah BOEIPA im kah bitat saii a khueh kut ah a paek uh. Te te bitat aka saii khaw, BOEIPA im aka saii khaw, im tlaihvong ham neh duel vaengkah ham khaw a paek uh. –
11 Kutthai taeng neh im aka sa taengah khaw, lungrhaih lung neh thing aka lai ham khaw, hnarhui neh Judah manghai rhoek loh a phae tangtae im a tung nah ham khaw a paek uh.

12 Hlang rhoek long khaw bitat dong-ah uepomnah neh a saii uh. Amih soah te Merari koca lamkah Levi Jahath neh Obadiah, aka mawt ham te Kohathi koca lamkah Zekhariah neh Meshullam, lumlaa tumbael aka yakming Levi boeih te khaw
13 a thum sak.– Hnophuei soah khaw, thothuengnah neh thothuengnah ham bitat aka saii boeih soah aka mawt la om uh. Levi lamkah rhoek tah cadaek, rhoiboei neh thoh tawt la om uh.

Olkhueng Cabu Phoe

14 BOEIPA im la aka pawk tangka te a loh uh vaengah khosoih Hilkiah loh Moses kut dong lamkah BOEIPA olkhueng cabu te a
15 hmuh.– Hilkiah loh cadaek Shaphan te a voek tih, “BOEIPA im ah olkhueng cabu ka hmuh,” a ti nah. Te phoeiah Hilkiah loh cabu te Shaphan taengah a paek.

16 Shaphan loh cabu te manghai taengla a khuen. Manghai te ol koep a mael tih, “Na sal rhoek kut dongah na paek bangla boeih
17 a saii uh.– BOEIPA im ah a hmuh tangka te a khok uh coeng. Te te aka soep kut dong neh bitat aka saii kut ah a paek uh,” a ti
18 nah.– Te phoeiah cadaek Shaphan te manghai taengla puen tih, “Khosoih Hilkiah loh kai taengah cabu m’paek,” a ti nah tih te te Shaphan loh manghai mikhmuh ah a tae.

19 Tedae manghai loh olkhueng ol te a
20 yaak vaengah a himbai te a phen.– Te dongah manghai loh Hilkiah neh Sha-phan capa Ahikam, Maikah capa Abdon, cadaek Shaphan, manghai kah sal Asaiah te a uen.–
21 Amih te, “Cet uh, kai ham khaw, Israel khui neh Judah khuikah aka sueng rhoek ham khaw BOEIPA te toem uh. Cabu dongkah aka thoeng ol bangla mamih soah aka bo BOEIPA kah kosi he len coeng. Te khaw he cabu dongkah a daek bang boeih la vai hamla a pa rhoek loh BOEIPA ol he a ngaithuen pawt dong ah ni,” a ti nah.

Huldah Kah Olphong

22 Te phoeiah Hilkiah neh manghai taengkah rhoek te Himbai aka khoem Hasrah koca Tikvah capa Shallum yuu, tonghmanu Huldah taengla cet. Anih te Jerusalem kah a hnukthoi ah kho a sak tih tahae kah bangla amah taengah a thui uh.

23 Te vaengah amih te, “Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai taengla nang-mih aka tueih hlang taengah khaw thui uh.–
24 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh he hmuen so neh a khuikah khosa rhoek soah Judah manghai mikhmuh ah a tae bangla cabu khuikah a daek thaephoeinah cungkuem
25 neh yoethaenah ka thoeng sak coeng.– Kai n’hnawt uh tih a phum khaw a kut dongkah khoboe cungkuem neh kai veet hamla pathen tloe rhoek taengah a phum uh. Te dongah ka kosi loh he hmuen he a bo thil
26 vetih daeh mahpawh.– BOEIPA toem hamla nangmih aka tueih Judah manghai te khaw amah taengah he he thui pah. Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tekah ol

27 te na yaak coeng.– Na thinko phoena tih
Pathen mikhmuh ah na kunyun coeng.
Amah ol te he hmuen ham neh amah
khosa rhoek ham na yaak. Te vaengah ka
mikhmuh ah khaw na kunyun. Na himbai
te na phen tih ka mikhmuh ah na rhah
vaengah khaw ka yaak. He tah BOEIPA kah
28 olphong ni.– Kai loh nang te na pa rhoek
taengla kang khoem sak vetih namah phuel
ah ngaimong la n'up uh bitni ne. He hmuen
so neh amah khosa rhoek soah yoethae
cungkuem ka khuen te na mik loh hmu
mahpawh," a ti nah. Te dongah manghai te
ol a mael uh.

Paipi A Cak Sak

29 Te phoeiah manghai loh Judah neh
Jerusalem kah a hamca boeih te a tah tih a
30 coi.– Manghai neh Judah hlang boeih khaw,
Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek khaw, khosoih
rhoek neh Levi rhoek khaw, pilnam boeih
khaw, a kangham lamloh tanoe hil khaw,
BOEIPA im la cet. Te phoeiah tah amih
hna ah BOEIPA im kah a hmuh paipi cabu
31 dongah ol boeih te a tae pah.– Manghai te
amah paihmuen ah pai tih BOEIPA hnukah
pongpa ham neh a olpaek neh a laipainah
khaw, a oltlueh te a thinko boeih neh, a
hinglu boeih neh ngaithuen ham, te cabu
dongah a daek paipi ol te vai hamla BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah paipi te a saii.

32 Jerusalem neh Benjamin kah a hmuh
boeih taengah khaw a cak sak. Te dongah
Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek long khaw a
napa rhoek kah Pathen taengah Pathen kah
paipi bangla a saii uh.

33 Josiah loh tueilaehkoi boeih te tah
Israel ca rhoek kah khohmuen tom lamloh
a khoe. Israel kah aka phoe boeih te khaw
amamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah
thothueng sak ham tho a thueng. Anih tue
khuiah tah a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA
hnuk lamloh nong uh pawh.

Josiah Loh Yoom A Saii

35 Josiah loh Jerusalem ah BOEIPA kah
Yoom te a saii tih hla khat hnin hlai
2 li vaengah Yoom te a ngawn uh.– Khosoih
rhoek khaw amamih kah hutnah dongah a
khueh tih BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah
3 dongah amih te a duel.– BOEIPA ham aka
cim Israel pum taengah, aka yakming tih
aka sim Levi rhoek taengah, "Thingkawng
cim te Israel manghai David capa Solomon
loh a sak im khuiah khueh uh. Laengpang
dongkah hnophueih te nangmih ham moe-
nih. Nangmih kah Pathen, BOEIPA neh a
pilnam Israel taengah thotat uh laeh.

4 Israel manghai David kah ca neh a capa
Solomon ca bangla na pa rhoek imkhui ah
namamih kah boelnah neh soepsoei uh
5 lamtah sikim uh laeh.– Pilnam paca rhoek te
na manuca kah a napa imkhui te khaw, Levi
imkhui paca phung khaw aitlaeng la hmuen-
6 cim ah pai uh saeh.– Yoom te ngawn uh
lamtah ciim uh laeh. Na manuca ham khaw
Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA ol bangla vai
sak ham sikim uh laeh," a ti nah.

7 Josiah loh pilnam paca ham boiva
la tu neh maae ca boeih a tawn tih Yoom
kah aka mop boeih ham a pum la thawng
sawmthum neh saelhung thawng thum
lo. He rhoek he manghai kah khuehtawn
lamkah ni.

8 A mangpa rhoek long khaw pilnam
ham, khosoih rhoek ham neh Levi rhoek
ham kothoh neh a tloeng uh. Pathen im
kah rhaengsang Hilkiah, Zekhariah neh
Jehiel long khaw Yoom hamla thawng hnih
ya rhuk neh saelhung ya thum te khosoih
9 rhoek taengla a paek uh.– Kohnaniah neh
Kohnaniah phoeikah a mana rhoi Shemaiah
neh Nethanel long khaw, Hashabiah neh
Jeiel long khaw, Levi mangpa Jozabad long
khaw Levi ham Yoom thawng nga neh sael-
hung ya nga a tloeng uh.

10 Thothuengnah a sikim phoeiah tah
khosoih rhoek khaw amah paihmuen ah,
Levi rhoek khaw manghai olpaek bangla
11 amamih kah boelnah neh pai uh.– Yoom te
a ngawn uh tih khosoih rhoek loh a kut neh
a haeh uh phoeiah tah Levi rhoek loh a hlaih
12 uh.– Moses cabu khuikah a daek bangla
pilnam paca kah a napa imkhui pacaphung
taengah a paek ham khaw, BOEIPA taen-
gah a nawn ham khaw hmueihhlutnah te a
rhoe uh. Saelhung khaw te tlam te a saii.–
13 Khosing bangla Yoom te hmai neh a hmin
sak uh. Buhcim te am dongah a thong uh
tih voh dongah khaw, bael dongah khaw,
pilnam paca boeih taengla a yong puei uh.–
14 A hnukah tah amamih ham neh khosoih
rhoek ham khaw a soepsoei uh. Aaron
koca khosoih rhoek long hmueihhlutnah
neh maehtha te kholaeh hil a nawn uh. Te
dongah ni Levi rhoek loh amamih ham neh
Aaron koca khosoih rhoek ham khaw a
soepsoei pa uh.

15 Asaph koca rhoek long tah David neh
Asaph, Heman neh manghai kah khohmu

Jeduthun kah olpaek bangla amamih ngol-
hmuen ah a hlai uh. Vongka, vongka kah
thoh tawt rhoek khaw om tih amih te
amamih kah thohtatnah kung lamloh nong
pawh. Amih ham te a manuca Levi rhoek
loh a soepsoei pah coeng.
16 Te khohnin ah BOEIPA kah tho-
thuengnah cungkuem loh sikim tangloeng
coeng. Manghai Josiah kah olpaek bangla
Yoom saii ham neh BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk
dongah hmueihhlutnah nawn hamla om
17 coeng.– Te vaeng tue kah Yoom ah aka mop
Israel ca rhoek loh vaidamding khotue te
18 khaw hnin rhih khuiah a bul uh.– Tonghma
Samuel tue lamloh Israel khuiah te tlam te
Yoom ana saii moenih. Israel manghai boeih
long pataeng Josiah neh khosoih rhoek, Levi
rhoek, Judah pum neh Israel kah aka mop
rhoek, Jerusalem khosa boeih kah a saii
19 bangla Yoom te a saii uh moenih.– Josiah kah
ram kum hlai rhet vaengah Yoom he a saii.

Josiah Hnukkhueng

20 Josiah loh im te boeih a cikngae sak
hnukah tah Egypt manghai Neko Perath
kah Karkhemish ah vathoh hamla pawk. Te
dongah Josiah khaw anih mah hamla cet.–
21 Tedae a taengla puencawn a tueih pah tih,
"Kai laklo neh Judah manghai nang laklo ah
balae aka om? Tahae kho-hnin ah he nang,
namah taengah bueng pawt tih kamah
caemtloek imkhui taeng ah khaw ka pawk.
Pathen loh kamah teangah hlawt a thui.
Nang te paa pa lueng, Pathen he kai taengah
om tih nang te m'phae mahpawt nim?" a ti
nah.
22 Tedae Josiah tah anih taeng lamloh a
maelhmai hooi pawh. Anih taengah vathoh
ham te sa uh. Pathen ka lamkah Neko ol
te hnatun pawt tih Megiddo kolbawn ah
23 vathoh hamla cet.– Tedae aka nuen rhoek
loh manghai Josiah te a kah uh. Te dongah
manghai loh a sal rhoek taengah, "Kai he
n'khuen uh laeh, bahoeng tlo coeng," a ti
24 nah.– Te dongah anih te a sal rhoek loh leng
dong lamkah a hal uh tih a hmatoeng kah
leng dongah a tloeng uh. Te phoeiah anih te
Jerusalem la a khuen uh dae duek tih a napa
rhoek kah phuel ah a up uh. Te vaengah
Judah pum neh Jerusalem loh Josiah hamla
25 nguekcoi uh.– Jeremiah khaw Josiah ham
rhaengsae tih tihnin duela laa sa nu, laa sa
pa loh amamih kah rhahlung dongah Josiah
te boeih a thui uh. Te te Israel khuiah khaw
oltlueh la a khueh uh tih rhahlung dongah a
daek uh coeng he.
26 Josiah kah ol noi neh BOEIPA olkhueng
27 dongah a daek bangla a sitlohnah khaw,– a
olka a kung neh a dong khaw Israel neh
Judah manghai rhoek cabu dongah a daek
coeng ke.

Judah Manghai Jehoahaz

36 Khohmuen pilnam loh Josiah capa Je-
hoahaz te a loh uh tih anih te a napa
yueng la Jerusalem ah a manghai sak uh.
2 Jehoahaz a manghai vaengah kum kul
kum thum lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah hla
3 thum manghai.– Tedae anih te Egypt mang-
hai loh Jerusalem ah a khoe tih khohmuen
te, cak talent yakhat, sui talent khat neh a
sah sak.

Judah Manghai Jehoiakim

4 Egypt manghai loh Jehoahaz mana
Eliakim te Judah neh Jerusalem ah a mang-
hai sak tih a ming te Jehoiakim la tho pah.
Tedae a maya Jehoahaz te tah Neko loh a loh
tih Egypt la a khuen.
5 Jehoiakim te a manghai vaengah
kum kul neh kum nga lo ca pueng tih
Jerusalem ah kum hlai khat manghai.
Tedae a Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boe-
6 thae ni a saii.– Anih te Babylon manghai
Nebukhanezar loh a muk tih anih te Babylon
7 la khuen ham rhohum neh a khih.– BOEIPA
im kah hnopai te khaw Nebukhanezar loh
Babylon la a khuen. Te te Babylon kah amah
bawkim ah a khueh.
8 Jehoiakim kah ol noi neh amah kah
tueilaehkoi a saii te khaw, anih taengah aka
thoeng te khaw, te rhoek te Israel neh Judah
manghai rhoek kah cabu dongah a daek
coeng ke. Te phoeiah a capa Jehoiakhin te
anih yueng la manghai.

Judah Manghai Jehoiakhin

9 Jehoiakhin a manghai vaengah kum
rhet lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah hla thum
neh hnin rha manghai. Tedae BOEIPA
10 mikhmuh ah boethae ni a saii.– Kum a
thok vaengah tah manghai Nebukhanezar
loh hlang a tueih tih anih te BOEIPA im kah
sahnaih hnopai neh Babylon la a khuen. Te
phoeiah a manuca Zedekiah te Judah neh
Jerusalem ah a manghai sak.

Judah Manghai Zedekiah

11 Zedekiah a manghai vaengah kum kul
neh kum khat loh ca pueng tih Jerusalem
12 ah kum hlai khat manghai.– Tedae a Pathen

BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae ni a saii.
BOEIPA olka dongkah tonghma Jeremiah
13 mikhmuh ah khaw a kunyun moenih.– Manghai Nebu-khanezar te khaw a tloelh tih anih te Pathen neh a toemngam thil. A rhawn te a siing tih Israel Pathen BOEIPA
14 taengla mael ham khaw a thin te thah.– Khosoih rhoek neh pilnam mangpa boeih khaw boekoek la ping uh. Namtom rhoek kah tueilaehkoi bang boeih la boekoeknah neh boe a koek uh tih Jerusalem ah a ciim BOEIPA im te a poeih uh.

Jerusalem Timnah

15 A pilnam so neh a khuirhung soah khaw lungma a ti dongah thoh ham neh tueih hamla a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA loh amih taengla a puencawn rhoek
16 kut neh a tueih.– Tedae Pathen kah puencawn thoek taengah pahoeh palaeh om uh. Te dongah a ol te a sawtsit uh tih a tonghma rhoek te a phok uh. A pilnam taengah hoeihnah a om pawt hil BOEIPA kah kosi a paan
17 uh aih.– Te dongah amih taengla Khalden kah Khalden manghai te a thak pah tih a tongpang rhoek te amamih kah rhokso im ah cunghang neh a ngawn pah. Tongpang neh oila khaw, patong neh hamca khaw lungma ti kolla anih kut ah boeih a paek.–
18 Pathen im kah hnopai boeih a yit a len khaw, BOEIPA im kah thakvoh khaw, manghai neh a mangpa rhoek kah thakvoh khaw, Babylon
19 la boeih pawk.– Pathen im te a hoeh uh tih Jerusalem vongtung te a phil uh. A impuei boeih te hmai neh a hoeh uh tih a ngailaemnah hnopai boeih te khaw a phae uh.

20 Cunghang lamkah a meet te Babylon la a poelyoe tih amah taeng neh a ca rhoek taengah Persia ram a manghai hil sal la om
21 uh.– Jeremiah ka dongkah BOEIPA ol te cup ham dongah khohmuen loh a Sabbath a ngaingaih hil a pong khohnin te kum sawmrhih boeih a cup duela kangkuen.

Cyrus kah Oltlueh

22 Persia manghai Cyrus kah kum khat vaengah tah Jeremiah ka dongkah BOEIPA ol te cup sak ham BOEIPA loh Persia manghai Cyrus kah mueihla te a haeng pah. Te dongah a ram pum ah ol a thak tih cadaek nen khaw,

23 "Persia manghai Cyrus loh he ni a thui. Diklai ram tom he vaan kah Pathen BOEIPA loh kai taengah m'paek coeng. Amah loh kai he Judah kah Jerusalem ah a im sa la m'hmoel coeng. Nangmih khuikah long te khaw a pilnam cungkuem taeng lamloh amah taengkah a Pathen BOEIPA neh pongpa saeh," a ti nah.

EZRA
(Ezra)

Cyrus kah Oltlueh

1 Persia manghai Cyrus kah kum khat vaengah tah Jeremiah ka dongkah BOEIPA ol te cup sak ham BOEIPA loh Persia manghai Cyrus kah mueihla te a haeng pah. Te dongah a ram pum ah ol a thak tih cadaek nen khaw,

2 "Persia manghai Cyrus loh he ni a thui. Diklai ram tom he vaan kah Pathen BOEIPA loh kai taengah m'paek coeng. Amah loh kai he Judah kah Jerusalem ah a
3 im sa la hmoel coeng.– Nangmih khuikah long te khaw a pilnam cungkuem taeng lamloh a taengah a Pathen om saeh. Te dongah Judah kah Jerusalem la cet lamtah Israel Pathen BOEIPA im te sa saeh. Pathen
4 amah he Jerusalem ah om. –A bakuep nah hmuen takuem lamkah aka sueng boeih loh Jerusalem kah Pathen im dongkah ham amah hmuen kah hlang rhoek te cak neh, sui neh, khuehtawn neh, rhamsa neh, kothoh neh yingyawn uh saeh," a ti.

Vangsawn Lamloh Maelnah

5 Te vaengah Judah neh Benjamin napa boeilu rhoek khaw, khosoih neh Levi rhoek khaw, Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im sa la caeh ham Pathen loh a mueihla a haeng
6 pah hlang boeih tah thoo uh.– A kaepvai boeih long khaw amih kut te cak hnopai neh, sui neh, khuehtawn neh, rhamsa neh, kawnthen neh a moem uh tih a cungkuem
7 dongah a cung la a puhlu uh.– Te phoeiah Nebukhanezar loh Jerusalem lamkah a khuen tih a Pathen im ah a khueh BOEIPA im hnopai te manghai Cyrus loh a khuen

a khueh bawk imm kah hnopai boeih te
8 khaw, – Te te Persia Manghai Cyrus loh hno-
khoem Mithredath kut ah a khuen sak tih
Judah khoboei Sheshbazzar taengah a tae
sak.
9 Te rhoek boeih te sui cailoeng sawm-
thum, cak cailoeng thawngkhat, tumcaca
10 pakul pako,– sui bael sawmthum, cak
rhaepnit bael ya li neh parha, a tloe hnopai
11 thawngkhat,– sui neh cak hnopai boeih te
thawng nga ya li lo. Vangsawn te Babylon
lamloh Jerusalem la a caeh vaengah Shesh-
bazzar loh boeih a khuen.

Vangsawn Lamloh aka Mael Rhoek

2 Te vaengah paeng tom ca rhoek he
vangsawn tamna lamloh mael uh. Amih
te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh
Babylon la a poelyoe coeng cakhaw hlang
he tah amah khopuei Jerusalem neh Judah
la mael uh.
2 Amih te Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah,
Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordekai, Bilshan,
Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah neh aka
mael Israel pilnam hlang kah hlangmi ni.
3 Parosh koca te thawng hnih neh ya sawm-
rhih panit.
4 Shephatiah koca rhoek tah ya thum sawm-
rhih panit.
5 Arah koca rhoek tah ya rhih sawmrhih
panga.
6 Pahathmoab koca neh Jeshua koca Joab hil
te thawng hnih ya rhet neh hlai nit.
7 Elam koca rhoek te thawng khat yahnih
sawmnga pali.
8 Zattu koca rhoek te ya ko sawmli panga.
9 Zakkai koca rhoek tah ya rhih sawmrhuk.
10 Bani koca te ya rhuk sawmli panit.
11 Bebai koca rhoek te ya rhuk pakul pathum.
12 Azgad koca rhoek tah thawngkhat yahnih
pakul panit.
13 Adonikam koca rhoek tah ya rhuk sawm-
rhuk parhuk.
14 Bigvai koca rhoek tah thawng hnih sawmn-
ga parhuk.
15 Adin koca rhoek te ya li sawmnga pali.
16 Ater koca te Hezekiah hil tah sawmko
parhet.
17 Bezai koca rhoek te tah ya thum pakul
pathum.
18 Jorah koca rhoek te ya hlai nit.
19 Hashum koca rhoek te yahnih pakul
pathum.
20 Gibbar koca rhoek te sawmko panga.
21 Bethlehem ca rhoek te ya pakul pathum.
22 Netophah hlang rhoek te sawmnga parhuk.
23 Anathoth hlang rhoek te ya pakul parhet.
24 Azmaveth koca rhoek te sawmli panit.
25 Kiriathjearim Kephirah neh Beeroth koca
rhoek te ya rhih neh sawmli pathum.
26 Ramah neh Geba koca te ya rhuk pakul
pakhat.
27 Mikmash hlang te ya pakul panit.
28 Bethel neh Ai hlang rhoek te yahnih pakul
pathum.
29 Nebo koca rhoek te sawmnga panit.
30 Magabish koca rhoek te ya sawmnga
parhuk.
31 A tloe Elam koca rhoek tah thawng khat
yahnih sawmnga pali.
32 Harim ca rhoek te ya thum pakul.
33 Lod, Hadid neh Ono ca rhoek te ya rhih
pakul panga.
34 Jerikho ca rhoek te ya thum sawmli panga.
35 Senaah koca rhoek te thawng thum ya rhuk
sawmthum lo.
36 Jeshua imkhui kah Jedaiah koca khosoih
rhoek te ya ko sawmrhih pathum.
37 Immer koca rhoek te thawng khat sawmnga
panit.
38 Pashur koca te kah thawng khat yahnih
sawmli parhih.
39 Harim koca rhoek te thawngkhat hlai rhih.
40 Hodaviah koca lamkah Levi Jeshua neh
Kadmiel koca rhoek te sawmrhih pali.
41 Laa sa Asaph koca rhoek te ya pakul parhet.
42 Thoh tawt koca la, Shallum koca, Ater koca,
Talmon koca, Akkub koca, Hatita koca,
Shobai koca neh a pum la ya sawmthum
pako.
43 Tamtaeng la Ziha koca, Hasupha koca,
Tabbaoth koca.
44 Keros koca, Siaha koca, Padon koca.
45 Lebana koca, Hagaba koca, Akkub koca.
46 Hagab koca, Shalmai kah Shalmai koca,
Hanan koca.
47 Giddel koca, Gahar koca, Reaiah koca.
48 Rezin koca, Nekoda koca, Gazzam koca.
49 Uzzah koca, Paseah koca, Besai koca.
50 Asnah koca, Mehunim koca, Nephusim
koca.
51 Bakbuk koca, Hakupha koca, Hahur koca.
52 Bazluth koca, Mehida koca, Harsha koca.
53 Barkos koca, Sisera koca, Temah koca.
54 Neziah koca, Hatipha koca.
55 Solomon kah sal koca rhoek, Sotai koca,
Hassophereth koca, Peruda koca.
56 Jaala koca, Darkon koca, Giddel koca.
57 Shephatiah koca, Hattil koca, Pochereth
Hazzebaim koca, Ami koca.

58 Tamtaeng boeih neh Solomon kah sal ca
rhoek te ya thum sawmko panit lo.
59 Telmelah lamkah aka thoeng rhoek he
Telharsa, Kherub, Addon, Immer. Tedae
a napa imkhui ah puen ham a coeng uh
moenih. Amih kah tiingan khaw amah Israel
lamkah dae maco.
60 Delaiah koca, Tobiah koca, Nekoda koca he
ya rhuk sawmnga panit lo.
61 Khosoih koca lamloh Hobaiah koca, Koz
koca, Barzillai koca. A yuu Giladi Barzillai
nu rhoek te a loh hatah amih ming la a
62 khue.– Amamih kah ca neh a khuui a toem
uh dae a hmuh uh pawt rhoek te khosoihbi
lamkah khaw coom coeng.
63 Te dongah khosoih khaw Urim
Thummim neh a pai hlan hil, hmuen-
cim neh hmuencim lamkah te a caak pawt
hamla amih te tongmang boei loh a uen.–
64 Hlangping boeih he thikat la thawng sawmli
65 thawng hnih ya thum sawmrhuk lo.– Te
lamloh, amih salpa neh salnu rhoek he khaw
thawng rhih ya thum sawmthum parhih lo.
Amih taengkah laa sa tongpa neh laa sa huta
66 rhoek he yahnih lo.– Amih kah marhang te
ya rhih sawmthum parhuk, muli-marhang
67 te yahnih sawmli panga.– A kalauk te ya li
sawmthum panga, laak te thawng rhuk ya
rhih neh pakul lo.

Bitat Ham Puhlunah

68 A napa boeilu rhoek lamkah khaw
Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im la a pawk uh
vaengah tah Pathen im te amah hmuen
69 ah thoh hamla a puhlu uh.– Amamih kah
thadueng bangla bitat kah thakvoh khuiah
a sang uh. Te dongah sui tangkathi thawng
sawmrhuk thawngkhat lo. Cak khaw mina
thawng nga neh khosoih kah angkidung
70 yakhat lo.– Te tlam te khosoih neh Levi
khaw, pilnam lamkah long khaw, laa sa
neh thoh tawt khaw, tamtaeng rhoek khaw
amamih khopuei ah, Israel pum amamih
khopuei ah kho a sak uh.

Hmueihhlutnah a Thoelh

3 Hla rhih a pha vaengah tah khopuei
kah Israel ca rhoek khaw Jerusalem ah
pilnam neh hlang pakhat bang-la tingtun
2 uh.– Te vaengah Jozadak capa Jeshua neh
a manuca khosoih rhoek, Shealtiel capa
Zerubbabel neh a manuca rhoek tah thoo
rhoek tih Pathen kah hlang, Moses kah
olkhueng dongah a daek bangla, a soah hm-
ueih-hlutnah nawn hamla Israel Pathen kah
3 hmueihtuk te a suem uh.– Khohmuen pil-
nam lamloh amih taengah mueirhih la om
cakhaw a tungkho ah hmueihtuk a suem
uh. Te phoeiah a soah BOEIPA kah hm-
ueihhlutnah te khuen tih hlaem neh min-
4 cang kah hmueihhlutnah la a nawn uh.– A
daek bangla pohlip khotue te a saii uh. Te
vaengah a hnin, hnin kah olthui laitloek-
nah bangla a hnin, hnin kah hmueihhlut-
5 nah khaw a tarhing neh a khueh.– Sainoek
hmueihhlutnah a hnukah khaw hlasae ham
neh BOEIPA kah a ciim khoning boeih ham,
BOEIPA taengah kothoh aka puhlu boeih
ham khaw a khueh uh.
6 Hla rhih kah hnin at lamloh BOEI-
PA taengah hmueihhlutnah nawn ham a
tong uh dae BOEIPA kah bawkim tah suen
7 hlan.– Te dongah tangka te lungto aka dae
taeng neh kutthai taengah a paek uh. Caak
neh buhkoknah khaw, situi khaw Sidoni
taeng neh Tyre taengah a paek uh. Amih te
tah Persia manghai Cyrus kah ngaihpueinah
bangla Lebanon lamkah lamphai thing te
Joppa tuipuei hil aka puen la om uh.

Bawkim a Thoh

8 A kum bae dongah tah amih te Jeru-
salem kah Pathen im la pawk uh. A hla bae
dongah Shealtiel capa Zerub-babel, Jozadak
capa Jeshua, a boeinaphung kah a coih kho-
soih neh Levi rhoek, tamna lamkah aka mael
Jerusalem boeih loh a tong uh. Te phoeiah
tungpaca kum kul neh a so hang Levi rhoek
te, BOEIPA im bitat soah aka mawt la a pai
9 sak uh.– Te vaengah Jeshua koca khaw a
boeinaphung ah Kadmiel neh anih koca
khaw, Judah koca rhoek khaw, Henadad
koca khaw amah koca neh, Levi rhoek khaw
amah boeinaphung ah, Pathen im kah bitat
aka saii te mawt ham, pakhat la pai uh.

Tungkho a Ling

10 BOEIPA bawkim te aka sa rhoek loh
a suen van vaengah khosoih rhoek tah
thoicam uh tih olueng neh pai uh. Asaph
koca Levi rhoek khaw Israel manghai David
kut dongkah bangla BOEIPA thangthen ham
11 tlaklak neh om uh.– A sitlohnah te Israel
taengah kumhal duela a then tangloeng
dongah BOEIPA te thangthen ham neh uem
hamla a doo uh. BOEIPA im a suen dongah
BOEIPA te a thangthen tih pil-nam boeih
khaw tamlung neh a len la yuhui uh.
12 Tedae khosoih rhoek a kum ngai neh
Levi rhoek khaw, a napa patong rhoek,

boeilu rhoek khaw lamhma kah im aka hmu rhoek tah im te suen vaeng-ah a mikphi neh ol a len la rhap uh. Te phoeiah tamlung
13 neh, kohoenah ol neh muep pomsang uh.– Te dongah pilnam kah kohoenah tamlung ol khaw, pilnam rhah ol khaw loha voel pawh. Pilnam te tamlung neh muep a yuhui dongah khohla lamloh ol a yaak.

Bawkim Sak Ham A Tloelh Uh

4 Vangsawn ca rhoek loh Israel Pathen BOEIPA ham bawkim a sak te Judah neh
2 Benjamin kah rhal rhoek loh a yaak uh.– Te phoeiah Zerubbabel taeng neh a napa boeilu rhoek taengla mop uh tih a taengah, "Nangmih neh ka sa uh mai eh. Nangmih bangla nangmih kah Pathen te ka toem uh. Te pawt akhaw kaimih loh anih taengah te hela kaimih aka khuen Assyria manghai Esarhaddon tue lamlong ni ka nawn uh coeng.

3 Tedae amih te Zerubbabel neh Jeshua long khaw, Israel kah a napa boeilu a coih rhoek long khaw, "Kaimih kah Pathen im sak ham he nangmih hut moenih kaimih hut ni. Tedae Persia manghai, manghai Cyrus loh kaimih n'uen bangla Israel Pathen BOEIPA ham te kamamih bueng loh ka sa
4 uh eh," a ti nah.– Te vaengah khohmuen pilnam aka om loh Judah pilnam kut te a
5 kha sak tih a sak ham vaengah amih te a hih khaw a hih uh.– Persia manghai Cyrus tue khui neh Persia manghai Darius kah ram duela Judah kah cilsuep te phae pah ham amih te olrhoep a paang thil uh.

Khopuei Sak Ham a Tloelh

6 Ahasuerus ram ah khaw a ram a moecuek vaengah Judah neh Jerusalem khosa taengah toenah ca a daek
7 uh.– Artaxerxes tue vaengah khaw Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel neh a pueipo a coih loh a daek bal. Anih kah a pueipo loh Persia manghai Artaxerxes taengla capat te Aramaih ca la a daek dongah Aramaih te koep a kong pah.

8 Hlangcal boei Rehum neh cadaek Shimshai loh Jerusalem kawng te manghai Artaxerxes taengah ca a daek pah bal.

9 Hlangcal boei Rehum, cadaek Shimshai neh Dinay hui a ngen rhoek, Tarplay boei rhoek, Persia rhoek, Baby-lon Erek, amih
10 Almiy, Dehavi, Susa,– a tloe namtu te khaw boeilen tongmang Osnapper loh a khuen coeng. Amih te Samaria khopuei
11 neh sok paem ah a khueh coeng.– Manghai Artaxerxes amah taengla a pat ca tlaep he na tueih-yoeih sok paem kah hlang taengla ha pawk coeng.

12 Nang taeng lamloh kaimih taengla aka luei Yahudi rhoek te manghai taeng-ah khaw mingpha la om saeh. Jerusalem khopuei la boekoek neh halang ni a khuen uh. Vongtung aka thung long khaw vongtung a coeng, coeng uh vaeng ah khoengim
13 te a tlaeng uh.– Khopuei he a thung tih vongtung a coeng atah mangmu khaw, hlang mangmu khaw, cawn khaw thoo uh mahpawh. Manghai kah mangmu khaw a vaitah ni tila manghai taengah mingpha la
14 om pawn saeh.–Lumim lungkaehtael te ka laeh uh van lamlong tah kaimih kongah manghai kah mingthae a hmuh ham khaw rhoeprhui moenih. Te dongah ni kam pat uh tih manghai taengah kam mingpha sak
15 uh.– Na pa rhoek kah cathut cabu nen khaw thoelh saeh lamtah cathut cabu khuiah na hmuh bitni. Khopuei he khaw boekoek khopuei, manghai neh paeng aka vaitah sak, khosuen khohnin lamloh a khui ah caemrh-al aka saii, te dongah ni khopuei he a phae
16 tila na mingpha bitni.– Khopuei he tung tih vongtung he coeng koinih sok paem kah khoyo hmatoeng he nang hamla om pawh tila kaimih loh manghai taengah kam ming sak.

Artaxerxes Loh Ol A Mael

17 Manghai loh hlangcal boei Rehum, cadaek Shimshai neh Samaria kah aka om a hui a ngen taengah ol a mael tih, "Sok paem boeih te ngaimongnah om pawn saeh.

18 Kaimih taengla ca nan pat uh te kai
19 taengah a tae tih a kong.– Kai lamloh hlangcal ka khueh tih a thoelh uh vaeng-ah khopuei he khosuen khohnin lamloh manghai taengah lai a loh uh. A khuiah tloel-hnah neh caemrhal a puek te a hmuh uh.–
20 Manghai tlungluen rhoek khaw Jerusalem ah om uh tih sok paem boeih te a hung uh. Mangmu, hlang mangmu neh cawn khaw
21 amih taengah ana paek uh coeng.– Hlang rhoek he paa sak ham hlangcal ka khueh coeng. Kai lamloh hlangcal a om hlan
22 ah khopuei te thung uh boel saeh.– He dongah a saii ham te dalrhanah a om khaw ngaithuen uh. Balae tih manghai vaitah sak ham a hma a pungtai mai eh.

23 Manghai Artaxerxes kah ca tlaep te Rehum, cadaek Shimshai neh a hui rhoek taengah a tae van neh tokrhat la Jerusalem

kah Yahudi taengla cet uh tih amih te thadueng neh kutrham neh a paa sak uh.

Bawkim Sak Paa Uh

24 Jerusalem Pathen im kah imsak te paa tangloeng tih Persia manghai Darius ram kah kum bae hil paa van.

5 Te vaengah tonghma Haggai neh tonghma Iddo capa Zekhariah te tonghma rhoi. Amih rhoi tah a soah Israel Pathen ming a phuk thil Judah neh Jerusalem kah
2 Yahudi tonghma rhoek ni.– Te vaengah Shaeltiel capa Zerubbabel neh Jozadak capa Jeshua te thoo tih Jerusalem kah Pathen im sak ham te a tong uh. Pathen tonghma rhoek khaw amih rhoi taengah om tih amih rhoi te a bom uh.

3 Te vaeng tue ah amih taengla sok paem boei Tattenai, Shetharboznai neh a hui rhoek te cet. Te phoeiah amih te, "He im sak ham neh he imbang coeng ham nangmih
4 taengah saithainah aka pae te unim?– He im aka sa hlang rhoek ming te amih taengah ka
5 thui uh bal coeng," a ti uh.– Tedae amih kah Pathen mik loh Yahudi a hamca rhoek a om thil dongah Darius taengla hlangcal pawk tih te ham te ca a mael hlan hil amih te paa sak pawh.

Darius Ham Capat

6 Sok paem boei Tattenai, Shethar-boznai neh a hui rhoek, sok paem kah boei rhoek loh Darius manghai taengla ca tlaep te a
7 pat.– Anih taengla ol a pat uh vaengah a khui ah he tlam he a daek. Darius manghai taengah ngaimongnah boeih om saeh.

8 Judah paeng kah boeilen Pathen im la ka caeh te manghai taengah mingpha saeh. Te te lung nu a sak uh tih thoh khuiah thing neh a pae. Imsak he tluem tluem a saii tih a
9 kut dongah bi khaw song.– A hamca rhoek te ka dawt tangloeng bal tih amih te, "He im sak ham neh imbang he coeng ham nangmih taengah saithainah aka pae te unim?"
10 ka ti uh.– Nang taengah mingpha sak ham amih te a ming khaw ka dawt uh. Amih lu soah hlang rhoek ming te khaw ka daek uh hamla.

11 Tedae ol te kaimih taengla ham mael uh tih amamih te, "Kaimih tah vaan neh diklai Pathen kah a tueihyoeih rhoek ni. Im a sak he hlamat kum a yet lamloh sak tangtae om coeng. Israel kah manghai boeilen loh a sak
12 tih a coeng.– Tedae a pa rhoek loh vaan Pathen te a veet uh lamloh amih te Khalden kah Babylon manghai Nebukhadnezzar kut ah a paek. Te vaengah im he a khaih tih
13 pilnam he Babylon la a khuen.– Babylon manghai Cyrus kah kum ah tah manghai Cyrus loh Pathen im he sak hamla saithai-
14 nah a paek.– Pathen im kah hnopai pataeng sui neh cak khaw Jerusalem bawkim lamkah te, Nebukhadnezzar loh a loh tih Babylon kah bawkim la a khuen. Te te Cyrus manghai loh Babylon bawkim lamkah a loh. Te phoeiah a ming Sheshbazzar la a khue tih
15 boei la a khueh taengah a paek uh.– Te phoeiah anih te, "Hnopai he khuen lamtah cet laeh. Te Jerusalem kah bawkim ah khueh laeh. Pathen im khaw amah hmuen ah sa
16 saeh," a ti nah.– Sheshbazzar cet tangloeng tih Jerusalem kah Pathen im te khoengim a tloeng. Te lamlong tah tahae hil a sak uh
17 dae coeng uh pawh.– Manghai ham khaw a ngaih coeng mak atah Babylon manghai kah cabu im kah te pahoi thoelh saeh. Jerusalem ah Pathen im sak hamla manghai Cyrus lamloh saithainah a paek te a om khaming. Te dongah manghai kah a ngaihnah mah kaimih taengla ham pat saeh.

Darius kah Thoelhnah

6 Te vaengah Darius manghai loh saithai-
nah a paek tangloeng tih Babylon kah a khueh cabu im kah cabu te a thaih
2 uh.– Tedae Media paeng kah manghai im, Akhametha ah cayol te a hmuh tih a khui
3 ah cathut a daek.– Manghai Cyrus kah kum khat dongah tah manghai Cyrus amah loh Jerusalem kah Pathen im te saithainah a paek tih, "Im te hmueih aka nawn kah hmuen ah sa saeh. A khoengim te a sang dong sawmrhuk, a ka dong sawmrhuk la
4 saeng.– Lung nu than thum, thing than at saeh. Hnonah te manghai im lamloh pae
5 saeh.– Pathen im hnopai pataeng sui khaw cak khaw, Nebukhadnezzar loh Jerusalem bawkim lamkah a loh tih Babylon la a khuen te mael saeh lamtah Jerusalem kah bawkim te amah hmuen la paan saeh lamtah Pathen im ah khueh laeh," a ti nah.

Darius kah Saithainah

6 Tattenai, sok paem boei Shetharboznai neh sok paem kah a boei hui rhoek te lamloh val
7 om laeh saeh.– Pathen im kah imsak nen he hlah uh laeh. Yahudi boei neh Yahudi a hamca rhoek loh Pathen im he amah hmuen la sa uh saeh.

8 Yahudi a hamca rhoek taengah na saii uh
ham te kai lamloh saithainah om coeng tih
Pathen im he sa saeh.

Te vaengah manghai koe lamloh sok
paem mangmu lamtah tluem tluem hnonah
saeh. Hlang rhoek taengah pae saeh lamtah
9 paa boel saeh.– A ngoe te tah vaan Pathen
taengah hmueih-hlutnah vaito ca neh tutal
khaw tuca khaw, cangyen, lungkaehtael,
misurtui neh situi khaw Jerusalem kah
khosoih rhoek loh a hoe bangla a hnin, a
10 hnin ah amih te dalrhanah om kolla pae.–
Vaan Pathen taengah hlihlim neh a nawn la
om uh saeh lamtah manghai neh a ca rhoek
kah hingnah ham thangthui saeh.
11 Kai lamkah saithainah om tih he ol aka poe
hlang boeih tah a im kah rhung-sut te phong
saeh lamtah a sut phoeiah anih te hoei saeh.
Te dongah a im khaw kawnhnawt la om
12 saeh.– Pathen loh amah ming a khueh thil
Jerusalem kah Pathen im he hoilae ham neh
palet ham a kut a thueng boeih tah manghai
neh pilnam khaw palet van saeh. Kai Darius
kah saithainah ka khueh he tluem tluem saii
saeh," a ti.
13 Sok paem boei Tattenai, Shethar-
boznai neh a hui rhoek long khaw mang-
hai Darius kah a pat bangla tluem tluem
14 a saii uh.– Yahudi a hamca rhoek khaw a
sak uh vaengah tonghma Haggai neh Iddo
capa Zekhariah kah olphong dongah thai-
htak uh. Persia manghai Cyrus, Darius neh
Artaxerxes lamkah saithainah dongkah
Israel Pathen kah saithainah bangla a sak uh
15 tih a coeng uh.– Te dongah manghai Darius
ram kah a kum rhuk, Adar hla, hnin thum
hlan ah im te a coeng.

Bawkim Nawnnah neh Yoom Caaknah

16 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek, khosoih
rhoek neh Levi rhoek, hlangsol ca rhoek
boeih loh Pathen im nawnnah he kohoe-
17 nah neh a saii uh.– Te vaengah Pathen im
nawnnah ham te vaito yakhat, tutal yakhat,
tuca ya li, boirhaem dongkah ham boirhaem
maae tal khaw a nawn uh. Israel pum hlai
nit ham te Israel koca kah hlangmi tarhing
18 la a nawn uh.– Moses cabu dongkah cadaek
bangla Jerusalem kah Pathen imsak dongah
khosoih rhoek khaw amah boelnah neh,
Levi khaw amah tarhoi neh a pai sak uh.
19 Tedae vangsawn koca rhoek loh hla
khat hnin hlai li vaengah Yoom te a saii uh.–
20 Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek loh pakhat la
caihcil uh tih amih te boeih a cim phoeiah
tah vangsawn ca boeih ham khaw, a manuca
khosoih ham khaw amamih ham Yoom a
21 ngawn uh.– Te vaengah vangsawn lamkah
aka mael Israel ca rhoek neh a kaepvai
khohmuen kah namtom tihnai khui lamloh
Israel Pathen BOEIPA te toem ham aka
22 hoep uh boeih loh a caak uh.– Vaidamding
khotue khaw hnin rhih khuiah kohoenah
neh a saii uh. Israel Pathen kah Pathen im
bitat dongah amih kut te moem pah ham
Assyria manghai loh amih taengah lungbuei
a tho dongah BOEIPA loh amih te ko a hoe
sak.

Ezra Pawk Coeng

7 He kah olka hnukah Persia manghai Ar-
taxerxes kah ram ah Hilkiah koca Aza-
2 riah kah a ca, Seraiah capa Ezra.– Shallum
capa Hilkiah, Zadok capa Shallum, Ahitub
3 capa Zadok.– Amariah capa Ahitub, Azariah
4 capa, Meraioth capa Azariah.– Zerahiah
capa Meraioth, Uzzi capa Zerahiah, Bukki
5 capa Uzzi.– Abishua capa Bukki, Phinekha
capa Abishua, Eleazar capa Phinekha, kho-
soih boeilu Aaron capa Eleazar.
6 Ezra he Babylon lamloh a mael vaengah
Moses olkhueng dongkah a cadaek te amah
loh a ming. Te te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh
a paek. A Pathen BOEIPA kut loh anih soah
a om dongah a kueknah boeih te manghai
7 loh a taengah a paek.– Te vaengah Israel
ca rhoek lamkah khaw, khosoih neh Levi
lamkah khaw, laa sa neh thoh tawt khaw,
tamtaeng rhoek khaw manghai Artaxerxes
kah a kum rhih vaengah tah Jerusalem la cet
uh.
8 Manghai kah kum rhih nah hla
9 nga vaengah tah Jerusalem pawk.– Hla
khat dongkah lamhmacuek hnin vaeng-
ah Babylon lamkah tangtlaeng a tongnah
lamloh hla nga dongkah lamhmacuek hnin
ah tah Jerusalem ah pawk. A Pathen kah
10 kut tah anih soah then tangloeng.– Ezra he
BOEIPA olkhueng thuep ham neh vai ham
khaw, Israel khuiah oltlueh neh laitloeknah
tukkil ham khaw a thinko cikngae.

Artaxerxes Kah Capat

11 He kah capat catlaep he manghai
Artaxerxes loh BOEIPA kah olpaek ol neh
Israel ham a oltlueh dongkah cadaek saya,
khosoih Ezra taengah a paek.
12 Manghai boeih kah manghai Arta-
xerxes loh vaan Pathen kah oltlueh cadaek
khosoih Ezra tah a yoethen pai.

13 Ka ram khui kah aka puhlu boeih ham
kai lamloh saithainah ka paek coeng. Israel
pilnam neh a khosoih rhoek khaw, Levi
khaw Jerusalem la caeh ham nang m'puei
14 saeh.– He kong dongah Manghai neh anih
kah olrhoep parhih taeng lamloh Judah
taeng neh Jerusalem taengah na kut dong-
kah na Pathen oltlueh te thoelh hamla a
15 pat coeng.– Amah kolhmuen Jerusalem
kah Israel Pathen taengah manghai neh
a olrhoep rhoek loh a puhlu cak neh sui
16 khaw khuen ham om.– Cak neh sui boeih
te Babylon paeng pum ah na hmuh bitni.
Jerusalem kah a Pathen im ham tah pilnam
loh a puhlu tih khosoih rhoek long khaw a
17 puhlu.– He kong ah tangka nen he vaito,
tutal, tuca khaw, a khosaa neh a tuisi khaw
tluem tluem lai. Te te Jerusalem ah na
Pathen im kah hmueihtuk dongah nawn.–
18 Namah taengkah neh na manuca taengkah
boeih te tah cak khaw, sui khaw a coih nen
te a then la saii lamtah na Pathen kah ngaih-
19 nah bangla saii uh.– Te hnopai te na Pathen
im kah thothuengnah ham nang taengah
kam paek. Te te Jerusalem kah Pathen taen-
20 gah cum coeng.– Na Pathen im kah a tloe a
ngoe dongah thoh hamla nang soah aka tla
te tah manghai cabu im lamkah te thoo mai.
21 Manghai Artaxerxes kai kamah lamloh
sok paem kah hnokhoem boeih taengah
saithainah ka paek. A cungkuem dongah
vaan Pathen kah oltlueh cadaek khosoih
Ezra nang n'dawt saeh lamtah tluem tluem
22 saii.– Cak talent yakhat hil, cangyen kore
yakhat hil, misurtui bath yakhat hil, situi
bath yakhat neh lungkaehtael toeklek toek-
23 na pawt hil tawn saeh.– Vaan Pathen kah
saithainah lamkah boeih he vaan Pathen
im dongah tluem tluem saii saeh. Balae tih
24 kosi manghai kah ram neh a ca a bo thil eh.–
Te phoeiah khosoih boeih neh Levi khaw,
laasa rhoek khaw, thoh tawt rhoek khaw,
tamtaeng rhoek khaw, Pathen im kah tho
aka thueng he khaw, mangmu neh hlang
mangmu khaw, cawn khaw, amih soah coi
ham saithainah om pawh tila namah taen-
gah mingpha saeh.
25 Ezra nang khaw na Pathen kah cueih-
nah rhangneh na kut dongkah aka taemrhai
ham neh laitloekung m'hmoel coeng. Te
tlam te a om uh daengah ni sok paem kah
pilnam cungkuem taengah neh na Pathen
oltlueh aka ming boeih taengah khaw, na
ming bangla aka ming pawt taengah khaw
26 lai aka tloek rhoek loh lai a tloek thai eh.– Na
Pathen kah oltlueh neh manghai kah oltlueh
aka vai pawt boeih te tah laitloeknah tluem
tluem om saeh. Anih te dueknah nen khaw,
haeknah nen khaw, a koe tuuknah nen
khaw, pinnah nen khaw saii saeh.
27 Mamih napa rhoek kah Pathen Yahweh
tah a yoethen pai saeh. Tahae kah bangla
Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im te cam hamla
28 manghai kah lungbuei ah a cuen sak.– Kai
ham khaw manghai neh a olrhoep mikhmuh
ah, hlangrhalh manghai kah mangpa boeih
taengah khaw sitlohnah a tueng sak. Ka
sokah kah ka Pathen BOEIPA kut rhang-
neh kamah khaw ka moem uh. Te dongah
kamah neh aka puei la Israel boeilu te ka coi.

Ezra Neh aka Mael Rhoek

8 He rhoek kah a napa boeilu neh a khuui
he Babylon lamloh manghai Artaxerxes
ram tue vaengah kamah neh aka mael rhoek
ni.
2 Phinekha koca lamkah Gershom,
Ithamar koca lamkah Daniel, David koca
3 lamkah Hattush.– Shekaniah koca lamkah,
Parosh koca lamkah Zekhariah neh a taeng-
kah a khuui la tongpa ya sawmnga lo.
4 Pahathmoab koca lamkah Zerahiah capa
Elioenai neh a taengkah tongpa yahnih.
5 Jahaziel capa Shekaniah koca neh a taeng-
kah tongpa ya thum.
6 Adin koca lamloh Jonathan capa Ebed neh a
taengkah tongpa sawmnga.
7 Elam koca lamloh Athaliah capa Isaiah neh
a taengkah tongpa sawmrhih.
8 Shephatiah koca lamloh Michael capa
Zebadiah neh a taengkah tongpa sawmrhet.
9 Joab koca lamloh Jehiel capa Obadiah neh a
taengkah tongpa yahnih hlai rhet.
10 Shelomith koca lamloh Josiphiah capa neh a
taengkah tongpa ya sawmrhuk.
11 Bebai koca lamloh Bebai capa Zekhariah
neh a taengkah tongpa pakul parhet.
12 Azgad koca lamloh Hakkatan capa Joha-nan
neh a taengkah tongpa ya parha.
13 Lamhnuk kah Adonikam koca lamkah
khaw a ming la Eliphelet, Jeuel, Shema-iah
neh amih taengkah tongpa sawmrhuk.
14 Bigvai koca lamloh Uthai, Zabbud, Zakkuur
neh a taengkah tongpa sawmrhih.
15 Amih te Ahava la aka pawk tuiva ah ka
tingtun sak tih hnin thum pahoi ka rhaeh
uh. Te vaengah pilnam khui neh khosoih
khuikah te ka yakming dae Levi koca rhoek
16 lamkah ka hmu pawh.– Te phoeiah boeilu
rhoek Eliezer ham, Ariel ham, Shemaiah

ham neh, Elnathan ham neh Jarib ham khaw, Elnathan ham neh Nathan ham khaw, Zekhariah ham neh Meshullam ham khaw, aka yakming thai Joiarib neh Elnathan ham
17 khaw ka tueih.– Te te ka khuen sak tih Kasiphia hmuen kah boeilu Iddo taengah ka uen. A manuca Iddo taengah thui ham ol te amih ka dongah ka khueh pah coeng. Mamih kah Pathen im ah aka thohtat te mamih taengla hang khuen ham te Kasiphia
18 hmuen kah tamtaeng rhoek a khueh.– Mamih kah Pathen kah kut he mamih soah a then dongah ni kaimih taengla lungming hlang ha pawk. Israel ca Mahli koca lamloh Levi capa khaw, Sherebiah neh anih koca
19 rhoek khaw a boeinaphung hlai rhet lo.– Hashabiah neh a taengkah a manuca Merari koca Isaiah. Te dongah amih koca te pakul
20 lo.– Tamtaeng rhoek te khaw David neh mangpa rhoek loh Levi kah thothuengnah dongkah ham a paek. Tamtaeng boeih he a ming neh yahnih pakul la mingpha.

Mael Hamla aka Cai Rhoek

21 Kaimih kah Pathen mikhmuh ah yalh sak ham neh amah te toem hamla, kaimih ham neh ka ca rhoek ham khaw, kaimih kah khuehtawn boeih ham longpuei thuem sak ham khaw Ahava tuiva ah yaehnah pahoi
22 ka doek.– Manghai taengah tah, 'Kaimih kah Pathen kut he amah aka tlap boeih soah then dae amah aka hnawt boeih soah a sarhi neh a thintoek om," ka ti nah tih ka thui coeng dongah longpueng kah thunkha taeng lamloh kaimih aka bom la manghai taengah tatthai neh marhang caem bih ham
23 ka yak.– He ham he ka yaeh uh tangloeng tih ka Pathen taengah aka toem uh daengah kaimih he n'rhoi.

24 Te vaengah khosoih mangpa rhoek lamkah te Sherebiah, Hashabiah neh hlai nit la ka hoep. Amih te a boeinaphung ah parha
25 lo.– Amih ham te cak neh sui khaw mah Pathen im kah khosaa hnopai te ka khiing khaw ka khiing pah coeng. Te te manghai neh a olrhoep rhoek loh, a mangpa rhoek neh Israel aka pumphoe boeih loh a tloeng
26 uh.– Amih kut ah cak talent rhui ya rhuk sawmnga, cakben hnopai talent yakhat, sui
27 talent yakhat ka khiing pah.– Sui bael pakul, suitangka la thawngkhat lo. Rhohum hnopai cim khaw a rhaep la then tih sui bangla a
28 naikap.– Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih tah BOEIPA taengah hlangcim neh hmuencim hnopai ni. Cak neh sui khaw na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen taengkah kothoh paek
29 coeng ni.– Jerusalem BOEIPA im, imkhan kah khosoih mangpa rhoek, Levi rhoek, Israel napa rhoek kah mangpa mikhmuh ah n'khiing hil hak uh lamtah ngaithuen uh,"
30 ka ti nah.– Te phoeiah tah khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek loh cak neh sui neh hnopai a khiing te Jerusalem ah kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA im la thak ham a doe uh.

Jerusalem a Pha Uh

31 Jerusalem la caeh ham te hla khat hnin hlai nit vaengah Ahava tuiva lamloh hlah uh. Te vaengah kaimih kah Pathen kut tah kaimih soah om tih kaimih he longpueng kah thunkha neh rhongngol kut lamloh
32 n'huul.– Jerusalem ka pha uh van neh hnin
33 thum pahoi ka duem uh.– A hnin li dongah tah ka Pathen im ah cak, sui neh hnopai te khosoih Uriah capa Meremoth kut dongla ka khiing pa uh. Anih taengah Phinekha capa Eleazar, Jeshua capa Jozabad, Levi Binnui capa Noadiah khaw om.

34 A khiing boeih kah a tarhing neh te vaeng tue kah a khiing te boeih a thum
35 sak.– Tamna lamkah aka mael vangsawn koca rhoek loh Israel Pathen taengah hmueihhlutnah a nawn uh. BOEIPA taengkah hmueihhlutnah boeih he Israel pum ham vaito hlai nit, tutal sawmko parhuk, tuca sawmrhih parhih, boirhaem maae tal
36 hlai nit lo.– Manghai kah olkhan rhoek te manghai kah khoboei rhoek taeng neh tuiva rhalvangan kah rhalboei taengla a paek uh. Te dongah pilnam neh Pathen im te khaw a talong uh.

Israel Neh Kholong

9 Te rhoek te a coeng phoeiah tah kai taengla mangpa rhoek ha mop uh tih, "Israel pilnam khaw, khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek khaw khohmuen pilnam taeng lamloh hoep uh boel saeh a? Amih te Kanaan, Khitti, Perizzi, Jebusi, Ammoni, Moab, Egypt neh Amori bangla tueilaeh-
2 koi neh om uh.– Amih nu te amamih ham neh a ca ham khaw a loh uh. Cangtii cae he khohmuen pilnam neh pitpom uh coeng. Te dongah mangpa kut neh ukkung rhoek he boekoeknah neh lamhma la om," a ti
3 nah.– He ol he ka yaak vaengah ka himbai neh ka hnikul te ka phen. Ka lu sam neh ka hmuimul te ka poelh tih dingrhak la ka ngol.

Ezra Phongnah

4 Vangsawn kah boekoeknah dongah
ni ka kaepvai khaw Israel Pathen ol bangla
a thuen neh boeih tingtun uh. Kai khaw
hlaemhmah khocang hil dingrhak ka
5 ngol.– Hlaem khocang vaengah tah ka
komawtnah lamloh, ka himbai neh ka
hnikul a pawnsoem la ka thoo. Ka khuklu
dongah ka cungkueng tih ka Pathen BOEIPA
taengah ka kut phuel.
6 Te vaengah, "Ka Pathen yak coeng
tih ka Pathen nang taengah ka mik huel
ham khaw ka hmaithae. Kaimih kah thae-
sainah loh ka lu so la poe hang tih kaimih
7 kah dumlai loh vaan duela a puet.– A pa
rhoek tue lamloh tahae khohnin duela
kaimih he lai puei neh ka om uh. Kaimih kah
thaesainah loh kamamih khaw, ka mang-
hai rhoek khaw, ka khosoih rhoek khaw
khohmuen manghai rhoek kut dongah,
cunghang dongah, tamna la, kutbuem
la, tahae khohnin kah bangla maelh-
8 mai yahpohnah dongla m'voeih.– Tedae
mamih rhalyong aka sueng ham mamih
Pathen BOEIPA taeng lamkah lungmacil tah
mikhaptok ca kah ham khaw om coeng. Te
te kaimih ham a hmuencim hmuen ah hling-
cong aka pae ham ni. Kaimih kah Pathen
tah kaimih mik aka sae sak neh kaimih
pinyennah khuiah kaimih hinglu hlawtnah
9 bet aka pae la om.– Mamih he sal la n'om
sitoe cakhaw mamih kah pinyennah khui-
ah mamih kah Pathen loh mamih n'hnoo
moenih. Mamih taengah Persia manghai
mikhmuh ah mamih he hinglu hlawtnah
paek ham, mamih kah Pathen im pomsang
ham, a imrhong thoh ham, Judah khui neh
Jerusalem kah vongtung te mamih taeng ah
paek ham sitlohnah a tueng sak.
10 Na olpaek ka hnawt uh dongah he
hnukah mamih kah Pathen te metlam n'thui
11 pueng eh?– Na sal tonghma kut ah na uen
tih, "Pang hamla na kun thil khohmuen te
khohmuen rhalawt, khohmuen pilnam
khaw a tueilaehkoi la pumom neh baetawt,
12 a ka a ka ah a tihnai neh om.– Te dongah
na canu rhoek te amih koca rhoek taengah
pae uh boeh. Amih nu rhoek te na ca rhoek
ham loh pah boeh. Amih sadingnah neh a
hnothen khaw kumhal duela toem uh boeh.
Na tlung tih khohmuen a thennah te na caak
mai akhaw, kumhal duela na ca rhoek taen-
13 gah na phaeng ham akhaw.– Kaimih kah
boethae khoboe dongah, kaimih kah lai puei
dongah ni kaimih taengah boeih a thoeng.
Tedae kaimih kah Pathen namah loh kaimih
kah thaesainah lakah a toem la nan hoept-
lang dongah tahae kah bangla kaimih taen-
14 gah loeihnah nan paek.– Na olpaek phae tih
pilnam tueilaehkoi nen he masae cava nah
ham ka mael uh aya? A meet neh rhalyong
a tal hil khah hamla kaimih taengah na thin-
15 toek pawt nim?– Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah
na dueng pai tih tahae khohnin kah bangla
loeihnah neh ka sueng uh. Kaimih he namah
mikhmuh ah kamamih kah dumlai neh ka
om uh. He dongah na mikhmuh ah ka pai
ngoeng pawh," a ti.

Kholong Nu Te A Tueih Uh

10 Ezra he a thangthui vaengah khaw a
uem vaengah khaw a rhah neh Pa-
then im hmai ah bakop. A taengah ah Is-
rael hlangping lamloh tongpa neh huta neh
camoe neh uep tingtun uh khungdaeng.
Pilnam khaw lungnat neh bungbung rhap
2 uh.– Te vaengah Elam kah Elam koca Je-
hiel capa Shekaniah loh a doo tih Ezra te,
"Mamih tah mamih kah Pathen taengah
boe n'koek uh dongah khohmuen pilnam
lamkah kholong nu neh kho n'sak uh. Te
3 cakhaw Israel ham ngaiuepnah om coeng.–
Te dongah ka boei rhoek neh mamih kah
Pathen olpaek dongah aka thuen rhoek kah
cilsuep bangla huta rhoek neh amih kah a
cun boeih te tueih hamla mamih kah Pa-
then taengah paipi saii uh pawn sih lamtah
4 olkhueng bangla vai uh saeh.– Olka he na-
mah hut coeng dongah thoo lamtah kaimih
khaw nang taengah ka om uh. Thaahuel
lamtah saii laeh," a ti nah.
5 Te dongah Ezra thoo tih a toemngam.
Levi khosoih mangpa rhoek neh Israel boeih
long khaw te ol bangla saii ham a toemngam
6 uh.– Te phoeiah tah Ezra te Pathen im hmai
lamloh thoo tih Eliashib capa Jehohanan
kah imkhan la cet. Buh te pahoi a paan dae
ca pawt tih vangsawn boekoeknah ham a
nguekcoi dongah tui khaw o pawh.
7 Te dongah vangsawn koca boeih te
Jerusalem la coi ham Judah neh Jerusa-lem
8 ah ol a pat.– Mangpa rhoek neh a hamca
rhoek kah cilsuep bangla hnin thum khui-
ah aka pawk pawt boeih tah a khuehtawn
boeih thup pah saeh lamtah anih te vang-
sawn hlangping lamloh hoep saeh,' a ti.
9 Te dongah ah Judah hlang neh
Benjamin, Jerusalem pum tah hla ko hla kah
hnin kul vaengah hnin thum khuiah tingtun
uh. Te vaengah pilnam pum te Pathen im

kah toltung ah ngol uh. Tekah ol neh khonal
10 dong lamloh amih te thuen uh.– Te vaengah
khosoih Ezra pai tih amih te, "Boe na koek
tih Israel kah dumlai te koei hamla kholong
11 nu neh kho na sak uh.– Te dongah na pa
rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah tholh
phongnah khueh uh laeh. A kolonah te saii
uh lamtah khohmuen pilnam taeng lamkah
neh kholong nu taeng lamloh hoep uh laeh,"
a ti nah.
12 Hlangping pum loh a doo uh tih ol a
len la, "Namah ol van tangloeng ni, na ol
13 bangla mamih taengah saii pai.– Tedae
pilnam he ping tih khonal tue la om bal. Te
dongah tollong ah pai ham thadueng a om
moenih. He ol dongah boekoek la a ping
dongah bitat he hnin at nen bueng pawt tih
14 hnin nit ah coeng mahpawh.– Hlangping
boeih hamla mamih kah mangpa rhoek he
pai mai saeh. Te phoeiah mah kho khuikah
kholong nu neh kho aka sa boeih te a caeng
tue bangla kun sak saeh. He olka dongah
mamih Pathen kah thintoek thinsa te mamih
lamloh a mael hil amih neh kho, kho kah a
15 hamca rhoek loh laitloek saeh.– Asahel capa
Jonath-an neh Tikvah capa Jahaziah he he a
tlai thil tih amih rhoi te Levi Meshullam neh
Shabbethai loh a bom.
16 Te dongah vangsawn koca rhoek loh a
saii uh. Te phoeiah khosoih Ezra loh hlang
rhoek te a napa imkhui tarhing ah a napa
boeilu neh a boel. A hla rha dongkah hnin
lamhmacuek vaengah Amih boeih te a ming
17 neh ol dawt hamla ngol uh.– Lamhmacuek
hla kah lamhmacuek khohnin ah kholong
nu neh aka om hlang boeih te a khah uh.

Kholong Nu Aka Lo Rhoek

18 Te vaengah khosoih koca rhoek khui-
ah Jeshua koca lamkah Jozadak capa neh
amah boeinaphung Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib
neh Gedaliah tah kholong nu kho a sak te
19 a hmuh.– Te dongah a yuu rhoek te tueih
hamla a kut te a yuh uh tih amamih kah
dumlai dongah boiva la tutal a rhaem uh.
20 Te phoeiah Immer koca rhoek lamloh
Hanani neh Zebadiah.
21 Harim koca lamloh Maaseiah, Elijah,
Shemaiah, Jehiel neh Uzziah.
22 Pashur koca lamloh kah Elioenai, Maaseiah,
Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad neh Elasah.
23 Levi lamloh Jozabad, Shimei, Kelaiah,
Kelita, Pethahiah, Judah neh Eliezer.
24 Laa sa rhoek lamloh Eliashib, thoh tawt
lamloh Shallum, Telem neh Uri.
25 Israel khuiah khaw Parosh koca lamloh
Ramiah, Izziah, Malkhiah, Mijamin, Eleazar,
Malkhiah neh Benaiah.
26 Elam koca lamloh Mattaniah, Zekhari-ah,
Jehiel, Abdi, Jerimoth neh Elijah.
27 Zattu koca lamloh Elioenai, Eliashib,
Mattaniah, Jerimoth, Zabad neh Aziza.
28 Bebai koca lamloh Jehohanan, Hanani-ah,
Zabbai neh Athlai.
29 Bani koca lamloh Meshullam, Mallukh,
Adaiah, Jashub, Sheal, Jerimoth neh Ramah.
30 Pahathmoab koca lamloh Adna, Khelal,
Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel,
Binnui neh Manasseh.
31 Harim koca ah Eliezer, Isshiah, Malkhi-ah,
Shemaiah, Simeon.
32 Benjamin, Mallukh neh Shemariah.
33 Hashum koca lamloh Mattenai, Mattathah,
Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh neh
Shimei.
34 Bani koca lamloh Maadai, Amram neh Uel.
35 Benaiah, Bedeiah neh Keluhi kah Keluhi.
36 Vaniah, Meremoth neh Eliashib.
37 Mattaniah, Mattenai neh Jaasau.
38 Bani, Binnui, Shimei.
39 Shelemiah, Nathan neh Adaiah.
40 Macnadebai, Shashai neh Sharai.
41 Azarel, Shelemiah neh Shemariah.
42 Shallum, Amariah neh Joseph.
43 Nebo koca lamloh Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad,
Zebina, Iddo, Joel neh Benaiah.
44 He rhoek boeih long he kholong nu a loh, a
loh uh tih amih a yuu rhoek lamloh camoe a
cun uh.

NEHEMIAH
(Nehemiah)

Jerusalem Lamkah Olthang

1 Hakaliah capa Nehemiah ol khaw kum kul Kislev hla vaengah om coeng. Te vaengah kai tah Shushan rhalmah im ah ka
2 om. – Te vaengah ka manuca rhoek khuikah pakhat Hanani ha pawk. Amah neh Judah lamkah hlang rhoek khaw om. Amih taengah tamna lamloh aka sueng rhalyong Judah
3 kawng neh Jerusalem kawng te ka dawt. – Te vaengah paeng khuikah yoethae len khui neh kokhahnah khuiah tamna lamkah aka sueng, aka sueng rhoek loh kai taengah, "Jerusalem vongtung tim tih a vongka khaw hmai neh a hlup uh coeng," a ti uh.

Nehemiah kah Thangthuinah

4 He ol he ka yaak vaengah ka ngol tih ka rhap. Khohniyung ah ka nguekcoi neh ka om. Vaan Pathen mikhmuh ah ka yaeh tih ka thangthui.

5 Te phoeiah, "Aw, vaan kah Pathen Yahweh, Pathen tah len tih rhih om pai. Amah aka lungnah taeng neh a olpaek aka ngaithuen taengah paipi neh sitlohnah a
6 ngaithuen pah. – Na sal kah thangthuinah te yaak hamla na hna khui tih na mik aka dai la om laeh. Kai he tihnin ah khaw na sal Israel ca ham khoyin khothaih na mikhmuh ah ka thangthui coeng. Namah taengah ka tholh uh bangla Israel ca kah tholhnah te kam phoe. Kamah neh a pa imkhui khaw
7 ka tholh uh coeng. – Na taeng-ah laikoi la ka laikoi uh coeng tih na sal Moses taengah na uen olpaek neh oltlueh khaw, laitloek-
8 nah khaw ka ngaithuen uh pawh. – Na sal Moses ol na uen tih, "Boe na koek dongah n angmih te pilnam lakli ah kan taekyak ni,"
9 na ti nah te thoelh laeh. – Tedae kai taengla na mael uh tih ka olpaek he ngaithuen neh na vai atah vaan khobawt la nangmih aka heh te om cakhaw amih te te lamloh ka coi vetih ka ming om sak ham ka coelh hmuen
10 la amih te pahoi ka khuen rhoe ka khuen. – Amih te na sal neh na pilnam ni. Te rhoek te na len thadueng neh, na tlungluen kut
11 neh na lat. – Ka Boeipa aw, na sal rhoek kah thangthuinah taengah khaw na ming rhih ham aka omtoem na sal rhoek kah thangthuinah dongah na hna aka khui sak la om laeh. Tihnin kah na sal te khaw thaihtak sak laeh. Anih te hlang mikhmuh ah haidamnah neh pae," ka ti. Te vaengah kai tah manghai taengah tuitul kung la ka om.

Nehemiah te Jerusalem La

2 Artaxerxes manghai kah kum kul nah Nisan hla vaengah tah a mik-hmuh ah misurtui om. Te dongah mi-surtui te ka pom tih manghai te ka doe. Tedae a mikhmuh ah
2 a thae la ka om pawh. – Te vaengah manghai loh kai te, "Balae tih na maelhmai a thae? Nang pawt nim? Na tlo pawt nim te? Lungbuei thaenah bueng he khaw bahoeng rhih aih," a ti.

3 Tedae manghai te, "Manghai tah kumhal duela hing saeh, balae tih ka maelhmai a thae pawt eh? A pa rhoek kah phuel im, khopuei loh kaksap tih a vongka khaw hmai loh a hlawp coeng," ka ti nah.

4 Te vaengah manghai loh kai taeng-ah, "Balae nan dawt, vaan Pathen taeng-ah ka thangthui ngawn ta," a ti.

5 Te vaengah manghai te, "Manghai taengah then mai tih na sal he na mik-hmuh ah a thuem atah kai he Judah ah a pa rhoek kah phuel kho la n'tueih lamtah ka thoh mai eh," ka ti nah.

6 Te phoeiah manghai neh a taeng-ah aka ngol manghainu loh kai taeng-ah, "Na caehlong te me hil nim a koe vetih me vaengah lae na mael eh?" a ti. Manghai mik ah a voelphoeng dongah kai n'tueih tih a tuetang te ka paek.

7 Te dongah manghai te, "Manghai taengah a then mai atah, Tuiva rhalva-ngan kah rhalboei rhoek ham kamah taengah ca m'paek pah. Te te ka poeng tih Judah ah ka
8 pawk vaengkah hil ham om saeh. – Khotu aka tawt Asaph taengkah ca dongah manghai ham daek pah lamtah im taengkah rhalmah im, vongka mak vaengkah ham khaw, khopuei vongtung ham, im ham khaw a khuiah ka kun bangla, kai taengah thing m'pae saeh," ka ti nah. Ka Pathen kah kut he kai soah a then dongah manghai loh kai taengah m'paek.

9 Te dongah tuiva rhalvangan kah rhalboei rhoek taengah ka cet tih manghai kah ca te amih taengah ka paek. Te dongah manghai kai taengah tatthai mangpa rhoek
10 neh marhang caem te han tueih. – Te vaengah Khoroni Sanballat neh Ammoni

sal Tobiah loh a yaak. Israel ca rhoek kah hnothen tlap pah ham hlang a pawk te boethae duet la amih taengah thae a huet.

Vongtung A Hil

11 Te phoeiah Jerusalem la ka pawk vaen-
12 gah hnin thum pahoi ka om. – Tedae khoyin ah kamah neh ka taengkah hlang sii rhoek te ka thoh puei. Ka Pathen loh Jerusalem ah saii ham ka lungbuei ah a khueh te hlang taengah ka doek moenih. Te vaengah a soah ka ngol nah rhamsa bueng phoeiah tah kai
13 taengah rhamsa a om moenih. – Khoyin ah kolrhawk vongka longah ka cet tih maetang-sih hmai la, natva vongka hmaila ka pawk. Ka om vaengah Jerusalem vongtung aka bung aka bung neh hmai loh a dom a vongka
14 te ka hil. – Te phoeiah tuiphuet vongka neh manghai tuibuem la ka kat dae kamah neh
15 aka kat rhamsa ham hmuen om pawh. – Hlaem ah soklong la ka cet tih vongtung te ka hil. Te phoeiah kolrhawk vongka longah
16 ka pawk tih ka mael. – Tedae ukkung rhoek loh mela ka caeh tih mebang ka saii khaw a ming uh moenih. Bitat aka saii kah a hmatoeng te Judah taengah khaw, khosoih rhoek taengah khaw, hlangcoelh taeng neh ukkung rhoek taengah khaw ka thui tanglo-
17 eng hlan. – Te phoeiah amih te, "Nangmih loh a khuiah kaimih kah yoethae na hmuh. Jerusalem he kaksap tih a vongka hmai neh a hoeh uh coeng. N'cet tih Jerusalem vongtung te n'thoh daengah ni kokhahnah koep n'dang pawt eh," ka ti nah.

18 Ka Pathen kut te tah kai soah then tih manghai ol loh kai taengah a thui te khaw amih taengah ka thui bal. Te vaeng ah, "Thoo uh sih lamtah sa uh sih," a ti tih a kut te a then la a thueng uh.

19 Tedae Khoroni Sanballat, Ammo-ni sal Tobiah, Arab Geshem loh a yaak vaengah kaimih te n'tamdaeng. Kaimih te n'sawtsit dongah, "Balae tih he kah hno he na saii uh? Manghai te na tloelh nama?" a ti uh.

20 Te vaengah amih te ol ka mael tih amamih taengah, "Vaan kah Pathen amah loh kaimih ham a thaihtak sak. Te dongah a sal kaimih tah ka thoo uh vetih ka sak uh ni. Tedae nangmih ham Jerusalem ah khoyo neh duengnah khaw poekkoepnah khaw a om moenih," ka ti nah.

Vongtung A Thoh

3 Te vaengah khosoih ham Eliashib thoo tih a manuca khosoih rhoek neh boiva vongka te a sak uh. Te te a ciim phoeiah tah a thohkhaih a thoh uh. Te vaengah Meah rhaltoengim hil neh Hananel rhaltoengim
2 duela a ciim uh. – A hmatoeng ah Jerikho hlang rhoek loh a sak uh. A hmatoeng patoeng ah Imri capa Zakkuur loh a sak.

Nga Vongka

3 Nga vongka te Senaah koca rhoek loh a sak uh. Amih loh a mak uh phoeiah tah a thohkhaih khaw, a thohhna neh thohkalh
4 te a buen uh. – Amih hmatoeng ah Koz koca, Uriah capa Meremoth loh a tlaih. Amih hmatoeng patoeng ah Mezhezabel koca Berekiah capa Meshullam loh a tlaih. A hmatoeng ah Baanah capa Zadok loh a
5 tlaih. – Amih hmatoeng bal ah Tekoa rhoek a tlaih uh. Tedae amih khuiah aka khuet rhoek loh a boei kah thohtatnah te a rhawn ah khuen uh pawh.

Vongka Rhuem neh Tapkhuel Rhaltoengim

6 Te vaengah Jeshanah te tah Paseah capa Joiada neh Besodeiah capa Meshullam loh a thaih. Amih loh te te a mak uh. Te phoeiah tah a thohkhaih neh a thohhna
7 khaw a, thohkalh khaw a buen uh. – Amih hmatoeng te Gibonee Melatiah neh Gibeon hlang Meronoti Jardon neh Mizpah loh tuiva rhalvangan kah rhalboei ngolkhoel
8 hil a tlaih. – Anih hmatoeng ah sui aka picai Harhaiah capa Uzziel loh a tlaih. A hmatoeng ah botui saikung capa Hananiah loh a tlaih tih Jerusalem vongtung thah duela a buk uh.

9 Amih hmatoeng ah Jerusalem conghol ngancawn kah mangpa Hur capa Rephaiah
10 loh a tlaih. – Amih hmatoeng ah Harumaph capa Jedaiah neh a im hmai loh a tlaih. A hmatoeng patoeng tah Hasabneiah capa
11 Hattush loh a tlaih. – Cungnueh pabae te Harim capa Malkhiah neh Pahathmoab capa Hasshub loh rhaltoengim tapkhuel hil
12 a tlaih. – A hmatoeng ah Jerusalem conghol ngancawn kah mangpa Hallohesh capa Shallum amah neh a tanu rhoek loh a tlaih.

Kolrhawk, Natva, Tuisae

13 Kolrhawk vongka te Hanun neh Zanoah khosa rhoek loh a tlaih. Amih loh te te sak uh tih a thohkhaih, a thohhna neh a thohkalh te khaw a buen uh. Vongtung te natva vongka duela la dong thawngkhat
14 lo. – Natva vongka te Bethhakkerem conghol

mangpa Rekhab capa Malkhiah loh a tlaih. Te te a sak phoeiah a thohkhaih, a thohhna neh a thohkalh te a buen.

15 Tuiphuet vongka te Mizpah conghol mangpa Kolhozeh capa Shallun loh a tlaih. Amah loh a sak tih a cak la a dih phoeiah. Te phoeiah a thohkhaih, a thohhna neh a thohkalh te a buen. Manghai dum kah Shiloh tuibuem vongtung te khaw David khopuei lamloh aka suntla tangtlaeng duela a pha.

16 Anih phoeikah te Bethzur conghol rhakthuem mangpa Azbuk capa Nehe-miah loh a tlaih tih David phuel rhaldan hil, kut saii tuibuem hil neh hlangrhalh im duela a 17 pha.– Anih phoeikah te Bani capa Rehum neh Levi rhoek loh a tlaih uh. Anih hmatoeng ah Keilah conghol rhakthuem mangpa Hashabiah loh amah kah conghol la a tlaih.– 18 Anih phoeiah te Keilah conghol rhakthuem mangpa Henadad capa Bavvai neh amih 19 boeinaphung loh a tlaih uh.– Anih hmatoeng ah Mizpah mangpa Jeshua capa Ezer loh a tlaih. A cungnueh pabae te lungpok haica imki kah aka cet imdan lamloh a tong.

Bangkil Ophel Vongka

20 Anih hnuk te Zakkai Zabbai capa Barukh te sai tih a tlaih. A cungnueh pabae bal te imki lamloh khosoih len Eliashib im 21 thohka hil a pha.– Anih hnuk te Koz koca Uriah capa Meremoth loh a tlaih. A cungnueh khat bal te Elia-shib im thohka lamloh 22 Eliashib im a bawtnah hil a pha.– Anih phoeikah te vannaem hlang rhoek kah khosoih rhoek loh a tlaih uh.

23 Anih phoeikah Benjamin neh Hasshub loh amih im dan kah a tlaih. Anih phoeiah Ananiah koca Maasei-ah capa Azariah loh 24 amah im taeng te a tlaih.– Anih phoeikah te Henadad capa Binnui loh a tlaih. Cungnueh pakhat ah Azariah im lamloh imki neh bang- 25 kil hil a pha.– Uzzai capa Palal te manghai im hluen lamkah aka cawn imki neh, rhaltoengim hmai ah. A hmatoeng te thongim vongtung kaep te te Parosh capa Pedaiah 26 loh a hut nah.– Te vaengah tamtaeng la aka om rhoek loh, Ophel kungkueng ah khocuk la tui vongka hmai neh rhaltoengim aka 27 cawn phai ah kho a sak uh.– Anih phoeikah te Tekoa rhoek loh a tlaih uh. A cungnueh pakhat te rhaltoengim len hmai lamloh cawn tih Ophel vongtung hil a pha.

Marhang neh Boiva Vongka

28 Marhang vongka kungkueng kah khosoih rhoek loh amah im hmai kah te 29 rhip a tlaih uh.– Anih phoeikah Immer capa Zadok long khaw amah im hmai te a tlaih. A hmatoeng te khocuk vongka aka tawt 30 Shekaniah capa Shemaiah loh a tlaih.– Anih hmatoeng, hmatoeng te Shelemiah capa Hananiah, Zalaph capa Hanun parhuk loh cungnueh pakhat hil a tlaih.

A hmatoeng kah Berekiah capa Meshullam loh a khai hmai te a tlaih.– 31 Anih hmatoeng, hmatoeng te suihloe capa Malkhiah loh tamtaeng rhoek neh Miphkad vongka hmai kah thimpom rhoek im hil 32 neh bangkil imhman hil a tlaih.– Bangkil imhman laklo te boiva vongka hil te aka picai rhoek neh thimpom rhoek loh a tlaih uh.

Tloelhnah Khuiah Bibinah

4 Kaimih loh vongtung ka sak te Sanballat loh a yaak vaengah tah anih te sai. Te dongah Judah rhoek te muep a veet tih a 2 tamdaeng.– A manuca rhoek neh Samaria tatthai mikhmuh ah cal tih, “Yaikat la aka saii Judah rhoek baham nim? Amih loh a thoh tang aya? A nawn uh tang aya? Tihnin ah a khah tang aya? A hoeh tangtae laipi hlom lamkah lungto te hing aya?” a ti.

3 A taengkah Ammoni Tobiah long khaw, “Amih kah a sak mai te, maetang loh pah koinih a lungto vongtung khaw tim ni,” a ti.

4 Hnaephnapnah dongah ka om uh he kaimih kah Pathen loh ya van lamtah amih kah kokhahnah he amih lu dongah mael saeh. Amih te tamna khohmuen ah kut- 5 buem la pae.– Na im sa rhoek mikhmuh ah a veet dongah, amih kah thaesainah te hlipdah boel lamtah, a tholhnah te na 6 mikhmuh lamloh huih pah boeh.– Bibi saii ham tah pilnam kah lungbuei om dongah vongtung te ka sak uh tangloeng tih vongtung boeih te a rhakthuem duela a phaai uh 7 coeng.– Jerusalem vongtung loh sading la a caeh te Sanballat, Tobiah, Arab, Ammoni neh Ashodi rhoek loh a yaak vaengah a mak tangtae te phae hamla a tong uh tih amih 8 taengah muep sai.– Te dongah amih boeih te Jerusalem paan rhenten tih vathoh thil ham, a taengah rholrhaknah saii hamla a 9 taeng uh.– Tedae ka Pathen taengah ka thangthui uh tih amih mikhmuh ah amih ham khoyin khothaih rhaltawt ka pai sak uh.

10 Te vaengah Judah loh, “Hnophuei kah thadueng khaw bawt coeng tih laipi la yet

coeng. Mamaih loh vongtung sak thil ham
tah n'noeng moenih.
11 Mamih kah rhal rhoek long khaw,
'Amih lakli ah n'kun uh vetih amih n'gawn
phoeiah bitat te m'paa sak hil he ming uh
12 pawt vetih hmu uh mah-pawh.– Te vaen-
gah amih taengkah khosa Judah rhoek te
ha pawk uh tih kaimih te hmuen takuem ah
voei rha hil, 'Me lamkah nim kaimih taengla
13 na mael uh,' a ti uh.– Te dongah a laedil ah
khaw, vongtung hael kah hmuen ah, a tlaai
ah khaw ka pai. Te vaengah pilnam te a cako
ah, a cunghang neh, cai neh, lii neh ka pai
14 sak.– Ka hmuh vaengah ka pai tih hlang-
coelh rhoek taengah khaw, ukkung rhoek
taengah khaw, pilnam hlangrhuel taengah
khaw, "Amih mikhmuh ah rhih uh boeh,
ka Boeipa tah len tih a rhih om te poek uh.
Na manuca, na capa rhoek, na canu, na yuu
rhoek neh na imkhui ham vathoh uh," ka ti
nah.

Cunghang neh Cihin

15 Pathen loh amih kah cilsuep a phae
pah tih kaimih taengah m'ming sak te
kaimih kah thunkha rhoek loh a yaak uh.
Te daengah kaimih boeih ka mael uh tih
hlang loh amah bitat ham vongtung te ka
16 paan uh.– Te khohnin lamlong tah kai ca
rhoek te rhakthuem loh bitat a saii vaengah
a rhakthuem loh cai neh, photling neh, lii
neh, caempho neh pumcum uh tih mangpa
rhoek khaw Judah imkhui pum kah a hnuk
17 ah pai uh.– Vongtung aka sa khaw, hnorhih
aka puen tih aka tloeng khaw, a kut pakhat
neh bitat a saii tih khat dongah pumcumnah
18 a muk.– Te vaengah vongtung aka sa hlang
loh a cunghang te a cinghen ah a vah tih a
sak. Ka taengkah rhoek loh tuki te a ueng
19 uh.– Te phoeiah hlangcoelh rhoek taeng
ah khaw, ukkung rhoek taengah khaw,
pilnam boeih taengah khaw, "Bitat he vung
tih puh. Te dongah mamih loh vongtung he
hlang khat a manuca taeng lamloh lakhla la
20 yaal sih.– Tuki ol na yaak nah hmuen ah tah
kaimih taengla pahoi tingtun uh. Mamih kah
Pathen loh mamih ham a vathoh bitni," ka
21 ti nah.– Te dongah bitat ka saii uh vaengah
a rhakthuem loh mincang a thoeng paek
22 lamloh aisi a thoeng hil cai ka muk thil uh.–
Te vaeng tue ah khaw pilnam hlang neh a ca
rhoek te, "Jerusalem khui ah rhaeh uh mai.
Te daengah ni mamih ham khoyin kah rhal-
tawt neh khothaih kah bitat dongah a om
23 uh eh," ka ti nah.– Kai bueng pawt tih ka
manuca rhoek khaw, ka ca rhoek neh rhal-
tawt hlang khaw, ka hnuk kah rhoek khaw,
hlang loh ka himbai neh a pumcumnah ka
ka dul tih tui muei ka hmu uh pawh.

Khosak Paihaehnah

5 Te vaengah pilnam neh a yuu rhoek tah
a manuca Judah taengah pang-ngawlnah
2 muep om.– Te vaengah. "Ka capa neh ka
canu neh ka ping dongah cangpai ka dang
uh daengah ni ka caak uh vetih ka hing uh
3 eh," aka ti om.– "Ka khohmuen, ka mi-
surdum neh ka imkhaw ka hol mai vetih
khokha vaeng-ah he cangpai ka phil uh mai
4 mako," aka ti khaw om.– Ka khohmuen
neh ka misurdum kah manghai mangmu
5 ham te tangka la ka rhong.– Mah manuca
kah pumsa khaw mamih kah pumsa ban-
ghui coeng ni. Amih ca rhoek khaw mah
ca rhoek banghui ni. Te cakhaw mamih loh
mah ca tongpa neh mah ca huta rhoek te sal
la ka khoh sak aya? Kaimih canu lakah khaw
a khoh rhoek om coeng. Tedae mamih kah
khohmuen neh mamih kah misurdum a tloe
taengla om coeng tih mamih kut he Pathen
pum dongah a om moenih.
6 Amih kah a pang neh ol he ka
yaak vaengah kai taengah muep sai
7 coeng.– Tedae ka khuikah ka lungbuei tah a
manghai van dongah hlangcoelh rhoek neh
ukkung rhoek te ka toel. Te vaengah amih
te, "A manuca taengkah a casai aka ca hlang
nang loh lai na ba," ka ti nah tih amih te
vangpum duel ka khue thil.
8 Te phoeiah amih te, "Namtom taengla
a yoih mah manuca Judah rhoek te mah
taengah a coengnah bangla mamih loh n'lai
coeng dae nangmih loh na manuca rhoek
te na yoih uh dongah mamih taengla koep
han yoih uh dongah ngam uh tih ol om
9 voel pawh.– Ka thui cakhaw ol then na
vai uh pawt dongah ni ka thui. Mamih kah
thunkha namtom kah kokhahnah dong mai
ah mamih kah Pathen hinyahnah neh na
10 pongpa uh pawh nama?– Kamah khaw, ka
manuca rhoek neh ka ca rhoek khaw, amih
taeng ah tangka neh cangpai aka hlah rhoek
11 loh a casai he tah hnoo uh pawn sih.– A
khohmuen neh a misurdum khaw, olive
khaw, a im khaw, amih taengkah casai na
caak te tangka yakhat khaw, cangpai misur
thai neh situi khaw tihnin kah bangla amih
taengah mael uh laeh," ka ti nah.
12 Te daengah, "Ka mael uh vetih amih
taengah ka suk uh voel mahpawh. Na thui

bangla ka vai uh tangloeng bitni," a ti uh. Te phoeiah khosoih rhoek te ka khue tih he ol
13 bangla saii ham amih te ka toemngam sak.– Ka poehla te ka khong tih, "He ol he aka pai puei pawt hlang boeih te tah Pathen loh he tlam he khong saeh. A im lamkah neh a thaphu lamlong khaw khong saeh lamtah a hong la om van saeh," ka ti.

Te vaengah hlangping boeih loh, "Amen, BOEIPA te thangthen uh pai saeh, pilnam khaw he ol bangla a saii," a ti uh.

Boethae neh Boethen Rhalboei

14 Te pataeng kai he Judah khohmuen ah amih kah rhalboei la om ham n'uen khohnin lamkah te, manghai Artaxerxes kah kum kul lamloh sawmthum kum nit hil, kum hlai nit ka om coeng dae ka manuca rhoek kah rhalboei buh khaw ka caak moenih.

15 Tedae rhalboei lamhma rhoek loh ka mikhmuh ah pilnam te a nan tih amih taengkah buh neh misurtui khaw, tangka shekel sawmli khaw a loh uh. A ca rhoek te pilnam soah a taemrhai sak. Tedae kai tah Pathen kah hinyahnah hmai ah te tlam
16 te ka saii moenih.– Te phoeiah vongtung kah bitat ham rhaitat he tah thaa ka huel tih khohmuen ka lai uh moenih. Ka taengkah camoe boeih khaw bitat ham pahoi ka coi.

17 Te vaengah Judah neh ukkung rhoek te hlang ya sawmnga neh nam-tom lamkah kaimih taengla aka pawk te ka caboei kah kaimih m'vael uh.

18 Kai ham te hnin at ham he vaito pummat a ngawn tih, boiva pumrhuk a coelh, vaa a tawn a khaw, hnin rha khuiah misurtui cungkuem neh ka kum ham akhaw rhalboei buh he ka hoem moenih, he tah pilnam soah thohtatnah la aka nan rhung ni.

19 Ka Pathen aw he pilnam ham hno-then la boeih ka saii he kai ham khaw poek van lah.

Thathae a Paek Uh

6 Vongtung ka sak uh te Sanballat, Tobiah, Arab Geshem neh kaimih thunkha coi-hpaih loh a yaak. Te vaeng-ah a khuikah a puut tah hmaai voel pawt dae te vaeng tue
2 hil vongka ah thohkhaih ka buen hlan.– Te dongah Sanballat neh Geshem loh kai taengla ol han tah tih, "Ha lo lamtah Ono kolbawn kah sathuengca ah tuentah uh rhoi sih," a ti. Tedae amih te kai taengah boethae huet hamla cai uh.

3 Amih rhoi taengla puencawn rhoek te ka tueih tih, "Bibi tung he ka saii dongah suntlak ham ka coeng moenih. Balae tih bitat he ka toeng eh? Te te ka hlong vetih
4 nang taengla ka suntla aya?– He ol he kai taengla voei li ham pat uh coeng dae amih te he tlam ni ol ka mael.

5 A voei nga nah dongah khaw he kah ol bangla Sanballat loh kai taengla a taengca kut neh ham pat dae ca te a kut dongah a ong coeng.

6 A khuikah a daek te namtom lakli neh Geshem te a yaak sak tih, "Nang neh Judah rhoek hlang tah tloelh ham ka moeh eh na ti rhoi. He dongah ni nang loh vongtung he na tlaih. Nang te he kah ol bangla amih taengah
7 manghai la na om la te.– Tonghma rhoek pataeng Jerusalem ah nang kawng aka doek la, Judah ah manghai om tih he ol bangla manghai taengah yaak sak pawn saeh, halo lamtah tun dawt uh thae pawn sih,' aka ti
8 hamla na pai sak,".– Te vaengah anih te ol ka pat tih, "Na thui ol bang he a om noek moenih. Tedae te te na lungbuei lamkah na thai-nawn," ka ti nah.

9 A pum la kaimih n'hih uh tih, "Bibi dongah a kut kha uh vetih saii uh mahpawh," ti mai cakhaw ka kut he ham moem laeh.

Nehemiah a Hih

10 Te phoeiah kamah te Mehetabel koca, Delaiah capa Shemaiah im la ka pawk. Te vaengah anih te ying tih, "Bawkim khui kah Pathen im ah hum uh rhoi sih. Nang aka ngawn ham te ha pawk dongah bawkim thohkhaih te khai sih. Khoyin ah khaw nang
11 aka ngawn ham hlang te ha pawk," a ti.– Tedae, "Kai bang hlang he yong a? Kai bang he unim bawkim khuila kun vetih a hing
12 eh? Ka kun mahpawh," ka ti nah.– Te vaengah Pathen loh anih tueih pawt la he tila ka hmat.

Tedae anih te Tobiah neh Sanballat loh a paang dongah ni kai taengah tonghma ol
13 a thui.– Kai hih tih he tla ka saii vaengah kai tholh sak ham neh amih taengah ming thae la om sak ham anih te a paang tangloeng,
14 kai he m'veet uh tangloeng.– Ka Pathen aw, Tobiah taeng neh Sanballat taengah khaw, tonghmanu Noadiah taeng neh tonghma a noi rhoek taengah kaw, a khoboe bangla thoelh pah. Amih te kai aka hih rhoek ni.

Vongtung a Khah Coeng

15 Te cakhaw Elul pakul panga kah

sawmnga neh hnin nit vaengah tah vong-
16 tung a khah uh.– Ka thunkha boeih loh
a yaak uh tih kaimih kaep kah namtom
boeih loh a rhih dongah a maelhmai rhep a
buenglueng uh. Bitat a saii he kaimih kah
17 Pathen taeng lamkah ni tila a ming uh.– Te
vaeng khohnin ah Judah hlangcoelh rhoek
loh amih ca te Tobiah taengla muep a pha
sak tih Tobiah taeng lamkah te khaw amih
18 taengla cet.– Arah capa Shekaniah loh
Tobiah a cava nah tih a capa Jehohanan
long khaw Berekiah capa Meshullam canu
te a loh dongah Judah kah boei rhoek khaw
19 anih taengah olhlo neh muep om uh.– Ka
mikhmuh ah a then aka thui khaw om uh
tih a taengla kai ol aka thak khaw om uh.
Tobiah long khaw kai hih hamla ca ham pat.

Vangsawn Lamkah aka Mael

7 Vongtung te a sak phoeiah tah thoh-
khaih te ka buen tih thoh tawt neh laa
2 sa khaw, Levi khaw ka khueh.– Te vaengah
ka mana Hanani neh Hananiah te Jerusalem
rhalmah im ah mangpa la ka uen. Anih tah
oltak kah hlang la om tih Pathen te muep a
3 rhih ngai.– Te phoeiah amih te ka uen tih,
"Khomik a saeham hil Jerusalem vongka te
ah uh boel saeh. Amamih a rhaih pai vaen-
gah thohkhaih te khai uh saeh lamtah kalh
uh saeh. Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek tah
amah rhaltawt ah pakhat neh a im hmai ah
pakhat te rhaltawt la pai bal saeh," ka ti nah.
4 Khopuei te hmatoeng lamtah sang tih
len dae a khui kah pilnam tah a yol dongah
5 im sa om pawh.– Ka Pathen loh ka lungbuei
ah a khueh dongah hlangcoelh rhoek khaw,
ukkung rhoek khaw, pilnam khaw a khuui
bangla ka coi. Te vaengah lamhma la aka
mael rhoek kah rhuirhong cabu te ka hmuh
tih a khuiah a daek tanglae la ka hmuh.
6 He tah vangsawn tamna lamkah aka
mael rhoek paeng ca rhoek ni. Amih te
Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a
poelyoe dae Jerusalem la, Judah la, amah
7 kho la rhip mael uh.– Zerubbabel, Jeshua,
Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani,
Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispe-reth, Bigvai,
Nehum, Baanah neh aka pawk Israel pilnam
kah hlang hlangmi.
8 Parosh koca te thawng hnih ya sawmrhih
panit.
9 Shephatiah koca rhoek ya thum sawmrhih
panit.
10 Arah koca rhoek te ya rhuk sawmnga panit.
11 Pahathmoab koca ah, Jeshua neh Joab koca
lamkah te thawng hnih ya rhet hlai rhet.
12 Elam koca rhoek te thawngkhat ya hnih
sawmnga pali.
13 Zattu koca rhoek te ya rhet sawmli panga.
14 Zakkai koca rhoek ya rhih sawmrhuk.
15 Binnui koca rhoek te ya rhuk sawmli parhet.
16 Bebai koca rhoek te ya rhuk pakul parhet.
17 Azgad koca rhoek te thawng hnih ya thum
pakul panit.
18 Adonikam koca rhoek te ya rhuk sawmrhuk
parhih.
19 Bigvai koca rhoek thawng hnih sawmrhuk
parhih.
20 Adin koca rhoek te ya rhuk sawmnga panga.
21 Ater koca Hezekiah lamkah te sawmko
parhet.
22 Hashum koca rhoek te ya thum pakul
parhet.
23 Bezai koca rhoek te ya thum pakul pali.
24 Hariph koca rhoek te ya hlai nit.
25 Gibeon koca rhoek te sawmko panga.
26 Bethlehem neh Netophah hlang rhoek ya
sawmrhet parhet.
27 Anathoth hlang rhoek te ya pakul parhet.
28 Bethazmaveth hlang rhoek te sawmli panit.
29 Kiriathjearim, Kephirah neh Beeroth hlang
rhoek te ya rhih sawmli pathum.
30 Ramah neh Geba hlang rhoek te ya rhuk
pakul pakhat.
31 Mikmash hlang rhoek te ya pakul panit.
32 Bethel neh Ai hlang rhoek te ya pakul
pathum.
33 A tloe Nebo hlang rhoek te sawmnga panit.
34 A tloe Elam hlang rhoek te thawngkhat ya
hnih sawmnga pali.
35 Harim koca rhoek te ya thum pakul.
36 Jerikho koca rhoek te ya thum sawmli
panga.
37 Lod, Hadid neh Ono koca rhoek te ya rhih
neh pakul pakhat.
38 Senaah koca rhoek te thawng thum ya ko
sawmthum.
39 Jedaiah koca, Jeshua imkhui lamkah
khosoih rhoek te ya ko sawmrhih pathum.
40 Immer koca rhoek te thawng khat sawmnga
panit.
41 Pashur koca rhoek te thawng khat ya hnih
sawmli parhih.
42 Harim koca rhoek te thawng khat hlai rhih.
43 Jeshua koca Levi rhoek te Kadmiel lamkah,
Hodaviah koca lamkah te sawmrhih pali.
44 Asaph koca laa sa rhoek te ya sawmli neh
parhet.
45 Thoh tawt, Shallum koca, Ater koca,
Talmon koca, Akkub koca, Hatita koca,

Shobai koca rhoek te ya sawmthum parhet.
46 Tamtaeng rhoek te Ziha koca rhoek, Hasupha koca, Tabbaoth koca.
47 Keros koca, Siaha koca, Padon koca.
48 Lebana koca, Hagaba koca, Shalmai koca.
49 Hanan koca, Giddel koca, Gahar koca.
50 Reaiah koca, Rezin koca, Nekoda koca.
51 Gazzam koca, Uzzah koca, Paseah koca.
52 Besai koca, Mehunim koca, Nephussim kah Nephusim koca.
53 Bakbuk koca, Hakupha koca, Hahur koca.
54 Bazluth koca, Mehida koca, Harsha koca.
55 Barkos koca, Sisera koca, Temah koca.
56 Neziah koca, Hatipha koca.
57 Solomon kah sal koca rhoek ah, Sotai koca, Hassophereth koca, Peruda koca.
58 Jaala koca, Darkon koca, Giddel koca.
59 Shephatiah koca, Hattil koca, Pochereth Hazzebaim koca, Amon koca.
60 Tamtaeng rhoek neh Solomon kah sal koca rhoek te a pum la ya thum sawmko panit.
61 Telmelah, Telharsa, Kherub, Addon neh Immer lamkah aka mael rhoek khaw a napa imkhui neh a tiingan tah thui la lo pawh. Amih te Israel lamkah ngawn ni.
62 Delaiah koca, Tobiah koca, Nekoda koca rhoek te ya rhuk sawmli panit.
63 Khosoih rhoek lamloh Hobaiah koca, Koz koca, Barzillai koca long tah a yuu te Giladi Barzillai nu te a loh dongah amih ming la a
64 khue.– Amih kah a khuui ca te a tlap uh dae a hmu pawt dongah khosoihbi lamloh coom
65 uh coeng.– Te dongah khosoih loh Urim, Thummim neh a pai hlan hil hmuencim kah buhcim te caak pawt ham amih te tongmang boei loh a uen.
66 Hlangping pum te pakhat la thawng sawmli thawng hnih ya thum sawmrhuk lo.
67 Amih phoei lamloh a salpa neh a salnu he thawng rhih ya thum sawmthum parhih lo. Amih laa sa pa neh laa sa nu rhoek khaw ya hnih sawmli panga lo.
68 Kalauk ya li sawmthum panga, laak thawng rhuk, ya rhih pakul.
69 A napa rhoek kah boeilu hmuicue lamloh tongmang boei bitat ham a paek uh.
70 Thakvoh khuiah sui tangkathi thawng khat, baelcak sawmnga, khosoih angkid-
71 ung ya nga sawmthum.– A napa boeilu rhoek lamlong khaw bitat dongkah thakvoh khuiah sui tangkathi thawng kul, cak mina
72 thawng hnih ya hnih a sang uh.– Pilnam kah a meet loh a paek te sui tangkathi thawng kul neh cak mina thawng hnih, khosoih angki-dung sawmrhuk parhih lo.–
73 Te dongah khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek khaw, thoh tawt rhoek neh laa sa rhoek khaw, pilnam lamkah neh tamtaeng rhoek khaw, Israel pum khaw amamih khopuei ah kho a sak uh. Hla rhih a pha vaengah Israel ca rhoek te amamih kho ah om uh.

Hlangping ham Olkhueng A Tae

8 Pilnam pum te tui vongka hmai kah toltung ah hlang pakhat bangla tingtun uh. Te vaengah cadaek Ezra te, "Moses kah olkhueng cabu te hang khuen, te nen
2 ni BOEIPA loh Israel a uen," a ti uh.– A hla rhih kah lamhmacuek hnin vaengah tah khosoih Ezra loh olkhueng te hlangping mikhmuh ah tongpa lamloh huta ham khaw, yaak ham aka yakming boeih taengah
3 a phoe puei.– Te lamkah te tui vongka hmai kah toltung imdan ah khopo lamloh khothun khovang hil a tae. Tongpa neh huta neh aka yakming rhoek kah hmai neh olkhueng cabu dongla hna aka kaeng pilnam cung-
4 kuem ham a tae pah.– Te vaengah cadaek Ezra te olthui vaengah kah ham a dawn tlaang thing dongah pai. Anih taengah Mattithiah neh Shema, Anaiah neh Uriah, Hilkiah neh Maaseiah, a banvoei ah neh a bantang ah Pedaiah neh Mishael, Malkhiah neh Hashum, Hashbaddanah, Zekhariah
5 neh Meshullam pai.– Ezra loh cabu te pilnam boeih kah mikhmuh ah a ong. Pilnam boeih so la om tih cabu a ong vaengah pil-
6 nam khaw boeih pai uh.– Ezra loh boeilen Pathen BOEIPA te a uem vaengah pilnam pum loh a kut thueng neh Amen Amen tila a doo uh. Te phoeiah a tal te diklai la a buluk uh tih BOEIPA te a bawk uh.
7 Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodiah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah neh amih Levi rhoek loh olkhueng te pilnam taengah a thuicaih pah. Te vaeng-ah pilnam tah
8 amamih paihmuen ah pai uh.– Pathen kah olkhueng cabu lamkah te puk a tae uh tih lungmingnah khaw a paek dongah tingtun-
9 nah ham khaw a yakming uh.– Te vaengah tongmang boei Nehemiah amah neh khosoih cadaek Ezra, pilnam ham aka thuicaih Levi rhoek loh pilnam boeih taengah, "Na Pathen BOEIPA kah khohnin cim ah he nguekcoi uh boeh, rhap uh boeh. Olkhueng ol a yaak vanbangla pilnam boeih rhap coeng," a ti nah.
10 Amih te, "Cet uh, buhtha te ca uh

lamtah didip tui khaw o uh. Mamih Boeipa
kah khohnin he a cim dongah maehvae te
a taengah aka sikim pawt taengah thak uh.
BOEIPA kah kohoenah he nangmih kah
lunghnim la a om dongah kothae sak uh
11 boeh. – Aka ngam Levi rhoek long khaw
pilnam boeih taengah, "Saah lah, khohnin
cim ni, na kothae sak uh boeh," a ti nah. –
12 Amih taengah a thuicaih pah ol te a yakming
uh coeng dongah tah pilnam pum te caak
ham neh ok hamla, maehvae tael hamla,
kohoenah len saii hamla cet uh.

Pohlip Khotue

13 A hnin bae dongah tah pilnam pum kah
a napa boeilu rhoek, khosoih rhoek neh Levi
rhoek tah cadaek Ezra taengah olkhueng ol
dongah lungming la om hamla tingtun uh.
14 Te vaengah, 'Israel ca he hla rhih
vaengkah khotue ah dungtlungim khuiah
khosa saeh,' tila BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah
a uen tih olkhueng khuiah a daek te a hmuh
uh.
15 Te dongah amamih kho takuem ah a
yaak sak uh tih ol a haeh uh. Jerusalem ah
khaw, "Tlang la cet uh lamtah olive hnah,
situi thing hnah, cuihal hnah, rhophoe
hnah neh thing hnah aka bu te lo uh. A daek
bangla dungtlungim saii ham om," a ti nah.
16 Pilnam te cet tih a khuen phoeiah tah
amamih ham dungtlungim te a imphu ah
khaw, a vongup ah khaw, Pathen im kah
vongup ah khaw, tui vongka kah toltung ah
khaw, Ephraim vongka kah toltung ah khaw
rhip a saii uh.
17 Tamna lamkah aka mael hlangping
boeih long khaw dungtlungim a saii uh tih
dungtlungim ah kho a sak uh. Nun capa
Jeshua tue lamloh te khohnin hil Israel
ca rhoek loh ana saii moenih. Te dongah
kohoenah khaw muep om khungdaeng mai.
18 Pathen kah olkhueng cabu te a hnin,
hnin ah a tongcuek hnin lamloh a bawt hnin
hil a tae pah. Khotue te hnin rhih a saii uh
tih a hnin rhet dongah tah a khosing bangla
pahong uh.

Namtu kah Tholh Phoenah

9 Te hla kah hnin kul neh hnin li vaengah
tah Israel ca rhoek yaehnah neh, tlamhni
2 neh, tingtun uh tih a soah laipi a phul uh. –
Te vaengah Israel kah tiingan tah kholong
ca boeih taeng lamloh hoep uh tih pai uh.
Amamih kah tholhnah neh a napa rhoek
3 thaesainah te a phoe puei uh. – Amamih pai-
hmuen ah pai uh tih, a Pathen BOEIPA kah
olkhueng cabu te hnin at ah voei li a tae uh.
A tholhnah te voei li a phoe puei uh phoeiah
a Pathen BOEIPA te a bawk uh.
4 Te vaengah Levi Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel,
Shebaniah, Buni, Sherebiah, Bani, Kenanih
tah kham ah pai tih a Pathen BOEIPA te ol a
len la a khue khue.
5 Te phoeiah Levi Jeshua, Kadmiel, Bani,
Hasabneiah, Sherebiah, Hodiah, Shebaniah,
Pethahiah loh,
"Thoo uh, nangmih kah Pathen Yahweh
te khosuen lamloh kumhal duela uum
uh, namah kah thangpomnah ming tah, a
yoethen pai tih yoethennah neh koehnah
cungkuem soah a pomsang pai.
6 Yahweh amah khaw namah ni. Nang na-
mah bueng loh vaan phoeikah vaan khaw,
vaan rhoek neh a caempuei boeih, diklai
neh a so kah boeih, tuitunli neh a khui-
kah boeih te na saii. A cungkuem te na
hing sak tih vaan caempuei khaw namah
taeng-ah bakop uh.
7 Namah he Yahweh Pathen ni. Abram te
na coelh. Anih te Khalden Ur lamloh na
khuen tih a ming te Abraham la na khueh
pah.
8 A thinko loh na mikhmuh ah a uep-om te
na hmuh dongah Kanaan, Khitti, Amori,
Perizzi, Jebusi, Girgashi khohmuen te
paek hamla anih taengah paipi na saii. Na
dueng dongah a tiingan taengah paek ham
khaw na ol te na pai puei.
9 Egypt ah a pa rhoek kah phacipphabaem
te na hmuh. Carhaek tuili ah amih kah a
pang te khaw na yaak coeng.
10 Miknoek neh kopoekrhai te Pharaoh taen-
gah khaw, a sal boeih taengah khaw, a
khohmuen pilnam boeih taeng ah khaw
na tueng sak coeng. Amih taengah a
lokhak te na ming dongah tahae khohnin
duela namah ming ham na saii.
11 Tuitunli pataeng amih mikhmuh ah na
phih tih tuitunli laklung lamloh laiphuei
dongah kat uh. Tedae amih aka hloem
rhoek te tui len khuiah lungto bangla a
cok la na voeih.
12 Amih te khothaih ah cingmai tung neh na
mawt tih, khoyin ah amih te hmai tung
neh na tue dongah a longpuei ah a cet uh.
13 Sinai tlang ah na suntla tih amih te vaan
lamloh na voek. Te vaengah amih te a
thuem laitloeknah neh oltak olkhueng
khaw, oltlueh neh a then olpaek te khaw
na paek.

14 Namah kah cimcaihnah Sabbath te amih
na ming sak tih olpaek, oltlueh neh
olkhueng te na sal Moses kut lamloh amih
taengah na uen.
15 Amih kah khokha khuiah khaw amih
te vaan lamkah buh na paek. A tuihalh
khuiah amih te thaelpang khui lamkah tui
na paek. Amih taengah khohmuen pang
hamla kun ham khaw na thui pah. Te te
amih taengah paek ham na kut na thueng
coeng.
16 Tedae amih neh a pa rhoek te lokhak uh
tih a rhawn te a mangkhak sak uh. Te
dongah na olpaek te hnatun uh pawh.
17 Hnatun ham a aal uh tih namah kah kho-
baerhambae te poek uh pawh. Te te amih
taengah na saii dae a rhawn mangkhak uh
tih a boekoek neh amamih pinyennah la
mael ham boeilu a tuek uh. Tedae namah
tah khodawk-ngainah, thinphoei neh
lungvatnah, thintoek aka ueh, sitlohnah
boei neh sitlohnah la na om dongah amih
te na hnoo pawh.
18 Amamih ham mueihlawn vaitoca a saii
uh vaengah pataeng khaw, "He tah Egypt
lamloh nang aka khuen na Pathen ni," a ti
uh dongah kokhahnah a len a saii uh.
19 Namah tah na haidamnah len tih amih na
khosoek ah hnoo pawh. Longpuei ah amih
mawt hamla khothaih ah amih hmaikah
cingmai tung kha a nong moenih. Hmai
tung loh khoyin ah amih te a tue tih long-
puei ah te pongpa uh.
20 Amih cangbam hamla na Mueihla then te
na paek. Na manna te amih ka lamloh na
hloh moenih. Amih kah tuihalh vaengah
khaw amih te tui na paek.
21 Amih te kum sawmli na cangbam tih
khosoek ah a vaitah uh moenih. A himbai
khaw hmawn pawt tih a kho khaw phat
uh pawh.
22 Amih te ram neh pilnam na paek tih a
kaelcong lam khaw amih na phaeng. Te
dongah Sihon khohmuen, Heshbon mang-
hai khohmuen neh Bashan manghai Oga
khohmuen te a pang uh.
23 Amih koca rhoek te vaan kah aisi bang la
na ping sak tih amih te khohmuen pakhat
la na thak. Te te a napa rhoek taengah
khaw kun sak ham neh pang sak ham na
thui coeng.
24 A ca rhoek te kun uh tih khohmuen te a
pang uh. Te vaengah amih mikhmuh ah
khohmuen kah khosa Kanaan rhoek te na
kunyun sak. Te rhoek te a manghai khaw,
khohmuen pilnam khaw, a kolonah bangla
a taengah saii ham amih kut ah na paek.
25 Te vaengah khopuei cakrhuet neh khohm-
uen laithen rhoek a loh uh. Thennah
cungkuem aka bae im khaw, tuito a vueh
tangtae, misurdum neh olive khaw, caak
thing cungkuem la, a pang uh. A caak
uh tih a cung uh phoeiah tah tha uh. Te
dongah namah kah thennah neh muep
hnae uh.
26 Te pataeng a koek uh tih nang te n'tloelh
uh. Na olkhueng te a nam la a rhoe uh
tih amih te namah taengla mael sak ham
amih taengah aka laipai na tonghma rhoek
te a ngawn uh phoeiah kokhahnah muep
a saii uh.
27 Te dongah amih te a rhal kut ah na paek
tih amih te a daengdaeh uh. Tedae amih
kah citcai tue ah tah namah taengah pang
uh tih namah loh vaan lamkah na yaak. Te
cakhaw na haidamnah a len neh amih te
khangnah te khangnah na paek tih amih
te a rhal kut lamloh na khang.
28 Te phoeiah amih te na mikhmuh ah boe
thae saii ham a muel la mael uh. Te
dongah amih te a thunkha kut dongla na
hnoo tih amih te a taemrhai uh. Te vaen-
gah mael uh tih namah taengah a pang uh
hatah namah loh vaan lamkah na yaak. A
tue te yet khuiah amih te na haidamnah
neh na huul.
29 Amih te na olkhueng dongla mael sak ham
a taengah na rhalrhing sak. Tedae a lokhak
uh dongah na olpaek neh na laitloeknah te
hnatun uh pawh. Amih taengkah a tholh
uh te hlang loh a vai tih amih taengah
nunan a hing pah. Te vaengah laengpang
a duen uh tih a thin a thah uh dongah a
rhawn mangkhak neh ol hnatun uh pawh.
30 Amih te kum a sen na dangrhoek tih amih
taengah na Mueihla neh na tonghma
rhoek kut lamloh na rhalrhing sak dae
hnakaeng uh pawh. Te dongah amih te
diklai pilnam kut ah na paek.
31 Tedae na haidamnah a len dongah amih
te a bawtnah hil na saii moenih. Namah
te lungvatnah thinphoei neh Pathen la na
om dongah amih te na hnoo moenih.
32 Te dongah kaimih Pathen tah boei-len
hlangrhalh neh rhih om Pathen pawn ni.
Paipi neh sitlohnah khaw a ngaithuen.
Bongboepnah cungkuem he na mikhmuh
ah a mailai moenih. Te te kaimih soah,
kaimih kah manghai rhoek soah, kaimih
kah mangpa soah, kaimih kah khosoih

rhoek soah, kaimih kah tonghma rhoek soah, a pa rhoek soah, na pilnam boeih soah khaw Assyria manghai tue lamloh tahae khohnin duela ha tueng.
33 Kaimih taengla aka thoeng boeih soah khaw namah na dueng bal pueng. Oltak la na saii dongah ka boe uh coeng.
34 Ka manghai rhoek, ka mangpa rhoek, ka khosoih rhoek neh a pa rhoek long khaw na olkhueng te vai uh pawh. Amih taengah na rhalrhing sak bangla na olpaek taeng neh na laipainah taeng ah khaw a hnatung uh moenih.
35 Amih te a ram khuiah khaw na thennah neh a taengah muep na paek. Khohmuen ah hubung neh lothen te amih mikhmuh ah na paek dae na taengah thothueng uh pawt tih a khoboe thae lamloh mael uh pawh.
36 Kaimih tah tihnin ah sal la ka poeh uh coeng he. Khohmuen te khaw a thennah neh a thaih caak hamla a pa rhoek taengah na paek coeng dae kaimih tah a khuiah sal la ka om coeng he.
37 Ka tholhnah uh dongah kaimih soah na khueh manghai rhoek ham tah a cangvuei khaw a bom pah. Te vaengah kaimih pum soah aka taemrhai tih ka rhamsa soah a kolonah bangla a saii uh. Te dongah citcai neh muep ka om uh.

Israel kah Uepomnah Olhlo

38 He boeih ham khaw kaimih loh olkamnah ka saii uh tih ka daek uh. Te vaengah kaimih kah mangpa rhoek, Levi rhoek neh khosoih rhoek taengah catui ka hnah uh.

10 Te vaengah catui aka hnap rhoek tah Hakaliah capa tongmang boei Nehemiah neh Zedekiah.
2 Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah.
3 Pashur, Amariah, Malkhiah.
4 Hattush, Shebaniah, Mallukh.
5 Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah.
6 Daniel, Ginnethon, Barukh.
7 Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin.
8 Maaziah, Bilgai, Shemaiah khosoih rhoek.
9 Levi rhoek neh Azaniah capa Jeshua, Henadad koca kah Binnui neh Kadmiel.
10 Amih boeinaphung te Shebaniah, Hodiah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan.
11 Mikha, Rehob, Hashabiah.
12 Zakkuur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah.
13 Hodiah, Bani, Beninu.
14 Pilnam kah a lu rhoek tah Parosh,
15 Pahathmoab, Elam, Zattu, Bani.- Buni,
Azgad, Bebai.
16 Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin,
17 Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur.
18 Hodiah, Hashum, Bezai.
19 Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai.
20 Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir.
21 Mezhezabel, Zadok, Jaddua.
22 Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah.
23 Hosea, Hananiah, Hasshub.
24 Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek.
25 Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah.
26 Ahijah, Hanan, Anan.
27 Mallukh, Harim, Baanah.
28 Pilnam kah a coih rhoek, khosoih rhoek, Levi rhoek, thoh tawt rhoek, laa sa rhoek, tamtaeng rhoek, khohmuen pilnam lamloh aka hoep boeih, a yuu rhoek, a capa rhoek, a canu rhoek long khaw aka yakming boeih long tah Pathen olkhueng te a ming uh.
29 Amih a khuet rhoek te a boeina-phung ah moem uh thae tih, Pathen kah sal Moses kut ah a paek Pathen kah olkhueng dongah pongpa ham khaw, mamih kah Boeipa Yahweh kah olpaek boeih, a laitloeknah neh a oltlueh te ngaithuen ham neh vai ham khaw, olcaeng neh, olhlo neh pawk uh.

Olcaeng a Khuicing

30 Mah nu rhoek te khohmuen pilnam taengah pae uh boel sih. Amih nu te khaw mah ca rhoek ham loh pah boel sih.
31 Khohmuen pilnam kah hnoyoih hang khuen khaw, Sabbath hnin kah a yoih ham cangtham boeih khaw, Sabbath neh a cim khohnin ah tah amih taengkah te lo uh boel sih. Kum rhih nen tah kut tom kah a casai te yoe sak uh sih.
32 Mamih Pathen im kah thothuengnah dongkah ham mamih kah te kum khat
33 ah shekel hlop thum paek ham olpaek te,- Rhungkung buh neh sai-noek khocang ham khaw, hlasae Sabbath kah sainoek hmueihhlutnah ham khaw, khoning ham neh hmuencim ham khaw, Israel ham tholh aka dawth boirhaem ham khaw, mamih Pathen im kah bitat cungkuem ham khaw mamih soah pai puei sih.
34 Olkhueng dongkah a daek bang-la mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA hmueihtuk dongah a toih ham te, a kum, kum kah a tue a hol vaengah, a pa imkhui loh mamih Pathen im la, Levi khosoih neh pilnam kah nawnnah thing thak ham khaw,

35 Kaimih kah khohmuen thaihcuek,
thaih boeih khuikah thaihcuek, thing boeih
te a kum, kum ah BOEIPA im la khuen ham
36 khaw,– Olkhueng dongkah a daek bangla
kaimih kah capa neh ka rhamsa caming, ka
saelhung neh ka boiva cacuek khaw kaimih
kah Pathen im ah kaimih Pathen im kah aka
thotat khosoih rhoek taengla khuen ham,–
37 kaimih kah buhhuem neh ka khosaa tanglue
khaw, thing cungkuem kah a thaih khaw,
misur thai neh situi khaw, Pathen im kah
imkhan ah khosoih taengla, amih Levi rhoek
tah kho takuem ah kaimih kah thohtat-
nah lamloh a duen dongah kaimih khohm-
uen kah parha pakhat te Levi taengla thak
38 ham hmu-lung ka naan uh.– Levi rhoek
loh a duen vaegah Aaron koca khosoih
rhoek te Levi taengah om kuekluek saeh.
Parha pakhat dongkah parha pakhat te Levi
rhoek loh mamih Pathen im ah thakvoh im
39 kah imkhan khuila thak uh saeh.– Israel
ca rhoek neh Levi ca rhoek loh cangpai
khocang khaw, misur thai neh situi khaw
imkhan khuila thak uh saeh. Teah te rhokso
kah hnopai neh aka thotat khosoih rhoek
khaw, thoh tawt rhoek khaw, laa sa rhoek
khaw a om dongah kaimih kah Pathen im te
ka hnoo uh mahpawh.

Jerusalem kah Khosaknah

11 Te vaengah pilnam mangpa rhoek tah
Jerusalem ah kho a sak uh. Pilnam a
coih te parha ah pakhat tah a cim khopuei
Jerusalem ah khosa la khuen ham hmulung
a naan uh. Pako rhoek tah khopuei kah
2 hmatoeng ah om uh.– Jerusalem kah khosa
la aka puhlu hlang boeih te pilnam loh
yoethen a paek.
3 Paeng kah boeilu rhoek tah Jeru-salem
ah kho a sak uh. Tedae Judah khopuei khui-
kah rhoek tah amah kah khohut dongah
rhip om uh. Amih kah khopuei rhoek ah
Israel khosoih rhoek khaw, Levi rhoek khaw,
tamtaeng rhoek khaw, Solomon kah sal koca
4 rhoek khaw om uh.– Jerusalem ah khaw
Judah koca lamkah neh Benjamin koca
lamkah rhoek loh kho a sak uh.

Judah koca loh Uzziah capa Athai-
ah, Zekhariah capa Uzziah, Amariah capa
Zekhariah, Shephatiah capa Amari-ah, Perez
koca lamloh Mahalalel capa Shephatiah.
5 Shiloh koca lamloh Zekhariah capa
Joiarib, Joiarib capa Adaiah, Adaiah capa
Hazaiah, Hazaiah capa Kolhozeh, Kolhozeh
6 capa Barukh, Barukh capa Maaseiah.–
Jerusalem kah khosa Perez koca boeih he
tatthai hlang ya li sawmrhuk parhet lo.
7 Benjamin koca rhoek he tah Isai-ah
capa Ithiel, Ithiel capa Maaseiah, Maaseiah
capa Kolaiah, Kolaiah capa Pedaiah,
Pedaiah capa Joed, Joed capa Meshullam,
8 Meshuulam capa Salu.– A hnuk kah
9 Gabbai, Salu neh ya ko pakul neh parhet lo.–
Amih soah Zikhri capa Joel te hlangtawt la
om tih Hassenuah capa Judah te hnukthoi
khopuei ah om.
10 Khosoih rhoek lamloh Joiarib capa
11 Jedaiah, Jakhin.– Pathen im kah rhaengsang
rhoek la Ahitub capa Meraioth, Meraioth
capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam,
Meshullam capa Hikiah, Hilkiah capa
12 Seraiah.– A boeinaphung ah, BOEIPA im
ham bitat aka saii rhoek tah ya rhet pakul
panit lo. Malkhiah capa Pashur, Pashur capa
Zekhariah, Zekhariah capa Amzi, Amzi capa
Pelaliah, Pelaliah capa Jeroham, Jeroham
13 capa Adaiah.– A boeinaphung ah a napa
rhoek kah boeilu he yahnih sawmli panit lo.
Immer capa Meshillemoth, Meshillemoth
capa Ahzai, Ahzai capa Azarel, Azarel capa
14 Amashai.– A boeina-phung ah tatthai hlan-
grhalh he ya pakul parhet lo tih amih soah
Haggedolim capa Zabdiel te hlangtawt la
om.
15 Levi rhoek lamloh, Buni capa
Hashabiah, Hashabiah capa Azrikam,
Azrikam capa Hasshub, Hasshub capa
16 Shemaiah.– Levi boeilu lamkah Shabbethai
neh Jozabad loh Pathen im kah poeng-
17 ben kah bitat te a om thil.– Boeilu lamhma
Asaph capa Zabdi, Zabdi capa Maikah,
Maikah capa Mattaniah loh thangthuinah
te a uem. Bakbuki-ah khaw amah boein-
aphung khuiah a pabae la om. Te phoeiah
Jeduthun lamloh Jeduthun capa Galal, Galal
18 capa Shammua, Shammua capa Abda.– A
cim khopuei kah Levi boeih tah yahnih
sawmrhet pali lo.
19 Thoh tawt Akkub, Talmon neh a boein-
aphung ah vongka aka ngaithuen rhoek te ya
sawmrhih panit lo.
20 Israel kah a coih, khosoih rhoek, Levi
rhoek tah Judah kho tom ah amah rho
21 dongah rhip om uh.– Ophel kah khosa
rhoek tah tamtaeng rhoek tih tamtaeng
rhoek soah Ziha neh Gispha om.

Khosoih neh Levi

22 Jerusalem kah Levi hlangtawt khuiah
khaw Asaph koca rhoek lamkah Mikha

capa Mattaniah, Mattaniah capa Hashabiah,
Hashabiah capa Bani, Bani capa Uzzi loh
Pathen im kah bitat ham a hlai uh.
23 Amih ham manghai olpaek neh a hnin,
hnin kah bitat aka hlai rhoek ham olkamnah
khaw om.
24 Judah capa Zerah koca, Mezhezabel capa
Pethahiah tah pilnam kah olka cungkuem
dongah manghai kut la om.
25 Judah koca lamkah rhoek khaw amah
vongup, amah khohmuen neh kho a sak uh.
Kiriatharba neh a khobuel ah, Dibon neh a
khobuel ah, Jekabzeel neh a vangca rhoek
ah om uh.
26 Jeshua ah khaw, Moladah ah khaw,
Bethpelet ah khaw,
27 Hazarshual ah khaw, Beersheba neh a
khobuel rhoek ah khaw,
28 Ziklag ah khaw, Mekonah neh a khobuel
rhoek ah khaw,
29 Enrimmon ah khaw, Zorah ah khaw,
Jarmuth ah khaw,
30 Zanoah, Adullam neh a vangca rhoek,
Lakhish neh a khohmuen rhoek, Azekah
neh a khobuel rhoek ah khaw Beersheba
lamloh kolrhawk duela rhaeh uh.
31 Benjamin koca rhoek khaw Geba lamloh
Mikmash, Ai, Bethel neh a khobuel rhoek
ah,
32 Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah,
33 Hazor, Ramah, Gatayim,
34 Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat,
35 Lod neh Ono kolrhawk ah.
36 Levi lamkah rhoek khaw Benjamin kah
Judah boelnah khuiah.

12 He rhoek tah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra
neh aka mael Levi khosoih rhoek ni.
2 Amariah, Mallukh, Hattush.
3 Shekaniah, Rehum, Meremoth.
4 Iddo, Ginnethon, Abijah.
5 Mijamin, Maadiah, Bilgah.
6 Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah.
7 Salu, Amok, Hilkiah, Jedaiah he tah Jeshua
tue vaengah a boeinaphung neh khosoih
boeilu la om uh.
8 Levi rhoek te Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel,
Sherebiah, Judah, Mattaniah loh a boeinaphung ah umponah te a hutnah.
9 Amih Unni boeina, Unni neh Bakbukiah tah
tuemkoi dongah khaw a hmai la om rhoi.
10 Jeshua loh Joiakim a sak, Joiakim loh
Eliashib, Eliashib loh Joiada a sak.
11 Joiada loh Jonathan a sak tih, Jonathan loh
Jaddua a sak.
12 Joiakim tue vaengkah a napa boeilu khosoih
la aka om rhoek tah, Seraiah, Meraiah,
Jeremiah neh Hananiah.
13 Ezra, Meshullam, Amariah, Jehohanan.
14 Mallukh kah Mallukhi, Jonathan,
Shebaniah, Joseph.
15 Harim, Adna, Meraioth, Khelkai.
16 Iddo, Zekhariah, Ginnethon, Meshul-lam.
17 Abijah, Zikhri, Miniamin, Maadiah, Piltai.
18 Bilgah, Shammua, Shemaiah, Jonathan.
19 Joiarib, Mattenai, Jedaiah, Uzzi.
20 Salu, Kalai, Amok, Eber.
21 Hilkiah, Hashabiah, Jedaiah, Nethanel.
22 Eliashib, Joiada, Johanan neh Jaddua tue
vaengkah Levi napa boeilu rhoek, Persian
Darius ram khuikah khosoih rhoek khaw
23 a thum sak.– Levi koca kah a napa boeilu
rhoek te Eliashib capa Johanan tue hil kah
24 khokhuen olka cabu khuiah a daek uh.–
Levi boeilu rhoek tah Hashabiah, Sherebiah,
Kadmiel capa Jeshua ni. Amih boeinaphung
tah Pathen kah hlang David olpaek bangla
thang-then ham neh uem ham vaengah a
rhoi, rhoi neh a hmai la pai uh.
25 Mattaniah, Bakbukiah, Obadiah,
Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub tah vongka, rhueng im ah thoh tawt, rhaltawt a
26 ngaithuen uh.– He rhoek tah Jozadak koca,
Jeshua capa Joiakim tue vaengkah neh rhalboei Nehemiah, cadaek khosoih Ezra tue
vaengkah ni.

Vongtun Nawnnah

27 Jerusalem vongtung nawnnah vaengah
Levi rhoek te a hmuen tom lamloh a toem
uh. Nawnnah neh kohoenah te uemonah
neh, lumlaa neh, tlaklak thangpa, rhotoeng
28 neh saii hamla Jerusalem la a khuen.– Laa
sa koca rhoek te Jerusalem kaepvai vannaem
lamkah neh, Netophah vangca rhoek
29 lamkah te a coi uh.– Bethgilgal lamkah
khaw, Geba neh Azmaveth khohmuen
lamkah khaw, Jerusalem kaepvai kah laa sa
rhoek long tah, amamih ham vangca a suen
30 uh.– Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek te a
caihcil uh phoeiah tah pilnam neh vongka
rhoek khaw, vongtung khaw a caihcil uh.
31 Te phoeiah Judah mangpa rhoek te
vongtung kah a soi la ka luei sak. Te vaengah
uemonah khaw vongtung kah a soi ah natva
vongka taengla bantang ben ah bong nit la
32 muep ka pai sak.– Amih hnukah Hoshaiah
neh Judah mangpa rhakthuem rhoek te
33 cet.– Te phoeiah tah Azariah, Ezra neh
Meshullam.

34 Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah neh
35 Jeremiah.– Te phoeiah khosoih koca rhoek
lamkah Asaph koca, Zakkuur koca, Mikaiah
koca, Mattaniah koca, Shemaiah koca,
Jonathan capa Zekhari-ah tah olueng neh
cet.
36 Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai,
Maai, Nethanel, Judah neh Hanani tah a
boeinaphung ah Pathen kah hlang, David
kah lumlaa tumbael neh puei uh. Amih hmai
37 ah cadaek Ezra cet.– Tuiphuet vongka ah tah
amih hmai ah David khopuei kah tangtlaeng
longah David im kungkueng kah vongtung
hil neh khocuk tui kah vongka hil te tang-
kham la luei uh.
38 Pabae kah uemonah khaw rhaldan
ah cet uh. Te vaengah kai khaw a hnuk ah
pilnam rhakthuem neh vongtung so lamloh
sokah tapkhuel rhaltoengim hil neh vong-
39 tung a thah hil pat ka cet uh.– Te phoeiah
Ephraim neh Jeshanah vongka hil, nga
vongka neh Hananel rhaltoengim ah khaw,
Meah rhaltoengim neh boiva vongka hil cet
40 uh tih thongim vongka ah pai uh.– Pathen
im ah uemonah bok a pai vaengah kai khaw
kamah taengah ukkung rhakthuem om.
41 Khosoih rhoek Eliakim, Maaseiah,
Miniamin, Mikaiah, Elioenai, Zekhariah,
Hananiah khaw olueng neh pai uh.
42 Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi,
Jehohanan, Malkhiah, Elam, Ezer neh
hlangtawt Izrahiah kah laa sak khaw a yaak
43 uh.– Te khohnin ah hmueih len a nawn uh.
Te vaengah Pathen loh amih te kohoenah
a len la ko a hoe dongah a kohoe uh. Huta
camoe khaw a kohoe uh tih Jerusalem kah
kohoenah te khola lamloh a yaak.

Levi Bibi Bomnah

44 Te vaeng khohnin ah thakvoh khai
im ah khosaa ham, thaihcuek ham, parha
pakhat ham khaw hlang a soep uh. Khopuei
khohmuen lamkah te olkhueng dongkah
buham bangla khosoih ham neh Levi rhoek
ham a khuila a calui uh. Judah kah kohoe-
nah khaw khosoih rhoek so neh aka pai puei
45 Levi rhoek soah khaw om.– Laa sa rhoek
neh thoh tawt rhoek long khaw David neh
a capa Solomon kah olpaek bangla a Pathen
kah a kuek neh ciimnah dongah a kuek te
46 a ngaithuen uh.– Hlamat kah David neh
Asaph tue vaengah tah Pathen taengah
koehnah laa aka sa tih aka uem boeilu rhoek
47 kah boeilu om.– Te dongah Israel pum loh
Zerubbabel tue neh Nehemiah tue vaen-
gah a hnin, hnin kah aitlaeng bangla laa sa
rhoek neh thoh tawt rhoek te buham a moe
uh. Levi rhoek ham khaw a rhoe uh tih Levi
rhoek loh Aaron koca rhoek ham a rhoe pa
uh.

Hnukkhueng kah Tlaihvongnah

13 Te khohnin ah Moses cabu khuikah
te pilnam kah a hna ah a tae pah. Te
vaengah cabu khuiah te Ammoni neh Moab
tah kumhal due Pathen kah hlangping khui-
la kun sak pawt ham a daek te a hmuh.
2 Israel ca rhoek te buh neh, tui neh a
doe uh pawt bueng kolla Israel te thaephoei
thil ham Balaam te a paang uh. Tedae kaimih
kah Pathen loh rhunkhuennah te yoethen-
3 nah la a poeh sak.– Olkhueng te a yaak van
neh namcom boeih tah Israel taeng lamloh a
hoep uh.
4 Te hlan vaengah khosoih Eliashib te
Tobiah neh a yoei la kaimih kah Pathen
5 im kah imkhan ah khueh.– Anih ham te
imkhan a len a saii pah. Te dongah a hmai ah
khocang, hmueihtui, hnopai, parha pakhat,
cangpai, misur thai neh situi khaw, Levi
rhoek kah olpaek khaw, laa sa rhoek khaw,
thoh tawt rhoek neh khosoih rhoek kah
khosaa aka pae khaw pahoi om uh.
6 Te vaeng rhuet te Jerusalem ah ka om
moenih. Babylon manghai Artaxerxes kah
sawmthum kum nit daengah ni mang-
hai taengla ka mael tih khohnin a thoknah
7 manghai taeng-ah ka bih.– Tedae Jerusalem
la ka mael vaengah tah Eliashib loh Tobiah
ham boethae a saii te ka yakming. Anih
ham te Pathen im kah vongup khuiah khai
8 a saii pah.– Te lalah kai he muep n'noih
dongah Tobiah im kah hnopai boeih te
9 imkhan lamloh poeng la ka voeih pah.– Ka
thui bangla imkhan te a caihcil uh phoeiah
ni Pathen im kah hnopai te khaw khocang
10 hmueihtui neh ka mael pueng.– Levi rhoek
buham a moe pawt te khaw ka ming. Te
vaengah Levi khaw, laa sa rhoek khaw,
bitat aka saii rhoek khaw amah khohm-
11 uen la rhip yong uh.– Te dongah ukkung
rhoek te ka ho tih, "Pathen im ke balae tih
a hnoo?" ka ti nah. Te phoeiah amih te ka
12 coi tih amah paihmuen ah ka pai sak.– Te
daeng-ah Judah pum loh parha pakhat,
cangpai, misur thai neh situi khaw thakvoh
13 khuila a pawk puei uh.– Thakvoh rhoek te
khosoih Shelemiah, cadaek Zadok neh Levi
lamkah Pedaiah taengah ka kael sak. Amih
kut hmuikah Mattaniah koca Zakkuur capa

Hanan tah uepom la a moeh uh dongah amih taengah a manuca rhoek ham boe aka soep la ka khueh.

14 Ka Pathen aw he ham he kai m'poek lah. Ka Pathen im ham neh a rhaltawt rhoek ham ka saii vanbangla ka sitlohnah te na khoe moenih.

15 Amih tue vaengah Judah khui lamloh Sabbath ah misur rhom aka pok, canghlom aka puen, laak dongah aka tloeng khaw ka hmuh. Te vaengah misurtui, misurthaih, thaibu, hnorhih cungkuem khaw Sabbath hnin ah Jerusalem la a khuen uh. Te dongah amih kah sakah a yoih uh hnin ah tah ka
16 rhalrhing sak.– A khuiah nga neh aka phu boeih aka khuen tih Sabbath vaengah Judah koca rhoek taeng neh Jerusalem ah aka yoi Tyre rhoek loh kho a sak uh.

17 Te dongah Judah hlangcoelh rhoek te ka ho tih amih te, "Balae tih boethae hno
18 na saii neh Sabbath hnin na poeih uh.– Na pa rhoek loh he he a saii uh moenih a? Te dongah ni mamih kah Pathen loh mamih soah neh khopuei soah he yoethae cungkuem a pai sak. Nangmih loh Sabbath te na poeih tih Israel te thinsa na koei thil uh.

19 Te dongah Sabbath hlan kah Jerusalem vongka a khup nen tah ka ti nah bangla thohkhaih rhoek a khaih uh. Te vaengah Sabbath a poeng hil a ong uh pawt ham ka thui pah. Ka tueihyoeih rhoek te vongka ah ka pai sak tih Sabbath hnin ah hnorhih
20 puen uh voel pawh.– Te dongah thimpom rhoek neh hnoyoih cungkuem aka yoi rhoek tah Jerusalem kah vongvoel ah vai khaw
21 hnavoei khaw rhaeh uh.– Tedae amih te ka rhalrhing sak tih amamih taengah khaw, "Balae tih vongtung kaep ah na rhaeh uh? Nangmih soah kut kan hlah vetih na talh uh ve saw," ka ti nah. Te khohnin lamlong tah
22 Sabbath ah mop uh pawh.– Te phoeiah Levi rhoek te khaw a caihcil la om ham, vongka ngaithuen ham aka pawk khaw Sabbath hnin te ciim ham khaw ka uen. Te dongah ka Pathen aw kai he m'poek lah lamtah na sitlohnah loh a cungkuem vanbangla kai he n'rhen lah.

23 Te vaeng hnin ah pataeng Judah rhoek loh Ashodi, Ammoni, Moab nu rhoek neh
24 kho a sak uh te ka hmuh.– A ca rhoek khaw rhakthuem Ashodi ol la cal uh tih amih te pilnam neh pilnam pataeng Judah ol la a
25 voek ham hmat uh pawh.– Te dongah amih te ka ho tih thae ka phoei. Amih hlang te ka taam tih ka poelh. Amih te Pathen taengah ka toemngam, "Na tanu te amih koca rhoek taengla pae uh ve. Amih nu te na ca rhoek ham neh namamih ham na lo uh
26 ve.– Israel manghai Solomon khaw he nen he a tholh dongah moenih a? Namtom te yet lakli ah anih bang manghai a om moenih. A Pathen loh a lungnah la a om dongah anih te Pathen loh Israel boeih soah manghai la a khueh lalah anih te kholong nu rhoek loh
27 a tholh sak.– He boethae duet boeih saii ham, mamih Pathen taengah boekoek ham, kholong nu neh khosak ham a nangmih kawng khaw ka yaak eh?

28 Te dongah khosoih len Eliashib capa Joiada koca lamkah Khoroni Sanballat kah a cava khaw ka taeng lam-loh ka yong sak.

29 Ka Pathen aw amih te poek lah. A khosoihbi khaw, a khosoihbi neh Levi paipi khaw a noknah.

30 Amih te kholong boeih taeng lamloh ka caihcil tih hamsum te khosoih la, Levi la a
31 bitat dongah rhip ka pai sak.– A tue a caeng vaengkah nawnnah thing ham neh thaihcuek ham khaw, Pathen aw ka taengkah he ka hnothen la poek mai.

ESTHER
(Esther)

Manghai loh Vashti a Noih

1 Amah Ahasuerus tue vaengah he he
om. Ahasuerus tah India lamloh Kusah
duela paeng ya pakul parhih a manghai
2 thil. – Te vaeng tue ah manghai Ahasuerus
tah Shushan rhalmah im kah a ram ngolk-
3 hoel dongah ngol. – A manghai nah kum
thum vaengah a mangpa rhoek neh a sal
boeih ham buhkoknah a saii. Te vaengah
a mikhmuh ah Persia tatthai khaw, Ma-
dai angrhaeng rhoek khaw, paeng mangpa
4 rhoek khaw om uh. – Te vaengah a ram kah
thangpomnah khuehtawn neh, a lennah
boeimang umponah te khohnin la hnin ya
5 sawmrhet ah puet a tueng sak. – Khohnin
a cup vaengah tah manghai loh Shushan
rhalmah im ah a hmuh pilnam, tanoe kang-
ham boeih ham buh-koknah te manghai
impuei dum kah vongup ah hnin rhih a
6 saii pah. – Hniyan a bok neh a thim khaw,
baibok daidi rhui neh cak hnaai te a bang.
Lungphaih a ling, a thim neh a bok-awp a
muem sokah sui neh cak thingkong khaw
lungbok tung neh cung.
7 Manghai kut kah bangla a ram kah
misurtui khaw phul tih hnopai khaw hnopai
8 neh a thovael phoeiah sui hnopai neh a tul. –
Te vaengah a okcaknah te olkhan bangla
tanolh pawh. Manghai loh a im kah boeiping
boeih te hlang neh hlang kah kolonah bangla
9 saii ham a uen. – Vashti manghainu long
khaw manghai Ahasuerus kah manghai im
ah nu buhkoknah a saii.
10 A hnin rhih vaengah tah misurtui
lamloh manghai kah lungbuei khaw umya
coeng. Te dongah manghai Ahasuerus
mikhmuh kah aka thotat imkhoem parhih
Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha,
11 Abagtha, Zethar, Karkas taengah, – Vashti
manghainu te manghai rhuisam neh mang-
hai mik-hmuh ah khuen ham a thui pah.
Anih te a mueimae a then dongah a sakthen
te pilnam neh mangpa rhoek tueng ham a
12 ngaih. – Tedae manghai kah dumlai dongah
imkhoem kut neh caeh ham tah Vashti
manghainu loh a aal. Te dongah manghai
khaw bahoeng a thintoek tih a kosi loh a
khuiah a alh pah.

Manghai kah Oltloeknah

13 Te dongah manghai loh olkhan neh dumlai
aka ming boeih kah mikhmuh ah mang-
hai kah ol vanbangla a tue aka ming hlang
14 cueih rhoek, – amah taengah aka yoei
Persia mangpa parhih Karshena, Shethar,
Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena,
Memukan neh ram khuiah khosa lamhma
15 neh manghai maelhmai aka hmu Madai te, –
"Olkhan dongkah bangla manghainu Vashti
te metlam ka saii eh? Imkhoem kut dongkah
manghai Ahasuerus olpaek te a vai moenih,"
a ti nah.
16 Te vaengah Memukan loh manghai neh
mangpa rhoek kah mikhmuh ah, "Manghai
amah bueng taengah moenih. Vashti mang-
hainu he mangpa boeih taeng neh manghai
Ahasuerus paeng tom kah pilnam boeih
17 taengah khaw paihaeh coeng. – Manghainu
kah ol he huta boeih taengla pawk vetih
a mikhmuh ah a boei a hnaep pawn ni.
Amih long te, 'Manghai Ahasuerus loh a
mikhmuh la manghainu Vashti te khuen
18 ham a ti nah dae a caeh moenih,' a ti uh ni. –
Tahae khohnin ah Persia neh Madai boeinu
rhoek, manghainu kah ol aka ya manghai
kah mangpa cungkuem taengah khaw a thui
pawn ni. Te dongah hnaepnah neh thinhul-
nah ngawn rhoeh coeng.
19 Manghai ham a then mak atah manghai
ol te a mikhmuh lamloh tueih saeh. Persia
neh Madai olkhan khuiah daek saeh. Te
dongah te te poe boel saeh lamtah Vashti te
manghai Ahasuerus mikhmuh ah mop voel
boel saeh. Anih kah ram khaw manghai loh
anih lakah aka then a hui taengla pae saeh. –
20 Ram he len cakhaw a ram tom ah manghai
kah oltloeknah a saii te a yaak daengah ni
huta boeih, tanoe kangham loh a boei ham
21 umponah a khueh eh," a ti nah. – Ol te
manghai neh mangpa rhoek kah mikhmuh
ah then coeng. Te dongah manghai loh
22 Memukan ol bangla a saii. – Te phoeiah tah
manghai kah paeng tom la cabu a pat. Paeng
pakhat taengah amah paeng kah ca neh,
pilnam khat taengah amah pilnam kah ol
neh a pat. A imkhui ah boei la aka om hlang
boeih loh amah pilnam ol neh a thui pah.

Manghainu a Thai A Tlap

2 He ol hnukah tah manghai Ahasue-
rus kah kosi tah daeh tih Vashti khaw,
anih kah a saii te khaw, anih sokah a tu-
2 iphih te khaw, a poek. – Te dongah amah

aka bong manghai tueihyoeih loh, "Manghai ham hula, oila a mueimae aka then tlap
3 pa sih.– Manghai loh a ram kah paeng tom ah hlangtawt khueh saeh lamtah a mueimae aka then hula, oila boeih te Shushan kah rhalmah im la coi saeh. Amih te huta aka ngaithuen manghai imkhoem Hegai kut
4 hmui kah huta im ah thentui pae saeh.– Te vaeng-ah manghai mik ah aka then hula te tah Vashti yueng la manghai saeh," a ti nah. Te ol manghai mik ah khaw a cop dongah te tlam te a saii.

5 Shushan rhalmah im ah Judah hlang om tih a ming te Benjamin hlang, Kish capa,
6 Shimei koca, Jair capa Mordekai ni.– Anih te khaw Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh Judah manghai Jekoniah a poelyoe vaengah Jerusalem lamloh vangsawn la a poelyoe
7 van.– Te vaengah Mordekai loh a panoe canu Esther Hadassah te a poeh. Esther te a manu a napa om voel pawh. Hula tah sakthen suisak neh a mueimae khaw then. A manu a napa a duek vaengah ni anih te Mordekai loh amah taengah a canu la a loh.

8 Manghai ol neh a olkhan te a yaak sak vaengah tah hula rhoek te Shushan rhalmah im kah Hegai kut dongla muep a coi. Te dongah Esther khaw manghai im kah huta
9 aka ngaithuen Hegai kut dongla a khuen.– Hula te a mik ah cop. Te dongah a mikhmuh ah sitlohnah a dang tih a thentui khaw a let sak. Anih ham a maehvae te khaw a paek. Anih te sawt hamla manghai im lamloh tanu parhih a paek. Te phoeiah Esther neh a tanu rhoek te huta im then la puen.

10 Mordekai loh thui pawt ham a taengah a uen dongah Esther loh a pilnam neh a
11 pacaboeina kawng te thui pawh.– Te vaengah Mordekai tah Esther kah sadingnah neh anih te metla a saii ming hamla huta im kah vongtung hmai ah a hnin, hnin puet cet.

12 Hula, hula te manghai Ahasuerus taengla kun ham aitlaeng loh a pha hlan vaengah tah anih te huta kah olkhan bangla hla hlai nit a thok hil om pueng. Te dongah khohnin a cum vaengah hla rhuk te murrah situi neh, hla rhuk tah huta kah thentui
13 botui neh yuhnah a khueh.– Te tlam te manghai taengla hula a caeh vaengah tah a thui boeih te a taengah a paek tih anih te huta im lamloh manghai im la a khuen.–
14 Anih te hlaem vaengah kun tih mincang ah tah manghai yula aka ngaithuen imkhoem Shaashgaz kut dongkah huta im a pabae la mael. Anih te manghai loh a ngaih tih a ming neh a khue pawt atah manghai taengla koep kun voel pawh.

Esther Manghainu La Om Coeng

15 Te vaengah Mordekai loh amah canu la a loh, a napanoe Abihail canu Esther khaw manghai taengla a caeh ham aitlaeng loh a pha. Tedae huta aka ngaithuen manghai imkhoem Hegai kah a uen voel ah hno a tloe a bih moenih. Te dongah Esther tah anih aka so boeih kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen aka dang la om.

16 Te dongah a manghai nah kum rhih, a hla rha dongkah Tebeth hla vaengah tah manghai Ahasuerus loh Esther te amah kah
17 manghai im la a loh.– Manghai loh Esther te huta boeih lakah a lungnah dongah mikdaithen khaw a phueih. Oila boeih lakah khaw a mikhmuh ah a sitlohnah a dang. Te dongah manghai rhuisam te a lu ah a khuem sak tih anih te Vashti yueng la a manghai
18 sak.– Te phoeiah manghai loh a mangpa rhoek neh a sal boeih ham buhkoknah muep a saii pah. Esther kah buhkoknah neh bihoepnah khaw paeng ah a saii tih manghai kut van la buham a tael.

19 A pabae la oila rhoek a coi vaengah Mordekai te manghai vongka ah ngol.–
20 Mordekai loh a taengah a uen vanbangla Esther loh a pacaboeina kawng neh a pilnam kawng te thui pawh. Esther tah Mordekai kah olpaek aka ngai la om tih te te a rhoengnah.

Mordekai Loh Manghai a Khang

21 Te vaeng tue ah Mordekai te manghai vongka ah a ngol hatah cingkhaa aka ngaithuen manghai kah imkhoem rhoi Bigthan neh Teresh tah a thintoek tih manghai Ahasuerus te kut hlah thil ham a mae
22 rhoi.– Tedae ol te Mordekai loh a ming dongah manghainu Esther taengla puen. Esther loh manghai taeng-ah Mordekai
23 ming neh a thui pah.– Ol te a cae vaengah phoe tangloeng tih amih rhoi te thing dongah a kuiok sak. Te te manghai mikhmuh kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek.

Haman Loh Judah A Taeng

3 He ol hnuk ah tah manghai Ahasuerus loh Agagite Hammedatha capa Haman te a pantai sak tih, anih te a ludoeng. A ngolkhoel te a taengkah mangpa rhoek
2 boeih so ah a khueh pah.– Manghai sal

boeih tah manghai vongka ah cungkueng uh tih Haman taengah bakop uh. He dongah he anih te manghai loh a uen coeng dae Mordekai tah cungkueng pawt tih bakop
3 pawh. – Manghai vongka kah manghai sal rhoek loh Mordekai te, "Balae tih manghai
4 olpaek te na poe," a ti na uh. – Anih te a hnin, hnin ah a thui khaw a thui pa uh dae amih ol te a yaak moenih. Te dong-ah Haman taengah tah, "Amih taengah a voek dongah mah Mordekai ol he lalh te hmu lah, anih ke Judah hlang ni," tila puen uh.

5 Anih taengah Mordekai cungkueng neh a bakop pawt te Haman loh a hmuh
6 vaengah Haman tah kosi la hah. – Mordekai kah pilnam kawng te a taeng-ah a puen pa uh dongah amah bueng loh Mordekai kut hlah thil ham a mik neh rhep a hnaep. Te dongah Haman loh Ahasuerus ram pum ah Mordekai kah pilnam, Judah boeih te mit sak hamla a mae.

7 Ahasuerus manghai kah kum hlai nit, Nisan hla, hla lamhmacuek vaengah tah Haman mikhmuh kah Pur hmulung te, khohnin lamloh khohnin la, a hla lamloh
8 a hla hlai nit nah Adar hla ah a naan. – Te phoeiah Haman loh manghai Ahasuerus taengah pilnam pakhat om tih yaal uh coeng. Na paeng ram pum ah pilnam laklo ah yaal uh. Tedae amih kah olkhan te mah pilnam boeih taeng lamloh a thovael uh tih manghai olkhan khaw a vai uh moenih. Manghai taengah a duem uh ham khaw a
9 tluk moenih. – Manghai ham a then mak atah, amih te milh sak ham ca daek mai laeh. Cak talent thawng rha te manghai baiphaih khuila up ham bitat aka saii kut ah ka khiing pah bitni," a ti nah.

10 Te vaengah manghai loh a kutcaeng te a kut dong lamloh a dul tih Judah aka daengdaeh Agagite Hammedatha capa Haman
11 taengla a paek. – Manghai loh Haman taengah, "Tangka te namah loh khoem lamtah pilnam te na mik ah then na ti bangla a taengah saii," a ti nah.

12 Te dongah lamhmacuek hla, hnin hlai thum vaengah tah manghai cadaek rhoek te a khue. Te vaengah Haman kah uen bang boeih la manghai kah khoboei rhoek ham neh paeng, paeng kah rhalboei rhoek ham khaw, pilnam, pilnam kah mangpa rhoek ham khaw, a paeng, paeng ah amah ca neh, pilnam, pilnam taengah khaw amah ol neh a daek pah. Manghai Ahasuerus ming la a daek tih manghai kutcaeng neh a
13 hnah thil. – Hla hlai nit, Adar hla kah hnin hlai thum vaengah Judah boeih te cadong lamloh patong hil, huta camoe khaw hnin at neh mitmoeng sak ham, ngawn ham, thup hamla, amih kutbuem khaw poelyoe ham manghai kah paeng tom la tatloe rhoek kut dongah ca a pat.

14 Paeng, paeng boeih ah olkhan catlaep ca te a paek tih te khohnin ah tah pilnam boeih taengah a coekcoe la om ham a yaak
15 sak. – Tatloe rhoek khaw manghai ol bangla a khuen uh paitok. Olkhan te Shushan rhalmah im ah a saii tangloeng dae manghai neh Haman te a ok ham kho a sak rhoi dongah Shushan khopuei khaw a lukil.

Esther Taengla Mordekai Puen

4 A saii boeih te Mordekai loh a ming. Te dongah Mordekai loh a himbai te a phen tih tlamhni neh hmaiphu a yil. Khopuei khui ah cet tih a pang khaw a len
2 la hlut hlut pang. – Tedae tlamhni pueinak neh manghai vongka khuila a kun uh noek pawt dongah manghai vongka hmai hil tah
3 cet. – A paeng, paeng boeih ah manghai kah ol neh a olkhan loh a pha nah hmuen kah Judah ham tah nguekcoinah muep om. Te dongah yaehnah, rhahnah rhaengsaelung neh, tlamhni, hmaiphu neh muep bol uh.

4 Te vaengah Esther kah hula rhoek neh a imkhoem te cet tih a taengah a puen pah dongah manghainu khaw sut poi. Te dongah Mordekai te himbai bai sak ham neh a dongkah a tlamhni te dul pah ham a tueih pah dae
5 doe pawh. – Esther loh a mikhmuh ah aka thotat manghai imkhoem Hathakh te a khue tih Mordekai kawng te metla om tih mebang
6 khaw ming hamla a uen. – Hathakh khaw khopuei toltung ah manghai vongka hmai kah Mordekai taengla cet.

7 Te vaengah Mordekai loh amah aka mah boeih khaw, amih Judah, Judah milh sak ham Haman loh manghai baiphaih khuiah a paek ham tangka ciim a thui te
8 khaw, – amih mitmoeng sak ham Shushan ah olkhan catlaep ca a paek te Esther tueng ham neh a taengah thui pah ham khaw Hathakh taengah a paek. Esther te manghai taengah amah hloep ham aka kun la, a pilnam ham a mikhmuh ah a moeh la uen
9 ham khaw a taengah a thui pah.– Hathakh te mael tih Mordekai ol te Esther taengah a thui pah.

10 Esther loh Hathakh te a voek tih
11 Mordekai ham te anih taengah, – "Manghai

kah sal rhoek boeih neh pilnam khaw,
manghai kah paeng long khaw, huta neh
tongpa boeih khaw, a olkhan pakhat nen
khaw a khue pawt ah vongup khui la mang-
hai taengla a aka mop tah a duek ham coeng
ni, manghai loh a taengah sui mancai a doe
bueng ni dawk a hing khaw na ming uh.
Tedae kamah he manghai taengla kun ham
akhaw khohnin sawmthum khuiah n'khue
12 moenih," tila a uen.– Esther kah ol te
Mordekai taengla a puen pa uh.
13 Mordekai loh Esther taengla ol a mael
hamla, "Judah boeih akhaw manghai im
kah tah loeih ni tila na hinglu khuiah lutlat
14 boeh.– Tahae tue ah he kholak ah na ngam
khaw na ngam mai khaming. Judah ham
khangnah he hmuen tloe lamloh ha pai
bitni. Tedae namah neh na pa imkhui loh
na milh uh khaw u long a ming. Tedae hae
tue vaengkah ham manghai la na poeh?" a ti
nah.
15 Te dongah Esther loh Mordekai taengla
16 ol a mael tih,– "Cet laeh, Shushan ah aka
phoe Judah pum te calui lamtah kai hamla
yaeh uh laeh. Khoyin khothaih hnin thum
khuiah caak ca uh boeh, tui khaw o uh boeh.
Kai neh ka tanu rhoek khaw te tlam te ka
yaeh uh eh. Te phoeiah tah olkhan bangla
a om pawt akhaw manghai taengla ka cet
vetih a milh khaw ka milh mai bitni," a ti
17 nah.– Te dongah Mordekai te cet tih Esther
loh a taengah a uen bangla boeih a saii.

Esther Te Manghai Taengla Cet

5 A hnin thum dongah tah Esther loh
manghai himbai a bai tih manghai im
hmai ah, manghai im vongup kah a ken
ah pai. Te vaengah manghai tah im thohka
hmai, manghai im kah a manghai ngolk-
2 hoel dongah ngol.– Manghai loh vongup
ah aka pai manghainu Esther te a hmuh.
A mikhmuh ah khaw mikdaithen a phueih
dongah manghai loh a kut dongkah sui
mancai te Esther taengla a doe. Esther te a
nawn vaengah mancai kah a hmuidong te
a ben.
3 Te phoeiah anih te manghai loh,
"Esther manghainu nang te ba dae lae? Na
kueknah te ram rhakthuem hil pataeng nang
taengah m'paek bitni," a ti nah.
4 Te vaengah Esther loh, "Manghai
taengah a then mai atah, tihnin ah anih
ham ka saii pah buhkoknah te manghai neh
Haman ham paan rhoi dae," a ti nah.
5 Te dongah Esther ol te ngai hamla
saii ham manghai loh Haman taengah
a thui paitok. Te phoeiah manghai neh
Haman loh Esther kah a saii buhkoknah te
6 a paan.– Misurtui neh buhkoknah a om
vaengah manghai loh Esther te, "Nang ham
te mebang huithuinah nim nang taengah
m'paek eh? Na kueknah te ram rhakthuem
hil pataeng han suem bitni," a ti nah.
7 Te vaengah Esther loh, "Kai ham
8 huithuinah neh ka kueknah tah,– Manghai
mik ah mikdaithen ka hmuh atah, kai taen-
gah huithuinah paek ham neh ka kueknah
te roirhi ham khaw manghai ham ni a then
mak atah manghai neh Haman buhkoknah
te ham paan saeh. Te te amih rhoi ham ka
saii vetih thangvuen ah manghai ol bangla ka
ngai bitni," a ti nah.
9 Te khohnin ah Haman tah kohoe neh
lungbuei then la vuenva. Tedae Haman loh
Mordekai te manghai vongka ah a hmuh
hatah thoh pah pawt tih a taengah tonga
pawh. Te dongah Haman loh Mordekai te
10 kosi a hong thil.– Tedae Haman te thiim
uh tih amah im la pawk. Te phoeiah hlang
a tueih tih a lungnah rhoek neh a yuu
11 Zeresh te a khue.–Haman loh amih taen-
gah a khuehtawn thangpomnah khaw,
amah koca a cungkuem khaw, manghai loh
a pomsang boeih te khaw, amah te mangpa
rhoek neh manghai kah sal lakah a ludoeng
12 te a tae.– Te phoeiah Haman loh, "Esther
manghainu loh, manghai neh buhkoknah a
saii te a tloe khue pawh, kai bueng ni dawk
n'khue. Thangvuen ham khaw, kai he amah
13 loh manghai neh n'khue pueng.– Tedae
te boeih he kai neh a tluk moenih. Hnin
takuem ah manghai vongka kah aka ngol
Judah Mordekai te vawk ka hmuh," a ti nah.
14 Te dongah anih te a yuu Zeresh neh a
lungnah boeih loh, "Thing dong sawmnga a
sang saii uh saeh lamtah mincang ah mang-
hai te dawt. Te phoeiah Mordekai te a soah
kuiok sak uh saeh. Te vaengah buhkoknah te
manghai neh kohoe la paan," a ti nah. Ol te
Haman mikhmuh ah tah a voelphoeng pah
tih thing te a saii.

Mordekai A Thangpom

6 Te kah khoyin ah tah manghai te a ih
hoelh. Te dongah khokhuen olka poek-
koepnah cabu te loh hamla a thui pah. Te
vaengah manghai mikhmuh ah aka tae pah
2 ham khaw om uh.– Te vaengah cingkhaa
aka tawt, manghai imkhoem rhoi Bigthan
neh Teresh loh manghai Ahasuerus kut hlah

thil ham a mae rhoi vaengah Mordekai a
3 puen pah tila a daek te a hmuh.– Te dongah manghai loh, "He dongah Mordekai ham umponah neh lennah metlam a saii ?" a ti nah.

Te vaengah amah taengah aka thotat manghai kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh, "Anih ham hno pakhat khaw a saii pah moenih," a ti uh.

4 Manghai loh, "Vongup kah te unim?" a ti vaengah, Haman tah thing dongah Mordekai kuiok sak ham a tawn te manghai taengah thui hamla manghai im kah vongup khuila lom kun.

5 Te vaengah manghai kah tueih-yoeih rhoek loh a taengah, "Haman vongup ah pai ke," a ti uh. Te dongah manghai loh, "Ha kun saeh," a ti nah.

6 Haman a kun van neh a taengah, "Manghai loh amah umponah dongah khueh a ngaih hlang ham te manghai balae a saii pa eh?" a ti nah.

Te vaengah Haman loh a lungbuei ah, 'Manghai loh kai lakah aka hoeikhang
7 umponah khueh ham unim a ngaih?,' a ti.– Te dongah Haman loh manghai taengah, "Manghai loh amah kah umponah dongah
8 khueh a ngaih hlang te,– manghai amah pum dongkah a bai nawn manghai pueinak, manghai loh a soah ngol thil marhang, a lu dongah a khuem manghai rhuisam te khuen
9 saeh.– Te phoeiah pueinak neh marhang te angrhaeng manghai kah mangpa rhoek lamkah pakhat kut ah pae saeh. Te vaengah manghai loh amah kah umponah dongah khueh ham a ngaih hlang te bai sak saeh. Te phoeiah anih te khopuei toltung la marhang dongah ngol sak saeh lamtah a hmai ah, 'Manghai loh amah kah umponah khuiah khueh a ngaih hlang ham tah he tlam ni a saii,' tila doek saeh," a ti nah.

10 Te phoeiah manghai loh Haman te, "Na thui bangla pueinak neh marhang te tlek lo lamtah manghai vongka ah aka ngol Judah Mordekai ham saii pah. Na thui boeih
11 te ol pakhat khaw rhul sak boeh," a ti nah.– Te dongah Haman loh pueinak neh marhang te a loh tih Mordekai te a bai sak. Te phoeiah anih khopuei toltung la a ngol sak tih a hmai ah, 'Manghai loh amah kah umponah la khueh a ngaih hlang ham tah he tlam ni a saii,' tila a doek.

12 Te phoeiah Mordekai te manghai vongka la mael. Tedae Haman tah a im la mael paitok tih rhahdoe cangpoem ah a lu te a
13 muei.– Haman loh a taengah aka thoeng boeih te a yuu Zeresh taeng neh a lungnah boeih taengah a thui. Te vaengah amah te a hlangcueih rhoek neh a yuu Zeresh loh, "Mordekai te Judah tiingan lamkah koinih, a mikhmuh ah cungku sak ham na tong cakhaw anih te na noeng mahpawh, a mikhmuh ah rhep na cungku rhoe na cung-
14 ku ni," a ti nah.– Anih te a thui uh li vaengah manghai imkhoem rhoek ha pawk uh tih Haman te Esther kah a saii buhkoknah kung la tlek a khuen uh.

Haman A Ngawn

7 Manghai neh Haman te manghainu Es-
2 ther neh ok hamla cet.– Buhkoknah a hnin bae dongkah misurtui bal a ok vaengah tah manghai loh Esther te, "Manghainu Esther nang kah huithuinah te menim? Nang ham mpaek bitni. Na kueknah te ram rhakthuem hil pataeng han suem bitni," a ti nah.

3 Esther manghainu loh a doo tih, "Manghai nang mikhmuh ah mikdai-then ni ka hmuh atah, manghai ham a then mak atah ka huithuinah bangla, ka kueknah bangla, kamah neh ka pilnam kah hinglu
4 ham kai taengah bet n'rhen mai.– Kamah khaw, ka pilnam khaw, mitmoeng sak ham neh ngawn ham khaw, milh sak ham n'yoih uh coeng. Salnu, salpa bangla n'yoih uh. Manghai kah pocinah ham rhal neh a tluk pawt dongah hil ka phah," a ti nah.

5 Manghai Ahasuerus te cal tih Esther manghainu taengah, "Anih te unim? Anih te melae? Te bang te saii ham a lungbuei aka hah te unim ?" a ti nah.

6 Te vaengah Esther loh, "Tekah hlang tah rhal neh thunkha boethae Haman ni," a ti nah.

Te dongah Haman tah manghai neh manghainu mikhmuh ah let
7 coeng.– Manghai khaw buhkoknah misurtui kung lamloh a kosi neh thoo tih impuei dum la cet. Tedae Haman tah boethae loh manghai taeng lamkah amah a khah te a hmuh dongah a hinglu kongah manghainu
8 Esther te hloep ham pai pueng.– Te phoeiah manghai te impuei dum lamloh buhkoknah im kah misurtui kung la mael. Te vaengah Haman te Esther kah a thingkong soah ana bakop pah. Te dongah manghai loh, "Im khui kah kamah taeng nawn ah manghainu te na khoh ham bal a?" a ti nah. Manghai ka lamloh ol a thoeng neh Haman maelhmai khaw a thing uh coeng.

9 Te vaengah imkhoem rhoek khui
lamkah pakhat Harbona loh manghai
mikhmuh ah, "Haman loh Mordekai ham
thing a saii coeng ke. Te te Haman im ah
dong sawmnga a sang la pai tih manghai
ham tah hnothen la a thui," a ti nah.

Te dongah manghai loh, "Te dongah te
10 amah kuiok sak," a ti nah. – Mordekai ham
a tawn pah thing dongah Haman te a kuiok
sak uh van daengah ni manghai kah kosi
khaw a daeh pueng.

Esther Loh Judah Ham Bi A saii

8 Amah te khohnin ah manghai Ahasu-
erus loh Judah, Judah aka daengdaeh
Haman im te manghainu Esther taengla a
paek. A taengkah te Esther loh a puen coeng
dongah Mordekai khaw manghai mikhmuh
2 la mop. – Manghai loh Haman lamkah
aka mael a kutcaeng te a dul tih Mordekai
taengla a paek. Esther loh Mordekai te Ha-
man im ah a khueh.

3 Te phoeiah Esther loh a rhaep tih mang-
hai mikhmuh ah a thui pah. A kho kung ah
yalh tih rhap. Te vaengah a taengah Agagite
Haman kah boethae neh Judah rhoek a
4 taeng thil a kopoek te paa sak ham a bih. –
Te vaengah manghai loh Esther taengla sui
mancai a doe. Te dongah Esther te thoo tih
manghai mikhmuh ah pai.

5 Te phoeiah, "Manghai ham khaw then
mai tih a mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang
mai atah, manghai mikhmuh ah khaw ol te
khui coeng. Kai khaw a mikhmuh ah a then
coeng. Agagite Hammedatha capa Haman
kah kopoek cabu te yueh hamla daek mai
saeh. Te te manghai paeng pum ah Judah
6 rhoek milh sak ham ni a daek. – Boethae loh
ka pilnam a tlak thil ham te metlam ka ueh
vetih ka sawt eh? Ka pacaboeina kah mitmo-
engnah ham te metlam ka ueh vetih ka sawt
eh?" a ti nah.

7 Te vaengah manghai Ahasuerus
loh manghainu Esther taeng neh Judah
Mordekai taengah, "Haman im te Esther
taengla ka paek coeng. Judah, Judah te a kut
a hlah thil dongah amah khaw thing dongah
8 ka kuiok sak coeng. – Nangmih loh Judah
rhoek ham te na mik ah then na ti bangla
manghai ming neh daek pah laeh. Te phoei-
ah ca te manghai kah kutcaeng neh hnah
thil. Manghai ming neh a daek tih manghai
kutcaeng neh a hnah thil tah a yueh ham
voel moenih," a ti nah.

9 Te dongah te khohnin ah manghai kah
cadaek rhoek khue uh thae. Te te a kum kul
kum thum nah, hla thum dongkah Sivan
hla ni. Te vaengah Mordekai ol uen boeih te
Judah rhoek ham neh khoboei rhoek ham
khaw, India lamloh Kusah hil paeng ya pakul
parhih kah paeng rhalboei rhoek neh mang-
pa ham khaw, paeng khat ah amah paeng
kah ca neh, pilnam khat taengah amah
pilnam ol neh, Judah ham khaw amah ca,
amah ol neh a daek pah.

10 Manghai Ahasuerus ming neh a daek
tih manghai kutcaeng a hnah thil. Te phoei-
ah cabu te marhangpa, boei leng dongah
ngol tih tatloe kut lamloh marhang dongah a
pat.

11 Manghai loh Judah rhoek te khopuei,
khopuei boeih ah tingtun ham neh amamih
hinglu te pai puei ham, amih aka dum paeng
neh pilnam tatthai boeih te tah mitmoeng
sak ham, ngawn ham, milh sak ham, huta
camoe neh a kutbuem te poelyoe pah ham
12 a paek. – Te te hla hlai nit, Adar hla hnin hlai
thum dongah tah manghai Ahasuerus kah
paeng pum ah hnin at neh saii saeh a ti.

13 Catlaep ca te paeng, paeng boeih ah
olkhan la paek ham, pilnam cungkuem taen-
gah a tai sak. Te daengah ni Judah, Judah
rhoek khaw te khohnin ah a thunkha rhoek
soah phuloh ham khohrhang neh a coekcoe
14 la a om eh. – Boei marhang dongah aka ngol
tatloe rhoek loh tlek a thak uh. Te phoeiah
manghai ol neh Shushan rhalmah im ah
olkhan a paek te a khuen paitok.

15 Mordekai khaw manghai mikhmuh
lamloh manghai pueinak, a thim, a bok,
boeilen sui rhuisam, baibok hni neh, daidi
neh cet. Te daengah ni Shushan khopuei
16 khaw hlampan tih a kohoe. – Judah ham
khaw khosae neh kohoenah, omngaihnah
17 neh umponah la a om pah. – Paeng neh
paeng tom ah khaw, khopuei neh khopuei
tom ah khaw, manghai ol neh a olkhan loh
a pha nah hmuen ah kohoenah neh omngai-
hnah om. Judah lakli ah khaw buhkoknah
neh kho-hnin then a bul uh. Khohmuen
pilnam lamkah te a taengah Judah birhihnah
loh a khuk dongah Judah khuila muep kun
uh.

Judah Rhoek Kah Omthennah

9 Amah hla hlai nit, Adar hla, hnin hlai
thum a pha coeng. Te khohnin ah mang-
hai ol neh a olkhan te saii ham om. Judah
kah thunkha rhoek loh amih soah taemrhai
ham a lamso uh. Tedae te a palet la om tih

a hmuhuet Judah rhoek loh amih soah lat
2 a taemrhai uh.– Judah rhoek khaw amih
boethae aka tlap thil rhoek te kut hlah ham
manghai Ahasuerus paeng tom kah amamih
khopuei ah tingtun uh. Pilnam boeih soah a
birhihnah loh a tlak dongah amih mikhmuh
ah hlang a pai thai moenih.
3 Paeng kah mangpa boeih neh khoboei
rhoek khaw, rhalboei rhoek khaw, manghai
bitat aka saii rhoek khaw, Judah rhoek ni a
duel uh. Amih te Mordekai taengkah birhi-
4 hnah loh a tlak thil.– Mordekai te manghai
im ah len tih a thang khaw paeng tom ah
cet. Mordekai he hlang la pongpa coeng tih
pantai coeng.
5 Judah loh a thunkha boeih te cunghang
hmasoe neh, ngawnnah neh, pocinah neh
a ngawn uh. Amih aka lunguet rhoek te a
6 kolonah bangla a saii uh.– Shushan rhalmah
im ah Judah rhoek a ngawn tih hlang ya nga
7 milh.– Te phoeiah Parshandatha, Dalphon
8 neh Aspatha ah.– Poratha, Adalia neh
9 Aridatha ah.– Parmashta, Arisai, Aridai
10 neh Vaizatha ah.– Judah aka daengdaeh
Hammedatha capa Haman koca parha te a
ngawn uh. Tedae kutbuem dongah tah a kut
te hlah uh pawh.
11 Te khohnin ah Shushan rhalmah im
kah a ngawn hlangmi rhoek te manghai
12 mikhmuh la pawk.– Manghai loh Esther
manghainu taengah, "Shushan rhalmah im
ah Judah rhoek loh a ngawn uh tih hlang ya
nga neh Haman koca parha te milh coeng.
Manghai paeng kah a coih ah metlam a saii
uh co? Nang kah mebang huithuinah mai
akhaw nang taengah m'paek bitni. Na kuek-
nah te metla om bal cakhaw han saii bitni," a
ti nah.
13 Te dongah Esther loh, "Manghai ham
khaw a then mak atah, tihnin kah olkhan
bangla thangvuen ah Shushan kah Judah
rhoek taengla pae saeh lamtah saii saeh. Te
vaengah Haman ca rhoek parha te thing
14 dongah kuiok sak saeh," a ti nah.– Te
dongah manghai loh te tlam te saii ham om,"
a ti nah. Te phoeiah Shushan ah olkhan a
paek tih Haman ca rhoek parha te a kuiok
15 sak uh.– Judah, Judah rhoek van khaw Adar
hla kah hnin hlai li vaengah tah Shushan ah
koep tingtun uh. Te vaengah Shushan ah
hlang ya thum a ngawn uh dae kutbuem
dongah tah a kut te hlah uh pawh.
16 Manghai paeng khuikah Judah aka coih
rhoek khaw amamih hinglu te pai puei ham,
a thunkha taeng lamloh duem hamla ting-
tun uh. Te vaengah a lunguet rhoek a ngawn
te thawng sawmrhih neh thawng nga lo.
Tedae kutbuem dongah tah a kut te hlah uh
17 pawh.– Adar hla kah hnin hlai thum phoei-
kah a hlai li dongah tah amah duem uh. Te te
buhkoknah neh kohoenah hnin la a khueh
uh.
18 Judah khuiah khaw Shushan kah Judah
rhoek tah a hlai thum ah, a hlai li ah ting-
tun uh tih a hlai nga dongah duem uh. Te te
buhkoknah neh kohoenah hnin la a khueh
19 uh.– Te dongah vongah khopuei ah vangca
hlang la kho aka sa Judah rhoek long tah
Adar hla kah hnin hlai li te kohoenah neh
buhkoknah la, khohnin then la a saii uh. Te
vaengah hlang loh a hui taengah maehvae
taelnah khaw om.
20 Te ol te Mordekai loh a daek tih manghai
Ahasuerus paeng pum kah Judah hlang
21 a yoei a hla boeih taengah ca a pat.– Kum
takuem kum khat dongkah Adar hla hnin
hlai li neh a hlai nga hnin vaengah te te
22 saii ham om tila amih soah a cak sak.– Te
khohnin van vaengah amih Judah rhoek
ham khaw a thunkha rhoek taeng lamloh
duem uh. Tekah hla vaengah tah amih
ham kothaenah te kohoenah la, nguekcoi-
nah lamloh khohnin then la a poeh pah.
Te te buhkoknah neh kohoenah khohnin
a khueh tih a hui taengah maehvae tael-
nah rhip om tih khodaeng rhoek te kutdoe
23 a paek uh.– Saii hamla a phueng uh tih
Mordekai loh amih ham a daek pah te tah
24 Judah rhoek long khaw a doe uh.– Judah
pum aka daengdaeh Agagite Hammedatha
capa Haman loh amih Judah rhoek te milh
sak ham a moeh. Amih khawkkhek ham
neh milh sak ham Pur hmulung te a naan
25 bal.– Tedae manghai mikhmuh ah a phoe
vaengah tah anih kah kopoek thae neh
Judah rhoek a moeh thil te amah lu ah tla tih
amah neh a ca rhoek te thing dongah kuiok
26 sak ham khaw ca neh mael ham a thui.– Te
dongah te khohnin te Pur ming lamloh
Purim la a khue uh.
Teka ca dongah ol boeih a om dongah he
dong lamloh mebang a hmuh uh tih amih
taengah mebang a thoeng khaw a sawt uh.–
27 Judah rhoek loh a doe, a doe uh tih amamih
so neh a tiingan soah khaw, amih taengah
aka naep boeih soah khaw a thoh puei uh.
Te dongah A kum, kum takuem ah, a ca neh
a tuetang bangla hnin hnih khuiah saii tih
28 om thil ham te dal uh pawh.– Te khohnin te
poek uh tih thawnpuei neh cadilcahma loh a

cako, a cako ah, paeng, paeng ah, kho, kho boeih ah a saii uh. Purim hnin he Judah khui lamloh dalh tlaih mahpawh. Te te poek-koepnah khaw a tiingan lamloh muei tlaih mahpawh.

29 Abihail canu Esther manghainu neh Judah Mordekai loh Purim ca he pabae la cak sak ham saithainah boeih neh a 30 daek.– Ngaimongnah oltak ol te manghai Ahasuerus kah paeng ya pakul parhih kah 31 Judah boeih taengah ca a pat.– Purim hnin he amah tuetang vaengah Judah Mordekai neh Esther manghainu loh amih ham a thoh pah vanbangla a thoh puei uh. Te vaengah amamih hinglu ham neh a tiingan ham khaw yaehnah neh a pang ol neh a saii uh.

32 Esther kah olpaek he Purim ol la a cak sak tih cabu khuiah khaw a daek.

Mordekai mah Lennah

10 Te te manghai Ahasuerus loh khohmuen neh tuipuei sanglak ah Ahasuerus kah saldong te a paek.

2 Mordekai kah a saithainah bitat boeih neh a thayung thamal khaw, a lennah ciim neh manghai loh a pantai sak te khaw Madai neh Persia manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek moenih a?

3 Judah Mordekai he manghai Ahasuerus kah hnukthoi la om tih Judah lakli ah khaw len. A manuca boeih loh a moeithen tih a pilnam ham hnothen a toem pah. A tiingan boeih kah rhoepnah te a thui.

JOB
(Job)

Job neh A Imkhui

1 Hlang pakhat, a ming ah Job tah Uz khohmuen ah om. Tekah hlang tah cuemthuek neh a thuem la, Pathen aka 2 rhih tih boethae lamloh aka nong la om.– 3 Anih te capa parhih neh canu pathum a sak.– Anih kah boiva he boiva thawng rhih, kalauk thawng thum, vaito rhoi ya nga, laak ya nga om. Imkhut khaw muep ping tih khothoeng koca boeih lakah hlang len 4 la om.– A ca rhoek khaw cet uh tih amah khohnin vaengah amah im kah buhkoknah rhip a saii uh. Te vaengah a ngannu pathum te a tah uh tih a khue uh. A ngannu rhoek 5 khaw amih neh a caak a ok uh.– Buhkoknah khohnin a poeng van neh Job loh amih te a tah tih a ciim. "Job loh ka ca rhoek he tholh uh mai kha-ming, tedae a thinko ah Pathen uem mai saeh," a ti. Te dongah amih boeih kah a tarhing la mincang ah thoo tih hmueihhlutnah a nawn. Te tlam te Job hnin takuem a saii.

Satan Loh A Noemcai

6 Hnin at ah Pathen ca rhoek te cet uh tih BOEIPA taengah pai. Te vaengah Satan 7 khaw amih lakli ah cet.– BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Me lamkah lae na pawk," a ti nah.

Te vaengah Satan a BOEIPA te doo tih, "Diklai ah ka van thikthuek tih a khuiah ka pongpa coeng," a ti nah.

8 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Ka sal Job ke na lungbuei ah na khueh a? Anih bangla a cuemthuek neh aka thuem, Pathen aka rhih tih boethae lamloh aka nong hlang he diklai ah om pawh," a ti nah.

9 Satan loh BOEIPA te a doo tih, "Lunglilungla mai la Job loh Pathen a rhih 10 tang nim?– Namah loh anih ham neh a imkhui ham khaw, a taengkah boeih ham khaw vong na buk pah moenih a? A kut dongkah bibi te yoe na then sak tih a boiva 11 loh diklai ah pungtai.– Tedae na kut na hlah tih anih hut te boeih ben lah, na mikhmuh ah nang n'uem tang mahpawh," a ti nah.

12 BOEIPA loh Satan te, "A taengkah boeih ke na kut ah om ne. Tedae amah soah tah na kut hlah boeh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Satan te BOEIPA mikhmuh lamloh khoe uh.

13 Hnin at vaengah a capa rhoek neh a canu rhoek loh a maya caming im ah buh 14 a caak uh tih misurtui a ok uh.– Te vaengah Job taengla puencawn ha pawk tih, "Vaito te olmueh la om tih a hma-toeng ah 15 laak luem.– Tedae Sheba tah capit uh tih te rhoek te a mawt coeng. Camoe rhoek te khaw cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh. Kai kamah bueng he nang taengah aka puen la dawk ka loeih," a ti nah.

16 Te te a thui li vaengah pakhat ha pawk tih, "Pathen hmai tah vaan lamloh tla tih boiva te a toih coeng. Camoe rhoek te khaw

a hlawp coeng. Kai kamah bueng he nang taengah aka puen la dawk ka loeih," a ti nah.
17 Te te thui li vaengah pakhat ha pawk tih, "Khalden rhoek hlop thum la yolh uh tih kalauk dongla capit uh. Te rhoek te a khuen phoeiah camoe rhoek te cunghang ha neh a ngawn. Kai kamah bueng he nang taengah aka puen la dawk ka loeih," a ti nah.
18 Te te a thui vaengah pakhat a pawk pah tih, "Na capa rhoek neh na canu rhoek loh buh a caak uh tih a maya caming im ah
19 misurtui a ok uh.– Te vaeng-ah rhalvang khosoek lamloh khohli puei tarha cu tih im kil pali te a nen. Te dongah camoe rhoek a cungku thil tih duek uh. Kai kamah bueng he nang taengah aka puen la dawk ka loeih,"
20 a ti nah.– Te vaengah Job thoo tih a hnikul
te a phen. A lu te a vok. Diklai la khup tih ba-
21 kop.– Te phoeiah, "A nu bungko lamloh ka thoeng vaeng-ah pumtling la ka thoeng tih pumtling la ka mael ni. BOEIPA loh a paek tih BOEIPA loh a loh dongah BOEIPA ming
22 tah yoethen la om pai saeh," a ti.– A cung-kuem dongah he Job tholh pawt tih Pathen taengah khaw a hohap a paek moenih.

Satan Loh Koep A Paan

2 A tue a pha vaengah Pathen ca rhoek loh cet uh BOEIPA taengah pai uh. Te vaengah Satan khaw BOEIPA taengah pai
2 hamla amih lakli ah cet.– BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Me lamkah lae na pawk he," a ti nah.
Te vaengah Satan loh BOEIPA te a doo tih, "Diklai ah ka van thikthuek tih a khuiah aka pongpa lamloh," a ti nah.
3 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Ka sal Job ke na lungbuei ah na khueh a? Anih bangla a cuemthuek neh aka thuem, Pathen aka rhih tih boethae lamloh aka nong hlang he diklai ah om pawh. Anih tah a muelhtuet-nah dongah cak pueng. Lunglilungla la anih dolh ham ni amah taengah kai nan vueh," a ti nah.
4 Satan loh BOEIPA te a doo tih, "A vin ham a vin coeng tih a hinglu ham te hlang
5 taengla boeih a paek ni.– Tedae na kut hlah laeh lamtah a rhuh neh a saa te ben lah saeh, na mikhmuh ah nang te n'uem rhet mahpawh," a ti nah.
6 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Anih te namah kut ah om dae a hinglu te tah
7 ngaithuen," a ti nah.– Te dongah Satan te BOEIPA mikhmuh lamloh khoe uh tih Job te buhlut thae neh a kho kho-pha lamloh a luki
8 duela a ngawn.– Te te khoeih hamla amah loh paikaek a loh tih hmaiphu khui ah ngol.
9 Te vaengah anih te a yuu loh, "Nang loh na muelhtuetnah te na pom bal pueng, Pathen te uem lamtah duek pahoi," a ti nah.
10 Tedae amah te na ang cal la na cal. Pathen taeng lamloh hnothen n'doe tih yoethae he n'doe mahpawt nim?" a ti nah. Te boeih khuiah pataeng Job he a hmuilai nen khaw a tholh moenih.

Job kah a Hui Pathum

11 Anih soah yoethae cungkuem a pai he Job kah a hui pathum a yaak. Te vaengah Temani Eliphaz, Shuhi Bildad, Naamathi Zophar te amah hmuen lamloh rhip cet uh tih Job suem ham neh hloep ham aka cet la
12 tun hum uh.– A hla lamloh a mik te a huel uh vaengah amah te hmat uh pawh. Te dongah a ol a huel uh tih rhap uh. A hnikul te rhip a phen uh tih laipi te a lu soah vaan la
13 a haeh uh.– Anih te diklai dongah khothaih hnin rhih neh khoyin hnin rhih a ngol puei uh. Thakkhoeihnah loh mat a tluek te a hmuh dongah a taengah ol cal uh pawh.

Job kah Olrhannah

3 Te phoeiah Job a ka te a ang tih a khoh-
2 nin te a tap.– Te vaengah Job loh a doo tih,
3 Amah kah thaang nah khohnin neh,
"Tongpa a yom," a ti hlaem khaw paltham mai saeh.
4 Te khohnin te a hmuep la om palueng vetih Pathen loh a so la toem pawt mako. Te dongah vangnah loh te soah sae boel saeh.
5 Te te hmaisuep neh dueknah hlipkhup loh suk saeh. A soah khomai yaal saeh lamtah hlamhop hnin bangla n'let sak saeh.
6 Tekah hlaem te a hmuep loh lo saeh lamtah kum khat kah khohnin dongah a kohoe boel saeh, hla taenah dongah khaw kun boel saeh.
7 Tekah hlaem te pumhong la om saeh lam-tah a khuiah omngaih laa cuen boel saeh ne.
8 Khohnin thae aka phoei thil tih a coekcoe la Leviathan aka haeng loh te te tap saeh.
9 Hlaemhmah aisi khaw hmuep saeh lamtah, khosae te lamtawn cakhaw sae boel saeh, mincang khosaeng te hmu boel saeh.
10 Ka bungko thohkhaih te a khaih mai vetih thakthaenah he ka mik lamloh a thuh mai kolla.
11 Balae tih bung khuiah ka duek pawh.

Bungko lamloh ka thoeng tih ka pal hae.
12 Balae tih khuklu loh kai n'doe, balae tih
rhangsuk loh n'khut.
13 Ka yalh to palueng koinih ka ip mong vetih
ka duem lah ni.
14 Manghai rhoek neh a imrhong aka thoh
diklai olrhoep rhoek taengla,
15 Amih taengkah sui mangpa rhoek neh a im
ah tangka aka hawn rhoek taengah.
16 Rhumpu bangla n'thuh kanoek vetih van-
gnah aka hmuh noek pawh camoe rhoek
bangla ka om pawt mako.
17 Teah te halang rhoek loh khoponah a to-
eng uh tih thadueng aka bawt khaw pahoi
duem uh coeng.
18 Thongtla rhoek te rhenten rhalthal uh tih
tueihno ol ya uh pawh.
19 Tanoe neh kangham khaw amah la om
pahoi tih sal khaw a boei taeng lamloh
sayalh coeng.
20 Balae tih thakthaekung taengah vangnah,
hinglu khahing taengah hingnah a paek?
21 Dueknah hamla aka rhingda long khaw
dang hae pawt tih kawn lakah te te a too.
22 Phuel a hmuh uh vaengah omngaihnah
neh a ngaingaih la a kohoe uh.
23 A longpuei te hlang ham tah a thuh dae a
taengah Pathen loh a mak pah.
24 Ka buh hmai ah ka hueinah ha pawk tih ka
kawknah he tui bangla pha.
25 Birhihnah neh ka birhih akhaw kamah
m'vuei tih ka rhih nawn te khaw kamah
taengah thoeng.
26 Ka dingsuek pawt tih ka mong pawh, ka
duem pawt vaengah khoponah ha tho-
eng," a ti.

Eliphaz loh A Thui

4 Te vaengah Temani hoel Eliphaz loh a
doo.
2 "Nang te ol neh n'noemcai saeh, na ngak
aya? Tedae olthui te kuemsuem ham unim
aka noeng eh?
3 Muep na toel tih kut kha rhoek khaw na
talong coeng te.
4 Aka paloe rhoek te na olthui loh a thoh tih
khuklu aka khun khaw na caang sak.
5 Tedae namah taengla ha loe tih na ngak
coeng, namah te m'ben tih na let coeng.
6 Na hinyahnah, na ueppangnah, na ngai-
uepnah, na longpuei kah thincaknah
khaw om pawt nim?
7 Poek van laeh, ommongsitoe he paltham
nim? Aka thuem rhoek te melam a thup?
8 Ka hmuh vanbangla boethae aka thoe tih
thakthaenah aka soem khaw amah long
ni a ah.
9 Pathen kah hiil dongah milh uh tih a thin-
toek khohli dongah khap uh coeng.
10 Sathueng khaw kawknah neh sa-thuengca
khaw a ol neh om dae sa-thuengca khaw
a no tloong.
11 Maeh a mueh lamloh sathueng te milh tih
sathuengnu ca rhoek khaw pam uh.
12 Ka taengah ol a huen tih a olduem loh kai
hna a lat sak.
13 Hlang he khoyin olphong lamkah pomnah
khuiah a ih muelh vaengah.
14 birhihnah loh kai m'mah tih thuennah neh
ka rhuh boeih a rhih sak.
15 Mueihla loh ka maelhmai a pah vaeng-ah
ka mul ka saa poenghu.
16 A pai vaengah khaw a mueimae ka hmat
moenih. A muei tah ka mikhmuh ah om
tih bidip ol ayaak.
17 Pathen lakah hlanghing he tang tih anih
aka saii lakah ah hlang caihcil ngai a?
18 A sal rhoek soah tangnah pawt tih a puen-
cawn te a lolh la a khueh atah,
19 Laipi neh lai im dongah kho aka sa aisat
te bungbo hmai ah a khoengim khaw pop
coeng.
20 Mincang lamloh hlaem duela a phop te a
yoeyah la a milh khaw mingpha pawh.
21 Amih lamkah a a hlangrhuel a phil pah
vaengah a duek uh moenih a? Te dong ah
cueihnah neh a om moenih a?

5 Khue laeh nang aka doo om nim? U
hlangcim taengah na mael ve.
2 Aka ang te konoinah loh a ngawn tih,
hloih loh thatlainah a duek sak.
3 Aka ang loh a yung a hlak ka hmuh vaen-
gah a tolkhoeng buengrhuet ka tap.
4 A ca rhoek te khangnah lamloh lakhla tih
vongka ah a phop uh vaengah aka huul
om pawh.
5 A cangah te bungpong loh a caak pah tih
hlinghang lamkah a loh dae a thadueng te
tuihal loh a mam pah.
6 Laipi lamloh boethae thoeng pawt tih dik-
lai lamloh thakthaenah a poe bal moenih.
7 Tedae hlang he thakthaenah khuiah a sak
tih rhaek ca rhoek bangla ding hang.
8 Tedae kai tah Pathen te ka toem vetih
Pathen taengah ni ka dumlai khaw ka hal
eh.
9 A len la a saii vaengah khobaerhambae te
khenah lek pawh, tae lek pawh.
10 Diklai hman ah khotlan a paek tih lohma li
ah tui a hlah.

11 Tlarhoel rhoek te hmuensang ah a khueh
tih kopang rhoek te khangnah khuila a
hoeptlang.
12 Aka thaai kah a kopoek te a phae tih a kut
loh lungming cueihnah saii thai pawh.
13 Aka cueih khaw amah kah rhaithinah neh
a tuuk tih aka hlang hnuei kah cilsuep he
hma paitok.
14 Khothaih ah a hmuep neh hum uh tih
khothun ah khoyin bangla a phatuem uh.
15 Khodaeng te amih ka dongkah cunghang
lamlong khaw tlungluen kut lamloh a
khang.
16 Te dongah tattloel ham ngaiuepnah om
dae dumlai loh amah ka a buem.
17 Pathen loh a toel hlanghing he a yoe-then
tih Tlungthang kah thuituennah sit boeh.
18 Amah loh a tloh sak dae a hma te a poi
pah tih a kut dongah hoeih uh.
19 Citcai parhuk lamloh nang n'huul vetih a
parhih ah yoethae loh nang soah m'ben
mahpawh.
20 Nang te khokha vaengah dueknah lamloh,
caemtloek vaengah cunghang kut lamloh
n'lat ni.
21 Olka dongkah rhuihet lamloh n'thuh vetih
rhoelrhanah a pai vaengah na rhih mah-
pawh.
22 Rhoelrhanah khui neh khokha rhamling
khuiah na luem vetih diklai mul-hing te
na rhih mahpawh.
23 Na paipi te khohmuen lungto taengah om
vetih kohong mulhing loh nang taengah
n'thuung ni.
24 Na dap kah rhoepnah te na ming vetih
na tolkhoeng na soep vaengah na hmaai
mahpawh.
25 Na tiingan muep na ming vetih na cadil
cahma te khohmuen baelhing bangla om
ni.
26 A tue vaengkah canghlom a coi bangla na
hminkhah vaengah phuel te na paan ni.
27 He tah amah la n'khe uh tangloeng he ne.
He he hnatun lamtah namah loh namah
dongah ming," a ti nah.

Job Loh Eliphaz A Doo

6 Job loh a doo tih,
2 Ka konoinah ka thuek, ka thuek
vetih ka talnah he cooi dongah ka tloeng
rhenten koinih.
3 Tuitunli kah laivin lakah n'nan ngawn co-
eng. Te dongah ka ol he cukhat coeng.
4 Tlungthang thaltang dongah a sue te ka
khuiah ka mueihla loh a mam. Pathen kah
hihhamnah loh kai taengah rhong a pai.
5 Kohong marhang khaw annoe soah pang
tih vaito te a kamvuelh soah rhung bal
nim?
6 Lungkaeh om kolla ankak a caak tih aiduei
dakda dongah a hlihlim om aya?
7 Amih te ka hinglu loh ben ham a aal tih ka
buh khaw kolet la om.
8 Ka huithuinah he ulong m'paek vetih
a thoeng eh? Tedae ka ngaiuepnah he
Pathen long ni m'paek eh?
9 Pathen he mulmet vetih kai he m'phop, a
kut a hlam vetih kai m'mueluem mako.
10 Te vaengah kai ham hloephloeinah om dae
lah sue. Te vaengah bungtloh khuiah ka
uem mako. Hlangcim ol te ka phah pawt
bangla n'lungma sak pawt mako.
11 Ka ngaiuep ham ka thadueng khaw me-
nim? Ka hinglu ka hlawt ham ka hmailong
khaw menim?
12 Ka thadueng he lungto thadueng nim? Ka
saa he rhohumsen a?
13 Kai ham he kamah kah bomnah om ngawn
pawt tih,lungming cueihnah khaw kai
lamloh a heh coeng.
14 Ngaidaeng loh tlungthang hinyahnah a
hnoo vaengah pataeng a baerhoep taeng-
kah sitlohnah a dang van.
15 Ka manuca rhoek khaw soklong bang-la
hnukpoh tih sokca soklong bangla kak.
16 Amih te vueltling loh a nu sak tih vuelsong
a yut pah.
17 Kho a awlh vaengah a bae neh huu tih
amah hmuen lamloh kak uh.
18 A caehlong longpuei a hoi uh tih, laipuem
la a caeh dongah milh uh.
19 Tema caehlong kah rhoek loh a paelki uh
tih Sheba lambong amih ham a lamtawn
uh.
20 A pangtung uh dongah yak uh tih a taengla
a pawk uh akhaw a hmai tal.
21 A taengah a hong la na om uh van coeng
dongah, rhihkoi na hmuh vaeng-ah na
rhih uh.
22 "Kai taengah m'pae uh lamtah na tha-
dueng lamloh kai hamla kapbaih pae uh.
23 Rhal kut lamloh kai n'loeih sak lamtah
hlanghaeng kut lamloh kai n'lat uh," ka ti
noek a?
24 Kai n'thuinuet lamtah ka ngam bitni.
Metla ka palang khaw kai he n'yakming
sak uh.
25 Balae tih hlang dueng ol te a daeh uh?
Nangmih lamloh a tluung ham khaw
balae a tluung?

26 Olthui te tluung hamla na moeh uh nama?
Ol khaw khohli bangla talsae mai pawn
ni.
27 Cadah ham aisat hmulung na naan vetih
na hui hamla na tael pah nim?
28 Tedae mulmet uh laeh, kai taengla mael
uh. Nangmih maelhmai ah ka laithae nim?
29 Mael uh laeh, dumlai la om uh boeh, mael
uh laeh, koep mael uh laeh. Ka duengnah
he a khuiah om.
30 Ka lai dongah dumlai om nim? Ka dang loh
talnah yakming pawt maco.

7 Diklai hman ah hlanghing hamla caem-
puei a om moenih a? A kho-hnin te
kutloh kah khohnin banghui ni.
2 Sal bangla hlipkhup a hloep tih kutloh ban-
gla a bisai a lamtawn.
3 Ka taengah a poeyoek la a hla ka pang van
tih thakthaenah hlaem he kai hamla a
khueh.
4 Ka yalh tih, "Me vaengah nim ka thoh
ve?" ka ti. Khoyin loh puh tih hlaemhmah
duela yuthonah khaw ka cung.
5 Ka saa loh a rhit a bai, ka vin laipi tiknong
khaw uet tih a tuei.
6 Ka khohnin loh tampai lakah bawn tih
lungli lungla ngaiuepnah bawt.
7 Ka hingnah mueihla he poek lah. Hnothen
hmuh ham khaw ka mik loh mael voel
mahpawh.
8 Kai aka so mik loh kai m'mae voel mah-
pawh. Na mik te kai soah om dae kai ka
om voel pawh.
9 Cingmai loh haai tih cing, saelkhui la
aka suntla rhoek tah ha mael tang-loeng
pawh.
10 A im la koep mael pawt vetih a hmuen loh
anih hmat voel mahpawh.
11 Te dongah kai khaw ka ka tuem mahpawh.
Ka mueihla khobing doela ka thui vetih,
ka hinglu khahing doela ka lolmang pueng
ni.
12 Kai he tuipuei tuihnam tih nim kai soah
thongim na khueh.
13 Ka soengca loh kai n'hloep bitni, ka thing-
kong loh ka kohuetnah te a phueih bitni
ka ti.
14 Mueimang neh kai nan rhihyawp sak tih
olphong neh kai nan let sak.
15 Ka hinglu loh ka rhuhrhong lakah khaknah
neh dueknah ni a coelh.
16 Ka kohnue coeng, kumhal duela ka hing
mahpawh, kai he n'toeng laeh, ka khoh-
nin khaw a honghi ni.
17 Mebang hlanghing lae amah na pantai sak
tih a taengah na lungbuei na khueh te.
18 Anih te mincang ah na cawh tih mikhap-
tok ah anih te na loepdak.
19 Balae tih kai lamloh na Mangthong pawt
eh? Ka timtui ka dolh hil kai nan rhael
moenih.
20 Hlang aka kueinah nang taengah ka tholh
tih balae ka saii? Balae tih kai he na kut-
noek la nan khueh. Te dongah kai ham
tah hnorhih la ka om coeng.
21 Te dongah ka boekoek he na phueih tih
ka thaesainah he nan khoe mai pawt lae?
Laipi khuila ka yalh pawn ni. Kai na toem
cakhaw ka om voel moenih," a ti nah.

Bildad Olthui

8 Shuhi Bildad loh a doo tih,
2 "He he me hil nim na thui ve? Na ka
kah ol tah khohli bangla khuet coeng.
3 Pathen loh tiktamnah he a khun sak tih
Tlungthang loh duengnah te a khun sak
mai a?
4 Na ca rhoek te anih taengah a tholh vaen-
gah amih te amamih kah boekoek kut
dongla a tueih.
5 Namah loh Pathen te na toem tih
Tlungthang te na hloep mak atah,
6 Na cil tih na thuem koinih nang yueng la
haenghang vetih na duengnah rhamtlim te
n'thuung pataeng pawn ni.
7 Na tongnah te a yiit la om cakhaw na
hmailong te muep rhoeng ni.
8 Lamhma kah cadil taengah dawt laeh lam-
tah a napa rhoek khenah te soepsoei laeh.
9 Mamih loh n'hlaem paek kah long khaw
m'ming uh moenih, mamih kah khohnin
diklai dongkah mueihlip banghui ni.
10 Amih te na thuinuet pawt tih a, nang taen-
gah a thui vetih amih kah lungbuei lamloh
olthui te a khueh uh eh.
11 Nongtui pawt ah talik thawn tih tui om
mueh ah capu rhoeng a?
12 Te te a duei pueng ah a hlaek pawt akhaw
sulrham boeih hmai ah rhae coeng.
13 Pathen aka hnilh boeih kah caehlong neh
lailak kah ngaiuepnah tah bing tangloeng.
14 A uepnah neh a pangtungnah bumba im te
khaw bawtboeng.
15 A im dongah hangdang dae pai thai pawh.
Te te a kuel dae thoo pawh.
16 Anih te khosae li ah thingsup tih a dum ah
a dawn sai.
17 A yung loh lungkuk dongah a ven tih
lungto im te a hmuh.
18 Te te a hmuen lamloh a phuk van vaen-
gah, "Nang kam hmu moenih," anih te a
namnah.

19 He he a longpuei kah omthennah, coeng
koinih laipi tloe lamloh a poe uh khaming.
20 Pathen loh cuemthuek hnawt ngawn pawt
tih thaehuet kut te a moem moenih.
21 Na ka dongah nueihbu neh na hmui don-
gah tamlung bae.
22 Na lunguet rhoek loh yahpohnah a bai uh
vetih halang kah dap tah om mahpawh,"
a ti nah.

Job Loh Bildad A Doo

9 Job loh koep a doo tih,
2 A tueng te ka ming tangloeng dae
hlanghing he Pathen taengah metlam a
tang thai eh?
3 Amah te oelh ham ngaih cakhaw, anih te
thawngkhat ah pakhat long pataeng a doo
thai moenih.
4 A thinko cueih tih a thadueng khaw len
rhapsat. A thuung dongah anih taengah
unim aka mangkhak?
5 Tlang khaw haimo coeng tih a thintoek ah
amih a maelh te khaw ming uh pawh.
6 Diklai he a hmuen lamloh tlai tih a tung
khaw tuen coeng.
7 Khomik te a uen tih thoeng pawh, aisi
khaw catui tloep a hnah.
8 Vaan ke amah bueng loh a cueh tih tuitunli
kah hmuensang dongah a cawt.
9 Ning, buhol neh airhitbom khaw, tuithim
tlungkawt khaw a saii neh.
10 Khenah tloel duela hno len a saii tih tae
lek pawt hil ah khobaerhambae coeng.
11 Kai taeng long a pah mai akhaw ka hmu
pawt tih a tinghil akhaw anih te ka yak-
ming moenih.
12 Paco cakhaw ulong anih a mael sak? Ulong
long anih te, "Balae na saii," a ti nah?
13 Pathen tah a thintoek mael pawt tih Rahab
aka bom rhoek khaw a hmui, a hmui ah
ngam uh.
14 Te dongah anih aisat te kai loh ka doo thai
vetih a taengah ka ol ka coelh thai aya?
15 Ka tang cakhaw kai lai aka tloek taeng-ah
ka doo thai pawt tih rhennah ni ka bih.
16 Ka khue tih kai n'doo cakhaw ka ol a hna-
tun tila ka tangnah moenih.
17 Hlithae neh kai kai m'phop tih lungli-
lungla la ka tloh ping.
18 Ka mueihla he mael hamla kai m'pae pawt
dae olkhaa ni kai n'kum sak
19 Thadueng dongah khaw len rhapsat tih
laitloeknah dongah khaw unim kai aka
tuentah he?
20 Ka ka neh ka tang akhaw ka boe hae ni, ka
cuemthuek cakhaw ka kawn hae.
21 Ka cuemthuek dae ka hinglu khaw ka
ming pawt tih ka hingnah khaw ka
kohnue.
22 Te dongah pakhat la, "Cuemthuek neh
halang khaw amah loh a khah," a ti.
23 Rhuihet loh a duek sak buengrhuet kae
vaengah ommongsitoe kah noemcainah te
a tamdaeng.
24 Diklai he halang kut ah pae tih a lai-tloek
kah maelhmai te a khuk. Te pawt koinih
amah te unim?
25 Ka khohnin khaw aka yong lakah bawn
tih a yong dongah a then khaw hmu uh
pawh.
26 Sangpho te canghlong bangla tinghil tih,
atha bangla caak dongah cu.
27 "Kai he ka kohuetnah ka hnilh pawn eh,
ka maelhmai ka hlam saeh lamtah ngaidip
saeh,' ka ti akhaw,
28 Ka nganboh he boeih ka rhih tih kai nan
hmil mahpawh tila ka ming.
29 Kai ka boe coeng dae balae tih a hong-hi
nen he ka kohnue eh?
30 Vuelsong tui dongah ka hluk vetih ka kut
lunghuem neh ka cil cakhaw,
31 vaam khuila kai nan nuem hae vetih ka
himbai neh kamah khaw n'tuei uh ni.
32 Hlang he kamah bangla a om pawt don-
gah anih te ka doo koinih laitloeknah la
rhenten m'pawk uh ni.
33 Mamih laklo ah oltloek tih mamih rhoi
soah a kut aka tloeng om pawh.
34 A cungkui te kai taeng lamloh a khoe mai
vetih a mueirhih loh kai n'let sak pawt
mako.
35 Ka thui neh anih ka rhih pawt dae kai he
kamah taengah te tlam te ka om moenih.

10 Ka hingnah soah ka hinglu loh a ko-
oek coeng. Ka kohuetnah he kamah
taengah ka sah tih ka hinglu a khahing hil
ka thui.
2 Pathen taengah, "Kai m'boe sak boeh,
balae tih kai nan ho, kai m'ming sak.
3 Na kut thaphu na hnawt vaengah halang
kah cilsuep dongah na sae tih na hnaem-
taek te nang ham then a?
4 Hlanghing he na sawt tih na hmuh bangla
nang taengah pumsa mik om a?
5 Na khohnin he hlanghing khohnin bangla,
na kum khaw hlang khohnin bangla om
a?
6 Te dongah ka thaesainah te na tlap tih ka
tholhnah hnukah nan toem.
7 Ka boe pawt tih na kut lamloh a huul thai
pawt te na mingnah dongah om pataeng.

8 Na kut loh kai n'noih pai tih thikat la kai
n'saii akhaw kai nan dolh pawn ni.
9 Amlai bangla kai nan saii tih laipi la kai
nan mael sak te poek mai lah.
10 Suktui bangla kai nan sui tih sukkhal ban-
gla kai nan khal sak moenih a?
11 Kai he ka vin ka saa neh nan dah tih ka
rhuh neh tharhui neh nan cun.
12 Hingnah neh sitlohnah te kai taengah nan
khueh tih ka mueihla loh na cawhnah a
ngaithuen.
13 Tedae na thinko ah na khoem he na khui-
ah tila ka ming.
14 Ka tholh sitoe cakhaw kai nan ngaithuen
dongah ka thaesainah lamloh kai nan hmil
moenih.
15 Ya-oe kai he ka boe akhaw, ka tang akhaw
ka lu ka dangrhoek moenih. Yah ka hah
tih ka phacipphabaem loh n'yan.
16 Sathuengca bangla a phul atah kai nan
mae tih kai taengah khobaerhambae la na
mael.
17 Na laipai neh kai hmai ah nan tlaih tih kai
taengah na konoinah na hong.Thovaelnah
neh caempuei la kai taengah na pai.
18 Balae tih bung khui lamloh kai nan poh.
Ka pal palueng vetih mik loh kai m'hmu
pawt mako.
19 A om khaw a om pawt bangla bungko
lamloh phuel la n'khuen.
20 Ka khohnin he bawn tih a muei la a muei
moenih a? Kai lamkah he na dueh na
dueh vetih ka ngaidip laem mako.
21 Ka caeh hlan vaengah hmaisuep khohm-
uen neh dueknah hlipkhup la ka mael
pawt mako.
22 Khoyinnah kho tah dueknah hlipkhup a
hmuep bangla om tih cikngae pawh. Te
dongah a hmuep la sae,' ka ti ni," a ti.

Zophar Olthui

11 Naamathi Zophar loh a doo tih,
2 "Ol cungkuem te a doo moenih a?
Hlang he a hmuilai ngawn tah tang dae ta.
3 Na olsai te hlang loh ngam vetih na tam-
daeng vaengah a hmaithae mahpawt nim?
4 Te vaengah, "Ka rhingtuknah he cil tih na
mikhmuh ah a caih la ka om," na ti.
5 Nang taengah aka thui la Pathen loh unim
dawk a paek tih a hmuilai ong koinih.
6 Lungming cueihnah he rhaepnit a lo don-
gah cueihnah olhuep te nang taengah
a thui pawn ko. Namah kah thaesainah
lamloh Pathen loh nang n'hnilh te ming.
7 Pathen kah khenah na hmuh tih
Tlungthang kah a khuetnah hil na hmuh
a?
8 Vaan la a sang te metlam na saii eh?
Saelkhui lakah a dung te metlam na ming
eh?
9 A himbaidok loh diklai lakah a puet tih
tuitunli lakah dangka ngai.
10 A hil tih a tlaeng tih a tingtun sak phoeiah
tah ulong anih a mael sak.
11 Amah loh a poeyoek hlang rhoek khaw a
ming ngawn dae boethae a hmuh vaengah
yakming pawh.
12 Tedae tuihong hlang loh hloih koinih ko-
hong marhang neh laak te hlang la a sak
khaming.
13 Na lungbuei na cikngae tih a taengla na
kut na phuel koinih,
14 Na kut dongkah boethae te na lakhla tak
tih na dap ah dumlai na khueh pawt atah,
15 A lolhmaih kolla na maelhmai na lu-doeng
van bitni. Na om vaengah khaw tluekt-
luek na long vetih na rhih om mahpawh.
16 Nang ham tah thakthaenah te na hnilh
vetih tui aka long voelh bangla na poek
bitni.
17 Na khosaknah khaw khothun lakah sae
vetih, a hmuep khaw mincang bangla om
ni.
18 Ngaiuepnah a om dongah na pangtung
vetih ngaikhuek la na too phoeiah na yalh
bitni.
19 Na kol vaengah na lakueng neh na maelh-
mai muep thae voel mahpawh.
20 Tedae halang kah mik tah kha vetih thu-
haelnah khaw amih lamloh bing ni, a
ngaiuepnah khaw hinglu polpainah la om
ni," a ti nah.

Job Loh Zophar A Doo

12 Job loh a doo tih,
2 Na pilnam khaw nangmih taengkah
cueihnah a duek ham tueng pai.
3 Tedae kai khaw nangmih bangla thinko ka
khueh. Nangmih lamloh ka yalh sut moe-
nih. Te dongah u taengah nim he bang a
om pawt eh?
4 Pathen taengah ka pang khaw a hui taen-
gah nueihbu la ka om. A cuemthuek neh
a dueng khaw nueihbu la a doo.
5 Mongkawt kah kopoek ah yoethaenah he
nueihbu la om tih a kho aka paloe ham a
tawn pah bangla om.
6 Rhoelrhak kah dap te dingsuek lah tih
Pathen kah a tlai thil khaw a ciip la om.
Te long te a kut dongah Pathen a khuen.

7 Tedae rhamsa rhoek te dawt laeh lamtah
nang n'thuinuet bitni. Vaan kah vaa long
khaw nang taengla ha puen bitni.
8 Diklai taengah khaw lolmang lamtah nang
n'thuinuet vetih tuitunli kah nga loh nang
hamla han tae bitni.
9 He he BOEIPA kut loh a saii tila, te boeih
khuikah aka ming pawt te unim?
10 A kut dongah mulhing boeih kah hinglu
neh hlang pumsa boeih kah mueihla khaw
om.
11 Lai caak a ten bangla olthui te hna loh a
nuemnai moenih a.
12 Patong taengah cueihnah om tih kho-hnin
aka sen te a lungcuei om.
13 A taengah cueihnah om tih a taengah tha-
yung thamal, cilsuep neh lungcuei khaw
om.
14 A koengloeng phoeiah tah thoh uh thai
pawt tih hlang te a tlaeng phoeiah tah a
ong pa uh thai moenih.
15 Tui te a kueng tih kak coeng ke. Te te a
hlah bal tih diklai a khuk.
16 Sarhi neh lungming cueihnah khaw amah
hut, aka taengphael neh aka palang khaw
amah hut.
17 Ol aka uen te khotling la a khuen tih lait-
loek rhoek te a yan.
18 Manghai rhoek kah thuituennah a ah pah
tih amih kah cinghen te hailaem a khih
pah.
19 Khosoih rhoek te khotling la a khuen tih
khangmai rhoek khaw a paimaelh.
20 A tangnah kah a ka khaw a baeh tih pa-
tong rhoek a omih khaw a loh pah.
21 Hlangcong rhoek soah nueihbu a hawk tih
sokca cihin khaw hlong coeng.
22 Hmaisuep lamkah a dung khaw phoe
coeng tih dueknah hlipkhup te vangnah
khuila a khuen.
23 Namtom te a puel sak phoeiah a milh sak.
Namtom te a yaal tih a mawt.
24 Diklai pilnam boeilu kah lungbuei a doek
pah tih amih te laipuem ah longpuei a om
pawt la kho a hmang sak.
25 Vangnah om pawt vaengah hmaisuep a
phatuem uh tih yurhui bangla amih te kho
a hmang sak.

13 A cungkuem he ka mik loh a hmuh
coeng. Te te ka hna yaak tih a yak-
ming coeng.
2 Nangmih kah mingnah bangla kai khaw ka
ming tih nangmih kai he nangmih lakah
ka toem moenih.
3 Tedae kai tah Tlungthang taengah ka thui
tih Pathen taengah ka ngaih bangla ka
tluung lah sue.
4 Tedae nangmih ah laithae kap tih nangmih
boeih te mueirhol siboei ni.
5 U long nim n'ngam sak lah sue? Na ngam
uh lah vetih nangmih ham cueih nah la
om mako.
6 Kai kah toelthamnah hnatun dae lamtah
ka hmuilai dongkah tuituknah he hnatung
uh.
7 Pathen yueng la dumlai na thui uh vetih
amah yueng la vuelvaeknah na thui uh
aya?
8 A maelhmai na then sak uh vetih Pathen
yueng la na ho uh aya?
9 Nangmih te n'khe vetih hlanghing taeng-
kah omsaa bangla a taengah na omsaa uh
koinih then aya?
10 Yinhnuk ah maelhmai na dan uh koinih a
tluung ham khaw nangmih te ni n'tluung
eh.
11 A boeimang loh nangmih te n'let sak tih
amah kah birhihnah loh nangmih soah tla
het mahpawt nim?
12 Nangmih poekkoepnah he hmaiphu dong-
kah thuidoeknah banghui, nangmih kah
amkhawn khaw amlai amkhawn banghui
ni.
13 Kai taengah hilphah uh lamtah ka cal mai
akhaw kamah taengah mebang khaw tho-
eng mai saeh.
14 Balae tih ka saa te ka no dongla ka khueh
vetih ka hinglu he ka kut neh ka pom eh.
15 Kai n'rhaem mai cakhaw amah taengah ka
ngaiuep mahpawt nim? Ka longpuei he a
mikhmuh ah ka thui pueng ni.
16 He khaw kai hamla khangnah la om pai.
Lailak tah a mikhmuh la kun mahpawh.
17 Nangmih hna dongkah ka olthui neh ka
olhoe he hnatun khaw hnatun mai dae.
18 Ka tang ni tila ka ming dongah laitloeknah
ka tawn coeng he.
19 Kai aka ho te unim? Ka ngam mai laeh
vetih ka pal mai mako.
20 Kai taengah panit bueng saii boeh, na
mikhmuh lamloh ka thuh pawt ve.
21 Na kut te kai dong lamloh lakhla sak lam-
tah na mueirhih neh kai n'let sak boeh.
22 Te phoeiah n'khue lamtah ka doo bitni. Ka
thui saeh lamtah kai he n'thuung saeh.
23 Ka taengkah thaesainah neh tholhnah
he meyet nim? Ka boekoeknah neh ka
boirhaem lai kai n'tueng lah.
24 Balae tih na maelhmai na thuh, kai he na
taengkah thunkha bangla nan moeh mai.

25 Hawnlae a yawn nim na sarhing vetih di-
vawt rhae te na hloem eh?
26 Kai taengah khahing te nan daek tih ka
camoe kah thaesainah te kai nan pang sak.
27 Ka kho he hloong dongah nan buen tih
ka caehlong boeih na ngaithuen. Ka kho
dongkah khotang ham kha na vuel coeng.
28 Te khaw keet bangla hmawn tih himbai
bangla bungbo loh a caak.

14 Huta kah a sak hlang he a khohnin
toi tih khoponah khaw hah.
2 Rhaipai bangla phuelh tih a oh uh.
Khokhawn bangla yong tih pai voel pawh.
3 Te soah ngawn tah na mik tueng tih kai
he na taengkah laitloeknah dongla nan
khuen.
4 Rhalawt lamloh a cuem la aka khueh te
unim? Pakhat pataeng om pawh.
5 A khohnin neh a hla taenah khaw namah
taengah hangdang. A oltlueh te a oltlueh
bangla na saii tih poe thai pawh.
6 Anih lamloh vawl Mangthong lah, amah
hnin at kutloh bangla a ngai-ngaih hil to-
eng saeh.
7 Thing ham tah a vung akhaw ngaiuepnah
om pueng. Te dongah koep mikhing vetih
a dawn khaw ngoeng mahpawh.
8 Diklai khuiah a yung patong mai tih laipi
khuiah a ngo duek cakhaw,
9 tui bo ah duei vetih thinghloe bangla a pae
cawn ni.
10 Tedae hlang tah duek tih rhaa uh coeng.
Hlang he a pal phoeiah tah melam a om.
11 Tuitunli lamkah tui khaw khawk dae tuiva
loh a khah vaengah tah kak.
12 Hlang khaw yalh tih thoo voel pawh. Vaan
a om pawt due khaw haenghang pawh.
Amih te ih kung lamloh haenghang uh
mahpawh.
13 Unim saelkhui ah a paek lah ve? Kai he
nan khoem lah vetih na thintoek a mael
duela kai nan thuh lah mako. Kai hamla
oltlueh na khueh vetih kai nan poek
mako.
14 Hlang he duek koinih hing venim? Kamah
kah caempuei hnin boeih he ka thovael-
nah a pawk hil ka lamtawn bitni.
15 Nan khue vaengah kai loh nang te ka doo
bitni. Na kut dongkah bibi dongah na moo
bitni.
16 Ka khokan he na tae pawn vetih ka tholh-
nah khaw na dawn mahpawh.
17 Ka boekoek hnocun khuiah catui a hnah
thil tih kai kah thaesainah na dah thil
bitni.
18 Tedae Tlang khaw cungku tih moelh.
Lungpang pataeng a hmuen lamloh
thoeih.
19 Lungto khaw tui loh a hoh tih a kongnawt
loh diklai laipi a yo. Te dongah hlanghing
kah ngaiuepnah na pal sak.
20 Anih te a yoeyah la na khulae tih a hmai a
talh la a van daengah anih te na tueih.
21 A ca rhoek a thangpom uh dae a ming
moenih. Muei uh cakhaw amih a yakming
moenih.
22 Tedae a pumsa tah a taengah tih thak a
khoeih tih a hinglu khaw amah hamla
nguekcoi," a ti.

Eliphaz loh A Thui

15 Te phoeiah Temani Eliphaz loh a
2 doo.– "Aka cueih loh khohli mingnah
neh a doo vetih a bung ah kanghawn a hah
sak aya?
3 A taengah hmaiben pawt tih a hoeikhang
pawh olthui te ol neh a tluung aya?
4 Nang aisat, hinyahnah na muei sak tih
Pathen mikhmuh kah thuepnah khaw na
bim.
5 Na ka loh namah kah thaesainah a cang tih
thaai ol na coelh.
6 Na ka loh nang m'boe sak tih kai long
moenih. Na hmuilai long ni namah te
n'doo.
7 Hlang lamhma la n'sak tih som a om hlan
lamloh n'yom coeng a?
8 Pathen kah baecenol te na yaak tih namah
hamla cueihnah na buem a?
9 Ka ming uh pawt te metlam na ming tih
kaimih taengah amah a om pawt khaw na
yakming?
10 Sampok khaw, mamih taengkah patong
khaw na pa lakah a khohnin khuet coeng
ta.
11 Pathen loh hloephloeinah neh na taeng ah
dikdik a cal ol te nang hamla vawt a?
12 Balae tih na lungbuei na a khuen? Balae
tih na mik loh a mikmuelh?
13 Na mueihla te Pathen taengla na hooi tih
na ka lamloh ol na tha.
14 Huta kah a sak te mebang hlanghing nim
aka cim tih aka tang te?
15 A hlangcim khuikah a hlangcim koek
pataeng tangnah pawt tih vaan pataeng
amah mikhmuh ah a cil moenih.
16 Tui bangla dumlai aka mam hlang, a tuei-
laeh neh a rhonging aisat a.
17 Nang taengah kan thui eh kai ol he hnatun
dae. Ka hmuh te kan tae eh.

18 Te te hlangcueih rhoek loh a thui uh tih a
napa rhoek taeng lamloh a phah uh moe-
nih.
19 Amih te amamih bueng ham kho-hmuen
a paek vaengah amih lakli ah kholong a
nuen sak moenih.
20 Halang tah hnin takuem amah kilkul tih
hlanghaeng ham a kum tarhing la khoem
uh.
21 Ngaimongnah khuiah pataeng anih aka
rhoelrhak ham a hna ah birhihnah ol a
pawk pah.
22 Hmaisuep lamloh mael ham tangnah pawt
tih rhaltawt long khaw amah cunghang te
dongah tawt uh.
23 Buh hamla amah poeng tih a kut ah
hmaisuep khohnin bangla a tawn te
metlam a ming eh?
24 Anih te rhal loh a let sak tih caem don-
gah a coekcoe la aka om manghai bangla
khobing loh anih te a khulae.
25 Pathen taengah a kut a thueng tih
Tlungthang taengah phuel uh.
26 A rhawn kah a uen a thah la a taengah a
photling a yong puei.
27 A maelhmai te a tha neh a khuk tih a uen
duela bungkawt laep.
28 Tedae khopuei khosa khaw a im ding te
lungkuk la a phaek uh tih a khuiah khosa
uh pawh.
29 Boei pawt vetih a thadueng khaw pai mah-
pawh. Amih kah khohrhang loh diklai ah
pungtai mahpawh.
30 Hmaisuep lamloh nong thai mahpawh. A
dawn te hmairhong loh a hae vetih a ka
dongkah yilh loh a khoe ni.
31 A poeyoek dongah tangnah boel saeh
lamtah a poeyoek dongah khohmang boel
saeh. A hnothung khaw a poeyoek lamni
a om eh.
32 A khohnin loh cup pawt vetih a rhophoe
khaw hing mahpawh.
33 Misur a thaihkang bangla hul vetih olive
rhaipai bangla rhul ni.
34 Lailak kah hlangboel tah pumhong la om
vetih kapbaih kah dap tah hmai loh a
hlawp ni.
35 Thakthaenah la vawn tih boethae a sak. A
bungko khaw hlangthai palat cuen," a ti
nah.

Job Loh Eliphaz A Doo

16 2 Te phoeiah Job loh a doo tih,
"Te bang ol te muep ka yaak coeng.
Nangmih boeih kah a hloep khaw thak-
thaenah ni.
3 Khohli ol te a bawtnah om a? Balae tih na
doo hamla nang n'huek.
4 Kai khaw nang bangla ka thui thai ta. Na
hinglu te ka hinglu yueng la om koinih
olthui neh nangmih te kan sun vetih ka
lu lamloh nangmih taengah ka hinghuen
van ni.
5 Ka ka neh nangmih te kan duel lah vetih
ka hmuilai kah thaphohnah n'hoeptlang
mako.
6 Ka thui akhaw ka thakkhoeihnah a rhoei
moenih. Ka paa koinih kai lamloh metlam
a caeh eh?
7 Ka hlangboel boeih khaw na pong uh tih
ka ngak ngawn coeng.
8 Kai nan tonga khaw laipai la om coeng.
Ka laithae khaw ka taengah pai sak tih ka
mikhmuh ah n'doo coeng.
9 A thintoek loh a baeh tih kai soah a
konaeh.Kai taengah a no te a tah coeng.
Ka rhal loh kai soah a mik a huel.
10 A ka neh kai n'ang thil uh. Kokhahnah neh
ka kam han taam uh tih kai taengah huek
ha cu uh.
11 Pathen loh kai he hlang thae taengla n'det
tih halang kut dongla kai m'muek.
12 Thayoeituipan la ka om vaengah kai
m'phae. Ka rhawn ah n'khak tih kai he
n'taekyak. Te dongah kai he amah ham
kutnoek la m'pai sak coeng.
13 Ka taengah a lithen rhoek loh m'vael uh
tih ka kuel a khoh. Lungma a ti kolla dik-
lai dongah ka hmuet phawt coeng.
14 A puut hman ah a puut loh kai m'va.
Hlangrhalh bangla kai taengah cu.
15 Ka vin soah tlamhni ka hui tih ka ki khaw
laipi neh ka poelyoe coeng.
16 Ka maelhmai he rhahnah neh nok la nok
uh tih ka mikkhu khaw nut coeng.
17 Te cakhaw boethae ka kut ah kuthlahnah
om pawt tih ka thangthuinah khaw cil.
18 Diklai nang loh ka thii he vuei boeh. Ka
pang ol he khaw hmuen om boel saeh.
19 Vaan ah pataeng kai kah laipai om tih ka
hlangcal khaw hmuensang ah om coeng
ke.
20 Ka hui khaw Pathen taengah kai kah
hmuiyoi la om tih ka mik khaw pha
coeng.
21 Hlang capa tah hlang ham neh a hui ham
Pathen taengah a thui ta.
22 Kum a tarhing ah ha pawk vetih ka mael
voel mueh caehlong ah ka cet pawn ni.

17 Ka mueihla he pat tih ka khohnin
loh khum coeng, kai hamla coeng
tih phuel om coeng.
2 Ka taengah a omsasaipat pai moenih a? Te
dongah amih koek ham khaw ka mik ah
rhaeh pai saeh.
3 Kai kah rhikhang he namah hamla khueh
laeh. Anih te ulong ka kut dongla a
khoom eh?
4 Amih kah lungbuei te lungmingnah lamloh
na khoem pah coeng. Te dong-ah na pom-
sang sak mahpawh.
5 Khoyo la a hui a phoe vaengah a ca rhoek
mik tah hma coeng.
6 Kai he pilnam kah a thuidoek la n'khueh
tih maelhmai dongkah timthoihnah la ka
om.
7 Ka mik he konoinah neh hmang coeng tih
ka pumrho he khokhawn bangla boeih
om.
8 Te dongah aka thuem khaw a pong sak tih
lailak taengah ommongsitoe a haenghang
sak.
9 Tedae aka dueng loh amah longpuei te a
tuuk vetih a kut cim khaw a thaa sai ni.
10 Amih te boeih na mael sak uh coeng.
Na pawk uh to cakhaw nangmih ah
hlangcueih ka hmu mahpawh.
11 Ka khohnin loh thok coeng. Ka thinko kah
kohnek la ka poeknah mawth coeng.
12 Khoyin te khothaih la a khueh tih, a hm-
uep tom te vangnah neh a yoei sak.
13 Saelkhui te ka im bangla ka lamtawn tih,
hmaisuep ah ka rhaenghmuen ka saelh.
14 Vaam taengah, "A pa nang," ka ti nah tih a
rhit taengah, "A nu neh ka ngannu," ka ti
nah coeng.
15 Te dongah menim ka ngaiuepnah tih ka
ngaiuepnah he unim aka mae?
16 Saelkhui thohka te suntla vetih laipi khuila
rhenten n'ael aya?" a ti.

Bildad Ol

2 18 Shuhi Bildad loh a doo tih,
– "Olthui kah taikhaihnah te me hil
nim na khueh ve. Yakming lamtah a hnu-
kah thui sih.
3 Balae tih rhamsa bangla nan poek, na
mikhmuh ah ka angvawk a?
4 A thintoek ah amah hinglu pataeng a baeh
ta. Diklai loh a hnoo tih lungpang te a
hmuen lamloh a thoeih akhaw nang hut
a?
5 Halang rhoek kah vangnah ngawn tah thi
tih a hmai te hmaihli bang lam pataeng aa
pawh.
6 Vangnah khaw a dap khuiah hmuep tih a
hmaithoi khaw amah taengah a thih pah.
7 A thahuem kah khokan pataeng caek tih a
cilsuep loh amah a voeih.
8 A kho loh lawk khuila a tueih tih, sa-ham-
long khuila a pongpa sak.
9 A khodil te pael loh a tuuk tih amah te
kokthah dongah man.
10 A rhuihet te diklai dongah a tung tih, a
sutaeh te a hawn ah a khueh pah.
11 Anih te mueirhih loh a kaepvai ah a let sak
tih a kho ah taekyak uh.
12 A boethae ah bungpong la om tih a cung-
donah hamla rhainah khaw a sikim pah.
13 Dueknah caming a vin saa a caak pah tih a
rhuhrhong a hnom pah.
14 A pangtungnah a dap lamloh a poh tih
mueirhih manghai taengla a luei sak.
15 Amah kah pawt long khaw anih kah dap
ah kho a sak tih a tolkhoeng te yam a phul
thil.
16 A yung khui ah koh tih a so duela a pae
khaw ngat.
17 Anih poekkoepnah te diklai lamloh
paltham tih a ming te rhamvoel hmai ah
om pawh.
18 Anih te vangnah lamloh a hmuep la a
thaek uh tih anih te lunglai lamloh a po-
eng sak uh.
19 A taengah a ca tal tih a pilnam taengah a
cadil om pawh. A lampahnah ah khaw
rhaengnaeng om pawh.
20 Amah tue vaengah pong tih a hnuk a hmai
la hlithae loh a tuuk.
21 He tah boethae kah dungtlungim tih
Pathen aka ming pawt kah a hmuen khaw
he tlam ni," a ti nah.

Job Loh Bildad A Do

2 19 Job loh a doo tih,
Me hil nim ka hinglu na pae sak
vetih ol neh kai nan phop uh ve?
3 Voei rha ka hmai na thae sak uh coeng, kai
kan toeh te na yak pawh.
4 Ka taengah ka tholh a rhaeh pueng dongah
ka palang tueng pataeng ngawn.
5 Kai soah na pantai mai tih kai kokhahnah
bangla kai taengah na tluung tueng pai.
6 Pathen loh kai n'khun sak tih amah kah
tluum te ka kaepvai ah a vael te ming uh.
7 Kuthlahnah te ka doek tih bomnah ka bih
cakhaw n'doo pawt dongah tiktamnah om
pawh.
8 Ka caehlong he a biing tih ka muk tloel. Ka
hawn ah a hmuep a khueh.

9 Kai kah thangpomnah te kai dong lamloh a
pit tih ka lu dongkah rhuisam khaw a dul.
10 Kai kaepvai lamloh m'phil tih ka pongpa
vaengah ka ngaiuepnah he thing bangla a
puen.
11 A thintoek he kai taengah a sai vaen-
gah kai he amah taengah a rhal bangla
m'moeh.
12 Anih kah caem te rhenten ha pawk uh
tih a longpuei te kai m'picai thil uh. Te
phoeiah ka dap ah pin rhaeh uh.
13 Ka manuca rhoek kai taeng lamloh lakhla
coeng tih ka ming rhoek khaw kai lamloh
kholong uh coeng.
14 Ka yoei uh rhoek loh n'toeng uh tih ka
ming uh rhoek loh kai n'hnilh uh coeng.
15 Ka im pah neh ka salnu rhoek loh kholong
bangla kai m'poek uh. Amih mikhmuh ah
kholong hlang la ka om.
16 Ka sal te ka khue dae oei pawh. Anih te ka
ka neh ka hloep.
17 Ka mueihla he ka yuu taengah a kholong
pah tih ka bungko kah ka ca rhoek taen-
gah khaw rhennah ka bih.
18 Casenca rhoek long pataeng kai he
n'hnaep uh tih, ka thoh vaengah kai he
n'thui uh coeng.
19 Ka baecenol dongkah hlang boeih loh kai
n'tuei uh tih, ka lungnah he kamah taen-
gah poehlip uh.
20 Ka vin neh ka saa hil khaw ka rhuh dongla
kap tih, ka no dongkah nohli neh ka loeih.
21 Ka hui rhoek nangmih loh kai n'rhen
uh, kai n'rhen uh. Pathen kut loh kai he
m'ben coeng.
22 Balae tih Pathen bangla kai nan hloem
uh. Kai saa lamkah khaw na hah uh hae
mahpawh.
23 Kai ol a daek uh te unim a paek bal. Cabu
dongkah bangla unim a paek vetih a taem
uh ve?
24 Thi cacung neh kawnlawk te lungpang
dongah a yoeyah la a dae uh.
25 Kai tah kai aka tlan te hing tih hmailong
kah laipi dongah thoo ni tila ka ming.
26 Ka vin hnukah he hluep uh cakhaw ka saa
dongah Pathen ka hmuh bitni.
27 Kai kamah long khaw ka hmuh vetih ka
mik long khaw a hmuh pueng ni. Te don-
gah ka rhang kah ka kuel loh rhalawt te a
hue moenih.
28 Ka khuikah ol hnun a hmuh parhi te,
"Anih te metlam n'hloem eh?" na ti uh
akhaw,
29 Nangmih te cunghang hmai ah bakuep uh
laeh.
Amah dumlai tah, dumlai bangla, na ming
uh hamla cunghang lamloh thaesainah
kosi om coeng," a ti.

Zophar Ol

20 Te phoeiah Naamathi Zophar loh a
doo tih,
2 "Te dongah ka pomnah kai thuung tih ka-
mah khuiah ka tawn uh coeng dongah ni.
3 Ka thuituennah he mingthae la ka yaak
dongah ka yakmingnah dongah mueihla
loh kai n'doo.
4 Suen lamloh diklai dongah hlang a khueh
parhi te na ming a?
5 Halang kah omngaih laa tah yoei tih lailak
kah kohoenah khaw mikhaptok hil mai ni.
6 A thinlennah te vaan duela cet tih a lu loh
khomai duela puet cakhaw,
7 a aek bangla a yoeyah la milh vetih anih
aka hmu rhoek loh, "Anih ta?" a ti uh ni.
8 Mang bangla a ding phoeiah tah anih te
hmu uh pawh. Khoyin kah olphong ban-
gla khum hmata.
9 A mik loh a hmuh khaw rhaep mahpawh.
Anih te amah hmuen ah mae voel mah-
pawh.
10 A ca rhoek loh tattloel rhoek te a moeithen
uh tih a kut loh a thahuem te a mael uh.
11 A rhuh tah a cacawn rhoek bangla hah uh
dae a cacawn rhoek khaw amah neh laipi
dongah ni a yalh eh.
12 A ka dongah tui mai cakhaw boethae te a
lai tih hmui ah a thuh.
13 Te te a hnaih tih a toeng pawt dongah a ka
khui la a ma-uem.
14 A bung khuikah a buh te a khui ah minta
sue la poeh ni.
15 Khuehtawn a dolh vaengah a bung khui
lamloh lok vetih anih te Pathen loh a talh
ni.
16 Minta sue loh a khut vetih rhulthae lai loh
amah a ngawn ni.
17 Soklong, tuiva neh khorha kah khoitui neh
suknaeng te hmuh mahpawh.
18 Thatloh phu te a thuung akhaw a hno-
thung kah thadueng bangla a dolh pawt
dongah yoka pawh.
19 Tattloel rhoek te a neet phoeiah amah loh
a sak mueh im te a hnoo sak tih a rawth
pah.
20 A bungko lamkah thayoeituipan te ming
pawt tih a nai nen khaw loeih pawh.
21 A caak ham caknoi om pawh. Te dongah a
thennah poem hae mahpawh.
22 A khuehtawn neh a hah vaengah anih te

a daengdaeh vetih thakthaekung kah kut
boeih te anih soah thoeng ni.
23 Anih bung hah sak ham a taengah amah
kah thintoek thinsa a tueih pah vetih a
buhcak te anih soah a tlan sak.
24 Thicung lungpok haica lamloh yong dae
anih te rhohum lii loh a kah.
25 A yueh vaengah a pumpu lamloh a pawlh
pah. Te vaengah a hmuet khui lamkah
mueirhih te amah soah rhaek la a caeh
pah ni.
26 Hmaisuep cungkuem te khoem hamla a
tung. A hmuh mueh hmai loh anih te a
hlawp vetih a dap kah rhaengnaeng khaw
a talh pah ni.
27 Anih kah thaesainah te vaan loh a hliphen
uh vetih diklai loh amah taengah a tai pah
ni.
28 A thintoeknah hnin ah tah a im kah cang-
pai khaw a poelyoe pah vetih a hawk pah
ni.
29 Halang hlang loh tebang khoyo te Pathen
taeng lamkah a dang tih Pathen loh a ol
rho la a khueh pah," a ti.

Job loh Zophar A Doo

21 Te phoeiah Job loh a doo tih,
2 "Ka ol hnatun, hnatun lamtah te te
nangmih kah hloephloeinah om saeh.
3 Ka thui vaengah kai ol he ueh mai lamtah
ka thui hnukah nan tamdaeng akhaw.
4 Kai khaw ka kohuetnah he hlang hut a?
Balae tih ka mueihla loh a ngen pawt mai
eh?
5 Kai taengla a mael vaengah hal tih a kut
neh a ka te a puei.
6 Ka poek bal vaengah ka let tih ka pumsa
he tuennah loh a tuuk.
7 Halang rhoek tah haimo la a hing uh
akhaw balae tih tatthai la a len uh.
8 A mikhmuh kah a tiingan rhoek neh a
mikhmuh kah a cadil cahma khaw amih
taengah a cikngae sak.
9 Amih im khaw birhihnah lamloh
ngaimongnah la om tih Pathen kah cong-
hol loh amih soah cuk thil pawh.
10 A vaito a pil vaengah a vaito a pom khaw
tuei pawt tih thangyah tlaih pawh.
11 A casenca rhoek te boiva bangla a hlah uh
tih a camoe rhoek loh soipet uh.
12 Kamrhing neh rhotoeng te a phueih uh tih
phavi ol neh a kohoe uh.
13 Amamih vaengkah tue then khuiah muei
uh tih hmawn uh. Mikhaptok ah saelkhui
la ael uh.
14 Tedae Pathen taengah, "Kaimih taeng lam-
loh nong laeh. Na longpuei ming ham ka
ngaih uh moenih.
15 Anih taengah thothueng ham khaw unim
tlungthang? A taengah n'cuuk uh ham
khaw balae a hoeikhang eh?" a ti uh.
16 Amih kah thennah khaw amamih kut ah
om pawt lah ko ke. Halang rhoek kah cil-
suep te kai lamloh lakhla saeh.
17 Halang rhoek kah hmaithoi tah metlam
khaw thi tih amamih kah rhainah te ama-
mih soah a thoeng pah. A thintoek neh a
rhilong a suem pah.
18 Khohli hmai ah cangkong bangla om uh tih
cangkik bangla cangpalam loh a khuen.
19 Pathen loh a ca rhoek ham a khoem
coeng. A boethae te amah taengah thuung
saeh lamtah ming saeh.
20 A sitlohthamlam te a mik, a mik ah tueng
saeh lamtah tlungthang kah kosi te mam
sak saeh.
21 A hnukah a imkhui ham a kongaih te
balae? A hla kah a tarhing khaw bawt
coeng.
22 Pathen te mingnah a tukkil a? Amah he
pomsang tih lai a tloek.
23 A cungkuem dongah bidipbisok tih
thayoeituipan la amah kah thincaknah
rhuhrhong neh aka duek he,
24 A rhangsuk khaw suktui buem tih a rhuh
hliing khaw sulpuem.
25 Hinglu khahing la duek tih hnothen aka ca
pawt he khaw,
26 laipi khuiah rhenten yalh tih a rhit loh a
soah a yol.
27 Nangmih kah kopoek ka ming phoeiah
tangkhuepnah neh kai soah nan hul ni te.
28 "Hlangcong im te menim? Halang tolhm-
uen kah dap te menim?" na ti uh.
29 Longpuei aka poeng rhoek te na dawt
uh pawt tih amih kah miknoek khaw na
hmat uh pawt nim?
30 Rhainah khohnin lamloh boethae te a
tuem tih thinpom khohnin lamloh a
khuen te ta.
31 A khoboe te a mikhmuh ah aka phoe
pah te unim? A saii bangla a taengah aka
thuung te unim?
32 Anih khaw phuel la a khuen vaengah lai-
vuei ni a hak thil.
33 Anih ham soklong kah dikmuh khaw tui.
Anih hnuk te hlang boeih loh a thoelh tih
anih hmai kah hlangmi tae lek pawh.
34 Te dongah balae tih a honghi la kai nan
hloep uh? Nangmih kah taikhaih khaw
boekoeknah la cul coeng," a ti.

Eliphaz Ol

22 2 Temani Eliphaz loh a doo tih,
Pathen te hlang loh a hmaiben a?
Lungming khaw amah la dawk a hmaiben uh.
3 Na tang mai tih na mueluemnah mai akhaw, na khoboe soep cakhaw tlungthang hamla naep aya?
4 Na hinyahnah dongah nang te laitloeknah neh n'khuen tih nang n'tluung a?
5 Na boethae tangkik pawt nim? Nang kah thaesainah te a bawtnah om pawh.
6 Lunglilungla la na manuca na laikoi tih pumtling kah himbai te na pit pah.
7 Buhmueh rhathih te tui na tul pawt tih bungpong te buh na hloh pah.
8 Bantha aka khueh hlang loh amah hamla khohmuen a khueh tih a sokah khosa mikhmuh ah a phueih.
9 Nuhmai te kuttling la na tueih tih cadah te a ban na phop pah.
10 Na kaepvai kah pael dongah he khaw na birhihnah neh buengrhuet na let.
11 A hmuep khaw na hmu pawt tih tuili tui loh nang n'khuk.
12 Pathen tah vaan sang kah moenih a? So lah, aisi rhoek kah a lu tah pomsang uh coeng te.
13 Te lalah, "Pathen te metlam a mingpha? Yinnah lamloh lai a tloek a?
14 Anih te khomai loh a huep tih tueng pawh. Te vaengah vaan kah kueluek dongah cet," na ti.
15 Boethae hlang rhoek loh a cawt kho-suen caehlong nim na ngaithuen salah?
16 A tonga uh vaengah a tue pawt ahkhaw tuiva loh amih kah khoengim te a hawt pah.
17 "Pathen te mamih taeng lamloh nong saeh, Tlungthang loh mamih taengah balae a saii eh?" a ti uh.
18 Amah loh amih im te hnothen a cung sak sitoe cakhaw halang kah cilsuep tah kai lamloh lakhla saeh.
19 Aka dueng rhoek loh a hmuh vaengah a kohoe uh tih ommongsitoe loh amih te a tamdaeng.
20 Mamih kah thinnaeh a thup vetih amih kah a coih te hmai loh hlawp het pawt nim?
21 Amah neh hmaiben lamtah te nen te thuung laeh. Nang taengah hnothen ha pawk bitni.
22 A ka lamkah olkhueng mah doe laeh, a ol te khaw na thinko khuiah khueh laeh.
23 Tlungthang taengla na mael atah n'thoh bitni dumlai mah na dap lamloh lakhla sak.
24 Pasing te laipi bangla, Ophir te soklong kah lungpang bangla khueh ngawn.
25 Te vaengah na pasing te tlungthang la, cak te na ki la poeh bitni.
26 Te daengah ni Tlungthang dongah pang na dok vetih Pathen taengla na mael-hmai na dangrhoek bitni.
27 A taengah na thangthui vaengah nang ol a yaak vetih na olcaeng khaw cung ni.
28 Olkhueh te na tuiphih vaengah nang hamla thoo vetih na longpuei ah vangnah loh a tue ni.
29 A kunyun uh vaengah koevoeinah na thui dae tlahoei mik ni a khang eh.
30 Ommongsitoe pawt khaw loeih vetih na kut kah cimcaihnah loh a loeih sak ni," a ti.

Job Lo Eliphaz A Doo

23 2 Job loh a doo tih,
Tihnin ah khaw boekoek bangla ka kohuetnah loh ka kut he ka hueinah neh a nan.
3 U loh n'khueh khaw ka ming vetih amah te ka hmuh phoeiah amah kah hmuenmol la ka pha lah mako?
4 A mikhmuh ah laitloeknah ka khueng lah vetih ka ka ah toelthamnah ka paem lah mako.
5 Olthui te ka ming tih kai n'doo vaengkah kai hamla a thui te ka yakming lah mako.
6 Thadueng cungkuem neh kai n'ho saeh a? Amah loh kai taengah khueh het mah-pawt a?
7 Aka thuem te a hmaiah a tluung pahoi lah vetih kai he laitloek khui lamloh a yoeyah la ka loeih mako.
8 Khothoeng la ka caeh mai akhaw amah a om moenih. A hnuk ah khaw anih te ka yakming moenih.
9 Banvoei ah a saii vaengah ka hmuh moenih. Bantang la a mael vaengah ka hmuh moenih.
10 Tedae longpuei a ming dongah kai he ka taengah n'noemcai tih sui bangla ka thoeng.
11 A khokan te ka khopha loh a vai. A longpuei te ka ngaithuen tih ka phael moenih.
12 A hmuilai kah olpaek khaw ka hlong pawt tih ka buhvae lakah a ka lamkah ol ni ka khoem.
13 Tedae amah tah pakhat la om tih ulong

anih a mael thil thai? Te dongah a hing lu
kah a ngaih bangla a saii.
14 Ka oltlueh te a thuung tih te bang te amah
taengah yet.
15 Te dongah a mikhmuh lamloh ka let co-
eng. Ka yakming dongah amah te ka rhih.
16 Pathen loh kai lungbuei a phoena sak tih
tlungthang loh kai n'let sak.
17 Tedae a hmuep kah maelhmai loh m'biit
pawt tih ka maelhmai te a khohmuep loh
a dah moenih.

24 Balae tih Tlungthang taeng lamkah a
tue te a khoem uh pawh. Amah aka
ming, amah aka ming loh a khohnin te
hmu uh pawh.
2 Rhilung a rhawt uh, tuping a rhawth uh
tih a luem sak uh.
3 Cadah kah laak te a vai pah tih nu-hmai
kah vaito te a laikoi pa uh.
4 Khodaeng rhoek te longpuei lamloh a
tulh tih khohmuen kah mangdaeng rhoek
khaw rhenten a thuh.
5 Amamih kah bisai la khosoek ah kohong
marhang bangla pawk uh coeng ke. Amah
ham kolken maeh neh camoe ham buh
khaw a toem uh.
6 Lohma ah a kamvuelh te a ah, a ah uh tih
halang misurdum kah a yoep uh.
7 Pumtling rhoek te pueinak tling la a rhae-
hba sak uh tih khosik vaengah himbai
mueh uh.
8 Tlang kah cingtui loh a het uh tih hlipying-
nah a om mueh la lungpang a kop uh.
9 Cadah khaw rhangsuk lamloh a suh uh tih
mangdaeng rhoek te a laikoi.
10 Pumtling loh pueinak tling la van tih bung-
pong doela canghmoek a puen.
11 A pangbueng ah situi a kuelh tih va-am a
than uh lalah tui hal uh.
12 Khopuei lamkah hlang rhoek loh nguekcoi
uh tih duekrhok hinglu loh bomnah a
bih. Tedae Pathen loh hohap te a dueh
moenih.
13 Amih te vangnah aka tloelh lakli ah om uh
tih a longpuei hmat uh pawh. Te dongah a
hawn ah khosa uh pawh.
14 Hlang aka ngawn loh vangnah hnukah
thoo tih mangdaeng neh khodaeng te a
rhaem. Khoyin ah hlanghuen bangla om.
15 Samphaih mik loh hlaemhmah a lamtawn.
Hlang mik loh kai m'mae mahpawh a ti
dongah a maelhmai te a huephael la a
khueh.
16 A hmuep vaengah im a muk. Khothaih ah
amih te a tlaeng uh tih vangnah te ming
uh pawh.
17 Dueknah hlipkhup mueirhih neh a hmat
uh rhoi dongah dueknah hlip-khup te
mincang neh amih taengah rhenten tho-
eng.
18 Anih te tui hman ah hoeptuep. Amih kah
hmakhuen te diklai ah a tap dongah mis-
urdum kah longpuei la mop voel pawh.
19 Rhamrhae neh kholing ah, tui khaw
rhaeng tih vuelsong khaw saelkhui ah
tholh coeng.
20 A bung loh anih a hnilh hil ah a rhit te a
poek voel pawt hil a tui sak. Tedae dumlai
tah thing bangla tlawt.
21 Ca aka cun mueh caya aka luem puei neh
nuhmai khaw lohna pawh.
22 Aka lueng pataeng a thadueng neh a kuel
tih thoo mai dae hingnah dongah tangnah
om pawh.
23 Anih te ngaikhuek la pae saeh lamtah
hangdang saeh. Tedae Amih longpuei ah a
mik a paelki.
24 Bet a pomsang uh vaengah amih te pahoi
om uh pawt tih tlumhmawn uh. A pum
la a buem uh tih cangmo vueilue bangla a
baih uh.
25 Te pawt koinih unim kai aka laithae sak?
Ka ol he a hong bangla a khueh mako,"
a ti.

Bildad Ol

25 Te phoeiah Shuhi Bildad loh a doo
tih,
2 "A taemrhai ham neh birhihnah he amah
hut ni. Amah kah hmuensang ah rhoep-
nah a saii.
3 A caem taengah hlangmi om nim?. U soah
nim amah kah vangnah a hlah pawh.
4 Te dongah hlanghing he Pathen taeng-ah
metlam a tang thai? Huta kah a sak te
metlam a cim eh?
5 A mikhmuh ah hla pataeng khaw aa pawt
tih aisi khaw a cil moenih.
6 Hlanghing aisat a rhit banghui ni, hlang
capa khaw talam banghui," a ti nah.

Job Loh Bildad A Doo

26 Job loh a doo tih,
2 "Metlam thadueng mueh te na
bom tih sarhi aka tak mueh bantha te na
khang?
3 Metlam lae cueihnah aka tal te na uen
tih a cungkuem ah lungming cueihnah na
ming sak.

4 U taengah nim ol na thui tih nang lamloh
u kah hiil nim aka thoeng?
5 Sairhai tah tui hmui ah kilkul uh tih kho
a sak.
6 A taengah saelkhui khaw pumtling om tih
Abaddon khaw himbai om pawh.
7 Tlangpuei kah a hong dongah hil na yaal
tih bang aka om pawt soah khaw diklai a
dingkoei sak.
8 A khomai khuiah tui a cun tih cingmai te a
hmui ah a ueth pawh.
9 A cingmai te a soah a yaal tih ngolkhoel
hmai a dah.
10 Vangnah neh a hmuep laklo kah a khuet-
nah hamla tui hman ah a rhi a rhuen pah.
11 Vaan kah tung khaw hlinghloek uh tih a
tluungnah dongah a ngaihmang uh.
12 A thadueng loh tuipuei te a phih tih a
lungcuei neh Rahab a phop.
13 A mueihla loh vaan kah khocil a thoeng
sak tih a kut loh yingyet rhul khaw a toeh.
14 He tah a longpuei dongkah longpuei
hmoi puen ni he. A thayung thamal kah
khohum khuiah amah kah ol duem te
metlam n'yaak? A thayung thamal te u
long a yakming pai eh?" a ti.

27 Job loh amah kah thuidoeknah a huel
ham te a koei tih,
2 "Pathen kah hingnah loh kai kah lai-tloek-
nah a khoe tih Tlungthang lo ka hinglu a
phaep.
3 Ka khuikah ka hiil boeih neh ka hna-rhong
khuikah he Pathen mueihla ni.
4 Ka hmuilai loh dumlai thui boel saeh lam-
tah ka lai loh palyal la caitawk boel saeh.
5 Nangmih te kan tang sak atah kai ham sav-
isava. Ka pal duela ka muelh-tuetnah he
kamah lamloh ka khoe mahpawh.
6 Ka duengnah te ka kop vetih ka hlah mah-
pawh. Kamah tue lamlong tah ka thinko
he veet voel mahpawh.
7 Ka thunkha te a halang bangla, kai aka tlai
thil khaw a boethae bangla om saeh.
8 Lailak kah ngaiuepnah tah menim? A mue-
luem tih Pathen loh a hinglu a bong pah.
9 A soah citcai loh a pai vaengah a pang-
ngawlnah te Pathen loh a hnatun nim?
10 Tlungthang dongah pang a dok vetih a tue
boeih ah Pathen a khue bitni.
11 Pathen kah kut te nangmih kan thuinuet
vetih Tlungthang taengkah te ka phah
mahpawh.
12 Nangmih boeih khaw na hmuh vaeng-ah
balae tih a honghi neh na hoemdawk he.
13 Halang hlang loh Pathen taeng lamkah
khoyo neh hlanghaeng loh Tlungthang
taeng lamkah rho a dang he,
14 a ca te cunghang hamla a ping pah tih
a cadil cahma khaw buh cung uh mah-
pawh.
15 A rhaengnaeng, a rhaengnaeng te dueknah
loh a up vetih a nuhmai rhoek loh rhah
uh mahpawh.
16 Cak te laipi bangla hmoeng vetih hnicu te
dikpo bangla soe ni.
17 Tawn cakhaw aka dueng loh a bai vetih
cak te ommongsitoe loh a tael ni.
18 A im te bungbo bangla a sak tih dung-
tlungim bangla rhalrhing a khueh.
19 Hlanglen la yalh dae khoem uh mahpawh.
A mik a dai dae amah om voel pawh.
20 Anih te tui bangla mueirhih loh a phatawt
tih khoyin ah cangpalam a pom.
21 Anih te kanghawn loh a khuen tih khum.
Te vaengah anih te amah hmuen lamloh
a yawn.
22 Anih te a voeih tih lungma a ti pawt don-
gah a kut lamloh yong la yong coeng.
23 A taengah a kut a paeng uh tih anih te
amah hmuen lamloh kut a ving thil.

Job Loh Cueihnah a Tingtoeng

28 Cak ham a khorhui om tih sui ham
khaw a ciil nah hmuen om.
2 Thicung khaw laipi lamloh a loh tih lungto
te rhohum la a tlae.
3 A bawtnah te a hmuep neh a khuetnah a
cungkuem hil a khueh. Anih loh lungto te
a hmuep neh dueknah hlipkhup ah khaw
a hoem.
4 Soklong te aka bakuep taeng lamloh a
yoe tih kho neh caeh khaw a hnilh uh.
Hlanghing lamkah aka tlayae rhoek khaw
hinghuen uh.
5 Diklai amah lamloh buh thoeng tih a hmui
ah hmai bangla a om.
6 A lungto te minhum hmuen tih a taengah
sui laipi om.
7 A hawn te vatlung loh ming pawt tih maisi
mik hmu pawh.
8 Te te sa ca rhoek loh cawt pawt tih te
donglong te sathuengca long khaw pawn
pawh.
9 Hmailung soah a kut a hlah tih tlang pa-
taeng a yung ah a phil.
10 Sokko lungpang dongah a khoel tih umpo-
nah cungkuem khaw a mik loh a hmuh.
11 Tuiva tuilong khaw a kueng tih olhuep te
khosae la a khuen.

12 Tedae me rhoek ah nim cueihnah a hmuh
tih yakmingnah hmuen he menim?
13 A phu te hlanghing loh ming pawt tih mul-
hing khohmuen ah a hmuh moenih.
14 Tuidung loh, "Te te kai ah moenih," a ti tih
tuitunli loh, "Kai taengah moenih," a ti.
15 Te ham te cui cilh khaw pae thai pawt tih
cueihnah a phu te cak khaw a khiing pah.
16 Ophir sui nen khaw, oitha lung vang nen
khaw minhum nen ting pawh.
17 Te te sui neh, canglung neh, tluk pawt tih
a hnothung he suicilh hnopai bal moenih.
18 Maerhuhlung neh disaehlung khaw thui
lawk pawt tih cueihnah rhovoep tah
lungvang lakah then.
19 Te te Kusah vaya nen khaw tluk pawt tih
sui cilh nen khaw ting pawh.
20 Te dongah cueihnah he me lamkah nim ha
pawk tih yakmingnah hmuen he menim?
21 Mulhing boeih kah mik lamloh a thuh pah
tih vaan kah vaa taeng lamloh a thuh.
22 Abaddon neh dueknah loh, "Aolthang te
kaimih hna neh ka yaak uh," a ti.
23 Pathen loh a longpuei a yakming tih a
hmuen te khaw amah loh a ming.
24 Amah loh diklai khobawt hil a paelki tih
vaan hmui khaw boeih a hmuh.
25 Yilh kah a khiing a khueh pah tih tui khaw
cungnueh neh a nueh.
26 Amah loh khotlan ham rhi a suem tih
rhaek ol ham khaw longpuei a khueh.
27 Cueihnah te a hmuh tih a tae. Cueihnah te
a sikim sak tih a khe bal.
28 Hlang taengah khaw, 'Ka Boeipa hinyah-
nah he cueihnah la om tih boethae lamloh
nong he yakmingnah,' a ti," a ti nah.

Job Loh A Tang a Hul

29 Job loh amah kah thuidoeknah a pom
te a cong tih,
2 "Kai he hlamat kah hla bangla aka khueh
tih Pathen kah khohnin bangla kai aka
tuem te unim?
3 Amah loh a hmaithoi te ka lu soah a
thangthen tih amah kah vangnah nen ni a
hmuep ah khaw ka caeh.
4 Ka cavaa tue vaengah khaw ka dap ah
Pathen kah baecenol la ka om.
5 Tlungthang te kai taengah om pueng tih ka
kaepvai ka ca rhoek om.
6 Ka khokan te suknaeng neh a hluk tih
lungpang loh kai ham situi sokca a long
sak.
7 Vangpuei vongka ah ka thoeng tih toltung
ah ka ngolhmuen cikngae sak.
8 Kai m'hmuh uh vaengah cadong rhoek te
thuh uh. Patong rhoek khaw thoo uh tih
pai uh.
9 Mangpa rhoek loh olthui te a phah uh tih a
kut te a ka dongla a khueh uh.
10 Rhaengsang rhoek ol te a phah tih a lai
khaw a dang dongla kap.
11 Hna loh a yaak vaengah kai n'uem tih mik
loh a hmuh vaengah kai n'rhalrhing sak.
12 Mangdaeng loh a bomnah a bih tih cadah
neh a taengah aka bom aka om pawt
khaw ka loeih sak.
13 Hlang milh kah yoethennah te kai soah pai
tih nuhmai kah lungbuei khaw ka tamhoe
sak.
14 Duengnah te ka bai tih hnikul bangla kai
n'khuk. Ka tiktamnah he ka sammuei nah
ni.
15 Mikdael taengah mik la, khokhaem taen-
gah kho la ka om.
16 Kai tah khodaeng taengah a napa la ka om
tih ming pawt kah tuituknah te ka khe
pah.
17 Boethae kah pumcu te ka thuk pah tih a
no lamkah maeh te ka voeih pah.
18 Te dongah, "Ka bu ah ka pal mako," ka ti
tih laivin bangla khohnin ka puh.
19 Ka yung loh tui taengla a muk tih buemtui
loh ka cangvuei dongah rhaeh.
20 Ka thangpomnah ka taengah thai tih ka lii
ka kut dongah tinghil.
21 Kai taengah a hnatun uh tih a lamtawn uh
dongah ka cilsuep ham kuemsuem uh.
22 Ka ol hnukah talh uh voel pawt tih kai
olthui he amih soah tla.
23 Kai ham tah khotlan bangla a lamtawn uh
tih a ka loh tlankhol bangla a ang uh.
24 Amih taengah ka luem dae n'tangnah uh
pawt tih ka maelhmai vangnah dongah
khaw yalh uh pawh.
25 Amih kah longpuei te ka coelh tih boeilu
la ka ngol. Caem lakli ah manghai bangla
kho ka sak tih rhahdoe cangpoem akhaw
a hloep.

30 Tedae a kum la kai lakah aka noe
long khaw kai taengah luem uh co-
eng. Te rhoek ka a napa pataeng ka boiva
kah ui taengah khueh ham ka hnawt lah
mako.
2 Amih kut dongkah thadueng khaw
kai taengah metlam a om? Amih te a
hminkhah lamni a paltham.
3 Vaitahnah neh khokha rhamling lamkah
pumhong loh hlaem vaengah khohaeng
neh imrhong kah rhamrhae te a cilh.

4 Tangpuem dongkah baekkoi te a hlaek uh
tih a buh la hlingcet yung a khueh.
5 A nam lamloh haek uh tih amih taengah
hlanghuen bangla a o uh.
6 Soklong cakhom kah laipi neh thaelsawk
khui ah kho a sak.
7 Tangpuem khuiah pang uh tih lota hmuiah
poem uh.
8 Aka ang ca rhoek neh ming mueh ca rhoek
ni khohmuen lamloh a hawt uh.
9 Te dongah amih kah rhotoeng la ka om
coeng tih amih taengah ol la ka om.
10 Kai aka tuei rhoek tah kai lamloh lakhla uh
tih ka mikhmuh ah la timtui khaw tuem
uh pawh.
11 A lirhui lakah ka lirhui he pawl coeng.
Te dongah kai he m'phaep tih ka mikhmuh
ah kamrhui han tueih uh.
12 Ka bantang kah hlangyoe loh tlai ka kho
a kalh. Amih kah rhainah caehlong te kai
taengah a picai uh.
13 Ka talnah khuiah ka hawn a mak uh tih
amih aka bom pawt khaw hoeikhang uh.
14 A puut aka len bangla ael uh tih a khohli
rhamrhael hmuiah paluet uh.
15 Kai soah mueirhih pai tih khohli bang-la ka
moeihoeihnah a hloem vaengah kai kah
khangnah te khomai bangla a yah.
16 Kai lamloh ka hinglu a kingling coeng tih
phacipphabaem khohnin loh kai n'tuuk.
17 Khoyin ah ka rhuh te ka pum dong lamloh
a cueh. Kai aka thuek he a yaih moenih.
18 Thadueng cungkuem dongah ka pueinak
a phuelhthaih tih ka angkidung te rhawn-
moep bangla ka vah.
19 Kai he dikpo khuila n'dong tih laipi neh
hmaiphu bangla n'thuidoek.
20 Na taengah ka bomnah ka bih dae kai nan
doo moenih. Ka pai akhaw kai he nan
yakming moenih.
21 Kai soah a muen la na poeh tih na ban thaa
neh kai nan konaeh thil.
22 Kai he khohli dongah nan phueih. Kai
nan ngol thil vaengah kai nan paci sak tih
lungming cueihnah a yawn.
23 Mulhing boeih kah tingtunnah im la duek-
nah neh kai nan mael sak ham khaw ka
ming.
24 A yoethaenah khuiah bombihnah a yaak
vaengah kut aka thueng he lairhok
dongah a om moenih.
25 Khohnin a mangkhak dongah ka rhap tih
khodaeng dongah ka hinglu a omdam
moenih.
26 A then ka lamtawn vaengah boethae ha
pawk. Vangnah te ka ngaiuep vaengah a
hmuep ha pai.
27 Ka bung he tlawk tih a kuemsuem moe-
nih. Kai he phacipphabaem kho-hnin loh
n'doe.
28 Khomik a tal dongah maelhmai
a hmuep la ka cet. Hlangping neh ka pai tih
bomnah ka bih.
29 Pongui kah a manuca neh tuirhuk vanu
kah a hui la ka om.
30 Ka vin khaw kamah dong lamloh mu tih
ka rhuh khaw kholing neh tlum coeng.
31 Ka rhotoeng te nguekcoinah la, ka phavi
rhah ol la poeh.

31 Paipi te ka mik neh ka saii dongah me
tlam lae oila te ka yakming eh?
2 A so lamkah Pathen khoyo neh hmuen-
sang lamkah Tlungthang rho te menim?
3 Boethae ham rhainah neh boethae aka saii
ham yoethaenah moenih a?
4 Amah loh ka longpuei a hmuh tih ka kho-
kan boeih he a tae moenih a?
5 A poeyoek taengah ka pongpa tih ka kho
loh a hlangthai palat taengla a tawn uh
atah,
6 Duengnah cooi dongah kai n'khiing saeh
lamtah Pathen loh ka muelhtuetnah ming
saeh.
7 Longpuei lamloh ka khokan a buung atah,
ka mik hnukah ka lungbuei cet tih ka kut
dongah a lolhmaih kap atah,
8 ka soem vaengah a tloe loh ca saeh lamtah
ka cadil rhoek te ha uh saeh.
9 Huta loh ka lungbuei a hlae tih ka hui kah
thohka ah ka rhongngol atah,
10 Ka yuu loh a tloe la kuelh tih a taengah
hlang tloe bakop mai saeh.
11 Te dongah te khonuen rhamtat neh te te
thaesainah rhokhan ni.
12 Te hmai loh Abaddon duela a hlawp tih ka
cangvuei te boeih ha.
13 Ka salpa neh ka salnu loh kai taengah a
tuituk vaengah tiktamnah ka hnawt atah,
14 Pathen a thoh vaengah balae ka saii vetih
n'hip vaengah amah te metlam ol ka mael
eh?
15 Bungko khuiah kai aka saii loh anih a saii
moenih a? Kaimih he bung khuiah pakhat
n'cuen sak.
16 Tattloel kah kongaih te ka hloh pah tih
nuhmai mik te ka khah sak koinih,
17 Kamah buhkam te kamah bueng loh ka
caak tih cadah loh ca pawt koinih,
18 Ka camoe lamloh napa bangla ka taengah

pantai tih nuhmai khaw a nu bung lamloh ka mawt.
19 Pueinak mueh tih himbai tling la aka milh khodaeng te ka hmuh mai tih,
20 A pumpu, a pumpu ah kai n'uem uh vaengah ka tu mul neh ka hlung pawt mai koinih,
21 Vongka ah kai bomkung te ka hmuh vaengah ka kut he cadah soah ka ka thueng atah,
22 ka laengpang he a hnuk lamloh rhul saeh lamtah ka ban a cung dong lamloh tlawt mai saeh.
23 Pathen taengkah rhainah te kai ham ka birhihnah la a om dongah a boeimangnah te ka noeng moenih.
24 Sui te ka uepnah la ka khueh tih sui cilh te ka pangtungnah la ka thui koinih,
25 Ka thadueng len tih ka kut loh a khuet la a hmuh dongah ka kokhahnah atah,
26 Vangnah dongah a thangthen tih hla vang a thoeih te ka hmuh vaengah,
27 ka lungbuei he yinhnuk ah hloih tih ka kut loh ka ka te mok koinih.
28 He khaw a so kah Pathen taengah ka basa la om vetih thaesainah lai la om ni.
29 Ka lunguet kah yoethaenah dongah ka kohoe tih yoethae loh anih taengla a thoeng te ka haenghang puei atah,
30 A hinglu te thaephoeinah neh hoe hamla ka ka he laihmu la ka khueh aih moenih.
31 Ka dap kah hlang rhoek loh, "U long nim a maeh te a cung pawt la a paek eh?" a ti uh moenih a?
32 Ka thohkhaih kah yinlai te caehlong ka ong pah tih vongvoel ah a rhaeh moenih.
33 Hlang bangla ka boekoeknah ka dah tih, kai kah thaesainah he ka thindang ah ka det mai akhaw,
34 hlangping te yet taengah ka sarhing tih huiko kah nueihbu loh kai rhihyawp sak. Te dongah ka kuemsuem tih thoh-ka la ka moe pawh.
35 Kai taengkah aka hnatun la kamah taengah u long nim m'paek lah mako? Ka kutha he Tlungthang loh kai n'doo saeh lamtah ka tuituknah he hlang loh cabu la daek saeh.
36 Te te ka laengpang ah ka koh vetih te te ka soah rhuisam la ka laikoeinah het mahpawt nim?
37 Ka khokan tarhing la a taengah ka puen lah vetih anih te rhaengsang bangla ka paan lah mako.
38 Ka khohmuen loh kai m'pang thil tih a kong te rhenten rhap koinih,
39 A thadueng te tangka mueh la ka caak tih a kungmah kah hinglu ka yawn sak atah,
40 Cang yueng la mutlo hling, cangtun yueng la saeldol khaw poe saeh," a ti. Job kah ol bawt coeng.

Elihu kah Thintoek Ol

32 Amah mikhmuh ah amah te a dueng sak dongah te rhoek hlang pathum
2 Job a doo te kangkuen uh. – Te dongah Ram koca kah Buzi Barakel capa Elihu kah a thintoek tah Job taengah sai coeng. Pathen lakah amah hinglu te a tang sak dongah a
3 thintoek khaw sai. — Hlatnah hmu uh pawt dae Job te a boe sak uh dongah anih kah thintoek khaw a hui pathum taengah sai van.
4 Amih boeih khuiah Elihu tah a kum la a
5 ham dongah Job te ol neh a rhing. – Hlang pathum ka dongah hlatnah a om pawt te Elihu a hmuh vaengah a thintoek te sai.
6 Te dongah Buzi Barakel capa Elihu loh a doo tih,
"Kai he a kum la ka noe tih nangmih tah na ham. Te dongah ka kawl uh tih nangmih taengah kamah kah poeknah thui ham khaw ka rhih.
7 Cueihnah he a khohnin nen khaw a thui uh vetih kum a yet a tukkil uh mako ka ti.
8 Mueihla he hlanghing ah om dae Tlungthang hiil long ni amih a yakming sak.
9 Muep aka cueih neh patong rhoek loh khaw laitloeknah te a yakming uh moenih.
10 Te dongah kai taengkah hnatun uh lah ka ti. Kai khaw ka poeknah ka thui van eh.
11 Nangmih ol te ka lamtawn ne. Olthui na khe uh vaengah nangmih kah lungcuei te hna ka kaeng thil.
12 Nangmih khaw kan yakming vaengah Job taengkah a tluung ol te aka doo na om uh moenih he.
13 "Cueihnah m'hmuh coeng, anih te hlang pawt tih Pathen loh khoek saeh," ti uh ve.
14 Olthui neh kai taengah rhong a pai pawt dongah nangmih ol neh anih te ka thuung mahpawh.
15 Amih lamkah ol khaw vawt uh tih a rhihyawp uh dongah koep doo uh pawh.
16 Koep doo mueh la pai uh tih a cal uh pawt dongah ka lamtawn aya?
17 Kai khaw kamah hamsum te ka doo vetih kai khaw kamah kah poeknah te ka thui van ni.

18 Olthui khaw ka hah tih ka bungko kah
mueihla loh kamah n'kilh coeng.
19 Ka bungko he misurtui bangla khui pawt
tih tui-um thai bangla ueth.
20 Ka thui daengah ni kai ham a hoengpoek
eh. Ka hmuilai ka ong vetih ka doo pueng
ni.
21 Hlang maelhmai te ka dan tarha pawt
vetih hlang te ka hlae tarha mahpawh.
22 Hlang hlae ham khaw ka ming moenih, kai
aka saii kai he phawn n'khoe lah ve.

33 Job, ka olthui hnatun dae lamtah ka
ol boeih he hnakaeng thil laeh.
2 Ka ka ong coeng he. Ka ka khuikah ka lai
loh a thui.
3 Ka ol he ka lungbuei dueng lamkah tih ka
hmuilai kah mingnah loh cimphan la a
thui.
4 Pathen Mueihla loh kai n'saii tih
Tlungthang kah hiil loh kai n'hing sak.
5 Kai thuung hamla na coeng mak atah tawn
uh lamtah ka mikhmuh ah pai laeh.
6 Pathen taengah kai he nang ka bangla ka
om tih kai khaw dikpo lamkah ni m'pet.
7 Kai he mueirhih moenih na let mako. Ka
kut long khaw nang n'nan thil mahpawh.
8 Tedae ka hna ah na thui tih olthui ol khaw
ka yaak.
9 "Ka cil tih boekoek ka khueh moenih.
Ka caih tih kai taengah thaesainah a om
moenih.
10 Te cakhaw kai taengkah noihhainah a
hmuh vaengah kai amah kah thunkha
bangla a moeh.
11 Ka kho he hloong dongah a buen tih ka
caehlong boeih a dawn," na ti.
12 Tedae na tang moenih he. Pathen he
hlanghing lakah a len dongah nang te kan
doo.
13 Balae tih amah te na ho. A ol te boeih
n'doo moenih ta.
14 Pathen loh pakhat la a thui dae a hmuh-
ming pawt atah hnavoei la a thui.
15 Ih loh hlang a hnah vaengkah khoyin
olphong mueimang ah khaw, thingkong
dongkah a ngam vaengah khaw,
16 Hlang hna te a khui sak tih amih kah rhal-
rhingnah neh a daeng pah.
17 Hlang loh a khoboe lamloh a nong sak tih
hlang lamkah koevoeinah a khuk pah.
18 A hinglu te vaam khui lamloh, a hingnah
te pumcumnah loh a paan khui lamkah a
hoeptlang.
19 A thingkong dongah nganboh neh a tluung
tih tuituknah loh a rhuhrhong boeih te
phat a thuek pah.
20 A hingnah loh buh te khaw a hinglu loh
hoehhamnah maeh khaw a lawt pah.
21 A saa te caphoei cuk bangla mueihmuh
lamloh a khah tih a rhuh a hmuh pawt
khaw a ming sak.
22 A hinglu loh vaam khuila, a hingnah te aka
duek rhoek taengla pawk.
23 Anih kah duengnah te hlang taengah
aka puen la thawngkhat lamkah pakhat
ngawn tah amah taengah puencawn oldoe
om khaming.
24 Te dongah anih te a rhen mai vetih,
'Tlansum ka dang tih hlan kah aka suntla
khui lamloh anih he doek laeh,' ti mai
koinih.
25 A saa te camoe bangla noe vetih a cacawn
tue vaengkah bangla saibawn suidae.
26 Pathen taengah a thangthui vanbangla anih
te a moeithen ta. A maelhmai te tamlung
neh a hmuh vaengah tah anih te hlangh-
ing taengah duengnah neh a mael sak.
27 Hlang rhoek taengla a mae tih, "Ka tholh
tih a thuem te a paihaeh sak dae kai taen-
gah n'yook sak moenih.
28 Kamah hinglu, hinglu van tah hlan a paan
khui lamloh a lat. Te dongah ka hingnah
neh a hingnah loh vangnah te hmu saeh.
29 He boeih he Pathen loh hlang taengah voei
nit voei thum a saii ne.
30 Hlan khui lamkah a hinglu te hingnah
khosae neh tue hamla a mael sak.
31 Job nang hnatung lamtah kai ol he hnatun.
Hilphah lamtah kai loh kan thui eh.
32 Kai nan thuung ham ol a om atah thui lah.
Nang tang sak ham ka ngaih dong ah ni.
33 Kai taengkah he na hnatun pawt atah hil-
phah lamtah nang te cueihnah kan cang
sak bitni," a ti nah.

34 2 Elihu loh koep a doo tih,
Aka cueih rhoek ka ol hnatun uh
lamtah aka ming rhoek loh kai taengla
hnakaeng uh.
3 Hna loh olthui a nuemnai tih lai loh caak
te a ten.
4 Tiktamnah te mamih ham coelh uh sih
lamtah a then te mamih lakli ah ming uh
sih.
5 Job loh, 'Ka tang lalah Pathen loh ka tik-
tamnah a hnawt.
6 Ka tiktamnah khaw ka laithae bang mai la
boekoeknah pawt mai ah ka thaltang loh
rhawp coeng,' a ti.

7 Tui bangla tamdaengnah aka o Job bang
hlang he om nim.
8 Boethae aka saii neh rhoihui bangla yiin tih
halang hlang rhoek taengah khaw pongpa.
9 'Pathen taengah a ngaingaih vaengah hlang
a hmaiben pawh,' a ti.
10 Te dongah thinko aka khueh hlang rhoek
loh kai taengah hnatun uh. Halangnah he
Pathen lamlong savisava tih Tlungthang
he dumlai neh savisava coeng.
11 Hlang kah bisai he amah taengla a thuung
tih hlang a caehlong bangla amah loh a
hmuh.
12 Pathen tah boe tueng pawt tih Tlungthang
loh tiktamnah te a khun moenih.
13 Amah loh diklai ah unim a khueh tih lung-
lai he a pum la u taengah nim a tloeng.
14 Amah taengkah loh a khueh a lungbuei, a
mueihla neh a hiil te amah taengla khoem
koinih,
15 Pumsa boeih he rhenten pal vetih hlang he
laipi la mael ni.
16 Yakmingnah a om atah he he hnatun lam-
tah ka olthui ol he hnakaeng lah.
17 Tiktamnah aka thiinah aisat loh a ngol-
doelh tih aka dueng khuet loh m'boe sak
aya?
18 Manghai te, 'hlang muen,' hlangcong te
'Halang' a ti nah nim?
19 Amah loh mangpa maelhmai dan pawt tih
tattloel maelhmai lakah rhoeikhang kah
a hmat tloe moenih. Amih boeih te amah
kut dongah kutngo ni.
20 Mikhaptok ah a duek dongah pilnam
khoyin pathung ah tuen tih khum uh. Kut
nen pawt akhaw aka lueng a khoe uh.
21 A mik te hlang kah longpuei dongah a
khueh tih a khokan boeih te a hmuh.
22 Boethae aka saii rhoek thuh hamla
hmaisuep om pawt tih dueknah hlipkhup
khaw a om moenih.
23 Pathen taengkah laitloeknah dongla a pha
ham coeng dongah hlang te koep a cae
moenih.
24 Aka khuet khenah a om pawt ah,
a phaek tih amih yueng la a tloe a khueh.
25 Amih kah khoboe te a hmat dongah khoy-
in ah a maelh tih pop uh.
26 Halang rhoek ham tah hmuh nah
hmuen ah amih te kut a paeng thil.
27 Te dongah ni a hnuk lamloh nong uh tang-
loeng tih a khosing boeih te cangbam uh
pawh.
28 Tattloel kah pangngawlnah te a taengla
pawk tih mangdaeng kah pangngawlnah
a yaak
29 Tedae amah te mong tih ulong a boe sak.
Maelhmai a thuh vaengah ulong anih a
mae? Tedae namtom so neh hlang khat
soah khaw rhenten om ta.
30 Lailak hlang a manghai khaw pilnam ham
hlaeh la poeh.
31 Pathen taengah tah, 'Ka laikoi pawt khaw
ka phueih.
32 Nang kam hmuh pawt ah kai nan thuinuet
coeng. Dumlai ka saii mai cakhaw ka koei
voel boel eh,' a ti nama thui coeng.
33 Na hnawt coeng dongah te kah te namah
taeng lamloh na thuung aya? Namah loh
na coelh coeng, kai long moenih. Te don-
gah na ming te thui to.
34 Thinko aka khueh hlang rhoek loh kai
taengah thui uh lamtah hlang cueih loh
kai taengkah he hnatun saeh.
35 Job he mingnah neh cal pawt tih a ol long
a cangbam moenih.
36 A pa nae, boethae hlang kah taikhaih
dongah Job loh a yoeyah la loepdak saeh.
37 A tholhnah te mamih laklo ah boekoek
neh a koei uh tih kut a paeng dongah
Pathen taengah a ol pung," a ti.

35 Elihu loh koep a doo tih,
2 –"'Pathen lakah kamah duengnah
ngai,' na ti te tiktamnah la na poek a te?
3 'Ka tholhnah lamloh nang hamla balae a
hmaiben tih balae a hoeikhang,' na ti.
4 Namah neh na taengkah na hui rhoek kah
olthui te ka thuung eh.
5 Vaan ke paelki lamtah hmu van lah. Nang
lakah aka sang khomong ke dan lah.
6 Na tholh koinih amah taengah balae a saii
eh? Na boekoeknah pungtai koinih amah
taengah balae a saii eh.
7 Na tang atah amah taengah balae na paek?
Na kut lamloh balae a loh?
8 Nang bang, na halangnah khaw hlang ham
tih na duengnah khaw hlang capa ham ni.
9 Hnaemtaeknah cungkuem hmuiah aka
tlung bantha lamloh bomnah bih hamla
pang uh.
10 Tedae, "Kai aka saii tih khoyin ah laa aka
pae Pathen te ta?
11 Diklai rhamsa lakah mamih n'cang puei tih
vaan kah vaa lakah mamih n'cueih sak,' a
ti moenih.
12 Pang uh pahoi cakhaw boethae rhoek kah
hoemdamnah hmai ah tah a doo moenih.
13 Pathen loh a poeyoek la hnatun pawt tih
Tlungthang long khaw a hmuhming moe-
nih.

14 A hmuhming pawt tih na thui vaeng aisat,
dumlai pataeng amah mikhmuh ah a pha
dongah amah mah rhingda laeh.
15 Tedae a thintoek te cawh voel pawt oeh
coeng tih halangnah te khaw ming voel
pawh.
16 Job loh a honghi la a ka a ang tih mingnah
om pawt ah a olthui yet," a ti.

36 Elihu loh koep a cong tih,
2 "Kamah taengah bet m'bulbo uh
lamtah nangmih te olthui khaw Pathen
yueng la koep kan thui eh.
3 Ka poeknah he khohla lamloh kam phueih
tih duengnah he kai aka saii ham ni ka
khueh.
4 Ka olthui he a honghi pawt dongah nang
taengkah lungming khaw a cuemthuek
ham tueng pai.
5 Pathen tah khuet tih lungbuei thadueng a
khuet te a sit moenih ne.
6 Halang te hlun pawt tih mangdaeng te tik-
tamnah la a paek.
7 A mik te hlangdueng taeng lamloh khap
pawt tih manghai rhoek te ngol-khoel
dongah a ngol sak. Te phoeiah amih a yo-
eyah la a thuung tih a sang sak.
8 Tedae hmaipom neh pin uh tih phacippha-
baem rhuihet neh a tuuk uh atah,
9 Amih kah bisai neh a boekoeknah dongah
a len uh te khaw amih taengah a thui pah.
10 Thuituennah hamla amih hna te a vueh
pah tih boethae lamloh mael hamla a thui
pah.
11 A hnatun uh tih tho a thueng koinih a
khohnin then neh thok tih a kum te a
naepnoi la boeih.
12 Tedae a hnatun uh pawt atah pumcumnah
neh a paan uh vetih mingnah aka tal ban-
gla pal uh ni.
13 Lungbuei lailak rhoek loh thintoek a khueh
uh tih amih a khih vaengah pataeng bom-
nah bih pawh.
14 Amih hinglu te camoe la, a hingnah khaw
hlanghalh lakli ah duek.
15 A phacipphabaem vaengah mangdaeng
khaw a pumcum sak tih a hna te nennah
neh a toeh.
16 Rhal ka lamloh hmuenka la nang m'poh.
Te lam te mangdaeng mangtok om pawt
tih na caboei dongkah mongnah maehhloi
ngang.
17 Halang kah dumlai khaw na cung sak tih
dumlai neh laitloeknah loh m'moep.
18 Kosi loh nang te boeinah neh m'vuet ve
ne. Te dongah tlansum cungkuem loh
nang m'phaelh boel saeh.
19 Rhal khuiah pawt khaw na bombih-
nah neh thadueng, thayung boeih loh
m'khoembael aya?
20 A hmuikah pilnam a khum sak ham khoy-
in khaw hloem aih boeh.
21 Ngaithuen, boethae taengla mael boeh. Te
te phacipphabaem lakah te na tuek coeng
te.
22 Pathen tah amah thadueng neh thaphoh
uh coeng ke. Amah bangla unim aka saya?
23 Anih ham a longpuei te u long nim a soep
pah tih u long nim, 'Dumlai na saii,' a ti
nah.
24 Amah kah bisai na rhoeng sak ham te
poek. Te ni hlang rhoek loh a hlai uh.
25 Hlang boeih loh te te a hmuh uh tih hlang-
hing loh khohla lamkah a paelki.
26 Pathen tah a len dongah a kum tarhing te
m'ming uh lek pawt tih khenah lek pawh.
27 Tui dongkah aangpi a yoek tih khotlan te a
tuihu lamloh a ciil sak.
28 Khomong khaw cip tih hlang soah muep
pha.
29 Khomai maiyan neh a dungtlungim kah
pang ol a yakming mai ngawn.
30 A vangnah loh a taengah a kah tih tuitunli
yung duela a khuk.
31 Te nen te pilnam taengah lai a tloek tih a
yet taengah caak a paek.
32 A kut dongkah vangnah loh a khuk tih
phek a cuuk ham khaw te te a uen.
33 A khohum loh amah kawng te a doek tih
boiva pataeng thintoek neh cet.

37 He dongah ka lungbuei lakueng tih a
hmuen lamloh cungpet.
2 A ol dongkah khoponah te hnatun hnatun
lah. A ka lamloh caitawknah thoeng.
3 Vaan boeih hmuiah a hlah tih a vangnah
loh diklai hmoi duela pawk.
4 A hnukkah a kawk ol khaw a hoemdam-
nah ol neh hum tih a ol a yaak vaengah
rhaek uelh sak boeh.
5 Pathen loh a ol neh khobaerhambae a
saii khungdaeng tih hum dae m'ming uh
moenih.
6 Vuelsong neh khotlan khonal te, 'Diklai
ah om saeh,' a ti vaengah khotlan khonal
khaw a sarhi tak.
7 Amah kutngo hlang boeih ming sak ham
hlang boeih kah kut te rhodaek a soei pah.
8 Te vaengah mulhing khaw a khui la kun
tih a khuisaek ah kho a sak.

9 Cangpalam te imkhui lamloh, khosik te
tlangpuei lamloh ha thoeng.
10 Pathen kah hiil lamloh rhaelnu khaw a
khueh tih tui daang mangdaeng mangtok
la om.
11 Khomai te cingtui loh a rhih sak tih cing-
mai loh a vangnah te a taekyak.
12 Te khaw diklai kah lunglai hman ah a uen
boeih te saii hamla a niing, a niing dongah
kuluk la a hil.
13 Te te caitueng lam khaw, a khohmuen
ham khaw, sitlohnah ham khaw a thoeng
sak.
14 Job, he he hnakaeng lah. Pai lamtah
Pathen kah khobaerhambae he yakming
lah.
15 Te rhoek soah Pathen loh a khueh tih a
cingmai kah vangnah a sae te na ming a?
16 Poeknah rhuemtuet, mangvawt, khomai a
haainah te na ming a?
17 Tuithim loh khohmuen a mong sak vaen-
gah na himbai te aka bae sak,
18 Hmaidan a hlawn bangla khomong a thah
la amah taengah na nulh thai aya?
19 Amah taengah metla n'thui ham khaw kai-
mih tueng lah. Hmaisuep hmai ah n'tawn
uh thai pawt oe.
20 Hlang loh a dolh hamla thui cakhaw ka
thui bangla amah taengah a tae pa aya?
21 Tahae ah khaw vangnah a hmuh uh moe-
nih. A aa te khohli loh a yawn tih a caihcil
hnukkah khomong dongah tueng.
22 Tlangpuei lamkah sui te mueithennah rhih
om Pathen taengla pawk.
23 Tlungthang te thadueng a len don-
gah a tiktamnah m'hmuh lek moenih.
Duengnah khaw a cungkuem dongah
hlang a phaep moenih.
24 Hlang rhoek loh amah te a rhih uh tan-
gloeng dongah lungbuei aka cueih rhoek
takuem khaw a sawt moenih," a ti.

BOEIPA kah Olthui

38 BOEIPA loh Job te hlipuei khui lam-
loh a doo tih,
2 Mingnah aka tal olthui neh cilsuep aka
hmuep sak te unim?
3 Hlang bangla na pumpu vah lamtah nang
kan dawt bangla kai he n'tueng laeh.
4 Diklai ka suen vaengah melam na om?
Yakmingnah na ming atah thui lah.
5 U loh a khodang a khueh khaw na ming
van nim? A soah rhilam aka yueng khaw
unim?
6 A buenhol te me dongah nim a buen tih, a
bangkil lung te unim aka thuinuet?
7 Mincang aisi rhoek rhenten tamhoe uh tih
Pathen ca rhoek boeih yuhui uh.
8 Tuitunli te a bung lamloh a poh tih a coe
vaengah thohkhaih neh a tlaeng.
9 Kai loh cingmai kah a pueinak neh anih
kah yinnah hni khaw ka khueh pah.
10 Ka oltlueh he anih ham ka tlueh pah tih
thohkalh neh thohkhaih khaw ka khueh
pah.
11 He hil ka ti vaengah ha mop lamtah koei
boeh. Na hoemdamnah tuiphu te he ah he
khueh laeh.
12 Namah tue vaengah mincang ke na uen a?
Khothaih ke na ming tih amah hmuen ah
khothaih a om khaw na ming.
13 Te lamkah halang rhoek khoek ham neh
diklai hmoi a tuuk sak ham khaw.
14 Dikpo kutbuen bangla poehlip tih puei-nak
bangla pai.
15 Halang rhoek te amamih kah vangnah a
hloh pah tih ban a thueng khaw a tlawt
sak.
16 Tuitunli kah tuiput la na pawk tih tui-dung
kah khenah dongah na pongpa vai a?
17 Nang taengah dueknah vongka rhoek ah
uh tih dueknah hlipkhup vongka te na
hmuh a?
18 Diklai hmuenka duela na yakming nim? A
cungkuem la na ming atah thui lah.
19 Vangnah aka om longpuei he menim?
Hmaisuep kah a hmuen he melae?
20 Te te amah khorhi la na thak van tih a im
kah a hawn khaw na yakming van nim?
21 Nang n'sak tih na khohnin kah
a tarhing a puh daengah ni na ming pueng.
22 Vuelsong thakvoh khuila na kun tih rhael-
nu thakvoh na hmuh a?
23 Te te rhal tue vaengkah ham khaw,
caemrhal neh caemtloek tue vaengkah
ham khaw ka tuem pueng.
24 Diklai ah kanghawn loh a taekyak tih van-
gnah loh a tael longpuei te menim?
25 Tuilong lungpook ham neh rhaek ol ham
longpuei aka tael te unim?
26 A khuiah tongpa aka om pawh khosoek
neh hlang aka tal khohmuen ah khaw
rhotui aka tlan sak la,
27 khohli rhamrhael neh imrhong aka hah sak
la, toitlim, annoe aka poe sak la om coeng.
28 Khotlan te a napa om a? Buemtui tuicip te
ulong a sak?
29 Rhaelnu he u kah bungko lamkah nim a
thoeng tih, vaan vueltling te ulong a sak?
30 Tui khaw lungto bangla thuh uh tih tuid-
ung hman ah khal.

31 Airhitbom te pipin na hlaengtang tih buhol
phueihrhui khaw na hlawt thai aya?
32 Mazzaroth aisi te amah tue vaengah na
thoeng sak tih Ayish aisi te a ca rhoek neh
na mawt a?
33 Vaan kah khosing te na ming atah amah
kah laithuithainah te diklai ah na khueh
a?
34 Na ol te khomai dongla na huel thai tih
tuili tui te na khuk thai a?
35 Rhaek na tueih vaengah cet uh tih nang
taengah, "Kaimih la he," a ti uh a?
36 Kodang khuila cueihnah aka khueh te
unim? Kopoek khuiah yakmingnah aka
pae te unim?
37 Cueihnah neh khomong aka tae te unim?
Vaan tuitang aka thael te unim?
38 Me vaengah lae laipi te a hlawn la a hlom
tih dikmuh a man sak?
39 Sathuengnu hamla maeh na mae pah tih
sathuengca kah hingnah na tom pah a?
40 Me vaengah lae a khuisaek ah a ngam uh
tih thingpuep khui ah a kol uh?
41 A sakah te vangak ham aka tawn pah te
unim? A camoe, a camoe uh vaengah tah
Pathen taengah bomnah a bih uh dae caak
mueh la kho a hmang uh.

39 Thaelpang kah sathai a piil tue na
ming neh sayuk a rhai na dawn a?
2 Hla a cup la na tae tih a piil tue na ming a?
3 A ca rhoek loh a koisu uh tih a huel daen-
gah a bungtloh loh a hlah.
4 A ca a man uh te cangpai neh rhoeng tih
a caeh uh phoeiah tah amih taengla mael
uh pawh.
5 Sayalh la kohong marhang aka hlah te
unim? Laak lueng kah kuelrhui aka hlam
te unim?
6 A im te kolken la, a dungtlungim te lung-
kaehlai la ka khueh.
7 Khorha kah hlangping te a lawn tih aka
tueihno kah pang ol hnatun pawh.
8 A luemnah tlang te a cawt tih sulhing
boeih te a yoep.
9 Cung loh nang taengah thohtat hamla a
huem vetih na kongduk dongah rhaeh
aya?
10 Cung te a rhuivaeh kong ah na pael vetih
nang hnukah tuikol te a thoe aya?
11 A thadueng a len dongah a soah na pang-
tung vetih na thaphu te a taengah na hnoo
aya?
12 Na cangti te a khuen, a khuen vetih na
cangtilhmuen a coi ni tila te te na tangnah
a?
13 Kalaukva kah phae loh yoka cakhaw
bungrho phaemul neh a dii aih nim.
14 A duei te diklai dongah a hnoo tih laipi
khuiah a awp.
15 A kho loh a hep te a hnilh tih kohong mul-
hing long khaw te te a til.
16 A ca rhoek te amah kah pawt bangla a hit
sak tih a poeyoek la a thaphu te birhihnah
pawh.
17 Pathen loh anih te cueihnah a hnilh sak tih
a taengah yakmingnah tael pah pawh.
18 Hmuensang la a phuel uh tue vaegah tah
marhang neh a sokah aka ngol te a nueih
thil.
19 Marhang taengah thayung thamal na paek
a? A rhawn te a hnoo neh na thing pah a?
20 Anih te kaisih bangla na pet sak a? A phit
vaengkah mueithennah khaw mueirhih la
poeh.
21 Tuikol te a phuet uh vaengah thadueng
neh a ngaingaih lungpok haica doe hamla
pawk.
22 Birhihnah te a nueih thil tih a rhihyawp
pawt dongah cunghang ha lamloh a mael
moenih.
23 A taengah liva a khoek tih caai neh soe
kaw hmaihluei la om.
24 Hinghuennah neh khoponah neh diklai a
coih tih tuki ol te tangnah pawh.
25 Tuki te a rhoeh la, "Ahuei," a ti nah tih
caemtloek vaengkah mangpa khohum neh
tamlung te a hla lamloh a huep.
26 Nang kah yakmingnah dongah nim mutlo
loh a phae a phuel tih a ding, a phae te
tuithim la a phuel?
27 Nang kah ka dongah atha te sang hang tih
a bu a pomsang a?
28 Thaelpang ah kho a sak tih thaelpang
hmuisum neh rhalvong ah khaw rhaeh ta.
29 Te lamloh caak a thaih tih a hla lamkah te
a mik loh a paelki.
30 Te vaengah a vapuel, a vapuel loh thii a
caep uh tih rhok om nah ah hnap om," a
ti nah.

40 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Job te a voek
tih,
2 Tlungthang te a ho nama? Cawtkung aka
tluung te Pathen loh doo nawn saeh," a
ti nah.
3 Te vaengah Job loh BOEIPA te a doo tih,
4 "Kai n'kosinah coeng he. Namah te
metlam kan thuung eh? Ka kut he ka ka
dongla ka puei mai coeng.
5 Vai ka thui vaengah ka doo voel pawt

dongah pabae nen khaw ka koei mah-
pawh," a ti nah.
6 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Job te hlipuei khui
lamloh a voek tih,
7 Hlang bangla na pumpu yen laeh. Nang
kan dawt vaengah kai m'ming sak.
8 Ka laitloeknah he na phae tang aya? Na
tang hamla kai nan boe sak aya?
9 Nang te Pathen bangla na ban om tih ol
neh rhaek bangla na hum a?
10 Hoemdamnah neh na oeknah te oi laeh
lamtah mueithennah neh rhuepomnah te
bai laeh.
11 Na thinpom thintoek te sah laeh. Thinthah
boeih te so lamtah anih te kunyun sak
laeh.
12 Thinthah boeih te so lah. Anih te kunyun
sak lamtah halang rhoek khaw a hmui la
daep laeh.
13 Amih te laipi khuila det lamtah a thuh
khuiah khaw a maelhmai te rhenten poi
pah.
14 Te vaengah na bantang kut loh nang te
n'khang thai tila kai loh nang kang uem
van ni.
15 Behemoth te namah neh kan saii tih sael-
hung bangla sulrham ka cah coeng ke.
16 A thadueng te a cinghen ah, a thahuem te
a bungko kah thanal dongah om coeng ke.
17 A mai te lamphai thing bangla a hloih tih a
phaiboeng, a phaiboeng te a tha-rhui loh
a cut pah.
18 A rhuh te rhohum tuicawn bangla, a son-
grhuh khaw thi boeng bangla om.
19 Anih tah Pathen kah longpuei a tongnah
om tih, anih aka saii long ni a cunghang a
tawn thai.
20 Tlang kah cakkoi te anih taengla a phueih
uh tih kohong mulhing boeih te pahoi
luem uh.
21 Yinhnuk ah hlip hmuila capu neh
nongtui dongah yalh.
22 Anih te hlip kah a hlipkhup loh a dah tih
anih te soklong tuirhi a vael.
23 Tuiva loh a kawt akhaw a tamto moenih.
Jordan loh a ka a hoh pa akhaw a om-
toem.
24 Anih te a mik neh a loh tih hlaeh neh a
hnarhong a toeh a?

41 Leviathan te vaih neh na doek tih
rhui neh a lai na yueh pah thai a?
2 A hnarhong ah canghlong na hen thai tih
mutlo hling neh a kam na toeh a?
3 Nang ham tah huithuinah loh puh vetih
nang taengah a mongkawt la cal mai aya?
4 Nang taengah paipi a saii vetih anih te
kumhal kah sal la na loh aya?
5 Anih te vaa bangla na luem puei vetih anih
te na hula hamla na khih pa aya?
6 Anih ham te thimpom rhoek tael uh thae
vetih Kanaan laklo ah a paekboe uh aya?
7 A vin dongah palaphae neh,
a lu dongah nga khohcung neh na bae sak
thai a?
8 Anih soah na kut tloeng lamtah poek laeh.
Caemtloeknah khaw na koei voel mah-
pawh.
9 A ngaiuepnah khaw a laithae ni te. A
mueimae mah a hut tang aya?
10 Anih a haeng ham khaw a muen aih bal
moenih. Te dongah ka mikhmuh ah aka
pai thai te unim?
11 Kai n'doe bangla unim ka thuung eh? Vaan
hmui kah boeih te kamah kah ni.
12 Amah ham bueng pawt tih a olsai neh
thayung thamal ol khaw, a phu dongkah a
sakthen khaw ka phah ni.
13 A pueinak te a hmai la ulong poelyoe pah.
Kamrhui rhaepnit neh anih te ulong a
paan?
14 A maelhmai kah thohkhaih te ulong a ong
eh? A no khaw mueirhih la pin om.
15 A lip photling a hoemnah khaw kutbuen
neh a caek la a khaih.
16 Khat te khat taengla tawn uh tih a laklo ah
yilh khaw hue pawh.
17 Hlang he a manuca taengah balak tih a
tuuk uh daengah ni a pam uh pawh.
18 A ikthi loh vangnah a thangthen tih a mik
khaw mincang khosaeng banghui ni.
19 A ka lamkah hmaithoi thoeng tih hmai hli
coe.
20 A hnarhong lamkah hmaikhu khaw voh
neh canghlong a yawn bangla thoeng.
21 A hinglu loh hmai-alh a tak sak tih a ka
lamloh hmaihluei thoeng.
22 A rhawn ah a sarhi naeh tih a mikhmuh ah
rhihnah loh malawk.
23 A saa laep te a pum dongah malh kap tih
khok pawh.
24 A lungbuei te lungto bangla ning tih a dan-
gkah phaklung bangla ning.
25 A boeimang vaengah tah tholh pocinah
khui lamloh Pathen taengah bakuep uh.
26 Anih aka kae cunghang neh caai khaw,
lungsong neh caempho khaw a thoh moe-
nih.
27 Thi te cangkong bangla, rhohum khaw
keet thing bangla a poek.
28 Liva capa loh anih a yong sak moenih.

Payai lungto pataeng anih taengah tah
divawt la poeh.
29 Caemboh te divawt bangla a poek tih soe
kah hinghuennah te a nueih thil.
30 A hmui ah paikaek paihat la om dae tang-
nong soah sui a hnil.
31 A cok te am bangla a tlawk sak tih tuitunli
te anhoi bangla a khueh.
32 A hnukah a hawn a phi sak tih tuidung
khaw sampok bangla a poek.
33 Paepnah om kolla a saii dongah laipi don-
gah anih aka tluk a om moenih.
34 Aka sang boeih te a hmuh. Amah tah
hlang oek koca boeih sokah manghai ni,"
a ti nah.

Job loh BOEIPA a Doo

42 Te phoeiah Job loh BOEIPA te a doo
tih,
2 "A cungkuem he na noeng tih namah kah
thuepnah oel thai pawh tila ka ming rhoe,
ka ming.
3 Mingnah om mueh ah cilsuep aka dael
he unim? Ka thui tangloeng ngawn dae
ka yakming moenih. Kai lamlong tah
khobaerhambae coeng tih ka ming voel
moenih.
4 Hnatun dae lamtah ka thui dae eh. Nang
kan dawt vaengah mah kai m'ming sak.
5 Hna dongah olthang la nang kan yaak dae
ka mik loh nang m'hmuh coeng.
6 Te dongah ka kohnue coeng tih laipi neh
hmaiphu khuiah damti coeng," a ti.
7 BOEIPA loh Job taengah hekah ol he a thui
hnukah tah BOEIPA loh Temani Eliphaz
te, "Ka thintoek he nang taeng neh na hui
rhoi taengah sai coeng. Ka sal Job bangla kai
kawng he a sikim la na thui uh moenih.
8 Te dongah namamih ham vaito
pumrhih neh tutal pumrhih te lo uh lamtah
ka sal Job taengla cet uh laeh. Te vaengah
namamih hamla hmueihhlutnah nawn uh
lamtah ka sal Job te nangmih ham thangth-
ui saeh. Anih maelhmai tah ka doe vetih
nangmih taengah boe-thaehalang ka saii
mahpawh. Ka sal Job bangla kai kawng he a
sikim la na thui uh moenih," a ti nah.
9 Te phoeiah Temani Eliphaz, Shuhi
Bildad, Naamathi Zophar tah cet uh tih
BOEIPA amih taengah a thui te a saii uh. Te
daengah ni BOEIPA loh Job kah maelhmai te
a doe pah.

BOEIPA Loh Joh a Thoh

10 A hui rhoek ham a thangthui phoeiah
tah Job kah a koe, a koe te BOEIPA loh a
mael pah. Te boeih te BOEIPA loh Job taen-
11 gah rhaepnit la a koei pah.– Te vaengah
a manuca boeih neh a tanu, a tanu boeih
khaw, lamhma ah anih aka ming boeih khaw
anih taengla cet uh. A im khuiah amah neh
buh a caak uh. Anih te a suem uh tih a soah
BOEIPA loh a thoeng sak yoethae cungkuem
ham khaw anih te a hloep uh. Te vaengah
anih te tangka phikat rhip neh sui hnaii
pakhat rhip a paek uh.
12 BOEIPA loh Job te a tongnah kah lakah
a hmailong te yoethen a paek. Te dongah a
taengah boiva thawng hlai li, kalauk thawng
rhuk, vaito a rhoi thawngkhat, laak thawng
13 khat a khueh.– A taengah capa parhih neh
14 canu pathum a khueh bal.– A cuek ming te
Jemimah, a pabae ming te Keziah, a pathum
15 ming te Kerenhappukh a sui. – Job canu
rhoek bangla diklai pum ah huta sakthen a
phoe moenih. Amih te khaw a napa loh a
16 nganpa rhoek lakli ah rho a paek.– Te phoei-
ah Job te kum ya sawmli hing. A ca rhoek te
khaw, a ca kah a ca khaw a khong li duela
17 a hmuh khaw a hmuh.– Te dongah Job tah
patong tih a khohnin a cup la duek.

TINGTOENG LUNG
(Psalms)

Longpuei Panit

1 Halang rhoek kah cilsuep dongah aka cet pawt tih hlangtholh rhoek kah longpuei ah aka pai pawh, hmuiyoi rhoek kah tolrhum ah aka ngol pawt hlang te tah a yoethen.
2 Tedae BOEIPA kah olkhueng dongah a hlahmae tih khoyin khothaih olkhueng dongah aka thuep tah.
3 Sokca tui taengah a phung thingkung bangla a om dongah amah tue ah a thaih thaii tih a hnah khaw hoo pawh. A saii boeih te khaw thaihtak.
4 Halang rhoek tah te tlam pawt tih anih te cangkik bangla yilh loh lat a yawn.
5 Te dongah halang rhoek te laitloeknah dongah, hlangtholh rhoek te hlangdueng rhaengpuei taengah tlai uh thai mahpawh.
6 BOEIPA loh aka dueng rhoek kah longpuei te a ngaithuen dongah halang rhoek kah longpuei tah khoep bing ni.

A Capa Kah Im Luei

2 Ba ham lae namtom rhoek khopo uh tih a poeyoek la namtu te a taeng uh.
2 Diklai manghai rhoek boeica rhoek loh thikat la tingtun uh BOEIPA neh BOEIPA amah kah Messiah te a pai thil uh tih.
3 Amih kah kuelrhui te bawt uh sih lamtah mamih pum kah rhuivaeh voeih pa sih," a ti uh.
4 Vaan ah aka ngol Boeipa loh amih te a nueih thil tih, a tamdaeng.
5 Te vaengah A thintoek neh amih te a voek tih a thinsa neh amih te a let sak.
6 Te dongah kai loh kamah kah manghai te kamah kah Zion tlang cim ah ka hol coeng," a ti.
7 BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Nang tah kamah ca ni. Tihnin ah kai loh nang kan sak," a ti oltlueh te ka doek ni.
8 Kai taengah ham bih lamtah namtom boeih te na rho la kam paek vetih na khohut loh kho bawt kho le a pha ni.
9 Amih te thi caitueng neh na talh vetih amsai kah hnopai bangla amih te na phop ni.
10 Te dongah manghai rhoek lungming la om uh saeh. Diklai laitloek rhoek toel uh laeh.
11 BOEIPA te hinyahnah neh, omngaih neh, thuennah neh thothueng uh.
12 A capa te mok pah, a thintoek ve. Mikpalap kah a thintoek loh n'dom vetih longpueng ah na milh ve. Anih dongah aka kuep boeih tah a yoethen.

Ngaidaeng vaengkah Ngaikhueknah

A capa Absalom hmai lamkah a yong vaengah David kah tingtoeng lung.

3 Aw BOEIPA, balae tih kai taengah aka tlai ka rhal he muep a pung.
2 "Pathen lamkah khangnah tah anih ham moenih," tila ka hinglu he muep a thui uh. *Selah.*
3 Tedae, BOEIPA nang tah kai taengah photling, ka thangpomnah neh ka lu aka pomsang la na om.
4 BOEIPA te ka ol neh ka khue vaengah a tlang cim lamloh kai n'doo. *Selah.*
5 Kai he BOEIPA loh n'duel dongah, ka yalh tih ka ip dae koep ka haenghang.
6 Ka pilnam a thawng a sang aka pai khoep te ka rhih mahpawh.
7 Aw ka BOEIPA Pathen thoo laeh! namah loh ka thunkha te boeih na ngawn tih halang rhoek kah kamken no khaw na thuk dongah kai he n'khang laeh.
8 Khangnah he BOEIPA taengkah ni. Nang kah yoethennah loh na pilnam soah om saeh. *Selah*

Hlaemhmah Thangthuinah

Rhotoeng neh aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

4 Ka duengnah Pathen te ka khue vaeng ah ka taengah nan doo tih rhal khui lamkah kai te nan voelphoeng sak. Kai n'rhen lamtah ka thangthuinah he han ya lah.
2 Hlang capa rhoek aw, kai thangpomnah te me hil nim mingthae la a om ve? A poeyoek te nim na lungnah uh vetih laithae nim na tlap uh eh? *Selah.*
3 Te dongah BOEIPA loh hlangcim te amah ham a hoep tila ming lah. Amah te ka khue vaengah BOEIPA loh a yaak ni.
4 Na tlai nen khaw tholh uh boeh. Na thinko neh na thingkong dongah thui lamtah kuemsuem lah. *Selah.*
5 Duengnah hmueih te nawn lamtah BOEIPA dongah pangtung lah.
6 Ulae kaimih a then aka tueng thai eh aka ti

khaw yet. Aw BOEIPA na maelhmai kah a
aa neh kaimih soah han tue lah.
7 Cangpai neh misur thai a thawt tue vaeng-
kah lakah ka lungbuei ah kohoenah nan
paek.
8 BOEIPA nang bueng daengloh kai he ngai-
khuek la kho nan sak dongah ngaimong la
ka yalh vetih ka ih puei ni.

Duengnah Yingnah

Phavi neh aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

5 Aw BOEIPA ka ol he hna han kaeng
lamtah ka kohnuenah he yakming lah.
2 Nang taengah ka thangthui dongah ka
manghai neh Pathen aw ka rhah ol te
hnatung lah.
3 Aw BOEIPA mincang ah ka ol nan yaak tih
nang taengla mincang ah rhongpai ham
khaw ka tawt.
4 Nang tah halangnah aka omtoem Pathen
la na om pawt dongah boethae khaw na
kuep sak pawh.
5 Aka thangthen rhoek khaw na mikhmuh
ah pai thai pawh, boethae la aka saii boeih
khaw na hmuhuet.
6 Laithae aka thui rhoek te na milh sak tih,
hlang thii aka haal neh hlangthai palat te
BOEIPA loh a tuei.
7 Tedae, kai tah namah kah sitlohnah a
baetawt rhang neh na imkhui la ka kun
vetih nang hinyahnah neh na bawkim cim
taengah ka bakop ni.
8 Aw BOEIPA, ka lungawn rhoek kawng
dongah na duengnah neh kai mawt lah.
Na longpuei te kai hmai ah dueng khaw
dueng sak.
9 A ka lamkah te cikngae pawt tih a khui ah
khaw a talnah om. A olrhong te phuel la
ong uh tih a ol neh hoem uh.
10 Pathen nang loh amih te boe sak nawn.
Amamih kah tholh a khawk dongah a
cilkhih nen te paloe sak. Namah te n'koek
uh dongah amih te heh laeh.
11 Tedae namah dongah aka ying boeih loh a
kohoe uh saeh lamtah kumhal ah tamhoe
uh saeh. Te vaengah amih te na thingt-
hung tih na ming aka lungnah rhoek loh
namah ming neh a sundaep uh saeh.
12 Aka dueng te yoethen na paek. Aw
BOEIPA, anih te kolonah neh photlinglen
bangla na bai sak.

Rhennah Ham Thangthuinah

Rhotoeng aka mawt ham

A lung rhet dongkah David Tingtoenglung

6 Aw BOEIPA, na thintoek neh nan
tluung pawt tih na kosi neh kai nan toel
moenih.
2 Aw BOEIPA, Kai ka thana sut dongah kai
n'rhen mai. Ka rhuh a hlinghlawk dongah
kai n'hoeih sak lah BOEIPA.
3 Te dongah ka hinglu loh mat let coeng.
Tedae BOEIPA nang me hil nim na koe ve.
4 Aw BOEIPA, ha mael laeh. Ka hinglu he
pumcum sak lamtah, na sitlohnah neh kai
he n'khang lah.
5 Dueknah khuiah nang poekkoepnah a om
moenih. Nang te saelkhui lamkah ulong
n'uem eh.
6 Ka hueinah nen khaw ka kohnue coeng
tih, khoyin takuem ka baiphaih dongah
puet ka yoka. Te dongah ka mikphi neh ka
soengca ka sulpuem sak.
7 Ka mik khaw konoinah neh hmaang tih
ka puencak cungkuem dongah ka haimo
coeng.
8 Ka rhah ol he BOEIPA loh a yaak coeng
dongah boethae aka saii boeih kai taeng
lamkah nong uh laeh.
9 BOEIPA loh ka lungmacil a yaak tih,
BOEIPA loh ka thangthuinah a doe.
10 Ka thunkha boeih loh yak uh saeh lamtah
darhek let uh saeh. Mikhaptok ah mael uh
saeh lamtah yak saeh.

Tiktamnah Ham Thangthuinah

Benjamin capa Kusah kah olka kongah BOEIPA taengah a hlai David kah Omdamlaa

7 Ka BOEIPA Pathen, namah dongah ka
ying. Kai aka hloem rhoek boeih taeng
lamkah kai n'khang lamtah kai n'huul
dae.
2 Sathueng bangla ka hinglu he pat a ngaeh
vetih aka huul om pawt ve.
3 Ka BOEIPA Pathen, hekah he ka saii mai
tih, ka kut ah dumlai om mai ni.
4 Kai aka thuung te a thae la ka thuung tih
lunglilungla la kai aka daengdaeh te ka
rheth atah.
5 Ka hinglu he thunkha loh han hloem tih
n'kae vaengah ka hingnah he diklai ah
taelh uh saeh lamtah kai kah thangpom-
nah khaw laipi khuila khueh saeh. *Selah.*
6 Thoo lah BOEIPA, kai aka daengdaeh thin-
pom rhoek he na thintoek neh pai thil lah.
Haenghang lamtah kai ham tiktamnah
neh uen lah.

7 Te dongah namtu rhaengpuei loh namah
m'vael saeh lamtah
amih te hmuen sang lamkah uh ngol thil.
8 BOEIPA loh pilnam rhoek ke laitloek pah
saeh. Ka duengnah neh ka thincaknah
vanbangla ka lai han tloek lah BOEIPA.
9 Halang rhoek kah boethae tah paltham
suidae aka dueng te na cak sak. Te dongah
duengnah Pathen loh lungbuei neh kuel
ni a loepdak.
10 Lungbuei aka thuem kah khangkung
Pathen tah kai kah photling ni.
11 Pathen he a dueng la lai a tloek neh khoh-
nin takuem ah kosi aka sah Pathen ni.
12 Yut pawt koinih a cunghang khaw a tah
vetih, a lii khaw a phuk vetih a nuen ni.
13 Te dongah amah ham dueknah tubael a
tawn tih thaltang aka alh te a saii.
14 Boethae te a yom tih thakthaenah la a
vawn dongah a hong a hi ni a cun coeng
ke.
15 Vaam te a vueh tih a too dae a saii vaam
khuiah amah cungku.
16 A thakthaenah te a lu dongla mael vetih a
kuthlahnah khaw a luki ah suntla ni.
17 BOEIPA kah a duengnah te ka uem vetih
Khohni BOEIPA ming te ka tingtoeng ni.

Pathen kah Thangpomnah

Gittith rhotoeng dongah aka mawt ham David kah tingtoenglung

8 Kaimih kah boeipa Yahweh tah diklai
pum ah na ming metlam a khuet tih
na mueithennah te vaan dongla na khueh
mai.
2 Nang aka daengdaeh kongah thunkha neh
phuloh te kangkuen sak ham camoe neh
cahni ka lamkah sarhi na cuen sak.
3 Vaan kah na kutngo hla neh aisi boeih na
khueh te ka hmuh vaengah.
4 Balae tih hlanghing te na ngaidam tih
hlang capa te na hip.
5 Tedae anih te Pathen lakah vel na toem
sak phoeiah ni anih te thangpomnah neh
rhuepomnah na khuem sak.
6 Na kutngo te anih na taemrhai sak tih, a
kho hmuiah.
7 tu neh saelhung boeih khaw, kohong kah
rhamsa khaw.
8 vaan kah vaa neh tuitunli kongtlang kah
aka kat tuitunli nga khaw boeih a khueh
pah.
9 Aw BOEIPA, kaimih kah boeipa tah na
ming khaw diklai pum ah khuet tangkik.

Pathen kah Tiktamnah Uumnah

Laayaeh neh aka mawt ham David kah tingtoenglung

9 BOEIPA te ka lungbuei boeih neh ka
uem vetih namah kah khobaerhambae
te boeih ka doek ni.
2 Namah dongah ka kohoe vetih ka sundaep
ni. Na ming Khohni te ka tingtoeng ni.
3 Ka thunkha rhoek loh ha loe uh vaeng-ah
a hnuk la paloe uh tih na hmai ah milh
uh.
4 Ka hamsum nan khueh dongah ka dumlai
khaw ngolkhoel dongah na ngol thil tih
duengnah neh lai nan tloek.
5 Namtom rhoek khaw na tluung tih halang
te na milh sak. A ming te kumhal duela na
phae yoeyah.
6 Thunkha te a yoeyah hil imrhong cung uh.
Khopuei rhoek khaw na phuk tih amih
kah poekkoepnah khaw bing coeng.
7 Tedae BOEIPA tah kumhal duela ngol
ham amah kah laitloeknah ngolkhoel te a
rhoekbah coeng.
8 Te dongah lunglai he duengnah neh lai a
tloek vetih namtu rhoek ham vanatnah
neh lai a tloek ni.
9 Te phoeiah BOEIPA tah hlanghnaep pahn-
ap ham mueirhih tue vaengkah imsang la
om.
10 Nang aka tlap te tah BOEIPA nang loh na
hnoo noek pawt dongah nang ming aka
ming tah namah dongah pangtung ni.
11 Zion ah aka ngol BOEIPA te tingtoeng uh
lamtah a bibi te pilnam rhoek taeng ah
puen pa uh.
12 Amih taengah thii phu aka suk loh mang-
daeng kodo kah pangngawlnah te a poek
tih hnilh pawh.
13 Aw BOEIPA kai n'rhen lah. Ka lunguet
taengkah phacipphabaem he ham hmu
lamtah dueknah vongka lamkah kai he
m'pomsang lah.
14 Te daengah ni Zion nu kah vongka ah nang
koehnah boeih a doek uh vetih, namah
kah khangnah dongah ka om-ngaih eh.
15 Namtom rhoek loh amamih kah vaam a
saii uh khuila amamih buek uh tih lawk a
tung uh dongah a kho man.
16 Halang te amah kut kah bisai loh a hlaeh
daengah ni BOEIPA loh tiktamnah a saii te
a ming. Phungding ol, *Selah.*
17 Pathen aka hnilh namtom boeih neh ha-
lang rhoek te Saelkhui la voei uh ni.
18 Tedae khodaeng te yoeyah la hnilh pawt
vetih mangdaeng kodo kah ngaiuepnah
khaw a yoeyah la pat mahpawh.

19 Aw BOEIPA thoo lah, hlanghing loh
n'tanglue thil boel saeh. Namtom rhoek
he namah mikhmuh ah laitloek pah.
20 Aw BOEIPA amih te mueipuelnah na
khueh daengah ni amih te hlanghing la
namtom a ming sak eh. *Selah*

10 Aw BOEIPA, balae tih mueirhih tue
vaengah a hla la na thuh tih na pai.
2 Halang kah a hoemnah loh mangdaeng
te a hlak dae tangkhuepnah neh a moeh
rhoek long te amamih lat a tuuk.
3 Halang tah a hinglu kah hoehhamnah
dongah yan uh tih aka mueluem loh
BOEIPA yah aka bai te a uem.
4 Halang tah oeknah neh a thintoek a
khueh. Pathen te toem pawt tih, a thuep-
nah boeih dongah om pawh.
5 A longpuei a longpuei te a tue boeih ah
kikul. Na laitloeknah te anih hmai lamloh
a sang pah. Anih aka daengdaeh boeih
khaw amamih te lat a sat.
6 A lungbuei ah, "Thawnpuei lamkah
thawnpuei due ka tuen pawt vetih ka yoe-
thae mahpawh," a ti.
7 A ka dongah olthae olkha, hlangthai palat
neh hnaephnapnah bae tih a lai dongah
thakthaenah neh boethae ni aka om.
8 Vong kaep kah rhong ahngol tih, a huep-
hael ah ommongsitoe a ngawn. A mik neh
mangdaeng mangtok te a mae uh.
9 Mangdaeng te tuuk ham a huep-hael kah
po khuiah sathueng bangla rhongngol.
Mangdaeng te a tuuk vaengah amah kah
lawk neh a sol.
10 Te dongah paep la paep tih a ngawm
phoeiah tah tatthai khaw a pilnu hmuiah
ni mangdaeng mangtok la a cungku.
11 A lungbuei ah, "Pathen loh a hnilh coeng.
A hmai a thuh tih yoeyah la hmu mah-
pawh," a ti.
12 Aw BOEIPA Pathen thoo lah na kut thueng
lah. Mangdaeng kodo te nang loh hnilh
boeh.
13 Balae tih halang loh Pathen yah a bai te
amah lungbuei ah, "Nan cae tang mah-
pawh," a ti.
14 Tedae, na hmuh coeng dongah thakthae-
nah neh konoinah, na kut dongah khueh
ham na paelki. Namah tah cadah aka bom
la na om dongah na taengah mangdaeng
mangtok khaw a hal.
15 Boethae halang kah a ban te khaem pah. A
halangnah te cae pah lamtah hlun boeh.
16 BOEIPA tah kumhal ah manghai yoe-yah
tih a khohmuen kah namtom rhoek tah
milh uh ni.
17 Kodo rhoek kah ngaihlihnah te BOEIPA
nang loh na hna neh na hnatung tih na
yaak dongah a lungbuei na cikngae sak.
18 Cadah neh hlanghnaep pahnap ham
laitloek pah. Diklai lamkah hlanghing
taengah a sarhing ham te koep khoep boel
saeh.

BOEIPA dongah Yingnah

Laa aka mawt ham David kah

11 BOEIPA dongah ka ying coeng.
Metlamlae ka hinglu te vaa bangla na
tlang dongah rhaehba khaw rhaehba mai
na ti.
2 Halang rhoek loh lungbuei aka thuem
rhoek te a hmuep lamloh kah ham lirhui
dongah thaltang a mop uh tih lii a phuk
uh thil ke.
3 A yung a paa te a koengloeng uh vaeng ah
aka dueng loh balae a saii thai.
4 BOEIPA tah amah kah bawkim cim ah om.
BOEIPA kah a ngolkhoel tah vaan ah om.
Hlang capa rhoek te a mik neh a dawn tih
a mikkhu neh a noem.
5 BOEIPA loh aka dueng neh aka halang te a
noem vaengah kuthlahnah aka lungnah te
a hinglu loh a hmuhuet.
6 Halang rhoek tah hmai pael neh kat loh
a tlan thil vetih yilh ling boengloeng te a
buham nah ni.
7 Duengnah BOEIPA tah a dueng dongah a
thuem aka lungnah rhoek long ni a mael-
hmai a hmuh uh eh.

Halang kah Hnaemtaeknah

Aka mawt ham David kah

Sheminith dongkah tingtoeng

12 BOEIPA, hlangcim om pawt tih hlang
kah capa rhoek khuikah oltak rhoek
khaw a milh coeng dongah n'khang dae.
2 A hui taengah a poeyoek la rhip cal uh tih,
a hmui khaw hnal. A lungbuei neh a lung-
buei ah voek uh thae.
3 Duelhduelh aka cal tih a hmui a lai aka
hnal boeih te BOEIPA loh rhet pa saeh.
4 Mah kah hmui lai ne n'na bit ni. Unim
mamih kah boei?," a ti uh.
5 Mangdaeng kah rhoelrhanah kongah,
khodaeng rhoek a kiinah kongah ka thoo
pawn ni. BOEIPA loh, "A taengah a sat
hlang te khangnah khuila ka khueh ni,"
a ti.
6 BOEIPA kah olthui tah aka caih olthui ni.

Diklai hmaihueng khuiah voei rhih a ciil tangtae cak te a picai ni.
7 BOEIPA nang loh, tebang thawnpuei taeng lamkah loh nan dawn nan dah vetih kumhal duela nan kueinah ni.
8 Halang loh kaepvai a tluek vaengah hlang capa rhoek loh hlangyoe a pomsang ni.

Loeihnah Ham Bihnah

Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

13 Aw BOEIPA, mevaeng hil nim kai nan hnilh yoeyah ve? Mevaeng hil nim na maelhmai te kai taeng lamkah na thuh ve.
2 Mevaeng hil nim ka thinko kah hnin takuem kothae la ka hinglu he cilsuep ka dul hawl ve? Mevaeng hil nim kai sokah ka thunkha loh pomsang uh ve?
3 Aw ka BOEIPA Pathen paelki lamtah kai he n'doo dae. Ka mik mah han tueng sak, dueknah khuila ka ip ve.
4 Ka thunkha loh, "Anih ka na coeng," a ti vetih ka bung vaengah ka rhal rhoek te omngaih uh ve.
5 Tedae kai tah nang kah sitlohnah dongah ka pangtung tih namah kah khangnah dongah ka lungbuei om-ngaih.
6 BOEIPA te kai ham a then dongah ka hlai ni.

Hlangtholh Mueihlip

Aka mawt ham David kah

14 Hlang ang loh amah lungbuei neh, "Pathen om pawh," a ti dongah poci uh tih a bibi khaw tueilaeh kap. A then aka saii khaw om pawh.
2 Vaan lamkah BOEIPA loh hlang ca rhoek te hmuh hamla a dan. Pathen aka toem lungming khaw om van nim.
3 Hlang boeih loh thikat la taengphael uh tih rhonging uh. A then aka saii om pawh. Pakhat khaw om pawh.
4 Ka pilnam buh la aka bai tih aka yoop, BOEIPA aka khue mueh, boethae aka saii boeih loh ming mahpawt nim.
5 Aka dueng thawnpuei taengah Pathen a om dongah birhihnah neh pahoi birhih uh.
6 Mangdaeng kah a cilsuep te na rholrhak cakhaw BOEIPA te anih kah hlipyingnah ni.
7 Zion lamkah Isreal khangnah u long hang khuen. BOEIPA loh a pilnam thongtla te a lat vaengah Jakob omngaih saeh lamtah Israel a kohoe saeh.

Hlangcim Mueihlip

David kah Tingtoenglung

15 Aw BOEIPA nang kah dap ah unim aka bakuep eh? Na tlang cim dongah unim kho aka sa.
2 Cuemthuek la aka pongpa tih duengnah aka saii neh a thinko dang lamkah oltak aka thui.
3 A lai neh aka thainawn mueh, a hui taengah a thae aka saii mueh neh a hui te kokhahnah aka khueh pawh.
4 Amah mikhmuh ah a sawtsit te a hnaep. Tedae BOEIPA aka rhih te a thangpom dongah talh ham toemngam cakhaw aka voei mueh.
5 A tangka a casai la a aka pu pawh, ommongsitoe taengkah kapbaih aka lo pawh, he rhoek aka saii tah kumhal ah tuen mahpawh.

BOEIPA dongah Ngaikhueknah

David kah Laa.

16 Aw Boeipa Pathen namah dongah ka ying tih kai n'dawndah lah ka kun.
2 Ka Boeipa Yahovah namah taengah, "Nang phoeiah tah ka hnothen a om moenih," ka ti.
3 Diklai ah aka cim tih aka khuet boeih taengah ka naep.
4 A tloe aka oei rhoek loh a nganboh la pung. Amih thii te tuisi ka bueih pawt vetih ka hmuilai neh amih ming te ka khuen mahpawh.
5 BOEIPA tah kai kah buham khoyo neh ka boengloeng la om. Namah loh ka hmulung khaw na duel.
6 Rhilong khaw kai ham tah hmuennaep ah cet tih kai ham rho then ngawn coeng.
7 Kai aka uen aka to BOEIPA te a yoe-then saeh. Khoyin ah khaw ka kuel loh kamah n'toel.
8 BOEIPA loh kai kah bantang ben ah om tih kamah hmai la ka mop taitu dong-ah ka tuen mahpawh.
9 Te dongah ka lungbuei a kohoe tih kai kah thangpomnah loh a omngaih vaengah ka pumsa khaw ngaikhuek la duem ni.
10 Ka hinglu he Saelkhui la na hnoo pawt vitih namah kah hlangcim te hlan na hmuh sak mahpawh.
11 Hingnah caehlong te kai nan tueng tih na hmai ah kohoenah kodam la om. Na bantang kut ah a yoeyah la ka ngailaem.

Hoeptlang HamThangthuinah

David kah Thangthuinah

17 Duengnah he han ya lah BOEIPA! ka
tamlung he hnatung lamtah ka ka ah
hlangthai palat om kolla ka thangthuinah
he na hna han kaeng lah.
2 Ka laitloeknah he namah taeng lamkah
halo saeh lamtah na mik loh vanatnah te
hmuh saeh.
3 Ka lungbuei he noem lah, khoyin ah khaw
na cawh dae kai nan picai dae na hmuh
moenih. Ka ka he a tholh pawt ham ka
mangtaeng coeng.
4 Hlang kah thaphu dongah na hmuilai
lamkah olka nen ni kai loh dingca kah a
caehlong te ka rhael.
5 Na namtlak kah ka khokan khaw ka kho a
paloe pawt ham n'duel dae.
6 Kai nan doo dongah kamah loh nang ni ka
khue. Pathen aw taengla na hna han duen
lamtah ka olthui he hnatun lah.
7 Caemrhal lamkah aka ying rhoek te na
bantang kut neh aka khang, na sitlohnah
tah khobaerhambae la tueng.
8 Na mikhmuh ah thenhnaih nu bangla na
phae hlip ah kai n'thuh sak lamtah.
9 kai aka rhoelrhak sak halang rhoek neh,
kai taengah ka hinglu aka vael ka thunkha
rhoek hmai lamkah kai he n'dawndah lah.
10 Amih te a komoelh uh, a kam a khuep uh
tih hoemdamnah neh cal uh.
11 Tahae ah kaimih kah khokan te a hil uh tih
amih mik loh kaimih he m'vael uh coeng.
Kaimih he Diklai la aka tulh ham tawn uh.
12 A mueisa mah rhamsa ngaeh ham aka moo
sathueng neh sathuengca bangla a hue-
phael ah kho a sak.
13 Aw BOEIPA thoo lah, anih hmai ah khoep
mah lamtah bung sak. Na cunghang neh
halang kut lamkah ka hinglu he loeih sak
lah.
14 BOEIPA namah kut dongkah hlang rhoek
taeng lamkah, hlang rhoek taeng lamkah
khaw, amih khoyo ah mulhing lakli kah
khosaknah lamloh, na khoem tih a ca
rhoek a cung hil a bung na hah sak. Te
dongah a coih te a ca rhoek ham a khueh
uh.
15 Kai ngawn tah duengnah dongah na mael-
hmai ka hmuh vetih namah kah muei la
ka haenghang vaengah ngaikhuek la ka
om ni.

Loeihnah dongah Koehnah

Aka mawt ham, A thunkha boeih kah kut neh Saul kut lamkah a BOEIPA loh a huul khohnin vaengah hekah laa lung he BOEIPA taengah aka thui David, BOEIPA sal kah tingtoenglung

18 Te dongah, "Kai kah ka thadueng
BOEIPA nang te kan haidam," a ti.
2 BOEIPA tah ka thaelpang, ka rhalvong neh
kai aka hlawt, ka Pathen, ka lungpang la
om. Amah dongah ka ying tih ka photling,
daemnah molsom, neh ka imsang la om.
3 Thangthen ham aka koih BOEIPA te ka
khue vaengah ka thunkha rhoek kut lam-
kah ka daem.
4 Dueknah rhuihet loh kai n'yen tih aka
muen soklong loh kai n'let sak.
5 Saelkhui kah rhuihet loh kai m'ven tih
dueknah hlaeh loh kai m'mah.
6 Ka kho a bing vaengah BOEIPA te ka khue
tih ka Pathen taengah ka bomnah ka bih.
A bawkim lamloh ka ol a yaak tih ka pang
te amah hmai neh a hna khuila a pha.
7 Te vaengah diklai tuen tih hinghuen.
Amah taengah a sai dongah tlang yung
rhoek khaw tlai uh tih tuen uh.
8 A hnarhong lamkah hmaikhu thoeng tih a
ka lamkah hmai loh a laeh vaeng-ah hmai-
alh khaw tak.
9 Te phoeiah vaan te a koiloep tih a suntlak
vaengah yinnah tah a kho hmui la pawk.
10 Cherub dongah ngol bal tih a ding vaengah
khohli phae soah ding.
11 Khohmuep te a kaepvai kah a hlipyingnah
la, khomong khomai kah tamyin tui te a
dungtlungim la a khueh.
12 Amah hmai kah a aa te a khomai khui
lamkah rhael neh hmai alh la coe.
13 Te phoeiah BOEIPA tah vaan lamkah kawk
tih Khohni loh a ol a huel vaeng-ah rhael
neh hmai alh la thoeng.
14 A thaltang a kah tih amih te a taek a yak.
Rhaek neh a daeh tih amih te khawkkhek.
15 Na thintoek kah na hiil yilh neh BOEIPA
nang kah tluungnah dongah sokca kah tui
phoe tih lunglai khaw a yung hoep.
16 A sang lamloh yueng uh tih tui dueng khui
kah kai he n'tuuk tih n'doek.
17 Kai ham tah tlung uh coeng dae ka
thunkha hlangtlung taeng lamkah neh ka
lunguet taeng lamloh kai n'huul.
18 Ka rhainah khohnin ah amih loh kai
m'mah uh cakhaw kai ham tukcawt long-
khawn la BOEIPA om.
19 Tedae ka khuiah a naep dongah kai he
hoengpoeknah la n'thak tih kai n'pumcum
sak.

20 Ka duengnah bangla BOEIPA loh kai
n'thuung tih ka kut kah cimcaihnah van-
bangla kai taengah ha mael.
21 BOEIPA kah longpuei ka ngaithuen tih
ka Pathen taeng lamkah ka poehlip van
pawh.
22 Te dongah a laitloeknah boeih te kamah
hmai ah ka khueh tih a khosing te kamah
taeng lamkah ka phaelh pawh.
23 Amah hmaiah cuemthuek la ka om tih ka-
mah kah thaesainah lamloh ka cue uh.
24 Te dongah ka duengnah neh amah
mikhmuh ah ka kut kah cimcaihnah van-
bangla kai taengah BOEIPA loh n'thung
coeng.
25 Hingcim taengah uepom la na om tih,
cuemthuek hlang taengah na cungkuem
coeng.
26 Aka meet uh taengah na meet uh tih voel-
dak te tah na hnueih.
27 Namah loh pilnam mangdaeng te na khang
tih mikhmuh kah aka pomsang rhoek
khaw na kunyun sak.
28 Ka BOEIPA Pathen namah loh ka hmaithoi
nan tok tih ka hmaisuep khaw a tue.
29 Namah neh caem ka poeng tih ka Pathen
nen tah pangbueng khaw ka poe thai.
30 Pathen tah a longpuei khangmai tih
BOEIPA tah olthui a cimcaih dongah anih
khuiah aka ying boeih ham tah photling la
a om pah.
31 BOEIPA phoeiah Pathen te unim? Mamih
kah Pathen phoeiah tah unim lungpang
bal.
32 Pathen loh kai he khuehtawn m'vah sak
tih, ka longpuei khangmai la a khueh.
33 Ka kho he sayuk bangla han saii tih, ka
hmuensang ah kai m'pai sak.
34 Ka kut he caemtloek ham a cang tih, ka
ban loh rhohum lii khaw a phuk thai.
35 Namah kah khangnah photling te kai taen-
gah nan paek tih na bantang kut loh kai
duel. Te dongah na kodonah neh kai nan
rhoeng sak.
36 Ka kungdak kah ka kholaeh khaw na aeh
dongah ka kho paloe pawh.
37 Ka thunkha rhoek te ka hloem tih amih te
ka kae phoeiah amih ka khah hlanah ka
balkhong moenih.
38 Amih te ka phop daengah ni thoo uh thai
pawt tih ka kho tangah a bakop uh.
39 Caemtloek ham khaw kai he thadueng nan
vah sak tih kai aka tlai thil rhoek te kamah
hmuila na koisu.
40 Te dongah ka thunkha rhoek kah a rhawn
te kai taengah na duen sak tih ka lunguet
te ka biit.
41 BOEIPA taengah bomnah a bih uh dae
khang voel pawt tih amih te doo voel
pawh.
42 Te dongah amih te khohli hman kah laipi
bangla ka neet tih long kah tangnong
bangla ka hawk.
43 Pilnam kah tuituknah khui lamkah kai nan
hlawt. Namtom kah a lu la kai nan khueh
ming pawt pilnam loh kai taengah thotat.
44 Ka ol te a hna dongah olthang la a yaak uh
vaengah kholong ca rhoek loh kai taengah
mai a tum uh.
45 Kholong ca rhoek loh tahah uh tih amamih
vongtung khui lamkah samoe uh.
46 BOEIPA he hingnah a om dongah ka lung-
pang tah a yoethen pai tih ka daemnah
Pathen tah pomsang pai saeh.
47 Pathen loh kai hamla tawnlohnah a paek
dongah kai dangah ni pilnam a voek.
48 Ka thunkha rhoek taeng lamkah kai nan
hlawt, kai aka tlai thil soah kai nan pom-
sang bal. Hlang kah kuthlahnah lamkah
kai nan huul.
49 Te dongah BOEIPA nang te namtom taen-
gah kan uem vetih na ming te ka tingto-
eng ni.
50 A manghai kah khangnah tah len khaw
len pai. Te dongah ni sitlohnah he a koelh
taengah khaw, David neh a tiingan taen-
gah khaw kumhal duela a saii pah.

A Cabu Cim neh A Saihluen

Aka mawt ham David kah tingtoenglung

19 Vaan loh Pathen kah thangpomnah a
doek tih bangyai loh a kut dongkah
bibi te a doek.
2 Hnin at phoeiah hnin at a olkhueh te a
thaa tih yin at phoeiah yin at mingnah
m'paek.
3 Olkhueh om pawt tih olka khaw om
pawh. Amih ol yaak mueh la om dae.
4 diklai pum ah amih ol te cet tih amih
olthui loh lunglai a bawtnah te a pha.
Khomik ham vaan ah dap a tuk pah.
5 Te dongah khomik te yulo bangla imkhui
lamkah halo tih caehlong ah aka yong
ham hlangrhalh bangla a ngaingaih.
6 Vaan a bawtnah lamkah ha thoeng tih a
bawt due a hilnah dongah, khobae lam-
kah aka thuh om pawh.
7 BOEIPA kah olkhueng tah a cuemthuek
dongah ka hinglu loh a dawn sai. BOEIPA
kah laipainah he thuem tih hlangyoe
khaw a cueih sak.

8 BOEIPA kah olrhi tah a thuem dongah
lungbuei ko a hoe sak. BOEIPA kah olpaek
tah a cil dongah mik a tueng sak.
9 BOEIPA hinyahnah he a cimcaih dongah
a yoeyah la cak. BOEIPA kah laitloeknah
oltak neh thikat la tang uh.
10 Sui lakah naikap tih suicilh lakah oe ngai.
Khoitui neh khoitak khuikah khoilitui
lakah didip.
11 Te rhoek nen ni na sal loh na thuituen te a
kuem tih thapang khaw a yet.
12 U long nim a tholhhik khaw a yakming tih
a thuh nah lamloh kai m'hmil.
13 Na sal he thinlen khui lamkah nan n'hloh
tih thinlen loh kai soah n'taemrhai pawt
daengah ni ka sueng vetih dum puei lai
puei khui lamkah m'hmil eh.
14 Ka ol ka ka neh ka lungbuei kah phung
ding he ka lungpang neh kai aka tlan
BOEIPA nang hmai ah kolonah la om uh
saeh.

Caem Khui Lamloh Loeinah

Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

20 Citcai hnin vaengah BOEIPA loh
nang n'doo saeh lamtah Jakob kah
Pathen ming neh n'hoeptlang saeh.
2 Nang aka bomkung te hmuencim lamkah
han tueih saeh lamtah Zion lamkah nang
n'duel saeh.
3 Na khosaa boeih te han poek saeh lamtah
na hmueihhlutnah te han doe saeh.
Selah.
4 Namah thinko bangla nang taengah m'pae
saeh lamtah na cilsuep boeih khaw han
soep sak saeh.
5 Nang kah khangnah dongah ka tamhoe
uh vetih, mamih kah Pathen ming neh
hnitai ka tai uh ni. Na huithuinah boeih te
BOEIPA loh han soep sak saeh.
6 Amah kah a koelh te BOEIPA loh a khang
tih a bantang kah daemnah thayung tha-
mal neh vaan hmuencim lamkah a doo
tila ka ming.
7 Leng dongkah rhoek neh marhang dong-
kah rhoek khaw om uh dae kaimih tah
mamih BOEIPA Pathen ming ni ka thoel
uh.
8 Amih te kha uh tih cungku uh cakhaw
mamih tah n'thoo uh tih n'rhalrhing uh.
9 Aw BOEIPA manghai ke han khang lamtah
tihnin ah ka khue uh te khaw han doo
saeh.

Manghai Caemthang

Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

21 BOEIPA nang kah sarhi dongah
manghai a ko hoe tih, namah kah
khangnah dongah bahoeng omngaih.
2 Anih ham a lungbuei kah a ngaihlihnah
khaw na doo tih, a hmuilai kah a kueknah
te na hloh pah pawh. *Selah.*
3 Anih te yoethennah hnothen neh na doe
tih a lu ah suicilh rhuisam na khueh pah.
4 Namah taengkah hingnah ham bih vaen-
gah anih ham kumhal ah khohnin na puh
sak tih na paek yoeyah.
5 Nang kah khangnah lamloh a thangpom-
nah khaw tanglue tih, mueithennah neh
rhuepomnah te anih dongah na hal coeng.
6 Anih te yoethennah na paek yoeyah don-
gah namah hmai kah kohoenah neh a ko
na hoe sak.
7 Te dongah manghai loh BOEIPA dong-ah
pangtung tih, Khohni kah sitlohnah rhang
neh tuen voel mahpawh.
8 Na thunkha boeih te na kut loh a hmuh
vetih, na lunguet rhoek khaw na bantang
kut loh a tuuk bitni.
9 Namah na phoe tue vaengah amih te
hmaipom hmai bangla na khueh bitni.
BOEIPA kah a thintoek loh amih te a dolh
vetih hmai loh a hlawp ni.
10 Amih kah a thaihtae te diklai lamkah, amih
kah tiingan khaw hlang capa rhoek khui
lamkah na milh sak ni.
11 Nang taengah tangkhuepnah a thae la
moeh uh tih n'taeng uh dae a phu uh hae
moenih.
12 Tedae na liva neh amih maelhmai te na
nuen vaengah amih te a hnuk la na rhoe
bitni.
13 BOEIPA te pomsang pai saeh. Na sarhi te
ka hlai uh vetih na thayung thamal te ka
tingtoeng uh ni.

Patang Lamloh Thangpomnah

Mincang ah Sayuk rhuinu taengah aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

22 Ka Pathen, ka Pathen, ba ham lae kai
nan hnoo sut tih kai kah khangnah,
ka kawknah ol neh nan lakhla tak.
2 Aw ka Boeipa Pathen khothaih ah ka pang
dae nan doo pawt tih khoyin ah khaw ka
duemnah om pawh.
3 Tedae nang tah Israel kah koehnah dongah
a cim la na ngol coeng.
4 A pa rhoek loh nang dongah pangtung uh.
A pangtung uh dongah amih te na hlawt.

5 Nang taengah pang uh tih a poeng a hal uh coeng. Nang dongah pangtung uh tih yak uh pawh.
6 Tedae kai he talam ni, hlang moenih. Hlang kah kokhahnah neh pilnam kah a hnaep hlang ni.
7 Kai aka hmu boeih loh, kai taengah a hmui te a saibaeh uh phoeiah, lu a hinghuen uh tih.
8 "BOEIPA dongah a hmae dongah BOEIPA amah dongah hangdang saeh anih te hlawt saeh lamtah huul saeh," tila n'tamdaeng uh.
9 Tedae namah loh bung khui lamkah kai nan poh tih a nu kah rhangsuk dongah kai nan pangtung sak.
10 Bung khui lamkah ka om paek vaengah nang dongah ka voei uh. A nu bung khui lamkah mah nang he kai kah Pathen ni.
11 Citcai loh ha yoei tih aka bom khaw a om pawt dongah kai taeng lamkah n'lakhla tak boeh.
12 Kai he vaitotal rhoek loh muep m'vael uh tih Bashan vaito aka lueng rhoek loh kai n'dum uh.
13 Sa aka nget tih aka kawk sathueng bangla kai taengah a ka a ang uh.
14 Tui bangla n'hawk thil uh tih ka rhuh khaw boeih phit coeng. Ka lungbuei he khoirhat bangla om tih ka ko khui ah paci coeng.
15 Ka thadueng he paikaek bangla rhae tih, ka lai khaw ka dang la kap coeng. Te dongah dueknah laipi khuila kai nan tloeng.
16 Ui rhoek loh kai n'hil uh tih thaehuet hlangboel loh kai m'vael. Ka kut ka kho han toeh uh.
17 Ka rhuh boeih ka tae thai. Amih loh kai he m'paelki uh tih m'hmuh uh.
18 Ka himbai te amamih tael uh thae tih kai kah, pueinak ham hmulung a naan uh.
19 Tedae BOEIPA nang loh n'lakhla tak boeh. Kai bomnah ham ka thayung aw ha tawn uh laeh.
20 Ka hinglu he cunghang lamkah, ka oingaih cangloeng te ui kut lamkah han huul lah.
21 Sathueng ka lamkah kai n'khang lamtah cung ki dong lamkah kai he n'doo lah.
22 Ka manuca taengah na ming ka doek vetih namah te hlangping lakli ah kan thangthen ni.
23 BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek loh amah te thangthen uh. Jakob kah tiingan boeih loh amah te thangpom uh lamtah Israel tiingan boeih loh amah taengah bakuep uh.
24 Mangdaeng te hnaep pawt tih citcai khaw tuei pawh. A maelhmai te anih taeng lamloh thuh pawt tih amah taengla a bomnah a bih vaengah a yaak pah.
25 Nang lamloh hlangping pasae taengah koehnah ka khueh vetih, BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek taengah ka olcaeng ka thuung ni.
26 Kodo buh a caak uh vetih hah uh ni. Amah aka toem rhoek loh BOEIPA a thangthen uh ni. Nangmih kah thinko te a yoeyah la hing ni.
27 Kho bawt kho le boeih loh a poek uh vaengah BOEIPA taengla ha bal uh vetih namtom a hui a ko boeih loh namah hmai ah bakop uh bit ni.
28 Mangpa neh namtom taemrhai he BOEIPA hut ni.
29 Diklai kuirhang boeih loh a caak uh vetih anih hmai ah bakop uh ni. Laipi la aka suntla neh a hinglu aka hing pawt boeih khaw cungkueng uh ni.
30 A tii a ngan loh amah taengah tho a thueng uh vetih thawnpuei taengah ka Boeipa kawng a doek ni.
31 Pilnam la saii ham a cun taengla halo uh vetih BOEIPA kah duengnah te a doek uh ni.

Tudawn Then

David kah Tingtoenglung

23 BOEIPA loh kai n'dawn dongah m'vaitah mahpawh.
2 Toitlim annoe ah kai n'kol sak tih duemnah tui taengla kai n'khool.
3 Ka hinglu han thoelh tih amah ming ham duengnah namtlak ah kai m'mawt.
4 Dueknah hlipkhup kolrhawk ah ka caeh vaengah pataeng nang loh namah kah mancai neh kai nan om puei tih na conghol loh kai n'hloep dongah yoethaenah khaw ka rhih pawh.
5 Kai aka daengdaeh hmaiah pataeng kai mikhmuh ah caboei nan tawn. Ka lu he situi neh na men sak tih ka boengloeng he a coihdanah om.
6 Ka hingnah tue puet te hnothen neh sitlohnah bueng loh kai n'hloem saeh lamtah BOEIPA im ah khohnin takuem kho ka sa eh.

Thangpomnah Manghai

David kah Tingtoenglung

24 Diklai neh a cungkuem khaw, lunglai neh anih dongkah khosa rhoek khaw BOEIPA kah ni.

2 Amah loh tuitunli dongah a sut tih tuiva
dongah a pai sak.
3 BOEIPA tlang la unim aka luei vetih a hm-
uen cim ah unim aka pai eh.
4 A kut ommongsitoe tih thinko aka caih, a
hinglu loh a poeyoek la aka nuen pawh,
hlangthai palat la ol aka caeng pawt long
ni.
5 BOEIPA taeng lamkah yoethennah neh
daemnah Pathen amah taengkah dueng-
nah te a dang eh.
6 BOEIPA te a tlap la aka tlap thawnpuei tah
Jakob Pathen namah maelhmai aka tlap
rhoek pai ni. *Selah.*
7 Aw vongka rhoek na lu dangrhoek uh lah.
Khosuen thohka rhoek khaw pom uh
hang lamtah thangpomnah manghai kun
lah saeh.
8 Thangpomnah manghai he unim? BOEIPA
tah hlangtlung pa-al neh, hlangrhalh pai
ni. BOEIPA tah caem-tloek hlangrhalh pai
ni.
9 Aw vongka rhoek na lu dangrhoek uh lah.
Khosuen thohka rhoek khaw rhoep uh
lamtah thangpomnah manghai kun saeh.
10 Thangpomnah manghai amah he unim?
Thangpomnah manghai tah caempuei
BOEIPA amah ni. *Selah*

Boeipa Dongah Hangdangnah

David kah.

25 BOEIPA nang taengla ka hinglu kan
nawn.
2 Ka Pathen nang dongah ka pangtung nah.
Yah m'poh sak boeh. Ka thunkha loh kai
soah sundaep boel saeh.
3 Nang aka lamtawn boeih tah yahpok uh
pawt vetih, lunglilungla la aka hnukpoh
tah yak uh ni.
4 BOEIPA na longpuei te kai n'tueng lamtah
na caehlong te kai n'cang puei lah.
5 Na oltak dongla kai n'hoihaeng lamtah kai
n'cang puei lah. Namah tah ka daemnah
Pathen la na om dongah nang te khohnin
yung ah kan lamtawn.
6 BOEIPA nang kah haidamnah neh khosuen
lamkah na sitlohnah te poek lah.
7 Ka camoe kah tholhnah neh ka boekoek te
na poek moenih. BOEIPA nang kah then-
nah dongah na sitlohnah bangla kai he
nan poek.
8 BOEIPA tah then tih thuem. Te dongah
hlangtholh rhoek te longpuei ah a thui-
nuet.
9 Kodo rhoek te tiktamnah neh a hoihaeng
tih a longpuei te kodo la a cang puei.
10 BOEIPA kah caehlong boeih tah, a paipi
neh a laipainah aka kueinah rhoek ham
sitlohnah neh uepomnah la om.
11 Aw BOEIPA na ming khoem lamtah kai
kah thaesainah len mai cakhaw khodawk
han ngai mai.
12 BOEIPA aka rhih hlang he unim? Anih ni
longpuei ah a coelh vetih a thuinuet eh.
13 Hnothen dongah a hinglu loh rhaeh rhong
vetih a tiingan loh khohmuen a pang uh
ni.
14 Amah aka rhih rhoek te BOEIPA loh bae-
cenol neh a paipi a ming sak.
15 Ka mik loh BOEIPA dongah a hmaitang
taitu dongah ka kho he lawk dong lamloh
a doek.
16 Kai oingaih cangloeng neh mangdaeng
ham ka taengla ha mael lamtah kai n'rhen
dae.
17 Ka thinko citcai loh pungtai tih khobing
khui lamkah kai n'lo lah.
18 Kai kah phacipphabaem neh ka thakthae-
nah he hmu lamtah ka tholhnah boeih te
khuen lah.
19 Ka thunkha rhoek loh metlam a pungtai
uh tih kuthlahnah loh hmuhuetnah neh
kai m'hmuhuet uh he hmu lah.
20 Ka hinglu he dawndah lamtah kai n'huul
dae. Nang dongah ka ying dongah yah
m'poh sak boeh.
21 Nang kan lamtawn dongah thincaknah,
duengnah kai n'kueinah uh saeh.
22 Aw Pathen, Israel te citcai boeih lamkah
lat lah.

Tang sak Ham Thangthuinah

David kah Tingtoenglung.

26 Aw BOEIPA, kai he lai han tloek lah.
Thincaknah neh ka cet tih BOEIPA te
ka pangtung dongah ka dinghae pawh.
2 Aw BOEIPA kai he n'loepdak lamtah kai
he n'noemcai lah. Ka kuel neh ka lung-
buei he picai la picai mai.
3 Ka mik dongah na sitlohnah ka hmaitang
tih na oltak dongah ka cet.
4 Hlang taengah a poeyoek la ka ngol pawt
tih aka thuhrhawk neh ka yok pawh.
5 Thaehuet rhoek kah a hlangping te ka
thiinah tih halang rhoek taengah ka ngol
pawh.
6 Ka kut he cimnah neh ka silh tih BOEIPA
nang kah hmueihtuk te ka hil.
7 Uemonah ol te ka doek tih namah kah
khobaerhambae boeih te ka tae.

8 Aw BOEIPA, na lumim khuirhung neh na
thangpomnah dungtlungim hmuen te ka
lungnah.
9 Ka hinglu he hlangtholh rhoek neh, ka
hingnah he thii aka hal hlang rhoek
taengla coi boeh.
10 Amih kut dongah khonuen rhamtat om tih
a bantang kut ah kapbaih a poem uh.
11 Tedae kai tah kamah thincaknah neh ka
cet. Kai n'lat lamtah kai n'rhen lah.
12 Ka kho he tlangkol ah pai tih khangkhung
lakli ah BOEIPA te a yoethen pai ni.

Ka Lunghim

David kah Tingtoenglung

27 BOEIPA tah kai kah vangnah neh
ka daemnah ni. Unim ka rhih bal
eh. BOEIPA tah ka hingnah lunghnim ni.
Unim ka rhih pueng eh.
2 Thaehuet ka rhal rhoek neh ka thunkha
rhoek loh ka saa caak ham ka taengla halo
vaengah paloe uh vetih cungku uh ni.
3 Caem loh ka taengah rhaeh cakhaw ka
lungbuei loh rhih mahpawh. Caemtloek
loh kai taengah a thoh vaengah he khaw
ka pangtung ni.
4 Ka hingnah khohnin boeih he BOEIPA im
ah khosak tih BOEIPA kah mueithen te
hmuh ham neh a bawkim ah hnukdawn
ham pakhat bueng te ka hue tih BOEIPA
taengah ka bih.
5 Yoethae hnin ah amah kah po ah kai
n'khoem ni. A dap kah a huephael ah kai
n'thuh vetih lungpang sola kai n'pomsang
ni.
6 Ka kaepvai kah ka thunkha rhoek sola ka
lu a pomsang pawn vetih a dap ah hmueih
ka nawn ni. Tamlung neh ka hlai vetih
BOEIPA te ka tingtoeng ni.
7 Aw BOEIPA, ka ol han ya lah. Kan khue
vaengah n'rhen lamtah n'doo dae.
8 Ka lungbuei loh nang kawng dongah, "Kai
maelhmai tlap lah!," a ti dongah nang
maelhmai ni ka tlap eh BOEIPA.
9 Kai taeng lamkah na hmai thuh boeh. Na
sal kah thintoek dongah mang-thong boel
mai. Kai aka bomkung la na om tih kai
nan phap sut pawt dong-ah ka daemnah
Pathen nang loh kai nan hnoo moenih.
10 A nu neh a pa long pataeng kai n'hnoo
rhoi dae BOEIPA loh kai n'khoem.
11 Kai he na longpuei n'thuinuet lamtah ka
lungawn rhoek kongah kai he tlangkol
caehlong ah m'mawt lah BOEIPA.
12 A hong kah laipai rhoek neh kuthlahnah
kah hil loh kai taengah tlai uh dae ka rhal
rhoek kah hinglu dongah kai nan tloeng
moenih.
13 Aka hing rhoek kah khohmuen ah BOEIPA
kah a thennah te hmuh ham ka tangnah
pueng.
14 BOEIPA te lamtawn lah. Thaahuel lamtah
na lungbuei ning sak. Te dongah BOEIPA
te lamtawn lah.

Ka Thadueng

David kah Tintoenglung.

28 Kai kah lungpang, BOEIPA nang te
kan khue. Kai taengah olmueh boeh.
Kai hamla na ngam vetih tangrhom ah aka
suntlak neh n'thuidoek ve.
2 Nang taengah bomnah ka bih vaeng-ah,
namah hmuencim kah cangimphu benla
kut ka dawn vaengah ka huithuinah ol he
han ya lah.
3 Halang tih boethae aka saii rhoek neh kai
he hmaih n'sol boeh. A hui taengah rho-
epnah a thui dae a thinko khuiah thae.
4 Amih a bisai neh a khoboe thaenah van-
bangla amih ham khueh pah. A kut bibi
vanbangla amih te amamih neh tiing la
hmoel lamtah amih taengah pae.
5 BOEIPA kah thaphu neh a kut dongkah
bibi a yakming uh pawt dongah amih te a
koengloeng vetih koep suem mahpawh.
6 Ka huithuinah ol a yaak dongah BOEIPA te
a yoethen saeh.
7 BOEIPA tah ka sarhi neh ka photling ni.
Amah te ka lungbuei loh a pangtung tih
n'bom dongah ka lungbuei sundaep. Te
dongah ka laa neh amah te ka uem ni.
8 BOEIPA tah amih kah sarhi neh, a koelh
hlang kah khangnah lunghnim ni.
9 Na pilnam te khang lamtah na rho te a
yoethen saeh. Amih te luem puei lamtah
amih te kumhal duela phuei lah.

BOEIPA kah Ol

David kah Tingtoenglung

29 Pathen ca rhoek BOEIPA te paan
uh lah. Thangpomnah, sarhi neh
BOEIPA te paan uh lah.
2 A ming thangpomnah he BOEIPA koe
la ming uh. Aka cim rhuepomnah neh
BOEIPA taengah bakop uh lah.
3 BOEIPA ol tah tui soah om. Thangpomnah
Pathen tah kho la hum. BOEIPA tah tui
puei soah om.
4 BOEIPA ol tah thadueng neh, BOEIPA ol
tah rhuepomnah neh om.

5 BOEIPA ol loh lamphai thing a koi tih
BOEIPA loh Lebanon kah lamphai thing a
khaem.
6 Lebanon vaitoca neh Sirion cung ca bangla
n'cungpet sak.
7 BOEIPA ol loh hmaisai hmai khaw a muk.
8 BOEIPA ol loh khosoek khaw a huek.
BOEIPA loh Kadesh khosoek a hinghuen.
9 BOEIPA ol loh sayuk rhuinu te a huek tih
duup khaw a tlaai sak dongah a cung-
kuem loh a bawkim ah thangpomnah a
thui uh.
10 BOEIPA tah tuilii soah ngol tih BOEIPA tah
kumhal ham manghai la ngol.
11 BOEIPA loh a pilnam taengah sarhi a paek.
BOEIPA loh a pilnam te ngaimongnah neh
yoethen a paek.

Mincang Kah Omngaihnah

Im nawnnah laa ham David kah Tingtoenglung

30 Kai nan dom dongah BOEIPA nang
kan pomsang tih ka thunkha te kai
soah ko na khah sak pawh.
2 Ka BOEIPA Pathen, nang taengah bomnah
ka bih tih kai nan hoeih sak.
3 BOEIPA namah long ni ka hinglu he
saelkhui lamkah nan doek. Tangrhom la
ka suntlak tangtae lamkah mai kai koep
nan hlun.
4 Amah kah hlangcim rhoek BOEIPA te
tingtoeng uh lamtah a hmuencim kah
poekkoepnah te uem uh.
5 A thintoek vaengah khaw mikhaptok hil
mai ni. A kolonah te hing khui ham ni.
Khoyin ah rhahnah neh rhaehba cakhaw
mincang ah tamlung la coeng.
6 Tedae ka ommongnah khuiah kai loh,
"Kumhal duela ka tuen mahpawh," ka ti.
7 BOEIPA nang kah kolonah dongah kai
ham sarhi tlang te na cak sak. Na hmai na
thuh vaengah ka let coeng.
8 BOEIPA nang te kan khue tih ka Boeipa
taengah rhennah ka bih.
9 Ka thii neh hlan la ka suntla koinih balae
ka mueluemnah aih? Laipi loh nang
n'uem aya? Na uepomnah a doek aya?
10 BOEIPA aw, ya van lamtah kai n'rhen lah.
Kai aka bom la om lah BOEIPA.
11 Ka rhaengsaelung te lamnah la nan hoi
dongah ka tlamhni te nam pit tih kohoe-
nah neh kai nan yol.
12 Te dongah thangpomnah loh nang
n'tingtoeng saeh lamtah toeng boel saeh.
BOEIPA ka Pathen nang te kumhal duela
kan uem ni.

Khoembael Ham Thangthuinah

David kah Tingtoenglung neh aka mawt ham.

31 BOEIPA nang dongah ka ying tih
kumhal duela yah sak boeh. Na
duengnah neh kai n'hlawt lah.
2 Na hna te kai taengah rhep duen lamtah
kai he tlek n'huul lah. Kai ham lunghnim
lungpang la, kai aka khang ham rhalvong
im la om lah.
3 Nang tah ka thaelpang neh ka rhalvong
ni. Te dongah namah ming ham kai nan
mawt tih nan khool.
4 Namah te ka lunghnim coeng dongah kai
ham a tung uh lawk lamkah te nan doek.
5 Ka mueihla he na kut ah kan hlah tih oltak
Pathen BOEIPA loh kai he nan lat.
6 A poeyoek la a honghi aka ngaithuen khaw
ka hmuhuet tih kai tah BOEIPA ni ka
pangtung.
7 Namah kah sitlohnah neh kai kah phacip-
phabaem te nan hmuh tih ka hinglu kah
citcai te nan ming dongah ka omngaih
vetih ka kohoe ni.
8 Te dongah kai he thunkha kut ah nan tlo-
eng mueh la ka kho he hoengpoeknah ah
nan sut.
9 Konoinah dongah ka mik, ka hinglu neh ka
bungko hmawn tih puen ka cak dongah
kai n'rhen dae BOEIPA.
10 Ka hingnah he kothae loh a ngawn tih ka
hueinah neh ka kum thok. Kamah kah
thaesainah dongah ka thadueng yaai tih ka
rhuh hmawn. Te vaeng-ah tol long ah kai
aka hmu kamah hmaiben te kai lamloh
birhihnah neh yong uh.
11 Kamah puencak dongah hlang boeih neh
ka imben kah kokhahnah la mat ka om.
12 Duek tangtae bangla a lungbuei ah kai
n'hnilh. Am poo bangla ka om.
13 Theetnah he kaepvai ah rhihnah la muep
ka yaak. Amih te kai soah tingtun tih ka
hinglu loh hamla a mangtaeng uh.
14 Tedae kai tah BOEIPA nang dongah ka
pangtung tih nang te ka Pathen ni ka ti.
15 Ka khohnin he na kut dongah om. Ka
thunkha kut neh kai aka hloem kut lam-
kah kai n'huul lah.
16 Na sal taengah na maelhmai te han sae sak
lah. Na sitlohnah neh kai n'khang lah.
17 BOEIPA nang kan khue vaengah yah
m'poh sak boeh. Halang rhoek te yahpok
saeh lamtah saelkhui la duem uh saeh.
18 Hlang dueng te hoemnah neh nueihbu la a
hong aka thui mangkhak rhoek loh a kam
khom saeh.

19 Namah aka rhih rhoek ham na khoem
pah tih hlang capa rhoek hmuh ah namah
dongla aka ying rhoek ham na saii pah na
thennah he bahoeng len.
20 Hlang kah tangkhuepnah lamkah na hmai
kah a huephael ah amih te na thuh.
Tuituknah ol lamkah pohlip ah amih te na
khoem.
21 Khopuei vongup khuiah kai ham a sitloh-
nah khobaerhambae la a tueng dongah
BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai.
22 Te dongah ka tamto vaengah, "Na
mikhmuh lamkah ka pat coeng," ka ti.
Tedae namah taengla bomnah ka bih
vaengah ka huithuinah ol nan yaak.
23 Amah kah hlangcim rhoek boeih loh
BOEIPA te lungnah uh lah. Oltak te
BOEIPA loh a kueinah tih hoemnah aka
saii te a khawk la a thuung.
24 BOEIPA dongah aka ngaiuep boeih loh
thahuel uh lamtah na thinko cak sak uh.

Tholhhlahnah dongkah Omngaihnah

David kah Hlohlai

32 Tholh a vuei pah tih dumlai a hlah
pah te a yoethen.
2 BOEIPA loh anih taengah thaesainah te
poek pah pawt tih a mueihla te vuelvaek-
nah dongah aka om pawt hlang tah a
yoethen.
3 Hil ka phah tih hnin at puet kah ka kawk-
nah loh ka rhuh hmawn.
4 Khoyin khothaih kai he na kut loh n'nan
tih khohal kholing kah ka hlantui la poeh.
Selah.
5 Ka tholhnah he nang kan ming sak tih kai
kah thaesainah khaw hlipdah moenih. "Ka
dumlai te BOEIPA taengah ka uem ni," ka
ti vaengah ka tholhnah neh thaesainah te
namah loh nan phueih. *Selah.*
6 Te dongah hlangcim boeih loh a tue a om
vaengah namah taengla thangthui saeh.
Te daengah ni Lungpook tui a yet vaengah
anih te a pha pawt eh.
7 Nang tah kai ham hlipyingnah ni. Rhal
khui lamkah kai he nan kueinah dongah
kai hlawt ham lumlaa neh nan vael.
Selah.
8 Nang kan cangbam vetih caeh long te nang
kan thuinuet ni. Kan uen vetih ka mik te
nang soah ka khueh ni.
9 Ba aka yakming pawh marhang neh muli-
marhang bangla om boeh. Anih te a ka
kah a kam te kamrhui neh na tu pawt
koinih nang taengla halo mahpawh.
10 Halang ham nganboh yet dae BOEIPA
dongah aka pangtung tah sitlohnah loh a
vael.
11 BOEIPA ah omngaih uh lamtah kohoe uh
lah. Lungbuei aka dueng neh aka thuem
boeih loh tamhoe uh lah.

Saikung Thangthennah

33 Aka dueng rhoek aw BOEIPA dongah
koehnah a rhoeprhui neh a thuem la
tamhoe uh.
2 BOEIPA te rhotoeng neh uem uh lah.
Thangpa parha neh amah te tingtoeng uh
lah.
3 Amah taengah tamlung neh detdet tum
lamtah laa thai sa uh lah.
4 BOEIPA ol tah a thuem tih a bibi boeih
khaw uepomnah la om.
5 Duengnah neh tiktamnah aka lungnah
BOEIPA kah sitlohnah he diklai ah baeta-
wt.
6 BOEIPA kah olka loh vaan rhoek neh a ka
lamkah a hil loh vaan caempuei boeih ke
a saii uh.
7 Tuitunli kah tui rhoek te som bangla na
calui tih tuidung thakvoh khuiah na
khueh.
8 Amah kah diklai pum loh BOEIPA te rhih
uh saeh. Lunglai boeih kah khosa rhoek
loh amah taengah bakuep uh saeh.
9 Amah loh a thui tih amah la coeng. Amah
loh a uen tih amah khak pai.
10 BOEIPA loh namtom kah cilsuep te a
hnalval pah tih pilnam kah a kopoek te a
tawmta pah.
11 BOEIPA kah a cilsuep tah thawnpuei
phoeikah thawnpuei patoeng kah a lung-
buei kopoek ah kumhal duela cak.
12 A Pathen Yahweh kah namtu tah a yo-
ethen, pilnam khaw amah kah rho la a
coelh.
13 BOEIPA loh hlang capa boeih te vaan lam-
kah a paelki tih a hmuh.
14 A ngol hmuen lamkah diklai khosa boeih
te a dawn.
15 Amih kah lungbuei tun aka hlinsai loh,
amih kah bibi boeih te a yakming.
16 Manghai he tatthai hlangrhalh hlangping
loh khang pawt tih thadueng cangpai long
khaw a huul moenih.
17 Loeihnah ham marhang khaw a hong tih
anih kah thadueng a kum nen poenghal
mahpawh.
18 Amah aka rhih so neh a sitlohnah dongah
aka hangdang rhoek sokah BOEIPA mik
aih ke.

19 Amih kah hinglu te dueknah lamkah huul
ham neh khokha kut khui lamkah hing
sak ham ni.
20 BOEIPA tah mamih kah bomkung neh
mamih photling la a om dongah mamih
kah hinglu loh a rhingda.
21 A cimcaihnah ming dongah m'pangtung
uh dongah mamih lungbuei loh amah
dongah a kohoe.
22 Nang dongah ka hangdang uh vanbangla
kai soah BOEIPA nang kah sitlohnah ha
om saeh.

Aka Dueng Tah A Hlawt

Abimelek hmai ah a omih te a thovael tih
a haek dongah a caeh vaengkah David Tingtoenglung

34 A tuetang boeih dongah BOEIPA te
ka uem vetih, ka ka dongkah amah
koehnah om yoeyah saeh.
2 Ka hinglu loh BOEIPA dongah thangthen
saeh. Kodo rhoek loh ya saeh lamtah a
kohoe uh saeh.
3 BOEIPA te kai neh pomsang uh sih lamtah
a ming te tun pomsang uh sih.
4 BOEIPA te ka tlap vaengah kai n'doo tih ka
rhihnahkoi boeih lamloh kai n'huul.
5 BOEIPA te a paelki vaengah hlampan uh
tih a maelhmai tal uh pawh.
6 Mangdaeng loh a khue te khaw BOEIPA
loh a yaak dongah citcai boeih lamkah
anih te a khang.
7 Amah aka rhih rhoek kah kaepvai ah
BOEIPA kah puencawn te rhaeh tih amih
te a pumcum sak.
8 Ten lamtah BOEIPA then tila hmu lah.
Amah dongah aka ying hlang tah a yo-
ethen.
9 Amah aka rhih rhoek ham tah a tloelnah
a om pawt dongah a hlang cim rhoek loh
BOEIPA te rhih uh lah.
10 Sathuengca rhoek loh vawtthoek tih lam-
lum cakhaw BOEIPA aka tlap rhoek ham
hnothen pakhat khaw vaitah uh mah-
pawh.
11 Camoe rhoek halo uh. Kai ol he ya uh lah.
BOEIPA hinyahnah te nangmih kan cang
puei eh.
12 Khohnin then hmuh ham aka lungnah tih
hingnah dongah aka omtoem hlang te
ulae?
13 Na lai te a thae lamkah, na ka te thailatnah
aka thui lamloh rhalrhing lah.
14 A thae te nong tak lamtah hnothen te
saii lah. Rhoepnah te tlap lamtah anih te
hloem lah.
15 Hlang dueng rhoek soah BOEIPA mik om
tih amih kah a pang uh te a hna a kaeng.
16 Thae aka saii rhoek te diklai kah poek-
koepnah lamkah khoe ham BOEIPA loh a
hmai a thuh.
17 Hlang dueng rhoek a pang uh vaengah
BOEIPA loh a yaak tih amamih kah citcai
boeih lamkah amih te a huul.
18 Lungbuei aka rhek taengah BOEIPA a yoei
pah tih mueihla aka hnipdik rhoek te a
khang.
19 Hlang dueng kah yoethae he yet dae yo-
ethae khui boeih lamkah anih te BOEIPA
loh a huul.
20 Anih kah a rhuh boeih a ngaithuen pah
dongah pakhat khaw paep mahpawh.
21 Halang te boethae loh a duek sak vetih
hlang dueng aka hmuhuet te boe ni.
22 A sal rhoek kah a hinglu te BOEIPA loh a
lat tih amah dongah aka ying boeih tah
boe uh mahpawh.

Noengnah Ham Thangthuinah

Oelhtaih vaengkah David kah

35 Aw BOEIPA, kai aka nen, ka lung-
awn te han nen lah.
2 Kai bomnah ham photling neh photlinglen
te muk lamtah thoo lah.
3 Kai aka hloem rhoek te caai neh khoh lam-
tah sulbung neh ham mah lah. Ka hinglu
taengah, "Kai tah nang kah khangnah ni,"
ti nah saeh.
4 Ka hinglu aka mae rhoek he yahpok saeh
lamtah a hmaithae uh saeh. Kai a thae la
aka moeh rhoek te a hnuk la balkhong uh
saeh lamtah ngam uh saeh.
5 Khohli dong kah cangkik bangla om uh
saeh lamtah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh
hawk nawn saeh.
6 Amih kah longpuei te hmaisuep neh long-
hnal la om saeh lamtah BOEIPA kah
puencawn loh amih te hloem saeh.
7 A tloengtlaih van la kai ham lawk a tung
uh tih ka hinglu ham vaam a too uh.
8 Anih kah a ming mueh la khohli rhamrhael
loh kae saeh lamtah lawk a tung te amah
man saeh. Anih taengah khohli rhamrhael
la tlak thil saeh.
9 Te vaengah ka hinglu loh BOEIPA ah om-
ngaih vetih amah kah khangnah dongah
ngaingaih ni.
10 Ka rhuh ka rhong boeih loh, "Mangdaeng
te amah lakah tlungluen kut lamkah,
mangdaeng neh khodaeng te khaw anih
aka rhet kut lamkah BOEIPA nang bangla
aka huul te unim?," ti uh saeh.

11 Kuthlahnah kah laipai rhoek te ha tlai uh
tih kai loh ka ming mueh te n'dawt uh.
12 Ka hinglu kah polpainah ham a then yueng
la boethae neh kai n'thuung uh.
13 Tedae kai tah amih te tloh a nue vaeng-
ah tlamhni ka pueinak nah. Ka hinglu
he yaehnah neh ka phaep vaengah ka
thangthuinah loh ka kodang la ha bal.
14 Paya bangla ka manuca bangla ka ngai. A
nu kah rhahdoe cangpoem bangla ka van
tih kopang doela lu ka singling.
15 Tedae ka cungdonah te ko a khah uh
tih tingtun uh. Hlanghaeng loh ka ming
pawt vaengah ka taengah tingtun uh. Kai
n'hliphen uh vaengah toeng uh pawh.
16 Lailak loh kai he buh bangla tamdaengtam-
kha neh a no n'tah thil uh.
17 Aw Boeipa, me hil nim nan sawt sut ve?
Ka hinglu he khohli rhamrhael lamloh, ka
oingaih cangloeng te sathuengca kut lam-
loh han doek lah.
18 Hlangping a yet taengah nang kan uem
vetih pilnam rhangpuei lakli ah nang kan
thangthen ni.
19 A hong mai khaw ka thunkha rhoek loh
kai dongah n'kokhah uh tih lunglilungla la
kai aka hmuhuet loh a mik m'mikhip thil
boel saeh.
20 Rhoepnah a thui uh mueh la khohmuen he
dingsuek tila thailatnah ol a moeh uh.
21 Te dongah kai taengah a ka a ang uh tih,
"Ahuei! ahuei! mamih mik loh a hmuh
coeng," a ti uh.
22 Na hmuh coeng BOEIPA. Na hilphah
boeh. Kai taeng lamkah n'lakhla tak boeh
ka Boeipa.
23 Kamah kah tuituknah dongah kai ka tik-
tamnah ham haenghang lamtah thoo laeh
ka Pathen neh ka Boeipa.
24 Ka BOEIPA Pathen aw, na duengnah neh
kai n'tang sak lamtah kai soah a kokhap
boel saeh.
25 Amih lungbuei ah, "Ahuei, mamih hinglu
soep coeng," ti uh boel saeh. "Anih n'dolh
uh coeng," ti uh boel saeh.
26 Kai kah yoethae soah ko aka hoe te rhent-
en yak uh saeh lamtah ngam uh saeh. Kai
soah aka pomsang rhoe te yahpohnah neh
mingthae loh khuk saeh.
27 Kai kah duengnah aka omtoem rhoek loh
tamhoe uh lamtah a kohoe uh saeh. Te
dongah a sal kah ngaimongnah aka om-
toem BOEIPA tah pomsang pai saeh," ti
uh yoeyah saeh.
28 Te vaengah na duengnah neh namah
koehnah te ka olka loh hnin at puet thuep
saeh.

Hlang Kah Halangnah neh Pathen kah Lungnah

Aka mawt ham BOEIPA sal David kah

36 Halang kah boekoek te ka thinko
lungbuei khui kah olphong ah tah,
a mik hmuh ah Pathen birhihnah khueh
pawh.
2 A mik neh amah kah thaesainah hmuh
ham ka thiinah tila amah te hoem.
3 A ka dongkah ol tah boethae neh thailat-
nah la coeng tih a then te cangbam hamla
a toeng.
4 A thingkong dongah boethae te a moeh.
Long then pawt ah pai tih a thae te hnawt
pawh.
5 Aw BOEIPA na sitlohnah loh vaan duela a
pha. Na uepomnah loh khomong a pha.
6 Na duengnah tah Pathen tlang bangla om
tih na laitloeknah te dung tangkik. Hlang
neh rhamsa he BOEIPA nang loh na
khang.
7 Pathen namah kah sitlohnah he ba-hoeng
a phu om tih hlang capa rhoek loh na
phae hlip ah ying uh.
8 Na im kah maehhloi dongah hmilhmal
uh tih namah kah omthennah soklong te
amih na tul.
9 Namah taengah hingnah thunsih om tih,
namah kah vangnah dongah vangnah ka
hmuh uh.
10 Nang aka ming rhoek taengah na sitlohnah
hing sak lamtah lungbuei aka thuem taen-
gah na duengnah om sak.
11 Hoemnah kho loh kai m'pha boel saeh
lamtah halang kut te kai taengah vikvawk
boel saeh.
12 Boethae aka saii rhoek te pahoi cungku uh
tih a bung uh dongah tlai uh thai pawt lah
ko.

Cueihnah neh Uentonah

David kah

37 Thaehuet rhoek dongah sai boel lam-
tah dumlai aka saii taengah thatlai
boeh.
2 Amih te sulrham bangla pahoi a baih uh
vetih annoe baelhing bangla hoo ni.
3 BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung tih a then
aka saii khohmuen ah kho a sak tih ue-
pomnah neh a luem sak.
4 BOEIPA dongah pangdok lamtah na
lungbuei kah a huithuinah te nang ham
m'paek bitni.

5 Na longpuei te BOEIPA taengah hal lamtah amah dongah pangtung lah. Te vaengah amah loh a saii bitni.
6 Te dongah na duengnah te khosae bangla, na tiktamnah khaw khothun bangla a sae sak.
7 BOEIPA taengah duem om lamtah amah te rhingoel lah. Tangkhuepnah aka saii hlang loh a longpuei a thaihtak sak vaengah sai boeh.
8 Thintoek te rhael, na sue khaw hnoo lamtah sai boeh. Thintoek he thaehuet bueng lam ni a pawk.
9 Thaehuet rhoek te moeng uh vetih a BOEIPA aka lamtawn rhoek loh khohmuen a pang uh ni.
10 Tedae kolkalh ah om vetih halang te om mahpawh. A hmuen ham khaw na yakming pah suidae amah om hae mahpawh.
11 Tedae kodo rhoek tah khohmuen a pang uh vetih ngaimongnah cungkuem dongah pang a dok uh ni.
12 Halang loh hlang dueng te a mangtaeng tih a taengah a no a tah.
13 A khohnin halo te a hmuh dongah anih te ka Boeipa loh a nueih thil.
14 Halang rhoek loh cunghang a yueh uh tih mangdaeng cungku sak ham neh a thuem longpuei kah khodaeng ngawn ham lii a phuk uh.
15 Tedae amih kah cunghang loh amamih kah lungbuei te a hun pah vetih a liva khaw tlawt ni.
16 Aka dueng kah a yol a khueh te halang kah muep a tawn lakah then.
17 Halang rhoek kah a ban te khaem vetih hlang dueng te BOEIPA loh a talong ni.
18 Cuemthuek rhoek kah khohnin te BOEIPA loh a ming pah dongah, a rho khaw kumhal duela om ni.
19 Yoethaenah tue vaengah yak uh pawt vetih lamlum tue vaengah hah uh ni.
20 Tedae halang rhoek te milh uh vetih BOEIPA kah thunkha te rhamtlim paithen bangla hmata ni. Hmaikhu bangla khumpael ni.
21 Halang loh a pu vaengah thuung pawt dae hlang dueng long tah a rhen tih a paek.
22 Amah kah yoethen a paek rhoek loh khohmuen a pang uh tih a tap rhoek te moeng uh ni.
23 BOEIPA loh hlang kah khokan a cikngae sak tih a longpuei khaw a ngaih pah.
24 BOEIPA loh a kut ah a talong pah dong ah cungku cakhaw hlah mahpawh.
25 Camoe la ka om tih ka patong coeng dae hlang dueng a hnoo dongah a tiingan loh buh a bih te ka hmuh noek moenih.
26 Hnin takuem a moeihoeih tih cang pu a hlah dongah a tiingan kah yoethennah la poeh.
27 A thae te nong tak lamtah a then saii lah. Te daengah ni kumhal duela kho na sak eh vang ni.
28 BOEIPA loh tiktamnah a ngaih dongah a hlangcim rhoek a hnoo mueh la kumhal due a ngaithuen. Tedae halang kah tiingan te a khoe.
29 Hlang dueng loh khohmuen a pang vetih a khuiah yoeyah la kho a sak ni.
30 Hlang dueng kah a ka loh cueihnah a thuep tih a lai loh tiktamnah a thui.
31 A Pathen kah olkhueng loh a lungbuei ah hing tih a khokan khaw paloe pawh.
32 Halang loh hlang dueng te a tawt tih ngawn ham a tlap.
33 BOEIPA loh hlang dueng te halang kut ah hnoo pawt vetih laitloek vaengah anih te boe sak mahpawh.
34 BOEIPA te lamtawn lamtah a long te vai. Te vaengah khohmuen pang sak ham nang n'pomsang vetih halang rhoek a phae te na hmuh ni.
35 Halang hlanghaeng ka hmuh vaengah thinghing mupoe bangla daih.
36 Tedae a khumpael vanneh anih te vik om voelpawh. Anih te ka tlap van dae ka hmu voelpawh.
37 Ngaimong hlang ham khohmai a om pueng dongah a cuemthuek ke dawn lamtah a thuem ke hmu lah.
38 Tedae boekoek rhoek te mitmoeng uh vetih halang rhoek kah hmailong khaw boeih a khat ni.
39 Te dongah hlang dueng rhoek kah loeih nah he, BOEIPA taengkah la om tih citcai tue vaengah amih ham lunghnim la om.
40 Te dongah BOEIPA loh amih te a bom tih a hlawt. BOEIPA ah a ying uh dong ah halang kut lamkah amih te a hlawt tih a khang.

Patang Kah Thangthuinah

David kah ngaidamnah Tingtoenglung

38 Aw BOEIPA, na thinhul neh kai n'tluung boel lamtah na kosi neh kai n'toel boeh.
2 Na thaltang loh kai dongah sap ha tlaeh tih na kut loh kai n'nan.
3 Nang kah kosi dongah ka pumsa he hlang la om voel pawh.

Ka tholhnah dongah ka rhuh a sading
pawh.
4 Kai kah thaesainah ka lu hang khuk tih kai
ham hnophueih bangla a rhih loh n'nan.
5 Ka anglat dongah ka boengha rhong tih
rhim coeng.
6 Ka ngam paihaeh tangkik hil khohnin
yungah kopang neh ka van.
7 Ka uen khaw boeih duih tih ka pumsa he
hlang la om voel pawh.
8 Ka lungmit tih ka paep dongah lungbuei
phoenanah neh mat ka kawk.
9 Ka ngaihlihnah boeih he, ka Boeipa namah
taengah ka hal tih ka hueinah he namah
taeng lamloh a thuh moenih.
10 Ka lungbuei a thenpom tih ka thadueng
hnoeng. Te dongah ka mik khaw tueng
pawh.
11 Ka tlohtat dongah ka lungnah ka paya
rhoek loh saisai m'pai tak tih ka yoei uh
khaw a hla lam ni a pai uh coeng.
12 Ka hinglu aka mae rhoek loh n'hlaeh tih
kai yoethae puei ham aka tlap rhoek loh a
talnah te a thui uh. Te dongah hlangthai
palat rhoek loh hnin at puet n'taeng uh.
13 Tedae kai tah hnapang bangla ka ya voel
pawt tih olmueh loh a ka a ang pawt
bangla ka om.
14 Te dongah aka ya thai pawt tih a ka ah
toelthamnah aka om pawt hlang bang-la
ka om.
15 BOEIPA nang dongah ka hangdang tih
nang loh nan doo bitni, ka Boeipa ka
Pathen aw.
16 Te dongah, "Ka kho he a paloe vaengah kai
n'kohah thil uh tih kai soah pomsang uh
ve," ka ti.
17 Cungdonah ham ka tawn uh tih ka ngan-
boh loh kamah taengah om taitu.
18 Te dongah kai kah thaesainah te ka doek.
Kamah tholhnah dongah ka mawn.
19 Tedae ka thunkha rhoek kah hingnah tah
ting tih a honghi dongah ka lung-uet loh
pungtai.
20 Te dongah a then te a thae neh aka thuung
rhoek loh kai n'khingkhoek vaengah a
then te kamah loh ka hloem rhoela ka
hloem.
21 Ka BOEIPA Pathen aw, kai n'hno boel lam-
tah kai taeng lamkah n'lakhla tak boeh.
22 Kai bomkung la ha tawn uh laeh ka loeih-
nah Boeipa.

Khosak Ngaihlih Vaengkah

Jeduthun loh mawt vaengkah ham
David kah Tingtoenglung

39 "Ka lai te tholh boel saeh tila ka kho-
sing ka ngaithuen vetih ka hmai ah
halang khui atah ka ka dongah kahu ka
khueh mai bitni," ka ti.
2 Duemnah neh ka tum uh tih a then lam-
loh ka ngam hatah ka thakkhoeihnah loh
n'lawn.
3 Ka kohnuenah neh ka ko khuiah ka lung-
buei loh ling sut tih hmai la a rhong dong-
ah ka lai neh.
4 "Aw BOEIPA, ka hmakhah neh ka kho-
hnin kah cungnueh te kai m'ming sak lah.
Kai he hlang loh metla n'hnawt n'khoe
m'ming sak lah.
5 Ka khohnin he kutsom pakhat dawk nan
khueh tih ka khosaknah he namah hmai
ah a hong la coeng. Te dongah hlang
boeih he a honghi la rhip pai. *Selah.*
6 Tedae hlang he mueihlip bangla cet tih a
honghi la ko uh. A hmoek dae u loh a coi
khaw ming pawh.
7 Tedae balae ka lamtawn pueng. Ka ngai-
uepnah he ka Boeipa namah dongah ni a
om.
8 Ka dumlai boeih lamkah kai n'huul lah.
Hlang ang kah kokhahnah la kai nan
khueh moenih.
9 Namah loh na saii coeng dongah ka ka ang
muehla ka khom.
10 Na kut rham loh kai n'khah coeng dong ah
namah kah phaepnah he kai taeng lamkah
han khoe laeh.
11 Thaesainah dongah toelthamnah neh
hlang na toel. Bungbo kah a cak bangla a
hlangthen te na hma sak tih hlang boeih
he honghi la om. *Selah.*
12 Aw BOEIPA, ka thangthuinah han ya lam-
tah ka mikphi neh ka pang vaengah hna-
tun lah. A pa rhoek boeih bangla kai khaw
nang taengah lampah neh yinlai la ka om
dongah olmueh ha dik boeh.
13 Ka cet tih ka khum hlan ah ka ngai a dip
ham khaw kai taeng lamkah Mangthong
mai dae.

Uemonah neh Bomnah Hoe Vaengkah

Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

40 BOEIPA te ka lamtawn rhoela ka
lamtawn dongah kai taengla ha hooi
tih ka ka pang ol a yaak.
2 Te dongah longlonah tangrhom, sihnok
tangnong lamkah kai n'koeih tih ka kho

te thaelpang dongla m'pai sak phoeiah ka khokan a cikngae sak.
3 Te phoeiah mamih Pathen koehnah ham laa thai te ka ka dongah han khueh tih a yet loh a hmuh uh vaengah a rhih uh vetih BOEIPA dongah pangtung uh ni.
4 BOEIPA te amah kah pangtungnah la aka khueh hlang te a yoethen tih hlang oek neh laithae vilvak taengla mael pawh.
5 Aw BOEIPA ka Pathen namah loh namah kah khobaerhambae muep na saii dongah kaimih ham na kopoek te nang taengah aka tae pawh. Ka puen tih ka thui te ka doek lakah tahoeng coeng.
6 Hmueih neh khosaa te na hmae moenih. Kai ham hna nan vueh tih hmueihhlutnah neh boirhaem khaw na hoe moenih.
7 Te dongah,"Cabu cayol khuiah kai ham a daek bangla ka lo coeng.
8 Ka Boeipa Pathen, na kolonah saii ham ka hmae tih na olkhueng loh ka ko khuiah om coeng he," ka ti.
9 Duengnah te hlangping a yet taengah ka phong tih ka kam ka khuem pawt he BOEIPA namah loh na ming.
10 Na duengnah te ka lungbuei khuiah ka thuh pawh. Na uepomnah neh loeihnah te ka thui coeng. Na sitlohnah neh uepomnah te hlangping a yet taengah ka phah pawh.
11 BOEIPA nang loh na haidamnah te kai taengah na sihtaeh moenih. Na sitlohnah neh na oltak loh kai n'kueinah yoeyah saeh.
12 Tae lek pawt hil ah yoethae loh kai taengah a li uh. Kamah kah thaesainah loh kamah n'kae dogah sawt hamla ka noeng pawh. Ka lu dongkah sam lakah yet tih ka lungbuei ka tlo-oeng sut.
13 Aw BOEIPA, kai huul ham te m'moeithen mai dae. Aw BOEIPA, kai bomkung la ha tawn uh dae.
14 Ka hinglu khoengvoep ham aka mae rhoek te yak uh saeh lamtah a hmai tal uh boeih saeh. Kai kah yoethae aka omtoem rhoek khaw a hnuk la balkhong uh saeh lamtah a hmaithae uh saeh.
15 Amih kah yahpohnah dongah kai te, "Ahuei ahuei," aka ti rhoek te hal uh saeh.
16 Nang aka tlap boeih namah dongah a ngaingaih la a kohoe uh saeh lamtah namah kah loeihnah aka ngaih rhoek tah, "BOEIPA te pomsang pai saeh," ti uh yoeyah saeh.
17 Ka mangdaeng tih ka khodaeng dae kai he Boeipa loh n'thoelh nawn saeh. Kai kah bomkung neh kai aka hlawt ka Pathen nang na uelh moenih.

Voei Mai Cakhaw

Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

41 Yoethaenah hnin ah tattloel te aka cangbam tah a yoethen. Anih te BOEIPA loh a loeih sak.
2 BOEIPA loh anih te dawndah vetih a hlun ni. Khohmuen nen khaw uem la uem vetih a thunkha kah hinglu la anih te tloeng mahpawh.
3 BOEIPA loh kolet soengca dongkah te khaw a duel. A thingkong boeih te a tlohtat lamloh na palet bitni.
4 Kai loh, "BOEIPA, nang taengah ka tholh oeh tih kai n'rhen lamtah ka hinglu he hoeih sak lah," ka ti.
5 Ka thunkha rhoek loh kai he, "Me vaengah nim a duek vetih a ming a paltham ve," tila a thae a thui.
6 Hmuh hamla aka pawk boeih tah a lungbuei khaw a poeyoek lam ni a cal. Amah ham boethae a coi tih, vongvoel la a pha neh a thui.
7 Ka lunguet boeih loh kai he a thae la m'moeh uh dongah kai taengah tun sisuk uh.
8 Anih tah a olka aka muen loh a kap thil tih a yalh atah thoh hamla koei mahpawh.
9 Ka ngaimongnah hlang te tah amah dongah ka pangtung dae, ka buh aka ca long ni kai taengah a khodil a taloeh.
10 Tedae BOEIPA nang loh kai n'rhen lamtah amih khoboe te thuung ham kai n'thoh lah.
11 Ka thunkha rhoek te kai soah a yuhui pawt dongah kai taengah na naem te ka ming.
12 Kai khaw kamah kah thincaknah neh kai nan duel tih kumhal namah hmai ah kai nan khueh.
13 Israel kah Pathen BOEIPA tah kumhal lamkah kumhal due a yoethen pai. Amen neh Amen.

Psalm 42
Pathen a Ngaidam

[Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah Hlohlai]

42 Rhangrhaeh loh sokca tui a phoe bangla ka hinglu loh Pathen namah te m'phoe.
2 Pathen tah mulhing Pathen oeh dongah ka hinglu loh halthi sut. Me vaengah nim ka

caeh vetih Pathen maelhmai ka hmuh ve.
3 Hnin at puet kai taengah, “Na Pathen ta
melae?,” a ti dongah khoyin khothaih ah
ka mikphi te kai ham buh la om coeng.
4 Hekah he ka poek vaengah ka hinglu loh
ka khuiah paeng. Amih loh Pathen im ah
uemonah tamlung ol neh a lilup la a lam
uh vaengah ka cet sui tih rhoiding neh
vawlhvawlh ka van lah sue.
5 Ka hinglu loh ba dongah na ngam sut tih
ka khuiah huenghueng na ko? Amah hmai
kah khangnah ka uem ham pueng dongah
Pathen te ngaiuep lah.
6 Aw ka Pathen, ka khuikah ka hinglu loh
ngam sut coeng. Te dongah Jordan kho
neh Hermon som lamkah, Mizar tlang
lamkah nang kan ngaidam ni.
7 Na tuikun ol neh tuidung te tuidung
taengla patoeng a khue. Na tuiphu neh na
tuilae boeih loh kai soah n’li.
8 Tedae BOEIPA loh khothaih ah a sitlohnah
han uen dongah khoyin ah a lumlaa neh
ka hingnah Pathen taengah thangthuinah
ka khueh.
9 Ka thaelpang Pathen taengah, “Ba ham
lae kai nan hnilh. Thunkha kah nennah
dongah ba ham lae kopang neh ka van eh
?,” ka ti nah.
10 Kamah kah puencak vaengah amih loh kai
taengah hnin at puet, “Na Pathen te me-
lae,” a ti uh tih kai m’veet uh dongah ka
rhuh vingving nuei.
11 Aw ka hinglu badongah na ngam sut tih ka
khuiah huenghueng ko? Pathen te ngai-
uep lah. Ka hmai kah khangnah neh ka
Pathen amah te ka uem dae mako.

Khosae neh Oltak Han Tueih

43 Aw Pathen kai n’tang sak lamtah
hlangcim pawh namtu neh ka tuituk-
nah te oelh lah. Hlangthai palat neh dum-
lai hlang kut lamloh kai n’hlawt lah.
2 Pathen namah ngawntah ka lunghnim
pai ni. Ba ham lae kai nan hlahpham?
Thunkha kah nennah dongah ba ham lae
kopang neh ka van eh.
3 Na khosae neh na oltak te han tueih lah.
Amih loh na tlang cim neh na tolhmuen la
kai m’mawt saeh lamtah n’thak saeh.
4 Tedae Pathen kah hmueihtuk taengah
khaw, Pathen taengah kohoenah neh
omngaihnah ka pha vaengah rhotoeng
neh Pathen nang te kan uem bitni ka
Pathen aw.
5 Aw ka hinglu badongah na ngam sut tih
ka khuiah huenghueng na ko? Pathen te
ngaiuep lah. Ka hmai kah khangnah neh
ka Pathen amah te ka uem dae lah mako?

Israel kah Kamkaihnah

Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah Hlohlai

44 Pathen aw, hlamat kum kah amamih
tue ah na saii khoboe te a pa rhoek
loh kaimih ham a tae uh tih kaimih hna
neh ka yaak uh coeng.
2 Na kut neh namtom na haek tih a pa
rhoek te na thoh. Namtu te talh ham a pa
rhoek na hlun.
3 A cunghang loh khohmuen pang sak uh
pawt tih a bantha loh amih a khang moe-
nih. Tedae amih te na moeithen dongah
na bantang kut kah na bantha, na maelh-
mai kah khosae nen ni na khang.
4 Ka manghai Pathen nang loh Jakob kah
khangnah ham uen lah.
5 Nang rhang neh ka rhal rhoek te ka thoeh
uh. Kaimih taengkah aka tlai rhoek na
ming neh ka suntlae uh.
6 Ka liva dongah ka pangtung pawt tih ka
cunghang loh kai n’khang moenih.
7 Tedae ka rhal kut lamkah kaimih nan
khang tih kaimih kah ka lunguet rhoek te
na yah sak.
8 Hnin takuem Pathen rhang neh ka
thangthen uh tih na ming te kumhal duela
ka uem uh ni. *Selah*.
9 Tedae nan hlahpham tih kaimih hmaithae
na sai dae ka caempuei taengla na pawk
moenih.
10 Rhal taeng lamkah kaimih he hnuk la let
nan khuen vaengah ka lunguet rhoek loh
amamih vik te tukvat uh thae.
11 Boiva bangla kaimih he maeh la nan mop
tih namtom taengah kaimih he nan thaek
nan yak.
12 A rhoeh pawt dongah na pilnam na yoih
dae amih phu nen khaw
na rhoeng hae pawh.
13 Imben rhoek ham kokhahnah, tamdae-
ngnah neh ka kaepvai kah soehsalnah la
kaimih nan khueh.
14 Namtom rhoek taengah thuidoeknah neh
namtu pawt kah lu thuknah ham ni kai-
mih nan khueh.
15 Kamah kah mingthae loh hnin takuem ka-
mah hmuh ah om tih,
16 aka veet kah ol neh, thunkha neh, phu aka
lo kah mikhmuh ah a hliphen dongah ka
maelhmai he yahpohnah loh a thing.
17 He boeih loh kaimih taengah ha pai dae

nang kan hnilh uh pawt tih na paipi dongah rhi ka lat uh moenih.
18 Ka lungbuei he a hnuk la balkhong pawh. Kaimih khokan long khaw na caehlong te phaelh pawh.
19 Tedae pongui kho ah kaimih nan paep sak tih dueknah hlipkhup neh nan khuk thil.
20 Ka Pathen ming ka hnilh uh tih rhalawt pathen taengah kut ka phuel uh atah.
21 Lungbuei kah a huephael aka ming Pathen loh hekah he khe mahpawt a?
22 Nang ham dongah maeh aka ngawn kah boiva la poek uh tih hnin takuem ah kaimih n'ngawn uh.
23 Haenghang laeh ba dongah lae na ih. Ka Boeipa, thoo laeh a yoeyah la nan hlahpham tarha mahpawh.
24 Ba dongah lae na hmai na thuh tih kaimih pum kah phacipphabaem neh nennah na hnilh.
25 Kaimih hinglu loh laipi dongla ngam tih kaimih bung loh diklai la khoem uh coeng.
26 Kaimih kah bomkung aw thoo lamtah na sitlohnah dongah kaimih n'lat dae.

Manghai Yuluei Laa

Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah hlohlai tuilipai lungnah laa

45 Ka lungbuei ah ol then aka phul, ka bitat neh manghai te aka hlai, kai kamah tah, ka lai khaw ca aka tae thai kah cacung la poeh.
2 Namah tah hlang capa rhoek lakah na sawtthen pai. Na ka lamkah mikdaithen khaw a phuet dongah, Pathen loh nang te kumhal duela yoethen m'paek.
3 Na mueithennah hlangrhalh neh na rhuepomnah cunghang te na phai ah vah lah.
4 Na rhuepomnah tah oltak, kodonah, duengnah olka dongah a thaihtak la ngol tih na bantang kah rhih om loh namah ah n'thuinuet saeh.
5 Manghai kah thunkha rhoek lungbuei ah na thaltang loh haat tih pilnam loh na kho hmuiah cungku uh saeh.
6 Pathen namah kah ngolkhoel tah kumhal ah cak yoeyah. Na ram kah mancai khaw tlangtlae mancai la om.
7 Duengnah te na lungnah tih halangnah te na hmuhuet. Te dongah nang kah Pathen la ka om, Pathen loh na pueipo rhoek lakah omngaihnah situi neh nang n'koelh coeng.
8 Vueino lumim kah na suibai boeih te murrah, thingul, yungum bo la rhim tih. Rhongtoeng rhui loh na ko han hoe sak.
9 Manghai rhoek kah a canu rhoek khaw namah kah paithen dongah nuen uh. Na bantang ben ah Ophir sui neh aka thoeihcam uh manghainu te pai.
10 Tanu takhong loh ya lamtah hmu lah. Na hna khaw kaeng lamtah na pilnam neh na pa im te hnilh laeh.
11 Te daengah ni na sakthen te manghai loh n'sahnaih eh. Anih tah na boeipa la a om dongah anih taengah bakop lah.
12 Te vaengah Tyre nu neh pilnam hlang-len rhoek loh na maelhmai te khosaa neh han sak uh ni.
13 Manghai canu tah a khuiah khuehtawn cungkuem om tih,
a pueinak khaw sui oibom neh om.
14 Rhaekva neh manghai taengla a khuen coeng. Anih hnukah oila te a tanu rhoek loh nang taengla han thak uh.
15 Kohoenah neh omngaihnah la a khuen uh manghai kah lumim khuila kun uh.
16 Na pa rhoek yuengla na ca rhoek om uh vetih amih te diklai pum kah mangpa rhoek la na khueh ni.
17 Namah ming te thawnpuei phoeikah thawnpuei boeih taengah ka thoelh ni. Te dongah pilnam loh kumhal ah nang uem uh yoeyah ni.

Yingnah Khohni

Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah Alamoth Laa

46 Pathen tah mamih ham hlipyingnah neh sarhi la om tih citcai n'dang mat vaengah bomkung la om.
2 Te dongah diklai te thoeih tih tlang te tuitunli kah tuilung la tim cakhaw rhih uh boel sih.
3 Tui loh kilkul uh tih kawk uh, a hoemnah neh tlang rhoek loh hinghuen.
Selah.
4 Tuiva pakhat kah sokca rhoek loh Khohni tolhmuen cim, Pathen khopuei te ko a hoe sak.
5 Pathen te anih khui ah a om dongah tuen mahpawh. Mincang a pha duela anih te Pathen loh a bom ni.
6 Namtom te kawk tih ram te tuen. A ol te a paek atah diklai khaw paci.
7 Mamih taengah caempuei BOEIPA om tih Jakob Pathen tah mamih kah somtung imsang ni. Sela.
8 Halo lamtah BOIPA kah bibi, diklai ah imsuep a khueh te so lah.

9 Diklai khobawt due caemtloek te ka paa
sak loh lithal a khaem tih caai khaw a
tlueh, leng khaw hmai neh a hoeh.
10 Duem om uh lamtah Kai he Pathen ni
tila ming uh. Namtom rhoek taengah ka
pomsang vetih diklai hmanah khaw ka
pomsang ni.
11 Caempuei BOEIPA tah mamih taengah om
tih Jakob Pathen tah mamih kah imsang
ni. *Selah*

Mamih kah Pathen Manghai

Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah Tingtoenglung

47 Pilnam boeih loh kut paeng uh tam-
lung ol neh Pathen taengah yuhui uh
lah.
2 Khohni Yahweh tah rhih om tloe tih diklai
pum kah manghai tanglue la om.
3 Pilnam rhoek te mamih hmuila, namtu
rhoek te mamih kho hmuila a hlak.
4 A lungnah Jakob kah a mingthennah te,
mamih kah rho te mamih ham a tuek.
Selah.
5 Pathen tah tamlung neh, BOEIPA tuki ol
neh luei coeng.
6 Pathen te tingtoeng uh, tingtoeng uh,
mamih kah manghai te tingtoeng uh,
tingtoeng uh.
7 Diklai pum kah Pathen Manghai he hlohlai
neh tingtoeng uh.
8 Pathen tah Namtom boeih soah manghai
coeng tih Pathen tah amah kah hmuencim
ngolkhoel dongah ngol.
9 Diklai photling rhoek he Pathen hut la
om tih a thueng soeh dongah pilnam
hlangcong rhoek loh Abraham Pathen kah
pilnam a tingtun thil uh.

Zion Thangpomnah

Korah ca rhoek kah tingtoeng laa

48 BOEIPA tah len tih a tlang cim kah
Pathen khopuei ah muep a thangth-
en.
2 Diklai pum kah a omthennah hmuensang
Zion tlang tah a sakthen pai. Tlangpuei
tlanghlaep te Manghai Puei kah khorha
la om.
3 Te khopuei kah impuei ah Pathen amah te
imsang la ha tueng.
4 Manghai rhoek loh tuentah uh thae tih tun
khong uh ke.
5 Amih loh a hmuh uh ngaihmang neh let
uh tangkhuet tih tamto uh.
6 Amih te thuennah loh cacun bungtloh
bangla pahoi a phatawt.
7 Khothoeng yilh neh Tarshish sangpho cina
te na phae.
8 Mamih loh n'yaak uh vanbangla caempuei
BOEIPA kah khopuei te m'hmuh uh van
coeng. Mamih kah Pathen khopuei te
Pathen amah loh kumhal la a thoh ni.
Selah.
9 Na bawkim khui ah Pathen namah kah
sitlohnah te ka poek uh.
10 Pathen namah ming bangla nang koehnah
long khaw kho bawt duela boeih a pha tih
na bantang kut ah duengnah soep.
11 Namah kah laitloeknah dongah Zion tlang
loh a kohoe tih Judah nu rhoek khaw
omngaih uh.
12 Zion ke hil lamtah vael lah. Anih kah rhal-
toengim rhoek te tae lah.
13 A rhalmahvong te na lungbuei ah kuem
lah. Anih kah impuei te hmailong kah
cadilcahma taengah na thui ham khaw hil
lah.
14 Tekah Pathen tah kumhal ah mamih kah
Pathen la om yoeyah. Amah loh duek du-
ela mamih m'hmaithawn bitni.

Khuehtawn Pangtung Tholh

Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah tingtoenglung

49 Pilnam boeih loh hekah he ya uh
lah. Khosaknah dongkah khosa boeih
loh hnatun uh.
2 Hlang capa rhoek long khaw, hlang tongpa
rhoek long khaw, hlanglen neh khodaeng
long khaw thikat la hnatun uh.
3 Ka ka loh cueihnah a thui vetih ka lung-
buei poeknah loh a lungcuei om bitni.
4 Ka hna he thuidoeknah taengla ka kaeng
vetih, ka olkael he rhotoeng neh ka thu-
icaih ni.
5 Yoethaenah khohnin ah ka khodil kah
thaesainah loh kai m'vael dae ba ham lae
ka rhih eh.
6 A thadueng dongah pangtung uh tih a
khuehtawn a yet neh thangthen uhdae.
7 Hlang loh a manuca te a lat khaw a lat thai
moenih. A tlansum te Pathen taengah a
paek thai moenih.
8 A hinglu kah tlansum tah kuelka tih kum-
hal duela a toeng.
9 Te koihnih a yoeyah la hing pueng sui tih
hlan khaw hmuh pawt sue.
10 Aka cueih rhoek long tah a duek te a
hmuh. Aka ang neh kotalh khaw a milh
vaengah a khuehtawn te hlang tloe ham a
caehtak.

11 Amih kah poeknah nen tah a im te kumhal ah, a pohmuen te thawnpuei lamkah cadilcahma duela, om ni a ti uh tih tolhmuen te amih ming neh a khue uh.
12 Tedae hlang he umponah khaw a rhaehrhong moenih, rhamsa banglam ni a thuidoek tih a hmata.
13 Tetla amamih khosing te a uepnah tih amih kah olthui te a hnukbang rhoek loh a pom uh. *Selah.*
14 Amih te saelkhui kah boiva la tael uh vetih dueknah loh a luem puei ni. Tedae mincang ah amih te aka thuem rhoek loh a taemrhai uh ni. A muei neh a lungpang khaw a imhmuen lamloh saelkhui la hmawn ni.
15 Tedae Pathen loh ka hinglu he saelkhui kut lamkah n'lat dongah kai he n'loh bit ni. *Selah.*
16 Hlang pakhat loh boei tih a im kah thangpomnah loh pungtai cakhaw rhih boeh.
17 A duek vaengah pakhat khaw khuen mahpawh. A thangpomnah loh anih te suntlak puei mahpawh.
18 A hing vaengah a hinglu te yoethen a paek tih namah te na hoeikhang vaeng ah nang uem uh dae.
19 A napa rhoek kah cadilcahma la cet vetih yoeyah la vangnah hmu uh mapawh.
20 Hlang he umponah neh om dae a yakming pawt dongah rhamsa aka hmata neh a thuidoek.

Pathen Tah Laitloekkung

Asaph kah Tingtoenglung

50 Pathen, BOEIPA Pathen loh a thui tih khocuk lamkah khotlak duela diklai a tuentah.
2 Pathen kah sakthen a soepnah loh Zion lamkah ha sae.
3 Mamih kah Pathen te halo tih omlip pawh. A hmaiah hmai loh a hlawp tih a taengvai ah boehoeng khohli.
4 A pilnam te laitloek ham a sosang kah vaan rhoek neh diklai te a tuentah.
5 Hmueih neh ka paipi aka sai, ka hlangcim rhoek kai taengla tingtun uh lah.
6 Pathen amah loh lai a tloek dongah a duengnah te vaan long khaw a thui uh. *Selah.*
7 Ka pilnam aw ya van lah. Israel taengah ka voek vetih Pathen kamah, nangmih kah Pathen loh nangmih taengah ka laipai ni.
8 Nang kah hmueih neh na hmueihhlutnah dongah nang kan tluung moenih. Tekah hmueih Ka hmaiah om taitu ngawn.
9 Na im kah vaitotal khaw, na vongtung kah kikong khaw ka doe moenih.
10 Duup kah mulhing boeih neh tlang thawngkhat kah rhamsa ke kamah koe ni.
11 Tlang kah vaa boeih te ka ming tih kohong kah satlung khaw kamah taeng ah om coeng.
12 Lunglai neh a khuikah boeih te kamah taengah om tih ka lamlum cakhaw nang taengah ka thui mahpawh.
13 Vaito lueng saa te ka caak vetih kikong thii te ka ok aya?
14 Uemonah te Pathen taengah nawn lamtah na olcaeng te Khohni taengah thuung lah.
15 Te dongah citcai tue vaengah kai n'khue lah. Nang kan pumcum sak vetih kai nan thangpom ni.
16 Tedae Pathen loh halang te, "Ka oltlueh aka tae ham neh na ka dongah ka paipi aka khuen nang te baham lae.
17 Thuituennah na hmuhuet tih ka ol he na hnukla na voeih.
18 Hlanghuen na hmuh vaengah anih taeng neh na hamsum dongkah samphaih rhoek taengah na ngaingaih.
19 Boethae ham na ka na hnonah tih na lai kah thailatnah na sun.
20 Na pacaboeina taengah na ngol tih na cal van dae na manuca te boekoekthingka na paek.
21 Hekah he na saii vaengah ka omlip hatah namah bangla om khaw om ni tila na poek. Nang te kan tluung vetih na mikhmuh ah kan yan ni.
22 Tahae ah hekah he Pathen aka hnilh rhoek loh yakming uh laeh.
Kam poel vetih aka huul om pawt ve.
23 Uemonah aka nawn loh kai n'thangpom tih longpuei a rhoek a bah dongah Pathen kah daemnah te anih ka tueng ni," a ti.

Koep Thoh Ham Thangthui nah

Aka mawt ham, Bathsheba taengla a caeh vanbangla tonghma Nathan loh anih a paan vaengkah David tingtoenglung

51 Pathen aw kai n'rhen lah. Na sitlohnah neh na haidamnah a cungkuem vanbangla ka boekoeknah he han huih mai.
2 Kai kah thaesainah loh a yet khaw a yet oeh dongah kai n'sil lamtah ka tholhnah lamkah kai n'caihcil lah.
3 Kamah kah boekoek te kamah loh ka ming tih ka tholhnah loh kamah hmaiah om taitu.

4 Nang namah bueng taengah ka tholh tih
na mikhmuh ah boethae ka saii. Tedae na
thui vaengah nan tang sak tih nan cawh
vaengah nan cim sak.
5 Thaesainah neh ka thang tih tholhnah neh
a nu loh kai n'yom.
6 Kodang khuikah oltak te na ngaih dong ah
cueihnah na kael neh kai nan tuk nan kil.
7 Pumpiding neh kai nan cil daengah ni ka
caihcil eh. Kai nan silh daengah ni vuel-
song lakah ka bok eh.
8 Omngaihnah neh kohoenah te kai nan
yaak sak dongah na rhuhrhong aka paep
tangtae khaw omngaih uh saeh.
9 Ka tholhnah dongah na maelhmai thuh
lamtah kai kah thaesainah boeih he han
huih lah.
10 Pathen aw kai ham aka caih lungbuei
han suen lamtah ka khui kah mueihla he
cikngae la pan han tlaih lah.
11 Kai he namah mikhmuh lamkah m'voei
boel lamtah kai taengkah Mueihla Cim lo
boel mai.
12 Namah kah daemnah, omngaihnah te kai
taengah ha mael saeh lamtah moeihoeih-
nah mueihla loh kai n'talong saeh.
13 Boekoek rhoek te na khosing ka cang puei
vetih hlangtholh rhoek loh nang taengla
ha bal uh bitni.
14 Pathen, ka loeihnah Pathen hlang thii lam-
kah kai n'huul lah. Nang kah duengnah te
ka lai loh tamhoe puei saeh.
15 Ka Boeipa aw, ka hmui he han ong lamtah
ka ka loh nang koehnah te doek saeh.
16 Hmueih he na ngaih pawt dongah ni,
na ngaih koinih kam paek mai sue.
Hmueihhlutnah khaw na doe moenih.
17 Pathen kah a ngaih hmueih tah mueihla
aka paeng ke ni. Lungbuei aka paeng tih
aka paep te Pathen nang loh na hnawt
moenih.
18 Namah kah kolonah dongah Zion te kho-
phoeng pha sak lamtah Jerusalem vong-
tung te khueng pah.
19 Te vaengah, duengnah hmueih,
hmueih hlutnah khaw boeih na ngaih vetih
na hmueihtuk ah vaito a khuen uh bitni.

Hoemdam Soah Laitloeknah

Edom Doeg loh cet tih Saul la, "David te Ahimelek im la cet coeng," a ti nah tih a puen vaengkah, aka mawt ham David kah Hlohlai.

52 Hlangrhalh nang loh boethae neh
baham lae na thangthen. Pathen kah
sitlohnah he hnin takuem ah cak.
2 Na lai loh talnah a moeh. Palyal neh paihat
bangla haat tih a hlueng.
3 Hnothen lakah boethae na lungnah.
Duengnah lakah a honghi te na thui. *Selah.*
4 Hlangthai palat kah a lai loh dolhnah ol
boeih te a lungnah.
5 Te cakhaw Pathen loh nang te a yoeyah
la m'phil vetih nang te m'poep ni. Te
vaengah dap khui lamkah nang te m'phuk
vetih mulhing rhoek kah khohmuen lam-
loh nang m'phuk ni. *Selah.*
6 Tedae aka dueng rhoek loh a hmuh uh
vaengah a rhih uh vetih anih te.
7 "Hlang khaw ke, Pathen vik amah kah
lunghnim la khueh pawt tih a khuehtawn
cangpai dongah pangtung tih a talnah neh
tanglue van," tila a nueih thil uh.
8 Tedae kai tah Pathen im kah olive thing
hing bangla kumhal ah Pathen kah sitloh-
nah te ka pangtung yoeyah.
9 Namah loh na saii coeng dongah kumhal
ah nang kan uem vetih na then dongah na
ming te na hlangcim rhoek hmuh ah ka
lamtawn ni.

Hlangtholh kah Mueimae

Aka mawt ham Mahalath dongkah David Hlohlai

53 Hlang ang loh amah lungbuei neh
Pathen om pawh a ti. A poci uh don-
gah dumlai la tueilaeh kap tih a then aka
saii om pawh.
2 Vaan lamkah Pathen loh hlang ca rhoek
te hmuh hamla a dan. Pathen aka toem
lungming khaw om van nim.
3 Anih loh hlang boeih te tun a balkhong sak
tih a rhonging uh coeng dongah hnothen
aka saii om pawh. Pakhat khaw om pawh.
4 Boethae saii tih buh caak bangla ka pilnam
aka yoop rhoek loh Pathen a khue uh
pawt te ming uh pawt nim.
5 Nang aka rhaeh thil kah rhuhrhong te
Pathen loh a yaal dongah birhihnah om
pawt dae birhihnah neh birhih uh. Amih
te Pathen loh a hnawt dongah yah a bai.
6 Amah loh Israel kah khangnah te Zion
lamkah han khuen tih a pilnam kah
thongtla te Pathen loh ham bal puei
vaengah Jakob omngaih saeh lamtah Israel
a kohoe saeh.

Loeinah Ham Thangthuinah

[Rhotoeng neh aka mawt ham,"Ziphim loh Saul taengla cet tih kaimih taengah David a thuh moenih, a ti nah vaengkah David hlohlai]

54 Aw Pathen na ming neh kai n'khang lamtah na thayung thamal neh kai n'tang sak.
2 Aw Pathen, ka thangthuinah he ya lamtah ka ka lamkah ol he hnatun lah.
3 Hlanglak rhoek loh kai taengah tlai uh tih hlanghaeng rhoek loh a hmai kah Pathen te a nawtna uh kolla ka hinglu a mae uh. *Selah.*
4 Kai he Pathen loh m'bom tih ka hinglu aka talong rhoek taengah ka Boeipa om ke.
5 Ka lungawn rhoek soah a thae neh thuung rhoe thuung lamtah na oltak neh amih te biit lah.
6 Na taengah kothoh neh kan nawn saeh lamtah, na then dongah BOEIPA nang ming te ka uem eh.
7 Citcai cungkuem lamkah kai n'huul tih ka thunkha rhoek te ka mik loh a sawt.

Paya Loh a Voeih

Rhotoeng neh aka mawt ham David kah Hlohlai

55 Aw Pathen, ka thangthuinah he hnatun lamtah ka lungmacil he rhael boeh.
2 Kai taengah hnatung lamtah kai n'doo dae. Ka kohuetnah neh ka van tih ka pang ka ngawl.
3 Halang kah phaepnah hman ah thunkha kah ol loh kai sola boethae han sop uh tih thintoek neh kai taeng-ah a konaeh uh.
4 Ka ko khuiah ka lungbuei loh phat tih dueknah mueirhih loh kai m'vuei khoep.
5 Kai taengah rhihnah neh thuennah halo tih tuennah loh kai n'thing.
6 Te vaengah, "U long nim kai ham vahui bangla ka phae han khueh koinih ka ding vetih kho ka sak sue," ka ti.
7 Ya-oe a hla la ka cet sui tih khosoek ah ka rhaehba mai lah sue. *Selah.*
8 Kai taengkah khohli khui lamloh, hlipuei a tloh khui lamloh kuepkolnah la ka tawn uh sue.
9 Ka Boeipa aw amih ol te haeh saeh lamtah dolh saeh, khopuei ah kuthlahnah neh tuituknah ni ka hmuh.
10 Khoyin khothaih vongtung taengah vikvuek uh tih a ko khuiah boethae neh thakthaenah om.
11 Talnah loh a ko khuiah om tih, hnaep-hnapnah neh thailatnah loh toltung lam-kah nong voelpawh.
12 Kai aka veet he ka thunkha moenih, anih koinih ka phueih pawn ni. Kai taengah aka pomsang uh te ka lunguet moenih. Te koinih anih taeng lamloh ka thuh tak ni.
13 Tedae ka boeihlum neh ka thanat la ka hmaiben hlanghing khaw namah ni.
14 Baecenol neh tun ka tui uh tih rhoihui neh Pathen im la ka cet uh coeng.
15 Anmih ko khuiah khaw, a lampahnah ah khaw a thae uh. Te dongah amih te dueknah loh dueknah neh phae saeh lamtah a hingnah Saelkhui ah suntla uh saeh.
16 Pathen te kai loh ka khue tih BOEIPA loh kai n'khang.
17 Hlaem, mincang neh khothun ah ka lol-mang tih ka ko vaengah ka ol han yaak.
18 Kai taengkah aka om rhoek he a yet don-gah ka hinglu he caemrhal lamkah sading la n'lat.
19 Hlamat lamkah kho aka sa Pathen loh a yaak vetih amih te a phaep ni. *Selah.* Amih taengah thovaelnah a om pawt bangla Pathen khaw rhih uh pawh.
20 A ngaimongnah taengah a kut a hlah tih a paipi a poeih.
21 A ka te maehtha bangla hnal dae a lung-buei tah caemrhal la om. A olka te situi lakah yaai dae tumca a muk uh.
22 Na thinrhih te BOEIPA taengah hal lam-tah amah loh nang n'cangbam bitni. Aka dueng te kumhal ah bung sak mahpawh.
23 Tedae Pathen nang loh pocinah rhom khuila amih te na hlak ni. Hlang thii aka ngaih neh hlangthai palat kah khohnin te paekboe pah mahpawt nim? Kai long tah nang dongah ka pangtung ni.

Tungaepnah Ham Khuenah

Aka mawt ham Gath ah Philisti loh amah a khoh vaeng-kah David kah Lakhla Olmueh Vahui Laa

56 Khohnin takuem kai aka nen la aka nen hlanghing loh kai n'hloem dong-ah Pathen aw kai n'rhen dae.
2 Ka lungawn rhoek loh khohnin takuem n'hloem uh tih kai he koevoeinah neh aka nen khaw yet.
3 Kai loh ka rhih khohnin ah namah dongla ka pangtung.
4 Pathen rhang neh amah kah olka te ka thangthen. Pathen dongah ka pangtung tih ka rhih mahpawh. Pumsa loh kai taengah balae a saii thai.
5 Khohnin yung ah kai ol a yakdam uh tih a kopoek boeih khaw kai taengah thae uh.
6 Amih loh ka kholaeh te a dawn a dawn

uh m'mae uh. Ka hinglu he a lamtawn uh
dongah n'tawt uh.
7 Amih kah boethae ah na thintoek loh pil-
nam rhoek a hlak te hlawt la om saeh saw
Pathen aw.
8 Ka poengdoenah he namah loh tae lamtah
ka mikphi he na tuitang khuiah than lah.
Na cabu dongah om pawt nim.
9 Te dongah amah te ka khue khohnin kah
ka thunkha rhoek a bal uh nen te kai ham
Pathen om tila ka ming ni.
10 Pathen rhang neh olka te ka thang-then.
BOEIPA rhang neh olka te ka thangthen.
11 Pathen dongah ka pangtung dongah ka
rhih mahpawh. Hlang loh kai taengah
balae a saii thai.
12 Aw Pathen, kai sokah na olcaeng te nang
taengah uemonah neh kan thuung ni.
13 Dueknah lamkah ka hinglu nan huul
phoeiah Pathen mikhmuhkah hingnah
khosae ah caeh ham ka kho he thuihkoek
lamkah han hlawt moenih a?

Tungaepnah neh Uemonah

Aka mawt ham Saul mikhmuh lamkah lungko khuila a yong vaengkah David kah, "Na phae moenih," Laa

57 Pathen aw kai n'rhen dae, kai n'rhen
dae. Ka hinglu loh nang dongah ying
tih talnah he a poeng hil na phae hlip ah
ka ying ni.
2 Kai ham hma aka khap Pathen te Khohni
Pathen la ka khue.
3 Vaan lamkah han tueih tih kai n'khang, kai
aka hloem khaw a veet. *Selah.*
Pathen loh a sitlohnah neh a oltak te a
tueih.
4 Ka hinglu he hlang capa boeih aka hlawp
sathuengnu rhoek lakli ah ka yalh. A no
khaw caai neh thaltang la om tih a lai te
cunghang bangla haat.
5 Pathen he vaan rhoek soah pomsang pai
saeh. Namah kah thangpomnah loh diklai
pum khuk thil saeh.
6 Ka khokan ah lawk a tung uh tih ka hinglu
loh duengyai sut. Kai hmaikah a vueh uh
rhom khuiah cungku uh. *Selah.*
7 Ka lungbuei cikngae ngawn Pathen aw.
Ka lungbuei cikngae neh ka hlai vetih ka
tingtoeng ni.
8 Ka thangpomnah aw haenghang laeh.
Thangpa neh rhotoeng haenghang laeh.
Mincang ah ka haenghang pawn ni.
9 Ka Boeipa nang te pilnam rhoek taengah
kan uem vetih namtu rhoek taengah kan
tingtoeng ni.
10 Na sitlohnah loh vaan duela, na uepomnah
loh khomong khaw a puet.
11 Pathen he vaan rhoek soah pomsang pai
saeh. Namah kah thangpomnah loh diklai
pum khuk thil saeh.

Dumlai te A Ho

Aka mawt ham David kah, "Phae boeh," Laa

58 Duengnah he olmueh na ti uh tih,
hlang ca rhoek taengah vanatnah
neh lai na tloek uh tang a?
2 Tedae, lungbuei neh dumlai na saii. Diklai
ah kuthlahnah te na kut dongah na thuek.
3 Halang rhoek tah bung khui lamloh
kholong uh coeng tih laithae aka thui
rhoek khaw bungko khui lamloh kho a
hmang uh.
4 Anmih kah kosi te rhul sue phek la om tih
minta hnapang bangla a hna a buem.
5 Te vaengah aka hloih thai rhoek loh a
hloih vaengkah a sisuk ol te ya pawh.
6 Pathen aw, amih ka dongkah a no te
koengloeng pah. BOEIPA aw sathueng
kah kamkenno te phil pah.
7 Amih te tui aka long bangla yip kak uh
saeh. Thaltang, thaltang a phuk te haih
pah tangloeng saeh.
8 Hnap neh aka thoeih lainat neh huta aka
rhumpu bangla khomik hmu uh boel saeh.
9 Na umam loh a yakming uh hlan ah cang-
palam loh a yawn bangla hling khaw, thin-
ghing khaw thingkoh khaw yawn saeh.
10 Phulohnah a hmuh vaengah hlang dueng
loh a kohoe vetih halang kah thii neh a
kho a silh ni.
11 Te vaengah pilnam loh, "Aka dueng ham
thapang om pai. Diklai ah Pathen loh lai a
tloek pai," a ti ni.

Mamih kah Vongcak Pathen

Aka mawt ham, Saul loh a tueih tih ngawn ham im ah a tawt uh vaengkah David kah Phae Boeh Laa

59 Ka Pathen aw ka thunkha rhoek kut
lamkah kai n'huul lah. Kai aka tlai
thil rhoek kut lamkah kai n'hoeptlang lah.
2 Boethae aka saii rhoek kut lamkah kai
n'huul lamtah hlang thii aka haal rhoek
kut lamkah kai n'khang lah.
3 Ka hinglu te a rhongngol thil uh coeng ke.
Ka boekoek khaw om pawt tih BOEIPA ka
tholhnah khaw om pawt dae hlangtlung
rhoek loh kai m'mae uh.
4 Thaesainah om pawt dae ha yong uh tih ha
tawn uh. Kai aka doe ham long tah haeng-
hang lamtah hmuh lah.

5 Te dongah namtom boeih te cawh hamla,
caempuei Pathen, BOEIPA, Israel Pathen
namah mah thoo lamtah boethae neh aka
hnukpoh boeih te rhen boeh. *Selah.*
6 Hlaemhmah ah amih loh ha mael uh tih ui
bangla a phit uh doela khopuei a hil uh.
7 A hmui kah cunghang ke, "Unim aka ya,"
tila a ka lamkah ol te a thaa uh van ke.
8 Tedae BOEIPA nang loh amih te na nueih
thil tih namtom boeih ke na tamdaeng.
9 Anih kah sarhi vanbangla, Pathen khaw
kai ham imsang la a om dongah namah ni
kan rhingda.
10 Kai ham sitlohnah kah sitlohnah Pathen
loh kai n'doe ni. Ka lungawn rhoek soah
Pathen loh kai n'sawt sak ni.
11 Amih te ngawn boel mai, ka pilnam te
hnilh ve. Ka Boeipa, kaimih kah photling
aw, na thadueng neh amih te poengdoe
sak lamtah suntlak sak.
12 Thaephoeinah neh laithae a doek uh don-
gah amamih ka kah tholhnah, amamih
hmui kah olka neh amamih kah hoem-
damnah dongah man uh saeh.
13 Amih te kosi dongah muei muei tih a milh
daengah ni Jakob neh diklai a bawt duela
aka taemrhai he Pathen ni tila a ming uh
eh. *Selah.*
14 Hlaemhmah ah ha mael uh bal saeh lam-
tah ui bangla a phit uh doela khopuei hil
uh bal saeh.
15 Amih loh buhtuen la poeng poeng uh tih a
hah uh pawt vaengah rhaehba uh sut.
16 Tedae kai tah, na sarhi te ka hlai vetih, na-
mah te kai ham imsang neh kai taengkah
puencak tue vaengah thuhaelnah la na om
dongah, na sitlohnah khaw mincang ah ka
tamhoe puei ni.
17 Kai kah imsang Pathen neh sitlohnah
Pathen la na dongah ka nang te sarhi neh
kan tingtoeng.

Rhainah Tue Vaengkah Thangthui nah

Aramnaharaim neh Aramzobah te a hnueih phoeiah Joab ha bal tih kolrhawk ah Edom thawnghlainit a ngawn vaengkah a tukkil te aka mawt ham David kah Laipainah Tuilipai Laa

60 Pathen aw, kaimih he nan hlahpham
tih na thintoek ah kaimih nan phaek.
Kaimih he koep m'mael puei lah.
2 Diklai na hinghuen tih phak na boe. A
tuen vaengkah a hma te hoeih sak lah.
3 Na pilnam te mangkhak la na hmuh tih
ngaengainah misurtui te kaimih nan tul.
4 Nang aka rhih ham te tiktam hmaila rhael-
rham saeh tila rholik na thoh pah. *Selah.*
5 Na lungnah rhoek te na bantang neh
khang lamtah pumcum uh van saeh. Te
dongah kaimih he n'doo lamtah kamah
khaw n'doo mai.
6 Pathen loh a hmuencim lamkah, "Ka sun-
daep vetih, Shekhem te ka boe phoeiah
Sukkoth kol te ka suem ni.
7 Gilead he kai kah tih, Manasseh khaw ka-
mah kah. Ephraim khaw ka lu kah lung-
hnim tih Judah khaw ka taem.
8 Moab tah ka tuihluknah am ni. Edom soah
ka khokhom ka voeih tih Philistia te ka
yuhui thil," a ti.
9 Vongup khopuei la ulong kai n'khuen eh?
Edom la ulong kai m'mawt eh.
10 Pathen nang loh kaimih nan hlahpham
pawt tih Pathen namah te kaimih kah
caempuei rhoek taengla na pawk moenih
a.
11 Hlang kah loeihnah a poeyoek la a om
dongah rhal taengah khaw kai he bomnah
m'pae lah.
12 Pathen neh caem ka tloek rhoi vetih ka
rhal ka suntlae ni.

Pathen Taengah Uepnah

Rhotoeng neh aka mawt ham David kah

61 Pathen aw ka tamlung he ya lamtah
ka thangthuinah he hnatung lah.
2 Nang te Diklai a bawt lamkah kan khue.
Ka lungbuei a rhae vaengah kamah lakah
aka sang lungpang taengla kai nan mawt.
3 Kai ham tah hlipyingnah neh thunkha
hmaiah sarhi rhaltoengim la na om.
4 Na dap khuiah kumhal ka bakuep vetih na
phae hlip ah ka ying ni. *Selah.*
5 Pathen namah loh ka olcaeng te na yaak
dongah na ming aka rhih rho na paek.
6 Manghai kah a tue khohnin te puh sak
lamtah a kum khaw cadilcahma duela
nguel sak.
7 Sitlohnah Pathen hmai ah kumhal khosa
saeh lamtah a khueh oltak loh anih te
kueinah saeh.
8 Khohnin, khohnin ah ka olcaeng te thuung
ham na ming ka tingtoeng yoeyah.

Pathen bueng te Pangtung Lah

Jeduthun aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

62 Pathen dong bueng ah ka hinglu loh
duemnah a khueh tih kai kah khang-
nah khaw amah taeng lamkah ni.
2 Amah te ka lungpang neh kai ham khang-
nah, ka imsang la om pai tih ka tuen tlaih
mahpawh.

3 Hlang te me hil nim na phom uh ve?
Nangmih boeih loh aka ngooi pangbueng
neh aka bung vongtung bangla na sah uh
aya.
4 Anih te hmuensang lamloh heh ham rhep
caai uh tih laithae a ngaingaih uh. A ka
neh uem uh cakhaw a kotak ah a tap uh.
Selah.
5 Ka ngaiuepnah amah taeng lamkah halo
dongah ka hinglu loh Pathen dong bueng
ah ni a duem.
6 Anih bueng ni ka lungpang neh kai ham
khangnah imsang la om tih ka tuen mah-
pawh.
7 Pathen dongah kai kah khangnah, ka
thangpomnah, ka sarhi lungpang om tih
Pathen dongah ka hlipyingnah ni.
8 Pilnam loh a tue boeih khuiah BOEIPA
dongah hangdang uh. Na thinko te amah
hmaiah kingling lah. Pathen he mamih
ham hlipyingnah ni. *Selah.*
9 Tedae hlang capa rhoek he a honghi ni.
Tongpa capa rhoek khaw laithae ni. Cooi
dongah a honghi boeih lakah amih te
yanghoep la a phoh.
10 Hnaemtaeknah dongah pangtung boel
lamtah huencannah nen khaw hoemdawk
boeh. A khuehtawn loh thaihsu cakhaw
lungbuei pael boeh.
11 Pathen loh vai a thui tih Pathen taengkah
sarhi ni tila voeihnih ka yaak.
12 Hlang te a khoboe bangla na thuung don-
gah sitlohnah tah ka Boeipa namah kah ni.

Kodam La BOEIPA aka Koeh

Judah khosoek ah a om vaengkah David Tingtoenglung

63 Pathen namah tah ka Pathen ni.
Namah ni kan toem coeng. Namah
te ka hinglu loh halthi tih ka pumsa loh
namah te a hue. Diklai ah he rhamrhae
neh buhmueh rhathih, tui mueh la om.
2 Tedae na sarhi neh na thangpomnah hmuh
ham hmuencim ah nang kan dan.
3 Na sitlohnah he hingnah lakah then tih ka
hmuilai he nang taengah domyok ti uh
saeh.
4 Te dongah ka hingnah neh nang kan uem
vetih na ming neh ka kut ka thueng ni.
5 A tha neh maehhloi bangla ka hinglu hah
vetih ka ka loh omngaih laa kah hmuilai
neh a thangthen ni.
6 Ka rhaenghmuen lamloh nang kan poek
vaengah nang te hlaempang pakhat puet
kan mangtuk.
7 Kai ham bomnah la na om dongah na phae
hlip ah ka tamhoe.
8 Nang dongah ka hinglu pangnal tih kai he
na bantang kut loh n'duel.
9 Amih loh ka hinglu pocinah ham a mae uh
dae diklai hmui la kun uh bitni.
10 Cunghang kut ah pat uh vetih maetang
buham la om uh ni.
11 Tedae, manghai tah Pathen rhang neh
a kohoe ni. Amah dongah ol aka caeng
boeih te a thangthen vaengah laithae aka
thui kah a ka te a biing pah ni.

Boethae aka Sai Kut Lamkah Hoeptlangnah

Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

64 Pathen aw ka kohuetnah ol he han
ya lah. Thunkha kah birhihnah lam-
loh ka hingnah he hang kueinah lah.
2 Thaehuet rhoek kah baecenol neh boe-
thae aka saii rhoihui kut lamkah kai nan
thuh.
3 A lai te cunghang bangla haat tih, a ol khaa
te thaltang la a nuen uh.
4 A cuemthuek te a huephael lamloh a nuen
tih anih te buengrhuet a kah uh khaw
rhih uh pawh.
5 Ol thae doek ham amamih thaphoh uh
thae tih, "Hlaeh tung uh sih, amih te
unim aka hmuh ve?," a ti uh.
6 Dumlai khaw a phuelhthaih uh tih,
"Poeknah he khak n'uep coeng," a ti uh.
Te dongah hlang kah lungbuei khui he a
dung la om.
7 Tedae amih te Pathen loh thaltang neh a
kah buengrhuet vetih hmasoe la om uh ni.
8 Te vaengah amamih kah olka dongah ama-
mih a tongtah uh te aka hmuh boeih tah
yong uh ni.
9 Tedae hlang tom loh a rhih uh vaengah
Pathen kah a bisai te a thui uh vetih a
khoboe te a lungming puei uh ni.
10 Aka dueng te BOEIPA ah kohoe saeh lam-
tah amah dongah ying saeh. Lungbuei aka
thuem boeih khaw thangthen uh saeh.

Pathen Loh Diklai A Ngaithuen

Aka mawt ham David kah tingtoeng Laa

65 Duemnah he namah kah ni, Zion
ah Pathen koehnah om tih namah
taeng-ah olcaeng han thuung pawn ni.
2 Thangthuinah aka ya, BOEIPA namah
taengla pumsa boeih loh halo uh ni.
3 Thaesainah ol loh kai soah m'poe uh
coeng. Kaimih kah boekoeknah khaw nan
dawth.
4 Namah loh na tuek tih na vongup neh a

yoei ah kho aka sa tah a yoethen. Na baw-
kim cim, na im kah thennah te ka cung
uh coeng.
5 Kaimih kah khangnah Pathen, duengnah
neh kaimih na doo te rhih om pai. Diklai
khobawt neh khohla tuitunli boeih kah a
pangtungnah ni.
6 Thayung thamal te a vah tih a thadueng
neh tlang ke a thoh.
7 Tuitunli kah longlonah, tuiphu kah
longlonah neh namtu hlangping khaw na
domyok sak.
8 Te dongah khohla kah khosa rhoek loh na
miknoek te a rhih tih mincang khothoeng
lamkah kholaeh duela na tamhoe.
9 Diklai na hip tih muep na bueih. Pathen
kah sokca te na boei sak tih tui na bae
sak. Anih te na hlinsai tih cangpai neh na
hmoel pah.
10 A kong te na hmilhmal sak. Laikong te na
cikngae sak phoeiah mueitui neh na pan
sak dongah a cangdueng te yoe na then
sak.
11 Namah loh kum then te na khuem tih na
namtlak ah maehhloi a yoem uh.
12 Khosoek rhamtlim khaw a pha thil tih som
rhoek te omngaihnah neh a yen.
13 Rhamtlim te boiva loh a thing tih tuikol
rhoek te cangpai a saeng dongah yuhui
neh a hlai uh bal.

Samrhang Pathen Thangpomnah

Aka mawt ham laa neh Tingtoenglung.

66 Diklai boeih loh Pathen taengah
yuhui uh lah.
2 Amah kah thangpomnah ming te tingtoeng
uh lamtah, amah kah thangpomnah te
koehnah khueh pa uh.
3 Pathen taengah, "Na bibi he a rhih ba-
hoeng om pai. Na sarhi tak dongah na
thunkha rhoek loh nang hmaiah a mai a
tum uh.
4 Diklai boeih loh nang taengah bakop uh
tih nang te n'tingtoeng uh. Na ming khaw
a tingtoeng uh," ti uh. *Selah.*
5 Halo uh lamtah Pathen kah bitat he hmu
uh lah. Hlang capa rhoek taengkah a bibi
te a rhih om pai.
6 Tuitunli te laiphuei la a poeh sak tih tuiva
khaw a kho neh a kat uh dongah BOEIPA
ah kohoe sak uh sih.
7 A thayung thamal neh kumhal ah a taem-
rhai tih a mik neh namtom rhoek te a
tawt dongah thinthah rhoek te pomsang
rhoe pomsang boel saeh. *Selah.*
8 Pilnam rhoek loh mamih kah Pathen he
uem uh saeh lamtah amah koehnah ol te
ya uh saeh.
9 Mulhing khui lamkah mamih kah hinglu a
hoeptlang dongah mamih kah khokan he
paloe sak ham ngaih mahpawh.
10 Pathen aw kaimih he nan loep nan dak tih
cak rhoh bangla kaimih nan rhoh.
11 Rhalvong khuila kaimih nan khuen tih ka
cinghen ah hnorhih nan tloeng.
12 Kaimih kah lu soah hlanghing na ngol sak
tih tui, hmai te ka poeng uh daeng ah coi-
hdanah la kaimih nan khuen.
13 Hmueihhlutnah neh na im la ka kun vetih
ka olcaeng rhoek te nang taengah kan
thuung ni.
14 Ka rhal lakliah ka hmui ka lai ang tih ka ka
loh a thui vanbangla.
15 Hmueihhlutnah ham boiva aka thuem
tutal bo-ul te nang taengah kan nawn
vetih saelhung kikong rhoek neh ka saii
ni. *Selah.*
16 Halo uh lah, Pathen aka rhih rhoek boeih
hnatun uh lamtah BOEIPA loh ka hinglu
ham a saii te ka thui lah eh.
17 Amah te ka ka khue tih ka lai dongah
koehnah ka khueh.
18 Ka lungbuei neh boethae te ka so koinih ka
Boeipa loh ya mahpawt.
19 Tedae ka thangthuinah ol te Pathen loh a
hnatung tih a yaak.
20 Ka thangthuinah neh a sitlohnah kai tae-
ang lamkah aka khoe pawh Pathen amah
he a yoethen pai saeh.

Thangpom Saeh

Rhotoeng neh aka mawt ham Tingtoeng Laa

67 Pathen loh mamih n'rhen saeh
lamtah mamih yoethen m'pae saeh.
Mamih taengah a maelhmai ha sae saeh.
Selah.
2 Te dongah na longpuei te diklai dong-ah,
na khangnah te namtom rhoek boeih lakli
ah ming sak lah.
3 Pathen namah kah pilnam rhoek loh nang
uem uh saeh. Pilnam boeih loh nang uem
uh saeh.
4 Pilnam rhoek taengah a tlangtlae la lai na
tloek tih, diklai dongkah namtu rhoek
khaw na mawt dongah, namtu rhoek loh
a kohoe uh saeh lamtah tamhoe uh saeh.
Selah.
5 Pathen namah kah pilnam rhoek loh nang
uem uh saeh. Pilnam boeih loh nang uem
uh saeh.

6 Khohmuen loh a vuei a thaih a khueh tih
mamih kah Pathen, Pathen loh mamih
yoethen m'paek ni.
7 Pathen loh mamih yoethen m'paek vetih
diklai khobawt boeih loh amah te a rhih
uh ni.

Pathen kah Thaomnah

Aka mawt ham David kah tingtoeng Laa

68 Pathen he thoo vetih a thunkha
rhoek taekyak uh mako. A lunguet
rhoek khaw a mikhmuh lamkah rhaelrham
uh mako.
2 Halang rhoek he Pathen hmai ah hmaikhu
a yah bangla na yah vetih hmai hmai ah
khoirhat a paci bangla milh uh saeh.
3 Tedae hlang dueng rhoek tah kohoenah
neh Pathen hmai ah sundaep uh a kohoe
uh saeh lamtah ngaingaih uh saeh.
4 Pathen te hlai lamtah a ming te ting-toeng
uh lah. Vaa kolken dongah aka ngol
BOEIPA ming te pomsang uh lamtah a
hmaiah sundaep uh lah.
5 Amah kah khuirhung hmuencim ah aka
om Pathen tah cadah rhoek kah a napa
neh nuhmai rhoek kah laitloekkung la om.
6 Pathen loh oingaih cangloeng te imlo
neh kho a sak sak tih thongtla rhoek te
lolmangcil neh a khuen. Tedae thinthah
rhoek tah rhamrhae ah kho a sak uh.
7 Pathen aw na pilnam hmai ah na caeh
vaengah, khopong la na luei vaengah.
Selah.
8 Israel Pathen, Pathen hmai ah, Sinai
Pathen hmai ah, diklai he hinghuen tih
vaan khaw cip.
9 Pathen namah loh kothoh khonal nan suep
tih thahnoeng khaw na rho neh na thoh.
10 Pathen nang loh mangdaeng ham na hno-
then te na soepboe pah tih a khuiah na
hingnah loh kho a sak uh.
11 Ka Boeipa loh a olkhueh te a paek tih
olthangthen aka phong caempuei khaw
len.
12 Manghai rhoek kah caempuei loh yong
rhoela yong uh tih im kah toitlim te kut-
buem la a tael.
13 Tuvong ah na yalh uh vaengkah te cak neh
a hluk vahui phae, sui hing neh a hluk
phaemul van pawn ni.
14 Tlungthang Pathen loh a khuikah manghai
rhoek a taek a yak vaengah Zalmon ah
vuel bo.
15 Pathen kah tlang, Bashan tlang, Bashan
tlang kah tlang som rhoek.
16 Ba dongah tlang som rhoek loh na pangoe
uh. Tekah tlang te Pathen Amah loh kho-
sak thil ham a nai tih BOEIPA loh yoeyah
la kho a sak thil ni.
17 Pathen kah leng tah a rhaepnah thawng
thawngrha lo. Hmuencim kah aka om
Sinai kah amih lakli ah ka Boeipa om.
18 Hmuen sang la na luei tih tamna rhoek na
sol vaengah BOEIPA Pathen namah loh
khosak puei ham hlang taeng neh thin-
thah rhoek taengkah kutdoe pataeng na
doe.
19 Ka Boeipa tah a hnin, hnin ah a yoe-then
pai saeh. Mamih kah khangnah Pathen
tah mamih ham thinrhih coeng. *Selah.*
20 Mamih kah Pathen tah khangnah Pathen
la om tih ka Boeipa Yahovah taengah
dueknah lamkah longrhael khaw om.
21 Amah kah tholhnah neh aka pongpa tah
Pathen loh thunkha lu bangla a luki sam
sokah a phop ni.
22 Ka Boeipa loh, "Bashan lamkah kam bal
puei vetih tuitunli kah kah a cok lamkah
kam mael puei ni.
23 Te vaengah thunkha lamkah thii na kho
na nuem thil te na ui rhoek loh a lai neh a
laeh uh vetih amih kah rhuimal khaw na
pang uh ni," a ti.
24 Pathen namah kah lambong rhoek, ka
Pathen, ka manghai kah lambong rhoek
loh hmuencim la a khong uh te a hmuh
uh coeng.
25 Laa sa rhoek loh lamhma uh tih a hnukthoi
loh a tumbael a tum, a laklung kah hula
rhoek loh toemrhang a tum uh.
26 Pathen te khangkhung lakli ah, BOEIPA te
Israel thunsih ah uem lah.
27 Canoi Benjamin loh amih Judah mangpa
hlangkuk rhoek, Zebulun mangpa rhoek,
Naphtali mangpa rhoek te a taemrhai.
28 Pathen namah loh na sarhi te uen lamtah
kaimih ham na saii bangla Pathen namah
te mah tanglue lah.
29 Na bawkim rhang neh manghai rhoek loh
nang ham kutdoe te Jerusalem la hang
khuen uh ni.
30 Capu mulhing ke tluung lah. Pilnam saelca
rhoek neh saellueng saelrhoi khaw cak
boeng neh a san thil. Caemrhal aka ngaih
pilnam khaw a haeh.
31 Egypt lamkah laipai rhoek halo uh ni.
Kusah loh Pathen taengah a kut a duen ni.
32 Diklai ram rhoek loh Pathen te hlai uh
lamtah ka Boeipa te tingtoeng uh. *Selah.*
33 Hlamat lamkah vaan dong, vaan dongah

aka ngol loh a ol neh sarhi ol a paek coeng ke.
34 Pathen kah sarhi te doek uh lah. A hoemnah neh khomong dongkah a sarhi loh Israel soah om.
35 Pathen namah kah rhokso ah a rhih om pai. Israel Pathen amah loh pilnam taengah sarhi neh thadueng a paek. Pathen tah a yoethen pai saeh.

Hlawt ham a Bih

David kah Tuilipai te aka Mawt Ham

69 Tui loh ka hinglu te ham pha dongah Pathen aw kai n'khang lah.
2 A cok kah sihnok la ka buek tih tungtainah om kolla tui dung la ka pha voek dongah tuili loh kai n'yo coeng.
3 Ka pang te khaw ka kohnue coeng. Ka olrhong khaw koh coeng. Ka Pathen te ka lamtawn ah ka mik kha coeng.
4 Lunglilungla la ka lunguet rhoek loh ka lu dongkah sam lakah yet. A honghi mai neh kai aka biit ka thunkha rhoek loh yet uh. Ka huen pawt te ka sah.
5 Ka anglat te Pathen namah loh na ming tih ka dumlai he nang taeng lamloh a thuh uh moenih.
6 Ka Boeipa caempuei Yahovah, nang aka lamtawn rhoek te kai kong ah yahpok uh boel saeh. Israel Pathen nang aka tlap rhoek te kai kong ah a hmaithae uh boel saeh.
7 Nang ham te kokhahnah ka phueih tih ka maelhmai he mingthae loh a dah.
8 Ka pacaboeina rhoek taengah ka hlanglak tih ka manuca rhoek taengah ka kholong.
9 Na im thatlainah dongah kai n'yoop tih nang aka veet rhoek kah kokhahnah khaw kai soah tla.
10 Te dongah ka hinglu kah yaehnah neh ka rhap dae kai taengah kokhahnah la pawk.
11 Ka tlamhni pueinak ka bai vaengah amih ham thuidoeknah la ka om.
12 Vongka kah aka ngol rhoek loh kai taengah lolmang a taeng uh tih yu o rhoek kah rhotoeng la ka om khoeng.
13 Tedae Pathen kah kolonah tue vaengah, kai loh BOEIPA nang taengah ka thangthuinah te, na sitlohnah cangpai dongah namah kah khangnah oltak neh kai nan doo.
14 Tangnong khui lamkah kai n'huul lamtah m'buek sak boeh. Ka lunguet neh tui dung lamkah n'huul lah.
15 Tuili tui loh kai n'yo boel saeh lamtah a cok la kai n'yoop boel saeh. Tangrhom loh kai a ka n'khuep thil boel saeh.
16 Na sitlohnah a then dongah kai n'doo lah BOEIPA. Na haidamnah cungkuem neh kai taengla ha mael lah.
17 Te dongah na maelhmai te na sal taeng lamkah thuh boel mai. Ka taengah n'daengdaeh dongah a loe la kai n'doo dae.
18 Ka hinglu taengla ha yoei lamtah n'tlan dae. Ka thunkha rhoek kongah kai n'lat dae.
19 Namah loh kai kah kokhahnah, yahpohnah, ka mingthae neh na hmaikah kai aka daengdaeh boeih khaw na ming.
20 Kokhahnah dongah ka lungbuei rhek tih ka mangoeng sut. Te dongah aka suem ham ka lamtawn dae om pawt tih aka hloep ham khaw ka hmu pawh.
21 Ka buh dongah anrhat han hlum uh tih ka tuihalh vaengkah ham a thuui n'tul uh.
22 Amih kah caboei te amih mikhmuh ah pael la, rhoepnah te hlaeh la om pah saeh.
23 Amih kah mik te a tueng khui lamkah hmuep saeh lamtah a cinghen khaw khun yoeyah saeh.
24 Amih te na kosi lun thil lamtah na thintoek thinsa loh amih te doom saeh.
25 Amih kah lumim te kho pong la om saeh lamtah a dap ah khosa hlang om boel saeh.
26 Na ngawn te a hloem uh tih na rhok kah nganboh te a tae uh.
27 Thaesainah te amamih kah thaesainah neh a koei dongah nang kah duengnah te bawn uh boel saeh.
28 Hingnah cabu khui lamkah phae lamtah hlang dueng rhoek neh hmaih daek boeh.
29 Tedae kai mangdaeng thakkhoeih he Pathen namah kah khangnah neh n'hoeptlang lah.
30 Lumlaa neh Pathen ming te ka thangthen vetih amah te uemonah neh ka pomsang puei ni.
31 Te daengah ni BOEIPA ham vaito, vaitotal ki cawn neh khomae aka rhak lakah a uemo eh.
32 Kodo rhoek loh a hmuh vetih a kohoe uh ni. Pathen aka tlap rhoek, nangmih thinko ah hing van saeh.
33 BOEIPA loh khodaeng rhoek te a yaak tih a thongtla rhoek khaw a hnoel moenih.
34 Vaan rhoek neh diklai loh, tuitunli rhoek neh a khuiah aka yuel boeih loh BOEIPA amah te thangthen uh saeh.

35 Pathen loh Zion a khang ni. Judah khopuei
rhoek te a sak vaengah kho a sak vetih
pahoi a pang uh ni.
36 A sal rhoek kah a tiingan long khaw a pang
uh vetih a ming aka lungnah rhoek loh a
khuiah kho a sak uh.

Loeinah Ham Pang

Aka mawt ham David kah a ngaidam te

70 Kai aka huul ham Pathen nang ha
om lah. Kai bomkung la BOEIPA
nang ha tawn uh lah.
2 Ka hinglu aka mae rhoek te yahpok uh
saeh lamtah a hmai tal uh saeh. Kai kah
yoethae aka omtoem rhoek khaw a hnuk
la balkhong uh saeh lamtah a hmaithae
uh saeh.
3 "Ahuei, ahuei" aka ti rhoek khaw yahpoh-
nah la amamih kah thapang la bal saeh.
4 Nang aka tlap rhoek boeih tah namah
dongah ngaingaih uh vetih a kohoe uh ni.
Namah kah khangnah aka lungnah rhoek
loh,"Pathen te pomsang yoeyah uh," ti uh
saeh.
5 Tedae kai he mangdaeng neh khodaeng
ni. Pathen aw kai aka bomkung ham kai
taengla na tawn uh tih kai aka hlawt ham
BOEIPA nang na uelh moenih.

Suen Pathen kah Bomnah

71 BOEIPA nang dongah ka ying tih
kumhal ah yah m'poh sak boeh.
2 Na duengnah neh kai nan huul tih nan
hlawt. Te dongah na hna te kai taengla
han hooi lamtah kai n'khang lah.
3 Caeh taitu vaengkah ham kai taeng-ah
lungpang khuirhung la ha om lah. Namah
te ka thaelpang neh ka rhalvong la na om
dongah kai khang ham khaw na uen.
4 Ka Pathen aw, halang kut lamloh, aka
phayoe tih aka muen kah kutpha lamloh
kai n'hlawt lah.
5 Ka Boeipa Yahovah namah tah ka ngaiuep-
nah neh ka camoe lamkah ka pangtung-
nah ni.
6 Bungko khui lamkah nang dongah ka
hangdang coeng. Namah loh a nu ko khui
lamkah kai nan poh. Namah te kai kah
koehnah la na om yoeyah.
7 Hlang tom taengah mikdairhueng bang la
ka om cakhaw namah te ka hlipyingnah
sarhi la na om.
8 Namah kah boeimangnah rhangneh na-
mah koehnah te hnin takuem ka ka ah
baetawt.
9 Ka patong tue vaengah kai m'voei boeh.
Ka thadueng a bawt vaengah kai nan hnoo
mahpawh.
10 Ka thunkha rhoek loh kai taengah cal uh
tih ka hinglu dawn ham tun caai uh.
11 "Anih he Pathen loh a hnoo coeng dongah
hloem uh sih lamtah tu sih. Anih aka huul
ham khaw hlang a om moenih," a ti uh.
12 Pathen aw kai taeng lamkah lakhla tak
boeh. Kai bomkung ham ka Pathen nang
ha tawn rhoe ha tawn uh laeh.
13 Ka hinglu aka khingkhoek rhoek te yahpok
uh saeh lamtah hmata uh saeh. Kai kah
yoethae aka hue rhoe te kokhahnah neh
mingthae loh thing uh saeh.
14 Tedae kai loh ka ngaiuep yoeyah vetih na-
mah koehnah te boeih ka khoep ni.
15 A pum ka ming pawt cakhaw namah kah
loeihnah dongah na duengnah ni ka ka
loh khohnin yungah a thui eh.
16 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah thayung thamal
khuila ka lo vetih, namah bueng dong-ah
ni na duengnah ka thoelh eh.
17 Pathen aw, ka camoe lamkah kai nan cang
puei dongah tahae duela namah kah kho-
baerhambae te ka doek.
18 Pathen aw, thawnpuei taengah na bantha,
hmailong kah aka lo ham boeih taengah
na thayung thamal ka doek hlanhil tah
patong sampok la ka om cakhaw kai nan
hnoo mahpawh.
19 Tedae Pathen na duengnah loh a sang du-
ela a puet. Namah Pathen loh duelhduelh
na saii te ulae bangla aka om eh.
20 Kai he citcai neh yoethaenah muep nan
hmuh khaw nan hmuh sak dae koep nan
hing khaw nan hing sak vetih diklai laedil
lamkah koep nan lat bal ni.
21 Ka lennah he nan pueh vetih kai nan hloep
bal ni.
22 Kai khaw ka Pathen namah kah uep-
omnah te thangpa tumbael neh kan uem
vetih Israel kah Pathen cim namah te rho-
toeng neh ka tingtoeng ni.
23 Ka hinglu he na lat coeng dongah nang te
kan tingtoeng vaengah ka hmui ka lai neh
ka tamhoe ni.
24 Kai kah yoethae aka hue rhoek loh yah a
poh uh tih a hmai a tal uh coeng dongah
ka lai long khaw hnin takuem nang kah
duengnah te a thuep ni.

Manghai ham Thangthuinah

Solomon kah

72 Pathen aw, namah kah laitloeknah
te manghai ham, na duengnah khaw
manghai capa ham khueh pah.
2 Na pilnam te duengnah neh, namah kah
mangdaeng rhoek khaw tiktamnah neh lai
a tloek pah bitni.
3 Tlang rhoek neh som rhoek loh duengnah
dongah pilnam ham rhoepnah hang khuen
uh saeh.
4 Pilnam mangdaeng rhoek te tang sak saeh.
Khodaeng ca rhoek te khang saeh lamtah
hlang aka hnaemtaek te phop saeh.
5 Khomik a om khui neh hla a om khuiah
cadilcahma kah cadilcahma loh namah
n'rhih uh saeh.
6 Lotul kah khotlan bangla, diklai aka hnim
sak, mueitui bangla suntla saeh.
7 Amah tuetang van vaengah hla loh a hmop
hlandue ngaimongnah cungkuem neh a
dueng la cawn saeh.
8 Te vaengah tuitunli lamkah tuitunli due
khaw, tuiva lamkah diklai khobawt due
khaw, taemrhai saeh.
9 Anih hmaiah kohong rhoek loh cungkueng
uh saeh lamtah a thunkha rhoek loh laipi
laem uh saeh.
10 Tarshish neh tuikaeng manghai rhoek loh
khosaa han tloeng uh saeh. Sheba neh
Seba manghai rhoek loh kutdoe neh moe
uh saeh.
11 Manghai rhoek boeih khaw anih taengah
bakop uh saeh. Namtom rhoek boeih loh
a taengah thothueng uh saeh.
12 Khodaeng loh bomnah a bih tih mang-
daeng aka bom a om pawt vaengah anih
loh huul saeh.
13 Tattloel neh khodaeng te rhen saeh lamtah
khodaeng kah hinglu te khang saeh.
14 Tattloel neh vawtthoek kah a thii te a
mikhmuh ah a phutlo. Te dongah amih
kah hinglu te hnaephnapnah kut lamkah
neh kuthlahnah khui lamkah tlan pah
saeh.
15 A hing van vaengah Sheba kah sui te anih
taengah pae saeh. Te phoeiah anih ham
thangthui pah saeh lamtah hnin takuem
anih te yoethen pae yoe-yah saeh.
16 Khohmuen ah cangpai cangthawt om saeh
lamtah, tlang som ah Lebanon thaihtae
bangla petpet naep saeh. Khopuei khuiah
khaw lohma baelhing bangla khooi saeh.
17 Kumhal ah a ming om saeh. Khomik a om
khuiah anih ming te rhoeng rhoe rhoeng
saeh. Namtom boeih khaw anih rhang
neh a yoethen uh bal saeh lamtah anih te
a uem uh saeh.
18 Amah rhoerhoe loh khobaerhambae aka
saii Israel Pathen, BOEIPA Pathen a
yoethen pai saeh.
19 Amah kah thangpomnah ming khaw kum-
hal ah a yoethen pai tih diklai pum he
amah thangpomnah loh khuk saeh. Amen
phoeiah Amen.
20 Jesse capa David kah thangthuinah rhoek
tah cup coeng.

Pathen kah Khosing he Dueng

Asaph kah Tingtoenglung

73 Thinko aka caih Israel taengah
Pathen tah then taktak.
2 Tedae kai tah ka kho he bet bung khaw
bung bangla, ka khokan paloe khaw paloe
pawt bangla ka om.
3 Halang rhoek loh ngaimongnah neh a
thangthen uh te ka hmuh vaengah ka
thatlai coeng.
4 Anmih tah dueknah dongah thueng-thuel-
nah om pawt tih a pumtak khaw len.
5 Hlanghing kah thakthaenah loh amih te
nan pawt tih hlanghing taengkah lucik
khaw ya uh pawh.
6 Te dongah hoemnah te amih kah oi-hnun
la om tih a kuthlahnah hnisui a khuk.
7 A mik tha te coe tih a thinko ngaihlihnah
loh vikvuek uh.
8 Boethae neh palawm uh tih cal uh.
Hnaemtaeknah neh a sang la cal uh.
9 A ka te vaan ah a tael dae a lai loh diklai
ah cet.
10 Te dongah a pilnam loh hela ha mael, ha
mael tih khuengrhuengtui a caep uh.
11 Te vaengah, "Pathen loh metlam a ming
tih, Khohni taengah lungming khaw om
van nim," a ti uh.
12 Amih halang rhoek pataeng kumhal ah a
khuehtawn loh thayoeituipan la a rhoeng
pah daeta ke.
13 A poeyoek la ka thinko ka saelh tih, cim-
nah neh ka kut ka silh.
14 Tedae hnin takuem lucik neh ka om tih
mincang takuem ah kai taengah toeltham-
nah ha om.
15 Te tlam te ka tae koinih na ca rhoek kah
thawnpuei te kan hnukpoh tak ve ka ti.
16 Hekah he ming ham ka moeh dae ka mik
ah thakthaenah la om.
17 Pathen kah rhokso khuila ka kun daeng ah
amih kah hmailong te ka yakming.

18 Amih te a hnal ah na khueh tih pocinah la
na cungku sak taktak.
19 Mikhaptok ah mueirhih loh imsuep neh a
thup uh tih a cing uh te metlam a om uh.
20 Haenghang hnukah mueimang bangla ka
Boeipa loh amih kah mueihlip a haeng-
hang vaengah hnael pah.
21 Ka thinko loh khikhi hal tih ka kuel a
phawt vaengah.
22 Kai tah ka kotalh tih na hmaiah rhamsa
bangla ka om khaw ka ming pawh.
23 Tedae kai tah nang taengah ka om taitu tih
ka bantang kut nan tuuk.
24 Na cilsuep neh kai nan mawt tih thang-
pomnah hnukah kai nan khoem ni.
25 Vaan dongah kai ham unim aka om. Tedae
namah taengah ka om atah diklai ah ba
khaw ka ngaih pawh.
26 Ka pumsa neh ka thinko loh yawk mai
suidae kumhal ah ka thinko kah lungpang
neh ka hamsum la Pathen om.
27 Namah lamkah a hlahloei loh a milh uh
vaengah nang taengah aka cukhalh boeih
te na biit taktak coeng he.
28 Tedae kai loh kamah ham Pathen vang te
ka kai. Na bitat cungkuem thui hamla ka
hlipyingnah ka Boeipa Yahovah taengah a
then ka khueh.

Israel ham Thangthuinah

Asaph kah Hlohlai

74 Pathen aw ba aih nim yoeyah la
na hlahpham aih? Na thintoek loh
na rhamtlim kah boiva taengah mawng-
mawng khuu.
2 Hlamat kah na lai na hlangboel khaw, na
rho la na tlan koca khaw, kho na sak thil
Zion tlang te khaw poek lah.
3 Hmuencim khuikah thunkha rhoek te
yoeyah pocinah neh boeih talh ham na
khokan te pomsang lah.
4 Nang kah tingtunnah khui ah nang aka
daengdaeh rhoek te kawk uh tih miknoek
khaw amamih kah miknoek te a khueh
uh.
5 Thing ding ah a so la hai aka thueng bang-
la tueng.
6 Tedae ah hai neh a thuk a thingthuk boeih
khaw thilung neh nawn a phop uh.
7 Na rhokso te hmai neh a hoeh uh tih na
ming aka phuei tolhmuen te diklai duela a
poeih uh.
8 A lungbuei nen tah, "Rhenten m'phae
coeng," a ti uh tih diklai ah Pathen kah
tingtunnah boeih te a hoeh uh.
9 Mahmih kah miknoek khaw m'hmu uh
pawh. Tonghma om voelpawt tih mamih
khuiah aka ming thai he mevaeng hil nim
a om pawt ve.
10 Pathen loh me hil nim rhal loh a veet vetih
thunkha loh na ming he a yoeyah la a
tlaitlaek venim?.
11 Balae tih na kut na yueh. Na rhang kah na
oltlueh khui lamloh na bantang kut neh
khap kanoek saw.
12 Tedae Pathen he hlamat lamkah diklai tol-
lung ah khangnah aka saii ka manghai pai
ni.
13 Namah loh tuitunli te na sarhi neh na kak
sak tih tui tuihnam rhoek kah a lu te na
phop pah.
14 Nang loh Leviathan kah a lu te na neet tih
kohong ham neh pilnam ham caak la na
paek.
15 Namah loh tuisih soklong khaw na hep tih
tuiva puei khaw na haang sak.
16 Khothaih khaw namah kah, khoyin khaw
namah kah, vangnah neh khomik khaw
namah loh na soep na boe.
17 Namah loh diklai kah rhilung boeih na
suem tih khohal neh sikca khaw na hlin-
sai.
18 BOEIPA aka veet thunkha neh na ming
yah aka bai pilnam ang he poek lah.
19 Na vahu kah a hinglu te mulhing taengla
na pae pawt tih na mangdaeng rhoek
kah a hingnah khaw a yoeyah la na hnilh
moenih.
20 Kuthlahnah rhamtlim te diklai khohmuep
khuiah a baetawt dongah paipi te paelki
laeh.
21 Mangdaeng hmaithae khaw hlang-hnaep
pahnap la mael boel saeh lamtah na ming
te khodaeng rhoek thangthen uh saeh.
22 Pathen aw thoo laeh. Namah kah tuituk-
nah khaw oelh van laeh. Hlang ang loh
hnin takuem nang n'kokhahnah ke thoelh
laeh.
23 Nang aka daengdaeh rhoek kah ol te na
hnilh moenih. Nang aka tlai thil rhoek kah
longlonah tah cet yoeyah.

Pathen loh Halang A Toel

Aka mawt ham Asaph kah tingtoenglung "Phae boeh"
Laa

75 Pathen namah te kan uem uh. Na
ming neh aka yoei loh namah kah
khobaerhambae a thui uh dongah kan
uem uh.
2 Khoning ka khuen te khaw kamah loh
vanatnah neh lai ka tloek.

3 Diklai neh a khuikah khosa boeih a paci
vaengah tung ka moem. *Selah.*
4 Aka yan uh rhoek khaw yan uh boeh, ha-
lang rhoek te na ki pomsang boeh.
5 Na ki a sang la na pomsang tih, na rhawn
neh mangkhak la cal boeh," ka ti nah.
6 Aka pomsang ham te khothoeng lamkah
khaw, khotlak lamkah khaw, om pawt tih
khosoek lamkah moenih.
7 Tedae lai aka tloek Pathen loh pakhat te a
kunyun sak tih pakhat te a pomsang.
8 BOEIPA kut ah boengloeng om tih misur-
tui te homtui neh a bae la hom. Tekah te
a hawk vaengah diklai halang boeih loh a
ok uh tih a sampa khaw a caep uh.
9 Te dongah kai loh kumhal ah ka doek vetih
Jakob Pathen te ka tingtoeng ni.
10 Te vaengah halang rhoek kah a ki boeih te
ka rhet pah vetih aka dueng rhoek kah a
ki te a pomsang uh ni.

Pathen kah Laitloek tah Lohaa

Rhotoeng neh aka mawt ham Asaph kah Tingtoeng Laa

76 Judah khui loh a ming Pathen te
Israel khuiah khaw a ming tanglue.
2 Te dongah a po te Salem ah om tih a khui-
saek tah Zion ah om.
3 Teah te liva hmaino khaw, photling khaw,
cunghang khaw, caemtloek khaw Boeipa
loh a phaek. *Selah.*
4 Na khosae khaw maeh kah tlang boeih
lakah khuet ngai.
5 Lungbuei aka lueng khaw a buem uh.
Tedae a mikku neh a ih uh dongah hlang
tatthai boeih loh a kut thueng uh thai
pawh.
6 Jakob Pathen namah kah tluungnah dong-
ah leng khaw, marhang khaw ip sut.
7 Nang, namah rhoe he a rhih om tih na
thintoek vaengah nang hmai la unim aka
pai thai eh.
8 Dumlai khaw vaan lamkah na yaak sak
vaengah diklai loh a rhih tih mong.
9 Pathen aw laitloeknah ham neh diklai
kodo boeih khang ham na thoh vaengah.
Selah.
10 Hlang kah kosi long pataeng nang uem tih
kosi kah a meet loh nang m'ven.
11 Na Pathen BOEIPA taengah caeng lamtah
thuung lah. A kaepvai boeih loh rhimom-
nah taengah kutdoe khuen uh saeh.
12 Rhaengsang rhoek kah a hil khaw a lol sak
tih diklai manghai rhoek loh a rhih uh.

Ngaikhueknah

Jeduthun te aka mawt ham Asaph kah
Jeduthun Tingtoenglung

77 Pathen taengah ka ol ka huel tih ka
pang. Pathen taengah ka ol ka huel
tih kai taengla a hna han kaeng.
2 Ka citcai tue vaengah ka Boeipa ka toem.
Khoyin ah ka ban ka lam tih kha tlaih
pawh. Ka hinglu hloep ham a aal.
3 Pathen ka ngaidam tih ka kawk. Lolmang
ka taeng vaengah ka mueihla rhae sut.
Selah.
4 Ka mikhmuh ah miklung nan buem tih kai
n'cahoeh he ka thui lek pawh.
5 Khosuen hlamat kum kah khohnin te ka
poek.
6 Khoyin ah ka rhotoeng ka ngaidam. Ka
thinko ah lolmang ka taeng tih ka mueihla
a sat.
7 Ka Boeipa loh kumhal hil nim n'hlahpham
vetih koep doe hamla koei mahpawt nim.
8 A sitlohnah loh a yoeyah la a toeng vetih
a olkhueh loh cadilcahma phoeikah
cadilcahma ham bawtpat pawn a ya?
9 Pathen loh sitlohthamlam ham a hnilh tih
a haidamnah te thintoek loh a uep bal
nim? *Selah.*
10 Ka nue coeng ka ti vaengah he Khohni
kah bantang kut loh n'talh.
11 BOEIPA kah khoboe tah ka ngaidam rhoe
ka ngaidam pai tih hlamat lamkah na kho-
baerhambae te ka ngaidam pai eh.
12 Te dongah na bisai boeih te ka thuep vetih
na bibi boeih te lolmang ka taeng puei ni.
13 Pathen namah kah longpuei cim ah me-
bang pathen lae Pathen bangla aka tanglue
bal.
14 Khobaerhambae aka saii Pathen namah loh
pilnam rhoek taengah na sarhi khaw na
tueng sak.
15 Na pilnam Jakob neh Joseph koca te ban-
tha neh na tlan. *Selah.*
16 Tui rhoek loh Pathen namah m'hmuh uh.
Tui rhoek loh namah m'hmuh uh vaengah
kilkul uh tih a laedil pataeng tlai.
17 Khomai loh tui han hawk. Khomong khaw
a ol hum. Na thaltang rhoek khaw thui.
18 Humhae khui lamkah na khohum ol ah
rhaek la phaa tih lunglai khaw tlai coeng,
diklai khaw hinghuen coeng.
19 Tuitunli dongkah na longpuei neh tui puei
dongah khaw na lamkat patoeng, lamkat
patoeng om dae na kholaeh ming uh
pawh.
20 Na pilnam te Moses kut, Aaron kut neh
tuping bangla mawt.

Israel Hnuksul

Asaph kah Hlohlai

78 Ka pilnam aw ka olkhueng he hnatun uh lah. Ka ka lamkah olthui dongah na hna hooi uh lah.
2 Hlamat lamkah olkael te ka ka dongkah thuidoeknah neh ka ong vetih ka thaa dae ni.
3 Tekah te n'yaak uh tih m'ming uh vanbangla a pa rhoek loh mamih taengah han thui uh.
4 BOEIPA koehnah, a tlungalnah neh khobaerhambae a saii te, aka thui rhoek loh a ca rhoek lamkah hmailong cadilcahma taengah khaw phah uh boel sih.
5 Jakob ham laipainah a khueng tih Israel dongah olkhueng la a ling te ni a ca rhoek taengah patoeng ming sak ham a pa rhoek a uen.
6 Te daengah ni cadilcahma loh a ming uh eh. Hmailong ah a cun camoe rhoek long khaw a thoh uh puei vetih a ca rhoek taengah a tae pa eh.
7 Te vaengah a uepnah khaw Pathen pum ah a khueh uh vetih Pathen kah khoboe te hnilh uh mahpawh. A olpaek khaw a kueinah uh ni.
8 A napa rhoek bangla thinthah neh hlang koek cadil, a lungbuei aka cikngae pawt tih a mueihla loh Pathen aka tangnah mueh cadil la om uh pawt sue.
9 Liva aka muk tih aka kaap Ephraim ca rhoek khaw caemrhal tue vaengah a hnuk la bung uh.
10 Pathen kah paipi te ngaithuen uh pawt tih a olkhueng neh pongpa ham khaw a aal uh.
11 Te dongah amah kah bibi neh khobaerhambae amih a tueng te a hnilh uh.
12 Egypt kho Zoan hmuen kah a napa rhoek mikhmuh ah khobaerhambae a saii pah.
13 Tuitunli te a phih pah tih amih a kat puei vaengah tui khaw som bangla pai.
14 Te phoeiah amih te khothaih ah cingmai neh khoyin puet te hmai vang neh a mawt.
15 Khosoek ah lungpang rhoek te a hep pah tih tuidung bangla muep a tul.
16 Thaelpang khuikah tuicip a thoeng sak tih tuiva tui bangla a hlawn.
17 Tedae rhamrhae ah Khohni te a koek uh tih a taengah tholh ham koep a koei uh.
18 Amih kah hinglu dongah caak a hoe uh te khaw a thinko neh Pathen ni a noemcai uh.
19 Pathen taengah khaw, "Khosoek khuiah caboei phaih ham Pathen te coeng thai aya?
20 Lungpang a taam tih tui a phuet vaengah soklong la long coeng ke. A pilnam ham buh khaw a paek thai vetih maeh a tael pah venim?," a ti uh tih a thui uh.
21 BOEIPA loh a yaak vaengah a paan tih Jakob te hmai neh a kolh. Israel taengah khaw thintoek a khuen bal.
22 Pathen te tangnah uh pawt tih Boeipa kah khangnah dongah a pangtung uh pawt dongah ni.
23 Tedae a sokah khomong te a uen tih vaan thohkhaih rhoi te a ong.
24 Te dongah amih kah a caak ham manna a tlan sak tih amih te vaan cangpai a paek.
25 Hlang loh rhaelnu buh a caak tih lampu khaw amih ham kodam la a thak pah.
26 Vaan lamkah kanghawn a hlah tih a sarhi neh tuithim yilh khaw a thawn.
27 Te dongah maeh loh laipi bangla, vaa mul long khaw tuitunli kah laivin bangla amih soah tlan.
28 A dungtlungim kaepvai kah a lambong lakli ah a hlak pah.
29 Te dongah a caak uh tih muep cung uh. Amih kah ngaihlihnah vanbangla amih te a paek.
30 A ka dongah caak a paem uh pueng akhaw amamih kah hoehhamnah te kholong uh tak pawh.
31 Te dongah Pathen thintoek amih taengla loh pai. Te vaengah amih khuikah thaomthathueng rhoek te a ngawn tih Israel tongpang rhoek te a tulh.
32 Te boeih khui lamkah tholh uh bal pueng tih Boeipa kah khobaerhambae te tangnah uh pawh.
33 Te dongah amih kah khohnin loh a honghi la, a kum khaw lungmitnah neh thok.
34 Amih te a ngawn van daengah ni Boeipa te a tlap uh. Mael uh tih Pathen a toem uh.
35 Te daengah amih kah lungpang Pathen neh amih aka tlan Khohni te a ngaidam uh.
36 Tedae amah te a ka neh a hloih uh tih a lai neh Boeipa taengah laithae uh.
37 Amih kah lungbuei te khaw Boeipa taengah hong pawt tih a paipi te tangnah uh pawh.
38 A thinphoei nen ni thaesainah khaw a dawth tih phae pawh. Te dongah a thintoek khaw puet a hnop tih a kosi khaw boeih sah pawh.
39 Amih te pumsa lah om tih yilh loh a khum phoeiah ha mael pawt te khaw a poek.

40 Khosoek ah Boeipa mat a koek uh
vanbangla khopong ah Boeipa te a noih
uh.
41 Te dongah Pathen te koekthoek a noemcai
uh tih Israel kah hlang Cim te a phen uh.
42 Rhal khui lamkah Boeipa kut loh amih a
lat khohnin te poek uh pawh.
43 Amah kah miknoek te Egypt ah, a ko-
poekrhai khaw Zoan hmuen ah a tueng
sak.
44 A sokko khaw thii la a poeh sak tih tuicip
kangna khaw o uh thai pawh.
45 Amih aka yok ham pil neh amih aka phae
ham bukak khaw a hlah pah.
46 A cangthaih te phol taengla, a thaphu
khaw kaisih taengla a paek pah.
47 Amih kah misur te rhael neh, a thaihae
khaw tlansing neh a ngawn pah.
48 A rhamsa te rhael taengla, a boiva khaw
rhaekhmai taengla a uup pah.
49 A thintoek thinsa kah a thinpom khaw,
yoethae puencawn rhoi at kah kosi neh
citcai te khaw amih taengah a sah.
50 A thintoek ham a hawn a saelh coeng.
Amih kah hinglu te dueknah lamkah
khaw hnaih pawh. Te dongah a hingnah
te duektahaw taengla a paek pah.
51 Egypt kah caming boeih neh Ham dap kah
thahuem tanglue te a ngawn pah.
52 Tedae a pilnam te boiva bangla a khuen
tih khosoek khuiah tuping bangla a hmai-
thawn.
53 Amih te ngaikhuek la a mawt tih rhih uh
pawt dae a thunkha rhoek te tuitunli loh
a khuk.
54 Te dongah amah kah bantang kut neh a
men tlang cim khorhi la amih te a khuen.
55 Namtom rhoek te amih hmai lamkah a
haek pah tih rho la rhilong te a suem pah.
Te dongah Israel koca loh amih kah dap
ah kho a sak uh.
56 Tedae Khohni Pathen te a noemcai uh tih
a koek uh, a laipainah khaw khoem uh
pawh.
57 A napa rhoek bangla balkhong uh tih
hnukpoh uh. Lii a pawl la poeh uh.
58 A hmuensang neh Boeipa a veet uh tih a
mueidaep neh a thatlai sak uh.
59 Pathen loh a yaak vaengah lungoe tih
Israel te rhep a hnawt.
60 Te dongah Shiloh pohmuen neh hlang lakli
kah a khueh dap te a phap sut.
61 A sarhi te tamna la, a boeimangnah khaw
rhal kut khuila a paek pah.
62 A pilnam te cunghang taengla a tloeng tih
a rho taengah khaw lungoe.
63 Tongpang rhoek te hmai loh a hlawp dong-
ah oila rhoek te thangthen uh pawh.
64 A khosoih rhoek te cunghang dongah
cungku uh tih a nuhmai rhoek khaw rhap
uh pawh.
65 Te vaengah Boeipa loh aka ip muelh bang-
la, misurtui neh aka tamhoe hlang rhalh
bangla haenghang.
66 A rhal rhoek te tloep a tloek tih amih te
kumhal kokhahnah la a khueh.
67 Joseph kah dap khaw a hnawt tih Ephraim
kah mancai te a tuek tloe moenih.
68 Tedae a lungnah Zion tlang kah Judah
mancai te a tuek.
69 Te dongah a rhokso te a sang la a sak tih
kumhal due diklai bangla a suen.
70 A sal David te a tuek dongah boiva vongup
lamkah a loh.
71 A pilnam Jakob neh a rho Israel te luem
puei ham ni anih te cacun hnuk lamkah a
khuen.
72 Te dongah a thinko neh amih te a luem
puei tih a kut kah a lungcuei neh a mawt.

Tangnah loh Uepvawt a Voeih

Asaph kah Tingtoenglung

79 Pathen aw, namtom rhoek loh na
rho a kun uh thil tih na bawkim cim
te a poeih uh. Jerusalem te lairhok bangla
khueh uh.
2 Na sal rhoek kah rhok te vaan kah vaa
taengah, na hlangcim rhoek kah a saa te
diklai mulhing taengah caak la a paek uh.
3 Amih thii te Jerusalem kaepvai ah tui ban-
gla a hawk uh tih aka up om pawh.
4 Kaimih he imben rhoek kah kokhah-
nah, ka taengvai kah tamdaengnah neh
soehsalnah la ka om uh.
5 BOEIPA aw me hil nim na thin a toek ve?
Na thatlainah te hmai bangla rhong yo-
eyah aya?
6 Nang aka ming pawh namtom rhoek so
neh na ming aka khue mueh ram soah na
kosi hawk thil lah.
7 Jakob te a yoop uh tih a tolkhoeng te a
pong sak uh.
8 Lamhma kah thaesainah te kaimih taen-
gah thoelh boel lamtah dikdik ka tlayae
uh dongah na haidamnah te kaimih koe
n'doe uh saeh.
9 Kaimih kah daemnah Pathen aw na thang-
pomnah ming ham kaimih m'bom dae. Na
ming kongah kaimih n'huul lamtah kai-
mih kah tholhnah te han dawth dae.
10 Balae tih namtom loh, "A Pathen khaw

melae?," a ti uh eh. Na sal rhoek kah thii aka hawk namtom taengah tawnlohnah loh kaimih mikhmuh ah aka thoeng te namtom rhoek loh ming uh saeh.
11 Thongtla kah a kiinah loh namah taengla ha pawk saeh. Dueknah cadil rhoek te na boeilennah bantha neh sueng sak.
12 Te vaengah kaimih kah imben rhoek te voeirhih la thuung lah. A kodang ah amih kah kokhahnah neh Boeipa namah ni m'veet uh coeng te.
13 Te dongah na pilnam kaimih neh na rhamtlim kah boiva long tah namah te kumhal duela kan uem uh ni. Cadilcahma neh cadilcahma hil nang koehnah te ka tae uh ni.

Thohkoep hamla Thangthuinah

Laipainah Tuilipai aka mawt ham Asaph kah Tingtoenglung

80 Israel aka dawn loh hnatun lah. Boiva bangla Joseph aka hmaithawn tih cherubim aka ngol loh ha sae lah.
2 Ephraim, Benjamin neh Manasseh mikhmuh ah na thayung thamal te huel lamtah kaimih kah khangnah ham halo lah.
3 Pathen aw kaimih nan lat tih na maelhmai a sae daengah ni ka daem uh eh.
4 Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA aw, me hil nim na pilnam kah thangthuinah te na khuu thil eh.
5 Amih te mikphi buh na cah tih bael-puei mikphi na tul.
6 Ka imben rhoek ham olpungkacan la kaimih nan khueh tih ka thunkha rhoek loh n'tamdaeng uh.
7 Caempuei Pathen aw kaimih nan lat tih na maelhmai a sae daengah ni ka daem uh eh.
8 Egypt lamkah nang khuen misur te namtom na haek phoeiah na phung.
9 A mikhmuh ah hmuen na saelh pah tih a yung a hlak dongah khohmuen ah baetawt.
10 A hlip loh tlang tom a dah tih a hlaeng loh lamphai thingnu a yam thil.
11 A pae loh tuitunli duela, a dawn long khaw tuiva duela a voeih.
12 A vongtung te a ba ham nim na phae tih long kah aka pongpa boeih loh a bit uh.
13 Duup lamkah okngal loh a thoeh tih kohong kah satlung loh a luem thil.
14 Caempuei Pathen aw, ha mael laeh. Misur he vaan lamloh paelki lah, so lamtah hip lah.
15 Na bantang kut neh a yung te na phung tih namah ham a ca na hlul sak.
16 Hmai neh a hoeh tih a vung. Na mikhmuh kah tluungnah dongah milh uh.
17 Na bantang hlang so neh namah ham na thoh hlang capa soah na kut tloeng lah.
18 Te daengah ni nang taeng lamkah ka balkhong uh pawt eh. Kaimih he nan hlun daengah ni na ming te kang khue uh eh.
19 Caempuei Pathen Yahweh aw, kaimih nan lat tih na maelhmai a sae daengah ni ka daem uh eh.

Olngai Ham a Khue

Aka mawt ham Asaph kah Gittith

81 Mamih kah sarhi Pathen taengah tamhoe uh lamtah Jakob Pathen taengah yuhui uh lah.
2 Oldi te phoh uh lamtah kamrhing rhotoeng neh dingsuek thangpa tum uh.
3 Hlasae, hlalum vaengkah mamih khotue hnin ah tuki te ueng uh lah.
4 Hekah he Israel ham Jakob Pathen kah laitloeknah oltlueh coeng ni.
5 Ka yakming mueh ol, Egypt kho la a caeh vaengah Joseph ham a khueh laipainah ni.
6 A laengpang dongkah hnorhih te ka khoe pah tih a kut khaw voh khui lamkah loeih.
7 Citcai khuiah nan khue tih nang kan pumcum sak. Khohum hlip lamkah nang kan doo tih Meribah tui ah nang kan loep kan dak. *Selah.*
8 Ka pilnam loh hnatun lamtah kai ol te na hnatun atah Israel nang taengah ka laipai ni.
9 Na khuiah rhalawt pathen om boel saeh lamtah kholong pathen te bawk boeh.
10 Kai tah Egypt kho lamkah nang aka doek na Pathen Yahweh ni. Na ka ang lamtah kang hah sak eh.
11 Tedae ka pilnam loh ka ol he ya pawt tih Israel loh kai taengah naep pawh.
12 Te dongah amih te lungbuei thinthah-nah taengla ka hlah tih amih kah cilkhih dongah pongpa uh.
13 Ka pilnam loh kai taengah hnatang koinih ka longpuei te Israel loh a vai sui dae.
14 A thunkha rhoek te a loe la kunyun sak vetih a rhal te ka kut neh ka thuung pah suidae.
15 BOEIPA kah a lunguet rhoek loh anih taengah mai a tum uh vetih amih kah khohnin khaw kumhal duela puh suidae.
16 Tedae cang tha te anih a cah suitih, lungpang khui lamkah khoitui nang kang kum sak sue.

Aka Dueng Laitloeknah a Bih

Asaph kah Tingtoenglung

82 Pathen tah Pathen kah hlangboel khuiah pai tih pathen rhoek lakli ah lai a tloek.
2 Me hil nim dumlai na tang sak uh vetih halang rhoek kah maelhmai na dan uh ve? *Selah.*
3 Tattloel neh cadah te laitloek pah lamtah mangdaeng neh aka vawtthoek te tang sak.
4 Tattloel neh khodaeng te hlawt lamtah halang rhoek kut khui lamkah huul lah.
5 Tamyin khuiah pongpa uh tih diklai kah a yung boeih a tuen khaw ming uh pawt tih yakming uh pawh.
6 Nangmih tah pathen rhoek neh Khohni ca rhoek ni, nangmih boeih taengah kamah loh ka thui coeng.
7 Tedae hlang bangla na duek uh vetih mangpa pakhat bangla na cungku uh ni.
8 Namtom rhoek boeih te namah loh na pang coeng dongah Pathen aw thoo lamtah diklai he laitloek thil laeh.

Thunkha ham Thangthuinah

Asaph kah Tingtoeng Laa

83 Pathen aw, nang taengah dingsueknah tal nim. Pathen aw omlip boel lamtah mong boeh.
2 Na thunkha rhoek loh hue a sak tih na lunguet rhoek loh lu a dangrhoek uh soeh ke.
3 Na pilnam te baecenol neh muet uh tih na khoem rhoek taengah uen uh thae.
4 Anmih vik loh, "Halo uh lamtah namtom bangla amih ke thup sih. Te daeng ah ni Israel ming a thoelh uh voel pawt eh," a ti uh.
5 Nang kah a voel ah lungbuei thikat la toidal uh thae tih moi aka bop rhoek tah.
6 Edom dap rhoek neh Moab Ishmael, Hagri.
7 Gebal, Ammon, Philistia Amalek, neh Tyre kah khosa hmaih rhoek.
8 Amih te Assyria loh a koei pataeng tih Lot koca ham bantha la coeng uh. *Selah.*
9 Amih te Kishon soklong kah Midian, Sisera neh Jabin bangla saii lah.
10 Endor ah mitmoeng uh tih diklai ah aek la poeh uh.
11 Amih kah hlangcong rhoek te Oreb neh Zeeb, Zebah bangla, a boeimang boeih te Zalmunna bangla khueh lah.
12 Amih loh, "Pathen kah toitlim te mamih ham huul uh sih," a ti uh.
13 Ka Pathen aw amih te humhae bangla, khohli hmai kah divawt bangla khueh lah.
14 Hmai loh duup a dom tih hmaisai loh tlang a hlawp bangla han coeng sak.
15 Amih te na hlipuei neh hloem van lamtah amih te na cangpalam neh let sak lah.
16 Amih maelhmai te yah bai lamtah BOEIPA nang ming te toem uh saeh.
17 Amih te yahpok uh saeh lamtah let uh saeh. A yoeyah la a hmai tal uh saeh lamtah milh uh saeh.
18 Te dongah diklai pum ah nang tah na ming Yahweh tih, namah bueng te Khohni tila ming uh saeh.

Pathen im Ngaidam Laa

Aka mawt ham Korah koca rhoek kah Gittith Rhotoeng Tingtoenglung

84 Caempuei BOEIPA namah kah tolhmuen tah lungnah kap tloe pai o.
2 BOEIPA kah vongup te ka hinglu loh a ngaidam tih thana sut. Ka lungbuei neh ka pumsa loh aka hing Pathen te a tamhoe thil.
3 Ka manghai neh ka Pathen, caempuei BOEIPA mamah kah hmueihtuk taeng ah vaa long pataeng im a hmuh tih pumpil loh amah vapuel ham bu a khueh pah.
4 Nang im kah kho aka sa rhoek tah a yoethen pai tih namah te rhawp n'thangthen uh. *Selah.*
5 Nang dongah a sarhi aka khueh tih a thinko ah longpuei aka khui hlang tah a yoethen.
6 Baca kol ah aka pongpa loh tuisih a khueh tih lobah yoethennah khaw a buem.
7 Thadueng khui lamkah thadueng neh cet uh Zion kah Pathen hmaiah phoe.
8 Ka thangthuinah he caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh ya saeh lamtah Jakob Pathen loh hnatun saeh. *Selah.*
9 Pathen aw, kaimih kah photling he hmu lamtah na koelh hlang kah maelhmai khaw paelki lah.
10 Na vongup khuikah hnin at he khohnin thawngkhat lakah then. Ka Pathen im kah thohka tawt he halangnah dap kah om lakah ka ngaih.
11 BOEIPA Pathen tah khomik neh photling la om. Mikdaithen neh thangpomnah he khaw BOEIPA loh a paek. Cuemthuek dongah aka pongpa taengah hnothen a hloh pah moenih.
12 Caempuei BOEIPA namah dongah aka pangtung hlang tah a yoethen pai.

Maelhmai Ham Thangthuinah

Aka mawt ham Korah koca kah Tingtoenglung

85 BOEIPA namah loh khohmuen he na
moeithen tih Jakob khuikah thongtla
thongtla te na hlawt.
2 Na pilnam kah thaesainah na phueih pah
tih amih kah tholhnah boeih na dah pah.
Selah.
3 Na thinpom te boeih na rhoe tih thintoek
thinsa te na hnop.
4 Kaimih kah khangnah Pathen aw kaimih
he koep n'thoh lamtah kaimih taengkah
na konoinah te dip sak laeh.
5 Kumhal duela kaimih taengah na thintoek
vetih cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma
duela na thintoek na yueng aya?
6 Na mael mahpawt nim? Kaimih nan hing
sak vetih na pilnam loh namah dongah a
kohoe mako.
7 BOEIPA namah kah sitlohnah te kaimih
n'tueng lamtah na khangnah te kaimih
taengah m'pae lah.
8 A pilnam taeng neh a hlangcim taengah
ngaimongnah a thui dongah BOEIPA
Pathen loh a thui te ni ka hnatun eh.
Tedae anglatnah la mael boel saeh.
9 Mamih kho khuiah thangpomnah rhaeh-
rhong sak ham amah aka rhih taengah
amah kah khangnah te rhep yoei sak lah.
10 Sitlohnah neh uepomnah loh humcui rhoi
tih duengnah neh rhoepnah loh mok uh
rhoi.
11 Diklai lamkah uepomnah poe tih vaan
lamkah duengnah loh a sawt.
12 BOEIPA loh hnothen a paek dongah
mamih kah khohmuen loh cangpai a
khueh bal ni.
13 Duengnah te a mikhmuh ah cet tih a kho-
kan ham longpuei a khueh pah.

Rhaengsaelung neh Huithuinah

David kah Thangthuinah

86 BOEIPA aw kai he ka mangdaeng
tih ka khodaeng oeh dongah na hna
kaeng lamtah kai n'doo dae.
2 Kai tah ka cim dongah ka hinglu he hang
ngaithuen dae. Ka Pathen namah dongah
ka pangtung vanbangla namah loh na sal
he n'khang dae.
3 Ka Boeipa nang te hnin takuem kang khue
coeng dongah kai he n'rhen lah.
4 Ka Boeipa nang taengah ka hinglu neh ka
dangrhoek coeng dongah na sal kah hing-
lu he kohoe sak lah.
5 Ka Boeipa tah na then tih na kamyawm
dongah ni nang aka khue boeih taengah
sitlohnah a yet.
6 BOEIPA aw, ka thangthuinah he hnatun
lamtah ka huithuinah ol he hnatung lah.
7 Kai nan doo ham ni ka citcai hnin ah nang
kang khue.
8 Pathen rhoek khuiah ka Boeipa namah
bang he om pawt tih namah kah bibi bang
khaw om pawh.
9 Na saii namtom boeih te halo uh vetih ka
Boeipa namah mikhmuh ah bakop uh ni.
Te vaengah na ming te a thangpom uh ni.
10 Namah te na tanglue coeng dongah kho-
baerhambae aka saii khaw Pathen namah
bueng ni na om.
11 BOEIPA aw na longpuei te kai n'thuinuet
lamtah na oltak dongah ka pongpa lah eh.
Na ming rhih ham ka thinko caicin sak
lah.
12 Ka Boeipa ka Pathen namah te ka thinko
boeih neh kan uem vetih kumhal duela na
ming ka thangpom ni.
13 Na sitlohnah loh kai ham len tih saelkhui
hmui lamkah ka hinglu na huul.
14 Pathen aw thinlen rhoek loh kai n'thoh
thil uh tih rhaengpuei hlanghaeng loh ka
hinglu mae uh cakhaw amih hmai kah
namah a hmaitang uh moenih.
15 Ka Boeipa nang tah thinphoei neh lungvat-
nah dongah thintoek aka ueh tih sitlohnah
neh uepomnah aka baetawt Pathen la na
om.
16 Kai taengla ha mael lamtah kai rhen lah.
Na sarhi te na sal taengah pae lamtah na
salnu kah a ca te khang lah.
17 Hnothen kah miknoek te kai taengah saii
lamtah ka lunguet rhoek loh hmu uh
saeh. BOEIPA namah loh kai nan bom tih
ka hal coeng dongah amih te yak uh saeh.

Zion, Pathen Khopuei

Korah Koca rhoek kah Tingtoeng Laa

87 Tlang cim dongah a khoengim aka
sut tih.
2 Jakob tolhmuen boeih lakah Zion vongka
rhoek aka lungnah BOEIPA kah.
3 Pathen khopuei namah te n'thangpom a ti
pai. *Selah.*
4 Kai aka ming rhoek taengah Rahab neh
Babylon he ka thoelh ni. Tekah khopuei
long ni Philistia, Tyre neh Kusah khaw a
sak ne.
5 Zion te khaw pakhat phoeiah pakhat
loh,"Anih loh n'cun dongah Khohni loh a
thoh bitni," a ti ni.

6 Tekah a sak pilnam te BOEIPA loh a tae
vetih ming a daek ni. *Selah.*
7 Te dongah ka tuisih boeih loh namah
dongah lamcawn bangla hlai uh thae.

Ngaihmang Rhahlung

Ezrakhi hoel Heman kah hlohlai aka doo Mahalath aka mawt ham Korah koca rhoek kah Tingtoeng Laa

88 Kai kah khangnah Pathen BOEIPA,
namah hmaiah khoyin khothaih ka
pang.
2 Ka thangthuinah loh namah mikhmuh
la ha pawk saeh. Ka tamlung he na hna
kaeng thil lah.
3 Ka hinglu he yoethae loh hah coeng tih ka
hingnah he Saelkhui a paan coeng.
4 Tangrhom la aka suntla rhoek neh n'tae
thil tih a dawn aka sai mueh hlang bangla
ka om.
5 Aka duek rhoek taengah a rhoe tih phuel
kah aka yalh rhok te na ngaidam voel kol-
la na kut dong lamkah na tuiphih banghui
lamni ka om coeng.
6 Kai he a laedil kah tangrhom ah, khohm-
uep ah, a cok ah nan khueh.
7 Na kosi te kai soah na tloeng tih na tuiphu
tom neh nan phaep. *Selah.*
8 Kamah kah hmaiben nawn khaw kai taeng
lamkah nan lakhla sak. Amih kah tueilae-
hkoi la kai nan khueh dong ah n'nan uh
tih ka coe thai pawh.
9 Phacipphabaem khui lamkah nang kang
khue ham khaw ka mik kha coeng.
BOEIPA namah taengah hnin takuem ka
kut ka phuel.
10 Aka duek rhoek ham khobaerhambae na
saii pah atah sairhai a aka thoo vetih na-
mah n'uem eh? *Selah.*
11 Nang kah sitlohnah te phuel khuiah, na
uepomnah te Abaddon ah a thui aya?
12 Nang kah khobaerhambae te kho-hmuep
khuiah, namah kah duengnah te lungh-
nilh kho ah a ming uh aya?
13 Tedae kai loh BOEIPA nang taengah bom-
nah ka bih tih mincang kah ka thangthui-
nah loh namah n'doe.
14 BOEIPA aw ba dongah nim ka hinglu he
na hlahpham tih kai taeng lamkah na
maelhmai na thuh mai.
15 Kai mangdaeng he ka camoe lamkah ka
pal coeng. Nang taengkah mueirhih ka
phueih tih ka ngaidaeng.
16 Na thinsa loh kai soah n'khuk tih namah
kah hihhamnah loh kai m'biit uh coeng.
17 Tui bangla kai n'hil uh tih hnin takuem ah
kai malh m'vael.
18 Ka lungnah ka paya khaw kai taeng lam-
kah nan lakhla sak tih khohmuep ni ka
hmaiben coeng.

Pathen Olkhueh

Ezrakhi Ethan kah Hlohlai

89 BOEIPA kah sitlohnah te cadilcahma
phoeikah cadilcahma duela kumhal
ah ka hlai ni.Namah kah uepomnah te ka
ka neh ka tukkil ni.
2 Sitlohnah loh vaan a khoeng tih a khuiah
na uepomnah na soepboe te kumhal ah ka
thui ni.
3 Ka coelh taengah moi ka boh tih ka sal
David taengah ka toemngam coeng.
4 Na tiingan te kumhal duela ka thoh vetih
na ngolkhoel te cadilcahma phoeikah
cadilcahma ham ka hol pah ni. *Selah.*
5 Te dongah BOEIPA nang kah khobae-
rhambae te vaan rhoek loh, na uepomnah
khaw a cim hlangping khuiah a uem uh.
6 BOEIPA neh khomong dongah unim aka
tluk tih vaan hlang khuiah BOEIPA te u
long nim a puet.
7 Pathen taengah tah boeiping hlangcim kah
baecenol nen khaw a sarhing pai. Te don-
gah a kaepvai boeih lakah a rhih om pai.
8 Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA namah bang la
unim aka om. BOEIPA tah na tlung pai tih
na kaepvai ah na uepomnah om.
9 Tuitunli kah a hoemdamnah te aka taem-
rhai khaw namah ni. A tuiphu a thoh
vaengah amih te na domyok sak.
10 Nang loh Rahab na ngawn bangla na ban-
tha neh na phop tih na thunkha rhoek te
na sarhi neh na yaal.
11 Vaan rhoek khaw nang kah, diklai khaw
nang kah bal. Lunglai neh anih dongkah
aka om boeih namah loh na suen.
12 Tlangpuei neh bantang khaw namah loh
na suen. Tabor neh Hermon loh na ming
neh tamhoe rhoi.
13 Na ban te thayung thamal sai tih na kut
khaw a tanglue. Te dongah na bantang
kut tah a pomsang.
14 Na ngolkhoel hmuen la duengnah neh tik-
tamnah om tih sitlohnah neh oltak loh na
hmaiah n'doe.
15 BOEIPA kah tamlung aka ming tih na
mikhmuh kah vangnah khuiah aka pong-
pa pilnam tah a yoethen pai saeh.
16 Na ming neh hnin takuem omngaih uh tih
na duengnah neh pomsang uh.
17 Amih kah boeimangnah sarhi la nang na
om dongah na kolonah neh ka ki khaw na
pomsang rhoela na pomsang coeng.

18 BOEIPA tah mamih kah photling, Israel
kah a cim, mamih kah manghai ni.
19 Saivai atah, na hlangcim rhoek te mang-
thui neh na voek tih, "Pilnam khui lam-
kah ka coelh hlangrhalh taengah bomkung
ka mop pah tih ka pomsang coeng.
20 Ka sal David te ka hmuh coeng tih kamah
kah situi cim neh ka koelh coeng.
21 Ka kut te anih taengah tawn uh tih ka ban
loh nih a thoh ni.
22 Anih te thunkha loh phae pawt vetih dum-
lai ca long khaw phaep mahpawh loh.
23 Tedae a rhal te anih mikhmuh ah ka phop
pah vetih a lunguet khaw ka vuek pah ni.
24 Te vaengah anih taengah kai kah uepom-
nah neh sitlohnah om vetih ka ming neh a
ki khaw pomsang uh ni.
25 A kut te tuitunli soah, a bantang kut te
tuiva rhoek soah ka khueh pah ni.
26 Anih loh kai te, "Nang tah ka napa, ka
Pathen neh kai ham khangnah lungpang,"
n'khue ni.
27 Kai long khaw anih te caming omthang
neh diklai manghai rhoek kah a sangkoek
la ka khueh ni.
28 Kamah kah sitlohnah te anih ham kumhal
duela ka ngaithuen rhoe ka ngaithuen pah
vetih ka paipi he anih taengah cak ni.
29 Te dongah a tiingan te a yoeyah la ka thoh
pah vetih a ngolkhoel loh vaan khohnin
bangla om ni.
30 A ca rhoek loh ka olkhueng he a hnoo
uh tih ka tiktamnah dongah a pongpa uh
pawt atah.
31 ka khosing te a poeih uh tih ka olpaek te a
ngaithuen uh pawt atah.
32 amih kah boekoek te mancai neh, amih
kah thaesainah te khaw tlohthae neh ka
cawh thil van ni.
33 Tedae ka sitlohnah he anih taeng lamloh
ka phae pah pawt vetih ka uepomnah
dongah rhi ka lat mahpawh.
34 Ka paipi he ka poeih pawt vetih ka hmui
lamkah aka thoeng khaw ka thovael mah-
pawh.
35 Ka cimcaihnah neh vai ka toemngam
tangtae te David taengah khaw ka laithae
mahpawh.
36 Anih kah tiingan te kumhal duela om vetih
a ngolkhoel loh kai hmaiah khomik bangla
om ni.
37 Hla bangla kumhal ah cikngae vetih kho-
mong soah uepom laipai la om ni," na ti.
Selah.
38 Tedae na hlahpham tih na hnawt coeng
dongah na koelh hlang te na poe.
39 Na salpa kah paipi te na hai tih a rhuisam
khaw diklai neh na poeih pah.
40 Anih kah tanglung khaw boeih na phae
pah tih tih a hmuencak rhoek khaw
porhaknah la na khueh pah.
41 Longpuei kah aka pongpa boeih loh anih
te a reth uh dongah a imben rhoek kah
kokhahnah coeng.
42 A rhal rhoek kah bantang kut te na pom-
sang pah tih a thunkha boeih kah ko na
hoe sak.
43 A cunghang taeh khaw na kolong pah
sak tih caemtloek vaengah khaw na duel
pawh.
44 A caihcilnah te na kangkuen sak tih a
ngolkhoel te diklai la na voeih pah.
45 A cacawn tue na rhaem pah tih anih te yah
neh na thing. *Selah.*
46 BOEIPA nang me hil nim na thuh uh vetih
na kosi loh hmai bangla a yoeyah la a
rhong ve.
47 Hlang ca rhoek boeih na suen he a poe-
yoek mai la.Te dongah mebang khosaknah
dongah khaw kai he m'poek lah.
48 Mebang hlang nim aka hing tih dueknah
hmuh pawt ham saelkhui kut lamkah a
hinglu te aka poeng aka hal thai? *Selah.*
49 Ka Boeipa aw, lamhma kah na sitlohnah te
ta? David taengah na uepomnah neh na
toemngam te.
50 Ka Boeipa aw na sal sokah kokhahnah he
poek lah. Pilnam kah tuituknah boeih he
ka kodang ah ka phueih he.
51 BOEIPA aw na thunkha rhoek loh m'veet
uh coeng te, na koelh hlang kah kholaeh
khaw a veet coeng te.
52 BOEIPA tah kumhal duela a yoethen pai.
Amen phoeiah Amen.

Pathen neh Hlang Capa

Pathen hlang Moses kah Thangthuinah

90 Ka Boeipa nang tah cadilcahma phoei-
kah cadilcahma duela kaimih ham
khuirhung la na om.
2 Tlang rhoek a om uh hlan tih diklai neh
lunglai a poe hlanah Pathen namah te
kumhal lamkah kumhal duela na om co-
eng.
3 Hlanghing te a hnipdik la na bal sak tih,
"Adam ko rhoek mael uh laeh," na ti nah.
4 Kum thawngkhat khaw nang mikhmuh ah
tah hlaem hnin at aka khum neh khoyin
kah hlaempang pakhat bangla om.
5 Amih aka ip te na hnawt banlak tih min-
cang kah aka poe sulrham bangla om uh.

6 Mincang ah khooi tih rhoeng dae hlaem ah
a baih tih rhae.
7 Na thintoek loh n'khah uh coeng tih na
kosi dongah ka let uh.
8 Kaimih kah thaesainah he na hmaiah na
khueh na khueh tih na maelhmai kah
vangnah khuiah kaimih he nan thuh.
9 Kaimih kah khohnin boeih he na thinpom
hmuiah khumpael uh tih caitawk nah neh
kum loh thok.
10 Kaimih kah kum neh khohnin he kum
sawmrhih neh thayung thamal koinih
kum sawmrhet khaw lo ni. Tedae te khui-
kah omthennah khaw thakthaenah neh
boethae la pahoi aka khum dongah phang
ka ding uh.
11 Na thinpom khaw namah kah hinyahnah
neh a tluk dongah na thintoek sarhi te
unim aka ming?
12 Cueihnah thinko ka dang uh van tih kai-
mih kah khohnin te ka tae uh ham khaw
m'ming sak lah.
13 Aw BOEIPA me hil nim na mael vetih na
sal rhoek te na hloep ve.
14 Na sitlohnah te mincang takuem kaimih
nan kum sak dongah kamamih kah a tue
khohnin boeih ham khaw kohoe la ka
tamhoe uh van ni.
15 Yoethae ka puei uh kum kah kaimih nan
phaep tue neh a tluk la kaimih ko han hoe
sak lah.
16 Na bisai te na sal rhoek taengah, na rhue-
pomnah khaw a ca rhoek taengah tueng
saeh.
17 Te dongah mamih Pathen, ka Boeipa
kah mueithen he mamih soah om saeh.
Mamih kut dongkah kah bibi khaw
mamih ham sikim saeh. Mamih kut dong-
kah bibi te amah ham sikim pai saeh.

Khohni kah Khoembaelnah

91 Khohni kah a huephael ah kho aka
sa tah Tlungthang hlip ah rhaeh-
rhong van ni.
2 BOEIPA te, "Ka hlipyingnah neh ka
rhalvong," ka ti eh. Ka Pathen amah don-
gah ka pangtung eh.
3 Sayuep kah pael neh talnah duektahaw
khui lamkah nang te amah loh n'huul ni.
4 A phaemul neh nang n'dah vaengah a
phae hmuikah oltak photlinglen neh
caempho khuiah na ying ni.
5 Khoyin kah birhihnahkhaw, khothaih kah
aka thui thaltang te khaw.
6 Khohmuep ah aka pongpa duektahaw
khaw, khothun ah aka rhoelrhak sak lucik
khaw rhih boeh.
7 Na kaep ah thawngkhat, na bantang ah
thawngrha cungku cakhaw nang taengla
ha thoeih mahpawh.
8 Na mik neh dawk na paelki vaengah ha-
lang rhoek kah a phainah te na hmuh ni.
9 Namah loh, "BOEIPA tah ka hlipyingnah
koinih," na ti tih, Khohni te na khuirhung
la na khueh dongah.
10 Yoethaenah te nang taengla cuhu pawt
vetih tlohtat loh na dap taengla ha moe
mahpawh.
11 Na longpuei boeih ah nang aka dawn ham
te nang yueng la a puencawn rhoek te a
uen ni.
12 A kut neh nang n'dom uh bitni lungto
dongah na kho na khuek ve.
13 Sathuengca neh minta soah na cangdoek
vetih sathuengca neh tuihnam khaw na
taelh ni.
14 Kai taengah a ven uh dongah anih te ka
hlawt van ni. Ka ming a ming dongah
anih te ka hoeptlang ni.
15 Kai n'khue vaengah anih te a taengah ka
doo ni. Kai loh citcai khuiah khaw anih te
ka pumcum sak vetih amah ka thangpom
ni.
16 Anih khohnin sen neh ka kodam sak vetih
kamah kah khangnah te ka hmuh sak ni.

Pathen kah Lungnah neh Uepomnah

Sabbath hnin ham Tingtoeng Laa

92 BOEIPA uem ham neh Khohni na-
mah ming tingtoeng ham tah then
pai ti.
2 mincang ah na sitlohnah, hlaem ah na ue-
pomnah doek ham te.
3 Thangpa parha, phungding rhotoeng nen
khaw rhoep tloe pai.
4 BOEIPA namah kah bisai neh ka ko nan
hoe sak tih na kut dongkah bibi rhangneh
ka tamhoe coeng.
5 BOEIPA nang kah bibi tah len tangkik tih
na kopoek khaw dung tangkik.
6 Kotalh hlang loh ming pawt tih aka ang
loh hekah he yakming pawh.
7 Halang rhoek te baelhing bangla cawn uh
tih khooi cakhaw amih boethae aka saii
boeih tah a yoeyah la mitmoeng ni.
8 Tedae BOEIPA nang tah kumhal duela na
sang pai.
9 BOEIPA nang kah thunkha rhoek te na
thunkha rhoek vanbangla milh uh vetih
boethae aka saii rhoek boeih khaw pam-
hma uh ni.

10 Te dongah ka ki he cung ki bangla na pom-
sang tih situi thai neh nan yuh.
11 Ka taengah aka thoo rhalmah te ka mik loh
a paelki tih thaehuet rhoek khaw ka hna
loh a yaak coeng.
12 Aka dueng tah rhophoe bangla cawn vetih
Lebanon kah lamphai bangla rhoeng ni.
13 BOEIPA im kah a phung tah mamih
Pathen kah vongup ah muem uh ni.
14 A sam a pok vaengah thaihsu pueng vetih
kuirhang thinghing la om uh ni.
15 Kai kah lungpang BOEIPA tah thuem tih
a khuiah dumlai om pawh tila doek ham
om pai.

Kumhal Manghai Khohni

93 BOEIPA loh rhimomnah te a bai, a
bai tih manghai coeng. BOEIPA loh
a sarhi a vah coeng dongah lunglai loh cak
tih tuen pawh.
2 Na ngolkhoel tah na khosuen lamloh din-
grhae dingkhoi lamlong ni a tawn coeng.
3 Tuiva rhoek loh samboek uh coeng
BOEIPA. Tuiva loh a ol a huel uh. Tuiva
tuiphu loh thoo uh coeng.
4 BOEIPA tah hmuensang ah tui ol lakah
muep khuet tih tuitunli kah tuiphu lakah
khaw khuet ngai.
5 Na laipainah tah bahoeng uepom tih
BOEIPA namah kah cimcaihnah loh na im
te hnin takuem ah a damyal sak.

Tiktamla Laitloeknah

94 Tawnlohnah Pathen BOEIPA aw,
tawnlohnah Pathen nang ha sae lah.
2 Diklai laitloek nang thoo lamtah thinthah
rhoek ke a tiing la thuung lah.
3 Me hil nim a halang uh ve? BOEIPA aw
halang rhoek loh me hil nim a sundaep
uh ve?
4 Boethae aka saii boeih loh a cal uh vaen-
gah mangkhak la hoem ol a thaa uh.
5 BOEIPA namah kah pilnam te a phop uh
tih na rho khaw a phaep uh.
6 Nuhmai neh yinlai te a ngawn uh tih ca-
dah rhoek te a sah uh.
7 Tedae, "BOEIPA loh hmuh pawt tih Jakob
Pathen loh a yakming moenih," a ti uh.
8 Pilnam khuikah ngukngak rhoek loh
yakming uh laeh. Aka ang rhoek loh
n'cangbam uh venim?
9 Hna aka buen loh ya pawt vetih mik aka
hlinsai loh paelki mapawt nim?
10 Namtom rhoek aka toel tih mingnah neh
hlang aka cang puei te tluung het mah-
pawt nim?
11 Hlang kah a kopoek he a honghi ni tila
BOEIPA loh a ming.
12 BOEIPA loh na toel tih na olkhueng neh
na tuk na kil hlang tah a yoethen tih.
13 Halang ham vaam a vueh pah vaengah
pataeng yoethae tue khui lamkah anih te
na mong sak.
14 BOEIPA loh a pilnam te phap sut pawt tih
a rho khaw hnoo mahpawh.
15 Duengnah dongah laitloeknah a khoep
vetih lungbuei aka thuem boeih tah a
hnukah bang uh ni.
16 Thaehuet rhoek te kai taengah u long lae a
tlai thil eh? Boethae aka saii te kai taengah
ulong lae a pai thil eh?
17 BOEIPA kah bomnah kai taengah om pawt
koinih ka hinglu he mikpalap ah tuihoeng
la om sut ni.
18 "Ka kho paloe coeng he," ka ti vaeng-
ah BOEIPA nang kah sitlohnah loh kai
n'duel.
19 Ka ko khuiah ka mangvawtnah loh ka kum
vaengah namah kah hloephloeinah loh ka
hinglu a naepnoi sak.
20 Thakthaenah te oltlueh neh aka yen talnah
ngolkhoel te nang neh na patai uh rhoi
thai aya.
21 Aka dueng kah hinglu te a hlap uh tih om-
mongsitoe thii te a taeng uh.
22 Tedae BOEIPA tah kai ham imsang la, ka
Pathen tah ka hlipyingnah lungpang la
om.
23 Te dongah amih kah boethae te amamih
taengah mael vetih amamih kah boethae
dongah amamih te a biit ni. Mamih kah
BOEIPA Pathen loh amih te a biit ni.

Bawknah neh Thuituennah

95 Halo uh lah. BOEIPA taengah tamhoe
uh sih lamtah mamih kah daemnah
lungpang ham yuhui uh sih.
2 Amah mikhmuhah uemonah neh kun uh
sih lamtah laa neh amah taengah yuhui
uh sih.
3 BOEIPA tah boeilen Pathen neh pathen
boeih sokah boeilen Manghai la om.
4 Diklai kah a dungnah te a kut ah om tih
tlang som rhoek khaw amah hut ni.
5 Tuitunli te amah hut tih amah ham ni a
saii. Laikoeng khaw amah kut loh a hlin-
sai.
6 Halo uh lah bakop uh sih lamtah bawk uh
lah sih. Mamih aka saii BOEIPA hmaiah
yoethen uem uh sih.
7 Tihnin a ol te na ya uh atah amah te

mamih kah Pathen la om coeng tih
mamih khaw a rhamtlim kah pilnam neh
a kut khuikah boiva la n'om uh.
8 Khosoek kah Meribah neh Massah tue
vaengkah bangla na thinko te mangkhak
sak boeh.
9 Teah te na pa rhoek loh kai n'noemcai uh
tih ka bisai a hmuh uh lalah kai n'loepdak
uh.
10 Thawnpuei taengah kum likip ka ko-oek
tih, "Pilnam he a thinko kho a hmang tih
ka longpuei ming uh pawh," ka ti coeng.
11 Te dongah kai kah duemnah khuila a kun
uh pawt ham ka thintoek neh ka toem-
ngam thil.

Diklai Manghai

96 BOEIPA te hlai uh lamtah diklai boeih
loh BOEIPA te laa thai neh hlai uh.
2 BOEIPA ming tah a yoethen pai tila amah
te hlai uh lamtah, amah kah khangnah te
khohnin rhamhnin phong uh lah.
3 Amah kah thangpomnah te namtom rhoek
taengah, amah kah khobae-rhambae te
pilnam cungkuem taengah doek uh.
4 BOEIPA tah len tih thangthen ham khaw
bahoeng tueng pai. A tloe pathen rhoek
boeih lakah amah ni rhih ham aka om.
5 Pilnam rhoek kah pathen boeih he a hong-
hi ni. Tedae BOEIPA loh vaan a saii.
6 Amah hmaiah mueithennah neh rhue-
pomnah om. A rhokso dongah a sarhi neh
boeimangnah om.
7 Pilnam kah a hui a ko loh BOEIPA te paan
uh lah. BOEIPA taengah thangpomnah
sarhi paan uh.
8 A thangpomnah ming neh BOEIPA te paan
uh lah. Khosaa khuen uh lamtah a vongup
khuila kun uh lah.
9 BOEIPA te rhuepomnah hmuencim ah
bawk uh lah. Diklai boeih loh amah hmai
ah muet uh lah.
10 Namtom taengah, "BOEIPA manghai
coeng," ti uh lah. Lunglai khaw cikngae
tih tuen pawh. Pilnam taengah vanatnah
neh lai a tloek ni.
11 Vaan loh a kohoe saeh lamtah diklai om-
ngaih saeh. Tuitunli neh a khuikah boeih
loh a ol hum saeh.
12 Khohmuen neh a khuiah aka om boeih loh
sundaep uh saeh lamtah duup puei thing-
kung boeih loh tamhoe uh saeh.
13 Diklai ah laitloek ham halo coeng tih
BOEIPA hmaila ha pawk coeng dong-ah
lunglai he duengnah neh, pilnam rhoek a
uepomnah neh lai a tloek thil ni.

Boeilen Manghai

97 BOEIPA he a manghai coeng dongah
diklai loh omngaih saeh lamtah lang-
dai puei loh a kohoe uh saeh.
2 Cingmai neh yinnah loh a kaepvai ah a
vael tih a ngolkhoel hmuen ah duengnah
neh tiktamnah om.
3 Amah hmaiah hmai cet tih a rhal kah
vaepvai te a hlawp.
4 Amah kah khopha a phaa vaengah lunglai
loh a hmuh tih diklai khaw thuen.
5 Tlang rhoek te BOEIPA hmai ah, diklai
pum he Boeipa hmaiah khoirhat bang-la
yut.
6 BOEIPA kah a duengnah te vaan loh a
doek uh tih a thangpomnah te pilnam
cungkuem loh a hmuh uh.
7 Mueithuk taengah tho aka thueng tih a
honghi dongah aka yan uh boeih neh pa-
then tloe rhoek taengah aka bakop rhoek
boeih te yahpok uh saeh.
8 BOEIPA nang kah laitloeknah te a yaak
vaengah Zion loh a kohoe tih Judah nu
rhoek khaw omngaih uh.
9 BOEIPA nang tah diklai boeih soah Khohni
la na om dongah Pathen tloe rhoek boeih
lakah bahoeng na pomsang.
10 BOEIPA aka lungnah rhoek loh boethae
te hnoel uh. A hinglu te a cim la aka
ngaithuen tah halang rhoek kut khui lam-
kah khaw BOEIPA loh a huul.
11 Aka dueng ham vangnah, lungbuei aka
thuem ham khaw kohoenah he cuen.
12 Aka dueng rhoek BOEIPA ah kohoe sak
uh lamtah a hmuencim poekkoepnah te
uem uh.

Manghai Laa

Tingtoenglung

98 BOEIPA te khobaerhambae a saii
dongah laa thai neh hlai uh lah. A
bantang kut neh a bantha cim te amah
ham a khang coeng.
2 BOEIPA loh amah kah khangnah te nam-
tom kah mikhmuh ah a phoe tih a dueng-
nah te a tueng sak.
3 Israel imkhui ham amah kah sitlohnah neh
uepomnah te a thoelh pah dongah diklai
khobawt loh mamih Pathen kah khangnah
te boeih a hmuh uh.
4 Diklai pum loh BOEIPA taengah yuhui uh
lamtah tamhoe tingtoeng ol neh rhong uh
lah.
5 BOEIPA te rhotoeng neh, rhotoeng dong-
kah oldi ol nen khaw tingtoeng uh lah.

6 BOEIPA Manghai mikhmuh ah ol-ueng,
tuki ol neh yuhui uh lah.
7 Tuitunli neh a khuiah aka om boeihkhaw,
lunglai neh a khuikah khosa rhoek khaw
pang uh lah.
8 Tuiva rhoek loh kut tun paeng uh lamtah
tlang boeih loh tamhoe uh saeh.
9 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah diklai he lai-tloek
thil ham halo dongah lunglai he duengnah neh, pilnam khaw vanatnah neh lai a
tloek ni.

Manghai he Cim

99 BOEIPA he a manghai coeng dongah pilnam rhoek loh tlai uh saeh.
Cherubim ngol tih diklai khaw tuen saeh.
2 BOEIPA tah Zion ah len tih pilnam boeih
soah pomsang hang.
3 Na ming aka tanglue tih a cim dongah rhih
a om te uem uh saeh.
4 Te dongah manghai kah sarhi loh tiktamnah te a lungnah tih vanatnah te na sikim
sak. Jakob khuiah khaw tiktamnah neh
duengnah na saii.
5 Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen he pomsang
uh lamtah a kho taengkah khotloeng cim
taengah bawk uh.
6 Amah kah khosoih rhoek khuiah Moses
neh Aaron, a ming a khue khuikah
Samuel, amih loh BOEIPA a khue uh
vaengah BOEIPA loh amih te a doo.
7 Amih te cingmai tung lamkah a voek tih
amih a paek a laipainah neh oltlueh te a
ngaithuen uh.
8 Kaimih kah BOEIPA Pathen namah loh
amih te na doo. Amih kah khoboe te phu
a loh dae amih taengah khodawk aka ngai
Pathen la na om.
9 Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen te pomsang
uh lah. Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen tah a
cim dongah a tlang cim ah bawk uh lah.

Uem Uh lah

Uemonah ham Tingtoenglung.

100 Diklai boeih loh BOEIPA taengah
yuhui uh lah.
2 Amah mikhmuh ah omngaih laa neh, kohoenah neh, halo lamtah BOEIPA taengah
thothueng lah.
3 BOEIPA amah he Pathen tila ming uh lah.
Amah loh mamih n'saii tih mamih khaw
amah pilnam neh a rhamtlim kah boiva la
n'om uh.
4 A vongka uemonah neh, a vongup te
koehnah neh paan uh lah. A ming khaw
a yoethen pai tila amah taengah uem uh
lah.
5 BOEIPA tah kumhal duela then tih a sitlohnah neh uepomnah khaw cadilcahma
phoeikah cadilcahma duela cak.

Khuetnetnah Olcaeng

David kah Tingtoenglung

101 Na sitlohnah neh tiktamnah te
ka hlai vetih BOEIPA nang te kan
tingtoeng ni.
2 Longpuei cuemthuek la ka cangbam van
eh. Me vaengah nim kai taengla na lo ve?
Ka imkhui lung ah ka thinko kah thincaknah nen ni ka pongpa eh.
3 Aka muen kah hno te ka mikhmuh ah ka
khueh mahpawh. Vilvak vilvak aka saii
khaw ka thiinah dongah kai taengla ha
pangnael boel saeh.
4 Thinko voeldak nang kai taeng lamkah
khoe uh tih boethae he ka ming moenih.
5 Yinhnuk ah a hui a thet, a thet tih a mikdai aka oek te khaw ka koeih pah ni. Te
vaengah anih kah a thinko a mungkung ka
naep puei mahpawh.
6 Khohmuen loh a tangnah rhoek te kamah
taengah khosak sak ham ka mik ah om.
Cuemthuek longpuei ah aka pongpa loh
kai bi bi saeh.
7 Vuelvaeknah aka saii loh ka imkhui lung
ah om boel saeh. Laithae aka thui khaw
ka mikhmuh ah pai mahpawh.
8 Boethae aka saii boeih te BOEIPA khopuei
khui lamkah thup ham atah khohmuen
kah halang rhoek boeih te mincang ah bat
ka biit ni.

Khosae Lungkah Mangdaeng

Mangdaeng a rhae vaengah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a kohuetnah a hawk tih a thangthuinah

102 BOEIPA aw ka thangthuinah he
ya lamtah ka pang ol loh nang
taengla ham pha saeh.
2 Kai kah puencak tue vaengah na maelhmai
te kai taeng lamkah thuh boeh. Kang khue
tue vaengah kai taengla na hna han kaeng
lamtah kai he koe n'doo lah.
3 Ka khohnin he hmaikhu bangla hmata
tih ka rhuhrhong khaw hmaingen bangla
tlum.
4 Ka lungbuei he baelhing bangla a haih tih
a rhae sut dongah ka buh caak pataeng ka
hnilh coeng.
5 Ka hueinah ol dongah ka pumsa tah ka
rhuh dongla kap coeng.

6 Khosoek kah khosoek saelbu bangla ka
lutlat sut tih, imrhong thathawt bangla ka
om.
7 Ka hak ah khaw imphu kah aka pangoe
vaa bangla ka om.
8 Ka thunkha loh hnin takuem kai m'veet
uh tih kai aka yan rhoek loh kai ming neh
a toemngam uh.
9 Hmaiphu te buh la ka caak tih ka tuiok
khaw rhahnah neh ka thoek.
10 Kai nan ludoeng tangtae khaw na kosi, na
thinhul neh kai nan voeih.
11 Ka khohnin he mueihlip bangla puh tih
baelhing bangla ka rhae sut.
12 Tedae BOEIPA namah tah kumhal ah na
ngol coeng tih namah poekkoepnah tah
cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela
om.
13 Na thoo vetih a tue bangla Zion na haidam
bitni. Anih rhen hamla kho-ning a pha
coeng dongah..
14 Na sal rhoek loh Zion kah lungto te a
ngaingaih uh tih a laipi te khaw a rhen uh.
15 Te dongah BOEIPA namah ming te nam-
tom loh, na thangpomnah te diklai mang-
hai boeih loh a rhih uh ni.
16 Zion te BOEIPA loh a thoh vetih a thang-
pomnah neh phoe ni.
17 Dueidah thahnoeng kah thangthuinah
taengla mael vetih amih kah thangthuinah
te sit mahpawh.
18 Hmailong kah cadilcahma ham khaw
hekah he daek saeh lamtah a suen pilnam
loh BOEIPA thangthen saeh.
19 A sang hmuencim lamkah a dan tih diklai
te BOEIPA loh vaan lamkah a paelki.
20 Thongtla kah a kiinah hnatun ham, duek-
nah khuikah hlang rhoek te hlah ham.
21 BOEIPA ming te Zion ah, amah koehnah te
khaw Jerusalem ah doek ham om ni.
22 BOEIPA taengah thothueng ham pilnam
rhoek neh ram rhoek tah tun tingtun uh
ni.
23 Ka thadueng, thadueng te longpuei ah a
khah tih ka khohnin khaw a rhaem.
24 Te dongah, "Ka Pathen aw, kai kah ka
khohnin he a boengli ah lo boel mai.
Namah kah kum tah cadilcahma phoeikah
cadilcahma due khaw a pha," ka ti.
25 A cuek vaengah diklai na suen tih vaan ke
khaw namah kutngo ni.
26 Amih te milh uh cakhaw namah tah na
cak. Te dongah amih te himbai bangla
boeih hmawn uh vetih pueinak bangla na
tho vaengah thovael uh van ni.
27 Tedae namah tah amah la na om tih na
kum tue khaw bawt pawh.
28 Na sal rhoek kah a ca rhoek loh kho a sak
uh vetih a tiingan loh namah mikhmuh ah
pai ni," ka ti.

Pathen kah Khodawngnainah

David kah

103 Aw ka hinglu, BOEIPA te uem
lamtah ka kotak boeih loh a ming
cim te uem lah.
2 Aw ka hinglu, BOEIPA te uem lamtah
amah tiing boeih te hnilh boeh.
3 Nang kah thaesainah boeih te khodawk
han ngai tih, na tlohtat boeih aka hoeih
sak.
4 Na hingnah vaam khui lamkah aka tlan
tih sitlohnah neh haidamnah te nang aka
khuem sak loh.
5 Na kamrhui te hnothen neh a kum sak tih
na camoe tue te atha bangla a thahuel sak
coeng.
6 Hlang kah hnaemtaek aka yok rhoek boeih
ham BOEIPA loh duengnah neh tiktam-
nah a saii pah.
7 Moses taengah amah khosing, Israel ca
rhoek taengah a khoboe te a tueng.
8 Thinphoei neh lungvatnah BOEIPA loh
thintoek a ueh tih sitlohnah neh baetawt.
9 A yoeyah la ho pawt vetih, kumhal duela
lunguen mahpawh.
10 Mamih kah tholhnah bangla mamih taen-
gah saii pawt tih mamih kah thaesainah
bangla mamih taengah han suk moenih.
11 Diklai soah vaan a sang bangla amah aka
rhih rhoek ham a sitlohnah khaw len.
12 Khocuk lamkah khotlak a lakhla bangla
mamih kah boekoeknah te mamih taeng
lamkah a lakhla sak coeng.
13 A napa loh camoe rhoek te a haidam ban-
gla amah aka rhih rhoek te BOEIPA loh a
haidam.
14 Amah loh mamih kah benbonah a ming tih
mamih he laipi ni tila a poek.
15 Hlanghing kah a tue sulrham bangla om
tih khohmuen tamlaep bangla khooi van
mai.
16 Khohli loh anih a pah tih a hmata atah
amah hmuen hmat voel pawh.
17 Tedae BOEIPA kah sitlohnah tah amah aka
rhih rhoek taengah khosuen lamkah kum-
hal duela om tih a duengnah a ca rhoek
kah a ca rhoek patoeng taengah.
18 a paipi aka tuem tih a olrhi vai ham aka
thoelh rhoek taengah om.

19 BOEIPA loh vaan ah a ngolkhoel a hol tih a
ram loh a cungkuem te a taemrhai.
20 A olthui ol ngai ham amah kah olka bangla
aka saii, thadueng puencawn, hlangrhalh
rhoek loh BOEIPA te uem uh lah.
21 Amah kah caempuei boeih loh BOEIPA te
uem uh lamtah amah kah bibi boeih loh a
kolonah te saii uh lah.
22 A khohung hmuen boeih kah a kutngo
boeih BOEIPA te uem uh lah. Aw ka hin-
glu, BOEIPA te uem lah.

Suenkung Khohni

104 Aw ka hinglu, BOEIPA te uem lah.
Ka BOEIPA Pathen namah tah na
sang tangkik tih mueithennah neh rhue-
pomnah te na bai.
2 Khosae neh himbai bangla muelh aka thing
uh himbaiyan bangla vaan ah dup aka
phaih.
3 A imhman te tui soah aka ci, khomai te
leng la aka saii, khohli phae neh aka cet.
4 Khohli te a puencawn la aka saii tih hmai
tak aka tueih loh.
5 Diklai khaw amah hmuen ah a suen tih
kumhal ah tuen yoeyah pawh.
6 Anih te tuidung neh pueinak bangla na
khuk tih tui rhoek loh tlang rhoek soah
pai uh.
7 Namah kah tluungnah dongah rhaelrham
uh tih na khohum ol dongah tamto uh.
8 Tlang tom a lan uh tih amih ham na suen
kolbawn hmuen la suntla uh.
9 Khorhi na suem te a poe uh thai pawt
dongah diklai khuk ham ha mael uh thai
pawh.
10 Tuisih rhoek te soklong la a loei tlang
rhoek laklo ah long uh.
11 Kohong kah mulhing boeih te tui a tul uh
tih kohong marhang rhoek khaw a tuihalh
dip uh.
12 A taengah vaan kah vaa loh kho a sak uh
tih thingsam laklo ah a ol huphup loei.
13 Tlang boeih te a imhman lamkah aka suep,
BOEIPA namah kah kutci loh diklai te a
hah sak.
14 Rhamsa ham sulrham poe tih hlang kah
thohtatnah hamla baelhing neh, diklai
lamkah buh na thoeng sak.
15 Te dongah misurtui loh hlanghing thinko
ko a hoe sak, situi loh mael-hmai a hlam-
pan sak tih, buh loh hlanghing thinko a
duel.
16 BOEIPA loh a ling thingkung, Lebanon kah
lamphai te a kum sak uh.
17 Teah te vaa loh bu a tuk tih, bungrho loh
hmaical dongah a im a khueh.
18 Tlang sang boeih te sathai ham om tih,
thaelpang khaw saphih ham hlipyingnah
la om.
19 Khoning ham hla a saii tih khomik loh a
khotlak khaw a ming.
20 Khohmuep na khueh tih khoyin ha pawk
vaengah duup kah mulhing boeih loh a
khuiah yuel uh.
21 Maeh te sathueng rhoek a kawk thil uh tih
a caak te Pathen taengah a tlap uh.
22 Khomik a thoeng neh vawl khoem uh tih a
khuisaek la kol uh.
23 Hlang he a bisai ham neh a thohtatnah la
kholaeh hil cet.
24 BOEIPA nang kah kutngo he yet tangkik.
Te rhoek boeih te cueihnah nen ni na saii.
Na hnopai rhoemah diklai ah baetawt
coeng.
25 Tuitunli aka len tih a dang dangka ah rhul-
cai mulhing a yit a len tae lek pawt la om
bal.
26 Teah te sangpho rhoek loh pongpa uh tih a
khuiah aka luem ham Leviathan te na sai.
27 A tuetang vaengah amih caak paek ham
khaw amih loh namah taengla boeih
lamso uh.
28 Amih taengah na paek te a rhuh uh. Na
kut na hlam tih hnothen kum uh.
29 Na maelhmai na thuh vaengah let uh. A
hil na khoem pah vaengah pal uh tih laipi
la bal uh.
30 Na mueihla na tueih daengah amih te a
suen uh tih diklai maelhmai khaw na tlaih
pueng.
31 BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah kumhal
duela om tih a bibi dongah BOEIPA a ko-
hoe saeh.
32 Diklai te a paelki vaengah thuen tih, tlang
rhoek te a taek vaengah khuu.
33 Ka hingnah neh BOEIPA te ka hlai vetih ka
om rhuet vaengah ka Pathen te ka tingto-
eng ni.
34 Ka olding he anih ham a lungtui saeh. Kai
tah BOEIPA dongah ka kohoe coeng.
35 Hlangtholh rhoek te diklai lamloh mit-
moeng uh saeh lamtah halang rhoek khaw
koep om boel saeh. Aw ka hinglu, BOEIPA
tah a yoethen pai saeh tila BOEIPA te
thangthen lah.

Pilnam taengah Pathen kah Sitlohnah

105 BOEIPA te uem uh lah. A ming te
khue uh lah. A khoboe te pilnam
rhoek taengah tukkil uh lah.

2 Amah te hlai uh lah. Amah te tingtoeng uh
lamtah amah kah khobaerhambae boeih te
lolmang taeng uh lah.
3 A ming cim neh thangthen uh lamtah
BOEIPA aka tlap rhoek kah a lungbuei tah
a kohoe saeh.
4 BOEIPA neh amah kah a sarhi te tlap lah.
A maelhmai khaw tlap taitu lah.
5 A kopoekrhai a saii neh a ka dongkah
laitloeknah bangla anih khobaerhambae
khaw.
6 A sal Abraham tiingan neh a coelh Jakob
koca rhoek loh thoelh uh.
7 BOEIPA amah ni mamih kah Pathen co-
eng. A laitloeknah khaw diklai pum ah
om.
8 A paipi te kumhal duela a thoelh dong-ah
cadilcahma thawngkhat ham olka a uen.
9 Abraham neh Isaak taengah a sai a olhlo
te.
10 Jakob taengah oltlueh la, Israel taengah
kumhal paipi la a sut pah.
11 Te dongah, "Kanaan kho rhi te na rho la
nang taengah kam paek ni," na ti nah.
12 A hlang kah hlangmi te a sii la om pueng
tih a khuiah bakuep uh.
13 Te vaengah namtom taeng lamkah nam-
tom taengla, ram pakhat lamkah pilnam
pakhat taengla poengdoe uh.
14 Amih aka hnaemtaek ham hlang khueh
pah pawt tih amih kongah manghai rhoek
khaw a tluung pah.
15 "Ka koelh soah ben boel lamtah ka tongh-
ma rhoek te thaehuet thil boeh," a ti nah.
16 Khokha a khue vaengah kho khuiah cong-
hol neh buh boeih te a phae pah.
17 Amih hmaikah a tueih hlang, Joseph te sal
bangla a yoih.
18 A kho te hlong neh a phaep pah uh a hing-
lu ah thicung loh a toeh.
19 A olthui a thoeng tue hil BOEIPA kah
olthui loh anih te a cil a poe.
20 Manghai loh a tah dongah pilnam aka
taem loh anih a doek tih a hlah.
21 Amah im kah boei neh a hnopai boeih aka
taemrhai hamla.
22 a hinglu bangla a mangpa rhoek te khoh
tih a hamca rhoek te cueih sak ham te a
khueh.
23 Te vaengah Israel loh Egypt la kun tih
Jakob loh Ham kho ah bakuep.
24 Tedae a pilnam te muep a pungtai sak tih a
rhal rhoek lakah a yet sak.
25 BOEIPA loh a sal rhoek te rhaithi sak tih,
a pilnam aka hmuhuet ham Egypt rhoek
kah lungbuei te a maelh pah.
26 A sal Moses neh anih ham a coelh Aaron
te a tueih.
27 Amih rhoi loh Egypt rhoek taengah Boeipa
kah miknoek olka a tueng sak rhoi tih,
Ham kho ah khaw kopoekrhai te a tueng
sak rhoi.
28 Khohmuep a tueih tih a hmuep sak dong-
ah Boeipa kah olthui olka te koek uh thai
pawh.
29 A tui te thii la a poeh sak tih a nga khaw a
duek sak.
30 A kho kah bukak rhoek te a manghai
rhoek kah imkhui la a khae sak.
31 Amah loh a uen tih a khorhi tom ah pil
neh pilhlip uihli tlung.
32 Khonal te rhael la a poeh sak tih a kho ah
hmaisai hmai la coeng.
33 A misur neh a thaibu te khaw a haih pah
tih a khorhi kah thing te a khaem pah.
34 A uen bal tih kaisih neh lungang te tae na
pawt la halo.
35 Te vaengah a kho kah baelhing boeih a
caak tih a khohmuen kah a thaihtae khaw
a caak pah.
36 A kho khuikah caming boeih neh a tha-
huem boeih khuikah a thaihcuek te a
ngawn pah.
37 Te vaengah amih te cak neh, sui neh ham
pawk puei dongah amah koca rhoek
khuiah kah tah paloe pawh.
38 Amih Egypt rhoek te birhihnah loh a vuei
tih amih a nong vaengah a kohoe uh.
39 Himbaiyan bangla cingmai a yaal pah tih
khoyin ah hmai a vang pah.
40 A bih vaengah tanghuem a khuen pah tih
vaan kah buh te amih a kum sak.
41 Lungpang a ong vaengah tui ha phuet tih
rhamrhae ah tuiva la a long sak te.
42 A sal Abraham taengkah a olkhueh cim te
a poek dongah ni.
43 A pilnam khaw omngaihnah tamlung a
coelh neh a khuen.
44 Te vaengah namtu rhoek kah a thakthae-
nah namtom khohmuen te a paek tih a
pang uh te.
45 A oltlueh ngaithuen sak ham neh a
olkhueng te kueinah sak ham ni. BOEIPA
te thangthen uh.

Pathen Mikhmuh ah Israel Lolh

106 BOEIPA te thangthen uh lah.
Amah kah sitlohnah tah kumhal
hil ham a then dongah BOEIPA te uem uh
lah.
2 BOEIPA kah thayung thamal te unim aka

thui thai vetih amah koehnah te boeih aka yakming thai eh.
3 A tuetang boeih dongah tiktamnah aka ngaithuen tih duengnah aka saii tah a yoethen pai saeh.
4 Aw BOEIPA, na pilnam kah kolonah khuiah kai m'poek lamtah namah kah khangnah neh kai n'hip lah.
5 Na coelh rhoek kah hnothen te hmuh sak ham, na namtu kah kohoenah dongah kohoe sak ham, na rho neh thangthen ham ni.
6 A pa rhoek neh ka tholh uh dongah paihaeh la ka boe uh.
7 A pa rhoek loh Egypt ah nang kah khobaerhambae bangla cangbam uh pawt tih, na sitlohnah cungkuem te a poek uh pawt dongah tuitunli kah carhaek li ah a koek uh.
8 Tedae a ming neh a thayung thamal te ming sak hamla amih te a khang.
9 Carhaek li te a ho tih a kak sak phoeiah tuidung longah khosoek bangla amih te a caeh puei.
10 Te vaengah amih te a lunguet kut lamloh a khang tih thunkha kut lamkah a tlan.
11 A rhal rhoek te tui loh a khuk uh tih pakhat kangna khaw sueng uh pawh.
12 Te daengah a olkhueh te a tangnah uh tih amah koehnah te a hlai uh.
13 A bibi te koeloe a hnilh uh tih a cilsuep te rhing uh pawh.
14 Te dongah khosoek ah hoehhamnah a pael uh tih khopong ah Pathen a noemcai uh.
15 Amih kah huithuinah te a paek ngawn dae a hinglu dongah pimyet a tueih pah.
16 Rhaehhmuen ah Moses taeng neh BOEIPA kah hlang cim Aaron taengah thatlai uh.
17 Diklai te ang tih Dathan te a dolh dong ah Abiram hlangboel te khup a vuei.
18 A hlangboel lakliah hmai loh rhong tih halang rhoek te hmaisai loh bat a hlawp.
19 Horeb ah vaitoca mueihlawn a saii uh tih a bawk uh.
20 Amih kah thangpomnah te rham aka ca vaitotal kah muei la a hoi uh.
21 Egypt ah hno len a saii tih amih aka khang Pathen,
22 Ham kho ah khobaerhambae aka saii, carhaek li ah a rhih te a hnilh uh.
23 Amih te mitmoeng sak ham a ti vaeng-ah a mikhmuh kah a puut ah a coelh Moses pai pawt koinih a kosi mael pawt vetih a phae pawn ni.
24 Sahnaih khohmuen te a hnawt uh dong ah a olkhueh te tangnah uh pawh.
25 Amih kah dap khuiah cailak uh tih BOEIPA ol te hnatun uh pawh.
26 Te dongah amih te khosoek ah cungku sak ham.
27 Namtom taengah a tiingan paltham sak ham neh diklai ah thaekyak ham kut a thueng thil.
28 Te dongah Baalpeor taengla sun uh tih aka duek kah hmueih te a caak uh.
29 A khoboe neh BOEIPA a veet uh dong-ah amih taengah lucik a pung pah.
30 Tedae Phinekha te thoo tih a thangthui daengah lucik khaw a cing.
31 Te vaengah anih te cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma ham kumhal hil duengnah la a nawt.
32 Meribah tui taengah a thintoek uh bal tih amih kongah Moses te a talh.
33 A mueihla te a koek uh dongah a ka nen khaw cal buengrhuet.
34 Amih taengkah BOEIPA loh a uen bangla pilnam rhoek mitmoeng sak uh pawh.
35 Tedae namtom rhoek neh pitpom uh hmaih tih amih kah bibi te a awt uh.
36 Te dongah amamih ham hlaeh la aka poeh muei taengah tho a thueng uh.
37 Te vaengah a ca huta khaw tongpa khaw rhaithae taengla a nawn uh.
38 Kanaan muei taengah a nawn uh tih ommongsitoe thii, a ca huta neh a ca tongpa kah thii a long sak uh dongah thii loh diklai a poeih.
39 A bibi neh a poeih uh tih a khoboe neh cukhalh uh.
40 Te dongah a pilnam te BOEIPA kah thintoek loh sai coeng tih a rho te a tuei.
41 Te vaengah amih te namtom kut ah a paek tih a lunguet loh amih te rhep a buem.
42 A thunkha rhoek loh amih a nen uh tih a kut hmuiah a kunyun sak uh.
43 Amih te koep koep puet a huul coeng dae amamih kah cilsuep neh a koek uh dongah amamih kah thaesainah neh tlumhmawn uh.
44 Tedae amih kah a tamlung te a yaak vaengah amih kah rhal te a hmuh pah.
45 Te vaengah a paipi te amih ham a poek pah tih a sitlohnah khuikah a sitlohnah cungkuem neh ko koep a hlawt.
46 Te dongah amih aka sol rhoek boeih loh amih taengah haidamnah ham a paek.
47 Kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA, kaimih he n'khang lamtah na ming cim uem ham neh nang koehnah dongah ka domyok ham khaw, namtom rhoek kut lamkah kaimih n'coi lah.

48 Israel Pathen, BOEIPA tah khosuen lamkah
kumhal duela a yoethen pai tih pilnam
boeih loh, “Amen, BOEIPA thangthen
uh,” ti saeh.

Boeipa kah Hlawtnah te Uemonah

107 A sitlohnah tah kumhal hil ham a
then dongah BOEIPA te uem uh
lah.
2 Rhal kut lamkah a tlan hlang loh BOEIPA
kah a tlan te thui saeh.
3 Te vaengah amih te khocuk, khotlak,
tlangpuei, tuitunli, khohmuen lamkah a
coi.
4 Khosoek khopong ah khopuei tolrhum
longpuei a hmuh uh mueh la kho a
hmang uh.
5 Bungpong neh tuihalh la a khuiah a hinglu
te rhae.
6 Kho a bing vaengah BOEIPA te a khue uh
tih khobing khui lamkah amih te a huul.
7 Te dongah amih te tolrhum khopuei la
caeh ham a thuem longpuei neh a hoi-
haeng.
8 Hlang koca rhoek ham a sitlohnah neh
khobaerhambae aka sai BOEIPA te uem
uh pai saeh.
9 A hinglu aka halthi te tuihalh a dip pah sak
tih a hinglu aka pongnaeng te khaw hno-
then a cung sak.
10 Hlangvang tah khohmuep neh dueknah
hlipkhup kah thirhui neh, phacipphabaem
la aka ngol thongtla la coeng uh.
11 Pathen kah olka te a koek uh tih Khohni
kah cilsuep khaw a tlaitlaek uh.
12 Te dongah thakthaenah dongla a kunyun
sak tih a lungbuei a toh uh vaeng-ah bom
pawh.
13 Tedae kho a bing uh vaengah BOEIPA
taengla pang uh tih amih te khobing khui
lamkah koep a khang.
14 Amih te khohmuep neh dueknah hlipkhup
lamkah a poh tih a kuelrhui khaw a bawt
pah.
15 Hlang koca rhoek ham a sitlohnah neh
khobaerhambae aka sai BOEIPA te uem
uh pai saeh.
16 Rhohum thohkhaih te a phil tih thicung
thohkalh khaw a tloek.
17 Amih tah boekoek longpuei kah hlang
ang neh amamih kah thaesainah dong-ah
phaep uh.
18 A hinglu loh caak boeih a tuei pah uh tih
dueknah vongka te a paan uh.
19 Kho a bing vaengah BOEIPA taengah pang
uh tih amih te khobing khui lamkah a
khang.
20 A ol a hlah phoeiah amih a hoeih sak tih
amih rhomhmop te a poeng a hal sak.
21 Hlang koca rhoek ham a sitlohnah neh
khobaerhambae aka sai BOEIPA te uem
uh pai saeh.
22 Te dongah uemonah hmueih te nawn uh
saeh lamtah tamlung neh a bibi te doek
uh saeh.
23 Sangpho neh tuitunli ah suntla uh tih tui
puei ah bitat aka saii rhoek loh.
24 BOEIPA kah bibi neh a cok kah khobae-
rhambae te a hmuh uh.
25 A voek vaengah hlipuei khohli thoo tih
tuilae khaw samboek.
26 Vaan la luei uh tih tuidung la a sutlak uh
vaengah a hinglu tah yoethaenah neh paci
uh.
27 Yurhui bangla lam uh tih a yuka dongah a
cueihnah boeih hma uh.
28 Kho a bing vaengah BOEIPA taengla pang
uh tih amih te khobing khui lamkah a
poh.
29 Hlipuei te bidip la a duem sak tih tui-phu
khaw ngam uh.
30 Tuiphu a sap vaengah a kohoe uh tih ama-
mih kah a naepnah langdai la a mawt.
31 Hlang koca rhoek ham a sitlohnah neh
khobaerhambae aka sai BOEIPA te uem
uh pai saeh.
32 Te dongah pilnam hlangping lakliah amah
te pomsang uh saeh lamtah patong rhoek
kah tolrhum ah amah thangthen uh saeh.
33 Tuiva te khosoek la, tuiphuet tui khaw tui-
hang la a khueh.
34 Cangthen kho khaw boethae loh kho a sak
thil dongah lungkaehlai la.
35 Khosoek te tuibap tui la, rhamrhae lai
khaw tuiphuet tui la a khueh.
36 Teah te bungpong rhoek kho a sak sak tih
tolrhum khopuei a thong uh.
37 Te vaengah khohmuen a tawn uh tih mi-
sur a tue dongah a vuei a thaih cuen.
38 Amih te yoethen a paek tih muep a ping
uh vaengah a rhamsa khaw polpai sak
pawh.
39 Tedae a polpai uh vaengah caya yoe-thae
neh kothae dongah ngam uh sut.
40 Hlangcong rhoek te nueihbu a hawk thil
tih long mueng laipuem ah kho a hmang
sak.
41 Tedae khodaeng te phacipphabaem lamkah
a hoeptlang tih a hui a ko te boiva bangla
a khueh.

42 A thuem rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah a
kohoe uh dae dumlai boeih long tah a ka
a buem.
43 U khaw aka cueih long tah hekah he kuem
saeh lamtah BOEIPA kah sitlohnah te yak-
ming uh saeh.

Khophoeng pha ham Huithui

David kah Tingtoeng laa

108 Pathen aw ka lungbuei cikngae la
ka hlai vetih ka thangpomnah nen
khaw ka tingtoeng ni.
2 Thangpa neh rhotoeng haenghang lamtah
khopo ah ka haenghang lah eh.
3 Pilnam rhoek lakliah BOEIPA namah te
kan uem saeh lamtah namtu pawt taengah
nang kan tingtoeng eh.
4 Na sitlohnah tah vaan lakah sang tih na
oltak loh khomong khaw a puet.
5 Pathen tah vaan ah, na thangpomnah te
diklai pum ah pomsang pai saeh.
6 Na lungnah rhoek te pumcum uh van
saeh. Na bantang kut neh khang lamtah
kai n'doo lah.
7 Pathen loh a hmuencim lamkah, "Ka sun-
daep vetih, Shekhem te ka boe phoeiah
Sukkoth kol ka suem ni.
8 Gilead he kai kah tih, Manasseh khaw kai
kah. Ephraim khaw ka lu ham lunghnim
tih Judah he ka taem.
9 Moab tah kai kah tuihluknah am ni. Edom
soah ka khokhom ka voeih tih Philistia te
ka yuhui thil.
10 Hmuencak khopuei la ulong kai n'khuen
eh? Edom la ulong kai m'mawt eh?," a ti.
11 Pathen nang loh kaimih nan hlahpham
pawt tih Pathen namah te kaimih kah
caempuei rhoek taengla na pawk moenih
a?.
12 Hlang kah loeihnah he a poeyoek. Te don-
gah rhal taengah khaw kaimih he bomnah
m'pae lah.
13 Pathen neh caem ka tloek uh vetih ka rhal
ka suntlae ni.

Rhal ham Thangthuinah

Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

109 Kai kah koehnah Pathen aw hil-
phah boeh.
2 Halang kah a ka neh hlangthai palat kah
a ka te kai taengah ong uh tih a lai loh a
honghi a thui uh.
3 Hmuhuetnah olka neh kai m'vael uh tih a
honghi nen khaw kai n'nen uh.
4 Kai kah lungnah dongah kai n'khingkhoek
uh cakhaw kai loh thangthuinah ka khueh
pah.
5 Hnothen te kai taengah boethae neh, kai
kah lungnah te hmuhuetnah neh a khueh
uh.
6 Anih te halang loh cawh saeh lamtah a
bantang kut ah Satan pai pah saeh.
7 Anih te laitloek vaengah a halang phoe pah
saeh lamtah a thangthuinah te tholh la
poeh saeh.
8 A hing tue khaw a bawn la om saeh lam-
tah a cawhnah te hlang tloe loh rhawt
saeh.
9 A ca rhoek te cadah la, a yuu khaw nuh-
mai la om uh saeh.
10 A ca rhoek khaw poeng, poeng uh saeh
lamtah buh bih uh saeh. A imrhong khui
lamkah vawtthaih uh saeh.
11 A khueh boeih te puhlah loh n'hlaeh saeh
lamtah a thaphu te kholong loh poelyoe
pah saeh.
12 Anih taengah sitlohnah aka khueh om boel
saeh lamtah a ca cadah rhoek te aka rhen
om boel saeh.
13 A hmailong kah cadilcahma te phae la om
saeh lamtah a ming khaw a tloe la hmata
bal saeh.
14 A napa rhoek kah thaesainah te BOEIPA
hmaiah poek saeh lamtah a manu kah
tholhnah te hmata boel saeh.
15 A tholhnah te BOEIPA hmaiah om taitu
saeh lamtah amih poekkoepnah te diklai
lamkah phae la om saeh.
16 Sitlohnah khueh ham poek pawt tih kho-
daeng lungma neh thinko aka paeng hlang
te duek sak ham a hloem.
17 Rhunkhuennah te a lungnah dongah amah
tlak thil saeh. Yoethennah khuiah a naem
pawt dongah a taeng lamkah vikvik lakhla
saeh.
18 Rhunkhuennah te khaw a himbai la bai
saeh lamtah a kotak khuiah tui bangla, a
rhuh khuiah khaw situi bangla kun pah
saeh.
19 Amah te himbai cun bangla om pah saeh
lamtah cihin bangla yen taitu saeh.
20 Hekah he BOEIPA taeng lamkah kai aka
khingkhoek rhoek neh ka hinglu he a thae
la aka thui rhoek kah thaphu la om saeh.
21 Tedae namah tah ka Boeipa Yahovah coeng
ni. Na sitlohnah then te na ming ham kai
taengah saii lamtah n'huul lah.
22 Kai tah mangdaeng neh khodaeng la ka
om tih ka lungbuei khaw ka kotak ah thiip
coeng.

23 Khokhawn a khuup vaengkah bangla ka
khum tih kaisih bangla ka cungpet.
24 Yaehnah dongah ka khuklu hlinghlawk
tih ka pumsa dongkah ka tha khaw pim
coeng.
25 Te vaengah kai he amih kah kokhahnah la
ka om tih kai m'hmuh uh vaengah a lu a
hinghuen uh.
26 BOEIPA ka Pathen aw kai n'bom lah.
Namah kah sitlohnah vanbangla kai
n'khang lah.
27 Te vaengah BOEIPA namah loh na kut neh
na saii te ming uh saeh.
28 Amih te thaephoei thil uh cakhaw namah
loh yoethen na paek bitni. Tlai thil uh
cakhaw yahpok uh saeh lamtah na sal loh
a kohoe saeh.
29 Kai aka khingkhoek rhoek te mingthae loh
a vuei uh vetih amamih kah yahpohnah
loh hnikul bangla cun uh ni.
30 Ka ka neh a nah la BOEIPA ka uem vetih
hlangping lakliah amah te ka thangthen
ni.
31 A hinglu aka boe sak lamloh khang ham
khodaeng kah bantang ah a pai pah.

Manghai Khosoih

David kah Tingtoenglung

110 BOEIPA kah olphong loh ka
Boeipa la, "Na thunkha na kho
ham khotloeng la ka khueh hilah kai kah
bantang benah ngol," a ti nah.
2 Nang kah sarhi conghol te BOEIPA loh
Zion lamkah han thak vetih na thunkha
rhoek lakliah a taemrhai ni.
3 Na khuehtawn tue vaengah na pilnam
loh rhuepomnah hmuencim ah kothoh a
khueh vetih na buemtui oila khaw khopo
bung khui lamkah nang taengla ha pawk
ni.
4 "Melkhizedek banghui la kumhal duela
na khosoih coeng," tila BOEIPA loh a
toemngam coeng dongah kohlawt mah-
pawh.
5 Na bantang kah ka Boeipa loh a thintoek
hnin ah manghai rhoek te a phop ni.
6 Namtom ham lai a tloek vaengah rhok a
hmoek vetih diklai pum kah a lu khaw a
phop ni.
7 Long taengkah soklong tui te a ok vetih a
lu a pomsang ni.

BOEIPA Khoboe Thangthen lah

111 BOEIPA te thangthen uh lah.
Aka thuem rhoek kah tingtunnah
neh rhaengpuei lakliah thinko boeih neh
BOEIPA ka uem ni.
2 BOEIPA kah bibi a len rhoek te aka huem
rhoek boeih loh a tlap uh.
3 A bisai dongah mueithennah neh, rhuep-
omnah om tih a duengnah khaw a yoe-
yah la cak.
4 Lungvatnah neh thinphoei BOEIPA te
poekkoepnah ham ni amah kah khobaer-
hambae khaw a saii.
5 Amah aka rhih rhoek te maeh a paek tih a
paipi te kumhal duela a thoelh.
6 Namtom rhoek kah rho te a pilnam taen-
gah paek ham ni a bibi neh a thadueng
khaw a doek.
7 A kut dongkah a bibi he oltak neh tiktam-
nah om tih a olrhi rhoek khaw boeih cak.
8 Oltak neh a thuem la aka saii rhoek tah
kumhal duela pai yoeyah.
9 A pilnam taengah tlannah a thak pah. A
paipi cim kumhal duela a uen dongah a
ming khaw a rhih om pai.
10 BOEIPA hinyahnah he tah cueihnah a
tongnah la om tih a olkhueng aka vai
rhoek boeih taengah lungmingnah then
om. Amah koehnah a yoeyah la pai.

Aka dueng kah mueimae

112 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. BOEIPA
aka rhih tih a olpaek dongah baho-
eng aka hmae hlang tah a yoethen.
2 A tiingan te diklai ah hlangrhalh la om
vetih aka thuem kah cadilcahma tah a
yoethen ni.
3 A im ah boeinah neh khuehtawn soep tih a
duengnah a yoeyah la cak.
4 Aka thuem ham tah a hmuep khuiah
khaw, thinphoei lungvatnah neh dueng-
nah khosae te a thoeng pah.
5 Hlang then loh a rhen tih a pu vaengah a
ol te tiktamnah neh a cangbam.
6 A dueng la aka om tah kumhal ah poekko-
epnah a om coeng dongah anih ngawntah
kumhal duela tuen mahpawh.
7 BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung tih a lung-
buei aka cikngae loh olthang thae te rhih
mahpawh.
8 A lungbuei a uep dongah a rhal rhoek te a
hmuh vaengah rhih mahpawh.
9 Khodaeng rhoek ham a tael pah tih a paek.
A duengnah he a yoeyah la cak dongah a
ki khaw thangpomnah neh a pomsang ni.
10 Halang loh a hmuh vaengah hue a sak ni.
A no tak cakhaw halang kah hoehhamnah
ngawntah yip milh ni.

Pathen Thangthen Lah

113 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. BOEIPA
kah a sal rhoek loh thangthen uh.
BOEIPA ming te thangthen uh.
2 BOEIPA ming he tahae lamkah kumhal
due khaw om saeh lamtah a yoethen pai
saeh.
3 Khomik khocuk lamkah a khotlak duela
BOEIPA ming tah thangthen pai saeh.
4 BOEIPA tah namtom boeih soah, a thang-
pomnah khaw vaan rhoek soah a pomsang
pai.
5 Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA bangla unim a
sang la aka ngol.
6 Vaan neh diklai sawt hamla aka kunyun,
7 tattloel te laipi lamkah aka thoh tih natva
lamkah khodaeng khaw,
8 A pilnam kah hlangcong rhoek taengah
hlangcong rhoek neh ngol sak ham a
pomsang.
9 Caya khaw imkhui ah camoe rhoek kah a
manu la kho aka sa taengah a kohoe pai
saeh. BOEIPA tah thangthen uh.

Israel Hlawtkung Pathen

114 Egypt lamloh Israel, kholong ol aka
cal pilnam lamloh Jakob imkhui ha
pai vaengah.
2 A hmuencim la Judah, a khohung la Israel
a om pah.
3 Tuitunli loh a hmuh vaengah rhael-rham
tih Jordan khaw a hnuk la mael.
4 Tlang rhoek khaw som rhoek kah tutal
rhoek neh boiva ca bangla cungpet uh.
5 Tuitunli nang te bahamnim na rhaelrham,
Jordan long khaw a hnuk la na mael.
6 Tlang rhoek khaw som rhoek kah tutal
rhoek neh boiva ca bangla na cungpet uh.
7 Diklai nang Boeipa mikhmuh neh Jakob
Pathen mikhmuh ah thuen lah.
8 Anih loh lungpang te tuibap tui la,
hmailung khaw tuisih tui la a coeng sak.

Pathen Bueng Thangpom

115 BOEIPA aw kaimih ham moenih.
Kaimih ham pawt dae namah ming
ham mah na sitlohnah, na uepomnah
rhang neh thangpomnah te pae lah.
2 Balae tih namtom rhoek loh, "A Pathen
khaw melae me?," a ti uh.
3 Tedae mamih kah Pathen tah vaan ah om
tih, amah loh a ngaih te boeih a saii.
4 Amih kah muei rhoek ngawntah cak neh
sui neh hlang kut long ni a bi.
5 Amih te a ka om dae cal uh thai pawh. A
mik te om dae hmuh uh thai pawh.
6 A hna te om dae ya uh pawh. A hnarhong
te om dae him uh thai pawh.
7 A kut om dae yam thai pawh. A kho om
dae cet uh thai pawh. A olrhong neh cai
uh thai pawh.
8 Amih aka saii tih amih dongah aka pang-
tung rhoek boeih khaw amih bangla pawt-
lawt om uh.
9 Israel nah BOEIPA dongah pangtung lah.
Amah te amih kah bomkung neh photling
ni.
10 Aaron imkhui nang BOEIPA dongah pang-
tung uh lah. Amah te amih kah bomkung
neh photling ni.
11 BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek, BOEIPA dong-ah
pangtung uh lah. Amah te amih kah bom-
kung neh photling ni.
12 BOEIPA loh mamih he n'ngaidam. Israel
imkhui he yoethen a paek, a paek vetih
Aaron imkhui khaw yoethen a paek ni.
13 BOEIPA aka rhih tanoe kangham taeng ah
yoethen a paek ni.
14 BOEIPA loh nang neh na ca rhoek taengah
hang koei saeh.
15 Vaan neh diklai aka saii BOEIPA loh nang-
mih yoethen m'paek coeng.
16 Vaan vaan rhoek BOEIPA hut dae diklai he
hlanghing koca taengah a paek.
17 Aka duek rhoek neh tuihoeng la aka suntla
boeih BOEIPA a thangthen uh moenih.
18 Tedae mamih loh tahae lamkah kumhal
due khaw BOEIPA uem uh sih. BOEIPA
thangthen uh.

Hlawtnah dongah Uemonah

116 Ka huithuinah ol te BOEIPA loh a
yaak coeng dongah ka lungnah.
2 Kai taengla a hna a kaeng dongah ka hing
tue khuiah ka khue ni.
3 Dueknah rhuihet neh saelkhui longcaek
loh kai n'caeng. Citcai loh kai m'hmuh tih
kothae loh m'vuei.
4 Te vaengah, "Aw BOEIPA ka hinglu he
poenghal sak lah," tila BOEIPA ming te ka
khue.
5 Lungvatnah BOEIPA tah dueng tih mamih
kah Pathen loh a haidam.
6 BOEIPA loh hlangyoe a ngaithuen. Ka
tlayae vaengah kai n'khang.
7 BOEIPA loh nang ham a phai coeng dong-
ah aw ka hinglu na ngolbuel la ha mael
laeh.
8 Ka hinglu he dueknah lamkah, ka mik he
mikphi lamkah, ka kho khaw thuihkoek
lamkah nan pumcum sak.

9 Te dongah mulhing khohmuen kah
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka pongpa van ni.
10 Kai loh, “Ka tholh tangkik,” ka ti vaengah
pataeng ka tangnah.
11 Kai loh ka tamto vaengah, “Hlang boeih he
laithae ni,” ka ti.
12 Kai ham a thennah boeih he BOEIPA
taengah metlam ka thuung eh.
13 Khangnah boengloeng te ka pom vetih
BOEIPA ming te ka khue ni.
14 BOEIPA taengkah ka olcaeng te a pilnam
boeih kah mikhmuh ah ka thuung pawn
ni.
15 A hlangcim rhoek kah dueknah he
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah vang.
16 Aw BOEIPA, kai he na sal pai ni. Na salnu
kah a ca, na sal kai he ka kuelrhui lamloh
nan hlam.
17 Nang taengah uemonah hmueih ka nawn
vetih BOEIPA ming te ka khue ni.
18 BOEIPA taengkah ka olcaeng te a pilnam
boeih kah mikhmuh ah.
19 BOEIPA im vongup neh Jerusalem nang
khuiah ka thuung pawn ni. BOEIPA tah
thangthen uh.

Lunglai Loh Thangthen Saeh

117 Namtom boeih, BOEIPA thangth-
en uh. Namtu boeih loh amah
taengah domyok ti uh.
2 A sitlohnah he mamih soah len tih BOEIPA
kah uepomnah khaw kumhal duela cak.
BOEIPA tah thangthen uh.

Caemthangrhuk neh Uemonah

118 A sitlohnah he kumhal duela a then
dongah BOEIPA te uem uh lah.
2 A sitlohnah he kumhal due ham ni tila
Israel loh thui laeh saeh.
3 A sitlohnah he kumhal due ham ni tila
Aaron imkhui loh thui uh laeh saeh.
4 A sitlohnah he kumhal due ham ni tila
BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek loh thui uh laeh
saeh.
5 Longcaek ah khaw BOEIPA ka khue tih
BOEIPA loh a hoengpoeknah la kai n’doo.
6 BOEIPA he kai taengah a om dongah ka
rhih mahpawh. Hlang loh kai taeng ah
balae a saii thai eh.
7 BOEIPA tah kai taengah kai aka bom la a
om dongah kai loh ka lunguet rhoek te ka
sawt pueng ni.
8 Hlang dongah pangtung lakah BOEIPA
dongah ying te then ngai.
9 Hlangcong dongah pangtung lakah
BOEIPA dongah n’ying te then ngai.
10 Namtom boeih loh kai m’vael uh coeng
dae amih te BOEIPA ming neh ka tloek
uh.
11 Amih loh kai m’vael khaw m’vael uh
ngawn dae BOEIPA ming neh ka tloek
van.
12 Khoi bangla kai te m’ven uh cakhaw amih
te BOEIPA ming neh ka tloek dongah
hling hmai bangla thi uh.
13 Kai he cungku sak hamla nan tulh khaw
nan tulh uh dae BOEIPA loh kai m’bom.
14 BOEIPA tah ka sarhi neh ka laa la om tih
kai ham khangnah la om.
15 BOEIPA bantang ah thadueng aka khueh,
hlang dueng kah dap khuiah tamlung ol
neh khangnah om.
16 BOEIPA loh bantang kut a thueng. BOEIPA
kah bantang kut loh caem a saii.
17 Ka duek pawt vetih ka hing pueng ni. Te
dongah BOEIPA kah bibi te ka doek ni.
18 BOEIPA loh kai n’toel khaw n’toel coeng.
Tedae dueknah dongah kai n’khueh moe-
nih.
19 Kai ham duengnah vongka hang ong lah.
Te long te ka kun saeh lamtah BOEIPA ka
uem eh.
20 He tah BOEIPA kah vongka ni. Anih he
aka dueng rhoek loh paan uh saeh.
21 Kai nan doo tih kai ham khangnah la na
om dongah namah te ka uem ni.
22 Im aka sa rhoek loh a hnawt uh lungto te
bangkil soi la pawk.
23 He he BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni halo. Te
khaw mamih mikhmuh ah khobaerham-
bae la om.
24 He he BOEIPA kah a saii khohnin ni, om-
ngaih uh sih lamtah amah dongah kohoe
sak uh lah sih.
25 Aw BOEIPA n’khang laeh. Aw BOEIPA
n’thaihtak sak laeh.
26 BOEIPA ming neh aka lo tah a yoethen
pai. BOEIPA im lamkah nangmih te
yoethen kam paek uh.
27 BOEIPA tah Pathen ni. Mamih taengah ha
sae tih khotue hmueih te hmueihtuk ki
dongah rhuivaeh neh a khih uh.
28 Nang tah ka Pathen ni. Te dongah ka
Pathen namah te kang uem vetih kan
pomsang ni.
29 A sitlohnah he kumhal due ham a then
dongah BOEIPA te uem uh lah.

A Ol dongah Hmaenah

א Alef

119 BOEIPA kah olkhueng bangla cuemthuek longpuei ah aka pongpa tah a yoethen pai.
2 A laipainah aka kueinah tih lungbuei boeih neh Amah aka tlap rhoek tah a yoethen pai.
3 Dumlai khaw saii uh pawt tih a longpuei ah pongpa uh.
4 Na olrhi te rhep ngaithuen sak ham namah loh na uen coeng.
5 Na oltlueh ngaithuen ham ka longpuei mah cikngae uh koinih.
6 Na olpaek boeih te ka paelki vaengah ka yak mahpawh.
7 Na duengnah dongkah tiktamnah te ka awt vanbangla thinko dueng neh nang kan uem eh.
8 Na oltlueh te ka ngaithuen bitni vetih kai he nan hnoo tlaih mahpawh.

ב Bet

9 Na olka bangla khosak ham khaw, cadong loh ba nen lae a caehlong a saelh.
10 Ka lungbuei boeih neh nang kan tlap dongah na olpaek lamloh kai nan palang sak moenih.
11 Nang taengah laihmuh pawt ham na olthui khaw ka lungbuei ah ka khoem coeng.
12 BOEIPA nang tah na yoethen pai. Na oltlueh te kai n'cang puei lah.
13 Na ka lamkah laitloeknah boeih te ka hmui ka lai neh ka tae eh.
14 Boeirhaeng cungkuem dongkah vanbangla na laipainah longpuei dongah ka ngaingaih.
15 Na olrhi dongah ka lolmang tih na caehlong te ka paelki.
16 Na khosing dongah ka naepnoi tih na ol te ka hnilh pawh.

ג Gimel

17 Na sal ham he ham phai lah, ka hing vetih na ol ka ngaithuen bitni.
18 Na olkhueng dongah khobaerhambae te ka paelki van ham khaw ka mik ham phen lah.
19 Kai he diklai hmanah yinlai la ka om cakhaw na olpaek te kai taeng lamloh na thuh moenih.
20 Na laitloeknah dongah hnin takuem ah mueihuenah neh ka hinglu khaw mawth.
21 Na olpaek lamkah aka palang neh thaephoei thinlen rhoek khaw na tluung.
22 Na laipainah te ka kueinah dongah kai sokah kokhahnah neh nueihbu he hang khoe lah.
23 Kai taengah mangpa rhoek loh ngolhlung uh tih ca uh cakhaw na sal tah na oltlueh dongah ni a lolmang eh.
24 Na laipainah tah ka hlahmaenah neh ka cilsuep hlang rhoek la om.

ד Dalet

25 Ka hinglu he laipi khuiah kol cakhaw na ol bangla kai n'hing sak.
26 Ka longpuei he ka tae vaengah kai nan doo tih na oltlueh neh kai n'tukkil lah.
27 Na olrhi kah a longpuei te kai n'yakming lamtah namah kah khobaerhambae dongah ni ka lolmang eh.
28 Ka hinglu he pha-ueknah neh yut cakhaw na ol bangla kai n'thoh lah.
29 A honghi kah longpuei te kai lamloh hoep lamtah na olkhueng neh kai n'rhen lah.
30 Uepomnah longpuei te ka coelh tih na laitloeknah te ka mop.
31 BOEIPA nang kah laipainah dongah ka balak tih kai nan yah sak pawh.
32 Ka lungbuei na dangka sak tih na olpaek longpuei ah ka yong.

ה He

33 BOEIPA aw na oltlueh longpuei te kai n'thuinuet lamtah a bawt due ka kueinah lah eh.
34 Kai n'yakming sak lamtah na olkhueng te ka kueinah eh. Te vaengah ka lungbuei boeih neh ka ngaithuen bitni.
35 Na olpaek kah a hawn dongah ka hmae vanbangla te nen te kai n'hoihaeng lah.
36 Mueluemnah ham pawt tih na laipainah ham ka lungbuei ham maelh lah.
37 A poeyoek la aka hmu lamloh ka mik hang hoi lamtah na longpuei ah kai hing sak.
38 Nang hinyahnah ham te na sal taengah na olthui cak sak.
39 Namah kah laitloeknah he then tih kai loh ka rhih kokhahnah te m'poeng sak lah.
40 Na olrhi te hue coeng he, na duengnah dongah kai n'hing sak lah.

ו Vav

41 BOEIPA aw na olthui vanbangla na sitlohnah neh namah lamkah loeihnah he kai taengla pawk saeh.
42 Na ol dongah ka pangtung coeng dong-ah kai aka veet kah olka te ka doo van eh.
43 Na laitloeknah dongah ka ngaiuep vanbangla oltak ol he ka ka lamloh rhap huul boel mai.
44 Te dongah na olkhueng ni kumhal due-la ka ngaithuen taitu yoeyah eh.
45 Na olrhi te ka toem dongah a mungkung la ka pongpa van bitni.

46 Na laipainah te manghai rhoek taengah ka thui bal vetih ka yak mahpawh.
47 Na olpaek dongah ka naepnoi tih ka lungnah.
48 Na olpaek rhoek te ka kut ka phuel. Te te ka lungnah dongah na oltlueh dongah ni ka lolmang eh.

ז Zayin

49 Kai nan ngaiuep sak ham khaw na sal taengkah ol he thoelh lah.
50 Te tah kai kah phacipphabaem vaengah ka hloephloeinah la om tih na olthui long ni kai n'hing sak.
51 Thinlen rhoek loh kai n'hnael uh cakhaw na olkhueng lamkah a voel la ka phael moenih.
52 BOEIPA aw khosuen lamkah na lai-tloeknah te ka poek tih ko ka hlawt.
53 Na olkhueng aka hnoo, halang rhoek kongah a ling a lai loh kai n'do coeng.
54 Na oltlueh te kai ham tah ka lampahnah im ah laa la om.
55 BOEIPA aw, khoyin ah na ming ka poek tih na olkhueng te ka ngaithuen.
56 Te te kai taengah om coeng tih na olrhi te ka kueinah.

ח Khet

57 BOEIPA, ka hamsum la na ol ngaithuen ham ni ka thui.
58 Lungbuei boeih neh na mikhmuh ah ka nue coeng tih na olthui bangla kai n'rhen lah.
59 Ka longpuei ka moeh tih na laipainah taengla ka kho ka hoi.
60 Ka tawn uh vetih na olpaek ngaithuen ham ka uelh mahpawh.
61 Halang kah rhuihet loh kai n'hih cakhaw na olkhueng te ka hnilh mahpawh.
62 Na duengnah neh tiktamnah dongah nang uem ham khoyin pathung ah ka thoo.
63 Kai tah nang aka rhih tih na olrhi aka ngaithuen rhoek boeih kah a hui la ka om.
64 BOEIPA nang kah sitlohnah neh diklai khaw hah coeng tih na oltlueh neh kai n'tukkil lah.

ט Tet

65 Na ol bangla BOEIPA na sal taengah a then na saii coeng.
66 Na olpaek te ka tangnah dongah omih thennah neh mingnah te kai n'tukkil lah.
67 Ka poeih uh hlanah ka taengphael cakhaw na olthui ni ka ngaithuen coeng.
68 Na then tih na voelphoeng dongah na oltlueh te kai n'tukkil lah.
69 A honghi kah thinlen loh kai n'coe thil cakhaw ka lungbuei boeih neh na olrhi ka kueinah coeng.
70 Amih lungbuei te maehtha bangla moelh cakhaw kai tah na olkhueng nen ni ka naepnoi.
71 Kai ham tah m'phaep te khaw hoeikhang mai. Te nen ni na oltlueh te n'tukkil eh.
72 Na ka dongkah olkhueng te kai ham tah sui neh cak thawngkhat lakah then.

י Yod

73 Na olpaek ka awt ham ni na kut loh kai n'saii tih, kai m'picai tih kai nan yakming sak.
74 Na ol te ka ngaiuep dongah nang aka rhih rhoek loh kai m'hmuh uh vaeng-ah a kohoe uh.
75 BOEIPA nang kah laitloeknah tah duengnah la om tih uepomnah neh kai nan phaep te ka ming.
76 Na sal taengkah na olthui bangla na sitlohnah tah kai aka hloep la om laeh saeh.
77 Na haidamnah te kai taengla ha pawk saeh lamtah na olkhueng te ka hla-hmaenah la ka hing puei eh.
78 Thinlen rhoek loh a honghi neh kai n'khun sak uh te yak uh saeh. Kai tah na olrhi dongah ni ka lolmang eh.
79 Nang aka rhih tih na laipainah aka ming la aka ming rhoek tah kai taengla ha mael uh saeh.
80 Kai lungbuei he na oltlueh dongah cuemthuek la a om daengah ni ka yah pawt eh.

כ Kaf

81 Namah kah loeihnah dongah ka hing-lu a khum vaengah na ol dongah ka ngaiuep.
82 Na olthui te ka mik la kha coeng tih, "Me vaengah nim kai nan hloep eh?" ka ti.
83 Hmaikhu dongkah tuitang bangla ka om dae na oltlueh te ka hnilh moenih.
84 Na sal kah khohnin tah mebang nim? Kai aka hloem rhoek soah me vaengah nim laitloeknah na saii ve.
85 Thinlen rhoek loh kai hamla rhom a vueh uh te na olkhueng moenih.
86 Na olpaek boeih he uepomnah ni, a poeyoek la kai n'hloem he kai m'bom lah.
87 Pacilpahnai la diklai lamloh kai n'khah uh. Tedae na olrhi te ka hnoo moenih.
88 Na sitlohnah dongah kai hing lamtah na ka dongkah laipainah te ka ngaithuen bitni.

ל Lamed

89 BOEIPA namah kah ol tah vaan ah kumhal duela pai.
90 Na uepomnah tah diklai a soepboe lamloh thawnpuei neh cadilcahma duela cak.

91 Na laitloeknah bangla na sal boeih ham
khaw tahae khohnin due cak.
92 Na olkhueng te ka hlahmaenah pawt
koinih kamah kah phacipphabaem dongah
ni ka paltham eh.
93 Te rhoek rhangneh kai nan hing sak don-
gah na olrhi te kumhal duela ka hnilh
mahpawh.
94 Kai he namah ham ni. Na olrhi te ka toem
dongah kai he n'khang lah.
95 Kai phae ham halang rhoek loh kai
n'lamtawn uh cakhaw na laipainah ni ka
yakming eh.
96 Boeih a soepnah he a bawtnah om dae na
olpaek tah dangka tangkik tila ka hmuh.

מ Mem

97 Na olkhueng te hnin takuem ka thuepnah
ham bahoeng ka lungnah.
98 Na olpaek te kai taengah kumhal duela om
tih ka thunkha rhoek lakah kai n'cueih
sak.
99 Na laipainah te ka thuepnah coeng dongah
kai aka tukkil boeih lakah n'cangbam.
100 Na olrhi te ka kueinah dongah patong
rhoek lakah khaw ka yakming.
101 Boethae caehlong boeih lamloh ka kho ka
tuem daengah ni na ol te ka ngaithuen
thai eh.
102 Namah loh kai nan thuinuet coeng dongah
na laitloeknah lamloh ka phaelh moenih.
103 Na olthui he ka dang dong neh ka ka don-
gah khoitui lakah khaw bahoeng didip.
104 Na olrhi lamloh ka yakming tangloeng
dongah laithae kah caehlong tah boeih ka
thiinah.

נ Nun

105 Na ol tah ka kho ham hmaithoi neh ka
hawn ham vangnah la om.
106 Na duengnah dongkah laitloeknah te
ngaithuen hamla ka toemngam tih ka cak
sak coeng.
107 Mat ka phaep uh vaengah he BOEIPA aw
na ol bangla kai n'hing sak.
108 BOEIPA aw ka ka dongkah kothoh he doe
mai lamtah na laitloeknah te kai n'tukkil
lah.
109 Ka hinglu he ka kut khuiah om taitu dae
na olkhueng te ka hnilh mahpawh.
110 Halang rhoek loh kai hamla pael phoh
cakhaw na olrhi lamloh kho ka hmang
moenih.
111 Kumhal due ka lungbuei omngaihnah ham
na laipainah te ka pang coeng.
112 Na oltlueh te kumhal a bawt duela vai
ham ni ka lungbuei ka maelh.

ס Samek

113 Cikcoknah te ka hmuhuet tih na olkhueng
te ka lungnah.
114 Ka hlipyingnah neh ka photling tah namah
tih, na ol dongah ka ngaiuep.
115 Thaehuet rhoek te kai lamloh nong lamtah
ka Pathen kah olpaek te ka kueinah eh.
116 Na olthui bangla kai nan talong daengah
ni ka hing vetih ka ngaiuepnah lamloh kai
nan yah sak pawt eh.
117 Kai nan duel daengah ni ka daem vetih na
oltlueh dongla ka mang taitu eh.
118 Amih kah a huep he a honghi la a om
dongah na oltlueh lamloh aka palang
rhoek boeih te suntlae.
119 Diklai halang boeih te aek la na kangkuen
sak tangloeng dongah ni na laipainah te ka
lungnah.
120 Nang taengah birhihnah neh ka saa khaw
poeng hu tih na laitloeknah te ka rhih.

ע Ayin

121 Tiktamnah neh duengnah ka saii dong ah
kai aka hnaemtaek rhoek taengla kai nan
voei pawh.
122 Na sal kah a then te rhikhang lamtah thin-
len loh kai hnaemtaek boel saeh.
123 Namah kah khangnah dong neh na
duengnah olthui dongah ka mik kha
coeng.
124 Na sitlohnah bangla na sal taengah saii
lamtah na oltlueh te kai n'tukkil lah.
125 Na sal kai he kamah nan yakming sak
daengah ni na laipainah te ka ming eh.
126 BOEIPA aw, na olkhueng a phae uh dong-
ah saii ham khaw a tue a pha coeng.
127 Te dongah na olpaek tah sui lakah khaw
suicilh lakah khaw ka lungnah.
128 Olrhi boeih he boeih ka dueng sak tang-
loeng dongah laithae caehlong tah boeih
ka thiinah.

פ Pe

129 Na laipainah rhoek he khobae rhambae
tangloeng dongah ni ka hinglu khaw a
kueinah.
130 Na ol kah khohue loh a sae vaengah
hlangyoe rhoek pataeng a yakming sak.
131 Ka ka te ka ang tih na olpaek te mam ham
ka rhingda.
132 Na ming aka lungnah rhoek taengkah
laitloeknah vanbangla kai taengla ha hooi
lamtah kai n'rhen lah.
133 Na olthui bangla ka khokan he cikngae sak
lamtah boethae boeih loh kai soah taem-
rhai boel saeh.

134 Hlang kah hnaemtaeknah lamloh kai n'lat lamtah na olrhi te ka ngaithuen eh.
135 Na maelhmai te na sal taengah sae sak lamtah na oltlueh te kai n'cang puei lah.
136 Na olkhueng te a ngaithuen uh pawt dongah ka mik dongkah sokca tui loh long.

צ Tsade

137 BOEIPA nang na dueng dongah na laitloeknah khaw thuem.
138 Na laipainah kah duengnah neh uep omnah tangkik te khaw na uen.
139 Ka rhal rhoek loh na ol a hnilh uh dongah ka thatlainah loh kamah n'thah.
140 Na olthui he a cae payik coeng dongah na sal long khaw a lungnah.
141 Kai canoi dongah n'hnaep cakhaw na olrhi te ka hnilh moenih.
142 Na duengnah tah kumhal ham duengnah la om tih na olkhueng khaw oltak la om.
143 Rhal neh a caeknah loh kai soah ha thoeng dae na olpaek tah kai kah hla hmaenah la om.
144 Na laipainah kah duengnah te kumhal duela kai n'yakming sak lamtah ka hing puei eh.

ק Qof

145 Lungbuei boeih neh kang khue vaeng ah kai n'doo lamtah BOEIPA nang kah oltlueh te ka kueinah eh.
146 Nang kang khue vaengah kai n'khang lamtah na laipainah te ka ngaithuen eh.
147 Hlaemhmah hlanah ka kun tih bomnah ka bih he na ol dongkah na ol te ni ka ngaiuep.
148 Na olthui dongah lolmang hamla hlaemhmah ah ka mik ca.
149 Na sitlohnah bangla ka ol hnatun lamtah BOEIPA aw na laitloeknah bang la kai n'hing sak.
150 Khonuen rhamtat aka hloem rhoek te capit uh cakhaw na olkhueng lamloh lakhla uh.
151 BOEIPA namah na yoei dongah na olpaek boeih khaw oltak la om.
152 Na laipainah lamloh kumhal duela na suen te hlamat ah ni ka ming coeng.

ר Resh

153 Na olkhueng te ka hnilh pawt dongah kai kah phacipphabaem he hmu lamtah kai n'pumcum sak lah.
154 Kai kah tuituknah te rhoe laeh, na olthui bangla kai n'tlan lamtah kai n'hing sak lah.
155 Halang taeng lamloh khangnah a hla te khaw na oltlueh a toem uh pawt dongah ni.
156 Na haidamnah a len dongah BOEIPA aw na laitloeknah bangla kai n'hing sak.
157 Kai aka hloem rhoek neh ka rhal khaw yet dae na laipainah lamloh ka phaelh moenih.
158 Na olthui a ngaithuen uh pawt dong ah hnukpoh te ka hmuh vaengah ka ko-oek.
159 Na olrhi ka lungnah te hmu lamtah BOEIPA aw na sitlohnah bangla kai n'hing sak.
160 Na ol tah oltak boeilu la om tih pai tih na duengnah dongkah laitloeknah boeih kumhal duela cak.

שׂ Sin/ שׁ Shin

161 Mangpa rhoek loh lunglilungla la kai n'hloem uh cakhaw na ol phoeikah na ol dongkah ni ka lungbuei loh a rhih.
162 Na olthui dongah tah kutbuem muep aka dang bangla ka ngaingaih.
163 Na olkhueng ka lungnah dongah laithae he ka thiinah tih ka tuei.
164 Na duengnah dongkah laitloeknah dongah namah te hnin at ah voeirhih kan thangthen.
165 Na olkhueng aka lungnah rhoek ham ngaimongnah yet tih amih taengah hmuitoel khaw om pawh.
166 Namah kah khangnah te ka lamso dongah BOEIPA aw na olpaek te ka vai.
167 Na laipainah te muep ka lungnah dong-ah ka hinglu te a ngaithuen.
168 Namah hmaikah ka longpuei boeih ham na olrhi neh na laipainah ni ka ngaithuen.

ת Tav

169 Ka tamlung loh BOEIPA namah mikhmuh la ha pawk saeh lamtah na ol bangla kai n'yakming sak.
170 Kai kah lungmacil loh na mikhmuh la ha pawk saeh lamtah na olthui bangla kai n'huul lah.
171 Na oltlueh te kai nan cang puei dongah ka hmuilai kah koehnah he phuet saeh.
172 Namah kah duengnah olpaek boeih dongah na olthui te ka hmuilai loh doo saeh.
173 Na olrhi te ka coelh coeng dongah kai na kut te aka bom la om saeh.
174 BOEIPA nang kah khangnah te ka hue dongah na olkhueng ni ka hlahmaenah coeng.
175 Ka hinglu he a hing daengah ni nang n'thangthen vetih na laitloeknah loh kai n'bom eh.
176 Tu bangla kho ka hmang tih aka milh dae na sal he na olpaek ka hnilh pawt dongah n'tlap lah.

Uepomnah Tamlung

Tangtlaeng Laa

120 Kamah kah citcai khuiah BOEIPA
te ka khue tih kai n'doo.
2 BOEIPA aw ka hinglu he laithae hmuilai
lamkah neh palyal ol lamloh huul lah.
3 Palyal ol te nang taengah bahamnim
m'paek vetih bahamnim nang taengah
hang koei eh.
4 Hlangrhalh kah thaltang khaw hlingcet alh
bangla sum yipkip.
5 Meshek ah ka bakuep tih Kedar dap ah
kho ka sak dongah kai ngawn tah ka tui-
sawih coeng.
6 Rhoepnah aka hmuhuet taengah ka hinglu
loh kho puet a sak coeng.
7 Kai loh rhoepnah ka thui vaengah amih te
caemtloek la thoo uh.

Hulkung Yahweh

Tangtlaeng laa

121 Kai bomkung me lamkah nim ha
pawk ve? tila tlang taengah ka mik
ka huel.
2 Kai aka bomkung tah vaan neh diklai aka
saii BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni.
3 Na kho te paloe ham khueh pawt vetih
nang aka dawn te a mikku mahpawh.
4 Israel aka dawn loh tarha a mikku pawt
vetih ip mahpawh.
5 BOEIPA loh nang n'ngaithuen tih BOEIPA
tah na bantang kut ah na hlipkhup la om.
6 Khothaih ah khomik loh, khoyin kah hla
long khaw nang n'ngawn mahpawh.
7 BOEIPA loh nang te yoethae cungkuem
lamloh n'khoembael vetih na hinglu te a
ngaithuen ni.
8 Na cet tih na pawk due, tahae lamloh
kumhal duela BOEIPA loh n'ngaithuen ni.

Jerusalem Ham Thangthuinah

David kah Tangtlaeng Laa

122 Kai taengah, "BOEIPA im la cet uh
sih," a ti uh vaengah ka kohoe.
2 Jerusalem nang kah vongka ah kaimih kho
loh pai uh tih om uh.
3 Jerusalem te khopuei la tun cingcui sak
ham ni a thoong.
4 BOEIPA kah koca, koca tah laipainah
bangla BOEIPA ming te uem ham Israel
taengla pahoi cet uh.
5 David im kah laitloeknah ngolkhoel ham
ngolkhoel te pahoi a hol uh.
6 Jerusalem kah sadingnah hamla bih uh.
Nang aka lungnah rhoek tah dingsuek
saeh.
7 Na rhalmahvong khuiah rhoepnah, na im-
puei khuiah ommongnah om saeh.
8 Ka manuca neh ka hui rhoek ham khaw,
"Na khuiah rhoepnah om laeh saeh," ka
ti eh.
9 Mamih Pathen BOEIPA im ham ni nang
kah hnothen khaw ka toem eh.

Pathen kah Kolonah

Tangtlaeng Laa

123 Vaan ah aka ngol nang taengla ka
mik te ka huel.
2 A boei rhoek kut taengkah salpa rhoek kah
mik bangla, a boeinu kut taengkah salnu
mik bangla mamih n'rhen duela mamih
mik he mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taen-
gah om van ne.
3 Nueihbu he ka muep cung coeng dongah
rhen kaimih he n'rhen lah. BOEIPA aw
kaimih he n'rhen lah.
4 Mongkawt kah tamdaengnah, hlangoek
kah nueihbu loh kaimih hinglu te muep a
cung sak coeng.

Mamih Taengah BOEIPA Om

David kah Tangtlaeng Laa

124 Israel loh, "Mamih ham BOEIPA
te om pawt koinih," ti laeh saeh.
2 Hlang loh mamih taengah a tlai vaengah
mamih ham BOEIPA om pawt koinih.
3 Mamih taengah a thintoek neh a sai
vaengah mamih he a hingsai n'dolh uh ni.
4 Tui loh mamih n'yo vetih soklong loh
mamih hinglu he a kawt pawn ni.
5 Lungpok tui loh mamih kah hinglu a et ni.
6 Amih no dongah maeh la mamih aka
tloeng pawh BOEIPA te a yoethen pai
saeh.
7 Mamih kah hinglu tah vaa bangla pael neh
a hlaeh khui lamloh loeih. Pael te rhek tih
mamih n'loeih uh.
8 Vaan neh diklai aka saii BOEIPA ming
dongah mamih bomkung om.

Israel kah Ngaikhueknah

Tangtlaeng Laa

125 BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung
rhoek tah Zion tlang bangla kum-
hal ah tuen pawt tih ngol.
2 Jerusalem kaepvai kah tlang rhoek tah
amah ham coeng ni. Te dongah BOEIPA
tah a pilnam a kaepvai ah tahae lamkah
neh kumhal duela om.
3 Halangnah mancai loh aka dueng rhoek
kah hmulung te naan boel saeh. Te daeng-

ah ni aka dueng loh a kut te dumlai la a
hlah pawt eh.
4 BOEIPA aw aka then taeng neh a lungbuei
ah aka thuem taengah tah hlampan pah.
5 Tedae BOEIPA aw amih a kael la aka mael
rhoek neh boethae aka saii te tueih saeh.
Israel soah rhoepnah om saeh.

Zion kah Thohkoepnah

Tangtlaeng laa

126 BOEIPA loh Zion hlangsol te ham
mael puei vaengah mang man
bangla ka om uh.
2 Te vaengah mamih ka ah nueihbu neh
mamih lai ah tamlung khaw bae. Te don-
gah namtom taengah, "He he aka saii ham
khaw BOEIPA tah khuet pai," a ti uh.
3 Mamih ham aka saii BOEIPA he a khuet
dongahkohoe la ng'om uh.
4 BOEIPA aw kaimih thongtla thongtla te
tuithim kah sokca bangla mael sak lah.
5 Mikphi neh aka tawn rhoek loh tamlung
neh a ah uh ni.
6 Cet rhoe cet tih rhah doeah cangti rhovoep
aka phuei tah a cangpa pawn doela tam-
lung neh ha mael rhoe ha mael ni.

BOEIPA kah Yoethen

Solomon kah Tangtlaeng Laa

127 BOEIPA loh im a sak pawt atah a
soah aka sa rhoek khaw a poe-
yoek lam ni a thakthae uh. BOEIPA loh
khopuei a hung pawt atah aka hung khaw
a poeyoek lam ni a hak.
2 A thoh neh hlah uh tih kholaeh daengla
aka duem, patangnah buh aka ca nang
ham a poeyoek mai ni.
Ih pataeng a lungnah taengah ni a paek.
3 Ca rhoek he BOEIPA rho neh bungko thai-
htae kah thapang ni ne.
4 Camoe ca rhoek khaw hlangrhalh kut
dongkah thaltang bangla om tangloeng.
5 Te rhoek neh a liva aka bae sak hlang te
tah a yoethen. Vongka kah thunkha neh
a oelh uh rhoi vaengah yahpok uh mah-
pawh.

Yoethen Cangtham

Tangtlaeng Laa

128 BOEIPA aka rhih tih a longpuei ah
aka pongpa boeih tah a yoethen.
2 Na kut dongkah thatloh vanbangla na
yoethen na caak van vetih na taengkah
hnothen om ni.
3 Na yuu khaw misur bangla na im imthael
ah thaihsu vetih na ca rhoek te olive
thingnoe bangla na caboei kong ah om uh
ni.
4 Te dongah BOEIPA aka rhih hlang tah a
yoethen pai he.
5 Zion lamkah BOEIPA loh nang yoethen
m'pae saeh lamtah na hingnah khohnin
takuem ah Jerusalem kah a thennah te
hmuh van.
6 Na ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek khaw hmu
van. Israel soah rhoepnah om saeh.

Hnaemtaek Rhoek Rhunnah

Tangtlaeng Laa

129 Ka camoe lamloh kai mat
n'daengdaeh uh he Israel loh thui
laeh saeh.
2 Ka camoe lamloh kai he mat n'daengdaeh
uh dae kai he n'noeng moenih.
3 Ka uen soah a thoe a thoe uh tih a hma
sokah a hma te a yoe uh.
4 Aka dueng BOEIPA loh halang rhoek kah
rhuivaeh te a tlueh pah.
5 Zion aka thiinah rhoek boeih tah yahpok
uh saeh lamtah a hnuk la balkhong uh
saeh.
6 Imphu kah sulrham bangla om saeh. Te te
amah hmuen ah a rhae la a phuk.
7 Te te a ah tih a ban neh a kulup akhaw a
kutpha dongah a bae moenih.
8 Te vaengah aka kongpa rhoek loh,
"Nangmih soah BOEIPA kah yoethennah
om saeh. BOEIPA ming neh nangmih te
yoethen kan paek uh," ti uh boel saeh.

Tlannah Ka Lamso

Tangtlaeng Laa

130 A dung lamloh BOEIPA nang kang
khue.
2 Boeipa aw ka ol he ya lamtah ka huithui-
nah ol te na hna phek kaeng lah.
3 Ka Boeipa Yahweh aw thaesainah he na
dawn koinih unim aka pai thai eh.
4 Tedae namah taengkah khodawkngainah
daengah ni n'rhih pueng.
5 Ka lamtawn BOEIPA te ka hinglu loh a
lamtawn tih a ol dongah ka ngaiuep.
6 Mincang aka rhingda rhoek loh mincang a
rhingda uh lakah ka hinglu loh Boeipa ni
a rhingda.
7 BOEIPA taengah sitlohnah neh amah
taengkah te tlannah he a puh dongah ni
Israel loh BOEIPA dongah a ngaiuep.
8 Te dongah amah loh Israel te thaesainah
cungkuem lamloh a lat ni.

Camoe Bangla Kopoek

David kah Tangtlaeng Laa.

131 BOEIPA aw ka lungbuei sang pawt
tih ka mik khaw a pomsang moe-
nih. Te dongah kamah lakah aka tanglue
rhoek neh a rhaisang taengah khaw ka
pongpa pawh.
2 Tedae ka hinglu khaw hal tih ka kuem-
suem coeng. A manu taengkah suk aka
toeng bangla ka khuikah ka hinglu khaw a
toeng coeng.
3 Aw Israel, tahae lamkah kumhal duela
BOEIPA te ngaiuep lah.

David neh Zion

Tangtlaeng Laa.

132 Aw BOEIPA David ham a phaep
pah te boeih poek pah.
2 BOEIPA taengah a caeng tih Jakob sam-
rhang taengah khaw a caeng coeng.
3 Ka dap im khuila ka pawk pawt vetih ka
soengca rhaenghmuen khaw ka paan
mahpawh.
4 Ka mik te ih sak ham, ka mikkhu te ngam
sak ham ka pae mahpawh.
5 BOEIPA ham a hmuen neh Jakob kah sam-
rhang ham tolhmuen ka hmuh duela.
6 Khohmuen duup ah m'hmuh te Epharath
ah khaw n'yaak uh coeng.
7 A tolhmuen la cet uh sih lamtah a kho kah
khotloeng taengah bawk uh sih.
8 Aw BOEIPA nang na duemnah neh na
sarhi thingkawng taengah thoo lah.
9 Na khosoih rhoek loh duengnah bai uh
saeh lamtah na hlangcim rhoek loh tam-
hoe uh saeh.
10 Na sal David ham tah na koelh kah maelh-
mai te na Mangthong tak moenih.
11 BOEIPA loh David taengah oltak la a caeng
coeng. Na bungko thaihtae lamkah khaw
te lamloh mael pawt vetih na ham ngolk-
hoel soah kang khueh bitni.
12 Ka paipi neh amih ka tukkil ka laipainah
te na ca rhoek loh a ngaithuen uh atah
a ca rhoek khaw na ngolkhoel dongah a
yoeyah la ngol uh ni.
13 BOEIPA loh Zion te a coelh tih amah tol-
rhum la a sahnaih thil.
14 Ka duemnah he ka sahnaih coeng dongah
a yoeyah la pahoi ka ngol thil ni.
15 A sakah te ka uem ka uem pah vetih a
khuikah khodaeng rhoek te buh ka cung
sak ni.
16 Te vaengah a khosoih rhoek te khangnah
ka bai sak vetih a hlangcim rhoek loh tam-
hoe la tamhoe uh ni.
17 David ham ki pahoi ka cawn sak vetih ka
koelh ham hmaithoi ka tok pah ni.
18 A thunkha rhoek te yahpohnah ka bai sak
vetih anih te a rhuisam neh ka khooi sak
ni.

Rhoeprhoinah neh Khosaknah

David kah tangtlaeng laa.

133 Manuca rhoek tun kho a sak te
bahoeng then tih bahoeng naepnoi
ne.
2 Aaron lu dong lamkah a hmuimul dong
ah aka long, a hmuimul lamloh a hnidung
sokah a rhawnkung ah aka long situi then
bangla om.
3 Zion tlang ah aka suntla Hermon buemtui
bangla yoethennah, hingnah te BOEIPA
loh kumhal duela pahoi a uen.

Hlaemhmah Thothueng Laa

Tangtlaeng Laa.

134 Khoyin kah BOEIPA im ah aka pai
BOEIPA kah sal rhoek boeih aw,
BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh.
2 Hmuencim ah na kut na phuel uh vaengah
BOEIPA te yoethen pae uh.
3 Vaan neh diklai aka saii Zion lamkah
BOEIPA loh nang yoethen m'pae saeh.

BOEIPA tah Khuet Coeng

135 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. BOEIPA
ming te thangthen uh. BOEIPA
kah sal rhoek thangthen uh.
2 Te rhoek tah mamih Pathen im vongup
kah BOEIPA im ah pai uh.
3 BOEIPA tah a then dongah BOEIPA mah
thangthen uh. A ming te a naepnoi la
tingtoeng uh.
4 Jakob te BOEIPA amah ham, Israel khaw a
lungthen la a coelh.
5 Kai loh Yahweh neh mamih Boeipa tah
pathen boeih lakah len tila ka ming.
6 BOEIPA loh a ngaih boeih te tah vaan ah
khaw, diklai ah khaw, tuitunli neh tuidung
khui boeih ah khaw a saii.
7 Diklai khobawt lamkah khomong aka caeh
sak loh rhaek neh khotlan khaw a saii tih
a thakvoh khui lamkah khohli te a poh.
8 Amah loh Egypt hlang neh rhamsa caming
rhoek te a ngawn.
9 Miknoek neh kopoekrhai te namah Egypt
khui ah khaw, Pharaoh taeng neh a sal
rhoek boeih taengah khaw a tueih.
10 Amah loh namtom rhoek te muep a ngawn
tih manghai boei rhoek khaw a ngawn.

11 Amori manghai Sihon, Bashan manghai
Oga neh Kanaan ram boeih te khaw a
thup.
12 Te dongah amih kah khohmuen rho te a
pilnam Israel taengah rho la a paek.
13 BOEIPA namah ming tah, kumhal duela,
BOEIPA namah poekkoepnah te cadilcah-
ma phoeikah cadilcahma duela om pai
saeh.
14 BOEIPA loh a pilnam a tang sak vetih a sal
rhoek te a hloep ni.
15 Namtom rhoek kah cak neh sui muei he
hlang kut bibi ni.
16 Amih kah a ka om dae cal uh thai pawh. A
mik om uh dae hmu uh thai pawh.
17 A hna te om uh dae hnakaeng uh thai
pawh. A ka khuiah khaw a hil om pawh.
18 Mueirhol aka saii neh amih dongah aka
pangtung boeih tah mueirhol bangla om
uh ni.
19 Israel imkhui loh BOEIPA te yoethen pae
lah. Aaron imkhui loh BOEIPA te yoethen
pae lah.
20 Levi imkhui loh BOEIPA te yoethen pae
lah. BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek loh BOEIPA
te yoethen pae lah.
21 Zion lamloh BOEIPA te yoethen pae lah.
Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek loh BOEIPA
thangthen lah.

Pathen kah Kumhal Lungnah

136 A sitlohnah tah kumhal due ham a
then dongah BOEIPA te uem uh.
2 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a om dongah
Pathen rhoek kah Pathen te uem uh.
3 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a om dongah
boei rhoek kah Boeipa te uem uh.
4 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
anih bueng loh khobaerhambae tanglue
khaw a saii.
5 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah a
lungcuei neh vaan khaw a saii.
6 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah tui
soah diklai khaw a nulh.
7 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
khosae tanglue khaw a saii.
8 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
khothaih kah khohung la khomik a
khueh.
9 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
khoyin kah khohung la hla neh aisi a
khueh.
10 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak don-
gah Egypt khuikah a caming rhoek te a
ngawn.
11 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
Israel khaw amih lakli lamloh a doek.
12 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
tlungluen kut neh a bantha te a thueng.
13 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
Carhaek Tuili te maehpoel la a tuiphih.
14 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
Israel khaw a laklung ah a kat puei.
15 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
Pharaoh neh a thadueng tah Carhaek tuili
la a khoek.
16 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah a
pilnam te khosoek longah a caeh puei.
17 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
manghai tanglue rhoek khaw a ngawn.
18 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
manghai aka khuet rhoek pataeng a
ngawn.
19 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
Amori manghai Sihon khaw a ngawn.
20 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
Bashan manghai Oga khaw a ngawn.
21 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dong-ah
amih khohmuen pataeng rho la a phaeng.
22 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah a
sal Israel te te rho a phaeng.
23 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
mamih mathoe vaengah khaw mamih
ham a poek.
24 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak don-
gah mamih kah rhal kut lamloh mamih
m'bawt.
25 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
pumsa boeih te buh a paek.
26 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah
vaan kah Pathen te uem uh.

Tamna Rhahlung

137 Babylon tuiva ah te ka ngol uh tih
Zion ka poek uh vaengah ka rhap
uh.
2 A khui kah tuirhi dongah ka rhotoeng te
ka bang uh.
3 Kaimih aka sol rhoek loh kaimih te laa ol
hnap n'dawt uh. Kaimih aka parhaeng-
kung long khaw, "Zion laa te kaimih ham
kohoenah neh hlai uh lah," a ti uh.
4 Balae tih BOEIPA laa he kholong kho ah ka
hlai uh eh.
5 Jerusalem nang te kan hnilh atah ka ban-
tang kut he hnilh uh saeh.
6 Nang te kan thoelh pawt tih, Jerusalem te
ka kohoenah somtung la ka pacuet pawt
atah ka lai he ka dang la kap uh saeh.
7 BOEIPA aw Jerusalem tue vaengkah Edom

koca rhoek loh, “A khoengim duela kingling uh kingling uh,” a ti uh te poek pah.
8 Hlang aka rhoelrhak Babylon nu aw, kaimih taengah na saii bangla na thaphu te namah taengah aka thuung tah a yoethen.
9 Na camoe rhoek te a tuuk tih thaelpang dongah aka phop tah a yoethen.

Uemonah Lungbuei

David kah

138 Ka lungbuei boeih neh nang kan uem vetih Pathen rhoek hmaiah nang kan tingtoeng ni.
2 Na bawkim cim taengla ka bakop vetih na sitlohnah neh na oltak dongah na ming te ka uem ni. A cungkuem soah na ming neh na olthui ni na pomsang.
3 Kang khue khohnin vaengah khaw kai nan doo tih ka hinglu dongkah sarhi neh kai nan hloep.
4 Na ol na ka a yaak uh coeng dongah diklai manghai boeih loh BOEIPA nang te n’uem uh saeh.
5 BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah khuet pai tih BOEIPA kah longpuei te khaw hlai uh pai saeh.
6 BOEIPA tah sang ngawn cakhaw a tlarhoel te a hmuh dongah kopoek sang te khohla bangsang lamloh a hmat.
7 Citcai lakli ah ka pongpa cakhaw ka thunkha rhoek kah thintoek lamloh kai nan hing sak.
Na kut na yueng tih na bantang kut neh kai nan khang.
8 BOEIPA loh kai ham hma a khah ni.
BOEIPA nang kah sitlohnah tah kumhal duela a cak dongah na kut dongkah bibi khaw na duem pawh.

Ming Rhep Pathen

Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

139 BOEIPA aw kai nan khe tih nan ming coeng.
2 Namah loh ka ngol ka pai khaw na ming tih ka mangtaengnah te a hla lamloh na yakming.
3 Ka yiin tih ka yalh ah khaw nan dangrhoek tih ka longpuei khaw boeih na hmaiben coeng.
4 BOEIPA aw boeih na ming bangla ka lai dongah ol a om moenih he.
5 A hnuk a hmai la kai nan thingthung tih kai soah na kut nan tloeng thil.
6 Mingnah loh mangvawt la mangvawt coeng tih kai lakah a pomdoep te tah ka pha moenih.
7 Na Mueihla taeng lamloh melam ka pongpa vetih na mikhmuh lamloh melam ka yong eh.
8 Vaan la ka luei cakhaw namah hnap, Saelkhui ah thingkong ka phaih cakhaw namah hnap na om.
9 Mincang phae ka phuel tih tuitun rhalvang ah kho ka sak.
10 Teah pataeng na kut loh kai m’mawt vetih na bantang kut loh kai n’tuuk ni.
11 “Khohmuep loh kai n’thing,” ka ti ngawn cakhaw khoyin he ka taengvai ah vangnah la poeh.
12 Khohmuep pataeng namah taengah hmuep pawh. Te dongah khoyin te khothaih bangla, tamyin khaw khosae bangla sae ni.
13 Namah loh ka kuel khaw na lai tih a nu bungko khuiah kai nan cun coeng.
14 Namah te kang rhih dongah ni kang uem. Na bibi khaw khobaerhambae kah khobaerhambae la coeng tih ka hinglu loh phaeng a ming.
15 Ka thaa khaw namah taeng lamloh a thuh moenih. A huephael ah n’saii tih diklai laedil ah n’hlom.
16 Ka pumho he na mik loh a hmuh coeng. Te boeih te na cabu khuila a daek uh vaengah khohnin khaw saii uh hlan tih amih te pakhat khaw om hlan.
17 Te dongah Pathen namah na mangtaengnah tah kai ham bahoeng a phutlo tih a hnun bahoeng ting.
18 Te te ka tae ham khaw laivin lakah puh. Ka haenghang vaengah kai khaw namah taengla ka om pueng.
19 Pathen aw halang ke na rhaem oeh atah hlang thii he kai taeng lamloh khoe mai.
20 Namah te tangkhuepnah neh a thui tih na rhal rhoek loh a poeyoek la a phueih.
21 BOEIPA nang aka thiinah rhoek pawt nim ka thiinah tih nang aka tloelh rhoek taeng ah ka ko a oek.
22 Ka taengah thunkha la a om uh dongah amih te hmuhuetnah neh a khuetnah hil ka thiinah.
23 Pathen aw kai n’khe lamtah ka thinko ming lah. Kai noemcai lamtah ka mangvawtnah he ming lah.
24 Tedae ka khuikah tloh longpuei hmu lamtah kumhal longpuei ah kai m’mawt lah.

Hlawt Ham Thangthuinah

Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

140 BOEIPA aw boethae Adam kut lamloh kai n’pumcum sak lamtah

kuthlahnah hlang kut lamloh kai n'kueinah lah.
2 A lungbuei khuiah boethae a huet uh tih khohnin takuem caem a hueh uh.
3 A lai te rhul bangla a suih tih a hmuilai dongah minta sue kap. *Selah.*
4 BOEIPA aw halang kut lamkah neh hlang kah kuthlahnah lamloh kai dawndah lah. Ka kho ah kalh sak ham moeh uh cakhaw kai nan kueinah coeng.
5 Thinthah rhoek loh kai ham pael neh rhuihet a tung uh.
Namtlak hmoi ah lawk a naat uh tih kai hamla hlaeh a tung uh. *Selah.*
6 BOEIPA taengah, "Namah tah kai kah Khohni. BOEIPA aw ka huithuinah ol he hnakaeng lah," ka ti.
7 Ka Boeipa Yahovah tah kai kah khangnah sarhi ni. Lungpok haica khohnin ah pataeng ka lu soah nan khuk coeng.
8 BOEIPA aw halang kah huengaihnah te na rhoi moenih. A kopoek thae na dang sak pawt te ni a pomsang uh eh. *Selah.*
9 Kai aka ven rhoek kah a lu te amamih hmuilai kah thakthaenah loh amamih te thing rhoe thing saeh.
10 Amih soah hmai-alh tla rhoe tla saeh. Amih te hmai khui neh rhomdung khuila cungku saeh lamtah thoo uh boel saeh.
11 Olsai hlang he hlang kah khohmuen ah naepnoi boel saeh. Boethae kah kuthlahnah te khaw pathaeng payang la yoep saeh.
12 Mangdaeng kah dumlai neh khodaeng kah laitloeknah BOEIPA loh a rhoi te ka ming rhoela ka ming.
13 Aka dueng rhoek loh na ming te rhep a uem uh vetih aka thuem rhoek ni na mikhmuh ah kho a sak uh eh.

Tholhnah Lamloh Hoeptlangnah

David kah Tingtoenglung

141 BOEIPA nang kang khue vaengah kai taengla ha tawn uh.
Nang te kang khue vaengah ka ol he hnakaeng lah.
2 Ka thangthuinah na mikhmuh ah ka kutdong kah buham neh hlaemhmah khosaa kah bo-ul la tawn saeh.
3 Aw BOEIPA ka ka ah rhaltawt hang khueh lamtah ka hmuilai kah thohkhaih he kueinah lah.
4 Halangnah kah khoboe rhamlang poelyoe ham ol thae dongla ka lungbuei ham maelh boeh. Boethae aka saii hlang rhoek taengah khaw amih buhtui antui te m'bap sak boeh.
5 Kai he aka dueng long tah sitlohnah neh n'phop vetih lu dongkah situi nen kai n'tluung lah saeh, lu ka hiil mahpawh. Tedae koep ka thangthuinah thil khaw Amih boethae rhoek ham ni.
6 Amih aka tang sak rhoek te thaelpang pango lamloh paluet saeh. Te daengah a hlahmae uh ham khaw ka ol a hnatang uh eh.
7 Diklai te a khoh tih a ueth bangla kaimih rhuh he Saelkhui ka ah ni a yaal uh.
8 Tedae ka Boeipa Yahovah namah taengah ni ka mik ka dai. Namah ah ka ying vanbangla ka hinglu he na kingling moenih.
9 Pael kut lamloh kai n'khoembael lah. Boethae aka saii kah hlaeh nen khaw kai he n'hlaeh uh.
10 Kai ka khum duela halang rhoek tah amah kah thaang dongla rhenten cungku uh saeh.

Tlayae Rhahlung

David kah Hlohlai, Lungko khuila a om vaengkah Thangthuinah

142 BOEIPA taengla ka ol neh ka pang tih BOEIPA taengah ka ol n'rhen lah ka ti.
2 A mikhmuh ah ka kohuetnah ka kingling tih ka citcai khaw a mikhmuh ah ka phoe.
3 Ka khuikah ka mueihla rhae tih ka pongpa nah caehlong ah kai ham pael tung cakhaw ka hawn he na ming.
4 Bantang la paelki lamtah Kai ham ka hmat hlang om pawh tila hmu van lah. Kai ham tah thuhaelnah khaw bing coeng tih ka hinglu aka toem khaw om pawh.
5 BOEIPA taengah ah ka pang tih, "Namah he mulhing khohmuen ah ka hlipyingnah neh ka khoyo coeng," ni ka ti.
6 Mat ka tlayae coeng dongah ka tamlung taengla hnatung lah. Kai lakah aka tlung tih kai aka hloem rhoek taeng lamloh kai n'huul lah.
7 Kai hinglu he rhomhmop lamloh coe sak lamtah na ming te uem saeh. Kai he nan thuung ham coeng dongah aka dueng rhoek tah kamah taengah a bulbo uh ni.

Bomnah Ham Khuenah

David kah Tingtoenglung

143 Aw BOEIPA, ka thangthuinah he hnatun lah. Na uepomnah dongah ka huithuinah he hnakaeng lamtah na duengnah neh kai n'doo lah.
2 Tedae mulhing boeih he namah mikhmuh

ah a tang oeh pawt dongah na sal he
khaw laitloeknah khuila na thak moenih.
3 Thunkha ka hinglu a hloem tih ka hingnah
diklai ah a phop.
Khosuen kah aka duek bangla khohmuep
ah kai kho n'sak sak.
4 Te dongah ka mueihla loh ka khuiah rhae
tih ka lungbuei khaw ka khui ah pong
coeng.
5 Hlamat kah khohnin ka poek tih na bisai
boeih te ka thuep vaengah na kut dong-
kah bitat te ka lolmang thil.
6 Namah taengah ni ka kut ka phuel. Ka hin-
glu he namah taengah buhmueh rhathih
hmuen kah bangla om. Selah.
7 BOEIPA aw, ka mueihla a khum he tok-
thuet lamtah kai n'doo lah. Kai lamloh na
maelhmai thuh boel mai. Tangrhom kah
ka suntla banghui la ka om van ve.
8 Namah dongah ka pangtung vanbangla na
sitlohnah neh mincang ah kai n'hnatun
lah. Ka caeh ham longpuei te kai ming
sak lah. Ka hinglu he namah taengah kan
tloeng coeng.
9 BOEIPA namah dongah ka kuep vanbangla
ka thunkha kut lamloh kai n'huul lah.
10 Ka Pathen la na om dongah na kolonah saii
ham kai n'tukkil lah. Na Mueihla then loh
tlangkol diklai ah kai m'mawt saeh.
11 BOEIPA namah ming ham ni na duengnah
dongah kai nan hing sak. Ka hing-lu khaw
citcai lamkah ni na doek.
12 Te dongah ka thunkha khaw na sitlohnah
neh na biit tih na sal kai ham tah ka hing-
lu aka daengdaeh boeih te na paltham sak.

Manghai Thangthuinah

David kah

144 Caemtloek ham ka kutdawn neh
caemrhal ham ka kut aka cang
puei ka lungpang BOEIPA tah a yoethen
pai saeh.
2 Ka sitlohnah neh ka rhalvong, ka imsang
neh kai ham kai aka hlawt ka photling, ka
hmuiah ka pilnam aka hnaa amah dongah
ni ka ying.
3 BOEIPA aw hlang te metlam nim na ming
tih amah hlanghing capa te amah la na
moeh.
4 Hlang he a honghi la lutlat tih a khohnin
khaw mueihlip bangla bangla khum.
5 BOEIPA namah kah vaan ke koisu lamtah
ha rhum laeh. Tlang ke puei lamtah khuu
uh kangna saeh.
6 Rhaek daeh sak lamtah amih te taekyak
lah. Na thaltang dong lamtah amih te
khawkkhek lah.
7 Hmuensang lamkah na kut yueng lamtah
kai m'paco lah. Tui len lamkah khaw,
kholong hlang kah kut lamlong khaw kai
n'huul lah.
8 Amih ka te a poeyoek la cal uh tih a ban-
tang bantang ah laithae om.
9 Pathen namah taengah laa thai ka sa saeh
lamtah namah te thangpa parha neh kan
tingtoeng eh.
10 Manghai rhoek te loeihnah aka pae tih a
sal David te boethae cunghang lamloh aka
paco.
11 Kai he m'paco lamtah kholong ca rhoek
kut lamloh kai n'huul lah. Amih ka te a
poeyoek la cal tih a bantang bantang a
honghi kak la om.
12 Kaimih koca rhoek tah a camoe vaeng-ah
mupoe bangla rhoeng. Ka tu rhoek te
bawkim muei la a saek rhungsut bangla
om uh.
13 Ka thaidi loh a com a luem lamkah te a
khawk la a dang. Ka khohmuen ah ka
boiva loh thawt tih pungtai.
14 Ka boeihlum aka tloeng khaw puut pawt
tih khumpael pawh. Te dongah henah loh
kaimih toltung ah om pawh.
15 Amah kah pilnam te tah a yoethen pai.
BOEIPA te a Pathen la aka khueh pilnam
te tah a yoethen pai.

Pathen kah Lennah

David kah Koehnah

145 Kai kah Pathen Manghai namah te
kan pomsang saeh lamtah kumhal
duela na ming ni ka uem yoeyah eh.
2 Khohnin takuem ah nang kang uem vetih
na ming te kumhal duela ka thangthen
yoeyah ni.
3 BOEIPA tah len tih muep thangthen pai
saeh. A lennah te khenah om pawh.
4 Cadilcahma kah cadilcahma duela na bibi
te a domyok sak vetih na thayung thamal
te a thui uh ni.
5 Na rhuepomnah, na thangpomnah, na
mueithennah neh na ol khobaerhambae ni
ka lolmang puei eh.
6 Te dongah na tlungalnah rhih om te a thui
uh vaengah na lennah phoeikah na lennah
te ka tae eh.
7 Na thennah muep poekkoepnah te a phuet
uh vetih na duengnah te a tamhoe puei
uh ni.
8 Lungvatnah neh thinphoei BOEIPA tah a

thintoek a ueh dongah a sitlohnah khaw len.
9 BOEIPA tah a cungkuem taengah then tih a haidamnah khaw a khoboe boeih soah tueng.
10 Na bibi boeih loh BOEIPA namah n'uem uh vetih na hlangcim rhoek loh namah n'koeh uh ni.
11 Na ram kah thangpomnah a ti uh vetih na thayung thamal te a thui uh ni.
12 A thayung thamal neh a ram rhuepomnah dongkah thangpomnah hlang koca rhoek taengah ming sak ham ni.
13 Na ram khaw kumhal boeih kah ram la om tih ni na khohung khaw cadil-cahma phoeikah cadilcahma boeih duela cak.
14 Aka cungku boeih te BOEIPA loh a talong tih aka duengyai boeih te a sambai.
15 Mik boeih loh namah te n'lamso uh tih amah tue vaengah a caak te amih taengah na paek.
16 Na kut te na hlam tih mulhing boeih taengah kolonah na cung sak.
17 A longpuei boeih dongah BOEIPA tah dueng tih a bibi boeih dongah cim.
18 Amah aka khue boeih taeng neh oltak la amah aka khue boeih taengah BOEIPA he a yoei pah.
19 Amah aka rhih rhoek kah kolonah te a saii pah tih amih kah a pang te a yaak dongah amih te a khang.
20 Amah aka lungnah rhoek boeih te BOEIPA loh a ngaithuen. Tedae halang rhoek boeih te tah mitmoeng sak ni.
21 BOEIPA koehnah ka ka loh thui saeh lamtah pumsa boeih loh a ming cim te kumhal duela yoethen pae yoeyah saeh.

Pathen kah Thinphatnah

146 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. Ka hinglu aw BOEIPA te thangthen lah.
2 Ka hingnah neh BOEIPA ka thangthen vetih ka om rhuet vaengah ka Pathen te ka tingtoeng ni.
3 Hlang koca khuikah hlangcong dongah pangtung uh boeh. Anih dongah te loeihnah a om moenih.
4 A mueihla te nong vetih amah te diklai la mael. Tekah khohnin ah a poeknah khaw paltham.
5 Jakob Pathen te amah kah bomkung la a khueh tih BOEIPA a Pathen dongah a ngaiuepnah aka khueh tah a yoethen.
6 Vaan neh diklai, tuitunli neh a khuiah boeih aka saii loh kumhal due oltak la om.
7 A hnaemtaek kah laitloeknah a saii pah. Bungpong rhoek ham buh a paek tih a khih uh te khaw BOEIPA loh a hlah.
8 BOEIPA loh mikdael khaw mik a tueng sak. BOEIPA loh duengyai a sambai. BOEIPA loh aka dueng a lungnah.
9 BOEIPA loh yinlai te a ngaithuen tih cadah neh nuhmai a tungaep. Tedae halang rhoek kah longpuei tah a khun pah.
10 Zion nang kah Pathen BOEIPA kumhal duela manghai coeng. Cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma ham BOEIPA te thangthen uh.

Jerusalem a Thoh

147 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. Mamih kah Pathen tingtoeng he then tih koehnah neh naepnoi rhoeprhui pai.
2 Jerusalem aka thoh BOEIPA loh a heh Israel te a calui.
3 Lungbuei a rhek rhoek te a hoeih sak tih a hma te a poi pah.
4 Aisi rhoek ke amah tarhing la a tae tih a ming te rhip a sui.
5 Mamih kah Boeipa tah len tih a thadueng khaw yet. A lungcuei te tae lek pawh.
6 Kodo rhoek aka tungaep BOEIPA loh halang rhoek te diklai la a kunyun sak.
7 BOEIPA te uemonah neh doo lamtah mamih kah Pathen te rhotoeng neh tingtoeng uh.
8 Vaan ke khomai neh a thing tih diklai ham khotlan a hmoel pah dongah tlang ah sulrham a poe sak.
9 A pang uh vaengah rhamsa ham neh vangak ca ham a buh a khueh pah.
10 Marhang kah thayung thamal nen hmae pawt tih hlang kho dongah khaw ngaingaih pawh.
11 Amah aka rhih so neh a sitlohnah dongah aka ngaiuep ni BOEIPA loh a ngaingaih.
12 Aw Jerusalem BOEIPA taengah domyok ti lamtah, aw Zion na Pathen te thangthen laeh.
13 Na vongka kah thohkalh te a caang sak tih na kotak kah na ca rhoek te yoethen a paek.
14 Na khorhi ah rhoepnah a khueh tih cang tha te nang n'kum sak.
15 A olthui te diklai la a tueih tih a ol loh leklek yong.
16 Vuelsong te tumul bangla a haeh tih vueltling te hmaiphu bangla a yaal.
17 A rhaelnu te a tham la a lun vaengah a khosik hmai ah unim aka pai thai.
18 A ol a tueih vaengah te rhoek yut tih a hil neh a hmuh vaengah tui la cip.

19 A ol te a ol bangla Jakob taengah, a oltlueh
neh a laitloeknah Israel taengah phoe sak.
20 Te te namtom boeih taengah a saii pawt
dongah ni laitloeknah te a ming uh pawh.
BOEIPA te thangthen uh.

Saihluen kah Thangthennah

148 BOEIPA thangthen sak. BOEIPA te
vaan lamloh thangthen sak, amah
te hmuensang ah thangthen sak.
2 A puencawn boeih loh amah te thangthen
uh. A caempuei khuikah a caempuei
boeih loh amah te thangthen uh.
3 Khomik neh hla loh amah te thangthen
lah. Vangnah aisi boeih loh amah te
thangthen lah.
4 Vaan phoeikah vaan, vaan dong sokah tui
rhoek loh amah te thangthen uh.
5 Amah loh a uen tih a suen dongah BOEIPA
ming te thangthen saeh.
6 Te rhoek kumhal duela a cak sak yoeyah
dongah oltlueh he a paek phoeiah tah
kum mahpawh.
7 Diklai lamkah tuihnam rhoek neh tuidung
boeih loh BOEIPA te thangthen lah.
8 Hmai neh rhael, vuelsong neh tuikhu,
hlipuei khohli loh a ol a vai.
9 Tlang neh som boeih, thing thaih neh lam-
phai thing boeih.
10 Mulhing neh rhamsa boeih, rhulcai neh
phae aka khueh vaa boeih.
11 Diklai manghai rhoek neh namtu rhoek
boeih, mangpa rhoek neh diklai laitloek
boeih.
12 Tongpang rhoek neh oila rhoek khaw,
patong rhoek neh camoe rho loh BOEIPA
ming te thangthen saeh.
13 Diklai hman neh vaan kah a mueithennah
ham amah long ni a ming a pomdoep.
14 Te dongah a pilnam kah ki, a hlangcim
boeih neh a hui pilnam Israel ca rhoek kah
koehnah te a pomsang coeng. BOEIPA te
thangthen uh.

Caemthang Pathen Thangthen

149 BOEIPA te thangthen uh.
Hlangcim hlangping khuiah amah
koehnah laa thai te BOEIPA taengah sa uh.
2 Israel loh amah aka saii dongah a kohoe
saeh. Zion ca rhoek loh a manghai dongah
omngaih uh saeh.
3 A ming te lamnah neh, kamrhing neh
thangthen uh saeh lamtah amah te rho-
toeng neh tingtoeng saeh.
4 BOEIPA tah a pilnam soah a ngaingaih tih
kodo rhoek te khangnah neh a cam.
5 Hlangcim rhoek thangpomnah dongah
sundaep uh saeh lamtah a thingkong
dongah tamhoe uh saeh.
6 A olrhong dongah Pathen koehnah neh a
kut dongah cunghang ha pom uh saeh.
7 Namtom soah tawnlohnah, namtu pawt te
toelthamnah saii saeh.
8 A manghai rhoek te hmaipom neh, a
thangpom rhoek te thi hlong neh khoh uh
saeh.
9 A taengah laitloeknah saii hamla a
hlangcim boeih kah rhuepomnah he daek
pah. BOEIPA te thangthen uh.

Hallelujah

150 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. A
hmuencim ah Pathen te thangthen
uh. Amah kah sarhi bangyai ah amah te
thangthen uh.
2 Amah kah thayung thamal dongah amah
te thangthen uh. A boeilennah a khawk
dongah amah te thangthen uh.
3 Amah te Tuki ol neh thangthen uh. Amah
te thangpa rhotoeng neh thangthen uh.
4 Amah te kamrhing neh lamnah neh
thangthen uh. Amah te rhui neh phavi
neh thangthen uh.
5 Amah te olthang tlaklak neh thangthen uh.
Amah te tamlung tlaklak neh thangthen
uh.
6 Hiil aka khueh boeih loh BOEIPA
thangthen saeh, BOEIPA te thangthen uh.

OLCUEIH
(Proverbs)

Thuidoeknah Loh A Mangtaeng

1 Israel manghai David capa Solomon kah thuidoeknah he,
2 cueihnah ming sak ham neh ol yakmingnah te yakming sak ham thui-tuennah la om.
3 Thuituennah la loh ham neh duengnah, tiktamnah neh vanatnah aka cangbam sak la om.
4 Camoe hlangyoe taengah mingnah neh thuepnah khinglangnah aka pae la om.
5 Aka cueih loh hnatun saeh lamtah rhingtuknah la thap thil saeh, aka yakming loh a niing la hol saeh.
6 Aka cueih rhoek kah thuidoeknah, nuettahnah olka neh amih kah olkael aka yakming sak la om.
7 BOEIPA hinyahnah tah cueihnah, mingnah a tongnah la om tih aka ang loh thuituennah a hnoelrhoeng.

Boethae Longpuei Rhael Lah

8 Ka ca aw na pa kah thuituennah he hnatun lamtah na nu kah olkhueng khaw tloeng sut boeh.
9 Te te na lu ham mikdaithen kah lukhueng neh na rhawn ham oi la om.
10 Ka ca nang te hlangtholh rhoek loh n'hloih cakhaw rhoih boeh.
11 "Kaimih taengah pongpa lamtah hlang thii te rhongngol thil sih, ommongsitoe te a tloengtlaih la dawn sih.
12 Amih te saelkhui bangla a hing la dolh sih lamtah tangrhom ah a pum la a cungpung bangla om saeh.
13 A boei a rhaeng boeih neh a phu aka tlo te n'dang uh vetih mamih im he kutbuem neh m'baetawt sak mako.
14 Na hmulung neh kaimih lakli la nan nan vetih mamih boeih ham sungsa pakhat la om mako," a ti uh atah,
15 Ka ca aw, amih kah longpuei ah cet boel lamtah na kho te amih kah a hawn lamkah loh hoi lah.
16 Amih kah a kho tah boethae hamla cungpoeh uh tih thii long sak ham loe uh.
17 Vaa phae boeih kah ah a hmaiah, a tloengtlaih la lawk a tung uh.
18 Amih loh amamih kah a thii te a rhongngol thil uh tih a hinglu te a mae uh.
19 Mueluemnah dongah aka mueluem boeih kah a khosing te tah a boei kah a hinglu ni a rhawt pah.

Cueihnah A Hoe

20 Cueihnah tah vongvoel ah tamhoe tih toltung ah a ol a huel.
21 Thohka ah aka kawk rhoek kah a lu ah a pang pah tih khopuei vongka ah ol a thui.
22 Hlangyoe nang loh me hil nim hlangyoe na lungnah ve, hmuiyoi rhoek tah amamih kah saipaat dongah naep uh tih, aka ang rhoek loh mingnah te a hmuhuet uh.
23 Ka toelthamnah he mael thil lah, ka mueihla he nang hamla kan thaa saeh lamtah ka ol he khaw nang kam ming sak eh.
24 Kang khue vaengah na aal uh tih ka kut kan cavaih vaengah nim te hnatung uh pawh.
25 Ka cilsuep boeih te na dul uh tih, kai kah toelthamnah khaw na ngaih uh pawh.
26 Kai khaw nangmih kah rhainah te ka nueih thil vetih nangmih ah birhihnah a thoeng vaengah kan tamdaeng ni.
27 Nangmih kah birhihnah tah khohli rhamrhael bangla ha pawk vetih na rhainah loh cangpalam bangla halo vaengah, citcai neh khobing loh nangmih te m'paan vaengah,
28 Kai ng'khue uh cakhaw ka doo mahpawh, kai n'toem uh cakhaw m'hmu uh bal mahpawh.
29 Te yueng te mingnah a hmuhuet uh tih BOEIPA kah hinyahnah te tuek uh pawh.
30 Ka cilsuep dongah naep uh pawt tih, kai kah toelthamnah khaw boeih a tlaitlaek uh.
31 A khosing kah a thaih te a caak uh vetih a cilkhih loh a lawn uh bitni.
32 Hlangyoe hnuknong loh amih te a ngawn vetih aka ang kah ommongnah loh amih te a milh sak ni.
33 Tedae kai taengah aka hnatun long tah ngaikhuek la kho a sak vetih yoethae kah birhihnah khuiah khaw rhalthal van ni.

Cueihnah Tah A Phu Ting

2 Ka ca, ka ol na doe tih ka olpaek he na khuiah na khoem atah,
2 Cueihnah te na hna neh hnatung lamtah na lungbuei te lungcuei taengla maelh.

3 Yakmingnah ham te na khue tih lungcuei
ham na ol na huel atah,
4 Te te cak bangla na moeh tih kawn bangla
na thaih atah,
5 BOEIPA hinyahnah te na yakming vetih
Pathen kah mingnah te na dang van ni.
6 BOEIPA long tah a ka dong lamkah cueih-
nah ni mingnah neh lungcuei la a paek.
7 Aka thuem ham tah lungming cueihnah
khaw a khoem a khoem pah tih thincak-
nah neh aka cet ham photling la om.
8 Tiktamnah caehlong te a kueinah tih a
hlangcim, hlangcim kah longpuei tah a
ngaithuen pah.
9 Te vaengah duengnah, tiktamnah, vanat la
namtlak then boeih te na yakming eh.
10 Cueihnah te na lungbuei khuila ha kun
vaengah mingnah loh na hinglu te a hmae
sak ni.
11 Thuepnah loh nang te n'ngaithuen vetih
lungcuei loh nang n'kueinah.
12 Boethae longpuei lamkah khaw, calaak ol
aka thui hlang taeng lamkah khaw nang
ng'huul ni.
13 Hmaisuep longpuei ah pongpa hamla a
dueng caehlong a toeng.
14 Boethae saii ham ko aka hoe loh,
boethae calaak dongah omngaih uh.
15 A caehlong aka paihaeh sak rhoek loh a
namtlak ah kho a hmang.
16 Kholong hlanglak nu taeng lamkah neh
anih kah hoem ol khui lamkah loh nang
aka huul ham ni.
17 A camoe kah a boei-hlum te a hnoo tih a
Pathen kah paipi te a hnilh.
18 A imkhui khaw duek hamla aka a namtlak
khaw sairhai taengla ngooi coeng.
19 Anih taengla aka pawk boeih tah ha mael
uh voel pawt dae hingnah caehlong khaw
kae uh hae pawh.
20 Te daengah ni hlang then longpuei ah na
pongpa vetih hlang dueng kah caehlong
khaw na ngaithuen eh.
21 Aka thuem rhoek long tah khohmuen te
kho a sak uh thil vetih a khuiah kodam la
sueng uh ni.
22 Tedae halang rhoek tah khohmuen lam-
kah loh a hnawt uh vetih hnukpoh rhoek
khaw a khui lamkah a phuk uh ni.

BOEIPA dongah Pangtung Lah

3 Ka ca, kai kah olkhueng he hnilh boel
lamtah ka olpaek he na lungbuei loh
kueinah saeh.
2 Na hingnah khohnin neh kum a sen
vaengah nang hamla ngaimongnah han
thap uh bitni.
3 Sitlohnah neh uepomnah loh nang te
n'hnoo boel saeh. Te te na rhawn dongah
hlaengtang lamtah na lungbuei cabael
dongah daek lah.
4 Te tlam te Pathen neh hlang mikhmuh
ah mikdaithen neh lungmingnah then te
dang van lah.
5 BOEIPA dongah na lungbuei boeih neh
pangtung lamtah namah kah yakmingnah
dongah hangdang boeh.
6 Na longpuei boeih ah amah te ming lam-
tah tah amah loh na caehlong a dueng sak
bitni.
7 Na mikhmuh dawk neh aka cueih la om
boeh, BOEIPA te rhih lamtah boethae te
nong tak.
8 Na tharhui ham sadingnah neh na rhuh
ham a hliing la om ni.
9 BOEIPA te na boeirhaeng neh, na
cangvuei boeih khuikah a tanglue neh
thangpom lah.
10 Te daengah ni na khai te khobuh neh a
baetawt vetih misur thai khaw na va-am
ah puh ni.
11 BOEIPA kah thuituennah he ka ca
nang loh sawtsit boel lamtah amah kah
toelthamnah te na mueipuel sak boeh.
12 BOEIPA loh a lungnah te tah a tluung dae
pa bangla capa te a moeithen.

Cueihnah Lamloh Kohoenah

13 Cueihnah aka hmu hlang neh lungcuei aka
dang hlang tah a yoethen pai.
14 A thimpom te tangka thimpom lakah,
a cangvuei khaw sui lakah then.
15 Te tah lungvang lakah vang ngai tih na
ngaihnah boeih long khaw pha uh mah-
pawh.
16 Anih kah bantang tah hinglung vang nah,
a banvoei ben ah khuehtawn neh thang-
pomnah khaw.
17 A longpuei khaw omthennah longpuei la
om tih a hawn te ngaimongnah la boeih
om.
18 Hingnah thingkung cueihnah aka kop ham
neh aka tu ham tah a uem om pai.
19 BOEIPA loh cueihnah neh ni diklai a suen
tih a lungcuei neh vaan a soepboe.
20 A mingnah rhangneh a dung khaw ueth
tih khomong khaw buemtui la pha.
21 Ka ca na mik te khohmang boel saeh,
lungming cueihnah neh thuepnah te kuei-
nah ne.

22 Na hinglu ham hingnah neh na rhawn
ham mikdaithen la om ni.
23 Te vaengah na longpuei te ngaikhuek la na
cet vetih na kho tongtah mahpawh.
24 Na yalh vaengah na rhih voel pawt vetih
na yalh thuk neh na ih khaw tui ni.
25 Birhihnah aka pai buengrhuet neh halang
rhoek aka muk khohli rhamrhael te khaw
rhih boeh.
26 BOEIPA tah nang ham uepnah la om vetih
na kho te doong dong lamkah loh hang
hoep bitni.

A Thuem La Khoboe

27 Na kut te Pathen pum dongah om sak na
saii vaengah a kungmah taengkah hno-
then te tih hloh pah boeh.
28 Namah taengah a om lalah na hui taeng-
ah khaw, na hui taengah, "Cet lamtah
thangvuen ah ha mael nawn, te vaengah
kam pae eh," ti nah boeh.
29 Namah taengah ngaikhuek la kho aka sa
na hui te boethae neh phoh thil boeh.
30 Boethae la nang aka saii pawt hlang te
lungli lungla la oelh rhoe oelh boeh.
31 Kuthlahnah hlang taengah thatlai boeh,
anih kah longpuei te pakhat khaw tuek
boeh.
32 BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi loh kho a
hmang dae aka thuem taengah a baecenol
om.
33 Halang im ah BOEIPA kah tapvoepnah om
dae hlang dueng tolkhoeng tah yoe a then
sak.
34 Hmuiyoi rhoek ngawn tah amah loh a
hnael vetih mangdaeng neh kodo te mik-
daithen la a khueh.
35 Thangpomnah tah aka cueih rhoek loh a
pang uh tih aka ang loh yah a ludoeng.

Pa Rhoek Awtkoi

4 Pa kah thuituennah te ca rhoek loh
hnatun saeh lamtah yakmingnah dang
hamla hnatung saeh .
2 Nangmih taengah aka then rhingtuknah
kam paek coeng dongah ka olkhueng he
hnoo boeh.
3 Ka camoe vaengah a pa taengah mongkawt
la, a nu mikhmuh ah oingaih cangloeng la
ka om.
4 Te vaengah kai n'thuinuet tih kamah taen-
gah, "Ka ol he na lungbuei ah dueh lam-
tah ka olpaek ngaithuen neh hing puei.
5 Cueihnah te lai lamtah yakmingnah khaw
lai lah. Ka ka dong lamkah olthui he hnilh
boeh, phaelh boeh.
6 Cueinah te hnoo boeh, na lungnah daeng-
ah ni namah te n'ngaithuen vetih nang te
n'kueinah eh.
7 Cueihnah he ni tanglue, cueihnah he lai
lamtah na hnopai boeih nen khaw yak-
mingnah he lai lah.
8 Cueihnah te picai lamtah namah te
n'pomsang bitni. Namah te n'thangpom
atah amah te kop van.
9 Na lu dongah mikdaithen kah lukhueng la
om vetih nang taengah boeimang rhuisam
han tloeng ni.

Khosaknah Longpuei Panit

10 Ka ca ka hnatun lamtah ka olthui he doe
lah. Te daengah ni na hingnah ah kum loh
nang hamla a puh eh.
11 Cueihnah longpuei neh nang te ka thui-
nuet vetih namtlak then ah nang te kan
cuuk sak ni.
12 Na caeh vaengah na khokan loh puenca
pawt vetih na yong vaengah tongtah mah-
pawh.
13 Thuituennah te tu lamtah hlong boeh, na
hingnah hamla kueinah.
14 Halang kah caehlong ah pongpa boeh,
boethae rhoek kah longpuei dongah uem
puei boeh.
15 Te te dul laeh, a taengla paan boeh. A
taeng lamkah loh taengphael lamtah
khum tak.
16 Thaehuet pawt atah ip uh tloel dae a ih loh
a hmil atah hlang paloe sak ham te paloe
sak uh thai pawh.
17 Halangnah buh te a ang uh tih kuthlahnah
misurtui tul uh thae.
18 Khothaih kah koshae cikngae vanbangla
aka dueng kah caehlong khaw khosae kah
a aa bangla a thoeng pah.
19 Halang rhoek kah longpuei tah khohm-
uep bangla om tih mebang neh a tongtah
khaw ming uh pawh.

Duengnah Namtlak

20 Ka ca, ka ol he hnatung lamtah ka olthui
he na hna kaeng lah.
21 Na mik long khaw khohmang boel saeh
lamtah na thinko khui ah te te ngaithuen.
22 Te te aka hmuh rhoek ham tah amamih
kah hingnah neh a pumsa boeih ham
khaw hoeihnah la om.
23 Na lungbuei te kueinah khingrhing lah
hingnah kah a dawn tah te lamkah ni.
24 Ka dongkah olhmaang te na taeng lam-
kah loh thaek lamtah hmuilai dongkah

olrhong oling khaw namah lamkah loh lakhla sak.
25 Na mik loh phek paelki saeh lamtah na mikkhu loh namah hmaiah buelh dueng saeh.
26 Na kho ham namtlak te saelh pah saeh lamtah na longpuei khaw boeih cikngae saeh.
27 Banvoei bantang la phael boeh, na kho te a thae dong lamkah loh hoeptlang lah.

Yoeknah Te Rhael

5 Ka ca aw, ka cueihnah he hnatung lamtah ka lungcuei dongla na hna kaeng lah.
2 Thuepnah neh mingnah te ngaithuen hamla na hmuilai long khaw tuem uh saeh.
3 Rhalawt nu kah a hmuilai ah khoilitui cip tih a lai khaw situi lakah hnal.
4 Tedae hmailong ah tah anih te pantong bangla khahing tih cunghang paihat bangla haat.
5 A kho te dueknah khuila suntla tih a khokan loh saelkhui la a doek.
6 Hingnah caehlong lakah a ming pawh a namtlak likloek te saelh ve ne.
7 Te dongah ka ca rhoek kai ol he hnatun uh laeh, ka ka dongkah olthui te nong tak boeh.
8 Na longpuei te anih neh lakhla sak lamtah a im thohka lam khaw mop boeh.
9 Na mueithennah te a tloe taengla ham pae vetih na kum muenying muen-yang la hang khueh ve.
10 Na thadueng te rhalawt rhoek cung uh vetih na patangnah phu te kholong imkhui la pawk ve.
11 Na hmailong ah na nguek vetih na pum na saa khaw hmawn hae ni .
12 Te vaengah, “Thuituennah te ka hmuhuet tih toelthamnah khaw ka lungbuei loh a tlaitlaek pai.
13 Ka saya ol te ka hnatun pawh kai aka cang puei taengah khaw ka hna ka kaeng pawh.
14 Hlangping neh rhaengpuei lakli kah boethae sumsiit te vat ka pha,” na ti ni.
15 Na tuitung dongkah tui neh na tuito lamtah aka sih te o.
16 Na tuisih te kawtpoeng ah, sokca tui te toltung ah phuet saeh.
17 Nang namah bueng hamla om saeh lamtah na taengkah kholong ham boel saeh.
18 Na thunsih te yoethen la om saeh lamtah na camoe kah na yuu dongah kohoe sak.
19 Anih tah sayuk rhuinu lunguem bangla, a sukbam te sakhi rhuinu mikdaithen bangla a tuetang boeih ah nang te m’hmilhmal sak saeh lamtah a lungnah loh m’palang sak yoeyah saeh.
20 Ba ham lae ka ca loh rhalawt la na palang vetih kholong kah a rhang te na kop eh.
21 Hlang kah longpuei neh a namtlak boeih a saelh te khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah om.
22 Halang te amah kah thaesainah loh amah te a tuuk tih a tholhnah rhui loh a ban.
23 Anih thuituennah a om pawt dongah duek vetih a anglat aih dongah palang ni.

Tangka neh Koerhang

6 Ka ca, na hui ham rhi na khang tih kholong ham na kut na tum atah,
2 Na ka dongkah olthui loh n’hlaeh coeng tih na ka dongkah olthui loh n’khaih.
3 Te te na saii dongah ka ca aw, na huul uh cakhaw na hui kah kut ah ni na pha hae. Te dongah cet, mawn lamtah na hui hloep laeh.
4 Na mik te ih sak boeh, na mikkhu te ngam boeh.
5 Kut dongkah kirhang bangla sayuep kut dongkah vaa bangla namah huul uh laeh.

Kolhnaw

6 Kolhnaw aw lunghi taengla cet lah, anih kah khosing ke hmu lamtah cueih van lah.
7 A taengah rhalboei khaw, rhoiboei khaw, aka taemrhai ham khaw om mai pawh.
8 Khohal ah a buh te a soepsoei tih, cangah ah a caak te a yoep.
9 Kolhnaw aw me hil nim na yalh vetih na ih lamkah loh me vaengah nim na thoh ve?
10 Bet ih, bet ngam, kut poem bet neh na yalh.
11 Te vaengah na khodaeng te aka cet paitai bangla, na tloelnah loh photling aka bai hlang bangla ha pawk ni.

Hlang Muen

12 Aka muen hlang neh boethae hlang tah a ka dongkah olhmaang nen ni a pongpa.
13 A mik neh a mikhip, a kho neh a thui, a kutdawn neh a thuinuet.
14 A lungbuei kah a calaak neh a tuetang takuem ah boethae bueng a paem tih, tingtoehnah neh hohmuhnah a khuen.
15 Te dongah amah kah rhainah loh bueng rhuet a thoeng thil vetih hoeihnah om kolla khaem pahoi ni.

Boeipa kah A Hmuhhuet

16 He parhuk he BOEIPA loh a thiinah tih a
hinglu dongah tueilaehkoi khuikah tue-
ilaehkoi parhih tah.
17 A honghi lai aka ludoeng kah a mik, om-
mongsitoe kah thii aka long sak kah a kut,
18 Boethae kopoek aka paem lungbuei, bo-
ethae dongla aka yong paitok kho,
19 A hong kah laipai loh laithae ol a sat tih
pacaboeina lakli ah tingtoehnah a khuen.

Samphaih Rhalrhing

20 Ka ca, na pa kah olpaek te kueinah lamtah
na nu kah olkhueng phap sut boeh.
21 Na lungbuei ah rhawp hlaengtang lamtah
na rhawn ah rhawp laikoeinah lah.
22 Na caeh vaengah nang m'mawt vetih na
yalh vaengah nang te n'tawt ni, na haeng-
hang vaengah nang n'lolmang puei ni.
23 Olpaek tah hmaithoi ni, olkhueng
khaw vangnah ni, thuituennah dongkah
toelthamnah khaw hingnah longpuei ni.
24 Huta thae taeng lamkah neh kholong nu
ol hnal lamkah loh nang aka ngaithuen
ham ni.
25 A sakthen te na thinko nen khaw nai
boeh, a mikkhu neh nang te n'hloih boel
saeh.
26 Pumyoi nu tah buh hluem ham ni, tedae
hlang yuu long hinglu phutlo khaw a
hoem.
27 Hlang a rhang dongah hmai a poep lalah a
himbai te hoeh mahpawt a?
28 Hlang pakhat te hmai-alh dongah a caeh
lalah a kho te duih mahpawt a?
29 A hui kah yuu te aka kun thil tih aka ben
tah pakhat khaw hmil tangloeng mah-
pawh.
30 A hinglu kah a lamlum dip sak hamla a
huen atah hlanghuen te hlang loh hnoel-
rhoeng mahpawt a?
31 A hmuh uh atah tah a pueh parhih la a sah
saeh lamtah a im kah a boei a rhaeng te
boeih a phai saeh.
32 Lungbuei aka talh huta tah samphaih, a
hinglu aka phae long ni te te a saii.
33 Tlohtat neh yah a dong vetih anih kokhah-
nah te hmata mahpawh.
34 Phulohnah khohnin ah a va kah kosi neh
thatlainah dongah lungma ti mahpawh.
35 A mikhmuh kah tlansum pakhat khaw
khuen pah pawt vetih kapbaih yet cakhaw
huem pah mahpawh.

7 Ka ca ka olthui he ngaithuen lamtah,
ka olpaek he na taengah khoem ne.
2 Ka olpaek he ngaithuen lamtah hing
puei. Ka olkhueng he na mikhmuh ah
thenhnaih la om saeh.
3 Te te na kutdawn dongah hlaengtang lam-
tah na lungbuei cabael dongah daek lah.
4 Cueihnah te, "Ka ngannu nang," ti lamtah
yakmingnah te pacaboeina la khue.
5 Rhalawt nu taeng lamkah khaw, kholong
nu kah hoem ol lamkah khaw namah aka
ngaithuen ham ni.

Yoeknah Cil

6 Ka im bangbuet kah thohhuel long ka dan.
7 Te vaengah hlangyoe rhoek te ka hmuh
tih, cadong ca rhoek khuiah a lungbuei
aka talh khaw ka yakming.
8 Huta imdak kah bangkil te a paan tih huta
im kah longpuei la luei.
9 Hlaemhmah ah, khothun kholaeh ah,
khoyin yinthuem neh khohmuep ah
khaw, cet.
10 Anih aka doe ham huta ngawn tah pumyoi
hnisui neh a lungbuei a uep coeng ke.
11 Tekah huta tah hue a sak tih a im ah khaw
a thinthah. A khopha khaw duem pawh.
12 Tahae nawn ah imkawt ah, tahae ah tol-
tung neh bangkil takuem ah rhongngol
coeng.
13 Tekah cadong te a sol tih a mok,
a maelhmai khaw a cadong ham a tanglue
pah tih cadong te,
14 Kamah taengkah rhoepnah hmueih neh
tihnin ah tah ka olcaeng te ka thuung
coeng.
15 Te dongah nang doe ham neh na
mikhmuh ah toem hamla ka mop tih nang
kam hmuh tangloeng.
16 Ka soengca te Egypt hnitang, cenlang,
hniphaih neh ka phaih.
17 Ka thingkong dongah murrah, thingul,
thingsa ka khueh thil coeng.
18 Halo lah a hlo neh mincang duela hmilh-
mal sih lamtah pumnai neh yoka sih.
19 Tongpa loh a im ah om pawt tih khohla ah
yiin la cet coeng.
20 A kut dongah tangka cun a khuen tih
hlalum hnin ah ni a im la ha pawk eh,"
a ti.
21 Anih te a rhingtuknah cungkuem neh a
yoek tih a hmuilai kah hamsum neh a
heh.
22 Te dongah huta hnukah maeh la aka poeh
vaito bangla, aka ang thuituennah dong-
kah khocin rhui bangla cet.

23 Vaa loh pael khuila a kun paitok bangla a thin te thaltang loh a khoh pah duela a hinglu te ming pawh.
24 Te dongah ca rhoek loh kai ol he hnatun uh lamtah ka ka dongkah olthui he hnatung uh laeh.
25 Anih kah longpuei la taengphael boeh, na lungbuei te anih kah a hawn la khohmang sak boeh.
26 Anih loh hmalaem la muep a cungku sak tih aka tlung rhoek khaw boeih a ngawn coeng.
27 A im khaw saelkhui longpuei ah om tih dueknah imkhui la suntla pai.

Cueihnah a Kuek

8 Cueihnah loh n'khue moenih a? Lungcuei loh a ol a huel dae ta.
2 Longpuei taengkah hmuensang som ah a im kah a hawn ah khaw pai ta.
3 Vangpuei la a kun phai kah vongka hmoi ah khaw thohka kah a rhai ah khaw tamhoe ta.
4 Aw hlang rhoek, nangmih te kang khue tih ka olthang he khaw hlang capa ham ni.
5 Hlangyoe rhoek loh khinglangnah yakming lamtah aka ang rhoek loh lungbuei te yakming lah.
6 Hnatun uh, rhaengsang la ka thui dong ah ka hmuilai ka ongnah he vanat la om.
7 Ka ka loh oltak a thuep tih halangnah te ka hmuilai kah a tueilaehkoi ni.
8 Ka ka dongkah duengnah olthui boeih he a hloo vilvak moenih.
9 Aka yakming ham tah boeih langya tih mingnah aka dang ham tah thuem ngawn.
10 Ka thuituennah tangka nen pawt tih, mingnah he sui a coelh lakah khaw lo lah.
11 Cueihnah tah lungvang lakah then tih ngaihnah sarhui khaw te nen te vanat sak thai pawh.
12 Kamah tah cueihnah, khinglangnah neh kho ka sak tih thuepnah dongkah mingnah te ka hmuh.
13 BOEIPA hinyahnah dongah a thae la koevoeinah te thiinah ham ni hoemdamnah neh a thae longpuei khaw, calaak ol khaw ka hmuhuet.
14 Cilsuep neh lungming cueihnah loh kamah taengah, ka yakmingnah he kamah ham thayung thamal la om.
15 Kai rhangneh manghai rhoek loh manghai tih boeica rhoek loh duengnah neh a taem uh.
16 Kai rhangneh mangpa rhoek khaw boei uh tih hlangcong boeih loh duengnah lai a tloek uh.
17 Kai aka lung nah aka lungnah te kai loh ka lungnah tih kai te aka toem rhoek loh kai m'hmuh uh.
18 Khuehtawn neh thangpomnah khaw, aka nguel boeirhaeng neh duengnah khaw kamah taengah om.
19 Sui neh suicilh lakah ka thaih then tih ka cangvuei cak khaw lakah cae.
20 Duengnah caehlong ah tiktamnah a hawn khui la ka pongpa.
21 Kai aka lungnah tah ka koe ka pang sak tih a thakvoh te ka koei pah.
22 Daengrhae daengkhoi lamkah a bibi, hlamat kah a longpuei a tongcuek ah BOEIPA loh kai n'lai coeng.
23 Khosuen lamloh, a lu lamloh, diklai khothoeng lamloh kai n'hloe.
24 Kai ka poe vaengah tuidung khaw ana om pawh, tuisih tui ana phul pawh.
25 Tlang a buek hlan ah som a tueng hlan ah ka cuen coeng.
26 Te vaengah diklai khaw, tollong khaw, lunglai dongkah laipi lamhma khaw ana saii moenih.
27 Vaan a soepsoei ham vaengkah, tuidung hman kah a kueluek te a tarhit ham vaengkah khaw kamah ni.
28 A sang hmuen kah khomong thah sak ham khaw, tuidung tuiphuet tanglue sak ham vaengah khaw,
29 Tuitunli te a rhi suem pah ham vaengah khaw ka om coeng. Te dongah tui loh BOEIPA ol te poe pawh. Diklai kah a yung te a tarhit ham vaengah ka om coeng.
30 Amah taengah bibi thai la ka om tih hnin bal hnin bal hlahmaenah neh ka om. A tue boeih dongah amah mikhmuh ah ka luem.
31 A khohmuen kah lunglai dongah aka luem loh hlang ca te khaw ka hlahmaenah coeng.
32 Te dongah ca rhoek loh kamah taengah hnatun uh lamtah kamah kah yoethen longpuei ngaithuen uh.
33 Thuituennah he hnatun lamtah cueih lamtah hlahpham boeh.
34 Kamah taengah aka hnatun Ka thohkhaih taengah a hnin a hnin ah aka hak, ka thohka kah rhungsut aka ngaithuen hlang tah a yoethen pai.
35 Kai aka hmu long tah hingnah te a hmuh rhoe a hmuh tih, BOEIPA taengkah kolonah a dang.

36 Tedae kai aka hmaang long tah a hinglu a
huet, kai aka thiinah boeih loh dueknah te
a lungnah.

Aka Cueih neh Aka Anglat

9 Cueihnah loh a im a sak tih a tung
parhih a vueh.
2 A maeh te a ngawn tih misurtui neh a
thoek tih a caboei te a tawn.
3 Amah kah hula rhoek te a tueih tihvang-
puei hmuensang dangdoe lamkah a khue.
4 Te phoeiah , " Unim hlangyoe, anih te
lungbuei a talh khaw pahoi nong tak saeh.
5 Halo, ka buh he ang uh lamtah misur ka
thoek he o uh.
6 Hlangyoe te hnoo lamtah hing uh, yak-
mingnah longpuei te uem uh.
7 Hmuiyoi aka toel tah amah loh yah a poh
tih, halang aka tluung tah amah loh ngan-
boh a yook.
8 Hmuiyoi te tluung boeh namah
m'hmuhuet ve. Aka cueih ham tah na
tluung cakhaw nang n'lungnah ni.
9 Aka cueih te pae lah taoe cueih ni, aka
dueng te na tukkil atah rhingtuknah a
thap ni.
10 BOEIPA hinyahnah tah cueihnah lamhma
la om tih aka cim mingnah he yakming-
nah la om.
11 Kai rhangneh na khohnin te puh vetih
nang hamla hingnah kum khaw a thap ni.
12 Na cueih la na cueih mak atah namah ham
ngawn ni. Hmui na yoih atah nang namah
long ni na phueih eh.
13 Angvawk nu tah hlangpaw la kawk tih
bang khaw ming pawh.
14 Tedae a im thohka neh vangpuei hmuen-
sang kah ngolkhoel dongah ngol.
15 Te vaengah a caehlong a dueng la longpuei
ah aka pongpa rhoek te a khue.
16 "Hlangyoe neh lungbuei aka talh tah pahoi
ha pah saeh.
17 A tui huen neh aka tui tih yinhnuk buh
neh aka hmae," a ti.
18 Tedae saelkhui laedil ah sairhai pahoi a
khue pah te ming pawh.

Slomon kah Thuidoeknah

10 Solomon kah thuidoeknah,
Ca aka cueih loh a napa ko a hoe sak
tih ca aka ang loh a manu a pha-ueknah la
om.
2 Halangnah kah thakvoh khaw hoeikhang
tloe pawt tih, duengnah long tah dueknah
lamkah loh a huul.
3 Aka dueng kah hinglu tah BOEIPA loh a
lamlum sak moenih, tedae halang kah tal-
nah te a thaek pah.
4 Palyal kut loh a saii tah vawtthoek tih, kut
aka haam tah boei.
5 Khohal ah aka yoep capa long tah a cang-
bam tih, cangah vaengah aka ip capa loh
yah a bai.
6 Aka dueng kah a lu dongah yoethennah
om dae, halang kah a ka long tah kuthlah-
nah khaw a phah.
7 Aka dueng poekkoepnah tah yoethennah
la om dae, halang tah a ming pawn ni.
8 Lungbuei aka cueih loh olpaek te a doe tih,
aka ang tah a hmui a lai a caehdoelh pah.
9 Thincaknah neh aka pongpa tah ngaikhuek
la cet dae, a longpuei aka kawn sak khaw
amah ming uh bitni.
10 Mik neh aka mikhip loh nganboh a paek
tih, aka ang tah a hmui a lai a caehdoelh
pah.
11 Aka dueng kah a ka tah hingnah thunsih
la om tih, halang kah a ka loh kuthlahnah
te a uep.
12 Hmuhuetnah loh tingtoehnah a haeng.
Tedae lungnah long tah dumlai boeih a
dah.
13 Hmuilai dongah aka yakming loh cueih-
nah a dang tih, lungbuei aka talh kah a
nam ham rhuiboeng om.
14 Aka cueih rhoek loh mingnah a khoem uh
tih aka ang kah a ka tah a porhaknah yoei.
15 Khorha khuikah, hlanglen kah a boei a
rhaeng tah amah kah a sarhi la om tih, a
khodaeng te tattloel rhoek kah porhaknah
la om.
16 Aka dueng kah thaphu tah hingnah la om
tih halang kah cangah tah tholhnah la
poeh.
17 Thuituennah aka ngaithuen tah hingnah
caehlong la pawk tih toelthamnah aka
hnawt tah kho a hmang.
18 Hmuhuetnah aka phah kah a hmuilai
khaw a honghi la om tih, theetnah aka
haeh khaw ang.
19 Olka a yet vaengah dumlai khaw a mueh
moenih, tedae a hmuilai aka tuem ni
lungming la a om.
20 Aka dueng kah ol tah cak a coelh bangla
om tih halang kah a lungbuei tah tih vilvel
mai ni.
21 Aka dueng kah hmuilai loh muep a kok
tih aka ang tah a lungbuei a talh dongah
duek.
22 BOEIPA kah yoethennah tah boei tih te te
patangnah a koei thil moenih.

23 Aka ang ham tah nueihbu te khonuen
rhamtat la a saii te dae cueihnah long tah
hlang taengah lungcuei la om.
24 Halang kah rhihnahkoi tah amah taengla a
pawk pah tih aka dueng kah ngaihlihnah
khaw a doo pah ni.
25 Cangpalam loh a paan vaengah halang tah
pai thai pawt vetih aka dueng kah kho-
engim tah kumhal ah pai ni.
26 Kolhnaw tah a tueih rhoek hamla a no
dongah a thuui bangla, a mik dongah
hmaikhu bangla a om pah.
27 BOEIPA hinyahnah loh khohnin a thap tih
halang kah a kum tah a rhaem pah.
28 Aka dueng rhoek kah ngaiuepnah tah ko-
hoenah la om tih halang rhoek kah ngai-
uepnah tah paltham.
29 BOEIPA kah longpuei he thincaknah ham
tah lunghnim la om tih boethae aka saii
ham porhaknah la om.
30 Aka dueng tah kumhal duela tuen pawt
dae halang rhoek tah diklai ah khosa mah-
pawh.
31 Aka dueng kah a ka ah cueihnah cuen tih
calaak rhoek kah a lai tah a yueh pah ni.
32 Aka dueng kah hmuilai tah kolonah la a
ming dae halang rhoek kah a ka tah ca-
laak yoeyah.

11 Hlangthai palat kah cooi te BOEIPA
kah tueilaehkoi tih, coilung a thuem
te a kolonah la om.
2 Althanah ha pawk vaengah yah khaw
thoeng, tedae cueihnah tah kodo nen ni
ha pawk.
3 Aka thuem rhoek kah muelhtuetnah loh
amamih te mawt tih, hnukpoh rhoek kah
a saveknah loh amamih te a rhoelrhak la a
rhoelrhak sak.
4 A thinpom khohnin ah tah a boeirhaeng
nen khaw hoeikhang pawt vetih, dueng-
nah long ni dueknah lamloh a huul eh.
5 Duengnah long tah a longpuei te
cuemthuek la a dueng sak tih, halang te a
halangnah loh a cungku sak.
6 Aka thuem rhoek tah duengnah loh a huul
tih, hnukpoh rhoek tah talnah loh a tuuk.
7 Halang hlang kah dueknah dongah ngai-
uepnah khaw moelh tih, thahuem kah
ngaiuepnah khaw tahah.
8 Aka dueng tah citcai lamkah khaw pum-
cum tih anih yueng la halang taengla a
pawk pah.
9 Lailak kah a ka loh a hui a phae tih aka
dueng kah mingnah rhangneh pumcum
uh.
10 Aka dueng kah thennah dongah ni kho-
rha loh a sundaep thil tih halang a milh
vaengah tamlung a loh uh.
11 Aka thuem rhoek kah yoethennah loh
vangpuei a pomsang tih, halang kah a ka
longtah a koengloeng.
12 Lungbuei aka talh loh a hui te a hnoel a
rhoeng dae lungcuei hlang long tah hil a
phah.
13 Caemtuh a caeh vaengah baecenol te a
hliphen tih mueihla ah tangnah koila aka
om long tah olka a tuem.
14 A niing a tal dongah pilnam cungku tih,
uentonah a yet nen ni loeihnah a om.
15 Kholong loh rhi a khang atah boethae loh
thae a huet ni, Tedae kutyuh aka hnoel
tah a pangtung uh.
16 Huta mikdaithen loh thangpomnah te a
moem tih, hlanghaeng loh khuehtawn a
koi ni.
17 Sitlohnah aka khueh hlang loh a hinglu
khaw a phai dae muenying muenyang
long a pumsa a lawn khoeng.
18 Halang loh a honghi khaw thaphu la a saii
tih, duengnah cangti aka tuh longtah oltak
kutphu te a doe.
19 Duengnah tah hingnah la pawk tih, boe-
thae aka hloem khaw a dueknah ham ni.
20 Lungbuei a voeldak tah BOEIPA kah a
tueilaehkoi tih, cuemthuek longpuei tah a
kolonah la om.
21 Kut sokah kut pataeng boethae a hmil
moenih, tedae aka dueng kah tiingan long
tah a poenghal ni.
22 Sakthen nu khaw omih aka phaelh tah ok
hnarhong dongkah sui hnaii banghui ni.
23 Aka dueng rhoek long tah a then ngai-
uepnah bueng ni a ngaihlihnah tih halang
rhoek long tah thinpom a khueh.
24 A khueh duen te a tael tih koep a koei
pah, hloh malcal khaw tloelnah la om
sumsoek.
25 Yoethennah hinglu loh a doedan vetih, a
tulcah dongah amah te khaw a suep van
ni.
26 Cangpai aka hloh te namtu loh a tap tih
aka hlah te tah a lu ah yoethennah loh a
vuei.
27 A then aka toem loh kolonah a tlap tih,
boethae aka tlap tah amah a thoeng thil.
28 A khuehtawn dongah aka pangtung tah
cungku vetih aka dueng rhoek tah thing-
hnah bangla boe ni.
29 A imkhui aka lawn tah khohli a pang vetih,
aka ang khaw lungbuei aka cueih taengah
sal la om ni.

30 Aka dueng kah a thaih tah hingnah thing-
kung la om tih, hinglu aka tuek ni aka
cueih.
31 Aka dueng pataeng diklai dongah a thuung
atah halang neh laihmu aisat te a thuung
ni ta.

12 Thuituennah aka lungnah loh min-
gnah khaw a lungnah tih, toelthamnah aka hmuhuet tah a kotalh.
2 Hlang then loh BOEIPA taengkah kolonah a dang tih, tangkhuepnah aka khueh hlang tah a poehlip sak.
3 Halangnah lamloh hlang cikngae pawt tih, aka dueng kah a yung tah a tuen sak moenih.
4 Tatthai nu tah a boei kah rhuisam la om, tedae yah aka bai tah a rhuh khuiah keet la om.
5 Aka dueng tah kopoek tiktam tih, halang kah a niing tah thailatnah la poeh.
6 Halang rhoek olka loh thii a rhongngol tih, aka thuem rhoek kah a ka loh hlang a huul.
7 Halang rhoek te a palet nen tah om uh voel pawh, tedae aka dueng rhoek kah im pai yoeyah.
8 A lungmingnah olka dongah hlang loh a thangthen tih, lungbuei aka paihaeh tah nueihbu la poeh.
9 Rhaidaeng mai cakhaw a taengah sal aka khueh tah, thangpom uh tih caak aka nai lakah then.
10 Aka dueng long tah a rhamsa kah a hinglu te a ming dae, halang kah haidamnah tah muenying muenyang la om.
11 Amah khohmuen aka tawn loh buh a cung sak tih, a lungbuei aka talh long tah a hoenghoep te a hloem.
12 Boethae rhoek kah tluum te halang loh a nai dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah.
13 Hmuilai kah boekoek dongah boethae kah hlaeh om dae, aka dueng tah citcai lamloh loeih.
14 Hlang kah lai thaih loh hnothen a cung sak tih, hlang kut neh a tiing la amah taengah a mael rhoe, a mael pah.
15 Aka ang kah longpuei tah a mikhmuh ah thuem dae, aka cueih kah cilsuep te ni a hnatun.
16 Aka ang loh khothaih ah a konoinah te a phoe dae, aka thaai long yah koi te a dah.
17 Uepomnah aka sat loh duengnah a thui tih a honghi kah laipai tah hlangthai palat ni.
18 Cunghang kah a toehnah bangla aka cal buengrhuet khaw om dae, aka cueih kah a lai tah hoeihnah la om.
19 Oltak kah hmuilai a yoeyah la cikngae tih, a honghi ol cat ka paa sak.
20 Hlangthai palat loh a lungbuei khuikah boethae te a uep tih, rhoepnah ham aka uen loh kohoenah a dang.
21 Aka dueng te boethae pakhat long khaw a cuhu thil moenih. Tedae halang rhoek tah boethae neh baetawt uh.
22 A honghi kah hmuilai tah BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi tih uepomnah aka saii te a kolonah la a khueh.
23 Aka thaai hlang long tah mingnah te a tuem tih, aka ang kah lungbuei long tah a anglat te a yan.
24 Aka haam kah kut loh a taemrhai vetih payal te saldong la a om sak ni.
25 Lungbuei kah mawnnah loh hlang a bungkawn tih, ol then loh ko a hoe sak.
26 Aka dueng long tah a hui te tlap tih, halang rhoek kah longpuei tah amamih te kho a hmang puei.
27 Palyal loh a sakah pataeng a kaeh moenih, tedae hlang haam kah a boeirhaeng tah vang.
28 Duengnah caehlong ah hingnah om tih, a hawn longpuei khaw dueknah moenih.

13 Ca aka cueih loh pa kah thuituennah a hnatun tih, hmuiyoi long tah tluungnah pataeng hnatun pawh.
2 Hlang kah lai thaih lamloh a then a cah dae, hnukpoh kah hinglu tah kuthlahnah la poeh.
3 A hinglu aka ngaithuen long tah a ka a tuem, a ka aka ang soeh khaw amah ham porhaknah la om.
4 Kolhnaw loh a ngaidam dae a hinglu a thum moenih. Tedae aka haam kah a hinglu tah hah ngaikhoek.
5 Aka dueng loh a hong ol te a hmuhuet. Halang tah a borhim tih a hmai tal.
6 Duengnah loh thincaknah longpuei te a kueinah tih, halangnah loh tholhnah a paimaelh.
7 Boei tih ba aka khueh pawt khaw om, vawtthoek dae a boei a rhaeng aka coih khaw om.
8 Khuehtawn he hlang kah hinglu tah tlansum ni. Tedae khodaeng loh tluungnah a yaak moenih.
9 Aka dueng kah khosae tah a kohoe tih, halang kah hmaithoi tah a thih pah.

10 Althanah loh olpungnah a paek tih, uentonah dongah cueihnah om.
11 A honghi lamkah boeirhaeng khaw yip muei tih, amah kut neh aka coi long tah a ping sak.
12 Ngaiuepnah loh lungbuei aka nue a dangrhoek tih, hingnah thingkung loh ngaihlihnah a cung sak.
13 Olka aka hnoelrhoeng loh amah ham lai a koi vetih, olpaek aka rhih te anih loh a rhong ni.
14 Aka cueih kah olkhueng tah hingnah thunsih la om tih, dueknah hlaeh lamkah loh aka nong sak la om.
15 Lungmingnah then tah mikdaithen la a khueh tih, hnukpoh kah longpuei tah mueng.
16 Aka thaai loh mingnah neh boeih a saii tih, aka ang loh a anglat te a yaal.
17 Halang puencawn tah yoethae ah cungku tih, oltak kah laipai tah hoeihnah la om.
18 Khodaeng neh yah loh thuituennah a hlahpham tih, toelthamnah aka tuem tah a thangpom.
19 Ngaihlihnah a dip te hinglu ham khaw tui dae, aka ang long tah boethae lamkah loh nong ham te tueilaehkoi la a om pah.
20 Hlang cueih taengah aka cet la aka cet tah cueih rhoela cueih tih, hlang ang neh aka luem tah lolh coeng.
21 Hlangtholh rhoek te yoethae loh a hloem dae, aka dueng te hnothen neh a thuung.
22 Hlang then long tah a ca kah a ca khaw a phaeng dae, laihmu kah a thadueng tah hlang dueng hamla a khoem pah.
23 Khodaeng kah khohai cang tah thawt tangloeng dae, tiktamnah a om pawt dongah a khoengvoep.
24 A ca aka thiinah loh a cungcik a hnaih, tedae aka lungnah tah thuituennah neh a toem.
25 Hlang dueng loh a hinglu dongah kodam la a caak dae, halang tah a bung a vaitah.

14 Hlang cueih nu loh a im a sak dae, anglat long tah a kut neh a koengloeng .
2 BOEIPA aka rhih a dueng la cet dae, a longpuei kho aka hmang BOEIPA a hnaep.
3 Hlang ang kah a ka ah hoemnah kuhci om tih, aka cueih rhoek kah hmuilai loh amamih te a ngaithuen sak.
4 Saelhung a om pawt vaengah kongduk khaw caih dae, vaito thadueng lamkah canghum cangpai thoeng.
5 Oltak rhoek kah laipai tah a laithae moenih. Tedae a honghi kah laipai long tah laithae ni a sat.
6 Hmuiyoi loh cueihnah a tlap dae a hong ni, mingnah he aka yakming ham tah yoeikoek mai.
7 Hlang ang te a taeng lamkah loh caeh tak, mingnah olka te na ming pawt ve.
8 Akah thaai kah cueihnah long tah a longpuei te a yakming dae, aka ang kah a anglat tah thailatnah ni.
9 Aka ang loh hmaithennah te a hnael dae, aka thuem long tah a laklo ah kolonah a saii.
10 A hinglu khahingnah loh lungbuei a ming. Te dongah a kohoenah dongah rhalawt loh boi thil pawh.
11 Halang rhoek kah im tah a phae pah vetih aka thuem kah dap tah rhoeng ni.
12 Longpuei he hlang kah mikhmuh ah tah thuem dae a hmailong ah dueknah longpuei la om.
13 Nueihbu dongah lungbuei loh thak a khoeih tih, a tloihsoi ah kohoenah khaw ah pha-ueknah la poeh.
14 Lungbuei aka balkhong khaw, hlang then khaw a khosing te amah hah bitni.
15 Hlangyoe long tah olka boeih te a tangnah dae, aka thaai long tah a khokan te a yakming.
16 Akah cueih long tah a rhih tih boethae te a nong tak. Tedae aka ang long tah a paan tih a omtoem.
17 Thintoek bangkek loh a anglat a phoe tih, tangkhuepnah aka khueh hlang khaw a hmuhuet uh.
18 Hlangyoe loh anglat a pang tih, aka thaai rhoek loh mingnah te a muei uh.
19 Hlang thae rhoek te hlang then rhoek kah mikhmuh ah, halang rhoek te hlang dueng kah vongka ah ngam uh ni.
20 Khodaeng te a hui long khaw a hmuhuet tih, hlanglen tah muep a lungnah.
21 A hui taengah aka hnoelrhoeng uh tah tholh tih, mangdaeng kodo aka rhen tah a yoethen.
22 Boethae aka uep rhoek te kho a hmang uh moenih a? Tedae sitlohnah neh uepomnah long tah hnothen ni a caai thil.
23 Patangnah cungkuem loh kumkonah a om sak. Tedae hmuilai dongkah ol bueng ngawn tah tloelnah la poeh.
24 Khuehtawn he aka cueih rhoek kah a rhuisam la om tih, aka ang rhoek tah anglat la anglat coeng.

25 Oltak kah laipai loh hinglu a huul tih, hlangthai palat laithae a sat.
26 BOEIPA hinyahnah dongah pangtungnah sarhi khaw om, te dongah a ca rhoek ham hlipyingnah la om.
27 BOEIPA hinyahnah hingnah thunsih neh, dueknah hlaeh lamloh a phaelh sak la om.
28 Pilnam kah cangpai dongah ni manghai kah rhuepomnah khaw a om, namtu a om pawt vaengah mangpa kah porhaknah la om.
29 Thintoek aka ueh tah bahoeng a lungcuei tih, mueihla bangkek loh anglat ni a pomsang.
30 Lungbuei hoeihnah tah pumsa kah hingnah la om tih, thatlainah khaw rhuh keet la poeh.
31 Tattloel aka hnaemtaek loh amah aka saii ni a veet, BOEIPA aka thangpom long tah khodaeng a rhen.
32 Halang tah a boethae ah bung tih, aka dueng tah a dueknah rhangneh ying.
33 Aka yakming kah lungbuei ah cueihnah khaw rhaehrhong tih, hlang ang lakli ah khaw ming uh coeng.
34 Duengnah loh namtom a pomsang tih, tholhnah loh namtu te rhaidaeng la a khueh.
35 Manghai kah kolonah loh sal te a cangbam tih, a thinpom loh yah a bai.

15 Mongkawt la hlatnah loh kosi khaw a hlam tih, patangnah ol loh thintoek ni a soeh.
2 Aka cueih kah a ol loh mingnah te a hloeihhlam tih, aka ang rhoek a ka loh a anglat te a thaa.
3 BOEIPA kah a mik loh hmuen ta kuem kah a thae a then te a tawt.
4 Ol dongah hoeihnah aka om tah hingnah thingkung la om tih, a khuiah a saveknah khaw mueihla pocinah ham ni.
5 Aka ang loh a napa kah thuituennah te a tlaitlaek tih, aka toelthamnah aka ngaithuen muet uh.
6 Hlang dueng kah im ah khohrhang khaw khawk, tedae halang kah a cangthaih long tah hlang a lawn.
7 Hlang cueih rhoek long tah mingnah te a haeh dae, aka ang kah lungbuei tah te tlam moenih.
8 Halang kah hmueih te BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi tih, aka thuem kah thangthuinah te a kolonah la a khueh.
9 Halang kah longpuei tah BOEIPA kah tueilaehkoi tih, duengnah aka hloem tah a lungnah.
10 Thuituennah he caehlong aka hnoo ham tah thae tih, toelthamnah aka hmuhuet tah duek ni.
11 Saelkhui neh Abaddon pataeng BOEIPA hmaiah a phoe atah, hlang ca rhoek kah lungbuei aisat te.
12 Amah a toel ham te hmuiyoi loh a lungnah pawt dongah, aka cueih te khaw paan laklo pawh.
13 Lungbuei ah ko aka hoe tah a mael-hmai hlampan tih, lungbuei kah nganboh loh mueihla a rhawp sak.
14 Aka yakming kah lungbuei long tah mingnah khaw mikhmuh khaw a tlap, tedae aka ang a ka loh anglat a luem puei.
15 Mangdaeng rhoek kah a khohnin tah boeih thae, tedae lungbuei aka then tah buhkoknah toei toei om .
16 Thakvoh len tih a khuiah soekloeknah a om lakah BOEIPA hinyahnah dongkah tah a yol khaw then.
17 Buhkak ansam khaw lungnah n'caak atah, hmuhuetnah neh n'caak vaito a thapaduek lakah then.
18 Olpungkacan aka huek hlang he sue la om tih, thintoek aka loh ueh tuituknah khaw a mong sak.
19 Kolhnaw kah longpuei tah hling a buk banghui la om tih, aka thuem kah caehlong tah a picai pah.
20 Ca aka cueih loh a napa ko a hoe sak tih, tongpa aka ang loh a manu a hnaep.
21 Lungbuei aka talh ham tah a anglat te a kohoenah tih, hlang lungcuei tah a caeh dueng.
22 Baecenol pawt atah kopoek bing tih, a cungkuem taengah aka uen tah pai.
23 A ka dongkah hlatnah loh hlang ham kohoenah la om tih, olka khaw amah tuetang vaengah tah then tloe pai.
24 Hlang aka cangbam ham tah saelkhui laedil lamkah loh hoeptlang hamla hingnah caehlong om pah hang.
25 Thinthah im tah BOEIPA loh a phil pah tih, nuhmai kah rhi te a suem pah.
26 Kopoek thae he BOEIPA kah a tueilaeh koi tih, ol then te a omthennah.
27 Mueluemnah dongkah aka mueluem loh a imkhui a lawn tih, kutdoe aka thiinah tah hing ni.
28 Hlang dueng kah lungbuei loh ol doo ham khaw a thuep tih , halang kah a ka loh boethae a thaa.

29 BOEIPA loh halang te a lakhla tak tih, aka
dueng kah thangthuinah te a hnatun pah.
30 Mik kah vangnah loh lungbuei ko a hoe
sak tih, olthang then loh rhuhrhong a
cang sak.
31 Hna dongah toelthamnah aka hnatun tah
hingnah la om tih, hlang cueih lakli ah
rhaehrhong ni.
32 Thuituennah aka hlahpham loh a hinglu
a hnawt tih, toelthamnah aka hnatun tah
lungbuei a lai.
33 BOEIPA hinyahnah he cueihnah neh thui-
tuennah la om tih kodonah tah thangpom-
nah mikhmuh ah a lamhma pah.

16 Hlang taengah lungbuei kah rhoek-
bahnah om dae olka hlatnah he
BOEIPA lamkah ni.
2 Hlang kah a longpuei boeih he amah
mikhmuh ah khui dae, BOEIPA long tah a
mueihla ni a khiinglang pah.
3 Na bibi te BOEIPA taengah hal lamtah, na
kopoek te cikngae bitni.
4 A cungkuem he amah kah a hlatnah ham
BOEIPA loh a saii. Te dongah halang pa-
taeng yoethae hnin kah ham a hlun.
5 Kut neh kut hlaengtang tih lungbuei aka
oek boeih tah BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi la
a om dongah hmil mahpawh.
6 Sitlohnah neh oltak loh thaesainah a
dawth tih, BOEIPA hinyahnah loh boethae
lamkah a nong sak.
7 Hlang kah khosing te BOEIPA loh a moei-
then vaengah a thunkha rhoek pataeng
amah taengah a rhong sak.
8 Duengnah nen tah yol cakhaw, aka tiktam
pawh canghum cangpai lakah then.
9 Hlang kah lungbuei loh amah longpuei te a
moeh tih, BOEIPA loh a khokan a cikngae
sak.
10 Manghai ka dongkah bihma tah laitloek-
nah ham ni, te dongah a ka vikvawk boel
saeh.
11 Tiktamnah cooi neh coilung tah BOEIPA
taeng lamkah ni , sungsa coilung boeih
khaw amah kah a bibi ni.
12 Duengnah loh ngolkhoel a cikngae sak
dongah, manghai rhoek loh halangnah a
saii ham tah tueilaehkoi la om.
13 Duengnah hmuilai tah manghai rhoek kah
kolonah om tih, a thuem aka thui te a
lungnah.
14 Manghai kah kosi tah dueknah puencawn
ni. Te dongah hlang cueih long ni kosi a
daeh sak thai eh.
15 Manghai kah maelhmai khosae dongah
hingnah tih, a kolonah tah tlankhol kho-
mai banghui ni.
16 Cueihnah lai he sui lakah bahoeng then
tih, yakmingnah lai he khaw tangka
n'tuek lakah then.
17 Boethae lamloh nong hamla a thuem long-
puei om tih, a hinglu aka ngaithuen loh a
longpuei a kueinah.
18 Pocinah kah a hmaiah hoemdamnah om
tih, cungkunah kah a hmaiah ah mueihla
oeknah a lamhma pah.
19 Thinthah neh kutbuem n'tael lakah kodo
mangdaeng neh mueihla kunyun te then.
20 Olka neh aka cangbam long tah hnothen
a dang tih, BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung
tah a yoethen pai.
21 Lungbuei aka cueih te aka yakming la a
khue uh tih, hmuilai dongkah olding loh
rhingtuknah a thap.
22 Lungmingnah te a kungmah la aka khueh
long tah hingnah thunsih la om tih, aka
ang rhoek kah thuituennah anglat la poeh.
23 Aka cueih kah lungbuei loh a ka a cang-
bam tih, a hmuilai dongah rhingtuknah a
thap.
24 Ol then tah hinglu ham khoitui khoitak
bangla didip tih, rhuh hamla hoeihnah la
om.
25 Hlang mikhmuh ah longpuei te thuem dae
a hmailong ah dueknah longpuei la om.
26 Thakthaekung kah hinglu loh amah hamla
thakthae tih a ka te a kamcah sak.
27 Hlang muen loh boethae a vueh tih, a
hmuilai dongah hmai bangla rhangto.
28 Calaak hlang loh olpungkacan a haeh tih,
hlang aka thet loh boeihlum a pamhma
sak.
29 Kuthlahnah hlang loh a hui a hloih tih,
longpuei a then pawt la a caeh puei.
30 Calaak te moeh hamla a mik aka him tih, a
hmui saibaeh loh boethae a cung sak.
31 Sampok he boeimang rhuisam la om tih,
duengnah longpuei kah aka om loh a
dang.
32 Thintoek aka ueh tah hlangrhalh lakah, a
mueihla aka taem khaw khopuei aka ta
lakah then.
33 A rhang dongah hmulung khoh cakhaw a
laitloeknah boeih tah BOEIPA lamkah ni
a om.

17 Tuituknah hmueih im a bae lakah a
ommongnah buhkak kamat te then.
2 Hlang aka cangbam sal loh hlang yah aka

bai capa te a taemrhai vetih, pacaboeina taengah rho a tael ni.
3 Cak hamla cak am, sui hamla hmai-ulh om, tedae BOEIPA long tah lungbuei ni a noem.
4 Thae aka huet loh boethae hmuilai kah a honghi te a hnatung tih, talnah ol te hna a kaeng thil.
5 Khodaeng aka tamdaeng tah amah aka saii kung ni a veet, rhainah soah ko aka hoe te khaw hmil mahpawh.
6 Ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek tah patong rhoek kah rhuisam la om tih a napa rhoek te khaw ca rhoek kah a boei a mang la om.
7 Hlangrhuel hmuilai he a ang ham a rhoeprhui moenih. A honghi kah hmuilai khaw hlangcong hamla koih loeng loeng van pawh.
8 Kapbaih he a kungmah kah mik ah lungto mikdaithen bangla boeih a hoilae tih a cangbam.
9 Hlang kah dumlai aka dah loh lungnah a toem dae, olka dongah aka thovael a boeihlum khaw a paekboe sak.
10 Aka ang voei yakhat n'ngawn lakah aka yakming ham tah tluungnah mah a tlaeh pah coeng.
11 Boekoek loh boethae bueng a tlap dae, anih taengah puencawn muenying muenyang ni a tueih pa eh.
12 Hlang kah a dueidah a laemhong sak vom neh ka hum uh palueng eh, aka ang kah a anglat nen tah ka hum uh boel eh.
13 A then te thae la aka thuung tah a im lamkah a thae te nong rhoe nong mahpawh.
14 Olpungkacan a tongnah tah tui a cae sak. Te dongah tuituknah a puek hlan ah khoe huu laeh.
15 Halang aka tang sak neh hlang dueng aka boe sak, amih rhoi bang te BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi ni.
16 Cueihnah lai ham hlang ang kut dongkah a phu te ba ham lae, a lungbuei neh a om hae moenih.
17 A tue boeih dongah a hui aka lungnah loh, citcai vaengkah ham manuca a cun.
18 Lungbuei aka talh hlang loh kut a yuh tih, a hui mikhmuh ah mingphanah rhi a khang.
19 Boekoek aka lungnah loh olpungnah te a lungnah, a thohka te a sang sak tih pocinah a tlap .
20 Lungbuei aka voeldak loh hnothen hmu pawt tih, a ol neh hlang aka maelh khaw yoethae ah cungku.
21 Amah kah a pha-ueknah nah ham hlang ang te a cun, te dongah hlang ang kah a napa tah a ko a hoe moenih.
22 Lungbuei kohoe he si la a hoeih sak tih, mueihla a rhawp vaengah songrhuh khaw a koh sak.
23 Laitloeknah a caehlong te phaelh sak ham, halang loh a huep ah kapbaih a loh.
24 Cueihnah he aka yakming ham tah amah mikhmuh ah a om pah tih, aka ang kah a mik ah tah diklai khobawt la a om pah.
25 Capa aka ang tah a napa ham konoinah la om tih, anih aka cun khaw a hmuetphawtnah ni.
26 Hlang dueng te lai a sah sak khaw, a dueng dongah hlangcong taam ham then pawh.
27 A ol aka tuem tah mingnah te aka ming la om tih, mueihla lung vang dingsuek la aka om tah hlang lungcuei la poeh.
28 Hlang ang pataeng a hil a phah atah aka cueih la, a ka a buem atah la aka yakming la a ngai coeng.

18 Hoehhamnah aka tlap loh hlang a paekboe sak tih, lungming cueihnah khaw boeih a thaih thil.
2 Lungcuei taengah hlang ang naep pawh, tedae amah kah lungbuei hliphen ham ni lat a om.
3 Halang ha pawk vaengah nueihbu neh yah neh kokhahnah la pai bal.
4 Hlang ka lamkah olka tah tui dung bangla, soklong ah aka phuet cueihnah thunsih la om.
5 Halang kah a hmai khueh khaw then pawh, laitloeknah aka dueng te aka phaelh ham rhung ni.
6 Hlang ang kah hmuilai tah tuituknah ham ha pawk uh tih, a bohnah te a ka loh a khue.
7 Hlang ang kah a ka tah amah kah porhaknah neh a hmuilai te a hinglu ham hlaeh la om.
8 Thet ol he didii bangla om tih, a bung khui la tluektluek kun.
9 A bibi dongah aka uelh khaw kutpo boei kah a manuca la om.
10 BOEIPA ming tah sarhi ham rhal-toengim ni, hlang dueng tah a taengla yong tih a hoep a tlang.
11 Hlanglen kah a boeirhaeng tah amah ham sarhi aka tak khorha la om tih, a ngaihlih vaengah vongtung tluk a sang sak.
12 Hlang he lungbuei aka sang taengah pocinah a lamhma tih, kodonah taengah thangpomnah a lamhma pah.

13 A hnatun hlan ah ol aka thuung tah anglat ni. Amah khaw te nen te mingthae a phueih.
14 Hlang he a tlohtat vaengah a mueihla loh a cangbam dae, mueihla a rhawp te u long a khoeng eh?
15 Aka yakming kah lungbuei loh mingnah a lai tih aka cueih a hna loh mingnah a tlap.
16 Hlang kah kutdoe he amah ham long a khui sak pah tih, amah te tanglue kah mikhmuh ah a mawt.
17 A hui te ha pawk la ha pawk hlan tih amah a khe hlan atah, amah kah tuituknah dongah lamhma la aka dueng khaw om.
18 Hohmuhnah te hmulung loh a paa sak tih, aka tlung rhoi khaw rhak a phih.
19 Boekoek boeina tah sarhi aka tak khorha lakah olpungkacan la om tih, hohmuhnah khaw impuei thohkalh bangla om.
20 Hlang tah a laithaih lamloh a bung hah tih, a hmuilai kah a vueithaih khaw kum.
21 Lai kut dongah dueknah neh hingnah om tih, amah aka lungnah long ni a thaih te a caak eh.
22 Yuu aka lo long tah hnothen a dang tih, BOEIPA taengkah kolonah a dang bal.
23 Khodaeng loh huithuinah neh a voek dae, hlanglen loh a tlung neh a doo.
24 Hlang he a hui rhoek loh thaehuet thil cakhaw, a manuca lakah a lungnah tih aka ben khaw om van.

19 A hmuilai voeldak neh aka ang lakah amah kah thincaknah neh aka cet khodaeng he then ngai.
2 Mingnah aka om pawh hinglu khaw then pawh, kho neh aka tanolh long khaw a hmaang .
3 Hlang kah a anglat loh amah kah longpuei te a paimaelh pah hatah a lungbuei tah BOEIPA taengah a hmaital.
4 Boeirhaeng tah paya khaw muep a thap pah dae, tattloel tah a baerhoep long pataeng te a nong tak.
5 A honghi kah laipai te hmil pawt vetih, laithae aka sat long khaw poenghal mahpawh.
6 Hlangcong kah maelhmai tah muep a thae sak uh tih, hlang te hlang boeih loh kutdoe neh a paya nah uh.
7 Manuca pataeng aKa khodaeng te boeih a hmuhuet uh atah, a baerhoep aisat te a taeng lamkah loh a lakhla tak ta. A hloem bal akhaw amih te ol a om moenih.
8 A hinglu aka lungnah long tah a lungbuei ah a lai tih, lungcuei long tah hnothen dang hamla a ngaithuen.
9 A honghi kah laipai te hmil pawt vetih, laithae aka sat khaw milh ni.
10 Omthenbawnnah he hlang ang ham a rhoeprhui moenih, sal loh mangpa a taemrhai te bahoeng voel moenih.
11 Hlang kah lungmingnah loh a thintoek khaw a hlawt pah dongah, boekoek te a boei a mang neh a poe.
12 Manghai kah thinkoeh he sathueng bangla kawk dae, a kolonah he baelhing dongkah buemtui bangla om.
13 Capa a anglat te a napa ham a talnah la om tih, a yuu kah hohmuhnah khaw tuicip bangla puh.
14 Im neh boeirhaeng he napa kah rho la om cakhaw, hlang aka cangbam yuu he tah BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni.
15 Ngaknah he ih dongah moo tih, palyal khaw a hinglu lamlum.
16 Olpaek aka tuem loh a hinglu a ngaithuen tih, BOEIPA kah longpuei aka hnoel tah duek rhoe duek ni.
17 BOEIPA kah puhlah long tah tattloel te a rhen tih, a thaphu te amah taengla a thuung ni.
18 Ngaiuepnah a om vaengah na ca te toel lah, anih duek sak ham tah na hinglu te thak boeh.
19 Kosi len kah hmulung te tholhphu la a phueih atah na huul cakhaw koep na koei hae ni.
20 Cilsuep he hnatun lamtah thuituennah he doe lah. Te daengah ni na hmailong ah na cueih eh.
21 Hlang kah lungbuei ah kopoek muep om cakhaw, BOEIPA kah cilsuep long ni a thoh sak.
22 Hlang kah ngaihlihnah tah amah kah sitlohnah he ni. Tedae khodaeng he hlang laithae lakah then ngai.
23 BOEIPA hinyahnah he tah hingnah la om tih, ngaikhuek la a rhaeh sak coeng dongah yoethae loh cawh voel pawh.
24 Kolhnaw long tah bael dongla a kut a puei nawn pataeng a ka khuila a khuen moenih.
25 Hmuiyoi te na taam daengah ni hlangyoe bangla a muet uh eh. A yakming la na tluung daengah ni mingnah te a phatuem pueng eh.
26 A napa aka rhoelrhak tih, a manu aka yong sak capa tah yah a poh tih, a khosak khaw tal.

27 Ka ca, mingnah olka lamloh palang ham a,
thuituennah hnatun ham he na toeng.
28 Hlang muen kah laipai loh tiktamnah te a
hnael tih, halang kah a ka loh boe-thae a
dolh.
29 Hmuiyoi rhoek ham tholhphu neh anglat
kah a nam ham bohnah a tawn uh coeng.

Lungbuei kah Tui Dung

20 Misurtui tah hmuiyoi la om tih yu
long khaw hue a sak. Te dongah
anih loh a palang sak hlang boeih tah
cueih voel pawh.
2 Manghai kah a mueirhih tah sathueng
kah a kawk bangla om tih, anih aka paan
ngawn tah a hinglu ni a phai coeng.
3 Tuituknah lamloh aka hoep uh hlang ham
thangpomnah la om tih, aka ang boeih
long tah tohhaemnah a puek sak.
4 Kolhnaw loh sikca ah pataeng caai voel
pawh. Te dongah cangah ah a dawt tah a
dawt dae dang voel pawh.
5 Hlang lungbuei kah cilsuep tah tui aka
dung bangla om tih, hlang lungcuei loh a
dueh.
6 Hlang pilnu amah kah sitlohnah te boeih a
doek dae, oltak hlang te u long a hmuh?
7 A thincaknah neh aka cet hlang dueng tah
amah hnukah a ca rhoek khaw a yoethen.
8 Manghai tah laitloeknah ngolkhoel dongah
ngol tih, boethae boeih te a mik neh a
thaek.
9 "Ka lungbuei ka saelh tih ka tholhnah lam-
loh ka caihcil," tila ulong a ti thai.
10 Lungto neh lungto khaw, cangnoek neh
cangnoek khaw BOEIPA long a boktlap la
tueilaehkoi ni.
11 A khoboe dongah camoe pataeng khaw
loha coeng. A bisai loh cil tih a thuem
atah.

Cueihnah Tuiding

12 Hna loh yaak tih mik loh a hmuh he khaw
a boktlap la BOEIPA long ni a saii.
13 Ih he lungnah boeh na khodaeng na pang
ve. Na mik a tueng daengah ni buh na
cung eh.
14 Hno aka lai loh a thae, a thae la a thui tih
amah a khawk vaengah thangthen uh.
15 Sui neh lungvang he khawk mai dae, min-
gnah hmuilai he umponah hnopai bangla
kuel.
16 Kholong ham rhi a khang pah vaengkah a
himbai neh kholong nu, kholong nu ham
a laikoi pah te khaw lo laeh.
17 Laithae buh he hlang hamla tui dae, a hnu-
kah a ka dongah lungcang muep baetawt.
18 Kopoek he cilsuep neh cikngae sak lamtah,
caemtloek khaw a niing khueh lah.
19 Baecenol he caemtuh loh a hliphen tih a
caeh puei. Te dongah a ka neh aka hloih
te rhikhang pah boeh.
20 A manu neh a napa aka hnaep tah a hmai-
thoi a thih pah vetih, yinthuem kah yin-
thuem ah hmaisuep la om ni.

Khokan Ngaithuen

21 Rho he khaw a lamhma ah banlak a kawt
dae, a hmailong ah a yoethen mahpawh.
22 A thae te, "Ka thuung van ni," ti nah boeh.
BOEIPA mah lamtawn lamtah namah te
ng'khang bitni.
23 Coilung neh coilung khaw BOEIPA kah a
tueilaehkoi ni. Te dongah hlangthai palat
kah cooi tah a then moenih.
24 Hlang kah a khokan he BOEIPA taeng lam-
kah ni. Te dongah hlang loh a longpuei te
metlam a yakming eh?
25 Hmuencim te a cukhat thil tih olcaeng
hnukah a hnukdawn te hlang ham hlaeh
la om.
26 Manghai aka cueih loh halang rhoek te a
thaek tih, amih te lengkho neh a paluet
thil.
27 BOEIPA kah hmaithoi long tah hlang kah a
hiil neh a bungko kah a khui khaw boeih
a thaih.
28 Sitlohnah neh oltak loh manghai te a kuei-
nah tih, sitlohnah loh a ngolkhoel a duel
pah.
29 Tongpang rhoek kah a thadueng tah ama-
mih kah a boei a mang la om tih, sampok
he khaw patong rhoek kah rhuepomnah
ni.
30 Tloh kah a hma a met vanbangla, bungko
khui kah hmasoe loh a thae a cing sak.

Mamih kah Omih A Ming

21 Manghai kah a lungbuei tah sokca tui
bangla BOEIPA kut dongah om tih, a
ngaih bangla boeih la a hoihaeng.
2 Longpuei boeih he hlang loh amah
mikhmuh nen tah a thuem sak. Tedae
BOEIPA long tah lungbuei ni a khiing a
lang.
3 Duengnah neh tiktamnah saii ham te
BOEIPA loh hmueih lakah a ngaih.
4 Mik dongkah buhuengpomnah neh lung-
buei a mungkung he, halang rhoek kah
tholhnah hmaithoi ni.

5 Bi haam kah kopoek tah kumkonah la om
yoeyah tih, aka cukhat boeih khaw tloel-
nah la om yoeyah.
6 A hong ol lamkah bisai neh thakvoh tah
a honghi la huu tih, dueknah ni kang a
toem coeng.
7 Tiktamnah saii ham a aal dongah, halang
rhoek rhoelrhanah loh amamih a hmuh
bitni.
8 A ko aka boi hlang kah longpuei tah kawn
dae, aka cil tah a bisai a thuem pah.

A then Koek La Saii

9 Hohmuhnah la aka om yuu neh hoilh aka
khueh kah im lakah tah , imphu bangkil
ah khosak te then ngai.
10 Halang kah a hinglu long tah boethae a
ngaidam tih , a mikhmuh kah a hui te
khaw rhen pawh.
11 Hmuiyoi loh lai a sah vaengah hlangyoe
khaw cueih tih, a cueih hamla a cangbam
vaengah mingnah khaw a dang.
12 Hlang dueng long tah halang imkhui khaw
a cangbam mai dae, halang rhoek long tah
a thae la a paimaelh.
13 Tattloel kah a doek te a hna aka buem thil
tah, amah a pang van vaengah doo uh
mahpawh.
14 A huephael kah kutdoe loh thintoek, a
rhang dongkah kapbaih loh kosi aka tlung
te a daeh sak.
15 Hlang dueng hamtah tah a tiktamnah a saii
te kohoenah la om tih, boethae aka saii
rhoek ham tah porhaknah la om.
16 Hlang aka cangbam kah longpuei lamloh
kho aka hmang hlang tah, sairhai kah
hlangping lakli ah duem.
17 Kohoenah aka lungnah aih khaw hlang
kah a tloelnah la poeh tih, misurtui neh
situi aka lungnah khaw boei mahpawh.
18 Halang te hlang dueng ham, hnukpoh te
aka thuem ham tlansum la om.
19 Hohmuhnah, konoinah neh yuu taeng-ah
olpungkacan la om lakah tah, khosoek
khohmuen ah khosak he then ngai.
20 Hlang cueih tolkhoeng kah thakvoh neh
situi tah a naikap dae, hlang ang long tah
te te a yoop.
21 Duengnah neh sitlohnah aka hloem long
tah, duengnah neh thangpomnah dongkah
hingnah te a dang ni.
22 Hlangrhalh rhoek kah khopuei te hlang
cueih pakhat long ni a paan tih, a sarhi la
a pangtungnah uh khaw a phil pah.
23 A ol a ka aka tuem long tah, a hinglu te
citcai khui lamkah a hoep a tlang.
24 Thinlen, moemlal, a ming ah hmuiyoi long
tah, thinpom althanah neh a saii.
25 A kut loh a saii ham a aal dongah kolhnaw
kah hoehhamnah loh amah a duek sak ni.
26 Hnin takuem ah hoehhamnah te a
ngaidam dae, aka dueng long tah a paek
phoeiah khaw a hnaih moneih.
27 Halang kah hmueih he tueilaehkoi ti bal
vaengah, khonuen rhamtat la a khuen bal
pueng.
28 Laithae kah laipai tah paltham vetih, aka
hnatun hlang long ni a thui yoeyah eh.
29 Halang loh a mikhmuh dawk neh hlang a
tanglue sak. Tedae aka thuem long tah a
long, long ah a rhuep tih a yakming.
30 BOEIPA aka tlai thil thai cueihnah khaw
om pawh, lungcuei khaw om pawh, cil-
suep khaw om thai pawh.
31 Marhang khaw caemtloek hnin kah ham
a tawn coeng dae, BOEIPA daeng ah ni
loeihnah a dang.

Toelthamnah Lamkah Hoeihnah

22 Khuehtawn a yet lakah ming then
tuek lah. Tangka lakah, sui lakah,
mikdaithen ni aka then.
2 Hlanglen neh khodaeng khaw humcui uh.
Amih boeih te khaw BOEIPA long ni a
saii.
3 Aka thaai long tah a thae a hmuh vaeng ah
thuh la thuh uh. Tedae hlangyoe long tah
a paan dongah lai a sah van.
4 Kodonah neh BOEIPA hinyahnah kah tha-
pang tah, khuehtawn, thangpomnah neh
hingnah la om.
5 Voeldak kah longpuei ah pael phoh neh a
hling a hang om. A hinglu aka ngaithuen
long tah te te a lakhla tak.
6 Camoe te a long rhai ah nawn laeh. Te
daengah ni a patong vaengah te lamkah te
a nong pawt eh ni.
7 Hlanglen loh khodaeng a ngol thil tih
cangpu aka rhong khaw cangpu aka hlah
hlang kah sal la om.
8 Dumlai aka soem loh boethae te a ah rhoe-
la a ah. Tedae amah kah thinpom caitueng
loh a khah bitni.
9 A mik aka then loh a buh te tattloel taen-
gah a tael pah tih a yoethen bitni.
10 Hmuiyoi te haek lamtah olpungkacan te
phuei saeh. Te vaengah dumlai neh a yah
neh kangkuen saeh.
11 Lungbuei cim aka lungnah hlang tah a
hmuilai khaw mikdaithen la om tih,
manghai kah a paya la poeh.

12 BOEIPA kah mik loh mingnah te a kueinah
tih, hnukpoh kah olka te a paimaelh pah.
13 Kolhnaw long tah, “Kawtpoeng neh tol-
tung lakli kah sathueng loh ng’ngawn ni
ta,” a ti.
14 Kholong nu kah a ka ngawn tah vaam a
dung la om. BOEIPA kah kosi a sah thil te
tah pahoi cungku rhoe cungku ni.
15 Camoe kah lungbuei ah anglat a hlaeng-
tang pah. Thuituennah caitueng loh a
taeng lamkah a lakhla sak bitni.
16 Amah kah rhoeng sak ham tattloel aka
hnaemtaek, hlanglen taengla aka pae
khaw, a tloelnah la rhep poeh ni.

Hlangcueih Ol

17 Na hna kaeng lamtah aka cueih rhoek kah
olka te hnatun, kai kah mingnah he na lung-
buei ah dueh lah.
18 Te te ngaithuen atah na bung khuiah khaw
dingsuek vetih, na hmuilai dongah khaw
boeih cikngae ni.
19 Tihnin ah namah khaw, na pangtungnah te
BOEIPA dongah khueh sak ham ni, nang
kan kam ming sak.
20 Hlavai kah cilkhih neh mingnah saw-
mthum te nang hamla kan daek moenih
a?
21 Oltak ol te a tiktam la nang ming sak ham,
oltak ol neh na thuung ham neh na tueih
ham dae ni.
22 Tattloel tah a tattloel oeh dongah na rheth
mahpawh. Mangdaeng te khaw vongka ah
na phop mahpawh.
23 BOEIPA loh amih kah tuituknah te a rhoe
pah vetih, amih aka mom rhoek te a hin-
glu a mom pah ni.
24 Thintoek hlang te luem puei boeh. Sue la
aka om hlang taengah khaw mop boeh.
25 Anih kah caehlong, caehlong ah na cang
vetih, na hinglu te hlaeh dongah na man
sak ve.
26 Kut yut rhoek lakli ah, laiba dongah rhi aka
khang rhoek lakli ah khaw, om boeh.
27 A thuung ham na khueh pawt atah, balae
tih, namah yueng la na thingkong te
khuen saeh ne.
28 Khosuen khorhi, na pa rhoek loh a suem te
rhawt boeh.
29 Hlang ke na hmuh vaengah a bisai thai
nen ni manghai rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a
pai eh. Hlang mailai tah a mikhmuh ah pai
mahpawh.

Namah Cue Uh

23 Aka taemrhai taengah buh ang ham
na ngol vaengah, na mik-hmuh kah
aka om te tah, na yakming rhoe na yakming
ham om.
2 Hinglu neh na boei atah na olrhong ni
tumca neh na nuen.
3 Laithae buh la a om dongah amih kah an-
tui te ngaidam boeh.
4 Boei ham khaw kohnue boeh, na yakming-
nah nen khaw toeng dae.
5 A taengah na mik na hoih la na hoih
nama? Tedae om hae mahpawh. A phae
cawn, cawn vetih, atha bangla vaan ah a
ding lamni a ding eh.
6 Moeithae kah buh te caak pah boeh.
Anih kah antui te khaw ngaidam rhoela
ngaidam boeh.
7 A hinglu neh aka nainong bangla amah
loh nang taengah, “Ca van, o van,” a ti
tangloeng. Tedae, a lungbuei tah nang
taengah a khueh moenih.
8 Namah kah kamat ca na caak te na lok hae
vetih, na ol ding ni na poeih rhung eh.
9 Hlang ang hna ah thui pah boeh. Na olthui
dongkah lungmingnah te a hnoelrhoeng
hae ni.
10 Khosuen kah rhi te rhawt boeh, cadah kah
khohmuen te khaw cuk thil boeh.
11 Amah, amih aka tlan tah tlungluen tih,
amih kah tuituknah te nang taengah ni
han suk eh.
12 Thuituennah he na lungbuei ah, mingnah
ol he na hna ah dueh lah.
13 Thuituennah dongah camoe te hloh boeh.
Cungcik neh anih na taam akhaw duek
aih mahpawh.
14 Nang loh caitueng neh na taam cakhaw, a
hinglu ni saelkhui lamkah na huul pah.
15 Ka ca, na lungbuei ni a cueih atah, kai
khaw ka lungbuei a kohoe van ni.

Oltak, Cueihnah, Thuituennah, Yakmingnah Lai Lah

16 Ka kuel pataeng sundaep ngawn ni ta, na
hmuilai loh vanat la a thui vaengah te.
17 Hlangtholh rhoek taengah na lungbuei te
thatlai boel saeh. Tedae BOEIPA mah hnin
takuem ah hinyahnah.
18 Khohmai he a om pueng oeh dongah na
ngaiuepnah khaw muei mahpawh.
19 Ka ca nang loh hnatun lamtah cueih lah.
Te vaengah na lungbuei kah a longpuei
khaw uem van saeh.
20 Amih yumii taengah, maehkai taengah om
boeh.

21 Yumii neh carhut long tah khodaeng a
pang vetih, idut long khaw hnipen ni a
bai eh.
22 Nang aka cun na pa ol te hnatun lamtah,
na nu khaw a patong vaengah hnoel-
rhoeng boeh.
23 Oltak he lai lamtah cueihnah, thuituennah,
yakmingnah khaw yoi boeh.
24 Omngaih coeng, omngaih coeng, hlang
dueng aka cun a napa tah omngaih rhoela
omngaih coeng. Hlang cueih aka cun
khaw a soah a kohoe coeng.
25 Na nu neh na pa te a kohoe saeh lamtah
nang aka cun khaw omngaih saeh.
26 Ka ca na lungbuei te kamah taengla m'pae.
Na mik loh ka longpuei he ngaingaih la
kueinah saeh.
27 Pumyoi he vaam dung, kholong nu khaw
tangrhom caek la om.
28 Anih khaw dingca bangla rhongngol tih,
hlang rhoek taengah hnukpoh la a thap
pah.
29 Anunae, unim ca te, ngaisahueng la unim
ca te, unimca olpungkacan neh hohmuh-
nah, kohuetnah aka khueh te unim ca?
Lungli lungla la tloh aka yook te unim, a
mik aka lingduk te unim .
30 Misurtui dongah aka bol, yu hoem hamla
aka pong dae ni te.
31 Misurtui te sungsa dongah a thimyum la
a lang vaengah, a mikhmuh boengloeng
khuiah vanat la a caeh akhaw so boeh.
32 A hmailong ah rhul kah a tuk bangla, rhul-
thae kah a phuh bangla om ni.
33 Na mik loh a lang la a hmuh vetih, na
lungbuei long khaw calaak ol ni a thui eh.
34 Tuitun tuilung kah aka yalh bangla, cung-
kui soi ah aka yalh bangla na om ni.
35 Kai he n'taam uh dae a tloh moenih, kai
n'thoek uh dae ka yaak moenih. Me vaen-
gah nim ka haenghang vetih a tloe neh ka
khoep ham ka hmuh ve," na ti hae ni.

Cueih loh Tharhui thamal a yaih sak

24 Hlang thae rhoek taengah thatlai
boeh. Amih taengah om hamla nai
rhoe nai boeh.
2 Amih lungbuei loh rhoelrhanah ham a
taeng tih, a hmuilai loh thakthaenah ni a
thui.
3 Cueihnah neh im a sak tih a lungcuei neh
a thoh.
4 Mingnah loh boeirhaeng neh a kuel a ka,
a naep a noi boeih khaw imkhui ah a
khawk sak.
5 Cueih he tah hlang kah sarhi la om tih,
mingnah loh hlang kah thadueng a cong
pah.
6 Caemtloek vaengah nang hamla a niing
hang hol vetih, uentonah cungkuem neh
loeihnah hang khueh ni.
7 Cueihnah he aka ang ham tah sang aih.
Vongka ah a ka a ong pah moenih.
8 Thaehuet ham aka moeh tah,
"Tangkhuepnah boei," la a khue uh ni.
9 Anglat kah a tholhnah khaw khonuem
rhamtat, hmuiyoi hlang khaw tueilaehkoi
ni.

Aka Poci Hlawt Laeh

10 Citcai tue vaengah na tahah tih, na tha-
dueng khaw tla.
11 Duek sak ham a khuen uh te huul uh laeh,
ngawnnah la aka yalh te khaw hloh uh
laeh.
12 "Ka ming uh moenih ko he," na ti cakhaw,
amah loh lungbuei a khiinglang tih yak-
ming mahpawt a? Na hinglu aka kueinah
loh a ming ta. Te dongah hlang he amah
kah bisai bangla a thuung ni ta.
13 Ka ca , khoitui tah then tih ca lah.
Khoilitui tah na ka dongah didip ta.
14 Cueihnah te na hinglu ham ming van lah.
Na hmuh atah na hmailong khui vetih, na
ngaiuepnah khaw yoe mahpawh.
15 Halang aw, hlang dueng tolkhoeng ke
rhongngol thil boeh, a kolhmuen te khaw
rhoelrhak pah boeh.
16 Aka dueng tah voei rhih a cungku akhaw
koep thoo dae, halang rhoek tah yoethae
nen ni a tongtah uh.
17 Na thunkha, na thunkha te a cungku
vaengah kokhahnah boeh, a paloe vaeng-
ah khaw na lungbuei omngaih sak boeh.
18 BOEIPA loh a hmuh vaengah a mik lolh
vetih, anih taengkah a thintoek te vik lat
ve.
19 Thaehuet dongah sai boeh. Halang rhoek
taengah khaw thatlai boeh.
20 Boethae ham a hmailong a khui pah moe-
nih, halang kah hmaithoi khaw a thih pah
ni.
21 Ka ca, BOEIPA khaw, manghai khaw rhih
lah. Aka thovael neh pitpom boeh.
22 Amih te rhainah loh buengrhuet a pai thil
vetih, amih rhoi kah yoethaenah te ulong
a ming?

Hmuilai aka Cueih

23 He rhoek khaw hlang cueih kah a hut ni.

Laitloeknah dongah maelhmai loha sak khaw then pawh.
24 Halang te, “Na dueng,” aka ti nah tah, amah te pilnam loh a tap vetih, namtu loh kosi a sah thil ni.
25 Tedae amih aka tluung rhoek te hoel ti vetih a soah yoethennah hnothen loh a thoeng pah ni.
26 Langya la olka aka mael tah a hmuilai te a mok pah.
27 Na bibi te vongvoel ah khaw cikngae sak. Anih te a hnukah na lo ah a sikim phoeiah na im te thoh.
28 Na hui te hong mai neh laipai la om thil boeh. Namah kah hmuilai neh na hloih a?
29 “Kai taengah a saii bangla amah te ka saii van ni, hlang te amah kah bisai bangla ka thuung ni,” ti boeh.
30 Kolhnaw hlang kah lohma longah khaw, lungbuei aka talh hlang kah misur taengah khaw ka cet coeng.
31 Lo pum ah dohui daih tih canghli ah lota loh a thing. A vongtung dongkah lungto khaw a koengloeng coeng ke.
32 Ka hmuh vaengah kai long tah ka lungbuei ah ka khueh tih, ka sawt vaengah thuituennah la ka loh.
33 Bet ip, bet ngam, kut bet a poem neh yalh pahoi.
34 Te vaengah na khodaeng loh aka cetpaitai bangla, na tloelnah loh photling aka bai hlang bangla ha pawk.

Hezekiah kah A Coi Thuidoeknah

25 Tahae Solomon kah thuidoeknah rhoek he Judah manghai Hezekiah kah hlang rhoek loh a puen uh bal.
2 Pathen kah thangpomnah tah olka a thuh tih, manghai kah thangpomnah tah olka te a khe.
3 Buhuengpomnah he vaan ah, a laedil bal khaw diklai ah. Te dongah manghai rhoek kah lungbuei he khenah om pawh.
4 Cak te a aek met pah. Te daengah ni hnopai aka saii ham khaw a poeh pa eh.
5 Halang khaw manghai mikhmuh lamkah loh haek uh. Te daengah ni a ngolkhoel loh duengnah dongah a ngol eh.
6 Manghai mikhmuh ah namah pom uh boeh, a hmuen tuenglue ah khaw pai boeh.
7 Na mik loh a hmuh vanbangla, hlangcong mikhmuh ah na kunyun lakah, “Nang pahoi yoeng dae,” a ti te then ngai.
8 Toe koeloe ham khaw khuen boeh. Mebang khaw, na hui neh na hmai a thae vaengah tah a bawtnah ah na saii ve ne.
9 Namah lamkah oelhtaihnah te na hui neh tuituk uh rhoi. Tedae baecenol he tah a tloe la puek sak boeh.
10 Uepom loh nang n’ya vetih, nang taengah theetnah loh paa tlaih pawt ve.
11 A buelhmaih la a thui olka tah cak ben dongkah sui thaihthawn la om.
12 Hlang cueih a tluung vaengah aka hnatun kah a hna dongah sui hnaii, sui himbai la a om pah.
13 Cangah tue vaengkah vuelsong a dingsuek bangla, uepom laipai long tah amah aka tueih kung taeng neh a boei te khaw a hinglu a caih sak.
14 Khomai neh khohli khaw om dae khonal a om pawt bangla, aka yan uh hlang kah kutdoe khaw a honghi ni.
15 Thinsen rhangneh rhalboei a hloih thai tih, mongkawt ol loh songrhuh a khaem thai.
16 Khoitui na hmuh te a rhoeh ah na caak mako, n’lawt vetih na lok ve.
17 Na kho te na hui im ah a rhoeh la hawn sak aih, nang n’hnuenah vetih namah te m’hmuhuet ve.
18 A hui taengah a hong laipai la aka phoe hlang tah caemboh, cunghang neh thaltang aka haat bangla om.
19 Citcai tue vaengah hnukpoh pangtungnah ngawn tah, no hom, kho aka haeh banghui pawn ni.
20 Boethae lungbuei te laa neh aka hlai khaw, khosik tue vaengah himbai aka pit, a thuui dongah lunghuem bangla om.
21 Na lunguet khaw a pongnaeng atah buh cah lamtah, a halh bal atah tui tul.
22 Te vaengah ni nang kah hmai-alh te a lu dongla poep uh coeng tih, BOEIPA loh nang yueng la a thuung ni.
23 Tlangpuei yilh loh khonal a kilkul sak. A huephael kah olka loh a mikhmuh ah kosi a sah.
24 Imkhui ah huta kah olpungkacan neh hohmuhnah hloih dongkah lakah tah, imphu kah yael ah khosak he then ngai.
25 Khohla bangsang kho lamkah olthang then khaw buhmueh rhathih vaengkah hinglu ham tui ding bangla om.
26 Tuisih loh rhong tih thunsih loh a nu banghui la, aka dueng loh halang mikhmuh ah a yalh pah.
27 Khoitui muep caak ham neh, thangpomnah loh a thangpomnah neh khenah he then pawh.

28 Vongtung aka tal khopuei neh, a mueihla
kah tungaepnah aka tal hlang tah sut
rhawp.

Aka Ang Kah Omih

26 Khohal kah vuelsong neh cang-ah
vaengkah khotlan baghui la, thang-
pomnah khaw hlang ang neh rhoeprhui
tangloeng pawh.
2 Vaa a rhaehba bangla, pumpil a ding ban-
gla, rhunkhuennah he lunglilungla la a
thoeng moenih.
3 Marhang ham rhuihet, laak ham kamrhui,
aka ang rhoek kah a nam ham cungcik
om .
4 Hlang ang kah a anglat te doo boeh, na-
mah khaw anih bangla na om ve.
5 Hlang ang te a anglat bangla a doo, a
mikhmuh ah hlang cueih la om lah ve.
6 Hlang ang kut ah ol aka pat tah a kho a
kuet tih kuthlahnah aka mam la om.
7 Aka khaem kah a kho sut a bat banghui la,
hlang ang rhoek ka kah thuidoeknah he
khaw om.
8 Aka ang taengah thangpomnah paek he,
payai dongah lungto mop banghui la om
tangloeng.
9 Hlang ang ka kah thuidoeknah he khaw
yurhui kut dongah aka pha mutlo hling
bangla om.
10 Hlang ang aka paang boeih khaw aka
cetpaitai a paang tih lithen a poeih bang-
hui la om.
11 Ui loh a lok a paan banghui la hlang ang
loh a anglat te a khoep.
12 Hlang he amah mikhmuh ah tah aka cueih
la na hmuh. Anih lakah hlang ang ham
ngaiuepnah om ta.

Kolhnaw kah Omih

13 Kolhnaw loh, "Longpuei ah sathuengca,
toltung ah sathueng om," a ti.
14 Thohkhaih loh thohrhui dongah a tinghil
bangla, kolhnaw khaw amah thingkong
dongah suvaih.
15 Kolhnaw loh bael dongah a kut a puei te,
a ka dongla koep a khuen ham pataeng a
ngak.
16 Kolhnaw he amah mikhmuh ah tah, omih
neh aka thuung hlang parhih lakah aka
cueih la ngai uh.

Cuklak kah Omih

17 Amah hut pawt ah tuituknah khuiah aka
kun khaw, aka cetpaitai loh ui hna a doek
banghui la om.
18 Thaltang neh dueknah hmaipom aka dong
loh hlang a khah bangla,
19 A hui aka phok hlang van loh, "Ka luem
mailai moenih a?," a ti.
20 Thing a tlum atah hmai a thi bangla a thet
pawt daengah ni olpungkacan a paa.
21 Hmai-alh dongah hmaisa-aek, hmai don-
gah thing a pup vanbangla, ho-hmuhnah
neh olpungkacan aka saii hlang loh tuituk-
nah a puek sak.
22 Thet ol he didii tih bungko khui la suntla.
23 Lungbuei thae neh a lai hmai la aka alh
tah, paikaek dongah cakhli a ben banghui
ni.
24 A hmuilai dongkah a hmuhuet te a ka
dongah loha coeng dae, a khui kah
hlangthai palat te a thuh bal pueng.
25 A ol tah rhen koemboei la om dae, anih te
tangnah boeh. A lungbuei ah tueilaehkoi
parhih om.
26 Hmuhuetnah te a thailainah neh dah
cakhaw, hlangping taengah a boethae ni a
yan eh.
27 Vaam aka vuet khaw amah loh a cungku
thil vetih, lungto aka palet khaw amah
soah koep mael ni.
28 Laithae ol loh amah aka hnaep aka hnap
te a hmuhuet tih, a ka aka hnal khaw a
ponah ni saii .

Thangvuen te Na Ming Moenih

27 Thangvuen khohnin ham te yan uh
boeh, khohnin pakhat loh mebang
hang khuen ham khaw na ming moenih.
2 Hlanglak loh nang n'thangthen saeh
lamtah, namah kah ka long boel saeh.
Kholong long saeh lamtah, namah kah
hmuilai long boel saeh.
3 Lungto kah a rhih neh laivin kah a khiing
khaw om. Te rhoi lakkah hlang ang kah
konoinah tah rhih.
4 Kosi kah a muennah neh thintoek lung-
pook khaw tho coeng dae, thatlainah
hmai ah ulae aka pai thai?
5 Hmantang kah toelthamnah he aka thuh
uh lungnah lakah then.
6 Lungnah dongah hlang loh n'tloh sak tah
tangnah ham om dae, lunguet kah mok-
nah tah rhoekoe aih.
7 Akah hah kah hinglu loh khoilitui pataeng
a suntlae dae , aka pongnaeng kah hinglu
long tah khahing khaw boeih a didip sak.
8 A hmuen lamkah aka poeng hlang khaw, a
bu dong lamkah aka coe vaa bangla om.
9 Situi neh bo-ul loh lungbuei ko a hoe sak.

Hinglu dongkah cilsuep loh a hui taengah olding la om.
10 Namah hui neh olrhoep khaw na pa kah a hui khaw hnoo boeh. Rhainah hnin ah na manuca kah im te na cet pawt ve ne. A hla kah manuca lakah a yoei kah na imben te then ngai.
11 Ka ca nang cueih lamtah ka lungbuei a kohoe saeh. Te daengah ni kai aka veet te ol ka thuung thai eh.
12 Aka thaai long tah boethae a hmuh vaengah a thuh tak, hlangyoe rhoek long tah a paan uh dongah lai a sah uh.
13 Hlanglak kah rhi a khang pah vaengah a himbai mah lo saeh, kholong nu ham atah a laikoi pa akhaw.
14 Mincang a thoh neh ol ue la a hui yoethen aka pae khaw, anih te rhunkhuennah lamni a nawt eh.
15 Hohmuhnah neh olpungkacan nu khaw, tlanbuk hnin vaengkah tuicip a puh neh vai uh.
16 Anih aka khoem te khohli aka khoem bangla, a bantang kut bueng neh situi aka paco bangla om.

Maelhmai Loh Lungbuei A Phoe

17 Thi te thi loh a haat sak bangla, hlang khaw a hui kah mikhmuh long ni a haat sak.
18 Thaibu aka kueinah loh a thaih a caak vetih, a boei kah bitat aka ngaithuen te a thangpom ni.
19 Tui sokah maelhmai neh a maelhmai a loh uh bangla, hlang kah lungbuei he hlang taeng long ni a tueng.
20 Saelkhui neh Abaddon, Abaddon long tah hah rhoi tlaih pawh. Hlang kah a mik he khaw hah tlaih pawh.
21 Cak hamla cak am, sui hamla hmai-ulh om dae, hlang tah a ka dongkah a hoemnah ming uh.
22 Hlang ang te sum khuikah canghum lakli ah sumkhal neh na daeng cakhaw a khui lamkah a anglat te coe mahpawh.
23 Na boiva kah a hmuethma te ming rhoe ming lah, tuping taengla na lungbuei te khueh.
24 Khohrhang he kumhal ham moenih, rhuisam khaw cadilcahma kah cadilcahma, tekah cadilcahma patoeng duela nguel mahpawh.
25 Sulrham khaw tlaai, annoe khaw poe dae tlang kah baelhing bangla a coi uh.
26 Tuca rhoek te na pueinak la, kikong te khohmuen phu la om.
27 Maae suktui carhil ngawn tah na buh la om. na imkhui ham khaw buh la, na hula ham khaw hingnah la coeng.

Olkhueng te na Tloelh Koini

28 Halang tah a hloem pawt akhaw rhaelrham khing. Tedae aka dueng tah sathueng bangla amah pang tung uh.
2 Khohmuen kah boekoek dongah mangpa la yet dae, aka yakming hlang long tah a ming dongah a khohmuen a pai sak.
3 Hlang he khodaeng loh tattloel patoeng a hnaemtaek he khaw, khotlan loh bet a kawt tih buh a om pawt bangla om.
4 Olkhueng aka hnoo rhoek loh halang te a thangthen uh. Tedae olkhueng aka tuem long tah amih te a huek.
5 Hlang thae rhoek loh tiktamnah te yakming uh pawt dae, BOEIPA aka tlap rhoek long boeih a yakming uh.
6 A thincaknah neh aka pongpa khodaeng he, longpuei kawnvoi dongkah hlanglen lakah then.
7 Olkhueng aka kueinah capa long tah a yakming dae, carhut neh aka luem loh a napa hmai a thae sak.
8 A casai a puehkan neh a boeirhaeng aka tom long khaw, tattloel aka rhen ham ni a puehkan la a coi pah coeng.
9 Olkhueng a yaak lalah a hna tlap tlap khong tah, a thangthuinah khaw tueilaehkoi la om.
10 Aka thuem te longpuei thae la aka palang sak tah cakhom ah amah lah cungku ni. Tedae cuemthuek rhoek long tah hnothen a pang uh ni.
11 Hlanglen pa he a mikhmuh ah amah aka cueih koek la ngai uh dae, tattloel long khaw aka yakming long tah anih te a khe.
12 Aka dueng rhoek loh sundaep vaengah tah muep boeimang tangloeng dae, halang rhoek a thoh vaengah tah hlang loh a thuh tak.
13 A boekoek aka phah he a thaihtak moenih. Tedae aka phoe tih aka hnoo tah a haidam.
14 Aka rhih yoeyah hlang tah a yoethen dae, a lungbuei aka mangkhak tah boethae khuila cungku.
15 Halang loh a taemrhai vaengah pilnam tattloel te sathueng bangla a nguel thil tih vom bangla cu.
16 A lungcuei aka talh rhaengsang tah tlungalnah yet. Mueluemnah aka hmuhuet la aka hmuhuet tah a hinglung vang ni.

17 Hinglu kah thii neh hlang aka hnaemtaek
hlang tah vaam khuila rhaelrham cakhaw,
anih te duel mahpawh.
18 Cuemthuek la aka pongpa tah daem tih,
longpuei aka kawn sak tah vaikhat lam ni
a cungku eh.

Na Khohmuen Te Tawn Laeh

19 Amah khohmuen aka tawn tah caak khaw
kum ni. Tedae a hoenghoep bueng aka
hloem tah khodaeng la hah ni.
20 Uepomnah hlang kah yoethennah tah yet.
Tedae boei hamla aka tanolh khaw hmil
mahpawh.
21 Maelhmai a loha khaw then pawh. Tedae
buh kamat dongah ni hlang loh boe a
koek.
22 Hlang moeithae loh boeirhaeng dongah
ngawn tah hlawt let dae, vaitahnah loh
anih a thoeng thil te ming pawh.
23 Hlang aka tluung he a hnukah tah a lai aka
hnal lakah, mikdaithen la om.
24 A manu neh a napa a rheth lalah boe-koek
pawt la aka thui tah, kut aka yook ham
hlang kah a pueipo la om.
25 Mungkung kah hinglu long tah olpungka-
can a huek. Tedae BOEIPA dongah aka
pangtung ni a hoeikhang eh.
26 Amah kah lungbuei dongah aka pangtung
tah amah te ang coeng. Tedae cueihnah
dongah aka pongpa tah amah khaw hlawt
uh.
27 Khodaeng taengah aka pae tah a tloelnah
om pawh. Tedae a mik aka him tah tapvo-
epnah muep kum.
28 Halang rhoek a thoh vaengah hlang loh a
thuh tak. Tedae a milh vaengah aka dueng
rhoek khaw pul.

BOEIPA kah Khoboe Mah Ming

29 Toelthamnah a om lalah a rhawn aka
mangkhak sak hlang tah hoeihnah
om kolla pahoi khaem ni.
2 Hlang dueng a pul vaengah pilnam a ko-
hoe. Tedae halang loh a taemrhai vaengah
pilnam huei.
3 Cueihnah aka lungnah hlang loh a napa
ko a hoe sak. Tedae pumyoi neh aka luem
loh boeirhaeng khaw a milh sak.
4 Tiktamnah dongah ni manghai loh khohm-
uen a pai sak. Tedae kapbaih aka ca hlang
loh khohmuen a koengloeng.
5 A hui taengah aka hoem hlang khaw amah
khokan dongah ni lawk a tung coeng.
6 Hlang boethae loh boekoeknah neh hlaeh
a tung. Tedae aka dueng tah tamhoe tih a
kohoe.
7 Aka dueng long tah tattloel kah dumlai a
ming pah. Halang long tah mingnah pa-
taeng a yakming moenih.
8 Saipaat hlang rhoek loh khorha a sat.
Tedae hlang cueih rhoek long tah thintoek
pataeng a dolh.
9 Hlang cueih loh hlang ang taengah lai a
thui. Tedae a tlai phoeiah tah luem puei
cakhaw mongnah om mahpawh.
10 Thii aka hal hlang rhoek loh cuemthuek
te a hmuhuet uh. Tedae aka thuem rhoek
long tah a hinglu a toem pah.
11 Aka ang loh a mueihla khaw boeih a
poh. Tedae aka cueih long tah a hnuk ah
domyok a ti.
12 A hong ol aka hnatung loh a taemrhai
vaengah, a bibi rhoek khaw boeih halang
uh.
13 Khodaeng neh hlang kah a hnaephnapnah
a humcui rhoi vaengah, BOEIPA loh a
boktlap la mik a tueng sak.
14 A ngolkhoel cikngae yoeyah sak ham atah,
tattloel ham khaw manghai loh oltak neh
lai a tloek pah.
15 Cungcik neh toelthamnah loh cueihnah
a paek. Tedae a hlahpham camoe loh a
manu yah a bai.
16 Halang rhoek a pul vaengah boekoek khaw
pul. Tedae aka dueng long tah amih a
cungkunah lam ni a hmuh eh.
17 Na capa te toel lamtah na duem bitni. Na
hinglu ham khaw buhmong m'paek ni.
18 Mangthui a om pawt atah pilnam khaw
pam. Tedae olkhueng aka ngaithuen tah a
yoethen pai.
19 Ol bueng neh sal a toel thai moenih.
Yakming cakhaw hlat hae mahpawh.
20 A ol neh aka tanolh hlang khaw na hmuh
coeng. Anih lakah hlang ang taengah ngai-
uepnah om ngai.
21 A sal te a camoe lamkah loh aka dom tah,
a hmailong ah khoemtloel la a coeng pah
ni.
22 Thintoek hlang loh olpungkacan a huek
tih, kosi boei khaw boekoek la muep om.
23 Hlang kah a hoemnah loh amah a kunyun
sak. Te dongah a mueihla aka tlarhoel tah
thangpomnah loh a moem.
24 Hlanghuen taengah boe aka soep tah a
hinglu ni a hmuhuet coeng. Thaephoeinah
ya cakhaw thui thai mahpawh.
25 Hlang kah thuennah loh hlaeh ni a tung
eh. Tedae BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung
tah sueng.

26 Aka taemrhai kah maelhmai khaw muep a
tlap uh. Tedae hlang taengkah laitloeknah
tah BOEIPA hut ni.
27 Hlang dueng loh dumlai te tueilaehkoi a ti.
Tedae halang long tah a thuem longpuei te
tueilaehkoi a ti van.

Agur kah Olka
[Pathen aka Ngoe]

30 Jakeh capa Agur kah ol he, Ithiel
hlang, Ithiel neh Ukal taengah ol-
phong olrhuh la om.
2 Kai he hlang lakah ka kotalh ngawn
cakhaw, hlang loh kai taengah yakming-
nah khueh pawh.
3 Cueihnah ka cang pawt dae, a cim ming-
nah te ka ming.
4 Ulae vaan la aka luei tih aka rhum? A kut-
narhum dongah khohli aka buem te ulae?
Himbai dongah tui aka cun te ulae? Diklai
khobawt boeih aka thoh te ulae? A ming
ta melae, a capa ming ta balae? na ming
atah.
5 Pathen kah olthui boeih tah cilpoe la om.
Amah dongah aka ying rhoek ham tah
photling la a om pah.
6 A ol te thap boeh, namah te n'tluung vetih
na laithae phoe ve.
7 Namah taeng lamkah te panit ni kam bih.
Ka duek hlanah kai taengah hloh boeh.
8 A poeyoek neh laithae ol tah kai taeng
lamkah loh hla saeh. Kai taengah he
khodaeng khaw, khuehtawn khaw m'pae
boeh. Ka buhvae dongkah buh mah kai
n'cah mai.
9 Ka kum vaengah tah ka basa vetih,
"BOEIPA te unim," vik ka ti tholh ve. Ka
khawk vaengah ka huen vetih ka Pathen
ming te ka pha tholh ve.
10 A boei taeng, a boei taengah sal te thet pah
boeh. Namah te thae m'phoei thil vetih,
na boe ve.
11 A napa kah cadilcahma aka tap loh a manu
te khaw a uem noek moenih.
12 A khawt te sil pawt dae, amah mikhmuh
neh aka cim cadilcahma,
13 A mik te mat pomsang uh tih, a mikkhu
aka huel cadilcahma,
14 A no te cunghang bangla, a pumcu te tum-
caca bangla, diklai mangdaeng neh kho-
daeng hlang aka yoop cadilcahma,

Yutho Pali

15 Vawt canu rhoi loh, "M'pae , m'pae," a ti.
Pathum khaw cung rhoi pawh. Pali khaw,
"Rhoeh coeng," ti rhoi pawh.
16 Saelkhui neh caya kah a bung, tui aka hah
pawh diklai, rhoeh aka ti tlaih pawh hmai
pawn ni.
17 A napa aka tamdaeng tih, a manu kah bo-
engainah dongah aka hnoelrhoeng kah a
mik tah, soklong vangak loh a koeih vetih
atha ca loh a caak ni.

Khobae Rhambae Pali

18 Amih pathum mah kai ham tah khobaer-
hambae coeng dae, a pili phoeikah amih
pali he khaw ka ming thai moenih.
19 Vaan ah atha kah longpuei, lungpang don-
gah rhul kah longpuei, tuitun tuilung kah
sangpho longpuei, hula taengkah tongpa
longpuei he ni.
20 Samphaih nu kah a khosing tah, a caak
neh a ka a huih tih, "boethae ka saii
pawh," a ti.

Ueh Tloel Pali

21 Diklai aka tlai sak pathum neh diklai loh a
phueih thai pawh pali tah,
22 Sal te tloep a manghai vaengah, aka ang te
buh a hah vaengah,
23 Rhukom te tloep a hmuhuet vaengah,
imom loh a boeinu a pang vaengah,

Ngaihmang Pali

24 Amih pali he diklai hmankah a yit koek la
om dae cueih rhoela cueih uh.
25 Lunghi he a pilnam khaw tlung pawt dae,
khohal ah amamih caak te a soepsoei
coeng.
26 Saphih khaw a pilnam te pilnu pawt dae,
thaelpang khuiah a im a khueh.
27 Kaisih te manghai tal dae a pum la huek
khong uh.
28 Imrhai loh kut neh na tuuk mai tih, amah
tah manghai bawkim ah na om van bal.

Danngaih Pali

29 Khokan aka yanghoep pathum neh a caeh
aka thuem pali tah amih ni.
30 Sathueng tah rhamsa lakah tlung tih, a
mikhmuh kah boeih tah mael tak pawh.
31 A cinghen aka caplawh maaetal neh mang-
hai amah taengah aka bop rhoek.
32 Dangrhoek ham vaengah na tahah tih na
mangtaeng akhaw na ka te na kut neh
buem.
33 Suktui a ken vaengah suknaeng la poeh.
Hnarhong a pai vaengah thii long.
Thintoek a phul vaengah tuituknah la
coeng.

Lemuel kah Ol

31 Manghai Lemuel kah olka olrhuh. He nen ni amah khaw a manu loh a toel.
2 Ka ca me tlam lae? Ka bungko lamkah ka capa me tlam lae? Ka olcaeng dong lamkah ka capa me tlam lae?
3 Na thadueng te huta pum dongah pae tarha boeh, na longpuei te manghai rhoek aka khoe ham ni te.
4 Manghai Lemuel ham bueng moenih. Manghai rhoek loh misurtui a ok ham moenih. Boeica rhoek long khaw yu a tuep ham moenih.
5 A ok tih aka taem te a hnilh coeng atah, phacipphabaem ca boeih kah dumlai te talh ve.
6 Yu te aka milh taengah, misur te a hinglu aka khahing taengah pae uh.
7 O saeh lamtah a khodaeng te hnilh saeh. A thakthaenah khaw koep poek boel saeh.
8 Olmueh ham khaw, cadah cadum ca boeih kah dumlai ham khaw na ka te ong pah.
9 Na ka te ong lamtah duengnah neh laitloek pah. Mangdaeng neh khodaeng te khaw tang sak lah.

Tatthai Nu Thangthennah

10 Tatthai nu he unim aka hmu? Lungvang lakah a phu khaw kuel.
11 A boei kah lungbuei khaw anih dongah pangtung tih, kutbuem khaw vaitah pawh.
12 A boei te hnothen neh a thuung tih, a hing tue khuiah boethae om pawh .
13 Tumul neh hlamik a tlap tih a kut naep la a saii.
14 Thimpom sangpho bangla om tih, amah caak khaw khohla bangsang lamkah hang khuen.
15 Khoyin ah thoo tih a imkhui ham maeh, a tanu rhoek ham hma a taeng pah.
16 Khohmuen te a mangtaeng tih, amah kutci neh a lai. Misur khaw a tue rhoe la a tue coeng.
17 A cinghen te sarhi neh a yen tih, a bantha khaw a huel.
18 A thimpom kah a then te a ten tih, khoyin, khoyin ah a hmaithoi khaw thi tlaih pawh.
19 Cunghmui te a kut a yueng thil tih, a kutbom neh tahcap a cap.
20 A kutpha loh mangdaeng a koihlawm tih, a kut te khodaeng hamla a yueng pah.
21 A imkhui boeih loh pueinak a lingdik neh a om dongah, vuel tue ah khaw, a imkhui ham rhih voel pawh.
22 Hniphaih te amah ham a tah tih, a hnitang neh daidi pueinak khaw om.
23 A boei te vongka ah a ming uh tih, khohmuen kah a ham rhoek taengah a ngol sak.
24 Hni a tah te a yoih tih lamko te Kanaan taengah a thak .
25 Sarhi neh rhuepomnah te a pueinak nah tih, hmailong khohnin ah cupcup nuei.
26 A ka te cueihnah neh a ang tih, a lai dongah sitlohnah olkhueng om.
27 A imkhui ah rhoilaeng khaw a pai tih, thangak buh khaw ca pawh.
28 A ca rhoek loh a thoh hang neh anih te a uem uh tih, a boei long khaw anih te a thangthen bal.
29 Huta rhoek loh tatthai la muep a saii uh. Tedae nang long tah amih te a sola boeih na poe coeng.
30 Mikdaithen khaw a honghi ni. Sakthen nu khaw a honghi la om. BOEIPA a rhih dongah ni anih te a thangthen.
31 A kutci te amah taengah pae uh. A bibi dongah amah te vongka ah thangthen uh saeh.

THUITUEN OL
(Ecclesiastes)

Poei-oep Boeih

1 Jerusalem manghai David capa kah thuituenkung ol.
2 A honghi, a honghi ni. Thuituenkung loh,
"A honghi, a honghi, a honghi boeih ni,"
a ti.
3 Khomik hmuiah a thakthae uh bangla a
thakthaenah cungkuem lamloh hlang
taengah balae a rhoeikhangnah.
4 Thawnpuei loh cet tih cadil thoeng coeng
dae diklai he kumhal duela a pai moenih.
5 Khomik loh thoeng tih khomik he kun bal.
Te phoeiah amah hmuen te a hloem pahoi
thoeng.
6 Tuithim la cet tih tlangpuei la aka mael
khohli he a tinghil, a tinghil doela cet. Te
phoeiah khohli he a hlaep la mael.
7 Soklong boeih khaw tuitunli la pawk.
Tedae tuitunli tah hah tlaih pawh. Soklong
rhoek khaw a long nah hmuen la mael
tih cet.
8 Olka boeih he bonghnaek. Hlang loh a thui
hamla a noeng moenih. Mik loh a hmuh
te hah pawt tih hna a yaak te cung pawh.
9 Mebang khaw aka om tangtae bangla om
bal vetih , mebang khaw a saii tangtae
bangla a saii bal ni. Te dongah kah khomik
hmukah he a thai boeih moenih.
10 "A thai he hmu lah, he tah khosuen lam-
loh om oepsoeh coeng tih mamih hlan
lamloh om,' a ti te ol om nim?
11 Lamhma kah neh hmailong kah khaw
poekkoepnah om pawh. Aka om ham te
khaw hmailong kah aka om taengah poek-
koepnah om mahpawh.

Cueihnah A Rhimong Om

12 Kai tah thuituenkung he Jerusalem kah
13 Israel soah manghai la ka om.– Vaan hmui
kah a saii boeih te cueihnah neh dawtlet
ham khaw, yaam ham khaw ka lungbuei ka
paek. Hlang capa rhoek te amah phaep uh
saeh tila Pathen loh yoethae bibi a khueh
14 pah.– Khomik hmui kah a saii bitat boeih te
ka hmuh. Te dongah a cungkuem he a hong-
hi neh khohli doinah ni ne.
15 Aka khun he dueng hamla coeng pawt
tih vitvawtnah khaw tae hamla coeng pawh.
16 Kamah tah ka lungbuei ah ka cal
tih, "Ka pantai tih Jerusalem ah khaw ka
mikhmuh kah aka om boeih lakah cueih-
nah ka thap, ka lungbuei long khaw cueih-
nah neh mingnah muep a hmuh la he," ka
17 ti.– Ka lungbuei he cueihnah ming ham neh
anglatnah ming ham ka paek. Te dongah
lunghmangnah he khaw khohli dongkah
kohnek ni tila ka ming.
18 Cueihnah a cungkuem nen khaw konoi-
nah cungkuem tih mingnah a koei khaw
nganboh ni a koei.

Kohoenah khaw a Honghi

2 Kai tah ka lungbuei ah, "Cet laeh lam-
tah, nang te kohoenah neh kan noem
eh. Te dongah hnothen te a hmuh dae te
2 khaw a honghi he.– Nueihbu la ka yan uh
tih kohoenah neh, 'Banim a saii he,'" ka
3 ti. Ka lungbuei khuikah tah ka saa he mi-
surtui neh dangrhoek ham, ka lungbuei he
cueihnah neh hmaithawn ham, a hingnah
khohnin tarhing la vaan hmuikah a saii uh
te ham hlang ca rhoek ham mebang a then
khaw ka hmuh hil, lunghmangnah te tuuk
hamla ka yaam.

Khuehtawn khaw a Honghi

4 Ka bibi ka rhoeng sak tih kamah ham
5 im ka sak, kamah hamla misur ka phung.–
Kamah hamla dum neh khotu ka tawn tih
6 a khuiah thing thaih boeih ka tue.– Duup
thing aka poe te tui suep hamla kamah loh
7 tuibuem ka saii. – Salpa neh salnu khaw
ka lai tih im kah cacah khaw ka taengah
om. Saelhung saelrhoi neh boiva khaw
kamah taengah muep om tih, ka mikhmuh
8 ah Jerusalem kah aka om boeih lakah yet.–
Kamah hamla cak neh sui khaw, manghai
lungthen neh paeng ka calui coeng. Kamah
ham aka hlai, aka hlai khaw, hlang capa kah
omthenbawnnah la rhoiding khaw khaw
9 ka khueh.– Jerusalem ah ka rhoeng tih ka
mikhmuh kah aka om boeih lakah ka lawn.
10 Kai cueihnah khaw ka khuiah cak.– Ka
mik loh a hoe boeih tah ka hloh moenih. Ka
lungbuei te kohoenah cungkuem lamloh ka
hloh moenih. Ka thakthaenah cungkuem
khuiah pataeng ka lungbuei a kohoe. He ni
ka thakthaenah cungkuem dongah kai kah
11 khoyo la a om.– Ka kut loh a saii bangla ka
bibi boeih khaw, thakthaenah te khaw ka

hoihaeng coeng. Te te saii hamla ka thak-
thae akhaw a honghi neh khohli doinah
boeih ni he. Te dongah khomik hmuikah he
rhoeikhangnah moenih.

Cueihnah neh Rhoeikhangnah

12 Cueihnah hmuh hamla anglatnah neh
lunghmangnah khaw ka mael thil. Oepsoeh
la a saii pah phoeiah manghai hnukah aka
13 pawk te mebang hlang nim? – Vangnah
he hmaisuep lakah rhoeikhangnah a om
bangla cueihnah he lunghmangnah lakah
rhoeikhangnah om tila ka hmuh.
14 Hlang cueih kah a mik tah a lu khuiah
om dae aka ang tah hmaisuep ah pongpa. Te
dongah amih boeih te a hmatoeng pakhat
loh a mah tila ka ming van.
15 Ka lungbuei khuiah tah, "Kai khaw aka
ang kah hmatoeng bangla kamah m'mah. Te
dongah metlam ka cueih tih ka hoeikhang?"
ka ti. Te vaengah ka lungbuei nen tah, "He
16 khaw a honghi coeng ni," ka ti. – Aka ang
bangla aka cueih ham khaw kumhal duela
poekkoepnah om mahpawh. Oepsoeh la
khohnin aka pai boeih dongah a hnilh pawn
ni. Aka cueih khaw aka ang bangla duek
17 aya? – Te dongah hingnah te ka hmuhuet
coeng. Khomik hmuikah a saii bitat he kai
ham tah thae coeng. A cungkuem he a hong-
hi neh khohli doinah mai ni.

Thakthaenah khaw a Honghi

18 Ka thakthaenah boeih he ka hmuhuet
coeng. Khomik hmuikah thakthaekung
ka om. Te te ka hnukah aka om hlang ham
19 ni ka khueh eh. -Ulong a ming huek?
Lunghmang khaw hlangcueih om nim?
Tedae ka thakthaenah boeih te a taemrhai
hae ni. Te nen te ka thakthae tih te nen te
ka cueih dae khomik hmuiah tah te khaw
20 a honghi mai ni. – Te dongah ka lungbuei
he talsae la ka mael puei. Khomik hmuiah
thakthaenah cungkuem neh ka thakthae. –
21 Hlang tah bangla cueihnah neh, mingnah
neh, thoemthainah neh thakthaenah la
om. Tedae amah ham aka thakthae pawt
hlang te khaw a khoyo a paek. He khaw a
22 honghi neh thae tangkik mai. – A thakthae-
nah cungkuem dong neh a lungbuei kah
kohnek dongah khaw hlang hamla balae aka
om? Anih te khomik hmuikah thakthaekung
23 la om. – A khohnin te nganboh, a bibi khaw
konoinah boeih ni. Khoyin ah pataeng a
lungbuei ip pawh. He khaw amah la a hong-
hi ni.

24 A caak tih a ok bangla hlang ham
hnothen a om moenih. Tedae a hinglu a
hmuh te ni a thakthaenah khui lamloh
hnothen la a om. He khaw Pathen kut
25 lamkah ni tila ka hmuh. – Kai lamkah rham-
voel ah unim aka ca thai tih unim aka tawn
26 bal? – Amah mikhmuh kah aka then hlang
te tah cueihnah, mingnah neh kohoenah
khaw a paek. Tedae aka tholh te tah Pathen
mikhmuh kah aka then taengah paek hamla,
coi hamla, calui hamla bibi a paek. He khaw
a honghi neh khohli doinah mai ni.

A Tue kah Olhuep

3 A cungkuem dongah a tuetang om tih
vaan hmuikah kongaih boeih dongah
khaw a tue om.
2 Cun ham tue neh duek ham tue khaw om.
Aka phung hamla phung ham tue neh
haih ham tue om.
3 Ngawn ham tue neh hoeih sak ham tue
khaw om. Phae ham tue neh sak ham tue
khaw om.
4 Rhah tue neh luem tue khaw om.
Rhaengsae tue neh soipet tue khaw om.
5 Lungto voeih tue neh lungto calui tue
khaw om. Kop tue neh a kop lamloh
lakhla tue khaw om.
6 Tlap tue neh paltham tue khaw om.
Ngaithuen tue neh voeih tue khaw om.
7 Phen tue neh bo tue khaw om. Duem om
ham tue neh thui tue khaw om.
8 Lungnah tue neh thiinah tue om.
Caemtloek tue neh rhoepnah tue om.
9 Anih thakthaekung lamloh mebang
10 rhoeikhangnah lae a saii? – Anih te phaep
hamla Pathen loh hlang ca rhoek soah a
11 paek te khaw bibi la ka hmuh. – A cung-
kuem he amah tue neh sakthen la a saii tih
kumhal kah te khaw amih lungbuei ah a
khueh pah. Te pawt cakhaw, a tong lamloh
a bawt hil Pathen loh a saii bibi te hlang loh
12 a hmuh moenih. – Amah hingnah dongah
kohoe ham neh a then saii ham lakah amih
13 ham a then a om moenih. – Hlang boeih
he khaw ca mai saeh lamtah o mai saeh,
hnothen khaw hmu mai saeh. Te te amah
kah thakthaenah cungkuem khuiah Pathen
14 kah kutdoe ni. – Pathen loh a cungkuem
a saii tila ka ming. Amah tah kumhal duela
om. Amah soah thap ham om pawt tih anih
lamkah te yueh ham khaw a om bal moenih.
Te dongah a mikhmuh ah a rhih uh ham ni
15 Pathen loh a saii. – Aka om oepsoeh te khaw,
aka om ham te khaw om oepsoeh coeng.

Te dongah a hloem tangtae te Pathen loh a toem.

Halang kah Dueknah Olhuep

16 Laitloeknah hmuen ah halangnah hnap om tih, duengnah hmuen ah halangnah hnap a om te khomik hmuiah koep ka
17 hmuh. – Ka lungbuei ah tah, "A kongaih boeih ham neh a bibi boeih ham khaw a tue a om coeng dongah, aka dueng neh halang
18 khaw Pathen loh lai a tloek ni," ka ti. – Hlang ca rhoek kah dumlai dongah khaw ka lungbuei ah, "Amih te Pathen loh coelh saeh lamtah, amih bang he rhamsa ni amamih
19 loh hmu saeh," ka ti mai. – Hlang ca rhoek kah a hmatoeng neh rhamsa kah hma-toeng khaw hmatoeng pakhat ni. Amih ham he kah dueknah bangla ke dueknah khaw om tih a cungkuem ham hil pakhat la om. Te dongah rhamsa lakah hlang kah kumkonah om moenih. A cungkuem he a honghi
20 ni. – A cungkuem he hmuen pakhat la cet. A cungkuem laipi lamloh ha thoeng. A cung-
21 kuem he laipi la mael. – Hlang ca rhoek kah mueihla tah a so la cet tih rhamsa mueihla tah diklai khuila a suntlak thuk khaw ulong
22 a ming? – Te dongah a hamsum bangla a bibi dongah hlang a kohoe lakah ah a then om pawh tila ka hmuh. A hnukah aka thoeng ham te hmuh sak hamla nih te ulong anih a khuen thai?

4 Ka mael tih khomik hmuikah a hnaemtaek rhoek boeih te ka sawt. Te te khomik hmuiah a saii uh tih a hnaemtaek rhoek kah mikphi aih ke, amih aka hloep ham khaw om pawh. Aka hnaemtaek rhoek kah kut ah tah a thadueng om tih a hae-
2 mtaek rhoek te aka hloep om pawh . – Kai tah aka hing pueng amih hlang hing rhoek lakah aka duek tangtae hlang duek rhoek te
3 ka domyok sak mai. – Te rhoi lakah khaw , aka om hlan neh khomik hmuikah khoboe thae a saii aka hmuh pawt te then duen.

Khuetawn neh Ngaihak Om

4 Thakthaenah cungkuem neh bibi thoemthainah cungkuem khaw ka hmuh coeng. Te dongah hlang loh a hui taengkah thatlainah he khaw a honghi neh khohli doinah mai ni.
5 Aka ang loh a kut te a poem tih amah saa te a caak.
6 Thakthaenah neh khohli doinah kutnarhum a bae lakah kutvang dongkah aka bae mongnah he then ngai.
7 Ka mael vaengah he khomik hmuiah
8 a honghi ni ka hmuh. – Hlang he pakhat bueng om tih a pabae a om moenih. Capa neh manuca khaw a taengah a om moenih. Te dongah a thakthaenah cungkuem dongah a bawtnah om pawh. A mik, a mik ah khuehtawn khaw hah pawh. U ham nim thakthaekung la ka om tih hnothen lamloh ka hinglu he a vaitah? He khaw a honghi neh boethae bibi coeng ni.
9 Pakhat lakah panit he then, amih ham tah a thakthaenah dongah khaw thapang
10 then om coeng. – Cungku rhoi cakhaw pakhat loh a hui te a thoh. Tedae amah pakhat bueng ki aka cungku te khomap coeng tih anih aka thoh ham koep om
11 pawh. – Panit a yalh rhoi vaengah tah amah rhoi khaw bae dae pakhat tah metlam
12 a bae eh? – Anih te khat khat loh khulae mai cakhaw a taengah ah panit la pai rhoi thai. Rhuihet pathum a yaep a yoei la a pat moenih.
13 Khodaeng dae aka cueih camoe he patong tih aka ang manghai lakah then. Anih te koep thuituen ham khaw a ming
14 moenih. – A pin nah im lamloh manghai taengla aka pawk khaw, a ram ah khodaeng
15 la a cun khaw amah boeiloeih. – Khomik hmuiah aka pongpa mulhing boeih tah manghai yueng la aka pai camoe pabae taen-
16 gah a pai te ka hmuh. – Pilnam boeih ham te a bawtnah om pawh. Amah te cungkuem taengah a hmai la a om pah dae lamhnuk rhoek loh anih taengah ko a hoe uh moenih. He khaw a honghi neh khohli dongkah kohnek mai ni.

Pathen Taengah Ngaithuen

5 Pathen im la na caeh vaengkah bang la na kho neh na khokan te ngai-thuen. Te dongah hnatun hamla n'tawn uh he aka ang kah hmueih nawn lakah then. Amih loh
2 boethae a saii te khaw ming uh pawh. – Pathen mikhmuh ah ol aka thak la na ka te let sak boel lamtah na lungbuei loe boel saeh. Pathen tah vaan ah om tih nang tah diklai
3 ah ni na om. Te dongah na ol yol saeh. – Bibi a cungkuem vaengah mueimang khaw om tih olka a cungkuem vaeng-ah hlang
4 ang ol la poeh. – Pathen taengah olcaeng na caeng vaengah na thuung ham uelh boeh. Na caeng bangla a thuung aka ang kah kon-
5 gaih moenih. – Na caeng tih na thuung pawt
6 lakah na caeng pawt te then. – Na pumsa te tholh sak hamla na ka te khueh boeh.

Tohtamaeh kah te puencawn mikhmuh ah thui boeh. Na ol dongah balae tih Pathen thin a toek? Te dongah na kut dongkah
7 bibi te a phae. – Mueimang a yet vaengah a honghi neh ol khaw yet. Te dongah Pathen te rhih laeh.

Khuehtawn kah Coengnah

8 Paeng ah khodaeng hnaemtaeknah khaw, tiktamnah neh duengnah lamloh pitnah na hmuh. Te te ngaihnah dongah khaw na ngaihmang sak boeh. A sang soah a sang la a dawn tih amih lakah sang lah
9 ko. – Amah khohmuen aka tawn manghai loh a cungkuem dongah khohmuen kah rhoeikhangnah amah la a dang.

10 Tangka aka lungnah khaw tangka hah pawt tih boeinah aka lungnah te khaw a vueithaih a dang moenih. He khaw a honghi
11 mai ni. – Hnothen a ping ham vaengah te te aka ca rhoek khaw pungtai uh. Te dongah a kungmah te tah a mik loh danyoe sawthong phoeiah tah balae a thoemthainah voel. –
12 Aka thotat tah a yol akhaw, a yet a caak akhaw a ih tui. Tedae hlanglen kah khobuh long tah amah te ih sak ham pataeng duem sak pawh.

13 Boethae a om he khomik hmuiah a tloh la ka hmuh. Khuehtawn he a kungmah loh a ngaithuen akhaw amah yoethae-
14 nah ham ni. – Khuehtawn he bibi thae ah a paltham mai. Te dongah capa a sak akhaw a kut dongah pakhat pataeng a om moenih. –
15 A manu bung lamloh pumtling ha thoeng tih a caeh vaengah khaw a thoeng vaenkah banglam ni a mael. A thakthaenah lamkah te pakhat pataeng a kut dongah a khuen hamla
16 a phueih moenih. – Ha thoeng vaengkah bangla voeivang a caeh he khaw boeih thae tih tlo bal. Te dongah khohli hamla a thakthae he anih ham balae a rhoeikhangnah. –
17 Amah tue khuiah khaw hmaisuep ah a caak tih a tlohtat neh a thinhul ah muep hue a sak.

18 Sakthen la caak ham neh ok ham khaw, hnothen a hmuh ham khaw a then la ka hmuh coeng ne. Khomik hmui kah a hingnah khohnin tarhing la a thakthaenah cungkuem neh thakthae. A hingnah te Pathen loh anih taengah amah kah hamsum la a
19 paek. – Pathen loh hlang boeih te a taengkah khuehtawn neh koeva a paek pai. Te dongah te lamloh a caak ham neh a hamsum a duen ham khaw, a thakthaenah khui lamloh kohoe sak ham khaw a taemrhai.
20 He tah Pathen kah kutdoe rhoe ni. – Pathen loh kohoenah neh a lungbuei a phaep pah dongah a hingnah khohnin te puet poek pawh.

2 6 Khomik hmuiah ka hmuh he boe-thae la om tih te te hlang soah yet coeng. – Pathen loh hlang te a taengah khuehtawn, koeva, neh thangpomnah a paek. Te dongah a ngaidam boeih khui lamloh tah a hinglu te talh pawh. Tedae te te a caak hamla Pathen loh anih a taemrhai sak moenih. Te te kholong hlang a cah he a honghi neh tloh
3 thae ni. – Hlang long he yakhat a sak tih kum a yet a hing mai khaming, a kum khohnin khaw muep lo mai khaming. Tedae a hinglu loh hnothen te cung pawt tih hlan ah khaw amah taengah a om pah moenih. Anih
4 lakah aka rhumpu te then lah ka ti. – Anih te a honghi la ha thoeng tih a hmuep ah a caeh dongah a ming khaw a hmuep ah a
5 vuei pah. – Khomik hmu pawt mai cakhaw mongnah he tah a tloe loh anih lakah a ming
6 moenih. – Kum thawngkhat a rhaep la hing sitoe cakhaw hnothen a hmuh hae moenih.
7 Hmuen pakhat la boeih a caeh moenih a? – Hlang kah thakthaenah boeih he a ka ham ni. Tedae a hinglu khaw a cung tlaih moenih.

8 Aka ang lakah aka cueih taengah balae a hoeikhangnah? Mulhing taengah
9 aka pongpa mangdaeng te balae a ming? – Hinglu a van lakah tah mik a hmuethma he then. He khaw a honghi neh khohli doinah
10 mai ni. – Mebang khaw aka om coeng te tah a ming oepsoeh la a sui dongah hlang he amah ah ming uh coeng. Tedae amah lakah thaom neh aka khulae taengah tah laitloek ham a
11 noeng moenih. – Ol muep a lo vaengah a honghi khaw ping tih hlang hamla balae a
12 hoeikhang? – Hingnah khohnin tarhing kah hingnah dongah a honghi neh khokhawn bangla a khum te hlang hamla metla a then khaw unim aka ming? Khomik hmuiah anih hnukla aka om te hlang taengah ulong a thui thai?

Cueihnah Ol

7 A ming te tah situi then lakah ah then tih dueknah hnin he a cun khohnin lakah then.
2 Nguekcoinah im la caeh te buhkoknah im la caeh lakah then. He tah hlang boeih kah a bawtnah coeng tih aka hing loh a lungbuei ah dueh saeh.

3 Konoinah he nueihbu lakah then.
Maelhmai thaenah long ni lungbuei a
voelphoeng sak.
4 Aka cueih kah lungbuei tah nguekcoinah
im ah om dae aka ang kah lungbuei tah
kohoenah im ah om.
5 Aka cueih kah tluungnah hnatun he tah
aka ang laa aka hnatun hlang lakah then.
6 Am lae kah hling ol bangla aka ang kah
nueihbu khaw om. Te dongah he khaw a
honghi ni.
7 Hnaemtaeknah loh hlangcueih a yan tih
kutdoe loh lungbuei a poo sak .
8 Ol bawtnah he a tongnah lakah then. Aka
ueh kah mueihla he aka oek kah mueihla
lakah then.
9 Huesak hamla na mueihla neh let sak
boeh. Konoinah he aka ang kah rhang
dongah ni a kol.
10 "Balae tih hnukbuet kah a tue aka om te
tahae kah lakah a then la a om?" ti boeh.
Te bang te cueihnah neh na dawt moenih.
11 Cueihnah tah rho la then tih khomik aka
hmu ham khaw hoeikhang.
12 Cueihnah hlipkhup ah om he tangka
hlipkhup kah om banghui ni . Tedae
mingnah he tah rhoeikhangnah la om tih
cueihnah long tah a kungmah te a hing
sak.
13 Pathen kah bibi te hmu lah. Amah loh a
khun sak te dueng hamla aka noeng te
14 unim?– A then tue vaengah tah a then la
om. Tedae a yoethae tue vaengkah khaw
hmu. He khaw dumlai dongah Pathen loh
voeivang ah a khueh. Te daengah ni hlang
loh a hnukah te pakhat khaw hmu pawt
eh.

Ming Voei Khaw Ngaithuen

15 Kamah kah a honghi tue vaengah a
cungkuem te ka hmuh. Amah kah dueng-
nah dongah aka paltham hlang dueng om
tih a boethae neh aka nguel halang khaw
16 om.– Aka dueng koek la om boel lamtah
hoeikhangnah aih ham khaw cueih boeh.
17 Balae tih na pong sak uh?– Muep poehlip
boel lamtah lunghmang la om boeh. Balae
18 tih namah tue pawt vaengah na duek eh?–
He he na tuuk vaengah na kut te ke lamloh
na hlah khaw pawt ham then. Pathen aka
rhih ham tah a cungkuem te a noeng.
19 Cueihnah long tah aka cueih te kho-puei
kah aka om boei parha lakah khaw a tan-
glue sak.
20 Diklai hman ah hnothen a saii tih aka
tholh pawh hlang dueng a om moenih.
21 Ol a thui uh boeih te khaw na lungbuei
paek boeh. Te pawt koinih na sal loh namah
22 n'tap te na ya ve.– Namah loh hlang tloe na
tap te na lungbuei loh a voei a yet khaw a
ming.

Thuituenkung kah hmuhnah

23 He boeih he cueihnah neh ka noem-
cai tih, "Ka cueih eh," ka ti dae kai lamloh
24 lakhla laklo.– Te tla a om te khaw hla coeng
tih dung la dung coeng. Te te aka hmu te
25 unim?– Kamah neh ka lungbuei khaw,
uepnah koikah halangnah neh anglatnah,
lunghmangnah te ming ham neh yaam
hamla, cueihnah neh poeknah tlap hamla
26 ka maelh.– A lungbuei te tluum neh soh la a
tung tih a kut dongah pinyennah aka khueh
huta he dueknah lakah khahing la ka hmuh.
Pathen mikhmuh ah aka then tah anih aeng
lamloh loeih suidae aka tholh tah anih loh a
27 tuuk ni.– So lah he, thuituenkung loh a thui
bangla poeknah hmuh hamla pakhat soah
28 pakhat ka phoel.– Te te ka hinglu loh a tlap
pueng dae ka hmuh moenih. Thawngkhat
khuiah tongpa pakhat ka hmuh dae te boeih
29 lakli ah huta ka hmuh moenih.– He bueng
mah so lah. Pathen loh hlang he a thuem la
a saii coeng dae amih loh phuengnah muep a
tlap uh te ka hmuh.

Cueihnah Sarhi

8 Unim hlang cueih bangla aka om? Olka
te thuingaihnah aka ming te unim?
Hlang he cueihnah loh a maelhmai a sae sak
tih a maelhmai loh sarhi a tho.
2 Kamah manghai ka dongkah he Pathen
olhlo dongkah dumlai la a om dongah
3 ngaithuen.– A mikhmuh lamloh na caeh
vaengah let boeh. Boethae ol dongah pai
boeh. A cungkuem te a ngaih bangla a saii
4 bitni.– Manghai ol dongah a khuet om tih
5 anih te ulong, "Balae na saii?" a ti nah.–
Olpaek aka tuem tah boethae ol a ming
moenih. Aka cueih kah lungbuei tah a tue
6 neh laitloeknah khaw a ming.– Hlang kah
boethae he amah soah ping cakhaw ngai-
hnah cungkuem ham he a tuetang neh a
7 khosing om.– Anih te metla a om te khaw
a ming moenih. Te vanbangla mebang a
om ham khaw te anih taengah ulong a thui
8 thai?– Khohli te hloh hamla khohli soah
hlang a boei moenih. Dueknah khohnin
soah a khuet aka khueh khaw om pawh.
Caemtloeknah khuiah khaw paanah a om
moenih. Te dongah halangnah loh a boei te

9 loeih sak mahpawh.– A cungkuem he ka
sawt tih khomik hmuikah a saii bibi boeih
he ka lungbuei ah ka dueh. Hlang loh hlang
soah amah kah a yoethae ham duela a taem-
rhai tue khaw om.
10 Halang rhoek a up uh he ka sawt vaen-
gah hmuen cim lamloh aka thoeng tih aka
pongpa rhoek ni. Tedae te bang a saii nah
khopuei ah a hnilh uh coeng. He khaw
11 a honghi coeng ni.– Khoboe thae khaw
oltloeknah hat a saii hae moenih. Te dongah
ni hlang koca kah lungbuei tah a khuiah
12 thae saii hamla a hah.– Aka tholh khaw
boethae yakhat a saii tih anih te nguel mai
cakhaw Pathen aka rhih tih a mikhmuh ah
aka rhih taengah ni hnothen a om eh tila ka
13 ming.– Tedae hnothen he halang taengah
om mahpawh. Anih te Pathen mikhmuh
ah a rhih pawt dongah khokhawn bangla a
khohnin vang mahpawh.
14 Diklai ah aka thoeng he a honghi mai
ni. Aka dueng khaw a soah kah halang kah
khoboe bangla aka thoeng te om tih, halang
khaw a taengah aka dueng kah khoboe
bangla a thoeng pah te om bal. He khaw a
15 honghi mai la ka ti.– Te dongah kai tah
kohoenah he ni ka domyok sak mai. Khomik
hmuiah ah a caak, a ok tih ko a hoe mak
atah hlang ham hnothen a om moenih. Te
dongah anih te a hingnah tue vaengah tah
a thakthaenah nen khaw a naem coeng. Te
te Pathen loh anih taengla khomik hmuiah
16 a paek coeng.– Cueihnah ming ham neh bibi
hmuh ham ka lungbuei te ka paek coeng.
Te long te diklai hman ah tah khothaih ah
khaw, khoyin ah khaw, a mik te ih sak pawt
17 tih hmuh sak pawt ham a saii.– Pathen
bibi boeih te ka hmuh. Te bibi te hlang loh
a hmuh ham a noeng moenih. Khomik
hmuiah a saii te hlang loh tlap hamla thak-
thae sitoe mai cakhaw a hmuh moenih.
Aka cueih loh ming hamla a ti van akhaw a
hmuh hamla a noeng moenih.

Dueknah Lamloh Omngaih Hingnah

9 A cungkuem he ka lungbuei ah ka dueh
tih a cungkuem he ka boelh. Aka dueng
neh aka cueih khaw, a bibi khaw Pathen kut
dongah ni a om. Lungnah khaw, hmuhuet-
nah khaw hlang loh amih hmai kah he
2 boeih a ming moenih.– A cungkuem he a
cungkuem taengah a om vanbangla , aka
dueng ham neh halang ham khaw, aka then
ham neh aka caih ham khaw, rhalawt ham
khaw, aka nawn ham neh aka nawn pawt
ham khaw, aka then bangla aka tholh ham
khaw, olhlo bangla toemngam aka rhih ham
3 khaw hmatoeng pakhat ni a om.– Khomik
hmuikah aka thoeng he cungkuem dongah
thae coeng. A cungkuem ham he hmatoeng
pakhat la om. Hlang koca rhoek kah lung-
buei khaw boethae hah tih amamih a hing
vaeng-ah amih thinko ah anglatnah om. Te
4 phoeiah a hnuk la duek uh.– Tedae u khaw
hingnah cungkuem taengah a kibaeng tih
aka sun uh te tah pangtungnah om. Ui pa-
taeng khaw amah a hing vaengah tah sa-
5 thueng aka duek lakah then.– Aka hing
rhoek long tah a duek uh ham te a ming
dae a duek long tah pakhat khaw a ming
uh moenih. Amih ham thapang khaw ming
voel pawt tih amih poekkoepnah khaw a
6 hnilh uh coeng.– Amih kah lungnah neh
amih kah hmuhuetnah khaw, amih kah
thatlainah khaw paltham oepsoeh coeng.
Khomik hmuiah a thoeng vanbangla a cung-
kuem dongah amih kah hamsum tah kum-
hal duela om voel pawh.
7 Cet laeh, na buh te kohoenah neh ca
lamtah na misurtui khaw lungbuei then neh
o laeh. Pathen loh na bibi te a doe oepsoeh
8 coeng.– A tue takuem ah na himbai te a bok
la om saeh lamtah na lu dongkah situi te
9 vaitah boel saeh.– Khohnin yungah na lung-
nah yuu neh hingnah hmuh lah. Khomik
hmuiah nang taengah m'paek na hingnah te
a honghi ni. Hingnah dongkah na hamsum
he khaw khohnin yungah nang ham tah a
honghi ni. Te dongah na thakthaenah nen
ni nang te khomik hmui ah thakthaekung la
10 na om.– Na kut loh saii hamla a hmuh boeih
te tah na thadueng neh saii. Na pha ham
koi saelkhui ah tah bibi neh poeknah khaw,
mingnah neh cueihnah khaw a om moenih.

Cueihnah A Rhimong

11 Ka mael tih khomik hmuiah he loeh-
langnah khaw kapyang ham pawt tih caem-
tloek khaw hlangrhalh rhoek ham moenih,
buh khaw aka cueih rhoek bueng ham pawt
tih khuehtawn khaw aka yakming rhoek
bueng ham moenih, mikdaithen khaw
aka ming rhoek bueng ham bal moenih, te
boeih te amah tue neh a yoekam bangla,
12 thoeng tila ka hmuh.– Te dongah hlang loh
amah tue te a ming van moenih. Boethae
kah ngoi dongah aka man nga neh pael loh a
tuuk vaa banglam ni a om. Amih hlang koca
rhoek tah boethae tue loh a hlaeh tih amih
13 te buengrhuet a tlak thil.– Khomik hmuikah

cueihnah he ka hmuh vaengah kai ham tah
14 te te len coeng. – Khopuei he yit tih a khui-
kah hlang te yol vaengah tah manghai puei a
paan tih a vael phoeiah tluum len a sak thil. –
15 Te vaengah a khuikah khodaeng te hlang
cueih la phoe tih a cueihnah neh khopuei te
a loeih sak. Tedae hlang loh khodaeng te tah
16 hlang la poek pawh. – Te dongah, "Cueihnah
he thayung thamal lakah then," ka ti dae
khodaeng kah cueihnah tah a hnaep pah tih
a ol te khaw hnatun uh pawh.
17 Hlangcueih ol tah aka ang rhoek aka taem-
rhai kah a pang lakah mongnah neh a
hnatun uh.
18 Cueihnah he caemrhal kah hnopai lakah
then dae pakhat kah tholh loh a then
muep a phae.

Anglat Hnorhih

10 Dueknah pilyang loh thungnom situi
thaa te a rhim sak bangla vel lung-
hmangnah vik te cueihnah lakah khaw,
thangpomnah lakah khaw nul.
2 Aka cueih kah lungbuei tah a bantang la
mael tih aka ang kah lungbuei tah a ban-
voei la mael.
3 Longpuei ah pataeng lunghmang tah lung-
hmang bangla a lungbuei a talh hil pongpa
tih a lunghmang te a cungkuem taengah
a thui.
4 Aka taemrhai kah mueihla loh nang taen-
gah pai mai cakhaw na hmuen phawt
boeh. Lung hoeihnah long ni tholhnah a
len khaw a duem sak.
5 Boei mikhmuh lamloh tohtamaeh la aka
thoeng ka hmuh te khomik hmuiah a thae
la om.
6 Pavai te hmuensang la muep a khueh
vaengah hlanglen tah mathoe la kho a sak.
7 Marhang dongkah sal rhoek ka hmuh
vaengah mangpa rhoek tah diklai ah sal
bangla pongpa uh.
8 Rhom aka too khaw a khuila cungku tih
vongtung aka phae khaw rhul loh amah
a tuk.
9 Lungto aka puen khaw amah ah a kothae
tih thing aka phaek te nen te tohngah
saeh.
10 Thi te duu tih a ha te a haat pawt atah
thadueng khaw vak. Tedae rhoeikhangnah
tah cueihnah long ni a khui sak.
11 Calthai a om pawt ah rhul loh a tuk atah
cal kung ham rhoeikhangnah moenih.
12 Hlang cueih ka dongkah ol tah mikdaithen
la om tih aka ang kah hmuilai long tah
amah a dolh.
13 A ka dongkah ol tongnah te lunghmangnah
la om tih a ka ol bawtnah khaw boethae
angvawknah la om.
14 Lunghmang tah ol pung tih metla a om
khaw hlang loh ming pawh. A hnuk ah
metla a om ham khaw a taengah ulong a
thui pah voel?
15 Hlang ang kah thakthaenah loh amah a
kohnue sak tih khopuei la caeh ham khaw
ming pawh.
16 Na manghai khaw camoe tih na mangpa
rhoek loh mincang ah nah a caak uh te,
khohmuen nang ngawn tah khomap.
17 Na manghai te hlangcoelh capa van tih,
na mangpa rhoek long khaw rhuihahnah
ham pawt tih thayung thamal hamla a tue
vaengah aka ca khohmuen nang tah na
yoethen.
18 Ngaknah lamloh tul pae hmawn tih kut
poemnah lamloh im cae.
19 Nueihbu ham buh a khueh tih misurtui
loh hingnah ko a hoe sak. Tedae tangka
loh a cungkuem te a doo.
20 Na cangnah nen khaw manghai te tap
boeh. Imkhui kah na thingkong dong-ah
khaw hlanglen te tap boeh. Vaan kah vaa
loh ol te khuen vetih ol te a phae loh a
kungmah taengah thui ve.

Hingnah Cangti

11 Na buh te tui hman ah tueih lamtah
a khohnin a cungkuem phoeiah na
hmuh bitni.
2 Parhih taeng neh parhet taengah khaw
hamsum te pae lamtah khohmuen ah
mebang yoethae a pai ham khaw na ming
moenih.
3 Khomai a thah atah diklai ah khonal nam
tih thing te tuithim lam khaw, tlangpuei
lam khaw cungku. Thing a cungku nah
hmuen ah pahoi yalh.
4 Khohli aka dawn loh soem pawt vetih kho-
mai dongkah aka so loh at mahpawh.
5 Khohli kah longpuei te na ming pawt
bangla bung khuikah rhuh a bae khaw na
ming van bal moenih. Pathen kah bibi he
amah loh a cungkuem la a saii.
6 Na cangti te mincang ah tuh lamtah hlaem
ah khaw na kut te duem sak boeh. Heben
hebang ah metla a khui he khaw na ming
moenih. Te rhoi te vanat la then ngawn.
7 Vangnah he didip pai tih khomik a hmuh
te mik hamla then.
8 Hlang he kum a yet a hing van atah a
cungkuem dongah a kohoe saeh. Tedae

hmaisuep kah khohnin te poek saeh. Aka thoeng ham boeih he a hong hi la muep om pueng ni.
9 Na tongpang oila vaengah na kohoe sak lamtah na cacawn tue vaengah na lungbuei na voelphoeng sak mako. Na lungbuei kah khosing neh na mik kah hmuhnah dongah pongpa ngawn. Tedae te boeih ham te Pathen loh laitloeknah khuila nang n'khuen ni tila ming.
10 Te dongah konoinah te na lungbuei lamloh khoe lamtah boethae khaw na pumsa lamloh pit laeh. Oila neh cavaa khaw a honghi mai ni.

Hingnah Hmai Aa

12 Yoethae khohnin a pai hlan kah na cacawn tue vaengah nang aka suen te poek. Kum loh a pha vaeng ah tah a khuiah kai hamla kongaih om pawh na ti ni.
2 Khomik neh vangnah, hla neh aisi loh hmuep tih khonal hnukkah khomai a mael hlan vaengah.
3 Te khohnin ah tah im tawt rhoek te tonga uh vetih tatthai hlang rhoek khaw khun uh ni. Sum kuelh rhoek khaw muei vetih paa ni. Bangbuet longah aka so khaw a hmuep pah ni.
4 Thohkhaih te imdak ah a khaih uh vetih sumkuelh ol khaw dim ni. Vaa ol dongah thoo vetih laa sa nu rhoek khaw boeih ngam uh ni.
5 A sang neh longpuei ah mueirhih te a rhih uh bal ni. Noe thing khaw khooi vetih tangku khaw canawt ni. Huengaihnah khaw talh tih hlang loh amah kah kumhal im la cet tih aka rhaengsae rhoek loh imdak ah a vael uh.
6 Cak rhui siing a pat pawt ah khaw sui tuidueh te po tih tuisih kah amrhaeng rhek. Tuito kah hmuikil khaw po coeng.
7 Te vaengah laipi tah a om hmuen bangla diklai la mael tih mueihla tah aka pae kung Pathen taengla mael.
8 A honghi kah a honghi ni, thuituenkung loh a honghi ni boeih a thui.

Thuituennah Lunghoih Ol

9 Aka cueih thuituenkung la a om bangla hoeikhangnah phoeiah khaw pilnam te mingnah neh a tukkil bal tih a khiingmong. Te vaengah thuidoeknah khaw a
10 dueng la muep a khe. – Thuituenkung loh kongaih ol te hmuh hamla a tlap tih oltak
11 ol te a dueng la a daek. – Hlang cueih ol tah ciksum bangla, olboep boei aka khing thikhing bangla om. Te te tu dawn pakhat loh a
12 paek. – Te phoeikah a hoeikhangnah la, ka ca te n'thuituen pai saeh. Cabu saii ham he rhu tih bawt pawh. Muep cangnah khaw pumsa
13 kah tawnbanah ni. – Ol bawtnah la a cungkuem aka ya loh Pathen te rhih lamtah a
14 olpaek te tuem. He he hlang boeih ham ni. – Bibi boeih neh a thuh boeih te khaw, a thae khaw, a then a khaw Pathen loh laitloeknah khuila a khuen ni.

SOLOMON LAA
(Song Of Solomon)

1 Laa rhoek khuikah Laa he Solomon kah ni.
2 Namah hlo tah misurtui lakah then tih a ka dongkah moknah neh kai m'mok lah sue.
3 Namah tah situi bo neh na then pai tih situi loh na ming a puem pai. Te dongah ni hula rhoek long nang n'lungnah.
4 Namah hnukah kai m'mawt lamtah yong mai sih. Kai he manghai loh amah imhman la n'khuen coeng. Namah ah ka omngaih uh tih ka kohoe uh. Nang kah hlo rhoek tah misurtui lakah ka poek uh tih vanat la nang n'lungnah uh .
5 Ka muem cakhaw Jerusalem nu rhoek tah Kedar dap banglam khaw, Solomon himbaiyan banglam khaw rhoeprhui mai.
6 Khomik loh kai n'hmuh tih ka muem dongah nim kai nan hmuh pawh? Ka manu ca rhoek te kai taengah sai tih misurdum aka hung la kai n'khueh uh. Kamah taengkah ka misurdum ka hung pawt ah.
7 Ka hinglu kah a lungnah te kamah taengah thui lah. Melam na luem sak? Khothun ah melam na kol sak? Te boel tah balae tih na hui rhoek kah tuping taengah aka kulup bangla ka om?
8 Huta rhoek khuiah sakthen te na ming pawt atah boiva kholaeh ah namah cet. Na maae-ca te aka dawn rhoek kah dungtlungim ah luem sak.
9 Ka cangyaeh namah tah Pharaoh leng dongkah ka marhang manu kam puet sak.
10 Na kam te aitlaeng neh, na rhawn khaw oidik neh damyal mai.
11 Nang hamla sui aitlaeng neh cak hnathawn khaw n'saii bitni.
12 Kamah kah rhai-ul tah manghai amah loh a caboei dongah a hmuehmuei la a khueh.
13 Kamah hlo kah murrah cun tah, kamah ham ka rhangsuk laklo ah rhaeh coeng.
14 Kamah taengkah kamah hlo tah Engedi misurdum kah tlansum thaihsu ni.
15 Ka cangyaeh tah na sakthen ne, vahui na mik khaw na sakthen ne.
16 Ka hlo nang tah na sakthen ne, mah kah soengca hingsuep khaw naepnoi bal.
17 Lamphai tah mah im kah tungpum saeh lamtah hmaical mah kah paekhop saeh.

2 Kai tah Sharon rhaimoei neh tuikol kah tuilipai ni.
2 Mutlo hling puem kah tuilipai bangla tanu lakli tah kamah cangyaeh van pawn ni.
3 Duup thing lakli kah thaihthawn bangla tongpa lakli ah tah kamah hlo van pawn ni. A hlipkhup ah ka naep tih ka ngol vaengah a thaih khaw ka dang dongah didip mai.
4 Misur im la kai n'khuen tih kai soah amah kah lungnah hnitai a hlaek.
5 Ka lungnah he a tloh dongah yukhap neh kai n'duel tih thaihthawn neh kai n'caih sak.
6 A banvoei kut te ka lu hmui la a tloeng tih a bantang kut loh kai n'kop.
7 Jerusalem nu rhoek nang te kan caeng coeng.
Kohong sakhi rhuinu long khaw sayuk long khaw n'haeng boel saeh. Lungnah loh a ngaih duela haenghang boeh.
8 Kai hlo ol tah tlang dong a poe, mol dong a buem tih ha pawk coeng he.
9 Kamah hlo tah kirhang neh rhangrhaeh ca aka puet ni.
Mah kah thoh hlip ah pai he ne, bangbuet lamloh m'hmaitang tih thohhuel lamloh khooi.
10 Kamah hlo loh n'doo tih kai taengah, "Ka sakthen neh ka cangyaeh nang te thoo laeh, nang mah halo laeh," a ti.
11 Sikding, sikding a poeng atah khonal mael tih amah la cet coeng he.
12 Diklai ah rhaipai phoe tih laa sak tue pai.
Mah khohmuen ah vahu ol n'yaak coeng.
13 Thaibu a haengkang te hminkhah coeng tih misur thaihmoe loh hmuehmuei a yal coeng.
Thoo laeh oe, ka sakthen neh ka cangyaeh nang te lo dae lamtah namah mah lo laeh.
14 Ka vahui aw, thaelpang thaelrhaep ah khaw, longpoeng huephael ah khaw na mueimae te kai n'tueng lah.
Na ol te tui tih na mueimae a rhoeprhui dongah na ol te ka yaak lah mako.
15 Mah misurdum tah a thaihmoe dongah misurdum aka phae maetang, maetang ca rhoek te mah hamla tu sih.

16 Kamah hlo tah kamah ham saeh lamtah kai
khaw anih hamla tuilipai lakli ah ka luem.
17 Khothaih thoeng tih khokhawn a rhael-
rham hil khaw mael laeh.
Kai hlo nang loh tlang naeng kah kirhang
neh rhangrhaeh ca khaw puet lah.

3 Ka hinglu kah a lungnah te khoyin ah
ka thingkong dongah ka tlap.
Anih te ka tlap dae amah ka hmuh moenih.
2 Ka thoo laeh vetih kho khopuei khui neh
imdak ah khaw, toltung ah khaw ka hil
mako. Ka hinglu loh a lungnah te ka tlap
laeh mako. Anih te ka tlap dae amah ka
hmuh moenih.
3 Khopuei te a hil tih aka tawt rhoek loh kai
m'hmuh uh. Ka hinglu kah a lungnah te
na hmuh uh nim?
4 Amih lamloh vel ka poeng vaengah ka hin-
glu kah a lungnah te ka hmuh. Amah te
ka tuuk tih a nu im hil neh kai n'yom nah
imkhui hil amah ka khuen duela anih te
ka hlah pawh.
5 Jerusalem nu rhoek nang te kan caeng
coeng. Kohong kah sakhi rhuinu long
khaw sayuk long khaw n'haeng boel saeh.
Lungnah loh a ngaih duela haenghang
boeh.
6 Murrah a phum neh thimpom vaidik boeih
lamkah hmueihtui tah hmaikhu tung ban-
gla khosoek lamloh aka cet he unim?
7 Solomon taengkah a baiphaih aih ke. A
kaepvai kah hlangrhalh sawmrhuk rhoek
khaw Israel hlangrhalh khui lamkah ni.
8 Amih boeih tah cunghang a muk uh tih
caemtloek neh phaep uh. Hlang loh
khoyin kah birhihnah dongah a phai ah a
cunghang a vah.
9 Manghai Solomon loh Lebanon thing te
amah kah pa la a sak.
10 A tung te cak neh, a imci te sui neh, a
ngoldoelh te daidi neh a saii. A khui tah
Jerusalem nu kah lungnah neh a ben.
11 Cet lamtah manghai Solomon taengkah
Zion nu rhoek ke hmu uh lah.
A lueinah hnin neh a lungbuei kohoenah
hnin ah anih te a manu loh rhuisam neh
a khuem.

4 Ka cangyaeh nang tah na sakthen ne.
Namah tah na samtum te a hnuk kah
na vahui mik neh na sakthen ne. Na sam
tah Gilead tlang lamkah aka laai maae
tuping bangla om.
2 Na no te tuihlu lamkah aka luei mul rhuep
tuping bangla om. Te boeih te phae tih
amih te dueidah laemhong moenih.
3 Na hmui tah rhuihet a lingdik bangla om
tih na olding tah na samtum hnuk ah na
baengpae kah tale phaklung bangla rho-
eprhui mai.
4 Na rhawn tah David kah rhaltoengim
bangla om. Te te lungsang neh a sak tih
hlangrhalh photling boeih la a soah pho-
tling thawngkhat a bang.
5 Na rhangsuk rhoi tah tuilipai lakli kah aka
luem sakhi rhuinu kah caphae ca rhoi
bangla om.
6 Khothaih thoeng tih khokhawn a bawt hil
murrah tlang hil neh hmueihtui som duela
kamah hamla ka cet ni.
7 Ka cangyaeh nang tah boeih na sakthen tih
na khuiah a lolhmaih om pawh.
8 Vasakung nang Lebanon lamloh kamah
taengah, Lebanon lamloh kamah taengah
na lo coeng. Amanah lu lamloh, Senir lu
neh Hermon lamloh, sathueng khuisaek
lamloh, kaihlaeng tlang lamloh na yiin
coeng.
9 Ka ngannu aw kai nan hloih coeng.
Vasakung aw na mik lamkah pakhat pa-
khat neh, na rhawn kah oi pakhat neh kai
nan hloih.
10 Ka ngannu neh vasanu nang hlo tah sawt-
then tangkik. Na hlo tah misurtui lakah
hoeikhang tih, botui boeih lakah na situi
hmuehmuei tangkik.
11 Vasanu nang kah hmuilai ah khoilitui
cip tih na lai yung te khoitui neh suktui
om. Na himbai kah hmuehmuei khaw
Lebanon hmuehmuei bangla om.
12 Ka ngannu vasanu tah dum la a mak ,
lungkuk la a mak, tuisih bangla catui a
hnah thil.
13 Khotu tale neh, thaihtae cangtham neh,
tlansum rhai-ul neh na pumcumnah.
14 Dingtawn rhai-ul, singkaek thingsa, hm-
ueihtui thing boeih, murrah thingul, botui
boeilu, cungkuem van pawn ni.
15 Dum kah tuisih, tuito dongkah hingnah tui
neh Lebanon lamloh aka sih pawn ni.
16 Tlangpuei aw haenghang lamtah tuithim
aw ha thoeng laeh. Ka dum he yaap lam-
tah a botui te sih lah saeh. Kai hlo loh
amah dum la cet saeh lamtah a thaihtae
cangtham ca lah saeh.

5 Ka ngannu vasanu aw, kamah dum la
ka lo coeng. Ka murrah neh ka botui te
ka bit. Ka duup neh ka khoitui ka caak. Ka

misurtui neh ka suktui khaw ka ok coeng.
Ka hui long khaw ca saeh. O saeh lamtah
ka hlo rhoek khaw rhuihmil pai saeh.
2 Ka ih muelh vaengah ka hlo kah a khoek ol
loh ka lungbuei a haeng.
Ka ngannu, ka cangyaeh, ka vahui neh ka
cuemhmuet aw kai hamla ong pai. Ka lu
dongkah ka sampin khaw khoyin tuicip,
buemtui hah coeng.
3 Ka angkidung te ka pit coeng tih metlam ka
bai eh? Ka kho te ka silh dae metlam ka ti
sak eh?
4 Ka hlo loh a kut te a put longah a thawt tih
anih ham ka ko umya.
5 Kamah hlo te ong pah ham kamah ka thoh
vaengah ka kut dongah murrah cip.
Ka kutdawn dongkah murrah te thohhna
kut dongla long.
6 Ka hlo hamla ka ong pah vaengah ka hlo
tah dongpam tih khum. Ka hinglu tah
anih voek hamla cet coeng. Anih te ka
toem dae amah ka hmuh moenih. Amah
ka khue dae kai n'doo moenih.
7 Khopuei ah aka hil tih aka tawt rhoek
loh kai m'hmuh tih kai te n'ngawn uh.
Vongtung aka tawt rhoek loh kai te n'paek
sak uh tih ka pum dong lamkah ka lum-
uek hni te a phueih uh.
8 Jerusalem nu nang te ka caeng coeng. Kai
hlo te na hmu koinih ka lungnah a tloh te
a taengah metlam na thui eh?
9 Huta khuikah sakthen aw, kai hlo lakah
nang hlo te metlam a om? Kaimih nan
caeng van bangla a hlo lakah nang hlo tah
tloe a?
10 Kamah hlo tah ngo tih thim, a thawngsang
soah hnitai la pai.
11 A lu tah sui kah suicilh la om, a sampin bu
tih vangak bangla muem.
12 A mik rhoi tah sokca tui taengkah vahui
bangla, suktui neh a yuh tih a hol hnothen
bangla om.
13 A kam rhoi tah canglak botui, rhaltoeng
bo-ul bangla, a hmuilai tah tuilipai neh
murrah tuicip la long.
14 A kut tah timsuih neh a moep sui hnaai
van pawn ni. A bung khaw vueino saphi,
minhum mueithuh van pawn ni.
15 A phai rhoi tah suicilh buenhol dongkah a
sut lungbok tung van pawn ni. A muei-
mae neh Lebanon kah lamphai thing coelh
van pawn ni.
16 Kamah hlo he a ka didip tih a pum la
ngailaemnah la om. He tah ka hui
Jerusalem nu.

6 Huta lakli kah sakthen aw, na hlo
melam a caeh? Na hlo melam a mael?
Anih te namah taengah kan toem mai eh.
2 Kamah hlo tah amah dum la, canglak botui
taengla, dum ah luem ham neh tuilipai te
yoep hamla suntla.
3 Kai tah kamah hlo ham tih tuilipai lakli ah
aka luem kamah hlo tah kamah ham saeh.
4 Ka cangyaeh tah Tirzah bangla na sakthen
pai. Rhimom Jerusalem bangla na rho-
eprhui tih hnitai aka pai van pawn ni.
5 Na mik te kai hmai lamloh hoi laeh. Amih
loh kai n'hnaep. Na sam Gilead lamkah
aka laai maae tuping van pawn ni.
6 Na no khaw tuihlu lamloh aka luei tumanu
ping van pawn ni. Amih tah boeih phae
tih a taengah dueidah laemhong a om
moenih.
7 Na samtum hnuk ah na baengpae tah tale
phaklung van pawn ni.
8 Manghainu te sawmrhuk, yula sawmrhet
neh hula hlangmi naa moenih.
9 Ka vahui he amah bueng tih amah bueng
ni ka cuemhmuet sak. A sak khuiah
khaw anih tah a manu hamla caih. Anih
tah tanu rhoek loh a hmuh uh tih mang-
hainu loh a uem dongah yula rhoek loh a
thangthen uh bal.
10 Sakthen mincang bangla, khocil hla bangla,
rhimom khomik bangla, hnitai aka pai
bangla a dan he unim?
11 Soklong thing duei hmuh hamla, misur
duei tih tale khooi nim sawt hamla yung-
kha dum ah ka suntla.
12 Ka hinglu loh Amminadib kah leng dongla
kai n'khueh pataeng ka ming moenih.
13 Mael mai dae, mael mai dae, Sulamit aw
mael mai dae, mael mai dae, namah te ni
kan dan eh. Balae tih Sulamit tah rhae-
hhmuen lamcawn la n'dan eh?

7 Na kho te hlangcong canu kah khok-
hom neh sawtthen tangkik. Na phai
kah phaibong khaw kutthai kut kah bibi
neh himbai bangla om.
2 Na yenrhui te kueluek baeldung bangla
homtui long khaw vaitah pawh. Na
bungko te khaw tuilipai loh cang hlom
neh a ven.
3 Na rhangsuk rhoi tah sakhi rhuinu caphae
ca rhoi van pawn ni.
4 Na rhawn tah rhaltoeng vueino van pawn
ni. Na mik tah Bathrabbim vongka kah
Heshbon tuibuem van pawn ni. Na
hnarhong tah Damasku rhaldan aka tawt

Lebanon rhaltoengim van pawn ni.
5 Na sokah na lu tah Karmel tlang van pawn
ni. Na lu samloeng tah manghai sammuei,
daidi samdueng van pawn ni.
6 Lungnah, omthenbawnnah neh sawtthen
tangkik tih hmae tangkik.
7 Na sang loh rhophoe a puet tih na rhang-
suk loh thaihsu coeng he.
8 "Rhophoe dongah ka yoeng saeh lamtah
a koi te ka hlan eh,' ka ti. Na rhangsuk
tah misur thaihsu bangla om laeh saeh.
Na hnarhong hmueih tah thaihthawn van
pawn ni.
9 Na ka tah misurtui then van pawn ni.
Kamah hlo taengah caeh vaengah no neh
lai khaw vanat la khuep uh.
10 Kamah he kamah hlo kah coeng tih a lung-
dueknah tah kamah ham saeh.
11 Kamah hlo aw halo lamtah pong la cet lah
sih, vangca ah khaw rhaeh mai sih.
12 Thoo sih, misurdum te so sih. Misur khaw
a cuen khaming, thaihmoe loh culh tih
tale khaw khooi coeng. Teah te kamah hlo
te nang taengah kam pae eh.
13 Hloih he a bo rhim. Tedae mah kah thohka
ah cangtham he a rhuem a thai la cung-
kuem tih ka hlo nang ham ka khoem.

8 U long nim nang te a nu rhangsuk
dongkah ka manuca cahni bangla
n'khueh lah sue. Nang te poeng ah kam
hmuh tih namah kam mok akhaw kai he
n'hnoelrhoeng pawt sue.
2 Namah te kan hmaithawn vetih nang te
kai aka tukkil a nu im la kang khuen lah
mako. Nang te kamah kah tale thingtui,
anhoi misur kan tul sue.
3 A banvoei kut te ka lu hmuiah om saeh
lamtah a bantang kut loh kai n'kop saeh.
4 Jerusalem nu rhoek , nangmih te kan caeng
lungnah te a ngaih hlan ah balae tih na
haenghang eh, balae tih na haenghang eh?
5 Khosoek lamloh cet tih amah hlo dongah
aka hangdang he unim?
Thaihthawn hmui ah nang kang haeng tih
te ah te na nu nang n'laikoi. Nang n'laikoi
nah ah pahoi n'cun.
6 Kai he na lungbuei ah kutbuen bangla, na
ban dongah kutbuen bangla n'khueh lah.
Lungnah dueknah bangla tlung tih that-
lainah khaw saelkhui bangla mangkhak. A
hmaino tah hmairhong hmai kah hmaino
bangla om.
7 Lungnah he tui yet loh thih hamla a noeng
pawt tih tuiva loh a yo moenih. Hlang
loh a im kah boeirhaeng boeih te lungnah
ham pae cakhaw amah te a hnoelrhoeng
lam ni a hnoelrhoeng uh eh.
8 Mah taengkah ngannu tah noe pueng tih
anih te rhangsuk om hlan. Anih te a thui
khohnin vaengah mah ngannu ham balae
n'saii eh?
9 Anih te vongtung koinih a soah cak lumim
n'sak sui tih anih te thohkhaih koinih a
taengah lamphai thingphael n'dan pah
sue.
10 Kamah he vongtung tih ka rhangsuk he
rhaltoengim bangla om. Te dongah a
mikhmuh ah tah rhoepnah ka hmu la ka
om.
11 Baalhamon ah Solomon kah misurdum
om. Misurdum te lo hung taengla a paek.
A thaih la hlang loh cak thawngkhat a
khuen pah.
12 Kamah kah ka misurdum tah kamah
mikhmuh ah om. Solomon nang ham
thawngkhat saeh lamtah a thaih aka hung
rhoek ham te yahnih saeh.
13 Dum ah aka om mah hui rhoek loh na ol a
hnatung bangla kai khaw n'yaak sak lah.
14 Kamah hlo oe yong laeh oe. Namah loh
botui tlang ah rhangrhaeh ca neh kirhang
khaw puet laeh oe.

ISAIAH
(Isaiah)

1 Judah manghai rhoek Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz neh Hezekiah tue vaeng ah Judah neh Jerusalem ham Amoz capa Isaiah loh a mangthui a hmuh.

Judah kah A Patang

2 Vaan rhoek loh ya uh lamtah diklai long khaw hnakaeng saeh. BOEIPA loh, "Ka ca rhoek he ka pantai sak tih ka pomsang coeng dae, amamih long ni kai taengah boe a koek uh.
3 Vaito loh amah aka lai te a ming tih laak long a boei kah kongduk te a hmat. Ka pilnam Israel loh ming voel pawt tih yakming voel pawh.
4 A nunae, namtom laihmuh aih, thaesainah loh a payawk pilnam, thaehuet kah tiingan, poci kah a ca rhoek, BOEIPA te a hnoo uh tih Israel kah aka cim te a tlaitlaek dongah a hnuk la kholong uh coeng.
5 Balae tih lae koep kang ngawn eh? Koeknah te na koei uh tih na lu te a tlohtat kak la, na thinko boeih khaw hal coeng.
6 A kho khopha lamloh a lu due hlang la om voel pawh. A tloh neh a hma, hmasoe a haeng khaw yawt uh pawt tih poi uh pawh, situi nen khaw yaih sak pawh.
7 Na khohmuen te khopong la om coeng. Na khopuei rhoek hmai neh a hoeh coeng. Na diklai khaw na mikhmuh ah kholong loh han caak coeng. Te dongah khopong neh imrhong bangla a kholong boeih coeng.
8 Zion nu misur dum kah poca bangla, uitang lo kah tlak bangla, khopuei a dum bangla hoei sut coeng," a ti.
9 Caempuei BOEIPA loh mamih he rhaengnaeng la bet n'hlun pawt koinih Sodom bangla ng'om vetih Gomorrah bangla n'lutlat uh.
10 Sodom rhalboei rhoek BOEIPA olka te ya uh lah. Gomorrah pilnam loh mamih Pathen kah olkhueng te hnakaeng thil lah.
11 Nangmih hmueih aka khawk te kai ham ee te? BOEIPA loh, "Hmueihhlutnah tutal, puetsuet kah a tha, vaito thii, tuca neh kikong loh n'lawt tih ka ngaih moenih.
12 Kai mikhmuh ah phoe hamla na pawk uh vaengah na kut dongkah he unim aka suk tih kai kah vongup nan taelh uh.
13 A Poeyoek khocang nang khuen neh ng'koei boeh. Bo-ul khaw kai ham tueilaehkoi ni. Hlasae neh Sabbath ah tingtunnah a khue te khaw, boethae neh pahong khaw ka ueh thai pawh.
14 Nangmih kah hlasae neh na tingtunnah te ka hinglu loh a hmuhuet tih, kai ham laipuei la a poeh dongah ka phueih ka ngak.
15 Na kut na phuel uh vaengah nangmih taeng lamkah loh ka mik vik ka him ni. Thangthuinah loh puh cakhaw na kut ah hlang thii a bae dongah ka hnatun mahpawh.

Jerusalem kah Cimcaihnah

16 Sil uh lamtah cim uh. Na khoboe thaenah khaw khoe uh lamtah ka mikhmuh lamkah thaehuet te toeng uh.
17 Voelphoeng hamla cang uh. Tiktamnah te tlap uh. Hlang hnaepnah te toel uh. Cadah te laitloek pah lamtah, nuhmai ham te oelh pah.
18 Ha mop uh lamtah tluung uh thae pawn sih. BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih kah tholhnah te lingdik la om cakhaw vuel bangla om ni. Talam bangla thimyum cakhaw tumul bangla om ni," a ti.
19 Na huem uh tih na hnatun uh atah khohmuen kah a thennah te na caak uh ni.
20 Tedae na aal tih na koek uh atah BOEIPA ol a thui coeng dongah cunghang na yook uh ni.
21 Khorha cakrhuet tiktamnah neh aka bae te baelae tih pumyoi la poeh. Duengnah khaw a khuiah rhaehrhong dae hlang a ngawn coeng.
22 Nangmih kah cak te aek la poeh tih na yuhuem khaw tui neh poek uh coeng.
23 Na mangpa rhoek a thinthah tih a pum la hlanghuen neh hui uh thae. Kapbaih a lungnah tih kapbaih ni a hloem. Cadah te laitloek pa uh pawt tih nuhmai kah tuituknah khaw amamih taengah phoe puei pawh.
24 Te dongah caempuei Boeipa, Yahovah, Israel kah samrhang olphong loh, "A nunae, Ka thunkha rhoek soah phu ka loh daengah ni ka rhal rhoek taengah dam ka ti pueng eh.

25 Nangmih taengah ka kut kan thuung ni.
Te vaengah na khen te lunghuem neh ka
dung vetih na ti boeih ka khong ni.
26 Na laitloek te hnukbuet kah bangla, na
olrhoep khaw lamhma kah bangla kan
thuung ni. Tahae lamkah tah nang te
duengnah khopuei, uepom khorha la
ng'khue ni.
27 Zion te tiktamnah neh a lat vetih dueng-
nah neh ha mael ni.
28 Tedae boekoek rhoek neh BOEIPA aka
hnoo hlangtholh rhoek tah pocinah loh
rhenten a khah ni.
29 Thingnu na nai uh te yak vetih, dum na
tuek uh dongah khaw na hmai tal uh ni.
30 Rhokael te a hnah a hoo bangla, tui loh
dum te a kaktah bangla na om uh ni.
31 Aka tlung khaw malpawt la, a bisai te
hmaidi la poeh ni. Te vaengah a boktlap la
rhenten a dom vetih thih uh mahpawh.

Rhoepnah Khopuei

2 Judah neh Jerusalem ham Amoz capa
Isaiah loh olka a hmuh.
2 Hmailong kah a tue a pha vaengah
BOEIPA im tlang te cikngae la om ni.
Tlang dong neh som cawn vetih namtom
boeih loh amah taengah hlampan uh ni.
3 Pilnam rhoek muep cet uh vetih, "BOEIPA
kah tlang la cet uh sih, Jakob Pathen im te
paan uh sih lamtah a longpuei te mamih
n'thuinuet ni. Te daengah ni a caehlong
ah m'pongpa eh. Olkhueng te Zion lam-
kah loh, BOEIPA ol tah Jerusalem lamkah
loh ha thoeng ni.
4 Namtom rhoek lakli ah lai a tloek vetih,
pilnam te a cungkuem la a tluung ni.
Te vaengah a cunghang te tuktong la, a
caai te vin la a dae uh ni. Namtom loh
namtom taengah cunghang muk uh voel
mahpawh. Caemtloek khaw cang uh voel
mahpawh.

BOEIPA kah Khohnin

5 Jakob imkhui halo lamtah BOEIPA kah
vangnah khuiah cet uh sih.
6 Na pilnam Jakob imkhui te na phap coeng.
Khothoeng lamkah loh a et. Philisti bangla
kutyaek a sawt uh tih kholong ca rhoek
neh kut a paeng uh.
7 A khohmuen ah cak neh sui khaw bae tih
a thakvoh khaw vawt pawh. A khohmuen
ah marhang khaw bae tih a leng te bawt
pawh.
8 A khohmuen ah a kut dongkah kutsai
mueirhol bae tih a kutdawn neh a saii te a
bakop thil uh.
9 Te dongah hlang he ngam vetih tongpa
khaw kunyun ni. Tedae amih te dang-
rhoek boeh.
10 BOEIPA taegkah birhihnah hmai lamloh,
a mingthennah, rhuepomnah lungpang te
paan saeh lamtah laipi khuiah khaw vuei
uh saeh.
11 Hlang kah a oeknah mik tah kunyun vetih
hlang buhuengpomnah khaw ngam ni. Te
dongah te khohnin ah tah BOEIPA amah
long ni a hoep-tlang eh.
12 Caempuei BOEIPA kah khohnin he thin-
thah neh aka pomsang boeih ham khaw,
aka cangdoek neh kunyun boeih ham
khaw om coeng.
13 Lebanon lamphai boeih, Bashan kah thing-
sang, thinglen thingnu boeih ham khaw,
14 Tlang sang boeih ham khaw, som thang
boeih ham khaw,
15 Rhaltoengim sang boeih ham khaw, vong-
tung, vong cak boeih ham khaw,
16 Tarshish sangpho boeih ham khaw, sahn-
aih kutmuei boeih ham khaw om coeng.
17 Te dongah hlang kah oeknah te a ngam sak
vetih, hlanghing buhuengpomnah khaw a
kunyun sak ni. Te khohnin ah tah BOEIPA
amah bueng ni aka sang eh.
18 Mueirhol rhoek khaw boeih khum ni.
19 Diklai he huek ham a thoh vaengah
BOEIPA kah birhihnah hmai neh a min-
gthennah, rhuepomnah lamloh lungpang
lungko neh laipi khui te a paan uh.
20 Te khohnin ah hlang loh amah kah cak
mueirhol, sui mueirhol khaw a voeih ni.
A bawk ham te khothal la, pumphak la a
saii uh.
21 Diklai huek ham a thoh vaengah BOEIPA
kah birhihnah hmai neh a hoemdamnah,
rhuepomnah lamloh lungpang thaelrhaep
neh thaelpang thaelvap la pawk uh ni.
22 A hnarhong neh aka hiil hlang te toeng
laeh, anih te metlamlae a ngai aih.

Judah Boei Rhoek Te A Toe

3 Caempuei Boeipa Yahovah loh
Jerusalem neh Judah lamkah tukcawt
longkhawn neh conghol khaw, tukcawt
longkhawn la aka om buh boeih khaw,
tukcawt longkhawn la aka om tui boeih
khaw,
2 Hlangrhalh neh caemtloek hlang khaw,
laitloek neh tonghma khaw, hlang aka bi
neh patong khaw,

3 sawmnga kah mangpa neh maelhmai
rhim aka om khaw, olrhoep neh kutthai
hlangcueih khaw, calthai aka yakming
khaw a khoe pah coeng ke.
4 Cadong rhoek te amih kah mangpa la ka
khueh pa vetih, camoe hnatuem loh amih
a taem a rhai uh ni.
5 Pilnam te khat phoeiah khat, hlang loh
amah hui taengah khaw a tueihno ni.
Camoe loh patong a hnaep vetih rhaid-
aeng la thangpom uh ni.
6 Hlang loh a napa imkhui kah a manuca
te a tuuk vetih, "Na himbai nen khaw,
mamih ham rhalboei la om mai. Hekah a
rhok a rhap he khaw namah kut ah ni a
om coeng," a ti uh ni.
7 Tekah khohnin ah tah huel uh vetih, "Kai
aka khit a om moenih, ka im ah buh khaw
om pawh, himbai khaw om pawh, pilnam
rhalboei la kai ng'khueh uh boeh," a ti ni.
8 Jerusalem neh Judah te paloe coeng tih a
ol dongah cungku coeng. A khoboe loh a
thangpomnah kah mikhmuh ah BOEIPA a
koek coeng.
9 Amih maelhmai kah a hmaikhueh loh
amamih te a doo. A tholhnah te Sodom
bangla a doek tih phah pawh. Amih te
yoethae neh a thuung thil dongah amih
kah hinglu ngawn tah anunae.
10 Amamih kah khoboe kah a thaih te a caak
uh ham coeng dongahthen coeng tila aka
dueng taengah thui uh.
11 Anunae halang kah thaehuet aih ke, a kut
neh a tiing la amah taengah a saii pah ni.
12 Ka pilnam te aka tueihno a poelyoe uh tih
huta rhoek loh anih te a ngol thil uh. Ka
pilnam aw, nang aka uem khaw kho a
hmang uh coeng tih na longpuei caehlong
a hmaang uh.
13 BOEIPA loh toe hamla pai coeng tih,
Pilnam taengah laithui hamla pai coeng.
14 BOEIPA tah laitloeknah dongah a pilnam
patong rhoek neh a mangpa rhoek taengla
pawk coeng. Nangmih loh misurdum na
cahawp uh tih na im ah mangdaeng kah
na huenkoe om.
15 Ba aih lae nang tloe tah? Ba aih lae nang-
mih tloe tah? Ka pilnam te na phop uh tih
mangdaeng rhoek te a maelhmai ah na
neet uh. Ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah
kah olphong ni he.

Jerusalem Nu Lai a Tloek

16 BOEIPA loh, "Zion nu rhoek te a sang uh
dongah a olrhong a yueng, a yueng uh
tih cet uh. A mik kilkoel neh pongpa uh
tih cidoep cidoep cet uh. A kho dongkah
hling cai mai neh," a ti.
17 Ka Boeipa loh Zion nu kah luki te a vinhna
sak vetih BOEIPA loh amih kah luhuem te
a tlai sak ni.
18 Tekah khohnin ah ka Boeipa loh boeimang
khocin rhui, lupong khaw, oihnun khaw,
19 hnapha khaw khungpak neh hniboeng
khaw,
20 lukhuem neh khocin, haikang neh hing lu
im khaw, calthai khaw,
21 kutcaeng neh hnarhong dongkah hnaii,
22 boeimanghni neh bailoeng khaw, himbai
neh sungkoi khaw,
23 hmaidan khaw, hni khaw, sammuei khaw,
lumuek hni khaw a khoeni.
24 Botui yueng la a bo aka hiik om ni, lamko
yueng la hnithae, samtoel yueng la lu-
ngawng, hnithen yueng la tlamhni hni-
muen, sakthen yueng la thiling te om ni.
25 Na hlang rhoek cunghang dongah ah, na
thayung thamal khaw caemtloek dongah
cungku uh ni.
26 A thohka rhoek khaw huei uh vetih
nguekcoi neh khohmuen ah a kaksap la
om ni.

4 Tekah khohnin ah tah huta parhih loh
tongpa pakhat te a mawt uh vetih,
"Kaimih kah buh he ca uh sih lamtah ka
himbai he bai uh sih. Kaimih ham nang
ming te khue saeh lamtah kaimih kokhah-
nah khum puei mai," a ti uh ni.

Zion kah Hmailong

2 Tekah khohnin ah BOEIPA kah a dawn te
kirhang la, thangpomnah la, khohmuen
kah a thaih te mingthennah la, Israel kah
rhalyong te boeimang la poeh ni.
3 Zion kah aka sueng, Jerusalem ah aka
sueng, Jerusalem kah hingnah dongah la a
daek boeih te hlangcim la a khue ni.
4 Zion nu kah a khawt neh Jerusalem kah
a thii te Boeipa loh a silh pah ni. A kotak
lamkah tiktamnah mueihla neh a hoek
vetih mueihla neh a hlup ni.
5 Te vaengah Zion tlang kah a hmuen
takuem neh, a tingtunnah ah, khothaih ah
hmaikhu neh cingmai, khoyin ah hmaisai
neh hmai aa te imkhui kah thangpomnah
boeih soah BOEIPA loh a suen pah ni.
6 Khothaih kholing vaengah poca hlipkhup
la, khotlan tuihli lamloh hlipyingnah neh
kuepkolnah la om ni.

Misurdum kah Laa

5 A misurdum ham ka lungnah kamah hlo te laa la ka hlai pawn ni. Molsom dongkah laimen ca ah ka lungnah misurdum om.
2 Te te a yoe tih a com phoeiah cangsawt misur te a phung. A laklung ah rhaltoengim a sak tih a khuiah va-am khaw a vueh pah. Misur a thaih ham te lamtawn dae a rhol la a thaih pah.
3 Jerusalem khosa neh Judah hlang, tahae ah kai laklo neh ka misurdum laklo ah laitloek uh laeh.
4 Ka misur ham te balae koep ka saii eh? Te ham te bi ka saii moenih a? Misur a thaih te ka lamtawn dae balae tih a rhol la a thaih?
5 Ka misurdum ah ka saii te nangmih kam ming sak pawn ni. A buk te a khoe vetih cahawp hamla om pawn ni. A vongtung te a phae vetih cawtkoi hamla om pawn ni.
6 Te te lobuek la ka khueh vetih bah uh mahpawh. Yawt uh voel pawt vetih lota neh hling loh a cun ni. Khomai te khaw ka uen vetih khotlan loh tlan thil mahpawh.
7 Caempuei BOEIPA kah misurdum tah Israel imkhui neh a hlahmaenah thinghloe Judah hlang ni. Tiktamnah te a lamtawn dae thilongnah, duengnah yuengla pangngawlnah lat om ke.

Judah kah Tholhnah

8 Anunae im neh im loh ben uh tih, lo neh lo khaw a hmuen om pawt hilah ben uh. Khohmuen laklo ah namah bueng a na om rhoe.
9 Ka hna dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh im len khaw imsuep la khueh het mahpawt nim? A len neh then khaw khosak sak mahpawt nim?
10 Misurdum rhoihma parha ah bath pakhat la cul vetih, cangti pai at khaw cangnoek pakhat la cul ni.
11 Anunae mincang ah thoo tih yu a hloem uh tih, hlaemhmah kholaeh duela misurtui a hoem mai.
12 Amih kah misur buhkoknah te rhotoeng, thangpa, kamrhing, phitphoet neh a thoeih thil. Tedae BOEIPA kah bisai tah paelki uh pawt tih a kut dongkah bibi hmu uh pawh.
13 Te dongah a mingnah tal tih ka pilnam a poelyoe pawn ni. A thangpomnah te khokha kah a hlang la, a hlangping khaw tuihalh loh a koek pah.
14 Te dongah saelkhui loh a hinglu a ka sak tih a rhi om kolla a ka a ang. Te vaengah a rhuepomnah neh a hlangping khaw, amah kah longlonah neh a khuila rholrhol suntla thuk.
15 Te dongah hlang he ngam vetih tongpa khaw kunyun ni, koep aka sang kah a mik khaw kunyun uh ni.
16 Tedae caempuei BOEIPA tah tiktamnah neh sang vetih, a cim Pathen tah duengnah neh ciim uh ni.
17 Te vaengah tuca rhoek loh amamih kah rhamtlim bangla luem uh vetih, boei rhoek kah imrhong ah aka bakuep rhoek loh a caak uh ni.
18 Anunae, thaesainah te, poeyoek rhuihet neh dumlai leng dongah rhuivaeh bangla aka mawt,
19 Te rhoek loh, “A bibi te tawn koeloe la om saeh, te daengah ni m’hmuh vetih ha mop eh. Te vaengah Israel kah a cim cilsuep ha thoeng saeh lamtah ming uh van sih,” a ti uh.
20 Anunae, a thae te a then, a then te a thae aka ti rhoek, khosae yueng la a hmaisuep, hmaisuep yueng la hmaivang aka khueh rhoek, didip te khahing la, khahing te didip la aka khueh rhoek.
21 Anunae amamih mikhmuh ah aka cueih tih, a mikhmuh ah aka yakming rhoek aih.
22 Anunae, hlangrhalh rhoek loh misurtui rhoeh a ok tih, tatthai hlang rhoek khaw yu neh rhoeh thoek uh.
23 Halang loh kapbaih dongah a tang sak dae hlang dueng kah duengnah long tah anih te a voeih.
24 Te dongah hmai lai loh divawt, hmaisai loh diphung a laeh bangla a yung te ungrhem vetih thinghmawn bangla om ni. Caempuei BOEIPA kah olkhueng te a hnawt uh tih, Israel kah a cim olthui te a tlaitlaek uh dongah, amih kah a pailum te laipi bangla poeng ni.
25 BOEIPA kah a thintoek loh a pilnam taengah sai tangloeng coeng. Te vaeng ah a kut a thueng thil tih a ngawn. Te dongah tlang rhoek khaw tlai uh tih a rhok te rhamvoel laklo ah natcaeh bangla hmoeng. Te boeih nen khaw a thintoek mael pawt tih a kut a thueng pueng.
26 Khohla kah namtom rhoek ham rholik a ling pah tih, diklai khobawt ah anih ham kut a ving pah dongah, yanghoep la koe ha pawk coeng ke.

27 Anih tah buhmueh rhathih om pawt tih
paloe tlaih pawh. A mikku pawt tih ip bal
pawh. A pumpu kah hailaem khaw hlong
pawt tih, a khokhom rhui khaw pat pawh.
28 A thaltang te sum vilcik tih a lii khaw
boeih tangkuek. A marhang khomae te
hmailung bangla, a humhae te cangpalam
bangla a moeh pah.
29 Anih kah kawknah tah sathuengnu bangla
kawk la kawk. Sathueng ca bangla a nguel
tih maeh khaw a tuuk. A khuen coeng tah
huul pah voel pawh.
30 Tekah khohnin ah tah tuipuei phoenanah
bangla a nguel thil ni. Khohmuen te a
paelki vaengah khohmuep khobing neh
khosae khaw muei loh khoep a hmuep
sak ni.

Isaiah a Khue

6 Manghai Uzziah a duek kum ah pom-
sang ngolkhoel dongah Boeipa te ngol
tih a pomsang ka hmuh. Te vaeng ah a
2 hnihmoi loh bawkim te a khuk. –Anih te
a soah Serap rhoek loh a pai thil. Serap te
khat ben ah a phae parhuk, khat ben ah a
phae parhuk om tih, panit neh a maelhmai
a khuk, panit neh a kho a dah tih panit neh
3 ding. – Te phoeiah he lamkah neh tekah te
a khue tih,
"Caempuei BOEIPA kah a cim, a cim, a
cim, a thangpomnah loh diklai pum ah
khawk," a ti.
4 A khue ol ah cingkhaa te dong khat
5 phoek tih, a im ah hmaikhu baetawt. – Te
vaengah,
"Anunae kai aih he, ka hmuilai rhalawt
neh hlang lamloh ka hmata. Pilnam hmui-
lai rhalawt lakli ah ka kho ka sak dae ka
mik loh Caempuei manghai BOEIPA a
hmuh," ka ti.
6 Te vaengah Serap taeng lamkah paktat te
kai taengla ha ding tih a kut dongkah paitaeh
neh hmueihtuk dong lamkah hmaitak a loh.
7 Te phoeiah ka ka te hang kolh tih,
"Na hmuilai te a kolh coeng he ne. Nang
kah thaesainah te a khoe tih na tholhnah
khaw a dawth coeng," a ti.
8 Te phoeiah ka Boeipa ol te ka yaak tih,
"Ulae ka tueih vetih mamih ham ulae aka
cet eh," a ti. Te dongah, "Kai kamah he
n'tueih," ka ti nah.
9 Te phoeiah, "Cet lamtah pilnam te thui
pah, a yaak tah na yaak uh dae na yak-
ming uh pawh. Na hmuh tah na hmuh uh
dae na hmat uh pawh.
10 Pilnam lungbuei mawt he, a hna bing tih
a mik a buem. A mik neh hmuh tih a hna
neh ya lah ve. A thinko loh a yakming tih
mael koinih amah te hoeih uh sue," a ti.
11 Te dongah, "Aw Boeipa, me hil nim?," ka
ti nah. Te vaengah, "Khopuei rhoek te sop
uh tih khosa a om pawt duela, im te hlang
om pawt vetih khohmuen khaw khopong
la a pong hil.
12 BOEIPA loh hlang te a lakhla sak tih
khohmuen laklo kah a hnoo mah yet
coeng.
13 A khuiah hlop rha hlop at om bal cakhaw
a balang thil vetih rhokael bangla, thingnu
thingbung dongah a alh bangla om ni. A
ngo te a ngo cim kah tiingan la om ni," a
ti.

Ahaz taengkah Olthang

7 Judah manghai Uzziah koca Jotham capa
Ahaz tue a pha vaengah Aram manghai
Rezin neh Israel manghai Remaliah capa Pe-
kah loh Jerusalem te caemtloek ham a caeh
thil rhoi. Tedae a vathoh thil te coeng thai
2 pawh. – Aram taengla Ephraim khoem uh a
ti te David imkhui la a puen pah. Te dongah
a thinko neh a pilnam thinko tah khohli loh
duup thing a hlinghloek bangla a hlinghloek
pah.
3 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Isaiah taengah,
"Ahaz doe hamla namah cet laeh, na capa
Shearjashub khaw hni suk lo long kah a so,
4 tuibuem tuilong bawt ah om lah ko. – Anih
te, "Ngaithuen lamtah mong lah. Rhih boeh,
na thinko khaw phoena boel saeh. Rezin,
Aram neh Remaliah koca kah thintoek thin-
ling kongah hmaipok a ngawn la bok khuu
5 coeng. – Aram loh Ephraim neh Remaliah
koca kah boethae neh nang ng'uen tih,
6 – Judah la cet uh sih lamtah poelyoe uh sih.
Te te mamih ham tael uh thae sih lamtah
a khui kah manghai ham te Tabeel koca te
manghai sak uh sih," a ti.
7 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh, "Te te thoo hae
pawt vetih cak hae mahpawh.
8 Aram kah a lu Damasku, Damasku kah
a lu te Rezin. Pilnam khui lamkah loh
Ephraim tah kum sawmrhuk kum nga
khuiah a rhihyawp sak ni.
9 Ephraim kah a lu Samaria, Samaria kah a
lu Remaliah capa, na tangnah pawt atah
koep na tangnah voel mahpawh tinah,"
a ti.

Immanuel

10 BOEIPA loh Ahaz a voek te koep a
11 rhaep tih,– BOEIPA na Pathen taeng lamkah
miknoek te saelkhui bangla dung tih a so la
sang cakhaw namah ham bih lah," a ti.
12 Tedae Ahaz loh, "Ka bih mah-pawh,
BOEIPA te ka noemcai mai mah-pawh," a ti.
13 Te vaengah, "David imkhui loh hnatun
laeh, hlang na ngae te na yak-vawt tih a?, ka
14 Pathen te khaw na ngae uh eh.– Te dongah
Boeipa amah long ni nangmih taengah
miknoek m'paek eh, hula ke vawn vetih
ca a sak ni. Te vaengah a ming te Immanu-
15 El a sui ni.– Boethae te hnawt ham neh a
then te tuek ham a ming duela suknaeng
16 neh khoitui ni a caak eh.– Tedae camoe loh
a thae te hnawt ham neh, a then te tuek a
ming hlanah a manghai rhoi kongah a
17 mueipuel vetih na khohmuen te a hnoo ni.–
Ephraim te Judah taeng lamkah loh Assyria
manghai taengla a nong hnin vaeng lamkah
aka om noek pawt khaw, tekah khohnin ah
tah BOEIPA loh namah taengah, na pilnam
taengah, na pa imkhui ah a om sak ni.
18 Te khohnin a pha vaengah BOEIPA loh
Egypt sokko hmoi kah pilyang ham khaw,
Assyria khohmuen kah khoi ham te khaw
kut a ving pah ni.
19 Amih te boeih ha pawk uh vetih soklong
laengsang ah, thaelpang thaelrhaep ah,
tangtii boeih neh tuiko tom ah duem uh
ni.
20 Te khohnin ah tah Boeipa loh tuiva
rhalvangan lamkah kutloh paihat neh,
Assyria manghai te a lu, a kho mul te a vok
pa vetih hmuimul te khaw a khoengvoep
pah ni.
21 Te khohnin a pha vaengah vaito saelhung
neh boiva pumnit nen ni hlang a hing eh.
22 Suktui muep buem vetih suknaeng te a
caak ni. Khohmuen lakli kah aka sueng
boeih loh suknaeng neh khoitui a caak ni.
23 Te khohnin a pha vaengah tah hmuen
takuem ah misur thawngkhat neh tangka
thawngkhat aka ting khaw lota ham neh
hling hamla khoeng a om pah ni.
24 Khohmuen tom ah lota neh hling loh a cun
dongah thaltang neh lii nen ni a paan eh.
25 Tlang tom te tuktong neh a yoe uh coeng.
Lota neh hling rhihnah dongah hnap na
kun voel boeh. Vaito kah a taelhnah ham
neh tu kah a cawtkoi ham ni a om eh,"
a ti.

Assyria Caem Ha Pawk Ni

8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai taengah,
"Namah ham hmaidan a len lo lamtah
hlanghing kah cacung neh Maher-Shalal-
2 Hash-Baz tila a soah daek pah.– Khosoih
Uriah neh Jeberekiah capa Zekhariah kamah
kah uepom laipai la ka laipai sak ni.
3 Tonghmanu taengah ka mop hatah
vawn tih capa a cun. Te dongah BOEIPA
kamah taengah, "Anih ming te Maher-
4 Shalal-Hash-Baz sui ne.– Camoe loh, "A nu
a pa," a ti ham a ming hlan ah Damasku kah
thadueng neh Samaria kutbuem te Assyria
manghai loh a khuen ni.
5 BOEIPA loh kai taengah a thui ham te a
thap tih,
6 Yuet yuet aka long Shiloh tui he pilnam loh
a hnawt tih, Rezin neh Remaliah koca te a
omthennah," a ti.
7 Te dongah Boeipa loh amih taengla tuiva
puei tui neh Assyria manghai kah a thang-
pomnah cungkuem te dul a khuen pah
coeng. A sokca rhoek te boeih a et pah
vetih a tuikaeng rhoek khaw boeih te a li
pah pawn ni ke.
8 Judah khuila long vetih a yo vaengah a
rhawn a muelh la kat ni. A phae kah a
huup loh na khohmuen kah a daang te a
bae la a khuk ni Immanu-El.
9 Pilnam rhoek sut luem uh lamtah rhi-
hyawp uh, khohmuen khohla bangsang
boeih loh hnakaeng saeh. Cihin hlin uh
cakhaw rhihyawp uh hae, cihin hlin uh
cakhaw rhihyawp uh hae.
10 Cilsuep te dawtlet uh cakhaw paa uh ni.
Olka thui uh cakhaw mamih kah Pathen
taengah pai thai mahpawh," a ti.

Caempuei Yahovah Bueng ni Yingnah

11 Te dongah BOEIPA loh thadueng kut
neh kai m'voek tih, pilnam longpuei ah
12 pongpa ham khaw kai n'toel.– Te vaengah,
"Pilnam he a lairhui ni," a ti. Te boeih te
lairhui la thui boeh. Anih kah mueipuelnah
te rhih uh boeh, na sarhing sak boeh.
13 Caempuei BOEIPA amah taengah ciim uh.
Amah te nangmih kah rhimomnah neh
nangmih sa aka rhing sak la om.
14 Rhokso la om cakhaw Israel imkhui rhoi
ham tah, tlohthae lungto la, hmuitoel
lungpang la, Jerusalem khosa ham te pael
neh hlaeh la om ni.
15 Amih te muep paloe uh vetih cungku uh
ni. Te vaengah khaem uh vetih a hlaeh uh
phoeiah a tuuk uh ni.

16 Ciphuemyuhnah te puencak thil lamtah
ka hnukbang rhoek taengah olkhueng te
daeng pah," a ti.
17 Te dongah Jakob imkhui lamkah loh a
maelhmai aka thuh BOEIPA te ka rhingda
tih amah te ka lamtawn.
18 Kamah neh a ca rhoek he kamah taen-
gah BOEIPA loh miknoek la, Zion tlang
ah kho aka sa caempuei BOEIPA taeng
lamkah Israel kah kopoekrhai lam ni
19 m'paek.– Nangmih taengah thui uh saeh,
rhaitonghma aka bi, hlang aka muep tih
aka caitawk, hnam aka dawt rhoek. Pilnam
he Pathen amah kah moenih a? Aka hing
rhoek yueng la aka duek rhoek te dawt
20 saeh a?– Olkhueng neh ciphuemyuhnah
te ol bangla a thui pawt atah anih taengah
21 khothaih om hlan.– Vang khuiah a pongpa
te khaw lalh sut vetih bungpong neh om
ni. A lamlum vaengah nim te thintoek loh a
manghai neh a Pathen te a tap vetih a thal la
22 oeloe ni.– Diklai la a paelki vaengah citcai,
khobing kah mueirhih tamyin neh khohm-
uep long ni tarha a heh eh.

Rhoepnah Mangpa

9 Te cakhaw hlamat kah bangla anih
taengah mangdaeng mangtok la Ze-
bulun khohmuen kah, Naphtali khohmuen
kah a tap khomu te om mahpawh. Tedae
hmailong ah Jordan rhalvang neh namtom
Galilee kah tuipuei longpuei te a thangpom
ni.
2 Hmaisuep ah pongpa pilnam loh khosae
puei a hmuh coeng.Dueknah hlipkhup
kho kah khosa rhoek te vang nah loh a
tue coeng.
3 Namtom te amah taengah na ping sak
tih kohoenah neh na puel sak.Te dongah
cangah vaengkah a kohoenah bangla, kut-
buem a tael uh vaengkah a omngaih uh
bangla na mikhmuh ah a kohoe uh.
4 Midian tue vaengkah bangla anih kah
hnamkun hnorhih neh a laengpang kah
thingpang khaw, anih taengah aka aka
tueihno mancai khaw na rhihyawp sak.
5 Hinghuennah dongah a nook khokhom
boeih neh thii dongah aka bol himbai tah
hmai aka ungkhang thut lam ni a poeh eh.
6 Mamih ham camoe pakhat thaang coeng
tih mamih taengah capa pakhat m'paek
coeng. A laengpang dongah barhan
om tih, a ming te Khobaerhambae,
Olrhoep, Pathen hlangrhalh, Dungyan Pa,
Rhoepnah Mangpa, la a khue coeng.
7 David ngolkhoel dongkah barhan, rho-
engnah neh, rhoepnah tah, bawt pawh.
A ram te thoh sak ham khaw, tiktam-
nah, duengnah neh ram duel ham khaw
Caempuei BOEIPA kah thatlainah loh
kumhal duela a saii pawn ni.

Israel kut a Thueng Thil

8 Boeipa loh Jakob taengah ol a tah tih Israel
pum dongah cu.
9 Pilnam loh a ming bitni, Ephraim pum neh
Samaria kah khosa loh a hoemnah neh a
thinko a mamlal la,
10 "Laiboeng te cungku cakhaw lungrhaih
neh n'khoeng bitni, thaihae te vung uh
cakhaw lamphai thing n'ling uh bitni," a
ti.
11 Tedae BOEIPA loh Rezin rhal te anih taen-
gah a thaphoh pah tih a thunkha neh a
khuk thil.
12 Khothoeng lamkah Aram, a hnuk lamkah
Philisti loh Israel te a ka ah a bae la a
paem ni. Te boeih nen khaw a thintoek te
mael pawt tih a kut a thueng pueng.
13 Pilnam he amah aka ngawn taeng-ah khaw
mael pawt tih Caempuei BOEIPA khaw
toem uh pawh.
14 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Israel te a lu neh a
mai khaw, rhophoe neh canghlong khaw
khohnin pakhat ah ni a rhaih eh.
15 Patong neh maelhmai aka dang te a lu
saeh lamtah a honghi neh aka thuinuet
tonghma te a mai saeh.
16 Pilnam kah a uem la aka om he khaw
kho a hmang tih anih kah a uem rhoek te
khaw a yoop uh coeng.
17 Te dongah a tongpang vaengkah te Boeipa
loh a kohoe pah mahpawh. A lailak neh
thaehuet boeih dongah a cadah neh a
nuhmai rhoek te haidam pah pawh. Hlang
boeih kah a ka loh boethae halang boeih a
thui coeng dongah he a thintoek te mael
voel pawt tih a kut a thueng pueng.
18 Halangnah he hmai bangla lota khaw a
dom tih hling khaw a hlawp. Duup kah
khocak khaw a hlup tih hmaikhu kah rhi-
momnah a laep sak.
19 Caempuei BOEIPA kah a thinpom loh
khohmuen te a kolh vetih pilnam he
hmaingen la poeh ni. Hlang loh a manuca
te lungma ti mahpawh.
20 Bantang ben ah hlap pah cakhaw lamlum
pueng vetih, banvoei ben ah caak pah
cakhaw hah uh mahpawh. Hlang loh
amah kah a ban saa te a cilh ni.

21 Manasseh khaw Ephraim, Ephraim khaw
Manasseh, a boktlap lah Judah a tlai thil.
He boeih nen khaw a thintoek mael pawt
tih a kut a thueng pueng.

10 Anunae boethae oltlueh a tarhit tih,
a daek khaw thakthaenah ni a daek
uh.
2 Tattloel kah dumlai te aka phaelh sak ham
neh ka pilnam mangdaeng kah laitloeknah
aka rhawth la om. Te dong ah nuhmai te
a kutbuem la a poeh sak tih cadah te a
poelyoe uh.
3 Cawhnah tue vaengah balae na saii vetih
khohla bangsang lamkah khohli rhamrhael
ha pawk vaengah u taengah lae na rhaelr-
ham eh? Bomnah ham neh na thangpom-
nah te melam na hnoo eh?
4 Hlongkhoh lakli ah a koisu vetih a ngawn
yueng la a cungku sak ham phoeiah a tloe
om pawh. Te boeih nen khaw a thintoek
mael pawt tih a kut a thueng pueng.

Kosi kah Tubael Assyria

5 Anunae Assyria aih, ka thintoek caitueng
neh a kut dongkah a conghol khaw kai
kah kosi lamni a om.
6 Anih te namtom lailak taengah, ka thin-
pom te pilnam taengah ka tueih. Kutbuem
buem ham neh maeh poelyoe ham khaw
anih tih ka uen coeng. Te dongah anih
te a dueh a dueh tih vongvoel kah dikpo
bangla cawtkoi la om ni.
7 Tedae a lutlat toengloeng moenih a he, a
thinko loh a moeh te khaw a thinko neh
mitmoeng sak ham moenih a? Te dongah
namtom a phit ham te a yolkai mai moe-
nih.
8 Ka mangpa ke manghai boeiloeih moenih
a?
9 Kalneh Karkhemish bang moenih a?
Khamath Arpad bang moenih a? Samaria
Damasku bang moenih a?
10 Jerusalem lakah khaw, Samaria lakah ah
khaw ka loh kut amih kah mueirhol neh
mueidaep ram te a puei vanbangla,
11 Samaria neh anih kah mueirhol taengah
khaw ka saii van mahpawt a?. Te dongah
Jerusalem neh anih kah mueirhol taengah
khaw ka saii van ni.

Assyria Soah Laitloeknah

12 Tedae Zion tlang neh Jerusalem taeng-
kah a bibi boeih te Boeipa loh mue-luem a
khueh vaengah tah Assyria manghai kah
thinko mamlal thaih te khaw, a mik dongkah
kohangnah boeimang te khaw ka cawh ni.
13 Ka kut dongkah thadueng neh ka saii
coeng tih ka cueihnah neh ka yakming
dongah pilnam kah rhilung khaw ka
thoeih coeng. A coekcoe la khohrhang ka
rheth pah tih a lueng la kho aka sa te ka
suntlak sak coeng.
14 Pilnam kah thadueng te ka kut dongkah
vaa bu bangla a hmuh tih, diklai pum kah
a hnoo vaa duei a coi bangla kamah loh ka
coi. Te vaengah a phae aka khong neh a
ka aka ang tih aka cip om pawh," a ti.
15 Hai loh amah neh aka daeh soah kohang
uh vetih, hlawh loh amah aka pom te
thangpom thil saeh a? Conghol loh amah
aka thueng te thing pawt mai akhaw
conghol bangla thueng saeh a?
16 Te dongah caempuei Boeipa Yahovah loh
a putsut te pawtrhawt la a tueih vetih,
a thangpomnah khaw hmaisai bangla a
rhong pah ni.
17 Israel kah vangnah te hmai la, amah kah a
cimcaih te hmaisai la poeh ni. Te vaengah
a hling neh a lota te a dom vetih hnin at
dongah a tlum sak ni.
18 A duup kah thangpomnah khaw, a hinglu
lamkah a cangthai khaw pumsa duela a
thok sak ni. Te vaengah aka ngoi loh a
paci bangla anih te om ni.
19 A duup kah thing aka sueng te a yol tah
camoe kah a tae la om rhung ni.

Aka Sueng Rhoek Maelnah

20 Te khohnin a pha vaengah Israel aka
sueng khaw thap voel pawt vetih Jakob
imkhui kah aka rhalyong long khaw amah
aka ngawn soah hangdang voel mahpawh.
Tedae Israel kah BOEIPA cim dongah ni
oltak la a hangdang eh.
21 Aka sueng la, Jakob ko kah aka sueng te
tah hlangrhalh Pathen taengla mael ni.
22 Na pilnam Israel he tuipuei laivin bang-
la aka sueng om cakhaw khahoeinah a
hlavawt tih duengnah loh a yo hlang tah
mael ni.
23 A boeihnah dongah caempuei, ka Boeipa
Yahovah aka hlavawt tah diklai pum kah a
laklung ah a saii van ni.
24 Te dongah ka Boeipa caempuei Yahovah
loh, "Zion kah khosa ka pilnam loh Egypt
khoboe bangla caitueng neh nang aka taam
tih a conghol neh nang aka vuek Assyria te
25 rhih boeh.– Tedae kolkalh rhuet ah ka kosi
neh ka thintoek loh a khah vetih amamih

26 kah tlumhmawnnah la om bitni.– Oreb
lungpang kah Midian te rhuihet neh a
hmasoe sak bangla, caempuei BOEIPA loh
anih te a haenghang thil ni. Te vaengah
Egypt khoboe bangla a conghol te tuipuei
soah a thueng bal ni.

Assyria Soah Lai a tloek ni

27 Te khohnin a pha vaengah na laengpang
dongkah a hnorhih neh na rhawn dong-
kah a hnamkun han sawn vetih hnamkun
te situi loh a pat sak ni.
28 Anih Ai la pawk tih Migron te a poeng tih
Mikmash ah amah kah hnopai te a hal.
29 Lamkai a paan uh vaengah mamih kah
rhaehim Geba tah lakueng coeng. Saul
kah Gibeah Ramah khaw rhaelrham
coeng.
30 Gallim nu loh na ol hlampan saeh,
Anathoth mangdaeng te Laish loh hna-
tung saeh.
31 Madmenah khaw yong coeng, Gebim
khosa rhoek khaw bakuep coeng.
32 Nob ah hnin at duem hamla Zion nu
kah tlang neh Jerusalem som ah a kut a
thueng ni.
33 Caempuei Boeipa Yahovah loh a rhimom
neh thingsam te a doi tih a sang la aka
pomsang te khaw a vung coeng dongah
sang rhoek tah kunyun uh ni.
34 Duup te khocak te thi neh a hum vetih
Lebanon kah aka khuet te khaw cungku
ni.

Manghai David Khohmuen

11 Jesse kah a ngo dong lamkah a pa te
duei vetih a yung lamkah a pae te
pungtai ni.
2 BOEIPA kah Mueihla, cueihnah neh
yakmingnah mueihla, cilsuep neh tha-
yung thamal kah mueihla, mingnah neh
BOEIPA hinyahnah mueihla loh anih te a
cuuk thil ni.
3 Anih te BOEIPA hinyahnah dongah hmae
tih a mik dongkah a hmuethma neh lai-
tloek mahpawh, a hna yaaknah nen khaw
oltloek mahpawh.
4 Tattloel rhoek te duengnah neh lai a tloek
pah vetih khohmuen kah kodo rhoek
ham te tlangtlae la ol a tloek pah ni. A ka
dongkah mancai neh diklai a taam vetih
a hmuilai kah a mueihla neh halang te a
duek sak ni.
5 A cinghen ah duengnah hailaem, a pumpu
kah uepomnah hailaem om.
6 Uithang neh tuca, kaihlaeng neh maae
ca hmaih bakuep ni. Saelca neh sath-
ueng khaw a puetsuet tun kol rhoi ni. Te
vaengah amih te tanoe camoe loh a hmai-
thawn ni.
7 Vaito neh vom khaw hmaih luem vetih a
ca rhoek khaw tun kol uh ni. Sathueng
long khaw saelhung bangla cangkong ni a
caak pawn eh.
8 Cahni khaw minta khui rhai ah hnang
vetih rhulthae khui la sukkan paek loh a
kut a puei ni.
9 Kai kah tlang cim tom ah thaehuet uh
mahpawh, poci uh mahpawh. BOEIPA
kah a lungming he tuitunli due aka khuk
tui bangla diklai hman ah baetawt ni.

Israel Koep Coi Ham

10 Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah amah taeng-
ah pilnam kah rholik la aka pai Jesse kah a
yung te namtom rhoek loh a tlap uh vetih
a thangpomnah te duemnah la om ni.
11 Te khohnin a pha vaengah Assyria, Egypt,
Parthros, Kusah, Elam, Shinar, Khamath
neh tuipuei sanglak lamkah a caknoi tih
aka sueng a pilnam te lai hamla Boeipa loh
a kut a pabae la a khoep ni.
12 Namtom rhoek ham rholik a ling pah vetih
a heh tangtae Isreal a coi vetih Judah khui
lamkah a taekyak te diklai a kil pali lamloh
a coi ni.
13 Ephraim kah thatlainah te nong vetih
Judah kah a puencak te khaw paa ni.
Ephraim loh Judah taengah thatlai voel
mahpawh. Judah loh Ephraim te puencak
thil voel mahpawh.
14 Philisti tlanghlaep ah khotlak la camawt
uh vetih khothoeng ca rhoek te rhenten
a poelyoe uh ni. Edom neh Moab khaw
a kut dongah a rhanah uh la, Ammon ca
rhoek te amih taengom la poeh ni.
15 BOEIPA loh Egypt tuipuei kah a ol te a bil
pah vetih tuiva te a kut a thueng thil ni. A
khohli hlihueng neh soklong te parhih la a
phih sak vetih khokhom neh a cawt ni.
16 Egypt kho lamkah a caeh hnin vaeng-ah
Israel ham a om pah van bangla Assyria
lamkah a caknoi a pilnam aka sueng ham
longpuei a om pah ni.

Koehnah Laa

12 Tekah khohnin ah, "BOEIPA namah
ni kang uem eh, kai taengah na thin-
toek dae na thintoek khaw mael coeng tih
kai nan hloep.

2 Kamah kah khangnah Khohni te ka pangtung vetih ka sarhi ham khaw ka birhih mahpawh. BOEIPA Yahweh laa he khaw kai ham khangnah la om," na ti ni.
3 Khangnah tuisih lamkah omngaihnah neh tui na than uh van bitni.
4 Tekah khohnin ah, "BOEIPA te uem uh lah, amah ming te khue uh lah, a khoboe te pilnam taengah ming sak uh lah, a ming a sang te thoelh uh lah.
5 Rhimomnah a saii te diklai pum loh a ming coeng dongah BOEIPA te ting-toeng uh lah.
6 Israel kah Hlangcim te na lakli ah a tanglue coeng dongah Zion nu rhoek loh hlampan uh lamtah tamhoe uh laeh," na ti uh van bitni.

Babylon ham Olrhuh

13 Amoz capa Isaiah loh Babylon kah olrhuh te a hmuh coeng.
2 Tlang aka tlaai soah rholik thoh uh lah. Amih te ol huel thil uh lamtah kut hlaek pa uh. Te daengah ni hlangcong thohka la a pawk uh eh.
3 Kamah kah ka ciim rhoek te kamah loh ka uen coeng. Ka hoemnah dongah aka yalpo ka hlangrhalh rhoek te ka thintoek ham rhung la ka khue bal.
4 Tlang sokah hlangping ol tah pilnam mueiloh la, namtom ram longlonah ol khaw bahoeng tingtun uh coeng. Caempuei BOEIPA loh caemtloek caempuei te a hip coeng.
5 BOEIPA tah diklai pum he laikoi hamla khohla bangsang kho lamkah neh vaan khobawt lamloh amah kah kosi tubael neh ha pawk uh coeng.
6 BOEIPA kah khohnin loh yoei coeng tih rhung uh laeh. Tlungthang taeng lamkah rhoelrhanah la ha pawk ni.
7 Te dongah kut aka om khaw boeih kha vetih hlanghing kah thinko khaw boeih paci ni.
8 Thohrhui khaw let vetih rhuihet aka tu caom bangla khaem uh ni. Amih maelhmai te hmaihluei la om vetih hlang loh amah hui te khaw maelhmai a hmaang uh ni.
9 BOEIPA kah khohnin tah a thinpom neh muenying muenyang la ha pawk coeng ke. Khohmuen te imsuep la khueh ham thintoek thinsa neh ha pawk tih a khuikah hlangtholh rhoek te a mitmoeng sak pawn ni.
10 Vaan kah aisi neh amih kah buhol long khaw a aa thangthen mahpawh. Khomik khaw a thoeng vaengah hmuep vetih hla long khaw a vangnah neh tue voel mahpawh.
11 Lunglai dongkah boethae neh halang rhoek kah thaesainah te khaw ka cawh ni. Thinlen kah hoemdamnah te ka paa sak vetih, hlanghaeng kah hoemnah khaw ka kunyun sak ni.
12 Hlanghing he suicilh lakah, tongpa he Ophir sui lakah ka kha sak.
13 Te dongah vaan te ka tlai sak vetih caempuei BOEIPA kah a thinpom neh amah kah thintoek thinsa khohnin ah tah diklai te a hmuen lamloh hinghuen ni.
14 Te vaengah a heh uh kirhang neh boiva bangla om ni. Hlang loh a pilnam te a coi uh kolla mael uh vetih amah kho la rhip rhaelrham uh ni.
15 A hmuh carhui a thun vetih a khoengvoep nah la cunghang neh boeih a cungku sak ni.
16 Amih kah a ca rhoek te a mikhmuh ah a til pa ni. A im te a reth pa uh vetih a yuu rhoek taengah a yalh rhoe a yalh pa uh ni.
17 Amih taengah kamah loh tangka aka moeh pawt tih sui aka ngaih pawh Madai te ka haeng pah coeng he.
18 Camoe rhoek te liva neh a taam uh vetih bungko thaihtae te khaw haidam uh mahpawh. A ca rhoek te amih kah mik loh rhen uh mahpawh.
19 Ram tom kah kirhang neh Khalden kah hoemdamnah a boei a mang, Babylon tah Pathen kah imrhong Sodom neh Gomorrah bangla om ni.
20 Babylon te a yoeyah la om pawt vetih thawnpuei phoeikah cadilcahma duela om mahpawh. Te vaengah Arab khaw puen uh pawt vetih boiva aka dawn khaw te ah te kol uh mahpawh.
21 Te vaengah kohong loh pahoi a kol thil vetih a im ah huiha bae ni. Tuirhuk vanu loh hnap a rhaeh thil vetih sathai loh a cungpet thil ni.
22 A lohnong ah sa-ui kuk vetih a bawkim ah pongui loh pangdoknah a khueh ni. A tue ha pawk ham yoei coeng tih a khohnin tah koe voel mahpawh.

Israel kah Maelnah

14 BOEIPA loh Jakob te a haidam vetih Israel te koep a coelh ni. Amih te amah khohmuen ah a khueh vetih yinlai loh amih taengah naep ni. Te vaengah yinlai

2 khaw Jakob imkhui la thawth uh ni. – Amih
te pilnam loh a khuen vetih amah hmuen la
a thak ni. BOEIPA kah khohmuen ah amih
te Israel imkhui kah salnu neh salpa la a
pang uh ni. Te vaengah amih kah a sol te
a hlang sol a khueh uh vetih amih aka tuei-
hno rhoek te a taemrhai uh ni.

Babylon Manghai Cungku

3 Na tloh lamloh, nang kah khoponah
khui lamloh, nang taengah mangkhak la aka
thohtat sak thohtatnah lamloh nang duem
sak ham, BOEIPA kah khohnin ha pawk
4 ni. – Te vaengah Babylon manghai taengah
thuidoeknah he na khuen vetih, "Tueihno te
metlam a paa tih thinsanah a kangkuen mai.
5 BOEIPA loh halang kah conghol neh boei
kah mancai khaw a khaem pah coeng.
6 Hmasoe kah a thinpom neh pilnam a
ngawn. Koeknah pawt khaw, thintoek neh
a namtom taemrhai tih phaepnah te tuem
pawh.
7 Duem aka mong diklai pum khaw tamlung
neh rhong uh coeng.
8 Hmaical loh nang te n'kokhah thil tih
na yalh vaeng lamkah long ni Lebanon
lamphai loh, "Mamih aka vung te pongpa
voel pawh," a ti coeng.
9 Saelkhui te nang doe hamla ha pawk
vaengah nang ham te a laedil ah tlai
coeng. Diklai kikong boeih kah sairhai te
nang hamla a haeng coeng tih namtom
manghai boeih te a ngolkhoel lamkah loh
a thoh sak.
10 Amih te boeih a doo uh vetih nang taeng-
ah, "Namah khaw kaimih bangla na nue
coeng tih kaimih bang boei-loeih la na om
coeng.
11 Na hoemdamnah na thangpa ol te Saelkhui
la a suntlak sak coeng. Namah hmui ah
arhit phaih uh tih na dakda talam la poeh
coeng," na ti uh bitni.
12 Yaoe thuipa khaw vaan lamkah loh na
cungku mai tih khothaih capa khaw diklai
la m'vung tih namtom taengah aka rhaa
uh mai.
13 Nang khaw na thinko ah,"Vaan la ka luei
hang vetih Pathen kah aisi soah ka ngolk-
hoel ka pomsang saeh lamtah tlangpuei
tlanghlaep kah tingtunnah tlang ah ka
ngol eh.
14 Hmuensang khomai dongah ka cet vetih
Khohni te ka puet eh," na ti.
15 Tedae tangrhom laedil kah saelkhui la na
suntla coeng.
16 Nang aka hmu rhoek loh namah te
m'hmaitang uh. Nang kawng te, "Diklai
aka tlai sak tih ram aka hinghuen hlang
te a?
17 Lunglai te khosoek la aka khueh tih
khopuei khaw a koengloeng. A thongtla te
im la hlah pawh," tila n'yakming uh.
18 Namtom manghai boeih khaw a thang-
pomnah neh a im ah a pum la rhip yalh
uh.
19 Tedae nang te thingpae bangla na phuel
lamkah loh m'voeih. Cunghang neh a
thun tih a ngawn te a khuk nah, pueinak
bangla n'tuei coeng. Lungto tangrhom
khuila aka suntla rhok bang-la n'suntlae
coeng.
20 Na khohmuen kah na pilnam te na phae
tih na ngawn coeng dongah hlan ah khaw
amih te pitpom sak mahpawh. Thaehuet
rhoek kah tiingan tah kumhal duela thoel
boel saeh.
21 Amih te thoo mahpawt nim, a napa rhoek
kah thaesainah kongah a ca rhoek ham
saicaeh hmuen te soepsoei pa uh. Te
daengah ni khohmuen te a pang uh vetih
khopuei kah lunglai hman ah a baetawt
uh eh.
22 Amih voelah caempuei BOEI-PA kah
olphong te ka thoh puei vetih Babylon ming
neh a ca aka sueng te khaw, a cadil khaw
23 ka saii ni. BOEIPA olphong coeng ni he. –
Khopuei te kha-rhoeng hut neh tuibap tui la
ka khueh ni. Lungtang neh ka nawt vetih ka
mit-moeng sak ni. Caempuei BOEIPA kah
olphong coeng ni he.

Assyria Paci Ni

24 Caempuei BOEIPA loh a toemngam tih,
"Ka cai bangla om tangloeng tih ka uen
bangla a thoh tangkhuet moenih a? a ti.
25 Ka khohmuen kah Assyria khaem hamla
ka tlang dongah ka suntlae ni. Te vaengah
amih lamkah a hnamkun te a dul vetih a
laengpang dong lamkah a hnorhih a hal
ni.
26 Hekah cilsuep he diklai pum ham ni a
poek tih kut he khaw namtom rhoek
boeih a thueng thil coeng.
27 Caempuei BOEIPA loh a uen coeng dong-
ah u long a phae voel. A kut te a thueng
coeng dongah u long a yueh thai voel.

Philistia ham Olrhuh

28 Manghai Ahaz a dueknah kum ah hekah
olrhuh he ha pawk.

29 Nang aka ngawn mancai a tlawt te Philistia
nang loh boeih kokhahnah boeh.
Rhul a yung te rhulthae la thoeng vetih a
thaih te aka ding minyuk la poeh ni.
30 Tattloel rhoek kah caming rhoek te luem
uh vetih khodaeng rhoek khaw ngaikhuek
la kol uh ni. Tedae na yung te khokha neh
ka duek sak vetih na meet te a ngawn ni.
31 Vongka nang rhung laeh. Khopuei nang
pang laeh. Tlangpuei lamkah hmaikhu
ha thoeng tih a caempa khuiah a pangoe
pawt dongah Philistia nang tah boeih paci
coeng.
32 BOEIPA loh Zion a suen tih a khuiah a
pilnam mangdaeng a ying ham te namtom
puencawn loh metlam a doo eh.

Moab ham Olrhuh

15 Moab Ar a rhoelrhak hlaem kah
Moab olrhuh. Hlaempang pakhat ah
a rhoelrhak tih hmata coeng. Kirmoab tah
hmata coeng.
2 Nebo so neh Moab Medeba soah a rhah-
nah la Dibon hmuensang im te a paan tih
rhung. A lu khaw boeih lu-ngawng tih a
hmuimul boeih tlong.
3 A kawtpoeng ah tlamhni a bai uh tih, a
imphu kah te toltung la hek suntla uh tih
rhung rhap uh coeng.
4 Heshbon neh Elealeh pang tih a ol te Jahaz
duela a yaak. Te dongah Moab kah aka
pumcum rhoek tah a hinglu a yuhui pah
tih a khuiah pae coeng.
5 Ka lungbuei he Moab hamla neh anih kah
Zoar duela yingyetnah vaito ham khaw
pang coeng. Luhith kham te a rhah doeah
luei tih a kungkueng kah Horonaim long-
puei khaw pocinah pang ol loh a haeng-
hang.
6 Nimrim tui khaw rhaerhap la om tih sulr-
ham khaw rhae coeng, annoe khaw khum
coeng, baelhing khaw om voel pawh.
7 Te dongah koeva a dang neh a cawhnah te
soklong tuirhi kung la a phueih uh.
8 Moab khorhi te a pang vael. A rhungol te
Eglaim duela, Beraelim ah khaw a rhungol
lo.
9 Dimon tui khaw thii baetawt. Tedae
Dimon te Moab rhalyong neh ka koei thil
vetih khohmuen a meet ham sa-thueng ka
khuen pah ni.

16 Khohmuen aka hung tuca te Sela
khosoek lamkah loh Zion nu kah
tlang duela thak uh laeh.
2 Anih tah a bu a hno tih aka poeng vaa
bangla om tih Arnon lamkai kah Moab nu
rhoek khaw te tlam te om uh.
3 Cilsuep khaw pae rhoela pae uh.
Oltloeknah saii uh. Khothun lung kah na
mueihlip te khoyin bangla khueh laeh. A
yong vaengah a heh rhoek te thuh latah
phoe boeh.
4 Ka heh Moab te namah taengah bakuep
saeh. Aka rhoelrhak kah mikhmuh
lamkah loh amih hlipyingnah om
saeh. Hlangphaep khaw khawk van ni.
Rhoelrhanah khaw khum bitni. Hlang aka
taelh khaw diklai lamloh cing ni.
5 Ngolkhoel te sitlohnah neh a cikngae sak
ve tih a soah uepomnah neh ngol ni.
David kah dap ah lai a tloek tih tiktamnah
a toem vaengah duengnah khaw a ming.
6 Moab kah hoemdamnah tah a poikuk la
muep a hoemnah te, n'yaak uh coeng. A
hoemdamnah neh a thinpom dongah anih
te olsai tangkhuet boel saeh.
7 Te tangloeng ni Moab loh amah Moab
pum ham a rhung te. Kirhareseth rhae te
a rhung thil tih aka rhawp yungyi ham na
caitawk thil.
8 Heshbon lohmali kah Sibam misur tah
huum coeng tih, namtom boei rhoek loh
a dawn a oh uh. A pae loh Jazer la a pha.
Khosoek ah yam hmaang tih tuipuei khaw
a poeng uh.
9 Te dongah ni Jazer kah a rhah bangla
Sibam misur te ka rhah tangkhuet.
Heshbon neh Elealeh nang te ka mikphi
neh hmilhmal sak. Nang kah khohal neh
na cangah kah tamlung khaw paa coeng.
10 Cangthai dong lamkah kohoenah
neh omngaihnah khaw khum coeng.
Misurdum ah khaw tamhoe voel pawh.
Misurtui te yuhui thil voel pawh. Va-am
te a mael khaw, a mael thil voel pawt
dongah tamlung khaw ka bawt sak coeng.
11 Te dongah ka ko ah Moab ham rho-toeng
bangla, ka kotak ah Kirhareseth ham hue
a sak.
12 Moab kah a ngak a phoe pah khaw om
bitni. Thangthui hamla hmuensang kah
a rhokso te a paan vaengah coeng thai
mahpawh.
13 Hekah ol he BOEIPA loh hlamat ah ni
14 Moab ham a thui coeng.– Tahae BOEIPA
loh koep a thui tih, "Kum thum khuiah
kutloh kum kah bangla Moab kah thang-
pomnah neh hlangping boeih te rhaidaeng
la muep om ni. A yolkai la aka sueng duen
khaw khala pawh.

Damasku Ham Olrhuh

17 Damasku kah olrhuh, Damasku tah khopuei lamkah loh a khoe coeng tih imrhong la om pawn ni ke.
2 Aroer khopuei a hnoo uh te tuping ham
a om pah vetih a kol thil vaengah hawt mahpawh.
3 Ephraim lamkah hmuencak neh Damasku
lamkah ram khaw kangkuen ni. Aram aka
sueng te Israel ca rhoek kah thangpomnah
la om ni. Caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong
coeng ni.

Israel soah Laitloeknah

4 Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah Jakob kah
thangpomnah tlayae vetih a pumsa a put-
sut te khaw yawih ni.
5 Cangat loh canghli lamkah a coi tih a ban
ah cangvuei a pawn vaengkah bangla om
ni. Rapha kol kah cangmo aka yoep bangla
om bal ni.
6 Tedae olive a hlinghloek vaengah thing
soi, thaih dong kah panit pathum neh a
thaihrhah dongkah pali panga a om ban-
ghui la aka yoep rhoek te om ni. Israel
Pathen BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.
7 Tekah khohnin ah tah hlang loh amah
aka saii te a uem vetih a mik loh Isreal kah
8 aka Cim te a hmuh ni.– A kut saii hmueih-
tuk te uem voel pawt vetih, a kutdawn kah
a saii Asherah neh bunglawn te khaw hmu
voel mahpawh.
9 Te khohnin ah a lunghnim khopuei te
thingkho a hnoo bangla a om pah ni.
Israel ca rhoek mikhmuh lamkah loh a
hnoo uh moldong te khaw khopong la
poeh ni.
10 Namah kah daemnah Pathen te na hnilh
tih, na lunghnim lungpang te na poek
pawh. Te dongah omthen thinghloe na
phung cakhaw kholong thingluei ni na
tawn eh.
11 Na thinghloe te hnin at dongah na hlul
sak dae, mincang kah na cangti te pahoi
a cuen sak dae, cang som a kha hnin ah
thakkhoeihnah nen ni a rhawp.

Pilnam Taengah Laitloeknah

12 Anunae pilnam tah tuipuei kah hue a sak
bangla muep hlangping uh tih, hue a sak
uh. Tui rhilh kah longlonah bang la namtu
kah longlonah khaw phul.
13 Namtu rhoek tui yet kah longlonah ban-
gla a phul vaengah amah te a tluung tih
khohla bangsang la rhael-rham. Hli toe
tlang kah cangkik bangla a hloem tih
humhae neh cangpalam bangla tinghil sut.
14 Kholaeh tue vaengah mueirhih loh min-
cang due anih khueh voel mahpawh ke.
Mamih a rheth kah hamsum neh mamih
aka poelyoe kah hmulung tah he coeng ni.

Kush ham Boeipa Oltah

18 Anunae Kusah tuiva rhalvangan kah tungrhit phae khohmuen aih.
2 Laipai rhoek te tuipuei longkah tui soah
paan neh aka tueih. Puencawn aw, nam-
tom aka cangdoek taeng neh a sa aka
thool pilnam taengah khaw, he lamkah
neh ke due aka rhih khaw, namtom a than
a than neh, tilnoinah neh a khohmuen
kah tuiva aka boe taengah yanghoep la cet
laeh.
3 Lunglai dongkah aka om boeih neh diklai
khosa rhoek loh tlang kah rholik a tai
vaengah na hmuh uh vetih tuki a ueng
vaengah na yaak uh bitni.
4 Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, “Ka
mong, ka mong vetih, ka ngol hmuen
lamloh kam paelki ni. Khosae phuk
vaengkah kholing bangla, cangah kholing
vaengkah khomai buemtui bangla om ni.
5 Cangah tomlael daengla boeih a pailum
dongah thaihkang khaw a hmin la poeh.
Rhaipai neh a dawn te vin neh a baih ni.
A baek te khaw a hlaek vetih a saih ni.
6 Tlang kah vatlung ham neh lan kah rham-
sa ham rhenten a hnoo pa uh ni. Anih te
vatlung loh a poelyoe vetih diklai rhamsa
boeih a soek ni.
7 Te tue vaengah tah caempuei Yahweh
taengah kutdoe a khuen ni.
Aka cangdoek neh a sa aka thool pilnam
neh heben hebang lamkah aka rhih pilnam,
a than a than kah namtu, tilnoinah neh a
khohmuen tuiva aka boe rhoek te caempuei
Yahweh kah a ming phuk hmuen Zion tlang
la cet uh ni.

Egypt ham Olrhuh

19 Egypt kah olrhuh, BOEIPA tah khomai dongah yanghoep la ngol tih Egypt ha pawk. A mikhmuh ah Egypt mueirhol rhoek te hlinghlawk tih Egypt rhoek kah a thinko tah a khui ah paci coeng.
2 Egypt te Egypt neh ka et thil vetih hlang
long he a manuca khaw, hlang pakhat loh
a hui khaw, khopuei neh khopuei khaw,
ram pakhat ram pakhat a vathoh thil ni.

3 Egypt kah a mueihla tah a khui ah hoep
vetih a cilsuep ka hmaang sak ni. Te
vaengah te mueirhol taengla, lung aka
khueh, rhaitonghma neh hnam taengla a
dawt uh bitni.
4 Egypt te mangkhak boei rhoek kut ah ka
det vetih amih te manghai aka tlung loh
a ngol thil ni. Caempuei Yahovah Boeipa
kah olphong coeng ni.
5 Tuipuei tui khaw kak ni. Tuiva khaw
rhaeng vetih haang ni.
6 Tuiva te khaw pam vetih bawn ni. Egypt
capu sokko te kak vetih carhaek khaw
tloih ni.
7 Sokko neh sokko hmoi kah sulhing neh
sokko tipillung boeih khaw rhae ni. Cuhu
vetih om voel mahpawh.
8 Tuihoi rhoek te huei uh vetih sokko ah
vaih aka voei, lawk aka thing rhoek khaw
boeih nguekcoi uh vetih tui soah tahah
uh ni.
9 Hlamik a yawt neh aka thotat tih hlabok
aka tak rhoek khaw yak uh ni.
10 A rhungsut te tlawt vetih kutphu la aka
saii boeih khaw a hinglu ngat ni.
11 Zoan mangpa rhoek khaw ang uh tangkik
coeng tih Pharaoh kah olrhoep hlangcueih
rhoek kah cilsuep khaw a dom coeng.
Pharaoh te metlamlae, "Kamah tah hlamat
kah manghai koca khuiah khaw ka cueih
ca," na ti eh?
12 Nang kah hlangcueih rhoek te maelae
me? Nang taengah ha puen uh laeh vetih
caempuei BOEIPA loh Egypt a caai thil te
a ming uh laeh mako.
13 Zoan mangpa rhoek te nga uh tih Noph
mangpa rhoek khaw rhaithi uh thae.
Egypt nim te amah koca rhoek te a cong
cong ah kho a hmang uh coeng.
14 BOEIPA loh a khui ah mueihla lukil
hnaven neh a thoek tih kho a hmang uh
coeng. Egypt loh amah khoboe cungkuem
dongah khohmang bangla a lok neh rhui
uh.
15 A lu neh a mai khaw, rhophoe neh cang-
hlong khaw Egypt ham bitat aka saii thai
te a om moenih.

Egypt loh Pathen A Ming Ni

16 Tekah khohnin ah tah Egypt khaw huta
bangla om vetih lakueng ni. Te vaengah
anih a thueng thil caempuei BOEIPA kah
17 kut thueng hmai ah birhih pueng ni. – Judah
khohmuen te Egypt taengah birhihkuihut la
om ni. Anih a phoei carhui te khaw a taeng-
ah birhih ni. Caempuei BOEIPA kah cilsuep
loh anih a uen coeng.
18 Tekah khohnin ah Egypt kho ah Kanaan
ol la aka cal khopuei panga om ni. Te vaen-
gah caempuei BOEIPA taengla ol aka caeng
khopuei pakhat te tah koengloengnah
khopuei a ti ni.
19 Tekah khohnin ah BOEIPA kah hmuei-
htuk te Egypt khohmuen kah a laklung
20 ah, a khorhi ah BOEIPA kah kaam om ni. –
Egypt khohmuen ah caempuei BOEIPA kah
miknoek neh laipai la om ni. Aka nen rhoek
kah mikhmuh ah BOEIPA taengla a pang uh
vaengah amih aka khang tih aka tungaep
21 ham te a tueih pah vetih amih te huul ni. –
BOEIPA loh Egypt te a tukkil vetih Egypt
loh BOEIPA te a ming uh ni. Te khohnin ah
hmueih neh khocang neh tho a thueng uh.
Te vaengah BOEIPA taengah olcaeng neh
22 a caeng uh vetih a thuung uh ni. – BOEIPA
loh Egypt te a yawk sak ni. A yawk sak tih a
hoeih daengah ni BOEIPA taengla a mael uh
eh. Amih a thangthui uh vaengah amih te a
hoeih sak ni.
23 Te khohnin ah Egypt lamloh Assyria
duela longpuei om. Assyria te Egypt la,
Egypt khaw Assyria la cet ni. Egypt neh
Assyria loh tho a thueng ni.
24 Te khohnin ah Israel te a pathum la Egypt
neh Assyria taengah diklai laklung kah
25 yoethennah neh om van ni. – Anih te caem-
puei BOEIPA loh a uem vetih, "Ka pilnam
Egypt neh ka kut saii Assyria khaw, ka rho
Israel khaw tah a yoethen," a ti ni.

Egypt neh Kush loh Bom Mahpawh

20 rhalboei ha pawk kum ah anih te
Ashdod la a tueih hatah Assyria
manghai Sargon loh Ashdod te a vathoh
2 thil tih a loh. – Te vaeng tue ah BOEIPA loh
Amoz capa Isaiah kut ah a thui tih, "Cet
lamtah na cinghen lamkah tlamhni te hlam
laeh, na kho dongkah na khokhom khaw
dul laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah a saii tan-
3 gloeng tih pumtling neh khotling la van. –
Te vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Ka sal Isaiah te
pumtling neh khotling neh kum thum a van
bangla Egypt neh Kusah taengah miknoek
4 neh kopoekrhai om ni. – Assyria manghai
Egypt tamna, Kusah hlangsol camoe pa-
tong te Egypt kah a yah dongah pumtling
khotling neh a ael tlaai awk la a hmaithawn
5 ni. – Te vaengah amih kah a uepnah Kusah
neh a boeimangnah Egypt khaw rhihyawp
6 vetih yak ni. – Tekah khohnin ah tah te tui-

kaeng khosa long khaw, ‘Assyria manghai mikhmuh lamkah loh aka huul ham bomnah neh mamih kah uepnah tah rhaelrham coeng tih mamih loh metlam m’poenghal eh he,’ a ti ni,” a ti.

Babylon Soah Laitloeknah

21 Tuithim ah khosoek lamloh cangpalam bangla tinghil tih, khohmuen lamkah loh a rhih om neh aka pawk, tuipuei khosoek kah olrhuh.
2 Kai taengah mangthui neh mangkhak la ha puen. Hnukpoh long tah hnukpoh coeng tih, rhoelrhak long khaw rhoelrhak coeng. Elam te paan laeh, Madai te dum laeh. A hueinah te boeih te ka duem sak ni.
3 Te dongah ka cinghen he tloh kah a thueknah khaw cung coeng. Ca om vaengkah a tloh bangla kai n’tuuk. Ka yaak nen khaw ka paihaeh tih ka hmuh nawn khaw ka let coeng.
4 Tuennah loh kai n’let sak tih ka thinko ah kho a hmang. Ka huengaihnah hlaemhmah te kai ham tah thuennah la poeh.
5 Caboei te a tloeng. Tlak te doh saeh, mangpa rhoek te ca saeh, o saeh lamtah thoo saeh. Patling te koelh saeh.
6 Te dongah Boeipa loh kai taengah, “Cet laeh, rhaltawt te pai saeh lamtah a hmuh te ha puen saeh, “ a ti.
7 Leng, marhang caem tarhoi, laak leng, kalauk leng a hmuh vaengah hnatungnah a yet neh a hnatungnah te hnatung saeh.
8 Te phoeiah rhaltoengim kah sathueng loh, “Ka boeipa, kai khothaih puet ka pai tih ka mueitung dongah khoyin puet ka pai bal.
9 Tedae marhang caem tarhoi kah hlang te leng neh ha pawk coeng he,” tila pang. Te phoeiah a doo tih, “Cungku coeng, Babylon neh a Pathen mueidaep tah boeih cungku coeng tih diklai dongah phaeng rhek coeng.
10 Ka cangtil neh ka cangtilhmuen kah ka ca taengah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA taeng lamkah ka yaak te ni nangmih taengah ka puen.

Dumah Ham Olrhuh

11 Seir lamkah loh kai aka khue Dumah olrhuh loh, “Khoyin kah aka tawt khaw melae? khoyin kah aka tawt khaw balae? a ti.
12 Aka tawt loh, “Mincang halo tih hlaemmuei ah na yam khaw na yam vetih na lo khaw na lo uh aih sue,” a ti.

Arabia Ham Olrhuh

13 Arabia ham olrhuh, Arabia duup ah naka rhaeh Dedanim lambong rhoek.
14 Tuihalh doe ham te Tema kho kah khosa rhoek loh tui hang khuen saeh, amah buh neh aka doe rhoek khaw yong coeng.
15 Cunghang taeng lamloh, cunghang aka bong mikhmuh lamloh, lii aka phu kah mikhmuh lamloh, caemtloek hnorhih kah mikhmuh lamloh yong uh.
16 Te dongah Boeipa loh kai taeng-ah, “Kum khat khuiah kutloh kum kah bangla om vetih Kedar kah a thangpomnah khaw
17 boeih bawt ni.– Kedar ca khuikah hlangrhalh lii pom te amah tarhing ah aka sueng khaw Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah polpai uh ni,” a ti.

Jerusalem Ham Olrhuh

22 Kolrhawk ham olrhuh, na imphu tom ah na yoeng thil na taengkah olphong te melae?
2 Pang ol loh khopuei ah a bae la khorha te hue a sak thil. Na rhok neh aka yalpo te cunghang kah a ngawn pawt tih caemtloek kah a duek sak moenih a?
3 Na rhalboei rhoek te lii om kolla rhenten boeih yong uh coeng. Nang aka hmu rhoek te boeih a khih uh coeng. Khohla kah aka yong rhoek te rhenten a khih uh coeng.
4 Te dongah, “Kai taeng lamkah loh Mangthong uh laeh. Rhah nen khaw ka phaep uh mai eh. Ka pilnam tanu kah rhoelrhanah dongah kai hloep hamla tanolh uh thae boeh.
5 Ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah taengkah soekloeknah, tilnoinah neh tingtongnah khohnin, kolrhawk kah olphong dongah tah pangbueng te a phuet tih tlang te a o.
6 Elam loh liva neh marhang caem hlang kah leng hang khuen tih Kir loh photling a dul.
7 Na tuikol hmuennaep aka om khaw leng loh a baetawt thil marhang caem loh vongka ah tawn la tawn uh coeng.
8 Judah kah himbaiyan te a lim coeng. Tekah khohnin ah duup im kah lungpok haica te na paelki coeng.
9 David khopuei kah a ueth hma na hmuh te yet coeng dae tuibuem dang kah
10 tui te na coi.– Jerusalem kah im te khaw na tae uh tih vongtung na tuung ham im te na
11 phil uh.– Tuibuem rhuem kah tui ham te vongtung laklo ah tui-im na saii uh. Tedae te

aka saii te na paelki uh pawh. Te aka hlinsai
daengrhae te na hmu uh pawh.
12 Rhah ham neh rhaengsae ham khaw,
lungawng la tlamhni yil ham khaw tekah
khohnin ah ka Boeipa caempuei Yahovah
a khue coeng.
13 Saelhung top ham neh boiva ngawn ham,
maeh caak ham neh misurtui ok ham
tah omngaihnah neh kohoenah la, "Ca
sih lamtah o sih, thangvuen kah ham tah
n'duek uh hae pawn ni he," na ti uh.
14 Caempuei BOEIPA loh ka hna dongah han
dueh coeng. Nangmih kah thaesainah he
na duek uh duela han dawth mahpawh.
Ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah loh a thui
coeng.

Shebna Ham OLrhuh

15 Ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah loh he
ni a thui. Cet lamtah hmaiben la im kah
16 Shebna te paan laeh.– Nang taengkah he
balae? Na taengkah he u bang nim? Namah
ham tah he ah he phuel na vueh tih, anih
kah phuel tah hmuensang ah na vueh pah
aih. Anih ham tah pohmuen khaw thaelpang
17 dongah na tarhit pah.– BOEIPA tah nang
aka hut tih hlang aka hlak neh nang aka
18 buem la aka buem ham om coeng.– Nang te
palung hluem bangla n'kolong la, n'kolong
ni. Khohmuen kah khocaeh dangka ah
hnap vetih na duek vetih na thangpomnah
leng neh na boeipa kah im te yahpohnah om
19 ni.– Nang te na rhaltawt hmuen lamloh kan
thaek vetih na ngolhmuen lamkah loh nang
kan koengloeng ni.
20 Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah Hilkiah
21 capa Eliakim te ka sal la ka khue ni.– Na
angkidung te anih ka bai sak vetih na lamko
neh anih ka talong ni. Na khohung te anih
kut dongah ka paek vetih Jerusalem kah
khosa ham neh Judah imkhui kah a napa
22 la om ni.– David im kah cabi te anih kah
laengpang dongah ka paek ni. A ong vetih
kalh voel mahpawh, a khaih coeng te tah
23 ong uh mahpawh.– Anih te hmuen cak ah
ciphuem neh ka khing vetih a napa im ham
24 thangpomnah ngolkhoel la om ni. – A napa
im kah thangpomnah boeih, cadil cahma
neh a rhuirhong, hnopai a dikhnawn boeih,
baeldung neh umam, tuitang neh baelyak
boeih te, anih a oi sak ni.
25 Te khohnin ah caempuei BOEIPA
kah olphong loh, amah hmuen ah khak a
khing hlingcong tah phoek pawn ni. Tlawt
bal vetih colh pawn ni. Te vaengah a pum
dongkah hnorhih a hal ni. BOEIPA loh a thui
ngawn coeng.

Tyre Ham Olrhuh

23 Tyre olrhuh, Tarshish sangpho te
rhung laeh saeh. Im a om kolla a
rhoelrhak tih Kittim kho lamkah loh ha
pawk kolla amih taengah a phoe pah.
2 Sanglak kah khosa rhoek te kuemsuem
saeh. Tuipuei aka hlaikan Sidon thimpom
loh nang n'cung sak coeng.
3 Shihor cangti neh sokko cangvuei kah a
cangthaih tah tui len soah namtom kah a
thimpom la poeh coeng.
4 Tuipuei lunghnim loh tuipuei te a voek
tih, "Ka vawn pawt tih ca ka cun pawh,
tongpang khaw ka pantai sak pawt tih oila
khaw ka poeh mai pawh," a ti dongah
Sidon te yahpok saeh.
5 Egypt taengkah olthang vanbangla Tyre
olthang long khaw a thuek uh.
6 Tarshish la hlaikan uh laeh, sanglak kah
khosa rhoek khaw rhung uh laeh.
7 Hlamat kum lamloh amah hmuen la he
tlam a na yalpo uh? Khohla la bakuep ham
a khokan te a khuen uh.
8 Tyre aka uen he unim? A thimpom aka
khuem sak tih diklai aka thangpom
Kanaan mangpa rhoek te ta?
9 Hoemdamnah poeih pah ham, kirhang
boeih neh diklai kah a thangpom boeih te
thaephoei thil ham caempuei BOEIPA loh
a taeng coeng.
10 Na khohmuen kah aka pam sokko bangla
Tarshish nu kah haikang om voel pawh.
11 A kut te tuipuei soah a thueng tih ram
khaw a tlai sak. A lunghnim te milh sak
hamla BOEIPA loh Kanaan te a uen.
12 Te vaengah, "Sidon nu oila aka hnaemtaek
loh koep sundaep voel mahpawh. Kittim,
Kittim thoo lamtah hlaikan laeh oe, na-
mah ham pataeng na duem voel moenih
te," a ti.
13 Khalden khohmuen aih ke, pilnam he
khaw om noek pawh. Assyria loh kohong
ham a suen pah.
A rhalyuep im a pai sak uh dae a impuei
neh a phae uh tih imrhong la a poeh sak.
14 Na lunghnim a rhoelrhak coeng dongah
Tarshish sangpho rhoek aw rhung laeh.
15 Tekah khohnin ah tah Tyre aka hmaai khaw
kum sawmrhih khuiah manghai pakhat
kah a tue vaengkah bangla om ni. Kum
sawmrhih a thok vaengah tah Tyre taengah
pumyoi laa la a poeh pah ni.

16 Rhotoeng te khuen lamtah a pumyoi
khopuei te hil laeh. A hnilh tangtae te
tluep tluep tum pah lamtah laa khaw lum
saeh. Te daengah ni na poek thai eh.
17 Kum sawmrhih kah a bawtnah a pha vae-
ngah BOEIPA loh Tyre te a hip ni. Te vae-
ngah a paang te a mael pah vetih diklai hman
kah diklai ram rhoek khaw boeih cukhalh
18 uh ni.– Tedae a thimpom neh a paang te
BOEIPA ham a cim la om ni. Te vaengah kael
pawt vetih tuung bal mahpawh. Te cakhaw
BOEIPA mikhmuh kah khosa rhoek ham tah
dakda then a cungnah hil a caak te a thim-
pomnah la om ni.

Diklai Laitloeknah

24 BOEIPA loh diklai a hlaih tih a pong
sak coeng ke. Te dongah a maelhmai
a paihaeh sak vetih khosa rhoek khaw a
taekyak pah ni.
2 Te vaengah khosoih taengah khaw pilnam
taengkah bangla, a boeipa taengah khaw
sal taengkah bangla, boeinu taengah khaw
salnu bangla, aka yoi taengah aka lai
taengkah bang la, puhlah taengah purhong
bangla, laibai aka suk taengah khaw laiba
aka sah taengkah bangla a om pah ni.
3 Diklai he a hlaih, a hlaih vetih a poelyoe
rhoela a poelyoe uh ni. Hekah ol he
BOEIPA loh a thui ngawn coeng.
4 Diklai khaw nguekcoi neh tahah, lunglai
khaw a thathae neh tahah, diklai pilnam
kah a koevoeinah khaw a thathae bal.
5 Diklai he a khuikah khosa rhoek kongah
poeih uh coeng. Olkhueng te a poe uh,
oltlueh te a hoilae uh tih, khosuen paipi te
a phae uh.
6 Te dongah thaephoeinah loh diklai a yoop
tih a khuikah khosa rhoek khaw boe uh
coeng. Te dongah diklai khosa rhoek tah
sai uh tih hlanghing khaw a yolkai ni a
sueng coeng.
7 Misur thai khaw nguekcoi tih misur kung
huum, lungbuei ko aka hoe khaw boeih
huei uh.
8 Kamrhing kah omthennah khaw paa, yalpo
rhoek kah longlonah khaw paa, rhotoeng
kah omthennah khaw duem.
9 Laa te khaw misur neh yun uh voel pawh.
A ok ham yu te khaw khaa coeng.
10 Pawmpam khorha tah po tih kun thil ham
im khaw boeih a khaih.
11 Misurtui ham te kawtpoeng tom ah henah
om, kohoenah loh boeih hmuep tih diklai
omthennah khaw khum.
12 Khopuei ah imsuep te a hlun tih vongka a
bungnah la a top.
13 Te dongah diklai laklo ah khaw, pilnam
laklo ah khaw olive a hae vaengkah
bangla, misurbit a thok daengkah a yoep
bangla om ni.
14 Amih te a ol a huel uh tih BOEIPA kah
hoemdamnah te a tamhoe puei uh. Te
vaengah tuipuei lamkah khaw a hlampan
puei uh.
15 Te dongah BOEIPA tah hmaipuei dongah,
Israel Pathen Yahweh ming tah tuipuei
sanglak ah thangpom uh.
16 Diklai khobawt lamkah kirhang hlang-
dueng laa te n'yaak uh coeng. Tedae,
"Kai taengkah sakboeihnah, kai taengkah
sakboeihnah aih. Anunae kamah taen-
gah hnukpoh khaw, hnukpoh uh mai.
Hnukpoh te hnukpoh rhoek loh a hnuk-
poh thil uh," ka ti.
17 Birhihnah neh rhom khaw, pael khaw dik-
lai khosa nang ham khaw.
18 Birhihnah ol ah rhaelrham vetih rhom
ah aka cungku khaw om ni. Rhom khui
lamkah aka coe khaw pael neh a boh ni.
Hmuensang lamkah bangbuet khaw ong
uh tih diklai khaw a yung a hoep.
19 Diklai khaw thae la thae coeng. Diklai he
rhek la rhek coeng. Diklai he tuen la tuen
coeng.
20 Diklai he yurhui bangla vikvuek la vikvuek
uh tih tlak bangla rhaehba sut. A boekoek
loh amah a nan tih a cungku vaengah
koep thoo mahpawh.
21 Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah BOEIPA loh
hmuensang kah hmuensang caempuei te
khaw rhoek khaw, diklai ah diklai mang-
hai rhoek te khaw a hip ni.
22 Tangrhom khuikah hlongkhoh te hlop at
la a coi uh vetih rhomhmop ah a khoh uh
ni. Tedae khohnin muep a koe phoeiah ni
a cawh eh.
23 Hla khaw a maelhmai tal vetih kholing
khaw yaai ni. Zion tlang sokah Jerusalem
neh amah kah thangpomnah te patong
rhoek hmaiah caempuei BOEIPA te mang-
hai ni.

Khangnah neh Laitloeknah

25 Yahweh namah ni ka Pathen.
Namah ni kan pomsang vetih na
ming ni ka uem eh.
Hlamat lamloh oltak uepomnah neh na
cilsuep te khobaerhambae la na saii coeng.
2 Khopuei te khaw lungkuk la, khorha

cakrhuet khaw imrhong la, khopuei lamkah kholong impuei te kumhal duela khoeng voel mahpawh.
3 Te dongah namtom khorha kah hlangtlung pilnam loh nang n'thangpom uh vetih hlanghaeng rhoek loh nang n'rhih uh ni.
4 Tattloel ham lunghnim la, khodaeng ham khaw lunghnim la, rhal lakli neh khohli vaengah hlipyingnah, kho-ling vaengah hlipkhup la, hlanghaeng khohli vaengah hlipuei pangbueng bangla om coeng.
5 Rhamrhae kah kholing bangla, kholong kah longlonah khaw, kholing khaw khomai hlipkhup neh dup na hnah, hlanghaeng kah laa khaw na paa sak.
6 Caempuei BOEIPA loh pilnam pum ham situi neh buhkoknah, sampa situi neh buhkoknah, hangnaeng a ciil a rhoe te tlang soah a saii pah ni.
7 Pilnam cungkuem soah maelhmai khuprhup aka cun neh namtom cungkuem soah mueihlawn aka khuk tah hekah tlang ah a dolh ni.
8 Dueknah loh a yoeyah la a yoop ni. Maelhmai tom kah mikphi te ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a huih vetih a pilnam sokah kokhahnah khaw diklai hman lamloh boeih a khoe ni. BOEIPA loh a thui ngawn coeng.
9 Tekah khohnin ah tah, "Mamih kah Pathen la ke, amah la n'lamtawn uh dongah la mamih n'khang he.
BOEIPA amah te n'lamtawn uh coeng dongah omngaih uh sih lamtah amah kah khangnah khuiah kohoe sak uh sih," a ti ni.
10 Hekah tlang soah BOEIPA kah kut loh a om thil ni.
Tedae aeknaeng tui dongkah cangkong a til bangla Moab te a hmuila a til ni.
11 Tui aka ya loh tuiya ham a phuel uh bangla a laklung ah a kut a phuel vetih a hoemnah neh a kut dongkah kutrham te khaw a kunyun pah ni.
12 Na imsang hmuencak vongtung te a kunyun sak vetih diklai laipi a ben duela a ngam sak ni.

Judah kah Laa

26 Tekah khohnin ah tah Judah kho ah hekah laa he a sak ni.
"Mamih ham sarhi la aka tak khopuei, khangnah vongtung neh rhalmahvong khaw a khueh.
2 Vongka rhoek ong uh lamtah oltak aka ngaithuen namtu loh a dueng la kun van saeh.
3 Benbonah aka talong tih namah dongah aka pangtung kah rhoepnah, ngaimong nah tah na kueinah ni.
4 BOEIPA dongah a yoeyah la pangtung lah. BOEIPA Yahweh dongah ni kumhal lungpang a om.
5 Hmuensang khorha kah khosa khaw a ngam sak. Aka pomdoep uh te khaw diklai ah a kunyun, a kunyun sak tih laipi khuila a bol.
6 Te vaengah mangdaeng kah a kho a kho ah tattloel kah a khokan te a taelh.

Pilnam a Tang Sak

7 Aka dueng kah caehlong tah vanat tih aka thuem kah namtlak te a dueng la na saelh pah.
8 BOEIPA namah kah caehlong tah tiktam pai, na ming ham nang kan lamtawn uh tih hinglu ngaihlihnah he namah poekkoepnah ham om saeh.
9 Ka hinglu neh khoyin ah nang kan ngaidam. Ka khui kah ka mueihla long khaw nang kan toem. Diklai hman kah na laitloeknah vanbangla lunglai dongkah khosa rhoek loh duengnah a cang uh.
10 Halang te rhen mai cakhaw khohmuen kah duengnah khaw a cang moenih. Oldueng a phayoe sak tih BOEIPA kah rhimomnah te hmu pawh.
11 BOEIPA nang kah kut thueng te hmu uh pawh. Pilnam kah thatlainah loh hmu saeh lamtah yahpok kolo saeh. Na rhal rhoek kah hmai long khaw amih te hlawp nawn saeh.
12 BOEIPA aw, kaimih ham rhoepnah nan tloeng tih kamamih kah bitat boeih khaw kaimih yueng la na saii.
13 Kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA nang voelkah boei rhoek loh kaimih n'rhukom thil.
Na ming neh namah bueng ni kam poek uh.
14 Aka duek rhoek te hing uh pawt tih sairhai he khaw thoo uh noek pawh. Te dongah amih te na hip tih na milh sak. Te vaengah amih poekkoepnah khaw boeih na paltham sak.
15 Namtom te na thap coeng. BOEIPA namah loh na thap namtom loh namah n'thangpom coeng tih diklai khobawt khaw boeih na lakhla sak.
16 Rhal lakli ah khaw BOEIPA namah te

ng'hip uh tih amih te na thuituennah neh
na calthai loh a kilh.
17 Aka vawn loh camoe om ham a tawn uh
bangla, aka vawn loh a tharhui khuikah a
tloh neh a pang bangla, BOEIPA nang kah
mikhmuh ah ka om uh tangkhuet.
18 Ka vawn uh tih pumrhih uh dae khohli
ni ka cun uh. Diklai ah khangnah khaw
n'saii uh pawt tih lunglai kah khosa khaw
cungku uh hae pawh.
19 Namah ah aka duek rhoek tah hing uh
ni. Ka rhok he khaw thoo ni. Laipi dong-
kah khosa rhoek khaw haenghang vetih
tamhoe ni. Namah kah buemtui khosae
buemtui bangla diklai long he sairhai
rhoek te a cungku sak ni.
20 Ka pilnam aw cet lamtah namah imkhui la
kun laeh. Na thohkhaih te khai laeh. Kosi
a poeng la a poeng hil tah mikhaptok ca
khaw na hnuk longah thuh dae.
21 Diklai khosa rhoek kah thaesainah te cawh
hamla a hmuen lamloh BOEIPA ha pawk
coeng ke. Te vaengah a sokah thii te diklai
loh a phoe vetih a pum dongkah a ngawn
uh te khaw phah voel mahpawh.

Leviathan A Ngawn

27 Tekah khohnin ah tah BOEIPA loh
a cunghang aka ning tih aka len neh
aka tlungluen neh Leviathan rhul aka yingy-
et khaw, Leviathan rhul kawl khaw a cawh
ni. Te vaengah tuipuei kah tuihnam te khaw
a ngawn ni.

Boeipa kah Misur Dum

2 Tekah khohnin ah tah naidoeh misurdum
te doo laeh.
3 BOEIPA kamah loh te ka kueinah tih
mikhaptok ah ka suep. Te te khoyin loh
cawh ve ka ti dongah khothaih ah khaw
ka kueinah.
4 Kosi he kai taengah om pawh. Caemtloek
vaengkah lota hling kai taengah aka pae te
unim? Te te cuk thil vetih rhenten ka hlup
mako.
5 Te cakhaw ka lunghnim te hangdang thil
saeh lamtah kamah taengah rhoepnah saii
saeh, kamah taengah rhoepnah saii saeh.
6 A yung a hlak tue a pha vaengah Jakob te
khooi ni. Te vaengah Israel khaw saihnim
vetih a thaih loh lunglai ah baetawt ni.
7 Hmasoe banglam nim anih te a taam khaw
a taam aih? Ngawnnah banglam nim a
ngawn khaw a ngawn aih.
8 A rhimong la tueih ham na mah coeng. A
hil neh khothaih kanghawn bangla khak
a haek.
9 Te dongah he nen ni Jakob kah thaesainah
a dawth pah vetih a tholhnah kah a thaih
boeih he a khoe pa eh. Te vaengah hm-
ueihtuk kah lungto boeih te lungbok lung
bangla a khueh ni. Asherah neh bunglawn
a phop pah vetih te thoo voel mahpawh.
10 Khopuei cakrhuet tolkhoeng bueng te a
hlah tih khosoek bangla a hnoo. Vaito ca
loh hnap a luem thil tih pahoi a kol thil
vaengah tah a boe khaw a thok sak.
11 A vuei aka rhae he a khaem uh. Huta ha
pawk vaengah te a tok uh dae pilnam kah
yakmingnah om pawh. Te dongah anih
aka saii loh anih a haidam tih anih aka saii
loh anih te rhen pawh.
12 Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah tuiva lamloh
Egypt soklong duela cangmo te BOEIPA
loh a boh ni. Nangmih Israel ca rhoek te
pakhat phoeiah pakhat n'yoep ni.
13 Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah tuki a len te
a ueng vetih Assyria kho-hmuen ah aka
milh khaw ha pawk uh ni. Egypt kho kah
a heh rhoek loh Jerusalem kah tlang cim
dongah BOEIPA a bawk uh ni.

Samaria Aih Ke

28 Anunae, Ephraim yurhui rhoek kah
rhimomnah rhuisam neh a boeimang
kirhang kah tamlaep khaw tahah coeng.
Te te laimen kolrhawk kah a lu ah misur-
tui neh a thoek uh dae ta.
2 Boeipa taengkah tlungluen neh rhapsat la
aka om tah rhaelnu khohli, lucik hlithae,
cingtui tui rhilh bangla phawn a yo te
khaw a kut neh diklai la a tloeng ni.
3 Ephraim yurhui kah rhimomnah, rhuisam
te a kho hmuiah a taelh uh ni.
4 Laimen kolrhawk lu kah a boeimang
kirhang rhaipai bangla aka hoo te khohal
hlan kah thaihloe bangla om ni. Te te
aka hmuh la aka hmuh dongah a kut nen
khaw pahoi a dolh.
5 Tekah khohnin ah tah caempuei BOEIPA
te, a pilnam aka sueng ham kirhang rhuis-
am la, boeimang cangen la om ni.
6 Laitloeknah dongah aka ngol ham tiktam-
nah mueihla la, caemtloek kah vongka ah
aka mael tak kah thayung thamal la om ni.
7 Te rhoek khaw misurtui loh a palang sak.
Khosoih neh tonghma yu dongah kho a
hmang uh. Yu dongah palang uh tih misur
dongah bol uh. Yu dongah kho a hmang
uh. Khohmu lamloh palang uh tih laitloek
dongah lol uh.

8 Caboei tom te a lok kah a khawt baetawt
tih a hmuen tal..
9 Lungming la a thuinuet te unim, olthang
aka yakming sak te unim? Rhangsuk lam-
kah tampo suktui aka kan te.
10 Olrhi soah olrhi te olrhi sokah olrhi neh,
rhilam sokah rhilam te rhilam phoeikah
rhilam neh hela vel, kela vel la a ti.
11 Te dongah hekah pilnam he tamdaengtam-
kha kah hmuilai neh, ol tloe neh a voek
ni.
12 Amah loh amih taengah, "Hekah duemnah
dongah buhmueh rhathih te duem saeh
lamtah hilhoemnah he om saeh," a ti nah.
Tedae hnatun ham a ngaih uh moenih.
13 Te dongah BOEIPA ol loh amih taengah
olrhi sokah olrhi patoeng loh, olrhi phoei-
kah olrhi a tloe loh, rhilam sokah rhilam
loh, rhilam phoeikah rhilam pakhat loh
hela vel, kela vel om ni. Te daengah ni
cet uh vetih a hnuk la a palet uh eh. Te
vaengah khaem uh vetih a hlaeh uh ni, a
tuuk uh ni.

Dueknah neh A Voek

14 Te dongah saipaat Jerusalem kah pilnam
aka ngol thil hlang rhoek loh BOEIPA ol te
ya uh lah.
15 "Dueknah neh paipi ka saii uh tih saelkhui
taengah khohmu khaw ka khueh uh co-
eng. Mueirhih loh lawngkaih rhuihet la
a vikvuek tih pongpa khaw pongpa mai
saeh, mamih taengla ha pawk mahpawh.
Laithae he mamih kah hlipyingnah la
n'khueh uh tih a honghi khuiah n'thuh uh
coeng," na ti uh.
16 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a
thui. Zion kah lungto, nuemnainah lungto
aka tloeng khaw kamah ni he. Bangkil te
lung vang tungkho a suen tih aka tangnah
rhoek te tamto uh mahpawh.
17 Tiktamnah he rhilam la, duengnah te mi-
krhael la ka khueh ni. Hlipyingnah laithae
te rhaelnu loh a hnut vetih a huephael tui
a yo pah ni.
18 Dueknah taengkah na paipi loh n'dawth
vetih saelkhui taengkah na mangthui
khaw thoo mahpawh. Mueirhih rhuihet
loh vikvuek uh tih m'pah vaengah te kah
a cawtkoi la na om uh ni.
19 Te te ha pawk carhil nen te nangmih
ngawn tah mincang, mincang ah n'loh ni.
Khothaih ah khaw khoyin ah khaw m'pah
vetih olthang n'yakming te tonganah la
om ni.
20 Khawk sak hamla thingkong te a rhaem
pah tih, a calui ham mueihloe te khaw a
yaem pah.
21 Perazim tlang kah bangla BOEIPA te thoo
ni. Gibeon kol kah bangla a bibi saii ham
tlai ni. A bibi he lang tih a thothuengnah
tah kholong kah a thothuengnah bangla
thothueng ham ni.
22 Hmuiyoi voel boeh, namah kah kuel-rhui
loh m'ven ve. Khohmuen tom a boeihnah
neh pha vitvawt he ka Boeipa Caempuei
Yahovah taeng lamkah ka yaak coeng.

BOEIPA ol tah Khuet

23 Ka ol he hnakaeng lamtah ya uh lah, ka
olthui he hnatung lamtah ya uh lah.
24 Lotawn ham lo aka yoe loh hnin takuem a
yoe a? A khohmuen te a yawt tih a thoe
ta.
25 A hman te a hnil moenih a? Tlangsungsing
a phul tih sungsing khaw a haeh. Cang te
a kok dongah a phung tih a rhibawn ah
cangtun neh cangkuem a duen ta.
26 Anih te a toel vaengah a Pathen kah tik-
tamnah te a taengah a thuinuet pah.
27 Tlangsungsing te thingphael neh a boh
tih sungsing te leng kho neh a kuelh thil
moenih. Tedae tlangsungsing te caitueng
neh, sungsing te conghol neh a boh ta.
28 Buh khaw tip coeng dae a yoeyah la nook
mahpawh. Te te a boh vaengah a leng kho
neh a khawkkhek thil moenih. A marhang
caem neh a tip sak moenih.
29 He khaw caempuei BOEIPA taeng lamkah
ni. A cilsuep tah khobaerhambae la ha
pawk tih lungming cueihnah a pantai sak.

Jerusalem

29 Anunae Ariel, David loh a rhaeh
thil Ariel khorha aih, a kum, kum
ah n'koei saeh lamtah khotue te vael uh
nawn.
2 Ariel te ka kilh vetih rhahdueknah neh
ngueknah om bitni. Te vaengah hmueih-
tuk la ka taengah om ni.
3 Nang te kaluek la kang rhaeh thil vetih
nang taengah laivung kan lun ni. Te
phoeiah nang taengah kasam ka too ni.
4 Na kunyun vaengah diklai lamloh
m'voek vetih na olthui loh laipi lamkah
n'rhuepthuep sak ni. Te vaengah na ol te
diklai lamkah loh rhaitonghma bangla ha
om vetih, laipi khui lamkah na olthui loh
a muep ni.
5 Tedae nang taengah aka lueng he laipi

canghet bangla muep om ni. Hlanghaeng hlangping khaw cangkik bangla poeng vetih buengrhuet la pahoi om ni.
6 Caempuei BOEIPA loh, khohum neh, lingluei neh, cangpalam puei kah ol neh, hlipuei neh ng'hip vetih hmai khuikah hmaihluei loh n'hlawp ni.
7 Ariel aka muk namtom boeih neh aka muk carhui boeih, te te aka kilh a rhalvong te khaw hlaempang kah a mangthui tah mang pakhat neh a lilup la om ni.
8 Bungpong khaw mang a man vaengkah bangla om ni. A caak coeng akhaw a haenghang neh a hinglu hoep hailek tih tuihalh ni a man. A ok akhaw a haenghang vaengah a buhmueh rhathih neh a hinglu halthi coeng ke.Tangkuet la Zion tlang aka muk namtom boeih khaw hlangping la om ni.
9 Uelh uh laeh, ngaihmang neh na mik buem uh. Mik buem rhuihmil neh a ngaengai te misurtui nen moenih, yu nen bal moenih.
10 BOEIPA loh mikku mueihla te nang soah ham bueih tih na mik na hna nah tonghma rhoek te a tahoeng sak tih na lu nah khohmu rhoek te a dah pah coeng.
11 Mangthui boeih he miknoek a daeng cabu dongah nangmih ham ol la om coeng. Te te cabu aka hmat taeng-ah a paek tih, "Tae mai he," a ti nah.Tedae, "Te te miknoek a daeng tih ka noeng moenih," a ti
12 nah.– Cabu te cabu aka ming pawt taengah a paek tih, "Tae dae he," a ti nah hatah, "Ca ka ming moenih," a ti.
13 Te dongah ka Boeipa loh, "Pilnam long he a ka kak neh ha mop tih a hmui kak neh kai n'thangpom uh. A lungbuei tah kai lamloh a lakhla sak. Hlang kah olpaek a cang neh kai aka rhih bangla om.
14 Te dongah pilnam he a mueipuel sak hamla ka koei ni he. Khobaerhambae la a mueipuel ni. A hlangcueih kah cueihnah milh vetih aka yakming kah yakmingnah khaw thuh uh ni.
15 Anunae cilsuep thuh ham te BOEIPA taeng lamloh aka muelh uh mai. A khoboe uh khaw khohmuep khuikah la om rhoe tih, "Mamih aka hmu te unim? mamih aka ming te unim?," a ti uh.
16 Nangmih khuplat rhoek aw, ambop te amlai bangla a poek vetih bitat aka saii taengah, "Kai n'saii boeh," ti saeh a? Benbonah la amah aka saii te yakming pawh," ti saeh a?
17 A yolkai bet pueng pawt nim? Lebanon te cangphil cangngol neh ha mael vetih a cangthai te duup bangla a ngai ni.
18 Tekah khohnin ah tah cabu dongkah olka te hnapang rhoek loh a yaak uh vetih khohmuep neh hmaisuep lamkah mikdael mik long khaw a hmuh uh ni.
19 Kodo rhoek tah BOEIPA dongah kohoenah neh thap uh vetih khodaeng hlang rhoek khaw Israel kah hlangcim dongah omngaih uh ni.
20 Hlanghaeng te a khawk sak vetih hmuiyoi khaw a khah ni. Boethae neh aka hak rhoek khaw boeih a saii uh pueng ni.
21 Hlang he olka dongah lai a hmuh. Vongka ah a tluung neh dong a naat tih aka dueng te a honghi neh a vuei a nan uh.
22 Te dongah ni Abraham aka lat BOEIPA loh Jakob imkhui te, "Jakob tah yahbai voel pawt vetih a maelhmai khaw hmaithikak mahpawh.
23 Ka kut dongkah bibi te a ca rhoek loh a hmuh vaengah amah khui ah ka ming a ciim uh ni. Te vaengah Jakob kah a Hlangcim te a ciim uh vetih Israel Pathen taengah a sarhing uh ni.
24 Te vaengah mueihla khohmang rhoek kah yakmingnah te a ming uh vetih cailak rhoek kah rhingtuknah a cang uh bitni," a ti he.

Egypt te A Coel Pah

30 Anunae a cilsuep te saii hamla BOEIPA kah olphong soah thinthah camoe rhoek aih. Tedae kai lamkah neh mueirhoi a hloe lamkah moenih. Ka mueihla kah bal moenih. Te dongah tholhnah te tholhnah neh a khoengvoep.
2 Pharaoh kah lunghnim khuiah bakuep ham neh Egypt kah hlipkhup ah ying hamla Egypt aka suntlak thil tih aka cet rhoek loh kai kah olka he a dawt uh moenih.
3 Tedae Pharaoh kah lunghnim te nangmih ham yahpohnah la, Egypt hlip-khup ah yingnah te khaw mingthae la poeh ni.
4 A mangpa rhoek loh Zoan ah om uh tih a puencawn rhoek loh Hanes ham ben uh cakhaw,
5 pilnam te a hoeikhang pah voel pawt tih bomkung la a om pawt neh a hoeikhang pawt dongah boeih a borhim vetih yah a bai ni. Te dongah yahpohnah neh kokhahnah la om bal ni.
6 Citcai khohmuen kah tuithim rhamsa ham

olrhuh, sathuengnu neh sathueng lamkah, rhulthae neh minyuk aka ding kongah khobing coeng. A khuehtawn te laak kah a nam ah, a thakvoh te kalauk phuu dongah aka phuei rhoek he pilnam ham a hoeikhang moenih.
7 Egypt long khaw a honghi neh a poeyoek lam ni a bom. Te dongah amih te, "Hoeng hoep Rahab," la ka khue coeng.
8 Paan laeh, amih ham te cabael dongah daek lamtah, a cabu dongah tarhit pah laeh. Te daengah ni hmailong khohnin ham khaw kumhal duela a om yoeyah eh.
9 Laithae koca rhoek kah a ca rhoek, boekoek pilnam aih he, BOEIPA kah olkhueng tah hnatun ham huem uh pawh.
10 Khohmu taengah, "Na hmuh pawt nim?" Tonghma rhoek taengah khaw kaimih ham oldueng na hmuh pawt nim, phoknah na hmuh uh akhaw kaimih ham a hnal la thui uh.
11 Longpuei lamloh nong uh, caehlong lamloh khoe uh. Israel kah a Cim te mamih mikhmuh lamkah loh kangkuen saeh," a ti uh.
12 Te dongah Israel kah a cim loh, "Hekah olka he na sit uh. Hnaemtaeknah dong ah na pangtung uh tih khohmang neh a soah na pangnal uh.
13 Te dongah nangmih taengah tah thaesainah he khaw vongtung dongah a puut loh a yam tih a cungku bangla ha om ni. Aka pomdoep uh khaw a pocinah lam ni buengrhuet a om pahoi mai.
14 Amsai loh tuitang kaek a dae banghui la rhek vetih lungma ti mahpawh. Hmai rhong dongkah hmai soh ham neh kangueng lamkah tui bak nah ham kangna paikaek kah a kaek te hmu mahpawh.
15 Te dongah ni Israel kah a cim ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Maelnah neh mongnah dongah a mong la n'khang coeng tih ueppangnah dongah na thayung thamal khaw om dae ta na ngaih uh pawh.
16 Te phoeiah, "Moenih, te ham te marhang dongah ka rhaelrham uh bitni," na ti uh. Na rhaelrham uh vaengah, "Yanghoep la n'ngol uh," na ti uh dongah nangmih aka hloem rhoek khaw yanghoep uh van ni.
17 Tlang lu kah cungkui bangla, som sokah rholik bangla na cul uh hil pakhat kah tluungnah dongah, panga kah tluungnah dongah khaw thawng khat la na rhaelrham uh ni.

Israel ham BOEIPA kah Rhennah

18 Tedae BOEIPA loh nangmih rhen ham n'rhingda tangloeng tih nangmih aka haidam la pomsang uh tangkhuet. Tiktamnah Pathen BOEIPA amah te aka rhingda boeih tah a yoethen.
19 Jerusalem kah khosa Zion pilnam aw na rhap rhoe na rhap voel mahpawh. Na pang ol te a yaak vaengah n'rhen rhoe,
20 n'rhen vetih nang te n'doo ni. – Boeipa loh nang te rhal kah buh neh nennah tui m'pae cakhaw na saya rhoek te khaw khoe mahpawh. Tedae na saya aka hmu rhoek te na
21 mik ah om bitni. – Na hnuk lamkah ol loh, "Longpuei he bantang ah khaw, banvoei ah khaw cet mailai," a ti te na hna loh a yaak
22 bitni. – Na cak ben mueidaep neh, na sui mueihloe pholip khaw na poeih ni. Te rhoek te na pumthim hainak bangla thaek uh vetih, "Acih hoeih," na ti ni.
23 Te vaengah khohmuen kah na tuh na cangti te khotlan loh a suep ni. Khohmuen kah cangpai buh neh kui-rhang la om ni. Tekah khohnin ah tah rhamtlim dangka ah
24 na boiva loh pul-pulh luem ni. – Diklai kah aka tho aka tat saelhung neh laak pataeng cangcopcung neh, rha neh a hlaih cang-
25 hlaih kamvuelh ni a caak eh. – Tlang sang tom ah khaw, som tom ah khaw ana om saeh. Rhaltoengim a cungku ham vaengkah ngawnnah a len khohnin ah sokca rhahlawn
26 tui loh phul coeng. – Hla kah a vang te khomik kah a vang bangla om ni. Khomik kah a vang khaw khohnin hnin rhih kah a vang bangla a pueh parhih la om ni. BOEIPA long tah a pilnam kah a tlawt te a poi pah tih a hmapuei hmasoe khaw a hoeih sak.

Assyria Dil Pawn Ni

27 BOEIPA ka a ming tah khohla bangsang lamkah, a thintoek aka ung khui lamkah ha thoeng coeng ke. A hmuilai kah kosi hmaihu te a thah la baetawt tih a ol khaw hmai bangla tak.
28 A hil khaw a rhawn duela a muelh tih aka yo soklong la, namtom te poeyoek khamyai ah vairhuek la, pilnam kam dongkah a hmaang kamrhui la.
29 Laa khaw nangmih taengah tah khotue a ciim hlaem kah bangla om vetih, BOEIPA tlang kah Israel lungpang paan hamla phitphoet neh aka thoeih bangla thinko kah kohoenah khaw om ni.
30 A ol kah mueithennah te BOEIPA loh n'yaak sak vetih, hmaihluei aka hlawp

rhonam, hlipuei neh rhaelnu lungto, thintoek thinkoeh dongah a ban loh a mong la m'hmuh sak ni.
31 BOEIPA ol loh Assyria te a rhihyawp sak vetih, mancai neh a ngawn ni.
32 BOEIPA loh a ning a hol pah vaengah a pum dongkah kamrhing te khaw, rhotoeng khaw caitueng kah lamkai la boeih a poeh pah. Te vaengah caem-tloek kah thueng hmueih loh amih te a vathoh thil.
33 Tophet khaw hlaemvai lamkah ni rhong a pai thil coeng. Te khaw manghai ham a soepsoei pah rhoe. A hlanhmai te a dung a ka sak tih hmai te khaw thing muep a hueng thil. BOEIPA kah a hiil kat hmai soklong bangla te te a dom.

Bomkung BOEIPA

31 Anunae bomnah bomnah dang ham Egypt ka suntlak thil rhoek aih, marhang dongah hangdang uh tih leng dongah pangtung uh. Ping uh tih marhang caem neh tahoeng uh aih. Te dongah Israel kah a cim taengla mang uh pawt tih BOEIPA te dawtlet uh pawh.
2 Tedae BOEIPA amah khaw a cueih dongah yoethae a thoeng sak thai. A ol khaw a yueh voel pawt dongah thaehuet imkhui neh boethae aka saii kah bomkung te a tlai thil ni.
3 Egypt te hlang ni, Pathen moenih. Amih kah marhang te pumsa ni mueihla moenih. BOEIPA loh a kut a thueng atah aka bom kung te paloe vetih a bom hlang te khaw cungku ni. Te vaengah amih te a rhenten la boeih hmata uh ni.
4 Te dongah sathueng neh sathuengca loh maeh a nguel thil bangla BOEIPA loh kai taengah a thui. Boiva aka dawn te rhoihui la a khue thil dae amih ol ah rhihyawp pawt tih amih hlangping long khaw a paa sak moenih. Te dong-ah caempuei BOEIPA tah Zion tlang neh som te muk hamla ha suntla ni.
5 Vaa bangla lam tangloeng tih caempuei BOEIPA loh Jerusalem a tungaep ni. A tungaep vetih a huul ni. A kan vetih a loeih sak ni.
6 Koeknah dongah aka muelh Israel ca
7 rhoek, amah taengla mael uh laeh.– Tekah khohnin ah tah hlang boeih loh amah cakhli mueirhol, namamih kah tholhnah ham na kut loh a saii uh a sui mueirhol te a hnawt uh ni.
8 Assyria te hlang pawt kah cunghang dongah cungku vetih tongpa pawt kah cunghang loh anih te a hlap ni. Cunghang taeng lamkah loh a rhaelrham vaengah a tongpang rhoek te saldong la om uh ni.
9 A thaelpang khaw rhihnah loh a poe vetih a mangpa rhoek te rholik kongah rhihyawp uh ni. BOEIPA kah olphong tah Zion ah amah kah hmaipuei la, Jerusalem ah amah kah hmaiulh la a pak ni.

Duengnah Ram A Thui

32 Manghai tah duengnah neh manghai vetih mangpa rhoek loh a tiktam la boei uh ni.
2 Te vaengah tah khohli vaengkah cong ket conglong neh hlipuei vaengkah a huephael bangla, rhamrhae kah sokca tui bangla, buhmueh rhathih khohmuen kah thaelpang puei kah hlipkhup bangla boeih om ni.
3 Aka hmu rhoek loh a mik buem uh voel pawt vetih aka ya kah a hna long khaw hnatung uh pawn ni.
4 Thinko aka loe long khaw ming hamla a yakming ni. Ol khol khaw a loe la puk cal ni.
5 Hlang ang te hlangcong la khue voel pawt vetih ngukngak te hlang rhoeikhang ti nah mahpawh.
6 Lailak la saii ham neh BOEIPA te rholrhaknah thui ham, aka ang loh boethaehalang a thui tih a lungbuei kah boethae a saii. Hlang kah hinglu te bungpong la a kaeng tih tuihalh khaw tui-ok loh a vaitah sak.
7 Ngukngak loh a boethae hnopai te khonuen rhamtat la a khueh tih, khodaeng loh tiktam a thui vaengah pataeng kodo mangdaeng te a honghi ol neh vueinan hamla caai.
8 Tedae hlangcong long tah moeihoeihnah neh a uen tih moeihoeihnah neh pai van.
9 Mongkawt nu rhoek thoo uh lamtah ka ol hnatun uh. Palyal tanu rhoek ka olthui he hnakaeng uh lah.
10 Palyal rhoek te kum at hnin at ah na tlai uh bitni. Misurbit loh n'khah vetih cangah khaw pha mahpawh.
11 Mongkawt nu te lakueng saeh, palyal nu rhoek khaw tlai uh saeh. Hni te pit saeh lamtah a yal la a pumpu te vah saeh.
12 Naidoeh lohma ham neh misur thaihsu ham te rhangsuk mah rhaengsae laeh.
13 Hling neh lota he ka pilnam kah, hmuen lung ham a yam pah coeng tih khorha kah omthennah dongah aka yalpo imkhui boeih ham pai ni.

14 Impuei te a phap vetih khopuei a lilup
khaw a hnoo ni. Molpuei neh rhaltawt
imsang te kohong marhang kah a omthen-
nah neh tuping luemnah la poeh vetih
kumhal due lungtokhui la om ni.
15 Hmuensang lamkah Mueihla te mamih
soah han kingling vaengah tah, khosoek
khaw cangphil cangngol la poeh tih kho-
ham cangphil cangngol bangla a poek.
16 Te vaengah tah khosoek ah tiktamnah loh
kho a sak vetih, duengnah loh cangphil
cangngol te a om thil ni.
17 Duengnah khoboe tah rhoepnah la, dueng-
nah dongkah thohtatnah tah kumhal due
mong vetih ngaikhuek la om ni.
18 Ka pilnam long tah rhoepnah tolkhoeng
neh pangtungnah tolhmuen ah duemnah
neh a mongkawt la kho a sak ni.
19 Te dongah duup khaw rhael aka bo loh a
hnaa vetih khopuei khaw tlarhoelnah la
kunyun ni.
20 Tedae tui kaeng te boeih aka tawn tih vaito
neh laak kho neh aka tluek rhoek tah na
yoethen uh.

BOEIPA Thoo Coeng

33 Anunae aka rhoelrhak khaw na
rhoelrhak yoe mahpawh, hnukpoh
khaw a taengah hnukpoh yoe mahpawh.
Na rhoelrhak bawt ah namah n'rhoelrhak
ni, na hnukpoh bawt ah namah te
n'hnukpoh thil uh van ni.
2 BOEIPA kaimih he n'rhen lah, namah ni
kan lamtawn uh. Mincang ah a bantha la,
citcai tue vaengah kaimih ham khangnah
la ha om lah.
3 Hlangping ol ah pilnam rhoek loh yong uh
tih, na thoh vaengah namtom khaw phop
uh.
4 Na kutbuem te cangah kah phol bangla a
kol. Kaisih cungpet bangla cu ni.
5 BOEIPA tah hmuensang la kho a sak don-
gah pomdoep rhoe pai saeh. Zion tah tik-
tamnah, duengnah neh a baetawt sak.
6 Namah tue vaengkah khangnah
khohrhang, cueihnah he uepomnah la om
vetih, BOEIPA hinyahnah neh mingnah te
a thakvoh la om ni.
7 Thinom te kawtpoeng ah a doek uh tih
rhoepnah puencawn rhoek khaw bung-
bung rhap uh coeng ke.
8 Longpuei rhoek khaw pong uh tih
caehlong kah aka pongpa khaw kangkuen.
Paipi te a phae tih khopuei rhoek te a
sawtsit tih hlanghing la toeksap pawh.
9 Khohmuen a tahah te a nguekcoi thil.
Lebanon khaw tal tih tloih coeng. Sharon
te a kolken bangla om coeng tih Bashan
neh Karmel khaw cungpet coeng.
10 BOEIPA loh, "Ka thoo pawn ni, ka pom-
sang uh pawn ni, ka pacuet uh pawn ni,"
a ti.
11 Diphung la na vawn uh tih divawt na
cun uh. Na hil dongkah hmai loh namah
n'hlawp coeng.
12 Pilnam te lungbok hlanhmai bangla om
vetih, hling a vung bangla hmai neh a
hlup uh ni.
13 Ka saii te khohla loh ya pai lamtah ka tha-
yung thamal he a yoei loh ming uh pai.
14 Hlangtholh rhoek tah Zion ah rhi uh tih
lailak rhoek loh thuennah a buem uh.
Mamih khuiah hmai kah a hlawp la aka
bakuep te unim? Kumhal hmai-ngen la
mamih khuiah aka bakuep te unim?
15 Duengnah dongah aka pongpa tih vanat
la aka thui, a tlungalnah te mueluemnah
ham aka tuei, kapbaih aka duen taeng
lamloh a kut aka khong, thii long aka yaak
ngaih taeng lamkah loh a hna aka buem,
boethae aka hmu lamkah a mik aka him,
16 anih tah hmuensang ah kho a sak vetih
thaelpang rhalmahim te a imsang la om
ni. A buh loh a khut vetih a tui loh a tang-
nah ni.
17 Manghai kah a sakthen te na mik loh a
hmuh khohla bangsang kho te khaw a
hmuh ni.
18 Cadaek te ta? hno aka thuek te melae ?
rhaltoengim aka toek te melae? tila na
lungbuei loh mueirhih te a thuep ni.
19 Pilnam aka saan te na hmu voel mahpawh.
Pilnam kah ol khuet neh tamdaeng ol
n'yakmingnah pawt te khaw ya voel mah-
pawh.
20 Mamih kah tingtunnah khorha Zion ke
so lah. Na mik loh mongkawt tolkhoeng
Jerusalem te a hmuh bitni. Dap te puen
pawt vetih a hlingcong khaw a yoeyah la
phong mahpawh. A rhuihet te pakhat pa-
taeng pat mahpawh.
21 Aka khuet BOEIPA tah mamih ham a kut
aka dangka sak sokko tuiva hmuen la
om pahoi coeng. A soah lawngkaih kah
sangpho khaw cet pawt vetih aka khuet
timbaw khaw kat mahpawh.
22 BOEIPA loh mamih kah lai aka tloek,
BOEIPA tah mamih aka taem la om.
Mamih kah manghai BOEIPA amah long
ni mamih n'khang eh.

23 Na rhuihet te hlong tih a cungkui yung a
kueng voel pawt dongah a rholik khaw a
ku uh moenih. Te dongah kutbuem maeh
a tael ni. Khokhaem rhoek khaw puh
vetih maeh a poelyoe uh ni.
24 Imben loh, "Ka tlo," ti mahpawh. A
khuikah pilnam khosa khaw thaesainah a
phueih pah coeng.

Namtom Taengah Laitloeknah

34 Namtom rhoek loh hnatun hamla ha
mop lah.
Namtu rhoek loh hnatung uh saeh lamtah
diklai neh lunglai boeih neh a cadil cahma
rhoek boeih loh ya saeh.
2 BOEIPA kah a thinhul te namtom boeih
taengah, a kosi te amih kah caempuei
boeih taengla pawk. Amih te a thup vetih
maeh la a voeih ni.
3 Amih a ngawn te a voeih vaengah a rhok
kah a bothae te rhim ni. Amih thii loh
tlang a yut sak ni.
4 Vaan dong caempuei boeih te muei vetih
vaan cabu bangla kolong uh ni. Amih kah
caempuei boeih te misur hnah a hoo ban-
gla, thaibu a hoo bang-la hoo ni.

Edom soah Laitloeknah

5 Ka cunghang loh vaan ah hmilhmal tih
Edom a cuk thil. Pilnam te kamah kah
yaehtaboeih loh laitloeknah neh a pha
coeng.
6 BOEIPA kah cunghang tah a thii hah
coeng. Bozrah kah BOEIPA hmueih neh
Edom khohmuen kah maeh len kongah
maehtha neh, tuca thii neh, kikong neh
tutal kuel kah a tha loh a men sak.
7 Cung neh vaito lueng khaw amih taengla
suntla ni. Te vaengah a khohmuen te thii
neh hmilhmal vetih a laipi khaw maehtha
bangla men ni.
8 BOEIPA taengah phulohnah khohnin neh,
Zion kah tuituknah te a sah kum khaw
om.
9 A soklong te kunhnai la, a laipi te kat la
poeh ni. A khohmuen te kunhnai rhawm
la poeh ni.
10 Khoyin khothaih kumhal duela thi mah-
pawh. A khu khaw cadilcahma lamkah
cadilcahma patoeng taengla cet ni. A
yoeyah kah a yoeyah la khap uh vetih te
long te paan uh voel mahpawh.
11 Khosoek saelbu, kharhoeng neh saelbu loh
a pang vetih vangak loh kho a sak thil ni.
Rhilam te pawmpam la, lungto he a hong
la a toe uh.
12 A hlangcoelh rhoek khaw a ram ah hah a
khueh uh vetih a mangpa rhoek khaw a
honghi la boeih om ni.
13 A impuei te dohui hling loh, a hmuencak
te mutlo hling loh a yam thil ni. Te vaen-
gah pongui kah tolkhoeng la, tuirhuk vanu
kah a bu la poeh ni.
14 Te vaengah kohong neh sa-ui hum vetih
maae loh a hui a khue ni. Vathae khaw
pahoi paa vetih amah ham ngolbuel a
hmuh ni.
15 Te ah valah loh bu a tuk vetih oi ni. A khae
phoeiah tah a hlipkhup ah a ku thil ni. Te
ah te valae rhoek khaw tingtun uh vetih a
la te a paa cu ni.
16 BOEIPA kah cabu dongah cae uh lamtah
tae uh lah. Amih kah pakhat khaw hmaai
mahpawh. A la pakhat khaw a paa vawt
uh mahpawh. Ka ka loh a uen coeng
dongah amih te BOEIPA kah a mueihla
loh a coi ni.
17 Amah loh amih ham hmulung a nan pah.
A kut loh amih ham rhilam a suem pah te
kumhal duela a pang uh ni. Cadilcahma
phoeikah cadilcahma loh a khuiah kho a
sak uh ni.

Zion A Tlan

35 Khosoek neh rhamrhae khaw ngain-
gaih bitni. Kongmai khaw omngaih
vetih rhaimoei bangla muem ni.
2 Phuelh rhoe phuelh vetih omngaih ni.
Lebanon kah omngaihnah neh thangpom-
nah a tamhoe puei ni. Karmel kah rhue-
pomnah a taengah a paek vetih Sharon
loh, BOEIPA kah a thangpomnah neh
mamih Pathen kah rhuepomnah khaw a
hmuh uh ni.
3 Kut kha te talong uh lamtah khuklu aka
tangdawt khaw duel uh.
4 Lungbuei aka loe te, "Namning sak, rhih
boeh, nangmih kah Pathen tah phulohnah
neh ha pawk pawn ni ke. Pathen amah
neh a tiing la ha pawk vetih nangmih
n'khang ni.
5 Te vaengah mikdael khaw a mik tueng
vetih hnapang rhoek khaw a hna khui ni.
6 Rhangrhaeh khokhaem bangla a poe
vetih, olmueh khaw a ol neh tamhoe ni.
Khosoek ah tui phuet vetih kolken ah sok-
long la om ni.
7 Unghae te tuibap la, tuihang te tuisih tui la
poeh ni. Pongui tolkhoeng kah a kolhm-
uen ah capu neh talik yueng la sulrham
poe ni.

8 Te vaengah longpuei pahoi om vetih long-
puei te khaw Longpuei Cim la a khue ni.
Hlang rhalawt tah te lam te cet mahpawh.
Tedae amah te longpuei la a pongpa vaen-
gah tah aka ang pataeng khohmang uh
mahpawh.
9 Sathueng khaw om mahpawh, mul-hing
dingca khaw pongpa mahpawh.
A muei khaw hmu voel pawt vetih a tlan
rhoek ni a pongpa pawn eh.
10 BOEIPA kah a lat rhoek tah mael uh vetih
tamlung neh a lu dongkah kumhal kohoe-
nah neh Zion la kun uh ni. Omngaihnah
neh kohoenah loh a kae vetih kothae neh
hueinah tah rhaelrham ni.

Sennacherib Loh Hezekiah A Toeh

36 Hezekiah manghai te kum hlai li a lo
vaengah Assyria manghai Sennach-
erib loh a paan. Te vaengah Judah khopuei
2 cakrhuet te boeih a muk tih a tuuk.– Te
phoeiah Assyria manghai loh khotawt Rab-
shakeh te Lakhish lamkah loh Jerusalem
kah manghai Hezekiah taengah tatthai neh
duel a tueih pah. Te vaengah hno suk lo
3 long kah a so tuibuem, tuilong ah pai.– Te
dongah im khoem Hilkiah capa Eliakim tah
cadaek Shebna, hnokhoem Asaph capa Joah
neh anih taengla pawk.
4 Te vaengah amih te khotawt Rabshakeh
loh, "Hezekiah te, 'Mang-hai aw, Assyria
kah manghai len loh, 'Uepangnah la banim
5 na pangtung thil te?– Hmuilai lamkah olka
mailai khaw caemtloek ham cilsuep neh
thayung thamal ni ka ti. Kai he tloelh hamla
6 unim na pangtung thil coeng.– Capu cong-
hol a paep tangtae la na pangtung thil dae te.
Te Egypt soah aka hangdang hlang tah a kut
a hun tih a toeh. Egypt manghai Pharaoh aka
7 pangtung thil boeih tah te tlam pawn ni.–
Kai taengah, 'BOEIPA ka Pathen dongah ni
ka pangtung uh,' na ti cakhaw Hezekiah loh
a hmuensang neh a hmueihtuk a palet pah te
anih moenih a? Judah neh Jerusalem taen-
gah, 'Hmueihtuk hmai ah he bakop uh,' a ti
dae ta.
8 Te dongah ka boeipa te, Assyria mang-
hai toengah rhikhang laeh. Nang te marhang
a thawng thawng la kam pae eh. Nang te
paek ham ni na coeng thai atah te rhoek te
9 ngol thil.– Ka boeipa kah sal khuikah rhal-
boei pakhat kah maelhmai te metlam na
mael tak eh. Tetca khaw leng ham neh
marhang caem ham Egypt na pangtung
10 thil mai.– BOEIPA mueh lam a khohmuen
he phae ham ka caeh? BOEIPA loh kamah
taengah, 'Khohmuen ke caeh thil lamtah
phae laeh,' a ti ta,' ti nah," a ti nah.
11 Te vaengah Eliakim, Shebna, Joah loh
khotawt Rabshakeh te, "Na sal rhoek ham
he Aramaih la thui mai. Ka yakming coeng
dongah kaimih taengah Judah ol la thui boel
mai. Vongtung sokah pilnam a hna laat lah
ve," a ti nah.
12 Tedae khotawt Rabshakeh loh, "He
olka thui ham a ka boei loh na boei rhoek
neh nangmih taengah kai n'tueih? Vongtung
soah aka ngol hlang ham neh amih kah a
khawt aka ca ham, amih kah yuntui aka
mam, a kho tui nangmih bang ham moenih
a?
13 Te phoeiah khotawt Rabshakeh pai
tih Judah ol neh a len la pang. Te vaen-
gah, "Manghai len Assyria manghai ol he
14 hnatun uh lah.– Manghai loh, 'Nangmih te
Hezekiah loh n'rhaithi boel saeh, nangmih
15 huul hamla a coeng moenih.– Hezekiah te
na pangtung uh mahpawh. BOEIPA ming
neh, 'BOEIPA loh mamih n'huul rhoe
n'huul ni, khopuei he Assyria manghai kut
ah pha mahpawh,' a ti te.
16 Hezekiah ol te hnatun uh boeh. Te
dongah ni Assyria manghai loh, 'Kamah neh
yoethennah saii sih. Kai taengah ha mop
uh lamtah a misur neh a thaibu khaw rhip
17 ca uh. A tuito tui khaw rhip o uh.– Kamah
ka pawk vetih nangmih te namamih kah
khohmuen bang cangpai hmuen, buh neh
misur khohmuen kah misur thai kho la kan
18 loh hlan ah,' a ti.– " BOEIPA loh mamih
n'huul bitni," a ti mai neh Hezekiah loh
nangmih m'vuet ve. Namtom Pathen pakhat
long khaw a khohmuen te Assyria manghai
19 kut lamkah loh a huul noek a?– Khamath
neh Arpad Pathen te ta? Sepharvaim Pathen
ta? Samaria te ka kut lamkah loh a huul noek
20 a?– He diklai Pathen boeih soah aka om te
unim? Ka kut dong lamkah loh a khohmuen
aka huul te unim? Jerusalem te BOEIPA loh
ka kut lamkah a huul tang aya te?' a ti," a ti
nah.
21 Tedae hil a phah uh tih anih te ol kamat
khaw doo uh pawh. Te vaengah, "Manghai
kah olpaek dongah he anih doo uh boeh," a
22 ti nah.– Te phoeiah imkhui kah Hilkiah capa
Eliakim, cadaek Shebna, hnokhoem Asaph
capa Joah tah himbai aka phen Hezekiah
taengla ha pawk tih khotawt Rabshakeh ol te
a taegah a puen pa uh.

Hezekiah loh Isaiah a Dawt

37 Manghai Hezekiah loh a yaak vaengah a himbai a phen, tlamhni te a bai tih BOEIPA im te a paan.
2 Te vaengah a im om Eliakim neh cadaek Shebna, khosoih patong rhoek te tlam hni a khuk tih tonghma, Amoz capa
3 Isaiah taengla a tueih.– Te vaeng-ah a taeng ah, "Hezekiah loh citcai neh toelthamnah khohnin neh kokhahnah khohnin ni. Camoe om hamla a pha tih a cun ham
4 thadueng a om pawt bangla ka om coeng.– Khotawt Rabshakeh kah olka te Yahweh na Pathen loh a yaak khaming. Aka hing Pathen veet hamla a boei Assyria manghai loh anih te a tueih coeng. Te ol te na Pathen Yahweh loh a yaak coeng dongah a tluung bitni. A meet aka om duen ham khaw thangthuinah neh thothueng laeh,' a ti," a ti na uh.
5 Manghai Hezekiah kah sal rhoek te
6 Isaiah taengla a pawk uh vaengah,– amih te Isaiah loh, "Na boei taengah thui pah BOEIPA loh, 'Te ol te rhih boeh, Assyria manghai taengca rhoek loh kai n'hliphen te na yaak uh coeng.
7 Anih te mueihla ka paek vaengah olthang a yaak vetih amah kho la mael bitni. Te vaengah anih te amah kho ah cunghang neh ka cungku sak bitni,' a ti," a ti nah.

Sennacherib kah Capat

8 Lakhish lamkah loh a nong te a yaak vaengah khotawt Rabshakeh khaw mael van dae Assyria manghai loh Libnah a vathoh
9 thil te a hmuh.– Kusah manghai Tirhakah te a yaak coeng lahko. Nang vathoh thil ham ha pawk coeng a ti lah ko. A yaak tangloeng vaengah tah Hezekiah taengla puencawn
10 a tueih tih,– "Judah manghai Hezekiah te thui pah. 'Na pangtung thil na Pathen loh nang n'rhaithi boel saeh,' ti nah. 'Jerusalem khaw Assyria manghai kut dongla pawk
11 mahpawh,' ti nah.– Assyria manghai rhoek loh diklai tom te a saii tih amih a thup te namah loh na yaak coeng dongah na huul uh
12 venim te.– A pa rhoek loh a phae Gozan, Haran, Rezeph neh Telassar kah Eden ca rhoek te amih kah namtom Pathen loh a
13 huul a?– Khamath manghai neh Arpad manghai, Sepharvaim khopuei, Hena neh Ivvah manghai te ta," a ti nah.

Hezekiah kah Thangthuinah

14 Puencawn kut lamkah ca te Hezekiah loh a doe tih a tae. Te phoeiah BOEIPA im la cet tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Hezekiah loh
15 a phaih.– Hezekiah tah BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih,
16 Caempuei BOEIPA Israel Pathen, namah loh cherubim na ngol thil tih, diklai ram boeih soah namah bueng Pathen coeng. Namah loh vaan neh diklai na
17 sai.–BOEIPA na hna kaeng lamtah hnatun lah. BOEIPA aw na mik dai lamtah hmu van lah. Sennacherib ol te boeih ya van lah. Aka hing Pathen veet hamla hlang a tueih lah ko
18 te.– Aw BOEIPA, Assyria manghai rhoek loh diklai boeih neh a khohmuen khaw a
19 khah uh coeng.– Amih kah Pathen te hmai ah a pup pah. Te te Pathen moenih. Hlang kut kah bibi thing neh lungto mailai ni, te
20 dongah te rhoek khaw milh uh.– Mamih Pathen BOEIPA loh mamih he anih kut lamkah loh n'khang pawn saeh. Te vaengah diklai ram pum loh nang namah bueng te BOEIPA la m'ming uh saeh," a ti nah.

BOEIPA loh Hezekiah A Doo

21 Te dongah Amoz capa Isaiah loh, Hezekiah te a tah tih, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, 'Assyria manghai Sennacherib kongah
22 kai taengla na thangthui coeng,' a ti.– He ol he BOEI-PA loh anih ham ni a thui. Zion nu oila nang te n'hnoelrhoeng tih, n'tamdaeng. Nang hnukah Jerusalem nu loh lu a hinghuen.
23 Unim na veet tih na hliphen dae? Unim ol na huel thil van dae na mik nen tah Israel kah a cim taengah a sang la na huel.
24 Na sal rhoek kah kut loh Boeipa namah te m'veet. Te vaengah ka leng te yet neh Lebanon hlaep kah tlang sang khaw kamah ka yoeng coeng. Lamphai thingsang neh hmaical thinghloe khaw ka top coeng. A khobawt hmuensang kah a cangphil cangngol duup khaw ka pha coeng.
25 Kamah loh ka rhawt tih tui ka ok. Egypt sokko boeih ka kho kah khopha neh ka kak sak.
26 Hlamat kum lamkah loh ka nuen te daengrhae daengkhoi la na ya pawt nim. Ka hlom tangtae te ka paan coeng he," na ti. Te dongah khopuei cak rhoek khaw hlang aka hnuei loh lungkuk a thaek bangla na om coeng.
27 Amih khosa rhoek kah a kut toi tih rhihyawp uh. Te dongah khohmuen kah baelhing khaw yahhat la om. Imphu kah sulrham, annoe baelhing neh canghli kah te khaw mawn loh a boh.

28 Na om van tih na hlah uh van mai. Na
pawk te khaw ka ming ngawn dae kai
taengah na tlai hae.
29 Kai taengah na tlai neh na mongkawt te
ka hna la ha pawk coeng. Te dongah ka
thisum neh na hnarhong ah ka dueh vetih
na ka ah ka kamrhui kam ban ni. Te vaen-
gah nang te kam mael puei vetih longpuei
ah na pongpa ni.
30 Te phoeiah hekah he nang ham ah
miknoek la om ni. Kum khat pong tih a kum
bae ah anboe te caak ham om. Tedae a kum
thum dongah tawn lamtah at bal. Misur te
phung lamtah a thaih te ca khaw ca kolo
31 van.– Judah imkhui kah rhalyong te khaw
a thap vetih a laedil kah a yung aka sueng
32 tah a hman ah a thaih cuen ni.– Te vaengah
Jerusalem lamkah a meet neh Zion tlang
lamkah rhalyong te khaw ha pawk ni. Te
tlam te caempuei BOEIPA kah thatlainah
33 loh a saii ni.– Te ham te BOEIPA loh a thui
tangloeng.
Assyria manghai te he khopuei khuila kun
pawt vetih thaltang pataeng kap mah-
pawh. Phatling nen khaw mah pawt vetih
tanglung khaw lun thil mahpawh.
34 Ha pawk nah longpuei long te mael vetih
he khopuei khuila ha kun mahpawh.
BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.
35 He khopuei he ka tungaep vetih, kamah
ham neh ka sal David ham ka khang ni.

Sennacherib Duek

36 Te dongah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh a
paan tih Assyria rhaehhmuen ah thawng ya
rhet thawng nga te a ngawn pah. Mincang a
thoh uh vaengah tah amih te a rhok la boeih
37 duek uh.– Te daengah puen uh tih vik cet.
Assyria manghai Sennacherib khaw mael tih
Nineveh ah kho a sak.
38 Amah a om vaengah a Pathen Nisrock
im te a bakop hatah a ca rhoi Adrammelech
neh Sharezer loh cunghang neh a tloek rhoi.
Te dongah amih rhoi Ararat kho la poeng
rhoi tih ana pa yuengla a capa Esarhaddon te
tloep manghai.

Hezekiah Tlo tih Hoeih

38 Te a tue rhuet ah Hezekiah tah a
duek ham rhoela tlo. Te vaengah
tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah tah anih taengla
ha pawk tih amah te, "BOEIPA loh na im-
khui ham n'uen tih, a thui coeng dongah na
duek pawn ni, na hing mapawh," a ti nah.
2 Tedae Hezekiah loh a maelhmai te
pangbueng taengla a hoi tih BOEIPA taen-
3 gah thangthui.– Te vaengah, "Aw BOEIPA
na mikhmuh ah uepomnah neh ka pongpa
te khaw ham poek laem lah. Na mikhmuh
ah lungbuei a rhuemtuet la a then ka saii,"
a ti. Te vaengah Hezekiah a rhah rhoe mah
hlawk hlawk rhap.
4 Te dongah BOEIPA ol loh Isaiah taengla
5 ha pawk tih,– Hezekiah taeng-ah cet lamtah
thui pah, na pa David kah Pathen BOEIPA
loh nang kah thang-thuinah te ka yaak
coeng, na mikphi ka hmuh coeng ti nah. Te
dongah na khohnin te kai loh kum hlai nga
6 kan thap coeng he.– Namah neh hekah
khopuei he Assyria manghai kut lamkah
ka huul vetih khopuei he khaw ka tungaep
7 ni.– BOEIPA taeng lamkah miknoek pakhat
he nang ham coeng ni. BOEIPA loh ol a thui
tangtae bangla a saii ni.
8 Khomik te tangtlaeng parha ka thoeih
sak tih Ahaz kah tangtlaeng dongah aka tla
tangtlaeng mueihlip te ka mael sak he," a
ti nah. Khomik khaw tangtlaeng dongah a
caeh vanbangla tangtlaeng parha hil ah mael
tangloeng.
9 Amah te nue coeng dae a tloh khui
lamloh a hing vaengah Judah manghai
Hezekiah kah cadaek.
10 Kai tah, "Saelkhui vongka ah ka kho-hnin
he, dingsueknah neh ka pongpa puei mai
vetih, ka kum noi ka bawt mai mako," ka
ti.
11 Mulhing khohmuen kah BOEIPA tah ka
hmu voel mahpawh, lunghnilhkho kah
khosa rhoek taengah hlang koep ka paelki
mahpawh ka ti coeng.
12 Ka thawnpuei te a khum puei tih kai kah
boiva aka dawn kah dap bangla kai taeng
lamkah loh a khuen. Hni aka tak bangla
ka hingnah a awn tih phaivoep dong
lamkah loh kai m'mueluem. Te dongah
khothaih lamloh khoyin duela kai nan
thuung sak.
13 Mincang due sathueng bangla ka hnil tih
ka rhuh khaw boeih a khaem te khothaih
lamkah loh khoyin duela kai nan thuung
sak.
14 Vasoe, langloep bangla ka cip tih vahui
bangla ka tuk. Ka mik hmuensang la
tlayae sut. Boeipa aw kai taengkah hnae-
mtaeknah soah kai hamla rhikhang lah.
15 Kai taengah a thui tih amah loh a saii
coeng dongah metlae ka ti eh? Ka hinglu
kah khahing neh ka kum boeih khaw
vawlhvawlh ka van mai bitni.

16 Ka Boeipa aw te rhoek nen hing mai saeh.
A khuikah aka om boeih nen ni ka mueihla kah a hingnah khaw a om. Te dongah kai he nan man sak akhaw kai n'hing sak mai.
17 Ka taengkah khahing neh ka phaep uh he sadingnah ham ni. Namah loh vaam khui lamkah ka hinglu he na ven bueng kolla ka tholhnah boeih te na nam la na voeih coeng.
18 Nang aka uem te saelkhui moenih.
Dueknah loh nang n'thangthen nim.
Tangrhom ah aka suntla rhoek loh na oltak te a lamso moenih.
19 Aka hing aka hing long ni namah te kai bangla ng'uem dae amah. Tihnin ah ana pa loh camoe rhoek taengah na oltak te a ming sak pai.
20 BOEIPA loh kai n'khang dongah mamih kah hingnah tue a om khui atah BOEIPA im ah rhotoeng n'tum uh pawn ni.
21 Te phoeiah Isaiah loh, "Thaibu thaidae lo lamtah buhlut te ben saeh lamtah anih te hing bitni," a ti nah.
22 Hezekiah loh, "Mebang miknoek nen lae BOEIPA im la ka caeh eh," a ti nah.

Hezekiah kah a Anglat

39 Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah tlo tih koep a thoh te Babylon manghai Baladan capa Merodachbaladan loh a yaak tih ca neh khocang a pat.
2 Hezekiah loh te te a kohoe tih a anhoi im khaw, a likmal khaw, cak neh sui khaw, botui neh situi then khaw, a im kah hnopai boeih te amih a tueng. A thakvoh khuikah a cungkuem te khaw a hmuh sak. A im neh a khohung pum kah aka om te Hezekiah loh amih a tueng pawh hno pakhat khaw om pawh.
3 Te phoeiah tonghma Isaiah loh manghai Hezekiah te a paan tih, "Hekah hlang rhoek he balae a thui uh? Me lamkah lae nang taengla ha pawk uh," a ti nah.
Te dongah Hezekiah loh, "Khohla hmuen Babylon lamkah loh kai taengla ha pawk uh dae he," a ti nah.
4 Te phoeiah, "Na im ah balae a hmuh uh," a ti nah hatah, Hezekiah loh, "Ka im kah te boeih a hmuh uh. Ka thak-voh khui-kah te amih ka tueng pawh hno pakhat khaw om pawh," a ti nah.
5 Te vaengah Isaiah loh Hezekiah te, "Caempuei BOEIPA kah ol he hnatun
6 lah.–A khohnin ha pawk vaengah na im kah aka om boeih neh na pa rhoek loh tihnin duela a kael te khaw a phueih ni. Babylon loh hno pakhat khaw caknoi mahpawh, BOEIPA loh a thui.
7 Namah lamkah na sak na ca rhoek lamkah loh aka thoeng rhoek te khaw a khuen uh vetih Babylon manghai bawkim ah imkhoem la poeh uh ni," a ti nah.
8 Hezekiah loh Isaiah taengah, "BOEIPA kah ol then ni na thui coeng te. Kamah tue vaengah ngaimong neh uepomnah om sak ham ni a thui dae," a ti nah.

Pilnam te Hloep Uh

40 Hloep uh pai, ka pilnam he hloep uh pai. Na Pathen loh,
2 Jerusalem te a lungbuei ah thui pah lamtah amah taengah hoe pah. Amah kah thaesainah moeithen pah ham a caempuei khaw cung coeng. A tholh-nah cungkuem ham te rhaepnit la BOEIPA kut a yook.
3 Khosoek kah pang ol dongah, BOEIPA kah longpuei rhoekbah uh. Mamih Pathen ham longpuei te kolken duela dueng sak uh.
4 Kolrhawk khaw boeih nolh saeh lamtah tlang som boeih khaw kunyun uh laeh. Cangngok te tlangtlae la, ngoemngak te khaw kolbawn la om saeh.
5 BOEIPA kah a ka loh a thui coeng dongah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah te phoe vetih pumsa ah thikat la boeih a hmuh uh ni.
6 Ol long tah pang dae a ti tih a thui coeng. Balae ka pang thil eh? Pumsa boeih he sulrham banghui ni, pumsa kah sitlohnah boeih khaw lohma kah tamlaep pai banghui mai ni.
7 Sulrham khaw rhae tih tamlaep pai tloih. Pilnam khaw BOEIPA kah a hil sulrham bangla a yawn taktak.
8 Sulrham he rhae tih rhaipai loh rhul mai cakhaw mamih Pathen kah olka tah kumhal duela pai.
9 Zion ham aka phong loh na tlang sang la luei lah. Jerusalem ham aka phong khaw na thadueng ol neh pomsang lah. Rhih boeh pomsang laeh. Judah khopuei rhoek taengah, "Nangmih kah Pathen la he," ti nah.
10 Ka Boeipa Yahovah tah a tlungluen neh ha pawk tih a bantha loh anih ham a taemrhai pah coeng ke. A thapang khaw amah taengah, a thaphu khaw a mikhmuh ah om coeng ke.
11 Amah kah tuping aka dawn bangla a ban

neh a luem sak. Tuca rhoek te a coi tih
a rhang dongah a poem. Cacun khaw a
khool bal.
12 A kutpha dongah tui aka loeng, vaan te
khap at la aka khap tih diklai laipi khaw
baelpuei dongah aka hluem, tlang neh
som boeih khaw cooi dong-ah coilung
pakhat neh aka thuek te unim?
13 BOEIPA kah mueihla aka noem tih a
cilsuep neh anih aka ming sak hlang te
unim?
14 Anih aka uen tih aka yakming sak khaw,
tiktamnah caehlong neh anih a cang puei
tih mingnah longpuei aka cang puei, anih
te lungcuei aka ming sak te unim te?
15 Namtom rhoek khaw tuiduen dongkah
tuicip bangla, cooi dongkah khomong
bangla a ngai uh ke ni. Sanglak boeih
khaw khonuei bangla a yaal.
16 Lebanon pataeng toih rhoeh pawt tih a
mulhing hmueihhlutnah la rhoeh pawh.
17 Namtom boeih khaw amah hmaikah aka
om pawt bangla a poei-oep lakah khaw a
honghi lam ni a ngai uh.
18 Te dongah Pathen te u taengah nim na
lutlat sak vetih amah te mebang nen nim
phek na tluk sak uh eh?
19 Mueithuk te kutthai loh a hloe tih sui aka
dung loh sui neh a nulh thil. Cak rhui nen
khaw a cam.
20 Tangkik tanglai loh khocang la thing aka
keet pawt te a coelh. Aka tuen pawh
mueithuk aka saek ham te kutthai
hlangcueih a tlap.
21 Na ming uh pawt nim? Na ya uh pawt
nim? A lu lamkah loh nangmih taeng-ah
thui pawt nim ? Diklai kah a yung na yak-
ming uh pawt nim?
22 Diklai kueluek soah aka ngol tih tangku
bangla kho aka sa, vaan te tihil bangla aka
cuet, khosa ham dap bangla aka yaai pah
la om.
23 Boeica rhoek te a hong taengla aka pae
neh diklai kah laitloek rhoek khaw a
honghi la a khueh.
24 A phung uh pawt tih a soem uh pawt
hmanah a ngo khaw diklai ah caicin bal
pawh. Te dongah amih te phawn a hmuh
vaengah tah koh pahoi tih hlipuei loh di-
vawt bangla a khuen.
25 Te dongah kai naka puet tih A Cim neh ka
vanat aka ti te unim?
26 Na mik te a sang la dangrhoek lamtah so
uh lah. He he aka suen khaw unim? A
caempuei a tarhing ah a thoeng sak tih
amih te a ming neh boeih a khue. A tha-
huem khaw cang kahlak tih thadueng neh
a om rhapsat coeng dongah hlang pakhat
pataeng a hmaai moenih.
27 Balae tih Jakob nang na cal. Israel sawt
long khaw, "Ka longpuei he BOEIPA taeng
lamloh thuh uh coeng, ka tiktamnah he
ka Pathen loh a poe coeng," na ti rhailai.
28 Na ming het pawt nim? Khosuen Pathen
Yahweh na ya noek pawt nim? Diklai
bawt aka suen te tawnba pawt tih a
kohnue moenih. A lungcuei te khenah om
mahpawh.
29 Lamlum te thadueng a paek tih thahuem
aka khueh pawt te thaomnah a rhoeng
sak.
30 Camoe rhoek te tawnba uh tih kohnue uh.
Tongpang rhoek khaw a paloe lam ni a
paloe uh.
31 Tedae BOEIPA aka lamtawn rhoek tah a
thadueng sai vetih atha bangla a phae neh
luei ni. Yong uh cakhaw kohnue uh mah-
pawh. Cet thikthuek cakhaw tawnba uh
mahpawh," a ti.

Yahweh neh Namtom pathen

41 Sanglak te kai hmaiah duem om uh.
Namtu rhoek khaw thadueng cawn
saeh lamtah ha mop uh saeh. Te vaengah,
"Laitloeknah ah tun capit uh sih," ti uh
saeh.
2 Khocuk lamloh aka haenghang te unim?
Anih te a kho kungah duengnah la a
khue. Namtom rhoek te a mikhmuh ah a
tloeng pah. Manghai rhoek te a hnaa tih a
cunghang neh laipi bangla a saii, a liva te
divawt bang la a khoek.
3 Amih loh a hloem vaengah a kho loh a
cawt noek pawh caehlong te sading la a
poeng.
4 A lu lamloh a saii tih a khueh phoeiah
cadilcahma aka khue te unim? Lamhma
khaw kai BOEIPA ni, a hnukkhueng
taengah khaw kamah ka om.
5 Sanglak rhoek loh a hmuh uh tih a rhih
uh. Diklai khobawt rhoek khaw a lakueng
uh dongah ha tawn uh tih halo uh.
6 Hlang loh a hui te bom uh saeh lamtah a
manuca te, "Thaahuel lah," ti nah saeh.
7 Kutthai loh sui aka cilpoe te a thaphoh.
Kilung neh aka picai loh thilung aka hnaa
te, "Khangtui khaw khaw then ngawn,"
a ti nah. A tuen pawt ham thicung neh a
khing.
8 Tedae ka lungnah Abraham tiingan, ka sal
Israel nang neh Jakob nang la kan tuek.

9 Diklai khobawt lamkah loh nang kan doek
tih, a hlahloei lamkah ni nang kang khue.
Nang te, “Ka sal ni,” ka ti dongah nang
kan coelh. Te dongah nang te kan hnawt
moenih.
10 Rhih boeh, nang taengah kamah ka om.
Mangthong ngawn boeh kai he na Pathen
ni. Na nam kan ning sak vetih nang kam
bom ngawn bitni. Kamah kah duengnah
bantang kut neh nang kan moem bitni.
11 Nang taengah aka lungoe boeih tah yak uh
vetih a hmaithae uh ni. Namah taengah
tuituknah aka khueh hlang rhoek a hong
la om vetih milh uh ni.
12 Na rhalcak te hlang na tlap cakhaw na
hmu mahpawh. Nang kah caemtloek
hlang rhoek te a hong neh a poei-oep la
om ni.
13 Kai tah na bantang kut aka moem tih
nang taengah, “Rhih boeh nang te kamah
loh kam bom bitni,” aka ti na Pathen ni
BOEIPA.
14 Jakob talam, Israel hlang loh rhih boeh.
Kamah loh nang kan bom bitni. Israel
kah hlangcim nang aka tlan BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
15 Nang te tloep dongkah thingphael no a
thai kah kungmah la kang khueh ni. Tlang
na til vetih na tip sak ni. Som khaw cang-
kik bangla na khueh ni.
16 Amih te na rhuek vaengah yilh loh a
khuen vetih hlipuei loh a taekyak ni.
Tedae nang tah BOEIPA dongah na
omngaih vetih Israel kah a cim dongah
n’thangthen bitni.
17 Mangdaeng neh khodaeng loh tui a tlap.
Tuihalh dongah a lai om kolla koh coeng.
Kai Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh amih te ka
doo tih amih te ka hnoo moenih.
18 Caphoei cuk ah tuiva, kolbawn laklung ah
tuisih ka phuet sak ni. Khosoek te tuibap
tui la, khohmuen rhamrhae te tui hnun la
ka khueh ni.
19 Khosoek ah lamphai, rhining, cuihal neh
situi thing ka khueh ni. Kongmai ah
hmaical, kungkang neh ta-aw thing khaw
tun a khueh.
20 Te daengah ni a hmuh uh vetih, a ming uh
vetih a thuep uh eh. BOEIPA kut loh he
he a saii tih Israel kah a cim loh a suen te
khaw boeih a cangbam uh eh.
21 BOEIPA loh, “Nangmih kah tuituknah
phoe puei uh,” a ti. Jakob manghai long
tah, “Namamih kah oelhnah te tawn uh,”
a ti.
22 Hnukbuet kah aka thoeng te mamih taeng-
ah tawn saeh lamtah thui uh saeh. Amih
loh mebang a thui akhaw mamih kah
lungbuei ah khueh uh sih. A hmailong
ah mamih kah n’yaak bang la a thoeng te
ming uh sih.
23 A hnuk ah aka lo te thui lamtah nangmih
na Pathen uh te kam hmat uh eh. Na thae
na then khaw ka uem uh vetih ka sawt
khaw ka sawt mai bitni.
24 Nangmih te tangkik tanglai ni he. Na bisai
khaw a hong lakah nah. Nangmih aka
coelh te khaw tueilaehkoi ni.
25 Tlangpuei lamkah loh ka haeng tih khocuk
khomik taeng lamkah loh halo. Ka ming te
a phuk tih ukkung rhoek te amlai bangla
a pah. Te vaengah amsai bangla tangnong
a daep.
26 A tong lamkah unim aka puen tih
mikhmuh lamkah khaw ka ming vetih
thuem ka ti uh eh. Aka puen khaw om
pawh, aka yaak sak khaw om pawh, na ol
aka ya khaw om pawh.
27 Amih he lamhma la Zion taengah khaw,
Jerusalem taengah khaw aka phong la ka
paek coeng he.
28 Ka hmuh nawn khaw hlang om pawh.
Amih ka dawt vaengah ol mael hamla
amih aka uen khaw om pawh.
29 Amih te boeih ah boethae ni ke. A bibi
khaw a poei-oep, a tuisi khaw a khohli
neh a honghi ni.

A Sal kah Bibi

42 Ka sal he ne. Anih he ka moem tih
kamah loh ka coelh. Ka hinglu loh
a moeithen tih anih soah ka Mueihla ka
khueh dongah namtom ham tiktamnah a
khuen pah ni.
2 Anih tah pang pawt vetih huel uh bal
mahpawh. A ol te tollong ah ya uh
mapawh.
3 Capu aka paep te khaem pawt vetih thut
aka nap khaw thih mahpawh. Oltak neh
tiktamnah te a thoeng sak.
4 Diklai ah tiktamnah a khueh duela muei
pawt vetih paep mahpawh. A olkhueng
te khaw khonglong tuiva loh a ngaiuep
uh ni.
5 Vaan aka suen tih aka dih, diklai aka nulh
tih a cadil cahma, a pilnam taengah hiil
aka pae, a sokah aka pongpa rhoek taen-
gah mueihla aka pae Pathen BOEIPA loh,
6 “Kai BOEIPA loh nang te duengnah khuila
kang khue coeng. Na kut te kan moem

vetih nang kang kueinah ni. Nang te pilnam kah patai la, namtom kah khosae la kang khueh ni.
7 Mikdael te mik tueng sak ham, hlongkhoh te rhomhmop lamkah loh, hmaisuep kah khosa rhoek te thong im lamkah loh doek ham ni.
8 Kai Yahweh loh ka ming neh ka thangpomnah he a tloe taengla, ka koehnah te mueidaep rhoek taengla ka pae mahpawh.
9 Lamhma te ha thoeng coeng tih a thai la ka puen coeng he. A poe hlan ah nangmih kan yaak sak," a ti.

Koehnah Laa

10 Diklai khobawt lamkah loh tuitunli la aka suntla rhoek, sanglak boeih neh te kah khosa rhoek loh amah koehnah laa thai te BOEIPA taengah hlai uh lah.
11 Khosoek neh khopuei, vangca loh huel uh saeh. Kedar khosa rhoek te tamhoe uh saeh lamtah Sela khosa rhoek te tlang som lamkah loh he uh saeh.
12 Thangpomnah te,
BOEIPA taengah tloeng uh saeh, amah koehnah te sanglak ah thui uh saeh.
13 BOEIPA tah hlangrhalh la thoeng tih caemtloek hlang la haenghang coeng. A thatlainah neh yuhui vetih a kawk vaengah a thunkha rhoek te a poe ni.
14 Kumhal ham ka ngam coeng tih hil ka phah. Cacun bangla ka thiim uh tih, ka ha-awt la ka kii vaengah luei ka hlak.
15 Tlang som rhoek te ka khah vetih a baelhing khaw boeih ka rhae ni. Tuiva te sanglak la ka khueh vetih tuibap khaw ka haang sak ni.
16 Mikdael rhoek te a ming noek pawh longpuei ah ka pongpa puei ni. A ming uh pawh a hawn ah amih te a hoihaeng ni. Khohmuep khaw amih mikhmuh ah khosae la, caehthae khaw tlangkol la ka khueh ni. Hekah olka he ka rhoih vetih amih te ka hnoo mahpawh.
17 Mueithuk dongah aka pangtung tih na mueihloe te, "Mamih kah Pathen ni," aka ti rhoek khaw a hnuk la balkhong uh vetih yahpohnah neh yah a bai uh ni.

Israel Mikdael neh Hnapang

18 Hnapang rhoek loh ya uh. Mikdael rhoek loh paelki saeh lamtah hmu uh van saeh.
19 Ka sal phoeiah atah mikdael te unim? Hnapang khaw ka puencawn la ka tueih te unim? Paya bangla aka thuung mikdael neh BOEIPA kah sal bangla mikdael khaw unim?
20 Na hmuh khaw muep na hmuh uh dae na ngaithuen uh moenih, hna a khui akhaw a yaak moenih.
21 BOEIPA loh amah kah duengnah dongah hmae tih olkhueng a pomsang nen ni amah thangpom uh.
22 Pilnam he a poelyoe tih a rheth coeng. Amih boeih te a khui ah khoep a tlaeng tih thong im ah a thuh uh. Te vaengah maeh la poeh tih hlang loh a muk te huul uh pawh. Te vaengah mael laeh aka ti khaw om pawh.
23 Nangmih ah unim he hna a kaeng vetih, a hnatung vetih a hnuk ah aka hnatang eh?
24 Jakob te muk la muk ham, Israel te poelyoe ham aka pae te unim? A longpuei ah pongpa ham ng'huem uh pawt tih a olkhueng te n'hnatun uh pawt dongah, BOEIPA amah taengah n'tholh uh moenih a?
25 Te dongah anih te a kosi thintoek neh a hawk thil tih caem kah tlungalnah neh a kaepvai ah a hlawp coeng. Tedae ming pawt tih a taeng a dom pah te khaw a lungbuei ah dueh pawh.

Israel koep A Thoh

43 Jakob nang aka suen tih Israel nang aka hlom BOEIPA loh, "Nang te kan tlan coeng dongah rhih boeh, nang te na ming neh kamah taengla kang khue coeng.
2 Tui te na kat vaengah nang taengah ka om vetih tuiva loh nang n'yo mahpawh. Hmai dongah na caeh vaengah na duih mahpawh. Hmaisai long khaw nang te n'dom mahpawh.
3 Kai tah BOEIPA na Pathen, Israel kah a cim ni. Nang kah khangnah ham nang yuengla, Egypt Kusah neh Seba taeng-ah nang kah tlansum ka paek coeng.
4 Ka mikhmuh ah na phutlo tih n'thang-pom coeng. Kai khaw nang kan lungnah tih nang yueng la hlang taengah, na hinglu yueng te namtu taengah ka paek ni.
5 Nang taengah kang om puei dong-ah rhih boeh. Na tiingan te khocuk lamloh kam pawk puei vetih namah te khotlak lamloh ka coi ni.
6 Tlangpuei taengah pae laeh, tuithim taengah khaw hloh boeh. Khohla lamkah ka ca rhoek neh ka tanu rhoek te diklai khobawt lamkah loh,

7 ka ming neh ka khue boeih te hang
khuen," ka ti ni. Kamah thangpomnah
ham anih ka suen tih ka hlinsai tih ka saii
bal.
8 Mikdael mik neh hnapang hna aka om pil-
nam te khuen laeh.
9 Namtom boeih te tun coi uh thae tih nam-
tu rhoek khaw tingtun uh. Hekah he amih
taengah unim aka puen tih lamhma kah
te mamih taengah aka yaak sak. Amamih
kah laipai te tloeng saeh lamtah tang uh
saeh. Te vaengah ya uh saeh lamtah oltak
te thui uh saeh.
10 Nangmih tah kamah kah laipai rhoek ni.
BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. Ka sal te
khaw na ming uh tih kai nan tangnah uh
ham ni ka tuek. Te daengah ni kai kamah
mikhmuh ah Pathen te poeh tarha pawt
tih ka hnukah a om pawt ham khaw na
yakming uh eh.
11 Kai, kamah he BOEIPA ni. Kai pawt atah
khangnah om pawh.
12 Kamah ka puen tih ka khang coeng. Ka
yaak coeng dongah nangmih taengah
kholong a om moenih. Nangmih tah kai
laipai rhoek ni. "Kai tah Pathen ni" a ti he
khaw BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
13 A tue khohnin dongah khaw kamah coeng
hoeh, ka kut lamkah huul mahpawh. Ka
saii phoeiah u long balkhong thai eh?

Israel Boekoek te BOEIPA loh A Hlawt

14 Nangmih aka tlan BOEIPA, Israel a cim
loh, "Nangmih ham Babylon la ka tueih
vetih amih neh amamih kah a tamlung
nah sangpho dongah Khalden khaw rhaly-
ong rhoek bangla boeih kan suntlak puei
ni.
15 Kai nangmih kah BOEIPA cim, Israel aka
suen, nangmih manghai ni," a ti.
16 Tuitunli ah longpuei aka khueh tih tui len
dongah aka hawn BOEIPA loh,
17 Rhenten yalh khungdaeng tih a thoh uh
kolla, thut bangla thi tih aka duek leng
neh tatthai marhang aka khuen loh,
18 hnukbuet te poek voel boel lamtah yan
kah te khaw thoelh uh boeh.
19 Kai loh a thai la ka saii te poe coeng he.
Khosoek ah longpuei, khopong ah tuiva ka
khueh te khaw na ming uh moenih a?
20 Ka coelh ka pilnam tul ham khopong kah
tuiva tui te khosoek ah ka paek. Te dong-
ah kohong mulhing pongui neh tuirhuk
vanu loh kai n'thangpom.
21 Kamah ham ka hlom pilnam loh kai koeh-
nah mah tae uh saeh.
22 Tedae Jakob loh kai he nan khue pawt tih,
Israel loh kai ham na kohnue coeng.
23 Na hmueihhlutnah boiva te kai taengla
nang khuen moenih. Na hmueih nen
khaw kai nan thangpom moenih. Khocang
nen khaw nang tho kan thueng sak pawt
tih hmueihtui nen khaw nang kan kohnue
sak moenih.
24 Canhnam an te kai hamla tangka neh na
lai moenih. Na hmueih tha nen khaw
kai nan hmilhmal sak moenih. Tedae na
tholhnah neh kai taengah tho na thueng
tih, namah kah thaesainah neh kai nan
kohnue sak.
25 Kai, kamah loh kamah ham ni na boekoek
ka khoe. Te dongah na tholhnah te ka
thoelh moenih.
26 Kai he n'thoelh lah, laitloek rhenten lah
sih, na tang te na tae lah mako.
27 Na pa cuek te tholh rhoe tih nang kah ol-
doe rhoek loh kai taengah boe a koek uh.
28 Te dongah hmuencim mangpa te ka poeih
vetih Jakob te yaehtaboeih la, Israel te ho-
nah la ka khueh ni," a ti.

Mueihla Yoethen

44 Ka sal Jakob neh ka coelh Israel loh
hnatun laeh.
2 Hekah nang aka saii BOEIPA long ni a
thui. Te dongah bungko khuiah nang aka
hlinsai loh nang m'bom ni. Ka sal Jakob
nang rhih boeh, Jeshurun amah te khaw
ka coelh coeng.
3 Tuihalh te tui neh, laiphuei te tuisih neh ka
suep ni. Na tiingan te ka Mueihla neh, na
cadil te ka yoethennah neh ka lun thil ni.
4 Te vaengah rhahlawn tui taengkah tuirhi
bangla sulrham lakli ah daih ni.
5 He long khaw, 'Kai tah BOEIPA ham ni,'
a ti vetih, ke long khaw Jakob ming neh
a khue ni. He kah loh a kut neh BOEIPA
kawng a daek vetih Israel ming neh a
mingkhaep ni.

Yahweh ni Pathen

6 Israel manghai BOEIPA neh anih aka tlan
caempuei BOEIPA loh, "Lamhma khaw
kamah, lamhnuk khaw kamah coeng tih
kai pawt atah Pathen tloe a om moenih.
7 Te dongah kamah bangla aka om te unim?
Khue saeh lamtah doek lah saeh. Khosuen
kah pilnam ka khueh parhi te ka hmaiah
tael lah saeh. Aka thoeng tih aka thoeng
ham te khaw a taengah puen uh.
8 Rhih boeh, tangyah khueh boeh. Nang

kan yaak sak tih ka puen dangrhae moenih a? Nangmih tah kamah kah laipai rhoek ni. Kai pawt atah Pathen tloe om a? Lungpang khaw a om moenih, ka ming khaw ka ming moenih.
9 Amih mueithuk aka hlinsai boeih khaw a honghi ni. A sanaep nen khaw a hoeikhang uh moenih. Amih loh amamih kah laipai rhoek khaw hmu uh pawt tih a ming uh pawt dongah yah a poh uh.
10 Unim Pathen aka picai tih a hoeikhang pawt ham mueithuk aka hloe?
11 Anih hui rhoek tah boeih yak uh pawn ni ke. Amih kah kutthai rhoek te hlang boeiloeih ni. Amih te boeih coi uh thae saeh lamtah pai uh saeh. A rhih uh vetih rhenten yak uh ni.
12 Kutthai loh thi tubael te hmaisa-aek neh a saii. Thilung neh a hlinsai tih a thadueng ban neh a saii. A lamlum vaengah thadueng bawt tih tui a ok pawt dongah tawnba.
13 Kutthai loh thing te a rhi a nueh tih thisum neh a rhuen. Suet neh a yael tih cumkai neh a hiil. Te phoeiah im ah hol hamla hlang kah a muei la, hlang kah a boeimang la a saii.
14 Te ham te lamphai khaw a saii tih yongmai neh thingnu khaw a loh. Te ham te duup kah thing caang neh rhumrhet thing khaw a phung tih khonal neh a rhoeng sak.
15 Hlang kah a toih ham khaw a om pah. Amah te a loh bal tih pahoi a om. A cum bal tih buh a thong nah. Pathen la nunan a saii tih a saii mueithuk te a bawk tih a buluk thil.
16 A ngancawn te hmai dongah a hoeh, a ngancawn dongah maeh a hai tih a caak. Maehkaeh te a hah vaengah kaeng uh tih, "Ahuei, hmaipuei ka hmuh tih ka om," a ti.
17 A meet te pathen la, a mueithuk la a saii. Te te a buluk, a buluk thil tih a bawk. A taengah thangthui tih, "Kai kah pathen namah loh kai n'huul lah," a ti nah.
18 A mik loh a hmuh tih a lungbuei loh a cangbam ham khaw malh a bol coeng dongah ming uh pawt tih yakming pawh.
19 A lungbuei khaw a taengla mael pah pawh. Mingnah khueh pawt tih a lungcuei khaw om pawh. "A ngancawn te hmai dongah ka hoeh tih a alh dongah buh ka thong. Maeh ka hai tih ka caak. A coih te khaw tueilaehkoi la ka saii saeh lamtah thingkung thinglong taengah ka buluk eh," a ti.
20 Hmaiphu kah aka luem rhoek loh a lungbuei omsaa tih amah a phaelh sak. A hinglu te a huul thai pawt dongah, "Ka bantang ah aka om he a honghi moenih a?" a ti tloel.
21 He rhoek he Jakob neh Israel loh thoelh saeh. Nang tah kai kah sal ni. Nang te kamah taengah sal la ka hlinsai coeng. Nang Israel loh kai nan hnilh voel mahpawh.
22 Na boekoek te khomai bangla, na tholhnah te cingmai bangla ka huih. Nang te kan tlan coeng dongah kamah taengla ha mael laeh.
23 BOEIPA loh a saii coeng dongah vaan rhoek te tamhoe laeh. Diklai laedil rhoek khaw yuhui uh laeh. Tlang rhoek loh duup puei tamlung neh a khuikah thing rho boeih te rhong puei saeh. BOEIPA loh Jakob a tlan tih Israel soah khaw kohang coeng.

Israel aka Thoh ham Cyrus

24 Nang aka tlan tih bungko khuiah nang aka hlinsai BOEIPA loh,"Kai BOEIPA tah vaan aka aih uh ke boeih ka saii. Kamah bueng loh diklai kah tui ka nulh vaengah kai taengah aka om te unim?
25 Olsai kah miknoek te aka phae tih aka hma kah a yan te a balkhong sak. Aka cueih rhoek te a namnah dongah amamih kah mingnah loh a pavai sak.
26 A sal kah ol a thoh tih a puencawn kah cilsuep te a thuung. Jerusalem kah aka thui te kho a sak sak saeh lamtah Judah khopuei rhoek te khoeng uh saeh. Te vaengah a imrhong te ka thoh bitni.
27 Tuidung te, "Kak laeh," aka ti loh tuiva nang khaw kang haang sak ni.
28 Cyrus te kamah kah boiva aka dawn ni ka ti. Ka hue ngaih boeih khaw han thuung ni. Jerusalem te khoeng saeh lamtah bawkim khaw suen saeh ka ti.

45 Amah kah a koelh Cyrus te BOEIPA loh, "Namtom rhoek te a mikhmuh ah hnaa hamla a bantang kut te ka moem pah. A mikhmuh ah thohkhaih rhoek te ong hamla manghai rhoek cinghen khaw ka hlam pah ni. Te vaengah vongka te kalh uh mahpawh.
2 Kamah he na mikhmuh ah ka pongpa vetih ngoem te ka nolh rhoe ka nolh ni. Rhohum thohkhaih te ka thuk vetih thi thohkalh ka tloek ni.
3 Hmaisuep khuikah thakvoh neh a hue-

phael kah kawn te nang taengah kam
paek bitni. Te daengah ni BOEIPA kamah
he na ming neh aka khue Israel Pathen la
na ming eh.
4 Ka sal Jakob neh ka coelh Israel ham nang
te na ming nen ni kang khue. Kai nan
ming pawt cakhaw nang kan mingkhaep
coeng.
5 Kai he BOEIPA ni. Kai kah a voelah a tloe
a om moenih, Pathen tloe khaw a om
moenih. Nang te kam poeh mai cakhaw
kai nan ming hae moenih.
6 Kai BOEIPA kamah pawt atah a tloe om
pawt tih a tloe a om pawt te khocuk
khomik taeng lamkah loh khotlak duela
ming uh saeh.
7 Vangnah aka hlinsai tih a hmuep aka suen.
Rhoepnah aka saii tih boethae aka suen.
Te rhoek boeih aka saii khaw BOEIPA
kamah ni.
8 Vaan khaw a so lamkah ha pha lamtah
khomong khaw duengnah ha sih saeh.
Diklai te ong uh saeh lamtah daemnah loh
thaihsu saeh. Duengnah khaw cuen laeh
saeh. Te te kai Yahweh long ni ka suen.
9 Anunae, diklai paikaek lakli kah paikaek
pakhat loh amah aka hlinsai te a oelh mai.
Amlai loh amah aka picai te, "Nang kah
bisai khaw banim na saii dae, a kut khaw
om pawt nim?" a ti nah cop a?
10 Anunae, a napa la, "Balae tih nan sak," a
manu te, "Balae tih nan yom?" aka ti mai.
11 Israel kah BOEIPA cim neh anih aka
hlinsai loh, "Aka thoeng ham te kamah
n'dawt lah. Ka ca rhoek ham neh ka kut
dongkah bisai ham te kai nan uen mai.
12 Kai loh diklai khaw diklai hman kah hlang
khaw ka saii. Kai loh ka suen tangtae vaan
ke khaw kamah kut loh a dih tih a caem-
puei khaw boeih ka uen.
13 Anih te duengnah dongah ka haeng vetih
a longpuei te boeih ka dueng pah ni. Anih
loh kai kah khopuei te a khoeng vetih
ka hlangsol la tueih ni. A phu khaw thui
mahpawh, kapbaih khaw hoe mapawh," a
ti he caempuei BOEIPA long ni a thui.

Pathen amah ni Khangkung

14 BOEIPA loh Egypt kah thaphu khaw,
Kusah neh hlang sang Sabean kah a
thimpom loh nang te m'paan uh vetih
namah taengah om uh ni. Nang hnuk-ah
hmaipom neh pongpa uh ni. Nang taengla
ha pawk uh vaengah khaw bakop uh ni.
Nang taengah te, "Nang taengah Pathen
rhep om pai tih hlang tloe a om moenih,
Pathen tloe a om moenih," tila thangthui
uh ni.
15 Namah tah Israel Pathen, khangkung neh
muei aka thuh Pathen pai ni.
16 Amih te thikat la boeih yak uh vetih a
hmaithae uh bal ni. Muei saii kutthai
rhoek te mingthae neh van uh ni.
17 Israel te BOEIPA loh kumhal loeihnah
dongah a khang ni. Kumhal ah a yoeyah la
na yak voel pawt vetih na hmaithae voel
mahpawh.
18 He khaw vaan aka suen BOEIPA long ni
a thui. Pathen amah loh diklai a hlom tih
a saii. Diklai he pawmpam la om pawt
ham a soepsoei phoeiah khosa rhoek ham
a suen tih a hlinsai pah. BOEIPA kamah
phoeiah a tloe a om moenih.
19 A huephael neh diklai hmaisuep hmuen
ah ka thui moenih. Jakob tiingan taengah
khaw a honghi la kai n'tlap ka ti nah moe-
nih. Duengnah aka thui BOEIPA kamah
loh vanat la ka puen.
20 Namtom hlangyong rhoek te coi uh thae
lamtah ha kun uh laeh. Thikat la ha mop
uh laeh. Amamih kah mueithuk thing
a phueih nawn khaw ming uh pawt tih
aka khang thai pawh Pathen taengah
thangthui uh.
21 Puen uh lamtah ha mop uh lah. Tun ah
khaw uen uh thae saeh. Hlamat lamloh
aka yaak sak tih dingrhae dingkhoi la aka
puen te unim? BOEIPA kamah moenih
a? Duengnah Pathen kamah pawt atah
Pathen tloe om pawh. Kai phoeiah he
khangkung a om moenih.
22 Diklai khobawt boeih loh kai taengla ha
mael uh lamtah khang la om uh lah. Kai
Pathen phoeiah Pathen koep a om moe-
nih.
23 Kamah loh ka toemngam coeng dongah
ka ka lamkah loh aka thoeng duengnah ol
tah balkhong voel mahpawh. Kai taengah
khuklu boeih a cungkueng vetih ol boeih
a caeng ni.
24 Kai BOEIPA bueng dongah ni duengnah
neh a sarhi la a thui eh. Amah taengah
aka lungoe rhoek khaw a taengla ha pawk
uh vetih boeih yak uh ni.
25 Israel kah tiingan boeih tah BOEIPA rhang-
neh tang uh vetih a thangthen uh ni.

Pathen aka Tluk Om Pawh

46 Bel te koisu tih Nebo khun coeng.
Amih kah muei te mulhing neh

rhamsa dongah om. Na hnohoei pataeng buhmueh rhathih ham tah hnorhih la a tloeng.
2 A khun neh rhenten a koisu uh dongah hnorhih poenghal uh thai pawh. Te dongah amih kah hinglu tah tamna la cet.
3 Jakob imkhui neh bungko lamkah loh ka yom tih ka bung dong lamkah ka poeh Israel imkhui kah a meet boeih loh kamah taengkah he ya uh saeh.
4 Patong duela kai tah amah thim la ka om tih, sampok duela ka laetaep ni. Kamah loh ka saii dongah kamah long ni ka phueih eh. Ka laetaep vetih ka poenghal sak ni.
5 U taengah nim kai nan lutlat sak uh vetih nan tluk sak uh eh, kai aka puet ham kamah bangla na om venim?
6 Sungsa dong lamkah loh sui aka buk tih capu kong neh tangka aka thuek. Aka cilpoe te a paang uh tih pathen a saii pah te a buluk thil uh tih a bawk uh.
7 A laengpang dongah a koh uh tih a laetaep uh. Tedae amah hmuen la a tloeng akhaw a pai hmuen lamloh nongpawh. Anih te a doek akhaw a citcai lamkah doo pawt tih amah te khang bal pawh.
8 He poek uh lamtah sap uh lah. Boekoek rhoek loh na lungbuei te mael tak uh.
9 Khosuen kah te lamhma la poek uh. Pathen kamah phoeiah Pathen tloe om pawt tih kai bang khaw om pawh.
10 A tongcuek lamkah hmailong due khaw, hlamat lamkah a saii uh noek pawt te aka puen loh, "Ka cilsuep tah thoo vetih ka huengaih boeih te ka saii ni," a ti.
11 Khocuk lamkah vatlung neh khohla bangsang khohmuen lamkah a cilsuep hlang te ka cilsuep la ka khue. Ka thui tangtae te ni ka thoeng sak bal vetih ka taeng tangtae te ka saii bal eh.
12 Kamah taengah hnatun uh lah, lungbuei aka lueng rhoek he duengnah lamkah neh daengrhae daengkhoi.
13 Ka duengnah kang khuen he hlavak pawt tih kamah lamkah loeihnah he uelh mahpawh. Te dongah loeihnah he Zion taengah, ka boeimang te Israel taengah ka paek ni.

Babylon Cungku

47 Babylon nu oila suntla lamtah laipi dongah ngol lah. Khalden nu loh ngolkhoel om kolla diklai ah ngol laeh. Nang te mongkawt neh yaknga la koep ng'khue uh mahpawh.
2 Kuelhsum te lo lamtah vaidam kuelh laeh. Na samtum te poelyoe lamtah na hniboeng te khawn laeh. Na laeng hil khawn lamtah tuiva te kat lah.
3 Na yah loh n'yan vetih nang kokhahnah te a phoe ni. Phulohnah kang khuen vetih hlang te ka doo pawt nim?
4 Mamih aka tlan tah caempuei Yahweh, a ming tah Israel kah a cim ni.
5 Khalden nu te om duem lamtah a hmuep te paan laeh. Nang te ram kah boeinu a ti te na khoep voel mahpawh.
6 Ka pilnam taengah ka thintoek. Kamah rho mai nang kut dongah kam paek he rho ni ka poeih. Patong soah haidamnah na khueh pawt tih na hnamkun neh mat na nan.
7 "Kumhal boeinu la ka om yoeyah ni," na ti cakhaw na lungbuei ah na khueh pawt tih a hmailong khaw na poek hae moenih.
8 Te dongah he he hnatun laeh. Khosak aka yahuem loh ngaikhuek la a thinko khuiah, "Kai khaw kamah ah ka bawt mahpawh, nuhmai la koep ka om mahpawh, polpainah khaw ka ming voel mahpawh," a ti.
9 Tedae he rhoi he mikhaptok ah ni nang taengla ha pawk eh. Khohnin pakhat dongah polpainah neh hmairho loh a thincaknah neh nang soah ha pawk ni. Sungrhai neh na baetawt cakhaw, na hloih kah thaomnah te yet tangkik mai cakhaw.
10 Na boethae dongah na pangtung tih, "Kai m'hmuh moenih," na ti. Na cueihnah neh na mingnah loh namah m'balkhong sak vaengah na lungbuei neh, "Kamah phoeiah tah kai ka bawt pueng aya," na ti.
11 Tedae nang soah yoethaenah ha pawk vetih nang n'toem te na ming mahpawh. Lucik loh nang n'cuhu thil vetih a dawth ham khaw coeng mahpawh. Na ming noek pawh khohli rhamrhael loh nang te buengrhuet m'paan ni.
12 Na hloih nen khaw paa laeh. Na camoe lamkah na kohnue thil namah kah sungrhai aka hawn uh nen te na rhoeh khaming. Na hoeikhang ham na sa-rhing khaming.
13 Na cilsuep a len nen khaw na ngak coeng dongah paa laeh. Vaan aka caekboe la aka caekboe, aisi dongkah aka hmu, hlasae dongah nang taengah aka pawk ham aka ming loh nang te ng'khang saeh.
14 Divawt hmai bangla tarha om uh. Amih te a hoeh vetih a hinglu te hmaisai kut lamkah loh huul uh thai mahpawh. A

taengah ngol ham khaw, hmaipuei phabae
te hmai-alh om pawh.
15 Na camoe lamkah na thimpom puei rhoek
na kohnue thil hnap te khaw namah
taengah ni a om uh te. Hlang loh amah
khongan ah kho a hmang uh coeng tih
nang aka khang a om moenih.

Israel loh Babylon Toeng Saeh

48 Israel ming la a khue Jakob imkhui
neh Judah tui lamkah aka thoeng tih
Yahweh ming neh aka toemngam rhoek
loh hnatun uh. Israel Pathen a phoei uh
khaw oltak nen pawt tih duengnah nen
bal moenih.
2 Khopuei cim lamkah loh khue uh tih
Israel Pathen, caempuei Yahweh kah a
ming dongah hangdang uh.
3 Hnukbuet lamloh ka puen daengrhae co-
eng tih ka ka lamloh ha thoeng coeng. Te
dongah amih te ka yaak sak tih thaeng ka
saii vaengah ni a phoe uh pueng.
4 Na mangkhak khaw, na rhawn kah thi
tharhui te khaw, na tal kah rhohum te
khaw ka ming ta.
5 Te dongah ni hlamat lamloh nang taengah
ka puen tih, a puek hlanah nang kan yaak
sak. Ka tloh a saii tih ka mueithuk neh ka
tuisi te amih taengah a uen na ti lah ve.
6 Na yaak tangtae te boeih hmu van lah.
Nangmih tah na puen uh mahpawt nim?
A kueinah tih na ming pawt te khaw a
thai la nang kan yaak sak pawn ni.
7 Tahae kah a suen uh khaw daengrhae dae-
ngkhoi lamkah moenih. A khohnin hlanah
na yaak pawt te khaw ka ming coeng
tarha na ti ve.
8 Na yaak noek bal moenih, na ming noek
bal moenih. Daengrhae daengkhoi lamkah
ni na hna a khui voel pawh.
Hnukpoh koi neh na hnukpoh te khaw,
bungko khui lamloh boekoek la nang
ng'khue te khaw ka ming.
9 Ka ming ham ni ka thintoek khaw ka
hlawt. Te vaengah kamah kah koehnah
te nang taeng lamloh ka yueh coeng dae
nang aka saii ham moenih.
10 Nang te kan cilpoe dae cak banglam pawt
tih phacipphabaem kah hmai-ulh nen ni
nang kan coelh he.
11 Kamah ham pai ni, kamah ham pai ni ka
saii dae balae tih a poeih uh. Ka thang-
pomnah khaw a tloe la ka pae mahpawh.
12 Jakob neh kamah kah ka khue Israel loh
kai taengah he hnatun lah. Kai tah amah
la ka om tih lamhma khaw kamah, lamh-
nuk khaw kamah coeng ni.
13 Ka kut loh diklai a suen tih ka bantang kut
loh vaan a phayai. Amih te ka khue tih
tun pai uh.
14 Nangmih te boeih coi uh thae lamtah hna-
tun uh lah. Amih taengah aka puen pah
khaw unim? Te rhoek te BOEIPA amah
loh lungnah dongah Babylon te a kutnaep
neh Khalden te a bantha neh a saii ni.
15 Kai kamah loh ka thui dongah anih te ka
khue. Anih te ka khuen vetih a longpuei
thaihtak ni.
16 Kamah taengah ha mop lamtah hnatun
laeh. He tah a lu lamkah neh a huephael
kah moenih. Amah a om tue lamkah ni
pahoi ka thui coeng. Tahae ah khaw ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah a Mueihla nen ni kai
n'tueih.
17 Nang aka tlan BOEIPA neh Israel kah a
cim loh,
"Kai tah nang hoeikhang ham aka cang
puei tih, longpuei kah na caeh koi dongah
nang aka hoihaeng BOEIPA na Pathen ni.
18 Ka olpaek te na hnatung dawk nen mah na
ngaimongnah loh tuiva bangla, na dueng-
nah loh tuipuei tuiphu bangla om coeng.
19 Nang kah tiingan khaw laivin bangla om
coeng tih na ko khuikah na cadil rhoek
khaw cangtham bangla pat tlaih pawh. A
ming khaw kamah mikhmuh lamkah loh
phae tlaih pawh.
20 Babylon lamloh coe uh laeh. Khalden lam-
loh yong uh laeh. Tamlung ol neh puen
uh lamtah yaak sak uh laeh. He he diklai
khobawt la kuen uh. BOEIPA loh a sal
Jakob a tlan coeng," ti uh.
21 Amih te imrhong longah a caeh puei dae a
halthi uh moenih. Lungpang khui lamkah
tui te amih ham a sih sak tih lungpang a
paeng vaengah tui khaw phuet," a ti.
22 Halang rhoek taengah rhoepnah om mah-
pawh. BOEIPA loh a thui.

Sal Loh Khangnah Hang Khuen

49 Sanglak rhoek loh kamah taengkah
he hnatun uh saeh lamtah khohla
lamkah namtu rhoek loh hnatung uh
saeh. BOEIPA loh kai he bungko khuiah
ng'khue coeng tih a nu bung khuiah ni ka
ming a sum coeng.
2 Ka ka he cunghang haat bangla a khueh tih
a kut dongkah hlipkhup ah kai n'thuh. Kai
he thaltang la n'khueh tih amah kah liva
dongah a meet tangtae la kai n'thuh.

3 Kai taengah tah, “Kamah kah sal tah Israel
nang, namah dongah ni ka ko ka hang eh.
4 Tedae kai loh a poeyoek la ka ti coeng.
A honghi la ka kohnue tih ka thadueng
khaw a honghi la om coeng. Ka tiktam-
nah he BOEIPA taengah, ka thaphu te ka
Pathen taengah ka bawt.
5 Bungko khui lamloh amah kah sal la kai
aka hlinsai BOEIPA loh Jakob te amah
taengla mael sak ham neh Israel te amah
taengla coi ham te, a thui coeng. Te don-
gah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka thangpom
uh tih ka Pathen tah ka sarhi la om.
6 Jakob koca te thoh ham neh Israel a kuei-
nah tih mael puei ham khaw kamah kah
sal la na om te rhaemaih. Nang tah diklai
khobawt duela kamah kah khangnah a om
sak ham neh namtom rhoek kah vangnah
la kang khueh ni,” a ti.
7 Israel aka tlan tih anih kah a cim Yahweh
loh hinglu kah a hnaep taengah, namtom
kah a tuei taengah, aka taemrhai rhoek
kah sal taengah, “Manghai rhoek loh a
hmuh uh vaengah mangpa rhoek khaw
thoo uh vetih a bawk uh bitni. Israel kah a
cim BOEIPA tah a uepom dongah ni nang
n’coelh.
8 BOEIPA loh, “Kolonah tue vaengah nang
kan doo tih khangnah khohnin ah nang
kan bom. Nang te kang kueinah vetih aka
pong tangtae khohmuen aka thoh ham
neh, rho aka pang pilnam patai la nang te
kang khueh ni.
9 Amih, hmaisuep ah a khih rhoek te, ‘Ha
pawk uh lamtah ha mop uh,’ ti nah.
Longpuei ah luem uh vetih ca-phoei cuk
boeih te amih kah rhamtlim la poeh ni.
10 Lamlum uh pawt vetih halthi uh mah-
pawh. Amih te unghae neh khomik loh
do mapawh. Amih aka haidam loh amih
te a hmaithawn vetih tuisih tui taengla a
khool ni.
11 Kamah kah tlang boeih te long la ka khueh
vetih ka longpuei te ka pomsang ni.
12 Khohla lamkah rhoek te ha pawk uh ni
ke. Tlangpuei lamkah rhoek neh tuitun
lamkah ke khaw, Sinim kho lamkah rhoek
khaw.
13 Vaan rhoek loh tamhoe uh lamtah diklai
khaw omngaih saeh. Tlang rhoek khaw
tamlung neh rhong la rhong uh saeh.
BOEIPA loh a pilnam te a hloep tih mang-
daeng rhoek te a haidam coeng.

Zion A Poek

14 Zion loh, “BOEIPA loh kai n’hnoo tih ka
Boeipa loh kai n’hnilh coeng,” a ti.
15 Huta loh a ca cahni te a hnilh a? A bungko
khuikah a ca te a haidam ta. Te rhoek loh
hnilh uh mai cakhaw kai long he nang
kan hnilh mahpawh.
16 Kutpha dongah nang kan tarhit coeng tih
na vongtung khaw kamah hmaiah om
yoeyah coeng he.
17 Na ca rhoek loh namah n’koengloeng uh
paitok tih, namah lamkah aka thoeng
rhoek loh nang n’khah uh.
18 Na mik te huel kilkoel lamtah hmu van
lah. Amih te boeih coi uh thae tih nang
taengla ha pawk uh coeng. Kai, hingnah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih boeih te
kamrhui bangla na vah vetih na langa
bangla na hlaengtang ni.
19 Namah kah imrhong neh na ponah
khohmuen ah na pong. Khosa taengah
lamloh n’daengdaeh pawn vetih nang aka
yoop rhoek khaw lakhla uh bitni.
20 Nang hlangmoeng ca rhoek na hna khuiah,
“Kai ham caek a hmuen coeng tih kamah
ham han thoeih lamtah kho ka sa eh,” a
ti uh ni.
21 Te vaengah na thinko nen tah, “Kai aka
cun te unim ? Kai dueidah laemhong neh
pumhong he a hliphen tih n’rhoe sut. Te
dongah te rhoek aka puel sak te unim?
Kai kamah bueng ka sueng vaengah melae
amih eh,” na ti ni.
22 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Namtom taengah ka kut ka thueng vetih
pilnam hamla ka rholik ka thoh pah ni.
Te vaengah tah na ca rhoek te poehla neh
ham pawk puei uh vetih na tanu rhoek te
laengpang dongah a poeh uh ni.
23 Manghai rhoek te nang aka kaem la, a
boeinu rhoek khaw nang aka khut la om
uh ni. Nang taengah a talung neh diklai
la bakop uh vetih na kho dongkah laipi a
laem uh ni. Te vaengah kai BOEIPA neh
kai aka lamtawn rhoek loh yah a poh pawt
te na ming uh ni.
24 Hlangrhalh kah hnorhawt te a loh vetih
aka dueng kah tamna te a loeih khaming
a?
25 Tedae BOEIPA loh, “Hlangrhalh tamna
khaw a loh pah vetih hlanghaeng kah
hnorhawt khaw a khong pah ni. Na lung-
awn taengah kai loh kang rhoe vetih na ca
rhoek te kamah loh ka khang ni.
26 Nang aka vuelvaek rhoek te a saa ka cah

vetih a thii te thingtui bangla rhuihmil ni. Te vaengah pumsa boeih loh kai tah nang kah khangkung BOEIPA neh nang aka tlan Jakob kah samrhang la a ming uh ni.

50 BOEIPA loh, "Na manu ka tueih vaengkah yuuhlak cabu te ta melae? Nangmih taengah kan yoih vaengkah kai kah lai aka ba te unim? Namamih kah thaesainah loh n'yoih tih na boekoek long ni na nu khaw a tueih ne.
2 Balae tih ka pawk vaengah hlang ana om pawh? Ka khue vaengah aka doo om pawh? Tlannah ham te ka kut ngun khaw ngun a? Nang huul ham te ka khuiah thadueng a om moenih a? Kai kah tluungnah dongah tuipuei khaw ka khah. Tuiva khaw khosoek la ka khueh tih a nga khaw rhim. Tui om pawt tih tuihalh loh a duek sak.
3 Vaan ke a muem ka khuk tih tlamhni te a himbai la ka khueh pah.

Sal Boengai

4 Lamlum he olka nen khaw tungduel ham neh ming sak ham ka Boeipa Yahovah loh kai taengah lolmang cil m'paek. Mincang bal, mincang bal amah haenghang coeng. Kamah khaw ka hna ah lolmang la yaak sak ham n'haeng.
5 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh ka hna han cah dongah ka koek pawh, a hnuk la ka balkhong pawh.
6 Kai aka taam rhoek taengah ka nam, ka maelhmai aka thool sak ham ka kam duen pah. Mingthae neh timthoeih khaw ka thuh tak pawh.
7 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh, kai m'bom dongah ka hmaithae mahpawh. Te dongah ka maelhmai he hmailung bangla ka khueh tih yah ka poh mahpawh tila ka ming.
8 Kai aka tang sak khaw yoei ngawn. Unim kai taengah aka oelh eh? Tun pai uh sih. Ka laitloeknah boei te unim? Kai taengla ha mop saeh.
9 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh kai m'bom ta he. U amah long nim kai m'boe sak eh? Amih ke himbai bangla boeih hmawn vetih bungbo long ni a caak eh.
10 Nangmih khuiah BOEIPA aka rhih tih a sal kah ol aka hnatun te unim? Tamyin ah aka pongpa te tah anih ham a aa om pawh. Yahweh ming dongah pangtung saeh lamtah a Pathen dongah hangdang saeh.
11 Nangmih boeih loh hmai aka hlae tih hmaipom aka vah rhoek loh namamih kah hmaipuei hmai khuiah pongpa uh. Ka kut lamkah hmaipom na tok te namah taengla ha pak vetih kosilungnan la na yalh bitni," a ti.

Zion ham Khangnah

51 Duengnah aka hloem tih BOEIPA aka tlap rhoek loh kai ol he hnatun lah. Nangmih n'daeh nah lungpang neh nangmih n'koeih nah lungkhui tangrhom te paelki uh.
2 Na pa Abraham neh nangmih aka yom Sarah te paelki lah. Anih te pakhat bueng ni ka khue dae anih yoethen ka paek tih ka ping sak.
3 BOEIPA loh Zion a hloep vetih a imrhong khaw boeih te a hloep pah ni. A khosoek te Eden bangla, a kolken te BOEIPA dum bangla a khueh ni. A khuiah omngaihnah neh kohoenah a hmuh vetih, uemonah neh oldi ol a yaak ni.
4 Ka pilnam loh kamah taengah hnatung uh lamtah ka namtu loh kamah taengah hnakaeng uh. Olkhueng tah kai taeng lamkah loh ha thoeng vetih ka tiktamnah te pilnam kah vangnah la ka hoep ni.
5 Ka duengnah he yoei tih kai kah daemnah tah ha pawk coeng. Ka ban loh pilnam ham lai a tloek ni. Kamah he sanglak rhoek n'lamtawn uh tih ka ban a ngaiuep uh.
6 Na mik vaan la dai lamtah diklai dangdik ke khaw paelki lah. Vaan ke hmaikhu bangla cing vetih diklai khaw himbai bangla hmawn ni. A khuikah khosa rhoek khaw pilhlip bangla duek ni. Kamah kah khangnah he kumhal duela om vetih ka duengnah he rhihyawp mapawh.
7 Duengnah aka ming tih a lungbuei ah ka olkhueng aka dueh pilnam loh kamah taengah hnatun uh lah. Hlanghing kah kokhahnah te rhih uh boel lamtah amih kah honah dongah rhihyawp uh boeh.
8 Amih te bungbo loh himbai bangla a caak vetih keet loh tumul bangla a yoop ni. Tedae kai kah duengnah tah kumhal duela, kamah kah khangnah he cadilcahma kah cadilcahma duela om ni.
9 Haenghang laeh, haenghang laeh, BOEIPA bantha kah a sarhi te bai laeh. Khosuen thawnpuei khothoeng tue kah bangla haenghang laeh. Rahab aka daeh tih tuihnam aka poeih te nang moenih a?
10 Tuipuei tui aka dung tangkik aka kak sak,

a tlan rhoek loh a kat nah ham longpuei
te tuipuei dung ah aka khueh khaw nang
moenih a?
11 Te dongah BOEIPA kah a lat rhoek tah ha
mael uh vetih tamlung neh, a lu dong-
kah kumhal kohoenah neh Zion a pha
uh ni. Omngaihnah neh kohoenah loh a
kae vaengah tah kothaenah neh hueinah
khaw rhaelrham pawn ni.
12 Nangmih aka hloep te khaw kai kamah ni.
Nang hlanghing, duek aka rhih te unim?
Hlang capa he sulrham bangla aka lam ni
a tloeng uh.
13 Nang aka saii, vaan aka dih tih diklai aka
suen BOEIPA te na hnilh. Kosi kah a kilh
dongah hnin takuem na rhih nainoe mai.
Tedae phae hamla aka tawn uh tih kosi
kah a kilh te ta melae?
14 A khuum hlang te koeloe a hlah vetih
vaam khuiah khaw duek mahpawh, a buh
khaw vaitah mahpawh.
15 Kai BOEIPA na Pathen loh tuitunli khaw a
kueng tih a tuiphu loh hue a sak. A ming
tah caempuei Yahweh ni.
16 Na ka dongah ka ol kang khueh tih ka kut
kah hlipkhup neh nang kan dah. Vaan aka
ling tih diklai aka suen loh Zion te, "Nang
tah ka pilnam ni," a ti ham ni.
17 Haenghang laeh, haenghang laeh
Jerusalem aw thoo laeh. BOEIPA kut
lamkah kosi boengloeng na ok coeng.
Ngaengainah boengloeng dongkah tuisam
te na ci tih na ok.
18 A ca sak boeih loh amah te khool pawt tih
a ca cah boeih loh a kut ah moem voel
pawh.
19 Te rhoi loh nang n'doe coeng. Nang hamla
unim aka rhaehba lah ve? Rhoelrhanah
neh pocinah, khokha neh cunghang lakli
ah u nang nim kan hloep bal eh?
20 Na ca rhoek loh saa uh tih thaang dongkah
cuung bangla imlang tom ah lu a doelh
uh. Te dongah BOEIPA kah kosi neh na
Pathen kah tluungnah ngawn tah rhoeh
coeng.
21 Te dongah mangdaeng neh misurtui nen
pawt khaw aka rhuihmil tarha loh ya laeh
he.
22 Tangkhuet la a pilnam aka rhuun na
Boeipa Yahweh neh na Pathen loh, "Na
kut lamkah ngaengainah boengloeng te ka
loh coeng he ne, kai kah kosi boengloeng
dongkah tuisam te ok hamla koep koei
voel boeh.
23 'Na hinglu te duen lamtah kang kan uh
mai eh,' a ti uh tih nang aka pae sak
rhoek, nang nam te diklai bangla na duen
pah tih long bangla aka pongpa thil rhoek
kah kut dongah ni ka paek pawn eh," a ti.

52 Haenghang laeh, haenghang laeh.
Zion nang loh sarhi tak sak. Khopuei
cim Jerusalem nang boeimang himbai bai
laeh. Na khuiah aka pawk ham pumdul
neh rhalawt loh n'koei voel mahpawh.
2 Laipi te khoek laeh. Jerusalem aw thoo
lamtah ngol laeh. Zion nu tamna aw na
rhawn kah kuelrhui te hlam rhoe hlam
laeh.
3 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "A yoeyap la
n'yoih uh tih tangka mueh lam ni n'tlan
uh eh," a ti.
4 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a
thui. Lamhma ah tah ka pilnam loh Egypt
ah bakuep pahoi ham suntla tih Assyria
loh lungli lungla la anih te a hnaemtaek.
5 Tahae ah ba aih nim kai tloe tah, menim
kai ham tah BOEIPA kah olphong lah ve?
Ka pilnam te a poeyoek la a khuen coeng.
Anih aka taem la aka taem rhoek tah
rhung uh coeng.
BOEIPA kah olphong dae ta, nainoe taitu la
hnin takuem ah kai ming a tlaitlaek.
6 Ka ming he ka pilnam loh ming tangloeng
saeh. Tekah khohnin ah kamah loh, "Kai
ni he," ka ti tangloeng coeng.
7 Rhoepnah aka phong tih aka yaak sak, a
then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak
sak, Zion taengah, "Na Pathen tah mang-
hai coeng," aka ti nah kah a khokan tah
tlang soah khaw damyal tangkik mai.
8 Na rhaltawt rhoek kah ol tah, ol pa-khat la
huek a huel uh tih tamhoe uh. BOEIPA te
Zion la a mael vaengah tah a mik, mik ah
so uh thae ni.
9 Jerusalem imrhong rhoek tun pang uh
lamtah tamhoe uh. BOEIPA loh a pilnam a
hloep tih Jerusalem a tlan coeng.
10 Namtom boeih kah mikhmuh ah BOEIPA
loh a ban cim te a lam vetih diklai kho-
bawt ah mamih Pathen kah khangnah te
boeih a hmuh uh ni.
11 Nong uh laeh, nong uh lamtah te lamkah
loh coe uh laeh. Rhalawt te ben boeh, a
khui lamloh nong laeh. BOEIPA kah hno-
pai aka phuei long tah meet uh.
12 Thintawnnah neh coe boel lamtah
yonglong khaw hmaai boeh. Nangmih
mikhmuh ah aka cet BOEIPA neh Israel
Pathen loh nang ng'khoem ta.

Sal Patang A Thangpom

13 Ka sal loh a cangbam bitni. Amah te a
pomsang vetih a ludoeng vaengah ba-
hoeng sang bitni.
14 Nang taengah muep a hal uh vanbangla
a hmuethma khaw hlang lakah, a suisak
hlang ca rhoek lakah poeih uh tangloeng
coeng.
15 Namtom rhoek khaw dongah anih kongah
a haeh muep vetih manghai rhoek loh a
ka a buem uh ni. Amih taengah a doek
pah pawt te khaw a hmuh uh vetih a yaak
uh noek pawt te a yakming uh ni.

53 Mamih kah olthang aka tangnah te
unim? BOEIPA kah a ban u taengah
nim a phoe.
2 Tedae a mikhmuh ah cahni banglam khaw
rhamrhae diklai lamkah thing yung bang-
la rhoeng. Anih te a suisak om pawt tih
rhuepomnah om pawh. Anih te m'hmuh
vaengah a mueimae a om pawt dongah
nim anih te n'nai uh eh?.
3 A hnaep uh tih hlang kah a hnawt a khoe
la poeh. Nganboh aka yook hlang neh
tloh aka ming la om. A maelhmai aka hlip
bangla a hnaep dongah anih te n'nawtna
uh pawh.
4 Mamih kah tlohtat te amah loh a phueih
tih mamih kah nganboh te khaw a tloeng
thil. Tedae kaimih loh anih te Pathen kah
a ben neh a ngawn tih a phaep la m'poek
uh.
5 Mamih boekoek dongah anih poeih uh.
Mamih kah thaesainah kongah anih te a
phop. Mamih kah rhoepnah ham thuitu-
ennah te anih dongla cul.
A boengha loh mamih he n'hoeih sak.
6 Mamih boeih he tu bangla kho m'hmaang
uh. Hlang long he kho m'hmang uh tih
amah kah khosing la n'hooi uh coeng. Te
dongah mamih boeih kah thaesainah te
BOEIPA loh anih pum dongah a hong.
7 Anih a tueihno tih a phaep dae maeh la
a khuen boiva bangla a ka ang pawh.
Tumanu bangla a mul aka vok pah
mikhmuh ah tum uh tih a ka ang pawh.
8 Thongtla neh laitloeknah dongah a khuen.
A thawnpuei te unim aka lolmang eh? Ka
pilnam kah boekoek neh amih kah tloh
kongah anih vik te mulhing khohmuen
lamloh a hlap.
9 Kuthlahnah te saii pawt tih a ka dong-ah
thailatnah khaw om pawh. Te dae a phuel
te halang rhoek taengla, a dueknah te
hlanglen taengla a khueh pah.
10 Anih loh a phop ham neh a nue ham khaw
BOEIPA loh a ngaih. A hinglu he moei-
thennah la a khueh dongah a tiingan te
khohnin a sen a hmuh ni. BOEIPA kah
kutnaep vanbangla anih kut dongah a
thaihtak sak ni.
11 A hinglu loh thakthaenah a hmuh vetih a
mingnah khaw cung ni. Ka sal kah dueng-
nah loh muep a tang sak vetih amih kah
thaesainah khaw amah loh a phueih pah
ni.
12 Te dongah anih ham hlangping lakli ah
boe ka soep pah vetih kutbuem a len la
ka hmoel pah ni. Anih long tah a hinglu
te dueknah ham a kingling tih boekoek
rhoek neh a tae thil. Amah loh hlangping
kah tholhnah te a phueih tih boekoek
rhoek ham khaw a hloep pah.

Israel kah Hmailong

54 Caya nu loh tamhoe laeh, aka cun
noek pawt long khaw tamlung neh
rhong saeh, aka vawn pawt khaw hlam-
pan saeh. BOEIPA loh, "Rhukom kah a ca
rhoek lakah aka pong kah a ca ping ngai
coeng," a ti.
2 Na dap hmuen te aek lamtah na dungt-
lungim kah himbaiyan khaw yueng dae.
Na liva hlawt ham khaw tuem boel lam-
tah na hlingcong te caang sak.
3 Banvoei bantang la na pungtai vetih na
tiingan loh namtom te a pang. Te vaengah
khopuei aka pong ah khaw kho a sak uh
ni.
4 Rhih boeh, yah na pok mahpawh.
Hmaithae na lo pawt vetih na hmai tal
mahpawh. Na cacawn vaengkah yahpoh-
nah na hnilh bitni. Na nuhmai vaengkah
kokhahnah khaw na poek voel mahpawh.
5 Nang aka yuu nah tih nang aka saii kah a
ming tah caempuei Yahweh ni. Nang aka
tlan, Israel kah a cim tah diklai pum kah
Pathen la a khue.
6 A hnoo uh dongah mueihla ngaihlih nu
bangla nang te BOEIPA loh ng'khue ni. Te
dongah na camoe kah na Pathen loh, "Na
yuu te khaw a hnawt," a ti.
7 Mikhaptok ca ham nang kan hnoo dae
haidamnah neh a tanglue la nang kan coi
bitni.
8 "Thinhul tuiphul vaengah tah ka maelh-
mai he nang taeng lamloh mikhaptok ah
ka thuh coeng dae kumhal kah sitlohnah
neh nang kan haidam," tila nang aka tlan
BOEIPA loh a thui.

9 Kai ham tah tahae kah he Noah kah tui
van pawn ni. Noah tui loh a khuk vaeng-
ah diklai ham ka toemngam te nang
taengkah ka thintoek ah ni ka toemngam
tih nang kan tluung.
10 "Tlang rhoek te nong uh tih som rhoek ke
tuen uh cakhaw kai kah sitlohnah he nang
taeng lamkah loh nong mahpawh. Kai kah
rhoepnah paipi tah tuen mahpawh," tila
nang aka haidam BOEIPA loh a thui.
11 Mangdaeng loh a thikthuek khaw damti
pawh. Kai loh namah kah caesoel lungto
neh kan kol sak dongah minhum dongah
nang kan hol bitni.
12 Na puthue te aithilung, na vongka te
hmaihli lungto neh, na khorhi boeih te
danngaih lungto neh kan saii ni.
13 Na ca rhoek te BOEIPA loh boeih a lol-
mang thil vetih na ca rhoek kah rhoepnah
khaw ping ni.
14 Duengnah dongah n'cikngae sak vetih
hnaemtaeknah lamloh na lakhla pawn ni.
Na rhih voel pawt vetih porhaknah khaw
nang taengla ha pawk voel mahpawh.
15 A mae la aka mae te khaw kai lamkah
moenih he. Nang aka mae te khaw namah
taengah cungku bitni.
16 Hmaisa-aek hmai aka hmut kutthai khaw
kamah long ni ka suen ne. A bisai te hno-
pai la a poeh sak akhaw laikoi sak ham
kutcaihnah khaw kai loh ka suen pah
coeng.
17 Hnopai tom te nang taengah hlinsai
cakhaw thaihtak mahpawh. Laitloeknah
dongah ol cungkuem loh nang n'tlai thil
cakhaw na boe mahpawh. BOEIPA kah
olphong dongah tah tahae kah he BOEIPA
sal rhoek kah rho neh kamah taeng lam-
kah duengnah la om.

BOEIPA Taengla Mael Laeh

55 Anunae tui aka hal boeih loh tui
taengla cet lah. A taengah tangka aka
om pawt long khaw paan lah. Lai lamtah
ca van. Cet lamtah misur neh suktui te
tangka nen pawt akhaw a phu nen pawt
akhaw lai lah.
2 Buh pawt mai ah tangka na thuek thil te
ba ham nim? Na thaphu khaw na daeng
a cungnah hae moenih. Kamah taengkah
he hnatun, hnatun lamtah a then te ca uh.
Na hinglu te maehhloi nen khaw a pang a
dok binit.
3 Na hna duen lamtah kai taengah pongpa
lah. Ya van lamtah na hinglu te hing van
saeh. David kah sitlohnah aka tangnah
nangmih rhoek taengah kumhal paipi ka
saii ni.
4 Anih te namtu kah laipai rhaengsang neh
namtu rhoek aka uen la ka khueh coeng
he.
5 Namtom na ming pawt loh ng'khue
vetih namtom na ming pawt khaw nang
taengla ha yong uh pawn ni ke. BOEIPA
na Pathen neh Israel kah a cim loh nang
n'cam coeng.
6 Amah hmuh ham koi vaengah BOEIPA
toem uh. A yoei la a om vaengah amah te
khue uh.
7 Halang loh amah khosing, boethae hlang
loh a kopoek te hnoo saeh lamtah BOEIPA
taengla mael saeh. Mamih kah Pathen
taengah tah khodawkngai ham a puh sak
vetih, anih te a haidam bitni.
8 Ka kopoek he nangmih kopoek moenih, na
khosing te ka khosing moenih. BOEIPA
olphong ni.
9 Vaan ke diklai lakah sang tih ka kho-sing
khaw na khosing lakah sang tangloeng.
Ka kopoek khaw nangmih kopoek lakah
dung.
10 Vaan lamkah khonal neh vuelsong a sunt-
lak phoeiah pahoi a mael moenih. Diklai
te a sulpuem sak tih a cun phoeiah sul
a duei sak. Te dongah lo aka tawn ham
cangti neh caak ham buh a paek.
11 Ka ol aka om tangtae ka ka lamkah aka
thoeng he kai taengah kuttling la ha mael
mahpawh. Ka ngaih te a saii vetih ka tueih
a thaihtak sak ni.
12 Kohoenah neh na hlah uh vetih ngaimon-
gnah neh n'khuen bitni. Tlang neh som
te na mikhmuh ah tamlung neh rhong uh
ni. Khohmuen kah thing boeih khaw kut a
paeng uh ni.
13 Tangtii yueng la hmaical khawk ding vetih
sakoeih hling yueng la cuihal thing khawk
ding ni. BOEIPA ham kumhal miknoek la
a ming om vetih phae voel mahpawh.

Namtom Kah Thangthuinah Im

56 He ni BOEIPA loh a thui. Tiktamnah
he ngaithuen lamtah duengnah te
saii lah. Kai kah khangnah ha pawk ham
neh ka duengnah a phoe hamla yoei
coeng.
2 Yoethen hlanghing long tah hekah he a
saii tih hlang capa long khaw te te a pom.
Sabbath aka tuem loh te te poeih vetih
a kut aka ngaithuen loh boethae pakhat
khaw saii ve ne.

3 BOEIPA taengah aka naep kholong ca
loh, “BOEIPA loh kai tah a pilnam taeng
lamloh m’boe khaw m’boe mai ni,” a ti
ham khaw thui boel saeh. Imkhoem long
khaw, “Kai tah thing koh ni he,” ti boel
saeh.
4 BOEIPA loh imkhoem taengah khaw he ni
a thui. Kai kah Sabbath aka tuem rhoek
neh kai ngaih la aka tuek rhoek long tah
kai kah paipi te a pom uh.
5 Kai im khui neh ka vongtung khuikah ka
kut te amih taengla ka paek ni. Ming then
te capa rhoek lakah khaw canu rhoek kah
lakah khaw kumhal ming la anih taengah
ka paek vetih phae voel mahpawh.
6 BOEIPA taengah aka naep kholong ca
rhoek tah amah aka bong la, BOEIPA
ming aka lungnah ham neh amah taen-
gah sal la, Sabbath aka poeih lamloh aka
ngaithuen boeih neh ka paipi aka pom
rhoek taengah tah,
7 kamah kah hmuencim tlang la ka khuen
vetih amih te ka thangthuinah im ah ko
ka hoe sak ni. Amih kah hmueihhlutnah
neh hmueih te, ka hmueihtuk dongkah
kolonah la om ni. Ka im te pilnam tom
kah thangthuinah im la a khue ni.
8 A heh tangtae Israel aka coi ka Boeipa
Yahovah kah olphong dongah tah anih ka
coi phoeiah anih taengla ka coi pueng ni.
9 Khohmuen a mulhing boeih neh duup
khuikah mulhing boeih caak hamla lo laeh
oe.
10 Anih aka tawt la aka tawt rhoek khaw
amamih boeih a mikdael uh coeng tih
amamih khaw boeih ming uh thae pawh.
Ui olmueh rhoek loh a naak ham coeng
pawh. Ihnga uh, yalh uh tih mikku te a
lungnah uh.
11 Hinglu ui tlung rhoek te a cungnah a ming
uh moenih. Amih aka dawn loh a pum la
thuicaih ham ming uh pawh. A bawtnah
ah hlang loh a longpuei te a mueluemnah
la a hooi uh.
12 Lo laeh misur than sih lamtah yu khaw mii
sih. Tahae khohnin kah bangla thangvuen
ah a then la muep om khungdaeng bitni.

57 Aka dueng te milh dae lungbuei ah
aka dueh hlang a om moenih. A
sitlohnah hlang rhoek a coi te yakming
pawt cakhaw aka dueng tah yoethae hmai
lamkah loh a coi.
2 Anih te ngaimong la a kun vaengah a
thingkong dongah duem uh tih, a langya
la pongpa van.

Luki Bawknah A Hnael

3 Tedae nangmih kutyaek aka so ca rhoek,
samphaih neh cukhalh kah tiingan khaw
pahoi ha moe.
4 U taengah nim na pang na dok? U taengah
nim ka na ang tih lai na hlo thil, boekoek
camoe neh laithae kah cangti te nang
moenih a?
5 Thingnu taeng neh thing hing hmui
takuem kah aka haw, thaelvap thaelpang
hmui kah soklong ah camoe aka ngawn
rhoek aw.
6 Na hamsum tah soklong, longhnal, dongah
om lah ko. Amah te ni nang kah hmulung
rhoe pai. Te rhoek taengah tuisi na bueih
tih khocang na nawn lalah ko ka hlawt
het aya te?
7 Tlang sang ah na thingkong te na phaih
cakdawk van tih hmueih ngawn hamla na
cet bal pueng.
8 Thohkhaih hael neh rhungsut dongah
namah poekkoepnah na khueh. Kai taeng
lamkah phoeiah tah a tling la na van tih
na thingkong te amih taengah a ah-oem la
na khueh pah. A thingkong te na lungnah
tih a kut te na hmuh pah.
9 Manghai te situi neh na yiin. Na bova te
na koei tih khohla la na laipai na tueih
phoeiah saelkhui la na kunyun.
10 Na longpuei te puh tih na kohnue dae, ‘vi
uh coeng,’ ti boeh. Na kut dongkah hing-
nah na hmuh coeng dongah na kothae sak
boeh.
11 Unim na mawn thil tih na rhih. Na lai-
thae dongah kai he nan poek pawt tih na
lungbuei ah na khueh moenih. Kai nan
rhih pawt khaw khosuen lamloh ka ngam
dongah moenih a?
12 Na duengnah neh na khoboe te kamah loh
kan yan vetih nang n’hoeikhang sak uh
mahpawh.
13 Na pang vaengah nang te n’huul uh saeh.
Na coicip te khaw a pum la khohli loh a
voeih a honghi a loh ni. Tedae kai dongah
aka ying tah kho-hmuen a pang vetih ka
tlang cim khaw a pang ni.

Hoeihnah neh Ngaimongnah

14 Te vaengah, “Picai uh, picai uh, long-
puei te saelh uh. Ka pilnam longpuei kah
hmuitoel te khoel uh.
15 Aka pomsang uh tih aka cawkdawk, a
yoeyah la kho aka sa tih hmuensang kah
a ming cim neh aka cim loh, “Mueihla
tlarhoel rhoek hing sak ham neh lungbuei

aka paep rhoek hing sak hamla yutnah
neh mueihla tlarhoel taengah khaw kho
ka sak.
16 Kumhal duela kang ho aih pawt vetih a
yoeyah la ka thintoek aih mahpawh. Ka
mikhmuh kah mueihla neh kamah loh ka
saii hingnah hiil he khaw kho-bing lah ve.
17 Thaesainah neh a mueluemnah te ka thin-
toek tih anih ka ngawn. Ka thuh uh tih ka
thintoek. A lungbuei kah a khosing neh
hnukcol la cet.
18 A khosing ka hmu cakhaw anih te a hoeih
sak vetih amah te ka mawt ni. Rhahdoe
cangpoem ah khaw anih te hloephoelhnah
neh ka thuung ni.
19 A lai thaih kah a thaih khaw, rhoepnah he
khohla neh khoyoei kah rhoepnah la ka
suen," a ti. BOEIPA loh, "Anih ka hoeih
sak ni," a ti.
20 Halang tah tuili bangla niknuk tih mong
thai pawh. Te vaengah tui loh tuinu neh
tangnong te pong a loe.
21 Halang rhoek ham rhoepnah a om pawt te
ka Pathen loh a thui.

Oltak La Yaehnah

58 Olrhong neh pang lamtah tuem
boeh. Tuki bangla na ol te huel. Ka
pilnam taengah a boekoek, Jakob imkhui
taengah a tholhnah te puen pah.
2 A hnin, hnin ah kai n'toem uh tih dueng-
nah aka saii namtom bangla ka longpuei
mingnah dongah hmae uh.
A Pathen kah laitloeknah te hnoo pawt
uh tih laitloeknah te kai n'dawt uh.
Duengnah dongah Pathen vang a kai uh.
3 Ba ham nim ka yaeh uh. Ka hinglu ka
phaep uh khaw na hmu pawt tih na ming
pawh. Na yaehnah hnin ah na ngaih te na
dan tih na tueihyoeih boeih te na tueihno.
4 Tuituknah, olpungnah neh na yaeh uh
tih halangnah kuthluem neh hlang aka
ngawn rhung mai la. Tihnin kah bangla na
ol te hmuensang ah yaak sak ham na yaeh
uh moenih.
5 Kai kah ka tuek yaehnah tah he tla om a?
Hlang loh amah kah hinglu a phaep ham
khohnin dae ni. A lu te canghlong ban-
gla duengyai tih tlamhni neh hmaiphu a
phaih te nim? Te mai te nim yaehnah neh
BOEIPA taengkah kolonah khohnin na ti
van?
6 He bang yaehnah he ni ka coelh moenih a?
Halangnah dongkah thueng-thuelnah te
dul pah ham, hnokohcung rhoi hlam ham,
a neet rhoek te sayalh la tueih ham ni. Te
dongah hnokohcung boeih te khaem laeh.
7 Na buh te bungpong taengah tael pah ham
moenih a? Mangdaeng airhoeng te im la
na khuen mako, pumtling te na hmuh
vaengah anih te na khuk mako. Namah
saa te thuh tak boeh saw.
8 Te vaengah na vangnah te khothaih bangla
thoeng vetih na hoeihnah khaw pahoi
poe ni. Na duengnah te na mikhmuh ah
pongpa vetih BOEIPA kah thangpomnah
loh nang n'cului ni.
9 Na khue tih bomnah na bih vaengah
BOEIPA loh n'doo vetih, "Kai la he," a ti
ni. Kutdawn loh a khi hnokohcung neh
boethae la aka cal te khaw na khui lamloh
na khoe mako.
10 Na hinglu he bungpong ham na dang van
coeng dongah a phaep hlang kah a hinglu
khaw cung sak van. Te daengah ni na
vangnah loh hmaisuep ah thoeng vetih
na taengkah khohmuep te kho-thun la a
poeh eh.
11 BOEIPA loh nang m'mawt yoeyah vetih
tuikoek haikoeng khuikah na hinglu te
n'cung sak ni. Na rhuh a caang sak vetih
khosul dum bangla na om ni. Tuiphuet tui
bangla anih kah tui tah caap pah pawh.
12 Te vaengah na taengkah khosuen imrhong
te a yung lamloh hang khoeng uh vetih
cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela
pai ni. Namah te khaw a puut aka biing,
khosa ham a hawn aka tlaih la n'khue uh
ni.
13 Kai kah khohnin cim ah na kongaih saii
hamla namah kho neh Sabbath te na
mael tak atah, Sabbath tah BOEIPA kah a
thangpom neh aka cim pangdoknah la na
thui atah, na longpuei na saii nen khaw,
na sanaep na hmuh nen khaw, olka na
thui nen khaw, na thangpom atah,
14 BOEIPA dongah na pang na dok vetih dik-
lai kah hmuensang, hmuensang ah nang
te n'ngol sak ni. Na pa Jakob kah rho te
nang kan cah ni. BOEIPA kah ka loh a
thui ngawn coeng.

Tholhnah neh Khangnah

59 Khang hamla BOEIPA kut loh ngun
pawt tih a yaak ham a hna a bing
moenih.
2 Tedae nangmih kah thaesainah he tuiphih
rhaboe la nangmih laklo neh na Pathen
laklo ah om. A yaak ham akhaw nangmih
kah tholhnah kongah ni nangmih taeng
lamkah maelhmai a thuh.

3 Na kut ah thii neh, na kutdawn te thae-
sainah neh nok uh. Na hmuilai loh a
honghi a thui tih na ol te dumlai la muep.
4 Duengnah neh aka khue pawt tih,
uepomnah neh lai aka tloek pawt tah, a
honghi dongah pangtung tih a poeyoek
la cal tih thakthaenah la a vawn dongah
boethae ni a cun.
5 Rhulthae duei te a khaeh uh tih bumba
rhui a yen uh. A duei aka ca tah duek. A
hep vaengah rhulthae la khae.
6 Amih kah rhui te himbai la poeh hae pawt
tih amamih kah bibi nen khaw khuk uh
tloel. Amih kah khobae khaw boethae
kah khoboe ni. A kut dongkah bisai khaw
kuthlahnah ni.
7 A kho te boethae taengla yong paitok tih
ommongsitoe kah thii kingling ham tok-
thuet uh. Amih kopoek he boethae kah
kopoek neh rhoelrhanah ni. Amih kah
longpuei ah pocinah om.
8 Rhoepnah longpuei te ming uh pawt tih a
namtlak ah tiktamnah om pawh. A hawn
te amamih taengla a kawn sak uh tih a
sokah aka pah boeih loh,
rhoepnah ming voel pawh.
9 Te dongah tiktamnah he mamih lamkah
loh lakhla tih duengnah loh mamih ng'kae
voel pawh. Vangnah te n'lamtawn uh dae
hmaisuep coeng ke. Khosaeng yueng la
khohmuep ah m'pongpa uh.
10 Mikdael bangla pangbueng m'phatuem
uh tih mik aka mueh bangla m'phatuem
uh. Khothun ah khaw hlaemhmah ban-
gla, thaom thathueng lakli ah hlang duek
bangla m'paloe uh.
11 Mamih he vom bangla boeih n'kawk
uh tih vahui bangla n'tuk la, n'tuk uh.
Tiktamnah te he n'lamtawn dae om voel
pawt tih khangnah khaw mamih lamloh
hla coeng.
12 Kaimih kah boekoek he na hmaiah pung
tih kaimih kah tholhnah tah kamamih
taengah phoe coeng. Mamih kah boekoek
he mamih taengah om tih mamih kah
thaesainah te khaw m'ming uh.
13 BOEIPA taengah boekoek neh basa tih
mamih kah Pathen hnuk lamloh bal-
khong coeng. Hnaemtaeknah neh a cal
phoeiah koeknah la vawn tih a lungbuei
lamkah a honghi ol te a thuep.
14 Tiktamnah loh a hnuk la balkhong coeng
tih duengnah loh a hlahloei ah pai. Oltak
khaw toltung ah paloe tih oldueng loh a
kun ham coeng pawh.
15 Oltak aka om te a hmaai tih boethae lam-
kah aka nong khaw a buem hnap. Tedae
tiktamnah a tal te BOEIPA loh a hmuh
vaengah a mik ah a lolh pah.
16 Hlang a om pawt te a hmuh vaengah a doo
pawt te khaw hal coeng. Tedae amah ham
khaw amah bantha long ni a khang pah
tih a duengnah long ni amah a talong.
17 Duengnah te caempho la a bai tih, khang-
nah lumuek te a lu dongah a muek.
Phulohnah himbai te hnicu la a bai tih
thatlainah neh hnikul bangla khuk uh.
18 A khoboe bangla kosi te a rhal taengah,
a thaphu te a thunkha taengah a thuung
tangloeng ni. Sanglak rhoek taengah khaw
a thaphu te a thuung ni.
19 BOEIPA ming te khotlak lamloh, a thang-
pomnah te khomik khocuk lamloh a rhih
uh ni. Hlang aka va tuiva bangla ha pawk
vaengah anih te BOEIPA mueihla loh a
rhaelrham sak.
20 Aka tlan kung loh Zion neh boekoek aka
mael tak Jakob te a paan ni. BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
21 Kamah kah paipi he kamah long ni amih
taengah ka khueh. BOEIPA loh, "Ka muei-
hla he nang soah, ka ol he na ka dongah
ka khueh vetih na ka lamloh, na tiingan
kah ka lamloh, na tiingan kah tiingan
patoeng kah ka lamkah khaw nong mah-
pawh," a ti. BOEIPA loh tahae lamkah
neh kumhal ham ni a thui.

Zion kah A Boeimang Tah Yahovah Ni

60 Thoo laeh, vang laeh. Nang kah
vangnah ha pawk coeng tih BOEIPA
thangpomnah tah nang soah thoeng
coeng.
2 Hmaisuep loh diklai, yinnah loh namtu a
dah coeng ke. Tedae nang soah BOEIPA
ha thoeng coeng tih a thangpomnah khaw
nang soah tueng coeng.
3 Na vangnah dongah namtom rhoek loh,
namah kah pangtong khosae ah manghai
rhoek loh pongpa uh ni.
4 Na mik te huel lamtah a kaepvai kah amih
boeih ke so lah. Kho hla lamkah na ca
rhoek te coi uh thae tih nang taengla ha
pawk uh. Ha pawk uh vaengah na canu
rhoek te a laengpang ah a poeh uh.
5 Te vaengah na hmuh vetih na hlampan
bitni. Anih te birhih vetih na thinko hang
ka sak ni. Tuitunli kah a hlangping te
nang taengla ha buung vetih namtom
khuehtawn te nang taengla ha pawk ni.

6 Kalauk cako loh nang ng'et ni. Midian
neh Ephah kalauk ca rhoek khaw a pum
la Sheba lamkah sui hang khuen uh vetih
hmueihtui ham phueih uh ni. Te vaengah
BOEIPA koehnah a phong uh ni.
7 Kedar boiva boeih khaw nang taengla
tingtun uh vetih Nebaioth tutal rhoek loh
nang n'khut ni. Ka hmueihtuk kah kolo-
nah la luei uh vetih ka boeimang im te ka
cam ni.
8 Khomai bangla ding uh tih vahui bang-
la amamih kah bangbuet la aka cet te u
rhoek nim?
9 Sanglak rhoek loh kai he ni n'lamtawn
uh ngawn. Tarshish sangpho loh khohla
lamkah na ca rhoek te amamih kah cak
neh sui neh lamhma la ham pawk puei ni.
BOEIPA na Pathen ming ham neh Israel
kah a cim ham te nang n'cam.
10 Na vongtung ah kholong ca rhoek hang
khoeng uh vetih a manghai rhoek loh
nang n'khut ni. Ka thinhul ah nang kan
taam cakhaw ka kolonah dongah nang
kan haidam ni.
11 Namtom kah khuehtawn te nang taengla
aka pawk puei ham na vongka loh ong
uh taitu vetih khoyin khothaih khai uh
mahpawh. Te vaengah a manghai rhoek te
hmaithawn uh ni.
12 Nang taengah tho aka thueng pawh nam-
tom neh ram tah milh uh vetih namtom
rhoek khaw rhae la rhae uh ni.
13 Ka rhokso hmuen cam hamla Lebanon kah
thangpomnah hmaical, kungkang neh ta-
aw thing khaw nang taengla tun ha pawk
vetih ka kho kung kah a hmuen ah ka
thangpom ni.
14 Nang aka phaep rhoek kah a ca rhoek te
nang taengah aka ngawm sut la ha pawk
uh ni. Nang yah aka bai rhoek boeih na
kho kah khopha taengah bakop uh ni.
BOEIPA kah khopuei Zion nang te Israel
kah a cim la a khue uh ni.
15 A hnoo sut neh a hmuhuet la na om tih
aka pongpa om pawh. Tedae nang te
kumhal kah hoemdamnah neh cadilcahma
phoeikah cadilcahma ham omthennah la
kang khueh ni.
16 Namtom kah suktui te na yawn vetih
manghai rhoek kah rhangsuk te khaw na
yawn ni. Te vaengah kai BOEIPA tah nang
aka khang neh nang aka tlan Jakob kah
samrhang la na ming ni.
17 Rhohum yueng la sui kang khuen vetih
thi yueng la cak, thing yueng la rhohum,
lungto yueng la thi kang khuen ni. Nang
aka cawhkung te, rhoepnah neh, nang aka
tueihno duengnah neh ka khueh ni.
18 Na khohmuen ah kuthlahnah, na khorhi
khuiah rhoelrhanah neh pocinah te ya
voel mahpawh. Tedae na vongtung te
khangnah la, na vongka te koehnah la na
khue ni.
19 Nang ham tah khothaih khosae la khomik
khaw kuek voel pawt vetih hla kah a aa
loh nang soah ha sae mahpawh. Tedae
BOEIPA tah nang ham kumhal khosae
neh na Pathen te na boeimang la om ni.
20 Na khomik te khum voel pawt vetih na hla
khaw yaem voel mahpawh. BOEIPA tah
nang ham kumhal khosae la om vetih na
nguekcoinah khohnin khaw khum ni.
21 Amih na pilnam aka dueng boeih loh
khohmuen kumhal duela a pang uh ni. A
thingling pae he ka thingling neh ka kut
kah bibi neh a cam ham om.
22 A dikhnawn te thawngkhat la, canoi khaw
namtu pilnu la om ni. Kai BOEIPA tah
amah tue vaengah amah la ka tawn uh ni.

Messiah kah Jubilee

61 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah Mueihla
tah kai soah om. Kodo taengah
olthangthen phong pah ham BOEIPA loh
kai n'koelh. Lungbuei aka paep rhoek te
poi pah ham, a sol rhoek ham te sayalh-
nah hoe pah ham, a khih rhoek te hlam-
nah ham,
2 BOEIPA kah kolonah kum neh mamih
Pathen kah phulohnah khohnin hoe pah
ham, rhahdoe cangpoem boeih te hloep
ham,
3 Zion kah rhahdoe cangpoem te dueh
pah ham, hmaiphu yueng la lukhuem,
nguekcoinah yueng la omngaihnah si-
tui, nukyum mueihla yueng la koehnah
himbai te amih taengah paek ham ni kai
n'tueih. Amih te cam hamla BOEIPA kah
thingling tah duengnah thingnu la a khue
uh ni.
4 Khosuen imrhong te koep a sak uh vetih
hnukbuet kah aka pong te a thoh uh ni.
Kholing khopuei cadilcahma phoeikah
cadilcahma duela aka pong te khaw koep
a tlaih uh ni.
5 Hlanglak rhoek te pai uh vetih nangmih
kah boiva te a luem puei uh ni. Kholong
ca rhoek te nang kah lopho neh dumpho
la om uh ni.
6 Nangmih tah BOEIPA kah khosoih la

n'khue uh vetih, nang te mamih Pathen ham aka thotat la a thui ni. Namtom kah thadueng te nang n'cah vetih amih kah thangpomnah neh nang n'thui ni.
7 Nangmih kah yahpohnah neh mingthae yueng te a rhaep la a hamsum neh tamhoe uh ni. A khohmuen te rhaepnit la a pang uh tangloeng vetih amih ham kumhal kohoenah om ni.
8 Kai BOEIPA long tah tiktamnah he ka lungnah tih dumlai dongkah huencannah he ka hmuhuet. Te dongah amih kah thaphu te oltak la ka paek vetih amih taengah kumhal paipi te ka saii ni.
9 A tiingan te namtom lakli ah, a cadil te pilnam lakli ah a ming ni. Amih aka hmuh boeih loh amih te BOEIPA kah yoethen a paek tiingan tila a hmat uh ni.
10 BOEIPA dongah ka ngaingaih la ka ngaingaih tih ka hinglu khaw ka Pathen dongah omngaih. Daemnah himbai neh duengnah hnikul te kai m'bai sak. Yulokung bangla kai n'thingcam tih lukhuem neh n'khosoih sak tih a hnopai aka oi langa bangla n'khueh.
11 Diklai bangla a dawn cawt tih dum bangla a ballung khaw poe. Ka Boeipa Yahovah tangloeng ni duengnah a poe sak vetih namtom boeih kah hmaiah koehnah khaw a om pai eh.

Zion kah Thohkoepnah

62 Zion ham ka ngam pawt vetih Jerusalem ham khaw a duengnah loh kho aa bangla ha thoeng. Te dongah anih kah khangnah loh hmaithoi bangla a dom duela ka mong mahpawh.
2 Na duengnah te namtom loh a hmuh uh vetih manghai boeih loh nang kah thangpomnah a hmuh uh vaengah BOEIPA ka kah a phoei ming thai neh nang te n'khue ni.
3 Boeimang rhuisam tah BOEIPA kut dongah, mangpa sammuei khaw na Pathen kah kut dongah ni a om eh.
4 Nang te tueihno la n'khue voel pawt vetih na khohmuen te khopong ti voel mahpawh. Nang te pumting nu la, na khohmuen rhukom la ng'khue ni. BOEIPA tah nang pum dongah naep vetih na khohmuen khaw rhukom la om ni.
5 Tongpang loh oila a yuunah bangla na ca rhoek loh nang n'yuunah ni. Te vaengah vasanu soah yulo pa kah a omthennah bangla na Pathen khaw nang soah ngaingaih ni.
6 Jerusalem nang kah vongtung soah ka hip coeng. Khothaih khing, khoyin khing aka tawt rhoek khaw ngam uh taitu mahpawh. BOEIPA aka thoelh nangmih ham khaw dingsueknah om pawh.
7 Jerusalem te a cikngae sak tih diklai kah koehnah la a khueh duela anih taengah dingsueknah pae boeh.
8 BOEIPA loh A bantang kut neh a sarhi ban neh a toemngam coeng. Na cangpai te na thunkha kah a caak la koep ka pae vetih na kohnue thil misur thai te kholong ca rhoek loh o lah ve.
9 Aka coi rhoek loh a caak uh vetih BOEIPA te a thangthen uh ni. Aka coi rhoek long khaw kamah kah hmuencim vongup ah a ok uh ni.
10 Vongka rhoek paan rhoe paan uh laeh. Pilnam kah longpuei te rhoekbah uh. Picai uh, picai uh longpuei kah lungto te dae uh laeh. Pilnam ham rholik thoh uh laeh.
11 BOEIPA loh diklai khobawt duela a yaak coeng ke. Zion nu te thui pah. Nang kah daemnah ha pawk coeng ke. A thapang khaw amah neh a thaphu neh a mikhmuh ah om coeng ke.
12 Amih te BOEIPA kah a tlan pilnam cim la a khue uh ni. Nang te khaw a toem tih a hnoo voel pawh khopuei," a ti ni.

BOEIPA kah Kutthungnah

63 Bozrah himbai a thimduk neh Edom lamkah aka pawk he nim? A pueinak nen mah a hiin coeng. Amah kah thadueng cungkuem neh aka khuum mai te. Khang khungdaeng ham khaw kamah long ni duengnah neh ka thui.
2 Balae tih na pueinak te a thim? Na himbai khaw misur rhom khuiah a nook bangla.
3 Sum khaw kamah bueng long ni ka huelh. Pilnam pakhat khaw kai taengah nuen pawh. Ka thintoek ah amih a neet tih ka kosi neh amih ka taelh. A thii loh ka himbai a haeh tih ka hnicu he a pum la ka nok.
4 Phulohnah hnin ham te ka lungbuei ah hing cakhaw kai ham tlannah kum ha pai coeng.
5 Ka paelki van akhaw aka bom om pawh. Ka pong bal akhaw aka talong om pawh. Ka bantha loh kamah ham a khang tih ka kosi loh amah la kai n'duel.
6 Ka thintoek ah pilnam ka suntlae tih ka kosi neh amih ka rhuihmil sak. Amih thii te diklai dongah ka tlak sak.

A Rhennah A Ngaidam

7 BOEIPA loh mamih ham boeih a thuung
van bangla BOEIPA kah sitlohnah neh
BOEIPA koehnah ni ka thui eh. Amih kah
haidamnah bangla amah kah sitlohnah
cangpai neh Israel imkhui te thennah neh
muep a thuung.
8 "Amih ka pilnam he tah camoe khaw
rhilat uh mahpawh," a ti coeng dongah
BOEIPA tah amih aka khang la om coeng.
9 Amih kah citcai boeih dongah BOEIPA
amah ham khaw khobing sut. A mikhmuh
kah puencawn loh amih te a khang. A
lungnah neh a thinphatnah dongah amih
te a tlan. Khosuen lamkah hnin takuem
amih te a poeh tih amih te a ludoeng.
10 Tedae amih loh amah kah Mueihla cim te
a koek tih kothae a paek uh. Te dongah
amih taengla mael tih thunkha bangla
amih te amah loh a vathoh thil.
11 Khosuen tue kah a pilnam Moses a thoelh.
Amih te a boiva aka dawn neh tuipuei
lamkah loh aka khuen te melae? A kotak
ah a Mueihla Cim te aka khueh te melae?
12 Amah kah boeimang bantha te Moses ban-
tang ah aka pongpa sak, amah kah kumhal
ming dang sak ham amih mikhmuh lam-
kah tui aka phih.
13 Amih te khosoek ah marhang bangla tui-
dung longah a mawt dae paloe uh pawh.
14 Kolbawn la aka suntla rhamsa bangla
BOEIPA Mueihla loh anih a duem sak.
Boeimang ming te namah hut la khueh
ham ni na pilnam khaw na hmaithawn
tangloeng.

Israel kah Thangthuinah

15 Vaan lamloh paelki lamtah, na imhmuen
cim lamloh hmuh lah. Na boeimang neh
na thatlainah na thayung thamal melae?
Na ko a hah neh na haidamnah he kai
taengah thiim uh.
16 Kaimih napa tah namah pai ni. Abraham
loh kaimih ming moenih Israel long khaw
kaimih m'hmat moenih. Kaimih napa he
Yahweh namah ni. Khosuen lamkah loh
kaimih aka tlan khaw namah ming ni.
17 BOEIPA aw balae tih na longpuei lamloh
kaimih kho nan hmang sak. Namah hin-
yahnah lamloh kaimih lungbuei na hit sak.
Na rho koca na sal rhoek ham ha mael
laeh.
18 Namah kah pilnam cim kolkalh a pang
uh vaengah kaimih kah rhal rhoek loh na
rhokso te a suntlae uh.
19 Khosuen lamkah ka om uh coeng dae
amih soah na taemrhai pawt dongah amih
taengah na ming te khue van pawh. Vaan
ke na phen koinih na mikhmuh ah na
suntlak sak vetih tlang rhoek khaw moelh
uh sue.

64 Hmai neh thigpaem a hlae tih hmai
loh tui a tlawk bangla na rhal rhoek
taengah na ming ming sak ham ni,
2 na mikhmuh ah namtom loh tlai saeh.
3 Ka lamtawn pawt te a rhih om la na saii
vaengah tlang rhoek na mikhmuh ah na
suntlak sak tih moelh uh.
4 Khosuen lamloh ya uh noek pawt tih,
hnakaeng uh pawh. Amah aka rhingda
ham a saii namah phoeikah Pathen ti he
mik loh ana hmuh moenih.
5 Aka ngaingaih tih na longpuei ah dueng-
nah a saii neh nang aka poek rhoek te na
doo. Nang khaw na thintoek coeng te.
Tedae amih soah kumhal n'tholh dongah
n'khang venim?
6 Kaimih boeih he rhalawt la ka om uh tih
kaimih kah duengnah boeih he pumbuk
hni bangla om. Kaimih boeih he hawn
bangla ka hoo uh tih kaimih thaesainah
loh khohli bangla kaimih n'yawn.
7 Na ming aka khue ham neh, nang cai-cin
ham aka haeng khaw om pawh. Kaimih
lamloh na maelhmai na thuh tih kaimih
kah thaesainah kut ah kaimih nan paci
sak.
8 BOEIPA namah he kaimih napa ni. Kaimih
he amlai ni, kaimih aka hlinsai khaw
namah ni. Kaimih boeih he na kut kah a
bitat ni.
9 BOEIPA na thin bahoeng toek sak aih
boeh. Thaesainah khaw poek a yoeyah
la poek boeh. Kaimih na pilnam boeih
n'paelki laeh he.
10 Namah kah khopuei cim rhoek te khosoek
la poeh coeng. Zion khaw khosoek la
Jerusalem khopong la poeh.
11 Kaimih kah im cim neh kaimih kah boei-
mang, a pa rhoek loh nang n'thangthen
uh te hmai dongah ungkhang la poeh tih
kaimih kah ngailaemnah boeih khaw im-
rhong la om.
12 Te lalah khaw na thiim uh venim? BOEIPA
nim na ngam vetih kaimih mat nan phaep
aih veh.

Boeipa kah Hlatnah

65 Kai aka dawt pawt rhoek loh kai
n'toem aka tlap pawt loh m'hmuh
coeng. Kai ming aka khue noek pawh
namtom taengah, "Kai ni he, kai ni he,"
ka ti nah.
2 A kopoek hnukah a then pawt la longpuei
aka vai pilnam thinthah taengah khohnin
yung ah ka kut ka phuel.
3 Ka mikhmuh ah kai aka veet tih dum ah
aka ngawn nainoe neh ka laiboeng dongah
aka phum.
4 Phuel ah kho aka sa tih rhalrhing neh
aka rhaeh, ok saa neh maehhang te a am
dongkah dikyik dikyak la a sok.
5 "Nang te khoem uh laeh, kai taengla ha
thoeih boeh, nang lakah ka ciim uh," a ti.
He rhoek he aw, ka thintoek ah hmaikhu
la om tih khohnin yung ah hmai la rhong.
6 Ka mikhmuh ah a daek tangtae coeng ni
he, ka ngam mahpawh. Amih kah rhang
dongah ka thuung rhoe ka thuung ni.
7 Nangmih kah thaesainah neh na pa rhoek
kah thaesainah khaw BOEIPA loh rhenten
a thui coeng. Tlang ah a phum tih som
ah kai m'veet uh. Te dongah a thaphu te
amamih kah rhang dongah lamhma la ka
loeng pah ni.
8 Thaihsu khuikah misur thai te a hmuh
vaengah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. "A
khuiah a yoethennah dongah anih te phae
boeh," a ti. Boeih phae pawt ni ka sal
rhoek ham kai saii tangloeng eh.
9 Jakob lamkah a tiingan neh ka tlang aka
pang ham te Judah lamkah loh ka thoeng
sak ni. Te te ka coelh rhoek loh a pang uh
vetih te ah te ka sal rhoek loh kho a sak
uh ni.
10 Kai aka toem ka pilnam ham tah Sharon te
boiva kah tolkhoeng la, Akor kol saelhung
kah a kolhmuen la om ni.
11 Tedae nangmih tah BOEIPA aka hnoo, ka
tlang cim aka hnilh, Yoekam ham caboei
aka phaih, Meni ham yu aka than,
12 Nangmih te cunghang neh kan tae thil
vetih nangmih te maeh la boeih na koisu
uh ni. Kang khue lalah nan doo pawh. Ka
thui lalah na hnatun pawt tih ka mikhmuh
ah a thae na saii. Te dongah na tuek
vaengah te ka ngaih rhoe moenih.
13 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a
thui. Ka sal rhoek loh a caak uh vaengah
nangmih tah na lamlum uh ni he. Ka sal
rhoek loh a ok uh vaengah na halthi uh ni
he. Ka sal rhoek loh ko a hoe uh vaengah
nangmih tah yah na poh uh ni he.
14 Ka sal rhoek te lungbuei thennah neh a
tamhoe uh vaengah nangmih tah lungbuei
thakkhoeihnah na pang uh vetih mueihla
pocinah neh na rhung uh ni.
15 Nangmih ming tah ka coelh rhoek taeng-
ah olhlo la kap vetih nang te ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh n'duek sak ni. Tedae a sal
rhoek te ming a tloe neh a khue ni.
16 Diklai ah aka uem te tah Amen Pathen
loh a uem vetih diklai ah aka toem-ngam
tah Amen Pathen loh a toemngam ni.
Hnukbuet kah citcai te a hnilh uh vetih ka
mikhmuh ah thuh uh ni.

Saihluen Thai

17 Vaan thai neh diklai thai ka suen coeng he.
Lamhma te poek uh voel pawt vetih lung-
buei ah khaw cuen voel mahpawh.
18 Tedae lat ngaingaih uh lamtah kai loh ka
suen te a yoeyah la omngaih puei uh. Kai
loh Jerusalem kah omngaihnah neh a pil-
nam kah omthennah te ka suen coeng.
19 Jerusalem soah ka omngaih vetih ka pil-
nam soah ka ngaingaih bal ni. A khuiah
rhah ol neh pang ol n'yaak voel mah-
pawh.
20 Te ah tah a kum aka cahni neh a kum
aka soep mueh patong khaw koep om
mahpawh. Camoe khaw kum yakhat ca
thoeng ah duek ni. Tedae kum yakhat ca
thoeng duela lai aka hmu thae a phoei thil
ni.
21 Im a sak uh vetih kho a sak uh ni. Misur a
phung uh vetih a thaih a caak uh ni.
22 A sak uh phoeiah tah a tloe loh khosak
thil mahpawh. A phung phoeiah a tloe
loh ca mahpawh. Ka pilnam kah kum he
thingkung kah kum bangla om vetih a kut
kah bitat te ka coelh rhoek loh a hmawn
puei ni.
23 A poeyoek la kohnue uh pawt vetih lung-
mitnah la ca cun uh mahpawh.
Amih kah tiingan neh a taengkah a cadil
cahma khaw BOEIPA kah yoethen a paek
rhoek ni.
24 Om ngawn bitni, ng'khue uh hlanah khaw
kai loh ka doo ni. A thui uh li vaengah kai
loh ka yaak pawn ni.
25 Uithang neh tuca te pakhat la luem rhoi ni.
Sathueng loh saelhung bangla cangkong a
caak ni. Rhul tah laipi te a buh nah vetih
thaehuet mahpawh, ka tlang cim tom ah
phop uh voel mahpawh. BOEIPA loh a
thui coeng.

Hnukkhueng kah Paihmuen

66 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Vaan khaw kai kah ngolkhoel ni. Diklai khaw ka kho kah khotloeng ni. Kai ham im na sak uh te melae? Ka duemnah hmuen te menim?
2 Te rhoek boeih te ka kut loh a saii. Te rhoek boeih te BOEIPA kah olphong ah om coeng. Mangdaeng neh mueihla aka paep, kai ol dongah aka thuen, te ni ka paelki.
3 Vaito aka ngawn loh hlang ni a ngawn. Tu aka ngawn loh ui ni a ah. Ok thii te khocang la aka khuen, hmueihtui aka thoelh tih boethae aka uem, amih long khaw amamih kah longpuei te a coelh uh. Amamih kah sarhingkoi dongah a hinglu khaw naep lah.
4 Kai long khaw amih kah camoe hna-tuem te ka coelh vetih amamih kah rhihnahkoi te amamih soah ka thoeng sak ni. Ka khue vaengah aka doo om pawh. Ka thui dae hnatun uh pawh. Ka mikhmuh ah thae a saii uh tih ka ngaih mueh te a tuek uh.
5 A ol dongah aka thuen rhoek te BOEIPA ol hnatun uh. Nangmih aka hmuhuet tih nang aka rhoe na manuca rhoek loh, "Kai ming neh BOEIPA thangpom saeh lamtah nangmih kah kohoenah te ka hmu eh," a ti uh dae amih te yak uh ni.
6 Khopuei lamkah longlonah ol neh, baw-kim lamkah ol, a thunkha te a tiing la aka thuung BOEIPA ol.
7 A vawn hlan ah aka cun, a soah tharhui a tloh hlan ah ca tongpa aka oi.
8 Te bang aka ya te unim? Te bang aka hmu te unim? Khohnin pakhat dongah diklai he vawn tih namtom he voei khat la a cun a? A vawn phoeiah ni Zion loh a ca te a cun.
9 Ka khaem uh tih a ka cun pawt nim? BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Kai loh ka cun sak tih ka khaih. Te te na Pathen long ni a thui.
10 Jerusalem taengah kohoe sak lamtah amah aka lungnah boeih loh anih ham omngaih uh. Anih ham aka nguekcoi boeih loh a taengah omthennah neh ngaingaih uh.
11 Te daengah ni nangmih te ng'khut vetih a hloephloeinah rhangsuk te na cung uh eh. Na oktoem uh vetih a thangpomnah neh a baepet la na pang na dok uh bitni.
12 Te dongah ni BOEIPA loh a thui. Anih te kai kah rhoepnah tuiva bangla ka dangka sak tih namtom kah thangpomnah te sok-long bangla ka long sak. A haep ah n'khut uh tih m'poeh uh phoeiah khuklu soah n'hnang sak ni.
13 Hlang bangla anih aka hloep a manu te unim? Kamah loh nang kan hloep tang-loeng vetih Jerusalem soah na hal bitni.
14 Na hmuh vaengah na lungbuei ngaingaih vetih na rhuh khaw annoe bangla poe ni. A sal rhoek te BOEIPA kut loh a ming vetih a thunkha rhoek te kosi a sah thil ni.
15 BOEIPA tah hmai neh a leng khaw cang-palam bangla ha pawk coeng ke. Amah kah kosi thintoek neh, amah kah tluung-nah hmaihluei hmai neh thuung ham pawn ni.
16 Pumsa boeih te BOEIPA loh hmai neh cunghang neh lai a tloek ni. BOEIPA taengah a rhok la muep pung ni.
17 Aka ciim uh tih aka caihcil loh, a khui kah khat khat hnukah, dum kah ok saa, konawhnah neh su aka ca rhoek te rhenten a thup uh ni. BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.
18 Kai loh amih kah khoboe neh amih kopoek te ka ming ta. Namtom boeih neh ol boeih te coi ham ha pawk. Amih ha pawk uh vaengah ka thangpomnah te a hmuh uh
19 ni.– Amih taengah miknoek ka khueh vetih amih lamkah hlangyong rhoek te namtom taeng neh Tarshish Pul taengah, lii aka oei Lud, Tubal neh kai olthang aka ya pawt tih ka thangpomnah aka hmu pawh khohla sanglak Javan taengla ka tueih ni. Te vaeng-ah namtom rhoek taengah ka thangpomnah
20 te a doek uh ni.– Na manuca rhoek boeih te namtom boeih taeng lamkah loh BOEIPA ham khocang la marhang dongah, leng neh, pa neh, mulimarhang dongah, thoh-lang dongah, ka tlang cim Jerusalem la ha pawk uh ni. BOEIPA kah a thui bangla Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA im cim kah hnopai dongah
21 khocang la hang khuen uh.–Amih lamkah te khosoih la, Levi la ka loh ni. BOEIPA loh a thui coeng.
22 Te bangla vaan thai neh diklai thai te ka saii tih ka mikhmuh ah aka pai sak khaw kai ni. BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Na tiingan neh na ming thoo ni.
23 Hlasae lamloh hlasae, Sabbath lamloh Sabbath a pha vaengah pumsa boeih ka mikhmuh ah bakop hamla ha pawk ni.
24 BOEIPA loh a thui.– Kai taengkah boekoek hlang rhoek kah rhok te a thoeng thil uh vetih a hmuh uh ni. Amih kah a rhiit te duek pawt vetih a hmai khaw thi mapawh. Pumsa boeih taengah koletnah la om uh ni.

JEREMIAH
(Jeremiah)

1 Benjamin kho Anathoth kah Khosoih
2 Hilkiah capa Jeremiah kah ol,– Judah
manghai Amon capa Josiah a manghai tue
vaengkah kum hlai thum dongah anih taen-
3 gah BOEIPA ol a om pah.– Judah manghai
Josiah capa Jehoi-akim tue neh Judah mang-
hai Josiah capa Zedekiah kah, kum hlai khat
thok tih a hla nga dongkah Jerusalem a
khum due-la om pueng.

Jeremiah a Khue

4 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol tah kai taeng ah om
tih,
5 "Nang he bungko khuiah kan hlinsai khaw
kan hlinsai hlan ah nang kan ming coeng.
Bung khui lamkah na thoeng hlan ah nang
kan ciim tih namtom rhoek ham tonghma
la nang kang khueh coeng," a ti.
6 Te vaengah, "Ya-oe ka Boeipa Yahovah aih
khaw, kai camoe loh thui ham khaw ka ming
moenih he," ka ti nah.
7 Tedae BOEIPA loh kai te, "Ka camoe," ti
boeh. Hlang boeih taengah nang kan tueih
vanbangla cet lamtah nang kang uen te
boeih thui.
8 Amih maelhmai te rhih boeh, nang huul
hamla namah taengah kai ka om. BOEIPA
kah olphong ni.
9 BOEIPA loh a kut a yueng tih ka ka ham
puei. Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Kai taengah,
"Na ka dongah ka ol kang khueh coeng
he.
10 Tihnin namtom rhoek neh ram tom te
phuk hamla, phil ham neh paltham sak
ham, koengloeng ham, khoeng ham neh
phung ham nang kan tuek he hmu laeh,"
a ti.

Mangthui Panit

11 Te phoeiah kai taengla BOEIPA ol ha
om tih, "Jeremiah balae na hmuh," a ti.Te
dongah, "Noe kah a hlaeng ka hmuh," ka ti
nah.
12 Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai te, "Na
hmuh te thuem, kai tah ka ol bangla saii ham
ka hak thil," a ti.
13 BOEIPA ol te ka taengah koep om tih,
"Balae na hmuh," a ti. Te dongah, "Am
aka tlawk te ka hmuh tih a rhai te tlangpuei
hmai la mael," ka ti nah.
14 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai taengah,
"Tlangpuei lamkah yoethaenah loh diklai
khosa boeih te a phuh ni.
15 Kai loh tlangpuei ram kah huiko boeih
te BOEIPA kah olphong dongla ka khue
coeng he. Ha pawk uh vaengah a ngolk-
hoel te Jerusalem vongka kah thohka
neh a kaepvai kah vongtung boeih, Judah
khopuei tomah te khaw rhip a hol thil uh
ni.
16 Amih te kamah kah laitloeknah ka thui pah
ni. Amih kah boethae boeih neh kai n'hnoo
uh tih Pathen tloe rhoek taengah a phum
uh. Te phoeiah amah kut dongkah bisai te a
bawk uh.
17 Nang tah na cinghen te yen lam-tah
pai laeh. Kai loh nang kang uen boeih te
amih taengah thui pah. Amih mikhmuh ah
rhihyawp boeh namah te amih mikhmuh
18 ah kang rhihyawp sak ve.– Kai loh tihnin ah
nang he hmuencak khopuei la, thi tung la,
rhohum vongtung la Judah manghai rhoek
kah khohmuen boeih, a mangpa rhoek, a
khosoih rhoek, khohmuen kah pilnam taen-
19 gah kang khueh coeng he.– Nang m'vathoh
thil cakhaw nang te n'na uh mahpawh.
Nang huul hamla nang taengah kamah ka
om he BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni," a ti.

Israel Te A Noih

2 BOEIPA ol te kai taengah om tih,
"Cet lamtah Jerusalem te a hna ah thui
2 pah.– BOEIPA loh,
'Nang kan poek, na camoe kah sitlohnah
neh na thimkang kah lungnah bangla
lohma la a tawn pawh khosoek ah kai
hnuk nam vai.
3 Israel he BOEIPA ham cim. A thaih khui-
kah thaihcuek ni. Te te aka yoop rhoek
tah boeih boe uh coeng. Amih te yoethae-
nah loh a thoeng thil,' a ti te BOEIPA kah
olphong ni,' ti nah," a ti.
4 Jakob imkhui neh Israel imkhui cako boeih
BOEIPA ol he hnatun uh.
5 BOEIPA loh, "Na pa rhoek loh, kai dongah
mebang dumlai a hmuh uh tih, kai lamloh
n'lakhla tak uh. A honghi hnuk ah a caeh
uh nen la a hoemdawk uh.
6 "Mamih he Egypt kho lamkah aka caeh
puei, khosoek ah, khohmuen kolken ah,
khohmuen rhamrhae kah vaam neh duek-

nah hlipkhup ah, pakhat long khaw a pah nah pawt neh hlang loh a om nah pawh khohmuen ah aka mawt BOEIPA ta me-lae?" ti uh pawh.
7 Cangphil cangngol khohmuen kah a thaih neh a thennah cah hamla nangmih kang khuen. Tedae na pawk uh vaengah ka khohmuen te na poeih uh tih ka rho he tueilaehkoi la na khueh uh.
8 Khosoih rhoek loh, "BOEIPA ta," ti uh pawh. Olkhueng aka tu rhoek nawn loh kai m'ming uh pawh. Kai taengah boekoek neh luem uh tih tonghma rhoek khaw Baal rhangneh tonghma uh tih, aka hoeikhang pawt rhoek kah hnukah pongpa uh.
9 Te dongah nangmih kan ho te BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. Na ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek te khaw ka ho pueng ni.
10 Kittim sanglak paan uh lamtah so lah. Kedar te tah lamtah rhep yakming laeh. Te bang te a om atah hmu van lah.
11 Amih te Pathen moenih, tedae namtom loh Pathen te a hoilae aya? Ka pilnam loh a hoeikhang pawt dongah a thangpomnah neh a tho uh.
12 Te ah te vaan khaw hal saeh lamtah yawn saeh, mat khap uh saeh, BOEIPA kah olphong ni he.
13 Ka pilnam loh kai mulhing thunsih tui te a hnoo uh tih amamih ham tuito a vueh uh te boethae panit la a saii uh. Tangrhom aka rhek te tui khaw a ciip hae moenih.

Hnukpoh kah a Maitlet

14 Israel he sal a? A im kah cahlah a? Balae tih maeh la a om?
15 Anih taengah sathuengca rhoek kawk uh tih a ol a huel uh vaengah, a khohmuen kah a khopuei te imsuep la a khueh. Khosa pawt rhoek lamkah loh a hnueih khaw a hnueih uh mai.
16 Noph neh Tahpanhes ca rhoek khaw na luki ah luem uh.
17 Nang soah na saii te he moenih a? nang m'mawt kuelhuelh vaengah longpuei ah BOEIPA na Pathen te na hnawt.
18 Tahae ah Egypt longpuei la Shihor tui ok ham te nang ham balae a hoeikhang? Assyria longpuei la tuiva tui ok ham khaw nang ham balae a hoeikhang eh?
19 Na boethae loh namah n'toel vetih na hnuknong loh namah n'tluung ni. BOEIPA na Pathen na hnoo te boethae neh khahing la ming uh lamtah hmu uh. Nang taengah ka letnah a om moenih. Ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah kah olphong ni.
20 Khosuen kah na hnamkun kam bawt tih na kuelrhui khaw kan dul. Tedae tho kan thueng mahpawh, som boeih te a sang la ka paan bitni,' na ti. Thingkung thinghing hmui boeih ah pumyoi la na khuum.
21 Kai loh cangtak mutue boeih khuikah cangsawt misur lam ni nang kan phung. Balae tih kai taengah kholong misur, a rhol la na poehlip uh.
22 Lunghuem neh na silh tih namah ham lunghang na kum cakhaw, kai mikhmuh ah namah kah thaesainah a kap pueng te ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.
23 Balae tih, 'Ka poeih uh moenih, Baal hnukah khaw ka pongpa pawh,' na ti. Kolrhawk kah namah khosing te hmu lah saw, a longpuei ah kapyang kalauk, kolhalh bangla na saii te ming lah.
24 Kohong marhang te a hinglu, a hing-lu kah a hue neh khosoek khaw a lolmang nah. Amah tuetang ah yilh a mam. Anih aka mah te unim? Anih aka mae rhoek boeih khaw tawnba uh mahpawh. A hlasae dongah ni anih te a hmuh uh eh.
25 Na kho khotling neh na cangtilhmuen khaw, na olrhong te tuihalhnah lamloh khaw tuem laeh. Talsae la, "Hlanglak te ka lungnah ngawn pawt dae, amih hnukah ka cet kuekluek ni," na ti.
26 Hlanghuen a hmuh uh vaengkah yahpohnah bangla amih Israel imkhui kah a manghai rhoek, a mangpa rhoek, a khosoih rhoek, a tonghma rhoek khaw yak uh tangkhuet.
27 Thing taengah, 'Kamah napa tah nang ni,' lungto taengah, 'Namah loh kaimih nan cun tah nan cun coeng,' aka ti rhoek aw kai he a rhawn n'koh tak uh tih maelhmai khaw tal. Tedae a yoethae hnin ah tah, "Thoo lamtah kaimih n'khang lah," a ti uh.
28 Na pathen khaw namah ham na saii te ta? Na yoethae tue vaengah nang n'khang uh mak atah thoo uh saeh saw. Nang kah khopuei rhoek tarhing ah Judah nang kah pathen rhoek khaw om uh.

Laitloeknah neh aka Ting

29 Balae tih nangmih boeih loh kai nang oelh uh tih kai taengah boe na koek uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
30 Na ca rhoek te a poeyoek la ka taam

tih thuituennah khaw doe uh pawh.
Sathueng kah a hnom bangla na tonghma
rhoek khaw na cunghang loh a yoop
coeng.
31 Nangmih kah cadilcahma loh BOEIPA ol te
hmu uh saeh. Israel taengah tah khosoek
la, khohmuen yinsamangting la ka om
a? Balae tih ka pilnam loh, "Ka van uh
tih, nang taengla koep ka pawk uh mah-
pawh," a ti uh.
32 Oila loh amah kah tanu cangen neh a hai-
kang a hnilh nim? Tedae ka pilnam loh kai
n'hnilh te khohnin tae lek mahpawh.
33 Lungnah tlap ham balae tih na longpuei na
voelphoeng sak. Boethae te na khosing la
na tukkil khaw na tukkil mai.
34 Khodaeng neh ommongsitoe kah hinglu
thii he na mul dongah khaw a hmuh uh.
Te boeih lalah pataeng umlawt dawk neh
amih na hmuh moenih.
35 Te phoeiah, "Tedae m'hmil ngawn tih a
thintoek khaw kai lamloh mael coeng," na
ti. "Ka tholh pawh," na ti dongah nang te
kamah loh kam boe sak coeng he.
36 Na longpuei te balae tih thovael ham muep
na haam thil? Assyria kah yahbai bangla
Egypt long khaw yah m'bai ni.
37 Te lamkah loh na pawk vaengah na kut te
na lu ah na paengpoei ni.
Na pangtungnah rhoek te BOEIPA loh a
hnawt coeng dongah amih loh thaih-tak
sak mahpawh.

Poehlip Thaphu

3 Tongpa loh a yuu te a tueih coeng
tih a taeng lamloh, "Cet laeh," a ti
nah phoeiah tah hlang tloe hut la om
coeng. Te dongah anih te koep mael aya?
Khohmuen te poeih rhoela poeih mah-
pawt nim? Tedae nang tah na hui neh
muep na cukhalh mai cakhaw kai taengla
ha mael laeh. BOEIPA loh olphong ni he.
2 Caphoei cuk te na mik huel lamtah long
taengah na yalh neh na yalh pawt te hmu.
Amih te Arab bangla khosoek ah na ngol
thil. Thurha nang neh boethae nang loh
diklai na poeih.
3 Mueitui khaw uelh vetih tlankhol khaw
om tangloeng pawh. Pumyoi nu kah a tal
te nang taengla pawk coeng dae hmaithae
tah na aal.
4 Tahae ah kang khue pawt tih a? kai taeng-
ah, "A pa nang tah ka camoe kah boei-
hlum ni," tila nang khue.
5 Kumhal duela la lunguen vetih a yoeyah la
ka muet uh aya? Ka thui long tah na thui
ngawn dae boethae ni na saii thai he.

Israel, Judah Hnukcol

6 Manghai Josiah tue vaengah BOEI-PA
loh kai taengah he ni a thui. Israel hnuknong
loh a saii te na hmuh nim? Tlang sang tom
ah cet tih thing hing hmui tom ah hnap
7 cukhalh.– Te rhoek te boeih a saii hnukah
kai taengah ha mael ni ka ti. Tedae ha mael
pawt te a tanu Judah hlangrhong loh a hmuh
8 khaw a hmuh coeng.– Hnuknong Israel loh
a samphaih te a kong a mai boeih ka hmuh.
Anih te ka tueih coeng tih yuuhlak cabu te
amah taengah ka paek coeng. A tanu Judah
hnukpoh te a rhih kolla a paan dongah anih
khaw cukhalh bal.
9 Anih kah thurha ol te a om dongah
khohmuen te a poeih. Lungto taeng neh
10 thingngo taengah samphaih coeng.– Te
boeih nen khaw a tanu hlangrhong Judah
loh a lungbuei boeih neh te kai taengla ha
mael pawt tih a honghi bueng la om. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
11 BOEIPA loh kai taengah a thui ngawn.
Israel hnuknong kah a hinglu he Judah
12 hnukpoh lakah tang ngai.– Cet lamtah he ol
he tlangpuei ah pang puei. Hnuknong Israel
te ha mael laeh,' ti nah.
BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. Kai he ka
hlangcim dongah nang te ka maelhmai
kan buenglueng thil moenih. BOEIPA kah
olphong ni he, kumhal duela ka lunguen
mahpawh.
13 Namah kah thaesainah te dawk ming saw.
BOEIPA na Pathen taengah boe na koek.
Thing hing hmui boeih kah hlanglak
taengah na khosing la na yaal coeng. Kai
ol te khaw na yaak uh moenih. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
14 Hnukcol ca rhoek ha mael uh laeh.
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Nangmih aka
yuunah khaw kai ni. Nangmih te khopuei
lamkah pakhat, cako pakhat lamkah panit
te kan loh phoeiah nangmih te Zion la
kang khuen ni.
15 Nang aka dawn ham neh aka cangbam
ham khaw ka lungbuei kah bangla kam
paek vetih nangmih te lungming neh
n'luem puei ni.
16 Te khohnin ha pai vaengah tah na ping
uh vetih diklai ah na pungtai uh ni.
BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. BOEIPA kah
paipi thingkawng koep thui uh mapawh.
Lungbuei ah ael voel pawt vetih poek uh

voel mahpawh. Thoelh uh voel pawt vetih koep saii voel mahpawh.
17 Te vaeng tue ah Jerusalem te, "BOEIPA kah ngolkhoel," a ti uh ni. A khuikah namtom boeih loh Jerusalem kah BOEIPA ming te a lamtawn uh ni. Amih kah boethae neh lungbuei thinthahnah hnuk te vai uh voel mahpawh.
18 Te khohnin ah Judah imkhui neh Israel imkhui te paan uh thae vetih, na pa rhoek ka phaeng khohmuen ah tlangpuei khohmuen lamloh tun ha pawk uh ni.

Oltak la Yutnah

19 Kai loh ca rhoek bangla nang kang khueh vetih namtom caempuei kah a rho kirhang neh khohmuen sahnaih te nang taengah metlam kam paek eh ka ti. Kai he a pa la nang khue rhoe nang khue vetih kai hnuk lamloh na mael rhoe na mael mahpawh ka ti.
20 Tedae huta a hui taengah a hnukpoh bangla Israel imkhui loh kai taeng-ah na hnukpoh tangkhuet. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
21 Israel ca rhoek kah a rhah neh a huithuinah ol te caphoei cuk ah pa yaak. Amih kah longpuei te paihaeh tih a Pathen BOEIPA te a hnilh uh.
22 Hnukcol koca rhoek mael uh laeh, nangmih kah hnuknong te ka hoeih sak bitni. Kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA tah nang ham a om dongah kaimih khaw nang taengla ka pawk uh bitni he.
23 Tlang neh som lamkah hlangping khaw a honghi ni. Israel kah loeihnah he mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA dongah ni a om dae.
24 A pa rhoek a thatloh te yahpohnah loh mamih n'camoe lamkah ni, a boiva neh a saelhung la, a capa rhoek neh a canu rhoek la a caak coeng.
25 Mamih kah yahpohnah dongah yalh uh sih lamtah mamih kah mingthae loh mamih n'khuk mai saeh. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah mamih khaw, a pa rhoek khaw n'tholh uh coeng. Mamih n'camoe lamkah tihnin duela mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA ol te n'hnatun uh moenih.

Yoethen neh Kosi

4 Israel aw na mael mak atah BOEIPA kah olphong om coeng, kamah taengla na mael mako. Namah dongkah sarhingkoi te ka mikhmuh lamkah na nong tak atah na rhaehba mahpawh.
2 Hingnah BOEIPA taengah oltak neh, tiktamnah neh, duengnah neh toemngam saeh. Amah dongah namtom rhoek a yoethen uh vetih amah ming neh a thangthen uh ni.
3 He he BOEIPA loh Judah hlang neh Jerusalem taengah a thui. Namamih kah khohai te yawt uh laeh, hling puem ah tawn boeh.
4 Judah hlang neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek aw BOEIPA taengah rhet uh lamtah na thinko hmuicue te hlap uh laeh. Ka kosi he hmai bangla puek vetih dom tarha ve. Na khoboe thaenah dongah aka thih om mahpawh.

Tlangpuei lamkah Laitloeknah

5 Judah ah puen pah lamtah Jerusalem ah yaak sak uh. Kho tom ah tuki te ueng, ueng lamtah thui pah. A baetawt la khue lamtah, "Coi uh thae laeh, khopuei hmuencak te paan uh sih," ti uh
6 Zion benah rholik thoh laeh, bakuep uh laeh, uelh uh boeh. Kai loh tlangpuei lamkah yoethaenah neh pocinah tanglue te kang khuen.
7 Sathueng te a puep lamkah ha thoeng. Namtom rhoek aka phae khaw hlah uh coeng. Na khohmuen neh na khopuei rhoek te imsuep la khueh ham a hmuen lamkah coe coeng tih khosa om kolla a hnueih uh ni.
8 Te dongah tlamhni bai uh laeh, rhaengsae uh lamtah rhung uh laeh. BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa tah mamih lamloh a mael moenih.
9 BOEIPA kah olphong te a khohnin ah om ni. Manghai kah lungbuei neh mangpa rhoek kah lungbuei khaw moelh ni. Khosoih rhoek te pong uh vetih tonghma rhoek khaw a ngaihmang uh ni.
10 Te vaengah, "Ya-oe, ka Boeipa Yahovah aih, he kah pilnam neh Jerusalem taengah na rhaithi la rhep na rhaithi coeng. 'Nangmih taengah ngaimongnah om ni,' na ti vaengah cunghang loh ka hinglu te a ben," ka ti nah.
11 Te khohnin ah tah he pilnam taeng neh Jerusalem taengah thui pah. Caphoei cuk kah hli hueng loh khosoek kah ka pilnam nu longpuei a hooi uh te aka rhuek ham pawt
12 tih aka hlaai ham moenih.– Te lakah aka tlung khohli te kai lamloh ha pawk coeng. Kai khaw amih taengah laitloeknah ka thui.
13 A caeh khaw cingmai bangla, a leng khaw

cangpalam bangla ke. Aunae Mamih aka
rhoelrhak ham kah a marhang rhoek mah
atha rhoek lakah tahoeng ke.
14 Jerusalem, na lungbuei boethae lakah te
sil uh laeh. Te daengah ni n'khang pueng
eh. Me hil nim na ko khuikah na boethae
kopoek dongah na rhaehba ve.
15 Ol ngawn tah Dan lamloh ha puen coeng
tih boethae khaw Ephraim tlang lamloh
n'yaak coeng.
16 Namtom rhoek te thoelh sak uh. Khohla
bangsang kho lamkah aka pawk rhoek loh
a dum uh te Jerusalem taengah yaak sak
ne. A ol neh Judah khopuei rhoek a huttet
uh.
17 Kai n'koek coeng dongah kaepvai lamloh
khohmuen aka hung bangla a om thil uh.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
18 Na khosing neh na khoboe loh namah
soah han saii. Na boethae loh na lungbuei
te hlut a toeh tangkik coeng.

Jeremiah kah Rhaengsae lung

19 Kai bung, kai ko aih, aka vawn bangla ka
lungbuei hop ah ka lamtawn coeng. Ka
lungbuei loh ka khuiah hue a sak. Tuki ol
ah ka omlip pawh. Aw ka hinglu caemt-
loek kah tamlung te na yaak rhoe na yaak
coeng.
20 Pocinah soah pocinah loh a khue tih
khohmuen boeih te buengrhuet a rhoel-
rhak coeng. Ka dap neh ka himbaiyan
khaw mikhaptok ah ni a rhoelrhak uh.
21 Me hil nim rholik ka hmuh vetih tuki ol te
ka yaak eh.
22 Ka pilnam kah a ang dongah kai m'ming
uh pawh. Amih lunghmang camoe loh
amamih nawn khaw yakming uh thae
pawh. Amih te thaehuet ham tah cueih
uh dae a then ham tah ming uh pawh.
23 Diklai he ka hmuh vaengah pawmpam la
hoeng coeng ke. Vaan ah khaw a vangnah
om pawh.
24 Tlang rhoek te ka hmuh vaengah hing-
huen uh tih som rhoek khaw boeih ngooi
coeng ke.
25 Ka hmuh vaengah hlang om pawt tih vaan
kah vaa khaw boeih poeng uh coeng ke.
26 Ka hmuh vaengah cangphil cang-ngol te
khosoek la poeh coeng ke. A khopuei
boeih te BOEIPA mikhmuh neh amah kah
thintoek thinsa hmai ah phil uh coeng.
27 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Diklai pum he
khopong la om ni. Tedae a boeihnah hil ka
saii mapawh.
28 Te dongah diklai he nguekcoi vetih vaan
khaw a so ah kopang uh ni. Ka mangtaeng
tih ka thui coeng dongah damti kolla anih
ka mael tak mahpawh.
29 Marhang caem neh lii phuk ol ah khopuei
khaw boeih yong coeng. Khomai khuila
ael uh tih thaelsawk dongah yoeng uh.
Khopuei te boeih a hnoo uh tih a khuikah
khosa pakhat khaw om pawh.
30 Nang ngawn tah, nang ngawn tah
n'rhoelrhak coeng. A lingdik na bai tih,
sui cangen na oi khaw, na mik ah mikdum
neh na phen te banim na saii. Na sawt-
then khaw a poeyoek la, nang te na pum-
ben rhoek loh n'hnawt uh tih na hinglu a
toem uh.
31 Ol pakhat te satloh bangla ka yaak. Zion
nu kah ol camueng bangla citcai a yaak.
A kut a phuel tih sa-oe sut. Anunae kai
aih he hlang aka ngawn rhoek taengah ka
hinglu loh lamlum sut.

Jerusalem kah Pocinah

5 Jerusalem tollong ah van thikthuek uh
lamtah hmu uh laeh. Ming uh lamtah
a toltung ah tlap uh. Hlang na hmuh atah,
tiktamnah a saii tih uep-omnah a tlap atah
anih te khodawk ka ngai ni.
2 BOEIPA kah hingnah tah a thui uh akhaw
a honghi lam ni tangkhuet a toemngam
uh.
3 BOEIPA aw na mik te uepomnah ham
moenih a? Amih te na taam dae a tloh pah
moenih. Amih te na khah akhaw thuitu-
ennah doe ham a aal uh. A maelhmai te
thaelpang lakah a ning sak uh tih mael
hamla a aal uh.
4 Kai tah amih te tattloel rhoek rhep ka ti
ngawn. BOEIPA kah khosing neh a Pathen
kah laitloeknah te a ming uh pawt dongah
nga uh coeng.
5 Tanglue rhoek te kamah ham ka caeh
thil vetih amih te ka voek ni. Amih loh
BOEIPA kah khosing neh a Pathen kah
laitloeknah te a ming uh ta. Tedae amih
loh hnamkun te rhenten a bawt uh tih
kuelrhui khaw a dul uh.
6 Te dongah amih te duup lamkah sathueng
loh a ngawn ni. Kongmai uithang loh
amih te a rhoelrhak ni. Kaihlaeng loh a
khopuei soah a hak thil coeng tih te lam-
kah aka thoeng boeih te a ngaeh ni. Amih
kah boekoek khaw pung aih coeng tih a
hnuknong, a hnuknong uh rhoek mah
tahoeng aih coeng.

7 Te dongah mebang khodawkngai nen lae
nang taengah khodawk ka ngai eh? Na ca
rhoek loh kai n'hno uh tih Pathen pawt
nen khaw a toemngam uh. Amih te ka
kum sak lalah samphaih uh tih pumyoi im
la det uh.
8 Hlang he a vuelh phoeiah aka cuk ma-
rhang la poeh uh coeng tih a hui kah a
yuu taengah khaw hlampan uh.
9 Te dongah ka cawh mahpawt nim?
BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. Te bang nam-
tom soah atah ka hinglu loh phulo mah-
pawt nim?
10 Cet lamtah a vong te phae pah. Tedae a
boeihnah hil tah saii boeh. A baek rhoek
te khaw hlaek laeh. Te rhoek te BOEIPA
ham hae moenih.
11 Israel imkhui neh Judah imkhui he kai
taengah hnukpoh tah hnukpoh uh coeng.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
12 BOEIPA te a namnah uh tih, "Amah a
om aih moenih. Mamih taengah yoethae
neh cunghang khaw ha pawk mahpawh,
khokha khaw m'hmu uh mahpawh," a ti
uh.
13 Tonghma rhoek khaw khohli bangla om uh
tih a khuiah oltang katang la om uh pawh.
Amih taengah saii pai saeh.

Laitloeknah ha Pai

14 A tangkhuet la Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA
loh, "Nangmih loh hekah ol he na thui
dongah, ka ol he kamah loh na ka dongah
hmai bangla kang khueh coeng. Pilnam he
thing la a hlawp coeng he.
15 Israel imkhui aw khohla bangsang lamkah
namtom te nang taengla kai loh kang
khuen he. BOEIPA kah olphong ni he.
Te namtom tah kuei tih khosuen lamkah
namtom coeng ni. Te namtom te a ol na
ming pawt tih a thui te khaw na yaak voel
moenih.
16 A liva khaw phuel bangla ah tih amih tah
hlangrhalh boeih ni.
17 Na cangah neh na buh a caak vetih, na
ca tongpa rhoek neh na ca huta rhoek te
khaw a dolh uh ni. Na boiva neh na sael-
hung te han yoop vetih na misur neh na
thaibu khaw hang khok ni. A khuiah na
pangtung thil na khopuei hmuencak rhoek
khaw cunghang neh han laih ni.
18 Te khohnin ah pataeng nangmih
taengah a boeihnah hil ka saii mahpawh.
19 BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. – "He boeih
he mamih Pathen BOEIPA loh balae tih lai
mamih taengah a saii a ti uh tue a pha bitni.
Te vaengah amih te, "Kai nan hnoo uh tih na
khohmuen ah kholong Pathen taengah tho
na thueng uh. Kholong taengah na thotat
uh tangloeng vetih khohmuen khuikah he
nangmih ham om mahpawh," tila na voek
20 uh bitni. He he Jakob imkhui taengah puen
pah lamtah amah Judah khuiah khaw yaak
sak.
21 Lunghmang neh lungbuei aka talh pilnam
long he ya laeh saeh. Amih te mik om
dae hmuh uh pawh. Amih te hna khaw a
khueh uh dae ya uh pawh.
22 Kai he nang rhih uh moenih a? BOEIPA
kah olphong ni he. Ka mikhmuh ah na
thuen uh mahpawt nim? Tuitunli ham
khorhi la laivin ka khueh pah. Kumhal
oltlueh phoeikah he a poe thai moenih.
Tuen uh cakhaw a coeng uh moenih. A
tuiphu rhoek loh kawk cakhaw te te a
poeng uh moenih.
23 Tedae pilnam taengah he lungbuei thin-
thah neh aka koek ni a om uh. Te dongah
taengphael uh tih pongpa uh.
24 A thinko khuiah pataeng, "Khonal neh
rhotui, rhotui neh amah tue vaengkah
tlankhol aka pae, a khosing bangla yalh
a khueh tih mamih kah cangah aka
ngaithuen Pathen BOEIPA te rhih pawn
sih," a ti uh moenih.
25 Namamih kah thaesainah ah te rhoek loh
n'rhael uh tih namamih kah tholhnah
kongah hnothen loh nangmih taengah a
hloh uh.
26 Ka pilnam khuiah halang rhoek ni ka
hmuh. Sayuep loh a naat bangla a mae tih
hlang tuuk ham thaang a tung uh.
27 Boem dongah vaa a baetawt bangla amih
im ah thailatnah baetawt tangkhuet. Te
dongah ni a rhoeng uh tih a boei uh.
28 Tha paduk neh hnal duihluih la,
boethae ol ni a loh uh. Dumlai dongah
cadah kah dumlai tah lai a tloek uh kolla
thaihtak uh tih khodaeng kah tiktamnah
la laitloek uh pawh.
29 Te rhoek dongah te ka cawh mahpawt
nim? BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. Te van-
bangla namtom soah khaw ka hing lu te
phulo mahpawt nim?" a ti.
30 Imsuep neh rhihom he diklai ah thoeng.
31 Tonghma rhoek khaw a honghi la tong-
hma uh. Khosoih rhoek loh a kut neh a
buem uh aih. Te dongah ka pilnam tah a
lungnah uh tangloeng dae a hmailong ah
banim na saii uh ve.

Jerusalem Tanglung

6 Jerusalem khui lamkah Benjamin ca
rhoek bakuep uh. Tekoa ah tuki ueng
uh lamtah Bethhakkerem ah cangpaiso
tong saeh. Yoethaenah neh pocinah tang-
lue te tlangpuei lamkah ha moe coeng.
2 Rhoeprhui neh a pang aka dok Zion nu
khaw ka hmata sak ni.
3 Boiva aka dawn rhoek te a tuping neh ha
pawk uh ni.Dap a tuk thil uh vetih a kut
dongkah hlang tah a kaepvai ah luem uh
ni.
4 A taengah hoep uh laeh, caemtloek la
thoo uh laeh. Khothun ah khaw cet uh
sih. Anunae, mamih ham tah khothaih
loh kaeng uh coeng tih hlaemhmah
khokhawn khaw puh coeng.
5 Thoo uh khoyin ah cet uh sih lamtah a
impuei rhoek phae uh sih.
6 Te dongah Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a
thui. Thing te saih uh lamtah Jerusalem
te tanglung khueng thil uh. Khopuei he
cawh saeh, a boeih la a khui ah hnaem-
taeknah ni aka om.
7 Tuito ah tuito tui a phuet bangla a boethae
khaw phuet tangkhuet. Kuthlahnah neh
rhoelrhanah loh a khuiah ya uh rhoi tih
ka mikhmuh ah tlohtat neh hmasoe neh
om taitu.
8 Jerusalem nang n'toel coeng. Ka hinglu
he nang lamloh hoeng uh ve ne. Nang te
khohmuen khopong neh khosa a om pawt
la kang khueh ve.

Israel sokah Kosi

9 Tangkhuet la caempuei BOEIPA loh,
"Israel kah a meet te misur bangla poelyoe
khaw poelyoe mai saeh. Thaihbom aka
yun bangla na kut thuung laeh.
10 U taengah nim ka thui vetih ka hih daeng-
ah a yaak uh eh? Amih hna ngun rhoek
loh a hnatung ham a coeng uh moenih
ke. BOEIPA ol he amih taengah om dae
ta kokhahnah bangla a khuiah naem uh
pawh.
11 Tedae BOEIPA kah kosi he ka hah coeng
tih cangbam ham ka ngak coeng. Tollong
kah camoe soah lun laeh. Tongpang rhoek
kah baecenol dongah a yuu neh va khaw,
patong neh khohnin aka cup te khaw
rhenten a tuuk ni.
12 A im lo neh a yuu rhoek te a tloe taengla
rhenten a mael pah ni. Diklai khosa rhoek
te ka kut ka thueng thil coeng. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
13 Amih te tanoe lamloh kangham due a
mueluemnah neh boeih a mueluem.
Tonghma neh khosoih khaw a honghi aka
saii kak ni.
14 Ka pilnam kah pocinah aka hoeih sak long
khaw vapsa la sadingnah sadingnah a ti tih
sadingnah om pawh.
15 Tueilaehkoi a saii uh te yak uh nim. Yak
khaw yak uh pawt tih hmaithae khaw
ming uh pawh. Te dongah amih ka cawh
hnin ah tah aka cungku te a cungku thil
uh vetih paloe uh ni. He tah BOEIPA long
ni a thui.

Altha Lamkah Pocinah

16 BOEIPA loh, "Longpuei ah pai lamtah hmu
van lah. Khosuen kah a hawn te menim
dawt lah. Te longpuei then ah pongpa
lamtah na hinglu ham duemnah hmu
lah," a ti lalah, "Ka pongpa uh mahpawh,"
a ti uh.
17 "Nang soah rhaltawt la, ka pai sak coeng,
tuki ol te hnatung uh," a ti lalah dae, "Ka
hnatung uh mapawh," a ti uh.
18 Te dongah namtom rhoek loh ya lamtah
amih taengkah laipai te khaw ming lah.
19 Diklai long khaw ya laeh. Amamih kopoek
kah a thaih te he pilnam soah kai loh
yoethae la ka thoeng sak coeng he. Ka
ol he hnatung uh pawt tih ka olkhueng
khaw a hnawt uh.
20 Sheba lamkah aka thoeng hmueihtui,
khohla bangsang kho cup then te kai ham
ba lam lae a om? Nangmih kah hmuei-
hhlutnah dongah kolonah khaw om pawt
tih nangmih kah hmueih te kai taengah a
tui moenih.
21 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "He pilnam taen-
gah kai loh hmuitoel ka khueh pah. A
soah ah paloe vetih a napa rhoek neh a ca
rhoek khaw, imben neh a hui khaw milh
rhoela rhenten milh uh ni," a ti.

Tlangpuei Lamkah Hlang Tlung

22 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tlangpuei kho
lamkah pilnam ha pawk he, diklai tlang-
hlaep lamkah namtom pilnu haenghang
coeng.
23 A muenying muenyang la lii neh soe a
muk uh tih a haidam khaw khueh uh
pawh. A ol mah tuitunli bangla kawk.
Zion nu nang taengah caemtloek hlang
bangla marhang dongah ngol tih rhong a
pai coeng.
24 A thang n'yaak uh vaengah mamih kut kha

coeng. Citcai loh ca-om bungtloh bangla
mamih ng'kolek.
25 Lohma la mop rhoe mop boeh. Longpuei
ah khaw cet rhoe cet boeh. Thunkha kah
cunghang tah kaepvai ah rhihnah la om.
26 Ka pilnam tanu loh tlamhni bai lamtah
hmaiphu dongah bol laeh. Oingaih cang-
loeng kah nguekcoinah te namah ham
saii laeh. Mamih soah aka rhoelrhak loh
buengrhuet ha pai dongah rhaengsaelung
neh kosi ngawn dung coeng.

Lungnoek Jeremiah

27 Ka pilnam ham lungnoek la nang kang
khueh. Te daengah ni hmuencak te na
ming vetih amih kah longpuei te na loep-
dak eh.
28 Amih boeih te thinthah neh taengphael
uh tih caemtuh neh pongpa uh. Amih
rhohum neh thicung he khaw boeih muei.
29 Hmaiphawt khaw amamih kah hmai dong-
ah tlum coeng tih kawnlawk khaw hmai
dongah hma coeng. A poeyoek la a cil a cil
uh tih uh a boethae tah cing hae pawh.
30 BOEIPA loh amih te a hnawt coeng
dongah amih te cak hnawt la a khue uh.

Bawkim ah Pangtung Tholh

7 BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol te Jere-
2 miah taengla pawk tih, – "BOEIPA im
kah vongka ah pai lamtah he ol he pahoi
doek laeh. Te vaengah BOEIPA taengah
thothueng ham he kah vongka la aka pawk
Judah pum te, 'BOEIPA ol he ya uh,' ti
nah," a ti.
3 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh,
"Na longpuei neh na khoboe tlaih uh laeh.
Te daengah ni hekah hmuen ah nangmih
4 te om sak eh. – Nangmih loh a hong ol
dongah pangtung uh boeh. BOEIPA kah
bawkim, BOEIPA kah bawkim, BOEIPA
5 kah bawkim," a ti uh. – Na longpuei neh
na khoboe te na tlaih la na tlaih atah, hlang
laklo neh a hui laklo ah tiktamnah na saii la,
6 na saii uh atah, – Yinlai, cadah neh nuhmai
na hnaemtaek uh pawt tih he hmuen ah
ommongsitoe thii kingling uh pawh, nang-
mih aka thae sak Pathen tloe rhoek hnukah
7 na pongpa pawt atah, – Na pa rhoek taengah
khosuen lamloh kumhal duela ka paek kho-
hmuen kah he hmuen ah nangmih kang om
8 sak ni. – Nangmih tah namamih ham aka
hoeikhang pawh a hong ol dongah ni na
pangtung uh te.
9 Huen ham, ngawn ham neh samphaih
ham nim a honghi neh na toemngam uh?
Baal taengah na phum uh tih ming pawt
Pathen tloe rhoek hnukah na pongpa
10 uh. – Kai ming la a khue he im khuikah ka
mikhmuh la na pawk uh tih na pai uh vaeng-
ah, "He rhoek kah tueilaehkoi he boeih
11 n'saii uh akhaw n'huul uh," na ti uh. – Ka
ming aka phuei im he nangmih mik ah ding-
ca rhoek kah lungko la poeh coeng a? Tedae
kai loh kam hmuh coeng he," a ti.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

Shiloh nang Ngaithuen

12 Te dongah Siloh kah ka hmuen te paan
uh laeh. Te ah tah ka ming om lamhma
coeng dae ka pilnam Israel kah boethae
kongah anih soah ka saii te hmuh uh
13 lah. – Te bibi te boeih na saii coeng dongah
BOEIPA kah olphong bangla nang taeng-
ah kan thui. Na thoh hang vaengah ka thui
dae na yaak moenih. Nangmih te kang
14 khue dae nan doo uh moenih. – Ka ming la
a khue tih nangmih a khuiah na pangtung
thil im te ka saii pueng ni. Nangmih taeng
neh na pa rhoek taengah kam paek tangtae
hmuen pataeng Siloh taengkah bangla ka
15 saii coeng. – Na manuca rhoek boeih neh
Ephraim tiingan boeih khaw ka voeih bangla
ka mikhmuh lamloh nangmih te kam voeih
ni.

Judah ham Thangthui Boeh

16 Te dongah nang tah he pilnam yueng
thangthui boeh, amih ham tam-lung neh
thangthuinah khaw ludoeng pah boeh. Kai
he nan doo pawt dongah nang ol aka ya la
17 kai ka om moenih. – Judah loh khopuei neh
Jerusalem tollong ah uh amih loh mebang
18 a saii khaw na hmuh moenih a? – Ca rhoek
loh thing a coi uh tih a napa rhoek loh hmai
a toih uh. Manu rhoek loh vaan boeinu kah
rhaibuh la saii pah ham vaidamtlam a nook
uh. Kai aka veet hamla pathen tloe rhoek
19 taengah tuisi a bueih. – Amih nim kai aka
veet rhoek te. BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. A
maelhmai ah yahpohnah aka om ham amih
moenih a?
20 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he
ni a thui. Ka thintoek neh ka kosi tah he
hmuen sokah hlang so neh rhamsa soah,
khohmuen thingkung so neh diklai thaih-
tae soah bo coeng. Te long te a dom vetih thi
mahpawh.

Hmueihhlut Lakah Olngainah

21 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh,
"Na hmueihhlutnah te neh na hmueih te
22 koei lamtah a saa te ca nawn. – Na pa rhoek
te Egypt kho lamloh a khuen la ka khuen
khohnin vaengah hmueihhlutnah neh
hmueih kawng dongah amih te ol ka uen
23 moenih. – Tedae amih te hekah ol he lat ka
uen tih, "Ka ol he hnatun uh lamtah nang-
mih kah Pathen la ka om bitni. Nangmih
khaw ka pilnam la om uh. Nangmih kang
uen longpuei ah boeih pongpa uh lamtah
nangmih taengah voelphoeng van saeh,"
24 ka ti. – Tedae hnatun uh pawt tih a hna te
kaeng uh pawh. A lungbuei boethae kah
thinthahnah dongah cilkhih te a paan uh tih
25 a hnuk a hmai pawt ah khaw om uh. – Egypt
kho lamkah na pa rhoek aka pawk uh hnin
lamloh tihnin duela nangmih taengah ka
sal rhoek boeih kan tueih. Tonghma rhoek
te hnin takhuem a thoh hang neh kan tueih
26 coeng. – Tedae kai ol te ya uh pawt tih a hna
te kaeng uh pawh. A rhawn a mangkhak sak
uh tih a napa rhoek lakah thae uh ngai.

Altha Judah ham Rhahlung

27 He kah ol he amih taengah boeih
na thui dae nang ol te a yaak uh moenih.
Amih te na khue akhaw nang te n'doo
28 uh moenih. – Te dongah amih taengah
"Namtom long he a Pathen BOEIPA ol te
hnatun uh pawt tih thuituennah khaw doe
uh pawh. Amih kah ka lamkah tah uepom-
29 nah khaw moelh tih talh coeng," ti nah. – Na
rhuisam bawt lamtah voei laeh. Caphoei
cuk ah rhahlung khuen laeh. BOEIPA loh a
hnawt tih a thinpom kah cadilcahma khaw a
phap coeng lah ko.
30 Judah ca rhoek loh ka mikhmuh ah
boethae ni a saii uh. BOEIPA kah olphong
ni he. Im ah a sarhingkoi te a khueh uh tih
ming aka poeih rhung la ka ming a phoei. –
31 Topheth hmuensang te a khoeng uh tih
kolrhawk kah hmai dong-ah a canu, a capa
rhoek te a hoeh uh. Te te ka uen pawt tih ka
lungbuei ah khaw a kun moenih.
32 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong ha
phawk tarha nah hnin ah tah Topheth neh
kolrhawk te koep phoei voel mahpawh.
Tedae ngawnnah kolrhawk lakah Topheth
33 ah ni hmuen a om pawt hil a up uh eh. – Te
vaengah pilnam kah a rhok he vaan kah vaa
neh diklai rhamsa ham maeh la a om pah
34 vetih aka hawt khaw om mahpawh. – Judah
khopuei rhoek khui neh Jerusalem tollong
kah omngaihnah ol neh kohoenah ol khaw,
yulo kah ol neh vasa ol khaw ka duem sak
ni. Diklai te imrhong la om.

Hingnah sokah Dueknah

8 Te tue vaengkah BOEIPA olphong loh
Judah manghai rhoek kah a rhuh neh a
mangpa rhoek kah a rhuh, khosoih rhoek
kah a rhuh neh tonghma rhoek kah a rhuh
khaw, Jerusalem khosa rhoek kah a rhuh te
a phuel lamloh te a khuen rhoe a khuen uh
ni.
2 Te vaengah khomik neh hla neh hla
neh vaan caempuei boeih taengah a yaal uh
ni. Te ni a lungnah uh tih a thothueng thil
uh. Te te a hnukah a pongpa uh tih te te a
toem uh, a bawk uh. Tedae hloem uh pawt
vetih up uh mahpawh diklai hman ah aek
3 bangla om ni. – Koca lamkah aka coih kah
a meet boeih loh hingnah lakah dueknah te
a tuek ni. Hmuen takuem kah boethae neh
aka sueng rhoek he ka heh ni. Caempuei
BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
4 Te phoeiah amih te thui pah. BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. A cungku uh atah thoo uh
pawt nim? A mael atah ha mael mahpawt
nim?
5 Pilnam he balae tih a mael? Jerusalem tah
hnuknong la mawt tih a huep te a ngai-
toeih uh dongah ha mael ham a aal uh.
6 Ka hnatung tih ka hnatun a thuem la a
thui uh moenih. A saii boeih te balae ti
ham khaw a thae dongah dam aka ti hlang
a om moenih. A yong a yong doeah caem-
tloek la aka vikvuek marhang bangla mael.
7 Vaan kah bungrho long khaw a tingtunnah
a ming tih vahu neh marhang, marhang
neh langloep loh a rhaai tue a ngaithuen.
Tedae ka pilnam loh BOEIPA kah laitloek-
nah te ming uh pawh.

Judah Mangpa ham Toelnah

8 Metlam lae kaimih taengah BOEIPA kah
olkhueng om tih ka cueih na ti uh. Tedae
cadaek rhoek kah laithae cacung a muk te
laithae rhoe la he.
9 Aka cueih rhoek te yak uh vetih rhihyawp
dongah man uh ni. BOEIPA kah olka a
hnawt uh dongah amih ham mebang
cueihnah nim aka om te?
10 Te dongah a yuu rhoek te a tloe taengla,
a khohmuen te aka pang taengla ka paek
tangloeng pawn ni. Tanoe lamloh kang-
ham hil mueluemnah ne a pum boeih a
mueluem. Tonghma lamkah khosoih hil a
pum la laithae a saii.

11 Ka pilnam canu kah pocinah te vapsa la
a toi uh. Rhoepnah, rhoepnah a ti ham
vaengah rhoepnah om pawh.
12 A yah ham tueilaehkoi te a saii tih a yah
ham om dae yak pawt tih hmaithae khaw
ming uh pawh. Te dongah amih cawhnah
tue ah aka cungku lakli ah cungku uh
van vetih paloe uh ni. BOEIPA loh a thui
coeng.
13 Amih te boeih ka coi vetih ka thup ni.
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Misur dongah
misurthaih om mahpawh. Thaibu dong
ah thaibu thaih om pawt vetih a hnah
khaw hoo ni. Amih aka paan te amih
taengla ka paek ni.

A Pilnam Loh Yut Pawh

14 Balae tih mamih n'ngol sut. Tingtun uh sih
lamtah hmuencak khopuei la ael uh sih.
Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh mamih
n'kuemsuem sak dongah pahoi kuemsuem
uh sih. BOEIPA taengah n'tholh uh dongah
sue tui ni mamih n'tul coeng.
15 Sading ham lamtawn dae a then om pawh,
hoeihnah tue ham vaengah letnah la poeh
he.
16 A marhang a phit te Dan lamloh a yaak,
a lueng kah a kawk ol ah diklai tom hin-
ghuen. Ha pawk uh vaengah khohmuen
neh a khopuei boeih, a khuikah khosa
boeih te yoop.
17 Rhulthae rhul te nangmih taengah kan
tueih coeng he. Te rhoek te calthai nen
khaw a coeng pawt dongah nangmih
n'tuk ni. BOEIPA kah olphong ni he.

Judah a Rhah

18 Ka mongnah khaw ka khuikah kothaenah
dongah ka lungbuei tah hal coeng.
19 Khohla bangsang kho lamkah ka pilnam
nu kah a pang ol la ke. Zion ah BOEIPA a
om moenih a? A manghai khaw a khuiah
a om moenih a? Balae tih kholong kah a
mueidaep neh, a honghi neh kai m'veet
uh.
20 Cangah a poeng tih khohal khaw bawt
coeng dae mamih tah n'khang moenih.
21 Ka pilnam nu pocinah dongah kopang neh
ka paep tih imsuep bangla kai n'kolek.
22 Gilead ah thingpi a om moenih a? Te ah te
aka hoeih sak khaw om tangloeng pawh.
Balae tih ka pilnam nu kah sadingnah loh
ha pawk pawh.

9 Ka lu kah tui neh ka mik dongkah
thunsih mikphi he unim aka pae? Te
dongah ka pilnam nu kah rhok te khoyin
khothaih ka rhah mai eh.
2 Khosoek kah yincet rhaehim te u long nim
kai m'paek ve? Te nen ni ka pilnam he ka
hnoo vetih amih taeng lamloh ka cet laeh
mako. A pum la samphaih uh tih pahong
nen tah hnukpoh uh coeng.
3 A lai te laithae lii la a phuk uh. Uepomnah
loh a na pawt dongahdiklai ah he bo-
ethae lamloh boethae la cet uh tih kai he
m'ming uh pawh. BOEIPA kah olphong
ni he.

Pocinah Loh Yoei Coeng

4 Hlang loh a hui taengah ngaithuen saeh
lamtah manuca takuem dongah khaw
pangtung uh boeh. Manuca boeih long
khaw a tuengkhuep la a tuengkhuep tih
paya boeih long khaw caemtuh lamni a
caeh.
5 Hlang loh a hui taengah omsaa tih oltak
thui uh pawh. A lai te a honghi thui ham
a cang uh tih paihaeh la a ngak uh.
6 Hlangthai palat khuikah hlangthai palat
lakli ah na hing tih kai ming ham a aal uh.
BOEIPA kah olphong ni he.
7 Te dongah ni caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni
a thui. Kai loh amih te ka rhoh tih ka lo-
epdak ni he. Ka pilnam nu kah mikhmuh
ah banim ka saii eh.
8 A lai loh thaltang bangla a ngawn la, a
ngawn coeng. A ka dongah hlangthai palat
la cal. A hui taengah rhoepnah a thui dae
a kotak ah a sulbung a khueh pah.
9 Te dongah amih te ka cawh mah pawt
nim. BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te namtom
soah khaw he tlam he ka hinglu loh phulo
mahpawt nim?
10 Tlang rhoek ham te rhahnah neh rhathi-
nah, khosoek toitlim ham rhahlung ka
phueih mai bitni. Amih a hlup parhi te
hlang loh pongpa voel pawt tih boiva ol ya
uh voel pawh. Vaan kah vaa neh rhamsa
taeng lamloh yong uh tih cet uh coeng.
11 Jerusalem te pongui kah khuirhung lung-
kuk la ka khueh ni. Judah khopuei rhoek
te khaw khopong la ka khueh vetih khosa
om mahpawh.
12 He he aka yakming ham u hlang nim
aka cueih? BOEIPA kah a ka loh a taengah
unim a thui pah te aka puen eh? Diklai he
balae tih a paltham, khosoek bangla ungtlai
tih pongpa uh pawh.

13 Amih mikhmuh ah ka khueh ka olkhueng
te a hnoo uh dongah ni BOEI-PA loh a thui.
Ka ol te hnatun uh pawt tih a khuiah khaw
14 pongpa uh pawh.– Tedae a napa rhoek kah
a tukkil bangla a lungbuei thinthahnah hnuk
15 neh Baal hnukah pongpa uh.– Te dongah
ni Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he
a thui tang-loeng. Amih pilnam he kai loh
pantong ka cah tih anrhat tui ni amih ka
16 tul eh he.– Amih te amamih neh a napa
rhoek loh a ming pawh namtom taengah ka
taekyak bal ni. Te vaengah amih te a milh
duela cunghang neh ka tueih ni.

Judah sokah Rhahlung

17 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na
yakming uh phoeiah rhaengsae nu te khue
uh lamtah ha pawk uh saeh. Aka cueih te
khaw tah lamtah ha pawk uh saeh.
18 Te vaengah rhathinah tah mamih ah tok-
thuet saeh lamtah n'nan saeh. Mikphi loh
mamih mik suntla saeh lamtah mamih
mikkhu ah tui sih saeh.
19 Rhathinah ol te Zion lamloh a yaak coeng.
Khohmuen n'hnoo uh tih mah tolhmuen
a yoe uh vaengah balae tih a rhoelrhak
neh mat n'yah uh.
20 Huta rhoek, BOEIPA ol te ya uh laeh lam-
tah na hna a ka dongkah ol te doe saeh.
Na tanu te rhathinah neh, a hui huta te
rhahlung neh tukkil saeh.
21 Mamih kah bangbuet longah dueknah ha
yoeng tih, vongvoel lamkah camoe, tol-
tung lamkah tongpang rhoek te saii ham
mamih kah impuei la ha pawk coeng.
22 BOEIPA kah olphong loh he ni a thui. Te
dongah hlang rhok he diklai hman ah aek
bangla hmoeng vetih cang at hnuk kah
cangpa bangla coi mahpawh.

BOEIPA ah Thangpom Saeh

23 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Aka cueih
khaw a cueihnah neh yan uh boel saeh.
Hlangrhalh te a thayung thamal neh yan
uh boel saeh. Hlanglen loh a khuehtawn
dongah yan uh boel saeh.
24 Tedae he dongah a yan uh lakah tah kai
n'cangbam ham neh m'ming ham mah
yan uh saeh. Kai BOEIPA loh tiktamnah
neh duengnah he diklai dongah sitlohnah
nen ni ka saii. Te dongah ka hmae he
khaw BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.
25 BOEIPA kah olphong ha pawk khohnin
vaengah tah hmuicue ah aka rhet boeih
26 te ka cawh ni he.– Egypt taeng neh Judah
taengah khaw, Edom taeng neh Ammon
ca rhoek taengah khaw, Moab taeng neh
baengki aka kuet tih khosoek kah khosa
rhoek boeih taengah khaw, namtom pumdul
boeih neh Israel imkhui tom kah lungbuei
pumdul taengah khaw ka muk ni.

Laithae Pathen rhoek

10 Israel imkhui nangmih taengah
BOEIPA loh a thui olka te ya uh.
2 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Namtom kah longpuei te awt uh boel lam-
tah vaan miknoek nen khaw rhihyawp uh
boeh. Te lamlong ni namtom rhoek khaw
a rhihyawp uh.
3 A honghi pilnam kah khosing bangla duup
lamkah thing ni kutthai kut kah bibi loh
tubael neh a saii ngawn.
4 Cak neh, sui neh a sawtthen sak tih, thi-
cung neh thilung neh a khing dongah lol
voel pawh.
5 Te te uitang lo kah vatai bangla om tih cal
thai pawh. A kan uh thai pawt dongah
a koh la a koh uh. Te te rhih uh boeh.
Thaehuet uh thai pawt tih a voelphoeng
ham khaw a om uh moenih.
6 BOEIPA namah bang moenih. Namah tah
na len tih na ming khaw, thayung thamal
dongah tanglue pai.
7 Namtom kah manghai namah aka rhih
pawt te unim? Namtom hlangcueih boeih
khuikah khaw na taengah naep ngawn tih
a ram pum ah namah bang a om moenih.
8 Pakhat la dom uh thae tih a honghi thing
kah thuituennah dongah ang uh.
9 Tarshish lamkah cak ben hang khuen tih
Uphaz lamkah sui khaw kutthai kah a bibi
mai ni. Te boeih te aka picai kah kut long
ni hlangcueih kah bibi bangla a pueinak te
a thim neh daidi neh a loeih pah.
10 Tedae BOEIPA amah he oltak Pathen, mul-
hing Pathen neh kumhal manghai ni. A
thinhul dongah diklai hinghuen tih a kosi
te namtom loh ueh pawh.
11 Amih pathen rhoek taengah khaw he tlam
he thui uh. Amih loh vaan neh diklai a saii
pawt dongah te rhoek tah diklai lamkah neh
vaan hmui lamloh hmata uh ni.
12 A thadueng neh diklai a saii, a cueihnah
neh lunglai a thoh tih a lungcuei neh vaan
khaw a dih.
13 Vaan kah tui len khaw a ol a paek tih diklai
khobawt lamkah khoboei khaw a pongpa
sak. Diklai te rhaek neh khotlan a saii pah
tih a thakvoh lamloh khohli a thoeng sak.

14 Hlang boeih he mingnah dongah rhawm
coeng tih aka picai boeih khaw mueithuk
dongah koh coeng. A muei hong neh a
khuiah hil om pawh.
15 Amih honghi neh a hohap kah khoboe tah
amamih kah cawhnah tue vaengah milh
bitni.
16 Jakob kah hamsum tah he bang moe-
nih. Amah kah rho la Israel koca boeih
aka hlinsai tah a ming khaw caempuei
BOEIPA ni.

Vongup Lamloh Tamna La

17 Vongup ah aka om, aka om loh na hnocun
te diklai lamloh coi uh laeh.
18 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tahae ah diklai
khosa rhoek te voeikhat la ka dong coeng
he. Amih soah ka daengdaeh daengah ni a
hmuh uh eh.

Jeremiah kah Thinphat

19 Anunae kai aih he, ka pocinah dongah ka
hmasoe khaw nue coeng. Tedae tloh he
ka phuei mai eh ka ti coeng.
20 Ka dap khaw a rhoelrhak tih ka liva khaw
boeih pat. Ka ca rhoek khaw kai lamloh
coe uh tih om uh pawh. Ka dap aka tuk
tih ka himbaiyan aka thoh khaw om voel
pawh.
21 Boiva aka dawn khaw a dom coeng tih
BOEIPA te toem uh pawh. Te dongah ni
cangbam uh pawt tih a rhamtlim khaw
boeih a taekyak pah.
22 Tlangpuei khohmuen lamkah hinghuennah
puei loh Judah khopuei te khopong kah
pongui khuirhung la khueh ham olthang
ol ha pawk coeng ke.
23 BOEIPA aw, a longpuei te hlang kah pawt
tih hlang dongah a pongpa kolla a khokan
a rhoekbah te khaw ka ming.
24 Aw BOEIPA kai he tiktamnah nen mah
n'toel lamtah na thintoek nen boel saeh.
Kai nan hnop ve.
25 Nang aka ming pawh namtom so neh na
ming aka phoei pawt cako soah na kosi te
hawk mai. Jakob te a yoop la a yoop uh
coeng. Te dongah amah te a khah uh tih a
tolkhoeng te a pong sak uh.

Paipi Thoelhkung

11 2 BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol te thui hamla
Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. 3 Paipi ol
he hnatun lamtah Judah hlang rhoek taeng
neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek taengah thui
pah. 4 Amih taengah he he thui pah. 'Paipi
ol he aka hnatun pawt hlang te Israel Pathen
BOEIPA loh thae a phoei coeng,' a ti. Na pa
rhoek Egypt diklai neh thi hmai-ulh lamloh
ka khuen khohnin ah te te ka uen coeng.
"Ka ol he ngai lamtah nangmih kang uen
te boeih saii. Te daengah ni kamah taengah
pilnam la na om uh vetih kai khaw nangmih
5 taengah Pathen la ka om eh. Te daeng-
ah ni na pa rhoek taengah tahae khohnin
kah bangla suktui neh khoitui aka long
khohmuen paek ham olhlo neh ka toem-
ngam te thoh sak ham ni," a ti. Te dongah ka
doo tih, "Amen BOEIPA," ka ti.
6 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kamah taeng-
ah, "Judah khopuei neh Jerusalem tollong
ah he ol he boeih hoe lamtah amih te, 'Paipi
7 ol he ngai lamtah vai uh vai uh,' ti nah. Na
pa rhoek taengah khaw ka rhalrhing la, ka
rhalrhing sak. Egypt kho lamloh amih ka
khuen khohnin lamkah te tahae khohnin
hil pawn ni. A thoh neh ka rhalrhing sak
8 tih, "Kai ol he hnatun," ka ti nah. Tedae
hnatun uh pawt tih a hna te kaeng uh pawh.
A lungbuei thae kah thinthahnah dongah
rhip pongpa uh. Te dongah paipi ol cung-
kuem he amih taengah ka khuen te vai
hamla ka uen dae saii uh pawh," a ti.
9 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai taengah,
"Judah hlang lakli neh Jerusalem khosa
10 rhoek lakli kah lairhui te a hmuh. A napa
rhoek kah thaesainah taengla mael uh
coeng. Lamhma rhoek loh ka ol hnatun ham
a aal uh. Te dongah amih tah te rhoek taeng-
ah thothueng hamla pathen tloe hnukah
cet uh. Israel imkhui neh Judah imkhui loh
a napa rhoek taeng ah ka saii ka paipi te a
phae.
11 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui
tangloeng. Kai taengah pang uh cakhaw
a poeng thai pawt ham neh amih te ka
ngai pawt ham ni amih soah yoethae ka
12 khuen he. Te vaengah Judah khopu-
ei neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek te cet uh
vetih a pathen rhoek taengah pang uh ni.
Amih taengah te a phum uh dae amih te a
yoethae hnin ah tah khang khaw khang uh
13 hae mahpawh. Judah, na khopuei tarhing
ah na pathen khaw om. Jeru-salem tollong
tarhing ah Baal taengah phum ham yahpoh-
nah hmueihtuk te hmueihtuk la na khueh
14 uh. Te dongah nang tah he pilnam ham
thangthui boeh. Amih ham tamlung neh
thang thuinah khaw huel boeh. Amih khue
tue vaengah amih kah boethae yueng la kai
taengkah te ka hnatun moenih.

15 Tangkhuepnah muep a saii ham ka im
kah ka lungnah te baham nim? Na taeng
lamkah maeh cim a kan uh tih na boethae
neh na sundaep.
16 BOEIPA loh Olive thinghing neh thaihtae
sakthen la na ming hang khue te a kawk
ol neh a taengah hmai a hlup khungdaeng
vetih a hlaeng te a talh pah ni.
17 Israel imkhui neh Judah imkhui kah boe-
thae kong ah nang aka phung caempuei
BOEIPA loh nang hamla yoethae a thui
coeng. Baal taengah amamih loh a phum
te kai veet ham ni a saii uh.
18 BOEIPA loh kai n'tueng tih ka ming dong-
ah amih khoboe te kai m'hmuh sak.
19 Tedae kai tah ngawn ham a khuen tuca
boeimong bangla ka om. Te dongah a ko-
poek neh 'A kung neh a thaih he hum uh
sih lamtah amah te mulhing khohmuen
lamloh saii sih. Te daengah ni a ming koep
a poek pawt eh,' tila kai taengah a moeh
uh te ka ming pawh.
20 Tedae ka tuituknah te namah taengla ka
phoe coeng dongah kuel neh lungbuei aka
loepdak tih duengnah neh lai aka tloek
caempuei BOEIPA loh amih sokah na
tawnlohnah te m'hmuh sak.
21 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui pai.
Na hinglu aka toem Anathoth hlang rhoek
te thui pah. BOEIPA ming neh na tonghma
pawt daengah ni kaimih kut ah na duek
22 pawt eh.– Te dongah caempuei BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui tangloeng. Kai loh amih te ka
cawh coeng tih tongpang rhoek te cunghang
dongah duek uh ni. A ca tongpa rhoek neh
a ca huta rhoek te khokha neh duek uh ni.–
23 Amamih kah cawhnah kum ah Anathoth
hlang rhoek soah boethae ka khuen vetih
amih te a meet pataeng om mahpawh.

Jeremiah kah Kohuetnah

12 Namah taengla kang rhoe vaengah
BOEIPA namah tah na dueng coeng.
Tedae laitloeknah te namah taengah ka
thui koinih balae tih halang rhoek kah
longpuei tah thaihtak tih hnukpoh rhoek
loh a hnukpoh boeih khaw a dingsuek?
2 Amih te na phung tih a yung a hlak dong-
ah a thaih cuen. A ka nen tah na yoei uh
dae a kuel lamloh hla coeng.
3 Tedae BOEIPA namah loh kai nan ming.
Kai he nan hmuh tih ka lungbuei khaw
na noem coeng. Amih te maeh la namah
taengah boiva bangla bawt lamtah ngawn-
nah khohnin kah ham rhoe laeh.
4 Diklai he me hil nim a nguekcoi vetih
khohmuen boeih kah baelhing loh a rhae
ve. A khuikah khosa rhoek kah boethae
dongah rhamsa neh vaa te a khoeng-
voep tih, "Kaimih kah hmailong he khui
pawh," a ti uh.

BOEIPA kah Hlatnah

5 Rhalkap neh na yong vaengah pataeng na
ngak atah metlamlae te marhang taengah
na sai eh? Ngaimong kho ah pataeng na
palyal atah metlamlae Jordan kah ming-
thennah khuiah na saii eh?
6 Amih na manuca neh na pa imkhui long
pataeng nang taengah hnukpok uh coeng.
Amih te nang taengah khuk pang uh tih
nang kah na then te thui uh cakhaw amih
te tangnah boeh.
7 Ka im te ka hnoo vetih ka rho te ka phap
ni. Ka pumting hinglu te a thunkha kut ah
ka tloeng ni.
8 Kamah taengah ka rho la om dae kai
taengah duup kah sathueng bangla a ol
neh ha thoeng. Te dongah ni anih te ka
hmuhuet.
9 Ka taengkah ka rho he rhikrhek vatlung
nim oe? A taengkah vatlung kilkoel nim
oe? Cet uh, kohong mulhing boeih coi
lamtah caak hamla lo.
10 Aka dawn rhoek loh ka misurdum muep a
phae tih ka hmakhuen te a suntlae uh. Ka
hmakhuen sahnaih te khosoek khopong la
a khueh uh.
11 Khopong la a khueh vaengah kamah
taengah nguekcoi uh. Diklai pum he a
dingrhak la pong coeng tih lungbuei ah
aka dueh hlang khaw om pawh.
12 Aka rhoelrhak ham te khosoek kah ca-
phoei cuk boeih soah, ha pawk coeng.
BOEIPA kah cunghang tah diklai khobawt
lamkah loh diklai khobawt duela a hlap
tih pumsa boeih tah a ngaimong pawh.
13 Cang a tuh dae hling la a ah uh dongah
a kha uh akhaw hoeikhang uh pawh.
BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa lamloh na
cangvuei khaw yak coeng.
14 Kamah pilnam Israel taengah ka phaeng
rho dongah aka moi uh ka imben boethtae
boeih ham ni BOEIPA loh a thui tangkhuet.
Kai loh amih te a khohmuen dong lamloh ka
phuk tih Judah imkhui te amih lakli lamloh
15 ka phuk.– Tedae ka phuk hnukah amih te
ka mael thil vetih amih ka haidam khaw om
bitni. A rho taeng neh a diklai la rhip rhip ka
16 mael sak ni.–A tue a pha atah Baal lamloh

toemngam ham ka pilnam a tukkil uh bangla mulhing BOEIPA kamah ming neh toemngam ham ka pilnam longpuei te a tukkil
17 rhoela a tukkil ni.– Tedae a hnatun uh pawt atah namtom te phuk tih milh sak ham ka phuk van ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

Hlamik Hailaem

13 BOEIPA loh kai taengah he ni a thui. Cet lamtah namah ham hlamik hailaem te lai. Te te na cinghen dongah yen
2 lamtah tui dongah tah khuen boeh.– Te dongah BOEIPA ol bangla hailaem te ka lai tih ka cinghen ah ka naak.
3 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taengah
4 a pabae la ha pawk tih,– "Na cinghen kah hailaem na lai te khuen laeh. Te phoeiah thoo lamtah Perath la paan lamtah thael-
5 rhaep thaelpang khuiah pahoi det," a ti.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai ng'uen bangla ka cet tih Perath ah hailaem te ka det.
6 Tedae khohnin a thoknah muep a om phoeiah tah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Thoo, Perath la cet lamtah te lamkah hailaem, te
7 rhoek ah det ham nang kang uen te lo laeh.– Te dongah Perath la ka cet tih ka too phoeiah hailaem te ka det nah hmuen lamloh pahoi ka loh. Tedae hailaem te poci tih a pum la thaihtak pawh ne.
8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taeng-la ha
9 pawk tih,– "He tah BOEIPA long ni a thui kah, he tlam ni Judah kah hoemdamnah neh Jerusalem kah hoemdamnah aih khaw ka
10 phae eh.– Pilnam he thae tih ka ol hnatun ham huek uh. A lungbuei kah thinthahnah dongah pong-pa uh tih Pathen tloe te thothueng ham neh bawk ham a paan uh. Te dongah he kah hailaem bangla om uh vetih
11 boeih thaihtak mahpawh.– Hlang kah cinghen ah hailaem a vaep bangla Israel imkhui boeih neh Judah imkhui pum he kamah taengah ka vaep coeng. Kai taengah pilnam la, ming om la, koehnah la, boeimang la om ham he BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. Tedae a yaak uh moenih.

Misur Khap

12 Te dongah amih taengah he kah ol he thui pah. He he Israel Pathen BOEIPA long ni a thui. Khap boeih te misurtui a bae vaengah tah namah te, 'Khap tom dongah misurtui a bae sak te ka ming khaw ka ming
13 moenih a?' a ti uh.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah. Khohmuen kah khosa boeih te David kah ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol manghai rhoek khaw, khosoih rhoek khaw, tonghma rhoek khaw, Jerusalem khosa boeih kah rhuihahnah
14 khaw ka hah sak coeng he.– Te vaengah amih te hlang loh a manuca khaw, a napa rhoek neh a ca rhoek khaw ka phop ni. BOEIPA kah olphong bangla ka hnaih pawt vetih ka rhen mahpawh. Amih thup ham te ka haidam mahpawh," a ti.

BOEIPA kah A Rhoecil

15 Hnatun lamtah hnakaeng laeh, BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah namah sang voel boeh.
16 Hmuep hlan tih hlaemhmah tlang ah na kho a yawk hlan vaengah thangpomnah te BOEIPA na Pathen ham pae laeh. Vangnah te na lamtawn cakhaw dueknah hlipkhup la poeh vetih yinnah la pai rhoe pai ni.
17 Tedae na hnatun pawt akhaw ka hinglu he a huephael ah rhap bitni. Koevoeinah dongah rhap, rhap vetih BOEIPA kah tuping a sol dongah ka mik kah mikphi khaw long bitni.
18 Manghai neh manghainu te, "Na lu kah na boeimang rhuisam tah tla pawn ni, kunyun lamtah khosa," a ti nah.
19 Tuithim khopuei rhoek te a khaih vetih ong uh mahpawh. Judah te a pum la a sol tih ngaimong la a poelyoe.
20 Na mik te huel, huel lamtah tlangpuei lamkah aka pawk te hmu khaw hmuh van lah. Nang taengah m'paek tuping neh na boeimang boiva te melae?

Jerusalem kah Hmailong

21 Nang soah a hal tih na tukkil vaengah balae na thui eh? Amih te nang sokah na lu dongah boeihlum la om uh ni. Rhuihet neh nang m'pin uh vetih huta cacun bangla na om mahpawt nim?
22 Te vaengah na thinko khuiah, "He he balae tih kai taengla ha cuuk," na ti cakhaw namah kah thaesainah a khawk dongah ni na hnihmoi hang khawn uh tih na khodil hang huet uh.
23 Kushi loh a vin, kaihlaeng loh a dikdek te a thovael thai nim? Nang khaw lolmang thaehuet loh na voelphoeng ham coeng thai nim?
24 Te dongah amih te khosoek khohli loh divawt a yawn bangla ka taekyak ni.
25 Na hmulung buham, na himbaidok he Kai taeng lamkah ni tite BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Kai he nan hnilh tih a honghi dongah na pangtung coeng.

26 Te dongah kai loh na hnihmoi te na
mikhmuh ah kang khawn van vetih na
yah te tueng ni.
27 Na samphaihnah neh na phitnah, na
pumyoihnah khonuen rhamtat neh nang
te lohma kah som ah sarhingkoi la kam
hmuh. Anunae Jerusalem nang te me hil
nim na caihcil pawt pueng ve?

Khokang

14 Khokang ol dongah BOEIPA ol he
Jeremiah taengla pawk.
2 Judah te nguekcoi tih a vongka khaw
tahah coeng. Khohmuen ham khaw ko-
pang uh tih Jerusalem kah henah tah luei
coeng.
3 Amih khuikah aka khuet rhoek loh a canoi
rhoek te tui taengla a tueih uh. Tuito
taengla pawk uh dae tui hmu uh pawh. A
am hong neh a mael uh vaengah yak uh
tih a hmaithae neh a lu a yil uh.
4 Diklai ah khonal om pawt tih lai a yawk
kong ah lopho rhoek yak uh tih a lu a yil
uh.
5 Sayuk rhuinu loh pataeng khaw lohma ah
ca a cun dae, annoe a om pawt dongah a
hnoo.
6 Kohong marhang rhoek caphoei cuk ah pai
uh tih pongui bangla yilh a mam. Baelhing
om pawt tih a mik kha uh.
7 Kaimih kah thaesainah loh kaimih taengah
n'doo uh cakhaw BOEIPA aw namah
taengah ka hnuknong uh khing tih ka
tholh uh dongah he na ming ham mah saii
mai.
8 Israel kah ngaiuepnah neh citcai tue vaen-
gah anih kah khangkung aw, balae tih dik-
lai ah yinlai neh rhaeh hamla aka rhaehba
yiin bangla na om.
9 BOEIPA kaimih lakli ah tah namah khaw
balae tih hlang ingang bangla, khang ham
aka coeng pawh hlang-rhalh bangla na
om? Tedae kaimih taengah na ming a
khue dongah kaimih nan hnoo moenih.
10 BOEIPA loh he pilnam ham he ni a thui.
Amih kho tah poengdoe ham a lungnah
uh tangloeng tih tuem uh pawh. BOEIPA
loh amih a moeithen pawt dongah amih
kah thaesainah te a poek vetih a tholhnah
te a cawh pawn ni.

Laithae Tonghma Rhoek

11 Tedae BOEIPA loh kai taengah,
"Hnothen ham akhaw he pilnam ham
12 tah thangthui boeh.– A yaeh uh vaeng-
kah a tamlung te ka hnatun moenih.
Hmueihhlutnah neh khocang a khuen uh
vaengah amih te ka moeithen moenih.
Tedae amih te cunghang neh, khokha neh,
duektahaw neh ka khah," a ti.
13 Tedae, "Ya-oe, ka Boeipa Yahovah,
amih taengah cunghang na hmu pawt vetih
nangmih taengah khokha pai mahpawh, he
hmuen ah nangmih ham ngaimongnah oltak
kam paek ni,' aka ti tonghma aih ke," ka ti
nah.
14 Te dongah BOEIPA loh kamah taengah,
"Laithae tonghma rhoek loh ka ming neh
tonghma uh. Amih te ka tueih pawt tih amih
te ka uen moenih. Laithae mangthui neh
olhong bihma, a huep mueirhol, amih te ka
thui pah moenih. Tedae amih loh amamih
lungbuei kah a huep nen ni nangmih taen-
gah a tonghma uh," a ti.
15 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka
ming neh aka tonghma, tonghma rhoek,
amih te ka tueih moenih. Tedae amih loh,
'He diklai ah cunghang neh khokha om
mahpawh,' a ti uh. Tekah tonghma rhoek
tah cunghang neh, khokha neh cung bitni.
16– Pilnam loh amih taengah aka tonghma
rhoek Jerusalem vongvoel kah a voeih
rhoek la om uh ni. Khokha neh cunghang ha
dongah amih te aka up khaw om mahpawh.
Amih te a yuu rhoek khaw, a capa rhoek
khaw, a canu rhoek te khaw amamih kah
boethae te amamih soah ka lun ni.

Jeremiah kah Hloepnah

17 He ol he amih taengah thui pah. Ka mik
dongkah mikphi he khoyin khothaih sun-
tla saeh lamtah kak boel saeh. Ka pilnam
tanu oila tah hma puei dongah khaem
coeng tih hmasoe la nue khungdaeng
coeng.
18 Khohmuen te ka paan vaengah nim cung-
hang dongkah rhok hoeng ni ke. Khopuei
te ka cet bal nim te khokha kah tlohtat
hoeng ni ke. Tonghma neh khosoih loh
diklai ah a thimpom rhoi akhaw a ming
rhoi moenih.
19 Judah te na hnawt na hnawt tih Zion te na
hinglu loh a tuei nama? Balae tih kaimih
taengah hoeihnah om pawt ham kaimih
nan ngawn? Sadingnah te lamtawn dae
then voel pawh. Te dongah hoeihnah tue
te khaw letnah coeng ni he.
20 BOEIPA aw kaimih kah halangnah neh
a pa rhoek kah thaesainah neh namah
taengah ka tholh uh te ka ming uh.

21 Na ming ham tah tlaitlaek boeh, na thang-
pomnah ngolkhoel te tahah sak boeh.
Poek van lah, kaimih taengkah na paipi te
phae boeh.
22 Namtom kah a honghi taengah kho nal om
tih vaan long khaw mueitui a paek nim?
Kaimih kah BOEIPA Pathen amah khaw
nang moenih a? Te dong-ah nang soah
kan lamtawn uh tih he boeih he namah
ham ni na saii.

BOEIPA Kah Donah A Hloeh

15 BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Moses neh
Samuel pataeng ka mikhmuh ah pai
cakhaw pilnam taengah he ka hinglu a om
moenih. Ka mikhmuh lamloh tueih lam-
2 tah coe uh saeh. – Tedae nang taengah,
"Melam ka coe uh eh?" a ti uh atah amih
te thui pah. He tah BOEIPA long ni a thui.
Dueknah dongkah ham rhoek te, dueknah
dongla, cunghang dongkah ham rhoek te,
cunghang dongla, khokha dongkah ham
rhoek te, khokha dongla, tamna ham
rhoek te tamna la om ni.
3 BOEIPA kah olphong hui pali tah,
cunghang neh ngawn ham, ui loh a koeng
ham, vaan kah vaa neh diklai rhamsa loh a
ngaeh ham neh thup ham te amih ka cawh
4 thil ni.– Judah manghai Hezekiah capa
Manasseh loh Jerusalem kah a saii kong
dongah amih te diklai ram boeih ah tonga-
nah neh ngaihuetnah la ka khueh ni.
5 Jerusalem nang soah unim lungma aka
ti vetih nang hamla unim a rhaehba ve?
Nang kah sadingnah bih ham unim aka
nong ve?
6 Kai he nan phap uh tih a hnuk la na pong-
pa uh akhaw BOEIPA kah olphong om.
Te dongah ka kut he nang soah ka thueng
ni. Kohlawt khaw ka ngak coeng dongah
nang kan thup ni.
7 Amih te khohmuen vongka ah rha neh ka
yah ni. Ka pilnam he a longpuei lamloh ha
bal uh pawt cakol la ka milh sak ni.
8 A taengkah nuhmai te tuitunli kah laivin
lakah ka tahoeng sak ni. A manu taengah
khothun kah aka rhoelrhak tongpang ka
khuen pah ni. Khopuei kah lungmitnah te
a soah buengrhuet ka cuhu sak ni.
9 Parhih aka cun khaw tahah vetih a hinglu
awt ni. Khothaih pueng ah a khomik te
tla rhoe tla vetih yahpoh neh ngam ni.
Cunghang lamloh a meet te a thunkha
kah mikhmuh ah ka paek ni. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni," a ti.

Jeremiah kah Kamkaihnah

10 Anunae kai aih he. A nu nang loh, kai he
khohmuen tom neh tuituknah kah hlang
neh olpungkacan kah hlang lam nim nan
cun. Ka pu pawt tih kai taengah pu pawt
dae a pum la kai n'tap uh.

BOEIPA kah Hlatnah

11 BOEIPA loh, "Nang he kan hlah rhoe kan
hlah tang mahpawt nim? A then ham tah
yoethae tue vaengah, thunkha neh citcai
tue vaengah nang te kan doo tang mah-
pawt nim?
12 Tlangpuei lamkah thi loh thi neh rhohum
a khaem thai a?
13 Na khorhi tom kah na tholhnah cung-
kuem dongah mah na khuehtawn neh na
thakvoh khaw maeh la ka mop vetih a
phu om mahpawh.
14 Ming pawt khohmuen kah na thunkha te
kam paan sak ni. Ka thintoek hmai neh
nangmih kan hlae vetih na ung uh ni.

Jeremiah Thangthui

15 BOEIPA namah loh na ming. Kai m'poek
lamtah kai he n'hip mai. Kai aka hloem
rhoek soah kai yueng la phulo nawn. Na
thintoek a ueh pawt dongah nim kai nan
loh. Nang ham kokhahnah ka phueih he
poek.
16 Na ol a hmuh uh coeng dongah te ni ka
caak. Na ol tah na ol la a om dongah kai
ham omngaihnah neh ka thinko kohoenah
la poeh. Kai taengah caempuei Pathen
Yahweh namah ming ni a khue.
17 Aka luem tih ka sundaep rhoek kah bae-
cenol dongah ka nuen moenih. Kai he
kosi nan hah sak dongah na kut dong
bueng ah ni ka ngol.
18 Balae tih ka thakkhoeihnah om yoeyah a?
Ka hmasoe aka rhawp loh hoeih ham a
aal. Cak uh pawt tih tui hong bangla kai
taengah na om khaw na om ve.

Mael Ham a Thui

19 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na
mael tih nang taengla ka mael daengah ni
ka mikhmuh ah na pai eh.Carhut lakah
a phu aka tlo ha thoeng atah kamah ka
bangla na om ni. Amih te nang taengla
ha mael cakhaw nang te amih taengla na
mael mahpawh.
20 Nang tah pilnam taengah he rhohum
vongtung neh a cakrhuet la kang khueh
ni. Nang m'vathoh thil cakhaw nang te

n'noeng uh mahpawh. Nang khang ham neh nang huul hamla nang taengah ka om. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
21 Te dongah boethae kah kutrham lamloh nang kang huul vetih hlanghaeng kah kutpha lamloh nang kan lat ni.

Jeremiah Yuu Lo Pawh

16 BOEIPA ol he kai taengla ha pawk
2 tih,– "Na yuu lo boeh. Nang ham canu capa khaw he hmuen ah om boel
3 saeh," a ti. – He hmuen kah aka thaang canu kawng neh capa kawng khaw, amih aka cun a manu rhoek kawng neh he khohmuen ah amih aka sa a napa rhoek kawng he BOEIPA
4 loh a thui. – Tlohtat kah dueknah dongah duek uh ni. Rhaengsae uh pawt vetih up uh mahpawh. Diklai hman ah aek bang-la om uh ni. Cunghang neh, khokha neh khap uh ni. A rhok te vaan kah vaa ham neh diklai rhamsa ham maeh la poeh ni.
5 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Rhok im la kun boeh. Rhaengsae kung la cet boeh. Amih te suem boeh. Ka ngaimongnah, sitlohnah neh haidamnah khaw he pilnam taeng lamloh ka coi coeng. He tah BOEIPA
6 kah olphong ni. – He khohmuen kah tanoe kangham khaw duek uh ni. Amih te up uh pawt vetih rhaengsae uh mahpawh. Amih ham te hlap pawt vetih kuet bal
7 mahpawh. – Duek dongah nguekcoinah neh anih aka hloep ham vaengah khaw amih ham tael uh mahpawh. A manu a napa pataeng hloephloeinah boengloeng khaw
8 tul uh mahpawh. – Buhkoknah im kah amih taengah ngol ham, caak ham neh ok ham
9 khaw kun boeh. – Israel Pathen Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na mikhmuh kah hmuen ah he namamih tue vaengah tah omngaihnah ol neh, kohoenah ol, yulo ol neh, vasa ol neh kai loh kan duem sak.

BOEIPA neh A Olkhueng A Hnoo Uh

10 He kah ol boeih he pilnam taeng-ah he puen pah. Te vaengah nang te, 'Balae tih BOEIPA loh he yoethae tanglue cungkuem neh kaimih taengah a cal? Kaimih kah thaesainah te banim? Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah mebang tholhnah nen
11 nim ka tholh uh," a ti uh ni. – Te vaengah amih te, "He he BOEIPA kah olphong ni, na pa rhoek loh kai n'hnoo uh tih pathen tloe rhoek hnukah pongpa uh. Amih taengah tho a thueng uh tih a bawk uh. Kai he n'hnoo uh tih ka olkhueng te tuem uh
12 pawh. – Nangmih te na pa rhoek lakah a thae na saii uh. Hlang boeih loh a thae lungbuei kah thinthahnah hnukah na pongpa uh tih
13 ka ol na hnatun uh moenih te. – Te dongah nangmih te he khohmuen dong lamloh namamih neh na pa rhoek loh na ming pawh khohmuen la kan hut ni. Te vaengah khoyin khothaih pathen tloe te tho na thueng uh vetih nangmih taengah kolonah ka ka khueh mahpawh.
14 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk coeng ke. Te vaengah Egypt diklai lamloh Israel ca rhoek aka khuen he hingnah BOEIPA ni ti voel
15 mahpawt nim? – Tedae hingnah BOEIPA lat loh Israel ca rhoek te tlangpuei khohmuen lamloh, amih a heh nah khohmuen tom lamloh a loh. A napa rhoek taengah ka paek a khohmuen la ka mael sak ni.

Tamna La A Tueih

16 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Kai loh tuihoi, tuihoi muep kan tueih vetih amih te ka vaih ni. Te phoeiah savai muep ka tueih vetih amih tlang tom dong lamloh, som tom lamloh, thaelrhaep thaelpang lamloh a vai
17 uh ni. – Amih kah longpuei boeih soah ah ka mik loh a dawn tih ka mikhmuh lamloh a thuh uh thai moenih. Te dongah amih thaesainah te ka mikhmuh lamloh a khoem
18 thai moenih. – Amih kah thaesainah neh a tholhnah te rhaepnit la ka thuung lamhma van ni. Amih kah sarhingkoi maehrhok neh ka khohmuen he a poeih uh tih ka rho te a tueilaehkoi neh a hah sak uh.
19 Ka sarhi neh ka lunghim, citcai khohnin ah ka thuhaelnah BOEIPA namah taengah diklai khobawt lamkah namtom rhoek ha pawk uh ni. Te vaengah a hong bueng te a thui vetih a pa rhoek te a honghi la pang uh cakhaw amih ham a hoeikhang moenih.
20 Hlang loh amah ham Pathen khaw a saii nim? Tedae te rhoek te Pathen moenih.
21 Te dongah kai loh amih te tahae tue vaengah ka ka ming sak he. Ka kut neh ka thayung thamal he amih ka ming sak vetih kai ming Yahweh ni tila a ming uh bitni.

Judah kah Tholhnah

17 Judah kah tholhnah te thi cacung neh a daek coeng. Amih lungbuei cabael dongah khaw, na hmueihtuk ki dongah lungning hmui neh a tarhit coeng.
2 A ca rhoek long pataeng a hmueihtuk neh

mol sang thing hing taengkah te Asherah
ni a ngaidam uh.
3 Na khorhi tom kah na tholhnah dongah ka
khohmuen tlang kah na khuehtawn neh
na thakvoh dongkah boeih khaw te na
hmuensang ah maeh la ka mop ni.
4 Nang taengah kam paek na rho te namah
dongah ni na soek eh. Ming pawt kho-
hmuen kah na thunkha rhoek taengah
nang te ka thohtat ni. Hmai na hlae te ka
thintoek ah kumhal duela ung ni.

Thaephoeinah neh Yoethen

5 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Hlang dongah
aka pangtung neh a ban saa aka khueh tih
BOEIPA taeng lamloh a lungbuei aka pha-
elh hlang te thae a phoei thil coeng.
6 Te dongah kolken kah thingkoh bangla
om vetih, a then ha pawk vaengah hmu
mahpawh. Lungkaehlai kho kah khosoek
khohaeng ah om vetih khosa mahpawh.
7 BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung hlang tah a
yoethen tih BOEIPA khaw anih kah pang-
tungnah la om.
8 Tui taengkah a phung thing bangla om
vetih a yung te sok taengla a hlak dong ah
rhih pawh. Kholing a pai vaengah a hmuh
akhaw a hnah hingsuep la om tih khokang
kum ah khaw mawn pawh. A thaih aka
cuen te hul pawh.
9 A cungkuem soah lungbuei loh cangngok
tih rhawp coeng. Te te unim aka ming?
10 Lungbuei aka khe BOEIPA kamah loh a
kuel khaw ka loepdak tih hlang taeng-ah
a longpuei te a longpuei tarhing ah, a kho-
boe te a thaih tarhing ah ka paek.
11 Varhung ni a duei pawt khaw a oii. A
tiktam pawt neh khuehtawn aka dang
khaw a khohnin te khohnin loengboeng
vaengah a tlo-oeng pah vetih a hmailong
ah aka ang la poeh ni.
12 Hmuensang kah thangpomnah ngolkhoel
tah mah rhokso hmuen lamhma lamkah
ni.
13 Israel kah ngaiuepnah BOEIPA nang aka
hnoo boeih tah yak uh ni. Kai lamloh
khoe uh tih kai lamloh aka rhoe uh tah
hingnah BOEIPA thunsih tui te a hnoo uh
dongah diklai ah ni a tae uh eh.

Jeremiah kah Bihnah

14 BOEIPA kai n'hoeih sak lamtah ka hoeih
bitni. Kai n'khang lamtah nang kan koeh-
nah ham ni ka daem eh.
15 Amih loh kai taengah tah, "BOEIPA ol te
maelae? ha pai laeh mako?" a ti uh ke.
16 Tedae kai na hnuk aka dawn lamloh ka
nong pawt dongah a rhawp khohnin khaw
ka hue moenih. Na ming vanbangla ka
hmuilai kah aka thoeng he na mikhmuh
ah om ta.
17 Kai ham he porhaknah la na om pawt
dongah yoethae hnin ah ka hlipyingnah la
na om.
18 Kai aka hloem rhoek te yahpok saeh lam-
tah kai n'yah boel saeh. Amih te rhihyawp
uh saeh lamtah kai n'rhihyawp sak boel
saeh. Yoethae khohnin te amih soah pai
sak lamtah khaemnah rhaepnit loh amih
te khaem sak saeh.

Sabath te Tuem

19 BOEIPA loh kai taengah he ni a thui.
Cet lamtah pilnam koca kah vongka neh
Jerusalem vongka tom ah pai lah. Te lamlong
ni pilnam te a kun tih Judah manghai rhoek
20 khaw te lamlong ni a coe. – Te dongah
amih te, 'Te vongka lamloh aka thoeng
Judah manghai rhoek neh Judah pum
boeih, Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek boeih loh
21 BOEIPA ol te hnatun uh,' ti nah. – BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. Sabbath hnin ah hnorhih na
phueih tih Jerusalem vongka ah na khuen
pawt ham na hinglu te ngaithuen uh. –
22 Sabbath hnin ah na im kah hnorhih khuen
uh boeh. Bitat pakhat khaw saii uh boeh.
Tedae na pa rhoek ka uen bangla Sabbath
23 hnin te ciim uh. – Tedae hnatun uh pawt tih
a hna a kaeng uh moenih. A rhawn a mang-
khak neh a hnatun uh pawt bueng kolla
thuituennah khaw doe uh pawh.
24 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Kai
ol he na hnatun la na hnatun atah Sabbath
hnin ah he khopuei vongka longah hnorhih
na pawk puei mahpawh. Sabbath hnin
te ciim ham amah te vaeng ah bi pakhat
25 khaw na saii mahpawh. – Te vaengah David
kah ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol manghai
rhoek neh mangpa rhoek, leng dong neh
a marhang dongah aka ngol rhoek, Judah
hlang kah mangpa rhoek neh Jerusalem
kah khosa rhoek tah he khopuei vongka
longah kun uh ni. Te vaengah he khopuei
26 he kumhal duela pai ni. – Te vaengah Judah
khopuei rhoek lamkah khaw, Jerusalem
kaepvai lamkah khaw, Benjamin khohmuen
lamkah khaw, kolrhawk lamkah khaw,
tlang lamkah khaw, tuithim lamkah khaw,
ha pawk uh vetih hmueihhlutnah neh
hmueih khaw, khocang neh, hmueihtui
khaw, BOEIPA im kah uemonah la a khuen

27 uh ni.– Tedae Sabbath hnin te ciim ham,
hnorhih phueih pawt ham, Sabbath hnin ah
Jerusalem vongka longah ael pawt ham kai
ol he na hnatun uh pawt atah, a vongka te
hmai ka hlup thil ni. Te vaengah Jerusalem
kah impuei te a hlawp vetih thi voel
mahpawh.

Amsai Nuettahnah

18 2 BOEIPA taeng lamloh Jeremiah
taengla ol ha pawk tih,– "Thoo lam-
tah amsai im la cet. Te vaengah ka ol he
nang taengah pahoi kan yaak sak bini," a
3 ti.– Te dongah amsai im la pakcak ka sun-
tlak vaengah amkhawn dongah bi tarha ana
4 saii.– Tedae amsai kut dongah amlai lamloh
a saii am te vik rhek. Te dongah mael tih am
tloe te a saii tih amsai mik dongah then a ti
bangla a saii.
5 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol loh, kai taeng-
6 ah ha pawk tih,– "Israel imkhui nang-
mih taengah he kah amsai bangla saii ham
ka coeng moenih a? He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni. Amsai kut kah amlai bangla
nangmih Israel imkhui khaw kamah kut ah
7 om van he.– Namtom neh ram he phuk ham
khaw, phil ham neh milh sak ham khaw,
8 mikhaptok ah ka thui coeng.– Namtom he a
boethae lamloh a yut te ni amah taengah ka
thui. Te daengah a soah boethae saii ham ka
9 moeh te ko ka hlawt eh.– Namtom neh ram
te thoh ham neh phung ham khaw mikhap-
10 tok ah ka thui coeng.– Ka mikhmuh ah a
thae a thae te a saii tih ka ol he hnatun pawh.
A then ham a then la ka thui khaw ko ka
11 hlawt ni.– Te dongah Judah hlang taeng neh
Jerusalem khosa taengah voek laeh lamtah
he he thui laeh. BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih
ham yoethae ka hmoel tih nangmih ham
kopoek ka moeh coeng he. Hlang loh a
longpuei thae lamloh mael laeh saeh. Na
longpuei neh na khoboe te dueng uh laeh.–
12 Tedae, 'Talsae la, kaimih kopoek hnukah ka
pongpa uh bitni,' a ti uh vetih hlang loh a
lungbuei kah thinthahnah neh, 'A thae saii
sih,' a ti uh ni,'" a ti.

Hnapang Israel

13 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Namtom taengah khaw dawt laeh. Israel
oila loh rhih-om la mat a saii bang he
unim aka ya?
14 Lebanon vuelsong hmuen kah lungpang
lamloh a hawk tih kholong khosik kah aka
long tui ke kak bal nim?
15 Ka pilnam loh kai n'hnilh tih a poeyoek la
a phum uh. Te dongah a longpuei ah ama-
mih paloe uh. Khosuen lamkat ah pongpa
ham a hawn longpuei te picai uh pawh.
16 A khohmuen te imsuep la a khueh uh tih
kumhal due a rhungnah om. Te te aka pah
boeih khaw pong vetih a lu te a thuk ni.
17 Amih te a thunkha mikhmuh ah kho-
thoeng yilh bangla a rhawn long ka
taekyak ni. Amih kah rhainah khohnin ah
amih te maelhmai ka tueng mahpawh.

Jeremiah A Taeng Uh

18 Te vaengah, "Cet uh sih lamtah Jeremiah
te kopoek neh moeh uh sih. Khosoih neh
hlangcueih kah cilsuep dongah khaw, tong-
hma lamkah ol dongah khaw, olkhueng he
paltham mahpawh. Anih te ol nen khaw
ngawn uh sih lamtah a thui boeih te hnatung
uh boel sih," a ti uh.
19 BOEIPA aw kai taengkah he hnatung lam-
tah ka lungawn ol te ya lah.
20 Ka hinglu ham vaam a vueh uh lalah a
boethae te a then neh ka thuung venim?
Na mikhmuh ah ka pai ham, amih yueng
a then thui ham, na kosi te amih taeng
lamloh a mael ham khaw poek lah.
21 Te dongah a ca rhoek te khokha taeng-
ah pae tangloeng lamtah cunghang kut
dongah khaw hawk laeh. A yuu rhoek
te dueidah laemhong neh nuhmai la om
uh saeh. A hlang rhoek te dueknah kah a
ngawn la om uh saeh. A tongpang rhoek
te caemtloek vaengah cunghang loh
ngawn saeh.
22 Kai tuuk ham tah rhom te khaw vaam la a
vueh uh tih ka kho ham khaw pael a tung
uh dongah, amih ham caem buengrhuet
na khuen pah vaengah a imkhui lamloh a
pang uh ya saeh.
23 Tedae dueknah ham kai soah amih kah
cilsuep boeih te BOEIPA namah loh na
ming. Amih kah thaesainah te dawth pah
boel lamtah a tholhnah te na mikhmuh
lamloh huih pah boeh. Na thintoek tue
vaengah amih te saii lamtah na mikhmuh
ah aka paloe la om rhoe om saeh.

Tuitang

19 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cet lam-
tah amsai kah tuitang paikaek ke lai
laeh. Te phoeiah pilnam patong rhoek taeng
lamloh, khosoih patong rhoek taeng lamloh
2 khuen phai.– Kolrhawk kah vongka thoh-
ka la paan lamtah nang taengah kan thui ol

he ambohhmuen, ambohhmuen ah doek
3 laeh. – Te vaengah, "Judah manghai rhoek
neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek aw, BOEIPA ol
he hnatun uh," ti nah. Israel Pathen, caem-
puei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He hmuen ah
kai loh yoethae kang khuen coeng he. Te te
4 aka ya boeih tah a hna umya uh bitni. – He
hmuen ah kai n'hnoo uh vaengah mah loha
uh coeng. Te dongah a napa rhoek neh
amamih long khaw, Judah manghai rhoek
long khaw a ming pawh pathen tloe rhoek
taengah hmueih a phum uh. Te dongah he
hmuen he ommongsitoe thii neh a cung sak
5 uh. – A ca rhoek te Baal taengah hmueih-
hlutnah hmai neh hoeh ham Baal kah
hmuensang te a thoh uh. Te tlam te ka uen
pawt tih ka thui bal moenih. Te dongah ka
ko a paan moenih.

6 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong hnin
ha pawk coeng ke. Te vaengah he hmuen he
Topheth kolrhawk ti voel pawt vetih ngawn-
7 nah kolrhawk lat a ti ni. – Judah neh he
Jerusalem hmuen kah cilsuep te ka hlap pah
vetih a thunkha mikhmuh kah cunghang
neh a hinglu aka toem rhoek kut dongah ka
cungku sak ni. Te vaengah a rhok te vaan
kah vaa taeng neh diklai rhamsa taengah
8 maeh la ka paek ni. – He khopuei he imsuep
la, te long aka pah boeih kah thuithetnah la
ka khueh ni. A hmasoe cungkuem soah hal
9 vetih kut a khong ni. – A capa a saa neh a
canu rhoek a saa te amamih ka cah ni. Hlang
loh a hui kah a saa vongup khuiah a caak ni.
Amih te a thunkha rhoek neh a hinglu aka
tlap a caeknah ah a kilh ni.

10 Te vaengah na taengkah aka cet hlang
11 rhoek mikhmuh ah tuitang te dae pah. – Te
phoeiah amih te, "Caempuei BOEIPA loh he
ni a thui," a ti nah. Amsai kah umam a dae
bangla he pilnam neh he khopuei he ka dae
van ni. Te vaeng-ah koep ben ham coeng
pawt vetih up ham hmuen om pawt hil
12 Topheth ah a up uh bitni. – He hmuen tae-
ngah ka saii tangloeng ni. A khuikah khosa
taeng neh he khopuei he Topheth bangla
saii ham he BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. –
13 Jerusalem kah im rhoek neh Judah mang-
hai imkhui khaw, im cungkuem taengah
rhalawt la aka om Topheth hmuen bangla
om ni. A imphu ah vaan caempuei cung-
kuem ham a phum uh tih Pathen tloe rhoek
taengah tuisi a doeng uh.

14 Te phoeiah tah Jeremiah khaw Topheth
lamloh mael. Te ah te tonghma sak ham ni
BOEIPA loh anih te a tueih. BOEIPA im kah
vongtung ah pai tih pilnam boeih taeng-
15 ah a thui. – He tah Israel Pathen caem-
puei BOEIPA long ni a thui. Kamah loh he
khopuei so neh a khopuei boeih soah yoeth-
ae cungkuem te ka khuen rhoe ka khuen
pah coeng he. Te te a taengah ka thui pah
lalah khaw a rhawn a mangkhak sak uh tih
ka ol he hnatun uh pawh.

Pashhur Loh Jeremiah A Boh

20 Jeremiah ka a tonghma ol te BOEIPA
im kah rhaengsang hlangtawt khosoih
2 Immer capa Pashur loh a yaak. – Pashur loh
Tonghma Jere-miah te a taam tih BOEIPA
im sang kah Benjamin vongka ah hloong a
3 khoh thil. – A vuen a pha vaengah Pashur
loh Jeremiah te hloong lamloh a hlah. Amah
te Jeremiah loh, "BOEIPA loh nang ming he
Pashur lam voel pawt tih Missabib [Kaepvai]
lamkah Magor [mueirhih] lat han sui coeng,"
4 a ti nah. – Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a
thui. Kai loh nang he namah ham neh na
lungnah boeih ham khaw rhihnah la kang
khueh he. A thunkha rhoek kah cunghang
neh na mik loh a hmuh nawn ah cungku uh
ni. Judah pum he Babylon manghai kut ah
ka tloeng vetih amih te Babylon la a poelyoe
ni. Te vaengah amih te cunghang neh a
5 ngawn ni. – He khopuei kah a khohrhang
boeih neh a thaphu boeih, anih umponah
boeih khaw ka paek pah ni. Judah mang-
hai kah thakvoh boeih te a thunkha kut ah
ka paek pah vetih a poelyoe pah ni. Ama-
mih te a tuuk uh vetih Babylon la a khuen
6 uh ni. – Pashur namah neh na imkhui kah
khosa boeih te tamna la na cet ni. Babylon
na pha vaengah pahoi na duek vetih namah
te pahoi n'up ni. Amih na lungnah boeih
taengah na tonghma te khaw a hong ni.

Jeremiah Loh A Ngaihak

7 BOEIPA aw, kai nan laem vanbangla
n'laem coeng. Kai lakah na tanglue tih
nan na coeng. Hnin takuem nueihbu la
ka om tih a cungkuem dongah kai he
n'tamdaeng coeng.
8 Ka thui vawptawp van bangla kuthlahnah
te ka doek tih rhoelrhanah khaw ka khue.
Te dongah BOEIPA ol he kai taengah
khohnin yungah kokhahnah ham neh
soehsalnah ham ha thoeng.
9 Amah poek boel saeh lamtah a ming neh
koep ka thui boel eh ka ti. Tedae ka lung-
buei ah hmai aka tak bangla om tih, ka
rhuh khuiah khaw a cueh.

Te dongah coeng voel pawt tih cangbam
ham ka ngak coeng.
10 Theetnah khaw muep ka yaak tih kaepkvai
ah rhihnah la puen uh. Ka ngaimongnah
hlanghing boeih khaw a taengah puen
uh sih ka cungdonah aka dawn rhoek loh
n'laem khaming. Te daengah ni amah te
n'na uh vetih mamih kah tawnlohnah
khaw anih soah n'khueh eh.
11 Tedae BOEIPA tah kai taengah hlanghaeng
hlangrhalh la om coeng. Te dongah kai
aka hloem rhoek te paloe uh vetih coeng
uh mahpawh. A cangbam uh pawt dongah
khak yak uh ni. Kumhal ah a mingthae te
hnilh mahpawh.
12 Aka dueng te aka loepdak tih kuel neh
lungbuei aka hmu caempuei BOEIPA aw,
ka tituknah he nang taengah kam phoe
coeng dongah amih sokah na tawnlohnah
te ka hmuh bitni.
13 BOEIPA te hlai uh. Khodaeng kah hinglu
he thaehuet kut lamloh a huul coeng
dongah BOEIPA te thangthen uh.

Jeremiah kah Rhahlung

14 Te khohnin ah ka om te thae a phoei
coeng. A nu loh kai n'cun khohnin te
yoethen om boel saeh.
15 A pa taengah ah a phong vaengah, "Camoe
tongpa nang ham a sak te a kohoe hoe
saeh," aka ti hlang te khaw thaephoei thil.
16 Tekah hlang te BOEIPA loh a palet khopuei
bangla om saeh lamtah kohlawt boel saeh,
mincang ah a pang neh khothun tue ah a
tamlung khaw ya saeh.
17 Bung khuiah kai n'duek sak pawh. Te don-
gah a nu he kai taengah ka phuel la poeh
tih a bung te kumhal duela vawn.
18 Thakthaenah neh kothaenah hmuh ham
he balae tih bung khui lamloh ka thoeng?
Te dongah ka khohnin he yahpohnah nen
nim a thok ve.

Zedekiah Kah Bihnah

21 BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol te Jeremiah
taengla ha pawk. Te vaengah mang-
hai Zedekiah loh anih taengla Malkhiah
capa Pashur neh khosoih Maaseiah capa,
2 Zephaniah te a tueih tih, – "Babylon mang-
hai Nebukhanezar loh Mamih m'vathoh thil
coeng dongah BOEIPA te mamih ham dawt
pawn saeh. Amah khobaerhambae cung-
kuem he BOEIPA loh mamih ham a saii
khaming, tedae mamih taeng lamloh nong
mai saeh," a ti nah.
3 Tedae amih te Jeremiah loh, "He he
4 Zedekiah taengah thui pah," a ti nah. – Israel
Pathen BOEIPA he ni a thui. Na kut dong-
kah caemtloek hnopai te nangmih aka
vathoh thil Babylon manghai taeng neh
vongvoel lamloh vongtung duela nangmih
aka dum Khalden taengla ka mael ne. Te
dongah amih te he khopuei laklung ah ka
5 kuk ni. – Nangmih taengah kut ka thueng
vetih, tlungluen ban neh, thintoek neh, kosi
6 neh, thinhul bat la kan vathoh thil ni. – He
khopuei kah khosa rhoek neh hlang khaw,
rhamsa, khaw ka ngawn vetih duektahaw
7 neh mat duek uh ni. – Te phoeikah te khaw
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Judah manghai
Zedekiah neh a sal rhoek, pilnam neh he
khopuei khuiah duektahaw lamloh, cung-
hang lamloh, khokha lamloh aka sueng
te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kut
dongah, a thunkha kut dongah, a hinglu
aka mae kut dongah ka paek ni. Te vaengah
amih te cunghang ha neh a ngawn vetih
amih te rhen mahpawh, hnaih mahpawh,
haidam mahpawh.

Pilnam ham a Rhoecil

8 Tedae he pilnam taengah BOEIPA loh a
thui he thui pah. Kai loh nangmih mikhmuh
ah hingnah longpuei neh dueknah longpuei
9 kang khueh coeng he. – He khopuei khui-
kah khosa rhoek tah cunghang neh, khokha
neh, duektahaw neh duek ni. Tedae aka
coe tih nangmih aka dum Khalden taengah
aka kuep tah hing rhoe hing vetih, a hinglu
te amah taengah kutbuem bangla a khueh
10 ni. – A then ham pawt tih a thae ham ni he
khopuei soah ka maelhmai ka khueh he
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Babylon manghai
kut dongah a tloeng vetih hmai neh a hoeh
ni.
11 Judah manghai imkhui te khaw
12 BOEIPA ol hnatun uh. – David imkhui
aw, BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Mincang ah a
tiktamnah neh laitloek. Hnaemtaek kut loh
a reth te huul laeh. Ka kosi he hmai bangla
puek vetih n'hlawp ve. Na khoboe kah
khoboe thaenah dongah thi pawt ve.
13 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.
'Unim mamih ka et vetih, unim mamih
kah khodun la aka pawk eh?' aka ti rhoek,
tlangkol lungpang kol kah khosa nangmih
te kam pai thil coeng he.
14 He tah BOEIPA olphong ni. Na khoboe
thaihtae bangla nangmih te kan cawh ni.
A duup ah hmai ka hlup vetih a kaepvai
boeih te boeih a hlawp ni.

Boethae Manghai Rhoek Laitloeknah

22 He ni BOEIPA loh a thui. Judah manghai im ah cet lamtah he ol he
2 pahoi thui pah. – Te vaengah, "David ngolkhoel ah aka ngol Judah manghai nang neh, na sal rhoek, he vongka long-ah aka pawk na pilnam loh BOEIPA ol hnatun uh,' ti
3 nah. – BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tiktamnah neh duengnah te saii lamtah haemtaekkung kut lamkah a rheth rhoek te huul laeh. Yinlai cadah neh nuhmai te vuelvaek boel lamtah huet boeh. He hmuen ah ommongsitoe thii
4 te long sak boeh. – He kah ol he na vai rhoe na vai van daengah ni David kah a ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol manghai rhoek khaw, leng dong neh a marhang dongah aka ngol a sal khaw, a sal rhoek neh a pilnam khaw he im
5 vongka lamloh a pongpa eh. – Tedae he ol he na ngai pawt atah kamah loh BOEIPA kah olphong neh ka toemngam coeng dong-ah he im he imrhong la poeh ni.
6 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Gilead kah Judah manghai im te a thui. Nang tah kai taengah Lebanon som bangla, na om cakhaw nang te khopuei khosoek la ka khueh pawt vetih khosa rhoek loh khosa uh mahpawh nim?
7 Nang te hlang kutyook la kang hoep vetih a hnopai neh na lamphai thinghloe te a vung phoeiah hmai khuila a voeih ni.
8 He khopuei te namtom loh muep a poeng vaengah hlang loh a hui taengah, "Balae tih BOEIPA loh he khopuei tanglue
9 taengah he he a saii?" a ti uh ni. – Te vaengah, "A Pathen BOEIPA kah paipi te a hnoo uh tih pathen tloe te a bawk uh, amih taengla tho a thueng uh dongah," a ti uh ni.

Shallum ham Olthang

10 Aka duek ham te rhap uh boel lamtah anih te suem uh boeh. Aka cet ham te rhap lammah rhap uh. Koep ha mael hae pawt vetih a pacaboeina kah khohmuen te hmu voel mahpawh.
11 He tah a napa Josiah yueng la aka manghai, Judah manghai Josiah capa Shallum kawng ni BOEIPA loh a thui. Anih tah he hmuen lamloh nong coeng tih he la
12 koep ha pawk voel mahpawh. – Tedae te hmuen ah anih te a poelyoe uh vetih pahoi duek ni. Te vaengah he khohmuen he hmu voel mahpawh.

Jehoiakim ham Olthang

13 Anunae a im aka thoh khaw duengnah nen moenih. Te dongah a imhman khaw tiktamnah neh om pawh. A hui te a hoeihae la thotat tih anih te a bisai pang pae pawh.
14 Kamah ham im len ka thoh eh aka ti tih imhman aka hoengpoek sak loh amah ham tah bangbuet te a buet phoeiah lamphai neh a ci tih pangcik neh a koelh.
15 Nang na manghai dongah nim na pa kah lamphai dongah a lungoe. A caak tih a ok moenih a? Duengnah neh tiktamnah a saii dongah maco anih ham a then tangloeng te.
16 Mangdaeng neh khodaeng kah dumlai dongah a laitloek then tangloeng. Te khaw kamah kah mingnah moenih a? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
17 Na mik neh na lungbuei om pawt tih ommongsitoe thii long sak ham dongah, hnaemtaeknah dongah, phaepnah saii ham bueng ni na mueluemnah te.
18 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim kawng dongah anih te rhaengsae uh mahpawh. Anunae ka manuca neh anunae ka ngannu aih anih te rhaengsae uh mahpawh. Anunae boeipa neh anunae a mueithennah aih.
19 Jerusalem vongka kah a voel la voeih ham a sol vetih laak hlan ah a up ni.
20 Lebanon la cet lamtah pang lah. Bashan ah na ol huel lamtah Abarim lamloh pang laeh. Na lungnah boeih khaw khaem uh coeng.
21 Na ommongnah khuiah nang te kan thui coeng dae, "Ka hnatun mapawh," na ti. Ka ol na hnatun pawt khaw na camoe lamkah na longpuei rhoe ni he.
22 Nang aka dawn boeih khaw khohli loh a luem puei vetih nang aka lungnah te tamna la cet uh ni. Te vaengah na yak uh vetih na boethae cungkuem dongah na hmaithae uh ni.
23 Lebanon kah khosa rhoek, lamphai dongah bubuk rhoek, tharhui bung-tloh ca om bangla nang soah ha pawk vaengah metlam nim na huei ve.

Koniah ham Olthang

24 Kai hingnah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Judah manghai Jehoiakim capa Koniah pataeng ka bantang kut dongkah kutbuen la om ngawn
25 cakhaw te lamloh te nang kan dul coeng. – Na hinglu aka toem kut neh nang loh na rhih kut dongah nang te kan tloeng ni. Amih mikhmuh ah Babylon manghai Nebu-

khanezar kut neh Khalden kut ah kan tloeng
26 ni. – Namah neh nang aka cun na nu te khaw
kho tloe la kang hut vetih na thaang pawt
27 nah ah te, pahoi na duek ni. – Te khohmuen
la a hinglu aka khuen rhoek tah mael ham
akhaw na mael uh voel mahpawh.
28 Koniah hlang phop kah a hnaep he pa-
tangnah ni nama? Anih ham hnopai khaw
a ngaih moenih. Balae tih amah neh a
tiingan rhoek khaw a hut vetih ming pawt
kho la a voeih eh?
29 Khohmuen, Khohmuen, khohmuen oeh!
BOEIPA ol he hnatun laeh.
30 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He kah hlang he
cakol hlang la daek laeh. Amah tue vaeng-
ah thaihtak pawt vetih a tiingan lamkah
khaw thaihtak mahpawh. David ngolkhoel
dongah aka ngol hlang neh Judah khuiah
koep aka taemrhai khaw om mahpawh.

BOEIPA neh A Tuping

23 Anunae ka rhamtlim kah boiva a
dawn vaengah aka milh sak tih aka
taekyak aih te, he tah BOEIPA kah olphong
2 ni. – Te dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. Ka pilnam aka dawn tih aka
luem puei nang loh ka boiva te na taekyak.
Amih te na heh tih amih te na hip moenih.
Na khoboe thaenah te namah soah kan
cawh he khaw BOEIPA kah olphong coeng
3 ni. – Te dongah diklai pum lamkah ka boiva
a meet te ka coi ni. Amih te ka heh hnap
mai cakhaw a tolkhoeng la ka mael puei. Te
4 vaengah pungtai uh vetih ping uh ni. – Amih
aka dawn te ka thoh thil vetih amih te luem
uh ni. Te vaeng-ah rhih uh voel pawt vetih,
rhihyawp uh pawt vetih hal uh mahpawh.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

David Thingdawn

5 BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk
coeng ke. Te vaengah thingdawn dueng
te David ham ka thoh pah tih manghai la
manghai pawn ni. Te dongah tiktamnah
neh duengnah te diklai ah a saii vetih a
cangbam ni.
6 Anih tue vaengah Judah te daem vetih
Israel ngaikhuek la kho a sak ni. A ming te
khaw Yahweh tah mamih kah duengnah
la a khue ni.
7 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong hnin
tah ha pawk coeng ke. Te vaeng-ah Egypt
kho lamloh Israel ca aka khuen hingnah
8 BOEIPA te koep thui uh mah-pawh. – Tedae
hingnah BOEIPA amah lat loh Israel imkhui
kah tiingan te tlangpuei kho lamkah neh,
diklai pum lamloh hang khuen tih ham
pawk puei. Te ah te amih heh mai cakhaw
amamih kho-hmuen ah kho a sak uh ni.

Laithae Tonghma A Tamdaeng

9 Tonghma kawng dongah ka kotak khuikah
ka lungbuei paeng coeng. Ka rhuh he
boeih hinghlawk tih yurhui hlang bangla
ka om. BOEIPA kah mikhmuh neh amah
kah ol cim hmai ah misurtui loh a puem
hlang bangla tui ka yuka.
10 Diklai he samphaih neh hah coeng tih
thaephoeinah hmai ah ni diklai he a
nguekcoi uh. Khosoek toitlim koh uh
coeng tih a yongnah khaw yoethae la a
poeh pah dongah a thayung thamal khaw
om tangloeng pawh.
11 Tonghma neh khosoih khaw poeih uh
coeng tih ka im khuiah pataeng amih kah
boethae ka hmuh. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
12 Te dongah amih taengah a longpuei te
longhnal la poeh ni. Khohmuep khuila
bung uh vetih a khuiah cungku uh ni.
Amih cawhnah kum kah boethae te amih
soah ka thoeng sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
13 Samaria tonghma rhoek taengah khaw a
hohap ni ka hmuh. Baal rhangneh tong-
hma uh tih ka pilnam Israel te khohmang
la a khueh uh.
14 Jerusalem tonghma rhoek taengah khaw a
samphaih rhihom te ka hmuh. A honghi
neh pongpa uh tih thaehuet ham kut a
hluem uh. Hlang he a boethae lamloh
a mael uh pawt dongah kai taengah tah
amamih te Sodom bangla, a khuikah
khosa rhoek khaw Gomorrah bangla boeih
om uh coeng.
15 Te dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni
a thui. Amih tonghma rhoek te pantong
ni ka cah coeng he. Jerusalem tonghma
taeng lamloh diklai pum ah a rhonging a
coe dongah amih te anrhat tui ni ka tul
eh.
16 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Nangmih taengah aka tonghma, tong-
hma rhoek ol te hnatun uh boeh. Amih te
amamih lungbuei kah mangthui neh nang-
mih taengah hoemdawk uh tih BOEIPA kah
ka lamloh aka thoeng te a thui uh moenih. –
17 Kai yahbai ham aka thui la, aka thui nang-
mih taengah BOEIPA ngaimongnah om
saeh a ti lahko. Te dongah nim a lungbuei

kah thinthahnah dongah aka pongpa boeih loh, ‘Nangmih taengah yoethae ha pawk mahpawh,” a ti uh.
18 Tedae BOEIPA kah baecenol dongah pai
tih aka hmu coeng neh a ol aka ya te
unim? A ol te a ol bangla aka hnatung tih
aka ya te unim?
19 BOEIPA kah kosi hlipuei ha thoeng pawn
ni ke. Te vaengah hlipuei te kilkul vetih
halang kah a lu te a kilkul thil ni.
20 Anih loh a saii tih a lungbuei kah thuepnah
a thoh duela BOEIPA kah thintoek tah
mael mahpawh. Te te hmailong tue vaen-
gah yakmingnah neh na yakming uh bitni.
21 Tonghma rhoek te ka tueih pawt dae ama-
mih yong uh. Amih te ka uen pawt dae
amamih tonghma uh.
22 Tedae kai kah baecenol dongah pai uh tih
ka pilnam te kai ol yaak sak uh koinih a
longpuei thae neh a khoboe thaenah lam-
loh amih mael uh ni.
23 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Kai
neh a yoei kah Pathen la om tih a hla ah tah
24 a Pathen moenih a? – Hlang he a huephael
ah thuh uh cakhaw kai loh anih te ka hmuh
moenih a? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Vaan neh diklai he ka tluek moenih a? He
tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
25 Tonghma rhoek loh kai ming neh ka
tonghma a ti uh tih a laithae neh mang ka
man rhoe ka man coeng a ti uh te ka yaak. –
26 Me hil nim laithae la aka tonghma tonghma
rhoek neh a lungbuei aka huep tonghma
27 rhoek kah lungbuei khuiah a koe aih ve. – A
mang dongah ni ka pilnam loh ka ming he
hnilh ham a moeh uh. A napa rhoek loh
Baal kongah kai ming a hnilh uh vanbangla
28 hlang loh a hui taengah ana thui te. – Amah
taengah mueimang aka om tonghma te tah
a mueimang khaw thui saeh. Tedae a taeng-
ah kai ol aka dang long tah ka ol oltak he
thui saeh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni,
cangpai neh cangkong te metlam a vai uh
29 eh? – He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.
Ka ol he hmai bangla, thaelpang aka taekyak
30 kilung bangla a om moenih a? – Te dongah a
hui taeng lamloh ka ol aka huen hlang neh
tonghma rhoek te ka pai thil coeng ne. He
tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.
31 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Olphong te a phong lalah, amih ol lo tong-
32 hma rhoek te ka pai thil coeng ne. – He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. A honghi
kah mang neh aka tonghma rhoek khaw
ka pai thil coeng ne. A thui uh vaengah
ka pilnam he a honghi neh, a hohap neh
khohmang la a khueh uh. Tedae amih te ka
tueih pawt tih amih ka uen van pawt dongah
a hoeikhang ham akhaw pilnam ham a
hoeikhang moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong coeng ni.

BOEIPA kah Olrhuh

33 He pilnam long khaw, tonghma long
khaw, khosoih long khaw nang n’dawt atah
BOEIPA kah olrhuh te thui pah. Te vaeng-
ah amih taengah nangmih kam phap ham
olrhuh te amih taengah thui pah. He tah
34 BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. – Te dongah
tonghma khaw, khosoih khaw, pilnam
khaw BOEIPA kah olrhuh aka phoei tah
tekah hlang te khaw a im te ka cawh pah ni.
35 – BOEIPA loh metla a doo tih, BOEIPA loh
metla a voek khaw hlang neh a hui taengah
khaw, hlang neh a manuca taengah khaw
36 thui pah tangloeng. – A ol he hlang taeng-
ah olrhuh la om dae BOEIPA kah olrhuh
te koep na poek uh moenih. Te dongah ni
caempuei BOEIPA mamih kah Pathen, hing-
37 nah Pathen kah ol he na maelh uh. – BOEIPA
loh nang metla n’doo tih BOEIPA loh metla
m’voek khaw tonghma taengah thui pah
38 van. – BOEIPA kah olrhuh na ti van atah
BOEIPA loh a thui he thui van tangloeng. He
ol he BOEIPA kah olrhuh la na thui. Tedae
Thui hamla nang te kan tueih vaengah
BOEIPA kah olrhuh ni na ti hae moenih. –
39 Te dongah kai loh nangmih te kan hnilh
rhoe kan hnilh pawn ni he. Nangmih taeng
neh na pa rhoek taengah kam paek khopuei
neh ka mikhmuh khui lamloh nangmih te
40 kam phap ni. – Kumhal kah kokhahnah neh
kumhal mingthaenah te nangmih soah kang
khueh vetih hnilh tlaih mahpawh.

Thaihuk neh Thaitak

24 Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar
loh Judah manghai Jehoiakim capa
Jekoniah neh Judah mangpa rhoek te a
poelyoe tih Jerusalem lamkah kutthai neh
thidae te Babylon a khuen phoeiah BOEI-
PA bawkim hmai kah voh rhoi dongah
thaibu thaih a khueh te BOEIPA loh kai
2 tarha n’tueng. – Voh khat dongkah thaibu
thaih tah thaibu thaihloe bangla bahoeng
then. Voh pakhat dongkah thaibu thaih tah
a thaenah khui lamloh caak pawt ham hil
3 bahoeng thae. – Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai
taengah, “Jeremiah balae na hmuh,” a ti. Te
dongah, “Thaibu thaibu rhoe mah aka then

tah bahoeng then tih aka thae tah a thae uet ah a thaenah lamloh caak la lo pawh," ka ti tah.

4 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol tah kai taeng
5 ah ha pawk tih,– "He tah Israel Pathen BOEIPA long ni a thui. He kah thaibu then bangla Judah hlangsol te ka hmat van. Te khaw he hmuen lamloh Khalden khohm-
6 uen ah a then lam ni ka tueih.– Ka mik he amih soah a then la ka khueh vetih amih te he khohmuen la ka mael sak ni. Amih te ka thoh vetih ka koengloeng mahpawh. Amih
7 te ka phung vetih ka phuk mahpawh.– Kai kamah he BOEIPA ni tila ming sak ham lungbuei te amih taengah ka paek ni. Te vaengah kamah kah pilnam la om uh vetih kai khaw amih kah Pathen la ka om van ni. A lungbuei boeih neh kai taengla ha mael uh mak atah," a ti.

8 Tedae thaibu aka thae bangla a thae-nah lamloh a caak thai pawt te BOEIPA loh, "Judah manghai Zedekiah neh a mangpa rhoek taengah khaw, he khohmuen ah aka sueng Jerusalem kah a meet rhoek taengah khaw, Egypt kho kah khosa rhoek taengah
9 khaw, ka khueh van ni.– Amih te tonganah neh ngaihuetnah la, yoethaenah la ka khueh vetih diklai ram tom taengah kokhahnah la, thuidoeknah la thuinuetnah la, rhunkhuen-nah la ka khueh vetih amih te hmuen
10 takuem ah te ka heh ni.– Amamih taeng neh a napa rhoek taengah ka paek khohmuen dong lamloh a cing uh duela amih taengah cunghang, khokha neh duektahaw te ka tueih pah ni.

Kum Sawmrhih Sal La Om

25 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoia-kim kah a kum li dongah Judah pil-nam pum kawng dongah Jeremiah taengla ol ha pawk. Te vaengah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kah kum lamhmacuek la
2 om.– Te te tonghma Jeremiah loh Judah pil-nam boeih taeng neh Jerusalem khosa boeih
3 taengah thui hamla thui pah.– Judah mang-hai Amon capa Josiah kum hlai thum lamloh tahae khohnin duela kum kul kum thum hil he kai taengla BOEIPA ol ha pawk. Ka thoh lamloh nangmih taengah ka thui khaw ka
4 thui van dae na yaak uh moenih.– BOEIPA loh a thoh lamkah ni a sal rhoek tonghma boeih te nangmih taengah han tueih coeng dae na hnatun uh pawt tih hnatun ham hna
5 na kaeng uh moenih.– Hlang he a longpuei thae neh na khoboe thaenah lamloh mael laeh saeh ti nah. BOEIPA loh nangmih taeng neh na pa rhoek taengah khosuen lamloh kumhal duela a paek khohmuen ah khosa
6 uh.– Pathen tloe rhoek taengah thothueng ham neh amih te bawk ham cet uh boeh. Na kut dongkah khoboe neh kai nan veet uh pawt daengah ni nangmih taengah thae ka huet pawt eh.

7 Tedae kai BOEIPA kah olphong he na hnatun uh moenih. Te dongah ni nangmih te yoethae sak ham nangmih kut dongkah bibi neh kai nan veet la nan veet uh.

8 Ka ol he na hnatun uh pawt dongah ni caempuei BOEIPA loh he khaw a thui
9 van.– Kai loh ka tueih dongah tlang-puei cako te boeih ka loh pawn ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Ka sal Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar khaw he khohm-uen kah amih taeng neh khosa rhoek taen-gah khaw, a kaepvai rhoek kah namtom boeih taengah khaw ka thoeng sak ni. Te vaengah amih te ka thup vetih imsuep neh thuithetnah neh kumhal kah imrhong la
10 ka khueh ni.– Omngaihnah ol neh kohoe-nah ol, yulokung kah ol neh vasa ol khaw, kuelhsum ol neh hmaiim hmaivang khaw
11 amih lamloh ka paltham sak ni.– Diklai pum he imrhong la, imsuep la poeh ni. Te vaen-gah namtom he Babylon manghai taengah
12 kum sawmrhih thotat uh ni.– Kum sawm-rhih a cup vaengah Babylon manghai neh namtom te ka cawh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih kah thaesainah kongah Khalden khohmuen ah pataeng kumhal kah
13 khopong la ka khueh ni.– A taengah ka thui ka ol boeih he diklai soah ka thoeng rhoe ka thoeng sak ni. Namtom boeih taengah Jeremiah a tonghma te he cabu khuiah boeih
14 a daek coeng.– Amih khaw amamih lamloh namtom cungkuem neh manghai tanglue rhoek te thotat uh ni. Amamih kah bisai neh a kut dongkah a khoboe bangla amih taeng-ah ka thuung ni.

Kosi Boengloeng

15 Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh kai taeng-ah he ni a thui. Ka kut lamkah kosi misur boengloeng he doe lamtah namtom boeih te tul lah. Nang te amih taengah kan tueih
16 coeng.– A ok uh vaengah tuen uh vetih yan uh bitni. Cunghang hmai te amih laklo ah ka tueih coeng lah ko.
17 Te dongah BOEIPA kut lamkah boengloeng te ka doe tih namtom te boeih ka tul. Amih taengah te ni BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih.

18 Tahae khohnin kah bangla Jeru-salem
neh Judah khopuei rhoek khaw, a mang-
hai rhoek neh a mangpa rhoek khaw, amih
te imrhong la, imsuep la, thuithetnah la,
rhunkhuennah la khueh ham,
19 Egypt manghai Pharaoh neh a sal rhoek
khaw, a mangpa rhoek neh a pilnam
boeih.
20 Namcom boeih neh Uz kho kah manghai
boeih khaw, Philisti kho kah manghai boe-
ih neh Ashkelon khaw, Gaza neh Ekron
neh Ashdod kah a meet khaw,
21 Edom, Moab neh Ammon koca rhoek
khaw,
22 Tyre manghai boeih neh Sidon manghai
boeih khaw, tuipuei rhalvangan ah sanglak
manghai rhoek khaw,
23 Dedan, Tema, Buz neh baengki aka kuet
boeih,
24 Arabia manghai boeih neh khosoek kah
khosa rhoek, namcom manghai boeih,
25 Zimri manghai boeih neh Elam manghai
boeih khaw, Madai manghai boeih,
26 Tlangpuei manghai boeih neh a yoei a hla
neh a manuca taengkah hlang te khaw,
khohmuen hman kah diklai ram boeih
khaw, Sheshak manghai khaw amih hnu-
kah a ok ni.
27 Te phoeiah amih te thui pah. He ni Israel
Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. O uh
lamtah rhuihmil uh, lok uh lamtah cungku
uh lamtah thoo boeh. Cunghang hmai te
nangmih laklo ah kan tueih coeng te.
28 Na kut lamkah boengloeng te doe ham
neh ok ham a aal uh atah amih te, 'He he
caempuei BOEIPA long ni a thui, na ok rhoe
29 na ok ni,' ti nah van. – Khopuei te kai ming a
phuk thil coeng te. Tedae anih taengah thae-
huet ham ka tong coeng dongah na hmil la
na hmil cakhaw na hmil thai mahpawh. Kai
loh diklai khosa boeih ham cunghang ni ka
khue pah coeng.
He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

Diklai Pum ah Laitloeknah

30 Nang tah he ol cungkuem neh amih taeng-
ah na tonghma coeng dongah amih te thui
pah. BOEIPA tah hmuensang lamloh kawk
vetih a khuirhung cim lamloh a ol a huel
ni. A tolkhoeng aka cawt bangla tamlung
neh kawk rhoe kawk vetih diklai khosa
boeih te a doo ni.
31 Longlonah te diklai khobawt duela pawk
ni. Tuituknah dongah namtom taengah lai
aka tloek BOEIPA amah loh pumsa halang
boeih te cunghang dongah a tloeng ni. He
tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
32 He tah caempuei BOEIPA long ni a thui.
Yoethae he namtom taeng lamloh namtom
taengla pawk coeng ke. Te dongah diklai
tlanghlaep lamloh hlipuei tanglue haeng-
hang coeng.
33 Te khohnin ah BOEIPA kut kah rhok
te diklai khobawt lamloh diklai khobawt
duela om ni. Te vaengah rhaengsae uh pawt
vetih coi uh mahpawh. Te dongah up uh
pawt vetih diklai hman ah aek bangla om uh
34 ni. – Boiva aka dawn rhoek rhung uh lamtah
pang uh laeh. Boiva kah boei rhoek bol uh
laeh. Nangmih ngawn ham neh nangmih
taekyaknah khohnin cup coeng tih sahnaih
hnopai bangla tla pawn ni.
35 Boiva aka dawn ham thuhaelnah neh
boiva boei ham loeihnah khaw bing ni. –
36 BOEIPA loh a rhamtlim te a rhoelrhak pah
coeng dongah boiva aka dawn rhoek kah
pangngawlnah ol neh boiva boei rhoek
37 kah rhungol aih te. – BOEIPA kah thintoek
thinsa hmai ah tah ngaimongnah toitlim
38 khaw kuemsuem van ni. – A thinsa hmai
ah a vuelvaek tih a thintoek thinsa hmai ah
tah sathuengca bangla a po te a hnoo vetih a
diklai te imsuep la om ni.

Bawkim kah Jeremiah Olthui

26 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoia-
kim a manghai cuek vaengah he ol
he BOEIPA taeng lamloh thui hamla ha
2 pawk. – BOEIPA loh, "BOEIPA im kah von-
gup ah pai lamtah BOEIPA im ah bawk
hamla aka pawk Judah khopuei boeih te
thui pah. Amih taengah thui ham nang kang
uen ol boeih te tah ol pakhat khaw yuek
3 boeh bang. – A hnatun uh tih hlang loh a
boethae longpuei lamloh mael uh khaming.
Te daeng ah ni a khoboe thaenah hmai ah
boethae neh amih saii ham ka moeh te ko
4 ka hlawt eh. – BOEIPA loh a thui he amih
taengah thui pah. Nangmih mikhmuh ah
kang khueh ka olkhueng dongah pongpa
5 ham kai ol he na hnatun pawt atah, – Ka
sal rhoek kah ol te hnatun sak ham kai loh
nangmih taengah tonghma te kan tueih. Ka
thoh neh kan tueih akhaw na yaak uh moe-
6 nih. – Te dongah he im he Shiloh bangla
ka khueh vetih he khopuei rhoe he diklai
namtom boeih taengah rhunkhuennah la ka
khueh ni.

Jeremiah A Tuuk

7 Jeremiah loh BOEIPA im ah he ol a

thui te khosoih rhoek, tonghma rhoek neh
8 pilnam pum loh a yaak.– Pilnam boeih
taengah thui ham BOEIPA loh a uen boeih
thui ham khaw Jeremiah loh a bawt sak ham
a om coeng.

Te vaengah anih te khosoih rhoek,
tonghma rhoek neh pilnam boeih loh a tuuk
9 uh tih, "Duek khaw duek laeh.– Balae tih
BOEIPA ming neh na tonghma vaengah, 'He
im he Shiloh bangla om ni, he khopuei khaw
khosa a om pawt la a khah ni,' na ti," a ti na
uh. Te vaengah pilnam boeih loh Jeremiah te
BOEIPA im ah a tingtun thil uh.

10 Te olka te Judah mangpa rhoek loh a
yaak uh tih BOEIPA im kah manghai im
lamloh cet uh. Te phoeiah BOEIPA vong-
11 ka thai thohka ah ngol uh.– Te phoeiah
khosoih rhoek neh tonghma rhoek loh
mangpa rhoek neh pilnam boeih taeng-ah a
thui uh tih, "Na hna neh na yaak uh bangla
he khopuei a tonghma thil dongah he hlang
ham laitloeknah tah dueknah ni aka om
coeng," a ti uh.

Jeremiah kah Oelnah

12 Tedae Jeremiah loh mangpa boeih
taeng neh pilnam boeih taengah a thui pah
tih, "He im neh he khopuei he tonghma
thil ham ni BOEIPA loh kai tueih. Tekah ol
13 cungkuem te na yaak uh coeng.– Na long-
puei neh na khoboe te tlaih uh laeh lamtah,
BOEIPA na Pathen ol te hnatun uh. Te
daengah ni nangmih taengah a thui bangla
yoethae kawng te BOEIPA loh ko a hlawt
14 eh.– Kai aih he, nangmih kut dongkah kai
aih he. Then na ti bangla, nangmih mik ah
thuem na ti bangla kai taengah saii uh.–
15 Tedae na ming khaw na ming uh coeng. Kai
he nan duek sak uh cakhaw ommongsitoe
thii te namamih long ni namamih so neh, he
khopuei so neh, a khuikah khosa rhoek soah
na khueh uh eh. He ol cungkuem he nang-
mih hna dongah thui ham ni BOEIPA loh kai
he nangmih taengah oltak la n'tueih," a ti
nah.

Jeremiah Loeih

16 Te vaengah mangpa rhoek neh pilnam
boeih loh khosoih rhoek taeng neh tonghma
taengah, "Dueknah neh laitloeknah tah he
kah hlang ham moe-nih, mamih kah Pathen
BOEIPA ming neh mamih ham ni a thui," a
ti uh.

17 Khohmuen patong rhoek khui lamkah
hlang rhoek te thoo uh tih pilnam hlangping
18 boeih te a voek uh.– "Maikah, Judah mang-
hai Hezekiah tue vaengah tonghma la aka
om Morasthite Maikah loh, Judah pilnam
boeih taengah a thui pah tih, 'Caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, Zion te lohma
bangla a yoe ni. Jerusalem te lairhok la poeh
vetih a im tlang te hmuensang duup la poeh
ni,' a ti.

19 Anih te Judah manghai Hezekiah neh
Judah pum loh na duek rhoe na duek sak uh
nama? BOEIPA te a rhih moenih a? BOEIPA
maelhmai te a sak pah daengah ni amih
taengah a thui yoethae kawng te BOEIPA
loh ko a hlawt. Tedae boethae he mamih loh
mamih kah hinglu soah ni muep n'saii uh
coeng.

Tonghma Uriah

20 Hlang he Kiriathjearim lamloh
Shemaiah capa Uriah khaw BOEIPA ming
neh tonghma la om van. Te vaengah, he
khopuei neh, he khohmuen taengah khaw
Jeremiah ol bang boeih lam ni a tonghma thil
21 coeng," a ti nah.– Manghai Jehoiakim neh a
hlang-rhalh boeih long khaw, mangpa boeih
long khaw anih ol te a yaak. Te dongah anih
te duek sak ham te manghai loh a tlap. Tedae
Uriah loh a yaak vaeng-ah a rhih. Te dongah
22 yong tih Egypt la pawk.– Tedae mang-
hai Jehoiakim loh Egypt hlang Akbor capa
Elnathan neh amah taengkah hlang rhoek
23 te Egypt la a thueih.– Te dongah Uriah te
Egypt lamloh a khuen uh tih Jehoiakim
manghai taengla a thak uh. Te phoeiah
anih te cunghang neh a ngawn tih a rhok te
pilnam koca kah phuel ah a voeih.

24 Tedae Shaphan capa Ahikam kut he
Jeremiah taengah om dae, anih duek sak
ham pilnam kut dongah pae pawh.

Babylon kah Hnamkun

27 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim
kah ram a tongcuek vaengah he ol
he BOEIPA taeng lamloh Jeremiah taengla
2 ha pawk.– BOEIPA loh kai taengah he ni
a thui. "Namah ham kuelrhui neh hno-
kohcung te saii lamtah na rhawn ah tloeng
3 laeh.– Te te Edom manghai taengah, Moab
manghai taengah, Ammon koca rhoek kah
manghai taengah, Tyre manghai taengah,
Sidon manghai taeng neh Jerusalem aka
pawk puencawn kut lamloh, Judah manghai
4 Zedekiah taengah pat laeh.– Te vaengah a
boei rhoek yueng la amih te uen pah lam-
tah, 'Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh a

thui he na boei rhoek taengah thui pah,' ti nah.
5 Kai loh diklai hlang neh diklai hman kah rhamsa he ka saii coeng. Ka thadueng tanglue neh, ka ban neh ka thueng tih ka mik neh dueng ka ti taengah te ka paek.
6 – He kah khohmuen boeih he ka sal Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kut ah ka paek pawn ni. Kohong kah mulhing pataeng khaw anih taengah thohtat ham a taen-
7 gah ka paek ni. – Anih te namtom boeih neh a ca long khaw, a ca kah ca long khaw, a khohmuen la a pawk tue hil thotat uh ni. Amah long khaw a taengah namtom cung-kuem neh manghai tanglue rhoek te thohtat sak van ni.
8 Tedae Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar, amah taengah aka thotat pawh namtom neh ram khaw om vetih, Babylon manghai kah hnamkun hmuiah a rhawn duen mahpawh. A kut te amih ka cung sak duela namtom te cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh ka cawh ni. Te tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
9 Te dongah nangmih loh na tonghma taengkah khaw, na bihma taengah khaw, na mueimang te khaw, na kutyaekso taengah khaw, na mikhoithae te khaw hnatun uh boeh. Amih loh nangmih taengah tah Babylon manghai taengah na thotat uh mahpawh,' a ti uh tih a thui uh.
10 Amih te nangmih taengah honghi la tonghma uh dae nangmih te na khohmuen dong lamloh aka lakhla sak ham rhung ni. Te dongah nangmih te kang heh vetih na milh
11 uh ni. – Tedae namtom loh Babylon manghai kah hnamkun hmuiah a rhawn a duen vetih anih taengah thotat ni. Te phoeiah amah khohmuen ah ka duem sak vetih, a tawn vetih, kho a sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

Zedekiah taengah a Rhoecil

12 He ol cungkuem vanbangla Judah manghai Zedekiah taengah ka thui coeng. Babylon manghai kah hnamkun hmuiah na rhawn te duen uh. Amah taengah thotat uh lamtah a pilnam khaw hing saeh,' ti nah. –
13 Balae tih namah neh na pilnam te cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh na duek eh. BOEIPA loh namtom taengah a thui bangla Babylon manghai taengah thotat
14 het mahpawt nim? – Nangmih taengah, "Babylon manghai na thotat mahpawh," a ti tih aka thui tonghma ol te hnatun boeh. Amih te a honghi lam ni nangmih taengah a
15 tonghma uh. – He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih te kan tueih ngawn moenih. Tedae nangmih te kai kah a heh tangloeng ham ni kai ming neh a honghi la a tonghma uh. Te dongah namamih neh nangmih taengkah aka tonghma tonghma rhoek khaw na milh uh ni.
16 Ka thui he khosoih rhoek taeng neh pilnam boeih taengah thui pah, he tah BOEIPA long ni a thui. Nangmih taengah aka tonghma na tonghma rhoek ol te hnatun boeh. BOEIPA im kah hnopai tah Babylon lamloh tahae ah pahoi ha mael ke,' a ti uh
17 dae amih te a honghi lam ni nangmih taengah a tonghma uh. – Amih ol te hnatun boeh. Babylon manghai taengah thotat uh lamtah, hing uh palueng. Balae tih he khopuei loh
18 imrhong la a om eh? – Amih te tonghma uh atah, amih taengah BOEIPA ol a om atah. Caempuei BOEIPA te hloep laeh saeh. BOEIPA im neh Judah manghai im kah, Jerusalem kah aka sueng hnopai tah Babylon
19 la cet boel saeh. – Te dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh tung kawng neh tuitunli kawng khaw, tungkho kawng neh he khopuei ah a caknoi hnopai ngancawn kawng khaw a thui.
20 Te rhoek te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a khuen moenih. Judah manghai Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah amah khaw, Jekoniah neh Judah hlangcoelh boeih neh Jerusalem rhoek ni Jerusalem lamloh
21 Babylon la a poelyoe. – Te dongah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh BOEIPA im a caknoi hnopai neh Judah manghai im
22 neh Jerusalem kawng te a thui. – Babylon la a khuen uh vetih amih ham kamah loh thoelh khohnin duela pahoi om uh ni. Tedae BOEIPA kah olphong neh amih te ka caeh puei vetih amih te he hmuen la ka mael sak ni.

Hananiah kah Laithae Tonghma

28 Judah manghai Zedekiah kah ram a tongcuek, amah kum vaengkah a kum la, kum li hla nga dongah Gibeon lamkah tonghma Azzur capa Hananiah loh BOEIPA im kah khosoih rhoek neh pilnam pum kah mikhmuh ah kai m'voek
2 tih a thui. – He tah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA long ni a thui, "Babylon manghai hnamkun te ka bawt pah ni.
3 Amah kum kah khohnin BOEIPA im kah hnopai boeih te he hmuen la ka mael

puei ni. Te te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh he hmuen lamkah a loh tih
4 Babylon la khuen mai cakhaw.– Judah manghai Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah neh Babylon la aka pawk Judah hlangsol boeih te he hmuen la ka mael puei ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Babylon manghai kah hnamkun te ka bawt bitni,' a ti.

Jeremiah loh Hananiah A Doo

5 Te dongah BOEIPA im kah aka pai khosoih rhoek mikhmuh neh pilnam boeih kah mikhmuh ah tonghma Jeremiah loh
6 tonghma Hananiah te a thui pah.– Te vaengah tonghma Jeremiah loh, "Amen, BOEIPA loh saii pai saeh. Na ol te BOEIPA loh han thoh saeh. BOEIPA im kah hnopai neh vangsawn boeih te Babylon lamloh he hmuen la ha mael ham ni na tonghma
7 coeng. –Tedae namah hna neh pilnam pum kah hna dongah ka thui ol he hnatun
8 laeh. –Khosuen lamloh kai mikhmuh neh nang mikhmuh ah tonghma rhoek te ana om coeng. Diklai tom neh ram tanglue taengah caemtloek kawng neh, yoethae kawng neh duektahaw kawng neh tonghma
9 uh.–Ngaimongnah kawng neh aka tonghma, tonghma loh tonghma ol ha thoeng vaengah BOEIPA loh oltak la a tueih tonghma te a ming bitni," a ti nah.

Hananiah loh Jeremiah a Hlah

10 Te phoeiah tonghma Hananiah loh tonghma Jeremiah rhawn dong lamkah hnokohcung te a loh tih a khaem pah.–
11 Hananiah loh Pilnam boeih mikhmuh ah a thui tih, "He ni BOEIPA loh a thui. He tlam ni Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kah hnamkun he namtom boeih rhawn dong lamloh a kum khohnin ah koep ka khaem ni," a ti. Te phoeiah tonghma Jeremiah tah amah longpuei ah cet.

Hananiah Ham BOEIPA Olrhuh

12 Tonghma Hananiah loh tonghma Jeremiah rhawn dong lamkah hnokohcung te a khaem hnukah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah
13 taengla ha pawk.– "Cet lamtah Hananiah te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he a thui, 'Thing hnokohcung te na khaem coeng dae thi hnokohcung te yueng la na saii ni,' a ti," ti
14 nah– Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA he ni a thui. Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar taengah thohtat ham he namtom boeih kah rhawn dongah thi hnamkun ka khueh vetih anih taengah thotat uh ni. Khohmuen mulhing pataeng anih taengla ka paek ni.

15 Te phoeiah tonghma Jeremiah loh tonghma Hananiah te, "Hananiah hnatun laeh, nang te BOEIPA loh n'tueih moenih. Tedae nang loh pilnam he a honghi dongah
16 na pangtung sak.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nang te diklai mikhmuh dong lamloh kang khoe coeng ne. BOEIPA taengah koeknah na thui dongah kum khat ah na
17 duek ni," a ti nah.– Te kum kah a hla rhih dongah tonghma Hananiah te duek.

Jeremiah ka Capat

29 He cabu ol he Jerusalem lamkah tonghma Jeremiah loh vangsawn patong hlangrhuel taeng neh khosoih rhoek taeng neh, tonghma rhoek taeng neh, Nebukhanezar loh Jerusalem lamkah Babylon duela a poelyoe pilnam boeih taen-
2 gah,– Manghai Jekoniah neh manghainu, Judah imkhoem mangpa rhoek neh Jerusalem rhoek, Jerusalem kah kutthai rhoek neh thidae rhoek a khuen phoeiah tah,

3 Shaphan capa Elasah neh Hilkiah capa Gemariah kut dong ah a pat. Amih rhoi te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar taengkah Judah manghai Zedekiah taeng ah Babylon la a tueih tih,

4 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Vangsawn boeih te Jerusalem
5 lamloh Babylon la ka poelyoe coeng.– Im thoh uh lamtah khosa uh, dum tue uh
6 lamtah a thaih te ca uh.– Yuu lo uh lamtah canu neh capa cun uh. Na capa ham khaw yuu loh pah lamtah na canu te a va taengah pae. Te daengah ni canu neh capa a sak uh vetih a ping uh pahoi neh na muei uh pawt
7 eh.– Te lam te nangmih kam poelyoe akhaw khopuei kah ngaimongnah mah toem uh. Te ham te BOEIPA taengah thangthui uh lamtah a ngaimongnah dongah nangmih ham ngaimongnah om bitni.

8 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nangmih khui kah na tonghma rhoek neh nangmih taengkah bihma rhoek loh nangmih te n'rhaithi boel saeh. Na mang na man uh te khaw hnatung uh
9 boeh.–Amih te kan tueih pawt dae nangmih taengah tah kai ming neh a honghi lam ni a tonghma uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

10 He tah BOEIPA long ni a thui. Ka ka dongkah he Babylon ham soep ni. Kum sawmrhih vaengah nangmih kang hip vetih

he hmuen la nangmih te mael puei ham
ka ol then he nangmih soah ka thoh ni.–
11 Nangmih ham ka poek, kopoek te khaw ka
ming ngawn. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong
coeng ni. Ngaimong kopoek neh nangmih
taengah hmailong ngaiuepnah paek ham te
12 yoethaenah ham moenih ni.– Te vaengah
kai he nan khue uh vetih na pongpa uh ni.
Kai taeng-ah na thangthui uh vaengah nang-
13 mih taengkah ka hnatun ni.– Kai nan tlap
uh vaengah nan hmuh uh bitni. Te vaengah
na thinko boeih neh kai nan toem uh mako
14 ne.– Nangmih te kan hmuh bitni. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. Nangmih
khuikah thongtla, thongtla te ka mael sak
vetih namtom boeih lamkah neh nangmih
kang heh nah hmuen boeih lamloh nangmih
te kan coi. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Nangmih kam poelyoe hmuen lamloh nang-
mih te kam mael puei ni.

15 BOEIPA loh mamih ham Babylon ah
16 tonghma a phoe,' na ti uh.– Tedae BOEIPA
loh David kah ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol
manghai kawng neh he khopuei kah khosa
pilnam boeih kah a kawng, nangmih neh
vangsawn la aka cet pawh na manuca
17 kawng ni a thui tangkhuet.– Caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh amih taeng-
ah cunghang, khokha neh duektahaw khaw
ka tueih coeng ke. Amih te thaibu thaihuk
bangla ka khueh vetih a thaenah te ca uh
18 thai mahpawh.– Amih hnukah cunghang
neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh ka hloem
vetih tonganah neh ngaihuetnah la, diklai
ram boeih taengah thaephoeinah la, imsuep
la, thuithetnah la, amih ka heh nah namtom
boeih taengah kokhahnah la amih te ka
19 khueh ni.– Ka ol he a hnatun uh moenih
te. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih
taengah ka sal tonghma rhoek te kan tueih.
A thoh neh kan tueih akhaw na hnatun uh
moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

20 Te dongah Jerusalem lamloh Babylon
la ka tueih nangmih vangsawn boeih loh
21 BOEIPA ol he hnatun uh.– Israel Pathen
caempuei BOEIPA loh Kolaiah capa Ahab
neh Maaseiah capa Zedekiah kawng, kai
ming neh nangmih taengah a honghi la aka
tonghma rhoek he a thui. Amih te Babylon
manghai Nebukhanezar kut dongah ka
tloeng coeng tih nangmih mikhmuh ah amih
22 te a ngawn ni.– Amih kongah Babylon kah
Judah hlangsol boeih loh rhunkhuennah la
lo uh saeh. "Babylon manghai loh amih rhoi
Zedekiah neh Ahab hmai neh a rhoh bangla
23 BOEIPA loh nang n'khueh," ti saeh.– Israel
taengah boethaehalang a saii uh tih a hui kah
yuu nen khaw samphaih uh. Amih ka uen
pawt mai ah kai ming neh a honghi ol a thui
uh. Kai laipai long he ka ming khaw ka ming
ta. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

24 Nehelam Shemaiah te khaw thui pah.–
25 He ni Israel Pathen, caempuei BOEIPA loh
a thui. Namah loh na ming neh Jerusalem
kah pilnam boeih taeng-ah, Maaseiah capa
khosoih Zephaniah taeng neh khosoih
boeih taengah ca pat lamtah thui pah," ti
26 nah.– BOEIPA loh khosoih Jehoiada yueng
BOEIPA im kah hlangtawt la om ham
khosoih la nang n'khueh coeng. Pavai neh
tonghma hlang boeih te hloong khui neh
27 thi rhawnmoep dongla khueh nawn.– Te
dongah balae tih nangmih taengah aka
tonghma Anatoth Jeremiah te na tluung
28 laeh pawh?– He dongah nim Babylon kah
mamih ham ol han tah. Im te puet thoh uh
lamtah khosa uh, dum tue uh lamtah a thaih
29 te ca uh a ti rhailai,' ti nah," a ti.– Tedae
tekah cabu te khosoih Zephaniah loh tong-
hma Jeremiah kah a hna ah a tae pah.

Shemaiah ham Olthang

30 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah
31 taengla ha pawk.– Vangsawn boeih taengah
thui hamla tueih laeh. Nehelam Shemaiah
kawng ni BOEIPA loh a thui coeng he.
Shemaiah te nangmih taengah tonghma
ngawn cakhaw kai loh anih kan tueih pawt
dongah nangmih te a honghi dongah ni
32 m'pangtung sak.– Te dongah BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. Nehelam Shemaiah neh a
tiingan te ka cawh coeng. Anih te he pilnam
lakli ah hlang hing la om pawt vetih ka
pilnam taengah a then ka saii te khaw hmu
mahpawh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Anih loh BOEIPA taengah koeknah ni a thui.

Tamna Lamloh Mael Ni

30 He ol he BOEIPA taeng lamloh
Jeremiah taengla ha pawk tih a
2 thui.– Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a
thui. "Nang taengah kan thui ol boeih te na-
3 mah ham cabu dongah daek laeh.– BOEIPA
kah olphong khohnin ha pawk coeng ke.
BOEIPA loh, "Ka pilnam thongtla Israel
neh Judah te ka mael puei ni. A napa rhoek
taengah ka paek diklai la amih te ka mael
puei vetih ka pang sak ni.

4 He ol he BOEIPA loh Israel kawng neh
5 Judah kawng ni a thui.– Thuennah ol neh

birhihnah n'yaak uh vaengah ngaimongnah pawt khaw BOEIPA loh a thui tangkhuet pai.
6 Tongpa he a ca a thaang atah dawt uh lamtah so uh laeh. Balae tih hlang boeih kah a pumpu dongah caom bangla a kut ka hmuh tih a maelhmai boklep la boeih a om uh?
7 Anunae, te khohnin tanglue aih, te bang te om noek moenih. Jakob ham citcai tue om cakhaw a khui lamloh daem ni.
8 Te khohnin ah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong om bitni. Na rhawn dong lamkah a hnamkun te ka bawt vetih na kuelrhui te ka pat sak ni. Anih te kholong loh thohtat sak
9 voel mahpawh.– A Pathen BOEIPA taengah tho a thueng uh vetih a manghai David te amih ham ka thoh pah ni.
10 Ka sal Jakob nang te rhih ngawn boeh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Israel aw rhihyawp boeh, kai loh nang te khohla lamkah neh na tiingan te a tamna khohmuen lamloh ka khang ngawn coeng ne. Jakob ha mael vaengah mong vetih, rhalthal vetih lakueng mahpawh.
11 Nang khang ham nang taengah ka om. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Namtom boeih kah a khawknah te ka khueh coeng. Te ah te nang kan taek kan yak cakhaw nang te a khawknah la kan saii mahpawh. Tedae tiktamnah neh nang kan toel vetih nang te kam hmil rhoe kam hmil mahpawh.

Zion kah Hoeihnah

12 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na pocinah neh rhawp coeng tih na hmasoe khaw nue coeng.
13 Na dumlai dongah lai aka tloek khaw tal tih, na hma dongah a saibawnnah si khaw nang hamla tal coeng.
14 Na lungnah boeih loh nang boeih n'hnilh uh tih nang te n'toem uh moenih. Thunkha kah hmasoe neh nang kang ngawn. Nang kah thaesainah khaw khawk tih na tholhnah he a tahoeng coeng dongah thuituennah khaw muenying muenyang la om.
15 Nang kah thaesainah khaw khawk tih na tholhnah loh a tahoeng dongah he balae tih na pocinah neh na nganboh aka rhawp coeng te na pang? Te rhoek te nang ham ni ka saii.
16 Te dongah nang aka yoop boeih te a yoop vetih na rhal boeih tah tamna la boeih cet ni. Nang aka reth te maehbuem la om vetih nang aka poelyoe boeih te maeh la ka khueh ni.
17 Tedae nang te hoeihnah dongah kam pongpa sak vetih na hmasoe lamloh nang kang hoeih sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Zion te a toem pawt dongah nang te a heh la a khue uh.

Khohnmuen Thohnah

18 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jakob dap kah thongtla te ka balkhong sak vetih a tolhmuen te ka haidam ni. A imrhong dongah khopuei a thoh vetih a tiktamnah ah impuei pai ni.
19 Uemonah neh luemnah ol te amih lamloh ha thoeng ni. Amih te ka ping sak vetih muei uh mahpawh. Amih te ka thangpom vetih muei uh mahpawh.
20 A ca rhoek he hlamat kah bangla om vetih a hlangboel loh ka mikhmuh ah cikngae ni. Te vaengah anih aka nen boeih te ka cawh ni.
21 Amah lamloh aka khuet te om vetih amah khui lamloh anih aka taemrhai te thoeng ni. Anih te ka yoek vetih kai taengla ha mop ni. Kai taengla mop ham a lungbuei te u long nim rhi a khang eh he? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
22 Kai taengah pilnam la na om uh vetih kai khaw nangmih taengah Pathen la ka om ni.

Pathen kah Kosi

23 BOEIPA kah hlipuei tah kosi hlipuei la ha pawk vetih halang lu aka soh te a kilkul thil ni he.
24 A lungbuei kah thuepnah a saii hlan tih a thoh hlan atah BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa te mael mahpawh. Te te hmailong khohnin ah na yakming uh bitni.

Pathen neh a Pilnam Docanah

31 Te vaengkah a tue ah BOEIPA kah olphong om coeng. Israel cako boeih kah Pathen la ka om vetih amih kamah taengah pilnam la om uh ni.
2 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cunghang kah a caknoi pilnam tah khosoek ah mikdaithen la a hmuh vetih Israel amah te hoep ham ni a pongpa eh.
3 BOEIPA tah kai taengah daengrhae daengkhoi la ha phoe coeng dongah kumhal kah lungnah neh nang kan lungnah tih sitlohnah neh nang kan dangrhoek tangloeng coeng.

4 Israel oila nang te koep kan thoh vetih
na thoo bitni. Na kamrhing te koep na oi
vetih lamnah dongah na luem doela na
pawk bitni.
5 Samaria ah tlang ah misur koep na phung a
phung, a phung uh vaengah a poek a yak
uh ni.
6 Ephraim tlang kah aka dawn rhoek loh,
"Thoo uh lamtah mamih kah Pathen
BOEIPA taengah Zion la cet uh sih," tila a
hoe uh khohnin khaw om bitni.

Pilnam A Mael Puei

7 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jakob ham tam-
hoe uh lamtah kohoenah neh hlampan
uh. Namtom boeilu te yaak sak lamtah a
thangthen neh, "BOEIPA aw na pilnam
Israel kah a meet te khang laeh," ti saeh.
8 Amih te tlangpuei khohmuen lamloh kang
khuen coeng he. Te dongah amih te diklai
a hlaep lamloh ka coi ni. Amih taengkah
mikdael neh khokhaem khaw, aka vawn
neh cacun khaw hlangping la muep ha
mael uh rhenten ni.
9 Rhahnah neh ha pawk uh cakhaw amih
huithuinah neh ka khuen ni. Amih te sok-
long tui ah ka pongpa puei vetih a thuem
longpuei ah paloe uh mahpawh. Israel
taengah ana pa la ka om tih Ephraim te ka
caming ni.
10 Namtom rhoek BOEIPA ol he hnatun uh.
Khohla bangsang kah sanglak ah khaw
puen uh lamtah Israel khuikah a thaekyak
te thui pah. Anih te a coi vetih a tuping
aka dawn bangla anih te a ngaithuen ni.
11 BOEIPA loh Jakob te a lat tih anih lakah
aka tlungluen kut lamloh a tlan coeng.
12 Ha pawk uh vaengah Zion hmuensang
ah tamhoe uh ni. BOEIPA kah thennah
dongah, cangpai dongah, misur thai dong-
ah, situi dongah, boiva neh saelhung ca
dongah hlampan uh ni. A hinglu te khosul
dum bangla om vetih a kha koep ham
koei mahpawh.
13 Te vaengah oila khaw, tongpang neh pa-
tong taengah lamnah neh thikat la a ko-
hoe ni. Amih kah nguekcoinah te omngai-
hnah la ka hoi pah vetih amih te ka hloep
ni. Amih kah kothaenah yueng la amih ko
ka hoe sak ni.
14 Khosoih rhoek kah hinglu te maehhloi neh
ka sulpuem sak vetih ka pilnam khaw ka
thennah neh cung uh ni. He tah BOEIPA
kah olphong ni.

Nguekcoinah neh Kohoenah

15 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ramah ah rhathi-
nah ol a yaak. Rakhel tah a ca rhoek ham
kosidung kah rhahnah neh rhap coeng. A
ca rhoek a om pawt dongah kohlawt ham
khaw a aal coeng.
16 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na ol te rhahnah
lamloh, na mik te khaw mikphi lamloh
tuem laeh. BOEIPA kah olphong bangla na
khoboe ham thapang om vetih thunkha
khohmuen lamloh ha mael uh bitni.
17 BOEIPA kah olphong bangla na hmailong
ham ngaiuepnah om tangloeng coeng tih
ca rhoek khaw a khorhi la mael uh bitni.
18 Ephraim kah a rhaehba te a yaak rhoela ka
yaak coeng. Kai nan toel vaengah a phaep
noek pawh vaitoca bangla n'toel coeng.
Namah tah BOEIPA ka Pathen la na om
dongah kai m'mael sak lamtah ka mael
pawn eh.
19 Ka mael hnukah ni damti coeng. Ka hlit
dongkah kutpaeng khaw ka ming phoeiah
ni ka yah pueng. Ka camoe lamkah
kokhahnah te ka phueih tih ka hmaithae
coeng.
20 Ephraim he kamah taengkah oingaih capa
maco? Anih te ka thui dingdoeng vaengah
khaw hlahmaenah camoe ni. Te dongah
anih te ka poek rhoe ka poek pueng. Ka
ko anih hamla umya tih anih te haidam
rhoela ka haidam coeng. He tah BOEIPA
kah olphong ni.

Yutnah neh Thohkoepnah

21 Namah ham pangkae te ling lamtah
miknawt khaw namah ham khueh laeh.
Longpuei lamhlawn te na lungbuei ah
dueh lamtah pongpa rhoe pongpa laeh.
Israel oila ha mael lamtah na khopuei ah
he ha mael laeh.
22 Hnukmael canu te me hil nim na dongpam
ve? BOEIPA loh diklai dongah a thai la a
suen vetih huta tongpa loh a vael bitni.
23 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. He ol he Judah kho khui neh
a khopuei rhoek khuiah koep a thui uh
vaengah amih khuikah thongtla te kai
taengla ha mael ni. Duengnah tlang cim
tolkhoeng dongkah BOEIPA loh nang n'uem
24 nawn saeh. – Te vaengah Judah amah neh
a khopuei boeih ah tun kho a sak uh lopho
khaw tuping neh ha hlah uh ni.
25 Buhmueh rhathih kah a hinglu te ka
sulpuem sak vetih aka kha kah hinglu te
boeih ka cung sak ni.

26 Ka haenghang vaengah he khaw ka sawt tih
ka ih khaw kai ham tui mai.
27 BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk
coeng ke. Israel imkhui neh Judah imkhui
khaw, hlang kah tiingan neh rhamsa kah
28 tiingan khaw ka phul pueng ni.– Phuk
ham neh phil ham khaw, koengloeng ham
neh milh sak ham khaw, thaehuet ham
khaw amih ka hak thil bangla thoeng van.
Te dongah thoh ham neh phung ham khaw
amih te ka hak thil ni. He tah BOEIPA kah
29 olphong ni.– Te khohnin ah tah, "A napa
rhoek loh thaihkang a caak uh tih a ca rhoek
a no yaa," ti uh voel mahpawh.
30 Tedae hlang he amah kah thaesainah
dongah ni a duek eh. Thaihkang aka ca
hlang boeih tah a no yaa ni.

Paipi Thai

31 BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin tah ha pawk
coeng ke. Israel imkhui taeng neh Judah
32 imkhui taengah paipi thai ka saii ni.– Egypt
kho lamloh amih khuen ham a kut ah ka
talong khohnin vaengkah a napa rhoek
neh ka saii paipi bang te moenih. Amih loh
ka paipi he phae cakhaw, kai loh amih te
ka yuunah ngawn ta. He tah BOEIPA kah
33 olphong ni.– Tedae paipi he Israel imkhui
neh ka saii phoeikah khohnin ah tah ka
olkhueng he amih kotak khuiah ka paek
vetih a lungbuei ah ka daek pah ni. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih taengah,
Pathen la ka om vetih amih khaw kamah
34 taengah pilnam la om uh ni.– Hlang loh
a hui te koep tukkil uh pawt vetih hlang a
manuca te, "BOEIPA te ming laeh," ti nah
mahpawh. Amih te tanoe lamloh kang-
ham duela kai boeih m'ming uh ni. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih kah thae-
sainah te khodawk ka ngai vetih a tholhnah
te ka poek voel mahpawh.
35 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Khothaih kah
vangnah ham khomik, khoyin kah vang-
nah ham hla neh aisi kah khosing khaw
a khueh. Tuitunli te a kueng tih a tuiphu
khaw kawk coeng. A ming tah caempuei
Yahweh ni.
36 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Oltlueh
he ka mikhmuh lamloh khum koinih hnin
takuem ka mikhmuh ah namtu la aka om
Israel tiingan khaw kangkuen uh ni.
37 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Vaan ke a so la
a nueh uh thai tih diklai a yung hmui
duela a khe uh thai mak atah Israel kah
tiingan boeih te a saii cungkuem dongah
ka hnawt van bitni. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
38 BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha
pawk coeng ke. Te vaengah bangkil vongka
kah Hananel rhaltoengim lamloh BOEIPA
39 ham khopuei a thoh ni.– Gareb som te a
hmai la rhilam rhui sen a toe thil vetih Goah
40 duela a vael ni.– Rhok neh maehhloi aka
om tuikol boeih, lohmali neh hmangrhong
boeih khaw, Kidron soklong neh khocuk kah
marhang vongka bangkil duela BOEIPA ham
hmuencim la om ni. Kumhal duela koep
kuel pawt vetih koengloeng voel mahpawh.

Jeremiah kah Khohmuen Lai

32 Judah manghai Zedekiah kah a kum,
kum rha dongah BOEIPA taeng lam-
kah ol te Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. Te
vaengah Nebukhanezar kah a kum tah kum
2 hlai rhet lo coeng.– Te vaengah Babylon
manghai tatthai rhoek loh Jerusalem te a
dum uh coeng. Tonghma Jeremiah khaw
Judah manghai im kah thongim vongup
3 ah a khoh tih om coeng.– Judah manghai
Zedekiah loh, "'BOEIPA loh he khopuei
he Babylon manghai kut ah ka paek coeng
4 tih a tuuk pawn ni.– Tedae Judah manghai
Zedekiah he Khalden kut lamloh poenghal
mahpawh. Babylon manghai kut ah a paek
rhoe a paek rhoe ni. Te vaengah a ka neh
a ka voek uh rhoi vetih a mik rhoi khaw a
mik, mik ah so uh rhoi bitni.
5 Zedekiah te Babylon loh a khuen
vetih kai n'hip hlan duela pahoi om ni. He
tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Khalden te na
vathoh thil akhaw na thaihtak mahpawh,' a
ti," tila thui ham nim na tonghma?" a ti nah
tih a khoh.
6 Te vaengah Jeremiah loh, "BOEIPA
7 ol kai taengla ha pawk tih,– "Na panoe
Shallum capa Hanamel te na taengla ha
pawk coeng te. Anathoth kah kai kho-
hmuen te namah ham lai laeh. Lai ham tlan-
nah khaw namah kah hamsum ni,' a ti ni," a
ti.
8 BOEIPA ol bangla ka panoe capa
Hanamel te kai taengah thongim vongup la
ha pawk. Te phoeiah kamah te, "Benjamin
khohmuen, Anathoth kah kai khohm-
uen te lai laeh. Rho kah hamsum khaw
namah coeng tih tlannah khaw namah kah
ni, namah ham lai laeh. Te dongah he tah
9 BOEIPA ol ni tila ka ming," a ti.– Te dongah
ka panoe capa Hanamel taeng lamkah
khohmuen Anathoth kah te ka lai pah.

Anih ham tangka la cak te shekel hlai rhih
10 ka thuek pah.– Cabu dongah khaw ka daek
tih kutnoek ka daeng. Laipai te ka laipai sak
phoeiah ni tangka te cooi dongah ka khiing
11 pah.– Olpaek neh oltlueh a daeng thil tih a
rha, lainah cabu te ka loh.
12 Te phoeiah lainah cabu te ka panoe
capa Hanamel mikhmuh neh lainah cabu
dongah aka daek laipai kah mikhmuh neh,
thongim vongup kah aka ngol Judah pum
kah mikhmuh ah Maaseiah koca Neriah
capa Barukh taengah ka paek.
13 Barukh te amih mikhmuh ah ka uen
14 tih,– "He tah Israel Pathen caempuei
BOEIPA long ni a thui. He cabu he lainah
cabu la khuen laeh. Kutnoek a daeng neh a
rha cabu te khaw lai am khuiah khueh. Te
15 daengah ni kum a sen a kuei eh.– He tah
Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA long ni a
thui. He diklai kah im khaw, khohmuen
khaw, misur khaw koep a lai uh ni," ka ti
nah.
16 Te phoeiah BOEIPA taengla ka thang-
thui tih lainah cabu te Neriah capa Barukh
17 taengah ka paek.– Te vaengah, "Ya-oe
ka Boeipa Yahovah, namah loh vaan neh
diklai he na saii ne. Na thadueng tanglue
neh na ban na lam tih namah ham tah ol
boeih he khobae-rhambae voel moenih.–
18 A thawng thawng taengah sitlohnah na
saii dae pa rhoek kah thaesainah te amih
hnukah a ca rhoek rhang dongah khaw a
thuung. Tanglue neh hlangrhalh Pathen
19 tah a ming caempuei Yahweh ni.– Cilsuep
khaw tanglue tih na bibi khaw cungkuem
pai. Na mik loh hlang ca rhoe kah longpuei
boeih te a sawt tih hlang boeih te a longpuei
tarhing neh a khoboe kah a thaih tarhing
20 ah na paek.– Egypt kho ah miknoek neh
kopoekrhai khaw na khueh. Te khohnin
kah te Israel khui neh hlang taengah khaw
tahae khohnin kah bangla namah ming
21 ham ni na saii.– Na pilnam Israel te Egypt
kho lamloh miknoek neh, kopoekrhai neh,
tlung-luen kut neh, na khuen. Na ban nen
khaw mueipuelnah la muep na thueng thil.–
22 Suktui neh khoitui aka pha khohmuen he
amih taengah paek ham a napa rhoek taeng-
ah na toemngam bangla he khohmuen he
23 amih taengah ni na paek.– Ha pawk uh tih
he he a pang uh vaengah na ol te hnatun uh
pawh. Na olkhueng te khaw na olkhueng
bangla a vai uh pawt amih taengah saii ham
na uen boeih te saii uh pawh. Te dongah ni
he kah yoethae cungkuem he amih taeng
24 ah na thoeng sak.– Khopuei amah loh ham
tanglung la ha pawk uh coeng ke. Te dongah
khopuei he amah aka vathoh thil Khalden
kut dongah a paek coeng. Cunghang neh,
khokha neh, duektahaw na thui te khaw
25 thoeng tih na hmuh coeng he.– Ka Boeipa
Yahovah namah loh kai taengah, "Khopuei
he Khalden kut ah pae mai cakhaw kho-
hmuen he tangka neh namah ham lai lamtah
laipai te laipai sak na ti," a ti nah.
26 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah
27 taengah ha pawk tih,– "Kai tah pumsa boeih
kah BOEIPA Pathen ni he, hno boeih he
28 kai ham khobaerhambae a?" a ti nah.– Te
dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He khopuei
he Khalden kut neh Babylon manghai
Nebukhanezar kut ah ka tloeng coeng tih a
29 khaih pawn ni he.– He khopuei aka vathoh
thil Khalden rhoek ha pawk uh vetih he
khopuei he hmai neh a hlup ni. Te vaengah
kai veet ham Baal taeng neh Pathen taengah
tuisi a bueih uh tih a imphu ah a phum te
30 im neh a hoeh pah ni.– Israel ca neh Judah
ca khaw ana om van tih a camoe lamloh ka
mikhmuh ah boethae ni a saii uh. Israel ca
ngawn long khaw a kut dongkah bisai neh
kai m'veet uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong
31 ni.– He khopuei he ka thintoek ham neh
ka kosi ham khaw ka taengah om ngawn
coeng. A thoong uh khohnin lamloh tahae
khohnin duela ka mikhmuh lamloh a khoe
rhoe coeng.
32 Israel ca rhoek neh Judah ca rhoek,
amih kah a manghai rhoek neh a mang-
pa rhoek, a khosoih rhoek neh a tong-
hma, Judah hlang neh Jerusalem khosa loh
33 boethae a saii boeih te kai ni m'veet uh.– Kai
taengla a rhawn a koh uh tih a maelhmai
then pawh. Te vaeng-ah amih tukkil ham
he a thoh neh a tukkil akhaw thuituennah
34 doe ham a hnatun uh moenih.– Im ah a
sarhingkoi te a khueh uh tih a poeih ham te
35 kai ming a khue thil uh.– A canu neh a capa
te Molek taengah paan sak ham kolrhawk ah
Baal hmuensang te a thoh uh. Te tueilaehkoi
te saii ham amih ka uen pawt tih ka lungbuei
khaw a paan moenih. Te dongah Judah he
tholh rhoela tholh.
36 Tedae he khopuei kawng tah Israel
Pathen BOEIPA loh a thui tangloeng coeng
he. Te ni nangmih khaw, 'Babylon manghai
kut dongah cunghang neh, khokha neh,
37 duektahaw neh a thak ni,' a ti te.– Kai loh
amih te diklai pum lamkah ka coi coeng he.
Ka thintoek ah, ka kosi neh ka thinhul bat ah

ni te lam te amih ka heh. Tedae amih te he
hmuen la kam mael puei vetih ngaikhuek la
38 kho ka sak sak ni.– Kamah taengah pilnam
la om uh vetih kai khaw amih taengah
39 Pathen la ka om uh ni.– Te vaengah amih te
lungbuei pakhat neh longpuei pakhat ni ka
paek eh. Te daengah ni hnin takuem ah kai
he n'rhih uh vetih amamih ham neh amih
hnukkah a ca rhoek ham khaw a then eh.
40 Amih taengah kumhal kah paipi te ka
saii vetih amih taengah ka voelphoeng ham
khaw amih taeng lamloh ka paa mahpawh.
Kai hinyahnah te amih thinko ah ka khueh
daengah kai taeng lamloh a nong uh pawt
eh.
41 Amih taengah voelphoeng ham te amih
soah ka ngaingaih ni. Amih te he khohmuen
ah ka lungbuei boeih, ka hinglu boeih neh
oltak dongah ka phung ni.
42 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He pilnam
soah he yoethae tanglue a cungkuem ka
thoeng sak bangla amih taengah hnothen
khaw a cungkuem la ka thui te amih taeng-
43 ah ka thoeng sak van.– He kah kho ah
khohmuen he koep a lai ni. Te ni nang-
mih loh, 'Hlang neh rhamsa aka om pawh
khopong te Khalden kut dongah a paek,'
44 na ti uh.– Khohmuen te tangka neh a lai uh
vetih cabu dongah daek ham neh kutnoek
daeng ham khaw Jerusalem kaepvai ah,
Judah khopuei ah, tlang kah khopuei ah,
kolrhawk khopuei ah, tuithim khopuei ah,
Benjamin kho ah laipai te a a laipai sak ni.
Amih khuikah thongtla te ka mael puei ni.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

Israel kah Thohkoepnah

33 BOEIPA ol tah Jeremiah taengah a
pabae la pawk. Te vaengah amah te
2 thongim vongup ah a khoh pueng.– BOEI-
PA loh he a thui. BOEIPA loh hno a saii tih
cikngae sak ham a hlinsai. A ming he Yah-
3 weh ni.– Kai he n'khue lamtah nang kan doo
bitni. Nang taengah a len neh a cakrhuet la
4 na ming pawt te khaw ka puen bitni.– Israel
Pathen BOEIPA loh tanglung neh cunghang
dongah a phil he khopuei kah im kawng neh
5 Judah manghai im kawng he khaw a thui.–
Khalden te vathoh thil ham neh hlang rhok
te amih hah sak ham ha pawk coeng. Ka
thintoek neh ka kosi ah ka ngawn ni. Amih
kah boethae cungkuem ah he khopuei lam-
6 loh ka maelhmai ka thuh ni.– A taengah
sadingnah neh hoeihnah ka khuen coeng
he. Te dongah amih te ka hoeih sak vetih
ngaimongnah neh oltak khobuhnah te amih
7 taengah ka poelyoe sak ni.– Judah thongtla
rhoek neh Israel thongtla rhoek te ka mael
puei vetih amih te lamhma kah bangla ka
8 thoh ni.– Amih thaesainah cungkuem lam-
loh amih te, ka caihcil ni. Kai soah tholh uh
cakhaw amih kah thaesainah boeih te boeih
khodawk ka ngai ni. Kai taeng-ah tholh uh
9 tih kai taengah boekoek uh cakhaw.– Ka-
mah taengah omngaihnah ming, koehnah
la, diklai namtom boeih taengah boeimang
la om ni. Amih ham hnothen ka saii boeih
te a yaak uh coeng. Te dongah anih ham ka
saii hnothen cungkuem neh ngaimongnah
cungkuem dongah birhih uh vetih tlai uh ni.
10 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, he hmuen ah
koep a yaak bitni. Nangmih te, "A kaksap
la, Judah khopuei ah hlang om pawt tih
rhamsa om pawh, Jerusalem vongvoel ah
pong coeng, hlang om pawh, khosa om
pawh, rhamsa khaw om pawh," a ti lah ko.–
11 Omngaihnah ol neh kohoenah ol, yulokung
ol neh vasakung ol, BOEIPA im kah uemo-
nah aka pawk puei rhoek, "A sitlohnah
kumhal ham neh BOEIPA a then dongah
caempuei BOEIPA te uem uh,' a ti ol neh
lum bitni. Khohmuen thongtla te hnukbuet
kah bangla ka mael puei," tila BOEIPA loh a
thui.
12 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Hlang neh rhamsa neh om pawt cakhaw
a khopuei boeih kah boiva aka dawn kah
tolkhoeng ah aka kol boiva neh a kaksap la
13 he hmuen ah koep om bitni.– "Tlang kah
khopuei ah, kolrhawk khopuei ah khaw,
tuithim khopuei ah, Benjamin khohmuen
ah, Jerusalem kaepvai ah, Judah khopuei
rhoek ah khaw, boiva he aka tae kah kut
dongah koep pongpa ni," tila BOEIPA loh a
thui.

David taengkah Paipi

14 BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk
coeng he. Israel imkhui neh Judah imkhui
taengah ol then ka thui te ka thoeng sak
ni.
15 Te khohnin neh a tue vaengah David kah
duengnah a dawn te ka duei sak vetih
khohmuen ah tiktamnah neh duengnah a
saii ni.
16 Te khohnin ah Judah te daem vetih
Jerusalem khaw ngaikhuek la om ni. Te te
mamih kah duengnah BOEIPA la a khue
ni.
17 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Israel im kah

ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol David kah hlang
18 pat mahpawh," a ti.– Ka mikhmuh kah
Levi khosoih rhoek ham khaw hlang he pat
mahpawh. Hmueihhlutnah aka khuen neh
khocang aka phum khaw hnin takuem ah
hmueih a khueh uh ni.
19 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah
20 taengla koep ha pawk tih,– "BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. Khothaih kah ka paipi neh
khoyin kah ka paipi he na phae atah koinih
amah tue vaengkah khoyin neh khothaih ah
21 thoeng tangloeng mahpawt nim?– Ka sal
David taengkah ka paipi he khaw a taengah
aka om tih a ngolkhoel dongah aka manghai
a ca rhoek lamloh, kai aka khut Levi khosoih
22 rhoek taeng lamloh pat.– Vaan kah caem-
puei te tae lek pawt tih tuipuei laivin he a
loeng lek moenih. Ka sal David kah tiingan
neh kai aka khut Levi rhoek he khaw ka ping
sak van ni," a ti.
23 BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah taengla koep
24 ha pawk tih,– "He pilnam he balae ti khaw
ha hmu uh pawt nim? A thui vaengah tah,
'BOEIPA loh amih huiko panit te a coelh
dae koep a hnawt,' a ti uh. Amih mikhmuh
kah namtom aka om lamloh ka pilnam te a
25 tlaitlaek uh," a ti.– BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Khoyin neh khothaih kah ka paipi pawt
koinih vaan neh diklai kah khosing khaw
26 ka khueh mahpawh.– Abraham, Isaak neh
Jakob kah tiingan aka taemrhai ham Jakob
kah tiingan neh ka sal David kah a tiingan
lamloh tuek te khaw ka paa ni. Amih khui-
kah thongtla te ka mael rhoe ka mael puei
vetih amih te ka haidam pueng ni.

Zedekiah Taengkah Jeremiah Ol

34 Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar neh
amah kah tatthai boeih, a kut dong-
kah a khohung diklai ram boeih neh pilnam
boeih loh Jerusalem neh a khopuei boeih a
vathoh thil vaengah BOEIPA taeng lamkah
2 ol te Jeremiah taengla ha pawk.– "Israel Pa-
then BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Judah mang-
hai Zedekiah te paan lamtah thui pah. Amah
taengah, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Khopuei
he kai Babylon manghai kut dongah ka
3 tloeng coeng tih hmai neh a hoeh ni.– Nang
khaw anih kut lamloh na loeih pawt vetih
n'tuuk rhoe n'tuuk ni. A kut dongla n'tloeng
vaengah na mik neh Babylon manghai kah
mik te hmu uh bitni. A ka neh na ka khaw
cal rhoi vetih Babylon la na pawk.
4 Judah manghai Zedekiah BOEIPA ol
he hnatun dae. BOEIPA loh nang ham he
ni a thui. Cunghang ha dongah na duek
5 mahpawh?– Ngaimong la na duek vetih
hnukbuet kah manghai namah napa rhoek
kah hlanhmai la na mikhmuh ah ha pawk uh
ni. Nang te n'tih uh vetih, "Anunae boeipa
aih," tila nang ham rhaengsae uh ni. Ol ka
thui BOEIPA olphong ni.
6 He ol boeih he tonghma Jeremiah loh
Jerusalem kah Judah manghai Zedekiah
7 taengah a thui.– Babylon manghai kah
tatthai te Jerusalem neh Judah khopuei
boeih khuikah aka sueng Lakhish neh
Azekah te a vathoh thil ni. Te rhoi te Judah
khopuei rhoek khuiah hmuencak khopuei la
sueng van.

Pilnam neh Sal

8 Manghai Zedekiah loh sayalhnah ham
aka pang Jerusalem kah pilnam boeih neh
paipi a saii phoeiah BOEIPA taeng lamkah
9 ol te Jeremiah taengla pawk.– Hlang boelh
loh a sal te, hlang boeih loh a sal huta te
hlah ham, Hebrewpa neh Hebrewnu khaw,
sayalh sak tih hlang loh a manuca te Judah
10 taeng ah, thohtat sak pawt ham pang uh.– Te
dongah mangpa boeih neh pilnam boeih loh
a ngai uh. A salpa boeih neh a salnu boeih
te sayalh la hlah ham paipi khuiah kun uh.
Amih te thohtat sak voel pawt ham a ngai uh
11 tih a hlah uh.– Tedae a hnukah mael uh tih
vilvak tih salpa neh salnu te koep a lat uh.
Sayalh la a tueih tangtae salpa neh salnu te a
khoh rhoela a khoh uh.
12 Te dongah BOEIPA ol he BOEIPA
taeng lamloh Jeremiah taengla ha pawk tih
13 koep a thui pah.– Israel Pathen BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. Na pa rhoek he Egypt kho
lamkah neh sal imkhui lamloh ka doek hnin
14 vaengah amih taengah paipi ka saii.– Te
vaengah, 'Na taengla han yoih a manuca
Hebrew hlang tah kum rhih a cuum vaeng-
ah hlah laeh. Kum rhuk nang taengah thotat
coeng tih namah lamloh sayalh la hlah laeh,"
a ti. Tedae na poek rhoek loh kai taeng-
kah he hnatun uh pawt tih a hna kaeng
15 uh pawh.– Na mael uh khohnin vaengah
tah ka mikhmuh ah a thuem la na saii uh.
Hlang boeih loh a hui taengah sayalhnah
doek ham kai ming neh a khue im khuikah
ka mikhmuh ah paipi pataeng na saii uh.–
16 Tedae na mael uh tih kai ming he na poeih
uh. Hlang boeih loh a salpa neh a salnu te
koep na lat uh. Amih hinglu te sayalh la na
hlah coeng dae namamih taengah salpa neh
salnu la om sak ham amih te na khoh uh.

17 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Nangmih khuikah hlang boeih loh a manu-
ca ham neh a hui ham sayalhnah hoe ham
akhaw kai taengkah he na hnatun moenih.
Kamah long nangmih ham sayalhnah khaw
ka hoe pueng ne. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni. Nangmih te cunghang taengla,
duektahaw taengla, khokha taengla, diklai
ram tom taengah tonganah neh ngaihuetnah
18 la kang khueh ni.– Ka paipi aka poe hlang
rhoek te ka saii pueng ni. Ka mikhmuh kah a
saii bangla paipi ol te a thoh puei uh moenih.
Vaitoca ni panit la a saii tih a kaekvang laklo
ah a pongpa uh bangla vai uh pawh. Paipi
19 aka poe te ngawn tah ka saii pueng ni.–
Judah mangpa rhoek neh Jerusalem mangpa
imkhoem rhoek khaw, khosoih rhoek neh
khohmuen kah pilnam boeih khaw vait-
20 oca kah kaekvang laklo ah pongpa uh.– Te
dongah amih te a thunkha kut dongah khaw,
amih kah hinglu aka toem kah kut dongah
khaw ka tloeng ni. Te vaengah a rhok te
vaan kah vaa ham neh diklai rhamsa ham
21 caak la poeh ni.– Judah manghai Zedekiah
neh a mangpa rhoek te khaw a thunkha kut
dongah, a hinglu aka toem kut dongla, nang-
mih taeng lamloh aka nong Babylon mang-
22 hai kah tatthai kut dongla ka paek ni.– Kai
loh BOEIPA kah olphong ni kang uen ne. Te
dongah amih te he khopuei la kam mael puei
vetih a vathoh thil uh ni. Khopuei he a buem
vetih hmai neh a hoeh uh vaengah Judah
khopuei rhoek te khopong la ka khueh vetih
khosa om mahpawh.

Rekhab Koca Rhoek Omih

35 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim
tue vaengah BOEIPA taeng lamkah
2 ol he Jeremiah taengla ha pawk.– "Rekhah
imkhui la he cet lamtah amih te thui pah.
Amih BOEIPA im kah imkhui pakhat la
khuen lamtah amih te misurtui tul lah," a ti.
3 Te dongah Habazziniah koca Jeremiah
capa Jaazaniah neh amah boei-naphung,
amah koca boeih neh Rekhah imkhui boeih
4 te ka khuen.–Amih te BOEIPA im ah tah
Pathen kah hlang Igdaliah koca Hanan ca
rhoek kah imkhui la ka khuen. A taengah
cingkhaa aka tawt Shallum capa Maaseiah
imkhan soah mangpa rhoek kah imkhan
5 om.– Te vaengah Rekhah imkhui koca
mikhmuh ah misurtui te bunang dongah a
bae la boengloeng neh ka tawn pah tih amih
te, "Misurtui O uh," ka ti nah.
6 Tedae, "Misurtui ka ok uh moenih.
A pa Rekhab capa Jonadab kaimih ng'uen
coeng. Namah neh na ca rhoek khaw
kumhal due misurtui na o loengloeng
7 mahpawh.– Im khaw sa boeh, cangti khaw
tuh boeh, misurdum khaw tue boeh, na
taengah om sak boeh. Namah khohnin
boeih te dap khuiah khosa uh. Te daeng-
ah ni diklai mikhmuh kah na bakuep uh
rhuet vaengah khohnin muep na hing uh
8 eh,' a ti.– Kaimih ng'uen boeih te tah a pa
Rekhab capa Jehonadab ol ni ka hnatun uh.
Te dongah kamah tue khuiah tah kamamih
khaw, ka yuu rhoek, ka capa rhoek, ka canu
9 rhoek khaw misurtui a ok moenih.– Kaimih
om nah ham im ka sa uh pawt tih kai taeng-
ah misurdum neh khohmuen khaw cangti
khaw om pawh.
10 Tedae dap ah ka om uh tih a pa Jonadab
kah ng'uen te boeih ka hnatun uh tih ka
11 saii uh.– Te om vaengah he khohmuen
ah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar ha
pongpa vaengah, "Ha mop uh latmah
Khalden tatthai mikhmuh neh Aram tatthai
mikhmuh ah cet Jerusalem la uh sih," a ti uh
dongah ni Jerusalem ah kho ka sak uh," a ti
uh.
12 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah
13 taengla ha pawk tih,– Israel Pathen
Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cet
lamtah Judah hlang taeng neh Jeru-
salem khosa rhoek taengah thui pah. Ka
ol he hnatun ham thuituennah te na doe
mahpawt nim? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong
ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
14 Rekhab capa Jehonadab loh amah koca
rhoek taengah misurtui ok pawt ham a uen
ol te ana thoh puei. A napa kah olpaek te a
hnatun uh dongah ni tahae khohnin duela a
ok uh pawh. Tedae kai loh nangmih taengah
na thoh neh a thui khaw kan thui dae kai
taengkah he na hnatun uh moenih.
15 Ka sal boeih te nangmih taengah ni
ka tueih. Tonghma rhoek te a thoh neh
kan tueih tih, 'Hlang he a boethae long-
puei lamloh mael laeh saeh. Na khoboe te
hlawt uh. Amih kah thothueng la Pathen
tloe hnukah pongpa uh boeh. Nangmih
taeng neh na pa rhoek taengah kam paek
khohmuen ah te khosa uh,' a ti. Tedae na
hna te kaeng uh pawt tih kai taengkah he na
hnatun uh moenih.
16 Rekhab capa Jehonadab koca rhoek tah
amih uen bangla a napa kah olpaek te a thoh
puei uh. Tedae he pilnam loh kai taengkah
he a hnatun uh moenih.

17 Israel Pathen, caempuei Pathen
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui tangloeng van.
Judah so neh Jerusalem khosa boeih soah
boethae cungkuem ka thui te amamih
taengah ka thoeng sak he. Amih ham ka thui
dae a hnatun uh pawt dongah amih ka khue
vaengah khaw n'doo uh pawh.
18 Te dongah Rekhah imkhui te Jeremiah
loh, "Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he
ni a thui. Na pa Jehonadab kah olpaek te na
hnatun uh tih a olpaek boeih te na ngaithuen
uh dongah nangmih n'uen bangla boeih na
saii uh.
19 Te dongah Israel Pathen caempuei
BOEIPA a thui tangloeng coeng he. Rekhab
koca Jonadab kah a hlang tah amah tue
khuiah tah ka mikhmuh ah pongtho vetih
pat mahpawh.

Jeremiah Loh Cayol A Thak

36 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim
te a kum li dongah a om vaengah he
ol he BOEIPA taeng lamloh Jeremiah taengla
2 ha pawk.– Cabu cayol te namah ham lo
lamtah Josiah tue vaengkah nang taengah
ka thui khohnin lamloh neh tahae khohnin
duela nang taengah Israel kawng, Judah
kawng neh namtom boeih kah a kawng ka
3 thui ol boeih te daek thil.– Amih soah saii
ham ka moeh yoethae cungkuem te Judah
imkhui loh a yaak uh khaming. Te daengah
ni hlang he a longpuei thae lamloh mael uh
vetih amih kah thaesainah neh a tholhnah
te khodawk ka ngai eh," a ti.
4 Te dongah Jeremiah loh Neriah capa
Barukh te a khue tih Jeremiah ka dongkah
BOEIPA ol boeih neh cabu cayol dongah
anih taengah a thui pah te Barukh loh a
5 daek.– Te vaengah Jeremiah loh Barukh te
a uen tih, "Kai he n'khaih coeng tih BOEIPA
6 im la ka mop ham ka coeng moenih.– Te
dongah namah kun lamtah, ka ka lamkah
BOEIPA ol na daek te, cayol dong lamloh
yaehnah hnin ah BOEIPA im kah pilnam
hna ah hoe pah. A khopuei lamkah aka
pawk Judah pum kah a hna ah khaw hoe
7 pah.–Amih kah lungmacil loh BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah a hal tih hlang he a longpuei
thae lamloh mael uh khaming. BOEIPA loh
he pilnam he thintoek neh kosi a phoei thil
8 khungdaeng coeng," a ti nah.– Tonghma
Jeremiah loh a uen bangla Neriah capa
Barukh loh boeih a saii. Cabu lamkah
BOEIPA ol te BOEIPA im ah a hoe.

Baruch Loh Cayol A Tae

9 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim
te a kum nga a hla ko dongah a om vaeng-
ah Jerusalem kah pilnam boeih neh Judah
khopuei lamloh Jerusalem la aka pawk
pilnam boeih te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah yaeh-
10 nah khueh ham a hoe uh.– Te vaengah
BOEIPA im thai vongka kah thohka soah
vangca kah cadaek Shaphan capa Gemariah
imkhan om. Te lamloh cabu dongkah
Jeremiah ol te Barukh loh BOEIPA im kah
pilnam tom kah a hna ah hoe pah.
11 Te vaengah cabu dongkah BOEIPA
ol boeih te Shaphan koca Gemariah capa
12 Mikhaiah loh a yaak.– Te dongah mang-
hai im kah cadaek imkhan la suntla
thuk. Te vaengah mangpa boeih, cadaek
Elishama, Shemaiah capa Delaiah, Akbor
capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah,
Hananiah capa Zedekiah neh mangpa
13 boeih khaw tarha ana ngol uh.– Barukh loh
pilnam hna ah cabu a tae vaengah a yaak
ol boeih te Mikhaiah loh amih taengah a
14 puen pah.– Te vaengah mangpa boeih loh
Nethaniah capa Jehudi, Shelemiah capa,
Kushi capa te Barukh taengah a tueih uh
tih, "Pilnam hna ah na tae cayol te na kut
dongah hang khuen lamtah ha lo," a ti nah.
Te dongah Neriah capa Barukh loh cayol te a
15 kut dongah a pom tih amih taengla cet.– Te
vaengah anih te, "Ngol lamtah kaimih hna
ah tae laeh," a ti na uh. Te dongah Barukh
16 loh amih hna ah a tae pah.– Ol te boeih a
yaak uh vaengah hlang he a hui taengah
khaw birhih uh tih Barukh te, "He ol boeih
he manghai taengla ka puen rhoe ka puen
uh ham om," a ti na uh.
17 Barukh te khaw a dawt uh tih, "Kaimih
taengah thui laeh, a ka lamkah ol cungkuem
he metlam na daek," a ti na uh.
18 Barukh loh amih te, "He ol cungkuem
he a ka lamloh kai taengah a thui vaengah
cabu dongah catui neh ka daek," a ti nah.

Jehoiakim Loh Cayol A Hoeh

19 Mangpa rhoek loh Barukh te, "Namah
khaw Jeremiah khaw cet rhoi lamtah thuh
uh rhoi laeh. Mela na om rhoi khaw hlang
20 loh ming boel saeh," a ti na uh.–Te phoei-
ah vongup kah manghai taengla cet uh tih
cayol te cadaek Elishama kah imkhan ah
a khueh uh. Olka boeih te manghai kah a
21 hna dongla a puen uh.–Te vaengah cayol
aka lo hamla manghai loh Jehudi te a tueih.
Cadaek Elishama imkhan lamloh hang

khuen phoeiah tah Jehudi loh manghai kah
a hna neh manghai taengah aka pai mangpa
22 boeih kah a hna ah a tae pah.– Manghai te
a hla ko dongah tah sikca im kho a sak tih
23 a hmai kah hmai-um te a toih.– Jehudi loh
thohkhaih pathum pali a tae vaengah cadaek
paihat neh a hlueng tih hmai-um kah hmai
khuila a voeih. Te dongah cayol khaw hmai-
um kah hmai khuiah a pum la tlum van.–
24 Tedae manghai neh te ol cungkuem aka ya
a sal boeih khaw birhih uh pawt tih a himbai
25 khaw a phen uh pawh.– Elnathan, Delaiah
neh Gemariah long pataeng cayol te hoeh
pawt manghai taengah a hloep uh dae amih
26 ol te hnatun pawh.– Manghai loh manghai
capa Jerahmeel neh Azriel capa Seraiah,
Abdeel capa Shelemiah te a uen tih cadaek
Barukh neh tonghma Jeremiah te a tuuk sak.
Tedae BOEIPA loh amih rhoi te a thuh.

Jeremiah Cayol Koep a Paek

27 Jeremiah ka dongkah ol lamloh Barukh
kah a daek cayol te manghai loh a hoeh
phoeiah khaw BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah
28 taengla koep ha pawk.– Mael lamtah namah
ham cayol a tloe lo laeh. Lamhma kah ol
boeih te te dongah daek laeh. Judah mang-
hai Jehoiakim loh a hoeh cayol lamhma
29 dongkah ol te boeih om sak.– Te phoeiah
Judah manghai Jehoiakim te thui pah.
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. 'Babylon manghai
te ha pawk rhoe ha pawk vetih he khohm-
uen he a phae ni, a khuikah hlang neh rham-
sa he a kangkuen sak ni,' a ti te a khuiah na
daek thuek na ti dongah cayol te na hoeh.–
30 BOEIPA loh Judah manghai Jehoiakim
kawng te a thui tang-loeng ngawn coeng.
David kah ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol te a
taengah om mahpawh. A rhok te khothaih
kholing neh khoyin vuelkoi dongahni a
31 voeih vetih a om eh.– Amah neh a tiingan
rhoek, a sal rhoek te khaw ka cawh ni.
Amih kah thaesainah te khaw amih so neh
Jerusalem khosa rhoek soah, Judah hlang
soah ka thoeng sak ni. Yoethae cungkuem he
amih ka phoei thil dae a hnatun uh moenih,"
a ti nah.

32 Te dongah Jeremiah loh cayol a tloe
te a loh tih cadaek Neriah capa Barukh te a
paek. Te phoeiah Judah manghai Jehoiakim
loh hmai neh a hoeh cabu dongkah aka om
Jeremiah ka lamkah ol boeih te a khuiah a
daek. Ol te amah te khaw amah phek la
muep koep a tom.

Jerusalem kah Hnukkhueng

37 Jehoiakim capa Koniah yueng la Jo-
siah capa manghai Zedekiah te mang-
hai. Anih te Babylon manghai Nebukhane-
zar loh Judah khohmuen ah a manghai
2 sak.– Tedae tonghma Jeremiah kut lamloh
a thui BOEIPA ol te amah neh a sal rhoek
neh khohmuen pilnam loh a hnatun moe-
3 nih.- Manghai Zedekiah loh Shelemiah capa
Jehukal neh khosoih Maaseiah capa Zepha-
niah te tonghma Jeremiah taengla a tueih
tih, "Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah
4 kaimih ham thangthui laeh," a ti nah. – Te
vaengah anih te im kah thongim, thongim
ah a khueh uh pawt dongah Jeremiah te
pilnam lakli ah mop tih pongpa pueng.
5 – Te vaengah Pharaoh kah tatthai rhoek he
Egypt lamloh ha pawk uh. Tedae a olthang
te Jerusalem aka dum Khalden rhoek a yaak
vaengah Khalden rhoek te Jerusalem lamloh
6 nong uh.– Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te tong-
7 hma Jeremiah taengla ha pawk tih,– Israel
Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loep-
dak ham kai nan tueih coeng lah ko, Ju-
dah manghai te he thui he pah. Nangmih
taengah bomnah ham Pharaoh kah tatthai
ha pawk dae amah Egypt kho la mael ni
8 ne.– Te vaengah Khalden rhoek ha pawk
vetih he khopuei he a vathoh thil ni. A tuuk
9 vetih hmai neh a hlup ni.– BOEIPA loh he
ni a thui. Khalden he kaimih taeng lamloh
nong nong bitni a ti neh na hinglu te rhaithi
10 boeh. Nong mahpawh.– Khalden caem te
na vathoh thil tih boeih na ngawn khoem
mai cakhaw amih hlang he sueng pueng.
A dap khuikah a thun hlang pataeng thoo
vetih he khopuei he hmai neh a hoeh ni.

Thongim kah Jeremiah

11 Pharaoh caem hmai ah Khalden caem
12 khaw Jerusalem lamloh nong uh.– Te
dongah Jeremiah Jerusalem lamloh nong
tih pilnam lakli ah buhvae pahoi duen ham
13 Benjamin kho la cet.– Tedae Benjamin
vongka ah Hananiah koca Shelemiah capa,
a ming ah rhaltoeng boei Irijah te tapkhoeh
om. Te dongah tonghma Jeremiah te a tuuk
tih, "Khalden taengla na cungku aya?" a ti
nah.

14 Jeremiah loh, "A poeyoek la, Khal-
den taengah ka cungku mahpawh," a ti
nah. Tedae anih taengkah te a hnatun
pawt dongah Irijah loh Jeremiah te a tuuk
15 tih mangpa rhoek taegla a thak. – Mangpa
rhoek te Jeremiah taengah a thintoek uh.

Te dongah amah te a taam uh tih cadaek Jonathan im kah thongim imkhui ah a khueh uh. Te vaengah anih im te thongim la
16 a saii uh.– Te dongah Jeremiah te tangrhom im khuila pawk tih airhol khuiah khaw Jeremiah he khohnin a yet hnap om.

Jeremiah te a Khue

17 Te phoeiah manghai Zedekiah loh a tah tih anih te a khuen pah. Anih te manghai loh amah im ah a huep la a dawt tih, " BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol om a te?" a ti nah.

Jeremiah loh a doo tih, "Babylon manghai kut dongla m'paek ni," a ti nah.–
18 Jeremiah loh manghai Zedekiah taengah, "Thongim imkhui ah kai na khueh ham akhaw nang taeng neh na sal rhoek taengah,
19 he pilnam taengah balae ka tholh,– Namah taengah tonghma uh tih, 'Babylon manghai loh namah neh he khohmuen khaw, vathoh thil mapawh,' aka ti na tonghma rhoek te
20 ta melae me?– Tedae ka boei manghai aw hnatun mai dae lamtah kai kah lungmacil he na mikhmuh ah thoeng laeh saeh. Kai he cadaek Jonathan imkhui la nan mael sak pawt daengah ni pahoi ka duek pawt eh," a ti nah.

21 Te dongah manghai Zedekiah loh uen tih Jeremiah te thongim vongup ah a khueh. Anih te hnin at ah buh hluem te kholong buh thong taeng lamloh khopuei lamkah buh boeih a cung duela a paek. Jeremiah khaw thongim vongup ah kho a sak.

Jeremiah Tuito Khuila A Hlak

38 Jeremiah loh pilnam pum taengah a thui ol te Mattan capa Shephatiah, Pashur capa Gedaliah, Shelemiah capa Jukal, Malkhiah capa Pashur loh
2 te a yaak.–"BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He khopuei kah khosa rhoek te cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh duek uh ni. Tedae Khalden taengah aka mop tah hing rhoe hing ni. A hinglu te a taengah kutbuem
3 bangla om vetih hing ni.– BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He khopuei he Babylon manghai caem kut dongah a paek rhoe a paek vetih a loh ni," a ti.

4 Tedae mangpa rhoek loh manghai taengah, "Hekah hlang he duek laeh saeh. He ol lamloh amih taengah a thui ham akhaw he khopuei kah aka sueng caemtloek hlang rhoek kut neh pilnam pum kah kut ni a khah pah. Hekah hlang ngawn tah he pilnam kah ngaimongnah ham lakah yoethaenah ham bueng toem pawt nim?" a ti uh.

5 Te dongah manghai Zedekiah loh, "Anih he nangmih kut ah ni a om ne. Nangmih ol te manghai loh a aal thai ngawn
6 moenih," a ti nah.– Te dongah Jeremiah te a khuen uh tih thongim vongup kah manghai capa Malkhiah kah tuito khuila a voeih uh. Jeremiah te rhui neh a colh uh vaengah tangrhom khuiah tui om pawh. Tedae tangnong kak la om tih Jeremiah khaw tangnong dongah buek.

7 Jeremiah tuito ah a khueh uh te manghai im kah imkhoem Kushi hlang Ebedmelek a yaak. Te vaengah manghai
8 te Benjamin vongka ah ngol.– Te dongah Ebedmelek te manghai im lamloh cet tih
9 manghai te a thui pah.– "Ka boei manghai aw, he kah hlang rhoek loh thaehuet nen ni tonghma Jeremiah te boeih a saii uh. Anih he tangrhom khuila a voeih uh dae khopuei khuiah buh a om voel pawt dongah khokha ah amah khaw voel duek ni," a ti nah.

10 Te dongah manghai Kushi Ebedmelek te a uen tih, "Na kut hmukah hlang sawmthum he khuen lamtah tonghma Jeremiah te a duek hlan ah tangrhom lamloh doek laeh," a ti nah.

11 Te dongah Ebedmelek loh a kut dongkah hlang rhoek te a kuen tih manghai im thakvoh taengla cet. Te phoeiah himbai rhuem lamkah aka pawn aka pawn te a loh tih nakkhoe rhuem te tangrhom khuikah Jeremiah taengah rhui neh a hlak pah.–
12 Kushi Ebedmelek loh Jeremiah te, "Himbai rhuem nakpawn neh nakkhoe na ban sukvai hmuikah rhui dang ah dok ne," a ti nah tih
13 Jeremiah long khaw a saii van.– Jeremiah te rhui neh a doek uh tih tangrhom lamloh a poh uh. Tedae Jeremiah he thongim vongup ah ni a om.

Zedekiah neh Jeremiah

14 Te phoeiah manghai Zedekiah loh a tah tih tonghma Jeremiah te BOEIPA im kah a pathum vongka la a khuen. Manghai Jeremiah te, "Kai loh nang te ol kan dawt vaengah he kai taengah ol phah boeh ne," a ti nah.

15 Jeremiah loh Zedekiah te, "Nang taengah ka puen atah kai he a duek khaw nan duek sak pawt nim? Nang te khoem kang uen ah pataeng kai taengkah he na hnatun moenih," a ti nah.

16 Tedae manghai Zedekiah Jeremiah

taengah a huep la a toemngam tih, "Hingnah BOEIPA amah loh mamih ham hinglu a saii. Nang te kan duek sak pawt vetih na hinglu aka mae hlang rhoek kut ah khaw nang kan tloeng mahpawh," a ti nah.

17 Te dongah Jeremiah loh Zedekiah te, "Israel Pathen, caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Babylon manghai mangpa rhoek taengah a kun rhoe na kun daengah ni na hinglu te hing vetih khopuei he hmai neh a hoeh pawt eh. Te phoeiah namah khaw
18 na imkhui neh na hing ni.– Tedae Babylon manghai kah mangpa rhoek taengla na kun pawt koinih khopuei he Khalden kut ah a paek vetih hmai neh a hoeh uh ni. Namah khaw amih kut lamloh na loeih mahpawh," a ti nah.

19 Manghai Zedekiah loh Jeremiah taengah, "Khalden taengah aka kuep Judah rhoek te ka mawn coeng, amih kut ah kai n'tloeng vetih kai he m'poelyoe lah ve," a ti nah.

20 Jeremiah loh, "N'tloeng mahpawh. Namah taengah ka thui BOEIPA ol te hnatun laeh. Te daengah ni na taengah voelphoeng
21 vetih na hinglu khaw a hing eh.– Tedae BOEIPA loh kai n'tueng ol dongah he kun
22 ham na aal atah,– Judah manghai im ah sueng huta rhoek te khaw Babylon manghai kah mangpa taengla boeih a khuen uh ni ne. Te vaeng ah amih loh, "Namah te m'vueh uh tih, na ngaimongnah hlang loh, namah m'vueinan coeng. Na kho te tuinok dongah buek tih a hnuk la balkhong coeng,' a ti uh ni.

23 Na yuu neh na ca rhoek te Khalden taengla boeih a khuen uh ni. Namah khaw amih kut lamloh na poenghal pawt vetih Babylon manghai kut loh n'tuuk ni. Te vaengah khopuei he hmai neh a hoeh uh ni.

24 Zedekiah loh Jeremiah te, "He ol he hlang loh a ming pawt daengah ni na duek
25 pawt eh.– Nang taengah ka thui te mangpa rhoek loh a yaak tih nang taengla ha pawk uh khaming. Te vaengah nang te, 'Kaimih taengah thui laeh, manghai taengah balae na thui? Kaimih taengah phah boeh, nang te kan duek sak uh mahpawh, manghai loh nang taengah balae a thui?' a ti uh
26 atah,– amih te, 'Ka lungmacil he manghai mikhmuh ah ka buk coeng, duek sak pahoi ham atah Jonathan im la kai mael sak
27 boeh,' ti nah," a ti nah.– Mangpa rhoek te Jeremiah taengla boeih ha pawk uh tih anih te a dawt uh. Te vaengah manghai loh a uen ol rhoek te amih taengah boeih a thui. Ol te a yaak uh pawt dongah a taengah hil a phah
28 uh van.– Jerusalem a tuuk khohnin duela thongim vongup ah ni Jeremiah a om pueng. Jerusalem a loh vaengah khaw om pueng.

Jerusalem Cungku Coeng

39 Judah manghai Zedekiah kah a kum ko hla rha dongah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar tah amah kah caem boeih
2 neh Jerusalem te ha pawk uh tih dum.– Zedekiah kah a kum hlai at a hla li dongkah hlasae hnin ko vaeng-ah khopuei te
3 rhek.– Te vaengah Babylon manghai kah mangpa boeih ha pawk tih laklung vongka ah Nergalsharezer, Samgarnebo, Rabsaris, Sarsekhim, Nergalsharezer, Rabmag neh Babylon manghai kah mangpa kah a meet rhoek khaw boeih ngol uh.

4 Judah manghai Zedekiah neh caemtloek hlang boeih loh amih a hmuh vaengah tah yong uh. Khoyin ah kho-puei lamloh manghai dum long kah vongka neh vongtung laklo longah coe uh tih kolken longpuei
5 la pawk.– Tedae Khalden caem loh amih hnukah a hloem tih Zedekiah te Jerikho kolken ah tah a kae uh. Anih te a tuuk uh tih Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar taengla a thak uh. Khamath kho khuikah Riblah ah anih soah laitloeknah a thui.

6 Babylon manghai loh Zedekiah ca rhoek te Riblah kah amah mikhmuh ah a ngawn. Judah hlangcoelh boeih te khaw
7 Babylon manghai loh a ngawn.– Zedekiah mik te khaw a dael sak tih Babylon la khuen
8 ham rhohum neh a khih.– Manghai im neh pilnam im te Khalden loh hmai neh a hoeh tih Jerusalem vongtung te a phil
9 uh.– Khopuei ah aka sueng pilnam hlangrhuel khaw, amah taengla aka cungku, aka cungku neh pilnam hlangrhuel aka sueng te khaw Babylon imtawt boeiping
10 Nebuzaradan la a poelyoe.– Tedae pilnam lamkah a taengah pakhat khaw aka khueh pawh tattloel rhoek te tah imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh Judah khohmuen ah a hlun tih amih te tekah khohnin ah misurdum neh lohmuen a paek.

Jeremiah a Loeih Sak

11 Jeremiah ham te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh imtawt boeiping Nebu-
12 zaradan kut ah a uen tih,– "Anih he khuen lamtah na mik te anih soah khueh. Anih taengah boethae pakhat khaw saii boeh. Na taengah a thui bangla anih ham saii pah van," a ti nah.

13 Te phoeiah imtawt boeiping Nebu-
zaradan, Rabsaris Nebushasban, Rabmag
Nergalsharezer neh Babylon manghai kah
boeiping te boeih a tueih.
14 A tueih bangla Jeremiah te thongim
vongup lamloh a loh uh tih im la thak ham
Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah
taengah a paek uh tih pilnam lakli ah kho a
sak.
15 Thongim vongup ah khaih la a om
vaengah BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah taengla ha
16 pawk tih,– "Cet lamtah Kushi Ebedmelek
te thui pah.'Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. He khopuei he ka ol ka
thoeng rhoe ka thoeng sak coeng ne. Te
khohnin ah yoethaenah he na mikhmuh ah
17 om vetih hnothen om mahpawh.– Tedae te
kho nin ah nang kan huul ni. He tah BOEIPA
kah olphong ni. Na rhih hlang rhoek kut
18 dongah na n'tloeng mahpawh.–Nang te
kan loeih rhoe kan loeih sak ni. Cunghang
dongah khaw na cungku pawt vetih kai
dongah na pangtung coeng dongah na hing-
lu te na taengah kutbuem bangla om ni he
tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni,' ti nah," a ti.

Jeremiah tah Judah ah Om

40 Ramah kah imtawt boeiping Nebu-
zaradan loh Jerusalem neh Judah
hlangsol boeih lakli kah thirhui neh a khih
te a loh tih Babylon la a poel-yoe. Tedae
Jeremiah amah a hlah hnukah BOEIPA
2 taengkah ol ha pawk.–Imtawt boeiping loh
Jeremiah te a loh tih, a taengah, "BOEIPA
na Pathen loh he hmuen he thae a phoei
3 coeng.–BOEIPA taengah na tholh uh dong-
ah ni a thui bangla BOEIPA loh a thoeng sak
tih a saii. A ol te na hnatun uh pawt dongah
ni he ol a ol bangla nangmih taengah a
4 thoeng.– Tihnin ah na kut dongkah thirhui
dong lamloh nang kan hlam coeng ne. Na
mik dongah a then atah kamah taengah
Babylon la na lo mako. Na lo vaengah ka
mik he nang soah ka khueh bitni. Tedae na
mik ah a thae atah kai taengah Babylon la
na lo ham khaw paa mai. Khohmuen pum
he na mikhmuh ah na hmuh coeng. Na
mikhmuh ah a then ham neh a thuem ham
5 atah cet khaw cet mai.–Tedae na caeh pawt
dongah Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Geda-
liah taengla cet. Anih te Babylon manghai
loh Judah khopuei rhoek ham a tuek coeng.
Te dongah anih neh pilnam lakli ah khosa.
Na mikhmuh ah a thuem sarhui atah cet
khaw cet mai," a ti nah. Te phoeiah anih
te imtawt boeiping loh buhkak neh buham
6 a paek tih a tueih.– Te phoeiah Jeremiah te
Mizpah kah Ahikam capa Gedaliah taengla
cet tih khohmuen kah aka om pilnam lakli
ah kho a sak.

Gedaliah kah Lunghoih Ol

7 Babylon manghai loh Ahikam capa
Gedaliah te khohmuen kah ham a tuek.
Babylon la a poelyoe pawh khohmuen kah,
khodaeng huta camoe hlang boeih anih
a hung sak te kohong kah caem mangpa
8 boeih neh a hlang rhoek loh a yaak uh.–Te
dongah Mizpah kah Gedaliah taengla
Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa
Johanan neh Jonathan, Tanhumeth capa
Seraiah, Netophah koca ah Netophah Ephai,
Maakathi capa Jezaniah neh a hlang rhoek te
ha pawk uh.
9 Te vaengah amih ham te Shaphan koca
Ahikam capa Gedaliah a toemngam tih a
hlang rhoek taengah, "Khalden taengah
thohtat ham te rhih boeh, a khohmuen ah
kho na sak uh tih Babylon manghai taeng-
ah na thohtat uh daengah ni nangmih ham
10 a voelphoeng eh.– Kai kamah he mamih
taengla aka pawk Khalden rhoek kah a hmai
ah aka pai ham ni Mizpah ah ka om. Tedae
nangmih tah khohal misur neh situi te tung
uh lamtah na ampul khuiah khueh uh. Na
khopuei ah te khosa uh lamtah lo uh.
11 Babylon manghai loh Judah ah a
meet a paih tih amih ham Shaphan koca,
Ahikam capa, Gedaliah a khueh te Moab
neh, Ammon koca rhoek taengah, Edom
neh, diklai pum kah Judah boeih long khaw
12 a yaak uh.– Te dongah Judah rhoek he
hmuen takuem lamloh boeih mael uh. Te
ah te a heh uh coeng dae Judah khohmuen
Mizpah kah Gedaliah taengla ha pawk uh.
Te dongah khohal misur khaw a coi uh tih
muep kum uh.
13 Te phoeiah kohong kah Kareah capa
Johanan neh caem mangpa boeih khaw
14 Mizpah kah Gedaliah taengla pawk uh.–
Te vaengah anih te, "Ammon koca kah
manghai Baalis loh na hinglu ngawn ham
Nethaniah capa Ishmael han tueih te na
ming khaw na ming van nim," a ti na uh.
Tedae Ahikam capa Gedaliah loh amih te
15 a tangnah moenih.– Te vaengah Kareah
capa Johanan loh Gedaliah te Mizpah ah a
huep la, "Ka cet laeh vetih Nethaniah capa
Ishmael te ka ngawn mako, hlang loh ming
aih mahpawh, na hinglu aka ngawn ham te

baham nim? Na taengkah aka tingtun Judah pum he a taek a yak uh vetih Judah a meet khaw milh hae ni.

16 Ahikam capa Gedaliah loh Kareah capa Johanante, "Te hno te saii rhoe saii boeh, Ishmael kawng te a honghi ni na thui," a ti nah.

Ishmael loh Gedaliah A Ngawn

41 A hla rhih dongla a pha vaengah mangpa tiingan lamkah Elishama koca Nethaniah capa Ishmael neh manghai kah mangpa rhoek neh a taengkah hlang parha he Mizpah kah Ahikam capa Gedaliah taengla ha pawk tih Mizpah ah thikat
2 la buh pahoi a caak uh. – Te phoeiah Nethaniah capa Ishmael neh a taengkah aka om hlang parha te thoo uh tih Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah te cunghang neh a tloek uh tih amah la a duek sak uh. Anih ni Babylon manghai loh khohmuen kah ham a
3 khueh dae. – Mizpah kah Gedaliah taengah aka om Judah boeih neh Khalden kah caemtloek hlang a hmuh rhoek te tah Ishmael loh a ngawn.

4 Gedaliah a duek te khohnin pabae dongla a pha duela hlang loh a ming
5 moenih. – Te dongah Shekhem lamkah, Shiloh lamkah, Samaria lamkah khaw hlang rhoek te ha pawk uh. Hlang sawmrhet loh hmuimul a vok tih himbai pawn neh a saa a hlap doela a kut dongkah khocang neh hmueihtui te BOEIPA im la a khuen
6 uh. – Amih aka doe la Nethaniah capa Ishmael te Mizpah lamloh cet. A caeh a caeh vaengah tah aka rhap khaw ana om tih amih te a hum uh vaengah tah amih te, "Ahikam capa Gedaliah taengla ha mop uh laeh,"
7 a ti nah. – Amih te khopuei khui la a pawk vaengah tah Nethaniah capa Ishmael neh a taengkah hlang rhoek loh tangrhom khui la a ngawn uh.

8 Tedae amih khuikah hlang parha loh a hmuh vaengah Ishmael te, "Kaimih he n'duek sak boeh, kamamih taengah khohmuen kah kawn la cang neh cangtun khaw, situi neh khoitui khaw om pueng," a ti na uh. Te dongah a toeng tih a manuca
9 lakli ah amih te duek sak pawh. – Gedaliah kut dongkah a ngawn hlang rhok boeih te Ishmael loh tang-rhom khuila pahoi a voeih. Tekah te Israel manghai Baasha maelhmai kongah ni manghai Asa loh a saii dae Nethaniah capa Ishmael loh rhok a hah sak.

10 Mizpah kah pilnam meet boeih, imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh Ahikam capa Gedaliah a hip sak manghai canu rhoek khaw, Mizpah ah aka sueng pilnam boeih khaw Ishmael loh a sol. Amih te a sol phoeiah Nethaniah capa Ishmael te cet tih Ammon koca rhoek te a paan.

Johanan Loh A Loeih Sak

11 Nethaniah capa Ishmael loh boethae a saii boeih te Kareah capa Johanan neh a taengkah caem mangpa rhoek loh boeih a
12 yaak. – Te dongah hlang te boeih a khuen tih Nethaniah capa Ishmael vathoh thil hamla cet uh. Te vaengah anih te Gibeon kah tui
13 puei taengah a hmuh uh. – Ishmael taengkah pilnam boeih loh Kareah capa Johanan neh a taengkah caem mangpa boeih te a
14 hmuh uh vaengah a kohoe uh. – Mizpah ah Ishmael kah a sol pilnam khaw boeih cet uh. Tedae a mael uh vaengah tah Kareah
15 capa Johanan taengla mael uh. – Te vaengah Nethaniah capa Ishmael tah hlang parhet neh Johanan mikhmuh lamloh vi uh tih
16 Ammon koca rhoek taengla cet. – Kareah capa Johanan neh amah taengkah caem mangpa boeih loh Nethaniah capa Ishmael taengkah pilnam meet boeih te Mizpah lamkah a loh. Ahikam capa Gedaliah a ngawn phoeiah tah hlang he caemtloek tongpa rhoek khaw, huta camoe khaw, imkhoem rhoek khaw Gibeon lamloh a mael
17 puei. – A caeh uh vaengah Egypt la aka pawk te paan ham Bethlehem kaep Khimham kah Khimham imhmuen ah kho a sak uh. –
18 Babylon manghai loh khohmuen a hung sak Ahikam capa Gedaliah te Nethaniah capa Ishmael loh a ngawn dongaha mikhmuh kah Khalden rhoek te khaw a rhih uh.

Jeremiah a Toem Uh

42 Caem mangpa boeih, Kareah capa Johanan, Hoshaiah capa Jezaniah neh pilnam he tanoe lamloh kangham
2 duela boeih mop uh tih, – tonghma Jeremiah taengah, "Kaimih kah lungmacil he na mikhmuh ah buk mai saeh lamtah kaimih ham neh a meet boeih ham he BOEIPA na Pathen taengah thangthui laeh. Na mik loh a hmuh bangla mamih he hlangping
3 lamloh hlangsi la n'cul coeng. – A longpuei ah pongpa ham neh a ol bangla saii ham te BOEIPA na Pathen loh kaimih taengah ha puen bitni," a ti na uh.

4 Te vaengah tonghma Jeremiah loh amih te, "Ka yaak ngawn ne, nangmih

ol bangla BOEIPA na Pathen taengah ka thangthui ngawn, BOEIPA loh nangmih ham a thui ol te boeih ana om bitni. Nangmih taengah kan puen vetih nangmih ham ol ka tuem mahpawh," a ti nah.

5 Te dongah amih loh Jeremiah taengah, "Mamih taengah oltak neh uepom laipai la BOEIPA he om saeh. BOEIPA na Pathen loh kaimih ham nang taengah ol cungkuem han tueih bangla ka saii uh tangloeng mahpawt
6 nim?– BOEIPA mamih kah Pathen ol tah, then cakhaw, thae cakhaw kaimih nan tueih bangla ka ngai uh bitni. Te daengah ni mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA ol te ka hnatun uh vetih kaimih ham a voelphoeng eh," a ti uh.

Jeremiah Loh A Hloh

7 A hnin rha a bawtnah a pha vaengah tah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah taengla ha
8 pawk.– Te dongah Kareah capa Johanan neh a taengkah caem mangpa boeih, pilnam boeih te tanoe lamloh kangham duela a khue.

9 Te vaengah amih te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nangmih kah lungmacil te amah mikhmuh ah khuen
10 ham amah taengla kai nan tueih uh.– He khohmuen ah na mael tih na om atah, nangmih te kan thoh vetih kan koengloeng voel mahpawh. Nangmih te kam phung vetih kam phu mahpawh. Nangmih sokah ka saii
11 boethae khaw damti coeng.– A mikhmuh ah na rhih uh Babylon manghai te khaw rhih uh boeh. Anih te rhih uh boeh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Nangmih khang ham neh a kut lamloh nangmih huul ham
12 ni nangmih taengah ka om.– Nangmih taengah haidamnah ka khueh vetih nangmih te kan haidam ni. Te vaengah nangmih
13 te namah khohmuen la kam mael puei ni.– Tedae he khohmuen ah khosa boel sih," na ti uh cakhaw BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na
14 hnatun pawt dongah ni.– "Egypt kho te ka paan bitni. Te ah tah caemtloek m'hmu pawt vetih tuki ol khaw n'ya mahpawh, buh dongah khaw n'lamlum kolla kho n'sak
15 eh," ti uh boeh.– Te dongah Judah meet aw BOEIPA ol he hnatun tangloeng laeh. Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Egypt la caeh ham nangmih loh na maelhmai te na khueh la na khueh coeng atah,
16 bakuep ham pahoi cet uh.– Tedae Egypt khohmuen ah khaw na rhih cunghang te ana om vetih nangmih te n'kae ni. Na mawn thil uh khokha loh Egypt kah nangmih hnuk ah balak vetih pahoi na duek uh
17 ni.– Egypt ah bakuep ham neh caeh hamla a maelhmai aka khueh hlang boeih te ana om ngawn saeh. Amih te cunghang neh khokha neh, duektahaw dongah ni pahoi a duek uh eh. Amih soah ka thoeng sak boethae hmai lamloh rhaengnaeng neh hlangyong khaw amih ah om mahpawh.

18 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem khosa rhoek soah ka thintoek neh ka kosi a bo bangla, Egypt la na caeh uh vaengah khaw nangmih soah khaw ka kosi he bo van ni. Te vaengah thaephoeinah neh imsuep la, rhunkhuennah neh kokhahnah la na om uh vetih he hmuen
19 he koep na hmuh uh mahpawh.– Judah kah a meet nangmih taengah BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Egypt la na caeh uh pawt ham tahae khohnin ah nangmih kang hih he
20 ming rhoela ming uh.– BOEIPA na Pathen taengah kai nan tueih uh vaengah na hinglu dongah na hmaang rhoe na hmaang uh coeng tih, "Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah kaimih yueng thangthui lamtah, mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA loh a thui boeih te kaimih taengah ha puen lamtah ka saii
21 uh bitni," na ti uh.– Nangmih taengah ka puen dae tahae khohnin ah khaw BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na hnatun uh moenih. A cungkuem dongah kai ni nangmih taengla
22 n'tueih.– Paan ham neh bakuep ham na ngaih hmuen ah cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh na duek uh ham te ming rhoela ming van laeh," a ti nah.

Jeremiah Ol te A Hnawt Uh

43 A taengah a tueih pah a BOEIPA Pathen kah ol cungkuem te pilnam pum taengah a thui te Jeremiah loh a khah vaengah a BOEIPA Pathen loh amih ham a paek
2 ol te cung.– Te vaengah Hoshaiah capa Azariah neh Kareah capa Johanan neh thinlen hlang boeih loh Jeremiah te, "A honghi ni na thui, Egypt la caeh pawt ham neh bakuep pahoi pawt ham aka thui la mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA loh nang n'tueih moe-
3 nih.– Tedae kaimih he Khalden kut ah paek ham, kaimih duek sak ham neh kaimih he Babylon ah poelyoe ham ni kaimih voelah Neriah capa Barukh loh nang te m'vueh," a ti na uh.

4 Judah khohmuen kah khosak ham dongah Kareah capa Johanan neh caem mangpa boeih neh pilnam pum loh BOEIPA

5 ol te hnatun uh pawh.– Kareah capa
Johanan neh caem mangpa boeih loh, Judah
khohmuen ah bakuep sak ham a heh nah
namtom boeih lamloh aka mael Judah kah a
meet te boeih a loh.
6 Tongpa, huta neh camoe, manghai
canu rhoek neh Shaphan koca Ahikam capa
Gedaliah neh imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan
te a paih hinglu boeih khaw, tonghma
Jeremiah neh Neriah capa Barukh te a
khuen.
7 Te dongah Egypt khohmuen te a pha uh
dae BOEIPA ol te a hnatun uh pawt dongah
Tahpanhes la pawk uh.

Egypt ham Miknoek

8 Tahpanhes ah Jeremiah taengla
9 BOEIPA ol koep ha pawk tih,– "Na kut
dongah lungto len lo lamtah Judah hlang
rhoek kah mikhmuh ah Tahpan-hes kah
Pharaoh im thohka, taptlang laiting ah up.
10 Te phoeiah amih te thui pah. Israel
Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Ka sal Babylon manghai Nebu-khanezar te
ka tueih coeng dae ka loh pueng ni. He lung-
to ka up he anih kah ngolkhoel ka hol thil
vetih a sokah amah po, amah po te a bueng
thil ni.
11 Egypt khohmuen la a pawk a pawk
vaengah Dueknah ham tueng te dueknah
neh, tamna ham tueng te tamna la, cung-
hang dongkah ham tueng te cunghang neh a
ngawn ni.
12 Egypt Pathen im te hmai ka hlup phoei-
ah a hoeh vetih amih te a sol ni. Boiva aka
dawn loh a himbai neh a kulup bangla Egypt
khohmuen neh kulup uh vetih te lamloh
ngaimong la khoe uh ni.
13 Egypt kho kah Bethshemesh kaam te
a phaek pah vetih Egypt Pathen im te hmai
neh a hoeh ni," a ti nah.

Egypt Ham Laitloeknah

44 Egypt khohmuen kah khosa rhoek,
Migdol neh Tahpanhes kah khosa,
Noph neh Parthros kho-hmuen kah Judah
2 boeih ham Jeremiah taengah ol ha pawk.–
"Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a
thui. Jerusalem so neh Judah khopuei boeih
ah boethae cungkuem ka thoeng sak te na
hmuh uh coeng. Tahae khohnin imrhong te
3 a khuiah khosa om mahpawh ne.– A bo-
ethae uh hman ah kai veet ham a saii uh
Pathen tloe taengah hmueih phum ham neh
thothueng ham pongpa uh. Amih te ama-
mih long khaw, nangmih long khaw, na pa
4 rhoek long khaw a ming uh moenih.– Ka
sal boeih te nangmih taengah kan tueih co-
eng. Tonghma rhoek te a thoh neh ka tueih
tih, "Tueilaehkoi hno te saii uh boel mai, te
5 te ka hmuhuet.– Tedae hnatun uh pawt tih
Pathen tloe ham ka phum pawt vet a ti ah a
boethae lamloh mael ham a hna te kaeng uh
6 pawh.– Te dongah ka kosi neh ka thintoek
he bo coeng tih Judah khopuei neh Jerusa-
lem tollong te a dom coeng. Te dongah ni
tahae khohnin bangla imrhong neh kho-
pong la a poeh uh.
7 Te dongah Israel Pathen, caempuei
Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui coeng. Balae
tih, na hinglu te yoethae tanglue aka khuen
tih Judah lakli kah huta tongpa neh camoe
cahni te nangmih ham a meet a paih pawt hil
nangmih aka saii ham khaw namamih ni.
8 Nangmih aka saii ham ni na paan uh tih
na bakuep thil Egypt diklai kah pathen tloe
ham na phum pah na kut dongkah bibi neh
kai nan veet uh. Tedae nangmih te diklai
namtom boeih kah rhunkhuennah neh
kokhahnah la aka om sak ham rhung ni.
9 Judah khohmuen neh Jerusalem
tollong ah a saii uh na pa rhoek kah boe-
thae khaw, Judah manghai boethae neh
a yuu rhoek boethae khaw, nangmih kah
a boethae neh na yuu rhoek boethae te na
10 hnilh uh nama?– Tahae khohnin duela na
ueih uh pawt tih rhih uh pawh. Nangmih
mikhmuh neh na pa mikhmuh ah kam paek
ka olkhueng neh ka khosing te caeh puei uh
pawh.
11 Te dongah Israel Pathen caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Judah pum te saii
ham ka maelhmai nangmih taengah a thae
12 la ka khueh coeng ne.– Egypt kho la caeh
ham neh bakuep pahoi ham a maelhmai
aka khueh Judah meet te ka khuen vetih
Egypt khohmuen ah boeih khawk uh bitni.
Cunghang dongah cungku uh vetih khokha
ah khawk bitni. Tanoe lamloh kangham
duela cunghang neh khokha neh duek uh ni.
Te vaengah te thaephoeinah la, imsuep la,
13 rhunkhuennah la kokhahnah la om uh ni.–
Jerusalem ka cawh bangla Egypt kho kah
khosa rhoek te cunghang neh, khokha neh,
14 duektahaw neh ka cawh ni.– Egypt diklai ah
bakuep ham aka cet tih Judah diklai la aka
mael Judah meet te hlangyong neh rhaeng-
naeng om mahpawh. Amih loh mael ham
neh khosak ham a hinglu thak mai cakhaw
aka hlangyong rhoek bueng pawt atah mael
uh mahpawh," a ti nah.

Thinlen Pilnam

15 Te vaengah Pathen tloe taengah a yuu
aka phum te aka ming hlang boeih neh
hlangping la muep aka pai huta boeih, Egypt
khohmuen Parthros kah khosa pilnam boeih
16 loh Jeremiah te a doo uh tih,– Ol he kaimih
taengah BOEIPA ming neh na thui dae nang
17 taengkah te ka hnatun uh moenih.– Kaimih
ka lamloh ol a thoeng bangla boeih ka saii
rhoe ka saii uh ni. Vaan boeinu taengah
phum ham neh a taengah tuisi doeng ham
om. Te vanbangla Judah khopuei rhoek
neh Jerusalem tollong ah kaimih neh a pa
rhoek loh, ka manghai rhoek neh ka mang-
pa rhoek loh ka saii uh. Te vaengah buh
ka kum uh dongah a then la ka om uh tih
18 boethae ka hmuh uh pawh.– Vaan boeinu
taengah phum ham neh anih taengah tuisi
doeng ham ka toeng uh parhi te a cung-
kuem dongah m'vaitah uh tih cunghang neh
khokha dongah ka khawk uh.

19 Te vaengah kaimih loh ka hlang mueh
lam nim vaan boeinu ham ka phum uh tih
anih taengah tuisi ka doeng uh. A noih ham
a? anih ham rhaibuh ka khueh tih amah
taengah tuisi ka doeng uh?" a ti uh.

20 Te vaengah Jeremiah loh pilnam
pum taengkah tongpa rhoek te khaw, huta
rhoek te khaw, ol neh anih aka doo pilnam
21 boeih te khaw a thui pah.– Judah khopuei
khui neh Jerusalem tollong ah na phum
uh te hmueih moenih a? Nangmih neh
na pa rhoek, na manghai rhoek neh na
mangpa rhoek, a kho-hmuen kah pilnam
te BOEIPA loh a thoelh tih a lungbuei loh
22 a dueh ta.– Nangmih kah khoboe thaenah
hman ah BOEIPA koep a duen uh ham a
coeng moenih. Tueilaehkoi hman ah na saii
uh dongah ni na khohmuen te imrhong la,
imsuep la, rhunkhuennah la poeh tih tahae
23 khohnin kah bangla khosa a om pawh.– Na
phum uh hman ah khaw BOEIPA taengah
na tholh bal pueng. BOEIPA ol te na hnatun
uh pawt tih a olkhueng neh a khosing
dongah khaw, a laipainah dongah khaw na
pongpa uh pawh. Te dongah tahae khohnin
kah bangla yoethae loh nangmih n'doe," a ti
nah.

24 Te phoeiah Jeremiah loh pilnam boeih
neh huta boeih te, "Egypt kho-hmuen kah
Judah boeih, BOEIPA ol te hnatun uh.–
25 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a
thui. "Namamih neh na yuu rhoek khaw, na
ka neh na thui tih na kut neh na khah uh.
'Vaan boeinu taengah phum ham neh anih
taengah tuisi doeng ham ka caeng vanban-
gla ka olcaeng te ka saii rhoe ka saii ni,' na ti
uh. Na olcaeng te na thoh rhoe na thoh uh
coeng tih na olcaeng bangla na saii khaw na
saii uh coeng," a ti.

26 Te dongah Egypt kho kah khosa Judah
pum loh BOEIPA ol he hnatun uh. BOEIPA
loh, "Ka ming tanglue neh ka toemngam
coeng. Egypt khohmuen tom ah ka Boeipa,
hingnah Yahovah aka ti Judah hlang boeih
te a ka kak neh kai ming aka khue la koep
27 om boel saeh.– Amih then sak ham pawt
tih thae sak ham ka hak thil coeng ne. Te
dongah Egypt kho kah Judah hlang tah boeih
khawk uh vetih cunghang loh, khokha loh
28 amih a khah ni.– Cunghang hlangyong
rhoek te Egypt kho lamloh Judah kho kah
hlang sii la mael uh ni. Te vaeng-ah Egypt
kho ah bakuep ham aka pawk Judah meet
boeih loh amih kah neh kai kah, u ol nim aka
29 thoeng ti khaw a ming uh bitni.– Nangmih
ham miknoek he BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
He hmuen ah nangmih te kan cawh coeng.
Te daengah ni ka ol tite nangmih taengah
boethae la a pai rhoe a pai ham khaw na
ming uh eh," a ti.

30 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Judah mang-
hai Zedekiah te a thunkha neh a hinglu aka
toem Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kut
ah ka tloeng bangla, Egypt manghai Pharaoh
Hophra te a thunkha kut neh a hinglu aka
toem kut ah ka tloeng coeng ne.

Barukh ham BOEIPA Olphong

45 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoia-
kim kah a kum li dongah tonghma
Jeremiah loh Neriah capa Barukh taengah
ol a thui pah tih Jeremiah ka dongkah ol te
2 cabu dongah tloep a daek.– "Barukh nang
taengah Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a
3 thui.–Anunae kai aih he, ka nganboh te
BOEIPA loh kothae neh a koei coeng. Ka
hueinah nen khaw ka kohnue tih duemnah
ka hmuh pawh," na ti mai.

4 Amah taengah na thui bangla, BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. Ka thoh tangtae te ka koen-
gloeng tih ka phung tangtae he diklai tom he
5 ka phuk coeng ne.– Nang loh namah ham
a tanglue na tlap te tlap voel boeh. Pumsa
boeih soah yoethae ka thoeng sak coeng. He
tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Tedae na caeh
nah hmuen takuem ah kutbuem la na hinglu
te namah taengah kam paek," a ti.

Namtom Ham Olphong

46 BOEIPA ol he Namtom ham tonghma Jeremiah taengla ha pawk.

Egypt Ham Olphong

2 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim kah a kum li dongah Perath tuiva kaep aha aka om tih, Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a ngawn Karkhemish kah Egypt manghai Pharaoh Neko kah caem sokah Egypt kawng ni.

3 Phatlingca neh photlinglen neh rhongpai uh lamtah caemtloek ham thoeih uh laeh.

4 Marhang te khit uh lamtah marhang caem khaw cet laeh saeh. Lumuek neh pai uh lamtah cai te met uh laeh. Caempho te bai uh laeh.

5 Balae tih a paep neh a hnuk la aka balkhong te ka hmuh. Amih kah hlangrhalh rhoek khaw dae uh tih thuhaelnah khuila rhaelrham uh coeng. Te dongah kaepvai kah rhihnah te mael uh thil pawh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

6 Kapyang khaw rhaelrham thai pawt tih hlangrhalh khaw loeih thai pawh. Tlangpuei kah Perath tuiva hmoi ah paloe uh tih cungku uh.

7 Sokko bangla aka phul tih tuiva tui bangla aka tuen he unim?

8 Egypt tah sokko bangla phul tih tuiva tui bangla tuen. Te dongah, "Ka cet vetih diklai he ka khuk ni. Khopuei neh a khuikah khosa rhoek khaw ka milh sak ni," a ti.

9 Marhang rhoek te cet lamtah leng rhoek te yan uh laeh. Kusah hlangrhalh rhoek neh photlingca aka pom Put rhoek khaw, lii nuen ham aka tu Ludim rhoek khaw cet uh laeh.

10 Tedae te khohnin tah ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah kah a rhal rhoek taengah phuloh ham tawnlohnah khohnin coeng ni. Te dongah ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah taengkah hmueih la tlangpuei khohmuen Perath tuiva ah cunghang loh a cawk vetih amih thii neh a hah la hmilhmal ni.

11 Egypt nu oila, Gilead la cet lamtah thingpi te lo laeh. Si tah a poeyoek la na puh na puh sak tih na saibawnnah hae moenih.

12 Na yah te namtom loh a yaak vetih na henah te diklai ah khawk ni.Hlangrhalh soah hlangrhalh khaw paloe uh rhoi vetih a rhenten la cungku rhoi ni.

13 Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh Egypt khohmuen tloek ham ha pawk vaengah he ol he BOEIPA loh tonghma Jeremiah taengah a thui.

14 Egypt taengah puen lamtah Migdol ah khaw yaak sak. Noph neh Tahpanhes ah khaw yaak sak. "Pai uh lamtah namah ham rhuengphong laeh, na kaepvai te cunghang loh a cawk coeng," ti nah.

15 Aka lueng nang te balae tih ng'kawt mai eh? Anih te BOEIPA loh a thaek vetih pai tloel ni.

16 Hlang loh a hui soah a cungku khaw paloe neh a khoep hae. Te dongah, "Thoo lamtah cunghang kah a vuelvaek hman ah mah pilnam taeng neh mah pacaboeina kah khohmuen la mael sih," a ti uh ni.

17 "Tingtunnah aka paan tah longlonah Egypt manghai Pharaoh," tila hnap a hoe uh ni.

18 Kai hingnah manghai olphong tah a ming khaw caempuei Yahweh ni. Te dongah tlang ah Tabor bangla, tuitunli ah Karmel bangla ha pawk ni.

19 Egypt nu taengkah khosa loh namah ham vangsawn hnopai te saii laeh. Noph te imsuep la om vetih khosa a om pawt hil a hnueih ni.

20 Egypt bawnthen vaito aw tlangpuei lamkah pilyang ha pawk rhoe ha pawk coeng.

21 A kutloh rhoek khaw a kotak ah vaitoca bangla toitup. Amih te oeih, hoilae uh vetih rhenten rhaelrham uh ni. Amih kah rhainah khohnin ah a cawhnah tue loh amih a thoeng thil coeng dongah pai uh mahpawh.

22 A ol te rhul a colh vaengkah bangla, caem rhoek a khong vaengkah bangla, om tih hai neh thing top bangla anih taengah thoeih uh ni.

23 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. A duup te a hum pah ni. Kaisih lakah khaw a puh dongah hoem lek pawt tih amih te tae lek pawh.

24 Tlangpuei pilnam kut ah a paek vaengah Egypt nu te yak bitni.– Israel Pathen
25 caempuei BOEIPA loh, "No kah Amon neh Pharaoh, Egypt khaw, a Pathen neh a manghai khaw, Pharaoh neh anih soah aka
26 pangtung boeih te ka cawh coeng.– Amih te a hinglu aka toem kut ah, Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kut ah, anih kah sal kut ah ka tloeng ni. Tedae he phoeiah ni hlamat kum kah bangla kho a sak eh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

Israel ham Thohkoepnah

27 Ka sal Jakob nang te rhih boel lamtah Israel nang khaw rhihyawp boel saeh. Nang te khohla lamloh, na tiingan te a tamna

khohmuen lamloh ka khang coeng ne.
Te dongah Jakob ha mael vaengah mong
vetih, rhalthal vetih, lakueng mahpawh.
28 Ka sal Jakob nang rhih boeh. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Nang taengah ka
om tih namtom boeih kah a boeihnah te
ka khueh coeng. Te ah te nang kang heh
cakhaw nang kah a bawtnah te ka saii
moenih. Nang te tiktamnah neh kan toel
vetih nang te kam hmil rhoe kam hmil
mahpawh.

Philisti Ham Olphong

47 Gaza Pharaoh a ngawn hlanah Philisti ham BOEIPA ol te tonghma Jer-
2 emiah taengla ha pawk. – He ni BOEIPA loh
a thui.
Tlangpuei lamkah tui ha phul tih soklong
la poeh coeng ke. A long vaengah kho-
hmuen neh a khopuei boeih neh a khui-
kah khosa te a yo ni. Te vaengah hlang te
pang vetih khohmuen kah khosa khaw
boeih rhung ni.
3 A marhang lueng kah khomae rhetlonah
ol ah, a leng te a lengkho hlangping kah
hinghuennah ah, a napa rhoek te a kut a
khanah lamloh a ca rhoek te hoihaeng uh
thai mahpawh.
4 Philisti pum rhoelrhak ham khaw, Tyre
neh Sidon aka bom rhaengnaeng boeih te
saii ham khohnin ha pai coeng. BOEIPA
loh Kaptor sanglak kah Philisti meet te a
rhoelrhak coeng.
5 Gaza te lungawng la om vetih Ashkelon
khaw hmata ni. A tuikol kah a meet te me
hil nim na hlap ve?
6 Anunae BOEIPA kah cunghang aih, me-
vaeng hil nim na mong pawt ve? Na
capang khuila kun laeh, hoep uh lamtah
kuemsuem laeh.
7 Metlam na mong pai eh? BOEIPA loh
Ashkelon ham te te a uen tih tuipuei lang-
kaeng ham khaw pahoi a khueh coeng.

Moab ham Olphong

48 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh
Moab ham he ni a thui.
Anunae Nebo aih te, a rhoelrhak neh yak
vetih a tuuk ni. Kiriathaim khaw yak vetih
a imsang khaw rhihyawp ni.
2 Moab koehnah te koep om mahpawh.
Heshbon ah anih te a moeh tih boethae
loh a pongpa thil. Madmen khaw namtom
lamloh saii uh sih. Namah hnukah cung-
hang loh m'paan daengah na kuemsuem
bitni.
3 Horonaim rhoelrhanah lamkah pang-
ngawlnah ol neh pocinah tanglue aih te.
4 Moab te bawt vetih a pang te a canoi loh
a yaak ni.
5 Luhith kah Luhith tangkham te a rhah a
rhah doeah luei. Horonaim singling ah
khaw rhal taengkah pocinah pangngawl-
nah te a yaak uh.
6 Rhaelrham lamtah na hinglu ham,
poenghal puei laeh. Khosoek kah koknai
bangla na om coeng.
7 Na bibi neh na thakvoh dongah na pang-
tung dongah namah khaw n'tuuk pawn
ni. Khemosh kah a khosoih rhoek neh a
mangpa rhoek te vangsawn la rhenten a
khuen ni.
8 Khopuei tom ah aka rhoelrhak te ha pawk
vetih khopuei te loeih mahpawh. BOEIPA
loh a thui coeng dongah tuikol loh moelh
vetih tlangkol tim ni.
9 Moab te ding sak ham a phae pae lamtah
khuen laeh saeh. A khopuei te imsuep la
om vetih a khuiah khosa om mahpawh.
10 Vuelvaeknah neh BOEIPA kah bitat aka
saii tah a thae a phoei thil tih ak thii lam-
loh a cunghang aka hloh khaw a thae a
phoei.
11 Moab he a camoe lamloh rhalthal tih a
sampa dongah mong te. Am khat lamloh
am khat dongla kong noek pawt tih vang-
sawn la a caeh noek moenih. A khuikah a
omih te cak tangloeng tih a bo khaw sap
pawh.
12 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin
ha pawk tangloeng he. Hlang aka khuum
rhoek te a taengla ka tueih vetih anih a
khuum uh ni. A am te a khawk pah vetih
a khap a phop ni.
13 A pangtungnah Bethel kah Israel imkhui
a yah bangla Khemosh kongah Moab te
yak ni.
14 Balae tih, "Kaimih kah hlangrhalh rhoek
neh tatthai hlang om caemtloek la om,"
na ti uh?
15 Moab a rhoelrhak vetih a khuen ni.
A tongpang hlangrhoei rhoek te a maeh la
suntla uh ni. A ming dongah caempuei
Yahweh manghai kah olphong ni.
16 Moab rhainah ha pawk ham yoei,
coeng tih a boethae loh bahoeng loe ni.
17 A kaepvai boeih neh a ming aka ming
boeih loh anih te a suem uh tih, "Balae tih
sarhi caitueng, boeimang cungkui khaw a
paep," ti uh laeh.
18 Dibon nu dongkah khosa rhoek aw thang-

pomnah dongkah khosak lamloh rhum
lamtah tuihalh dongla ngol uh laeh. Moab
aka rhoelrhak loh nang te m'paan vetih na
hmuencak te a phae ni.
19 Longpuei taengah pai lamtah Aroer khosa
rhoek ke tawt ne. Aka rhaelrham pa neh
aka loeih nu te dawt lamtah, "Balae aka
om," ti na uh.
20 Moab khaw rhihyawp tih yak coeng.
Rhung la, rhung lamtah pang khaw pang
mai laeh. Moab a rhoelrhak te Arnon ah
puen pah.
21 Te dongah ah laitloeknah he tlang-
kol khohmuen la, Holon la, Jahzah neh
22 Mephaath la,– Dibon la, Nebo la, Beth-
23 diblathaim la,– Kiriathaim la, Bethgamul
24 neh Bethmeon la,– Kerioth la, Bozrah neh
Moab khohmuen khopuei a yoei a hla boeih
25 la pawk coeng.– Moab ki ngun coeng tih a
ban khaw khaem coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
26 BOEIPA te a pantai thil dongah anih te
rhuihmil sak. Te daengah ni Moab te a lok
dongah kut a paeng vetih amah khaw nuei-
27 hbu la a om eh.– Israel khaw nang ham tah
nueihbu la a om het pawt nim? Na ol neh
anih na hnet dingdoeng bangla hlanghuen
lakli ah a hmuh khaw a hmuh a?
28 Moab khosa rhoek aw khopuei te hnoo
uh lamtah thaelpang ah khosa uh.
Rhalvangan kah rhom rhai ah butuk uh
lamtah vahui bangla om uh.
29 Moab kah hoemdamnah neh thinthah
pangkha la a oeknah neh a hoemdam-
nah khaw, a hoemnah neh a lungbuei
buhuengpomnah khaw ka yaak uh coeng.
30 Kai tah BOEIPA kah a thinpom olphong
khaw ka ming dae a olsai tangloeng pawt
tih a saii van moenih.
31 Te dongah Moab ham ka rhung tangloeng
coeng, Moab ham a pum la ka pang.
Kirhareseth hlang ham a thuep.
32 Jazer kah a rhah lakah Sibam misur nang
ham ka rhap. Na baek te tuipuei la yam
tih Jazer tuipuei duela a pha. Na khohal
thaih neh na misurbit te aka rhoelrhak loh
a cuhu sak.
33 Kohoenah neh omngaihnah he cangphil
cangngol lamkah, Moab khohmuen
lamkah ni. Tedae khum coeng tih va-am
kah misurtui ka kak sak. Tamlung khaw
tamlung pawt ah, tamlung neh neet boel
saeh.
34 Heshbon lamkah kah a pang te Elealeh
duela, Jahaz duela, Zoar lamloh vaito
Horonaim duela a ol a huel uh. Nimrim
35 tui khaw rhaerhap la om coeng.– He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Moab kah hmuen-
sang ah aka pongpa tih a Pathen taeng-
ah aka phum rhoek te ka kangkuen sak
36 ni.– Te dongah ka lungbuei he Moab ham
tah phitphoet bangla cai tih ka lungbuei he
Kirhareseth hlang ham phitphoet bangla cai.
Te dongah koeva a tung te paltham coeng.–
37 A lu khaw boeih lungawng tih hmuimul
khaw boeih a kuet uh. A kut hma khaw
cungkuem tih a cinghen ah tlamhni a yen.–
38 Moab imphu tom neh a toltung tom ah a
rhaengsae uh. Moab te a ngaih pawh hnopai
bangla ka phaek coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah
39 olphong ni.– Rhihyawp tih rhung kanoek a?
Moab loh rhawn a maelh te yak kanoek a?
Te dongah Moab he nueihbu la, a kaepvai
40 boeih te porhaknah la poeh.– He ni BOEIPA
loh a thui. Atha bangla ding tih Moab soah a
phae a khuk.
41 Kerioth te a tuuk vetih rhalmahim a loh
pah ni. Te khohnin ah tah Moab hlangrh-
alh lungbuei ah huta puencak kah lung-
buei bangla om ni.
42 BOEIPA te a taloeh thil dongah Moab he
pilnam lamloh mitmoeng ni.
43 Moab khosa nang ham birhihnah rhom
neh pael om coeng lah ko. He tah BOEIPA
kah olphong ni.
44 Ngaihuetnah neh birhihnah hmai lamloh
aka rhaelrham te rhom ah cungku ni.
Rhom lamloh aka yoeng te khaw pael neh
a boh ni. Moab loh sokah a cawhnah kum
te amah soah ka thoeng sak ni. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
45 Heshbon hlip ah aka pai te Heshbon lam-
kah hmai loh a coe thil tih thadueng om
kolla rhaelrham coeng. Te vaengah Sihon
laklo lamkah hmaisai loh Moab baengki
neh longlonah ca rhoek kah luki te a
hlawp pah ni.
46 Anunae Moab nang aih te, Khemosh kah
pilnam tah milh coeng. Na ca rhoek te
tamna la, na canu rhoek tamna la a khuen
uh coeng.
47 Hmailong tue ah tah Moab thongtla te ka
mael puei ni. BOEIPA kah olphong coeng
ni. He hil he Moab ham laitloeknah coeng
ni.

Ammon ham Olphong

49 BOEIPA loh Ammon ca rhoek ham
he ni a thui. Israel te a ca om pawt tih
anih aka pang khaw a om moenih a? Balae
tih Gad Milkom loh a huul tih a khopuei
kah a pilnam kho a sak.

2 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin
ha pawk tangloeng coeng he. Ammon
koca Rabbah ah caemtloek tamlung ka
yaak coeng tih khopong imrhong la poeh
ni. A tanu te hmai neh a hlup uh ni.
Amah aka huul rhoek te Israel loh koep a
huul ni. He tah BOEIPA long ni a thui.
3 Ai te a rhoelrhak dongah Heshbon nang
rhung laeh. Rabbah nu rhoek pang uh
lamtah tlamhni vah laeh. Rhaengsae lam-
tah tanglung khuiah tinghil laeh. Milkom
neh a khosoih rhoek, a mangpa khaw
vangsawn la rhenten cet ni.
4 Hnukmael nu aw, balae tih tuikol te na
yan? na tuikol khaw long coeng te.
A thakvoh dongah pangtung ni, "Unim kai
taengla aka pawk eh?" a ti.
5 Na kaepvai boeih lamkah birhihnah te kai
loh nang soah ka thoeng sak ni. He tah ka
Boeipa caempuei Yahovah kah olphong
ni. Hlang loh a mikhmuh ah a heh tih aka
yong te khaw coi mahpawh.
6 Tedae he phoeiah ni Ammon ca rhoek
khuikah thongtla te ka mael puei eh. He
tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

Edom ham Olphong

7 Edom kawng he caempuei BOEIPA loh
a thui.
"Teman ah cueihnah om voel pawt nim?
Aka yakming lamkah cilsuep he bing tih
amih kah cueihnah khaw awk aih.
8 Dedan khosa rhoek te thuh ham rhael-
rham lamtah muelh hoihaeng uh laeh.
Anih ka cawh tue ah tah Esau kah rhainah
te anih soah ka thoeng sak ni.
9 Misur ka bit loh na taengla ha pawk
koinih a yoep koi khaw a paih mahpawh.
Hlanghuen long khaw khoyin ah a ngaih
te phae eh.
10 Tedae Esau te ka baeh vetih a huephael te
ka hliphen pah ni. Te vaengah thuh thai
pawt vetih a tiingan neh, a manuca neh a
imben khaw a rhoelrhak vetih amah khaw
om mahpawh.
11 Na cadah rhoek te hnoo lamtah ka hing
sak bitni. Te phoeiah na nuhmai ni kai
dongah aka pangtung thai.
12 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Amih kah tiktam-
nah mueh a mam ham aih ke. Boengloeng
dongah a mam la a mam uh mai. Te dongah
nang te m'hmil khaw m'hmil venim?
M'hmil pawt vetih na mam rhoe na mam
13 ni.– BOEIPA kah olphong neh kamah loh
ka toemngam coeng. Bozrah te imsuep la,
kokhahnah la, kholing la, rhunkhuennah
la om ni. A khopuei boeih te kumhal due
imrhong la om ni.
14 Olthang te BOEIPA taeng lamloh ka yaak
coeng. Laipai khaw namtom taengah ka
tueih coeng. Coi uh thae lamtah anih te
paan uh laeh. Te phoeiah caemtloek la
thoo uh laeh.
15 Nang te namtom taengah tanoe neh hlang
taengkah a hnaep la kang khueh ni ne.
16 Na mueipuelnah loh nang n'rhaithi
coeng. Na lungbuei althanah neh thael-
rhaep thaelpang ah aka om. Hmuensang
som te na loh tih atha bangla na bu na
sang sak cakhaw te lamloh nang te kan
suntlak sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah ol-
phong ni.
17 Edom te imsuep la om vetih aka
pah boeih khaw a taengah pong uh ni. Te
vaengah a hmasoe cungkuem neh hlip ni.–
18 Sodom, Gomorrah neh a imben te imrhong
la om coeng. BOEIPA loh, "A khuiah hlang
loh khosa pawt vetih hlang capa khaw
bakuep mahpawh," a ti.
19 Sathueng bangla Jordan kah ming-
thennah lamloh tolkhoeng puei la cet coeng
ke. Anih so lamloh ka hoep uh vetih ka
cungpoeh ni. Anih te coelh ham unim ka
khueh eh? Kamah bang he unim, unim kai
aka tuentah? Ka mikhmuh ah pai tih boiva
aka dawn te unim?
20 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Edom ham
a uen cilsuep neh Teman khosa taengah
a moeh a kopoek te hnatun uh. Boiva ca a
koeng pah pawt atah a tolkhoeng khaw
21 amih kongah pong mahpawt nim?– Amih
kah cungku ol ah diklai he hinghuen vetih
pangngawlnah ol te carhaek tuipuei duela a
22 yaak uh ni.– Atha bangla luei vetih tih ding
ni ne. Te vaengah Bozrah te a phae a khuk
thil ni. Te khohnin ah tah Edom hlangrhalh
kah lungbuei te puencak nu kah lungbuei
bangla om ni.

Damasku Ham Olphong

23 Damasku ham olthang thae a yaak dongah
Khamath neh Arpad yak coeng. Tuipuei
kah mawnnah dongah paci tih mong thai
pawh.
24 Damasku te tahah tih rhaelrham ham a
mael hatah lueihlaknah loh a cuuk thil.
Citcai dongah ca-om nu bangla tharhui
loh a doek.
25 Ka omthennah khorha koehnah aih he,
balae tih khopuei koehnah he a toeng
pawh.

26 Te dongah a toltung ah a tongpang rhoek
cungku uh vetih caemtloek hlang boeih
khaw te khohnin ah kuemsuem uh ni.
Hetah caempuei BOEIPA olphong ni.
27 Damasku vongtung te hmai ka hlup vetih
Benhadad impuei khaw a hlawp pah.

Kedar neh Hazor ham Olphong

28 Nebukhanezar, Babylon manghai
Nebukhanezar loh a ngawn Kedar neh
Hazor ram kawng khaw BOEIPA loh a
thui. Thoo lamtah Kedar te paan laeh,
khothoeng ca rhoek ke rhoelrhak laeh.
29 A dap neh a boiva te a rhawt pa uh ni. A
himbaiyan neh a hnopai boeih khaw, ama-
mih ham a kalauk neh a phueih uh vetih
amih te a kaepvai ah rhihnah neh a doek
uh ni.
30 Hazor khosak rhoek loh khosak ham
rhaelrham lamtah muelh rhaehba khing
mai laeh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar te nang
soah a cilsuep a uen tih a kopoek neh
nang soah amih te a moeh.
31 Thoo uh lamtah thayoeituipan neh ngai-
khuek la aka om namtom te paan uh laeh.
Amah bueng te kho a sak uh dongah tho-
hkhaih om pawt tih thohkalh khaw om
pawh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
32 A kalauk te maeh la, a boiva boeih te kut-
buem la poeh ni. Baengki aka kuet khaw
khohli cungkuem taengah ka thaek ni.
Amih kah rhainah te kaepvai rhalvangan
boeih lamloh ka thoeng sak ni. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
33 Hazor khaw kumhal kah khopong pongui
kah khuirhung la poeh ni. Teah te hlang
loh khosa pawt vetih a khuiah hlang capa
khaw bakuep mahpawh.

Elam Ham Olphong

34 Judah manghai Zedekiah a ram a tongcuek
vaengah Elam ham BOEIPA ol te tonghma
35 Jeremiah taengla ha pawk.– "Caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Elam kah a thayung
thamal vueilue lii te ka khaem coeng he.
36 Vaan khobawt pali lamkah khohli pali
te Elam taengla ka khuen ni. Te khohli
cungkuem taengla amih te ka thaek vetih
namtom hmuen khaw om mahpawh. Te
kah te Elam khuiah Elam kah a heh long
pataeng a pha moenih.
37 Elam te a thunkha rhoek kah mikhmuh
neh a hinglu aka toem rhoek mikhmuh
ah ka rhihyawp sak ni. Ka thintoek thinsa
te amih soah yoethae la ka thoeng sak ni.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih ka
khah duela amih hnukah cunghang neh
ka tueih ni.
38 Elam ah ka ngolkhoel ka hol vetih te lam-
kah manghai neh mangpa rhoek te ka
milh sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong
ni.
39 Tedae hmailong kah khohnin a pha vaen-
gah Elam kah thongtla, thongtla te ka
mael rhoe ka mael sak ni. He tah BOEIPA
kah olphong ni," a ti.

Babylon Ham Olphong

50 Tonghma Jeremiah kut dongah
BOEIPA loh Babylon ham neh Khal-
den khohmuen ham ol a thui.
2 Namtom taengah puen lamtah yaak sak
laeh. Rholik te thoh uh lamtah na yaak
sak te phah boeh. "Babylon te a loh vetih
Bel khaw yak ni, Marduk te rhihyawp
vetih a muei a rhoi vaengah a mueirhol te
yawk ni.
3 Tlangpuei lamkah namtom loh anih te
a paan vetih a khohmuen te imsuep la
a khueh ni. A khuiah khosa ham hlang
om pawt vetih rhamsa ni rhaehba ham a
pongpa eh.
4 BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin kah a tue
vaengah tah amih Israel ca rhoek neh
Judah ca he tun pongpa ham ha pawk
uh ni. Te vaengah a rhah neh pongpa uh
vetih BOEIPA a Pathen te a toem uh ni.
5 A maelhmai a hooi uh vetih Zion longpuei
te a dawt uh ni. Ha pawk uh vaengah
BOEIPA taengla naep uh vetih kumhal
kah paipi te hnilh mahpawh.
6 Ka pilnam he boiva aka milh bangla om
rhoe om coeng. Amih aka dawn loh amih
te kho a hmang sak tih tlang ah hnukcol la
mael sak. Tlang lamloh som la luei uh tih
a kolhmuen te a hnilh uh.
7 Amih te aka hmu sarhui loh ngaeh uh ni.
A rhal rhoek loh, "Duengnah tol-khoeng
BOEIPA neh a napa rhoek kah ngaiuepnah
BOEIPA taengah a tholh uh dongah m'boe
uh moenih," a ti uh.
8 Babylon lakli lamloh rhaehba lamtah
Khalden khohmuen lamloh coe rhoe coe
uh laeh. Boiva kah mikhmuh ah kikong
bangla om uh.
9 Tlangpuei khohmuen lamloh namtom
pilnu hlangping te ka haeng tih Babylon
taengla ka thak coeng he. Anih te rhong
a pai thil vetih a thal tang khaw pahoi a

rhawt pah ni. Hlangrhalh tah cakol bangla kuttling la mael mahpawh.
10 Khalden khaw anih aka buem boeih kah kutbuem la om vetih cung uh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
11 Na kohoe la hoe uh tih kai kah rho aka tukvat uh loh na sundaep la na sundaep uh. Cang aka til vaito bangla na pet na pet uh tih na hlampan khaw vaito lueng bangla na hlampan uh.
12 Na nu te yak vetih nang aka cun khaw namtom thaihdong, rhamrhae neh kolken kah khosoek ah tlal ngam ni.
13 BOEIPA kah a thinhul ah khosa uh pawt vetih a pum la khopong la poeh ni. Babylon kah aka cet boeih tah pong vetih a hmasoe cungkuem ah hlip ni.
14 Lii aka pom boeih Babylon kaepvai ah rhongpai uh lamtah anih te omtoem uh laeh. BOEIPA taengah a tholh dong ah thaltang te hnaih uh boeh.
15 Anih te a kaepvai ah yuhui thil uh.
A kut kha tih a yung yung ah cungku coeng. BOEIPA kah tawnlohnah dong ah khaw a vongtung khaw koengloeng uh coeng. Anih sokah phu a loh bangla a taengah saii rhoe saii pah.
16 Babylon lamkah lo aka tawn neh cang-ah tue ah vinkui aka pom te saii laeh. Aka vuelvaek kah cunghang hman ah hlang he amah pilnam taengla mael saeh lamtah hlang he amah khohmuen la rhaelrham saeh.

Pilnam Koep Mael Ni

17 Israel khaw sathueng kah a yaal, tu bangla a heh coeng. Lamhma ah Assyria manghai loh a yoop tih a hmailong he Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a khat pah.
18 Te dongah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Assyria manghai taengah ka cawh bangla Babylon manghai neh a khohmuen te ka cawh coeng ne.
19 Tedae Israel te amah tolkhoeng la ka mael vetih Karmel neh Bashan ah, Ephraim tlang neh Gilead ah khaw a hinglu te kodam la luem ni.
20 Te khohnin neh BOEIPA kah olphong tue ah Israel kah thaesainah te tlap cakhaw om mahpawh. Judah tholhnah te khaw hmu uh mahpawh. Ka hlun rhoek te khodawk ka ngai ni.

Babylon A Et Coeng

21 Merathaim khohmuen amah te paan uh. Pekod khosa rhoek te khap uh lamtah amih hnukkah te thup uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te dongah nang kang uen te a cungkuem la saii uh.
22 Khohmuen kah caemtloek ol neh pocinah tanglue aih te.
23 Diklai pum kah kilung tah tlawt tih paep coeng. Balae tih Babylon he namtom lakli ah imsuep la poeh.
24 Babylon aw na ming pawt vaengah nang kan hlaeh tih na man van coeng.
BOEIPA te na huek dongah ni m'hmuh tih n'tuuk van.
25 BOEIPA loh a thakvoh te a ong tih Khalden khohmuen ah ka Boeipa caempuei Yahovah kah bitat ham a kosi hnopai te a poh coeng.
26 Khobawt lamloh anih te paan laeh. A cangboh te ong lamtah a canghlom bangla tul pah. Amah te thup uh lamtah a taengah a meet om boel saeh.
27 A vaito khaw boeih kaeh pah uh lamtah maeh la suntla uh saeh. Anunae amih aih te, amih kah cawhnah tue kah a khohnin ha pai coeng.

Babylon Tla Coeng

28 Babylon khohmuen lamloh rhaelrham neh hlangyong rhoek ol loh Mamih BOEIPA Pathen kah tawnlohnah neh a bawkim kah tawnlohnah ni Zion ah a doek eh.
29 Lithen Babylon la yaak sak uh. Lii aka kap boeih loh a kaepvai ah rhaeh uh. A khuikah te rhalyong la om boel saeh. A khoboe bangla amah te thuung uh. Israel kah a cim BOEIPA taengah a lokhak dongah a saii boeih te a taeng-ah saii uh.
30 Te dongah a tongpang rhoek te a toltung ah cungku uh ni. Te khohnin ah anih kah caemtloek hlang boeih khaw kuemsuem uh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
31 He tah ka Boeipa caempuei Yahovah kah olphong ni. Nang taengah ka althanah he khaw nang kan cawh tue kah na khohnin ha pawk coeng dongah ni.
32 Althanah te paloe vetih cungku ni. Anih aka thoh te om mahpawh. A khopuei ah hmai ka hlup vetih a kaepvai boeih a hlawp ni.

Babylon Khopong

33 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Israel ca neh Judah ca te rhenten a hnaemtaek uh. Amih aka sol boeih loh amih te a parhaeng uh tih amih hlah ham a aal uh.

34 Amih aka tlan tah tlungluen tih a ming
khaw caempuei Yahweh ni. Amih kah
tuituknah te a oelh rhoe a oelh pah ni.
Te daengah ni khohmuen te a hoep vetih
Babylon khosa rhoek te a tlai sak eh.
35 BOEIPA olphong bangla cunghang te
Khalden taeng neh Babylon khosa rhoek
taengah, a mangpa rhoek taeng neh a
hlangcueih rhoek taengah ka tueih ni.
36 Cunghang te olsai taengah ka tueih vetih
nga uh ni. Cunghang te a hlangrhalh
rhoek taengah ka tueih vetih rhihyawp
uh ni.
37 Cunghang te a marhang taeng neh a leng
taengah, a khui kah namcom boeih taen-
gah ka tueih vetih huta bangla om uh ni.
Cunghang loh a thakvoh taengah ka tueih
vetih a poelyoe uh ni.
38 Te mueidaep khohmuen neh mueirhih
dongah a yan uh te a tui sokah kholing
loh a rhae bitni.
39 Te dongah kohong sa-ui neh kho a sak uh
vetih a khuiah tuirhuk vanu loh kho a
sak ni. Te vaengah a yoeyah la khosa voel
pawt vetih cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcah-
ma duela khosa mahpawh.
40 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Pathen loh
Sodom neh Gomorrah neh a imben rhoek
imrhong la a khueh bangla hlang loh
khosa pawt vetih a khuiah hlang capa loh
bakuep mahpawh.

Babylon Yawk Coeng

41 Tlangpuei lamkah pilnam ha pawk coeng
ke. Te vaengah diklai khobawt lamkah
namtom pilnu neh manghai boeiping
rhoek khaw haenghang uh.
42 Amih muenying muenyang loh lii neh soe
a pom uh tih haidam uh pawh. A ol te
tuipuei bangla kawk. Te phoeiah Babylon
nu nang taengkah caemtloek ham te
marhang dongah ngol uh tih hlang bangla
rhong a pai.
43 Amih kah olthang te Babylon manghai loh
a yaak vaengah a kut khaw tahah coeng.
Citcai loh anih te ca-om bangla bungtloh
neh a kolek.
44 Sathueng bangla Jordan kah mingthennah
lamloh tangkuek tolkhoeng la cet. Amih
te ka hoep vetih te lamloh ka yong rhoe
ka yong sak ni. Anih aka coelh te khaw ka
cawh ta. Kamah bangla unim aka tih unim
kai aka tuentah? He he unim aka dawn tih
ka mikhmuh ah unim aka pai thai?
45 Te dongah Babylon ham a uen BOEIPA
kah cilsuep neh Khalden khohmuen ham a
kopoek a moeh te hnatun uh. Boiva ca rhoek
te a sol kuek-luek pawt vetih a tolkhoeng ah
46 pong kuekluek mahpawt nim? – Babylon a
tuuk ol dongah diklai tuen vetih a pang te
namtom lakli ah a yaak ni.

Babylon Sokah Laitloeknah

51 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kutcaihnah
mueihla te Babylon taeng neh,
Lebkamai khosa rhoek taengah ka haeng
coeng ne.
2 Babylon taengah kholong rhoek neh anih
aka vam te ka tueih ni. A yoethae hnin ah
tah a khohmuen te a kaepvai ah a om thil
vetih a hlaih ni.
3 A lii aka nuen loh nuen khaw nuen mai
saeh lamtah a caempho te khuen saeh. Te
vaengah a tongpang rhoek te hnaih kolla a
caempuei khaw boeih thup uh saeh.
4 Khalden khohmuen kah rhok neh a kawt-
poeng kah a thun rhoek khaw cungku uh
ni.
5 Amih kah Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh
Israel neh Judah te a hnong van pawt
bangla Israel kah aka cim taeng lamkah
moeithennah tah amih khohmuen ah
cung coeng.
6 Babylon khui lamloh rhaelrham saeh
lamtah hlang loh a hinglu te hlawt saeh.
Amih kah thaesainah dongah ngam boeh.
BOEIPA kah tawnlohnah tue ah tah amah
neh a tiing a taengah a thuung.
7 BOEIPA kut kah Babylon sui boengloeng
loh diklai pum a rhuihmil sak. A misurtui
te namtom loh a ok tih namtom khaw yan
uh.
8 Babylon te buengrhuet cungku vetih bawt
ni. Anih ham rhung uh lamtah thingpi
loh pa uh lah, a nganboh te a hoeih pah
khaming.
9 Babylon te n'toi khaw n'toi dae a hoeih
moenih. Anih te hnoo uh lamtah hlang
loh amah khohmuen la cet uh saeh. A
laitloeknah loh vaan duela a pha tih kho-
mong duela a toh.
10 BOEIPA loh mamih kah duengnah hang
khuen te khuen uh sih lamtah mamih
Pathen BOEIPA kah khoboe te Zion ah
doek uh sih.
11 Thaltang te meet lamtah photling te cung
sak uh. BOEIPA loh Madai manghai kah
mueihla te a haeng coeng. A thuepnah
lamloh BOEIPA kah tawnlohnah neh a
bawkim kah tawnlohnah dongah Babylon
te phae kuekluek ham om.

12 Babylon vongtung te rholik ling thil uh.
Thongim te bingbo lamtah rhaltawt hlah
uh. Rhongngol te soepsoei uh. Babylon
khosa rhoek a voek tih BOEIPA loh a
mangtaeng te khaw a saii bal ni.
13 A tui aka buem taengah kho aka sa, kho
aka sa kah thakvoh he len dae na muel-
uemnah dong khat te na bawtnah la pawk
coeng.
14 Caempuei BOEIPA loh a hinglu neh a
toemngam coeng. Hlang te lungang ban-
gla nang kan cung sak kuekluek vetih
nang te tamlung neh n'doo uh ni.
15 A thadueng lamloh diklai a saii tih a cueih-
nah loh lunglai a picai.
A lungcuei neh vaan a cueh.
16 Vaan kah tui len khaw ol a paek tih diklai
khobawt lamkah khomong a luei sak.
Khotlan ham rhaek a saii tih a thakvoh
lamloh khohli hang khuen.
17 A mingnah lamloh hlang boeih a dom tih
mueithuk aka picai boeih khaw yak. A
tuisi hong neh amih khuiah mueihla a om
moenih.
18 Amamih kah a honghi neh a hohap bibi te
a cawhnah tue ah paltham bitni.
19 Jakob kah khoyo tah te bang moenih. A
ming khaw caempuei Yahweh tih a cung-
kuem amah kah rho koca la a hlinsai.
20 Nang tah ka caemboh neh caemtloek
tubael ni. Nang te namtom kan daeh nah
vetih nang te ram kam phae nah ni.
21 Nang te marhang neh a sokah aka ngol
te kan daeh nah vetih nang te leng neh a
sokah aka ngol te kan daeh nah ni.
22 Nang te huta tongpa kan daeh nah vetih
nang te patong camoe kan daeh nah bal
ni. Nang te tongpang neh oila kan daeh
nah ni.
23 Nang te boiva aka dawn neh a tuping
khaw kan daeh nah vetih nang te lopho
neh a tarhoi kan daeh nah ni. Nang te
rhalboei neh ukkung te kan daeh nah ni.
24 Zion kah namah mikhmuh ah a
boethae cungkuem a saii uh te Babylon
taeng neh Khalden khosa boeih taengah ka
thuung ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
25 Kutcaihnah tlang nang taengah ka pai
coeng ne. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Diklai boeih aka phae khaw nang taengla
ka kut ka thueng ni. Te vaengah thaelpang
lamloh nang kam paluet vetih ungkhang
tlang la nang kang khueh.
26 Nang lamkah te bangkil lung neh tungkho
lung khaw lo uh mahpawh. BOEIPA kah
olphong bangla kumhal due khopong la
na om ni.
27 Diklai ah rholik thoh uh lamtah namtom
taengah tuki ueng uh. Namtom taengah
ciim uh lamtah a ram soah khaw yaak
sak uh. Minni Ararat neh Ashkenaz te
rhalboei khueh thil lamtah marhang te
lungang hathawp bangla yuel sak uh.
28 Namtom Madai manghai rhoek neh a
rhalboei rhoek, a ukkung boeih neh a
khohung khohmuen boeih anih taengah
ciim uh laeh.
29 Khosak pawt hil Babylon khohmuen te
imsuep la khueh ham Babylon sokah
BOEIPA kopoek te a thoh dongah khohm-
uen hinghuen tih kilkul ni.
30 Babylon hlangrhalh loh vathoh ham khaw
paa uh tih rhalmahim ah ngol uh. Amih
kah thayung thamal te tla coeng tih huta
bangla om uh. A tolhmuen a hlup uh tih a
thohkalh ngen coeng.
31 A khopuei a bawt duela a loh pah te
Babylon manghai taengah puen ham, aka
yong loh aka yong te doe ham neh, aka
puen loh aka puen te doe ham yong uh.
32 Lamkai te a tlaeng uh tih tuibap te hmai
neh a hoeh uh. Te dongah caemtloek
hlang rhoek khaw let uh.
33 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he
ni a thui. A til tue ah tah Babylon nu te
cangtilhmuen bangla om pawn vetih a
taengah cangah tue pai pawn ni.
34 Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh
kaimih n'yoop tih kamah khaw n'yoop
coeng, kaimih n'khawkkhek tih kamah
n'khawkkhek coeng. Kaimih he am hong
la n'khueh tih kamah khaw n'khueh.
Tuihnam bangla mamih he n'dolh tih kai
khaw dolh. Ka omthennah neh a bung-
puei a hah phoeiah tah kaimih te n'hoek
tih kai khaw n'hoek.
35 Zion khosa rhoek loh, "ka kuthlahnah
neh ka pumsa he Babylon soah tla saeh,"
ti saeh. Jerusalem loh, "Ka thii Khalden
khosa rhoek soah tla saeh," ti uh saeh.
36 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na
tuituknah te kai loh kang rhoe tih nang
kah tawnlohnah khaw phu ka loh ni. Te
vaengah a tuipuei te ka kak sak vetih a
thunsih te ka haang sak ni.
37 Babylon te pongui kah khuirhung lungkuk
la om vetih imsuep neh thuithetnah la
khosa om mahpawh.
38 Sathuengca bangla huek kawk uh tih sath-
ueng casen bangla cai uh.

39 A bae vaengah a buhkoknah ka khueh
pah saeh lamtah amih ka rhuihmil sak eh.
Te daengah ni sundaep uh tih aka ip loh
kumhal due a ih vaengah a haenghang uh
pawt eh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
40 Amih te tuca bangla ngawn ham tutal neh
kikong bangla ka suntlak sak ni.
41 Balae tih Sheshak te a loh veith diklai
pum kah koehnah te a loh eh? Balae tih
Babylon he namtom taengah imsuep la a
om eh?
42 Babylon soah tuitunli loh a khuk tih a tu-
iphu tuilipo loh a et.
43 A khopuei te rhamrhae khohmuen neh
khohmuen kolken kah imsuep la poeh. A
khuihah hlang boeih khosa pawt tih hlang
capa tah te longah ah pongpa pawh.
44 Babylon kah Bel te ka cawh coeng tih a
dolhhnap te a ka lamloh ka yawt pah. Te
dongah namtom khaw a taengah hlampan
voel pawt tih Babylon vongtung khaw
cungku van.
45 Ka pilnam te a khui lamloh coe laeh saeh
lamtah hlang loh a hinglu te BOEIPA kah
thintoek thinsa lamloh loeih sak laeh.
46 Nangmih thinko te phoena vetih khohm-
uen kah olthang na yaak vaengah na rhih
uh ve. Kum khat dongkah olthang phoei-
ah kum khat dongah olthang he ha pawk.
Diklai ah kuthlahnah he aka taemrhai loh
aka taemrhai taengah a khueh.
47 Te dongah khohnin ha pawk coeng he.
Babylon mueidaep te ka cawh coeng don-
gah a khohmuen boeih yak pawn ni. A
rhok boeih te a khui ah yalh ni.
48 Te vaengah vaan neh diklai loh Babylon
a tamhoe thil vetih anih aka rhoelrhak te
tlangpuei lamloh amih taengah boeih ha
pawk ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
49 Israel rhok aka yalh sak khaw Babylon
tangkhuet, diklai pum rhok la aka yalh sak
khaw Babylon tangkhuet ni.
50 Cunghang lamkah hlangyong rhoek loh
pai kolla cet uh. Khohla lamloh BOEIPA
te poek uh lamtah Jerusalem te na thinko
ah dueh.
51 BOEIPA im kah rhokso ah kholong rhoek
kun uh tih mamih maelhmai he mingthae
han hluk te kokhahnah la n'yaak uh dong-
ah n'yak uh.
52 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin
ha pawk coeng he. A mueidaep te ka
cawh thil vetih a khohmuen pum ah a
rhok neh kii ni.
53 Babylon te vaan la luei mai tih a sarhi
hmuensang te bit cakhaw anih aka rhoel-
rhak te kamah taeng lamloh thoeng uh ni.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
54 Babylon lamkah a pang ol neh Khalden
khohmuen lamkah pocinah tanglue aih te.
55 BOEIPA loh Babylon te a rhoelrhak
coeng tih anih lamkah ol tanglue khaw a
paltham sak. Tui len bangla a tuiphu loh
kawk tih a ol neh longlonah te a huel.
56 Babylon aka rhoelrhak te anih taengla
pawk ni. Te vaengah a hlangrhalh rhoek
a tuuk vetih a lii khaw yawk ni. BOEIPA
Pathen loh a khoboe te a thuung rhoe a
thuung ni.
57 A mangpa rhoek neh a hlangcueih, a rhal-
boei neh anih kah ukkung rhoek khaw,
a hlangrhalh khaw ka rhuihmil sak ni.
Te vaengah kumhal due ip rhoe ip vetih
haenghang uh mahpawh. A ming ah
caempuei manghai Yahweh kah olphong
ni.
58 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Babylon vongtung a thah te a phae rhoe
a phae ni. A vongka a sang hmai dongah
a hlup uh ni. Pilnam kah a kohnue carhil
khaw a poeyoek la om tih namtu khaw
hmai carhil dongah tawnba uh bal.
59 Judah manghai Zedekiah a manghai
kah a kum li dongah amah neh Babylon
la a caeh vaengah tonghma Jeremiah loh
Maaseiah koca Neriah capa Seraiah te ol a
uen. Te vaengah Seraiah kah a mangpa tah
60 duemnah la om. – Te dongah Babylon ah aka
pawk ham boethae cungkuem neh Babylon
ham a daek ol cungkuem te khaw cabu
pakhat dongah Jeremiah loh a daek.
61 Te vaengah Jeremiah loh Seraiah
taengah, "Babylon na pha neh na hmuh
62 taengah he ol cungkuem he doek pah. – Te
vaengah, 'BOEIPA loh he hmuen he a saii
vetih a khuiah hlang neh rhamsa khaw
khosa om pawt vetih kumhal ah khopong la
om ni,' ti nah lamtah namah loh thui pah. –
63 Cabu na tae te na khah vaengah lungto te
64 khit thil lamtah Perath laklung la voei ne. –
Te vaengah, 'Babylon khaw buek van vetih
yoethae hmai lamloh thoo thai mahpawh.
Te tah kai loh anih soah ka thoeng sak
dongah tawnba uh ni,' ti nah," a ti nah. He
hil he Jeremiah kah ol ni.

Jerusalem Cungku Coeng

52 Zedekiah a manghai vaengah kum
kul kum khat lo ca tih, Jerusalem ah
kum hlai khat tah manghai van. A manu

ming tah Hamutal tih, Hamutal tah Libnah
2 lamkah Jeremiah canu ni. – Jehoiakim loh
boethae cungkuem a saii bangla Zedekiah
3 loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a saii. – Te dong-
ah a mikhmuh lamloh amih a voeih due
Jerusalem neh Judah taengah BOEIPA kah
thintoek om coeng. Zedekiah loh Babylon
manghai te a tloelh.
4 Te dongah anih a manghai te kum ko
hla rha a pha tih hlasae a hnin rha vaengah
tah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar amah
neh a caem boeih te Jerusalem la ha pawk. A
taengah rhaeh uh tih a kaepvai ah buep a saii
uh.
5 Manghai Zedekiah kah a kum hlai khat
6 duela khopuei te vongup khuila pawk. – A
hla li kah hlasae hnin ko dongah tah, khopu-
ei khuiah khokha tlung tih khohmuen kah
7 pilnam ham buh om pawh. – Te dongah
khopuei te a va uh tih caemtloek hlang
rhoek khaw boeih yong uh. Khoyin ah tah
khopuei lamloh manghai dum kaep kah
vongtung laklo kah vongka longpuei longah
coe uh. Tedae khopuei kaep kah Khalden
8 taeng lamloh kolken longpuei la cet uh. – Te
dongah Khalden caem loh manghai hnukah
a hloem uh tih Zedekiah te Jerikho kolken
ah a kae uh. Te dongah a caem khaw anih
9 taeng lamloh boeih taekyak uh. – Tedae
manghai te a tuuk uh tih Khamath
khohmuen Riblah kah Babylon manghai
taengla khuen uh tih anih sokah laitloeknah
a thui pah.
10 Babylon manghai loh Zedekiah ca
rhoek te a mikhmuh ah a ngawn pah tih
Judah mangpa boeih te khaw Riblah ah a
11 ngawn. – Te phoeiah Zedekiah mik te a dael
sak tih rhohum neh a khih. Anih te Babylon
kah Babylon manghai taengla a khuen tih a
dueknah khohnin duela a im kah cawhnah
im ah a khueh.
12 Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar
manghai kah a kum hlai ko kum, hla nga
dongkah hlasae hnin rha dongah tah
Babylon manghai mikhmuh ah aka pai
imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan te Jerusalem
13 la ha pawk. – BOEIPA im te a hoeh tih
manghai im neh Jerusalem kah im boeih,
im tanglue boeih khaw hmai neh a hoeh
14 pah. – Jerusalem kaepvai kah vongtung
boeih te imtawt boeiping hmuikah Khalden
15 caem pum loh a phil uh. – Te vaengah
pilnam khodaeng neh khopuei ah aka sueng
pilnam hlang-rhuel khaw, Babylon mang-
hai taeng-ah cungku la aka cungku khaw,
bibi thai hlangrhuel khaw imtawt boeiping
16 khaw Nebuzaradan loh a poelyoe. – Tedae
khohmuen kah khodaeng rhoek tah imtawt
boeiping Nebuzaradan loh dumpho neh
17 lotawn la a paih. – Khalden loh BOEIPA
im kah rhohum tung neh tungkho khaw,
BOEI-PA im kah rhohum tuitung khaw
khaw, amih kah rhohum boeih te Babylon la
18 a khuen. – Am neh hmaisoh khaw, paitaeh
neh baelcak khaw, yakbu neh rhohum
hnopai boeih, amih taengkah aka thotat
19 rhoek te khaw a khuen uh. – Baeldung neh
baelphaih khaw, baelcak neh am khaw,
hmaitung khaw, yakbu neh tuisi-am khaw,
sui dongkah sui khaw, cak khuika cak te
khaw imtawt boeiping loh a khuen.
20 Tung panit tui-im pakhat hmuikah
tungkho, rhohum vaito hlai nit khaw a
khuen. Te te manghai Solomon loh BOEIPA
im ham a saii tih te rhohum hnopai boeih
21 kah a khiing te sava pawh. – Tung a sang
mah tung pakhat dongah a sang dong hlai
rhet om coeng tih rhuihet neh dong hlai nit
a som coeng. A thah kutdawn pali thah tih
22 khui. – A sokah tungthi khaw rhohum tih
tungthi pakhat kah a sang te dong nga om.
Tungthi sokah sahamlong neh tale khaw a
kaepvai rhohum boeih ni. A pabae tung te
23 phek la tale neh om. – Te dongah tale thaih
te sawmko phoeiah parhuk om tih a kaepvai
kah sahamlong dongah khaw a pum la tale
24 thaih yakhat om. – Imtawt boeiping loh
khosoih boeilu Seraiah khaw, a hnukthoi
khosoih Zephaniah neh cingkhaa aka tawt
25 pathum te khaw a khuen. Caemtloek hlang
soah hlangtawt la aka om imkhoem pakhat
neh manghai maelhmai ka so hlang parhih
a khuen. Te te khopuei khuiah a hmuh uh
tih khohmuen pilnam aka hueh caempuei
mangpa kah cadaek neh khopuei khui kah
a hmuh khohmuen pilnam hlang sawm-
26 rhuk te khopuei lamloh a khuen. – Amih te
imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh a khuen
tih Riblah kah Babylon manghai taengla a
27 thak. – Amih te Babylon manghai a ngawn
tih Khamath khohmuen kah Riblah ah amih
te a duek sak. Judah tah amah khohmuen
28 dong lamloh a poelyoe tangloeng. – A kum
rhih dongah tah Nebukhanezar loh pilnam
he Judah hlang thawng thum phoeiah pakul
29 pathum a poelyoe coeng. – Nebukhanezar
kah a kum hlai rhet dongah Jerusalem
lamkah hinglu ya rhet sawmthum patnit a
30 khuen. – Nebukhanezar kah kum kul kum
thum dongah imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan

loh Judah hinglu ya rhih sawmli panga neh hinglu boeih thawng li ya rhuk te a poelyoe.

Jehoiakhin A Hlah

31 Judah manghai Jehoiakhin hlangsol kah kum sawmthum kum rhih hla hlai nit hlasae hnin kul hnin nga lo coeng. Babylon manghai Evilmerodakh a ram a pai kum ah tah Judah manghai Jehoiakhin lu te thongim
32 kah im lamloh a hlah. – A taengah a then a thui pah tih manghai rhoek ngolkhoel soah khaw, Babylon ah amah taengkah manghai rhoek taengah khaw Jehoiakhin ham ngol-
33 khoel a khueh pah. – Te dongah a thongim himbai te a thovael tih manghai hmai kah
34 buh te a hing tue khuiah phat a caak. – A buhkak tah buhkak mai akhaw anih te rhawp a paek. A hing tue khui neh a duek-nah khohnin duela a hnin, hnin ah Babylon manghai taeng lamkah olka te khaw a yaak.

RHAENGSAE LUNG
(Lamentations)

Jerusalem a Rhaengsae

א ALef

1 Balae tih pilnam aka ping khopuei te amah bueng kho a sak. Namtom taen-gah a cungkuem te nuhmai bangla om tih paeng taengkah boeinu saldong la poeh.

ב Bet

2 Khoyin ah rhap, rhap tih a mikphi loh a kam dongla long. Anih aka lungnah boeih khuiah khaw anih ham aka hloep om pawh. A hui boeih te anih taengah hnuk-poh uh tih anih ham thunkha la om uh.

ג Gimel

3 Judah te phacipphabaem neh thohtatnah cungkuem lamloh a poelyoe uh. Anih te namtom taengah om tih ngolbuel pataeng a dang moenih. Anih aka hloem boeih loh anih te longcaek ah a kae uh.

ד Dalet

4 Rhahdoe cangpoem ah khaw Zion longpuei kah khoning ah ha pawk uh pawh. A vong-ka khaw boeih pong coeng. A khosoih khaw huei uh coeng. A oila rhoek khaw pae uh tih amah te phaep uh.

ה He

5 A rhal te a lu la a om pah tih a thunkha khaw dingsuek uh. A boekoek a yet don-gah BOEIPA loh a pae sak tih a ca rhoek te a rhal hmai ah tamna la cet uh.

ו Vav

6 A tanu khui lamloh Zion nu tah a rhue-pomnah cungkuem khaw a coe pah coeng. A mangpa rhoek te rhang-rhaeh bangla om uh tih luemnah hmu uh pawh. Te dongah aka hloem kah mikhmuh ah thadueng om kolla yong uh.

ז Zayin

7 Jerusalem loh a phacipphabaem neh a airhoeng hnin ah tah hlamat kum kah khuehtawn cungkuem neh a om uh te a poek. A pilnam loh rhal kut dongah cung-ku tih anih te aka bom om pawh. Rhal loh anih a hmuh vaengah a rhawpnah te a nueih thil uh.

ח Khet

8 Jerusalem a tholh te tholhnah coeng ni. Te dongah anih a thangpom khaw longhnawt la boeih poeh coeng. Anih kah a yah aka hmuh ham khaw haam uh. Amah khaw huei tih a hnuk la mael.

ט Tet

9 A hnihmoi kah a tihnai neh a hmailong khaw poek pawh. Anih aka hloep a om van pawt ah khobaerhambae la suntla van hlak uh. BOEIPA aw kai kah phacip-phabaem dongah thunkha rhoek a pantai khaw hmuh lah saw.

י Yod

10 A ngailaemnah cungkuem soah rhal loh a

kut a duen. Namah kah hlangping taengah kun pawt ham na uen lalah a rhokso ah namtom a kun te a hmuh.

כ Kaf

11 A pilnam te boeih huei uh. Buh a tlap uh tih a khuehtawn a paek uh. A hinglu hlawt ham ni a ngailaemnahkhaw caak la a thung. BOEIPA so lamtah a hnom ham ka om he paelki lah.

ל Lamed

12 Longpuei kah aka khum boeih ke paelki uh lamtah so uh lah, kai kah nganboh bangla nganboh aka khueh nangmih ah a om moenih. Te te a thintoek thinsa hnin ah BOEIPA loh kai soah a poelyoe tih m'pae sak.

מ Mem

13 Hmuensang lamkah ka rhuh khuilah hmai han tueih. Ka kho ham lawk a tangkaw tih a man sak dongah kai he a hnuk la m'mael sak. Hnin at puet ah kai he pumthim hainak neh aka pong la n'khueh.

נ Nun

14 Ka boekoek hnamkun te a kut neh a hlin tih ka rhawn dongla a pawk vaeng-ah rhap a cuet. Ka thadueng a tangdawt sak tih kai aka thoh thai pawt kah kut dongah Boeipa loh kai n'khueh.

ס Samek

15 Ka boei cungkuem khaw ka kotak ah tah Boeipa loh a suntlae coeng. Ka tong-pang rhoek neet ham kai he tingtunnah ng'hueh thil. Judah nu oila te ka Boeipa loh misur rhom ah a nook.

ע Ayin

16 Te dongah kai kamah mik khaw rhap tih ka mik lamkah tui a suntlak. Kai aka hloep tih hinglu aka mael sak khaw kai lamloh lakhla coeng. Ka ca rhoek aka om khaw thunkha loh a et tih pong uh.

פ Pe

17 Zion loh a kut te a phuel dae anih te hloep pawh. A kaepvai kah a rhal te BOEIPA loh Jakob ham a uen coeng dongah Jerusalem khaw amih lakli ah pumom la poeh.

צ Tsade

18 BOEIPA amah tah dueng dae a ol te ka koek oeh. Pilnam aw, pilnam boeih aw hnatun uh laeh. Ka oila neh ka tongpang rhoek loh tamna la a caeh kah ka nganboh he hmu uh lah.

ק Qof

19 Amih te ka lungnah la ka khue dae kai m'phok uh. Khopuei kah ka khosoih rhoek neh patong rhoek loh amamih caak a tlap uh pangthuem ah pal uh tih a hinglu te a mael puei uh.

ר Resh

20 BOEIPA aw kai taengkah puencak he hmu lah. Ka ko tah noong tih ka khui ah ka lungbuei a maelh. A koek khaw ka koek oeh coeng dongah imkhui kah dueknah bangla kawtpoeng ah cunghang loh a ca-kol sak.

ש Shin

21 Ka huei te a yaak uh dae kai he n'hloep moenih. Ka thunkha boeih loh ka yoethae he a yaak uh vaengah ngaingaih uh. Namah ham na saii tih na khue khohnin na pha vaengah kai bangla om uh bitni.

ת Tav

22 Amih kah boethae cungkuem te na mikhmuh ah phoe saeh. Kai taengah na poelyoe bangla amih te poelyoe van. Ka boekoek cungkuem dongah ka hueinah khaw yet tih ka lungbuei hal coeng.

Jerusalem Ham Laitloeknah

א ALef

2 Balae tih ka Boeipa loh Zion nu te a thintoek neh a yaal thil? Israel kah a boeimang khaw vaan lamloh diklai la a voeih pah coeng. Te dongah a kho kah khotloeng pataeng a thintoek hnin ah a poek moenih.

ב Bet

2 Ka Boeipa loh a dolh phoeiah Jakob toitlim boeih te lungma a ti moenih. A thinpom neh Judah nu kah hmuencak khaw a koengloeng pah. A ram neh a mangpa te diklai la a khueh pah tih a poeih pah.

ג Gimel

3 Thintoek thinling ah Israel ki khaw boeih a ngun sak. A thunkha mikhmuh ah a hnuk

la bantang kut a maelh vaengah Jakob dongah hmaisai hmai bangla a dom tih a kaepvai a hlawp pah.

ד Dalet

4 Thunkha bangla a lii a phuk tih rhal bangla amah bantang ah pai. A mik ah ngailaemnah boeih te a ngawn tih Zion nu kah dap ah hmai bangla kosi a hawk pah.

ד Dalet

5 Ka Boeipa he thunkha bangla om. Israel a dolh tih a impuei boeih khaw a dolh pah. A hmuencak a phae pah tih Judah nu kah rhahdueknah neh ngueknah a ping sak.

ו Vav

6 A po te dum bangla a hlaih tih a tingtunnah khaw a phae pah. BOEIPA loh Zion kah khoning neh Sabbath khaw a hnilh sak. A thintoek neh kosi dongah manghai neh khosoih khaw a tlaitlaek.

ז Zayin

7 Ka Boeipa loh a hmueihtuk a hlahpham tih a rhokso khaw a hai coeng. Impuei vongtung khaw thunkha kut ah a det. Te dongah tingtunnah khohnin bangla BOEIPA im ah ol a huel uh.

ח Khet

8 BOEIPA loh Zion nu kah vongtung phae ham a moeh rhilam a toe coeng. A dolh lamloh a kut poem pawt tih rhalmahvong khaw a nguekcoi sak dongah vongtung khaw rhenten tahah.

ט Tet

9 A vongka te diklai la buek tih muelh. A thohkalh khaw tlawt coeng. A manghai neh a mangpa rhoek khaw namtom taengah om. Olkhueng khaw tal tih a tonghma rhoek loh BOEIPA lamkah a mangthui te hmu uh pawh.

י Yod

10 Zion nu patong loh diklai ah ngol uh tih ngam uh. A lu ah laipi a phul uh tih tlamhni a vah uh. Jerusalem rhoek oila loh a lu te diklai la a buluk uh.

כ Kaf

11 Mikphi lamloh ka mik thana coeng. Ka pilnam nu kah pocinah, khorha toltung ah camoe neh cahni kah a rhae dongah ka ko he noong tih ka thin khaw diklai la a kingling.

ל Lamed

12 A manu rhoek taengah tah, “Cangpai neh misurtui ta?” a ti uh. Khopuei toltung ah rhok bangla rhae uh tih a hinglu te a manu kah rhang dongah a kingling uh.

מ Mem

13 Jerusalem nu nang te metlam kang hih eh? Nang taengah metlam kan lutlat eh? Nang taengah ba nen lae ka tluk eh? Zion nu oila nang kan hloep ham akhaw na pocinah loh tuitunli bangla len tih unim nang aka hoeih sak ve.

נ Nun

14 Na tonghma rhoek loh nang ham a poeyoek neh a rhorhap ni a hmuh uh. Na thongtlak kawng dongah thongtla la na mael ham vaengah nang kah thaesainah te a phoe uh moenih. Nang ham a poeyoek neh vuelvaeknah olrhuh ni a hmuh.

ס Samek

15 Longpuei kah aka cet boeih loh nang taengah kut a paeng uh tih kut a ving uh. Jerusalem nu nang taengah a lu a huen uh tih, “ He khopuei tah Diklai pum kah omthennah sakthen rhuemtuet dae la nama ?” a ti uh.

פ Pe

16 Na thunkha boeih loh nang taengah a ka a ang uh tih hlip uh. No a tah uh tih, “N’dolh coeng, he khohnin he n’lamtawn bangla n’dang uh tih m’hmuh uh.

ע Ayin

17 A olthui neh aka mueluem kah a mangtaeng te BOEIPA loh a saii. Hlamat kum lamloh a uen te a koeng-loeng coeng. Tedae lungma ti pawt dongah na rhal kah ki te a pomsang tih thunkha loh nang soah ko a khah.

צ Tsade

18 A lungbuei tah ka Boeipa taengah pang. Zion nu vongtung aw, mikphi te soklong bangla suntla saeh. Namah te khoyin khothaih ah hilsangnah khueh boeh. Na mik mikhlang khaw ngam sak boeh.

ק Qof

19 Khoyin khoyin ah thoo lamtah tamhoe laeh. Hlaemhmah pukthung ah na lungbuei te ka Boeipa mikhmuh ah tui bangla

bueih. Longpuei takuem kah longrhai ah khokha lamloh aka rhae na camoe rhoek kah hinglu ham khaw amah taengah na kut phuel lah.

ר Resh

20 BOEIPA aw u taengah na poelyoe khaw so lamtah paelki. Huta loh amah thaihtae camoe hnatuem te ca tangkhuet saeh a? Ka Boeipa kah rhokso ah khosoih neh tonghma te ngawn saeh a?

ש Shin

21 Camoe patong loh tollong diklai dongah yalh uh. Ka oila rhoek neh ka tongpang rhoek khaw cunghang dongah cungku uh. Na thintoek hnin kah na ngawn tih lungma na ti kolla na ngawn.

ת Tav

22 Tingtunnah khohnin bangla ka rhihnah te ka kaepvai ah na hueh. BOEIPA kah thintoek khohnin ah hlangyong neh rhaengnaeng om pawh. Ka poeh tih ka pom te ka thunkha loh a khah coeng.

Rhennah Pathen Ngaiuepnah

א Alef

3 Kai tah a thinpom caitueng dongkah phacipphabaem aka hmu hlang ni.
2 Kai te m'hmaithawn tih hmaisuep ah n'caeh sak vaengah vangnah om pawh.
3 Kai taengah a tloeng tangloeng tih khohnin yung ah a kut a hluem.

ב Bet

4 Ka vin neh ka saa a hmawn sak tih ka rhuh a paep sak.
5 Kai he rhahalung n'suem thil tih sue neh bongboepnah te m'ven thil.
6 Ka khosak he khosuen kah aka duek bangla khohmuep ah ka om.
7 Kai taengah khoep a biing tih ka rhohum loh n'nan he ka loeih pawh.
8 Ka khue tih bomnah ka bih vaengah pataeng ka thangthuinah te a toeng.
9 Lungrhaih neh ka longpuei a biing tih ka hawn a paihaeh sak.

ד Dalet

10 Kai taengah tah vom neh sathueng pataeng a huephael kah sathueng bangla amah rhongngol coeng.
11 Ka longpuei ah m'phaelh sak tih kai n'soek dongah kai aka pong la n'khueh.
12 A lii a phuk tih thaltang ham kutnoek la kai n'tai.

ה He

13 Anih kah liva ca loh ka kuel khuila pawlh.
14 Ka pilnam pum kah nueihbu neh khohnin yung ah amih kah rhotoeng la ka poeh.
15 Ankhaa te kai ng'kum sak tih pantong neh kai m'hmilhmal sak.

ו Vav

16 Ka no he lungcang neh a mawth tih hmaiphu khuiah kai m'vuei.
17 Ka hinglu he ngaimongnah lamloh a hlahpham tih a then khaw ka hnilh.
18 Te dongah kai kah hmailong neh BOEIPA lamkah ka ngaiuepnah khaw paltham coeng ka ti.

ז Zayin

19 Kai kah phacipphabaem neh ka airhoeng khaw, ka pantong neh ka anrhat khaw poek lah.
20 A poek a poek vaengah ka khuikah ka hinglu tah tlayae la tlayae coeng.
21 He he ka ngaiuep dongah ni ka lungbuei he ka mael puei.

ח Khet

22 BOEIPA kah sitlohnah tah bawt pawt tih a haidamnah khaw muei pawh.
23 Mincang ah na uepomnah thai khaw ping.
24 Ka hinglu loh, "BOEIPA tah ka khoyo ni," a ti dongah amah te ka ngaiuep van.

ט Tet

25 BOEIPA tah amah aka lamtawn ham neh amah aka toem hinglu ham a then pah.
26 BOEIPA kah loeihnah dongah tah rhingoel ngolsut ham khaw then.
27 A camoe vaengah hnamkun a phueih te ni hlang ham khaw a then.

י Yod

28 Amah soah a poeh bangla amah bueng khosa saeh lamtah kuemsuem saeh.
29 A ka te laipi khuiah vuei saeh lamtah ngaiuepnah a om khaming.
30 Amah aka ngawn ham a kam duen pah saeh lamtah kokhahnah neh kum saeh.

כ Kaf

31 Ka Boeipa loh kumhal duela a hlahpham ngawn moenih.
32 Pae sak bal mai cakhaw a sitlohnah dongkah sitlohnah a khawk vanbangla a haidam bitni.

33 Hlang ca te a lungbuei a phaep pah tih a
pae sak bal moenih.

ל Lamed

34 Khohmuen kah thongtla boeih te a kho
hmuiah a phop ham,
35 Khohni kah mikhmuh ah hlang kah tik-
tamnah hnawt ham,
36 A tuituknah neh hlang khun ham khaw ka
Boeipa loh a hmuh ngaih moenih.

מ Mem

37 Ka Boeipa loh a uen pawt te om ni tila
unim aka thui thai.
38 A thae neh a then khaw Khohni ka lamloh
thoeng pawt nim?
39 A tholhnah sokah a tholhnah yuvat ah
balae tih tongpa hlang hing loh a kohuet
mai eh.

נ Nun

40 Mamih kah longpuei he phuelhthaih tih
n'khe phoeiah BOEIPA taengla mael uh
sih.
41 Mamih kah thinko neh kut he vaan kah
Pathen taengah phuel uh sih.
42 Kaimih kah boekoek neh nang kan koek
uh te khodawk nan ngai uh moenih.

ס Samek

43 Thintoek neh na cun uh vaengah kaimih
nan hloem tih lungma ti kolla nan ngawn.
44 Thangthuinah neh paan ham khaw namah
te cingmai neh na cun uh.
45 Kaimih he pilnam lakli ah yun-aek neh
kawnhnawt la nan khueh.

פ Pe

46 Ka thunkha boeih loh kaimih taengah a ka
a ang uh.
47 Birhihnah neh rhom khaw kaimih taeng ah
omdamnah neh pocinah la thoeng.
48 Ka pilnam nu kah a pocinah dongah ka
mik he sokca tui la long.

ע Ayin

49 Ka mik loh a hawk vetih a bawtnah om
pawt hil kak mahpawh.
50 A dan neh BOEIPA loh vaan lamkah a
hmuh duela.
51 Ka khopuei tanu boeih kongah ka mik loh
ka hinglu he a poelyoe.

צ Tsade

52 Lunglilungla maila kai he ka thunkha
rhoek loh vaa bangla m'mae khaw m'mae
uh mai.
53 Ka hingnah te tangrhom ah a det uh tih kai
taengah lungto a omtoem thil uh.
54 Ka lu he tui loh a et vaengah tah n'tuiphih
muema ka ti.

ק Qaf

55 BOEIPA na ming te tangrhom laedil lamloh
kang khue.
56 Ka hilhoemnah ham ka pang te hna na
buem pawt dongah ka ol na yaak coeng.
57 Namah kang khue khohnin ah na mop tih,
"Rhih boeh," na ti.

ר Resh

58 Ka hinglu kah tuituknah khaw ka Boeipa
loh na rhoe tih ka hingnah na tlan.
59 BOEIPA aw ka lolhmaihnah na hmuh
cakhaw ka laitloeknah dongah n'tang sak
lah.
60 Kai soah amih kah tawnlohnah boeih neh
amih kah kopoek boeih te na hmuh.

שׁ Sin/Shin

61 BOEIPA aw kai soah amih kah kokhahnah
neh amih kah kopoek boeih te na yaak
coeng.
62 Khohnin yung ah a phung-ding ol neh ka-
mah taengah yunga kai m'pai thil uh.
63 A hoepnah neh a painah ah, amih kah
hnaelnah ni ka paelki.

ת Tav

64 BOEIPA aw, amih kut dongkah khoboe
neh a tiing la amih te thuung lah.
65 Amih te lungbuei kotalh la khueh lamtah
na tapvoepnah te amih soah thoeng sak.
66 BOEIPA aw thintoek te na hloem dongah
ni amih te vaan hmui lamloh na mitmo-
eng sak.

Khopuei A Dum Kah Khorhi

א Alef

4 Sui te bahoeng muhut, sui then khaw
tho uh, lungto cim khaw tollong tom
kah taphung ah a hawk uh.

בBet

2 Zion ca rhoek loh suicilh neh lung vang a
thuek te balae tih aka picai kut dongkah a
bibi tuitang paikaek bangla a poek uh.
3 Pongui long pataeng rhangsuk a pum-
cum tih a ca a khut. Ka pilnam tanu tah
kalaukva khuiah khosoek kah kala-ukva
bangla muen.

ד Dalet

4 Tuihalh ah cahni kah a lai te a dang la kap tih camoe rhoek loh buh a hoe dae amih aka pae om pawh.

ה He

5 Buhmong la aka ca rhoek tollong ah pong hlampai dongah aka tangnah rhoek loh natva ni a kop uh.

ו Vav

6 Sodom kah tholhnah lakah ka pilnam nu kah thaesainah he rhoeng. Mikhaptok ah mael tih anih te kut long khaw a sambai moenih.

ז Zayin

7 A hlangcoelh rhoek te vuelsong lakah cil tih suktui lakah bok. A rhuhrhong te lungvang lakah, a pumrho te minhum lakah thimyum.

ח Khet

8 A suisak te amhmol lakah hmuep tih tollong ah hmat uh voel pawh. A vin a rhuh dongah ben uh tih thing koh bangla om.

ט Tet

9 Khokha dongah rhok lakah cunghang dongkah rhok la om te then. Amih te khohmuen thaih loh a thun tih cae uh.

י Yod

10 Lungma nu rhoek kut loh a ca a thong uh tih ka pilnam canu kah pocinah dongah amih kah a caak la poeh uh.

כ Kaf

11 BOEIPA loh a kosi a sah tih a thintoek thinsa te a kingling. Zion ah hmai a hlup tih a khoengim a hlawp.

ל Lamed

12 Jerusalem vongka longah rhal neh thunkha a kun te diklai manghai neh lunglai dongkah khosa boeih boeih loh tangnah uh pawh.

מ Mem

13 A tonghma rhoek kah tholhnah neh a khosoih rhoek kah thaesainah loh a khui ah hlangdueng kah thii a hawk sak.

נ Nun

14 Tollong ah mikdael la vikvuek uh tih a pueinak te ben thai pawt ham thii neh nok uh.

ס Samek

15 Amih rhalawt rhoek te, “Nong uh, nong, nong uh lamtah ben uh boeh,” tila a o uh. Yonglong a hmai uh tih a poengdoe uh vaengah, “Namtom taengkah bakuep ham khoengvoep uh boeh,” a ti uh.

פ Pe

16 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih a taekyak te amih paelki ham a khoep moenih. Khosoih rhoek kah maelhmai khaw dan uh pawt tih patong neh hamca rhoek khaw rhen uh pawh.

ע Ayin

17 Amih a khoengvoep bangla mamih khaw n’khoengvoep uh. Kaimih kah bomnah ham khaw kaimih mik ni a kha. Aka daem sak pawh namtom te mamih kah rhaltawt lamloh n’tawt thil khaw a honghi ni.

צ Tsade

18 Mamih kah toltung ah pongpa ham mamih kah kholaeh a thuih uh. Mamih kah a bawtnah loh ha tawn uh tih mamih kah khohnin a cup coeng dongah mamih kah a bawknah ha pawk coeng.

ק Qaf

19 Mamih aka hloem rhoek te vaan kah atha lakah kapyang la om uh. Mamih he tlang ah n’hlak tih khosoek ah khaw mamih n’rhongngol thil uh.

ר Resh

20 BOEIPA loh a koelh mamih hnarhong lamkah hil pataeng amih kah rhomhmop koeh ah man. Te te namtom taengah khaw, “A hlipkhup ah n’hing uh bitni,” n’ti uh dae ta.

שׁ Sin/Shin

21 Uz Kho kah khosa, khosa Edom nu rhoek ngaingaih uh lamtah kohoe sak uh. Nang te khaw boengloeng loh m’paan tih na rhuihmil neh na yan uh bitni.

ת Tav

22 Zion nu nang kah thaesainah tah bawt tih nang poelyoe ham koei voel mahpawh. Edom nu nang kah thaesainah khaw a cawh vetih na tholhnah te a phoe ni.

Mael Hamla Thangthuinah

אAlef

5 BOEIPA aw poek lamtah kaimih taengkah aka thoeng te paelki laeh. Paelki lamtah kaimih sokah kokhahnah he hmu lah.

בBet

2 Kaimih kah rho te hlanglak taengla, ka im te kholong taengla pawk coeng.

ג Gimel

3 Cadah la ka om uh tih nuhmai bangla ka manu napa a om moenih.

ד Dalet

4 Kamamih tui ha tangka neh ka ok uh tih kamamih kah thing ha a phu daengah ha pawk.

ה He

5 Ka rhawn ah n'hloem uh vaengah ka kohnue uh pawt bangla kaimih he n'duem sak pawh.

וVav

6 Buh ka cung uh ham khaw Egypt neh Assyria taengah kut ka duen uh.

ז Zayin

7 A pa rhoek khaw a tholh uh tih kaimih taengah a om voel moenih. Tedae kaimih loh amih kah thaesainah te ka phueih uh.

ח Khet

8 Sal rhoek kaimih soah n'taemrhai uh tih amih kut lamkah aka bawt om pawh.

ט Tet

9 Khosoek cunghang hmai ah ka hinglu nen ni ka buh ka dang uh.

י Yod

10 Khokha rhamling hmai ah ka vin khaw hmaiulh bangla tloo coeng.

כ Kaf

11 Zion kah huta rhoek neh Judah khopuei kah oila rhoek khaw a tholh puei uh.

ל Lamed

12 Amih kut neh mangpa rhoek a kuiok sak tih patong rhoek kah maelhmai khaw hiin uh pawh.

מ Mem

13 Tongpang rhoek loh phaklung a phueih uh tih camoe rhoek te thingpum dongah paloe uh.

נ Nun

14 Vongka lamkah patong rhoek neh, tongpang rhoek khaw a rhotoeng lamloh kangkuen uh.

ס Samek

15 Kaimih lungbuei kah omthennah he kangkuen coeng tih kaimih kah lamnah khaw nguekcoinah la poeh.

פ Pe

16 Mamih lu kah rhuisam khaw yulh coeng. Anunae n'tholh uh khaw mamih ham coeng ni.

ע Ayin

17 Te dongah ko mamih lungbuei he pumthim hainak la coeng. He dongah mamih kah maelhmai khaw a hmuep.

צ Tsade

18 Zion tlang aka pong te a soah maetang ni a pongpa coeng.

ק Qaf

19 BOEIPA namah tah kumhal duela na om tih, na ngolkhoel khaw cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela cak.

ר Resh

20 Balae tih a yoeyah la kaimih nan hnilh? Kaimih nan hnoo khaw khohnin loh sen.

שׁ Sin/Shin

21 BOEIPA aw kaimih he namah taengah m'mael sak laeh. Ka mael uh van daengah ni hlamat kah bangla kaimih kah khohnin thai neh ka mael uh eh.

ת Tav

22 Kaimih taengah a nah la na thintoek tih kaimih he nan hnawt nan hnawt mai.

EZEKIEL
(Ezekiel)

1 Kum sawmthum dongkah a hla li sa hnin nga lo coeng. Kebar tuiva kah vangsawn lakli ah ka om vaengah vaan ong uh tih Pa-
2 then kah mangthui te ka hmuh. – Te vaengah manghai Jehoiachin hlangsol kah kum
3 nga hla nga lo coeng. – Kebar tuiva, Khalden kho kah khosoih, Buzi capa, Ezekiel taengah BOEIPA ol om rhoe om coeng. Te vaeng ah BOEIPA kut anih soah pahoi tueng.

BOEIPA kah Thangpomnah

4 Ka sawt vaengah tlangpuei lamkah hlipuei khohli tarha ha pawk. Cingmai kah a thah neh hmai khaw phaa tih a kaepvai neh a laklung kah a aa rhoe mah hmai lung
5 kah hnaibok a pang bangla om. – A laklung lamkah te khaw mulhing pali phek coeng tih
6 a mueimae tah hlang phek la om. – Tedae khat rhip loh maelhmai pali neh amih khat
7 rhip dongah phae pali om. – Amih kho tah a kho khaw thuem tih amih kho khopha tah saelca kho khopha bangla om. Te vaengah
8 rhohum ngo kah a pang bangla khooi. – A phae hmui kah a kut khaw hlang kut bangla om. Amih pali te a vae pali ah khaw a mael-
9 hmai neh a phae boeih om. – A manu neh a la te a phae hum uh tih hoi uh thai pawh. Tekah hlang te a caeh vaengah tih a mael-
10 hmai neh a dannah la dawk pongpa uh. – Amih maelhmai te hlang maelhmai phek la om. Amih pali te bantang benah sathueng maelhmai la om tih a pli la banvoei benah vaito maelhmai neh a pali la atha maelhmai
11 kap. – A maelhmai khaw amah coeng tih a phae te a so la phuel uh. Khat neh khat te
12 sisuk uh rhoi tih a pum te a khuk rhoi. – Te dongah a maelhmai kah a dannah la rhip cet uh. Mela a om akhaw mueihla te tangrhoeng cet rhoe cet coeng. Te dongah amamih kah a caeh bangla mael uh pawh.

13 A mueimae tah mulhing phek neh hmai dongkah hmai-alh aka alh bangla, hmaithoi kah a mueimae bangla om. Anih te mulh-
14 ing lakli ah a pongpa hatah hmai la aa tih hmai lamloh rhaek ha thoeng. – Mulhing te
15 a thoeihyet vaengah rhaek kah a mueimae bangla ha mael.

Te vaengah mulhing rhoek te khaw a maelhmai pali neh mulhing diklai taengkah diklai dongah lengkho pakhat rhip te khaw
16 kak ka hmuh. – Amih kah moeiboe tah timsuih mik phek tih amih pali te pakhat phek la om uh. Amih kah mueimae neh a moeiboe tah lengkho laklung ah lengkho
17 aka om phek la om. – A vae pali longah a pongpa uh ham khaw cet uh dae a caeh uh
18 bangla mael uh thai pawh. – Amih te a uen thah tih amih te a rhiim om. A uen te amih
19 pali kah mik kaepvai ah bae. – Mulhing rhoek a thoeih uh vaengah a taengkah lengkho te thoeih. Mulhing te diklai dong lamloh a phoh uh vaengah lengkho rhoek
20 khaw phoh uh van. – Melam khaw mueihla te a caeh rhoe a caeh ham a om atah mueihla taengla pahoi cet uh van. Mulhing mueihla he lengkho ah a om dongah leng-
21 kho khaw amih voeivang ah phoh uh van. – A caeh ham vaengah thoeih uh tih a pai uh ham vaengah pai uh. Diklai dong lamloh a phoh uh vaengah lengkho loh amih voeiv-ang ah a phoh. Lengkho khuiah mulhing mueihla a om.

22 Mulhing lu sokah te bangyai phek la om. Rhaelnu a pang bangla a rhih om tih
23 amih lu so duela yaal hang. – Bangyai hmui ah a manu loh a la taengla a phae a phuel te thuem. Amih aka thing rhoi khaw rhip om
24 tih a pum aka dah rhoi te khaw rhip om. – A phae ol te tui len ol bangla, Tlungthang ol bangla ka yaak. Lambong ol bangla a kawk ol neh khong uh tih a pai daengah a phae te a bai uh.

25 Amih te pai tih a phae hlah vaeng-ah amih lu sokah bangyai so lamloh ol ha
26 thoeng. – Amih lu sokah bangyai so te minhum lung kah a mueimae bangla ngolk-hoel phek om. Ngolkhoel mueiloh soah hlang kah mueimae bangla mueiloh om
27 hang bal. – A cinghen lamloh a so duela a kaepvai te rhohumbok kah a pang neh imkhui hmai mueimae bangla ka hmuh. A cinghen lamloh a dang thuk kah a mueimae khaw hmai mueimae bangla a kaepvai ah a
28 aa ka hmuh. – Khonal khohnin ah cingmai dongkah pampacung mueimae bangla om. A kaepvai kah a aa mueimae khaw BOEIPA kah thangpomnah mueimae phek ni. Ka hmuh vaengah ka maelhmai dongah ka cungku tih ol a thui ka yaak.

Israel Boekoek Tueinah

2 Kamah taengah kah, "Hlang capa aw na kho dongah pai lamtah nang taengah
2 kan thui eh," a ti. – Kai taeng a thui bangla ka khuiah Mueihla ha kun. Te vaengah ka kho dongah ka pai tih kamah taengah a thui
3 te ka yaak. – Te vaengah kai te, "Hlang capa nang te, Israel ca rhoek taeng neh namtom taeng-ah kan tueih. Amih loh kai te n'tloelh la n'tloelh uh. A napa long rhoek khaw kai taengah tahae khohnin due rhuh la boe a
4 koek uh. – Ca rhoek khaw a maelhmai mangkhak neh a lungbuei khaw tlungluen uh. Kai loh nang te amih taengah kan tueih. Te dongah amih te, 'Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh
5 he ni a thui,' ti nah. – Amih loh a hnatun akhaw, a toeng akhaw, amih boekoek imkhui ham tonghma tah amamih lakli ah a om te ming saeh.
6 Tedae nang hlang capa loh amih te rhih boel lamtah amih ol te rhih boeh. Nang te hlingpuem tangti neh saelkhui ta-ai lakli ah na hing cakhaw amih ol te rhih boeh. Amih mikhmuh ah rhih-yawp boeh amih te
7 boekoek imkhui ni. – Tedae amih boekoek dongah a hnatun uh akhaw a toeng uh akhaw ka ol he amih taengah thui kuekluek.
8 Nang hlang capa namah taengah kan thui he hnatun. Boekoek imkhui bangla boekoek la om boeh. Na ka ang lamtah
9 namah taengah kam paek te ca," a ti. – Ka sawt vaengah kai taengla cabu cayol neh a
10 kut tarha han thueng. – Ka mikhmuh ah te te a phaih vaengah a hnuk a hmai ah ca a daek. A khuiah rhahlung neh caitawknah neh yoethaenah a daek nah.

Ezekiel Cayol A Cah

3 Te phoeiah kai te, "Hlang capa aw hekah cayol he na hmuh te ca la ca neh. Te phoeiah cet lamtah Israel imkhui te thui," a
2 ti. – Te dongah ka ka te ka ang tih cayol te
3 ka caak. – Te phoeiah kai te, "Hlang capa aw namah taengah cayol kam paek he na bungko duela ca lamtah na bung hah sak," a ti. Ka caak na tangloeng vaengah tah ka ka dongah a didip neh khoitui bangla om.
4 Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa, cet lamtah Israel imkhui te paan laeh, amih
5 taengah kamah ol neh thui pah. – A hmuilai aka khuet neh ol aka kael pilnam taengah pawt tih Israel imkhui taengah ni nang
6 kan tueih. – A hmuilai aka khuet tih a ol a kael neh a olka na yakming pawh pilnam cungkuem taengah moenih. Amih taengah pawt koinih nang kan tueih khaw amih loh
7 nang ol te a hnatun uh suidae. – Tedae Israel imkhui loh nang ol te hnatun ham huem uh pawh. Kai ol pataeng hnatun ham a ngaih uh moenih. Israel imkhui boeih tah a tal tlung-
8 luen tih a lungbuei khaw mangkhak uh. – Na maelhmai te amih maelhmai bangla kan tlungluen vetih na tal khaw amih tal bangla
9 te ka tlungluen sak bitni ne. – Na tal te hmailung lakah tlungluen lungning la kang khueh bitni. Amih te rhih boel lamtah amih boekoek imkhui kah a mikhmuh ah rhihyawp boeh," a ti.
10 Te phoeiah kamah te, "Hlang capa aw, nang taengah ka thui kamah ol boeih he na thinko ah dueh lamtah na hna neh hnatun.
11 Cet lamtah na pilnam paca vangsawn te paan laeh. Amih te thui pah lamtah a hnatun akhaw a toeng akhaw ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah," a ti.
12 Te vaengah mueihla loh kai te n'dangrhoek tih ka hnukkah amah hmuen ah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah a tanglue la a
13 uem te hinghuennah ol la yaak. – Mulhing manu neh a la te a phae hum ol neh a voeivang kah lengkho ol khaw hinghuennah
14 tanglue ol la ka yaak. – Te phoeiah mueihla kai n'dangrhoek tih ng'khuen. Tedae BOEIPA kut he kai soah ha tlungluen tih ka
15 mueihla tah kosi neh khahing la ka cet. – Te dongah Kebar tuiva ah kho aka sa Telabib vangsawn taengla ka pawk. Amih khosa rhoek taengah pahoi ka om tangloeng dae hnin rhih ka om mah amih lakli ah ka pong coeng.

Ezekiel Rhaltoeng La Om

16 Hnin rhih a bawtnah a pha vaengah
17 BOEIPA ol kai taengla ha pawk. – Te vaengah, "Hlang capa nang te Israel imkhui ham rhaltawt kang khueh coeng. Ka ka lamkah ol he na yaak coeng dongah kai lamlong mah
18 amih te thuituen. – Halang te, 'Na duek rhoe na duek ni,' ka ti coeng. Tedae halang te a halang longpuei lamloh hing sak ham thuituen tueng te na thuituen pawt tih na thui pawt vaengah, halang khaw amah kah thaesainah neh duek koinih anih thii
19 te nang kut lamloh ka suk ni. – Tedae nang halang te na thuituen lalah a halangnah neh a halang longpuei lamloh a mael pawt atah, anih te amah kah thaesainah dongah duek vetih nang tah na hinglu na huul ni. –
20 Hlang dueng khaw a duengnah lamloh mael tih dumlai a saii van atah a mikhmuh ah

hmuitoel ka khueh pah vetih anih te duek
ni. A tholhnah dongah anih na thuituen
pawt koinih a duek vaengah duengnah a saii
poek uh mahpawh. Tedae a thii te nang kut
21 dongah kan toem ni.– Aka dueng te a tholh
pawt ham a dueng la amah na thuituen van
atah anih khaw tholh mahpawh. A thuituen
lamloh hing rhoe hing vetih nang khaw na
hinglu te na huul van ni," a ti.
22 Te phoeiah kai soah BOEIPA kah kut
pahoi om tih kai taengah, "Thoo lamtah
kolbawn la na pawk vaeng-ah namah te
23 pahoi kam voek ah ol kan thui ni," a ti.– Te
dongah ka thoo tih kolbawn la ka cet. Te
vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah
thangpomnah bangla pahoi a pai tarha te
Kebar tuiva ah ka hmuh tih ka hmai longah
24 ka bakop.– Te vaeng-ah ka khuila muei-
hla ha kun tih ka kho lamloh kai n'thoh. Te
daengah kai te m'voek tih kamah taengah,
25 "Na im khui te paan lamtah khai laeh.–
Nang hlang capa te ne, nang soah rhuiv-
aeh hang khueh uh vetih amih taengah
nang m'pin uh ni. Te dongah amih lakli ah
26 na mop thai mahpawh.– Na lai khaw na
dang la ka kap sak vetih na tum uh. Amih
boekoek imkhui aka tluung loh hlang bangla
27 amih taengah na om thai moenih.– Tedae
nang taengah kan thui vaengah na ka kang
ong bitni. Te vaeng-ah amih te, 'Ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh he ni a thui,' ti nah lamtah aka
ngai long tah ngai saeh. Amih tah boekoek
imkhui la om dongah a hnawtkhoe long tah
toeng ngawn saeh," a ti.

Jerusalem Mueimae

4 Nang hlang capa ah namah loh lai-
boeng lo lamtah namah mikhmuh ah
tloeng laeh. A soah Jerusalem khopuei te
2 tarhit laeh.– A taengah vong khueh pah
lamtah a taengah buep khueh pah. A taen-
gah tanglung khueng lamtah a taengah
rhaehhmuen khueh. A kaepvai te maeh-
3 doelh khueh pah.– Te phoeiah namah loh
thi thiphael namah ham lo lamtah namah
laklo neh khopuei laklo ah thi pangbueng
la khueh. Te vaengah na maelhmai te a
taengla hoi pah. Vongup ah a om bangla la
khopuei te na dum bitni. He miknoek he Is-
rael imkhui ham ni.
4 Te phoeiah nang te banvoei kah na vae
neh yalh lamtah Israel imkhui kah thae-
sainah te a soah tloeng pah. A soah na yalh
khohnin tarhing ah amih kah thaesainah te
5 na phueih ni.– Amih kah thaesainah kum
tarhing bangla nang te kan tueih tih khohnin
ya thum neh hnin sawmko ah Israel imkhui
6 kah thaesainah te na phueih van ni.– Te
rhoek te na coeng van neh na vae bantang
dongah yalh lamtah Judah imkhui kah thae-
sainah te khohnin la hnin sawmli phueih
pah. A kum la kum ham te hnin at ni nang
7 kan tueih.– Te phoeiah Jerusalem vong la
na maelhmai hooi lamtah na ban te khawn
8 lamtah, a taengah tonghma pah.– Te vaeng-
ah nang dongah rhuivaeh kang khih ni ne.
Te dongah na vongup kah khohnin na poeng
hill na vae khat ben lamloh na vae khat ben
duela na hoi uh thai mahpawh.
9 Te phoeiah namah loh namah ham
cang neh cangtun, maidawn neh rhacik,
malket neh cangkuem khaw lo ne. Te te
amrhaeng pakhat dongah pae uh lamtah na
vae neh na yalh khohnin tarhing ah na buh
la te te khueh. Khohnin ya thum sawmko
10 khuiah te te ca.– Na caak te khaw a khiing
la shekel pakul mah ca. A khohnin ham te
11 a tue, a tue vaengah ca.– Tui khaw khoe
dongah bunang parhuk o lamtah a tue a
12 tue vaengah o.– Cangtun buh te na caak
vaengah hlang kah natcaeh aek neh amih
13 mikhmuh ah hai.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh,
"Israel ca he tlam ni a buh rhalawt te a caak
uh eh. Amih namtom taengah pahoi ka heh
pueng ni a ti na.
14 Tedae, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, ka
hinglu he maehrhok saha neh a poeih vai
moenih ne. Ka camoe lamloh tahae hil ka
ca vai pawt tih maeh khaw ka ka ah dikyik
dikyak la kun moenih," ka ti nah.
15 Te vaengah kai te, "Ana so, hlang aek
yueng la vaito aek ni nang taengah aek
la kam paek vetih na buh te a soah tawn,"
16 a ti.– Te phoeiah kai te, "Hlang capa aw,
Jerusalem kah thahuelnah buh te ka bawt
pah coeng. Te dongah buh te amah tarhing
ah mawnnah neh a caak uh vetih tui khoe
17 dongah a maehmanah neh a ok uh ni.– Buh
neh tui a vaitah vetih hlang neh a manuca
pong ni. Te vaengah amamih kah thaesainah
dongah muei uh ni.

Ezekiel loh Jerusalem Cungkunah A Tueng

5 Hlang capa nang samvo taengkah cung-
hang paihat aka haat te namah ham
lo laeh. Te te namah ham lo lamtah na lu
neh na hmuimul khaw vo laeh. Te phoei-
ah namah ham cooi khiing khueh lamtah
2 boek.– Vongup khohnin a thok neh pathum

ah pakhat te khopuei laklung ah hmaipuei neh kolh. Pathum ah pakhat te lo lamtah a kaepvai ah cunghang neh tloek. Te phoeiah pathum ah pakhat khohli dongla ah haeh.
3 Amih hnukah cunghang ka khoh bitni. – Tedae te khui lamloh a sii ngai te bet lo lamtah
4 na hnirhaep ah kaelh. – Te lamkah te koep lo lamtah hmai khui la voei. Te te hmai neh hoeh lamtah te lamkah hmai te Israel imkhui pum la pak saeh.

5 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem he namtom lakli ah a kaepvai
6 kah khohmuen neh ka khueh. – Tedae ka laitloeknah he namtom lakah, ka khosing te khaw a kaepvai kah kho rhoek lakah halangnah neh a koek. Ka laitloeknah te a hnawt uh tih ka khosing dongah pongpa uh pawh.

7 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he a thui. Na kaepvai kah namtom lakah na hlangping dongah nim ka khosing dongah na pongpa uh pawt tih ka laitloeknah he na vai uh pawh. Na kaepvai namtom kah laitloeknah banglam pataeng na vai uh moe-
8 nih. – Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai kamah khaw nang kam pai thil coeng. Namtom mikhmuh kah laitloeknah neh na laklo ah ka saii ni.

9 Nang kah tueilaeh koi cungkuem dong ah ka saii vai pawt te nang taengah ka saii
10 vetih te bang te koep ka saii mahpawh. – Te dongah na khui kah napa rhoek loh a ca rhoek, ca rhoek loh napa rhoek a caak uh ni. Na soah tholhphu kan suk vetih na meet boeih te khohli cungkuem taengla ka haeh ni.

11 Te dongah he tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Kai tah hingnah ni, ka rhokso te namah kah sarhingkoi cungkuem neh, namah kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem neh, na poeih het pawt nim? Te dongah ka hlaek vaengah ka mik loh rhen pawt vetih lung-
12 ma ka ti van mahpawh. – Nang taengkah te hlopthum ah hlopkhat te duektahaw ah duek uh vetih, na khui ah khokha loh a khah ni. Na kaepvai kah hlopthum ah hlopkhat te cunghang dongah cungku uh ni. Pathum ah khohli cungkuem taengla ka haeh vetih
13 amih hnukah cunghang ka khoh ni. – Te daengah ni amih taengkah ka thintoek a daeh neh ka kosi ka hlam vetih dam ka ti eh. Te vaeng ah BOEIPA kamah loh ka kosi he amih soah ka sah phoeiah khaw ka thatlainah neh ka voek te a ming uh bitni.

14 Te phoeiah na kaepvai kah aka pongpa boeih mikhmuh neh namtom taengah nang te imrhong la, kokhahnah la kang
15 khueh ni. – Kai loh nang soah tholhphu te thintoek neh, kosi neh kan saii vaengah na kaepvai kah namtom taengah kokhahnah neh hnaelcoenah, thuituennah neh a rhaerhap la om bitni. Te dongah BOEIPA kamah loh kosi kah toelthamnah nen ni ka
16 thui. – Amih taengah yoethae khokha thaltang te ka kah ni. Nangmih aka phae ham te, ka kah te kutcaihnah lam ni a om pueng. Te dongah nang soah khokha kang koei vetih nangmih kah thahuelnah buh te ka bawt ni.
17 – Nangmih taengah khokha neh boethae mulhing kan tueih vetih nangmih te cakol la n'khueh ni. Duektahaw neh thii loh nang te m'pah vetih na taeng ah cunghang kang khuen ni. BOEIPA kamah long ni ka thui.

Israel Samphaih

6 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk
2 tih, – Hlang capa aw, Israel tlang taengla na maelhmai khueh lamtah amih te tong-
3 hma thil laeh. – Te vaeng ah, 'Israel tlang rhoek aw ka Boeipa Yahovah ol he hnatun uh. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh tlang taeng neh mol taengah, kolrhawk sokca taeng neh kolrhawk taengah khaw he ni a thui. Kai kamah loh nangmih soah cunghang kang
4 khuen vetih na hmuensang ka phae ni. – Na hmueihtuk te pong vetih na bunglawn khaw tlawt ni. Na mueirhol hmai ah na rhok ka
5 cungku sak ni. – A mueirhol hmai ah Israel ca rhoek kah rhok te ka khueh vetih na hmueihtuk kaepvai ah na rhuh ka haeh ni.

6 Na tolrhum tom kah khopuei rhoek te khaw a khah uh vetih hmuensang khaw rhawp ni. Te dongah na hmueihtuk rhoek te boe uh vetih paeng ni. Na mueirhol rhoek te kangkuen uh vetih na bunglawn a tlawt
7 vaengah na bibi khaw hmata ni. – Na khui ah rhok a yalh vaengah BOEIPA kamah te
8 nan ming uh bitni. – Tedae nangmih te diklai ah kan thaek cakhaw namtom taengah cunghang lamloh hlangyong rhoek la na om ham kan hlun ni.

9 Te vaengah nangmih kah hlangyong rhoek loh namtom taeng ah kai m'poek uh ni. Te ah te a sol uh tih a lungbuei khaw mat ka paeng sak coeng. Tedae kai taeng lamloh a nong te cukhalh uh tih a mik khaw a mueirhol hnukah cukhalh uh. A maelhmai ah ko-oek lalh la a tueilaehkoi boeih dongah boethae te a saii uh dongah ni.

10 Te vaeng ah BOEIPA kamah loh he

boethae he amih soah saii ham a poeyoek la ka thui pawt te a ming uh bitni.

Jerusalem a Rhaengsae

11 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na kut te ngawn lamtah na kho te daep laeh. Anunae Israel imkhui kah boethae tueilaehkoi cungkuem dongah ni cunghang dongah, khokha dongah, duektahaw
12 dongah a cungku uh eh,' ti saeh.– Khohla te duektahaw ah duek vetih a yoei te cunghang dongah cungku ni. Khokha kah aka sueng tih a kueinah khaw duek ni. Te tlam ni amih
13 soah ka kosi ka sah eh.– Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh bitni. Amih rhok te a mueirhol lakli ah, som tom kah a hmueihtuk kaepvai ah om kangna saeh. Tlang lu tom ah pomsang uh tih thing hing hmui tom neh rhokael bu hmui kah hmuen tom ah a mueirhol cungkuem ham hmuehmuei botui
14 hnap a nawn uh.– Ka kut he amih ka thueng thil vetih khohmuen he Diblath khosoek lamloh a tolrhum boeih ah khopong neh a rhaerhap la ka khueh ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh bitni," a ti.

A Bawtnah Kah Olhoe

7 2 BOEIPA ol kai taengla ha pawk tih,– "Nang hlang capa aw ka Boeipa Yahovah loh Israel khohmuen kah a bawtnah ham he ni a thui. Khohmuen a hmoipali, pali ah a bawtnah ha pawk coeng.
3 A bawtnah he nang soah a pai coeng dongah ka thintoek he nang taengla kan tueih ni. Na khosing bangla nang lai kan tloek vetih namah kah tueilaehkoi boeih te namah taengah kan thung ni.
4 Nang te ka mik long khaw n'rhen pawt vetih lungma ka ti mahpawh. Tedae na khosing te namah taengah kam paek vetih namah kah tueilaehkoi te namah khui ah thoeng ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah he nam ming bitni.
5 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Yoethae lah pakhat yoethae pakhat ha thoeng coeng he.
6 A bawtnah ha pawk coeng. A bawtnah ha pawk coeng. Haenghang tih nang taengla ha pawk coeng ke.
7 Khohmuen kah khosa nang soah cangen la ha thoeng coeng lah ko. Soekloeknah a tue khohnin ha pawk tom coeng tih tlang kah omngaihnah tal coeng.
8 Ka kosi he nang soah a yoei la ka lun pawn vetih ka thintoek he nang taeng ah ni ka hong eh. Na khosing bangla nang soah lai ka tloek vetih namah tueilaehkoi boeih te nang taengah kam paek ni.
9 Ka mik loh rhen pawt vetih lungma ka ti mahpawh. Na khosing bangla nang te kan thuung vaengah namah kah tueilaehkoi te namah khui ah om ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh ka ngawn te na ming bitni.
10 Khohnin ha pai coeng he, cangen khaw yulh coeng he. Conghol loh khooi tih althanah khaw muem coeng.
11 Kuthlahnah tah halangnah conghol dongah poe. Tedae amih khuikah te a hong ni, a hlangping khuikah khaw a honghi, a boei khuikah a honghi, amih kah rhahlung rhaengsae khaw a hong ni.
12 A tue ha pawk coeng tih khohnin loh ha pai coeng. Aka lai loh a kohoe boel saeh lamtah aka yoi khaw nguekcoi boel saeh. A hlangping boeih soah a thinsa coeng.
13 Aka yoi kah hnoyoih te a hing la a hing uh khui khaw koep mael pawh. A hlangping boeih ham a mangthui te lat mahpawh te. Hlang he amah kah thaesainah dongah a hingnah talong thai mahpawh.
14 A cungkuem te soepboe ham olueng te a ueng thil. Tedae a hlangping boeih sokah ka thinsa dongah ni caemtloek la a caeh pawh.
15 Tollong ah cunghang neh im ah duektahaw neh khokha om. Lohma kah te cunghang dongah duek vetih khopuei kah te khokha neh duektahaw loh a dolh ni.
16 Amih kah hlangyong rhoek loeih uh suidae tlang ah kolrhawk vahui bangla la om uh ni. Hlang boeih he a thaesainah dongah kawk uh ni.
17 Kut khaw boeih kha vetih khuklu khaw tui la boeih poeh ni.
18 Tlamhni a vah uh vetih amih te tuennah loh a thing ni. Maelhmai boeih te a yah om vetih a lu boeih te lungawng la om ni.
19 A cak te tollong la a voeih uh vetih a sui te pumom bangla om ni. A cak neh a sui loh amih a huul ham a coeng moenih. BOEIPA kah thinpom khohnin ah amih kah hinglu te cung pawt vetih amih bung khaw hah mahpawh. Amih kah thaesainah tah hmuitoel la om coeng.
20 Amih kah kirhang cangen te a hoemdamnah ham a khueh. Tedae amih kah tueilaehkoi neh a sarhingkoi tah a muei la amah taengah a saii uh. Te dongah amih te pumom la ka khueh.

21 Kholong kut ah maeh la, diklai halang
taengah kutbuem la ka paek ni. Te vaeng-
ah anih te a poeih rhoe a poeih uh ni.
22 Ka maelhmai te amih lamloh ka mang-
thung vaengah ka khoem duen te a poeih
uh. A khuila dingca rhoek kun uh vetih a
poeih uh ni.
23 Khohmuen he thii kah laitloeknah bae tih
khopuei he kuthlahnah a khawk coeng
dongah thirhui saii uh laeh.
24 Namtom kah boethae te ka thoeng sak
vetih amih im te a huul uh ni. Hlangtlung
kah hoemdamnah te ka paa sak vetih a
rhokso te a poeih uh ni.
25 Mitmoengnah a pai dongah ngaimongnah
tlap uh cakhaw dang uh mahpawh.
26 Lucik soah lucik pai vetih olthang soah
olthang om ni. Tonghma lamkah mangth-
ui tlap cakhaw khosoih lamkah olkhueng
neh patong rhoek kah cilsuep khaw
paltham ni.
27 Manghai te nguekcoi vetih khoboei loh
khopong ni a bai eh. Khohmuen kah pil-
nam kut khaw hlinghlawk vetih a kho-
sing bangla amih te ka saii ni. Amamih
laitloeknah dongah amamih te lai ka tloek
vaengah BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh
bitni," a ti.

Jerusalem la Caeh Ham a Mangthui

8 Kum rhuk kum hla rhuk dongkah hnin
nga a lo vaengah kamah im ah ka ngol
tih kamah mikhmuh ah Judah kah patong
rhoek khaw ngol uh. Te vaengah ka Boei-
pa Yahovah kah kut he kai sola pahoi ha
2 tla. – Ka sawt vaengah hmai kah a mueimae
bangla phek om he. A mueimae te a cing-
hen lamloh a dang due hmai bangla om. A
cinghen lamloh a so duela rhohumbok kah
a pang neh khophaa kah mueimae bangla
3 om. – Kut kah muei bang te a thueng tih
ka lu samtoel ah kai n'doek. Te vaengah
mueihla loh kai he diklai laklo neh vaan
laklo m'pom. Te phoeiah kai te Pathen kah
mangthui khuiah tlangpuei la aka mael Je-
rusalem khui kah vongka thohka la kai la
ng'khuen. Te te thatlainah mueimae neh
4 aka thatlai kah tolrhum ni. – Te vaengah Is-
rael Pathen kah thangpomnah he kolbawn
ah a mueimae la pahoi ka hmuh coeng he.

Bawkim khuikah Kholong Khoboe

5 Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa
aw, tlangpuei longpuei la na mik huel laeh,"
a ti. Ka mik he tlangpuei longpuei la ka
huel tangloeng hatah thatlainah mueimae
kah hmueihtuk vongka te tlangpuei ah kak
6 ka hmuh. Te te ah thohkaeng ni a om. – Te
phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa, amih te
na hmuh nama? Amih tueilaehkoi a saii uh
khungdaeng coeng te. Ka rhokso lamloh
lakhla ham he Israel imkhui long ni a saii.
Tedae koep na mael vetih tueilaehkoi khaw
7 muep na hmuh bitni," a ti. – Te phoeiah kai
te vongup thohka la ng'khuen hatah pang-
bueng dongah a khui pakhat te lawt ka
8 hmuh. – Te vaengah kai taengah, "Hlang
capa, pangbueng te thuk laeh," a ti. Te
dongah pangbueng te ka thuk hatah thoh-
9 ka pakhat lawt ka hmuh. – Te phoeiah kai
taengah, "Paan lamtah boethae rhoek kah
tueilaehkoi te so lah, te te amih long ni he
10 ah he a saii uh," a ti. – Ka kun vaengah rhul-
cai muei cungkuem neh konawhnah rhamsa
kah mueirhol boeih khaw kak ka hmuh. Te
te Israel im ah pangbueng kah a kaep a kaep
ah a vuel.
11 Amih lakli ah Israel imkhui kah patong
hlang sawmrhih neh Shaphan capa
Jaazaniah khaw pai. Amih hmai ah aka pai
hlang loh a kut dongah hmaibael te a pom.
Te vaengah bo-ul kah a hu a thah la khu. –
12 Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa, Israel
im kah patong rhoek loh a ngaihlih imkhui
kah hlang neh hmaisuep ah a saii te na
hmuh nama? 'BOEIPA loh mamih m'hmuh
pawt tih khohmuen he BOEIPA loh a hnoo
13 coeng," a ti uh," a ti. – Te phoeiah kai tae-
ngah, "Koep na mael vaengah amih loh tuei-
laehkoi a tanglue a saii uh te na hmuh bitni,"
a ti.
14 Te dongah kai te tlangpuei kah BOEIPA
im vongka kah thohka la m'pawk puei.
Te vaengah manu tarha ana ngol pahoi tih
15 Tammuz te a rhah uh. – Te vaengah kai
taengah, "Hlang capa na hmuh coeng nama?
Koep na mael vaengah he lakah a nah la
tueilaehkoi na hmuh ni," a ti.
16 Te phoeiah kai te BOEIPA im vongup
khui la m'pawk puei. Te vaeng-ah BOEIPA
bawkim thohka kah ngalha laklo neh
hmueihtuk laklo ah hlang pakul panga tluk
ana om. BOEIPA bawkim te a hnuk la a rhoe
uh tih a maelhmai khothoeng la a khueh uh.
Amih loh khothoeng kah khomik te a bawk
17 uh. – Te vaengah kai taengah, "Hlang capa
na hmuh coeng nama? Judah imkhui loh
tueilaehkoi a saii te phoeng a? Khohmuen
te kuthlahnah neh cung sak kuekluek ham
ni a saii uh he. Kai veet ham ni mael uh tih

amih loh a hnarhong te thingluei a hu thil
18 lah ko te.– Te dongah kai loh kosi neh ka saii
ni. Ka mik loh rhen pawt vetih lungma ka
ti mahpawh. Ka hna ah ol ue la ng'khue uh
cakhaw amih ol ka hnatun mahpawh," a ti.

Jerusalem kah Ngawnnah

9 Ka hna ah ol ue la ng'khue tih, "Khopu-
ei aka cawhkung rhoek te hang khuen
lamtah hlang loh a kut dongah amah poci-
2 nah hnopai te pom saeh," ti nah.– Tlang-
puei la aka mael a so vongka longpuei lam-
loh hlang parhuk ha pawk coeng ke. A kut
dongah amah kah ngawnnah hnopai aka
pom hlang rhoek ni. Amih khui kah hlang
pakhat tah takhlawk pueinak neh a kaep ah
cadaek catui a hol. Ha pawk uh vaengah tah
rhohum hmueihtuk taengah pai uh.
3 Te phoeiah Israel Pathen kah thang-
pomnah tah cherubim so lamloh luei tih
te kah a soah im thohkong ni a om coeng.
Te phoeiah takhlawk pueinak neh a kaep
4 ah cadaek catui aka tawn hlang te a khue.–
BOEIPA loh anih te, "Khopuei khui longah
Jerusalem khui la paan lamtah a khui ah
tueilaehkoi cungkuem a saii soah aka huei
tih aka kii hlang rhoek kah a tal ah kutha
khoeih pah," a ti.
5 Te kamah hna ah, "Anih te kho-puei
longah paan lamtah ngawn laeh. Na mik loh
rhen boel saeh lamtah na mik loh lungma
6 ti boel saeh.– Patong, tongpang neh oila
khaw, camoe neh manu khaw, kutcaihnah
la ngawn laeh. Tedae a pum dongah kutha
aka om hlang boeih te tah mop thil boeh, ka
rhokso lamloh tong laeh," a ti. Te dongah
im hmai kah hlang rhoek neh patong taeng
7 lamloh a tong uh.– Te phoeiah amih te, "Im
aka poeih neh vongup te rhok aka bae rhoek
te paan uh," a ti. Te dongah a paan uh tih
khopuei lamloh a ngawn uh.
8 Amih a ngawn vaengah kai n'hlun. Te
vaengah ka maelhmai dongah ka cungku. Ka
pang tih, "Aw ka Boeipa Yahovah, Jerusalem
ah na kosi na hawk vaengah Israel meet
boeih te na thup a," ka ti.
9 Te vaengah kai taengah, "Israel neh
Judah imkhui kah thaesainah te bahoeng,
bahoeng len. Khohmuen ah thii baetawt
tih khopuei ah a hoemlae khawk. BOEIPA
loh khohmuen a hnoo tih BOEIPA loh hmu
10 pawh,' a ti uh.– Tedae kai khaw ka mik loh
rhen pawt vetih lungma ka ti mahpawh.
Amih kah khosing te amamih lu soah ka sah
11 ni," a ti.– Te phoeiah coengah takhlawk
pueinak neh a cinghen ah catui aka tawn
hlang loh ol a hlat tih, "Kai nang uen bangla
boeih ka saii coeng," a ti.

Bawkim kah BOEIPA Thangpomnah

10 Ka sawt vaengah cherubim lu dong-
kah bangyai soah ngolkhoel phek
te, a mueimae ah minhum lung bangla
2 amih soah lawt a tueng pah.– Te phoeiah
takhlawk pueinak aka bai hlang te a voek
tih, "Cherubim kungdak kah humhae laklo
ah kun laeh. Hmai dongkah hmai-alh te na
kutnarhum dongah poem lamtah cherubim
laklo lamloh khopuei soah haeh," a ti nah
phoeiah ka mikhmuh ah kun.
3 Te vaengah cherubim rhoek te im kah
bantang ah pai uh. Hlang a kun vaengah
4 vongup khui ah cingmai bae.– Te phoeiah
BOEIPA thangpomnah te cherubim so
lamloh im thohkong duela pomsang hang.
Te vaengah im te cingmai baetawt tih
vongup ah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah a aa
5 te bae.– Cherubim kah phae ol te vongup
voel duela Tlung-thang Pathen a cal vaeng-
kah ol bangla ka yaak kah.
6 Te phoeiah takhlawk pueinak aka bai
hlang te a uen tih, "Humhae laklo lamkah
hmai te cherubim laklo lamloh lo lah," a ti
nah. Te dongah kun tih lengkho taengah
7 pai.– Te vaengah cherub tah cherubim lakli
lamloh a kut a thueng tih cherubim laklo
kah hmai te a loh. Te phoeiah a khuen tih
takhlawk pueinak aka bai te kutnarhum ah
8 a paek. Te dongah a khuen tih cet.– Amih
cherubim kah a phae hmuiah hlang kut
bangla a muei tueng.
9 Te phoeiah cherubim kaepah lengkho
pali lawt ka hmuh. Cherub pakhat taengah
langkho pakhat, cherub pakhat taengah
lengkho pakhat tlip om. Lengkho a muei-
mae tah timsuih lung kah a pang bangla
10 om.– Amih pali te a mueimae khaw pakhat
phek la om. Lengkho kah a laklung ah leng-
11 kho tih bangla om bal.– A caeh uh vaengah
a vae pali neh cet uh tih mael uh thai pawh.
A caeh ham hmuen la a lu a hooi uh tih a
hnuk ah caeh uh dongah amamih a caeh
12 bangla hoilae tloel.– A pumsa tom neh a
uen khaw, a kut neh a phae neh a lengkho
khaw, a lengkho pali kah kaepvai a mik
13 hoeng la om.– Amih kah lengkho te kai hna
14 ah tah, "Humhae ni," a ti.– Pakhat rhip te
maelhmai pali om tih pakhat kah maelhmai
tah cherub maelhmai la, a pabae kah mael-
hmai tah hlang maelhmai la, a pathum te

sathueng maelhmai neh a pali te tah atha maelhmai la om.
15 Te phoeiah cherubim rhoek te pomsang uh hang. He mulhing ni Kebar tuiva ah ka
16 hmuh.– Cherubim rhoek a caeh vaengah a taengkah lengkho rhoek khaw cet van. Cherubim rhoek te a phae phuel uh tih diklai dong lamloh a pomsang vaengah a
17 taengkah a lengkho te khaw dul pawh.– Amih khuikah mulhing mueihla te amamih neh a om dongah tih a pai vaengah tangrhoeng pai uh tih a phoh uh vaengah tangrhoeng phok uh.
18 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah im thohkong so lamloh nong tih cheru-
19 bim soah pai.– Te phoeiah cherubim rhoek loh a phae a phuel tih ka mikhmuh kah diklai lamloh pomsang hang. Amih bangla a voeivang kah lengkho khaw cet tih yan BOEIPA im vongka thohka pai. Te vaengah Israel Pathen kah thangpomnah he amih sokah a so duela om.
20 Kebar tuiva kah Israel Pathen hmui ah mulhing ka hmuh he cherubim la ka
21 ming.– Pakhat loh maelhmai pali, pali neh pakhat rhip phae pali a khueh tih a phae
22 hmui te hlang kut phek la om.– Kebar tuiva ah a maelhmai ka hmuh te amih maelhmai phek ni. A mueimae ah khaw amih ni. Tekah hlang te a maelhmai neh a dannah la cet.

Israel Mawtkung Rhoek Kah Khoboe Thae

11 Mueihla loh kai m'phoh tih khothoeng la aka mang yan BOEIPA im vongka la kai ng'khuen. Te vaengah hlang pakul panga vongka te thohka ah lawt ana om. Amih lakli ah pilnam kah mangpa Azzur capa Jaaza-niah neh Benaiah capa Pela-
2 tiah ka hmuh.– Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa, hlang rhoek long he boethae a moeh uh tih he khopuei ah a thae cilsuep
3 ni a uen uh.– Im sak ham yoei hlan, mamih
4 tah he am dongah maeh ni,' a ti uh.– Te dongah amih taengah tonghma pah, hlang capa aw tonghma pah," a ti.
5 BOEIPA kah mueihla te kai soah ha cu tih kai te m'voek. "BOEIPA loh a thui he Israel imkhui thui pah. Tedae na mueihla
6 kah tangtlaeng khaw ka ming.–Nangmih rhok te he khopuei ah hmoeng tih a tollong khaw rhok neh bae," a ti.
7 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na rhok te a khui ah maeh la na khueh coeng tih khopuei he am la poeh coeng. Tedae nanmih te a khui lamloh
8 n'hoep ni.– Cunghang na rhih uh dongah nangmih taengla cunghang kang khuen ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong
9 ni.–Nangmih te a khui lamloh kang khuen vetih kholong kut ah kan tloeng ni. Te vaengah tholhphu te nangmih soah ka saii ni.–
10 Israel khorhi ah cunghang neh na cungku uh tih nangmih soah lai ka tloek vaengah
11 BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni.–He he nangmih ham tah am la om pawt vetih nangmih te a khui ah maeh la na om uh mahpawh. Nangmih te Israel khorhi ah lai
12 kan tloek ni.– Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. Ka oltlueh dongah na pongpa uh pawt tih ka laitloeknah na rhoi uh moenih. Tedae na kaepvai namtom kah laitloeknah bangla na saii uh.
13 Ka tonghma li vaengah Benaiah capa Pelatiah te duek. Te dongah ka maelhmai neh ka bakop tih ol ue la ka pang. Te vaengah, 'Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, na khawknah hil ah Israel meet te na saii aih,' ka ti.

Israel Ham Olkhueh

14 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk.–
15 Te vaengah, "Hlang capa aw, na manuca khuikah na manuca, na hlang tlannah neh Israel imkhui pum loh a pum la amih Jerusalem khosa rhoek te, 'BOEIPA taeng lamloh a lakhla uh dongah ni khohmuen he kaimih taengah khoh la m'paek,' a ti na uh.
16 Te dongah Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Amih te namtom taengah ka lakhla sak tih diklai ah amih ka taek ka yak sitoe cakhaw a pha uh khohmuen ah amih ham rhokso la rhaih ka om pahoi coeng.
17 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah a thui he thui pah. Nangmih te pilnam taeng lamloh kan coi vetih nangmih te diklai lamloh ka coi ni. Amih taengah kan taek kan yak cakhaw Israel kho-hmuen he nangmih taengah ni kam paek eh.
18 Te la ha pawk uh vaengah, a sarhingkoi cungkuem neh a tueilaehkoi cungkuem te
19 anih lamloh a khoe uh ni.– Amih te lungbuei pakhat la ka khueh pah vetih nangmih kotak ah mueihla thai kam paek. Te vaengah amih saa lamkah lungto lungbuei ka kuel pah vetih amih te ngansen lungbuei te ka
20 paek ni.– Te daengah ni ka khosing dongah pongpa uh vetih ka laitloeknah te a tuem uh eh. Te te a saii uh daengah ni kai taengah pilnam la om uh vetih kai amih taengah

21 Pathen la ka om eh.– Tedae amih kah sarh-
ingkoi lungbuei neh a lungbuei kah a tuei-
laehkoi longpuei ah a pongpa uh te amih
lu ah ka tloeng pah ni. He tah ka Boeipa
Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Thangpomnah Nong

22 Te vaengah cherubim rhoek loh a phae
te a voeivang kah lengkho neh a phuel tih
Israel Pathen kah thangpomnah tah amih
23 sokah a so duela om.– BOEIPA kah thang-
pomnah khaw khopuei khui lamloh cet tih
24 khopuei khothoeng kah tlang ah duem.–
Muei-hla loh kai ng'khuen tih Pathen
kah mueihla kah mueimae neh Khalden
ah vangsawn la kai n'thak. Te phoeiah a
mueimae ka hmuh te kai taeng lamloh
25 cet.– Vangsawn taengah ka thui ol boeih he
BOEIPA loh kai n'tueng coeng.

Tamna La Om Ni

12 BOEIPA ol te ka kai taengla ha pawk
2 tih,– "Boekoek imkhui lung ah kho
aka sa hlang capa nang, amih te hmuh ham
mik om dae a hmuh uh moenih, a yaak ham
hna khaw a khueh uh dae amih te boekoek
imkhui kah coeng dongah uh ya uh pawh.

3 Te dongah hlang capa nang, vang-
sawn kah hnopai te namah ham rhoekbah
lamtah khothaih kah amih mikhmuh ah
poelyoe pah. Namah hmuen lamloh amih
mikhmuh ah a tloe hmuen la poelyoe pah.
Amih boekoek imkhui loh a hmuh uh kham-
4 ing.– Na hnopai te khothaih kah amih
mikhmuh ah vangsawn kah hno bangla sat
lamtah kholaeh ah khaw amih mikhmuh ah
vangsawn kah a pongthoh bangla na thoeng
5 pah mako.– Amih mikhmuh ah namah
ham pangbueng te thuk lamtah te long te
6 khuen.– Amih mikhmuh ah na laengpang
soah kawt lamtah a hmuep due na maelhmai
dah lamkah khuen. Te daeng-ah ni Israel
imkhui ham kopoekrhai la nang kang khueh
te khohmuen loh a hmuh pawt eh," a ti.

7 Te dongah ng'uen bangla ka saii tang-
loeng tih kamah kah hnopai te khothaih
ah vangsawn kah hnopai bangla ka khuen.
Kholaeh ah pang-bueng te kamah ham kut
neh ka thuk. A hmuep vaengah laengpang
soah ka tloeng tih amih mikhmuh la ka
pawk puei.

8 BOEIPA ol tah mincang ah kai taengla
9 ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa, boekoek imkhui
kah Israel imkhui loh na saii te nang taen-
10 gah thui uh pawt nim?– Ka Boeipa Yahovah
loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah. He tah
Jerusalem neh amih khui kah Israel imkhui
11 boeih ham khoboei kah olrhuh ni.– 'Ka saii
bangla nangmih kah miknoeknah tah kai
ni. Amih te vangsawn la a khueh vetih na
12 tamna la cet uh ni.– Amih lakli kah khoboei
khaw a hmuep ah a laengpang neh a koh
vetih coe uh ni. Pangbueng khui long coe
ham te a thuk uh ni. A maelhmai te a thing
vetih a mik dongah khohmuen khaw hmu
13 mahpawh.– Te vaengah ka lawk te anih
ham ka tung vetih ka rhalvong dongah man
bitni. Anih te Khalden khohmuen Babylon la
ka thak vaengah he he a hmuh kolla pahoi
14 duek ni.– A kaepvai boeih te khaw anih kah
bomkung bomkung neh a caembong boeih
khohli cungkuem taengla ka haeh vetih
amih hnuk te cunghang neh ka khoh ni.–
15 BOEIPA kamah he a ming uh bitni. Amih te
namtom taengah ka taekyak ham neh amih
16 te paeng taengah ka haeh coeng.– Tedae
amih kah hlang te amah tarhing ah cung-
hang lamkah neh khokha lamkah khaw
duektahaw lamkah ka hlun ni. Te daengah
ni thoeng uh thil namtom taengah khaw
amamih tueilaehkoi cungkuem te a tae uh
pahoi vetih BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh
eh," a ti.

Israel kah Ngaihmang

17 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taeng-ah
18 ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa, na buh te hing-
huennah neh ca lamtah na tui te khoponah
19 neh, mawnnah neh o.– Te phoeiah khohm-
uen kah pilnam taengah thui pah. Ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Israel khohm-
uen kah Jerusalem khosa rhoek te a buh te
mawnnah neh a caak uh saeh lamtah a tui
te a maehmanah neh o uh saeh. A khohm-
uen te a cungkuem ah a khui khosa boeih
20 kuthlahnah dongah rhawp ni.– Khosa
khopuei rhoek khaw khap uh vetih khohm-
uen he khopong la poeh ni. Te vaengah
BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni," a ti.

Laithae Thuidoeknah

21 BOEIPA ol tah kai taengah koep ha
22 pawk tih,– "Hlang capa, nang taengkah
thuidoeknah te ta? Khohmuen kah Israel
he thui pah ham khaw, khohnin puh tih
mangthui khaw boeih paltham coeng.

23 Te dongah amih te thui pah. Ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh he ni a thui. He thuidoek-
nah he ka paa sak vetih he he Israel khuiah
khaw koep thoel uh mahpawh. Te dongah

amih taengah khohnin neh mangthui cung-
24 kuem kah ol ha thoeng te thui pah dae.– A
poeyoek kah mangthui boeih neh olhnal
tonghma khaw Israel im khui ah koep om
25 mahpawh.– Tedae BOEIPA loh ka thui te
ka thui ol bangla thoeng ni. Nangmih kah
khohnin ah uelh voel mahpawh. Boekoek
imkhui te ol ka thui pah vetih amah la ka
thoeng sak ni. Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah
olphong ni," a ti.
26 BOEIPA kah ol tah kai taengah ha pawk
27 tih,– Hlang capa aw, Israel imkhui, "Anih
kah mangthui a hmuh te khohnin la puh tih
a tue khohla ham ni a tonghma,' a ti uh te.–
28 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he
amih taengah thui pah. Ka ol ka thui boeih
te ka ol bangla uelh voel mahpawh. Tedae ka
Boeipa Yahovah olphong he thoeng ni," a ti.

Laithae Tonghma a Hnael

13 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk
2 tih,– "Hlang capa aw, Israel tonghma
tonghma rhoek soah tonghma pah lamtah
amamih lungbuei lamkah tonghma rhoek
3 te, "BOEIPA ol hnatun," ti nah.– Ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh he a thui. Anunae tonghma ang
rhoek aih te, amamih mueihla hnuk a vai uh
4 soe tih a hmuh khaw om hae pawh.– Israel
nang kah tonghma rhoek te imrhong dong-
kah maetang rhoek bangla om uh coeng.
5 A puut te paan uh boeh. BOEIPA khoh-
nin kah caemtloek dongah pai ham mah tuk
6 Israel im kah vongtung te biing laeh.– A
poeyoek la aka hmu neh laithae bihma loh
BOEIPA kah olphong la a thui. BOEIPA loh
amih te tueih pawt dae ol thoh ham a ngai-
7 uep uh.– Mikhlam te a poeyoek la na hmuh
uh tih laithae tonghma te na thui uh pawt
het nim? BOEIPA kah olphong aka ti rhoek
bal khaw kai loh ka uen moenih.
8 Te dongah ka Boeipa loh Yahovah
loh he ni a thui. A poeyoek la na cal uh tih
laithae ni na hmuh uh. Te dongah ni kai loh
nangmih taengah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah
9 olphong kang khuen.– Ka kut loh a poeyoek
la aka hmu tonghma rhoek te a om thil vetih
ka pilnam kah baecenol khuiah laithae la aka
hma rhoek khaw om uh mahpawh. Israel
imkhui kah ca dongah khaw daek uh pawt
vetih Israel khohmuen ah khaw kun uh
mahpawh. Te vaengah kai he ka Boeipa te
Yahovah tila na ming uh bitni.
10 Ka pilnam te a maelh uh dongah
ngaimongnah a ti te khaw ngaimongnah hae
moenih. Anih loh vong paam sak tih amih
11 loh a kak la a bol uh coeng ke.– A rhorhap
neh aka bol rhoek te thui pah. Khonal a pai
vaengah tim vetih a yo ni. Rhael lung loh
nangmih soah cuhu vetih hlipuei khohli loh
12 n'hep ni.– Te vaengah nangmih taengah
vaengah, "Pangbueng cungku coeng ke,
thungbok neh na bol uh te ta?' ti mahpawt
nim?
13 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh
he ni a thui. Ka kosi ah hlipuei khohli ka
tueih vetih ka thintoek ah khonal kah a yo
neh a bawtnah te kosi kah rhael lung ham
14 om bini. – A rhorhap la bol pangbueng te
ka koengloeng vetih diklai la ka nolh ni.
Tedae a khoengim a poelyoe tih a cungku
vaengah amah lakli ah n'khah uh ni. Te
vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh
15 bitni.– Ka kosi he pangbueng taeng neh
a rhorhap aka bol taengah ni ka hong eh.
Tedae nangmih te, "Pangbueng pawt tih
16 aka bol bal moenih," ka ti ni.– Jerusalem
taengah aka tonghma Israel tonghma rhoek
neh ngaimongnah mangthui a hmuh dae
ngaimongnah moenih. He tah ka Boeipa
Yahovah kah olphong ni.
17 Hlang capa nang loh na pilnam nu te
na maelhmai khueh thil. Amih amamih
lungbuei lamloh aka tonghma khaw hlang
18 rhoek khaw tonghma thil.– Ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Anunae kai
kut sukvai tom ah luhoe aka hui tih hinglu
mae ham a songsang cungkuem neh a lu
dongkah lumuekhni aka saii rhoek aih. Ka
pilnam kah hinglu na mae cakhaw namah
19 kah hinglu tah na hing venim?– Cangtun
kutpha yet ham te ka pilnam taengah kai nan
poeih uh. A duek pawt koi khaw buh kamat
ham hinglu na duek sak uh. Hinglu a hing
ham vaengah laithae aka hnatun ka pilnam
te nangmih kah laithae loh hing sak pawh.
20 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he
ni a thui. Nangmih kah luhoe te ka pai thil
coeng ne. Te nen ni nangmih loh aka phuelh
bangla hinglu te pahoi na mae uh. Tedae te
te nangmih ban dong lamloh ka phen vetih
hinglu te ka hlah ni. Te hinglu te nangmih
21 loh aka phuelh bangla na mae uh.– Na
lumuekhni te ka phen vetih ka pilnam te na
kut lamloh ka huul ni. Te daengah ni na kut
dongkah rhalvong la koep om uh pawt vetih
22 BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh eh. – Laithae
loh aka dueng kah lungbuei a paeng sak. Kai
loh anih thak ka khoeih sak pawt tih halang
kut ka moem pah dongah nim amah a hing
ham a boe-thae longpuei lamloh sak dongah

23 a mael pawh.– Te dongah a poeyoek la na
hmu uh pawt vetih bihma khaw koep hma
mahpawh. Ka pilnam te na kut lamloh ka
huul vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming
uh bitni," a ti.

Samphaih Patong A Toel

14 Israel patong rhoek khui lamkah
hlang rhoek te kai taengla ha pawk
2 uh tih ka mikhmuh ah ngol uh.– Te vaen-
3 gah BOEIPA ol te kai taengah ha pawk tih,–
"Hlang capa aw, he kah hlang rhoek he a
lungbuei ah a mueirhol a khueh uh. Ama-
mih mikhmuh ah a thaesainah hmuitoel a
khueh uh. A toem ham khaw ham amih te
ka toem aya?
4 Te dongah amih te voek lamtah
amamih te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh
he ni a thui. Hlang khaw Israel im kah hlang
tah a lungbuei ah a mueirhol a khueh tih a
mikhmuh ah a thaesainah hmuitoel a khueh
phoeiah tonghma taengla pawk. A mueirhol
khuehtawn neh aka pawk te BOEIPA kamah
5 loh ka doo ni.– Te dongah Israel imkhui te
amamih kah lungbuei bangla tuuk ham
om. Amih boeih te amamih kah mueirhol
dongah ni kai taeng lamloh a kholong uh.
6 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a
thui he Israel imkhui taengah thui pah. Yut
uh lamtah na mueirhol taeng lamloh mael
uh. Nangmih kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem
taeng lamloh na maelhmai te Mangthong
7 laeh.– Te dongah hlang he Israel imkhui
kah hlang khaw, Israel khuikah aka bakuep
yinlai khaw kai te n'hai. Te dongah a lung-
buei ah a mueirhol a khueh tih a mikhmuh
ah a thaesainah hmuitoel a khueh. Tedae
anih lamloh kai he toem ham tonghma
taengla pawk kai BOEIPA kamah loh anih
8 te ka doo ni.– Tekah hlang te ka maelhmai
ka khueh thil vetih anih te miknoek neh
thuidoeknah la ka khueh ni. Ka pilnam lakli
lamloh anih ka saii vaengah BOEIPA kamah
te nan ming uh bitni.
9 Tedae tonghma te a hloih tih ol thui
cakhaw te tonghma te BOEIPA kamah
loh ka hloih coeng. Te dongah anih te ka
kut ka thueng thil vetih ka pilnam Israel
khui lamloh anih te ka mitmoeng sak ni.–
10 Amamih kah thaesainah te a phueih uh
vetih thaesainah a toem uh vanbangla tong-
11 hma kah thaesainah khaw ana om saeh.– Te
daengah ni Israel imkhui te kai hnuk lamloh
khohmang voel pawt vetih a boekoek cung-
kuem neh koep a poeih uh pawt eh. Kamah
taengah pilnam la om uh vetih kai khaw
amih taengah Pathen la ka om ni. He tah ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Laitloeknah Pali

12 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih,–
13 "Hlang capa aw khohmuen loh kai taengah
boekoeknah la boekoek ham a tholh atah ka
kut a taengah ka thueng vetih a thahuelnah
buh te ka pat sak. A soah khokha ka tueih
14 pah vetih a hlang neh rhamsa te ka saii ni.– A
khui ah hlang pathum, Noah, Daniel neh Job
om koinih amih kah duengnah loh te rhoek
kah a hinglu a huul pah khaming. He tah ka
Boeipa kah Yahovah olphong ni.
15 Khohmuen longah boethae mulhing
ka paan sak tih cakol la om ni. Te vaengah
khopong la poeh vetih mulhing mikhmuh ah
16 aka pongpa om mahpawh.– Kai tah hingnah
ni tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. A
khui kah hlang pathum long he a capa khaw
huul thai pawt vetih a canu khaw huul thai
mahpawh. Amih te amamih bueng ngawn
a huul uh khaming dae a, khohmuen tah
17 khopong la om ni.– Khohmuen te cunghang
ka muk thil coeng. Khohmuen te cunghang
loh a paan ham ka thui dongah a hlang neh
18 rhamsa te ka saii ni.– Kai tah hingnah tite ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. A khui kah
hlang pathum long he a capa khaw a canu a
huul thai pawt atah amih loh amamih bueng
khaw huul uh thae khaming.
19 Te cakhaw khohmuen te duektahaw ka
tueih thil vetih ka kosi a soah ka hawk ni. A
20 hlang neh rhamsa saii ham thii long ni.– Kai
tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah
olphong ni. A khui kah Noah, Daniel neh
Job long pataeng a canu a capa te a huul thai
moenih. Amamih kah duengnah nen ni a
hinglu a huul.
21 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he
ni a thui. Ka taengkah tholhphu pali ngawn
tah boethae cunghang neh khokha khaw,
boethae mulhing neh duektahaw la a hlang
neh rhamsa rhaih ham Jerusalem ah ka
22 tueih.– Tedae rhalyong a khuen canu capa
te a khuiah sueng ni. Amih khaw nangmih
taengla ha thoeng coeng te. Amih khosing
neh a khoboe rhamlang na hmuh uh coeng.
Te dongah Jerusalem soah ka thoeng sak
23 yoethae neh a soah a cungkuem la ka thoeng
sak te na ko damti uh bitni.– Amih kah
khosing neh a khoboe rhamlang na hmuh
vaengah damti uh bitni. Te vaengah a khui-
ah a cungkuem ka saii te lunglilungla la ka

saii uh pawt khaw na ming uh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Misur Thuidoeknah

15 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa, duup kah thing dongah thingluei aka om misur thing te thing boeih lakah metlam a om?– Bitat la saii ham te lamkah thing a loh tih a soah hnopai cungkuem hoei ham anih lamkah te ciphuem la a loh uh nim?– Hmai dongah toihthing bangla a pup ke. A hmoi rhoi te hmai loh a hlawp tih a bangli due tlum. Te te bitat ham thaihtak aya?– A cuemthuek la a om vaengah pataeng bitat la a saii pawt atah hmai loh a cilh tih a tlum phoeiah bitat la metlam koep a saii eh?

Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Duup thing dongkah misur thing te hmai dongah toihthing ham ka khueh vanbangla Jerusalem khosa rhoek te ka khueh van ni.– Amih te ka maelhmai ka khueh thil vetih hmai lamloh coe uh cakhaw hmai loh amih te a hlawp ni. Kai loh ka maelhmai amih ka khueh thil vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. Amih te ka mang thong tak vaeng-ah kai te boeipa ni ti la n ' ming uh ni.– boekoeknah la boe a koek uh dongah khohmuen te khopong ka khueh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Samphaih Nu Thuidoeknah

16 BOEIPA ol te kai taengah koep ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa amah kah tueilaehkoi te Jerusalem ming sak.– Te vaengah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem te, 'Namah tuikong neh na pacaboeina tah Kanaan kho kah tih, na pa te Amori, na nu khaw Khitti nu ni.– Na pacaboeina loh na om khohnin ah na yenrhui at pawt tih tui neh pakpak n'silh moenih, n'yuut khaw n'yuut pawt tih n'yol khaw n'yol moenih.

He khuiah pakhat khaw nang taengah saii ham vaengah a mik nang te n'rhen moenih. Nang soah thinphat-nah ham lakah na om nah khohnin ah na hinglu tueilaehkap ham ni lohma li ah m'voeih.

Na kaepah ka pah vaengah nang te namah thii neh na nok uh te ka hmuh. Te vaengah nang taengah, "Na thii dongah hing ne," ka ti nah tih, "Nang te namah thii neh hing," ka ti nah.– Lohma thingdawn a pul bangla nang kang khueh. Te dongah na ping tih na pantai vaengah cangen lakah cangen la na poeh. Na rhangsuk khaw hmabuet tih na sam khaw sai. Tedae nang te pumtling neh yangyal la na om.

Na taengah ka pah vaengah namah neh na tue hlo ngaih tue la kak kam hmuh. Te dongah ka hnihmoi te nang kang khuk thil tih na yah kan dah. Nang taengah ka toemngam tih nang te paipi khuila kan thoeng puei dongah ni kamah taengah na om. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.– Namah tui neh kan hluk tih na pum dongkah na thii te kan lae. Te phoeiah nang te situi neh kan yuh.– Nang te rhaekva kam bai sak tih saham pho ni nang kang khom sak. Hnitang neh nang kan yen tih puhimbai neh nang kan khuk.– Nang te cangen kang oi sak tih na kut dongkah khungpak neh na rhawn kah oi khaw kam paek.– Na hnarhong dongkah hnaii neh na hna dongkah hnathawn khaw na lu dongkah boeimang rhuisam khaw kam paek.

Sui neh cak na oi tih na hnicu khaw hnitang khuikah hnitang tah, puhimbai neh rhaekva ni. Vaidam neh khoitui neh situi te na caak na caak tih bahoeng, bahoeng na sawtthen dongah mangpa taengah na thaihtak.– Ka rhuepomnah he nang taengah a rhuemtuet la kam paek lamloh na sakthen neh na ming tah namtom taengah tueng coeng. He tah Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.– Tedae na sakthen dongah na pangtung tih na ming dongah na cukhalh. Aka cet boeih soah na cukhalhnah na hawk tih anih ham khoeng a om pah.– Na himbai te na loh tih hmuensang te namah ham tairhi la na saii. Amih sokah na cukhalh te phoe noek pawt tih om noek bal mahpawh.– Namah taengah kam paek ka sui neh ka cak te namah kah boeimang hnopai bangla na loh. Te phoeiah tongpa muei te namah ham na saii tih amih taengah na cukhalh.– Himbai khaw namah kah rhaekva te na loh tih amih na khuk. Ka situi neh ka bo-ul te amih mikhmuh ah a tawn khaw na tawn mai.– Ka buh khaw namah ham kam paek tih vaidam neh situi neh khoitui te nang kan cah. Tedae amih mikhmuh ah na tawn pah tih hmue-hmuei botui bangla om sumsoek. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

Kai ham nan sak na canu na capa te na khuen tih caak la amih taengah na ngawn. Na cukhalhnah lamloh na cukhalhnah te yol a?– Ka ca rhoek te na ngawn tih amih taengah duek paan la amih te na paek.

22 Namah kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem
neh na cukhalhnah dongah na camoe tue
vaengah pumtling neh yangyal la na om tih
na thii dongah aka nok uh na om te na poek
23 khaw na poek pawh.- Na boethae cung-
kuem hnukah ana om ngawn, anunae anun-
ae nang aih te. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah
24 kah olphong ni.- Namah ham sawn na daep
tih toltung takuem ah thaehhing na dawn.
25 Longpuei longlu takuem ah na thaeh-
hing na dawn, na sakthen na tuei tih aka cet
boeih taengah na kho na kaa. Te vaengah na
cukhlahnah lamloh na cuk-halhnah te na
26 kum.- Na imben Egypt ca rhoek taengah na
cukhalh neh pumsa ah na boeilen. Kai veet
ham ni na cukhalhnah te na ping sak.
27 Te dongah nang taengla ka kut ka
thueng coeng he. Na khoboe khonuen
rhamtat dongah ni na khotlueh te kam bim
tih na hmaithae nah neh na lunguet hinglu,
28 Philisti nu taengla nang kam voeih.- Na
cungnah a om pawt dongah Assyria ca rhoek
taengah na cukhalh bal. Tedae amih taengah
29 na cukhalh pataeng na hah bal moenih.-
Kanaan khohmuen kah Khalden taeng duela
na cukhalhnah te na ping sak dae te nen
pataeng na hah moenih.
30 Na ko tah tahah tangkik coeng. Ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Rhaidaeng
31 la pumyoi nu kah khoboe he boeih na saii.-
Longpuei tom kah longlu ah na sawn na
daep. Na thaehhing te toltung takuem ah
na dawn na dawn tih a paang aka soehsal
ham pumyoi bangla na om rhoe na om
32 moenih a?- Yuu loh samphaih tih a va
33 yueng kholong te a doe.- Pumyoi takuem
taengah kutdoe a paek uh vaengah nang tah
na kutdoe te nang aka ngaih sarhui taengah
na paek. Na cukhalhnah dongah na kaepvai
lamkah te namah taengla pawk ham kapbaih
34 na paek.- Te dongah nang kah cukhalhnah
dongah namah taengah huta lamloh khuplat
la om coeng. Nang hnuk-ah aka cukhalh om
pawh. Nang a paang na paek tih namah te a
paang m'paek pawt na dongah khuplat la na
om coeng.
35 Te dongah pumyoi aw BOEIPA ol he
36 hnatun lah.- Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni
a thui. Na rhohum khaw na lun tih na ngaih
taengah na cukhalhnah neh na yah na phen.
Nang kah tueilaehkoi mueirhol cungkuem
37 neh na ca thii te amih taengah na paek.- Te
dongah na hlang ngaih boeih te ka coi coeng
ne. Amih taengah na lungtui tih na lungnah
boeih te khaw, na lunguet boeih te khaw a
kaepvai lamloh amih te nang taengah kang
kuk. Amih taengah na yah kam poelyoe
vetih na yah te boeih a hmuh uh ni.-
38 Samphaih kah laitloeknah neh thii aka long
sak nang te lai kan tloek ni. Te vaengah kosi
neh thatlainah thii te nang soah kang khuen
39 ni.- Nang te amih kut ah kan paek vaengah
tah na sawn han koengloeng vetih na thaeh-
hing ham phil ni. Nang te na himbai ham pit
tih na boeimang hnopai han loh vaengah
nang te pumtling neh yangyal la ng'khueh
40 uh ni.- Nang te hlangping neh m'paan thil
vetih nang te lungto neh n'dae phoeiah a
41 cunghang neh nang te m'poel uh ni.- Na
im te hmai neh a hoeh uh vetih nang sokah
tholhphu te huta a yet kah mikhmuh ah
n'saii uh ni. Te vaeng-ah ni pumyoi lamloh
nang kam paa sak vetih a paang khaw koep
42 na paek pawt eh.- Nang soah ka kosi ka
hong daengah nang taengkah ka thatlainah
a nong eh. Te vaengah ka mong vetih hue
43 ka sa voel mahpawh.- Na camoe tue te na
poek la na poek pawt tih he boeih neh kai
taeng-ah na tlai. Te dongah kai khaw na
khosing te na lu soah kam paek ni. Ka Boeipa
Yahovah kah olphong ni. Te dongah nang
kah tueilaehkoi boeih te khonuen rhamtat la
saii rhoe saii boeh.
44 Nang kawng neh aka thuidoek boeih
long ke a canu aka voek manu bangla a thui-
45 doek ni.- Nang tah a va neh a ca rhoek aka
tuei na manu canu ni. Nang tah a hlang neh
a ca aka tuei na ngannu kah tanu ni. Na nu
46 tah Khitti tih na pa te Amori ni.- Na tanu
suiham Samaria khaw a canu neh nang kah
banvoei ah om lah ko. Na tanu namah lakah
a noe tah na bantang kah Sodom ah a canu
47 neh om lah ko.- Amih kah longpuei ah na
pongpa bueng pawt tih amih taengkah tuei-
laehkoi te mikpalap ah valh na saii khaw na
saii. Tedae na longpuei boeih dongah khaw
amih lakah na poeih uh coeng.
48 Kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa
Yahovah kah olphong ni. Namah neh na
canu kah na saii bang te na tanu Sodom
49 neh a canu loh a saii noek moenih.- Na
tanu Sodom kah thaesainah la he ni aka om
he. Buh coihdanah dongkah hoemdam-
nah he amah neh a canu taengah a mong la
ommongnah a om pah. Tedae mangdaeng
50 neh khodaeng kut tah a moem moenih.-
Sang uh cakhaw ka mikhmuh ah tueilaeh-
koi ni a saii uh. Te dongah na hmuh bangla
51 amih te ka saii.- Samaria he nang kah tholh-
nah a loengboeng pataeng a tholh moenih.

Te dongah nang kah tueilaehkoi he amih
lakah yet. Tedae namah kah tueilaehkoi
cungkuem na saii na saii tih na tanu kah na
52 tanu taengah khaw na tang van.– Namah
khaw na mingthae te phuei nawn. Na tanu
ham na thangthui cakhaw na tholhnah neh
amih lakah n'tuei coeng tih nang lakah tang
uh. Te dongah namah khaw na tanu na tang
sak dongah yak lamtah na mingthae phuei
nawn.
53 Tedae amih khuikah thongtla, Sodom
thongtla neh a tanu thongtla, Samaria kah
thongtla thongtla neh, a tanu thongtla, amih
lakli kah nangmih thongtla, thongtla te
54 khaw koep ka mael puei.– Te dongah amih
na hloep vaengkah na saii boeih te na ming-
55 thae phuei lamtah na hmaithae saeh.– Na
tanu Sodom khaw a canu neh amah hmuen
la mael uh vetih Samaria neh a tanu rhoek
khaw amah hmuen la mael uh ni. Te vaeng-
ah nang neh na tanu rhoek khaw namah
56 hmuen la na mael ni.– Na hoemdamnah
khohnin vaengkah na ka lamkah olthang
bangla na tanu Sodom khaw om mahpawt
57 nim?– Na boethae a hliphen tom vaengah
Aram nu neh a kaepvai boeih kah Philisti
nu rhoek kokhahnah tue vaengkah bangla
58 a kaepvai ah nang n'hnaep uh.– Nang kah
khonuen rhamtat neh namah tueilaehkoi
te namah loh phuei. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
59 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Paipi phae ham olcaeng na sawtsit dongah
na saii bangla nang te ka saii rhoe kan saii
60 ni.– Tedae na camoe tue vaengkah nang
taengkah ka paipi te ka poek vetih nang ham
kumhal kah paipi ka thoh.
61 Te vaengah na longpuei te na poek
vetih na hmaithae bitni. Na tanu namah
lakah aka ham te na doe vaengah nang lakah
tanoe ni tanu la nang taengah kam paek
sitoe cakhaw na paipi dongkah mahpawh.–
62 Ka paipi te nang taengah ka thoh vaengah
63 BOEIPA kamah te nan ming bitni.– Te
daengah ni poek vaengah na yak vetih na ka
a ah la koep om pawt eh. Na mingthae hman
ah khaw na saii boeih dongah nang ham kan
dawth coeng. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah
olphong ni,' ti nah," a ti.

Thahum Thuidoeknah

17 2 BOEIPA ol he kai taengla ha pawk
tih,– "Hlang capa, Israel imkhui te
olkael neh voek lamtah thuidoeknah neh
thuidoek lah.
3 Te vaengah Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a
thui he thui pah. Atha te len rhoe len tih a
phae mul khaw sai. A dii te khaw rhaekva
bangla phung. Lebanon la a pawk vaengah
lamphai thingsoi ah cu.
4 A thingsam soi te a hlaek tih Kanaan kho
la a khuen. Te phoeiah thimpom khopuei
ah a ten.
5 Khohmuen cangti te khaw a loh tih cangti
khohmuen ah a tuh.
Tairhi te a loh tih tui taengah khawk a sut.
6 A duei vaengah misur bangla om tih a sang
khaw a toem la cawn. A hlaeng khaw
amah taengla ngoi tih a dang ah a yung
om van. Te dongah misur bang la om tih
amah a saii neh thingsam la cawn.
7 Tedae atha pakhat tah a phae a len, len
neh om tih a dii khaw phung. Te vaengah
misur te anih taengla a yung a hlak tih
canglak kah a thingling te suep ham a
hlaeng anih taengla a voeih.
8 A hlaeng saii ham neh a thaih thaih sak
ham, misur bangla a bu om sak ham
khohmuen then neh tui taengah muep a
phung.
9 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Thaihtak ni ti nah. A yung pat vetih a
thaih khaw hul mahpawt nim? A dawn
thingsuep te boeih a rhae akhaw rhae
mai veh. A yung lamloh a kuel ham khaw
pilnam a yet neh bantha a len a kuek
moenih.
10 A phung dae thaihtak aya he? Anih te
khothoeng yilh loh a yawn vaengah rhae
rhoe rhae vetih canglak kah a thingdawn
pataeng rhae mahpawt nim?," a ti.
11 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla koep ha pawk
12 tih,– Boekoek imkhui te thui pah laeh. He
tla a thui he na ming pawt nim? Babylon
manghai loh Jerusalem a paan tih a manghai
neh a mangpa rhoek khaw a khuen coeng
ke. Amih te a taengah Babylon la a khuen
13 coeng.– Mangpa tiingan lamkah te a khuen
tih a taengah paipi a saii pah. Anih te olcaeng
hmuiah a kun tih khohmuen thingnu te a
14 loh. –Tlarhoel ram la om sak tih soekloek
pawt ham, a paipi ngaithuen ham neh thoh
15 sak ham a saii.– Amah ham marhang neh
pilnam muep dang ham Egypt la puencawn
a tueih neh anih te a tloelh dae thaihtak aya?
Te te aka saii te loeih aya? Paipi aka phae
khaw loeih aya?
16 Kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa
Yahovah kah olphong ni. Manghai hmuen
ah anih te ka manghai sak. A olcaeng a sit tih

a taengkah a paipi te a phae dongah Babylon
17 lakli ah duek saeh.– Caemtloek vaengkah
tanglung lun ham neh hinglu muep a phae
buep khoeng ham vaengah Pharaoh anih a
saii te tatthai tanglue, pilnu hlangping nen
18 moenih.– Paipi phae ham olcaeng a hnoel
van dongah a kut duen cakhaw a cungkuem
a saii he loeih mahpawh ne.
19 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh
he ni a thui. Kai he hingnah pawt bangla
ka olcaeng a sit tih ka paipi aka hnalval te
20 amah lu ah ni ka thoeng sak eh.– Anih te ka
lawk ka tung pah vetih ka rhalvong dongah
man ni. Anih te Babylon la ka khuen vetih
a boekoeknah neh kai taengah boe a koek
21 te anih soah lai ka tloek ni.– A hlangyong,
a hlangyong boeih tah a caembong boeih
khaw cunghang dongah cungku uh vetih
aka sueng rhoek te khohli cungkuem taengla
a thaek uh ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah
loh ka thui te na ming bitni.
22 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai
loh pomsang lamphai thingsoi te lamkah
ka loh vetih thingsam lamkah ka phung
ni. A dawn mongkawt te ka hlaek vetih
tlang sang palek ah ka phung ni.
23 Israel tlang sang ah ka phung vaengah
a hlaeng cawn vetih a thaih thai ni. Te
vaengah aka khuet lamphai la om vetih
a soah vaa cungkuem loh kho a sak. A
hlaeng hlipkhup kah a hmoi tomah om
uh ni.
24 Te vaengah khohmuen kah thing boeih loh
BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh ni. Thing
sang te ka kunyun sak tih thing toem te ka
sang sak. Thing a thingsup khaw ka koh
sak tih thing koh khaw ka saihnim sak.
Kai BOEIPA loh ka thui bangla ka saii ni.

Mah Tholh Mah Hut

18 BOEIPA ol he kai taengla ha pawk
2 tih,– "Nangmih te mebang nim?
Israel khohmuen ham tah he thuidoeknah
na thuidoek uh. 'Pa rhoek loh thaihkang a
caak uh tih ca rhoek kah a no yaa,' na ti
3 uh. Kai tah hingnah tite ka Boeipa Yaho-
vah kah olphong ni. He thuidoeknah neh
na thuidoek he nangmih Israel khuiah om
4 voel mahpawh.– Hinglu lah boeih te kamah
taengkah ni he. A napa kah hinglu khaw ka
taengah tah capa kah hinglu bangla om boe-
iloeih. Aka tholh tah amah hinglu ni a duek
eh.
5 Hlang he a dueng la a om atah tiktam-
6 nah neh duengnah ni a saii.– Tlang ah ca
pawt tih Israel imkhui kah mueirhol te a mik
huel thil pawh. A hui yuu te poeih im pawt
7 tih pumom nu taengah mop pawh.– Hlang
te laibakung kah hnohol vuelvaek pawt
tih a huenkoe te a mael tih a rhawth pawt
atah, a buh te bungpong taengah a paek tih
8 pumtling te himbai a khuk atah,– A casai
la pae pawt tih dumlai lamloh a puehkan
la a loh pawt atah. A kut a poem tih hlang
neh hlang laklo ah oltak la tiktamnah a
9 saii atah,– Ka khosing dongah pongpa tih
ka laitloeknah he vai ham a dueng la oltak
ngaithuen atah hing rhoe hing ni. He tah ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.
10 Thii aka hawk dingca ca a sak mai tih
anunae te khuikah pakhat lamloh a saii
11 khaming.– Te boeih te anih loh saii pawt
cakhaw tlang ah a caak tih a hui yuu te a
12 poeih atah,– A huenkoe neh mangdaeng
khodaeng a vuelvaek tih hnohol a rhawth
pah khaw mael pawh. A mik te mueirhol
13 taengla a huel tih tueilaehkoi te a saii.– A
casai la a paek tih a puehkan a loh dongah
hing rhoe hing mahpawh. Tueilaehkoi cung-
kuem he a saii dognah duek rhoe duek vetih
a thii te amah soah tla ni.
14 Tedae a ca sak loh a napa kah tholhnah
cungkuem a saii te a hmuh ne. A hmuh dae
15 amih bangla a saii moenih.– Tlang ah ca
pawt tih Israel im kah mueirhol te a mik huel
16 thil pawh, a hui yuu te poeih pah pawh.–
Hlang te vuelvaek pawt tih hnohol te laikoi
sak pawh, a huenkoe neh hlang rheth
pawh. A buh te bungpong taengla a paek tih
17 pumtling te himbai a khuk.– Mangdaeng
taengah a kut a poem tih a casai neh a pueh-
kan la lo pawh. Ka laitloeknah te a vai tih ka
khosing dongah pongpa. Anih tah a napa
kah thaesainah dongah te duek pawt vetih
18 hing rhoe hing ni. A napa khaw hnaem-
taeknah neh a hnaemtaek tih a manuca kah
kutkho a rhawth, a pilnam lakli ah, a then a
saii pawt te amah kah thaesainah dongah ni
19 a duek van eh ne.– Tedae, "Balae tih pa kah
thaesainah te capa loh a phueih pawh," na ti
uh. Ca khaw tiktamnah neh duengnah a saii
phoeiah ka khosing boeih te a ngaithuen tih
20 a vai atah hing rhoe hing ni.– Amah tholh
ah ni a hinglu a duek eh. Pa kah thaesainah
te capa loh phuei pawt vetih capa kah thae-
sainah te pa loh phuei mahpawh. Aka dueng
tah a taengah duengnah om vetih halang,
halang tah a taengah halangnah ni a om eh.
21 Halang khaw tholhnah a saii dae a thol-
hnah cungkuem lamloh mael tih ka khos-

ing te boeih a vai, tiktamnah neh duengnah te a saii atah hing rhoe hing vetih duek
22 mahpawh.– A boekoeknah cungkuem a saii te amih soah poek uh mahpawh. Amah
23 kah duengnah a saii dongah hing ni.– Halang kah dueknah te ka ngaih khaw ka ngaih aya? He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. A longpuei lamloh a mael lalah
24 khaw hing aya?– Tedae aka dueng khaw a duengnah lamloh mael tih halang loh tueilaehkoi boeih a saii bangla dumlai saii koinih boekoeknah la boe a koek dongah a hing vaengah a duengnah neh duengnah cungkuem a saii khaw a saii la poek uh mahpawh. Amah kah tholhnah a saii dongah
25 amah ni a duek eh.– Te pataeng, 'Ka Boeipa kah longpuei he tiktam pawh,' na ti. Israel imkhui hnatun laeh na ti uh. Ka longpuei he a tiktam moenih a? A tiktam pawt te nang-
26 mih kah longpuei moenih a?– Aka dueng te a duengnah lamloh mael tih dumlai saii koinih te rhoek dongah amah ni aka duek eh. Amah kah dumlai a saii dongah amah
27 duek ni.– Tedae halang khaw a halangnah a saii lamloh mael tih tiktamnah neh dueng-
28 nah saii koinih a hinglu te hing ni.– A hmuh tih a boekoeknah cungkuem a saii lamloh a mael la a mael atah hing rhoe hing duek
29 mahpawh.– Tedae Israel imkhui loh, "Ka Boeipa kah longpuei tiktam pawh," a ti. Israel imkhui a tiktam pawt te kai longpuei e? Aka tiktam pawt te nangmih kah longpuei moenih a?

30 Te dongah hlang he a longpuei banglam ni Israel imkhui nangmih te lai kan tloek eh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah olphong ni. Yut uh lamtah na boekoek cungkuem lamloh mael uh laeh. Te daengah ni nangmih ham
31 thaesainah hmuitoel la a om pawt eh.– Nangmih kah boekoeknah cungkuem neh boe na koek uh te nangmih taeng lamloh voei uh. Lungbuei thai neh mueihla thai mah namamih ham saii uh. Balae tih Israel
32 imkhui loh na duek uh eh?– Dueknah neh a duek te ka ngaih moenih. He tah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Te dongah yut uh lamtah hing uh laeh," a ti.

Israel Khoboei Ham Rhahlung

2 19 Israel phoeiah khoboei rhoek ham na rhahlung phueih pah laeh.– 'Sathueng lakli kah na manu sathuengnu te thui pah. Sathuengca lakli ah kol tih a ca khaw ping.

3 A ca lamkah pakhat te rhoeng tih sathuengca la a om hatah maeh ngaeh ham a cang tih hlang a hnom.

4 Anih te namtom loh a yaak tih a vaam khuiah a tuuk uh. Te phoeiah thisum neh Egypt khohmuen la a pawk puei uh.

5 A ngaiuep bangla a hmuh vaengah a ngaiuepnah bing coeng dae a ca pakhat te a loh sathuengca la a khueh.

6 Te vaengah sathueng lakli ah aka pongpa sathuengca la a om dongah maeh ngaeh ham a cang tih hlang a hnom.

7 Amah kah lohnong te a ming vaengah a khopuei a khah pah tih a kawknah ol dongah khohmuen khaw a pum la a rhawp sak.

8 Te vaengah a kaepvai paeng lamkah namtom rhoek te anih taengah mop. Anih ham a lawk a tung uh tih a vaam khuiah a tuuk uh.

9 Thisum neh soi khuila a khueh uh tih Babylon manghai taengla a khuen uh phoeiah rhalvong khuiah a khueh uh. Te daengah ni a ol te Israel tlang ah a yak voel pawh uh.

10 Na nu te misur bangla nang thii neh tui taengah a phung. Tui a yet dongah pungtai tih bu.

11 A hlaeng te aka taemrhai kah mancai ham a rhilh om. A sang khaw a bu laklo ah sang tih a sang neh a hlaeng a khawk khaw a tueng pah.

12 Tedae kosi ah a phuk tih diklai la a voeih. Khothoeng yilh ah a thaih rhae tih rhul. A rhilh conghol khaw rhae tih hmai loh a hlawp.

13 Te dongah rhamrhae neh tuihalh khohmuen kah khosoek ah a phung coeng.

14 A hlaeng amah lamloh hmai puek tih a thaih a hlawp pah. Te dongah aka taemrhai ham mancai la caitueng a rhilh om pah pawh. He rhahlung khaw rhahlung la om coeng.

Israel Boekoek

20 A kum rhih dongkah a hla nga nah hnin rha dongah a pha vaengah Israel a hamca khuikah hlang rhoek tah BOEIPA dawt ham ha pawk uh tih ka mikhmuh ah
2 ngol uh.– Te vaengah BOEIPA ol tah kai
3 taengah ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa Israel a hamca rhoek te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah. Kai dawt ham na pawk nama? Kai hingnah he nangmih ham kan dawt sak mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

4 “Amih te lai na tloek aya? Hlang capa
aw lai na tloek aya? A napa rhoek kah tuei-
5 laehkoi te amih ming sak.– Ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh a thui he amih taeng ah thui
pah. Israel ham ka coelh khohnin ah Jakob
imkhui kah a tiingan te ka kut ka phuel.
Egypt khohmuen ah amih te ka ming sak
coeng. Te vaengah amih taeng-ah ka kut ka
phuel tih, ‘Kai tah BOEIPA na Pathen ni,”
6 ka ti nah.– Te khohnin ah Egypt khohm-
uen lamloh amih doek ham amih te ka kut
ka phuel pah. Suktui neh khoitui aka long
khohmuen neh kho-hmuen pum kah a
7 kirhang khaw amih ham ka yaam pah.– Te
dongah amih te thui pah. Hlang he a mik
kah sarhingkoi te voei saeh lamtah Egypt
mueirhol neh poeih uh boel saeh. Kai tah
nangmih kah BOEIPA Pathen ni.
8 Tedae kai he n’koek uh tih kai taeng-
kah he hnatun ham tih a huem uh moenih.
Hlang he a mik kah sarhingkoi te voei pawt
tih Egypt mueirhol te a hnoo uh moenih.
Te dongah ni amih soah ka kosi hawk ham
neh Egypt khohmuen khui kah amih taeng-
9 ah ka thintoek sah ham ka thui.– Tedae ka
ming ham ka saii dongah namtom mikhmuh
ah poeih sak pawh. Te rhoek lakli ah khaw
amih ham tah amamih mikhmuh ah ka phoe
pah tih Egypt khohmuen lamloh amih kang
khuen.
10 Te vaengah amih te Egypt kho-hmuen
lamloh ka khuen uh tih amih te khosoek la
11 ka thak.– Amih taeng-ah ka khosing ka paek
tih ka laitloeknah te amih ka ming sak. Te te
aka vai hlang daeng ni te nen te a hing eh.–
12 Ka Sabbath te khaw kamah laklo neh amih
laklo ah miknoek la om ham neh, BOEI-PA
kamah loh amih ka ciim te ming sak ham
amih taengah ka paek.
13 Tedae Israel imkhui loh khosoek ah kai
he n’koek uh. Ka khosing dongah pongpa
uh pawt tih ka laitloeknah he a hnawt uh.
Te te aka vai hlang tah te nen te hing ni. Ka
Sabbath he poeng a poeih uh. Te dongah
ni ka kosi he amih soah hawk ham neh
14 khosoek ah amih khah ham ka thui.– Tedae
ka ming ham ka saii dongah ni namtom
mikhmuh ah a poeih pawh. Te rhoek
15 mikhmuh lamloh amih te ka khuen.– Te
phoeiah khohmuen khuila amih a kun pawt
ham khosoek ah amih te ka kut ka phuel
thil van. Khohmuen tom kah a kirhang neh
suktui khoitui aka long te ka paek dae ta.–
16 Ka laitloeknah te a hnawt uh tih, ka khos-
ing dongah pongpa uh pawh. A lungbuei
te a mueirhol hnuk a vai sak uh dongah ka
17 Sabbath te a poeih uh.– Tedae amih a poci
lamloh amih te ka mik loh a rhen tih amih te
khosoek kah a bawtnah ah ka khueh pawh.
18 A ca rhoek te khosoek ah, ‘Na pa rhoek
kah oltlueh dongah pongpa uh boel lamtah
amih kah laitloeknah te ngaithuen uh boeh.
Amih kah mueirhol nen khaw poeih uh
19 boeh.– Kai BOEI-PA na Pathen kah ka khos-
ing dongah pongpa uh. Ka laitloeknah he
20 ngai-thuen lamtah te te vai uh.– Te dongah
ka Sabbath he ciim lamtah kai laklo neh
nangmih laklo ah miknoek la om saeh. Kai
tah nangmih kah BOEIPA na Pathen la nan
ming uh ham om.
21 Tedae a ca rhoek loh kai he n’koek uh
tih ka khosing dongah pongpa uh pawh. Ka
laitloeknah te vai ham ngaithuen uh pawh.
Te te aka vai hlang tah te nen te hing van
ni. Ka Sabbath te a poeih uh. Te dongah ni
amih soah ka kosi hawk ham neh amih te
khosoek ah ka thintoek sah thil ham ka
22 thui.– Tedae ka kut he ka yueh tih ka ming
ham ka saii dognah namtom mikhmuh ah
poeih uh pawh. Amih te te rhoek mikhmuh
23 lamloh ka khuen.– Namtom taengah amih
taekyak ham neh diklai ah amih haeh ham
ah khosoek ah amih te ka kut ka phuel thil
24 bal.– Ka laitloeknah he vai uh pawt tih ka
khosing te a hnawt uh. Ka Sabbath he a
poeih uh tih amih mik loh a napa rhoek kah
25 mueirhol hnukah a khueh uh.– Kai khaw
amih taengah oltlueh ka paek dae then uh
26 pawh tih tiktamnah neh hing uh pawh.– A
bung kah cacuek boeih te a doe vaengah,
amih kah kutdoe lamloh amamih te ka
poeih sak. Amih te ka pong sak daeng-ah
27 ni, BOEIPA kamah te m’ming uh eh.– Te
dongah hlang capa aw Israel imkhui te
voek lamtah amamih te thui pah. Ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai he na pa rhoek
loh n’hliphen uh tih boekoeknah la kai taen-
28 gah boe a koek uh.– Amih te paek ham ka
kut ka phuel thil khohmuen khuila amih te
ka khuen. Te vaengah a sang la a hmuh som
boeih neh thing bu boeih taengah amih kah
hmueih te pahoi a ngawn uh. Tedae amih
konoinah te nawnnah la hnap a paek uh
tih a hmuehmuei botui te hnap a khueh uh
29 daengah amih kah tuisi te a doeng uh.– Te
dongah amih te, “Balae hmuensang la na
mop thil uh te,’ ka ti nah. Tedae a ming te
tahae khohnin due Bamah la a khue.
30 Te dongah Israel Ka Boeipa Yaho-vah
loh a thui he imkhui taengah thui pah. Na

pa longpuei ah na poeih uh tih amih kah
31 sarhingkoi hnukah na cukhalh uh nama?– Nangmih kah hmai te na ca rhoek paan sak ham na kutdoe na tloeng uh tih mueirhol cungkuem neh tihnin due na poeih uh. Israel imkhui nangmih long nim kai na dawt eh? Nangmih te kan dawt sak mahpawh. Kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

Israel kah Thohkoepnah

32 Thing neh lungto bawk ham namtom neh diklai huiko bangla om sih tila nangmih te na mueihla khuila kun cakhaw
33 om rhoe om mahpawh.– Kai tah hingnah tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Tlungluen kut neh ban ka thueng tih kosi ka hawk neh nangmih kan manghai thil het
34 mahpawt nim?–Nangmih te pilnam lamloh kang khuen vetih diklai lamloh nangmih te kan coi ni. Amih lakli ah tlungluen kut neh n'taekyak tih bantha a thueng phoeiah ni
35 kosi neh ka hawk thil.– Pilnam kah khosoek la nangmih te kang khuen vetih nangmih te na maelhmai, maelhmai ah lai kan
36 tloek ni.– Egypt khohmuen kah khosoek ah na pa rhoek lai ka tloek thil bangla nangmih soah lai ka tloek ni. He tah ka Boeipa
37 Yahovah kah olphong ni.–Nangmih te mancai hmuiah kam pah sak vetih paipi kah pinnah khuila nangmih kam pawk puei
38 ni.– Kai aka tloelh tih boe aka koek thil te nangmih lamloh ka kuet ni. A lampahnah khohmuen lamloh amih ka khuen cakhaw Israel khohmuen la kun mahpawh. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah he nan ming uh.

39 Te dongah nangmih Israel imkhui ham ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Hlang te a mueirhol paan saeh lamtah thothueng ngawn saeh. Tedae a hnukah kai ol na hnatun uh ngawn mahpawh. Te cakhaw ka ming cim he na kutdoe neh, na mueirhol
40 neh koep na poeih uh mahpawh.– He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Israel tlang sang kah ka tlang cim dongah diklai tom kah Israel imkhui tom loh kai taenah thotat uh ni. Teah te amih ka doe vetih nangmih kah khosaa neh nangmih buham thaihcuek khaw, nangmih kah hnocim boeih te khaw ka toem ni.

41 Nangmih te hmuehmuei botui la kan moeithen vaengah tah nangmih te pilnam rhoek lamloh kang khuen tih nangmih te diklai lamloh kan coi. Amih taengah n'taekyak uh cakhaw namtom mikhmuh
42 ah nangmih lakli ah ka ciim uh bitni.– Israel khohmuen khuila nangmih kam pawk puei vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. Te khohmuen te ni na pa rhoek taen-
43 gah paek ham ka kut ka phuel thil.– Te vaengah na longpuei neh na khoboe rhamlang boeih te pahoi na poek uh bitni. Te loh m'poeih uh dongah nangmih kah boethae cungkuem na saii uh te khaw nangmih
44 maelhmai te na ko a oek uh ni.– Aka poci Israel imkhui aw nangmih kah boethae longpuei tarhing ah pawt tih na khoboe rhamlang bangla ka ming ham nangmih kan saii vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Tuithim kah Hmai

45 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taengah
46 ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa aw, na maelhmai tuithim longpuei la mael lah. Tuithim te saep lamtah tuithim khohmuen kah duup te tonghma thil thui loh Nagev khorham kah khohong khatben lam kah profet ol
47 thui lah.– Tuithim duup te thui pah lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui BOEIPA ol he hnatun saeh. Nangmih taengah hmai ka hlup vetih nangmih kah thing a thingsup boeih neh thing koh boeih te a hlawp ni. Hmairhong hmaisai khaw thi pawt vetih tuithim lamloh tlangpuei duela maelhmai
48 boeih te rhangto uh ni.– BOEI-PA kamah loh ka toih tih a thih pawt te pumsa loh
49 boeih a hmuh uh ni," a ti.– Te dongah, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw amih loh kai he, 'Anih te thuidoeknah neh aka thuidoek pawt nim?' a ti uh," ka ti.

BOEIPA kah Laitloeknah

21 2 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa, na maelhmai te Jerusalem la khueh lah. Te phoeiah rhokso te cip thil lamtah, Israel khohmuen te tonghma thil laeh.

3 Te vaengah Israel khohmuen te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh ka cunghang a capang lamloh nang kam bong thil vetih nang lamkah aka dueng neh aka
4 halang khaw ka saii pawn ni.– Ka cunghang he a capang lamloh thoeng tangloeng vetih nang lamkah pumsa hlang boeih tah aka dueng khaw, aka halang khaw tuithim
5 lamloh tlangpuei due ka saii ni.– Te vaengah kai BOEIPA loh ka cunghang a capang lamloh ka bong phoeiah koep ka sang pawt te pumsa hlang boeih loh a ming uh ni.

6 Te dongah hlang capa nang te cinghen
a khaemnah hil huei lamtah hmuetphawt
7 neh amih mikhmuh ah huei pah.– Nang te,
'Balae tih na huei,' a ti vaengah, 'Olthang
ha pawk dongah ni,' ti nah. Te vaengah
lungbuei boeih paci vetih kut khaw boeih
tahah ni. Mueihla boeih ueih vetih khuklu
boeih tui la poeh ni. Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah
olphong tah ha pawk tih om coeng ke," a ti.
8 BOEIPA ol tah kai taengah koep ha
9 pawk tih,– "Hlang Capa aw tonghma
lamtah thui laeh. 'Boeipa loh he ni a thui,
Cunghang te cunghang haat la huen laeh,' ti
nah.
10 Rhaek la a om due a haat la a huen dae-
ngah ni maeh khaw a ngawn eh. Thing
cungkuem aka sit ka capa kah mancai te
ngaingaih puei sih.
11 Huen ham neh a kut dongah pom ham
a paek dongah cunghang haat coeng. Te
dongah aka ngawn kut dongah paek ham
a huen coeng.
12 Hlang capa aw pang lamtah rhung laeh. Ka
pilnam neh Israel khoboei boeih te a om
thil coeng. Ka pilnam neh aka om khaw
cunghang dongla a voeih coeng. Te dong-
ah na hlit te tum laeh.
13 Loepdak ngawn cakhaw mancai te sawtsit
koinih ta? om khueng mahpawh. He tah
ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.
14 Te dongah hlang capa nang tonghma lam-
tah kut neh kut ngawn laeh. Cunghang
khaw a pathum la rhaep laeh. Amih te
aka ngawn kah cunghang soah aka ngawn
cunghang loh vael khungdaeng saeh.
15 Te daengah ni lungbuei paci vetih a vong-
ka tom ah hmuitoel khaw a suplup eh.
Anunae Maeh sah ham khopha bangla a
saii tih a hnut cunghang hmui kang khueh
coeng.
16 Saih lamtah bantang phai, melam khaw
na maelhmai te banvoei la khueh lamtah
tuentah uh.
17 Kai khaw ka kut neh ka kut te ka ngawn
daengah ni ka kosi ka hlam eh. He tah
BOEIPA kamah long ni ka thui," a ti.
18 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taeng-
19 la ha pawk tih,– "Nang hlang capa aw
Babylon manghai kah cunghang ha pawk
ham longpuei rhoi te namah loh khueh laeh.
Khohmuen pakhat lamloh ha thoeng rhoi
saeh lamtah khopuei longpuei longcui ah
20 kutngo suen la suen saeh.– Cunghang ha
pawk ham longpuei te Ammon koca Rabbah
taengah khaw, Judah taeng neh Jerusalem
21 vong cak khaw khueh pah.– Babylon mang-
hai te longpuei caehtung kah longpuei long-
coi rhoi ah bihma bi sak ham om ni. Te vaen-
gah thaltang dongah a tap phoeiah sithui te a
dawt vetih a thin duela a hmuh.
22 Tedae bihma tah Jerusalem te maeh-
doelh la khueh ham, ngawnkung taengah a
ka ang sak ham, tamlung ol huel ham, vong-
ka ah maehdoelh khueh ham, tanglung lun
ham neh buep khoeng ham a bantang la a
23 om pah ni.– Tedae amih taengah a bi khaw,
amih mikhmuh ah a poeyoek la a bi bangla
om ni. Amih taengah olhlo neh aka toem-
ngam khaw thaesainah tuuk pah ham aka
poek ni te.
24 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah he ni a
thui. Nangmih te namamih kah thaesainah
poek sak ham, na boekoeknah hliphen
ham, na tholhnah phoe ham, nangmih kah
khoboe rhamlang boeih dongah nangmih
thoelh ham a kut neh n'tuuk uh ni.
25 Nang Israel khoboei hlang rhong neh ha-
lang aw, thaesainah a bawtnah tue kah a
khohnin ha pawk coeng.
26 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Lupong te pit lamtah rhuisam khaw dul
laeh. Te tlam moenih. Aka toem he sang
tih aka sang te a kunyun sak.
27 Paletnah, paletnah, paletnah te ka
khueh ni. Laitloeknah te anih taengla a
pawk due he khaw om pawt vetih anih te ka
paek ni.
28 Nang hlang capa tonghma lamtah
thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he
Ammon koca neh amih kokhahnah kawng
ni. Te dongah,
"Cunghang, cunghang te phong lamtah
rhaek bangla maeh hlap ham huen laeh.
29 Nang ham te a poeyoek la a hmuh tih nang
te laithae neh halang rhok kah a rhawn
ah voeih ham ni nang te m'bi. Thaesainah
a bawtnah tue kah a kho-hnin ha pawk
coeng.
30 A capang khui la sang laeh. Na suen nah
hmuen kah namah tuikong khohmuen ah
nang te lai kan tloek ni.
31 Nang soah ka kosi ka hawk vetih ka thin-
pom hmai neh nang kan sat thil ni. Nang
te kutthai kut al hlang rhoek kut ah kut-
caihnah la kan tloeng ni.
32 Hmai ham te toihthing la na poeh vetih na
thii te khohmuen khui ah om ni. BOEIPA
kamah loh ka thui coeng dongah nang
m'poek uh mahpawh," a ti.

Jerusalem kah Tholhnah

22 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, – "Nang hlang capa aw, lai na
2 tloek aya? Thii aka long khopuei te lai na tloek aya? Anih te a tueilaehkoi boeih te
3 ming sak. – Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Khopuei loh amah tue pai sak ham a laklung ah thii a long sak tih amah
4 aka poeih ham mueirhol a saii. – Na thii na hawk te na boe tih na mueirhol na saii long te m'poeih. Na khohnin ha tawn uh tih na kum te ha pawk coeng. Te dongah nang te namtom kah kokhahnah neh diklai
5 pum kah soehsalkoi la kang khueh coeng. – Nang lamkah a yoei neh a hla loh nang te n'soehsal uh vetih rhalawt ming dongah soekloeknah bae ni.

6 Israel khoboei rhoek aih ke, a bantha neh na khuiah thii hawk ham hlang om
7 coeng. – Manu napa te a vapsa tak uh tih na khuikah yinlai te hnaem-taeknah neh a saii uh. Na khui kah cadah neh nuhmai te
8 namah khui ah na vuelvaek uh. – Kai kah a cim te na hnaep uh tih ka Sabbath te na
9 poeih uh. – Thii hawk sak ham te na khuiah caemtuh hlang rhoek om uh. Na khuikah loh tlang ah a caak tih na khui ah khonuen
10 rhamtat a saii uh. – Pa kah a yah te na khui-ah a poelyoe tih pumom kah a rhalawt neh
11 na khuiah phaep uh. – Hlang he a hui yuu taengah tueilaehkoi a saii tih hlang he amah langa khaw khonuen rhamtat la a poeih. Hlang he a napa canu, amah ngannu khaw
12 na khuiah a phaep. – A casai thii long sak ham na khuiah kapbaih a loh uh. A puehkan la na loh tih hnaemtaeknah neh na hui te na mue-luem dongah kai he nan hnilh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

13 Te dongah na mueluemnah la na saii tih na khui ah na thii a om te ka kut ka paeng
14 pawn ni he. – Na lungbuei om cakhaw na kut a moem uh venim? Te khohnin ah kai loh nang te kan saii ni. Kai BOEIPA loh ka
15 thui he ka saii ni. – Nang te namtom taengah kan kan taek ka yak vetih diklai ah nang kan haeh ni. Te vaengah nang kah a tihnai
16 te nang lamloh ka boeih sak ni. – Nang te namtom mikhmuh ah m'poeih uh vaeng ah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming bitni," a ti.

Jerusalem kah BOEIPA Kosi

17 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla koep ha pawk
18 ol tih, – "Hlang capa aw, Israel imkhui he a pum la kai taengah aek khuikah aek la poeh uh coeng. Rhohum neh samphae khaw,
19 thicung neh kawnlawk khaw hmai-ulh khui ah cak aek la poeh coeng. – Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Nangmih te aek la boeih poeh sak ham ni kai loh nang-
20 mih te la Jerusalem khui la kan coi tangloeng ne. – Cak neh rhohum, thi neh kawnlawk neh samphae te hmai-ulh khui la hmuh tih hmai dongah tlae hamla coinah om. Ka thintoek ah kan coi tih ka kosi neh kan
21 tloeng vaengah na tlae uh bitni. – Nangmih te kan calui tih ka thinpom hmai neh nang kang ueng thil thin vaengah a khui ah na tlae
22 bitni. – Hmai-ulh khui kah cak tlae bangla a khui ah na tlae van ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh nangmih soah ka kosi ka hawk te na ming ni," a ti.

Khohmuen kah Dumlai

23 BOEIPA ol kai taengah ha pawk
24 tih, – "Hlang capa aw, a taengah thui pah. Khohmuen nang te n'caihcil pawt pai tih
25 kosi khohnin ah khotlan tal. – A khui ah a tonghma rhoek kah lairhui khaw maeh aka baeh sathueng kah a kawk bangla om. Hinglu neh khohrhang a yoop tih nuhmai kah umponah aka rheth khaw a khui ah
26 a ping sak uh. – A khosoih rhoek loh ka olkhueng a poe tih ka hmuencim a poeih uh. Cimcaihnah neh rhongingnah te paekboe uh pawh. Rhalawt khaw, a cuemcaih khaw ming sak uh pawh. Ka Sabbath te a mik a him thil uh tih amih khui ah kai m'poeih.

27 A khui kah a mangpa rhoek khaw rhoek maeh aka nget uithang bangla thii aka hawk ham neh hinglu aka ngawn ham tih
28 mueluemnah neh mueluem uh. – A tong-hma rhoek loh amamih ham a rhorhap te a bol uh. Amamih ham a poeyoek la a hmuh uh. Hlang aka bi loh uh BOEIPA loh a thui pawt khaw ka Boeipa Yahovah kah a thui he
29 laithae ni a ti uh. – Khohmuen kah pilnam te hnaemtaeknah a hnaemtaek uh tih huen-cannah neh a reth uh. Mangdaeng neh khodaeng a vuelvaek uh tih yinlai a hnae-mtaek uh dongah tiktamnah om pawh. –
30 Vongtung biing tih khohmuen phae pawt ham a yueng la ka mikhmuh kah a puut ah aka pai hlang khaw amih lakli ah ka tlap
31 dae ka hmu pawh. – Te dongah ka kosi he amih soah ka hawk vetih ka thinpom hmai neh amih ka khah ni. Amih kah longpuei te amamih lu dongah ka thoeng sak ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Hlangrhong Nu Boeina

23 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, – "Hlang capa aw, manu pakhat kah a canu huta panit om. – Tedae a camoe lamloh pahoi cukhalh rhoi tih Egypt ah cukhalh rhoi. A rhangsuk te duep rhoi tih a cuemnah sukbam te hnap a saii. – A ming ah a ham te Oholah tih a mana te Oholibah ni. Ka taengah a om rhoi hatah canu capa a sak rhoi tih a ming ah Samaria Oholah neh Jerusalem Oholibah la om.

Oholah he kai hmanah cukhalh tih a lungnah khoyoei Assyria taengah pumben coeng. – Rhalboei rhoek kah pueinak thim neh, ukkung tongpang naidoeh rhoek, amih marhang dongah aka ngol khaw marhang caem boeih ni. – Amih taengkah a cukhalhnah te amih Assyria koca kah hlangrhoei boeih taengah a paek uh tih amih kah mueirhol cungkuem neh aka pumben boeih taeng-ah poeih uh. – Egypt lamkah a cukhalhnah te toeng pawt tih a camoe pueng ah anih te a ih puei uh. Amih taengah ah a cuemnah sukbam te a saii tih a cuk-halhnah te amah soah a hawk uh. – Te dongah anih te a lungnah kut a pumben Assyria ca rhoek kut ah ka paek. – Amih loh a capa rhoek neh a canu kah a yah te a poelyoe uh. A khuen uh tih anih te cunghang neh a ngawn uh. Te dongah huta khuiah a ming om tih tholhphu te anih soah a suk uh.

A mana Oholibah loh a hmuh vaengah a cuknah dongah poci ngai tih a cukhalhnah neh a a maya kah pumyoihnah lakah nah. – Assyria hlang rhoek neh pueinak aka soep ukkung hmaiben, amih tongpang naidoeh boeih, marhang dongah aka ngol marhang caem kah rhalboei te a pumben. – Te dongah longpuei pakhat ah a boktlap la a poeih uh te ka hmuh. – Tedae a cukhalhnah te a koei tih hlang a hmuh te pangbueng dongah a vuel. Khalden, Khalden kah mueihlip tah pangcik neh a tarhit pah. – A cinghen ah hailaem phaivaep neh a lu kah lupong khaw cawk-lawih. Amih boeilu boeih kah a mueimae he a pacaboeina khohmuen kah Khalden Babylon ca phek ni. – A mik dongah a mueimae dongah amih te a pumben a pumben tih Khalden kah amih taengah puencawn te a tueih. – Te vaeng ah Babylon ca rhoek tah a taengkah a hlo thingkong dongla ha pawk tih anih te amih cukhalhnah neh a poeih uh. Amih loh a poeih daengah a hinglu te amih taeng lamloh a hoeng pah. – A cukhalhnah a poelyoe tih a yah a hliphen. Ka hinglu loh a maya a moeng bangla anih taeng lamloh ka hinglu a hoeng. – A camoe tue vaengah Egypt khohmuen ah a cukhalh thoelh ham nim te a cuk-halhnah loh ping. – A taeng-caeh rhoek hnukah pumben. Amih saa tah laak saa tih amih yangtui tah marhang yangtui pawn ni. – Na camoe kah khonuen rhamtat te na hue vaengah na camoe kah rhangsuk neh na sukbam Egypt ah na duep.

Te dongah Oholibah aw, ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang taengkah na lungnah te ka haeng coeng ne. Na hinglu te amih te a moeng dae amih te a kaepvai lamloh nang taengla kang khuen ni. – Babylon ca rhoek neh Pekod Khalden boeih khaw, Shoa neh Koa, amih taengkah Assyria koca boeih, rhalboei tongpang naidoeh neh amih boeilu ukkung boeih khaw marhang dongah aka ngol la boeih a khue uh. – Nang taengah leng neh humhae cung-poel khaw, pilnam hlangping te photling-len neh photlingca neh lumuek neh ha pawk uh vetih na kaepvai ah a khueh uh ni. Amih mikhmuh ah laitloeknah kang khueh vetih amih kah laitloeknah neh nang lai kan tloek ni. – Ka thatlainah he nang taengah kam paek vetih nang te kosi neh n'saii uh ni. Na hnarhong neh na hna te han hlap uh vetih na hmailong ah cunghang loh a cungku sak ni. Na capa neh na canu a khuen uh vetih na hmailong ah hmai loh a hlawp uh ni. – Nang te na himbai ham pit uh vetih na boeimang hnopai khaw han loh uh ni. – Te vaengah nang lamkah na khonuen rhamtat neh Egypt khohmuen lamkah na thurha te ka kang-kuen sak ni. Te daengah ni amih soah mik na huel pawt vetih Egypt khaw koep na poek pawt eh.

Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang, te rhoek kut ah kan tloeng coeng ne. Te rhoek kut te na hmuhuet tih na hinglu loh amih te a moeng dae ta. – Hmuhuetnah neh nang te n'saii uh vetih na thaphu boeih han loh uh ni. Nang te pumtling neh yangyal la n'hnoo uh vetih na yah neh pumyoihnah, na khonuen rhamtat neh na cukhalhnah a hliphen ni. – Namtom hnukah na cukhalh tih amih kah mueirhol neh na poeih uh dongah ni te rhoek te nang soah a saii. – Na maya kah longpuei ah na pongpa dongah a boengloeng te nang kut ah kam paek ni.

Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na maya boengloeng te ki na ok vaengah nueihcil la om mungkung vetih tamdae-ngnah te muep eal ni.

33 Rhuihahnah neh kothaenah, na maya
Samaria kah imsuep boengloeng neh kho-
pong boengloeng te na hah bitni.
34 Te te na ok tih na caep phoeiah a paikaek
te na cilh vetih na rhangsuk na phuet ni.
Ka Boeipa Yahovah kamah loh olphong ka
thui coeng.
35 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah he ni
a thui. Kai nan hnilh tih na nam la kai nan
rhoe dongah namah loh namah kah khonu-
en rhamtat neh na cukhalhnah te khaw
phuei laeh," a ti.
36 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai taeng-ah,
"Hlang capa aw, Oholah neh Oholi-bah te
lai na tloek tih amih rhoi kah tueilaehkoi te
37 amih rhoi taengah na thui aya?– Samphaih
uh tih a kut ah thii kap. A mueirhol neh
samphaih uh tih kai ham a sak a ca rhoek
pataeng amih taengah toihthing bangla a
38 cum uh.– Kai taeng-ah a saii rhoi he khaw
te khohnin ah ka rhokso ni a poeih rhoi tih
39 ka Sabbath ni a poeih rhoi.– Te vaengah a
ca rhoek te a mueirhol ham a ngawn uh tih
te khohnin ah ka rhokso te poeih ham a kun
thil uh. Te dongah ka im khui ah a saii uh
tangkhuet he.
40 Amih taengah puencawn la a tueih tih
khohla bangsang lamloh aka pawk hlang
ham pataeng khaw a tueih thil uh. Ha pawk
uh vaengah tuihlu lamtah na mik duum ne.
41 Te phoeiah cangen te oi ne.– Khuehtawn
thingkong dongah na ngol tih a mikhmuh
ah caboei a phaih. Kai kah bo-ul neh ka
42 situi tah amah dongah na khueh van.– A
kaepvai hlangping kah thayoeituipan ol neh
bitun tongpa khuikah hlang khaw, khosoek
lamkah yumii, yumii khaw hang khuen. Te
vaengah a kut dongkah khungpak neh a lu
43 dongah boeimang rhuisam a khuem uh.– Te
vaengah, 'Samphaihnah neh rhuem coeng
tih anih ham tah a cukhalhnah dongah
44 cukhalh la cukhalh laeh saeh,' ka ti.–
Pumyoi nu taengah aka kun bangla anih te
a paan uh. Te dongah khonuen rhamtat nu
Oholah taeng neh Oholibah taengla pawk
45 uh tangkhuet.– Tedae amih hlang dueng
loh amih te samphaih kah laitloeknah neh
thii hawk kah laitloeknah dongah lai a tloek
uh ni. Amih te samphaih uh tih a kut ah thii
kap.
46 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Amih te hlangping paan sak lamtah amih
47 te ngaihuetnah neh maeh la pae.– Amih
te hlangping loh lungto neh dae saeh
lamtah amih te a cunghang neh hum saeh.
A ca tongpa rhoek neh a ca huta rhoek te a
ngawn pah vetih a im te hmai neh a hoeh
48 uh ni.– Tedae khohmuen kah na khonuen
rhamtat te ka paa sak daengah ni huta boeih
te a toel uh vetih nangmih kah khonuen
49 rhamtat bangla a saii uh pawt eh.– Nangmih
kah khonuen rhamtat te namamih soah han
tloeng vetih na mueirhol tholhnah khaw na
phueih ni. Te vaengah ka Boeipa Yahovah
kamah he nan ming uh bitni.

Am Tlawk Thuidoeknah

24 A kum ko neh hla rha kah hlasae
hnin rha dongah kai taengla BOEIPA
2 ol ha pawk tih,– "Hlang loh capa aw, tahae
khohnin kuelhuelh kah khohnin ming he
namah ham daek rhoe daek laeh. Tahae
khohnin kuelhuelh ah Babylon manghai loh
3 Jerusalem a dum coeng.– Boekoek imkhui
te thuidoeknah neh thuidoek lamtah amih
te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a
thui. Am te khueng, hueng lamtah a khuiah
tui sak bal.
4 Amah maehpoel neh a phai dongkah
maehpoel then boeih te a khuiah sang
lamtah a laeng rhuh dongkah a sathen
neh baetawt sak.
5 Boiva sakthen te khuen lamtah a rhuh te
a dangah hmoek bal. A tlawknah dongah
tlawk saeh lamtah a rhuh te a khui duela
hmin saeh.
6 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni
a thui. Anunae thii aka kap khopuei aih,
am khaw a khuikah a khawt phoeikah a
khawt hoeng mai la. Te te a koeih pawt a
maehpoel a maehpoel mah tloeh lamtah
hmulung khaw naan thil rhae boeh.
7 A thii khaw laipi te vuei thil ham diklai ah
hawk pawt tih a laklung kah thaelpang
aka tlaai soah a hawk ah.
8 Kosi sah ham, phulohnah neh phuloh
ham te thaelpang a tlaai dongkah a thii ka
khueh te dah uh kangna pawh.
9 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a
thui. Anunae thii aka kap khopuei te kai
loh hlanhmai ka hueng thil van bitni.
10 Thing hawn lamtah hmai toih laeh. Maeh
te na khok neh anhoi thungnom thil lam-
tah a rhuhrhong te tlum saeh.
11 A hoeng te hmai-alh soah tloeng lamtah
ling saeh. Rhohum te a tlum daeng ah ni
a khui kah a tihnai te tlae vetih a khawt
khaw a cing eh.
12 A khawt mah thah coeng tih a khawt te
hmai loh a noeng pawt dongah thinngan
la a ngak coeng.

13 Na tihnai khonuen rhamtat lamloh nang
kan caihcil dae na tihnai lamloh na caihcil
moenih. Nang sokah ka kosi ka koep hlam
due caihcil moenih.
14 BOEIPA kamah ka thui te thoeng tih ka
saii vaengah ka hlahpham pawt vetih ka
rhen mahpawh. Na longpuei bangla ko
ka hlawt pawt vetih na khoboe rhamlang
bangla nang lai n'tloek uh ni. He tah ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Ezekiel Yuu kah Dueknah

15 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taeng-la
16 ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa aw, na mik kah
a ngailaemnah te nang lamloh lucik neh
ka loh coeng ne. Tedae rhaengsae boeh,
17 rhap boeh, na mikphi long sak boeh.– Na
kii khaw kuemsuem lamtah aka duek ham
nguekcoinah saii boeh. Na lukhuem te
namah ah hlin lamtah na khokhom khaw na
kho dongah buen laeh. Na hmui khaw dah
boel lamtah hlang kah buh khaw ca boeh," a
ti.
18 Te dongah pilnam te te mincang ah ka
voek. Hlaem vaengah ka yuu duek tih ka
19 uen bangla mincang ah ka saii.– Te vaeng-
ah kai taengah pilnam loh, "Mamih ham na
thui mahpawt nim? Balae tih kaimih ham he
he na saii," a ti uh.
20 Amih te ka voek vaengah kai taen-
21 gah BOEIPA ol ha pawk tih,– "Ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh a thui he Israel imkhui taen-
gah thui pah. Ka rhokso te ka poeih coeng
ne. Hoemdamnah na sarhi khaw, na mik kah
ngailaemnah neh na hinglu kah huengai-
hnah dongah na capa neh na canu na hlun
22 te cunghang dong-ah loh cungku uh ni.– Te
vaengah ka saii bangla saii uh. Na hmui te
dah uh boel lamtah hlang kah buh khaw ca
23 uh boeh.– Na lukhuem te na lu dongah,
na khokhom te na kho dongah khueh uh.
Rhaengsae uh boel lamtah rhap uh boeh.
Namamih kah thaesainah neh na muei uh
vaengah hlang he a manuca ham na nguek
24 uh bitni.– Te dongah Ezekiel nang ham
kopoekrhai la om bitni. A cungkuem a saii
bangla na saii tih a thoeng vaengah kai he ka
Boeipa Yaho-vah ni tila na ming uh bitni.
25 Nang hlang capa aw amih lam-kah
a lunghim, a boeimang omthennah, a
mikhmuh kah ngailaemnah neh a hing-
lu kah olrhuh, a capa neh a canu ka loh te
26 khohnin pakhat dongah moenih a?– Te
khohnin kah hlangyong te na hna dongah
27 olthang la ha pawk ni.– Te khohnin ah na ka
hang ong vetih hlangyong te na voek vetih
phah voel mahpawh. Amih ham kopoekrhai
la na om tangloeng vaengah BOEIPA kamah
he a ming uh bitni," a ti.

Ammon soah Laitloeknah

25 BOEIPA ol kai taengla ha pawk
2 tih,– "Hlang capa aw, Ammon koca
rhoek te na maelhmai khueh thil lamtah
3 amih te tonghma thil.– Ammon ca rhoek te
thui pah lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah ol te ya
uh saeh. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Ahuei, ka rhokso a poeih coeng tih Israel
khohmuen te pong coeng, Judah imkhui te
4 vangsawn la cet coeng," na ti.– Te dongah
nang te khothoeng koca taengah khoh la
kam paek coeng ne kan paek ni. Nangmih
lakli ah a lumim a ngol sak uh vetih a tolhm-
uen na taengah a khueh uh ni. Amih loh na
thaih a caak vetih amih loh na suktui a ok
5 uh ni.– Rabbah te kalauk tolkhoeng la, Am-
mon koca rhoek te boiva kah a kolhmuen la
ka khueh vaengah BOEIPA kamah he nan
ming uh bitni.
6 Te dongah ah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he
ni a thui. Kut na paeng tih kho neh na daep.
Hinglu dongkah na uet-nah cungkuem neh
7 Israel khohmuen na kokhahnah thil.– Te
dongah ka kut he nang kan thueng thil vetih
nang te nam-tom taengah maeh la kam mop
ni ne. Nang pilnam lamloh kan saii vetih
diklai lamloh nang kam milh sak ni. Nang
kam mitmoeng sak vaengah BOEIPA kamah
he nan ming bitni.

Moab sokah Laitloeknah

8 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
"Moab neh Seir khaw Judah im kah namtom
9 cungkuem banghui ni ke," na ti nama.–
Te dongah Bethje-shimoth khohmuen
kah kirhang, Moab tlanghlaep Baalmeon
Kiriathaim neh Kiria-thaim khaw khopu-
ei lamloh a khopuei patoeng a khobawt
10 duela ka lim coeng he.– Ammon koca te
Khothoeng koca taengah khoh la ka paek
van coeng. Te daengah ni Ammon koca
11 rhoek te namtom lakli ah a poek pawt eh.–
Moab te tholhphu ka suk vaengah BOEIPA
kamah he m'ming uh bitni.

Edom kah Laitloeknah

12 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Edom loh Judah imkhui ah phulohnah neh
phu a loh. Tedae amih soah phu a loh khaw
13 a boe lamni a boe coeng.– Te dongah ka
Boeipa loh Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Edom

taengah ka kut ka thueng vetih a khui lamkah hlang neh rhamsa te ka saii ni. Te te imrhong la ka khueh vetih Teman lamloh Dedan due khaw cunghang dongah cungku
14 uh ni.– Edom sokah ka tawnlohnah te ka pilnam Israel kut ah ka paek vetih ka thintoek tarhing neh ka kosi tarhing ah Edom te a saii uh ni. Te vaengah ka tawnlohnah te a ming uh bitni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

Philisiti sokah Laitloeknah

15 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Philisti te tawnlohnah neh saii ham coeng dongah a hinglu kah uetnah neh, khosuen kah thunkha thunhling, kutcaih-
16 nah neh phulohnah te phu a loh uh.– Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh Philisti soah ka kut ka thueng thil coeng. Kerethi te ka saii vetih tuipuei lang-
17 kaeng kah a meet khaw ka milh sak ni.– Tawnlohnah tanglue te amih soah kosi kah toelthamnah neh ka saii vaengah BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh bitni. Kai kah tawnlohnah he amih soah ka khueh ham om coeng," a ti.

Tyre kah Cungkunah

26 Kum hlai at dongkah hla khat dongla a om vaengah kai taengla BOEIPA ol
2 ha pawk tih,– Hlang capa aw, Tyre loh Jerusalem te, 'Ahuei, pilnam kah thohkhaih po coeng tih kai taengla ha mael coeng. Te dongah anih a khah vaengah kai ka hah
3 bitni,' a ti.– Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai Tyre nang kam pai thil coeng tih namtom te nang taengah tuipuei tui-phu aka cet bangla muep kang khuen ni
4 he.– Te vaengah Tyre vongtung te a phae uh vetih, a rhaltoengim khaw, a koengloeng uh ni. A pum dongkah laipi te ka kuet pah vetih anih te thaelpang aka tlaai la ka
5 khueh ni.– Te vaengah tuipuei laklung kah yaehtaboeih a yaalnah la poeh ni. Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong he ka thui coeng don-
6 gah namtom ham maeh la poeh ni.– A canu rhoek te khohmuen kah cunghang loh a ngawn vaengah BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh bitni.

7 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Manghai rhoek manghai tlangpuei lamkah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar te marhang neh, leng neh, marhang caem neh, hlangping neh, pilnam boeiping neh,
8 Tyre taengla ka thoeng sak coeng he.– Na canu rhoek te khohmuen ah cunghang neh a ngawn ni. Nang te buep te n'to thil vetih nang te tanglung n'lun thil uh phoeiah nang
9 te photlinglen m'bai thil ni.– Na kah vongtung te a khongmawt neh pet a tung thil vetih, na rhaltoengim te a cunghang neh a
10 phil ni.– A marhang cako lamkah laipi loh nang m'vuei ni. Marhang caem neh humhae neh leng ol ah na vongtung khaw tuen ni. Na vongka lamloh a moe ham vaengah
11 khopuei khuirhai bangla ueth coeng.– A marhang khomae loh na tol boeih a taelh ni. Na pilnam te cunghang neh a ngawn vetih
12 na sarhi kaam khaw diklai la bung ni.– Na thadueng a buem uh vetih na hnothungnah te a poelyoe uh ni. Na vongtung te a koengloeng uh vetih na sahnaih im khaw a phil uh ni. Na lungto neh na thing neh na
13 laipi pataeng tui lung la a voeih uh ni.– Na laa a lilup te ka paa sak vetih na rhotoeng ol
14 khaw ya voel mahpawh.– Nang te thaelpang aka tlaai la kang khueh vetih yaehtaboeih yaalnah la na poeh ni. BOEIPA kamah loh ka thui coeng dongah na thoh thai voel mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

15 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh Tyre ham he ni a thui. Na cungkunah ol dongah pawt nim rhok a kii ham neh na laklung kah ngawn-
16 nah dongah ngawn ham vaengah sanglak rhoek a hinghuen?– Te vaengah tuipuei khoboei boeih khaw a ngolkhoel dong lamloh suntla uh ni. A hnikul te a rhoe uh vetih a rhaekva himbai te khaw a pit uh ni. Thuennah te a bai uh vetih diklai ah ngol uh ni. Mikhaptok ah lakueng uh vetih na taeng ah pong uh ni.

17 Te vaengah nang ham rhahlung ham
phueih vetih nang te, 'Balae tih tuipuei
khosa lamloh na milh, tuitunli neh a khui-
kah khosa rhoek soah khopuei thangthen
neh tlungluen la na om ta. Amih a khui-
kah khosa boeih soah rhihnah a khueh
uh ta.
18 Na cungkunah khohnin ah sanglak te
lakueng tih na khum lamloh tuipuei kah
sanglak rhoek khaw let uh.

19 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Khopuei nang te kang khueh vaengah khosa aka om pawh khopuei bangla n'khah ni. Te vaengah nang soah tuidung hang khuen
20 vetih tui len loh nang n'khuk ni.– Te vaengah nang te tangrhom khuila aka suntla khosuen pilnam taengla kan suntlak sakni. Nang te tangrhom khuila aka suntla khos-

uen imrhong bangla diklai laedil ah kang
om sak ni. Na om pawt daengah ni mulhing
21 khohmuen ah kirhang khaw kam paek eh.–
Nang te mueirhih kam paek vaengah na om
voel mahpawh. N'toem cakhaw kumhal
duela koep m'hmu mahpawh. He tah ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Tyre Buek Coeng

27 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk
2 tih,– Nang hlang capa Tyre ham
3 rhahlung phueih pah laeh.– Tyre te thui
pah. Tuipuei khotlak kah khosa, khosa neh
sanglak tom kah pilnam thimpom rhoek aw,
ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Tyre nang loh, "Kai tah sakthen boeih ni,"
na ti.
4 Tuipuei tuilung kah na thoh na khorhi loh
na sakthen a soep sak.
5 Namah ham te Senir lamkah hmaical
neh na sak tih, na cungkui la saii ham te
Lebanon lamkah lamphai thingphael ni
boeih a loh uh.
6 Bashan lamkah thingnu na lawngkaih la a
saii uh tih, na longlaeng khaw Kittim san-
glak lamkah ta-aw vueino ni a saii uh.
7 Egypt lamkah rhaekva neh hnitang na hni-
yan la om. Hni thim te nang ham rholik la
om tih Elishah sanglak lamkah daidi te na
dakda la om.
8 Sidon neh Arvad khosa rhoek te nang
aka tinghil puei la om uh. Tyre nang kah
hlangcueih rhoek te nang soah na sang-
phoboei la om uh.
9 Gebal patong neh a hlangcueih khaw nang
sokah na puut aka bing la om uh. Tuipuei
sangpho boeih neh a sangphobibi rhoek
khaw na thimpomhno dongah rhikhang
ham nang taengah om uh.
10 Persia, Lud neh Put na caem la om uh. Na
caemtloek hlang rhoek loh nang dongah
photling neh lumuek a bang uh tih na
rhuepomnah te a paek uh.
11 Arvad neh Helekh hlang rhoek loh na
kaepvai kah na vongtung dong-ah, na
rhaltoengim khuiah aka om Gammadim
loh a photling te na vongtung dongah a
bang uh tih a kaepvai ah na sakthen neh a
soep sak.
12 Boeirhaeng boeih neh cak khaw, thi
khaw, samphae neh kawnlawk khaw, na
kum dongah ah Tarshish loh nang taengah
13 thimpom tih na kawn te a thung uh.– Javan,
Tubal neh Meshek loh nang taengah hlang
kah hinglu neh thimpom uh tih na thim-
pomhno te rhohum hnopai neh a thung uh.–
14 Togarmah imkhui lamkah marhang neh
marhang caem khaw, mulimarhang khaw
15 na kawn neh a thung uh.– Dedan hlang
rhoek khaw nang taengah thimpom uh. Na
kut dongkah hnoyoih neh sanglak tom loh
maeh ki, vueino khaw, rhining thing khaw
16 na kutdoe la ham mael uh.– Na bibi khaw
a cung dongah Aram khaw nang taengah
thimpom tih khocillung neh daidi khaw,
rhaekva neh baibok khaw, maerhuhlung
neh aithilung khaw na kawn neh a thung
17 uh.– Judah neh Israel khohmuen khaw
nang taengah thimpom uh tih, Minnith cang
neh cangtha khaw, khoitui neh situi, thingpi
18 khaw na thimpomhno neh a thung uh.– Na
kutngo khaw cung tih Helbon misurtui neh
tumul a bok dongkah boeirhaeng boeih
khaw a khawk dongah Damasku khaw nang
19 taengah thimpom coeng.– Vedan neh Uzal
lamkah Javan loh thi met te na kawn la ha
khuen uh tih valaeng neh singkaek khaw na
20 thimpomhno la a om sak.– Dedan loh leng
dongkah baidok himbai neh nang taengah
21 thimpom coeng.– Arabia neh amih Kedar
khoboei boeih loh na kut dongah thimpom
uh. A khuiah tuca neh tutal neh kikong neh
22 uh nang taengah thimpom uh.– Aka thim-
pom Sheba neh Raamah khaw nang taengah
thimpom uh. Thenkoek botui boeih neh
lung vang boeih khaw sui khaw na kawn
23 la m'paek uh.– Haran neh Kanneh neh
Eden kah aka thimpom Sheba, Assyria neh
24 Kilmad khaw na thimpom.– Amih loh nang
himbai then neh, hni-awn a thim, rhaekva
neh, pangcik hniphaih rhuihet a hlin neh na
hnoyoihhmuen ah a kuehluek la n'thimpom
uh.
25 Tarshish sangpho nang na thimpomhno
yiin vaengah na khawk coeng tih tuipuei
tuilung ah muep n'thangpom.
26 Nang aka kaih loh nang te tui len khuila
m'pawk puei dae khothoeng yilh loh
tuipuei tuilung ah nang n'rhek sak.
27 Na boeirhaeng neh na kawn khaw, na
thimpomhno, na sangphobibi neh na
sangphoboei khaw, na puut aka bing neh
na thimpomhno rhi aka khang khaw, na-
mah khuikah na caemtloek hlang boeih
khaw, na laklung kah na hlangping boeih
khaw na cungkunah khohnin ah tah
tuipuei tuilung ah cungku uh ni.
28 Na sangphoboei kah pang ol ah na khocaak
rhoek khaw hinghuen uh ni.
29 Lawngkaih aka pom sangphobibi boeih

khaw a sangpho lamloh suntla uh vetih tuipuei sangphoboei boeih khaw lan ah pai uh ni.
30 Nang te a ol neh n'yaak sak uh vetih bung-bung pang ni. Laipi a lu soah a phul vetih hmaiphu dongah bol uh ni.
31 Nang kongah lungawng la kuet uh vetih tlamhni a yil uh ni. Hinglu kah khahing loh khahing rhaengsaelung neh nang soah rhap uh ni.
32 Nang soah amih kah rhahlung rhaengsae-nah a phueih uh vetih nang te, 'Tyre bang neh tuipuei tuilung ah aka rhawp bang he unim?' tila rhaengsae uh ni.
33 Na kawn te tuipuei lamloh na khuen tih pilnam khaw muep cung sak. Na boeirhaeng kah cangpai, na thimpomhno neh diklai manghai na boei sak.
34 Tuipuei loh na thimpomhno neh tui dung ah n'khah coeng tih na khui kah na hlang-ping khaw boeih cungku uh.
35 Sanglak kah khosa boeih nang soah hal uh tih a manghai rhoek khaw hlithae kah a yawn bangla maelhmai tal uh.
36 Mueirhih la na om dongah pilnam taeng-kah aka thimpom nang te n'hlip thil tih kumhal duela na phoe voel mahpawh," a ti.

Tyre Khoboei kah Cungkunah

28 2 BOEIPA ol te kai taengah ha pawk tih, – "Hlang capa aw, ka Boeipa Ya-hovah loh a thui he, Tyre rhaengsang taen-gah thui pah. Na lungbuei sang tih, 'Kai la pathen, tuipuei tuilung kah Pathen tolrhum ah ka ngol,' na ti. Tedae nang hlang tangkik loh na lungbuei tah Pathen lungbuei la na poek cakhaw na Pathen moenih.
3 Daniel lakah Daniel la na cueih ta te. A kael boeih khaw nang ham a hmuep moenih ko te.
4 Na cueihnah neh na lungcuei lamloh na thadueng la na saii. Na thakvoh khuiah sui neh cak na hen.
5 Na hnothungnah dongah na cueihnah khaw puh tih na thadueng sai van. Tedae na thadueng dongah na thinko sang.
6 Na thinko te Pathen kah lungbuei bangla na ngai dongah ni ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he he a thui.
7 Te dongah ni hlanghaeng neh namtom kholong te nang taengla kang khuen he. A cunghang neh na cueihnah sakthen te a khoh uh vetih na omyalnah khaw a poeih ni.
8 Vaam khuila nang n'suntlak sak uh vetih tuipuei tuilung ah rhok dongkah dueknah neh na duek ni.
9 Nang aka ngawn kah mikhmuh ah, 'Kai la khohni,' na ti khaw na ti aya? Nang Adam ngawn tah namah aka poeih kut ah na Pathen moenih.
10 Kamah loh ka thui coeng dongah kholong kut ah ni pumdul kah dueknah neh na duek eh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Tyre Manghai Ham Rhahlung

11 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk bal
12 tih, – Hlang capa aw Tyre manghai ham rhahlung phueih pah lamtah amah te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Cueihnah khuengrhueng neh sakthen boeih kah cungkuemnah kutha aka daeng khaw nang ni.
13 Pathen kah dum Eden ah tah lung vang cungkuem te na thoeicamnah tih, lungling vaya, lungmik, timsuih, oitha, maihae lung, minhum khocillung neh tamkuei, na kamrhing neh na rhotak toembael sui hnopai nang n'suen khohnin ah ni na khuiah a tawn uh.
14 Nang tah koelhnah aka thingthung cheru-bim ni. Te dongah ni Pathen kah cimcai-hnah tlang ah nang kang khueh khueh. Hmai lungto lakli ah khaw na om tih na pongpa coeng.
15 Nang kan suen khohnin lamloh na khui-kah dumlai a phoe hil pataeng na longpuei ah na cuemthuek.
16 Na hnothungnah kah a puhnah lamloh na kotak te kuthlahnah hah tih na tholh. Te dongah ni Pathen kah tlang lamloh nang kam poeih tih hmai lungto lakli lamkah aka thingthung cherubim taeng lamloh nang kam milh sak.
17 Na sakthen dongah na lungbuei khaw sang tih na cueihnah neh na poci. Na omyalnah dongah ni diklai la manghai rhoek kah mikhmuh ah nang kam voeih tih nang te sawt sak ham nang kang te khueh.
18 Na hnothungnah dumlai dongah na-mah kah thaesainah tah khawk tih na rhokso ni na poeih coeng. Te dongah ni na khui lamloh hmai ka puek sak tih nang n'hlawp. Te vaengah nang ka so boeih kah mikhmuh ah nang te diklai hmaiphu la kang khueh.
19 Pilnam khuikah nang aka ming boeih loh nang soah hal uh coeng. Mueirhih la na

poeh tanglang tih kumhal duela na phoe pawh," a ti.

Sidon a Tonghma Thil

20 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk bal tih, –
21 "Hlang capa aw Sidon te na maelhmai
22 khueh thil lamtah tonghma thil laeh. – Te vaengah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Kai loh Sidon nang kam pai thil coeng ne. Na kotak khuiah ka thangpom uh vetih BOEIPA kamah tila m'ming uh bitni. Tholhphu te anih soah ka saii vetih a khuiah ka ciim uh bitni.
23 A khuikah duektahaw neh,
a kawtpoeng ah thii ka tueih vaengah
a kaepvai kah cunghang neh a kholung ah
a rhok la cungku ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh bitni.
24 Te vaengah Israel imkhui ham tang-ti kah a huet neh hling kah a do khaw om voel mahpawh. A kaepvai boeih lamkah amih aka hnaep long khaw kai he ka Boeipa Yahovah ni tila a ming uh bitni.
25 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Israel imkhui te pilnam lamloh ka coi. Amih taengla taekyak uh cakhaw namtom mikhmuh kah amih taengah ka ciim coeng. Te dongah a khohmuen ah kho a sak uh ni.
26 Te te ka sal Jakob taengah ka paek coeng. – A khuiah ngaikhuek la hing uh vetih im a sak uh ni. Misur a phung uh vetih ngaikhuek la hing uh ni. A kaepvai lamkah amih aka hnaep boeih soah tholhphu ka suk vaeng ah kai he BOEIPA a Pathen la a ming uh bitni.

Egypt a Tonghma Thil

29 Kum rha dongkah hla rha hnin hlai nit vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla
2 ha pawk tih, – "Hlang capa aw, Egypt manghai Pharaoh te na maelhmai khueh thil lamtah amah neh Egypt boeih te tonghma thil.
3 Voek lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah a thui he thui pah.
A sokko tuilung ah aka kol tuihnam puei,
Egypt manghai Pharaoh nang kam pai thil coeng ne. Amah long tah kai taengah, 'Ka sokko he kai loh kamah kah la ka khueh,' a ti.
4 Thisum, thisum neh na kam ah kan dueh vetih na sokko kah nga te na lip dongah ka ben ni. Na sokko khui lamloh nang kan doek vetih na sokko kah nga boeih khaw na lip dongah kap ni.
5 Namah neh na sokko nga boeih khaw na khuikah khosoek ah kam phap vetih lohma tlai ah na cungku ni. Nang n'khoem pawt vetih n'coi mahpawh. Diklai mulhing ham neh vaan kah vaa ham nang te cakok la kam paek ni.
6 Te vaengah Egypt khosa boeih BOEIPA kamah ni tila a ming uh ni. Amih te Israel imkhui kah capu conghol la om coeng.
7 Amih loh nang te na kut, kut ah n'tuuk vaengah na paep tih amih kah laengpang boeih na phen pah. Nang dongah a hang-dang vaengah nim te na khaem sumsoek tih amih kah cinghen boeih na phit sak.
8 Te dongah Boeipa ka Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang taengah cunghang kang khuen vetih nang lamkah hlang neh rhamsa
9 khaw ka thup ni. – Tedae, 'Sokko te kamah ham tih kamah loh ka saii,' a ti dongah Egypt khohmuen te khopong neh imrhong la a poeh vaeng ah BOEIPA kamah he a ming
10 uh bitni. – Te dongah namah neh na sokko khaw ka pai thil coeng ne. Egypt kho te Syene Migdol lamloh Kusah khorhi due kho-ling khopong kah imrhong la ka khueh
11 ni. – Te longah hlang kho loh paan pawt vetih rhamsa kho long khaw te longah paan mahpawh. Kum sawmli khuiah khosa om
12 mahpawh. – Egypt khohmuen te khopong la ka khueh vaengah diklai hman ah pong ni. A khopuei rhoek khaw khopuei rhoek lakli ah a khah vetih kum sawmli khopong la om ni. Egypt te namtom taengla ka taek ka yak vetih amih te diklai ah ka haeh ni.
13 Tedae ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kum sawmli a thok vaeng-ah Egypt te ka taek ka yak nah pilnam taeng lamloh
14 pahoi ka coi ni. – Egypt thongtla te ka mael puei vetih amih te amah tuikong khohmuen kah Parthros khohmuen la ka bal sak ni. Te vaengah tlarhoel ram la pahoi om uh ni. –
15 Ram tom lakah tlarhoel la om vetih namtom soah koep cungphoek mahpawh. Amih te ka muei sak daengah ni namtom soah a
16 taemrhai pawt eh. – Te vaengah a taengla amamih hooi uh tih thaesainah aka poek rhoek kah pangtungnah la Israel imkhui he om voel mahpawh. Te phoeiah Kai he ka Boeipa Yahovah tila a ming uh bitni," a ti.

Babylon loh Egypt a Doe

17 Kum kul kum rhih, hla lamhma hnin at dongla a om vaengah BOEIPA ol kai
18 taengla ha pawk tih, – "Hlang capa aw, Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh Tyre te a caem kah thohtatnah a len neh a thohtat sak coeng. A lu khaw boeih tlong tih laeng-

pang boeih thool coeng. Tedae amah ham
neh a caem ham thapang om hae pawh.
Tyre kah thohtatnah lamloh a taengah a
19 thohtat sak.– Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah
loh he ni a thui. Kai loh Babylon manghai
Nebukhanezar taengah Egypt khohmuen ka
paek coeng he. Te vaeng ah a hlangping te
a khuen pah vetih a kutbuem khaw a buem
pah ni. A maeh te a poelyoe pah vetih a caem
20 ham thapang la om ni.– A taengah a thohtat
te khaw kai ham a saii uh dongah a thaphu
la anih te Egypt khohmuen ka paek. He tah
21 ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.– Te
khohnin ah Israel imkhui ham ki cawn ni.
Te vaengah nang te amih lakli ah ka ongnah
ka paek vetih BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh
ni," a ti.

Egypt kah Pocinah

30 2 BOEIPA ol te kai taengah ha pawk
tih,– "Hlang capa aw, tonghma lam-
tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah a thui he thui
pah.
Ya-oe hnin at ham khaw rhung mai saw.
3 Khohnin tah yoei ngawn coeng, BOEIPA
kah khohnin tah yoei ngawn. Namtom a
tue tah cingmai khohnin la om.
4 Te vaengah Egypt te cunghang loh a tho-
eng thil tih a thueknah loh Kusah soah
tla ni. Egypt ah rhok a cungku vaengah a
pilnu te a loh pah vetih a khoengim a ko-
engloeng pah ni.
5 Kusah neh Put khaw, Lud neh namcom
boeih, Khub neh a taengkah paipi khohm-
uen koca rhoek khaw cunghang dongah
cungku uh ni.
6 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Egypt aka talong
rhoek khaw cungku uh vetih a sarhi kah
hoemdamnah khaw tla ni. Syene Migdol
lamkah khaw cunghang dongah amah la
cungku uh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah
kah olphong ni.
7 Aka pong khohmuen lakli ah pong uh
vetih a khopuei rhoek khaw a khah tang-
tae khopuei rhoek lakli ah om uh ni.
8 Kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh bitni. Egypt
te hmai ka hlae thil vetih anih aka bom
rhoek khaw boeih bawt uh ni.
9 Te khohnin ah ngaikhuek Kusah
lakueng sak hamla puencawn rhoek te ka
mikhmuh lamloh timbaw neh cet uh ni. A
thoeng kuekluek ham dongah Egypt kah
khohnin ah amih te thueknah loh a thoeng
thil ni.
10 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Egypt hlangping te Babylon manghai
Nebukhanezar kut neh ka kangkuen sak
ni.
11 Amah neh a taengkah a pilnam loh
khohmuen phae ham namtom hlanghaeng
rhoek te hang khuen. Te dong-ah Egypt te
a cunghang neh a thun uh vetih khohm-
uen te rhok a bae sak ni.
12 Sokko te lanhak la ka poeh sak vetih
khohmuen te boethae kut ah ka yoih
pah ni. Khohmuen neh a khuikah boeih
te kholong kut neh ka pong sak ni. Kai
BOEIPA loh ka thui coeng.
13 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Mueirhol ka milh sak vetih Noph kah
muei te ka kangkuen sak ni. Egypt
khohmuen kah khoboei khaw om voel
pawt vetih Egypt khohmuen ah rhihnah
ka paek ni.
14 Parthros te ka pong sak vetih Zoan te hmai
neh ka hoeh ni. No te khaw tholhphu ka
suk thil ni.
15 Ka kosi he Egypt lunghnim Sin soah ka
hawk vetih No hlangping te ka thup ni.
16 Egypt te hmai neh ka hlae vaengah kilkul
la kilkul vetih kilkul voek bitni. Sin neh
No neh Noph he khothaih rhal ah a ueth
la om bitni.
17 Aven neh Pibeseth tongpang rhoek te
cunghang dongah cungku uh vetih amih
te tamna la cet uh ni.
18 Egypt hnokohcung te pahoi ka khaem
vaengah Tahpanhes ah khothaih khaw
hmuep ni. Te vaengah a khuikah hoem-
damnah a sarhi khaw kangkuen vetih
amah te cingmai loh a thing ni. A tanu
rhoek khaw tamna la cet uh ni.
19 Egypt soah tholhphu ka suk tangloeng
daengah ni BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh
eh," a ti.

Pharaoh kah Thadueng Bawt

20 Kum hlai khat hla lamhma hnin rhih
dongla a om vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai
21 taengla ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa aw,
Egypt manghai Pharaoh a bantha ka khaem
pah coeng. Si paek ham khaw poi pah pawh
ne. Hlatlaep a ben tih a poi pah daengah
man cunghang a tuuk vaengah a na suidae.
22 – Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah he ni a thui.
Egypt manghai Pharaoh ka pai thil coeng he.
A ban aka tlungluen te aka khaem bangla
ka khaem pah vetih a kut lamkah cunghang
23 ka hlong sak ni.– Egypt te namtom taen-
gah ka taek ka yak vetih amih te diklai ah ka

24 haeh ni.– Babylon manghai kah a ban te ka
moem pah vetih ka cunghang he a kut ah ka
paek ni. Pharaoh ban te ka khaem vetih a
mikhmuh ah rhok kah nguekcoinah bangla
25 nguekcoi ni. –Babylon manghai te bantha
ka caang sak tih Pharaoh bantha a tlak vaen-
gah BOEI-PA kamah he m'ming uh bitni.
Ka cunghang he Babylon manghai kut ah
ka paek vetih Egypt khohmuen te a luklek
26 thil ni.– Egypt te namtom taengah ka taek
ka yak tih amih te diklai la ka haeh vaengah
BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh bitni," a ti.

Egypt neh Assyria Cungkunah

31 Kum hlai khat hla thum dongkah a
hnin at dongla a om vaengah BOEIPA
2 ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa
aw, Egypt manghai Pharaoh neh a hlangping
te thui pah.Na boeilennah dongah aka lutlat
te unim?
3 Assyria khaw Lebanon kah lamphai la ke.
A hlaeng sakthen tih thingkho khaw a
khuk. A songsang neh oek uh tih a thing-
soi khaw a bu sola om.
4 Tui loh anih a pantai sak tih a laedil lamloh
anih a pomsang. A thingling kaepvai ah a
tuiva te long tih a tuilong te khohmuen
thingkung boeih taengah a thak.
5 Te dongah a sang khaw khohmuen thing-
kung boeih lakah sang tih a pae khaw yet.
Tui yet te a a pha vaengah tah a thingvak
khaw thingvak lakah sen.
6 A baek dongah vaan kah vaa boeih loh bu
a tuk tih a thingvak dangah khohmuen
mulhing boeih thaang.
A hlipkhup ah namtom boeiping boeih kho
a sak.
7 A yung loh tui yet te a paan coeng dongah
a boeilennah neh sawtthen tih a hlaeng a
vak nen khaw sawtthen coeng.
8 Lamphai te Pathen kah dum ah huep uh
thai pawh. Hmaical loh a baek te puet bal
pawh. Hlimbok khaw anih kah thingsam
bangla a om moenih. Pathen dum kah
thing boeih loh a sakthen dongah anih te
a puet moenih.
9 Te te a hlaeng boeih neh sakthen la ka saii
dongah Pathen dum kah Eden thingkung
boeih loh a taengah thatlai uh.
10 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he
ni a thui. Thingvak khaw na sang tih bu
so duela a thingsoi a khueh. Te dongah a
oeknah la a thinko a pomsang. Te dongah
11 a oeknah la a thinko a pomsang.– Te
dongah anih te namtom tutal kut ah ka
paek. A halangnah bangla anih te saii rhoe
12 saii ham ham ka haek.– Te te kholong kah
namtom hlanghaeng loh a hum. Tlang ah
a yaal tih a hlaeng loh kolrhawk tom ah
yalh. Khohmuen sokca boeih ah a thingsam
tlawt. Te dongah diklai pilnam boeih khaw a
13 hlipkhup lamloh suntla uh tih a toeng uh.–
A cungkunah soah vaan kah vaa boeih loh
kho a sak uh tih a thingsam dongah khohm-
14 uen mulhing boeih om uh.– Te daengah ni
tui dongkah thing boeih loh a thingvak nen
khaw a sang pawt vetih a bu so la a thing-
soi a khueh uh pawt eh. Te phoeiah tui aka o
boeih loh amih kah oeknah dongah amih te
a pha pawt eh. Amih boeih dueknah dongah
tah tangrhom khuiah aka suntla hlang ca
lakli ah khaw diklai laedil la a khueh uh
coeng.
15 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Saelkhui la a suntlak khohnin ah anih te
tuidung neh ka thing tih ka nguekcoi sak.
A tuiva te ka kueng pah tih tui yet khaw a
sihtaeh uh. Anih kongah Lebanon khaw
kopang tih, anih kongah khohmuen
16 thingkung boeih huum coeng.– Anih te
tangrhom kah aka suntla rhoek neh saelkhui
la ka suntlak vaengah a cungkunah ol
neh namtom ka hinghuen sak. Te daeng-
ah ni Eden thing then boeih neh Lebanon
hnothen tui aka o boeih diklai laedil ah dam
17 a ti eh.–Amih khaw anih neh namtom lakli
kah a hlipkhup ah aka om a bantha neh
cunghang dongkah rhok taengah saelkhui la
suntla uh.
18 Thangpomnah neh Eden thingkung
kah boeilennah dongah unim na puet van te.
Eden thingkung neh pumdul lakli ah diklai
laedil la na suntla vetih cunghang dongkah
rhok neh na yalh ni. He tah Pharaoh neh a
hlangping boeih kah a kawng ni. He he ka
Boeipa Yahovah olphong ni," a ti.

Pharaoh ham Rhahlung

32 Kum hlai nit, hla hlai nit, hlasae hnin
at a pha vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai
taengla ha pawk tih,
2 "Hlang capa aw, Egypt manghai Pharaoh
ham rhahlung phueih pah lamtah amah
te thui pah. Namtom kah sathuengca na
puet dae tuipuei kah tuihnam bangla na
om. Na tuiva ah m'poh tih na kho neh tui
na nok dongah a tuiva na nu sak.
3 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui ni.
Nang soah ka lawk he pilnam hlangping
neh kan thing khungdaeng vetih nang te
kai kah yaehtaboeih neh n'doek uh ni.

4 Nang te diklai ah kam phap vetih kho-
hmuen hoeng ah nang kang hut ni. Vaan
kah vaa cungkuem loh nang soah cu vetih
nang te diklai mulhing tom ka cung sak
ni.
5 Na saa te tlang ah ka khueh vetih na rhok
te kolrhawk ah ka bae sak ni.
6 Na thii la tlang due na ka long neh diklai
ka suep vetih nang nen te sokca rhoek
khaw bae uh ni.
7 Nang kan thih vaengah vaan te ka thing
vetih a aisi te ka kopang sak ni. Khomik te
cingmai neh ka thing vetih hla kah a van-
gnah khaw sae mahpawh.
8 Vaan kah a aa vangnah cungkuem te nang
soah ka hmuep sak vetih na khohmuen
soah hmaisuep ka tlak sak ni. He tah ka
Boeipa ka Yahovah kah olphong ni.
9 Amih te na ming pawt dae diklai kah
namtom taengah na pocinah te ka khuen
vaengah pilnam kah lungbuei muep ka
veet ni.
10 Nang soah pilnam boeiping te ka pong sak
vetih a manghai rhoek khaw nang kong
hlithae loh a yawn ni. Amih mikhmuh ah
ka cunghang ka ka hlaek vetih na cung-
kunah hnin ah tah hlang he a hinglu ham
mikhaptok ah lakueng uh ni.
11 Ka Boeipa Yahovah he ni a thui. Babylon
manghai kah cunghang he nang taengla
ha pawk ni.
12 Amih namtom hlanghaeng neh hlang-rhalh
boeih kah cunghang dongah na hlangping
te ka cungku sak ni. Egypt kah hoemdam-
nah te a rhoelrhak uh vetih a hlangping
khaw boeih a mitmoeng sak ni.
13 Tui yet taeng lamkah a rhamsa boeih te ka
milh sak ni. Te te hlang kho loh koep nok
pawt vetih rhamsa khomae loh te te nok
mahpawh.
14 Te vaengah a tui cil sak vetih a tuiva te si-
tui bangla ka long sak ni. He tah ka Boeipa
Yahovah olphong ni.
15 Egypt khohmuen te khopong la ka khueh
coeng. Te dongah a khuikah khosa boeih
te ka ngawn tih kho-hmuen te a pum la a
pong vaengah BOEIPA kamah he m'ming
uh.
16 He rhahlung neh anih te a rhaengsae uh ni.
Namtom canu rhoek loh Egypt ham rhaeng-
sae uh vetih a hlangping boeih ham rhaeng-
sae uh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah
olphong ni," a ti.

Egypt Saelkhui la Pawk

17 Kum hlai nit vaengah hla khat hnin hlai
nga vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taeng-la ha
18 pawk tih,– Hlang capa aw, Egypt hlangping
ham rhathi laeh. Anih khaw diklai laedil
duela tangrhom ah aka sun-tla taengah
namtom tanu aka khuet neh suntla uh saeh.
19 Unim na hmae thil ngai? Suntla lamtah
pumdul rhoek taengah yalh laeh.
20 Cunghang dongkah a mop te cunghang
dongkah rhok lakli ah ni yalh eh. Anih
neh a hlangping boeih te sol laeh.
21 Anih te Saelkhui lamkah neh khohni hlan-
grhalh rhoek neh anih aka bom rhoek loh
thui uh saeh. Cunghang dongkah pumdul
rhok dongla suntla uh tih yalh uh.
22 Te ah te Assyria neh a hlangping boeih he
a phuel kaepvai kah, cunghang dongah
aka cungku kah rhok boeih ni.
23 Tangrhom hlaep ah a phuel a khueh pa
uh tih a hlan kaepvai ah a hlangping om.
Amih boeih tah cunghang dongah cungku
tih mulhing khohmuen ah rhihnah aka
pae kah a rhok ni.
24 Te ah te Elam neh a hlangping boeih a hlan
kaepvai ah om. Amih boeih tah cunghang
dongah aka cungku kah a rhok ni. Te
rhoek te diklai laedil ah pumdul la suntla
uh. Te long te neh mulhing khohmuen ah
amih kah rhihnah a paek tih a mingthae te
tangrhom kah aka suntla neh a phueih uh.
25 Anih ham tah rhok lakli ah ni thingkong
a khueh pa uh. A hlangping boeih loh a
phuel kah a kaepvai ah om uh. Amih te
cunghang dongah a rhok pumdul boeih
ni. Mulhing khohmuen ah amamih kah
rhihnah a paek tih a mingthae a phueih
uh phoeiah tang-rhom kah aka suntla neh
rhok lakli ah ni a yalh.
26 Te ah te Tubal Meshek neh a hlangping
boeih loh a phuel kah a kaepvai ah om.
Amih boeih tah amamih kah rhihnah te
mulhing khohmuen ah a paek uh dongah
pumdul la cunghang neh a poeih rhoek ni.
27 Pumdul lamloh aka cungku hlangrhalh
taengah khaw yalh uh hae pawh. A cae-
mtloek hnopai neh saelkhui suntla uh tih
a cunghang te a lu hmuiah a doelh uh. A
hlangrhalh rhoek loh mulhing khohmuen
ah rhihnah pae cakhaw amamih kah thae-
sainah te amamih rhuh dongah ni a tlak.
28 Nang khaw pumdul lakli ah na bawt vetih
cunghang dongkah rhok neh na yalh ni.
29 Te ah te Edom kah a manghai rhoek neh
a khoboei rhoek boeih om. Te rhoek tah

a thayung thamal a paek. Tedae ah amih te cunghang dongkah rhok taeng neh tangrhom la aka suntla pumdul rhoek taengah ni a yalh uh.
30 Te ah te amih tlangpuei boeimang boeih neh Sidoni boeih khaw om uh. Te rhoek tah amamih kah rhihnah hmanah a rhok rhoek neh suntla uh. A thayung thamal dongah yak uh tih te cunghang dongkah rhok neh pumdul la yalh uh. Te dongah tangrhom kah aka suntla rhoek neh a mingthae a phueih uh.
31 Amih te Pharaoh loh a hmuh vaengah a hlangping boeih ham khaw, cunghang dongkah a ngawn a hlangping ham khaw, Pharaoh neh a caem boeih ham khaw damti bitni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.
32 Mulhing khohmuen ah kai rhihnah te anih kah rhihnah la ka paek. Te dongah ah Pharaoh neh a hlangping boeih loh cunghang dongkah rhok neh pumdul lakli ah yalh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Israel aka Dawn Ezekiel

33 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ka pawk
2 tih,– "Hlang capa aw, na pilnam paca te voek lamtah amih te thui pah. Khohmuen te cunghang ka muk thil vaengah khohmuen pilnam a khobawt lamkah hlang pakhat te a tuek uh tih anih te amamih kah rhaltawt
3 la a khueh uh.– Cunghang loh khohmuen soah a tlak te a hmuh vaengah tuki a ueng
4 tih pilnam te a thuituen.– Tuki ol te a yaak khaw a yaak dae a ngaihuet pawt dongah cunghang loh a tlak thil. Te vaengah anih a loh te a thii khaw amah lu dongah tla
5 saeh.– Tuki ol a yaak lalah a ngaihuet pawt atah amah thii ni amah soah a tlak eh. Amah
6 a ngaihuet atah a hinglu a hlawt ni.– Tedae rhaltawt loh cunghang ha pawk te a hmuh lalah tuki te ueng pawt tih pilnam huek pawh. Te vaengah cunghang ha pawk tih amih lamkah a hinglu te a loh pa atah amah kah thaesainah kongah yook mai cakhaw a thii rhaltawt kut ah ni ka toem eh.
7 Nang hlang capa namah ni Israel imkhui kah rhaltawt la kang khueh coeng. Te dongah ka ka lamkah ol na yaak neh kai
8 lamloh amih te huek laeh.– Halang, halang te, 'Na duek rhoe na duek ni,' ka ti nah lalah halang te a longpuei lamloh ngaihuet sak ham na thui pawt atah, halang te amah kah thaesainah ah duek cakhaw a thii te tah
9 nang kut ah ni ka toem eh.– Tedae nang loh halang te a longpuei lamloh mael sak ham na huek lalah a longpuei lamloh a mael pawt atah amah kah thaesainah dongah duek vetih nang tah na hinglu tah na huul ni.
10 Te dongah nang hlang capa, Israel imkhui te voek laeh. He he thui lamtah, 'Mamih kah boekoek neh mamih kah tholhnah ngawn tah mamih soah tla coeng. Amih kongah mamih m'muei uh tih metlae n'hing
11 eh?' ti saeh.– Amih te thui pah. Kai tah hingnah ni. He he Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Halang kah dueknah dongah khaw ka naep pawt dongah halang khaw a longpuei lamloh lat mael saeh lamtah hing saeh. Na boethae longpuei lamloh mael rhoe mael laeh. Balae tih Israel imkhui loh tarha na duek eh?
12 Te dongah nang hlang capa loh na pilnam paca te thui pah. A boekoek hnin ah tah aka dueng kah duengnah loh anih te huul mahpawh. A halangnah lamloh a mael khohnin ah halang kah halangnah dongah khaw tongtah mahpawh. Aka dueng khaw a tholh khohnin ah tah tholh neh a hing
13 ham coeng pawh.– Aka dueng te hing rhoe hing ni ka ti sitoe cakhaw anih te amah kah duengnah dongah pangtung tih dumlai saii koinih anih kah duengnah boeih te a duengnah la poek uh mahpawh. A dumlai a saii dongah te amah ni a duek eh.
14 Halang te duek rhoe duek ni ka ti bal sitoe cakhaw a tholhnah lamloh mael tih
15 tiktamnah neh duengnah a saii.– A halang akhaw hnohol te a mael tih a huenkoe te koep a thuung, hingnah khosing dongah pongpa tih dumlai a saii pawt atah hing roe
16 hing vetih duek mahpawh.– A tholhnah cungkuem neh a tholh te a a taengah tholhnah poek uh pawt vetih tiktamnah neh duengnah a saii dongah hing rhoe hing ni.
17 Te vaengah na pilnam paca loh, "Boeipa kah longpuei tiktam pawh," ti uh cakhaw amih kah a longpuei ni a tiktam
18 pawh.– Aka dueng khaw a duengnah lamloh mael tih dumlai a saii atah te dongah
19 te duek van ni.– Halang khaw a halangnah lamloh mael tih tiktamnah neh duengnah a
20 saii atah te nen te anih hing ni.– 'Ka Boeipa kah longpuei tiktam pawh,' na ti uh dae hlang he a longpuei tarhing ah ni nang Israel imkhui te lai kan tloek eh," a ti.

Jerusalem kah Cungkunah Olthang

21 Kaimih hlangsol kah kum hlai nit hla

rha hnin nga a lo vaengah Jerusalem lamkah hlangyong te kai taengla ha pawk tih,
22 "Khopuei a tloek coeng," a ti.– Hlangyong ha pawk hmai kah kholaeh ah BOEIPA kut te kai soah om coeng. Te dongah kai taengla aka pawk taengah mincang due ka ka a ong. Ka ka a ong tangloeng vaengah tah ka khuep voel pawh.

Israel kah Boekoek Hmatoeng

23 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taeng-
24 ah ha pawk tih,– "Hlang capa aw, Israel khohmuen imrhong kah khosa rhoek loh, 'Abraham pakhat bueng ni om tih khohmuen a pang mai. Tedae kaimih he yet ham he kamamih taengah kho-hmuen ni
25 khoh la m'paek," a ti uh.– Te dongah amih taengah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah a thui he thui pah. Thii te na caak uh tih na mik te na mueirhol taengla na huel. Thii na kingling
26 cingah nim khohmuen na pang eh?– Na cunghang dongah na pangnal uh tih tueilaehkoi na saii uh. Hlang long he a hui kah yuu te na poeih uh cingah nim khohmuen na pang eh?
27 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah. Hingnah khaw kamah coeng dongah imrhong khuikah rhoek te cunghang dongah cungku uh het mahpawt nim? Te phoeiah kho-hmuen hoeng kah te mulhing taengla ka paek vetih anih te a ngaeh ni. Rhal-mahim khui neh lungko khuikah te khaw duektahaw nen ni a duek
28 uh eh.– Khohmuen te khopong neh a rhaerhap la ka khueh vetih a hoemdamnah a sarhi a kangkuen sak ni. Te vaengah Israel tlang te pong vetih aka paan om mahpawh.–
29 Tedae BOEIPA kamah loh khohmuen te khopong neh rhaerhap la ka khueh khaw amamih kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem a saii uh dongah ni tila a ming uh bitni.
30 "Nang hlang capa aw na pilnam paca nang te pangbueng kaep neh im thohka taengah n'thui uh. Hlang pakhat loh a manuca te kang a voek tih, 'Lo laeh lamtah BOEIPA taeng lamkah hang khuen ol he
31 hnatun uh,' a ti.– Nang taengah khotlak pilnam bangla ha pawk uh van tih ka pilnam bangla na mikhmuh ah kho a sak uh. Na ol te a yaak uh van akhaw te te a vai uh moenih. A ka dongah hlampan uh ngawn cakhaw a lungbuei ah amamih kah muel-uemnah dongah a pongpa te a phoe uh.–
32 Nang te amih taengah sakthen ol neh hlampan laa banghui ni ne. Na ol yaak sak ham balh na tum akhaw te te aka vai a om uh hae
33 moenih.– Tedae te te ha pawk vaeng ah tah rhep ha pawk vetih, amih lakli ah tonghma a om te a ming uh bitni," a ti.

BOEIPA kah Boiva aka Dawn

34 BOEIPA ol kai taengla koep ha pawk
2 tih,– "Hlang capa Israel aka dawn taengah tonghma pah. Tonghma lamtah amih aka dawn taengah thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Anunae Israel aka dawn rhoek khaw amamih aka luem la om uh tih boiva aka luem te dawn uh pawt
3 mico?– A tha te na caak uh tih tumul te na bai uh. Na luem puei uh van pawt ah boiva
4 a toitup te na ngawn uh.– Aka nue te na moem uh pawt tih aka tlo te na toi uh pawh. Aka khaem te na khop uh pawt tih a heh uh te khaw na mael uh puei pawh. Aka milh te khaw na toem uh pawh. Tedae amih te
5 mangkhak la, thama la na buem uh.– Aka dawn a tal dongah taekyak uh tangloeng. A taekyak uh vaengah tah khohmuen mulhing
6 boeih kah cakok la poeh.– Ka boiva loh tlang tom neh som a sang tom ah la palang uh. Diklai hman tom ah ka boiva a taekyak vaengah toem voel pawt tih tlap voel pawh boeih.
7 Te dongah aka dawn rhoek loh
8 BOEIPA ol te hnatun uh.– Kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Ka boiva te maeh la om mailai pawt nim? Ka boiva loh khohmuen mulhing boeih kah cakok la a poeh he khaw dawn voel pawt tih a toem pawt dongah ni. Ka boiva te ka dawn sak dae amamih aka dawn la luem tih
9 ka boiva te luem puei uh pawh.– Te dongah tu dawn rhoek loh BOEIPA ol hnatun uh.
10 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Tu aka dawn rhoek te ka pai thil coeng tih amih kut lamkah ka boiva te ka toem ni. Amih te boiva aka luem puei lamloh ka paa sak daengah ni amamih ah aka dawn long khaw koep a luem thil uh pawt eh. Ka boiva te amih ka lamloh ka huul daengah ni amih kah cakok la a poeh pawt eh.
11 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai kamah ka boiva te ka toem ngawn vetih
12 amih ka hnukdawn ni he.– Te khohnin ah anih te a tuping aka dawn hnukdawnkung bangla taekyak tangtae a boiva lakli ah om ni. Ka boiva te ka hnukdawn vetih cingmai neh yinnah hnin ah a taekyak nah hmuen
13 boeih lamloh amih te ka huul ni.– Amih te pilnam lamloh ka khuen vetih amih te paeng

tom lamloh ka coi ni. Amih te amamih
khohmuen la thak vetih amih Israel tlang
kah sokca neh khohmuen tolrhum cung-
14 kuem ah ka luem puei ni.– Amih te luem- 29 mahpawh.– A thingling ming te amih ham
nah then neh ka luem puei vetih Israel ka thoh ni. Te daengah ni khokha aka tlung
tlang sang ah amih kah tolkhoeng om ni. khaw kho-hmuen ah om voel pawt vetih
Tolkhoeng then ah kol uh vetih Israel tlang namtom taengah mingthae a phueih uh voel
15 kah luemnah dongah pulpulh luem uh ni.– 30 pawt eh.– Te vaengah kai amih taengkah
Ka boiva te kamah loh ka luem puei vetih a Pathen BOEIPA neh amih Israel imkhui
amih te kamah loh ka kol sak ni. He tah ka khaw ka pilnam la a ming uh bitni. He tah ka
16 Boeipa Yahovah olphong ni.– Aka milh te ka 31 Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.– Nangmih
toem vetih a heh tangtae te khaw ka mael tah kai kah boiva ni. Nangmih kah hlang te
puei ni. Aka khaem te ka poi pah vetih aka khaw ka rhamtlim khuikah boiva ni. Kai tah
nue te tha ka caang sak ni. Tedae pulpulh nangmih kah Pathen ni. He tah ka Boeipa
aka tlungluen khaw ka mitmoeng sak vetih Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.
tiktamnah neh ka luem sak ni.

17 Nangmih ka boiva rhoek aw, ka Boeipa **Edom ham Olphong**
Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh tu neh tu
laklo, tutal laklo neh kikong laklo ah lai ka 35 BOEIPA ol he kai taengla ha pawk
18 tloek coeng he.–Luemnah then na luem 2 bal tih,–"Hlang capa aw, Seir tlang
uh na yakvawt nim? Na luemnah coih te na te na maelhmai khueh thil lamtah tonghma
kho neh na taelh. Tui cil na ok dae a coih te 3 thil lah.– Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he
19 na kho neh na nu sak.– Nangmih kho kah a taengah thui pah. Kai loh Seir tlang nang
a cawtkoi te ka boiva loh luem thil saeh te kam pai thil. Nang taengla ka kut kan
lamtah nangmih kho loh a nookkoi te o saeh thueng vetih nang te khopong neh rhaerhap
a? la kang khueh ni.

20 Te dongah ka boeipa Yahovah loh amih 4 Na khopuei te imrhong ka khueh vetih
taengah he ni a thui. Kai kamah loh tu tha namah te khopong la na om vaengah kai
laklo neh tu pim laklo ah lai ka tloek ngawn he BOEIPA la nan ming bitni.
21 ni.– Na vae neh, laengpang neh na nen uh 5 Nang ham kumhal kah thunkha
tih na ki neh na thoeh uh. Amih te boeih a thunhling la om ham neh thaesainah a
22 muei hil vongvoel la na taek na yak uh.– Te tloihsoi tue kah a rhainah tue ah tah Israel
dongah ka boiva te ka khang vetih maeh la 6 ca rhoek te cunghang kut ah na lun.– Te
om voel mahpawh. Tu neh tu laklo ah lai ka dongah kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa
23 tloek.– Amih aka dawn te pakhat ka thoh Yahovah kah olphong ni. Na thii ham ka
pah vetih amih te a luem puei ni. Ka sal saii vetih thii loh namah n'hloem ni. A thii
David loh amih te a luem puei vetih amah te pawt te na hmuhuet dongah thii loh namah
24 amih aka dawn la om ni.– BOEIPA kamah 7 n'hloem ni.– Seir tlang te khopong phoei-
he amih taengah Pathen la ka om vetih ka sal kah khopong la ka khueh vetih te lamkah
David tah amih lakli ah khoboei la om ni. He 8 aka voei aka bal khaw ka saii pueng ni.– A
he BOEIPA kamah long ni ka thui. tlang te a rhok ka hah sak ni. Na som neh

25 Amih taengah rhoepnah paipi ka saii na kolrhawk khaw, na sokca boeih te cung-
vetih boethae mulhing te diklai lamloh ka 9 hang dongah a rhok la cungku uh ni.– Nang
kangkuen sak ni. Te daeng-ah ni khosoek te kumhal kah khopong kang khueh tih na
ah ngaikhuek la kho a sak uh vetih duup khopuei kah khosa loh kho a sak pawt vaen-
26 ah a ih uh eh.– Amih te ka som kaepvai gah kai he BOEIPA la nan ming uh bitni.
kah yoethennah te ka paek ni. A tue vaen- 10 'Namtom rhoi neh khohmuen rhoi
gah khonal ka tueih vetih yoethennah khaw ka taengah om vetih m'pang uh
27 khonal la om ni.– Khohmuen thingkung bitni,' na ti sitoe cakhaw BOEIPA om lah
loh a thaih te a paek vetih diklai a cangpai 11 lahko te.–Te dongah kai tah hingnah ni
a paek ni. A khohmuen ah ngaikhuek la om tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Na
uh vetih BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh ni. thintoek tarhing neh na thatlainah tarhing
Te vaengah amih kah hnamkun hnokoh- ah kan saii ni. Na hmuhuetnah neh amih
cung te ka haih pah vetih amih aka thohtat na saii dongah nang lai kan tloek vaeng-
28 sak kut lamloh amih ka huul ni.– Namtom 12 kah bangla amih taengah ka phoe ni.– Te
vaengah kai he BOEIPA la nan ming bitni.

Nang kah kokhahnah cungkuem te ka yaak coeng. Israel tlang rhoek te na voek vaengah tah, "Pong tah pong uh tih kaimih taengah
13 cakkoi la tloeng uh coeng,' na ti.– Na ka nen tah kai taengah na khuet van tih na ol neh kai taengah na rhoekoe aih khaw kamah loh ka yaak ta.
14 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Diklai pum ko a hoe vaengah nang te
15 khopong kang khueh ni.– Israel imkhui kah rho a pong vaengkah te na kohoenah van dongah nang te kan saii ni. Seir tlang neh Edom pum te khopong la boeih na om vaengah kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh bitni," a ti.

Israel Tlang Thohkoepnah

36 Nang hlang capa loh Israel tlang te tonghma thil laeh lamtah, Israel tlang
2 te, 'BOEIPA ol hnatun,' ti nah.– Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na thunkha loh, 'Khuih ka khosuen hmuensang rhoek khaw
3 kaimih ham khoh la om coeng,' a ti lah ko.– Te dongah tonghma lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui laeh. Na pong ham neh kaepvai lamloh nangmih te hloem ham om coeng. Namtom kah a meet ham khoh la na om ni. Pilnam kah ol neh theetnah ka-
4 mhloei ah ni na pongpa coeng.– Te dongah Israel tlang rhoek ka Boeipa Yahovah ol he hnatun uh. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh tlang taeng neh som taengah, sokca taeng neh kolrhawk taengah, imrhong aka pong ham neh khopuei a hnoo taengah he ni a thui. A kaepvai kah namtom meet kah maeh neh tamdaengnah ham ni a om uh.
5 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Namtom kah a meet te ka thatlainah hmai neh ka voek het mahpawt nim? Edom long khaw ka khohmuen te a pum la kohoenah neh amamih ham khoh la a khueh uh. Thinko boeih lamloh hinglu kah uetnah
6 neh maeh la a haek uh.– Te dongah Israel khohmuen te tonghma thil lamtah tlang taeng neh som taengah khaw, sokca taeng neh kolrhawk taengah thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Namtom taengkah mingthae na phueih dongah ni kai loh
7 ka thatlainah neh, ka kosi neh ka thui.– Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh ka kut te namtom ka thueng thil pawt koinih nangmih te a kaepvai ah amih kah mingthae ni a phueih uh eh.
8 Tedae nang Israel tlang tah na pae na voeih vetih ka pilnam Israel ham ha pawk tom coeng dongah na thaih khaw thai
9 ni.– Kai he nangmih taengkah dongah nang taengla ka hooi vaeng-ah n'thohtat thil uh
10 vetih n'tawn uh ni.– Israel imkhui tom kah hlang te a pum la nangmih soah ka pung sak vetih khosa rhoek loh khopuei neh imrhong
11 te a thoh uh.– Nangmih soah hlang neh rhamsa khaw ka ping sak vetih a ping uh neh pungtai uh ni. Nangmih te namah hmuen la kho kan sak sak vetih nangmih te a tongnah lakah kan hoeikhang sak ni. Te vaengah kai
12 he BOEIPA la nan ming uh bitni.– Nangmih soah ka pilnam Israel hlang te ka pongpa sak vetih nang m'pang uh ni. Amih taengah rho la na om vetih amih cakol te koep na koei mahpawh.
13 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Nangmih te hlang aka yoop na ti uh dongah na namtu khuiah namtu cakol la na om uh.–
14 Te dongah hlang n'yoop voel mahpawh. Namtom neh na namtu taengah na cakol rhoe na cakol voel mahpawh. He tah ka
15 Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.– Namtom taengkah na mingthae te kan yaak sak voel pawt vetih pilnam kah kokhahnah na phuei voel mapawh. Namtom neh na namtu m'paloe sak voel mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni,"
16 a ti.– BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk bal
17 tih,– "Hlang capa aw, amih khohmuen kah khosa Israel imkhui neh amih khosing, amih kah khoboe rhamlang nen ni khohmuen te ah a poeih uh. Amih kah longpuei te ka mikhmuh ah pumom kah a tihnai bangla
18 om.– Khohmuen ah thii a long sak uh tih a mueirhol neh a poeih uh dongah ni amih
19 soah ka kosi ka hawk van.– Amih te namtom taengah ka taek ka yak tih diklai ah haeh uh. A longpuei tarhing neh a khoboe rhamlang
20 bangla amih te lai ka tloek.– Tedae namtom te a paan tih pahoi ha pawk uh te khaw ka ming cim ni a poeih. Amih te BOEIPA kah pilnam a ti ngawn dae a khohmuen lamloh
21 coe uh.– Te dongah ka cimcaihnah ming dongah ka lungma coeng. Te te a poeih uh dongah ni Israel imkhui khaw namtom taengla pahoi a pawk uh te.
22 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah a thui he Israel imkhui taengah thui pah. Israel imkhui ka saii te nangmih ham moenih. Tedae pahoi na caeh nah ah ka cimcaihnah ming te namtom taengah na poeih dongah
23 ni.– Namtom taengkah a poeih ka ming tanglue te ka ciim ni. Te te amih lakli ah na poeih cakhaw namtom loh kai he Yahweh ni tila a ming uh bitni. He tah ka Boeipa

Yahovah kah olphong ni. Nangmih rhang-
neh amih mikhmuh ah ka ciim uh ni.
24 Nangmih te namtom lamloh kan loh
vetih nangmih te diklai pum lamloh kan coi
ni. Te vaengah nangmih te namah khohm-
25 uen la kan thak ni.– Nangmih soah tui cil
kang haeh vetih na tihnai cungkuem lamloh
caihcil uh ni. Nangmih te na mueirhol cung-
26 kuem lamloh kan caihcil sak ni.– Nangmih
te lungbuei thai kan paek vetih na khui ah
mueihla thai ka khueh phoeiah nangmih
pumsa kah lungto lungbuei te ka khoe vetih
ngansen lungbuei te nangmih kan paek
27 ni.– Ka mueihla te na kotak ah kam paek
ni. Te te ka saii vaengah ka oltlueh neh na
pongpa uh vetih ka laitloeknah te ngaithuen
28 neh na vai uh bitni.– Na pa rhoek taengah
ka paek khohmuen ah kho na sak uh ni.
Kamah taengah pilnam la na om uh vetih kai
29 khaw nangmih taengah Pathen la ka om ni.–
Nangmih te na tihnai cungkuem lamloh
kang khang vetih cangpai la kang khue ni.
Te te kang kum bal sak vetih nangmih soah
30 khokha kang khueh mahpawh.– Thing
thaih neh khohmuen thaih te ka thawt sak
ni. Te daengah ni khokha kah kokhahnah
loh namtom taengah koep n'loh uh pawt eh.
31 Te vaengah na boethae longpuei neh
na khoboe aka then pawt te na poek ni.
Nangmih kah thaesainah neh nangmih kah
tueilaehkoi dongah namamih mikhmuh ah
32 te na ko-oek uh ni.– Nangmih ham ka saii
hlan. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong
ni. Nangmih te m'ming kuekluek saeh.
Israel imkhui aw na longpuei te yahpok neh
hmaithae sak laeh.
33 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Nangmih te namamih kah thaesainah cung-
kuem lamloh kan caihcil khohnin ah tah
khopuei te kho kan sak sak vetih imrhong
34 te a thoh uh ni.– Khohmuen ka aka pong
tih aka pah tom kah mikhmuh ah khopong
35 la aka om te lat a tawn ni.– Te vaengah,
"Khohmuen aka pong he Eden dum bangla
om. Khopuei rhoek tah kaksap coeng tih
pong coeng. A koeng-loeng rhoek loh
36 cakrhuet la kho a sak uh," a ti uh ni.– Te
vaengah kai BOEIPA loh a koengloeng tang-
tae khaw ka thoh tih aka pong khaw ka tawn
te na kaepvai kah aka sueng namtom loh a
ming ni. Kai BOEIPA loh ka thui bangla ka
saii ni.
37 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Amih kah saii pah ham te Israel imkhui he
koep ka toem ni vetih amih te hlang tuping
38 bangla ka ping sak ni.– A khoning vaengah
hmuencim kah boiva tah Jerusalem boiva
bangla om ni. Hlang kah boiva aka bae
khopuei rhoek he a kaksap la om vetih kai he
BOEIPA tila a ming uh ni.

Kolrhawk kah Hlang Rhuh

37 BOEIPA kut te kai soah om. Te vaen-
gah BOEIPA Mueihla loh kai n'khuen
tih kolbawn khui la kai n'khueh hatah a
2 rhuhrhong bae muep.– Kai te te lakli lamloh
a kaep a kaep n'thak ah. Te vaengah kol-
bawn hman kah te bahoeng yet tih koh aih
3 coeng he.– Te vaengah kai te, 'Hlang capa
he kah a rhuh he hing aya?' a ti.
Tedae, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah, namah loh na
ming," ka ti nah.
4 Te phoeiah kai te he rhuhrhong taeng-
ah tonghma lamtah a rhuh koh rhoek te,
5 'BOEIPA ol hnatun lah,' ti nah.– He kah
rhuhrhong taengah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh
he ni a thui. Kai loh nangmih khuila mueihla
6 kan khuen dongah na hing ni.– Nangmih
soah tharhui kang khueh vetih nangmih
soah pumsa ka soe sak ni. Nangmih soah
na vin saibawn sak vetih na khuiah mueihla
kam paek ni. Te daengah ni na hing uh vetih
kai he BOEIPA la nan ming uh eh," a ti.
7 Te dongah n'uen bangla ka tonghma
tih ka tonghma vanbangla ol om. Te vaengah
hinghuennah tarha om. Te vaengah rhuh
rhoek khaw a rhuh te a rhuh taengla cet
8 uh.– Te vaengah ka sawt hatah a soah thar-
hui neh a saa tarha soe. Te so ah te a vin loh a
saibawn thil dae a khuiah mueihla om pawh.
9 Te vaengah kai taengah, "Mueihla
te tonghma thil, hlang capa aw tonghma
lamtah, yilh te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah
loh he ni a thui. Hmuen pali lamkah yilh aw
ha pawk laeh. Mueihla te he a khuila a ueng
daengah ni ngawn rhoek he a hing eh," a
10 ti.– Kai n'uen bangla ka tonghma tangloeng
vaengah amih khuila mueihla kun. Te vaen-
gah hing uh tih, amamih kho dongah, baho-
eng, bahoeng tatthai tanglue la pai uh.
11 Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa
aw, hekah rhuh he Israel imkhui pum coeng
ni. Amih loh, 'Kaimih rhuh he rhae tih
kaimih kah ngaiuepnah pal-tham coeng,
mamih he n'tuiphih coeng,' a ti uh lah ko te.
12 Te dongah tonghma lamtah amih te
thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a
thui. Kai loh na phuel te ka ong tih ka pilnam
namah kah phuel lamloh nangmih kan doek
ni. Te vaengah nangmih te Israel khohm-

13 uen la kam pawk puei ni.– Te vaengah kai
he BOEIPA la nan ming uh bitni. Na phuel
te ka ong tih ka pilnam nangmih te na phuel
14 lamloh nangmih kan doek ni.– Nangmih ah
ka Mueihla kam paek vetih na hing uh ni.
Nangmih te na khohmuen ah kang khueh
vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh ka thui tih
BOEIPA kah olphong ka vai te na ming uh
bitni," a ti.

Israel kah Cingcuinah

15 BOEIPA ol te kai taengah ha pawk bal
16 tih,– "Nang hlang capa aw namah ham
thing pakhat lo lamtah a soah Judah ham
neh Israel ca rhoek kah a hui, a hui ham
daek pah. Thing pakhat te lo bal lamtah a
soah Ephraim thing Joseph ham neh Israel
imkhui boeih kah a hui a hui ham daek
17 pah.– Te rhoi te khat neh khat namah ham
thing pakhat la cong lah. Na kut dongah
18 pakhat la om bitni.– Te van bangla nang
taengah na pilnam paca loh m'voek tih,
'Kaimih taengah na thui mahpawt nim? Na
19 taengkah rhoek te balae? a ti uh ni.– Amih
te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a
thui. Kai loh Ephraim kut kah Joseph kah
thing neh Israel koca a hui a hui te ka loh
coeng ne. Te rhoi te Judah thing neh ka
khueh vetih thing pakhat la ka saii ni. Ka kut
dongah pakhat la om ni.

20 A soah na kut neh na daek thing rhoek
21 te amih mikhmuh ah om saeh.– Te dongah
amih te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh
he ni a thui. Israel ca rhoek te a pongpa
nah namtom lakli lamloh ka loh coeng ne.
Amih te a kaepvai lamloh ka coi vetih amih
te amamih khohmuen la ka pawk puei
22 ni.– Amih te Israel tlang kah khohmuen
ah namtu pakhat la ka khueh ni. Manghai
pakhat te amih boeih soah manghai la om
ni. Namtu te panit la koep om rhoe om
mahpawh. Ram te panit la koep koep boel
23 uh mahpawh.– A mueirhol neh, a sarhing-
koi neh, a boekoek boeih neh koep poeih
uh mah-pawh. Amih te a tolrhum cung-
kuem lamloh ka khang ni. Te nen te tholh uh
cakhaw amih te ka caihcil ni. Kamah taen-
gah pilnam la om uh vetih kai khaw amih
24 taegnah Pathen la ka om ni.– Ka sal David
tah amih soah manghai tih amih boeih aka
dawn te pakhat ni a om eh. Te vaengah ka
laitloeknah dongah pongpa uh vetih ka
khosing te ngaithuen neh a saii uh ni.

25 Ka sal Jakob taengah ka paek kho-
hmuen ah kho a sak uh ni. Te ah te ni na
pa rhoek loh kho a sak uh. A khuiah amih
neh a ca rhoek khaw, a ca rhoek kah ca
rhoek khaw kumhal duela kho a sak ni. Ka
sal David amih kah kumhal khoboei la om
26 ni.– Amih neh rhoepnah paipi ka saii amih
taengah kumhal kah paipi la om ni. Amih te
ka khueh tih ka ping sak phoeiah ka rhokso
te kumhal due amih lakli ah ka khueh ni.–
27 Ka dungtlungim tah amih neh om ni. Amih
taengah Pathen la ka om vetih amih khaw
28 kamah taengah pilnam la om uh ni.– Te
vaengah namtom loh kai he BOEIPA la a
ming uh ni. Israel te ka ciim phoeiah tah ka
rhokso he amih lakli ah ni kumhal due a om
eh," a ti.

Gog Tah Yawk coeng

38 BOEIPA ol kai taengah ha pawk
2 tih,– "Hlang capa aw Meshek neh
Tubal lu kah khoboei, Magog kho-hmuen
kah Gog te na maelhmai khueh thil lam-
3 tah anih te tonghma thil lah.– Te vaengah
ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah.
Meshek neh Tubal lu kah khoboei Gog nang
4 te kam pai thil coeng he.– Nang te kam
mael sak vetih na kam ah thisum kan dueh
ni. Namah neh na caem boeih, marhang neh
a pueinak aka soep marhang caem boeih,
photling-len neh photlingca aka hlangping
a yet khaw, amih cunghang aka muk boeih
5 khaw ka khuen ni.– Persia, Kusah neh, Put
loh amih taengah a pum la photling neh lu-
6 muek a muk uh.– Gomer neh a caembong
boeih, tlangpuei tlanghlaep kah Togarmah
imkhui neh a caembong boeih neh na taen-
gah pilnam khaw muep om uh.

7 Namah ham te cikngae rhoe cik-ngae
saeh. Namah neh na hlangping boeih loh
nang taengah aka tingtun. Tedae amamih te
8 thongim la poeh bitni.– A tue a sen phoeiah
na cawh ngawn ni. Hmailong kum ah tah
cunghang lamkah, aka mael loh khohmuen
la na pawk ni. Pilnam lamloh Israel tlang la
pawk tingtun uh ni. Te ah te imrhong bangla
puet om uh cakhaw pilnam lamloh a khuen
9 tih ngaikhuek la boeih kho a sak uh.– Khohli
rhamrhael bangla na cet vetih khohmuen
te thing ham cingmai bangla na pawk ni. Te
vaengah namah khaw na caembong boeih
neh na taengkah pilnam hlangping neh na
om ni.

10 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Te khohnin ah tah na thinko ah ol ha cuen
11 vetih kopoek thae te na moeh ni.– Te vaen-
gah, 'Khohmuen vongah te ka paan vetih

amih ngaikhuek la kho aka sa boeih te a
mong la ka pawk bitni. Vongtung om mueh
la kho a sak uh tih thohkalh neh thoh-
khaih khaw amih taengah om pawh,' na ti
12 bitni.– Kutbuem la buem ham neh maeh
la poelyoe ham, imrhong kah khosa taeng-
ah neh pilnam taengah na kut thuung ham,
boiva aka khueh namtom neh diklai laklung
ah khosa rhoek kah hnopai te coi ham om.–
13 Sheba neh Dedan khaw, Tarshish kah aka
thimpom neh a sathuengca boeih loh nang
taengah, 'Nang tah kutbuem buem ham
maco na pawk? Maeh la poelyoe ham bal
maco? Cak neh sui phuei ham, boiva loh
ham neh hnopai te kutbuem muep buem
ham ni na hlangping na tingtun sak,' a ti uh
ni.

14 Te dongah hlang capa aw tonghma
lamtah Gog te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah
loh he ni a thui. Te khohnin ah ka pilnam
Israel loh ngaikhuek la kho a sak vaengkah
15 te na ming mahpawt nim.–Na tlangpuei
tlanghlaep lamkah namah hmuen lamloh na
pawk vetih na taeng-ah pilnam khaw yet ni.
Amih boeih tah marhang dongah hlangping
tanglue neh tatthai boeiping la ngol uh.–
16 Cingmai loh diklai a thing bangla ka pilnam
Israel te na paan ni. Hmailong khohnin
ah ha thoeng bitni. Nang te ka khohmuen
la kam pawk sak daengah ni namtom loh
kai he m'ming eh. Gog nang lamloh amih
mikhmuh ah ka ciim uh pueng ni.

17 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Yan
khohnin ah ka sal Israel kah tonghma rhoek
kut ah ka voek te nang pai a? Nang te amih
taengla khuen ham a kum khohnin neh ana
18 tonghma uh.–Te khohnin ah tah Gog loh
Israel kho-hmuen a paan khohnin te om ni.
He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.
19 Ka kosi he ka thintoek ah ni a phoe eh.– Ka
thatlainah neh, ka thinpom hmai neh ka
thui coeng. Te khohnin ah Israel khohmuen
he, lingluei muep om het mahpawt nim?–
20 Tuipuei nga rhoek neh vaan kah vaa khaw,
khohmuen mulhing neh diklai ah aka colh
rhulcai boeih, diklai maelhmai kah hlang
boeih khaw ka mikhmuh ah hinghuen uh
ni. Tlang rhoek te koengloeng uh vetih long-
poeng rhoek khaw cungku uh ni. Vongtung
21 boeih khaw diklai la cungku ni.– Anih te
ka tlang tom ah cunghang ka khue thil ni.
He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.
Hlang kah cunghang loh a manuca a cuk
22 thil ni.– Anih soah neh duektahaw neh thii
neh khonal aka long neh rhael lung hmai lai
ka tloek ni. Amah so neh a caembong soah
khaw a taengkah pilnam boeiping soah kat
23 ka tlan sak ni.– Ka pantai tih ka ciim uh
phoeiah namtom boeiping mikhmuh ah ka
phoe vaengah kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh
ni.

Gog kah Rhaenghmuen

39 Nang hlang capa, Gog te tonghma
thil lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a
thui he thui pah. Kai loh Meshek neh Tubal
lu kah khoboei Gog nang kam pai thil coeng
2 ne.– Nang te kam mael sak vetih nang te
kang khool tih ni. Nang te tlangpuei tlang-
hlaep lamloh ka caeh puei vetih, nang te
3 Israel tlang la kam pawk sak ni.– Na ban-
voei kut lamkah na lii te ka tloek vetih na
bantang kut lamkah na thaltang ka rhul sak
4 ni.– Namah neh na caembong boeih te Is-
rael tlang ah na cungku vetih na taengkah
pilnam te phae cungkuem aka khueh vat-
lung vaa taeng neh nang te khohmuen mul-
5 hing taengah cakkoi la kam voeih ni.– Ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong he ka thui co-
eng dongah khohmuen maelhmai ah ni na
cungku eh.

6 Magog so neh sanglak rhoek kah
ngaikhuek la khosa rhoek soah hmai ka
tueih vaengah kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh
7 bitni.–Ka cimcaihnah ming he ka pilnam
Israel lakli ah ka ming sak vetih ka cimcai-
hnah ming te koep ka poeih mahpawh. Te
vaengah namtom loh BOEIPA kamah he
8 Israel khuikah aka cim la a ming uh ni.–
Ha pawk coeng tih ka Boeipa Yahovah kah
olphong tah thoeng coeng he. He khohnin ni
ka thui.

9 Te dongah Israel khopuei kah khosa
rhoek tah cet uh vetih a toih uh ni. Lungpok
haica neh photlingca, photling len khaw,
lii neh thaltang khaw, kut dongkah cung-
kui neh cai a cum thil ni. Te rhoek te hmai
dongah kum rhih a toih ni.

10 Khohmuen kah lamkah thing te phuei
uh pawt vetih duup lamkah khaw top uh
mahpawh. Lungpok haica te hmai la a toih
uh vetih a buem tueng te a buem uh ni, a
poelyoe tueng te a poelyoe uh ni. He tah ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

11 Te kah khohnin a pha vaengah Israel
kah tuipuei khothoeng aka paan kolrhawk
te Gog kah phuel hmuen la ka khueh ni.
Gog neh a hlangping boeih te pahoi a up
ham dongah aka cet rhoek te a tlaeng vetih
12 Hamongog a sui uh ni.– Khohmuen caihcil

sak ham amih te Israel imkhui loh hla rhih
13 khuiah a up uh ni.– Khohmuen pilnam
boeih loh a up uh vetih ka thangpom
khohnin ah tah amih ming te om ni. He tah
ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.
14 Hlang rhoek te khohmuen kah aka
pah up ham neh diklai hman kah aka sueng
te hildong ham a hoep taitu vetih hla rhih
a bawtnah hil te caihcil ham a khe ni.–
15 Khohmuen ah aka pah loh a pah uh vaen-
gah hlang rhuh a hmuh vetih te aka up loh
Hamongog ah a up hlan due a kaepah pang-
16 kae a ling uh pah ni.– Khopuei ming khaw
Hamonah la a khue daengah ni khohmuen a
caihcil uh pueng eh.
17 Nang hlang capa aw, ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Vaa neh phae aka
khueh boeih taengah khaw, khohmuen
mulhing cungkuem taengah khaw thui
laeh. Coi uh thae lamtah ham paan uh
laeh. A kaepvai lamloh ka hmueih taengla
coi uh thae laeh. Israel tlang soah nangmih
ham hmueih tanglue ka ka ngawn coeng.
Te dongah a saa na caak uh vetih a thii na
18 ok uh ni.– Hlangrhalh saa na caak uh vetih
diklai khoboei rhoek kah thii te na ok uh ni.
Te boeih te tuca tutal neh Bashan kah vaito
kikong a puetsuet banghui coeng ni.
19 A cungnah hil a tha na caak uh vetih a
rhuihahnah hil a thii na ok uh. Ka hmueih
20 he nangmih ham ni ka ngawn.– Ka caboei
dongah marhang neh hlangrhalh kah leng
khaw, caemtloek hlang boeih khaw na
cung uh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah
21 olphong ni.– Ka thangpomnah te namtom
taengah ka khueh vetih ka laitloeknah ka
saii vaengah amih soah ka kut ka tloeng
te namtom rhoek loh boeih caek a hmuh
22 ni.– Te vaengah Israel imkhui loh a ming
bitni. Kai BOEIPA he Pathen te khohnin
lamloh a voel hil khaw amih kah Pathen
23 ni.– Te vaengah Israel imkhui loh kai taeng-
ah vikvawk uh tih amamih kah thaesainah
dongah a poelyoe uh te namtom rhoek loh
a ming uh ni. Te dongah ni ka maelhmai
he amih taeng lamloh ka thuh. Te vaengah
amih te a rhal kut ah ka tloeng tih a pum
24 la cunghang dongah cungku uh.– Amih
kah a tihnai tarhing neh a boekoek tarhing
ah amih te ka saii tih amih taeng lamloh ka
maelhmai ka thuh.
25 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he
ni a thui. Jakob kah thongtla, thongtla te ka
mael puei pawn vetih Israel imkhui boeih
ka haidam uh. Te dongah ka ming cim ham
26 ni ka thatlai.– Te vaengah amamih kah
mingthae neh a boekoeknah la kai taengah
boe a koek uh te boeih a hnilh uh ni. Amih
te amamih khohmuen ah ngaikhuek la kho
27 a sak vetih lakueng uh mahpawh.– Amih
te pilnam lamloh ka mael puei tih amih te
a thunkha khohmuen lamkah ka coi. Amih
lamlong ni namtom boeiping kah mikhmuh
28 ah khaw ka ciim uh eh.– Te vaengah ni kai
BOEIPA he amamih kah Pathen la a ming
uh. Amih te namtom taengah ka poelyoe
sitoe cakhaw a khohmuen la amih te ka calui
vetih amih te koep ka hmaai mahpawh.–
29 Israel imkhui te ka Mueihla ka lun thil
coeng dongah ka maelhmai he amih lamloh
ka thuh voel mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa
Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Im Thai

40 Kaimih hlangsol kah kum kul neh
nga, khopuei a tloek hnuk kah kum
hlai li nah, kum a tongnah kah hla rha lo
coeng. Te khohnin ah kuelhuelh ah BOEIPA
kut te kai soah om tih kai te pahoi ng'khuen
2 te.– Pathen kah mangthuinah neh Israel
khohmuen la kai n'khuen. Te vaengah kai
te tlang sang tangkik ah n'duem sak tih a
sokah tuithim ah khopuei mueimae bang
3 om.– Kai te pahoi m'pawk puei vaengah
tah hlang kah a mueimae mah rhohum
kah mueimae bangla tarha om. Te vaeng-
ah amah te a kut dongkah hlamik hamnak,
4 capu cungnueh neh vongka ah pai.– Te
vaengah kai te, "Hlang capa kah a hlang aw,
na mik neh hmu lamtah na hna neh ya lah.
Kai loh nang kan tueng boeih te na lungbuei
ah khueh lah. Israel imkhui ah na hmuh
boeih puen pah. Te te nang tueng ham ni
hela n'khuen.

Vongtung neh Vongka

5 Im vongvoel vongtung aih he a kaep
a kaep ah hlang kut kah capu cungnueh
neh a dong la dong rhuk kutsom pakhat
lo. Buengngol kah a daang te capu pakhat
6 phoeiah capu pakhat a sang la a nueh.– Te
phoeiah khothoeng longpuei la maelhmai
aka mang vongka te a paan tih a tangtlaeng
so, a tang-tlaeng soah luei. Te vaengah vong-
ka kah cingkhaa te a daang capu pakhat neh
a nueh tih cingkhaa pakhat te a daang capu
pakhat om.
7 Tanhnaem te a yun capu khat neh
a daang khaw capu khat sen. Tanhnaem
laklo te dong nga ka tih vongka cingkhaa

taengkah, im vongka kah ngalha khaw
8 capu pakhat sen bal.– Im lamloh vongka
9 kah ngalha te capu pakhat la a nueh bal.–
Vongka kah ngalha te a dong ah dong rhet la
a nueh. Im hmai ah vongka ngalha dongkah
ngalhatung te dong nit lo.
10 Vongka tanhnaem te khothoeng long-
puei heben ah pathum, keben ah pathum
om tih a pathum la pum vai uh. Ngalhatung
ham heben kah neh keben kah te a sang
11 pakhat la om.– Te phoeiah vongka thohka
te a daang dong rha neh vongka kah a yun
12 te dong hlai thum la a nueh.– Tanhnaem
hmai kah longkhawn te dong khat lo tih
voeivang kah longkhawn khaw dong khat
lo. Te dongah tanhnaem te khatben ah
13 dong rhuk, khatben ah dong rhuk lo.– Te
phoeiah a vongka tanhnaem imphu lamloh
imphu duela a daang a dong pakul panga la
a nueh. Thohka neh thohka te tah hmaitoh
14 uh rhoi.– Ngalhatung te vongup vongka
kaep, kaep kah ngalhatung hil dong sawm-
15 rhuk a khueh.– Vongka hmai lamloh vongka
ngalha hmai duela a khuirhai neh a khuirhai
16 a dong sawmnga khui.– Tanhnaem neh
a ngalhatung dongkah bangbuet caek tih
vongka khuiben kah a kaep kaep ah om.
Te dongah ngalha ham neh bangbuet khui
kah a kaep kaep tah, ngalhatung dongah
rhophoe a khueh uh.
17 Te phoeiah kai te vongup khuila voelh
n'khuen hatah imkhan khaw lungphaih
tarha ana khueh. Vongup kaep kaep ah
lungphaih hoengla imkhan sawmthum
18 om.– Vongka hlaep lungphaih neh vongka
dang kah lungphaih tah voeivang ah a yun
19 thikat.– Te phoeiah a dang vongka hmai
lamloh a khui vongup hmai duela poeng-
hman ah khothoeng tlangpuei a daang te
dong yakhat la a nueh.
20 Te phoeiah a vongka hmai te tlangpuei
longpuei te vongup voel duela a yun neh a
21 daang a nueh.– A tanhnaem khaw khatben
ah tanhnaem pathum, khatben ah ngalha-
tung pathum om. Ngalhatung soah ngalha
a tloeng. A ngalha te a yun te lamhma kah
vongka bangla om. A yun dong sawmnga
neh a daang te dong pakul panga lo.
22 A bangbuet, bangbuet neh a ngalha,
a ngalha te rhophoe tlip a khueh. Te te
khothoeng longpuei la a maelhmai aka
hooi vongka neh a sang vai uh. Te lam te
tangtlaeng parhih neh cet uh. Te vaengah
23 a ngalha neh a ngalha te hmaitoh uh rhoi.–
A khui vongup kah vongka loh tlangpuei
neh khothoeng kah vongka te a hmaitoh.
Te dongah vongka pakhat lamloh vongka
pakhat hil te dong yakhat la a nueh.
24 Te phoeiah kai te tuithim longpuei la
m'mawt hatah tuithim longpuei kah vongka
te kak ka hmuh. Te vaengah a ngalhatung
neh a ngalhatung khaw a ngalha neh a
25 ngalha khaw cungnueh ka pakhat la om.–
A bangbuet khaw a ngalha, a ngalha kaep
kaep kah bangbuet bangla om. Te rhoek te a
yun dong sawmnga neh a daang dong pakul
panga lo.
26 A tangkham, a tangkham te tang-
tlaeng parhih tlip om. A ngalha neh a ngalha
te hmaitoh uh bal. A ngalhatung, a ngalha-
tung soah rhophoe te khatben ah pakhat,
khatben ah khaw pakhat om bal.
27 Tuithim longpuei kah vongup khui ah
khaw vongka om bal. Tuithim longpuei kah
vongka khat lamloh vongka khat hil te dong
yakhat la a nueh.

Khuiben Thohka

28 Te phoeiah kai te tuithim vongka
longah vongup khui la n'khuen. Te vaen-
gah tuithim vongka te te rhoek kah cung-
29 nueh tarhing la a nueh.– A tan-hnaem neh
a tanhnaem khaw, a ngal-hatung neh a ngal-
hatung khaw, a ngalha neh a ngalha khaw
cungnueh pakhat la om uh. A bangbuet bal
khaw a ngalha, a ngalha kaep kaep ah om
tih a yun dong sawmnga neh a daang dong
30 kul dong nga lo.– Ngalha kaep kaep ah a
yun dong pakul panga neh a daang dong nga
31 om.– A ngalha vong voel la a hmaitoh tih a
ngalhatung, a ngalhatung dongah rhophoe.
A taengkah tangkham, tangkham ah tangt-
laeng kah parhet om.
32 Te phoeiah kai te khothoeng longpuei
kah vongup khui la n'khuen tih vongka te a
33 cungnueh tarhing la a nueh.– A tanhnaem
neh a tanhnaem khaw, a taengkah a ngal-
hatung khaw, a ngalha neh a ngalha khaw
cungnueh pakhat la a khueh. A bangbuet
khaw a ngalha, a ngalha kaep kaep ah a yun
dong sawmnga neh a daang dong kul dong
34 nga om.– A ngalha neh a ngalha te vongup
voel ah hmaitoh uh rhoi. A ngalhatung, a
ngalha so tah khatben ah khaw khatben ah
khaw rhophoe tlip om. Te vaengah a tang-
kham, a tangkham tah tangtlaeng parhet a
boh.
35 Te phoeiah kai te tlangpuei vongka la
n'khuen tih te rhoek cungnueh, tarhing ah a
36 nueh.– A tanhnaem neh a tanhnaem khaw,

a ngalhatung neh a ngalhatung khaw, a ngalha neh a ngalha khaw vai uh. A bangbuet te a kaep, kaep ah a yun dong sawmnga neh
37 a daang dong kul dong nga lo.– A ngalhatung neh a ngalhatung te vongtung voel ah uh. A ngalhatung, a ngalhatung so te khatben ah khaw khatben ah khaw rhophoe tlip a khueh tih a tangkham a tangkham tangtlaeng parhet a boh.

Hmueih Tawnnah Imkhan

38 Vongka ngalha taengkah imkhan thoh-
39 ka ah hmueihhlutnah te pahoi a hoek uh.– Vongka ngalha khuikah khatben ah caboei panit, khatben ah caboei panit om bal. Te rhoek soah ni hmueihhlutnah neh boirhaem
40 khaw hmaithennah khaw a ngawn.– Tlangpuei vongka kah thohka la aka cet ham vongvoel hlaep ah khaw caboei panit om tih vongka kah ngalha hlaep ah caboei a tloe
41 panit om bal.– Tekah khaben ah caboei pali neh khatben ah caboei pali om. Te dongah vongka hael kah caboei parhet soah maeh
42 a ngawn uh.– Hmueihhlutnah ham caboei pali te lungrhaih lung neh a saii tih pakhat te a yun dong khat phoeiah tintan, a daang dong khat phoeiah tintan, a sang dong khat lo. A soah ah hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih
43 a ngawn vaengkah hnopai te a tloeng uh.– Imkhui te a kaep kaep lingvawt kutsom pakhat tlip a ten tih caboei soah nawnnah maeh te a tloeng.

Khosoih Rhoek Kah Imkhan

44 Vongka a voel kah imkhan khui ah vongup khui kah aka hlai rhoek te tlangpuei vongka hael ah om. Te vaengah a maelhmai te tuithim longpuei la a hooi. Khothoeng vongka hael kah pakhat long tah a maelhmai
45 te tlangpuei longpuei la a hooi.– Te vaengah kai taengah, "Tuithim longpuei aka hmaitoh imkhan he imkhui kah a kuek aka ngaithuen
46 khosoih rhoek ham saeh.– Tlangpuei longpuei la aka hmaitoh imkhan te hmueihtuk kah a kuek aka ngaithuen khosoih rhoek ham saeh. Levi koca lamloh a yoei la Zadok koca rhoek ni BOEIPA amah taengah a
47 pongthoh," a ti.– Te vaengah vongup te a yun dong yakhat, a daang dong yakhat tih hniboeng bangla a nueh. Tedae hmueihtuk tah im hmai ah om.

48 Kai im ngalha taengla n'khuen tih ngalha kah ngalhatung te khatben ah dong nga, khatben ah dong nga la, vongka kah a daang te khatben ah dong thum, khatben
49 ah dong thum la a nueh.– Ngalha te a yun dong kul neh a daang dong hlai khat lo. Te te tangtlaeng neh luei tih tung taengkah ngalhatung te khatben ah pakhat, khatben ah pakhat pai.

Bawkim Khuiben

41 Te phoeiah kai te bawkim la n'khuen ngalhatung tih a daang te khatben lamloh dong rhuk la, dap kah a daang khaw khatben lamloh a daang dong rhuk
2 la a nueh.– Thohka te a daang dong rha lo tih thohka kah a hael te khatben ah dong nga, khatben ah dong nga om. Te vaengah a yun dong sawmli neh a daang dong kul la
3 a nueh.– Te phoeiah a khuiben la kun tih thohka kah ngalhatung te dong kul la, thohka te dong rhuk la, thohka ka daang te dong
4 rhih la a nueh.– Te phoeiah bawkim hmai te a yun dong kul neh a daang dong kul la a nueh. Te vaengah kai taengah, "He tah Hmuencim khuikah Hmuencim ni," a ti.

Bawkim Poengben

5 Te phoeiah im pangbueng te dong rhuk la, im kaepvai kah impalai te a kaep kaep ah
6 a daang dong li la a nueh.– Impalai khaw, impalai pakhat soah impalai pathum om tih a than sawmthum om. Im pangbueng dongah aka cet impalai ham khaw a kaep kaep ah aka tu om. Te dongah im pangbueng khuila
7 aka poe om pawh.– Impalai te a so, a so la a hil tih ka hang. Im a hiilnah te im taengkah a hael, a hael ah a so a so la om. Te dongah im daang te a so la a aeh hang. Te dongah a dang lamloh a soi due a bangli longah a luei tangloeng.

8 Im te a kaep kaep ah a sang la ka hmuh. Impalai te dong rhuk aka capu pakhat tluk te
9 tungthi hil a ning malh a khueh.– Poengben impalai pangbueng te a daang dong nga lo tih te te im neh impalai laklo ah a hoeng la a
10 khueh.– Im kaep, kaep kah imkhan laklo te
11 a daang dong kul boeih lo.– Impalai thohka te tlangpuei longpuei thohka neh tuithim kah thohka duela hoeng. Te vaengah a hmuen hoeng te a kaep kaep a daang dong nga lo.

12 Buengngol te khotlak longpuei kil kah imtol hmai duela a daang dong sawmrhih lo. Buengngol pangbueng te a kaep kaep ah a daang dong nga neh a yun dong sawmko lo.

13 Te phoeiah im te a yun te dong yakhat, imtol neh impum kah pangbueng te a
14 yun dong yakhat la a nueh.– Im hmai neh

khothoeng kah imtol te a daang dong yakhat
15 lo.– Buengngol kah a yun te imtol hmai
duela a nueh.

Im kah A Longlaeng

A hnuk kah a thaelkawt, a thaelkawt te
khatben ah khaw khatben ah dong yakhat
lo. Bawkim khuiah neh vongup kah ngalha
16 khaw,– cingkhaa neh bangbuet caek khaw
om. Cingkhaa aka hmaitoh thaelkawt
kaepvai te a kaep, kaep ah thing bangkhoh
a rhaep thum la a khoh. Diklai lamloh bang-
17 buet duela bangbuet khaw a dah.– Thohka
so neh im khui, kawtpoeng ah khaw pang-
bueng kaep kaep boeih so neh a khui ah
khaw a voel ah khaw cungnueh pakhat la
cet.

18 Cherubim neh rhophoe khaw a khueh.
Rhophoe te cherubim neh cherubim laklo
19 ah pai tih cherubim te maelhmai panit om.–
Te vaengah hlang maelhmai te khatben kah
rhophoe taengla mael tih sathuengca mael-
hmai te khatben kah rhophoe taengla mael.
Te te im pum kah a kaep kaep ah a khueh.–
20 Bawkim pangbueng tah diklai lamloh thoh-
ka so duela vai cherubim neh rhophoe a saii
thil.

21 Bawkim rhungsut he hniboeng bangla
om tih a hmuethma te hmuencim hmai kah
22 a hmuethma bangla om.– Thing hmueihtuk
te a sang dong thum neh a yun dong nit lo.
A imki neh a yun khaw a pangbueng khaw
thing ni. Te vaengah kai taengah, "He tah
BOEIPA mikhmuh kah caboei ni," a ti.

23 Bawkim neh hmuencim te thohkhaih
24 rhirha om.– Thohkhaih ham te thohkhaih
rhoi rhirha a buen. Thoh-khaih pakhat ham
thohkhaih panit coeng tih pakhat ham te
25 khaw thohkhaih panit om.– Bawkim thoh-
khaih soah cherubim neh rhophoe te pang-
bueng dongkah a saii bangla a saii. Poengben
kah ngalha hmai ah thing te a khuep la a
26 saii.– Ngalha kah a hael te khatben ah khaw
khatben ah bangbuet a caek neh rhophoe
khaw om. Im kah impalai khaw a khuep om.

Khosoih Imkhan

42 Kai te tlangpuei longpuei, longpuei
kah vong voel la n'khuen. Te phoeiah
kai te imtol hmai neh tlangpuei buengngol
2 hmai kah imkhan la m'pawk puei.– Te
tlangpuei thohka te hmai hil a yun dong
3 yakhat neh a daang dong sawmnga lo.– A
khui kah vongtung, dong kul hmai neh
poengben vongtung lungphaih hmai kah
thaelkawt te a hmai hil thaelkawt pathum
la om.

4 Imkhan hmai kah caehlong te a daang
dong rha lo tih longpuei te a khui la dong
khat phueih om. A thohka tah tlangpuei
5 ah om.– Imkhan khaw thaelkawt loh a
kang tih buengngol yung lakah khaw, a
6 bangli lakah khaw caek hang.– Te rhoek
te pathum lo dae a tung tah vongtung tung
bangla om pawh. Te dongah diklai lamlong
tah a dang lakah khaw a bangli lakah khaw
7 toek.– Imkhan dan kah poengben vong-
tung neh poengben vongtung longpuei kah
imkhan hmai duela a sen dong sawm-nga
8 lo.– Poengben vongtung taengkah imkhan
te a yun dong sawmnga lo tih bawkim hmai
9 ah tah dong yakhat lo coeng ne.– Imkhan
hmui, imkhan hmui ah a khuirhai te puk.
Vongtung poengben lamkah te khaw
khothoeng la pawk bal.

10 Khothoeng longpuei vongup vongtung
a daang neh imtol khaw hmaitoh uh tih
imkhan buengngol nen khaw hmaitoh uh.–
11 Te rhoek hmai kah longpuei te tlangpuei
longpuei kah imkhan hmuethma bangla
om. A yun neh a daang khaw, a thoeng-
nah boeih khaw thikat. A laitloeknah te
12 vantlip tih a thohka khaw vantlip.– Tuithim
longpuei kah imkhan thohka bangla long-
puei a tongnah kah thohka khaw vantlip.
Tanglung hmai kah longpuei tah kho-
thoeng longpuei kah pawnhlainah la pawk.

13 Te vaengah kai taengah ah, "Tlang-
puei imkhan rhoek neh tuithim imkhan te
imtol a hmaitoh lah ko. Te imkhan rhoek
tah cim tih, te a cim kah aka cim BOEIPA
taengah aka yoei khosoih rhoek loh buh
a caak uh. Hmuen cim la a om dongah
khocang neh khaw, boirhaem neh hmai-
14 thennah, a cim a cim ni a tloeng uh eh.–
Khosoih rhoek a kun vaengah hmuencim
lamloh poengben vongtung la moe boel
saeh. He tah a cim dongah a bibi vaeng-
kah a himbai te a pum dong lamloh pit uh
kuekluek dae saeh. A bai khaw himbai tloe
a bai uh daengah pilnam taengah te mop
saeh," a ti.

Hmuencim neh Hmuenrhong

15 Im khui a cungnueh te a khah neh
kai vongka longpuei la n'khuen. Te long te
khothoeng longpuei a hmaitoh tih a kaep
kaep ah a nueh.
16 Te phoeiah khothoeng yilh te capu cung-
nueh dong nga neh a nueh vaeng ah

a pum la capu cungnueh te capu pum
yakhat lo.
17 Tlangpuei yilh te a nueh vaengah capu
cungnueh ah capu pum ya nga lo.
18 Tuithim yilh te capu cungnueh neh capu
pum ya nga la a nueh.
19 Khotlak yilh te a mael thil tih capu cung-
nueh neh capu pum ya nga la a nueh.
20 A vongtung te a kaep kaep ah pali la
yilh a nueh vaengah ah a yun ya nga neh
a daang ya nga lo. Te long te hmuencim te
hmuenrhong lamloh a laklo ah a boe.

BOEIPA Thangpomnah Pai

43 Te phoeiah kai te vongka taengla
n'caeh puei. Vongka te khothoeng
2 longpuei la mael. – Te vaengah Israel Pathen
kah thangpomnah tah khothoeng longpuei
lamloh tarha ha thoeng. A ol te tui yet ol
bangla lo tih diklai te a thangpomnah neh a
3 tue. – Mueimae pakhat te a mueimae phek
ka hmuh. Khopuei phae ham kai taengla ha
pawk vaengkah ka hmuh mueimae phek
la om. Mang-thuinah khaw Kebar tuiva
kah ka hmuh mueimae bangla om tih ka
4 maelhmai te ka buenglueng. – Te vaengah
BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah khothoeng
longpuei lamloh a hmai vongka long ah im-
5 khui la kun. – Te phoeiah Mueihla loh kai te
m'pom tih vongtung khui la kai te n'khuen.
Te vaengah im te BOEIPA kah thangpom-
nah neh tarha bae.
6 Te vaengah im lamloh kai m'voek te
ka yaak tih kai taengah aka pai hlang pakhat
7 om. – Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa
aw, he he ka ngolkhoel hmuen neh ka kho
kah khopha hmuen ni. Israel ca rhoek lakli
ah kumhal duela kho ka sak pahoi vetih, ka
ming cim te amih Israel imkhui neh a mang-
hai rhoek loh a pumyoihnah nen khaw, a
hmuensang kah a manghai rhok nen khaw
8 poeih uh voel mahpawh. – A cingkhaa te ka
cingkhaa taengah, a rhungsut te ka rhung-
sut taengah a khueh uh tih, kai laklo neh
amih laklo ah pangbueng ni a om coeng. Ka
ming cim he amamih kah tueilaehkoi a saii
uh neh a poeih uh. Te dongah ni ka thintoek
9 ah amih te ka thup. – Amih kah pumyoihnah
neh a manghai rhok te kai lamloh lakhla laeh
saeh. Te daengah ni amih lakli ah kumhal
duela kho ka sak eh.
10 Nang hlang capa aw, Israel imkhui
taengah im kawng te puen pah. Te daengah
ni amamih kah thaesainah dongah a hmai-
thae uh vetih a cungkuemnah nen khaw a
11 nueh u eh. – Im kah a khui a lam a saii uh
boeih te a hmai a thae uh atah a hmuenmol
khaw, a thoengnah neh a kunnah khaw, a
khui a lam boeih neh a khosing boeih khaw,
ka khui ka lam boeih neh a khui a lam khaw,
a olkhueng cungkuem dongkah a olkhueng
khaw amih te ming sak. Amih mikhmuh ah
daek lamtah a khui a lam boeih ngaithuen
uh saeh. Te daengah ni a khosing boeih
12 te a vai uh eh. – He tah tlang som im kah
olkhueng ni. A khorhi kaep, kaep boeih tah
cim rhoela cim. He he im kah olkhueng ni
ne.

Hmueihtuk

13 He rhoek he a dong la a dong vaeng-
kah hmueihtuk cungnueh coeng ni. [Te te
dong khat neh kutsom pakhat lo]. Tungngol
dong khat lo tih a daang dong khat neh a rhi
hmoi ah khap at phueih om. He tah hmuei-
14 htuk dongkah sawn bong ni. – Diklai tungn-
gol lamloh tungkha hmui hil dong nit neh
a daang dong khat lo. Tungkha ca lamloh
tungkha puei duela dong li neh a daang dong
15 khat lo. – Hmueihtuk tlang te hmueihtuk
lamloh dong li hil a ki pali la cawn hang. –
16 Hmueihtuk te a yun hlai nit, a daang hlai
nit neh a vae pali la hniboeng bangla om. –
17 Tungkha te a yun hlai li neh a daang hlai li lo
saeh. A vae pali neh a rhi taengah dong kaek
neh a tungngol te a kaepvai duela dong khat
lo. A tangtlaeng te khothoeng la hooi saeh,"
a ti.
18 Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa
aw, ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. A
soah hmueihhlutnah khuen ham neh a soah
thii haeh ham hmueihtuk kah khosing he
19 amah a saii khohnin ah coeng. – Te dongah
Levi khosoih rhoek taengah pae kuekluek
laeh. Amih Zadok tiingan lamlong ka taen-
gah ha yoei uh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah
kah olphong ni. Vaitotal te kai aka bong la,
20 saelhung ca te boirhaem la om saeh. – A thii
te lo lamtah a ki pali dongah khaw, tungkha
bangkil pali dongah khaw, a rhi kaepvai ah
hluk. Te dongah te te cim sak vetih na dawth
21 kuekluek ni. – Vaitotal te boirhaem la khuen
lamtah rhokso voel kah im hloeh ah hoeh.
22 A hnin bae ah maae ca hmabuet te
boirhaem la khuen. Te vaengah hmueih-
tuk te vaitotal neh a ciim uh bangla ciim uh
23 saeh. – Na ciim bawt bawt ah saelhung ca
khuikah vaitotal hmabuet neh boiva khui
24 lamloh tutal hmabuet te na nawn ni. – Te te
BOEIPA mikhmuh la khuen lamtah khosoih

rhoek loh lungkaeh phul thil saeh. Te phoeiah BOEI-PA taengah hmueihhlutnah la
25 khuen saeh.– Hnin rhih khuiah saii lamtah hnin at dongkah boirhaem la maae khaw, saelhung ca khuikah tah vaitotal khaw, boiva khuikah tah tutal khaw a hmabuet te
26 nawn uh saeh.– Hnin rhih khuiah hmueihtuk te dawth uh saeh lamtah caihcil uh saeh. Te daengah ni a kut, a kut ah a cung
27 u eh.– Khohnin te cup tih hnin rhet dongla ana om ni. Te phoeiah tah nangmih kah hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah na te khosoih rhoek loh hmueihtuk dongla khueh uh saeh lamtah nangmih te kan moeithen bitni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Khoboei Hamsum

44 Kai te khothoeng la aka mael, poengben rhokso vongka longpuei n'mael
2 puei vaengah te te ana khai uh pueng.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Vongka a khaih he ana om saeh. Ong boel saeh lamtah he lamloh hlang kun boel saeh. Israel Pathen BOEIPA he te lamloh a kun lalah
3 a khaih uh dongah ana om saeh.– BOEI-PA mikhmuh ah buh aka ca aka ca ham khoboei, khoboei mah a khuiah ngol saeh. Vongka kah ngalha long kun saeh lamtah amah long ah cet saeh," a ti.

4 Te phoeiah im hmai kah tlangpuei vongka longpuei la kai n'khuen. Ka sawt vaengah BOEIPA im te BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tarha bae tih ka maelhmai neh ka
5 bakop.– Tedae BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Hlang capa aw na lungbuei ah khueh lamtah na mik neh hmu laeh. Na hna neh ya laeh. A cungkuem dongah kai loh nang te BOEIPA im kah khosing boeih neh a olkhueng dongkah olkhueng cungkuem te kang uen coeng. Te dongah na lungbuei te a im vongrhai rhokso kah a thoengnah cungkuem taengah khueh laeh.

Levi rhoek kah Hamsum

6 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he Israel imkhui boekoek taengah thui pah. Israel imkhui nang kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem
7 te nangmih taengah temah laeh saeh.– Lungbuei pumdul rhoek neh pumsa kah pumdul, kholong ca rhoek te ka rhokso ah om ham nang khuen uh. A tha neh a thii te ka buh la na nawn vaengah ka im te a poeih tih nangmih tueilaehkoi cungkuem loh ka
8 paipi te a phae.– Ka cimcaihnah loh a kuek te na ngaithuen uh pawt dongah ka rhokso dongkah ka kuek te aka ngaithuen la nangmih na khueh uh thae.

9 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Lungbuei pumdul neh pumsa pumdul, kholong ca boeih tah Israel ca lakli kah kholong ca boeih khaw ka rhokso la mop
10 boel saeh.– Te dongah Levi pataeng kai taeng lamloh a lakhla vaengah tah Israel loh kho a hmang. Kho a hmang vaengah kai taeng lamloh a mueirhol hnuk a vai uh dongah amamih kah thaesainah te phuei
11 uh saeh.– Te daengah ni ka rhokso ah om uh vetih im vongka kah cawhkung la aka thotat neh, im ah aka thotat la a om uh eh. Te rhoek loh pilnam ham hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih te ngawn pah saeh. Te rhoek te amih bong ham amih mikhmuh ah pai
12 saeh.– Amih loh a mueirhol hmai ah a thohtat uh khaw Israel imkhui ham tah thaesainah hmuitoel la poeh uh. Te dongah ni ka kut he amih ka phuel thil. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Te dongah
13 amamih kah thaesainah te phuei uh saeh.– Kai taengah khosoih bi ham ka taengla ha mop uh boel saeh. Cimcaihnah khui lamakh cimcaihnah ni kai kah cimcaihnah cungkuem khuiah ha mop eh. Te dongah amamih kah mingthae neh amamih kah tueilaehkoi
14 a saii uh te phuei uh saeh.– Tedae amih te a thohtatnah cungkuem dongah ka im kah a kuek aka ngaithuen tih a khuiah a cungkuem aka saii la ka khueh ni.

Khosoih Rhoek kah Hamsum

15 Tedae Zadok koca, Levi khosoih rhoek loh ka rhokso kah a kuek te ngai-thuen uh saeh. Te daengah ni amih Israel ca loh kai taeng lamkah kho a hmang vaengah kai aka bong la kai taengah ha mop uh vetih kai taengah maehtha neh thii nawn ham te ka mikhmuh ah a pai uh eh. He tah ka Boeipa
16 Yahovah kah olphong ni.– Amih ni ka rhokso la a kun uh eh. Te phoeiah amih ni kai aka bong ham ka caboei taengah ha mop uh
17 vetih ka kuek te a ngaithuen uh eh.– Amih te a khui kah vongtung vongka khuila kun ham a om vaengah hlamik himbai mah bai uh saeh. Amih te khuiben vongup vongka neh ka im ah a thohtat uh vaeng-ah tah a pum dongah tumul khuen boel saeh.–
18 Hlamik lukhuem te a lu dongah khuem uh saeh lamtah hlamik hnii te a cinghen ah na uh saeh. Himbaibae la vah uh boel saeh.–
19 Amih poengben vongtung taengla aka cet loh poengben vongtung kah pilnam taengla

a caeh atah a bibi vaengkah a himbai te pit uh saeh. Te te cimcaihnah imkhan ah khueh uh saeh lamtah himbai tloe bai uh saeh. Amih kah himbai lamloh pilnam khaw vik ciim uh pawt ve.

20 A lu khaw vo uh boel saeh lamtah sammuei khaw sen boel saeh. A lu te rhuep
21 la, rhuep uh saeh. – Khosoih boeih long tah khuiben vongtung la a kun vaengah misur-
22 tui o uh boel saeh. – Nuhmai neh vama khaw a yuu la lo uh boel saeh. Tedae Israel imkhui kah tiingan lamloh oila neh nuhmai khaw khosoih kah yurho la aka om tah lo uh
23 saeh. – Ka pilnam te a laklo ah rhongingnah lamloh cimcaihnah te thuinuet uh. A laklo ah cuemcaih khui lamkah rhalawt hno te tueng uh saeh.

24 Tuituknah dongah khaw amih tah kai kah laitloeknah dongah pai uh lamtah tiktamnah ham laitloek uh saeh. Laitloek long khaw ka olkhueng bangla laitloek uh saeh. Ka khoning cungkuem dongah khaw ka khosing te ngaithuen uh saeh lamtah
25 ka Sabbath te ciim uh saeh. – Hlang duek taengah mop boel saeh vik poeih uh ve. Te dongah, napa long khaw, manu long khaw, capa long khaw, canu long khaw, manuca neh tanu long khaw va aka om pawt te poeih
26 koinih, – Te dongah anih kah ciimnah te
27 hnin rhih phoeiah ni anih ham a tae pah eh. – Hmuencim ah thohtat ham khuiben vongup kah hmuencim la a mop hnin ah a boirhaem te nawn saeh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

28 Te te amih taengah rho la om saeh. Ka he amih kah rho coeng ni. Te dongah Israel kah khohut te amih taeng ah pae boeh. Kai
29 he amih kah khohut coeng ni. – Khocang, boirhaem neh hmaithennah te a caak uh vetih Israel khuiah yaehtaboeih boeih te
30 amih ham om bitni. – A tanglue cungkuem neh a thaihcuek boeih, khocang boeih neh na khosaa cungkuem lamkah boeih te kho-soih rhoek ham om saeh. Na buhhuem tanglue te khosoih rhoek taengla na paek daengah ni yoethennah te na im ah a pai eh.

31 Maehrhok neh saha boeih tah vaa khaw, rhamsa khaw, khosoih loh ca boel saeh," a ti.

Khohmuen kah Hmuensueng

45 Khohmuen te rho la na naan uh vaengah BOEIPA te khosaa neh na pomsang ni. Khohmuen te a yun thawng kul thawng nga sen tih a daang thawng rha te hmuencim la hoep lamtah a kaepvai kah a rhi khaw boeih ah cimcaihnah om
2 saeh. – Hmuencim ham he ya nga, ya nga ah hniboeng bangla om saeh. A kaep, kaep
3 ah dong sawmnga te khocaak la om saeh. – Te tlam cungnueh nen a yun thawng kul thawng nga, panga neh a daang thawng rha nueh lamtah a khui te hmuencim kah
4 hmuencim rhokso la om saeh. – Khohmuen lamkah hmuencim te BOEIPA taengah thohtat ham aka paan tih rhokso kah aka thotat khosoih rhoek ham om saeh. Amih ham im neh rhokso kah rhokso hmuen la om
5 saeh. – Te vaengah thawng kul thawng nga te a yun saeh lamtah, thawng rha te a daang la om saeh. Te vaengah im kah aka thotat, amih Levi rhoek ham te khohut la imkhan
6 pakul om pah saeh. – Khopuei kah khohut te a daang thawng nga neh a yun thawng kul nga te voei-vang ah hoep pah. Te te Is-rael imkhui pum ham khosaa hmuencim la
7 om saeh. – Hmuencim khosaa kah a kaep, kaep ah, khopuei khohut kah hmuencim khosaa hmai duela, khotlak tuipuei ngong lamloh khothoeng kah, khothoeng ngong, khopuei khohut hmai duela, khotlak rhi lamloh khothoeng rhi duela, voeivang kah khoyun te khoboei ham khoyo pakhat la om
8 saeh. – Te khohmuen te Israel lakli ah anih kah khohut la om saeh. Te dongah ka kho-boei rhoek loh ka pilnam te vuelvaek voel boel saeh. Tedae khohmuen te Israel imkhui ham a koca tarhing a paek bitni.

9 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Israel khoboei rhoek nangmih te tamah laeh saeh, kuthlahnah neh rhoelrhanah te toeng uh laeh. Tiktamnah neh duengnah mah saii uh. Nangmih hlanghmu pathai khaw ka pilnam taeng lamloh temah laeh saeh. He he ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. –
10 Duengnah cooi neh duengnah cangnoek, duengnah bath mah nangmih taengah om
11 saeh. – Cangnoek neh bath kah a rhimong te pakhat la om saeh. Bath pakhat dongah homer parha, homer pakhat dongah cang-noek parha kun saeh lamtah homer te a lan
12 a tang la om saeh. – Shekel khat gerah pakul lo. Shekel pakul panga phoeiah shekel pakul phoeiah shekel hlai nga te nangmih ham mina pakhat la om saeh.

Pilnam kah Khocang

13 Khocang he cang homer pakhat dong-kah cangnoek parhuk ah tloeng lamtah cangtun homer khat te cangnoek parhuk

14 la loeng pah.– Situi ham tah bath dongah
oltlueh khueh saeh. Situi he kore pakhat ah
bath parha lo saeh. Homer pakhat te bath
15 parha, bath parha te homer pakhat lo ni.–
Israel kah buhtoi boiva yahnih dongah tu
pakhat te khocang neh hmueihhlutnah la,
rhoepnah ham amih kah tholh aka dawth
la om saeh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah
16 olphong ni.– Khohmuen pilnam boeih loh
he khosaa neh Israel khoboei taengla mop
17 uh saeh.– Khoboei soah he hmueih hlut-
nah neh khocang khaw, khotue kah tuisi
neh hlasae Sabbath khaw, Israel imkhui kah
tingtunnah boeih khaw om ni. Israel imkhui
yueng tholh dawth ham te boirhaem neh
khocang khaw, hmueih hlutnah neh rhoep-
nah khaw a saii pah ni.

18 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui.
Lamhmacuek kah hlasae hnin at dongah
saelhung ca khuikah vaito hmabut te lo
19 lamtah rhokso te ciim kuekluek.– Boirhaem
thii te khosoih loh lo saeh lamtah im kah
rhungsut neh hmueihtuk tungkha a kil te
pali dongah khaw, khuiben vongup vongka
20 kah rhungsut dongah khaw hluk saeh.– Te
tlam te a hla rhih dongah khaw aka palang
hlang ham neh hlangyoe ham saii pah. Te
tlam ni im ham khaw na dawth eh.

21 Lamhma la hlasae hnin hlai li te nang-
mih ham Yoom la om vetih khotue yalh
22 khohnin ah tah vaidamding mah ca saeh.–
Te khohnin ah khoboei loh amah yueng neh
khohmuen pilnam boeih yueng, boirhaem
23 la vaitotal ngawn saeh.– Khotue hnin rhih
khuiah BOEI-PA taengkah hmueihhlutnah
te vaitotal parhih neh tutal parhih hmabut
neh, khohnin hnin rhih kah boirhaem te
hnin at ham maae tal ca pakhat ngawn
24 saeh.– Khocang te vaito pakhat dongah
cangnoek pakhat, tutal pakhat dongah cang-
noek neh cangnoek pakhat dongah situi
25 bunang pakhat hmoel saeh.– Hla rhih, hnin
hlai nga dongkah khotue vaengah khaw
hnin rhih khuiah boirhaem ham neh hmuei-
hhlutnah ham khaw, khocang ham neh situi
ham khaw te rhoek bangla saii saeh.

Khoning vaengkah Nawnnah

46 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he a thui.
Khothoeng la aka mael khuiben von-
gup vongka bibi nah hnin rhuk khuiah khai
saeh. Tedae Sabbath hnin ah ong saeh lam-
2 tah hlasae hnin ah khaw ong saeh.– Kho-
boei te poengben lamloh vongka ngalha
longpuei ah khun saeh lamtah vongka rhun-
gsut ah pai saeh. A hmueihhlutnah neh anih
kah rhoepnah hmueih te khosoih rhoek loh
nawn uh saeh. Te phoeiah vongka thohkong
ah thothueng saeh lamtah nong saeh. Tedae
3 vongka te kholaeh duela khai boel saeh.–
Te phoeiah vongka thohka kah khohmuen
pilnam long khaw Sabbath neh hlasae ah
tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thothueng saeh.

4 Sabbath hnin ah tah BOEIPA taeng-
kah hmueihhlutnah ham khoboei loh
tuca hmabut parhuk neh tutal hmabut te
5 khuen saeh.– Tutal nen tah khocang cang-
noek pakhat saeh lamtah tuca nen tah
khocang amah kut kah kutdoe yet mai saeh,
situi bunang khat neh cangnoek pakhat
6 saeh.– Hlasae hnin kah ham te saelhung ca
khuikah vaito khaw hmabut saeh lamtah
tuca parhuk neh tutal khaw hmabut la om
7 saeh.– Khocang te vaito nen tah cangnoek
pakhat, tutal nen tah cangnoek pakhat
khueh saeh. Tedae tuca nen tah a kut naep
bangla om mai saeh lamtah cangnoek
pakhat dongah situi bunang khat nawn
8 saeh.– Khoboei a kun vaengah vongka kah
ngalha long kun saeh lamtah amah long ah
ha pawk saeh.

9 Khohmuen pilnam te khoning vaen-
gah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a mop vaengah
khaw, thothueng ham te tlangpuei vongka
long kun saeh lamtah, tuithim vongka long
la pawk saeh. Tuithim vongka long a kun te
tlangpuei vongka long la pawk saeh. A kun
nah vongka long ah mael boel saeh. Tedae
10 a khatben lamloh cet rhoe cet saeh.– Amih
khui kah khoboei khaw amih a kun vaengah
kun saeh lamtah amih ha pawk vaengah ha
11 pawk van saeh.– Khotue vaengah khaw,
tingtunnah dongah khaw khocang te vaito
pumat ah cangnoek pakhat, tutal pakhat ah
cangnoek pakhat nawn saeh. Tedae tuca
nen tah a kut dongkah kutdoe rhoeh saeh
lamtah cangnoek pakhat situi bunang khat
saeh.

12 Khoboei BOEIPA taengah hmueih-
hlutnah khaw kothoh neh, rhoepnah khaw
kothoh neh saii saeh. Te vaengah anih ham
khothoeng la aka mael vongka te ong pah
saeh lamtah a hmueihhlutnah neh anih
rhoepnah te Sabbath hnin kah a saii bangla
saii saeh. Te phoeiah nong saeh lamtah anih
ha pawk hnuk ah vongka te khai saeh.

13 Te vaengah tuca kumkhat ca a hmabut
te hmueihhlutnah ham BOEIPA taengah
hnin takuem saii saeh. Mincang, mincang
14 ah te te saii pah.– Khocang khaw te nen te

mincang, mincang ah na nawn ni. Khocang vaidam ham te cangnoek parhuk ah pakhat neh situi bunang pathum ah pakhat neh sul saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengkah kumhal
15 khosing la phat om saeh.– Te dongah tuca neh khocang neh situi te tah mincang, mincang kah hmueihhlutnah la hmoel rhoe hmoel uh taitu saeh.

Khoboei neh Khohmuen

16 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Khoboei loh a rho te a ca rhoek khui kah hlang pakhat ham kutdoe la a paek coeng atah rho te a ca rhoek ham khohut la om
17 ni.– Tedae a rho te a sal pakhat ham kutdoe la a paek atah sayalhnah kum hil mah anih taengah om saeh. Te phoeiah tah khoboei taengla mael saeh lamtah a rho te amah ca
18 rhoek taeng-ah om saeh.– Khoboei loh pilnam te amamih kah khohut lamloh vuel-vaek tih rho te loh pah boel saeh. Amah khohut lamkah mah a ca rhoek te phaeng saeh. Te daengah ni ka pilnam he hlang khat khaw amah khohut dongah a taek a yak uh pawt eh.

Caak Thong Im

19 Te phoeiah kai te vongka hlaep kah khuirhai lamloh tlangpuei la aka mael, khosoih kah hmuencim imkhan la n'khuen. Te vaengah a hmuen te khotlak a bawt, a
20 bawt ah pahoi om coeng ne.– Te phoeiah kai taengah, "He hmuen ah khosoih rhoek loh hmaithennah neh boirhaem khaw pahoi thong uh saeh lamtah khocang khaw te ah te kaeng uh saeh. Pilnam ciim ham vaeng-ah tah poengben kah vongup la hang khuen
21 boel saeh," a ti.– Te phoeiah kai te poeng-ben vongup la n'khuen tih vongup kah imki pali te kai m'paan puei. Vongup kah imki ah vongtung pakhat, vongup pakhat imki dongah vongtung pakhat lawt ana
22 om.– Vongtung sokah vongtung imki te pali la sisuk uh. A yun sawmli neh a daang sawmthum loh tih a hmuidong pali te cung-
23 nueh pakhat la cet.– A kaep, kaep ah a than pali la om tih lumim kaepvai kah a kungdak
24 ah hmaikolhmuen a saii.– Te vaengah kai taengah, "He rhoek buh thong im ni. Im kah aka thotat rhoek loh pilnam kah hmueih te thong nah saeh," a ti.

Hingnah Tuiva

47 Te phoeiah im thohka la kai m'mael puei. Te vaengah tui im thohkong hmui lamloh khothoeng la tarha ana long. Im hmai khaw khothoeng la mael tih tui te im hmui lamloh a hael kah bantang ah
2 hmueihtuk kah tuithim duela suntla.– Te phoeiah kai te tlangpuei vongka long la n'khuen tih poengben vongka duela poeng-ben kah longpuei te kai n'hil puei. Longpuei te khothoeng la mael tih tui te bantang hael
3 lamloh tarha ana phuet bal.– Te vaengah hlang pakhat te cet tih khothoeng te a kut dongkah rhui neh dong thawng khat la a nueh. Te phoeiah kai he tui dongah n'kat
4 puei tih tui he khopha due lo.– Te phoeiah thawngkhat la a nueh tih kai te tui dongah n'kat puei hatah tui khuklu hil lo. Te phoei-ah thawng khat la nueh tih kai n'kat puei
5 vaengah tui he cinghen hil lo.– Thawng-khat a nueh phoeiah tah soklong te kat ham ka coeng voel pawh. Tui te phul coeng tih tui ya long khaw soklong te kat thai pawh.
6 Te vaengah kai te, "Hlang capa na hmuh coeng nama?" n'ti nah. Te phoeiah ah kai te n'caeh puei tih sok-long kaeng la kai
7 m'mael puei.– Ka mael vaengah ah thing-kung te soklong taengkah a kaep, kaep ah
8 tarha muep khungdaeng.– Te phoeiah kai te, "Tui he khothoeng saa la long tih kolken la suntla. Te phoeiah tuipuei la pawk tih, tuipuei la a pawk daengah ni hoeih tih tui a
9 tui pueng.– Te dongah mulhing hinglu aka om boeih khaw, soklong a long nah boeih ah aka luem tah hing ni. Tui he a long coeng dongah nga khaw muep om khungdaeng ni. Tui te a hoeih coeng dongah soklong la aka
10 pawk boeih tah hing ni.– A kaep ah tuihoi rhoek pai rhoe pai uh vetih Engedi lamloh Eneglaim duela amah hui ah soh a yaalnah la om ni. A nga te tuipuei tanglue kah nga
11 bangla muep om khungdaeng ni.– Nongtui, nongtui neh kangueng tah lungkaeh a phul
12 dongah tui mahpawh.– Soklong soktaeng kah a kaep, kaep ah caak thing cungkuem poe vetih a ah hnah hoo mahpawh, a thaih cing mahpawh ni. A rhokso lamkah a tui a thoeng pah coeng dongah a hla takuem thai-hcuek bangla thai ni. Te dongah a thaih te caak la poeh vetih a hnah si la poeh ni.

Khohmuen kah Khorhi

13 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he a thui. He khorhi neh Israel koca hlai nit te khohmuen na phaeng bangla Joseph tah khoyo bongnit
14 saeh.– Te vaengah hlang he a manuca kah van bangla phaeng. He he paek ham ni na pa rhoek taengla la ka kut ka thueng. Te dongah

khohmuen he nangmih kah rho lam ni a cul eh.

15 Khohmuen kah khorhi he tlang-puei baengki ah tah tuipuei tanglue lamloh Hethlon longpuei kah Zedad la pawk lah
16 ko.– Te phoeiah Khamath, Berothai neh Sibraim he Damas-ku khorhi laklo neh Hauran khorhi, Khamath Hazarhatticon
17 khorhi laklo kah ni.– Te phoeiah khorhi tuipuei lamloh Damasku khorhi Hazarenan la yong vetih tlangpuei, tlangpuei ah tlang-puei baengki hil te Khamath khorhi neh doo
18 uh saeh.– Khothoeng baengki tah Hauran laklo lamkah neh Damasku laklo lamloh, Gilead laklo lamkah neh Israel khohmuen Jordan laklo kah khorhi lamloh yan tuipuei duela khothoeng baengki te nueh pah.

19 Tuithim baengki khaw tuithim Tamar lamloh Kadesh Meribah sok-long tui duela, tuipuei tanglue duela om. Te te tuithim kah
20 tuithim khorhi la om.– Khotlak saa la tuipuei tanglue neh Lebokhamath taeng hil he khotlak saa kah khorhi saeh.

21 Te dongah khohmuen he namamih
22 Israel koca tarhing ah ni na tael eh.– Te te namamih ham neh nangmih lakli kah aka kuep yinlai ham khaw, nangmih khui kah ca sak khaw rho la naan pah. Te dongah nang-mih taengah Israel ca kah mupoe bangla om uh saeh. Nangmih neh Israel koca khui kah
23 rho la naan thil saeh.– Te koca khuikah aka bakuep yinlai te amah rho neh na phaeng ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

Koca rhoek kah Khoyo

48 Koca rhoek kah a ming he tlangpuei khobawt lamloh Lebokhamath kah Hethlon longpuei kah ngolbuel taeng duela, Damasku khorhi kah Hazarenan tlangpuei la, Khamath ngolbuel phai neh tuipuei kah khothoeng baengki hil te pakhat ah Dan rhoek om uh saeh.

2 Dan khorhi dongah khothoeng saa lamloh khotlak baengki due pakhat ah Asher ham saeh.

3 Asher khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Naphtali ham saeh.

4 Naphtali khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil pakhat ah Manasseh ham saeh.

5 Manasseh khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Ephraim ham saeh.

6 Ephraim khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Reuben ham saeh.

7 Reuben khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Judah ham saeh om.

8 Judah khorhi phoeiah, kho thoeng baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil, khosaa om saeh. Te te a daang neh a yun thawng kul thawng nga tloeng uh. Khothoeng baengki lamloh khotlak baengki duela khoyo pakhat la om saeh lamtah a khui ah rhokso om saeh.

9 BOEIPA taengah khosaa te a yun thawng kul thawng nga neh, a daang
10 thawng rha na tloeng ni.– He rhoek he khosoih rhoek ham khosaa hmuencim la om ni. Tlangpuei ah thawng kul thawng nga, khotlak ah a daang te thawng rha saeh lamtah khothoeng ah a daang thawng rha om, tuithim ah a yun thawng kul thawng nga neh a khui ah BOEIPA kah rhokso om
11 saeh.– Zadok koca lam-kah mah khosoih la hoep saeh. Te rhoek long tah ka kuek-nah a ngaithuen uh tih, Levi kah khohmang bangla Israel ca loh kho a hmang akhaw te
12 rhoek loh kho a hmang uh moenih.– Te dongah Levi khorhi taengkah a cim la aka cim koek khohmuen kah khosaa te amih ham rhungkung buh la om saeh.

13 Levi kah khaw khosoih khorhi voei-vang ah thawng kul thawng nga te a yun vetih a daang te thawng rha lo ni. A yun boeih te thawng kul thawng vetih a daang
14 te thawng rha lo ni.– Te te yoi uh boel saeh lamtah tho boel saeh. Khohmuen tanglue he BOEIPA ham a cim dongah khum rhoe khum boel saeh.

15 A daang thawng kul thawng nga hmai la thawng nga aka hoei te khopuei ham neh tolrhum ham khaw khocaak ham khaw hmangrhong la om saeh. Tedae a
16 laklo a laklo ah kho om saeh.– A cungnueh te tlangpuei saa dongah thawng li ya nga neh tuithim saa thawng li ya nga panga, khothoeng saa dongah thawng li ya nga neh kho-tlak saa dongah ah thawng li ya nga lo
17 saeh.– Khopuei kah khocaak ham te tlang-puei ah yahnih sawmnga, tuithim ah yahnih sawmnga, khothoeng ah yahnih sawm-nga, khotlak ah yahnih sawmnga lo saeh.-
18 Hmuencim khosa rhi kah a yun te khotho-eng ah thawng rha, khotlak ah thawng rha a coih pueng tih hmuencim khosaa voeivang ah om saeh. A vueithaih te tah vuei khopuei ah aka thotat kah a caak ham a vueithaih la om saeh.

19 Khopuei kah aka thotat Israel koca
20 boeih loh te te tawn saeh.– Khosaa boeih te
thawng kul thawng nga, thawng kul thawng
nga ah pali la hmoel lamtah khopuei kah
khohut neh hmuencim khosaa la om saeh.
21 Hmuencim khosaa neh khopuei kah
khohut a heben ah khaw keben ah khaw
khoboei ham sueng pah saeh. Khosaa te
a hmai thawng kul thawng nga lamloh
khothoeng khorhi hil pha saeh. Te phoeiah
tuipuei hmai lamloh khotlak rhi thawng
kul thawng hil voeivang phai te khoboei
kah khoyo la om saeh. Te dongah khosaa
hmuencim neh a im kah rhokso tah a
22 laklung, a laklung ah om saeh.– Te dongah
Levi khohut lamkah neh khopuei khohut
lamkah a laklung te khoboei ham om pah
saeh. Judah khorhi laklo neh Benjamin
khorhi laklo te khoboei ham om pah saeh.
23 Te vaengah khothoeng baengki lamloh
khotlak baengki hil te Benjamin koca kah
hlangrhuel ham pakhat la om saeh.
24 Benjamin khorhi phoeiah khothoeng
baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil te
Simeon ham pakhat om saeh.
25 Simeon khorhi phoeiah khothoeng
baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil te
Issakhar ham pakhat om saeh.
26 Issakhar khorhi phoeikah khothoeng
baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil te
Zebulun ham pakhat om saeh.
27 Zebulun khorhi phoeikah khothoeng
baengki lamloh khotlak baengki hil te Gad
ham pakhat om saeh.
28 Gad khorhi phoeikah tuithim khorhi
te tah tuithim la yong. Te phoeiah khorhi
te Kadesh soklong kah Meribah tui taeng
29 Tamar lamloh tuipuei tanglue la pawk.–
Khohmuen he he Israel koca ham neh
amamih boelnah he rho la naan pah. He tah
ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

Khopuei Thai

30 Khopuei a bawtnah rhoek he tlang-
puei ah saa ah cungnueh thawng li ya nga
31 lo saeh.– Khopuei vongka rhoek te Israel
koca ming la om vetih tlangpuei kah vong-
ka pathum dongah Reuben vongka pakhat,
Judah vongka pakhat, Levi vongka pakhat
saeh.
32 Khothoeng saa dongkah te thawng li ya
nga lo tih, vongka pathum dongah Joseph
vongka pakhat, Benjamin vongka pakhat,
Daan vongka pakhat saeh.
33 Tuithim saa khaw cungnueh ah thawng li ya
nga lo. Vongka pathum dongkah te Simeon
vongka pakhat, Issakhar vongka pakhat,
Zebulun vongka pakhat saeh.
34 Khotlak saa ah thawng li ya nga lo bal. A
vongka pathum dongah Gad vongka pakhat,
Asher vongka pakhat, Naphtali vongka
pakhat saeh.
35 A kaepvai te thawng hlai rhet lo tih BOEIPA
kah khohnin lamlong tah kho-puei ming
khaw pahoi om saeh.

DANIEL
(Daniel)

Daniel Te Babylon La a Khuen

1 Judah manghai Jehoiakim kah a ram,
a kum thum vaengah Babylon mang-
hai Nebukhanezar te cet tih Jeru-salem te
2 a taengah a dum.– Te vaengah ka Boeipa
loh Judah manghai Jehoiakim neh Pathen
im kah hnopai ca te te Nebukhanezar kut
ah a paek. Te dongah loh te rhoek te Shinar
khohmuen kah a Pathen im la a khuen tih
hnopai te a Pathen kah thakvoh im ah a
khueh.
3 Te phoeiah manghai loh amah kah
imkhoem puei Ashpenaz te Israel ca
lamkah neh mangpa tiingan lamkah khaw,
angrhaeng rhoek lamkah khaw khuen
4 hamla a thui pah.– Te vaengah a taengah a
lolhmaih pakhat khaw aka om pawh camoe
rhoek neh a mueimae aka then, cueihnah
cungkuem neh aka cangbam, mingnah aka
ming, cangnah aka yakming neh, amih taen-
gah tha-dueng aka om tah manghai bawkim
ah om ham neh amih te Khalden ca neh ol
5 tukkil hamla a khueh.– Manghai loh amih
ham tah a hnin, hnin ah a hmuet-hma a
khueh pah. Manghai buh neh a buhkoknah
misurtui paek tih kum thum khuiah amih
te pantai sak ham, a tloihsoi ah manghai
6 mikhmuh ah pai sak ha a uen.– Amih lakli
ah Judah koca lamkah Daniel, Hananiah,
7 Mishael neh Azariah om.– Amih te
imkhoem mangpa loh ming a paek tih
Daniel te Belteshazzar la, Hananiah te

Shadrakh la, Mishael te Meshakh la, Azariah
8 te Abednego la a khueh pah.– Tedae Daniel
long tah manghai buh neh, a buhkoknah
misurtui neh a nok uh pawt ham a lung-
buei ah a khueh. Te dongah a nok pawt ham
9 imkhoem mangpa te a dawt.–Pathen loh
Daniel te imkhoem mangpa mikhmuh ah
10 sitlohnah neh haidamnah a paek.– Tedae
imkhoem mangpa loh Daniel te, "Kai khaw
ka boei manghai te ka rhih ta. Anih long
ni na caak na buhkoknah he hang khueh.
Camoe kah na omngaihnah lakah balae tih
na maelhmai te hmai aka tal la a hmuh eh?
Ka lu he manghai taengah nan mop coeng,"
a ti nah.

11 Te vaengah Daniel loh buhtaem, (Anih
te Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael neh Azariah
soah imkhoem mangpa la a khueh) taen-
12 gah,– "Na sal rhoek he hnin rha khuiah
n'noemcai mai lamtah ankak mah kaimih
m'pae mai saeh. Ka caak uh khaw tui neh
13 ka yun uh eh. –Te phoeiah kaimih kah
mueimae neh manghai buh aka ca camoe
rhoek kah mueimae te namah mikhmuh ah
tueng saeh. Te vaengkah na hmuh bangla
14 na sal rhoek taengah saii," a ti nah.– Te
dongah hekah ol bangla amih te a rhoi tih
15 hnin rha khuiah amih te a noem. – Hnin
rha a thoknah dongah amih kah muei-
mae te a then la a sawt. Te vaengah mang-
hai buh aka ca camoe boeih lakah a pumsa
16 toitup.– Te dongah buhtaem loh amih
kah buh neh a buhkoknah misur te a puen
17 tih amih te ankak a paek.– Tedae amih
pali, camoe rhoek tah Pathen loh a taen-
gah cangnah dongah cabu neh cueih-nah
boeih te cangbam hamla a paek. Te dongah
Daniel loh mangthui neh mueimang te
18 boeih a yakming.– Khohnin kuepnah a pha
vaengah amih khuen hamla manghai loh
a thui pah tih amih imkhoem mangpa loh
Nebukhanezar mikhmuh ah a khuen.

19 Manghai te amih taengah a voek vaen-
gah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael neh Azariah
bang he amih boeih khui lamloh hmu pawh.
Te dongah amih tah manghai mikhmuh ah
pai uh.

20 Olka cungkuem dongah cueihnah
neh yakmingnah amih lamkah te manghai
loh a cae vaengah amih tah a ram pum kah
khungvatuk neh hmayuep boeih lakah a kut
21 parha la a hmuh.–Daniel tah manghai Cyrus
kah a kum khat nah hil om.

Nebuchadnezzar Loh Mang a Man

2 Nebukhanezar ram kah a kum bae ah
Nebukhanezar loh mang a man tih a
mueihla a cahoeh dongah amah khaw a
2 ih a hoelh pah.– Te dongah manghai loh
hmayuep neh khungvatuk khaw, hlangbi
neh manghai kah a mang aka thui la Khal-
den rhoek khaw, khue hamla a thui pah. Te
dongah a pha uh neh manghai mikhmuh ah
3 pai uh.– Te vaengah manghai loh amih te,
"Mang ka man tih mang te ming hamla ka
mueihla a cahoeh," a ti nah.

4 Khalden rhoek loh manghai te Aramaih
ol la, "Manghai tah, dungyan la hing pai
saeh. Mang te na tueihyoeih rhoe taengah
thui lamtah na tueihyoeih loh thuicaihnah
5 ka phoe eh," a ti na uh.– Manghai loh a doo
tih Khalden rhoek te, "Kai lamkah ol he cak
coeng. Ka mang neh a thuicaihnah na ming-
pha sak pawt atah maehpoel n'sah vetih na
6 im te kawnhnawt om ni.– Tedae mang neh
a thuicaihnah te na phoe uh atah kai taeng
lamkah kutdoe, thapang neh thangpomnah
muep na dang uh ni. Mang neh a thuicaih-
nah te kai taengah phoe uh dae," a ti nah.

7 Koep a doo uh tih, "Manghai kah mang
te a tueihyoeih taengah thui saeh lamtah a
thuicaihnah kam phoe uh eh," a ti na uh.

8 Manghai loh a doo tih, "Kai lamkah ol
a cak te na hmuh dongah nangmih a tue na
9 yuengyet uh tila ka rhep ming. – Ka mang
te na mingpha sak uh pawt atah nangmih
oltlueh pakhat ni a om. Laithae ol neh a tue
a hoilae hil ka taeng-ah a hong thui ham na
cai khaw na cai uh. Mang te kai taengah thui
uh dae lamtah kai hamla a thuingaihnah nan
phoe uh te ka ming eh," a ti nah.

10 Manghai taengkah Khalden rhoek loh
a doo uh tih, "Manghai kah ol phoe hamla
aka noeng te diklai ah hlang a om moenih.
Boeilen neh aka hung manghai boeih long
khaw he bang ol he hmayuep, rhaitong-
hma neh Khalden boeih he a dawt noek
11 moenih.– Manghai kah a dawt he tongmang
ol tih manghai taeng-ah te aka phoe thai he
pakhat khaw a om moenih. Pathen rhoek
pawt atah amih pumsa lakli kah khosaknah
12 he te bang a om moenih," a ti uh– He kong
dongah he manghai tah sai tih a thintoek
muep. Te dongah Babylon hlang cueih boeih
13 te thup hamla a thui.– Hlang cueih ngawn
hamla oltlueh a khuen dongah Daniel neh a
hui khaw ngawn hamla a tlap uh.

14 Te dongah Babylon hlang cueih te
ngawn hamla aka cet manghai kah imtawt

boeilen Aryawk te Daniel loh khuelnah neh
15 saithainah neh a mael sak.– Manghai aka
hung Aryawk te a doo tih, "Balae tih mang-
hai taeng lamkah oltlueh he a tok aih?" a ti
nah hatah ol te Aryawk loh Daniel te a ming
16 sak.– Te dongah Daniel te cet tih amah te a
tue a paek phoeiah thuingaihnah te manghai
mah taengah thui pah hamla manghai taen-
gah a bih.
17 Te phoeiah Daniel te a im la mael tih a
hui rhoek Hananiah, Mishael neh Azariah
18 taengah olka te a thuicaih pah.– He oldung
dongah Daniel neh a hui rhoek neh Babylon
kah hlang cueih a ngen te thup pawt hamla
vaan Pathen taeng lamkah haidamnah a
19 bih.– Te khoyin kah mangthui dongah tah
Daniel taengah oldung te a thoeng pah. Te
dongah Daniel loh vaan kah Pathen te a
koeh.
20 Daniel loh a doo tih, "Pathen tah a
ming om pai saeh, khosuen lamloh kumhal
duela a yoethen pai. Cueihnah neh thayung
thamal khaw amah kah ni.
21 Amah loh a tue neh khoning a hoilae.
Manghai rhoek te a khoe tih manghai pa-
toeng a thoh. Aka cueih taengah cueihnah
neh yakmingnah aka thuicaih taengah
mingnah a paek.
22 Amah loh a thuuk neh a thuh khaw a
tueng sak. Hmuepnah neh vangnah khui-
kah te khaw a ming. Te dongah vangnah
tah anih taengah om.
23 A pa rhoek kah Pathen namah te kang
uem tih kang oep. Kai he ka taengah
cueihnah neh thayung thamal nan paek.
Namah taengah kam bih bangla kai nan
ming sak coeng tih manghai kah olka te
kaimih te nan ming sak," a ti.
24 Te dongah he kong neh Daniel te
manghai loh a hmoel tih Babylon hlang
cueih rhoek thup hamla aka cet Aryawk
taengla cet. Te phoeiah anih te, "Babylon
hlang cueih rhoek te thup boeh, kai he
manghai taengla n'hui lamtah a thuingaih-
nah te manghai taengah ka phoe eh," a
25 ti nah. –Te dongah Aryawk loh Daniel te
manghai taengah thintawn la a khuen tih,
"Manghai taengah a thuingaihnah thuicaih
hamla Judah hlangsol koca lamkah hlang ka
hmuh," a ti nah.
26 Manghai loh a doo tih Daniel la a ming
aka om Belteshazzar te, "Na om pai a? Mang
ka man neh a thuingaihnah te kai taengah
thuicaih hamla aka noeng, na om rhoe a?" a
ti nah.
27 Daniel loh manghai taengah a doo tih,
"Manghai kah na dawt he oldung tih mang-
hai taengah phoe hamla aka noeng hlang
cueih, rhaitonghma, hmayuep rhoek, aisi
28 aka suep a om moenih.– Tedae oldung aka
tueng he vaan ah Pathen om tih hmailong
khohnin ah metla a om ham khaw manghai
Nebukhadnezzar te na thingkong dongah
na mang neh na lu dongkah mangthui neh
29 he he han thuicaih coeng.– Manghai nang,
na thingkong dongkah na poeknah te, he
lamloh aka om la thoeng coeng. Aka om
ham te ni oldung aka tueng loh nang m'ming
30 sak.– Kai khaw ka taengah oldung a tueng
he khaw mulhing boeih lakah kamah kah
cueihnah a om dongah moenih. Tedae te
kong dongah he a thuingaihnah te manghai
taengah a thuicaih vetih na thinko kah poek-
nah loh a ming nah ham ni.

Mang Thuingaihnah

31 Manghai nang, na hmuh tih na om
coeng. Na mikhmuh ah muei pakhat la aka
pai te. Tekah muei tah len sang tih a aa yet.
32 A suisak mah rhimom coeng.– Te muei kah
a lu te sui cim, a rhang neh a ban rhoi te
33 cak, a bung neh a phai rhoi tah rhohum,– A
khotanlan rhoi te thi, a khobom te a ngawn-
cawn te thi tih a ngawncawn dikpo la om.–
34 Na sawt li vaengah loh kut loh a saii mueh
lungto te coe tih muei te a khobom dong-
kah a dae. Te vaengah thi neh dikpo khaw
35 phaeng a nuei pah.– Te phoeiah thi, dikpo,
rhohum, cak neh sui khaw pakhat la phaeng
nuei uh. Te dongah khohal cangtil hmuen
kah cangkik bangla om tih te rhoek te khohli
loh a yawn. Te dongah te rhoek te a hmuen
boeih hmu voel pawh. Tedae muei dongah
aka cu lungto te tlang sang la poeh tih diklai
pum ah bae.
36 Mang kah a thuingaihnah te mang-
37 hai taengah ka thui uh pawn eh.–Manghai
nang, namah he manghai rhoek kah
manghai ni. Vaan kah Pathen loh ram neh
thadueng khaw, sarhi neh thangpomnah
khaw namah taengah m'paek coeng.–
38 Khosa, khosa boeih khuikah hlang koca
rhoek khaw, kohong rhamsa neh vaan kah
vaa khaw, na kut ah m'paek. A cungkuem
soah nang m'boei sak tih, nang te na lu sui la
hang khueh.
39 Nang phoeiah tah nang lakah diklai la
aka yalh ram pakhat pai ni. A pathum dong-
kah ram rhohum vetih diklai boeih soah boei
40 ni.– A pali kah ram tah thi ning bangla om

ni. He kong ah he thi long a neet tih boeih
a noeng. Te dongah thi bangla a cungkuem
he a phop coeng tih a nuei a pil la om ni.–
41 Na hmuh bangla khobom neh khodawn
tah a ngawncawn te ambop kah dikpo tih,
a ngawncawn thi. A khuiah thi dongkah
thacang om cakhaw ram te aka rhek aka boe
la om ni. Te kong ah ni thi neh laicang dikpo
42 neh a thoek na hmuh.– Khobom dongkah
khodawn khaw a ngawncawn, a ngawn-
cawn thi tih, a ngawncawn a ngawncawn
tah dikpo. Te dongah ram ngawncawn te
a ning la om vetih a ngawncawn tah a poo
43 la om ni.– Na hmuh bangla thi neh laicang
dikpo a thoek dongah hlang kah tiingan
thoek uh ni. Tedae neh thi neh dikpo a thoek
thai pawt bangla he neh ke khaw aka pitpom
uh la om mahpawh.
44 Vaan Pathen loh manghai rhoek
te amamih tue vaengah a pai sak vetih
a ram tah kumhal due la tim mahpawh.
Ram te pilnam tloe taengah a nuei la hlah
mahpawh. Ram boeih he tlum cakhaw te
45 tah kumhal duela cak ni.– He kong dongah
tlang lamkah kut neh saii mueh lungto a coe
na hmuh. Te dongah thi, rhohum, dikpo,
cak neh sui khaw vingving nuei. Boeilen
Pathen loh tahae lamloh aka om ham te
manghai taengah m'ming sak. Te dongah
mang he tong tih a thuingaihnah uepom
coeng," a ti nah.

Nebuchadnezzar Loh A Uem

46 Te dongah manghai Nebukhadnezzar loh a
maelhmai longah buluk tih Daniel taengah
bakop. Te dongah khosaa neh a hlihlim te a
47 taengah doe ham a thui pah.– Manghai loh
Daniel te a doo tih, "Nangmih kah Pathen
tah oltak pai ni. Pathen rhoek kah Pathen,
manghai rhoek kah Boeipa ni. He oldung
tueng hamla na noeng dongah ni oldung he
48 nan tueng," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah manghai
loh Daniel te a pomsang tih anih te boeilen
kutdoe muep a paek. Babylon paeng pum
soah anih te a boei sak tih Babylon hlang
cueih boeih lakah boeilen ukkung la a
49 khueh.– Daniel loh manghai taengah a
bih tih Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego
rhoek te Babylon paeng kah taemnah soah
a khueh. Te vaengah Daniel tah manghai
vongka ah kho a sak.

Nebuchadnezzar Kah Sui Muei

3 Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh sui muei
a sang dong sawmrhuk, a ka dong rhuk
la a saii. Te te Babylon paeng kah Dura kol
2 ah a ling.– Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh
muei a pai sak te nawnnah a saii vaengah
thum hamla, Nebukhadnezzar manghai
loh mangpa rhoek, ukkung rhoek neh boei
rhoek, olrhoep rhoek, mangmuboei rhoek,
olthai rhoek, hlangcal rhoek neh paeng kah
3 khoboei boeih te coi hamla a tueih.– Te
dongah ukkung mangpa rhoek neh boei
olrhoep rhoek, mangmuboei rhoek, olthai
hlangcal rhoek, paeng kah khoboei boeih
te manghai Nebukhadnezzar loh a pai sak
muei nawnnah dongkah ham a coi. Te
phoeiah Nebukhadnezzar a pai sak muei
hmai ah pai la pai uh.
4 Te vaengah olhoe loh thadueng neh
tih, "Nangmih pilnam namtu neh ol cung-
5 kuem boeih aw,– tuki, vingvoeng, rhoto-
eng, tingtoeng, rhopa, phung neh lumlaa
rhoepsaep boeih kah ol na yaak tue vaengah
Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh a ling sui
muei taengah na buluk uh vetih na bakop
6 uh ni a ti.– Aka buluk tih aka bakop pawt te
amah tue vaengah hmaihueng hmai tak khui
la pup saeh.
7 He kong dongah amah te tue ah tah
pilnam boeih loh tuki, vingvoeng, ting-
toeng, rhotoeng, rhopa neh lumlaa rhoep-
saep boeih kah ol te a yaak uh. Te dongah
namtu pilnam boeih neh olcom olcae te
buluk uh tih Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh
a pai sak sui muei taengah bakop uh.

Hmaihueng Hmai Tak

8 He kong dongah he amah tekah tue ah
Khalden hlang cet uh tih amih Yahudi rhoek
9 te tholh a pael uh.– Nebukhadnezzar mang-
hai te a voek uh tih, "Manghai tah kumhal
10 duela hing pai.–Manghai namah loh hlang
boeih hamla saithainah na paek tih tuki,
vingvoeng, tingtoeng, rhotoeng, rhopa neh
phung, phung neh lumlaa rhoepsaep boeih
kah ol aka ya tah buluk saeh lamtah sui muei
11 taengah bakop saeh.– Buluk neh aka bakop
pawt te tah hmaihueng hmai tak khui la
12 pup saeh na ti.– Yahudi hlang rhoek om tih
amih te Babylon paeng kah taemnah soah na
khueh. He hlang rhoek Sadrakh, Meshach
neh Abednego long he manghai nang kah
saithainah te a ngai uh moenih. Na Pathen
taengah tho a thueng moenih, sui muei na
13 pai taengah khaw a bakop uh moenih.– Te
dongah Nebukhadnezzar tah, thinsanah neh
kosi neh, Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego
te khuen hamla a thui. Te dongah tih hlang

rhoek te rhoek te manghai taengla a khuen
14 uh.– Nebukhadnezzar loh a voek tih amih te
Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego rhoek te,
"Kai kah Pathen taengah tho aka thueng la
na om uh pawt tih sui muei ka pai sak taeng-
15 ah na bakop uh pawt te oltak a? – Oepsoeh
la na om uh coeng atah tuki, vingvoeng,
tingtoeng, rhotoeng, rhopa, phung neh
lumlaa rhoepsaep boeih kah ol na yaak tue
vaengah te buluk uh lamtah muei kai saii
taengah bakop uh. Na bakop uh pawt atah
amah khohnin ah hmaihueng hmai tak khui
la m'pup uh ni. Te dongah kai kut lamloh
nangmih aka loeih sak Pathen te unim? a ti
nah.

16 Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego loh
a doo uh tih manghai Nebukhadnezzar te,
"He ol dongah he kaimih loh nang te thuung
17 hamla a ngoe moenih.– Kaimih kah Pathen
tah a om khaming. Hmai tak hmaihueng
lamloh kaimih loeih sak ham aka noeng te ni
kaimih loh ka bawk uh. Te dongah manghai,
18 na kut lamkah kah khaw n'loeih sak ni.– Te
pawt mai akhaw, manghai namah taengah
mingpha la om saeh. Nang kah Pathen te
bawk hamla ka om khaw ka om moenih. Te
dongah sui muei na ling taengah khaw ka
bakop uh mahpawh," a ti na uh.

19 Te vaengah Nebukhadnezzar te a kosi
hah tih a maelhmai muei khaw a hoi la a
hoi. Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego te a
voek tih hmaihueng te a ling m'hmuh soah
20 voei rhih la ling sak ham a thui pah.– Amah
caem khuikah tatthai hlang rhalh taengah
khaw, Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego te
pin ham neh hmaihueng hmai tak khuila
21 pup ham lam a thui pah.– Te phoeiah tekah
hlang rhoek te a himbai neh, a hainak neh, a
lukhuem, a pueinak neh a pin uh tih hmai-
22 hueng hmai tak khui la a pup uh.– He kong
dongah manghai ol bangla tok coeng tih
hmaihueng khaw bahoeng ling. Te dongah
Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego aka
khuen hlang rhoek te hmai kah hmairhong
23 loh a ngawn.– Amih rhoek hlang pathum,
Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego tah a pin
doela hmaihueng hmai tak khui la tla uh.

Hmai Khui Lamloh A Hlawt

24 Tedae manghai Nebukhadnezzar tah a
let neh thintawn la pai tih a doo. Te vaeng-
ah a olrhoep rhoek taengah tih, "M'pin
doela hmai khui la m'pup he hlang pathum
moenih a?" a ti nah. Aka doo rhoek long
khaw manghai te, "Manghai aw ue ta," a ti
na uh.

25 Koep a doo tih, "Hmai khui ah a hlam
tangtae la hlang pali a caeh ka hmuh ke,
amih te a hma a om moenih. Pali khuiah
khaw a pali nah te a suisak tah Pathen capa
phek a loh," a ti nah.

26 Te phoeiah Nebukhadnezzar te hmai-
hueng hmai tak kah vongka la a caeh vaen-
gah, Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego te
a doek tih, "Khohni kah, Khohni Pathen
kah, a tueihyoeih rhoek, halo uh lamtah
ha pai uh," a ti nah. Te dongah Sadrakh,
Meshach neh Abednego tah hmai khui
27 lamloh cet.– Te dongah ukkung mangpa
rhoek neh boei neh manghai olrhoep te
tingtun uh tih a sawt vaengah tah tekah
hlang rhoek te a pum te hmai do pawt tih
a lu sam khaw laeh pah pawh. A himbai te
ungrhem pawt tih hmai bo long pataeng
28 amih te a yam moenih.– Nebukhadnezzar
te cal tih, "Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego
kah a Pathen tah a yoethen pai saeh. Amah
loh a puencawn a tueih tih amah dongah
aka pangtung a tueihyoeih rhoek te a
loeih sak. Manghai ol a poe uh tih amamih
pum khaw a pum te paek uh. Te dongah
amamih Pathen phoeiah tah pathen boeih
taengah thothueng uh pawt tih bakop uh
29 pawh.– Te dongah namtu pilnam boeih neh
olcom olcae khaw, Sadrakh, Meshach neh
Abednego kah a Pathen te dalrhanah neh
vapsa la aka thui tah, maehpoel la sah saeh
lamtah a im te kawnhnawt la khueh pah
saeh. He kong dongah he bangla huul hamla
aka noeng he Pathen tloe a om moenih tila
30 kai lamkah saithainah a paek," a ti.– Te
dongah manghai loh Sadrakh, Meshach neh
Abednego te Babylon paeng ah a pom.

Nebuchadnezzar kah Olhoe

4 Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh namtu
pilnam boeih neh olcom olcae neh, dik-
lai pum kah khosa, khosa te, "Nangmih kah
ngaimongnah he pungtai saeh.
2 Khohni kah Khohni Pathen loh kai hamla
miknoek neh khobae rhambae te a tueng
sak tih kai taengah thui hamla a huem.
3 A miknoek te metluk lam lae boeilen tih
amah khobae rhambae he metluk lam lae
a tlungluen. A ram he kumhal kah ram
tih a khohung khaw thawnpuei lamloh
cadilcahma taengah om ni.

Mang

4 Kai Nebukhadnezzar tah ka im kah
thayoei nen khaw, ka bawkim kah hnothen

5 nen khaw ka om.– Mang ka man vaen-
gah kai n'hihham tih ka thingkong dongah
poeknah neh ka lu dongkah mangthui loh
6 kai n'cahawh.– Ka mang kah thuingaihnah
te thui saeh tila Babylon hlang cueih boeih
te kamah taengah khuen hamla kai lamloh
7 saithainah a paek coeng.– Hmayuep rhoek,
rhaitonghma rhoek, Khalden rhoek neh aisi
aka suep khaw ha pai, ha pai vaeng-ah mang
he amih taengah ka thui dae a thuingaihnah
te kai taengah a ming uh moenih.

8 Tedae a hnukkhueng la Daniel he
kai taengla ha pai. Anih te ka Pathen ming
bangla Belteshazzar a ming nah. Anih
tah a khuiah khaw Pathen Mueihla cim a
9 om dongah a taengah mang ka thui pah.–
Belteshazzar tah hmayuep boei pai ni. Na
khui ah Pathen kah mueihla cim om tih
oldung boeih khaw nang hamla kuel pawh
tila ka ming. Ka mang ah mangthui ka hmuh
10 tih a thuingaih-nah khaw a thui.– Ka thing-
kong dongah ka lu mangthui ka hmuh. Te
vaengah diklai laklung kah thing tah a sang
khaw muep sang he.
11 Thing te rhoeng tih a hlul dongah a sang
loh vaan duela a pha. Te dongah a muei-
mae he diklai pum kah khobawt duela
tueng.
12 A hnah te then tih a thaih khaw yet.
Te dongah a soah a cungkuem ham buh
om tih a hmui ah kohong rhamsa loh
hlipying uh. A bu dongah vaan kah vaa
loh kho a sak tih te lamloh pumsa boeih
a cah.

13 Ka thingkong dongah ka lu dong-
kah mangthui ka hmuh tih ka om vaengah
vaan lamkah thinghla cim tah ha rhum.–
14 Thadueng neh pang tih, "Thing te vung
lamtah, a bu te saih pah, a hnah te hae pah
lamtah a thaih haeh pah. A hmui lamkah
rhamsa neh a bu dongkah vaa khaw nong
saeh.
15 Tedae a yung a ngo tah diklai ah ngol tih
thi neh rhohum kah pinnah neh kohong
baeldaih khui ah om saeh," a ti. Te don-
gah vaan kah buem loh saep saeh lamtah
a hamsum rhamsa neh diklai baelhing
lakli ah om saeh.
16 Tekah hlang tah a thinko te hlang lamloh
poehlip saeh lamtah anih te rhamsa thinko
pae saeh. Te vaengah anih ham kum rhih
thok pah saeh.
17 He kong dongkah thinghla kah saithainah
ol neh, a cim olpaek oltloek rhangneh a
sangkoek lakah a sangkoek loh hlang kah
ram neh hlang khaw a hung te mulhing
rhoek ming uh saeh.
Te dongah te te a ngaih sarhui taengah a
paek tih mathoe hlang rhoek te a so, a so
ah a pai sak.

18 Kai manghai Nebukhadnezzar loh
mang loh ka man he Belteshazzar nang,
namah a thuingaihnah thui laeh. Te kong
dongah ka ram kah hlang cueih boeih loh
kai taengah a thuingaihnah thuicaih ham
a noeng uh moenih. Nang, namah tah na
khuikah Pathen mueihla cim rhangneh na
noeng coeng.

Mang Thuingaihnah

19 Te dongah Belteshazzar aka ming nah
Daniel tah khonoek pakhat khuiah hit sut.
A poeknah loh amah a cahawh. Te dongah
manghai loh a voek tih, "Belteshazzar, mang
neh a thuingaihnah nang te let boeh," a ti
nah.

Belteshazzar loh a doo tih, "Ka boeipa
aw, ka boeipa na saeh, mang te na lunguet,
na lunguet ham tih a thuingaihnah tah na
20 rhal, na rhal ham ni.– Na hmuh bangla thing
te rhoeng tih a hlul. Te dongah a sang vaan
duela a pha tih a mueimae te diklai pum ah
21 tueng.– A hnah then tih a thaih yet. A soah
a cungkuem ham buh om tih a hmui ah
kohong rhamsa loh kho a sak. A bu dongah
22 vaan kah vaa loh kho a sak.– Manghai nang
namah tah na rhoeng tih na hlul dongah
na lennah khaw vaan a pha duela rhoeng
na. Na khohung loh diklai khobawt duela a
23 pha.– Manghai aw, a tueng bangla, thing-
hla cim tah vaan lamloh rhum tih, "Thing te
vung uh lamtah palet uh. A yung a ngo tah
diklai ah hlun uh lamtah thi neh rhohum
kah pinnah neh kohong baeldaih khuiah om
saeh. Te vaengah vaan kah buem neh saep
saeh lamtah anih te kum rhih a thok duela
amah hamsum, kohong rhamsa taengah om
24 saeh.– Manghai aw a thuingaihnah he tah a
sangkoek a sangkoek kah saithainah ni. He
he ka boeipa neh ka boeipa manghai taen-
25 gah pai coeng.– Nang te hlang taeng lamloh
m'vai uh vetih kohong rhamsa taengah ni na
khosaknah a om eh. Baelhing te vaito bangla
na caak vetih vaan kah buem neh nang te
n'saep ni. A sangkoek kah a sangkoek loh
hlang kah ram soah a hung tih te te a ngaih
sarhui taengah a paek tila na ming hil nang
26 hamla kum rhih thok ni.– Thing kah a yung
a ngo hlun ham a thui bangla vaan aka hung
te na ming van lamloh na ram te namah

27 taengla cak ni.– Te dongah manghai aw, kai poeknah he namah taengah na doe mai mako. Na tholhnah te duengnah neh phaeh lamtah hlanghnaem pataek na rhen nen te na halangnah hnawt laeh. Na ommongnah te a congnah a om khaming," a ti nah.

Ol Te Thoeng

28 Te boeih te Nebukhadnezzar mang hai
29 taengah a pai pah.– Hla hlai nit a bawtnah dongah tah Babylon ram kah bawkim ah om
30 tih pongpa.– Te vaengah manghai te cal tih, "Babylon he a boei-len moenih a? He te kai loh ka thadueng sarhi neh kamah kah hinyahnah, thangpomnah ham ram kah im la ka sak," a ti.
31 Manghai ka dongah ol a cal li vaeng ah vaan lamkah ol cet tih, "Manghai Nebukhadnezzar nang hamla a thui tih ram he nang lamloh nong coeng.
32 Nang te hlang taeng lamloh m'vai coeng tih na khosaknah he kohong rhamsa nen ni a om. Nang te vaito bangla rham n'cah vetih a sangkoek kah a sangkoek loh hlang kah ram soah a hung tih te te a ngaih taengah a paek tila na ming hil nang hamla kum rhih thok ni," a ti nah.
33 Amah ol a bangli vaengah Nebukhadnezzar soah a pha tih hlang taeng lamloh a vai uh. Te vaengah vaito bangla rham a caak tih a sam te atha bang la, a kuttin te vaa bangla a sai hil a pum te vaan kah buem loh a saep.

Nebuchadnezzar Kah Koehnah

34 A tue bawtnah dongah tah, kai Nebukhadnezzar loh ka mik he vaan la ka huel hatah ka mingnah he ka taengla ha mael.
Te dongah a sangkoek Khohni te ka koeh tih kumhal kah mulhing te ka oep tih ka hinyah nah. A khohung te dungyan kah khohung tih a ram kah thawnpuei lamloh cadilcahma duela cak.
35 Diklai khosa, khosa boeih tah aka om pawt bangla a ngai tih diklai khosa, khosa rhoek te vaan thadueng neh a ngaih bangla a saii. A kut te aka doek pa tih a taengah "Balae na saii?" aka ti nah te a om moenih.
36 Ka mingnah loh ka taengah a mael tue vaengah, ka ram kah thangpomnah, kai hinyahnah neh ka aa ka taengla ha mael. Kai he ka olrhoep neh ka boei ka na rhoek loh n'toem uh. Ka ram he pai tih
37 lennah kai taengah muep a thap.– Kai Nebukhadnezzar tah n'oep tih m'pacuet coeng. Te dongah vaan kah manghai tah hinyah pai saeh. A bibi boeih he oltak tih a longpuei khaw tiktam. Te dongah koevoeinah neh aka pongpa te kunyun sak ham a noeng.

Belshazzar kah Buhkoknah

5 Belshazzar manghai loh a boei thawngkhat hamla boeilen buhkoknah a saii tih
2 thawngkhat mikhmuh ah misurtui a ok.– Belshazzar loh, "Misurtui yukung ah a napa Nebukhadnezzar loh Jerusalem bawkim lamkah a loh sui neh cak hnopai te hang khuen lamtah te nen manghai neh a boei rhoek, a yuu rhoek neh a yula rhoek long
3 khaw o saeh," a ti.– Te dongah Jerusalem, Pathen im kah bawkim lamloh a loh sui hnopai te a khuen uh tih te nen te manghai neh a boei rhoek long khaw, a yuu rhoek
4 neh a yula rhoek long khaw a ok uh.– Misurtui a ok uh vaengah sui Pathen neh cak, rhohum, thi, thing, lungto te a koeh uh.

Pangbueng Dongkah Cadaek

5 Amah tekah khonoek vaengah hlang kut dongkah kutdawn rhoek a caeh pah. Te phoeiah manghai hmaitung hmatoeng, manghai bawkim thoh dongkah taptlang dongah ca a daek pah. A daek vaengah ah khaw kut dongkah kutbom bueng ni
6 manghai loh a hmuh.– Te dongah manghai te a aa yat tih a poeknah loh amah a cahawh coeng. A hlit kah rhuhcong khaw phit tih a khuklu te heben hebang la a
7 khuek.– Manghai loh rhaitonghma rhoek khaw, Khalden rhoek khaw, aisi aka suep rhoek te khue hamla thadueng neh pang. Te phoeiah manghai te cal tih Babylon hlang cueih rhoek te, "Cadaek he a tae tih a thuingaihnah kai hamla aka thui hlang boeih te tah daidi hni a bai vetih a rhawn ah sui a oi vetih ram a pathum nah dongah boei ni," a
8 ti nah.– Manghai kah hlang cueih boeih te cet tah cet uh dae cadaek te tae tih manghai taengah a thuingaihnah, thuicaih ham
9 noeng uh pawh.– Te dongah manghai Belshazzar muep let tih a aa yat tih amah neh a boei rhoek khaw a lukil uh.
10 Manghai neh a boei rhoek kah ol kong ah manghainu khaw buhkoknah im la cet tih. Manghainu long khaw a voek tih, "Manghai tah kumhal duela hing saeh, na poeknah loh nang n'let sak boel saeh lamtah

11 na aa yat boel saeh.– Na ram ah he a khui
Pathen kah mueihla cim aka khueh hlang
om ta. Na pa tue vaengah khaw vangnah,
lungmingnah neh cueihnah he a khuiah
Pathen kah cueihnah bangla tueng ta. Na
pa manghai Nebukhadnezzar loh anih te
na pa manghai kah hmayuep, rhaitong-
hma, Khalden neh aisi aka suep kah boei la
12 a khueh ta.– Te kong dongah tah a mueihla
lang tih mingnah, lungmingnah neh mang
a thuicaih. Olkael aka phoe tih rhuhcong
aka hlam khaw amah la Daniel dongah
tueng coeng. Anih te manghai loh a ming
Belteshazzar la a khueh tih Daniel la aka
coeng he khue lamtah a thuingaihnah a thui
bitni," a ti nah.

Manghai Taengah Daniel

13 Te dongah Daniel te manghai taengla a
khuen tih manghai loh a voek. Te vaengah
Daniel te, "Judah hlangsol ca lamkah Daniel
he nang namah dae a? A pa manghai loh
14 Judah lamkah a khuen te.– Nang kawng
he na khuiah Pathen mueihla om tih vang-
nah, lungmingnah, cueihnah loh na khuiah
bahoeng tueng coeng tila ka yaak coeng.–
15 Ka taengah cadaek he a tae uh saeh lamtah
a thuingaihnah te kai hamla thuicaih saeh
tila hlang cueih la rhaitonghma khaw hang
khuen uh coeng dae ol kah thuingaihnah
16 te thui hamla a noeng uh moenih.– Nang
namah loh tah thuingaihnah thui-caih ham
neh rhuhcong pataeng hlam ham na noeng
rhoe na noeng tila ka yaak coeng. Cadaek
te tae ham neh a thui-ngaihnah te kai taen-
gah thuicaih ham na noeng la na noeng atah
daidi hni na bai vetih a oi pataeng sui oi ni na
rhawn ah na oi eh. Te phoeiah ram khuiah a
pathum nah la na boei ni," a ti nah.
17 Te dongah Daniel loh manghai te a doo
tih, "Na kutdoe he namah ham om saeh
lamtah na thapang te a tloe taengah pae
mai. Tedae cadaek te manghai hamla kan
tae vetih a thuingaihnah ngaih kan thuicaih
18 bitni.– Manghai nang, namah he a sangkoek
kah sangkoek Pathen loh ram neh lennah
khaw, thangpomnah neh hinyahnah khaw
na pa Nebukhadnezzar taengah a paek.–
19 Anih te lennah a paek dongah namtu pilnam
cungkuem neh olcom olcae aka om rhoek
loh thuen la thuen uh tih a taengah birhih
uh. A ngaih a om te om bangla a ngawn tih
a ngaih a om te a om bangla a hing sak. A
ngaih a om te a om a pacuet tih a ngaih a
20 om te a om bangla a kunyun sak.– Tedae a
thinko te a pacuet tih altha hamla a mueihla
a phuel dongah a ram kah ngolkhoel lamloh
rhum tih a thangpomnah te anih lamloh
21 a khoe pa uh.– Te phoeiah hlang ca rhoek
taeng lamloh a vai tih a thinko te rhamsa la
a khueh pah. A khosaknah khaw marhang
lueng neh om tih vaito bangla rham a cah
uh. Hlang kah ram soah a sangkoek kah
a sangkoek Pathen loh a hung tih a ngaih
taengah te te a pai sak tila a ming hil a pum
te vaan kah buem neh a saep sak.
22 He kong he boeih na ming lalah a capa
Belshazzar nang khaw na thinko na kunyun
23 sak moenih.– Vaan kah Boeipa taengah lat
a pacuet uh tih a im kah hnopai te namah
taengla hang khuen uh. Namah neh na boei
rhoek long khaw, na boei rhoek neh na yuu
rhoek long khaw, na yula rhoek long khaw
te nen te misurtui a ok uh. Te phoeiah cak,
sui, rhohum, thi, thing neh lungto pathen,
aka hmu thai pawh, aka ya thai pawh, aka
ming thai pawt te na koeh uh. Pathen amah
kut ah na maal om tih na longpuei boeih he
amah taengah om dae na hinyah moenih.–
24 Te dongah ni amah taeng lamloh kut dong-
kah kutbom te a tueih pah tih cadaek he a
daek pah.

Cadaek kah Thuingaihnah

25 Te cadaek te, "Mene, Mene, Tekel
26 neh Uparsin," la a daek.– Mene ollung kah
a thuingaihnah he tah Pathen loh na ram
27 he a khueh dae a khah coeng.– Tekel tah
28 coi dongah n'khiing dae a vawt m'hmuh.–
Peres, na ram rhek tih Media neh Persia
taengah a paek," a ti nah.
29 Te dongah Belshazzar loh a thui bangla
Daniel te daidi a bai sak uh. A oi khaw sui
oi te a rhawn ah a oi sak. Anih te a ram ah a
pathum nah aka hung la om ham a hoe uh.
30 Amah te khoyin ah Belshazzar mang-
31 hai te Khalden loh a ngawn.– Te dongah
Median kah Media Darius he kum sawm-
rhuk kum nit a lo ca vaengah ram a dang.

Daniel te A Taeng

6 Darius loh a doe phoeiah tah a ram ah
mangpa ya pakul a pai sak tih ram tom
2 ah om uh.– Daniel te tah amih taemrhai-
kung pathum khuikah pakhat la om tih amih
kah a soah om. Mangpa la aka om rhoek
he a taengah saithainah a paek tih mang-
3 hai khaw a vaitah om pawh.– Te vaengah
Daniel tah taemrhaikung rhoek neh mangpa
rhoek lakli ah a poekhloep om. He kong ah

he a khuiah mueihla lang tih manghai loh
4 anih a ram pum soah pai sak hamla cai.– Tedae taemrhaikung rhoek neh mangpa la aka om rhoek loh ram soehsalnah te Daniel taengah hmuh hamla a longim a tlap uh. Te cakhaw he kong dongah he anih tah a uepom dongah a longim neh a tholh pakhat khaw a hmuh thai moenih. Dalrhanah neh a hong boeih he tah a pum dongah a tu-
5 eng moenih.– Te vaengah tah tekah hlang rhoek loh, "Daniel taengah a longim boeih he m'hmuh moenih, a Pathen kah oltlueh dongah a om bueng ni a soah m'hmuh dae," a ti uh.

6 Te dongah taemrhaikung rhoek neh mangpa rhoek he manghai taengla khong tih amah te, "Darius manghai kumhal duela
7 hing pai saeh," a ti na uh.– Ram kah taemrhaikung rhoek neh ukkung, mangpa rhoek, olrhoep rhoek neh boei rhoek tah boeih olrhoep uh tih, "Hnin sawmthum khuiah manghai nang kah voel ah Pathen neh hlang khat khat taengah thangthuinah neh aka thangthui boeih tah sathueng buep la voeih ham manghai kah oltloek neh olpaek a tloh
8 la a saii sak.– Te dongah, "Manghai aw, olpaek mah cak sak lamtah cadaek te daek laeh. Te te Media neh Persia oltlueh bangla thovael ham pawt tih hoilae boel saeh," a ti
9 uh.– He kong dongah he manghai Darius loh cadaek neh olpaek te a daek.

Sathueng Buep A Pha

10 Cadaek a daek te a ming vaengah Daniel tah amah im la cet. A imhman ah Jerusalem benkah bangbuet te a ong tih hnin at ah voei thum a khuklu dongah cungkueng tih thangthui. Te kong dongah hlamat lamloh a saii pah te a om coeng dongah a
11 Pathen te a uem.– Te vaengah hlang rhoek tah puei uh tih Daniel loh a Pathen taen-
12 gah thangthui neh a bih te a hmuh uh.– Te dongah cet uh tih manghai kah olpaek kawng neh manghai te, "Hnin sawmthum khuiah manghai namah voel ah Pathen neh hlang khat khat taengah aka thangthui hlang boeih tah sathueng buep la voei saeh tila olpaek na daek moenih a? a ti na uh.

Te dongah manghai loh a doo tih, "Media neh Persia oltlueh bangla cak tih te n'hoilae thai moenih," a ti nah.

13 Te vaengah a doo uh tih manghai taengah, "Judah hlangsol ca lamkah Daniel tah manghai namah taengkah saithainah neh olpaek na daek te ngai pawt tih a thangthuinah neh hnin at ah voei thum thangth-
14 ui," a ti na uh.– Manghai loh ol a yaak vaengah amah te muep hah tih Daniel te a loeih sak ham a ko om. Khomik a tlak hil anih huul ham thakthae la om.

15 Te vaengah hlang rhoek te manghai taengla puei uh thae tih manghai te, "Manghai aw, Media neh Persia kah oltlueh bangla, manghai kah olpaek neh oltloek a khueh boeih tah thovael thai pawt te ming," a ti na uh.

16 Te dongah manghai kah a ti bangla Daniel te a khuen uh tih sathueng buep la a voeih uh. Te vaengah manghai loh voek tih Daniel te a, "Amah na bawk vanbangla na Pathen amah loh nang te dungyan duela
17 n'loeih sak saeh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah lungto pakhat a khuen uh tih buep rhai te a tlaeng uh. Te phoeiah tah Daniel kah a hmuethma thovael pawt hamla manghai loh amah kah kutbuen nen khaw, a boei rhoek kah kutbuen nen khaw a daeng
18 thil.– Manghai te amah bawkim la mael dae buhmueh la hak tih a tumbael khaw a taengla khuen pawh. Te dongah a ih khaw anih lamloh a yong pah.

Daniel Loeih

19 Te dongah manghai te mincang khothaih vaengah ah thoo tih thintawn neh
20 sathueng buep la cet.– A buep kah Daniel taengla a yoei vaengah tah lungnat ol neh rhap. Manghai loh Daniel te a voek tih, "Mulhing Pathen kah tueih-yoeih Daniel, amah te na Pathen pai tih nang loh amah te dungyan la na bawk. Sathueng khui lamloh nang loeih sak ham a noeng a?" a ti nah.

21 Te dongah Daniel loh manghai te,
22 "Manghai tah kumhal la hing pai saeh.– Ka Pathen loh a puencawn han tueih tih sathueng ka te a buem dongah kai he m'phae moenih. He kong dongah kai he amah taengah ommongsitoe la n'tueng sak tih manghai namah taengah khaw tholh ka saii moenih?" a ti nah.

23 Te daengah manghai te a taeng-ah bahoeng a kohoe tih Daniel te buep lamloh doek hamla a thui pah. Daniel te a Pathen soah a uepom dongah a buep lamloh a doek vaengah khaw a pum dongah a hma pakhat
24 khaw a hmuh moenih.– Te phoeiah manghai kah a thui bangla Daniel tholh aka pael hlang rhoek te a khuen uh tih, amih te a yuu a ca rhoek neh sathueng buep la a voeih uh. Tedae buep kah cirhong te a pha uh mueh

la amih te sathueng loh a paco uh tih a songrhuh boeih a caep pa uh.

Darius kah Thangpomnah

25 Te dongah Darius manghai loh namtu pilnam boeih neh olcom olcae taengah a daek pah. Diklai pum kah khosa, khosa te nangmih kah ngai-mongnah pungtai 26 saeh. – Kai lamkah saithainah he ka ram kah khohung boeih ah ka paek coeng. Daniel kah Pathen taengah a thuen, thuen doela om uh saeh lamtah birhih uh saeh.
Amah tah mulhing Pathen la om tih kumhal duela cak. A ram khaw tim pawt tih a khohung loh khobawt duela a pha.
27 A loeih sak tih a huul. Vaan neh diklai ah miknoek neh khobae rhambae, a tueng sak. Amah loh Daniel te sa-thueng kut lamloh a loeih sak.
28 Te dongah Daniel he Darius kah ram neh Persian kah Persian Cyrus ram khuiah thaihtak.

Daniel loh Satlung Pali a Hmuh

7 Babylon manghai Belshazzar kah a kum khat dongah Daniel loh amah kah thingkong dongah mang neh a lu dongkah mangthui te a hmuh. Te dong-ah a mang 2 kah olka a thui te a cuinah ah a daek. – Daniel loh a thui vaengah, "Khoyin kah ka mangthui neh ka om vaengah ka hmuh. Te vaengah vaan kah khohli pali tah tuitun 3 puei duela kilkul. – Te phoeiah rhamsa len pali te tuitunli lamloh ha thoeng tih khat neh khat hlihloeh uh.
4 A cuek te sathueng bangla om dae a phae tah atha kah bangla ka hmuh. A phae te a poelh uh tih diklai lamloh a huel uh duela ka om. Te phoeiah hlang bangla a khobom dongah pai tih anih te hlang kah thinko a paek.
5 A pabae kah rhamsa pakhat bal tah vom neh lo u tih khat ben ah pai ne. A ka khui kah a no neh a no laklo ah vaerhuh cungthum a koeng tih anih te, "Thoo lamtah a saa he muep ca," a ti nah.
6 Te phoeikah te ka sawt tih ka vaengah pakhat tah kaihlaeng bangla tarha om. Te te a nam, a nam ah vaa pali kah a phae om. Rhamsa te lu pali lo tih anih te saithainah a paek.
7 Te phoeiah khaw khoyin kah mangthui neh ka hmuh tih ka om. A pali nah rhamsa tah rhimom neh rhihom tih bahoeng tlung. Amah kah thi no a len khaw a ai tih a tip phoeiah a coih te a khobom neh a til. Te tah a taengkah rhamsa boeih lakah tloethoeh tih a ki parha lo.
8 A ki te ka poek tih ka om vaengah a ki ca pakhat te a laklung ah tarha cawn. A hmai, a hmai ah a ki cuek te pathum a phuk pa uh. Tekah a ki dongah hlang mik bangla mik om tih a ka khaw a len la cal he.

Tampo Khohnin Hlang Capa

9 Ngolkhoel a hol rhoek te ka sawt tih ka om li vaengah tampo khohnin te ngol. A pueinak tah vuel bangla bok tih a lu sam khaw tumul bangla bok. A ngolkhoel tah hmairhong hmai la om tih a kho te hmai la rhong.
10 Hmai sok te anih taeng lamloh phuet tih long. A thawng, a thawng loh thotat uh tih amah taengah a sang, a sang la pai uh. Laitloeknah te a hol tih cabu a rha uh.
11 Ka sawt tih ka om vaengah a ki loh a thui boeilen olka ol dongah rhamsa a ngawn hil ka om tih ka sawt. Te vaengah a pum te a 12 thup pah tih hmaitak hmaisai khuila a pup. – Rhamsa tloe rhoek te a saithainah a khoe pah dae amih hingnah ham te khoning neh a 13 tue a congnah la a paek. – Khoyin mangthui neh ka om tih ka hmuh.
Te vaengah hlang capa phek te vaan kah khomai neh tarha ha pai tih tampo khohnin te a paan. Te phoeiah anih te amah taengla a nawn.
14 A taengah saithainah neh thangpomnah neh ram khaw a paek coeng.Te dongah namtu pilnam boeih neh olcom olcae loh amah te a bawk uh. A saithainah khaw kumhal kah saithainah la om tih nong mahpawh. Te dong ah a ram he tim tlaih mahpawh.

Mangthui Kah Thui Ngaihnah

15 Kai Daniel he ka pum khui ah ka mueihla mawn tih ka lu kah mangthui loh kamah 16 n'cahawh. – Aka pai khuikah pakhat te ka paan tih a cungkuem te anih taengah rhep ka dawt. Te dongah kai hamla a thui tih ol 17 kah thuingaihnah te kai m'ming sak. – Amih rhamsa len pali he tah diklai lamloh manghai 18 pali pai ni. – Tedae ram te sangkoek kah aka cim rhoek loh a dang uh vetih ram te dungyan duela a pang uh ni. Dungyan kah dungyan duela a pang ni.
19 Te vaengah rhamsa pali te oltak la ka ngaih. Amih boeih te a cungkuem dongah a hlihloeh la om tih a no mah bahoeng a rhimom. A no te thi tih a kuttin te rhohum,

a hnom tih a ai phoeikah a coih te a khobom
20 neh a til.– A lu dongkah a ki parha neh
pakhat aka cawn te khaw, a taengah pathum
rhoek a rhul la a rhul te khaw, ki loh a mik a
khueh bal tih a ka loh a len la a cal khaw, a
hui lakah a mangthui a len kawng khaw ka
21 ngaih.– Ka om tih ka sawt vaengah tekah ki
loh hlang cim rhoek taengah caemtloeknah
22 a saii tih amih te a noeng uh.– Tampo khoh-
nin a pai hil laitloeknah he sangkoek kah a
cim rhoek ham a paek coeng. Te dongah a
tue a pha vaeng ah ram he aka cim rhoek loh
a pang uh.

23 Rhamsa a pali te, “Diklai ah ram a
pali, pali la om ni. Te tah ram boeih lakah
tloethoeh vetih diklai pum he a hnom ni. A
24 taelh vetih a tip sak ni,” a ti.– Ki parha tah
ram khui lamloh manghai parha pai vetih,
amih lamloh a tloe phoe bal ni. Anih tah a
cuek kah lakah tloethoeh vetih manghai
pathum rhoek te a kunyun sak ni.

25 Sangkoek kah sangkoek soehsalnah te
ol la a thui vetih sangkoek kah a cim rhoek
te a hnaemtaek ni. Khoning neh oltlueh te
thovael hamla cai vetih a kut a tue neh kum
26 dongkah kum rhakthuem a paek ni.– Tedae
lai-tloeknah a khueh vetih yoop ham neh a
bawtnah hil thup hamla anih kah saithai-
27 nah te a khoe pah ni.– Te vaengah ram neh
saithainah khaw, vaan pum hmuiah ram kah
lennah khaw, sangkoek kah a cim pilnam
taengah a paek ni. A ram he dungyan ram la
a om dongah khohung boeih loh anih taen-
gah tho a thueng uh vetih boe a ngai uh ni.

28 He hil he ol bawtnah la om. Kai Daniel
khaw, ka poeknah yet tih kamah n’cahawh.
Te dongah ka aa khaw kai soah yat cakhaw
ol he ka lungbuei ah ka khoem.

Tu neh Maae

8 Manghai Belshazzar ram kah a kum
thum dongah tah mangthui te kai Dan-
iel kamah taengah phoe tih lamhma kah
2 te ni kai taengah koep a phoe.– Mangthui
neh ka hmuh bangla a om vaengah ka sawt
hatah kamah tah Elam paeng kah Shushan
rhalmah im kana om. Mangthui ah koep ka
hmuh bal vaengah tah kai he Ulai tuilong
3 ah ka om bal.– Ka mik te ka huel tih ka
sawt vaengah tuilong dan ah tutal pakhat
tarha pai. Te te ki panit om tih a ki te bok
sen. Pakhat te a pabae lakah sen tih a sen
4 te a hnuk ah thoeng.– Tutal te ka hmuh
vaengah khotlak la, tlangpuei la, tuithim la
a thoeh tih mulhing boeih loh a mikhmuh
ah pai thai pawh. Anih kut lamloh aka huul
khaw om pawt dongah a kolonah bangla a
saii tih rhoeng.

5 Kai khaw ka om na kungah ka yakming
vaengah khotlak lamkah maae tal tarha ha
thoeng. Te long te diklai hmai boeih a poe
tih diklai khaw ben pawh. Maae tal te a mik
6 laklo ah mingphanah ki om.– Te vaengah
ki boei tutal taengla cet tih tuilong hmai ah
a pai te ka hmuh. Te phoeiah a taengla a
thadueng kosi neh yong.

7 Te phoeiah anih te hmuh vaengah tutal
taengla a ben tih tutal te a phaep. Tutal te
a thoeh tih a ki rhoi te tlawt. Tutal te anih
hmai ah pai hamla a khuiah thadueng
khueh pawt tih diklai la a voeih. Tutal te a
suntlae tih anih kut lamloh aka huul om
8 pawh.–Maae tal bahoeng rhoeng tih a
thaom dae a ki len tah tlawt. Te phoeiah a
yueng pali te mingphanah la cawn tih vaan
khohli pali taengla hoi uh.

Ki Noe

9 Te rhoek khuiah pakhat dong lamloh a
ki noe pakhat cawn dae tuithim la, khocuk
10 la, kirhang taengla muep rhoeng.– Vaan
caempuei taengla rhoeng tih caempuei
taeng lamloh, aisi taeng lamloh diklai la
11 cungku tih amih te a suntlae.– Te phoeiah
caempuei mangpa la a pomsang dae anih
lamkah sainoek te a kuel a kuel tih a rhok-
12 so hmuen te a voeih pah.– Boekoeknah he
caempuei neh sainoek yueng la a khueh. Te
vaengah oltak te diklai la a voeih tih a saii
daengah thaihtak.

13 Te phoeiah hlangcim pakhat loh a thui
te ka yaak tih, “Hlangcim pakhat loh pakhat
taengah, ‘Sainoek kah mangthui khaw me
hil nim a thui ve? Boekoeknah loh hmuen-
cim te dingrhak la khueh ham neh caempuei
kah cawtkoi ham khaw,” a ti.

14 Te vaengah kai taengah, “Hlaem
mincang thawng hnih ya thum duela om
vetih hmuencim te a ciim ni,” a ti.

Mangthui kah Thuingaihnah

15 Kai Daniel kamah khaw mangthui
ka hmuh vaengah yakmingnah ka tlap. Te
vaengah hlang kah mueimae bangla kamah
16 hmai ah tarha pai.– Ulai lamkah hlang ol ka
yaak vaengah pang tih, “Gabriel, a hmueth-
ma he n’yakming sak lah,” a ti.

17 Te dongah ka paihmuen la ha thoeih
tih anih ham pha vaengah ka let. Ka maelh-
mai dongah ka bakop dae kai te, “Hlang capa

aw, mangthui a bawtnah tue te yakming
18 laeh," a ti.– Kai ham a thui vaengah ka
maelhmai neh diklai la ka ip coeng. Tedae
kai te n'taek tih ka paihmuen la kai n'thoh.–
19 Te phoeiah, "A bawtnah khoning vaengah
kosi bawtnah dongah aka om ham te nang
20 taengah kan ming sak ne," a ti.– Tutal ki
boei na hmuh te Madai neh Persia manghai
21 ne.– Maae tal tah Greek manghai tih a mik
laklo kah ki a len tah lamhma kah manghai
22 ni.– Te te a tlawt phoeiah a yueng pali a
cawn he namtom lamkah ram pali pai suidae
a thadueng neh om mahpawh.
23 Hmailong ah amih ram khaw boekoek
cung vetih maelhmai aka tlung neh olkael
aka yakming manghai phoe ni.
24 Te vaengah a thadueng rhoeng sui-
dae a thadueng neh om mahpawh.
Khobaerhambae khaw a phae vetih thai-
htak ni. Te phoeiah a saii vetih pilnu neh
pilnam cim khaw a phae ni.
25 A lungmingnah nen khaw, a kut dongkah
thailatnah nen khaw thaihtak vetih a
thinko ah pomsang ni. Ommongnah dong-
ah khaw muep paci vetih mangpa rhoek
kah mangpa taeng ah pai bal ni. Tedae
hlang kut mueh nen ni a bawt eh.
26 Hlaem neh mincang kah a hmuethma loh
oltak amah te a thui coeng. Tedae namah
kum a sen ham la mangthui te khoem
laeh.
27 Kai Daniel khaw ka om dae, khohnin
loh nue coeng. Ka thoh neh manghai kah
bitat te ka saii. Te dongah a hmuethma nen
khaw ka pong tih ka yakming voel pawh.

Daniel Thangthuinah

9 Khalden ram ah aka manghai Madai
tiingan lamkah, Ahasuerus capa Darius
2 kah kum khat dongah, om coeng.– Kum
sawmrhih vaengah Jeru-salem imrhong la
a om ham BOEIPA loh tonghma Jeremiah
taengah ol a paek bangla kum kah a tarhing
tah a manghai nah kum khat vaengah kai
3 Daniel loh cabu rhangneh ka yakming.– Te
dong-ah Pathen tlap hamla thangthuinah,
huithuinah, yaehnah, tlamhni, hmaiphu
neh ka Boeipa taengla ka maelhmai te ka
hoi.
4 Ka Pathen BOEIPA taengah ka thang-
thui neh ka phoe tih, "Ka Boeipa aw Pathen
tah boeilen tih a rhih om pai. Paipi te a
ngaithuen dongah amah aka lungnah taeng
neh a olpaek aka ngaithuen taengah sitloh-
5 nah a khueh.– Ka tholh uh tih ka paihaeh uh
dongah ka boe rhoe ka boe uh coeng. Kan
tloelh uh tih na olpaek lamkah neh na lait-
6 loeknah lamloh ka nong uh coeng.– Namah
sal tonghma ol te ka hnatun uh moenih.
Te rhoek loh namah ming neh ka manghai
rhoek, ka mangpa, a pa rhoek taengah khaw
khohmuen pilnam boeih taengah khaw a
thui uh coeng.
7 Duengnah he ka Boeipa nang kah ni.
Tedae tihnin kah bangla maelhmai yahpoh-
nah he kaimih taengah khaw, Judah hlang
taengah khaw, Jerusalem khosa rhoek
taengah khaw, Israel boeih taengah khaw,
diklai pum kah a yoei a hla taengah om
coeng. Amamih kah boekoeknah dongah
nang taengah boe a koek vangbanla teah
8 amih pahoi na heh coeng.– BOEIPA aw
namah taeng-ah ka tholh uh dongah kaimih
ham tah maelhmai kah yahpohnah he
ka manghai rhoek taeng neh ka mangpa
rhoek taengah khaw, a pa rhoek taengah
9 khaw om.–Amah te ka tloelh lalah khaw
ka Boeipa tah mamih ham haidamnah neh
10 khodawkngainah Pathen la om.– A sal tong-
hma rhoek kut lamloh mamih mikhmuh
ah m'paek a olkhueng dongah pongpa ham
mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA ol te n'hnatun
uh moenih.
11 Israel pum long khaw na olkhueng
te a poe uh tih a taengphael dongah na ol
te hnatun uh pawh. A taengah ka tholh uh
dongah ni Pathen kah Sal Moses olkhueng
khuiah a daek bangla thaephoeinah neh
12 olhlo te kaimih soah nan hawk.– Te phoeiah
a ol tah a ol a thoh coeng. Te te kaimih taeng
neh kaimih kah laitloek rhoek taengah a thui
coeng. Kaimih sokah lai aka tloek loh kaimih
soah yoethae a len hang khuen. Te dongah
Jerusalem kah a saii bang te vaan boeih kah
13 a hmuiah a saii noek moenih.– Moses kah
olkhueng dongah a daek bangla yoethae
cungkuem he kaimih soah pai coeng. Tedae
kaimih kah thaesainah lamloh mael ham
neh na oltak dongah cangbam ham kaimih
kah Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka kothae
14 uh pawh.– BOEIPA loh yoethae kawng
dongah hak tih te te kaimih soah a pai sak.
Mamih kah Pathen kah BOEIPA loh a bibi
boeih dongah a dueng la a saii dae a ol te ka
hnatun uh moenih.
15 Ka Boeipa neh kaimih kah Pathen aw,
na pilnam te Egypt khohmuen lamloh tlun-
gluen kut neh na khuen. Tahae khohnin kah
bangla namah ming ham na saii dongah ka
tholh uh tih ka boe uh coeng.

16 Ka Boeipa aw, na duengnah loh a cung-
kuem bangla na thintoek neh na kosi te na
tlang cim neh na khopuei Jerusalem lamloh
loh mael laeh saeh. Kaimih kah tholhnah
dong neh a pa rhoek kah thaesainah dongah
ni Jerusalem neh na pilnam ka kaepvai boeih
taengah kokhahnah la a om.
17 Kaimih kah Pathen aw na sal kah
thangthuinah neh a huithuinah he hna-
tun laeh. Na rhokso dingrhak soah khaw
18 ka Boeipa hamla na maelhmai sae sak.– Ka
Pathen aw na hna te kaeng lamtah han ya
lah, na mik te dai rhoe dai lamtah kaimih
neh khopuei a pong he hmu lah. Te te na
ming la a khue dae ta. Na mikhmuh ah
ka huithuinah kan tloeng he kaimih kah
duengnah dongah pawt tih na haidamnah
19 a yet dongah ni.– Ka Boeipa hnatun dae,
ka Boeipa khodawkngai dae, ka Boeipa
hnatung dae. Ka Pathen namah ham uelh
mueh la saii laeh. Na ming he na khopuei
20 ham neh na pilnam ham ni a khue.– Ka
thui li vaengah ka thangthui neh tih, ka
tholhnah khaw, ka pilnam Israel kah thol-
hnah khaw ka phoe puei. Te phoeiah ka
Pathen kah hmuencim tlang ham, ka Pathen
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka lungmacil loh
21 koep.– Thangthuinah neh ka thui li vaen-
gah Gabriel hlang te lamhma kah mangthui
neh ka hmuh ah. Anih te ding la ha ding tih
hlaem kah khocang tue vaengah kai taen-
22 gah ha pai.– A thuicaih tih kamah m'voek
vaengah, "Daniel nang te yakmingnah neh
23 cangbam ham ka lo coeng.– Na huithuinah
a moe vaengah ol ha pai. Te dongah nang
kah sanaep te thui hamla ka lo. Te dongah
ol te yakming lamtah a hmuet-hma te khaw
yakming laeh.
24 Na pilnam ham neh na hmuencim khopu-
ei ham a yalh sawmrhih tloek pah. A
boekoeknah bawt sak ham neh catui hnah
ham khaw, tholhnah boirhaem cing sak
ham neh thaesainah te dawth pah ham
khaw, kumhal duengnah khuen ham neh
mangthui te catui hnah ham khaw, tong-
hma neh hmuencim kah hmuencim koelh
ham khaw om coeng.
25 Te dongah ming lamtah Jerusalem thoh
ham neh sak hamla ol aka thoeng te cang-
bam laeh. A koelh rhaengsang hil yalh
rhih neh yalh sawmrhuk panit khuiah tol-
tung neh imhlai khaw a thoh vetih a sak
suidae khobing tue la om ni.
26 Yalh sawmrhuk panit hnuk lamtah a koelh
te a hnawt vetih anih te om voel pawh.
Pilnam rhaengsang aka pai loh khopuei
neh hmuencim te a phae ni. Anih bawt-
nah tah lungpook bangla caemtloek a
bawt hil cu tih pong.
27 Paipi te a yet neh yalh khat a len sak ni.
Tedae yalh rhakthuem vaengah hmueih
neh khocang a paa sak ni. Te vaengah a
phae dongkah sarhingkoi te a boeinah hil
a pong sak. Te phoeiah a tloek bangla aka
pong soah a hawk.

Boeilennah Mangthui

10 Persia manghai Cyrus kah kum thum
dongah, a ming Belteshazzar la a
khue Daniel taengah ol a phoe pah. Te don-
gah oltak ol neh caempuei a len kah la om
dae ol te a yakming tih a hmuethma khaw
yakmingnah a khueh.
2 Te vaeng khohnin ah kai Daniel tah
khohnin la yalh thum te nguekcoi neh ka
3 om.– Buh tui athenla ka ca pawt tih maeh
neh misurtui khaw ka ka khuiah kun pawh.
Khohnin yalh thum a cup hil situi ka ka hluk
4 rhoe ka hluk pawh.– Lamhmacuek hla kah
hnin kul neh hnin li vaengah tah kai khaw
Khiddekel tuiva puei kah langkaeng ah ka
5 om.– Ka mik te ka huel tih ka sawt vaeng-
ah hlang pakhat takhlawk pueinak neh tarha
6 om tih a cinghen te Uphaz sui a nak.– A
pum tah timsuih bangla om tih a maelhmai
tah rhaek kah a mueimae bangla om. A mik
tah hmaithoi hmai bangla om tih a ban neh a
kho tah rhohum ngo kah a pang bangla om.
A olthui ol tah hlangping ol bangla om.
7 Kai Daniel kamah bueng long ni
mangthui te ka hmuh. Tedae ka taengah aka
om hlang rhoek loh mangthui te a hmuh uh
moenih. Tedae amih te thuennah loh muep
8 a tlak thil tih thuh hamla yong uh.– Kai
khaw kamah bueng la ka cul tih mangthui
a len he ka hmuh vaeng ah tah ka khuikah
thadueng loh sueng voel pawh. Te vaengah
ka mueithennah he kai taengah kutcaihnah
9 la poeh tih thadueng nuen voel pawh.– A
olthui ol te ka yaak tih a olthui ol te ka yaak.
Kai khaw ka om dae ka mik ip tih ka maelh-
mai diklai la ka khueh.

Vaan Caemrhal

10 Te vaengah kutvang loh kai te tarha
m'ben tih ka khuklu neh ka kut kutbom
11 ah kai n'hlinghloek.– Te vaengah kai te,
"Tongpa sanaep Daniel, nang taengah ka
thui bangla ol te yakming lamtah namah
paihmuen ah pai. Nang taengah kai n'tueih

coeng he. He ol he kai taengah a thui vaeng-
ah ka pai tih ka thuen.
12 Te phoeiah kai te, "Daniel rhih boeh,
lamhmacuek khohnin lamloh yak-ming ham
neh na Pathen mikhmuh ah yalh hamla na
lungbuei te na paek. Na ol a yaak uh dongah
13 kai khaw nang ol bangla ka lo coeng," a ti.–
Tedae Persia ram kah mangpa tah kai hmai
ah hnin kul hnin khat pai. Persia manghai
rhoek taengah kamah la hnap ka cul dongah
kai bom hamla mangpa lamhma rhoek
14 khuikah pakhat Michael te tarha ha pai.– A
khohnin kah mangthui a om pueng dongah
hmailong tue ah na pilnam taeng ah aka
thoeng ham te nang yakming sak ham ka
15 lo.– Kai taengah a thui vaengah he ol bangla
ka maelhmai diklai la ka khueh tih ka tum
16 uh.– Te dongah hlang ca rhoek kah mueiloh
bangla ka hmuilai te tarha ham ben. Ka ka
ka ang tih ka thui vaengah ka hmai ah aka
pai te, "Ka boeipa aw, mangthui rhangneh
kai soah ka tloh la poeh tih ka thadueng sai
17 pawh.– Ka boeipa taengah thui ham he ka
boeipa kah sal loh metlam a noeng eh? Kai
khaw tahae lamkah he ka khuiah thadueng
thoo voel pawt tih ka khuikah ka hiil sueng
voel pawh," ka ti nah.
18 Te phoeiah a khoep tih hlang kah
a mueimae bangla kai te m'ben tih kai
19 n'thaphoh.– Te vaengah, "Sanaep hlang aw
rhih boeh, nang taengah ngaimong-nah om
saeh. Moem uh lamtah thaom sak. Kai taen-
gah a thui bangla ka thaom," a ti. Tedae "Kai
na thaphoh bangla ka boei loh thui saeh," a
ti.
20 Te vaengah, "Na ming a? Balae tih
nang taengla ka lo? Persia mangpa taeng-ah
vathoh hamla ka mael pawn vetih ka caeh
21 neh Javan mangpa ha pai ni te.– Te cakhaw
oltak ca khuikah a hlum te ni na taengah
kan thui eh. Nang mangpa Michael bueng
phoeiah tah te rhoek te kai taengah aka
moem pakhat khaw a om moenih.

11 Kai khaw Mede Darius kah a kum khat
dongah tah anih taengah lunghnim la
om ham neh moem hamla kai m'pai sak.

Persia Javan Ham Mangthui

2 Te dongah nang taengah oltak kan thui
coeng. Persia ah manghai pathum phoe
pueng vetih a pali tah anmih boeih lakah a
len la khuehtawn neh boei ni ne. Te vaengah
a thadueng neh a khuehtawn loh Javan ram
3 pum te a haeng ni.– Manghai hlangrhalh a
pai vaengah ukkung boeiping la a taemrhai
4 vetih a kolonah bangla a saii ni.– Anih pai
neh a ram te rhek vetih vaan khohli pali
taengla a haeh ni. A hmailong te khui pawt
vetih a taemrhai ham tluk mahpawh. A ram
te a phong pah vetih te rhoek bal lakah a tloe
taengla a paek ni.

Tuithim neh Tlangpuei Manghai

5 Tuithim manghai khaw moem uh
suidae a mangpa rhoek lamlong khaw anih
lakah moem uh vetih a khohung te ukkung
6 boeiping loh a taemrhai ni.– Kum a thok-
nah dongah tah patai uh thae vetih tuithim
manghai canu rhoek loh vanat la saii hamla
tlangpuei manghai te a paan ni. Tedae ban
dongkah thadueng ueh pawt vetih cak
mahpawh. A ban khaw a puei taengah a
paek vetih anih aka sa neh anih aka moem
7 rhoek khaw hnin at dongah hma ni.– A kho
ah a yung a pae te cawn vetih tatthai te a
paan ni. Tlangpuei manghai kah lunghnim
khuila kun vetih amih a saii nen te moem
8 uh ni.– Amih kah Pathen rhoek khaw, a
boeimang neh, a sahnaih hnopai neh, cak
neh sui khaw Egypt loh tamna la a khuen
ni. Te daengah ni anih te kum a yet tlang-
9 puei manghai taengah a pai eh.– Te phoeiah
tuithim manghai kah ram te a muk suidae
amah kho la mael ni.
10 A ca rhoek neh a ca rhoek tah huek
uh tih tatthai hlangping la muep tingtun
uh ni. Te vaengah pakhat te kun rhoe kun
vetih a yo phoeiah a poeng ni. A mael vaeng-
ah khaw huek uh vetih a lunghim, a lung-
11 hnim duela huek uh ni. –Tuithim manghai
te pae vetih a paan ni. Anih taengah tlang-
puei manghai neh a vathoh vetih hlangping
neh muep a pai thil ni. Tedae hlangping te
12 anih kut ah ni a paek eh.– Hlangping a
khuen vaengah a thinko te a pomsang rhoe
a pomsang ni. Tedae thawngrha a cungku
13 sak akhaw tanglue mahpawh.– Tlangpuei
manghai te mael vetih lamhma kah pilnu
hlangping la pai ni. Kum tue a bawtnah
dongah tah tatthai pilnu neh, khuehtawn
boeiping neh pai rhoe pai ni.
14 Te vaeng tue ah tuithim manghai te
muep a pai thil uh vetih mangthui phoe sak
hamla na pilnam kah dingca ca a phueih
15 suidae paloe uh ni.– Te phoeiah tlangpuei
manghai ha pai vetih tanglung a lun ni. Te
vaengah hmuencak khopuei te a loh vetih
tuithim kah ban loh oel mahpawh. A pilnam
hlangrhoei rhoek pataeng khaw a pai hamla

16 thadueng tal ni.– Anih taengla aka pha te a
kolonah bangla a saii vetih a mikhmuh ah
pai uh mahpawh. Kirhang khohmuen te a
17 thoh vetih amah kut khuiah a tlak sak ni.–
A ram pum kah saithainah neh kun hamla a
mikhmuh ah a tawn ni. A taengah a thuem
saii vetih a canu a yuu la a paek ni. Te te
phae cakhaw coeng hae pawt vetih a taen-
18 gah om hae mahpawh.– Te phoeiah mael
vetih sanglak la a maelhmai a khueh ni. Te
vaengah muep a loh akhaw a kokhahnah
rhalboei khaw amah la kangkuen vetih a
kokhahnah loh om kolla amah taengla mael
19 ni.– Te vaengah a maelhmai te a khohm-
uen kah lunghnim taengla la mael ni. Tedae
paloe vetih a cungku phoeiah phoe voel
20 mahpawh.– Anih yueng la aka pai loh ram
kah boeilennah soah laisuk a paan sak ni.
Tedae khohnin pakhat dongah bawt vetih
thintoek neh om kolla caemtloek khuiah
khaw om mahpawh.

21 Anih yueng la aka pai khaw a hnaep
uh vetih a taengah ram kah mueithennah
te pae uh mahpawh. Tedae ommong nah
khuila a pha vaengah ram te long-tlang
22 longah a moem.– Lung-pook bantha khaw
a mikhmuh dong lamloh khoe uh vetih paipi
23 rhaengsang bal khaw bawt ni.– Tedae anih
neh a patai lamlong tah hlangthai palat la om
vetih pongpa ni. Te vaengah namtom hlangsi
24 neh rhoeng ni.– Ommongnah neh paeng
ah thaomthathueng la kun vetih a napa neh
a napa kah a napa rhoek loh a saii uh noek
pawt te a saii ni. Kutbuem neh hnorhawt
khaw amih ham khuehtawn la a haeh ni. A
tuetang bangla a kopoek neh hmuencak te a
moeh ni.

25 Tuithim manghai neh tatthai pilnu
taengah a thadueng neh a thinko te a haeng
ni. Tuithim manghai khaw caemtloek khui-
ah tatthai neh muep huek uh tih pilnu khun-
gdaeng ni. Tedae anih te kopoek neh a moeh
26 uh dongah pai thai mahpawh.– A buh aka
ca rhoek long pataeng amah te a bawt uh
vetih amah caem rhoek te a muelh vaengah
27 rhok la muep cungku uh ni.– Amih mang-
hai rhoi tah a thinko ah boethae neh caboei
pakhat dongah laithae a thui rhoi dae thai-
htak mahpawh. A khoning vaengah a bawt-
28 nah koep om ni.– Khuehtawn neh amah
kho muep mael sitoe cakhaw a thinko ah
cimcaihnah paipi a poe nen ni amah kho la a
mael eh.

29 A khoning vaengah tah mael vetih
tuithim la cet ni. Tedae lamhma kah bangla
30 lamhnuk ah om mahpawh.– Anih te Kittim
timbaw a paan vaengah pae vetih mael ni.
Cimcaihnah paipi te kosi a hong vetih a
rhoi ni. A mael vaengah cimcaihnah paipi
31 aka hnoo te a yakming ni.– Amah kah a
bantha khaw pai uh vetih lunghnim rhokso
a poeih uh ni. Sainoek te a phaelh uh vetih
aka pong rhoek kah sarhingkoi a khueh uh
32 ni.– Paipi aka boe sak rhoek khaw hoem-
dawk loh a poeih ni. Tedae a Pathen aka
ming pilnam tah a moem uh vetih a rhoi uh
33 ni.– Pilnam aka cangbam rhoek tah cung-
hang dongah, hmaisai neh, tamna neh,
kutbuem tue neh paloe uh cakhaw a yet
34 taengah a yakming sak.– A paloe uh ham
vaengah khaw bomkung loh bet a bom uh
vetih amih taengah olhnal rhoek muep naep
35 uh ni.– Lungming rhoek lamkah khaw paloe
uh suidae, amih te picai ham neh coelh ham,
a bawtnah tue hil koep tingtunnah dongah a
khueh ham dongah ni.

36 Manghai loh a kolonah bangla a saii ni.
Amah pomsang uh vetih Pathen boeih lakah
pantai ni. Pathen rhoek kah Pathen taengah
khobaerhambae la cal ni. Tedae a oltloek a
saii coeng dongah kosi a bawt duela thaihtak
37 ni.– A napa rhoek kah Pathen te yakming
pawt vetih huta sahnaih te khaw, Pathen
cungkuem te khaw yakming mahpawh.
38 Tedae a cungkuem soah pomsang uh ni.– Te
yueng la lunghnim Pathen te a thangpom ni.
A napa rhoek loh a ming uh mueh Pathen te
sui neh, cak neh, lung vang neh, hlangthen
39 neh a thangpom ni.– Kholong Pathen neh
lunghnim hmuencak te a saii ni. Te te aka
hmat, aka hmat tah thangpomnah a yet
sak ni. Amih te a yet soah a taemrhai vetih
khohmuen te a phu la a tael pah ni.

40 A bawtnah tue ah anih te tuithim
manghai loh a thoeh ni. Tlangpuei mang-
hai khaw anih taengah leng neh, marhang
caem neh, sangpho neh muep hli ni.
Khohmuen la a kun vaengah a muelh doela
41 kat ni.– Kirhang khohmuen la a kun vaeng-
ah muep paloe uh ni. Tedae Edom, Moab
neh Ammon koca kah tanglue rhoek he tah
42 anih kut lamloh loeih uh ni.– Khohmuen
tom ah a kut a tueih vetih Egypt kho pataeng
43 loeihnah ham om mahpawh.– Sui neh cak a
thuhnah te a taemrhai ni. Egypt, Lubim neh
Kushi kah sanaep boeih te a khokan dongah
44 a khueh ni.– Tedae khocuk lamkah neh
tlangpuei lamkah olthang anih a let sak ni.
Te vaengah mitmoeng sak ham neh bit thup
45 hamla kosi len neh ha pai ni.– A tongmang

dap te tuili kah laklo cimcaihnah kirhang tlang ah a tuk ni. Tedae a bawtnah te a pha vaengah anih aka bom om mahpawh.

12 Te vaeng tue ah mangpa puei Michael pai vetih na pilnam paca te a pai puei ni. Namtom a om lamloh te vaeng tue hil aka om noek pawh citcai tue om ni. Tedae na pilnam khaw cabu dongah daek tangtae a hmuh boeih tah te khohnin ah loeih ni.
2 Diklai laipi la aka ip muelh khuikah khaw muep haenghang uh vetih a ngen rhoek te kumhal hingnah khuila, a ngen tah kumhal koletnah neh kokhahnah khuila om ni.
3 Te vaengah lungming rhoek tah bangyai khophaa bangla sae vetih muep aka tang sak tah aisi bangla kumhal due om yoeyah ni.
4 Tedae Daniel nang loh a bawtnah tue hil ol he khoem lamtah cabu he catui hnah thil. Muep van thikthuek uh vetih mingnah khaw ping ni.
5 Kai Daniel loh ka sawt vaengah, a tloe rhoi tah he kah sokko tuikaeng kah pakhat, ke kah sokko tuikaeng ah pakhat tarha pai
6 rhoi.– Te vaengah sokko tui sokah takhlawk pueinak aka bai hlang te, "Khobaerhambae
7 a bawtnah me hil lae?" a ti nah.– Ka yaak vaengah sokko tui so ah takhlawk pueinak aka bai hlang te khaw a banvoei bantang te vaan la a thueng tih, tingtunnah khoning loengboeng vaengah a boek ham, pilnam cim kah kut a phop vaengah te te boeih a khah ham khaw kumhal kah hingnah neh a toemngam coeng.
8 Ka yaak dae ka yakming pawt dongah ka Boeipa te, "A bawtnah he balae?" ka ti nah.
9 Te dongah Daniel cet laeh, a bawtnah tue hil ol he khoem lamtah catui hnah thil.–
10 A meet uh vetih a ngo uh phoeiah muep a picai uh ni. Halang rhoek tah boe uh vetih a halang boeih te yakming uh mahpawh. Tedae lungming rhoek loh a yakming uh ni.–
11 Sainoek a khoe tue lamloh aka pong rhoek kah sarhingkoi a khueh hil te khohnin la
12 thawngkhat yahnih sawmko lo.–Khohnin thawngkhat ya thum sawmthum panga a
13 cup hil aka rhing tah a yoethen.– Tedae nang tah a bawtnah hil cet lamtah na duem bitni. Khohnin a bawtnah dongah tah na hmulung dongah na pai bitni," a ti.

HOSEA
(Hosea)

1 BOEIPA ol tah Judah manghai rhoek Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah tue neh Israel manghai Joash capa Jeroboam tue vaengah Beeri capa Hosea taengla pawk.

Hosea kah Yulonah

2 BOEIPA tah Hosea dong lamloh lamhma la cal. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Hosea te, "Cet lamtah pumyoi nu neh pumyoihnah kah camoe rhoek te namah taengla lo laeh. Khohmuen he BOEIPA hnuk lamloh cukhalh rhoe cukhalh," a ti nah.
3 Te dongah cet tih Diblaim canu Gomer te a loh. Te vaengah vawn tih anih hamla
4 capa pakhat a sak pah.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh anih te,
"A ming te Jezreel sui. Jehu im kah Jezreel thii te ka cawh vetih Israel imkhui kah ram te ka paa sak pawn ni.
5 Te khohnin te a pha vaengah tah Israel kah lii te Jezreel kol ah ka khaem pah ni," a ti.
6 Te phoeiah koep vawn tih canu a sak hatah,
"Israel imkhui te koep ka haidam voel pawt vetih amih te ka khuen rhoe ka khuen ham coeng dongah a ming te Loruhamah sui.
7 Tedae Judah imkhui tah ka haidam vetih amih te amamih kah Pathen BOEIPA rhangneh ka khang ni. Te vaengah amih te lii neh, cunghang neh, caemtloek neh, marhang neh, marhang caem neh ka khang mahpawh," a ti nah.
8 Loruhamah te suk a kan phoeiah vawn
9 tih capa a sak.– Te vaengah, "Nangmih te ka pilnam voel pawt tih kai khaw nangmih hut la ka om voel pawt dongah a ming te Loami sui.
10 Tedae Israel ca hlangmi tuitunli kah laivin bangla om ni. Te te loeng lek pawt tih tae lek pawh. Amih te, 'Nangmih te ka pilnam moenih,' a ti nah hmuen ah a om sak

vetih amih te aka hing Pathen ca rhoek a ti ni.
11 Te vaengah Judah ca rhoek neh Israel ca tun tingtun uh ni. Amamih ham boeilu pakhat a khueh uh tih Jezreel khohnin puei ham khohmuen lamloh cet uh ni," a ti nah.

2 Na manuca rhoek te, 'Ka pilnam, na ngannu rhoek te 'Kan haidam' ti nah.

Israel kah Cukhalhnah

2 Na nu te ho rhoe ho laeh. Anih te kai yuu pawt tih kai khaw a va moenih.
A pumyoihnah te a mikhmuh lamloh, a samphainah a rhangsuk laklo lamkah khoe laeh saeh.
3 Anih te pumtling la ka hlik vetih a thaang hnin kah bangla amah ka khueh tarha ve. Anih te khosoek bang-la ka khueh vetih rhamrhae kho-hmuen la ka khueh phoeiah tuihalh neh ka duek sak ni.
4 Amih pumyoi ca rhoek mai te, a ca te rhoek khaw ka haidam mahpawh.
5 A manu te cukhalh pai tih amih a yom te yak. "Kai aka lungnah tih ka buh, ka tui, ka tumul, ka hlamik, ka situi neh ka tuiok aka pae ka lungnah hnukah ni ka caeh eh," a ti.
6 Te dongah kamah loh na longpuei te hling neh ka buk pah. A vongtung te ka biing pah vetih a hawn hmu voel mahpawh.
7 A lungnah rhoek te a hloem dae amih te kae mahpawh. Amih te a tlap akhaw hmu mahpawh. Te vaengah, "Ka cet vetih lamhma kah ka va taengah ka mael ni. Kai hamla tah then ngai mai coeng.
8 Kai loh anih taengah cangpai, misur thai, situi khaw ka paek tih anih soah cak khaw ka kum sak dae sui te Baal hamla a khueh uh.
9 Te dongah amah tue vaengah ka cangpai neh a khoning vaengkah ka misur thai te ka lat pah vetih ka loh pah ni. A yah a khuk nah ka tumul neh ka hlamik khaw ka lat ni.
10 Te phoeiah a yah te a hlang ngaih mikhmuh ah ka poelyoe pah pawn vetih hlang loh anih te ka kut lamkah huul thai mahpawh.
11 A omthennah, a khotue, a hlasae neh a Sabbath khaw, a tingtunnah boeih khaw boeih ka paa sak ni.
12 A misur neh a thaibu khaw ka pong sak ni. "Te rhoek te kamah kah pumyoih phu la ka hlang ngaih rhoek loh kai taengah m'paek uh," a ti. Te cakhaw te te duup la ka khueh vetih kohong mulhing a caak ni.
13 Amih taengah a phum bangla Baal kah khohnin khaw anih taengah ka cawh ni. A hnaii neh a hnaphaa a thawn tih a hlang ngaih hnukah cet dae, kai BOEIPA kah olphong te a hnilh.

Israel Khodawkngainah

14 Te dongah kamah loh anih te ka hloih ni ne. Tedae amah te khosoek la pha sak phoeiah ni a lungbuei ah ka voek eh.
15 Te lamloh a misurdum te amah taengla ka paek vetih Akor kol te ngaiuepnah thohka la om ni. Te vaengah a camoe tue vaengkah bangla pahoi oei vetih Egypt kho lamloh a caeh hnin bangla om ni.
16 BOEIPA kah olphong te a khohnin neh a pha vaengah tah ka va la nan khue vetih kai taengah, "Kai kah Baal," la na khue voel mahpawh.
17 Baal ming te a ka lamloh ka khoe pah vetih a ming te poek voel mahpawh.
18 Te khohnin ah tah amih ham paipi te kohong mulhing neh, vaan kah vaa neh, diklai rhulcai neh ka saii pah ni. Diklai lamkah lii, cunghang neh caem-tloek te ka bawt sak vetih amih te ngaikhuek la ka yalh sak ni.
19 Nang te kamah ham kumhal duela kam bae vetih duengnah neh, tiktamnah neh, sitlohnah neh, haidamnah neh nang te kamah hamla kam bae ni.
20 Nang te kamah hamla uepomnah neh kam bae van daengah ni BOEIPA te na ming eh.
21 Te khohnin te a pha vaengah BOEIPA kah olphong te ka doo vetih vaan te khaw ka doo ni. Amih long khaw diklai te a doo uh ni.
22 Diklai long khaw cangpai misur thai neh situi te a doo vetih amih loh Jezreel te a doo ni.
23 Anih te kamah hamla lohma ah ka soem vetih a haidam pawt te ka haidam ni. Nang Laomi te ka pilnam ka ti vetih anih long khaw ka Pathen a ti ni.

Thoh Hamla A Rhing

3 BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Amih loh Pathen tloe taengla mael tih misur yukhap lungnah sitoe cakhaw, BOEIPA loh Israel ca a lungnah bangla a hui a lungnah tih aka samphaih nu te koep paan lamtah lungnah," a ti.

2 Te dongah anih te kamah hamla tangka
hlai nga, cangtun am at phoeiah khosai khat
3 neh ka lai.– Te vaengah anih te, "Kamah
taengah a tue a yet khosa lamtah cukhalh
voel boeh. Hlang neh om boel lamtah kai
khaw nang taengah ka om ni.
4 Israel ca rhoek te kum a sen kho a sak
uh suidae manghai khaw tal vetih mangpa
khaw tal ni. Hmueih khaw tal vetih kaam
khaw tal ni. Te phoeiah hnisui neh sithui
5 khaw tal ni.– A hnuk ah Israel ca rhoek
te mael uh vetih a Pathen BOEIPA neh a
manghai David te a tlap uh ni. Te vaengah
BOEIPA taengah birhih uh vetih khohnin
hnuk-khueng ah a thennah la om ni.

Israel Taengkah Tuituknah

4 BOEIPA ol he Israel ca rhoek loh ya
saeh. BOEIPA kah tuituknah te diklai
khosa taengah om coeng. Oltak tal tih sit-
lohnah tal coeng. Diklai ah Pathen mingnah
khaw tal coeng.
2 Tap ham neh basa ham, ngawn ham neh
huen hamla, samphaih ham a phae uh tih
thii te thii la a kap sak uh.
3 Te dongah khohmuen loh nguekcoi tih a
khuikah khosa boeih khaw tahah coeng.
Diklai mulhing neh vaan kah vaa khaw,
tuitunli kah nga khaw khum coeng.
4 Tedae hlang loh ho boel saeh lamtah hlang
loh tluung boel saeh. Na pilnam khaw
khosoih kah a ho bangla om coeng.
5 Khothaih ah na paloe vetih na taengkah
tonghma khaw khoyin ah paloe ni. Te
vaengah na manu te ka hmata sak.
6 Mingnah a tal lamloh ka pilnam hmata uh
coeng. Nang loh mingnah na hnawt don-
gah nang te ka khosoih lamloh kan hnawt.
Na Pathen kah olkhueng na hnilh dongah
kai long khaw na ca rhoek te ka hnilh ni.
7 A pungtai uh bangla kai taengah a tholh
dongah amih thangpomnah te yahpohnah
neh ka tho pah.
8 Ka pilnam kah boirhaem maeh a caak tih,
amih kah thaesainah dongah a hinglu a
phueih uh.
9 Te dongah pilnam bangla khosoih khaw
om boeiloeih coeng. Anih te a longpuei ka
cawh vetih a khoboe bangla amah te ka
thuung ni.
10 BOEIPA te hnawt hamla a dawn uh dong-
ah ca uh cakhaw hah uh mahpawh.
Cukhalh uh cakhaw pungtai uh mah-
pawh.
11 Pumyoihnah, misurrhuem neh misur thai
loh lungbuei ni a loh.
12 Ka pilnam loh a thingngo te a dawt tih
a conghol loh anih ham a thui pah.
Pumyoihnah mueihla dongah kho a
hmang tih a Pathen hnuk lamloh a cuk-
halh uh.
13 Tlang soi ah ah a nawn uh tih som kah
thingnu, khabok neh rhokael hmui he a
hlip a then dongah a phum uh. He dongah
ni na tanu rhoek loh cukhalh uh tih na
langa rhoek khaw a samphaih uh.
14 Na tanu te cukhalh uh tih na langa rhoek
te a samphaih vaengah ka cawh mahpawt
nim? Amih te pumyoi rhoek neh pam uh
tih hlanghalh rhoek taeng ah a nawn uh.
Tedae pilnam khaw a yakming pawt don-
gah caehdoelh ni.

Israel neh Judah Rhalrhingnah

15 Israel nang na cukhalh akhaw Judah te boe
pawt lah mako. Gilgal te paan boel lamtah
Bethaven la cet boeh. BOEIPA kah hing-
nah te toemngam uh boeh.
16 Israel kah thinthah, thinthah rhoe mah
vaito banghui pawni. Amih te BOEIPA loh
tuca bangla a hoengpoeknah ah a luem
sak coeng dae ta.
17 Muei aka sun Ephraim aw, anih te toeng
laeh.
18 A yuhuem te a khok vaengah a cukhalh
hmuen la cukhalh uh tih a photling kah
yahpohnah te a lung la a lungnah uh.
19 Amah neh a phae te khohli loh a yawn
vetih a hmueih dongah yak ni.

5 Khosoih rhoek he he ya uh lamtah
Israel imkhui loh hnatung uh. Manghai
imkhui long khaw hnakaeng laeh. Mizpah
ah pael la na om uh tih Tabor ah lawk na
phuel dongah nangmih ham laitloeknah
om.
2 Boekoek ngawnnah dongah muelh uh tih
te boeih te kai loh thuituennah ka khueh.
3 Ephraim khaw ka ming tih Israel khaw kai
lamloh a thuh thai moenih. Ephraim loh
na cukhalh neh Israel a poeih coeng.
4 A Pathen taengla mael ham khaw a kho-
boe te a voeih uh moenih. Pumyoihnah
mueihla loh amih kotak ah om tih
BOEIPA te ming uh pawh.
5 A maelhmai ah Israel kah hoemdamnah
a doo dongah Israel neh Ephraim khaw
amamih kah thaesainah dongah paloe uh.
Te vaengah amih taengkah Judah khaw
paloe.
6 A boiva neh, a saelhung neh BOEIPA tlap

hamla cet uh dae amih lamloh a khoe uh
coeng dongah hmu uh mahpawh.
7 Halh ca a cun uh tih BOEIPA taengah
hnukpoh uh dongah amih te hlasae neh a
khoyo a yoop pah pawn ni.
8 Gibeah ah tuki neh Ramah ah olueng ueng
uh. Benjamin nang hnukah Bethaven
yuhui saeh.
9 A cak la ka ming dongah Israel koca taeng-
kah toelthamnah hnin ah Ephraim khaw
imsuep la om ni.
10 Judah mangpa rhoek he rhi rhawt la a
om uh dongah ka thinpom he tui bang la
amih soah ka hawk ni.
11 Olrhi hnukah pongpa ham mulmet tih
laitloeknah aka phop Ephraim te a hnaem-
taek coeng.
12 Te dongah kai he Ephraim taengah bungbo
bangla, Judah imkhui ham keet la ka tlung
pah ni.
13 Ephraim loh amah kah tlohtat, Judah loh
amah kah a hma te a hmuh vaengah
Ephraim te Assyria la cet tih manghai
Jareb te a tah. Tedae anih loh nangmih te
hoeih sak ham noeng pawt tih nangmih
kah a hma te a toi moenih.
14 Kai he Ephraim taengah sathuengca la,
Judah imkhui taengah sathueng la ka poeh
pah. Kai loh ka baeh vetih ka cet ni. Ka
khuen vaengah khaw huul uh mahpawh.
15 A boe nah rhi ah ni kamah hmuen la ka
cet vetih ka mael eh. Amamih kah rhal
khuiah ni ka maelhmai a tlap uh vetih kai
n'toem uh eh.

Yutnah dongah Khuenah

6 Halo uh lamtah BOEIPA taengla mael
uh sih. Amah loh baeh cakhaw mamih
he n'hoeih sak vetih n'ngawn cakhaw
mamih kah a hma te a poi ni.
2 Hnin nit phoeikah a thum hnin ah mamih
n'hing sak vetih a mikhmuh ah hing sak
hamla mamih n'thoh ni.
3 Te dongah ming uh sih lamtah BOEIPA te
ming hamla hloem uh sih.A thoeng nah te
mincang bangla cikngae vetih diklai tlank-
hol a bo bang la mamih ham khonal la ha
thoeng ni.

BOEIPA kah Rhahlung Pakhat

4 Ephraim nang taengah balae ka saii eh?
Judah nang taengah balae ka saii eh?
Nangmih sitlohnah he mincang cingmai
bangla, thoh hang neh aka khum buemtui
bangla om.
5 Te dongah amih te tonghma neh ka dae tih
ka ka dongkah ol neh ka ngawn. Nangmih
kah laitloeknah hmaivang tah thoeng
coeng.
6 Sitlohnah he ka ngaih tih hmueih moenih.
Pathen mingnah hmueihhlutnah lakah ka
ngaih.
7 Tedae amih Adam bangla paipi a poe uh
tih ka taengah hnap hnukpoh uh.
8 Gilead he boethae aka saii rhoek kah kho-
rha la om tih, thii kah a ngo om.
9 Caem loh hlang a rhingda bangla kho-
soih rhoek kah hloih loh longpuei kah te
Shekhem duela a ngawn uh tih khonuen
rhamtat la a saii uh.
10 Israel imkhui ah rhihom, rhihom ka hmuh
tih Ephraim kah pumyoihnah loh Israel te
pahoi a poeih.
11 Judah khaw ka pilnam thongtla te ka mael
puei vaengah nang kah cangah tue a
khueh coeng.

7 Israel te ka hoeih sak vaengah tah
Ephraim kah thaesainah neh, Samaria
kah boethae khaw phoe. A honghi a saii uh
dongah hlanghuen loh a muk tih vongvoel
ah caem a capit thil.
2 Tedae a thinko nen pataeng amih kah
boethae boeih te ka poek a ti uh moenih.
Amamih kah khoboe loh amamih a ven
doeah ni ka mikhmuh ah a om uh coeng.

Israel kah Porhaknah

3 Amih kah boethae dongah manghai a ko-
hoe tih amih kah laithae dongah mangpa
a kohoe.
4 Amih aka samphaih te boeih he buh
thong loh a toih tapkhuel banghui ni.
Vaidamtlam a nook te a phuelh daeng-ah
ni a rhuet te duem pueng.
5 Mamih kah manghai khohnin ah tah mis-
urtui kah sue loh mangpa rhoek a nue sak
tih a kut te aka hnukpoh rhoek taengah a
thoh.
6 Amih lungbuei te tapkhuel bangla a sul-
bung neh khoyin khing tawn uh tih a buh
thong neh muelh ip. A mincang ah tah
hmaisai hmai bangla a toih.
7 Amih te tapkhuel bangla boeih ling tih
amih kah laitloek rhoek te khaw hlawp
uh. A manghai rhoek khaw boeih cungku
uh tih amih khuiah kai aka khue om
pawh.
8 Ephraim amah he pilnam neh a pitpom
dongah Ephraim he a hoi mueh buh la
poeh.

9 Kholong loh a thadueng a yoop pah pataeng a ming moenih. A lu soah sampok a haeh khaw a ming moenih.
10 A mikhmuh ah Israel kah hoemdamnah a phoe pah lalah a Pathen BOEIPA taengla mael uh pawt tih he boeih nen khaw amah a tlap uh moenih.
11 Ephraim he lungbuei a tal hil a hloih vahui bangla om. Egypt te a khue uh ti Assyria la cet uh.
12 A caeh van bangla amih soah ka lawk ka phuel vetih amih te vaan kah vaa bangla ka suntlak sak ni. Amamih rhaengpuei kah olthang bangla amih te ka toel ni.

BOEIPA Rhahlung Pabae

13 Kai taeng lamloh a poeng uh dongah amih aih te anunae. Kai taengah boe a koek dongah amih ham rhoelrhanah om coeng. Kai loh amih ka lat lalah pataeng amih loh kai taengah laithae a thui uh.
14 A lungbuei lamloh kai taengah pang uh pawt dae cangpai neh misur thai baih ham tah a thingkong dongah rhung uh tih kai lamloh nong uh.
15 Kai loh amih ban te ka moem tih ka toel dae kai taengah boethae la moeh uh.
16 A sosang pawt te a mael thil uh tih tangkawl payai bangla om uh. A kosi ol dongah amih kah mangpa rhoek te cunghang neh cungku uh ni. Te te Egypt khohmuen ah amih tamdaengnah la om.

Israel kah Tahahnah

8 BOEIPA im ah atha bangla na ka dongah tuki mop laeh. Ka paipi a poe uh tih ka olkhueng soah boe a koek uh.
2 Kai taengah tah, "Ka Pathen aw Israel he namah kah la ka ming uh," tila rhap uh.
3 Israel khaw hnothen a hlahpham dong ah amah la thunkha loh a hloem ni.
4 A manghai uh akhaw kai lamkah moenih. Boei dae ka ming moenih. A khoe uh ham ni a cak neh a sui te amamih muei la a saii uh.
5 Samaria aw, na vaitoca te hlahpham laeh. Te rhoek taengah ka thintoek loh sai tih me hil nim cimnah te a noeng uh pawt ve.
6 Te te Israel lamkah tih kutthai long te te a saii. Samaria vaitoca he Pathen moenih a nuei a pil lamni a om eh.
7 Khohli a soem uh tih cangpalam la a ah uh. Canghli khaw a cangdueng om pawt tih buh la poeh mahpawh. Poeh cakhaw kholong loh a dolh mai khaming.
8 Isreal te a dolh coeng tih a taengah ngaihnah aka om pawh hnopai bangla namtom taengah om uh coeng.
9 Amih Assyria la cet uh tih Ephraim loh amah la aka pangoe kohong marhang a lunguem rhoek te a paang uh.
10 Namtom taengah paang sitoe cakhaw amih te ka coi pawn vetih, mangpa rhoek kah manghai hnorhih hmuiah poeih uh pawn ni.
11 Ephraim loh tholh hamla hmueihtuk ping sak dongah, anih ham tah hmueihtuk tholh la a om pah ni.
12 Ka olkhueng cungkuem he anih ham thawngrha hil a daek khaw ka daek coeng dae kholong kah bangla a ngai.
13 Kai kah kutdoe hmueih la maeh a nawn uh khaw pahoi a caak uh dongah BOEIPA loh amih a moeithen moenih. Amih kah thaesainah te a poek pawn vetih amih kah tholhnah te a cawh ni. Amih te Egypt la mael uh ni.
14 Israel loh amah aka saii vik te a hnilh tih bawkim a sak. Judah long khaw khopuei vong cak te a ping sak. Tedae a khopuei soah hmai ka tueih vetih a impuei a hlawp pah ni.

Tamna La Caehnah

9 Israel te na Pathen taeng lamloh na cukhalh uh cangpai cangtilhmuen tom ah a paang na lungnah uh dongah ni pilnam bangla omngaihnah la na ko a hoe uh pawh.
2 Canghlom neh va-am loh amih te luem puei pawt vetih a khuiah misur thai loh a vaitah ni.
3 BOEIPA kah khohmuen ah kho a sak uh pawt vaengah tah Ephraim te Egypt la mael vetih Assyria ah rhalawt hno a caak uh ni.
4 BOEIPA taengah misurtui bueih uh pawt vetih a taengah a lungtui uh mahpawh. Amih kah hmueih te amamih taengah tamsa buh bangla om ni. A hinglu te BOEIPA im a kun pawt dongah aka ca boeih khaw a buh neh poeih uh ni.
5 Tingtunnah hnin neh BOEIPA kah khotue hnin ah balae na saii uh eh?
6 Rhoelrhanah lamloh cet uh mai cakhaw ne, amih te Egypt loh a coi vetih Memphis loh amah la a up ni. Amih kah cak te dohui loh a nulnah uh vetih amamih khaw a dap khuiah ni mutlo hling loh a huet eh.

7 Cawhnah hnin a pha coeng, sahnah hnin
a pha coeng. Tonghma ang neh mueihla
hlang kah a pavai Israel loh ming saeh.
Namah kah thaesainah loh cungkuem tih
na muennah khaw yet.
8 Ka Pathen neh Ephraim aka tawt tonghma
khaw a longpuei boeih ah sayuep kah pael
a om pah tih a Pathen im ah muennah
om.
9 Gibeah tue bangla muelh paci uh amih kah
tholhnah a cawh pah vaengah amamih
kah thaesainah a poek bitni.

Ephraim Cakol

10 Israel khaw khosoek kah misur bangla ka
hmuh. Thaibu dongkah thaihloe a moe
vaengkah bangla ka hmuh.
Na pa rhoek khaw Baalpeor la a caeh uh
dongah ni yahpohnah dongah a cue uh
akhaw sarhingkoi te a lungnah bangla a
om uh.
11 Ephraim loh amih kah thangpomnah te
cacun khui lamloh, bungko lamloh, rhum-
pum lamloh vaa bangla a ding puei ni.
12 A ca rhoek te pantai uh mai bal cakhaw
hlang te a pum la ka cakol sak ni. Amih
taeng lamloh ka nong vaengah amih aih te
anunae!
13 Ephraim te Tyre taengah tolkhoeng dong-
kah a phung bangla ka hmuh dae Ephraim
he a ca rhoek aka ngawn pah taengah
khuen ham om.
14 Aw BOEIPA amih te pae dae. Balae tih
amih te cakol bung neh rhangsuk aka rhae
te a paek khaw na paek eh?
15 Amih kah boethae loh Gilgal ah khaw
cungkuem coeng. Amih kah khoboe thae-
nah dongah ni amih te hnap ka thiinah.
Amih te ka im lamloh ka haek vetih amih
lungnah ham ka khoep mahpawh. A
mangpa boeih khaw a thinthah uh.
16 Ephraim te a ngawn tih a yung a koh
dongah a thaih a cuen kolla om mahpawt
nim? Amih bungko kah ngailaemnah te
cun uh mai sitoe cakhaw ka duek sak ni.
17 A ol te a hnatun uh pawt dongah amih
te ka Pathen loh a hnawt vetih namtom
taengah aka poeng la om uh ni.

Misur neh Vaitoca

10 Israel tah misur bangla culh tih amah
ah a thaih om. A thaih te a pul ban-
gla hmueihtuk khaw ping. A khohmuen a
then bangla kaam dongah lohna uh.
2 A lungbuei hoem uh tih boe uh coeng.
Amah loh amih kah hmueihtuk a phil pah
vetih a kaam te a rhoelrhak pah ni.
3 Te dongah, "BOEIPA he n'rhih uh pawt
dongah mamih he manghai tal coeng dae
manghai loh mamih ham balae a saii eh?"
a ti uh pawn ni.
4 Paipi saii ham vaengah a poeyoek la tap
ham ol a thui uh dongah lai kong ah lai-
tloeknah sue la cawn.
5 Bethaven vaitola te Samaria imben loh a
bakuep uh thil tih a pilnam loh a soah
nguekcoi. A mueirhol khosoih rhoek te a
so neh a thangpomnah dongah omngaih
dae anih lamkah te a poelyoe pah hae
coeng.
6 Amah te khaw Assyria ah Jareb manghai
kah khocang la a khuen ni. Ephraim loh
yah a poh vetih Israel khaw amah kah cil-
suep dongah yak ni.
7 Samaria he hmata ni, a manghai khaw tui
hman kah tuihom banghui ni.
8 Israel kah tholhnah boethae hmuensang
kah tim ni. Amih kah hmueihtuk soah
hling neh lota luei vetih, "Tlang rhoek te
kaimih n'et lamtah khaw som rhoek te
kaimih soah cungku lah," a ti uh ni.

Israel Tla Coeng

9 Gibeah tue lamloh Israel nang na tholh tih
pahoi pai uh. Gibeah ah hlangthae koca
taengla caemtloek khaw amih te a kae
moenih.
10 Ka hue vaengah amih te ka toel pueng
ni. Amih kah thaesainah dongah amih te
tholhnah rhaepnit neh pin vaengah pilnam
loh amih taengah tingtun uh bitni.
11 Ephraim he cang til ham aka lungnah vai-
tola bangla a cang dae kai loh a rhawn a
thennah te ka nan thil ni. Ephraim ka ngol
thil vaengah Judah loh a yoe vetih Jakob
loh amah hamla a thoe ni.
12 Namamih ham duengnah te soem uh lam-
tah sitlohnah ol te at uh. Namamih kah
khohai te yawt uh. Nangmih soah dueng-
nah pai tih n'thuinuet hil tah BOEIPA te
toem ham tue coeng ni.
13 Halangnah la na thoe uh dongah dumlai
na ah uh. Na longpuei ah na hlangrhalh
cungkuem neh na pangtung dongah lai-
thae thaih ni na caak uh.
14 Na pilnam taengah longlonah pai vetih
na hmuencak boeih te caemtloek hnin
kah manu neh camoe aka til Betharbel
Shalman rhoelrhanah bangla a rhoelrhak
ni.

15 Nangmih kah boethae, boethae hmai ah
Bethel loh nangmih ham a saii tangloeng
pawn ni. Mincang ah Israel manghai te
hmata rhoe hmata ni.

Israel ham BOEIPA kah Lungnah

11 Israel khaw camoe dae anih te ka
lungnah tih Egypt lamloh kamah ca
la ka khue coeng.
2 Amih te a khue uh dongah amih mikhmuh
lamloh cet uh. Baal taengah a nawn uh tih
mueidaep taengah phum uh.
3 Kai loh Ephraim te caeh ka tuk. Amih te a
ban ah ka mawt dae amih ka hoeih sak te
a ming uh moenih.
4 Amih te hlang kah rhuihet neh, lungnah
rhuivaeh neh ka mawt. Amih taengah
amih kam lamkah hnamkun aka suh pah
la ka om. Te dongah ka yueng uh tih anih
te ka cah.
5 Mael hamla a aal uh dongah Egypt kho-
hmuen la mael pawt vetih Assyria te a
manghai nah ni.
6 A khopuei ah cunghang tinghil vetih a
thohkalh a khah pa ni. A cilkhih te a dolh
pah ni.
7 Ka pilnam khaw kai lamloh hnuknong la
kingkaek coeng. Amah te a sosang la a
khue akhaw huek a pomsang uh moenih.
8 Ephraim nang te metlam kang khueh eh?
Israel nang te metlam kan tloeng eh?
Nang te Admah bangla kang khueh nim?
Nang te Zeboiim bangla kang khueh nim?
Ka lungbuei he ka khuiah a maelh tih kai
kah hloephoelhnah khaw rhenten tloo.
9 Ka thintoek thinsa neh ka saii mahpawh.
Ephraim phae ham khaw ka mael mah-
pawh. Kai tah Pathen tih hlang moenih.
Na khui ah ka cim tih khopuei ah ka kun
mahpawh.
10 BOEIPA hnukah sathueng bangla pongpa
uh vetih kawk ni. Anih a kawk van neh
khotlak lamkah camoe rhoek lakueng uh.
11 Egypt lamkah vaa neh Assyria kho-hmuen
lamkah vahui bangla lakueng uh ni. Te
vaengah amih te amamih im ah ka om sak
ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
12 Kai he Ephraim ka laithae nen khaw, Israel
im kah thailatnah nen m'vael uh. Judah
tah Pathen taengah a van tih a cim te a
tangnah pueng.

Jakob kah Dumlai

12 Ephraim loh khohli dongah luem tih
kanghawn a hloem. Hnin takuem
ah laithae tih rhoelrhanah te a ping sak.
Assyria neh paipi a saii uh tih Egypt la
situi a khuen.
2 BOEIPA he Judah neh tuituknah om.
Jakob te a longpuei bangla a cawh vetih a
khoboe bangla anih te a thuung ni.
3 Bungko khuiah a maya te a uelh sak tih
Pathen te a thahuem neh a hnueih.
4 Puencawn te khaw a hnueih tih a noeng.
Rhap tih anih te a hloep. Amah te Bethel
ah a hmuh tih mamih taeng ah pahoi a
thui.
5 Yahweh ngawn tah caempuei Pathen
coeng tih amah poekkoepnah khaw
Yahweh ni.
6 Tedae nang tah na Pathen taengla mael
laeh. Sitlohnah neh tiktamnah he
ngaithuen lamtah na Pathen te lamtawn
yoeyah lah.
7 Hnoyoi loh a kut dongah thailatnah cooi a
khueh tih hnaemtaek ham a lungnah.
8 Ephraim loh, "Ka boei ngawn, kamah
hamla thahuem ka dang, ka thaphu boeih
ni, ka khuiah tholhnah la thaesainah
hmuh uh mahpawh," a ti.

Israel sokah Laisoehnah

9 Egypt kho lamkah parhi te nangmih kah
Pathen Yahweh kamah long ni nang te
dap khuiah tingtunnah khohnin kah ban-
gla koep kho kan sak sak eh.
10 Tonghma rhoek lamloh kan thui tih ka
mangthui khaw yet coeng. Tonghma
rhoek kut lamlong khaw ka puet sak.
11 Gilead kah boethae a om atah Gilgal ah om
khaw a poeyoek. Vaito a nawn uh akhaw
amih kah hmueihtuk te lai kong ah lung-
kuk bangla om.

Jocob kah Phainah

12 Jakob te Aram khohmuen la yong coeng.
Israel he huta hamla thotat tih a yuu hamla
a dawn.
13 BOEIPA loh Israel te Egypt lamloh tong-
hma kut neh a khuen tih tonghma kut
neh a ngaithuen.
14 Ephraim loh kosidung te a veet dongah a
thii te amah soah coe ni. A kokhahnah te
a boei loh amah taengah a thuung ni.

13 Ephraim tah rhihnah neh cal tih anih
te Israel khuiah a pomsang. Tedae
Baal kawng neh a boe dongah ni a duek.
2 Tedae tholh te a koei uh coeng dongah
amamih ham amamih cak te a lungcuei

tarhing ah mueihloe la a saii uh. Te boeih te kutthai rhoek kah kutci muei mai. Te te amih loh, “Aka nawn hlang loh vaitoca te mok uh,” a ti uh.
3 Te dongah mincang cingmai bangla,
thoh hang neh aka hma buemtui bangla,
cangtilhmuen lamkah aka thikthuek cangkik bangla, bangbuet lamkah hmaikhu bangla om uh ni.

Dueknah neh Thohkoepnah

4 Tedae Egypt khohmuen lamkah pataeng na Pathen tah Yahweh kamah ni. Kai phoeiah Pathen a tloe na ming noek moenih kai mueh ah khangkung khaw a om moenih.
5 Rhamling khohmuen kah khosoek ah pataeng kai loh nang kan ming coeng.
6 Amih kah rhamtlim neh hah la hah uh tih a lungbuei a pomsang. Te dongah ni kai n’hnilh uh.
7 Te dongah amih soah sathuengca bangla ka om vetih kaihlaeng bangla longpuei ah ka mae.
8 Amih te dueidah laemhong vom bangla ka doe vetih a lungbuei kah a pahuep ka phen pah. Te vaengah sathuengnu loh kohong mulhing a baeh bangla amih te pahoi ka dolh ni.
9 Nang kah bomkung kamah taeng lamloh Israel nang te m’phae ni.
10 Na khopuei boeih ah nang aka khang ham na manghai neh nang kah lai aka tloek bal te ta? Te la, “Kai hamla manghai neh mangpa la m’pae,” na ti dae.
11 Manghai te nang taengah ka thintoek neh kam paek tih ka thinpom neh kan lat.
12 Ephraim kah thaesainah loh puen a cak tih a tholhnah te a khoem pah coeng.
13 Ca cun bungtloh loh anih taengah pai coeng. Anih tah camoe khaw a cueih moenih. Ca om tue vaengah khaw a om moenih.
14 Amih te saelkhui kut lamloh ka lat ni. Amih te dueknah lamloh ka tlan ni. Dueknah nang kah duektahaw te melae? Saelkhui nang kah lucik te melae? Suemnah khaw ka mik lamloh thuh uh ni.

Laitloek Hnin Painah

15 Anih te pacaboeina lakli ah a thaih rhah mai cakhaw BOEIPA kah kanghawn yilh ha pai ni. Khosoek lamloh a khuen vetih a thunsih khaw kak ni. A tuisih khaw a khah pah. Anih te thakvoh khuikah sahnaih hnopai boeih a rheth pah ni.
16 A Pathen te a koek dongah Samaria boe coeng. Cunghang dongah cungku uh vetih a camoe rhoek te a til uh ni. A bungvawn khaw a boe pah ni.

Yutnah ham A Bih

14 Israel aw, na Pathen Yahweh taengla mael laeh. Namah kah thaesainah dongah ni na paloe coeng.
2 Ol te namah taengla lo lamtah BOEIPA taengla mael laeh. Amah te, “Thaesainah cungkuem he na phueih dongah hnothen he doe lamtah ka hmuilai vaito te neh kan thuung mai eh.
3 Assyria loh kaimih n’khang moenih,
marhang dongah ka ngol uh mahpawh.
Namah ah cadah a haidam dongah kaimih kut kah bibi taengah kaimih kah Pathen koep ka ti uh mahpawh,” ti uh.

Thohkoepnah Olkhueh

4 Amih hnuknong te ka hoeih sak vetih amih te kothoh neh ka lungnah ni. Ka thintoek he anih lamloh mael coeng.
5 Israel taengah buemtui la ka om vetih tuilipai bangla pailum ni. Lebanon bangla a yung a pael ni.
6 A dawn yam vetih a mueithennah te olive bangla om ni. A bo khaw Lebanon bangla ul ni.
7 Mael uh vetih a hlipkhup kah khosa rhoek tah cangpai neh hing uh ni. Misur bangla saitlim vetih anih poekkoepnah te Lebanon misurtui bangla om ni.
8 Ephraim, muei te kai hamla balam voel nim? Kai ka doo vetih anih ka mae ni. Kai tah hmaical hing banghui ni. Na thaih te kai lamloh tueng coeng.
9 Unim aka cueih tih he he a yakming lah ve? A yakming daengah ni BOEIPA kah a thuem longpuei te a ming eh. Aka dueng rhoek te a khuiah pongpa uh dae boekoek rhoek tah a khuiah paloe uh.

JOEL
(Joel)

1 BOEIPA ol tah Pethuel capa Joel taengah pai.

Kaisih Lucik

2 He he patong rhoek loh ya uh lamtah khohmuen khosa boeih loh hnatun uh. He he nangmih tue neh na pa rhoek tue ah khaw om noek nim?
3 Te te na ca rhoek ham neh na ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek ham khaw, a ca rhoek kah cadilcahma patoeng ham khaw daek pah.
4 Lungmul cakcoih te kaisih loh a caak, kaisih cakcoih te lungang loh a caak, lungang cakcoih te phol loh a caak.
5 Yurhui rhoek haenghang uh lamtah rhap uh laeh. Thingtui loh na dang te a koek ham coeng dongah misurtui aka o boeih loh rhung uh laeh.
6 Namtom loh ka pilnu khohmuen ah pongpa tih hlangmi na moenih. A no khaw sathueng no coeng tih sathuengnu kah pumcu khaw a khueh.
7 Ka misur khaw loto la a khueh tih, ka thaibu he vahhu la tlaai rhoe tlaai coeng. A baek te bokphae la a voeih.
8 A va camoe ham tlamhni aka bai oila bangla rhaloei laeh.
9 BOEIPA im lamkah khocang neh tuisi khaw pat tih BOEIPA bibi khosoih rhoek te kohuet coeng.
10 Khohmuen a rhoelrhak tih diklai nguekcoi coeng. Cangpai a rhoelrhak pah tih misur thai khaw kak. Situi khaw ha.
11 Lopho rhoek yak uh lamtah dumpho rhoek te rhung uh laeh. Cang ham neh cangtun ham khaw lohma cangah paltham coeng.
12 Misur neh thaibu te rhae coeng. Tale, rhophoe neh thaihthawn khaw huum tih khohmuen thingkung boeih koh. Hlang ca rhoek lamkah omngaihnah khaw tah daeh coeng.
13 Khosoih rhoek aw, yen uh lamtah rhaengsae uh. Hmueihtuk kah aka thotat rhoek rhung uh laeh. Ka Pathen a tueihyoeih rhoek, kun uh lamtah tlamhni neh rhaeh uh. Na Pathen im lamkah khocang neh tuisi khaw a hloh coeng.
14 Yaehnah te ciim uh lamtah pahong khaw hoe uh laeh. Patong rhoek, khohmuen khosa boeih te na Pathen BOEIPA im ah tingtun uh lamtah BOEIPA taengah pang uh.

Boeipa Hnin

15 Ya-oe khohnin aih! BOEIPA kah khohnin yoei coeng tih tlungthang lamloh rhoelrhanah la pai ni.
16 Buh he mamih mikhmuh kah moenih a? Mamih Pathen im lamloh kohoenah neh omngaihnah khaw pat coeng.
17 A tii a muu te a laitling hmuiah ut coeng. Thakvoh khaw pong coeng. Cangpai te pok tih khai koengloeng uh coeng.
18 Rhamsa loh luemnah tal tih mat huei uh. Saelhung tuping rhoek a lukil uh. Amih kongah boiva tuping khaw boe coeng.
19 Khosoek kah toitlim te hmai loh a hlawp tih khohmuen thingkung boeih hmaisai loh a hlawp dongah BOEIPA nang taengah ka puen.
20 Kohong rhamsa pataeng sokca tui boeih kak tih khosoek kah a toitlim hmai loh a hlawp pah dongah nang te m'phoe coeng.

2 Zion ah tuki te ueng uh lamtah ka hmuencim tlang ah yuhui uh. BOEIPA kah khohnin he a yoei rhep la a pai dongah diklai khosa boeih loh tlai uh saeh.
2 Hmaisuep neh khohmuep hnin, cingmai neh yinnah hnin loh pilnam boeiping neh pilnu kah tlang ah mincang bangla yaal coeng. Te bang te khosuen lamloh ana om noek pawt tih a hnukkah thawnpuei neh cadilcahma tue ah khaw khoep mahpawh.
3 A maelhmai ah hmai loh hlawp tih a hnukah khaw hmaisai a hlawp. A mikhmuh kah te diklai Eden dum bang la om tih a hnuk tah khosoek khopong la om. Te dongah anih lamkah loeihnah khaw om pawh.
4 A mueimae tah marhang mueimae bangla om tih marhang caem bangla yong uh tangloeng.
5 Tlang dong sokah leng ol bangla om. Divawt aka hlawp hmaihluei hmai ol bangla sundaep uh. Pilnu pilnam bangla caemtloek rhong a pai.
6 Amih mikhmuh ah pilnam loh kilkul tih

maelhmai boeih muhut la a om pah.
7 Hlangrhalh bangla yong uh tih caemtloek
hlang bangla vongtung dongah luei uh. Te
vaengah hlang te amah longpuei ah pong-
pa uh tih a caehlong te ken uh pawh.
8 Te vaengah hlang loh a manuca te a nen
uh moenih. Hlang he amah longpuei ah ni
a pongpa uh. Pumcumnah hnuk ah muel-
uem mueh la cungku uh.
9 Khopuei kah vongtung soah khaw cu uh
tih yong uh. Im lam khaw bangbuet lam-
loh yoeng uh tih hlanghuen bangla kun
uh.
10 A mikhmuh ah diklai khaw tlai tih vaan
khaw hinghuen. Khomik neh hla hmuep
tih aisi khaw a aa khum.
11 BOEIPA loh A caem mikhmuh ah a ol a
huel. A lambong khaw yet muep ngawn,
a ol aka vai tah pilnu ngawn, BOEIPA kah
khohnin tah len tih rhih om tangkik pai.
Te dongah te te aka noeng tah unim?

Yutnah ham Khuenah

12 Tedae BOEIPA kah olphong om pataeng
coeng. Kai taengla na thinko boeih neh,
yaehnah nen khaw, rhahnah nen khaw,
rhaengsaelung nen khaw ha mael laeh.
13 Te dongah na thinko mah phen uh lam-
tah na himbai phen uh boeh. Na Pathen
BOEIPA taengla mael uh laeh.Amah tah
thinphoei lungvatnah la om. Thintoek a
ueh tih sitlohnah a yet dongah boethae
khui lamloh ko a hlawt.
14 Mael tih ko a hlawt khaw ulong a ming.
A hnukah na Pathen BOEIPA hamla yo-
ethennah khocang neh tuisi a paih mai
khaming.
15 Zion ah tuki te ueng uh, yaehnah te ciim
uh, pahong te hoe uh.
16 Pilnam te coi uh, hlangping te ciim uh.
Patong rhoek khaw coi lamtah camoe
neh rhangsuk dongkah cahni khaw coi
uh laeh. Yulokung khaw a imkhui lamloh,
vasanu khaw a imkhui lamloh moe laeh
saeh.
17 Ngalha laklo neh hmueihtuk taengah
BOEIPA kah tueihyoeih khosoih rhoek te
rhap uh saeh. Te vaengah, “BOEIPA aw
na pilnam te rhen mai, na rho te kokhah-
nah la, amih lakli kah namtom taengah
thuidoeknah la khueh boel mai. Balae tih
pilnam taengah, ‘Amih kah Pathen te me-
lae?’ a ti eh,” ti saeh.

Pathen loh Pilnam A Doo

18 BOEIPA tah a khohmuen ham thatlai
vetih a pilnam soah lungma a ti pueng ni.–
19 BOEIPA loh a doo vetih a pilnam taengah,
“Kai loh nangmih ham cangpai neh misur
thai khaw, situi khaw kan tueih vetih te te
na cung bitni. Nangmih te namtom taengah
kokhahnah la koep kang khueh mahpawh.
20 Tlangpuei te nangmih taeng lamloh kan
lakhla sak vetih anih te rhamrhae neh
khopong hmuen la ka heh ni. A hmai kah
khocuk tuipuei duela, a bawtnah ah kho-
bawt tuipuei duela a rhongbo cet vetih a
thanghapbo cet ni. A saii ham khaw pan-
tai ngawn coeng.
21 Khohmuen nang rhih boeh, omngaih lam-
tah kohoe sak. BOEIPA loh a saii ham te a
rhoeng sak.
22 Khohmuen rhamsa na rhih uh voel mah-
pawh, khosoek toitlim te poe coeng, thing
te a thaih cuen ni. Thaibu neh misur
khaw a thadueng sai ni.
23 Zion ca rhoek na Pathen BOEIPA dong ah
omngaih uh lamtah kohoe uh. Duengnah
dongah lobah tue te nang taengah a
m’paek. Nang hamla lobah khonal neh
lamhma kah tlankhol te kan suntlak bitni.
24 Cangtilhmuen ah cangpai bae vetih va-am
dongah misur thai neh situi baepet ni.
25 Nangmih taengah kaisih, lungang, phol
neh kamah kah lungmul caem muep kan
tueih ti a caak te nang taeng ah a kum
kum ah kan thuung bitni.
26 A caak khaw na caak uh vetih na hah uh
bitni. Te vaengah na Pathen BOEIPA ming
te thangthen uh. Amah loh nangmih ham
khobaerhambae la a saii dongah ka pilnam
he kumhal duela yah a poh.
27 Kai tah Israel khui kah la nan ming uh bit-
ni. Te dongah kai he nangmih kah Pathen
BOEIPA coeng tih a tloe om pawh. Ka
pilnam kumhal duela yahpok mahpawh.

Mueihla Olkhueh

28 He phoeiah om vetih pumsa cungkuem
soah ka mueihla he ka lun ni. Na capa
rhoek neh na canu rhoek tonghma uh
ni. Nangmih kah patong rhoek loh mang
a man uh vetih nangmih kah tongpang
rhoek loh olphong a hmuh uh ni.
29 Te khohnin ah salpa so neh salnu soah pa-
taeng ka mueihla ka lun ni.
30 Vaan ah kopoekrhai, diklai ah khaw thii
neh hmai neh hmaikhu tung ka tueng sak
ni.

31 Boeilen neh rhih om BOEIPA kah khohnin
a pai tom vaengah khomik te hmaisuep la,
hla te thii la poeh ni.
32 BOEIPA ming aka khue boeih te loeih ni.
Zion tlang neh Jerusalem ah loeih-nah om
ni. Te te BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah
BOEIPA koh rhaengnaeng khuikah te
khaw a khue.

Namtom kah Laitloeknah

3 Te khohnin neh te vaeng tue ah Judah
neh Jerusalem thongtla te ka mael rhoe
ka mael puei ni.
2 Namtom boeih te ka coi vetih amih
Jehoshaphat kol la ka suntlak puei ni. Ka
pilnam neh ka rho Israel kongah amih te
lai ka soeh thil ni. Namtom taengah yaal
uh tih ka khohmuen he a tael uh dongah.
3 Ka pilnam ham hmulung a naan uh.
Te dongah tungpaca te pumyoi la a paek
uh tih hutaca te ok ham la misurtui la a
yoih uh.
4 Tyre, Sidon neh Philistia saa boeih aw nang
neh kai balae benbo? Kai soah aka thuung
la na tiing uh nim? Kai he nan thuung uh
cakhaw nangmih tiing bangla na lu ah tlek
kan thuung paitok ni.
5 Ka cak neh ka sui na loh uh tih ka
ngailaemnah hnothen te na bawkim la na
khuen uh.
6 Judah ca rhoek neh Jerusalem ca te
Greek ca taengla na yoih uh tih a Khorhi
7 dong lamloh amih te na lakhla sak.– Amih
yoih nah hmuen lamloh amih te pahoi ah ka
haeng coeng he. Te dongah na thaphu te na
lu ah kan thuung ni.
8 Na canu na capa rhoek te Judah ca
rhoek kut ah ka yoih vetih amih te Sabean
taeng neh khohla namtom taengah a yoih uh
ni tila BOEIPA loh a thui.
9 He he namtom taengah doek uh laeh.
Caemtloek te ciim uh laeh. Hlangrhalh
rhoek haenghang uh laeh. Thoeih uh saeh
lamtah caemtloek hlang boeih te paan uh
saeh.
10 Na tuktong te cunghang la, na vin te khaw
cai la dae uh. Tattloel long khaw ka,
"Hlangrhalh," ti saeh.
11 Kaepvai lamkah namtom boeih capit uh
lamtah paan uh lamtah tingtun uh laeh.
BOEIPA aw na hlangrhalh rhoek pahoi ah
ael sak laeh.
12 Haenghang saeh lamtah namtom te
Jehoshaphat kol la cet uh saeh. Kaepvai
kah namtom boeih te laitloek hamla kana
ngol ni te.
13 Cangah ham hmin coeng tih vinkui te
tueih uh laeh. Lo uh, misur rhom khaw
bae tih coeng dongah taemrhai uh laeh.
va-am rhoek a baepet bangla amih kah
boethae tah ping coeng.
14 Oltloeknah tuikol ah tah hlangping la
hlangping kak coeng ni. Oltloeknah tuikol
ah BOEIPA kah khohnin yoei coeng.
15 Khomik neh hla hmuep vetih aisi rhoek
loh a aa hloh ni.
16 BOEIPA tah Zion lamloh kawk tih
Jerusalem lamloh a ol a huel. Vaan neh
diklai hinghuen dae BOEIPA tah a pilnam
ham hlipyingnah neh Israel ca ham lung-
hnim la om.

Israel kah Yoethennah

17 Te dongah nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA
kamah he ka cimcaihnah tlang Zion ah
kho a sak tila ming uh. Jerusalem he hm-
uencim la om vetih kholong loh te te koep
caehpah mahpawh.
18 Te khohnin a pha vaengah tlang kah thing-
tui cip vetih mol lamkah suktui long ni.
Judah sokca boeih te tui long ni. Tuisih
te BOEIPA im lamloh phuet vetih Shittim
soklong te a suep ni.
19 Egypt tah khopong la poeh vetih Edom
khaw khosoek khopong la om ni. Judah
ca rhoek kuthlahnah loh a khohmuen kah
ommongsitoe thii te a long sak.
20 Judah tah kumhal duela kho a sak vetih
Jerusalem khaw a cadilcahma neh
cadilcahma duela om ni.
21 A thii dongah ka hmil mueh te ka hmil ni.
BOEIPA he Zion ah kho a sak.

AMOS
(Amos)

1 Tekoa kah saelhung boei rhoek khuikah
aka om Amos ol. Judah manghai Uzziah
tue neh Israel manghai Joash capa Jeroboam
tue, lingluei hmai kah kum vaengah Israel
ham a hmuh pah.
2 BOEIPA Zion lamloh kawk tih Jerusalem
lamloh a ol a huel tih a thui. Te vaengah
boiva aka dawn kah rhamtlim te nguekcoi
tih Karmel lu rhae coeng.

Israel neh Imben Soah Laitloeknah

3 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Damasku kah
boekoeknah pathum neh pali dongah
anih te ka rhael mahpawh. Gilead te thi
vueituk neh a boh.
4 Te dongah Hazael im ah hmai ka tueih
vetih Benhadad impuei a hlawp.
5 Damasku thohkalh te ka khaem vetih
kolbawn lamkah khosa rhoek khaw,
Betheden kah caitueng aka pom khaw
ka thup ni. Aram kah pilnam te Kir la a
poelyoe uh ni tila BOEIPA loh a thui.
6 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Gaza kah
boekoeknah pathum phoeikah pali dongah
anih ka rhael mahpawh. Amih te hlangsol
la poelyoe vetih Edom taengah rhuemtuet
la a det.
7 Gaza vongtung soah hmai ka tueih vetih a
impuei khaw a hlawp pah ni.
8 Ashdod kah khosa neh Ashkelon kah
caitueng aka pom rhoek khaw ka thup
ni. Ekron taengah ka kut ka thuung vetih
Philisti kah a meet rhoek khaw milh uh
ni," tila ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui.
9 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tyre kah
boekoeknah pathum neh pali dongah anih
te ka rhael mahpawh.Hlangsol te Edom
taengah rhuemtuet la a det tih manuca
kah paipi te poek uh pawh.
10 Te dongah Tyre vongtung soah hmai ka
tueih vetih a impuei khaw a hlawp pah ni.
11 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Edom kah
boekoeknah pathum ham neh pali ham
te anih ka rhael mahpawh. A manuca te
cunghang neh a hloem tih a haidamnah
khaw a porhak sak. A thintoek a yoeyah
la a paem tih a thinpom te a ngaithuen
yoeyah.
12 Te dongah Teman soah hmai ka tueih vetih
Bozrah impuei khaw a hlawp pah ni.
13 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ammon ca
rhoek kah boekoeknah pathum ham
neh pali ham te anih ka rhael mahpawh.
Amamih kah khorhi dangka hamla Gilead
bungvawn rhoek te a boe uh .
14 Te dongah hmai Rabbah vongtung dongah,
ka hlup pah vetih a impuei khaw a hlawp
pah ni. Caemtloek hnin ah tamlung neh
cangpalam hnin kah hlipuei.
15 Amih kah manghai amah neh a mangpa
rhoek vangsawn la rhenten cet ni tila
BOEIPA loh a thui.

2 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Moab kah
boekoeknah pathum neh pali dong-
ah anih te ka rhael mahpawh. Anih loh
Edom manghai rhuh te lungbok la a tih
dongah.
2 Te dongah Moab soah hmai ka tueih vetih
Kerioth impuei te a hlawp ni. Te vaengah
Moab kah longlonah khuiah tamlung neh,
tuki ol neh duek ni.
3 Te dongah, "A khui lamkah lai aka tloek te
ka saii vetih a mangpa boeih te amah neh
ka ngawn ni," tila BOEIPA loh a thui.

Judah sokah Laitloeknah

4 BOEIPA loh he he ni a thui. Judah kah
boekoeknah pathum neh pali dongah
anih te ka rhael mahpawh. BOEIPA kah
olkhueng te a hnawt tih a oltlueh te a
tuem uh moenih. Amih te a napa rhoek
kah a hnukah caeh hamla a laithae don-
gah kho a hmang uh.
5 Te dongah Judah soah hmai ka tueih vetih
Jerusalem kah impuei a hlawp ni.

Israel sokah Laitloeknah

6 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Israel kah
boekoeknah pathum neh pali dongah anih
te ka rhael mahpawh. Amih loh dueng te
tangka la, khodaeng te khokhom la a yoih.
7 Tattloel kah lu te diklai laipi dongah a
thithut uh tih kodo kah longpuei te a mak
uh. Tongpa neh a napa loh hula pakhat
taengla a caeh thil dongah ka cimcaihnah
ming he a poeih.
8 Hmueihtuk boeih taengah laikoi himbai
neh rhoel uh tih a Pathen im kah lai sah
yu te a ok uh.
9 Kai loh Amori te amih mikhmuh ah ka

mitmoeng sak coeng. A sang te lamphai bangla sang tih, thingnu bangla tlung sitoe cakhaw a soi kah a thaih neh a hmui kah a yung te ka mit sak.
10 Kai loh nangmih te Egypt khohmuen lamloh kang khuen tih, Amori khohmuen pang sak hamla nangmih te khosoek ah kum sawmli kan pongpa puei.
11 Na ca rhoek lamloh tonghma la, na tongpang rhoek lamkah hlangcoelh la ka pai sak. Te khaw Israel ca kah moenih a? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.
12 Tedae hlangcoelh rhoek te misurtui na tul uh. Tonghma rhoek te khaw na uen uh tih, "Tonghma boeh ne," na ti na uh.
13 Cangpa a bae te leng loh a rhuelh bangla kai loh nangmih te kang rhuelh coeng ne .
14 Kapyang neh lamloh thuhaelnah khaw bing vetih tlungluen kah a thadueng khaw caang mahpawh . Hlangrhalh long khaw a hinglu loeih sak mahpawh.
15 Lii aka muk khaw pai ngoeng pawt vetih a kap aka yanghoep khaw loeih mahpawh. Marhang dongkah aka ngol long khaw a hinglu loeih mahpawh.
16 Hlangrhalh lakli kah a lungbuei aka rhapsat pataeng te khohnin ah tah pumtling la rhaelrham ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

Israel kah Boekoek Taenah

3 Israel ca nangmih taeng neh koca boeih taengah BOEIPA loh a thui ol he a hnatun uh.
2 Egypt khohmuen lamloh kang khuen van bangla, diklai koca boeih lamloh nang bueng te kan ming. Te dongah namah kah thaesainah boeih te namah taengah kan cawh ni.
3 A tuentah pawt atah rhenten cet rhoi noek a?
4 Duup kah sathueng a kawk vaengah amah ham maeh om het mahpawt nim? A khuisaek kah te a tuuk pawt atah sathueng loh a ol a huel bal nim?
5 Anih hamla hlaeh a om pawt lalah vaa ke diklai kah pael dongah tla aya? Diklai lamkah pael loh a boh phoeiah tah a tuuk rhoe a tuuk moenih a?
6 Khopuei ah tuki a ueng lalah pataeng pilnam he lakueng het mahpawt nim? Khopuei khuiah yoethae a pai lalah pataeng BOEIPA loh saii het mahpawt nim?" a ti.
7 A baecenol te a sal tonghma rhoek taengah a phoe mueh la ka Boeipa Yahovah loh hno a saii noek moenih.
8 Sathueng a kawk lalah ulong a rhih pawt eh? Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui lalah unim aka tonghma pawt pai eh?
9 Ashdod kah impuei taeng neh Egypt khohmuen kah impuei taengah yaak sak. Te vaengah, "Samaria tlang ah tingtun uh," ti nah. So uh lah, a khui kah soekloeknah neh a laklung kah hnaemtaeknah tah yet coeng.
10 BOEIPA kah olphong , oldueng vai ham khaw ming uh pawh. A impuei ah kuthlahnah neh rhoelrhanah a kael uh.
11 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Rhal neh khohmuen kaepvai long khaw nang te n'suntlak thil vetih na sarhi neh na impuei te a poelyoe ni.
12 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Boiva aka dawn long tah sathueng ka dongkah te a kho rhoi mai khaw, a hna vang mai khaw, a huul pah bangla Samaria kah baiphaih kil neh Damasku soengca ah aka ngol Israel ca rhoek te a huul uh van ni.
13 Hnatun uh lamtah Jakob imkhui te rhalrhing sak uh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah, caempuei Pathen kah olphong ni.
14 A soah Israel kah boekoeknah ka cawh hnin ah ngawn tah Bethel hmueihtuk te ka cawh bal ni. Te vaengah hmueih-tuk ki khaw tlawt vetih diklai la yalh ni.
15 Te phoeiah sikca im khaw khohal im neh ka top ni. Te vaengah vueino im rhoek te poo uh vetih im len rhoek khaw khoengvoep uh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.

Khosaknah neh Mueihla Rhongingnah

4 He ol he Bashan vaitonu rhoek loh ya uh saeh. Samaria tlang ah tattloel a hnaemtaek uh tih khodaeng te a neet uh. A boei taengah khaw, "Te hang khuen lamtah ka o uh eh," a ti na uh.
2 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a cimcaihnah neh a toemngam coeng. Nangmih soah khohnin ha pai coeng te. Nangmih te a hlinghang neh n'doek vetih na hmailong kah te khaw ngavaih hling neh a doek ni.
3 Te phoeiah a khaepdan kah huta te tah a puut longah na cet uh vetih Harmon la m'voeih ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
4 Bethel te kun saeh lamtah boekoek Gilgal loh boekoek hamla yet saeh. Namah kah hmueih te mincang takuem ham neh

namah kah parha pakhat te hnin thum ah
vai khuen uh.
5 Uemonah te tolrhu la phum uh. Kothoh te
pang puei uh lamtah yaak sak. Te dongah
Israel ca rhoek te lungnah uh. He tah ka
Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni.

Pathen kah Khoboe neh Israel kah Hnukpohnah

6 Kai long khaw nangmih te na khopuei
takuem ah no cimnah kam paek tih na
hmuen takuem ah buh dongah vaitahnah
om dae kai taengla na mael uh moenih.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
7 Nangmih ham tah khonal te cangah duela
hla thum koep ka hloh van. Khopuei pak-
hat dongah ka tlan sak dae khopuei khat
dongah ka tlan sak moenih. Lo bong at a
tlan vaengah lo bong at dongah tlan pawt
tih a soah rhae.
8 Tui ok ham pataeng khopuei panit pathum
te khopuei pakhat taengah poengdoe uh
coeng dongah a cung uh moenih. Tedae
kai taengla na mael uh moenih. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
9 Nangmih te mawn neh, dung neh muep
kan ngawn coeng. Na dum neh na misur
khaw, na thaibu neh na olive khaw lung-
mul loh a caak coeng. Tedae kai taengla
na mael uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA ol-
phong ni.
10 Egypt longpuei kah bangla nangmih taen-
gah duektahaw kan tueih coeng. Na tong-
pang rhoek te cunghang neh ka ngawn.
Na marhang neh tamna la kang khuen tih
na rhaehhmuen kah a rhongbo te na hnar-
hong khui la ka kun sak. Tedae kai taengla
na mael uh moenih, he tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
11 Pathen kah imrhong Sodom neh
Gomorrah bangla nangmih te kam palet
tih hmai khui lamloh a yueh hmaipok
bangla na om uh coeng. Tedae kai taengla
na mael uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
12 Te dongah nang hamla he he ka saii ni. He
he nang hamla ka saii ni. Israel nang na
Pathen neh hum uh hamla sikim laeh.
13 Tlang aka hlinsai tih khohli aka suen,
a poeknah te hlang taengah aka phoe,
khoyinnah te khothaih la aka saii, diklai
hmuensang ah aka cawt kah a ming tah
caempuei Pathen Yahweh pai ni.

Israel Rhahlung

5 He ol he hnatun uh. Kai loh nangmih
hamla Israel imkhui kah rhahlung kang
khuen coeng.
2 Israel oila te tla coeng tih a thoh ham koei
voel pawh. A khohmuen ah a phap coeng
tih anih aka thoh om pawh.
3 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni
a thui. Khopuei te thawngkhat la khong
cakhaw yakhat la cul ni. Yakhat khong
mai cakhaw Israel imkhui ham tah parha
la cul ni.

BOEIPA Toem Lah

4 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Israel imkhui
nang te kai n'toem uh lamtah hing uh.
5 Bethel te toem uh boel lamtah Gilgal te
paan uh boeh. Beersheba te khaw pah uh
boeh. Gilgal te a poelyoe rhoe a poelyoe
uh vetih Bethel khaw boethae la om ni.
6 BOEIPA te toem uh lamtah hing uh.
Joseph im kah hmai bangla thaihtak vetih
n'hlawp ve. Bethel te aka thih te om mah-
pawh.
7 Tiktamnah khaw pantong la poeh tih
duengnah te diklai la tloeng uh.
8 Airhitbom neh buhol aka saii, dueknah
hlipkhup te mincang la aka khueh, kho-
thaih te khoyin bangla aka hmuep sak,
tuipuei tui te a khue tih diklai hman ah
aka hawk kah a ming tah Yahweh ni.
9 Aka tlung sokah rhoelrhanah neh a ngaidip
tih hmuencak taengah rhoelrhanah a pai
sak.
10 Vongka ah ol aka tloek te a hmuhuet uh
tih cuemthuek la aka thui te a tuei uh.
11 Te dongah tattloel soah na sundaep uh
tih a taengkah cangpai buham te na loh
uh. Lungrhaih im na thoh uh cakhaw a
khuiah kho na sa uh mahpawh. Naidoeh
misurdum na tawn uh cakhaw a misurtui
te na o uh mahpawh.
12 Na boekoeknah khawk tih na tholhnah
a ping khaw ka ming ta. Aka dueng te
na daengdaeh uh tih tlansum na loh uh
dongah khodaeng rhoek tah vongka ah a
kaeng uh.
13 Te dongah lungming tah amah tuetang
vaengah yoethae tue ham he khaw kuem-
suem coeng.
14 A then na toem uh tih na thae pawt dae-
ngah ni na hing uh eh. Te vaengah ni
na thui bangla nang taengah caempuei
Pathen BOEIPA te a om tangloeng eh.
15 A thae te thiinah uh lamtah a then te lung-

nah uh, vongka ah tiktamnah khueh lah, caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh Joseph kah a meet te a rhen khaming.
16 Te dongah ka Boeipa, caempuei Pathen Yahweh loh he he a thui. Toltung takuem kah rhaengsaelung neh rhamvoel tom ah, "Ayoe , ayoe," a ti uh. Lopho te nguekcoinah hamla a khue vetih rhathinah ming hamla a rhaengsae uh ni.
17 Nang khui longah ka pah ham dongah misurdum boeih ah rhaengsaelung om saeh tila BOEIPA loh a thui.

Boeipa Khohnin

18 Anunae BOEIPA kah khohnin aka ngaidam rhoek aih. BOEIPA khohnin te nangmih ham metla a om eh. Te tah hmaisuep la om tih vangnah om pawt lah ko
19 Hlang te sathueng mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham sitoe cakhaw anih te vom loh a cuuk thil. Im a pha tih pangbueng dongah a kut a tloeng dae anih te rhul loh a tuk.
20 BOEIPA kah khohnin tah a hmuep moenih a? Vangnah om pawt tih a hmueprhut dongah a aa om pawh.
21 Na khotue te ka hmuhuet tih ka kohnue coeng dongah na pahong te ka him moenih.
22 Kai taengla hmueihhlutnah nang khuen uh mai sitoe cakhaw nangmih kah khocang te ka doe mahpawh. Nangmih kah rhoepnah puetsuet khaw ka paelki moenih.
23 Kai taeng lamloh khoe uh laeh. Na laa rhoi neh na thangpa oldi khaw ka hnatun moenih.
24 Tedae tiktamnah he tui bangla hol uh saeh lamtah duengnah soklong bangla tangkuek saeh.
25 Israel imkhui aw, khosoek kah kum sawmli khuiah kai taengla hmueih neh
26 khocang nang khuen uh a?– Na manghai Sakkuth neh Khiun te na muei la na ludoeng uh. Na Pathen aisi te namamih ham na saii
27 uh.– Te dongah nangmih te Damasku kah a voel duela kam poelyoe ni tila a ming neh caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh a thui.

Zion te Lungma

6 Anunae Zion dongah mongkawt tih Samaria tlang ah aka pangtung rhoek aih. Namtom kah a tanglue a phoei dongah amih taengla Israel imkhui te kun uh van.
2 Kalneh la cet uh lamtah hmu lah. Te lamloh Khamath Rabbah la cet uh lamtah Philisti kah Gath la suntla uh. Te kah ram tah then ngai tih a khorhi te na khorhi lakah len a?
3 Yoethae khohnin ham rhoe tih kuthlahnah hmuen la mop uh.
4 Vueino thingkong dongah yalh uh tih a soengca dongah cawklawih uh. Boiva khui lamkah tuca neh sael-im khui lamkah saelca aka ca rhoek.
5 David bangla thangpa ol te a oei uh tih lumlaa tumbael te amamih ham a moeh uh.
6 Misurtui te baelcak dongah a ok uh tih situi tanglue neh koelh uh dae Joseph kah pocinah dongah a kothae uh pawh.
7 Te dongah boeilu a poelyoe bangla a poelyoe uh pawn vetih cawklawih rhoek kah rhok nong ni.

Israel kah Hoemdamnah

8 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a hinglu neh a toemngam coeng. He tah caempuei Pathen BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Jakob kah hoemdamnah te ka lok lo tih a impuei khaw ka hmuhuet. Te dongah khopuei neh a cungkuem te ka khaih ni.
9 Tedae ana om saeh, im pakhat ah hlang
10 parha sueng mai cakhaw duek uh ni.– Anih te a panoe neh a rhok aka soem loh a khuen tih im lamloh a rhuh a khuen vaengah khaw im thael kah taeng ah, "Nang taengah om pueng a?" a ti nah ni. Te vaengah, "Lungli lungla la," a ti vetih, "Saah lah, BOEIPA ming te poek ham moenih," a ti ni.
11 BOEIPA loh a uen dongah im len te a pil la, im yit te a nuei la a taam pawn ni ke.
12 Thaelpang dongah marhang yong vetih saelhung nen khaw a thoe rhet aya? Te dongah tiktamnah te sue la, duengnah thaihtae te pantong la na poeh sak uh.
13 "Mah thaa neh mah hamla a ki n'loh moenih a?," aka ti rhoek te Lodebar ah a kohoe uh.
14 He tah caempuei Pathen BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Israel imkhui nang taengah namtom ka thoh coeng ne. Te dongah nangmih te Khamath a pawk nah lamloh Arabah soklong duela n'nen uh ni.

Kaisih

7 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he he kai n'tueng. Canghnong a moe cuek vaengah yuet a tawn ne. Te dongah manghai lotul phoeikah
2 canghnong ni ne.– Khohmuen kah baelh-

ing caak ham a khah coeng. Te dongah, “Ka
Boeipa Yahovah aw, khodawkngai mai, Ja-
kob amah he noe oeh tih ulong a thoh eh?,”
3 ka ti. – BOEIPA loh ko a hlawt dongah
BOEIPA loh, “He he om mahpawh,” a ti.

Hmai

4 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he he kai
m’hmuh sak. Ho hamla ka Boeipa Yahovah
loh hmai neh a khue coeng ke. Tuidung puei
5 te a yoop tih khoyo te a hlawp. – Te vaengah,
“Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, paa mai laeh, Jakob
amah he noe oeh tih ulong a thoh eh?,” ka ti.
6 He ham he BOEIPA loh ko a hlawt
dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh, “Te khaw
om mahpawh,” a ti.

Mikrhael Rhui

7 He he kai n’tueng vaengah ka Boeipa
tah vongtung soah mikrhael rhui neh pai tih
8 a kut dongah mikrhael rhui om. – Te phoei-
ah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, “Amos nang
balae na hmuh,” n’ti nah tih, “Mikrhael
rhui,” ka ti nah. Te dongah ka Boeipa, “Ka
pilnam Israel lakli ah mikrhael rhui ka khueh
coeng ne. Anih te pah hamla ka koei voel
9 mahpawh. – Isaak kah hmuensang te pong
vetih Israel kah rhokso khaw khap uh ni.
Jeroboam imkhui te cunghang neh ka pai
thil ni,” a ti.

Amaziah kah Oelhnah

10 Te vaengah Bethel khosoih Amaziah
te Israel manghai Jeroboam taengla a
tueih tih, “Israel im kah kotak ah Amos
loh nang n’taeng thil. A ol boeih ueh ham
11 khaw khohmuen loh a noeng moenih. – Te
dongah Amos loh, ‘Jeroboam te cunghang
dongah duek vetih Israel a khohmuen dong
lamloh a poelyoe rhoe a poelyoe ni,’ a ti,” a ti
nah.
12 Te vaengah Amaziah loh Amos te,
“Khohmu Nang te Judah khohmuen la cet
lamtah yong laeh. Buh pahoi ca lamtah hnap
13 tonghma nawn. – Tedae Bethel te tonghma
thil ham koep koei boeh. He he manghai
rhokso neh ram kah im ni,” a ti nah.
14 Te dongah Amos loh a doo tih Amaziah
te, “Kai he tonghma moenih, kai he tong-
hma capa moenih. Kai he saeldawn ni,
15 thaihae ni ka hloe. – Tedae BOEIPA loh kai
he boiva hnuk lamloh n’loh. Te vaengah
BOEIPA loh kai te, “Cet lamtah ka pilnam
Israel taengah tonghma laeh,” a ti.
16 Te dongah, ‘Israel taengah tonghma boel
lamtah Isaak imkhui te saep boeh,’ na ti
akhaw BOEIPA ol mah hnatun dae.
17 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na
yuu te khopuei khuiah cukhalh vetih na
capa neh na canu te cunghang dongah
cungku uh ni. Na khohmuen khaw rhui-
het loh a boe ni. Namah khaw diklai ah
rhalawt la na duek ni. Israel te a khohm-
uen dongah lamloh a poelyoe rhoe a
poelyoe uh ni,” a ti nah.

Khohal Aibaem

8 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kai te n’tueng vaen-
2 gah khohal kah boem tarha om. – Te
vaengah, “Amos balae na hmuh?” a ti tih,
“Khohal kah boem,” ka ti nah.
Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai taeng-ah,
“Ka pilnam Israel kah a bawtnah a pha
coeng, anih te poeng hamla koep ka koei
3 mahpawh. – Khothaih ah bawkim kah laa
neh rhung uh ni. Te tah ka Boeipa Yahovah
kah olphong ni. Hmuen takuem ah rhok te a
huep la muep a voeih ni.
4 Khodaeng aka hloem tih khohmuen kah
mangdaeng kodo aka kangkuen te he he
hnatun uh.
5 “Me vaengah nim hla a boeih vetih cangth-
am n’yoih ve. Sabbath laeh vetih cangpai
n’ong laeh mako. Cangnoek khaw rhaidae-
ng la, shekel khaw a puehkan mai la, thailat-
nah te cooi aka khun mai la.
6 Tattloel te tangka neh, khodaeng khaw
khokhom neh lai ham tih cang hi yoih
ham,” a thui.
7 BOEIPA loh Jakob kah hoemdamnah neh a
toemngam coeng. Amih kah khoboe boeih
te a yoeyah la ka hnilh mahpawh.
8 He dongah nim diklai a tlai pawt eh? A
khuikah khosa boeih loh nguekcoi vetih a
pum la sokko bangla phul ni. A samboek
tih a sul phoeiah tah Egypt sokko bangla
rhaeng ni.
9 Te khohnin ah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah ol-
phong pai ni.
Khomik te khothun ah ka tlak sak vetih
khothaih khosae ah diklai te ka hmuep
sak ni.
10 Nangmih kah khotue te nguekcoinah la,
na lumlaa boeih rhahlung la ka maelh ni.
Cinghen tom ah tlamhni kan yen vetih na
lu boeih te lungawng la om ni.
Anih te oingaih cangloeng kah nguekcoin-
ah bangla, a hmailong te khahing khohnin
bangla ka khueh ni.
11 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong hnin pai

coeng he. Te dongah diklai ah khokha
ka tueih ni. Buh kah khokha pawt tih
tui dongah tuihalh bal moenih. Tedae
BOEIPA ol yaak nah te ni.
12 Tuitunli lamloh tuitunli duela hinghuen
uh ni. BOEIPA ol te tlap hamla tlangpuei
lamloh khocuk duela hil uh cakhaw hmu
uh mahpawh.
13 Te khohnin ah tah oila sakthen neh tong-
pang khaw tuihalh dongah saa uh ni.
14 Samaria kah dumlai neh aka toemngam
rhoek long khaw, "Dan nang kah Pathen
tah hing tih Beersheba longpuei khaw
hing," ti uh. Tedae cungku vetih koep
thoo mahpawh.

Hmueihtuk Taengkah Boeipa

9 Ka Boeipa te hmueihtuk taengah a pai te
ka hmuh. Te vaengah,
"Rhaimuem tloek lamtah cingkhaa khaw
tuen saeh lamtah te a cungkuem kah
lu dongah tim saeh. Amih te hmailong
ah cunghang neh ka ngawn ni. Amih te
rhaelrham khaw rhael-rham ngoeng pawt
vetih a hlangyong te poenghal mahpawh.
2 Saelkhui duela ael uh cakhaw amih te ka
kut loh te lamkah a loh ni. Vaan la luei uh
cakhaw te lamloh amih te ka suntlak sak
ni.
3 Karmel lu ah thuh uh cakhaw te lamloh
ka phuelhthaih vetih amih te ka loh ni.
Ka mikhmuh dong lamloh tuitunli kah
cirhong ah thuh uh cakhaw te lamloh rhul
te ka uen vetih amih te a tuk ni.
4 A thunkha rhoek mikhmuh ah tamna la
cet uh cakhaw te lamloh cunghang te ka
uen vetih amih te a ngawn ni. Amih soah
a then ham pawt tih thae hamla ka mik ka
khueh ni.
5 Ka Boeipa caempuei Yahovah loh diklai he
a ben tih paci coeng. Te dongah a khuikah
khosa boeih te nguekcoi uh. A pum la
sokko bangla phul tih Egypt sokko bangla
rhaeng.
6 Vaan ah a tangtlaeng, a tangtlaeng la aka
sa, diklai ah a khoengim aka suen, tuitunli
kah tui te a khue tih diklai hman ah aka
hawk kah kah a ming tah Yahweh ni.

Laitloeknah Olhoe

7 Nangmih Israel ca rhoek he kai hamla
Kushi ca rhoek banghui moenih a? He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Israel te Egypt
kho neh Philisti lamloh, Kaptor neh Aram
lamloh, Kir lamloh ka khuen moenih a?
8 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah mik tah hlangtholh
kah ram soah a khueh coeng ke. Te ram te
diklai maelhmai dong lamloh ka milh sak
ni. Te cakhaw Jakob imkhui te ka mit rhoe
ka mit sak mahpawh. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
9 Ka uen coeng lah ko ne. Te dongah Israel
imkhui te namtom boeih lakli ah vairhuek
dongkah a hinghuen bangla ka hinghuen
ni. Tedae diklai la khonuen cuhu mah-
pawh.
10 Yoethae he mamih taengla mop pawt vetih
n'hum uh mahpawh," aka ti ka pilnam
hlangtholh boeih te cunghang dongah
duek uh ni.

Ram Thohnah Olhoe

11 Te khohnin ah tah David kah dung-
tlungim aka cungku te ka thoh vetih a
puut te ka biing ni. A rhawpnah khaw
thoh vetih khosuen tue kah bangla te te
ka sak ni.
12 Te daengah ni Edom kah a meet neh amih
taengah ka ming aka khue namtom boeih
te a pang uh eh. He tah BOEIPA kah ol-
phong bangla a saii coeng.
13 BOEIPA kah olphong hnin ha pai coeng
he. Aka thoe te aka at loh, misur aka cawt
khaw a tii aka kuel loh a poeng ni. Tlang
te thingtui la pha vetih som khaw boeih
paci ni.
14 Ka pilnam thongtla Israel te ka mael puei
ni. Te vaengah khopuei aka pong te a sak
uh vetih kho a sak uh ni. Misurdum te a
tawn uh vetih a misurtui te a ok uh ni.
Dum a saii uh vetih a thaih te a caak uh
ni.
15 Te vaengah amih te amah khohmuen ah
ka phung vetih a khohmuen dong lamloh
koep phu mahpawh. Na Pathen BOEIPA
loh amih taengah, 'Ka paek coeng,' a ti,"
tila a thui.

OBADIAH
(Obadiah)

Edom soah Laitloeknah

1 Obadiah kah mangthui he ka Boeipa
Yahovah loh Edom ham a thui. BOEIPA
taeng lamloh olthang ka yaak uh coeng.
Te dongah namtom taengah laipai a tueih
coeng. Thoo uh lamtah caemtloek la a
taengah thoo uh.
2 Nang te namtom rhoek lakli ah canoi la
kang khueh vetih nang te rhep n'hnaep
pawn ni he.
3 A lungbuei kah althanah nang n'rhaithi
coeng. A hmuen sang kah thaelpang
thaelrhaep ah kho a sak tih a lungbuei ah,
"Ulong kai he diklai la n'hlak eh," a ti.
4 Atha bangla na sang sitoe cakhaw, aisi lak-
lo ah na bu khueh sitoe cakhaw, te lamloh
nang te kan hlak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni.
5 Hlanghuen rhoek loh nang te m'paan uh
mai tih khoyin ah n'rhoelrhak koinih
metlam na hmata eh? Amamih rhoeh hil
huen uh mapawt nim? Aka bit rhoek te na
taengla ha pawk uh koinih a yoep te hlun
uh mahpawt nim?
6 Esau te metlam a phuelhthaih uh a
hnothuh te a yam uh eh?
7 Na huitai hlang boeih loh khorhi duela
nang n'tueih uh ni. Na ngaimongnah
hlang rhoek loh nang te rhaithi nah vetih
nang m'vueinan thil ni. Na buh dongah
nang hamla doi a khueh vetih a taengah
na lungcuei mahpawh.
8 BOEIPA kah olphong he te khohnin kah
moenih a? Edom lamloh aka cueih tih
Esau tlang lamkah lungcuei khaw ka milh
sak ni?
9 Teman nang kah hlangrhalh rhoek te rhi-
hyawp uh tih Esau tlang kah ngawnnah
loh hlang a khoe ni.

Judah sokah Edom Tholhnah

10 Na mana Jakob kah kuthlahnah kongah
yah loh nang n'khuk vetih kumhal duela
n'khoe ni.
11 A hmai ah na pai khohnin ah, kholong loh
a thadueng a khuen khohnin ah khaw
kholong rhoek te amah vongka, vongka ah
kun ni. Jerusalem ham hmulung a naan
uh coeng tih nang khaw amih kah hlang
pakhat la na om.
12 A yoethaenah hnin ah tah na manuca kah
khohnin te so boeh . A milh uh khohnin
ah Judah ca rhoek soah kokhahnah boeh.
Citcai khohnin ah na ol vikvawk boeh.
13 Amih kah rhainah hnin ah ka pilnam kah
vongka ah mop uh boeh. A rhainah hnin
ah anih kah yoethaenah te nang loh so
van boeh. A rhainah hnin ah tah anih ham
tatthai te na tueih pah hae mahpawh.
14 A hlangyong rhoek te saii hamla long-rhak
ah pai boeh. Citcai khohnin kah a rhaeng-
naeng rhoek te khoh boeh.

Namtom sokah Laitloeknah

15 BOEIPA kah khohnin he namtom cung-
kuem hamla yoei coeng. Na saii bangla
namah taengah a saii ni. Na thaphu te
namah lu dongla mael ni.
16 Ka hmuencim tlang ah na ok uh bangla
namtom boeih loh a ok uh yoeyah ni.
A ok uh tih a payawt uh akhaw aka om
pawt bangla om uh ni.
17 Tedae Zion tlang ah loeihnah om vetih
hmuencim la om ni. Te vaengah Jakob
imkhui loh amamih kah a hut te a pang
uh ni.
18 Te vaengah Jakob im te hmai la, Joseph im
te hmaisai la, Esau im te divawt la poeh
ni. Amih te a toih uh vetih tlum uh ni.
BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah Esau im
lamkah rhaengnaeng om mahpawh.

Israel kah Yoethennah

19 Tuithim loh Esau tlang neh Philisti kol-
rhawk te a pang ni. Ephraim khohmuen
neh Samaria khohmuen khaw, Benjamin,
Gilead khaw a pang uh ni.
20 Israel ca rhoek he Kanaan neh Zarepthah
hil rhalmahvong kah hlangsol la om.
Sepharad kah Jerusalem hlangsol loh tui-
thim khopuei rhoek te a pang uh ni.
21 A khang rhoek tah Esau tlang te laitloek
hamla Zion tlang la luei uh vetih mangpa
la BOEIPA hut la om ni.

JONAH
(Jonah)

Jonah Yong

1 BOEIPA ol tah Amittai capa Jonah
2 taengah om tih,– "Thoo, khopuei len
Nineveh la cet lamtah a taengah hoe pah.
Amih kah boethae he ka mikhmuh ah pai
3 coeng," a ti nah.– Tedae Jonah tah BOEIPA
mikhmuh lamloh Tarshish la yong hamla
thoo tih Joppa la suntla. Te vaengah Tarsh-
ish aka pha sangpho te a hmuh. Te dongah
a thapang te a paek tih BOEIPA mikhmuh
lamloh amih neh Tarshish la caeh ham a
khuila kun.
4 Te dongah BOEIPA loh khohli len te
tuitunli ah a hut sak. Te vaengah hlipuei
khaw tuitunli soah hli khung-daeng tih
5 sangpho khaw ka rhek eh a ti coeng.–
Sangphobibi rhoek loh a rhih dongah hlang
loh amah kah Pathen te ni a khue uh coeng.
A soah yanghoep hamla sangpho dongkah
hnopai te tuitunli khuila a dong uh. Tedae
Jonah tah sangpho hlaep la suntla tih a yalh
neh muelh ip.
6 Te dongah sangphoboei kung loh anih
te a paan. Te vaengah anih te, "Nang te balae
tih na ih?, Thoo, na Pathen te khue laeh,
Pathen loh mamih ham a poek atah m'milh
uh pawt khaming," a ti nah.
7 Te dongah hlang loh a hui taengah, "Halo
lamtah hmulung naan saih. Te vaengah
mamih taengkah yoethaenah he u kong ah ti
khaw ming uh sih," a ti nah. Tedae hmulung
a naan uh hatah tah hmulung loh Jonah a
8 tlak thil.– Te phoeiah anih te, "Kaimih taen-
gah thui laeh, mamih taengkah yoethaenah
he u kongah nim? Na bitat tah balae? Me
lamlong nim na pawk? Melae na khohm-
uen? Te lamkah te menim na pilnam?" a ti
na uh.
9 Te dongah amih te, "Kai tah Hebrew
ni. Vaan kah Pathen Yahweh te ka rhih.
Amah loh tuitunli neh laiphuei te khaw a
saii," a ti nah.
10 Te dongah hlang rhoek tah rhihnah
puei neh a rhih uh anih te, "Balae tih he tla
na saii," a ti na uh. Amah te amih taengah
a puen coeng dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh
lamloh a yong te khaw hlang rhoek loh a
11 ming uh coeng.– Te phoeiah anih te, "Nang
te metlam kan saii uh eh? Te daengah ni
tuitunli khaw mamih taeng lamloh a paa eh.
Tuitunli he cet tih thikthuek coeng dongah,"
a ti na uh.
12 Te dongah amih te, "Kamah he m'pom
uh lamtah kai he tuitunli khuila n'dong uh
laeh. Te vaengah tuitunli khaw nangmih
taeng lamloh paa bitni. Kai kong ah hlipuei
len he nangmih soah a tloh tila ka ming," a ti
13 nah.– Te vaengah laiphuei dongla mael ham
hlang rhoek loh a kaih uh. Tedae tuitunli
khaw cet tih amih taengah a thikthuek
14 pah dongah noeng uh pawh.– Te daengah
BOEIPA te a khue uh tih, "Aw, Yahweh, he
hlang kah hinglu dongah m'milh sak uh mai
boeh. Ommongsitoe kah thii he kaimih soah
khueh boeh. BOEIPA namah ham tah na
15 ngaih bangla saii nawn," a ti uh.– Jonah te
a pom uh tih amah ah tuitunli la a dong uh
daengah ni tuitunli kah a hmai a tal khaw a
16 duem pueng.– Te dongah hlang loh BOEIPA
a rhih uh he a rhihnah khaw len. BOEIPA
taengah hmueih a nawn uh tih olcaeng
khaw a caeng uh.
17 Tedae Jonah aka dolh hamla nga len
te BOEIPA loh a khueh coeng. Te dongah
Jonah tah nga bung khuiah khothaih hnin
thum neh khoyin hnin thum om.

Jonah kah Thangthuinah

2 Jonah tah nga bung khui lamloh a Pa-
2 then BOEIPA taengah thangthui.– Te
vaengah, "BOEIPA te kamah kah citcai lam-
loh ka khue tih kai n'doo coeng. Saelkhui
bung khui lamloh bomnah kam bih vaengah
3 ka ol na yaak coeng.– Kai he tuipuei tuilung
neh tuiva a cok la nan voeih. Kai he na tu-
iphu boeih loh m'vael tih na lungkuk loh kai
4 soah n'thing.– Tedae, "Kai tah na mikhmuh
lamloh kai n'haek cakhaw, na hmuencim
5 bawkim te paelki ham ni ka koei,' ka ti.–
Kai he tui loh ka hinglu duela a li tih, tu-
idung loh kai m'vael. Carhaek loh ka lu a
6 bol.– Tlang yung duela ka suntla tih diklai
loh a thohkalh te kai ham kumhal duela a
kalh. Tedae ka Pathen BOEIPA loh ka hing-
7 nah he vaam lamloh na doek.– Kai lamkah
ka rhae vaengah BOEIPA te ka hinglu neh
ka poek. Namah kah hmuencim bawkim
ah ka thangthuinah te namah taengla ham
8 pha.– A honghi aka ngaithuen rhoek loh a
9 poeyoek la a sitlohnah a hnawt uh.– Tedae
kai tah namah taengah uemonah ol neh kan
nawn vetih ka caeng bang-la BOEIPA lam-
kah khangnah te ka thuung ni," a ti.

10 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh nga te a uen tih
Jonah te laiphuei dongah a tha.

Jonah kah Olthui

3 2 BOEIPA ol he Jonah taengah a pabae la
cet tih, – "Thoo, Nineveh khopuei len la
cet lamtah nang taeng-ah olthang ka thui te
3 a taengah hoe pah," a ti nah. – Te dongah
Jonah te thoo tih BOEIPA ol bangla Nineveh
la cet.– Te vaengah Nineveh tah Pathen
taengah khopuei koek la om tih hnin thum
4 caeh lo. – Jonah te hlah tih kho-puei khuiah
hnin at caeh a pha neh a hoe coeng. Te vaen-
gah, "Hnin sawmli om pueng dae Nineveh
5 a palet coeng," a ti. – Te vaengah Nineveh
hlang rhoek loh Pathen te a tangnah uh.
Te dongah yaehnah te a hoe uh tih a len
6 lamloh a yit duela tlamhni a bai uh.– Ol loh
Nineveh manghai taengla a pha. Te dongah
a ngolkhoel lamloh thoo tih a pum dong-
kah a himbai te a pit. Te phoeiah tlamhni a
7 bai tih hmaiphu lakli ah ngol. – Te phoeiah
pang tih manghai kah omih neh Nineveh
ah a thui. A len rhoek taengah, "Hlang neh
rhamsa khaw, saelhung neh boiva loh, caak
pakhat khaw ten boel saeh lamtah bul boel
8 saeh, tui khaw o boel saeh . – Hlang neh
rhamsa loh tlamhni bai uh saeh lamtah Pa-
then te thama la khue uh saeh. Hlang he
amah kah boethae longpuei lamloh, a kut
9 dongkah kuthlahnah lamloh mael saeh.–
Ulong a ming huek? Pathen he mael tih ko
a hlawt khaming. A thintoek thinsa lamloh
a mael daengah ni m'milh uh pawt eh," a ti
10 nah. – Amih kah boethae longpuei lamloh a
mael uh dongah amih khoboe te Pathen loh
a hmuh. Te dongah Pathen loh ko a hlawt
tih amih soah boethae saii hamla a thui dae
saii pawh.

Jonah Sai

4 2 Tedae thaehuet he Jonah taengah muep
a thae pah tih amah khaw sai. – Te
dongah BOEIPA taengla thangthui tih, "Aw
BOEIPA, ka hmuenlung ah ka om vaengah
he he ka ol moenih a? Te dongah ni Tarshish
la yong ham ka mah. Namah he lungvatnah
neh thinphoei Pathen la kan ming ta. Thin-
toek na ueh tih sitlohnah loh a puh dongah
3 boethae khui lamloh ko na hlawt.– BOEIPA
aw, kai lamkah ka hinglu te lo mai laeh. Ka
dueknah he ka hingnah lakah then," a ti.
4 Tedae BOEIPA loh, "Nang taengah a sai
te thuem a?" a ti nah.
5 Te phoeiah Jonah te khopuei lamloh cet
tih khopuei kah khothoeng ah kho a sak. Te
vaengah amah hamla poca pahoi a sak tih
khopuei ah metla a om khaw hmuh hamla
6 hlipkhup kah a hmui ah ngol. – Te vaengah
Pathen BOEIPA loh, tuikung a khueh pah tih
Jonah soah a yam pah. A lu soah hlipkhup la
a om pah dongah anih ham tah a yoethaenah
khui lamloh a huul. Te dongah Jonah tah
tuikung dongah te kohoenah neh bahoeng
7 a kohoe. – Tedae a vuen mincang a pha
vaengah Pathen loh phol a khueh pah tih
8 tah tuikung te a ngawn pah tih a koh pah.–
Khomik a thoeng neh Pathen loh khothoeng
yilh ling a paek. Te vaengah ah khomik loh
Jonah lu te a do pah. Te dongah tawn coeng
tih a hinglu te a duek ham ni a bih coeng. Te
dongah, "Ka dueknah he ka hingnah lakah
then," a ti.
9 Tedae Pathen loh Jonah te, "Tuikung
dongah na sai te thuem a?" a ti nah vaengah,
"Dueknah hil ka sai tueng ta," a ti nah.
10 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Nang loh
tuikung te na rhen. Te ham te na thak-
thae pawt tih na rhoeng sak moenih. Te te
hlaem khat ca ah poe tih hlaem khat ca ah
11 ni a milh. – Tedae kai loh Nineveh khopuei
len ka rhen mahpawt nim? A khuiah a
bantang laklo a neh banvoei laklo aka ming
pawh hlang thawng ya pakul lakah a yet neh
rhamsa khaw muep om ta," a ti nah.

MAIKAH
(Micah)

1 BOEIPA ol he Judah manghai Jotham, Ahaz Hezekiah tue vaengah Morasthite Maikah taengla cet. Te te Samaria neh Jerusalem ham ni a hmuh.

Israel Sokah Laitloeknah

2 Pilnam loh a cungkuem te hnatun saeh.
Diklai neh a cungkuem loh hnatung saeh.
Ka Boeipa Yahovah tah nangmih taengah
om saeh. Ka Boeipa tah a hmuencim bawkim lamloh laipai la om coeng.
3 BOEIPA tah amah hmuen lamloh ha pai
ngawn coeng ne. Te phoeiah suntla tih
diklai hmuensang, hmuensang te a cawt.
4 Tlang rhoek he a yung duela yut uh coeng.
Tuikol rhoek te hmai, hmai kah khoirhat
bangla phih uh tih tui bangla singling ah
long.
5 Te boeih te Jakob kah boekoeknah neh
Israel imkhui kah tholhnah dongah ni.
Jakob kah boekoeknah te, Samaria moenih a? Judah kah hmuensang te Jerusalem
moenih a?
6 Te dongah Samaria te khohmuen lairhok
la, misurdum kah thingling la ka khueh ni.
A lungto te kolrhawk la ka lun pah vetih a
khoengim te ka yoe pah ni.
7 A mueidaep boeih te a phop uh vetih a
paang boeih te hmai ah a hoeh uh ni.
A muei boeih te khopong la ka khueh
ni. Pumyoih paang te coi sitoe cakhaw
pumyoih paang la mael ni.

Maikha kah Rhaengsaelung

8 He ham he ka rhaengsae vetih ka rhung ni.
Khotling neh pumtling ka van ni. Pongui
bangla rhaengsaelung ka khueh vetih tuirhuk vanu bangla nguekcoinah ka khueh
ni.
9 A hmasoe te rhawp coeng tih Judah
taengla a caeh dongah Jerusalem hil ka
pilnam kah vongka te a pha.
10 Gath ah khaw puen boeh, Bethophrah ah
rhap rhoe rhap uh boeh. Laipi dong ah bol
la bol nawn.
11 Saphir khosa rhoek nang khaw yahpohnah
neh yangyal la nong laeh. Zaanan khosa
khaw cet mahpawh. Bethezel kah rhaengsaelung loh a tungduelnah te nang lamloh
a loh coeng.
12 BOEIPA taeng lamkah yoethaenah loh
Jerusalem vongka duela a suntlak dong ah
Maroth khosa rhoek tah hnothen ham te
kilkul coeng.
13 Lakhish khosa rhoek loh marhang te leng
dongah buen laeh. Te tah Zion nu kah
tholhnah a moenah ni. Na khuiah Israel
kah boekoeknah ni a tueng rhoe.
14 Te dongah Israel manghai rhoek taeng
ah phokhapnah la Akhzib imkhui kah
Moreshethkath te maan na paek ni.
15 Mareshah khosa nang aka haek te koep
kang khuen vetih Israel kah thangpomnah
loh Adullam duela a pha ni.
16 Na omthenbawnnah camoe rhoek te kuet
lamtah vok pah laeh. Na lungawng khaw
atha bangla ka sak. Nang taeng lamloh a
poelyoe uh hae ni.

Hnaemtaekkung te Laitloeknah

2 Anunae, boethae la aka moeh rhoek
neh a thingkong dongah boethae aka
saii rhoek aih, a kut dongah, Pathen hnap
a om hatah mincang khosae ah te te a saii.
2 Khohmuen a nai uh tih a rhawth uh, im
khaw a puen pa uh, hlang te a imkhui neh
tongpa khaw, a rho khaw a hnaemtaek
uh.
3 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Kamah loh he
rhoek koca taengah yoethaenah ka hmoel
pah coeng he. Te te na rhawn lamloh na
hlong thai pawt vetih yoe thaenah tue ah
a cakdawk la cet boeh," a ti.
4 Te khohnin ah tah nangmih taengah thuidoeknah hang khuen ni. Rhathinah neh
rhathi tih a om vaengah, "Mah, pilnam
kah khoyo he a rhoelrhak la n'rhoelrha uh
tih a thovael coeng. Kai lamloh a khum
phoeiah mah khohmuen te hnukmael
taengla a tael pah," a ti ni.
5 Te dongah BOEIPA kah hlangping lakli ah
nang taengah hmulung neh rhi aka naan
om mahpawh.

Pathen kah Ol Te saep saeh.

6 A saep uh akhaw n'saep uh boel saeh, he
ham he saep uh boel saeh, mingthae te
balkhong boel saeh.
7 Jakob imkhui te cal a? BOEIPA kah
Mueihla te a ngun pah a? He nim anih
kah a khoboe? A thuem la pongpa ham a
lohna uh khaw kai ol nen moenih a?

8 Tedae hlaem kah ka pilnam he a khaepdan
ah thunkha bangla thoo. Caemtloek kah
aka mael loh ngaikhuek la aka pah taeng-
kah tangpueng himbai te na pit pa uh.
9 Ka pilnam yuu rhoek te a omthenbawnnah
im lamloh na haek uh. Kumhal ham ka
rhuepomnah te a camoe rhoek taeng lam-
loh na loh pa uh.
10 Thoo uh lamtah cet uh, he he duemnah
moenih. Laikoi loh a poeih tih bungtloh
loh a thuek coeng.
11 Hlang he yilh la cu tih a honghi la laithae
mako. Nangmih ham te misur kawng neh
yu kawng kan saep bitni. Te vaengah he
he pilnam aka saep la om bitni.

Thimciil te Coinah

12 Jakob nang te boeih kan coi rhoe kan coi
ni. Israel kah a meet te ka coi rhoe ka
coi ni. Anih te saelim kah boiva bangla
rhenten ka khuen ni. A rhamtlim laklo ah
tuping bangla hlang neh pangngawl uh ni.
13 Aka va rhoek te amih mikhmuh ah cet uh
vaengah vongka a va uh vetih pah uh ni.
Te longah a thoeng uh vaengah a manghai
amih mikhmuh ah, BOEIPA te amih lu ah
cet ni.

Laithae Boeilu Rhoek

3 Jakob boeilu rhoek neh Israel imkhui
kah rhalboei rhoek oh hnatun uh laeh
ka ti. Tiktamnah ming ham te nangmih
ham moenih a?
2 A then aka hmuhuet tih boethae,
boethae aka lungnah rhoek, amih pum
dongkah a vin neh a rhuh dong lamkah a
saa aka rheth rhoek.
3 Ka pilnam saa te a caak uh tih amih pum
kah a vin te a khong pa uh. Te phoeiah a
rhuh te a pop sak tih am dongah bangla a
rha uh. Ampaih khui kah maeh bangla a
khueh uh.
4 BOEIPA taengla pang uh mai cakhaw amih
te doo mahpawh. Amih khoboe te a thae
van dongah te vaeng hnin ah tah amih
taeng lamloh a maelhmai a thuh ni.

Laithae Tonghma

5 Ka pilnam kho aka hmang sak tonghma
rhoek ham BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. A
no a maeng uh tih rhoepnah a doek uh.
Tedae a ka te a khuem uh mai pawt dong-
ah a taengah caemtloek hoep uh coeng.
6 Te dongah mangthui lamkah he nang
taengah khoyin tih hlang bi lamkah khaw
nang taengah tah hmuep coeng. Tonghma
rhoek ham tah khomik te tla vetih amih
ham tah khothaih khaw hmuep ni.
7 Khohmu rhoek te yak uh vetih hlang bi
rhoek khaw ngam uh ni. Pathen kah hlat-
nah a om pawt dongah amih boeih te a
hmui a buem uh ni.
8 Tedae kai tah Jakob kah a boekoeknah neh
Israel taengah a tholhnah phoe pah hamla,
thadueng neh, BOEIPA kah mueihla neh,
tiktamnah neh, thayung thamal neh ka
baetawt coeng.

Zion Rhawpnah

9 Jakob imkhui kah boeilu neh Israel imkhui
kah rhalboei rhoek, tiktamnah aka tuei tih
a thuem boeih te aka kawn sak rhoek loh
hnatun uh laeh he.
10 Zion te thii neh, Jerusalem te dumlai neh
a sak uh.
11 A boeilu rhoek loh kapbaih hamla lai a
tloek uh tih a khosoih rhoek loh a phu la
a thuinuet uh. A tonghma rhoek khaw
tangka hamla hma uh. Tedae, "Kaimih
lakli ah BOEIPA pawt tih kaimih soah
yoethaenah pai mahpawh nama?" aka ti
ham ni BOEIPA dongah a hangdang uh.
12 Zion nang kong ah khohmuen a yoe uh
vetih Jerusalem khaw lairhok la poeh ni.
Tlang im te khaw hmuensang duup la
poeh ni.

Zion Thohnah

4 Hmailong ah khohnin ana om bitni.
BOEIPA kah tlang im khaw om vetih
tlang lu ah pai ni. Amah tah som soah poe
vetih a taengah pilnam hlampan ni.
2 Te vaengah namtom rhoek te muep cet
uh vetih, "Ceh uh sih lamtah BOEIPA
tlang neh Jakob Pathen im la luei uh sih.
A longpuei te mamih n'thuinuet daeng-
ah ni a caehlong ah m'pongpa thai eh.
Olkhueng he Zion lamloh thoeng tih
BOEIPA ol tah Jerusalem lamkah," a ti uh
ni.
3 Pilnam boeiping laklo ah lai a tloek vetih
khohla kah namtom pilnu ham a tluung
pah ni. A cunghang te tuktong la, a caai
te vin la a dae uh ni. Namtom loh nam-
tom taengah cunghang muk mahpawh.
Caemtloeknah khaw koep tukkil uh mah-
pawh.
4 Hlang he amah kah misur hmui neh
amah kah thaibu hmuiah ni a ngol uh eh.
Caempuei BOEIPA kah ka loh a thui
coeng dongah lakueng uh mahpawh.

5 Pilnam boeih he amah Pathen ming neh
rhip pongpa uh khaming. Kaimih tah ka
Pathen BOEIPA ming neh kumhal ah ka
pongpa uh yoeyah ni.
6 Te khohnin ah tah BOEIPA kah olphong
bangla aka cungdo te ka coi vetih a heh
rhoek neh thae ka huet thil rhoek te khaw
tingtun sak ni.
7 Te vaengah aka cungdo rhoek te a meet la,
namtom taengla a vaivoek rhoek te pilnu
la ka khueh ni. BOEIPA loh amih te Zion
tlang ah tahae lamloh kumhal duela a
manghai thil ni.
8 Nang tah molpuei saeldawnhlam ni. Zion
nu tah nang taengla ha thoeng vetih ram
lamhma kah khohung te khaw Jerusalem
nu taengla pawk ni.

Tamna Lamloh Loeinah

9 Tahae balae tih khohum bangla na yuhui.
Nang taengah manghai tal tih nang aka
uen khaw mitmoeng coeng a? Nang te ca-
om bangla bungtloh loh m'moep.
10 Zion nu, vawn tih ca-om bangla a poh
coeng. Khorha lamloh n'khuen laeh saeh
lamtah kohong ah khosa oeh. Babylon
la pahoi na pha vetih pahoi n'lat bitni.
BOEIPA loh nang te na thunkha kut lam-
loh n'tlan bitni.
11 "Poeih saeh lamtah mamih mik loh Zion te
dawn saeh," aka ti namtom rhoek khaw
nang taengah muep tingtun uh coeng.
12 Cangtilhmuen kah cangpa bangla amih a
coi lalah amih loh BOEIPA kah kopoek te
ming uh pawt tih a cilsuep khaw a yak-
ming uh moenih.
13 Zion nu aw, thoo lamtah til laeh. Na ki
te thi kang khueh vetih na khomae ham
khaw rhohum kang khueh ni. Pilnam
boeiping khaw na tip sak vetih amih mue-
luemnah te BOEIPA hamla, a caem te dik-
lai pum kah Boeipa hamla na thup pah ni.

Tanah Manghai

5 Tanu te hlap laeh. Caem loh mamih
taengah vongup a khueh coeng. Israel
laitloek kah a kam te caitueng neh a vuek
uh pawn ni.
2 Bethlehem Epharath nang tah Judah a
thawng a sang lakli ah a noe la na om.
Nang lamkah te kai yueng la thoeng vetih
Israel aka taem la om ni. Te dongah hla-
mat lamkah khosuen tue lamloh a naat
nah coeng.
3 Te dongah amih te ca-om cacun tue hil
a tloeng ni. Te vaengah a manuca hlan-
grhuel tah Israel ca taengla mael uh ni.
4 Anih te BOEIPA kah sarhi dongah, a
Pathen BOEIPA ming kah mingthennah
dongah pai vetih a luem puei ni. Anih te
diklai bawt duela rhoeng sak hamla kho a
sak ni.
5 Mamih khohmuen la ha kun vaengah
Assyria neh rhoepnah om ni. Mamih kah
impuei long a cawt vaengah anih taengah
hlang aka dawn parhih neh boeimang
hlang parhet neh n'thoo ni.
6 Assyria khohmuen khaw, Nimrod khohm-
uen neh a thohka khaw cunghang neh
luem uh ni. Tedae mamih khohmuen la
ha kun tih mah khorhi te a cawt vaengah
Assyria lamloh n'huul ni.

Jakob Cadil Thangpomnah

7 Jakob a meet tah pilnam lakli ah BOEIPA
taeng lamkah buemtui bang-la, baelhing
dongkah mueitui bangla muep om ni. Te
te hlang ham lamtawn pawt tih hlang ca
ham khaw a ngaiuep dae moenih.
8 Jakob a meet te pilnam miping khui kah
namtom taengah om ni. Duup rhamsa
lakli kah sathueng bangla, tuping boiva
lakli kah sathuengca bang la te te a pah
tih, a taelh tih a baeh phoeiah tah aka
huul a om moenih.
9 Na kut te na rhal soah phuel uh vetih na
thunkha rhoek te boeih a saii uh ni.
10 BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin te a pai
vaengah tah, na khui lamkah na marhang
te ka hnawt vetih na leng teka poo sak ni.
11 Na khohmuen kah khopuei rhoek ka
hnawt vetih na hmuencak boeih te ka
koengloeng ni.
12 Sungrhai te na kut lamloh ka hnawt vetih
kutyaek aka so khaw na taengah om mah-
pawh.
13 Na mueidaep neh na kaam te na khui lam-
loh ka hnawt vetih na kut saii taengah na
bakop voel mahpawh.
14 Na khui lamloh nang kah Asherah te ka
phong vetih na khopuei khaw ka milh sak
ni.
15 A yaak uh pawt bangla namtom taengah
phulohnah te thintoek neh kosi neh ka
saii ni.

Judah kah Tuituknah

6 BOEIPA loh a thui te hnatun uh laeh.
Thoo tlang te ho laeh. Na ol te som
long khaw ya saeh.

2 Tlang rhoek neh diklai yung cak loh
BOEIPA kah tuituknah te hnatun saeh.
BOEIPA kah tuituknah he a pilnam taeng
neh Israel taengah a thui coeng.
3 Ka pilnam nang taengah balae ka saii tih
nang te metlam kang ngae? Kamah taeng-
ah thui lah.
4 Nang te Egypt kho lamloh kang khuen tih
sal rhoek imkhui lamloh nang kan lat. Na
mikhmuh ah Moses, Aaron neh Miriam
kan tueih.
5 Ka pilnam aw, Moab manghai Balak loh a
uen te khaw, Beor capa Balaam loh anih
a doo te poek uh laeh. Te daengah ni
Shittim lamloh Gilgal duela BOEIPA kah
duengnah a ming.
6 Ba nen lae BOEIPA ka doe vetih,
hmuensang Pathen taengah ka duengyai
eh. Amah te hmueihhlutnah neh , sael
kum khat ca nen a ka doe eh?
7 BOEIPA loh tutal thawngkhat neh, situi
soklong thawngrha nen khaw a moeithen
aya? Ka caming te ka boekoeknah dongah,
ka bungko thaihtae te ka hinglu kah thol-
hnah dongah ka paek thai aya?
8 Hlang nang taengah melae aka then, nang
kah te BOEIPA loh balae a toem ti khaw,
tiktamnah te rhep saii ham khaw, sitloh-
nah te lungnah ham khaw, na Pathen
taengah kodo la pongpa ham khaw ha
puen coeng.

Laitloeknah

9 BOEIPA ol tah khopuei taengah pang co-
eng. Lungming cueihnah tah na ming te
a hmuh. Hnatun uh lah, cai-tueng neh
unim a tuentah coeng?
10 Halang im neh halangnah thakvoh te hli-
hloeh tih cangnoek pawtrhawt te kosi a
hong thil pueng aya?
11 Halangnah cooi ham neh hlangthai palat
kah coilung sungsa te ka cim sak aya?
12 A hlanglen rhoek kongah kuthlahnah cung
uh tih a khuikah khosa rhoek loh a honghi
a thui uh. A ol tah a ka ah palyal uh mai.
13 Te dongah nang ngawn ham neh na thol-
hnah dongah nang pong sak ham kai loh
tloh sak.
14 Na caak akhaw na hah hae pawt vetih na
pongnah he na ko khuiah om ni. Na balk-
hong dae na loeih hae mahpawh. Na loeih
cakhaw cunghang taengla ka paek ni.
15 Na tuh dae na at mahpawh. Olive te na
neet cakhaw situi na hluk hae mahpawh.
Misur thai na khueh akhaw misurtui na o
mahpawh.
16 Omri kah khosing neh Ahab imkhui kah
khoboe boeih te a dawn coeng. Amih kah
cilkhih dongah na pongpa uh. Te dongah
ni kai loh nang te imsuep la kang khueh.
Tedae rhoek khosa rhoek kah thuithet-
nah neh ka pilnam kah kokhahnah ni na
phueih uh eh.

Israel Khoboe Rhawp Coeng

7 Ya-oe kai aih he, khohal cangah bang
maila, misurbit loh a yoep hnukah, a su
aka om pawt bangla ka om. Thaihloe caak
hamla ka hinglu loh a ngaidam.
2 Khohmuen lamkah hlangcim he milh co-
eng tih hlang lakli ah a thuem khaw tal
coeng . A pum la thii te a rhong-ngol thil
uh tih hlang loh a manuca te yaehtaboeih
la a mae uh.
3 A kut rhoi tah boethae dongah lohna
coeng. Mangpa loh lai sahnah ham a bih
tih lai a tloek. A hinglu loh a talnah thui
hamla haam tih amah neh tingtong uh.
4 Amih kah a then te hling banghui ni.
Aka thuem khaw vonghling lakah nah.
Khohnin he nang aka tawt tih nang aka
cawhnah hamla pai coeng. Amih kah
tingtongnah khaw om coeng.
5 Na hui te tangnah uh boel lamtah khoboei
dongah khaw pangtung uh boeh. Na
rhang dongkah aka yalh taengah khaw na
ka thohka te tuem.
6 Capa loh a napa a hoo tih a canu loh a
manu taengah, a langa loh a mani taengah
tlai. Hlang loh a imkhui kah hlang rhoek
te a thunkha nah.
7 Tedae kai tah BOEIPA te ka tawt tih ka-
mah kah khangnah Pathen te ka lamtawn
dongah ka ol he ka Pathen loh a hnatun
ni.

Zion a Tang sak

8 Ka thunkha loh kai soah na kohoe boeh.
Ka cungku cakhaw ka thoo pueng ni.
Hmaisuep ah ka ngol cakhaw BOEIPA tah
kai ham vangnah la om.
9 Amah taengah ka tholh coeng dognah
BOEIPA kah thintoek he ka phueih mai
bitni. Ka tuituknah a oelh tih ka tiktamnah
a saii. Kai he vangnah khuila kai n'khuen
vetih a duengnah te ka hmuh pueng ni.
10 Kai taengah, "Na Pathen BOEIPA te me-
lae?," aka ti ka thunkha rhoek loh a hmuh
vaengah yah loh anih a thing bitni. Anih
te ka mik loh a hmuh vaengah tol kah
tangnong bangla cawtkoi ham om pawn
ni.

11 Na vongtung thoh hamla khohnin pai vetih
te khohnin ah tah khotlueh a suem ni.
12 Te khohnin vaengah tah Assyria neh Egypt
khopuei lamkah khaw, Egypt neh tuiva,
tuitunli lamkah khaw, tuitunli neh tlang,
tlang lamkah khaw nang taengla ham pha
ni.
13 Amih khoboe thaihtae lamloh amah khosa
rhoek kongah diklai khaw khopong la
poeh ni.

Maikah kah Thangthui Thaihtak

14 Na pilnam te na caitueng neh luem puei
laeh. Na rho boiva he duup bueng ah ni
kho a sak. Khosuen tue kah bangla Bashan
neh Gilead kah cangphil cangngol lakli ah
khaw luem uh saeh.
15 Egypt kho lamkah na sunglat tue vaengkah
bangla khobaerhambae te kan tueng ni.
16 Namtom loh a hmuh uh vetih amamih kah
thayung thamal boeih te a yah uh puei
ni. A kut te a ka dongah a puei uh vetih a
hna paang uh ni.
17 Rhul bangla laipi a laeh uh ni. Diklai kah
aka kawl uh bangla a puep lamloh tlai uh
ni. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah
birhih uh vetih nang te n'rhih uh ni.
18 Pathen namah bangla thaesainah aka phuei
tih a rho kah a meet ham boekoeknah aka
hmil he unim aka om? A thintoek te a
yoeyah la pom pawt vetih a sitlohnah ni a
omtoem eh.
19 Mael vetih mamih n'haidam ni. Mamih
kah thaesainah khaw a khoh ni. Amih kah
tholhnah cungkuem te tuitunli kah a cok
la na voeih bitni.
20 Hlamat kum lamloh a pa rhoek taengah na
toemngam bangla oltak he Jakob taengah,
sitlohnah he Abraham taengah na paek ni.

NAHUM
(Nahum)

1 Elkosh Nahum kah mangthui cabu he
tah Nineveh kah olrhuh ni.

Pathen kah Phulohnah

2 Pathen tah thatlai tih BOEIPA loh phu a
loh. BOEIPA loh phu a loh tih kosi boei la
om. BOEIPA loh a rhal soah phu a loh tih
a thunkha rhoek taengah khaw lunguen.
3 BOEIPA loh thintoek a ueh. A thadueng
tah len khaw len tih hmil rhoe la hmil
mahpawh. BOEIPA tah cangpalam khui
neh hlithae khuiah khaw a longpuei om
tih cingmai te a kho dongah a tangdik
nah.
4 Tuitunli te a tluung tih a kak sak phoeiah
tuiva khaw boeih a khah. Bashan neh
Karmel te a tahah sak tih Lebanon
rhaiphuelh khaw a tahah sak.
5 Amah taengah tlang rhoek khaw hing-
huen uh tih som rhoek khaw paci uh. A
mikhmuh ah diklai khaw, lunglai neh a
khuikah khosa boeih khaw phoek uh.
6 A kosi hmai ah unim aka pai? A thintoek
thinsa te unim aka oel thai? A kosi he
hmai bangla hawk uh tih lungpang khaw
amah taengah phil uh coeng.

Nineveh Rhawpnah

7 BOEIPA tah citcai tue vaengkah lunghnim
la then tih amah ah aka ying rhoek tah a
ming.
8 Tedae lungpook neh aka pah rhoek tah
amah hmuen ah a bawtnah hil a saii vetih
a thunkha rhoek te hmaisuep ah a hloem
ni.
9 Balae tih BOEIPA te na taeng. A bawtnah
hil a saii sak vetih citcai pabae khaw pai
thai mahpawh.
10 Hling lakli ah aka ven uh tih a yuhuem
bangla aka yumii rhoek ngawn tah divawt
a rhae rhap bangla ung uh ni.
11 Nang lamlong ni BOEIPA aka taeng la
boethae kah olrhoep hlang muen khaw a
thoeng.

Judah ham Loeihnah Olkhueh

12 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Rhuemtuet la
ping uh tangloeng dae a vok uh vetih
khum ni. Nang te kan phaep cakhaw kan
nang phaep voel mahpawh.
13 A cunghloeng te nang dong lamloh ka
khaem pawn vetih na kuelrhui te khaw ka
bawt ni.

Assyria Manghai Thupnah

14 Nang ham te BOEIPA loh a uen coeng. Na
ming ham khaw na Pathen im ah soem
voel mahpawh. Mueithuk neh mueihlawn
te ka hnawt ni. Na phuel te thaephoei
ham ni ka khueh eh.
15 Tlang soah rhoepnah aka phong tih aka
yaak sak kah a kho aih ke. Judah aw, na
khotue ah lam laeh. Na olcaeng te thuung
laeh. Aka paan ham long khaw na khuila
paan ham tah khoep voel ngawn mah-
pawh. Aka muen tah a pum la a thup ni.

Nineveh A Toeh

2 Aka taek aka yak ham te na mikhmuh
ah cet coeng. Kasam te kueinah lamtah
longpuei te tawt laeh. Cinghen te moem
lamtah thadueng te boeih neh huel laeh.
2 Amih aka culh rhoek tah culh uh tih a
thingluei te mit cakhaw, BOEIPA loh
Jakob kah mingthennah te Israel kah min-
gthennah bangla a mael sak ngawn ni.
3 A hlangrhalh rhoek kah photling tah thi-
myum tih tatthai hlang rhoek khaw thiling
hmai leng neh nukyum uh. A khohnin ah
sikim coeng tih hmaical a hlaek uh.
4 Leng rhoek te vongvoel longah yan uh tih
toltung ah cu uh. A mueimae mah hmai-
thoi bangla om tih rhaek bangla yong.
5 A khuet rhoek a thoelh tih a lambong, a
lambong ah hlinghlawk uh. A vongtung
ah tokthuet uh tih vongthung te a cikngae
sak.
6 Tuiva vongka te ong uh tih lumim loh paci
coeng.
7 A suem bangla a poelyoe tih a khuen
coeng. A salnu tah a thinko ah aka tum
vahui ol bangla a hmaithawn coeng.
8 Nineveh khaw amah hnin lamloh tui-
buem tui bangla om. Tedae amih te coe
tih, 'Pai dae, pai dae,' a ti akhaw mael uh
pawh.
9 Cak te poelyoe uh, sui khaw poelyoe
uh laeh. Sahnaih hnopai cungkuem he
thangpomnah hmuenmol kah a bawtnah
moenih.
10 Hoengpawk neh daprhok la pong saeh.
Lungbuei te yut saeh. Khuklu te khuep uh
saeh lamtah a cinghen tom ah thueknah
saeh. Maelhmai boeih te muhut la phuem
saeh.
11 Sathueng khuirhung neh sathuengca kah
a luemnah te melae? Sathueng neh sath-
uengnu te mela hnap a pongpa? Sathueng
ca khaw lakueng a om moenih.
12 Sathueng loh a casen rhoek te a rhoeh la a
baeh tih amah sathuengnu hamla a kuiok
sak. Te dongah a put te maeh neh, a khui-
saek te saha neh a hu.
13 Nang taengah ka pai coeng he. He tah
caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Anih
kah leng te hmaikhu la ka toih ni.
Te dongah na sathueng te cunghang loh
a yoop ni. Te phoeiah na maeh te diklai
lamloh ka hnawt vetih na puencawn ol ya
voel mahpawh.

Nineveh Cungku

3 Anunae thii aka long khopuei aih, a
pum la laithae tih longrhak ah bae,
maeh khaw hlong tlaih pawh.
2 Rhuihet ol neh hinghuennah kah lengkho
ol mai neh. Marhang khaw rhetlo tih leng
khaw a soek.
3 Marhang caem te cet tih cunghang hmai-
hluei neh, khopha caai neh, rhokpam
cungkuem neh rhok khaw hmoeng. Te
dongah rhok te bawt pawt tih a rhok don-
gah paloe la paloe uh.
4 Pumyoi kah pumyoihnah boeih, sung-
rhai, hnam, mikdaithen kah a then loh
a pumyoihnah neh namtom a yoih tih a
sungrhai neh hlang koca a yoih.
5 Nang taengah ka pai coeng he. He tah
caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Na hnihmoi te na maelhmai duela kan hli-
phen vetih na yangyal te namtom taengah,
na yah te ram tom ah ka tueng ni.
6 Nang dongkah sarhingkoi te ka voeih vetih
nang kan tahah sak ni. Te vaengah nang te
sawtkoi la kang khueh ni.
7 Ana om dae lah, nang aka hmu boeih
tah nang lamloh suel ni. Te vaengah,
"Nineveh tah rhoelrhak uh coeng, anih
ham unim aka rhaehba lah ve? Nang aka
hloep te melam ka tlap eh?" a ti ni .
8 Sokko tui ah aka om Amon No lakah na
then nim? Te tah a taengah rhalmahvong
pin om tih a vongtung he tuipuei lamloh
tuipuei duela om.
9 Kusah neh Egypt kah a thaa khaw bawt
pawh. Put neh Lubim khaw nang bomnah
dongah om rhoi.
10 Tedae anih tah vangsawn ah tamna la cet.
A camoe rhoek khaw tol takuem ah a lu a
til pa uh. A thangpom rhoek te hmulung a
naan thil uh tih a hlanglen boeih rhoek te
hmaipom neh a siing uh.
11 Nang khaw na rhuihmil vetih aka thuh
uh la na om ni. Namah te thunkha taeng
lamloh lunghnim na tlap bal ni.

12 Na hmuencak boeih te thaihcuek neh a
hlinghloek vaengah aka ca kah ka khuila
aka cuhu thaibu banghui ni.
13 Na pilnam aih ke, huta rhoek khaw na-
mah khui ah na thunkha la om coeng. Na
khohmuen vongka te ah la ah coeng tih
na thohkalh te hmai loh a hlawp coeng.
14 Vongup tui te namah hamla than laeh. Na
hmuencak khaw moem laeh. Tangnong
te paan lamtah taplai la til laeh. Taptlang
khaw tlaih laeh.
15 Nang te hmai loh n'hlawp pahoi vetih
cunghang long khaw nang n'saii ni. Nang
te lungang bangla n'caak ni. Lungang
bangla pung vaikhai lamtah kaisih bangla
pung vaikhai.
16 Na thimpom te vaan kah aisi lakah na ping
sak dae lungang loh a cilh vaengah ding
bitni.
17 Na taengom rhoek te kaisih banghui ni.
Na rhalboei rhoek khaw yuet banghui ni.
Yuet he khosik hnin ah tah tanglung don-
gah rhaeh dae, khomik a thoeng nen tah
poeng sumsoek tih a hmuen te menim?,
mingpha pawh.
18 Assyria manghai nang aka dawn rhoek te
a mikku coeng. Namah kah a khuet rhoek
khaw om sut uh coeng. Na pilnam te
tlang ah pet uh tih aka coi om pawh.
19 Na pocinah dongah toinah om pawh. Na
hmasoe khaw nue coeng. Na boethae loh
a dom te a bawt yoeyah pawt dongah na
olthang aka ya boeih loh nang taengah kut
a ving uh ni.

HABAKKUK
(Habakkuk)

1 He olrhuh he tonghma Habakkuk loh a
dang.

Thangthuinah Cuek

2 BOEIPA aw me hil nim bomnah kam bih
lahve ? Na hnatun pawt dongah kuthlah-
nah te namah taengla ka pang dae nan
khang pawh.
3 Balae tih kai he boethae he nan hmuh sak
tih ka hmai ah thakthaenah, rhoelrhanah
neh kuthlahnah he nan paelki sak. Te
dongah tuituknah om tih olpungkacan
khaw puek coeng.
4 Te dongah olkhueng he dap tih tiktamnah
he a yoeyah la cet pawh. Halang loh a
dueng te a dum dongah laitloeknah he a
haeh la cet.

BOEIPA Kah Hlatnah Pakhat

5 Namtom rhoek te hmu lamtah paelki laeh.
Ngaihmang sak laeh, ngaihmang sak laeh.
Namah tue kah aka thoeng khoboe he a
daek vaengah na tangnah uh mahpawh.
6 Namtom ah aka khahing Khalden te ka
thoh ngawn coeng ne. Te dongah amah
kah pawt khaw dungtlungim pang ham
tah khohmuen hoengpoeknah ah cet
paitok lah ko.
7 Anih tah a rhimom tih a rhih khaw om.
Amah lamloh a laitloeknah neh a boei-
mangnah khaw a khuen.
8 A marhang te kaihlaeng lakah loe tih
hlaemhmah uithang lakah a lai haat. A
marhang caem rhoek a pet uh vaengah a
marhang caem loh a hla lamkah khaw a
pha uh tih caak hamla aka paco atha ban-
gla ding uh.
9 Kuthlahnah ham a pum la lambong neh
cet uh. A maelhmai te khothoeng la a
khueh uh tih laivin bangla tamna a kuk
uh.
10 Anih loh manghai rhoek te a soehsal tih
boeica rhoek khaw anih taengah nueihbu
la poeh. Anih tah hmuencak takuem ah a
luem dongah laipi a hmoek tih hmuencak
te a loh.
11 Mueihla loh a hil tih a pah vaengah amah
thadueng te a pathen la aka ngai te tah
boe coeng.

Thangthuinah Pabae

12 Ka Pathen BOEIPA, ka hlangcim namah he
hlamat lamkah moenih a? BOEIPA te ka
duek sak uh thai mahpawh. Laitloeknah
ham amah na khueh tih aka toel ham
khaw amah te lungpang la na khueng.
13 Mik he cil lamloh boethae te a hmu tih
na noeng mueh thakthaenah te a paelki.
Balae tih hnukpoh rhoek te na paelki,
halang loh amah lakah aka dueng a dolh
vaengah na ngam?
14 Te dongah hlang he tuitunli kah nga bang-

la na saii tih rhulcai bangla anih soah aka taem khaw tal.
15 A pum la vaih neh a doek tih a soh neh a hoi, a lawk neh a kol. Te dongah a kohoe tih omngaih van.
16 Te dongah a soh taengah te a nawn tih a lawk taengah te a phum. Te long te a khoyo a ul pah tih a buh a tham a kom pah.
17 He dongah nim a lawk te a soh a duen vetih sainoek bangla namtom ngawn ham te lungma a ti pawt eh?

BOEIPA kah Hlatnah a Rhing

2 Ka tuemkoi dongah ka cak vetih vongup soah khaw ka pai ni. Te vaengah kai taengah metla a thui khaw hmuh ham neh kai kah toelthamnah soah metla thuung ham ka tawt ni.

BOEIPA kah Hlatnah Pabae

2 Tedae BOEIPA loh kai n'doo tih,
"Mangthui he daek lamtah cabael dongah thuicaih laeh. Te daengah ni aka tae loh te te a yong puei eh.
3 Mangthui he tingtunnah ham pueng oe akhaw a bawtnah te thoeng. Uelh cakhaw a laithae mahpawh. Amah te rhing lah ha pawk rhoe ha pawk bitni, uelh mahpawh.
4 Calak he a khui ah a hinglu a dueng moenih ne. Tedae aka dueng tah a uepomnah neh hing.
5 Misurtui dongah khaw hlang hnukpoh. Moemlal khaw a uem uh moenih. Anih te saelkhui bangla a hinglu ka tih amah khaw dueknah bangla hah tlaih pawh. Te dongah namtom boeih te amah hamla a kol tih pilnam boeih te amah hamla a coi.

Olrhuh Panga

6 Amih boeih he amah taengkah moenih a? Thuidoeknah neh anih te nuettahnah olkael a phueih uh bitni. Te vaeng ah, "Anunae, amah kah pawt neh me hil nim a kum vetih amah hamla amthah a ludoeng ve," a ti ni.
7 Nang aka tuk rhoek te buengrhuet thoo tih n'haeng vaengah nang n'tonga sak vetih amih kah maehbuem la na om mahpawt nim?
8 Namah loh namtom muep na buem dongah khaw, hlang thii phu dongah khaw, khohmuen khorha neh nang n'ngaeh a khui khosa boeih kah kuthlahnah dongah khaw pilnam aka coih boeih loh nang n'buem uh ni.
9 Anunae a im hamla aka thae mueluemnah neh aka mueluem tih yoethae kut lamloh huul uh hamla hmuensang ah a bu aka khueh aih.
10 Na imkhui kah yahpohnah te na taeng tih pilnam muep na kuet dongah na hinglu tah tholh coeng.
11 Te dongah pangbueng lamloh lungto te pang vetih thing dong lamkah yael loh a doo ni.
12 Anunae, thii neh kho aka thoong tih dumlai neh khorha aka saelh aih.
13 Te te caempuei BOEIPA taeng lamkah moenih a te? Pilnam a kohnue he hmai hamla rhoeh coeng. Namtu loh a poeyoek la a tawnba te rhoeh coeng.
14 Tui loh tuitunli soah a khuk bangla BOEIPA kah thangpomnah aka ming te diklai ah bae ni.
15 Anunae, kosi na poem te a hui aka tul tih amih a tlingyal te paelki hamla aka rhuihmil sak.
16 Thangpomnah lamloh yahpohnah na hah bitni. Namah khaw o lamtah hli vaikhai. BOEIPA bantang kah boengloeng namah taengah m'vael vetih nang kah thangpomnah soah yahrhai na poh bitni.
17 Hlang thii long tih khohmuen khorha neh a khuikah khosa boeih sokah kuthlahnah dongah Lebanon kah kuthlahnah loh nang n'khuk vetih rhamsa kah rhoelrhanah loh n'rhihyawp sak ni.
18 Mueithuk he balae a hoeikhang? Te te a saek mueihlawn khaw a picai mai. Tedae amah kah benbonah a hlinsai te a pangtung dongah ni mueirhol olmueh saii hamla ni a khuiah a honghi a thuinuet.
19 Anunae thing taengah 'Haenghang laeh, ngolsut lungto taengah 'Haenghang laeh' aka ti nah aih. Te long n'thuinuet tang aya te? Te te sui neh cak la a boh thil. Tedae hil pakhat khaw a khui ah a om moenih ta.
20 BOEIPA tah a hmuencim bawkim ah om. Saah lah, diklai pum he a mikhmuh ah om.

A Pathum Thangthuinah

3 Omdamlaa dongah tonghma Habakkuk kah thangthuinah.
2 BOEIPA aw na olthang ka yaak tih kan rhih coeng. BOEIPA aw na khoboe te kum laklo ah hing sak. Te te kum laklo ah tueng sak. Khoponah ah haidam lamtah thoelh lah.

3 Pathen tah Teman lamloh, aka Cim tah
Paran tlang lamloh pai coeng. *Selah.*
A mueithennah loh vaan a khuk tih amah
koehnah he diklai ah bae.
4 A aa he khosae bangla om. A kut lamkah
a ki amah taengah om tih a sarhi dongkah
thingthungnah la pahoi om.
5 A hmai ah duektahaw cet tih a kho dongah
hmaino a khuen.
6 A pai vaengah diklai tuen, a hmuh vaen-
gah namtom te cungpet. Suen kah tlang
rhoek te taekyak uh tih khosuen som
khaw tim. Te dongah khosuen kah lam-
bong khaw amah la om coeng.
7 Boethae khuikah Kushan dap rhoek te ka
hmuh vaengah Midian kho kah himbaiyan
rhoek tlai uh.
8 BOEIPA aw tuiva taengah na sai nama?
Khangnah dongah na marhang, na leng
neh na ngol vaengah, na thintoek te tuiva
taengla, na thinpom te tuipuei taengah na
sah mai.
9 Olhlo bangla na lii te a ah la na yueh tih
olkhueh caitueng neh diklai tuiva na phih
coeng. *Selah.*
10 Na hmuh vaengah tlang rhoek kilkul uh
tih cingtui tui loh a kawt. Tuidung loh a ol
a paek tih a kut te a sang la a thueng .
11 Na thaltang a thui vaengkah vangnah don-
gah khaw, na caai dongkah rhaek aa don-
gah khaw khomik neh hla tah a imhmuen
ah pai.
12 Kosi dongah diklai na luei sak tih thintoek
dongah namtom na til.
13 Na pilnam kah khangnah ham khaw, na
koelh te khangnah ham khaw na cet
coeng. Halang imkhui kah boeilu te na
phop tih a khoengim te a rhawn duela na
khoel pah. *Selah.*
14 A pueng, a pueng kah lu tah a caitueng
neh na toeh pah coeng. Amih tah a hue-
phael ah mangdaeng a dolh uh bangla
amamih kah kocuknah neh kai taekyak
ham thikthuek uh.
15 Na marhang neh tuitunli soah na cawt
vaengah tui dongkah lainaeng muep yet.

Habakkuk kah Ngaikhueknah

16 Ka yaak vaengah ka bungko he ol dong ah
tlai tih ka hmuilai khaw umya.Ka rhuh
khuila keet kun tih a dang duela ka tlai.
Te dongah kaimih aka tloek pilnam soah
aka pai ham citcai hnin ni ka rhing.
17 Thaibu te cuen pawt tih misur dong-
ah cangpai tal coeng. Olive muei loh
n'namnah tih lohmali loh caak khueh
pawh. Vongtung lamkah boiva loh
n'tuiphih tak tih saelim ah saelhung khaw
tal coeng.
18 Tedae kai tah BOEIPA rhangneh ka sun-
daep vetih, kamah daemnah Pathen
rhangnen ni ka omngaih eh.
19 Ka Boeipa Yahovah tah ka thadueng ni. Te
dongah ka kho he sayuk bangla a khueh
tih ka hmuensang ah kai cawt sak. He tah
rhotoeng neh aka mawt ham ni.

ZEPHANIAH
(Zephaniah)

1 Judah manghai Amon capa Josiah tue
vaengah, Hezekiah koca, Amariah
capa Gedaliah kah a capa, Kushi capa
Zephaniah taengah BOEIPA ol pai .

BOEIPA kah Khohnin Puei

2 Diklai maelhmai dong lamkah a cung-
kuem he tun ka thup ni.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
3 Hlang neh rhamsa khaw ka thup ni.
Vaan kah vaa neh tuitunli kah nga khaw,
a rhok a rhap neh halang khaw ka thup
ni. Hlang he diklai maelhmai dong lam-
loh ka hnawt ni.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
4 Judah taeng neh Jerusalem kah khosa boe-
ih taengah ka kut ka thueng ni. He hmuen
lamloh Baal kah a coih, mueirhol khosoih
ming neh, khosoih rhoek te khaw,
5 Imphu ah vaan caempuei taengla aka
bakop rhoek te khaw, BOEIPA taengah
a toemngam lalah Milkom taengah aka
toemngam tih aka bakop khaw,
6 BOEIPA hnuk lamloh aka balkhong rhoek
te khaw, BOEIPA te tlap pawt tih amah
aka toem pawt te khaw ka khoe ni.
7 BOEIPA hnin he yoei coeng tih ka Boeipa
Yahovah mikhmuh ah he saah lah hoeih.
BOEIPA loh hmueih a tawn tih a khue
rhoek te a ciim coeng.

8 BOEIPA kah hmueih hnin a pha pawn
ni. Te vaengah mangpa rhoek taeng
neh manghai capa rhoek taengah khaw,
kholong kah hnicu aka bai boeih taen-
gah khaw ka cawh ni .
9 Te khohnin ah tah thohkong aka poe
boeih, a boei im te kuthlahnah neh
hlangthai palat aka bae sak khaw ka
cawh ni.
10 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te khoh-
nin ah nga vongka lamkah pang-ngawl-
nah ol, a hmatoeng lamkah rhungol,
som lamkah a len pocinah om ni.
11 Vakawh sumngol kah khosa rhoek te
rhung uh laeh. Hnoyoi pilnam boeih
hmata vetih cak phueikung boeih khaw
khoe uh ni.
12 A tue te a pha vaengah Jerusalem te
hmaithoi neh ka phuelhthaih ni. A
sampa a khal dongkah hlang rhoek te
ka cawh ni. Te rhoek loh a thinko nen
tah, 'BOEIPA a then moenih, thaehuet
mahpawh,' a ti.
13 A thadueng te maehbuem la, a im te
khopong la om ni. Im a sak uh akhaw
om nah uh mahpawh. Misurdum a tawn
uh akhaw a misurtui te o uh mahpawh.
14 BOEIPA kah khohnin yoei coeng, yoei
tangkik coeng. BOEIPA hnin kah ol tah
bahoeng tok coeng. Hlangrhalh khaw
khahing la pahoi kawk coeng.
15 Te khohnin tah thinpom khohnin, citcai
neh khobing khohnin, khohli rhamrhael
neh imrhong khohnin, hmaisuep neh
khohmuep khohnin, cingmai neh yin-
nah khohnin ni.
16 Khopuei cakrhuet taeng neh a sang
bangkil taengkah tuki neh tamlung
khohnin ni.
17 Hlang te ka daengdaeh vetih mikdael
bangla pongpa uh ni. BOEIPA taeng-ah a
tholh uh dongah amih thii te laipi bangla
a hawk ni. A buhcak te aekkhuel bangla
om ni.
18 BOEIPA kah thinpom hnin ah tah a cak
long khaw, a sui long khaw amih huul
hamla noeng mahpawh. A thatlainah
hmai loh diklai pum he a hlawp ni.
Diklai khosa boeih te a bawtnah hil tlek
a saii ni.

Yut hamla a Khue

2 Coi uh laeh, a hue a bawt pah nam-
tom te coi uh laeh.
2 Oltlueh a cun hlan ah cangkik bangla
khohnin loh khum.
BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa loh nang soah
a pai hlan ah pawt nim, BOEIPA kah
thintoek hnin loh nang soah a pai hlan ah
pawt nim.
3 A laitloeknah aka vai diklai kah kodo boeih
loh BOEIPA te tlap uh laeh. Duengnah te
tlap uh.
Kodonah te tlap uh. BOEIPA kah thintoek
hnin ah na thuh uh thai khaming.

Namtom Taengah Laitloeknah

4 Gaza a hnoo tih Ashkelon he khopong la
om ni. Ashdod te khothun ah a haek uh
vetih Ekron te a haih ni.
5 Anunae, tuipuei langdai kah khosa nam-
tom Kerethi aih. BOEIPA ol he Philisti kho
kah Kanaan nang taengah om coeng. Te
dongah khosak a tal hil nang kam milh
sak ni.
6 Tuipuei rhi kah rhamtlim te boiva aka
dawn kah impoem neh boiva kah tang
lung la poeh ni.
7 Te khuikah te Judah imkhui kah a meet
ham khoyo la om ni.
Ashkelon im ah luem uh vetih hlaem ah
kol uh ni. Amih te a Pathen BOEIPA loh a
hip vetih amih kah thongtla, thongtla te a
mael puei ni.
8 Moab kah kokhahnah neh Ammon ca
rhoek kah honah te ka yaak coeng. Amih
loh ka pilnam te a veet uh tih amamih
khorhi ah pantai uh.
9 Te dongah kai tah hingnah ni tila Israel kah
Pathen caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong
om coeng. Moab ngawn tah Sodom ban-
gla, Ammon ca rhoek khaw Gomorrah
bangla om ni. Lota cuk, lungkaeh pup neh
kumhal kah khopong la om ni. Ka pilnam
kah a meet loh amih te a poelyoe uh vetih
kamah namtu, namtu kah a noi long tah
amih te a pang uh ni.
10 Caempuei BOEIPA kah pilnam te a veet
uh tih a cangdoek uh dongah amih kah
hoemdamnah yueng la amih ham he ni a
om.
11 Diklai Pathen boeih te a yawih sak vaen-
gah BOEIPA tah amih taengah a rhih om
pai. Te dongah te hmuen kah hlang neh
namtom sanglak boeih loh amah te a
bawk uh ni.
12 Kushi nang khaw ka cunghang dongkah a
rhok rhoek ni.
13 A kut te tlangpuei la a thueng vetih Assyria
te a milh sak ni. Te vaengah Nineveh te
khopong rhamrhae neh khosoek la la a
khueh ni.

14 A laklung ah tuping neh, namtom kah
a hingnah boeih khaw, khosoek saelbu
khaw kol ni. Kharhoeng te a rhaimuem
dongah rhaeh vetih bangbuet lamloh a ol
cai ni. Cingkhaa dongkah lamphai thing-
pang ngawn tah kholing ah a yaal ni.
15 Khopuei he yalpo tih ngaikhuek la kho
aka sa loh a thinko neh, "Kai phoeiah
lungli lungla a tloe om a?," a ti. Balae tih
a kolhmuen te imsuep la a poeh. Mulhing
boeih loh te longah a pah vaengah kutving
neh a kut la a khong thil mai.

Hlang aka Hnaemtaek

3 Anunae, aka phuel uh tih nok uh, aka
vuelvaek khopuei aih.
2 Ol te hnatun pawh. BOEIPA dongkah thui-
tuennah khaw doe pawh. A Pathen taeng-
ah pangtung pawt tih mop pawh.
3 A khui kah a mangpa rhoek te sa-thueng
la kawk. A laitloek rhoek tah hlaemhmah
uithang bangla mincang ham a cilh uh
moenih.
4 A tonghma rhoek soetae uh tih hlang paw
la poeh uh. A khosoih rhoek loh hmuen-
cim a poeih uh tih olkhueng a poe uh.
5 A khui kah BOEIPA tah dueng tih dumlai
a khueh moenih. A tiktamnah te mincang,
mincang kah khosae dong ah a paek tih
dalh tlaih pawh. Tedae boethae long tah a
yahpohnah khaw ming pawh.
6 Namtom te ka khoe tih a bangkil ah pong
uh coeng. A kawtpoeng te ka khah tih aka
pah om pawh. A khopuei te a rhaem uh
tih khosak a tal hil ah hlang om pawh.
7 "Kai he na n'rhih vetih thuituennah he na
doe ngawn bitni. Te vaengah ni a soah ka
cawh ham koi boeih tah a khuirhung kah
khaw khoe boel saeh eh," ka ti. Tedae
thoo uh tih a khoboe rhamlang neh boeih
porhak uh.
8 Te dongah maeh la ka pai khohnin hil kai
he n'rhing uh.He tah BOEIPA kah ol-
phong ni.
Ka laitloeknah he tah namtom aka coi la,
ram te kamah taengah aka tingtun sak la,
ka thintoek thinsa boeih dongkah ka kosi
he amih soah aka lun la om ni. Ka thatlai-
nah hmai loh diklai pum a hlawp ni.

Thohnah Olkhueh

9 Te vaengah BOEIPA ming te a pum la khue
ham neh laengpang pakhat la amah taen-
gah thohtat sak ham, pilnam kah hmuilai
te cimphan la ka maelh pah ni.
10 Rhalvangan lamloh Kusah tuiva duela kai
aka bawkkung rhoek om uh vetih ka taek
ka yak nu loh ka khocang hang khuen ni.
11 Na khoboe rhamlang cungkuem lamloh kai
taengah boe na koek vanbangla, te khoh-
nin ah mah yak boeh. Na khui lamkah
yalpo la na hoemnah te kang khoe ni. Te
vaengah ka tlang cim ah koep sang ham
na khoep mahpawh.
12 Tedae na khui kah pilnam mangdaeng neh
tattloel tah ka hlun vetih BOEIPA ming
neh ying uh ni.
13 Israel kah a meet loh dumlai saii uh voel
pawt vetih laithae thui voel mahpawh.
Amih ka dongah a huep ol hmu voel mah-
pawh. Tedae amih te luem uh vetih a kol
uh vaengah lakueng uh voel mahpawh.
14 Zion nu aw tamhoe laeh, Israel aw yuhui
laeh, Jerusalem nu aw lungbuei boeih neh
kohoe lamtah sundaep laeh.
15 BOEIPA loh na laitloeknah te a khoe tih na
thunkha te mael coeng. Israel manghai la
na khui ah Yahweh om coeng tih yoethae-
nah na rhih voel mahpawh.
16 Tekah khohnin ah tah Jerusalem te, "Zion
aw rhih boeh, na kut te kha boel saeh.
17 Na Pathen Yahweh, na khui kah hlang-rh-
alh loh n'khang coeng. Na soah kohoenah
neh ngaingaih ni. A lungnah neh n'duem
sak vetih nang soah tamlung neh omngaih
ni.
18 Khoning lamkah aka pae rhoek te nang
taeng lamloh ka coi ni.
Anih ham tah kokhahnah buham om co-
eng.
19 Amah tue ah tah nang aka phaep boeih te
ka saii van ni ne. Aka cungdo te ka khang
vetih a heh ka coi ni. Amih kah yahpoh-
nah khohmuen boeih ah amih te koehnah
neh ming ka khueh pah ni.
20 Amah tue vaengah tah nangmih te kam
mael puei ni. Amah tue vaengah nang te
kan tingtun sak ni. Nang te diklai pilnam
cungkuem lakli ah ming neh koehnah
kam paek ni. Nangmih kah thongtla rhoek
te na mikhmuh ah kam mael puei ni," ti
la BOEIPA loh a thui.

HAGGAI
(Haggai)

Bawkim Thoh Ham Oluennah

1 Darius manghai kah a kum nit nah, a hla
la hla rhuk , hnin at vaengah, BOEIPA
ol te tonghma Haggai kut lamloh, Judah
rhalboei Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel ham neh
khosoih Jehozadak capa Joshua puei ham
2 pai tih,– Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Pilnam he thui pah lah. 'BOEIPA im sak
3 ham tue he, a tue pai hlan' a ti uh he," a ti.–
BOEIPA ol he tonghma Haggai kut lamloh
4 cet bal tih,– Nangmih te namamih bueng
na im khop ah khosak ham tue a? Tedae im
5 he kaksap coeng he.– Te dongah caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui coeng. Na longpuei
6 te na thinko ah dueh laeh.– Muep na tuh
dae a yol la pawk. A caak dae a cungnah la
om pawh. A ok akhaw rhuihmil hae pawh.
Bai cakhaw a bae hae moenih. Kutloh loh a
kutloh akhaw hnocun put hae.
7 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na
8 longpuei te na thinko ah dueh laeh.– "Tlang
la luei uh lamtah thing lo uh laeh. Im he sa
uh laeh. A khui ah ngaingaih saeh lamtah
ka thangpom khaw ka thangpom mai eh,"
9 tila BOEIPA loh a thui. – A yet la a mael thil
dae a yol la poeh coeng te. Im la na khuen
uh vaengah te te phawn ka hmuh. Balae tih
caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong a om? Ka im
he a kaksap vaengah nangmih kah hlang mai
tah, amah im neh cungpoeh uh.
10 Te dongah nangmih ham tah vaan loh
buemtui a hloh uh vetih diklai loh a cang-
pai a hloh ni.
11 Diklai hman neh tlang soah khaw, cang-
pai so neh misur thai soah khaw, situi so
neh diklai kah a thoeng boeih soah khaw,
hlang so neh rhamsa soah khaw kut dong-
kah thaphu boeih soah khaw kholing ka
khue thil ni," a ti nah.

Pilnam kah Doonah

12 Te dongah Shealtiel capa Zerub-babel neh
khosoih puei Jehozadak capa Joshua long
khaw, pilnam kah a meet boeih long khaw a
Pathen BOEIPA ol neh tonghma Haggai ol te
a ngai. Anih te a Pathen BOEIPA loh a tueih
coeng dongah pilnam te BOEIPA mikhmuh
13 ah a rhih uh.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah
puencawn Haggai loh BOEIPA kah olthui te
pilnam taengah a thui pah. Te vaengah, "Kai
tah nangmih taengah BOEIPA kah olphong
14 ni," a ti nah.– Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Judah
rhalboei Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel kah
mueihla te khaw, khosoih puei Jeho-zadak
capa Joshua kah mueihla khaw, pilnam a
meet boeih kah mueihla khaw a haeng pah.
Te dongah kun uh tih a Pathen caempuei
15 Yahweh im ah bitat te,– manghai Darius kah
kum bae nah, hla rhuk hnin kul hnin li vaen-
gah a saii uh.

Thahphohnah Olkhueh

2 Hla rhih, hnin kul hnin khat dong kah
BOEIPA ol he tonghma Haggai kut lam-
2 loh pai tih,– Judah rhalboei Shealtiel capa
Zerubbabel taengah khaw, khosoih puei
Jehozadak capa Joshua taengah khaw, pil-
3 nam kah a meet taengah khaw thui laeh.–
"Hlamat vaengkah a thangpomnah dongah
im aka hmu te nangmih khuiah unim aka
sueng? Aka hmu rhoek nang te te metlam
a om coeng? Te bang te na mik dongkah
4 a hong bangla a om moenih a?– Tedae
Zerubbabel aw, BOEIPA kah olphong bangla
thaahuel laeh. Khosoih puei Jehozadak capa
Joshua thaahuel laeh. Khohmuen pilnam
boeih loh thaahuel laeh. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong coeng ni. Nangmih taengah ka om
coeng dongah saii uh laeh. He tah caempuei
5 BOEIPA kah olphong ni.– Ol he Egypt lam-
loh na lo vaengah ni nangmih taengah kang
khueh coeng. Ka mueihla he na khui ah a
om dongah rhih boeh.
6 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Vai
khaw bet a om bal phoeiah tah vaan neh
diklai khaw, tuitunli neh lanhak khaw ka
7 hinghuen ni.– Namtom boeih te ka hing-
huen vetih namtom boeih te sahnaih la ha
pai uh ni. Te vaengah he im he thangpom-
nah ka bae sak ni tila caempuei BOEIPA loh
8 a thui.– Cak he kamah kah tih sui khaw
kamah kah ni. He tah caempuei BOEIPA
9 kah olphong ni.– "He im thangpomnah tah
lamhma lakah khaw lamhnuk ah a len om
ni," tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. Te
dongah he hmuen ah ngaimongnah ka paek
ni. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong
ni.

Pocinah lamloh Yoethennah

10 Darius kah a kum bae, hla ko, hin kul
hnin li vaengah BOEIPA ol te tonghma
11 Haggai taengla pai tih,– Caempuei BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. Khosoih te olkhueng dawt
12 laeh," a ti nah – Te dongah, "Hlang loh
a himbai cun khuiah hmuencim maeh a
phueih tih a hmoi neh buh khaw, andam
khaw, misurtui khaw, situi khaw, caak te
khat khat khaw, a ben te a ciim a?" a ti nah.
Te vaengah khosoih rhoek loh a doo tih,
"Cim mahpawh," a ti uh.
13 Te phoeiah Haggai loh, "Hinglu
rhalawt loh he he boeih a ben atah, a poeih
nama?" a ti nah. Te vaengah kho-soih rhoek
a doo uh tih, "A poeih loella," a ti uh.
14 Te phoeiah Haggai loh a doo tih,
"Pilnam he khaw, namtom he khaw,
ka mikhmuh ah te tlam ni a om. He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te dongah a kut
dongkah bibi boeih khaw, a khuen uh hnap
te khaw rhalawt.
15 Tahae khohnin lamlong tah na thinko
ah dueh uh mai laeh. BOEIPA bawkim kah
lungto soah lungto a tling-tlawn hang hlan
16 ah.– A om vaengah a hlom pakul lo cakhaw
parha ni a lo. Sum sawmnga la a duh va-am
17 te khaw pakul ni a lo.– Namamih khaw,
nangmih kut dongkah bitat boeih khaw,
mawn neh, dung neh, rhael neh kang
ngawn coeng. Tedae kai taengla na mael uh
moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng
18 ni.– Tahae khohnin lamlong tah na thinko
ah dueh uh laeh. BOEIPA bawkim a suen
hnin lamloh ko hnin kul hnin li so hang te na
19 thinko ah khueh uh laeh.– Cangpup khuiah
cangti khaw om dae nim? Misur neh thaibu
khaw, tale neh olive thing khaw cuen pawh.
Tahae khohnin lamlong tah yoethen kam
paek pawn ni," a ti nah.

Zerubbabel ham Olkhueh

20 Te kah hla hnin kul neh hnin li hnin ah
tah BOEIPA ol he Haggai taeng-ah a pabae la
21 cet tih,– "Judah rhalboei Zerubbabel taen-
gah thui pah lamtah, 'Vaan neh diklai he ka
22 hinghuen coeng.– Ram ngolkhoel te ka palet
vetih namtom ram kah thaa te ka bawt sak
ni. Leng neh a sokah aka ngol khaw ka palet
ni. Te vaengah marhang neh a sokah aka
ngol khaw, hlang khaw a manuca kah cung-
23 hang dongah kaeh uh ni.– He tah caempuei
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te khohnin ah tah
ka sal Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel nang te kan
loh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Nang
te kan coelh coeng dongahnang te kutbuen
la kan khueh ni. He tah caempuei BOEIPA
kah olphong ni,' ti nah," a ti nah.

ZEKHARIAH
(Zechariah)

Yutnah hamla Khuenah

1 Darius kah a kum bae, a hla rhet vaen-
gah, Iddo koca Berekiah capa tong-
hma Zekhariah taengah BOEIPA ol cet
2 tih,– "BOEIPA he a thintoek tih na pa
3 rhoek taengah thinhulnah om.– Te don-
gah amih te thui pah. Caempuei BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. He tah caempuei BOEIPA
kah olphong ni. Caem-puei BOEIPA loh,
"Kai taengla ha mael uh lamtah nangmih
4 taengla ka mael ni," a ti.– Na pa rhoek
bangla om uh boeh. Amih te tonghma lam-
hma rhoek loh a khue uh tih, "Caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui na longpuei thae
lamloh mael uh laeh. Na khoboe neh na
khoboe thae rhoe mah,' a ti. Tedae hnatun
uh pawt tih kai taengah a hnatung uh moe-
5 nih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.– Na
pa rhoek te melae? Tonghma rhoek khaw
6 kumhal ah hing uh nim?– Ka ol neh ka olt-
lueh he ka sal tonghma rhoek ka uen dae
ta. Na pa rhoek loh kae uh pawt tih nim a
mael uh? Te vaengah, "Mamih kah longpuei
bangla mamih taengah saii ham neh mamih
kah khoboe bangla caempuei BOEIPA loh a
mangtaeng tih mamih taengah a saii tangloeng coeng,' a ti uh," a ti nah.

Hlaem kah Mangthui

7 Darius kah a kum bae nah, hla hlai
khat, Shebat hla hnin kul hnin li vaeng-ah,
BOEIPA ol te Iddo koca Berekiah capa tong-
hma Zekhariah taengla cet tih a thui.

Marhang Hlang

8 "Khoyin kah ka hmuh dongah hlang te

marhang ling dongah tarha ana ngol. Anih
te cuihal ding kah a cok ah pai. A hnukkah
marhang rhoek tah a ling, a pol neh a bok
9 om.– Te vaengah, "Ka boeipa balae he," ka
ti nah. Te vaeng ah kai taengah aka cal puen-
cawn loh kai taengah, "Amih rhoek balae ti
khaw kamah loh nang kan tueng eh," a ti.
10 Te phoeiah cuihal ding kah aka pai
hlang loh a doo tih, "He rhoek he diklai ah
pongpa hamla BOEIPA loh a tueih coeng," a
ti.
11 Te vaengah cuihal ding kah aka pai
BOEIPA puencawn te a doo uh tih, "Diklai
ah ka pongpa uh coeng dae diklai pum kah
khosa khaw mong ngawn ke," a ti uh.
12 Te dongah BOEIPA kah puencawn
loh a doo tih, "Caempuei BOEIPA aw, Je-
rusalem neh Judah khopuei rhoek te me hil
nim na haidam pawt ve? Te te kum sawm-
13 rhih kosi na hong thil coeng," a ti nah.– Te
dongah BOEIPA loh kai taeng-ah aka cal
puencawn te, hloephoelhnah ol then ol neh
a doo.
14 Te phoeiah kai taengah aka cal
puencawn loh kai taengah, "Khue lam-
tah, 'Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Jerusalem ham ka thatlai tih Zion ham khaw
15 thatlainah len.– Tedae kai he namtom hlang
aka lawn taengah thinhul bat la ka thintoek.
Ka thintoek khaw yol dae amih loh boethae
16 te a bom uh.– Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni
a thui. Jerusa-lem la haidamnah neh ka mael
ni. A khuiah ka im a sak ni. He tah caempuei
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Jerusalem te rhilam
rhui ka toe ni,' ti nah.
17 Koep pang lamtah, 'Caempuei BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. Ka khopuei rhoek ah
hnothen neh baesawt pueng ni. BOEIPA loh
Zion te koep a hloep vetih Jerusalem te koep
a coelh ni,' a ti nah," a ti.

Ki Pali neh Kutthai

18 Te phoeiah ka mik te ka huel tih ka sawt
19 hatah ki pali lawt ka hmuh.– Te dongah kai
taengah aka cal puencawn te, "Balae he?" ka
ti nah. Tedae kai taengah, "He ki rhoek loh
Judah, Israel neh Jerusalem a thaek," a ti.
20 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai te kutthai
21 pali n'tueng.– Te vaengah, "Amih aka lo
long he balae a saii eh?" ka ti nah.
Te dongah, "He rhoek kah ki loh
Judah te a thaek uh tih hlang ol bangla a lu
khaw dangrhoek thai pawh. Tedae Judah
khohmuen aka tlai thil tih aka thaek ki,
namtom kah ki te omtoem ham neh amih te
lakueng sak hamla ha pai uh," a ti.

Khohip Mangthui

2 Ka mik ka huel tih ka sawt vaengah
hlang pakhat te a kut dongkah cung-
2 nueh rhui neh tarha ana om.– Te phoeiah,
"Melam na caeh?" ka ti nah.
Te dongah kai te, "Jerusalem he nueh
ham, a daang meyet, a yun meyet khaw
hmuh hamla," a ti.
3 Te vaengah kai taengah aka cal puen-
cawn te tarha ha nong tih anih aka doe la
4 puencawn a tloe ha pawk.– Te phoeiah anih
te, "Yong laeh, camoe te thui pah. Hlang neh
a khui kah rhamsa te cungkuem coeng tih,
5 Jerusalem te vongah om ni,' ti nah.– He tah
BOEIPA kah olphong ni. A taengah ka om
puei ni. A kaepvai kah hmai vongtung neh a
khui ah thangpomnah la ka om ni.
6 Anunae, anunae, tlangpuei kho-
hmuen lamloh rhaelrham laeh. BOEIPA
kah olphong coeng ni. Vaan khohli pali
bangla nangmih te kan yaal coeng. He tah
7 BOEIPA kah olphong ni.– Anunae, Zion,
8 Babylon tanu khosa te poenghal laeh. –Te
dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui coeng.
Thangpomnah hnukah kai nangmih aka
buem namtom taengla a tueih. Nangmih
aka puei loh a mik dongkah mikmu te a
9 puei pah.– Kai khaw amih taengah ka kut
ka thueng ngawn coeng he. Te dongah a sal
rhoek ham kutbuem la om uh ni. Te vaengah
caempuei BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih te na ming
uh bitni.
10 Zion nu, tamhoe lamtah kohoe sak. Ka
lo coeng tih na khui ah kho ka sak ni he. He
11 tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.– Te khohnin
ah tah namtom rhoek te BOEIPA taengla
muep naep uh ni. Kamah taengah pilnam
la om uh vetih na khui ah kho ka sak ni. Te
vaengah caempuei BOEIPA loh nang taengla
12 kai n'tueih te na ming bitni.– Te vaengah
BOEIPA Judah te hmuencim khohmuen ah
a khoyo a pang sak vetih Jerusalem te koep a
13 coelh.– Pumsa boeih aw BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah saah lah hoeih, a hmuencim kah khuir-
hung lamloh haenghang coeng.

Khosoih neh Thingdawn

3 Te phoeiah BOEIPA puencawn hmai
kah aka pai khosoih puei Joshua te kai
2 n'tueng. Te vaengah Satan tah anih te khing-
khoek hamla a bantang ah pai.– BOEIPA
loh Satan te, "BOEIPA loh, Satan nang te
n'tluung saeh, Jerusalem aka coelh BOEIPA
loh nang te n'tluung pai saeh. Hmaipok he
hmai lamloh a huul moenih nama?," a ti
nah.

3 Te vaengah Joshua kah himbai pueinak
te khawthaw la om tih puencawn mikhmuh
4 ah pai.– Te dongah a mikhmuh ah aka pai
te a doo tih a voek phoeiah, "A pum dong
lamkah himbai a khawthaw te dul laeh,"
a ti nah. Te daengah Joshua te, "So lah,
Nangmih kah thaesainah te na pum dong
lamloh kan dul tih nang te boeimanghni
kam bai sak," a ti nah.
5 Te phoeiah, "A lu ah lupong cim muei
sak uh," ka ti nah. Te dongah lupong cim te a
lu ah a muei sak uh. Anih te himbai a bai sak
uh vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn pai.
6 Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh
7 Joshua te a rhalrhing sak tih, – "Caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka longpuei ah
na pongpa atah, ka kuek te na tuem atah,
nang long khaw kai imkhui te na lai na tloek
pah vetih ka vongup te na dawndah bal ni.
Te daeng-ah ni aka pai rhoek lakli ah nang
hamla caehlong kang khueh eh.
8 Khosoih puei Joshua aw, namah neh na
mikhmuh kah kho aka sa na hui loh hnatun
uh laeh. Amih tah kopoek-rhai hlang rhoek
ni, kai loh ka sal he cangdueng lam ni kang
9 khuen ngawn ne.– Joshua mikhmuh ah
lungto ka tloeng ngawn coeng ne. Lungto
pakhat dongah mik parhih om tih a thing-
thuk khaw ka thuk coeng ne. He tah caem-
puei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te dongah
he diklai kah thaesainah he hnin at ah ka
10 khum sak ni.– He tah caempuei BOEIPA
kah olphong ni. Te khohnin ah tah hlang loh
a hui te misur hmui neh thaibu hmui la na
khue uh ni," a ti nah.

Sui Hmaitung

4 Te phoeiah kai taengah aka cal pu-
encawn ha mael tih a ih lamloh aka
2 haenghang hlang bangla kai n'haeng.– Te
vaengah kai te, "Balae na hmuh," a ti. Te
dongah ka voek tih, "Ka sawt vaengah, a
pum la sui hmaitung neh a soi ah tuidueh
om. A hmaithoi parhih te a soah parhih la
om. A soi kah hmaithoi te tuicawn parhih
3 om.– A taengkah olive rhoi khaw tuidueh
kah bantang ah pakhat a banvoei ah pakhat
pai ke," ka ti nah.
4 Te phoeiah kai taengah aka cal puen-
cawn te ka doo tih, "Ka boeipa he balae a
thui," ka ti nah.
5 Kai taengah aka cal puencawn kai te
n'doo tih, "He he balae ti na ming moenih
a?" a ti tih, "Ka boeipa ka ming pawh," a ti.
6 Te dongah kai te, "BOEIPA ol loh
he ni a thui. Zerubbabel te, 'Tatthai nen
moenih, thadueng nen moenih, ka Mueihla
nen ni tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui,' ti
7 nah.– Tlang len nang te unim? Zerubbabel
mikhmuh ah tlangkol la om ni. Te vaengah
mikdaithen, mik-daithen tila pang ol neh
lumuek lung te a khuen ni.
8 Te phoeiah ah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla
9 ha pai tih,– "He im he Zerubbabel kut loh
a suen tih amah kut long ni a coeng eh.
Te vaengah caempuei BOEIPA loh nang-
10 mih taengah kai n'tueih te na ming ni.– A
phoeng hnin te unim aka hnoelrhoeng?
Zerubbabel kut dongkah samphae lung te a
hmuh vaengah a kohoe uh ni. BOEIPA mik
he diklai pum ah parhih la van thikthuek," a
ti.
11 Te phoeiah anih te ka doo tih,
"Hmaitung banvoei neh bantang kah olive
12 rhoi he balae?" ka ti nah.– Te phoeiah a
pabae la doo tih anih te, "A so lamloh sui a
loei sui paitop rhoi khaep kah olive mo rhoi
ta balae?" ka ti nah.
13 Te vaengah kai te han thui tih, "He he
balae ti khaw na ming moenih a?" a ti tih,
"Ka boeipa ka ming moenih," ka ti nah.
14 Te daengah, "He tah diklai pum kah
boei taengah aka pai situi capa rhoi ni," a ti.

Cayol aka Ding

5 Ka mael tih, ka mik ka huel tih ka sawt
2 vaengah cayol te tarha ding.– Te vaeng-
ah kai te, "Balae na hmuh," a ti.
Te dongah, "Cayol aka ding te ka hmuh,
a yun dong kul, a daang dong rha lo," ka ti
3 nah.– Te vaengah kai taengah, "He tah
diklai hman boeih ah aka pha thaephoei-
nah ni. Aka huen boeih soah te dongkah
bangla a hmil vetih aka toemngam boeih
4 soah te dongkah bangla a hmil ni.– He tah
caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Cayol ka
khuen vetih hlanghuen im khui la, kai ming
neh a honghi la aka toemngam im khuila
kun ni. A im khui ah rhaehrhong vetih im
khaw, a thing neh a lungto khaw a khah pah
ni," a ti.

Cangnoek Khuikah Huta

5 Te phoeiah kai taengkah aka cal puencawn
ha pai tih kai taengah, "Na mik huel laeh
lamtah mebang a thoeng he hmu," a ti.
6 Te dongah, "Balae te," ka ti nah hatah,
"Cangnoek la aka thoeng he," a ti. Te phoei-
ah, "He tah diklai tom kah amih mueimae
7 ni," a ti.– Te vaengah kawnlawk hluem te

tarha rhoep uh tih cangnoek khui ah huta
8 pakhat ana ngol.– Te phoeiah, “Halangnah
he,” a ti tih anih te cangnoek khui la a det.
Te phoeiah tah a rhai te kawnlawk lung neh
9 a nan.– Ka mik huel bal tih ka sawt vaengah,
huta rhoi te khohli dongah a phae neh tarha
thoeng. Te rhoi kah a phae tah bungrho phae
bangla om tih cangnoek te diklai laklo neh
vaan laklo ah a khuen rhoi.
10 Te dongah kai taengah aka cal puen-
cawn te, “Cangnoek te melam a khuen
11 rhoi?,” ka ti nah._Te vaengah kai taengah,
“Shinar kho ah a im la a sak. Sikim coeng tih
a tungkho dongah pahoi a hol ni,” a ti.

Leng Pali

6 Ka mael tih ka mik ka huel tih ka sawt.
Te vaengah rhohum tlang kah tlang neh
tlang rhoi laklo lamloh leng pali tarha ha
2 thoeng.– Lamhma kah leng dongah ma-
rhang rhoek tah ling tih leng pabae dongah
3 marhang rhoek tah muem.– Leng a pathum
dongah marhang rhoek tah bok tih leng a
pali dongah marhang rhoek tah dikdek la
4 lingduk.– Te dongah kai taengah aka cal
puencawn te ka voek tih, “Ka boeipa aw, he
rhoek balae?,” ka ti nah.
5 Te dongah puencawn loh n’doo tih kai
taengah, “He tah diklai pum boeipa taeng-
ah aka pai lamloh aka thoeng vaan muei-
6 hla pali ni.– Marhang muem rhoek he tah
tlangpuei kho la aka cet ham tih, a bok rhoek
he a hnuk la a khuen ham, dikdek rhoek he
tah, tuithim khohmuen la aka cet ham ni,” a
7 ti.– Te vaengah a lingduk rhoek te coe uh tih
diklai ah caeh ham neh pongpa hamla la cai
uh. Te dongah, “Diklai ah cet khaw cet uh
8 laeh,” a ti nah tih diklai ah pongpa uh.– Te
phoeiah kai te n’khue tih kai hamla han thui.
Te vaengah, “Tlangpuei khohmuen la aka
cet rhoek ke so lah, ka mueihla he tlangpuei
khohmuen ah duem coeng,” a ti.

Thingdawn

9 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla pai tih,–
10 “Vangsawn taeng lamkah, Heldai lamkah
neh Tobiah taeng lamkah khaw, Jedaiah
taeng lamkah khaw khuen laeh. Amah hnin
ah namah cet laeh. Babylon lamkah aka pai
Zephaniah capa Josiah im te paan laeh,”
11 a ti.– Sui neh cak te lo lamtah rhuisam saii
laeh. Te phoeiah khosoih puei Jehozadak
12 capa Joshua lu ah a khuem sak.– Te phoeiah
anih taengah te thui pah lamtah, “Caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui ti nah. Hlang he a
ming thingdawn ti nah. A hmui lamloh poe
13 vetih BOEIPA bawkim te a sak ni.– Amah
loh BOEIPA bawkim te a sak ni. Anih te
mueithennah a phueih ni. A ngolkhoel
dongah ngol vetih a taemrhai ni. A ngol-
khoel dongah khosoih la om vetih amih
14 rhoi laklo ah rhoepnah cilsuep om ni.– Te
vaengah rhuisam te Helen taeng neh Tobiah
taengah khaw, Jedaiah taeng neh Zephaniah
capa Khen taengah khaw BOEIPA bawkim
15 ah poekkoepnah la om ni.– Khohla rhoek
khaw ha pai uh vetih BOEIPA bawkim te
a sak uh ni. Te vaengah caempuei BOEIPA
nangmih taengla kai n’tueih te na ming uh
bitni. Na Pathen BOEIPA ol te na hnatun la
na hnatun uh atah thoeng bitni.

Altha neh Yaehnah

7 Manghai Darius kah a kum li, hla ko,
Kislev hnin li vaengah BOEIPA ol loh
2 Zekhariah taengla a pha.– Te vaengah
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nguek hamla a hlang
rhoek neh Bethel kah Sharezer neh Regem-
3 melek te a tueih.– Caempuei BOEIPA im
kah khosoih rhoek taeng neh tonghma
rhoek taengah a dawt sak tih, “Kum te yet
ka saii noek bangla hla nga dongah tah cue
uh hamla ka rhap aya?” a ti nah.
4 Tedae caempuei BOEIPA ol he kai
5 taengla pai tih,– “Khohmuen pilnam boeih
taeng neh khosoih rhoek taengah khaw thui
lamtah, ‘Kum sawmrhih lo coeng dae, hla
nga neh hla rhih vaengah na yaeh uh tih na
rhaengsae uh a? Kai kamah ham nim a yaeh
khaw na yaeh uh?
6 Na caak uh vaengah khaw, na ok
uh vaengah khaw, namamih loh na caak
uh tih namamih loh na ok uh moenih
7 a? –Jerusalem kah kho aka sa neh a kaepvai
kah a khopuei rhoek khaw tuithim neh
kolrhawk kah kho aka sa khaw thayoei-
tuipan la om ham te BOEI-PA loh lamhma
kah tonghma rhoek kut dongah a pang puei
te ol moenih a? ti nah,” a ti nah.
8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol tah Zekhariah
9 taengla pai tih,– “‘Caempuei BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. Tiktamnah neh oltak la laitloek
uh lamtah sitlohnah neh, haidamnah he
hlang loh a manuca taeng ah khueh saeh.–
10 Te dongah nuhmai neh cadah khaw, yinlai
neh mangdaeng khaw, hnaemtaek uh
boeh. Hlang loh a manuca te thae sak ham
11 na thinko nen khaw moeh boeh.– Tedae
hnatung ham a aal uh tih a nam a duen uh.
Thinthah neh a hnatun ham khaw a hna

12 bing uh.– Olkhueng neh ol te a hnatun
pangthuem a lungbuei te lungning la a
khueh uh. Te te caempuei BOEIPA amah
Mueihla rhangneh tonghma lamhma rhoek
kut ah ana paek coeng. Te dongah ni caem-
puei BOEIPA taeng lamloh thinhulnah
13 muep a pai.– "A khue vaengah a hnatun uh
pawt bangla n'khue uh vaengah ka hnatun
van mahpawh tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a
14 thui.– Amih he namtom cungkuem taeng-
ah ka thikthuek te amamih loh ming uh
pawh. Cet tih a mael lamloh amih hnukah
khohmuen loh pong coeng. Te dongah kho-
hmuen sahnaih te imsuep la a khueh uh,' ti
nah," a ti.

Boengainah neh Yaehnah

2 8 Caempuei BOEIPA ol pai tih,–"Caem-
puei BOEIPA he ni a thui. Zion hamla
ka thatlai. Thatlainah loh len tih kosi khaw
3 dung. Anih hamla ka thatlai.– BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. Zion la ka mael vetih Jerusalem
khui ah kho ka sak ni. Te vaengah Jerusa-
lem te oltak khopuei, caempuei BOEIPA
kah tlang, hmuencim tlang la a khue ni.
4 –Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jerusa-
lem toltung ah patong neh hamca koep kho
a sak ni. Hlang he khohnin cup vetih a kut
5 dongah a conghol a pom ni.– Khopuei tol-
tung ah camoe bae vetih a toltung ah hutaca
6 rhoek luem uh ni.– Caempuei BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. Te khohnin ah tah, pilnam
meet he, a mik ah khobaerhambae om si-
toe cakhaw kai mik dongah khobaerhambae
om aya? Caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong
7 ni.– Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka
pilnam te khocuk khohmuen lamkah khaw,
khotlak khohmuen lamkah khaw, ka khang
8 coeng ne.– Amih te ka khuen vetih Jerusa-
lem khui ah kho a sak uh ni. Kamah taengah
pilnam la om uh vetih kai khaw amih taeng-
ah uepomnah neh, duengnah neh Pathen la
ka om," a ti.

9 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Tonghma rhoek ka dong lamkah he ol he,
tahae khohnin kah aka ya rhoek tah na kut
moem uh laeh. Te tah bawkim sak hamla,
caempuei BOEIPA im a toong khohnin
10 vaengkah coeng ni.– Te khohnin hmai ah
tah hlang kah thapang om pawt tih rhamsa
kah thapang a tal pah. Aka voei ham neh
aka cet ham khaw ngaimongnah tal coeng.
Hlang boeih te ka tueih coeng dongah hlang
11 he a hui taengah rhal la om coeng.– Tedae
tahae ah kai he pilnam a meet taengah
hnukbuet tue bangla ka om moenih. He
tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni.–
12 Rhoepnah misur tii te a thaih cuen vetih
khohmuen loh a cangpai a paek ni. Vaan
loh a buemtui a paek ni. He boeih he pilnam
13 kah a meet taengah ka pang sak.– Namtom
lakli ah rhunkhuennah la na om uh vanban-
gla, Judah imkhui neh Israel imkhui nang
te kan khang van vetih yoethennah la na
om. Rhih uh boeh, na kut mah caang sak
14 uh.–Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Na pa rhoek loh kai taengah a thintoek uh
dongah ni nangmih soah thaehuet hamla
ka mangtaeng van. Caempuei BOEIPA loh,
15 'Ka yut mahpawh,' a ti.– He khohnin ah
tah ka mael tih Jerusalem te then sak ham
neh Judah imkhui te na rhih pawt ham ka
16 mangtaeng coeng.– He ol he vai uh. Hlang
loh a hui taengah oltak mah thui saeh. Na
vongka ah lai a tloek te rhoepnah dongah
17 oltak neh tiktamnah la om saeh.– Hlang
loh a hui te a thinko nen pataeng boethae la
taeng boel saeh. A honghi kah olhlo khaw
lungnah uh boeh. He boeih he ka thiinah.
18 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.– Caempuei
BOEIPA kah ol he kai taengla ha pai tih,–
19 "Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. A
pali yaehnah neh a panga yaehnah khaw, a
parhih yaehnah neh a parha kah yaehnah
khaw, Judah imkhui ham tah omngaih-
nah ham neh kohoenah la, khoning then
la poeh ni. Te dongah oltak neh rhoepnah
20 mah lungnah uh.– Caempuei BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. Pilnam neh khopuei kah khosa
21 rhoek muep kun uh pueng ni.– Te vaengah
khosa rhoek te pakhat loh pakhat taengla
cet uh vetih, "Ceh, BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
kothae tueng ham neh caempuei BOEIPA
te tlap hamla cet uh sih, kai khaw ka cet
22 coeng," a ti nah ni.– Pilnam miping neh
namtom pilnu loh Jerusalem ah caempuei
BOEIPA tlap ham neh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
23 kothae tueng hamla halo uh ni.– Caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Te khohnin ah tah,
namtom olka cungkuem lamloh hlang parha
te sisuk uh ni. Judah hlang kah hnihmoi ah
sisuk uh vetih, "Nangmih taengkah Pathen
ka yaak uh dongah nangmih neh cet sih," a
ti ni," a ti nah.

Zion Rhal Soah Laitloeknah

9 Hadrak khohmuen neh a duemnah
Damasku ham BOEIPA kah olrhuh ol.
Hlang neh Israel koca boeih kah a mik he
BOEIPA dongah ni a om.

2 A taengah rhi aka suem Khamath khaw,
bahoeng aka cueih Tyre neh Sidon khaw
om.
3 Tyre loh amah hamla vongup a sak tih,
cak te laipi bangla, sui khaw vongvoel kah
tangnong bangla a hmoek.
4 Ka Boeipa anih te a talh vetih a caem khaw
tuitunli la a ngawn pah ni he. Te phoeiah
anih te hmai loh a hlawp pawn ni.
5 Ashkelon loh a hmuh vaengah a rhih
vetih, Gaza khaw muep poi ni. Ekron
khaw a uepnah ham yak ni. Gaza lamkah
manghai milh vetih Ashkelon khaw kho-
sak tal ni.
6 Ashdod ah halhca loh kho a sak vetih
Philisti kah hoemdamnah ka khoe ni.
7 A ka lamkah a thii khaw, a no laklo lam-
kah a sarhingkoi khaw ka khoe pah ni.
Amah khaw mamih kah Pathen hamla
sueng vetih Judah ah khoboei la om ni. Te
vaengah Ekron te Jebusi bangla om ni.
8 Ka im he aka paan tih aka mael taeng lam-
loh rhaltawt neh ka rhaeh thil ni. Ka mik
neh ka hmuh coeng dongah tueihno loh
amih te paan voel mahpawh.

Zion Manghai Lo Coeng

9 Zion nu aw bahoeng omngaih laeh,
Jerusalem nu aw yuhui laeh.
Na manghai te na taengah a dueng la ha
pai coeng ke. Amah loh mangdaeng te a
khang. Te dongah laak so neh laaknu a ca
laaktal dongah a ngol.
10 Ephraim lamkah leng neh Jerusalem lam-
kah kah marhang khaw ka hnawt vetih
caemtloek lii khaw tlawt ni. Namtom
taengah rhoepnah a thui vetih a boeinah
he tuitun lamloh tuitun duela, tuiva lam-
loh kho bawt duela a pha ni.
11 Nang khaw na paipi thii rhangneh na
thongtla pataeng a khuiah tui aka om
pawh tangrhom lamloh ka hlah ni.
12 Ngaiuepnah khuikah thongtla rhoek lung-
hnim taengla mael uh laeh, tahae kho-
hnin ah pataeng a doek tih nang taengah
rhaepnit la kan thuung ni.
13 Judah te kamah hamla lii la ka phuk vetih
Ephraim khaw cung ni. Greek nang ca
rhoek taengah Zion nang ca rhoek te kan
haeng vetih nang te hlangrhalh kah cung-
hang bangla kang khueh ni.
14 BOEIPA he amih soah phoe vetih a thal-
tang te rhaek bangla a khuen ni. Te vaeng-
ah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh tuki te a ueng
vetih tuithim hlipuei neh cet ni.
15 Caempuei BOEIPA loh amih te a tungaep
ni. Te vaengah a caak uh vetih payai lung
te a khoem uh ni. Misurtui vaengkah
bangla a ok vetih umya uh ni. Te phoeiah
tah baelcak bangla, hmueihtuk rhungsut
bangla hah uh ni.
16 Te khohnin ah tah amih te a Pathen
BOEIPA loh, a pilnam tuping la, a khohm-
uen ah aka vang rhuisam lung la a khang
ni.
17 A thennah khaw bahoeng mai, a sakthen
khaw bahoeng mai. Tongpang te cangpai
neh, oila khaw misur thai neh thaihsu ni.

BOEIPA a Pilnam a Mael Puei

10 Tlankhol tue vaengah khotlan te
BOEIPA taengah bih uh. BOEIPA
rhaek a saii tih khotlan khonal te diklai
kah baelhing, hlang taengah a paek.
2 Sithui khaw boethae la cal. Hlang aka bi
khaw a honghi a hmuh. A poeyoek la
mang a thui uh tih a honghi la a hloep uh.
Te dongah boiva bangla poeng uh. Aka
dawn khaw tal tih phaep uh.
3 Boiva aka dawn rhoek taengah khaw ka
thintoek sai tih kikong rhoek te ka cawh
ni. Caempuei BOEIPA loh a tuping neh
Judah imkhui te a cawh ni. Te vaengah
amih te caemtloek vaengkah a mueithen-
nah marhang bangla a khueh ni.
4 Amih lamloh bangkil lung, ciphuem, cae-
mtloek lii neh tueihno boeih te rhenten
thoeng ni.
5 Caemtloek vaengah vongvoel kah tang-
nong dongah aka suntlae hlangrhalh ban-
gla om uh vetih a vathoh uh ni. BOEIPA
he amih taengah om vetih marhang dong-
kah aka ngol khaw yak uh ni.
6 Judah imkhui te ka len sak ni. Joseph
imkhui khaw ka khang vetih amih te ka
mael puei ni. Amih te ka haidam dongah
amih te ka hlahpham pawt bangla om uh
ni. Kai Yahweh tah amih kah Pathen la ka
om dongah amih te ka doo ni.
7 Ephraim te hlangrhalh bangla om vetih
a lungbuei te misur bangla a kohoe ni.
A ca a hmuh vaengah a kohoe uh vetih
BOEIPA dongah a lungbuei omngaih ni.
8 Amih ham kut ka ving vetih amih ka coi
ni. Amih te ka lat vetih ping rhoe ping uh
ni.
9 Amih te pilnam taengah ka phul sitoe
cakhaw , khohla bangsang ah kai m'poek
uh ni. A ca rhoek neh hing uh vetih mael
uh ni.

10 Amih Egypt kho lamloh ka mael puei vetih
Assyria lamloh ka coi. Te vaengah Gilead
neh Lebanon kho la ka khuen ni. Tedae
amih ham te cung mahpawh.
11 Citcai tuili ah kat vetih tuitunli kah tuiphu
te a taam ni. Sokko a cok boeih kak vetih
Assyria kah hoemdamnah khaw tla ni,
Egypt kah caitueng khaw nong ni.
12 Amih tah BOEIPA dongah ka len sak vetih
a ming neh pongpa uh ni. He tah BOEIPA
kah olphong ni.

Dawnkung Then neh Thae

11 Lebanon nang loh na thohkhaih ong
lamtah na lamphai te hmai loh hlawp
saeh.
2 Lamphai loh a cungku dongah hmaical
khaw rhung saeh. Bashan thingnu aka
khuet khaw rhoelrha uh dongah rhung
laeh saeh. Duup kah thingding a cakrhuet
te bung coeng.
3 A bu a rhoelrha pah dongah boiva aka
dawn kah rhungol olthang mah, Jordan
kah hoemdamnah a rhoelrha pah dongah
sathuengca kah kawknah ol rhoe mah.
4 Kai kah Pathen Yahweh loh he ni a
thui. Ngawnnah dongkah boiva te luem
5 sak laeh.– Amih kah a ngawn a lai uh dae
a boe uh moenih. Amih aka yoi tah BOEIPA
te uem uh tih, "Ka boei," a ti uh. Te dongah
amih aka dawn long khaw amih te lungma ti
6 pawh.– Te dongah diklai khosa rhoek soah
lungma ka ti voel moenih. He tah BOEIPA
kah olphong ni. Kai loh hlang te ka yan
coeng. Hlang boeih he a hui kut dongah, a
manghai kut dongah ka tloeng. Te vaengah
khohmuen te a soek uh akhaw amih kut
lamloh ka huul mahpawh.
7 Boiva he a mang a daeng tangkhuet
dongah ngawnnah kah boiva te ka luem puei
coeng. Kamah loh conghol panit ka loh tih
pakhat te mueithen ka sui, pakhat te cabol
8 ka sui tih boiva te ka luem puei.– Hla khat
ah boiva aka dawn pathum ka thup. Amih
taengah ka hinglu pawn tih amih hinglu long
9 khaw kai he n'tuei.– Te phoeiah, "Nangmih
te kan luem puei mahpawh. Aka duek te
duek saeh lamtah aka pat tah pat mai saeh.
A sueng khaw huta loh a hui kah a saa te
10 ca ngawn saeh," ka ti.– Te phoeiah kamah
kah conghol mueithen te ka loh tih ka paipi
aka phae taengah ka khaem pah. Te kah te
11 pilnam boeih neh ka saii.– Te khohnin ah
a phae coeng. Te dongah boiva mang aka
daeng sak loh kai ngaithuen BOEIPA kah ol
12 ni tila a ming uh van.– Te phoeiah amih te,
"Na mik dongah a then mak atah ka thapang
m'pae uh lamtah a then pawt atah paa uh,"
ka ti nah. Te dongah ka thapang tangka
sawmthum han sang uh.
13 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai te,
"Umponah tangpueng tah amsai hamla
voeih pah," a ti. Amih taeng lamkah tah
ka kueinah dongah tangka sawmthum ka
khuen tih BOEIPA im kah imsa taengah
14 ka voeih pah.– Te phoeiah Judah laklo
neh Israel laklo kah pacaboeina te paa sak
hamla kamah kah conghol pabae, cabol
15 te ka khaem.– Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh
kai taengah, "Tu dawn ang kah hnopai te
16 namah loh koep loh pah.– Khohmuen ah tu
aka dawn ka thoh coeng ne. Aka ving khaw
soep pawt vetih a ca khaw toem mahpawh,
aka khaem khaw toi mahpawh, aka pai
khaw cangbam mahpawh. Tedae a saa
toitup te a caak vetih a khomae a maeng.
17 Anunae, a honghi la aka dawn tih boiva
aka hnoo aih. A ban neh a bantang mik
dongah cunghang tlaeh ni. A ban te koh la
koh saeh lamtah a bantang mik hmang la
hmang," a ti.

Judah Hil-uepnah

12 Israel ham BOEIPA kah olrhuh ol
neh BOEIPA kah olphong. Vaan
a cueh tih diklai a suen, hlang mueihla
khaw a khui ah a hlinsai pah.
2 Jerusalem te kaepvai pilnam cungkuem
ham ngingainah baeldung la ka khueh coeng
ne. Judah taengah khaw, Jerusalem taeng-
3 ah khaw vongup neh om ni.– Te khohnin a
pha vaengah Jerusalem te pilnam cungkuem
ham hnorhih lung la ka khueh ni. Te te aka
kuel boeih tah a boe la a boe uh vetih a taen-
4 gah diklai namtom boeih tingtun uh ni.– He
tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te khohnin
ah tah marhang boeih te lungmitnah neh,
a sokah aka ngol te pavai neh ka ngawn ni.
Judah imkhui soah ka mik ka dai suidae
pilnam kah marhang boeih tah mikdael neh
5 ka ngawn ni.– Te vaengah Judah khoboei
rhoek loh a lungbuei ah, "A Pathen caem-
puei BOEIPA rhangneh Jerusalem kah
khosa rhoek tah kai ham thaomnah," a ti uh
6 ni.– Tekah khohnin ah tah Judah khoboei
rhoek te thing dongkah baeldung hmai
bangla, cangpa lakli kah hmaithoi hmai
bangla ka khueh ni. Te vaengah kaepvai
banvoei bantang kah pilnam boeih te a
hlawp ni. Tedae Jerusalem tah amah hmuen

7 la Jerusalem ah kho a sak ni.– BOEIPA loh
Judah kah dap te lamhma la a khang ni. Te
daengah ni David im kah boeimang neh
Jerusalem khosa rhoek kah boeimang te
8 Judah lakah a rhoeng pawt eh.– Te khohnin
ah BOEIPA loh Jerusalem kah khosa ham a
tungaep pah ni. Amih lakli kah aka hling-
hlawk khaw te khohnin ah tah David neh
David imkhui bangla, Pathen bangla, amih
mikhmuh kah BOEIPA puencawn bangla
9 om uh ni.– Te khohnin ah Jerusalem aka
muk namtom boeih te mitmoeng sak ham ka
tlap ni.

A Thun Rhahlung

10 David imkhui so neh Jerusalem kah
khosa rhoek soah mikdaithen neh huithui-
nah mueihla ka lun pah ni. Te vaengah a
thun rhoek long tah kai he m'paelki uh ni.
Oingaih cangloeng kah rhaengsaelung
bangla anih ham rhaengsae uh ni. Caming
ham a phaep uh bangla anih ham phaep
11 uh ni.– Te khohnin ah Megiddo kolbawn
kah Hadad-rimmon rhaengsaelung bangla
12 Jerusalem ah rhaengsaelung puh ni.–
Khohmuen te koca, koca ham bueng, David
imkhui koca khaw amah bueng , a yuu
rhoek khaw amah bueng, Nathan imkhui
koca khaw amah bueng, a yuu rhoek khaw
13 amah bueng,– Levi imkhui koca khaw amah
bueng, a yuu rhoek khaw amah bueng,
Shimei koca khaw amah bueng, a yuu rhoek
14 khaw amah bueng.– Koca cungkuem khui
lamkah aka sueng koca rhoek khaw, amah
koca ham, a yuu rhoek khaw amamih ham a
rhaengsae ni.

Pilnam A Cil

13 Tholhnah dongah khaw pumom don-
gah khaw, te khohnin a pha vaeng-
ah tah David imkhui ham neh Jerusalem
2 khosa rhoek ham thunsih phuet ni.– He
tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te
khohnin a pha vaengah ah. Muei ming he
khohmuen lamloh ka hnawt vetih poek uh
voel mahpawh. A tihnai kah tonghma rhoek
neh mueihla te khaw khohmuen lamloh
3 ka khum sak ni.– Tedae hlang te tonghma
pueng khaming. Te vaengah anih aka cun
a manu neh a napa loh anih te, "Yahweh
ming neh laithae na thui dongah hing pa-
lueng boeh," a ti nah ni. A tonghma vaen-
gah anih aka cun a manu neh a napa loh
4 anih a thun ni.– Te khohnin a pha vaengah
tah tonghma rhoek te yak uh ni. Hlang he a
olphong neh a tonghma ah khaw a basa nah
ham ngaih ah maeh mul himbai bai uh mah-
5 pawh.– Te vaengah, "Ka tonghma moenih,
hlang loh kai he ka camoe ah n'lai dongah
6 kai tah lo tawn hlang ni," a ti ni.– Anih te,
"Na kut laklo kah hmasoe he ta?" a ti nah
vaengah, "Ka lungnah im kah n'ngawn la
he," a ti ni.
7 Cunghang aw kai kah boiva aka dawn
taeng neh ka imben hlang pakhat taengah
khaw haenghang laeh.
He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni.
Boiva aka dawn te ngawn lamtah boiva te
a taek a yak uh ni. Aka muei rhoek taeng-
ah kut ka thuung ni.
8 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Diklai
pum ah he he om ni. A khuikah hlop nit
tah saii uh vetih pal uh ni. Te vaengah a
khui kah hlop thum ah hlop khat te sueng
ni.
9 Hlop thum hlop at te hmai khuiah ka
khuen vetih cak a cil bangla amih te ka
cil ni. Sui a noemcai bangla amih te ka
noemcai ni. Anih loh kai ming te a khue
uh vaengah kai loh anih te ka doo ni. Anih
te ka pilnam ka ti vetih anih long khaw
kai kah Pathen Yahweh a ti ni.

Caemthang BOEIPA

14 BOEIPA kah khohnin lo li coeng ke.
Te dongah na khui ah na kutbuem a
2 tael pawn ni.– Te dongah namtom boeih
te caemtloek ham Jerusalem la ka coi ni.
Khopuei te a loh vetih im a reth uh ni. Huta
te a yalh rhoe a yalh puei uh vetih khopuei
rhakthuem vangsawn la a khuen ni. Tedae
pilnam kah a coih tah khopuei lamloh khoe
mahpawh.
3 Te phoeiah BOEIPA te cet vetih
namtom te a tloek ni. Te tlam ni caemrhal
hnin ah tah a vathoh hnin kah bangla om
4 ni.– Te khohnin ah tah khothoeng neh
Jerusalem dan kah olive tlang ah a kho neh
pai ni. Olive tlang a rhakthuem ah khocuk
lamloh khotlak duela rhek ni. Kolrhawk te
bahoeng len ni. Tlang rhakthuem te tlang-
puei la, a rhakthuem te tuithim la nong
5 ni.– Azel duela tlang kol a pha ham dongah
ka tlang kol la na rhaelrham uh ni. Judah
manghai Uzziah tue ah lingluei hmai lamloh
na rhaelrham bangla na rhaelrham uh ni. Te
vaengah ka Pathen uh BOEIPA tah hlangcim
boeih neh nang taengla halo ni.
6 Te khohnin a pha vaengah khosae neh
7 tuikhal dingsuk khaw om sut mah-pawh.–

Te vaengah khohnin pakhat ni a om eh.
Te te BOEIPA loh a ming coeng. Khothaih
moenih, khoyin bal moenih. Hlaem tue a
pha vaengah khaw vangnah om ni.
8 Te khohnin a pha vaengah Jerusalem
lamloh tui hing long vetih a rhakthuem te
khocuk tuitunli la, a rhakthuem te khobawt
tuitun la, khohal ah khaw, sikca ah khaw
9 om ni. – Te vaengah Yahweh tah diklai pum
kah manghai la om ni. Te khohnin ah tah
Yahweh pakhat bueng ni a ming a om eh. –
10 Geba lamloh Jerusalem tuithim Rimmon
hil, khohmuen boeih he kolken la poeh ni.
Tedae Benjamin vongka lamloh lamhma
vongka hmuen hil, bangkil vongka neh
Hananel rhaltoengim kah manghai va-am hil
11 tah a tai vetih amah hmuen la kho a sak ni. –
A khuikah khosa rhoek khaw yaehtaboeih
la om voel pawt vetih Jerusalem khaw ngai-
khuek la kho a sak.
12 Te vaengah lucik pai ni. Jerusalem aka
muk pilnam boeih te BOEIPA loh a yawk sak
ni. A kho dongah a pai pang-thuem a saa a
rhong vetih a mik khaw a khui ah rhong ni.
13 A ka dongah a lai khaw rhong ni. – Te khoh-
nin a pha vaengah BOEIPA kah soekloeknah
te amih taeng-ah muep pai ni. Hlang loh a
hui kah kut a hlaengtang vetih a kut loh a
14 hui kah kut te a cuk thil ni. – Judah khaw
Jerusalem ah a tloek vetih kaepvai namtom
cungkuem kah thadueng te a coi ni. Sui
khaw, himbai khaw muep cungkuem ni. –
15 Marhang, muli-marhang, kalauk neh laak
kah lucik om ni. He lucik bang he rhaehhm-
uen ah aka om rhamsa boeih soah khaw om
ni.
16 Jerusalem la aka kun namtom cung-
kuem lamkah aka sueng boeih khaw om
vetih kum khat kah kum a toep vaengah
caempuei manghai Yahweh bawk ham neh
17 pohlip khotue lam hamla cet uh ni. – Diklai
koca lamlong ni caempuei manghai BOEIPA
te bawk ham Jeru-salem la cet pawt kham-
ing. Te vaeng ah amih hamla khonal om
18 mahpawh. – Egypt koca tah cet pawt tih
mop pawt mai ni. Te vaengah amih soah
lucik om het mahpawt a? Te nen ni pohlip
khotue lam hamla aka cet pawh namtom
19 te BOEIPA loh a yawk sak. – Pohlip khotue
lam hamla aka cet pawh Egypt kah tholh nah
phu neh namtom boeih kah tholhnah phu la
om ni.
20 Te khohnin ah tah marhang rhaloeng
dognah khaw, BOEIPA kah cimcaihnah
om vetih BOEIPA im kah umam khaw
hmueihtuk hmai kah baelcak bangla om
21 ni. – Jerusalem ah khaw, Judah ah khaw
umam boeih dongah caempuei BOEIPA kah
cimcaihnah om ni. Aka nawn boeih khaw
kun uh vetih amamih lamkah a khuen uh te
amah ah a thong uh ni. Te khohnin ah tah
caempuei BOEIPA im ah Kanaan hnoyoi om
voel mahpawh.

MALAKHI
(Malachi)

BOEIPA kah Lungnah

1 Malakhi kut lamkah Israel ham BOEIPA
2 olrhuh ol, – BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih kan
lungnah," a ti. Tedae, "Kaimih metlam nan
lungnah? Esau tah Jakob manuca moenih
a?" na ti uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong
3 ni. Jakob he ka lungnah ngawn tah. – Esau
pataeng ka hmuhuet vaengah tah a tlang,
tlang te khopong la, a rho te khosoek pon-
4 gui la ka poeh sak. – Edom loh, "N'laih co-
eng dae m'mael vetih imrhong khaw koep
n'thoh bitni," ti saeh. Caempuei BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. Amih loh thoh uh cakhaw
ka koengloeng pah ni. Amih te halangnah
khorhi la a khue uh vetih pilnam te BOEIPA
5 loh kumhal duela kosi a hong thil ni. – Na
mik loh hmu vetih, "Israel khorhi voel duela
BOEIPA len pai," na ti uh ni.

Altha Khosoih

6 Capa loh a napa, sal loh a boei a thang-
pom. Kai he pa la ka om atah kai thangpom-
nah tah melae? Kai boei atah kai taengah
rhimomnah te melae? Caempuei BOEIPA
he ni a thui. Nangmih khosoih loh ka ming
na sawtsit lalah, "Na ming te metlam kan
7 sawtsit?" na ti uh. – Ka hmueihtuk dongah
aka mop loh buh a nok lalah, "Ba nen lae

nang kan nok?" Amah longni BOEIPA
8 kah caboei a sawtsit," na ti uh.– Mikdael
te nawn ham na mop uh vaengah a thae
moenih a? Khokhaem neh aka ngoi na
mop vaengah a thae moenih a? Na rhal-
boei taengah te te khuen uh mai lah, nang-
mih te m'moeithen aya? Na maelhmai te a
dangrhoek aya? Caempuei BOEIPA loh he
9 ni a thui.– Te dongah Pathen mik-hmuh ah
kothae uh mai laeh. Te daeng-ah ni mamih
n'rhen eh. Nangmih kut lamkah aka thoeng
nen he nangmih kah maelhmai te a doe
10 aya? Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.–
Nangmih kongah unim thohkhaih aka khai
lah ve. Te dongah ka hmueihtuk na sae sak
uh pawh. Lunglilungla la, kai ham tah nang-
mih taengah ngaihnah tal coeng. Caempuei
BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Te dongah na kut
lamkah khocang khaw ka doe mahpawh.–
11 Khomik kah khocuk lamloh a khuirhai
duela namtom lakli ah ka ming len. Hlupnah
hmuen takuem ah ka ming neh khocang cilh
khaw na tawn uh. Namtom taengah ka ming
he len pai tila Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui.–
12 Tedae, "Ka Boeipa kah caboei te amah loh a
nok, a thaih neh a buh khaw a sit om," na ti
13 uh nen te na poeih uh. – "Te te ngakyal la
phen hmut te," na ti uh.Caempuei BOEIPA
loh a thui coeng. A huen phoeiah khokhaem
neh aka ngoi ni na khuen tih khocang la
na khuen uh. BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih kut
14 lamkah te ka doe aya?" a ti.– A tuping khui-
ah a tal a om lalah aka rhaithi hlang tah thae
a phoei thil coeng. A caeng dae ka Boeipa
ham tah a po a rhak ni a nawn. Caempuei
BOEIPA, "Kai tah manghai puei ka om tih ka
ming he namtom taengah a rhih om," a ti .

Khosoih ham Rhalrhingnah

2 He olpaek he nangmih khosoih rhoek
2 ham pawn ni.– Ka ming te thangpom-
nah paek hamla na hnatun uh pawt tih
na lungbuei ah na khueh uh pawt akhaw.
Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nang-
mih soah tapvoepnah kan tueih vetih na
yoethennah te thae kam phoei thil ni.
Lungbuei ah na khueh uh pawt dongah te
3 te thae ka phoei thil.– Nangmih kongah ni
tiingan te khaw ka tluung. Na maelhmai ah
aek kam bak vetih na khotue kah aek neh
4 nangmih te n'khuen ni.– "Te vaengah Levi
taengkah ka paipi om sak ham, nangmih
taengah he kah olpaek kan tueih te na ming
5 uh ni," Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui.– Ka
paipi he a taeng-ah hingnah neh rhoepnah
om. Te rhoek te a taengah rhimomnah la ka
paek. Te dongah kai he n'rhih tih ka ming
6 hmai ah anih yawk.– Olkhueng oltak he
anih ka dongah om tih a hmuilai ah dumlai
a thoeng moenih. Rhoepnah nen ni ka taen-
gah tlangtlae la a caeh dongah thaesainah
7 lamloh muep a mael puei.– Khosoih kah
hmuilai long tah mingnah ngaithuen saeh
lamtah a ka lamloh olkhueng tlap saeh.
Anih tah caempuei BOEIPA kah puencawn
8 ni.– Tedae longpuei lamloh na phael uh tih
muep na paloe uh. Olkhueng dong lamloh
Levi paipi na phae uh. Caempuei BOEIPA
9 loh he ni a thui.– Te olka dongah ni kai van
long khaw nangmih te kan sawtsit tih pil-
nam boeih taengah tlarhoel la kang khueh.
Ka longpuei aka ngaithuen tih olkhueng
dongah mik aka huel he nangmih moenih.

Judah kah Hnukpohnah

10 Mamih boeih kah napa tah pakhat
moenih a? Mamih aka suen he Pathen
pakhat moenih a? Balae tih hlang a manu-
ca taengah a hnukpoh? A pa rhoek kah
11 paipi aka poeih rhung la.– Judah a hnuk-
poh dongah ni Israel ah khaw, Jerusalem
ah khaw, tueilaehkoi a saii. Kholong kah
Pathen canu a lungnah tih yuunah te Judah
12 loh BOEIPA kah hmuencim ni a poeih.– Te
bang aka saii hlang te tah aka haenghang
khaw, Jakob dap lamloh a doo tih caem-
puei BOEIPA taengah khocang aka tawn
13 khaw BOEIPA loh khoe nawn saeh.– Na kut
lamloh khocang neh kolonah doe ham koep
na mael van pawt ah BOEIPA kah hmueih-
tuk tah mikphi neh et hamla rhahnah neh
14 kiinah neh a pabae la na saii.– Balae tih
koep na dawt? BOEIPA tah nang laklo neh
na camoe kah na yuu laklo ah laipai coeng.
Anih te na cangyaeh neh na paipi yuu
15 yamvat ah anih taengah na hnukpoh.– Anih
ham a hil coih neh aka saii khaw pakhat
moenih a? Balae tih Pathen kah tiingan te
pakhat bueng loh a toem? Na mueihla te
ngaithuen lamtah na camoe vaengkah na
16 yuu taengah hnukpoh boeh.– Israel Pathen
BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Yuu hlak tih a
pueinak neh kuthlahnah aka dah he a thii-
nah. Caem-puei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Te dongah na mueihla te ngaithuen lamtah
hnukpoh boeh.

Laitloeknah Pai Coeng

17 BOEIPA he na ol neh na kohnue
sak uh. Tedae, "Balae na kohnue," na ti

uh. “Boethae aka saii boeih loh BOEIPA mik ah then tih amih te amah loh a ngaih. Tiktamnah Pathen te menim?” na ti uh.

3 Ka puencawn kan tueih tih ka mikhmuh ah longpuei hoihaeng pawn ni he. Te vaengah nangmih aka tlap boeipa tah a bawkim la thaeng cet ni. Anih tah ha pai laeh ham na omtoem uh paipi kah puencawn ni tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. – Tedae amah halo nah khohnin te unim aka noeng? Amah a phoe vaengah unim aka pai? Amah he aka picai hmai bangla, aka sil lunghang bangla om. – Cak aka cil tih aka caihcil sak la ngol vetih Levi koca rhoek te a caihcil ni. Amih te sui bangla, cak bangla a ciil ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA ham duengnah dongah khocang aka tawn la om uh ni. – Judah neh Jerusalem kah khocang te khosuen tue neh yan hlamat kum kah bangla BOEIPA ham a tui pah ni.– “Nangmih taengah laitloeknah neh ka tawn uh vetih hlangbi taeng neh samphaih taengah khaw, a honghi la aka toemngam taeng khaw, kutloh thapang dongah nuhmai neh cadah aka hnaemtaek taengah khaw, yinlai aka kaeng tih kai aka rhih pawt taengah khaw laipai la ka om paitok ni,” tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. – Kai, Yahweh tah ka thovael pawt dongah nangmih Jakob ca rhoek khaw n’khap uh mahpawh.

Pathen kah Koe aka Mom

Na pa tue lamkah parhi te ka oltlueh lamloh na nong uh tih na tuem uh moenih. “Kai taengla ha mael uh lamtah nangmih taengla ka mael ni,” tila Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui lalah, “Balae tih m’mael eh?” na ti uh.– Hlang loh Pathen kah te a mom noek a? Tedae nangmih kai nan mom uh. Te vaengah, “Nang te metlam kan mom,” na ti uh te parha pakhat neh khosaa coeng ni. – Nangmih te tapvoepnah hmuiah thae m’phoei thil coeng. Ka koe te a pum la namtom neh aka mom tah khaw nangmih ni. – Parha pakhat boeih te thakvoh im la khuen uh lamtah ka im ah buh maeh khaw om saeh. Kai he n’noemcai uh laeh. Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nangmih ham vaan bangbuet kang ong pawt vetih nangmih soah yoethennah te a khawknah hil kan loei het mahpawt nim? – “Nangmih ham tah yoop te ka tluung vetih na khohmuen thaihtae te porhak sak mahpawh. Khohmuen ah na misur khaw hul mahpawh,” tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. – “Nangmih te namtom boeih ng’uem uh vetih kongaih khohmuen la na om uh,” tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui.

Aka Dueng neh aka Halang

BOEIPA loh, “Ka taengah na ol a lalh uh lalah, ‘Nang taengah balae ka thui,’ na ti uh,” a ti. – “Khohni taengkah thothueng he a poeyoek, a tuemkoi te n’ngaithuen tih caempuei BOEIPA mikhmuh ah mutu la n’caeh te balae m’mueluemnah? – Tedae mamih loh thinlen te n’uem uh bueng kolla, “Halangnah aka saii loh a thoh tih, Pathen aka noem khaw loeih uh lah,” na ti uh. – Te vaengah BOEIPA aka rhih hlang long tah a hui neh a thui rhoi. Tedae BOEIPA loh a hnatung tih a yaak. Te dongah BOEIPA aka rhih ham neh a ming aka moeh ham tah a mikhmuh kah poekkoepnah cabu dongah a daek pah coeng. – Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Kamah loh lungthen ka saii khohnin ah tah kamah taengah ni a om uh eh. Hlang loh amah taengah aka thotat a capa te lungma a ti vanbangla amih te lungma ka ti ni. – Te vaengah na mael uh vetih aka dueng neh halang laklo khaw, Pathen taengah tho aka thueng neh tho aka thueng pawt khaw a laklo na hmuh bitni.

Boeipa kah Khohnin

4 Khohnin aka pai tah hmaiulh bangla alh ngawn coeng he. Te dongah thinlen boeih neh halangnah aka saii boeih tah divawt bangla om vetih khohnin aka pai loh amih te a hlawp ni. Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui bangla amih te a yung lamloh a hlaeng khaw hnawt mahpawh. – Tedae ka ming aka rhih nangmih ham tah duengnah khomik thoeng ni. Te vaengah a phae dongkah hoeihnah neh cet vetih te sael-im kah saelca bangla na pet uh ni. – “Ka saii khohnin ah tah halang rhoek te na neet uh vetih na kho dongkah khopha hmui ah hmaiphu la om ni,” tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui.

Hnukkhueng kah Ngaithuennah

Ka sal Moses kah olkhueng poek uh. Te te Israel boeih kah oltlueh neh laitloeknah ham ni Horeb ah anih te ka uen. – BOEIPA kah rhih om khohnin puei a pai tom ah tonghma Elijah te nangmih taengla kan tueih coeng he. – Te dongah pa rhoek kah lungbuei ca rhoek taengla, ca rhoek kah lungbuei a napa taengla a mael puei saeh. Ka cet tih khohmuen te yaehtaboeih la ka ngawn tarha ve.

Olkhueh Thai

The

New Testament

Matupi Chin Standard Bible

MATHAI
(Matthew)

Jesuh Khrih kah Rhuirhong

1 He tah Abraham kah cadil, David kah capa, Jesuh Khrih kah rhuirhong cabu ni.

2 Abraham loh Isaak a sak tih, Isaak loh Jakob a sak, Jakob loh Judah boeinaphung a
3 sak.– Judah neh Tamar loh Perez neh Zerah a sak tih, Perez loh Hezron a sak, Hezron
4 loh Aram a sak.– Aram loh Amminadab a sak tih, Amminadab loh Nahshon a
5 sak. Nahshon loh Salmon a sak.– Salmon neh Rahab loh Boaz a sak rhoi, Boaz neh Ruth loh Obed a sak, Obed loh Jesse a sak.
6 – Jesse loh manghai David a sak tih, David
7 neh Uriah kah yurho loh Solomon a sak.– Solomon loh Rehoboam a sak tih, Rehoboam
8 loh Abijah a sak, Abijah loh Asa a sak. – Asa loh Jehoshaphat a sak tih, Jehoshaphat loh Joram a sak, Joram loh Uzziah a sak.
9 – Uzziah loh Jotham a sak tih, Jotham loh Ahaz a sak, Ahaz loh Hezekiah a sak, –
10 Hezekiah loh Manasseh a sak tih, Manasseh loh Amos a sak, Amos loh Josiah a sak.
11 – Josiah he Babylon la a puennah kungah Jekhoniah neh a manuca rhoek te a sak.
12 – Babylon la a puennah hnukah, Jekhoniah loh Shealtiel a sak, Shealtiel loh Zerubbabel
13 a sak,– Zerubbabel loh Abiud a sak tih, Abiud loh Eliakim a sak, Eliakim loh Azor
14 a sak,– Azor loh Zadok a sak tih, Zadok loh
15 Achim a sak, Achim loh Eliud a sak, – Eliud loh Eleazar a sak tih, Eleazar loh Matthan
16 a sak, Matthan loh Jakob a sak, – Jakob loh Mary kah a va Joseph a sak. Anih loh Khrih la a khue Jesuh a sak.
17 Te dongah Abraham lamloh David duela a khong la khong hlaili tih, David lamloh Babylon la a puennah duela khong hlaili, Babylon la a puennah lamloh Khrih duela boeih ah khong hlaili lo.

Jesuh Thangnah

18 Jesuh Khrih kah rhuirhong khaw ana om tangloeng coeng. A manu Mary he Joseph hamla a bae dae a om rhoi hlan ah Mueihla Cim loh bungvawn la a om sak te a ming.

19 A va Joseph tah aka dueng la om tih anih te yan ham a ngaih pawt dongah toeng
20 hamla a huep la cai.– He a poek vaengah, Boeipa kah puencawn loh anih taengla a mang ah pakcak a phoe pah tih, "David capa Joseph Mary te na yuu la loh ham rhih boeh, anih a vawn he Mueihla Cim rhangnen ni," a ti nah.

21 Capa a cun vaengah a ming te Jesuh na sui ni. Anih long tah a pilnam te a tholh
22 khui lamloh a khang ni.– Boeipa kah a thui te soep sak hamla he he boeih thoeng coeng.

23 Tonghma lamlong khaw, "Oila te bungvawn la om vetih capa a cun ni, a ming tah Emmanuel la a khue uh ni he. Te tah mamih taengah aka om Pathen ni a thui-ngaih," a ti.

24 Joseph tah a ih kung lamkah a thoh vaengah Boeipa kah puencawn loh anih a
25 uen bangla a ngai tih a yuu te a loh.– Tedae capa a cun hil Mary te ming pawh. A ming te khaw Jesuh a sui.

Khothoeng Hlangcueih Rhoek

2 Manghai Herod tue vaengah Jesuh tah Judah ram Bethlehem ah thang, te vaengah khothoeng ben lamkah kholo hlangcueih rhoek Jerusalem la ha pawk
2 uh.– "Judah manghai aka thaang te melam a om? Anih kah aisi te khothoeng ben ah ka hmuh uh tih, anih bawk hamla ka pawk uh coeng," a ti uh.

3 Manghai Herod loh a yaak vaeng-ah amah khaw, Jerusalem khaw boeih a hing-
4 huen.– Khosoihham rhoek neh pilnam khuikah cadaek rhoek te boeih a coi tih me kah Khrih nim aka thaang," a ti nah.

5 "Judea Bethlehem ah," tila tonghma rhoek loh a daek te a a thui pa uh.

6 "Judah ram kah Bethlehem nang ngawn
tah Judah khoboei rhoek khuiah a yit la na
om moenih. Nang lamloh hlang aka mawt
ha thoeng ni. Anih loh ka pilnam Israel te
a dawndah ni.

7 Herod loh kholo hlangcueih rhoek te a huep la a khue tih aisi a phoe tue te amih
8 taengah a cae.– Te phoeiah Bethlehem la a tueih tih, "Cet uh lamtah camoe kawng te khaeh khaeh dawt uh, na hmuh uh vaengah kai taengla, ha puen uh, te daengah ni ka lo vetih anih te ka bawk eh," a ti nah.

9 Manghai ol te a yaak uh nen tah vik cet uh. Te daengah khothoeng ah aisi te lawt a hmuh uh. Te dongah amih te camoe om nah a pha hil a lamhma pah tih a soah pai pah.–

10 Aisi te a hmuh uh vaengah omngaihnah
11 neh a nah la bahoeng omngaih uh.– Im la
a pha uh vaengah camoe neh a manu Mary
te a hmuh uh dongah bakop doe ah a bawk
uh. Te phoeiah a khohrhang te a ong uh tih
camoe kutdoe la sui, hmueihtui neh myrrh
12 te a paek uh.– Tedae Herod taeng ah bal
pawt ham a mang ah a mangthui pa tih a kho
la a tloe longpuei longah bal uh.

Egypt la a Rhaelrham Puei

13 Amih a caeh uh phoeiah Boeipa kah
puencawn loh Joseph mang ah pakcak phoe
tih, "Thoo, camoe neh a manu te lo, Egypt
la rhaelrham laeh, nang taeng-ah kan thui
hlan duela pahoi om laeh. Herod loh camoe
te poci sak hamla cai tih a toem coeng," a
14 ti nah.– Te dongah thoo tih camoe neh a
15 manu te khoyin ah a loh tih, Egypt la cet.–
Te dongah Herod kah a dueknah rhi hil
pahoi om. Te nen ni BOEIPA kah tonghma
lamloh a thui tih, "Ka capa te Egypt lamkah
16 ka khue," a ti te a soep.– Te vaengah Herod
loh kholo hlangcueih kah a tamdaeng te a
ming tih bahoeng a thinhul. A tue te kholo
hlangcueih taeng lamloh a cae vanbangla
Bethlehem khui neh a vaang pum khui-
kah hlang a tueih tih camoe kum nit hmui
17 te boeih a ngawn.– Te vaengah tonghma
Jeremiah lamloh a thui tih,
18 Rhama ah ol a yaak. Rhahnah neh nguek-
coinah loh yet. Rakhel loh a ca rhoek te a
rhah. Tedae a om uh voel pawt dongah a
hloep te ngaih pawh," a ti te soep.

Nazareth La Habal Koep

19 Herod a duek phoeiah, Boeipa kah
puencawn tah Egypt kah Joseph mang
20 ah pakcak phoe tih,– "Thoo, camoe neh
a manu te lo lamtah Israel kho la cet laeh,
camoe kah hinglu aka mae rhoek tah duek
21 uh coeng," a ti nah.– Te dongah thoo tih
camoe neh a manu te a khuen tih, Israel kho
22 la a kun puei.– Tedae Arkhelas loh a napa
Herod yueng la Judea te a uk tila a yaak tih
tela caeh ham a rhih. Te cakhaw mang ah
a mangthui pah bangla Galilee pingpang la
23 cet.– Te phoeiah Nazareth la a khue khopu-
ei la cet tih kho a sak. Te tlam ni tonghma
rhoek lamloh, "Nazaren la a khue ni," a ti te
a soep eh.

Messiah Pai Coeng

3 Te vaeng tue ah tuinuem Johan ha pawk
2 tih,_ Vaan ram a yoei coeng dongah yut
uh laeh," tila a thui tih Judea khosoek ah a
3 hoe.– Anih tah, khosoek kah pang ol loh,
"Boeipa kah longpuei saelh uh lamtah a
caehlong boeih te a dueng la saii uh," tila
tonghma Isaiah loh a thui a phong te ni.
4 Johan loh kalauk kah a mul himbai
te a bai tih, a pumpu ah maehpho cihin a
naak. Tangboeng neh kohong khoitui te a
5 buh la om.– Te vaengah Jerusalem, Judah
ram boeih neh Jordan pingpang boeih tah
6 anih taengah cet.– Amih kah tholhnah te a
phong uh dongah Johan loh Jordan tuiva ah
a nuem uh.
7 Pharisee rhoek neh Sadducee rhoek
khaw anih kah baptisma dang ham muep
ha pawk uh te a hmuh. Te vaengah amih
te, "Rhulthae cadil rhoek aka tawn uh kosi
te rhaelrham tak ham unim nangmih aka
8 tueng? – Te dongah yutnah neh a tiing la
9 a thaih te saii uh.– A pa Abraham om tila
nangmih khui ah thui ham poek uh boeh.
Pathen loh hekah lungto rhoek lamloh
Abraham kah ca rhoek a thoh sak thai te
10 nangmih taeng-ah kan thui.– Thing kah
a yung ah hai te a khueh oepsoep coeng
tih thaih then aka thaii mueh thingkung te
boeih a vung vetih hmai khuila a voeih ni.
11 Yutnah ham ni kai loh nangmih tui
dongah kan nuem. Tedae kai hnuk ah aka
pawk te tah kai lakah tlung. A khokhom dul
ham pataeng ka koih pawh. Anih loh nang-
mih te Mueihla Cim neh hmai neh n'nuem
12 ni.– Anih loh a kut dongkah cangcopcung
neh a cangtilhmuen te a coeh vetih, a cang
te khai khuila a khoem ni. Canghi te tah aka
duek pawh hmai neh a tih ni," a ti nah.

Jesuh Baptisma Loh nah

13 Te vaengah Jesuh tah Johan mah loh
nuem sak ham te Galilee lamloh Jordan la
14 ha pawk.– Tedae Johan loh anih te a mah
tih,"Nan nuem ham te ka ngoe, dae nang te
kai taengah lat na pawk," a ti nah.
15 Tedae Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Ng'rhoi
laeh, duengnah cungkuem loh mamih taen-
gah a soep la a om ham tueng tang-loeng
coeng," a ti nah daengah anih te a rhoi
pueng.
16 A nuem nen tah Jesuh khaw tui lamloh
pahoi cet. Te vaengah anih hamla vaan te
tarha ong uh tih Pathen kah Mueihla tah
vahu bangla anih soah a thoeng pah te a
17 hmuh.– Te phoeiah vaan lamkah ol loh,
"Hetah ka capa thintlo ni, anih dongah ka
lungtlun," pahoi a ti.

Jesuh sokah Noemcaihnah

4 Jesuh te rhaithae kah a noemcai hamla
2 mueihla loh khosoek la a mawt.– Khothaih hnin sawmli, neh khoyin sawmli a
3 yaeh bawt ah, a bungpong.– Te vaengah noemcai kung loh anih te a paan tih, "Pathen capa la na om atah hekah lungto he voek lamtah buh la poeh saeh," a ti nah.
4 Tedae Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Hlang he vaidam bueng nen pawt tih, Pathen ka lamkah aka thoeng ol boeih nen mah hing saeh tila a daek coeng," a ti nah.
5 Te phoeiah anih te rhaithae loh khopuei cim la a khuen tih, bawkim kah tlung-
6 soi ah a pai sak.– Te vaengah amah te, "Pathen capa la na om atah namah cungpung thuk lah, a daek coeng ta, a puencawn rhoek te nang ham a uen vetih, amih kut neh nang te n'dom bitni, na kho khaw lungto neh na tongtah pawt khaming," a ti nah.
7 Jesuh loh, "Boeipa na Pathen te noem-
8 cai boeh tila a daek van," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah rhaithae loh tlang ba hoeng a sang la a khuen tih, "Diklai ram boeih neh a thang-
9 pomnah te a tueng.–Rhaithae loh, "Na bakop tih kai nan bawk atah he rhoek he nang boeih kam paek ni," a ti nah.
10 Jesuh loh, "Satan cet, 'Boeipa na Pathen bueng mah bawk lamtah thothueng' tila a daek coeng," a ti nah.
11 Te daengah rhaithae loh a hlah. Te phoeiah puencawn rhoek loh pahoi a paan uh tih Jesuh te a khut uh.

Galilee ah Bibi nah

12 Johan a voeih uh te a yaak vaengah
13 Galilee la khoe uh.– Nazareth te a hnoo tih, Zebulun neh Naphtali vaang khuikah
14 Kapernaum tuikaeng la pawk tih kho a sak.– Te daengah ni tonghma Isaiah loh a thui te a soep eh.
15 "Zebulun peng neh Naphtali peng, tuipuei kah longpuei, Jordan rhalvangan, namtom rhoek kah Galilee,
16 Yinnah khuikah ngol sut pilnam loh vangnah a len koek a hmuh tih, dueknah hlipkhup kho ah aka ngol rhoek soah vangnah ha thoeng coeng," a ti.
17 Te vaeng lamkah ni Jesuh loh, "Vaan ram te a yoei coeng dongah yut uh laeh," tila hoe ham neh thui ham te a tong.

Hnukbang Lamhmacuek Rhoek

18 Galilee tuipuei kaeng ah a pongpa vaengah, Simon la a khue Peter neh a manuca
19 Andrew te boeina panit a hmuh. Tuihoi la om rhoi tih tuili ah lawk a voeih rhoi.– Te
20 vaengah amih rhoi te, "Nangmih rhoi he kai hnukah hlang aka tu tuihoi la kan saii ni," a ti nah.– Te dongah lawk te pahoi a hnoo tih anih te a vai rhoi.
21 Te lamkah loh a caeh vaengah a tloe kah boeina rhoi panit, Zebedee kah capa James neh a mana Johan tah lawng dongkah a napa Zebedee neh lawk a bo uh te a hmuh
22 tih amih rhoi te khaw a khue.– Te rhoi loh lawng neh a napa te pak a hlah rhoi tih bang rhoi.

Hlangping Lakli ah bii binah

23 Jesuh loh Galilee kho tom ah cet tih, amih kah tunim ah a thuituen, ram kah olthangthen khaw a hoe, tlohtat boeih neh pilnam khuikah tlohnat boeih te a hoeih
24 sak.– Te vaengah a olthang te Syria tom la cet tih, tlohtat a rhoepsaep neh tloh aka khueh boeih, nganboh aka yook, rhaithae aka kaem rhoek, rhaihum neh aka khawn rhoek te a taengla a khuen uh tih amih te a
25 hoeih sak.– Te dongah Galilee, Decaplois, Jerusalem, Judea neh Jordan rhalvangan lamkah hlangping yetnu loh a vai uh.

Tlang kah Thuituennah

5 A hmuh neh hlangping taengah tlang la
2 luei tih a ngol vaengah anih te a hnukbang rhoek loh a paan uh. – Te vaengah a ka a ong tih amih a thuituen.

Omngaih Hlang Rhoek

3 Mueihla khodaeng rhoek tah a yoethen uh, vaan ram te amih kah la om.
4 Aka nguek rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih te a hloep uh ni.
5 Muelhtuet rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih long ni diklai a pang eh.
6 Duengnah te aka hal tih aka pong rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih tah hah uh ni.
7 Hlang aka rhen rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih te a rhen uh ni.
8 Lungbuei aka caih rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih long ni Pathen te a hmuh eh.
9 Rhoepnah la aka om rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih ni Pathen kah ca rhoek la a khue uh eh.
10 Duengnah kongah a hnaemtaek rhoek tah a yoethen uh, vaan ram te amih kah ni.
11 Kai kongah nangmih te thuithet tih, hnaemtaek tih laithae rhoek loh nangmih

soah a thae la boeih n'thui uh vaengah na
12 yoethen uh. – "Omngaih uh lamtah hlam-
pan uh. Vaan ah nangmih kah thapang muep
om. Nangmih hlankah tonghma rhoek khaw
a hnaemtaek uh rhoe.

Lungkaeh Hmaivang

13 Nangmih tah diklai lungkaeh la na om
uh. Tedae lungkaeh he a dap atah, ba nen lae
a al sak eh? Phawn a voeih tih hlang loh a
taelh pawt atah coeng voel pawh.
14 Nangmih tah diklai vangnah la na om
uh. Tlang soah a thoong khopuei tah thuh
15 thai pawh. – Hmaiim te a tok uh tih voh
hmuiah a khueh uh moenih. Hmaitung soah
ni a khueh tih im khuikah rhoek te boeih a
16 tue. – Nangmih kah vangnah khaw hlang
hmaiah sae tangloeng saeh. Te daengah ni
nangmih kah khoboe then te a hmuh uh
vetih, vaan kah na pa te a thangpom uh eh.

Olkhueng A Soep sak

17 Olkhueng neh tonghma rhoek ol he
phae hamla ka lo tila poek uh boeh, phae
ham pawt tih soep sak ham ni ka lo. –
18 Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, diklai neh
vaan a khum hlan khuiah, olkhueng te boeih
a soep hlan khuiah, catham khat neh a dek
19 khat pataeng hmata mahpawh. – Te dongah
he rhoek kah olpaek rhoek a diknoi khat ca
khaw a phae tangkhuet tih hlang aka thuitu-
en te tah vaan ram ah a dikhnawn la a khue
ni. Tedae olpaek bangla a saii tih aka thuitu-
20 en te tah vaan ram ah tanglue la a khue ni. –
Nangmih taengah kan thui, cadaek rhoek
neh Pharisee rhoek kah a voel ah duengnah
loh nangmih te m'pueh pawt atah, vaan ram
ah na kun kolla na om uh mahpawt nim.

Lungbuei Lamloh Ngawnnah

21 Khosuen kah a thui te na yaak uh
coeng. Hlang ngawn boeh, aka ngawn te
22 tah laitloeknah om kuekluek saeh. – Tedae
nangmih taengah kan thui, a manuca taen-
gah kosi aka hong boeih tah laitloeknah om
kuekluek saeh, a manuca te hlangyoe aka ti
nah te khaw khoboei taengla pha kuekluek
saeh. Hlang ang la aka thui te khaw hell
23 hmai la pha kuekluek saeh. – Te dongah
hmueihtuk la na kutdoe na khuen vaengah,
na manuca loh nang soah khat khat ngai-
24 hlih a om te na poek atah, – Na kutdoe te
hmueihtuk hmaiah pak hlah. Na manuca
taengah cet lamhma lamtah moeithen dae,
te phoeiah cet lamatah na kutdoe te pae. –
25 Longpueng ah amah neh na om li vaengah
a loe la na kocaelh te ko a hlawt ham saii
laeh. Namah te kocaelh loh laitloekkung
taengla n'thak ve. Te vaengah laitloekkung
loh tueihyoeih taengla thak vetih thongim la
26 hla ve. – Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, a
hnukkhueng pekhat hil na thuung hlan atah
te lamkah na loeih mahpawh.

Lungbuei ah Samphaih nah

27 Samphaih boeh a ti te na yaak uh
28 coeng. – Tedae nangmih taengah ka thui.
Huta a hue neh aka dan boeih tah, a lung-
29 buei ah a samphaih puei oep-soeh coeng. –
Na bantang mik loh nang n'khah atah te
te koeih lamtah namah lamloh voei. Na
pumrho dongkah pakhat a poci akhaw
na pum boeih hell la a voeih pawt te nang
30 hamla rhoei bet. – Na bantang kut loh
nang n'khah atah te te tloek lamtah namah
lamloh voei. Na pumrho dongkah pakhat a
poci te nang hamla then ngai. Te daengah ni
na pum boeih tah hell la a caeh pawt eh.

Yuu Hlaknah Kawng

31 "A yuu aka hla loh yuhlaknah te a yuu
32 taengah pae saeh," a ti. – Tedae nangmih
taengah kan thui coeng. Cukhalh-nah olka
voel ah a yuu aka hla boeih loh a yuu te
samphaih sak ham a saii. Te dongah a hlak
tangtae aka yunah te khaw samphaih van.

Oltak te Thui

33 Khosuen kah a thui te koep na yaak
coeng, basa boeh saw. Tedae na olhlo te
34 boeipa taengah na thuung ni. – Tedae nang-
mih taengah toemngam loeng-loeng boeh ka
ti. Vaan nen khaw toem-ngam boeh. Te tah
35 Pathen kah ngolkhoel ni. – Diklai nen khaw
toemngam boeh. Te tah amah kah kho kah
khotloeng ni. Jerusalem nen khaw toemn-
gam boeh, te tah manghai boei kah khopuei
36 ni. – Na lu nen khaw toemngam boeh. Sam
pakhat pataeng a bok neh a muem la na saii
37 thai moenih. – Te dongah nangmih ol te ue
atah ue, pawh atah pawh la om saeh. Tedae
he rhoek kah a pueh tah a thae hno lamkah
aka thoeng hno ni.

Meng Nit Khaw Caeh Puei

38 "Mik ham te mik, no ham te no," a ti te
39 na yaak uh coeng. – Nangmih taengah kan
thui, a thae te kamkaih boeh, tedae bantang
kah na kamrhuh aka bael te pakhat ben
40 khaw a taengla hooi pah. – Nang toe ham

neh na angki loh aka ngaih te himbai khaw
41 hlah pah thil. – Nang meng khat aka tanolh
42 te, amah te meng nit khaw caeh puei. –
Nang taeng-ah aka bih te pae. Nang taengah
puu hamla aka ngaih te khaw bal sak boeh.

Na Rhal Lungnah

43 "Na imben te lungnah, na rhal te thii-
44 nah," a ti te na yaak uh coeng. – Tedae kai
loh nangmih taengah kan thui, na rhal rhoek
te lungnah lamtah, nangmih aka hnae-
45 mtaek rhoek ham thangthui pa uh. – Te
daengah ni vaan ah na Pa kah a ca rhoek la
na om uh eh. Amah kah khomik te a thae
neh then boeih soah a thoeng sak tih, aka
dueng khaw, halang khaw rhotui neh a sul
46 thil. – Nangmih aka lungnah te na lung-
nah uh atah balae thapang na dang eh?
Mangmucoi rhoek long pataeng te te a saii
47 uh van moenih a? – "Na manuca bueng
na toidal uh koinih balae a pueh na saii uh
tloe, namtom rhoek long khaw te te a saii
48 uh moenih a? – Te dongah vaan kah na Pa
loh lungcuei la a om bangla nangmih khaw
lungcuei la om uh.

Doedannah Kawng

6 Te dongah nangmih kah duengnah
te ngaithuen uh. Te hmuh sak ham
hlang hmai ah saii boeh. Te pawt koinih
vaan ah na pa taengkah thapang na dang
2 uh mahpawh. – Te dongah doedannah
na khueh vaengah, hlang loh a thangpom
ham hlangthaipalat rhoek tunim neh imhlai
laklo ah a saii bangla na hmaiah ueng boeh.
Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, a thapang
3 vik a bawt uh coeng. – Tedae doedannah
na khueh khaw, na bantang kah a saii te na
4 banvoei loh ming boel saeh. – Te dongah
na doedannah te a huep la om mai saeh. Te
daengah ni a huep a hael kah aka hmu na Pa
loh nangmih te n'thuung eh.

Thangthui Vaengah

5 Na thangthui uh vaengah hlangthai-
palat la om uh boeh. Hlang kah a hmuh ah
thangthui ham tunim neh toltung kah a kil
ah a pai te a lungnah uh. Nangmih taengah
rhep kan thui, a thapang te vik a bawt uh
6 coeng. – Na thangthui vaengah na imkhui
la kun lamtah na thohka te na khaih phoei-
ah a huep kah aka om na pa taengah thang
thui. Te daengah ni a huep kah aka hmu
7 na Pa loh nang n'thuung eh. – Thangthui
vaengah namtom rhoek bangla tlawk
boeh. A caitawtnah te a hnatun ni tila a
8 poek uh. – Te dongah amih neh na vai uh
moenih. Na pa loh na bih hlanah na ngoe te
a ming coeng.

Thangthuinah

9 Te dongah nangmih tah he tlamhe
thangthui uh. Vaan kah kaimih napa namah
ming tah ciim rhoe pai.
10 Na ram tah ha pai saeh. Na kongaih tah
vaan kah bangla diklai ah khaw soep saeh.
11 Khohnin rhamhnin kah ham kaimih
kah buh he tihnin ah kaimih m'pae lah.
12 Kaimih sokah laikung rhoek te ka hlah
uh bangla, kaimih kah laiba dongah kaimih
n'hlah lah.
13 Cuekhalhnah khuila kaimih ng'-khuen
boel lamtah, a thae khui lamkloh kaimih
n'hlawt lah.
14 Hlang te a tholhdalhnah na hlah pah
atah, vaan kah na Pa loh nangmih khaw
15 n'hlah ni. – Hlang te tholh na hlah pah pawt
atah na pa loh nangmih kah tholhdalhnah te
han hlah mahpawh.

Yaehnah Kawng

16 Na yaeh uh vaengah hlangthaipalat
hmueprhut rhoek bangla la om uh boeh. A
yaeh uh hlang taengah te phoe sak ham a
maelhmai te a buenglueng uh. Nangmih
taengah rhep kan thui, a thapang te vik a
17 bawt uh coeng. – Tedae na yaeh vaengah na
maelhmai te sil lamtah, na lu khaw hluk. –
18 N'yaeh he hlang taengah pawt tih a huep ah
aka om na Pa taengah lat tueng sak. Te daen-
gah ni a huep ah aka hmu na Pa loh nang
n'thuung eh.

Pathen neh Khuehtawn

19 Diklai hmanah na khohrhang te khoem
uh boeh. Te ah te keet neh thi-aek loh a
caak, hlanghuen loh a muk tih a huen. –
20 Vaan ah na khohrhang te khoem uh. Te ah
te keet om pawh thi-aek long khaw a caak
moenih, hlanghuen long khaw muk pawt
21 tih huen pawh. – Na khohrhang a om nah
ah ni na thinko khaw a om eh.

Pum Vang nah

22 Mik he pum kah hmaiim la om. Te
dongah na mik loh cilrhik la a om atah na
23 pum boeih cilping la om ni. – Tedae na mik
te a thae la om atah na pum tom ah a hmuep
la om ni. Te dongah nang kah vangnah te
a yinnah la a poeh atah te yinnah tah nah
coeng.

Pathen neh Laikhuehtawn

24 Boei panit taengah sal a bi thai moenih.
Te dongah Pakhat te a hmuhuet vetih a tloe
te a lungnah ni. Pakhat te a talong vetih a
tloe te a hnoel ni. Pathen neh laikhuehtawn
taengah sal na bi rhenten thai moenih.

Mawn Boeh

25 Nangmih taengah kan thui, mebang
khaw na caak vetih, mebang na ok ham
akhaw, na pum te mebang na bai sak pawt
akhaw na hinglu te mawn sak boeh. Hinglu
tah buh lakah, pum he khaw himbai lakah
26 olpuei la om pawt nim? – Vaan kah vaa
rhoek ke so uh lah. Amih loh tuh uh pawt
tih at uh pawh, khai ah khaw a sang uh
moe-nih. Tedae vaan kah na pa loh amih te
a khut. Amih lakah na tanglue uh moenih
27 a? – Te dongah nangmih khuikah unim aka
mawn tih a hinglung te dong khat ham a
tom thai?
28 Balae tih himbai ham te na mawn
uh? Lohma kah rhaipai ke metla a rhoeng
khaw poek lah. Thak-thae uh pawh, cung-
29 hmui khaw hnuk uh pawh. – Tedae nang-
mih taengah kan thui, Solomon pataeng
a thangpomnah boeih neh he kah rhaipai
30 pakhat bangla a bai sak moenih. – Tihnin
ah om tih thangvuen ah hmailing dongla
phum hamkoi lohma kah khopol pataeng
khaw Pathen loh a phuekhlaak tangloeng
atah tangnah aka yool rhoek aw nangmih te
muep n'phuekhlaak ngai mahpawt nim?
31 Te dongah, banim ka caak uh vetih
banim ka ok uh ve? Banim ka bai uh ve? ti
32 nen khaw mawn uh boeh. – He rhoek boeih
he namtom rhoek long ni a vawtthaih uh.
Vaan kah na pa loh na kuek uh boeih te a
33 ming. – Tedae Pathen kah ram neh a dueng-
nah te lamhma la toem uh lah. Te daengah
ni he rhoek boeih he nangmih taengah
34 han thap eh. – Te dongah thangvuen ham
mawn uh boeh. Thangvuen amah te mawn
bitni. Hnin at kah a phayoenah he amah ah
rhoeh coeng.

Hlang Soah Laitloek Boeh

7 Hlang te laitloek thil uh boeh, te dae-
ngah ni namamih lai n'tloek thil pawt
2 eh. – Laitloeknah neh lai na tloek bangla
namamih soah lai han tloek ni. Cungnueh
neh na nueh uh te namamih taengah khaw
3 han nueh ni. – Balae tih na manuca mik
dongkah mikdaeng te na hmuh tih na mik
4 kah thingboeng tah na hmat pawh? – Na
manuca te balae tih, "Na mik kah mikdaeng
ng'koeih sak," na ti eh. Na mik ah thingbo-
5 eng om ta te. – Hlangthaipalat aw na mik
khuikah thingboeng te lamhma la koeih
dae. Te daengah ni na manuca mik kah
mikdaeng koeih ham te phaeng na hmuh
6 eh. – A cim te ui pae uh boeh, na laitha te
ok hmaiah voei boeh. A kho neh a taelh uh
phoeiah aka mael loh namamih vik a pawn-
soem la ng'khueh ve.

Bih, Tlap, Khoek Lah

7 Bih uh lamtah nangmih te m'paek bitni.
Tlap uh lamtah na hmuh uh bitni. Khoek uh
8 lamtah nangmih ham ong uh bitni. – Aka
bih rhoek boeih loh a dang tih aka tlap rhoek
loh a hmuh, aka khoek rhoek khaw a ong
9 pah ni. – Nangmih taengah mebang hlang
nim aka om. A ca loh buh a hoe vaengah
10 anih te lungto pae tang mahpawh. – Nga a
hoe vaengah anih te rhul pae mahpawh. –
11 Nangmih a thae la aka om long pataeng, na
ca rhoek te kutdoe then paek ham na ming
uh atah, vaan kah na pa loh a taengah aka
bih rhoek te hno then muep a paek ngai ni
12 ta. – Te dongah hlang loh nangmih taengah
saii sak ham na ngaih uh sarhui boeih te tah
namamih long khaw amih ham saii pah van.
Hetah olkhueng neh tonghma rhoek ol ni.

A Ram khuiah Kunnah

13 Vongka caek longah kun uh. Pocinah la
aka khuen vongka tah ka tih longpuei khaw
tampahyal mai. Te dong-ah te longah aka
14 kun rhoek khaw muep om uh. – Hingnah
la aka khuen vongka tah caek tih longpuei
khaw thet. Te dongah te te aka hmu khaw a
yool ni a om.
15 Laithae tonghma rhoek te ngai-thuen
uh. Amih loh nangmih taengah tu pho neh
ha pai uh. Tedae a khuiah kutveet aka khueh
16 uithang la om uh. – Amih te a thaih dongah
kang na ming uh bitni. Hling lamloh misur,
lota lamloh thaibu thaih a bit uh khaming
17 a? – Te dongah thing then boeih loh a thaih
a then la thaii, tedae thing thae tah a thaih
18 a thae la thaii. – Thing then dongah a thaih
thae cuen thai pawt tih, thing thae dongah
19 a thaih then cuen bal pawh. – A thaih then
aka thaii pawh thingkung boeih te a vung tih
20 hmai khuila a voeih uh. – Te dongah amih
te a thaih ah na ming uh mako.
21 "Kai taengah Boeipa, Boeipa," aka ti
boeih loh, vaan ram khuiah kun mahpawh.
Tedae vaan kah a Pa kongaih aka saii rhoek

22 ni a kun eh.– Tekah khohnin atah kai
taengah, 'Boeipa, Boeipa, na ming neh ka
phong uh, na ming neh rhaithae ka haek uh
moenih a? Na ming neh thaomnah khaw
muep ka tak sak moenih a?,' a ti uh ni.–
23 Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih kan ming
pawh, olaeknah aka saii rhoek te kai taeng
lamloh mael uh," tila ka phong ni.

Im Tung Panit

24 Te dongah kai ol he a yaak tih aka
saii boeih te tah hlang cueih la a thuidoek
ni. Anih tah a im te lungpang soah a sak.–
25 Rhotui bo tih tuiva ha lo, khohli te hli tih
tekah im te a palet. Tedae lungpang soah a
26 sut dongah bung pawh.– Ka ol a yaak dae
aka saii pawt boeih tah hlang ang nen ni a
vai uh eh. Amih long tah laivin soah ni a im a
27 sak.– Rhotui bo tih tuili ha lo, hlipuei ha hli
vaeng-ah tekah im a daeng tih bung. Tekah
a bungnah te tah a tloh la om coeng," a ti
28 nah.– Jesuh loh ol a khah vaengah a thui-
29 tuennah soah hlangping tah let uh.– Amih
te amamih kah cadaek rhoek banglam pawt
tih saithainah aka khueh kah bangla a thui-
tuen.

Hmaibae Khaw Cing

8 2 Tlang lamkah a suntlak vaengah anih
te hlangping loh muep a vai uh.– Te
vaengah hmaibae aka khueh loh tarha ham
paan. Te vaengah a bawk doela, "Boeipa na
ngaih atah, kai nan cim sak thai," a ti nah.
3 Te dongah kut a yueng tih a taek phoei-
ah, "Ka ngaih, cimcaih pai saeh," a ti nah tih
4 hmaibae te pahoi cing.– Te vaengah Jesuh
loh, "Na thui pawt ham ngaithuen, tedae
namah te cet lamtah khosoih taengah tueng.
Amih taengah laipainah ham Moses loh a
uen kutdoe te nawn," a ti nah.

Rhalboei Kah Tangnah

5 Te phoeiah Kapernaum la a kun hatah,
6 rhalboei loh a taengla a paan.– Jesuh te a
hloep tih, "Boeipa ka ca aka khawn he mat
tlo tih im ah yalh," a ti nah.
7 Te vaengah anih te, "Kamah ka lo vetih
anih te ka hoeih sak bitni," a ti nah.
8 Rhalboei loh a doo tih, "Boeipa ka
imphu hmuiah na kun khaw koihvaih la
ka om moenih, na ol neh dawk thui mai,
9 ka ca te hoeih bitni.– Kai khaw saithainah
hmuikah hlang ni, kai hmuiah khaw rhalkap
rhoek om van. Te dongah pakhat te, "Cet,"
ka ti nah atah cet mai. A tloe te khaw, "Lo
lah," ka ti nah vaengah ha lo mai. Ka sal te
khaw he he saii ka ti atah a saii ta," a ti nah.
10 Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah a ngaihmang
tih aka vai rhoek te, "Nangmih taengah rhep
kan thui, Israel khuiah ka hmuh vaengah
11 tangnah heyet a om moenih.– Te dongah
ni, 'Khocuk neh khotlak lamloh muep a
paan uh vetih, Abraham, Isaak, Jakob neh
vaan ram ah ngolhlung uh ni,' tila nang-
12 mih taeng ah kan thui.– Tedae ram kah a
ca tah poengben kah yinnah khuila a haek
uh ni. Te ah te rhah neh no rhuengnah om
13 ni," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Jesuh loh rhalboei
te, "Cet, Na tangnah bangla nang soah om
saeh," a ti nah. Te vaeng tue ah a ca te khaw
hoeih.

Kapernaum ah Tloh Hoeih

14 Jesuh tah Peter im la pawk. Te vaengah
15 Peter masae te tlo tih a yalh te a hmuh.– Te
vaengah a kut te a taek pah hatah anih te
satloh loh a hlah. Te dongah thoo tih Jesuh
16 te a doedan.–Hlaem a pha vaengah, rhai-
thae aka kaem rhoek te Jesuh taengla muep
a khuen uh. Te vaengah mueihla te ol neh
a haek tih tloh aka khueh rhoek te boeih a
17 hoeih sak.– Tonghma Isaiah loh a thui tih,
"Mamih kah vawtthoeknah he a loh tih
tlohtat khaw a phueih coeng," a ti te soep
tangloeng.

Jesuh Hnukvai

18 Jesuh loh a taengvai kah hlangping te a
hmuh vaengah rhalvangan la caeh ham ol a
19 paek.– Te vaengah cadaek pakhat loh ham
paan tih, "Saya, mela na caeh akhaw, kam
vai ni," a ti nah.
20 Tedae anih te Jesuh loh, "Metang rhoek
tah a khui a khueh uh tih vaan kah vaa rhoek
khaw a bu a khueh. Tedae hlang capa tah a
lu a tloeng nah te khueh pawh," a ti nah.
21 A tloe a hnukbang loh a taengah,
"Boeipa kai tah lamhma la n'caeh sak lamtah
a pa te ka vuei dae eh," a ti nah.
22 Tedae Jesuh loh, "Kai m'vai laeh,
amamih aka duek puei vuei ham tah aka
duek puei taengah hlah pah nawn," a ti nah.

Hlipuei neh Tuiphu a duem Sak

23 Jesuh te lawng khuila a kun vaeng-ah a
24 hnukbang rhoek loh a vai uh.– Te vaengah
hlipuei loh tuili soah tarha hli tih, tuiphu loh
lawng te dalhdalh a khup. Te vaengah Jesuh
25 tah ip.– Te dongah amah te a paan uh phoei-
ah a thoh uh tih, "Boeipa n'khang lah m'poci
uh coeng he," a ti uh.

26 Tedae amih te, "Tangnah aka yool rhoek balae tih rhalyawp la na om uh?" a ti nah. Te phoeiah, thoo tih khohli neh tuipuei te a ho hatah suepduem la boeih om.
27 Hlang rhoek khaw a ngaihmang uh tih, "Anih he metlam nim a om? Khohli neh tuipuei long pataeng a ol a ngai pah," a ti uh.

Boeipa loh Rhaithae a Haek

28 Jesuh te rhalvangan kah Gadarenes kho la pawk. Te vaengah rhaithae aka kaem rhoi tah anih doe hamla phuel khui lamloh ha moe rhoi. Rhai thakbat tih te kah longpuei
29 ah pakhat khaw khumpael thai pawh.– Te vaengah tah tarha pang rhoi tih, "Pathen Capa, kaimih rhoi taeng neh nang taengah balae aka om? A tuetang hlanah kaimih rhoi phaep ham nim hela na pawk dae? a ti rhoi.
30 Amih taeng lamkah loh a lakhla la om
31 tih ok hui muep luem.– Te dongah rhaithae rhoek loh Jesuh te a hloep uh tih, "Kaimih he nan haek atah, ok hui khuila kaimih n'tueih mai," a ti nah.
32 Te vaengah amih te, "Cet uh," a ti nah. Te dongah te rhoek te, ok khuila kun uh. Te vaengah ok hui boeih tah laengpoeng lamloh tuili la voek cu tih tui khuiah duek
33 uh.– Ok vuelh rhoek te yong uh tih khopuei khuila kun uh. Rhaithae aka kaem rhoi kah
34 a kawng te khaw a sikim la puen uh.– Te dongah kho pum loh Jesuh doenah la pawk cet uh. Amah te a hmuh uh vaengah amih vaang lamloh thoeih ham a hloep uh.

Hlang Capa a Hoeih Sak

9 Te phoeiah lawng khuila kun tih, a hlai-
2 kan daengah amah kho la pawk.– Te vaengah khawn tih thingkong dongah aka yalh te a taengla tarha a khuen pa uh. Amih kah tangnah te Jesuh loh a hmuh coeng dongah aka khawn te, "Ngaimong sak, ka ca, tholh-nah loh nang n'hlah coeng," a ti nah.
3 Te vaengah cadaek rhoek khuikah hlangvang long tah amamih khui ah, "Anih loh a soehsal," tarha a ti uh.
4 Jesuh loh amih kah poeknah te a hmuh tih, "Balae tih na lungbuei khui ah a thae
5 na poek uh.– 'Na tholh loh n'hlah coeng,' ti ham neh, 'Thoo lamtah cet,' ti ham he,
6 melae yoeikoek la aka om?– Te daengah ni diklai hmankah tholh hlah ham he hlang capa loh saithainah a khueh te na ming uh eh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah aka khawn te,
7 "Thoo, na phak te khuen lamtah na im la cet," a ti nah.– Te vaengah thoo tih a im la
8 koe cet.– Hlangping loh a hmuh vaeng-ah a rhih uh tih, hlang taengah hebang saithainah aka pae Pathen te a thangpom uh.

Mathai a Khue

9 Jesuh te lamkah a khum vaengah, Matthai la a khue hlang pakhat tah mangmu doenah ah a ngol te a hmuh tih, "Kai m'vai lah," a ti nah. Te dongah thoo tih Jesuh taen-
10 gah bang.– Im khuiah a om vaengah caboei te a vael. Te vaengah, mangmucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh rhoek muep tarha ha pawk uh tih Jesuh neh a hnukbang rhoek taengah
11 a vael uh.– Pharisee rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah a hnukbang rhoek taengah, "Balae tih nangmih kah saya tah mangmucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh rhoek taengah a caak," a ti nah.
12 Tedae a yaak vaengah, "Sading rhoek loh siboei a ngoe moenih, tedae tloh aka
13 khueh rhoek long tah a ngoe.– Cet uh lamtah metla a om khaw cang uh saw. Ka ngaih he tah rhennah ni hmueih te moenih. Aka dueng rhoek khue ham pawt tih aka tholh rhoek ham ni ka pawk," a ti nah.

Yaehnah Kawng

14 Te phoeiah Johan kah hnukbang loh a a paan uh tih, "Balae tih kaimih neh Pharisee rhoek long tah vawpvawp ka yaeh uh. Tedae na hnukbang rhoek loh a yaeh uh moenih," a ti nah.
15 Jesuh loh amih te, "Paca boeina loh yulueihmuen te a nguek thil thai moenih. Amih a om khuiah tah yulokung loh a om puei ta. Tedae yulokung te amih taeng lamloh a khue tue ha pawk vaengah a yaeh
16 uh van bitni.– Hni pen a cuemsok te himbai rhuem soah a bo moenih. A bawtnah ah te long te himbai ni a dueng tih a pawnnah te
17 a thae la a om.– Misurtui a noe te tuitang rhuem khuiah a than moenih. Te pawt koinih tuitang te paeng tih misurtui khaw a cae. Te vaengah tuitang khaw poci. Tedae misurtui noe te tuitang a thai dongah a than uh atah bok sueng," a ti nah.

Hula a Thoh, Manu Hoeih

18 He rhoek he amih a thui vaengah, boei pakhat te pakcak ha cet tih anih te a bawk. Te phoeiah, "Ka canu he paekca ah duek dae na lo tih na kut na tloeng thil koinih hing
19 ni," a ti nah.– Te dongah Jesuh tah thoo tih anih te a hnukbang rhoek neh a vai phai.–

20 Te vaengah kum hlainit khuiah aka thii nu
loh a hnuk ah a paan tih a himbai dongkah
21 salaw te a taek pah.– Amah long tah, “Jesuh
kah himbai mah ka taek koinih, ka hoeih
ni,” a ti dongah ni.
22 Jesuh te mael tih huta te a hmuh vaen-
gah, “Ka canu na ngaimong sak, na tangnah
loh nang n’khang coeng,” a ti nah. Te vaeng
23 tue lamloh huta tah daem.– Boei im la Jesuh
a pawk vaeng-ah phavi tum neh hlangping
24 te a sarhingrhup la hmuh.– Te dongah,
“Khoe uh lah, hula he a duek moenih, aka ip
ni,” a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh te a nueih thil
25 uh.– Tedae hlangping te a haek phoeiah kun
tih a kut a tuuk pah vaengah hula te thoo.–
26 He olthang loh tekah kho boeih te a pha.

Mikdael rhoi loh Kho a hmuh

27 Te lamkah loh Jesuh a khum vaeng
ah mikdael panit loh a vai rhoi. Te vaeng-
ah pang rhoi tih, “David Capa kaimih rhoi
28 n’rhen lah,” a ti rhoi.– Im la a pawk vaeng-
ah Jesuh te mikdael rhoi loh a paan rhoi.
Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih rhoi te, “He he
ka saii thai tila na tangnah rhoi a?” a ti nah
29 hatah, “Ue, Boeipa,” a ti rhoi.– Te phoei-
ah amih rhoi kah mik te a taek pah tih,
“Nangmih rhoi kah tangnah bangla nang-
30 mih taengah om saeh,” a ti nah.– Te vaeng-
ah a mik a tueng pah. Tedae Jesuh tah than-
ueih tih amih rhoi te, “Ngaithuen, hlang loh
31 ming boel saeh,” a ti nah.– Tedae cet rhoi
tih Jesuh kawng te kho tom ah a doek rhoi.

Rhaithae a Haek

32 Amih rhoi a caeh neh rhaithae aka
kaem hlang pakhat hnapang te a taengla
33 tarha a khuen uh.– Rhaithae te haek pah
olmueh te koep cal. Te dongah hlangping
tah a ngaihmang uh tih, “Israel khuiah ah
34 phoe noek tangloeng pawh,” a ti uh.– Tedae
Pharisee rhoek loh, “Rhaithae boei rhang-
nen ni rhaithae a haek,” a ti uh.

Boeipa Cangvuei

35 Te phoeiah Jesuh tah khopuei boeih
neh vangca tom la cet tih, amih kah tunim
ah a thuituen. Ram kah olthang-then te
khaw a hoe, tih tlohtat boeih neh hlangtlo
36 boeih a hoeih sak.– A hmuh vaengah amih
hlangping ham te a thinphat. Tawnba neh a
om uh lalah tudawn aka om pawh tu bangla
37 a voeih uh.– Te dongah a hnukbang rhoek
te, “Cangah hamla yet ngawn dae bibikung
38 rhoek tah yolca.– Te dongah cangah boei-
pa taengah na thangthui uh daengah ni a
cangat la bibikung han tueih eh,” a ti nah.

Hnukbang Hlainit a Tueih

10 A hnukbang hlainit te a khue tih
amih te, mueihla thae, haek sak ham,
tlohtat boeih neh tlohtat boeih te hoeih
2 sak ham saithainah a paek.– Te vaengah
caeltueih hlainit kah a ming tah he rhoek he
ni. Lamhma ah, Peter la a khue Simon neh
a mana Andrew, Zebedee capa James neh
3 a mana Johan,– Philip neh Bartholomew,
Thomas neh mangmucoi Matthai, Alphaeus
4 capa James neh Taddaeus,– Kanaan Simon
neh amah aka voei Judah Iskariot.
5 Jesuh loh, hlainit rhoek te a tueih ham
a uen vaengah, “Namtom rhoek kah long-
puei ah pongpa uh boeh, Sama-ria khopuei
khuila kun uh boeh.
6 Tedae Israel imkhui kah tu aka poci
7 rhoek taengah mah cet uh.– Aka cet rhoek
loh, ‘Vaan ram yoei coeng,’ tila thui lamtah
8 hoe uh.– Tattloel rhoek te hoeih sak uh,
aka duek thoh uh, hmaibae cing sak uh,
rhaithae te haek uh, a yoe la na dang uh te a
yoe la pae uh.
9 Na cihin khuiah sui, ngun, rhohum te
kaelh uh boeh.
10 Longpueng hamla sungsa, angki yung-
nit, khokhom, conghol khuen uh boeh.
Bibikung tah amah caak te a om pah tueng.–
11 Mebang khopuei neh vangca khuiah na kun
uh vaengah, te khuikah a tueng la aka om te
toem uh lamtah na voei hlan duela naeh uh
dae.
12 Im khuila na kun vaengah toi-dal uh.–
13 Aka koih im ni a om van atah nangmih kah
ngaimongnah loh thoeng thil saeh. Tedae
a tueng la a om pawt atah nangmih kah
ngaimongnah te nangmih taengah ha bal
14 saeh.– Nang-mih te n’doe pawt tih nang-
mih kah ol a hnatun pawt te tah, te im khaw,
khopuei khaw voelh na caeh vaengah na
kho kah tangdik te khoek pah uh.
15 Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, lait-
loeknah khohnin ah Sodom neh Gomorrah
kho pataeng tekah khopuei lakah phoeng
pueng ni.

Hnaemtaek nah A thui

16 Uithang lakli ah tu bangla kai loh nang-
mih kan tueih ne. Te dongah rhul bangla
cueih khueh lamtah vahu bangla caepakyik
17 la om uh.– Hlang rhoek te ngaithuen uh,
nangmih te khoboei rhoek taengla n’thak

uh ni. Te vaeng ah nangmih te, tunim ah
18 m'boh uh ni. – Kai kongah khoboei rhoek
neh manghai rhoek hmailah n'khuen uh
ni. Amih taeng neh namtom rhoek taeng-
19 ah laipai la na om uh ni. – Tedae nangmih
te n'thak uh vaengah balae, metlam lae
na thui eh ti mawn uh boeh. Amah a tue
vaengah na thui uh koi te nangmih, taengah
20 m'paek bitni. – Te rhoek aka voek la na om
uh moenih. Tedae na Pa kah Mueihla loh
21 nangmih khuiah a thui bitni. – Manuca loh
manuca, a napa loh a ca te dueknah dongah
a voeih ni. Ca rhoek long khaw a manu napa
22 te a tingtoeh vetih a duek sak ni. – Kai ming
dongah hlang boeih kah a hmuhuet la na om
uh ni. Tedae a bawtnah duela aka ueh tah
23 daem ni. – He kah kho ah ni nangmih te
n'hnaemtaek uh atah a tloe la rhaelrham uh.
Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, hlang capa
ha pawk hlan atah Israel khopuei rhoek te na
24 tluek uh mueh mahpawh. – Hnukbang he
saya soah a om moenih, sal khaw a boei soah
25 a om moenih. – Hnukbang te a saya bangla,
sal loh a boei bangla a om mah rhoeh coeng.
Imkung te Beelzebul a phoei thil uh atah a
imko ngawn tah bahoeng nah.

Pathen Mah Rhih

26 Te dongah amih te rhih uh boeh.
Muekdah la aka om te pumphoe mueh pawt
27 tih a huephael te a ming mueh moenih. – A
hmuep ah kan thui te vangnah khuiah thui.
Na hna ah na yaak te imphu soah hoe uh. –
28 Pum aka ngawn rhoek te rhih uh boeh.
Tedae hinglu a ngawn thai moenih. Pum
neh hinglu boktlap la hell ah aka poci sak
29 thai te mah rhih uh. – Vahnup phiknit te pe
la a yoih moenih a? Tedae na Pa pawt koinih
te rhoek khuikah pakhat pataeng lai ah tla
30 mahpawh. – Nangmih lu kah sam pataeng
31 boeih a tae la om coeng. – Te dongah rhih
uh boeh. Nangmih tah vahnup lakah muep
na tiing uh ta.

Khrih Mingnah

32 Te dongah hlang hmaiah kai aka ming
hlang boeih tah, vaan kah a Pa hmaiah anih
33 te ka ming van ni. – Tedae hlang hmaiah kai
aka hnawt te tah vaan kah a pa hmaiah anih
34 te ka hnawt van ni. – Diklai ah ngaimon-
gnah khuen hamla ka pawk tila poek uh
boeh. Ngaimongnah ham pawt tih cung-
35 hang muk ham ni ka pawk coeng.– Kai
tah hlang pakhat neh a napa, a canu neh a
manu, a langa neh a mani phihrha ham ni ka
pawk.
36 Hlang kah rhal tah a imkhui ah om ni.
37 Kai lakah a manu neh a napa aka lung-
nah te tah kai neh aka tiing la om pawh.
Kai lakah a capa neh a canu aka lungnah te
38 khaw kai neh aka tiing la a om moenih. – A
thinglam a koh kolla ka hnukah aka bang
te tah kai neh aka tiing la a om moenih. –
39 Amah kah hinglu aka hmu tah poci vetih, kai
kongah a hinglu aka poci loh te te a hmuh ni.

Tui Boengloeng Khat

40 Nangmih aka doe tah kai ni n'doe. Kai
aka doe long khaw kai aka tueih te a doe. –
41 Tonghma ming neh tonghma aka doe tah
tonghma kah thapang te a dang ni. Hlang
dueng ming neh hlang dueng aka doe tah
hlang dueng kah thapang te a dang van ni. –
42 Hnukbang ming neh tuiding boengloeng
khat ca he kah a yit khuiah pakhat aka tul te
tah, nangmih taengah rhep kan thui coeng,
a thapang te yoe loengloeng mahpawh," a ti
nah.

Baptistma Johan Loh a Oep

11 Jesuh loh a hnukbang rhoek hlainit a
uen te a khah vaengah, amamih kah
khopuei rhoek ah thuituen ham neh hoe
ham te te lamloh thoeih.
2 Te vaengah Khrih kah bibi boeih te
Johan loh thongim khui ah a yaak tih a
3 hnukbang rhoek te a tueih. – Te vaeng-ah,
"Namah ah naka pawk, a tloe a ka lamso
eh?," patoeng a ti nah.
4 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Cet uh
lamtah na hmuh neh na yaak te Johan
5 taengla puen pa uh. – Mikdael loh a hmuh
tih aka khaem loh cet coeng. Hmaibae
loh cing coeng, hnapang hnalol loh a yaak
coeng. Aka duek khaw thoo tih khodaeng
6 taengah olthangthen a phong coeng. – U
khaw kai kongah a khah pawt atah yoethen
la om," a ti nah.
7 Amih boeih a caeh uh phoeiah Jesuh
loh hlangping taengah Johan kawng te a
tong tih, "Ba sawt ham nim khosoek khuila
8 na caeh uh? Yilh loh a hlinghloek capu a? –
Tedae ba sawt ham nim na caeh uh? A hnal
la aka phuek-hlak hlang te nim? Himbai hnal
9 aka bai tah manghai im ah om uh ke. – Ba
sawt ham nim na caeh uh? Tonghma a?
Thuem, nangmih taengah kan thui, anih tah
10 tonghma lakah olpuei ngai ta.– "Nangmih
hmai ah kamah kah puencawn ka tueih ke.
Anih loh nangmih hmaiah na longpuei a
rhoekbah ni," tila anih kawng ni ana daek.

11 Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui. Huta
kah a cun khuiah tuinuem Johan lakah aka
tanglue phoe pawh, tedae vaan ram kah a yit
koek pataeng anih lakah a tanglue la om. –
12 Tuinuem Johan tue lamloh tahae duela vaan
ram te a ael thil tih, aka aelkung rhoek loh
13 a poelyoe uh. – Johan duela tonghma rhoek
neh olkhueng loh boeih a phong coeng. –
14 Tedae doe hamla na ngaih uh koinih, halo
hamla aka cai Elijah tah Johan coeng ni. –
15 Hna aka khueh loh ya saeh.

Lungmong Cadil

16 Tedae hekah cadil he ba nen lae ka
thuidoek lah ve? Hnoyoih hmuen ah ngol
uh tih hlang tloe aka khue, aka thui camoe
rhoek phek la om.
17 Nangmih hamla phavi ka tum uh akhaw
na lam uh pawh. Hlo ka hlai akhaw na
rhaengsae uh pawh.
18 Johan ha pawk tih a caak a ok pawt
19 hatah, "Rhaithae a kaem," a ti uh. – Hlang
capa ha pawk tih a caak a ok hatah, 'Carhut
neh yumi hlang la ke, mangmucoi rhoek
neh, hlangtholh rhoek kah a puei a po,' a ti
uh. Tedae cueihnah khaw a khoboe long ni a
tang sak," a ti nah.
20 Te phoeiah a thaomnah a kumn-
gai a tueng sak kho rhoek te a yut uh pawt
21 dongah a tong tih, – "Anunae Khorazin
nang te. Anunae Bethsaida nang te, nang-
mih taeng ah ka thaomnah ka tueng sak
he Tyre neh Sidon ah ka tueng sak koinih
tlamhni, hmaiphu neh a yut uh dingrhae
22 pawn ni. – Tedae nangmih taengah kan
thui. Laitloeknah khohnin ah Tyre neh
Sidon tah nangmih lakah a phoeng la om
23 ni. – Kapernaum nang khaw, vaan duela na
pomsang uh pawt nim? Saelkhui duela na
suntla bitni. Nangmih taengah ka thaomnah
ka tueng sak he Sodom ah tueng sak koinih,
24 tihnin duela te om suidae. – Tedae nangmih
taengah kan thui. Laitloeknah khohnin ah
nang ham te Sodom kho lakah a nah la om
ni," tila a toel.

Capa Loh Duemnah A Paek

25 Tevaeng tue ah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "A
pa, vaan neh diklai kah Boeipa nang kan
uem tangkik, he rhoek he hlangcueih neh
lungming taeng lamloh na thuh tih cahmang
26 rhoek taengah na pumphoe coeng. – Ue
a pa na hmaiah kolonah a om tangloeng
dongah ni.
27 A pa loh kai he a cungkuem la m'paek
coeng. Te dongah pa pawt koinih capa te a
ming moenih. Capa pawt koinih pakhat long
khaw pa te a ming moenih. Tedae u khaw a
ngaih atah capa loh a pumphoe pah coeng.
28 Hnorhih rhoek neh thakthae rhoek
boeih te kai taengla ha lo lah, kai loh nang-
29 mih te kan duem sak ni. – Ka hnamkun he
na pum dongah phuei uh lamtah kamah
taeng lamkah he cang uh. Muelhtuet neh
thinko tlayae la ka om dongah na hing-
30 lu ham duemnah na hmuh uh ni. – Kai
kah hnamkun tah kodam coeng tih ka
hnophueih loh a yanghoep la om," a ti.

Sabbath Boeipa

12 Te vaeng tue kah Sabbath ah Jesuh
tah canghli longah cet. A hnukbang
rhoek tah a bungpong uh tih cangvuei a yun
2 uh tih koe a kueh uh. – Tedae Pharisee rhoek
loh a hmuh uh vaengah Jesuh te, "Sabbath
ah saii ham a paek pawt te na hnukbang
rhoek loh a saii uh ke," a ti nah.
3 Tedae Jesuh loh, "David neh a taeng-
kah rhoek loh a bung a pong vaengah balae
4 a saii, na tae uh moenih a? – Pathen im
khuila kun tih a hmai kah buh a caak te ta.
Te te anih kah a caak tueng la a om moenih,
khosoih rhoek bueng pawt atah a taengkah
5 rhoek ham khaw a om moenih. – Sabbath
ah bawkim kah khosoih rhoek loh Sabbath
te a poeih dae ommongsitoe la a om uh
6 te olkhueng khuiah na tae uh moenih
a? – Tedae nangmih taengah kan thui,
bawkim lakah aka tanglue ngai tah he ah
7 om ta. – Tedae metla a om khaw na ming
uh koinih, rhennah ni ka ngaih hmueih
moenih,' a ti dongah ommongsitoe te na boe
8 sak uh pawt sue. – Hlang capa tah Sabbath
boeipa la om.

Kut Khaem a Hoeih Sak

9 Te lamloh thoeih tih amamih kah
10 tunim la pawk. – Te vaengah kut khaem
hlang pakhat khoem om. Te dongah anih a
paelnaeh ham te a dawt uh tih, "Sabbath ah
hoeih sak ham tueng a?" a ti nah.
11 Tedae amih te, "Nangmih khuikah tu
pakhat mai khaw aka khueh hlang om a te?
Te te Sabbath ah hmop khuila cungku koinih
12 lo pawt vetih doek mahpawt a? – Hlang
he tu lakah muep tanglue ta. Te dongah
Sabbath ah a then saii he tueng ta," a ti nah.
13 Te phoeiah tekah hlang te, "Na kut
te yueng lah," a ti nah tih koe a yueng. Te
vaengah khat ben kah bangla a then la a

14 hoeih pah.– Tedae Pharisee rhoek tah cet
uh tih anih te poci sak hamla dawtletnah a
khueh uh.

Boeipa kah Tueihyoeih

15 Jesuh loh a ming vaengah te lamloh
khoe uh. Te vaengah anih te hlangping loh
muep a vai. Te dongah amih te boeih a hoeih
16 sak.– Tedae amah te mingpha la saii pawt
ham amih te a uen.

Amah kah A Hlang Coelh

17 Te daengah ni tonghma Isaiah loh a thui
tih,
18 Ka sal he ne, anih ni ka coelh. Anih soah
ka thintlo tih ka hinglu loh a lungtlun. A
pum dongah ka mueihla ka khueh vetih,
namtom taengah tiktamnah te a pueng pa
ni.
19 Anih long tah oelhtaih mahpawh, hohaem
mahpawh. A ol te toltung ah pakhat long
khaw ya mahpawh.
20 Tiktamnah te voelphoengnah la a khuen
hlan atah capu aka paep te khaem pawt
vetih thut aka nap khaw thih mahpawh.
21 A ming te khaw namtom rhoek loh a ngai-
uep ni," a ti te a soep eh.

Kodoknah neh Paekboenah

22 Te phoeiah rhaithae a kaem olmueh
mikdael te a taengla a khuen uh tih anih te
a hoeih sak. Te daengah olmueh te cal thai
23 tih kho a hmuh thai.– Te vaengah hlangping
khaw boeih limlum uh tih, "Anih he David
capa la om mai kha-ming," a ti uh.
24 Tedae Pharisee rhoek loh a yaak uh
vaengah anih tah rhaithae rhoek kah boei
Beelzebul nen pawt koinih rhaithae he haek
mahpawh," a ti uh.
25 Amih kah poeknah te a hmuh vaengah,
"Amamih aka paekboe ram tah boeih poci
tih, amamih aka paekboe khopuei neh im
26 boeih tah cak mah-pawh.– Satan loh Satan
te haek koinih amah te neh amamih paek-
boe uh ni ta. Te vaengah a ram loh metlam
27 a pai eh?– Kai loh Beezebul rhangneh
rhaithae ka haek koinih, na ca rhoek tah u
rhangnen lae a haek uh. He dongah amih
tah nangmih kah laitloekkung la om uh
28 ni.– Tedae Pathen Mueihla rhangneh kai
loh rhaithae ka haek atah nangmih taen-
gah Pathen kah ram ha pai coeng dongah
29 ni.– Aka tlung te lamhma la a pin pawt
atah metlam lae aka tlung kah im khuila
a kun vetih hnopai te a poelyoe pah thai
eh? A pin phoei daengah ni im te a muk
30 eh.– Kai taengah aka om pawt tah kai neh
hlihloeh la om tih, kai taengah aka cut pawt
31 loh a thaek.– He dongah nangmih taengah
kan thui, tholhnah neh soehsalnah cung-
kuem dongah hlang he a hlah pah ni, tedae,
Mueihla ben kah soehsalnah tah tholh hlah
32 mahpawh.– Hlang capa te ol aka tha thil te
khaw tholh a hlah pueng ni. Tedae Mueihla
Cim te aka cal thil te tah tahae tue neh aka
lo ham dongah khaw anih te tholh hlah pah
mahpawh.

Thingkung neh Thingthaih

33 Thing then loh a thaih a then sak tih
thing thae loh a thaih a thae sak. Te dongah
thing he a thaih loh a mingpha sak.–
34 Rhulthae rhoek kah casak rhoek, a thae la
na om uh lalah metlamlae a then te na thui
uh thai eh. Lungbuei kah a baecoih te na
35 ka loh a thui.– Hlang then loh khohrhang
then khuikah a then te a sat tih, hlang thae
loh khohrhang thae khuikah a thae a sat.–
36 Tedae nangmih taengah kan thui, palyal olka
aka thui rhoek boeih te laitloeknah khohnin
ah hlang loh te ham te olka a thuung uh ni.–
37 Na ol loh n'tang sak vetih na ol loh n'boe sak
ni," a ti nah.

Jonah kah Miknoek

38 Te phoeiah cadaek rhoek hlang-vang
neh Pharisee rhoek loh Jesuh te a doo uh tih,
"Saya nang taengkah mik-noek hmuh ham
ka ngaih uh," a ti na uh.
39 Tedae amih te a doo tih, "Boethae
neh samphaih cadil rhoek loh miknoek
tlap cakhaw, tonghma Jonah kah miknoek
pawt atah miknoek m'pae mahpawh.–
40 Jonah tah nga bung khuiah khothaih hnin
thum neh khoyin hnin thum a om bangla
hlang capa tah diklai ko khuiah khothaih
hnin thum neh khoyin hnin thum om van
41 ni.– Laitloeknah hnin ah Nineveh hlang
rhoek tah hekah cadil taengah pai uh vetih
a boe sak ni. Jonah kah olhoe dongah yut uh.
Tedae hekah aka om he Jonah lakah len dae
42 ta he.– Tuithim boeinu tah Solomon kah
cueihnah han-tun hamla diklai bawt lamkah
loh ha pawk dongah tahae kah cadil he lait-
loeknah ah a pai thil vetih a boe sak ni. Tedae
heah he Solomon lakah aka len om dae ta
he.

Mueihla Thae Koep Kun

43 Mueihla thae loh hlang lamkah a

coe phoeiah tuihang hmuen boeih ah cet
44 tih duemnah a toem dae hmu pawh. – Te
vaengah ka caeh tangtae te ka im la ka bal
ni a ti. Te dongah, a pawk vaeng-ah hoeng,
nawt tangtae neh, khoem tangtae, la a
45 hmuh. – Te phoeiah cet tih amah lakah aka
thae mueihla a tloe parhih te amah taengla
a khuen. Te phoeiah te rhoek ah kun uh tih
kho a sak. Te dongah te hlang te lamhma
kah lakah a hnukkhueng kah a om te thae.
Tahae kah cadil he khaw rhaithae lam ni a
om tangkhuet eh," a ti nah.

Cako Parhaeng Taktak

46 Hlangping te a voek li vaengah a manu
neh a mana rhoek loh anih te voek ham a
47 toem uh tih poeng ah pakcak pai uh. – Te
dongah pakhat loh, "Na nu neh na mana
rhoek loh nang voek ham n'toem tih poeng
ah pai uh ke," a ti nah.
48 Te dongah amah aka voek te, "Unim
kai manu? U rhoek nim kai mana rhoek?"
49 a ti nah. – Te phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek
taengla a kut neh a yueng tih, "Kai manu
50 neh kai mana rhoek la he. – Vaan kah a Pa
kongaih aka saii te tah ka manuca neh ngan-
nu nganca neh manu la om," a ti nah.

Cangti Tuh Kung

13 Te hnin ah Jesuh tah im lamloh cet
2 tih tuili kaengah ngol. – Te vaengah
hlangping rhoek tah anih taeng ah muep
tingtun uh. Te dongah amah tah lawng
khuiah ngol hamla kun. Tedae hlangping
tah tuikaeng ah boeih pai.
3 Te phoeiah amih taengah nuet-
tahnah neh muep a thui tih, "Cangti aka
4 haeh tah cangti haeh la cet ne. – Cangti a
haeh vaengah a ngen te longpuei ah tla. Te
5 dongah vaa loh a paan tih a kueh. – A ngen
tah lungrhong dongah tla tih, laimen muep
a om pawt dongah tlek poe. Tedae laimen a
6 dung la om moenih. – A yung a om pawt
dongah khomik ha thoeng vaengah tah a
7 kaeng tih koh. – A ngen tah hling khuiah tla
tih hling te a rhoeng vaengah tah cang te a
8 huep. – Tedae a ngen tah lai then dong-ah
tla tih a thaih, a ngen yakhat, a ngen sawm-
9 rhuk, a ngen tah sawmthum la thaii. – Hna
aka khueh loh ya saeh," a ti nah.

Balae Tih A Thuinuet

10 Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek loh a paan
uh tih, "Balae tih nuettahnah neh amih na
voek?," a ti na uh.
11 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Vaan ram
kah olhuep ming sak ham nangmih taengah
m'paek coeng dae, te rhoek taengah a paek
12 moenih. – Aka khueh te tah a paek thil
vetih a coih pah ni. Tedae aka khueh pawt te
a khueh duen pataeng te a taeng lamkah loh
13 a lat pah ni. – Te dongah ni amih taengah
nuettahnah neh ka thui pah. A hmuh uh dae
hmat uh pawh. A hnatun uh dae ya uh pawt
tih hmuhming uh pawh.
14 Te dongah Isaiah kah tonghma ol te
amih taengah, 'Hnavue neh na yaak uh vetih
na hmuhming uh loeng loeng mahpawh.
Na hmuh tah na hmuh uh vetih na hmat uh
loeng loeng mahpawh.
15 Pilnam kah thinko he tah a talh pah coeng.
Te dongah hna neh a hnatun uh tloel tih
a mik khaw a him uh. A mik neh a hmuh
uh tih, hna neh a yaak uh, a thinko neh
hmuhming uh tih ha bal uh koinih amih
te ka hoeih sak ni," a ti te soep coeng.
16 Tedae nangmih kah mik loh a hmuh tih
17 na hna loh a yaak dongah a yoethen. – Rhep
kan thui, tonghma rhoek boeih neh hlang
dueng rhoek loh na hmuh uh te hmuh a hue
uh dae hmu uh pawh, na yaak uh te a yaak
ham akhaw a yaak uh moenih.

Thuinuetnah te a Thuicaih

18 Te dongah nangmih loh cangti aka
19 tuh kah nuettahnah he hnatun uh. – Ram
kah olka te a yaak dae aka hmuhming
pawt boeih tah, rhaithae loh ha pawk atah
a thinko ah tuh tangtae a poel a yoe pah.
Te tah longpuei kah a haeh coeng te ni. –
20 Lungrhong sokah a haeh te tah ol te a yaak
vaengah omngaihnah neh tlek aka doe ni. –
21 Tedae a khuiah a yung a khueh pawt dongah
kolkalh ni a om. Tedae olka kongah hnaem-
taeknah neh phacip phabaem a om vaengah
22 voeng a khah. – Hling laklikah a tuh tah ol
te aka ya la om dae diklai kah mawntang-
nah neh khuehtawn kah hmil-hmaknah loh
23 ol te a thing tih a tlongtlai la poeh. – Tedae
lai then sokah a tuh tah ol te a yaak tih aka
hmuhming la om. Anih tah a ngen yakhat, a
ngen sawmrhuk, a ngen thumkip la vuei tih
thaihtak," a ti nah.

Cangkung neh Paitang

24 A tloe nuettahnah te amih a paek
tih, "Vaan ram tah amah lo ah cangti then
25 aka tuh hlang neh vai uh. – Tedae hlang a
ih vaengah a rhal ha pawk tih, cang lak ah
26 paitaang a haeh phoeiah vik cet. – Khopol te

muem tih a vuei a thaih vaengah tah paita-
27 ang te khaw phoe. – Te vaengah a sal rhoek
loh a kungmah te a paan uh tih, “Boeipa, na
lo ah cangti then na haeh moenih a? Tedae
paitaang aka om he me lamkah lae?” a ti
nah.
28 Te vaengah amih te, “He tah rhal hlang
loh a saii,” a ti nah. Te dongah sal rhoek loh a
taengah, “Ka cet uh vetih te te yoep sak ham
na ngaih a?” a ti na uh.
29 Tedae amah loh, ‘Pawh, paitaang te
na yoep uh vaenngah, cang neh rhenten na
30 phu uh ve? – Cangah due-la bok rhoeng
sak mai. Cangah tue ah cangat rhoek te,
‘Paitaang te lamhma la yoep uh lamtah,
hoeh hamla a pok la pok uh, tedae cang te
tah kai kah khai khuila khoem uh,’ ka ti nah
bitni,’ a ti nah,” te a thui pah.

Mukang Mu neh Tolrhu

31 A tloe nuettahnah amih a paek tih,
“Vaan ram tah mukang mu phek la om, te
32 te hlang loh a loh tih a lo ah a tue. – Te te a
mu aka om boeih lakah yiit. Tedae a rhoeng
vaengah toian aka om boeih lakah tanglue
tih thing la poeh. Te daeng ah ni, vaan kah
vaa loh ha pawk uh tih a hlaeng dongah bu a
tuk,” a ti nah.
33 A tloe nuettahnah neh amih te, “Vaan
ram tah tolrhu phek la om. Te te huta loh
a loh tih vaidam khoi thum khuiah a hlum
vaengah boeih a rhoi sak,” a ti nah.

Tonghma Ol a Soepnah

34 Jesuh loh he rhoek boeih he nuet-
tahnah neh hlangping taengah a thui.
Nuettahnah pawt atah amih taengah ol a
35 thui moenih. – Te daengah ni tonghma loh a
phong, “Nuettahnah neh ka ka ka ong vetih
diklai a tongnah lamloh a thuhphah te ka
phoe ni,” a ti te a soep eh.

Paitaang Thuicaihnah

36 Hlangping te a tueih phoeiah im khuila
kun. Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh a
taengla a paan uh tih, “Lo kah paitaang nuet-
tahnah te kaimih ham han thuicaih lah,” a ti
nah.
37 Te vaengah Jesuh loh a doo tih, “Cangti
38 then aka tuh tah hlang capa ni. – Lohma tah
diklai ni. Te phoeiah cangti then tah ram kah
a ca rhoek ni. Tedae paitaang tah rhaithae
39 kah a ca rhoek ni. – Te te aka haeh rhal te
tah rhaithae ni. Cangah tue tah lunglai tue
a bawtnah ni. Cangat rhoek tah puencawn
40 rhoek ni. – Te dongah paitaang a yoep uh tih
hmai neh a hoeh bangla kumhal kah a bawt-
nah dongah om van ni.
41 Hlang capa loh a puencawn rhoek te
a tueih ni. Te vaengah thangkui neh olaek-
nah aka saii rhoek boeih te a ram lamloh a
42 bit uh ni. – Te phoeiah amih te hmai alh
khuila a phum uh ni. Te rhoek ah rhah neh,
43 no rhuengnah nen ni a om eh. – Te vaengah
aka dueng rhoek tah Pa kah ram ah khomik
bangla sae uh ni. Hna aka khueh loh ya saeh.

Lungthen A Thuh

44 Vaan ram tah lohma ah a thuh sut
khohrhang phek la om. Te te hlang loh a
hmuh vaengah a thuh tih a omngaihnah
neh cet. Te phoeiah a khueh boeih te a yoih
tih te kah lohmuen te a lai.
45 Te phoeiah vaan ram tah laitha then
46 aka toem hnoyoi hlang phek la om. – Laitha
te a phu aka tlo pakhat la a hmuh dongah,
cet tih a khueh boeih te a yoih tih a lai.

Lawk Kawng

47 Vaan ram tah tuili khuila lawk aka
voei bangla om bal tih namtu cungkuem
48 lamkah khaw a coi. – Lawk te a bae vaen-
gah tuikaeng la a mawt uh. Te phoeiah ngol
uh tih nga a then te busui khuila a sang uh.
Tedae aka rhong te tah phawn a voeih uh. –
49 Kumhal kah a bawtnah dongah om van ni.
Puencawn rhoek loh cet uh vetih aka dueng
50 lakli kah boethae rhoek te a hoep ni. – Te
phoeiah amih te hmai alh khuila a voeih uh
ni. Te hmuen ah rhah neh no rhuengnah ni
aka om eh,” a ti nah.

Oltak Im

51 “He rhoek boeih he na hmuhming uh
a?” a ti nah. Amah taengah, “Ue,” a ti uh.
52 Te dongah amih taengah, “Vaan ram
kah aka bang cadaek boeih tah a khohrhang
khuikah a rhuem neh a thai aka pok hlang
53 imkung phek la om,” a ti nah. – Jesuh loh
nuettahnah he bawt a khah tih te lamloh vik
nong.

Nazareth loh A Hnoel

54 Te phoeiah amah tolrhum la pawk tih
amamih kah tunim ah amih te a thuituen
hatah let uh tih, “Anih kah cueihnah neh a
55 thaomnah he me lamkah nim? – “Anih he
lettama capa la om moenih a? A manu tah
Mary la a khue uh moenih a? A mana rhoek
56 khaw James, Joseph, Simon, Judah ta. – A

ngannu rhoek khaw mamih taengah boeih
a om uh moenih a? Te dongah anih taeng-
kah boeih he me lamkah nim? a ti uh.–
57 Tedae anih kongah amamih te a khah uh.
Tedongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Tonghma he
amah im neh amah kah tolrhum pawt atah
58 sawtsit ti om pawh," a ti nah.– Tedae amih
kah hnalvalnah kongah a thaomnah muep
tueng sak pawh.

Tuinuem Johan a Ngawn uh

14 Tevaeng tue ah Jesuh kah ol-thang te
2 khoboei Herod loh a yaak.– Te don-
gah a taengom rhoek taengah, "Anih te tui-
nuem Johan coeng ni. Anih ni duek lamloh
aka thoo coeng. Te dongah ni thaomnah loh
anih pum dongah a tueng coeng," a ti nah.
3 Herod loh a maya Philip kah yuu rho
Herodias kongah Johan te a tuuk, a khih
4 tih thongim ah a khueh.– Johan loh anih
te, "Herodias namah ham na khueh tueng
5 pawh," a ti nah.– Johan te ngawn a ngaih
dae Johan te tonghma la a khueh uh dongah
hlangping te a rhih.
6 Tedae Herod kah cunnah a pha vaen-
gah, Herodias canu tah amih lakli ah lam tih
7 Herod te a kohoe.– Te dong-ah huta kah
8 a bih te tah paek ham olhlo neh a phong.–
Tedae a manu kah caemtuh dongah,
"Tuinuem Johan kah a lu te baelpuei dongah
9 kai m'pae," a ti nah.– Manghai loh a kothae
dae a olhlo neh, aka ngol rhoek kongah paek
10 hamla ol a paek.– Te dongah hlang a tueih
11 tih Johan te thongim khui ah a rhaih.– Te
phoeiah a lu te baelpuei dongah han khuen
tih hula te a paek. Te phoeiah a manu
12 taengla a khuen.– Te phoeiah a hnukbang
rhoek loh a paan uh tih rhok te a khuen uh.
A up uh phoeiah tah Jesuh taengla pawk uh
tih puen uh.

Hlang Thawng Nga a Cah

13 Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah, te lamloh
amah bueng khosoek hmuen la lawng neh
cet. Tedae hlangping loh a yaak vaengah
14 khopuei tom lamloh kho neh a vai uh.– A
caeh vaengah hlangping muep a hmuh
hatah amih ham a thinphat tih, amih kah
15 tloh te a hoeih sak.– Hlaem a pha vaengah
a hnukbang rhoek loh a taengla a paan uh
tih, "He hmuen he khosoek la om tih a tue
khaw khum coeng. Hlangping rhoek he ka
tueih uh mai eh, te daengah ni kho khuila
cet uh vetih amamih ham caak a lai uh eh," a
ti nah.
16 Tedae Jesuh loh, "Amih caeh ham ngoe
pawh. Namamih loh amih kah a caak ham te
pae uh," a ti nah.
17 Tedae te rhoek loh, "Vaidam panga neh
nga lungnit pawt koinih a tloe ka khueh uh
moenih he," a ti uh.
18 Tedae, "Te rhoek te kai taengla han
19 khuen uh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah hlangping
rhoek te khopol dongah ngolhlung ham ol a
paek. Vaidam panga neh nga panit te a loh.
Vaan la oeloe tih a uem phoeiah vaidam te a
aeh tih hnukbang rhoek a paek. Te phoeiah
hnukbang rhoek loh hlangping te a paek.–
20 Hlang boeih loh a caak uh tih hah uh. Te
phoei-ah a coih, a nuei a pil te voh hlainit
21 dongah a bae la a phueih uh.– Huta rhoek
neh camoe rhoek thui kolla aka ca rhoek he
tongpa thawngnga tluk lo uh.

Tui soah Cet

22 Hlangping te phang a tueih hlanah
hnukbang rhoek te lawng khuila kun ham
tlek a tanolh tih rhalvangan la a lamhma
23 sak.– Tedae hlangping te a hlah a phoeiah
amah bueng thangthui hamla tlang la luei.
Hlaem a pha vaengah amah bueng pahoi
24 om.– Lawng tah lan lamloh phalong muep a
pha coeng. Te vaengah hli oel om tih tuiphu
25 loh a hinghuen.–Jesuh tah khoyin bangli ah,
26 tuili soah cet tih amih taengla pawk.– Amah
tuili soah a caeh te a hnukbang rhoek loh a
hmuh uh vaengah, thuen uh tih, "Mueihla
ni," a ti uh tih rhihnah neh pang uh.
27 Jesuh loh amih te tlek a voek tih, "Na
ngaimong sak uh, kai ni, rhih uh boeh," a ti
nah.
28 Peter loh a doo tih, "Boeipa nang na
om atah, nang taengla tui so longah ka pawk
na ham kai he ol m'pae lah," a ti nah.
29 Te dongah, "Halo" a ti nah. Peter tah
lawng khui lamloh rhum tih tui soah a caeh
30 phai daengah Jesuh taengla a pha.– Tedae
khohli a tloh te a hmuh vaengah a rhih tih
dalh buek. Te vaengah pang tih, "Boeipa kai
n'khang lah," a ti nah.
31 Jesuh loh a kut tlek a yueng tih a tuuk
phoeiah Peter te, "Tangnah aka yool aw,
32 balae tih na uepvawt?" a ti nah.– Lawng
dongah amih rhoi a yoeng rhoi vaengah
khohli te dip.
33 Te vaengah lawng dongkah rhoek loh
Jesuh te a bawk uh tih,"Pathen Capa la na
om tangtang," a ti na uh.

Hlangtlo a hoeih Sak

34 A hlaikan uh vaengah Gennesaret kho
35 la pawk uh.– Te hmuen kah hlang rhoek loh
amah a hmat uh dongah te rhoek pingpang
tom ah a tueih uh. Te dongah, tloh aka kaem
36 boeih te anih taengla a khuen uh.– Te vaen-
gah a himbai dongkah salaw taek dawk ham
te anih a hloep uh. Te dongah aka taek rhoek
tah boeih hoeih uh.

A Ham Rhoek kah Khosing

15 Te phoeiah Pharisee rhoek neh ca-
daek rhoek tah Jerusalem lamloh
2 Jesuh te a paan uh tih,– "Balae tih na hnuk-
bang rhoek loh a ham rhoek kah singyoe te
a aek uh? Buh a caak uh vaengah a kut sil
uh pawh," a ti na uh.
3 Tedae amih te a doo tih, "Nama-mih
kah singyoe kongah Pathen kah olpaek te
4 balae tih na aek uh van? – Pathen loh, "Na
nu neh na pa te hinyah lah. Tedae manu
napa aka thet tah, dueknah neh duek saeh,"
5 a ti.– Tedae nangmih loh, 'Hoeikhang vaen-
gah tah, 'Manu napa khaw, te te kamah
6 lamkah hmueih ni,' a ti coeng atah,– A
napa a hinyah pawt moenih," na ti uh. Te
dongah Pathen kah ol te namamih kah
7 singyoe neh na hmil uh.– Hlangthaipalat
rhoek, Isaiah loh nangmih kawng te phek a
phong tih,
8 Pilnam long he a hmui neh kan n'hinyah
uh. Tedae a lungbuei tah kai lamloh voelh
hla coeng.
9 A poeyoek la kai m'bawk uh tih hlang ol-
paek dongkah thuituennah neh a thuituen
uh,' a ti," a ti nah.

Hlang aka Poeih

10 Te phoeiah hlangping te a khue tih,
11 "Hnatun lamtah hmuhming uh lah.– Ka
khuila aka kun loh hlang a poeih moenih.
Tedae ka lamkah aka thoeng loh hlang a
poeih," a ti nah.
12 Te vaengah hnukbang rhoek loh
amah a paan uh tih, "Ol he a yaak vaengah
Pharisee rhoek a khah te na ming nama?" a
ti nah.
13 Tedae amah loh a doo tih, "A pa loh
a ling mueh thingling boeih te vaan loh a
14 phuk ni.– Amih te hlah uh, mikdael rhoek
tah mikdael rhoek kah longtuengkung ni.
Mikdael loh mikdael te longtueng koinih
rhom ah bok cungku ni," a ti nah.
15 Peter loh a doo tih, "Kekah nuettahnah
he kaimih ham thuicaih lah," a ti nah.
16 Tedae Jesuh loh, "Nangmih khaw
lungmong kotalh la na om uh pueng a?–
17 Ka khuila aka kun boeih te bungpuei la
cet tih nat la pha te na yakming uh pawt
18 nim?– Tedae ka lamkah aka thoeng tah
thinko lamkah ha thoeng dongah hlang
19 a poeih.– Poeknah a thae, ngawnnah,
soehsalnah, cukhalhnah, huencannah, a
honghi neh salphamnah tah thinko lamkah
20 ni ha thoeng.– Hekah rhoek long ni hlang a
poeih. Tedae kut muen la aka ca loh hlang a
poeih moenih," a ti nah.

Huta kah Tangnah

21 Te lamloh a caeh phoeiah Jesuh tah
22 Tyre neh Sidon pingpang la khoe uh.– Te
vaengah te rhoek vaang lamkah Kanaan nu
pakcak ha thoeng tih a pang doela, "Kai he
n'rhen lah, Boeipa, David capa, ka canu tah
rhaithae a kaem khuengrhueng," a ti nah.
23 Tedae anih te ol lan pawh. Te dongah
a hnukbang rhoek loh a paan uh. Amah te a
dawt uh tih, "Anih ke kaimih hnukah pang
coeng tih tueih laeh," a ti uh.
24 Tedae Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Israel
imkhui kah tu aka poci ham pawt koinih
n'tueih mahpawh," a ti nah.
25 Huta te ha pawk vaengah anih te a
bawk tih, "Boeipa, kai m'bom dae," a ti nah.
26 Tedae a doo vaengah tah, "Ca kah
buh te rhawt tih ui ham a tloeng tah a then
moenih," a ti nah.
27 Tedae te long khaw, "Ue ta, Boeipa, ui
pataeng a boei rhoek kah caboei lamkah aka
bo buhdik te a caak ta," a ti nah.
28 Te vaengah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Aw
huta, nang kah tangnah tah len pai, nang
ham tah na ngaih bangla om pai saeh," a ti
nah. Tekah a tue lamkah loh a canu te hoeih.

Hlangtloe Muep a Hoeih Sak

29 Te lamloh a thoeih vaengah Jesuh tah
Galilee tuili la pawk. Te phoeiah tlang la
30 luei tih pahoi ngol.– Te vaeng ah hlangping
loh amah te muep a paan uh tih, aka khaem
rhoek, mikdael rhoek, aka khawn rhoek,
olmueh rhoek neh a tloe boeih te amamih
neh a khuen uh. Amih te Jesuh kho kungla
pak a voeih uh dongah amih te a hoeih
31 sak.– Olmueh khaw cal, aka khawn khaw a
sading, aka khaem khaw cet, mikdael loh a
hmuh, te hlangping loh a hmuh vaengah a
ngaihmang uh tih, Israel Pathen te a thang-
pom uh.

Hlang Thawngli A Kok

32 Jesuh loh a hnukbang rhoek te a khue
tih, "Hlangping hamla ka thinphat, kai taen-
gah hnin thum rhaeh uh coeng tih, a caak
ham ba khaw khueh uh pawh. Te dongah
amih he buhmueh rhathih la tueih ka ngaih
pawh. Longpueng ah tawnba uh ve," a ti
nah.
33 Tedae amah taengah hnukbang rhoek
loh, "Vaidam heyet he kohong ah me
lamkah nim mamih ham a om eh? Heyet
hlangping a hah ham akhaw," a ti uh.
34 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Vaidam
meyet na khueh uh," a ti nah. Te vaengah,
"Vaidam parhih neh ngadik a yool ni," a ti na
uh.
35 Te phoeiah hlangping te lai ah ngol
36 hamla a uen tih, – Vaidam parhih neh nga te
a loh tih, a uem. A aeh tih hnukbang rhoek
te a paek phoeiah hnukbang rhoek loh
37 hlangping te a doe. – Hlang boeih loh a caak
uh tih hah uh. Te phoeiah a coih a nueipil
38 te voh parhih a bae la a phueih uh. – Aka ca
rhoek tah huta neh camoe tae kolla tongpa
39 thawngli lo uh. – Hlangping te a tueih phoei-
ah lawng khuila kun tih Magadan vaang la
pawk.

Pharisee neh Sadducee Tolrhu

16 Te vaengah Pharisee rhoek neh Sad-
ducee rhoek loh a paan uh tih, "Vaan
lamkah miknoek te amih tueng ham a dawt
uh tih a loepdak uh.
2 Tedae amih te a doo tih, "Hlaem a pha
vaengah vaan ke khopang a ling dongah
3 khothen na ti uh. – Vaan ke yueya hmuep
tih a ling dongah, tihnin ah khonal ni,' na
ti uh. Vaan kah a hmuet-hma ngawn tah
boelhkhoeh ham na ming uh dae a tuetang
4 kah miknoek tah na ming uh thai moenih. –
Boethae neh samphaih cadil loh miknoek
a kuek, tedae Jonah kah miknoek pawt
atah miknoek m'pae la om mahpawh,"
a ti nah. Te phoeiah amih te a hnoo tih vik
5 cet. – Tedae rhalvangan la a caeh uh vaen-
gah hnukbang rhoek loh buh khuen ham a
hnilh uh.
6 Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te,
"Pharisee rhoek neh Sadducee rhoek kah
tolrhu ke hmat uh lamtah ngaithuen uh," a
ti nah.
7 Tedae amih tah amamih khuiah thui uh
thae tih, "Buh n'khuen uh pawt tih," a ti uh.
8 Tedae Jesuh loh a ming vaengah,
"Tangnah aka yool rhoek aw, balae tih buh
9 na khueh uh pawt te namamih khuiah na
thuingong uh? – Na yakming uh hlan a?
Vaidam panga te thawngnga cung tih voh
dongah muep na phueih te na poek uh
10 moenih a? – Vaidam parhih te thawngli
loh cung uh tih voh dongah muep na khuen
11 uh moenih a? – Balae tih na yakming uh
pawh. Nangmih taeng ah buh kawng te ka
thui moenih. Tedae Pharisee rhoek neh
Sadducee rhoek kah tolrhu mah ngaithuen
12 uh," a ti nah. – Te daengah, vaidam khuikah
tolrhu ngaithuen ham thui moenih, Pharisee
rhoek neh Sadducee rhoek kah thuituennah
ni tila a hmuhming uh.

Peter loh Messiah a Phoe

13 Jesuh tah Kaiserea Philipi pingpang la a
pawk vaengah a hnukbang rhoek te a dawt
tih, "Hlang rhoek loh Hlang Capa he ulae a ti
uh?" a ti nah.
14 Te vaengah amih loh, "A ngen loh
tuinuem Johan, pakhat loh Elijah, a tloe
rhoek loh Jeremiah neh tonghma khat khat a
ti uh," a ti na uh.
15 Amih te khaw, "Tedae nangmih loh,
kai he ulae na ti uh?" a ti nah.
16 Simon Peter loh a doo tih, "Nang tah
aka hing Pathen Capa Khrih ni," a ti nah.
17 Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih te a doo
tih, "Simon Barjonah tah, yoethen la na om
coeng. Pumsa neh thii nen pawt tih vaan
kah a Pa loh nang taengah a phoe coeng. –
18 Te dongah kai loh nang te, "Nang tah Peter
ni. Te dongah hekah lungpang soah hlang-
boel te ka thoh vetih saelkhui vongka loh
19 noeng mahpawh. – Vaan ram kah cabi te
nang taengah kan paek ni. Te dongah diklai
ah na pin te tah vaan ah pin la om ni. Tedae
diklai ah na hlam te tah vaan ah hlam la om
20 ni,' ka ti," a ti nah. – Te phoeiah, 'Jesuh tah
Khrih ni,' tila thui pawt ham hnukbang te ol
a paek.

Dueknah neh Thohkoepnah

21 Te vaeng lamloh Jesuh tah Jerusalem
la cet tih a ham rhoek, khosoihham rhoek,
cadaek rhoek kah nganboh muep yook ham
neh, a ngawn phoeikah hnin thum ah a thoh
ham a kuek te a hnukbang rhoek taengah
22 koe a thuicaih. – Te vaengah Peter loh a sim
doela koe mawt tih, "Boeipa nang te poek-
poei rhola a ti mai mako, he tah nang taeng-
ah om loengloeng boel saeh," a ti nah.
23 Tedae Peter te a mael thil tih, "Satan,
kai hnukla nong, kai ham thangkui la na om.

Na poek te Pathen kah hno pawt tih hlang kah hno ni," a ti nah.

Na Thinglam Hang Kawt

24 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh a hnukbang rhoek te, "Khat khat long ni ka hnukah lo ham a ngaih atah, amah te huek uh saeh lamtah a 25 thinglam a koh doeah kai m'vai saeh. – A hinglu khang ham aka ngaih te tah poci ni. Tedae kai kongah a hinglu aka poci tah te te 26 a dang ni. – Hlang loh diklai he boeih a pang dae a hinglu a hlong atah balae a hoeikhang eh? Hlang loh amah kah hinglu ham balae 27 tlansum la a phai eh? – Te dongah Hlang Capa loh a napa kah thangpomnah neh, amah kah puencawn rhoek ham pawk puei vaengah hlang te a khoboe bangla la rhip a 28 thuung van ni. – Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui. Hekah aka pai khuiah hlangvang om. Amih loh hlang capa a ram neh a pai te a ming uh hlan atah dueknah he ten uh mueh mahpawh," a ti nah.

Jesuh Thohainah

17 Khohnin hnin rhuk phoeiah Jesuh loh Peter, James neh a mana Johan te a khuen tih amih te tlang sang sola hloep 2 a khuen. – Te vaengah Jesuh tah amih kah hmaiah thohai uh tih, a maelhmai te khomik bangla sae. A himbai tah vangnah bangla a 3 bok la om. – Te vaengah Moses neh Elijah te amih taeng ah pakcak a tueng pah tih Jesuh neh cal uh.

4 Te dongah Peter loh Jesuh te a doo tih, "Boeipa he ah he mamih om ham then tih, na ngaih atah dap pathum ah pahoi ka saii eh, nang ham pakhat, Moses ham pakhat, Elijah ham pakhat saeh," a ti nah.

5 Peter a cal li vaengah aka phaa khomai loh amih te a dah. Te vaengah khomai khui lamkah loh ol pakhat loh, "He tah ka capa thintlo ni, a soah ka lungtlun, a ol hnatun pa 6 uh," tarha a ti.- Hnukbang rhoek loh a yaak vaengah a maelhmai a buenglueng uh tih 7 bahoeng a rhih uh. – Tedae Jesuh loh amih te a paan tih a taek phoeiah, "Thoo uh, 8 rhih uh boeh," a ti nah. – A mik a huel uh daengah Jesuh amah bueng pawt atah uh 9 khaw hmu uh pawh. – Tlang lamloh a suntlak uh vaengah amih te Jesuh loh a uen tih, "Mangthui he Hlang Capa duek lamloh a thoh hlan atah thui boeh," a ti nah.

10 Te dongah hnukbang rhoek loh Jesuh te a dawt uh tih, "Balae tih cadaek rhoek loh, 'Elijah he ha pawk lamhma ham a kuek,' a ti uh?" a ti nah.

11 Te vaengah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Elijah tah ha pawk ngawn coeng tih boeih a thoh 12 pawn ni. – Tedae nangmih taengah kan thui, Elijah tah ha pawk oepsoeh dae anih te hmat uh pawt tih a ngaih uh sarhui neh Johan te a saii uh. Tangkhuet la hlang capa loh amih kah nganboh a yok tom coeng," a ti 13 nah. – Te daengah amih ham tuinuem Johan kawng ni a thui pah te hnukbang rhoek loh a hmuhming uh.

Tangnah Loh Rhaithae A Haek

14 Hlangping taengla a pawk uh vaeng ah, 15 anih te hlang pakhat loh a paan. – A taengah cungkueng tih, "Boeipa ka ca he rhen mai, rhaihum dongah bahoeng patang coeng, tui 16 khuila, hmai khuila cungku taitu coeng. – Anih he na hnukbang rhoek taengla ka khuen dae a hoeih sak uh thai moenih," a ti nah.

17 Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Aka tangnahmueh cadil neh aka pamdah aw, nangmih taengah meyet nim ka om eh? Nangmih te meyet nim kan yaknaem ve, anih te kamah taengla 18 pahoi hang khuen," a ti nah. – Te phoeiah Jesuh loh te te a ho pah tih rhaithae tah a taeng lamloh coe. Te dongah camoe tah tekah a tue lamloh hoeih.

19 Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek loh Jesuh te hloep a paan uh tih, "Balae tih anih te ka haek uh thai pawh," a ti na uh.

20 Te dongah, "Nangmih kah hnalvalnah kongah ni. Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, mukang mu tet mah tangnah na khueh koinih, hekah tlang he kela thoeih na ti vaengah thoeih vetih na tloel tlaih 21 mahpawh," a ti nah. – [Tedae, thang-thuinah neh yaehnah nen pawt koinih hebang he poengla coe thai mahpawh]

A Dueknah Koep A Thui

22 Galilee ah a sisuk uh vaengah Jesuh loh amih te, "Hlang capa tah hlang kut ah 23 a voeih tom coeng. – Anih te a ngawn uh vetih a thum hnin ah thoo ni," a ti nah tih mat a khothae uh.

Cawn Paek

24 Kapernaum la a pawk uh vaeng-ah cawn aka doe rhoek loh Peter te a paan uh tih, "Na saya loh cawn a paek moenih?" a ti nah.

25 Peter loh, "Ue," a ti nah. Im la a pawk uh vaengah Jesuh loh a khal tih, "Simon, nang balae na poek? Diklai manghai rhoek

loh u taengkah lamkhong neh mangmu lae a loh? Amih ca rhoek taeng lamkah a, hlanglang taeng lamkah a?" a ti nah.
26 "Hlanglang taengkah," a ti nah hatah,
27 Jesuh loh, "Te dongah a ca ni aka loeih. – Te cakhaw amih te n'khah ham om pawh. Tuili la cet lamtah ngavaih te voei uh. Te vaengah nga aka loe lamhma te lo uh. Tedae a ka a ang vaengah tangka na hmuh ni. Te te lo lamtah nang neh kai ham amih te pae," a ti nah.

Unim aka Tanglue

18 Te vaeng tue ah hnukbang rhoek loh Jesuh te a paan uh tih, "Vaan ram ah ulae tanglue la aka om," a ti na uh.
2 Te dongah camoe pakhat te a khue
3 tih amih lakli ah a pai sak. – Te phoeiah, "Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, camoe rhoek bangla na mael uh tih na om uh pawt atah vaan ram khuila na kun uh tlaih
4 mahpawh. – Te dongah hekah camoe bangla amah aka tlarhoel te tah vaan ram ah
5 tanglue la om. – Te phoeiah kai kah ming neh hebang camoe pakhat aka doe te tah kai ni n'doe.
6 U long khaw kai aka tangnah camoe rhoek he pakhat khaw a khah atah, a rhawn ah laak phaklung a hoei tih tuili dung ah a
7 buek te anih ham rhoei ngai. – Anunae thangkui kongah diklai aih he. Thangkui te a om ham a kueknah om. Tedae anunae anih
8 lamloh thangkui aka tung hlang aih te. – Te phoeiah na kut neh na kho loh nang n'khah atah te te tloek lamtah namah lamloh voei. Kut panit kho panit om tih dungyan hmai khuila m'voeih lakah a ngun a khaem la hingnah khuiah kun te nang ham hnothen
9 la om. – Te phoeiah na mik loh nang n'khah atah te te koeih lamtah namah lamloh voei. Mik vang neh hingnah khuila kun te nang ham hnothen la om. Mik panit om tih hell hmai khuila voeih lakah tah.

Tu Hma Nuettahnah

10 He camoe rhoek khuikah pakhat khaw na hnaep uh pawt ham ngaithuen uh. Nangmih ham kan thui, vaan ah amih kah puencawn rhoek loh vaan kah a pa maelh-
11 mai te a hmuh uh taitu lah ko. – Hlang capa
12 tah aka hma rhoek khang ham ni halo. – Nangmih tah metlam na poek? Hlang pakhat te tu yakhat om coeng dae te khuikah pakhat loh poengdoe koinih sawmko pako te tlang ah a hlah vetih aka poeng te toem
13 hamla cet mahpawt nim? – Te vaengah a hmuh hamla om coeng koinih ta, nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, aka poeng mueh sawmko pako lakah aka hma soah omngaih
14 ngai. – Te dongah vaan kah na Pa hmaiah tah camoe rhoek pakhat khaw poci ham te a ngaih moenih.

Manuca Rhen nah

15 "Na manuca loh nang taengah a tholh atah cet lamtah namah neh anih laklo bueng ah mah anih te toeltham. Nang ol a yaak
16 atah na manuca te na na coeng. – Tedae a hnatun pawt atah pakhat khaw panit khaw namah taengah khuen. Te daengah ni laipai rhoek panit pathum kah a ka loh olka
17 te boeih a pai puei eh. – Tedae amih loh a altha atah hlangboel taengah thui. Te vaengah hlangboel kah ol pataeng a altha atah nangmih taengah namtom neh mangmucoi
18 bangla om sak. – Nangmih taeng-ah rhep ka thui, diklai hmanah na pin uh te tah vaan ah a pin ni. Tedae diklai ah na hlam uh te tah
19 vaan ah a hlam ni. – Te phoeiah nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, panit loh na kotluep tih diklai hmanah hno boeih te bih uh koinih, amih ham te vaan kah a pa loh a saii
20 pah ni. – Panit pathum aka om te khaw kai ming neh a hum uh atah amih lakli ah pahoi ka om coeng," a ti nah.

Sal Thae Thuinuet Nah

21 Te vaengah amah te Peter loh a paan tih, "Boeipa, ka manuca loh kai soah a tholh vaengah ka hlah vawptawp a ya? Voei rhih due a?" a ti nah.
22 Jesuh loh, "Nang taengah voei rhih due
23 pawt tih, sawmrhih parhih due ni ka ti. – Te dongah vaan ram tah a sal rhoek taengah bitat soepsoei ham aka ngaih hlang manghai
24 neh vai uh. – Soepsoei ham a tong vaeng-ah talen thawngrha dongkah laikung pakhat te a taengla a khuen. – Tedae anih loh
25 thuung ham khaw kawn khueh pawh. Anih te a boeipa loh a yuu neh a ca rhoek, a khueh boeih te a yoih tih thuung ham ol a paek.
26 Te dongah sal te bakop tih manghai te a bawk. Te phoeiah, "Kai soah na thinsen sak
27 mai lamtah nang te boeih kan thuung bitni," a ti nah. – Te dongah boeipa tah a thinphat tih tekah sal te a loeih sak. Te phoeiah a laiba te a hlah pah.
28 Tedae tekah sal tah cet tih a sal puei pakhat a hmuh. Te long te anih taengah denarii yakhat a ba. Te vaengah anih te a

tuuk tih a khak phoeiah, “Pakhat na ba
akhaw n’thuung laeh,” a ti nah.
29 Te dongah a sal puei loh a yalh doela a
hloep, “Kai soah na thinsen mai dae, nang te
30 kan thuung bitni,” a ti nah. – Tedae ngaih
pawt tih laiba te a thuung duela thongim
31 khuiah a hlak tih a caeh tak. – Aka om hno
te a sal puei rhoek loh a hmuh dongah mat
a khothae uh. Te dongah a boei taengla a
pawk uh vaengah aka om hno te boeih a thui
uh.
32 Te vaengah a boei loh anih te a khue
tih, ‘Sal thae aw, kai nan hloep dongah nan
33 docanah boeih te kan hlah, – kai loh nang
kang rhen bangla na sal puei te na rhen ham
34 a kuek van moenih a?’ a ti nah. – A boei-
pa loh kosi a hong tih anih te laiba boeih a
thuung hlan atah phaepkung rhoek taengah
35 a thak. – Te dongah khat rhip loh a manu-
ca te na thinko neh na hlah uh pawt koinih
vaan kah a pa loh namamih taengah te tlam
ni a saii van eh,” a ti nah.

Yuhlak Kawng

19 Jesuh loh he rhoek kah ol boeih he
bawt a khah phoeiah Galilee lamloh
nong tih Jordan rhalvangan Judea khorhi la
2 pawk. – Te vaengah Jesuh te hlangping loh
muep a vai uh tih amih rhoek te pahoi a
3 hoeih sak. – Te vaengah Pharisee rhoek loh
Jesuh te a paan uh tih a noemcai uh. Te
vaengah, “Paelnaehnah khat khat dongah a
yuu hla koinih tongpa ham tueng aya?” a ti
na uh.
4 Tedae Jesuh loh a doo tih, “A tongcuek
lamkah aka suen loh amih rhoi tongpa neh
huta bueng a saii te na tae uh moenih a?
5 Tedae he kongah ni, ‘Tongpa loh
a manu neh a napa te a imphael tak ni. Te
vaengah a yuu taeng ah kap vetih panit te
pumsa pakhat la om ni,’ a ti.
6 Te dongah panit lo pawt tih pumsa
khat coeng ni. Te dongah Pathen loh a ying-
yawn sak te hlang loh maa sak boel saeh,” a
ti nah.
7 Te phoeiah Jesuh te, “Balae tih yuhlak-
nah cayol te paek tih tueih ham Moses loh a
uen,” a ti na uh.
8 Amih te, “Nangmih kah thinthahnah
kongah ni na yuu te hlak ham te Moses loh
nangmih m’paek. Tedae a tongcuek lamloh
9 te te a om moenih. – Tedae nangmih taen-
gah kan thui, cukhalhnah kawng pawt ah a
yuu a hlak tih a tloe aka lo te tah samphaih
coeng,” a ti nah.
10 A hnukbang rhoek loh amah taeng ah,
“A yuu taengah a va kah paelnaehnah om
tangloeng koinih vasak te rhoei mahpawh,”
a ti na uh.
11 Tedae Jesuh loh amih te, “Hekah ol he
hlang boeih loh a khingmong thai moenih.
Tedae a paek rhoek long ni a khingmong
12 thai. – Manu bung lamloh hlueikhu la
aka thaang te khaw om van. Hlang lamloh
a hlueikhu sak hlueikhu te om. Vaan ram
kongah amah aka hluei-khu, hlueikhu te
khaw om. Aka khingmong thai loh khing-
mong saeh,” a ti nah.

Camoe rhoek Yoethen a Paek

13 Te phoeiah amih kut tloeng tih thangth-
ui sak ham camoe rhoek te a taengla a khuen
uh. Tedae amih te hnukbang rhoek loh a ho
14 uh. – Tedae Jesuh loh, “Camoe rhoek te hlah
uh lamtah kai taengla ha pawk ham atah
amih te kanghalh uh boeh, vaan ram tah
amih ham ni a om,” a ti nah.
15 Amih soah kut a tloeng tih te lamkah
loh vik cet.

Cadong Kuirhang

16 Te phoeiah hlang pakhat loh Jesuh
taengla pakcak a paan tih, “Saya, dungyan
hingnah ka khueh ham mebang hno then
nim ka saii eh,” a ti nah.
17 Tedae Jesuh loh anih te, “Balae tih kai
he a then kawng nan dawt? A then pakhat
ni a om. Tedae hingnah khuila kun na ngaih
atah olpaek te tuem,” a ti nah.
18 Jesuh te, “Mebang nim,” a ti nah.Te
dongah Jesuh loh, “Hlang ngawn boeh,
samphaih boeh, huencan boeh, laithae
19 boeh,– Na nu neh na pa hinyah lamtah na
imben te namah bangla lungnah,” a ti nah.
20 Cadong loh, “He rhoek he boeih ka
tuem coeng, balae ka phavawt bal pueng?” a
ti nah.
21 Jesuh loh anih te, “Lungcuei la om na
ngaih atah cet lamtah na khuehtawn te yoi.
Te phoeiah khodaeng te pae. Te daengah ni
vaan ah khohrhang na khueh eh. Te phoeiah
kai pahoi m’vai,” a ti nah.

Khuehtawn neh Pathen Ram

22 Tedae cadong tah hnopai muep aka
khueh la a om dongah ol te a yaak vaeng-ah
kothae doeah cet.
23 Te vaeng ah Jesuh loh a hnukbang
rhoek te, “Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui,
24 kuirhang tah vaan ram ah kun tloel ni. – Te

phoeiah nangmih taengah koep kan thui,
kuirhang te Pathen ram khuiah a kun lakah
kalauk te phamet khui long-ah a ael ke yoei-
koek la om," a ti nah.
25 Hnukbang rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah
let uh dahlawt tih, "Te koinih ulae khang la
aka om eh?" a ti uh.
26 Tedae Jesuh loh amih te a sawt tih, "He
he hlang taengah a tloel la om, tedae Pathen
taengah boeih coeng thai," a ti nah.
27 Te vaengah Peter loh a doo tih,
"Kaimih tah rhoepsaep boeih ka toeng uh
tih, namah kam vai uh coeng he. Te koinih
kaimih ham balae aka om eh?" a ti nah.
28 Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Nangmih taen-
gah rhep ka thui, nangmih loh kai nam vai
uh coeng. Hlang capa loh cunkoepnah
dongah amah thangpomnah ngolkhoel
a ngol thil ni. Nangmih khaw ngolkhoel
hlainit soah na ngol uh vetih Israel koca
29 hlainit te lai na tloek uh ni. – Kai ming
kongah a im a lo boeih, manuca rhoek,
ngannu rhoek, a manu napa, a ca rhoek,
aka toeng boeih te tah a pueh yakhat a dang
30 vetih dungyan hingnah a pang ni. – Tedae
lamhma khaw hnukkhueng la, hnukkhueng
khaw lamhma la muep om uh ni," a ti nah.

Misurdum kah Bibikung rhoek

20 Vaan ram tah imkung hlang pakhat
phek la om. Anih tah a misurdum
2 kah bibikung coep ham yue cet. – Te vaen-
gah bibikung rhoek neh hnin at ham denarii
pakhat neh a kotluep tih amih te a misur-
3 dum la a tueih. – Khonoek pathum tlukah
a caeh hatah hnoyoih hmuen ah pai uh tih
4 aka palyal rhoek te a hmuh. – Te dongah
te rhoek te, "Nangmih khaw misurdum
la cet uh lamtah a dueng la aka om te tah
5 nangmih te kam paek bitni," a ti nah. – Te
dongah te rhoek khaw cet uh. Te phoeiah
khonoek parhuk neh pako tluk ah khaw cet
6 tih koep a tlap bal. – Hlaikhat tluk kah a
caeh vaengah, a tloe rhoek sut aka pai rhoek
te a hmuh. Te dongah amih te, "Balae tih
sut na pai uh tih khohnin yung ah na palyal
uh he?" a ti nah.
7 Te vaengah amah te, "Kaimih he
n'coep uh moenih," a ti uh. Te dongah amih
te, "Nangmih khaw misurdum la cet uh
8 saw," a ti nah. – Hlaem ben a pha vaengah
misurdum boei loh a dumtawt taengah,
"Bibikung rhoek te khue lam-tah lamhnuk
rhoek lamkah tong lamtah lamhma duela
amih te thapang thuung laeh," a ti nah.
9 Khonoek hlaikhat tluk kah aka pawk
10 rhoek khaw denarii pakhat rhip a dang uh. –
Lamhma la aka pawk rhoek loh muep a dang
uh ni tila a poek uh. Tedae amih khaw dena-
11 rii pakhat ni rhip a dang uh. – Te tla aka dang
12 rhoek loh imkung taengah kohuet uh. – Te
dongah "He rhoek a lamhnuk rhoek tah
khonoek pakhat ni a bi uh dae, hnin at puet
kholing hnorhih aka ueh kaimih neh amih te
13 vanat la na khueh," a ti na uh. – Tedae amih
te pakhat la a doo tih, 'Pueivan aw nang kan
thae nah moenih, kai neh denarii pakhat
14 ham kotluep a om moenih a? – Namah kah
te lo lamtah cet laeh. Nang bangla lamhnuk
15 te khaw paek ka ngaih. – Kamah koe nen te
ka ngaih bangla ka sai tueng moenih a? Kai a
then la ka om te nang kah mik loh a lolh la a
om sak a?' a ti nah.
16 Te dongah lamhnuk te lamhma vetih
lamhma te lamhnuk la om ni," a ti nah.

A Dueknah Kawng A Thui

17 Jesuh loh hnukbang hlainit rhoek te
18 hloep a khue tih Jerusalem la cet. – A long-
pueng uh vaengah amih te, "Jeru-salem
la cet uh sih. Hlang capa tah khosoihham
rhoek neh cadaek rhoek, taengla a voeih uh
vetih anih te dueknah neh a boe sak uh ni
19 he. – Te phoeiah tamdaeng ham neh boh tih
tai hamla namtom rhoek taengah a voeih uh
ni. Tedae a thum hnin ah koep thoo ni," a ti
nah.

Patang neh Bibi nah

20 Te vaengah Zebedee ca rhoek kah a
manu loh a ca rhoek te Jesuh a paan puei tih
a bawk. Tedae a taengkah hno pakhat a bih. –
21 Jesuh loh anih te, "Balae na ngaih," a ti nah.
Te vaengah, "Ka ca rhoi he na ram ah
tah na bantang ah pakhat na banvoei ah
pakhat ngol rhoi saeh ti mai laeh," a ti nah.
22 Tedae Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Mebang na
bih uh khaw na ming uh moenih. Kai loh ka
ok ham ka cai thil boengloeng te ok hamla
na coeng uh thai aya?" a ti nah. Te vaengah
Jesuh te, "Coeng thai ngawn," a ti na uh.
23 Jesuh loh amih te, "Kai kah boeng-
loeng he na ok uh ngawn ni. Tedae kai kah
bantang neh banvoei ah ngol ham tah kai
hut la om pawh. Tedae a pa loh a hmoel
rhoek ni tekah te a paek eh," a ti nah.
24 Parha rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah te
rhoi boeina kawng te a yakdam uh.
25 Tedae Jesuh loh amih te a khue tih,
"Namtom rhoek kah boei rhoek tah amamih

vueinan uh khulae tih a len rhoek loh amamih a huttet uh thae te na ming uh.– 26 Nangmih khuiah tetlam te om uh boeh. Tedae, nangmih khuiah a len la om aka ngaih te tah nangmih kah tueihyoeih la om 27 ni.– Te phoeiah nangmih khuiah lamhma la om ham aka ngaih te tah nangmih kah sal 28 la om ni.– Hlang Capa tah hlang thohtat sak ham pawt tih thohtat pah ham neh a hinglu te ping kah tlansum la paek ham ni halo," a ti nah.

Mikdael Hlang Panit Hoeih

29 Amih te Jerikho lamloh a khong uh vaengah Jesuh te hlangping loh muep a 30 vai.– Te vaengah mikdael panit long taengah ngol rhoi. Jesuh kah a khum te a yaak rhoi vaengah pang rhoi tih, "Boeipa, David Capa, 31 kaimih rhoi he n'rhen lah," a ti rhoi.– Tedae hlangping loh amih rhoi te a ho tih a paa sak. Te vaengah te rhoi te taoe pang rhoi tih, "Boeipa, David Capa kaimih rhoi he n'rhen lah," a ti rhoi.

32 Te vaengah Jesuh tah pai tih amih rhoi te a khue. Te phoeiah, "Nangmih rhoi ham balae saii sak na ngaih rhoi," a ti nah.

33 Te dongah, "Boeipa, kaimih rhoi mik 34 tah tueng lah saeh," a ti rhoi.– Jesuh tah a thinphat tih amih rhoi mik te a taek pah. Te vaengah tlek a hmuh rhoi tih Jesuh hnuk a vai rhoi.

Jerusalem La Kun

21 Jerusalem taengla a yoei uh vaengah Olives tlang kah Bethphage la pawk uh. Te vaengah Jesuh loh a hnukbang panit 2 te a tueih tih,– "Na rhaldan kah kho la cet rhoi lamtah muli-marhang neh a taengah a ca a pael te kawl na hmuh rhoi ni. Hlam rhoi 3 lamtah kai taengla hang khuen rhoi.– Khat khat loh nangmih rhoi te khoem n'thui sak atah, 'Boeipa loh a ngoe,' ti nah. Te vaengah koe han hlah bitni," a ti nah.

4 He he a om daengah ni tonghma loh a thui te a soep eh.

5 "Zion nu te thui pah, na manghai tah nang ha pawk coeng te, muli-marhang so neh laak tal ca soah khaw muelhtuet la ngol," a ti.

6 Hnukbang rhoi te cet rhoi tih Jesuh loh amih thuinuet bangla a saii rhoi.

7 Muli-marhang neh a ca te a khuen rhoi tih himbai a tloeng uh thil phoeiah a 8 ngoldoelh thil.– Te vaengah hlangping a kumngai loh longpuei ah a himbai te a phaih uh. A tloe rhoek loh thing kah a hlaeng te 9 a hlaek uh tih longpuei ah a phaih uh.– Te phoeiah a hmaila aka lamhma neh a hnuk kah aka vai hlangping loh pang uh tih,

"David capa tah Hosanna, Boeipa ming neh aka pawk tah a yoethen pai, sosangkoek ah Hosanna," a ti uh.

10 Jerusalem la a kun vaengah kho-puei boeih hinghuen tih, "Anih he unim," a ti 11 uh.– Te vaengah hlangping loh, "Anih he Galilee Nazareth lamkah tonghma Jesuh ni," a ti uh.

Bawkim a Caih sak

12 Jesuh te bawkim khuila kun tih bawkim kah hno yoi rhoek neh hno lai rhoek te boeih a haek, tangkathung rhoek kah caboei neh vahu aka yoi rhoek kah ngoltlang te a palet pah.

13 Te phoeiah amih te, "Ka im tah, 'Thangthuinah im la khue saeh,' tila a daek coeng. Tedae nangmih loh dingca rhoek kah a khuirhung la na khueh uh," a ti nah.

Camoe Rhoek Loh Akoeh

14 Te vaengah amah te mikdael rhoek neh aka khaem rhoek loh Bawkim ah a 15 paan uh tih amih te a hoeih sak.– Tedae khobae rhambae la a saii neh camoe rhoek loh bawkim ah pang tih, "David Capa tah Hosanna," a ti uh te khosoihham rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah a 16 yakdam uh.– Te dongah Jesuh te, "He rhoek loh a thui te na yaak a?" a ti nah.

Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te, "Ue, na tae uh mahnim?" 'Cahmang neh cacun rhoek kah ka lamkah loh thangthennah na rhoekbah coeng,' a ti ta," a ti nah.

17 Te phoeiah amih te a hnoo phoeiah khopuei lamkah loh Bethany la cet tih pahoi rhaeh.

Thaihuk A Koh Sak

18 Khopuei la yueya a bal vaengah tah a 19 bungpong.– Long ah thaibu kung pakhat a hmuh tih a taengla a paan. Tedae a hnah bueng mueh atah a kung dongah bang khaw hmu pawh. Te dongah, "Kumhal duela nang kah a thaih om boel saeh," a ti nah tih thaibu tah pahoi koh.

20 Hnukbang rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah a ngaihmang uh tih, "Metlam-lae thaibu kung tlek a koh ca," a ti uh.

21 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Nang-mih taengah rhep kan thui, tangnah na khueh

uh tih na boelhkhoeh pawt atah, thaibu
kung bueng te na saii uh pawt vetih hekah
tlang he phoek tih tuili khuila hlak ham
pataeng na ti nah uh koinih coeng tangloeng
22 ngawn ni. – Te phoeiah thangthuinah neh
vawpvawp na bih uh te tah tangnah neh na
dang uh ni," a ti nah.

Messiah

23 Bawkim khuila Jesuh pawk tih a thuit-
uen vaengah khosoihham rhoek neh pilnam
kah a ham rhoek loh anih te a paan uh. Te
phoeiah, "Mebang saithainah nen lae saii
he? Te phoeiah hekah saithainah he u long
nang m'paek?" a ti na uh.

24 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Nang-mih
te ol pakhat kan dawt eh. Te te kai taen-
gah nan thui uh atah he rhoek he mebang
saithainah neh ka saii khaw nangmih taen-
25 gah kan thui bitni. – Baptisma Johan tah me
lamkah lae ana om? Vaan lamkah a? Hlang
lamkah a?" a ti nah.

Te vaengah te rhoek loh amamih khuiah
a poek uh tih, "'Vaan lamkah,' n'ti uh koinih
mamih te, 'Balae tih anih te na tangnah uh
26 pawh,' a ti veh. – Tedae hlang lamkah n'ti uh
koinih hlangping he koek n'rhih uh. Hlang
boeih loh Johan te tonghma la a khueh uh,"
a ti uh.

27 Te dongah Jesuh te a doo uh tih, "Ka
ming uh pawh," a ti uh.

Tedae Jesuh loh amih te, "Mebang
saithainah neh lae ka saii he khaw nangmih
taengah ka thui mahpawh.

Capa Panit

28 Nangmih ta metlam na poek? Hlang
pakhat loh a ca panit a khueh. A cuek te a
paan tih, "Ka ca tihnin ah dum ah cet lamtah
29 bii saii ne," a ti nah. – Te vaengah te long te
a doo tih, 'Ka ngaih pawh,' a ti nah. Tedae a
30 hnukkhueng ah yut tih koep cet. – Pakhat
te a paan tih lamhma kah banngla a ti nah.
Te long tah a doo tih, 'Ka cet ni boeipa,' a
31 ti nah dae cet pawh. – Te rhoi panit khuiah
ulae a napa kah kongaih aka saii," a ti nah.

Te vaengah, "Lamhma loh," a ti na uh.

Jesuh loh loh amih te, "Nangmih taen-
gah rhep ka thui, mangmucoi neh hlanghalh
rhoek tah Pathen ram khuila nangmih lakah
32 lamhma uh ni. – Johan loh duengnah long-
puei neh nangmih taengla ha pawk dae anih
te na tangnah uh moenih. Tedae mangmu-
coi rhoek neh hlanghalh rhoek loh anih te a
tangnah. Nangmih loh na hmuh uh coeng
dae anih te tangnah ham a tloihsoi ah khaw
na yut uh moenih.

Misurdum neh Lokung

33 A tloe nuettahnah he hnatun uh lah.
Lokung hlang pakhat om tih anih loh dum
a tue. Te te vongtung a tung tih a khuiah
misurrhom a too, imsang khaw a sak. Te
34 phoeiah lotawn rhoek a phaam sak tih
vik yiin. – A thaih tue a yoei vaengah a sal
35 rhoek te a thaih doe sak ham lotawn rhoek
taengla a tueih. – Te vaengah lotawn rhoek
loh lokung kah sal rhoek te a tuuk uh tih,
hlangvang te a boh uh, pakhat te a ngawn
uh, pakhat te a dae uh.

36 Te phoeiah sal tloe te lamhma kah
lakah muep a tueih dae amih te khaw a saii
37 uh tangkhuet. – A hnukkhueng ah a capa
te amih taengla a tueih tih, "Ka capa tah a
yahnah uh bitni," a ti.

38 Tedae lotawn rhoek loh a capa te a
hmuh uh vaengah amamih te, "Anih tah
rhopangkung la om, Halo, anih he ngawn
uh sih lamtah a rho he rhawt pa uh sih," a
39 ti uh. – Te dongah anih te a tuuk uh phoei-
ah misurdum lamkah voelh a haek uh tih
40 a ngawn uh. – Te dongah misurdum kah
boeipa te a pawk vaengah lotawn rhoek te
metlam a saii eh?" a ti nah.

41 Te vaengah, "Amih boethae duet rhoek
te a poci sak vetih misurdum te a tloe kah
lotawn rhoek a phaam sak ni. Te rhoek long
tah a thaih te, amah tue vaeng ah a taengla a
thuung ni," a ti uh.

42 Jesuh loh amih te, "Cacim khuiah na
tae uh mahnim? Im sa rhoek loh a hnawt
uh lungto te imkil lu la poeh. He tah Boeipa
lamloh poeh tih mamih mikhmuh ah a
khuet la om.

43 Te dongah nangmih taengah kan thui,
Pathen kah ram tah nangmih taeng lamloh a
khuen vetih a thaih aka saii namtom taengah
44 a paek ni. – Te dongah hekah lungto soah
aka tla tah tlawt vetih, lungto loh a tlak thil
te khaw amah ni aka tip eh," a ti nah.

45 Tedae khosoihham rhoek neh Pharisee
rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah anih kah nuet-
tahnah te amih kawng ni a thui tila a ming
46 uh. – Te dongah anih te tuuk hamla a mae
uh dae Jesuh te tonghma la a khueh uh
dongah hlangping te a rhih uh.

Yuluei Nuettahnah

22 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh amih te a doo
tih nuettahnah neh koep a thui pah.

"Vaan ram tah a manghai pa neh vai uh. Te long te a capa ham yulueinah a saii pah. – Te vaengah yulueinah la a khue rhoek te khue hamla a sal rhoek te a tueih dae lo ham ngaih uh pawh. – Sal a tloe rhoek te koep a tueih tih, 'A khue rhoek te thui pa uh, kai kah buhkoknah ka tawn coeng he, ka vaito neh a toitup khaw a ngawn coeng, a cungkuem he a sikim coeng dongah yulueinah ah halo uh saeh,' a ti nah.– Tedae amih loh a sawtrhoel uh tih a ngen tah amah amah kah lo la, a tloe te a hnoyoihnah la cet uh. – Te phoeiah a tloe rhoek loh manghai kah sal rhoek te a tuuk uh, a neet uh tih a ngawn uh. – Te dongah manghai tah kosi a hong tih a rhalkap rhoek te a tueih. Te vaengah hlang aka ngawn rhoek te a poci sak tih a khopuei te a hlup pah.– Te phoeiah a sal rhoek taengah, 'Yulueinah tah sikim la om coeng dae, a khue rhoek te a koihhilh la a om uh moenih. – Te dongah longpuei caehtung ah cet uh lamtah na hmuh uh sarhui te yulueinah ah khue uh,' a ti nah. – Te phoeiah sal rhoek tah longpuei ah cet uh tih a hmuh uh sarhui te a thae neh a then khaw a coi uh. Te dongah yulueinah tah aka bul rhoek neh bae uh. – Te vaeng ah manghai te kun tih aka bul rhoek te a sawt hatah, yulueinah himbai aka bai pawh hlang pakhat te kawl a hmuh. – Te dongah anih te, "Pueivan aw, metlae yulueinah himbai om kolla hela na kun?" a ti nah. Tedae te long te hil a phah.– Te dongah manghai loh a tueihyoeih rhoek taengah, "Anih he a kut neh a kho pin uh lamtah poengben kah yinnah khuila haek uh. Rhah neh no rhuengnah la om saeh,' a ti nah.– Te dongah, "A khue rhoek tah muep om dae a coelh rhoek tah yool," a ti nah.

Pathen neh Kaisar

Te phoeiah Pharisee rhoek tah koe uh Jesuh te a ol neh hlaeh ham dawtletnah a khueh uh. – Te phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek te Herod kah hlang neh Jesuh taengla a tueih uh. Te vaengah, "Saya, a thuem la na om tih Pathen kah longpuei te oltak neh na thuituen te ka ming uh. U taengah khaw na tangyah pawt tih hlang maelhmai te na sawt moenih. – Te dongah Kaisar taengah mang-mu paek ham tueng neh a tueng pawt khaw nang loh metlam na poek, kaimih taengah thui lah?" a ti na uh.

Tedae Jesuh loh amih kah halang-nah te a ming tih, "Hlangthaipalat rhoek balae tih kai nan noemcai uh? – Mang-mu ham tangka te kai n'tueng uh lah," a ti nah. Te dongah a taengla denarii pakhat a khuen uh. – Te vaengah amih te, "U kah mueimae neh ming nim he?" a ti nah.

Amah taengah, "Kaisar kah," a ti uh.

Te vaengah amih te, "Te dongah Kaisar kah tah Kaisar taengah, Pathen kah te Pathen taengah thuung uh," a ti nah. – A yaak uh vaengah a ngaihmang uh. Te dongah Jesuh te a toeng uh tih cet uh.

Thohkoepnah neh Sadducee

Te khohnin ah thokoepnah om mahpawh aka ti Sadducee rhoek loh Jesuh te a paan uh. – Te phoeiah Jesuh te a dawt uh tih, "Saya, Moses loh, 'Khat khat tah ca a om kolla a duek atah anih yuu te a mana loh yunah saeh lamtah a maya ham a tiingan thoh pah saeh,' a ti. – Tedae kaimih taengah boeinaphung parhih om uh. Lamhma loh yuu a loh hatah vik duek tih ca om kolla a yuu te a mana ham a hlah pah. – A pabae neh a pathum neh parhih duela khaw amah-boeiloeih la om. – A tloihsoi ah huta te khaw boeih duek uh. – Anih te boeih a hutnah uh coeng dongah thohkoepnah dongah tah parhih khuikah u yuu lamlae a om eh?" a ti na uh.

Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Cacim neh Pathen kah thaomnah aka ming pawt loh n'rhaithi uh coeng. – Thohkoepnah dongah yuloh vasak neh rhaihlan ti a om moenih. Tedae vaan ah tah vaan puencawn bangla om uh coeng. – Tedae aka duek rhoek kah thohkoepnah te Pathen loh nangmih ham a thui tah na tae uh moenih a? – 'Kai tah Abraham kah Pathen, Isaak kah Pathen, Jakob kah Pathen ni. Aka duek rhoek kah pawt tih aka hing rhoek kah Pathen ni,' a ti ta," a ti nah.

Te vaengkah aka ya hlangping tah Jesuh kah thuituennah soah let uh.

Olkhueng kah Kungpuei

Tedae Sadducee rhoek a paa sak te Pharisee rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah thikat la tingtun uh. – Te phoeiah amih khuikah olming pakhat loh,

"Saya, olkhueng khui ah mebang olpaek lae aka len?" tila a dawt tih a noemcai.

Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Boeipa na Pathen te na thinko boeih neh, na hinglu boeih neh, na kopoek boeih neh lungnah. –

38 He tah aka len neh aka lamhma olpaek
39 ni. – A pabae khaw lamhma kah phek la om
40 tih, “Na imben te namah bangla lungnah. –
He kah olpaek panit dongah olkhueng neh
tonghma rhoek tah boeih cui,” a ti nah.

Messiah Kawng Dawtnah

41 Pharisee rhoek te a tingtun uh vaengah
42 Jesuh loh amih te a dawt tih, – “Khrih kawng
te metlam na poek uh? U ca lamlae a om?”
a ti nah. Te vaengah, “David kah capa,” a ti
uh.
43 Te dongah amih te, “Te koinih David
loh Khrih te Mueihla ah Boeipa la a khue tih,
44 Boeipa loh ka Boeipa te, ‘Na rhal rhoek
te ka kho hmuiah ka khueh hlan duela kai
kah bantang ah ngol,’ a ti nah te metlam a
thui?
45 Te dongah David loh anih te boeipa la
a khue atah metlamlae David kah capa la a
46 om eh?” a ti nah. – Te vaengah a ol lan uh
thai pawh. Te khohnin lamkah tah anih
dawt ham te khat long khaw ngaingaih voel
pawh.

Bawknah a Tamdaeng

23 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh hlangping rhoek
neh a hnukbang rhoek te a voek
2 tih, – “Cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek tah
3 Moses kah ngoltlang dongah ngol uh. – Te
dongah nangmih taengah a thui uh sarhui te
boeih vai uh lamtah tuem uh. Tedae amih
kah khoboe bang-la saii uh boeh, a thui uh
4 tih a vai uh hae moenih. – Te phoeiah hno
te a rhih la a boep uh tih phueihtloel la hlang
kah laengpang dongah a tloeng uh dae ama-
mih tah a kutdawn nen khaw tat sak ham
5 ngaih uh pawh. – A khoboe te khaw hlang
kah a hmuh la boeih a saii uh. A cacimbu te
6 a kaa uh tih salaw te a oep uh. – Buhkung
ah hmuensang, tunim ah ngolhmuen then
7 neh, – Hnoyoih hmuen ah a toidalnah neh
hlang loh Rhabbi la a khue te a lungnah uh.
8 Tedae nangmih tah Rhabbi la n’khue
boel saeh. Nangmih kah saya tah pakhat ni
aka om tih nangmih boeih te boeinaphung
9 la na om uh. – Te dongah diklai hmankah
he pa la na khue uh mahpawh, vaan kah pa
10 pakhat ni nangmih ham a om. – Mawtkung
la n’khue uh boel saeh. Khrih tah nangmih
11 mawtkung la rhenten om coeng. – Nangmih
khuikah aka tanglue tah nangmih kah tuei-
12 hyoeih la om ni. – Tedae amah aka pomsang
te tah tlarhoel vetih amah aka tlarhoel te tah
a pomsang ni.
13 Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek neh
Pharisee hlangthaipalat rhoek, hlang kah
hmaiah vaan ram te na khaih uh tih, nama-
mih khaw na kun uh pawh, aka kun rhoek
te khaw kun ham na hlah pa uh pawh.
14 Nuhmai kah imlo te na yoop uh phoei-
ah a hmanhu ah muep na thangthui uh. Te
dongah nangmih te lai n’tloek thil pueng ni.
15 Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek neh
Pharisee hlangthaipalat rhoek, pakhat te
poehlip sak ham tuili neh rhamrhae na hil
uh. Tedae a om tanglai vaengah tah anih te
namamih laklah rhaepnit la hell kah a ca la
na poeh sak uh.
16 Anunae nangmih longtuengkung
mikdael rhoek, ‘Bawkim neh aka toemn-
gam te tah a toemngam phu om pawh, tedae
bawkim kah sui neh a toem ngam te man a
17 kuek sue,’ aka ti rhoek, – Mikdael neh hlang
ang rhoek, melae tanglue la aka om? Sui a?
Sui aka ciim bawkim a?
18 Te phoeiah, ‘Hmueihtuk neh aka
toemngam te tah a phu om pawh, tedae
hmueituk dongkah hmueih neh aka toemn-
gam te a aitlaeng nah mako,’ aka ti rhoek. –
19 Mikdael rhoek aw melae a tanglue? Kutdoe
20 a? Kutdoe aka ciim hmueihtuk a? – Te
dongah hmueihtuk neh aka toemngam tah
hmueituk neh a sokah boeih boeih neh a
toemngam coeng.
21 Te phoeiah Bawkim neh aka toemn-
gam tah Bawkim neh a tolvael te a toemn-
22 gam coeng. – Te phoeiah vaan neh aka
toemngam tah Pathen kah ngolkhoel neh te
dongah aka ngol neh a toemngam coeng.
23 Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek neh
Pharisee hlangthaipalat rhoek aw, sungii,
sungsing neh sungkueng te na paek uh.
Tedae olkhueng khuikah olpuei aka om
tiktamnah, rhennah, tangnah te na hlah-
pham uh. Tedae he rhoek he saii ham a
kuek atah te rhoek khaw hlahpham boeh. –
24 Longtuengkung mikdael rhoek, pildik te na
soih uh dae kalauk na dolh uh.
25 Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek neh
Pharisee hlangthaipalat rhoek, boengloeng
neh baelphaih te a hmanhu ah na silh uh dae
a khuiah halhkanah dongah a khoeihveet-
26 nah neh bae uh. – Pharisee mikdael rhoek
boengloeng kah a khui te lamhma la cilpoe
dae. Te daeng-ah ni poeng ben khaw a caih
la a om eh.
27 Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek neh
Pharisee hlangthaipalat rhoek, hlan a bok
neh na loo uh. Te te hmanhu ah sawtthen

la tueng dae, aka duek kah a rhuh neh,
28 rhongingnah boeih bae. – Nangmih khaw a
hmanhu ah tah hlang dueng la na phoe uh
tangloeng ngawn, tedae a khuiah thailatnah
29 neh olaeknah a bae la om.– Anunae nang-
mih cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee hlangthai-
palat rhoek, tonghma rhoek kah hlan te na
saii uh tih, hlang dueng rhoek kah phuel te,
30 na thoeihcam uh. – Te phoeiah, 'A pa rhoek
kah a tue vaengah ng'om uh koinih tonghma
rhoek kah a thii dongah amih kah pueipo
31 la ng'om pawt sue,' na ti uh. – Te dongah
tonghma rhoek aka ngawn kah a ca rhoek
32 la na om uh te na oep uh. – Nangmih long
khaw na pa rhoek kah a hmatoeng ni na koei
33 uh.– Rhul rhoek, rhulthae cadil rhoek, lait-
loeknah hell lamloh metlam na rhaelrham
34 uh eh? – He dongah ni, kai loh tonghma
rhoek, hlangcueih rhoek neh, cadaek rhoek
te nangmih taengah kan tueih he. Amih te
na ngawn uh vetih na tai uh bal veh. Amih
te namamih kah tunim ah na boh uh vetih
khopuei lamkah khopuei la na hnaemtaek
35 uh veh. – Te dongah hlang dueng Abel kah
thii lamloh bawkim neh hmueihtuk laklo ah
na ngawn uh Berikhiah kah capa Zekhariah
kah thii duela, diklai hmanah hlang dueng
rhoek kah thii a hawk te nangmih soah
36 boeih thoeng. – Nangmih taengah rhep kan
thui, he rhoek tah tahae kah cadil soah boeih
thoeng ni.

Jerusalem a Rhaengsae

37 Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tonghma rhoek
aka ngawn neh a taengla a tueih rhoek te
aka dae, ainu loh aicahui ke a phae hmuiah
a hluembael vaengkah a longim bangla na
ca rhoek te hluembael ham ka ngaih taitu
38 dae na ngaih uh pawh. – Na im tah nama-
mih taengah khosoek la a hlahpham coeng
39 he. – Te dongah nangmih taengah kan thui,
'Boeipa ming neh aka pawk tah a yoe-then
pai,' tila na ti uh hlan atah tahae lamkah
loh kai muei na hmuh uh loeng loeng
mahpawh," a ti nah.

Bawkim Poci ni

24 Jesuh tah bawkim lamloh khoe uh
tih cet. Te vaengah bawkim kah hlin-
sainah te tueng ham a hnukbang rhoek loh
2 a paan uh. – Tedae amih te a doo tih, "Boeih
na hmuh uh moenih a he? Nangmih taen-
gah rhep kan thui, phil ham pawt koi lungto
sokah lungto pataeng hmaai loengloeng
mahpawh he," a ti nah.

Diklai Tue Bawtnah

3 Olives tlang ah Jesuh amah bueng a
ngol vaengah hnukbang rhoek loh a paan uh
tih, "Na lonah neh kumhal kah a bawtnah
miknoek tah metlam lae? He rhoek he me
vaengah lae a om eh? kaimih taengah thui
lah?" a ti na uh.
4 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Khat khat
loh nangmih te n'rhaithi pawt ham dawn
5 uh. – Kai ming neh muep ha pawk uh
ni. 'Kai tah Khrih ni,' a ti uh vetih, muep a
6 rhaithi uh ni. – Tedae caem neh caem kah
olthang na yaak uh tom coeng. Na hmuh uh
vaengah let uh boeh. Te khaw a om ham a
7 kuek ngawn dae a bawtnah tah om hlan. –
Namtom loh namtom, ram loh neh ram
a tlai thil ni. Te phoeiah khokha om vetih
8 hmuen tom ah lingluei hinghuen ni. – Tedae
he rhoek boeih he bungtloh a tongnah ni.

Hnaemtaeknah Ha Pai Ni

9 Te phoeiah nangmih te phacip
phabaem dongah m'voeih uh vetih nang-
mih te n'ngawn uh ni. Kai ming kongah
namtom boeih kah a hmuhuet la na om uh
10 ni. – Te vaengah a cungkuem te a khah uh
vetih pakhat te a voeih uh phoeiah pakhat te
11 a thiinah uh ni. – Te phoeiah laithae tong-
hma muep thoo vetih hlang muep a rhaithi
12 uh ni. – Olaeknah te ping vetih lungnah te
13 muep daeh ni. – Tedae a bawt duela aka
14 ueh te tah daem ni. – Te phoeiah ram kah
olthangthen he namtom boeih taengah
laipai la om sak ham lunglai pum boeih ah a
hoe ni. Te daengah ni, a bawtnah te ha pawk
pueng eh.

Rhainah A Len Koek

15 Te dongah tonghma Daniel loh hmuen
cim ah pai tih mitmoengnah neh tuei-
laehnah a thui te na hmuh uh [aka tae loh
16 yakming saeh]. – Te vaengah Judah kah
rhoek loh tlang la rhaelrham uh saeh. –
17 Imphu sokah loh a im kah te puen hamla
18 suntla boel saeh. – Lohma kah loh a himbai
19 khuen ham a hnukla bal boel saeh. – Tedae
te khohnin ah bungvawn neh cacun la aka
20 om rhoek tah anunae. – Tedae nangmih
kah rhaelrhamnah tah sikca neh Sabbath ah
21 a om pawt ham thangthui uh. – Te vaeng-
ah phacipphabaem muep om ni. Te bang
te diklai tongcuek lamloh tahae duela om
noek pawt tih ka om bal eh a ti tlaih voel
22 moenih. – Te khohnin te boem pawt koinih
pumsa boeih tah daem mai mahpawh. Tedae

a coelh rhoek ham te khohnin a boem pah ni.
23 Te vaengah pakhat loh nangmih taengah, 'Hela khrih he, ke la ke," a ti atah tangnah boeh. – Khrih rhol neh laithae tonghma rhoek tah thoo uh ni. Coengthai koinih a coelh rhoek pataeng rhaithi ham miknoek a len neh khobae rhambae te a khueh uh ni. – Nangmih taengah kan thui coeng he ne. – Te dongah nangmih te, 'Khosoek ah om ke,' a ti uh atah cet uh boeh. 'Imkhui ah la ke,' a ti uh akhaw tangnah uh boeh. – Khophaa loh khothoeng lamkah cet tih khotlak due a phaa bangla hlang capa kah a lonah khaw om van ni. – Rhok loh a om nah te langta loh hnap a boo ni.

Hlang Capa Kah Pumphoenah

29 Tekah phacip phabaem khohnin phoeiah khomik loh tlek hmuep vetih hla loh a aa pae mahpawh. Aisi tah vaan lamkah loh cuhu vetih vaan kah thaomnah loh hinghoek uh ni.
30 Te vaengah Hlang Capa kah mik-noek tah vaan ah tueng ni. Diklai koca boeih loh a rhaengsae uh vetih, hlang capa loh vaan kah khomai dongah tha-omnah, a len la thangpomnah neh ha pawk te a hmuh uh ni. – Amah kah puencawn rhoek te olueng puei neh a tueih vetih a coelh rhoek te khohli pali lamkah, vaan a soi lamloh a soi duela tingtun ni.

Thaibu Kung Nuettahnah

32 Thaibu lamkah nuettahnah te ming uh. A hlaeng loh suepluep la om tih a hnah a boe vaengah khohal tom coeng tila na ming uh. – Nangmih khaw he rhoek he boeih na hmuh uh vaengah tah thohka ah ha pawk tom coeng tila ming uh. – Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, he rhoek boeih loh a thoeng hlan atah he cadil he khum loeng loeng mahpawh. – Vaan neh diklai tah khum ni, tedae kai ol tah khum loeng loeng mahpawh.

A Tue Ming Uh Mahpawh

36 Tekah a tue neh khohnin te a Pa bueng pawt atah Capa long khaw, vaan kah puencawn rhoek long khaw, ming pawh. – Noah tue kah bangla Hlang Capa kah a lonah khaw om van ni. – Tevaeng tue kah rhoek tah tuilii hlan lamloh Noah lawng khuila a kun kho-hnin duela a caak uh, a ok uh, yuuloh vasak, rhaihlan neh om uh. – Tuilii lo tih boeih a khuen duela ming uh pawh. Hlang Capa kah a lonah tah om tang-loeng van ni. – Te vaengah lohma ah hlang panit om ni. Pakhat te a khuen vetih pakhat a hlah ni. – Phaklung neh aka kuelh rhoi te pakhat a khuen vetih pakhat a hlah ni. – Te dongah hak uh laeh, na Boeipa ha pawk tue te na ming uh moenih. – Imkung loh hlanghuen ha pawk tue te ming koinih hak vetih a im te muk sak mahpawh tite na ming uh. – Te dongah nangmih khaw sikim la om uh. Hlang capa tah na poek uh pawt tue vaengah ha pawk ni.

Messiah kah Uepom Bibi

45 Te koinih uepom neh sal cueih la unim aka om? Anih te boeipa loh a imkhuikho ah a tuetang vaengah amih ham buh aka poep la a khueh. – A boei loh ha pawk vaengah a saii te a hmuh tangloeng atah sal te khaw a yoethen. – Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, amah kah khuehtawn boeih soah anih te a om sak ni. – Tedae sal thae long tah a thinko khuiah, 'Ka boeipa tah di coeng,' a ti. – Te dongah a sal puei rhoek te koe a boh. Aka rhui rhoek taengah a caak tih a ok van. – A lamso pawh khohnin neh a ming pawt tue vaengah ni boeipa loh sal te a paan eh. – Te vaengah anih te a tloek vetih a paihmuen te hlangthaipalat rhoek taengla a khueh pah ni. Te rhoek ah rhah neh no rhuengnah ni a om eh.

Oila Parha Nuettahnah

25 Te phoeiah vaan ram tah oila parha neh vai uh. Te rhoek loh amamih kah hmaiim te a khuen tih yulokung doenah la cet uh. – Amih khuikah panga tah hlang ang la om uh tih panga tah cueih. – Aka ang rhoek loh amamih kah hmaiim te a khuen uh dae situi te amamih taengah khuen uh pawh. – Aka cueih rhoek tah a hmaiim te palang dongkah situi neh maih a khuen uh. – Yulokung te a di dongah boeih ngam uh tih ip uh.
6 Khoyin boengli atah, 'Yulokung ke, anih doe hamla cet uh laeh,' tila pangngawlnah om.
7 Te vaengah oila rhoek tah boeih thoo uh tih a hmaiim te a tok uh. – Aka ang rhoek loh aka cueih rhoek taengah, 'Nangmih kah situi te kaimih m'pae uh laem, kaimih kah hmaiim tah thi pawn ni,' a ti uh.
9 Tedae aka cueih loh a doo uh tih,

‘Te koinih nangmih ham neh kaimih ham rhoeh voel mahpawh, aka yoi rhoek taengah lat cet uh lamtah namamih ham lai uh,’ a ti nah.– Lai hamla a caeh uh vaengah yulokung tah ha pawk. Te dongah aka sikim rhoek tah yulueinah khuiah amah neh kun uh tih thohka te a khaih.– A tloe oila rhoek tah hnukkhueng ha pawk uh van tih, “Boeipa, boeipa, kaimih ham khaw ong dae,” a ti uh.– Tedae a doo tih, “Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui nangmih te kan ming moenih,” a ti nah.– Te dongah hak uh laeh, a tue neh khohnin te na ming uh moenih.

Talen Nuettahnah

Aka yiin ham hlang loh a sal rhoek te a khue tih a khuehtawn te amih taeng-ah a tloeng pah. – Te phoeiah amih kah a thaomnah tarhing la pakhat te talen panga, pakhat te panit, pakhat te pakhat rhip a paek tih yiin. – Talen panga aka dang tah tlek cet tih te rhoek nen te bi a saii dongah a tloe panga a dang thil. – Panit aka dang long khaw a tloe panit a dang thil tangloeng. – Tedae pakhat aka dang tah cet tih diklai a too. Te phoeiah a boeipa kah tangka te a thuh.

A tue a sen phoeiah boeipa loh sal rhoek te a paan tih amih taengah bitat te a soepsoei. – Te vaengah talen panga aka dang loh talen panga han khuen thil tih a paan. Te phoeiah, “Boeipa, kai he talen panga nan paek tih talen panga ka dang thil he,” a ti nah.

A boeipa loh anih te, “Then, uepom neh sal then, a yool soah uepom la na om dongah nang tah a yet soah khaw kang khueh pai eh. Na boeipa kah omngaihnah khuiah kun van,” a ti nah.

Talen panit long khaw a paan tih, “Boeipa kai taengah talen panit nan paek tih talen panit ka dang thil he,” a ti nah.

A boeipa loh anih te, “Then, uepom neh sal then a yool soah uepom la na om tih nang te a yet soah kang khueh ni. Na boeipa kah omngaihnah khuiah kun van,” a ti nah.

Talen pakhat aka dang long khaw a paan tih, “Boeipa, nang he mangkhak hlang la na om, na tuh nah pawt ah te na ah tih, na haeh nah pawt ah na yoep te ka ming. – Ka rhih dongah ka ceah neh nang kah talen te lai ah ka thuh. Na khueh te om ta he,” a ti nah.

Tedae a boeipa loh anih te a doo tih, ‘Sal boethae neh yaikat aw, ka tuh pawt ah ka ah tih ka haeh pawt ah ka coi te na ming. – Namah khaw a kuek ta, kai kah tangka te tangkapu taengah na khueh ham om. Te daengah man kai ka pawk vaengah a casai neh ka tangka te ka dang ve.– Te dongah anih taengkah talen te lo uh lamtah talen parha aka khueh te pae uh. – Aka khueh boeih te a paek thil vetih a coih pah ni. Tedae aka khueh pawt te a khueh duen pataeng te a taeng lamkah loh a loh pa ni. – Te dongah sal hlangkhue hlangvaih te poengben kah yinnah khuila voei uh, te ah te rhah neh no rhuengnah neh om ni.

Tu neh Maae Paekboe nah

Hlang Capa tah amah kah thangpomnah dongah a taengkah puencawn rhoek boeih neh ha pawk vetih a thangpomnah ngolkhoel dongah ngol ni. – Te vaengah namtom boeih tah amah hmaiah a coi vetih tudawn loh maae taeng lamkah tu te a hoep bangla amih te rhip a hoep ni. – Tu rhoek tah amah kah bantang ah, maae rhoek te banvoei ah a pai sak ni. – Te vaengah manghai loh a bantang ben kah rhoek te, “Halo, a pa kah a uem rhoek, diklai a tongnah lamloh nangmih ham a rhoekbah ram te pang uh. Ka pong vaengah caak ham te kai nan paek uh, ka halh vaengah kai nan tul uh. Yinlai la ka om vaengah kai nan khue uh.

Ka pumtling vaengah kai nan khuk uh. Ka tlohtat vaengah kai nan hip uh, thongim ah ka om vaengah kai taeng la na pawk uh,’ a ti nah ni.

Te vaengah aka dueng rhoek loh anih te a doo uh vetih, “Boeipa me vaeng ah lae na bungpong te ka hmuh uh tih kang khut uh, na halh vaengah kan tul uh? – Me vaengah nim nang te yinlai la kam hmuh uh tih kang khue uh, na pumtling tih kang khuk uh? – Me vaeng ah lae na tlohtat te kan hmuh uh tih thongim ah khaw nang taengla ka pawh uh,’ a ti uh ni.

Te vaengah manghai loh amih te a doo vetih, ‘Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, ka manuca rhoek khuiah a yit koek pakhat taengah na saii uh te tah kai taengah ni na saii uh,’ a ti nah ni. – Te phoeiah banvoei kah rhoek te khaw, ‘Thaephoei thil rhoek, kai taeng lamkah loh, rhaithae neh a puencawn rhoek ham a hmoel pah dungyan hmai khuila cet uh.

Ka pong vaengah caak ham khaw kai nan pae uh pawt tih, ka halh vaengah kai te nan tul uh moenih.

Yinlai la ka om vaengah kai nang khue uh

moenih. Ka pumtling vaengah kai nan khuk
uh moenih. Ka tattloel neh thongim ah kai
44 nan hip uh moenih,' a ti nah ni.– Te vaengah
amih rhoek loh a doo uh vetih, 'Boeipa me
vaengah lae na pong, halh tih yinlai neh na
pumtling te khaw ka hmuh uh? Me vaengah
na tattloel neh thongim ah nang kan talong
uh pawh? a ti uh ni.
45 Te vaengah amih te a doo vetih,
'Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, he rhoek
khuiah a yit ca pakhat ham pataeng na saii
uh pawt te tah kai ham na saii uh pawt la
om,' a ti nah ni.
46 Te vaengah amih te dungyan dan-
tatnah khuila cet uh ni. Tedae aka dueng
roek tah dungyan hingnah khuila kun uh
ni," a ti nah.

Jesuh Ngawn Ham a Taeng uh

26 Jesuh loh hekah ol he boeih a khah
2 tom vaengah a hnukbang rhoek te,– "Hnin nit phoeiah yoom om ni tila na ming uh, hlang capa tah te vaengah tai hamla a tloeng coeng," a ti nah.
3 Te vaengah khosoihham rhoek neh pilnam khuikah patong rhoek tah Kaia-
phas la a khue khosoihham kah vongup ah
4 tingtun uh.– Jesuh te tuengkhuepnah neh
5 tuuk phoeiah ngawn ham dawtlet uh thae.– Tedae, "Khotue vaengah boel saeh, pilnam khuiah olpungnah la om pawt nim," a ti uh.

Bethany ah Botui A Suep

6 Jesuh te Bethany kah hmaibae Simon
7 im ah a om.– Anih te a phu aka kuel, botui lungbok aka pom huta loh a paan tih aka
8 vael Jesuh kah a lu te suep thil.– A hmuh uh vaengah hnukbang rhoek loh a yakdam uh
9 tih, "He vakrhanah la he.– He tah a yet la a yoih vetih khodaeng a paek thai dae ta," a ti uh.
10 Tedae Jesuh loh a ming vaengah amih te, "Balae tih huta he thakthaenah neh na toeh uh, kai hamla bibi then ni a saii.–
11 Khodaeng rhoek tah nangmih taengah om taitu ta, tedae kai he ka om taitu moenih.–
12 Huta loh ka pum dongah botui a suep he kai kah rhokkhoem ham ni a saii coeng.–
13 Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, diklai pum kah olthangthen a hoe takuem ah anih loh a saii he khaw a kutmuei la a thui ni," a ti nah.
14 Hlainit khuikah pakhat Judah Iskariot
15 la a khue tah vik cet.– Khosoihham rhoek taengah, "Na ngaih yet te mah kai m'pae uh anih te nangmih taengah ah kan tloeng bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah anih ham tang-
16 ka sawmthum a cun uh.– Te vaeng lamloh Jesuh te voeih ham a tuethen a dawn.

Yoom ah Jesuh A Voeih

17 Vaidamding kah a cuek khohnin ah hnukbang rhoek loh Jesuh te a paan uh tih, "Melam na ngaih dae, yoom na caak ham ka rhuengphong pawn eh?" a ti na uh.
18 Te vaengah Jesuh loh, "Khopuei la cet uh lamtah pakhat taengah, 'Saya loh, 'Kai kah a tue tah om tom coeng, nang taengah ka hnukbang rhoek neh yoom ka saii ni' a ti,' ti na uh," a ti nah.
19 Jesuh loh amih a thuinuet bangla hnukbang rhoek loh a saii uh tih yoom te a
20 rhuengphong uh.– Hlaem a pha vaengah
21 hlainit taengah vael.– A caak uh li vaengah, "Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, nangmih khuikah pakhat loh kai m'voeih ni," a ti nah.
22 Te vaengah bahoeng a kothae uh tih amah te, "Boeipa, kai ka om mai khaming," rhip pahoi a ti uh.
23 Tedae amah loh a doo tih, "Kai taen-
gah baeldung khuila kut aka puei loh kai
24 m'voeih ni.– Hlang Capa tah amah kawng a daek pah bangla cet ngawn ta. Tedae anih kongah Hlang Capa a voeih sak hlang tah anunae. Tekah hlang tah cun pawt koinih anih ham then ngai ni," a ti nah.
25 Te vaengah anih aka voei Judah loh a doo tih, "Rhabbi, kai ka om mai khaming?" a ti nah hatah anih te, "Na thui coeng te," a ti nah.

Boeipa Hlaembuh

26 A caak uh vaengah Jesuh loh vaidam te a loh tih a uem tih a aeh. Te phoeiah hnuk-
bang rhoek te a paek tih, "Doe uh lamtah ca uh, he tah kamah pum ni," a ti nah.
27 Te phoeiah boeng-loeng te a loh tih a uem phoeiah amih te a doe tih, "Te te boeih
28 o uh.– He tah kamah kah paipi thii ni. A yet kah tholh khodawkngainah ham ni a long.–
29 Tedae nangmih taengah kan thui, tahae lamkah loh misur thaih he ka o loengloeng mahpawh. Te khohnin a pha hlan atah a pa kah ram khui daengah ni nangmih taengah a
30 thai la ka ok eh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah a hlai doeah Olives tlang la cet uh.
31 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh amih te, "He khoyin ah tah kai kongah nangmih boeih n'khah uh ni, 'Tudawn te ka tam vetih tuping dongkah tu tah taekyak uh ni' tila a
32 daek coeng.– Tedae kai ka thoh phoeiah Galilee la nangmih hmaiah ka lamhma ni," a ti nah.

33 Peter loh amah te a doo tih, “A cung-
kuem he nang kongah a khah uh akhaw kai
tah n’khap mahpawh,” a ti nah.
34 Jesuh loh Peter taengah, “Nang taen-
gah rhep kan thui, tu khoyin kah ai a khong
hlanah kai he voei thum nan huek uh tak
ni,” a ti nah.
35 Peter loh Jesuh taengah, “Nang taeng-
ah ka duek ham kuek cakhaw nang kan
huek uh tak loeng loeng mahpawh,” a ti
nah. Hnukbang rhoek loh boeih long khaw a
ti uh van.

Dum Khuiah Thangthui

36 Te phoeiah Jesuh tah hnukbang rhoek
neh Gethsemene la a khue hmuen la pawk
uh. Te vaengah hnukbang rhoek te, “He
rhoek ana ngol uh dae ka cet tih ka thangth-
ui phai narhuet ah,” a ti nah.
37 Te vaengah Peter neh Zebedee kah ca
rhoi te a khuen tih khothae neh khobing te
38 a tong. – Te vaengah amih te, “Ka hinglu loh
dueknah te ngang a yaak coeng, heah ana
naeh uh lamtah kai n’hak puei uh,” a ti nah.
39 Te phoeiah hawt lamhma phai tih
a maelhmai neh bakop thuk. Te phoeiah
thangthui tih, “A Pa a coeng thai atah hekah
boengloeng he kai taeng lamkah loh khoe
mai. Tedae kai ngaih banglam pawt tih
namah ngaih bangla om saeh,” a ti.
40 Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek te a paan
hatah a ih uh te a hmuh. Te dongah Peter
te, “Khonoek pakhat khaw kai taengah hak
ham na noeng uh moenih a?” a ti nah. –
41 Cuekhalhnah khuiah na kun uh pawt ham
hak lamtah thangthui uh. Mueihla loh a
yakvawt ngawn dae pumsa tah tattloel
pueng.
42 Te phoeiah a pabae la cet tih thangth-
ui. Te vaengah, “A pa he he poenghal ham
neh ok pawt ham ni a coeng pawt oeh atah
43 namah kongaih la om saeh,” a ti. – Te phoei-
ah koep ha pawk hatah amih a ih te a hmuh.
Amih aka om rhoek te a mik loh bakba a hap
sak.
44 Te dongah amih te a hlah tih a pathum
la koep a caeh vaengah amah ol bangla koep
a thui tih thangthui.
45 Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek te a paan
tih, “Yulh ip lamtah mong uh, a tue yoei
coeng tih hlang capa tah hlangtholh kut ah
46 a voeih coeng he. – Thoo uh, mawt uh thae
sih. Kai aka voei tah ha yoei coeng he,” a ti
nah.

Juhdah Loh a Mok

47 A cal li ah hlainit khuikah pakhat
Judah te pakcak ha pawk. Te vaengah anih
te hlangping a yet loh cunghang neh, thing-
boeng neh, khosoihham rhoek neh, pilnam
48 kah a ham rhoek neh ha puei uh. – Amah
aka voei loh hlangping te miknoek a paek
tih, “Ka mok te tah anih ni, anih te tuu uh,”
49 a ti nah. – Te dongah Jesuh te koe a paan tih,
“Rhabbi, na sading saeh,” a ti nah tih a mok.
50 Tedae Jesuh loh anih taengah, “Puei-
van aw balae aka om?” a ti nah. Te vaeng-
ah Jesuh te a paan uh, kut a hlah thil uh tih
51 a tuuk uh. – Te vaengah Jesuh taengkah
pakhat loh kut a yueng tih a cunghang te a
yueh. Te phoeiah khosoih-ham kah sal te a
tloek tih a hna a pat pah.
52 Jesuh loh anih te, “Na cunghang te
amah hmuen ah koep khueh laeh, cunghang
aka muk boeih tah cunghang dongah poci
53 uh ni. – A pa te khue ham coeng mahpawh
tila na poek uh a? Puencawn, caempuei
caempa, hlainit hlai pataeng kai ham pahoi
54 a hmoel ni ta. – Te koinih, cacim loh a om
ham a kuek te metlam a soep pai eh,” a ti
nah.
55 Tekah a tue ah Jesuh loh hlangping te,
“Kai tuuk ham thingboeng, cunghang neh
dingca bangla nam paan uh, hnin takuem
bawkim ah ka ngol tih ka thuituen vaengah
56 kai nan tuuk uh pawt lae? – Tedae aka om
boeih nen he ni tonghma rhoek kah cacim
khaw a soep eh,” a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh
te hnukbang rhoek loh boeih a toeng uh tih
rhaelrham uh.

Khoboei im ah Jesuh a pha

57 Te vaengkah aka tuu rhoek loh Jesuh te
khosoihham Kaiaphas taengah a khuen uh.
Te rhoek ah cadaek rhoek neh a ham rhoek
58 tah tingtun uh. – Peter loh khosoihham kah
vongup duela hawt a vai. Te phoeiah hnuk-
tloih te ming hamla a khuila kun tih tuei-
hyoeih rhoek taeng-ah ngol.
59 Khosoihham rhoek neh khoboei rhoek
loh Jesuh te duek sak hamla a honghi neh
60 boeih a paelnaeh thil uh. – A paelnaeh uh
tloel vaengah laithae laidang neh muep a
paan uh. Tedae a tloihsoi ah panit loh a paan
61 tih, – “Anih loh, ‘Pathen kah bawkim te
phae tih hnin thum ah ka sak thai,’ a ti,” a ti
rhoi.
62 Te vaengah khosoihham te pai tih,
“Amih rhoi loh nang m’pael te na doo
mapawt a?” a ti nah.

63 Tedae Jesuh loh hil a phah. Khosoih-
ham loh, “Nang he Pathen capa Khrih la na
om tangtang atah kaimih taengah thui lah
tila aka hing Pathen ming neh nang kan ti
nah,” a ti nah.
64 Jesuh loh anih te, “Namah loh na thui
coeng. Tedae nangmih taengah ka thui,
tahae lamloh Hlang Capa te thaomnah
bantang ah ngol vetih vaan kah muei dongah
ha pawk te na hmuh uh ni,” a ti nah.
65 Te vaengah khosoihham loh a himbai
te a phen tih, “A soehsal coeng, mebang
laipai lae koep n’ngoe eh, a soehsalnah khaw
66 na yaak uh coeng he.– Metlam na poek? a ti
nah.
Te vaengah a doo uh tih, “A dueknah
67 om kuekluek saeh,” a ti uh.– Te phoeiah
Jesuh te a maelhmai ah a tim-thoih uh tih a
68 thoek uh.– Te vaengkah aka bael rhoek loh,
“Khrih nang, kaimih taengah phong lah,
unim nang aka bael te,” a ti na uh.

Peter Huek Uh

69 Tedae Peter tah vongup khuiah hoeih
ngol. Te vaengah salnu pakhat loh anih te
a paan tih, “Nang khaw Galilee kah Jesuh
taengah na om,” a ti nah.
70 Tedae hlang boeih hmaiah basa tih,
71 “Na thui te ka ming moenih,” a ti nah.– Te
phoeiah vongka la cet dae a tloe loh a hmuh
tih tekah rhoek taengah, “Anih he Nazareth
Jesuh taengah om,” a ti nah.
72 Te vaengah, “Tekah hlang te ka ming
moenih,” tila olhlo neh koep basa.
73 Rhaih a om atah aka pai rhoek loh Peter
te a paan uh tih, “Namah khaw amih kah
hlang rhep ni, namah kah olcal long mah
nang m’mingpha sak coeng,” a ti na uh.
74 Tedae pahoi thae a phoei tih, “Tekah
hlang te ka ming moenih,” tila a toemngam
75 vaengah ai tlek khong.– Te vaengah Peter
loh Jesuh kah olka, “Ai a khong hlanah kai
voei thum nan huek uh tak ni,” a ti nah te
poek. Te dongah phawn cet tih hlawk hlawk
rhap.

Pailat Taengla A Thak Uh

27 Mincang a pha atah Jesuh te duek sak
hamla khosoihham rhoek neh pilnam
khuikah a ham rhoek tah dawtletnah boeih
2 a khueh uh.– Jesuh te a khih uh phoeiah a
khuen uh tih khoboei Pilat taengah a thak
uh.

Judas Kui-ok

3 Jesuh a boe sak uh te anih aka voei
Judah loh a hmuh vaengah yut tih khosoih-
ham rhoek neh a ham rhoek taengah tangka
4 sawmthum te a balkhong.– “Ka tholh tih
ommongsitoe thii ka voeih,” a ti nah.
Tedae te rhoek loh, “Kaimih neh balae
benbo benpang, namah loh ming saw,” a ti
5 na uh. Te dongah tangka te bawkim khuiah
a voeih tih vik khoe uh. Te phoeiah cet tih
kuiok.
6 Tedae khosoihham rhoek loh tangka
te a loh uh tih, “Thii phu la a om dongah
Korban khuila khueh ham tueng pawh,” a
7 ti uh.– Te dongah dawtletnah a khueh uh
tih te nen te kholong rhoek kah phuel la
8 ambop kah lo te a lai uh.– Te dongah te kah
lohmuen tah tihnin due, “Thii lohmuen,”
9 tila a khue uh.– Te dongah tonghma Jere-
miah loh a thui tah soep coeng.
Te vaengah, “Tangka sawmthum te a doe
uh. A phu a tloek te Israel ca rhoek lam-
loh a tloek uh.
10 Te phoeiah ka boeipa loh a thuinuet ban-
gla ambop kah lohmuen te tangka la a
paek uh,” a ti.

Jesus neh Khoboeipa

11 Jesuh te khoboei hmaiah a pai vaeng-
ah khoboei loh a dawt tih, “Nang Judah
manghai la na om a?” a ti nah hatah Jesuh
12 loh, “Namah long ni na thui,” a ti nah.– Te
vaengah khosoih-ham rhoek neh a ham
rhoek loh Jesuh te a paelnaeh dae a doo
moenih.
13 Te dongah Pilat loh Jesuh te, “Nang
he muep m’pael uh te na yaak moenih a?”
14 a ti nah.– Tedae Jesuh loh olka kam khat
nen pataeng a lan pawt dongah khoboei te
bahoeng a ngaihmang.

Barabbas a Hlah uh

15 Khotue ah ana sainoek tah khoboei
loh hlangping ham amamih ngaih thongtla
16 pakhat te a hlah.– Te vaeng ah Barabbas
Jesuh la a khue thongtla mingthang te a
17 khueh uh.– Amih a tingtun uh vaengah
Pilat loh amih te, “Jesuh Barabbas neh Khrih
la a khue Jesuh khuiah nangmih ham ulae
kan hlah ham na ngaih uh,” a ti nah.
18 Uethnetnah dongah anih he a voeih
19 uh tila a ming.– Pailat te laitloek ngolkhoel
dongah a ngol vaengah a yuu loh anih te ol
a tah tih, “Hlang dueng te nang hut moenih,
anih kongah tihnin ka mang ah mat ka
patang,” a ti nah.

20 Tedae khosoihham rhoek neh a ham
rhoek loh Barabbas te bih tih Jesuh te poci
21 sak hamla hlangping te a yoek uh.– Te
phoeiah khoboei loh amih te a doo tih,
"Panit khuiah ulae nangmih taengah hlah
ham na ngaih uh," a ti nah. Te vaengah te
rhoek loh, "Barabbas," a ti uh.
22 Pilat loh amih taengah, "Te koinih
Khrih la a khue Jesuh te metlam ka saii eh?"
a ti nah hatah, "Tai saeh," boeih a ti uh.
23 Tedae Pilat loh, "Balae thae a saii te,"
a ti nah. Te vaengah amih pang uh khung-
daeng tih, "Tai laeh," a ti uh.
24 Pilat loh hoeikhang hae mahpawh,
olpungnah ni aka om tila a hmuh. Tui a loh
tih hlangping hmaiah kut a yuh phoeiah,
"Anih thii dongah ommongsitoe lamni ka
om, namamih loh na ming bitni," a ti nah.
25 Te dongah pilnam boeih loh a doo tih,
"Anih kah thii tah kaimih so neh ka ca rhoek
26 soah tla saeh," a ti nah.– Te vaengah amih
hamla Barabbas te a hlah pah. Tedae Jesuh te
a tam tih tai ham a paek.

Rhalkap rhoek loh a Tamdaeng

27 Te phoeiah Jesuh te khoboei kah
rhalkap rhoek loh khoboeiyung la a khuen
28 uh tih caem pum loh a tingtun thil uh.– A
himbai te a pit pa uh tih rhalkap himbai a
29 nukyum te anih a bai sak uh.– Hling rhuis-
am khaw a vaeh uh tih a lu soah a khuem
sak uh. Te phoeiah capu kong te a bantang
kut ah a pom sak uh. Te vaengah a hmaiah
cungkueng neh a tamdaeng uh tih, "Judah
30 manghai na sading saeh," a ti uh.– Te phoei-
ah Jesuh te a timthoih uh, capu te a loh uh
31 tih a lu ah a boh uh.–Jesuh a tamdaeng uh
vaengah rhalkap himbai te a pit pa uh tih
amah kah himbai te a bai sak uh. Te phoeiah
tai hamla a khuen uh.

Hlanghuen laklo ah a Tai

32 A caeh uh vaengah Kurena hlang,
a ming ah Simon te a hmuh uh tih anih te
33 thinglam te a koh hamla a tanolh uh.– Te
phoeiah Golgotha a ti hmuen la pawk uh. Te
34 tah lurhuh la a khue hmuen ni.– Te vaengah
ankhaa neh a thoek misurtui te ok hamla
Jesuh te a paek uh dae a ten vaengah ok ham
35 ngaih pawh.– Anih a tai uh phoeiah tah a
himbai te tael uh thae tih hmulung a naan
36 uh.– Te phoeiah ngol uh tih amah te pahoi
37 a tawt uh.– Te vaengah a paelnaehnah te a
lu soah a khing pa uh tih, "Anih tah Judah
38 manghai Jesuh ni," tila a daek.– Te vaengah
dingca rhoi tah Jesuh taengkah banvoei ah
39 pakhat neh bantang ah pakhat a tai uh.– Aka
van paitai loh a lu a hinghuen uh tih anih te
40 a soehsal uh.– Te vaengah, "Bawkim te aka
phae tih hnin thum ah aka sa aw, namah te
khang uh lamtah Pathen Capa la na om atah
thinglam lamloh suntla lah saw," a ti na uh.–
41 Khosoihham rhoek, cadaek rhoek neh a
ham rhoek long khaw a tamdaeng uh van.–
42 "Hlang tloe te a khang tih amah te khang
thai pawh, Israel manghai ni, thinglam
lamkah loh suntla laeh saeh, te vaengah anih
43 te ka tangnah uh bitni.– Pathen dongah
pangtung lah ko, a ngaih atah hlawt laeh
saeh, 'Kai he Pathen Capa ni,' a ti lah ko," a
44 ti uh.– A taengkah a tai uh dingca rhoi long
khaw amah la a thuithet rhoi.

Jesuh Dueknah

45 Khonoek parhuk lamloh khonoek pako
duela diklai boeih te yinnah loh a khuk thil
46 coeng.– Khonoek pako tluk atah Jesuh tah
ol a len pang tih, "Eli Eli lama sabakhthani,"
a ti. Te tah, 'Ka Pathen, Ka Pathen oeh, balae
tih kai nan phap,' tila om.
47 Aka pai rhoek khuikah hlangvang a
yaak uh vaengah, "Anih loh Elijah a khue," a
ti uh.
48 Te vaengah amih khuikah pakhat
tah tlek yong tih caethum te a loh. Yuthui
neh a sul phoeiah capu kong dongah a yen
49 tih Jesuh te a tul.– Tedae a tloe rhoek loh,
"Hlah dae, anih aka khang ham Elijah ha
pawk venim so uh lah sih," a ti uh.
50 Te phoeiah Jesuh tah ol a len la koep
51 pang tih mueihla te pak a hlah.– Te vaengah
bawkim kah hniyan te a so lamloh a hmui
due panit la pawn tih diklai khaw hinghuen,
52 lungpang khaw paeng. – Hlan khaw ong uh
tih aka ip tangtae hlangcim rhoek kah a pum
53 muep thoo uh.– A thohkoepnah hnukah
phuel lamkah aka cet rhoek tah khopuei cim
la kun uh tih muep a yaak sak uh.
54 Te vaengah rhalboei neh anih taengkah
Jesuh aka tawt rhoek loh lingluei neh aka
thoeng hno te a hmuh uh tih bahoeng a rhih
uh. Te vaengah, "Anih tah Pathen Capa la
om tangtang," a ti uh.
55 Tekah aka om huta rhoek long khaw
a hla lamloh muep a hmuh uh. Amih loh
Jesuh te Galilee lamkah a vai uh tih a taen-
56 gah thotat uh.– Amih lakli ah Magadala kah
Mary, James neh Joseph kah a manu Mary
neh Zebedee kah capa rhoek kah a manu
khaw om.

Jesuh rhok a Khoem

57 Hlaem a pha vaengah tah Arimathea
kah kuirhang hlang pakhat, a ming ah,
Joseph te ha pawk. Anih tah amah rhoe
58 khaw Jesuh taengah bang.– Anih loh Jesuh
rhok bih hamla Pilat te a paan vaengah mael
59 hamla Pilat loh ol a paek.– Joseph loh rhok
60 te a loh tih hnipen aka caih neh a yen.– Te
phoeiah lungpang khuiah a thai la a thuk
hlan khuiah a khueh. Te vaengah hlan thoh-
ka te lungto len neh a paluet thil tih a caeh
61 tak.– Te vaengah Magadala Mary neh a tloe
Mary tah pahoi om tih hlan kah hmai ah
ngol rhoi.

Phuel a Tawt Uh

62 Rhuengphongnah a om phoeikah a
vuen ah khosoihham rhoek neh Pharisee
63 rhoek loh Pilat taengah tingtun uh.– Te
vaengah "Boeipa, te kah laithae laidang loh a
hing vaengah, "'Hnin thum phoeiah ka thoo
64 ni,' a ti te ka poek uh.– Te dongah hlan te
a thum hnin duela tawt ham olpae mai. A
hnukbang rhoek ha pawk uh tih huen uh ve.
Te vaengah pilnam taengah, 'Duek lamloh
thoo coeng,' ti ve. Te dongah a hnukkhueng
kah tholhhiknah tah lamhma lakah a thae la
om ve," a ti uh.
65 Pilat loh amih taengah, "Rhaltawt
na khueh uh ta, cet uh lamtah na ming uh
66 bangla tawt uh," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah amih
te cet uh tih hlan ah rhaltawt taengkah lung-
to te kutnoek a daeng thil tih a khoh uh.

Thokoep Mincang

28 Sabbath poeng kah Sabbath aka paan
cuek mincang vaengah Magadala
Mary neh a tloe Mary te hlan hip hamla
2 ha pawk uh.– Te vaengah lingluei a tloh la
hlawt hinghuen. Boeipa kah puencawn loh
vaan lamkah ha rhum dongah lungto te a
3 paan tih a pa-luet phoeiah a ngol thil.– A
mueisa tah khophaa bangla om tih a himbai
4 te khaw vuelsong bangla bok.– Te vaengah
aka tawt rhoek loh a rhihnah neh, thuen uh
tih duek rhok bangla om uh.
5 Te vaengah puencawn loh huta rhoi te
a doo tih, "Nangmih rhoi loh rhih boeh, a tai
6 uh tangtae Jesuh na toem rhoi te ka ming.–
He rhoek ah a om moenih, a thui bangla
thoo coeng. Halo lamtah a yalh nah hmuen
7 te so rhoi lah.– Te phoeiah koe cet lamtah
a hnukbang rhoek te, 'Duek lamloh a thoh
coeng te thui pah. Nangmih lakah Galilee la
lamhma phai coeng ke, te rhoek ah amah na
hmuh uh bitni. Nangmih taengah kan thui
coeng he," a ti nah.
8 Te dongah hlan lamloh rhihnah neh
tatloe la cet uh. Te phoeiah a hnukbang
rhoek taengah puen hamla omngaihnah neh
9 muep yong uh.– Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih
te pakcak a doe tih, "Omngaih uh lah," a ti
nah. Amih long khaw a paan uh tih a kho te
10 a kop uh tih a bawk uh.– Te phoeiah Jesuh
loh amih te, "Rhih uh boeh, cet uh lamtah
ka manuca rhoek taengah puen uh. Galilee
la ana cet uh saeh lamtah kai m'hmuh uh
bitni," a ti nah.

Rhaltawt te a Yoek uh

11 Amih rhoek te a mael uh vaeng-ah
rhaltawt a ngen te khopuei khuila pakcak
pawk uh tih aka thoeng boeih te khosoih-
12 ham rhoek taengah puen uh.– Te vaengah
a ham rhoek te tingtun uh tih dawtletnah a
khueh uh. Tangka a khuen uh khungdaeng
13 tih rhalkap rhoek te a paek uh.– Te phoeiah,
"Khoyin ka ih vaengah a hnukbang ha pawk
14 tih a huen uh,' ti uh ne.– Te te khoboei
taengla a yaak atah, anih te ka yoek uh vetih
nangmih te bidip la kan khueh uh bitni," a
15 ti na uh.– Te dongah te rhoek loh tangka te
a doe uh tih a thuituen bangla a saii uh. Te
dongah tekah ol tah tihnin khohnin duela
Judah rhoek taengah a thui.

Tuentah Olrhuh

16 Te phoeiah hnukbang hlaikhat tah
Jesuh loh amih a uen nah Galilee kah tlang
17 la cet uh.– Amah te a hmuh uh tih a bawk
18 uh dae hlangvang loh a uepvawt uh.– Te
vaengah Jesuh loh a paan tih amih te a
voek. Te vaengah, "Diklai hman neh vaan
ah saithainah boeih tah kai taengah m'paek
19 coeng.– Te dongah cet uh lamtah namtom
boeih te ham bang sak uh. Amih te Pa, Capa,
Cim Mueihla kah ming dongah nuem uh.–
20 Nangmih kang uen boeih te tuem sak ham
amih te thuituen uh. Kai khaw nangmih
taengah kumhal kah a bawtnah duela hnin
takuem ka om coeng he," a ti nah.

MARKU
(Mark)

Baptisma Johan kah Olthui

1 Pathen Capa Jesuh Khrih kah olthang-
2 then a tongnah.– Tonghma Isaiah don-
gah a daek tangtae bangla, "Nang hmai ah
kamah kah puencawn kan tueih ne, anih loh
na longpuei te a rhoekbah ni.
3 Khosoek ah pang ol loh, "Boeipa kah
longpuei te rhoekbah uh' a caehlong te a
4 dueng la saii uh," a ti.– Johan tah khosoek
ah aka nuem la om tih, tholh khodawkngai-
nah dongah yutnah baptisma kawng a thui.
5 – Te dongah Judah kho boeih neh, Jerusalem
pum tah, anih taengla khong uh. Te vaengah
a tholhnah te a phong uh tih Jordan tuiva
6 ah Johan loh a nuem.– Te vaengah aka om
Johan loh kalauk mul a bai tih, a pumpu ah
maehpho cihin a naak. Te phoeiah tang-
7 boeng neh kohong khoitui te a caak.– A
hoe vaengah, "Kai lakah aka len tah kai
hnukah ha pawk. A taengah ka buluk tih a
khokhom rhui hlam ham pataeng ka koih
8 pawh.– Kai loh nangmih te tui ah kan nuem
dae anih long tah nangmih te Mueihla Cim
9 ah n'nuem ni," a ti.– Tekah khohnin a pha
vaengah Jesuh khaw Galilee kah Nazareth
lamkah halo tih, Jordan ah Johan loh a
10 nuem.– Tui khui lamkah koe a thoh vaen-
gah, vaan te ong uh tih Mueihla te vahu
11 bangla a soah a rhum te a hmuh.– Te vaeng-
ah vaan lamkah aka thoeng ol loh, "Nang
tah Capa ka thintlo la na om, nang taengah
ka lungtlun," a ti.

Jesuh Cuekhalhnah

12 Te phoeiah anih te Mueihla loh
13 khosoek la thaeng a khuen.– Khosoek ah
khohnin sawmli a om vaengah Satan loh a
cuek. Te vaengah satlung taengah khaw om
dae anih te puencawn rhoek loh a khut uh.

Galilee kah Bibi nah

14 Tedae Johan te a voeih uh phoeiah,
Jesuh tah Galilee la pawk tih Pathen kah
15 olthangthen te a hoe.– Te vaengah, "A tue
loh soep coeng tih Pathen kah ram tah yoei
coeng, yut uh lamtah olthang-then te tang-
nah uh laeh," a ti.

Hnukbang Rhoek a khue

16 Tedae Galilee tuili kaengah a khum
phai vaengah, Simon neh Simon mana
Andrew tah tuihoi la om rhoi tih tuili ah
lawk ana voeih rhoi te a hmuh.
17 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih rhoi te, "Kai
hnukah bang rhoi lamtah nangmih rhoi te
hlang aka tu tuihoi la om ham kang khueh
18 eh," a ti nah.– Te dongah lawk na te pak a
19 hlah rhoi tih Jesuh te a vai rhoi.– Tedae
hawt a caeh vaengah Zebedee capa James
neh a mana Johan te a hmuh. Te vaengah
amih rhoi te lawng khuiah lawk a bo rhoi.–
20 Te dongah amih rhoi te pahoi a khue hatah
a napa Zebedee neh lawng khuiah a kutloh
rhoek te a hlah tih amah hnukah cet rhoi.

Mueihla Thae A Haek

21 Kapernaum la a kun uh vaengkah
Sabbath ah tah tunim la tlek kun tih a thui-
22 tuen.– Te vaengah anih kah thuituennah
soah let uh. Amih a thuituen te saithainah
aka khueh la om tih cadaek rhoek bangla om
23 pawh.– Amih kah tunim ah hlang pakhat
24 tah mueihla thae neh lawt om.– Te vaengah
pang tih, "Nazareth Jesuh kaimih neh nang
te mebang tloe lae? Kaimih he poci sak ham
nim na pawk? Nang unim ti khaw kam ming
ta, Pathen kah hlangcim la," a ti nah.
25 Tedae Jesuh loh anih te a ho tih, "Paa
26 lamtah anih lamloh cet laeh," a ti nah.– Te
vaengah mueihla thae loh anih te suvaih sak.
Te phoeiah ol a len la pang tih anih lamloh
27 coe.– Te vaengah boeih a ngaihmang uh.
Te dongah amamih te oelh uh thae tih,
"Metlam nim he? Saithainah neh thuituen-
nah a thai loh, mueihla thae rhoek pataeng a
28 tueih tih a ol a ngai uh," a ti uh.– Te dongah
a olthang tah Galilee pingpang khotomrhali
boeih ah cet khonghak.

Simon Im ah Tloh a Hoeih Sak

29 Te phoeiah tunim lamloh tlek cet uh tih
James neh Johan khaw, Simon neh Andrew
30 im la pawk uh.– Tedae Simon masae tah tlo
tih yalh. Te dongah anih ham te Jesuh taen-
31 gah tlek a thui uh.– Te dongah a paan tih a
kut te a tuuk pah. Anih te a thoh vaengah
anih te satloh loh a hlah tih amih te a kok.

32 Hlaem a pha tih khomik a tlak vaeng-
ah, tloh aka khueh rhoek neh rhaithae aka
kaem boeih te Jesuh taengla a khuen uh.–
33 Te vaengah kho pum ah aka om te thohka
34 ah tingtun uh.– Te phoeiah tlohtat rhoep-
saep aka khueh hlangtlo muep a hoeih sak.
Rhaithae khaw muep a haek. Tedae amah te
a ming uh dongah rhaithae rhoek te cal sak
pawh.

Galilee Olthangthen a Thui

35 Tedae khohmuep aih pueng ah yueya
thoo tih aka nong te khosoek hmuen la cet
36 tih thangthui.– Te vaengah Simon neh a
taengkah rhoek loh Jesuh hnuk a dawn uh.–
37 Tedae Jesuh te a hmuh uh vaengah a taen-
gah, "Nang te boeih n'toem uh," a ti na uh.
38 Te phoeiah amih te, "Kho a om nah
takuem ah cet uh sih lamtah te ah khaw ka
39 hoe eh. Te ham ni ka lo rhoe," a ti nah.– Te
dongah Galilee pum ah cet tih amih kah
tunim ah olthangthen a hoe phoeiah rhai-
thae te a vai.

Hmaibae a Hoeih Sak

40 Te vaengah, hmaibae aka khueh loh
anih te a paan tih a bih. Te phoeiah a cung-
kueng doela Jesuh te, "Na ngaih koinih kai
he nan cim sak thai," a ti nah.
41 Te vaengah a thinphat doela a kut te a
yueng. Anih te a taek tih, "Ka ngaih ta, cim
42 saeh," a ti nah.– Te vaengah hmaibae tah
43 anih lamloh pahoi nong tih cim.– Te phoei-
ah thanueih ah anih te tlek a tueih.
44 Tedae anih te, "Na thui loengloeng
pawt ham ngaithuen. Namah cet lamtah
khosoih na tueng phoeiah na cimcaihnah
dongah Moses loh a uen te tah nawn pah.
Te te amih taengah paipueinah la om saeh,"
45 a ti nah.– Tedae a caeh neh a tong tih pung
a hoe dongah ol te yilhcet. Te dongah Jesuh
tah kho khuiah loloh kun thai voel pawh. Te
phoeiah tah khosoek hmuen ah vawl om dae
anih te a taengvai lamloh a paan uh.

Hlang Tlo Khaw Hoeih

2 Khohnin a di phoeiah Kapernaum la
2 koep kun tih im ah om tila a yaak.– Te
dongah muep tingtun uh tih thohka ah pa-
taeng hoeng pawh. Te vaengah amih ham
3 ol a thui pah.– Te vaengah aka khawn te
pali loh Jesuh taengla khuen ham a koh uh
4 tih ha pawk uh.– Tedae hlangping kongah a
taengla a khuen thai pawt dongah, a om nah
tueng kah imphu te a hlih uh. Te phoeiah a
ong uh tih aka khawn te phakdoeng dongah
a yalh doela a hlak uh.
5 Jesuh loh amih kah tangnah te a hmuh
vaengah aka khawn te, "Ka ca, tholhnah loh
nang n'hlah coeng," a ti nah.
6 Tedae cadaek khuikah hlangvang aka
om rhoek tah pahoi ngol uh tih a thinko
7 khuikah,– "Balae tih anih hetla a cal, a
soehsal coeng he ta. Pathen pakhat long
pawt atah tholhnah aka hlah thai te unim?"
tila a poek uh.
8 A khuiah te tla a poek uh te Jesuh loh
a mueihla neh tlek a ming. Te dongah amih
te, "Balae tih na lungbuei ah he he na poek
9 uh?– Aka khawn te, 'Tholhnah loh nang
n'toeng coeng,' ti nah ham neh, 'Thoo
lamtah na phakdoeng te kawt lamtah cet,'
10 ti nah ham melae yoeikoek la aka om?– Te
daengah ni, Hlang capa loh diklai hmanah
tholhnah te hlah ham saithainah a khueh te
11 na ming uh eh," a ti nah.– Aka khawn te,
"Namah taengah kan thui, thoo, na phak-
doeng te kawt lamtah namah im la cet laeh,"
a ti nah.
12 Te vaengah thoo tih hlang boeih
hmaiah phakdoeng te pahoi a loh tih cet.
Te dongah boeih limlum uh tih Pathen te
thangpom ham, "He tlam he m'hmuh noek
moenih," a ti uh.

Mathai A Khue

13 Tuili kaengah koep a caeh vaengah
hlangping loh a taengla boeih ha pawh uh
14 tih amih te a thuituen.– A khum phai vaeng-
ah mangmu doenah ah aka ngol Alphaeus
capa Levi te a hmuh tih, "Kai m'vai lah," a ti
nah. Te dongah thoo tih Jesuh hnuk a vai.

Hlangtholh taengah Buhvaelnah

15 Levi im ah om tih buh a vael. Te vaen-
gah mangmucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh
rhoek tah Jesuh neh a hnukbang rhoek taen-
gah muep ngol uh. Te dongah aka om muep
16 long khaw amah te a vai uh.– Hlangtholh
rhoek neh mangmucoi rhoek taengah a caak
te Pharisee rhoek kah cadaek rhoek loh a
hmuh uh vaeng ah a hnukbang rhoek taen-
gah, "Mang-mucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh
rhoek taeng ah khaw a caak mai ke?" a ti na
uh.
17 Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah amih te,
"Sading loh siboei ngoe pawt tih, tloh aka
khueh long ni a ngoe. Aka dueng rhoek
khue ham pawt tih hlangtholh rhoek ham ni
ka pawk," a ti nah.

Himbai Rhuem neh Himbai Thai

18 Johan kah hnukbang rhoek neh caak
aka yaeh Pharisee rhoek tah ha pawk uh.
Te vaengah cet uh tih Jesuh taengah, "Balae
tih Johan kah hnukbang rhoek neh Pharisee
rhoek kah hnukbang rhoek tah a yaeh uh tih
na hnukbang rhoek tah a yaeh uh pawh," a
ti uh.
19 Jesuh loh amih te, "Yulueihmuen
kah paca boeina a om vaengah tah coeng
mahpawh. Yulokung loh amih taeng-ah a
om vaengah a yaeh aya? Amih te yulokung
neh a om uh tue khuiah yaeh uh thai
20 mahpawh. – Tedae khohnin a pai vaengah
yulokung tah amih taeng lamkah loh a khue
vetih te vaeng khohnin ah a yaeh uh bitni. –
21 Hni pen a cuemsok te himbai rhuem soah a
hui moenih. Te pawt koinih a bonah rhuem
te a thai loh a sol tih a pawnnah te a thae om.

Misurtui Noe neh Rhuem

22 Te phoeiah misurtui noe te tuitang
rhuem khuiah a than uh moenih. Te pawt
koinih misurtui loh tuitang te a va vetih,
misurtui khaw, tuitang khaw khaw poci
ni. Te dongah misurtui noe te tuitang a thai
khuiah ni a khueh," a ti nah.

Sabbath Boeipa

23 Sabbath a pha vaengah Jesuh te canghli
longah van. Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek
24 loh longpuei ah cangvuei koe a yun uh. – Te
vaengah Pharisee rhoek loh Jesuh taengah,
"Sabbath ah saii tueng pawt te balae tih a saii
uh ke," a ti na uh.
25 Te dongah amih te, "David loh a saii te
na tae uh mahnim? Amah neh a taengkah
rhoek loh a ngoe tih a bungpong uh vaeng-
26 kah te. – Khosoihham Abiathar tue vaengah
Pathen im la kun tih rhungkung buh a caak
te ta. Te te khosoih pawt atah a caak tueng
moenih. Tedae a taengah aka om rhoek
pataeng a paek pueng," a ti nah.
27 Te phoeiah amih te, "Sabbath tah
hlang ham ni a saii, tedae hlang tah Sabbath
28 ham moenih. – Te dongah Hlang Capa tah
Sabbath boeipa la om pataeng," a ti nah.

Kut Yuii Hoeih

3 Te phoeiah tunim la koep a kun hatah,
kut a koh la aka om hlang pakhat tapk-
2 hoeh om. – Te vaengah anih te Sabbath ah
a hoeih sak atah paelnaeh hamla Jesuh te a
3 dawn uh. – Te vaengah Jesuh loh kut yuii
la aka om hlang te, "A laklung ah pai lah,"
a ti nah.
4 Te phoeiah amih te, "Sabbath ah
hno then saii ham pawt atah thae ham a,
hinglu hlawt ham pawt atah ngawn ham
a a ngaih?" a ti nah. Tedae amih loh a hil a
5 phah uh. – Te dongah amih te thintoek neh
a sawt. Amih thinko kah thinthahnah soah
a kothae. Tekah hlang te, "Na kut te yueng
lah," a ti nah. A yueng tangloeng tih a kut
6 khaw hoeih. – Tedae Pharisee rhoek tah
Herod kah hlang rhoek taengla tlek cet uh
tih Jesuh poci sak ham dawtletnah a khueh
thil uh .

Rhaengpuei Bibi

7 Jesuh tah a hnukbang rhoek neh tuili
la a caeh uh hatah Galilee rhaengpuei loh
8 muep a vai uh. – Te vaengah Judea lamkah,
Jerusalem kah, Idumea kah, Jordan rhalva-
ngan, Tyre taengvai neh Sidon lamkah
rhaengpuei boeih neh a bisai boeih te aka ya
9 rhoek loh a taeng la ha pawk uh. – Tedae a
hnukbang rhoek te, "Amah ham lawng mah
khuituk, hlangping te a khuiah thet pawt
10 nim," a ti nah. – Te vaengah Hlang muep a
hoeih sak dongah tloh aka khueh boeih loh
11 Jesuh te taek sak ham amah te a nan uh. –
Mueihla thae loh anih a hmuh uh vaengah
a bakop thil uh tih a pang doela, "Nang tah
12 Pathen Capa ni," a ti uh. – Tedae amah te
kawng te mingpha la ng'khue pawt ham
amih te khak a uen.

Hnukbang Hlainit A tuek

13 Tlang la luei phoeiah a ngaih rhoek te
14 a khue tih, a taengla cet uh. – Te vaengah
hlainit a tuek tih amih te caeltueih la a khue
bal. Te daengah ni amah taengah om uh
15 vetih olthang-then aka hoe la, – saithainah
aka khueh la, rhaithae aka haek la amih te
16 a tueih pai eh. – Te vaengkah Simon la ming
17 aka paek Peter, – Zebedee kah capa James
neh James kah manuca Johan amih rhoi te
Boanerges ming a paek. Te tah rhaek capa
18 rhoi ni. – Andrew, Philip, Bartholomew,
Matthai, Thomas, Alphaeus capa James,
19 Taddaeus, neh Kanaan Simon, – amah aka
voei Judah Iskariot tila hlainit te a tuek.

Rhaithae neh Rhaithae

20 Te phoeiah im khuila a caeh hatah
hlangping loh koep a tingtun pah. Te dongah
amamih khaw coeng thai pawt tih buh ca
21 uh pawh. – A taengkah rhoek loh a yaak uh
vaengah, "Limlum coeng," a ti uh tih amah
te tuuk hamla cet uh.

22 Te vaengah cadaek rhoek tah Jerusalem
lamloh suntla u tih, "Beezebul a khueh
dongah ni rhaithae boei rhangneh rhaithae
te a haek," a ti uh.
23 Tedae amih te a khue tih nuettahnah
neh amih taengah, "Satan loh Satan te a
24 haek ham coeng thai aya te? – Ram pakhat
tah amah te a paekboe coeng atah tekah
25 ram te a pai thai moenih. – Te phoeiah im
khaw amah a paekboe koinih tekah im te
26 pai thai mahpawh. – Satan loh amah te pai
thil tih paekboe koinih pai thai pawt vetih
27 a palthamnah la om ni ta.– Tedae Hlang
tlung te lamhma la a pin pawt atah hlang
tlung kah im ah hnopai te muk ham a kun
thai loeng loeng moenih. A pin phoei daen-
28 gah ni a im te a muk pa eh. – Nangmih taeng
ah rhep kan thui, tholhsainah neh, soehsal-
nahnah neh aka soehsal uh hlang ca rhoek
29 te tah boeih a hlah ni. – Tedae Mueihla
Cim taengah aka soehsal te tah kumhal
duela khodawkngainah om mahpawh,"
30 a ti nah.– Tedae, "Mueihla thae a kaem,"
a ti uh dongah dungyan tholhsainah la om
kuekluek coeng.

Jesuh kah Cako Parhaeng

31 Te vaengah a manu neh a mana rhoek
te ha pawk uh. Tedae poengben pai uh tih
32 Jesuh aka khue ham te a tueih uh.– Te
dongah a taengkah kah aka ngol hlangping
loh, "Na nu, na mana rhoek neh na ngannu
rhoek loh poeng nang n'toem uh ke," a ti na
uh.
33 Tedae amih te a doo tih, "Kai manu neh
kai manuca rhoek te unim? Manuca rhoek
34 la aka om?" a ti nah.– Te phoeiah a taengvai
ah aka ngol rhoek te a sawt tih, "Ka manu
35 neh ka manuca rhoek la he, – Pathen kah
kongaih aka saii rhoek te tah ka manuca, ka
ngannu neh ka manu la om," a ti nah.

Cangti Tuh Thuinuetnah

4 Tuili kaengah khaw thuituen ham koep
a tong tih hlangping loh a taengah a
kumngai a tingtun pah. Te dongah amah
te tuili kah lawng khuiah ngol hamla kun.
Te vaengah hlangping tah tuili taengkah lan
soah boeih om uh.
2 Te vaengah amih te nuettahnah neh
muep a thuituen tih a thuituennah dongah
3 amih te,– "Hnatun uh lah, cangti aka tuh
4 tah cangti tuh ham cet ne. – A tuh la a om
vaengah a ngen tah long ah tla. Te dongah
5 vaa loh a paan tih a kueh. – Te phoeiah
a tloe tah laimen muep aka om pawh
lungrhong soah tla tih laimen a dung la a
6 om pawt dongah tlek poe. – Tedae khomik
a thoeng vaengah a kaeng atah a yung a om
7 pawt dongah koh. – Te phoeiah a tloe tah
hling khuiah tla. Hling te rhoeng vaengah
8 cangti te a thing tih a thaih thaii pawh. – Te
phoeiah, a tloe rhoek tah lai then dongah tla.
Te dongah a poe vaengah rhoeng tih a thaih
thaii tih a ngen thumkip, a ngen sawmrhuk,
a ngen yakhat lo," a ti nah.
9 Te dongah, "Yaak nah hna aka khueh
loh ya saeh," a ti nah.

Balae tih a Nuettah

10 Te dongah amah bueng a om vaengah,
a taengvai rhoek neh hlainit rhoek loh
11 nuettahnah te a dawt uh.– Te dongah amih
te, "Pathen ram kah olhuep te nangmih
m'paek coeng. Tedae poengben kah rhoek
ham tah soeprhep boeih te nuettahnah la
12 a om pah. – Te daengah ni a hmuh tah a
hmuh uh sui dae a hmat uh pawt eh, a yaak
tah a yaak uh sui dae a hmuhming uh pawt
eh. Ha mael uh vetih amih te vik hlah ve," a
ti nah.

Thuinuetnah a Thuicaih

13 Te phoeiah amih te, "Hekah nuet-tah-
nah he na ming uh pawt atah nuettahnah
14 boeih te metlam na ming uh eh? – Aka tuh
15 loh olthangthen ni a tuh. – He tah longpuei
kaep kah a soem ol te ni. A yaak dae Satan
tlek cet tih amih khuiah a soem ol a loh
16 pah. – Te phoeiah he rhoek tah lungrhong
sokah a haeh rhoek ni. Te rhoek loh ol te a
yaak uh vaengah omngaihnah neh tlek a
17 doe. – Tedae a khuiah a yung a om uh pawt
tih kolkalh bueng om uh. Te phoeiah olka
kongah phacip phabaem neh hnaemtaeknah
18 a om atah voeng a khah uh. – A tloe rhoek
hling lakli ah a tuh khaw om. Te rhoek khaw
19 ol aka ya rhoek ni. – Tedae diklai kah mawn-
tangnah, khuehtawn kah hmilhmaknah
neh a tloe boeih ham hoehhamnah ha pawk
vaengah ol te a thing tih a tlongtlai la poeh. –
20 Tedae lai then ah tuh la aka om rhoek tah ol
te a yaak uh vaengah a doe uh tih a ngen tah
thumkip, a ngen tah sawmrhuk, a ngen tah
yakhat la thaihtak," a ti nah.

Hmaiim neh Hmaivang

21 Te phoeiah amih te, "Hmaiim te voh
hmui neh thingkong hmuiah khueh ham a
hang khuen? Hmaitung soah a khueh ham

22 moenih a? – Te dongah a huephael akhaw
a phoe mueh la a om moenih. A huep te a
thoeng mueh moenih. Te van daengah ni
23 mingpha la a om eh. – Yaak nah hna aka
khueh long te tah ya saeh," a ti nah.
24 Te phoeiah amih te, "Na yaak uh te
poek uh, na nueh nah cungnueh nen te
nangmih n'nueh van vetih nangmih taen-
25 gah han thap ni. – Aka khueh te tah a paek
thil vetih aka khueh pawt te a khueh duen te
anih taeng lamloh a lat pah ni," a ti nah.

Cangtii Neh Thuinuennah

26 Te phoeiah, "Pathen ram tah diklai
dongah cangtii aka haeh hlang bangla om
27 tangloeng. – Tedae khoyin khothaih ip
vaeng thoo vaeng cakhaw cangtii daih tih a
28 rhoeng te a ming moenih. – Diklai amah loh
a thaihtak sak tih lamhma la cangkung, te
phoeiah cangvuei, cang-vuei khuiah cangy-
29 en a bae sak. – Tedae cangvuei loh hmin tih
cangah a pha atah vin tlek a pom," a ti nah.

Mukang Tii Thuinuetnah

30 Te phoeiah, "Pathen ram he metlam
n'thuidoek vetih mebang nuettahnah nen
31 n'nueh lah ve? – Pathen ram tah mukang
mu bangla om. Te te diklai dongah a haeh
vaengah, diklai hmankah a tii boeih lakah a
32 yit koek la om. – A haeh phoeiah rhoeng
tih toian boeih lakah a tanglue la coeng,
a hlaeng khaw a len la cawn. Te dongah
vaan kah vaa khaw a hlipkhup ah bu a tuk
33 thai," a ti nah. – A yaak thai la hebang nuet-
tahnah neh amih taengah ol muep a thui
34 pah. – Nuettahnah pawt atah amih taengah a
thui moenih. Tedae a hnukbang rhoek ham
bueng ni boeih a thuicaih pah.

Hlipuei Loh Duem Coeng

35 Te khohnin hlaem a pha vaengah amih
36 te, "Rhlavangan la lan uh sih," a ti nah. – Te
phoeiah hlangping te a hlah uh tih lawng
khuiah aka om Jesuh te pahoi a khuen uh.
Lawng tloe rhoek long khaw Jesuh taengah
37 om uh. – Te vaengah khohli aka tlo hlipuei
te hli. Te dongah tuiphu loh lawng te a boh
38 dongah lawng dalh buek. – Tedae Jesuh
tah a maicaem ah om tih luhoe dongah ip.
Te vaengah amah te a thoh uh tih, "Saya,
m'poci coeng he, na ngaihuet moenih a?" a
ti na uh.
39 A haeng vaengah khohli te a ho tih
tuili te, "Paa lamtah duem laeh," a ti nah. Te
dongah khohli te paa tih suepduem la boeih
40 om. – Te phoeiah amih te, "Balae tih rhalya-
wp la na om uh ? tangnah na khueh uh hlan
a?" a ti nah.
41 Tedae a rhih uh tih a rhihnah khaw
khosava. Te dongah khat neh khat, "Unim
he, tuili neh khohli long pataeng ol a ngai
pah he?" a ti uh.

Rhaithae aka Kaem Hoeih

5 Te phoeiah tuili rhalvangan Gerasenes
2 kho la pawk uh. – Lawng lamloh a sunt-
lak vaengah hlan lamkah Mueihla thae neh
3 hlang pakhat loh Jesuh te tlek a doe. – Anih
tah a khosaknah te phuel ah a khueh tih
thirhui neh pin ham khaw anih aka noeng
4 te a om loengloeng voel moenih. – Anih
te hloong, thirhui neh a pin uh taitu dae
thirhui te a thuek tih hloong te a tlawt sak
5 dongah anih te sim uh thai pawh. – Khoyin
khothaih phuel ah khaw, tlang ah khaw
vawpvawp pang yoeyah tih amah te lungto
neh huet uh.
6 Jesuh te a hla lamloh a hmuh vaeng ah
7 yong tih a bawk. – Te phoeiah ol ue la pang
tih, "Khohni Pathen capa Jesuh, nang neh
kai balae benbo benpang? Pathen rhangneh
nang taengah ol ka hlo, kai he n'phaep mai
boeh," a ti nah.
8 Te dongah anih te, "Mueihla thae aw,
hlang taeng lamloh coe laeh," a ti nah.
9 Te phoeiah anih te, "Ulae na ming
nah," a ti nah hata, "Muep ka om uh
dongah, ka ming tah caempuei caempa ni,"
10 a ti nah. – Te vaengah amih te kho lamloh
voelh tueih pawt ham Jesuh taengah khak a
bih.
11 Tedae a yoei la tlang tapkhoeh om tih
12 ok hui muep luem. – Te dongah Jesuh te a
hloep uh tih, "Kaimih he ok rhoek khuila
n'tueih mai lamtah te rhoek khuiah ka kun
eh," a ti nah.
13 Te dongah amih te a caeh sak. Tedae
mueihla thae rhoek tah cet uh tih, ok khuiah
kun uh. Te dongah ok hui tah laengpoeng ah
tuili khuila cu uh tih thawnghnih tluk tah
14 tuili ah buek uh. – Ok aka luempuei rhoek
khaw rhaelrham tih khokhui neh lohma ah
khaw puen uh. Te dongah aka thoeng hno
15 te metla a om khaw hmuh hamla cet uh. –
Jesuh taengla a pawk uh vaengah rhaithae
aka kaem a ngol te a hmuh uh. Anih te yol
uh tih muet uh. Anih te caempuei caempa a
16 khueh dongah a rhih uh. – Te vaengah rhai-
thae aka kaem taengah aka thoeng hno neh
ok kawng te aka hmu rhoek loh amih taen-

gah a thui pa uh.– Te dongah amih vaang
lamloh nong hamla Jesuh te a hloep uh.
Lawng khuiah a kun vaengah rhaithae
aka kaem loh a taengah om ham a bih.– Te
vaengah anih te a hlah moenih. Tedae amah
te, "Namah im la cet lamtah na huiko rhoek
taengah Boeipa loh nang ham a saii tih nang
ng'rhen boeih te amih taengah puen pah,"
a ti nah.– Te dongah cet tih, Jesuh loh anih
ham a saii boeih te Decapolis ah a tong tih a
hoe hatah hlang boeih loh a ngaihmang uh.

Huta Panit Hoeih

Jesuh te lawng neh rhalvangan la koep
a hlaikan hatah a taengah hlangping hut
a tingtun pa tih tuili kaengah vik om.– Te
vaengah tamtaeng pakhat, a ming ah Jairus
te ha pawk tih Jesuh te a hmuh neh a kho
taengah bakop.– Jesuh te tlal a hloep tih, "Ka
canu tah duekhlong coeng. Na lo vetih anih
te kut na tloeng thil daengah ni daem vetih a
hing eh," a ti nah.
Te dongah anih taengla a caeh vaengah
hlangping loh muep a vai tih Jesuh khaw a
nen uh.– Te vaengah kum hlainit khuiah
thii aka buk huta pakhat om.– Siboei tom
taengah khaw muep patang coeng tih amah
taengkah khaw boeih vak coeng. Tedae
hoeikhang pawt tih a thae la lat a om pah.–
Jesuh kah a thang te a yaak vaengah hlang-
ping lakli la cet tih a hnuk lamloh Jesuh
kah himbai te a taek.– Amah long tah, "A
himbai mah ka taek koinih ka hoeih ni," a
ti.– Te vaengah a thii tuisih bang te khaw
pahoi a khaam pah tih a pum khaw nganboh
lamkah loh hoeih coeng tila a ming.
Amah pum lamkah thaomnah a coe te
Jesuh amah loh tlek a ming vaeng-ah hlang-
ping taengla mael tih, "Ulae kai himbai aka
taek?," a ti nah.
Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh a
taengah, "Hlangping loh nang n'nen te na
hmuh lalah, 'Ulae kai aka taek,' na ti," a ti na
uh.
Tedae te saii te hmuh ham a sawt.–
Huta long khaw a taengah aka thoeng te a
ming dongah a rhih neh birhih coeng. Te
dongah a paan tih bakop doela Jesuh taen-
gah oltak te boeih a thui pah.–Te dongah
anih te, "Ka canu, na tangnah loh nang
ng'khang coeng, ngaimong la cet lamtah na
tlohtat lamloh sading la om laeh," a ti nah.
A thui li vaengah, tamtaeng im lamkah
aka pawk rhoek loh, "Na canu duek te
coeng, baham nim saya te khing na toeh na
oeih," a ti na uh.
Tedae a thui ol soah Jesuh tah altha tih
tamtaeng te, "Rhih boeh, dawk tangnah," a
ti nah.– Te vaengah Peter neh James, James
mana Johan pawt atah ukhaw a hnuk bang
sak pawh.– Te phoeiah tamtaeng im la pawk
uh. Te vaengah olpungnah khaw, a rhah
neh vangvang a kii uh khaw a hmuh.– Te
dongah kun tih amih te, "Balae tih sarhing-
rhup la na rhah uh? Camoe he a duek
moenih, aka ip ni he," a ti nah.
Te vaengah Jesuh te a nueih thil uh.
Tedae Jesuh loh amih te boeih a haek. Te
phoeiah camoe kah a manu napa neh a
taengkah rhoek te a khuen tih camoe a om
nah la kun.– Camoe kah kut te a tuuk tih,
"Talitha kumi [Te tah hula ni a thuingaih],
nang 'Thoo' ka ti," a ti nah.
Te vaengah hula te koe thoo tih cet.
Anih te kum hlainit lo coeng. Te dongah
mueimang bangla sut limlum uh pahoi.–
Tedae te te hlang ming sak pawt hamla amih
te rhep a ol a paek phoeiah, "A caak koi pae
lah," a ti nah.

Maelhmai Then Dang Pawh

Te lamloh thoo tih amah tolrhum la a
caeh vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh a
vai uh.– Sabbath a pha neh tunim ah thuit-
uen ham te a tong. Te vaengah aka ya rhoek
boeih loh a let uh tih, "Anih loh hebang he
mekah lae a hmuh? Mekah cueihnah nim
anih a paek tih a kut neh hebang thaomnah
he a tueng sak? – Anih he Mary capa, James,
Joses, Judah neh Simon kah a manuca, let-
tama la a om moenih a? A ngannu rhoek
khaw mamih taengah a om uh moenih a
he?" a ti uh. Te dongah anih kongah amih
te a khah uh.
Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te,
"Tonghma he a tolrhum ah, a hui rhoek
lakli neh a im khuikah pawt atah sawtsit ti
om pawh," a ti nah.– Tedae hlang tlo a yool
kut a tloeng tih hoeih sak pawt koinih te
ah te a thaomnah pakhat khaw tueng thai
mahpawh.– Amih kah hnalvalnah kongah a
ngaihmang. Tedae kho kah a taengvai te a hil
tih a thuituen.

Hlang Hlainit te a Tueih

Hlainit te a khue phoeiah Mueihla thae
soah saithainah te amih taeng-ah a paek tih
amih te panit panit ah a tueih. – Te phoeiah
amih te longpueng ah conghol bueng pawt
atah buhcun, sungsa, cihin khuiah rhohum
khaw khuen pawt ham a uen.– Tedae khok-

hom a khom tih angki yung nit puei sak
10 pawh.– Te phoeiah amih te, “Im na kun thil
uh coeng te tah te lamkah loh na voei hlan
11 khuiah pahoi naeh thil.– Nangmih aka doe
pawt tih nangmih kah ol aka hnatun pawt
hmuen te tah, te lamloh na nong uh vaengah
na kho hmuikah tangdik te khoek uh lamtah
amih taengah laipai la om saeh,” a ti nah.
12 Te daengah cet uh tih tholh yut ham a
13 hoe uh.– Rhaithae khaw muep a haek uh.
Aka tlo khaw situi neh a hluk uh tih muep
hoeih uh .

Johan A Rhaih

14 Jesuh ming tah mingpha coeng tih
Herod manghai loh a yaak vaengah, “Tui
aka nuem Johan tah duek lamkah thoo
coeng. Te dongah a khuikah thaomnah loh
15 a tueng pah,” a ti uh.– Tedae a tloe rhoek
loh, “Elijah ni,” a ti uh. A tloe rhoek bal loh,
“Tonghma rhoek khuikah tonghma pakhat
van coini,” a ti uh.
16 Herod loh a yaak vaengah, “Kai loh
17 ka rhaih Johan te ni aka thoo coeng,” a ti.–
Herod amah rhoe loh a tah tih Johan te a
tuuk. Te vaengah anih te a manuca Philip
yuu, Herodias kawng neh thongim ah a
18 khoh.– Anih te a yunah dongah Johan loh
Herod te, “Na maya yuu te na loh tueng
19 moenih,” a ti nah.– Te dongah Herodias loh
Johan te a hmuhhuet tih ngawn ham a ngaih
20 dae ngawn thai pawh.– Herod loh Johan te
aka dueng neh aka cim hlang ni tila a ming
dongah a rhih tih a tuem. Johan ol a yaak
vaengah muep ingang dae liplip a hnatun.
21 Herod loh cunnah khohnin tap-khoeh
a pha vaengah a hlanglen rhoek, rhalboei-
pa rhoek, Galilee kah a congkhang rhoek
22 ham te hlaembuh a saii pah.– Te vaengah
Herodias canu te kun tih a lam hatah, Herod
neh aka ngol rhoek te a ko a hoe sak.
Te dongah manghai loh hula te, “Na
ngaih te tah kai taengah bih lamtah nang te
23 kan paek eh,” a ti nah.– Te phoeiah anih
taengah rhep a toemngam tih, “Kai taengah
na bih te tah ka ram rhakthuem hil khaw
nang kan paek ni,” a ti nah.
24 Tedae cet tih a manu taengah, “Balae
ka bih eh?” a ti nah hatah a manu loh,
“Tuinuem Johan kah a lu te,” a ti nah.
25 Te dongah manghai taengah thahlue-
nah neh thaeng kun tih, “Baelpuei dongah
tuinuem Johan kah a lu te kai nan paek
pahoi hamla ka ngaih,” a ti nah tih a bih.
26 Manghai loh ngang a yaak dae a olhlo
neh aka ngol rhoek kongah te aal hamla
27 ngaih pawh.– Tedae manghai loh rhalkap
koe a tueih tih a lu te hang khuen ham ol a
paek. Te dongah cet tih Johan te thongim
28 khuiah a rhaih.– Te phoeiah Johan kah lu
te baelpuei dongah han khuen tih hula te a
29 paek. Hula long khaw a manu te a paek.– A
yaak uh vaengah Johan kah hnukbang rhoek
tah ha pawk uh tih a rhok te a khuen uh tih
phuel ah a khueh uh.

Hlang Thawng Nga A Kok

30 Te vaengah caeltueih rhoek te Jesuh
taengah tingtun uh tih a saii neh a thuituen
31 uh boeih te a taengah puen uh.– Te vaeng-
ah amih te, “Nangmih tah namamih bueng
mah khosoek hmuen la halo uh lamtah rhaih
duem uh dae,” a ti nah. Aka voei rhoek neh
aka bal rhoek te muep a om vaengah buh
32 caak ham pataeng hoeng hoep uh pawh.– Te
dongah amahmih bueng khosoek hmuen
33 la lawng neh cet uh.– Amih a caeh uh te
a hmuh uh tih muep a ming uh vaengah,
kho tom lamloh kho neh capit uh tih ana
34 lamhma uh coeng.– Tedae a caeh vaengah
hlangping te muep a hmuh. Te vaengah
tudawn aka om pawh tu rhoek bangla a om
uh dongah amih soah a thinphat tih amih
rhoek te muep pahoi a thuituen.
35 Kholaeh tue a pha coeng atah, a
hnukbang rhoek loh amah te a paan tih,
“Khosoek hmuen la om tih a tue khaw
36 kholaeh coeng.– Amih he n’tueih daeng ah
ni a taengvai kah lohma neh vangca la cet uh
vetih amamih caak te khaw a lai uh eh,” a ti
na uh.
37 Tedae Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih,
“Amih te caak koi nangmih loh pae uh,” a
ti nah. Te vaengah amah taengah, “Ka cet
uh vetih denarii yahnih phu vaidam ka lai
uh mako, te phoeiah amih caak te paek uh
mako,” a ti uh.
38 Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te, “Vaidam
meyet na khueh uh? Cet uh lamtah so uh
lah,” a ti nah. Te daengah hatah a ming uh
tih, “Vaidam hluem nga neh nga lung nit
om,” a ti na uh.
39 Te phoeiah amih te khopol hing soah
a boel a boel la boeih ngolhlung sak ham a
40 tueih.– Te dongah sawmnga ah, yakhat ah
41 hloep hloep ngol uh.– Te vaengah vaidam
hluem nga neh nga lung nit te a doe. Vaan
la oeloe tih a uem phoeiah vaidam te a aeh
tih hlangping paek ham a hnukbang rhoek te
42 a paek. Nga rhoi te khaw boeih a rhek.– Te

43 vaengah boeih a caak uh tih hah uh. – Te
phoeiah nga neh vaidam kah a nueipil te
voh hlainit dongah a bae la a phueih uh. –
44 Te vaengah vaidam aka ca rhoek te tongpa
thawngnga lo uh.

Tuili Soah Cet

45 Te Phoeiah hlangping te a tueih hlan
ah a hnukbang rhoek te lawng khuiah a kun
sak tih rhalvangan kah Bethsaida la lamhma
46 phai ham tlek a tanolh. – Amih te a phih
47 phoeiah thangthui ham tlang la cet. – Hlaem
a pha vaengah lawng te tuili kah laklung ah
48 om tih amah bueng lan ah om. – Hnukbang
rhoek te khohli loh a kingkalh la a mang
dongah lawng a kaih neh a patang uh te a
hmuh. Khoyin khonoek pali vaengah tuili
soah cet tih amih taengla pawk. Tedae amih
49 khum tak hamla a ngaih. – Tedae tuili soah
a caeh te a hmuh uh vaengah mueihla ni
50 tila a poek uh tih pang uh. – Amah te boeih
a hmuh uh vaengah thuen uh. Tedae amih
te tlek a voek tih, "Ngaimong sak uh, kai ni,
51 rhih uh boeh," a ti nah. – Te phoeiah amih
taengah lawng dongla luei tih khohli khaw
paa. Te dongah amamih khuiah a nah la
52 mat limlum uh. – Vaidam kawng pataeng a
hmuhming uh pawt dae a thin te a ning sak
uh.

Kopoekrhai Hoeihnah

53 Lan la hlaikan uh tih Gennesaret a pha
54 uh vaengah duem uh. – Lawng dong lamloh
a suntlak uh vaengah Jesuh te kawl a hmat
55 uh. – Kho tom te a hil uh dongah tloh aka
khueh rhoek te Jesuh om tila a yaak nah la
56 phakdoeng dongah koe a koh uh. – Amah
a kun nah te tah vangca ah khaw, khopuei
ah khaw, lohma ah khaw, hnoyoih hmuen
ah khaw tattloel rhoek te a tloeng pa uh.
Te vaengah a himbai dongkah salaw te taek
ham pataeng anih te a hloep uh. Te dongah
anih aka taek rhoek boeih tah daem uh.

A Ham rhoek kah Khosing

7 Te phoeiah Pharisee rhoek neh cadaek
rhoek hlangvang te Jerusalem lamkah
2 ha pawk uh tih Jesuh taengah tingtun uh. –
Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek hlangvang
te a kut kutmuen neh tanghnong la buh a
3 caak uh te a hmuh uh. – Patong rhoek kah
singyoe aka pom Pharisee rhoek neh Judah
rhoek boeih loh kut silh te a hlaengtangnah
4 pawt atah caak a caak moenih. – Hnoyoih
hmuen lamkah a bal uh vaengah khaw, tui
a hluk uh pawt atah caak ca uh pawh. Te
phoeiah a tloe boengloeng, tui-um, rhohum
tuidueh neh thingkong te silh ham duela a
5 loh uh tih aka pom te muep om uh. – Te
dongah Pharisee rhoek neh cadaek rhoek
loh, "Balae tih patong rhoek kah singyoe
bangla na hnukbang rhoek a caeh uh pawt
tih kut tanghnong neh buh a caak uh?" a ti
na uh.

6 Te vaengah amih taengah, "Pilnam
long he a hmui neh kai hinyah dae a thinko
tah kai lamloh voelh nong," tila a daek tang-
tae bangla nangmih hlangthai-palat ham
7 Isaiah loh a phong te thuem coeng. – Hlang
kah olpaek te thuituennah bangla a thuituen
uh tih a poeyoek la kai m'bawk uh.
8 Pathen kah olpaek aka hlahpham rhoek
loh hlang kah singyoe te na muk uh," a ti
nah.

9 Te phoeiah amih te, "Namamih kah
singyoe te thoh ham dongah Pathen kah
10 olpaek te na aal uh pai he. – Moses loh, 'Na
nu neh na pa te hinyah. Tedae nu neh pa
aka thet tah dueknah neh duek saeh,' a ti. –
11 Tedae nangmih tah hlang loh a manu neh a
napa te, 'Kai lamkah na hoeikhangnah koi te
Korban [Te tah kutdoe la om] ni,' a ti atah, –
12 a manu a napa soah a saii koi khaw anih na
13 saii sak uh moenih. – Nangmih kah singyoe
na pang uh te Pathen kah olka tah a hmil tih
amah boeiloeih te muep na saii uh," a ti nah.

14 Hlangping te khaw koep a khue tih,
"Hlang boeih loh kai taengah hnatun uh
15 lamtah hmuhming uh. – Hlang kah a hman-
hu ah om tih a khuila aka kun loh anih te a
poeih thai moenih. Tedae hlang lamkah aka
16 thoeng tah hlang aka poeih la om. – Yaak
nah hamla hna aka khueh loh ya saeh," a ti
nah.

17 Te phoeiah hlangping taeng lamloh
im khuila a kun vaengah Jesuh te a hnuk-
18 bang rhoek loh nuettahnah a dawt uh. – Te
dongah amih te, "Nangmih khaw lungmong
kotalh la na om tangloeng. A hmanhu kah
boeih tah hlang khuila a kun akhaw anih te
a poeih thai pawh tila na yakming uh pawt
19 nim? – Te te thinko khuiah pawt tih, a bung-
puei khui lam ni a kun tih natim khui ni a
pha. Te dongah cakok he boeih cimcaih," a ti
nah.

20 Te phoeiah, "Hlang lamkah aka tho-
21 eng loh hlang a poeih. – Hlang thinko khui
lamkah tah a thae poeknah, cukhalhnah,
22 huencannah, ngawnnah, – samphaihnah,
halhkanah, halangnah, tuengkhuepnah,

omthenbawn, mik-muelh kholaeh, soehsal-
nah, kohangnah, anglatnah khaw thoeng
23 coeng. – Hekah a thae boeih tah a khui lam-
kah ha thoeng dongah hlang a poeih," a ti
nah.

Kholong Nu kah Tangnah

24 Te lamkah thoo tih Tyre vaang la
cet. Te vaengah im pakhat ah a kun te
ming sak ham ngaih pawt dae phah thai
25 pawh. – Tedae a kawng huta pakhat loh
tlek a yaak. Anih te a canu tah mueihla thae
loh a kaem pah dongah cet tih Jesuh kho
26 khugah bakop. – Tahae kah huta tah
Syrophoenician kah Greek hoel la om dae a
canu kah rhaithae te haek sak ham Jesuh a
hloep.
27 Te vaengah anih te, "Camoe rhoek te
lamhma la hah sak dae saeh. Ca kah buh
rhawt pah tih ui taeng ah lun pah ham tah
hnothen la a om moenih," a ti nah.
28 Tedae huta loh a doo tih Jesuh te,
"Boeipa, camoe kah buhdik te caboei hmui-
kah uica rhoek loh a caak uh van ta," a ti
nah.
29 Te vaengah anih te, "Hekah ol dongah
cet laeh, rhaithae te na canu taeng lamkah
30 cet coeng," a ti nah. – Amah im la a caeh
vaengah thingkong soah aka yalh camoe te a
hmuh. Te vaeng ah rhaithae khaw ana sunt-
la coeng.

Hnapang Khaw a Hna Khui

31 Te phoeiah Tyre vaang lamkah koep
nong tih Sidon longah Decapolis vaang
32 khui kah Galilee tuili la pawk. – Te vaen-
gah hnapang neh olkhol te a khuen uh tih
anih te kut tloeng thil ham Jesuh a hloep
33 uh. – Te dongah anih te hlangping taeng
lamloh amah bueng a hoep tih a hna khuila
kutdawn a puei. Te phoeiah a timthoih tih a
34 lai te a taek pah. – Vaan la oeloe tih a huei
phoeiah anih te, "Ephphatha [khui saeh tila
35 om]," a ti nah. – Te vaengah a hnavue te tlek
khui tih a lai aka khom te yaih tih balh cal.
36 – Te phoeiah hlang taengah thui pawt ham
amih te ol a paek. Amih te muep ol a paek
37 dae amih loh a nah la muep a hoe uh. – Te
dongah let uh khungdaeng tih, "Cungkuem
la balh a saii dongah hnapang te a yaak ham
a saii tih olmueh te a cal sak," a ti uh.

Hlang Thawngli a Kok

8 Te khohnin ah hlangping te hut koep
om tih caak koi ba khaw khueh uh
2 pawh. – Hnukbang rhoek te a khue tih,
"Kai taengah hnin thum rhaeh uh coeng tih
caak, bakhaw a khueh uh voel pawt dongah
3 he hlangping ham ka thinphat. – Te dongah
a im ah buhmueh rhathih la amih ka tueih
koinih longpueng ah tawnba uh ni. Amih
khuikah hlangvang tah khohla lamkah ha lo
uh," a ti nah.
4 A hnukbang rhoek loh te khaw, "He
rhoek he kohong ah me lamkah buh nim
hlang loh a cah thai eh he?" a ti uh.
5 Te dongah amih te, "Vaidam meyet na
khueh uh?" a ti nah hatah, "Parhih," a ti
6 uh. – Te dongah hlangping te diklai ah ngol
ham a uen. Te phoeiah vaidam parhih te a
loh tih a uem tih a aeh. Te daengah hlang-
ping taengah tael hamla a hnukbang rhoek
7 te a paek tih a tael uh. – Te phoeiah ngadik a
yool a khueh uh te khaw a uem tih amih te,
8 "He khaw tael uh," a ti nah. – A caak uh tih
a hah uh phoeiah a nueipil aka coih te voh
9 rhih la a phueih uh. – Te vaengah thawngli
10 tluk om uh. – Amih a hlah phoeiah tah
lawng khuila tlek kun tih a hnukbang rhoek
neh Dalmanutha paengpang la pawk.

Tolrhu te Rhael Lah

11 Te vaengah Pharisee rhoek te cet uh
tih Jesuh te koe a oelh uh. Vaan lamkah
miknoek te anih taengah a toem uh tih a
12 noemcai uh. – Tedae a mueihla ah huei tih,
"Balae hekah cadil loh miknoek a toem.
Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, hekah cadil
13 he miknoek tueng ham moenih," a ti. – Te
dongah amih te a toeng phoeiah koep kun
14 tih rhalvangan la kat. – Te vaengah buh
khuen ham a hmaai uh dongah lawng khui-
kah amih taengah vaidam pakhat bueng
15 pawt atah a tloe khueh uh pawh. – Te vaeng-
ah amih te a ol a paek tih, "Ngaithuen uh,
Pharisee rhoek kah tolrhu neh Herod kah
tolrhu te hmat uh," a ti nah.
16 Te vaengah vaidam a khueh uh pawt te
17 amamih khuiah dawtlet uh thae. – Tedae a
ming dongah amih te, "Balae tih vaidam na
khueh uh pawt te na thui uh. Na yakming
uh pawt tih na hmuhming uh thlan a? Na
thinko te mangkhak la vawk khueh uh ne. –
18 Mik aka khueh rhoek loh na hmuh uh voel
pawt tih hna aka khueh rhoek loh na yaak
uh pawt dongah na poek uh moenih. –
19 Thawngnga ham vai-dam panga ka aeh
vaengah a nueipil na phueih uh te voh
meyet a bae?" a ti nah hatah Jesuh taengah,
"Hlainit," a ti na uh.

20 “Thawngli ham parhih vaengah a nueipil
na phueih uh te voh meyet a bae?” a ti nah
hatah Jesuh taengah, “Parhih,” a ti na uh. –
21 Te phoeiah amih te, “Na hmuhming uh hlan
a?,” a ti nah.

Mikdael Loh Kho a Hmuh

22 Bethsaida la a caeh uh tih mikdael te
Jesuh taengla a khuen uh tih anih te taek
23 sak ham a bih uh. – Te dongah mikdael kah
kut te a tuuk tih kho voella a khuen tih a mik
ah a timthoih. A kut te a tloeng thil phoei-
ah, “Khat khat khaw na hmuh mai a?” tila
24 a dawt. – Te dongah loe hang tih, “Hlang
rhoek te ka sawt dae thingkung aka cet
bangla ka hmuh,” a ti nah.
25 Tedae a mik te a kut te koep a tloeng
pah thil daengah a cil pah tih a hoeih pah tih
phaeng boeih a hmuh.
26 Tedae anih a im la a tueih vaengah tah,
“Vangca la kun boeh,” a ti nah.

Jesuh He Messiah ni

27 Jesuh neh a hnukbang rhoek tah
Kaiserea Philip kah kho la a caeh uh vaengah
longpueng ah a hnukbang rhoek te a dawt
tih, “Kai he hlang loh ulae a ti uh,” a ti nah.
28 Te dongah amah te, “Pakhat loh
tuinuem Johan, pakhat loh Elijah, tedae
pakhat loh tonghma rhoek khuikah pakhat
khat a ti uh,” a ti na uh.
29 Jesuh loh amih te, “Nangmih ta kai he
ulae na ti uh?” tila a dawt. Peter loh a doo
tih, “Nang tah Khrih ni,” a ti nah.
30 Te vaengah amah kawng te thui pawt ham
amih te a uen.

Khrih he Koep Thoo Ni

31 Te phoeiah amih taengah hlang capa te
muep a patang ham neh patong rhoek loh a
hnawt ham khaw, khosoih-ham rhoek neh
cadaek rhoek loh a ngawn phoeikah hnin
thum ah a thoh ham khaw a kuek te koe a
32 thuituen. – Te vaengah ol te sayalh la a thui
dongah Peter loh Jesuh te a khue tih koe a
toel.
33 Tedae Jesuh loh mael tih a hnukbang
rhoek te a sawt doeah Peter te a tlung tih,
“Satan, Pathen te na poek pawt tih hlang te
na poek dongah ka hnuk la nong,” a ti nah.

Thinglam Kawt Lah

34 Te phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek neh
hlangping te a khue tih, “Khat khat loh kai
hnukah vai ham a ngaih atah amah a huek
uh phoeiah a thinglam te kawt saeh lamtah
35 kai m’vai saeh. – Amah khaw a hinglu te
khang ham aka ngaih tah a hlong ni. Tedae
amah khaw kai neh olthangthen ham a
36 hinglu aka hlong tah daem ni. – Hlang
pakhat te diklai pum a dang dae a hinglu te
37 a hlong atah balae a hoeikhang? – Hlang
loh a hinglu ham balae tlansum la a phai eh?
38 – He suentae lakliah kamah neh ka ol aka
yah puei te tah samphaih neh hlangtholh la
om coeng. Hlang capa loh a napa kah thang-
pomnah dongah hlangcim rhoek kah puen-
cawn rhoek neh ha pawk vaeng ah anih te a
yah puei van ni,” a ti nah.

9 Te phoeiah amih te, “Nangmih taeng-
ah rhep ka thui hekah aka pai khuiah
hlangvang loh thaomnah neh aka pai Pa-
then ram te a hmuh hlan atah dueknah ten
mueh mahpawh,” a ti nah.

Jesuh Thohainah

2 Hnin rhuk phoeiah tah Jesuh loh Peter,
James neh Johan te a khue tih amamih
bueng tlang sang la hloep a caeh puei hatah
3 amih hmaiah thohai uh. – A himbai te khaw
bok kathik la om tih phaeng aa. Diklai
hmankah mebang hnosuk long khaw te tlam
4 te bok sak thai pawh. – Amih taengah Elijah
neh Moses khaw phoe tih Jesuh neh cal uh.
5 Te dongah Peter loh Jesuh te a doo tih,
“Rhabbi, heah he mamih om ham then tih,
dap pathum saii uh sih lamtah, nang ham
pakhat, Moses ham pakhat, Elijah ham
6 pakhat saeh,” a ti nah. – Tedae lakueng-
ngaiha la a om uh dongah metla a doo khaw
ming pawh.
7 Te vaengah khomai aka thoeng loh
amih a dah tih khomai khui lamkah, “Anih
tah ka ca thintlo ni, anih ol hnatun uh,” tila
ol ha thoeng.
8 Tedae koe a sawt uh vaengah ukhaw
om pawt tih amih taengah Jesuh bueng te a
hmuh uh.
9 Tlang lamkah a suntlak uh phoeiah a
hmuh uh te duek khui lamloh hlang capa
a thoh hlan atah thui pawt ham amih te ol
10 a paek. – Te dongah olka te a kuem uh tih,
“Aka duek rhoek taeng lamloh a thoh ham
te metlam a om eh?” tila amamih te oelh uh
thae.
11 Te phoeiah amah te a dawt uh tih,
“Balae tih cadaek rhoek loh, ‘Elijah te ha
pawk lamhma ham a kuek,’ a ti uh,” a ti nah.
12 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, “Elijah

he lamhma la ha pawk coeng tih boeih a thoh coeng ngawn. Tedae hlang capa muep a patang phoeiah a voeih ham te metlam a
13 daek? – Tedae nangmih taengah ka thui tah Elijah khaw ha pawk coeng tih anih ham a daek pah vanbangla anih te a ngaih bangla boeih a saii uh," a ti nah.

Tangnah Loh Rhaithae a Na

14 Hnukbang rhoek taengla aka pawk rhoek loh amih taengkah hlangping neh cadaek rhoek neh muep a oelh uh te a
15 hmuh uh.– Hlangping boeih loh Jesuh te lawt a hmuh uh hatah a ngaihmang uh. Te
16 dongah anih te a cuk thil uh tih a doe uh.– Te dongah amih te, "Amih neh balae na oelh uh thae," tila a dawt.
17 Te vaengah hlangping lamkah pakhat loh, "Saya, mueihla olmueh aka kaem ka
18 capa te nang taengla kang khuen.– Anih he a tuuk vaengah tah bung tih a hom phoeiah no a rhueng tih koh. Te te haek ham na hnukbang rhoek te khaw ka dawt dae noeng uh pawh," a ti nah.
19 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Aw aka tangnahmueh kah cadil, nangmih taeng-ah meyet nim ka om ve, nangmih te me-vaeng hil nim kan yaknaem ve? Anih te
20 ka taengla hang khuen uh," a ti nah. – Te daeng-ah camoe te Jesuh taengla a khuen uh. Tedae mueihla loh camoe te koe a doek te a hmuh. Te vaengah diklai la bung tih a
21 hom neh bol.– Te vaengah a napa te, "Anih taengah aka thoeng he kum meyet lamkah lae a om coeng?" tila a dawt.
22 Te dongah a napa loh, "A camoe lamkah coeng tih anih poci sak ham hmai khuiah khaw, tui khuiah khaw, a voeih taitu. Tedae pakhat khaw na saii thai kham-ing, kaimih soah thinphat la kaimih m'bom mai," a ti nah.
23 Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, "Na sai thai atah e te! Aka tangnah ham boeih coeng thai ta," a ti nah.
24 Camoe kah a napa te tlek pang tih, "Ka tangnah, ka hnalvalnah te m'bom mai," a ti nah.
25 Jesuh loh hlangping a khong te a hmuh vaengah mueihla thae te a ho tih, "Olmueh neh hnapang mueihla, kai loh nang kan tueih. Anih taeng lamloh cet lamtah anih khuiah kun voel boeh," a ti nah.
26 Te dongah pang tih muep a suvaih phoeiah cet. Tedae camoe te aka duek bangla a om dongah, "Duek coeng," tila
27 muep a thui uh.– Tedae Jesuh loh a kut te a tuuk tih a thoh hatah koe thoo hang.
28 Im khuila a kun phoeiah tah a hnukbang rhoek loh, "Kaimih loh balae tih anih te ka haek uh thai pawh," tila amah bueng hloep a dawt uh.
29 Te dongah amih te, "He bang he thangthuinah nen pawt atah haek thai mahpawh," a ti nah.

A Dueknah Kawng Koep A Thui

30 Te lamkah loh thoo uh tih Galilee longah van uh dae pakhat khaw ming sak
31 ham ngaih pawh.– A hnukbang rhoek a thuituen vaengah khaw, "Hlang Capa tah hlang kut ah a voeih vetih a ngawn uh ni. Tedae a ngawn uh phoeikah hnin thum ah
32 thoo ni," a ti nah coeng.– Amih loh olthui te a mangvawt uh dae amah dawt ham khaw a rhih uh.

Tanglue Ngai te U Lae?

33 Kapernaum te a pha uh tih im ah a om vaengah, "Longpueng ah balae na thui uh,"
34 tila amih te a dawt.– Tedae long ah khat neh khat te ulae tanglue tila a thuingong uh
35 dongah a hil a phah uh.– Te vaengah ngol tih hlainit te a khue. Amih te khaw, "Khat khat loh lamhma la om ham a ngaih atah hnukkhoem koek neh tueihyoeih koek la
36 om ni," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah camoe te a
37 khue tih amih lakli ah a pai sak tih a poem.– Amih te khaw, "Kai ming neh hebang camoe pakhat khaw aka doe long tah kai ni n'doe. Tedae kai aka doe long tah kai bueng kolla ka tueih te khaw a doe," a ti nah.

Khrih Ming aka Pai Puei Tah

38 Johan loh Jesuh taengah, "Boeipa, na ming neh rhaithae aka haek hlang khat te ka hmuh uh. Tedae mamih hnuk ham vai pawt dongah anih te ka paa sak uh," a ti nah.
39 Tedae Jesuh loh, "Anih te paa sak uh boeh. Ka ming neh thaomnah aka tueng sak te a om pawt vaengah koeloe la kai n'thet
40 ve.– Te dongah mamih neh kingkalh la aka
41 om pawt te tah mamih ham ni a om.– Khrih kah hut la na om uh dongah ka ming neh tui boengloeng khat nangmih aka tul te tah a thapang te poci loengloeng mahpawh tila nangmih taengah rhep ka thui.

Hlang aka Khap

42 U long khaw kai aka tangnah camoe rhoek he pakhat khaw a khah atah a rhawn

ah laak phaklung a oi tih tuili ah voei koinih
43 anih ham hnothen la lat om coeng.– Nang
khaw na kut loh n'khah atah hlueng mai.
Kut panit om tih hmai aka duek pawh hell
la caeh lakah hingnah khuiah a ngun la
44 kun te nang ham hnothen la om.– Na
kho long khaw nang m'poeih atah hlueng
45 mai.– Kho rhoi om tih hell khuila m'voeih
lakah a khaem neh hingnah khuila kun te
46 nang ham hnothen la om– Na mik long
47 khaw nang m'poeih atah koeih mai.– Mik
panit om tih hell la m'voeih lakah mikvang
aka om neh Pathen ram khuiah kun te
48 nang ham then ngai.– Te ah tah amih kah
a rhiit khaw duek pawt tih hmai khaw thi
49 pawh.– A cungkuem te hmai dongah a baek
50 ni.– Lungkaeh tah then, tedae lungkaeh
te a duu la om koinih ba nen lae na hlihlim
sak eh. Namamih khuiah lungkaeh khueh
uh lamtah khat neh khat taengah rhoep uh
thae," a ti nah.

Yuhlak neh Vama Kawng

10 Te lamloh thoo tih Judea vaang neh
Jordan rhalvangan la cet. Te vaengah
a taengah hlangping rhoek koep ha puei uh
tih a sainoek bangla amih te koep a thui-
2 tuen.– Tedae Pharisee rhoek loh a paan tih,
"Te koinih tongpa te yuu a hlak sak a? tila a
dawt uh tih Jesuh te a noemcai uh.
3 Tedae amih te a doo tih, "Moses loh
nangmih balae n'uen," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah amih loh, "Moses loh
yuhlaknah cayol te a daek sak phoeiah a
tueih sak," a ti uh.
5 Tedae Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih kah
thinthahnah kongah hekah olpaek he nang-
6 mih ham a daek.– Suentae cuek lamkah
7 tongpa neh huta ni a saii.– Te dongah tong-
pa loh a manu neh a napa te a toeng vetih
8 a yuu taengah kap ni.– Te vaengah panit
9 te pumsa khat la om ni. Panit voel pawt
tih pumsa khat la om coeng.– Te dongah
Pathen loh a yingyawn sak te hlang loh maa
sak boel saeh," a ti nah.
10 Im ah khaw hekah a kawng he hnuk-
11 bang rhoek loh koep a dawt uh.– Te vaeng-
ah amih te, "A yuu te a hlak tih a tloe aka
yunah te tah a yuu soah sam-phaih coeng.–
12 Huta long khaw a va te a maa tih va tloe a
sak atah samphaih coeng," a ti nah.

Camoe te Haek Boeh

13 Te phoeiah camoe rhoek te taek sak
ham a taengla a khuen uh. Tedae hnukbang
14 rhoek loh amih te a ho uh.– A hmuh vaeng-
ah Jesuh loh a yakdam tih amih te, "Hlah
uh laeh, camoe rhoek te kamah taengah ha
lo uh saeh. Amih te kang uh boeh. Pathen
15 kah ram tah amih kah coeng ni.– Nangmih
taengah rhep ka thui, camoe bangla Pathen
kah ram te aka doe pawt te atah ram khuiah
16 kun loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah.– Te
phoeiah amih te a poem tih a uem dongah
kut a tloeng thil.

Kuirhang neh Pathen kah Ram

17 Te phoeiah Jesuh te longpueng ah a
caeh li vaengah hlang pakhat loh pak ha cu
tih a cungkueng pah. Te phoeiah, "Saya then
dungyan hingnah ka pang ham balae ka saii
eh?," tila a dawt.
18 Jesuh loh anih te, "Balae tih kai he a
19 then na ti? Pathen pakhat bueng pawt atah
aka then he om pawh.– Olpaek te na ming
coeng hlang ngawn boeh, samphaih boeh,
huencan boeh, laithae boeh, hmuiyoi boeh,
na nu na pa te hinyah," a ti nah.
20 Te vaengah anih loh, "Saya, te rhoek te
ka camoe lamkah boeih ka tuem coeng," a ti
nah.
21 Tedae Jesuh loh anih te a sawt vaengah
a lungnah tih, "Nang pakhat na phavawt
pueng, cet lamtah, na khueh boeih te yoi
lamtah khodaeng rhoek pae. Te daengah ni
vaan ah khohrhang na dang eh. Te phoeiah
22 halo lamtah kai m'vai," a ti nah.– Tedae
hnopai muep aka khueh la a om dongah
tekah olka loh moelh a khaih tih kothae
doela vik cet.

Khuehtawn neh Pathen Ram

23 Te vaengah Jesuh loh taengvai a sawt
tih a hnukbang rhoek te, "Tangka aka
om tah Pathen ram ah kun ham bahoeng
24 kuel mai," a ti nah.– Te dongah Jesuh olka
dongah hnukbang rhoek tah a ngaihmang
uh. Tedae Jesuh loh amih te koep a doo tih,
"Camoe rhoek aih khaw, Pathen kah ram la
25 kun ham te kuel kahlak la om ta.– Kuirhang
te Pathen kah ram ah a kun lakah kalauk te
phamet khui ah a kun ham phoeng ngai," a
ti nah.
26 Tedae te rhoek tah let uh khung-daeng
tih amamih te, "Unim aka daem thai ve," a ti
uh.
27 Jesuh loh amih te a sawt tih, "Hlang
ham a tloelnah dae Pathen ham tah a tloel-
nah moenih. Pathen taengah tah boeih yoei-
koek mai," a ti nah.

28 Peter loh a tong tih, “Kaimih loh boeih
ka toeng uh tih nang kam vai uh coeng he,”
a ti nah.
29 Jesuh loh, "Nangmih taengah rhep
kan thui, kai ham neh olthangthen ham im
khaw, manuca rhoek khaw, ngannu khaw,
manu khaw, napa khaw, ca khaw lohm-
30 uen khaw aka toeng te om pawh. – Tahae
tue kah hnaemtaeknah khuiah pataeng im
khaw, manuca khaw, ngannu khaw, manu
khaw, ca khaw, lohmuen khaw a pueh
yakhat la dang het pawt nim? Aka lo ham
31 tue ah dungyan hingnah khaw om pueng. –
Te dongah lam-hma te lamhnuk la, lamhnuk
te khaw lamhma la muep om ni,” a ti nah.

A Duek Ham te a Phoe

32 Jerusalem la a caeh uh kah longpueng
ah a om uh vaengah Jesuh tah amih taengah
a lamhma ana om pah. Te dongah a ngaih-
mang uh tih aka vai rhoek long khaw a rhih
uh. Tedae hlainit te koep a khuen tih amah
taengah aka thoeng ham te amih taengah
thui ham a tong.
33 “Jerusalem la n’caeh uh he, hlang capa
tah khosoihham neh cadaek rhoek taengah a
voeih vetih, a duek ham a boe sak uh phoei-
34 ah namtom rhoek taengah a thak uh ni. –
Anih te a tamdaeng uh phoeiah a timthoih
uh ni, a boh uh vetih a ngawn uh ni. Tedae
hnin thum phoeiah koep thoo ni,” a ti nah.

Johan neh James Loh Ngolhmuen a Bih

35 Te vaengah Zebedee capa rhoi James
neh Johan loh a paan rhoi tih, “Saya namah
taengah kan bih uh te tah kaimih ham nan
saii koinih ka ngaih rhoi,” a ti nah.
36 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih rhoi te,
“Nangmih ham kai balae saii sak na ngaih
rhoi,” a ti nah.
37 Te rhoi long khaw amah te, "Kaimih
rhoi he namah kah bantang lamloh pakhat,
banvoei lamloh pakhat te m'pae lamtah na
thangpomnah dongah ka ngol rhoi eh," a ti
nah.
38 Tedae Jesuh loh amih rhoi taengah, “Na
bih te na ming rhoi moenih. Ka ok boengloeng te ok ham neh kai ka aka nuem baptistma dongah nuem ham na noeng aya?” a ti
nah.
39 Te vaengah te rhoi loh amah te, “Ka
noeng ngawn,” a ti nah rhoi.
Tedae Jesuh loh amih rhoi taengah, “Ka
ok boengloeng te na ok rhoi vetih, ka nuem
40 baptistma te na nuem rhoi ni. – Tedae kai
kah banvoei, bantang ah ngol ham te, kai
loh paek ham om pawt tih, a hmoel tangtae
41 rhoek ham ni a om,” a ti nah. – Parha rhoek
loh a yaak uh vaeng-ah James neh Johan
taengah koe thatlai uh.
42 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a khue
tih, “Namtom rhoek aka mawt tah amamih
aka vueinan uh tih, amamih khuikah a len
loh, amih aka huttet la a ngai uh te na ming
43 uh. – Nangmih ah te tlam te om boel saeh.
Tedae nangmih ah a len la om aka ngaih long
44 tah, nangmih kah tueihyoeih la om saeh. –
Te phoeiah nangmih ah lamhma la om ham
aka ngaih long tah hlang boeih kah sal la om
45 saeh. – Hlang capa tah hlang thohtat sak
pawt tih thohtat pah ham neh a hinglu te a
yet kah tlansum la paek ham ni halo,” a ti
nah.

Bartimeaus a Mik Koep tueng

46 Te phoeiah Jerikho la pawk uh tih
Jerikho lamkah a hnukbang rhoek khaw,
hlangping khaw huhut khong uh. Te vaen-
gah Timaeus capa Bartimaeus buhbih,
47 mikdael te long taengah ngol. – Nazareth
Jesuh om tila a yaak vaengah koe pang tih,
48 “David capa Jesuh kai n’rhen lah,” a ti nah. –
Te dongah anih te hilphah sak ham muep a
sim uh. Tedae te long khaw anah la lat pang
tih, “David capa, kai n’rhen lah,” a ti.
49 Te dongah Jesuh te pai tih, “Anih ke
khue uh,” a ti nah. Te dongah mikdael te a
khue uh tih, “Thoo, na ngaimong sak, nang
50 n’khue coeng,” a ti na uh. – Te long khaw a
himbai te a voeih tih a cungpet doela Jesuh
taengah pawk.
51 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh anih te a doo
tih, “Na ngaih te kan saii pawn eh,” a ti
nah. Te dongah mikdael loh Jesuh taengah,
“Rhabboni, ka hmuh van lah mako,” a ti
nah.
52 Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih te, “Cet
laeh, namah kah tangnah loh nang n’khang
coeng,” a ti nah. Te vaengah tlek a hmuh tih
longpueng ah Jeusuh pahoi a vai.

Hosanna

11 Jerusalem, Olive tlang kah Beth-phage
neh Bethany a pha tom uh vaengah a
2 hnukbang rhoek khuiah panit te a tueih. –
Te vaengah amih rhoi te, “Na rhaldan kah
vangca la cet rhoi lamtah a khuiah tlek na
kun neh laak ca a pael te na hmuh rhoi ni.
Te soah ah te hlang a ngol noek moenih.
3 Te te hlam lamtah han khuen rhoi. – Te

vaengah khat khat loh nangmih rhoi taengah, "Balae na saii te,' a ti atah Boeipa loh a ngoe. Tedae he la tlek kan thak koep bitni,'
4 ti nah," a ti nah.– Te dongah a caeh rhoi
hatah thohka voel kah longrhak ah laak ca
5 a pael te a hmuh rhoi tih a hlam rhoi.– Te
vaeng-ah tekah aka pai hlangvang loh, "Laak
ca na hlam rhoi te balae na saii rhoi," a ti
6 uh.– Te rhoi loh amih taengah Jesuh kah a
thui bangla a thui rhoi daengah amih rhoi
7 te a hlah uh.– Te phoeiah laak ca te Jesuh
taengla a khuen rhoi tih amamih kah himbai
neh a khuk thil uh phoeiah a soah Jesuh te
ngol.
8 Te phoeiah hlang a yet loh a himbai te
long ah a phaih uh. Tedae a tloe rhoek loh
9 lohma kah thingbu te a hlaek pa uh.– Te
phoeiah lamhma rhoek neh hnukvai rhoek
loh, "Hosanna, Boeipa ming neh aka pawk
10 tah a yoethen pai.– A pa David kah ram aka
pai tah a yoethen pai, sosangkoek ah hosan-
11 na," tila pang uh.– Te phoeiah Jerusalem
bawkim la kun tih boeih a sawt. A tue te
khaw hlaem la om coeng tih hlainit neh
Bethany la cet uh.

Thaibu Hnahhlup te a Tap

12 A vuen ah Bethany lamloh a caeh uh
13 vaengah a bungpong.– Te vaengah thaibu
a hnah aka om te a hla lamloh a hmuh. Te
dongah a kung ah pakhat khat khaw a hmuh
mai atah tila a paan. Thaibu tue la a om pawt
dongah a taeng a pha vaengah tah a hnah
14 pawt atah a tloe hmu pawh.– Te dongah a
voek tih, "Nang kah a thaih te kumhal duela
ca uh boel saeh," a ti nah te a hnukbang
rhoek long khaw a yaak uh.

Bawkim Toltung A Caih sak

15 Te phoeiah Jerusalem la pawk uh.
Bawkim la a kun vaengah bawkim kah
hnoyoi neh hnolai rhoek te koe a vai tih
tangkathung rhoek kah caboei neh vahu aka
16 yoi rhoek kah ngoltlang te a palet pah.– Te
phoeiah hnopai te bawkim longah pakhat
17 khaw puen sak pawh.– Te phoeiah amih te
a thuituen tih, "Kai im tah namtom boeih
ham, thangthuinah im la a khue ni tila a
daek moenih a? Tedae nangmih loh ding-
ca rhoek kah khuirhung la na saii uh," a ti
18 nah.– Khosoihham neh cadaek rhoek loh
a yaak uh vaengah Jesuh te poci sak ham a
mae uh. Tedae anih kah thuituennah soah
hlangping khaw boeih let uh tih loei a rhih
19 uh.– Kholaeh a pha vaengah kho voella cet
uh.

Hnahhlup Tah Koh

20 Te phoeikah yueya a van uh hatah
thaibu tah a yung lamloh a koh te a hmuh
21 uh.– Te vaengah Peter loh a thoelh tih Jesuh
taengah, "Rhabbi, thaibu thae na phoei thil
te koh coeng he," a ti nah.
22 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih,
"Pathen taengah tangnah te khueh uh lah.–
23 Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, hekah tlang
he, 'Phil saeh lamtah tuili la voei saeh,' aka ti
nah long tah a lungbuei ah boelhkhoeh boel
saeh lamtah a thui te thoeng coeng tila tang-
24 nah saeh, a thoeng pah bitni.– Te dongah
nangmih taengah ka thui, thangthui neh na
bih uh boeih te ka dang coeng tila tangnah
uh lamtah nangmih ham ha thoeng bitni.–
25 Thangthui la na pai uh vaengah khaw khat
khat taengah ngaihlih bet na khueh atah
26 hlah pah.– Te daengah ni vaan kah na pa
long khaw nangmih kah tholhdalhnah te a
hlah eh," a ti nah.

Messiah a Veet Uh

27 Te phoeiah Jerusalem la koep pawk uh
tih Bawkim ah a pongpa vaengah khosoi-
hham rhoek khaw, cadaek rhoek khaw,
patong rhoek khaw, a taengla ha pawk
28 uh.– Te phoeiah Jesuh te, "Mebang saithai-
nah nen lae hekah he na saii? He saii ham
saithainah he ulong nang m'paek," a ti na
uh.
29 Tedae Jesuh loh amih taengah, "Olka
pakhat nangmih kan dawt phoeiah kai n'doo
uh. Te vaengah mebang saithainah neh ka
saii he khaw nangmih ham kan thui bitni.–
30 Johan kah baptistma te vaan lamkah a?
Hlang lamkah a aka om a? Kai n'doo uh lah,"
a ti nah.
31 Te vaengah amamih te a dawtlet uh
thae tih, "Vaan lamkah n'ti uh," koinih,
"Balae tih anih na tangnah uh pawh," a ti
32 veh.– Hlang lamkah n'ti uh cakhaw hlang
33 boeih loh Johan te, "Tonghma rhep ni," a
ti uh dongah hlangping te a rhih uh .– Te
dongah Jesuh te a doo uh tih, "Ka ming uh
pawh," a ti uh.
Jesuh long khaw amih te, "Hekah he
mebang saithainah neh ka saii khaw nang-
mih taengah ka thui mahpawh," a ti nah.

Misurdum Kungmah

12 Te phoeiah amih taengah nuettah-
nah neh thui ham a tong tih, "Hlang
pakhat loh misur a tue tih vongtung a tung,
rhom a too, imsang a sak. Te phoeiah lo-

tawn rhoek te a phaam sak tih vik yiin. – A tue vaengah lotawn taengkah misur thaih coi ham sal pakhat te lotawn rhoek taengla a tueih. – Tedae anih te a tuuk uh phoeiah a boh uh tih a tlongtlai la a tueih uh. – Te phoeiah sal a tloe te amih taengla koep a tueih hatah anih te khaw a vuek uh tih yah a bai uh. – Te phoeiah a tloe te a tueih dae te khaw a ngawn uh tih a tloe rhoek muep a tueih te, a ngen a boh uh tih a ngawn uh.– Capa thintlo pakhat a khueh pueng tih, "Ka capa te a yahnah uh ni," a ti dongah a capa te amih taengla a hnuk-khueng ah a tueih.

Tedae lotawn rhoek loh amamih te, "Anih tah rhopangkung ni. Halo anih he ngawn uh sih. Te daengah ni mamih kah rho la a om eh," a ti uh. – Anih te a tuuk uh tih a ngawn uh phoeiah misurdum lamloh vawl a voeih uh.

Te koinih misurdum kungmah loh balae a saii eh? A paan vetih lotawn rhoek te a poci sak phoeiah misurdum te a tloe rhoek taengah a paek ni. – Cacim he na tae uh pawt nim? Im sa rhoek loh a hnawt lungto te imkil kah a lu la poeh.– Hekah he Boeipa lamkah ha thoeng tih mamih mik ah aka khuet la om?" a ti nah.

Nuettahnah a thui te amih ni tila a ming uh dongah amah tuuk ham a mae uh. Tedae hlangping te a rhih uh dongah anih te a toeng uh tih cet uh.

Pathen neh Kaisar

Te phoeiah olka neh tuengkhuep ham Jesuh taengla Pharisee rhoek neh Herod hlang rhoek kah hlangvang rhoek te a tueih uh. – A pha uh vaengah Jesuh te, "Boeipa, a thuem la na om tih hlang maelhmai te na sawt pawt dongah, u taengah khaw na birhih pawh. Pathen kah oltak longpuei te ni na thuituen tila ka ming uh. Te dongah Kaisar taengah mangmu paek ham a ngaih a?, a ngaih moenih a? Pae sih a? Pae boel sih a?" a ti uh.

Tedae amih kah thailatnah te a hmuh tih amih te, "Balae kai nan noemcai uh? Kai taengla denarii hang khuen lamtah ka so lah eh," a ti nah.

Te dongah a khuen uh hatah amih taengah, "A muei neh a ming he u kah nim he?" a ti nah vaengah, "Kaisar kah," a ti uh.

Jesuh long khaw amih te, "Kaisar kah te Kaisar taengah, Pathen kah te Pathen taengah thuung uh," a ti nah tih a taengah a ngaihmang uh.

Sadducee neh Thohkoepnah

Te phoeiah Sadducee rhoek loh a taengla a paan uh. Te rhoek loh, "Thohkoepnah om mahpawh," a ti uh. – Te vaengah anih te a dawt uh tih, "Saya, Moses loh kaimih ham, "Khat khat kah a manuca tah duek tih a yuu te camoe khueh kolla a caehtak atah, a manuca patoeng loh a yuu te pang saeh lamtah a manuca kah a tiingan te thoh saeh tila a daek.– Boeinaphung parhih om uh tih lamhma loh yuu a loh dae duek tih a tiingan khueh pawh. – A pabae long khaw anih a pang dae duek tih a tii-ngan caehtak bal pawh. A pathum long khaw amah boeiloeih la om. – A parhih long khaw a tiingan khueh pawh. A hnukkhueng ah huta te khaw duek. – Anih te parhih loh a yuu la a khueh uh dongah thohkoepnah khuiah a thoh uh vaengah amih khuiah u yuu lamlae a om eh?" a ti uh.

Jesuh loh amih taengah, "Cacim neh Pathen kah saithainah aka ming pawt loh n'rhaithi uh dongah moenih a he? – Duek lamkah a thoh uh vaengah yuloh vasak om mahpawh, rhaihlan khaw om mahpawh, vaan puencawn rhoek bangla om uh coeng. – Tedae aka duek rhoek a thoh uh te Moses cabu khuiah na tae uh pawt nim? Pathen loh tangpuem khuiah anih a voek vaengah, 'Kai tah Abraham kah Pathen, Isaak kah Pathen neh Jakob kah Pathen ni,' a ti nah. – Pathen tah aka duek rhoek kah pawt tih aka hing rhoek kah ni. Bahoeng n'rhaithi uh coeng la he," a ti nah.

Olkhueng Tanglue

Te vaengah amih a oelh uh thae te cadaek pakhat loh a yaak dongah a paan. Tedae amih a voek te thuem tila a hmuh. Te dongah Jesuh te, "Olpaek boeih khuiah melae tanglue la aka om," tila a dawt.

Jesuh loh, "Aw Israel hnatun lah, mamih kah Boeipa, Boeipa Pathen pakhat ni a om. – Te dongah na Boei-pa Pathen te na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih, na kopoek boeih, na thadueng boeih neh lungnah' a ti te lamhma la om.

A pabae ah na imben te namah bangla lungnah. He rhoi lakah aka tanglue olpaek a tloe om pawh," a ti nah.

Te dongah cadaek loh Jesuh te, "Thuem, saya, pakhat bueng om tih, amah phoeiah a tloe om pawh tila oltak te na thui coeng. – Pathen te lungbuei boeih neh, yakmingnah boeih neh, tha-dueng boeih

neh, lungnah tih imben te amah bangla lungnah ham te hmueihphum neh hmueih boeih lakah olpuei la om," a ti nah.
34 Anih loh cat a doo te Jesuh loh a hmuh vaengah anih te, "Pathen kah ram lamloh lakhla la na om ngawn pawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah tah Jesuh te dawt ham ngaingaih uh voel pawh.

Messiah Kawng Dawtnah

35 Jesuh loh bawkim ah a thuituen tih a doo vaengah, "Cadaek rhoek loh metlam, 'Khrih tah David capa ni," tila a thui?
36 David amah loh Mueihla Cim rhang-neh, 'Boeipa loh ka Boeipa te 'Na rhal rhoek
37 te na kho hmuiah ka khueh hlan hil kai kah bantang ah ngol dae' a ti nah,' a ti. – Anih te David amah long pataeng Boeipa la a khue atah metlamlae a capa la a om eh?" a ti nah. Te vaengah hlangping te yet loh liplip a hnatun.

Cadaek Rhoek Ngaithuen

38 Te phoeiah amah kah thuituennah khuiah, "Hnikul neh pongpa tih hnoyoih
39 hmuen ah toidalnah ham, – tunim ah ngol-
40 hmuen then neh buhkung ah hmuensang aka ngaih cadaek rhoek te dawn uh. – Te rhoek loh nuhmai rhoek kah im a yoop uh tih hlipdahnah ham khing thangthui uh. Amih tah laitloeknah a yook uh khungdaeng bitni," a ti nah.

Nuhmai kah Tangka Paek

41 Te phoeiah tangkabu hmaiah ngol tih hlangping loh tangkabu khuiah rhohum a sang vaengah a kumngai kuirhang rhoek
42 loh muep a sang uh te a hmuh. – Te vaeng-ah nuhmai khodaeng pakhat ha pawk tih
43 mucih panit a sang. Te tah pekhat lo ni. – Te dongah a hnukbang rhoek te a khue tih, "Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, tangkabu khuila aka sang rhoek boeih lakah hekah
44 nuhmai khodaeng loh a sang ngai. – Hlang boeih loh amamih taengkah a coih te a sang uh dae anih tah a vawtthoek khui lamkah a khuehtawn boeih a khosaknah boeih te bitbit a sang coeng," a ti nah.

Bawkim Poci Ni

13 Bawkim lamkah a caeh vaengah a hnukbang rhoek khuikah pa-khat loh a taengah, "Saya, mebang lungto neh me-bang imsak nim he," a ti nah.
2 Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, "Hekah imsak a len te na hmuh nama? Lungto sokah lungto he hmaai loengloeng het mahpawt a? Te tah phil loengloeng het mahpawt a?," a ti nah.

Diklai Bawt Tue

3 Te phoeiah Bawkim rhaldan kah Olive tlang ah amah te ngol tih, Peter, James,
4 Johan neh Andrew loh, – "Hekah he me vaengah lae a om khaw kaimih taengah thui lah. He he boeih a soep tom vaengkah miknoek tah mebang lae? tila Jesuh amah bueng te a dawt uh.
5 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Ngaithuen uh khat khat loh nangmih
6 n'rhaithi ve. – 'Kai ni,' tila aka thui khaw kai ming neh muep ha pawk uh vetih muep
7 rhaithi uh ni. – Te dongah caem neh caem kah olthang na yaak uh vaengah let uh boeh. A om ham khaw a kuek pai dae a bawtnah
8 tah pha hlan. – Namtu loh namtu, ram loh ram a thoh thil ni. Hmuen takuem ah lingluei hinghuen vetih khokha kaw pai ni. Te tah bungtloh a tongnah coeng ni.

Hnaemtaeknah

9 Te dongah nangmih tah namamih te hmat uh thae. Nangmih te khoboei rhoek taengla n'thak uh vetih tunim ah m'boh uh ni. Te phoeiah khoboei rhoek neh manghai rhoek hmaiah khaw, amih taengah khaw kai
10 ham laipai la na pai uh ni. – Namtom boeih taengah khaw lamhma la olthangthen te hoe
11 ham a kuek. – Te dongah nangmih n'khuen uh tih n'tloeng uh vaengah na thui uh ham te ngaisa uh boeh. Tedae amah tekah a tue vaengah nangmih m'paek te tah thui uh pai. Nangmih tah aka thui la na om pawt
12 tih Mueihla Cim ni aka om. – Te phoeiah manuca loh manuca, a napa loh ca te duek sak ham a voeih ni. Camoe rhoek long khaw a manu a napa te a tingtoeh vetih a duek
13 sak ni. – Kai ming kongah hlang boeih loh m'hmuhuet uh ni. Tedae a bawt due aka ueh te tah a daem ni.

Puenpa Cungkuem

14 Tedae na hmuh uh vaengah mit-moengnah dongkah tueilaehnah a pai te a kuek moenih. [Aka tae loh yakming saeh]. Te vaengah Judea kah rhoek te tlang la
15 rhaelrham uh saeh. – Imphu kah aka om long khaw rhum boel saeh. A im kah khat
16 khat loh ham khaw kun boel saeh. – Lohma kah long khaw a himbai loh ham a hnuk la

17 bal boel saeh. – Anunae tekah khohnin
ah bungvawn la aka om rhoek neh cacun
18 rhoek aih. – Tedae sikca ah a om pawt ham
19 thangthui uh. – Suentae kah a tongcuek
lamloh aka om pawh tebang phacippha-
baem khohnin te ha pai ni. Te tah Pathen loh
a suen parhii te tahae due khaw om loeng
20 loeng hlan. – Te dongah Boeipa loh kho-
hnin te a biim pawt atah pumsa he boeih
daem thai mahpawh. Tedae a tuek tih a
coelh tangtae ham te khohnin te a biim pah
ni.

21 Te vaengah pakhat loh nangmih taen-
gah, 'Hela Khrih he, kela ke,' a ti atah tang-
22 nah uh boeh. – Khrihrhol rhoek neh laithae
tonghma phoe vetih a coeng thai atah coelh
tangtae rhoek te phael sak ham miknoek
23 neh khobae-rhambae a tueng sak uh ni. –
Te dongah nangmih taengah ka thui boeih te
nangmih loh ana noek uh.

Hlang Capa Koep Pumphoenah

24 Tedae phacip phabaem phoeikah tekah
khohnin ah khomik loh hmuep vetih hla
25 loh a aa pae mahpawh. – Aisi rhoek khaw
vaan lamloh tla ni. Vaan kah thaomnah
khaw hinghuen uh ni.

26 Te phoeiah Hlang Capa te thaomnah
tanglue, thangpomnah neh, khomai dongah
27 ha pawk te a hmuh uh ni. – Te vaengah,
puencawn rhoek te a tueih vetih diklai kah
a soi lamloh vaan kah a soi duela khohli pali
dongkah a coelh rhoek te a coi ni.

Thaibu Kung Thuinuetnah

28 Te dongah thaibu lamkah nuettah-
nah te cang uh. A hlaeng te suepluep la om
tih a hnah te a boe coeng atah khohal yoei
29 coeng tila na ming uh. – Te dongah nang-
mih khaw hekah aka om he na hmuh uh
vaengah thohka taengah rhet om coeng tila
30 ming uh. – Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui,
he rhoek loh boeih a thoeng hlan atah tahae
31 kah cadil loh khum loengloeng mahpawh. –
Vaan neh diklai tah khum ni, tedae kai kah ol
tah khum loengloeng mahpawh.

A Tue Te A Ming Uh Moenih

32 Tedae tekah a tue khohnin kawng te a
ming uh moenih, vaan kah puencawn rhoek
long khaw ming pawh, pa long pawt atah
33 capa long khaw a ming moenih. – Hlang
pakhat loh a im te yiin la a hlah uh vaengah a
sal rhoek te saithainah neh a bibi rhip a paek
34 phoeiah imtawt te hak ham a uen. – Me
vaeng ah lae a tue te a om eh tite na ming
uh pawt dongah hak uh lamtah ana noek
35 uh. – Te dongah im kung te kholaeh ah
khaw, ihdulh ah khaw, aikhong ah khaw,
mincang ah khaw, me vaengah ha pawk
ham khaw na ming uh pawt dongah ana hak
36 uh. – Buengrhuet ha pawk vetih na ih uh te
37 hmu ve. – Te dongah nangmih ham ka thui
te hlang boeih ham khaw ka thui, hak uh
lah," pahoi a ti nah.

Jesuh te Ngawn Hamla Cai Uh

14 Tahae lamkah hnin nit phoeiah
yoom neh vaidamding om pawn ni.
Te vaengah khosoihham rhoek neh cadaek
rhoek loh Jesuh te. mebang tuengkhuep-
nah nen khaw tuuk tih, ngawn ham a mae
2 uh. – "Tedae khotue vaeng ah boel saeh, pil-
nam kah olpung kacan la om ve," a ti uh.

Bethany ah Botui neh A Hluk

3 Te phoeiah Jesuh te Bethany ah aka om
hmaibae Simon im ah yalh. Anih te vaen-
gah huta pakhat loh a paan tih botui lung-
bok a khuen pah. Te bang nardo cilh tah a
phutlo. Lungbok te a boh tih a lu te a suep
4 pah. – Tedae amih khuiah te aka yakdam
hlangvang om. Te dongah, "Baham nim
5 botui he vakrhanah la a khueh he? – He
botui he denarii yathum hlai la a yoih vetih
khodaeng te a paek mako tila anih te a than-
ueih thil uh.

6 Tedae Jesuh loh, "Anih te hlah uh,
balae tih anih te thakthaenah neh na toeh
7 uh. Kai dongah bibi then a saii. – Khodaeng
rhoek te nangmih taengah om uh taitu tih,
na ngaih uh vaengah amih ham a then na saii
8 uh thai. Tedae kai ka om taitu moenih. – A
khueh duen te a saii coeng. Rhokhlaknah
dongah ka pumsa he hluk hamla a
9 sawn. – Te dongah nangmih taengah rhep
kan thui, diklai pum kah olthangthen a hoe
nah takuem ah anih loh a saii te khaw a
kutmuei la a thui ni," a ti nah.

10 Te phoeiah hlainit khuikah pakhat,
Judah Iskariot loh Jesuh te amih khosoih-
11 ham rhoek taengah yoih hamla cet. – Te
rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah loh a uem uh
tih anih te tangka paek ham a caeng uh. Te
dongah anih voeih ham te voeih eh tila a
hoenghoep te a dawn.

Yoom Ham Tarhoek Uh

12 Vaidamding kah lamhmacuek hnin
kah yoom a ngawn uh vaengah a hnukbang

rhoek loh amah taengah, “Melam na ngaih dae, ka cet uh saeh lamtah, yoom caak ham ka tarhoek uh eh,” a ti nah.

13 Te dongah a hnukbang panit te a tueih. Te vaengah amih rhoi te, “Khopuei khuila cet rhoi lamtah tuitang dongah tui aka phuei
14 hlang loh nangmih rhoi n’doe ni. – Anih te vai rhoi lamtah a kun nah imkung te, ‘Saya loh, ‘Kai impahnah te melam a om, te rhoek ah ka hnukbang rhoek neh yoom ka ca uh
15 mai eh,’ a ti,” ti nah rhoi. – Te vaengah anih loh, “Imhman len a sikim la a rhoekbah te nangmih rhoi n’tueng bitni. Te vaeng ah
16 mamih pahoi rhuengphong rhoi,” a ti nah. – Hnukbang rhoi te cet rhoi tih kho khuila a kun rhoi vaengah amih rhoi a uen bangla a hmuh rhoi tih yoom te a rhuengphong rhoi.

Yoom Caak Vaengkah A Voeih

17 Hlaem a pha vaengah hnukbang hlainit
18 neh ha pawk. – Te phoeiah a vael uh tih a caak uh vaengah Jesuh loh, “Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui Nang-mih khuikah pakhat, kai taengah aka ca loh kai m’voeih ni te,” a ti nah.

19 Vik a kothae uh tih, pakhat phoeiah pakhat loh Jesuh te, “Kai mai khaming?” a ti uh.

20 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, “Hlainit khuikah pakhat, kai taengah baeldung khui-
21 la aka puei te. – Hlang capa tah a kawng a daek tangtae bangla a caeh te thuem. Tedae anih hlang pakhat loh hlang capa a voeih te anunae. Tekah hlang te thaang pawt koinih anih ham then ni,” a ti nah.

Boeipa Hlaembuh

22 A caak uh vaengah, vaidam te a loh tih yoethen a paek. A aeh phoeiah amih te a doe tih, “He he kamah pum ni lo uh,” a ti.

23 Boengloeng te khaw a loh tih a uem phoeiah amih te a paek tih rhip a ok uh. –
24 Te phoeiah amih taengah, “He tah ka thii neh cungkuem ham ka long sak paipi ni. –
25 Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, Pathen kah ram ah a thai la ka ok nah khohnin duela misur thaih ka o voel loeng loeng
26 mahpawh,” a ti nah. – Te phoeiah a hlai doeah olives tlang la cet uh.

Peter Huek Uh Ni

27 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh amih te, “Boeih n’khah ni. ‘Tudawn te ka tam vetih tu rhoek
28 te pam ni,’ tila a daek coeng. – Tedae kai ka thoh phoeiah Galilee la nangmih hmaiah ka lamhma ni,” a ti nah.

29 Te dongah Peter loh Jesuh te, “Boeih a khah uh mai akhaw, kai van moenih,” a ti nah.

30 Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih te, “Namah taengah rhep kan thui, tihnin hlaem ah he ai hnavoei a khong hlanah nang loh kai he voeithum nan huek uh tak ni,” a ti nah.

31 Tedae, “Nang hamla kai ka duek te a kuek cakhaw nang kan huek uh tak loengloeng mahpawh,” khak a ti nah. Te vanbangla a tloe boeih long khaw a ti uh.

Dum Khuikah Thangthuinah

32 Te phoeiah Gethsemene aka ming nah hmuen la cet uh tih, a hnukbang rhoek te,
33 “Ka thangthui rhuetah tah heah he ana ngol uh,” a ti nah. – Te phoeiah Peter, James neh Johan te amah taengla a khuen. Te vaengah
34 ngaihmang neh khobing te a tong coeng. – Te dong ah amih te, “Ka hinglu loh dueknah te ngang a yaak. Heah he rhaeh uh lamtah
35 ana hak uh,” a ti nah. – Tedae hawt lamhma tih lai ah bakop. Te vaengah coeng thai la a om atah a tue loh anih taeng a khum tak ham ni a thangthui coeng.

36 Te vaengah, “Abba, a pa, nang ham tah boeih yoeikoek mai, hekah boeng-loeng he kai lamloh khoe mai. Tedae kai ngaih boel saeh lamtah namah ngaih mai saeh,” a ti.

37 Ha pawk vaengah amih a ih te a hmuh tih, Peter taengah, “Simon, na ip nama? Khonoek pakhat pataeng na hak thai
38 mahnim? – Hak uh lamtah thang-thui uh. Te daengah ni cuekhalhnah khuiah na pha pawt eh. Mueihla loh a yakvawt ngawn dae, pumsa tah tattloel,” a ti nah.

39 Te phoeiah koep cet tih amah a thui
40 tangtae ol neh thangthui. – Koep ha pawk vaengah tah amih a ih a hmuh. Aka om rhoek te a mik loh a nan uh. Te dongah
41 Jesuh a doo uh ham te ming uh pawh. – A pathum kah, ha pawk vaeng-ah amih te, “Yulh na ip uh tih caih laeh? Tamah saeh. A tue ha pawk coeng. Hlang Capa tah hlangth-
42 olh rhoek kut ah a voeih coeng he. – Thoo uh, cet uh pawn sih, kai aka voei tah, ha yoei coeng ke,” a ti nah.

Judah loh Amok

43 A thui li vaengah, hlainit khuikah pakhat Judah te pakcak ha pawk. Te vaengah anih te khosoihham neh, cadaek rhoek neh, patong rhoek kah a tueih hlangping loh
44 cunghang neh thingboeng neh a puei uh. – Te vaengah anih aka voei loh amih mikhip

a paek tih, “Ka mok te tah anih ni. Anih te
tuu uh lamtah rhep khuen uh,” a ti nah. –
45 Te dongah ha pawk neh Jesuh te koe a paan
46 tih, “Rhabbi,” a ti nah phoeiah a mok. – Te
rhoek loh kut a hlah thil uh tih Jesuh te a
47 tuuk uh. – Tedae aka pai khuikah pakhat loh
cunghang te a yueh tih khosoihham kah sal
te a boeng hatah a hna a pat pah.
48 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih,
“Dingca bangla, cunghang neh thingboeng
49 neh kai tuuk ham nan suntlak thil uh. –
Khohnin takuem nangmih taengah ka om
tih bawkim ah ka thuituen vaengah kai na
tuu uh pawh. Tedae he nen ni cacim tah a
50 soep eh,” a ti nah. – Te vaengah Jesuh te a
hlah uh tih boeih rhaelrham uh.
51 Tedae amah taengah aka bang cadong
pakhat loh Jesuh pumtling te himbai neh
52 a khuk hatah anih te khaw a tuuk uh. – Te
long khaw himbai te a hnoo tih pumtling la
rhaelrham van.

Khoboei Yung A Pha

53 Jesuh te khosoihham taengla a khuen
uh hatah khosoihham rhoek, patong rhoek
neh cadaek rhoek loh boeih a khoong thil
54 uh. – Peter long tah a hla lamloh khosoi-
hham kah vongup khui duela a vai. Te
phoeiah tueihyoeih rhoek taengah ngol tih
hmaivang te rhet a om.
55 Te vaengah khosoihham rhoek neh
khoboei pum loh Jesuh te duek sak ham
56 laipai a toem uh dae hmu uh pawh. – Jesuh
te muep a pael uh dae laipai rhoek te cikngae
57 la om uh pawh. – Angen loh pai tih anih a
58 pael nah la, – “‘Hekah kutsai bawkim he kai
loh ka phae vetih hnin thum phoeiah a tloe
kutsai mueh te ka sak ni,’ a ti te ka yaak uh
59 coeng,” a ti uh. – Amih kah olthui te khaw
cikngae la om bal pawh.
60 Te dongah khosoihham tah a laklung
ah pai tih Jesuh te a dawt tih, “Khat khaw
na doo mahpawt a? Amih loh nang m’pael
61 uh te,” a ti nah. – Tedae hil a phah tih pakhat
khaw doo pawh. Khosoihham loh Jesuh te
koep a dawt tih, “Nang he, Uemom Capa
Khrih a?” a ti nah.
62 Te dongah Jesuh loh, “Kai ni, hlang
capa te thaomnah bantang ah ngol vetih
vaan khomai neh ha pawk te na hmuh uh
bitni,” a ti nah.
63 Te vaengah khosoihham loh a angki te
64 a phen tih, “Laipai n’ngoe uh pueng a te? –
Soehsalnah te na yaak uh coeng. Metlam na
poek uh,” a ti nah. Amih loh anih te a duek-
nah yook sak kuekluek hamla boeih a boe
65 sak uh. – Te dongah hlangvang loh Jesuh te
koe a timthoih uh phoeiah, a maelhmai te a
thing pa uh tih a thoek uh. Te phoeiah Jesuh
te, “Olphong lah!” a ti na uh. Tueihyoeih
rhoek lamkah kutcaihnah te khaw a duen
pah.

Peter loh A Huek Tak

66 Peter te vongtung hmui ah a om vaen-
gah khosoihham kah salnu pakhat te ha
67 pawk. – Hmai aka om Peter te a hmuh
vaengah amah te a sawt tih, “Nang khaw
Nazareth Jesuh taengah na om van,” a ti
nah.
68 Tedae a aal tih, “Ka ming moenih, na
thui te hmat moenih,” a ti nah. Tedae thoh-
kaeng la voelh a caeh vaengah ai khong.
69 Te phoeiah Peter te salnu loh koep a
hmuh tih aka pai rhoek taengah, “Anih he
amih kah hlang ni,” a ti nah.
70 Tedae koep a aal bal. Rhaih a om phoei-
ah aka pai rhoek loh Peter te, “Amih kah
hlang rhep ni, Galilee hoel van ni,” a ti na
uh.
71 Te dongah pahoi thae a phoei tih,
“Hekah hlang na thui uh he ka ming
moenih,” tila a toemngam.
72 Ai a pabae la pahoi khong tih Jesuh loh
anih taengah, “Ai hnavoei a khong tom ah
kai voeithum nan huek uh tak ni,” a ti nah ol
te Peter loh a poek tih hlut rhap.

Jesuh Neh Pilat

15 Khosoihham rhoek, patong rhoek,
cadaek rhoek neh khoboei pum loh
dawtletnah yueya tlek a saii uh. Jesuh te a
khih uh phoeiah a khuen uh tih Pilat taen-
gah a thak uh.
2 Te vaengah Pilat loh Jesuh te, “Judah
rhoek kah manghai la na om a? tila a dawt.
Tedae Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, “Namah
long ni na ti,” a ti nah.
3 Khosoihham rhoek long khaw Jesuh
4 te muep a paelnaeh uh. – Te dongah Pilat
loh Jesuh te koep a dawt tih, “Nang muep
m’paelnaeh uh ke khat khaw na doo
5 mahpawt nim? a ti nah. – Tedae Jesuh loh a
doo voel pawt dongah Pilat te a ngaihmang.

Barabbas te A Loeih Sak

6 Te vaengkah khotue takuem ah thongt-
7 la pakhat te a hoep tih ana hlah pah. – Te
dongah rhalthoh rhoek neh a khoh Barabbas
a ti te om. Anih loh olpungnah dongah

8 ngawnnah a saii.– Hlangping te khaw cet
uh tih a saii noek la amamih ham koe a bih
9 uh.– Tedae Pilat loh amih te a doo tih, "Na
ngaih uh nim, Judah manghai he nangmih
10 ham kan hlah mako?" a ti nah.– Uethnetnah
dongah khosoihham rhoek loh anih taengla
11 a voeih uh te a ming.– Tedae khosoihham
rhoek loh hlangping te a hueh tih Barabbas
te amih ham lat a hlah sak.
12 Te dongah Pilat loh amih te a doo tih,
"Te koinih Judah manghai la na khue uh te
metla ka saii ham lae na ngaih uh?" koep a ti
nah.
13 Te rhoek loh, "Anih te tai laeh," tila
koep pang uh.
14 Tedae Pilat loh amih taengah, "Mebang
boethae nim a saii?" a ti nah. Amih long
khaw, "Anih te tai laeh," tila bung pang uh.
15 Pilat loh hlangping kolo la saii a ngaih
dongah amih ham Barabbas te a hlah pah.
Tedae Jesuh te a tam tih tai ham a paek.

Rhalkap loh a Tamdaeng

16 Te phoeiah rhalkap rhoek loh Jesuh
te khoboeiyung a om nah vongup khuila a
17 khuen uh tih caem te a pum la a hueh uh.–
Te phoeiah Jesuh te daidi neh a khuk uh
tih hling rhuisam a vaeh uh te a khuem sak
18 uh.– Te phoeiah, "Judah rhoek kah mang-
hai na sading saeh," tila Jesuh te kut koe a
19 tuuk uh.– Te phoeiah a lu te capu neh a boh
uh tih a timthoih uh. Khuklu te khaw cung-
20 kueng uh tih Jesuh te a bawk uh.– Jesuh te
a tam-daeng uh phoeiah daidi te a pit pa uh.
Te phoeiah a himbai te a bai sak uh tih tai
hamla a khuen uh.

Dingca Rhoi Laklo ah A Tai

21 Te vaengah Kurena hlang Alexan-der
napa Simon neh Rhopho te lohma lamkah
ha pawk rhoi tih pal khum rhoi dae Jesuh
22 kah thinglam te koh sak ham a tanolh uh.–
Te phoeiah Jesuh te Golgo-tha hmuen
la a khuen uh. Te tah lurhuh hmuen ni a
23 thuingaih.– Te vaengah myrrh misurtui
24 te Jesuh a paek uh dae doe pawh.– Jesuh
te a tai uh phoeiah a himbai te a phen pa
uh tih amamih khat khat loh a khuen ham
25 te hmulung a naan uh.– Khonoek pathum
26 a lo vaengah Jesuh te a tai uh.– Te phoeiah
a paelnaehnah ming te a daek tih, "Judah
Manghai," la a khueh pah.
27 A taengah dingca panit te bantang ah
28 pakhat, banvoei ah pakhat a tai uh.– Aka van
paitai loh anih te a soehsal uh tih a lu a hing-
huen uh.
29 Te vaengah, "Aw bawkim te aka phae
30 tih hnin thum ah aka sa,– Namah te khang
uh lamtah thinglam lamkah rhum lah," a
31 ti na uh.– Khosoihham rhoek neh cadaek
rhoek van long khaw a tamdaeng uh tih
khat khat taengah, "A tloe rhoek te a khang
32 dae amah aka khang uh thai pawh.– Israel
manghai Khrih thinglam lamkah rhum laeh,
te daengah ni kan hmuh uh vetih kan tang-
nah u eh," a ti na uh. A taengkah a tai uh
long khaw Jesuh te a thuithet.

Jesuh Khap Uh

33 Khonoek parhuk a pha neh diklai pum
ah yinnah loh khonoek pako duela a thing.–
34 Khovang khonoek pako vaengah Jesuh tah,
"Eloi, Eloi lama sabakhthani?" tila a ol a len
la pang. Te tah, "Ka Pathen, ka Pathen, balae
tih kai nan phap," te ni a thuingaih.
35 Tedae aka pai khuikah a ngen loh a
yaak uh vaengah, "Elijah a khue ke," a ti
36 uh.– Hlang pakhat aka yong loh cae-thum
te yuthui neh a sul tih cungkui dongah a
kaek. Te phoeiah Jesuh te a tul tih, "Hlah uh
lamtah so uh lah sih, anih aka hla la Elijah ha
37 pawk venim," a ti.– Te phoeiah Jesuh loh ol
38 a len la a huel tih pat.– Te vaengah bawkim
kah hniyan te a soi lamloh a hmui due panit
39 la pawn.– Anih hmai ah aka pai rhalboei
long khaw a pat te a hmuh vaengah, "Hekah
hlang tah Pathen Capa rhep ni," a ti.
40 Te vaengah a hla lamkah aka dan huta
rhoek khaw om uh. Amih khuiah Magadala
Mary, a noe James neh Joses manu Mary
41 neh Salome khaw om.– Amih tah Galilee
ah a om vaeng lamkah loh Jesuh te a vai uh
tih a khut uh. Te phoeiah a tloe, amah neh
Jerusalem la aka luei rhoek khaw muep om
om uh.

Jesuh te A Vuei

42 Te phoeiah hlaem a pha coeng tih
rhuengphongnah om. Te dongah te tah
43 huetnah la om.– Te vaengah Arima-thea
lamkah khoboei hlangcong Joseph te ha
pawk. Anih tah amah long khaw Pathen kah
ram te aka lamtawn la om. Pilat taengah a
44 ngaingaih la cet tih Jesuh kah rhok te a bih.–
Jesuh a duek tarha te Pilat khaw a ngaih-
mang. Te dongah rhalboei te a khue tih,
45 "Duek dingrhae pawn nim ca," tila a dawt.–
Rhalboei lamkah te a mingpha daengah rhok
46 te Joseph a paek.– Te vaengah a himbai lai
neh a hlak. Himbai te a yen tih phoeiah anih
hlan ah a khueh. Te tah lungpang dongah a

thuk tangtae la om. Te phoeiah tah hlan rhai
47 te lungto a paluet thil. – Magadala Mary neh
Joses manu Mary long khaw a khueh nah te
a hmuh.

Thohkoep Mincang

16 Sabbath poeng phoeiah Magadala
Mary, James manu Mary neh Sa-
lome loh bo-ul a lai tih boeipa te hluk ham
2 la cet rhoi. – Sabbath phoeikah lamhma-
cuek vaengah yueya aih pueng dae phuel
la a pawk vaengah tah khomik thoeng co-
3 eng. – Te vaengah amamih te, "Hlan rhai
kah lungto te ulong nim mamih ham ham
4 paluet ve?" a ti uh. – Tedae a sawt uh vaen-
gah, lungto vik a paluet uh te a hmuh uh.
5 Te te bahoeng a len la om dae ta. – Phuel
khuila a kun uh vaengah hnikul a bok aka
bai cadong pakhat tah bantang ben ah ana
ngol te a hmuh uh tih a ngaihmang uh.
6 Tedae anih loh amih taengah, "Na ngai-
hmang uh boeh. A tai uh tangtae Nazareth
Jesuh te na toem uh. Heah a om moenih
thoo coeng. Anih a khueh nah hmuen so uh
7 lah he. – Tedae, cet uh lamtah a hnukbang
rhoek neh Peter taengah, 'Nangmih taen-
gah a thui bangla Galilee la nangmih hmaiah
lamhma coeng, teah te Jesuh na hmuh uh
8 bitni,' tila thui pa uh," a ti nah. – Te vaengah
amih te thuennah neh, mueimang bangla a
om uh dongah phuel lamkah cet tih rhaelr-
ham uh. A rhih uh dongah u taengah khaw
thui uh pawh.

Thohkoep Boeipa Haphoe

9 A thoh phoeikah Sabbath yarh lamhma
cuek mincang ah tah Magadala Mary taeng-
ah lamhma la a phoe pah. Rhaithae parhih te
10 anih lamkah ni a haek pah. – Anih te cet tih
Jesuh taengah aka om tih a nguek neh aka
11 rhap rhoek taeng ah puen. – Jesuh hing tih a
12 hmuh te a yaak uh dae a hnalval tak uh. – Te
phoeiah amih khuikah hlang panit te a kho
la cet rhoi tih a pongpa vaengah mueimae a
13 hloeh la a phoe pah. – Amih rhoi te cet tih a
tloe rhoek taengah puen rhoi dae te rhoi te
tangnah uh pawh.
14 Tedae hnuktloih la aka vael hlaikhat
rhoek taengah a phoe pa tih amih kah hnal-
valnah neh thinthahnah te a toel. Jesuh thoo
coeng tih a hmuh uh lalah tangnah uh pawh.

Bibi Tung

15 Te phoeiah amih te, "Diklai pum ah cet
uh lamtah suentae boeih taengah olthangth-
16 en te hoe uh. – Aka tangnah tih aka tuin-
uem tah daem vetih aka hnalval rhoek tah
17 boe ni. – Te dongah miknoek tah aka tang-
nah rhoek loh a thuep ni. Ka ming neh rhai-
18 thae a haek uh ni. Ol thai te a thui uh ni. – A
kut neh rhul a tuuk uh ni. Sue khat khat a ok
uh mai akhaw amih te tloh sak mahpawh.
Aka tlo soah kut a tloeng uh vetih sading la
om uh ni," a ti nah.

Vaan La Lueinah

19 Boeipa Jesuh loh amih a uen phoeiah,
vaan la a loh tih Pathen kah bantang ah
20 ngol. – Tekah rhoek te khaw khotomrhali la
cet uh tih a hoe uh. Boeipa loh a bongyong
dongah olka te miknoek neh a rhoih uh tih a
cak sak uh.

LUKA
(Luke)

Theophilus ham Capat

1 Mamih taengah aka soep tangtae hno kah
cil te muep a thuep tih boelrhai vaeng-
2 ah, – oltak kah tueihyoeih la aka om rhoek
neh a tongcuek lamloh aka hmu rhep rhoek
loh mamih taengah m'paek uh vanban-
3 gla, – kai khaw khaeh khaeh boeih koep ka
thuep tih, hlangcong Theophilu nang taen-
4 gah daek ham tluep ka poek. – Te daengah ni
hiluepnah ol loh n'thuituen te khaw na ming
eh.

Johan Cun Ham A Thui

5 Judea manghai Herod tue vaeng-ah,
Abijah rhoihui khosoih pakhat, a ming ah
Zekhariah te om tih Elizabeth aka ming nah
6 Aron canu te a yuu nah. – Pathen hmaiah
a dueng la bok om rhoi. Boeipa kah rhilam
neh olpaek cungkuem dongah cuemthuek la
7 pongpa rhoi. – Tedae Elizabeth tah cakol la
om tih camoe a om kolla a kum khaw patong
la bok om rhoi coeng.
8 Pathen hmaiah a khosoih vaeng-
kah bangla anih rhoihui te aitlaeng loh a
9 pha. – Khosoih kah khosing bangla, Boeipa
kah bawkim khuiah kun tih hmueihphum
10 ham a yo. – Bo-ul tue vaengah pilnam khui-
kah aka om rhaengpuei boeih khaw poeng
11 ah thangthui uh. – Te vaengah Boeipa kah
puencawn tah a taengah a phoe pah tih
bo-ul hmueihtuk kah bantang ah pai. –
12 Zekhariah loh a thuen doela a sawt dongah
13 rhihnah loh anih a tlak thil. – Tedae anih
te puencawn pakhat loh, "Zekhariah rhih
boeh, nang kah rhenbihnah te a hnatun
coeng dongah na yuu Elizabeth loh nang
ham capa pakhat han cun vetih, a ming te
Johan la na khue ni.
14 Nang ham omngaihnah neh kohoenah
la om vetih anih kah rhuirhong dongah
boeih omngaih uh ni.
15 Boeipa hmaiah a len la om vetih, misur-
tui neh yu te o loengloeng mahpawh. A
manu bung khuiah a om vaengah Mueihla
Cim neh baetawt ni.
16 Israel ca rhoek te a Boeipa Pathen taengla
muep a mael puei ni.
17 Anih tah a hmaiah Elijah kah mueihla neh
thaomnah dongah lamhma ni. Pa rhoek
kah thinko te ca rhoek taengla, lokhak
rhoek te aka dueng lungcueinah dongla
mael ni. Rhoekbah tangtae pilnam tah
Boeipa ham a hmoel ni," a ti nah.
18 Te phoeiah Zekhariah loh puencawn
taengah, "Hekah he Ba nen lae ka ming eh?
Kai tah patong la ka om coeng tih ka yuu
khaw a kum te ham coeng," a ti nah.
19 Te dongah puencawn loh anih te a
doo tih, "Kai tah Pathen hmaiah aka pai
Gabriel ni, nang taengah he rhoek he phong
20 ham neh thui ham n'tueih. – Tedae kai ol te
na tangnah pawt dongah he he a soep nah
khohnin duela olmueh la na om vetih na cal
thai mahpawh ne. Amah tue ah ka ol te soep
bitni," a ti nah.
21 Te vaengah pilnam tah Zekhariah te
aka lamso om dae bawkim khuiah a di te a
22 ngaihmang uh. – Ha thoeng vaeng-ah tah
amih te voek thai voel pawh. Te dongah
bawkim khuiah a mangthui a hmuh coeng
tila a ming uh. Te dongah Zekhriah loh amih
taengah a lu a thuk tih olmueh la phat om. –
23 Amah kah thothueng khohnin te a cup la a
om phoeiah tah amah im la cet.
24 Te khohnin phoeiah a yuu Eliza-beth
te vawn tih amah khaw hla nga thuh uh. –
25 "Boeipa kai ham hnin at neh a saii tangloeng
coeng, te nen ni hlang lakli ah kai dogkah
hnaelnah te khoe hamla n'hip," a ti.

Jesuh Cun Ham A Thui

26 Hla rhuk dongah Pathen taeng lamkah
puencawn Gabriel te Galilee khopuei, a
27 ming ah Nazareth la a tueih. – David imkhui
kah hlang pakhat, a ming ah Joseph ham te
28 oila a bae pah. Oila ming tah Mary ni. – Te
phoeiah huta taengla kun tih, "A lungvat
tangtae aw, omngaih lah, Boeipa tah nang
29 taengah om pai," a ti nah. – Tedae Mary
te tekah olka dongah konglong ngaihit la
om tih te toidalnah loh metla a om eh tila a
30 poek. – Puencawn loh anih te, "Mary rhih
boeh, Pathen taengkah lungvatnah na dang
coeng te.
31 Te dongah bungvawn neh na yom tih capa
na cun vaengah a ming te Jesuh sui ne.
32 Anih tah tanglue la om vetih Khohni capa
la a khue ni. Boeipa Pathen loh anih te a
napa David kah ngolkhoel te a paek ni.

33 Jakob im ah kumhal due manghai pawn ni.
A ram te khaw bawt ti om mahpawh," a
ti nah.
34 Te vaengah Mary loh puencawn taen-
gah, "Hekah he metlam a om eh? Tongpa
khaw ka ming moenih," a ti nah.
35 Te dongah anih te puencawn loh a
doo tih, "Mueihla Cim loh nang n'thoeng
thil vetih, Khohni kah thaomnah te nang
m'muek sak ni. Te dongah na cun te aka cim
Pathen Capa tila a khue bal ni.
36 Te phoeiah namah huiko Eliza-beth te
a patong soiah, camoe a yom van coeng ke.
Te dongah cakol la a khue te tahae ah hla
37 rhuk lo coeng.– Pathen kah olka boeih long
tah a tloel nah moenih," a ti nah.
38 Te dongah Mary loh, "Boeipa kah salnu
he, na olka bangla kai taengah om saeh," a
ti nah. Te phoeiah puencawn tah anih taeng
lamloh nong.

Elizabeth taengla Mary Cet

39 Mary tah tekah khohnin ah thoo tih
tlang kah Judah kho ah thahluenah neh
40 cet.– Zekhariah im te khuiah kun tih
41 Elizabeth te a voek.– Mary kah toidalnah
te Elizabeth loh a yaak vaeng-ah a bung
khuikah cahni te soipet tih Elizabeth khaw
42 Mueihla Cim neh baetawt.– Te vaengah
pangngawlnah neh pang khungdaeng tih,
"Nang tah huta rhoek lakli ah na yoethen
coeng tih, nang bung kah a thaih te a
yoethen coeng.
43 Kai aih he metlam nim, ka Boeipa kah a
44 manu kai taengla ha pawk tarha he?– Nang
kah toidalnah ol te ka hna khuiah a kun
vaengah tah, ka bung khuikah cahni loh
45 kohoenah neh soipet he.– Te dongah Boeipa
loh a thui te hma-khahnah la om ni tila aka
tangnah tah a yoethen," a ti nah.

Mary kah Laa

46 Mary long khaw, "Boeipa te ka hinglu loh
a oep.
47 Ka mueihla tah ka khangkung Pathen don-
gah hlampan coeng.
48 A salnu mathoe he a paelki thil coeng don-
gah tahae lamkah tah cadil boeih loh kai
ng'uem uh pawn ni.
49 Kai taengah thaom tloe la a saii dongah a
ming tah cim pai saeh.
50 A rhennah tah amah aka rhih rhoek kah
cadil cahma ham ni.
51 A ban neh a thaomnah a tueng sak, a
thinko kopoek ah buhueng aka pom te a
thaek.
52 Mangpa rhoek te a ngolkhoel lamloh a
hlak tih tlayae rhoek te a pomsang.
53 Bungpong rhoek te hno then neh a hah
sak tih, khuehtawn rhoek a tlongtlai la a
tueih.
54 A rhennah te poek sak hamla a ca Israel te
a bom.
55 A pa rhoek taengah a thui bangla,
Abraham neh a tiingan taengah kumhal
duela a khueh," a ti.
56 Mary te Elizabeth taengah hla thum
tluk naeh tih amah im la bal.

Johan A Cun Coeng

57 Elizabeth te a om tue a pha coeng tih
58 capa a cun.– A taengah Boeipa loh a rhen-
nah a pueh pah te a imben neh a huiko loh a
yaak vaengah anih taengah omngaih uh.
59 Khohnin hnin rhet a lo vaengah camoe
te yahvin rhet ham ha cet uh. Te vaengah
60 anih te a napa ming Zekhariah la a khue uh.–
Tedae a manu loh a doo tih, "Moenih, Johan
61 la a khue ni," a ti nah. –Te vaengah anih
taengah, "Hekah ming la a khue te na cako
khuiah a om pawt ah," a ti na uh.
62 Camoe he metla khue a ngaih poek tila
63 a napa te a yavaih uh.– Te vaengah cabael a
hoe tih a daek hatah, "A ming tah Johan ni,"
64 a ti tih boeih a ngaihmang uh.– Te vaengah a
hmui, a lai te khaw pahoi a khui pah dongah
65 cal tih Pathen te a uem.– Te vaengah amih
tolvael rhoek boeih te rhihnah loh a pai thil.
Te dongah hekah olka loh Judah tlang tom te
boeih a ngae uh.
66 Aka ya boeih loh a lungbuei khuiah a
dueh uh tih, "Hekah camoe he metlam nim
a om ve?" a ti uh. Tedae Boeipa kah kut loh
anih te a om puei.

Zekhariah kah Olphong

67 A napa Zekhariah tah Mueihla Cim neh
68 baetawt.– Te dongah a olphong neh,
"A pilnam te a hip tih tlannah a saii dongah
Israel Pathen Boeipa tah uemom pai saeh.
69 A taengom David im khuiah mamih ham
khangnah ki a thoh sak.
70 Khosuen lamloh a tonghma cim rhoek kah
ka dongah a thui vanbangla,
71 Mamih kah rhal rhoek neh mamih aka
hmuhuet rhoek boeih kut lamkah khang-
nah,
72 a pa rhoek taengah rhennah tueng sak
ham neh a paipi cim te poek sak ham,
73 a pa Abraham taengah olhlo neh a toemn-
gam te mamih paek ham,

74 amah taengah thothueng hamla rhal kut
lamloh hoel n'hlawt uh coeng.
75 Mamih kah khohnin boeih te amah
hmaiah duengnah neh cimcaihnah ham
ni.
76 Te phoeiah, camoe, nang tah Khohni tong-
hma la n'khue vetih a longpuei rhoekbah
ham Boeipa hmaiah na lamhma ni.
77 Amih kah tholh khodawkngainah rhang-
neh a pilnam taengah khangnah mingnah
a paek ni.
78 Mamih Pathen kah kotak lamloh rhehnah
om. Te nen ni a sang lamkah khothoeng
loh mamih n'hip.
79 Dueknah mueihlip neh yinnah khuiah
aka ngol rhoek ham te a tue vetih mamih
kah kho te ngaimongnah longpuei la hoi-
80 haeng ham ni," a ti. – Camoe tah rhoeng
tih mueihla ah khaw rhaang. Te dongah
Israel taengah a phoenah khohnin duela
khosoek ah om.

Jesuh A Cun Coeng

2 A khohnin a pha vaengah minghlum
ham Kaisar Augustus taengkah oltloek
2 lunglai pum a pat. – Te hlang mi soepnah
tah Syria Kurenius kah a taem vaengah lam-
3 hma cuek la om. – Te dongah hlang boeih
loh minghlum ham amah kho la rhip cet uh.
4 Te vaengah Joseph khaw Galilee,
Nazareth kho lamloh Judea kah Beth-
lehem la a khue David khopuei la cet. Anih
te David imkhui kah nurhui pahrhui la
5 om. – Minghlum ham vaengah amah ham a
6 bae Mary te pumrhih la om pueng. – A om
7 rhoi kuelhuelh ah a caom tue loh a kae. –
Tedae a capa camingomthang te a cun vaen-
gah tah impahnah ah hmuen a om pawt
dongah a yol tih khongduk dongah a soei.

Tudawn Rhoek neh Puencawn

8 Te vaengah amah tekah kho ah tudawn
rhoek om uh. A tuping te khoyin ah thongim
9 la a khoem uh tih a rhaeh thil uh. – Te vaen-
gah Boeipa kah puencawn tah amih taengah
a phoe pah. Amih te Boeipa kah thangpom-
nah loh a tue dongah rhihnah neh bahoeng
10 a rhih uh. – Tedae amih te puencawn loh,
"Rhih uh boeh, pilnam boeih taengah aka
om ham omngaihnah tanglue te nangmih
11 taeng-ah olthangthen kan thui he. – Tihnin
ah nangmih ham khangkung om coeng.
Anih tah David khopuei ah Khrih Boeipa
12 la om coeng. – Nangmih ham miknoek
om vetih, cahni te a yol phoeiah khongduk
dongah a yalh te na hmuh uh ni," a ti nah.
13 Te vaengah puencawn te vaan caem-
puei rhaengpuei loh tarha a om puei tih
Pathen te a thangthen uh.
14 Te vaengah,"Pathen te sosangkoek
ah thangpomnah om saeh, diklai hmanah
rhoepnah neh hlang rhoek soah a kolonah
om saeh," a ti uh.
15 A om van bangla puencawn rhoek
tah amih taeng lamloh vaan la cet uh.
Tudawn rhoek loh khat neh khat taengah,
"Bethlehem la cet pawn sih lamtah olthang
aka thoeng he so sih. Te tah Boeipa long
16 ni mamih ham a phoe sak," a ti uh. – Te
phoeiah, tatloe la cet uh tih Mary, Joseph
neh khongduk dongah aka yalh cahni te a
17 hmuh uh. – A hmuh uh vaengah, te camoe
kawng neh amih taengah a thui olka te a
18 doek uh. – Amih taengah tudawn rhoek loh
a thui te aka ya rhoek boeih tah a ngaihmang
19 uh. – Tedae Mary loh tekah olka te boeih
a kuem tih a lungbuei ah a khing a mong. –
20 Tudawn rhoek tah amih taengah a thui pah
bangla boeih a hmuh uh. A yaak uh dongah
te Pathen a thangpom uh tih a thangthen uh
phoeiah bal uh.

Yahvin a Rhet Pah

21 Hnin rhet cup coeng tih, camoe te
yahvin a rhet vaengah tah a ming te Jesuh
a sui. Te tah bung khuikah a yom hlanah
22 puencawn kah a sui pah coeng ni. – Moses
kah olkhueng bangla amih kah imcim khoh-
nin te a pha vaengah Jesuh te Boeipa taen-
gah nawn ham Jerusalem la a khuen rhoi. –
23 Boeipa kah olkhueng dongah a daek bangla
bung aka va tongpa boeih tah Boeipa ham
24 cimcaih la a khue ni. – Te dongah Boeipa
kah olkhueng dongah, "Vahu phiknit mai
khaw, vahui ca panit mai khaw," a ti bangla
hmueih te a paek rhoi.

Simeon kah Olphong

25 Te vaengah hlang pakhat, a ming ah
Simeon te Jerusalem ah khoem om. Tekah
hlang tah dueng tih cuep. Te dongah Israel
kah thaphohnah te a lamtawn tih Mueihla
26 Cim loh anih a om thil. – Mueihla Cim loh
anih taeng-ah, "Boeipa kah Khrih te a hmuh
hlan atah dueknah na hmu mahpawh,"
27 tila a mangthui tangtae te om. – Simeon te
mueihla loh bawkim khuila a pawk puei.
Te vaengah camoe Jesuh amah te olkhueng
kah khosing la saii ham a manu a napa loh
28 a khuen. – Te phoeiah Simeon loh a kut
dongah a doe tih Pathen te a uem.

29 Te vaengah, “Boeikung aw na sal he na
olthui bangla ngaimongnah neh nan hlah
coeng.
30 Namah kah khangnah te ka mik loh a
hmuh coeng.
31 Te ni pilnam tom kah mikhmuh ah na
tawn pah.
32 Vangnah he namtom a pumphoenah la,
thangpomnah te na pilnam Israel hamla
om coeng,” a ti.
33 Camoe kawng a thui soah a napa neh
34 a manu tah a ngaihmang rhoi.– Simeon loh
amih te yoethen a paek tih a manu Mary
taeng ah, “Anih he Israel khuiah a yet kah
a bungnah neh thohkoepnah ham miknoek
35 boekoek la a khueh coeng he.– Namah
neh mah khaw na hinglu te thunglang loh
n’rhaih ni. Te daengah ni lungbuei kah
poeknah te poeng a pumphoe eh,” a ti nah.

Anna kah Khoboe

36 Te vaengah Asher koca kah Phanu-el
canu tonghmanu Anna om tih a kum khaw
muep patong coeng. Anih he a hula lamloh
37 a va neh kum rhih bueng hing rhoi.– Te
phoeiah kum sawmrhet kum li hil nuhmai
la om. Anih tah bawkim te hlah tlaih kolla
khoyin khothaih buhmueh neh, rhenbih-
38 nah neh tho a thueng.– Pathen uem tue a
pai kuelhuelh vaengah Jerusalem kah tlan-
nah aka lamtawn rhoek boeih ham camoe
kawng te a thui pah.

Nazareth la Mael

39 Boeipa kah olkhueng bangla boeih a
soep vaengah te amah kho Galilee, Nazareth
40 la bal rhoi.– Camoe tah a rhoeng vaengah
rhaang tih cueihnah neh bae. Pathen kah
lungvatnah long khaw a om thil.

A Napa Im Ah

41 Kum takuem yoom khotue ah a manu
42 napa te Jerusalem la cet.– Kum hlainit a lo
vaengah khotue kah khosing bangla amih te
43 cet uh.– Khohnin te cup tih a bal uh vaen-
gah cadong Jesuh tah Jerusalem ah uelh
44 tih a manu napa loh ming pawh.– Jesuh
te lam-bong khuiah om tila a poek uh dae
hnin at long caeh phoeiah tah a huiko neh
45 a hmat taengah a tlap rhoi.– A hmuh rhoi
pawt dongah anih tlap ham Jerusalem la
46 mael rhoi.– A thum khohnin a pha phoeiah
Jesuh te bawkim khuikah saya rhoek kah a
laklung ah ana ngol, amih taengah a hnatun
47 tih amih ana dawt te a hmuh rhoi.– Anih
kah yakmingnah neh ollannah boeih te aka
48 ya rhoek boeih tah limlum uh.– Jesuh te a
hmuh rhoi vaengah let rhoi tih a manu loh,
“Ka capa, balae tih kaimih rhoi tlam he nang
khueh? Na pa neh kai loh nang kan toem
rhoi tih n’yuek sut coeng he,” a ti nah.
49 Te vaengah amih rhoi te, “Balae kai
nan toem rhoi? A pa im ah ka om ham a
kuek te na ming rhoi mahnim?” a ti nah.–
50 Tedae amih rhoi taengah a thui pah olka te
amih rhoi loh a hmuhming rhoi moenih.

Pathen neh Pilnam Loh A Uem

51 Te phoeiah amih rhoi taengah cet tih
Nazareth la pawk uh. A taengah boengai la
om tih olka te a manu loh a thinko ah boeih
52 a khoem.– Jesuh tah cueihnah neh pumrho
ah rhoeng tih Pathen neh hlang taengah
lungvatnah a dang.

Messiah Ha Thoeng

3 Tiberius Kaisar a manghai kum hlainga
vaengah Judea te Pontius Pilat loh a
taem tih, Herod te Galilee ah khoboei la
om. A manuca Philip tah Ituraea neh Tra-
khoniti kho kah khoboei la om. Lusania tah
2 Abilene kah khoboei la om.– Annas neh
Kaiaphas a khosoihham la a om vaengah Pa-
then kah ol tah khosoek kah Zekhariah capa
3 Johan taengla thoeng.– Te phoeiah Jordan
pingpang te boeih a pha tih tholh khodaw-
kngainah ham yutnah baptistma kawng a
4 hoe.– Tonghma Isaiah ol te cabu dongah
ana daek sut bangla, khosoek kah pang ol
loh, “Boeipa kah longpuei te rhoekbah uh, a
caehlong te a dueng la saii uh.
5 Soklong te boeih a et vetih, tlang neh mol
khaw boeih a tlarhoel sak ni. Aka kawn te
a dueng la, long mueng khaw long tlaai la
om ni.
6 Te vaengah pumsa boeih loh Pathen kah
khangnah a hmuh ni.
7 Te dongah anih kah a nuem hamla aka
thoeng hlangping, “Rhulthae rhoek kah
cadil rhoek, kosi aka tawn uh te rhaelrham
8 tak ham unim nangmih aka tueng?– Te
dongah yutnah neh a tiing la a thaih te
saii uh. Na khuiah, ' Abraham te pa la ka
khueh,' ti koeloe boeh. Khohni tah hekah
lungto lamloh Abraham ca rhoek thoh thai
9 te nangmih ham kan thui.– Tedae hai tah
thing yung ah oepsoeh la a khueh van coeng.
Thaih tak la aka thai pawh thing tah boeih a
vung tih hmai ah a pup,” a ti nah.
10 Te dongah amah te hlangping loh a

dawt tih, “Te koinih balae ka saii uh eh?” a ti nah.
11 Te dongah amih te a doo tih, “Angki yungnit aka khueh loh aka khueh pawt te doedan saeh. Te vanbangla caak aka khueh long khaw saii van saeh,” a ti nah.
12 Te vaengah mangmucoi khaw nuem hamla ha pawk uh tih anih taeng-ah, “Saya, balae ka saii uh eh?” a ti uh.
13 Te dongah amih te, “Nangmih ng’uen phoeiah a yet la khoboe boeh,” a ti nah.
14 Anih te rhalkap rhoek long khaw a dawt uh tih, “Kaimih tah balae ka saii uh van eh?” a ti uh. Amih te khaw, “Hlang te hihham uh boeh, huttet uh boeh. Namamih kah buhcun neh rhaemhal uh,” a ti nah.
15 Pilnam kah a lamso vanbangla amamih kah thinko ah Johan te boeih a thui uh tih,
16 “Anih he Khrih coini,” a ti uh. – Johan loh a doo tih, “Nangmih he kai loh tui dongah kan nuem dae kai lakah aka tlung te ha pawk coeng. Anih kah khokhom rhui hlam ham pataeng aka koih la ka om moenih. Anih loh nangmih te Mueihla Cim dongah hmai neh
17 n’nuem ni. – A kut dongkah cangcopcung loh a cangtilhmuen a coeh vetih, cang te a khai khuila a sang ni. Tedae canghi tah aka duek pawh hmai neh a boeih hoeh ni,” a ti nah.
18 Te dongah pilnam te a tloe neh muep a thaphoh tih olthangthen a phong pah. –
19 Tedae Herod a khoboei vaengah a mana yuu Herodias kawng dongah Herod loh boethae
20 a saii boeih te Johan loh a toeltham. – Te te boeih a tungsaep thil dongah Johan te thongim ah a uup.

Khrih kah Baptisma

21 Pilnam te boeih a nuem vaengah Jesuh khaw a nuem tih a thangthui hatah vaan
22 te ong uh. – Te phoeiah Mueihla Cim te a pumrho neh vahu kah mueimae bangla suntlak thil. Te vaengah, “Nang tah ka capa thintlo la na om tih, nang taengah ka lungt-lun,” tila vaan lamkah ol ha thoeng.

Jesuh Khrih kah Rhuirhong

23 Jesuh loh amah bibi a tong vaeng-ah a kum sawmthum tluk lo coeng. Poek vaengah Heli capa Joseph kah a ca bangla om. –
24 Tedae Heli te Matthat capa, Matthat te Levi capa, Levi te Melkhi capa, Melkhi te Janna
25 capa, Janna te Joseph capa, –Joseph te Mattathias capa, Mattathias te Amos capa, Amos te Nahum capa, Nahum te Esli capa,
26 Esli te Naggai capa, – Naggai te Maath capa, Maath te Mattathias capa, Mattathias te Shimei capa, Shimei te Joseph capa, Joseph
27 te Joda capa, – Joda te Joanan capa, Joanan te Rhesa capa, Rhesa te Zerubabel capa, Jerubbabel te Shealtiel capa, Sheatiel te
28 Neri capa, – Neri te Melkhi capa, Melkhi te Addi capa, Addi te Kosam capa, Kosam
29 te Elmadam capa, Elmadam te Er capa, – Er te Jose capa, Jose te Eliezer capa, Eliezer te Jorim capa, Jorim te Matthat capa, Matthat
30 te Levi capa, – Levi te Simeon capa, Simeon te Judah capa, Judah te Joseph capa, Joseph
31 te Jonan te Eliakim capa, – Eliakim te Melea capa, Melea te Menna capa, Menna te Mattatha capa, Mattatha te Nathan capa,
32 Nathan te David capa, – David te Jesse capa, Jesse te Obed capa, Obed te Boaz capa, Boaz te Salmon capa, Salmon te Nahshon capa, –
33 Nahshon te Amminadab capa, Amminadab te Admin capa, Admin te Aram capa, Arni te Hezron capa, Hezron te Perez capa,
34 Perez te Judah capa, – Judah te Jakob capa, Jacob te Isaak capa, Isaak te Abraham capa, Abraham te Terah capa, Terah te Nakhaw
35 capa, – Nakhaw te Saruk capa, Saruk te Rhagau capa, Rhagau te Phalek capa, Phalek
36 te Eber capa, Eber te Shelah capa, – Shelah te Kainan capa, Kainan te Arpakshad capa, Arpakshad te Shem capa, Shem te Noah
37 capa, Noah te Lamekh capa, – Lamekh te Methuselah capa, Mehtuselah te Enok capa, Enok te Jared capa, Jared te Maleleel capa,
38 Maleleel te Kainan capa, – Kainan te Enos capa, Enos te Seth capa, Seth te Adam capa, Adam te Pathen capa la om.

Jesuh Noemcainah

4 Jesuh tah Jordan lamloh Mueihla Cim a baetawt la mael tih Mueihla loh kho-
2 soek la a khuen. – Rhaithae loh khohnin sawmli a noemcai. Tekah khohnin vaengah caak pakhat khaw a caak kolla bungpong
3 neh a thok sak. – Te vaengah anih te rhai-thae loh, “Pathen capa la na om atah, lungto he voek lamtah buh la poeh saeh,” a ti nah.
4 Te dongah anih te Jesuh loh, “‘Hlang long he buh bueng neh hing boel saeh,’ tila a
5 daek coeng ta,” a ti nah. – Te phoeiah anih te a khuen tih a tue kolkalh ah lunglai kah ram
6 rhoek te boeih a tueng. – Te vaengah anih te rhaithae loh, “Hekah saithainah boeih neh a thangpomnah he nang kam pae eh, kai taengah m’paek coeng dongah ka ngaih te
7 tah ka paek mai. – Te dongah, nang khaw kai

taengah na bakop atah nang hamla boeih om bitni," a ti nah.
8 Tedae Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "A daek tangtae coeng ni, Boeipa na Pathen mah bawk lamtah amah bueng taengah thothueng," a ti nah.
9 Te phoeiah anih te Jerusalem la a khuen tih bawkim kah tlungsoi ah a pai sak. Te vaengah anih te, "Pathen capa la na om atah, he lamloh namah te cungpung thuk.–
10 A daek tangtae vanbangla amah kah puencawn rhoek te nang aka khoem ham namah
11 yueng a uen bitni.– Na kho te lungto dongah na tongtah ve a ti dongah nang te a kut neh n'dom uh bitni," a ti nah.
12 Tedae anih Jesuh loh a doo tih, "A thui coeng te ta, Boeipa na Pathen te noemcai boeh," a ti nah.
13 Rhaithae loh a noemcainah te boeih a soep coeng dognah a tuetang a pha hlan duela anih taeng lamloh nong.

Galilee kah Jesuh Bibibi

14 Jesuh tah Mueihla kah thaomnah neh Galilee la mael. Te vaengah anih kah olthang
15 te, te rhoek pingpang tom ah cet.– Amamih kah tunim ah khaw a thuituen tih hlang boeih loh a thangpom.

Nazareth ah A Hnawt Uh

16 Te phoeiah aka khut a om nah Nazareth la pawk. Tedae a sainoek bangla Sabbath hnin ah tunim khuila kun tih ca tae hamla
17 pai.– Te vaengah anih te tonghma Isaiah kah cabu te a doe uh. Cabu te a hlam vaengah tekah hmuen ah a daek tangtae aka om te a hmuh.
18 Boeipa Mueihla loh kai n'om thil tih khodaeng te olthangthen phong pah ham kai ng'koelh coeng. Tamna taengah khodawkngainah, mikdael taengah khoval te hoe pah ham, a hnaemtaek rhoek te khodawkngainah khuila tueih ham,
19 Boeipa kah kum uem om te hoe ham kai n'tueih coeng.
20 Cabu te a awn tih tueihyoeih taengla a mael phoeiah ngol. Te dong-ah tunim ah aka om rhoek kah a mik loh anih te boeih a
21 hmaitang uh.– Te dongah amih te, "Tihnin ah olcim he nangmih hna khuiah soep coeng," pahoi a ti nah.
22 Te vaengah anih te boeih a oep uh tih a ka lamkah aka thoeng lungvatnah olka dongah a ngaihmang uh. Te dongah, "Joseph capa moenih a he?," a ti uh.
23 Te dongah amih te, "Siboei la, 'Namah mah hoeih vaikhai,' a ti, nuettahnah he kai taengah na thui uh tangkhuet. Kapernaum ah aka om te boeih ka yaak uh coeng, he khaw namah tolrhum ah saii,' na ti uh.
24 Tedae nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, amah tolrhum ah a uem uh tonghma a om
25 moenih.– Nangmih te oltak ni kan thui. Elijah tue vaengah Israel khuiah nuhmai muep om. Te vaeng-ah vaan ke kum thum hla rhuk a khaih tih, khokha loh diklai
26 pum ah muep om.– Te vaengah Sidoni Zarephath kah nuhmai nu taeng pawt atah amih taengla Elijah a tueih moenih.–
27 Tonghma Elisha tue vaengah Israel khuiah hmaibae muep om dae, Syria Naaman pawt atah amih a cing pah moenih," a ti nah.
28 Te rhoek te a yaak uh vaengah tunim khuikah rhoek tah a thinsanah neh boeih
29 hah uh.– Te dongah thoo uh tih Jesuh te kho voel la a haek uh. Anih te tulh ham amamih kah a sak khopuei tlang kah pango la a
30 khuen uh.– Tedae amih te a laklung ah a va tih cet.

Mueihla Thae A Haek

31 Te phoeiah Galilee khopuei, Kapernaum la suntla thuk tih, Sabbath vaengah
32 amih aka thuituen la pahoi om.– A ol tah saithainah neh a om dongah a thuituennah
33 soah let uh.– Te vaengah rhaithae kah mueihla thae aka kaem hlang tah tunim khuiah
34 om tih ol ue la pang.– "Aya! Nazareth Jesuh, nang taeng neh kaimih taengah balae aka om? Kaimih poci sak nim na pawk? Nang te kan ming ta, Pathen kah hlangcim la na om ta," a ti.
35 Tedae anih te Jesuh loh a ho tih, "Paa lamtah anih lamloh cet laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah anih te rhaithae loh a laklung la a
36 voeih tih a tloh kolla anih te a caeh tak.– Te vaengah ngaihmangnah loh boeih thoeng thil uh. Te dongah khat neh khat te voek uh thae tih, "Mebang olka nim he, saithainah neh a thaomnah dongah Mueihla thae rhoek
37 a tueih tih, a caeh uh mai he," a ti uh.– Te dongah Jesuh kah olhum tah te rhoek pingpang kah a hmuen boeih la pawk.

Kapernaum ah Tloh Hoeih

38 Tunim lamkah loh thoo tih Simon im la kun. Te vaengah Simon masae te satloh om tih a nan malcal. Te dongah anih kongah
39 Jesuh te a dawt uh.– Anih te a pai thil tih tloh te a ho daengah anih te tloh loh a hlah. Te dongah pahoi thoo tih amih te a kok.

40 Khomik a tlak vaengah tlohtat cung-
kuem neh tattloel la aka om boeih te Jesuh
taengla a khuen uh. Amih pakhat rhip te kut
41 a tloeng thil tih amih te a hoeih sak.– A yet
taeng lamkah rhaithae rhoek khaw nong uh.
Te phoeiah pang uh tih, "Nang tah Pathen
capa ni," a ti nah. Anih te Khrih ni tila a
ming uh dongah amih te a ho tih thui sak
voel pawh.

Galilee ah Olthangthen

42 Khothaih a pha vaengah khoe uh tih
khosoek hmuen te a paan. Tedae hlangping
loh anih te a toem uh tih anih te a paan uh.
Te phoeiah amih taeng lamkah a nong pawt
43 ham Jesuh te a tuuk uh.– Tedae amih te,
"Pathen kah ram te kho tloe rhoek taen-
gah khaw ka thui ham a kuek dongah ni
44 n'tueih," a ti nah.– Te dongah Judea ah om
tih tunim ah olthangthen a hoe.

Hnukbang Lamhma Rhoek

5 A om rhuet vaengah anih te hlangping
loh a et tih Pathen kah olka a hnatun uh.
Te vaengah anih tah Gennesaret tuili taen-
2 gah om tih pai.– Te vaengah tuili kah aka
pai lawng panit te a hmuh. Tedae te lamkah
tuihoi rhoek tah lawk suk la khoe uh co-
eng. Te phoeiah ngol tih lawng dong lamloh
3 hlangping te a thuituen.– Te phoeiah lawng
pakhat khuila kun. Te tah Simon kah la a
om dongah, "Lan lamkah bet thoeih dae,"
a ti nah.
4 A thui a bawt van neh Simon te, "A
dung la thoeih lamtah nga tuknah ham na
lawk te voei lah," a ti nah.
5 Tedae Simon loh a doo tih, "Boeipa,
khoyin khing ah ka thakthae uh tih ka dang
uh moenih. Tedae namah ol dongah lawk te
ka voei eh," a ti nah.
6 A saii uh tangloeng vaengah nga hol te
7 muep a kol uh tih a lawk khaw a va pah.– Te
dongah lawng tloe dongkah a pueipo rhoek
te a cavaih uh tih amih talong ham ha pawk
uh. Tedae ha pawk uh vaengah lawng rhoi te
bae coeng tih dalh buek uh.
8 Simon Peter loh a hmuh vaengah Jesuh
te khuklu a bakop thil tih, "Kai taeng lamloh
nong laeh, kai he hlang tholh ni Boeipa," a ti
9 nah.– A tuuk uh bangla a nga tuknah soah
amah neh a taengkah rhoek boeih te ngaih-
10 mangnah loh a tuuk.– Simon kah a pueipo
la aka om Zebedee ca rhoi James neh Johan
khaw a ngaihmang rhoi van.
Te phoeiah Simon te Jesuh loh, "Rhih
boeh tahae lamkah tah hlang aka tu la na om
11 pawn ni," a ti nah.– Lawng rhoek te lan la a
thak phoeiah boeih a toeng uh tih Jesuh te a
vai uh.

Hmaibae Hoeih

12 Kho pakhat ah a om vaengah hlang
pakhat tah hmaibae hoeng la tarha om.
Jesuh te a hmuh vaengah a hmai long bakop.
Te vaengah, "Boeipa na ngaih atah kai nan
cim sak thai," a ti nah tih a bih.
13 Anih te kut a yueng doela a taek tih,
"Ka ngaih ta, cim saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah
anih te hmaibae loh pahoi a nong tak.–
14 Tedae anih te Jesuh loh, "Thui boeh ne,
tedae cet lamtah namah te khosoih taengah
moe pah, na cimcaihnah dongah Moses loh
ng'uen bangla nawn lamtah amih taengah
laipai la om saeh," a ti nah.
15 Tedae anih kah olthang tah a nah la cet.
Te dongah a ol hnatun ham neh amih vawt-
thoek rhoek te hoeih sak ham hlangping loh
16 muep tingtun uh.– Tedae Jesuh amah tah
khosoek la vi uh tih thangthui.

Capa kah Khodawkngainah

17 Hnin at om tih Jesuh loh a thuituen
vaengah, Galilee vangca boeih neh Judea,
Jerusalem lamkah aka pawk lo Pharisee
rhoek neh saya rhoek khaw om uh tih ngol
uh. Te vaengah a hoeih ham khaw Boeipa
kah a thaomnah loh om ngawn coeng.–
18 Khawn tih aka om sut hlang te hlang rhoek
loh phak dongah tarha hang khuen uh. Te
phoeiah a taengla a khuen tih tloeng pah
19 ham Jesuh a toem uh.– Tedae hlangping
laklo ah metla anih khuen ham khaw hmu
uh thai pawh. Imphu la yoeng uh tih bangyai
longah a laklung kah Jesuh hmaiah thing-
20 kongca neh a hlak uh.– Amih kah tangnah
te a hmuh vaengah, "Hlang pa aw, na tholh-
nah loh nang n'hlah coeng," a ti nah.
21 Tedae cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee
rhoek long tah dawtlet ham a tong uh tih,
"Soehsalnah aka thui te unim ca he? Pathen
bueng pawt atah tholh hlah ham ulae aka
coeng thai eh?" a ti uh.
22 Tedae amih kah poeknah te Jesuh loh
a ming dongah amih te a doo tih, "Nangmih
23 thinko khuiah balae na poek uh?– 'Na
tholh loh nang n'hlah coeng,' ti ham neh
'Thoo lamtah cet,' ti ham te melae a phoeng
24 la aka om?– Te daengah ni hlang capa loh
diklai dongah tholh hlah hamla saithainah
a khueh te na ming uh eh," a ti nah. Aka

khawn te khaw, "Namah khaw kan thui eh, thoo, na thingkongca te khuen lamtah namah im la cet laeh," a ti nah.

25 Te dongah amih hmaiah hlat thoo tih, a yalh nah te a khuen tih, Pathen a thang-
26 pom doela ah a im te a paan.– Te vaengah mueimang bangla boeih om uh tih Pathen te a thangpom uh. Rhihnah nen khaw baetawt uh tih, "Tihnin ah poektloel la m'hmuh," a ti uh.

Levi a Khue

27 Te phoei lamloh a caeh vaengah a ming ah Levi, mangmucoi tah mangmu doenah ah a ngol te a hmuh tih, "Kai m'vai laeh,"
28 a ti nah.– Te dongah a cungkuem te a hnoo phoeiah thoo tih Jesuh te a vai.

Hlangtholh neh Buh a Vael

29 Te phoeiah Levi loh amah im ah Jesuh ham buhloei muep a tael pah. Te vaengah mangmucoi rhoek khaw hlangping la muep om tih amih taengkah aka om hlang tloe
30 rhoek long khaw a vael uh.– Te dongah Pharisee rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh Jesuh kah hnukbang rhoek te a kohuet thil uh tih, "Balae tih mangmucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh rhoek taengah na caak na ok uh?" a ti na uh.

31 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Siboei he sading rhoek loh ngoe pawt cakhaw tloh aka
32 khueh rhoek long tah a ngoe.– Aka dueng rhoek khue ham pawt tih aka tholh rhoek te yutnah dongla khue ham ni ka pawk," a ti nah.

Yaehnah Kawng

33 Te rhoek loh Jesuh te, "Johan kah hnukbang rhoek tah puet a yaeh uh tih rhen-bihnah khaw a saii uh. Pharisee rhoek kah hnukbang rhoek long khaw a saii uh van. Nangmih tah na caak na ok uh," a ti na uh.

34 Tedae Jesuh loh amih te, "Yuluei-hmuen kah pacaboeina la na om uh moenih
35 a? Amih neh a om rhuet ah yulo-kung loh a yaeh ham na saii uh aya?– Tedae a tue ha pawk bitni, yulokung te amih taeng lamkah loh a khue khohnin ah a yaeh uh bitni," a ti nah.

Himbai, Misur Nuettahnah

36 Te phoeiah amih te nuettahnah neh, "Himbai a thai te a himbai pen la a phen tih himbai rhuem a bo thil moenih. Te pawt koinih, a thai khaw pawn vetih himpai pen a thai te a rhuem neh rhoep mahpawh.

37 Misur noe te tuitang rhuem dongah a than moenih, te pawt koinih, misur noe loh tuitang te a va vetih, misur khaw cae ni,
38 tuitang khaw poci ni.– Tedae misur noe te
39 tuitang thai dongah ni a than.– A rhuem aka o loh misur noe a ngaih moenih. 'A rhuem tah kodam la om,' a ti," a ti nah.

Sabbath Boeipa

6 Sabbath a om vaengah Jesuh te canghli longah pah phai. Te vaeng-ah a hnuk-bang rhoek loh cangvuei te a yun uh tih a
2 kut neh a noi uh phoeiah a caak uh.– Te dongah Pharisee rhoek khuikah hlangvang loh, "Sabbath vaeng-ah a ngaih pawt te balae tih na saii uh?" a ti nah.

3 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Amah neh a taengkah rhoek te bungpong la a om vaengah David loh a saii te na tae
4 uh mahnim he.– Pathen im ah kun tih a hmai kah vaidam te a loh tih a caak phoei-ah a taengkah rhoek khaw a paek ta, te te khosoih rhoek bueng pawt atah u khaw cah
5 ham a paek moenih ta," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amih te, "Hlang Capa tah Sabbath Boeipa ni," a ti nah.

Kut Khaem Khaw Hoeih

6 A tloe vaengah khaw Sabbath a om nen tah tunim la cet tih a thuituen. Te vaengah bantang kut aka khaem hlang pakhat om
7 van.– Te dongah anih te Sabbath vaengah a hoeih sak atah a paelnaeh thil te hmuh hamla cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh
8 a dawn uh.– Tedae amih kah poeknah te a ming dongah, kut khaem la aka om hlang te, "Thoo lamtah a laklung ah pai lah," a ti
9 nah vanbangla thoo pai.– Te phoeiah amih te Jesuh loh, "Nangmih te kan dawt lah eh, Sabbath vaengah a then ham neh a thae ham, hinglu khang ham neh poci sak ham,
10 melae a ngaih?" a ti nah.– Te phoeiah amih te boeih a sawt tih, "Na kut te yueng," a ti nah. Tedae anih long khaw a ngai van
11 dongah a kut te a then pah.– Amih a anglat neh hah uh sumsoek tih, Jesuh te saii hamla amamih khat neh khat te thui uh thae.

Hnukbang Hlainit

12 A tue a pha vaengah thangthui ham tlang la cet tih, Pathen taengkah thangthui-
13 nah neh hak.– Khothaih a pha vaengah tah a hnukbang rhoek te a khue. Amih lamkah hlang hlainit te a tuek tih, amih te caeltueih
14 rhoek la a khue bal.– Te vaengah Peter la

a khue Simon te khaw, a mana Andrew
khaw, James neh Johan khaw, Philip neh
15 Bartholomew khaw, – Matthai neh Thomas
khaw, Alphaeus capa James neh Namlung
16 la a khue Simon khaw, – James capa Judah
neh hlangyoi la aka om Judas Iskariot khaw
thum van.

Thuituennah neh Hoeihnah

17 Te phoeiah amih te a suntlak puei tih
hmuen naep ah pai uh. A hnukbang rhoek
te muep hlangping uh tih, Judah pum neh
Jerusalem, Tyre neh Sidon tuikaeng lamkah
18 pilnam rhaengpuei khaw muep om uh. –
Amih tah a taengah hnatun ham neh, a
tlohtat lamloh hoeih hamla, Mueihla thae
19 loh a tulnoi rhoek hoeih ham ha pawk uh. –
Jesuh lamkah thaomnah a coe vaengah tah
boeih a hoeih uh dongah anih aka taek ham
hlangping loh boeih a toem uh.

Yoethen Ol

20 Te phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek te Jesuh
loh a mik a huel thil, "Khodaeng rhoek tah
a yoethen pai, Pathen ram tah nangmih kah
21 ni. – A yoe aka then rhoek tah tahae ah na
bungpong cakhaw na hah uh ni, yoethen
rhoek tah tahae ah na rhap uh cakhaw
22 na nuei uh bitni. – Nangmih te hlang
loh m'hmuhuet uh vaengah, nangmih te
n'hlaang uh tih n'thuithet uh vaengah khaw,
hlang capa kongah a thae la na ming a voeih
23 vaeng-ah khaw na yoethen uh. – Tekah
khohnin ah omngaih uh lamtah soipet uh.
Nangmih kah thapang tah vaan ah muep om
coeng ke. Amah te tlam ni a napa rhoek loh
tonghma rhoek te a saii uh.

Kuirhang a Tamdaeng

24 Tedae anunae nangmih kuirhang rhoek
aih, namamih kah thaphohnah ni na bawt
25 uh. – Anunae nangmih aka hah coeng
rhoek khaw na pong uh ni. Anunae aka nuei
coeng rhoek, na nguek neh na rhap uh ni. –
26 Anunae hlang tom loh a then la nangmih
n'thui uh vaengkah aih. Amah te tlam ni na
pa rhoek loh laithae tonghma rhoek te a saii
uh.

Na Rhal Lungnah

27 Tedae ka ol aka hnatun nangmih rhoek
taengah kan thui, na rhal rhoek te lungnah
uh, nangmih aka hmuhuet rhoek ham a
28 then saii pa uh. – Nangmih thae aka phoei
thil rhoek te uem uh, nangmih aka hnaep
29 rhoek ham thang-thui pa uh. – Kamrhuh ah
nangmih aka bop tah pakhat te khaw duen
pah. Na himbai aka khuen te angki khaw
30 hloh pah boeh. – Na taengah aka bih boeih
te pae lamtah, na koe a khuen te khaw lat
31 voel boeh. – Hlang loh nangmih taeng-ah
a saii ham na ngaih uh bangla amih taen-
32 gah saii uh van. – Nangmih aka lungnah
rhoek te na lungnah uh koinih nangmih ham
mebang lungvatnah lae a om eh? Hlangtholh
rhoek long pataeng amamih aka lungnah
33 rhoek a lungnah uh ta. – Nangmih ham
aka then rhoek taengah dawk na then van
koinih nangmih ham mebang lungvatnah
lae a om eh? Amah te bang te hlangtholh
34 rhoek long khaw a saii uh ta. – A taeng
lamkah dang hamla na ngaiuep uh te na puu
uh koinih nangmih ham mebang lungvatnah
lae a om eh? Te tlam te dang boeiloeih ham
ngawn tah hlangtholh rhoek loh hlangtholh
35 roek te a puu uh van ta. – Na rhal rhoek
taengah pataeng lungnah neh then pa uh
lamtah na puu vaengah khaw lamtawn
uh voel boeh. Te daengah ni nangmih kah
thapang tah muep om vetih Khohni ca rhoek
la na om uh eh. Amah tah noihhai neh
boethae taengah khaw kodam la om ta. –
36 Na pa te sitlohthamlam la a om van dongah
sitlohthamlam la om uh.

Hlang Te Lai Thui Thil Boeh

37 Hlang te lai na thui thil uh pawt daeng-
ah ni, lai la n'thui uh loengloeng pawt eh.
Hlang te boe sak uh boeh nangmih m'boe
sak uh loengloeng mahpawh. Tholh te hlah
pa uh lamtah nangmih khaw han hlah van
38 ni. – Pae uh, lamtah nangmih te m'paek
van ni. Cangnoek then dongah a det tih, a
rhueng tangtae te na rhang ah a baecoih la
m'paek bitni. Na loeng nah cangnoek nen te
nangmih ham a loeng van ni," a ti nah.

39 Te phoeiah amih ham nuettahnah
pakhat koep a thui. Mikdael loh mikdael
40 long a tueng thai khaming? Rhom la bok
cungku mahpawt nim? – Hnukbang tah
saya soah a om moenih. Boeih aka moeh uh
pataeng a saya banglam ni a om eh.

41 Na manuca mik kah mikdaeng te
metlam na hmuh uh. Namah mik khuikah
thingboeng pataeng na hmat moenih. –
42 Metlam lae na manuca te, "Manuca, na
mik khuikah mikdaeng kang koeih eh," na
ti nah thai. Na mik khuikah thingboeng te
namah loh na hmuh moenih. Hlangthaipalat
aw namah mik lamkah thingboeng te koeih

lamhma dae, te daengah ni na manuca mik khuikah mikdaeng na koeih ham khaw phaeng na hmuh eh.

Thaih Huk neh Thaih Tak

43 Thaih huk la aka cuen thing then he a om moenih, thaih tak la aka cuen thing
44 thae khaw a om van moenih. – Thingkung boeih he a thaih long ni a mingpha sak eh. Hlingkung lamkah loh thaibu thaih a bit uh moenih. Tangpuem dongah misur a yoep
45 uh moenih. – Hlang then long tah thinko khui lamkah khohrhang then te hnothen la a thoeng sak tih, hlang thae loh boethae dong lamkah loh hnothae te a thoeng sak. Thinko kah aka baecoih te ni a ka loh a thui.

Khoengim Panit

46 Balae tih kai he Boeipa, Boeipa tila nang khue uh. Ka thui te na saii uh hae
47 moenih. – Kai taengla aka pawk tih ka ol a yaak neh aka saii boeih tah u bangla a om
48 khaw nangmih kan tueng eh. – Anih tah im aka sa hlang phek la om. Anih tah a to khaw dung tih lungpang soah khoengim a khueh. Tuili om tih tuiva loh tekah im te a daeng. Tedae a then la a sak dongah a hing-
49 huen thai moenih. – A yaak tih aka saii pawt tah khoengim om kolla diklai sokah im aka sa hlang bangla om tih tuiva loh a daeng vaengah pahoi tim van. Te dongah im kah a po a ci khaw muep om.

Rhalboei Kah Tangnah

7 A ol te pilnam kah a hnavue ah, boeih a baetawt sak phoeiah tah Kaper-naum la
2 kun. – Te vaengah rhalboei kah sal pakhat te tloh a khueh ti dalh duek. Anih tah a taen-
3 gah khoelh la om. – A kawng a yaak coeng dongah Judah patong rhoek te Jesuh taengla a tueih tih a sal hoeih sak ham halo dae saeh
4 tila a cael. – Te rhoek loh Jesuh te a paan uh phoeiah ngahngah a cael uh tih, "Anih
5 te doedan tueng la om he, – mah namtu a lungnah dongah tunim te khaw anih long
6 ni mamih ham a sak," a ti nah. – Te dongah amih te Jesuh loh a caeh puei tih im pha ham pataeng hla voel pawh. Te vaengah rhalboei loh a puei rhoek te a tueih tih, "Boeipa, na tawnba mai pawt nim. Ka imphu ah na kun
7 ham khaw a koihvaih la ka om moenih. – Namah te kam paan ham khaw ka tueng moenih. Tedae ol kamat mah thui lamtah
8 ka sal he hoeih bitni. – Kai khaw saithainah aka khueh hmuikah aka om hlang van ni.
9 Kamah hmuiah rhalkap rhoek khaw om van. Te dongah pakhat te "Cet" ka ti nah tih cet, pakhat te, "Lo lah," ka ti nah tih ha lo mai. Te dongah tahae kah bangla na saii pah vetih ka sal te a saii mako," a ti nah.
9 Te te Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah a ngai-hmang. Te dongah anih aka vai hlangping te a mael thil tih, "Nangmih taengah ka thui,
10 Israel khuiah pataeng tangnah heyet ka hmuh moenih," a ti nah. – A tueih rhoek te im la a bal uh vaengah rhalboei kah a sal te sading la a hmuh uh.

Nuhmai Capa Koep Thoo

11 A vuen a pha neh Nain la a khue kho pakhat la cet. Te vaengah anih te a hnuk-bang rhoek neh hlangping loh muep a puei
12 uh. – Khopuei vongka neh a yoei vaengah manu pakhat te capa khueh duen a duek pah tih tarha hang khuen. Anih te nuhmai la om dae, khopuei kah hlangping loh anih taen-
13 gah muep om uh. – Anih te a hmuh vaeng-ah Boeipa loh anih soah a thinphat tih,
14 "Rhap boeh," a ti nah. – A paan tih rhoep te a taek vaengah aka kawt rhoek loh cawt a pai puei uh. Te phoeiah, "Cadong namah, thoo laeh ka ti," a ti nah.
15 Te dongah aka duek te ngol tih pahoi cal. Te phoeiah anih te a manu taengla a
16 paek. – Te vaengah rhihnah loh boeih a thing uh. Te dongah, "Mamih taengah tonghma puei ha thoeng coeng, Pathen loh a pilnam a
17 hip," a ti uh tih Pathen a thangpom uh. – Te dongah Jesuh kah ol loh Judah pum neh te rhoek pingpang boeih a pha.

Baptistma Johan A Koeh

18 Te rhoek boeih te a hnukbang rhoek loh Johan taengla a puen pa uh. Te dongah Johan loh a hnukbang rhoek khuikah panit
19 te a khue. – Boeipa taengla a tueih tih, "Aka pawk la na om coeng atah a tloe ka lamso pueng aya?" a ti nah.
20 Tekah hlang rhoi loh Jesuh te a paan rhoi tih, "Tuinuem Johan loh nang taengla kaimih rhoi n'tueih tih, 'Aka pawk la na om atah a tloe ka lamso aya?' a ti," a ti nah.
21 Te vaeng tue ah tlohtat khaw, ngan-boh khaw, mueihla thae muep a hoeih sak.
22 Mikdael rhoek khaw muep a hmuh sak. – Te phoeiah amih te a doo tih, "Cet uh lamtah na hmuh neh na yaak te Johan taengla puen pah. Mikdael loh a hmuh coeng, aka khawn loh pongpa coeng, hmaibae khaw cing tih hnapang loh a yaak, aka duek rhoek khaw

thoo uh coeng, khodaeng loh olthangthen
23 a yaak coeng. – Tedae kai kongah a khah
pawt te tah yoethen la om," a ti nah.
24 Johan kah puencawn rhoi te a caeh
phoeiah Johan kawng neh hlangping te,
"Khosoek la na caeh uh vaengah balae na
hmuh uh? Khohli kah a hinghuen capu
25 a? – Tedae himbai hnal neh aka phuekh-
laak uh hlang te hmuh ham nim na caeh
uh? Rhuepom pueinak neh pumdomnah
dongah kho aka sa rhoek tah manghai-im
26 ah om uh lah ko ke. – Tedae na caeh uh te
balae na hmuh uh? Tonghma a? Ue ta, nang-
mih taengah tonghma lakah khaw olpuei ka
27 ti rhoe ta.– A kawng la a daek pah te anih
ni. Ka puencawn te nang hmai ah kan tueih.
Anih long ni nang hmaikah na longpuei te a
28 rhoekbah eh.– Nangmih taengah kan thui,
huta kah a cun rhoek khuiah Johan lakah
aka tanglue a om moenih. Tedae Pathen ram
khuiah a yit koek long pataeng anih lakah
tanglue la om," pahoi a ti nah.
29 Aka ya pilnam boeih neh mangmucoi
rhoek long tah Pathen te a tang sak uh tih
30 Johan kah baptistma neh nuem uh. – Tedae
Pharisee rhoek neh olming rhoek long tah
Pathen kah mangtaengnah te amamih ham a
aal uh dongah Johan lamloh nuem uh pawh.

Dalrha Cadil Rhoek

31 Te dongah tahae cadil hlang rhoek ba
nen nim ka thuidoek lah vetih unim phek
32 a loh uh he? – Hnoyoih hmuen ah ngoluh
tih khat neh khat aka khue uh thae camoe
rhoek phek a loh uh. Amih loh, 'Nangmih
ham phavi kan tum uh dae na lam uh pawh
uh. Kan hlai uh akhaw na rhap uh pawh
33 uh,' a ti uh.– Tuinuem Johan ha pawk tih
buh ca pawh, misur khaw a ok pawt hatah,
34 'Rhaithae a khueh,' na ti uh. – Hlang capa
loh ha pawk tih a caak, a ok hatah, 'hlang
khaw carhut neh yumi la he, mangmu aka
coi neh hlangtholh rhoek kah a paya ni,' na
35 ti uh. – Tedae cueihnah loh a ca rhoek te
boeih a tang sak.

Tholh Hlahnah neh Lungnah

36 Pharisee pakhat loh Jesuh te amah
taengah buh ca la a cael. Te dongah Pharisee
37 im la kun tih a vael van. – Pharisee im ah
buh a vael te kho ah aka om hlangtholh nu
38 loh lawt a ming. – Te dongah botui lungbok
a khuen tih a rhah doela Jesuh kho tang ah
pai. Jesuh kho te mikphi neh koe a sul tih a
lu sam neh a huih pah. A kho te a mok pah
tih botui neh a hluk pah.
39 Anih aka khue Pharisee loh a hmuh
vaengah a khuiah a toel tih, "Anih he tong-
hma la om koinih amah aka taek huta te,
unim?, mebangnim? ti khaw a ming ni ta,
hlangtholh dae ni ke," a ti.
40 Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih,
"Simon, nang taengah thui ham bet ka
khueh," a ti nah. Anih long khaw, "Thui lah
saw saya," a ti nah.
41 "Puhlah pakhat taengah purhong panit
om tih, pakhat loh denarii yanga, pakhat
42 loh sawmnga a ba. – Tedae a thuung nah a
khueh rhoi pawt dongah vik a yoe sak. Te
vaengah amih rhoi khuiah ulae puhlah a
lungnah ngai eh?" a ti nah.
43 Simon loh a doo tih, "A yet a yoe sak
pah te ka ti," a ti nah.
Te dongah anih te Jesuh loh, "Buelh na
naai het coeng," a ti nah.
44 Te phoeiah huta taengla mael tih Simon
te, "Huta he na hmuh a? Nang im khuila
ka kun dae, kai he kho silh tui nan paek
moenih. Anih long tah kai kho he mikphi
45 neh a sul tih a sam neh a huih. – Kai taen-
gah moknah khaw nang khueh pawh, anih
long tah ka kun parhi te kai kho a mok he
46 toeng voel pawh. – Ka lu he situi nan hluk
pawh, anih long tah ka kho he botui neh a
47 hluk. – Te dongah ni namah taengah kan
thui, anih tah tholh a yet loh a hlah coeng
dongah muep a lungnah. Tedae a yool a hlah
pah long te tah a yool ni a lungnah," a ti nah.
48 Te phoeiah huta te khaw, "Na tholhnah
loh n'hlah coeng," a ti nah.
49 Te vaengah aka vael rhoek loh amamih
khuiah, "Tholh aka hlah pah te ulae aka om
he," pahoi a ti uh.
50 Huta te khaw, "Na tangnah loh nang
ng'khang coeng, ngaimong la cet laeh," a ti
nah.

Huta Loh a Bongyong

8 Te a poeng phoeiah amah loh khopuei
boeih neh vangca patoeng a hil. Te
vaengah Pathen ram te a hoe tih a olthangth-
en a thui. A hnukbang hlainit loh anih te
2 a puei uh. – Mueihla thae, vawtthoeknah
lamkah aka hoeih tangtae la aka om huta
hlangvang rhoek, a khui lamkah rhaithae
parhih loh a nong tak Magadala la a khue
3 Mary, – Herod buhtaem Chuza yuu Joanna,
Susanna neh a tloe rhoek khaw muep lo uh
tih amih loh Jesuh khaw, a hnukbang rhoek
te khaw a khuehtawn neh a bongyong uh.

Cangti aka Tuh

4 Khopuei takuem kah hlangping te
5 muep capit uh tih a taengla ha pawk uh.– Te vaengah nuettahnah neh, "Cangti aka tuh tah a cangtii tuh hamla cet. Tedae a tuh vaengah a ngen tah long taengah tla. Te dongah a taelh uh tih vaan kah vaa loh a
6 kueh.– A tloe rhoek tah lungpang soah tla dae, laiyuem a om pawt dongah a poe neh
7 pahoi koh.– A tloe rhoek tah hling puem ah
8 tla tih, a rhoeng vaengah hling loh a thing.– A tloe te lai then dongah tla tih, a poe vaengah a vuei yakhat lam khaw thoeng," a ti.

Te phoeiah te, "Yaak nah hna aka khueh loh ya saeh," a ti nah tih a doek.

Nuettahnah kah a Mangtaeng

9 Tedae nuettahnah loh metla a om te a
10 hnukbang rhoek loh amah a dawt uh.– Te dongah, "Pathen ram kah olhuep he ming hamla nangmih m'paek coeng. Te phoeiah a hmuh uh vaengah a hmat uh pawt ham, a yaak uh dae a hmuhming uh pawt ham ni nuettahnah neh ka hlihloeh sak.

Nuettahnah a Thuicaih

11 Nuettahnah tah he tlam ni a om.
12 Cangtii tah Pathen kah olka ni.– A yaak uh vaengah amih a khang ham te tangnah boel saeh tila, rhaithae te ha pawk tih a thinko kah olka a rhawt pah rhoek tah,
13 long taengkah rhoek la om uh.– Lungpang sokah rhoek te tah olka te a yaak uh vaengah omngaihnah neh a doe uh. Tedae te rhoek te a yung om pawh. Amih loh a tue kolkalh ham a tangnah uh tih noemcainah tue
14 vaengah tah nong uh.– Hling puem kah aka tla rhoek, amih khaw aka ya tangtae rhoek ni. Tedae a pongpa vaengah mawntangnah, khuehtawn neh khosaknah dongkah
15 omthenbawn loh a thing tih tak pawh.– Lai then dongkah rhoek, amih rhoek tah thinko then neh a then la aka om rhoek ni. Te dongah ol a yaak uh te a dueh uh tih uehnah neh thaihtak uh.

Hmaivang

16 Hmaiim a tok te hnopai neh aka dah, thingkong hmuiah aka det he a om moenih. Tedae aka kun rhoek te vangnah hmuh
17 sak ham hmaitung soah ni a khueh.– A huephael la aka om te mingpha la a om mueh moenih. A huep te khaw mingpha mueh pawt tih mingpha la a pawk mueh
18 moenih.– Te dongah metla na yaak uh khaw hmuming uh. Aka khueh te tah a taengah atah anih taengla a paek ni. Tedae aka khueh pawt te tah a taeng-ah a khueh la a ngai te khaw a loh pah ni," a ti nah.

Huiko Tang

19 Jesuh te a manu neh a mana rhoek loh
a paan. Tedae hlangping dongah anih te hum
20 uh thai pawh.– Te dongah amah, "Na nu neh na mana rhoek loh nang hmuh ham la a ngaih uh tih poeng ah pai uh," tila a puen pah.

21 Tedae Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Pathen kah olka a yaak tih aka saii rhoek tah ka manu neh ka manuca la om uh," a ti nah.

Hlipuei Tuiphu kha A Toel

22 Hnin at vaengah Jesuh tah a hnukbang neh lawng khuila kun. Te phoeiah amih te, "Tuili kah rhalvangan la kat uh sih," a ti nah
23 tih kat uh.– A hlaikan uh vaengah Jesuh tah vik ip. Te vaengah hlipuei khohli loh tuili la ha pawk tih dalh a muelh coeng dongah
24 khopo uh.– Te dongah Jesuh te a paan uh tih a haeng uh. Te phoeiah, "Boeipa, Boeipa, m'poci uh coeng he," a ti na uh. Tedae a haeng vaengah khohli neh tui dongkah tuiphu te khaw a toel hatah khohli khaw paa tih suepduem la koep om.

25 Te phoeiah amih te, "Nangmih kah tangnah te ta?" a ti nah. Tedae a rhih uh tih a ngai a hmang uh dongah amamih te, "Unim he, khohli neh tui khaw a voek tih a ngai pah he," a ti uh.

Rhaithae A Haek

26 Te phoeiah Galilee imdan ah aka om
27 Gerasenes kho te a pha uh.– Lan so a pha vaengah khopuei lamkah rhaithae aka khueh hlang pakhat loh a doe. Kum te yet ah himbai bai voel pawh, im ah pawt tih phuel
28 ah naeh.– Jesuh te a hmuh vaengah pang tih a bakop thil. Te phoeiah ol ue la, "Kai taeng neh nang taengah balae aka om?, Khohni Pathen capa Jesuh aw. Kai nan phaep pawt
29 ham ni nang kan hloep," a ti nah.– Te dongah hlang khui lamkah a coe hamla Mueihla thae te a toel. Te vaengah anih a paco te a tue khaw yet coeng. Thirhui neh a pael tih hloong nen khaw a khoh uh coeng. Tedae rhaithae loh khosoek la a vai vaengah tah hloong te khaw a dueng.

30 Te phoeiah anih te Jesuh loh, "Na ming ulae?" tila a dawt.

31 Anih te rhaithae a yet loh a kun thil dongah, "Caempuei caempa," a ti nah. – Te
32 phoeiah amih te tangrhom dung khuiah cungpung saeh tila olpaek pawt ham Jesuh te a hloep uh.
Te vaengah tlang ah aka luem ok hui te
33 muep om tapkhoeh. Te dongah amih te ok khuila kun sak ham a bih uh tih a kun sak. – Te daengah rhaithae rhoek tah hlang lamloh cet uh tih ok khuila kun uh. Tedae ok hui tah laengpoeng ah tuili khuila cu tih buek
34 uh. – Aka thoeng hno te ok vuelh rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah rhaelrham uh tih khopuei
35 neh lohma lam khaw puen uh. – Te dongah aka om hno te sawt hamla cet uh tih Jesuh te a paan uh. Te vaengah a khui lamkah rhaithae rhoek loh a nong tak hlang khaw ana yol uh tih Jesuh kho kungah samthing la
36 a ngol te a hmuh uh hatah a rhih uh. – Te dongah rhaithae aka kaem loh a daem te aka hmuh rhoek ta amih taengah pa toeng
37 puen uh.– Tedae rhihnah loh mat a nan uh dongah Gerasenes pingpang kah rhaengpuei boeih loh Jesuh te amih taeng lam-kah nong sak ham a hloep uh. Jesuh khaw lawng khuila kun tih mael.
38 A khui lamkah rhaithae loh a nong tak hlang long khaw Jesuh neh amah taengah
39 om hamla a bih. – Tedae anih te a tueih tih, "Namah im la bal lamtah, Pathen loh nang ham a saii te thui pah," a ti nah. Te dongah kho tom la cet tih Jesuh loh anih ham a saii te a hoe.

Camoe Daem tih Manu Hoeih

40 Jesuh aka lamso la boeih a om uh dongah a mael vaengah anih te hlangping
41 loh a doe. – Te vaengah Jairus aka ming nah hlang pakhat te pakcak ha pawk. Anih tah tunim kah boei la om dae, Jesuh kho taen-
42 gah bakop tih a im ah pah sak ham a cael. – A canu khueh duen, kum hlainit tluk te duek. Tedae a caeh vaegah Jesuh te hlangping loh
43 a thing. – Te phoeiah kum hlainit ah thii buk aka khueh huta om. Anih loh a khosaknah te siboei taengah boeih a hnonah coeng dae
44 coeng thai pawt tih hoeih pawh. – A hnuk lamloh a paan tih a himbai dongkah salaw te a taek pah. Te dongah a thii buk te dup a ngol pah.
45 Tedae Jesuh loh, "Ulae kai aka taek te," a ti nah. Boeih basa uh tih Peter loh, "Boeipa, hlangping loh nang te ng'et tih n'nen te ta," a ti nah.
46 Te vaengah Jesuh loh, "Khat khat loh
47 kai n'taek, kai lamkah ka thaomnah a caeh te ka ming," a ti nah. – A phah tloel te huta loh a hmuh vaengah a birhih doela a paan tih a taengah a bakuep pah. Anih a taek vaengah a paelnaehnah te khaw, metla a hoeih pahoi
48 te khaw pilnam boeih taengah puen. – Te dongah anih te, "Ka canu, na tangnah loh namah ng'khang coeng, ngaimong la cet laeh," a ti nah.
49 A thui pueng ah tamtaeng taeng lamkah hlang pakhat ha pawk tih, "Na canu duek coeng, saya te toehoeih boeh," a ti nah.
50 Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah, "Rhih boeh, dawk tangnah lamtah daem bitni,"
51 a ti nah. – A pha vaengah Peter, Johan neh James, camoe kah manu a napa pawt atah pakhat khaw amah taengah im khuila kun
52 sak pawh. – Te vaengah boeih rhap uh tih a rhaengsae uh. Tedae Jesuh loh, "Rhap uh boeh, a duek moenih, aka ip ni he," a ti nah.
53 Tedae a duek te a ming uh dongah
54 Jesuh te a nueih thil uh. – Tedae Jesuh loh a kut a tuuk pah phoeiah a khue tih, "Camoe
55 thoo laeh," a ti nah. – Te dongah a mueihla ha mael tih pahoi thoo. Te phoeiah anih te a
56 caak a paek ham a uen. – Te vaengah a manu a napa tah limlum rhoi. Tedae aka om hno te thui pawt amih te a uen.

Hnukbang Hlainit A Tueih

9 Hnukbang hlainit te a hueh tih rhaithae te boeih khulae tih tlohtat hoeih sak ham amih taengah thaomnah neh saithai-
2 nah a paek. – Te phoeiah Pathen ram hoe ham neh tattloel te hoeih sak ham a tueih.
3 Te vaengah amih te, "Longpueng ham conghol, sungsa, vaidam neh tangka khaw khuenuh boeh. Angki khaw yung nit khuen
4 boeh. – Im te na kun thil coeng atah, na
5 naeh uh to vetih na nong uh mako. – Tedae nangmih aka doe pawt te tah kho lamkah na nong vaeng-ah na kho dongah tangdik te, amih aka laipai thil ham khoek pa uh,"
6 a ti nah. – Te dongah aka cet rhoek loh kho tom a hil uh tih olthangthen a thui phoeiah khotomrhali ah tloh a hoeih sak uh.

Herod loh Jesuh Hmuh A Ngaih

7 Aka om hno boeih te khoboei Herod loh a yaak vaengah sut hit. A ngen loh,
8 "Johan te duek lamkah thoo coeng". – A ngen bal loh, "Elijah phoe coeng te," a tloe rhoek long tah, "Khosuen kah tonghma khat
9 khat ni aka thoo coeng te," a ti uh. – Tedae Herod loh, "Johan te ka rhaih coeng dae ulae

aka om tih a thang vawk ka yaak he," a ti tih amah hmuh ham a toem.

Hlang Thawng Nga A Kok

10 Caeltueih rhoek a bal uh vaengah amamih kah a saii uh te boeih Jesuh taengah a thui uh. Te phoeiah amih te a khuen tih Bethsaida a ti uh kho la amah bueng vil
11 vi uh.– Tedae anih aka vai hlangping loh a ming coeng dongah, amih te a doe tih Pathen ram kawng te amih ham a thui pah. Te vaengah hoeihnah aka ngoe rhoek khaw a hoeih sak.

12 Khohnin loh a khum thuk vaengah hlainit rhoek loh amah te a paan tih, "Hlangping he tueih pawn sih, te daeng-ah ni a taengvai kah kho neh lohma la cet vetih a pah nah ham neh buham khaw a dang uh eh. Khosoek hmuen ah ni ng'om uh he," a ti uh.

13 Tedae hnukbang rhoek te, "Amih kah a caak ham te nangmih loh pae uh," a ti nah.

Te vaengah amih loh, "He Pilnam pum ham caak aka lai la ka cet uh pawt koinih, vaidam panga neh nga panit lakah aka yet te
14 kaimih taengah om voel pawh," a ti uh.– Te vaengah hlang thawngnga tluk om uh.

Tedae a hnukbang rhoek te, "Amih te a boel pakhat ah hlang sawmnga tluk rhip
15 ngol sak," a ti nah.– Te dongah a saii uh van
16 tih boeih a ngol sak uh.– Te phoeiah vaidam panga neh nga panit te a loh. Vaan la loe tih a uem phoeiah a aeh tih hlangping te patoeng paek hamla hnukbang rhoek taengah a
17 paek.– A caak uh tih boeih a hah uh phoeiah a coih a nueipil te voh hlainit la a phueih uh.

Peter Loh Messiah A Phoe

18 A tue loh a pha vaengah thangthui neh amah bueng om tih hnukbang rhoek loh anih te a puei uh. Te vaengah amih te a dawt tih, "Hlangping loh kai he ulae a ti uh?" a ti nah.

19 A doo uh tih, "Hlangvang loh tui-nuem Johan, Elijah, hlangvang bal loh khosuen kah tonghma pakhat khat koep thoo,' a ti uh," a ti nah.

20 Te phoeiah amamih te, "Nangmih long tah kai he ulae na ti uh?" a ti nah. Te vaengah Peter loh a doo tih, "Pathen kah Khrih ni," a ti nah.

A Dueknah neh Thohkoepnah A Phoe

21 Tedae amih te a ho tih te te thui pawt
22 ham a uen.– "Hlang Capa tah a muep a patang ham a kuek. Te dongah patong rhoek, khosoihham rhoek, neh cadaek rhoek loh a hnawt uh vetih a ngawn uh ni. Tedae a thum hnin ah thoo ni," a ti nah.

Na Thinglam Te Kawt

23 Amih boeih te khaw, "Khat khat long ni ka hnukah lo ham a ngaih atah, amah te hnawt uh saeh lamtah, a thinglam a koh
24 doela hnin takuem ah kai m'vai van saeh.– A hinglu te khang ham aka ngaih tah poci ni. Tedae kai kongah a hinglu aka poci long
25 tah a hingnah a khang ni.– Hlang loh diklai pum a dang dae amah te poci tih a sungdaeh
26 atah balae a hoeikhang eh?– Kai neh ka ol he aka yah puei te tah capa kah, pa kah, a cim puencawn rhoek kah thangpomnah neh ha pawk vaengah hlang capa loh anih te a
27 yah puei ni.– Tedae nangmih taengah rhep kan thui. Hekah aka pai khuiah hlangvang om. Amih loh Pathen kah ram he a ming uh hlan atah dueknah te ten uh mueh mahpawh," a ti nah.

Jesuh Thohainah

28 He kah olka a poeng phoeikah hnin rhet tluk ah, Peter, Johan neh James te a khuen
29 tih tlang la thangthui ham a caeh puei.– A thangthui vaengah a maelhmai kah a mueimae loh a tloe la om tih a pueinak te a bok la
30 khooi.– Te vaeng-ah hlang panit loh anih te tarha a voek rhoi. Amih rhoi tah Moses neh
31 Elijah ni.– Amih rhoi tah thangpomnah neh phoe rhoi tih a Sunglatnah te a thui rhoi. Te
32 te Jerusalem ah soep sak ham om coeng.– Tedae Peter neh a taengkah rhoi tah a ih neh bakba a hap uh tih om uh. A haenghang uh vaengah a thangpomnah te a hmuh uh tih a taengah hlang panit ana pai pah.

33 Amih rhoi te Jesuh taeng lamloh a khoe uh phoeiah Peter loh Jesuh te, "Boeipa, he ah he mamih ng'om uh ham then, dap pathum ah tuk uh sih, namah ham pakhat, Moses ham pakhat, Elijah ham pakhat saeh," a ti nah tih a thui nawn te khaw ming pawh.

34 Te te a a thui vaengah, muei yal tih amih te a dah. Te dongah muei khuila a kun
35 uh te khaw a rhih uh.– Muei khui lamkah ol ha thoeng tih, "Anih tah ka tuek ka ca ni,
36 a ol hnatun pa uh," a ti.– Ol a thui bawt ah Jesuh tah amah bueng te tueng. Amih khaw kam a khuem uh tih te khohnin ah a hmuh uh te puen uh pawh.

Tangnah Loh Rhaithae A Na

37 Hnin at om tih a vuen ah amih te tlang
lamloh suntlak uh. Te vaengah Jesuh te
38 hlangping loh muep a doe.– Te vaengah
hlang pakhat te hlangping khui lamloh tarha
pang tih, "Saya, kai ham tah khueh duen la a
om dongah, ka capa te nan paelki ham kam
39 bih.– Anih te mueihla loh a tuuk tarha vaen-
gah tah buengrhuet pang tih, tolhom neh
suvaih. Anih te mat a ngawn a thaeh daen-
40 gah a mael tak.– Mueihla aka haek la na
hnukbang rhoek te ka hloep dae coeng thai
pawh," a ti nah.
41 Te dongah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Aka
tangnahmueh neh pamdah cadil aw, nang-
mih taengah mevaeng hil nim ka om vetih
nangmih te kan yaknaem ve? Na capa te he
la han thak," a ti nah.
42 A taengla ham paan vaengah camoe te
rhaithae loh a voeih dongah thuen pueng.
Tedae Jesuh loh mueihla thae te a ho daen-
gah, camoe te hoeih tih a napa taengla a
mael.

A Dueknah Kawng Koep A Thui

43 Te dongah Pathen kah a lennah soah
boeih let uh tih, a hnukbang rhoek taengkah
a thui neh a saii boeih soah boeih a ngaih-
44 mang uh.– Te vaengah, "He kah ol he na
hna ah namamih loh dueh uh. Hlang capa
tah hlang kut ah voeih ham cai coeng," a ti
45 nah.– Tedae he olthui he a mangvawt uh.
Te te a hmuhming pawt ham ni amih ham
a phah la om coeng. Te dongah he olthui he
amah dawt ham a rhih uh.

Ulae aka Tanglue

46 Tedae amamih khuiah ulae tanglue la
aka om eh tila amamih khuiah poeknah a
47 kun pah.– Jesuh loh amih thinko poeknah
te a hmuh dongah camoe a loh tih amah
48 taengah a pai sak.– Te phoeiah amih te,
"He camoe he ka ming neh aka doe long tah
kai ni n'doe. Ka tueih aka doe long tah kai
ni n'doe. Nangmih boeih lakli ah a diknoi la
kho aka sa tah tanglue la om ni," a ti nah.

A Ming Neh

49 Johan loh a doo tih, "Boeipa, nang
ming neh rhaithae aka haek hlang pa khat
ka hmuh uh. Tedae mamih taengah a bang
pawt dongah anih te ka paa sak uh," a ti nah.
50 Tedae anih te Jesuh loh, "Paa sak uh
boeh, nangmih kah a kingkalh la aka om
pawt te tah nangmih ham ni a om," a ti nah.

Jerusalem Longpuei La

51 A lueinah khohnin te a paan tom
coeng dongah Jesuh tah Jerusalem la caeh
52 ham a maelhmai a hooi.– Te dongah puen-
cawn rhoek te a hmai ah a tueih. Te vaen-
gah cet uh tih Jesuh ham aka rhuengphong
53 la Samaria kho khuila kun uh.– Tedae
Jerusalem la cet tih a maelhmai tueng ham a
54 om dongah anih te doe uh pawh.– A hnuk-
bang James neh Johan loh a hmuh rhoi vaen-
gah, "Boeipa, vaan lamkah hmai suntlak sak
ham neh amih hlawp sak ham khue na ngaih
55 a?" a ti nah rhoi.– A mael thil tih amih rhoi
56 te a ho.– Te dongah kho tloe la vik cet uh.

Jesuh Hnuk aka Vai

57 Long ah a caeh uh vaengah hlang
pakhat loh, "Mela na caeh akhaw nang kam
vai ni," a ti nah.
58 Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih te, "Metang
loh a khui, vaan kah vaa long khaw bu a
khueh uh. Tedae hlang capa tah lu a tloeng
nah khaw khueh pawh," a ti nah.
59 Te phoeiah a tloe taengah, "Kai m'vai
lah," a ti nah.
Tedae, te long te, "Boeipa, a pa up ham
lamhma la kai n'caeh sak mai," a ti nah.
60 Tedae anih te, "Aka duek rhoek up
ham aka duek rhoek te hlah pah. Tedae
nang tah cet lamtah Pathen kah ram te doek
ngawn," a ti nah.
61 Te phoeiah pakhat long khaw, "Nang
kam vai van ni Boeipa, tedae kai tah ka im
kah rhoek te lamhma la m'phih sak dae," a ti
nah.
62 Tedae anih te Jesuh loh, "Laithol cung
te kut a tloeng thil tih a hnuk la aka dan pawt
ni Pathen kah ram ham aka ting la a om," a ti
nah.

Sawmrhih A Tueih

10 Te phoeiah Boeipa loh a tloe sawm-
rhih panit a tuek tih, amih te amah
hmai kah pha hamla a cai thil kho neh a
hmuen takuem la panit panit ah a tueih.
2 Te vaengah amih taengah, "Cang-
ah hamla yet dae bibikung yool, te dongah
cangah Boeipa taengah bih uh lamtah,
a cangah hmuen ah bibikung han tueih
3 saeh.– Cet uh, maetang lakli ah tuca bangla
4 nangmih kan tueih coeng he.– Sungkoi,
sungsa neh khokhom khaw khuen uh boeh,
5 longpueng ah hlang kuttu uh boeh.– Im
te na kun thil uh coeng atah lamhma la,
'He im khuiah ngaimongnah om saeh,' ti

6 na uh. – Te ah te ngaimongnah kah a capa
a om van atah nangmih kah ngaimongnah
loh anih soah om ni. Te pawt koinih nang-
7 mih taengla koep ha bal bitni. – Te dongah
amah tekah im ah naeh uh, amih taengkah
te ca uh lamtah o uh. Bibikung tah a thapang
a dang hamla tueng pai. Im pakhat lamloh
8 im pakhat la thoeih uh boeh. – Khopuei te
na kun uh thil tih nangmih te n'doe uh atah
9 na taengah han tawn te ca uh. – A khui-
kah tattloel te hoeih sak uh lamtah amih
te, 'Pathen kah ram tah nangmih taengah
10 yoei coeng,' ti nah. – Tedae khopuei te na
kun thil uh vaengah nangmih te n'doe uh
11 pawt atah toltung ah cet uh. – 'Na khopuei
lamloh kaimih kho dongah tangdik aka kap
te nangmih kan khoek uh thil coeng,' ti na
uh. Tedae te nen te Pathen kah ram tah yoei
12 coeng tila ming uh. – Nangmih taengah
ka thui, tekah kho te hnin at ah ngawntah
Sodom lakah a nah la om bitni.

Thinthah Kho Rhoek

13 Anunae nang Khorazin, anunae nang
Bethsaida, nangmih ah thaomnah aka om
te Tyre neh Sidon ah om koinih, tlamhni
neh hmaiphu dongah ngol uh vetih a yut
14 uh dingrhae pawn ni. – Tedae laitloeknah
khuiah Tyre neh Sidon te nangmih lakah a
15 phoeng la om ni. – Kapernaum nang te,
vaan la na pomsang pawt nim? Tedae Hell la
16 na cungpung bitni. – Nangmih taengah aka
hnatun long tah kai ol a hnatun tih, nangmih
aka hnawt long tah kai ni n'hnawt. Tedae kai
aka hnawt long tah ka tueih hlang te khaw a
hnawt," a ti nah.

Sawmrhih Te Ha Mael

17 Sawmrhih panit tah omngaihnah
neh mael uh tih, "Boeipa, nang ming nen
tah rhaithae pataeng kaimih boe a ngai uh
coeng," a ti uh.
18 Te vaengah amih te, "Satan he vaan
lamkah khophaa a tlak banglam ni ka
19 hmuh. – Rhul neh saelkhui-ta-ai khaw, rhal
kah thaomnah boeih khaw cawt thil hamla
nangmih taengah saithainah kam paek he.
Te dongah pakhat nen pataeng nangmih te
20 n'thae sak loengloeng boel saeh. – Tedae
mueihla loh nangmih taengah boe a ngai
dongah he omngaih uh boeh, vaan ah na
ming a tarhit dongah mah omngaih uh," a ti
nah.

Capa Loh Pa A Phoe

21 Amah te vaeng tue ah Mueihla Cim loh
a hlampan sak tih, "A Pa, vaan neh diklai
kah Boeipa namah te kan uem, lungming
hlangcueih taengkah na phah tangtae te
cahmang rhoek taengah na pumphoe pah.
Te pai saeh, a pa, te ni na hmaiah kolonah la
22 aka om. – A cungkuem he a Pa loh kai taen-
gah a tloeng. Pa mueh atah capa te unim ti
khaw a ming moenih. Capa mueh atah pa te
unim ti khaw a ming moenih. Amih taengah
khaw capa loh pumphoe hamla a ngaih," a ti
nah.
23 Te phoeiah amah te hnukbang rhoek
taengla mael tih, "Na hmuh uh he na
24 mik loh a hmuh dongah he a yoe-then. –
Nangmih ham ni ka thui, nangmih loh na
hmuh uh he tonghma rhoek neh manghai
rhoek loh hmuh ham muep a ngaih uh dae
ana hmu uh pawh, na yaak uh he ana yaak
lam khaw ana yaak uh moenih," a ti nah.

Samaria Hlang Then

25 Te vaengah olming pakhat tah Jesuh te
noemcai ham tarha thoo tih, "Saya, balae ka
saii vetih dungyan hingnah ka pang eh?," a ti
nah.
26 Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te,
"Olkhueng dongah a daek te metlam na tae
te?" a ti nah.
27 Anih long khaw a doo tih, "Boeipa na
Pathen te na thinko boeih, na hing-lu boeih,
na thadueng boeih, na kopoek boeih neh, na
imben te khaw namah pum bangla na lung-
nah ni," a ti nah.
28 Te dongah anih te, "Buelh nan doo
coeng, te te saii lamtah na hing bitni," a ti
nah.
29 Tedae anih long te amah a tang a ngaih
dongah, Jesuh te, "Ka imben te unim," a ti
nah.
30 Jesuh loh doo tih, "Hlang pakhat tah
Jerusalem lamkah loh Jerikho la sun-tlak
dae dingca rhoek neh tong uh. Anih te a pit
uh phoeiah lucik la a khueh uh. Te daen-
gah a toeng uh tih duekhlong la a caeh tak
31 uh. – Tapkhoeh taploeng la khosoih pakhat
tah tekah longpuei ah suntla tih anih te a
32 hmuh dae a rhael. – Te vanbangla Levi khaw
te hmuen kah aka om te a thoeng thil tih a
33 hmuh dae a rhael bal. – Tedae Samaria yin
pakhat loh anih te a thoeng thil tih a hmuh
34 vaengah a thinphat. – Te dongah a paan
tih a hma te a ben pah, situi, misurtui neh a
toi pah. Te phoeiah anih te amah kah boiva

dongah a ngol sak, rhaehim la a khuen tih,
35 a cuncah. – A vuen ah tah denarii panit te a
loh tih imtawt te a paek. Te phoeiah, ‘Anih
he cuncah lamtah pakhat khaw na vak yet
te tah ka mael vaengah nang te kan thuung
36 bitni,’ a ti nah.– Te rhoek pathum khuiah
dingca kut ah aka cungku kah imben la ulae
om ni tila na poek?” a ti nah.
37 Te vaengah anih long te, “A soah rhen-
nah aka tueng sak te,” a ti nah.
Te phoeiah amah te Jesuh loh, “Cet
lamtah namah loh saii van,” a ti nah.

Martha neh Mary

38 A caeh uh vaengah kho pakhat ah
pah. Te vaengah huta pakhat, a ming ah
39 Martha loh Jesuh te a doe.– Te vaengah a
mana Mary la a khue te khaw om. Anih tah
Boeipa kah kho taengah ngol van tih a ol te
40 a hnatun.– Tedae Martha tah bibi dongah
mat tok. Te dongah koe pai tih, “Boeipa, kai
mana tah nang hamla a ngaihuet voel pawt
tih kamah bueng he thohtat ham n’hnoo
coeng. Te dongah anih te thui pah lamtah
kai n’bom mai saeh,” a ti nah.
41 Tedae anih te Boeipa loh a doo tih,
“Martha, Martha, muep na mawn tih
42 na tom na ta aih mai. – Tedae pakhat a
ngoe om, Mary loh buham then te a tuek
coeng dongah anih kah he rhawt pa uh
mahpawh,” a ti nah.

Thangthuinah

11 Amah a om vaengah a tue a pha
tih hmuen pakhat ah thangthui. A
thangthui bawt ah, a hnukbang pakhat loh
Jesuh taengah, “Boeipa, kaimih he thangth-
ui ham n’thuituen lah, Johan long khaw a
hnukbang rhoek te a thuituen van,” a ti nah.
2 – Te dongah amih te, “Na thangthui uh
vaengah,
‘A pa na ming tah ciim pai saeh, na ram
3 pai saeh.– Khohhnin rhamhnin kaimih
kah buh he amah khohnin ah kaimih
4 m’pae lah.– Kaimih kah tholhnah soah
kaimih he n’hlah lah, kaimih khaw kaimih
taengah lai aka ba boeih te ka hlah uh
van dongah. Cuekhalhnah khuila kaimih
n’khuen boeh,’ ti uh,” a ti nah.

Bih, Khoek lamtah Toem

5 Te phoeiah amih te, “Nangmih khuikah
pakhat loh paya a khueh tih, ihdulh ah anih
taengla cet mai ni. Te vaengah anih te, ‘Ka
6 paya, vaidam pa thum ah kai m’pu dae. –
Ka paya yin lamkah kai taengla ha pawk
tih, anih ham ka tawn pah khaw ka khueh
7 pawh,’ a ti nah. – Te long khaw a khuiah a
doo tih, ‘Thakthaenah nen khaw kai n’toeh
boeh. Thohka a khaih coeng, ka taengkah ka
ca rhoek khaw ihnah dongla om uh coeng,
nang paek ham ka tho thai mahpawh,’ a ti
8 nah ni. – Nangmih taengah ka thui, anih te
a paya la a om dongah thoo cakhaw pae mai
mahpawh. Tedae a paya te a tiing coeng atah
thoo vetih a kuek yet te a paek ni.
9 Nangmih taengah ka thui, bih uh
lamtah, nangmih te m’paek bitni, toem
uh lamtah na hmuh uh bitni, khoek uh
10 lamtah nangmih ham a ong binit. – Aka bih
loh boeih a dang tih, aka toem loh a hmuh
dongah, aka khoek ham khaw a ong pa ni. –
11 Nangmih khuikah napa pakhat te a ca loh
nga a hoe vaengah, nga yueng la rhul a doe
12 aya? – Aiduei hoe koinih a ca te saelkhui-ta-
13 ai a paek aya? – Te dongah nangmih a thae la
aka om long pataeng, na ca rhoek te kutdoe
then paek ham na ming uh atah, vaan
lamkah pa loh muep a ming ngai dongah
amah aka dawt rhoek te tah Mueihla Cim a
paek ni,” a ti nah.

Imkhui kah Paekboenah

14 Rhaithae om tih a haek hatah olmueh
la ana poeh pah. Te dongah rhai-thae te
vawl a caeh daengah olmueh te koep cal
15 tih hlangping khaw a ngaihmang.– Tedae
amih khuikah hlangvang loh, “Rhaithae boei
Beelzebul rhangnen ni rhaithae a haek,” a ti
16 uh.– A tloe rhoek loh a noemcai uh tih vaan
lamkah miknoek te anih taengah a toem uh.
17 Tedae amah loh amih kah kopoek te
a ming dongah amih te, “Ram boeih he
amah a paekboe atah poci tih, imkhui loh
18 imkhui a paekboe thil atah cungku. – Satan
khaw amah neh amah paekboe uh koinih,
metlam lae a ram a pai eh? Kai loh Beelzebul
19 rhangneh rhaithae a haek na ti uh. – Tedae
Beelzebul rhangneh rhaithae te ka haek
koinih, na ca rhoek long tah u rhangnen
lae a haek uh. Te dongah amih te nangmih
20 soah laitloekkung la om uh ni. – Tedae
Pathen kah kutdawn neh rhaithae te ka haek
koinih, nangmih soah Pathen kah ram ha
21 pai coeng. – Khangmai la aka nuet uh long
ni a vongup te a hung tih a khuehtawn loh
22 ngaimong la om van. – Tedae anih lakah
aka tlung ngai ha pawk vaengah tah anih te
a noeng. Te vaengah a pangtung thil lung-
pok haica te a rhawt pah tih, a kutbuem a

23 poelyoe pah. – Kai taengah aka om pawt tah
kai aka koek ni. Kai taengah aka coi pawt loh
a thaek.

Mueihla Thae Loh Im A Paan

24 Mueihla thae tah hlang taeng lamkah
a nong vaengah tuihang hmuen te a hil tih
duemnah a tlap. Tedae hmuen a hmuh pawt
vaengah, "Ka nong tak tangtae kamah im la
25 ka mael ni,' a ti. – Ha pawk vaengah, im te
26 nawt tangtae neh a khoem la a hmuh. – Te
dongah cet tih amah lakah aka thae muei-
hla tloe parhih te a khuen. Te phoeiah a kun
puei tih pahoi a om puei dongah tekah hlang
kah a hnukkhueng tah lamhma kah lakah a
thae la om," a ti nah.

Yoethennah Tang

27 Te a thui vaengah hlangping khui
lamkah huta pakhat loh ol a huel tih Jesuh
te, "Nang aka yom bung neh aka cun rhang
suk tah a yoethen," a ti nah.
28 Tedae Jesuh loh, "Pathen ol aka ya tih
aka tuem rhoek tah a yoethen ngai," a ti nah.

Jonah kah Miknoek

29 Hlangping he a khawk vaengah a
tong tih, "Tahae kah cadil tah rhaithae
cadil ni, Miknoek te a toem uh dae Jonah
kah miknoek pawt atah miknoek pae
30 mahpawh. – Jonah tah Nineveh ham
miknoek la a om vanbangla, hlang capa
31 khaw tahae kah cadil taengah om van ni. –
Tahae cadil hlang rhoek taengkah laitloek-
nah ah tuithim manghainu te thoo vetih
amih te a boe sak ni. Anih tah Solomon
kah cueihnah hnatun ham diklai khobawt
lamkah ha pawk. He ah he Solomon lakah
32 aka khuet om ta he. – Ninevi hlang rhoek
loh tahae cadil kah laitloeknah te a pai uh
thil vetih a boe sak ni. Jonah kah olhoe neh
a yut uh atah, he ah aka om he Jonah lakah
khuet dae ta he.

Pum Kah Hmaiim

33 Hmaiim a tok te tanhnaem ah khueh
pawt tih voh khuiah khaw a muek moenih.
Tedae aka kun rhoek loh vangnah hmu van
34 saeh tila hmaitung soah ni a khueh. – Na
mik tah na pum kah hmaiim ni. Na mik loh
cilrhik la a om vaengah na pum boeih te
cilping la om van. Tedae a thae la a om vaen-
35 gah na pum tah hmuep van. – Te dongah
pael-ki laeh, na khuikah vangnah te yinnah
36 la poeh ve. – Te dongah na pum te boeih
vang tih cungvang ah a hmuep pakhat khaw
a om pawt atah, hmaiim loh a aa neh nang
n'tue vaengkah bangla phaeng aka vang la
om ni," a ti nah.

Thailat Kah Thothuengnah

37 A thui vaengah anih te, Pharisee loh
a taengah buh ca la a cael dongah kun tih
38 ngol. – Buh kungah a nuem lamhma pawt te
Pharisee loh a hmuh tih a ngaihmang.
39 Tedae Boeipa loh anih te, "Nang-mih
Pharisee rhoek loh boengloeng neh baelpuei
kah a hmanhu tah na cil na poe uh. Tedae
na khuiah halhkanah neh halangnah ni aka
40 bae. – Hlang ang rhoek! a sohman ah aka
41 saii loh a khui te khaw a saii moenih a? –
Tedae a khui-kah aka om te doedannah la
pae uh lamtah, nangmih ham boeih caih ni.
42 Anunae nangmih Pharisee rhoek!
sungii, sungsing neh toian boeih tah na paek
uh dae Pathen kah tiktamnah neh lung-
nah tah na hnalval uh. Saii hamla a kuek te
dalrha uh tak boeh.
43 Anunae nangmih Pharisee rhoek te!
tunim kah ngolhmuen then neh hno-yoih
hmuen kah kuttuk ni na lungnah uh.
44 Anunae nangmih aih te, hlan bang-la
lumrhilumrha la na om uh dongah a sokah
aka pongpa hlang loh ming pawh," a ti nah.
45 Olming pakhat loh Jesuh te a doo tih,
"Saya, na thui te kaimih ni nan neet," a ti
nah.
46 Tedae Jesuh loh, "Nangmih olming
rhoek khaw anunae, hlang rhoek te hno-
phueih neh phueihtloel la na nan uh tih,
namamih tah na kutdawn pakhat nen khaw
hnophueih te na ben uh pawh.
47 Anunae nangmih aih, tonghma rhoek
kah phuel te na sak uh dae na pa rhoek long
48 ni amih te a ngawn. – Na pa rhoek kah a
khuui la na om uh van dongah a khoboe te
na rhoih uh. Tong-hma rhoek te amih loh a
ngawn tih nangmih loh phuel na sak pa uh.
49 Te dongah Pathen kah cueihnah long
khaw, "Amih taengah tonghma rhoek neh
caeltueih rhoek te ka tueih van vaengah,
amih te a ngawn uh vetih a hnaemtaek
50 bitni," a ti. – Te dongah diklai a tongnah
lamkah tahae cadil rhoek loh a long sak
tonghma rhoek kah a thii phu te boeih suk
nawn saeh.
51 Abel thii lamloh Zekhariah thii duela
hmueihtuk neh im laklo ah ni a poci. Ue ta,
nangmih taengah ka thui, tahae kah cadil
taengah a suk bitni.

52 "Anunae nangmih olming rhoek te,
mingnah cabi na pom lalah namamih khaw
na kun uh pawt tih aka kun rhoek te na kang
uh," a ti nah.
53 Te lamloh Jesuh a vawl nong phoeiah
tah cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh
mat a hmuhhuet uh tih anih kawng te muep
54 a cawh uh. – A ka lamkah ol khat khat neh
tangkhuep ham amah te a rhongngol uh.

Bawknah Thailat Ngaithuen

12 Hlangping a thawng a sang te tingtun
uh tih khat neh khat taelh uh thae.
Lamhma kah a hnukbang rhoek te, "Tolrhu
te na ngaithuen uh mako, te tah Pharisee
2 kah thailatnah ni. – Te dongah phah la aka
om te tah pumphoe mueh pawt tih a hue-
3 phael te khaw a ming mueh moenih. – Te
yueng la a hmuep ah na thui uh te vangnah
khuiah a yaak ni. Imkhui kah a hna ah na
thui uh te khaw imphu ah a hoe ni.

Pathen Te Rhih

4 Ka paya rhoek nangmih taengah ka
thui coeng. Pumsa te a ngawn uh dae, te
phoeiah saithainah pakhat khaw aka khueh
5 pawt te rhih uh boeh. – Tedae na rhih uh te
kan tueng eh. Pum te a ngawn phoeiah hell
la voeih ham saithainah aka khueh te rhih
uh. Ue ta, nangmih taeng-ah anih la rhih uh
6 ka ti loel. – Vahnup phiknga te pe hnih la a
yoih uh moenih a? Te rhoek te pakhat khaw
7 Pathen hmaiah a hmaai a om moenih. – Na
lu kah sam pataeng boeih a tae coeng. Rhih
uh boeh, vahnup lakah muep na tiing uh
ngai.

Khrih Te Ming Lah

8 Nangmih taengah ka thui, kai kawng
he hlang hmaiah aka phong boeih te tah
hlang capa loh anih te Pathen kah puen-
9 cawn rhoek hmaiah a phong van ni. – Tedae
hlang hmaiah kai aka hnawt tah Pathen kah
puencawn rhoek hmaiah ka huek uh tak
10 ni. – Hlang capa te ol aka tha thil boeih te
tah tholh a hlah pah pueng ni. Tedae Cim
Mueihla taengah aka soehsal te tah tholh
11 hlah pah mahpawh. – Nangmih te tunim
la, boeilu rhoek neh saithainah aka khueh
taengla n'khuen uh ni. Te vaengah metla
na huul uh vetih ba na thui uh ham mawn
12 uh boeh. – Thui ham a kuek te tah amah
tue vaengah Cim Mueihla loh nangmih
n'thuituen bitni," a ti nah.

Boei Ang Nuettahnah

13 Hlangping khuikah pakhat loh Jesuh
te, "Saya, ka manuca te thui pah lamtah kai
hamla rho ham paek," a ti nah.
14 Tedae Jesuh loh anih te, "Ka hlang
aw, nangmih rhoi soah laitloekkung neh
tultaelkung la u long kai n'tuek," a ti nah.
15 Te phoeiah amih te, "Halhkanah
te boeih hmuming uh lamtah cue uh. A
khuehtawn om dae a hingnah pakhat khaw
a cawt moenih," a ti nah.
16 Te phoeiah amih taengah nuettahnah
a thui tih, "Kuirhang hlang pakhat kah lo te
17 cang a thawt pah. – Tedae amah khuiah a
poek tih, 'Ka cang thaih he, ka tung nah ka
khueh pawt dongah banim ka saii lah ve,' a
18 ti. – Te phoeiah, 'He tla ka saii eh, ka khai
te ka phae vetih a len la ka saii eh, te ah te ka
19 cang neh ka koe te boeih ka tung eh. – Te
phoeiah ka hinglu te, 'Ka hinglu aw, kum a
sen ham koe muep na khueh coeng dongah
duem lamtah, ca lamtah, o lamtah, uum
laeh,' ka ti nah ni,' a ti.
20 Tedae anih te Pathen loh, 'Hlang ang,
tu khoyin ah na hinglu te nang taeng lamkah
a lat pawn ni. Tahae kah na hmoel te uham
nim a om ve?' a ti nah.
21 Te dongah anih loh amah ham a tung
dae a khuehtawn loh Pathen taengla a pawk
puei moenih," a ti nah.

Mawn Boeh

22 A hnukbang rhoek te khaw, "He
dongah ni nangmih taengah ka thui, na caak
uh te khaw, pum dongah na bai uh ham te
khaw, na hinglu te mawn sak uh boeh. –
23 Hinglu tah buh lakah, pum he khaw himbai
24 lakah olpuei la om. – Vangak ke poek uh lah,
tuh uh pawt tih at uh pawh, a im khaw, khai
khaw khueh uh pawt dae Pathen loh amih
te a khut. Nangmih tah vaa lakah muep na
25 olpuei uh. – Nangmih khuiah unim aka
mawn tih a hinglung te dong at khaw aka
26 cong thil thai? – A yit dongah na coeng
uh pawt atah, ba ham lae a tloe dongah na
mawn uh?
27 Hmat uh lah, rhaipai ke metlam a
rhoeng, thakthae pawt tih cunghmui khaw
hnuk pawh. Tedae nangmih taeng ah ka
thui, Solomon loh a thangpomnah boeih neh
rhaipai pakhat banglam pataeng a bai sak
28 moenih. – Tihnin ah om tih thangvuen ah
hmailing dongla a phum lohma kah khopol
pataeng Pathen loh a phuekhlaak atah
metlae nangmih tah tangnah a yool aih mai.

29 – Te dongah nangmih loh na caak ham
neh na ok te toem uh boeh, uepvawt uh
30 boeh. – Diklai namtom boeih loh te te a tlap
uh. Tedae nangmih kah na kuek te pa loh a
ming coeng.
31 A ram te tlap uh dae lamtah tekah
32 te nangmih ham han thap bitni. – A ram
te nangmih paek ham na pa a lung a tlun
33 coeng dongah, tuping ca aw, birhih boeh. –
Na khuehtawn te yoi uh lamtah, doedan-
nah la pae uh, aka rhuem pawh sungkoi te
namamih ham saii uh. Khohrhang he vaan
ah tah cueng. Te ah te hlanghuen loh muk
34 pawht tih, keet long khaw phae pawh. – Na
khohrhang a om nah ah na thinko khaw
pahoi om ni.

A Boeipa Aka Lamtawn

35 Na pumpu te yen tangtae la om saeh
36 lamtah hmaiim khaw vang saeh. – Te
phoeiah yulueinah lamkah aka bal a Boeipa
aka lamtawn hlang rhoek bangla na om uh
mako. Te daengah ni ha pawk tih a khoek
37 vaengah anih ham pahoi a ong pa thai eh. –
Boei ha pawk vaengah hmuh hamla aka hak
rhoek te tah sal yoethen ni. Nangmih taen-
gah rhep ka thui, amih te cihin a vaep tih a
ngolhlung dongah aka pongpa rhoek loh
38 amih te a khut ni. – Pathum, pabae la ha
pawk vaengah aka tawt te a hmuh tangloeng
39 dongah amih tah yoethen la om uh. – Tedae
he he ming uh, hlanghuen ha pawk nah
khonoek te imkung loh ming koinih, a im te
40 muk hamla hlah sut pawt sue. – Te dongah
nangmih loh sikim la om uh, hlang capa tah
na poek uh pawt tue ah ni ha pawk eh," a ti
nah.

Thapang neh Kosi

41 Peter loh, "Boeipa, he nuettahnah he
kaimih ham a? hlang boeih ham khaw na
thui a?" a ti nah.
42 Boeipa loh, "Unim uepom neh aka
cueih hnokhoem la aka om van? Boeipa
loh anih te a imlo soah a tue a tang neh
43 maehham aka tael la a khueh ni. – Tekah
sal tah a yoethen, a saii te a Boeipa ha pawk
44 vaengah a hmuh pah van ni. – Nangmih
taengah rhep kan thui, a khuehtawn boeih
45 soah anih ni a ngol sak eh. – Tedae tekah
sal loh a thinko khuiah, 'Ka Boeipa ha pawk
ham tah koe pueng ni,' a ti. Te dongah salnu
camoe te koe a boh tih a caak, a ok neh
46 rhui. – Sal kah a boei tah a lamtawn mueh
khohnin neh a ming mueh a tue vaengah ha
47 pawk koinih, anih te a tloek vetih a paihm-
uen te aka tangnahmueh rhoek taengla a
khueh pah ni. – Tekah sal loh a Boeipa kah
kongaih a ming dae, rhuengphong pawt tih
amah kongaih bangla a saii dongah a boh
48 dahlawt ni. – Tedae aka ming pawt loh a saii
atah nganboh a yook ham tueng te a yool ni
a boh eh. A yet a paek hlang boeih te tah a
taengah a yet a toem pah vetih, muep a paek
hlang taengah khaw muep a hoe pah ni.

Rhoepnah Ham Moenih Paekboe Ham

49 Diklai dongah hmai pak hamla ka pawk
coeng dongah, metla hlae oep- soeh cakhaw
50 ka ngaih mai coeng. – Baptistma khaw
nuem hamla ka om pueng tih, ka coeng
51 hlan atah metlamnim n'nan ve? – Diklai
ah rhoepnah paek ham ka pawk tila na poek
uh a? Moenih ta, nangmih taengah ka thui,
52 paekboenah ham dae ni he. – Tahae lamkah
tah im pakhat ah panga la paek uh thae
vetih, panit pathum, panit pathum ah om
53 uh ni.- Pa neh capa, capa neh pa, manu neh
canu, canu neh manu, mani neh a langa,
langa neh mani paekboe uh ni," a ti nah.

Khoning Te Soepsoei Lah

54 Te phoeiah hlangping te khaw,
"Khotlak ah khomai a thoeng te na hmuh uh
vaengah, 'Khonal ha pai ni,' pahoi na ti uh
tih pai tangloeng van.
55 Tuithim a hli vaengah, "Kholing
ha pai ni," na ti uh tih pai tangloeng. –
56 Hlangthaipalat rhoek, diklai neh vaan kah
maelhmai ke soepsoei ham na ming uh tih
a tue he balae tih soepsoei ham na ming uh
pawh?

Kocaelh Loh N'toe Vaengah

57 Namamih ham khaw balae tih a dueng
58 la lai na tloek uh pawh? – Na kocaelh neh
boei taengla na caeh vaeng-ah anih te a
paa nah hamla longpueng ah bi saii laeh,
laitloekkung taengla namah n'det ve.
Laitloekkung loh namah te palik taengla
m'voei vetih, palik loh thongim ah n'hla
59 ve. – Na taengah kan thui, mucih ca khaw
boeih na thuung hlan atah te lamkah loh na
loeih loeng-loeng mahpawh," a ti nah.

Yutnah neh Pocinah

13 Amah a khoning vaengah Pilat loh
hmueih neh Galilee rhoek kah thii a
thoek te hlangvang aka om rhoek loh Jesuh
2 taengla puen uh. – Te dongah amih te a doo

tih, "Te te a yook uh dongah Galilee rhoek
tah, Galilee rhoek boeih lakah hlangtholh la
3 om tila na poek uh a? – Moenih ta, nang-
mih taengah kan thui, na yut uh pawt atah
4 boeih na poci uh van ni. – Siloam kah im-
sang loh a bung thil tih aka duek hlairhet
rhoek te ta. Amih tah Jerusa-lem khosa
hlang boeih lakah hlang-tholh ni tila na
5 poek uh a? – Moeinih ta, nangmih taengah
ka thui, na yut uh pawt atah boeih na poci
uh van ni," a ti nah.

Thaihhuk

6 Te phoeiah nuettahnah a thui bal.
"Amah dum ah thaibu aka ling hlang pakhat
om tih, a thaih hoel hamla ha pawk hatah
7 hah a sawt. – Te dongah dumpho taengah,
'Kum thum khuiah ka lo tih hekah thaibu
dongah a thaih ka hoel dae hah ka sawt
coeng he. Te dongah vung laeh, ba ham lae
te nen te diklai a kang eh,' a ti nah.
8 Tedae anih te a doo tih, "Boeipa, te te
pin ka to li tih aek ka sang hil tah kum at he
9 khaw hlun mai. – Thanghal a pha atah a
thaih khaw cuen mai ni ta, a thaih pawt bal
atah na vung mai bitni," a ti nah.

Abraham Canu Hoeih

10 Sabbath vaengah tunim pakhat ah om
11 tih a thuituen. – Te vaengah a kum, a kum
ah ngoicaemnah mueihla aka kaem huta te
pakcak ha thoeng. Anih te ting khun la om
12 coeng tih khuek pai thai pawh. – Anih te a
hmuh vaengah Jesuh loh a khue tih amah
taengah, "Huta, Na ngoicaemnah te na hlah
13 coeng," a ti nah. – Te phoeiah anih te kut a
tloeng thil hatah pahoi a dueng pah dongah
Pathen te a thangpom.
14 Tedae Jesuh loh Sabbath vaengah a
hoeih sak te tamtaeng loh a yakdam. Te
dongah hlangping te a doo tih, "Hnin rhuk
a om khuiah a saii ham te a kuek, te vaengah
ha pawk kanoek vetih na hoeih uh mako,
Sabbath hnin ah pawt mako," a ti nah.
15 Te dongah anih te Boeipa loh a doo tih,
"Hlangthaipalat rhoek! nangmih pakhat rhip
loh Sabbath ah a vaito neh muli-marhang te
khongduk lamkah a hlam tih tui tul ham a
16 khuen uh moenih a? – Anih he Abraham
canu la om dae ta. Amah he Satan loh
kum hlairhet a pin coeng ta he. Te dongah
Sabbath khohnin ah he hloong dong lamloh
hlam ham a kuek moenih a?" a ti nah.
17 He he a thui vaengah, anih aka king-
kalh rhoek boeih tah yah a poh uh. Tedae
hlangping boeih tah amah loh rhuepom la
boeih a thoeng sak soah omngaih.

Mukang Muu neh Tolrhu

18 Te dongah koep a thui tih, "Pathen
19 kah ram tah metlam phek a om? – Tedae
metlam ka thuidoek eh te? Te te mukang mu
phek la om. Te te hlang loh a loh tih a dum
ah a haeh. Tedae a rhoeng vaeng-ah thing la
poeh tih vaan kah vaa loh a hlaeng dongah
bu a tuk.
20 Te phoeiah, "Ka thuidoek ham Pathen
21 kah ram te tah tolrhu phek la om. – Te te
huta loh a loh tih vaidam khoi thum boeih a
rhoi hil khaw a hlum thil," koep a ti.

Long Caek

22 Khopuei vangca ah pah tih a thui-
tuen phoeiah tah Jerusalem la a caeh long
23 a tarhoek. – Te vaengah hlang pakhat loh a
taengah, "Boeipa, te rhoek ca bueng khang
koinih," a ti nah.
24 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Thohka
caek longah kun hamla thing-thuel uh
lah. Nangmih taengah ka thui, a yet loh
kun hamla a toem uh suidae noeng uh
25 mahpawh. – Imkung loh thoo tih thohka
a khaih nen tah, poeng ah na pai uh pahoi
vetih thohka te na khoek uh ni. Te vaengah,
'Boeipa, kaimih ham ong dae,' na ti uh ni.
Tedae nangmih te n'doo vaengah, 'Nangmih
me kah aka om rhoek nim? kam ming
26 moenih,' a ti ni. – Te vaengah, 'Namah
taengah ka caak ka ok uh tih, kaimih
kah toltung ah na thuituen ta,' na ti uh
27 ni. – Tedae nangmih taengah a thui vetih,
'Nangmih mekah aka om rhoek nim kam
ming moenih, boethae kah bibikung rhoek
kai taeng lamkah loh boeih nong uh,' a ti
28 ni. – Te ah te rhah neh no rhuengnah om ni.
Pathen kah ram ah Abraham, Isaak, Jakob
neh tonghma rhoek te boeih na hmuh uh
vaengah nangmih te phawn n'thaek uh ni. –
29 Te vaengah khocuk neh khotlak lamkah,
tlangpuei neh tuithim lamkah ha pawk uh
vetih Pathen kah ram ah ngolhlung uh ni. –
30 A hnuk la aka om rhoek te lamhma la om uh
vetih, lamhma la aka om rhoek te a hnuk la
om uh ni ke," a ti nah.

Jesus neh Herod Antipas

31 Amah tekah a tue vaengah Pharisee
pakhat loh Jesuh te a paan tih, "Khoe uh
lamtah cet dingdoeng laeh, Herod loh nang
ngawn ham a ngaih," a ti nah.

32 Te dongah amih te, "Cet uh lamtah
uithang te thui pa uh, rhaithae ka haek tih
tihnin ah hoeihnah ka saii he thangvuen
33 neh omvai ah ka coeng ni. – Tedae kai
ham tihnin neh thangvuen te khaw a kuek
dongah caeh hamla om. Jerusalem voel ah
tonghma sai a caeh te yae boel saeh.

Jerusalem a Rhaengsae

34 Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tonghma rhoek
te aka ngawn tih a taengla a tueih pah rhoek
te khaw aka dae, ainu loh a phae hmuiah
a aicahui khoep a ku vaengkah a longim
bangla, na ca rhoek te ka kholcui ham ka
35 ngaih taitu dae na ngaih uh pawh. – Na
im te namamih taengla han hlah coeng he.
Tedae nangmih ham ni ka thui. Boeipa ming
neh aka pawk tah a yoethen,' na ti uh tue te
ha pawk duela kai nan hmuh uh loeng-loeng
mahpawh," a ti nah.

Sabbath Boei

14 Sabbath a pha vaengah Jesuh tah
Pharisee boei pakhat im ah buh ca la
cet. Te vaengah amah te a om thil uh tih a
2 dawn uh. – Te vaengah hlang pakhat bungt-
hung aka khueh te a hmaiah pakcak a pawk
3 pah. – Te dongah Jesuh loh olming rhoek
neh Pharisee rhoek te a doo tih a voek
vaengah, "Sabbath hnin ah tloh hoeih sak
4 ham tueng a, a tueng moenih a?" a ti nah. –
Tedae amih loh a hil a phah uh dongah a
5 hoeih sak hlang te a mawt tih a tueih. – Te
phoeiah amih te, "Na ca mai khaw, vaito
mai khaw tangrhom ah aka cungku te, Sab-
bath hnin ah pahoi a doek moenih a?" a ti
6 nah. – Tedae te te oelh uh thai pawh.

A Dang La Aka Yalh

7 Hmuensang te mat a laehdawn tih aka
8 tuek, a cael rhoek te nuettahnah a thui pah. –
Te vaengah amih te, "Khat khat loh yulue-
nah la n'khue uh vaeng-ah, hmuensang ah
ngol uh boeh, anih loh a khue te nang lakah
9 a khoelh la vik om ve. – Te vaengah nang
neh anih aka khue te ha pawk vetih nang
te, 'Anih he hmuen pae dae,' a ti ni. Te
vaeng-ah yah te na poh van vetih a hmuen
hnukkhueng te na dang ni.
10 Te dongah n'khue vaengah cet lamtah
hnukkhueng hmuen ah ngol. Te daengah
ni nang aka khue te ha pawk vaengah nang
te, 'Paya aw, tho hang dae,' a ti vetih, na
taengkah aka ngol rhoek boeih taengah nang
11 hamla thangpomnah a om eh. – Amah aka
pomsang boeih tah tlarhoel vetih, amah aka
tlarhoel tah a pomsang ni," a ti nah.
12 Te phoeiah amah aka khue te khaw,
"Buhkoknah neh hlaembuh na saii vaen-
gah, na paya, na manuca, na huiko, na im-
ben kuirhang rhoek te khue boeh. Amih loh
namah te n'buhung van vetih kutthungnah
13 loh namah taengla ha thoeng ve. – Tedae
buhloei na tael vaeng ah khodaeng, kut
ngun kho ngun, aka khaem, mikdael te
14 khue. – Yoethen la na om bitni, nang n'sah
ham te khueh pawt cakhaw aka dueng
rhoek kah thohkoepnah dongah nang ham a
sah bitni," a ti nah.

Hlaembuh Kawng Nuettahnah

15 A yaak uh vaengah aka ngol rhoek
khuikah pakhat loh, "Yoethen long te tah
Pathen kah ram ah buh a caak ni," a ti nah.
16 Anih te khaw Jesuh loh, "Hlang pakhat
loh hlaembuh muep a thong tih hlang muep
17 a khue. – Hlaembuh tue ah tah a sal te a
khue rhoek taengla a tueih tih, 'Ham paan
uh laeh, sikim la om coeng,' a ti nah.
18 Tedae a bangtlang la boeih a thaanah
uh tih, lamhma kah loh, 'Lo ka lai tih aka
hip la caeh ham a kueknah la ka om. Namah
taengah kam bih mai eh, om mai saeh, kai
tah ng'rhoe mai,' a ti nah.
19 Pakhat loh, 'Vaito a rhoi panga ka lai
tih, nainong ham ka cet ni, namah taen-
gah kam bih mai eh, om mai saeh, kai tah
ng'hoep mai,' a ti nah.
20 Pakhat bal loh, 'Yuu ka loh tih ka lo
21 ham coeng mahpawh,' a ti nah.– Te dongah
sal te a pawk vaengah tah a Boeipa taengla
a puen pah. Te vaeng-ah imkung tah kosi a
hong tih a sal te, 'Khopuei kah toltung neh
imhlai laklo ah a loe la cet lamtah, khodae-
ng, a kut a kho aka ngun, mikdael, aka
22 khaem te pahoi hang khuen,' a ti nah.– Sal
loh, 'Boeipa, nan tueih bangla ka saii coeng
23 dae a hmuen om pueng,' a ti nah.– Te
dongah boei loh sal taengah, 'Khohla long-
puei neh vongtung taengah khaw cet lamtah
ha kun ham tanolh dae, te daengah ni ka im
24 ah a bae eh.– Nangmih taengah ka thui, ka
khue hlang rhoek loh kai kah hlaembuh ten
uh boel saeh,' a ti nah,' te a thui pah.

Hnukbang he A Phu Kuel

25 Jesuh te hlangping loh muep a puei
26 hatah, amih taengla mael tih,– "Khat khat
te kai taengla ha lo vaengah a napa neh a
manu, a yuu neh a ca, pacaboeina neh tanu

takhong, amah kah a hinglu khaw a toeng
thil bal pawt atah ka hnukbang la om ham
27 a coeng moenih. – Amah kah thinglam te
a koh pawt ah kai hnukla aka lo te tah ka
hnukbang la om ham a coeng moenih.
28 Nangmih khui lamkah imsang sak ham
aka ngaih te unim? Lamhma la ngol tih a
hnonah te a tae moenih a? Imcoeng ham
29 khueh mai cakhaw? – A khoengim a sut
tih coeng thai pawt koinih aka hmu boeih
30 loh anih te pahoi tamdaeng ni. – 'Hekah
hlang loh sak hamla a tong dae a coeng thai
moenih,' a ti uh ta.
31 Mebang manghai khaw manghai
pakhat te a noem tih ni caem la a caeh. Te
vaengah ngol lamhma tih a doe ham te
thawng rha a om thai atah anih te thawng
32 kul neh paan thil ham a moeh moenih a? –
Te pawt koinih voelh a om vaengah rhoep-
33 nah ham laipai a tueih vetih a dawt ni. – Te
dongah nangmih boeih khaw, a khuehtawn
boeih aka hlah pawt te tah ka hnukbang la
om ham a coeng moenih.
34 Lungkaeh khaw tui, tedae lungkaeh
te khaw, a dap atah ba nen lae a hlihlim sak
35 eh? – Laimen ham khaw om pawt tih, aek
lam khaw hoeikhang laklo pawt dongah
phawn a voeih uh. Yaak nah hna aka khueh
rhoek loh ya uh," a ti nah.

Tu aka Hma Nuettahnah

15 A om uh vaengah mangmucoi rhoek
neh hlangtholh rhoek loh anih taeng-
2 ah hantun ham boeih a paan uh. – Te vaeng-
ah Pharisee rhoek neh cadaek rhoek te cai
uh tih, "Anih loh hlangtholh rhoek a doe tih
amih taengah a caak," a ti uh.
3 Te dongah hekah nuettahnah he amih
4 ham a thui pa tih, – "Nangmih khuikah
mebang hlang khaw tu yakhat a khueh vetih
te khui lamloh pakhat te poci koinih, sawm-
ko pako te khosoek ah a hnoo tih a hmuh
duela aka poci te a hnuk ah a hlak moenih
5 a? – A hmuh vaengah khaw a laengpang
6 dongah a tloeng tih omngaih ta. – Im la
a pawk vaengah khaw a paya rhoek neh
imben rhoek te a hueh tih, "Kamah taeng-
ah omngaih uh, ka tu aka poci te ka hmuh
7 coeng. – Te vanbangla nangmih taeng-ah
ka thui' yutnah a ngoe pawh hlang dueng
sawmko pako so lakah aka yut hlangtholh
pakhat soah ni vaan ah omngaihnah a om eh.

Tangka Hma

8 "Huta loh tangkanuei lung rha te a
khueh. Tangkanuei pakhat te a hlong atah,
hmaiim te a tok phoeiah im te a nawt, a
9 hmuh pawt atah khaelh khaelh a tlap. – A
hmuh daengah, a paya rhoek neh imben
rhoek te a hueh tih, "Tangkanuei ka poci sak
te ka hmuh dongah kamah taengah omngaih
10 uh,' a ti pueng. – Te vanbangla nangmih
taengah kan thui, "Hlangtholh pakhat a yut
soah ni Pathen kah puencawn rhoek hmaiah
omngaihnah a om," a ti nah.

Capa Hlang Pam

11 Te phoeiah, "Hlang pakhat loh capa
12 panit a khueh. – Amih rhoi khuiah a noe loh
a napa te, 'A pa, koe a kaekvang na hmoel
te kamah m'pae laeh,' a ti nah. Te dongah
a napa loh amih rhoi ham khosaknah te
13 a tael pah. – Tedae khohnin muep a koe
kolla boeih aka kool a capa a noe tah kho
hla la yiin. Te phoeiah a koe te pahoi a poek
14 tih cungpoeh cungdam la hing. – Boeih a
hnonah phoeiah tah te rhoek pingpang ah
khokha loh muep a pai thil tih, anih khaw
15 vawt tangkhuet. – Te dongah te pingpang
kah pilnam pakhat taengah cet tih kap. Te
vaengah anih te ok vuelh ham lohma la a
16 tueih. – Te vaengah ok loh a caak cang-
hlam koi te caak ham a hue dae, anih te pae
17 uh pawh. – Te daengah amah te a cueih
koep om tih, 'A pa kah kutcoep rhoek te
yet pataeng buh a coih sak uh dae kai tah
18 khokha neh ka poci pahoi coeng. – Ka thoo
vetih a pa taengla ka cet pawn ni. Amah
taengah, 'A pa, vaan neh nang hmaiah ka
19 tholh coeng. – Na ca la khue ham khaw a
koihvaih la ka om moenih, kai he na kutcoep
20 pakhat la ng'khueh,' ka ti nah ni,' a ti. – Te
dongah thoo tih a napa te a paan. Tedae a
hla la a om vaengah, a napa loh a hmuh tih
a thinphat. Te dongah yong tih a rhawn ah a
21 kop tih a mok. – Te vaengah a capa loh, 'A
pa, vaan neh namah hmaiah ka tholh coeng,
na ca la khue ham khaw ka a koihvaih la ka
om moenih,' a ti nah.
22 Tedae a napa loh a sal rhoek te, 'Himbai
tanglue te a loe la hang khuen uh lamtah
anih he bai sak uh. A kut dongah kutbuen, a
23 kho dongah khokhom buen sak uh. – Vaito
puetsuet te han khuen uh lamtah ngawn
uh. Te phoeiah uum uh sih lamtah ca uh sih.
24 – Ka ca a duek la aka om he koep hing, aka
poci la om dae koep a phoe coeng dongah
pahoi uum sih,' a ti nah.
25 Te vaengah lohma ah aka om a capa a
ham te, im vat ham pha tih toembael neh

26 a laam uh te a yaak. – Te dongah camoe
pakhat a khue tih tekah hno te om te a
27 dawt. – Te long te anih taengah, ‘Na mana
te ha pawk coeng. Te dongah na pa loh vaito
puetsuet te a ngawn tih anih te sading la a
doe,’ a ti nah.
28 Te dongah kosi a hong tih kun ham
ngaih pawh. Tedae a napa tah cet tih a nih te
29 a hloep. – Tedae a napa te a doo tih, ‘Kum,
heyet na taengah sal ka bi tih na olpaek ka
poe moenih he. Tedae kai ham tah ka paya
neh uum hamla maae pataeng nan paek
30 moenih. – Tedae hlanghalh rhoek neh na
khosaknah aka yoop na capa tah ha pawk
vaengah, vaito puetsuet te anih ham na
ngawn pah,’ a ti nah.
31 Tedae a napa loh amah te, “Camoe aw,
nang tah kai taengah rhawp na om tih, kai
32 koe boeih he nang hut coeng ni. – Tedae
uum vaengah khaw omngaih ham a kuek ta.
Na mana tah aka duek la om coeng dae ha
hing koep, poci coeng dae koep ha phoe,’ a
ti,” a ti nah.

Hnokhoem Thae

16 A hnukbang rhoek te khaw, “Hlang
pakhat tah kuirhang la om tih hnok-
hoem a khueh. Te long te a khuehtawn a
2 haeh pah dongah amah a khotoh nah. – Te
dongah anih te a khue tih, “Nang kawng
ka yaak he me tlam lae? Na hnokhoemnah
dongkah olka te thuung laeh, na khoom
ham na coeng voel moenih,” a ti nah.
3 Te vaengah hnokhoem amah te, ‘Balae
ka saii lah eh? Ka Boeipa loh hnokhoem-
nah he kai lamkah a lat coeng, diklai daeng
ham khaw ka noeng pawh, bih ham khaw
4 ka yak, – Ka saii ham te ming coeng. Te
daengah ni hnokhoemnah lamloh ka puen
uh vaengah a im khuila kai n’doe uh eh,’ a
5 ti. – Te dongah, a Boeipa kah purhong rhoek
te rhip a khue tih, lamhma taengah, ‘Ka
6 Boeipa taengah meyet na ba?’ a ti nah. – Te
long te, ‘Situi um yakhat,’ a ti nah. Te vaen-
gah anih te, ‘Na cabu na doe vaengah ngol
7 pahoi lamtah sawmnga la daek,’ a ti nah. –
Pakhat te khaw, ‘Nang tah meyet na ba,’ a ti
nah. Te long te, “Cang phueih yakhat,” a ti
nah. Anih te, “Cabu na doe vaengah sawm-
8 rhet mah daek,” a ti nah. – A thai a lai neh
a saii dongah boethae kah hnokhoem te
Boeipa loh a koeh. Ta kumhal kah ca rhoek
he amah cadil khuiah tah vangnah kah a ca
9 rhoek lakah cueih uh. – Te dongah kai loh
nangmih taengah ka thui, “Boethae kah
laikhuehtawn te khaw na paya la khueh
uh. Te daengah ni dungyan dap khuila na
10 khum vaengah n’doe uh eh. – A yit dongah
uepom la aka om tah a len dongah khaw
uepom la om tih, a yit dongah aka halang
11 tah a len dongah khaw halang. – Halang,
laikhuehtawn neh uepom la na om uh pawt
bal atah unim nangmih rhep aka tangnah
12 te? – Te dongah na hlanglang tih uepom la
na om pawt atah na koe te u long nangmih
13 m’paek eh. – Imkhut pakhat loh boei panit
kah sal a bi thai moenih, pakhat te a toeng
vetih pakhat te a lungnah ni, pakhat te a
talong vetih pakhat te a hnoel ni. Pathen neh
laikhuehtawn kah sak na bi rhenten thai
moenih,” a ti nah.

Ram Kah A Phu

14 Te te naivoei la aka om Pharisee rhoek
loh boeih a yaak uh vaengah amah te a nueih
15 thil uh. – Te dongah amih te, “Nangmih loh
hlang hmaiah aka tang la na om uh. Tedae
Pathen loh nangmih thinko te a ming. Hlang
soah aka sang te Pathen hmaiah tueilaehnah
16 la om. – Olkhueng neh tonghma rhoek loh
Johan hil, te lamkah loh Pathen kah ram tah
ana phong coeng tih a khuila la boeih ana ael
17 uh. – Olkhueng te a dek pakhat a rhul lakah
vaan neh diklai a khum te a phoeng la om
18 pueng. – A yuu te a tueih tih a tloe aka lo
boeih tah samphaih coeng. Te phoeiah va
maa aka yunah te khaw samphaih.

Kuirhang neh Lazarus

19 Hlang pakhat tah kuirhang la om. Te
dongah daidi, hnithen neh khuk uh tih hnin
20 takuem thayoei tuipan la a uum. – Te vaen-
gah khodaeng pakhat, a ming ah Lazarus
21 tah buhlut neh a vongka ah a yalh pah. – Te
dongah kuirhang caboei lamkah aka bo nen
te bunghah khaw a nai. Tedae ui rhoek long
pataeng ha pawk uh vaengah a buhlut te
22 a laeh pa uh. – Tedae khodaeng te a duek
vaeng-ah puencawn rhoek loh Abraham
rhang dongla a khuen. Te phoeiah kuirhang
23 te khaw duek tih a up uh. – Tedae saelkhui
ah a mik a hoh tih nganboh neh kho a sak
vaengah tah Abraham neh a rhang dong-
24 kah Lazarus te a hla lamkah a hmuh. – Te
dongah a pang neh, ‘A pa Abraham, kai he
n’rhen lamtah Lazarus te han tueih mai. A
kutdawn kah a soi te tui dongah nuem saeh
lamtah ka lai he daeh sak saeh, hmaitak
khuiah mat n’yuek coeng he,’ a ti nah.
25 Tedae Abraham loh, ‘Camoe, na hing-

nah dongkah na hnothen na dang te poek. Te vaengah Lazarus tah yoethae bangla om. Tedae anih a mong vaengah he nang tah patang loh n'yuek coeng.
26 He rhoek boeih khuiah khaw kaimih neh nangmih laklo kah longhoi tah muep n'lak coeng. Te dongah nangmih taengla hlaikan dingdoeng aka ngaih long khaw coeng pawh, kaimih taengla hlaikan dingdoeng ham khaw coeng pawh,' a ti nah.
27 Te phoeiah, 'A pa namah ni kan hloep.
28 Te dongah anih te a pa im la tueih mai. – Manuca panga ka khueh dongah amih te uen mai saeh. Te daengah ni amih khaw hekah nganboh hmuen la ha pawk uh pawt eh,' a ti nah.
29 Tedae Abraham loh, 'Moses neh tong-hma te a khueh uh ta, amih taengah hnatun uh saeh,' a ti nah.
30 Tedae te long te, 'Moenih, a pa Abraham, aka duek tangtae pakhat loh amih te paan koinih yut uh ni,' a ti nah.
31 Tedae anih te, 'Moses neh tong-hma rhoek kah olthui te a hnatun uh pawt atah, duek khui lamkah khat khat thoo cakhaw ngaitang mahpawh,' a ti nah," a ti nah.

Jesuh Taengkah Nuettahnah

17 Te phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek te, "Thangkui te a thoeng pawt ham om tloel coeng. Tedae anunae anih lamloh aka
2 thoeng sak aih. – He camoe rhoek khui-kah pakhat a poeih lakah tah a rhawn ah lungto phaklung a oi tih tuili la voei koinih
3 anih ham hoeikhang ni. – Namamih te ngaithuen uh, na manuca loh a tholh atah
4 amah te toel, a yut atah anih te hlah laeh. – Hnin at neh nang soah voei rhih tholh coeng dae namah taengla voei rhih ha bal tih, "Ka yut," a ti coeng atah anih te hlah laeh," a ti nah.

Tangnah neh Pongthoh Nah

5 Caeltueih rhoek loh Boeipa taeng-ah, "Kaimih ham tangnah han thap lah," a ti uh.
6 Tedae Boeipa loh, "Tangnah he mukang mu tet na khueh uh koinih, hekah thaihae kung he, 'Phong uh lamtah tuili ah phung,' na ti uh mai cakhaw nangmih kah te a ngai ni.
7 Nangmih khuiah sal aka khueh te tah lai a thol pah tih boiva a dawn pah. Lohma lamkah a paipaek vaengah anih te u long ha kun lamtah cawt ngol dae,' a ti na
8 eh? – Anih te, "Mebang khaw tawn lamtah ka ca eh, te phoeiah cihnin vaep lamtah ka caak ka ok vaengah kai taengah thotat, te phoeiah ni na caak na ok eh,' ti na mahpawt
9 nim? – A uen te a saii dongah sal soah lung-
10 vatnah khueh mapawt nim? – Nangmih khaw, nangmih ng'uen te boeih na saii uh tangloeng dae, 'Kamih tah sal hlangkhue hlangvaih rhoek ni, saii ham a kuek te ni n'saii,' ti uh mai," a ti nah.

Hmaibae Hlangrha

11 Jerusalem la a caeh a om vaeng-ah Jesuh tah Samaria neh Galilee laklo longah
12 cet. – Te vaengah vangca pakhat la a kun hatah hmaibae hlang parha loh Jesuh te
13 a doe uh tih amamih tah soei pai uh. – Te phoeiah a ol a huel uh tih, "Boeipa Jesuh kaimih n'rhen lah," a ti uh.
14 Amih te a hmuh vaengah, "Cet uh lamtah namamih te khosoih rhoek taeng ah tueng uh," a ti nah. Tedae a caeh uh li vaen-gah mah amih te boeih cim uh.
15 Tedae amih khuikah pakhat long tah a hoeih te a hmuh vaengah bal tih ol ue la
16 Pathen te a thangpom. – Te phoeiah anih tah Samaria dae ni a kho kung ah maelhmai a buluk thil tih Jesuh te a uem.
17 Te dongah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Parha la
18 a cim uh moenih a? Pako rhoek ta melae. – Anih kholong hlang pawt atah Pathen te thangpomnah paek ham aka bal hmu uh
19 boel saeh a?" a ti nah. – Te phoeiah anih te, "Thoo, cet laeh, namah kah tangnah loh namah ng'khang coeng," a ti nah.

Ram Ha Pai

20 Pathen kah ram ha pawk vaengkah te Pharisee rhoek loh a dawt dongah amih te a doo tih, "Pathen kah ram tah hmuhnah neh
21 ha pawk moenih. – "'He la he, ke la ke,' ti uh mahpawh. Pathen kah ram tah namamih khuiah ni a om te," a ti nah.
22 Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek te, "Khohnin ha pawk vaengah hlang capa kah khohnin te hnin at hmuh ham na hue uh
23 suidae na hmuh uh mahpawh. – Nangmih taengah, 'Ke la ke, he la he,' a ti uh akhaw
24 cet uh boeh, hnuktlak uh boeh. – Khophaa loh phaa tih vaan hmui pakhat lamloh vaan hmui pakhat la sae ni. Hlang capa tah amah tue vaengah ha om tangloeng bitni.
25 Tedae lamhma la muep a patang ham neh tahae cadil loh a hnawt ham khaw a
26 kuek. – Noah tue vaengkah a om vanban-gla, hlang capa kah a tue vaengah khaw om

van ni. – Noah lawng khuila a kun khohnin
duela yuloh rhaihlan neh a caak a ok uh. Te
dongah tuilii ha lo vaengah boeih poci. – Lot
kah kho-hnin vaengah khaw amah boeiloe-
ih la om uh tih a caak uh, a ok uh, a lai uh,
a yoih uh, a tawn uh, a sak uh. – Tedae
Sodom lamloh Lot a caeh khohnin ah, vaan
lamkah hmai neh kat a tlan pah tih boeih
poci. – Hlang capa a pumphoe tue vaen-
gah amah boeiloeih la om ni. – Te khohnin
vaengah imphu ah aka om tah, im khuikah
a hno te loh hamla suntla boel saeh. Lohma
kah long khaw a hnuk la mael van boel
saeh. – Lot yuu te poek uh. – A hinglu te
kutloh ham aka toem long tah poci ni, tedae
aka hlong long tah tekah a hing thil ni. –
Nangmih taengah ka thui, tekah khoyin ah
panit loh thingkong pakhat dongah om rhoi
cakhaw, pakhat te a khuen vetih pakhat te a
hlun ni. – Amah nawn ah ah sum aka kuelh
panit om ni. Pakhat te a khuen vetih, pakhat
a hlun ni," a ti nah. – Te dongah amah te a
doo uh tih, "Melae Boeipa," a ti na uh. –
Tedae amih te, "Rhok te tah langta loh pahoi
a bo van ni," a ti nah.

Kobawt Kolla Thangthuinah

18 Thangthui yoeyah ham neh thathae
pawt ham a kuek soah amih te nu-
ettahnah neh a voek tih, – "Kho pakhat ah
laitloekkung pakhat om. Pathen taengah
birhih pawt tih, hlang taengah a yahnah
om pawh. – Te vaengah kho khuiah aka om
nuhmai loh anih te a paan tih, 'Ka kocaelh
hmaiah kai n'tang sak,' a ti nah. – Tedae te
khohnin ham tah ngaih pawh. Te phoeah
amah te, 'Pathen taengah ka birhih pawt
tih hlang ka yahnah mai ngawn pawh. – Te
akhaw he nuhmai he kamah thakthaenah la
n'toeh dongah anih ka tang sak eh. Te dae-
ngah ni a bawtnah la pawk vetih kai n'ngae
pawt eh,' a ti," a ti nah.

Te phoeiah Boeipa loh, "Laitloek-kung
loh a boethae kah a cal te ya uh. – A taen-
gah khoyin khothaih aka pang, a coelh hlang
kah kutthungnah te Pathen loh a saii mueh
moenih. Te dongah amih taengah a thinsen
a? – Nangmih taengah ka thui te, amih kah
kutthungnah te thamaa la a saii ni ta. Tedae
hlang capa ha pawk vaengah tangnah he
diklai hmanah a hmuh venim?" a ti nah.

Pharisee neh Mangmucoi

A dueng la om ham amah neh amah
pangtung tih a tloe aka hnaelcoe hlangvang
rhoek te khaw hekah nuettahnah neh, –
"Hlang panit tah thang-thui ham bawkim
la cet rhoi. Pakhat tah Pharisee tih pakhat
te mangmu aka coi ni. – Pharisee tah amah
la pai tih, "Hlang tloe kutveet aka khueh,
halang rhoek, samphaih rhoek, neh he kah
mangmucoi bangla ka om pawt dongah
Pathen nang he kan uem, – Sabbath te
hnavoei ka yaeh, ka kaelh boeih te parha
pakhat la vawpvawp ka paek,' tila thangthui.

Tedae mangmucoi tah soei pai tih mik
pataeng vaan la a dai ngaih pawh. A lungkoe
te a tum tih, 'Pathen aw, ka tholh he han
dawth lah,' a ti. – Nangmih taengah ka thui,
anih he pakhat lakah aka tang ngai la a im
te a paan. Te dongah amah neh amah aka
pomsang boeih tah a tlarhoel sak ni. Tedae
amah neh amah aka tlarhoel tah a pomsang
ni," a ti nah.

Camoe a Uem

Te vaengah cahni rhoek te taek van
saeh tila amah taengla a bawnhlak uh.
Tedae hnukbang rhoek loh a hmuh vaengah
amih te a tlung uh. – Tedae Jesuh loh amih
a khue tih, "Camoe rhoek te kamah taengla
ha pawk ham han hlah uh, amih te kang uh
boeh. Amih ham ni Pathen kah ram a om. –
Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, Pathen kah
ram te camoe bangla aka doe pawt long tah a
khuiah kun loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah.

Khoboei Cadong

Jesuh te boei pakhat loh a dawt tih,
"Saya then, mebang ka saii nen lae dungyan
hingnah ka pang eh?" a ti nah.

Te dongah anih te Jesuh loh, "Balae tih
kai he then na ti? Pathen amah bueng pawt
atah aka then a om moenih. – Olpaek rhoek
te na ming coeng, Samphaih boeh, hlang
ngawn boeh, huen boeh, laithae boeh, na pa
neh na nu te hinyah," a ti nah.

Tedae te long te, "Te rhoek te ka camoe
lamloh boeih ka tuem coeng," a ti nah.

A yaak vaengah Jesuh loh anih te,
"Pakhat na vawt pueng. Na khueh sarhui te
boeih yoi lamtah, khodaeng rhoek ham tael
pah. Te daengah ni vaan ah khohrhang na
khueh eh. Te phoeiah kai taengah pahoi ha
bang," a ti nah. – Tedae anih te kuirhang la
muep a om dongah te te ngang a yaak tih sut
om.

Khuehtawn neh Pathen Ram

Ngang a yaak te Jesuh loh a hmuh

vaengah, "Tangka aka khueh rhoek loh
Pathen kah ram khuila a kun ham tah baho-
25 eng kuel mai. – Kuirhang te Pathen ram
kuiah a kun lakah phamet khui ah kalauk a
kun te a phoeng la om," a ti nah.
26 Aka ya rhoek loh, "Te koinih unim aka
daem thai ve?" a ti uh.
27 Tedae Jesuh loh, "Hlang loh a tloel nah
te Pathen taengah tah yoeikoek la om mai,"
a ti nah.
28 Te vaengah Peter loh, "Amah kah imlo
aka toeng kaimih long tah namah kam vai uh
he," a ti nah.
29 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te,
"Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, Pathen
ram ham im khaw, yuu khaw, manuca
khaw, manu napa khaw, a ca khaw aka
30 toeng te a om moenih. – Anih tah tahae tue
vaengah a pawklaih neh kumhal ah dung-
yan hingnah aka thoeng te dang mueh pawt
suidae?" a ti nah.

A Dueknah Te A Thui Bal

31 Hlainit te a khuen tih amih taeng-ah,
"Jerusalem la cet uh sih ne, tonghma rhoek
loh a daek hlang capa kawng te boeih soep
32 pawn ni. – Namtom rhoek taengah a voeih
vetih a tamdaeng ni, a neet ni, a timthoih
33 ni, – Anih te a boh uh vetih a ngawh uh ni,
tedae a thum hnin ah koep thoo ni," a ti nah.
34 Tedae amih loh te te a hmuhming uh
moenih. Hekah oltak long he amih taeng
lamloh a thuh uh pueng dongah a thui te
yakming uh pawh.

Mikdael Loh Kho A Hmuh

35 Jerikho te a pha tom vaengah mikdael
36 pakhat loh long taengah ngol tih a bih. –
Hlangping kah a pah te a yaak vaengah,
37 "Balae aka om he," a ti. – Te vaengah
Nazareth Jesuh a pah te a taengla a puen
38 pa uh. – Te dongah pang tih, "David Capa,
39 Jesuh, kai n'rhen lah," a ti nah. – Te vaengah
aka lamhma rhoek loh anih te kamkhuem
sak ham a ho uh. Tedae anih te muep lat
pang tih, "David capa kai ng'rhen lah," a ti
nah.
40 Te dongah Jesuh tah pai tih, anih te
amah taengla mawt hamla ol a paek. A yoei
uh vaengah Jesuh loh mikdael amah te a
41 dawt. – "Namah ham na ngaih te balae kan
saii eh," a ti nah. Te vaengah mikdael loh,
"Boeipa, mik tueng ham," a ti nah.
42 Jesuh loh anih te, "Tueng saeh, namah
43 kah tangnah loh nang n'khang," a ti nah. –
Te vaengah pahoi a hmuh dongah Jesuh
te a vai tih Pathen te a thangpom. Pilnam
boeih long khaw a hmuh vaengah Pathen te
thangthennah a paek.

Zakkhaeus Taengah Pah

2 **19** Jerikho te a kun thil tih a hil. – Te
vaengah hlang pakhat, a ming ah
Zakkhaeus la a khue te, lawt om. Anih tah
3 mangmu boei neh kuirhang la om. – Anih
long khaw Jesuh te hmuh hamla a toem.
Tedae a pumrho he merheh la a om dongah
hlangping te aep thai pawh.
4 Tedae a khum ham te a om coeng
dongah a hmai la a khal tih amah hmuh
5 ham thaibah dongla yoeng. – Tekah hmuen
la a pha vaengah Jesuh tah loe tih anih te,
"Zakkhaeus, a loe la rhum, tihnin ah nang
im la ka rhaeh ham a kuek," a ti nah.
6 Te dongah suntla tok tih Jesuh a doe te
7 omngaih coeng. – Boeih a hmuh uh vaengah
cai uh tih, "Hlang tholh taengah pah hamla
kun," a ti uh.
8 A pai neh Zakkhaeus loh Boeipa taen-
gah, "Boeipa, ka khuehtawn he, rhakthuem
tah khodaeng rhoek ka paek. Hlang khat
khat kah hno khat khat ni ka rhawt pah bal
atah rhaepli la ka thuung coeng he," a ti nah.
9 Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, "Anih tah
Abraham capa la a om van dongah tihnin ah
10 tah khangnah tah he imkhui ah pai coeng. –
Hlang Capa ha pawk he aka poci te toem
ham neh khang ham rhoe pai ni," a ti.

Tangka Nuettahnah

11 Jerusalem a pha tom vaengah a yaak
neh Pathen kah ram a tueng hamla cai
tomlael coeng tila a poek dongah nuettah-
nah pakhat te a thap tih a thui.
12 Te dongah, "Tongpa hlangtang pakhat
tah a ram loh ham kho hla la cet, tih ha voei
13 hamla cai. – Te dongah a sal hlangrha te a
khue tih mina lungrha te amih taengah a
paek. Te phoeiah amih te, 'Amah ka pawk
14 hil thimpom uh,' a ti nah. – Tedae a pilnam
rhoek loh anih te a hmuhuet uh. Te dongah
amah hnukah laipai tloep a tueih uh tih,
'Kaimih soah a manghai ham he ka ngaih
15 uh moenih,' a ti na uh. – Ram te a loh tih
amah ha mael vaengah tah tangka a paek a
sal rhoek te amah taengla a khue metla a
thimpom uh khaw ming hamla a dawt. –
16 Te vaengah aka pawk lamhma loh, 'Boeipa,
nang kah mina pakhat te mina parha kum,'
a ti nah.

17 Te vaengah anih te, ‘Then, sal then! a
yit dongah uepom la na om tih, kho parha
soah saithainah aka khueh la om laeh,’ a ti
18 nah.– Aka pawk pabae long khaw, ‘Nang
kah, mina loh mina panga a sak Boeipa,’ a
19 ti nah.– Anih khaw, ‘Nang loh kho panga
20 om thil van,’ a ti nah.– Te phoeiah pakhat
loh ha pawk tih, ‘Boeipa, nang kah mina tah
him-baica khuiah ka khueh tih ka tung he.–
21 Dikkhih dikkhaeh hlang la na om dongah
namah khaw kang rhih. Na khueh pawt
te na phueih tih na tuh pawt te na ah,’ a ti
22 nah.– Anih te tah, ‘Na ka lamkah vanbang
la nang taengah ol ka tloek ni, sal thae aw,
kai he dikkhih dikkhaeh hlang la ka om te
na ming coeng. Ka khueh pawt te ka poh
23 tih ka tuh pawt te ka ah het a?– Te vaen-
gah balae tih ka tangka te caboei dongla na
tloeng pawh. Kai ka pawk vaengah a casai
24 neh ka dang kolo mako,” a ti nah.– Te
phoeiah aka pai rhoek te, ‘Anih taengkah
mina te lo uh lamtah mina lungrha aka
25 khueh te pae uh,’ a ti nah.– Te vaengah
anih te, ‘Boeipa, mina parha a khuehta,’ a
26 ti na uh.– Nangmih taengah ka thui, aka
khueh boeih te a paek thil vetih, aka khueh
27 pawt tah a khueh te khaw a loh pahni.–
Tedae amih soah kai manghai sak ham ngaih
pawh ka rhal rhoek te pahoi hang khuen uh
lamtah ka hmaiah ngawn uh,’ a ti nah,” te a
thui pah.

Jerusalem La Kun

28 Te te a thui phoeiah a hmai la cet tih
29 Jerusalem la luei.– Olives tlang a ti uh
taengkah Bethphage neh Bethany te vat a
30 pha vaengah hnukbang panit te a tueih tih,–
“Rhaldan kah kho la cet rhoi, a khuila na
kun rhoi vaengah laakca a pael te na hmuh
rhoi ni. Te soah hlang ngol noek pawt dae
31 hlam lamtah hang khuen rhoi.– Khat khat
loh nangmih rhoi te, ‘Ba ham lae na hlam?’
tila n’dawt atah, ‘Boeipa loh a ngoe,’ ti nah,”
a ti nah.
32 Te dongah a tueih rhoi loh a caeh rhoi
33 vaengah a ti nah bangla a hmuh rhoi.–
Laakca te a hlam rhoi vaengah a boei loh
amih rhoi te, “Balae tih laakca te na hlam
rhoi,” a ti nah.
34 Te rhoi long khaw, “Boeipa loh a ngoe,”
35 a ti nah.– Te te Jesuh taeng-la a khuen rhoi.
Te phoeiah laakca te a himbai neh a khuk
36 uh tih Jesuh te a soah ngol sak uh.– A caeh
37 vaengah a himbai te long ah a phaih uh.–
Olives tlang kah singling te a pha tom vaen-
gah a thaomnah te hnukbang rhaengpuei
loh pahoi boeih a hmuh uh. Te boeih nen te
omngaih uh tih Pathen te ol neh rhup-rhup a
38 thangthen uh.– “Boeipa ming neh aka pawk
manghai tah a yoethen, vaan ah ngaimong-
nah, thangpomnah tah sosangkoek ah om
39 saeh,” a ti uh.– Te dongah hlangping lamkah
Pharisee hlangvang loh amah te, “Saya, na
hnukbang rhoek te toel lah,” a ti nah.
40 Tedae a doo tih, “Nangmih taengah ka
thui, amih paa uh koinih lungto rhoek loh
pang bitni,” a ti nah.

Jerusalem ham A Thinphat

41 Khopuei te a tueng tom vaengah a
42 rhah thil.– “Tahae kah ngaimongnah he
nang long khaw tihnin ah na ming koinih,
tedae na mikhmuh lamloh a thuh coeng.–
43 Khohnin loh nang taengla ha pawk vetih na
rhal rhoek loh nang te vaam n’too thil ni. Te
vaengah nang te n’dum vetih voeivang ah
44 nang te ng’et ni.– Te phoeiah namah neh
na khuikah na ca rhoek te a hnaa uh ni.
Namamih kah hiphoelnah tue te na ming
pawt yueng, na khuikah lungto sokah lungto
pakhat pataeng hmaai uh mahpawh,” a ti
nah.

Bawkim a Ciim

45 Bawkim la a kun neh hno aka yoi rhoek
46 te a vai.– Amih te, “Ka im tah thangthuinah
im la om ni,’ tila a daek coeng dae nangmih
loh dingca rhoek kah khuirhung la na saii
uh,” a ti nah.
47 Te phoeiah hnin takuem bawkim
khuiah om tih a thuituen. Tedae khosoih
ham cadaek rhoek neh pilnam kah a tanglue
48 long tah anih te poci ham a mae uh.– Tedae
pilnam loh Jesuh te a hmaitoh tih boeih a
hnatun dongah metla a saii uh ham khaw
ming uh pawh.

Jesuh kah Saithainah

20 Hnin at ah bawkim khuikah pilnam
te a thuituen tih olthang-then a
phong vaengah khosoihham rhoek, cadaek
2 rhoek neh patong rhoek loh a pai thil uh.–
Te vaengah anih te a voek uh tih, “Mebang
saithainah nen lae na saii he kaimih taengah
thui lah? Hekah saithainah he nang m’paek
he om nim,” a ti na uh.
3 Te dongah amih te a doo tih, “Nangmih
te ol pakhat kan dawt saeh lamtah kai n’doo
4 uh.– Johan kah bap-tisma tah vaan lamkah
a, hlang lamkah a a om?” a ti nah.

5 Amih long khaw amamih te poek uh
tih, “Vaan lamkah n’ti uh koinih, ‘Balae
tih anih te na tangnah uh pawh,’ a ti
6 veh.– ‘Hlang lamkah loh,’ n’ti bal nim te
pilnam pum loh mamih he n’dae veh,” a ti
uh. Johan te tonghma aka om la ana pang
7 uh.– Te dongah, “Me lamkah nim, ka ming
pawh,” a ti uh.
8 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, “Kai loh
mebang saithainah neh ka saii khaw nang-
mih taengah ka thui mahpawh,” a ti nah.

Dum Khueh Nuttahnah

9 Te dongah pilnam taengah hekah
nuettahnah he a tong tih, “Hlang pakhat
loh dum a tue tih lotawn a phaam sak. Te
10 phoeiah amah te kum a sen puet vik yiin.–
A tue vaengah tah dum kah a thaih te amah
taengah ham pae uh saeh tila sal pakhat te
lotawn rhoek taengla a tueih. Tedae lotawn
rhoek loh anih te a boh uh tih a tling la a
11 tueih uh.– Te phoeiah sal a tloe a rhaep la
a tueih bal. Tedae anih a boh uh tih yah a bai
12 phoeiah a tling la a tueih uh.– A pathum
nen khaw a rhaep tih a tueih dae te khaw
13 hmalaem la a haek uh.– Te dongah dum
boei loh, ‘Balae ka saii eh? Ka capa thintlo
he ka tueih eh, anih tah a yahnah uh kham-
14 ing,’ a ti.– Tedae anih te lotawn rhoek loh
a hmuh uh vaengah khat neh khat dawtlet
uh thae tih, ‘Rhopangkung tah anih coeng
ni, anih he ngawn uh sih, te vaeng ah rho te
15 mamih ham om saeh,’ a ti uh.– Te dongah
anih te a vai uh tih dum voelah a gawn uh.–
Te vaengah dum boei loh amih te metlam
16 a saii eh?– Tedae amih lotawn rhoek te a
paan vetih a poci sak ni, dum te khaw a tloe
taengla a paek ni,” a ti nah. A yaak uh vaen-
gah, “A coeng moenih,” a ti uh.
17 Tedae Jesuh loh amih te a sawt tih, “A
daek tangtae he balae aka om bal pueng. Im
18 aka sa rhoek loh a hnawt lungto te, imkil a
soi la pawk ta.– Tekah lungto aka tlak thil
boeih te tah tlawt uh vetih, amah a tlak thil
19 atah amah te tip ni,” a ti nah.– Te dongah
cadaek rhoek neh khosoihham rhoek long
tah amah vaengah Jesuh te kut hlah thil ham
a mae uh. He nuettahnah he amih a thui
thil te a ming uh ngawn dae pilnam te khaw
koek a rhih uh.

Pathen neh Kaisar

20 Anih aka dawn rhoek te a huep la
a tueih uh tih amamih te a dueng la om
ham sa uh. Te vaengah a ol tuuk pah ham,
Jesuh te boeilu neh khoboei kah saithainah
21 dongah voeih hamla caai uh.– Te dongah
Jesuh te a dawt uh tih, “Saya, nang loh
buelhbuelh na thui tih na thuituen dongah
maelhmai na dan pawt te ka ming uh. Tedae
Pathen kah oltak longpuei ah ni na thui-
22 tuen.– Kaisar taengah mangmu paek he
mamih ham thuem a, thuem pawt a?” a ti na
uh.
23 Tedae amih kah rhaithinah te a hmat
24 dongah amamih te,– “Denarii pakhat te kai
n’tueng uh lah, u kah muei neh ming lae aka
om,” a ti nah hatah, “Kaisar kah,” a ti uh.
25 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, “Kaisar
koe te Kaisar taengla, Pathen koe te Pathen
26 taengla thuung uh,” a ti nah.– Tedae pilnam
hmaiah a ol tuuk ham noeng uh pawh. A
ollannah te khaw a ngaihmang uh tih a kam
a khuem uh.

Sadducees neh Thohkoepnah

27 Thohkoepnah om pawh tila boe aka
koek Sadducee hlangvang long khaw a
28 paan uh tih a dawt uh.– Te vaengah, “Saya,
Moses loh kaimih ham a daek coeng, pakhat
te a maya loh yuu a khueh tih a duek vaen-
gah cakol la a om atah a yuu te a mana loh
lo saeh lamtah a mayaa ham a tiingan thoh
29 pah saeh,’ a ti.– Te vaengah boeinaphung
parhih lo uh tih, lamhma loh yuu a loh dae
30 cakol la duek.– Te phoeiah a pabae loh neh
31 a pathum loh huta te a loh.– Te vanbangla
a parhih long khaw camoe om mueh la a
32 caehtak tih duek bal.– A hnukkhueng ah
33 huta te khaw duek.– Thohkoepnah dongah
huta te u kah yuu lam lae a om eh? Parhih
loh anih te yuu la a khueh uh tih,” a ti na uh.
34 Te dongah amih te Jesuh loh, “Ta
35 kumhal kah camoe rhoek loh yuloh rhaih-
lan neh om uh.– Kumhal kah te dang ham
neh duek lamloh thohkoepnah dongkah
aka tiing rhoek long tah yuu a loh, va a sak
36 uh moenih.– Vaan puencawn la a om uh
dongah koep duek ham khaw om pawh.
Pathen kah a ca la om uh tih thohkoepnah
37 kah a ca la poeh uh bal.– Tedae aka duek
rhoek a thoh te Moses loh tangpuem taen-
gah ana phoe pataeng coeng. Te vanbangla
Boeipa te Abraham Pathen, Isaak Pathen
38 neh Jakob Pathen ana ti coeng.– Tedae aka
duek rhoek kah pawt tih aka hing rhoek kah
Pathen ni, anih dongah ni boeih a hing uh,”
a ti nah.
39 Cadaek hlangvang rhoek loh a doo
tih, “Saya, buelh na thui coeng,” a ti nah.–
40 Amah te dawt ham ngaingaih uh voel pawh.

Messiah kawng Dawtnah

41 Jesuh loh amih te, "Metlam lae Khrih
42 te, 'David capa ni,' a ti uh? – David amah
loh Tingtoeng cabu dongah a thui tah,
43 'Boeipa loh ka Boeipa taeng-ah, – 'Na rhal
te na kho ham khotloeng la ka khueh hlan
atah kai kah bantang ah ngol dae,' a ti,'.
44 – David loh anih te Boeipa la a khue atah
metlamlae a capa la a om eh?" a ti nah.

Cadaek Rhoek Ngaithuen

45 Pilnam boeih kah a yaak ah a hnukbang
46 rhoek te, – "Cadaek rhoek te ngaithuen uh,
hnikul neh pongpa aka ngaih uh tih hnoyoih
hmuen kah toidalnah, tunim ah ngolhmuen
then, buh-kung kah hmuensang a lungnah
47 uh. – Amih loh nuhmai rhoek kah im te a
yoop pa uh tih hlipdahnah la yulh thangth-
ui uh. He rhoek long ni laitloeknah muep a
yook eh," a ti nah.

Nuhmai kah Kutdoe

21 A dan vaengah kuirhang rhoek kah
a kutdoe tangkabu khuila a sang uh
2 te a hmuh. – Te vaengah khodaeng nuhmai
pakhat loh mucih panit a sang te a hmuh
3 bal. – Te dongah, "Nangmih taengah rhep
kan thui, hekah nuhmai khodaeng loh amih
4 boeih lakah muep a sang coeng. – Amih
tah amamih kah coih te kutdoe la boeih a
sang uh. Anih long tah a vawtthoeknah khui
lamkah a khosaknah ham a khueh te boeih
a sang coeng," a ti nah.

Bawkim Hma Ni A Ti

5 Bawkim te lungto khaw then tih
nawnnah neh a thoeihcam coeng bet a ti
6 uh. – "Hekah he na hmuh uh dae kho-hnin
ha pawk ni. Te vaengah a phil pawt te lungto
pakhat dongah lungto pakhat khaw hmaai
mahpawh," a ti nah.

Diklai A Bawtnah Tue

7 Amah te a dawt uh tih, "Saya, te koinih
te te me vaengah lae a om eh? Miknoek loh
a om tom vaengah balae aka om eh?" a ti na
uh.

8 Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Ng'rhaithi
pawt ham hmat uh. Ka ming neh muep ha
pawk uh vetih, 'Kai coeng ni, a tue loh yoei
coeng,' ti uh cakhaw amih hnukah cet uh
9 boeh. – Caem neh soek-loeknah na yaak uh
vaengah let uh boeh. Te te lamhma la a om
ham ngawn a kuek. Tedae a bawtnah long
tah pha koeloe mahpawh," a ti nah.

10 Te phoeiah amih te, "Namtu loh
11 namtu, ram loh ram a thoh thil ni. – Lingluei
puei neh khokha loh hmuen tom ah tlung
vetih duektahaw khaw pul ni. Mueirhih neh
vaan lamkah miknoek long khaw mat ha
12 thoeng ni. – Tedae te hlan ah te hlang boeih
kah a kut te nangmih pum dongla a hlah
uh vetih n'hnaemtaek uh ni. Tunim neh
thongim la n'thak uh ni. Kai ming kongah
manghai tom neh khoboei tom taengla
13 ng'khuen uh ni. – Nangmih ham laipai la
poeh bitni.

14 Te dongah na thinko khuiah khueh uh
15 lamtah huul uh ham khaw tawn boeh. – Kai
loh olka neh, cueihnah te nangmih kam
paek bitni. Te te nangmih aka kingkalh
rhoek boeih loh a kamban ham neh a oelh
16 ham coeng thai mahpawh. – Nangmih te
manu napa, manuca rhoek, huiko neh paya
laikoi long khaw m'voeih uh vetih n'duek
17 sak ni. – Kai ming kongah hlang boeih kah a
hmuhuet la na om uh ni.

18 Tedae na lu sokah sampin pataeng poci
19 loeng loeng mahpawh. – Namamih kah
uehnah nen ni na hinglu te na kaelh uh eh.

Jerusalem Poci Ni

20 Caem loh Jerusalem a vael uh te na
hmuh uh vaengah, anih kah mit-moengnah
21 loh yoei coeng tite ming uh. – Te vaengah
Judea kah rhoek loh tlang la rhaelrham uh
saeh. A laklung kah rhoek long khaw coe
uh saeh. Tekah kho kah rhoek khaw a kuila
22 kun boel saeh. – Te dongah a daek tangtae
te boeih soep sak ham ni te rhoek kah kutt-
23 hungnah kho-hnin tah a om. – Anunae
bungvawn la aka om neh te khohnin kah
cacun rhoek aih. Diklai hmankah a kuek-
nah a len neh he pilnam taengah kosi la om
24 bitni. – Te vaengah cunghang ha dongah
cungku uh vetih namtom boeih taengah a
sol uh ni. Namtom rhoek kah a tue a soep
duela Jerusalem khaw namtom kah a til ham
ni a om eh.

Hlang Capa Halonah

25 Te vaengah tah miknoek cungkuem
te khomik, hla neh aisi dongah om uh ni.
Tuipuei kah olhum neh tuiphu kah ngaihit-
nah dongah namtom rhoek kah ngaisaknah
26 te diklai ah om ni. – Lunglai ah aka thoeng
rhihnah neh lamsonah dongah hlang he sut
hit uh ni. Vaan kah thaomnah long khaw
27 hinghuen uh ni. – Te vaengah khomai
dongah thaomnah neh thangpomnah a

len neh aka pawk hlang capa te a hmuh uh
28 ni. – Nangmih kah tlannah tah a yoei coeng
dongah, aka om ham te a moe vaengah pai
uh lamtah na lu dangrhoek uh," a ti nah.

Thaidut Kung

29 Te phoeiah amih ham nuettahnah
neh, "Thaibu neh thing boeih ke na hmuh
30 uh. – Tahae kah aka boe te aka hmuh rhoek
long tah namah neh namah te, khohal vat a
31 pha coeng tila na ming uh. – Te vanbangla
nangmih long khaw he he ha thoeng tih na
hmuh uh vaengah Pathen kah ram tah pai
32 tom coeng tila ming uh. – Nangmih taeng-
ah rhep ka thui, boeih a thoeng hlan atah
tahae kah cadil loh a khum mueh la om
33 mahpawh. – Vaan neh diklai tah khum ni,
tedae kai ol khum loeng loeng mahpawh.

Hak Uh Laeh

34 Te dongah namamih te ngai-thuen uh
lukilnah, rhuihahnah, khosak rhamsak kah
mawntangnah dongah na thinko loh n'nan
ve. Tekah khohnin long nangmih soah buen-
35 grhuet ha pai ve. – Thaang bangla diklai
maelhmai tom ah aka ngol rhoek boeih
36 te a thoeng thil ni. – Tedae aka thangthui
rhoek tah a tue cungkuem dongah hak uh.
Te daengah ni om la aka cai boeih he poeng-
hal ham neh, hlang capa hmaiah pai ham na
noeng uh eh," a ti nah.
37 Khothaih puet bawkim ah om tih
a thuituen dae khoyin ah tah Olive a ti uh
38 tlang soah cet tih rhaeh. – Te vaeng-ah
pilnam boeih loh anih ol yaak ham bawkim
khuikah amah taengla ana yue uh coeng.

Jesuh A Mae Uh

22 Yoom a ti uh vaidamding khotue tah
2 yoei coeng. – Te vaengah khosoih-
ham rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh pilnam te
loei a rhih uh dongah Jesuh metla ng'ngawn
eh tila a mae uh.
3 Te vaengah Satan loh hlainit khui-
kah hlangmi pakhat la aka om Iskariot a ti
4 uh Judas te a kun thil. – Te dongah cet tih
amih taengla Jesuh metla a voeih ham khaw
khosoihham rhoek neh imtawt boei rhoek te
5 a voek. – Te vaengah a uem uh tih anih te
6 tangka paek ham a kotluep uh. – Ko a tluep
puei tih, amih hlangping kah mikvoelh ah
Jesuh voeih ham a tuethen te a dawn.

Yoom Khotue

7 Vaidamding khohnin tah a pha coeng.
8 Te vaengah yoom te ngawn ham a kuek. – Te
dongah Peter neh Johan te a tueh tih, "Cet
rhoi lamtah mamih kah yoom n'caak ham te
9 rhoekbah rhoi," a ti nah. – Amih rhoi long
khaw amah taengah, "Melam saii ham na
ngaih?" a ti nah.
10 Jesuh loh amih rhoi te, "Khopuei la
na kun rhoi vaengah, tuitang dong tui aka
phuei hlang pakhat loh nangmih rhoi te
n'doe ni. Anih loh a kun thil im duela anih
11 te vai rhoi ne. – Te phoeiah im kungmah
te, 'Nang taengah saya loh, 'Yinpanah tah
melam a om, te ah te ka hnukbang rhoek
te Yoom ka caak puei mai eh,' a ti,' ti nah. –
12 Anih loh imhman aka ka te a khoem tang-
tae la nangmih rhoi n'tueng bitni, te ah te
rhoekbah rhoi," a ti nah.
13 A caeh rhoi vaengah a ti nah bangla a
hmuh rhoi tih Yoom te a rhoekbah rhoi.

Boeipa Hlaembuh

14 A tue loh a pha vaengah, amah taeng-
15 kah caeltueih rhoek te a ngol puei. – Te
phoeiah amih te, "Ka patang hlanah nang-
mih neh Yoom caak ham he thincavat la ka
16 hue. – Nangmih taeng-ah kan thui, Pathen
kah ram ah a soep hlan atah he he ka ca voel
mahpawh," a ti nah.
17 Boengloeng te a loh tih a uem phoeiah,
"He he lo uh lamtah namamih te tael uh
18 thae. – Nangmih taengah ka thui, tahae
lamloh Pathen ram a pai hlan khuiah misur
thaih te ka o voel mahpawh," a ti nah. –
19 Vaidam te a loh tih uem phoeiah, a aeh tih
amih te a paek. Te vaengah, "He tah nang-
mih hamla ka paek ka pum ni. Kai poekko-
epnah neh he he saii uh," a ti nah.
20 Te vanbangla boengloeng te khaw
a vael uh tih, "He boengloeng tah ka thii
dongkah paipi thai ni, te tah nangmih ham
21 long coeng. – Tedae caboei dongah kamah
aka om puei kah a kut loh kamah m'voeih
22 coeng he. – Hlang Capa tah a hmoel tangtae
bangla cet pai dae, anih dongah hlang aka
voei hlang te tah anu-nae," a ti.
23 Te dongah te bang saii hamla aka caii
te amih lakli ah u lam nim a pawk ve tila
amamih khuiah koe oelh uh thae.

A Tanglue Tukvat Uh Thae

24 Te vaengah amih khuiah tanglue la om
ham aka koih te unim tila, amamih khuiah la
tuituknah khaw om.
25 Tedae amih taengah Jesuh loh,
"Namtom manghai rhoek loh amih a tulnoi

uh tih a buem rhapsat te hlang-rhoei rhoek
26 la a khue uh. – Tedae nangmih tah te tlam
moenih, nangmih khuiah aka tanglue loh a
noe bangla om saeh, hlang aka mawt long
27 khaw aka thotat la om saeh. – Te dongah
aka vael neh aka thothat khuiah ulae aka
tanglue ngai? Aka vael te moenih a? Tedae
kai tah nangmih lakli ah aka thotat lam ni
28 ka om. – Nangmih tah kai kah cuekhal-
hnah khuikah he kai neh aka tukkai la na
29 om uh. – Ram te a pa loh kai taengah a hal
bangla nangmih taengah kai loh kang hal
coeng.
30 Te daengah ni ka ram kah ka caboei
dongah na caak na ok uh eh. Te vaengah
Israel kah lai aka tloek koca hlainit te ngolk-
hoel soah na ngol thil uh ni.

Peter Loh A Huek Uh Tak Ni

31 Simon, Simon, Satan loh cang bangla
32 hlaih ham nangmih n'laem coeng te. – Kai
tah nang kah tangnah te a muei pawt ham ni
nang ham ka thangthui. Tedae na bal vaen-
gah na manuca rhoek te duel nawn," a ti
nah.
33 Tedae Simon loh, "Boeipa, namah nen
tah thongim neh duek paan ham khaw sikim
la ka om ngawn," a ti nah.
34 Jesuh loh, "Peter, namah taengah kan
thui, kai hmat hamla voeithum na huek uh
hlan atah tihnin ah ai khong mahpawh," a ti
nah.

Sungkoi, Sungsa neh Cunghang

35 Te phoeiah amih te, "Sungkoi, sungsa
neh khokhom khuen kolla nangmih kan
tueih vaengah pakhat khaw na hlavawt uh
pawt nim?," a ti nah. Te vaengah amih loh,
"Om pawh," a ti uh.
36 Te phoeiah amih te, "Tedae tahae
atah, sungkoi aka khueh loh khuen saeh,
sungsa khaw khuen saeh. Aka khueh pawt
loh a himbai te yoi saeh lamtah cunghang
37 lai saeh. – Nangmih ham kan thui, a daek
tangtae te kai soah a soep ham a kuek. 'Anih
te lailak rhoek neh a tae thil,' a ti, kai kawng
loh hmakhah a pha," a ti nah.
38 Te vaengah amih loh, "Boeipa, cung-
hang yungnit om he," a ti na uh. Te dongah
Jesuh loh amih te, "Rhoeh coeng te," a ti
nah.

Dum ah Thangthui

39 A khosing vanbangla cet tih Olive tlang
te a paan. Te vaengah hnukbang rhoek long
40 khaw anih te a vai uh. – A hmuen la a pha
vaengah amih te, "Cuekhalhnah khuiah
41 kun pawt ham thangthui uh," a ti nah. – Te
phoeiah Jesuh tah amih taeng lamloh lungto
dongat tluk ah khoe uh tih, khuklu cung-
42 kueng neh thangthui. – Te vaeng-ah, "A
pa, na ngaih atah boengloeng he, kai taeng
lamloh khoe mai. Tedae kai kongaih boel
saeh lamtah namah kongaih la om saeh," a
ti.
43 Te vaengah vaan lamkah puencawn te
a taengah phoe tih anih te thaa a cong pah. –
44 A thangthui te khaw thingthuelnah la mat a
om pah. A hlantui khaw a thii cip bangla a
45 om pah tih diklai la a bo pah. – Thangthuinah
lamloh thoo tih hnukbang rhoek taengla a
pawk vaengah kothaenah lamloh a ih uh te a
46 hmuh. – Te dongah amih te, "Balae tih na ih
uh? Thoo uh lamtah thangthui uh, te daeng-
ah ni cuekhalhnah khuila na kun uh pawt
eh," a ti nah.

Judah Loh A Mok

47 A thui vaengah hlangping tarha ha
pawk. Te vaengah hlainit khuikah pakhat
Judas a ti long te amih hmaiah a lamhma
48 pah tih Jesuh te mok hamla a paan. – Tedae
Jesuh loh amah te, "Judas, moknah mai neh
hlang capa te na voeih nama?" a ti nah.
49 A taengah rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaen-
gah aka om ham te, "Boeipa, cunghang
50 neh ka boeng uh koinih ta," a ti na uh. – Te
dongah amih khuikah pakhat loh khosoih-
ham kah sal te a boeng tih a bantang hna a
pat pah.
51 Tedae Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Te te hlah
laeh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah a hna te a taek
pah tih a hoeih sak.
52 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh amah taengla aka
pawk khosoihham rhoek neh bawkim kah
imtawt boei rhoek, patong rhoek taengah,
"Dingca a, cunghang neh thingboeng neh na
53 caeh thil uh. – Hnin takuem bawkim khui-
ah nangmih taeng-ah ka om tih' kai soah kut
na thueng uh moenih. Tedae tahae tue neh
yinnah kah saithainah tah nangmih ah om,"
a ti nah.

Peter Loh A Huek Tak

54 Jesuh te a tuuk uh phoeiah a mawt uh
tih khosoihham im khuila a khuen uh. Tedae
Peter long tah soeisoei a vai.
55 Te vaengah imtol kah a laklung ah
hmai a toih uh tih a ngoltun uh hatah Peter
khaw amih lakli ah ngol van.

56 Tedae hmaivang ah aka ngol salnu
pakhat loh anih a hmuh vaengah a hmaitang
tih, “He khaw he anih taengah om,” a ti nah.
57 Tedae Peter loh basa tih, “Anih, ka
58 ming moenih, huta,” a ti nah.– Rhaih a om
phoeiah pakhat loh anih te hmuh tih, “Nang
khaw amih taengah na om van,” a ti nah.
Tedae Peter loh, “Hlang khaw he, kai
59 ka om moenih,” a ti nah.– Khonoek pakhat
tluk a koe phoeiah a tloe pakhat loh, “Oltak
ni, he khaw anih taengah om ta, amah khaw
Galilee hlang ni,” rhap a ti nah.
Tedae Peter loh, “Hlang khaw he,
banim na thui ka ming moenih,” a ti nah. Te
tlam te a thui li vaengah ai pahoi khong.
61 Te vaengah Peter te Boeipa loh a mael
thil tih a sawt. Te daengah, ‘Tihnin kah ai a
khong hlanah kai voeithum nan huek uh tak
ni,” a ti nah vaengkah Boeipa ol te Peter loh
62 a thoelh.– Te dongah phawn cet tih hlawk
hlawk rhap.

Jesuh a Tamdaeng tih A Boh Uh

63 Jesuh te hlang rhoek loh a et uh phoei-
64 ah a tamdaeng uh tih a boh uh.– Amah te a
khuk uh tih a dawt uh vaengah, “Nang aka
65 bael te unim phong lah,” a ti na uh.– A tloe
nen khaw muep a soehsal uh tih anih te a
voek uh.

Khoboei Im A Pha

66 Khothaih a pha vaengah pilnam kah
kangham rhoek, khosoihham rhoek neh
cadaek rhoek te tingtun uh. Te phoeiah
Jesuh te amamih kah kho-boei taengla a
67 khuen uh.– Te vaengah, “Khrih la na om
atah kaimih taengah thui laeh,” a ti na uh.
Tedae amih te, “Nangmih taengah kan
thui cakhaw na tangnah uh loeng loeng
68 mahpawh.– Kan dawt bal cakhaw nan
69 doo uh loeng loeng mahpawh.– Tahae
lamkah hlang capa tah Pathen kah thaom-
nah bantang ah aka ngol la om pueng ni,” a
ti nah.
70 Tedae hlang boeih loh, “Nang tah
Pathen capa la na om van a?” a ti na uh. Te
dongah Jesuh loh amih te, “Ka om te na thui
uh coeng,” a ti nah.
71 Te vaengah amih loh, “Laipai a ngoe
pueng a te? A ka lamkah te mamih loh
n’yaak uh coeng,” a ti uh.

Jesuh tah Pilat neh Hum Uh

23 Amih te rhaengpuei la huek pai uh
tih Jesuh te Pilat taengla a khuen
2 uh.– Te vaengah Jesuh te pahoi a paelnaeh
uh tih, “Anih loh mah namtu he a pamdah
sak, Kaisar taengah mangmu paek ham te a
a paa sak tih amah te, ‘Khrih manghai ni,’ a
ti khaw ka hmuh,” a ti uh.
3 Te phoeiah Pilat loh a dawt tih, “Nang
he Judah manghai la na om a?” a ti nah.
Tedae Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, “Nang
long ni na ti,” a ti nah.
4 Te dongah Pilat loh khosoihham rhoek
neh hlangping rhoek te, “Hekah hlang soah
a lolh ka hmuh moenih,” a ti nah.
5 Tedae amih loh a mangkhak la,
“Pilnam a hueh tih, Galilee lamloh he hil,
Judah tom ah pahoi a thuituen,” a ti uh.

Jesus neh Herod Antipas

6 Pilat loh a yaak vaengah, “Hekah
7 hlang tah Galilee hoel la om maco?,” a ti.–
Te daengah Herod kah saithainah dongah
aka om la a ming tih Herod taengla a tueih.
Te vaeng tue ah Herod khaw Jerusalem ah
8 om.– Herod loh Jesuh te a hmuh vaengah
bahoeng omngaih. Hlamat kum lamkah a
kawng a yaak coeng dongah amah hmuh
ham te ngaihlih ana om coeng. Te dongah
anih loh a saii miknoek khat khat te hmuh
9 hamla a ngaiuep.– Te dongah Jesuh te ol
muep a dawt. Tedae Jesuh loh anih te a doo
10 moenih.– Te vaengah khosoihham rhoek
neh cadaek rhoek loh pai uh tih Jesuh te
11 rhaprhap a paelnaeh uh. –Herod neh a
rhalkap rhoek long khaw Jesuh te a hnaelcoe
uh tih a tamdaeng uh. Te phoeiah himbai
a cim thik a bai sak tih Pilat taengla a tueih
12 uh.– Te khohnin kuelhuelh ah Herod neh
Pilat loh khat neh khat paya la coeng rhoi. A
noek ah amih rhoi te thunkha la om rhoi dae
ta.

Jesuh neh Barabbas

13 Te dongah Pilat loh khosoihham
rhoek, boei rhoek neh pilnam te a hueh
14 tih,– “Hekah hlang he kai taengah pil-nam
aka palet bangla nang khuen uh. Kai loh
nangmih hmaiah ka boelh het coeng dae
a lolh la anih na paelnaeh uh thil te hekah
15 hlang soah ka hmuh moenih he.–Herod
long khaw a hmuh pawt dongah ni anih he
mamih taengla han tueih. A saii te dueknah
16 neh aka tiing a om moenih he.– Te dongah
anih he ueih sak lamtah ka hlah eh,” a ti
17 nah.– Khotue ah amih ham hlang pakhat
tah a loeih sak ham a kuek.
18 Tedae huek pang uh tih, “Anih he

khuen laeh, Barabbas mah kaimih ham han
19 hlah," a ti uh.– Barabbas tah kho-puei ah
olpungnah bet a om vaengah ngawnnah a
om dongah thongim khuila a hlak uh.
20 Jesuh te hlah a ngaih dongah Pilat loh
21 amih te koep a khue.– Tedae amih loh a o
uh tih, "Anih te tai laeh, tai laeh," a ti uh.
22 Tedae Pilat loh amih te, "He loh
boethae balae a saii tih, dueknah ham koila
anih soah a lolh ka hmuh moenih. Anih he
ueih sak lamtah ka hlah tang-loeng eh,"
voeithum a ti nah.
23 Tedae a lalh uh coeng dongah Jesuh tai
ham te ol ue a hoe uh tih amih ol loh boeih
24 a khumla uh.– Pilat long khaw amih kah a
25 hoe te rhoirhi ham ni ko a tam.– Te dongah
a hoe uh vanbang-la olpungnah neh ngawn-
nah dongah thongim khuila a det tangtae te
a hlah. Tedae Jesuh te amih kongaih bangla a
voeih pah.

Thinglam Longpuei

26 Anih te a khuen uh vaengah Kure-
na Simon te lohma lamkah ha pawk hatah
a tuuk uh tih Jesuh hnukah koh pah ham
27 thinglam te a tloeng pa uh.– Te vaengah
anih te pilnam rheangpuei neh anih aka
rhaengsae tih aka hlai huta rhoek loh muep
28 a vai uh.– Amih te Jesuh loh a mael thil
tih, "Jerusalem nu rhoek, kai hamla rhap
uh boeh. Namamih ham neh na ca rhoek
29 ham mah rhap uh.– "Cayaa, camoe aka
cun pawh bung, khut pawh rhang suk loh
a yoethen," a ti uh tue tah ha pawk coeng
30 he.– Te vaeng-ah tlang taengah kaimih
n'tim thil laeh, mol taengah khaw kaimih
31 m'vuei laeh," pahoi a ti uh ni.– Thing te a
thingsup pataeng te tlam a saii uh atah a koh
vaengah metlam a om eh?" a ti nah.

Laihmu laklo ah A Tai

32 A tloe laihmuh panit te khaw anih
33 taengah ngawn a khuen uh.– Lurhuh a ti
uh hmuen te a pha uh vaengah, Jesuh neh
laihmuh rhoi te pahoi a tai uh. Laihmu rhoi
khuiah pakhat te bantang ben ah pakhat
34 banvoei ben ah a tai uh.– Te vaengah Jesuh
loh, "A pa, amih he tholh hlah mai, a saii uh
he khaw a ming uh moenih," a ti. Te phoei-
ah a himbai te a phen uh tih hmulung a naan
thil uh.
35 Te vaengah pilnam loh pai tih a sawt.
Boei rhoek long khaw a nueih thil tih,
"Hlang tloe aka khang te amah khaw khang
uh saeh. Anih he Pathen kah a coelh Khrih
36 la a om atah," a ti uh.– Anih te rhalkap
rhoek long khaw a tamdaeng uh tih a paan
37 uh.– Anih te yuthui a paek uh tih, "Nang
he Judah rhoek kah manghai la na om atah
namah khang uh saw," a ti nah.
38 "A sokah a ming khaw, "Judah rhoek
kah manghai tah anih ni," tila a om pah.
39 Te vaengah laihmu rhoi a hoei uh khui-
kah pakhat loh ani te a soehsal tih, "Nang
he Khrih la na om mah-nim? Namah khaw
kaimih rhoi khaw ng'khang lah," a ti nah.
40 Tedae pakhat loh anih te a doo tih
a ho. Te vaengah, "Nang tah Pathen ke na
rhih moenih a? Laitloeknah khuiah na om
41 boeiloeih dae.– Mamih rhoi ngawn tah mah
khoboe te n'yook tueng tih tiktam coeng.
Tedae anih tah a lang la a saii moenih," a ti
42 nah.– Te phoeiah Jesuh te, "Na ram khuiah
na pawk vaengah kai m'poek ne," a ti nah.
43 Te dongah anih te, "Namah taeng-ah
rhep kan thui, tihnin ah paradai ah kai taen-
gah na om pawn ni," a ti nah.

Jesuh kah Dueknah

44 Khonoek parhuk tluk a pha vaeng-
ah diklai pum ah yinnah loh a thing tih
45 khonoek pako hil khomik khaw hmuep.– Te
vaengah bawkim kah hniyan loh phak phin
46 uh.– Jesuh tah ol ue la pang tih, "A pa, na
kut dongah ka mueihla kan paek," a ti nah.
Te a thui neh pahoi pat.
47 Aka om hno te rhalboei loh a hmuh
vaengah Pathen te a thangpom tih, "Hekah
hlang tah hlang dueng la om tak-tak," a ti.–
48 A miklaw kah hlangping aka taai uh boeih
loh aka om hno te a hmuh uh vaengah a
49 lungkoe te a tum uh tih bal uh.– Te vaengah
khohla lamkah a huiko khaw boeih ha pai
uh. Galilee lamkah loh a taengah aka bang
huta rhoek long khaw a hmuh uh.

Jesuh Upnah

50 Te vaengah hlang pakhat, a ming ah
Joseph tah khoboei la tapkhoeh om. Anih
51 tah hlang then neh hlang dueng la om.–
Anih tah Judah khopuei pakhat Arimathea
lamkah tih amih kah mangtaengnah neh
khoboe dongah tlangnaem tlangphai la om
pawh. Anih long tah Pathen kah ram ni a
52 lamtawn.– Te long te Pilat a paan tih Jesuh
53 kah rhok te a bih.– Rhok te a hlak tih himbai
neh a yen. Te phoeiah rhok te phuel lung
khuiah a khueh. Tekah phuel ah aka yalh om
54 hlan.– Tedae te khohnin tah rhuengphong-
55 nah la om tih Sabbath tom coeng.– Te vaeng

ah huta rhoek loh a hloem uh. Amih tah
Galilee lamloh Jesuh aka puei la om uh tih
phuel neh a rhok metla a khueh te a hmuh
56 uh.– A bal uh vaengah bo-ul neh botui te
a hmoel uh uh. Tedae Sabbath vaengah tah
olpaek vanbangla duem uh.

Thohkoep Mincang

24 Sabbath poeng kah a cuek hnin min-
cang hi ah bo-ul a hmoel te a khuen
2 uh tih phuel la cet uh.– Tedae phuel lam-
3 kah lungto vik a paluet te a hmuh uh.– A
kun uh vaengah tah Boeipa Jesuh pum te
4 hmu uh pawh.– He kawng dongah amamih
te ingang la a om vaengah hlang panit te
5 himbai leklek a phaa la tarha a pai pa uh.–
Amih khaw lakueng ngaiha neh om uh tih
diklai la a maelhmai a buluk uh.

Te vaengah amih te, "Balae tih aka
6 hing te aka duek taengah na toem uh.– He
ah a om moenih thoo coeng. Galilee ah
a om vaengah nangmih taengah a thui te
7 poek uh.– 'Hlang capa he hlang tholh kut
ah a voeih vetih, a tai ni, a thum hnin ah a
8 thoh ham a kuek,' a ti ta," a ti rhoi. –A ol
9 te a poek uh van dongah,– Phuel lamloh bal
uh tih hlaiat taeng neh a tloe rhoek boeih
10 taengah puen uh.– Te vaengah Magadala
Mary, Joanna, James manu Mary khaw om.
Te phoeiah amih taengkah a tloe rhoek long
khaw caeltueih rhoek taengah a thui pa
11 uh.– Tedae amih taengah tah cil ol bangla
12 a om pah dongah a hnalval tak uh.– Peter
tah thoo tih phuel la yong. Te phoeiah a
sawt thuk hatah himbai bueng te a hmuh.
Te dongah amah khaw aka om hno dongah
ngaihmang la khoe uh.

Emmau Longpuei Kah Hnukbang Rhoi

13 Amah tekah khohnin ah Jerusalem
lamkah phalong sawmrhuk aka hla, a ming
ah Emmaus vangca la khoem aka cet rhoi te
14 om.– Amih rhoi loh te rhoek kah aka thoeng
hno boeih te khat neh khat taengah a thui
15 rhoi.– A thui rhoi tih a oelh uh rhoi vaengah
Jesuh amah long khaw a paan tih amih rhoi
16 te a puei.– Tedae anih te a hmat pawt ham
17 a mik a buem bah.– Te phoeiah amih rhoi
te, "Aka cet paitai loh khat neh khat taeng-
ah na saep rhoi te mebang olka nim he?" a ti
nah hatah a hmueprhut la pai rhoi.

18 Te dongah Kleopas aka ming nah loh
anih te a doo tih, "Namah loh Jerusalem te
na kuepkol thil dae tihnin kah a khuiah aka
om te na ming mahnim?" a ti nah.

19 Te vaengah amih rhoi te, "Aba e te?" a
ti nah. Te rhoi van loh amah te, "Nazareth
Jesuh kawng ca, anih tah tonghma pa la om,
a khoboe neh a ol khaw Pathen neh pilnam
20 boeih taengah a thaom.– Anih te mamih
kah khosoihham rhoek neh boei rhoek
loh dueknah neh laitloek thil ham a voeih
21 uh tih a tai uh.– Tedae Israel tlan ham aka
cai tah anih ni tila ka ngaiuep uh. Te boeih
te khaw a poeng tih, tahae kah hno a om
lamloh a thum hnin pataeng a pha coeng
22 he.–Kamamih khuikah huta hlangvang long
khaw kaimih n'limlum sak uh. Phuel ah
23 yue om uh coeng.– Tedae a pum te hmu uh
mueh la ha pawk uh. Puencawn rhoek kah
mangthui a hmuh te khaw a thui uh. Amah
24 a hing te amih loh a thui uh.– Te dongah
kaimih taengkah hlangvang tah phuel la cet
uh. Te vaengah huta rhoek loh a thui bangla
a hmuh uh van tangloeng tih amah te tah
hmu uh pawh," a ti nah rhoi.

25 Te vaengah amah loh amih rhoi te,
"Hlangang rhoi aw, na thinko a rhihnun
cukduk la, tonghma rhoek loh a thui te
26 boeih tangnah rhoi saw.– Khrih te a patang
phoeiah a thangpomnah khuila a kun te a
27 kuek moenih a?" a ti nah.– Moses lamkah
a tong tih tonghma rhoek boeih neh, cacim
boeih khuiah khaw, amah kawng te amih
ham a thuicaih pah coeng.

28 Vangca te vat a pha uh vaengah amah
29 tah voelh cet la sa uh.– Tedae amah te a
hloh rhoi tih, "Kaimih rhoi taengah rhaeh
mai, hlaem a pha tih khohnin khaw khum
coeng," a ti nah. Te dongah amih rhoi taen-
gah rhaeh hamla kun.

30 A tue a pha tih amih rhoi taengah a
ngol puei. Vaidam te a loh tih a uem phoeiah
31 a aeh tih amih rhoi te a paek.– Te vaengah
a mik tah a tueng pah rhoi tih amah te a
hmat rhoi. Tedae amah tah amih rhoi taeng
32 lamkah loh vova a hma pah.– Te daengah
khat neh khat te, "Mamih rhoi kah thinko
tah a ung moenih a? Longpueng ah mamih
ham a thui bangla mamih rhoi taengah om
pai, cacim he mamih rhoi khuiah puk pai,"
33 a ti rhoi.– Te dongah amah tekah a tue ah
thoo rhoi tih Jerusalem la bal rhoi. Te vaen-
gah hlaikhat rhoek neh a taengkah rhoek
34 ana tingtun uh te a hmuh rhoi.– Boeipa tah
thoo rhep tih Simon taengla a phoe te ana
35 thui uh.– Amih rhoi long khaw longpueng
kah te a thui rhoi tih vaidam a aehnah nen te
amih a ming sak.

Jesuh Thoo Tang Tang

36 A thui uh li vaengah amah te amih lakli
ah a pai pah tih amih te, "Nangmih taengah
ngaimongnah om saeh," a ti nah.
37 Tedae let uh tih mueihla aka hmuh
bangla a poek uh dongah lakueng ngaiha la
38 om uh. – Te phoeiah amih te, "Balae tih na
thuen neh na om uh, poeknah te balae tih
39 na thinko ah a phul? – Kai kamah ni tite ka
kut rhoi neh ka kho rhoi he so uh. Kai he
n'phathuep uh lamtah m'ming uh, mueihla
loh a saa neh a rhuh a khueh moenih, nam
hmuh uh vanbang la kai ka khueh he," a ti
40 nah. – He he a thui phoeiah a kut rhoi neh
41 a kho rhoi te amih a tueng. – Tedae omngai-
hnah lamloh a hnalval uh pueng tih a ngai-
hmang uh dongah amih te, "Cakkoi khat
42 khaw na khueh uh a he?" a ti nah. – Amih
loh amah te nga phoeng kaekvang a paek
43 uh. – Te dongah a doe tih amih hmaiah a
caak pah.
44 Te phoeiah amih te, "Nangmih taengah
ka om vaengah nangmih ham ka thui ka ol
tah he ni. Moses kah olkhueng neh tonghma
rhoek, tingtoeng dongah khaw kai kawng a
daek te boeih a soep ham a kuek ta," a ti nah.
45 Te daengah cacim hmuhming ham
46 te a lungbuei puk uh. – Te dongah amih
te, "Khrih a patang ham neh a thum hnin
47 duek lamkah a thoh ham khaw, – Jerusalem
lamkah loh tong uh lamtah namtom boeih
taengah tholh khodawk-ngainah ham
yutnah te amah ming neh hoe ham a daek
48 tangloeng coeng. – Nangmih tah he rhoek
49 kah laipai rhoek ni. – Kai loh nangmih taen-
gah a pa kah olkhueh te kan tueih coeng he.
Tedae nangmih tah a sang lamkah thaom-
nah na bai uh hlan atah kho khuiah ana ngol
uh," a ti nah.

Jesuh Vaan La Luei

50 Amih te Bethany duela voelh a khuen
phoeiah a kut a phuel tih amih te yoethen
51 a paek. – Amih yoethen a paek nen tah
amih taeng lamkah loh khoe uh tih vaan la
52 a khuen. – Te vaengah amih loh amah te a
bawk uh tih Jerusalem ah omngaihnah neh
53 muep bal uh. – Te phoeiah bawkim khuiah
om taitu uh tih Pathen te a uem uh.

JOHAN
(John)

Olrhannah

1 A tongcuek ah Ol om coeng tih ol tah
Pathen neh om coeng. Te dongah Ol tah
Pathen ni.
2 Anih tah a tongcuek ah Pathen neh om
coeng.
3 A cungkuem he anih rhangneh om tih,
anih pawt atah khat khaw om thai pawh.
4 Anih tah hing tih a khuiah hingnah om.
Tekah hingnah te khaw hlang kah vang-
nah la om.
5 Te phoeiah vangnah tah a hmuep khui ah
sae tih a hmuep loh anih buem pawh.
6 Te vaengah Pathen kah hlang tueih, a
ming ah Johan te phoe.
7 Anih tah vangnah kawng te laipai ham, anih
rhangneh hlang boeih loh a tangnah ham
laipai la ha pawk.
8 Anih te vangnah la om pawt dae vangnah
kawng aka phong ham ni.
9 Vangnah taktak tah om. Te tah hlang boeih
aka tue ham diklai la ha pawk.
10 Diklai ah amah om tih anih rhangneh
diklai he om dae diklai loh amah te ming
pawh.
11 Amah rhoek taengah a pawk pah dae, amah
rhoek loh anih te doe uh pawh.
12 Tedae anih aka doe boeih neh, anih ming
te aka tangnah rhoek te Pathen ca la om
ham saithainah a paek coeng.
13 Amih tah thii kah, pumsa huengaihnah
nen moenih, hlang kah huengaihnah nen
moenih, tedae Pathen kah a cun rhoek ni.
14 Te phoeiah Ol tah pumsa la coeng tih
mamih khuiah rhaeh. Te dongah a thang-
pomnah te m'hmuh uh. Te tah oltak neh
lungvatnah aka bae Pa taeng lamkah
khueh duen thangpomnah ni.
15 Johan loh anih kawng te a phong vaen-
gah pang tih, "Kai hnukah aka pawk tah kai
hmaiah om tih kai lakah lamhma la om ka ti
te anih coeng ni," a ti.
16 A soepnah lamloh lungvatnah sokah
lungvatnah khaw mamih loh boeih n'dang

17 uh coeng.– Moses lamloh olkhueng m'paek
tih, lungvatnah neh oltak tah Khrih Jesuh
18 lamloh ha thoeng.–Pathen te ana hmuh
noek moenih, a napa kah rhang dongah aka
om Pathen kah khueh duen la amah tah
tueng coeng.

Johan kah Olphong

19 Jerusalem kah Judah rhoek loh khosoih
rhoek neh Levi rhoek te Johan taengah a
tueih uh tih, "Nang ulae?" tila a dawt uh.
Te vaengah Johan kah a phong tah he coeng
20 ni.– Te vaengah a phong tih a basa moenih.
Te dongah, "Kai tah Khrih moenih," tila a
phong.
21 Te vaengah amah te, "Te koinih ulae?
Nang Elijah a?" a ti na uh. Tedae, "Kai
moenih," a ti nah. Nang te tonghma nim ca?
a ti nah vaengah, "Moenih," a ti nah.
22 Te dongah amah te, "U nim ca?"
kaimih aka tueih rhoek taengah ollannah ka
paek uh hamla namah kawng te metlam na
thui eh?" a ti na uh.
23 Te daengah, "Kai tah tonghma Isaiah
loh a thui bangla 'Boeipa kah longpuei te
dueng uh laeh' tila khosoek ah aka pang ol
24 ni," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Pharisee rhoek
taengah aka om rhoek te a tueih uh.
25 Te vaengah amah a dawt uh tih, "Khrih
la na om pawt atah balae tih na nuem? Nang
te Elijah moenih, tonghma bal moenih," a ti
na uh.
26 Johan loh amih te a doo tih, "Kai loh
tui ah kan nuem. Nangmih lakli ah aka pai
27 te na hmat uh moenih.– Anih te kai hnukah
ha pawk dae a khokhom rhui ka hlam ham
pataeng a koihhilh la ka om moenih," a ti
nah.
28 He rhoek he tah Jordan rhalvangan
kah Bethany ah om. Te rhoek ah Johan loh a
nuem khaw om coeng.

Pathen kah Tuca

29 A vuenhnin ah a taengla Jesuh ha pawk
te a hmuh tih, "Pathen kah tuca ke, anih
30 loh diklai kah tholhnah te a phueih.–Kai
loh, 'Kai hnukah aka pawk hlang tah kai
hmaiah om coeng, kai lakah lamhma la a
om dongah,' ka ti te tah amah coeng ni.–
31 Kai khaw amah he kana ming pawh. Tedae
Israel taengah a tueng ham dongah ni amah
ha pawk vaengah kai loh tui ah ka nuem,"a
ti.
32 Te phoeiah Johan loh a phong tih,
"Mueihla tah vahu bangla vaan lamkah ha
rhum tih anih soah a om te ka hmuh coeng,"
33 a ti.– Amah te ka hmat moenih. Tedae tui ah
nuem ham kai aka tueih loh kai taengah, "A
soah mueihla rhum tih a om thil te na hmuh.
Anih tah Mueihla Cim dongah aka nuem la
34 om," a ti.– Kai loh ka hmuh coeng dongah
Pathen capa tah anih ni tite ka phong coeng.
35 A vuen ah Johan neh a hnukbang rhoek
36 khuikah panit tah koep pai– Jesuh a caeh te
a sawt doeah, "Pathen kah tuca ke," a ti nah.
37 Te vaengah hnukbang panit loh anih
kah a thui te a yaak rhoi tih Jesuh a vai rhoi.–
38 Jesuh te a mael vaegah amih rhoi a vai rhoi
te a hmuh tih, "Balae na mae?" a ti nah.
Te rhoi long khaw amah te, "Rhabbi,"
[Te tah saya ni a thuingaih], melam na
rhaeh?" a ti na rhoi.
39 Amih rhoi te, "Halo lamtah so rhoi
lah," a ti nah. Te dongah cet rhoi tih a rhaeh
nah te a hmuh rhoi. Tedae khonoek parha
tluk a lo coeng dongah tekah khohnin ah tah
amah taengah rhaeh rhoi.
40 Johan taengkah a yaak rhoi khui-
kah pakhat tah Simon Peter kah a manuca
41 Andrew khaw om tih amah a vai rhoi.– Te
long tah a maya Simon te a hmuh vaengah
lamhma la, "Messiah [Te tah Khrih ni a
thuingaih] ka hmuh rhoi coeng," a ti nah.–
42 Anih te Jesuh taeng-ah a khuen tih amah a
hmuh vaengah Jesuh loh, "Nang tah Johan
capa Simon ni, nang he Kephas [Te tah Peter
a thuingaih] la n'khue ni," a ti nah.

Philip neh Nathanael

43 A vuen ah Galilee la caeh hamla a
ngaih. Te vaengah Philip a hmuh tih Jesuh
loh anih te, "Kai m'vai lah," a ti nah.
44 Philip tah Peter neh Andrew kah a kho
45 Bethsaida lamkah ni.– Philip loh Nathanael
te a hmuh vaengah a taeng ah, "Moses neh
tonghma rhoek loh Olkhueng khuiah a
daek, Nazareth kah Joseph capa Jesuh te ka
hmuh uh coeng," a ti nah.
46 Te vaengah Nathanael loh Philip taen-
gah, "Nazareth lamkah a then khat khaw
om thai a?" a ti nah. Philip loh amah te,
"Halo lamtah so lah," a ti nah.
47 Jesuh loh amah taengah Natha-nael ha
pawk te a hmuh vaengah, "Israel taktak la
ke anih dongah tuengkhuepnah om pawh,"
anih te a thui.
48 Nathanael loh, "Metlam kai nan
ming?" a ti nah vaengah amah te Jesuh loh a
doo tih, "Philip loh nang te n'khue tom kah,
thaibu hmuiah na om vaengah ni nang kan
hmuh coeng," a ti nah.

49 Nathanael loh Jesuh te, “Rhabbi, nang
tah Pathen capa ni, namah tah Israel mang-
hai ni,” a ti nah.
50 Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih a doo tih,
“Thaibu hmuiah nang kan hmuh te nang
taengah kan thui dongah na tangnah nama?
A tanglue rhoek te na hmuh bitni,” a ti nah.–
51 Te phoeiah anih te, “Nangmih taengah rhep
rhep ka thui, vaan te ong uh vetih Pathen
kah puencawn rhoek loh hlang capa a rhum
thil neh a luei tak te na hmuh uh ni,” a ti
nah.

Tui te Misurtui la Poeh

2 Te phoeiah a thum hnin ah Galilee kah
Kana ah yulueinah om tih Jesuh kah
2 a manu khaw khoem om.– Te vaengah Je-
suh neh a hnukbang rhoek tah yulueinah ah
3 rhen a khue.– Te vaengah misurtui vawt tih
Jesuh kah a manu loh Jesuh taengah, “Mi-
surtui a khueh uh voel moenih,” a ti nah.
4 Tedae Jesuh loh a manu taeng ah,
“Huta, nang neh kai taengah balae aka om?
Kai kah a tue te ha pawk hlan,” a ti nah.
5 A manu loh tueihyoeih rhoek te,
“Nangmih taengah a thui te tah saii uh,” a ti
nah.
6 Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah a khueh
uh cimcaihnah ham lungto amrhaeng
parhuk tah tapkhoeh om. Te dongah doh nit
neh doh thum tah rhip ael.
7 Jesuh loh amih taengah, “Am-rhaeng te
tui koei uh,” a ti nah. Te dong-ah te rhoek
8 te malh a koei uh.– Te phoeiah amih te,
“Duek uh lamtah taemkung taengla khuen
uh laeh,” a ti nah tih a khuen uh tangloeng.
9 Taemkung loh misurtui la aka poeh
tui te a ten dae me lamkah a thoeng khaw
ming pawh. Tedae tui aka duek tueihyoeih
10 rhoek loh a ming.– Te dongah taemkung loh
yulokung amah te a khue tih, “Hlang boeih
loh misurtui a huem te lamhma la a tawn
tih a rhui uh vaengah a dudap te a tawn uh.
Nang tah tahae duela misurtui a huem te na
11 paih,” a ti nah.– Jesuh loh miknoek a saii
te Galilee kah Kana ah a tongcuek tih amah
kah thangpomnah te a phoe Te dongah a
hnukbang rhoek loh amah te a tangnah uh.–
12 Te phoeiah amah loh a manu, a mana rhoek,
a hnukbang rhoek te Kapernaum la a suntlak
puei. Tedae khohnin a sen pahoi a rhaeh uh
moenih.

Bawk Im a Ciim

13 Judah rhoek kah yoom tah om tom tih
14 Jesuh khaw Jerusalem la cet.– Bawkim ah
vaito, tu, vahu, aka yoi rhoek neh tangkatho
15 rhoek a ngol uh te a hmuh.– Te dongah rhui
te rhuihet la a saii tih tu neh vaito te bawkim
khui lamloh boeih a vai. Te phoeiah tangka-
thung rhoek kah tangka te a hawk pah tih
16 caboei te boeih a palet pah.– Te phoeiah
vahu aka yoi rhoek te, “He rhoek he vawl
khuen uh. A pa kah im he hnoyoih im la saii
uh boeh,” a ti nah.
17 Na im kah kohlopnah loh kai n’yoop
ni tila a daek tangtae aka om te a hnukbang
rhoek loh a poek uh.
18 Te vaengah Judah rhoek loh amah te
a dawt uh tih, “He rhoek he na saii dongah
mebang miknoek lae kaimih nan tueng eh?”
a ti na uh.
19 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, “Hekah
Bawkim he phae uh lamtah a thum hnin ah
ka thoh ni,” a ti nah.
20 Te dongah Judah rhoek loh, “Hekah
Bawkim tah kum sawmli kum rhuk a sak
uh dae nang loh hnin thum ah na thoh aya
21 te?” – Te tah amah pum kah bawkim kawng
22 ni a thui dae.– Te dongah duek lamkah a
thoh daengah ni a thui he khaw a hnukbang
rhoek loh a poek uh. Te veangah Jesuh loh
a thui olka neh cacim te a tangnah uh.–
23 Khotue kah yoom vaengah tah Jerusalem
ah om tih amah ming te muep a tangnah uh.
Amah kah miknoek a saii te khaw a hmuh
24 uh.– Tedae Jesuh loh boeih a ming dongah
amah neh amah te amih taengah pumpae
25 rhep pawh.– Hlang kawng te pakhat khaw
phong ham a ngoe moenih, amah loh hlang
khuikah aka om te a ming.

Jesuh neh Nikodimu

3 Te vaengah Pharisee khuikah hlang
pakhat, a ming ah Nikodemu, Judah
2 rhoek kah boei te om.– Anih loh khoyin
ah a taengla a paan tih, “Rhabbi, Pathen
taeng lamkah aka pawk saya pakhat la kam
ming uh, Pathen te a taengah om pawt atah
miknoek na saii he saii ham coeng mah-
pawh,” a ti nah.
3 Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, “Nang taen-
gah rhep, rhep kan thui, koep a cun hlang
pawt loh Pathen kah ram te a hmuh ham
coeng pawh,” a ti nah.
4 Nikodemu loh amah te, “Metlam
patong la aka om hlang he a thaang thai eh?
Pabae la a manu bung khuila a kun ham neh
thaang ham a coeng moenih?” a ti nah.
5 Jesuh loh, “Nang taengah rhep, rhep

kan thui, tui neh Mueihla kah a cun pawt te tah, Pathen kah ram khuiah a kun ham
6 coeng pawh. – Pumsa kah a cun tah pumsa la om tih Mueihla kah a cun tah mueihla la
7 om van. – Nang taeng ah kan thui te ngaih-mang sak boeh, nangmih he koep cun ham a
8 kuek. – Khohli loh a ngaih la hli tih a ol te na yaak. Tedae me lamkah ha pawk tih mela a caeh khaw na ming moenih. Mueihla kah a cun khaw te tlam ni boeih a om," a ti nah.
9 Nikodemu loh a doo tih, "He tla om thai aya?" a ti nah.
10 Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Nang tah Israel kah saya la na om coeng dae he khaw
11 na ming mahnim?". – Nang taengah rhep, rhep kan thui, m'ming te n'thui tih, m'hmuh te ni m'phong. Tedae kaimih kah olphong
12 te na ming uh moenih. – Nangmih taengah diklai koe ka thui vaengah na tangnah uh pawt atah nangmih taengah vaan koe te ka
13 thui koinih metlam na tangnah uh eh? – Te dongah vaan lamkah aka rhum hlang capa
14 pawt koinih vaan la luei uh mahpawh. – Moses loh khosoek ah rhul a tai bangla hlang
15 capa khaw tai ham a kuek van. – Te dongah amah aka tangnah boeih tah dungyan hing-nah a dang ni.
16 Pathen loh diklai a lungnah tang-loeng tih khueh duen capa te a paek. Amah aka tangnah boeih tah poci pawt vetih dung-
17 yan hingnah a dang ni. – Pathen loh diklai te laitloek thil hamla diklai ah capa a tueih moenih. Tedae anih lamloh diklai te khang
18 ham ni a tueih. – Amah aka tangnah tah laitloek thil mahpawh, tedae aka tangnah pawt tah Pathen capa khueh duen ming te a tangnah pawt dongah a tangtae la lai a tloek thil coeng.
19 Laitloeknah he om ngawn coeng. Vang-nah tah diklai la ha pawk coeng dae hlang rhoek loh a khoboe thae a khueh dongah
20 vangnah lakah yinnah te lat a lungnah uh. – A thae la aka khoboe boeih loh vangnah te a hmuhuet tih a khoboe te a toeltham pah pawt ham ni vangnah khuila ha pawk
21 pawh. – Oltak aka saii tah vangnah khuila ha pawk. Te daengah ni Pathen ming neh a saii a bitat te a phoe sak eh," a ti nah.

Jesuh neh Johan

22 He phoeiah Jesuh tah a hnukbang rhoek neh Judah kho la pawk. Te vaeng-ah amih
23 taengah tapkhoeh om tih a nuem. – Salim Johan long khaw Salim kaep kah Aenon ah om tih a nuem. Tui khaw muep a om tapk-
24 hoeh dongah ha pawk uh vaengah nuem uh. – Johan te thongim ah hlak la a om hlan dongah ni.
25 Te phoeiah Johan kah hnukbang rhoek te Judah hoel neh cimcaihnah kawng
26 olpungnah om. – Te dongah Johan te a paan uh tih, "Rhabbi, anih ke Jordan rhalvangan la nang taengah om tih, a kawng na phong dae ta. Anih loh a nuem dongah a taengla boeih ha pawk uh coeng ke," a ti na uh.
27 Johan loh a doo tih, "Anih te vaan lamloh paek la om pawt koinih hlang loh pakhat khaw dang thai moenih," a ti nah. –
28 Nangmih loh kai taengah na phong uh te, 'Kai tah Khrih moenih, tedae a hmaikah a
29 tueih te ni,' ka ti. – Yulokung loh vasakung te a khueh la om dae yulokung kah paya long tah khueh pawh. Aka pai tih aka hnatun loh yulokung kah ol dongah omngai-hnah neh omngaih. Te dongah ka omngaih-
30 nah tah soep coeng. – Anih te a rhoeng mak atah, ka tlak khaw a kuek mai coeng.

Vaan lamkah aka Rhum

31 A so lamkah aka pawk tah hlang boeih soah om. Diklai ah aka om tah diklai kah la om tih diklai lamkah te a thui. Vaan
32 lamkah aka pawk tah a soah boeih om. – A hmuh neh a yaak te a phong. Tedae anih
33 kah olphong te doe uh pawh. – Anih kah olphong aka doe loh Pathen tah oltak ni tila
34 kutnoek a daeng coeng. – Anih te Pathen loh a tueih dongah Pathen kah olthang ni a thui. Mueihla a paek te khaw a tarhing a khueh
35 pah moenih. – Pa loh capa te a lungnah dongah a cungkuem he a kut ah a paek. –
36 Capa aka tangnah loh dungyan hingnah a khueh. Tedae capa ol aka aek tah hingnah hmu pawt tih anih loh Pathen kah kosi a rhaeh thil.

Jesuh neh Samaria Nu

4 Jesuh loh Johan lakah hnukbang muep a khueh tih a nuem te Pharisee rhoek
2 loh a yaak uh tila Jesuh loh a ming. – Tedae
3 Jesuh amah long ngawn moenih, a hnuk-
4 bang rhoek long ni a nuem. – Judea te pak
5 a hlah tih Galilee la koep cet. – Te vaengah Samaria te a hil phai ham a kuek. – Te dong-ah Sychar la a khue Samaria kho puei kah Jakob loh a capa Joseph a paek khohmuen
6 taeng te a pha. – Teah te Jakob tuisih om. Te vaengah Jesuh tah yincaehnah lamloh thak-thae tih tuisih taengah ngol.
7 Khonoek parhuk tluk a lo vaengah

Samaria nu tah tui than la ha pawk. Anih te Jesuh loh, "Ok ham kai m'pae lah," a ti nah.
8 Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek tah kho
9 khuiah caak lai hamla cet uh.– Te dongah amah te Samaria nu loh, "Nang tah Judah hlang la aka om loh balae tih Samaria nu la aka om kai taeng-ah ok ham te nan bih," a ti nah. [Judah rhoek neh Samaria rhoek he a doca uh moenih].
10 Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Pathen kah kutdoe neh nang taengah aka cal te unim tila na ming koinih amah taengah ok ham kai pae lah,' tila na bih sui tih tui hing nang m'paek suidae," a ti nah.
11 Huta loh anih te, "Saya, tuiduen khaw na khueh pawh, tuito khaw a dung la om.
12 Melam kah tui hing nim, na khueh tih?– A pa Jakob lakah tanglue la na om pawtnim? Tuito he amah loh kaimih m'paek tih he lamkah te amah long khaw, a ca rhoek neh a saelhung long khaw a ok," a ti nah.
13 Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "He kah tui
14 aka o boeih tah koep hal ni.– Tedae kai loh ka paek ham tui te aka o tah kumhal ah hal tlaih mahpawh. Te phoeiah anih ka paek ham tui te tah dungyan hingnah ham anih ah aka phuet tuisih tui la om ni," a ti nah.
15 Amah te huta loh, "Saya, te tui te kai m'pae lah. Te daengah ni tui ka hal pawt vetih tuithan la ka pawk pawt eh," a ti nah.
16 Amah te, "Cet, na va te khue lamtah hela halo," a ti nah.
17 Huta loh a doo tih, "Va ka khueh moenih," a ti nah.
Jesuh loh anih te, "Va ka khueh pawh
18 balh na ti.– Va panga na khueh coeng dae tahae kah na khueh te na va la a om moenih, oltak te thui saw," a ti nah.
19 Huta loh Jesuh te, "Boeipa, nang tah
20 tonghma ni tila kan hmat coeng.– A pa rhoek loh hekah tlang ah a bawk uh. Tedae nangmih long tah Jerusalem kah aka om hmuen ah te bawk ham a kuek na ti uh," a ti nah.
21 Jesuh loh anih te, "Huta aw, kai he n'tangnah lah. Tekah a tue ha pawk vaengah hekah tlang pawt ah khaw, Jerusalem pawt
22 ah khaw, pa te na bawk uh bitni.– Nangmih loh na bawk uh te na ming uh pawh. Kaimih tah ka bawk uh te ka ming uh. Khangnah
23 khaw Judah rhoek lamkah ni a om.– Tedae a tue ha pai tih om coeng. Bawkkung taktak rhoek long tah pa te Mueihla neh oltak dongah a bawk uh ni. Amah aka bawk
24 rhoek van te ni pa loh a toem.– Pathen tah Mueihla ni. Te dongah amah aka bawk loh mueihla neh oltak ah bawk ham a kuek," a ti nah.
25 Amah te huta loh, "Khrih la a khue Messiah te ha pawk tila ka ming. Te te ha pawk vaengah soeprhaep boeih te kaimih taengah ha puen ni," a ti nah.
26 Jesuh loh anih te, "Te tah nang taengah aka cal kamah ni," a ti nah.

Cangvuei Loh Aeng Coeng

27 Te vaengah te a hnukbang rhoek te ha pawk uh tih huta taengah a cal te a ngaih-mang uh. Tedae, "Balae na toem tih balae
28 tih anih te na voek?" ti na uh pawh.– Te
29 dongah huta loh a amrhaeng te a toeng tih kho khuila cet.– Te phoeiah a hlang rhoek te, "Halo uh lah, ka saii boeih aka thui hlang te so uh lah. Anih tah Khrih la om pawt-
30 nim?" a ti nah.– Te dongah khopuei lamloh cet uh tih amah te a paan uh.
31 Te rhuet ah amah te hnukbang rhoek loh a dawt uh tih, "Rhabbi, ca laeh saw," a ti na uh.
32 Tedae amih te, "Kai loh caak ham caak ka khueh te na ming uh moenih," a ti nah.
33 Te dongah hnukbang rhoek loh amamih te, "Khat khat loh a caak koi khuen pah pawtnim," a ti uh.
34 Jesuh loh amih te, "Kai aka tueih kah kongaih saii ham neh amah kah bibi coeng
35 ham te kai kah cakok la om.– Nangmih loh, 'Cangah pha ham hlali om pueng tila na ti uh moenih a? Nangmih taengah ka thui, na mik te dai uh lamtah dan uh, hmuenlung te cangaeng neh cangah ham om coeng
36 ke.– Aka at loh thapang a dang tih dung-yan hingnah dongah cangthaih a coi coeng. Te daengah ni aka tuh neh aka at loh thikat
37 la a omngaih eh.– Hekah ol tah oltak pai ni. Aka tuh khaw a tloe, aka at khaw a tloe
38 la om pai.– Kai loh cangat la nangmih kan tueih te na thakthae moenih, a tloe rhoek tah thakthae uh. Te dongah amih kah thak-thaenah khuiah na kun uh coeng," a ti nah.

Diklai Khang Kung

39 Huta loh, "Ka saii boeih te kamah taen-gah a thui coeng," tila ol a phong. Te dongah
kho khui lamkah kah Samaria rhoek loh
40 Jesuh te muep a tangnah uh.– Te dongah Samaria rhoek loh amah taengla a pawk uh vaengah amah te amih taengah rhaeh sak ham a bih uh dongah hnin nit pahoi rhaeh.–
41 Te vaengah a ol aka tangnah khaw taoe

42 yet.– Te phoeiah huta te, “Na olcal dongah
ka tangnah uh pawt dae, kaimih loh ka yaak
uh daengah ni he tah diklai kah khangkung
la om tangtang tila ka ming uh,” a ti na uh.

Galilee Rhoek loh a Doe

43 Hnin nit phoeiah te lamkah loh Galilee
44 la cet.– Tonghma loh amah tolrhum ah
hinyahnah a dang pawt te khaw Jesuh
45 amah loh a phong coeng.– Khotue vaeng-
kah Jerusalem ah a saii boeih te a hmuh uh.
Amih khaw khotue te a paan uh. Te dongah
Galilee la ha pawk vaengah tah Galilee
rhoek loh amah a doe uh.

Rhalboei Capa a Thoh

46 Te dongah Galilee kah Kana la koep
pawk. Te ah ni tui khaw misurtui la a saii. Te
vaengah Kapernaum ah capa aka tlo rhalboei
47 pakhat te ana om.– Judea lamloh Galilee la
Jesuh a pawk te anih loh a yaak vaengah a
taeng la cet tih, “Duek hamla aka om a capa
te hoeih sak ham ha suntla dae,” tila a bih.
48 Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, “Miknoek
neh khobae rhambae na hmuh uh pawt atah
na tangnah uh tlaih pawh,” a ti nah.
49 Rhalboei loh amah taengah, “Boei-pa,
ka capa te a duek hlan ah ha suntla dae,” a ti
nah.
50 Jesuh loh anih te, “Cet laeh, na capa te
hing coeng,” a ti nah. Jesuh loh anih taengah
a thui olka te a tangnah dongah tekah hlang
khaw cet.
51 A suntlak neh anih te a sal rhoek loh
oepsoeh la a doe uh tih a capa a hing pah
52 te a thui pa uh.– Te dongah a then la a om
nah a tue te amih taengah a cae. Te vaengah
hlaem khonoek parhih vaengah a satloh loh
53 a hlah,” a ti na uh.– Jesuh loh anih te, “Na
capa te hing coeng,” a ti nah vaengkah a tue
te te vaengah ni tila a napa loh a ming. Te
dongah amah neh a im pum loh a tangnah.
54 He he Judea lamkah loh Galilee la
ha pawk vaengah Jesuh loh koep a saii a
miknoek pabae ni.

Hlang Tlo khaw Hoeih

5 2 He phoeiah Judah rhoek kah khotue
om tih Jesuh tah Jerusalem la cet.–
Te vaengah Jerusalem kah tu-thohka ah
Bethesda tila Hebrew loh a khue tuibuem
3 pakhat om tih impup panga om.– Te rhoek
ah te aka yuii, aka khaem rhoek, mikdael
rhoek neh aka tlotat rhoek loh rhaengpuei
4 la yalh uh.–Saivai ah puencawn ha pawk
atah tuibuem a hinghuen sak. Tuibuem a
hing huen vaengah, aka cungpung lamhma
tah hoeih.
5 Te vaengah kum sawmthum kum rhet
khuiah a tloh aka kaem hlang pakhat te
6 tapkhoeh om.– Jesuh loh aka yalh sut te a
hmuh vaengah kum muep di coeng tila a
ming. Te dongah anih te, “Sading la om na
ngaih a?” a ti nah.
7 Aka tlo loh Jesuh te, “Boeipa, tui a hing-
huen vaengah tuibuem khuila kai aka tulh
ham te hlang ka khueh moenih, ka caeh
pangthuem khaw a tloe loh kai hmaikah
cungpung coeng,” a ti nah.
8 Jesuh loh anih te, “Thoo, na phak-
doeng te kawt lamtah cet laeh,” a ti
9 nah.–Tekah hlang tah sading la pahoi a om
dongah a phakdoeng te a koh tih pongpa.
Tekah khohnin tah Sabbath la om.
10 Te dongah aka hoeih tangtae te Judah
rhoek loh, “Sabbath a om vaeng-ah nang tah
na phakdoeng te n’koh sak moenih,” a ti na
uh.
11 Te long khaw amih te a doo tih, “Kai
sading la aka om sak loh kai taengah,
‘Namah kah phakdoeng te kawt lamtah cet
laeh,’ a ti,” a ti nah.
12 Amah te, “Nang taengah, ‘Kawt lamtah
cet,’ aka ti te u hlang nim?” a ti na uh.–
13 Tedae aka hoeih loh Jesuh te unim ti khaw
a ming moenih. Tekah hmuen ah hlangping
a om vaengah ni Jesuh tah pawlh a bit uh
coeng.
14 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh anih te bawkim
khuiah a hmuh tih, “Sading la na om coeng
he. Tholh voel boeh saw. Khat khat loh nang
taengah a thae la ha pai mahpawt nim,” a ti
15 nah.– Tekah hlang te cet tih amah sading
la aka om sak te Jesuh ni tila Judah rhoek
taengah puen.

Pa neh Capa te Hinyah lah

16 Hekah he Sabbath ah a saii dongah
Judah rhoek loh Jesuh te a hnaemtaek uh.–
17 Tedae Jesuh loh amih te, “A pa loh tahae
duela a saii dongah kai khaw ka saii,” a ti
18 nah.– Te vaengah Sabbath te a phae bueng
kolla Pathen khaw a pa a ti tih Pathen te
amah neh vanat la a khueh bal dongah Judah
rhoek loh amah te ngawn ham taoe a mae
uh.
19 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo
tih, “Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui,
pa loh a saii te a hmuh pawt atah capa loh
amah lamkah a saii ham a coeng loengloeng

moenih. Te loh a saii te tah capa long khaw
20 a saii van he. – Pa loh capa te a lungnah
dongah amah loh a saii te a taengah boeih a
tueng. Te lakah bibi tanglue te a taengah a
tueng bal ni. Te daengah ni na ngai a hmang
21 uh eh. – Pa loh aka duek rhoek te a thoh tih
a hing sak bangla capa long khaw a ngaih te
22 tah a hing sak van. – Pa loh pakhat khaw
lai a tloek thil moenih. Tedae laitloeknah
23 he capa taengah boeih a paek coeng. – Te
daengah ni pa a hinyah bangla capa te boeih
a hinyah eh. Capa te aka hinyah pawt long
tah anih aka tueih pa te hinyah pawh.

Hingnah neh Laitloeknah

24 Nangmih taengah rhep rhep kan thui,
kai ol a yaak tih ka tueih hlang te aka tang-
nah loh dungyan hingnah a khueh. Te
dongah laitloeknah khuila kun pawh, duek-
nah lamloh hingnah khuila thoeih coeng.
25 Nangmih taengah rhep rhep kan thui,
a tue ha pawk tih om coeng. Aka duek rhoek
khaw Pathen capa kah ol te a hnatun tih aka
26 ya rhoek tah hing uh ni. – Pa loh a khuiah
hingnah a khueh bangla capa long te khaw
27 a khuiah hingnah khueh ham a paek van. –
Hlang capa la a om dongah laitloeknah
saii ham saithainah khaw amah taengah a
28 paek. – A tue ha pawk coeng dongah phuel
khuikah rhoek boeih loh a ol te a khuiah a
29 yaak uh vetih ha moe uh ni. – He he ngai-
hmang sak uh boeh. A then aka saii rhoek
tah hingnah dongkah thohkoepnah la, tedae
a thae la kho aka boe rhoek tah laitloeknah
kah thohkoepnah dongla pawk.
30 Kai tah kamah lamloh bakhaw saii ham
ka coeng moenih. Ka yaak bangla lai ka tloek
dongah kai kah laitloeknah khaw a dueng la
om. Kamah kongaih te ka toem pawt tih kai
aka tueih kung kah kongaih te ka toem.

Khrih kah Laipai Pali

31 Kai loh kamah kawng ka phong koinih
32 kai kah olphong te oltak om pawh. – Kai
kawng aka phong te hlang tloe om. Te
dongah kai kawng a phong te aka thuem
33 olphong ni tila ka ming. – Nangmih loh
Johan taengla na tueih uh vaengah oltak te a
34 phong. – Kai loh hlang taengkah olphong te
ka doe moenih. Tedae nangmih khang ham
35 he rhoek he ka thui. – Anih te tok tangtae
hmaiim la om tih a vang hatah nang-mih
loh anih kah vangnah khuiah kohoe kolkalh
ham na ngaih uh.
36 Tedae kai loh Johan lakah olphong
tanglue ka khueh. Tekah bitat te coeng
hamla pa loh kai taengah m'paek coeng.
Tekah bibi ka saii dongah kai aka tueih a pa
37 loh kai kawng te a phong. – Kai aka tueih a
pa loh kai kawng te a phong. A ol te na ya uh
noek pawt tih a mueimae khaw na hmu uh
38 noek pawh. – A ol te na khuiah na khueh
uh pawt tih a naeh pawt dongah amah loh
39 a tueih te khaw na tangnah uh pawh. – A
khuiah dungyan hingnah om ni tila na poek
uh dongah cacim te na khe uh. Tedae te
dongkah aka om rhoek loh kai kawng ni a
40 phong uh. – Te phoeiah hingnah dang ham
41 kai taengla na lo ngaih uh moenih. – Hlang
lamkah thangpomnah te ka doe moenih. –
42 Tedae nangmih loh namamih khuiah
Pathen kah lungnah na khueh uh pawt te ka
43 ming. – A pa kah ming neh kai ka pawk dae
kai nan doe uh moenih. Hlang tloe te amah
ming neh amah ngaih la ha pawk koinih
44 anih te na doe uh suidae. – Nangmih loh
metlam na tangnah uh thai eh. Khat khat
lamkah thangpomnah te na doe uh vaen-
gah Pathen bueng lamkah thangpomnah te
45 na toem uh moenih. – Pa taengah nangmih
te kai loh m'paelnaeh ni tila poek uh boeh.
Nangmih aka paelnaeh la Moses om, anih la
46 na ngaiuep uh dae. – Moses te na tangnah
uh koinih kai nan tangnah uh ni. Anih long
47 khaw kai kawng ni a daek. – Tedae anih kah
cabu te na tangnah uh pawt atah metlamlae
kai olka he na tangnah uh eh?" a ti nah.

Hlang Thawngnga Buh a Kok

6 Te phoeiah Jesuh tah Galilee [Tiberias]
2 tuili rhalvangan la cet. – Aka tlo rhoek
soah a saii miknoek te a hmuh uh dongah
3 amah te hlangping loh muep a vai. – Te
dongah Jesuh te tlang la luei tih a hnukbang
rhoek taengah pahoi ngol.
4 Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah yoom kho-
5 tue te om tom coeng. – Jesuh loh a mik te a
dai hatah a taengla hlangping muep halo te
a hmuh. Te dongah Philip la, "He rhoek loh
a caak u ham buh te melam n'lai uh eh?" a
6 ti nah. – Amah loh saii ham a cai te a ming
dongah anih te noemcai ham ni a ti nah.
7 Philip loh Jesuh te, "Denarii yahnih
neh vaidam te a yool he poel boeih a doe uh
amah, amih ham rhoeh mahpawh," a ti nah.
8 A hnukbang rhoek khuikah pak-
hat Simon Peter kah a mana Andrew loh a
9 taengah, – "Nga lungnit neh cangtun vaid-
am hluem nga aka khueh tongpa ca tah om
ta he, tedae he rhoek he heyet hamla balam
lae a om?" a ti nah.

10 Jesuh loh, “Hlang rhoek te ngol sak
uh,” a ti nah. Tekah hmuen ah khopol muep
a om dongah hlang hlangmi te thawngnga
11 tluk ngol uh.– Te dongah Jesuh loh vaidam
te a loh tih a uem phoeiah aka ngol rhoek
taengah a tael. Te vanbangla nga te khaw a
uh ngaih yet te a paek.
12 A hah uh phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek te,
“Aka coih a nueipil rhoek te coi uh, te dae-
ngah ni pakhat khaw a poci pawt eh,” a ti
13 nah.– Te dongah a caak uh phoeikah cang-
tun vaidam panga kah a coih a nueipil te a
coi uh vaengah voh hlainit dongah a sang
14 uh.– Miknoek a saii te hlang rhoek loh a
hmuh tih, “Anih tah diklai dongla aka pawk
15 tonghma rhep ni,” a ti uh. – Amah te tuuk
tih manghai la khueh ham paan la a cai uh
te Jesuh loh a ming. Te dongah amah bueng
tlang la koep khoe uh.

Tuili soah Cet

16 Hlaem a pha vaengah tah a hnukbang
17 rhoek te tuili la suntla uh.– Lawng khuila
kun uh tih tuili rhalvangan kah Kapernaum
la cet uh. Te phoeiah a hmuep loh a kae
coeng dae Jesuh tah amih taengah pawk
18 hlan.– Te vaeng-ah khohli puei hli tih tuili
19 te a haeng.– Phalong pakul panga neh
sawmthum tluk a kaih uh vaengah Jesuh
te tuili soah cet tih lawng taengla halo te a
hmuh uh tih a rhih uh.
20 Tedae amih te, “Kai ni rhih uh boeh,” a
21 ti nah.– Te vaengah ngaingaih uh tih amah
te lawng khuila a doe uh. Te daengah a caeh
thil uh kho te lawng loh tlek a pha.

Hingnah Vaidam

22 Tekah a vuen ah tuili rhalvangan kah
hlangping aka pai loh lawng pakhat bueng
pawt atah teah a tloe a om pawt khaw,
lawng khuiah Jesuh loh a hnukbang rhoek
a caeh puei kolla a hnukbang rhoek bueng
23 a caeh uh te khaw a hmuh uh.– Tiberias
lamkah lawng a tloe rhoek tah Boeipa loh
vaidam te a uem tih a caak nah uh hmuen
24 te vat a pha uh.– Jesuh neh a hnukbang
rhoek a om pawt te hlangping loh a hmuh.
Te dongah amih tah lawng khuila kun uh tih
Jesuh toem ham Kapernaum la pawk uh.
25 Amah tuili ah val a hmuh uh vaeng ah,
“Rhabbi, me vaengah lae hela na om,” a ti na
uh.
26 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, “Nangmih
te rhep rhep kan thui, mik-noek na hmuh uh
dongah pawt tih, vaidam te na caak uh tih na
27 hah uh dong-ah ni kai nan toem uh.– Aka
poci thai caak ham pawt tih dungyan hing-
nah la aka naeh caak ham mah saii uh. Te
tah Pa Pathen kah kutnoek a daeng tangtae
hlang capa loh nangmih m’paek ni,” a ti nah.
28 Te dongah amah te, “Pathen kah
khoboe te n’saii ham atah balae ka saii eh,” a
ti na uh.
29 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, “A tueih
hlang na tangnah uh te Pathen kah khoboe
ni he,” a ti nah.
30 Te dongah amah te, “Te koinih
miknoek balae na saii? Ka hmuh uh daengah
ni nang kan tangnah uh van eh. Balae na saii
31 eh?– A pa rhoek loh khosoek ah manna te a
caak uh. Amih kah caak ham te vaan lamkah
vaidam a paek te a daek tangtae om van,” a ti
na uh.
32 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, “Nang-
mih te rhep, rhep kan thui, Moses loh vaan
lamkah vaidam te nangmih m’paek moenih,
tedae a Pa loh vaan lamkah oltak vaidam te
33 nangmih m’paek.– Pathen kah vaidam tah
vaan lamkah aka rhum la om tih diklai ah
hingnah a paek,” a ti nah.
34 Te dongah amah te, “Boeipa, tekah
vaidam te kaimih vawpvawp m’pae,” a ti na
uh.
35 Jesuh loh amih te, “Kai tah hingnah
vaidam ni, kai taengah aka pawk tah a bung-
pong tlaih pawt vetih, kai aka tangnah tah
36 tui koep hal tlaih mahpawh.– Tedae nang-
mih loh kai nan hmuh uh lalah nan tang-
37 nah uh moenih ka ti.– Pa loh kai m’paek
boeih te tah kamah taengla ha pawk vetih,
kai taeng-ah aka pawk te tah phawn ka haek
38 tlaih mahpawh.– Vaan lamkah ka suntlak
he kamah kongaih saii ham pawt tih kai aka
39 tueih kah kongaih te saii ham ni.– He tah
kai aka tueih kah kongaih ni. Te daengah
ni kamah m’paek boeih te ka hlong pawt
eh. Tedae a hnukkhueng khohnin ah te te
40 ka thoh ni.– He tah a pa kah kongaih ni. Te
daengah ni capa aka hmu tih amah te aka
tangnah boeih loh dungyan hingnah a dang
eh.
41 “Kai tah vaan lamkah aka suntla vaidam
ni,” a ti dongah amah taengah Judah rhoek
loh a kohuet pa uh.
42 Te dongah, “Anih he Joseph capa Jesuh
moenih a?” A manu neh a napa khaw te
mamih loh m’ming uh. Metlam lae, ‘Vaan
lamkah ka rhum,’ a ti he?” a ti uh.
43 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, “Khat
44 neh khat kohuet uh boeh.– Kai aka tueih

pa loh anih te a doek pawt atah kai taengah ha pawk thai moenih. Anih te kai loh a hnukkhueng khohnin ah ka thoh ni.– Tonghma cabu dongah a daek te om coeng tih Pathen kah a thuituen la boeih om uh ni. Pa taengkah a yaak tih aka cang boeih tah kai taengla ha pawk.– Pathen taengah aka om pawt atah pakhat long khaw pa te a hmuh moenih. Amah long tah pa te a hmuh coeng.

Nangmih taengah rhep, rhep ka thui, aka tangnah loh dungyan hingnah a khueh.– Kai tah hingnah buh ni.

Na pa rhoek loh khosoek ah manna a caak uh tih duek uh.– He tah vaan lamkah aka suntla vaidam la a om dongah aka ca tah duek van pawh.– Kai tah vaan lamkah aka suntla tih aka hing vaidam ni. Khat khat long ni he kah vaidam he a caak atah yoeyah la hing ni. Kai tah diklai hingnah la aka om ka pumsa ni vaidam la kam paek eh," a ti nah.

Te dongah Judah rhoek tah amamih hnuei uh thae tih, "Anih loh a saa te caak ham mamih m'paek thai aya," a ti uh.

Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih te rhep, rhep kan thui, hlang capa kah a saa te na ca uh pawt tih a thii te na ok uh pawt atah, namamih khuiah hingnah na khueh uh moenih.– Ka saa aka ca tih ka thii aka o tah dungyan hingnah a khueh. A hnukkhueng khohnin ah anih te kai loh ka thoh ni.– Ka saa tah caak tang la om tih ka thii tah ok koi tang la om.– Ka saa aka ca neh ka thii aka o tah ka khuiah te naeh tih kai khaw anih khuiah ka naeh.– Aka hing a pa loh kai n'tueih tih a pa rhangneh kai ka hing bangla ka saa aka ca tah kai rhangneh hing van ni.– He tah vaan lamkah aka suntla vaidam ni. Na pa rhoek loh a caak uh tih a duek uh bang moenih. Tekah vaidam aka ca tah yoeyah la hing ni," a ti nah.

He rhoek he Kapernaum kah tunim ah a thuituen vaengah a thui.

Hnukbang rhoek loh A Hno

A hnukbang rhoek loh muep a yaak uh vaengah, "Hekah olka he kaelkhak la om, u long a yakming thai eh?" a ti uh.

He kawngah a hnukbang rhoek a kohuet uh te Jesuh amah loh a ming dongah amih te, "He loh nangmih n'khah a?– Hlang capa te lamhma kah a om nah la a luei te na hmu uh koinih ta?– Mueihla tah aka hing sak la om tih, pumsa tah a hong lam pataeng a hoeikhang sak moenih. Nangmih taeng ah ka thui olka rhoek te Mueihla la om tih hingnah la om.– Tedae nangmih khuiah aka om pakhat loh a tangnah moenih," a ti nah. Te tah aka tangnah pawt la om tih te tah amah aka voei la a om khaw a tong lamlong ni Jesuh loh a ming.– Te phoeiah, "A pa lamloh a taengah paek la a om pawt atah kai taengla ha pawk thai pawt te nangmih taengah kan thui he," a ti nah.

Te lamkah tah a hnukbang rhoek te a hnuk la muep nong uh tih a taengah pongpa uh pawh.– Te dongah Jesuh loh hlainit rhoek te, "Nangmih khaw caeh na ngaih uh pawt nim?" a ti nah.

Amah te Simon Peter loh, "Boeipa, u taengah nim ka caeh uh eh?– Dungyan hingnah ol na khueh te ka tangnah uh dongah nang tah Pathen kah hlangcim ni tila ka ming uh," a ti nah.

Jesuh loh amih te, "Kai loh nangmih hlainit te kan tuek moenih a? Tedae nangmih khuiah rhaithae pakhat om," a ti nah.– Simon capa Judas Iskariot ni a thui. Hlainit khuiah anih pakhat loh Jesuh te voeih hamla cai.

Manuca kah Uepvawt nah

7 Te phoeiah Jesuh tah Galilee ah vik pongpa. Amah te Judah rhoek loh ngawn ham a mae uh dongah Judea ah caeh ham ngaih pawh.– Tedae Judah rhoek kah dungtlung khotue om tom coeng.– Te dongah a mana rhoek loh amah te, "He lamloh thoeih lamtah Judea la cet laeh, te daengah ni nang kah na saii bibi te na hnukbang rhoek loh a hmuh uh van eh.– A huep la a saii vaengah amah te sayalhnah neh om ham aka tlap pakhat khaw a om moenih. He rhoek na saii mai vetih diklai ah na phoe mai mako," a ti na uh.– A manuca rhoek long khaw amah te a tangnah uh moenih.

Te dognah Jesuh loh amih te, "Kai kah a tue tah ha pai hlan dae, nangmih kah a tue tah sikim la vawpvawp om.– Diklai loh nangmih m'hmuhuet thai mahpawh, tedae kai tah a khoboe thae a khueh kawng te ka phong dongah m'hmuhuet.– Nangmih tah khotue la cet uh. Kai tah hekah khotue la ka cet mahpawh, kai kah a tue tah soep hlan," a ti nah.– He rhoek he a thui phoeiah Jesuh tah Galilee ah vik naeh.

Dungtlung Khotue

Tedae a mana rhoek tah khotue la a caeh uh phoeiah tah amah khaw koep cet.

Tedae a huep la duem om tih loloh moe
11 pawh.– Khotue vaengah Judah rhoek loh
Jesuh te a toem uh tih, “Anih te melam a
12 om?” a ti uh.– Te dongah anih kawng hlang-
ping te kohuetnah la muep om uh. A ngen
loh, “Hlang then ni,” a ti uh. A tloe rhoek
loh, “Pawh, hlangping te a rhaithi coeng,” a
13 ti uh.– Tedae Judah rhoek a rhihnah dongah
a kawng te sayalh la thui pawh.

14 Tedae khotue bangli vaengah Jesuh te
15 bawkim la cet tih a thuituen.– Te dongah
Judah rhoek tah a ngaihmang uh tih, “He
long he a cang muehla metlam ca a ming?” a
ti uh.

16 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih,
“Kai kah thuituennah tah kamah kah pawt
17 tih kai aka tueih kah ni.– Khat khat loh a
kongaih te saii ham a ngaih atah thuituen-
nah he Pathen lamkah a? Kai kamah lamkah
18 a ka thui? tite a ming ni.– Amah lamkah
aka thui loh amah thangpomnah te a toem.
Tedae anih aka tueih kah thangpomnah aka
toem long tah, a thuem la a om dongah anih
19 ah boethae om pawh.– Moses loh nangmih
te olkhueng m’paek moenih a? Tedae nang-
mih olkhueng aka vai pawt loh balae tih kai
ngawn ham nan mae uh?” a ti nah.

20 Hlangping long khaw, “Rhaithae na
kaem, nang ngawn ham aka mae te unim,” a
ti nah.

21 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, “Bibi
pakhat ka saii hatah boeih na ngaihmang
22 uh.– Moses loh nangmih te yahvinrhet-
nah m’paek. Te te Moses kah moenih a pa
rhoek kah ni. Te dongah Sabbath ah hlang
23 kah yahvin na rhet uh.– Hlang loh Sabbath
ah yahvinrhetnah a dang te Moses kah
olkhueng tah hlah pawt maco. Sabbath ah
hlang pum sading la ka khueh dongah nim
24 kai taeng ah na thin a toek uh?– A hmanhu
ah laitloek uh boeh. Tedae laitloeknah he a
dueng la laitloek uh,” a ti nah.

Khrih kah Mueimae

25 Te dongah Jerusalem kah a ngen
loh, “Ngawn ham a toem uh te anih pawt
26 nim?– Sayalh la a thui dae amah tah a voek
uh moenih ca he. Anih he Khrih ni tila boei
27 rhoek loh rhep a ming uh nim?– Te dongah
anih he me lamkah ha thoeng khaw m’ming
. Tedae Khrih halo vaengkah tah me lamkah
a thoeng khaw , a mingpha moenih,” a ti uh.

28 Te dongah Jesuh loh bawkim khui-ah
a thuituen vaengah pang tih, “Kai nan ming
uh tih me lamkah ka thoeng khaw na ming
uh. Kamah lamkah ka lo moenih. Tedae kai
aka tueih tah oltak ni. Anih te na ming uh
29 moenih.– Kai loh amah te ka ming. Amah
taengah ka om tih te long te kai n’tueih,” a ti
nah.

30 Te dongah amah tuuk ham a mae
uh dae a tue te a pai hlan dongah anih te
31 kut hlah uh thil pawh.– Tedae hlangping
lamkah a yet loh amah te a tangnah tih,
“Khrih ha lo vaengah anih kah a saii lakah
miknoek khaw muep saii mahpawt a?” a ti
uh.

32 Anih kawng neh hlangping kah a
kohuet te Pharisee rhoek loh a yaak uh. Te
dongah anih tuuk ham tueihyoeih rhoek te
khosoihham rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh a
tueih uh.

33 Te vaengah Jesuh loh, “Nangmih taen-
gah a tue kolkalh ni ka om pueng vetih kai
34 aka tueih taengla ka cet ni.– Kai nan toem
uh vaengah kamah nan hmu uh mahpawh.
Te vaengah ka om nah khaw nam pha uh
thai mahpawh,” a ti nah.

35 Te dongah Judah rhoek loh amamih
te, “He he mela caeh ham nim a cai tih
mamih loh anih m’hmuh pawt eh? Greek
kah canglak mupoe taeng-ah cet la cai pawt
36 nim? Greek rhoek te thuituen ham nim?–
‘Kai he nan toem uh cakhaw kai na hmu uh
mahpawh. Te dongah ka om nah khaw na
pha uh thai pawh,’ a ti te mebang ol nim te,”
a ti uh.

Mueihla ham Olkhueh

37 Khotue tung kah hnukkhueng khoh-
nin ah Jesuh te pai tih a pang doela, “Khat
khat loh tui a hal atah kai taeng-ah ha lo saeh
38 lamtah o saeh.– Cacim loh a thui bangla,
kai aka tangnah tah a bung khui lamkah
39 tuiva te tui hing la long ni,” a ti.– Tedae
amah aka tangnah rhoek loh a dang ham
Mueihla kawng te a thui. Jesuh a thangpom
hlan dongah Mueihla tah ana pae hlan.

Hlangping Rhoek Paekboe uh

40 Te dongah hekah olka he hlangping
lamkah a yaak uh, “Anih tah tonghma tang-
41 tang ni,” a ti uh.– A ngen loh, “Anih he
Khrih ni,” a ti uh. Tedae a ngen loh, “Galilee
42 lamkah Khrih thoeng mahnim. – Cacim
loh, ‘David tiingan lamkah neh David a om
nah Bethlehem kho lamkah ni Khrih ha
43 pawk eh,’ a ti moenih a?” a ti uh.– Tedae
44 anih kongah hlangping te paekboenah om.–
Amih khuikah a ngen loh amah te tuuk ham
a ngaih uh. Tedae anih soah kut hlah uh
pawh.

Jesuh Kawng a Thui Ngong Uh

45 Te vaengah tueihyoeih rhoek te khosoi-
hham neh Pharisee rhoek taengla ha pawk
uh. Te rhoek loh amih taengah, "Balae tih
anih te nan khuen uh pawh?" a ti nah uh.
46 Tueihyoeih rhoek loh, "Hlang bang la
cal pawh," a ti na uh.
47 Te dongah Pharisee rhoek loh amih te,
"Nangmih khaw n'rhaithi uh pawn pawt
48 nim? – Boei rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek khui-
kah khat khat loh anih te tangnah pawt
49 nim? – Tedae hlangping loh olkhueng a ming
pawt te rhunkhuen la poeh," a ti uh.
50 Amih taengah om tih hnukbuet ah
Jesuh taengla aka pawk Nikodemu loh amih
51 taengah, – "A saii te amah lamloh lamhma la
a yaak tih a ming pawt atah hlang te mamih
kah olkhueng loh laitloek thil pawt maco?" a
ti nah.
52 Te dongah anih te a doo uh tih, "Nang
khaw Galilee lamkah pawt nim? Galilee
lamkah tonghma a thoeng noek pawt te khe
53 lamtah ming saw," a ti na uh.– Te phoeiah
amah im la rhip cet uh.

Samphaih Nu

8 2 Tedae Jesuh tah olive tlang la cet.
– Mincang ah bawkim la koep ha pawk
hatah pilnam pum loh a taengla a paan uh.
Te dongah ngol tih amih te a thuituen.
3 Te vaengah cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee
rhoek loh huta pakhat te samphaihnah neh
4 a tuuk uh tih a khuen uh. – Anih te a laklung
ah a pai sak uh phoeiah, Jesuh te, "Saya,
hekah huta he a samphaih li vaengah ka tu-
uk uh.
5 Tedae olkhueng dongah tah hebang he
dae hamla Moses loh mamih n'uen coeng.
Te koinih nang tah metlae na ti eh?" a ti na
6 uh. – Tedae he nen he amah paelnaeh ham a
khueh uh dongah a noemcai uh tih a voek
uh.
Te dongah Jesuh loh buluk thuk tih
7 kutdawn neh lai ah a daek. – Tedae amah te
koepkoep a dawt uh vaengah pai tih amih te,
"Nangmih khuikah aka tholh mueh loh anih
te lamhma la lungto neh dae saeh," a ti nah.
8 Te phoeiah koep buluk tih lai ah a
9 daek. – A yaak uh vaengah patong lamkah
a tong tih pakhat pakhat ah boeih cet uh.
Te dongah Jesuh neh a laklung kah aka om
10 huta bueng la cul. – Te vaeng ah Jesuh te pai
tih, "Huta, melam a om uh? nang m'boe sak
11 moenih nama?" a ti nah. – Te dongah te long
te, "Boeipa, om pawh ue," a ti nah.
Jesuh loh, "Kaikhaw nang kan boe sak
moenih. Cet lamtah tahae lamkah tholh voel
boeh," a ti nah.

Diklai Khosae

12 Te phoeiah Jesuh te amih taengah koep
cal tih, "Kai tah diklai kah vangnah ni. Kai
aka vai rhoek tah a hmuep ah pongpa voel
pawt vetih hingnah hmaivang te a khueh
ni," a ti nah.
13 Te dongah amah te Pharisee rhoek loh,
"Nang loh namah kawng ni na phong, na
olphong te oltak om pawh," a ti na uh.
14 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Kai loh
kamah kawng ka phong cakhaw kai kah ol-
phong te oltak la om. Me lamkah ka lo tih
mela ka caeh khaw ka ming. Tedae nangmih
loh me lamkah ka lo tih mela ka caeh khaw
15 na ming uh pawh. – Nangmih loh pumsa
neh lai na tloek uh. Kai tah ukhaw lai ka
16 tloek moenih. – Tedae lai ka tloek van co-
eng atah kamah bueng ka om pawt tih kai
aka tueih a pa neh kai ka om rhoi dongah
kai kah laitloeknah tah a thuem la om pa-
17 taeng. – Olkhueng dongah khaw nangmih
ah hlang panit kah olphong te thuem tila a
18 daek coeng. – Kai loh kamah kawng aka
phong la ka om dae kai aka tueih a pa loh kai
kawng a phong," a ti nah.
19 Te dongah amah te, "Na pa te melam a
om?" a ti na uh.
Jesuh loh, "Kai nan ming uh pawt tih
a pa khaw na ming uh pawh. Kai nan ming
uh koinih a pa te khaw na ming uh ni," a ti
20 nah. – Bawkim ah a thuituen vaengah hekah
ol he tangkabu kaepah a thui dae amah kah a
tue a pha hlan dongah anih te tuu uh pawh.

Jesuh loh a Caeh ham a Phoe

21 Te dongah amih te, "Ka caeh vaeng ah
kai nan toem uh cakhaw namamih kah tholh
ah na duek uh ni. Mela ka caeh khaw nan
pha uh ham coeng pawh," koep a ti nah.
22 Te dongah Judah rhoek loh, "Amah
ngawn uh la cai pawt nim? 'Mela ka caeh
khaw na loh ham coeng pawh,' a ti he," a ti
uh.
23 Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih tah
a hmui lamkah ni. Kai tah a so lamkah ni.
Nangmih tah he diklai lamkah ni. Kai tah he
24 diklai lamkah ka om moenih. – Te dongah
namamih kah tholh ah na duek uh ni tila
nangmih taengah ka thui. Kai he amah ni
tila na tangnah uh pawt atah namamih kah
tholh ah na duek uh ni," a ti nah.

25 Te dongah amah te, “Nang ulae,” a ti na
uh. Jesuh loh amih taengah, “Pakhat khaw
a tongcuek ah nangmih ham kan thui van
26 te ta? – Nangmih kawng te thui ham neh
laitloek ham muep om. Tedae kai aka tueih
tah oltak la a om. Kai khaw anih taengkah ka
yaak te ni diklai ah ka thui,” a ti nah.
27 Amih taengah Pa kah a thui tila ming uh
28 pawh. – Te dongah Jesuh loh amih taengah,
“Hlang capa te na pomsang uh daengah ni
kai ni ti khaw, kamah lamkah ka saii pawt tih
a pa loh kai n’thuituen vanbangla ka thui he
29 khaw na ming uh eh. – Te dongah kai aka
tueih te kai taengah om tih anih kolo te ka
saii taitu dongah kamah bueng n’hlahpham
moenih,” a ti nah.

Oltak neh Sayalhnah

30 Hekah a thui vanbangla amah te muep
31 a tangnah uh. – Te dongah Jesuh loh amah
aka tangnah Judah rhoek taengah, “Kai kah
olka ah na naeh atah kai kah hnukbang tak-
32 tak la na om uh. – Oltak te na ming uh van
daengah ni oltak loh nangmih n’loeih sak
eh,” a ti nah.
33 Te dongah Jesuh amah te, “Kaimih tah
Abraham kah tiingan la ka om uh tih sal ka bi
uh noek moenih. Metlam lae nang loh aka
loeih la na om uh ni na ti?” a ti na uh.
34 Jesuh loh amih te, “Nangmih taeng ah
rhep rhep ka thui, tholh aka saii boeih tah
35 tholh kah sal la om. – Sal tah im ah kumhal
duela a naeh moenih, capa tah kumhal du-
36 ela naeh ta. – Te dongah capa loh nangmih
n’loeih sak atah aka loeih la rhep na om uh
37 ni. – Abraham kah tii-ngan la na om uh tila
ka ming. Tedae kai kah olka he nangmih
ah a om pawt dongah kai ngawn hamla nan
38 mae uh. – Kai loh Pa taengkah ka hmuh te
ka thui dae nangmih tah na pa taengkah na
yaak uh te na saii uh,” a ti nah.
39 Te dongah Jesuh te a doo uh tih,
“Kaimih napa tah Abraham ni,” a ti uh.
Jesuh loh amih te, “Abraham kah ca la
40 na om uh koinih Abraham kah khoboe te na
saii uh ni. – Tedae kai Pathen taeng lamkah
oltak ka yaak tih nangmih taeng ah aka thui
hlang te ngawn ham na mae uh coeng.
Abraham loh he tla he a saii moenih. –
41 Nangmih loh na pa bisai te na saii uh,” a ti
nah.
Te dongah amah te, “Kaimih he
cukhalhnah kah a sak moenih. A pa pakhat
Pathen ka khueh uh,” a ti uh.
42 Jesuh loh amih te, “Pathen te na pa la
om koinih kai loh Pathen taeng lamkah ka lo
tih ka pawk coeng dongah kai nan lungnah
uh ham om. Kai kamah lamloh ah ka pawk
43 pawt tih anih long ni kai n’tueih. – Ba dong-
ah kai kah olcal te na ming uh pawh. Kai kah
olka te hnatun ham na coeng uh pawt don-
44 gah ni. – Na pa lamkah rhaithae la na om uh
rhoe tih na pa kah hoehhamnah te saii ham
na ngaih uh. Anih te a cuekca lamkah hlang
aka ngawn ni. A khuiah oltak a om pawt
dongah oltak ah pai pawh. Laithae neh lai-
thae napa la om tih a cal vaengah a laithae
45 te a phoe. – Tedae kai loh oltak ka thui don-
46 gah kai nan tangnah uh pawh. – Nangmih
ah unim kai kah tholh aka toeltham? Oltak
ka thui atah balae tih kai nan tangnah uh
47 pawh? – Pathen taeng lamkah aka om loh
Pathen kah olka te a hnatun. Te dongah na
hnatun uh pawt khaw Pathen kah hut la na
om uh pawt dongah ni,” a ti nah.

Jesuh neh Abraham

48 Judah rhoek loh amah te a dawt uh
tih, “Nang he Samaria hlang ni, rhaithae na
kaem tila ka thui uh te a thuem moenih a?” a
ti na uh.
49 Jesuh loh, “Rhaithae ka kaem moenih,
a pa te ni ka hinyah dae nangmih loh kai yah
50 nan bai uh. – Kai loh kamah thangpomnah
ka mae moenih. Tedae aka toem tih lai aka
51 tloek te om ngawn. – Nangmih taengah
rhep rhep ka thui. Khat khat loh kai ol a
kuem atah kumhal duela dueknah hmu lo-
engloeng mahpawh,” a ti nah.
52 Te dongah Judah rhoek loh amah te,
“Rhaithae na kaem te hnap ka ming uh.
Abraham neh tonghma rhoek te duek co-
eng dae nang mai loh, ‘Khat khat loh kai ol
te a kuem atah kumhal duela dueknah ten
53 voel mahpawh,’ na ti. – A pa Abraham lakah
tanglue la na om pawt nim? Anih khaw duek
coeng, tonghma rhoek khaw duek uh coeng.
Namah te u lam nim na ngai uh?” a ti na uh.
54 Jesuh loh, “Kai loh kamah ka thangpom
koinih kai kah thangpomnah te a honghi la
om ni. Kai aka thangpom tah a pa ni. Amah
te nangmih loh, “Mamih kah Pathen ni,” na
55 ti uh. – Amah te na ming uh pawt cakhaw
kai tah amah te ka ming. Amah ka ming
pawh te ka thui koinih nangmih phek la
laithae la ka om ni. Tedae amah te ka ming
56 tih a ol te ka kuem coeng. – Na pa Abraham
loh kai kah khohnin a hmuh ham te a kohoe
tih a hmuh vaengah omngaih,” a ti nah.
57 Te dongah Judah rhoek loh amah te,
“Kum sawmnga na lo hlan dae Abraham na
hmuh pawn a?” a ti na uh.

58 Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih taeng ah
rhep rhep ka thui, Abraham a om hlanah ka
om coeng," a ti nah.
59 Te vaengah amah te dae ham lungto
a rhuh uh. Tedae Jesuh loh a thuh tak tih
bawkim lamkah vik cet.

Mikdael khaw a Mik Tueng

9 2 A khum phai vaengah a thaang paek
lamkah mik aka dael hlang te a hmuh. –
Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh amah te
a dawt uh tih, "Rhabbi, unim aka tholh tih
mikdael la a thang, amah a, a manu a napa
a?" a ti uh.
3 Jesuh loh, "Amah khaw moenih, a
manu napa khaw a tholh moenih. Tedae
anih dongah Pathen kah bisai te a tueng
4 ham dongah ni. – Khohnin a om vaeng-ah
kai aka tueih kah bi te mamih loh saii ham
a kuek. Khoyin ha pawk vaengah saii ham
5 coeng mahpawh. – Diklai ah ka om vaen-
gah, diklai kah vangnah la ka om," a ti nah.
6 Hekah he a thui vanneh diklai a
timthoih tih timtui neh dikpo a bol. Te
7 phoeiah dikpo te a mik dongah a hluk pah. –
Te phoeiah anih te, "Cet lamtah Siloam
tuibuem ah sil," a ti nah. [Te tah a tueih
coeng te a thuingaih]. Te dong-ah cet tih a
silh phoeiah miktueng la ha pawk.
8 Te dongah imben rhoek neh anih te
buhbih ni tila aka hmu noek rhoek loh,
"Ngol tih buh aka bih te anih moenih a," a ti
9 uh. – A tloe rhoek loh, "Anih ni," a ti uh. A
tloe rhoek loh, "Moenih, tedae anih phek la
om," a ti uh. Amah loh, "Kai kamah ni," a ti
nah.
10 Te dongah anih te, "Te koinih na mik te
metlam a tueng?" a ti na uh.
11 Te long te, "Jesuh la a khue uh hlang
pakhat loh dikpo a bol tih kai mik a hluk.
Te phoeiah kamah te, "Siloam la cet lamtah
sil," a ti. Te dongah ka cet tih ka silh vaengah
ka mik tueng," a ti nah.
12 Te vaengah, "Anih te melam a om," a ti
na uh hatah, "Ka ming pawh," a ti nah.

Mik aka Tueng kah Olphong

13 Hnukbuet kah mikdael te Pharisee
14 rhoek taengah a khuen uh. – Jesuh loh dikpo
a bol tih a mik a tueng sak vaengkah khoh-
15 nin te Sabbath la om. – Te dong ah Pharisee
rhoek long khaw metlam a tueng thai tila
anih te koep a dawt uh. Te long te amih
taengah, "Ka mik ah dikpo a hluk tih ka silh
hatah ka mik tueng," a ti nah.
16 Te dongah Pharisee rhoek khuikah
hlangvang loh, "Sabbath te a tuem pawt
dongah anih te Pathen taeng lamkah hlang
moenih," a ti uh. Tedae a tloe rhoek loh,
"Hlang tholh loh hebang miknoek metlam a
saii thai eh?" a ti uh tih amamih ah paekboe-
nah la om.
17 Te dongah mikdael te, "Na mik a tueng
sak dongah anih kawng balae na thui eh,"
koep a ti na uh hatah, "Anih tah tonghma
ni," a ti nah.
18 Judah rhoek loh anih mikdael la om tih
koep tueng tila a tangnah uh pawt dongah
mik aka tueng coeng kah a manu napa te
luemluem a khue uh.
19 Te phoeiah amih roi te a dawt uh tih,
"Anih he na capa ni nama? Anih ni mikdael
la thaang na ti nama? Te koinih metlam a
hmuh tarha?," a ti na uh.
20 Te dongah a manu napa loh a doo rhoi
tih, "Anih he ka ca la om tih mikdael la a
21 thaang te ka ming rhoi. – Tedae metla a
tueng tarha khaw ka ming rhoi pawh. A mik
aka ong pah te khaw ka ming pawh. Amah
te dawt uh a lungcuei coeng. Amah kawng
22 te amah loh a thui bitni," a ti rhoi. – A manu
napa loh Judah rhoek te a rhih dongah ni te
te a thui. Khat khat long ni Khrih te a phoei
atah a hael la om saeh tila Judah rhoek loh
23 oepsoeh la a kotluep uh. – Te dongah ni a
manu napa loh, "A lungcuei coeng amah te
dawt uh," a ti nah rhoi.
24 Te dongah mikdael la aka om hlang te a
pabae la a khue uh tih, "Anih te hlang tholh
ni tila mamih loh m'ming uh dongah Pathen
te thangpomnah pae lah," a ti na uh.
25 Te long khaw, "Hlang tholh la a om
khaw ka ming pawh. Pakhat ka ming tah
mikdael la aka om loh ka hmuh coeng," a ti
nah.
26 Te dongah amah te, "Na taengah balae
a saii? Na mik te metlam a tueng sak?" a ti na
uh.
27 Amih te, "Nangmih taengah ka thui
coeng dae na yaak uh moenih. Ba ham nim
koep yaak ham na ngaih uh. Nangmih khaw
anih hnukbang la om ham na ngaih uh pawt
nim?" a ti nah.
28 Te vaengah anih te ol a bai uh tih,
"Namah la anih kah hnukbang la na om,
kaimih tah Moses kah hnukbang rhoek ni.
29 – Pathen loh Moses a voek te ka ming uh.
Tedae anih me lamkah a phoe khaw ka ming
uh moenih," a ti na uh.
30 Tekah hlang loh amih te a doo tih, "A

khuet la a om lalah me lamkah ha phoe
khaw na ming uh pawt te. Tedae ka mik he
31 n'dai sak coeng.– Pathen loh hlangtholh
rhoek kah ol te a hnatun moenih. Tedae
Pathen ka hinyahkung pakhat te om tih a
kongaih a saii atah anih ol a hnatun pah te
32 m'ming.–Mikdael la aka thaang khat khat
kah mik koep tueng tila khosuen lamkah
33 n'yaak noek moenih.–Pathen taeng lamkah
anih ha om pawt koinih saii thai loeng-loeng
mahpawh," a ti nah.
34 Te dongah anih te a doo uh tih, "Nang
tholh hoeng la na thaang tih nang loh kaimih
nan thuituen van," a ti na uh phoeiah amah
te phawn a vai uh.

Mikdael Pharisee

35 Anih te poengla phawn a haek uh te
Jesuh loh a yaak phoeiah anih te a hmuh tih,
"Hlang capa te na tangnah a?" a ti nah.
36 Te long te a doo tih, "Boeipa, amah te
ta, te vaengah anih te ka tangnah mako?" a ti
nah.
37 Jesuh loh anih te, "Anih te na hmuh tih
nang taengah aka cal te anih ni," a ti nah.
38 Te dongah, "Boeipa, kan tangnah," a ti
nah tih a bawk.
39 Te vaengah Jesuh loh, "Laitloeknah
ham he diklai la ka pawk coeng. Te daen-
gah ni aka hmu pawt rhoek loh a hmuh vetih
aka hmuh loh mikdael la a om eh," a ti nah.
40 Tekah te a taengkah aka om Pharisee
rhoek loh a yaak uh. Te vaengah amah te,
"Kaimih khaw mikdael la ka om uh pawt
nim?" a ti na uh.
41 Jesuh loh, "Mikdael la na om uh koinih
tholhnah na khueh uh mahpawh. Tedae
tahae ah ka miktueng na ti uh dongah nang-
mih kah tholhnah te naeh pueng.

Tudawn Then Kah Mueimae

10 "Nangmih taengah rhep rhep kan
thui, thohka lamloh tu vong up
khuila kun pawt tih a hloeh la aka yoeng
2 tah hlanghuen neh dingca ni. – Tedae tu
kah tudawn la aka om tah thohka longah
3 kun. – Anih te imtawt loh thoka a ong pah
tih tu loh a ol te a yaak. Amah kah tu te khaw
4 a ming neh a khue tih a mawt. – Amah kah
te boeih a hlah vaeng ah a hmaiah cet tih
tu rhoek loh a ol te a hmat uh dongah anih
5 te a vai uh. – Tedae hlanglang tah vai uh
loengloeng pawt vetih, hlanglang kah ol te
a hmat uh pawt dongah anih taeng lamloh
6 rhaelrham uh ni," a ti nah.- Hekah thui-
doeknah he amih taeng ah Jesuh loh a thui
dae amih taengah a thui te metla a om khaw
tekah rhoek loh ming uh pawh.

Tudawn Then

7 Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Nangmih taeng-
ah rhep rhep kan thui, kai tah tu thohka la
8 ka om.– Kai hmaikah aka pawk boeih tah
hlanghuen neh dingca rhoek ni. Tedae tu
9 loh amih ol te a hnatun moenih.– Kai tah
thohka la ka om, u khaw kai lamloh a kun
atah daem vetih a voei a bal ah rhamtlim
10 a hmuh ni.– Hlanghuen tah huen ham,
ngawn ham neh poci sak ham pawt atah ha
pawk moenih. Kai tah hingnah a khueh uh
phoeiah a puehsoi dang sak ham ka pawk.
11 Kai tah tudawn then la ka om. Tudawn
then loh a hinglu te tu rhoek ham a hmoel.–
12 Kutloh tah tudawn lam khaw om pawh. A tu
khaw amah kah om pawh. Uithang ha pawk
te a hmuh vaengah tu a hnoo tih a rhaelr-
ham tak dongah uithang loh a poelyoe tih a
13 thaek.– Kutloh la a om dongah tu ham anih
a ngaihuet pawh.
14 Kai tah tudawn then la ka om dongah
kamah kah rhoek te ka ming tih kamah
15 kah rhoek loh kai m'ming uh.– Pa loh kai
m'ming tih kai loh pa te ka ming vanbangla
ka hinglu te khaw tu rhoek ham ka hmoel.–
16 Tedae hekah vongup ah aka om mueh tu a
tloe rhoek te ka khueh pueng. Amih khaw
ka khue ham a kuek. Te vaengah kai ol
te a yaak uh vetih tuping pakhat, tudawn
17 pakhat la om uh ni.– Kai loh ka hinglu te
koep dang ham ka voeih dongah pa loh
18 kai n'lungnah.– Kai lamkah hingnah te a
rhawt uh thai moenih. Tedae te te kai kamah
lamkah ni ka voeih. Te te voeih ham saithai-
nah ka khueh tih koep lat ham khaw saithai-
nah ka khueh. Hekah olpaek he a pa taeng
lamkah ka dang," koep a ti nah.
19 Hekah olka kongah Judah rhoek khuiah
20 paekboenah koep om.- Te dongah amih
khuikah a kumngai loh, "Rhaithae a kaem
tih ang coeng, balae tih anih ol na hnatun
21 uh?" a ti uh.- A tloe rhoek loh, "He tah
rhaithae aka kaem kah olka la om mahpawh.
Rhaithae loh mikdael kah mik tueng sak thai
pawt maco?" a ti uh.

Im Ciim Khotue ah Jesuh

22 Te vaengah sikca la om tih Jerusalem ah
23 imciim khotue te om.- Te vaengah Jesuh
tah Bawkim kah Solomon impup ah pong-
24 pa.– Te vaengah Judah rhoek loh amah te

a vael uh tih, “Mevaeng duela kaimih kah
hinglu te na ngaihlih sak eh? Khrih la na om
atah kaimih taengah sayalh la thui lah,” a ti
na uh.
25 Jesuh loh amih te, “Nangmih taeng ah
ka thui dae na tangnah uh pawh. A pa ming
neh ka bibi saii long te kai kawng a phong. –
26 Tedae kai kah tu khuiah na om uh pawt
27 dongah na tangnah uh pawh. – Ka tu rhoek
tah ka ol te a yaak uh tih kai long khaw amih
28 te ka ming dongah kai m’vai uh. – Kai loh
amih taengah dungyan hingnah ka paek tih
kumhal duela poci uh loengloeng mahpawh.
Te dongah amih te khat khat long khaw kai
29 kut lamloh poelyoe mahpawh. – A pa loh
kai m’paek coeng te tah tanglue la boeih
30 om tih pa kut lamkah te a poelyoe thai
31 moenih. – Kai neh pa tah pakhat ni,” a ti
nah. – Judah rhoek loh amah te dae ham
lungto koep a muk uh.

Jesuh Dalh A Dae Uh

32 Jesuh loh amih te, “Pa lamkah khoboe
then te nangmih muep kan tueng coeng. Te
khuiah mebang khoboe nen nim kai nan dae
uh eh,” a ti nah.
33 Judah rhoek loh amah te, “Khoboe then
dongah pawt tih soehsalnah neh nang hlang
la aka om loh Pathen la namah te na sa uh
dongah nang te kan dae uh,” a ti na uh.
34 Amih te Jesuh loh, “Nangmih kah
olkhueng dongah, ‘Pathen rhoek la na om
uh ka ti,’ tila a daek te a om moenih a?” –
35 Pathen kah olka aka dang te pathen rhoek la
a khue atah cacim te a phae thai moenih. –
36 Pa loh a ciim tih diklai la a tueih loh, ‘Kai
Pathen capa ni,’ ka ti dongah a soehsal tila
37 na thui uh a? – A pa kah bibi te ka saii pawt
38 atah kai n’tangnah uh boeh. – Tedae ka saii
atah kai nan tangnah uh pawt cakhaw kai ah
a pa om tih kai khaw a pa dongah ka om tila
na ming uh tih phat om ham bibi te tangnah
39 uh,” a ti nah. – Te dongah amah te tuuk ham
koep a mae uh dae amih kut lamkah loh vik
cet.

Rhalvang long khaw a Tangnah

40 Te phoeiah Jordan rhalvangan la koep
cet tih pahoi naeh. Te hmuen ah te Johan om
41 lamhma tih a nuem. – Te vaeng ah a taengla
muep a paan uh tih, “Johan loh miknoek
saii ngawn pawt dae Johan loh anih kawng
42 a thui boeih te thuem,” a ti uh. – Te dongah
amah te muep a tangnah uh pahoi.

Bethany ah Lazarus Duek

11 Te vaengah Mary neh a manuca
Martha kah a kho Bethany kah Lazarus
2 tah satlo la om. – Tekah Mary tah Boeipa te
botui neh aka hluk tih a kho te a sam neh
aka huih ni. Anih kah nganpa Lazarus tah
3 tlo. – Te dongah amih boeina loh Jesuh te
a tah tih, “Boeipa, na lungnah te tlo coeng
he,” a ti nah.
4 Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah, “Hekah tloh
tah dueknah la om mahpawh tedae Pathen
kah thangpomnah ham ni. Te daengah ni te
5 lamloh Pathen capa te a thangpom eh,” a
ti. – Te vaengah Jesuh loh Martha, a mana
6 neh Lazarus te a lungnah. – Tedae a tloh te
a yaak vaeng ah a om nah hmuen ah hnin nit
7 bet naeh. – Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek te,
“Judea la koep cet uh sih,” a ti nah.
8 Hnukbang rhoek loh amah te, “Rhabbi,
Judah rhoek loh nang dae ham m’mae uh
pueng lalah te la koep na cet aya?” a ti uh.
9 Jesuh loh, “Hnin at te khonoek loh
hlainit a om moenih a? Khat khat long ni
khothaih ah a pongpa atah he diklai kah
vangnah te a hmuh dongah tongtah pawh. –
10 Tedae pakhat loh khoyin ah a pongpa atah
anih ah vangnah a om pawt dongah a tong-
11 tah,” a ti nah. – Hekah he a thui phoeiah
amih te, “Mamih paya Lazarus ip tih anih
haeng ham ka cet ni,” a ti nah.
12 Te dongah hnukbang rhoek loh amah
taengah, “Boeipa, a ih atah daem bitni,” a ti
na uh.
13 Jesuh loh anih kah dueknah kawng
a thui. Tedae amih loh aka ip kah duem-
14 nah kawng a thui la a poek uh. – Te dongah
Jesuh loh amih taengah sayalh la, “Lazarus
15 duek coeng. – Tedae nangmih ham ka
omngaih. Te daengah ni pahoi ka om pawt te
na tangnah uh eh. Tedae anih taengla cet uh
sih,” a ti nah.
16 Te dongah Didymus la a khue hnuk-
bang Thomas loh,“Amah taengah duek puei
ham mamih khaw cet uh sih,” a ti.

Thohkoepnah neh Hingnah

17 Jesuh a pha vaengah anih te hlan khui-
18 ah hnin li a om coeng te a hmuh. – Bethany
te Jerusalem phatom kah phalong hlainga
19 tluk a hla ah om. – Te vaengah Judah rhoek
khaw Martha neh Mary te a nganpa kongah
20 suem hamla muep pawk uh. – Te dongah
Jesuh ha lo te Martha loh a yaak vaengah
anih te a doe. Tedae Mary tah im ah ngol.
21 Te vaengah Martha loh Jesuh te,

"Boeipa, he ah na om koinih ka nganpa duek
22 pawt sue.– Tedae tahae pataeng Pathen
taengah na bih te tah Pathen loh nang
m'paek ni tila ka ming," a ti nah.
23 Jesuh loh anih te, "Na nganpa te thoo
bitni," a ti nah.
24 Martha loh, "Hnukkhueng khohnin kah
thohkoepnah dongah thoo ni tila ka ming
ta," a ti nah.
25 Jesuh loh anih taengah, "Kai tah thoh-
koepnah neh hingnah la ka om. Kai ah aka
26 tangnah tah duek cakhaw hing ni. – Kai aka
tangnah tih aka hing boeih tah kumhal duela
duek loengloeng mahpawh, he he na tang-
nah a?" a ti nah.
27 Amah te, "Thuem ngawn Boeipa, nang
tah diklai la aka lo Pathen capa Khrih ni tila
kan tangnah," a ti nah.

Jesuh loh Kothae a Ming puei

28 Hekah he a thui phoeiah cet tih a mana
Mary a khue tih, "Saya ha pai tih nang
29 n'khue," duem a ti nah.– Te loh a yaak
30 vaengah hlat thoo tih Jesuh taengla cet.– Te
vaengah kho khuila Jesuh ham pha hlan dae
31 Martha loh a doe nah hmuen ah om pueng.–
Im ah anih aka om puei Judah rhoek neh
anih aka suem rhoek loh Mary hlat thoo tih
a caeh te a hmuh uh vaengah aka rhap ham
hlan la cet tila a poek uh tih a vai uh.
32 Mary loh Jesuh om nah a pha tih amah
te a hmuh vaengah a kho kung ah bakop tih,
"Boeipa, he ah na om koinih ka nganpa duek
mahpawh," a ti nah.
33 Jesuh loh anih a rhah te neh anih aka
puei uh Judah rhoek kah a rhah te khaw a
hmuh vaengah a mueihla tha-nueih tih
34 thuen.– Te dongah, "Melam anih na khueh
uh?" a ti nah.
Te vaengah Jesuh te, "Boeipa, halo
35 lamtah so lah," a ti na uh.– Jesuh tah
mikphi bo.
36 Te dongah Judah rhoek loh, "Lazarus
37 bahoeng a lungnah ke," a ti uh.– Tedae amih
khuikah hlangvang loh, "Mikdael kah mik te
aka tueng sak long he te khaw a duek pawt
ham a saii thai moenih a?," a ti uh.

Lazarus Thoo Coeng

38 Te dongah Jesuh tah a khuiah thanueih
tih hlan la koep ha pawk. Tedae hlan te
39 lungko la om tih tungto khoep yalh.– Jesuh
loh, "Lungto te khoe uh lah," a ti nah hatah
aka duek kah a ngannu Martha loh, "Boeipa,
hninli om coeng tih rhim coeng," a ti nah.
40 Jesuh loh anih te, "Na tangnah atah
Pathen kah thangpomnah na hmuh ni tila
nang taengah ka thui moenih a?" a ti nah.–
41 Te dongah lungto te a khoe uh. Te phoeiah
Jesuh loh a mik te a dai hang tih, "A Pa, kai
42 ol na hnatun dongah nang te kan uem.– Te
phoeiah kai kah he na yaak yoeyah tila ka
ming. Tedae hlangping loh m'pai thil dongah
nang loh kai nan tueih te a tangnah uh ham
ka thui," a ti.
43 Te phoeiah ol ue neh pang tih,
44 "Lazarus, pawk ha cu," a ti nah.– Te vaeng-
ah aka duek te a kut a kho himbaipen neh
a yen tih a hman kah te himbaica neh a yol
doela ha thoeng. Jesuh loh amih taengah,
"Anih te hlam uh lamtah caeh sak uh," a ti
nah.

Jesuh Ngawn ham a Taeng Uh

45 Te dongah Judah khuikah te yet. Mary
taengla a pha tih a saii te aka hmu long tah
46 amah te a tangnah uh.– Tedae amih khui-
kah a ngen tah Pharisee rhoek taengla cet uh
tih Jesuh loh a saii te a thui pa uh.
47 Te dongah khosoihham rhoek neh
Pharisee rhoek loh khoboei a hueh uh tih,
"Hekah hlang loh miknoek muep a saii
48 dongah metlam n'saii eh?– Hetlam he anih
n'hlahpham uh koinih anih te boeih a tang-
nah uh ni. Te vaengah Roman rhoek te halo
uh vetih mamih kah a hmuen neh namtu
khaw a khuen ni," a ti uh.
49 Tedae amih khuikah pakhat, tevaeng
kum kah khosoihham la aka om Kaiaphas
loh amih te, "Nangmih loh pakhat khaw na
50 ming uh moenih.– Hlang pakhat loh pilnam
yueng la duek vetih namtu tah boeih a poci
pawt koinih nangmih ham rhoei ngai tila na
poek uh moenih," a ti nah.
51 Tedae hekah he amah lamkah a thui
moenih. Tedae te kum kah khosoihham la a
om dongah namtu ham Jesuh duek la a cai
52 te ni a phong coeng.– Te phoeiah namtom
ham bueng pawt tih taekyak tangtae Pathen
ca rhoek te khaw pakhat la coicip ham pawn
53 ni.– Te dongah te khohnin lamloh amah te
54 ngawn ham a moeh uh.– Te dongah Jesuh
loh Judah rhoek lakliah sayalh la pongpa
pawh. Tedae kho yoei kah khosoek Ephraim
la a khue kho ah cet tih hnukbang rhoek neh
rhaeh uh.
55 Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah yoom
tah om tom coeng. Te dongah amamih
te ciim ham yoom hlanah paeng lamloh
56 Jerusalem la muep cet uh.– Jesuh te a toem

uh tih bawkim khuiah a pai uh vaengah,
"Nangmih ta metlam na poek uh? Khotue
la ha pawk loengloeng mahpawh," tila khat
57 neh khat thui uh thae.– Tedae khosoihham
rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh, "Khat khat
loh a om nah a ming atah amah te tuuk ham
ha puen saeh," tila ol a paek uh coeng.

Bethany kah Botui

12 Jesuh tah yoom hlankah a hnin rhuk
dongah Bethany la pawk coeng. Te
ah te Jesuh loh duek lamkah a thoh Laza-
2 rus te khaw om. –Te dong-ah anih ham
hlaembuh pahoi a thong uh tih Martha te
tokthuet. Lazarus tah Jesuh taengah aka
3 vael pakhat la om van.– Te vaengah Mary
loh a phu aka tlo nardo botui pound khat a
khuen tih Jesuh kho te a hluk phoeiah a sam
neh a huih. Te dongah im te botui kah a bo
neh khuk bae.

4 Tedae a hnukbang pakhat, Jesuh yoih
5 ham aka cai Judas Iskariot loh,–Balae tih
botui he denarii yathum la a yoih vetih
6 khodaeng rhoek a paek pawh?" a ti.– Tedae
anih te khodaeng ham a ngaihuet dongah
pawt tih hlanghuen la a om neh, tangkacun
ah a sang uh tih aka om te a yueh dongah ni
a thui.

7 Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Anih he hlah
ngawn, te daengah ni kai kah rhokhlak
8 khohnin ham khaw a khoem eh. –
Khodaeng te namamih taengah na khueh
taitu dae kai tah nan khueh uh phueih
mahpawh," a ti nah.

Lazaru Ngawn Ham a Taeng uh

9 Anih a om tapkhoeh te Judah rhoek
khuikah hlangping te yet loh a ming uh.
Jesuh bueng kongah pawt tih duek lamkah
aka thoo Lazarus te khaw hmuh ham halo
10 uh.– Tedae khosoihham rhoek loh Lazarus
11 te khaw ngawn ham a moeh uh.– Lazarus
kongah Judah rhoek te muep a toeng uh tih
Jesuh te a tangnah uh.

Jerusalem La Kun

12 A vuen atah khotue la aka lo hlangping
a yet loh Jerusalem la Jesuh ha pawk tila a
13 yaak uh.– Rhophoe kah a hlaeng te a loh
uh tih amah doenah la cet uh. Te vaengah,
"Hosanna, Boiepa ming neh aka pawk Israel
manghai tah a yoethen coeng," tila pang uh.
14 Jesuh loh muli-marhang ca te a hmuh
15 tih a soah ngol.– "Zion canu birhih boeh, na
manghai tah muli-marhang ca dongah ngol
tih ha pawk coeng ke," tila daek tangtae ana
om rhoe pai.

16 Hekah he hnukbang rhoek loh ming uh
lamhma moenih. Tedae Jesuh a thangpom
vaeng daengah ni anih ham ana om tih anih
17 ham a saii uh tila a poek uh.– Te dongah
Lazarus te hlan lamkah a khue tih duek
lamkah anih a thoh vaengah Jesuh taengkah
aka om hlangping loh ana phong uh coeng.

18 Te dongah hlangping loh Jesuh a doe
te khaw amah loh miknoek a saii te a yaak
19 uh dongah ni.– Te dongah Pharisee rhoek
amamih te, "Khat khaw na phu uh pawt te
so uh. Diklai loh anih hnuk a vai coeng ke,"
a ti uh.

A Duek ham Te a Phong

20 Tedae khotue ah bawk ham aka cet
rhoek khuiah hlangvang tah Greek rhoek
21 khaw om uh.– Te dongah Galilee peng
Bethsaida lamkah rhoek loh Philip te a
paan uh. Te phoeiah anih te a dawt uh tih,
"Boeipa, Jesuh te hmuh ham ka ngaih uh," a
ti na uh.

22 Philip te cet tih Andrew taengah a thui.
Te phoeiah Andrew neh Philip te halo rhoi
23 tih Jesuh taengah a thui rhoi.–Te vaengah
Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Hlang capa
thangpom ham a tue loh ha pai coeng.

24 Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui,
cang ti te lai la tla tih a duek pawt atah amah
bueng ni a cul. Tedae a duek atah cangvuei
25 muep vuei.– Amah kah hinglu aka lungnah
tah poci vetih he diklai ah amah kah hinglu
aka hmuhuet loh dungyan hingnah ham
26 te a ngaithuen ni.– Khat khat long ni kai
n'bongyong atah kai m'vai vetih mela ka om
akhaw kai kah tueihyoeih la pahoi om ni.
Khat khat long ni kai n'bongyong atah anih
te a pa loh a hinyah ni.

27 Tahae ah ka hinglu loh hinghuen tih
metlae ka ti eh? A pa tahae tue lamkah kai
n'khang lah. Tedae te ham kongah tahae tue
28 te kam paan coeng.– Pa, na ming te thang-
pom lah," a ti. Te vaengah vaan lamkah ol
halo tih, "Ka thangpom coeng tih koep ka
thangpom ni," a ti.

29 Te vaengkah aka pai tih aka ya hlang-
ping loh, "Rhaek tla," a ti uh. A tloe rhoek
loh, "Puencawn loh anih a voek," a ti uh.

30 Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Hekah ol he kai
31 ham pawt tih nangmih ham ni ha pawk.–
Hekah diklai he laitloeknah om coeng.
Hekah diklai boei tah phawn a thaek pawn
32 ni.– Kai khaw diklai lam-kah n'tai atah

kamah taengla hlang boeih ka doek ni," a ti
33 nah.– Te vaengah a thui te a duek hamla a
om dongah a dueknah ni a phoe coeng.
34 Te phoeiah hlangping loh amah te,
"Khrih tah kumhal duela naeh tila olkhueng
lamloh ka yaak uh. Tedae balae tih, 'Hlang
capa te tai ham a kuek,' tila na thui? Tekah
hlang capa te ulae?" a ti na uh.
35 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te,
"Nangmih taengah vangnah a tue rhaih om
pueng. Nangmih te a hmuep loh n'khuk
pawt ham vangnah na khueh uh vaengah
pongpa uh. A hmuep ah aka pongpa loh
36 mela a caeh khaw ming pawh.– Vangnah
na khueh uh vaengah vangnah te tangnah
uh. Te daengah ni vangnah kah ca rhoek la
na om uh eh," a ti nah. Hekah he Jesuh loh a
thui phoeiah amih taeng lamkah cet tih thuh
uh.

Isaiah kah Olphong Soep

37 Amih hmaiah miknoek heyet a saii dae
38 amah te tangnah uh pawh.– Te daengah ni
tonghma Isaiah kah olka loh,
"Boeipa, kaimih kah olthang te unim aka
tangnah, Boeipa kah a ban tah u taengah
nim a pumphoe eh?" a ti te a soep eh.
39 Te nen te a tangnah uh thai moenih.
40 Te dongah Isaiah loh, "A mik te a dael sak
tih a thin a thah sak. Te daengah ni a mik
neh hmu uh pawt vetih thinko neh a yak-
ming vaengah ha mael uh vetih amih ka
hoeih sak eh," koep a ti.
41 Isaiah loh a thangpomnah te a hmuh
dongah hekah he a thui tih a kawng a thui.
42 Temai akhaw, boei rhoek khuiah long
pataeng amah te muep a tangnah uh. Tedae
Pharisee rhoek kongah phoe uh pawh. Te
43 daengah ni a hael la a om uh pawt eh.– Amih
loh Pathen kah thangpomnah lakah hlang
kah thangpomnah te a lungnah uh ngai
dongah ni.

Jesuh kah Olthangthen Bibi

44 Tedae Jesuh loh tamhoe tih, "Kai aka
tangnah loh kai n'tangnah pawt dae kai
45 aka tueih te ni a tangnah.– Kai aka hmuh
46 long khaw kai aka tueih te a hmuh.– Kai
tah diklai ah vangnah la ka lo. Te daengah
ni kai aka tangnah long tah a hmuep ah a
47 naeh pawt eh.– Pakhat long khaw ka ol te
a yaak lalah kuem pawt cakhaw diklai kai
loh anih lai ka tloek thil mahpawh. Diklai
he laitloek thil ham pawt tih diklai khang
48 ham ni ka pawk.– Kai aka hnawt tih ka ol
aka doe pawt tah anih soah lai aka tloek te
49 om. Ka thui ol loh khohnin hnukkhueng ah
anih soah lai a tloek bitni.– Kai loh kamah
lamkah ka thui moenih. Tedae ka cal ham
neh ka thui ham te kai aka tueih a Pa amah
50 loh kai taengah olpaek la m'paek coeng.– A
olpaek tah dungyan hingnah ni tila ka ming.
Te dongah kai loh ka thui te a pa loh kai
taengah a thui bangla ka thui van," a ti.

Hnukbang rhoek kah Kho a Silh

13 Yoom khotue hlanah he diklai lam-
kah Pa taengla a thoeih ham tue te ha
pawk coeng tila Jesuh loh a ming. Te dong-
ah diklai ah a lungnah rhoek te a bawt due
a lungnah.
2 Hlaembuh a vael uh vaengah amah aka
voei ham Simon capa Judas Iskariot loh a
thinko ah rhaithae a khueh coeng.
3 Pa loh Jesuh amah kut ah boeih a paek
tih Pathen taeng lamkah aka thoeng te
4 Pathen taengla cet tila a ming.– Buhkung
lamkah a thoh neh a himbai a dul. Te phoei-
5 ah rhawnawn a loh tih a vaep.– Baeldung
dongah tui a loei tih hnukbang rhoek kah
kho te koe a silh. Te phoeiah a vaep tangtae
la aka om rhawnawn neh a huih pah.
6 Simon Peter taengah a pha vaengah
amah te, "Boeipa, nang loh kai kho na sil
aya?" a ti nah.
7 Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Ka saii he
nang loh tahae ah na ming pawt dae tahae
lamkah phoeiah na ming bitni," a ti nah.
8 Peter loh, "Ka kho he a voelvai ah sil
loengloeng boeh," a ti nah.
Jesuh loh, "Nang kan sil pawt koinih
kai taengah benbo benpang la na om
mahpawh," a ti nah.
9 Amah te Simon Peter loh, "Boeipa, ka
kho bueng pawt tih ka kut neh ka lu khawm
ta," a ti nah.
10 Jesuh loh anih taengah, "Tui aka hlu tah
a caih la boeih om tih a kho silh ham bueng
pawt atah a tloe silh ngoe pawh. Te phoeiah
nangmih tah a caih la na om uh dae boeih na
11 cim uh moenih," a ti nah.– Amah aka voei
te a ming coeng. Te dongah, "A caih la boeih
na om uh pawh," a ti nah.

Kho a Silh kah a Thuingaih

12 Amih kah kho te a silh phoeiah a himbai
te a loh tih koep ngol. Te vaeng-ah amih
te, "Nangmih ham ka saii te na ming uh
13 a?– Nangmih loh kai he saya neh boeipa la
nan khue uh dae ka om van dongah balh na
14 thui uh.– Te dongah kai boeipa neh saya

loh nangmih kah kho te ka silh atah nangmih khaw khat neh khat kah kho te na silh
15 uh ham a kuek. – Kai loh nangmih taengah
ka saii bangla nangmih long khaw saii uh tila
moeiboe pakhat nangmih kan paek coeng.
16 Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui,
sal tah a boei lakah tanglue la, caeltueih
khaw amah aka tueih lakah tanglue la a om
17 moenih. – He he na ming uh tih te rhoek te
na vai uh atah yoethen la na om uh coeng. –
18 Nangmih boeih ham ka thui moenih a?
Kamah loh ka tuek te ka ming. Tedae cacim
te tah soep mai saeh. Ka buh aka ca loh kai
19 taengah a khodil a taloeh coeng. – A om
hlanah nangmih kan ti nah coeng. Te daengah ni a om vaengah kai ni tila nan tangnah
20 uh eh. – Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka
thui, khat khat ka tueih te aka doe long tah
kai ni n'doe. Kai aka doe long khaw kai aka
tueih te a doe," a ti nah.

Judas loh A voeih Ni

21 Hekah he Jesuh loh a thui vaengah mueihla hinghuen doela a phong tih,
"Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui nangmih khuikah pakhat loh kai m'voeih ni," a ti.
22 U a thui khaw hnukbang rhoek tah
23 ingang uh tih khat khat ah so uh thae. – A
hnukbang rhoek khuikah pakhat tah Jesuh
kah rhang dongah om tih a vael. Anih te
24 Jesuh loh a lungnah. – Anih te Simon Peter
loh a mikhip tih, "A thui te u lam nim a
25 pawk ve," a ti nah. – Te phoeiah anih te
Jesuh kah rhang dong-ah hangdang tangloeng tih, "Boeipa, unim?" a ti nah.
26 Jesuh loh, "Anih tah kamat ka nuem
vetih amah taengah ka paek ni," a ti nah.
Te dongah kamat te a nuem phoeiah a loh
27 tih Simon capa Judas Iskariot te a paek. –
Kamat nen mah anih te Satan loh a kun thil
coeng. Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, "Na
28 saii te hat saii to," a ti nah. – A taengah a
29 thui te aka vael rhoek loh ming pawh. – A
ngen loh tangkacun te Judas loh a khoem
dongah khotue ham a ngoe koi te lai ham
neh khodaeng rhoek te khat khat paek ham
30 te Jesuh loh anih a ti nah tila a poek uh. – Te
dongah anih loh vaidam kamat te a doe tih
pahoi cet. Te vaengah khoyin la om.

Olkhueh Thai

31 A caeh tangloeng vaengah Jesuh loh,
"Tahae ah hlang capa tah a thangpom vetih
32 Pathen tah anih ah a thangpom ni. – Pathen
te anih ah a thangpom atah Pathen long
khaw amah dongah anih a thangpom ni.
Te vaengah anih te tlek a thangpom ni. –
33 Oingaih rhoek, nangmih taengah kolkalh
tah ka om pueng vetih kai nan toem uh
ni. Tedae Judah rhoek taengah, 'Ka caeh
nah te nam pha ham coeng thai pawh,' ka
ti nah vanbangla nangmih taengah khaw
34 kan thui coeng. – Khat neh khat lungnah uh
thae tila nangmih olpaek a thai la kam paek.
Nangmih kan lungnah vanbangla nangmih
khaw khat neh khat lungnah uh thae ham. –
35 Khat neh khat taengah lungnah na khueh uh
atah te nen ni kai kah hnukbang la na om uh
te boeih a ming uh eh," a ti nah.

Peter Loh A Hnawt Ni

36 Amah te Simon Peter loh, "Boeipa,
melam na caeh eh?" a ti nah. Jesuh loh,
"Kai ka caeh nah te tahae ah nam vai uh thai
mahpawh tedae hmailong ah nam vai uh
bitni," a ti nah.
37 Peter loh, "Boeipa, balae tih tahae ah
nang kam vai uh thai pawt eh? Nang ham ka
hinglu te ka voeih ni," a ti nah.
38 Jesuh loh, "Kai ham na hinglu te na
voeih mai ni? Nang taengah rhep rhep ka
thui, kai voei thum nan hnawt hlan atah ai
khong loeng loeng mahpawh.

Pa Pathen kah Longpuei

14 Na lungbuei thuen sak uh boeh. Pathen te tangnah uh lamtah kai khaw
2 n'tangnah uh. – A pa im ah hmuen muep
om. Tedae om pawt koinih a om pawt te
nangmih taengah ka thui ni. Nangmih ham
3 hmuen rhoekbah ham ka cet. – Ka cet
vetih nangmih ham hmuen ka rhoekbah
atah koep ka lo vetih kamah taengla nangmih kan loh ni. Te daengah ni kai ka om nah
4 ah na om uh van eh. – Ka caeh nah khaw
longpuei te na ming uh," a ti nah.
5 Thomas loh, "Boeipa, mela na caeh
khaw ka ming uh pawh. Longpuei te
metlam ka ming uh thai eh?" a ti nah.
6 Jesuh loh anih te, "Kai tah longpuei, oltak
neh hingnah la ka om. Kai lamkah pawt atah
pa taengla a pha moenih.

Pa Muei te Tueng

7 Kai nan ming uh atah a pa te khaw na
ming uh. Te dongah tahae lamkah tah amah
na ming uh coeng tih na hmuh uh coeng," a
ti nah.
8 Philip loh, "Boeipa, Pa te kaimih nan
tueng atah kaimih ham rhoeh coeng," a ti
nah.

9 Jesuh loh, "Philip nangmih taeng-ah
kum heyet ka om dae kai nan ming pawt
nim? Kai aka hmu loh pa te a hmuh coeng.
10 Metlae, 'Pa te kaimih n'tueng lah,' na ti? –
Pa dongah ka om tih kai dongah pa om tila
nan tangnah moenih a? Kai loh nangmih
taengah olka ka thui te kamah lamkah ka
thui moenih. Tedae kai ah aka om a pa loh
11 amah bi te a saii. – Pa ah ka om tih kai ah a
pa a om te kai n'tangnah uh. Te pawt atah, a
bibi nen te tangnah uh.

Jesuh Ming neh Bih lah

12 Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui kai
pa taengla ka caeh ham coeng dongah kai
aka tangnah loh kai kah bi saii te a saii vetih
13 hekah lakah a len la a saii ni. – Kai ming
neh na bih carhui te tah han saii bitni. Te
daengah ni pa tah capa dongah a thangpom
14 eh. – Khat khat long ni kai ming neh kai nan
hloep uh atah kai loh kan saii ni.

Baerhoep Then Halo ni

15 Kai nan lungnah uh atah kai kah olpaek
16 te na tuem uh ni. – Kai khaw pa taengah
ka bih vetih nangmih taeng-ah kumhal
ah aka om ham a tloe bae-rhoep te nang-
17 mih m'paek ni. – Oltak Mueihla te diklai
loh so pawt tih a ming pawt dongah doe
thai pawh. Tedae anih te nangmih taengah
naeh tih nangmih khuiah a om ham dongah
18 na ming uh. – Nangmih taengla ka pawk
coeng dongah cadah la nangmih kan hnoo
mahpawh.

Pa, Capa, Mueihla Cim

19 Kolhkalh ah diklai loh kai m'hmuh
mahpawh. Tedae nangmih loh kai nan
hmuh uh. Kai ka hing dongah nangmih
20 khaw na hing uh ni. – Tekah khohnin ah a
pa dongah kai ka om tih nangmih khaw kai
dongah, kai khaw nangmih dongah ka om te
21 na ming uh ni. – Ka olpaek aka dang tih aka
tuem tah kai aka lungnah la om. Te dongah
kai aka lungnah tah a pa loh a lungnah ni.
Kai long khaw anih ka lungnah vetih a taen-
gah ka phoe ni," a ti nah.

22 Judas [Iskariot moenih] loh, "Boiepa,
kaimih taengah nang na phoe vetih diklai
taengah na phoe pawt ham na cai te metlam
a om?" a ti nah.

23 Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Khat khat
long ni kai n'lungnah atah kai olka te a tuem
ni. Anih te a pa loh a lungnah ni. Te vaengah
amah taengla m'pha uh vetih anih taengah
24 hmuen n'saii uh ni. – Kai aka lungnah pawt
loh kai ol te kuem pawh. Te dongah olka na
yaak uh te kai kah olka la om pawt tih kai
aka tueih a pa kah olka ni.

25 He rhoek he nangmih taengah ka om
26 vaengah ka thui coeng. – Tedae kai ming
rhangneh, a pa loh Mueihla cim te baer-
hoep la han tueih ni. Anih loh a cungkuem
la nangmih te n'thuituen vetih kai loh
nangmih taengah ka thui boeih te nangmih
n'thoelh sak ni.

Ngaimongnah Kutdoe

27 Ngaimongnah nangmih taengah kan
hlah. Ka ngaimongnah te nangmih kan
paek. Kai loh nangmih kan paek he diklai
loh a paek bang moenih. Nangmih lungbuei
te thuen sak boeh, rhalyawp uh boeh. –
28 Nangmih ham ka thui te na yaak uh coeng.
Ka cet vetih nangmih taengla koep ka pawk
ni. Kai nan lungnah uh koinih pa taengla
ka caeh te na omngaih pawn ko. Pa tah kai
29 lakah tanglue la om ta. – A om hlankah
nangmih ham ka thui coeng he. Te daengah
30 ni a om vaengah na tangnah eh. – Diklai
boei tah ha pawk coeng dongah nangmih
taengah muep ka cal mahpawh. Tedae
kai soah saithainah a khueh loengloeng
31 moenih. – Tedae a pa ka lungnah te diklai
loh ming kolo saeh. Pa loh n'uen bangla ka
saii van coeng. Thoo uh, he lamkah khoe uh
sih.

Misur kung neh a Baek

15 2 Kai tah misurkung tang la ka om tih a
pa tah lotawn la om. – Kai ah a thaih
aka thai mueh a baek tah boeih a hlaek. A
thaih aka thai boeih te a thaih muep thaih
3 sak ham a hloe. – Nangmih tah nangmih
taengah ka thui olka rhangneh a caih
4 la na om uh coeng – Kai ah om uh lah,
kai khaw nangmih ah ka om ni. A baek loh
misurkung dongah a om pawt atah amah
neh amah a thaih a thaih thai pawt bangla
nangmih khaw kai ah na om uh van pawt
atah na thaii uh mah pawh.

5 Kai tah misur la ka om. Nangmih tah a
baek rhoek ni. Anih te kai dongah, kai khaw
anih dongah aka om te ni a thaih muep a
rhah. Kai pawt atah a hong ni, na saii uh thai
6 moenih. – Khat khat long khaw kai ah a om
pawt atah thing baek bangla vul a voeih tih
koh. Te phoeiah a coi tih hmai ah a phum
7 vaengah ung. – Kai ah na naeh uh tih kai
kah olka loh nangmih ah a om atah na ngaih

boeih te na bih uh vaengah nangmih ham
8 soep ni. – A thaih muep na thai uh tih kai
taengah hnukbang rhoek la na om uh long
he a pa a thangpom.

Khrih kah Lungnah

9 Pa loh kai n'lungnah bangla kai loh
nangmih kan lungnah. Kai kah lungnah
10 dongah om uh lah. – Kai kah olpaek te na
kuem atah kai loh a pa kah olpaek rhoek te
ka kuem. Amah kah lungnah dongah ka om
bangla kai kah lungnah dongah na om uh
bitni.

11 Hekah he nangmih taengah ka thui
coeng. Te daengah ni ka omngaihnah loh
nangmih ng'om thil vetih nangmih kah
12 omngaihnah loh a soep eh. – He tah kai kah
olpaek ni. Nangmih kan lungnah vanbangla
13 khat neh khat lungnah uh. – He lakah aka
tanglue lungnah he a khueh uh moenih.
Pakhat loh a hui ham a hinglu a hmoel pah
14 te. – Kai loh nangmih kan uen te na saii
uh atah nangmih khaw kai kah paya rhoek
15 la na om uh. – Boei loh a saii te sal loh a
ming pawt dongah nangmih te sal rhoek
la kan khue mahpawh. Tedae a pa taeng-
kah ka yaak boeih te nangmih taengah ka
phoe coeng dongah nangmih te paya la
16 kang khue. – Nangmih loh kai nan tuek uh
moenih, tedae kai loh nangmih kan tuek
dongah na cet uh vetih a thaih na thaih
phoeiah na thaih te naeh sak ham nangmih
kan khueh. Te daengah ni ka ming neh pa
taengah khat khat na bih te khaw nangmih
17 m'paek eh. – Khat neh khat na lungnah uh
thae ham nangmih kang uen.

Diklai kah Hnaemtaeknah

18 Diklai loh nangmih m'hmuhuet atah
nangmih lakah kai ni lamhma la m'hmuhuet
19 tila ming uh. – Diklai kah hut la na om uh
atah diklai loh amah hut te a lungnah ni.
Tedae kai loh nangmih te diklai lamkah
kan tuek dongah diklai kah hut la na om uh
moenih. Te dongah diklai loh nangmih te
20 m'hmuhuet. – Sal tah a boei lakah tanglue
la a om pawh tila kai loh nangmih taengah
ol ka thui te poek uh. Kai n'hnaemtaek uh
atah nangmih khaw n'hnaemtaek uh ni. Kai
kah olka te a kuem uh atah nangmih kah
21 khaw a kuem uh ni. – Tedae kai aka tueih
te a ming uh pawt dongah kai kah ming
kongah tekah boeih te nangmih taengah a
22 saii uh ni. – Ka lo tih amih taengah ka thui
pawt koinih tholh khueh uh mahpawh.
Tedae a tholh dongah mueituengnah te
23 khueh uh het pawt nim? – Kai aka hmuhuet
24 loh a pa te khaw a hmuhuet. – Hlang tloe
loh a saii pawh bibi te amih taengah ka saii
pawt koinih tholhnah khueh uh mahpawh.
Tedae hmuh uh coeng lalah kai neh a pa te
25 bok m'hmuhuet uh. – Tedae te daengah
ni a olkhueng dongah, 'A poeyoek la kai
hmuhuet uh,' tila a daek tangtae olka a soep
eh.

Hnawtnah Neh Laipainah

26 Pa taeng lamkah baerhoep nangmih
taengah kan tueih te ha pawk vaeng ah, pa
lamkah aka thoeng oltak mueihla loh kai
27 kawng a phong ni. – Te dongah a tongcuek
lamkah kai taengah na om uh dongah nang-
mih khaw m'phong uh ni.

16 2 N'khah uh pawt ham ni nangmih
taengah he he ka thui. – Nangmih te
a hael la n'hnaek uh ni. A tue ha pawk vaen-
gah hlang boeih loh nangmih n'ngawn te
Pathen taengkah thothuengnah a khueh la a
3 ngai uh ni. – Te khaw a Pa neh kai m'ming
4 uh pawt dongah ni a saii uh eh. – Tedae he
he nangmih kan thui coeng. Te daengah ni
a tue ha pawk vaengah kai loh nangmih kan
ti nah te na poek uh eh. Tedae nangmih
taengah ka om dongah hekah he a tongcuek
lamloh nangmih ham ka thui moenih.

Baerhoep Then kah Bibi

5 Tedae kai aka tueih taengah ka cet pawn
ni. Nangmih loh, "Melam na caeh eh?"
6 tila kai nan dawt uh moenih. – Te phoeiah
hekah he nangmih taengah ka thui coeng
dongah kothaenah loh nangmih thinko te a
7 koei. – Tedae kai loh nangmih taengah oltak
ka thui. Kai ka caeh te nangmih ham rhoei
bet. Ka cet pawt koinih nangmih taengah
baerhoep te ha pawk mahpawh. Tedae ka
caeh atah nangmih taengla anih kan tueih
8 ni. – Anih te ha pawk vaengah diklai te
tholh kawng khaw, duengnah kawng khaw,
9 laitloeknah kawng khaw, – Kai n'tangnah
10 uh pawt dongah tholhnah kawng, – Pa
taengla ka cet vetih kai nan hmuh uh voel
11 pawt ham dongah duengnah kawng khaw, –
He diklai boei te lai a tloek coeng dongah
laitloeknah kawng khaw a toeltham ni.

12 Nangmih taengah thui ham muep om
pueng dae nangmih loh tahae ah na doe
13 uh tloel. – Tedae amah ha pawk vaengah
tah, oltak Mueihla loh nangmih te oltak
dongah a cungkuem la long n'tueng ni.

Amah lamloh thui pawt vetih a yaak te
boeih a thui ni . Te vaengah aka lo te khaw
14 nangmih taengah ha puen ni. – Te long
ni kai n'thangpom eh. Kamah hut te a doe
15 vetih nangmih taengla ha puen ni. – Pa loh
a khueh boeih te kai kah ni. Te dongah,
'Kamah kah te a doe tih nangmih taengah ka
puen bitni,' ka ti.

Kothae lamkah Omngaih la

16 Kolkalh om vetih kai nan hmu uh pawt
sui dae rhaih koep om vetih kai nan hmuh
uh ni," a ti nah.
17 Te dongah a hnukbang rhoek khuiah
khat neh khat te, "Mamih taengah, 'Kolkalh
om vetih kai nan hmu uh voel pawt sui dae
rhaih koep om vetih kai nan hmuh uh ni. Te
phoeiah pa taengla ka cet ni,' a ti te metlam a
18 om," a ti uh. – Te dongah, "A thui te me tlam
nim a om te? 'Kolkalh ah' a ti te m'ming uh
moenih," a ti uh.
19 Anih dawt ham a ngaih uh te Jesuh loh
a ming dongah amih te, "Kolkalh om vetih
kai nan hmu uh mahpawh. Tedae rhaih koep
om vetih kai nan hmuh uh ni,' tila ka thui
dongah he khat neh khat na dawt uh thae.
20 Nangmih taengah rhep rhep kan thui,
na rhap uh vetih na nguek uh ni. Tedae
diklai loh a uem vetih na kothae uh ni.
Tedae nangmih kah kothaenah te omngai-
21 hnah la poeh ni. – Huta loh a tue a pha
tih ca a cun vaengah kothaenah a khueh.
Tedae camoe te a cun vaengah tah diklai ah
hlang a cun te omngaihnah neh phacippha-
22 baem te poek pawh. – Te dongah nangmih
khaw tahae ah kothaenah na khueh uh dae
nangmih te koep kan hip vetih nangmih
thinko loh omngaih bitni. Nangmih kah
omngaihnah te nangmih lamkah rhawt uh
23 mahpawh. – Tekah khohnin ah kai nan
dawt uh mahpawh. Nangmih taeng-ah rhep
rhep ka thui, kai ming neh Pa taengah na bih
24 te tah nangmih m'paek bitni. – Tahae duela
kai ming neh na bih uh loengloeng moenih.
Bih uh lamtah na dang uh bitni. Te daengah
ni nangmih kah omngaihnah loh a soep la a
om eh.

Jesuh loh a Na

25 Thuidoeknah neh nangmih taeng-
ah hekah he ka thui coeng. A tue ha pawk
vaengah tah thuidoeknah neh nangmih
kam voek voel mahpawh. Tedae pa kawng
nangmih taengah sayalh la ka puen bitni. –
26 Tekah khohnin ah kai ming neh na bih uh
ni. Tedae nangmih ham kai loh a pa taen-
gah ka dawt ni tila nangmih taengah ka thui
27 moenih. – Pa amah loh nangmih n'lungnah
te nangmih loh kai nan lungnah tih Pathen
lamkah ka suntlak he na tangnah uh dongah
28 ni. – Pa taeng lamkah ka lo tih diklai la kam
pha coeng. Diklai te ka hlah vetih pa taengah
koep ka cet ni," a ti nah.
29 A hnukbang rhoek loh, "Sayalh la na
thui coeng tih thuidoeknah na thui pawt la
30 he. – Boeih na ming dongah nang dawt ham
a ngoe pakhat khaw om pawh tila ka ming
uh coeng. Te nen ni Pathen taeng lamkah na
lo te kan tangnah uh," a ti nah.
31 Jesuh loh amih te, "Na tangnah uh
32 pawn a? – A tue ha pawk coeng ke, pakhat
rhip loh amah amah ah na taek-yak uh tih
kamah bueng nan hlah uh ham ni ha pawk
coeng. Tedae a pa he kai taengah om tih
33 kamah bueng ka om moenih. – He he nang-
mih taeng-ah ka thui daengah ni kai rhang-
neh ngaimongnah na dang uh eh. Diklai ah
phacip phabaem na dang uh ni. Tedae na
ngaimong sak uh. Kai loh diklai ka noeng
coeng," a ti nah.

Jesuh Amah Ham Thangthui

17 Jesuh loh he rhoek he a thui phoeiah
a mik te vaan la a dai hang tih, "Pa
aw, a tue ha pawk coeng. Capa te na thang-
pom mako. Te daengah ni capa loh nang
n'thangpom eh.
2 Pumsa boeih sokah saithainah te anih na
paek. Te daengah ni anih na paek boeih te
amih taengah dungyan hingnah la a paek
eh.
3 Namah bueng te oltak Pathen neh Jesuh
Khrih na tueih te a ming uh te tah dung-
yan hingnah ni.
4 Ka saii ham bibi kai nan paek te ka coeng
tih kai loh diklai ah nang kan thangpom.
5 Pa aw namah loh kai n'thangpom laeh,
namah taengkah thangpomnah ka khueh
he diklai om hlanah ni namah taengah a
om coeng.

Hnukbang rhoek Ham Thangthui

6 Diklai lamkah kai taengah nan paek hlang
rhoek taengah na ming ka phoe coeng.
Kai nan paek rhoek te namah kah la om
uh tih na ol te a tuem uh.
7 Ka taengah nan paek boeih te namah lam-
kah ni tila boeih a ming uh coeng.
8 Kai taengah ol nan paek te amih ka paek.
Amih loh a doe uh dongah nang lamkah

ka lo tila rhep a ming uh tih nang loh kai
nan tueih tila a tangnah uh.
9 Kai loh amih ham kan bih. Namah koe la
a om uh dongah diklai ham kan bih pawt
dae kai nan paek rhoek ham ni kan bih.
10 Kai kah te khaw nang kah la boeih om tih
nang kah te kai kah coeng dongah amih
ah kai n'thangpom.
11 Diklai ah khaw ka om mahpawh. Tedae
amih tah diklai ah om pueng. Kai tah
nang taengla ka lo. A cim a Pa, amih he
na ming neh khoembael lah. Te ni kai nan
paek pai. Te daengah ni mamih rhoi ban-
gla pakhat la a om eh.
12 Amih neh ka om vaengah kamah nam
paek amih rhoek te namah ming neh
ka khoem coeng. Ka khoem van coeng
dongah pocinah capa pawt atah amih te
poci mahpawh. Te daengah ni cacim tah
a soep eh.
13 Namah taengla ka pawk coeng tih hekah
he diklai ah ka thui. Te daengah ni amih
khuiah aka soep ka omngaihnah te a dang
uh eh.
14 Nang kah olka te kai loh amih ka paek
coeng. Tedae kai loh diklai kah hut la
ka om pawt bangla diklai kah hut la a
om uh pawt dongah amih te diklai loh a
hmuhuet.
15 Amih te diklai lamloh doek ham pawt tih
a thae khui lamkah amih na khoembael
ham ni kam bih.
16 Kai loh diklai kah hut la ka om pawt ban-
gla diklai kah hut la a om uh moenih.
17 Amih te oltak neh ciim lah. Na olka tah
oltak ni.
18 Diklai ah kai nan tueih bangla kai long
khaw diklai la amih ka tueih.
19 Te dongah amih ham kai loh kamah ka
ciim uh coeng. Te daengah ni amih khaw
oltak dongah ciim la a om eh.

Tangca Boeih ham Thangthui

20 Tedae hekah rhoek bueng ham pawt tih
amih kah olka dongah kai aka tangnah
rhoek ham khaw kan bih.
21 Pa aw, kai ah na om tih kai khaw nang ah
ka om vanbangla amih khaw pakhat la
boeih om saeh. Mamih rhoi khuiah amih
khaw om van saeh. Te daengah ni nang
loh kai nan tueih te diklai loh a tangnah
eh.
22 Thangpomnah kai nam paek te amih ka
paek coeng. Te daengah ni mamih rhoi
n'thikat bangla a thikat la a om uh eh.
23 Kai tah amih khuiah ka om tih nangmih
khaw kai ah na om. Te daengah ni pakhat
dongah rhuemtuet la a om uh eh. Te dae-
ngah ni namah loh kai nan tueih tih kai
nan lungnah bangla amih ka lungnah te
diklai loh a ming eh.
24 A pa diklai a tong hlanah ni kai nan lung-
nah coeng dongah te rhoek te kai nan
paek coeng. Ka om nah ah amih khaw
kamah taengah om saeh ka ngaih. Te dae-
ngah ni kamah kah thangpomnah kamah
nam paek te a hmuh uh eh.
25 Aka dueng a pa, diklai loh nang m'ming
ngawn pawt cakhaw kai loh nang kan
ming tih nang loh kai nan tueih te he
rhoek loh a ming uh.
26 Namah ming te amih taengah ka phoe
coeng tih ka phoe pueng ni. Te daeng-ah
ni kai nan lungnah dongkah lungnah loh
amih ah om vetih kai khaw amih ah ka
om eh," a ti.

Jesuh a Voeih

18 Jesuh loh hekah he a thui phoeiah
a hnukbang rhoek neh Kidron
sok rhalvangan la cet. Teah te dum pakhat
om tih a hnukbang rhoek te a khuila a kun
2 puei. – Tekah hmuen ah a hnukbang rhoek
neh Jesuh a humtun uh taitu dongah amah
aka voei Judas long khaw a hmuen te a
3 ming. – Te dongah Judas loh caem a khuen
hatah khosoihham neh Pharisee rhoek kah
tueihyoeih rhoek long khaw hmaiim, hmai-
4 thoi, pumcumnah neh ha pawk uh. – Je-
suh loh amah soah aka lo boeih te a ming
dongah amih taengla cet tih, "Ulae na toem
uh?" a ti nah.
5 Amah te, "Nazareth Jesuh," a ti na uh.
Amih te khaw, "Kai ni he," a ti nah. Te vaen-
gah amah aka voei Judas khaw amih taengah
6 pai. – Te dongah amih te, "Kai ni," a ti nah
vaengah a hnuk la nong uh tih lai la bung uh.
7 Te dongah amih te, "Ulae na toem uh,"
tila koep a dawt. Te vaengah, "Nazareth
Jesuh," a ti uh.
8 Jesuh loh, "Kai ni tila nangmih taengah
ka thui coeng. Te dongah kai ni nan toem uh
atah hekah rhoek he hlah uh lamtah nong
9 saeh," a ti nah. – Te daengah ni, "Amih te
kai nan paek coeng dongah amih khuikah
pakhat khaw ka hlong moenih," tila a thui
olka te soep eh.
10 Te vaengah Simon Peter loh a khueh
cunghang te a yueh tih khosoihham kah sal
te a boeng tih bantang hna te a hlueng pah

11 [Sal te a ming Malkhu ni]. – Tedae Jesuh loh
Peter te, "Cunghang te capang khuila sang
laeh. A pa loh kai m'paek boengloeng te ka o
mahpawt nim," a ti nah.

Annas Taengla a Khuen uh

12 Te vaengah caem, rhalboeipa neh
Judah rhoek kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh Jesuh
te a tuuk uh tih a khih uh phoeiah Annas
13 taengah lamhma la a khuen uh. – Anih te
te vaeng kum kah khosoihham la aka om
14 Kaiaphas kah a masae la om. – Te vaengah
aka om Kaiaphas loh, "Hlang pakhat loh
pilnam ham a duek te rhoei ngai," tila Judah
rhoek te a uen.

Peter khaw Huek Uh

15 Te vaengah Jesuh te Simon Peter neh
hnukbang pakhat loh a vai. Tekah hnuk-
bang te khaw khosoihham aka hmat la a om
dongah Jesuh taengah kho-soihham kah
16 vongup la kun. – Tedae Peter tah thohka ah
hoei pai. Te dongah khosoihham aka hmat
hnukbang pakhat te cet tih imtawt nu te a
voek phoeiah Peter te a khuen.
17 Te dongah imtawt salnu loh Peter te,
"Nang khaw hekah hlang kah hnukbang
khuiah na om pawt nim?" a ti nah. Anih
18 loh, "Ka om moenih," a ti nah. – Te vaeng-
kah aka pai sal rhoek neh tueihyoeih rhoek
loh khosik la a om dongah hmai a toih tih a
om uh. Peter khaw om van tih amih aka pai
rhoek taengah hmai a om.

Annas hmaiah Jesuh pai

19 Te vaengah khosoihham loh Jesuh te a
hnukbang kawng neh a thuituennah kawng
te a dawt.
20 Jesuh loh, "Kai loh diklai taengah
sayalh la ka thui coeng. Judah rhoek boeih a
tingtun nah tunim neh bawkim ah ka thuit-
21 uen taitu tih a huephael la ka thui moenih. –
Balae tih kai nan dawt? Ka thui te aka ya
amih taengah dawt. Kai loh ka thui te amih
loh a ming uh lahko," a ti nah.
22 Tedae hekah he a thui vaengah aka pai
tueihyoeih pakhat loh Jesuh te kutcaihnah
la a khueh tih, "Khosoihham te na voek van
pueng," a ti nah.
23 Jesuh loh anih te, "A thae la ka cal atah
a thae te han thui. Tedae a thuem atah balae
tih kai nan boh," a ti nah.
24 Te phoeiah Annas loh Jesuh te a khih tih
khosoihham Kaiaphas taengla a thak.

Peter Koep Basa

25 Te vaengah aka om Simon Peter khaw
pai tih hmai a om. Te dongah anih te, "Nang
khaw anih hnukbang rhoek khuikah la na
om pawt nim? a ti na uh. Tedae anih te basa
tih, "Ka om moenih," a ti nah.
26 Khosoihham kah sal rhoek khuikah
pakhat [Peter loh a hna a hlueng pah te a
huiko la om] loh, "Kai loh anih neh nang
te dum ah kan hmuh moenih a?" a ti nah.–
27 Tedae Peter loh koep basa vaengah ai pahoi
khong.

Pilat Hmaiah Jesuh Pai

28 Te phoeiah Jesuh te Kaiaphas taeng
lamloh khoboeiyung la a khuen uh. Tedae a
yue aih pueng dongah amih te khoboeiyung
la kun uh pawh. Te daeng-ah ni boi uh pawt
29 vetih yoom te a vael mong eh.– Te dongah
Pilat te poengla cet tih amih te, "Hekah
hlang soah ba lai lae na pael uh," a ti nah.
30 Te vaengah anih a doo uh, "Anih loh a
thae la a saii te om pawt koinih nang taengla
anih kan thak uh mahpawh," a ti uh.
31 Te dongah Pilat loh amih te, "Anih te
namamih loh khuen uh lamtah namamih
kah olkhueng bangla laitloek uh," a ti nah.
Judah rhoek loh, "Kaimih n'ngawn sak
32 loengloeng moenih," a ti uh. – Te daengah ni
Jesuh kah olka loh, 'Duek ham cai tih duek-
nah te a phoe,' a ti te soep eh.
Te phoeiah Pilat te khoboeiyung la koep
kun tih Jesuh te a khue phoeiah, "Nang he
Judah manghai la na om a?" a ti nah.
34 Jesuh loh, "Hekah he nang loh namah
lamkah nim na thui? A tloe rhoek loh nang
taengah kai kawng han thui a?" a ti nah.
35 Pilat loh, "Kai he Judah hlang la ka om
ngawn pawh. Balae na saii tih na namtu
neh khosoihham rhoek loh kai taengla nang
n'thak?" a ti nah.
36 Jesuh loh, "Kai kah ram tah he diklai
kah ram la om pawh. Kai kah ram tah he
diklai kah ram la om koinih Judah rhoek te
kai m'voeih pawt ham ka tueihyoeih rhoek
loh a hnueih uh ni. Tedae kai kah ram te
heah om pawh," a ti nah.
37 Te dongah Pilat loh, "Te koinih nang
manghai la na om a?" a ti nah.
Jesuh loh, "Manghai la ka om te namah
long ni na thui. Oltak phong ham kai ka
thaang tih he ham ni diklai la ka pawk.
Oltak kah hlang la aka om boeih loh kai ol a
hnatun," a ti nah.

Jesuh neh Barabbas

38 Pilat loh, “Oltak te ba lae?” a ti nah. Hekah he a thui phoeiah Judah rhoek taengla koep cet tih amamih te, “Anih dongah paelnaehnah ka hmuh moenih.– 39 Tedae yoom ah nangmih taengkah pakhat ka hlah ham namamih khosing om. Te dongah Judah manghai te hlah ham nangmih na ngaih uh a?” a ti nah.

40 Te dongah koep pang uh tih, “Anih moenih Barabbas te,” a ti uh. Te vaengah Barabbas tah dingca la om.

Jesuh a Tamdaeng uh

19 2 Te vaengah Pilat loh Jesuh te a doek tih a boh sak.– Rhalkap rhoek long khaw hling rhuisam a vaeh uh tih a lu ah a khuem sak uh. Te phoeiah daidi himbai neh 3 a khuk uh.– Te phoeiah amah te a paan uh tih, “Judah rhoek kah manghai te uem uh lah,” a ti uh phoeiah anih te kutcaihnah la a khueh.

4 Te phoeiah Pilat te phawn koep cet tih amih te, “Anih he nangmih taengah phawn kang hal coeng ne. Te daengah ni anih soah paelnaehnah ka hmuh pawt te na ming uh eh,” a ti nah.

Jesuh Duek sak ham Lai a tloek

5 Jesuh tah pawh ha thoeng vaengah hling rhuisam neh daidi himbai te a bai. Pilat long khaw amih taengah, “Hlang aih he,” a ti nah.

6 Te dongah khosoihham rhoek neh tueihyoeih rhoek loh amah te a hmuh uh vaengah a ho uh tih, “Tai laeh, tai laeih,” a ti uh. Pilat loh amih taengah, “Amah he namamih loh khuen uh lamtah tai uh. Kai tah a soah paelnaehnah ka hmuh moenih,” a ti nah.

7 Judah rhoek loh, “Kaimih loh olkhueng ka khueh uh. Te dongah amah te Pathen capa la a sak uh dongah olkhueng vanbangla a duek ham a kuek,” a ti uh.

8 Pilat loh hekah olka a yaak vaengah 9 taoe a rhih.– Te dongah khoboeiyung la koep kun tih Jesuh te, “Nang mekah nim?” a ti nah. Tedae Jesuh loh anih te ollannah 10 khaw thuung pawh.– Te dongah Pilat loh, “Kai rhae nan voek pawh. Nang hlah ham saithainah ka khueh tih nang tai ham khaw saithainah ka khueh te na ming moenih a?” a ti nah.

11 Jesuh loh, “Nang taengah soben lamkah paek la a om pawt atah kai taengah saithainah na khueh loengloeng moenih. Te dongah nang taengah kai aka voei loh a nah la tholhnah a khueh,” a ti nah.

12 Te vaeng lamkah Pilat loh Jesuh te hlah ham a dawn. Tedae Judah rhoek te pang uh tih, “Anih he na hlah atah Kaisar kah paya la na om moenih. Amah te manghai la aka saii uh boeih loh Kaisar te a tloelh,” a ti uh.

13 Hekah olka te a yaak dongah Pilat loh Jesuh te phawn a mawt uh coeng. Te vaengah amah te lungphaih [tedae Hebrew ol la Gabbatha] la a khue hmuen kah laitloek 14 ngolkhoel soah ngol.– Te vaengah yoom kah rhuengphongnah om. Khonoek parhuk tluk a lo vaengah Judah rhoek te, “Nangmih kah manghai he,” a ti nah.

15 Te dongah amih loh, “Khuen laeh, khuen laeh, anih te tai laeh,” tila a ho uh. Pilat loh amih te, “Nangmih kah manghai te ka tai aya?” a ti nah. Khosoihham loh, “Kaisar pawt atah manghai ka khueh uh moenih,” a ti uh.

Thinglam ah a Tai

16 Te dongah Jesuh te tai ham amih taen-
17 gah a paek tih a khuen uh.– Thing-lam te khaw amah loh a koh tih lurhuh a ti nah hmuen la cet. Tekah te Hebrew la Golgotha 18 a ti.– Te ah te amah neh a taengah voeivang kah a tloe rhoi laklo ah Jesuh te a tai 19 uh.– Mingnoek khaw Pilat loh a daek tih thinglam soi ah a tai uh. Te vaengkah a daek te “Judah rhoek kah manghai Nazareth Jesuh” la om.

20 Jesuh thinglam ah a tai nah hmuen te kho neh rhep a om dongah tekah mingnoek te Judah rhoek loh muep a tae uh. Te te 21 Hebrew, Latin, Greek la a daek.– Te dongah Judah khosoihham rhoek loh Pilat te, “Judah rhoek kah manghai lam pawt tih amah loh, ‘Judah rhoek kah manghai la ka om a ti,’ tila na daek mako,” a ti nah uh.

22 Pilat loh, “Ka daek tangtae te ka daek coeng,” a ti nah.

23 Te dongah Jesuh a tai uh vaeng-ah rhalkap rhoek loh a himbai te a loh pah uh. Te phoeiah pali la a vaek uh tih rhalkap pakhat loh khat rhip a loh uh. Angki te khaw om dae angki te a so lamkah rhuih boeih a 24 tah tih mulh phaai uh.– Te dongah amamih te, “He tah phen uh boel sih. Tedae u ham a om khaw hmulung bangla yo uh sih,” a ti uh. Te daengah ni cacim loh, “Ka himbai te amamih ham a phen uh tih ka pueinak te hmulung a naan uh,” a ti te a soep eh. Rhalkap rhoek long khaw te te a saii uh tangloeng.

25 Jesuh kah thinglam taengah a manu,
a manu kah a mana, Klopa yuu Mary neh
26 Magadala nu Mary te pai uh.– Te vaengah
Jesuh loh a manu neh a lungnah hnukbang
a pai te a hmuh vaengah a manu te, "Huta
27 na capa aih he," a ti nah.– Te phoeiah hnuk-
bang te, "Na nu te ne," a ti nah. Te vaeng tue
lamkah tah hnukbang pakhat loh a manu te
amah taengla a khuen.

Jesuh loh Hma a khah coeng

28 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh boeih soep coeng
tila a ming. Te daengah ni cacim khaw a
29 soep eh.– "Tui ka hal," vaengah amrhaeng
dongah yuthui a bae la ana om. Caethum te
yuthui neh mawk a sul phoeiah pumpiding
neh a yen uh tih a ka ah a mop pa uh.
30 Tedae yuthui te a doe vaengah Jesuh
loh, "Ka khah coeng," a ti. Te phoeiah a lu a
thuk tih a mal te pat.

Cai neh a Thun

31 Te vaengah Judah rhoek tah rhueng-
phongnah om coeng. Sabbath te khohnin
tanglue a om dongah Sabbath vaengah tah
thinglam dongah rhok naeh sak moenih.
Te dongah Pilat taengah, "Amih rhoek
kah kho te khaem vetih khuen ham a bih
32 uh.– Te dongah rhalkap rhoek loh a paan
uh tih lamhma kah kho te a khaem pa uh.
Te phoeiah a taengkah a tai hmaih pakhat
33 kah te khaw a khaem pa uh.– Tedae Jesuh
taengah a pha uh vaengah a duek tangtae
la a hmuh uh dongah a kho te khaem pa uh
34 pawh.– Tedae rhalkap pakhat loh cai neh
a vae te a thun hatah thii neh tui pong ha
35 thoeng.– Te vaengkah aka hmuh loh, "A
olphong tah oltak la om tih nangmih long
khaw na tangnah uh ham a thui te amah
36 tah thuem tila ming," tila a phong.– He he
a om daengah ni cacim loh, "A rhuh tlawt
37 mahpawh," a ti te a soep eh.– Te phoeiah
cacim pakhat loh, "Anih a thun uh te a sawt
uh ni," koep a thui.

Jesuh Vueinah

38 Te phoeiah Arimathae lamkah Joseph
loh Jesuh kah rhok khuen ham te Pilat te
a dawt. Jesuh hnukbang la om dae Judah
rhoek te a rhihnah dongah a phah. Pilat loh
a paek dongah a paan tih a rhok te a khuen.–
39 Te phoeiah Nikodemu khaw ha pawk. Te
long te hnuk vaengkah khoyin ah amah te
a paan coeng. Anih long te myrrh neh thin-
gul pound yakhat tluk a thoek te a khuen.–
40 Jesuh kah rhok te a loh rhoi phoeiah Judah
rhoek kah khosing a om vanbangla up ham
41 himbai te bo-ul neh a yol rhoi.– Te vaengah
a tai nah hmuen te dum ah om. Dum khui-
ah hlan thai om a khuiah ukhaw up hlan.–
42 Judah rhoek kah rhuengphongnah te tapk-
hoeh a om dongah a yoei kah aka om phuel
ah Jesuh te a up rhoi.

Thokoep Mincang

20 Sabbath poeng kah a khohnin lam-
hma mincang khohmuep pueng ah
Magadala nu Mary te hlan la a pawk uh
hatah hlan lamkah lungto vik a thoeih a
2 hmuh.– Te dongah yong tih Simon Peter
neh Jesuh loh a lungnah a tloe hnukbang
taengah te cet. Te phoeiah amih taengah,
"Boeipa te hlan lamkah vik a loh uh tih mela
a khueh uh khaw ka ming uh pawh," a ti
nah.
3 Te dongah Peter neh a tloe hnuk-
4 bang te cet rhoi tih phuel la pawk uh.– Te
vaengah panit la hmaih yong rhoi dae a
tloe hnukbang loh Peter te a loe la a khal
5 tih hlan te lamhma la a pha.– A sawt thuk
vaengah himbai sut a om te a hmuh dae a
6 khuila kun pawh.– Te vaeng ah anih hnuk
aka vai Simon Peter khaw ha pawk tih hlan
khuila a kun hatah himbai kak a yalh te
7 khaw,– A lu soah aka om himbaica te khaw
himbai aka yalh taengah om pawt tih hmuen
pakhat ah khaw hloep a tlim pawt te khaw
8 a hmuh.– Te phoeiah hlan ah lamhma aka
pha a tloe hnukbang te khaw kun tih a hmuh
9 daengah a tangnah.– Amah te duek lamkah
a thoh ham a kuek ni tila cacim aka om te
10 ming uh hlan.– Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek
te amamih im la koep mael uh.

Magadala nu Mary loh a Hmuh

11 Tedae Mary tah hlan kaeng ah pai tih
rhap. Te tlam te a rhah doela hlan te a sawt
12 thuk.– Te vaengah puencawn rhoi tah
phaeng a bok la Jesuh rhok a yalh nah a lu
ah pakhat, a kho ah pakhat a ngol rhoi te a
13 hmuh.– Amih rhoi loh Mary te, "Huta balae
na rhah," a ti nah.
Amih rhoi taengah, "Ka Boeipa te vik a
khuen uh tih anih te mela a khueh uh khaw
14 ka ming pawt," a ti nah.– Hekah he a thui
tih a hnuk la a mael vaengah Jesuh a pai te a
hmuh dae Jesuh ni tila ming pawh.
15 Jesuh loh Mary te, "Huta, balae na
rhah, ulae na toem?," a ti nah.
Mary loh dumtawt coi ni tila a poek

dongah, “Boeipa anih te na loh atah mela na khueh khaw kai taengah han thui lamtah, ka khuen pawneh,” a ti nah.

16 Jesuh loh, “Mary,” a ti nah daeng-ah amah te mael tih Hebrew ol la, “Rhabboni,” a ti nah. [Te tah saya ni a thuingaih].

17 Jesuh loh, “Kai n’taek boeh, Pa taengla ka caeh hlan dongah. Ka manuca rhoek taengah cet lamtah amih te, ‘A pa neh na pa la aka om tih Kai kah Pathen neh nangmih kah Pathen taengah ka cet ni,’ tila thui pa dae,” a ti nah.

18 Magadala nu Mary tah cet tih hnukbang rhoek taengah, “Boeipa te ka hmuh coeng,” tila puen. Anih taengkah a thui te khaw a thui.

Hnukbang rhoek te a Tueih

19 Te dongah Sabbath poeng kah lamh-macuek khohnin hlaem a pha. Te vaengah hnukbang rhoek tah Judah rhoek a rhih-nah kongah a om nah thohka te a khaih uh. Jesuh tah ha pawk tih amih lakli ah pai pah. Te phoeiah amih te, “Nangmih taengah ngaimongnah om saeh,” a ti nah.

20 Hekah he a thui phoeiah a kut neh a vae te amih a tueng. Hnukbang rhoek loh boeipa te a hmuh uh dongah omngaih uh.

21 Te dongah Jesuh loh, “Ngaimong-nah nangmih taengah om saeh, a pa loh kai n’tueih bangla kai loh nangmih kan tueih,” koep a ti nah.

22 Te a thui phoeiah a hmuh tih amih te,
23 “Mueihla Cim te doe uh.– Khat khat kah tholhnah te na hlah uh atah amih te a hlah coeng. Khat khat kah te na pin uh atah a pin uh coeng,” a ti nah.

Thomas loh a Tangnah

24 Tedae hlainit khuikah pakhat Didy-mus la a khue Thomas tah Jesuh ha pawk vaen-
25 gah amih taengah om pawh.– Te dongah hnukbang a tloe rhoek loh amah taengah, “Boeipa ka hmuh uh coeng,” a ti na uh.

Tedae amih taengah, “A kut kah thicung ngo te ka hmuh tih thicung ngo ah ka kutdawn ka puei phoeiah a vae te ka kut neh yam pawt atah ka tangnah mahpawh,”
26 a ti.– Hnin rhet phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek tah a khuiah koep om uh tih Thomas khaw amih taengah om. Thohka te a khaih uh dae ta Jesuh te ha pawk tih amih lakliah pai. Te phoeiah, “Ngaimongnah nangmih taengah
27 om saeh,” a ti nah.– Te phoeiah Thomas te, “Na kutdawn te hela hang khuen lamtah ka kut so lah. Na kut te khaw yueng lamtah ka vae te puei lah. Tedae khuplat boel lamtah uepom la om lah,” a ti nah.

28 Thomas loh amah te a doo tih, “Ka Boeipa neh ka Pathen,” a ti nah.

29 Anih te Jesuh loh, “Kai nan hmuh dongah nan tangnah. Hmuh mueh la aka tangnah rhoek tah a yoethen uh,” a ti nah.

He Olthang kah a Mangtaeng

30 Te dongah a hnukbang rhoek hmaiah Jesuh loh miknoek a tloe muep a saii. Te tah hekah cabu ah daek la aka om moenih.–
31 Tedae Jesuh te Pathen capa Khrih ni tila na tangnah uh ham neh aka tangnah rhoek loh amah ming neh hingnah na dang uh ham ni hekah he a daek.

Tuili ah Jesuh Tueng

21 Hekah phoeiah, hnukbang rhoek ham Tiberias tuili ah Jesuh amah te
2 koep phoe.– A phoe tangloeng vaengah Si-mon Peter, Didymus la a khue Thomas, Gal-ilee ram Kana lamkah Nathanael, Zebedee ca rhoek neh a hnukbang a tloe panit te tun
3 om uh.– Simon Peter loh amih taengah, “Ngatu la ka cet ni,” a ti nah. Te dongah amah te, “Kaimih khaw nang taengah ka lo uh ni,” a ti na uh. Cet uh tih lawng dongah kun uh ngawn dae tekah khoyin ah a tuuk
4 uh moenih.– Mincang a pha vaengah Jesuh te tuikaeng ah pai dae hnukbang rhoek loh Jesuh ni tila ming uh pawh.

5 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih taengah, “Camoe rhoek, ngasa khat khaw na khueh uh moenih a?” a ti nah hatah, “Om pawh,” a ti na uh.

6 Tedae amih te, “Lawng a kaepvai kah bantang benah lawk te voei lamtah nga na dang uh bit ni,” a ti nah. Te dongah lawk te a voeih uh hatah doek thai pawt la nga
7 muep yet.– Te vaeng-ah Jesuh loh a lung-nah hnukbang loh Peter taengah, “Boeipa ni,” a ti nah. Simon Peter tah a tlingyal la a om dongah Boeipa ni tila a yaak vaengah a sokah himbai te a vaep tih tuili ah amah
8 cungpung.– Tedae a tloe hnukbang rhoek tah lawng neh halo uh. Lan lamloh dong yahnih tluk pataeng lakhla la a om uh mueh
9 la nga lawk te a mawt uh.– Lan te a pha uh vaengah hmai ulh om tih vaidam neh nga te a tloeng thil a hmuh uh.

10 Jesuh loh amih te, “Tahae kah na tuuk
11 uh nga te bet han khuen uh,” a ti nah.– Te dongah Simon Peter loh cet tih nga len ya

sawmnga pathum a bae la lawk te lan la a doek. Heyet lo dae lawk tah pawn pawh.–
12 Jesuh loh amih te, “Halo uh buh ca uh,” a ti nah. Te vaengah anih te, “U nang nim?” tila dawt ham khaw hnukbang rhoek loh ngain-gaih voel pawh. Boeipa ni tila a ming uh
13 coeng.– Jesuh ha pawk tih vaidam te a loh phoeiah amih te a paek, nga khaw te khaw
14 amih a paek.– Tahae ah he duek lamkah a thoh phoeiah Jesuh loh hnukbang rhoek taeng ah a pathum phoe nah ni.

Kai Nan Lungnah a?

15 A caak uh vaengah Jesuh loh Simon Peter te, “Johan capa Simon amih lakah kai nan lungnah a?” a ti nah. Peter loh, “Ue, Boeipa, Nang kan lungnah te namah loh na ming,” a ti nah.

Jesuh loh, “Kai kah tuca rhoek te
16 cuncah ne,” a ti nah.– A pabae la anih te, “Johan capa Simon kai nan lungnah a?” a ti nah. Peter loh, “Ue, Boeipa, Nang kah lung-nah te namah loh na ming,” a ti nah.

Jesuh loh, “Ka tu te dawndah ne,” a ti nah.–
17 A pathum ah Peter te, “Johan capa Simon, kai nan lungnah a?” a ti nah.

Anih te, “Kai nan lungnah a?” tila voeithum a dawt dongah Peter tah a kothae tih, “Boeipa, namah loh boeih na ming. Nang kan lungnah te namah loh na ming,” a ti nah.

18 Jesuh loh, “Kai kah tu rhoek te cuncah ne.– Nang taengah rhep, rhep ka thui. Tanoe la na om vaengah namah loh khih tih na ngaih la na cet dae na patong vaengah na kut te na phuel vetih hlang tloe loh nang n’khih phoeiah na ngaih mueh hmuen la
19 n’sol ni,” a ti nah.– He vaengah ni dueknah lamloh Pathen a thangpom ham te a thui tih a phoe coeng. Hekah he a thui phoeiah Peter
20 te, “Kai m’vai,” a ti nah.– Peter te a mael vaengah Jesuh loh a lungnah hnukbang ham vai te a hmuh. Anih te khaw hlaem-buh vaengah a rhang dongah hangdang tih, “Boeipa nang aka voei te unim?“ a ti nah.–
21 Anih te Peter loh a hmuh vaengah Jesuh te, “Boeipa, anih tah metlam lae?” a ti nah.

22 Jesuh loh, “Anih te ka lo due naeh sak ham ka ngaih cakhaw nang ham balae a ti eh? Nang te kai m’vai ngawn,” a ti nah.

23 Te dongah, “Tekah hnukbang tah duek mahpawh a ti olka te manuca rhoek taeng-ah yilh cet. Tedae Jesuh loh anih te, “Duek mahpawh,” a ti moenih. “Anih te ka pawk duela naeh sak ka ngaih cakhaw nang ham balae a ti eh?” ti ni a thui.

Olbawtnah

24 He tah hnukbang rhoek loh a phong tih a daek rhoek te ni. Te dongah a olphong
25 aka om tah oltak tila m’ming uh.– Jesuh loh a saii te a tloe khaw muep om dae tekah te pakhat pakhat ah daek uh koinih cabu daek tangtae te diklai amah pataeng hoeng mahpawh tila ka poek.

CAELTUEIH
(Acts Of Apostles)

Olrhan

1 Aw Theophilu lamhma kah olka ngawn
2 tah cungkuem la ka khueh coeng. – Te
tah Jesuh loh a saii ham neh thuituen ham a
tong lamloh Mueihla Cim dongah caeltueih
rhoek a uen khohnin hil kah ni. Amih ni a
3 tuek tih a loh. – A patang phoeiah a hing
te mingphanah cungkuem neh amah loh a
pai puei bal coeng. Khohnin sawmli khuiah
amih taengla phoe tih Pathen ram kawng te
a thui.

Mueihla Cim Olkhueh

4 Te vaengah, "Jerusalem lamkah nong
kolla tingtun uh tih kai taengkah pa olkhueh
5 na yaak uh te a rhingoel uh. – Nangmih te
Johan loh tui n'nuem coeng dae khohnin
muep a di mueh la Mueihla Cim neh n'nuem
uh ni," tila amih te a uen.

6 Te dongah aka tingtun rhoek loh amah
te a dawt uh tih, "Boeipa, tihnin ah Israel
ram na thoh koinih ta," a ti na uh.

7 Tedae amih taengah, "Pa loh amah
kah saithainah neh a khueh a tue kho-
hnin he nangmih kah a ming koi la a om
8 moenih. – Tedae nangmih soah aka thoeng
Cim Mueihla kah saithainah na dang uh
bitni. Te vaengah Jerusalem neh Judea pum,
Samaria neh diklai khobawt duela kai kah
laipai la na om uh ni," a ti nah.

Vaan La Luei

9 He rhoek he a thui tih a sawt uh vaeng-
ah Boeipa te a pom hang. Te phoeiah kho-
mai loh amih mikhmuh lamkah voelh a
10 doe. – Amah vaan la a caeh vaeng ah rhep
aka hmaitang la amih te om uh. Te vaengah
hlang panit loh himbai bok neh amih taen-
11 gah pakcak a pai pah. – Te rhoi long khaw,
"Galilee hlang rhoek, balae na pai uh tih
vaan ke na dan uh. Jesuh he nangmih taeng
lamkah vaan la a loh dongah vaan la a caeh
na hmuh vaengkah a longim bangla ha pawk
ni," a ti nah.

Kodoknah neh Thangthui uh

12 Te phoeiah Olive la a khue tlang lamloh
Jerusalem la bal uh. Tekah te Sabbath kah
13 yincaeh khoeng Jerusalem taengah om. –
Cet uh tih imhman la a luei uh vaengah,
Peter neh Johan, James neh Andrew, Philip
neh Thomas, Bartholomew neh Matthai,
Alphaeus capa James, namlung Simon neh
James capa Judah khaw ana pah uh tih ana
14 om uh. – Amih boeih loh huta rhoek nen
khaw, Jesuh kah a manu Mary, a manuca
rhoek nen khaw, thikat la om tih thangthui-
nah te a khuituk uh.

Matthias A Tuek

15 Te vaengah hnin ah Peter loh manuca
rhoek kah laklung ah pai [Hmuen pakhat
ah ming pakhat neh aka om hlangping
16 he ya pakul tluk tah om van] tih, – "Hlang
rhoek, manuca rhoek, Jesuh aka tu rhoek
kah longtuengkung aka om Judas kawng te
David ka dongah Mueihla Cim loh a thui
17 olcim te a soep ham a kuek. – Te dongah
mamih khuikah aka om he tae sih lamtah
tahae kah bibi he hmulung neh yo saeh.

18 Anih loh boethae phu neh kho-hmuen
te kaelh ngawn cakhaw singling singloei
lamni a om. Te dongah a laklung ah vawh
19 tih a kotak boeih coe coeng. – Te dongah
Jerusalem kah khosa boeih loh a hmat
om coeng tih, khohmuen te amah ol neh
Akeldamah a sui. Te tah hlang thii khohm-
20 uen ni. – Te dongah ni tingtoeng cabu
dongah khaw, "A dap te khosoek la poeh
saeh lamtah a khuiah khosa loh om boel
saeh. Te phoeiah, anih kah hiphoelnah te
hlang tloe loh loh pah saeh," tila a daek.

21 Te dongah Boeipa Jesuh tah mamih
taengah a voei a bal tue khui boeih ah hlang
rhoek he mamih taengah a tingtun ham a
22 kuek. – Johan kah baptisma lamloh a tong
tih mamih taeng lamkah a loh hnin duela
mamih taengkah aka om longtah a thohko-
epnah laipai pakhat la om van saeh," a ti.

23 Te dongah Barasabbas la a khue Joseph
[Anih te Justus lam khaw a khue] neh
24 Matthias hlang panit te a pai sak uh. – Te
phoeiah thangthui uh tih, "A cungkuem kah
lungming Boeipa nang loh he rhoi khuiah
tahae kah bibi neh caeltueih hmuen aka lo
25 ham na tuek pakhat te phoe sak lah. – Amah
hmuen la aka cet ham koi Judas tah palang
26 coeng," a ti uh. – Te phoeiah amih rhoi

ham hmulung a naan uh hatah hmulung loh Matthias te a tlak thil tih a hlaikhat nah caeltueih la a tae thil uh.

Pentekos

2 Pentekos hnin a pha vaengah pakhat la
2 tun boeih om uh. – Te vaeng ah vaan lamkah olhum tah khohli puei aka hli bang-
la tarha om tih aka ngol rhoek a om nah im
3 te khuk bae. – Te vaengah amih taengah hmai bangla thoeng. A lai long khaw phik
4 uh tih amih pakhat rhip soah a ngol thil. – Te vengah Mueihla Cim neh boeih bae uh tih Mueihla loh amih taengah thui ham a paek vanbangla ol tloe neh koe cal uh.

5 Te vaengah Jerusalem kah khosa Judah rhoek, vaan hmui neh namtom boeih khuikah aka cuep hlang rhoek khaw
6 om uh. – Tekah ol a om vaengah amih kah a thui te pakhat rhip loh amah ol la a yaak uh dongah rhaengpuei loh tingtun tih
7 puen uh. – Limlum uh tih a ngaihmang uh dongah, "Hekah aka om boeih he Galilee
8 ol la aka cal rhoek moenih a he? – Balae tih mamih loh n'thaang nah kah m'mah ol
9 la rhip n'yaak uh. – Parthian, Mede neh Elamite khaw, Mesopotamia kah khosa rhoek khaw, Judea neh Kappadokia khaw,
10 Pontus neh Asia khaw, – Phrygia neh Pamphylia khaw, Egypt neh Lybia ping-pang, Kurene ben khaw, Roman kah laiom
11 khaw, – Judah rhoek neh poehlip rhoek long khaw, Krete neh Arab rhoek long kaw a thui te mah ol n'yaak uh tih, Pathen tah lenduet
12 pai," a ti uh. – Hlang boeih loh limlum uh tih hit uh. Pakhat loh pakhat taengah, "Balae a
13 ngaih tih he tlam he a om," a ti uh. – Tedae a tloe rhoek loh a nueih thil uh tih, "Didip tui aka rhuihmil rhoek ni," a ti uh.

Peter kah Olthangthen

14 Tedae Peter neh hlaikhat loh a pai doeah a ol a huel tih amih te, "Judah hlang rhoek neh Jerusalem kah khosa boeih, he tah nangmih loh na hmat uh hamla om saeh
15 lamtah ka olthui mah hna kaeng uh. – Na ngaihoih uh bangla he rhoek tah a rhui uh moenih. Khothaih khonoek pataeng pathum
16 ni a lo pueng. – Tedae hekah he tah tonghma Joel lamloh a thui te ni.

17 "Khohnin hnukkhueng dongla a om vaengah, Pathen loh, 'Pumsa boeih te ka Mueihla ka lun thil vetih, na canu na capa rhoek loh ol a phong uh ni. Na ca-dong rhoek loh mikhlam a hmuh uh ni. Nangmih kah patong rhoek loh mang a man uh ni.

18 Tekah khohnin ah ka sal rhoek so neh ka salnu rhoek soah khaw ka Mueihla ka lun vetih ol a phong uh ni.

19 Vaan so ah khobae rhambae, diklai hmui ah miknoek te thii, hmai, tuihu hmaikhu neh ka paek ni.

20 Boeipa kah a len neh a mingom khohnin ha pawk tomah tah khomik loh yinnah la, hla khaw thii la poeh ni.

21 Te vaengah ana om bitni, Boeipa ming aka phoei boeih te tah daem ni.

22 Israel hlang rhoek, ol he hnatun uh. Nazareth Jesuh, nangmih taengah Pathen loh han tai hlang te, na ming uh bangla anih lamkah ni thaomnah, khobaerhambae neh miknoek khaw Pathen loh nangmih lakli
23 ah a saii. – Pathen kah mangtaengnah neh mingnah loh a hoep anih te lailak kut loh han tloeng dongah na tai uh tih na ngawn
24 uh. – Tedae dueknah loh anih a pin ham tah a coeng koi la a om pawt dongah dueknah bungtloh te a hlam pah tih Pathen loh amah te a thoh.

25 Anih te David long khaw a thui tih,
"Boeipa te ka hmaiah vawpvawp ka hmai-tang yoeyah tih ka bantang ah a om dong-ah ka hinghoek mahpawh.
26 Te dongah ka thinko loh a uum tang-loeng tih ka ol loh hlampan. Ka pum long khaw ngaiuepnah dongah bu a tuk bal pueng ni.
27 Ka hinglu he saelkhui ah na phap sut pawt tih na hlangcim te pocinah tong sak ham na paek moenih.
28 Hingnah longpuei te kai nan tueng tih, na mikhmuh ah omngaihnah neh kai nan baetawt sak.

29 Manuca rhoek, ka hlang rhoek aw, patuel David kawng he nangmih taeng-ah sayalh la thui ham m'pae mai. Anih te duek coeng tih
30 a up bal coeng dae a phuel tah tihnin duela mamih taengah om. – Te dongah tonghma la aka om long khaw Pathen loh a pumpu kah a thaih khui lamkah a ngolkhoel dongah ngol sak ham a taengah olhlo neh a toem-ngam
31 te khaw a ming. – Anih te saelkhui ah phap sut pawt ham neh a pumsa loh pocinah tong pawt ham khaw Khrih kah thohkoep-nah kawng te a hmaitang tih a thui coeng. –
32 Pathen loh Jesuh a thoh dongah mamih
33 boeih he laipai la n'om uh. – Te vaengah Pathen kah bantang ah a pomsang. Mueihla Cim kah olkhueh, na hmuh uh tih na yaak uh te pa taeng lamloh han lun tih na dang uh.

34 Te dongah David loh vaan la cet hlan
dae anih te a voek vaengah,
35 Boeipa loh, "Ka Boeipa aw, na rhal te na
kho ham khotloeng la ka khueh hlan atah,
36 kai kah bantang ah ngol dae," a ti nah. – Te
dongah Israel imkhui boeih loh Boeipa amah
neh Pathen loh a khueh Khrih khaw rhep
ming saeh. Jesuh amah he ni na tai uh," a ti.

Khrih ah Khodawkngaihnah

37 A yaak uh vaengah thinko a thun pah
tih Peter neh a tloe caeltueih rhoek taengah,
"Ka manuca rhoek, ka hlang rhoek, balae ka
saii uh eh," a ti uh.
38 Tedae Peter loh amih taengah, "Yut
uh lamtah na tholh khodawkngainah
ham nangmih khat rhip loh Jesuh Khrih
ming dongah nuem uh lah. Te daengah
ni Cim Mueihla kah kutdoe te na dang uh
39 eh. – Mamih kah Boeipa Pathen loh a khue
boeiloeih atah na ca rhoek ham khaw,
khohla kah rhoek boeih ham khaw nangmih
40 taengah olkhueh om coeng. – Ol tloe nen
khaw muep a uen tih amih a hloep vaengah,
"Vilvak cadil khui lamkah he daem uh laeh,"
41 a ti nah. – A ol aka dueh rhoek ngawn tah
a nuem. Te dongah hnin at dongah hinglu
42 thawngthum tluk thap uh thae. – A om uh
vaengah caeltueih rhoek kah thuituennah
neh rhoinaengnah, vaidam aehnah neh
thangthuinah te a khuituk uh.
43 Rhihnah loh hinglu boeih taengah
cuen tih caeltueih loh khobae rhambae neh
44 miknoek khaw muep a saii uh. – Te dongah
aka tangnah rhoek boeih loh thikat la om
45 uh tih tun boeih cut uh thae. – Hnopai neh
khuehtawn a yoih uh vaengah khaw khat
46 rhip loh a ngoe atah rhip a tael uh. – Hnin
takuem bawkim te huek a khuituk uh. Im
lamkah vaidam te khaw a tael uh. Kohoenah
47 neh thinko lunghoih la buh a doe uh. –
Pathen a thangthen uh long te pilnam boeih
taeng ah lungvatnah a dang uh bal. Khang
la aka om rhoek te khaw a taengla hnin
takuem Boeipa loh a thap.

Aka Khaem Hoeih

3 Pako kah thangthuinah tue ah Peter
2 neh Johan tah bawkim la cet rhoi. – Te
vaengah a manu bung khui lamloh aka
khawn hlang pakhat te a khuen uh te om
tih, bawkim khuila aka kun rhoek taengah
doedannah bih sak ham sawtthen la a khue
bawkim thohka ah hnin takuem a khueh
3 uh. – Anih loh doedannah dang hamla a
bih te bawkim khuila kun ham a cai rhoi
4 vaengah Peter neh Johan loh a hmuh. – Te-
dae anih te Peter neh Johan loh a hmaitang
5 tih, "Kaimih rhoi he n'so lah," a ti nah. – Te
dongah amih taengkah khat khat dang ham-
6 la a lamtawn tih amih te a laehdawn. – Te
vaengah Peter loh, "Tangka neh sui khaw
ka khueh moenih. Tedae nang kam paek
ham te he ni ka khueh. Nazareth Jesuh
Khrih ming neh thoo lamtah cet laeh," a ti
7 nah. – Te phoeiah bantang kut neh a tuuk
tih anih te a thoh hatah a kho neh a khocin
8 khaw pahoi caang. – Te dongah cangpet tih,
pai tih cet. Te phoeiah amih neh bawkim
khuila kun tih a caeh doela soi tih Pathen a
9 thangthen. – Cet tih Pathen a thangthen te
10 pilnam pum loh a hmuh vaengah, – anih te,
bawkim kah sawtthen vongka ah doedan-
nah lamtawn ham aka ngol ni tila a ming
uh. Te dongah anih soah aka thoeng te ngai-
hmangnah neh mueimang bangla om uh.

Solomon Impup kah Olthangthen

11 Te vaengah anih loh Peter neh Johan
te a tuuk. Pilnam boeih loh Solomon impup
la a khue kah, amih taengah pawk capit
12 uh. – A hmuh vaeng ah Peter loh pilnam te,
"Israel hlang rhoek, balae tih he dongah na
ngai a hmang uh. Anih a caeh thai ham he
amah thaomnah neh hingcimnah lam-loh
a saii bangla balae tih kaimih nan hmai-
13 tang uh. – Abraham Pathen, Isaak Pathen,
Jakob Pathen, a pa rhoek kah Pathen loh, a
ca Jesuh te a thangpom coeng. Anih te Pilat
mikhmuh ah na voeih uh tih hlah hamla lai
14 a tloek lalah na aal uh. – Tedae nangmih loh
hlang cim, hlang dueng te na hnawt uh tih
hlang aka ngawn hlang vik te khodawk-ngai
15 ham na bih uh. – Te dongah hingnah a rhui-
hnun ni na ngawn uh. Tedae anih te Pathen
loh duek khui lamkah a thoh coeng dongah
16 a laipai la ka om uh. – A ming neh tangnah
dongah aka hoeih te na hmuh uh coeng. Te
dongah a ming loh a hoeih sak te ming uh.
Amah lamkah tangnah loh anih he nangmih
boeih hmaiah hing soepnah a paek.
17 Tedae manuca rhoek, na boei rhoek
bangla kotalhnah neh kho na boe bal te ka
18 ming coeng. – Tedae Pathen loh tonghma
boeih kah ka neh a thui taengtae amah kah
Khrih a patang ham te ni aka soep tangloeng
19 coeng. – Te dongah yut uh lamtah ha mael
uh laeh. Te daengah ni na tholhnah te hang
20 huih eh. – Boeipa mikhmuh kah caihnah
tue loh ha pai van saeh tila Khrih Jesuh te

nangmih ham a coelh tih han tueih coeng.–
21 Khosuen lamloh a tonghma rhoek, hlangcim
rhoek kah a ka dongah Pathen loh a thui
boeih te hlinsainah tue a pha duela vaan loh
anih a doe ham a kuek.
22 Moses long khaw, "Kai bang tonghma
te Boeipa na Pathen loh na manuca khui
lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih
loh nangmih taengah a thui atah a thui te
23 tah a pum la hnatun uh.– Ana om saeh, te
tonghma ol aka ya pawh hinglu boeih te tah
pilnam lamloh a thup ni," a ti.
24 Te dongah Samuel lamloh tonghma
rhoek boeih neh a hnukthoi boeih long
khaw a thui tih, tihnin ah a doek uh. –
25 Nangmih tah tonghma rhoek neh paipi kah
a ca rhoek la na om uh. Te te Khohni loh na
pa rhoek taengah a hal coeng. Te dongah
Abraham te, "Na tiingan dongah, diklai
nurhui parhui boeih te a yoethen ni," a ti
26 nah.– Na halangnah te rhip na mael tak tih
nangmih yoethen sak ham ni Pathen loh a ca
te nangmih taengah lamhma la han tueih tih
a thoh sak.

Peter neh Johan a Tuuk Uh

4 Pilnam ham a thui uh vaengah khosoih
rhoek, bawkim kah imtawt boei neh
2 Sadducee rhoek loh amih te a paan uh.–
Pilnam a thuituen tih duek lamloh thohko-
epnah te Jesuh rhangneh a doek dongah a
3 yakdam uh.– Te dong ah amih rhoi te kut a
hlah thil uh tih a vuen duela thongim ah a
khueh uh. Te vaengah hlaemhmah la om
4 coeng. – Tedae ol aka hnatun rhoek a yet
ngai long tah a tangnah uh dongah hlang he
hlangmi la thawng nga tluk lo uh.

Peter, Johan neh Judah Boei

5 A vuen a pha vaengah a boei rhoek, pa-
tong rhoek neh cadaek rhoek te Jerusalem
6 ah tingtun uh.– Te vaeng-ah khosoihham
Annas neh Kaiaphas, Johan, Alexander neh
namtom khuikah khosoih puei khaw boeih
7 om uh.– Amih rhoi te a laklung ah a pai sak
uh tih, "Mebang thaomnah, u ming nen lae
he he na saii rhoi," tila a cae uh.
8 Peter tah mueihla cim neh a bae
dongah amih te, "Pilnam kah boei rhoek
9 neh patong rhoek,– Tattloel hlang pakhat
sokah bibi then kongah tihnin ah boelh la
10 ka om rhoi atah, ba nen lae anih a hoeih.–
Nazareth Jesuh Khrih ming nen ni tila
nangmih boeih neh Israel pil-nam boeih
loh hmat la om saeh. Anih te na tai uh dae a
Pathen loh duek khui lamkah a thoh coeng.
Anih rhangnen ni he hlangtlo loh nangmih
hmaiah sading la a pai.
11 Amah tah nangmih imsa rhoek loh a
hnaelcoe lungto la om dae imkil kah
tlungyun la poeh coeng.
12 Te dongah khangnah long he a tloe
mebang dongah khaw a om moenih. Mamih
aka khang ham a kuek tih vaan hmui-
kah hlang lakliah a paek he ming tloe a om
moenih," a ti nah.

Ming Boeih lakah Ming Tanglue

13 Te vaengah Peter neh Johan kah a
sayalh te a hmuh uh tih ca aka ming mueh
hlang neh hlangthawt ni tite a hmuhming
uh. Te phoeiah amih rhoi te Jesuh taengah
om rhoi ti khaw a ming uh tih a ngaihmang
14 uh.– Aka hoeih tih amih rhoi taengah aka
pai hlang te khaw a hmuh uh dongah oelh
15 ham khaw om voel pawh.– Te dongah amih
rhoi te khoboei im kah poeng la caeh ham ol
16 a paek uh.– Khat neh khat a khing a mong
uh, "Hekah hlang rhoi he metlam n'saii uh
eh. Amih rhoi pum dongah miknoek loh
a poekhloep la tueng coeng tih Jerusalem
kah khosa rhoek boeih ham khaw rhep a
mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng
17 moenih.– Tedae pilnam taengla yilh a caeh
voel pawt ham, a ming neh hlang pakhat
taeng-ah khaw thui pawt ham mah amih he
hihham uh sih," a ti uh.
18 Te dongah amih rhoi te a khue uh tih
Jesuh ming dongah thuituen pawt ham
neh thui loengloeng pawt ham a uen uh.–
19 Tedae amih te Peter neh Johan loh a doo tih,
"Pathen ol lakah nangmih ol hnatun lat ham
Pathen hmaiah a thuem atah namamih loh
20 laitloek uh nawn.– Ka hmuh neh ka yaak uh
te ka thui pawt koinih a coeng moenih," a ti
nah.
21 Amih te metla a cawh ham khaw a
hmuh uh pawt dongah a hihham uh tih a
tueih uh. Tekah aka thoeng hno kongah
pilnam pum loh Pathen te a thangpom uh.–
22 Hoeihnah miknoek loh a thoeng thil hlang te
tah a kum sawmli hlai a lo coeng dongah ni.

Sayalh ham Thangthuinah

23 A loeih phoeiah amah rhoek taengla
pawk rhoi tih khosoihham rhoek neh patong
rhoek loh a thui boeih te amih taengah puen
24 rhoi.– A yaak uh vaengah Pathen taengah
ol huek a huel uh tih, "Boeikung, namah
loh vaan neh diklai, tuitunli neh a khuikah

25 boeih na saii.– A pa rhoek kah Pathen
loh na tueihyoeih David kah a ka dongah
Mueihla Cim neh, 'Balae tih namtom rhoek
loh a sundaep uh tih pilnam loh a tlongtlaih
26 la a mangtuk uh.– Diklai manghai rhoek
neh boei rhoek tah amamih te tingtun uh tih
BOEIPA neh a Khrih te a pai thil uh," a ti.
27 Te dongah ni na koelh tangtae Jesuh,
na taengom cim te, Herod neh Pontius
Pilat, namtom neh Israel pilnam loh, oltak
28 la khopuei khuiah a tingtun thil uh.– Na
kut loh a saii tih aka thoeng ham koi boeih
29 te na mangtaengnah loh a nuen coeng.– Te
dongah aw Boeipa, amih te hihhamnah he
so lamtah na ol aka thui ham na sal rhoek
30 te sayalh la boeih khueh laeh.– Hoeihnah
ham na kut na yueng li vaengah na tuei-
hyoeih cim Jesuh ming dongah miknoek neh
khobae rhambae khaw thoeng coeng," a ti
31 uh.– A thangthui uh dongah tun a om nah
hmuen khaw hinghoek uh tih, Cim Mueihla
neh boeih baetawt uh. Te dongah sayalh la
Pathen kah ol khaw a thui uh.

Tangca Rhoek Cutnah

32 Te dongah aka tangnah rhoek khui-
kah rhaengpuei tah thinko hinglu pakhat
la a khueh uh. A khuehtawn te amah
bueng ham ni aka ti u pakhat khaw om
pawh. Tedae a cungkuem te amih ham tun
33 om coeng.– Boeipa Jesuh thoh-koepnah
caeltueih rhoek loh a laipai neh thaomnah
a len la a thuung uh vaengah amih boeih
34 soah khaw lungvatnah muep om.– Im kung
lo kung la aka om boeih loh a im a lo a yoih
35 uh.– a yoih phu te caeltueih rhoek kah kho
kung la a khuen uh tih a tloeng uh. Te phoei-
ah hlang boeih loh a ngoe tarhing ah rhip a
tael uh dongah amih khuikah aka om boeih
loh daeng voel pawh.
36 Te vaengah caeltueih rhoek loh
Barnabas [Te tah thaphohnah capa ni a thu-
ingaih] la a khue, Kuporos kah Levi hoel
37 Joseph loh,– a lo khueh te a yoih vaengah
tangka a khuen tih caeltueih rhoek kah kho
kung ah a tloeng.

Mueihla Cim te Phok Boeh

5 Tedae Hlang pakhat a ming ah Ana-
nias neh a yuu Sapphira loh hnopai a
2 yoih.– Tedae a phu te a uep. A yuu khaw
a yaak sak phoeiah a ngen te a khuen tih
caeltueih rhoek kah kho kung ah cukdek a
tloeng.
Te dongah Peter loh, "Ananias, balae
tih Satan loh na thinko a hah sak, Mueihla
Cim te na laithae thil. Te dongah ni khohm-
4 uen phu te na uep coeng.– Aka om tangtae
tah namah taengah om tih na yoih vaen-
gah namah ah saithainah a om moenih a?
Balae tih na thinko khuiah te bang hno
te na khueh. Hlang taeng bueng mueh la
Pathen taengah khaw na laithae coeng," a ti
5 nah.– Te ol te Ananias loh a yaak vaengah
cungku tih duek. Te dongah aka ya rhoek
6 boeih te rhihnah loh muep a kun thil.– Te
dongah cadong rhoek loh thoo uh tih anih
te a cun uh phoeiah a khuen uh tih a up uh.–
Khonoek pathum tluk di tih a om phoeiah
olka aka om te a yuu loh a ming mueh la kun
8 van.– Te vaengah anih te Peter loh, "Kai
taengah thui laeh, khohmuen na thuung te
heyet bueng nim," a ti nah hatah, "Ue heyet
ni," a ti nah.
9 Tedae anih te Peter loh, "Balae tih
Boeipa Mueihla noemcai ham na rhoih uh
rhoi. Thohka kah na va aka up rhoek kah
a kho loh nang khaw n'thak bal ni he," a ti
10 nah.– Te vaengah pahoi cungku tih a kho
kungah duek bal. Te dongah cadong rhoek
aka kun rhoek loh anih te a duek la a hmuh
uh vaengah a khuen uh tih a va taengah a
11 up uh.– Te dongah hlangboel boeih neh te
te aka ya rhoek boeih te rhihnah loh muep a
kun thil.

Miknoek neh Khobaerhambae

12 Caeltueih rhoek kah a kut loh pilnam
taengah miknoek neh khobae rhambae
muep a saii dongah Solomon impup ah
13 thikat la boeih om uh.– Amih te a tloe loh
ben ham ngaingaih pawt cakhaw amih te
14 pilnam loh a oep.– Boeipa aka tangnah huta
tongpa rhaengpuei loh taoe thap uh thae.–
15 Te dongah Peter ha pawk atah a mueihlip
rhung long khaw bet dah saeh tila tattloel
te thingkong neh phakdoeng soah a ngol
16 sak uh tih toltung la a khuen uh.– Jerusalem
khopuei kaepvai kah rhaengpuei long khaw
ha tingtun uh. Tattloel khaw, Mueihla thae
loh a ven rhoek te khaw a khuen uh tih
boeih hoeih uh.

Thongim khui Ah

17 Khosoihham a thoh nen tah a taeng-
kah rhoek boeih, Sadducee kah buhlaelh la
aka om rhoek loh kohlopnah neh khuk hah
18 uh.– Te phoeiah caeltueih rhoek te kut a
hlah thil uh tih thongim ah langya la a hlak
19 uh.– Tedae khoyin ah Boeipa kah puencawn

20 loh thongim thohka te a ong tih a mawt.– Te
phoeiah amih rhoi te, "Cet rhoi, bawkim
kah pilnam taengah pai rhoi lamtah hingnah
ol he boeih thui rhoi," a ti nah.

Caeltueih rhoek te a Cae Uh

21 Mincang ah bawkim la kun rhoi tih
a thuituen rhoi te a yaak uh. Te dongah
khosoihham aka pawk rhoek neh a taeng-
kah rhoek loh khoboei neh Israel ca khui-
kah paham rhoek te boeih a hueh uh tih
amih rhoi aka lo ham thongim la a tueih
22 uh.– Tedae tueihyoeih rhoek loh a pha uh
vaengah amih rhoi te thongim khuiah a
hmuh uh pawt dongah bal uh tih puen uh.–
23 Te vaengah, "Thongim te cakrhuet la boeih
a khaih tih thohka ah aka tawtkung rhoek a
pai uh khaw ka hmuh uh dae a ong vaengah
a khuiah u khaw ka hmuh uh pawh," a ti
24 uh.– Bawkim kah imtawt boei neh khosoih-
ham loh he ol a yaak vaengah amih ham te
metlam a om co tila khobing uh.
25 Te vaengah pakhat ha pawk tih,
"Thongim ah na khueh uh hlang rhoi loh
bawkim ah pai rhoi tih pilnam a thuituen
rhoi he," tila amih taengah a puen pah.–
26 Te dongah imtawt boei neh a tueihyoeih
rhoek te cet uh tih amih rhoi te a mawt uh.
Tedae pilnam kah a dae te a rhih uh dongah
27 vikvueknah neh saii uh pawh.– A khuen uh
neh amih rhoi te khoboei hmaiah a pai rhoi
vaengah khosoihham loh a dawt tih,
28 "Te ming neh thuituen pawt ham nang-
mih rhoi taengah oluen khaw kang uen uh
moenih a? Tedae nangmih kah thuituen-
nah neh Jerusalem ah bae coeng he. Hlang
thii he kaimih soah tla saeh na ti rhoi a?" a ti
29 nah.– Peter neh caeltueih rhoek loh a doo
uh, "Hlang ol lakah Pathen ol ngai lat ham
30 a kuek.– A pa rhoek kah Pathen loh Jesuh
a thoh coeng. Anih na ngawn uh tih thing
31 dongah na hoei uh.– Israel te yutnah neh
tholh khodawkngainah paek ham Pathen
loh a bantang ah rhuihnun neh khangkung
32 la a pomsang coeng.– Te dongah kaimih loh
te olthang kah laipai la ka om uh tih, anih ol
aka ngai rhoek te Pathen loh Mueihla Cim a
paek coeng," a ti rhoi.

Gamaliel loh a Sim

33 Tedae aka ya rhoek loh phuk a paeng
uh dongah amih te thup hamla cai uh.–
34 Te vaengah Pharisee pakhat, a ming ah
Gamaliel, pilnam boeih loh saya la a hinyah
te khoboei lakli ah thoo tih hlang rhoek te
35 poeng la rhaih khueh ham ol a paek.– Te
phoeiah amih te, "Israel hlang rhoek, he
hlang rhoek taengah metla saii ham na cai
36 uh khaw namamih ngaithuen uh.– Amih
hlankah Theudas a cungpoeh hnin ah khaw
amah te khat khat la om ham a thui dongah
hlang he hlangmi yali tluk loh anih taengla
bop uh. Tedae anih a thup uh vaengah anih
aka ngaitang boeih loh boeih milh uh tih a
37 honghi la poeh.– Hlangmi soepnah tue
vaengah khaw Galilee kah Judah te phoe
bal tih a hnukah pilnam te a yoek bal. Tedae
anih khaw poci tih anih aka ngaitang boeih
38 tah muep paltham uh.– Te dongah nangmih
ham ka thui coeng he. Hekah hlang rhoek
he nong tak uh lamtah hlah uh mai. He he
hlang kah mangtaengnah neh a khoboe la
39 a om atah a phae pah bitni.– Tedae Pathen
lamkah la a om atah amih te na palet thai
mahpawh, nangmih te boekoek la m'hmuh
uh boel saeh," a ti nah vaengah anih ol te a
40 rhooi uh.– Te dongah caeltueih rhoek te a
khue uh tih a tam uh. Jesuh ming neh thui
41 pawt ham khaw a uen uh tih a hlah uh.– Te
vaengah, "A ming ham yahbai nen khaw
n'tiing uh pai," a ti uh dongah khoboei hmai
42 lamloh omngaih la mael uh.– Tedae baw-
kim khui neh im lamkah hnin takuem ah to-
eng mueh la a thuituen uh tih Khrih Jesuh te
a phong uh.

Stephen a Tuek Uh

6 Te vaeng tue ah hnukbang rhoek te
ping uh tih, amih khuikah nuhmai
te vuenhlaem kah bomnah loh a hlavawt
hatah Hellenist rhoek loh Hebrew rhoek
2 soah kohuetnah a khueh uh.– Te dongah
caeltueih hlainit rhoek loh a hnuk-bang
rhoek te rhaengpuei la a khue uh tih, "Ca-
boei bulbo ham khaw Pathen kah olka te
n'hnoo koinih mamih ham a rhoep koila om
3 pawh.– Te dongah, manuca rhoek, nang-
mih khuikah mueihla, cueihnah neh aka
baetawt a oep hlang parih ah tlap uh lamtah
a ngoe dongkah ham he amih te hmoel uh
4 sih.– Tedae kaimih tah thangthuinah neh
olthangthen kah bibi te ka khuituk uh eh,"
5 a ti uh.– Olka tah rhaengpuei loh boeih a
yakngaih coeng dongah tangnah neh Muei-
hla Cim aka baetawt hlang, Stephen, Philip,
Prokhoru, Nikanor, Timon, Parmenas neh
6 Antiok kah poehlip Nikolas te a tuek uh.–
Amih te caeltueih rhoek hmaiah a pai sak
7 uh tih thangthui neh kut a tloeng thil uh.–
Te dongah Pathen kah olka loh rhoeng tih

hnukbang rhoek kah a hlangmi tah Jerusalem ah muep ping uh. Hlangping long khaw tangnah dongah khosoih rhoek kah ol bahoeng a ngai uh.

Stephen te a Hong a Pup uh

8 Stephen khaw lungvatnah neh thaomnah a bae dongah pilnam taeng-ah khobaer-
9 hambae neh miknoek muep a saii.– Tedae hoengpoek la a khue Kurena, Alexandria , Kilikia, Asia neh tunim lamkah hlangvang
10 rhoek loh pai uh tih Stephen a oelh uh.– Tedae cueih-nah neh, mueihla neh a thui te oelh uh thai pawh.
11 Te dongah hlang a caemtuh uh tih, "Moses neh Pathen soah a soehsal ol a thui
12 te ka yaak uh," a ti uh.– Pilnam neh patong rhoek khaw, cadaek rhoek khaw a huek uh. Ha pai uh vaengah anih te a paco tih khoboei
13 taengla a thak uh.– Te phoeiah laithae laipai te a pai sak uh tih, "Hekah hlang long he pat mueh la hmuen cim neh olkhueng he ol a
14 tha thil.– Nazareth Jesuh loh he hmuen he a palet vetih Moses loh mamih m'paek khosing te a thovael ni,' a ti te ka yaak uh,"
15 a ti uh. – Khoboei im kah aka ngol rhoek boeih loh Stephen te a hmaitang uh vaengah a maelhmai te puencawn kah maelhmai bangla a hmuh uh.

Stephen kah Oluen

7 Te dongah khosoihham loh, "Te tlam
2 te om tang nim?" a ti nah.– Te vaengah Setephen loh, "Ka manuca rhoek neh a pa rhoek, ka hlang rhoek loh hnatun uh lah. Kharrhan kah a om hlan ah Mesopotamia ah a om vaengah ni thangpomnah Pathen loh a
3 pa Abraham taengah a phoe pah coeng.– Te vaengah anih te,
"Na khohmuen neh na cako taeng lamloh cet lamtah na paan ham khohmuen te tah nang kan tueng eh," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah Khalden khohmuen lamloh nong tih Kharrhan ah kho a sak. Te lamloh a napa a duek phoeiah he khohmuen la amah puen uh tih te ah nangmih loh kho na sak
5 uh coeng.– Te ah te rho a paek pawt dongah khotloeng pataeng khueh pawh. Te vaengah anih te camoe om hlan dae anih neh anih hnukah a tiingan taengah khohmuen te khoyo la paek ham ol a caeng.
6 Te dongah a tiingan loh hlanglang kho ah yinlai la a om ham khaw, amih te sal a bi sak uh vetih kum yali a phaep uh ham khaw Pathen loh a thui coeng.
7 Tedae Pathen loh, "Amih sal aka bi sak namtom te lai ka tloek ni. Te phoeiah cet uh vetih he hmuen ah kai m'bawk uh ni," a ti.
8 Te phoeiah anih te yahvinrhetnah ham paipi a paek. Te dongah ni Isaak a cun vaengah khaw a hnin rhet dongah a rhet pah. Te phoeiah Isaak loh Jakob, Jakob loh patuel hlainit te a rhet pah.

Egypt Kho kah Patuel Rhoek

9 Patuel rhoek tah Joseph taeng-ah thatlai uh tih Egypt la a thuung uh. Tedae anih
10 te Pathen loh a om puei.– Te dongah ni a phacip phabaem soeprhaep khui lamloh anih a hlawt tih Egypt manghai Pharaoh hmaiah anih te lungvatnah neh cueihnah a paek. Te phoeiah Egypt neh a imkhui pum
11 aka kholcui ham a tuek.– Tedae khokha neh phacip phabaem loh Egypt neh Kanaan pum te a pai thil khungdaeng vaengah, a pa rhoek
12 tah cakthae khaw dang uh pawh.– Egypt ah cang a om te Jakob loh a yaak vaengah lamh-
13 ma la a pa rhoek te a tueih.– Tedae a pabae daengah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek taengah a phoe pah tih, Joseph kah namtu khaw
14 Pharaoh taengah mingpha la coeng.– Te phoeiah Joseph loh a napa Jakob neh a cako hinglu sawmrhih panga te a tah tih boeih a
15 khue.– Jakob tah Egypt la suntla dae amah
16 khaw a pa rhoek khaw duek.– Te dongah Shekhem la a khuen uh tih, Shekhem kah Harmor koca rhoek taengah tangka phu neh Abraham loh a lai phuel ah a up uh.

Moses A Hnawt Uh

17 Pathen loh Abraham taengkah a phong tangtae olkhueh tue loh a yoei coeng bangla, pilnam loh Egypt ah khaw rhoeng tih ping
18 uh.– Te vaengah Joseph aka ming mueh
19 manghai pakhat te Egypt ah phoe.– Anih loh mamih namtu he a hoilae tih a pa rhoek a phaep. Cahni rhoek te hing boel saeh tila a
20 saii tih a voeih sak.– Te vaeng tue ah Moses thaang tih Pathen taengah khaw sakthen la om. Anih te a napa im ah hla thum a cun.–
21 Anih te a phap vaengah Pharaoh canu loh a
22 rhuh tih ca a la a cun.– Te dongah Moses tah Egypt kah cueihnah cungkuem neh a toel tih a olka neh bitat dongah a yoeikoek la om.
23 Tedae kum likip a cup vaengah, a manuca, Israel ca rhoek te hip hamla a
24 thinko ah a cuen pah.– Te vaengah hlang pakhat a hnueih te a hmuh tih a rhun. Te dongah a vueinan te kutthungnah a saii pah

25 tih Egypt te a boh.– Pathen loh amih ham
khangnah te anih kut dongah a paek te a
manuca rhoek loh a hmuhming tila a poek
26 dae a hmuhming uh pawh.– Tedae a vuen
khohnin ah amamih a hnueih thae uh te a
hmuh. Te dongah, "Ka hlang rhoek, manuca
la na om uh ta, balae khat neh khat thae na
saii uh," a ti nah tih rhoepnah ham amih te a
sim.
27 Tedae imben aka hnueih loh a tueihno
tih, "Kaimih soah boei neh laitloek la nang
28 u long n'tuek.– Hlaem kah Egypt na ngawn
kah a longim bangla kai he ngawn ham
29 na ngaih pawt nim?" a ti nah.– Tekah ol
dongah Moses khaw rhaelrham tih Midian
kho ah yinlai la poeh. Te ah te capa panit a
30 sak.– Kum sawmli a cup vaengah puencawn
te Sinai tlang kah khosoek ah anih ham tang-
31 puem hmai hmaitak khuiah a phoe pah.– A
mangthui te a hmuh vaengah Moses loh a
ngaihmang. Te dongah hmat hamla a paan
32 hatah,– Kai tah na pa rhoek kah Pathen,
Abraham, Isaak, Jakob kah Pathen ni," tila
Boeipa ol thoeng. Te dongah Moses tah
a thuen neh om tih a hmat ham ngaingaih
pawh.
33 Tedae anih te Boeipa loh, "Na kho
dongkah khokhom te duul laeh. Na pai
34 nah hmuen he diklai cim ni.– Egypt ah ka
pilnam kah thakkhoeihnah te ka sawt ka
sawt tih a hueinah te ka yaak coeng. Amih
hlawt ham ka rhum coeng dongah halo laeh
Egypt la nang kan tueih pawn eh," a ti nah.
35 Moses te, 'Boei neh laitloek la nang u
long n'tuek,' a ti uh tih hnawt uh ca-khaw,
tangpuem khuiah anih taengla aka phoe
puencawn kut dongah anih te boei neh
36 tlankung la Pathen loh a tueih.– Anih loh
amih te a mawt vaengah khobae rhambae
neh miknoek te Egypt kho neh Tuipuei Sen
ah khaw, khosoek kah kum sawmli khuiah
khaw a saii.

Israel kah Boekoeknah

37 Israel ca rhoek taengah, "Na manuca
khui lamloh kai bang tonghma pakhat te
Pathen loh nangmih ham a phoe sak ni,"
38 aka ti khaw Moses amah ni.– Khosoek kah
hlangboel taengah, Sinai tlang ah anih aka
voek puencawn neh a pa rhoek taengah aka
om khaw amah ni. Mamih taengah paek
ham aka hing olrhuh khaw anih long ni a
39 doe.– A pa rhoek loh anih taengah olngai la
om ham ngaih uh pawt tih a tueihno uh. Te
dongah a thinko khuiah Egypt la mael uh.
40 Aron te khaw, "Mamih ham Pathen
saii lamtah anih te mamih hmaiah lamhma
saeh. Moses loh Egypt kho lamkah mamih
m'mawt sut, amah te metla a om khaw
41 m'ming uh moenih," a ti uh.– Amah tekah
khohnin vaengah vaito mueih a hlawn uh
tih mueirhol taengah hmueih a nawn uh.
Tedae amamih kah kutsai nen ni a uum uh.–
42 Te dongah Pathen loh a mael tak tih vaan
caempuei bawk sak ham amih te a voeih.
Tonghma rhoek kah cabu dongah a
daek bangla, Israel imkhui loh khosoek kah
kum sawmli te kai taengah saha neh hmueih
43 nang khuen moenih.– Molokh kah dap neh
na pathen Rhemphan aisi ni na puen uh.
Amih te bawk ham a muei na saii uh. Te
dongah nangmih Babylon rhalvangan kan
thak ni.

Boeipa Kah Dungtlungim

44 Laipai kah dap tah khosoek kah a pa
rhoek taengah khaw om coeng. A uen
bangla a mueimae a hmuh tarhing ah saii
45 ham ni Moses taengah a thui.– Te te a
khuen uh tih David tue duela a pa rhoek
kah mikhmuh ah Pathen loh a khawkkhek
namtom rhoek kah khoyo khuila a pa rhoek
46 neh Joshua loh a pak.– David tah Pathen
hmaiah lungvatnah a dang dongah Jakob
47 imkhui te rhaehim hmuh sak ham a bih.– Te
dongah ni a im khaw Solomon loh a sak.
48 Tedae tonghma loh a thui bangla
Khohni tah kutsai dongah kho a sak
49 moenih.– Vaan ke ka ngolkhoel ni, diklai
khaw ka kho ham khotloeng ni . Mebang im
nim kai ham na sak uh, Boeipa loh, "Melae
50 ka duemnah hmuen," a ti.– A cungkuem he
ka kut loh a saii moenih a?

Mueihla Cim Tloelhnah

51 Na thinko neh na hna te a maltalh neh
a dul la om. Nangmih loh Mueihla Cim te na
tloelh ninoe tih nangmih khaw na pa rhoek
bangla na om uh.
52 Tonghma rhoek te na pa rhoek loh a
hnaemtaek uh moenih a? Hlang dueng aka
lo kawng aka thui rhoek te khaw a ngawn
uh. Tahae ah nangmih khaw hlangyoi neh
53 hlang aka ngawn la na om uh.– Anih loh
puencawn kah hoihaengnah neh olkhueng a
dang dae na tuem uh pawh," a ti nah.

Khrihca Thinom Lamhmacuek

54 Te te a yaak uh vaengah a thinko ah
55 paeng uh tih a no a rhueng uh.– Tedae

Mueihla Cim neh a bae la a om dongah vaan
la a hmaitang vaenghah Pathen kah thang-
pomnah neh Pathen bantang ah aka pai
56 Jesuh te a hmuh.– Te dongah, "Vaan ke ong
uh tih hlang capa loh Pathen bantang ah a
pai te ka hmuh ke," a ti.
57 Te vaengah ol ue la pang uh tih a hna
te a buem uh. Te phoeiah anih soah huek
58 cu uh.– Te phoeiah khopuei kah a voel la a
sol uh tih a dae uh. Laipai rhoek long khaw
a himbai te Saul la a khue cadong kah kho
59 ah a pit uh.– A dae uh vaengah Stephen loh
Pathen a khue tih, "Boeipa Jesuh, ka muei-
60 hla he doe lah," a ti.– Te phoeiah khuklu
cungkueng tih ol ue la pang. "Boeipa, thol-
hnah he amih taengah pai sak boeh," a ti tih
mawt ip.

Paul loh Hlangboel A Hnaemtaek

8 Anih a ngawnnah te aka rhoih la Saul
khaw om. Te vaeng tue ah a nah la
hlangboel hnaemtaeknah te Jerusalem ah
om. Te dongah caeltueih rhoek bueng pawt
atah hlang boeih loh Judea neh Samaria
2 paeng tom la palang uh.–Stephen te aka
cuep hlang rhoek loh a up uh tih anih te
3 rhaengsaenah muep a saii uh.– Tedae Saul
tah im takuem la kun hlangboel te a phae.
Huta tongpa te a mawt tih thongim ah a
thak.

Philip loh Samaria ah Olthangthen A thui

4 "Tahae kTe dongah aka palang rhoek
long khaw caeh lam ah olthangthen a thui
5 uh.– Te vaengah Philip tah Samaria kho la
6 cet tih amih taengah Khrih te a hoe.– Philip
loh a thui te hlangping loh a hnatung tih
huek a yaak uh vaengah miknoek a saii te
7 a hmuh uh.– Mueihla rhalawt aka kaem
rhoek te khaw ol ue la pang uh tih muep
nong uh. Aka khawn neh aka khaem rhoek
8 khaw muep hoeih uh.– Te dongah khopuei
khuiah omngaihnah te muep om.

Simon kah Poeknah

9 "Tahae kTe vaengah kho khuikah aka
om noek hlang pakhat, a ming ah Simon loh
hlang a bi tih khat khat taengah amah te a
len la om ham a ti dongah Samaria namtu
10 te a limlum sak.– Anih te a yit a len hlang
boeih loh a hnatung uh tih, "A khuet la
a khue Pathen kah a thaomnah ni he," a ti
11 uh.– Amih te kum te yet khuiah mikhoi-
thae neh a limlum sak dongah ni anih te a
12 hnatung uh.– Tedae Philip loh a phong
Pathen ram kawng neh Jesuh Khrih ming te
13 a tangnah uh dongah huta tongpa a nuem.–
Simon amah long khaw a tangnah dongah
a nuem tih Philip taengah aka tlungmu la
coeng. Miknoek neh thaomnah tanglue a
saii te a hmuh vaengah limlum.

Simon kah Tholhnah

14 Samaria loh Pathen kah olka a doe te
Jerusalem kah caeltueih rhoek loh a yaak uh
vaengah amih taengla Peter neh Johan te a
15 tueih uh.– A suntlak rhoi vaengah Mueihla
Cim dang uh van saeh tila amih ham
16 thangthui rhoi.– Boeipa Jesuh ming neh
nuem tangtae la om uh coeng dae, amih te
Mueihla Cim loh pakhat khaw tlak thil la om
17 hlan.– Te dongah amih te kut a tloeng thil
rhoi tih Mueihla Cim a dang uh.
18 Caeltueih rhoek kah kut a tloengnah
lamloh Mueihla a paek te Simon loh a hmuh
19 vaengah amih taengla tangka a khuen tih,–
"Tahae kah saithainah he kai khaw m'pae uh
lamtah kut ka tloeng thil sarhui loh Mueihla
Cim dang van saeh," a ti nah.
20 Tedae Peter loh anih te, "Pathen
kah kutdoe he tangka la kaelh ham na
poek dongah, na tangka te namah taen-
21 gah pocinah la om saeh.– He olka dongah
na hmulung neh khoyo a om moenih.
Na thinko te Pathen hmaiah thaeng a om
moenih.
22 Na phayoenah he yut lamtah Boeipa
taengah thangthui. Na thinko kah mang-
23 taengnah loh nang n'hlah vuek khaming.–
Olkhaa hmuet neh boe-thae kah pinyennah
khuiah na om te ka hmuh," a ti nah.
24 Te dongah Simon loh a doo tih, "Boeipa
taengah kai hamla nangmih loh thangtui uh
lamtah na thui te kai soah ha thoeng boel
saeh," a ti nah.
25 Te rhoek long te a uen uh tih Boeipa
kah olka a thui pa uh phoeiah, Jerusalem
la bal uh. Samaria kah kho te yet te khaw a
olthangthen phong pa uh.

Etiopia Boei Thangthai

26 Te vaengah Boeipa kah puencawn loh
Philip te a voek tih, "Thoo, tuithim long
ben la cet lamtah, Jerusalem lamloh Gaza la
suntla thuk. Te ah te khosoek om lah ko," a
ti nah.
27 Te dongah thoo tih a caeh vaeng-ah
Ethiopia manghai nu Kandaki kah hlueikhu
mangpa Ethiopia hlang pakhat lawt hum uh.

Anih loh manghai nu kah khohrhang boeih a om thil. Te vaengah anih khaw bawk hamla Jerusalem ah halo.
28 Te tlam te om tih a bal vaengah amah kah leng khuiah ngol tih tonghma Isaiah te a tae.
29 Te vaengah Philip te Mueihla loh, "Leng ke paan lamtah ben lah," a ti nah.
30 Puk a cuk vaengah tonghma Isaiah a tae te Philip loh a yaak tih, "Na tae te na yakming van nim te," a ti nah.
31 Anih van long khaw, "Khat khat loh kai m'mawt pawt atah metlam a coeng thai van eh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amah taengla luei
32 tih ngol hamla Philip te a cael. – Te dongah a tae olcim kah a hmuet a hma tah he tlam he om. Tu bangla maeh la a mawt tih, tuca bangla a mul aka rhuep hmaiah olmueh la om. Te dongah a ka khaw ang pawh.
33 Amah kah laitloeknah loh amah te mathoe khuila a khuen. A hingnah te diklai lamkah a loh pah coeng dongah a rhuirhong te u long a thui eh?
34 Te vaengah hlueikhu boei loh Philip te a doo tih, "Nang kan dawt lah eh, tahae kah a thui tonghma he u nim ca? Amah kawng a? A tloe khat khat kah a kawng a?"
35 a ti nah. – Te dongah Philip loh a ka a ong tih cacim lamloh a tong phoeiah Jesuh te anih taengah a phong.
36 Long te a caeh phai rhoi vaengah tui pakhat te a pha rhoi. Te vaengah hlueikhu boei loh, "Tui ke, nuem ham ba long lae kai n'kang," a ti nah.
37 [Te dongah Philip loh, "Na thinko boeih neh na tangnah nim ca?," a ti nah hatah, "Jesuh Khrih tah Pathen capa ni tila
38 ka tangnah," a ti nah.] – Te dongah leng te pai sak ham ol a paek. Te phoeiah Philip khaw, hlueikhu boei khaw, tui khuila bok
39 suntla rhoi tih anih te a nuem. – Tedae tui lamloh ha yoeng hang vaengah Philip te Boeipa kah Mueihla vik a khuen. Te vaengah hlueikhu boei loh anih te hmu voel pawh.
40 Tedae a caehlong ah omngaih la cet. – Te phoeiah Philip tah Azotus ah phoe tih, aka cet te Kaiserea a pha hlan khuiah khopuei takuem la olthangthen a phong.

Damasku Longpuei

9 Te vaengah Saul tah Boeipa kah hnukbang rhoek te hihhamnah neh ngawn-
2 nah dongah phit pueng. – Te dongah khosoihham te a paan tih Da-masku la, tunim la, longpuei kah a hmuh sarhui, huta khaw tongpa khaw a om atah khih pahoi tih, Jeru-
3 salem la thak ham te capat a bih. – Te phoeiah cet tih Damasku a pha tom vaengah Vaan lamkah vangnah loh anih te buengrhuet a
4 tue. – Te vaengah diklai dongla bung tih ol pakhat a yaak tah, "Saul, Saul, balae tih kai nan hnaemtaek," a ti nah.
5 Te dongah, "Nang te ulae Boeipa," a ti nah hatah, "Kai tah nang loh na hnaemtaek
6 Jesuh ni. – Tedae thoo lam-tah kho khuila kun laeh. Na saii hamla a kuek te namah
7 taengah han thui bitni," a ti nah. – Te vaengah anih neh aka yiin hmaih hlang rhoek loh tangawk la pai uh. Ol tah a yaak uh dae
8 a muei tah hmu uh pawh. – Saul loh diklai lamkah a thoh hang vaengah a mik a dai
9 hatah ba khaw hmu pawh. – Te dongah anih te a mawt uh tih Damasku la a khuen uh. Te vaengah hmu voel pawt tih a caak a ok mueh la hnin thum om.

Saul kah Baptistma

10 Te vaengah hnukbang pakhat, a ming ah Ananias te Damasku ah om. Anih te Boeipa loh mangthui neh, "Ananias," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Boeipa ka om he," a ti nah.
11 Te phoeiah Boeipa loh anih te, "Thoo, imhlai laklo ah a dueng la a khue te paan lamtah, Tarsus hoel, a ming ah Saul te Judas
12 im ah tlap. Anih te thang-thui la ko te. – A mangthui dongah hlang pakhat, a ming ah Ananias te ha kun tih anih te kut a tloeng thil daengah ni a mik a tueng rhoe a tueng eh," a ti nah.
13 Te dongah Ananias loh, "Boeipa, tekah hlang kawng te hlang taeng lamloh boeih ka yaak coeng. Jerusalem ah na hlangcim taengah a saii te khaw bahoeng thae aih coeng. –
14 He ah khaw na ming aka khue rhoek boeih te khih hamla khosoihham rhoek taengkah saithainah a khueh," a ti nah.
15 Tedae Boeipa loh anih te, "Cet ngawn, anih tah Israel ca rhoek kah manghai rhoek neh namtom rhoek hmaiah ka ming aka phuei la kamah ham a tuek conghol paitaeh
16 la om coeng. – Ka ming kongah aka patang ham anih bahoeng a kuek te amah taengah kamah loh ka tueng bitni," a ti nah.
17 Te daengah Ananias loh cet tih im khuila kun. Te phoeiah anih te kut a tloeng thil tih, "Ka manuca Saul, na lo phai vaengkah longpuei ah nang taengla aka phoe Boeipa Jesuh loh kho na hmuh tih Mueihla Cim baetawt sak ham kai n'tueih coeng," a ti nah.

18 Te vaengah a mik lamkah te a lip bangla
hel khaek. Kho khaw a hmuh dongah thoo
tih anih te a nuem.

Saul loh Messiah A Thui

19 Te phoeiah cak ok a doe tih a thaa koep
sai. Te vaengah Damasku kah hnukbang
20 rhoek taengah khohnin a yol a om.– Te
phoeiah Jesuh tah Pathen capa ni tila tunim
ah pahoi a hoe.
21 Aka hnatun rhoek boeih loh limlum uh
tih, "Jerusalem ah Boeipa ming aka phoei
rhoek aka thup te anih nim, anih pawt nim.
Amih te pin vetih khosoihham rhoek taen-
gah aka thak ham ni he la ha pawk dae,"
22 a ti uh.– Tedae Saul tah lat thaphoh uh tih
Damasku kah Judah khosa rhoek te a huek.
Te tah Khrih ni tila a cui sak.
23 Tedae khohnin muep a di vaengah tah
anih te ngawn ham Judah rhoek loh a taeng
24 uh.– Amih kah mangtaengnah te Saul loh a
ming. Te vaengah anih ngawn hamla khoyin
25 neh khothaih ah khaw vongka te a tawt uh.–
Tedae a hnukbang rhoek loh khoyin ah a
khuen uh tih voh khuiah a sang uh phoeiah
pangbueng longah a colh uh.

Jerusalem ah Saul

26 Jerusalem la a pawk vaengah hnukbang
rhoek taengah kap ham a noemcai hatah
anih te boeih a rhih uh. Hnukbang ni tila
27 tangnah uh pawh.– Tedae Barnabas long tah
anih te a sambai tih caeltueih rhoek taengla
a khuen. Te phoeiah longpuei ah Boeipa a
hmuh tih anih a voek te khaw, Damasku ah
Jesuh ming dongah a sayalh te khaw, amih
28 taengah a thui pah.– Te dongah Jerusalem
kah a voei a bal rhuet ah amih tengah om
29 tih Boeipa ming neh sayalh la a thui.– Tedae
a thui vaengah Hellenist rhoek neh oelh
30 uh thae tih anih te ngawn ham cai uh.– A
manuca rhoek loh a ming dongah anih te
Kaiserea la a khuen uh tih Tarsus la a tueih
uh.
31 Te vaengah Judea, Galilee neh Samaria
pum boeih kah hlangboel long khaw
ngaimongnah a dang. Boeipa rhihnah neh
hlinsai uh tih pongpa uh. Te dongah Cim
Mueihla kah thaphohnah dongah ping uh.

Aeneas kah Hoeihnah

32 Peter khaw khotom rhali aka hil la om
tih Lydda kah khosa hlangcim rhoek taeng
33 khaw a pha.– Te vaengah aka khawn tih,
phakdoeng dongah kum rhet aka yalh, hlang
34 pakhat, a ming ah Aeneas te a hmuh.– Peter
loh, "Aeneas, Jesuh Khrih loh nang n'hoeih
sak coeng. Thoo lamtah namah te khoem uh
35 laeh," a ti nah vaengah hlat thoo.– Lydda
neh Sharon kah khosa rhoek boeih loh anih
te a hmuh uh vaengah Boeipa taengla bal uh.

Dorkas koep Hing

36 Joppa ah khaw hnukbang pakhat, a
ming ah Tabitha te om van. Te te Dorkas ni
a ti tih a thuicaih. Anih tah khoboe then neh
a soep la om tih doedannah khaw a saii.–
37 Tedae a khohnin a pha vaengah tah anih te
tlo tih duek. Te dongah anih te tui a hluk
38 uh tih imhman ah a khueh uh.– Lydda neh
Joppa he tah rhep a om dongah hnukbang
rhoek loh Peter a om te a yaak uh. Te dongah
hlang panit te a tueih uh tih, "Uelh mueh la
kaimih taengah hang hil dae," tila a tah uh.
39 Te dongah Peter te thoo tih amih te a
puei. Anih a pha vaengah imhman la ana
khuen uh. Anih a pai vanneh nuhmai rhoek
loh boeih rhap uh tih Dorkas loh amih
taengkah om vaengkah a saii angki neh
40 himbai boeih te a tueng uh.– Tedae Peter
loh poengla boeih a tueih tih khuklu cung-
kueng doela thangthui. Te phoeiah rhok
taengla mael tih, "Tabitha, thoo," a ti nah.
Anih long khaw a mik te a daii hatah Peter
41 te a hmuh tih koe ngol.– Te phoeiah anih
te kut a doe tih a thoh. Hlangcim rhoek neh
nuhmai rhoek te a khue tih Dorcas a hing te
42 a tueng.– Joppa kah tom boeih loh a ming
la om coeng dongah hlang te yet loh Boeipa
43 te a tangnah uh.– Te vaengkah khohnin
te yet a om khuiah Joppa kah hlang pakhat
maehpho Simon taengah puet naeh.

Kornelius kah a Mangthui

10 Te vaengah Kaiserea kah hlang pak-
hat, a ming ah Kornelius, Italian caem
2 la a khue khuikah rhalboei te om.–Anih te
cuep tih a imko boeih loh Pathen a rhih.
Pilnam taengah doedannah muep a saii
tih Pathen taengah vawpvawp ah thang-
3 thui.–Hnin at tah khonoek pako tluk vaen-
gah a mangthui ah a hmuh. Te vaengah
Pathen kah puencawn te anih taengla kun
tih, "Kornelius," a ti nah.
4 Anih te a hmaitang vaengah lakueng
ngaiha la om tih, "Balae aka om Boeipa," a ti
nah.
Te dongah anih te, "Na thangthui-
nah neh na doedannah loh Pathen hmaiah
5 kutmuei la cet coeng.– Te dongah Joppa

la hlang pahoi tueih lamtah Simon Peter
6 la a khue hlang pakhat te tah laeh.– Anih
te tuipuei kaengkah im aka om maehpho
7 Simon taengah pah lah ko," a ti nah.– Anih
aka voek puencawn te a caeh van phoeiah
tah imkhut rhoi neh amah aka khuituk
8 rhoek khuikah aka cuep rhalkap te a khue.–
Amih te a soep la a uen phoeiah Joppa la a
tueih.

Peter kah Mangthui

9 A vuen ah amih te cet uh tih kho a yoei
thuem kah khonoek parhuk tluk vaengah
10 Peter tah thangthui ham imphu la yoeng.–
Te vaengah a pongnaeng la om tih caak ten
ham khaw a ngaih. Tedae a tawn uh vaen-
gah anih te amih taengah mueimang a om
11 pah.– Te vaeng ah vaan ke ong uh tih hno
pakhat loh a kil pali neh himbai len bangla
12 ha suntla diklai la a colh te a hmuh.– A
khuiah diklai kah rhamsa boeih neh rhulcai
13 khaw, vaan kah vaa khaw om.– Te vaengah,
"Peter thoo, ngawn lamtah ca," tila anih
taengla ol halo pah.
14 Tedae Peter loh, "Moenih, Boeipa,
tanghnong tangaih neh rhalawt la aka om
boeih he ka caak moenih," a ti nah.
15 Tedae anih te a pabae kah ol bal loh,
"Pathen loh a cim sak tangtae te nang loh
16 poeih boeh," a ti nah.– Te tlam te voei thum
a om phoeiah tah hno te vaan la vil a loh.

Peter loh Kornelius a Hip

17 Te dongah mangthui a hmuh te metlam
a om poek eh tila Peter loh a khuiah khob-
ing. Te vaengah Kornelius loh a tueih tih
Simon im aka toem hlang rhoek khaw vong-
18 ka ah pakcak ha pai uh.– Te vaengah pang
uh tih, "Peter la a khue Simon te pah mai a
he," a ti uh.
19 Peter khaw mangthui dongkah te
a poek li vaengah Mueihla loh, "Hlang
20 pathum loh nang n'toem uh ke.– Thoo,
suntla lamtah boelhkhoeh kolla amih taen-
gah cet laeh. Kai long ni amih kan tueih," a ti
nah.
21 A suntlak phoeiah hlang rhoek te Peter
loh, "Na toem uh te kai ni he. Mebang pael-
naehnah nen nim na pai uh te," a ti nah.
22 Te dongah amih loh, "Rhalboei
Kornelius he hlang dueng la om tih Pathen a
rhih dongah Judah namtu boeih long khaw a
oep. Nang te amah im la tah tih nang lamkah
olka hnatun sak ham hlangcim kah puen-
23 cawn loh a mangthui coeng," a ti uh.– Te
dongah amih te a khue tih a pah sak.

A vuen ah tah thoo tih amih taengla
cet. Te vaengah Joppa lamkah manuca
24 hlangvang rhoek loh anih te a puei uh.– A
vuen patoeng bal vaengah Kaiserea la kun.
Amih te Kornelius loh a lamso tih ana om
coeng dongah a huiko neh paya tangkik te a
25 hueh thil.– Peter ham pha tih a kun vaengah
amah te Kornelius loh a doe, a kho kungah a
bakop thil tih a bawk.
26 Tedae Peter loh anih te a thoh tih,
"Thoo, kai kamah khaw hlang van ni," a
27 ti nah.– Anih te a voek tih a kun vaeng-ah
28 muep a tingtun uh a hmuh.– Amih taen-
gah khaw, "Judah hlang taengah kap tih
kholong a paan vaengah a lolh la muep a om
te na hmat uh. Tedae hlang te tanghnong
neh rhalawt ti nah pawt ham Pathen loh
29 kai n'tueng coeng.– Te dongah kai aka tah
taengla hawt ka lo van. Tedae kan dawt mai
eh mebang kawng nen lae kai nan tah uh," a
ti nah.
30 Te vaengah Kornelius loh, "Tahae duela
hnin li khuiah khonoek pako kah thangth-
ui neh ka im ah ka om. Te vaengah hlang
pakhat loh a himbai a cim thik la kai hmaiah
31 pakcak pai tih,– 'Kornelius, na thangthui-
nah te ka hnatun uh tih na doedannah loh
32 Pathen hmaiah a poek coeng.– Te dongah
Joppa la hlang tueih lamtah, Peter la a
khue Simon te khue laeh. Anih te tuipuei
33 kah maehpho Simon im ah pah,' a ti.– Te
dongah amih te nang taengla tlek kan tueih.
Nang long khaw a then la na saii tih na pawk
coeng. Boeipa loh nang ng'uen boeih te yaak
hamla kaimih boeih loh Pathen hmaiah ka
phoe uh van coeng," a ti nah.

Namtom Hamla Olthangthen

34 Te dongah Peter loh a ka a ong tih,
"Pathen loh tangyahnah a khueh pawt te
35 oltak la ka pom coeng.– Tedae namtom
boeih khuiah amah aka rhih tih dueng-
nah aka saii rhoek tah amah kah a uem la
36 om.– Ol te Israel ca rhoek taengah a tah tih
Jesuh Khrih rhangneh rhoepnah a phong.
Anih tah a cungkuem kah Boeipa la a om te
37 na ming uh.– Judea tom ah olthang he om
coeng. Johan loh a hoe Baptistma hnukah
38 Galilee lamloh a tong coeng.– Nazareth
lamkah Jesuh te Pathen loh Mueihla Cim
neh thaomnah neh a koelh. Anih tah tlang-
naem tlangphai la pongpa tih Pathen loh
anih taengah a om puei dongah rhaithae kah
39 a phaep rhoek khaw boeih a hoeih sak.– Te
dongah kaimih tah a cungkuem kah laipai

rhoek ni. Te te Judah kho neh Jerusalem ah
khaw a saii. Tedae amah te a ngawn uh tih
40 thing dongah a hoei uh.– Anih te Pathen
loh a thum hnin ah a thoh tih a phoe sak la
41 om coeng. –Pilnam boeih taengah pawt tih
Pathen kah a hmoel laipai rhoek taengah
phoe coeng. Duek lamkah a thoh phoeiah
anih loh mamih m'vael puei tih mamih loh
42 anih n'ok puei uh.– Hlang duek hlang hing
kah laitloekkung la Pathen loh anih a hmoel
te pilnam taengah hoe tih uen ham mamih
43 ng'uen.– Tonghma rhoek boeih loh anih te
a oep. Amah aka tangnah boeih tah a ming
neh tholh khodawkngainah a dang," a ti
nah.

Namtom Loh Hingthai A Dang

44 Peter kah a thui ol te a pangthuem
vaengah ol aka hnatun rhoek boeih khaw
45 Mueihla Cim loh a tlak thil.–Namtom rhoek
te Cim Mueihla kah kutdoe loh a suntlak
thil van vaengah, yahvinrhetnah neh uepom
Peter aka puei boeih khaw limlum uh.
46 Amih kah ol a thui uh te a yaak uh
47 vaengah Pathen te a oep uh.– Te dongah
Peter loh, "Kaimih van bangla Mueihla Cim
aka dang amih he nuem pawt ham u long
48 khaw tui hloh thai mahpawh," a ti.– Te
dongah amih te Jesuh Khrih ming ah nuem
ham a uen. Te phoeiah khohnin a yol khaw
om ham anih te a hloep uh.

Namtom Hamla Khangnah

11 Namtom rhoek loh Pathen kah olka a
doe uh te Judea ah aka om caeltueih
2 rhoek neh manuca rhoek loh a yaak uh.–
Tedae Peter loh Jerusalem la a caeh vaengah
tah anih te yahvinrhetnah dongkah rhoek
3 loh a boelhkhoeh uh.– "Pumdul la aka om
hlang rhoek taengla na kun tih amih te na
vael puei," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah Peter loh amih taengah
5 tuek tuek a saep pahoi tih,– "Kai loh Joppa
khopuei kah ka thangthui vaengah ka muei
ka mang neh ka om tih mangthui ka hmuh.
Te vaengah himbai len bangla kil pali aka om
hno pakhat te vaan lamloh ha colh tih, kai
6 taengla ha pawk.– Te te ka hmaitang tih ka
hmat hatah diklai rhamsa neh satlung khaw,
7 rhulcai neh vaan kah vaa khaw ka hmuh.–
Te phoeiah ol ka yaak bal tih, 'Peter, thoo,
ngawn lamtah ca,' a ti.
8 Tedae, 'Moenih boeipa, tanghnong
tangaih neh rhalawt tah ka ka la a kun noek
9 moenih,' ka ti nah.– Tedae vaan lamkah a
pabae ol loh, 'Pathen loh a ciim tangtae te
nang loh poeih boeh,' a ti.
10 Te tlam te a om phoeikah a pathum
11 dongah tah vaan la boeih a doek koep.– Te
vaengah Kaiserea lamloh kai taengla han
tueih hlang pathum tah ka om nah im ah
12 pakcak ha pai uh pahoi.– Mueihla long
khaw kai taengah, 'Boelhkhoeh kolla amih
te puei laeh,' a ti. Te dongah manuca parhuk
he kamah neh kan lo puei tih, hlang im
13 khuila ka kun uh.–Anih long khaw a im ah
a pai vaengah puencawn a hmuh tih, Joppa
ah hlang tueih lamtah Peter la a khue Simon
14 te tah laeh.– Anih loh nang taengkah a thui
ol dongah namah neh na imko boeih khaw
khang la na om ni,' a ti nah te kaimih taen-
gah ha puen bal.
15 A cuek ca vaengkah mamih soah a tlak
vanbangla thui hamla ka tong vaengah amih
16 te Mueihla Cim loh a tlak thil coeng.– Te
vaengah Boeipa kah ol, 'Johan loh tui ah
n'nuem uh. Tedae nangmih tah Mueihla
17 Cim ah n'nuem ni,' a ti te ka poek.– Te
dongah mamih van bangla Boeipa Jesuh
Khrih dongah aka tangnah tah Pathen loh
amih te vanat la kutdoe a paek atah kai
metlam ka om tih Pathen te ka kang thai eh.
18 A yaak uh vaengah sap duem uh tih
Pathen te a thangpom uh. Te dongah,
"Hingnah ham yutnah te Pathen loh
namtom taengah khaw a paek coeng," a ti
uh.

Antiok kah Hlangboel

19 Phacip phabaem loh Stephen te a
pai thil dongah amih khaw palang uh tih
Phoiniki, Kupros neh Antiok la cet uh. Tedae
Judah bueng pawt atah u taeng-ah khaw ol
20 thui uh pawh.– Te vaengah amih khuiah
khaw Kuporos neh Kurena hlang rhoek
khaw bet om van. Amih tah Antiok la cet uh
tih Hellenist rhoek taengah khaw a thui uh
21 vaengah Boeipa Jesuh ni a thui uh.– Amih
te Boeipa kut loh a om puei dongah Boeipa
taengla aka bal tih aka tangnah hlangmi long
22 khaw ping uh.– Amih kawng te Jerusalem
kah aka om hlangboel kah a hna ah olthang
la a yaak uh. Te dongah Antiok la caeh ham
23 Barnabas te a tueih uh.– Anih a pha vaen-
gah Pathen kah lungvatnah aka hmuh rhoek
tah omngaih uh tih thinko mangtaengnah he
Boeipa dongah hong ham boeih thaphoh uh
24 thae.– Anih te hlang then pakhat la om tih
Mueihla Cim neh tangnah nen khaw baeta-
wt. Te dongah hlangping loh Boeipa taeng-

25 ah muep tomthap la om.– Te phoeiah Saul
26 tlap hamla Tarsus ah cet.– A hmuh phoeiah
Antiok la a khuen. A pha vaeng-ah amih te
kum khat puet hlangboel khuiah tingtun uh
tih hlangping te yet te a thuituen. Te dongah
hnukbang rhoek te Khrihca rhoek tila
Antiok ah a khue lamhma cuek.

Khokha Bomnah

27 Te vaeng tue ah te tonghma rhoek tah
28 Jerusalem lamkah Antiok la cet uh.– Te
vaengah amih khuikah pakhat, a ming ah
Agabus loh thoo tih lunglai pum ah om ham
aka cai khokha tung te mueihla neh a phoe.
29 Te te Klaudius tue vaengah thoeng coeng.–
Te dongah hnukbang rhoek tah pakhat rhip
loh amah kah a noeng bangla Judea kah
manuca khosa rhoek taengah bomnah pat
30 ham a hmoel uh.– Te tlam te a saii phoei-
ah Barnabas neh Saul kut ah patong rhoek
taengla a pat uh.

James Duek, Peter Thongim ah

12 Te vaeng tue ah hlangboel khui-
kah a ngen te phaep ham manghai
2 Herod loh kut a hlah thil.– Te dongah Jo-
han kah a manuca James te cunghang neh
3 a ngawn.– Tedae Judah rhoek kah a ngain-
gaih la om tila a hmuh vaengah Peter khaw
tuuk ham a khoep. Te vaengah vaidamding
4 tue la om.–Amah te khaw a tuuk uh tih
thongim ah a parhaeng uh. Anih aka tawt
ham rhalkap rhoi li a khueh uh tih yoom
phoeiah pilnam taengah phoe puei ham cai
5 uh.– Peter tah thongim ah parhaeng ngawn
cakhaw hlangboel te anih ham Pathen taen-
gah thangthuinah nguen nguen aka khueh
pah la om.

Peter Loeih

6 Tedae anih te Herod taengah thak ham
cai. Amah khoyin a pha vaeng-ah Peter
te thirhui panit neh a pin tih rhalkap rhoi
laklo ah ip. Aka tawtkung rhoek long khaw
7 thongim te thohka hmaiah a tawt uh.– Te
vaengah Boeipa kah puencawn pakcak ha
pai tih thong imkhui ah vangnah neh a tue.
Te phoeiah Peter kah a vae te duem a bael
pah phoeiah a haeng tih, “Thamaa la thoo
lah,” a ti nah. Te vaengah a kut lamkah
8 thirhui tah pahoi a tling pah.– Puencawn loh
anih te, “Cihin khit lamtah na khokhom te
khom laeh,” a ti nah tih a saii van tangloeng.
Te phoeiah, “Na himbai te bai lamtah kai
9 m’vai,” a ti nah.– Cet tih a vai ngawn dae
puencawn lamloh aka om hno he om taktak
tila ming pawt tih mangthui a hmuh bangla a
10 poek.– Thongim a cuek neh a pabae la ham
poe uh tih khopuei la aka pawk thi vongka te
a pha uh. Amih ham tah thoka khaw amah
a ong uh coeng dongah imhlai laklo pakhat
ah cet uh tih lamhma uh. Te vaengah puen-
cawn tah anih taeng lamloh vil nong.

11 Te daengah Peter amah te a cueih ha
om, “Boeipa loh a puencawn te han tueih
tih Herod kut, Judah pilnam kah lamsonah
boeih lamloh kai n’hlawt te rhep ka ming
12 coeng,” a ti.–A sap uh phoeiah tah Marku
la a khue Johan kah a manu Mary im la cet.
Tekah aka om rhoek khaw muep tingtun uh
13 tih thangthui uh.– Vongka kah thohka te a
khoek hatah salnu pakhat, a ming ah Rhoda
14 loh a paan tih a hnatun.–Tedae Peter kah ol
la a hmat vaengah a omngaihnah neh thoh-
ka te a ong mueh la cu phai tih thohka ah
Peter a pai te puen phai.

15 Tedae anih te, “Na ang coeng,” a ti nah
uh. Anih khaw om ca tila khak huul uh. Te
daengah, “Anih kah puencawn ni,” a ti
16 uh.– Tedae Peter loh koep koep a khoek. Te
vaengah a ong pa uh tih amah te a hmuh uh
dongah limlum uh.

17 Te vaengah amih te kamkhuem sak
ham kut a cavoih thil tih Boeipa loh thongim
lamkah a doek te amih taengah a thui pah.
“Te phoeiah he he James neh a manuca
rhoek taengah khaw puen pa uh,” a ti nah
tih hmuen tloe la vawl cet.

18 Khothaih a pha vaengah rhalkap khui-
ah puenpa la a om te a yool mai moenih. Te
19 vaengah Peter tah melam a om co.– Anih
te Herod long khaw a tlap dae a hmuh
pawt dongah aka tawtkung rhoek te a cae
tih khuen ham ol a paek. Te phoeiah Judea
lamloh Kaiserea la suntla tih kho a sak.

Herod Duek

20 A om rhuet vaengah Tyre rhoek neh
Sidoni rhoek taengah a thinhul. Te dongah
anih te tun a paan uh tih manghai imkhui
kah Balastus te a cael uh. Amih kho te rhal-
boei loh a khut oeh dongah rhoepnah ham
21 a hloep uh.–Amah khohnin buelh ah Herod
loh rhalboei himbai te a bai, a laitloek ngolk-
22 hoel dongah ngol tih amih te a uen.– Te
vaengah rhaengpuei loh, “Pathen ol ni,
23 hlang ol moenih,” tila a o.– Tedae Pathen te
thangpomnah a khueh pawt dongah Boeipa
kah puencawn loh anih te pahoi a boh. Te
24 dongah a rhiit la om tih duek.– Te dongah

Pathen kah olka tah rhoeng tih ping coeng.–
25 Barnabas neh Saul tah Jerusalem la bal rhoi
tih bibi a coeng rhoi phoeiah Marku la a
khue Johan te a khuen rhoi.

Ram Thai Ham a Rhoekbah

13 Te vaengkah Barnabas neh Niger la
a khue Simeon, Kurena hoel Lukia,
khoboei Herod kah thawnpuei Manaen neh
Saul te Antiok kah aka poe hlangboel taeng-
2 ah tonghma neh saya la om uh.- Amih khaw
Boeipa taengkah tho-thueng neh a yaeh uh
vaengah Mueihla Cim loh, "Barnabas neh
Saul tah kai ham hoep uh laeh. Amih rhoi te
3 kamah bibi ham ni ka khue," a ti nah.– Te
dongah caak yaeh neh aka thangthui rhoek
loh amih rhoi te kut a tloeng thil uh tih a
tueih uh.

Kupros Ham Olthangthen

Te phoeiah Mueihla Cim kah a tueih
van bangla amih rhoi tah Seleukia la cet rhoi.
5 Te lamloh Kupros la kat uh. - Salami kah a
om vaengah khaw Judah rhoek kah tunim
ah Pathen kah olka te a doek rhoi tih Johan
6 te tueih-yoeih la a khueh rhoi.– Paphos
duela tuisang lak te boeih a hil rhoi vaen-
gah laithae tonghma, kholo hlangcueih,
hlang pakhat te a hmuh rhoi. Anih te Judah
7 ming ah BarJesuh la om. - Anih tah tongpa
lungming, Sergius khoboei Paul taengah
om. Te long tah Pathen kah olka te yaak
ham a toem dongah Barnabas neh Saul te a
8 khue.– Tedae amih rhoi te kholo hlangcueih
Elymas loh a oelh. Amah ming loh a thuin-
gaih tangloeng dongah khoboei pa te tang-
nah dong lamloh paimaelh ham a mae.

Tedae Saul [Anih tah Paul ni] tah
Mueihla Cim neh a baetawt dongah anih te
10 a hmaitang tih,– "Tuengkhuepnah cung-
kuem, omthae cungkuem neh aka baetawt
tih duengnah boeih kah a rhal, rhaithae capa
aw Boeipa kah longpuei dueng na maelh te
11 toeng boeh ne.– Tedae Boeipa kut loh nang
n'nan thil coeng he. Mikdael la na om vetih
khoning pakhat dongah khomik na hmu
mahpawh," a ti nah. Te vaengah khomai
neh yinnah loh anih te pahoi a tlak thil. Te
12 dongah tinghil tih mawtkung a toem.– Hno
aka om te khoboei pa loh a hmuh vaengah
Boeipa kah thuituennah dongah let tih a
tangnah.

Antiok ah Paul Olthui

13 Te phoeiah Paul taengkah rhoek tah
Paphos lamloh nong uh tih Pamphylia
kah Perga la pawk uh. Tedae Johan tah
amih taeng lamloh mael tih Jerusalem la
14 bal.– Amih ngawn tah Perga lamloh cet uh
tih Pisidia kah Antiok la pawk uh. Tedae
Sabbath hnin ah tah tunim la kun uh tih
15 ngol uh.–Olkhueng neh tonghma rhoek
kah cabu te taenah a boeih phoeiah amih te
tamtaeng loh a tah tih, "Ka manuca neh ka
hlang rhoek, pilnam ham thaphohnah olka
te nangmih taengah pakhat khaw a om atah
thui uh," a ti nah.

16 Te dongah Paul loh pai tih kut a cavoih
phoeiah, "Israel hlang rhoek neh Pathen
17 aka rhih rhoek, hnatun uh lah.– Israel
pilnam kah Pathen loh a pa rhoek he ana
tuek dongah Egypt kho ah yinlai la aka om
pataeng pilnam la a pomsang. Te dongah ni
a khui lamkah amih te a ban neh a sang la
18 a doek.– Te phoeiah amih te kum likip tluk
19 khosoek ah a parhaeng.– Kanaan kho kah
namtu parhih te a hlak tih a khohmuen neh
20 kum yali sawmnga khuiah m'phaeng.–Te
phoeiah laitloekkung rhoek neh tonghma
21 Samuel taeng duela a paek.–Manghai a hoe
uh vaengah Benjamin koca hlang pakhat,
Kish capa Saul te amih ham kum sawmli
22 khuiah Pathen loh a paek.– Anih a khoe
phoeiah a manghai la David te a thoh pah.
Anih te, "Ka ko aka tong hlang, Jesse capa
David he ka hmuh. Ka kongaih he anih loh
boeih a saii bitni," a ti tih a phong.

23 A olkhueh bangla anih kah tiingan te
ni Pathen loh Israel ham khangkung Jesuh
24 la a poe sak.– A kunnah hmai ah Johan
kah a thui he Israel pilnam boeih ham
25 yutnah baptistma la om.– Johan loh hma a
khah vaengah, 'Kai ulae nan sui uh. Kai he
moenih, Tedae kai hnukah ha pawk coeng
ke. A kho dongkah khokhom hlam ham
pataeng ka koih moenih," a ti.

26 Ka manuca neh ka hlang, Abraham
imkhui koca rhoek neh nangmih khuiah
Pathen aka rhih rhoek aw, mamih khang-
27 nah ol he han tueih coeng.– Jerusalem kah
khosa rhoek neh a boei rhoek tah mangvawt
uh. Te dongah Sabbath takuem kah a tae uh
tonghma ol neh, anih lai a tloek uh te soep
28 coeng.–Dueknah ham a paelnaehnah khaw
hmu uh pawt dae anih ngawn hamla Pilat
29 taengah a bih uh.– Anih kawng te boeih a
daek soep uh phoeiah, thing dong lamloh a
30 suh uh tih phuel la a khueh uh.– Tedae anih
te Pathen loh duek khui lamkah a thoh.–
31 Anih te Galilee lamkah Jerusalem la aka luei

rhoek taengah khohnin te yet khuiah a phoe
pah coeng. Amih tah pilnam taengah boei-
32 pa kah laipai la om uh coeng.– A pa rhoek
taeng ah aka thoeng olkhueh te ni nangmih
taengah ka phong uh van.
33 Te te Pathen loh Jesuh a thoh sak
dongah, tingtoeng lung dongkah a daek
pabae vanbangla, "Nang tah ka ca la na om.
Tihnin ah kai loh nang kan sak coeng," a ti te
a ca rhoek mamih taengah soep coeng.
34 Anih te duek lamkah loh a thoh
dongah pocinah la bal ham cai voel pawh.
Te dongah, "Uepom David kah olcim te
nangmih taengah kam paek ni," tila a thui
35 pah.– Hmuen tloe ah khaw, "Na hlangcim
te pocinah tong sak ham na paek moenih," a
36 ti tangloeng.– Amah tuetang vaengah David
loh Pathen kah mangtaengnah te a bi. A ih
vaengah a napa rhoek taengla khoem uh tih
37 pocinah a tong.– Tedae Pathen loh a thoh te
38 tah pocinah tong pawh.– Ka hlang rhoek ne
ka manuca rhoek, nangmih taengah khaw
mingpha la om saeh. Anih rhang neh nang-
mih taengah tholh khodawk-ngainah khaw,
Moses kah olkhueng dongah na tang uh thai
39 pawt boeih te a doek tangloeng coeng.– Aka
tangnah rhoek tah anih rhangneh boeih
40 tang uh coeng.– Te dongah tonghma rhoek
kah a thui loh n'thoeng thil pawt ham mah
ngaithuen uh.
41 Pahoeh palaeh rhoek aw, ming uh lamtah,
nangmih tue vaengah ka saii bibi ham
ngaihmang khobing neh milh uh nawn.
Khat khat loh nangmih taengah hang hoe
lalah khaw tekah bibi te na tangnah uh
tlaih moenih," a ti nah.

Antiok kah Paul neh Barnabas

42 A bal uh vaengah tahae kah olka he
a laklo kah Sabbath vaengah amih taen-
gah thui sak ham caeltueih rhoek te a cael
43 uh.– Tunim kah aka phih uh Judah rhoek
neh poehlip aka bawk rhoek loh Paul neh
Barnabas te muep a vai uh. Te dongah amih
te a uen tih Pathen kah lungvatnah khuiah
44 rhaeh rhong ham a koilaw uh.– Sabbath a
pha bal vaengah vang pum banghui loh
Boeipa olka hnatun ham tingtun uh.–
45 Hlangping te Judah rhoek loh a hmuh uh
vaengah kohlopnah neh muep hah uh. Te
dongah Paul kah a thui te a tloelh uh tih a
soehsal uh.
46 Tedae Paul neh Barnabas loh sayalh
la, "Nangmih taengah Pathen kah olka thui
lamhma ham a kuek la om dae na tueihno
uh. Te vaengah dungyan hingnah neh nama-
mih na naai uh ham khaw a koih moenih,
namtom rhoek taengla hooi uh coeng ke.–
47 Te dongah Boeipa loh, 'Namtom rhoek
taengah vangnah neh diklai khobawt due
khangnah la na om ham nang kan khueh,'
tila mamih ng'uen bal coeng," a ti rhoi.
48 Namtom rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah
omngaih uh tih Boeipa olka te a thangpom
uh. Te dongah aka tangnah rhoek boeih tah
49 dungyan hingnah ham mop la om uh.– Te
dongah Boeipa kah olka loh paeng tom la
50 thang.– Tedae aka bawk nu hlangcong
rhoek neh khopuei kah hlang lamhma rhoek
te Judah rhoek loh a vueh uh tih Paul neh
Barnabas te hnaemtaeknah neh a pueng-
puelh uh. Te phoeiah amih rhoi te a vaang
51 khui lamloh a haek uh.–Te dongah amih
te a kho dongkah tangdik a khoek thil tih
52 Ikonium la pawk rhoi.–Hnukbang rhoek
khaw omngaihnah, Mueihla Cim neh baeta-
wt uh.

Ikonium kah Hnaemtaeknah

14 Ikonium a pha vaengah Judah rhoek
kah tunim la kun rhoi tih a thui bal
dongah Judah neh Greek rhaengpuei te
2 yet loh a tangnah uh.– Te vaengah ol aek
Judah rhoek loh namtom kah a hinglu te a
cahoeh pa uh tih manuca rhoek te a hnaep
3 uh.– Te dong ah Boeipa ham sayalh la a
tue puet a loh rhoi tih a lungvatnah ol te
a phong. Miknoek neh khobae rhambae
4 amih rhoi kut neh saii ham a paek.– Te-
dae kho khuikah rhaengpuei tah paek uh
thae tih, hlangvang loh Judah rhoek taeng-
ah, hlangvang loh caeltueih rhoek taengah
5 om uh.– Te vaengah amih rhoi neet ham
neh dae hamla namtom rhoek khaw, Judah
rhoek neh a boei rhoek khaw thathohnah a
6 khueh.– A yaak uh vaengah Lukaonia kho
rhoek, Lustra neh Derbe pingpang la yong
7 uh tih,– olthangthen aka phong la pahoi om
uh.

Lustra Rhoek loh a poek Tholh

8 "Tahae kLustra ah tattloel hlang
pakhat tah a kho dongah sut ngol. Anih tah a
manu bung lamkah khawn coeng tih a pong-
9 pa noek moenih.– Anih long khaw Paul kah
a thui te a hnatun. Anih te Paul loh a hmai-
tang hatah a hoeih hamla tangnah a khueh
10 te a hmuh.– Te dongah ol ue la, "Na kho
dongah a dueng la pai," a ti nah. Te daengah
dawm soi tih cet.

11 Paul kah a saii te hlangping loh a hmuh
uh vaengah a ol a huel uh tih Lukaonia ol
neh, "Pathen rhoi tah hlang la ha saa uh
tih mamih taengla ha rhum rhoi coeng," a
12 ti uh.– Paul tah olka neh aka poek la a om
dongah Barnabas te Zeus, Paul te khaw
13 Hermes a sui uh.– Kho taengah aka om Zeus
khosoih long khaw hmueih nawn ham a
ngaih dongah vaito neh rhaihulh te vongka
kah hlangping taengla hang khuen.
14 Tedae caeltueih rhoi Barnabas neh
Paul loh a yaak rhoi vaengah a himbai te
a phen rhoi phoeiah hlangping te a muk
15 rhoi tih pang rhoi.– Te vaengah ka hlang
rhoek aw, hekah he bahamlae na saii uh.
Kaimih rhoi khaw nangmih bangla hlang
van boeiloeih ni. A honghi lamloh aka hing
Pathen taengla na bal uh ham ni, nangmih
taengah olthangthen thui la a om. Amah
loh vaan neh diklai, tuitunli neh a khuikah
16 aka om boeih khaw a saii.– Khum tangtae
rhuirhong khuiah khaw namtom boeih te
amah loh a longpuei ah pongpa sak ham
17 a khueh.– Te vaengah a then saii te a hlah-
pham tih amah kawng te a bil moenih.
Khoning vaengah a thaitak la nangmih taen-
gah vaan rhotui khaw m'paek dongah ni na
thinko te buh neh omngaihnah neh a hah,"
18 a ti nah rhoi.– Hnaeng hnaeng a thui rhoi
long te ni amih rhoi taengah hmueih ngawn
pawt ham hlangping te a duem sak pueng.
19 Te vaengah Antiok neh Ikonium
lamkah aka pawk Judah rhoek loh hlang-
ping te a yoek tih Paul te a dae uh. Anih te
duek coini tila a a poek uh dongah khopuei
20 vongvoel la a mawt uh.– Tedae anih te
hnukbang rhoek loh a vael uh vaengah thoo
tih khopuei khuila kun. A vuen ah Barnabas
neh Derbe la cet rhoi.

Hlangboel A Phung

21 Olthangthen a phong uh loh khopuei
te muep a bang sak phoeiah Lustra, Ikonium
22 neh Antiok la bal uh. –Hnukbang rhoek
kah a hinglu te a thoh phoeiah, "Tangnah
dongah ngol pai thai ham neh Pathen ram
khuiah kun ham he mamih loh phacip
phabaem muep tong ham a kuek," tila a
hloep.
23 Hlangboel takuem ah amamih kah a
ham la a coelh rhoek te khaw yaehnah neh
thangthui uh tih aka tangnah te Boeipa
24 amah taengah a nawn uh.– Te phoeiah
Pisidia te a paan rhoi tih Pamphylia la pawk
25 rhoi.– Perga ah olka a thui rhoi tih Attalia
26 la suntla rhoi.– Te lamkah loh Antiok la
kat rhoi . Te lamloh bibi coeng sak ham
Pathen kah lungvatnah dongah tloeng la
27 om coeng.– A pha rhoi vaengah hlangboel
te a cului tih Pathen loh amih rhoi taengah
a saii boeih neh namtom rhoek ham tang-
28 nah thohka a ong pah te a puen pah.– Tedae
hnukbang rhoek taengah a tue a loh rhoi
khaw yool van pawh.

Antiok kah Olpungnah

15 Judea lamkah aka suntla hlang-vang
loh, "Moses kah khosing bangla yah-
vin na rhet pawt atah khang la na om thai
mahpawh," tila manuca rhoek te a thuituen
2 uh.–Te dongah olpungnah om tih Paul,
Barnabas neh amih laklo kah oelhtaihnah
te a yol mai moenih. Te oldawtnah dongah
Jerusalem kah caeltueih rhoek neh a ham
rhoek taengah Paul, Barnabas neh amih
lamkah hlangtloe khat khat te caeh sak ham
3 a mop uh.– Hlangboel loh a thak uh tih
Phoiniki neh Samaria ah a caeh uh vaengah
namtom rhoek kah thovaelnah te a saep uh.
Te vaengah manuca boeih tah omngaih-
4 nah muep a cuen pah.–Jerusalem a pha
uh vaengah hlangboel, caeltueih neh a ham
rhoek loh a doe uh tih, amih taengah Pa-
5 then loh a saii pah te a puen pa uh.– Tedae
Pharisee buhlaelh lamkah hlangvang aka pai
rhoek long khaw a tangnah tih, "Namtom
te yahvin rhet sak tih Moses kah olkhueng
tuem sak ham uen a kuek," a ti uh.

Jerusalem Tunpuei

6 Te dongah hekah olka kawng ming
hamla caeltueih rhoek neh a ham rhoek
7 tah tingtun uh.– Oelhtaihnah muep a
om dongah Peter loh pai hang tih amih te,
"Hlang rhoek manuca rhoek, 'Ka ka lamkah
olthangthen ol he namtom a yaak sak tih a
tangnah ham khosuen tue lamkah ni Pathen
loh nangmih khuikah a tuek te,' na hmat
8 uh.– Mamih taengkah bangla amih taeng-
ah khaw lungming Pathen loh a phong pah
9 tih Mueihla Cim a paek coeng.– Te dongah
mamih neh amih laklo ah a boelhkhoeh
moenih. Amih kah thinko he tangnah neh a
10 ciim coeng.– A pa rhoek long khaw, mamih
long khaw phueih hamla aka coeng pawh
hnamkun te hnukbang rhoek kah rhawn
ah tloeng pah ham, balae tih Pathen ke na
11 noemcai uh.–Khang la om ham he Boeipa
Jesuh kah lungvatnah lamloh n'tangnah
vanbangla amih long khaw a longim bangla
om van," a ti nah.

12 Rhaengpuei boeih loh kam a khuem.
Te vaengah amih rhoi lamloh namtom
taengah Pathen loh miknoek neh khobae
rhambae a saii pah te Barnabas neh Paul loh
13 a thui rhoi tih a hnatun uh.– Amih rhoi te
kam a khuem vaengah James loh a doo tih,
"Ka manuca rhoek, ka hlang rhoek kai ol
14 hnatun uh lah.– A ming ham tah namtom
pilnam khuikah khaw loh hamla Pathen loh
15 a hip lamhma te Simeon loh a thui coeng.–
A daek bangla tonghma rhoek kah ol nen
khaw tekah te tluep coeng.
16 Te phoeiah bal vetih David kah dap aka
bung te koep ka sak ni. A palet tangtae te
khaw koep ka sak vetih ka duel ni.
17 Te daengah ni aka cul rhoek loh Boeipa
kah hlang te a tlap vetih, amih te namtom
boeih loh ka ming a phoei thil eh.
18 'Boeipa loh a saii he khosuen lamkah ni a
hmat coeng,' a ti.
19 Te dongah Pathen taengla aka bal
namtom rhoek te toeh pawt ham ni kai tah
20 ka cai.– Tedae mueirhol kah a tihnai, cukh-
alhnah, rhawnkhak neh thii te rhael ham
21 amih taengah ca ka pat.– Moses *cabu* te
khosuen rhuirhong lamkah kopuei takuem
ah a hoe uh. Te te tunim ah om tih Sabbath
takuem ah a tae coeng.

Namtom Ham Capat

22 Te vaengah caeltueih rhoek, patong
rhoek neh hlangboel boeih loh, manuca
rhoek khuiah hlang aka mawt Barasabbas
la a khue Judas neh Silas te amih lamkah
hlang la tuek tih, Paul neh Barnabas taengah
23 Antiok la tueih ham ol a tloek.– Amamih
kut neh, "Caeltueih rhoek, patong rhoek
neh manuca rhoek loh Antiok, Syria neh
Kilikia tom kah manuca namtom rhoek
24 te ka uem uh.–Hlangvang tah mamih
taeng lamkah nong coeng tila ka yaak uh.
Nangmih kah hinglu aka toeh olka dongah
na hinghuen uh. Amih te ol ka paek uh
25 dae moenih.– Te dongah tun ka hui uh tih,
"Nangmih taeng neh mamih kah thintlo
Barnabas neh Paul taengah hlang tueih ham
26 tuek sih," a ti uh.– Amih tah Jesuh Khrih,
mamih kah Boeipa ming ham a hinglu aka
27 voei hlang rhoek ni.– Te dongah Judas neh
Silas te ka tueih uh. Amih rhoi khaw amah
28 hmuen la olka neh ha puen rhoi. – Te te
kuek mai cakhaw thinrhih neh nangmih
muep nan pawt ham, kaimih ham khaw
29 Mueihla Cim neh ka poek uh.– Tedae
mueirhol buh, thii, rhawnkhak neh cukhal-
hnah tah rhael mai. Te khui lamloh nama-
mih na cue uh te hnothen ni na saii eh,
sading la ne," tila a daek pah.

Jerusalem Oltloek

30 Te dongah amih tah phih uh tih Antiok
la suntla uh. Te phoeiah rhaengpuei te a
31 coi tih capat te a paek uh.– Thaphohnah te
32 a tae uh vaengah omngaih uh.– Judas neh
Silas amamih rhoi khaw tonghma la bok a
om rhoi dongah manuca rhoek te olka neh
33 muep a hloep rhoi tih a thoh rhoi.– A tue a
hnonah rhoi phoeiah ngaimong la phih uh
tih manuca rhoek te amih aka tueih rhoek
taengla bal uh.
34 Tedae Paul neh Barnabas tah Antiok ah
35 om rhoi pueng dongah,–hlangtloe taengah
khaw Boeipa kah olka te muep a thuituen tih
a phong rhoi.

Paul neh Barnabas Paeknah

36 Khohnin bet a di phoeiah Barnabas te
Paul loh, "Bal sih lamtah Boeipa olka n'doek
nah kho takuem kah manuca rhoek te metla
37 a om uh khaw hip lah sih," a ti nah.– Te
vaengah Marku la a khue Johan te khaw
38 Barnabas loh khuen la cai.– Tedae anih te
Pamphylia lamloh amih rhoi te a nong tak
coeng dongah anih te amih rhoi neh puei
uh pawt tih bibi la khuen pawt ham te Paul
39 loh a thuem sak.– Te dongah amih rhoi te
a umyanah om tih khat neh khat paek uh
rhoi. Te dongah Barnabas tah Kupros la kat
40 ham Marku te a khuen.– Paul long khaw
manuca rhoek loh Boeipa kah lungvatnah
dongah a tloeng tangtae Silas te a khue tih
41 cet van.– Te phoeiah Syria neh Kilikia te a
hil tih hlangboel rhoek te a thoh.

Paul loh Timothy a Tuek

16 Te phoeiah Derbe neh Lustra khaw
a pha. Te vaengah hnukbang pakhat,
a ming ah Timothy tah tapkhoeh om. Anih
tah Judah nu uepom neh a napa Greek hoel
2 kah a capa ni. –Lustra neh Ikonium kah
3 manuca rhoek long anih te a oep uh.– Anih
te Paul loh amah neh caeh puei a ngaih. Te-
dae te rhoek hmuen ah Judah rhoek khaw
om tih a napa khaw Greek ni tila boeih a
ming uh dongah anih te a khuen tih yahvin
a rhet pah.
4 Kho takuem la a pah rhoi vaeng-ah
Jerusalem kah caeltueih rhoek neh a ham
rhoek loh a tloek oltloek te ngaithuen ham
5 khaw amih taengah a pak pah rhoi.– Te

dongah hlangboel rhoek loh tangnah dongah cak uh tih hnin takuem ah hlangmi loh pungtai.

Europe ah Olthangthen a Thui

6 Phrygia neh Galatia paeng a hil rhoi vaengah Asia ah olka thui sak ham Cim
7 Mueihla loh a mah.– Musia a pha uh vaeng-ah Bithunia la caeh ham khaw a noem uh. Tedae amih rhoi te Jesuh Mueihla loh hlah
8 pawh.– Te dongah Musia a poeng vaengah
9 Troas la suntla uh.– Khoyin ah a mangthui loh Paul taengla a phoe pah. Te vaengah Makedonia hlang pakhat loh pai tih anih te a hloep. Te phoeiah Makedo-nia la ha hlai-kan lamtah kaimih m'bom lah," a ti nah.–
10 Mangthui a hmuh nen tah Makedonia la aka cet ham ni pahoi a toem coeng. Amih taen-gah olthangthen thui ham Pathen mamih n'khue tila a cului.

Lydia loh Hingnah thai a dang

11 Te dongah Troas lamkah Smothrace la
12 thaeng kat rhoi. A vuen ah kho thai la,– te lamkah te Philipi la pawk uh. Philipi he Rom kuthmui kho khuiah Makedonia khosa kho tanglue la om. Tekah kho ah ka om uh
13 vaengah khaw a tue bet ka loh uh.– Sabbath hnin ah vongka la voelh ka cet uh tih tuiva kaengah thangthuinah om ni tila ka poek uh. Te phoeiah ngol uh tih huta aka tingtun
14 rhoek taengah ka thui pa uh.– Te vaengah huta pakhat, a ming ah Lydia, Thyatira kho kah daidihni aka yoi tih Pathen aka bawk long khaw a hnatun. Paul loh a thui te ngaithuen hamla Boeipa loh a thinko a puk
15 sak.–Tedae a imkhui long khaw a nuem sak. Te dongah Boeipa taengah uepom la om ham kai nan boelh uh atah ka im ah ha kun uh lamtah pah uh dae," a ti tih n'hloep uh. Te phoeiah kaimih te tlal n'hloh.

Paul neh Silas, Thongim ah

16 Te vaengah thangthuinah la ka cet uh tih hmayuep rhai aka khueh salnu pakhat tah kaimih doe hamla ha moe. Anih long te a hma neh boei rhoek ham bi muep a coeng
17 pah.– Anih loh Paul neh kaimih te n'hloem tih, "Hekah hlang rhoek tah Khohni Pathen kah sal rhoek pai ni. Amih long ni nangmih taengah khangnah longpuei a doek uh," a
18 ti tih pang.– Te tlamte hnin takuem a saii coeng. Tedae Paul loh yakdam dongah rhai te a mael thil tih, "Nang te Jesuh Khrih ming neh ol kan paek, anih lamloh cet laeh,"
a ti nah hatah amah te vaeng tue ah pahoi
19 nong.– A bibi kah ngaiuepnah loh tal coeng tila a boei rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaeng-ah Paul neh Silas te a tuuk uh tih hnoyoih hmuen kah boei rhoek taengla a mawt uh.–
20 Amih rhoi te imtawt boei taengla a thak uh tih, "Hekah hlang rhoi loh kho khuikah aka om Judah rhoek, kaimih he n'ngaelawn
21 coeng.–Roman la aka om kaimih loh doe ham aka tueng pawt tih saii pawt koi khos-
22 ing te a doek rhoi," a ti uh.– Te dongah amih rhoi te hlangping loh a thoh thil. Te vaengah imtawt boei rhoek loh a himbai te a phen
23 pah tih boh ham ol a paek.– Amih rhoi te lucik neh muep a nan phoeiah thongim ah a hlak uh tih, amih te rhep tawt ham thong
24 boei te a uen.– Tebang olpaek aka dang loh amih rhoi te thongim khui la a khueh tih a kho te thinglong neh a khoh pah.

Khoyin Bangli ah Loeih Rhoi

25 Tedae ihdulh ah Paul neh Silas loh thangthui neh Pathen a hlai rhoi te amih
26 thongtla rhoek long khaw a hnatun uh.–Te vaengah lingluei te muep hinghuen tarha tih thongim kah khoengim khaw hlinghloek. Te dongah thohka te boeih ong uh tarha tih hlang boeih kah hloong khaw boeih hlam
27 uh.– Thong boei loh a haenghang vaengah thongim thohka a ah la a om te a hmuh. Te dongah cunghang te a yueh tih amah te ngawn uh la cai. Thongtla rhoek te poenghal ham ni a poek coeng.
28 Tedae Paul tah ol ue la pang tih, "Namah te thae saii boeh. Boeih ka om uh
29 ngawn ta he," a ti nah.– Hmaivang a bih tih a muk phai. Te vaeng ah a thuen neh om tih
30 Paul neh Silas te a bakop thil.– Tedae amih rhoi te voelh a khuen phoeiah, "Boeipa rhoi aw, daem hamla ka saii koinih balae a kuek eh?" a ti nah.
31 Amih rhoi long khaw, "Boeipa Jesuh te tangnah lamtah namah neh na imkhui khaw
32 na daem bitni," a ti nah.– Te vaengah anih neh a im khuikah aka om rhoek boeih taen-
33 gah Boeipa olka te a thui pah.– Te daengah amih rhoi te a khuen tih amah khoyin tue ah boengha te a pawt pah. Te phoeiah amah
34 neh a taengkah boeih te pahoi a nuem.– Te phoeiah amih rhoi te im la a khuen tih caboei a phaih pah. Te dongah Pathen aka tangnah loh a imko te ko a hoe sak.

Imtawt Boei Loh A Hloep

35 Khothaih a pha vaengah imtawt boei

loh palik a tueih tih, "Tekah hlang rhoi te hlah laeh," a ti nah.
36 Te dongah thong boei loh Paul taengah, "Nangmih hlah ham imtawt boei loh n'tueih uh coeng. Te dongah coe lamtah ngaimong la cet rhoi laeh," ti ol te a puen pah.
37 Tedae amih te Paul loh, "Roman hlang la aka om kaimih he lungla maila langya ah m'boh uh tih thongim khuiah nan ng'khueh uh he a huep la kaimih n'haek uh aya? Te moenih, amamih ha lo uh saeh lamtah kaimih he n'doek uh saeh," a ti
38 nah.– Hekah ol he palik rhoek loh imtawt boei taengah a puen pa uh. Tedae amih rhoi te Roman hlang ni tila a yaak uh vaengah a
39 rhih uh.– Te dongah halo uh tih amih rhoi te a hloep uh. Te phoeiah a doek uh kho
40 khui lamkah nong sak ham a hloep uh.– Te dongah thongim lamloh cet rhoi tih Ludia la kun rhoi. Te vaeng-ah manuca rhoek te a tong tih a hloep phoeiah cet rhoi.

Thesalonika kah Bibinah

17 Te phoeiah Amphipolis neh Apollonia te a hil rhoi tih Thessalonika la pawk rhoi. Te ah te Judah rhoek kah tunim
2 om.– Te vaengah a sainoek bangla Paul te amih taengla kun tih Sabbath voei thum
3 amih taengah olcim te a thui.– Te vaengah, "Khrih he patang tih duek lamkah a thoh a kuek te khaw, Jesuh amah tah Khrih ni. Anih te ni kai loh nangmih taengah ka
4 doek," tila a ong pah tih a tawn pah.– Te vaengah amih khuikah hlangvang tah ngailaem tih Paul neh Silas taengla kibaeng uh. Greek rhoek khuiah huta rhaengpuei a yet loh a bawk uh tih tanglue rhoek khaw a yool mai moenih.

Khopuei Kah Soekloeknah

5 Tedae Judah rhoek te a thatlai uh dongah boethae hlang rhoek te dumlo lailo la hlangvang a khuen tih khopuei ah sarh-ingrhup la a a kuk uh. Te phoeiah Jason im te a pai thil uh tih amih rhoi te rhaengpuei
6 taengah phoe sak ham a toem uh.– Tedae amih rhoi te a hmuh uh pawt vaengah Jason neh manuca rhoek hlangvang te khoboei rhoek taengla a mawt uh. Te phoeiah, "Amih loh lunglai a palet uh tih he la om
7 rhoi coeng.– Amih te Jason loh a doe. Te dongah amih tah Kaisar kah oltloek te boeih a khoboe thil uh tih, 'Manghai tloe Jesuh
8 om,' a ti uh," tila pang uh.– Te te a yaak uh vaengah hlangping neh khoboei rhoek khaw
9 thuen uh.– Tedae Jason neh a tloe rhoek taengkah a doe uh khangrhang daengah amih te a hlah uh.

Berea loh Olcim A Thuep

10 Te dongah Paul neh Silas te manuca rhoek loh khoyin ah Berea la pahoi a tueih uh. A pha uh vaengah Judah rhoek
11 kah tunim ah kun uh.– Tedae amih tah Thessalonika kah rhoek lakah hlangtang la om uh. Amih tah khalanah cungkuem neh olka te a doe uh. Hno he om tang nim tila
12 hnin takuem ah cacim te a thuep uh.– Te dongah amih khuikah loh muep a tangnah uh. Te veangkah Greek huta tongpa hlang-
13 cong khaw a yool mai moenih.– Paul loh Berea ah Pathen kah olka a doek van tila Thessalonika lamkah Judah rhoek loh a ming uh. Te vaengah halo uh tih a hinghoek
14 dongah hlangping te a hinghuen sak uh.– Te dongah tuitunli duela caeh sak ham manuca rhoek loh Paul te pahoi a thak uh. Tedae Silas neh Timothy tah pahoi duem rhoi
15 pueng.– Te vaengkah a hmoel rhoek loh Paul te Athens duela a thak uh. Te phoeiah, Silas neh Timothy te anih taengah thamaa la lo sak ham olpaek te a doe uh tih bal uh.

Paul loh Athen A Pha

16 Amih te Paul loh Athens ah a rhing. Khopuei mueirhol la a poeh te a hmuh
17 vaengah a mueihla tah a khuiah umya.– Te dongah tunim kah Judah rhoek nen khaw, aka bawk rhoek nen khaw, hnin takuem kah hnoyoih hmuen ah a hmuh taengah khaw
18 a thuingong uh.– A lak vaengah Epikouri neh Satoiko kah poeksoemkung rhoek long khaw anih te a loepdak uh. Te dongah a ngen loh, "Olom loh banim thui a ngaih he. A tloe rhoek loh, "Kholong kah sungrhai aka thuikung i ti. Jesuh neh thohkoepnah ni a phong," a ti uh.
19 Anih te a tuuk uh tih Areo Pagos la a khuen uh phoeiah, "Nang loh a thai la thuituennah dongah na thui te ka ming uh
20 thai aya?– Kaimih hnavue ah nang khuen dongah a ngen tah suel coeng. Te dongah tekah a ti ngaih te ming ham ka cai uh," a ti
21 uh.– Te vaengkah Athen pum neh aka laiom yinlai ham khaw a tloe moenih. A hoeng hoep vaengah pakhat khaw a thui tih a thai la pakhat khaw a yaak uh.

Areopagos ah Olthangthen

22 Te dongah Paul loh Areo Pagos laklung

ah pai tih, “Athen hlang rhoek, a cungkuem
23 dongah na cuep uh te ka hmuh.– Tedae
ka caeh vengah na bawknah te ka thuep
hatah hmueihtuk pakhat dongah Mangvawt
Pathen la a daek te ka hmuh bal. Te dongah
mangvawt taengah tho na thueng uh. He ni
24 kai loh nangmih taengah ka doek.– Diklai
neh a khuikah boeih aka saii Pathen, vaan
neh diklai kah Boeipa la aka om he kutsai
bawkim ah kho a sak moenih. Hlanghing kut
loh a yuh a yam ham pakhat khaw a kuek
25 moenih.– Amah loh a cungkuem taengah
hingnah, hiil neh cungkuem he a paek.–
26 Pakhat lamloh diklai hman boeih ah khosak
ham namtom hlang boeih khaw a saii.
Khoning a hmoel tih amih omnah te khorhi
27 la a suem pah.– Pathen te a toem atah amah
te tapkhoeh m’phathuep sak tih m’ming
sak ni. Tedae amah te mamih pakhat rhip
28 taeng lamloh lakhla la a om moenih.– Amah
dongah n’hing uh tih m’pongpa la ng’om
uh. Nangmih khui kah hlangvang loh hloh-
lai neh a thui vanbangla, amah kah namtu
29 la n’om uh.– Pathen kah namtu la aka om
loh sui, ngun, lungto, bungkhutnah kutnoek
neh hlang kah poeknah he Pathen bangla
om tila poek ham a om moenih.

30 Kotalhnah tue vaengah Pathen loh
n’hnoelrhoeng mai cakhaw hlang boeih te
31 yut sak ham khotomrhali a uen coeng.– A
hmoel hlang loh duengnah dongah lung-
lai he laitloek thil ham khohnin te a pai sak
coeng. Anih te duek lamkah a thoh tih a
cungkuem ham tangnah khaw a soep sak.

32 Duek lamkah thohkoepnah te a yaak uh
vaengah hlangvang loh nueih thil cakhaw
a ngen long tah, “Nang kawng he koep ka
33 hnatun bal ni,” a ti uh.– Te vanbangla Paul
34 tah amih khui lamloh vik nong.– Tedae aka
tangnah hlang hlangvang rhoek tah Paul
taeng-ah kap uh. Amih khuiah Areopagite
khoboei Dionysus, te phoeiah huta pakhat,
a ming ah Damaris neh amih taengkah a tloe
rhoek khaw om uh.

Kawrin Hlangboel a Thoh

18 Te phoeiah Athen lamloh nong tih tih
2 Kawrin la pawk. –Te vaengah Pon-
tus natu, Judah hlang, a ming ah Aquila te
a hmuh. Rom lamkah Judah rhoek te boeih
nong sak ham Klaudius loh a uen dongah a
yuu Priscilla neh Italy lamkah ha pai paek
3 rhoi tih amih rhoi te a paan.– Tedae amih
neh a thuivai la a om dongah amih taeng-
ah rhaeh tih a saii. Te dongah bungkhut-
4 nah ham daphuikung la om uh.– Sabbath
takuem tunim ah a thuingong tih Judah
5 rhoek khaw, Greek rhoek khaw a hloih.–
Silas khaw, Timothy khaw Makedonia lam-
kah ha suntlak vaengah Jesuh tah Khrih ni
tila Judah rhoek taengah laipai puei ham
Paul loh ol a boep sak.

6 Tedae amih te a pakai tih a soehsal uh
phoeiah himbai a khong uh. Amih te, “Na
thii loh nangmih lu dongah tla saeh. Kai tah
ka caih, tahae lamkah tah namtom taeng-
7 ah ka cet pawn ni,” a ti nah.– Te dongah te
lamloh thoeih tih Pathen aka bawk hlang
pakhat, a ming ah Titu Justus im ah kun.
8 Anih im tah tunim neh rhi uh tih om.– Te
vaengah tamtaeng Krispu neh a imkhui pum
loh Boeipa a tangnah. Kawrin kah rhoek
long khaw a yaak uh vaengah muep a tang-
nah uh tih a nuem uh.

9 Te vaengah Paul te khoyin ah boeipa
loh mangthui tih, “Rhih boeh, thui ngawn
10 lamtah paa boeh.– Nang taengah ka om
dongah nang aka nan tih nang aka hnaep
ham khaw om mahpawh. He kho khuiah ka
11 pilnam loh muep om pueng,” a ti nah.– Te
dongah kum khat neh hla rhuk duem tih te
amih taengah Pathen kah olka te a thuituen.

12 Tedae Akhaia kah khoboei la Gallio
a om vaengah Paul te Judah rhoek loh tun
a pai thil uh tih laitloek ngolkhoel hmaila
13 a khuen uh.– Te vaengah “Olkhueng te
a kingkalh tih Pathen bawk ham anih loh
hlang a yoek,” a ti uh.

14 Paul khaw a ka ong ham a cai vaeng
ah Judah rhoek te Gallio loh, “Boethae khat
khat neh dumlai a thae la a om atah, Judah
rhoek aw, ol vanbangla nangmih te kan
15 yaknaem mai mako.– Tedae na ol khaw,
na ming khaw, olkhueng khaw dawtnah a
om atah na sawt uh mako. Te soah laitloek-
kung la om ham ka ngaih pawh,” a ti nah.–
16 Te dongah amih te laitloek ngolkhoel taeng
17 lamloh a haek.–Hlang boeih loh tamtaeng
Sosthene te a tuuk uh tih laitloek ngol-khoel
hmaiah a boh uh. Tedae Glallio tah tekah te
a ngaihuet pawh.

Antiok la Cet

18 Paul khaw manuca rhoek taengah
khohnin a sen om pueng tih a hlah uh phoei-
ah Syria la kat. Te vaengah anih te Priscilla
neh Aquila loh a puei rhoi. Kenkhrea ah a lu
19 a vok tih paipi a saii.–Ephisa a pha vaengah
amih te a caehtak. Tunim la kun tih Judah
20 rhoek te a oelh.–Khohnin a sen om puei

21 ham a hloep uh dae ngaih pawh.– Tedae a
hlah uh thae vaengah, “Pathen loh a ngaih
atah nangmih taengla koep ka bal bitni,” a
22 ti nah tih Ephisa lamkah nong.– A suntlak
vaengah Kaiserea la yoeng tih hlangboel te
kut a tuuk. Te phoeiah Antiok la pawk.
23 Te vaengah a tue bet a loh tih aka yuel
te Galatia kho neh Phrygia te pa toeng a hil
tih hnukbang rhoek te boeih a thoh.

Calthai Apollos

24 Te vaengah Judah hlang pakhat, a
ming ah Apollos, Alexandria namtu te om.
Anih tah hlang calthai la om tih Ephisa a
pha vaengah cacim dongah aka thai la om.–
25 Boeipa kah longpuei te a thuituen tangtae
coeng dongah, mueihla thahlue neh a thui
tih Jesuh kawng te khaeh khaeh a thuituen.
Tedae Johan kah baptistma ni dawk a ming.–
26 Anih long khaw a tong tih tunim ah sayalh
la a thui. A yaak uh vaengah anih te Priscilla
neh Aquila loh a khuen tih Pathen kah a
27 longpuei te tuektuek a saep sak.– Te vaen-
gah Akhaia la cet tih manuca rhoek tanolh
ham te a hue dongah anih aka doe ham
hnukbang rhoek taengah caa a daek pah. A
pha vaengah aka tangnah roek te lungvatnah
28 neh muep a talong.– Judah rhoek te rhapr-
hap a voek tih Jesuh tah Khrih ni tila cacim
lamloh langya la a tueng sak.

Tuinuem Johan kah Hnukbang

19 Apollos te Kawrin ah a om vaeng
ah cingtoe kholi te Paul loh a hil
tih Ephisa la a suntlak vaengah hnukbang
2 rhoek hlangvang te a hmuh.– Te dongah
amih te, “Aka tangnah rhoek loh Mueihla
Cim na dang uh a?,” a ti nah. Tedae amih
long te, “Mueihla Cim a om te ka yaak uh
3 moenih,” a ti nah.– Te dongah, “Ba nen lae
na nuem uh tah,” a ti nah vaengah, “Johan
kah baptistma dongah,” a ti uh.
4 Te dongah Paul loh, “‘Johan loh yutnah
baptistma dongah a nuem tih anih hnukkah
aka lo te tangnah,’ ham pilnam taengah a
thui te khaw Jesuh ah ni a om,” a ti nah.
5 A yaak uh vaengah Boeipa Jesuh ming
6 neh a nuem uh.– Te dongah Paul loh amih
te kut a tloeng thil tih Mueihla Cim loh a
suntlak thil. Te vaengah ol khaw a thui uh
7 tih a phong uh.– Te vaengah a pum boeih la
hlang hlainit tluk om uh.

Turannu kah Saengim

8 Tunim ah kun tih sayalh la a thui.
Pathen ram kawng te hla thum hlai a thui-
9 ngong tih a hloih.– Tedae hlangvang loh
ning uh tih a aek uh dongah longpuei te
rhaengpuei hmaiah a thet uh. Te dongah
amih taeng lamloh nong tih hnukbang rhoek
a khuen phoeiah, Turannu saengim ah hnin
10 takuem a thuingong.– Tedae kum nit hlai
a om tangloeng tih Asia kah khosa Judah
rhoek neh Greek rhoek boeih loh Boeipa
kah olka he a yaak.

Rhaithae Khosing a Hnawt

11 A dang noek pawh thaomnah pataeng
khaw Pathen loh Paul kut dongah a tueng
12 sak.– Te dongah a pum dongkah himbaica
khaw, hamnak khaw a khuen tih aka tlo te a
tloeng thil. Te vaengah amih lamkah tlohtat
te a voeih pah tih mueihla thae khaw a coe
13 sak.– Te vaengah rhaihaek Judah la aka
dongpoeng hlangvang long khaw rhai thae
aka kaem rhoek te Boeipa Jesuh ming phoei
thil ham cai uh tih, “Jesuh rhangneh nang-
mih taengah ol ka hlo, te te Paul loh a hoe
14 lahko,” a ti uh.– Te vaengah Judah khosoih-
ham pakhat kah Skeva ca rhoek parhih aka
om long khaw te tlam te a saii.
15 Tedae amih te mueihla thae loh a doo
tih, “Jesuh khaw ka ming tih Paul ka hmat.
16 Tedae nangmih tah u rhoek nim?,” a ti nah.–
Te phoeiah a khuiah mueihla thae aka om
hlang loh amih te boeih a cungpet thil tih a
vueinan thai. Te dongah tekah im te a poeng
a hal hlanah a tling a yal neh hmalaem uh
17 coeng.– Te te Ephisa kah kho aka sa Judah
rhoek neh Greek rhoek taeng-ah khaw
boeih mingpha la om coeng. Te dongah
rhihnah loh amih boeih a tlak thil tih Boeipa
18 Jesuh ming te a oep uh.– Aka tangnah rhoek
a loh a khoboe phong ham neh phoe hamla
19 muep ha pawk uh.– Miklet neh a soep la
kho aka boe rhoek kah cabu aka rhoei rhoek
te khaw hlang boeih hmaiah a hoeh uh.
Te dongah a phu te n’dueh koinih tangka
20 thawng sawmnga khaw a hmuh ni.– Te
dongah BOEIPA kah olka loh thaomnah neh
rhoeng tih khangmai.

Ephesa kah Puencak

21 Tedae te te a coeng vaengah Make-
donia neh Akhaia te paan tih Jerusalem la
caeh ham Paul loh Mueihla ah ko a tam. Te
dongah, “Ka pha to phoeiah Rom hip ham ka
22 kuek,” a ti.– Amah aka bongyong rhoi ham
Timothy neh Erastu te Makedonia la a tueih.
Amah tah Asia ah a tue a laehdawn pueng.

23 Te vaeng tue kah a long a im dongah
puenpa aka om te a yool mai moenih.–
24 Te vaengah cakben pakhat, a ming ah
Demetrius loh, Artemis kah cakben bawkim
a saii tih kutthai neh a coeng sak bibi khaw a
yool mai moenih.
25 Te kawng dongah khaw bibikung rhoek
te a tingtun sak tih, "Hlang rhoek aw, Tahae
kah bibi he mamih ham khuehtawn la om,
26 tite na hmat uh.– Ephisa bueng ah pawt
tih Asia pum banghui ah Paul loh a yoek tih
hlangping muep a maelh te khaw na hmuh
uh tih na yaak uh coeng. Kut neh a saii boeih
27 he Pathen moenih," a ti.– Te bueng pawt
tih mingthae la pawk koinih mamih ham a
cungvang te khopo coeng. Artemis rhainu
puei kah bawkim khaw nawtnaa mueh la
a lennah khaw yawk pawn ni. Anih te Asia
pum neh lunglai loh a bawk," a ti nah.
28 A yaak uh vaengah thinsanah neh a
hah la aka om rhoek tah tamhoe uh tih,
"Ephesa kah Artemis tah len pai," a ti uh.–
29 Te vaengah khopuei tah puencaknah baeta-
wt. Te dongah lamcawntol la huk cu uh tih
Kaiyu neh Paul kah a hui Makedonia hoel
30 Aristarkhu te a paco uh.– Paul te rhaeng-
puei taengah kun ham khaw a ngaih dae
31 anih te hnukbang rhoek loh hlah uh pawh.–
A paya la aka om Asia boei hlangvang loh
amah te a tah tih lamcawntol ah paek pawt
ham a hloep uh.
32 Te vaengah pakhat pakhat ah pang
paluep uh. Hlangboel loh huk huk om
uh ngawn dae a yet ngai loh ba dongah a
33 khoong uh khaw ming uh pawh.– Judah
rhoek loh hlangping khuikah Alexander te a
uen uh tih a mop uh. Alexander long khaw
kut a cavoih tih rhaengpuei taeng-ah amah
te huul uh ham a ngaih.
34 Tedae anih te Judah hoel ni tila a hmat
uh. Te dongah khonoek panit tluk tah ol
pakhat la boeih a khueh uh tih, "Ephesa kah
Artemis ni aka khuet koek," tila pang uh.
35 Tedae hlangping te cadaek pakhat loh a
sim tih, "Ephesa hlang rhoek aw, Ephesa he
Jupiter lamkah aka rhul Artemis boeinu kah
imkhoem khopuei la a om te ulae aka ming
36 pawt hlang aka om.– Te dongah hekah he
oelh tloel la om coeng. Nangmih duem om
ham neh marhumarhat la saii pawt ham ni
37 a kuek.– Nang khuen uh hlang rhoek he
bawkim aka reth aih moenih, mamih kah
38 Pathen aka soehsal bal moenih.– Te dongah
Demetrius neh anih taengkah kutthai rhoek
loh pakhat pakhat te olka a khueh thil oeh
atah khoboei aka om rhoek taengah dumlo
lailo te khuen uh saeh lamtah khat neh khat
39 tingtoeh uh saeh.– Tedae khat khat ni na
kuek uh thil atah hlangboel kah a rhimong
40 neh thuicaih pah saeh.– Tihnin kah olpung-
nah kongah a lolh a om moenih. Te dongah
tingtoeh uh ham tah khopo coeng. Tekah
kawng neh lairhui dongkah olka he thuung
41 thai sih ti moenih," a ti nah.– Te tlam te a
thui pah daengah ni hlangboel te khaw a paa
pueng.

Makedonia ah Paul

20 Olpungnah a paa van neh hnukbang
rhoek te Paul loh a tah tih a hloep. A
2 toidal tih Makedonia ah caeh hamla suntla.–
Te rhoek pingpang a hil vaengah khaw amih
te olka neh muep a thaphoh phoeiah Greek
3 la pawk.– Hla thum a om phoeiah Syria la
kat ham cai dae Judah rhoek loh anih te
mangtaengnah a khueh dongah Makedonia
4 longah bal ham lungbuei om.– Te vaengah
anih te Berea kah Purrhu capa Sopataru,
Thessalonika kah Aristarkhu neh Sekundu,
Derbi kah Kaiyu neh Timothy, Asia kah
5 Tukhiko neh Trophimu loh a puei uh.– Te
rhoek loh lamhma uh tih Troas ah kaimih
6 n'rhing uh.– Kaimih tah vaidamding khoh-
nin phoeiah Philipi lamkah ka kat uh tih,
hnin nga khuiah Troas kah amih taengla ka
pawk uh. Te ah te hnin rhih ka om uh.

Troas ah Eutukhu Hinghang

7 Te vaengkah Sabbath a voeikhat
dongah tah kaimih taengkah aka ting-
tun rhoek ham Paul loh vaidam a aeh pah
tih amih te a thuingong puei. A vuen ah
bal ham a cai dongah ihdulh duela olka
8 te a yueng.– Te vaengah ka tingtun nah
9 imhman ah hmaiim muep om.– Te vaen-
gah cadong pakhat, a ming ah Eutukhu tah
bangbuet ah ngol. Paul kah a thui te a sen
dongah a ih te muelh rhoi. Ih a rhoi vaen-
gah imhman boengthum lamkah tla thuk
10 tih a duek la a phoel uh.– Paul khaw suntla
tih anih te a bakop thil tih a sambai phoei-
ah, "Sarhingrhup la om uh boeh. A khuiah
11 a hinglu tah om pueng," a ti nah.– A yoeng
hang phoeiah vaidam te a aeh pah tih yulh a
ten uh. Te phoeiah mincang duela a thui tih
12 khoe uh.– Tedae cadong te a hing la a khuen
uh vaengkah a ngaimong uh te a phoeng mai
moenih.

Troas lamkah loh Miletu

13 Kaimih tah Asso la kat ham sangpho
taengla ka lamhma uh. Te lamkah tah Paul
te loh ham cai uh coeng. Amah khaw lan
hamla a cai tangtae la a om coeng dongah
14 a uen van coeng.– Te dongah Asso ah ka
humcui uh vaengah anih te ka loh uh tih
15 Mitulene la ka pawk uh.– Te lamloh a
vuen ah ka kat uh tih Khios rhalvangan ka
pha uh. A vuen bal ah Samos te ka pha uh
tih hnin at a om phoeiah Miletu la ka pawk
16 uh.– Paul tah Asia ah yulh a koe ham a om
pawt dongah Ephisa te poeng ham mulmet
uh. Pentekos hnin ah amah om thai atah tila
Jerusalem pha ham te a rhingda.

Ephesa Ham Ol Noi

17 Te vaengah hlangboel kah a ham rhoek
18 te Miletu lamloh Ephisa la a tah tih a khue.–
Te dongah a taengla ha pawk uh vaengah
amih te, "Asia ah ka cawt khohnin lamhma
lamloh ka om tue khuiah nangmih neh
19 metla ka om khaw na ming uh.– Tlayaenah,
mikphi boeih neh Boeipa ka bongyong
vaengah he Judah rhoek kah a mangtaeng-
nah loh kai taengah noemcainah a thoeng
20 sak.– Nangmih taengah puen ham pawt tih
im takuem ah langya la nangmih thuituen
ham tah aka rhoei rhoek taengah khaw ka
21 tonga moenih.– Pathen taeng-ah yutnah
neh mamih Boeipa Jesuh ah tangnah khueh
ham te Judah rhoek neh Greek rhoek taen-
gah khaw ka laipai coeng.
22 Tedae Jerusalem la caeh ham ni
Mueihla loh kai m'pin coeng he. Te ah te
kai taengah aka thoeng ham khaw ka ming
23 pawh.– Tedae hloong neh phacip phabaem
loh kai n'naeh thil te Mueihla Cim loh kai
24 ham kho takuem ah laipai tih a thui.– Pathen
kah lungvatnah olthangthen te laipai puei
tih, Boeipa Jesuh taengkah ka dang bibi neh
ka hmatoeng khah hamla ka hinglu lung-
then pataeng ol hong lam ni ka khueh coeng.
25 Ram te hoe ham ka hil he a khuiah
nangmih loh kai maelhmai boeih na hmu uh
voel mahpawh tila ka ming ngawn coeng he.
26– Te dongah hlang boeih kah a thii lamloh a
caih la ka om te tihnin khohnin ah nangmih
27 ham ka laipai coeng.– Pathen kah mang-
taengnah te nangmih taengah boeih ka
thui mah-nim? Te dongah ka tonga moenih.
28 Namamih neh boiva boeih te khaw
ngaithuen uh. Te khuiah nangmih tah
Pathen kah hlangboel, a thii neh a kutloh
te dawndah ham Mueihla Cim loh hiphoel
29 la n'khueh coeng.– Ka caehnah hnukah
nangmih taengla uithang aka tlung te ha
kun vetih boiva khaw hlun mahpawh tila ka
30 ming.– Te vaengah nangmih khui lamkah
namah rhoek ha phoe ni. Hnukbang rhoek
te amah hnukla mawt ham paimaelh ol a
31 thui ni.– Te dongah hak uh laeh. Kum thum
khuiah, khoyin khothaih mikphi neh toeng
mueh la pakhat rhip kan rhalrhing sak te
poek uh.
32 A lungvatnah olka dongah hlinsai thai
ham neh a ciim tangtae rhoek boeih khui-
ah rho phaeng ham khaw Pathen taengah
33 nangmih kan tloeng coeng he.– Tangka
khaw, sui khaw, pueinak khaw ka nai
34 moenih.– Kamah neh ka taengkah aka om
rhoek kah a ngoengaih dongah ka kut loh
35 a bi te khaw na ming uh.– Tattloel rhoek
bomcen ham a kuek dongah a thakthae uh
te khaw nangmih taengah boeih kan tueng
coeng. Te dongah Boeipa Jesuh amah loh,
"N'dang lakah m'paek dongah yoethen om
ngai," a ti olka te poek ham om.
36 He he a thui phoeiah a khuklu a cung-
kueng tih amih boeih te a thangthui puei.–
37 Te vaengkah hlang boeih te a rhah neh boeih
om uh. Paul kah a rhawn te a kop thil uh
38 tih a mok uh.– Olpuei la a maelhmai hmuh
ham om voel mah-pawh tila a thui ol loh
hlang boeih a yuek. Te phoeiah anih te sang-
pho taengla a thak uh.

Jerusalem la Caeh Pawt ham a Hloh

21 Amih taeng lamloh ka khoe uh tih
ka kat ham a om vaengah Koce la, a
vuen ah Rhodo la, te lamloh Patria la thaeng
2 ka pawk uh.– Te vaeng-ah Phoiniki la aka
hlaikan sangpho te ka hmuh uh dongah ka
3 ngol uh tih ka kat uh.– Tedae Kupros a tu-
eng vaengah banvoei la ka phael uh. Syria
la ka hlaikan uh tih sangpho te hnopai hal
4 ham a om dongah Tyre ah ka duem uh.– Te
vaengah hnukbang rhoek neh pahoi ka hum
uh tih hnin rhih ka om uh. Jerusalem la Paul
a kun pawt ham amih te mueihla loh a thui
5 sak.– Tedae khohnin a cuum tom vaengah
kaimih khaw caeh ham ka khoe uh tih kai-
mih te khopuei vongvoel duela huta camoe
boeih loh n'thak uh. Te vaengah tuikaeng
ah khuklu cungkueng neh thangthui tih
6 khat neh khat ka phih uh thae.– Te phoeiah
sangpho khuila ka yoeng uh tih amih khaw
a im la bal uh.
7 Tedae Tyre lamkah Patolema ka pha uh
vaengah yincaeh te ka khah uh. Te vaeng-

ah manuca rhoek te ka voek uh tih amih te
8 hnin at ka om puei uh.– A vuen ah ka cet
uh tih Kaiserea te ka pha uh. Te vaengah
olthangthen aka thui parhih khuikah ah aka
om Philip im khuila ka kun uh tih anih taen-
9 gah ka rhaeh uh.– Anih taengah aka tong-
hma tah canu oila pali om.
10 Khohnin a sen a om phoeiah atah Judah
tonghma pakhat, a ming ah Agabus te ha
11 suntla.– Tedae kaimih taengla ha pawk
vaengah Paul kah cihin te hang khuen tih
a kut a kho te a yen. Te phoeiah, "'Hekah
cihin kungmah la aka om hlang te Jerusalem
ah Judah rhoek loh a pin vetih namtom kut
ah a voeih ni,' tila Mueihla Cim loh a thui,"
12 a ti.– Te te ka yaak uh vaengah kaimih
neh khokung khomah rhoek long khaw
Jerusalem la caeh pawt ham amah te ka
hloep uh.
13 Te vaengah Paul loh, "Rhah te na
saii uh tih ka thin paeng. Tedae kai tah
Jerusalem ah pin ham bueng pawt tih Boeipa
Jesuh ming dongah duek ham khaw sikim la
ka om coeng," a ti nah.
14 Te dongah anih te ngaiyak voel kolla ka
paa uh tih Boeipa kah kongaih bangla om ka
ti uh.

Namtom kah Kingkalhnah

15 Khohnin te muep a thok phoeiah
16 Jerusalem la caeh ham ka hlah uh.– Te
vaengah Kaiserea lamkah hnukbang rhoek
khaw kaimih taengla m'puei uh tih hnuk-
bang rhuem pakhat, Kuporos hoel Manason
taengah pah hamla n'thak uh.
17 Te dongah Jerusalem la ka pawk uh
vaengah kaimih he manuca rhoek loh hlae
18 hlae n'doe uh.– A vuen ah Paul tah kaimih
neh James taengah ka kun uh tih a ham
19 rhoek khaw boeih ha pawk uh.– Te vaeng-
ah amih te a voek tih a bibi dongah Pathen
loh namtom rhoek ham a saii pah te pakhat
phoeiah pakhat rhip a thui pah.
20 Te dongah aka ya rhoek loh Pathen te
a thangpom uh tih anih te, "Manuca nang,
Judah khuiah aka tangnah rhoek te a thawng
a sang la muep om uh tih olkhueng neh
aka hmae la boeih a om uh khaw na hmuh
21 coeng.– Nang kawng khaw a thuituen
uh. Namtom bangla Judah pum te Moses
taeng lamloh a phaelhnah ni na thuituen.
Ca rhoek kah a yahvin a rhet pawt neh a
khosing dongah a pongpa pawt ni na thui.–
22 Namah na pawk he rhep a yaak uh vaengah
23 metlam nim a om ve.– Te dongah ka thui uh
bangla nang loh saii laeh. Amamih ah paipi
aka khueh hlang pali loh kaimih taengah
24 om.– Te rhoek te khuen lamtah amih neh
ciim laeh. A lu a vok vaengkah ham khaw
tangka te hnonah thil. Te daengah ni nang
kawng a thui uh te a hong ni tila hlang boeih
loh a ming eh. Tedae olkhueng aka tuem
25 long tah namah khaw vai van.– Aka tang-
nah namtom rhoek kawng dongah mueirhol
buh neh thii, rhawn khak sa neh cukhalh-
nah he rhael ham ol ka tloek uh tih ca ka pat
uh coeng," a ti uh.

Bawkim kah Olpung Kacan

26 Te dongah hlang rhoek te Paul loh a
khuen tih, hnin at a om phoeiah amih te a
ciim tih bawkim khuila kun. Ciimnah khoh-
nin kah pahong te a doek nen tah amamih
kah hmueih te pakhat rhip ham a nawn
27 pah.– Hnin rhih a thok tom vaengah Asia
lamkah Judah rhoek loh Paul te bawkim ah
a hmuh uh. Hlangping te boeih a huek uh
28 tih anih te kut a hlah thil uh.– "Israel hlang
rhoek aw n'bom uh lah. Anih he pilnam nen
khaw, olkhueng nen khaw, he hmuen nen
khaw a kingkalh la om tih khotomrhali ah
boeih a thuituen. Te phoeiah Greek rhoek
khaw bawkim la hang khuen tih hmuen
29 cim he a poeih bal," tila pang uh.– Anih
neh khopuei ah Ephesa kah Trophimu neh
a hmaitang nah om coeng. Te dongah anih te
Paul loh bawkim khuila a khuen tila a poek
30 uh.– Te dongah khopuei tah a pum la tuen
tih pilnam khuikah pawk ha capit. Paul te a
tuuk uh tih bawkim poengvoel la a mawt uh
31 phoeiah thohka te tloep a khaih uh.– Anih
ngawn hamla a toem uh dongah Jerusalem
pum loh a puen te olthang loh caem kah
32 rhalboeipa taengla a pha.– Anih long te
rhalkap neh rhalboei rhoek tlek a khuen
tih amih te a suntlak thil. Rhalboeipa neh
rhalkap rhoek te a hmuh uh daengah Paul
33 a boh te a toeng uh.– Te vaengah rhalboei-
pa loh ham paan tih a tuuk tih thirhui panit
neh pin ham ol a paek. Te phoeiah anih te
metla om tih a saii tholh ba a om khaw a cae
34 pueng.– Tedae hlangping khuiah khat khat
loh a paluep paluep a o uh tih, olpung kacan
kongah a thuem a ham la a ming thai pawt
dongah Paul te rhalkap im la khuen ham ol
35 a paek.– Tedae kuihlak ah a om vaengah
hlangping kah vikvueknah te a om dongah
36 Paul te rhalkap rhoek loh a koh uh.– Pilnam
rhaengpuei loh a vai uh tih, "Anih te hang
khuen," tila pang uh.

Paul Huul Uh

37 Rhalkapim la a khuen tom vaengah
Paul loh rhalboeipa te, “A tueng atah nang
taengah ol pakhat khaw ka thui dae ni,” a ti
nah.

Te long khaw, “Greek ol na ming
38 nama?– Hnukbuet tue vaengkah boe aka
koek tih hlangrhet la tongpa thawngli te
khosoek la aka mawt, Egypt hoel te nang
pawt nim? a ti nah.
39 Te dongah Paul loh, “Kai tah Kilikia
Tarsus kah Judah hlang la ka om tih kho
mailai kah pilnam moenih. Te dongah
pilnam taengah thui ham khaw kai nan
40 paek ham nang kan dawt,” a ti nah.– Anih
long khaw a paek dongah kuihlak dongah
aka pai Paul loh pilnam te kut a cavoih thil.
Kamkhuemnah neh boeih a om vaengah
Hebrew ol la a thui tih,

22 “Ka hlang rhoek, manuca rhoek neh
a pa rhoek, tahae ah nangmih taeng-
kah ka olthungnah he hnatun uh lah,” a ti
2 nah.– Hebrew ol la amih a voek te a yaak
uh vaengah kammueh la taoe om uh.
3 Te vaengah, “Kai he Judah hlang ni.
Kilikia Tarsus ah ka thaang tih hekah kho
ah n’cun. Gamaliel kho kungah pacut rhoek
kah olkhueng a khuicaeng te ka cang. Tihnin
ah boeih na om uh vanbangla Pathen ham
4 khaw aka hmae la ka om.– Tekah a long-
puei kongah ni kai loh dueknah neh hlang
ka hnaemtaek. Huta tongpa khaw thongim
5 khuila ka uup tih ka hlak.– Khosoihham
neh kangham boeih long pataeng kai taen-
gah pai uh. Amih kah capat khaw ka doe tih
Damasku kah manuca taengla ka cet. Tekah
aka om rhoek te khaw pin tih Jerusalem la
thak phoeiah tholhphu paek ham ka cai.

Paul kah Olphong

6 Ka cet tih Damasku pha tom kah
khothun tluk ah vaan lamkah vangnah loh
ka kaepvai ah phaeng a tue tih bueng rhuet
7 ha thoeng.– Te vaengah diklai la ka bung
hatah ol pakhat ka yaak tih kai te, ‘Saul,
Saul, balae tih kai nan hnaemtaek?’ a ti.
8 Te vaengah kai loh, ‘Nang unim
Boeipa?’ ka ti nah.
Te daengah kai taeng-ah, ‘Kai tah nang
9 loh na hnaemtaek Nazareth Jesuh ni,’ a ti.–
Te vaengah kai taengkah aka om rhoek loh
vangnah te a hmuh uh dae kai taengah a thui
ol te ya uh pawh.
10 Te dongah, “Balae ka saii eh Boeipa,” ka
ti nah hatah, Boeipa loh kai taengah, “Thoo
lamtah Damasku la cet laeh. Na saii ham koi
a hmoel boeih te nang taengah pahoi a thui
11 bitni,” a ti.– Tedae te thangpomnah dong-
kah vangnah lamloh kho ka hmuh voel pawt
tih kai aka puei rhoek loh m’mawt daeng-ah
12 Damasku te ka pha.– Te vaengah olkhueng
bangla aka cuep hlang pakhat, Judah tolvael
13 boeih loh a oep Ananias ana om.– Ka
taengla halo vaengah ka taengah pai tih,
“Ka manuca Saul, kho hmu laeh,” n’ti nah.
Amah te tue vaeng-ah anih taengla ka loe.–
14 Te phoeiah, “A kongaih ming sak ham neh
a dueng la hmuh sak ham, a ka lamkah a ol
te yaak sak ham a pa rhoek kah Pathen loh
15 nang n’coelh coeng.– Te dongah na hmuh
tih na yaak te hlang boeih taengah Boeipa
16 kah laipai la na om ni.– Tahae ah balae na
cai thil. Thoo lamtah nuem uh laeh, amah
ming te phoei lamtah na tholh te sil laeh,” a
ti.
17 Tedae Jerusalem la ka bal tih bawkim
ah ka thangthui ham ka om vaengah muei-
18 mang la ha thoeng.– Te vaengah amah te ka
hmuh tih kai taengah, “Jerusalem lamloh
thamaa la nong ham mah rhingda laeh. Ka
olphong kawng dongah nang n’doe uh hae
mahpawh,” a ti.
19 Kai khaw, “Boeipa, nang aka tangnah
rhoek te tunim tom ah aka tam tih aka khoh
la ka om te amamih loh m’hmat uh coeng.–
20 Na laipai Stephen kah thii a bo vaengah
khaw kamah ka om van dongah ka pai tih
ka parhoih van. Te vaengah anih aka ngawn
rhoek kah himbai te ka khoem pah,” ka ti
nah.
21 Te vaengah kai taengah, ‘Cet laeh, nang
te kamah loh namtom rhoek taeng-ah khoh-
la la kan tueih ni,’ a ti,” a ti nah.

Roman te Paul loh a Huul

22 Tekah olka hil pataeng a yaak uh dae a
ol a huel uh tih, “Hebang he diklai lamloh
khoe laeh. A hing khaw a koih moenih,” a
23 ti uh.– Te phoeiah amih te a pang uh doela
a himbai a pit uh tih yilh dongah laipi a haeh
24 uh.– Te vaengah Paul te rhalkap im khuila
khuen ham rhalboeipa loh ol a paek. Balae
a paelnaehnah tih anih a o uh te khaw ming
ham Paul te nganboh neh loepdak saeh,” a ti
25 nah.– Tedae anih te rhuihet neh a yueng thil
hatah rhalboei aka pai te Paul loh, “Roman
hlang he lungla maila tam ham atah nang-
mih ham thuem a? a ti nah.
26 A yaak vaengah rhalboeipa te rhal-

boei loh a paan tih a puen pah. Te vaengah, "Roman hlang la a om dongah metlamlae saii ham na cai," a ti nah.
27 Te daengah Paul te rhalboeipa loh ham paan tih, "Nang he Roman tang a? Kai taengah thui lah," a ti nah. Te dongah Paul loh, "Ue," a ti nah.
28 Te vaengah rhalboeipa loh, "Kai tah a cului muep daengah ni khokung khomah te khaw ka kaelh pueng he," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Paul loh, "Kai ngawn tah he kah aka om," a ti nah.
29 Te dongah anih loepdak ham aka om rhoek loh a taeng lamkah vawl khoe uh. Te phoeiah pin la aka om Paul te Roman hlang ni tila a ming dongah rhalboeipa long khaw a rhih sut.

Khoboei Hmaiah Paul Pai

30 Tedae a vuen ah Judah rhoek loh ba a paelnaeh khaw a thuem la ming ham a ngaih dongah Paul te a hlah tih, khosoihham rhoek neh khoboei boeih tingtun ham ol a paek. Te phoeiah Paul te a khuen tih amih hmaiah a pai sak.

23 Paul long khaw khoboei rhoek te a hmaitang tih, "Manuca rhoek ka hlang rhoek, kai tah Pathen te tahae khohnin due mingcimnah boeih neh a then la ka
2 hing thil," a ti nah. – Te vaeng ah Paul te boh ham khosoihham Ananias loh aka pai
3 rhoek taengah a ka neh a tueih. – Te dongah anih te Paul loh, "Pangbueng aka bok sak nang te, Pathen loh boh hamla cai coeng. Nang aka ngol loh olkhueng bangla kai soah laitloek saw. Tedae kai boh ham ol na paek te khingkhak coeng," a ti nah.
4 Te dongah aka pai rhoek loh, "Pathen kah khosoihham te ol na bai a? a ti nah.
5 Tedae Paul loh, "Manuca rhoek khosoihham ni tila ka ming moenih. Na pilnam kah boei khaw a thae thui boel saeh tila a
6 daek dae ta," a ti nah. – Te vaengah Paul loh Sadducee te hlop at la, Pharisee rhoek te a hloeh la a om te a ming. Te dongah khoboei hmaiah, "Ka manuca ka hlang rhoek, kai khaw Pharisee koca khui kah Pharisee van ni. Ngaiuepnah neh aka duek rhoek kah thohkoepnah kongah kai tah lai n'tloek thil,"
7 tila pang. – Te tlam te a ti dongah Pharisee rhoek neh Sadducee rhoek kah olpungnah
8 la poeh tih, rhaengpuei la paek uh thae. – Sadducee rhoek loh thohkoepnah khaw, puencawn khaw, mueihla khaw om pawh," a ti uh. Tedae Pharisee rhoek long tah te rhoek te rhenten a pom uh.
9 Te vaengah pangngawlnah a nah la om coeng. Pharisee rhoihui cadaek rhoek a cungvang loh pai uh tih toh uh thae. "Mueihla kawng neh puencawn kawng te a thui atah hekah hlang dongah a thae ka
10 hmuh uh moenih," a ti uh. – Olpungnah muep om tih amih loh Paul te thuek ve tila rhalboeipa loh a rhih. Te dongah suntla tih Paul te khoboei lakli lamkah doek ham neh rhalkap im la thak ham rhalkap te ol a paek.

Paul Te A Taeng Thil Uh

11 A vuen hlaem ah anih taengah aka pai Boeipa loh, "Ngaimong la om ngawn, Jerusalem ah kai kawng te na laipai puei vanbangla Rom ah laipai puei ham khaw nang n'kuek," a ti nah.
12 Khothaih a pha vaengah Judah rhoek tah lairhui a sui uh. Amamih te thae a phoei uh tih, "Paul te ka ngawn uh hlan atah buh ka ca mahpawh, tui khaw ka o mahpawh," a
13 ti uh. – Te vaengah taengnah aka saii rhoek
14 he tah rhoek he sawmli hlai lo uh. – Amih loh khosoihham rhoek neh patong rhoek te a paan uh tih, "Paul te ka ngawn uh hlan atah caak tuep pawt ham kosi neh ka thae ka
15 phoei uh coeng. – Te dongah anih kawng te tuektuek cae ham aka cai bangla la Paul te namamih taengla hang khuen mai saeh tila rhalboeipa neh khoboei rhoek te nangmih loh yaak sak. Kaimih tah amah ha pawk tom lael ah anih ngawn ham sikim la ka om uh coeng," a ti na uh.
16 Rhongngol ha pawk te Paul kah a ngannu capa loh a yaak dongah rhalkap-im la kun
17 tih Paul taengah a puen pah. – Te vaengah rhalboei pakhat te Paul loh a khue tih, "A taengah a puen pah ham pakhat a khueh dongah cadong he rhalboeipa taengla khuen
18 dae," a ti nah. – Te dongah anih te rhalboeipa taengla a khuen tih, "Thongtla Paul loh kai ng'khue tih, 'Nang taengah thui ham koi pakhat om tih, cadong he nang taengla khuen dae,' a ti," a ti nah.
19 Rhalboeipa loh a kut ah a tuuk tih amah bueng a caeh puei. Te phoeiah, "Kai taengah na puen ham na khueh te balae aka om?" a ti nah.
20 Te dongah, "Judah rhoek loh anih te tuektuek cae ham bet a cai vanbangla thangvuen ah Paul te khoboei taengla khuen ham nang teangah dawt sih tila a kotluep
21 uh. – Tedae amih te nang loh rhooi boeh.

Amih khuikah hlang sawmli hlai loh anih te
a rhongngol uh. Amih loh Paul te a ngawn
uh hlan atah buh caak pawt ham neh tui ok
pawt ham thae a phoei uh. Te dongah sikim
la om uh coeng tih nang lamkah olkhueh ni
a lamtawn uh," a ti nah.
22 Te dongah rhalboeipa loh, "Kai taengla
nan yaak sak he puek sak boeh," tila a uen
tih cadong te a tueih.

Kaisereia Lamkah Khoyin ah

23 Te phoeiah rhalboei khuikah panit
te a khue tih, "Rhalkap yahnih ah hmoel
lamtah marhang caem sawmrhih, caaipom
yahnih neh khoyin khonoek pathum lamloh
24 Kaiserea la cet uh saeh.– Boiva te rhoek-
bah pah. Te daengah ni Paul te ngol vetih
khoboei Phelix taeng duela a daem eh," a ti
25 nah.– He kah mueimae capat a daek dongah
khaw,
26 Klaudius Lusias loh khoboei hlangcong
27 Phelix taengah ka omngaih.– Hekah hlang
he Judah rhoek loh a tuuk tih amamih loh
ngawn ham a cai uh. Rhalkap neh ka pai
thil tih ka hlawt daengah Roman hlang ni
28 tila ka ming.– Anih he amamih kah khoboei
taengla a khuen uh tih a tingtoeh uh dongah
a paelnaehnah te khaw ming ham ka ngaih.–
29 Anih he amamih kah olkhueng oldawtnah
kawng dongah ni a tingtoeh uh te ka hmuh.
Tedae dueknah nen khaw hloong nen khaw
30 aka tiing dumlai a khueh moenih. – A puen
vanbangla hlang taengkah a mangtaeng-
nah he kai taengah om tih nang taengla tlek
kan tueih. Nang taengah anih kawng aka
thui paelnaehkung rhoek te khaw ka uen
coeng," tila om.
31 Te dongah amih a uen vanbangla
rhalkap rhoek loh Paul te a loh uh tih khoyin
32 ah Antipatris la a thak uh.– A vuen ah Paul
aka caeh puei ham marhang caem rhoek te
33 a hlah pah tih rhalkap im la bal uh. – Amih
loh Kaise-rea la a kun uh vanneh capat te
khoboei taengah a tloeng uh tih Paul te
34 khaw a taengah a pai sak uh.– A tae tih a om
nah kho te a dawt daengah Kilikia kah la a
35 ming.– Te phoeiah, "Nang aka paelnaeh-
kung rhoek loh ham pha uh van vaengah
nang lamkah khaw ka ya dae eh," a ti nah
tih, Paul te Herod kah khoboeiyung ah
khueh ham ol a paek.

Paul Te Tholh a Pael Uh

24 Hnin nga phoeiah khosoihham Ana-
nias neh a ham rhoek hlang-vang,
Tertullus kah hlangcal pakhat te ha pawk.
Amih loh Paul te khoboei taengah a phoe
2 uh.– Te vaengah anih paelnaeh te Tert-
tullus loh pahoi a khue tih, "Nang lamloh
ngaimongnah muep ka dang uh tih, na
khokhannah lamloh namtom he picainah
3 la coeng.– Hlangcong Phelix tah uemonah
boeih neh khotomrhali boeih ah ka doe
4 uh.–Tedae nang puet kan toehoeih pawt
ham khaw kodonah neh kaimih taengah
5 bawt na hnatun ham kam bih.– Hekah
hlang he duektahaw lamni ka hmuh uh.
Lunglai pumkah Judah rhoek boeih te ol-
pungnah neh a vueh tih Nazareth buhlaelh
6 kah a lu la om.– Anih long he bawkim
khaw poeih ham a cuekcawn dongah ni
7 amah khaw ka tuuk uh.– Kaimih loh anih
8 ka paelnaeh uh te,– boeih ming van ham
anih lamkah he namah long ni na cae thai
9 eh.– Te tlam te om sak ham a ti uh dongah,
Judah rhoek long khaw a kotluep uh," a ti
nah.

Paul Loh a Oelh

10 Khoboei kah a mikhip te Paul loh a doo
tih, "Namtom taengah he kum te yet lait-
loekkung la na om dongah, kai kah ka huul
11 uh kawng he phaeng hmat mai.– Jerusalem
la ka cet tih ka bawk, te lamloh hnin hlainit
12 pataeng puet ka om pawt te na ming thai.–
Bawkim khuiah khat khat neh ka oelh uh
khaw, tunim neh kho takuem ah hlangping
a thinrhihnah ham ka saii khaw a hmuh uh
13 heet moenih.– Tahae kah kai m'paelnaeh
uh kawng te khaw namah taengah a tueng
14 sak uh thai moenih.–Tedae pacut Pathen te
ka bawk dongah a longim neh nang taengah
buhlaelh n'ti na uh te khaw ka ming. Kai
tah olkhueng neh tonghma cabu khuiah a
15 daek vanbangla boeih ka tangnah.–Pathen
taengah ngaiuepnah aka khueh amamih
rhoek long khaw aka dueng neh aka halang
taengah om la aka cai thohkoepnah te ni
16 a lamtawn uh.– Te dongah Pathen neh
hlang taengah a cuemhmuet la mingcim-
nah khueh yoeyah ham ni kamah khaw ka
17 cue uh.– Kum te yet te ka namtu taengah
doedannah ka saii tih hmueih nen khaw ka
18 pawk hmaih.–Bawkim khuiah ka ciim uh
te m'hmuh vaengah hlangping nen pawt
19 tih, olpungnah nen moenih.– Tedae Asia
lamkah Judah hlangvang khaw om ngawn.
Kai m'paelnaeh thil ham khaw khat khat ni
a khueh uh atah amamih te namah hmaiah
20 a om ham a kuek.– Te phoeiah kai kah

boethae a kungsut la a hmuh uh te khoboei hmaiah amamih rhoek loh thui uh saeh.– 21 Aka duek rhoek kah thohkoepnah kawng neh amih ka pai thil ka pang thil. Te phoeiah ol kamat khaw ka cal moenih. Te dongah ni tihnin ah kai he nangmih loh lai nan tloek thil uh," a ti nah.

Laitloek Ham Koep A Dang

22 Tedae a longim te tuektuek a ming vaengah Phelix loh amih te a dang pah tih, "Rhalboeipa Lusias ha pawk vaengah nang- 23 mih ham lai ka cae bitni," a ti nah.– Anih aka tawt ham neh anih aka khut te rholrhak pawt ham neh hilhoemnah khueh pah ham rhalboei te a uen.

24 Tedae khohnin bet a di phoeiah Phelix neh a yuu Judah nu la aka om Drusilla tah ha pawk rhoi tih Paul te a tah rhoi. Te vaengah Khrih Jesuh ah tangnah kawng te a taengah 25 a yaak.– Te dongah duengnah, kuemsuem- nah, aka lo ham laitloeknah kawng te a thuingong pah vaengah Phelix tah lakueng ngaiha la om tih, "Tahae atah na caeh ham om mai coeng, a tue te ka dang vaengah 26 nang te kang khue bitni," a ti nah.– Tedae anih te Paul loh tangka khaw m'paek mai ni tila a ngaiuep pahoi. Te dongah Paul te puet a tah tih a taengah ol a thui pah.

27 Kumhnih a cup vaengah Phelix kah rhaenghmuen te Phesto Porkio loh a loh. Te vaengah Phelix loh Judah rhoek taengah lungvatnah tueng sak a ngaih dongah Paul te a khoh tih a caehtak.

Kaiseria Taengla Puen

25 Tekah kho te a cawt tih hnin thum phoeiah tah Phesto tah Kaiserea lam- 2 loh Jerusalem la cet.– Te vaengah Paul te khosoihham rhoek neh Judah rhoek kah a congkhang rhoek loh anih taengla a phoe 3 puei uh.– Paul te khaw Jerusalem la tah ham a taengah lungvatnah neh a bih uh tih anih te a hloep uh. A longpueng ah ngawn 4 ham rhongngolnah a khueh uh.– Tedae Paul te Kaiserea ah khoem ham Phesto loh a thui pah tih amah tah thamaa la cet ham 5 cai.– Te dongah, "Nangmih khuiah tatthai rhoek ha suntla uh lamtah tekah hlang taen- gah aka lang pakhat khaw a om atah anih paelnaeh nawn saeh," a ti nah.

6 Amih taengah hnin rhet neh hnin rha hlai pataeng om mueh la Kaiserea la cet. A vuen ah laitloek ngolkhoel dongah ngol tih 7 Paul hang khuen ham te ol a paek.– Amah ha pawk vaengah Jerusalem lamkah aka suntla Judah rhoek loh anih te a pai thil uh. Te vaeng-ah paelnaehnah a rhih la muep a 8 nan thil te phoe thai uh pawh.– Paul loh, "Judah rhoek kah olkhueng soah khaw, bawkim soah khaw, Kaisar soah khaw pakhat pataeng ka tholh moenih," tila amah te huul uh.

9 Tedae Phesto loh Judah rhoek te lung- vatnah tueng sak a ngaih dongah Paul te a doo tih, "Jerusalem la n'cet vetih kamah loh hekah lai kawng neh lai ka tloek pahoi ham na ngaih a?" a ti nah.

10 Te vaengah Paul loh, "Kaisar kah laitloek ngolkhoel hmaiah ka pai tih ka om phoeiah kai laitloek ham te melae a kuek bal pueng. Rhep na ming van bangla Judah rhoek te ka 11 veet moenih.– Te dongah ka thae tih duek- nah neh a tiing la khat khat ni ka saii oeh atah duek ham khaw ka thaanah moenih. Tedae amih loh kai m'paelnaeh te a om pawt atah kai he amih kut ah n'tloeng thai mahpawh. Kaisar taengah khaw ka thui pueng ni," a ti nah.

12 Te phoeiah Phesto tah khoboei te a voek tih, "Kaisar taengah khaw thui, Kaisar taengah cet," a ti nah.

Manghai Agrippa neh Bernike loh Phesto A Hip

13 Khohnin voelh a poeng daengah manghai Agrippa neh Bernike tah Phesto te kuttuk hamla Kaiserea te ham pha rhoi.– 14 Te ah te khohnin a yet a om rhoi vaen- gah Phesto loh Paul te manghai taengah a phoe saloel tih, "Phelix loh a caehtak hlang 15 pakhat thongtla om.– Anih he dantat- nah khueh thil ham khosoihham rhoek neh Judah patong rhoek loh ham bih uh te Jerusalem la ka om vaengah ka phoe puei 16 coeng.– Amih te, "Hlang pakhat tloeng tarha ham Roman khosing a om moenih. A paelnaeh loh aka paelnaehkung te mael- hmai hmuh ham hmuen a om hlan atah, te daengah man dumlai kawng ah olthung-nah 17 a dang ve," tila ka doo.– Te dongah amih a tingtun uh neh uelh mueh la a vuen ah lait- loek ngolkhoel dongah ngol ham ka saii tih tekah hlang te hang khuen ham ol ka paek.– 18 Paelnaehkung rhoek loh pai uh tih pael- naehnah hang khuen uh te ka poek bangla a 19 thae moenih.– Tedae a bawknah kawng neh oldawtnah dongah aka duek tangtae Jesuh te Paul loh hing sak ham a cai te ni anih 20 taengkah ol la a khueh uh.– Tekah olpung-

nah kawng he kai khaw ka ingang sut. Te
dongah, 'Jerusalem la cet tih hekah a kawng
21 he laitloek sak ham cai a?' ka ti nah.– Tedae
Paul loh, 'Angrhaeng kah a hnayaak due
khaw amah te ng'khoem mai dae,' a ti. Te
dongah Anih he Kaisar taengla ka tueih hlan
atah anih te khoembael ham ni ol ka paek,"
a ti nah.
22 Te vaengah Agrippa loh Phesto taen-
gah, "Amah khaw a ol hnatun ham ka
ngaih," a ti nah hatah, "Thangvuen ah na
yaak bitni," a ti nah.

Agrippa Hmaiah Paul Pai

23 Te dongah a vuen atah Agrippa neh
Bernike tah a songsang neh muep ha pawk
rhoi tih rhalboeipa rhoek khaw, kho khui-
kah a cong a khang hlang rhoek te khaw
impuei la kun uh. Te phoeiah Phesto te ol
24 a paek tih Paul te a khue sak.– Te phoeiah
Phesto loh, "Agrippa manghai neh kaimih
taengakah kutat catlim hlang rhoek boeih
aw, anih he na hmuh uh coeng, anih
kawng dongah Judah rhaengpuei boeih loh
Jerusalem ah khaw, he ah khaw, kai taen-
gah huithui uh tih, 'Anih he a hing ham
25 a kuek voel moenih,' tila pang uh.– Tedae
anih loh dueknah neh aka tiing la kho a
boe pawt te ka hmuh. Amah long khaw
angrhaeng te a phoei thil oeh dongah tueih
26 ham ol ka tloek.– Anih kawng he boeipa
taengah pakhat khaw rhep daek ham ka
khueh moenih. Te dongah anih he nangmih
hmai neh olpuei la manghai Agrippa, namah
hmaiah kam phoe puei. Te daengah ni boel-
hnah aka om te ka dueh vetih pakhat khaw
27 ka daek eh.– Thongtla n'tueih tarha khaw
kai tah khohmang rhaita lamni ka ngai,
anih a paelnaeh uh thil te khaw phoe hae
mahpawh," a ti nah.

Paul Tah Agrippa Hmaiah Pai

26 Paul te Agrippa loh, "Namah kawng
na thui thai coeng," a ti nah. Te
2 dongah Paul loh kut a yueng tih,– "Mang-
hai Agrippa, Judah rhoek loh n'tingtoeh
kawng boeih dongah tihnin kah namah
hmaiah huul uh ham ka cai he yoethen la ka
3 poek.–Olpuei la Namah khaw Judah rhoek
kah khosing neh oldawtnah boeih aka ming
la na om. Ka ol he vawlhvawlh na hnatun
ham kam bih.
4 A tongcuek lamloh ka namtu taeng ah
ka om tih Jerusalem ah ka camoe lamkah ka
om ka ih khaw Judah rhoek loh boeih a ming
5 uh.– Bawknah khuiah kaimih kah buhlaelh
he a cuep kahlik vanbangla Pharisee pakhat
la ka hing te, phong sak ham ngaih uh
6 cakhaw kai he m'ming uh hlaai coeng.–
Tahae ah he Pathen loh a khueh olkhueh,
a pa rhoek taengkah ngaiuepnah dongah ka
7 pai nen ni lai n'tloek thil.– Kamah pacap-
hung loh khoyin khothaih thahluenah neh
bawk tih pha hamla a ngaiuep. Manghai
aw, te ngaiuepnah kawng dongah ni Judah
8 rhoek loh n'tingtoeh.– Pathen loh aka duek
a thoh coeng atah ba dongah lae nangmih
9 loh tangnahmueh la lai na tloek uh.– Kai
kamah khaw Nazareth Jesuh ming te a king-
kalh la muep saii thil ham a kuek tila kana
10 poek thil van.–Jerusalem ah khaw ka saii
tih, khosoihham rhoek taengkah saithai-
nah ka dang dongah hlangcim te yet te
thongim ah kamah loh ka uup coeng. Amih
aka ngawn rhoek kah lungcang khaw ka
11 kuk coeng. –Tunim takuem ah khaw amih
te tholhphu ka paek taitu tih, soehsal ham
khaw ka tanolh coeng. Te vaengah taoe ka
angsai tih kho voel duela amih te ka hnaem-
taek.

Paul Hing Thai a Dang

12 Khosoihham rhoek kah saithainah kot-
13 luepnah neh Damasku la ka cet.–Manghai
aw, longpuei kah khothun lung ah, vaan
khomik kah a aa aka poe vangnah loh ka-
mah neh ka taengkah aka cet hmaih rhoek
14 te phuk n'tue te ka hmuh.– Diklai la boeih
ka bung uh vaengah ol pakhat ka yaak tih
Hebrew ol la kai taengah, "Saul, Saul, ba
ham lae kai nan hnaemtaek , suehling thuih
ham te na mangkhak aih mai," a ti.
15 Te vaengah kamah loh, "U nang nim
ca Boeipa," ka ti nah. Te dongah Boeipa
loh, 'Kai tah nang loh na hnaem-taek Jesuh
16 ni.– Tedae thoo lamtah namah kho dongah
pai laeh. Kai taengla na moe tih nang taengla
ka moe van vaengkah tueihyoeih neh
laipai la nang coelh ham ni nang taengah
17 ka moe.– Pilnam neh namtom kut lamkah
nang aka hlawt, kamah long ni amih mik
18 dai sak ham,– yinnah lamkah vangnah la,
Satan kah saithainah lamloh Pathen taengla
bal puei ham, amih te tholh khodawkngai-
nah, kai dongah tangnah neh a ciim tangtae
rhoek taengah hmulung dang sak ham amih
taengla nang kan tueih,' a ti.
19 Te dongah manghai Agrippa aw, vaan
mangthui te lokhak la ka om moenih.–
20 Tedae lamhma la Damas-ku ah, te phoeiah

Jerusalem, Judea paeng pum neh namtom
rhoek taeng-ah khaw tholh yut tih Pathen
taengla mael sak ham, yutnah neh a ting-
tawk la khoboe hlawt ham ni ka puen
21 pah.– Te dongah ni bawkim khuiah aka om
kai he Judah rhoek loh n'tuuk tih ngawn
22 ham m'moeh uh.– Tedae Pathen taeng-
kah bomnah ka dang dongah ni tihnin due
tanoe kangham taengah ka pai tih ka laipai.
Hmailong ah om hamla cai tih tonghma
rhoek neh Moses loh a thui te a pueh la ka
23 thui moenih.– Khrih loh patang cakhaw,
pilnam neh namtom taengah vangnah te
doek ham a cai dongah aka duek khuiah
thohkoepnah loh a lamhma sak," a ti nah.

A Toeng Moenih

24 Te nen te a huul uh dongah Phesto
loh ol ue neh, "Paul, na ang coeng, na cabu
cungkuem loh lutlatnah la m'vil coeng," a ti
nah.

25 Tedae Paul loh, "Hlangcong Phesto aw,
ka ang moenih, oltak neh cuepmueihnah
26 ol ni ka thui.– He kawng he manghai loh a
ming coeng dongah amah taengah khaw
sayalh la ka thui. Anih ham pakhat khaw
ka phah tih ka rhoih pawt moenih. Congket
27 kah aka om khaw a saii mai he.– Manghai
Agrippa, tonghma rhoek ke na tangnah a?
Na tangnah te ka ming," a ti nah.

28 Te vaengah Paul te Agrippa loh, "Khrih-
ca la saii ham kai khaw rhaih nan yoek
coeng he," a ti nah.

29 Tedae Paul loh, "Nang bueng pawt tih
tihnin kah kai ol aka hnatun rhoek boeih
he khaw hloong kah a voel ah he kamah ka
om bangla metlam a om poek eh tite Pathen
taengah a toi a sen la ka thangthui," a ti nah.

30 Te vaengah manghai khaw, khoboei
khaw, Bernike khaw, amih taengkah aka
31 ngol rhoek khaw boeih thoo uh.– A khoe uh
phoeiah tah pakhat pakhat taengah thui uh
thae tih, "Hekah hlang loh a saii he pakhat
pataeng dueknah nen khaw, hloong nen
khaw a tiing moenih," a ti uh.

32 Te dongah Agrippa loh Phesto taeng-
ah, "Hekah hlang loh Kaisar te pha voel
pawt cakhaw hlah hamla coeng thai," a ti
nah.

Rom La Cet

27 Lai a tloek phoeiah Italy la ka kat uh.
Paul khaw, a tloe thongtla hlangvang
rhoek te khaw angrhaeng caem kah rhal-
boei, a ming ah Julius taengah a tloeng
2 uh.– Asia hmuen la hlaikan ham ka cai uh
vanbangla Adramutteno sangpho dongah
ka ngol uh tih ka kat uh. Te vaengah Thes-
salonika kah Makedonia hoel Aristarkhu
3 khaw kaimih taengah khaw om.– Tekah
omvai atah Sidon la ka thoeng uh. Te vaen-
gah Paul te Julius loh hluephluep a hmuh tih
cuncahnah dang ham a paya rhoek taengla a
4 caeh sak.– Te lamkah ka nong uh vaengah
khohli te a kingkalh la a om dongah Kupros
5 la ka rhaelrham uh.– Kilikia neh Pamphylia
tuidung te ka poeng uh phoeiah Lukia kah
6 Mura la ka suntla uh.– Te vaengah Italy
la aka hlaikan Alexandria sangpho dongah
rhalboei loh m'hmuh tih a khuiah kaimih te
7 n'det.– Tedae khohnin muep ka caehnawt
uh tih Kanidu te hnaeng hnaeng ka pha uh.
Khohli te kaimih taengla a hooi pawt dong-
ah Salmone kaep Krete la ka rhaelrham uh.
8– Hnaeng hnaeng kat uh daengah langdai
tamyen la a khue hmuen pakhat, Lasea
kho kaepah aka om te ka pha uh.

Paul kah Poeknah

9 A tue muep khum tih yaehnah khaw a
poeng coeng dongah yincaeh khaw bung-
10 tloh rhilcik la om coeng.– Paul loh a parhoih
tih amih te, "Hlang rhoek aw, yincaeh ham
n'cai he nganboh nganang neh hnophueih
bueng mueh la sangpho neh mamih kah
hing-lu khaw sungdaehnah la rhenten om
11 ni tila ka hmuh," a ti nah.– Tedae Paul kah
a thui dongah rhalboei loh sangphoboei neh
12 sangpho kungmah te a hnah ngai.– Tedae
langdai te sikca la khak a om dongah a yet
ngai loh coeng thai mai koinih, te lamkah
nong tih khotlak tuithim neh khotlak tlang-
puei la aka dan Krete langdai te pha tih
Phoenix ah sikca boek ham mangtaengnah a
khueh uh.

Hlihueng Loh A Yawn

13 Te vaengah tuithim a cuk atah kae
hamla mangtaengnah a khueh uh dongah
14 Krete la rhet a khuen tih kat uh.– Tedae a
koe moenih, Yabung la a khue hli hueng
15 pakhat loh sangpho te a cuuk thil.–
Sangpho te khaw a yawn tih khohli te oel
ham a coeng pawt dongah ka duen uh tih
16 m'payawk uh.– Te vaengah Klaude la a
khue sanglakca ah tungtai uh tih lawngca
te huul ham hnaeng hnaeng ka cuu uh.–
17 Lawngca te a kuel uh tih bomnah neh a sol
uh phoeiah sangpho te a yaep uh. Syrtis ah
man ham a rhih uh dongah tubael te a hlak

18 uh yoka uh.– A vuen ah kaimih te kulh-
kulh a n'yawn dongah a yanghoepnah a saii
19 uh.– Tedae a thum dongah tah sangpho kah
hnopai te sulh a voeih uh.
20 Khohnin te yet ah khomik khaw,
aisi khaw thoeng pawh. Khonal te rhaih
khaw ha dim voel pawt tih ka daem uh
ham khaw a tloihsoi lamtah boeih hal uh
21 coeng.– Tedae buhmueh la puet a om uh
coeng dongah amih lakli ah Paul loh pai tih,
"Hlang rhoek aw kai ol na ngai uh ham a
kuek, Krete longah ng'kat ham moenih, te
daengah ni nganboh nganang neh sungda-
22 ehnah he na noeng uh eh.– Tahae ah khaw
ngaidip la om ham nangmih te kam parhoih.
Sangpho phoeiah tah nangmih kah hinglu
23 dongah hnawtnah om mahpawh.– Khoyin
ah kai aka pai thil, kai tah amah hut la ka
24 om tih ka bawk Pathen kah puencawn loh,–
'Paul rhih boeh, Kaisar te na pai thil ham
a kuek. Tedae namah neh aka kat hmaih
rhoek he Pathen loh nang taengla boeih han
25 tloeng coeng he,' a ti .– Te dongah hlang
rhoek aw ngaidip la om uh. Aka om ham
khaw kai taengah a longim van bangla a thui
26 tila Pathen te ka tangnah.– Tedae sanglak
pakhat ah tah mamih n'tungtai ham a kuek,"
a ti nah.
27 Hnin hlaili a pha hlaem, Andria ah ka
yo uh vaengkah khoyin bangli ah sangpho
hlang rhoek loh, "Kho khat khat la n'thak
28 coeng," a ti uh.– Te dongah a nuemnai
vaengah lam kul lo tila a ming uh. Rhaih
khoe uh bal tih koep a nuemnai uh vaeng-
29 ah lam hlainga la a ming uh.– Te dongah
lungrhong hmuen te ka tungtai thil mai
koinih tila a rhih uh. A maicaem ah samkai
pali a voeih uh tih khothaih la poeh mai saeh
tila thangthui uh.
30 Te vaengah sangpho hlang rhoek loh
sangpho te rhaelrham tak ham toem uh
thae. Te phoeiah lawngca te tuili la a hlak
uh. Mueituengnah mailai la samkai te a lu
31 lamloh yueng ham cai uh.– Paul loh rhal-
boei neh rhalkap rhoek taengah, "Sangpho
khuiah na om pawt atah na daem uh thai
32 mahpawh," a ti nah.– Te daengah rhalkap
rhoek loh lawngca rhui te a hlueng uh tih a
colh sak uh.
33 Tedae khothaih a pha tom duela
hlang boeih buh vael ham Paul loh a hloep
tih, "Tihnin ah hnin hlaili buh-mueh la
na om uh tih na lamso uh dae na dang uh
34 moenih.– Te dongah buh vael ham nang-
mih kan cael. Te daengah ni nangmih ham
khangnah a om eh. Na lu lamkah sam
35 pataeng poci mahpawh," a ti nah.– Te rhoek
te a thui phoeiah vaidam te a loh tih hlang
boeih hmaiah Pathen te a uem phoeiah caak
36 hamla koe a aeh pah.– Te vaengah amih
khaw voelphoeng la boeih om uh tih buh
37 a vael uh.– Te vaengah sangpho khuikah
hinglu boeih tah yahnih sawmrhih parhuk lo
38 uh.– Buh a cung uh phoeiah cangyen te tuili
khuila a voeih uh tih sangpho te a yanghoep
sak uh.

Sangpho Rhek

39 Khothaih a pha vaengah kho khaw
ming uh pawt dae, tuiken tuikaeng pakhat
a om te a hmat uh donagah a coeng thai atah
sangpho khaw te lam te rholh ham a moeh
40 uh.– Te dongah samkai te a duul uh tih tuili
khuila a hlah uh phoeiah lawngkaih rhui
khaw pahoi a hlam uh. Te phoeiah khohli
ben la baiyan te a phuel uh tih tuikaeng la a
41 kaih uh.– Tedae tuirhum hmuen pakhat te a
toh dongah sangpho khaw vik man. A lu te a
sut dongah khak tlaeh. Tuiphu kah vikvuek-
nah loh sangpho maicaem khaw vik poci.
42 Te vaengah thongtla rhoek te pakhat
khaw tuiya tih yong boel saeh a ti dongah
ngawn hamla rhalkap rhoek kah mang-
43 taengnah khaw om.– Tedae rhalboei loh
Paul te daem sak a ngaih dongah amih
kongaih te a buem pah. Te dongah, tuiya
ham aka coeng thai rhoek te lamhma la
44 cungpung uh sak tih lan la bal sak ham.– A
tloe rhoek te thingphael dongah mai khaw,
sangpho lamkah hnopai khat khat dongah
khaw caeh sak ham ol a paek. Te dongah
sading la lan boeih a pha uh van.

Malta Rhoek Kah Moeihoeih

28 Malta a ti sanglak tah sading la ka
2 hmuh uh.– Te vaengah kholong
rhoek loh kaimih taengah, lungnah a tueng
sak te a mailai moenih. Rhotui te ha pai tih
khosik vaengah kaimih ham hmai boeih han
3 toih uh tih n'doe uh.– Paul loh thingpaem
pok at te a sisuk tih hmai dongah a pup ha-
tah hmaihu khui lamkah rhulthae ha thoeng
4 tih a kut a kap pah.– A kut lamkah aka bat
satlung te kholong rhoek loh a hmuh uh
vaengah khat neh khat te, "Hekah hlang
tah hlang aka ngawn la om tih tuili lamloh
ha daem ngawn dae dantatnah loh anih he
5 hing sak ham a hlah moenih," a ti uh.– Te-
dae suva te hmai khuila a khoek tih a tloh
6 lam khaw patang pawh.– Tedae anih te

a duih ham neh a duek la rhup a cungku ham ni a lamtawn uh. Amih te puet lamso dae anih taengah a lang la a om pawt te a hmuh uh. Te dongah poehlip uh tih, "Anih he Pathen ni," a ti uh.

Malta ah Bibi Nah

7 Te vaengah a kaepvai hmuen te tah sanglak tongmang a ming ah Poplio kah kho-
hmuen la om. Anih long te kaimih te n'doe
8 tih hnin thum khuiah hlaehlae m'pah sak.– Te vaengah Poplio kah a napa te satloh neh tamthae nat tih yalh. Te dongah anih te Paul loh a kun thil tih a kut a tloeng thil phoeiah a
9 thangthui pah hatah anih te hoeih.– Te tlam te a om dongah sanglak ah aka om tih tloh aka khueh rhoek long khaw ham paan uh tih
10 hoeih uh.– Kaimih he amih loh hinyahnah neh muep n'hinyah uh van dongah tuili ka kat uh vaengkah ham a ngoengaih uh te han sang uh.

Rom ah Hnukkhueng La

11 Hla thum phoeiah sangpho neh ka kat uh tih rhaiphae miknoek Alexandria
12 sanglak ah sikca ka boek uh.– Te vaeng-ah Surakousai la ka thoeng uh tih hnin thum
13 ka om uh.– Te lamkah loh ka khoe uh tih Rhegion te kam pha uh. Tedae hnin at neh tuithim yilh ha hli tih a bae hnin ah Putioloi
14 la ka pawk uh.– Te ah te manuca rhoek ka hmuh tih amih loh hnin rhih om ham n'cael uh.

Te phoeiah te Rom la ka cet uh tanglo-
15 eng.– Te lamloh kaimih kawng te manuca rhoek loh a yaak uh tih kaimih doe hamla Appios kholung neh impoem pathum duela ha pawk uh. Amih a hmuh vaengah Paul loh
16 thahluenah la a loh Pathen te a uem.– Tedae Rom la ka kun uh vaengah Paul te amah aka tawt rhalkap neh amah ngaihloei ah om ham a paek.

Rom Kho kah Judah Rhoek

17 Hnin thum a cum phoeiah Judah rhoek kah a congkhang la aka om rhoek te a hueh tih a tingtun uh vaengah amih te, "Manuca rhoek ka hlang rhoek, kai tah Jerusalem lamloh Roman kut ah thongtla la m'voeih dae pilnam neh manu napa khosing te a
18 kingkalh la ka saii moenih.– Amih loh kai he n'cae coeng dae dueknah neh a paelnaeh-
nah te ka khuiah a om pawt dongah hlah
19 ham a ngaih uh.– Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah boekoek dongah Kaisar taeng pha ham ka tanolh. Ka namtu pawt bangla khat khat
20 neh paelnaeh ham vik ha om.– He kawng he kungsut tih ni nangmih muei hmuh ham neh uen ham kan cael uh. Israel kah ngai-uepnah kongah thirhui neh n'ven coeng
21 he.– Te daengah amih loh Paul te, "Nang kawng neh Judea lamkah capat te ka dang uh moenih, nang kawng pakhat khaw a thae la aka thui tih aka puen te manuca khui lamkah pakhat pataeng ha pawk moenih.–
22 Tedae namah kah na poek te yaak ham ka ngaih uh. Buhlaelh kawng he tah khotom-rhali ah boekoek la ka ming uh la om ," a ti uh.

Paul Kah Olthui

23 Te dongah Paul ham a tue a hmoel uh tih a taengah pahnah hmuen ah muep ha pawk uh. Te vaengah Pathen ram te neh a uen tih a yoek phoeiah Moses olkhueng neh tonghma rhoek dongkah Jesuh kawng te amih ham mincang lamkah hlaemhmah
24 duela a saep pah.– Te vaengkah a thui te hlangvang loh a rhooi tih hlangvang loh a
25 hnalval pah.– Te dongah a hlinghlang la om uh tih khat neh khat moeng uh thae. Paul kah a thui ol pakhat tah, "Mueihla Cim loh na pa rhoek te tonghma Isaiah dong lamkah,

26 'Pilnam taengah he cet lamtah thui pah. Hnavue neh na yaak sui dae na hmuh-ming loeng loeng mahpawh. Hmuh khaw na hmuh uh sui dae na hmat uh loeng loeng mahpawh.

27 Pilnam he a ko talh tih, a hna nen khaw a hnatun uh tloel. A mik khaw a him uh. Mik neh hmu uh tih hna nen khaw yaak uh vaengah thinko neh a hmuhming uh vetih rhoeh ha bal uh vaengah amih te ka hoeih sak lah ve,' a ti tih a thui te thuem coeng.

28 Te dongah Pathen kah khangnah he namtom rhoek taengla a thak vaengah amih loh a yaak uh ham te nangmih taengah om sak ham ming uh," a ti nah.

Paul kah Bibi Rholrhak Pawh

29 Te vaengah amah kah impham dongah
30 kumhnih puet ngol pai tih,– a taengla aka
31 kun rhoek te boeih a doe.– Pathen kah ram te a hoe tih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kawng khaw sayalh la phaeng phaeng boeih a thuituen.

ROM
(Romans)

Rom ham Olthangthen

1 Jesuh Khrih kah sal, caeltueih la a khue tih Pathen kah olthangthen ham a coelh
2 kai Paul, – Cabu cim khui ah amah kah tonghma rhoek lamloh ol a khueh tang-
3 tae, – A capa kawng tah pumsa ah David
4 kah a tiingan lamkah ha thoeng. – Mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih tah, aka duek kah thohkoepnah lamloh cimcaihnah mueihla tarhing la thaomnah dongah Pathen capa la
5 a hmoel coeng. – Anih dongah lungvatnah neh a ming yueng la namtom boeih taengah tangnah kah olngainah caeltueih te n'dang
6 uh. – Te rhoek lakli ah nangmih khaw Jesuh Khrih kah a khue la na om uh.
7 Rom ah aka om tih Pathen kah thintlo, hlangcim la a khue rhoek boeih, nangmih taengah mamih kah Pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lamkah ngai-mongnah neh lungvatnah soep saeh.

Rom kho Hip a Hue

8 Nangmih kah tangnah te diklai boeih ah a doek uh dongah nangmih boeih ham Jesuh Khrih lamloh ka Pathen te lamhma la
9 ka uem. – Pathen tah kai ham laipai la om. Amah te a capa kah olthangthen dongah ka mueihla neh tho ka thueng. Te vanbangla nangmih poekkoepnah te ka thangthuinah
10 dongah phat ka khueh yoeyah. – Pathen kah kongaih neh nangmih taengah pawk ham vai vai tah bet khui koinih kana ti. –
11 Nangmih aka duel la mueihla kutdoe te nangmih taengah ka pak bet ham ni nang-
12 mih te hmuh ham ka rhingda. – Nangmih neh kai kah tangnah he nangmih taeng khat khat soah aka hloephloei la om.
13 Manuca rhoek nangmih te mang-vawt sak laeh ka ngaih moenih. Te ni nangmih taengla lo ham ka cai ninoe he. Tedae tahae hil he n'kang pueng. Te daengah ni nang-mih taengah khaw, a tloe namtom rhoek taengah khaw a thaih pakhat la ka om van
14 eh. – Greek rhoek neh kholong rhoek taeng ah, aka cueih neh aka ang taengah, laiba ka
15 khueh. – Te dongah ni Rom kah nangmih taengah khaw phong ham ka yakvawt.

Tangnah neh Duengcimnah

16 Olthangthen ham he ka yak pawh. Te tah Pathen kah thaomnah neh aka tangnah boeih ham tah lamhma ah Judah neh Greek
17 ham khaw khangnah la om. – "Hlang dueng tah tangnah loh a hing sak ni," tila a daek. Te dongah Pathen kah duengnah tah tangnah lamloh tangnah dongah pumphoe coeng.

Namtom rhoek kah Khosak

18 Pathen kah kosi tah oltak boethae neh aka vueinan hlang rhoek kah boethae neh hlangrhong boeih soah vaan lamloh
19 pumphoe coeng. – Pathen tah amih taen-gah a phoe pah coeng dongah te nen te amih taengah mingpha la aka om Pathen te hmat
20 saeh. – Diklai suentae lamkah a kutngo hmuhmueh te phaeng a tueng n'yakming. A tha-omnah neh Pathen a coengnah tah dungyan la om. Te dongah amih te basa tloel
21 la om. – Pathen te a ming uh dae Pathen bangla thangpom uh pawt tih uem uh pawh. Tedae a poeknah dongah moelh uh tih a
22 thinko lungmong kotalh la hmuep coeng. – Hlang cueih la om ham cai uh dae dap uh
23 coeng. – Pathen taengkah aka kuei thang-pomnah te, aka hmawn thai hlang, vaa, rhamsa neh rhulcai kah mueimae, mueisa la a thovael uh.
24 Te dongah Pathen loh amih te amamih neh amamih, a pum te yahbai ham amih kah lungbuei hoehhamnah dongah rhongingnah
25 taengla a paek coeng. – Amih loh Pathen kah oltak te laithae neh a thovael uh. Te dongah aka suen lakah a suentae te tho a thueng thil uh tih a bawk uh. Amah tah kumhal ah uemom la om pai. Amen

Muei bawk lamkah Pocinah

26 Te dongah Pathen loh amih te rhai-daeng kah a huebawtnah dongla a voeih. Huta long khaw pongthohnah aka omnoek te aka omnoek neh a kingkhalh la a thovael
27 uh coeng. – Te banghui la tongpa rhoek long khaw huta neh pongthohnah aka omnoek te a hlahpham uh. Pakhat taengah a kocuknah neh a cahoeh uh dongah tongpa neh tongpa rhaidaeng la thoeng uh. Te dongah a tholh-hiknah neh a kuek dantatnah te a yook uh.
28 A mingnah khuiah Pathen te khaw om sak ham a soepsoei uh pawt vanbangla Pathen loh amih te lungbuei a lolhmaih la a khueh pah. Te dong-ah saii ham koi te khaw
29 khuetnet uh pawh. – Boethae, halangnah,

phayoenah, halhkanah boeih neh baetawt uh tih uethnetnah, ngawnnah, tohhaemnah, tuengkhuepnah, kothetnah, thuithetkung khaw bae.– Hohmuh, Pathen aka thii nah, hnaephnapkung, buhueng aka pom, hlang oek, boethae aka phuengkung, a manu a napa taengah aka lokhak,– lungmong rhoek, olpok rhoek, kotalh rhoek, muenying muenyang, la om uh.– Te bang khosa rhoek te a duek uh tueng tila Pathen kah rhilam a ming uh lalah amamih bueng kah a saii bueng kolla te bang aka saii rhoek te khaw a rhoi uh.

Pathen kah Laitloek he Thuem

2 Hlang boeih lai aka tloek aw basa tloel la na om coeng, hlang tloe te me nen lae lai na tloek. Amah te tla kho na boe tih lai aka tloek tah namah na boe coeng.– Tedae tebang khosa rhoek soah Pathen kah laitloeknah loh oltak ningla a om te m'ming uh.– He he na thuep dae a? Aw nang hlang tebang khosak neh aka saii tih amih soah lai aka tloek, te nen ni Pathen kah laitloeknah te na poenghal eh?– Amah kah rhennah neh a uehnah, thinsennah aka soep te nim na sit? Yutnah dongah nang aka mawt ham Pathen kah a kodam te na mangvawt nim.– Tedae na mangkhaknah tih thinko a calak vanbangla kosi khohnin kah kosi neh Pathen kah laitloeknah dongah pumphoenah ni na tung coeng.– Amah loh pakhat rhip he a bibi tarhing la a thuung ni.– Bibi then kah uehnah nen ngawn tah thangpomnah, hinyahnah, aka nguel dungyan hingnah ni a toem uh.– Te phoeiah koevoeinah neh oltak te a aek tih boethae aka caemtuh tah kosi neh thinsanah,– phacip phabaem neh citcai te lamhma ah Judah, te phoeiah Greek neh boethae aka thoeng sak hlang kah hinglu boeih soah tla ni.– Tedae thangpomnah, hinyahnah neh ngaimongnah tah boethen aka saii boeih neh lamhma la Judah, te phoeiah Greek taengah om ni.– Pathen taengah maelhmai sawtnah a om moenih.

Aka tholh khungrhap boeih tah khungrhap la poci van vetih olkhueng hmuiah aka tholh rhoek boeih tah olkhueng loh lai a tloek pah ni.–Olkhueng aka yakung rhoek loh Pathen taengah dueng pawt tih, olkhueng aka rhoihkung tah tang ni.– Namtom rhoek loh olkhueng a khueh uh pawt vaengah a coengnah neh olkhueng te a vai uh. Amih loh olkhueng la khueh uh pawt cakhaw amih taengah olkhueng la om coeng.– Amih thinko ah a tarhit olkhueng kah khoboe te amamih loh a phoe. Amamih kah mingcimnah neh pakhat kah poeknah laklo ah a mingpuei tih paelnaeh uh thae, huul uh thae.– Jesuh Khrih rhangneh kai kah olthang-then bangla hlang rhoek kah olhuep te Pathen loh lai a tloek khohnin ah tueng ni.

Judah rhoek loh Olrhi a Phae

Tedae namah loh Judah na ti atah, olkhueng na pangtung tih Pathen dongah na pomsang.– A kongaih te na ming tih olkhueng neh n'thuituen vaengah a tanglue te na soepboe.– Namah te na pangtung tih longtuengkung mikdael rhoek, yinnah khuiah vangnah la om ham,– aka ang rhoek hlinsaikung neh cahmang rhoek kah saya, mingnah lungsak neh olkhueng dongah oltak te na dang tih,– hlang tloe aka thuituen tangloeng loh, namah na thuituen uh mahnim? Huen pawt ham aka hoe loh na huen nama?– Samphaih boeh aka ti loh na samphaih, mueirhol aka tuei loh bawkim te na muk nama?–Olkhueng dongah aka pomsang loh boekoeknah neh olkhueng rhangneh Pathen te yah na bai.– Nangmih kongah ni Pathen kah ming tah namtom taengah a daek tangtae van bangla a soehsal uh.

Thninko Yahvinrhetnah

Olkhueng te na hingpuei atah yahvinrhetnah khaw hoeikhang ngawn dae olkhueng dongah boekoekkung la na om atah nang kah yahvinrhetnah te pumdul la poeh.– Te dongah pumdul loh olkhueng kah rhilam rhoek te a tuem atah a pumdul te yahvinrhetnah la nawt mah nim?– A coengnah dongah pumdul dae olkhueng aka soep sak loh, cabu neh yahvinrhetnah rhangneh olkhueng dongkah boekoekkung nang te lai han tloek ni.– Judah hlang mingpha la om dawk he moenih. Pumsa ah aka mingpha yahvinrhetnah te moenih.–Tedae a olhuep dongkah Judah hlang ni a ti. Te phoeiah cabu nen pawt tih mueihla ah thinko yahvinrhetnah ni a ti. Anih kah koehnah tah hlang lamkah pawt tih Pathen taeng lamkah ni.

Paul kah Olannah

3 Te dongah Judah hlang kah a banhman te balae? Yahvinrhetnah kah a phu tah balae?– A longim boeih ah a phu muep om. Pathen kah olrhuh te lamhma la amih [Judah

3 rhoek] a paek ngawn coeng.– Te dongah
hlangvang loh a hnalval uh atah metlamlae?
Amih kah hnalvalnah loh Pathen taengkah
tangnah te hmil tang mahnim?
4 Om mahpawh, om cakhaw Pathen tah
thuem. Tedae a daek tangtae bangla hlang
boeih he laithae ni. Te daengah ni na ol neh
na tang vetih na laitloek vaengah na noeng
5 eh.– Tedae mamih kah boethae loh Pathen
kah duengnah a tueng sak atah balae n'thui
eh? Kosi aka hong Pathen tah halang pawt
6 nim? Hlang vanbangla ka thui lah eh. – Te
tlam te om mahpawh, om koinih metla
7 Pathen loh diklai he lai a tloek eh? – Tedae
kai laithae he Pathen kah oltak loh a thang-
pomnah te a pungtai sak atah, balae hlangth-
8 olh bangla lai ka thui pueng? – Tedae mamih
ah hlangvang loh, "Boethae saii sih, te dae-
ngah ni a then ha pawk eh," a ti uh bangla
soehsal uh boel sih. Laitloeknah tah amih
ham a om pah pai saeh.

Diklai He Boeih Tholh

9 Te koinih n'rhoei uh a te? Rhoei loen-
gloeng mahpawh. Judah khaw, Greek khaw,
tholh hmuiah boeih om tila n'cawh coeng.
10 A daek tangtae vanbangla aka dueng om
pawh, khat khaw om pawh.
11 Aka hmuhming te om pawh, Pathen aka
tlap om pawh.
12 Boeih taengphael uh tih rhenten poci
uh coeng, boethen aka saii te om pawh.
[Pakhat khaw om pawh].
13 Amih kah olrhong te hlan bangla ah tih a
lai neh thailat uh. A hmui dongah rhul-
thae kah sue om.
14 A ka tah thaephoeinah neh olkhaa bae.
15 A kho loh thii long sak ham thui.
16 A longpuei ah pocinah neh ngaidaengnah
om.
17 Te dongah ngaimongnah longpuei te ming
uh pawh.
18 Amih mik ah Pathen rhihnah om pawh.
19 Tedae olkhueng loh olkhueng hmui-
kah rhoek a voek te m'ming uh. Te dongah
a ka te boeih khuem saeh lamtah diklai pum
tah Pathen kah khotoh khobah la om ve.–
20 Olkhueng kah bibi loh amah hmaiah pumsa
boeih tang sak mahpawh. Olkhueng lamloh
ni tholh mingnah la om.

Tangnah Lamloh Duengnah

21 Tedae olkhueng neh tonghma rhoek
lamloh a phong Pathen kah duengnah tah
22 olkhueng voel ah phoe coeng.– Pathen
kah duengnah tah Jesuh Khrih kah tangnah
lamloh aka tangnah rhoek boeih taengah
23 hlihloehnah a om moenih.– Hlang boeih
he tholh uh tih Pathen kah thangpomnah
24 te a phavawt uh.– Jesuh Khrih ah tlan-
nah rhangneh a lungvatnah loh a yoeyap la
25 n'tang sak.– Anih te Pathen loh a dueng-
nah mingphnanah la a thii dongkah tangnah
2 rhangneh dawthnah la a hmoel.– Pathen
kah uehnah dongah tholhsainah rhuem te
hmilhnah la, tahae tue vaengah a dueng-
nah te mingphanah la, Jesuh tangnah dong-
kah rhoek te aka dueng neh aka tang la, aka
27 om sak la om.– Te koinih hoemdamnah
tah melam a khoe, ba olkhueng nen lae?
mekah khoboe nen lae? Moenih, tangnah
28 kah olkhueng nen dae ni.– Olkhueng kah
khoboe voelah hlang he tangnah loh a tang
29 sak ni m'poek uh.– Te phoeiah Pathen tah
Judah rhoek bueng kah a? Namtom rhoek
kah van moenih a? Ue namtom rhoek
30 kah van ta.– A tangtang atah tangnah neh
yahvinrhetnah khaw, tangnah neh pumdul
khaw Pathen pakhat long ni a tang sak
31 eh.– Te dongah tangnah lamloh olkhueng
te m'hmil uh pawn a? A hmil pawt dongah
olkhueng ni lat m'pai puei uh.

Abraham kah Tangnah

4 Te koinih pumsa ah a pa Abraham loh a
2 hmuh te metla n'thui uh eh? – Abraham
he khoboe loh tang sak koinih thangpom-
nah a khueh. Tedae Pathen taengkah moe-
3 nih.– Te dongah cacim loh balae a thui?
Abraham loh Pathen te a tangnah dongah
anih te duengnah la a nawt.
4 A saii dongkah thapang te lungvatnah
5 la n'nawt pawt vetih a laiba banghui ni te.–
Saii pawt dae baltalh aka tang sak kung soah
a tangnah vaengkah tangnah te duengnah la
a nawt pah.

David Loh Oltak A Uem

6 David long pataeng khaw, "Khoboe
kah voelah Pathen loh duengnah la a nawt
pah hlang te tah yoethennah ni," a ti.
7 – Olaeknah loh a hlah tih a tholh a muekdah
pah rhoek te tah a yoethen uh.
8 Boeipa loh tholh a nawt pah voel pawt
hlang te tah a yoethen.

Yahvinrhet Mueh la Abraham

9 Tangkhuet la, he yoethennah tah
yahvinrhetnah soah pawt atah pumdul ham
a? n'ti uh vaengah Abraham kah a tangnah

10 te ni duengnah la a nawt pah.– Te vaengah metlam a nawt pah? Yahvinrhetnah a om vaengah a? Pumdul vaengah a? Yahvinrhetnah nen pawt tih yahvinrhet
11 mueh nen ni.– Te dongah yahvinrhetnah he miknoek la a dang te pumdul vaengkah aka tangnah kah duengnah kutnoek ni. Anih te pumdul lamloh aka tangnah rhoek boeih kah a napa la om sak ham neh amih te khaw
12 duengnah la nawt ham ni ana khueh.– Te phoeiah, yahvinrhetnah kah pa he, yahvinrhetnah bueng kah pawt tih a pa Abraham pumdul vaengkah tangnah kholaeh te aka vai rhoek ham khaw a om sak.

Tangnah Lamloh Olkhueh

13 Abraham neh a tiingan te diklai rhopangkung la om ham te olkhueng nen pawt tih tangnah kah duengnah nen
14 ni olkhueh a paek.– Olkhueng rhang neh rhopangkung la om koinih, tangnah te tlongtlai tih olkhueh te a hmil
15 coeng.– Olkhueng loh thintoek a thoeng sak dae olkhueng a om na pawt ah boekoeknah
16 a om moenih.– A lungvatnah vanbangla olkhueh kah tiingan boeih taengah a khangmai la om sak ham khaw tangnah nen ni a om tangloeng. Olkhueng kah tiingan taeng bueng ah pawt tih Abraham kah tangnah kah tiingan taengah khaw a om sak. Amah
17 tah mamih boeih kah napa la om.– Namtom rhoek boeih kah napa la nang kan coelh tila a daek tangtae vanbangla anih loh a tangnah hlan ah aka duek rhoek te aka hing sak tih, aka om pawt te aka om bangla aka khue,
18 Pathen te om lamhma coeng.– Anih tah a ngaiuepnah voel ah a ngaiuep tih a tangnah dongah namtom rhoek boeih kah napa la om ni tila a thui vanbangla nang kah tiingan
19 te om van ni.– Kum yacut pakhat lo tih aka duek tangtae amah pum neh Sarah kah bung duekrhok te a poek dae tangnah dongah a
20 thathae pawh.– Tedae Pathen kah olkhueh soah hnalvalnah neh boelhkhoeh pawt tih
21 tangnah neh a thaphoh.– Pathen te thangpomnah a paek vaengah olkhueh te aka rhoi
22 thai khaw amah ni tila m'ming .– Te dongah
23 anih te duengnah la a nawt. –Tedae anih taeng ah a nawt te amah bueng ham a daek
24 pah moenih.– Tedae mamih ham khaw, duek lamkah aka thoo mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh aka tangnah rhoek ham khaw amah
25 te a nawt coeng.– Amah te mamih kah tholhdalhnah kongah a voeih tih mamih kah tiktamnah ham a thoh coeng.

Tangnah loh a na

5 Te dongah tangnah neh n'tang uh coeng tih mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lamloh Pathen neh rhoepnah n'khueh uh
2 coeng.– Amah lamloh tahae kah m'pai nah lungvatnah khuiah tangnah neh kunaelnah khaw n'dang uh dongah Pathen kah thangpomnah te ngaiuepnah neh pomsang uh
3 sih.– Te bueng pawt tih mamih phacip phabaem vaengah phacip phabaem loh uehnah a thoeng sak te ming uh sih lamtah omngaih
4 uh bal sih.– Uehnah loh khin-ngainah, kh-
5 inngainah loh ngaiuepnah a om sak.– Ngaiuepnah loh yahpoh sak pawh. Pathen kah lungnah tah mamih taengah m'paek Mueihla Cim lamloh mamih thinko ah a lun coeng.

A Moeithen Te Hlangdueng La A Khueh

6 Mamih tattloel la n'om uh tue vaengah
7 Khrih tah baltalh rhoek ham khaw duek.– Hlang dueng yueng la khat khat a duek ham khaw kha. Hlang then yueng la khat loh a duek ham pataeng a ngaingaih kham-
8 ing.– Tedae mamih hlangtholh la n'om uh vaengah mamih ham Khrih a duek te Pathen
9 loh mamih ham a lungnah a tueng sak.– Te dongah kosi lamkah amah loh a thii neh n'khang tih tahae muep n'tang uh lat coeng.
10 – Rhal la aka om rhoek te a Capa kah dueknah neh Pathen taengah a moeithen atah moeithen tangtae rhoek taoe he a hing-
11 nah neh muep n'daem ni.– Te bueng pawt tih mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lamloh Pathen taengah pomsang uh bal sih. Amah lamloh moeithennah he n'dang uh coeng.

Adam neh Jesuh

12 Te dongah hlang pakhat lamloh diklai la tholhnah ha kun. Tholhnah lamloh dueknah halo van bangla boeih a tholh uh dongah
13 hlang boeih taeng-ah dueknah yilh cet.– Tholhnah tah olkhueng lakah lamhma la diklai ah om. Tedae olkhueng a om pawt ah
14 tholhnah la n'nawt moenih.– Tedae dueknah loh Adam lamloh Moses duela Adam kah boekoeknah mueisa la aka tholh pawt rhoek soah pataeng a uk. Te tah aka lo ham kah mueimae la om.

15 Tedae kutdoe te khaw tholhdalh-nah bangla a om pawt dongah, pakhat kah tholhdalhnah neh muep duek uh koinih hlang pakhat Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah rhangneh Pathen kah lungvatnah neh a kutdoe

16 te a yet taengah taoe bae coih ni. – Kutdoe
tah pakhat a tholh lamkah bang moenih.
Pakhat lamkah laitloeknah dongah ngawn
tah dantatnah la om. Tedae tholhdalhnah a
yet khui lamkah kutdoe tah rhilam la om. –
17 Te dongah khoboe rhong neh phayoenah
dongkah baecoihnah te boeih hnawt uh. Na
hinglu khang ham aka coeng thai mutue ol
te muelhtuetnah neh doe uh.
18 Te dongah tholhdalhnah pakhat lamloh
hlang boeih ham dantatnah a om bangla
rhilam pakhat lamloh hlang boeih ham
19 hingnah, tiktamnah khaw om van. – Hlang
pakhat kah althanah lamloh a yet te hlang-
tholh rhoek la a khueh vanbangla pakhat
kah olngainah lamloh a yet te a dueng la a
20 khueh van. –Olkhueng loh tholhdalhnah
te pungtai sak ham a yingyet thil dae tholh
a pungtai nah ah lungvatnah loh baesawt
21 bal. – Te dongah dueknah khuiah tholh-
nah loh n'khulae vanbangla mamih Boeipa
Jesuh Khrih lamkah dungyan hingnah khui-
ah duengnah kah lungvatnah long khaw
n'khulae van coeng.

Khrih ah Athai la Khosaknah

6 Te koinih balae n'thui uh eh? Lungvat-
nah a pungtai sak ham tholhnah khui-
2 ah om uh sih a? – Om mahpawh, u khaw
tholh ham te n'duek uh atah metlamlae te
3 khuiah n'hing uh pueng eh? – Khrih Jesuh
ah aka nuem rhoek boeih tah a dueknah
4 dongah n'nuem uh te na mangvawt uh a? –
Te tlamte pa kah thangpomnah loh duek
lamkah Khrih a thoh vanbangla mamih
van khaw hingnah a thai ah pongpa ham a
dueknah khuiah baptisma loh boeipa neh
5 m'vuei coeng. – A dueknah mueisa la n'om
tun atah a thohkoepnah dongah khaw n'om
6 uh van. – He he ming uh saw. Mamih kah
hlang rhuem tah a tai coeng te ta. Te daeng-
ah ni tholhnah pum he a thup vetih mamih
7 loh tholhnah kah sal m'bi pawt eh. – Aka
duek tangtae tah tholh lamkah n'tang uh
8 coeng. – Tedae Khrih neh n'duek uh atah
amah neh n'hing uh van ni tila n'tangnah
9 uh. – Duek lamkah aka thoo Khrih tah duek
voel pawt vetih dueknah loh anih te tulnoi
10 pawh tila m'ming uh. – A duek te tholh
ham duek bangtlang tih a hing he Pathen
11 ham ni a hing. – Te dongah nangmih khaw
tholh ham tah aka duek la, tedae Pathen
ham tah Khrih Jesuh ah aka hing la om ham
namamih neh namamih te poek uh.
12 Te dongah te kah hoehhamnah te ngai
ham aka nguelpawh nangmih kah pum ah
13 tholhnah te khulae sak boeh. – Nangmih
kah pumrho te tholhnah ham boethae kah
pumcumnah la pae boeh tedae duek lamkah
aka hing bangla Pathen ham duengnah
kah pumcumnah la nangmih kah pumrho
te Pathen taengah namah neh namah pae
14 uh – Olkhueng hmuiah pawt tih lungvatnah
hmuiah na om uh coeng dongah tholh loh
nangmih n'tulnoi mahpawh.

Tholh Sal lamkah Pathen Sal ah

15 Balae aka om bal? Olkhueng hmui-
ah pawt tih lungvatnah hmuiah n'om uh
dongah tholh uh mai sih a? Te tlam te om
16 mahpawh. – Khat khat taeng-ah olngai-
nah ham sal la namamih na pae uh tih ol na
ngai pa uh te tah a sal la na om uh, duek-
nah la aka pha sak tholhnah kah sal pawt
atah duengnah la aka pha sak olngainah kah
sal la na om uh te na ming uh moenih a? –
17 Tedae tholhnah sal la na om uh dae thuitu-
ennah mueimae na pom uh te thinko ah na
18 ngai uh dongah, – tholh lamkah na loeih uh
tih duengnah ham sal m'bi sak uh dongah
19 Pathen te ka lungvatnah. – Nangmih pumsa
kah vawtthoeknah dongah hlanghing bangla
ka thui. Nangmih kah pumrho te rhonging-
nah neh olaeknah khuiah olaeknah sal la na
mop uh vanbangla nangmih kah pumrho te
ciimnah khuiah duengnah sal ham na mop
uh van coeng.
20 Tholhnah kah sal la na om uh vaeng-
ah duengnah dongah aka loeih la na om
21 uh. – Te dongah tahae kah rhaidaeng lamkah
loh balae thaihtak na dang uh bal pueng? Te
22 rhoek te tah dueknah nen ni a bawt. – Tedae
tholhnah kah sal aka bi sak lamkah na loeih
uh coeng tih Pathen taengah nangmih kah
ciimnah thaihtak te na dang uh. Te tah
23 dungyan hingnah neh bawt. – Tholhnah
phu tah dueknah dae Pathen kah kutdoe
tah mamih Boeipa Khrih Jesuh ah dungyan
hingnah ni.

Yuloh vasak Thuinuet nah

7 Olkhueng ka thui vaengah aka ming
manuca rhoek te na mangvawt uh
nama? Te olkhueng loh hlang te a hing tue
2 khuiah a buem ta. – Rhukom nu te a va a
hing vaengah olkhueng neh a pinyen dae a
va a duek atah a va kah olkhueng lamloh a
3 hmil coeng. – Te dongah a va a hing vaen-
gah va tloe sa koinih samphaih la n'thui ni.
Tedae a va te duek koinih olkhueng lamkah

aka loeih la om tih va tloe a sak te a samphaih la om pawh.

4 Te dongah ka manuca rhoek nangmih khaw Khrih kah pum rhangneh olkhueng ham na duek coeng dongah nangmih tah Pathen taengah thaihtak hamla duek lamkah aka thoo tangtae hlang tloe ham 5 na om uh.– Pumsa la n'om uh vaengah olkhueng rhangneh tholhnah kah patangnah loh mamih kah pumrho ah tueng tih duek- 6 nah la thaih-tak.– Tedae olkhueng lamloh m'hmil uh coeng. Aka duek rhoek tah te nen te n'khoh. Te dongah mamih loh sal m'bi ham he mueihla thai dongah tih cabu rhuem dongah moenih.

Tholh loh Olkhueng a muk

7 Te koinih balae n'thui eh? Ol-khueng te tholhnah a? Tlam te om mahpawh. Tedae olkhueng lamkah pawt koinih tholhnah te ka ming mahpawh. Olkhueng loh nai boeh ti pawt koinih hoehhamnah khaw ka ming 8 mahpawh.– Tedae olpaek lamloh tholhnah te rhoidoengnah la a loh tih ka khuiah hoehhamnah boeih ha thoeng. Te dongah 9 olkhueng mueh atah tholhnah loh duek.– Kai khaw hnukbuet ah olkhueng muehla ka hing dae olpaek ha pawk neh tholhnah te 10 koe hing.– Te dongah kai ka duek tih hingnah ham tila ka hmuh olpaek tah dueknah la 11 poeh. –Tholhnah tah olpaek neh a rhoido- 12 eng tih kai n'hoilae phoeiah n'ngawn.– Te dongah olkhueng tah cim, olpaek khaw cim tih dueng tih then.

Mamih Khuikah Tholh

13 Te koinih aka then te kai ham dueknah la coeng a? Coeng rhoerhoe mahpawh. Tedae tholh te tholhnah la hmat ham a then lamloh kai ham dueknah ha thoeng. Te dongah tholhnah tah olpaek lamloh la 14 puehkan la tholh ha coeng.– Olkhueng tah mueihla ni tila m'ming uh dae pumsa la ka om dongah tholhnah hmuila n'yoih 15 coeng.– Te dongah ka thoeng sak te khaw ka ming pawh. Ka ngaih te ka saii pawt tih 16 ka hmuhuet vik te ka saii.– Tedae ka ngaih pawt te ka saii atah olkhueng te then tila ka 17 paipuei.– Tahae kah aka thoeng te kai voel pawt tih ka khuikah aka kol tholhnah long 18 ni a saii.– Ka pumsa ah aka om te ka khuiah kol pawh tila ka ming. A then ngaih ham tah ka khuiah om dae a then tah ha thoeng laklo 19 pawh.– A then saii ham ka ngaih te ka saii 20 pawt tih ka ngaih pawh a thae te ka saii.– Ka ngaih pawt te ka saii atah te te ka thoeng sak pawt dae ka khuiah aka kol tholhnah long ni 21 a saii.– Te dongah a then saii ka ngaih vaengah kai taengah a thae te om tila a olkhueng 22 he ka hmuh.– A khuikah hlang te Pathen 23 kah olkhueng ah ni ka hmae.– Olkhueng tloe te ka pumrho ah om tih ka lungbuei kah olkhueng te a vathoh thil. Te dongah ka pumrho ah aka om tholh kah olkhueng 24 neh kai n'sol te ka ming.– Kai tah ngaidaeng ngaikha hlang ni. U long nim he dueknah 25 pumsa dong lamloh kai n'hlawt ve.– Tedae mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih rhangneh Pathen te ka lungvatnah. Te dongah kai kamah khaw lungbuei cungvang loh Pathen olkhueng kah sal ka bi dae ka pumsa tah tholhnah olkhueng neh om.

Mueihla kah a Paek Khosak

8 Tahae atah Jesuh Khrih ah aka om rhoek 2 te dantatnah om pawh. –Jesuh Khrih ah hingnah Mueihla kah olkhueng loh tholhnah neh dueknah kah olkhueng lamkah 3 nang n'loeih sak coeng. –Pumsa neh a vawtthoek vaeng ah ni olkhueng ham a lolh pueng te. Pathen loh a capa te tholhnah pumsa kah mueisa la han tueih tih aka tholh bangla 4 pumsa dongkah tholh ah a boe sak.– Te daengah ni olkhueng kah rhilam tah pumsa saloel la aka cet pawt tih Mueihla ah aka 5 cet mamih ah a soep eh.– Pumsa saloel la aka om rhoek loh pumsa kah te a poek uh. Tedae Mueihla kah rhoek long tah Mueihla 6 kah te a poek.– Te dongah pumsa kah poeknah tah dueknah tih Mueihla kah poeknah 7 tah hingnah neh rhoepnah ni.– Pumsa kah poeknah loh Pathen kah olkhueng taengah boengai pawt tih a coeng thai pawt dongah 8 Pathen taengah thunkha la om.– Te dongah pumsa ah aka om rhoek tah Pathen te 9 a kolo sak thai pawh.–Tedae nangmih tah pumsa ah pawt tih Mueihla ah na om uh atah nangmih khuiah Pathen kah Mueihla kol ta. Tedae khat khat long ni Khrih Mueihla a khueh pawt atah anih te Khrih kah hut 10 om pawh.– Khrih he nangmih ah a om atah pum cungvang loh tholh ah duek. Tedae Mueihla tah duengnah dongah hingnah 11 neh om coeng.– Te phoeiah Jesuh te duek lamkah aka thoh Pathen kah Mueihla te nangmih ah a om atah, duek lamkah Khrih aka thoh loh nangmih khuikah a Mueihla a om rhangneh aka nguelpawh na pum te khaw a hing sak ni.

Mueihla Cim Kah Bibi

12 Te dongah manuca rhoek laihmu la
n'om uh dongah pumsa saloel la pumsa
13 dongah hing ham moenih.– Pumsa la na
hing uh atah na duek uh ni. Tedae pum kah
pongthoh te mueihla lamloh na duek sak uh
14 atah na hing uh ni.– Pathen kah mueihla
loh a mawt boeih tah Pathen kah a ca rhoek
15 ni.– Te dongah rhihnah la koep aka thak sal
kah mueihla na dang uh pawt tih cacah kah
Mueihla na dang uh. Te nen ni pa te Abba
16 la n'khue uh.– Pathen kah ca rhoek la n'om
uh tila Mueihla amah loh mamih kah muei-
17 hla taengah a mingpuei coeng.– Te phoeiah
a ca rhoek la a om uh atah rhopangkung la
n'om uh. Pathen kah rhopangkung tah
Khrih kah rho aka pang hmaih la n'om uh.
Patang hmaih van daengah ni n'thangpom
van eh.

Nguekcoi neh Thangpomnah

18 Mamih taengah pumphoe ham aka cai
thangpomnah neh tahae tue kah patang-
19 nah tah tingtawk pawh tila poek uh.– Te
dongah suentae kah rhingoelnah loh Pathen
20 ca rhoek kah a pumphoenah te a lamtawn.–
Suentae loh a honghi dongah a boengai te a
thahlue pawh. Tedae ngaiuepnah dongah
21 boe a ngai sak.– Te dongah suentae mah
khaw a hmawnnah kah sal lamkah Pathen
ca rhoek kah thangpomnah dongah poeng-
22 halnah khuila loeih ni.– Suentae boeih loh
kopang tih tahae duela a patang te m'ming
23 uh.– Te bueng pawt tih mamih khaw muei-
hla thaihcuek te n'khueh uh. Mamih khaw
m'mah khuiah tah ng'huei uh tih a cacah la
24 mamih pum kah tlannah te n'lamtawn uh.–
Te dongah ngaiuepnah neh mamih n'khang.
Tedae hmuh tangtae dongkah ngaiuepnah
tah ngaiuepnah la om pawh. A hmuh tang-
25 tae te pakhat long khaw a ngaiuep a?– Tedae
hmuh mueh te ngaiuep uh atah uehnah neh
lamtawn uh sih.

26 Te banghui la mamih kah vawt-
thoeknah dongah mueihla loh m'bom
van. Thangthui ham a kuek te m'ming uh
moenih. Tedae Mueihla amah loh thuilek
pawt hil hueinah neh rhi a khang.

27 Thinko aka khe loh mueihla kah
poeknah te a ming. Pathen kah ninglam la
28 hlangcim rhoek ham a huithui pah.– Tedae
Pathen loh a lungnah tih a mangtaeng
bangla khue la aka om rhoek ham tah a then
29 la boeih a bongyong te m'ming uh.– A ming
oepsoeh rhoek te tah boeina phung muep
lakah camingomthang la om sak ham a capa
30 kah mueimae phek la a nuen coeng.– Te
dongah a nuen tangtae te a khue. Tekah a
khue te khaw a tang sak. A tang sak tangtae
te a thangpom.

Tangca rhoek kah Poengnah

31 Te koinih he rhoek ham balae n'thui uh
eh? Pathen te mamih ham coeng atah unim
mamih aka pai thil eh?
32 Amah loh a capa pataeng a hlun moenih.
Tedae mamih boeih ham ni anih te a
voeih. Te dongah a taengkah boeih khaw
metlam mamih n'rhen pawt eh?
33 Pathen kah a coelh te unim aka tingtoeh
eh? Pathen loh a tang sak te u long a boe
sak?
34 Jesuh Khrih he duek dae thoo pataeng co-
eng. Amah tah Pathen kah bantang ah om
bal tih mamih ham huithui coeng.
35 Khrih kah lungnah lamkah u long nim
mamih paekboe eh? Phacip phabaem neh
citcai nim, hnaemtaeknah neh khokha
nim, a tlingyal a, khoponah a, cunghang
nim?
36 A daek vanbangla nang kongah hnin at
puet n'duek sak uh tih tu bangla maeh la
m'hmoel uh.
37 Tedae mamih aka lungnah taeng lamloh he
rhoek boeih he rhep n'na uh coeng.
38 Dueknah neh hingnah long pawt nim, pu-
encawn rhoek neh boeilu rhoek long pawt
nim, aka pai nawn neh aka cai pueng long
pawt nim, thaomnah lonng pawt nim,
39 A bawn neh a dung long pawt nim, a
suentae khat khat long pawt nim tila ka
phaep uh phat coeng. Te dongah a tloe loh
mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih ah Pathen kah
lungnah neh mamih m'paekboe thai aya?

Israel loh Khrih a Hnawt

9 Khrih ah oltak ka thui tih kai laithae
moenih. Mueihla Cim ah ka mingcim-
2 nah te ka khuiah a phong. –Kothaenah loh
kai taengah duel ha om tih lungnat loh ka
3 thinko ah puh.– Te dongah pumsa ah ka
huiko ka manuca rhoek yueng la kamah
rhoe Khrih lamloh ka paek uh vetih kosi
4 yook ham ka thangthui.– Amih tah Israel
rhoek ni, cacah neh thangpomnah khaw,
paipi rhoek neh olrhinah khaw, thothueng-
5 nah khaw, olkhueh khaw amih kah ni.– A
napa rhoek neh amih lamkah ni Khrih te
pumsa ah ha thoeng. A cungkuem soah aka
om Pathen tah kumhal ah uemom pai saeh.
Amen.

Israel Te A Coelh

6 Tedae Pathen kah olka tah hmata
pawh. Israel he khaw Israel lamkah boeih
7 moenih.– Abraham kah tiingan la a om
uh dongah a ca boeih pawt dae Isaak ah na
8 tiingan la a khue ni a ti ta. – Te tah pumsa
kah camoe la aka om pawt rhoek tah Pathen
kah a ca rhoek la om. Tedae olkhueh kah ca
9 rhoek tah a tiingan la a nawt. – He olkhueh
ol loh, "A tue ah ka pawk vetih Sarah capa
10 om ni," a ti.– Te bueng pawt tih Ribekka
11 khaw a pa Isaak bueng nen ni a ihnah a om.–
A cun hlan tih thae then pakhat khaw a saii
uh moenih. Te daengah ni a coelh bangla
12 Pathen kah mangtaengnah te a naeh eh.–
Khoboe dongah pawt tih a khue rhangnen
ni anih te, "Tanglue loh mathoe kah sal a bi
13 ni," a ti nah.– A daek van bangla Jakob te ka
lungnah tih Esau te ka hmuhuet coeng.

Pathen kah Coelhnah he Thuem

14 Te koinih balae n'ti eh? Pathen he
15 boethae pawt nim? Tlamte a om moenih.–
Moses te, "Ka rhen tangtae te tah ka rhen
bal vetih ka sitloh tangtae te tah sitloh bal
ni," a ti nah.
16 Te dongah aka ngaih kah pawt tih
aka yong kah tangloeng moenih. Tedae
17 Pathen kah a rhen rhoek kah ni.– Cacim loh
Pharaoh te, "Nang te amah la kan pacuet. Te
daengah ni ka thaomnah te nang ah ka phoe
eh. Te daengah ni diklai pum ah ka ming a
doek eh," a ti nah.
18 Te dongah a ngaih te a rhen tih a ngaih
19 te a ning sak tangloeng.– Kai taeng ah na ti
tangloeng te. Balae tih vawk a coel? Amah
20 kah kongaih te unim aka kamkaih?– Aw
hlang, u nang dae nim Pathen te oelh la naka
om, a saii hno loh aka hlom aka bol kung te,
"Balae tih kai nan saii van?" na ti nah pawt
21 nim?– Ambop loh amlai te a hlom boeiloe-
ih dae he tah tuisi am la, ke tah am mailai
22 la saithainah a khueh moenih a?– Tedae
Pathen loh a kosi sah ham neh a tatthai te
phoe sak ham a ngaih. Pocinah ham a hmoel
kosi am te thinsennah neh muep ueh koinih
23 ta?– Te daengah ni amah kah thangpomnah
cungkuem te rhennah am dongah a phoe
sak tangloeng eh. Te ni thangpomnah la a
24 hmoel.– Mamih khaw Judah rhoek lamkah
bueng pawt tih namtom rhoek lamkah khaw
25 a khue van ta.– Hosea dongah, "Ka pilnam
pawt te ka pilnam la, lungnah pawt te lung-
nah la ka khue ni.
26 Te vaengah amih te, 'Nangmih he ka
pilnam moenih,' a ti nah hmuen ah aka hing
Pathen kah a ca rhoek la khue la om ni," a
27 ti van bangla,– Isaiah long tah Israel ham,
"Israel ca rhoek kah hlangmi tah tuitunli kah
laivin bangla om cakhaw a meet ni a daem
28 eh.– Olka te soep vetih boeipa loh diklai ah
29 tlek a saii ni," tila pang.– Te dongah Isaiah
loh a thui vanbangla, caempuei Boeipa loh
mamih kah tiingan he hlun pawt koinih
Sodom bangla n'om uh vetih Gomorrah neh
n'thuidoek uh ni.

Israel Paihmuen

30 Te phoeiah balae n'thui eh? Duengnah
aka hnuktlak pawh namtom rhoek loh
duengnah a rhawt. Tedae duengnah tang-
31 nah nen ni a dang.– Israel loh duengnah
olkhueng te a hnuktlak dae olkhueng
32 dongah a pai moenih.–U kongah lae?
Tangnah nen pawt tih khoboe lamkah
bangla caehkoek lungto te a tongtah uh.
33 A daek vanbangla Zion ah caehkoek
lungto neh thangkui lungpang ka khueh
ke. Tedae amah te aka tangnah tah yahpok
mahpawh.

Tangnah nen buengni

10 Khatben ah manuca rhoek, khang-
nah ham amih yueng Pathen taen-
gah ka thinko kah kolonah tah rhenbihnah
2 ni.– Pathen kah kohlopnah a khueh uh te
amih ham ka phong pah. Tedae mingnah
3 nen moenih.– Pathen kah duengnah vik
te a mangvawt uh tih amah kah duengnah
thoh ham ni a toem uh. Te dongah Pathen
kah duengnah dongah boe a ngai moe-
4 nih.– Te dongah aka tangnah rhoek boeih
te duengnah ham olkhueng kah a bawtnah
5 tah Khrih ni.– Moses loh olkhueng kah
duengnah kawng te a daek coeng. Te tla a
saii daengah ni hlang loh te nen te a hing
6 eh.– Tedae tangnah kah duengnah loh, "Na
lungbuei ah, 'Unim vaan la aka luei eh? Te
7 tah Khrih aka khuen la om.– Te phoeiah,
'Unim tangrhom dung la aka suntla eh? Te
tah duek lamkah hang khuen ham tila Khrih
8 ni,' ti boeh," a ti tangloeng.– Tedae balae
n'ti lah eh? Olka te na taengah, na ka ah, na
lungbuei ah om. Tekah aka om ni tangnah
9 olka la ka hoe uh te.– Boeipa Jesuh te na
ka neh na phong tih duek lamkah anih aka
thoh Pathen te na lungbuei ah na tangnah
10 atah na daem ni.– Thinko neh a tangnah te
duengnah la, ka neh a phong te khangnah la
11 om.– Te dongah cacim loh, "Amah te aka

12 tangnah boeih tah yahpok mahpawh. – Ju-
dah neh Greek laklo ah hlihloehnah a om
moenih. Boeipa amah tah hlang boeih kah
ni. Amah aka phoei rhoek boeih taengah a
13 khuehtawn sak. – Te dongah boeipa ming
aka khue boeih te tah daem ni.

Israel kah a Hnoel

14 Tedae a tangnah uh mueh la amah te
metlam a khue uh eh? A yaak uh mueh la
amah te metlam a tangnah uh eh? A hoe
15 mueh la metlam a yaak uh eh? – A tueih
uh pawt atah metlam a hoe uh eh? A daek
vanbangla hnothen te aka phong rhoek
16 kah a kho tah sawtthen tangkik. – Tedae
olthangthen te hlang boeih loh a ngai uh
moenih. Isaiah loh, "Boeipa kaimih kah
17 olthang he u long a tangnah," a ti. – Te
dongah tangnah tah hnavue lamloh, hnavue
18 tah Khrih kah olka lamloh ha om. – Tedae,
"A yaak uh moenih a?" ka ti. Amih kah oldi
loh diklai pum la cet tih, amih kah olka loh
lunglai kah a bawtnah due a pha.
19 Tedae, "Israel loh ming pawt nim?" ka ti.
Moses loh lamhma la, "Kai tah namtom
pawt nen khaw nangmih kan thatlai thil
ni. Lungmong namtom rhangneh nangmih
taengah ka sai ni," a ti.
20 Te dongah Isaiah tah a rhalthen tih, "Kai
aka toem pawt rhoek loh m'hmuh tih kai
aka dawt pawt rhoek taengah aka phoe la
ka om," a ti.
21 Te phoeiah Israel taengah, "Ka kut
te hnin at puet pilnam ol aek neh boekoek
taengah ka phuel coeng," a ti nah.

Israel loh a Hnawt moenih

11 Pathen loh a pilnam te a tueihno
moenih a ka ti. Te tlamte om mah-
pawh. Kai khaw, Israel hlang, Abraham kah
2 tiingan lamkah Benjamin koca ni. – Pathen
loh a ming oepsoep a pilnam te a tueihno
moenih. Cacim loh a thui te Elijah te na
ming moenih a? Pathen taengah Israel ham
a huithui pah te?
3 "Boeipa, nang kah tonghma rhoek te a
ngawn uh, na hmueihtuk te a palet uh, kai
bueng n'hlun uh dae ka hinglu te a mae uh,"
4 a ti. – Tedae Pathen ol loh anih te, "Baal
taengah khuklu aka cungkueng pawh, hlang
thawngrhih te kamah ham ka paih pueng," a
5 ti nah te ta. – Te dongah tahae tue ah khaw
lungvatnah dongkah tueknah rhangneh
6 hlangrhuel te om van. – Tedae lungvatnah
nen pawt tih khoboe nen koinih lungvatnah
7 tah lungvatnah la om mahpawh. – Te koinih
balae tih a tlap te Israel loh a dang pawt he.
Tedae a tuek loh a dang vaengah a tloe rhoek
8 tah mangkhak uh. – A daek bangla, "Amih
te Pathen loh mutu mueihla a paek. Tihnin
khohnin due rhoe la mik te tueng pawt tih
hna te khaw a khui pah moenih.
9 David long khaw, "Amih kah caboei te
thaang neh pael la, amih kutthungnah ham
thangkui la om saeh.
10 Hmuh pawt ham a mik tah hmuep saeh
lamtah amih kah cinghen pum te phueih
khuun saeh," a ti.

Abawt due Voei pawh

11 Ka thui koinih, a paloe ham a tongtah
uh moenih a? Te tlamte om pawt suidae
amih kah tholhdalhnah lamloh namtom
rhoek ham khangnah om vetih amih thatlai
12 sak ham ni. – Tedae amih kah tholhdalh-
nah te diklai kah khuehtawn la, a hloonah
tah namtom kah khuehtawn la om koinih a
soepnah aisat te metlam muep a om eh.
13 Nangmih namtom te ka thui coeng. A
cungkuem dongah kai tah namtom rhoek
kah caeltueih la ka om tangloeng tih ka
14 bibinah te ka thangpom. – Kamah saa te bet
ka thatlai sak koinih amih rhoek khuikah
15 hlangvang khaw ka khang sue. – Amih kah
hnawtnah te diklai kah moeithennah la a om
atah a doenah taoe te duek lamkah hingnah
16 moenih a? – Thaihcuek loh a cim coeng atah
a hlom te khaw cim. A yung te a cim atah
17 a hlaeng te khaw cim. – Tedae a hlaeng te
bet a saih tih oliverhol la aka om nang khaw
te dongah n'cong atah a yung kah laimen
18 te a bawn dongah olive la poeh. – A hlaeng
dongah koevoei boeh. Tedae na koevoei
koinih nang loh a yung te na phuei pawt tih
19 a yung long ni nang m'phueih. – Te vaeng-
ah, "A hlaeng a saih uh daengah kai n'cong
20 eh," na ti bitni. – Thuem ngawn ta, hnalval-
nah te saih uh cakhaw nang tah tangnah neh
pai. Aka sang koek la ngai uh boel lamtah
21 birhih. – Pathen loh a hlaeng tang pataeng
a hlun pawt atah nang te bet n'hlun mai
22 mahpawh. – Te dongah Pathen kah rhen-
nah neh a tlungthang te poek lah. A tlung-
thang loh aka bung rhoek te a tlak thil. Tedae
nangmih te Pathen kah rhennah loh a tlak
thil om. Rhennah te na oei coeng atah nang
23 khaw vik m'vung ve ne. – Te rhoek khaw
hnalvalnah te a oei thil uh pawt mak atah a
cong bitni. Pathen tah amih koep cong ham
24 yoeikoek la om mai. – Nang te olive rhol kah

a coengnah dong lamloh n'saih tih a coengnah te olive tang dongla n'cong atah amih ngai aisat a coengnah bangla olive amah dongla cong ni ta.

25 Manuca rhoek he olhuep soah na mangvawt uh ham ka ngaih moenih. Te daengah ni aka cueih loh amah la na om uh pawt eh. Cungvang ah thinthahnah loh namtom taengah a hah la a kun hlanah Israel 26 taengah om coeng te.– Te dongah Israel tah boeih a khang tangloeng ni. A daek vanbangla

"Aka hlawt kung tah Zion lamkah ha pawk vetih Jakob lamkah hlangrhong te a palet ni.
27 He tah amih kah tholh ka khoe vaengah amih ham aka om kai taengkah paipi ni.
28 Olthangthen ah nangmih rhangneh rhal la om uh ngawn dae tueknah dongah 29 a pa rhoek rhangneh thintlo rhoek ni.– Pathen kah kutdoe neh khuenah tah khang- 30 mai coeng.– Pathen taeng ah ol na aek noek bangla a althanah dongah n'rhen uh 31 coeng.– Tahae kah rhoek long khaw a aek uh van. Nangmih n'rhennah nen ni amih 32 khaw a rhen pawn eh.– Althanah dongah Pathen loh boeih a uup pai daengah ni boeih a rhen pai eh.

Yoethen Thangthennah

33 Aw Pathen kah a cueihnah neh a mingnah tah boktlap la coih tih dung mai mah oe. Metlam mai lae a laitloeknah te m'mangvawt tih a caehlong te m'phavawt 34 sut.– Boeipa kah lungbuei aka ming te unim, amah kah baerhoep la aka om te 35 unim?– Anih te koep sah hamla u lae 36 Boeipa aka pae lamhma? – A cungkuem he amah lamkah tih amah lamloh amah ham a thoeng sak. Thangpomnah tah kumhal duela amah kah ni. Amen.

Aka Hing Hmueih

12 Te dongah manuca rhoek nangmih, Pathen kah sitlohnah lamlong ni nangmih pum te Pathen taengah uem koi neh aka cim, aka hing hmueih la paek ham kan hloep. Nangmih kah mueihla thothuengnah tah he pawn ni.

Kutdoe neh Pumrho

2 Te dongah hekah diklai he rhoii uh boeh. Tedae lungbuei tlaihvongnah neh thohai uh. Pathen kah kongaih neh a boethen, a kolo neh a lungcuei te tah na 3 soepsoei uh ni ta.– Nangmih ah aka om boeih te kamah taengah m'paek lungvatnah neh ka thui. Poek ham a kuek te poek voelh aih boeh. Pathen loh tangnah cungnueh bangla rhip a tultael te poek hamla muet 4 uh lah.– Pum pakhat ah pumrho muep n'khueh uh van bangla, pumrho boeih loh a pongthoh te amah boeiloeih la a khueh 5 uh moenih. – He yet long he Khrih ah pum pakhat la n'om uh tih pakhat he khat kah 6 pumrho la om boeiloeih tangloeng.– Te dongah lungvatnah n'dang uh tarhing ah mamih te a poekhloep la kutdoe m'paek coeng tih tonghma ol khaw tangnah kah a 7 tarhing la phong saeh. – Bibi te khaw bibi ah, aka thuituen long khaw tah thuituennah dongah, aka hloep long khaw thaphohnah 8 dongah,– aka doedan loh moeihoeihnah neh, aka mawt loh thahluenah neh, aka rhen loh omngaih cangtloeng neh, om saeh.

Khrihca Khoboe

9 Lungnah tah hmantang saeh. A thae te tuei lamtah a then taengla kap uh.– 10 Pakhat te manuca lungnah neh, silong lamtah, pakhat te hinyahnah neh ngai 11 uh.– Thahluenah neh om lamtah yaikat boeh. Mueihla te cahoeh lamtah Boeipa 12 te thothueng pah.– Ngaiuepnah neh omngaih uh. Phacip phabaem te ueh uh. 13 Thangthuinah te khuituk uh.– Hlangcim rhoek kah a ngoengaih te boek uh lamtah 14 yinlailungnah te hnuktlak uh.– Nangmih aka hnaemtaek rhoek te uem uh. Na uem 15 phoeiah tah thaephoei boeh.– Omngaih taengah omngaih uh, aka rhap taengah rhap 16 uh.– Khat neh khat te vantlip la khopoek uh, a sang khaw te poek uh boel lamtah tlayae te rhoi uh mai. Namamih khuiah aka 17 cueih la ngai uh boeh.– Hlang boeih hmaiah a then la kho aka khan loh a thae te a thae 18 la a thuung moenih.– A coeng thai atah nangmih lamloh te hlang boeih neh rhoep 19 uh thae.– Thintlo rhoek namamih loh thuung boeh tedae a thintoek ham hmuen lat paek pah. A daek coeng dongah Boeipa loh, "Kutthungnah he kai hut, ka sah bitni," 20 a ti.– Tedae na rhal te a pong atah cah, a halh atah tul. Tlamte na saii daengah ni 21 a lu ah hmai alh na poep eh.– A thae neh han noeng boeh. Tedae a thae te a then neh noeng lah.

Saithainah Hmuikah Hlangboel

13 Hinglu boeih loh saithainah neh a tanglue soah boengai saeh. Pathen

lamlong pawt koinih saithainah te om mah-
pawh. Te rhoek tah Pathen loh a phueng
2 tih a nuen rhoek ni. – Te dongah saithainah
aka khueh te aka pakai tah Pathen kah hoi-
haengnah ni a kamkaih. Aka kamkaih rhoek
long khaw amamih ni laitloeknah a yook
3 eh. – Boe then hamla boei rhoek te rhihnah
om pawt dae boethae ham tah om. Saithai-
nah aka khueh te rhih na ngaih pawt atah
a then te na saii vetih anih kah koehnah na
4 dang ni. – Pathen kah tueihyoeih tah nang
aka then la om. Tedae thae na saii atah rhih
pai. Pathen kah tueihyoeih la a om dongah
cunghang te pom yoe mahpawh. Thae aka
5 saii te kosi neh a thuung ni. – Te dongah
kosi dongah bueng pawt tih mingcimnah
6 nen khaw boengai ham a kueknah om. – He
dongah mangmu khaw na thoh uh. Pathen
kah bibikung rhoek tah te te aka khuituk la
7 om uh. – Docanah te boeih thuung, mang-
mu te mangmu la, lamkhong te lamkhong
la pae, rhihnah tueng te rhihnah, hinyahnah
tueng te hinyahnah khueh.

Lungnah he Kungsut sih

8 Khat neh khat te lungnah pawt atah
laiba loengloeng boeh. Hlang tloe aka lung-
9 nah long ni olkhueng te a soep sak.– Te long
te samphaih boeh, hlang ngawn boeh, huen-
can boeh, nai boeh a ti. Tedae mebang a tloe
olpaek khaw he olka ah cuii coeng. Te khui-
ah, "Na imben te namah bangla lungnah,"
10 a ti.– Lungnah loh imben te a thae la a saii
pawt dongah lungnah tah olkhueng a soep-
nah ni.

Khrih Dongah Hal

11 Te phoeiah a tue he ming uh. Ih
kung lamloh na thoh ham tue coeng ni.
N'tangnah vaengkah lakah khangnah loh
12 mamihm'phatawt coeng. – Khoyin loh puh
tih khothaih tah yoei coeng. Te dongah
yinnah khuikah khoboe te duul uh sih
lamtah vangnah kah pumcumnah te bai uh
13 sih. – Khothaih vaengkah bangla tluek tluek
cet uh sih. Omngaihlawnnah neh rhuihah-
nah nen moenih, ihnah neh omthenbawn
nen moenih, tohhaemnah neh kohlopnah
14 nen moenih. – Tedae Boeipa Jesuh Khrih te
bai uh lamtah khokhannah te pumsa kah
hoehhamnah ham saii boeh.

Sayalhnah Olkhueng

14 Tangnah aka vawtthoek te doe uh
lamtah poeknah neh boelhkhoehnah
2 te khueh boeh. – Pakhat long ngawn tah
boeih caak ham a tangnah. Tedae tattloel
3 long tah toian a caak. – Aka ca loh aka ca
pawt te hnaelcoe boeh. Aka ca pawt long
khaw aka ca te kamkaih boeh. Anih te khaw
4 Pathen loh a doe coeng. – Nang tah metlam
na om aih tih hlanglang kah imkhut te na
coel? Anih te a boei hut la pai tih yalh ta.
Tedae Boeipa loh anih te a thoh thai dongah
pai ngawn ni ta.

5 Te dongah pakhat loh khohnin pakhat
lakah khohnin pakhat te a poek. Tedae
pakhat loh khohnin boeih he tanglue la
a poek. Pakhat rhip loh amah lungbuei
6 ah tangnah saeh. – Khohnin aka yaeh loh
Boeipa ham a yaeh tih aka ca loh boeipa ham
a caak dongah Pathen te a uem. Aka ca pawt
long khaw Boeipa ham a ca pawt dongah
7 Pathen te a uem. – Te dongah amah ham
aka hing he mamih ah om pawt tih amah
8 ham aka duek khaw om pawh. – N'hing uh
atah Boeipa ham n'hing uh tih n'duek uh
atah Boeipa ham n'duek uh. Te dongah hing
akhaw duek akhaw Boeipa kah hut la n'om
9 uh. – Te ham te Khrih duek tih hing coeng.
Te daengah ni aka duek neh aka hing kah
10 boei la bok a om eh. – Te koinih nang tah
balae tih na manuca te na kamkaih. Nang
tah balae tih na manuca te na hnaelcoe.
Mamih boeih tah Pathen kah laitloek ngolk-
hoel ah m'pai uh ni.

11 A daek vanbangla Boeipa loh, "Kai
tah ka hing. Te dongah hlang boeih loh kai
taengah khuklu cungkueng saeh lamtah
olka boeih loh Pathen ming te phong saeh,"
12 a ti.– Te dongah mamih khat rhip loh amah
amah kah lannah te Pathen taeng-ah a paek
tangloeng ni.

Lungnah Olkhueng

13 Te dongah khat neh khat soah lai-tloek
uh thae boel sih. Tedae manuca taengah
caehkoek neh thangkui khueh pawt ham he
14 mah laitloek uh. – Amah ah aka tanghnong
he om pawh tila Boeipa Jesuh ah ka ngai-
tang tih ka ming dae khat khat loh mebang
khaw tanghnong a ti atah anih ham tangh-
15 nong la om ni. – Caak rhangneh na manuca
te a khothet atah lungnah neh na caeh
moenih. Anih ham aka duek Khrih te nang
16 kah cakok neh na poci sak ham moenih. – Te
dongah nangmih ham aka then tah soehsal
17 boel saeh. – Pathen kah ram tah caak neh
ok dongah pawt tih duengnah, rhoepnah,
Mueihla Cim ah omngaihnah dongah ni a

18 om. — Te dongah he nen he Khrih kah sal
aka bi tah Pathen ham kolonah neh hlang
ham ueppang koi la om.
19 Te dongah rhoepnah koi neh khat
neh khat ham hlinsainah koi te hnuk-tlak
20 uh tangloeng sih. – Caak ham dawk neh
Pathen kah bibi te phae boeh. A cungkuem
he caih ngawn dae caak rhangneh hlang
21 ham caehkoek la a om te thae. – Maeh
caak pawt khaw, misurtui ok ham pawt
rhangneh na manuca loh a tongtah pawt te
22 then. – Nang namah loh tangnah na khueh
te Pathen hmaiah khueh. Amah loh a soep-
soei tangtae te lai aka tloek thil pawt tah a
23 yoethen. – Tedae a boelhkhoeh tih a caak
atah tangnah lamkah pawt dongah boe
coeng. Te dongah tangnah lamkah pawt
boeih te tah tholhnah ni.

Hlangtloe kah Uemo ham

15 Te dongah mamih tatthai rhoek loh,
tattloel vawtthoeknah talong ham a
2 kuek tih, mamih kah kolo ham moenih. –
Khat rhip loh mah kah imben te a then la
3 hlinsainah neh a kolo sak saeh. – Khrih
long pataeng amah kolo ham a vai moe-
nih. Tedae a daek tangtae vanbangla nang
aka thuithet rhoek kah hnaelcoenah loh
4 kai n'tlak thil. – Aka daek boeih long khaw
mamih thuituen nah ham ni a daek. Te
daengah man Cacim kah thaphohnah neh
5 uehnah lamloh ngaiuepnah te n'khue ve. –
Uehnah neh thaphohnah Pathen loh amah
Khrih Jesuh bangla khat neh khat te poek
6 sak ham ni nangmih m'paek. – Te daengah
ni mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah a
napa neh Pathen te olka pakhat neh huek
na thangpom uh eh.

Pathen A Thagpom Tun

7 Pathen kah thangpomnah ham tah
Khrih loh nangmih n'doe van bangla khat
8 neh khat doe uh thae. – Khrih he Pathen kah
oltak yuengla yahvinrhetnah kah tueihyoeih
la om ta, te nen te a pa rhoek kah olkhueh te
9 a cak sak ta. – Namtom loh rhennah dongah
Pathen te thangpom saeh.
10 A daek vanbangla, namah te namtom
taengah kan phong tangloeng van saeh
lamtah na ming te ka hlai pai eh ka ti.
Te phoeiah namtom rhoek aw a pilnam
11 te uum uh lah," a ti bal. – Te phoeiah
namtom boeih aw Boeipa te thangthen uh.
Pilnam loh amah te boeih koeh uh saeh
koep a ti.
12 Te phoeiah Isaiah loh, "Jesse kah
a yung tah thoeng vetih namtom rhoek
mawt hamla thoo ni. Anih te namtom
13 rhoek loh a ngaiuep uh ni. – Ngaiuepnah
Pathen loh omngaihnah neh tangnah dong-
kah ngaimongnah cungkuem te nangmih
ah soep sak saeh. Te te Mueihla Cim kah
thaomnah lamloh ngaiuepnah dongah nang-
mih aka baecoih sak ham ni.

Jerusalem lamkah Illyricum ah

14 Te dongah ka manuca rhoek, nang-
mih ham kai kamah long khaw nangmih
te boethennah neh baetawt la na om uh,
mingnah boeih na baetawt uh tih khat neh
15 khat na rhalrhing sak thai tila ka ngaitang. –
Tedae cungvang ah kai he namtom rhoek
taengah Jesuh Khrih kah bibikung la om
ham Pathen lamloh kai m'paek lungvatnah
dongah nangmih uento ham ni nangmih
16 taegah rhep kan daek coeng. – Pathen kah
olthangthen te n'talong daengah ni Mueihla
Cim loh a ciim tangtae namtom kah hmueih
17 long khaw uem koi la a om eh. – Te dongah
Jesuh Khrih ah Pathen ham ni hoemdam-
18 nah ka khueh. – Olka neh khoboe dongah
namtom kah olngainah ham akhaw Khrih
loh a thoeng sak pawt te tah kai lamloh
pakhat khaw thui hamla ka ngaingaih
19 moenih. – Miknoek neh khobae rhambae
kah thaomnah nen khaw, Pathen Mueihla
kah thaomnah nen khaw. Te dongah ni kai
loh Jeru-salem lamkah Illyrikum taengvai
duela Khrih kah olthangthen te ka baetawt
20 sak. – Te dongah Khrih a phoei nah pawt ah
khaw phong ham tlungmu tangloeng. Te
daengah ni hlanglang kah khoengim te ka
sak thil pawt eh.
21 Tedae a daek vanbangla, "Anih kawng
aka doek pawt rhoek te a hmuh sak vetih
aka ya pawt rhoek loh a hmuhming uh ni.

Paul Yincet la Cai

22 Te dongah nangmih taengla lo taitu
23 ham khaw bahoeng n'tomta coeng. – Tedae
he rhoek pingpang ah hmuen a om pawt
bueng kolla nangmih taeng pha ham kum
24 takuem caithilnah om coeng. – Saping la
ka caeh vaengah tah nangmih hmuh ham
ka pah ni tila ka ngaiuep. Nangmih loh nan
thak tapkhoeh atah cungvang ah nangmih
25 ka om te ka hah lamhma mai bitni. – Tedae
hlangcim rhoek te bongyong ham Jerusalem
26 la ka cet pueng. – Makedonia neh Akhaia
loh Jerusalem kah hlangcim khodaeng

rhoek te bomnah bet saii pah ham a lung-
27 tlun uh.– A lungtlun uh pai saeh amih kah
laiba khaw om rhoe ta. Amih kah mueih-
la ben ah namtom rhoek loh a boek coeng
atah pumsa ah amih te khaw bom ham a
28 kuek ta.– Te dongah hekah he ka coeng tih
a thaih he amih taengah kutnoek ka daeng
sak. Nangmih taeng longah Saping la ka cet
29 mai bitni.– Nangmih taengla ka pawk vaen-
gah Khrih kah yoethennah cungkuem neh
30 ka pawk ni tila ka ming.– Manuca rhoek
nangmih te mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih
lamloh, mueihla kah lungnah dongah kan
hloep coeng. Pathen taengah kai ham khaw
thangthuinah neh kai tha n'huel puei uh.–
31 Te daengah ni Judea te ol aek rhoek kut
lamkah n'hlawt vetih, Jerusalem ham ka
bibinah tah hlangcim rhoek taengah uemo
32 koi la a om eh.– Te daengah ni nangmih
taengah omngaihnah neh ha pawk vetih
Pathen kah kongaih dongah nangmih ham
ka mong eh.
33 Te dongah ngaimongnah Pathen tah
nangmih taengah boeih om saeh. Amen.

Paul loh Phoebe a Oep

16 Te phoeiah mamih kah ngan-nu
Phoebe, Kenkhrea hlangboel kah
2 tueihyoeih la aka om te khaw ka oep.– Te
daengah ni anih te hlangcim rhoek neh a
tingtawk la Boeipa dongah lamtawn uh. Te
vaengah amah loh bitat dongah nangmih
ng'kuek te khaw pai puei uh. Anih ngawn
tah kai kamah ham khaw aka bomkung la
3 muep om coeng.– Jesuh Khrih ah ka bibi-
4 puei Priska neh Aquila te toidal uh.– Te
rhoi tah kai kah hinglu ham a rhawn a tlo-
eng rhoi. Amih rhoi te kai bueng long pawt
tih namtom kah hlangboel rhoek boeih long
5 khaw a uem.– Amih imkhui kah hlangboel
te khaw toidal uh. Kai kah thintlo Epae-
netu te toidal uh. Anih te Khrih ham tah
6 Asia lamkah thaihcuek ni.– Mary te toidal
uh, anih tah nangmih ham muep thakthae
7 coeng.– Kai kah huiko neh ka thongtla puei
Androniku neh Junia te toidal uh. Amih
rhoi tah caeltueih rhoek khuiah mingthang
la om rhoi. Amih rhoi tah kai hmaiah Khrih
8 dongla ana om rhoi bal coeng.– Boeipa ah
9 ka thintlo Ampliatu te toidal uh.– Khrih ah
kaimih bibipuei Urban neh kai kah thintlo
10 Satakhi te toidal uh.– Khrih ah ka uep ka
pang Apelle te toidal uh. Aristobulus imkhui
11 kah rhoek te toidal uh.– Ka hui Herodion
te toidal uh. Narkittu imkhui kah Boeipa
12 neh aka om rhoek te toidal uh.– Boeipa ah
aka thakthae Thryphaena neh Truphosa te
toidal uh. Thintlo Perti te toidal uh. Anih
13 tah Boeipa dongah muep thakthae.– Boei-
pa ah a coelh Rhopho neh, anih neh kai
14 manu te toidal uh.– Ashonkrit, Phlekon,
Hermes, Patrobas, Hermas neh amih taeng-
15 kah manuca rhoek te toidal uh.– Philolokas
neh Julia, Nereus neh a ngannu, Olampas
neh amih taengkah hlangcim boeih te toidal
16 uh.– Khat neh khat a cim moknah neh toi-
dal uh thae. Khrih kah hlangboel boeih loh
nangmih n'toidal.

Boekoek rhoek Ngaithuen

17 Te dongah manuca rhoek nangmih
te kan hloep, thangkui neh paekboenah
aka saii rhoek te paelki uh. Te thuituennah
na cang uh tangtae aka saii thil te a taeng
18 lamloh rhael uh.– Te bang long te mamih
Boeipa Khrih ham pawt tih a bungpuei kah
sal ni a bi uh. Te dongah olding, yoethennah
neh ommongsitoe kah thinko te a hoilae uh.

Paul Kah Lungvat Olnoi

19 Nangmih kah olngainah tah hlang
boeih taengah thang tih nangmih soah ka
omngaih. Tedae nangmih then sak ham aka
cueih la, a thae ham nen tah caepakyik la
20 om sak ka ngaih.– Ngaimongnah Pathen loh
Satan te nangmih kah kho hmuiah thamaa
la a neet ni. Mamih Boeipa Jesuh kah lung-
21 vatnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh.– Ka
bibipuei Timothy neh ka hui Lukia, Jason,
22 Sosipater loh nangmih te n'toidal ne.– He
capat aka daek kai neh Teratias loh Boeipa
23 ah nangmih te kan toidal.– Nangmih
te ka imluei Gaius neh hlangboel boeih
loh n'toidal. Nangmih te Khopuei kah
hnokhoem Erastu neh manuca Kuatu loh
24 n'toidal.– Kai kah olthangthen neh Khrih
Jesuh kah olhoe bangla duel ham na noeng
uh coeng. (Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah
sitlohnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh)

Pathen Thangpomnah

25 Olhuep kah pumphoenah bangla
26 khosuen tue ah kam ana khuem.– Tedae
Pathen kah dungyan olpaek bangla tong-
hma olcim dongah phoe coeng. Te dongah
namtom boeih ham tangnah dongkah
27 olngainah te a phoe sak.– Pathen bueng he a
cueih dongah amah te Jesuh Khrih rhangneh
kumhal ah thangpomnah om saeh, Amen.

KAWRIN CAPAT PAKHAT
(First Corinthians)

Uemnah Ol

1 Pathen kah kongaih rhangneh Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih la a khue Paul neh
2 manuca Sosthenes loh, – Kawrin ah aka om tih Khrih Jesuh ah a ciim, hlangcim la a khue neh hmuen takuem ah mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih ming aka khue, Pathen kah hlangboel taengah kan yaak sak. Boeipa tah amih neh
3 mamih kah ni. – A pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih taeng lamkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah nangmih taengah om saeh.

Lungvatnah Ol

4 Khrih Jesuh ah nangmih te Pathen kah lungvatnah m'paek dongah nangmih
5 ham khaw ka Pathen te ka uem yoeyah. – A cungkuem dongah amah lamloh olka cungkuem nen khaw, mingnah cungkuem nen
6 khaw na boei uh. – Khrih kah laipai tah
7 nangmih ah cak pataeng coeng. – Te dongah mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah a pumphoenah aka lam-tawn nangmih te kutdoe khat
8 khaw na hlavawt uh moenih. – Nangmih khaw mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah khohnin ah a bawt due amah loh cimbit la n'cak
9 sak bitni. – Uepom Pathen amah loh a capa Jesuh Khrih, mamih boeipa kah rhoinaengnah khuila ng'khue.

Kawrin kah Paekboenah

10 Manuca rhoek amah la boeih na thui ham te mamih boeipa Jesuh Khrih ming neh nangmih te kan hloep coeng. Te daengah ni nangmih khuiah paekboenah om pawt vetih kodok neh lungbuei khaw amah la,
11 poeknah khaw amah la na om uh eh. – Ka manuca rhoek, nangmih ah tohhaemnah om tila Khaloe rhoek loh kai taengah nang-
12 mih kawng a thuicaih. – Te dongah hekah he ka thui. Nangmih ah khat rhip loh, "Kai tah Paul kah ni, kai tah Apollos kah, kai tah Kephas kah, kai tah Khrih kah," na ti
13 uh. – Khrih loh a paekboe a? Nangmih ham Paul te a tai pawn pawt nim? Paul ming ah
14 khaw na nuem uh a? – Krispu neh Kaiyu bueng mueh atah nangmih kan nuem pawt
15 te Pathen ni ka uem. – Te daengah ni kai ming neh nuem uh tila pakhat long khaw a
16 thui pawt eh. – Tahae ah Stephen cako tah ka nuem van tangloeng. Te phoeiah a tloe pakhat khaw ka nuem nim ka ming pawh. –
17 Aka nuem ham pawt tih olthangthen phong ham ni Khrih loh kai n'tueih. Calthai cueihnah nen moenih ta. Te daengah man Khrih kah thinglam tah a tlongtlai pawt ve.

Khrih Thaomnah neh Cueihnah

18 Thinglam olthang tah aka poci rhoek ham angnah la om dae mamih a khang rhoek ham tah Pathen kah thaomnah la
19 om. – A daek coeng dongah, aka cueih rhoek kah cueihnah te ka poci sak vetih, lungming rhoek kah yakmingnah te ka hnawt ni.
20 Menim aka cueih? Menim cadaek? Ta kumhal kah oelhkung tah menim? Diklai kah cueihnah he Pathen loh a dap sak pawt
21 nim? – Diklai loh a cueihnah neh Pathen kah cueihnah neh ana khueh parhi te diklai loh Pathen te cueihnah neh ana ming moenih. Pathen long tah olhoe kah angnah lamloh aka tangnah rhoek te khang ham a lungt-
22 lun. – Te dongah Judah rhoek loh miknoek a bih uh tih Greek rhoek loh cueihnah a
23 toem uh. – A tai tangtae Khrih kawng he ka hoe uh dae Judah hlangvang ham thangkui
24 neh namtom ham angnah la om. – Tedae amih a khue tangtae Judah rhoek ham neh, Greek rhoek ham khaw Khrih he Pathen kah thaomnah neh Pathen kah cueihnah la
25 om. – Pathen kah a ang tah hlang kah cueih la om tih Pathen kah a tattloel tah hlang kah thaomnah lakah a thaom ngai.

Boeipa Bueng ah Pomsangnah

26 Te dongah, manuca rhoek, nangmih n'khuenah te pumsa ah tah muep cueih pawh. Thaom yet pawh, hlangtang khaw yet
27 pawh tila na ming uh. – Tedae diklai kah aka ang rhoek te Pathen loh a tuek daengah man aka cueih rhoek te yah a poh sak ve. Diklai kah tattloel rhoek te a tuek daengah man thaom rhoek te Pathen loh yah a poh sak
28 ve. – Diklai kah mathoe rhoek neh a hnaelcoe rhoek te Pathen loh a tuek. Aka khueh
29 te hmil hamla aka khueh pawt te a tuek. – Te dongah pumsa boeih loh Pathen hmaiah
30 pomsang uh boel saeh. – Tedae amah lamkah nen ni Khrih Jesuh ah na om uh. Anih tah mamih ham Pathen taengkah cueihnah, duengnah, ciimnah neh tlannah lam

31 khaw om.– Te dongah a daek vanbangla,
aka pomsang long tah Boeipa ah pomsang
saeh.

Paul kah Olthui

2 Manuca rhoek, kai khaw nangmih
taengla ka pawk vaengah Pathen kah
olhuep te nangmih ham cueihnah neh olka
kah a dudapnah neh doek ham ka pawk
2 moenih.– A tai taengtae Jesuh Khrih kawng
mueh atah pakhat khaw nangmih te ming
3 sak ham ka cai pawh.–Kai tah a vawtthoek
la, rhihnah neh thuennah neh nangmih
4 taengah muep ka om.– Te phoeiah kai kah
olka neh kai kah olhoe tah hlangyoek dong-
kah cueihnah ol moenih. Tedae, Mueihla
neh thaomnah dongkah phoepueinah ni.
5 –Te daengah ni nangmih kah tangnah loh
hlang kah cueihnah dongah pawt tih Pathen
kah thaomnah dongah a om eh.

Mueihla Cueihnah

6 Cueihnah he lungcuei rhoek taeng ah
ka thui uh. Tedae cueihnah he ta kumhal
kah voel moenih, ta kumhal kah aka mitmo-
7 eng boei rhoek kah moenih. –Tedae olhuep
khuiah a thuh Pathen kah cueihnah ni ka
thui uh. Te tah kho-suen hlanah ni Pathen
loh mamih kah thangpomnah ham a nuen
8 coeng.– Te te ta kumhal kah boei rhoek
khuiah a ming moenih. Ming uh koinih
thangpomnah Boeipa te tai uh pawt suidae.
9 Tedae a daek vanbangla, te te mik loh
hmu pawt tih hna loh a yaak moenih. Hlang
lungbuei ah khaw cuen pawh. Te te Pathen
loh a lungnah rhoek ham ni a hmoel pah.
10 Tedae Pathen tah Mueihla neh mamih
ham pumphoe coeng. Mueihla loh a cung-
11 kuem ah Pathen kah dang-cing dang-
voei khaw a khe.– Hlang kah koe te amah
khuikah hlang mueihla mueh atah hlang
khuikah te u long a ming. Pathen kah koe
khaw Pathen Mueihla mueh atah a ming
12 van moenih.– Tedae mamih tah diklai kah
mueihla pawt tih Pathen taeng lamkah
mueihla te n'dang uh. Te daengah ni Pathen
lamloh mamih khodawk han ngai te m'ming
13 eh.– Te khaw hlang-hing kah a thuituen
la cueihnah olka nen pawt tih mueihla te
mueihla neh aka thuidoek mueihla kah a
14 thuituen nen ni ka thui uh.– Tedae hlang
tah a calairhui loh Pathen kah Mueihla te
doe pawh. Te te amih ham angnah la om.
Caivael la a boelh uh dongah a ming ham
15 khaw coeng pawh.– Mueihla hlang long tah
a cungkuem te a boelh dae anih te boelh uh
16 pawh.– Te dongah u long Boeipa kah lung-
buei te a ming? U long anih te a cului eh?
Tedae mamih tah Khrih lungbuei ni n'khueh
uh.

Cahmang kah Olka

3 Manuca rhoek, kai tah nangmih te
mueihla hlang bangla ka thui ham a co-
eng moenih. Tedae pumsa hlang, Khrih ah
2 cahmang rhoek bangla kam voek.–Nang-
mih te suktui ni kan tul. Na coeng uh hlan
dongah buhhap kan cah moenih. Tahae due
3 khaw na coeng uh moenih. –Pumsa la na
khuiah, thatlainah, tohhaemnah dongah na
om uh pueng. Pumsa la na om uh tih hlang
4 dongah na pongpa uh pawt nim?–Pakhat
loh, "Kai tah Paul kah ni, a tloe long khaw,
"Kai tah Apollos kah," tila na thui vaengah
hlang la na om uh mahnim?

Tueihyoeih Paihmuen

5 Te dongah Apollos tah metlam a om?
Paul tah metlam a om? Boeipa loh a paek
vanbangla te rhoek lamlong ni tueihyoeih
6 rhoek te rhip na tangnah uh.– Kai loh ka
phung tih Apollos loh a suep dae Pathen
7 long ni a rhoeng sak.– Te dongah aka phung
te a tloe moenih, aka suep tah a tloe la a
om moenih. Tedae te tah Pathen long ni a
8 rhoeng sak.– Aka phung neh aka suep tah
pakhat la a om dongah a thakthaenah bangla
9 a thapang rhip a dang ni.– Pathen lohm-
uen ah Pathen kah bibipuei la ka om uh tih
10 Pathen kah a imsak la na om uh.– Pathen
kah lungvatnah kai m'paek lamloh aka cueih
imsakung bangla khoengim ka tloeng. A tloe
loh a tlingtlawn thil dae metla a tlingtlawn
11 khaw rhip hmu nawn saeh.–Khoengim aka
sut Jesuh Khrih amah a om phoeiah a tloe
12 loh sut ham a coeng moenih.– Tedae khat
khat loh khoengim te sui, cak, lungthen,
thing, khopol, cangkong, dongah a sak
13 atah,– khat rhip kah khoboe tah mingpha
la om vetih a khohnin loh a thuicaih bitni.
Hmai te a pumphoe coeng dongah khat rhip
kah khoboe te metla a om khaw hmai mah
14 loh a nuemnai bitni.– Pakhat kah a khueng
te a bitat a kuei atah thapang a dang ni.–
15 Pakhat kah a bisai te a tlum atah sungdaeh
ni. Tedae amah ngawntah hmai lamloh a
loeih vanbangla a khang van ni.
16 Pathen kah bawkim la na om uh tih
Pathen Mueihla loh nangmih khuiah a kol
17 te na ming uh moenih a?– Pakhat long ni

Pathen kah bawkim te a poeih atah anih te Pathen loh a poeih ni. Pathen kah bawkim tah cim ta. Te tah nangmih ni.

Hlang kah Cueihnah

18 Pakhat khaw amah neh amah hoilae uh boel saeh. Nangmih khuikah khat khat loh ta kumhal ah hlang cueih la om ham a poek atah hlang ang la om dae saeh. Te 19 daengah ni hlang cueih la a om eh.– Diklai cueihnah tah Pathen taengah angnah la om. A daek tangtae dongah, aka cueih rhoek 20 te amih kah rhaithinah neh a khum.– Te phoeiah aka cueih rhoek kah poeknah he a honghi la a coeng te Boeipa loh koep a 21 ming.– A cungkuem he nangmih ham a om coeng dongah hlang dongah tah pomsang 22 tang-loeng boel saeh.– Paul khaw, Apollos khaw, Kephas khaw, diklai khaw, hingnah khaw, dueknah khaw, aka pai nawn khaw, 23 hmailong khaw, nangmih kah boeih ni.– Nangmih khaw Khrih kah tih Khrih khaw Pathen kah ni.

Hnokhoem Uepom

4 Mamih he hlang loh Khrih kah tueihyoeih rhoek neh olhuep Pathen kah hnokhoem rhoek la m'poek tangloeng 2 saeh.– Hnokhoem khuiah khaw uepom la 3 a hmuh te ni tahae duela a toem.– Tedae nangmih loh nan boelh akhaw hlanghing loh n'toeh hnin te kai ham rhemlem la om. 4 Kamah khaw ka boelh uh moenih.– Kamah khaw ka ngaihlih pawh. Tedae hekah nen he ka tang moenih. Kai aka boelh tah 5 Boeipa ni.– Te dongah Boeipa ha pawk hlan atah amah tue lakah pakhat khaw lai-tloek uh oepsoeh boeh. Amah loh yinnah khuikah a huephael te a yaal vetih thinko kah mangtaengnah te a phoe bitni. Te vaengah Pathen taengkah koehnah tah rhip om van bitni.

Caeltueih kah Kodonah

6 Manuca rhoek, nangmih ham, kamah neh Apollos tah ka sa uh coeng he. Te daengah ni kaimih lamloh na cang uh vetih a daek tangtae te a poe uh pawt eh. Te daengah ni pakhat long khaw khat neh khat te na 7 hoemdawk thil uh pawt eh.– Te dongah u long nang m'boelhkhoeh? Na dang mueh te balae na khueh? Te khaw na dang van atah balae tih aka dang pawt bangla na 8 pomsang.– Na khueh uh tih na cung uh coeng tih na khuehtawn uh coeng. Kaimih pawt akhaw na manghai uh. Rhep na manghai uh te ka ngaih. Te daengah man kaimih khaw nangmih taengah ka manghai uh van 9 sue.– Te Pathen loh kaimih tah caeltueih hnuk-khueng rhoek te a duek la n'tai ka ti. Diklai neh puencawn rhoek taengah khaw, hlang taengah khaw mueirhoi lamni ka om 10 uh.– A cungkuem loh mueihla tui te amah la a ok uh. Amih aka hmaithawn mueihla lungpang lamkah te a ok uh. Te dongah 11 Khrih tah lungpang la om.– Tahae tue duela ka pong, ka halh uh neh, a tlingyal la n'thoek 12 uh tih ka rhaehba uh.– Kamamih kut neh ka saii uh tih ka thakthae uh. Ol m'bai uh te ka uem uh. N'hnaemtaek khaw ka yaknaem uh 13 coeng.– N'soehsal uh vaeng ah ka hloep uh. Tahae duela diklai kah kohnawtvaikim neh khonuenvaihuk cungkuem la ka om uh.

Pa Paihmuen kah Paul

14 He he ka daek tih nan yahnah uh moenih. Tedae ka ca thintlo rhoek bangla 15 kan rhalrhing sak.– Khrih ah cakhoem thawngrha na khueh uh cakhaw na pa te a yet moenih. Olthang-then lamlong ni Khrih 16 Jesuh ah kai loh nangmih kan cun.– Te dongah nangmih te kan hloep tih kai kah 17 mueiloh la om uh lah.– Te dongah nangmih taengla Timothy kan tueih. Anih tah ka ca thintlo neh Boeipa ah uepom la om. Amah loh Khrih Jesuh ah ka longpuei te khotomrhali kah hlangboel takuem taengah ka thuituen vanbangla nangmih taengah han 18 thoelh bitni.– Nangmih taengla kai ka pawk pawt bangla hlangvang tah hoemdawk uh 19 coeng.– Tedae boeipa loh ngaih koinih nangmih taengla thaeng ka pawk ni. Te vaengah aka hoemdawk rhoek kah ol a om 20 pawt te thaomnah la ka ming bitni.– Pathen kah ram he olka dongah pawt tih thaomnah 21 dongah ni a pai.– Nangmih taengla kam pawk puei ham te cungcik, lungnah mueihla neh muelhtuetnah, melae na ngaih uh.

Aka Rhong Hlangboel

5 Na khuikah cukhalhnah te pungpung ka yaak vaengah tebang cuk-halhnah te namtom rhoek taengah khaw a om moenih. A napa kah a yuu mai pakhat la aka cut 2 puei aih te tah.– Tedae nangmih tah hoemdawk neh na om uh tih na nguek uh lah pawh. Te dongah hebang khoboe aka saii 3 te tah na khui lamloh khoe uh saw.– Kai tah pumsa ah lakhla ngawn dae mueihla ah tah n'om hmaih ta. He tla aka thoeng van te tah a om bangla mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh

4 ming neh ka kamkaih coeng. – Na tingtun
uh vaengah mamih Boeipa Jesuh kah tha-
omnah neh ka mueihla nangmih taengah
5 om. – Te te pumsa a rhawpnah ham Satan
taengla voeih ham om. Te daengah ni muei-
hla loh Boeipa kah hhohnin ah a daem eh.
6 Nangmih kah thangpomnah tah then
pawh. Tolrhu a yol loh vaidam hlom at te
7 boeih a rhoi sak te na ming uh mahnim? –
Vaidamding la na om uh dongah tolrhu
rhuem te sil uh laeh. Te daengah ni a hlom
thai la na om uh eh. Mamih kah yoom tuca
8 Khrih pataeng a ngawn coeng . – Te dongah
tolrhu rhuem nen moenih, phayoenah neh
halangnah tolrhu nen bal moenih, cimcai-
hnah oltak vaidamding nen mah khotue uh
sih.

Hlangboel kah Rhilam

9 Hlanghalh rhoek neh rhoinaeng pawt
10 ham capat dongah nangmih ham kan daek. –
He diklai kah hlanghalh rhoek khaw, halh-
ka rhoek khaw, kutveet khaw, mueibawk
bawk rhoek khaw ben loengloeng boeh.
Te dongah diklai lamloh na coe ham te na a
kuek.
11 Tedae nangmih taengah kan daek he
tah manuca la a khue taengtae pakhat long
khaw hlanghalh la, halhka la, mueibawk la,
olbaikung la, yumi la, kut-veet la a om atah
rhoinaeng puei boeh. Amih te caak puei
12 boeh. – Imlang la lai a tloek ham te kai hut a?
Namamih khuikah te lai na tloek uh mahn-
13 im? – Tedae imlang te Pathen loh lai a tloek
bitni. Aka thae te nangmih lamloh rhoe uh.

Khrihca Khuikah Dumlai

6 Nangmih khuikah pakhat loh pakhat
taengah dumlai na khueh uh te ha-
lang rhoek hmaiah laitloek ham na ngai-
ngaih uh tih hlang cim rhoek hmaiah pawt
2 maco? – Hlangcim rhoek loh diklai he lai a
tloek uh ni tila na ming uh moenih a? Nang-
mih long khaw diklai he lai na tloek atah
dumlai rhemlem dong-ah a lolhmaih la na
3 om uh a? – Mamih loh puencawn rhoek
pataeng lai n'tloek pa ni tila na ming uh
moenih a? Khosak rhamsak tah thui boel
4 saeh a? – Khosak rhamsak kah dumlai te na
khueh uh tang loeng atah hlangboel khui-
kah a hnaelcoe rhoek te ngah na ngol sak uh
5 aya? – Yahpohnah ham ni nangmih taengah
ka thui. Nangmih ah om tangloeng pawh.
Aka cueih long khaw a manuca laklo ah a
6 boelhkhoeh thai pawt nim? – Tedae manu-
ca neh manuca loh aka tangnahmueh rhoek
hmaiah khaw lai a thui.
7 A taktak atah khat neh khat taeng-
ah dumlai na khueh uh he pungpung na
hloonah la om coeng. Balae tih n'thae uh
8 lah pawh. Balae tih m'hmil uh lah pawh. –
Tedae nangmih loh manuca taengah na thae
9 uh tih hmui na yoih uh coeng he. – Halang
rhoek loh Pathen kah ram pang mahpawh
tila na ming uh moenih a? Nangmih te
n'rhaithi uh boel saeh. Hlanghalh rhoek
long khaw, mueibawk rhoek long khaw,
samphaih rhoek long khaw, himbai hnal
10 long khaw, rhamhawt long khaw, – hlang-
huen rhoek long khaw, halhka khaw, yumi
rhoek long khaw, olbaikung rhoek long
khaw, kutveet long khaw Pathen kah ram
11 pang mahpawh. – Te nen te rhakthuem la na
om uh dae n'silh tih n'ciim coeng. Te dongah
Boeipa Jesuh Khrih ming neh mamih kah
Pathen kah mueihla lamlong khaw n'tang
sak coeng.

Pum, Mueihla neh Pathen Thangpom

12 A cungkuem he kai taengah m'paek
dae boeih a rhoei bal moenih. A cungkuem
te kai teangah m'paek dae kai he pakhat
13 long m'buem mahpawh. – Caak he bung-
puei ham ni. Bungpuei te khaw cakok ham
ni. Tedae Pathen loh te rhoi te rhenten a
phae ni. Te dongah pumrho te cukhalhnah
ham moenih. Boeipa ham ni, Boeipa khaw
14 pum ham ni. – Te dongah Pathen loh Boeipa
a thoh vanbangla mamih khaw a thaom-
15 nah dongah pacuet uh ni. – Nangmih kah
pum tah Khrih kah pumrho ni tila na ming
uh moenih a? Te koinih Khrih kah pumrho
te loh tih hlanghalh kah pumrho la ka saii
16 aya? Te tlam te om mahpawh. – Hlanghalh
taengla aka kap tah pum khat la om tila na
ming uh moenih a? Panit te pumsa khat la
17 om ni a ti coeng ta. – Tedae Boeipa taengla
aka kap tah mueihla pakhat la om ta.
18 Cukhalhnah te rhaelrham tak uh.
Hlang loh a saii sarhui tholhsainah boeih te
pum dongah pong phoe ta. Tedae aka cukh-
19 alh loh amah pum ni a tholh sak. – Nangmih
pum tah bawkim ni, na khuikah Cim
Mueihla a om te na ming uh mahnim? Te
te Pathen taeng lamkah na dang uh dongah
20 namah hut la na om uh moenih. – A phu la
n'lai uh dongah na pum dongah Pathen te
thangpom uh.

Yuu Loh Va Sak Kawng

7 Na ca daek kawng dongah huta tongpa
2 a ben pawt te then coeng. – Tedae cuk-
halhnah dongah a yuu rhip khueh uh saeh
3 lamtah a va rhip khueh uh saeh. – Huta te
tongpa loh docanah neh thuung saeh. Te
vanbangla huta long khaw tongpa taengah
4 khueh van saeh. – Huta loh amah pum te
a hutnah moenih. A va long ni a hutnah.
Te vanbangla tongpa long khaw amah pum
5 a hutnah moenih huta long ni a hutnah. –
Kotluep la a om pawt oeh atah thangthuinah
tue te na hoep phoeiah amah la koep na om
uh mai mako. Te daengah ni na khoeihveet-
nah dongah Satan loh nangmih n'cuekcawn
6 pawt eh. – Tedae hekah he olpaek nen pawt
7 tih rhoirhinah nen ni ka thui. – Hlang boeih
he kamah bangla om sak ham ka ngaih pa-
taeng. Pathen taengkah kutdoe te amah ah
pakhat rhip loh he he, pakhat loh ke tila rhip
a khueh.

Pumhong ham Oluen

8 Pumhong rhoek neh nuhmai rhoek
te kai bangla om uh koinih amih ham then
9 dae ka ti. – Tedae a kuemsuem uh pawt atah
im khueh saeh. A cahoeh lakah tah yuloh
vaksak tih a om te then ngai.

Rhukom Hlang ham Olka

10 Tedae rhukom rhoek te ka uen he kai
11 long pawt tih Boeipa long ni ng'uen. – Huta
loh a va te maa boel saeh. Tedae a maa oeh
atah la pumhong la tlum-hmawn saeh. Te
lakah atah a va te moeithen saeh lamtah a va
12 long khaw a yuu te hnoo boel saeh. – Tedae
a tloe rhoek taengah kai loh [Boeipa long
moenih] ka ti. Manuca khat khat loh aka
tangnah mueh te a yuu la a khueh tih anih
te a taengah a kol a naep atah anih te hnoo
13 boel saeh. – Huta long khaw aka tangnah
mueh khat khat te a va la a khueh tih tongpa
long khaw anih taengah kol ham a naep atah
14 a va te maa boel saeh. – Aka tangnah mueh
tongpa tah a yuu lamloh a ciim tih aka tang-
nah mueh huta tah manuca lamloh ciim
coeng. Te pawt koinih na ca rhoek te rhala-
wt la om uh sui dae a cim la a om uh coeng
15 he ta. – Tedae aka tangnah mueh loh a maa
atah maa ngawn saeh. Manuca neh ngannu
tah tebang dongah sal a bi sak voel moenih.
Tedae rhoepnah khuila nangmih te Pathen
16 loh n'khue coeng. – Huta aw, tongpa te na
khang ham khaw metlam na ming. Tongpa
aw, huta te na khang ham khaw metlam na
ming.

Khosaknah Cungkuem

17 Hlang khat rhip te Boeipa loh a tultael
tih Pathen loh a khue vanbangla rhip kan
uh tangloeng saeh. Te dongah ni hlang-
boel khuikah boeih te khaw kang uen
18 van. – Yahvinrhet pakhat la a khue coeng te
tah paa boel saeh. Pumdul khuikah pakhat
te a khue coeng atah yahvinrhet boel mai
19 saeh. – Yahvinrhetnah te a hoeihae la om.
Yahvinrhet mueh khaw a hoeihae la om.
Tedae Pathen kah olpaek te kuem saeh. –
20 Khuenah khuila a khue rhoek boeih tah a
21 khuenah dongah naeh saeh. – Sal la n'khue
vaengah nang ham na ngaihuet pawh. Tedae
na loeih uh thai coeng oeh atah lat rhoi-
22 doeng uh laeh. – Boeipa ah a khue sal pakhat
te Boeipa ah hlang loeih la om. Te vanbangla
aka loeih te khaw a khue coeng atah Khrih
23 kah sal la om. – A phu neh n'lai uh dongah
24 hlang kah sal la om uh boeh. – Manuca
rhoek te te khuila rhip a khue. Te nen te
Pathen taengah naeh saeh.

Hlanghoeng neh Nuhmai

25 Oila ham te tah Boeipa kah olpaek
ka khueh pawh. Tedae a rhen tangtae
vanbangla Boeipa dongah uepom la om
26 ham poeknah ka paek. – A kueknah te ha
pai coeng dongah a then la om he ka poek
van. Te tlam te hlang taengah a then la
27 om tangloeng saeh. – Na yuu la samtom
tangtae te paekrhanah tlap boeh. Yuu te na
28 hlak atah yuu tlap voel boeh. – Tedae na
yunah van atah na tholh moenih. Oila long
khaw va a sak atah a tholh moenih. Tedae
tebang te pumsa ah phacip phabaem la om
ni. Te dongah kai loh nangmih kan hlun. –
29 Manuca rhoek, hekah he ka thui dae a tue
loh tok coeng. Tahae lamkah tah yuu aka
khueh khaw aka khueh pawt bangla a om
30 pueng eh. – Aka rhap long te khaw aka rhap
pawt bangla, aka omngaih long khaw aka
omngaih pawt bangla, aka lai long khaw
31 aka khueh pawt bangla, – Diklai aka hnonah
rhoek khaw lawn boeh. Diklai he tah a
suisak khum coeng.

32 Tedae nangmih te bidip la om sak
ka ngaih. Pumhong loh Boeipa te kolo
33 sak ham Boeipa kah bitat dongah mawn
saeh. – Tedae rhukom tah a yuu te kolo sak
ham diklai kah bitat dongah mawn saeh. –
34 Tedae cikok coeng dongah pumhong nu
long khaw, oila long khaw Boeipa kah bitat
dongah mawn saeh. Te daengah ni pum neh
mueihla ah khaw a cim la a om eh. Tedae

rhukom nu tah a va te kolo sak ham diklai
35 kah bitat dongah mawn saeh.– Nangmih
te amah rhoeikhang ham ka thui coeng he.
Nangmih te kui-okrhui kan sui thil moenih.
Tedae Boeipa te a koihhilh neh liplip ngaan
sak ham ni ka thui.
36 Tedae pakhat loh a oila nah te savek tih
suiham la a om khaw a poek khaming. Te
vaengah a kuek aka om van te tah a ngaih
bangla rhoi sak. A tholh moenih yuva uh
37 rhoi saeh.– Tedae a thinko ah khak aka pai
te tah a kueknah a om moenih. Amah kah a
kongaih kawng dongah saithainah a khueh
ngawn. He tla ko a taam khaw a oila te tuem
38 ham ni a thinko ah balh a saii coeng.– Te
dongah amah kah oila aka bae tah balh a saii
coeng. Yuloh neh vasak pawt long khaw a
then ni a saii.
39 Huta tah a hing tue khuiah a va loh a
pin. Tedae a va te a duek atah aka loeih la
om coeng tih a ngaih te tah Boeipa ming neh
40 dawk a vanah saeh.– Tedae kai kah kopoek
bangla om mai koinih a yoethen ni. Kai long
khaw Pathen kah Mueihla a khueh tila ka
poek.

Muei Bawknah Buh An

8 Tahae ah mueirhol buh kah a kawng te
mingnah boeih n'khueh uh tila m'ming
uh. Mingnah loh hoemdawk cakhaw lung-
2 nah loh a hlinsai.– Pakhat loh bet ka ming
coeng tila a poek atah a ming ham a kuek
3 pataeng ming hlan.– Tedae pakhat loh Pa-
then te a lungnah atah Pathen loh anih te a
ming coeng.
4 Mueirhol buh dongkah caak kawng
dongah mueirhol tah diklai ah a honghi
ni tila m'ming uh. Amah pakhat pawt atah
5 Pathen a tloe khaw a om moenih.– Pathen
a ti uh rhoek mah vaan ah khaw diklai ah
khaw a om uh atah pathen kak neh boei kak
om uh tangloeng ta.
6 Mamih ham tah a pa Pathen pakhat ni
aka om. A cungkuem te amah lamkah tih
mamih khaw amah dongah n'om uh. Te
phoeiah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih pakhat bueng
om tih amah lamloh a cungkuem te om.
Mamih khaw anih dongah n'om uh.
7 Tedae hlang boeih taengah mingnah
om pawh. Tedae a ngen kah kho-sing tah
tahae duela mueirhol taengkah mueirhol
buh bangla a caak uh. Te dongah amih
8 tattloel kah mingcimnah tah a tii om.–
Tedae cakok loh Pathen taengah mamih
n'tueng sak moenih. N'caak uh pawt akhaw
m'vawt uh tloe moenih. N'caak uh akhaw
9 n'hoeikhang uh tloe moenih.– Tedae,
nangmih kah saithainah loh tattloel rhoek
taeng-ah caehkoek la a om tholh pawt ham
10 ngaithuen uh.– Nangmih mingnah aka
khueh khat khat loh mueirhol bawkim ah
buh na vael te mingcimnah vawtthoeknah
aka om rhoek loh hmu uh koinih a mingcim-
nah dongah tattloel la aka om loh mueirhol
11 buh te caak ham moo mahpawt nim.– Te
dongah na mingnah loh aka vawtthoek te
a poci sak coeng. Manuca anih ham Khrih
12 duek van dae ta.– Manuca rhoek taeng-ah
khaw aka tholh tih a boh dongah mingcim-
nah aka vawtthoek sak tah Khrih taengah
13 na tholh.– Te dongah cakok loh ka manuca
te a khah atah kumhal ah maeh ka ca voel
mahpawh. Te daengah ni ka manuca te ka
khah pawt eh.

Paul kah Mueimae

9 A hoep la ka om moenih a? Cael-tueih la
ka om moenih a? Mamih Boeipa Jesuh
ka hmuh moenih a? Nangmih te Boeipa ah
2 ka kutngo la na om uh moenih a?– Hlang
tloe taengah caeltueih la ka om pawt cakhaw
nangmih ham ka om ngawn dae ta. Kai kah
caeltueih coengnah kutnoek tah Boeipa ah
3 nangmih na om uh ta.– Kai aka boelh rhoek
taengah kai kah olthungnah tah he coeng
4 ni.– Ka caak tih ka ok ham saithainah la ka
5 khueh uh pawt moenih a?– A tloe caeltueih
rhoek, Boeipa kah manuca rhoek neh Ke-
phas bangla ngannu, ka yuu khaw khuen
ham saithainah ka khueh uh pawt moenih
6 a?– Kai neh Barnabas bueng long khaw saii
pawt ham saithainah ka khueh rhoi moenih
7 a?– Amah buhcun neh aka vathoh noek te
unim? Misur a tue dae a thaih aka ca pawt
te unim? Tuping a dawn tih tuping kah suk-
8 tui aka o pawt te unim?– Hekah he hlang
lamloh ka thui moenih. Hekah he olkhueng
9 long khaw a thui bal moenih.– Moses kah
olkhueng dongah a daek coeng ta. Cang aka
til vaito te a ka poi boeh. Vaito ham te Pa-
10 then a ngai a huet moenih a?– Mamih ham
khaw a thui van ta. Mamih ham khaw a
daek coeng. Aka thol loh ngaiuepnah neh
a thol ham a kuek. Cangtil long khaw ngai-
11 uepnah neh a cabol ham om ta.– Kaimih
loh nangmih taengah mueihla cangti ka
tuh uh. Tedae kaimih loh nangmih kah te
pumsa la ka at uh koinih rhoekoe aih ni ta.
12– A tloe rhoek loh nangmih kah saithainah
he a cabol uh atah kaimih ngai pawt nim?

Tedae hekah saithainah he ka rhoidoeng uh moenih. Tedae boeih ka ueh uh daengah ni tomtanah pakhat khaw om mueh la Khrih kah olthangthen te kam paek uh eh?

Tedae hekah saithainah he ka rhoidoeng uh moenih. Tedae boeih ka ueh uh daengah ni tomtanah pakhat khaw om mueh la Khrih kah olthangthen te kam
13 paek uh eh.– Aka cim la aka saii rhoek loh Bawkim kah te a caak uh te na ming uh pawt nim? Hmueihtuk aka bulbo rhoek
14 loh hmueihtuk taengkah te a bawn ta.– Te vanbangla olthangthen aka doek rhoek te khaw olthangthen neh hing saeh tila Boeipa loh a uen coeng.

15 Tedae kai loh hekah he khat khaw ka rhoidoeng moenih. Tekah bangla kai taengah om sak ham khaw hekah he ka daek moenih. Kai kah thangpomnah te a tlongtlai sak pawt atah ka duek te kai ham
16 lat then ngai.– Olthangthen ka phong atah kai ham thangpomnah om mahpawt nim? A kueknah khaw kai hamla lalh bal. Phong kolla om cakhaw anunae kai ham aih
17 he.– He he thahlue la ka saii atah thapang ka dang. Tedae ka ngaihak akhaw hnok-
18 hoemnah he kai n'kungsut hae coeng.– Te koinih kai ham mebang thapang nim aka om. Olthangthen ka phong he a yoeyap la ka khueh mai eh. Olthangthen dongah ka saithainah te ka lawn sak moenih.

19 Cungkhuem lamloh aka loeih la ka om dongah a cungkuem dongah kamah he sal
20 ka bi sak. Te daengah ni muep ka dang eh..– Judah rhoek taengah Judah la ka om daengah ni Judah rhoek te ka dang eh. Kamah tah olkhueng hmuiah ka om pawt dae olkhueng hmuikah rhoek taeng ah olkhueng hmuikah bangla ka om daengah ni olkhueng hmuikah
21 rhoek te ka dang eh.– Lailak rhoek taengah lailak bangla ka om dae Pathen taengah lailak la ka om pawt tih Khrih kah a rhimong dongah ni ka om. Te daengah ni lailak rhoek
22 te ka dang eh.– Tattloel taeng-ah tattloel la ka om daengah ni tattloel rhoek te la ka dang eh. Hlang boeih taengah cungkuem la ka om daengah ni pakhat khaw ka khang tangloeng
23 eh.–Olthangthen ham a soep ka saii daengah ni te te aka bawn la ka om eh.

24 Phalong khat ah aka yong rhoek loh boeih yong uh ngawn dae pakhat long ni kutdoe a dang tila na ming uh moenih a? Na yong uh van daengah ni na dang uh
25 eh.– Te dongah aka thing-thuel boeih loh boeih kuemsuem saeh. Te pataeng khaw amih loh aka hmawn koi rhuisam ni a dang uh eh. Tedae mamih tah aka kuei ham ni
26 n'thingthuel uh.– Te dongah khungrhap la kai ka yong van moenih. Yilh aka bop bangla
27 ka thoek van moenih.– Tedae ka pum he ka ngae tih ka phaep. Hlang tloe taengah amah kah a lolhmaih aka hoe la ka om boel eh.

Isreael kah Hnuksul

10 Manuca rhoek aw, a pa rhoek tah khomai hmuiah boeih om uh tih tuili dongah boeih a kat uh te na mangvawt uh
2 ham ka ngaih moenih.– Te vaengah Moses taengla khomai neh tuili dongah boeih
3 nuem uh.– Hlang boeih loh mueihla buh
4 te amah la a caak uh.– Hlang boeih loh mueihla tui te amah la a ok uh. Amih aka hmaithawn mueihla lungnu lamkah tui te a
5 ok uh. Tekah lungnu te kaw Khrih ni.– Tedae Pathen tah a yet ngai taengah a lungtlun pawt tih khosoek ah mitmoeng uh.

6 Te rhoek te mamih ham mueimae la ana thoeng dongah coeng. Te daeng-ah ni amih loh a nai bangla mamih taeng-ah
7 boethae huengaihnah te a om pawt eh.– Amih taengkah hlangvang, muei-bawk rhoek bangla om uh boeh. A daek vanbangla pilnam tah caak ham neh ok hamla ngol
8 tih malawk hamla pai.– Amih khuikah hlangvang loh a cukhalh uh bangla cukhalh uh boel sih. Te dongah ni hlang thawngkul thawng thum loh khohnin pakhat ah ana
9 cungku uh.– Amih khuikah a ngen loh a noemcai uh bangla Khrih te noemcai uh boel sih. Te dongah ni rhul loh a poci sak
10 uh.–Amih khuikah hlangvang loh a kohuet uh bangla kohuet uh boeh. Te dongah ni aka
11 phaekung lamloh a poci uh.– Te tah amih taengah mueimae la ana thoeng coeng. Tedae kumhal kah a bawtnah loh amih taengla a pha te mamih rhalrhingnah ham
12 a daek coeng.– Te dongah ka pai hamla aka poek aka poek long tah a bung pawt
13 ham ngaithuen saeh.– Nang-mih te hlanghing pawt koinih cuekhalhnah loh n'kae mahpawh. Tedae uepom Pathen amah loh na noeng uh kah a voelah noemcai ham n'hlah mahpawh. Tedae noemcainah te ueh thai ham caehlong khaw a saii bitni.

Mueibawknah a Toel

14 Te dongah ka thintlo rhoek mueibawknah lamloh rhaelrham uh laeh.–Hlang
15 cueih rhoek bangla ka thui. Nangmih loh
16 oltloek ham te ka thui.– Yoethennah boeng-

loeng te tah n'uem uh coeng. Te te Khrih
thii bulbonah la a om moenih a? Vaidam
n'aeh uh te Khrih pum te bulbonah la a om
17 moenih a? – Vaidam tah pakhat, pum pakhat
tun n'om uh. Hlang boeih loh tikoinih vai-
18 dam pakhat te ni n'cabol uh. – Pumsa ah
Israel te dan uh lah. Te rhoek tah hmueih
aka ca neh hmueihtuk kah a pueipo la a om
19 uh moenih a? – Te dongah ka thui coeng te
ta. Khat khat tah mueibawknah la om tih
20 khat khat tah mueirhol la om ta. – Tedae te
te rhaithae ham a ngawn tih Pathen taen-
gah a nawn uh moenih. Te dongah rhaithae
21 kah pueipo la na om uh ka ngaih moenih. –
Boeipa kah boeng loeng neh rhaithae kah
boengloeng hmaih na ok uh thai moenih.
Boeipa kah caboei neh rhaithae kah caboei
22 te hmaih na cut thai moenih. – Boeipa
n'thatlai sak te khaw amah lakah thaom la
n'om pawt nim?

Khrihca kah Sayalhnah

23 A cungkuem loh thuem cakhaw a
cungkuem la a rhoei moenih. A cungkuem
loh thuem cakhaw a cungkuem loh a hlin-
24 sai moenih. – Amah kah te pawt tih hlang
25 tloe kah te tlap saeh. – Maehkung kah a yoih
boeih te mingcimnah lamloh boelh mueh la
26 ca uh. – Diklai neh a khuiah aka baetawt he
27 Boeipa kah ni. – Aka tangnah mueh khuikah
khat khat loh nangmih te n'khue tih caeh na
ngaih atah mingcimnah lamloh boelh kolla
28 nangmih ham han tawn carhui tah ca uh. –
Tedae khat khat loh nangmih taengah, "He
he mueibawknah ni," a ti atah anih, aka
29 puen neh mingcimnah kongah ca uh boeh. –
Tedae anih bueng pawt tih hlang tloe kah
mingcimnah te ka thui. Balae tih kai kah
poenghalnah tah hlang tloe kah mingcim-
30 nah neh lai a tloek thil. – Kai loh lungvatnah
neh ka cabol atah balae tih kai loh ka uem te
n'soehsal?

31 Te dongah mebang na caak uh akhaw,
na ok uh akhaw, mebang na saii uh akhaw,
a cungkuem te Pathen kah thangpomnah
32 ham saii uh. – Judah rhoek taeng neh Greek
rhoek taeng-ah khaw, Pathen kah hlangboel
33 taeng ah khaw a cuemhuet la om uh. – Kai
tah hlang boeih taengah boeih ka kolo.
Kamah ka rhoeirhoep ham pawt tih a yet
kah te ni ka toem. Te daengah ni a daem uh
eh.

11 Khrih kah mueiloh neh ka om bangla
kai kah mueiloh la om uh.

Lumuek Kawng Oluen

2 Tahae ah nangmih loh a cungkuem la
kai nan poek uh dongah kan koeh. Nangmih
taengah kan tloeng vanbangla singyoe te
3 na tuuk uh. – Tedae tongpa boeih kah a lu
tah Khrih ni tila nangmih te ming sak ham
ka ngaih. Tongpa tah huta kah a lu la om.
4 Pathen tah Khrih kah a lu la om. – Tongpa
boeih loh thangthui vaengah khaw,
olphong vaengah khaw a lu a khuk atah a lu
5 te yah a poh sak. – Tedae huta boeih loh a lu
te sampham la thangthui tih, a phong vaeng-
ah a lu te yah a poh sak. Pakhat long khaw
te tlam te a om vaengah tah amah te samvo
6 la om coeng. – Te dongah huta loh sam a
khoem pawt atah rhuep saeh. Tedae rhuep
khaw, a vok khaw, huta ham a rhaidaeng
oeh atah khoem saeh.

7 Tongpa ngawn tah Pathen kah muei-
mae neh thangpomnah la a om dongah lu a
muek ham a kuek moenih. Tedae huta tah
8 tongpa kah thangpomnah ni. – Tongpa tah
huta lamloh om pawt tih huta ni tah tongpa
lamloh aka om.

9 Tongpa tah huta kongah khaw suen
10 pawt tih tongpa kongah huta a suen. – Te
dongah puencawn rhoek rhangneh huta
loh lu soah saithainah a khueh ham a kuek. –
11 Tedae Boeipa dongah tongpa mueh la huta
om thai pawt tih huta mueh la tongpa om
12 thai pawh. – Huta tah tongpa lamkah a om
vanbangla tongpa tah huta lamloh om van
bal. Tedae a cungkuem tah Pathen taeng
13 lamkah ni a om. – Nangmih khuiah anih
te laitloek uh lah. Huta loh Pathen taen-
gah sampham la a thangthui ham te rhoep
14 nim? – Tongpa loh a hlun atah amah ham
rhaidaeng la om. Te a coengnah loh nang-
15 mih n'thuituen mahnim? – Tedae huta loh a
hlun atah amah ham thangpomnah la om.
Samtoel te anih ham himbai la a paek. –
16 Tedae khat khat loh olpungkacan la om tila
a poek atah kaimih loh tebang khosing ka
khueh uh moenih. Pathen kah hlangboel
rhoek long khaw a khueh uh moenih.

Boeipa Hlaembuh

17 He he kang uen vaengah kang koeh
pawt khaw a then ham pawt tih a thae
18 ham na khoong uh dongah ni. – Lamhma
ah ngawn tah hlangboel la na tingtun uh.
Tedae nangmih taengah paekboenah om
19 tila ka yaak tih cungvang ah ka tangnah. –
Te dongah nangmih ah buhlaelh khaw
a om ham a kuek. Te daengah ni nangmih

khuikah ueppang hlang te khaw mingpha
20 la a om eh.– Hmuen pakhat la na khoong
uh tangloeng dae Boeipa hlaembuh na
21 caak uh moenih a?– Hlaembuh a caak uh
vaengah amah, amah loh rhip a sawn uh.
Te vaengah pakhat tah pong tih pakhat tah
22 rhui.– Te dongah caak ham neh ok ham te
im na khueh uh pawt moenih a? Pathen kah
hlangboel khaw na poeih uh. Aka khueh
mueh rhoek te khaw yah na poh sak uh.
Nangmih ham balae ka thui lah eh. Hekah
dongah nangmih te kan koeh venim. Kan
koeh pawt venim.
23 Kai tah Boeipa taengkah ka dang te ni
nangmih kan doe van. Boeipa Jesuh a voeih
24 hlaem ah vaidam a loh tih,– a uem phoeiah
a aeh tih, "Ka pum he tah nangmih ni. Kai
25 poekkoepnah ham hekah he saii uh," a ti.–
Te vanbangla a vael uh phoeiah boengloeng
te khaw a loh tih, "Hekah boengloeng tah ka
thii dongkah paipi thai ni. Na ok uh takuem
ah kai poekkoepnah ham hekah he saii uh,"
26 a ti.– He vaidam he na caak uh tih boengloeng na ok uh takuem atah Boeipa kah duek-
nah te amah ha pawk duela doek uh.

Amah te Boelhkhoeh Saeh

27 Te dongah pahoeh palaeh la vaidam aka
ca tih Boeipa boengloeng aka o te tah Boeipa
kah a pum neh a thii te yook kuekluek
28 saeh.– Tedae hlang he amah a nuemnai
uh phoeiah vaidam khaw ca saeh lamtah
29 boengloeng khaw o saeh. –Aka ca tih aka o
loh a pum te a boelhkhoeh muehla a caak
30 a ok vaengah amah taengah lai la om.– He
kongah nangmih khuikah muep na tattloel
31 uh tih a ngen tah na tlo uh tih na ip uh.– Te
dongah amah la m'boelhkhoeh uh atah lait-
32 loek uh boel mai sih.– Tedae Boeipa lamkah
a laitloek loh n'ueih sak uh daengah ni diklai
33 taengah m'boe pawt eh.– Te dongah ka
manuca rhoek, caak ham na khoong uh khat
34 neh khat rhing uh thae.– Pakhat loh a pong
atah a im ah han ca saeh. Te daengah ni lait-
loek la na khoong uh pawt eh. A tloe te ka
pawk vaengah khaw kang uen uh bitni.

Mueihla Kutdoe Cungkuem

12 Manuca rhoek, mueihla ah na
mangvawt uh ham ka ngaih moe-
2 nih.– Namtom rhoek bangla na om uh
vaengah mueirhol olmueh taengla ngah-
ngah m'mawt uh tih n'khuen uh te na ming
3 uh.– Pathen kah Mueihla neh aka cal loh,
"Jesuh tah kosi ni," a ti pawt te nangmih
taengah kam phoe. Te dongah Mueihla Cim
nen pawt atah, "Boeipa Jesuh," a ti thai
4 moenih.– Te dongah kutdoe cungkuem om
5 dae Mueihla tah amah boeiloeih ni.– Bibi-
nah khaw a cungkuem om dae Boeipa tah
6 amah boeiloeih ni.– Pongthohnah khaw a
cungkuem om dae, Pathen amah te cung-
7 kuem dongah, cungkuem la tueng.– Tedae
Mueihla kah a phoenah loh amih a rhoei
nah ham rhip a paek coeng.
8 Pakhat te Mueihla loh cueihnah olka a
paek tih, a tloe taengah Mueihla amah loh
9 mingnah olka khaw,– Mueihla amah loh
a tloe tangnah, Mueihla pakhat loh a tloe
10 taengah hoeihnah kutdoe,– a tloe taengah
thaomnah kah pongthohnah, a tloe taen-
gah tonghma ol, a tloe taengah mueihla kah
boelhkhoehnah, a tloe te namtom ol, pakhat
11 te ol a kongnah a paek.– Te dongah he
boeih he Mueihla amah pakhat loh pakhat
rhip taengah a tueng sak tih a ngaih bangla a
tael pah.

Pumrho he Pakhat ni

12 Pum tah pakhat la om tih pumrho
muep a om. Pum kah pumrho boeih loh
muep om cakhaw a pum pakhat ni a om
13 bangla Khrih khaw om van.– Mamih khaw,
Judah rhoek khaw, Greek rhoek khaw,
Sal khaw, aka loeih khaw mueihla pakhat
dongah pum pakhat la boeih n'nuem uh.
Te dongah mueihla pakhat la boeih n'tul
14 coeng.– Pum tah pakhat bueng van pawt
15 tih pumrho muep om.– Kho loh, "Kut te kai
moenih, pum kah a hut la ka om moenih,"
ti koinih he kongah pum kah koe la a om
16 pawt moenih.– Hna long khaw, "Mik te kai
moenih, pum kah koe la ka om moenih,"
ti koinih he kongah pum kah koe la a om
17 pawt moenih .– Pum tah mik la boeih om
koinih hnavue tah melam a om eh? Hnavue
la boeih om koinih a bova tah metlam a him
18 eh?– Tedae pumrho te Pathen loh rhip a
khueh coeng. Amih pakhat rhip pum dong-
19 kah ham ngaih ta.– Te dongah pumrho loh
pakhat la boeih om koinih pum te melam
20 a om eh?– Tedae tahae ah pumrho loh yet
ngawn cakhaw pum pakhat ni a om.
21 Te dongah mik loh kut te, "Nang kan
ngoe moenih," te phoeiah lu loh kho te,
"Nangmih kang ngoe moenih," a ti thai
22 moenih.– Tedae pum dongkah pumrho
muep la aka poek loh tattloel la lat om ham
23 om tangkik.– Pum kah sawtsit aka om la
m'poek uh pumrho te khaw hinyahnah neh

anah la n'thingcam uh. Mamih kah rhaidaeng long khaw thenrhuep a khueh khungdaeng.– Tedae mamih kah hlangcong pumrho loh ngoe pawt cakhaw Pathen loh pum te a sombong tih vawt rhoek taengah hinyahnah muep a paek.– Te daengah ni pum dongah paekboenah a om pawt eh. Tedae pumrho amah te pakhat ham khaw mawn puei saeh.– Te dongah pumrho pakhat loh a tloh atah pumrho loh boeih patang. Pumrho pakhat a thangpom atah pumrho boeih loh a omngaih puei.

Nangmih tah Khrih kah pum neh cungvang ah a pumrho la na om uh. –Te dongah amih te Pathen loh hlangboel khuiah lamhma la caeltueih rhoek, pabae ah tonghma rhoek, pathum ah saya rhoek neh thaomnah, hoeihnah kutdoe, talongkung rhoek, boelrhai kung rhoek, namtom ol neh rhep a khueh.

Hlang boeih he caeltueih moenih. Hlang boeih he tonghma moenih. Hlang boeih he saya moenih. Hlang boeih he thaomnah moenih.– Hlang boeih loh hoeihnah kutdoe a khueh uh moenih. Hlang boeih loh olka a thui moenih. Hlang boeih loh a thuicaih moenih. –Tedae kutdoe tanglue te yakvawt uh lah. Te dongah longpuei he a puehkan la nangmih kan tueng pueng.

Lungnah Longpuei Tanglue

13 Hlang kah neh puencawn kah olcal, ka cal dae lungnah ka khueh pawt atah rhohum a cai neh tlaklak a kii bangla ka om.
Tonghma ol khaw ka dang tih olhuep boeih neh mingnah boeih ka ming, tlang ke puen thai ham tangnah cungkuem ka khueh dae, lungnah ka khueh pawt atah a honghi lam ni ka om.
Ka khuehtawn te boeih ka cah tih hmai ah hoeh ham ka pum te ka paek dae, lungnah ka khueh pawt atah ka hoeikhang moenih.
Lungnah tah a thinsen, lungnah loh a rhen, lungnah tah thatlai pawh, hoemdam pawh, hoemdawk pawh.
tloelh pawh, amah ham toem pawh, umya pawh, a thae te kuem pawh.
Boethae te omngaih thil pawh. Oltak dongah ni a omngaih.
A cungkuem te a hlipdah tih a cungkuem te a tangnah. A cungkuem te a ngaiuep, a cungkuem te a ueh.
Lungnah tah cungku pawh. Tedae tonghma ol khaw hmata ni. Ol khaw paa ni, mingnah khaw bawt ni.
Cungvang la m'ming uh dongah cungvang la m'phong uh.
Tedae a soep la pawk vaengah a cungvang tah a hmil ni.
Cahmang la ka om vaengah cahmang bangla ka cal, cahmang bangla ka poek, cahmang bangla ka ngai, hlang la ka coeng vaengah cahmang kah ka omih te ka voeih.
Hmaidan dongah lumrha la m'hmuh uh pueng dae te vaengah maelhmai tong uh ni. Tahae ah a cungvang la ka ming dae te vaengah ming tangtae bangla ka ming van ni.
Tangnah, ngaiuepnah, lungnah, he rhoek pathum he kuei tangloeng coeng. He rhoek khuiah a tanglue tah lungnah ni.

Olphongnah: Kutdoe Tanglue

14 Lungnah te hnuktlak uh. Mueihla koe khuiah te ol na phong uh te lat yakvawt uh.– Ol aka thui loh hlang ham pawt tih Pathen taengah ni a thui. Hlang loh ya pawt dae mueihla neh olhuep ni a thui.– Te dongah aka phong loh hlang ham hlinsainah, thaphohnah neh suemnah khaw a thui.– Ol aka thui tah amah hlinsai uh dae aka phong long tah hlangboel te a hlinsai.–Ol boeih na thui lakah na phong uh ham ni ka ngaih. Aka phong tah ol aka thui lakah tanglue. A thuicaih pawt atah hlangboel loh hlinsainah dang hae mahpawh.

Tedae manuca rhoek, tahae ah nangmih taengla ol tloe la ka cal tih nangmih ham pumphoenah nen khaw, mingnah nen khaw, tonghma ol nen khaw, thuituennah nen khaw ka thui mueh la, ka lo koinih nangmih ham balae ka hoeikhang?–Thingkoh phavit neh rhotoeng pataeng khaw ol cai dae oldi te a lang la cai pawt koinih phavi tum te khaw rhotoeng tum te metlam m'ming eh.– Te dongah olueng khaw a ol lumrhilumrha la cai koinih ulae caemthoh ham a tawn uh eh?– Te dongah nangmih khaw ol phoeng neh olka na paek pawt atah na thui te metlam a ming eh? Yilh dongah aka thui la na om uh ni.– Diklai ah namtom ol te om tih heyet a dang mai ni. Tedae olmueh la a om moenih.– Te dongah ol kah thaomnah te ka ming pawt koinih kholong ol aka cal la ka om vetih, kai taengkah aka cal te khaw kholong hlang la

12 om ni. – Nangmih khaw mueihla ah aka
hmae la na om uh van dongah hlangboel kah
hlinsainah dongah baetawt ham te mae uh.
13 Te dongah ol aka cal tah a thang-thui
14 daengah ni a thuicaih thai eh. – Ol tloe neh
ka thangthui coeng atah ka mueihla khaw
thangthui dae ka lungbuei tah a tlongtlai
15 la om. – Te phoeiah balae aka om pueng?
Mueihla neh ka thangthui vetih lungbuei
nen khaw ka thangthui bal ni. Mueihla neh
ka hlai vetih, lungbuei nen khaw, ka ting-
16 toeng bal ni. – Te vaengah mueihla neh na
uem koinih hlangthawt hmuen kah aka
tomthap loh nang kah uemonah te metlam
amen a ti eh. Na thui te a ming hae moenih
17 ta. – Nang loh na uem te then ngawn dae
18 hlang tloe te a hlinsai moenih. – Nangmih
19 boeih lakah ol ka thui tih Pathen te ka uem. –
Tedae ka lungbuei neh ollung panga ni
hlangboel khuiah thui ham ka ngaih. Te nen
ni ol dongkah ollung thawngrha lakah khaw
hlang tloe ka thuituen thai eh.
20 Manuca rhoek, kopoeknah dong-ah
camoe la om uh boeh. Phayoenah ham
khaw camoe na diik uh dae kopoeknah
dongah lungcuei la om uh.
21 Olkhueng dongah Boeipa loh,
"Pilnam he kholong ol nen khaw, hlang tloe
kah hmui ka nen khaw ka voek sui dae kai
ol he hnatun uh hae mahpawh," tila a daek.
22 Te dongah ol tloe he aka tangnah rhoek
ham miknoek la om pawt dae aka tangnah
mueh rhoek ham ni a om. Tedae tonghma
ol tah aka tangnah mueh rhoek ham pawt
23 tih aka tangnah rhoek ham ni. – Te dongah
hlangboel tah a pum la khoong tih ol a thui
paluep uh. Tedae hlangthawt neh aka tang-
nah mueh rhoek ha kun uh koinih na ang
24 uh coeng tila thui uh mahpawt nim? – Te
phoeiah hlang boeih loh olphong koinih aka
tangnah mueh hlangvang neh hlangthawt a
kun vaengah, hlang boeih lamloh a toeltham
25 ni. Hlang boeih lamloh a boelh ni. – A thinko
kah a huephael te mingpha la a om vaen-
gah a maelhmai buenglueng vetih Pathen a
bawk ni. Pathen tah nangmih taengah om
taktak tila puen ni.

Hlangboel Ngoltun kah Rhilam

26 Te phoeiah balae aka om pueng?
Manuca rhoek, na khoong uh vaengah
tingtoeng rhip a khueh, thuituennah a
khueh, pumphoenah a khueh, ol a khueh,
a kongnah a khueh te hlinsainah ham boeih
27 om saeh. – Khat khat loh ol a thui atah panit
neh a yet koek pathum loh tloeptloep ah
thui saeh lamtah pakhat loh thuicaih saeh. –
28 Tedae thuicaihkung a om pawt atah hlang-
boel khuiah kamkhuem saeh lamtah amah
29 neh Pathen taengah thui saeh. – Tonghma
tah panit, pathum khaw thui sak uh lamtah a
30 tloe rhoek loh boelhkhoeh saeh. – Tedae aka
ngol te a tloe taengah a pumphoe atah lamh-
31 ma loh kamkhuem saeh. – Pakhat phoeiah
pakhat boeih na phong uh thai daengah ni
boeih a cang uh vetih boeih a thaphoh uh
eh.
32 Tonghma rhoek kah mueihla te khaw
tonghma rhoek taengah boengai uh saeh.
33 Pathen tah soekloeknah pawt tih
hlangboel rhoek boeih khuikah hlangcim
34 rhoek vanbangla rhoepnah la om. – Huta
loh hlangboel khuiah a kamkhuem uh saeh.
Amih a thui sak pawt akhaw olkhueng loh
35 a thui van bangla boengai uh saeh. – Te
dongah khat khat ni cang ham a ngaih uh
atah im ah a va te dawt uh saeh. Hlangboel
khuiah ol a thui he huta ham rhaidaeng la
36 om. – Nangmih lamkah Pathen kah olka
thoeng a? Te pawt atah nangmih taeng
bueng nim ham pha?
35 Khat khat loh tonghma neh mueihla
hlang la om ham a poek atah nangmih ham
kan daek te Boeipa kah olpaek ni tila ming
38 saeh. – Tedae khat khat long ni a mangvawt
39 atah amah ni a mangvawt coeng. – Te
dongah ka manuca rhoek olphong ham te
yakvawt sak uh lamtah ol tloe neh thui ham
40 te khaw paa sak boeh. – Tedae a cungkuem
he aitlaeng bangla tluektluek om saeh.

Olthangthen kah a Rhilh

15 Tahae ah Manuca rhoek, nangmih
ham olthangthen ka thui te nangmih
ham ka phoe coeng. Tekah te na doe uh bal
coeng. Tekah olthang-then dongah na pan-
2 gtung uh bal. – Te lamlong ni na daem uh
van. Nangmih taengkah ka phong olka te na
tuuk uh atah a hoeihae la na tangnah uh aih
bal mahpawh.
3 A tanglue khuikah ka doe van te nang-
mih kan doe. Khrih tah cacim dongkah
4 bangla mamih kah tholh kongah a duek te. –
Te phoeiah a up tih cacim vanbangla a thum
5 hnin ah thoo. – Te phoeiah Kephas, phoeiah
6 hlainit loh a hmuh. – Te phoeiah manuca
yanga hlai loh tun a hmuh. Amih khuikah
a yet ngai tah tahae due om uh pueng dae
7 hlangvang tah ip uh coeng. – Te phoeiah
James loh a hmuh. Te phoeiah caeltueih

8 boeih loh a hmuh uh.– A hnukkhueng ah
a halhthaih banghui la kai long khaw ka
hmuh.
9 Kai tah caeltueih khuikah thaihnoi
lamni ka om. Pathen kah hlangboel te ka
hnaemtaek dongah, “Anih tah caeltueih
ni,” tila duelh n’khue ham a om moenih.–
10 Tedae Pathen kah lung-vatnah rhangneh ka
om bangla ka om. Amah kah lungvatnah tah
kai ham a tlongtlai la om pawh. Amih boeih
lakah muep ka thakthae cakhaw kamah ah
pawt tih kai taengkah aka om Pathen kah
11 lungvatnah long m’patang sak.– Te dongah
kai long khaw amih long khaw ka hoe uh
van tih na tangnah uh van.

Tangnah kah a Rhilh tah

12 Te dongah Khrih tah duek lamkah thoo
coeng tila ka hoe atah nangmih khuikah a
ngen loh balae tih, “Hlang duek thohkoep-
13 nah om pawh,” na ti uh.– Hlang duek rhoek
kah thohkoepnah khaw om pawt koinih
14 Khrih khaw thoo mahpawh.– Te phoeiah
Khrih thoo pawt koinih kaimih kah olhoe
khaw a tlongtlai la om vetih nangmih kah
15 tangnah te khaw a tlongtlai la om ni.– Te
phoeiah laithae laidang he khaw Pathen kah
bangla m’hmuh uh. Khrih a thoh coeng te
Pathen taengkah la m’phong uh. Amah te
thoh pawt koinih aka duek rhoek khaw thoo
16 uh van mahpawh.– Te dongah aka duek
rhoek loh thoo uh pawt koinih Khrih khaw
17 thoo mahpawh.–Khrih khaw thoo pawt
koinih nangmih kah tangnah te a honghi la
om tih namamih kah tholh khuiah ni na om
18 uh pueng.– Te koinih Khrih ah aka ip rhoek
19 khaw poci ni.– Khrih ah n’ngaiuep uh te
tahae kah hingnah bueng ham n’khueh uh
koinih hlang boeih lakah lungma-singta la
n’om uh coeng.

Mamih ham Khrih Thoo

20 Tedae Khrih tah duek lamloh aka ip
21 rhoek kah thaihcuek la thoo coeng.–Hlang
pakhat lamloh dueknah ha pawk vanbangla
hlang pakhat lamloh aka duek rhoek kah
22 thohkoepnah khaw ha thoeng van.– Adam
ah boeih a duek uh vanbangla Khrih ah
23 khaw boeih hing uh van ni.– Tedae pakhat
rhip loh amah kah aitlaeng neh om tih Khrih
tah thaihcuek la om. Te phoeiah Khrih kah
rhoek tah Khrih amah kah a lonah dongah
24 thoo uh ni.– Te phoeikah pa Pathen taeng-
ah ram a tloeng vaengah, boeilu boeih,
saithainah neh thaomnah boeih a phae
vaengah [diklai tue] bawtnah te om ni.–
25 Rhal boeih te a kho hmuiah a khueh duela
26 manghai la a om a kuek.– Rhal hnukkhueng
27 dueknah te a thup coeng.–A cungkuem te
a kho hmuiah boe a ngai sak. Tedae a cung-
kuem loh boe a ngai coeng tila a thui vaen-
gah a taengla boeih boe aka ngai sak kah a
28 hoep te mingpha coeng.– Tedae anih taen-
gah cungkuem loh boe a ngai vaengah a
taengkah boe-ngai boeih te capa amah taen-
gah khaw boe a ngai van ni. Te daengah ni
Pathen tah cungkuem dongah cungkuem la
a om pai eh.

Khrihca neh Thohkoepnah

29 Te koinih aka duek rhoek yueng la
tui aka nuem rhoek loh balae a saii uh eh.
Aka duek rhoek te, thoo loeng-loeng pawt
koinih, balae tih amih yueng la toektoek a
30 nuem uh.– Kaimih khaw balae hnin takuem
31 kho ka po uh.–Manuca rhoek, hnin takuem
ah ka duek te nangmih taengah hoemdam-
nah la ka phoei. Te te mamih kah Khrih
32 Jesuh Boeipa dongah ni ka dang.– Hlang
vanbangla Ephisa ah ka puet koinih kai ham
hoeikhang aya te? Hlang duek rhoek loh a
thoh uh pawt atah thangvuen ah n’duek uh
ham coeng dongah ca uh sih lamtah o uh
33 sih saw.– Nangmih n’rhaithi uh boel saeh.
34 Khoboe kodam he hui thae loh a poeih.– A
tiktam la sap uh lamtah tholh uh boeh.
Hlangvang tah Pathen ham maelkoelhmael-
dang la na om uh. Nangmih yahpoh sak ham
hekah he ka thui coeng.

Hlanghing Thohkoepnah

35 Tedae khat khat loh, “Aka duek te koe
thoo a? Mebang pum nen lae ha pawk uh
36 eh?” a ti uh ni.– Hlang ang, nang loh na tuh
37 te duek pawt koinih hing mahpawh.– Na
tuh te khaw aka lo ham koi pum moenih.
Tedae cang ti mai khaw a tloe khat khat
38 kak ni na tuh.–Tedae Pathen loh a ngaih
bangla amih taengah a pum te a paek. Cangti
39 te khaw a pum rhip a paek.– Pumsa boeih
khaw amah pumsa moenih. Hlang kah
pumsa khaw a tloe, boiva kah pumsa khaw
a tloe, vaa kah pumsa khaw a tloe, nga kah
40 pumsa khaw a tloe ni.– Vaan pum khaw
om. Diklai pum khaw om. Tedae vaan kah
thangpomnah tah a hloeh, diklai kah khaw
41 a hloeh ni.– Khomik kah thangpomnah
khaw a tloe, hla kah thangpomnah khaw a
tloe, aisi kah thangpomnah khaw a tloe ni.
Thangpomnah dongah aisi neh aisi khaw

42 lang.– Te vanbang-la hlang duek rhoek
kah thohkoepnah tah lang van tangloeng.
A hmawnnah dongah a tuh tih aka nguel
43 dongah a thoh sak.– Yahpohnah dongah
a tuh te thangpomnah dongah a thoh sak.
Vawt-thoeknah dongah a tuh te thaomnah
44 dongah a thoh sak.– A coengnah pum la a
tuh te mueihla pum la a thoh sak. A coeng-
nah pum te a om atah mueihla pum khaw
45 om.– Adam tah hlang lamhma la ana om tih
hinglu la ana hing. Adam hnukkhueng tah
aka hing sak mueihla ni tila a daek tanglo-
46 eng bal ta.– Tedae Mueihla pum te lamhma
47 pawt tih pumsa phoeiah ni mueihla a om.–
Hlang lamhma tah diklai laidik lamkah tih
48 hlang pabae tah vaan lamkah ni.– Laidik tah
laidik bangla om van tangloeng. Vaan tah
49 vaan bangla om van tangloeng.– Laidik kah
mueimae m'buen uh bangla vaan kah muei-
mae khaw m'buen uh ni.

Thohkoepnah loh a Ta Coeng

50 Te dongah Manuca rhoek, "Pumsa
loh, thii loh Pathen kah ram pang thai pawh.
Hmawnnah loh aka nguel te pang pawh,"
51 tila ka thui coeng he.– Nangmih taengah
olhuep ni ka thui coeng he. Hlang boeih loh
n'ip uh mahpawh. Tedae hlang boeih loh
52 thovael uh ni.– Setrhuet kah, mik hap tok
ah, olueng hnukkhueng vaengah thovael uh
ni. Olueng a ueng vaengah aka duek rhoek
te aka kuei la thoo uh vetih mamih khaw
53 n'thovael uh ni.– Aka hmawn loh aka nguel
te bai ham, aka duek thai long he aka nguel
54 bai ham a kuek.– Tedae hekah aka hmawn
loh aka nguel te a bai tih aka duek loh aka
nguel te a bai vaeng ah, "Dueknah tah voel-
poengnah neh a dolh coeng," tila a daek
55 olka te soep van ni.– Aw dueknah , nang
kah voelpoengnah te melam nim? Aw duek-
56 nah nang kah suehling te melam nim.– Te
dongah dueknah suehling tah tholhnah ni.
57 Tholhnah kah thaomnah tah olkhueng ni. –
Tedae mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lamloh
voelpoengnah mamih aka pae Pathen te ka
58 lungvatnah.– Te dongah ka manuca thintlo
rhoek tah cakrhuet la khak om uh. Boeipa
kah bibi dongah baecoih yoeyah uh. Na
thakthaenah tah Boeipa dongah a tlongtlai a
om moenih tila ming uh.

Jerusalem Hlangboel ham Bomcennah

16 Hlangcim rhoek ham congcoi kawng
te Galati hlangboel rhoek ka uen ban-
2 gla nangmih khaw saii uh van.– Nangmih
pakhat rhip te yalh khat dongah a hoeikhang
atah pakhat khaw amah loh khueh saeh
lamtah tung saeh. Te daengah ni ka pawk
3 vaengah congcoi a om pawt eh.– Ka pawk
vaengah hlang na hmoel uh mako. Te rhoek
te nangmih kah lungvatnah aka phuei ham
4 capat neh Jerusalem la ka tueih eh.– Kamah
khaw ka caeh koi la a om atah kamah neh
ka cet uh bitni.

Paul Kholong Caeh ham Cai

5 Makedonia ah khaw ka pah ham
dongah Makedonia ah ka pah phoeiah ni
6 nangmih taengla ka pawk eh.– Nangmih
taengah ka di vetih sikca ka boek mai ni.
Te daengah ni mela ka caeh khaw kai nan
7 thak uh eh.– Tahae kah caehlam ah nang-
mih hmuh ham ka ngaih moenih. Boeipa loh
m'paek atah nangmih te a tue kolkalh khaw
8 oei ham ka ngaiuep.– Tedae Pentekos due
9 tah Ephisa ah ka om ni.– Thohka tah kai
hamla a len neh khuekcet la a ong dae muep
10 a kingkalh uh.– Tedae Timothy ha pawk
atah ngaithuen uh lamtah nangmih taengah
hoel om saeh. Boeipa kah bibi te kai bangla a
11 saii van.– Te dongah pakhat long khaw anih
te hnaelcoe uh boeh. Amah te nan thak uh
daengah ni kai taengah sading la ha pawk
eh. Amah neh manuca rhoek te ka lamtawn.
12 Manuca Apollos te manu rhoek neh
nangmih taengla pawk sak ham amah khaw
puet ka hloep. Tedae tahae ah ha pawk ham
ngaih loengloeng pawt cakhaw a hoeng
hoep vaengah ha pawk bitni.

Oluen Hnukkhueng

13 Hak uh laeh. Tangnah dongah cak
uh lamtah thinrhim la rhaang uh laeh.
14–15 Nangmih kah a cungkuem tah lungnah
dongah om saeh.– Manuca rhoek nangmih
te kan hloep coeng. Stephen kah imkhui te
Akhaia kah thaihcuek neh hlangcim rhoek
bongyong ham amah te aka hmoel uh ni tila
16 na ming uh.– Boe na ngai uh van daengah
ni amih bangla huek na bongyong vetih na
17 thakthae uh thai eh.– Stephen, Fortunat,
Akhaiku ha lonah te ka omngaih coeng.
Nangmih kah vawtthoeknah khaw te rhoek
18 long ni a cung sak.– Kamah neh nangmih
kah mueihla he a caih sak. Te dongah amih
te la ming uh.

Olbawtnah

19 Asia kah hlangboel rhoek loh nang-
mih n'toidal uh. Aquila, Priska neh a im

kah hlangboel loh Boeipa ming neh nang-
20 mih te anah la n'toidal uh.– Manuca boeih
loh nangmih te n'toidal uh. Khat neh khat
moknah cim neh toidal.-Kamah Paul kut
22 neh toidalnah ka khueh.– Khat khat long
Boeipa te a lungnah pawt atah kosi yook
saeh .

MARANATHA
[ka Boeipa halo laeh].

23 Boeipa Jesuh kah lungvatnah nangmih
24 taengah om saeh.– Kai kah lungnah tah
Khrih Jesuh ming neh nangmih taeng ah
boeih om saeh.

KAWRIN CAPAT PABAE
(Second Corinthians)

Olrhan

1 Pathen kah kongaih dongah Khrih Jesuh
kah caeltueih Paul neh manu-ca Timo-
thy loh, Kawrin kah aka om Pathen hlang-
boel neh Akhaia pum ah aka om hlangcim
2 boeih taengah kan yaak sak.– A pa Pathen
neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih taeng lamkah lung-
vatnah neh ngaimongnah tah nangmih
taengah om saeh.

Thaphohnah Pathen

3 Sitlohnah a pa neh thaphohnah boeih
kah Pathen, Pathen neh mamih Boeipa
Jesuh Khrih kah a napa tah uemom pai
4 saeh.– Kaimih kah phacip phabaem cung-
kuem dongah mamih n'hloep. Te daengah
ni Pathen loh mamih n'hloep tih tekah tha-
phohnah lamloh phacip phabaem cung-
kuem dongah rhoek te mamih loh n'hloep
5 thai eh.– Khrih kah patangnah loh mamih
taengah a baetawt vanbangla, Khrih rhang-
neh mamih kah thaphohnah khaw baetawt
6 van.– Tahae ah n'lawn uh cakhaw nang-
mih ham thaphohnah neh khangnah la om
coeng. N'hloephoelh akhaw nangmih kah
thaphohnah la om. Ka patang uh vaengah
tekah patangnah tah amah ah uehnah la
7 thoeng.– Te dong ah kaimih kah ngaiuep-
nah tah nangmih ham khangmai coeng.
Aka ming long tah patangnah neh thaphoh-
nah kah pueipo bangla lam khaw na om
8 tangloeng.–Manuca rhoek na mangvawt
uh ham ka ngaih uh moenih. Mamih
kah phacip phabaem bangla Asia ah om.
Thaomnah kah a voelah a puehkan la bak-
ba n'hap uh tih mamih hing ham pataeng
9 n'tal uh coenng te.–Tedae mamih tah mah
khuiah dueknah te oltloeknah la ng'khueh.
Te dongah mah dongah aka pangtung la
om uh boel sih lamtah aka duek rhoek te
10 aka thoh Pathen dongah pangtung uh sih.–
Amah loh te tluk aih la dueknah lamloh
mamih n'hlawt coeng tih n'hlawt bal ni.
N'hlawt bal pueng ni tila amah te n'ngaiuep
11 uh.– Nangmih loh kaimih ham rhenbihnah
nen khaw m'bong-yong uh. Te daengah ni
mamih taengkah maelhmai cungkuem loh
kutdoe neh cungkuem la mamih yuengla a
uem eh.

Mingcimnah Khaw Caih

12 Mamih mingcimnah laipai tah mamih
kah hoemdamnah la om coeng he. Te tah
Pathen kah moeihoeihnah neh cimcaihnah
he khuikah ni. Te dongah nangmih taen-
gah taoe tah pumsa cueihnah nen pawt
tih Pathen kah lungvatnah nen ni diklai ah
13 kho ka sak uh.–Nangmih ham kan daek uh
phoeiah na tae uh tih na ming uh te khaw a
tloe moenih, a bawtnah te na hmat uh bitni
14 tila ka ngaiuep.– A cungvang neh kaimih
nan hmat uh vanbangla mamih Boeipa Jesuh
kah khohnin ah nangmih khaw kaimih kah,
kaimih khaw nangmih kah thangpomnah la
n'om uh.

Hiphoel ham A Thoeih

15 A pabae la lungvatnah na dang uh
ham te pangtungnah neh nangmih taengla
16 pawk ham ka cai lamhma.–Tedae nangmih
taeng longah Makedo-nia la ka lan vetih,
Makedonia lamloh nangmih taengla koep ka
pawk vaeng-ah nangmih loh Judea la n'thak
17 uh.–He tlam he ka cai dongah a phoeng la
ka rhoidoeng van moenih. Ka thui te khaw
pumsa nim? Te dongah a tak te a tak bangla,
a hong tah a hong bangla kamah taengah
18 rhep om saeh.– Pathen tah uepom la om
ta. Tedae a hong a tak khaw kaimih kah
olka he nangmih taengah a om moenih.–

19 Nangmih taengah Pathen capa Jesuh Khrih
ni mamih loh n'hoe uh. Kai neh, Silvanas
neh, Timothy lamloh a hong a tak he a om
moenih. Tedae Boeipa amah dongah tah a
20 tak ni aka om.– Pathen kah olkhueh a yet
vanbangla a tak he amah dongah ni a om. Te
dongah mamih ah thangpom-nah om ham
khaw, amah dongah Pathen te Amen n'ti
21 uh.– Tedae te long te Khrih ah kaimih neh
nangmih he n'cak sak tih Pathen loh mamih
22 he n'koelh coeng. –Mamih khaw amah loh
kutnoek n'daeng thil tih mamih thinko ah
23 mueihla cungah te m'paek coeng.– Kai tah
ka hinglu dongah Pathen ni laipai la ka khue.
Nangmih hlun dongah ni Kawrin la ka pawk
24 pawh.– Nangmih kah tangnah te ka buem
uh moenih. Tedae tangnah neh na pai uh
coeng dongah nangmih kah omngaihnah
dongah bibipuei la ka om uh.

2 Te dongah nangmih taengah kothaenah
la koep lo pawt ham ka ko ka taam
2 coeng.– Kai loh nangmih te kang kothet
sak cakhaw kamah loh kan kothet sak
3 rhoek pawt atah u long kai n'uum?– Ka
pawk vaengah kothaenah ka khueh pawt
ham ni hekah he ka daek. Amih kah a om-
ngaih ham ni ka kuek. Nangmih boeih kah
omngaihnah te kai kah omngaihnah ni tila
nangmih boeih te kan ngaitang thil coeng.
4 –Phacip phabaem neh thinko ngaisaknah
boeih lamloh mikphi puem neh nangmih
ham kan daek te, nangmih te kothet sak
ham pawt tih lungnah muep ka khueh te na
ming uh van ham ni.

Hlangtholh Khodawk a ngai

5 Tahae ah khat khat loh n'kothet sak
cakhaw kai n'kothet sak moenih. Tedae
cungvang ah pataeng nangmih boeih te kan
6 thinrhih sak moenih.– Hlang a yet kah toel-
7 nah he amih taengah cung mai coeng.– Te
dongah nangmih loh kho-dawkngai neh
a khuplat la lat hloep uh mai. Amih loh
8 kothaenah muep dolh mai boel saeh.– Te
dongah tebang hlang taengah lungnah cak
9 sak ham nangmih kan hloep.– Cungkuem
dongah olngai la na om uh nim tila nangmih
kah khin-ngainah te ming ham ni he khaw
10 ka daek.– Amih khat khat na rhen bangla
ka rhen van. Kai loh khodawk ka ngai te tah
nangmih ham ni mebang hlang khaw Khrih
11 mikhmuh ah khodawk ka ngai.– Te daeng-
ah ni Satan rhangneh n'omtoem uh pawt
eh. Anih kah poeknah soah mangvawt boel
sih.

Makedonia A Hip

12 Khrih kah olthangthen ham Troas la
ka pawk. Te vaengah Boeipa loh kai ham
13 thohka a ong.– Ka mana Titu ka hmuh pawt
dongah ka mueihla hilhoemnah om pawh.
Tedae amih te ka phih tih Makedonia la ka
cet.

Duek neh Hing Laklokah Bibi

14 Tedae Khrih ah mamih khophoeng aka
pha sak taitu tih, mamih ah amah mingnah a
bova la hmuen takuem ah aka ul sak Pathen
15 te lungvatnah sih.– A khang rhoek lakli neh
aka poci rhoek lakli ah khaw Pathen taeng
16 lamloh Khrih kah botui la n'om uh.– Amih
te dueknah taengah dueknah kah a hoipai la
bet, khat rhoek tah hingnah taengah hing-
nah kah a hoipai la om uh. Te dongah he neh
17 ulae aka ting eh.– Pathen kah olka te aka yoi
la muep ka om uh moenih. Tedae Pathen
taeng lamkah vanbangla, cimcaihnah neh
Khrih khuiah ni Pathen hmaiah ka thui uh.

Aka Hing Capat

3 Kaimih oep hamla koep ka tong uh a?
Nangmih taengkah neh nangmih lam-
kah capat te oepsa bet banglam khaw ka
2 kuek uh pawt maco?– Kaimih kah capat
tah nangmih ni. Kaimih kah thinko ah a
tarhit coeng. Te dongah hlang boeih loh a
3 ming tih a tae coeng.– Kaimih kah tho ka
thueng thil Khrih kah capat la na om uh te
phoe coeng. Cahang nen pawt tih, aka hing
Pathen Mueihla nen a tarhit coeng. Lungto
lungphaih dongah pawt tih pumsa thinko
lungphaih dongah ni a tarhit coeng.

Paul kah Loehlangnah

4 Te dongah tebang pangtungnah te
Khrih lamloh Pathen taengah ng'khueh uh
5 coeng.– Mamih lamkah vanbangla pakhat
khaw poek hamla mamih lamkah loh a cung
a boeng la ng'om uh moenih. Tedae mamih
kah tatthainah tah Pathen taeng lamkah
6 ni.– Anih loh paipi thai kah a tueihyoeih
la mamih n'saii. Tedae cabu nen pawt tih
mueihla nen ni n'saii. Cabu loh a ngawn dae
mueihla loh a hing sak.

Paipi Thai kah Bibi

7 Lungto dongah catham la a tarhit
dueknah kah bibi long pataeng thangpom-
nah neh om. Te dongah a maelhmai kah
thangpomnah a hma dongah Moses kah
maelhmai te Israel ca rhoek loh hmaitang

8 thai pawh.– Mueihla kah bibi tah thang-
pomnah neh muep om ngai mahpawt
9 nim.– Laisoehnah kah bibi te thangpomnah
neh a om atah duengnah kah bibi tah thang-
10 pomnah muep coih ngai ta.– Tahae kah
thangpomnah a baetawt kongah cungvang
tah a thangpom tangtae long khaw thang-
11 pom voel pawh.– Aka paci long pataeng
thangpomnah neh a om atah aka kuei long
tah thangpomnah dongah muep om ngai ni
12 ta.– Te ngaiuepnah a om dongah ni sayalh la
phet phet n'rhoidoeng uh.
13 Te dongah a maelhmai lumuekhni
aka khueh thil Moses bangla a om moenih.
Te daengah ni Israel ca rhoek loh a hmai-
tang vetih tih a tloihsoi la a paci uh pawt
14 eh.– Tedae amih kah poeknah loh ning uh.
Amah tihnin khohnin duela paipi rhuem
kah taenah dongah lumuekhni neh om
pueng tih a a lim pawt te Khrih ah a khoe
15 coeng.– Tedae tihnin duela Moses cabu a tae
uh vaeng-ah tah lumuekhni loh amih thinko
16 te a yalh thil pueng.– Tedae Boeipa taeng-
ah a mael vaengah tah lumuekhni te a khoe
17 pah.– Boeipa tah mueihla la om coeng. Te
dongah Boeipa mueihla a om nah ah poeng-
18 halnah om.– Mamih boeih loh Boeipa kah
thangpomnah mael-hmai neh n'lim uh tih
amah mueimae te kap coeng. Te dongah
Boeipa mueihla lamkah van bangla thang-
pomnah lamkah thangpomnah la n'thohai
uh coeng.

Olthangthen kah Hmaivang

4 Te dongah mamih ng'rhen tih bibi
2 n'dang uh he n'thathae pawh.– Tedae
yah kah olhuep te n'thaek uh coeng. Pathen
kah olka he rhaithinah neh pongpa pawt tih
a tuengkhuep moenih. Tedae oltak kah a
phoenah lamloh Pathen hmaiah neh hlang
rhoek kah mingcimnah cungkuem dongah
3 mah neh mah n'oep uh coeng.– Tedae
mamih kah olthangthen he muekdah la om
ngawn cakhaw aka poci rhoek taeng ah ni
4 muekdah la a om.– Ta kumhal kah Pathen
tah amih ah om tih aka tangnahmueh rhoek
kah poeknah te a dael sak. Te vaengah Khrih
thangpomnah olthangthen kah khoval te aa
voelpawh. Amah tah Pathen kah mueimae
5 ni.– Kamamih kawng pawt tih Jesuh Khrih
Boeipa ni ka hoe uh. Jesuh kongah kaimih
6 khaw nangmih sal la ka om uh.– Pathen loh
a thui dongah vangnah tah yinnah lamloh
ha vang. Amah loh Jesuh Khrih kah mael-
hmai neh Pathen kah thangpomnah, ming-
nah khoval te mamih thinko ah a sae sak.

Lai Hno Dongkah Khohrhang

7 Hekah khohrhang he diklai hno
dongah tah ng'khueh uh coeng. Te daen-
gah ni, thaomnah dongkah a puehkan tah
Pathen kah koe la om vetih, mamih kah la
8 a om pawt eh.– A cungkuem loh n'lawn
uh dae ka khawk uh moenih. Ka ingang
9 uh dae a tal uh moenih.– Hnaemtaek dae
m'phap moenih. N'tloeng sut dae m'poci
10 uh moenih.– Jesuh kah dueknah he pum
dongah puet m'phueih daengah ni Jesuh
kah hingnah loh mamih pum dongah a phoe
11 van eh.– Mamih aka hing rhoek tah Jesuh
kongah dueknah taengah m'voeih taitu. Te
daengah ni Jesuh kah hingnah long khaw
aka duek thai mamih pumsa dongah a phoe
12 eh.– Te dongah dueknah loh kaimih ah,
13 hingnah loh nangmih ah pongthoo coeng.–
Tangnah mueihla amah te aka khueh long
tah a daek tangtae bangla ka tangnah tih ka
thui. Kaimih loh ka tangnah uh dongah ka
14 thui uh bal.– Boeipa Jesuh te thoo tila ming
uh. Kaimih khaw Jesuh neh n'thoh vetih
15 nangmih taengah m'pai sak ni.– A cung-
kuem he nangmih ham ni. Te daeng ah ni
lungvatnah loh uemonah te muep a pung-
tai sak vetih Pathen kah thangpomnah te a
16 baetawt eh.– N'thathae uh tangloeng pawh.
Tedae mamih kah poeng hman hlang loh a
hmawn ngawn cakhaw, mamih kah a khui
17 ngawn tah a hnin hnin ah a thai la om.– Te
dongah kolkalh kah phacip phabaem aka
phoeng long he dungyan thangpomnah kah
a khiing te mamih ham a puehkan lamloh
18 a puehkan la a thoeng sak.– Mamih kah
hmuh tangtae dongah pawt tih hmuh pawt
te ni m'paelki uh. Hmuh tangtae long he
kolkalh om tih hmuh mueh long tah dung-
yan duela cak.

Duek Phoeikah Mamih Hmailong

5 Mamih kah diklai dap im te a phae atah,
Pathen kah a imsak, kut neh sai mueh
dungyan im te vaan ah ng'khueh uh co-
2 eng tila m'ming uh.– Tahae ah ng'huei uh
ngawn cakhaw vaan lamkah mamih imlo
3 khuiah thingcam ham ni n'rhingda uh.–
Rhep m'bai uh ngawn koinih m'pumtling
4 pawt khaw m'ming uh sue.– Dap ah aka
om rhoek tah bakba n'hap uh tih n'huei uh.
Tekah te pit ham pawt tih thingcam ham
ng'ngaih uh. Te daengah ni hingnah loh aka
5 duek thai te a yoop eh.– Hekah boeih ham
Pathen loh mamih n'thoeng sak tih, mamih
taengah Mueihla cungah m'paek.

6 Te dongah n'sayalh uh taitu tih Boeipa
taeng lamkah m'vi uh vaengah pumsa
7 ah n'naeh uh te m'ming uh.– Mikhmuh
nen pawt tih, tangnah nen ni m'pongpa
8 uh.–N'sayalh uh dongah pumsa lamkah
m'vi uh ham neh Boeipa taengah naeh ham
9 te n'lungtlun uh ngai.– Te dongah n'naeh
akhaw, m'vi uh akhaw amah kolo la om ham
10 te tlungmu uh van sih .– Mamih he Khrih
kah khotloeng hmaiah boeih a phoe ham a
kuek. Te daengah ni pakhat rhip loh pumsa
kah khoboe te bangla, a thae khaw, a then
khaw a dang eh.
11 Boeipa te rhihnah koila aka ming rhoek
loh hlang ng'koilaw uh. Pathen taengla
m'phoe uh coeng dongah nangmih kah
mingcimnah dongah khaw phoe coeng tila
12 ka ngaiuep.– Nangmih taengah kamamih
ka oep uh thae bal moenih. Tedae kaimih
yueng thangpomnah ham tah nangmih
taengah rhoi-doengnah la kam paek uh. Te
daengah ni thinko khuikah pawt tih mael-
hmai dongah aka pomsang rhoek te moeh
13 uh thai eh.– Ka limlum uh cakhaw Pathen
14 ham, ka muet uh cakhaw nangmih ham.–
Khrih kah lungnah loh mamih n'nan dongah
ol a tloek he. Pakhat loh hlang boeih yueng a
15 duek dongah hlang boeih tah duek coeng.–
Tedae hlang boeih yueng la a duek daengah
ni aka hing rhoek long khaw amah amah ah
a hing uh pawt eh. Anih te amih yueng la
duek tih thoo coeng ta.

Moeithennah Bibi

16 Te dongah tahae lamkah tah kaimih
loh pumsa la kam ming uh moenih. Khrih
te pumsa la m'ming uh ngawn dae tahae ah
17 m'ming uh voel pawh. – Te dongah hlang
pakhat loh Khrih ah a om atah suentae thai
la om coeng. A rhuem tah khum tih a thai
18 la om coeng he.– A cungkuem he Pathen
kah ni. Amah loh Khrih ah amah taengla
mamih m'moeithen tih moeithennah bibi te
19 mamih m'paek coeng.– Pathen tah Khrih ah
om tih amah ham diklai a moeithen. Amih
kah tholhdalhnah te amamih taengah thoelh
pah voel pawh. Mamih taengah khaw moei-
20 thennah olka te a khueh coeng.– Te dong-
ah Khrih yueng la ka laipai uh. Kaimih ah
Pathen kah n'hloep vanbangla Pathen neh
na moeithen uh ham te Khrih yueng la kan
21 hloep uh.– Tholh aka ming pawt te mamih
kongah tholh la a saii. Te daengah ni amah
ah Pathen kah hlang duengnah dongah
mamih ng'om uh eh.

6 Amah aka bongyong rhoek loh Pathen
kah lungvatnah te a tlongtlai la na doe
2 uh pawt ham kan hloep uh.–"Uem tue
vaengah nang kan hnatung tih, khangnah
khohnin ah nang kan bom," a ti ta. Tahae
ah la uem tue loel he, tahae ah la khangnah
tue loel he.

Paul kah A Pong A Thoh

3 Pakhat nen thuihkoek a khueh pawt
4 dongah bibi khaw cawt boel saeh. –Tedae
soeprhaep dongkah Pathen kah tueihyoeih
rhoek vanbangla, muep uehnah dongah,
phacip phabaem dongah, a kueknah don-
gah, citcai dongah,
5 lucik dongah, thongim dongah, soekloek-
nah dongah, thakthaenah dongah, mikhue
dongah, yaehnah dongah,
6 cuemcaihnah dongah, mingnah dongah,
thinsennah dongah, rhennah dongah,
Mueihla Cim dongah, lungnah hmantang
dongah,
7 oltak olka dong ah, Pathen kah thaomnah
dongah, banvoei bantang kah duengnah
kah pumcumnah dongah,
8 thangpomnah neh yahpohnah dongah,
olthae neh olthen dongah, laithaelai-dang
neh oltak bangla mamih n'tueng uh.
9 Mangvawt loh mingtung la, aka duek loh
aka hing la, aka ueih sak rhoek tah aka
duek sak pawt la,
10 Ko aka thae puet loh omngaih la, rhep aka
khodaeng loh boei la, aka khueh pawt loh
boeih aka khueh la ng'om uh.
11 Kaimih kah ka ka tah nangmih Kawrin
rhoek ham ong uh tih ka thinko khaw dan-
12 gka uh coeng.– Kaimih ah na khawk uh
moenih. Namamih kah kotak dongah ni na
13 khawk uh.– Dantatnah dongah ca bangla ka
thui he nangmih khaw kaa uh laeh.

Pathen Taengla Hoep Uh Laeh

14 Aka tangnahmueh taengah suihlaih la
om uh boeh. Duengnah neh olaeknah he
metlam a benbonah, vangnah neh yinnah
15 he metlam rhoinaengnah.– Beliar taeng-
ah Khrih kah rhoinaengnah balae aka om?
Uepom neh tangnahmueh te ba buham nim
16 a cut?– Pathen kah Bawkim te mueirhol
taengah ba olkhueh lae aka om? Mamih tah
aka hing Pathen kah bawkim ni.
Pathen loh, "Amih khuiah kho ka sak vetih
ka hil ka dong. Amih kah Pathen la ka om
vetih amih khaw ka pilnam la om ni," a ti.
17 Te dongah amih khui lamkah loh cet

uh lamtah hoep uh laeh. Boeipa loh, “Rhalawt te na taek uh pawt daengah ni kai loh nangmih ka doe eh,” a ti.
18 Te vaengah nangmih taengah pa la ka om ni. Nangmih khaw kai kah canu capa la na om uh ni. Boeipa Tloengkhoelh loh a ti coeng.

7 Thintlo rhoek aw olkhueh he om tangloeng ta, pumsa neh mueihla kah a tihnai boeih lamloh mah neh mah cilpoe uh sih. Pathen rhihnah dongah cimcaihnah te soep sak uh sih.

Omngaihnah neh Yutnah

2 Kaimih ham ana hoep uh. Kaimih loh ka thae sak uh moenih, ka poeih uh moenih,
3 ka omtoem uh moenih. – Laisoehnah ham khaw ka thui moenih. Kaimih thinko kah te ni ka thui. Te daengah ni aka duek hmaih neh aka hing hmaih la na om uh
4 eh. – Nangmih taengah muep ka sayalh. Nangmih yueng la hoemdamnah muep ka khueh. Thaphohnah te ka hah. Kaimih kah phacip phabaem boeih ah omngaihnah neh ka baesawt.
5 Makedonia la ka pawk uh tih kaimih pumsa loh hilhoemnah khueh pawh. Tedae rhoepsaep dongkah poeng lamkah rhalthohnah neh a khuikah rhihnah loh n’lawn
6 uh. – Tedae tlayae rhoek aka hloep Pathen loh Titu kah ha lonah neh mamih n’hloep
7 coeng. – A lonah bueng nen pawt tih thaphohnah nen te khaw nangmih n’hloep thil coeng. Nangmih te mueihuenah, nguekcoinah, kai soah nangmih kah kohlopnah te kaimih taengla ha puen dongah muep ka
8 omngaih bal. – Capat neh nangmih kang kothet sak mai cakhaw ka yut pawh. Ka yut mai cakhaw tekah capat loh khonoek pakhat bueng ni nangmih te ng’kothet sak eh tila
9 ka hmuh. – Na kothet uh dongah pawt tih yutnah ham na kothet uh dongah ka omngaih coeng. Pathen kongaih la na kothet uh dongah kaimih rhangneh na sungdaeh
10 mahpawh. – Pathen kongaih la kothaenah loh khangnah ham yutnah te khangmai la a saii. Tedae diklai kah kothaenah loh duek-
11 nah a thoeng sak. – Amah te long ni Pathen kongaih la khothet sak ham nangmih ah thahluenah, olthungnah, yakdamnah, rhihnah, mueihuenah, kohlopnah, kutthungnah metlam a thoeng sak te. A cungkuem dongah namah te oep uh lamtah bitat dongah a
12 cuem la om uh. – Te dongah nangmih taengah kan daek van atah thaesai rhoek kongah moenih. Aka thae rhoek kongah moenih. Tedae kaimih ham na thahluenah dongah nangmih te Pathen hmaiah phoe sak ham dongah ni.
13 Te dongah ka ngaimong uh. Tedae kaimih kah thaphohnah voelah Titu kah omngaihnah dongah muep ka omngaih uh ngai. Nangmih nangmih boeih rhangneh
14 a mueihla tah caih coeng. – Anih te nangmih soah bet ka pomsang akhaw yah ka poh moenih. Tedae nangmih taengah oltak la boeih ka thui uh. Te dongah kaimih kah hoemdamnah loh Titu te a thuem la a tueng
15 sak. – A kotak tah nangmih ham muep om. Anih te rhihnah, thuennah neh na doe uh dongah nangmih pum kah olngainah khaw
16 a thoelh. – Rhoepsaep dognah nangmih rhangneh ka sayalh te ka omngaih.

Doedannah A Thuicaih

8 Manuca rhoek nangmih taengla ka phoe uh coeng. Pathen kah lungvatnah he Makedonia hlangboel rhoek taengah a paek
2 coeng. – Phacip phabaem kah loepdaknah a tlung rhangneh amih kah omngaihnah dongkah baecoihnah la om. A khodaengnah loh muelh a dung vaengah a moeihoeihnah
3 te khuehtawn la a baecoih pah. – Te dongah amih kah thaomnah vanbangla amih kah
4 thaomnah neh voelh ka oep. – Thaphohnah cungkuem dongah lungvatnah neh mamih doedan ham, hlangcim rhoek taengah aka bitat neh doedannah ham rhoeng rhoeng
5 ham bih uh. – Te vaengah ng’ngaiuep bangla om pawt cakhaw, Pathen kah kongaih dongah amamih te Boeipa taeng neh mamih
6 taengah lamhma la a paek uh. – Mamih loh doedannah phueng la om sak ham Titu te hloep uh. Te daengah ni lungvatnah he khaw nangmih taengah a cung tangloeng
7 eh. – Tedae cungkuem dongah na baecoih uh vanbangla tangnah neh olka dongah, mingnah neh thahluenah cungkuem dongah, kaimih lamkah nangmih taengah aka om lungnah dongah khaw baetawt uh lah. Te dongah tahae kah lungvatnah dongah khaw na baetawt uh.
8 Olpaek neh kam voek moenih. Tedae a tloe kah thahluenah lamloh nangmih kah lungnah te khaw hmantang ah a soepsoei
9 coeng. – Mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah te na ming uh. Kuirhang la aka om loh a khodaeng te nangmih ham ni. Te daengah ni anih kah khodaeng ming loh

10 nangmih n'khuehtawn sak eh.– He dongah he poeknah khaw kam paek coeng. He tah nangmih ham khaw rhoei coeng. Anih loh a saii bueng pawt tih kumbuet lamloh
11 phueng a ngaih tangtae rhoe ni.– Tedae bisai te khaw coeng uh laeh. Te dongah khalanah loh a ngaih van bangla na khueh te khap van
12 tangloeng laeh.– Khalanah loh a tawn uh atah aka om pawt rhi ah pawt tih aka khueh dong ah te a uem.

13 A tloe tah hilhoemnah tih nangmih
14 phacip phabaem pae ham om pawh.– Tedae tahae tue vaengah aka coihphaek nangmih loh te rhoek kah vawtthoeknah dongah vanatnah neh om uh. Te daengah ni aka baecoih rhoek te nangmih kah vawtthoeknah dongah om van vetih vanatnah a om tangloeng eh.

15 A daek tangtae vanbangla muep aka yet
long khaw kum pawt tih aka yool long
khaw a daeng moenih.

Doedannah neh Boelrhainah

16 Tedae Pathen taengkah lungvatnah loh
Titu thinko ah nangmih ham, thahluenah
17 te a paek.– Thaphohnah te hlae hlae a doe
rhep dongah ni, nangmih taengah rhoeng
18 rhoeng ha om tih a pongpa van.– Hlangboel
boeih te ol-thangthen dongah koehnah neh
puei ham ni manuca Titu amah te kan tueih
19 uh.– Te bueng pawt tih lungvatnah dong
ah mamih kah a hui la hlangboel rhoek loh
a coelh. Boeipa kah thangpomnah neh kaimih kah khalanah nen khaw kaimih loh anih
20 te ka bongyong uh.– He mah he rhael uh.
Kothoh dongah kaimih loh ka boelrhai uh
21 he pakhat long khaw kaimih n'cawt ve.–
Boeipa hmai bueng ah pawt tih hlang rhoek
hmaiah khaw a then ham ni kho ka khan
22 uh.– Amih rhoi khaw mamih kah manuca
neh kan puei sak lah ko. Anih te puet ka
nuemnai uh khing vaengah kalek kace la
om. Nangmih khuiah pangtungnah neh
23 hlaehlae muep om van coeng.– Titu te ka
pueipo neh nangmih ham bibipuei ni. Mah
manuca neh hlangboel kah caeltueih rhoek
long tah Khrih kah thangpomnah la poek
24 uh mai.– Te dong-ah nangmih kah lungnah
neh, amih taengah nangmih yueng la kaimih
kah hoemdamnah te hlangboel kah maelhmai dongah a mingpha la tueng coeng.

Doedan Ham A Hloih A Hlam

9 Hlangcim taengkah bitat dongah nangmih ham kan daek he kai ham tah a
2 puehdaih la om.– Nangmih kah khalanah te ka ming dongah Akhaia loh kumbuet lamkah a tawn uh te nangmih yueng la Makedonia rhoek taengah ka pomsang puei. Te vaengah nangmih kah kohlopnah
3 loh muep a cahawh coeng.– Manuca rhoek te kan tueih coeng. Te daengah ni kaimih kah thangpomnah tah nangmih yueng la a cungvang nen khaw a tlongtlai pawt eh. Te dongah ka thui bangla aka tawn uh
4 la om uh.– Makedonia rhoek tah kai taengah ha pawk uh mai khaming. Te vaengah nangmih te buengrhuet m'hmuh uh vetih mamih loh yah m'pok uh pawt nim. Te dongah ni he ngaikhueknah neh nangmih kam
5 voek uh pawh.– Te dongah manuca rhoek te thaphoh ham ka poek tangkik. Nangmih taengla ha lamhma uh vetih nangmih kah yoethennah olkhueh te a soepsoei uh mako. Te te halhkanah lam pawt tih yoethennah te sikim la om tangloeng saeh.

6 Te dongah seih seih aka tuh loh seih
seih a ah van vetih, yoethennah dongah aka tuh loh yoethennah te a ah van
7 ni.– Hlang boeih loh a thinko ah a hmoel bangla pae saeh. Kothaenah neh kueknah lam moenih. Omngaih cangtloeng la aka paekung ni Pathen loh a lungnah.

8 Pathen loh nangmih ham lungvatnah cungkuem te a baecoih sak thai. Te daengah ni rhoepsaep dongah rhaemhalnah aka khueh boeih loh bibi then neh a cungkuem la na baetawt uh eh.

9 A daek bangla a thaek te daengtloel
taengla a paek tih a duengnah loh kumhal duela naeh van.

10 Aka tuh ham cangtii aka thap pah
loh caak ham buh khaw, a koei pah ni. Te vaengah nangmih kah cangtii te ping vetih, na duengnah thaihtae khaw rhoeng
11 ni.– Moeihoeihnah cungkuem ham tah cungkuem dongah boei coeng. Te long te mamih ah Pathen taengkah uemonah a
12 thoeng sak.– A thothueng dongkah bitat tah hlangcim rhoek kah vawtthoeknah te aka doo pah bueng la a om moenih. Tedae Pathen taengkah uemonah lamloh muep
13 a baetawt sak van.– Tahae kah bitat dongkah khin-ngainah lamloh Khrih olthangthen dongah na olphoei dongkah boengainah neh, amih ham neh hlang boeih ham moeihoeihnah la doedannah soah Pathen te a
14 thangpom coeng.– Nangmih soah Pathen kah lungvatnah a baetawt dongah nangmih yueng la amamih kah rhenbihnah dongah

15 nangmih n'thoel uh.– A kutdoe thuilek thuina pawt dongah Pathen te lungvatnah saeh.

Paul kah Caeltueih Hut

10 Kai Paul kamah loh Khrih kah muel-htuetnah neh kodonah dongah nangmih kan hloep coeng. Amah nangmih taengah maelhmai aka tlayae loh mikvoelh 2 ah khaw nangmih taengla ka sayalh coeng.– Pangtung-nah neh sayalh om pawt ham kan hloep. Pumsa saloel ah aka pongpa bangla mamih aka poek te ni hlangvang taeng- 3 ah khaw ngaingaih puei ham ka poek.– Pumsa neh m'pongpa uh dae pumsa bangla 4 m'vathoh uh moenih.– Te dong-ah mamih caemrhal kah pumcumnah tah pumsa moenih. Tedae Pathen taeng-ah tah poeknah hmuencak te koeng-loengnah dongla a hlak 5 khaw yoeikoek mai.– Pathen kah mingnah aka tlai thil hmuen sang boeih, poeknah cungkuem khaw Khrih kah olngainah khui- 6 la a sol coeng.– Nangmih kah olngainah loh a soep vaengah althanah boeih te thuung ham sikim la om coeng.

7 A maelhmai te na hmuh uh van-bangla, Khat khat loh amah te Khrih kah hlang la om ham a ngaitang atah amah te koep nawt uh saeh. Anih bangla mamih khaw Khrih kah 8 la n'om uh van.– Mamih kah saithainah te pakhat khaw vel ka pomsang atah nangmih kah hlinsainah ham ni Boeipa loh m'paek, koengloengnah ham moenih. Te nen te yah 9 ka pok mahpawh.– Te dongah capat neh nangmih aka hihham bangla ka poek boel 10 eh.– Capat long tah a rhih kahlak la rhap-rhap a thui. Tedae pumsa kah a lonah tah muei tattloel la om tih a olka tah a hnaelcoe 11 pah.– He he amah loh poek saeh. Lakhla vaengah capat dongkah olka neh ng'om uh vanbangla a om uh vaengkah khoboe te khaw.

12 Amah aka oep uh rhoek te hlang-vang khaw mamih taengah nuen sak ham neh thuidoek ham ka ngaingaih uh pawh. Tedae amih loh amah neh amah te noek uh thae tih amah neh amah te a thuidoek uh thae 13 te hmuhming uh pawh.– Mamih tah voei m'pomsang uh ham moenih. Tedae hmak-huen kah a tarhing te Pathen loh a cung- 14 nueh neh kaimih taengah a tael vanbangla nangmih taengla n'laikai coeng.– Nangmih taengah ka laikai uh pawt vanbangla kamamih ka hnawn uh thae moenih. Nangmih taeng duela Khrih kah olthangthen nen ni 15 ka pai uh.– Hlanglang rhoek kah thakthae-nah dongah voei pomsang uh boeh. Tedae ngaiuepnah khueh uh, nangmih kah tang-nah te rhoeng coeng. Baecoihnah dong-kah ka hmakhuen bangla nangmih taengla 16 hang aeh coeng.– Nangmih kah a voel la olthangthen phong ham khaw hlanglang kah hmakhuen dongah a sikim la pomsang 17 ham om pawh.– Te dongah aka pomsang long tah Boeipa dongah pomsang saeh.– 18 Amah aka oep uh pawt ni ueppang a om. Tedae anih te Boeipa loh la a oep.

Paul neh Caeltueih Rhol

11 Kai kah anglatnah te bet na yaknaem uh mai mako, tedae kai nan yaknaem 2 uh gawn.– Pathen kah thatlainah vanbangla nangmih ham ka thatlai. Nangmih te tong-pa pakhat taengkah oila cuem bangla Khrih 3 taengah nawn ham kan oei.– Ka rhih mai pawt cakhaw, rhul loh amah kah rhaithinah neh Eve a hoilae bangla, nangmih kah poek-nah loh moeihoeihnah neh Khrih dongkah 4 cuemcaihnah te ham poeih ve ne.– Hlang tloe te aka pawk loh Jesuh a tloe hoe ngawn cakhaw anih te n'hoe uh moenih, na dang uh noek pawh mueihla tloe, na doe uh noek pawh olthangthen a tloe na dang uh akhaw, balh na yaknaem uh ngawn.

5 Te dongah caeltueih rhoek kah buhueng a pom te phavawt pawh ka ti 6 mai.– Tedae olka ka lol cakhaw mingnah dongah tah ka lol pawh. Te dongah nang-mih kah cungkuem dongah cungkuem la 7 phoe coeng.– Tholhnah aka saii bangla ka tlarhoel daengah a nangmih na pomsang uh eh? Pathen kah olthang-then te nangmih 8 ham a yoeyap lam ni ka phong.– Hlangboel rhoek a hloeh la ka rheth tih nangmih kah 9 bibi paang te ka bawt a?– Nangmih taengah aka om tih aka vawtthoek pataeng pakhat khaw ka thinrhih sak moenih. Ka vawt-thoeknah te Makedonia lamkah aka pawk manuca rhoek long ni a doo. Cungkuem dongah kamah khaw nangmih taengah hoempoek la ka tuem uh vanbangla ka tuem 10 uh pueng ni.–Ka khuiah Khrih kah oltak om ta. Te dongah ka khuikah hoemdamnah he tah Akhaia pingpang ah khaw buem uh 11 mahpawh.–Balae tih, nangmih kan lungnah pawh? Pathen loh a ming ngawn.

12 Tedae ka saii coeng te tah ka saii pueng ni. Te daengah ni rhoidoengnah aka ngaih rhoek kah rhoidoengnah te ka haih pah pueng eh. Te neh a pomsang uh daengah ni

13 mamih bangla a hmuh uh van eh.– Amih
laithae caeltueih rhoek neh khuplat bibi-
kung rhoek loh Khrih kah caeltueih bangla
14 sa uh.– Tedae Satan loh amah neh amah
vangnah puencawn la a sa uh te ngaihmang
15 ham om pawh.– Anih kah tueihyoeih rhoek
loh duengnah kah tueihyoeih rhoek bangla
sa uh mai cakhaw olpuei moenih. Amih kah
a hnukkhueng tah a khoboe vanbangla om
bitni.

Khrih ham Paul kah Uehnah

16 Koep ka thui, pakhat long khaw kai
he ang tila poek uh boeh. Te pawt cakhaw
aka ang banglam khaw kai n'doe uh mai.
Te daengah ni kai loh pakhat lam khaw bet
17 ka pomsang van eh.– Ka thui te Boeipa
banglam pawt tih anglat vaengkah banglam
ni hoemdamnah he ngaikhueknah neh ka
18 thui.– A yet loh pumsa neh a pomsang uh
19 dongah ka pomsang van ni.– A cueih neh
aka om long ni aka ang rhoek te khaw liplip
20 na yaknaem uh.– Nangmih te pakhat loh sal
m'bi sak akhaw, pakhat loh n'yoop akhaw,
pakhat loh han loh akhaw, pakhat loh m'poe
akhaw, pakhat loh na maelhmai ah n'thoek
21 akhaw na yaknaem uh coeng.– Kaimih loh
ka vawtthoek uh te rhaidaeng la ka ti. Tedae
te nen te khat khat long ni a ngaingaih mai
atah anglat la ka thui te ka ngaingaih mai
22 coeng.– Hebrew hlang la a om atah kai
khaw ka om van. Israel ca la om uh atah
kai khaw ka om van, Abraham kah tiingan
23 la om atah kai khaw ka om van.– Khrih kah
tueihyoeih la a om uh atah Kai loh muep ka
angsai puei tih ka thui ngai ta. Thakthaenah
nen khaw ka tahoeng, thongim khuiah
khaw vawptawp, lucik nen khaw nainoe,
24 dueknah nen taitu.– Judah rhoek lamkah
voei nga ka yook tih sawmli ham pakhat vel
25 a ngaih.– Voei thum m'boh uh. Vai n'dae
uh. Sangpho loh voei thum m'poci puei,
vuenhlaem tuidung khuiah ka yoka sut.–
26 Yincaehnah khaw ninoe, tuiva kah khopo-
nah, dingca kah khoponah, namtu lamkah
khoponah, namtom lamkah khoponah, kho
khuikah khoponah, kohong kah khoponah,
tuipuei kah khoponah, laithae manuca kah
27 khoponah loh yet.– Thakthaenah neh bong-
boepnah dongah mikhue la ka om taitu.
Khokha neh tuihalh dongah yaehnah neh ka
28 om taitu. Khosik khuiah ka kolvang sut.– Te
bueng kolla hlangboel boeih mawntangnah
tah hnin takuem ka thinrhihnah la om.–
29 U khaw a tattloel vaengah tah ka tattloel
moenih a? U khaw a khah vaengah tah kai
30 n'rhoh moenih?– Pomsang ham a kuek atah
ka vawtthoeknah dongkah te ka pomsang
31 eh.– Ka laithae pawt te kumhal due uemom
la aka om Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh kah
32 a napa loh a ming.– Damasku ah kai tuuk
ham te manghai Aretas kah khotawt loh
33 Damasku kho khaw a tawt.– Tedae voei-
hang neh bangbuet lamloh pangbueng kaep
ah n'hlak dongah ni amih kut te ka poeng ka
hal.

Lungvatnah ka Kum

12 A rhoeirhoep pawt mai akhaw pom-
sang ham a kuek. Tedae Boeipa kah
2 mangthui neh pumphoenah te ka paan ni.–
Hnuk kum hlaili ah Khrih dongkah hlang
pakhat ka ming. A pum nen nim te ka ming
ngawn pawh. A pum a tal khaw ka ming
pawh. Vaan a pathum la anih a pom te Pa-
3 then loh a ming.– Tekah hlang te ka ming
ngawn dae a pum nen nim, pum tal lam nim
4 te ka ming pawh.– Tedae paradai la a pom
te Pathen loh a ming. Te vaengah ol toeklek
na pawt te a yaak uh tih hlang pakhat khaw
5 ol thui ham pae pawh. –Te kah a yueng
lam ni ka pomsang eh. Tedae kamah ham
he ka vawtthoeknah nen pawt atah ka pom-
6 sang mahpawh.– Pomsang ham ka ngaih
cakhaw hlang ang la ka om pawt vetih oltak
ni ka thui eh. Tedae kan hlun pueng. Kai he
m'hmuh tih kai kawng te cungvang khaw a
yaak vaengah pumphoenah kah a puehkan
la pakhat long khaw kai he voelh ng'oep
7 boel saeh.– Te daengah ni kamah ka pom-
sang ka pawt tangloeng eh. Kai phop hamla
Satan kah puencawn loh ka saa te tlaeh neh
a toeh. Te nen te ka pomsang uh mahpawt
8 nim?– Hekah he kai lamkah khoe sak ham
9 Boeipa te voeithum ka bih.– Tedae kamah
taengah, "Kai kah lungvatnah tah nang
ham rhoeh. Thaomnah tah vawtthoeknah
dongah ni a soep," a ti. Te dongah ka vawt-
thoeknah dongah hlae hlae ka pomsang lat.
Te daengah ni Khrih kah thaomnah loh kai
10 n'rhaeh thil eh.– Te dongah Khrih yueng
la vawtthoeknah nen khaw, olboepnah nen
khaw, kueknah nen khaw, hnaemtaeknah
citcai nen khaw ka lungtlun uh coeng. Ka
tattloel vaengah yoeikoek la ka om van.

Caeltueih kah Miknoek

11 Hlang ang la ka om khaw nangmih
long ni kai nan tanolh uh. Kai tah nangmih
kah a oep ham khaw ka kuek pai. A honghi

la ka om mai cakhaw caeltueih rhoek kah buhueng a pom te ka phavawt moenih.
12 Caeltueih kah miknoek tah uehnah cungkuem neh miknoek la, khobae rhambae la, thaomnah la nangmih taengah
13 thoeng coeng.– Hlangboel tloe rhoek lakah aka khulae te balae aka om. Te pawt akhaw kai kamah loh nangmih kan thinrhih sak mai pawt nim? Hekah boethae dongah khaw kai ng'rhen uh mai.

Kawrin ham Ngaihlih a Khueh

14 Nangmih taengah a pathum ka pawk ham sikim la ka om coeng he. Tedae nangmih kah koe pawt tih namamih te kan toem dongah ka thinrhih mahpawh. Ca rhoek loh manunapa ham a tung pah a kuek moenih. Tedae manunapa long ni ca rhoek ham a
15 tung pah.– Kai loh hlae hlae ka vak cakhaw nangmih kah hinglu ham ni ka khok eh. Nangmih te a kum ngai kan lungnah coeng atah kamah ka lungnah he sii mai saeh.
16 Ana om dae saeh, kai loh nangmih kan nan moenih. Tuengkhuepnah neh hoeih
17 aka om long ni nangmih te kan loh.– Amih khuikah pakhat khaw nangmih taengla kan tueih moenih. Anih rhangneh nang-
18 mih kan omtoem nim?– Titu te ka hloep tih manuca neh kan tueih. Titu loh nangmih te n'omtoem pawt maco? Mueihla ah amah la ka pongpa uh moenih a? Kholaeh khaw amah ah a thikat moenih a?
19 Nangmih taengah ka huul uh tila na poek uh dingrhae coeng. Pathen hmaiah Khrih rhangnen ni ka thui uh. Tedae thintlo boeih tah nangmih kah hlinsainah ham ni.–
20 Khoem ka pawk vaengah ka ngaih bangla nangmih kam hmu pawt ve ti ni ka rhih. Kai khaw nangmih loh nan ngaih uh pawt bangla m'hmu uh mai, tohhaemnah, thatlainah, thinsanah neh koevoeinah, olthaekaling, thuithetnah, hoemdawknah loh soekloeknah la khoem om ve.
21 Koep ka pawk vaengah ka Pathen loh nangmih hmaiah kai n'tlarhoel sak lah ve. Aka tholh rhoek te muep ka nguek thil dae yut uh pawh. Te dongah rhongingnah, cukhalhnah, omthenbawn te a saii uh.

Olnoi neh Thaphoh Ol

13 Nangmih taengah voeithum ka pawk coeng he. Olka boeih tah laipai panit
2 pathum kah a ka neh a pai puei bitni.– Ka thui coeng dongah ni lakhla vaengah khaw aka om pabae bang la ka thui. Tahae ah aka tholh tangtae rhoek neh a tloe boeih te khaw
3 koep ka pawk atah kan hlun mahpawh.– Ka khuiah Khrih a cal te loepdaknah neh na toem uh. Anih tah nangmih ah tattloel pawt
4 tih nangmih khuiah tlung ta.– Vawtthoeknah neh tai cakhaw Pathen kah a thaomnah neh hing coeng. Mamih khaw amah dongah n'tattloel uh dae na taengkah Pathen thanomnah neh amah taengah n'hing uh bitni.
5 Namamih te noem uh lah, tangnah dongah na om nim. Namamih te nuemnai uh lah. Na khuikah Jesuh Khrih te na hmat uh pawt ve. Te pawt koinih a lolhmaih lam
6 ni na om uh.– Tedae na ming uh bitni tila ka ngaiuep. Kaimih tah a lolhmaih la ka om
7 uh moenih.– Nangmih te a thae la n'saii loengloeng pawt ham ni Pathen taengah ka thangthui uh. Kaimih loh ueppang la ka phoe uh mai pawt cakhaw nangmih tah a then mah saii uh mai. Kaimih he a lolhmaih
8 lam khaw ka om uh mai thai.– Oltak kah a voelah pakhat khaw n'saii thai moenih,
9 oltak ham ni n'saii.– Kaimih loh ka tattloel uh vaeng-ah nangmih loh tatthai la na om uh dongah ka omngaih uh. Nangmih kah na cungkuemnah ham ni ka thangthui uh van
10 he.– Lakhla vaengah ka daek coeng dongah he ka om vaengah khaw ka rhoidoeng aih mahpawh. Boeipa loh saithainah kai m'paek he hlinsainah ham ni koengloengnah ham moenih.
11 A tloihsoi ah manuca rhoek omngaih uh lah, moeh uh lah, hloep-hoelh uh thae lah, thikat la poek uh lah, rhoep uh thae lah. Te dongah lungnah neh rhoepnah Pathen
12 tah nangmih taengah om saeh.– Moknah
13 cim neh khat neh khat toidal uh lah.– Hlang ciim rhoek boeih loh nangmih te n'toidal
14 uh.– Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah, Pathen kah lungnah neh, Cim Mueihla kah rhoinaengnah tah nangmih boeih taengah om saeh.

GALATI
(Galatians)

Olrhan

1 Hlang lamkah pawt tih, hlang rhangnen pawt tih, Jesuh Khrih neh duek lamkah anih aka thoh a pa Pathen rhangneh
2 caeltueih Paul neh,– ka taengkah manuca boeih loh Galati hlangboel rhoek taengah kan yaak sak.
3 Mamih a pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah
4 nangmih taengah om saeh.–Mamih kah tholhnah kongah amah aka hnawn uh te. Te daengah ni ta kumhal kah aka pai boethae khui lamloh a pa neh Pathen kah kongaih
5 bangla mamih n'hlawt eh.– Thangpomnah tah a taengah kumhal kah kumhal ah om pai saeh. Amen.

Olthangthen A Tloe Om Pawh

6 Khrih kah lungvatnah dongah nangmih aka khue taeng lamloh a tloe olthangthen la ki na thovael uh te ka ngaihmang
7 van.– Te te a tloe la a om moenih. Te pawt akhaw nangmih aka hinghuen tih Khrih kah olthangthen palet ham aka te ngaih
8 hlangvang om uh.– Tedae kaimih neh vaan lamkah puencawn long pataeng nangmih taengah ka phong uh te nangmih ham voelh
9 a phong atah kosi yook saeh.– Thui tangtae vanbangla tahae akhaw koep ka thui. Pakhat mai loh na doe uh tangtae te nangmih taeng-
10 ah voelh a phong atah kosi yook saeh.– Hlang nim, Pathen nim ka ngaitang coeng he. Hlang kolo nim ka toem. Hlang taengah ka ko a lo ka om pueng atah Khrih kah sal la ka om eh ka ti moenih.

Paul loh Paihmuen A Thui

11 Te dongah manuca rhoek nangmih taengah ka phoe coeng. Kai loh ka phong olthangthen he hlang dongah a kungsut
12 moenih.– Kai tah hlang lamloh ka doe pawt tih n'thuituen bal moenih. Tedae Jesuh Khrih kah pumphoenah rhangnen ni.
13 Hnukbuet kah Judah sing neh ka omih te na yaak uh coeng. A puehkan aih la Pathen kah hlangboel te ka hnaemtaek
14 tih ka thup.– Judah sing dongah ka namtu lakli kah thawnpuei rhoek lakah ka lamhma. Kamah patuel rhoek kah singyoe aka om
15 dongah khaw muep ka hmae. –Tedae a nu bung lamloh kai aka hoep tih a lungvatnah neh aka khue Pathen loh, a capa te ka pum
16 dongah pumphoe sak ham a lungtlun.– Amah te ni namtom taengah ka thui eh. Thii
17 neh saa neh koeloe ka thaem moenih.– Kai hlankah caeltueih rhoek taengah Jerusalem lam khaw ka cet pawh. Tedae Arabia la ka
18 cet tih Damasku la koep ka bal.– Te lamkah a kum thum phoeiah Jerusalem la ka cet tih Kephas te ka ming. Te vaengah anih taeng-
19 ah hnin hlainga ka om.– Tedae Boeipa kah a mana James pawt atah a tloe caeltueih
20 rhoek te ka hmu pawh.– Te dongah Pathen hmuhah ka laithae moenih tila nangmih
21 ham ka daek he ne.– Te phoeiah Syria neh
22 Kilikia pingpang la ka pawk.– Tedae ka om vaengkah Khrih ah Judea kah hlangboel maelhmai te khaw ka mangvawt coeng.–
23 Tedae, "Hnukbuet kah mamih aka hnaemtaek loh, hnukbuet kah a phae tangnah te a phong coeng," tila a yaak uh dawk nen
24 ni a om uh.– Te vaengah kai dong lamloh Pathen te a thangpom uh.

Olthangthen te Paul Loh A Hul

2 Te phoeikah kum hlaili ah Jerusalem la Barnabas neh koep ka cet rhoi tih Titu
2 khaw ka khuen rhoi.– Tedae pumphoenah neh ka caeh vaengah namtom taengkah ka hoe olthangthen nen ni amih ka pawnhlai. Amah van ah te rhoek a ming a om dongah a yong khaw a tlongtlai la ka yong
3 pawt khaming.– Tedae kai taengkah Greek hoel la aka om Titu pataeng te yahvinrhet
4 ham tanolh pawh.– Tedae laithae manuca he a det uh dongah ni. Amih tah Khrih Jesuh ah ng'khueh mamih kah poenghalnah te dawn tih mamih he sal bi sak hamla
5 yingyet uh.– Amih taengah khonoek pakhat ham pataeng boengainah ka khueh pa uh moenih. Te daengah ni olthangthen kah
6 oltak loh nangmih taengah a om eh.– Tedae aka poek rhoek te khat khat dongah metla a om akhaw hnukbuet ah a om te kai ham tah olpuei moenih. Pathen loh hlang kah maelhmai khaw a doe moenih. Pathen loh kai n'doe moenih. Ka taengah he mingom
7 long khaw a thaem moenih.– Tedae khu-

plat la aka hmu loh yahvinrhetnah dongah pumdul kah olthangthen te Peter bang-
8 la ka tangnah.– Peter loh yahvinrhetnah kah caeltueih te a tueng sak tih kai khaw
9 namtom rhoek ham ka tueng sak.– Tedae kai taengah m'paek lungvatnah aka ming, James neh Kephas neh Johan, rhungsut la aka om ham mingom rhoek loh, rhoinaeng-nah bantang kut tah kamah neh Barnabas taengah a thoh uh. Te dongah namtom ham ka om uh tih amih te yahvinrhetnah
10 taengah om van.– Khodaeng bueng he poek ham om mai. Te te saii ham te khaw ba-hoeng ka haam.

Olkhueng Lamloh Sayalhnah

11 Tedae Kephas he Antiok la ha pawk vaengah, coel hamla a om dongah a hmai
12 ah ka mah.– James taengkah hlangvang te ha pawk hlan atah namtom taengah a caak. Tedae ha pawk uh vaengah tah yahvinrhet-nah te a rhih. Te dongah tonga tih amah te
13 hoep uh.– Te vaengah a tloe Judah rhoek long khaw anih te a thailat puei. Te dongah Barnabas long pataeng amih kah thailat-
14 nah te a rhoihbaih.– Tedae olthangthen kah oltak bangla a caeh a dueng pawt te ka hmuh. Te dongah Kephas te hlang boeih hmaiah, "Nang Judah loh namtom bangla na om tih Judah bangla hing pawt atah, balae tih namtom te Judah bangla na tanolh," ka ti nah.

15 Mamih kah coengnah he Judah tih hlangtholh tah namtom kah tloe moenih.–
16 Jesuh Khrih kah tangnah lamlong pawt atah olkhueng dongkah khoboe loh hlang a tang sak pawt te khaw ming uh. Mamih loh Khrih Jesuh ni n'tangnah. Te daengah ni olkhueng kah khoboe nen pawt tih Khrih kah tangnah lamloh n'tang uh eh. Te dongah olkhueng kah khoboe loh pumsa boeih
17 he tang sak mahpawh.– Tedae Khrih ah tang ham aka tlap rhoek loh amamih khaw hlangtholh rhoek la m'hmuh uh atah Khrih he tholh kah tueihyoeih van maco. Tlamte
18 om mahpawh.– Ka phae tangtae rhoek te koep ka sak atah kamah he boekoekkung la
19 ka tueng coeng.– Kai tah olkhueng lamloh olkhueng taengah ka duek daengah Pathen
20 taengah ka hing eh.– Khrih neh kai n'tai coeng dae ka hing pueng. Tedae kai voel pawt tih ka khuikah Khrih ni aka hing. Te dongah pumsa kah ka hing he kai ham amah aka voei uh tih kai aka lungnah Pathen Capa kah tangnah rhangnen ni ka hing.–
21 Pathen kah lungvatnah te ka hnawt pawh. Duengnah he olkhueng lamlong koinih Khrih tah a yoeyap la duek coeng.

Tangnah Loh A Tang sak

3 Galati hlangang rhoek aw, a tai tangtae Jesuh Khrih te mik hmuh ah a tueng
2 lalah unim nangmih aka hloih.– Nangmih lamkah tah he bueng ni ming ka ngaih. Olkhueng kah khoboe nen nim, na dang uh mueihla neh tangnah kah hnavue nen
3 nim?– Hlangang la na om uh tangloeng. Mueihla ah hma aka pai loh pumsa ah na
4 khah uh coeng.– A hoeihae lam nim heyet na patang uh? Te koinih a hoeihae pawn ni
5 te.– Te dongah nangmih te mueihla aka pae tih nangmih ah thaomnah a tueng sak tah olkhueng kah khoboe nen nim? Tang-nah hnavue nen dae nim?

6 Te vanbangla Abraham loh Pathen te a tangnah tih amah te duengnah la a
7 nawt.– Te dongah tangnah dongkah rhoek tah Abraham kah a ca rhoek ni tila ming
8 uh.–Namtom rhoek he tangnah loh a tang sak te cacim loh ana hmaitang coeng. Pathen loh Abraham te, "Nang lamloh namtom boeih a yoethen ni," tila olthangth-
9 en a thui.– Te dongah tangnah kah hlang rhoek te tah uepom Abraham rhangneh a yoethen uh.

Olkhueng neh Olkhueh

10 Olkhueng kah bibi lamloh aka om boeih tah rhunkhuennah hmuiah om uh. A saii uh ham te olkhueng cabu khuiah a daek. Te rhoek boeih dongah aka ngolpai pawt rhoek te rhunkhuen thil saeh," tila
11 a daek coeng.– Tedae olkhueng lamloh Pathen taengah a tang pawt te mingpha coeng dongah aka dueng tah tangnah nen
12 ni a hing eh.– Te dongah olkhueng tah tangnah dongah om pawt dae te te aka vai
13 tah te nen te hing ni.– Khrih loh mamih he olkhueng kah rhunkhuennah lamloh n'tlan tih mamih yueng la rhunkhuen-nah a yook. "Rhunkhuen boeih tah thing
14 dongah a hoei," tila a daek pai.– Te daeng-ah ni Abraham kah yoethennah tah Khrih Jesuh lamloh namtom taengah a pha eh. Te daengah ni Mueihla kah olkhueh te tangnah lamloh n'dang eh.

15 Manuca rhoek hlang vanbangla ka thui. Hlang loh a cak sak paipi pataeng hnawt
16 pawt tih a thap bal moenih.– Te dongah Abraham neh a tiingan ham olkhueh a thui

uh vaengah a yet ham bangla, “Tiingan
rhoek te,” a ti moenih. Tedae pakhat ham
bangla, “Na tiingan taengah,” a ti nah. Te
17 tah Khrih dae ni.– Te dongah he he ka thui.
Pathen loh a cak sak phoeikah kum yali
sawmthum ah aka thoeng olkhueng loh
paipi a hmil moenih. Te vanbangla olkhueh
18 te khaw a phae moenih.– Rho tah olkhueng
lamloh om koinih olkhueh dongah om
mahpawh. Tedae Pathen loh olkhueh nen ni
Abraham te a rhen.

Olkhueng kah a Mangtaengnah

19 Te koinih olkhueng te ta? A caeng tang-
tae tiingan te ha pawk duela boe-koeknah
rhoek te a thap. Tekah te rhikhangkung kut
longah puencawn lamloh a uen coeng.–
20 Rhikhangkung tah pakhat kah la om pawh.
21 Tedae Pathen tah pakhat la om.– Te koinih
olkhueng loh Pathen kah olkhueh te a king-
kalh a? Tlam te om mahpawh. Olkhueng
a paek loh hing sak thai koinih olkhueng
22 dongah duengnah rhep n’dang ni.– Tedae a
cungkuem he cacim loh tholhnah hmuiah a
up coeng. Te daengah ni olkhueh tah Jesuh
Khrih kah tangnah lamloh aka tangnah
23 rhoek taengah a paek eh.– Tedae tangnah
ha pawk hlan lamloh tangnah a pumphoe
tom duela olkhueng hmuiah a uup tih
24 n’khoembael.– Te dongah mamih kah
cakhoem olkhueng loh Khrih taengla n’om
sak. Te daengah ni tangnah lamloh n’tang
25 sak.– Tedae tangnah ha pawk vaengah
tah cakhoem kut hmuiah hmuiah n’om uh
26 voel pawh.– Jesuh Khrih dongkah tangnah
lamloh Pathen ca rhoek la boeih na om uh.

Capa neh Kuttloh

27 Khrih ah naka nuem boeih loh Khrih
28 te na bai uh.– Judah khaw Greek khaw
om pawh. Sal khaw hlang loeih khaw om
pawh. Tongpa neh huta om pawh. Nangmih
tah Jesuh Khrih ah pakhat la boeih na om
29 uh.– Nangmih khaw Khrih kah coeng atah
olkhueh dongkah rhopangkung vanbangla
Abraham kah tiingan la na om uh van.

4 Rhopangkung te cahmang la a om
khui boeih atah sal khaw, boei khaw,
aka om boeih te a tanglue tloe moenih ka
2 ti coeng.– Tedae pa kah a tuetang duela,
imtawt neh hnokhoem kut hmuiah a om
3 sak.– Te dong-ah mamih khaw cahmang la
n’om uh vaengah, diklai kah a niing hmuiah
4 sal la n’om uh.– Tedae a tue a soepnah loh
ha pawk vaengah Pathen loh a capa te han
tueih. Huta lamloh om tih olkhueng hmuiah
5 phoe.– Te daengah ni olkhueng hmuikah
rhoek te a tlan eh. Te daengah ni a cacah
6 la m’phaeng eh.– Te dongah ca rhoek la na
om uh coeng. Abba apa tila aka pang a capa
kah Mueihla te Pathen loh mamih thinko ah
7 han tueih.– Te dongah sal voel pawt tih ca
la na om uh coeng. Ca tah Pathen rhangneh
rhopangkung la om van.

Galati rhoek ham Ngaihlih

8 Tedae Pathen ana ming pawt vaeng
ah a coengnah, loh pathen la aka om pawt
9 rhoek kah sal na bi uh.– Tedae Pathen te
mingpha coeng ta. Te dongah Pathen loh
lat m’ming ta. Metlae tattloel neh a niing
aka khodaeng taengla koep na mael uh. Te
rhoek taengah salbi ham koekhoek koep
10 na ngaih uh.–Khohnin khaw, hla khaw,
khoning khaw, kum khaw na yaeh uh
11 coeng.– Nangmih ham ka thakthae he a
hoeihae mai pawt khaming tila nangmih
12 taengah ka birhih.– Kai bangla om uh lah.
Kai khaw nangmih vanbang ni tila manuca
rhoek nangmih te kan hloep. Kai nan veet
13 uh moenih.– Tedae a cuekca kah nangmih
taengah ka phong te pumsa kah vawtthoek-
nah dongah tila na ming uh.
14 Ka pumsa ah nangmih ham noem-
cainah om cakhaw nan hnaelcoe uh pawt
tih nan tuei uh moenih. Tedae Pathen kah
puencawn bangla, Jesuh Khrih bangla kai
nan doe uh.
15 Te koinih nangmih kah yoethennah tah
menim? A phoeng mai koinih na mik te na
koeih uh tih kai nan paek uh mako tila nang-
16 mih taengah ka laipai.– Nangmih ham oltak
ka thui dongah nangmih kah rhal la ka coeng
17 a?– Nangmih taeng-ah a thatlai uh te thuem
pawh. Tedae nangmih te khoe a ngaih uh
18 daengah mah amih te thatlai thil uh.– Tedae
a then la thatlai ham tah then yoeyah. Te
dongah nangmih taengkah ka om rhuet
19 bueng ah moenih.– Ka ca rhoek nangmih ah
20 Khrih a kap duela unim ka bungtloh bal.– Te
dongah nangmih taengah om laeh ka ngaih
coeng. Ka ol te thovael ham khaw nangmih
soah ka ingang coeng.

Sarah neh Hagar: Paipi Panit

21 Kai taengah thui uh lah. Olkhueng
hmuiah om ham aka ngaih rhoek, olkhueng
22 te na ya uh mahnim?– Abraham loh capa
panit a khueh te a daek coeng ta. Pakhat te

23 salnu kah tih pakhat te aka loeih nu kah ta.– Tedae salnu kah te tah pumsa la a cun. Aka
24 loeih nu kah te tah olkhueh lamloh a cun.– Amih rhoi loh a tueng sak te om. Amih rhoi tah paipi panit la om. Pakhat tah Sinai tlang lamkah tih sal la a cun. Anih tah Hagar ni.–
25 Hagar tah Arabia kah Sinai tlang coeng ni. Tahae kah Jerusalem banghui la a ca rhoek
26 taengah sal a bi.– Tedae aka loeih tah soben Jerusalem ni. Anih tah mamih kah manu ni.
27 A daek coeng ta, cakol la cacun mueh aw uum uh khungdaeng lamtah, bung aka tlo pawt aw tamhoe lah. Va aka khueh lakah khosoek kah camoe tah taoe ping ta.
28 Manuca rhoek nangmih ngawn tah Isaak bangla olkhueh kah ca rhoek la na
29 om uh.– Tedae pumsa la a cun loh mueihla la cun te a hnaemtaek vanbangla tahae
30 ah khaw om van tangloeng.– Tedae cacim loh, "Salnu neh a capa te haek laeh. Salnu kah a capa te aka loeih nu kah capa taengah
31 phaeng loengloeng boel saeh," a ti te ta.– Te dongah manuca rhoek salnu kah voel pawt tih aka loeih kah ca rhoek la n'om uh.

Khrihca kah Poenghalnah

5 Mamih kah poenghalnah ham Khrih loh n'loeih sak dongah khak pai lamtah
2 sal kah hnamkun te koep ngai boeh.– Kai, Paul loh nangmih taengah, "Yahvin na rhet uh pueng atah Khrih he nangmih ham a
3 phu om mahpawh," ka ti coeng he.– Te phoeiah yahvin aka rhet hlang boeih tah olkhueng te boeih vai ham laiba om tila
4 koep ka laipai.– Khrih lamkah naka nong tih olkhueng neh aka tang long tah lungvat-
5 nah na hlong coeng.– Mamih loh duengnah dongkah ngaiuepnah te tangnah mueihla
6 neh n'lamtawn uh.– Te dongah Jesuh Khrih ah yahvinrhetnah khaw tloe pawh, pumdul khaw pakhat pataeng a tloe moenih. Tedae tangnah tah lungnah dongkah pongthoo ta.
7 Balh na yong uh tih oltak te ngai-tang pawt ham unim nangmih aka mah.
8 – Hloihhlamnah tah nangmih aka khue
9 taeng lamkah moenih.– Tolrhu thamap
10 ca vaidam hlom boeih a rhoi sak.– Kai loh Boeipa dongah nangmih kan pangtung thil te a tloe la poek uh boeh. Tedae nangmih aka hinghuen tah u khaw om mai saeh lait-
11 loeknah a phueih bitni.– Tedae ka manuca rhoek aw, yahvinrhetnah ka hoe pueng atah balae tih vawk n'hnaemtaek. Te dongah thangkui long tah thinglam dongkah ni a
12 hmil.– Nangmih aka palet rhoek tah hlueng ham pataeng ka ngaih.
13 Te dongah manuca rhoek, poenghal-nah khuila nangmih n'khue. Tedae rhoi-doengnah he pumsa rhoidoengnah dawk ham moenih ta. Lungnah lamloh khat neh
14 khat taengah salbi uh.– Olkhueng boeih he ol pakhat dongah soep coeng. Te khuiah, "Na imben te namah bangla lungnah," a ti.–
15 Tedae khat neh khat na nget uh tih na yoop uh thae atah ana noek uh, khat khat neh na hlawp uh thae mahpawt nim.

Mueihla neh Pumsa

16 Te phoeiah Mueihla neh pongpa uh lamtah pumsa hoehhamnah te hoem uh
17 loeng loeng boeh ka ti.– Pumsa ngaih loh mueihla te a koek tih Mueihla loh pumsa te a koek. Te tah khat neh khat kingkalh uh. Te
18 dongah na ngaih pawt te na saii uh.– Tedae Mueihla loh m'mawt atah olkhueng hmuiah na om uh pawh.
19 Pumsa kah khoboe tah mingpha la om coeng. Te rhoek tah cukhalhnah, rhonging-
20 nah, omthenbawn,– Mueibawknah, rhunsi khuehnah, thunkhanah, tohhaemnah, kohlopnah, thinsanah, koevoeinah, paek-
21 boenah, buhlaelh,– uethnetnah, rhuihah-nah, omngaihlawnnah he ni. Hekah phek la om. Tekah te thui tangtae bangla te bang kho aka boe rhoek loh Pathen kah ram pang mahpawh tila nangmih taengah ka thui.
22 Tedae Mueihla kah a thaih tah lungnah, omngaihnah, rhoepnah, thinsennah, rhen-
23 nah, boethennah, tangnah,– muelhtuet-nah, kuemsuemnah ni. Tebang te olkhueng
24 loh a kingkalh om pawh.– Tedae Jesuh Khrih kah rhoek long tah pumsa patangnah neh hoehhamnah te hmaih a tai coeng.–
25 Mueihla neh n'hing uh atah Mueihla lamloh
26 m'vai uh van ni.– Hoemdawk la khat neh khat takloh neh, khat neh khat uethnet neh om uh boel sih.

Hnorhih Yingyawn Uh

6 Manuca rhoek hlang loh tholhdalhnah khatkhat khuiah a buek atah nangmih mueihla hlang rhoek loh amih te muelh-tuetnah mueihla neh tlaihvong uh. Na-
2 mah khaw cuekcawn pawt ham na paelki uh mako.– Khat neh khat kah hnorhih te na yingyawn uh daengah ni Khrih kah
3 olkhueng te soep sak uh tangloeng eh.– Pakhat loh pakhat la om ham a poek akhaw
4 a om hae moenih. Amah ni a vuelvaek uh.– Tedae khat rhip loh amah kah khoboe te noem saeh. Te daengah ni amah bueng ah

thangpomnah a khueh vetih hlang soah a
5 om pawt eh. – Ba dongah, hlang boeih loh
amah kah hnophueih ni a phueih eh.
6 Te phoeiah boethen cungkuem neh aka
thuituen te olka neh aka thuituen loh boek
7 pah saeh. – N'rhaithi uh boel saeh. Pathen
loh a hliphen moenih. Hlang loh a tuh te tah
8 koep a ah ni. – Amah kah pumsa la aka tuh
loh pumsa kah hmawnnah a ah ni. Tedae
Mueihla ah aka tuh tah Mueihla kah dung-
9 yan hingnah a ah ni. – Te dongah a then saii
he thathae uh boel sih. Amah tuetang ah
10 n'ah uh ham te yawk uh boeh. – Te dongah
a tuetang n'dang uh vanbangla hlang boeih
taeng neh olpuei la tangnah imkhuikho
taengah a then la saii uh sih.

Olnoi neh Thaphoh Ol

11 Nangmih taengkah capat he hmu uh
lah, kamah kut neh ka daek tih, bahoeng
12 a? – Pumsa ah sawtthen aka ngaih boeih
tah amih loh nangmih te yahvinrhet ham
n'tanolh. Te daengah ni Khrih kah thinglam
13 te a hnaemtaek pawt pai eh. – Yahvin aka
rhet amamih nawn loh olkhueng te tuem
uh pawh. Tedae nangmih te pumsa dongah
pomsang ham ni nangmih yahvinrhet sak
14 a ngaih uh. – Tedae mamih Boeipa Jesuh
Khrih kah thinglam nen pawt atah pomsang
ham ka khueh pawh. Anih lamloh kai ham
diklai te a tai coeng tih kai khaw diklai ham
15 n'tai coeng. – Pakhat loh yahvinrhetnah
khaw olpuei moenih, pumdul khaw olpuei
la om pawh. Tedae suentae thai ni olpuei. –
16 Te phoeiah he kah ollam aka vai boeih tah
amih soah Pathen kah ngaimongnah om
saeh lamtah Israel rhoek soah khaw a rhen-
17 nah om saeh. – He lamkah tah thakthae-
nah loh kai n'toeh boel saeh. Kai tah Jesuh
kah kutha ni ka pum dongah ka phueih. –
18 Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah
te manuca rhoek nangmih mueihla ah om
saeh. Amen.

EPHESA
(Ephesians)

Uemnah Ol

1 Pathen kah kongaih neh Jesuh Khrih
kah caeltueih Paul loh Ephisa kah aka
om hlang cim rhoek neh Jesuh Khrih ah ue-
2 pom taengah [kan yaak sak]. – Boeipa Jesuh
Khrih neh a pa Pathen taengkah lungvatnah
neh ngaimongnah tah nangmih taengah om
saeh.

Pathen kah Yoethen Cungkuem

3 Pathen neh mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh
Khrih kah a napa tah uemom la om pai
saeh. Amah loh Khrih ah vaan kah mueihla
yoethennah cungkuem neh mamih n'uem
4 coeng. – Mamih he lungnah neh amah
hmuh ah cim tih cuemthuek la om ham
diklai a tong hlan-ah amah dongah mamih
5 n'tuek pataeng coeng. – Amah kah kongaih,
kolonah vanbangla amah ham Jesuh Khrih
6 lamloh cacah la mamih n'nuen coeng. – A
lungvatnah dongkah thangpomnah he koeh-
nah la om pai. Te nen ni lungnah dongah
7 mamih n'lungvat. – A thii lamloh amah
dongah tlannah n'dang uh. A lungvatnah
dongkah khuehtawn vanbangla tholhdal-
hnah dongkah khodawkngainah te khaw
8 n'dang uh. – Tekah te mamih ah cueihnah
cungkuem, lungcueinah neh a baetawt
9 sak. – A kongaih kah olhuep te mamih taen-
10 gah phoe coeng. – A kolonah bangla amah
khuiah hmoel te a tuetang a soepnah dongah
hnokhoemnah la om coeng. A cungkuem he
vaan kah neh diklai kah khaw, Khrih amah
11 dongah cuii sak ham om. – A kongaih kah
mangtaengnah bangla boeih pongthoo tih,
a mangtaengnah vanbangla a nuen rhoek
long tah amah dongkah te m'pang uh van
12 coeng. – Te dongah amah kah thangpom-
nah Khrih ah koehnah la mamih n'om ham
13 n'ngaiuep. – Nangmih khaw amah dongah
ni namamih kah khangnah olthangthen
oltak olka te na yaak uh. Amah aka tang-
nah tah olkhueh dongkah Mueihla Cim neh
14 kutnoek n'daeng thil coeng. – Te tah dang-
nah dongah tlannah duela a thangpomnah
dongkah koehnah te mamih kah rho cungah
la om.

Mueihla ben ah Thangthui nah

15 Te dongah Boeipa Jesuh dongah

tangnah neh hlangcim rhoek boeih taeng
ah lungnah te nangmih taeng lamloh ka
16 yaak. – Te dongah nangmih ham toeng
kolla aka uem loh ka thangthuinah dongah
17 poekkoepnah ka khueh. – Te daengah ni
mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah Pathen,
thangpomnah a pa loh amah mingnah
dongah pumphoenah neh cueihnah muei-
18 hla te nangmih m'paek eh. – Amah kah
khuenah dongah ngaiuepnah aka om te na
ming hamla nangmih lungbuei mik tueng
uh. Amah rho dongkah thangpomnah
khuehtawn te tah hlangcim rhoek soah
19 om. – A thaomnah, a lennah aka baekhawk
te tah a thadueng kah thaomnah bibi bangla
aka tangnah mamih taengah om.

Khrih ah Pathen kah Saithainah

20 Te tah duek lamkah aka thoo Khrih
amah khuiah a tueng sak. Te dongah vaan ah
21 khaw a bantang ah ngol coeng. – Boeilu neh
saithainah khaw, thaomnah neh taemrhai-
nah khaw, ming khue boeih te ta kumhal
bueng kah pawt tih hmailong kah khaw
22 boeih a poe. – A cungkuem la a kho hmuiah
boe a ngai sak tih amah te hlangboel taen-
23 gah cungkuem soah a lu la a khueh. – Te tah
amah pum la om tih cungkuem kah a soep-
nah tah cungkuem taengah soep.

Duek lamkah Hingnah

2 Nangmih khaw tholhdalhnah neh na
2 tholhnah ah aka duek la na om uh. –
Hnukbuet ah khaw ta kumhal kah diklai
khosing neh yilh dongkah saithainah boei
banglam ni te dongah te na pongpa uh. Te
vaengah althanah kah a ca rhoek te, a khui-
3 ah mueihla a tueng pah coeng. – Hnukbuet
ah mamih boeih khaw, pumsa hoehhamnah
neh amih taengah kho n'sak uh. Pumsa neh
kopoek kah ko ngaih te n'saii uh dong-
ah, a tloe rhoek kah a coengnah bangla kosi
4 kah ca rhoek la n'om uh. – Tedae rhennah
neh kuirhang la aka om Pathen tah a
lungnah a cungkuem dong-ah ni mamih
5 n'lungnah. – Mamih he tholhdalhnah ah
duek la aka om rhoek pataeng Khrih neh
n'thoh sak tih lungvatnah lamloh khang la
na om uh coeng.
6 Amah neh n'thoh tih Khrih Jesuh
7 rhangneh vaan ah n'ngoltun sak. – Te daen-
gah ni Khrih Jesuh lamloh mamih taengah
rhennah neh aka thoeng ham a lungvat-
nah khuehtawn te a baetawt la kumhal
8 ah a tueng eh. – Lungvatnah neh tangnah
lamloh khang la na om uh coeng. Te te
namamih kah moenih Pathen kah kutdoe
9 ni. – Khoboe kah moenih. Te dongah pakhat
10 khaw hoemdam boel saeh. – Mamih tah
Jesuh Khrih ah a suen a kutngo la n'om uh.
Tekah khoboe then te Pathen loh a hmoel
pai tih ni a soah m'pongpa pai sih.

Khrih ah Kodoknah

11 Te dongah pumsa ah nangmih namtom
loh hnukbuet kah te poek uh. Pumdul la a
khue rhoek tah pumsa neh kutsai lamloh
12 yahvinrhetnah te ni a thui. – Te vaeng tue
ah Khrih mueh la na om uh te ta. Israel kah
khokung khomah te na hai uh tih olkhueh
kah paipi te na kholong tak uh. Ngaiuepnah
om pawt bangla diklai ah na dalrha uh. –
13 Tedae nangmih hnukbuet kah Khrih Jesuh
ah lakhla la aka om te Khrih thii dong lamloh
14 rhep na om uh coeng. – Amah tah mamih
kah rhoepnah la om. Panit pakhat la aka
saii amah loh a pumsa dongkah thunkha
la aka om vongtung pangbueng te khaw a
15 phil coeng. – Oltloek dongkah olpaek kah
olkhueng te a hmil coeng. Te daengah ni
panit te amah ah hlang thai pakhat la a suen
16 vetih rhoepnah khaw a saii pai eh. – Te daen-
gah ni thunkha te thinglam lamloh a ngawn
vetih panit te Pathen taengah pum pakhat
17 la a moeithen sak eh. – Ha pawk vaengah
phoeiah boeipa lakhla kah nangmih taen-
gah khaw rhoepnah, a yoei taengah khaw
18 rhoepnah a phong. – Amah lamloh pa taen-
gah mueihla thikat neh boktlap la kunnah te
19 n'dang uh. – Te dongah kholong neh yinlai
la na om uh voel tangloeng pawh. Tedae
hlangcim rhoek kah pilnam neh Pathen kah
20 imkhuikho la na om uh coeng. – Caeltueih
rhoek neh tonghma rhoek kah khoengim
te a tlingtlawn thil uh coeng tih Khrih Jesuh
21 amah he imkil la om. – Amah dongah im
pum te kiba tih Boeipa ah bawkim cim la
22 rhoeng. – Nangmih khaw Mueihla ah Khrih
amah dongah Pathen kah khosaknah hmuen
la n'dun.

Namtom taengah Paul kah bibi

3 Te dongah kai Paul tah nangmih
namtom rhoek ham Jesuh Khrih kah
2 thongtla ka om. – Nangmih ham Pathen
kah lungvatnah dongkah hnokhoemnah la
3 kai m'paek te na yaak uh mak atah. – a toi
la ka daek noek vanbang-la tekah olhuep
tah pumphoenah neh kai taengah phoe co-
4 eng. – Te cadaek bangla tae rhangneh Khrih

kah olhuep soah kai kah yakmingnah te na
5 yakming uh thai.– Te tah Mueihla lamloh
a caeltueih rhoek neh tonghma hlangcim
taengah a pumphoe coeng bangla hlang ca
rhoek taengah rhuirhong a tloe lam khaw
6 ana phoe moenih.– Olthangthen lamloh
namtom khaw Khrih Jesuh dong ah olkhueh
te pumkhat la cut hmaih tih rho aka pang
7 hamla om coeng.– A thaomnah kah bibi
vanbangla Pathen kah lungvatnah kutdoe
te kai m'paek coeng dongah te olthangthen
kah tueihyoeih la ka om.

8 Hlangcim rhoek boeih khuiah a yit
cadih koek, kai taengah he lungvatnah he
m'paek coeng. Khrih kah a khuehtawn
toeklek toekna mueh te namtom rhoek
9 taengah aka thui ham ni.– Cungkuem aka
suen Pathen dongah yan lamkah a thuh
olhuep kah hno-khoemnah te hlang boeih
10 tueng ham ni.– Te daengah ni Pathen
kah cueihnah a comluem te hlangboel
lamloh vaan kah boeilu rhoek neh saithai-
11 nah dongah a phoe eh.– Te tah kumhal
kah mangtaeng vanbangla mamih Boeipa
12 Khrih Jesuh ah a saii coeng.– Amah dongah
sayalhnah n'dang uh tih amah kah tangnah
lamloh pangtungnah neh kunnah n'dang
13 uh.– Te dongah nangmih ham kai kah
phacip phabaem dongah thathae pawt ham
kan hloep. Te tah nangmih kah thangpom-
nah ni.

Mueihla Thaomnah ham Thangthuinah

14 He dongah ni a pa taengah ka khuklu ka
15 cungkueng.– Amah lamloh vaan neh diklai
16 hman kah nurhui parhui boeih a khue.–
Te daengah ni amah kah mueihla lamloh
hlang ko khuiah rhaang sak ham a thaom-
nah dongkah thangpomnah khuehtawn te
17 a tarhing la nangmih m'paek eh.– Tangnah
lamloh nangmih lungbuei ah Khrih loh kho
18 a sak. Lungnah dongah m'pael tih n'sut.– Te
daengah ni hlangcim boeih taengkah lung-
nah a daang neh a yun, a sang neh a dung
19 te tuuk ham na noeng uh eh.– Mingnah aka
baetawt Khrih kah lungnah khaw ming ham
om. Te daeng-ah ni Pathen kah a soepnah
20 te a cungkuem la na cung uh eh.– Amah
tah a puehdaih la a saii ham boeih coeng thai
hlai coeng. M'bih neh n'yakming te mamih
21 ah thaomnah la tueng.– Amah thangpom-
nah tah hlangboel so neh Khrih Jesuh dong
lamloh cadil cahma boeih taengah kumhal
kah kumhal ah om saeh. Amen.

Pumrho neh a Hlaeng a Ban

4 Te dongah Boeipa ah thongtla, kai loh
nangmih aka khue kah khuenah neh
2 a tingtawk la pongthoh ham kan hloep.–
Tlayaenah neh muelhtuetnah cungkuem
neh, thinsennah neh lungnah dongah khat
3 neh khat yaknaem uh thae.– Rhoepnah kah
pinyennah dong-ah Mueihla kah kodok-
4 nah te khoem ham haam uh lah.– Nang-
mih kah khuenah te ngaiuepnah pakhat
dongah n'khue uh vanbangla pum pakhat
5 neh mueihla pakhat ni a om.– Boeipa pa-
khat, tangnah pakhat, baptistma pakhat ni
6 a om.–A cungkuem kah Pathen neh Pa tah
pakhat ni. Te tah cungkuem soah cungkuem
lamloh cungkuem dongah om.

7 Tedae Khrih kah kutdoe tarhing la
mamih khat rhip taengah lungvatnah
8 m'paek coeng.– Te dongah, "Hmuen sang
la a luei vaengah tamna te a mawt tih hlang
rhoek taengah kutdoe a paek," a ti.

9 A luei nen te dawk om pawt tih diklai
10 hmuen te a laedil duela suntla bal.– Amah
te suntla tih a cungkuem te soep sak ham
vaan boeih kah a soah aka luei la om bal.–
11 Te phoeiah amah loh a ngen te caeltueih
rhoek, a ngen te tonghma rhoek, a ngen te
olthangthen aka thui la, a ngen tah, tudawn
12 neh saya la a khueh.– Bibi dongkah bitat
dongah hlangcim rhoek kah hamsoepnah
ham, Khrih pum dongkah hlinsainah ham
13 a khueh.– Tangnah dongkah kodoknah
dongah, Pathen capa kah mingnah dongah,
lungcuei hlang pakhat la, Khrih a soepnah
pumrho dongkah, cungnueh dongla boeih
14 m'pha uh duela, a khueh.–Te daengah ni
cahmang la n'om uh pawt eh. Rhaithinah
neh tholh-hiknah lungpoek dongla aka
mawt, hlang kah thailatnah loh thuituennah
khohli neh a vikvawk tih boeih a yawn lah
15 ko.– Oltak thui uh sih lamtah lungnah neh
amah dongah boeih rhoeng uh sih. Khrih
16 amah te a lu la om.– Amah lamloh pum he
boeih kiba tih cului uh. Rhuhcong boeih
lamloh pakhat rhip kah cungnueh neh a bibi
tarhing ah bomnah neh a cungvang khaw
pum pakhat kah rhoengnah dongah lungnah
neh amah kah hlinsainah te a khueh.

Hingnah Thai ah Khosaknah

17 Te dongah Boeipa ah ni ka thui tih ka
laipai. Namtom rhoek loh a lungbuei kah
a honghi neh a pongpa uh bangla nangmih
18 te pongpa uh boeh.– A kopoek te a hmuep
la a om pah tih Pathen kah hingnah te a hai

coeng. A khuikah kotalh nah neh a thinko
19 kah thinthahnah khaw om pai.– Amih
yahdaeng rhoek loh halhkanah a soeprhaep
neh rhongingnah bibi ham te omthenbawn
dongla amah voei uh.
20 Tedae nangmih tah tetlam te om uh
21 boeh Khrih te mah awt uh.– Amah te na
yaak uh tangloeng atah Jesuh ah oltak a om
22 vanbangla amah dongah ni n'thuituen uh.–
Hmilhmaknah kah hoehhamnah dongah
aka poeih uh lamhma kah hlang rhuem
23 omih te nangmih loh duul uh.– Te dongah
nangmih kah lungbuei te mueihla neh thai
24 sak uh.– Pathen loh duengnah neh oltak
kah cimcaihnah dongah n'suen vanbang-la
hlang thai te bai uh.
25 Te dongah laithae te duul uh sih lamtah
khat rhip loh a imben taeng-ah oltak thui uh
26 sih. Khat neh khat pumrho lam ni n'om uh.–
Kosi na hong uh akhaw tholh puei uh boeh.
Khomik loh nangmih kah thintoeknah te
27 tlak thil boel saeh.– Rhaithae te hmuen pae
boeh.
28 Aka huen loh huen voel boehl saeh.
Tedae amah kut a then saii ham thakthae lat
saeh. Te daengah ni aka ngoe te aka doedan
29 la a om eh.– Ol rhong ol ing boeih te nang-
mih kah ka lamloh thoeng boel saeh. Tedae
a then pakhat a om atah a ngoe vaengkah
hlinsainah la om saeh. Te daengah ni aka ya
30 rhoek te lungvatnah a paek eh.– Te phoei-
ah Pathen kah Mueihla Cim te khothet
sak boeh. Amah loh tlannah khohnin ham
31 kutnoek n'daeng coeng.– Olkhaa cueng-
kuem neh thinsanah khaw, kosi neh pangn-
gawlnah khaw, soehsalnah neh phayoenah
boeih khaw nangmih lamloh khoe uh.
32 Te phoeiah khat neh khat taeng-ah
sitloh thimhalh neh kodam la om uh. Khrih
ah Pathen loh nangmih rhen bangla khat
neh khat khodawkngai uh.

5 Te dongah thintlo a ca rhoek vanbangla
2 Pathen kah mueiloh la om uh.– Khrih
loh mamih n'lungnah dong-ah mamih
yueng la nawnnah neh Pathen taengah
hmueih botui kah a bova la amah a tloeng
3 uh bangla lungnah dongah pongpa uh.–
Hlangcim rhoek neh a tingtawk vanbangla
nangmih taengah cukhalhnah neh rhong-
ingnah boeih khaw, halhkanah khaw phoei
4 boel saeh.– Yahrhai neh anglat ol khaw
saipaat ol te khaw a koihhilh moenih. Tedae
5 uemonah tah lat khueh uh.– He aka ming
long tah hlanghalh, rhalawt neh halhka te
khaw boeih na hmat uh. Amah mueibawk
neh aka om loh Khrih neh Pathen kah ram
ah rho a khueh moenih.

Khothaih neh Khohmuep

6 Nangmih te a hong ol neh m'hmil-
hmak boel saeh. He rhoek kongah Pathen
kah kosi loh althanah ka a ca rhoek te a
7 thoeng thil coeng.– Te dongah amih taen-
8 gah aka cut la om uh boeh.– Hnukbuet ah
yinnah neh na om uh. Tedae Boeipa dong-
kah vangnah dongah vangnah kah ca rhoek
9 bangla pongpa laeh.– Vangnah kah a thaih
tah a cungkuem dongah boethennah,
10 duengnah neh oltak la poeh.– Boeipa kah
11 kolo la aka om te khaw soepsoei uh.– Yinnah
khuikah a tlongtlai bibi dongah thum uh
boeh. Tedae lat ah toeltham pa uh pataeng.–
12 Amih loh a huephael ah a saii te thui ham
13 pataeng rhaidaeng la om.– Tedae vangnah
14 loh a toeltham boeih tah phoe coeng .– Aka
phoe boeih tah vangnah ni. Te dongah, "Aka
ip te haeng lamtah aka duek rhoek taeng
lamloh thoo laeh. Te daengah ni Khrih loh
nangmih n'tue eh," a ti pai.

Khrihca Hingnah Rhungsut

15 Te dongah na pongpa uh te khaw khaeh
khaeh dawn uh. Hlangang bang-lam pawt
16 tih hlangcueih la om uh. –Khohnin tah a
17 thae la a om dongah a tue te tlan uh.– Te
dongah hlang ang la om uh boeh. Tedae
Boeipa kah kongaih te tah hmuhming uh.–
18 Te phoeiah a khuiah cungpoehnah aka om
misurtui te rhui uh boeh. Tedae Mueihla
neh baetawt uh.
19 Khat neh khat tingtoeng lung, bawknah
laa, mueihla laa neh toidal uh. Boeipa te
na lungbuei kah laasak neh hlai uh.
20 A cungkuem dongah mamih kah Boeipa
Jesuh Khrih ming neh apa Pathen te uem
taitu uh.
21 Khrih rhihnah dongah khat neh khat
boengai uh.

Yuu neh Va Khosaknah

22 Huta rhoek aw, Boeipa taengkah bangla
la a va rhoek ol taengah boengai saeh.–
23 Khrih tah hlangboel kah lu la om tih amah te
pum kah khangkung la a om van bangla va
24 he yuu kah a lu la om.– Tedae hlangboel loh
Khrih taengah boe a ngai bangla yuu rhoek
te a cungkuem ah va rhoek taengla boengai
van saeh.
25 Tongpa rhoek, Khrih loh hlangboel te a

lungnah tih anih ham amah a voeih uh van
26 bangla, yuu rhoek te lungnah uh.– Te daen-
gah ni ol neh tui dongkah silhnah dongah
27 aka ciim uh te khaw a cimcaih eh.– Te
daengah ni hlangboel te amah loh a taengah
rhuepom la a pai sak eh. A tihnai neh mikm-
uelhnah neh te bang te pakhat khaw khueh
boel saeh. Tedae a cim neh cuemthuek la
28 om saeh.– Te dongah tongpa rhoek long
khaw a yuu rhoek te amah kah pum bangla
a lungnah ham a kuek. Amah aka lungnah
29 loh a yuu te a lungnah.– Amah pumsa aka
hmuhuet he a om noek moenih. Tedae
Khrih loh hlangboel ham a saii van bangla
30 amah pum te a cuncah tih a yuhyam.– A
31 pum dongkah a pumrho la n'om uh.– Te
dongah tongpa loh a manu neh a napa te a
imphael tak ni. Te vaengah a yuu taengah
32 kap vetih panit te pumsa khat la om ni.– He
olhuep tah olpuei la om. Tedae kai loh Khrih
33 neh hlangboel taengkah bangla la ka thui.–
Tedae nangmih khaw khat rhip loh amah
yuu te amah bangla lungnah van saeh. Huta
long khaw a va te hinyah saeh.

Ca rhoek neh Manu Napa rhoek

6 Ca rhoek, Boeipa ah na nu na pa te ol-
2 ngai pah. He tah a ol dueng ni.–Na nu
neh na pa te hinyah lah. Te tah olkhueh neh
3 olpaek lamhma la om.–Te daengah ni nang
taengah a then la om vetih diklai ah hing-
4 sen la na om eh.– Pa rhoek long khaw na ca
rhoek te sai sak boeh tedae amih te Boeipa
kah hlinsainah neh rhalrhingnah dongah
cuncah uh.

Sal rhoek neh a Boei rhoek

5 Sal rhoek, pumsa kah na boei rhoek
taengah rhihnah neh olngai uh. Na thinko
moeihoeihnah neh thuennah neh Khrih
6 taengkah bangla om uh.–Mikhmuh dong-
kah kolopatai rhoek bangla pawt tih hinglu
lamloh Pathen kah kongaih aka saii Khrih
7 kah sal rhoek la om uh.– Hlang taengah
pawt tih boeipa taengkah bangla lunghoih-
8 nah neh salbi uh.– A then khat khat a saii te
rhip ming saeh. Sal long khaw, aka loeih long
khaw Boeipa taeng lamloh amah la a dang
bitni.
9 Boei rhoek nang khaw amah te te amih
taengah saii uh. Amih na hihhamnah te
hlawt laeh. Amih rhoek neh nangmih kah
boeipa tah vaan ah om tih a taengah maelh-
mai sawtnah khueh pawh tite ming uh.

Khrihca neh Mueihla Caemrhal

10 A tloihsoi ah boeipa neh a thadueng kah
11 thaomnah dongah thaphoh uh.– Rhaithae
kah a lungpoek te na mah thai ham atah
12 Pathen kah lungpok haica te bai uh.– Thii
neh pumsa kah hnueihnah te mamih taen-
gah a om moenih. Tedae boeilu rhoek,
saithainah, he yinnah khuikah diklai thaom-
nah, vaan ah halangnah mueihla ni m'pai
13 thil uh.–Te dongah Pathen kah lungpok
haica te muk uh tangloeng laeh. Te daen-
gah ni khohnin thae vaengah khaw na
tungaep thai vetih aka thoeng boeih te na
14 pai thil thai eh.– Pai uh lamtah oltak neh
na pumpu te yen uh. Te phoeiah duengnah
15 rhangpho te bai uh.– Rhoepnah olthangth-
en dongkah sikimnah neh na kho te khom
16 uh.– Te phoeiah tangnah photling te muk
uh. Te nen ni rhaithae kah thaltang a rhoh
17 te boeih na thih uh thai eh.– Te phoeiah
khangnah lumuek neh mueihla cunghang
te doe thil uh. Te tah Pathen kah olthui
18 ni.– Thangthuinah cungkuem neh rhen-
bihnah dongah a tue takuem ah Mueihla
neh thangthui uh. He ham he khuituknah
cungkuem nen khaw, hlangcim boeih ham
19 rhenbihnah nen khaw hak uh.– Kai ham
khaw thangthui uh. Te daengah ni ka ka
ongnah neh kai taeng-ah olka m'paek vetih
olthangthen kah olhuep te sayalh la ka
20 phong thai eh.–Te yueng la thirhui neh ka
laipai. Te daengah ni a khuiah ka thui a kuek
te tah ka sayalh van eh.

Paul kah Oluen

21 Te daengah ni kai kawng he na ming uh
van pueng eh. Ka saii boeih te thintlo manu-
ca neh Boeipa dongah uepom tueihyoeih
Tukhiko loh nangmih taengla ham phoe puei
22 bitni.– Amah te ham ni nangmih taengla
anih kan tueih. Te daengah ni kaimih kawng
te na ming vetih nangmih kah thinko te han
hloep eh.
23 Pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih
lamkah rhoepnah, tangnah neh lungnah
tah manuca rhoek taengah om saeh.–
24 Lungvatnah tah mamih kah boeipa Jesuh
Khrih te a cak la aka lungnah rhoek boeih
soah om saeh.

PHILIPI
(Philippians)

Kuttuknah

1 Jesuh Khrih kah sal rhoi Paul neh Timothy loh Philipi ah aka om hiphoelkung rhoek, tueihyoeih rhoek neh Jesuh Khrih ah hlangcim rhoek boeih taengah kan yaak
2 sak.– A pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih taengkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh.

Uemnah neh Thangthuinah

3 Nangmih kah poekkoepnah cung-
4 kuem dongah ka Pathen te ka uem.– Kai kah rhenbihnah takuem ah nangmih rhoek boeih ham omngaihnah neh rhenbihnah ka
5 saii taitu he khaw,– A tongcuek khohnin lamkah tahae duela olthangthen dongah
6 nangmih kah bulbonah dongah ni.– He he boeih ka ngaitang ngawn ta. Te dongah nangmih khuiah bibi then aka tong long tah Jesuh Khrih kah khohnin duela a khah ni
7 ta.– Nangmih thinko khuiah ka om dongah nangmih boeih yueng la poek ham he kai ham tah a dueng la om ngawn. Kai kah thongtlak dongah khaw, olthungnah dongah khaw olthangthen kah caksaknah dongah khaw lungvatnah te kai aka bawn puei boeih
8 na om uh.– Kai kah laipai la Pathen om ta. Jesuh Khrih kah kotak dongah nangmih
9 rhoek boeih te bahoeng kan ngaidam.– He tla ka thangthui daengah ni nangmih kah lungnah loh mingnah neh hmuhmingnah cungkuem dongah taoe taoe pungtai pueng
10 eh.– Te dongah a tanglue te na soepsoei uh daengah ni Khrih kah kho-hnin ah tah a
11 cuemhmuet neh a cilrhik la na om uh eh.– Pathen kah thangpomnah neh koehnah ham Jesuh Khrih lamkah duengnah thaihtak tah soep coeng.

Olthangthen Lamhma

12 Manuca rhoek, kai taengah taoe aka thoeng olthangthen kah rhoengcawtnah te
13 nangmih ming sak ham ka ngaih coeng.– Te dongah Khrih ham kai kah thongtlak te khoboeiyung boeih neh a tloe boeih ah a
14 pha tih mingpha coeng.– Te phoeiah boeipa ah manuca a yet te kai kah thongtlak te a ngaitang uh. Olka he hoel thui ham taoe
15 a ngaingaih uh.– Hlangvang loh uethnetnah, tohhaemnah neh om uh ngawn dae hlangvang ngawn tah Khrih kawng te
16 kolonah la a hoe uh.– Cungvang ah lungnah lamlong tah olthangthen kah olthun-
17 gnah ham n'tuek tila a ming uh.– Tedae koevoeinah neh Khrih olthang aka doek rhoek tah cuemcaih pawh. Kai kah thongtlak vaengkah phacip phabaem te soehsal
18 ham ni a cai uh.– Te phoeikah tah mebang nim? Mueituengnah mailai nen khaw oltak nen khaw a longim boeih neh Khrih kawng doek mai cakhaw hekah ham he ka
19 omngaih tih koep ka omngaih pueng ni.– He tah nangmih kah rhenbihnah neh Jesuh Khrih Mueihla kah bomnah lamloh kai ham
20 khangnah la poeh ni tila ka ming.– Ka rhingoelnah neh ngaiuepnah vanbangla yah ka pok mahpawh. Tedae sayalhnah cungkuem neh hingnah lamlong khaw, dueknah lamlong khaw a yoeyah la ka pum dongah Khrih a oep van pawn ni.

Khrih ah Hingnah

21 Kai ham tah ka hing khaw Khrih tih ka
22 duek te khaw ka hoeikhangnah ni.– Tedae pumsa ah hing ham akhaw te tah kai ham bibi kah a thaih la om tih ka tuek ham te ka
23 ming pawh.– Te dongah voeivang lamloh n'nan. Ka bal ham neh Khrih taengah om ham te hoehhamnah ka khueh te muep then
24 ngai.– Tedae pumsa ah om he nangmih ham
25 om tangkik.– Te dongah ka pangtung he ka ming daengah ni ka rhaehrhong vetih nangmih boeih te namamih kah rhoengcawtnah neh tangnah dongkah omngaih nah dongah
26 ka nguel eh.– Te daengah ni nangmih kah thangpomnah loh kai dongkah neh kai lamloh nangmih taengah mikhmuh la Khrih Jesuh dongah ah a pungtai eh.
27 Khrih olthangthen kah a tingtawk la dawk hing uh. Te daengah ni ka pawk tih nangmih kan hmuh vaengah khaw, lakhla vaengah khaw, nangmih kawng te ka yaak eh. Mueihla pakhat dongah na pai uh tih olthangthen kah tangnah dongah pakhat la
28 hinglu na cut uh te ta.– Te phoeiah boekoek rhoek kongah a hong nen khaw hlawt let uh boeh. Te tah amih ham pocinah dongah mingphanah ni. Tedae nangmih ham tah

khangnah la om. He tah Pathen taeng
29 lamkah ni.– Nangmih taengah Khrih yueng
la m'paek coeng. Amah dongah aka tang-
nah ham bueng pawt tih amah yueng la aka
30 patang taengah khaw a paek.– Kai dongah
thingthuelnah aka khueh rhoek te amah la
na hmuh uh tih ka khuikah te na yaak uh
coeng.

Khrihca rhoek kah Boengainah

2 Khrih dongah thaphohnah khat khat a
om van akhaw, lungnah dongkah suem-
nah khat khat a om akhaw, mueihla dongah
rhoinaengnah khat khat a om akhaw, ko-
2 tak neh sitlohnah khat khat a om akhaw,–
amah thikat la na poek uh, amah thikat la
lungnah na khueh uh, ko-at thin-at ca neh
pakhat la na poek uh te ni omngaihnah la
3 ka kum mai coeng.– Koevoeinah nen boel
saeh lamtah koehhahnahnah nen boel saeh.
Tedae tlayaenah neh khat neh khat taengah
4 amamih te tanglue la poek uh.– Hlang khat
rhip loh amamih ham te paelki uh boel saeh.
Tedae hlangtloe te khaw rhip so uh.

Khrih kah Thangpomnah

5 Jesuh Khrih ah aka om van te tah nangmih
khuiah na poek uh he.
6 Amah tah Pathen kah mueimae la aka om
loh, Pathen neh vanat la a om te laikoei-
nah ham a poek moenih.
7 Tedae amah te a tlongtlai la saii uh. Sal kah
mueimae te a loh tih hlang kah mueisa
neh om.
8 A suisak tah hlang bangla a hmuh dae
amah te tlarhoel tih dueknah hil khaw,
thinglam dongkah dueknah nen pataeng
olngai la om coeng.
9 Te dongah Pathen long khaw anih te a
pomsang tih ming boeih soah ming tan-
glue te anih a paek.
10 Te dongah vaan neh diklai neh laikhui kah
aka om boeih loh Jesuh ming dong ah
khuklu cungkueng uh saeh.
11 Te vaengah ol cungkuem loh pa Pathen
kah thangpomnah ham Jesuh Khrih tah
Boeipa ni tila phong saeh.

Diklai ah Vangnah

12 Te dongah ka thintlo rhoek, ol na ngai
uh taitu vanbangla ka mikhmuh bueng ah
pawt tih ka yinhnuk ah khaw muep ngai
uh laeh. Rhihnah neh thuennah lamloh
namahmih kah khangnah te thoeng sak
13 uh.– A kolonah bangla ngaih sak ham neh
tueng sak ham khaw nangmih khuiah aka
14 tueng tah Pathen amah ni.– A cungkuem
te uepvawtnah neh kohuetnah khueh kolla
15 saii uh.– Te daengah ni vilvak neh aka
pamdah cadil lakli ah aka cuem Pathen kah
a ca rhoek, a cuemthuek neh caepakyik la na
om uh eh. Amih taengah khaw diklai dong-
16 kah a aa bangla na phoe uh eh.– Hingnah
ol aka laehdawn tah Khrih kah khohnin ah
ka thangpomnah la om. Te dongah a tlongt-
lai la ka yong pawt tih a tlongtlai la ka thak-
17 thae moenih.– Tedae nangmih kah tangnah
thothueng neh hmueih te m'bueih thil atah
ka omngaih coeng tih nangmih boeih taen-
18 gah khaw ka omngaih.– Te dongkah bangla
nangmih khaw omngaih uh lamtah kai
taengah omngaih uh van.

Timothy neh Epaphroditus

19 Tedae Timothy te nangmih taengah
Boeipa Jesuh ming neh tlek tueih ham ka
ngaiuep. Te daengah ni nangmih kawng te
ka ming vetih kai khaw ka ngai a dip van
20 eh.– Anih phek la nangmih kawng ah aka
21 mawn taktak ka khueh moenih.– Amah
ham aka toem boeih ham tah Jesuh Khrih
22 kah koe om moenih.–Tedae anih kah
khinngainah te na ming uh. Olthangthen
23 ham paca bangla kai taeng-ah sal a bi.– Te
dongah kai kawng te tlek ka ming nen tah
24 anih he kan tueih ham ka ngaiuep.– Tedae
kai khaw tlek ka pawk ni tila Boeipa ming
25 neh ka ngaitang.– Tedae manuca neh bibi-
puei neh ka rhalkappuei Epapharoditu te ka
poek tangkik. Tedae nangmih kah caeltueih
neh ka ngoe vaengkah bibikung ham nang-
26 mih taengla kan tueih eh.– Nangmih te
boeih n'ngaidam tih a om dongah omdam
27 tih tlo tila na yaak uh.– A tloh dongah dalh
duek ngawn dae Pathen loh anih a rhen.
Anih bueng pawt tih kai khaw kothaenah
28 hmanah kothaenah khueh pawt ham ni.–
Anih te thintawn la kan tueih tangloeng
daeng-ah ni amah na hmuh uh vaengah
koep na omngaih uh vetih kai khaw bidip la
29 ka om eh.– Te dongah Boeipa ah omngaih-
nah cungkuem neh anih te doe uh lamtah
30 anih bang te a khoelh la khueh uh.– Khrih
kah bibi dongah dueknah te a paan. Ka
taengkah thothueng dongah na vawtthoek-
nah te tomthap ham a hinglu a phum.

Khrih Mingnah

3 A tloihsoi ah ka manuca rhoek, Boeipa
ah omngaih uh. Amah la nangmih taen-

gah kan daek ham he ka yaikat ngawn moenih tedae nangmih te pangkha ham ni.

2 Ui rhoek te dawn uh, bibikung thae rhoek te dawn uh, maehsah rhoek te
3 dawn uh.– Mamih tah yahvinrhetnah neh n'om uh. Pathen kah Mueihla neh tho aka thueng uh tih Khrih Jesuh ah aka pomsang uh neh pumsa ah aka pangtung pawt rhoek
4 ni.– Kai khaw pumsa ah pangtungnah ka khueh van. Khat khat loh pumsa ah pangtung ham a tloe la a poek atah kai loh taoe
5 ka poek ham om.–A hnin rhet dongkah yahvinrhetnah neh Israel namtu khuiah Benjamin koca ni he. Hebrew rhoek khuikah Hebrew, olkhueng dongah ka Pharisee
6 coeng.– Kohlopnah neh hlangboel te ka hnaemtaek. Olkhueng dongkah duengnah neh cuemthuek la ka om.

7 Tedae kai ham hoeikhangnah balae aka om. He kah sungdaehnah he Khrih ham
8 ni tila ka poek.– Te lakah ka Boeipa Jesuh Khrih mingnah tanglue kongah a cungkuem te sungdaehnah la om ham ni ka poek bal. Amah ham ka ti ah a cungkuem te ka hlong. Tedae te te aek bangla ka poek daengah ni Khrih te ka dang vetih amah dongah
9 m'hmuh eh.– Ka duengnah he olkhueng lamlong pawt tih Khrih tangnah lamlong ni n'dang. Tekah tangnah te Pathen kah
10 duengnah soah a kungsut.– Te tah amah neh amah thohkoepnah dongkah thaomnah aka ming sak tih a patangnah dongah rhoinaengnah neh a dueknah aka rhoii sak
11 la om.–Duek khui lamloh thohkoepnah dongah ka pha mak atah ka ti.

Hmai la Kan Phai

12 Ka dang tangtae tih ka rhuemtuet tangtae ngawn moenih. Tedae ka hnuktlak van atah ka pom van ni. Te ham te Khrih Jesuh
13 rhangneh ka pom van coeng.– Manuca rhoek, kai kamah loh pom ham ka poek pawt dae pakhat ah hnuksul te ka hmaai
14 tih a hmaila ka kan.– Khrih Jesuh dongah Pathen kah khuenah, soben kah kutdoe ham
15 ni paelkinah te ka hnuktlak.– Te dongah lungcuei rhoek boeih long tah he tlam he poek uh sih. Pakhat khaw a hlinghlang la na poek uh koinih, te pataeng Pathen loh
16 nangmih taengah a pumphoe sak ni.–Tedae
17 m'pha uh hil te tah amah la m'vai uh.– Manuca rhoek, kai kah omih aka awt la om uh. Te dongah kaimih kah mueimae na dang
18 uh bangla aka cet rhoek te paelki uh van.– Amih kah khokan te nangmih taengah muep ka thui taitu. Tahae ah khaw rhah doeah ka thui dae Khrih thinglam kah rhal la om
19 uh.– Amih kah a bawtnah tah pocinah ni. Amih kah Pathen tah bungpuei la poeh tih thangpomnah tah amih kah yahkoi dongah a om pah. Te rhoek loh diklai koe te a poek
20 uh.– Tedae mamih kah pilnam tah vaan ah ni a om. Te lamkah khangkung Boeipa
21 Jesuh Khrih te n'lamtawn uh bal.– Amah loh mamih kah mathoe pum he amah kah thangpomnah pum phek la a tho ni. Bibi a noeng van bangla a cungkuem te amah taengah boe a ngai sak pataeng.

Baerhoep

4 Te dongah, kai kah omngaihnah rhuisam, ka manuca te ka thintloh tih kan ngaidam. Te vanbangla thintlo rhoek aw
2 Boeipa dongah pai uh.– Evodia te ka hloep tih Boeipa ah amah la poek ham Sun-
3 tuki khaw ka hloep.– Ue namah khaw kan dawt. Hmantang ah yingyawn lamtah amih te talong pai. Amih loh olthangthen dongah kai taengah m'puei uh coeng. Kalemen neh a tloe rhoek te khaw kamah kah bibipuei rhoek pai ni. Amih kah ming tah hingnah
4 cabu dongah om coeng.– Boeipa ah omngaih uh taitu lah. Koep ka thui eh omn-
5 gaih uh lah.– Nangmih kah kodo te hlang boeih taengah ming sak. Boeipa tah yoei
6 coeng.–Mawn uh boeh, tedae a cungkuem dongah thangthuinah neh rhenbihnah khaw uemonah neh na bihhoenah te Pathen taen-
7 gah phoe saeh.– Te vaeng ah lungbuei boeih lakah aka tanglue Pathen kah ngaimongnah loh nangmih kah thinko neh nangmih kah poeknah te Khrih Jesuh dongah a khoem-
8 bael bitni.–A tloihsoi la manuca rhoek aw, a thuem aka om boeih, a hin aka om boeih, aka dueng boeih, aka cuem boeih, lungloeinah koi boeih, thang aka then boeih, khoboethen neh koehnah ham a mai atah he he
9 poek uh.– Te te kai taeng ah na cang uh tih, na dang uh coeng, na yaak uh tih na hmuh uh coeng. Te te saii uh lamtah ngaimongnah Pathen loh nangmih taengah ha om bitni.

Doedannah te A Uem

10 Te dongah a hnukbuet kah ka poek te nan cuen sak coeng dongah Boeipa ah omngaih tangkik. Amah te na ngaihlih uh
11 ngawn dae na hloo uh.– Ka vawtthoek bangla te khaw ka thui moenih. Kai tah mebang ka tong vaeng ah khaw ngaikhuek
12 la om ham ka cang coeng.– Tlarhoel ham

khaw ka ming. Khuehtawn ham khaw ka ming. Cung-kuem neh cungkuem dongah bunghah ham neh bungpong ham khaw, khueh-tawn ham neh vawtthoek ham khaw
13 ka thuep coeng.– Kai aka thaphoh kung
14 rhangneh a cungkuem khaw ka thai coeng.– Tedae kai kah phacip phabaem na cabool uh
15 te a thuem ni na saii uh.– Te phoeiah Philipi rhoek aw, nangmih long khaw olthangthen a tongcuek vaengkah te ming uh. Makedonia lamloh ka caeh vaengah nangmih bueng kah doenah pawt koinih doedannah dongah ol nen pataeng hlangboel loh kai m'boek
16 moenih.– Thessalonika ah pataeng ka ngoengaih dongah vai khaw hnavoei khaw
17 nan pat uh.– Tete kutdoe ka toem moenih. Tedae nangmih kah olka dongah a thaih te
18 pungtai sak ham ka toem.– Tedae a cungkuem te ka dang tih coih. Nangmih lamkah te Epapharoditu taeng lamloh ka dang tih ka rhoeh pataeng. Te te Pathen taengah botui kah a bova, uemo koi neh a doe koi
19 hmueih la om.– Tedae ka Pathen loh Khrih Jesuh dongkah thangpomnah neh amah kah khuehtawn tarhing ah na ngoe boeih te
20 han cung sak bitni.– Te dongah a Pa Pathen te kumhal duela thangpomnah om saeh. Amen.

Hnukhueng kah Olnoi

21 Jesuh Khrih ah hlangcim boeih te toidal uh. Ka taengkah manuca rhoek loh nang-
22 mih te kut n'tuuk uh.– Nangmih hlangcim rhoek boeih neh olpuei la Kaisar im kah
23 rhoek loh kut kan tuuk uh.– Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah tah nangmih kah Mueihla neh om saeh.

KOLOSA
(Colossians)

Kuttuuk

1 Pathen kah kongaih dongah Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih Paul neh manuca Timothy
2 loh,– Kolosa kah hlangcim rhoek neh Khrih ah uepom manuca rhoek te kan yaak sak. Nangmih taengah a pa Pathen taengkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah om saeh.

Omngaih Cil

3 Nangmih ham ka thangthui uh taitu tih mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah a napa
4 Pathen te ng'uem uh.– Jesuh Khrih ah nangmih kah tangnah neh hlangcim rhoek boeih taengah lungnah na khueh uh ka
5 yaak te,– vaan ah nangmih ham a tung ngaiuepnah rhangnen ni. Te tah nangmih taengla aka pai olthang-then kah oltak olka
6 dongah na yaak uh coeng.– Diklai pum ah khaw thaihtak la om tih a rhoeng vanbangla Pathen lungvatnah oltak la na yaak uh tih na ming uh khohnin vaeng lamloh nangmih
7 khuiah khaw om van coeng.– Hetah mamih kah sal puei neh thintlo Epaphras lamkah na yaak uh. Anih he nangmih ham Khrih kah
8 uepom tueihyoeih ni.– Amah loh nangmih kah lungnah, Mueihla dongkah te khaw mamih taengah a thuicaih.

Mueihla ben Rhoeng ham Thangthuinah

9 Te dongah kaimih khaw ka yaak uh khohnin lamkah te nangmih ham thangthui tih ka bih te ka toeng uh pawh. Te daengah ni cueihnah cungkuem neh mueihla ah yakmingnah dongah a kongaih mingnah
10 te na cung uh eh.– A cungkuem dongah Boeipa kah kolo neh a tingtawk la pongpa sak ham, a cungkuem dongah bibi then neh thaih-tak uh tih Pathen kah mingnah
11 dongah rhoeng sak ham,– Amah thangpomnah dongkah thaomnah vanbangla uehnah neh thinsennah cungkuem dongla tha-omnah boeih neh thaphoh sak ham
12 ni.–Vangnah dongah hlangcim rhoek kah hmulung dongkah buham la nangmih aka
13 saii a pa te omngaihnah neh uem uh.–Amah loh yinnah kah saithainah lamloh mamih n'hlawt tih a lungnah a Capa kah ram la
14 m'puen sak coeng.–Amah dongah tholh khodawkngainah, tlannah te n'dang uh.

A Hnun Koek he Khrih ni

15 Anih tah hmuhmueh Pathen kah mueimae, suentae boeih kah caming-omthang
16 ni.– Amah lamloh vaan neh diklai hmankah hmuhthai neh hmuh-mueh boeih te a suen.

Ngolkhoel khaw, taemrhainah khaw, boeilu
rhoek khaw, saithainah khaw a cungkuem
17 te amah loh amah ham a suen.– Anih tah a
cungkuem a om hlanah om tih a cungkuem
18 tah anih lamloh poe.– Anih tah hlangboel
pum kah a lu la om. Anih tah a tongnah
neh duek khui lamloh caming-omthang la
om. Te daengah ni cungkuem dongah om
19 vetih amah khaw a lamhma pai eh.– Anih
dongah a soepnah te boeih om sak ham neh
anih rhangneh a cungkuem te amah taen-
20 gah moeithen ham a lungtlun.– A thinglam
dongkah thii rhangneh amah loh diklai
dongkah neh vaan kah te khaw a moeithen.
21 Hnukbuet ah nangmih te n'hai tih
khoboe thae lamloh kopoek ah rhal la om.
22 – Tedae nangmih te amah hmaiah hlangcim,
cuemthuek neh cimbit la pai sak ham duek-
nah rhangneh a pumsa kah pum dongah a
23 moeithen coeng.– Na oei tangnah te khak
na sut van atah na yaak uh olthangthen kah
ngaiuepnah lamloh nongcen uh boeh. Vaan
hmuikah suentae boeih taengah a hoe coeng
tih kai Paul tah a tueihyoeih la ka om.

Paul kah Bibi

24 Nangmih yueng la patangnah neh ka
omngaih coeng. Amah pum yueng la ka
pumsa dongah Khrih kah phacip phabaem
lamloh vawtthoeknah te ka koei. Hlangboel
25 tah amah pum ni.– Kai tah te olthangthen
kah tueihyoeih la ka om tih Pathen kah
hnokhoemnah vanbangla Pathen kah olka te
nangmih taengah tomthap ham kai m'paek
26 coeng.– Olhuep te khosuen lamkah neh
suentae lamkah a thuh coeng dae tahae atah
27 a hlangcim rhoek ham a phoe pah.– Pathen
loh he namtom taengah olhuep kah thang-
pomnah khuehtawn te phoe ham a ngaih.
Te thangpomnah dongkah ngaiuepnah tah
28 nangmih khuiah aka om Khrih ni.– Hlang
tom aka toeltham tih cueihnah cungkuem
neh hlang tom aka rhalrhing sak mamih
loh amah kawng ni n'doek uh. Te daeng-
ah ni hlang boeih he Khrih ah lungcuei la
29 m'pai sak eh.– Te ham khaw a bibi tarhing
ah thakthae neh ka thingthuel dae ka khuiah
thaomnah neh ha tueng.

2 Nangmih neh Laodicea kah rhoek ham
thingthuelnah mat ka khueh he khaw,
hlang boeih loh pumsa kah ka maelhmai he
a hmuh pawt te khaw nangmih ming sak ka
2 ngaih.– Te daengah ni amih kah thinko te
a hloep vetih, Khrih neh Pathen kah olhuep
mingnah ham lungnah neh ngaikhueknah
khuehtawn cungkuem dongah yakmingnah
3 neh n'cului eh.– Amah khuiah cueihnah
khohrhang neh mingnah olhuep cungkuem
te om.

Kolosa rhoek kah Caeh Tholh

4 He he ka thui daengah ni nangmih te
5 yoeknah neh n'yoek pawt eh.– Pumsa neh
lakhla mai sitoe cakhaw mueihla nen tah
nangmih taengah ka om. Omngaih neh aka
tueng khaw nangmih kah aitlaeng neh Khrih
dongah khangmainah, nangmih kah tang-
nah pawn ni.
6 Te dongah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih te na
doe uh vanbangla amah dongah pongpa
7 uh.– Amah dongah yung aka pael tih aka
khueng loh n'thuituen vanbangla tangnah
dongah cak uh lah. Uemonah neh baetawt
uh lah.
8 Poeksoemnah lamloh a payawk tih
hlang kah singyoe bangla hmilhmaknah
neh a tlonglai pakhat khaw na om pawt ham
ngaithuen uh. Diklai kah a niing la om uh
tih Khrih kah la a om uh moenih.– Amah
dongah Pathen coengnah pumrho kah a
10 soepnah la boeih om.– Te dongah amah
dongah ni a soep la na om uh. Anih tah boei-
11 lu neh saithainah boeih kah a lu la om.– Te
phoeiah Khrih kah yahvinrhetnah dongah
pumsa pum kah duulnah neh amah dongah
kutsai mueh yahvinrhetnah neh yahvin
12 na rhet uh.– Baptistma dongah amah neh
m'vuei uh tih duek lamkah anih aka thoh
Pathen bibi dongkah tangnah rhangneh
13 amah neh na thoo uh coeng.– Nangmih he
aka duek te tholhdalhnah neh na pumsa
kah pumdul dongah na om uh. Tedae nang-
mih te amah neh n'thoh tih tholhdalhnah
cungkuem khuikah mamih he khodawk
14 a ngai.– Mamih taengkah kut neh a daek
oltloek, mamih ham kingkalh la aka om te
a huih coeng tih a khoe tih thinglam ah a
15 hen.– Boeilu rhoek te a khah tih saithainah
te sayalh la a yan. Te nen te amih a na coeng.
16 Nangmih te khaw caak neh ok dongah
khaw, khotue vaengah khaw, hlasae neh
Sabbath ah pakhat long khaw n'coel tanglo-
17 eng boel saeh.– Te rhoek te aka lo ham koi
kah mueihlip ni. Tedae Khrih pum ni kung-
18 puei.– Nangmih te tlayaenah dongah aka
hmae neh puencawn rhoek kah bawknah
loh n'hloo sak boel saeh. Anih loh tuek-
tuek a hmuh te a pumsa kah lungbuei neh a
19 hoeihae la a hoemdawk puei.– Lu te a tuuk

moenih. Anih lamloh rhuhcong neh tharhui thanal neh pum tom te a duel. Te vaeng-ah Pathen kah rhoengnah dongla cului uh tih rhoeng van.

20 Diklai kah a niing lamloh Khrih neh na duek uh atah balae tih diklai ah aka cuep
21 lalah la na hing uh.– Taek boeh, ten boeh,
22 ben boeh,– hlang kah olpaek neh thuituennah bangla a hnonah te a hmawnnah ham ni boeih a om te.

23 Te rhoek te poeklawt thothueng, tlayaenah neh pum phaepnah dongah olka hong neh cueihnah aka khueh la om uh. Pumsa kah huengaihnah tah pakhat khaw a phu om pawh.

Hlanghing Thai kah Khosak

3 Khrih te na thoh puei tangloeng atah soben hno te toem uh. Te ah te Pathen
2 kah bantang ah aka ngol Khrih a om.– Soben kah hno te poek uh, diklai hmankah
3 hno te poek uh boeh.– Na duek uh coeng dae nangmih kah hingnah tah Pathen taen-
4 gah Khrih neh a thuh coeng.– Nangmih kah hingnah Khrih te a phoe vaengah nangmih khaw amah neh thangpomnah dongah na phoe uh van bitni.

5 Te dongah diklai hmankah cuk-halh-nah, rhongingnah, huebawtnah, a thae la hoehhamnah neh [mueibawknah la aka om] halhkanah dongah pumrho te duek sak uh.

6 Te rhoek kongah Pathen kah kosi loh althanah kah a ca rhoek te a thoeng
7 thil.– Te rhoek neh na hing vaengah nangmih khaw te rhoek taengah na pongpa noek
8 uh coeng.– Tedae nangmih loh, kosi, thinsanah, phayoenah, soehsalnah, nangmih ka lamkah ol rhong ol ing boeih te hnawt uh
9 van laeh.– Khat neh khat taengah laithae uh boeh. Hlang rhuem te a khoboe neh pit uh.–
10 Amah aka suen kah mueimae bangla mingnah dongah a thai la aka om hlang thai te bai
11 uh.– Te ah te Greek neh Judah, yahvinrhetnah neh pumdul, kholong, hlang tlung, sal, aka loeih ti om pawh. Tedae Khrih tah cungkuem dongah cungkuem la om.

Khrihca Khosak

12 Te dongah Pathen kah a coelh rhoek, aka cim neh a lungnah rhoek vanbangla, sitlohnah kotak, rhennah, tlayaenah, muel-
13 htuetnah, thinsennah te bai uh.– Khat neh khat yaknaem uh thae lamtah amah mah ah rhen uh thae. Pakhat loh pakhat soah kamkaihnah a khueh atah, Boeipa loh nangmih khodawk a ngai vanbangla, nang-
14 mih van long khaw te khodawkngai uh.– A cungkuem neh he rhoek soah lungnah thap thil. Te tah a soepnah dongkah pinyen-
15 nah la om coeng.– Te phoeiah Khrih kah ngaimongnah tah nangmih kah thinko ah cuhlui sak. Te ham ni pum pakhat la n'khue
16 van dongah uemonah khueh uh.– Khrih kah olka tah nangmih khuiah kodam la om sak. Cueihnah cungkuem dongah khat neh khat thuituen uh lamtah rhalrhing sak uh. Pathen ham nangmih thinko ah lungvatnah neh tingtoeng, bawknah laa, mueihla laa te
17 sa uh.– Mebang khaw na saii uh boeih te tah olka dongah khaw, bitat dongah khaw Boeipa Jesuh ming neh boeih sai uh lamtah amah lamloh pa Pathen te uem uh.

Khrihca Imkhui

18 Huta rhoek Boeipa ah a rhoeprhoi vanbangla na va rhoek taengah boe-ngai
19 uh.– Tongpa rhoek na yuu rhoek te lungnah
20 uh lamtah amih te a mueipuel sak boeh.– Ca rhoek a cungkuem dongah na nu na pa te a olngai pa uh. He tah Boeipa dongah kolo
21 koi la om.– Pa rhoek, na ca rhoek te cahawh uh boeh. Te daengah ni a ko a bawt uh pawt
22 eh.– Sal rhoek, a cungkuem ah pumsa kah vanbangla na boei rhoek te olngai pa uh. Kolopatai rhoek bangla mikhmuh dawk ah pawt tih thinko moeihoeihnah neh Boeipa te
23 rhih uh.– Na saii uh coeng te tah na hinglu neh saii uh. Te te Boeipa ham ni hlang ham
24 moenih.– Boeipa lamkah rho thapang na dang uh bitni tila ming uh. Te te Khrih boei-
25 pa kah sal ni na bi uh.– Aka thae loh tah a thae te dang vetih maelhmai sawtnah om mahpawh.

4 Boei rhoek, sal rhoek taengah a dueng neh vanatnah te tueng sak. Nangmih khaw vaan ah Boeipa na khueh uh te ming uh.

Pathen neh Hlangtloe taengah Olcal

2 Thangthuinah te khuituk uh. Amah
3 dongah uemonah neh hak uh.– Kaimih ham khaw pahoi thangthui uh.

Te daengah ni Khrih kah olhuep thui ham te Pathen loh olthang kah thohka te
4 kaimih ham a ong eh. – Te ham m'pinyen van coeng. Te daengah ni ka thui ham a
5 kuek vanbangla ka phoe eh. – A voel kah rhoek taengah cueihnah neh pongpa uh. A
6 tue te tlan uh.– Nangmih kah olka tah lung-

vatnah neh om taitu saeh. Lungkaeh neh aka hlihlim tangtae loh pakhat rhip taengah metla na doo uh hamla a kuek khaw a ming.

Khrihca Rhoek kah Todalnah

7 Kai khawng te thintlo ka manuca neh Boeipa ah uepom tueihyoeih neh sal puei Tukhiko loh nangmih taengah boeih a phoe
8 bitni.– Te ham rhoe ni anih te nangmih taengah kan tueih. Te daengah ni Kaimih kawng te na ming uh vetih nangmih lung-
9 buei te a hloep eh.– Thintlo uepom manuca Onesima neh kan tueih bitni. Anih khaw nangmih khuiah ni a om. Hekah rhoek he nangmih taengah te boeih a phoe bitni.
10 Kai kah thongtla puei Aristarkhu neh Barnabas kah a ca Marku loh nangmih te kut n'tuuk. Anih ham oluen te na dang uh coeng. Nangmih taengla anih ha pawk a tah
11 doe uh.– Justus la a khue Jesuh long khaw nangmih kut n'tuuk. Yahvinrhetnah khuiah amih rhoek bueng ni Pathen kah ram
ah bibipuei la aka om uh. Amih ni kai ham
12 rhaemhalnah la aka om coeng.– Nangmih khuikah Epaphras, Khrih Jesuh kah sal loh nangmih kut n'tuuk. Thangthuinah dongah nangmih ham thingthuel taitu coeng. Te daengah ni lungcuei la na pai uh vetih a cungkuem ah Pathen kah kongaih
13 te na ming uh eh.– Nangmih ham khaw, Laodicea neh Hierapolis ham khaw tloh mat
14 a yook tila anih ham ka laipai.– Ka thintlo siboei Luka neh Demas loh nangmih te kut
15 n'tuuk.– Laodicea kah manuca rhoek long khaw Nympha neh a im kah hlangboel
16 te han toidal uh.– Te phoeiah nangmih taengkah capat na tae uh takuem vaeng ah Laodicea kah hlangboel long khaw tae sak uh lamtah Laodicea kah capat te nangmih
17 khaw tae uh.– Akrippas ham khaw thui pa uh. Boeipa ah na dang bibi te coeng sak
18 ham ngaithuen.– Toidalnah he kamah Paul kah kut rhep ni. Kai kah hloong te poek uh. Lungvatnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh.

THESSALONIKA PAKHATNAH
(First Thessalonians)

Uemnah Ol

1 Paul, Silvanas neh Timothy loh a pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih ah Thessalonika kah hlangboel te kan yaak sak. Nangmih taengah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah om saeh.

Uemcil Thuinah

2 Nangmih boeih kongah Pathen te ka uem uh taitu. Kaimih kah thang-thuinah
3 dongah poekkoepnah ka saii uh.– Nangmih kah tangnah bibi neh lungnah thakthaenah, a pa Pathen hmaiah Jesuh Khrih mamih Boeipa kah ngaiuepnah dongah uehnah
4 te phat ka poek uh.– Pathen kah a lungnah manuca rhoek nangmih kah tueknah
5 te ming uh.– Kaimih kah olthangthen tah nangmih taengah olka bueng nen pawt tih thaomnah nen khaw Mueihla Cim nen khaw, ngaikhueknah soep nen khaw ha pawk. Na ming uh vanbangla nangmih
6 khuiah ka om te khaw nangmih ham ni.– Nangmih khaw Boeipa neh kaimih mueiloh la na om uh dongah phacip phabaem te yet khuiah olthang te omngaihnah Mueihla Cim
7 neh na doe uh.– Te dongah Makedonia neh Akhaia kah aka tangnah rhoek boeih ham
8 mueimae la na om uh.– Boeipa kah olka tah nangmih lamloh ha hum tih Makedonia neh Akhaia ah bueng pawt tih Pathen na tangnah te hmuen takuem la cet coeng. Te dongah kaimih kah thui ham pakhat khaw
9 a ngoe moenih.– Amih loh kaimih kawng ah nangmih taengah kunnah metla a om te khaw, mueirhol lamloh aka hing oltak Pathen salbi ham Pathen taengah metla na
10 mael uh khaw,– Vaan lamkah a capa rhingoel te khaw, anih te duek khui lamloh a thoh te khaw, aka thoeng ham kosi lamloh mamih aka hlawt Jesuh kawng khaw ha puen uh coeng.

Paul kah a omih

2 Manuca rhoek namamih loh na ming uh, nangmih taengah ka kunnah te a
2 tlongtlai la a om moenih.–Na ming uh vanbangla Philipi ah ka yook uh tih n'neet uh dongah Pathen kah olthangthen te muep thingthuelnah khuiah nangmih taengah thui ham mamih kah Pathen rhangneh ka
3 sayalh uh.– Kaimih kah thaphohnah tah tholhhiknah lamkah moenih, rhongingnah

lamkah moenih, tuengkhuepnah nen moe-
4 nih. – Tedae Pathen lamloh a n'soepsoei tih
n'tangnah vanbangla olthangthen he ka thui
uh van. Hlang rhoek kah kolo ham pawt tih
mamih kah lungbuei aka soepsoei Pathen
5 kah kolo la ka thui uh. – Palawhnah olka
neh ka om uh noek moenih. Na ming uh
vanbangla mueituengnah mailai neh halh-
kanah a om pawt khaw, Pathen tah laipai
6 la om coeng. – Hlang lamkah thangpomnah
ka toem uh moenih. Nangmih lamkah moe-
7 nih, hlang tloe lamkah bal moenih. – Khrih
kah caeltueih vanbangla hnorhih neh kan
nan uh thai. Tedae a coeng thai atah cacun
loh a ca rhoek a yuhyam bangla nangmih
8 lakli ah cahmang la ka om uh. – Nangmih
kah lungloeinah van bangla nangmih taen-
gah Pathen kah olthangthen bueng pawt tih
kaimih kah thintlo la na om uh coeng don-
gah hinglu khaw amah la doedan ham ka
9 lungtlun uh. – Manuca rhoek, kaimih kah
thakthaenah neh bongboepnah te poek uh.
Nangmih taengah Pathen kah olthang-then
ka hoe uh vaengah nangmih te pakhat khaw
thinrhih sak pawt ham khoyin khothaih bi
10 ka saii uh. – Nangmih neh Pathen tah laipai
la na om uh. A cimcaih neh tiktam vanban-
gla aka tangnah nangmih taengah khaw
11 cuemthuek lam ni ka om uh. – Na ming uh
van te ta. Nangmih khat rhip te pa pakhat
loh a ca rhoek a hloep bangla kan hloep
12 uh. – Nangmih te a ram neh thangpomnah
khuila aka khue Pathen kah a tingtawk la
na pongpa uh ham nangmih te kan suem uh
tih ka laipai uh.

Olthangthen Doe neh Hnawt

13 He dongah khaw Khohni te phat ka
uem uh bal. Kaimih lamkah olthang na doe
uh te Khohni kah olka ni, hlang kah olka
moenih. Tedae Khohni kah Ol la rhep a
om dongah na doe uh. Te tah aka tangnah
14 nangmih khuiah khaw tueng. – Manuca
rhoek nangmih tah Judea ah aka om tih
Khrih Jesuh ah Pathen hlangboel rhoek kah
mueiloh la na om uh. Nangmih khaw amah
pilnam lamloh amih Judah taengkah bangla
15 amah la na patang uh. – Boeipa Jesuh neh
tonghma rhoek te khaw a ngawn uh. Mamih
khaw n'hnaemtaek uh. Pathen khaw a kolo
uh pawh. Hlang boeih te khaw a kingkalh
16 uh. – Amamih kah tholh te a tomthap taitu
vanbangla namtom rhoek te daem saeh tila
thui ham khaw kaimih te n'haek uh. Tedae
amih te kosi loh a bawt duela a tlak thil
coeng.

Paul kah Mueihue

17 Manuca rhoek aw kaimih he a tue
khohnin kolkalh ham nangmih mikhmuh
lamkah n'tuiphih uh coeng dae lungbuei
ah m'phih uh moenih. Nangmih maelhmai
hmuh ham bahoeng hoehhamnah neh ka
18 haam uh khungdaeng coeng. – Te dongah
nangmih taengah pawk ham ka ngaih uh.
Kai Paul rhoerhoe vai hnavoei khaw ka cai
19 dae Satan loh kaimih n'tomta. – Mamih kah
ngaiuepnah neh omngaihnah neh hoem-
damnah rhuisam tah unim? Jesuh amah a
lonah dongah mamih Boeipa hmaiah nang-
20 mih van pawt nim? – Nangmih tah kaimih
kah thangpomnah neh omngaihnah la na
om uh.

Athens rhoek kah Mawntangnah

3 Ka ueh uh thai pawt dongah Athens
bueng ah hnoo ham ka lungtlun uh
2 coeng. – Timothy, mamih kah manuca neh
Khrih kah olthangthen ah Pathen kah bibi-
puei te nangmih aka duel ham neh nang-
mih te tangnah dongah hloephloei ham
3 kan tueih uh. – He phacipphabaem dongah
ngaingaih ham moenih. He ham na om uh
4 te amah la na ming uh. – Nangmih taengah
ka om uh vaengah pataeng lawn ham ka
cai uh te nangmih taengah ka thui coeng.
Te dong ah a thoeng vanbangla na ming
5 uh. – He he ka ueh tloel dongah nangmih
kah tangnah he ming ham ni kan tueih. Aka
cuekcawn loh nangmih n'cuekcawn koinih
kaimih kah thakthaenah tah a tlongtlai la
om mai mahpawt nim.

Timothy loh a Thaphoh

6 Tedae nangmih lamloh kaimih taengla
Timothy ha pawk tih nangmih kah tangnah
neh lungnah khaw, kaimih poekkoepnah, a
then la na khueh uh taitu te khaw, kaimih
bangla nangmih khaw kaimih hmuh ham na
rhingda uh te khaw kaimih ham olthangth-
7 en a phong. – Te dongah manuca rhoek,
kaimih kah kueknah neh phacipphabaem
cungkuem ah nangmih kah tangnah rhang-
8 neh nangmih ham khaw ka mong uh. – Te
dongah nangmih te Boeipa ah na cak uh
9 atah n'hing uh coeng. – Nangmih kongah
mamih Pathen kah hmaiah ka omngaih uh.
Te omngaihnah cungkuem kongah nang-
mih yueng la Pathen te mebang uemonah
10 nen nim n'sah thai ve. – Nangmih maelh-
mai hmuh ham neh nangmih kah tangnah
dongah vawtthoeknah te moeh ham khoyin
khothaih a puehdaih la ka bih uh.

Hlangboel ham Thangthui

11 A pa Pathen mah neh mamih kah
Boeipa Jesuh loh nangmih taengla kaimih
12 kah longpuei hoihaeng pawn saeh.– Te
dongah Boeipa loh nangmih m'pungtai sak
saeh lamtah lungnah te khat neh khat soah
khaw, hlang boeih soah khaw, kaimih bangla
13 nangmih soah khaw baecoih saeh.– Mamih
kah Pathen neh Pa hmaikah cimcaihnah
dongah, mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh neh a
hlangcim rhoek boeih kah a lonah dongah
nangmih kah thinko te cuemthuek la duel
uh. Amen.

Cimcaih hamla Khuenah

4 Te dongah manuca rhoek, Boeipa Jesuh
ming neh nangmih kan dawt uh tih kan
hloep uh. Te daengah ni nangmih popang
ham neh Pathen kolo ham metla a kuek te
kaimih taengkah na dang uh vanbangla rhep
2 na pongpa uh tih taoe na hoeikhang uh eh.–
Boeipa Jesuh rhang neh nangmih taengah
me bang oluen kan paek uh te khaw na
ming uh.
3 Nangmih kah ciimnah he Pathen kah
kongaih la a om dongah, nangmih loh cuk-
4 halhnah te rhael ham,– nangmih pakhat
rhip loh amah koe te ciimnah neh hinyahn-
5 ah dongah kaelh ham te ming ham,– Pathen
aka ming pawh namtom rhoek bangla
cukhalhnah, huebawtnah khuiah om uh
6 boeh.– Amah manuca he dumlai neh
khumla boel lamtah omtoem boeh. Te boeih
te aka thuung la Boeipa a om dongah nang-
mih taengah ka thui uh tih kang uen uh
7 van. –Rhongingnah ham pawt tih ciimnah
8 khuiah ni mamih he Pathen loh n'khue. –Te
dongah aka aal long khaw tah hlang aal pawt
tih nangmih taengah amah kah Mueihla
Cim aka pae Pathen ni a aal.

Lungnah neh Bisai

9 Tedae manuca lungnah kawng te nang-
mih taengah kan daek ham ngoe pawh.
Khat neh khat lungnah ham te nangmih
tah Pathen kah a thuituen na om uh.–
10 Makedonia pum kah manuca rhoek boeih
taengah khaw na saii uh ngawn coeng.
Tedae manuca rhoek nangmih te taoe pung-
11 tai ham kan hloep uh.– Nangmih kan uen
uh vanbangla a dingsuek la tlungmu ham,
amah la saii ham koi tah namamih kut neh
12 saii uh.–Te daengah ni rhamvoel rhoek
taengah a rhoeprhui la na pongpa uh vetih a
ngoengaih na khueh uh pawt eh.

Boeipa Lonah dongkah Ngaimongnah

13 Manuca rhoek aka ip rhoek ham na
mangvawt uh te ka ngaih uh moenih. Te
daengah ni ngaiuepnah aka khueh mueh
hlang tloe rhoek bangla na ko a thae uh pawt
14 eh.– Jesuh tah duek tih tho tila n'tangnah
uh atah Jesuh ah aka ip rhoek te khaw
Pathen loh amah taengah a khuen van ni.–
15 Boeipa kah olka neh nangmih ham ka thui
uh. Boeipa a lonah duela aka om tih aka hing
mamih loh aka ip taengtae n'khaal uh loeng
16 loeng mahpawh.– Boeipa amah te tamhoe-
nah neh, puencawn boei kah ol neh, Pathen
kah olueng neh, vaan lamkah ha rhum ni. Te
vaengah Khrih ah aka duek rhoek te lamh-
17 ma la thoo uh ni.– Te phoeiah mamih aka
hing tih aka om rhoek te amih neh thikat
la yilh dongkah boeipa te doe ham khomai
neh pomsang hang vetih boeipa neh kumhal
18 la n'om uh van ni.– Te dongah he olka neh
thikat la hloep uh thae.

Boeipa kah Khohnin

5 Tedae Manuca rhoek a tue neh khon-
ing kawng te nangmih ham daek ham
2 ngoe pawh.– Boeipa kah khohnin tah
hlanghuen bangla khoyin ah ha pawk van
ni tila namamih loh khaeh khaeh na ming
3 uh.– "Ngaimongnah neh hiluepnah" a thui
uh. Te vaengah amih te pumrhih la aka
om sokah bung-tloh bangla rhawpnah loh
buengrhuet a pai vetih poenghal uh thai
4 loeng loeng mahpawh.– Tedae manuca
rhoek nangmih yinnah khuiah om uh boeh.
Kho-hnin loh nangmih te hlanghuen bangla
5 n'khuk ve.– Nangmih tah vangnah kah a ca
rhoek neh khothaih kah ca rhoek la boeih
na om uh tih khoyin neh yinnah kah la n'om
6 uh moenih.– Te dongah a tloe rhoek ban-
gla ip uh boel sih lamtah hak doeah cue uh
7 sih.– Aka ip rhoek loh khoyin ah ip uh tih
8 aka rhui rhoek loh khoyin ah rhui uh.– Te-
dae mamih khothaih kah aka om rhoek tah
cue uh sih. Tangnah neh lungnah rhangpho,
khangnah dongkah ngaiuepnah lumuek te
9 buen uh sih.– Pathen loh kosi ham mamih
n'khueh moenih. Tedae mamih Boeipa Je-
suh Khrih rhangneh khangnah te dangnah
10 ham ni.– Mamih n'hak uh akhaw, ih uh
akhaw, amah neh thikat la hing ham mamih
11 yuengla anih te duek coeng.– Te dongah na
saii uh bangla khat neh khat hloep uh thae
lamtah khat neh khat te hlinsai uh dae.

Thaphoh ol neh Yoethen paek

12 Te phoeiah manuca rhoek nangmih ah aka thakthae rhoek te, Boeipa ah nangmih aka mawt tih nangmih aka rhalrhing 13 sak neh,– amamih kah bibi te lungnah neh a puehdaih la a bi dongah amih te poek uh lamtah ming uh tila nangmih taengah kan 14 bih uh. Namamih khuiah rhoep uh thae.– Te phoeiah manuca rhoek nangmih te kan suem uh coeng. Palyal rhoek te rhalrhing sak uh. Kothae ngaithae rhoek te hloep uh. Tattloel rhoek te talong uh. A cungkuem 15 taengah na thinsen uh.– Pakhat loh pakhat te a thae ham a thae te thuung pawt ham ngaithuen uh. Tedae khat neh khat ham khaw, hlang boeih ham khaw a then te hnuktlak yoeyah uh.

16 Omngaih taitu uh.

17 Phat thangthui uh.

18 A cungkuem dongah uem uh. He tah Jesuh Khrih ah nangmih ham Pathen kah 19 kongaih coeng ni.– Mueihla te thih boeh. 20 Tonghma ol te hnaelcoe boeh. 21 Tedae a cungkuem te nuemnai lamtah a then te pom.

22 Sawt thae boeih te rhael uh.

23 Tahae ah ngaimongnah Pathen amah loh nangmih te rhuemtuet la n'ciim saeh. Mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah ha lonah dongah nangmih kah mueihla neh, hinglu neh, pum tah hingsoep neh cuemthuek 24 la n'khoembael saeh.– Nangmih aka khue 25 tah a uepom tih amah loh a saii bal bitni.– Manuca rhoek kaimih ham khaw thangthui 26 uh.–Manuca rhoek boeih te aka cim mok- 27 nah neh toidal uh.– Manuca rhoek boeih te capat he tae sak ham Boeipa rhangneh 28 nangmih taengah ol ka hlo.– Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh.

THESSALONIKA PABAENAH
(Second Thessalonians)

Uemnah Ol

1 Paul, Silvanas neh Timothy loh Thessalonika kah hlangboel te a pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih ah kan yaak sak uh.

2 A pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lamkah lungvatnah neh ngaimong nah nangmih taengah om saeh.

Laitloeknah neh Thangpomnah

3 Manuca rhoek nangmih ham Pathen te uem yoeyah ham ka kuek uh. Te tla a om tueng pai. Nangmih kah tangnah te rhoeng khunghak tih nangmih boeih pakhat rhip lungnah tah pakhat taengla pung- 4 tai.– Nangmih kah uehnah neh nangmih taengkah hnaemtaeknah, phacip phabaem boeih te tangnah neh na yaknaem uh. Te dongah kaimih khaw Pathen kah hlangboel rhoek lakliah nangmih ham ka pomsang 5 uh.– Pathen kah aka dueng laitloeknah te a mingphanah ni. Pathen ram neh na ting uh ham dongah te ham te na patang uh 6 van.– Hmaitak khuiah amah kah thaom- nah puencawn rhoek neh vaan lamkah 7 Boeipa Jesuh kah pumphoenah dongah,– phacip phabaem neh nangmih aka lawn rhoek khaw, hlang aka lawn nangmih khaw, kaimih taengkah hilhoemnah neh sah ham 8 he Pathen taengah dueng ngawn.– Pathen aka ming pawt rhoek neh mamih Boeipa Jesuh kah olthang-then aka ngai pawt rhoek 9 te kutthung-nah a paek.– Te rhoek tah Boeipa mikhmuh lamkah neh a thadueng kah thangpomnah lamloh kumhal a rhaw- 10 pnah te dantatnah la a paek ni.– Ha pawk vaengah a hlangcim rhoek neh thangpom uh vetih aka tangnah rhoek boeih khuiah a ngaihmang uh ni. Tekah khohnin ah nangmih taengah kaimih kah laipai te a tang- 11 nah uh coeng.– Te dongah nangmih ham khaw ka thangthui uh taitu. Te daengah ni mamih kah Pathen loh n'khuenah neh na tingtawk uh vetih boethennah kah kolonah neh saithainah loh tangnah bibi boeih a soep 12 sak eh.– Te daengah ni nangmih ah mamih Boeipa Jesuh ming te a thangpom vetih mamih kah Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah bangla amah ah nangmih khaw n'thangpom eh.

Bothae Hlang

2 Te dongah manuca rhoek mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih a lonah ham neh amah taengah mamih tingtunnah ham 2 nangmih te kan hloep uh.– Kaimih loh mueihla nen khaw, olka nen khaw, capat

nen khaw Boeipa kah khohnin te aka pai
coeng bangla la ka thui uh te nangmih lung-
3 buei tarha hinghoek tih let ham moenih. – A
longim pawt ah pakhat long khaw nangmih
n'hoilae boel saeh. Phaelnah te ha pawk
lamhma vetih pocinah kah a capa olaeknah
4 hlang loh a pumphoe hlan atah. – Te long te
Pathen a ti boeih neh bawknah soah kingk-
alh uh tih pomsang uh. Pathen kah bawkim
ah amah ngol ham amah te Pathen ni tila
5 tai uh.– Nangmih neh n'om vaengah he he
nangmih ham ka thui te na poek uh mahn-
6 im? – Anih te amah tuetang ah pumphoe sak
7 ham aka khoh te khaw na ming uh coeng. –
Olhuep tah olaeknah dongah tueng coeng.
Tedae a khui lamloh a saii hlan ah te long
8 te hnap a tuuk. – Te phoeiah lailak te khaw
pumphoe ni. Anih te Boeipa Jesuh amah ka
kah hil neh a ngawn vetih amah a lonah kah
9 a phoenah loh a thup ni. – Te kah Satan kah
bibi lamloh a lonah la a om dongah saithai-
nah neh miknoek boeih, laithae kah khobae
10 rhambae neh ha pawk. – Te dongah boethae
kah hmilhmaknah cungkuem neh poci uh
tih oltak kah lungnah dongah amih khang
11 ham te doe uh pawh. – Te dongah amih
loh laithae te a tangnah uh ham Pathen
loh amih taengah aka tlung tholhhiknah he
12 khaw a tueih pah. – Te daengah ni oltak aka
tangnah pawt tih boethae dongah lung aka
tlun rhoek boeih lai a tloek eh.

A Cak la Pai uh

13 Tedae Boeipa loh a lungnah manuca
rhoek, kaimih loh nangmih ham Pathen
te ka uem uh ham a kuek yoeyah. Mueihla
kah ciimnah neh oltak tangnah dong-
kah khangnah ham Pathen loh nangmih
14 te thaihcuek la n'tuek coeng. – Te ham ni
kaimih kah olthangthen rhangneh nangmih
khaw n'khue. Te tah mamih Boeipa Jesuh
Khrih kah thangpomnah te dangnah ham
15 ni. – Te dongah manuca rhoek pai uh van
laeh. Kaimih kah olka lamloh, capat lamloh
16 n'thuituen singyoe te muk uh.– Amah
mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih neh mamih
kah pa Pathen loh mamih n'lungnah tih
dungyan thaphohnah neh lungvatnah dong-
17 kah ngaiuepnah then te m'paek. – Nangmih
thinko te han hloep saeh lamtah bibi takuem
neh olka then dongah cawt n'duel saeh.

Kaimih ham Thangthui uh

3 A tloihsoi ah manuca rhoek kaimih ham
thangthui uh. Te daengah ni Boeipa kah
olka loh ha yong vetih nangmih taengkah
2 vanbangla a thangpom eh. – Te daengah ni
aka lang neh hlang thae taeng lamloh loh
n'hlawt eh. Tangnah he boeih a khueh uh
3 moenih. – Tedae Boeipa tah uepom la om.
Amah loh nangmih n'duel vetih a thae
4 lamkah n'hoeptlang bitni. – Nangmih ham
boeipa dongah ka pangtung uh. Kang uen
5 te na saii uh tih na saii uh bal bitni. – Boeipa
loh nangmih kah lungbuei te Pathen kah
lungnah neh Khrih kah uehnah khuila hoi-
haeng saeh.

Palyal Rhoek te a Thuituen

6 Manuca rhoek nangmih te mamih
kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih ming neh kang uen
uh. Vapsa la aka pongpa tih manuca boeih
te na rhael uh. Te dongah tebang singyoe
7 te kaimih lamkah na dang uh moenih. –
Kaimih nan awt uh ham ba hoeng a kuek te
nangmih loh na ming uh. Nangmih taengah
ka cungpoeh uh pawt tih pakhat kah buh
8 yoe khaw ka caak uh moenih. – Tedae khoy-
in khothaih thakthaenah, bongboepnah neh
ka saii uh tih nangmih khuikah pakhat khaw
9 thinrhih sak moenih. – Saithainah ka khueh
uh pawt dongah moenih. Tedae te nen
ni kaimih nan awt uh ham te mueimae la
10 kamamih ka hmoel uh. – Nangmih taeng ah
ka om uh vaengah pataeng nangmih te he ni
kang uen uh. Khat khat long ni bi saii a ngaih
pawt atah ca boel saeh.
11 Nangmih khuikah hlangvang tah vapsa
la pongpa uh te ka yaak uh. Bi tah saii uh
12 pawt dae tomban la om uh. – Te tlam te
Boeipa Jesuh Khrih ah kang uen uh tih kan
hloep uh. Te daengah ni kammueh la aka
saii rhoek loh amah buh te a caak uh eh. –
13 Tedae manuca rhoek nangmih tah a then te
thathae uh boeh.
14 Khat khat loh capat dongkah kaimih ol
te a ngai pawt atah anih te kuem uh. Anih
te na rhoinaeng puei pawt daengah ni a yah
15 eh. – Tedae rhal bangla poek boel lamtah
manuca bangla rhalrhing sak uh.

Hnukkhueng kah Oluen

16 Tahae ah ngaimongnah boeipa amah
loh a longim boeih neh a cungkuem lamloh
nangmih te ngaimongnah m'pae saeh.
Boeipa tah nangmih boeih taengah n'om
17 puei saeh. – Kuttuknah he tah, Paul kamah
kut ni. Capat boeih dongah miknoek aka om
18 te ka daek tangloeng coeng. – Mamih kah
Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lungvatnah tah nangmih
taengah boeih om saeh

TIMOTHY CAPAT PAKHAT NAH
(First Thimothy)

Kuttuuknah

1 Mamih kah khangkung Pathen neh mamih kah ngaiuepnah Jesuh Khrih kah olpaek vanbangla Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih
2 Paul loh,– tangnah dongah ka ca tak Timothy taengah kan pat. Pa Pathen neh mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lamkah lungvatnah, rhennah, ngaimong nah om saeh.

Olkhueng te Rhoidoeng Tholh

3 Makedonia la ka caeh vaengah Ephisa ah aka om nang te kan uen. Te daengah ni khat khat loh a thuituen tholh pawt ham khaw, cil neh aka puh rhuirhong hnatung
4 pawt ham na uen thai eh.– Te rhoek te tangnah dongah Pathen kah hnokhoemnah
5 lakah olpungnah la lat a coeng sak.– Tedae oluen dongkah a cuinah loh lungbuei a caih lamkah lungnah, aka then mingcimnah neh
6 hmantang kah tangnah te ni.– He lamkah hlangvang tah hlihloeh tih olhongpaika
7 la mael uh.– Saya la om ham a ngaih uh. Tedae a thui te khaw yakming uh pawh tih
8 ba khaw a cak sak uh moenih.– Tedae khat khat long ni a longim la a rhoidoeng atah
9 olkhueng tah then tila m'ming uh.– Aka dueng ham olkhueng he khueh pawh tila m'ming. Tedae lailak rhoek neh thinthah rhoek ham, baltalh neh hlangtholh rhoek, aka tanghnong rhoek neh aka rhonging rhoek, a napa aka ngawn neh a manu aka
10 ngawn, hlang aka ngawn,– Hlanghalh rhoek, rhamhawt rhoek, hlang aka yoi, laithae, aka basa neh aka soep thuituennah
11 te a tloe la aka kingkalh boeih ham ni a om.– Yoethen Pathen kah thangpomnah vanbangla tekah olthangthen te kai m'paek coeng.

Paul kah Olthui

12 Kai aka thaphoh mamih kah Khrih Jesuh Boeipa taengah lungvatnah ka khueh. Kai he uepom la m'poek dongah bibi la
13 ng'khueh.– Lamhma la aka soehsal tih hnaemtaekung neh hnaep-hnapkung la ka om. Tedae hnalvalnah dongah mangvawt la
14 ka saii oeh dongah n'rhen.– Mamih Boeipa kah lungvatnah tah Khrih Jesuh ah tangnah,
15 lungnah neh pawk long.– Ol tah uepom neh hlang boeih kah a doe tueng la om. Te dongah ni Khrih Jesuh tah hlangtholh khang ham diklai la ha pawk. Amih khuiah kai tah
16 tanglue la ka om coeng.– Tedae he nen he n'rhen coeng. Te daengah ni Khrih Jesuh tah thinsennah boeih neh ka khuiah a tueng lamhma eh. Amah soah tangnah ham aka cai rhoek kah dungyan hingnah ham a ninglam
17 pakhat la om sak ham ni.– Tahae ah kumhal kah Manghai, aka kuei, hmuhmueh Pathen bueng te hinyahnah neh thangpomnah kumhal kah kumhal duela om saeh. Amen.

Aka then Vathohnah

18 Camoe Timothy nang te he oluen he kan tloeng. Nang soah tonghma ol bangla ka lamhma sak coeng. Te daeng-ah ni te nen te aka then vathohnah te na vathoh thai
19 eh.– Tangnah neh aka then mingcimnah te pom lah. Te te hlangvang loh a tueihno
20 uh dongah tangnah sangpho a poci pa uh.– Amih khuiah Hymenaeus neh Alexander nuen rhoi van. Amih rhoi te Satan taengah ka voeih daengah ni ueih rhoi vetih a soehsal pawt eh.

Thangthui ham Oluen

2 Te dongah rhenbihnah, thang-thuinah, rhikhangnah, uemonah te hlang boeih yueng, manghai rhoek neh dudapnah dongah aka om rhoek boeih yueng la boeih saii
2 lamhma ham kam bih.– Te daengah ni khosaknah he hingcimnah neh hinomnah cungkuem dongah rhalthal neh dingsuek la kho
3 n'sak uh eh.– He ni he then tih mamih kah
4 khangkung Pathen hmaiah mikcop la om.– Amah loh hlang boeih khang ham neh oltak mingnah la pha sak ham a ngaih.
5 Pathen tah pakhat ni. Pathen neh hlang rhoek kah rhikhangkung tah hlang Jesuh Khrih pakhat ni a om.
6 Amah loh hlang boeih ham tlansum la a paek tih laipainah te amah tue ah a tueng sak.
7 Te ham olhoekung neh caeltueih la kai n'khueh dongah oltak ni ka thui. Tangnah neh oltak dongah kai namtom kah saya he ka laithae moenih.

Huta neh Tungpa

8 Te dongah hmuen takuem ah tongpa rhoek te thintoek neh oelhtaihnah om kolla kut cim te phuel tih thangthui sak ka ngaih.

9 Te vanbangla huta rhoek khaw amamih
he bainak dongah yahyongnah, cuepmueih-
nah neh mikcop la khoem uh saeh. Samvaeh
neh, sui neh, laitha neh pueinak phutlo
10 nen moenih. – Tedae bibi then neh Pathen
hinyahnah ham ol a caeng te huta rhoek
11 ham rhoeh coeng. – Huta tah a cungkuem
dongah boengainah neh kammueh la cang
12 saeh.– Te dongah huta loh thuituen ham
neh tongpa soah ka tanglue sak pawh. Tedae
13 kammueh la om sak ham ni ka ngaih. –
14 Adam tah Eve hlanah a hlinsai lamhma ta. –
Te phoeiah Adam te a hmilhmak moenih.
Tedae huta tah boekoeknah la om ham a
15 hoilae pah coeng. – Tedae tangnah dongah
lungnah, ciimnah, cuepmueihnah neh a om
uh atah cacunnah rhangneh daem ni.

Hlangboel Mawtkung

3 He ol tah a uepom pai. Khat khat long ni
hiphoelnah te a hue atah bibi then ni a
2 hue. – Te dongah hiphoelkung he hmabuet
la, yuu va pakhat la, aka khuel la, a cuepm-
ueih la, mikcop la, moeihoeih la, khala la,
3 om ham a kuek. – Yumi mahpawh, kuthlah
mahpawh, a kodo saeh, oldipkadip la, tang-
4 ka moo mahpawh. – Amah imkhui te a then
la mawt saeh. A ca rhoek te hinomnah neh
5 boengainah khuiah boeih om uh saeh. – Te
dongah khat khat long ni amah imkhui te
mawt ham a ming pawt atah Pathen kah
6 hlangboel te metlam a cuncah eh. – Tanoe
hlangthai boel saeh. Te daengah ni koevoei
uh pawt vetih rhaithae kah dumlai khuiah a
7 cungku pawt eh. – Te phoeiah poeng lam-
kah laipai then khueh ham a kuek. Te
daengah ni hnaelcoenah neh rhaithae kah
thaang dongah a cungku pawt eh.
8 Te vanbangla tueihyoeih rhoek khaw a
hinom saeh. Olrhak boel saeh. Misurtui te
muep ngaithuen boel saeh. Tangkarhai boel
9 saeh. – A caih la ming-cimnah neh tang-
10 nah olhuep te pom saeh. – Amih te lamhma
la nuemnai phoeiah cimbit la aka om loh
11 bi saeh. – A yuu rhoek khaw hinom saeh.
Hmui yoi mahpawh, khuel saeh. A cung-
12 kuem dongah a uepom saeh. – Tueihyoeih
rhoek he yuu pakhat kah va la om saeh. A
ca rhoek neh amah imkhui te a then la
13 mawt saeh. – Balh aka doedan rhoek long ni
a paihmuen then a kutloh tih tangnah neh
Jesuh Khrih ah muep a sayalh.

Hingcimnah Olhuep

14 He rhoek he nang ham ka daek tih nang
taengah thamaa la pawk ham ka ngaiuep . –
15 Tedae ka koe mai atah Pathen imkhui kah a
kuek khosak te na ming van ni. Te tah aka
hing Pathen kah hlangboel, oltak kah rhun-
gsut neh khoengim pawn ni.
16 Hingcimnah olhuep kah a len he oelh
tloel om. Amah tah pumsa ah tueng tih
mueihla loh a tang sak te puencawn rhoek
loh a hmuh. Namtom rhoek taengla a hoe
dongah diklai ah a tangnah uh tih thang-
pomnah neh a loh.

Rhaithae kah Khoboe

4 Te dongah hmailong tue ah hlang-
vang loh tangnah te a nong tak ni tila
Mueihla loh phaeng a thui coeng. Te vaen-
gah laithaelaidang mueihla neh rhaithae
2 kah thuituennah te a ngaithuen uh ni. – A
mingcimnah te laithae kah thailatnah neh
3 a kolh uh coeng. – Yuloh vasak ham a paa
tih uepom rhoek neh oltkak aka ming rhoek
loh uemonah neh a doe ham Pathen loh a
4 suen cakok te a rhael sak. – Pathen kah a
saihluen tah boeih then tih hnawt ham
5 moenih uemonah neh doe ham ni. – Pathen
kah olka neh rhikhangnah loh a ciim coeng.

Jesuh Khrih Kah Tueihyoeih Then

6 He he manuca rhoek taengah a then
la na tloeng pah atah Khrih Jesuh kah tuei-
hyoeih la na om ni. Tangnah olka neh
n'hlinsai tih thuituennah then te na thuep
7 coeng. – Tedae a rhonging neh yancil a
rhuem hnawt lamtah hingcimnah ham
namah hlinsai uh.
8 Pumrho hlinsainah tah hoeikhang la
bet akhaw om. Tedae hingcimnah tah tahae
kah hingnah neh hmailong kah olkhueh aka
om boeih ham hoeikhang la om.
9 Olka tah uepom neh hlang boeih
10 kah a doe ham tueng. – He ham kongah
n'thakthae uh tih n'thingthuel uh cakhaw
aka hing Pathen ni n'ngaiuep uh. Amah tah
hlang boeih neh olpuei la uepom rhoek kah
khangkung la om.

Bibi ham Oluen

11 12 He rhoek he uen lamtah thuituen. – Na
camoe te han hnaep boel saeh, tedae olka
dongah, omih dongah, lungnah dongah,
tangnah dongah, cilpoenah dongah, uepom
13 rhoek ham mueimae la om lah. – Ka pawk
hil olcim taenah, thaphohnah, thuituennah
te ngaithuen uh.
14 Nang dongah kutdoe te sawtrhoel

boeh. Te tah tonghma ol lamloh kang-
ham rhoek kah kut tloengnah nen ni nang
15 m'paek.– He he na mangtuk tih a khuiah na
om daengah ni na rhoengcawtnah loh hlang
16 boeih taengah mingpha la a om eh. –Namah
te laehdawn uh lamtah thuituennah te oei
lah. He tla saii daengah ni namah khaw,
nang aka hnatung rhoek khaw na khang eh.

5 Patong te tluung boeh. Tedae pa pakhat
bangla, tanoe thai manuca bangla hlo-
2 ephoelh lah.– A ham te manu bangla, tanoe
rhoek te ngannu rhoek bangla cilpoenah
cungkuem neh hloep.

Nuhmai rhoek Bomcen ham

3 Nuhmai rhoek khaw nuhmai taktak
4 te tah hinyah lah.– Tedae nuhmai khat
khat loh a ca rhoek mai khaw a cadil rhoek
mai khaw a khueh atah amah imkhui ah
thothueng ham neh buhung-nah te a manu
napa taengah thuung ham lamhma la cang
5 sak. He tah Pathen hmuhah mikcop la om.–
Tedae nuhmai taktak tih aka omdam loh
Pathen soah lat a ngaiuep tih rhenbihnah
neh thangthuinah dongah khoyin khothaih
6 om.–Tedae omthen aka bawn tah a hing
7 pueng-thuem ah duek coeng.– Te rhoek
khaw na uen daengah ni hmabuet la a om
8 uh eh.– Tedae khat khat loh amah huiko
neh olpuei la imkhuikho te kho a khan pawt
atah tangnah te a hno tih aka tangnahmueh
lakah a thae la om.

9 Nuhmai la hlum ham tah kum sawm-
rhuk hmuiah om mahpawh. Va pakhat
10 bueng aka khueh huta,– Ca khut atah,
yinlai a sawtlet atah, hlangcim rhoek kah
kho a silh atah, aka patang rhoek te a sawt-
let atah, khoboe then cungkuem neh a rhoih
11 atah khoboe then la phong pai saeh.– Tedae
a haw vaengah tah Khrih te vasak a ngaih
12 dongah nuhmai tanoe rhoek te rhoe dae.–
Lamhma kah tangnah te a phae uh dongah
13 laitloeknah a yook uh.– Te vaengah palyal
khaw pahoi a cang uh, im te a hil uh. Te
bueng pawt tih palyal neh hlangthet vueih-
nam, tomban rhuikha neh a kuek pawt te a
14 thui uh.– Te dongah tanoe rhoek tah vasak
sak ham, cacun sak ham, cangbam sak ni
ka ngaih. Thuithetnah dongah thimkalh
15 te rhoirhinah paek ham moenih.– Hlang-
16 vang loh Satan hnukah oepsoeh la hoi uh.–
Uepom pakhat loh nuhmai rhoek a khueh
atah amih te sawtlet saeh lamtah hlang-
boel te bakbahap boel saeh. Te daengah ni
nuhmai tang rhoek te a sawtlet thai eh.

Mawtkung Hinyahnah

17 A then la aka mawt patong neh olpuei
la olka neh thuituennah dongah aka thak-
thae rhoek tah rhaepnit la hniyahnah ham
18 tueng pai.– Cacim loh a ti coeng ta. Cangtil
vaito pin boeh, bibikung tah a thapang nen
khaw tiing pai.

19 Laipai panit pathum pawt atah a ham
20 kah lai te doe boeh.– Aka tholh rhoek te
hlang boeih hmaiah na toeltham daengah
21 ni a tloe long khaw rhihnah a khueh eh.–
Pathen, Khrih Jesuh neh puencawn a coelh
rhoek kah a hmaiah ka laipai. He rhoek he
hlaangnah kolla tuem mai, maelhmai sawt
22 nen khaw saii boeh.– Kut he tokrhat la
tloeng thil boeh. Hlanglang rhoek kah thol-
hnah te boek pah boeh. Namah te a cuem la
23 tuem uh.– Tui bueng te saem boeh. Tedae
na bung dongah puet na tloh te khaw misur-
24 tui bet saem pah.– Hlang a ngen kah thol-
hnah tah laitloeknah la a pha hlanah lohaa
25 coeng. Tedae a ngen kah tah a hnong pah.–
Khoboe then khaw lohaa van. Te dongah
thuh hamla tloekloek aka om rhoek loh
noeng uh pawh.

Boei Hinyah Paeknah

6 Hnamkun hmuikah aka om, sal boeih
loh, a boeikung rhoek te a cungkuem
dongah hinyahnah ham tueng la poek
saeh. Te daengah ni Pathen ming neh thui-
tuennah te a soehsal pawt eh.

Hlanghing Kopoek

2 Uepom la aka om boeikung rhoek tah
manuca la a om uh dongah hnaep uh boeh.
Tedae sabi uh taoe saeh. Uepom la a om uh
dongah thintlo tah bibi then neh a bom. He
3 he thuituen lamtah hloephoelh.– Khatkhat
loh a thuituen tholh tih, mamih Boeipa
Jesuh Khrih kah olka cim neh hingcim-
nah vanbangla thuituennah te a paan pawt
4 atah koevoei uh tih a hmat hae moenih.–
Tedae olpungnah neh naenamnah ham
ni a yahuem. Te lamkah loh uethnetnah,
tohhaemnah, soehsalnah neh a thae la ngai-
hoihnah ha thoeng.

5 Olcenkama khing hlang kah lungbuei
te a phae tih oltak te a hmil. Calomnah
6 te hingcimnah ni tila a poek uh.– Tedae
hingcimnah dongah rhaemhalnah ni a len
koek calomnah la a om .

7 Diklai la bakhaw n'khuen uh pawt bangla
diklai lamloh pakhat khaw n'khuen uh
8 thai moenih. – Tedae aka om duen cakok
neh pueinak nen he rhaemhal uh sih.

9 Tedae khuehtawn ham aka ngaih rhoek
tah cuekhalhnah neh thaang ah khaw,
angnah dongkah hoehhamnah cungkuem
neh nganboh dongah khaw cungku uh.
Te long te rhawpnah neh pocinah khuila
10 hlang a buek sak.– Naivoeinah tah boethae
cungkuem kah a yung la om. Te te aka nai
hlangvang tah tangnah lamloh phael uh tih
amamih te lungnat loh mat a cueh.

Tangnah ham Loehlangnah

11 Tedae aw Pathen kah hlang nang loh he he
rhaelrham tak lamtah duengnah, hingcim-
nah, tangnah, lungnah, uehnah, kodonah
12 te huul lah.– Tangnah kah thingthuelnah
te a then la thingthuel lamtah dungyan
hingnah te lo lah. Te ham ni ng'khue
tih a then olphoei te laipai a yet hmaiah
13 phong. A cungkuem aka hing sak Pathen
neh Pontius Pilat hmaiah aka then olphoei
aka phong Jesuh Khrih hmaiah nang kang
14 uen.– Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah a
phoenah duela olpaek te cuemhmuet neh
15 hmabuet la na tuem mako.– Te khaw
amah tue ah tah yoethen neh mangpa
bueng loh, manghai rhoek kah manghai
neh boei rhoek kah boei loh a phoe ni.
16 Amah bueng ni aka nguel la om tih
m'phavawt vangnah khuiah kol coeng.
Anih aka hmu he hlang om pawt tih a
hmuh ham khaw coeng thai pawh. Amah
taengah te hinyahnah neh thaomnah
dungyan la om saeh. Amen.

Kuirhang rhoek ham Oluen

17 Ta kumhal kah kuirhang rhoek te
kopoek sang pawt ham, aka nguel pawh
khuehtawn soah ngaiuep pawt ham uen
lah. Tedae omngaihbawnnah ham a cung-
kuem te kodam la mamih aka pae Pathen
18 taengah,– a then sai ham, bibi then neh
khuehtawn ham, moeihoeih tonghnae la
19 om ham,– Amamih hmailong ham aka then
khoengim te a tunghlaep uh tih hingnah
taktak te a khueh uh van ham uen ne.

Na Hnokhueh Te Tuem

20 Aw Timothy, na hnokhueh te tuem lah.
A rhonging, olhong neh mingthae aka phuei,
mingnah dongkah kingkalh-nah te rhael
21 ne.– A ngen loh tangnah dongah ol a caeng
uh te a hlihloeh sak uh. Lungvatnah nang-
mih taengah om saeh.

TIMOTHY CAPAT PABAE NAH
(Second Timothy)

Uemnah Ol

1 Jesuh Khrih ah hingnah olkhueh van-
bangla Pathen kah kongaih neh Jesuh
Khrih kah caeltueih kai Paul loh ka ca
2 thintlo Timothy taengah kan yaak sak.– A
pa Pathen neh mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih
kah lungvatnah, rhennah, ngaimongnah om
saeh.

Uemonah

3 Pathen taengah lungvatnah ka khueh.
Amah te manu napa lamloh ming cimnah
neh a caih la ka bawk. Nang ham poekko-
epnah te khoyin khothaih kamah kah rhen-
4 bihnah dongah puet ka khueh.– Nang kah
mikphi te ka poek vaengah omngaihnah neh
5 ka baetawt hamla nang hmuh ka rhingda.–
Na khuikah tangnah taktak te thoelhnah
la ka loh. Te tah na numca Lois neh na nu
Euniki khuiah ana hing lamhma coeng. Te
6 dongah namah khuikah te ni ka pang van.–
Te paelnaehnah dongah Pathen kah kutdoe
te huek hamla nang kan thoelh. Te tah kai
kah kut tloengnah lamloh nang soah om co-
7 eng.– Pathen loh mamih ham rhalyawpnah
mueihla m'pae pawt tih thaomnah, lungnah
neh kuemsuemnah ni m'paek.

Olthangthen Yah puei Boeh

8 Te dongah mamih Boeipa kah laipai
ham amah kah thongtla la kai ka om khaw
yak boeh. Tedae Pathen kah tha-omnah
9 tarhing ah olthangthen te patang puei.–
Mamih n'khang tih aka cim khuenah neh
n'khue te mamih kah bibi nen pawt tih
Pathen amah kah mangtaengnah neh lung-
vatnah rhangnen ni. Te te khosuen tue
hlanah ni Jesuh Khrih ah mamih m'paek
10 coeng.– Tedae mamih khangkung Khrih
Jesuh kah a phoenah dongah tah phoe
coeng. Dueknah te a hmil ngawn coeng,
hingnah neh aka nguel te khaw olthangthen
lamloh a yaal coeng.

11 Te ham ni olhoekung neh caeltueih
12 neh saya la kai m'hmoel .– He paelnaeh-
nah dongah ka patang van coeng he. Tedae
ka tangnah te ka ming tih ka yak pawh. Ka
hnokhueh he te khohnin due dawndah ham
a coengthai la a om te ka ngaitang coeng.

Tangnah dongah Uepomnah

13 Jesuh Khrih ah tangnah, lungnah neh
kai lamkah na yaak aka soep olka kah a
14 ninglam te muk lah.– A then hnokhueh te
mamih ah aka hing Mueihla Cim lamloh
15 tuem ne.– Asia kah rhoek loh kai boeih
n'nong tak uh te na ming. Amih khuiah
Phikelu neh Harmokene khaw om.–
16 Onesiphor im ah Boeipa loh rhennah han
khueh saeh. Kai he n'caih sak taitu tih kai
17 kah kuelrhui te yah puei pawh.– Tedae Rom
ah aka om loh kai te ngahngah n'toem tih
18 m'hmuh.– Tekah khohnin ah Boeipa kah
rhennah dang sak ham Boeipa loh anih ham
pae saeh. Rhep na ming bangla Ephisa ah
khaw bahoeng n'bomcen.

Lungvatnah dongah Pai lah

2 Te dongah ka ca nang Khrih Jesuh ah
2 lungvatnah neh thaphoh uh. –Te khaw
kai lamloh laipai a yet neh na yaak coeng.
He he uepom hlang taengah pae ne. Amih
tah a tloe thuituen ham khaw khangmai la
om bitni.

3 Jesuh Khrih kah rhalkap then la patang
4 puei.– Aka vathoh loh a kho-saknah dong-
kah khosak rhamok neh a tingtong pawt
daengah ni caemthoh te kolo la a om
5 eh.–Khat khat long khaw a loehlang dae
a longim pawt la a loehlang atah rhuisam
6 a khuem moenih.– Thakthae lotawn te
7 lamhma la a thaih a dang ham a kuek.– Ka
thui te yakming lah. A cungkuem dongah
yakmingnah te Boeipa loh nang ham m'paek
8 bitni.– Kaimih kah olthangthen vanban-
gla David tiingan lamkah neh duek lamkah
9 aka thoo Jesuh Khrih te poek.– Te ham te
laihmuh bangla thongtlak hilah ka patang
10 dae Pathen kah Olka tah pinyen hlan.– Te
dongah a coelh rhoek ham te boeih ka ueh.
Te daengah ni khangnah te amih loh dung-
yan thangpomnah neh Khrih Jesuh ah a
11 dang uh van eh.– He ol he a uepom ta.
N'duek atah n'hing puei van ni ta.
12 N'ueh uh atah m'manghai uh van ni ta.
N'hnawt uh van atah amah loh mamih he
n'hnawt van ni.
13 Amah a hnawt thai pawt dongah
n'hnalval uh cakhaw anih tah uepom la
naeh ngawn ta.

Uepom Bibikung

14 He rhoek he thoelh pah. Pathen
hmaiah naenam pawt ham kang uen. A
hoeikhang ham pawt he aka ya rhoek kah
15 pocinah ham ni.– Oltak olka te aka paekh-
lae, aka birhih pawh bibikung tih namah te
Pathen taengah ueppang koi la pai hamla
16 haam lah.– Tedae a rhonging kah olhong te
rhael, hlangrhong khuila muep cungphoek
17 uh ve.– Amih kah olka te khaw hmapu-
ek manrhaicak bangla cet ni. Te khuiah
18 Hymenaeus neh Philetu om rhoi.– Amih
rhoi loh oltak te a hlihloeh sak rhoi tih thoh-
koepnah om coeng a ti rhoi. Te vaengah
hlangvang kah tangnah te a palet rhoi.
19 Tedae Pathen kah khoengim tah khang-
mai la pai. Hekah kutnoek aka om dongah
amah kah la aka om rhoek te Boeipa loh a
ming. Te dongah Boeipa ming aka phoei
boeih long tah boethae lamloh nong saeh.
20 Tahae kah im puei ah sui neh cakben
hnopai bueng pawt tih thing neh diklai
umam khaw om. Te dongah a ngen tah
thangpomnah ham om dae a tloe te tah
21 yahpohnah la om.– Te dongah khat khat loh
he lamkah amah a cilpoe atah boeikung kah
a congpang koi neh bibi then boeih ham a
hmoel tih a ciim thangpomnah hnopai la om
ni.
22 Te dongah cadongcaloe kah hoehham-
nah te rhaelrham tak lamtah duengnah,
tangnah, lungnah, lungbuei a caih la Boeipa
aka phoei rhoek neh rhoeprhoinah te huul
23 lah.– Tedae aka ang neh aka angvawk kah
olpungnah te hnawt lamtah rhalthohnah ni
24 a saii uh tila ming lah.– Te dongah Boeipa
kah sal loh hnueih ham a kuek moenih.
Tedae a cungkuem ham kodo la khala neh
25 ueh ham a kuek.– Thimkalh rhoek muelh-
tuetnah neh toel mai. Amih te Pathen loh
oltak mingnah dongla yutnah khaw a paek
26 khaming.– Te daengah ni amah loh amah
kongaih la a tuuk tangtae khaw rhaithae kah
thaang lamloh a sae uh eh.

Hmailong kah Mueirhih Tue

3 Tedae he he ming lah. Khohnin
hnukkhueng ah te tah a rhai tue pai
2 ni. –Hlang he pahuul, naivoei, hlang
oek, buhueng aka pom, aka soehsal, nu
pa taengah aka lokhak, aka noihhai, aka
3 tanghnong,– kotalh, thunkha thun-hling,

rhaithae, aka khoeihveet, mangkhak, aka
4 muen, –hlangyoi, marhu marhat, aka ko-
evoei, Pathen lungnah lakah hawlthak aka
5 coeng bet,– Hingcimnah suisak a khueh
dae te hingcimnah kah thaomnah aka
hnawt la om uh ni. Te vaengah hekah rhoek
he nong tak.
6 Amih lakli kah aka om rhoek te im la
yuel uh tih hoehhamnah cungkuem loh
a payawk uh dongah tholh neh a vueinan
7 huta thae te a sol uh.– A cang uh vawp-
tawp dae oltak kah mingnah te pha thai uh
8 pawh.– Te dongah Jenne neh Jambres loh
Moses a kamkaih rhoi bangla he rhoek long
kaw oltak te a kamkaih uh van. A lungbuei
poci tih tangnah dongah aka lolhmaih hlang
9 rhoek ni.– Tedae taoe koep cungphoek
mahpawh. Te rhoi kah a om van bangla
amih kah a anglat khaw a cungkuem taeng-
ah phaeng phoe bitni.

Boeipa Olcim

10 Tedae nang tah kai kah thuituennah,
khosak rhamsak, mangtaengnah, tangnah,
thinsennah, lungnah, uehnah, patangnah,
11 hnaemtaeknah te na thuep.–Te te kai hamla
Antiok ah, Ikonium ah, Lustra ah thoeng.
Hnaemtaeknah te ka ueh vaengah ka cung-
12 kuem ah Boeipa loh n'hlawt.– Te dongah
Khrih Jesuh ah hingcim la hing aka ngaih
13 boeih te tah a hnaemtaek uh ni.– Tedae
bothae hlang neh laithae rhoek tah hlang a
rhaithi uh doeah amamih rhaithi la om tih a
14 thae la cungpoeh uh ni.– Nang tah na cang
tih na ngaitang dongah te naeh lah. U taeng-
15 kah na cang khaw ming lah.– A cim cabu he
cahni lamloh na ming coeng te ta. Te long te
Khrih Jesuh ah tangnah rhangneh khang-
16 nah dongla nang n'cuek sak thai.– Cacim
boeih he Pathen kah hil la om tih thuituen-
nah ham, toelthamnah ham, tlaihvongnah
ham, duengnah dongah hlinsainah ham
17 hoeikhang.– Te nen ni Pathen kah hlang loh
hlangsoep la a om vetih bibi then te boeih a
cuum sak eh.

Hmakhah Duela Na Bibi te Bi

4 Pathen neh Khrih Jesuh hmaiah kang
uen. A phoenah, a ram neh aka duek aka
2 hing laitloek ham cai.– Ol te hoe pah. Na
bihoep tamto akhaw pai thil laeh. Thinsen-
nah thuituennah cungkuem neh toeltham
3 lamtah, sim lamtah, hloep laeh.– Aka cuem
thuituennah neh a yaknaem uh pawt vaen-
gah ni a tue a pai eh. Tedae a hoehhamnah
bang-la amamih kah hnavue aka thak saya
4 rhoek te a kuk uh ni.– Te phoeiah oltak
lamkah a hna te a khong uh vetih cil taengla
5 mael uh ni.– Tedae nang tah a cungkuem
ah cue uh lamtah olthangthen bibi te patang
6 doeah saii. Na bibi te khaw ming lah.– Kai
tah ka phum uh coeng tih ka voeinah tue
7 khaw ha pai coeng.– Aka then thingthuel-
nah te ka thingthuel coeng. Hma te ka khah
8 coeng. Tangnah te ka kuem coeng.– Tahae
lamkah kai ham duengnah rhuisam te a tung
coeng. Te te aka dueng laitloekkung boeipa
loh tekah khohnin ah kai taengla n'thuung
ni. Te phoeiah kai bueng pawt tih a phoenah
aka lungnah rhoek boeih te khaw a paek ni.

Hnukkhueng Oluen

9 Kai taengah koe aka pawk la na haam
10 mako.– Demas loh kai n'phap tih ta kumhal
kah he a lungnah. Te dongah Thessalonika
la, Kresens te Galati la, Titu te Dalmatia la
11 vik cet.– Ka taengah Luka bueng ni aka om.
Marku te lo lamtah namah neh ha puei uh.
Kai ham tah bibi dongah congpang koila
12 om.– Tedae Tukhiko te Ephisa la ka tueih
13 coeng.– Na lo vaengah Troas kah Karpuh
taengah himbai neh cayol olpuei la maehpho
14 ka khueh te hang khuen.– Rhohum aka bi
Alexander loh kai soah thae muep a tueng
sak. Boeipa loh anih te amah kho-boe bangla
15 a thuung bitni.– Mamih kah olka te baho-
eng a kamkaih dongah nang khaw anih te
ngaithuen.
16 Kai kah olthungnah lamhma vaeng ah
kai taengla ha pawk uh pawh. Hlang boeih
loh kai n'phap cakhaw amih te ngaiyaknah
17 boel sih.– Tedae Boeipa loh kai m'pai puei
tih kai n'thaphoh. Te daengah ni kai lamkah
olhoe te soep sak vetih namtom loh boeih
a yaak eh. Te tlam ni sathueng ka lamloh
18 n'hlawt.– Boeipa loh khoboe thae boeih
lamkah kai n'hlawt vetih vaan kah amah
ram khuila n'daem sak ni. Amah te kumhal
ah kumhal duela thangpomnah om saeh.
Amen.

Yoethen Paek

19 Priska neh Aquila, Onesiphor imkhui-
20 kho te toidal ne.– Erastu te Kawrin ah om
tih Trophimu te a tloh dongah Miletu ah ka
21 khueh.– Sikca hlanah pawk hamla na haam
mako. Ubuluh, Puden, Linu, Kalaudia neh
manuca rhoek boeih loh nang kutn'tuuk
22 uh.– Boeipa loh na mueihla te om puei saeh.
Lungvatnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh.

TITUS
(Titus)

Uemnah Ol

1 Pathen kah sal neh Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih kai Paul loh, Pathen hlang coelh kah tangnah neh oltak mingnah, dungyan hingnah ngaiuepnah dongkah
2 hingcimnah vanbangla kan yaak sak. – Te te oltak Pathen loh khosuen tue hlanah ni
3 a kam coeng. – Tedae olhoe dongah amah kah olka tah amah tue vaengah phoe coeng. Tekah te mamih khangkung Pathen kah olpaek vanbang la kai taengah a hal coeng.
4 A cui la tangnah dongah ka ca tak Titu taengah, Pa Pathen neh mamih khangkung Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah te soep saeh.

Krete ah Titu kah Bibi

5 Te ham ni Krete ah nang kang khueh. Te daengah ni kai loh nang kan uen vanbangla kho takuem ah a hamca rhoek na tuek
6 vetih a vawtthoek te na soepsoei thai eh. – Tedae khat khat ni cimbit la a om atah, yuu va pakhat bueng aka om, a ca rhoek uepom la aka om, cungpoehnah neh thinthah
7 dongah lai om boel saeh. – Hiphoelkung he Pathen kah hnokhoem la a om dongah a cimbit la om ham a kuek. Cungpoeh boel saeh, thintoi boel saeh, yumi boel saeh,
8 kuthlah boel saeh, tangkarhai boel saeh. – Tedae moeihoeih la, ko-op la, cuepmueih
9 la, a dueng la, a cim la kuemsuem saeh. – Thuituennah vanbang la olka te uepom la tu saeh. Te daengah ni thaphoh vetih boekoek rhoek te aka cuem thuituennah nen khaw, toeltham ham khaw a om thai eh.
10 Thinthah rhoek, a olhong rhoek neh vuelvaekkung rhoek tah, olpuei la yahvin-
11 rhetnah khuikah muep om ngawn. – Amih te kamkhuem sak ham a kuek coeng. Amih loh rhaidaeng a ti uh mueh la imkhui tom a palet uh tih amah hoeikhangnah ham te a
12 thuituen uh. – Amih khuikah hlang pakhat, amih kah tonghma loh, "Krete, laithae rhoek, boethae maehkai, palyal bungkawng taitu uh mai," a ti.
13 Hekah laipai tah thuem. Tekah paelnaehnah lamloh amih te rhap toel-tham. Te daengah ni tangnah dongah a sa a ding uh
14 eh. – Judah rhoek kah yancil neh oltak aka phaelh hlang rhoek kah olpaek te hnatung
15 boeh. – A rhoepsaep he aka caih rhoek ham a caih la om. Tedae aka boi uh rhoek neh tangnah-mueh rhoek ham tah caih pawh. Tedae amih kah lungbuei neh mingcim-
16 nah khaw boi coeng. – Pathen te ming ham a phong uh dae a khoboe neh a hnawt uh. Rhalawt la om uh tih lokhak uh. Bibi then boeih nen khaw lolhmaih uh.

Aka Soep Thuituennah

2 Tedae nang tah aka cuem thuituennah
2 neh aka rhoep te thui lah. – Patong rhoek te aka khuel la, a hinom la, a cuepmueih la, tangnah dongah sading la, lung-
3 nah, uehnah neh om saeh. – Te vanbangla hamca rhoek te omih ah hingcim la om saeh, hmuiyoih boel saeh, misurtui kah sal bi muep boel saeh, olthen aka thuituen la
4 om uh saeh. – Te daengah ni tanoe rhoek te, va aka lungnah, ca aka lungnah om ham a rhaengtuk thaihawn uh eh.
5 A cuepmueih la, a cuem la, imkhoem then neh a va taengah boe a ngai. Te daengah ni Khohni kah olka te a soehsal pawt eh.
6 Te vanbangla cadong tanoe rhoek te a
7 muet uh ham hloephoelh lah. – A cungkuem ah namah te bibi then kah mueimae la tueng lah. Thuituennah dongah rhuepomnah neh
8 hinomnah tueng sak. – Olka te a koemboek la thuem saeh. Te daengah ni aka kingkalh loh yak vetih mamih te a thae thui ham a khueh pawt eh.
9 Sal rhoek te soeprhaep boeih ah a boeikung taengah boengai saeh lamtah a kolo la
10 om saeh, boekoek boel saeh. – Thuhrhawk boel saeh. Tedae a tangnah te cungkuem dongah a then la tueng coeng. Te daengah ni a cungkuem dongah mamih khangkung Pathen kah thuituennah neh a thoeihcam eh.
11 Pathen kah lungvatnah loh hlang boeih taengah khangnah te a thoeng sak coeng. –
12 Hlangrhong neh lunglai kah hoehhamnah te hnawt ham mamih n'toel coeng. Kumhal ah a cuepmueih la, a tiktam la, hingcim la hing
13 uh pawn sih. – Ngaiuepnah yoethen neh boeilen Pathen kah thangpomnah khaw, mamih khangkung Jesuh Khrih kah a phoe-

14 nah te n'lamtawn.– Amah loh mamih yueng
la amah pae uh. Te daengah ni mamih te
olaeknah cungkuem lamloh n'tlan tih amah
ham a khueh pilnam, bibi then kah aka
hmae te n'cilpoe eh.
15 Hekah he na thui phoeiah hloep-hoelh
lamtah olpaek boeih neh toeltham lah. Nang
te n'hnoel boel saeh.

Bibi Then a Kuek

3 Amih te boeilu rhoek taengah, sai-thai-
nah taengah, boengai ham, olngai ham,
bibi then boeih dongah sikim la om ham
2 thoelh pah.– Soehsal uh boel saeh. Kodo
neh oldip kadip la om ham, hlang boeih
3 taengah muelhtuetnah boeih tueng sak.–
Hnukbuet ah mamih khaw hlangang lokhak
la ng'om uh tih n'rhaithi uh. Hoehhamnah
neh omthenbawnnah rhoepsaep dongah sal
m'bi uh. Phayoenah neh uethnetnah don-
gah kho n'sak uh. Khat neh khat rhalawt la
hmuhuet uh thae.
4 Tedae mamih khangkung Pathen kah
rhennah neh lungnah ta a thoeng vaengah,
5 mamih loh duengnah dongah bibi n'sai
uh nen moenih. Tedae amah kah rhennah
vanbangla cunkoepnah dongkah silhnah
neh Cim Mueihla kah tlaihvongnah rhang-
nen ni mamih n'khang.
6 Tekah te mamih khangkung Jesuh
Khrih rhangneh mamih soah kodam la han
lun coeng.
7 Te daengah ni Boeipa kah lungvatnah
rhangneh n'tang uh coeng tih dungyan hing-
nah kah ngaiuepnah dongah rhopangkung
n'om uh coeng.
8 Hekah olka tah a uepom. Te dongah
nang khaw cak sak la ka cai. Te daengah ni
Pathen aka tangnah rhoek loh bibi then tuuk
ham a ngai-thuen uh eh. Hekah he then tih
9 hlang ham hoeikhang la om.– Tedae aka
ang kah olpungnah khaw, rhuirhong khaw,
tohhaemnah neh olming kongah rhalthoh-
nah khaw rhael. Amih te aka hloo neh a
10 honghi ni.– Hlaephlae hlang te vai phoeiah
11 a pabae la rhalrhingnah pae lamtah hnawt.–
Tebang tah boe tih tholh tila ming. Aka boe
la om coeng.

Hnuktloih kah Oluen

12 Nang taengla Artemas nim, Tukhiko
nim kan tueih vaengah Nikopoli ah kamah
taengla pawk ham te na haam mako. Te
13 rhoek ah sikca boek ham ka cai.– Olming
Zenas neh Apollos te ngah-ngah thak. Te
daengah ni a vawtthoek pawt eh.
14 A ngoengaih tangkik coeng dognah
mah rhoek long khaw bibi then tuuk ham
cang van saeh. Te daengah ni a tlongtlai la a
15 om uh pawt eh.– Kai taeng ah aka om rhoek
boeih loh nang kut n'tuuk uh. Tangnah
dongah mamih aka lungnah rhoek te kuttu.
Lungvatnah tah nangmih boeih taengah om
saeh.

PHILIMON
(Philemon)

Kuttuk Nah

1 Jesuh Khrih kah thongtla Paul neh Timothy loh manuca neh kaimih kah
2 thintlo neh bibipuei Philimon,– ka ngannu Apphia neh kaimih kah rhalkappuei Akrippas neh nang im kah hlangboel taen-
3 gah kan yaak sak.– Mamih kah Pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih taeng lamkah Lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah nangmih taengah om saeh.

Philimon kah Lungnah

4 Ka thangthuinah takuem ah nang kah na saii te ka poek taitu tih ka Pathen te ka
5 uem.– Boeipa Jesuh so neh hlang cim rhoek boeih soah nangmih kah lungnah neh tang-
6 nah na khueh uh te ka yaak.– Te daengah ni mamih ah Khrih ham a then mingnah cungkuem neh na tangnah dongkah rhoin-
7 aengnah te khuekcet la a om eh.– Nang kah lungnah dongah omngaihnah neh thaphohnah muep ka khueh coeng. Manuca na saeh, nang rhangneh hlangcim rhoek kah a kotak tah paang caih uh coeng.

Onesimas ham a Hloep pah

8 Te dongah a tueng te tah Khrih ah sayalhnah muep khueh sak ham ni nang
9 n'tueih.– Patong bangla aka om Paul long
10 he lungnah neh lat kan hloep.– Tedae Khrih Jesuh kah thong-tla long khaw ka ca ham te nang kan hloep coeng. Amah Onesima he
11 hloong dongah ni ka sak.– Anih te hnukbuet ah nang ham a hoeihae coeng dae, tahae atah nang ham neh kai ham khaw
12 congpang coeng.– Anih te nang tengah kan
13 tueih. Te ni ka kotak ah aka om.– Anih te ka taengla khueh ka ngaih. Te daeng-ah ni olthangthen kah hloong khuiah khaw nang
14 yueng la kai m'bongyong eh.– Tedae nang kah mingpueinah pawt atah saii ka ngaih moenih. Te daengah ni nang kah a then loh
15 kueknah lam pawt tih, kongaih la a om eh.– tahae kah hnin at na paek uh rhoi dongah,
16 anih te dungyan na dang khaming.– Anih he sal voel pawt tih sal lakah olpuei la kai ham tah thintlo manuca la om coeng. Pumsa neh Boeipa ah nang ham muep lat hoekhang coeng.

17 Te dongah kai he pueipo la nan khueh
18 atah kai bangla anih te doe.–Tedae nang soah thae tih lai a ba khoem atah te te kai hut
19 la nawt laeh.– Kai Paul loh kamah kut neh kan daek coeng. Kamah loh kan sah bitni. Te te nang taengah, 'Nang khaw kai lai na
20 ba van,' ka ti moenih.– Thuem pai, manuca nang, kai tah nang lamlong ni Boeipa dongah ka hoeikhang. Ka kotak tah Khrih
21 ah mong coeng. – Nang kah olngainah te ka pangtung dongah ni nang taengah kan daek. Ka thui te a pueh la na saii pataeng ni tila
22 ka ming.– Pahoi ah kai ham khaw pahnah rhoekbah lah. Nangmih kah thangthuinah rhangneh nangmih khodawkngai ham te ka ngaiuep.

Hnuk tloih kah Ol uen

23 Jesuh Khrih kongah kai kah thongtlapu-
24 ei Epaphras,– kai kah bibipuei rhoek Marku, Aristarkhu, Demas neh Luka loh nang te kut
25 n'tuuk uh.– Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah tah nangmih kah mueihla neh om saeh.

HEBREW
(Hebrews)

Capa Paihmuen

1 Pathen loh a pa rhoek te tonghma rhoek
lamloh a hnukhmai la puet a voek din-
2 grhae coeng. – Tedae tahae kah hnukkhueng
khohnin ah capa lamloh mamih taengah a
thui. Anih te cungkuem aka rhopangkung la
a hmoel tih lunglai te khaw anih rhangneh
3 a saii. – Anih tah thangpomnah khosaeng
neh a ngaikhueknah kah mueimae la om. A
thaomnah olka neh a cungkuem a khoem.
Tholh cimcaihnah a saii tih hmuen sang kah
4 boeilennah bantang ah ngol. – Heyet a then
la aka om puencawn boeih lakah amih loh
poekhloep la a ming a pang.

Capa Tah Tanglue

5 Mebang puencawn rhoek khaw, "Nang
tah kamah ca ni. Kai loh tihnin ah nang
kan sak, kai tah a napa la ka om vetih anih
6 khaw ka ca la om ni," a ti nah noek nim? –
Te dongah lunglai la camingomthang koep
han khuen vaengah, "Pathen kah puencawn
rhoek loh amah te boeih bawk uh saeh," a
7 ti. – Tedae puencawn rhoek ngawn tah,
"Amah kah puencawn rhoek te khohli la,
amah kah bibikung rhoek te hmai hmaitak la
a saii," a ti.

8 Tedae capa te tah, "Aw Pathen, na
ngolkhoel tah kumhal kah kumhal la cak tih
na ram kah conghol tah duengnah conghol
la om.

9 Duengnah te na lungnah tih olaeknah
te na hmuhuet. Te dongah Pathen loh nang
n'koelh. Na Pathen loh na pueipo lakah
kohoenah situi n'koelh pai.

10 Te phoeiah, a cuekca vaengah Boeipa nang
loh diklai na tong tih vaan te namah kah
kutngo ni.

11 Amih tah poci vetih himbai bangla boeih
rhuem ni. Tedae nang tah na nguel ni.

12 Amih te hni bangla na yol vetih himbai
bangla thovael uh bal ni. Tedae nang tah
amah la na om tih na kum khaw bawt
mahpawh.

13 Te dongah mebang puencawn rhoek
taengah nim, "Na rhal rhoek te na kho kah
khotloeng la ka khueh hlan atah kai kah
bantang ah ngol," a ti nah noek.

14 Khangnah te pang hamla aka cai
rhoek te bibinah dongah a tueih, mueihla
thothueng la boeih a om moenih a?

Vapsa Boeh

2 Te dongah mamih loh n'yaak uh te
2 taoe hnatung ham om. Vik n'hloo ve. –
Puencawn rhoek lamloh a thui olka tah
khangmai la a om dongah boekoeknah neh
3 althanah loh a taphu a yook te thuem. –
Metla mamih loh te tluk aih la khangnah
n'sawtrhoel te n'poenghal aya? Boeipa dong
lamloh a thui bangla a tongcuek kah a dang
khaw te loella. Aka ya rhoek long khaw
4 mamih ham a cak sak coeng ta. – Pathen
kah miknoek nen khaw, khobae rhambae
nen khaw, thaomnah rhoepsaep nen khaw,
amah kah kongaih bangla a rhekrha Muei-
hla Cim nen khaw a phong coeng.

Jesuh neh Hlanghing

5 Aka lo ham lunglai te puencawn rhoek
taengah boengai sak mahnim. Te ni n'thui
6 uh. – Tedae pakhat loh hmuen pakhat ah
laipai tih, "Hlang he metlam a om tih anih
te na poek, hlang capa te khaw metlam a om
tih anih te na hip.

7 Anih te puencawn rhoek lakah vel na hlak
coeng dae thangpomnah neh hiyahnah te
anih na khuem sak.

8 A cungkuem te a kho hmuiah boe na ngai
sak," a ti. Te dongah a cungkuem te a
taeng ah boe a ngai sak vaengah anih ham
a hloh pah tih a paih om pawh. Tedae a
cungkuem te anih taengah boe a ngai te
9 tahae ah m'hmu uh hlan. – Tedae puen-
cawn rhoek lakah tangat vel a hlak vaen-
gah dueknah dongkah patangnah lamloh
thangpomnah neh hinyahnah Jesuh a
khuem sak te m'hmuh uh. Te daengah
ni Pathen kah lungvatnah lamloh a cung-
kuem yuengla dueknah te a ten eh.

10 Te tah amah ham tueng coeng. A cung-
kuem tah amah ham neh a cungkuem te
amah lamloh om coeng. Patangnah lamloh
amih kah khangnah rhuihnun te soep sak
ham thangpomnah khuila ca rhoek te muep
11 a khuen. – Aka ciim sak neh aka ciim rhoek
tah pakhat kah boeih ni. Te paelnaeh nen tah
amih te manuca la khue ham yak pawh.

12 Te vaengah, "Na ming te ka manuca
rhoek taengah ka puen vetih hlangboel
lakli ah nang kan hlai ni," a ti.
13 Te phoeiah, "Kai loh amah te ka pang-
tung ni," koep a ti. Te phoeiah, "Kai neh
Pathen loh kai m'paek camoe rhoek he," a
14 ti bal. – Te dongah camoe rhoek loh thii neh
pumsa a boek uh coeng. Amah long khaw
amih bangla a cabol coeng. Te daengah ni
thaomnah aka khueh dueknah te dueknah
lamloh a hmil eh. Te dueknah tah rhaithae
15 ni. – Te phoeiah ni a hing khui sal aka bi
kuekluek ham rhoek te dueknah rhihnah
16 lamloh boeih a hlah eh. – Puencawn rhoek
te rhep tu pawt tih Abraham kah tiingan ni
17 a tuuk. – Te dongah manuca rhoek te boeih
thuidoek ham a kuek. Te daengah ni pilnam
kah tholhnah dawth pah hamla Pathen taen-
gah rhen koi neh uepom khosoihham la a
18 om eh. – Amah loh patang khaw amah la a
noemcai coeng dongah a noemcai rhoek te a
bom thai coeng.

Mamih ham Caeltueih neh Khosoihham

3 Te dongah vaan kah khuenah neh puei-
po, a cim manuca rhoek, mamih olphoei
dongkah caeltueih neh khosoihham Jesuh te
2 hmat uh. – Anih te Moses bangla a im pum
3 ah uepom neh aka om la a khueh van. – Im
aka rhoekbah loh hinyahnah cungkuem a
khueh ngai bangla anih tah Moses lakah
4 thangpomnah muep a tueng pah. – Im boe-
ih he khat khat loh a rhoekbah dae Pathen
5 loh a cungkuem te a rhoekbah. – Tedae a
im pum kah uepom Moses long tah laipai-
nah ham te tueihyoeih bangla a thui uh ni
6 . – Tedae Khrih tah amah im ah capa bangla
om tih mamih khaw sayalhnah neh ngaiuep
thangpomnah te rhep n'tuuk uh atah a im
kah la n'om uh.

Hnalval Pawt Ham Ngaithuen

7 Te dongah Mueihla Cim loh a thui
vanbangla, Tihnin ah a ol te na yaak uh
8 atah, – Khosoek ah noemcainah khohnin
kah koeknah bangla na lungbuei te ning sak
9 uh boeh. – Te ah te na pa rhoek loh noem-
cainah neh a n'noemcai uh dongah kum
sawmli khuiah kai kah khoboe te a hmuh
10 uh. – Te dongah tekah cadil rhoek te ka
noih tih, 'Amih loh lungbuei a taengpha-
elh uh taitu dongah ka longpuei te ming uh
11 pawh,' ka ti nah. – Ka kosi neh ka toemngam
vanbangla kai kah duemnah khuiah kun uh
mahpawh.
12 Manuca rhoek, ngaithuen uh. Aka hing
Pathen taeng lamkah aka nong sak hnalval-
nah lungbuei thae te nangmih ah khat long
13 khaw khueh ve ne. – Tedae tihnin n'khue
vanbangla hnin takuem amah la hloep uh
thae. Te daengah ni tholhnah dongkah hmil-
hmaknah dongah nangmih khuikah pakhat
14 long khaw a ning pawt eh. – Te dongah
Khrih kah a pueipo la n'om uh daengah ni
ngaikhueknah kah a tongnah te a bawt due a
khangmai la n'tuuk uh eh.
15 A thui bangla tihnin ah a ol te na yaak
uh atah koeknah vaengkah bangla nangmih
kah thinko te ning sak uh boeh.
16 A yaak uh lalah aka koek te unim?
Tedae Moses loh Egypt lamkah a caeh
17 puei rhoek boeih moenih a? – Te vaeng-
ah kum sawmli a noih te unim ? Aka tholh
rhoek taengah moenih a? Amih kah a pum
18 tah khosoek ah la a yalh. – Te phoeiah ol
aek rhoek pawt koinih amah kah duem-
nah khuila kun pawt ham a toemngam te
19 unim? – Te dongah hnalvalnah neh kun ham
tah coeng uh mahpawh tila m'hmuh uh.

Duemnah Olkhueh

4 Te dongah amah kah duemnah khuiah
kun ham olkhueh a paih te nangmih
khuiah khat khat loh a hlavawt la a poek
2 khaming tila birhih uh sih. – Amih bangla
olthangthen aka phong lam ni n'om uh
ngawn. Tedae a yaak rhoek te tangnah neh
a rhoih uh pawt dongah a hnavue kah olka
tah phu voel pawh.
3 A ti bangla aka tangnah rhoek tah
duemnah khuila n'kun uh. Ka kosi neh ka
toemngam vanbangla kai duemnah khuiah
kun venim. Te cakhaw diklai a tongnah
lamloh a bibi te ana om coeng.
4 Te dongah pakhat ah hninrhih ham a
thui tangloeng. Te vaengah Pathen tah a bibi
boeih lamkah hnin rhih vaengah duem.
5 Te phoeiah amah hmuen la, "Kai
duemnah khuiah kun uh mahpawh," koep
6 a ti. – Te dongah a khuila kun hlangvang a
khueh tangloeng pueng. Tedae hnukbuet
kah aka phong rhoek tah althanah dongah
kun uh pawh.
7 Te phoeiah khohnin pakhat te "Tihnin"
la a hoep tih kum heyet phoeiah ni David
loh a thui. A thui bangla tihnin ah a ol te na
yaak uh atah nangmih kah thinko te ning
8 sak uh boeh. – Joshua loh amih te a duem
sak atah hekah khohnin phoeiah a tloe ham
9 tah thui mahpawh. – Te dongah duemhnin

10 tah Pathen kah pilnam ham ni a om.– Te
dongah amah kah duemnah khuiah aka kun
tah Pathen loh amah bibi lamkah a duem
vanbangla anih khaw amah bibi lamkah
11 duem.– Te dongah tekah duemnah khui-
ah kun hamla haam uh sih. Te daeng ah ni
althanah moeiboe dongah pakhat khaw
amah la a bung pawt eh.
12 Te dongah Pathen kah olka tah hing tih
khuekcet. Cunghang boeih lakah voeivang
la haat tih hinglu neh mueihla, rhuhcong
neh hliing, duela a thun tih a sah. Thinko
poeknah neh hmuhnah khaw a khocueh
13 rhamvueh la a khueh.– Amah hmaikah a
thuhphah suentae a om moenih. Tedae a
cungkuem he a tlingyal neh a mikhmuh ah
rha uh coeng. Anih taengah mamih ol te a
paek.

Mamih kah Khosoihham Koek

14 Khosoihham koek, vaan aka hil la
Pathen Capa Jesuh n'khueh uh te olphoei
15 la pom uh sih.– Mamih kah vawtthoeknah
aka rhen thai mueh khosoihham n'khueh
uh moenih. A cungkuem dongah mamih
mueiloh la a noemcai coeng dae tholhnah
16 a khueh moenih.– Te dongah lungvatnah
ngol-khoel taengah sayalhnah neh paan uh
sih. Te daengah ni rhennah n'dang vetih
bomnah he tapkhoeh la lungvatnah neh
m'hmuh eh.

Khosoihham Messiah

5 Hlang lamkah a tuek khosoihham boe-
ih tah Pathen taengah hlang yuengla a
tuek. Te daengah ni nawnnah neh tholh
2 yuengla hmueih khaw a hlut.– Mangvawt
rhoek neh taengphael rhoek te a rhen thai
dongah amah khaw vawtthoeknah neh
3 vueinan uh.– Te dongah tholh kongah
nawn ham te pilnam ham neh amah ham
khaw a kuek.
4 Te phoeiah khat khat loh a thangpom-
nah te a loh moenih. Tedae Aron bangla
5 Pathen long ni a khue van.– Khrih khaw
khosoihham la om ham amah neh amah a
thangpom tang-loeng moenih. Tedae anih
te, "Nang tah ka ca la na om tih tihnin ah
kai loh nang kan sak coeng," aka ti long ni
6 a thangpom.– Te vanbangla a tloe ah khaw,
"Nang tah Melkhizedek kah aitlaeng bangla
kumhal due na khosoih coeng," a ti.
7 Amah loh a pumsa la a om tue vaengah,
rhenbihnah neh bihnah khaw, duek lamkah
anih aka khang thai taeng-ah, mikphi neh,
pangngawlnah neh a tloh la a nawn daeng-
8 ah ni hinyahnah neh a hnatun pah.– A
capa la om dae a patang neh olngainah te
9 a cang.– Te dongah dungyan khangnah a
hnun la a ol aka ngai rhoek boeih taengah
10 rhuemtuet la a om pah.– Melkhizedek kah
aitlaeng bangla Pathen loh khosoihham la a
khue coeng.

Rhoengkhawt

11 Anih olka tah mamih taengah cung
coeng dae hnavue te kolhnaw la a om
12 dongah ka thuicaih tloel.– A tue loh saya
la om ham a kuek coeng dae Pathen kah
olrhuh a tongnah kah a niing te pakhat loh
nangmih koep n'thuituen na ngoe uh. Te
dongah buh hap mueh la suktui aka ngoe
13 la na om uh.– Suktui aka cabol boeih tah
cahmang la om tih, duengnah olka dongah
14 cakongcahai la om.– Tedae lungcuei tah
buh hap a om pah coeng. Te rhoek kah
hmuhtoeihnah rhangneh yaknganah te a
hlinsai uh dongah a thae neh a then khaw
boelkhoehnah khueh uh.

Komawt te Ngaithuen

6 Te dongah Khrih kawng tongnah olka
te toeng uh sih. A soepnah la thoeih uh
2 sih. Aka duek bibi lamkah yutnah,– Pathen
taengah tangnah, baptisma kawng thuituen-
nah, kut tloengnah, aka duek thohkoepnah
neh dungyan laitloeknah, khoengim te koep
3 tloeng uh boel sih.– Hekah he Pathen loh
ham hmoel atah n'saii uh bitni.
4 Vai khaw kho aka hmuh tih vaan
kutdoe khaw aka ten, Mueihla Cim kah
5 pueipo la aka om tangtae neh,– Pathen kah
olka then neh aka lo ham tue kah thaomnah
6 a ten phoeiah,– aka bung tah Pathen capa te
amah la koep a tai tih a yan dongah a thai la
7 koep yutnah ham coeng thai pawh.– Diklai
loh a soah rhotui aka tla takuem te a ok dae
amih aka tawn ham aka hoeikhang toi an a
thoeng sak atah Pathen taeng-ah yoethen-
8 nah a dang.– Tedae hling neh lota a thoeng
sak atah lolhmaih tih rhunkhuennah yoei
coeng. A hnuk-khueng ah tah a hoehnah
hamla om coeng.
9 Tedae thintlo rhoek, nangmih ham
n'thui uh tangloeng ngawn koinih khangnah
neh aka then ngai hno te om tila n'ngaitang
10 uh.– Pathen tah nangmih kah bibi neh
amah ming ham lungnah na tueng sak uh
te khaw, hlangcim rhoek te na bongyong
uh coeng tih na bongyong uh te hmaai ham

11 a halang moenih.– Tedae nangmih khat
rhip te a bawt duela na ngaiuepnah dong-
kah ngaikhueknah dongla thahluenah neh
12 amah la na phoe uh hamla ka ngaih uh.– Te
daengah ni kolhnaw la na om uh pawt vetih
tangnah, thinsennah rhangneh olkhueh aka
pang rhoek kah mueiloh la na om uh eh.

Olkhueh aka Pang

13 Pathen loh Abraham te a caeng vaen-
gah toemngam ham a tanglue a khueh pawt
dongah amah neh amah te toemngam uh.
14 Te vaengah, "Nang te kang uem rhoela
rhep kang uem vetih nang te kam ping rhoe-
15 la kam ping sak ni," a ti nah.– Te dongah
16 olkhueh te thinsen neh a dang tangloeng.–
Hlang loh a tanglue la a toemngam dae olhlo
a caksaknah ham a bawt ah pakainah la
17 boeih om.– Te khuiah Pathen loh olkhueh
dongkah rhopangkung rhoek taengah
amah kah mangtaengnah olhlo neh khang-
mai la rhi a khang te muep tueng a ngaih.
18 – Te daengah ni hno panit loh a khangmai
sak. Te khuiah Pathen te laithae thai pawt
dongah ni ngaiuepnah a tawn te tuuk ham
aka yong rhoek loh khangmai la thaphohnah
19 n'khueh.– Te ni hinglu dongkah samkai la
n'khueh uh tih hniyan khui ah khangmai
20 la rhep kun rhenten coeng.– Te ah mamih
yueng lamhma la Jesuh kun tih kumhal ah
khosoihham Melkhizedek kah hnukthoi la
om coeng.

Melkhizedek kah a Tanglue

7 Khohni Pathen kah khosoih, Salem
manghai Melkhizedek loh, manghai
rhoek tloeknah lamkah aka bal Abraham te
a doe tih a uem.
2 A cungkuem lamkah parha ah pakhat te
khaw Abraham loh anih a boe. Khatben ah
lamhma la, duengnah manghai neh, Salem
manghai khaw, a thui ngaih coeng. Te tah
ngaimongnah manghai ni.
3 Pamueh numueh, rhuirhong mueh, a
khohnin a tongnah om pawt tih hingnah a
bawtnah khaw khueh pawh. Tedae Pathen
capa la om tih kumhal ah khosoih la naeh.
4 Patuel Abraham long pataeng a
kutbuem khuikah parha pakhat a paek atah
5 anih khaw bahoeng len tila hmu uh.– Levi
ca rhoek long tah khuikah khosoih te a
dang. Olkhueng vanbangla pilnam taengah
parha pakhat coi olpaek khaw a khueh uh.
Tedae Abraham pumpu lamloh ha thoeng
6 boeiloeih tih a manuca la om.– Tedae amih
kah rhuirhong mueh loh Abraham taengkah
parha pakhat a doe tih olkhueh aka dang te a
7 uem.– Te dongah then loh mathoe a uem te
8 boeih pakainah moenih.– Te vaengah hlang
duek loh parha pakhat te a dang dae hing
9 tila pahoi a phong pah.– Te phoeiah olka a
thui vanbangla Abraham lamlong ni Levi
long khaw a doe parha pakhat te a dang.–
10 Melkhizedek loh anih a doe vaengah Levi he
a napa kah a pumpu ah ni a om pueng.

Khosoih Tanglue

11 Levi khosoih lamloh hmakhahnah a om
tangloeng atah pilnam loh amah soah ol a
rhi coeng. Melkhizedek kah aitlaeng bangla
a tloe khosoih aka phoe taengah banim a
ngoe pueng? Aron kah aitlaeng bangla khue
12 pawt nim?– Khosoih bi te a thovael vaeng-
ah olkhueng kah thovaelnah khaw a kuek-
13 nah om.– Amah kawng a thui uh he khaw a
tloe koca taengah cabol coeng. Te lamkah te
14 tah hmueihtuk aka ngaithuen moenih.– Te
dongah mamih kah Boeipa te Judah lamkah
ha thoeng te lohaa coeng. Tekah koca ham
khosoih bi te Moses loh ana thui moenih.
15 Te phoeiah a cimphan la muep om
pueng. Melkhizedek kah mueiloh bangla
16 khosoih a tloe a phoe mak atah.– Anih tah
pumsa olpaek kah olkhueng dongah om
pawt tih aka nguel hingnah kah thaomnah
17 dongah ni a om.– "Nang tah Melkhizedek
kah aitlaeng bangla kumhal ah na khosoih
18 coeng," tila a phong.– Olpaek te lamhma
he tattloel tih a hloo dongah a hnawt a khoe
19 la poeh.– Olkhueng loh soep sak pawt dae
ngaiuepnah then ham rhoekbahnah la om.
20 Te nen ni Pathen taengla n'yoei uh.– Te tlam
khaw olhlonah tal aih pawt dae, amih tah
olhlonah om muehla khosoih a bi uh ngawn
21 ta.– Tedae te lamloh olhlonah neh amah te,
"Boeipa loh a toemngam coeng dongah yut
pawt tih kumhal duela na khosoih coeng,"
22 a ti nah.– Heyet lamlong tah Jesuh he paipi
then neh rhi aka khang la om coeng.
23 Te vaengah aka nguel ham te duek loh
a kanghalh dongah khosoih la aka om rhoek
24 khaw muep lo uh.– Tedae kumhal duela aka
naeh tih a cak la aka om khosoih khaw amah
25 ni.– Te dongah anih lamloh Pathen aka paan
rhoek khuek a khang thai bal. A yoeyah la
hing ham te amih yueng la huithui coeng.
26 Tebang hlangcim, ommongsitoe, aka
cuem, hlangtholh taeng lamloh aka hoep uh,
vaan sang la aka om tah mamih kah khosoi-
27 hham lam khaw rhoep tloe pai.– Anih tah

khosoihham rhoek bangla a kueknah te hnin takuem a khueh moenih. Lamhma kah long tah amah kah tholhnah ham hmueih nawn. Te phoeikah rhoek ni pilnam ham pueng. Hekah long tah amah te bangtlang saii uh tih
28 a nawn.– Olkhueng loh vawtthoeknah aka om hlang te khosoihham la a tuek. Tedae olkhueng hnukah olhlonah ol loh capa te kumhal duela a soep sak coeng.

Vaan Khosoih

8 Tebang khosoihham ng'khueh uh te a cuinah la n'thui coeng. Anih tah vaan kah Boeilennah ngolkhoel bantang
2 ah ngol.– Hmuencim neh dap tang kah bibikung la om. Te te hlang long pawt tih
3 Boeipa long ni a tuk.– Khosoihham boeih te kutdoe neh hmueih nawn ham a tuek. Pakhat khaw a khueh tangkik coeng dongah
4 tekah te khaw nawn saeh.– Diklai ah om tangloeng ngawn koinih khosoih la ka om eh a ti moenih. Olkhueng dong ah kutdoe
5 aka nawn rhoek lam ni a om uh.– Amih loh vaan kah moeiboe neh mueihlip te a bawk uh. Moses loh dap a coeng tom a mangthui pah. A hmuh dongah, "Tlang dongah nang kan tueng bangla a mueimae boeih saii," a
6 ti. – Tedae thothueng tanglue a dang coeng. Paipi dongah rhikhangkung aka then lam khaw muep om. Te long te a then la olkhueh ol a rhi thil.

Paipi Tanglue

7 Lamhma te cuemthuek la om koinih
8 a hmuen pabae tlap mahpawh.– Tedae amih te a coel dongah, "Khohnin ha pawk coeng ke," a ti. Boeipa loh, "Israel imkhui ah khaw, Judah imkhui ah khaw paipi thai
9 ka thoh ni," a ti .– Amih kut te ka tuuk tih Egypt kho lamloh amih ka doek hnin vaengkah a napa rhoek taengah ka saii paipi bang te moenih. Amih tah kai kah paipi dong-ah a ngol pai uh pawt dongah kai long khaw amih te ka sawtrhoel. Boeipa loh a ti.–
10 Hekah paipi tah te khohnin phoeiah ni Israel imkhui ah ka saii eh. Boeipa long ni a thui. Ka olkhueng he a kopoek ah ka paek vetih amih thinko ah ka daek pah ni. Te vaengah amih taengah Pathen la ka om vetih amih
11 khaw ka pilnam la om uh ni.– Te vaengah pakhat rhip loh a pilnam te khaw, pakhat rhip loh a manuca te khaw, "Boeipa te ming lah," a ti nah vetih thuituen uh loeng loeng mahpawh. Amih tanoe lamkah kangham
12 duela kai boeih m'ming uh ni.– Amih kah boethae te poekpoei rhola la ka om pah vetih amih kah tholhnah te ka poek khuep voel
13 mahpawh.– A thai a thui lamloh lamhma te a rhuem sak. Te dongah a rhuem neh a rhuemrho tah khum tom coeng.

Paipi Rhuem kah Bibi

9 Lamhma loh thothuengnah rhilam neh diklai hmuencim khaw rhep om tang-
2 loeng.– Dap ana rhoekbah tih a khuiah lamhma la hmaitung, caboei, a hmai vaidam
3 te om. Te te hmuencim a ti.– Dap khuikah hniyan pabae phoeikah te tah hmuencim
4 boeih kah hmuen-cim ana ti.– Sui rhokso neh a kaeng boeih sui neh a khuk paipi thingkawng te om tih a khuiah manna aka om sui am, Aron kah conghol aka muem,
5 paipi lungphaih te om.– Te soah thangpomnah cherubim loh dawthnah te a khu. Te te a cungvang la tahae ah thui ham om pawh.
6 Tedae te kah te a rhoekbah tangloeng coeng. Khosoih rhoek tah dap lamhma khuila vawpvawp ana kun uh yoeyah daeng-
7 ah thothuengnah te ana coeng uh.– Tedae a pabae khuiah tah khosoihham bueng loh kum khat ah vai a kun te thii nen voel moenih. Te nen te amah neh pilnam kah
8 mangvawtnah yueng la a nawn.– He he Mueihla Cim loh a thuicaih ta. Olpungnah dap lamhma te a om pueng atah hmuencim
9 kah longpuei te a khui moenih.– Te tah a tue ham nuettahnah la ha pai coeng. Te vanbangla kutdoe neh hmueih a khuen loh tho aka thueng te mingcimnah a soep sak thai
10 moenih.– Caak ham neh ook ham, cilpoenah soeprhaep sokah pumsa kah rhilam te thovaelnah tue hil tah lalh pueng.

Paipi Thai Kah Bibi

11 Tedae Khrih tah kut neh sai mueh, aka soep neh tanglue dap [Tekah te hekah suentae khuikah moenih] ah hno then la aka thoeng kah khosoihham la ha pawk coeng.–
12 Maae neh vaito thii nen pawt tih amah thii neh dungyan tlannah dang ham hmuencim
13 ah kun bangtlang coeng.– Maae, vaito thii neh vaitola kah a hloi te aka poeih uh rhoek loh pumsa kah cimcaihnah ham a phul uh
14 tih a ciim atah,– Khrih kah thii tah bahoeng voel a. Amah tah Mueihla rhangneh Pathen taengah cuemthuek la dungyan amah nawn uh coeng. Te aka hing Pathen taengah thothueng ham khoboe aka duek lamloh mamih kah mingcimnah he a cilpoe pawn ni.

15 Te dongah paipi thai kah rhikhangkung
la om tangloeng. Te daengah ni dueknah
he boekoeknah paipi lamhma hmuiah tlan-
nah la thoeng vetih olkhueh te dungyan rho
16 la a khue rhoek loh a dang eh.– Paipi te tah
aka tael kah a dueknah te tueng sak ham a
17 kueknah om.– Paipi tah a duek thil daen-
gah ni a khangmai. Akai saii te a hing vaen-
18 gah tah khangmai pawt mai khaming.– Te
dongah lamhma kah paipi he thii muehla a
19 cak sak moenih.– Olpaek boeih te olkhueng
dongkah bangla Moses lamloh pilnam boeih
taengah a thui coeng. Vaito neh maae thii,
tui neh tumul a nukyum, pumpiding te a
khuen tih cayol khaw pilnam boeih te khaw
20 a haek thil.– Te phoeiah, "He tah Pathen
loh nangmih taengah n'uen paipi dong-
21 kah thii ni," a ti.– Te phoeiah dap te khaw,
thothueng kah tubael boeih khaw thii neh a
22 haek thil bal.– Te dongah olkhueng vanban-
gla thii loh a cungkuem vat a cim sak tih thii
pawt atah khodawkngainah om pawh.

23 Moeiboe te, vaan kah nen he cilpoe
ham a kueknah om tang loeng. Tedae amih
vaan kah rhoek te tah tahae kah hmueih
24 lakah aka then neh a cimcaih sak.– Khrih
tah oltak kah mueimae kutsai hmuencim
la a kun moenih. Tedae amah te vaan kah
Pathen mikhmuh ah mamih yueng la phoe
25 coeng.– Te daengah ni khosoihham loh
kum takuem hmuencim ah hlanglang thii
neh a kun bangla amah pum a nawn taitu
26 pawt eh.– Te koinih diklai a tongnah lamloh
khing a patang ham a kuek ni. Tedae tahae
ah tah amah kah hmueih lamloh tholh khoe
ham kumhal kah a bawtnah dongah rhenten
27 phoe coeng.– Hlang he vai a duek phoeiah
28 laitloeknah khaw a tong vanbangla,– Khrih
long khaw a yet kah tholh te phueih ham
vaikhat la a nawn coeng. Te dongah a pabae
ah tah tholh om muehla amah aka lamtawn
rhoek taengah khangnah khuen ham phoe
ni.

Aka Soep Hmueih

10 Olkhueng tah aka lo ham hno then
kah mueihlip la om tih anih te hno
taktak kah muei moenih. Kum takuem ah
hmueih te amah la a nawn uh dae a soep
2 la phat paan sak thai pawh.– Te koinih hm-
ueih a nawn te bawt tlaih mahpawh. Te
dongah vaikhat thothueng neh a cim sak
te tholhnah dongah mingcimnah khueh
3 voel mahpawh.– Tedae kum takuem tholh
4 poekkoepnah amih ah aka om te,– vaito
neh maae thii loh tholh a khoe tloel dongah
5 ni.– Te dongah diklai la aka kun loh, "Hm-
ueih neh nawnnah na ngaih moenih. Tedae
6 namah pum te kai ham na hmoel.– Tholh
dongah hmaihlutnah khaw na lungtlun uh
7 pawh.– Te vaeng-ah, 'Ka pawk coeng ne,
Pathen na kongaih saii hamla kai kawng te
cayol awn dongah a daek,' ka ti nah.

8 A sokah hmueih khaw, nawnnah
khaw, hmaihlutnah khaw, tholh kongah
na ngaih pawt tih na lungtlun pawh tila ka
thui. "Te te olkhueng bangla a nawn rhoek
9 ni," a ti.– Te phoeiah, "Namah kongaih
saii ham ka pawk coeng he," a ti. Lamhma
te a thup daengah ni a pabae te a thoh pai
10 eh.– A kongaih loh Jesuh Khrih kah pum
te a nawn bangtlang dongah a ciim la
11 n'om uh.– Te phoeiah khosoih boeih loh
hnin takuem pai tih tho a thueng vaengah
amah la hmueih a nawn taitu dae te long
12 te tholh a khoe thai moenih.– Tedae amah
loh tholhnah yueng vaikhat la hmueih a
nawn tih Pathen kah bantang ah kumhal la
13 ngol coeng.– Te lamkah a tloihsoi ah a rhal
te a kho kah khotloeng la a khueh duela a
14 rhing.– Vaikhat la nawnnah lamloh te rhoek
15 te kumhal due rhuemtuet la a ciim.– Te
dongah Mueihla Cim long khaw mamih
taengah a phong.

16 Te phoeiah, "He paipi tah te kho-hnin
phoeiah ni amih taengah ka hal eh," a ti.
Boeipa loh, "Ka olkhueng he amih thinko ah
ka paek coeng tih amih kopoek ah ka daek
17 ni.– Te phoeiah amih kah tholh neh olaek-
nah te ka poek khuep voel mahpawh," a
18 ti.– Amih kah khodawkngainah tah melae?
Tholh ham hmueih a om pawt ah.

Hingcimnah ham Thaphohnah

19 Te dongah, manuca rhoek, Jesuh thii
rhangneh hmuencim ah kunnah ham te
20 sayalh la om coeng.– Tekah hniyan lamloh
mamih ham aka hing longpuei thai a ong
21 coeng. Te tah amah pum ni a thui.– Te
phoeiah Pathen im kah khosoih puei
22 n'khueh uh coeng.– Tangnah kah ngai-
khueknah dongah thinko oltak neh paan uh
sih. A thae la mingcimnah lungbuei te haek
uh sih lamtah pum te tui cil neh tuihlu uh
23 sih.– Ol aka caeng kung te a uepom dongah
ngaiuepnah dongkah olphoei mah a duengt-
24 lik la pom uh sih.– Te phoeiah lungnah, bibi
then dongah umyanah ham khat neh khat
25 hmat uh thae sih.– Mamih kah humtunnah
he pakhat kah khosing bangla phap uh boel

lamtah hloep uh thae. Heyet khaw khohnin a yoei te boeih na hmuh ngai coeng.

Altha Tholhnah Ngaithuen Ham

26 Oltak kah mingnah te n'dang phoeiah mamih he kalthalh la n'tholh he tholh hlah
27 ham hmueih a om moenih. – Tedae laitloeknah mueirhih neh aka kingkalh te dolh ham aka cai kosi hmai pakhat ni a lamtawnnah coeng. –
28 Khat khat loh Moses kah olkhueng te a aal vaengah sitlohnah om
29 kolla panit pathum kah laipai neh duek. – Pathen capa aka suntlae rhoek loh tholhphu a thae la muep a yook ham te na poek uh nim. Te nen la a ciim dae, paipi dongah thii te rhalawt la a poek dongah lungvatnah
30 Mueihla ni a hnael. – "Kutthungnah he kai kah, ka sah bitni," a ti khaw m'ming. Te phoeiah Boeipa loh a pilnam te lai a tloek
31 pueng ni. – Aka hing Pathen kut ah cungku
32 te mueirhih la om. – Te dongah hnukbuet kah a tue te thoelh uh. Te vaengkah loehlangnah muep aka hmuh loh patangnah
33 te ueh uh. – A ngen vaengah hnaelcoenah neh phacip phabaem neh a yan uh. A ngen vaengah tebang khosa rhoek kah pueipo la
34 na om uh. – Thongtla rhoek te khaw na rhen uh. Nangmih kah khuehtawn te halhkanah neh aka rhawt khaw omngaihnah neh na doe uh. Khuehtawn then neh aka kuei amah
35 a om te na ming uh. – Te dongah na sayalhnah te voei uh boeh. Te long te taphu a len
36 a khueh. – Uehnah ham he na ngoe uh. Te daeng-ah ni Pathen kah kongaih aka saii loh olkhueh te na dang uh eh.
37 Kolkalh pueng ah aka pawk long tah
38 boeih boeih ha pawk vetih koe mahpawh. – Tedae ka hlang dueng tah tangnah neh hing ni. Te vaengah tonga koinih anih soah ka hinglu loh a lungtlun mahpawh.
39 Mamih tah pocinah ham tonganah pawt tih hinglu dangnah ham tangnah n'khueh uh.

Tangnah Thinom

11 A hmuethma hmuh pawt hno dongah, ngaikhueknah neh n'ngaiuep he
2 ni, tangnah la aka om coeng. – He nen ni a
3 ham rhoek long khaw a phong uh. – Hmuh mueh lamkah hmuh koi la coeng sak ham Pathen kah olka loh lunglai a tarhoek tila tangnah neh n'yakming uh.
4 Tangnah neh Abel loh Kain lakah Pathen taengah hmueih muep a nawn. Te lamlong tah hlang dueng ni tila ana oep. Pathen kah a kutdoe te ana oep dongah aka duek long khaw tangnah neh a thui pueng.
5 Tangnah rhangneh dueknah te hmuh pawt ham Enok tah a thovael sak. Tedae Pathen loh a tholvael dongah anih te hmu voel pawh. Thovaelnah a om hlanah mah Pathen taengkah kolo neh ana oep
6 coeng. – Tedae tangnah mueh la kolo n'tong thai pawh. Pathen aka paan loh amah tah om tih amah aka tlap rhoek te taphu om tila a tangnah a kuek.
7 Noah loh a hmuh pawt te a mangthui vaengah a hinyah tih tangnah neh amah cako khangnah ham sangpho te a rhoekbah. Te nen te diklai a boe sak tih tangnah neh duengnah rhopangkung la coeng.
8 Tangnah neh a khue vaengah rho la pang aka cai hmuen te paan ham Abraham loh a ngai. Te vaengah mela a caeh khaw
9 a ming mueh lam ni a caeh. – Tangnah neh hlanglang la olkhueh ram ah kuepkol. Olkhueh, amah hmuen aka pang Isaak neh Jakob khaw dap ah kho hmaih a sak
10 uh. – Te vaengaah khoengim a khueh tangtae khopuei te ni a lamtawn. Pathen tah te khopuei kah kutthai neh rhaengpuei ham bibikung la om.
11 Cayaa Sarah amah long khaw a pumrho neh a tuetang kah a voelah a tiingan a tongnah ham thaomnah te tangnah neh a dang. Te khaw aka caeng te uepom la a poek
12 dongah ni. – Te dongah pakhat lamlong khaw muep thaang coeng. Aka duek he khaw vaan kah aisi yet la, tuili kaeng kah
13 laivin bangla n'taetloel coeng. – Amih rhoek boeih loh tangnah neh duek uh. Olkhueh te dang uh pawt dae a hla lamkah a dan uh tih a doe uh. Te phoeiah diklai ah yinlai neh
14 lampah ni tila a phong uh. – Tebang aka thui rhoek loh a tolrhum a ngaidam uh te a
15 phoe uh. – Tedae te lamkah ha suntlak uh te poek uh ngawn koinih a voei uh tue khaw a
16 khueh uh suidae. – Tedae vaan ah a then ngai aka om te a ngaidam uh coeng. Te dongah amih loh Pathen te amamih kah Pathen la khue ham yak uh pawh. Amih ham kho pakhat a rhoekbah pah coeng.
17 Abraham te a noemcai vaengah tangnah neh Isaak te a nawn tih khueh duen aka
18 nawn la olkhueh te a dang. – Anih ham te, "Nang kah tiingan te Isaak dongah a khue,"
19 tila a thui. – Pathen loh aka duek rhoek lamkah pataeng a thoh thai tila ana poek coeng. Te lamkah ni anih te nuettahnah lam khaw a dang.

20 Tangnah nen ni lo ham aka cai Jakob
neh Esau kawng khaw Isaak loh a uem.–
21 Tangnah neh Jakob loh a duek tom vaengah
Joseph ca rhoek te rhip a uem tih a conghol
22 soi ah a bawk.– Tangnah nen ni Joseph loh
a duek tom ah Israel ca rhoek kah sunglat-
nah khawng te a poek tih a rhuh kawng te
23 a uen.– Tangnah nen ni Moses te a napa loh
a thaang neh hla thum ana thuh. Camoe
te sakthen la hmuh uh vaengah manghai
24 kah oltloek te rhih uh pawh.– Tangnah
nen ni Moses loh lungcuei la a om vaeng
ah Pharaoh canu kah a capa a ti nah te a
25 aal.– Kolkalh ham tholhnah neh omngaih-
bawnnah khueh lakah Pathen kah pilnam
26 te patang puei lat a tuek.– Taphu te a lamso
dongah Khrih kah hnaelcoenah te Egypt kah
khohrhang lakah khuehtawn tanglue la a
27 poek.– Tangnah neh Egypt a hnoo tih mang-
hai kah thinsanah te rhih pawh. Hmuhmueh
28 te hmuh bangla a ueh.– Tangnah neh yoom
neh thii haek te a saii. Te daengah ni camin-
gomthang aka ngawn loh amih te a ben pawt
29 pai eh.– Tangnah neh Tuili Sen te lan long
bangla phueihuet la a hlaikan uh. Te te dang
ham aka cai Egypt rhoek tah buek uh.
30 Tangnah neh Jerikho pangbueng te
hnin rhih khuiah a vael uh vaengah tim.–
31 Tangnah neh hlanghalh Rahab loh rhalyuep
rhoek te ngaimong la a doe dongah ol aek
rhoek taengah poci pawh.
32 Te phoeiah balae ka thui pueng eh?
Gideon, Barak, Samson, Jephthah, David
neh Samuel neh tonghma rhoek tue kah a
33 kawng thui ham ka hlavawt pueng.– Amih
loh tangnah neh ram khaw a na, duengnah
te a saii, olkhueh a pang, sathueng ka
34 a buem uh.– Hmai kah thaomnah a thih,
cunghang ha khaw a rhaelrham tak, thahn-
oeng lamkah a thaphoh, caem vaengah
hlang tlung la coeng, hlanglang caem khaw
35 a thup uh.– Thohkoepnah neh huta rhoek
loh amamih kah aka duek tangtae te a dang
uh. Tedae a ngen loh aka then ngai thoh-
koepnah dang ham tlannah te doe mueh la
36 phaep uh.– A ngen tah tamdaengnah neh
noemcainah nganboh a yook uh bueng kolla
37 hloong neh thongim a yook uh.– A dae uh,
a ah uh, cunghang kah ngawnnah neh duek
uh. A vawtthoek, patang palai la a hnaep
uh. Tupho, maae pho neh poengdoe uh.–
38 Diklai tah amih neh a ting la a om moenih.
Kohong ah, tlang ah, lungko ah, diklai khui
ah poengdoe uh.
39 Tedae amih tangnah neh aka phong
boeih loh olkhueh te a dang uh moenih.–
40 Pathen kah a rhan te pakhat khaw mamih
ham a then, daengah ni mamih pawt atah a
rhuemtuet uh pawt eh.

Uehnah Ham A Coep

12 Te dongah mamih khawm ta, laipai-
nah khomai tah mamih aka thing la
heyet ana om coeng ta. Hnorhih neh tom-
ban tholhnah te boeih khoe uh. Mamih he
thingthuelnah ah n'tawn vanbangla uehnah
2 neh yong uh sih.– Tangnah hmapaikung
neh hmakhapkung Jesuh te hmaitang sih.
Anih loh omngaihnah a tawn coeng dongah
yahpohnah thinglam te a hnaep tih a ueh
phoeiah Pathen kah ngolkhoel bantang ah
ngol.

Pa kah Toelthamnah

3 Hlangtholh rhoek lamloh amah a pakai-
nah thil a ueh te poek uh. Te daeng-ah ni
na hinglu te tawnba neh na ko a bawt pawt
4 eh.– Tholhnah aka hnuei rhoek te a thii hil
na oel uh hlan.
5 Ka ca rhoek bangla nangmih m'voek
tih, 'Ka ca,' tila thaphohnah te na hnilh uh.
Boeipa kah hlinsainah te hnoelrhoeng boeh.
6 Amah loh n'toeltham vaengah yawk boeh.–
Boeipa loh a lungnah te a toel tih ca la a doe
boeih te a boh.
7 Pathen loh nangmih te ca la n'bawn-
hlak bangla hlinsainah khaw ueh uh. Ca
8 aka toel pawh napa te unim?– Tedae tekah
hlinsainah na khueh uh pawt atah halhca
9 la boeih om tih ca la na om uh pawh.– Te
phoeiah pa rhoek te mamih pumsa hlin-
saikung la n'khueh uh tih n'yahnah uh. Te
dongah mueihla kah pa taengah taoe boen-
10 gai neh taoe hing boel sih a?– Amih long
tah khohnin kolkalh ham a poek uh tarhing
ah n'toel uh. Tedae Amah long tah amah
kah cimcaihnah te dang sak ham ni mamih
11 n'rhoeikhang sak.– Te dongah hlinsainah a
om vaengah ngawn tah, omngaihnah pawt
tih kothaenah ni tila boeih a poek. Tedae
hnukkhueng ah tekah a hlinsai rhangneh,
duengnah thaihtak te ngaimong la n'thuung.
12 Te dongah kut aka kha neh khuklu aka
13 hlinghlawk te duel uh.– Na kho te caehlong
a dueng la saii pah. Te daengah ni aka khaem
loh mael pawt vetih lat a hoeih eh.

Lungvatnah Hnoel Boeh

14 A cungkuem taengah rhoepnah, ciim-
nah neh huul uh. Te nen pawt atah Boeipa

15 te hmu mahpawh.– Khat khaw Pathen kah
lungvatnah lamloh talae pawt ham hiphoel
uh. Pakhat khaw olkhaa yung aka poe hang
loh tulnoi tih te long te muep m'boi sak boel
saeh.
16 Pakhat long khaw hlanghalh neh Esau
bangla rhonging boel saeh. Anih long te caak
17 kamat la amah kah caming te a thuung.–
Yoethennah a hnawt te a tloihsoi ah pang
a ngaih te khaw na ming uh. Te dongah te
te mikphi neh tlap cakhaw yutnah hmuen
18 a hmuh moenih.– Hmaitak hmai, khomu,
kho-hmuep, rhonu tlanthim, olueng olhum
neh olthang ol te phathuep ham na paan uh
19 moenih.– Te kah te aka ya rhoek loh amih
20 taengah olka a thap pawt ham a bih uh.–
Olpaek te a ueh uh pawt dongah suva long
21 pataeng tlang te a ben atah mat a dae.– Te
vaengkah mikhmuh ah mueirhih te om tan-
gloeng tih Moses loh, "Lakueng ngaiha la ka
22 om tih ka thuen," a ti.– Tedae Zion tlang,
aka hing Pathen kah kho, vaan Jerusalem,
puencawn rhoek a thawng a sang a tingtun-
23 nah,– vaan ah minghlum tangtae hlangboel
camingomthang neh, a cungkuem kah lai-
tloekkung Pathen taengah, rhuemtuet la
24 aka dueng mueihla taengah,– paipi thai kah
rhikhangkung Jesuh taengah khaw, Abel
lakah khaw a then a thui tih a haeh thii te na
paan uh.
25 Nangmih taengah aka thui te na hnawt
uh pawt ham ngaithuen uh. Amih loh dik-
lai ah a mangthui te a poenghal pawt atah
vaan lamkah te mamih loh m'phaelh tak
26 he muep nah ngai ni ta.– A ol loh diklai a
hinghoek vaengah ni ana caeng coeng tih,
"Diklai bueng pawt tih vaan khaw vai ka
27 hinghuen pueng ni," a ti coeng.– Te long te
a hinghoek rhoek kah thovaelnah a saii ham
te rhenten a thuicaih koep coeng. Te daen-
gah ni aka hinghoek pawt rhoek loh a naeh
28 uh eh.– Te dongah cakrhuet ram n'dang uh
tih lungvatnah te khueh uh sih. Tekah nen te
Pathen kah kolo la yahyongnah, hinyahnah
29 neh bawk uh sih.– Mamih kah Pathen tah
hmai la rhong taktak coeng.

Hnukkhueng kah Olrho

2 13 Manuca lungnah tah naeh saeh.– Yin-
lailungnah te hmaai uh boeh. Te nen
te a ngen long tah puencawn rhoek khaw
3 buengrhuet a pah sak.– Thongtla rhoek te
thongtla hmaih bangla poek uh. Amih te a
hnaephnap uh vanbangla pum ah nangmih
4 khaw na om uh.– Yulueinah te hlang boeih
loh kueinah saeh lamtah a ihnah te cuem
saeh. Tedae hlanghalh rhoek neh samphaih
5 rhoek te Pathen loh lai a tloek bitni.– Omih
dongah tangka moo boel saeh. Aka om duen
neh rhaemhal saeh. Amah loh, "Nang te
kan hlong loeng-loeng mahpawh, nang te
kan phap loeng loeng tlaih mahpawh," a ti.
6 Te dongah mamih loh, "Boeipa tah kai
aka bomkung la om tih hlang loh ka soah a
saii te ka rhih pawh," ti ham khaw n'sayalh
uh.
7 Nangmih aka kholcui rhoek te poek
uh. Amih long ni nangmih taengah Pathen
kah olka te a thui. Amih kah caehlong te
thuep uh lamtah tangnah dongah a omih
8 te awt uh.– Jesuh Khrih tah hlaem neh
9 tihnin kumhal due khaw amah la om.– A
cungkuem la aka lang thuituennah khaw
khuentoeng uh boeh. Cakok neh pawt tih
lungvatnah neh lungbuei a cak he then.
Tekah cakok neh aka pongpa rhoek tah a
10 hoeikhang moenih.– Hmueihtuk pakhat
n'khueh uh coeng. Te lamkah te caak hamla
dap khuikah thothueng rhoek loh saithainah
11 a khueh uh moenih.– Tholhnah kongah
khosoihham loh mulhing thii te hmuen-
cim la a khuen tih a pum te vong voelah a
12 hoeh uh.– Jesuh khaw a thii lamloh pilnam
te ciim ham vongka kah a voelah patang
13 tangloeng.– Te dongah amah taengah
rhalkapim voella cet uh sih lamtah amah kah
14 hnaelcoenah te phuei uh sih.– Khopuei aka
nguel he n'khueh uh pawt dongah tih aka lo
15 ham te n'toem uh.– Amah lamloh Pathen
taengah a cungkuem dongkah thang-then-
nah hmueih te nawn uh tangloeng sih. Te
tah a ming aka phong hmuilai kah a thaih
16 coeng ni.– Tedae boethen neh doedannah
te hmaai uh boeh. Tebang hmueih ni Pathen
17 loh a uem.– Nangmih aka kholcui rhoek te
pangtung uh lamtah boengai uh. Amih loh
olka a thuung uh vanbangla nangmih hinglu
ham hak uh. Te daenngah ni he kah omngai-
hnah neh a saii uh vetih a huei uh pawt eh.
18 Te te nangmih ham a sungdaeh la om ve.– A
cungkuem ah a buelhmaih la khosak ham ka
ngaih uh tih a then la mingcimnah ka khueh
uh tila ka ngaitang uh dongah kaimih ham
19 thangthui uh.– He he saii ham muep kan
hloep daengah ni nangmih taengla koe kam
pha eh.

Yoethenpaeknah neh Phihnah

20 Tahae ah ngaimongnah Pathen loh,
duek khui lamloh dungyan paipi thii neh,

tu rhoek kah tudawn tanglue, mamih kah
21 Boeipa Jesuh aka mawt loh,– A kongaih
saii sak ham te hnothen cungkuem neh
nangmih n'tarhoek saeh. A hmaikah a
kolo te Jesuh Khrih rhangneh mamih ah a
saii coeng. Thangpomnah tah kumhal kah
kumhal duela amah kah ni. Amen.
22 Nangmih kan hloep coeng, manuca
rhoek, thaphohnah ol te yaknaem uh.
Nangmih ham a toi lam ni kam pat ngawn.–
23 Mamih kah manuca Timothy ha loeih te na
ming uh coeng. Anih te yueya ha pawk atah
24 nangmih te kang hip bitni.– Nangmih aka
kholcui rhoek boeih neh hlangcim rhoek
boeih te toidal uh. Italy lamkah rhoek long
25 khaw nangmih n'toidal uh.– Lungvatnah
tah nangmih boeih taengah om saeh.

JAMES
(James)

Uemnah Ol

1 Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh khrih kah sal James loh canglak mupoe koca hlainit taengah ka omngaih.

Noemcainah neh Hing Soepnah

2 Ka manuca rhoeh noemcainah rhoep-
saep na um uh te omngaihnah la boeih poek
3 uh.– Nangmih kah nuemnainah loh tang-
nah dongkah uehnah a thoeng sak te ming
4 uh.– Uehnah loh khoboe te a lungcuei la
khueh saeh. Te daengah ni lungcuei neh
hingsoep la na om vetih na vawtthoek pawt
5 eh.–Nangmih khuiah khat khat loh cuei-
hnah a vawt atah kohuet kolla hawt boeih
aka pae Pathen taengah bih saeh lamtah
6 anih te a paek bitni.– Tedae boelhkhoeh
kolla tangnah neh bih saeh. Aka boelhk-
hoeh tah tuili kah tuiphu aka niknuk neh aka
7 kilkul banghui ni.– Tekah hlang loh boeipa
taengkah pakhat khaw a dang ham la cai
8 boel saeh.– Cikcok hlang tah rhoepsaep
9 dongah a longpuei khaw likloek sut.– Tedae
manuca aka tlayae long tah amah kah a sang
10 neh pomsang saeh.– Kuirhang long khaw
a mathoe neh thangpom seh. Anih khaw
11 khopol rhaipai bangla khum ni.– Khomik
loh a linglai neh a thoeng vaengah khopol te
koh. Rhaipai khaw rhul tih a maelhmai kah
mueithen long khaw poci. Kuirhang khaw
12 a caehlong ah thi tangloeng ni.–Yoethen
hlang long tah noemcainah a ueh. Ueppang
la aka om long ni hingnah rhuisam te a dang
eh. Te tah amah aka lungnah rhoek ham a
kam pah coeng.
13 Noemcai vaegah Pathen loh n'noemcai
ti boel saeh. Pathen ham tah a thae he
hnalbat la om tih amah khaw a noemcai
14 moenih.– Cuekcawn hlang boeih tah amah
kah hoehhamnah loh a payawk tih a yoek.–
15 Hoehhamnah loh a cuen dongah tholhnah a
cun. Tholhnah loh a ham vaengah dueknah
a cun.
16 Thintlo ka manuca rhoek te n'rhaithi
17 uh boel saeh.– Doedannah then boeih neh
lungcuei kutdoe tah a so lamkah ni. Pa kah
vangnah khui lamkah ha suntla coeng. Anih
taengah poehlipnah neh hoilaenah mueihlip
18 a om moenih.– A saihluen rhoek khuiah
thaihcuek pakhat la mamih om sak ham ni
oltak kah a ngaih vanbangla a ol loh mamih
n'cun.

A Yaak te Khoboe neh Rhoih

19 Ka thintlo manuca rhoek ming uh lah.
Hlang boeih loh hnatun ham te voeiloe la,
cal ham te a hnong a yai la, thintoek ham
20 khaw a hnong a yai la om saeh.–Hlang kah
thintoek loh Pathen kah duengnah te a saii
21 moenih.– Te dongah khoboe rhong neh
phayoenah dongkah baecoihnah te boeih
hnawt uh. Na hinglu khang ham aka coeng
thai mutue ol te muelhtuetnah neh doe uh.
22 Ol aka rhoihkung la om uh lamtah aka
yakung dawk loh amah te yoek uh boel
23 saeh.– Khat khat loh ol yakung la om tih
a rhoihkung pawt atah, anih te hmaidan
dongah a rhuirhong kah maelhmai aka dan
24 hlang banghui ni.– Amah te hmat uh coeng
dae a caeh nen tah metla a om khaw hnap
25 a hmaai.– Tedae poenghalnah lungcuei
olkhueng te aka so tih aka om thil, aka
yakung te aka hnilhkung la om pawt tih
khoboe neh aka rhoihkung, yoethen long
tah a bibi neh om ni.
26 Khat khat loh aka cuep la a ngai uh tih a

ol a tuem kolla, a thinko a hmil a hmak atah,
27 anih kah bawknah tah a honghi ni. – Pa neh
Pathen hmaiah amih phacip phabaem khuikah cadah rhoek neh nuhmai rhoek te hip ham, amah neh amah diklai lamkah cuemhmuet la cue uh he ni aka cuem aka caih bawknah la a om.

Maelhmai Sawt Tholhnah

2 Ka manuca rhoek, mamih kah thangpomnah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih tangnah
2 te tangyah khueh uh boeh. – Nangmih kah tunim khuikah hlang pakhat te sui kubuen, himbai a cim thik la kun coeng. Te vaengah khodaeng khaw himbai a savawk la kun van
3 atah, – na paelki tih himbai a cim thik aka bai te, "Nang tah hela balh ngol van," na ti nah. Khodaeng te, "Nang tah soei pai lam-
4 tah ka khotloeng hmuiah ngol," na ti nah. – Namah khuiah na boelhkhoeh uh neh, kopoek thae kah laitloekkung la na coeng uh pawt nim?

5 Ka manuca thintlo hnatun uh lah. Diklai khodaeng rhoek te tangnah dongah Pathen loh a kuirhang sak ham neh a lungnah rhoek ham a kam pah ram kah rhopang-
6 kung la a tuek moenih a? – Tedae, nangmih loh khodaeng te yah na bai uh. Kuirhang rhoek loh nangmih m'phaep moenih a? Amih loh nangmih te dumlai khuila m'mawt
7 ta. – Amih loh nangmih te ming then m'phoei thil uh tih ng'soehsal uh moenih a?

8 Boei olkhueng te cacim vanbangla na soep sak atah na imben te namah bangla
9 lungnah lamtah buelh saii. – Tedae maelhmai na sawt uh atah tholhnah na saii tih olkhueng loh boekoekkung la n'toeltham. –
10 Anih loh olkhueng te boeih a tuem dae pakhat dongah a tongtah atah boeih a yook
11 kuekluek coeng. – Aka thui loh, "Samphaih boeh, hlang ngawn boeh," a ti. Tedae na samphaih, hlang na ngawn tih olkhueng kah boekoekkung la na om uh moenih a?

12 Te dongah poenghalnah olkhueng neh laitloek ham aka cai loh na thui bangla saii
13 van saw. – Laitloeknah te mawth tih rhennah khueh pawt cakhaw rhennah loh laitloeknah te a koevoei tak.

Tangnah neh Bisai

14 Balae aka hoeikhang, ka manuca rhoek? Khat khat loh tangnah a khueh te a thui dae a khoboe neh a rhoih pawt atah, tangnah loh anih khang thai mahnim?

15 Paca boeina neh tanu takhong loh a tlingyal la om tih vuenhlaem buh vawtthoek
16 mai ni. – Nangmih khuikah khat khat loh amih te, "Ngaimong la cet' a baetue neh a hah la ne," a ti nah. Tedae amih pum kah a ngoe ngaih te na paek uh pawt atah balae a
17 hoeikhang eh? – Te dongah tangnah long khaw khoboe a khueh pawt atah amah te aka duek la om.

18 Tedae khat khat loh, "Nang loh tangnah na khueh, kai tah khoboe ka khueh. Khoboe muehla na tangnah te kai n'tueng lah. Kai loh nang te ka khoboe lamloh tang-
19 nah kan tueng eh," a ti ni. – Nang loh Pathen tah pakhat ni tila na tangnah tih buelh na saii ngawn. Rhaithae rhoek long pataeng a tangnah uh tih a maehma uh ta.

20 Olhong hlang aw, ming ham na ngaih dae a? Tangnah loh bisai a khueh pawt atah
21 palyal lamni a poeh. – A pa Abraham tah a bisai neh a tang moenih a? A capa Isaak te
22 hmueihtuk dongah a nawn ta. – Tangnah loh a bisai neh a bongyong daengah ni a bisai dongah tangnah a soep te na hmuh
23 uh. – Te dongah Cacim loh a thui te soep coeng. Abraham loh Pathen te a tangnah vaeng-ah anih te duengnah dongah a tae thil
24 tih Pathen kah paya la a khue. – Hlang tah tangnah bueng nen pawt tih bisai lamloh a
25 tang te na ming uh. – Rahab hlanghalh khaw a bisai lamloh a tang moenih a? Puencawn rhoi te a doe tih a tloe long a tueih ta. –
26 Mueihla aka tal pum tah aka duek la a om vanbangla bisai aka tal tangnah khaw a duek la om van.

Olka te Tuem

3 Ka manuca rhoek, saya la muep om uh boeh. Laitloeknah tanglue n'dang uh
2 ni tila ming uh. – Hlang boeih loh muep m'paloe uh coeng. Khat khat loh olka dongah a tongtah pawt atah, anih tah hlang lungcuei coeng ni. A pum tom khaw a tuem hamla coeng thai ni.

3 Marhang ka khuila kamrhui ng'khueh pah daengah ni amih te mamih taengah naem sak eh. Te phoeiah ni a pum tom khaw
4 n'hoihaeng sak pueng. – Sangpho khaw ke, te tluk aih la om tih khohli puei loh a yawn mai. Lawngkaih ca neh a hoihaeng vaengah thathohnah loh a ngaih bangla a dueng
5 sak. – Lai khaw a pumrho a yit la om dae muep hoem van. Hmai pom loh duup puei
6 a dom coeng ke. – Lai tah hmai ni, boethae kah diklai ni. Lai tah mamih pumrho lamkah hmoel uh coeng. Te long te pum tom a nook

tih, a rhuirhong a yung a pa te a hlup tih hell neh a hoeh.
7 Satlung neh vaa kah a hui boeih, rhulcai neh tuisu khaw a mong vanbangla hlanghing coengnah te khaw a mong sak.– Tedae lai he hlang kah a mong sak thai koi moenih.
9 Boethae likloek, duek sue hoeng ni.– Te nen te Boeipa neh pa te ng'uem uh tih, te nen Pathen kah suisak la a saii hlang rhoek te thae m'phoei uh.– Ka amah lamkah yoethennah neh rhunkhuennah khaw thoeng. Ka manuca rhoek, a tueng pawt lam ni a om tangkuet te.– Tuisih te a khui pakhat lamloh a didip neh a thanghap phuet sak pawt maco.– Ka manuca rhoek, thaibu loh olive, misur loh thaibu cuen sak thai pawt maco. A al loh tui te didip la a poeh sak moenih.

A So Lamkah Cueihnah

13 Nangmih khuiah, aka cueih tih aka thaai te unim? A bisai te omih then neh, cueihnah te muelhtuetnah neh tueng sak saeh.– Na thinko khuiah thatlainah a thanghap neh koevoeinah na khueh uh atah, oltak te na koevoei thil, na laithae uh thil moenih a?– Tekah cueihnah tah a so lamkah aka suntla la om pawt tih, diklai rhaithae kah a coengnah ni.
16 Thatlainah neh koevoeinah a om nah ah soekloeknah neh hno thae cungkuem om.– Tedae a so lamkah cueihnah tah lamhma tih cuem, te dongah ngaimong la, kodo la, mongkawt la om. Rhennah thaih then neh baetawt tih hmantang ah tangyah pawh.– Dueng-nah kah a thaih tah rhoepnah neh aka tuh long ni rhoepnah a saii.

Pomsang neh Tlayae

4 Nangmih khuikah caemthoh te me lamkah lae, rhalthohnah me lamkah lae? He lamkah moenih a? Nangmih omthenbawnnah lamkah ni namamih kah pumrho dongah na vathoh uh.– Na hue uh dae na dang uh moenih, na ngawn uh dae na thatlai uh. Hmuh hamla na coeng uh pawt dongah na hnuei uh thae tih na tloek uh thae. Na bih uh pawt dongah na khueh uh pawh.– Na bih uh dae namamih kah omthenbawnnah neh hnonah ham voek na bih dongah na dang uh pawh.
4 Samphaih rhoek aw, diklai lung-uem tah Pathen kah thunkha ni tila na ming uh moenih a? Diklai kah paya la om ham a ngaih long tah Pathen kah rhal ni a saii coeng.– Cacim loh, "Mueihla te mamih ah khosak sak ham uethnetnah neh a rhingda," a ti te vapsa la na poek uh.
6 Tedae lungvatnah muep a paek dongah, "Pathen loh buhueng aka om te a pakai tih tlayae te lungvatnah a paek," a ti.
7 Te dongah, Pathen taengla boe na ngai uh tih rhaithae te na tungkha uh daengah ni nangmih taeng lamloh a rhaelrham eh.– Pathen taengla yoei uh lamtah nangmih taengla ha yoei bitni. Tholh kut te ciim uh lamtah thinko cikcok te ciim uh laeh.– Cip uh lamtah, nguek uh lamtah rhap uh. Na nueih te ngueknah la, omngaihnah te kothaenah la poeh saeh.– Boeipa hmaiah na tlarhoel uh daengahni nangmih te m'pomsang eh.
11 Khat neh khat yan uh thae boeh. Manuca rhoek, a manuca aka yan, manuca te lai aka thui tah olkhueng ni a yan tih olkhueng ni lai a tloek thil. Olkhueng te lai na tloek thil uh coeng dae laitloekkung loh olkhueng aka rhoihkung na om uh moenih.– Olrhikung neh laitloekkung tah pakhat ni. Amah loh khang ham neh a poci sak ham coeng thai. Tedae imben lai aka tloek thil nangmih te u nim.

Mamih neh Amah Kongaih

13 "Tihnin neh thangvuen ah hekah kho la n'cet vetih kum khat a thok hil hno n'yoih ni, n'dang ni," aka ti rhoek te maerhae coeng.– Nangmih loh thang-vuen kah na hingnah te metla a om khaw na hmat uh moenih. Tuihu loh kolkalh ah phoe tih a cing banglam ni na om uh.
15 "Boeipa loh a ngaih tih ng'hing uh atah he khaw, ke khaw n'saii uh van bitni," na ti uh mako.– Namamih kah oekhlawnnah neh na pomsang uh coeng dae tebang hoemdamnah boeih tah a thae lamni a om.– Te dongah a then saii ham a ming tih a saii pawt dongah anih ham tholhnah la a om pah.

Kuirhang Rhoek Ngaithuen Uh

5 Kuirhang rhoek te maerhae coeng, na ngaidaengnah aka thoeng te rhah neh vuek thil uh.– Na khuehtawn loh hmawn coeng tih na himbai khaw keet la poeh coeng.– Na sui neh ngun khaw aek coeng. A sue te nangmih taengah mingpha la om vetih na saa te hmai bangla a caak ni. Khohnin hnukkhueng dongah ni na tung uh coeng.– Na lo na ah te bibikung kah thapang na hmil pah long te namamih n'doek coeng

he. Aka at rhoek kah a pang loh caempuei
5 boeipa kah a hna khuila kun coeng.– Dik-
lai hmanah na pumdom uh tih omthen na
bawn uh, maeh tue vaengkah bangla na
6 thinko te na khut uh.– Aka dueng te na
boe sak uh tih na ngawn uh dae nangmih te
m'pakai moenih.

Boeipa Lamtawn Sih

7 Te dongah manuca rhoek, Boeipa kah
a lonah tue duela thinsen uh mai. Lotawn
loh diklai kah a vuei lue te a lamtawn ta.
Rhotui neh tlankhol a dang duela a thinsen
8 ta.– Boeipa a lonah tah a yoei coeng dongah
nangmih khaw thinsen uh lamtah na thinko
9 te duel uh. – Manuca rhoek khat neh khat
huei uh boeh, te daengah ni lai n'tloek pawt
eh. Laitloekkung tah thohka hmaiah pai
10 coeng ke.- Manuca rhoek, tonghma rhoek
kah patangkhang neh thinsennah te moei-
boe la loh uh. Amih loh Boeipa ming nen
11 ni a thui uh.– Aka ueh rhoek ni ng'uem
uh he. Job kah a uehnah te na yaak uh. A
hnukkhueng la Boeipa lamkah te khaw na
hmuh uh coeng. Te dongah Boeipa tah thin-
phoeilungvat neh sitlohthamlam la om.

Ol tang Ka Tang

12 Tedae ka manuca rhoek, a cungkuem
dongah toemngam uh boeh. Vaan khaw,
diklai khaw, olhlo thil boeh khaw. Tedae
nangmih kah ol te ue atah ue, moenih atah
moenih tila rhep om saeh. Te daengah ni
laitloeknah hmuiah na cungku uh pawt eh.

Thangthuinah

13 Nangmih khuiah pakhat long ni a
patang atah thangthui saeh. Pakhat ni a ngai
14 a dip atah tingtoeng sa saeh.- Nangmih khui-
ah khat khat ni a tattloel atah hlangboel kah
a ham rhoek te khue saeh. Te vaengah anih
te Boeipa ming neh thangthui uh thil saeh
lamtah situi neh hluk uh saeh.
15 Tangnah paipi long tah kobawt khaw
a khang vetih anih te Boeipa loh a thoh ni.
Tholhnah a saii te om mai cakhaw anih te
16 a hlah ni.– Te dongah, tholhnah te patoeng
pa toeng phong uh lamtah patoeng patoeng
thangthui uh. Te daengah ni na hoeih uh
eh. Aka dueng rhoek kah rhenbihnah tah
17 bahoeng khangmai tih tueng.– Elijah he
mamih vanbangla hlang boeiloeih ni. Tedae
thangthuinah neh a thangthui vaengah
rhotui tlan pawh. Te vaengah diklai ah kum
18 thum neh hla rhuk rhotui tlan pawh.– Tedae
koep a thangthui vaengah vaan loh rhotui a
paek tih diklai loh a thaih a cuen sak.
19 Ka manuca rhoek, nangmih khuikah
khat khat long ni oltak lamkah taengp-
haelh tih khat khat loh anih a mael puei oeh
20 atah,– A longpuei kah tholhhiknah lamloh,
hlangtholh aka mael puei long khaw, duek-
nah lamkah a hinglu a khang vetih tholh
tung a muekdah pah ham te ming saeh.

PETER CAPAT PAKHAT
(First Peter)

Uemnah Ol

1 Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih, Peter loh,
Pontus, Galati, Kappadokia, Asia neh
Bithunia kah a coelh tih canglak mupoe
2 lampah taengah,– Jesuh Khrih kah ol-ngai-
nah neh thii a haeh dongah mueihla kah
ciimnah rhangneh pa Pathen kah a ming
oepsoeh vanbangla nangmih taeng ah lung-
vatnah neh ngaimongnah ping saeh tila kan
yaak sak.

Aka Hing Ngaiuepnah

3 Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah Pathen
neh Pa tah uemom la om pai saeh. A rhen-
nah a len vanbangla duek lamkah Jesuh
Khrih kah thohkoepnah loh aka hing ngai-
4 uepnah dongah mamih n'cun coeng.– Aka
kuei tih aka cuem neh aka tlumtloih pawh
5 rho la,– hnukkhueng tue ah sikim la
pumphoe ham khangnah te tangnah lamloh
a khoembael tih Pathen kah thaomnah neh
6 nangmih ham vaan ah a kuem coeng.– Te
dongah ah hlampan uh lah. A kuek coeng
atah noemcainah rhoepsaep dongah kolk-
7 alh khaw kothae neh om ta.– Te daengah
man aka poci sui lakah aka kuel nangmih
kah tangnah dongkah nuemnainah te hmai
neh a nuemnai vaengah Jesuh Khrih kah
pumphoenah dongah koehnah, thangpom-
nah neh hinyahnah te a hmuh ve.
8 Anih te m'hmuh pawt dae na lungnah
uh. Tahae ah khaw m'hmu uh pawt dae

amah te na tangnah uh dongah thui thai lek mueh omngaihnah neh na kohoe uh tih
9 na thangpom uh.– Nangmih kah tangnah lamkah aka thoeng loh hinglu khangnah te na dang uh.
10 Nangmih ham lungvatnah kawng aka phong tonghma rhoek loh tekah khangnah
11 kawng te a tlap uh tih a cae uh.– Khrih kah patangnah neh te phoeikah thangpomnah te Khrih mueihla loh amih khuiah a phong vaengah balae, mebang tue nim a thuicaih
12 tila a khe uh.– Amih taengah aka pumphoe te amamih ham moenih te nen te nangmih ham ni a moem uh. Te te vaan lamkah han tueih Mueihla Cim neh nangmih olthangthen a phong te tahae ah amih rhangneh nangmih taengah ha puen coeng. Tekah khuila sawt hamla puencawn rhoek loh a hue uh.

Hing Cim Ham Khuenah

13 Te dongah nangmih kah kopoek pumpu te hlawt lamtah cue uh lah. Jesuh Khrih kah pumphoenah dongah nangmih ham lungvatnah han khuen te khuek ngaiuep
14 lah.– Olngainah kah a ca rhoek vanbangla, hnukbuet ah na kotalhnah bangla hoehham-
15 nah te rhoii uh boeh.– Tedae nangmih aka khue te a cimcaih vanbangla, nangmih khaw omih boeih dongah cimcaih la om uh
16 lah.– Kai cimcaih la ka om dongah, cimcaih
17 la om uh tila a daek coeng.– Te phoeiah pakhat rhip kah khoboe vanbangla langya ah lai aka tloek te a pa tila na khue uh atah nangmih kah yinlai la na om uh a tue khui-
18 ah rhihnah neh khosa uh.– Nangmih kah a honghi neh khokhuen omih lamkah aka hmawn thai tangka, neh sui neh n'tlan uh
19 moenih.– Tedae tuca bangla a cuemthuek neh a cuemhmuet a phu aka tlo Khrih thii
20 nen ni tila ming uh.– Diklai a tong hlanah a ming coeng ta. Amah lamloh Pathen dongah uepom nangmih ham hnukkhueng
21 tue ah khaw phoe coeng.– Amah te duek lamkah a thoh tih a taeng ah thangpomnah a paek coeng. Te dongah nangmih kah tang-
22 nah neh ngaiuepnah te Pathen dongah om saeh.– Hmantang kah manuca lungnah ham oltak kah olngainah neh na hinglu te ciim uh. Thinko a caih lamloh khat neh khat te
23 nguen nguen lungnah uh.– Aka hmawn thai cangtii lamkah pawt tih aka kuei, aka hing tih aka naeh Pathen kah olka lamloh n'cun
24 coeng.– Pumsa boeih tah khopol bangla om tih, a thangpomnah boeih khaw khopol paii bangla om. Khopol tah koh tih rhaipai khaw
25 rhul.– Tedae Boeipa kah olka tah kumhal duela cak. Tekah olka tah nangmih taengah thui tangtae olthangthen dae ni.

Lungnu neh Pilnam Cim

2 Te dongah phayoenah boeih khaw, tuengkhuepnah neh thailatnah boeih khaw, uethnetnah neh olthaekaling boeih
2 hnawt uh laeh.– Cahni thangpaek rhoek bangla, mueihla suktui tang te ngaidam uh lah. Te daengah ni te nen te khangnah don-
3 gah na rhoeng uh eh.– Boeipa te kodam la
4 na ten uh atah,– hlang loh a hnawt coeng ngawn dae Pathen taengah a khoelh la a
5 coelh, aka hing lungnu te paan uh.– Nangmih khaw aka hing lungto bangla a cim khosoih la om ham mueihla im te sa uh. Jesuh Khrih rhangneh Pathen taengah a uem la mueihla hmueih te khuen uh.
6 Cacim khuiah a hulh coeng ta. Zion kah imkil lung te a khoelh la ka coelh tih ka tloeng ke. Te dongah anih soah aka pang-tung tah yahpok loeng loeng mahpawh.
7 Te dongah aka tangnah nangmih tah hinyahnah om pai. Tedae hnalval rhoek aih, te lungto te aka sa loh rhoek hnawt cakhaw imkil lu la poeh. Te dongah caehkoek lung neh thangkui lungpang la poeh.
8 U khaw olka aka aek long tah a tongtah ham ni tekah te khaw a khueh.
9 Tedae nangmih tah a coelh namtu, mangpa khosoih, namtu cim, dangnah dongkah pilnam ni. Te daengah ni yinnah lamkah nangmih te amah kah aka khuet vangnah khuila aka khue taengah boethen na tueng eh.
10 Hnukbuet kah a pilnam pawt te Pathen kah a pilnam la na om uh coeng. A rhen mueh te n'rhen coeng uh.

Bibi Then Ham Khuenah

11 Thintlo rhoek aw, te pumsa hoeh-hamnah te rhael ham yinlai neh lampah bangla nangmih kan hloep. Te tah hinglu
12 dongkah vathoh banghui la om.– Nangmih kah omih te namtom taengah a then la khueh uh. Te daengah ni laihmu bangla nangmih n'yan vaengah khoboe then aka hmu rhoek loh hiphoelnah khohnin ah
13 Pathen te a thangpom uh eh.– Boeipa kongah tah suentae hlanghing boeih, tanglue manghai taengah khaw boengai
14 uh.– Laihmu te kutthung-nah ham neh boethen te koehnah ham ni amah lamloh
15 khoboei rhoek khaw a tueih.– Maelkoelh

maeldang hlang ang rhoek paa sak ham
a thensai he Pathen kah kongaih tanglo-
16 eng coeng ni.– Te dongah poenghalnah he
phayoenah kah muekdahnah la om boel
saeh lamtah Pathen kah sal rhoek bangla
17 aka loeih la om uh.– Hlang boeih te hinyah
lah. Manuca te lungnah. Pathen te rhih uh
lamtah manghai te hinyah uh.

Imkhut neh Imkung

18 Imkhut rhoek, a cungkuem ah boen-
gai uh lamtah boeikung te rhihnah khueh
uh. Boethen neh kodo taeng bueng ah pawt
tih vilvak rhoek taengah khaw birhih lah.–
19 Pathen kah mingcimnah kongah khat khat
loh kothaenah a yook tih a patang dahlawt
20 atah te te lungvatnah la a om pah.– Na
tholh tih m'phop vaengah na ueh uh koinih
balae a uem eh? Tedae a then tih patang na
ueh uh koinih ta, te ni Pathen taengah lung-
vatnah aka om.
21 Khrih khaw nangmih ham a patang
dongah ni te ham te n'khue. A kholaeh te
rhoih hamla nangmih kah awtkoi la a khueh
22 coeng.– Anih tah tholhnah khaw saii pawt
tih a ka dongah tuengkhuepnah khaw
23 phoe pawh.– Ol aka bai te thuung pawh. A
patang vaengah hihham pawh. Tedae lait-
24 loek aka tiktam vik te a voeih uh.– Amah
loh mamih kah tholhnah te thing dong-
kah amah pum dongah a khuen coeng. Te
daengah ni tholhnah dongah aka duek loh
duengnah dongah n'hing uh eh. Amah kah
25 boengha lamloh na hoeih uh coeng.– Tu
bangla na om uh dongah na taengphael uh.
Tedae tudawn neh na hinglu hiphoelkung
taengla na bal uh coeng.

Yuu rhoek neh Va rhoek

3 Te vanbangla huta rhoek te a va rhoek
taengah boengai uh saeh. Te daengah
ni khat khat loh olka te aek mai cakhaw a
yuu rhoek kah omih rhangneh amih te ol
2 mueh la a dang uh eh.– Nangmih kah omih
3 te rhihnah neh a cuem la hmu uh saeh.–
Nangmih kah a hmanhu ah sam toel tih sui,
diklai himbai, pueinak he tah thoeihcamnah
4 la om boel saeh.– Tedae hlang thinko kah
a huephael ah aka kuei mueihla neh muel-
htuet, dingsuek la thoeihcam uh. Te tah
5 Pathen hmaiah a phu om.– Pathen aka
ngaiuep noek huta cim rhoek khaw a va
rhoek taengah boe a ngai uh nen ni amamih
6 te a thoeihcam uh van.– Sarah loh Abra-
ham taengah ol a ngai vanbangla, anih te
boeipa la a khue. A ca la na om uh dongah
a thensai te rhih ham om pawt tih letnah
khaw om pawh.
7 Tongpa rhoek aw, amih te mingnah
neh khosak puei van. Tattloel hno neh a om
vanbangla huta taengah hinyahnah tueng
sak. Hingnah dongkah lungvatnah te aka
pang hmaih la na om van daengah ni na
thangthuinah te a tomta pawt eh.

Thae Sai Boeh

8 A cuinah la, thikat la, hlang rhen kho
neh, thintlo koeina, sitloh thimhalh, thindo
9 kodo te boeih khueh uh laeh.– A boethae
te boethae neh, thuithetnah te thuithetnah
neh thuung uh boeh. Tedae a khuplat la uem
uh, te ham te n'khue daengah ni yoethen-
nah te na pang uh eh.
10 Hingnah te aka lungnah tih khohnin
then hmuh ham aka ngaih long tah a lai te
a thae khui lamkah cuep saeh. A hmui te
khaw tuengkhuepnah thui sak boel saeh.–
11 Te dongah a thae te rhael saeh lamtah a then
te saii saeh. Rhoepnah te toem saeh lamtah
12 hnuk-tlak saeh.– Boeipa mik loh aka dueng
te a hmuhdam tih amih kah rhenbihnah
benla hna a kaeng. Tedae thae aka saii te
boeipa kah maelhmai loh a mangthong tak.

A Then Kongah Patangnah

13 A then dongah aka hmae la na om uh
14 atah u long nangmih te n'hnaep eh?– Tedae
duengnah kongah na patang uh mai atah na
yoethen uh. Tedae amih lamkah rhihnah
15 te rhih uh boeh, thuen uh boeh.– Tedae
na thinko ah Khrih te Boeipa la hinyah uh.
Nangmih khuikah ngaiuepnah kongah olka
nangmih aka dawt boeih te olthungnah ham
16 sikim la om yoeyah uh.– Tedae nangmih
aka hnaep tih n'yan uh vaengah te Khrih
ah omih then neh yahpoh sak ham a then la
muelhtuetnah, rhihnah te mingcimnah neh
17 khueh uh.– A thensai he then ta. Pathen
kah kongaih loh a ngaih atah thae lakah
patang he then ngai.
18 Halang yueng la hlang dueng, Khrih tah
tholhnah kongah vaikhat la patang coeng.
Te daengah ni nangmih te Pathen taengla
n'thak eh. Pumsa ah duek ngawn cakhaw
19 mueihla ah hing coeng.– Te nen te thongim
khuiah khaw cet tih mueihla rhoek taen-
20 gah a hoe coeng.– Noah tue kah sangpho a
rhoekbah vaengah thinsennah neh Pathen
aka lamtawn loh ana aek noek coeng. Te
khuiah a sii ngai parhet tah tui lamloh aka

21 daem hinglu la ana om.– Te tah baptisma
dongah aka daem nangmih kah mueimae la
om van coeng. Pumsa kah a tihnai capitnah
ke pawt tih Jesuh Khrih kah thohkoepnah
dongah a then la mingcimnah neh Pathen
22 taengah m'bih ke ni.– Amah tah Pathen kah
bantang ah om. Vaan ah a pongpa vaengah
puencawn rhoek, saithainah neh thaomnah
te amah taengah boe a ngai sak.

Khrih Hnukbang

4 Te dongah pumsa ah Khrih patang co-
eng tih nangmih khaw poeknah neh
amah la pumcum uh laeh. Pumsa ah aka pa-
2 tang long tah tholhnah te a moeng coeng.–
Te dongah hoehhamnah kah hlang la om
voel pawt tih pumsa ah hing tue aka coih te
3 Pathen kongaih la om saeh.– Khum tang-
tae a tue loh namtom rhoek kah kongaih
la a thoeng te rhoeh coeng. Omthenbawn,
cukhalhnah, yusoknah, omngaihlawnnah,
yubueihnah neh aka lolh mueibawknah
4 dongah ana pongpa uh.– Te nen te a suel
uh dong-ah na capit voel pawt tih tuihnum
kah cungpoehnah ah amah la n'soehsal
5 uh.–Amih loh hlang duek neh hlang hing
laitloek ham sikim la aka om taengah olka
6 a thuung uh pueng ni.– He ham ni aka
duek taengah khaw a phong pah. Te nen ni
pumsa ah hlang bangla hing ngawn cakhaw
mueihla ah Pathen bangla lai a tloek uh eh.

Hnuktloih kah Moeiboe

7 Tedae a cungkuem kah a bawtnah
tah yoei coeng. Te dongah muet uh lamtah
8 thangthuinah neh cue uh.–Lungnah loh
tholh khaw rhaengpuei la a muekdah
dongah a cungkuem lakah lungnah te nang-
9 mih taengah tlal khueh uh.– Kohuetnah
om kolla khat neh khat taengah moeihoeih
10 la om uh.–Kutdoe rhip a dang vanbangla
Pathen kah lungvatnah rhoepsaep dongah
hnokhoem then la khat neh khat taengah
11 thotat uh.– Khat khat long khaw a thui
atah Pathen kah olrhuh bangla thui saeh.
Khat khat long ni a thohtat atah Pathen loh
thadueng a koei pah bangla thotat saeh.
Te daengah ni a cungkuem dongah Jesuh
Khrih lamloh Pathen te a thangpom eh.
Thangpomnah neh thaomnah tah kumhal
kah kumhal due amah taengah om. Amen.

Khrihca Kah Patangnah

12 Thintlo rhoek, nangmih taengkah
noemcainah hmaitak dongah suel uh boeh.
Nangmih ham aka om te nangmih taengah
13 yinlai bangla ha thoeng coeng.– Tedae Khrih
kah patangnah dongah na boek uh dongah
omngaih uh. Te daengah ni a thangpom-
nah dongkah pumphoenah dongah khaw
14 hlampan la na omngaih uh eh.– Khrih
ming neh n'thuithet atah na yoethen uh.
Thangpomnah neh Pathen kah Mueihla
15 tah nangmih soah duem coeng.–Nangmih
ah khat khat loh hlang aka ngawn, hlang-
huen, laihmu, calawhcakam hlang bangla
16 patang boel saeh. –Tedae Khrihca bangla
a patang atah yak boel saeh lamtah a ming
17 neh Pathen te thangpom saeh.– Pathen im
lamkah laitloeknah tue tah a tong coeng.
Tedae mamih lamkah lamhma koinih
Pathen kah olthangthen aka aek rhoek kah
18 a palthamnah tah metlam nim te?– Aka
dueng long pataeng hnaeng hnaeng a khang
atah baltalh neh hlangtholh tah melam a
19 phoe eh? – Te dongah Pathen kah kongaih la
aka patang rhoek long ngawn tah bibi then
neh amamih kah hinglu te Suenkung uepom
taengah nawn saeh.

A Ham rhoek ham Khosak

5 Te dongah nangmih khuikah pa-
tong rhoek te kamah patongpuei neh
Khrih kah patangnah aka mingpuei rhoek,
pumphoe la aka cai kah thangpomnah pu-
2 eipo la kan hloep.– Pathen kah tuping
nangmih taengkah te dawndah uh. A mang-
khak la pawt tih Pathen kongaih bangla,
thuhrhawk nen pawt tih kothoh neh hiphoel
3 uh.– Na hmulung dongkah rhoek vueinan
boeh. Tedae tuping kah mueimae la om
4 uh.–Te daengah ni, tudawn a ham a phoe
veangah aka kuei thangpomnah rhuisam
5 na dang uh eh.– Te vanbangla tanoe rhoek
a ham rhoek taengah boengai uh. Pathen
loh buhueng aka pom te a pakai dae tlayae
taengah lungvatnah a paek dongah khat neh
khat taengah tlayaenah neh boeih thingcam
6 uh.– Pathen kah kut al hmuiah na tlar-
hoel uh tangloeng daeng-ah ni nangmih
7 te a tuetang vaengah n'pomsang eh.–Amah
te nangmih ham a ngaihuet coeng dongah
nangmih kah mawntangnah boeih amah
dongah hal uh .

Olbawt

8 Cue uh lamtah hak uh. Nangmih kah
kocaelh rhaithae tah sathueng bangla kawk
9 tih a dolh ham te aka tlap la pongpa coeng.–
Anih te tangnah neh khak tungkha uh.
Diklai ah na manuca loh patangnah a poeng
te amah la ming uh.

10 Lungvatnah cungkuem kah Pathen neh
Khrih Jesuh kah dungyan a thangpomnah
dongla nangmih aka khue amah loh kolkalh
kah patang lamloh nangmih te m'moeh
vetih, n'duel vetih, n'thaphoh vetih, n'thoh
11 bitni.– Thaomnah tah Amah taengah
kumhal duela om saeh. Amen.
12 Kam poek vanbangla uepom manuca
Silvanas lamloh nangmih te a yool la kam
pat. Kan hloep tih ka phong he Pathen kah
lungvatnah taktak ni. Te dongah te pai uh.–
13 Nangmih bangla Babylon ah a coelh neh
14 ka ca Marku loh n'toidal coeng.– Khat neh
khat te lungnah, moknah neh toidal uh.
Khrih dongkah nangmih rhoek boeih taeng-
ah rhoepnah om saeh.

PETER CAPAT PABAE NAH
(Second Peter)

Kuttuuknah

1 Jesuh Khrih kah sal neh caeltueih Sime-
on Peter loh, tangnah dongah mamih
kah Pathen neh khangkung Jesuh Khrih
kah duengnah, mamih neh vantlip la aka
2 yo rhoek taengah kan yaak sak.– Nangmih
Lungvatnah neh ngai-mongnah tah Pathen
neh mamih boeipa Jesuh mingnah lamloh
nangmih taengah ping saeh.

Tangnah dongah Rhoengnah

3 Amah thaomnah Pathen kah a tarhing
ah hingnah neh hingcimnah ham, a thang-
pomnah neh boethen dongah mamih aka
khue te mingnah lamloh, mamih taengah
4 a cungkuem m'paek coeng.– Te lamlong
ni a phu aka tlo tih aka lenkoek olkhueh
te mamih m'paek. Te daengah ni he rhoek
lamloh Pathen a coengnah kah a pueipo,
diklai hoehhamnah dongkah hmawnnah
5 neh na loeih la na om eh.– He dongah thah-
luenah te boeih rhoih uh. Khoboethen te
na tangnah neh, mingnah te kho-boethen
6 neh,– mingnah te kuemsuemnah neh,
kuemsuemnah te uehnah neh, uehnah te
7 hingcimnah neh,– hingcimnah te khaw
manuca lungnah neh, manuca lungnah
8 te khaw lungnah neh thap uh.– He rhoek
tah nangmih ah om tih a pungtai dongah
mamih boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah mingnah
dongah palyal pawt tih a tlongtlai n'khueh
9 moenih.– He rhoek neh aka om pawt te
tah mikdael la om tih a hmuh toi. A tholh
dingrhae vaengkah cimcaihnah te hnilhnah
a khueh.
10 Te dongah, manuca rhoek, nangmih
kah khuenah neh tueknah te saii hamla
khangmai la haam uh lah. Te te aka saii
tah vaikhat khaw na paloe loeng loeng
11 mahpawh.– Te daengah ni mamih Boeipa
neh khangkung Jesuh Khrih kah dungyan
ram la kunnah te nangmih ham kodam la
han thap eh.
12 Te dongah hekah a kawng he na ming
uh tih, oltak dongah na om uh te cawt duel
cakhaw nangmih te a thoelh ham ka cai
13 taitu.– Tahae kah rhaehim ah ka om khuiah
thoelhnah neh nangmih haeng ham te khaw
14 dueng tila ka poek.– Mamih kah Boeipa
Jesuh Khrih long pataeng kai taengah a
thuicaih vanbang la kai kah rhaehim a capit-
15 nah tah om pawn ni tila ka ming.– Tedae
kai te ka sunglatnah hnukah he he nangmih
taeng ah poekkoepnah khueh sak taitu ham
khaw ka haam.

Olphong he Thuem

16 Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah thaom-
nah neh a lonah te cil la ka phueng uh tih
ka vai dongah nangmih taengah kam phoe
uh moenih. Tedae a lennah te aka hmukung
17 rhoek la ka om uh ta.– Pa Pathen taeng
lamkah hinyahnah neh thangpomnah a doe
vaeng-ah tebang aka khuet thangpomnah
lamloh, "Kamah capa tah kamah thintlo
pai ni he, a soah kai ka lungtlun," tila anih
18 taengah ol hang khuen.– Tlang cim ah amah
neh ka om uh vaengah vaan lamkah hekah
ol he hang khuen tih, kaimih long khaw ka
19 yaak uh.– Te phoeiah tonghma ol te khaw
khangmai ka khueh uh. Tekah te nangmih
thinko ah khothai tih thuipa a thoeng duela
tikhut hmuen ah aka vang hmaiim bangla
20 ngaithuen uh lamtah balh saii uh.– He
he lamhma la ming uh. Cacim kah tong-
hma ol boeih tah amah la thui-caihnah a om
21 moenih.– Tonghma ol tah hlang kongaih
lamloh hang khuen noek moenih. Tedae
Mueihla Cim kah a mawt rhangneh Pathen
taengkah ni hlang loh a phong.

Sayathae Soah Laitloeknah

2 Tedae pilnam khuiah laithae tong-hma rhoek khaw om uh. Te van-bangla nangmih khuiah khaw laithae saya om ni. Anih tah pocinah buhlaelh neh ha hawn ni. Amih aka lai boeikung pataeng te a hnoel uh tih pocinah te amamih pawk a cuhu sak
2 uh.– Te phoeiah amih kah omthenbawn-
nah te muep a vai uh ni. Amih kongah oltak
3 longpuei te a soehsal uh ni.– Halhkanah neh olka a pueh uh vetih nangmih khaw n'yoih uh ni. Amih ham a rhuem kah laitloeknah loh uelh pawt vetih amih kah pocinah te ngam mahpawh.
4 Pathen loh puencawn rhoek a tholh uh atah hlun pawh. Te dongah hell tlak nah thirhui neh a hmuepnah dongla a
5 voeih tih laitloeknah ham a khoh.– Diklai rhuem te khaw hlun moenih. Tedae baltalh kah diklai te tuilii loh a khuk vaengah duengnah olhoekung Noah neh parhet
6 ni a paih.– Sodom neh Gomorrah kho te pocinah neh a boe sak, a unghloi te baltalh la aka om rhoek ham moeiboe la a khueh
7 coeng.– Te vaengah omthenbawnnah omih dongah aka cungpoeh halang rhoek lamloh a
8 vueinan hlang dueng Lot te a hlawt.– Hlang dueng loh amih taengah hmuhnah hnavue neh kho a sak. Tedae hlang dueng kah a hinglu te lailak rhoek kah khoboe loh a hnin, a hnin a ngawn pah.
9 Aka cuep te noemcainah lamkah a hlawt ham neh halang rhoek te a khoh vetih laitloeknah khohnin ah a chawh
10 ham khaw Boeipa loh a ming.– Olpuei la a tihnai kah hoehhamnah dongah pumsa hnukah pongpa uh tih taemrhainah te ana hnaep uh. Sayalh la aka cungpoeh rhoek loh thangpomnah te soehsal ham birhih uh
11 pawh.– Puencawn rhoek loh thadueng neh thaomnah muep om mai tih boeipa hmaiah amih aka soehsal la laitloeknah a khuen
12 moenih.– Tedae, tuknah neh hmawnnah la aka om mulhing bangla amih te a poekngaih ah khohmang rhaita la thaang uh coeng. A soehsal uh nawn te khaw a mangvawt uh dongah te rhoek kah hmawnnah khuiah
13 poeih uh van bitni.– Boethae kah thapang la patang uh. Pumdomnah khohnin vaeng-kah te omthenbawnnah la a poek uh. A tihnai neh cawtkoi la aka malawk rhoek tah amih kah hmilhmak khuiah na cahnoo
14 uh.– Samphaih ham mik duih a huel uh tih tholhnah khaw nawtnawt om. Yutho hinglu rhoek te a yoek uh. Thinko te halhkanah la
15 a hlinsai tih ca rhoek tah rhunkhuennah la poeh.– Long dueng te a hnoo uh tih rhaithi
16 uh thae. Bosor Balaam kah longpuei te a vai uh.– Anih long te boethae kah thapang a lungnah dongah a toel dae a khingkhaknah la a khueh. Laak olmueh loh hlang ol la cal tih tonghma kah angsainah te a paa sak.
17 Te rhoek tah tuihang tuisih neh hlipuei loh a yawn khomai ni. Amih ham yinnah khuikah a hmuepnah te a khoem pah
18 coeng.– A honghi te a puehkan la aka thui loh tholhhiknah khuiah khosak lamkah aka loeih paek rhoek te pumsa kah hoehhamnah, omthenbawn neh a yoek uh.
19 Amih ham poenghalnah te a caeng pah dae amamih tah hmawnnah kah sal la om uh. Pakhat loh a khulae coeng te tah anih te
20 sal a bi sak.– Te dongah mamih kah Boeipa neh Khangkung Jesuh Khrih kah mingnah rhangneh diklai boinah lamkah loeih coeng. Tedae te neh te koep tingtong tih a khulae atah amih ham hnukkhueng te lamhma
21 lakah a thae ngai la om.– Duengnah longpu-ei te a ming uh tih amih taengah olpaek cim a paek lamkah a bal uh lakah ming mueh la a
22 om te amih ham then ngai.– Amih taengah thuidoeknah a thoeng he tah thuem pai. Ui tah a lok dongla mael tih ok khaw tiknong dongah a bolnah ham tui a hluk.

Boeipa kah a Tue Khohnin

3 Thintlo rhoek, nangmih taeng-ah ca-pat a pabae kan daek coeng he. Te rhoi dongah kopoek a caih la thoelhnah neh,
2 nangmih kan haeng.– Tonghma cim rhoek lamkah olka neh khang-kung Boeipa kah ol-paek te nangmih kah caeltueih rhoek loh
3 a thui te poek.– He he lamhma la ming uh, khohnin hnukkhueng ha pawk vaengah tamdaengkung rhoek tah tamdaeng neh a hoehhamnah dongah amah la pongpa uh
4 ni.– Te vaeng ah amah a lonah olkhueh tah melam a om?" a ti. Pa rhoek aka ip uh parhi te, a cungkuem tah suentae a tongnah
5 lamkah bangla nguel coeng.–He tah amih loh phah a ngaih uh. Vaan tah ana om daengrhae tih tui lamloh diklai ana om ta. Te vaengah tui dong lamloh Pathen kah ol ana
6 tueng ta.– Diklai tah tui nen te a lii tih poci uh.
7 Tedae vaan neh diklai tah ol neh amah la a tung hmai dongkah la, om coeng. Baltalh hlang rhoek kah laitloeknah neh pocinah khohnin ham khaw a tuem pah coeng.

8 Tedae he tah pakhat long khaw nang-
mih taengah phah boel saeh. Thintlo rhoek
aw, khohnin pakhat he Boeipa taengah tah
kum thawngkhat bangla, kum thawng-
9 khat khaw hnin at bangla om.– Boeipa loh
olkhueh ham a hnong moenih. A ngen loh
a hnong bangla a poek uh. Tedae nangmih
taengah a thinsen. Pakhat khaw poci ham
pawt tih yutnah dongla boeih ael sak a
ngaih.
10 Tedae Boeipa kah khohnin loh hlang-
huen bangla ha pawk ni. Te vaeng-ah vaan
tah khum khungdaeng ni. A niing khaw
ung vetih hmata ni. Diklai neh a khui-
11 kah bibi khaw phoe ni. –A cungkuem he
a hlam tangloeng coeng. A cim omih neh
hingcimnah dongah nangmih te metla
12 om nim a kuek?– Pathen kah a khohnin a
lonah te lamtawn uh lamtah rhingda uh.
Te kongah vaan ke a rhoh vetih a hlak ni.
13 A niing khaw ung vetih tlae ni.– Tedae a
olkhueh vanbang-la vaan thai neh diklai thai
n'lamtawn uh. Te ah ni duengnah loh kho a
sak.

Olbawtnah

14 Te dongah thintlo rhoek, hekah he aka
lamtawn loh a cuemhmuet neh hmabuet la
amah te ngaimongnah neh hmuh ham haam
15 uh lah.– Te dongah mamih boeipa kah thin-
sennah, khangnah te poek uh. Mamih kah
manuca thintlo Paul long khaw a taengah
a paek cueihnah tarhingah nangmih ham a
16 daek coeng.– He kawng he amih taengah
capat neh boeih a thui van coeng. Te khuiah
olkael bet om. Te te lunghmang neh yutho
rhoek loh a tloe cacim bangla amah ah a
pocinah la a vil uh.
17 Te dongah nangmih thintlo rhoek tah
ming lamtah khoembael uh. Te daengah ni,
cungpoeh halang rhoek kah tholhhiknah
dongah, na rhoihbaih uh tih na thincaknah
te na hlong uh pawt eh.
18 Tedae mamih Boeipa neh khangkung
Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah neh mingnah
dongah rhoeng uh. Thangpomnah tah amah
taengah kumhal tue duela om pawn saeh.
Amen.

JOHAN CAPAT PAKHAT
(First John)

Olrhannah

1 Te tah a tongcuek lamkah aka om tih
te te n'yaak uh. Te te mamih mik neh
n'sawt uh coeng. Te te m'hmuh uh phoeiah
mamih kut loh a phathuep hingnah Olka
2 kawng ni.– Hingnah long tah ha phoe
ngawn coeng. Te vaengah dungyan hingnah
te ka hmuh uh tih ka phong uh vanbangla
nangmih taengah ka puen uh. Te tah pa
taengah om tih mamih taengah ha phoe co-
3 eng.– Te te ka hmuh uh tih ka yaak uh don-
gah ni nangmih taengah khaw ka puen uh.
Te daengah ni nangmih khaw kaimih taen-
gah rhoinaengnah, pa neh mamih, a capa
Jesuh Khrih neh rhoinaengnah te khaw na
4 khueh uh eh.– Hekah he khaw kaimih kah
omngaihnah soep sak ham ni kaimih loh ka
daek uh.

Pathen neh Rhoinaengnah

5 He kah olthang aka om he amah lamloh
ka yaak uh tih nangmih taeng-ah ka puen
uh. Pathen tah vangnah la om tih a khuiah
6 a hmuep om loeng loeng pawh.– Amah neh
rhoinaengnah n'khueh uh tila n'thui uh tih
yinnah khuiah m'pongpa uh atah n'laithae
uh tih oltak n'saii moenih.
7 Tedae amah loh vangnah khuiah a om
vanbangla vangnah khuiah m'pongpa uh
atah, khat neh khat taengah rhoinaeng-
nah ng'khueh uh. Te vaengah a capa Jesuh
kah thii loh mamih he tholhnah cung-
8 kuem lamloh n'cilpoe coeng.– Tholhnah
n'khueh uh moenih tila n'thui uh atah amah
la n'rhaithi uh dongah oltak loh mamih
9 khuiah om pawh.– Mamih kah tholhnah te
m'phong uh atah amah khaw uepom la om
tih a dueng dongah, mamih kah tholhnah te
a hlah tih boethae cungkuem lamkah mamih
10 n'cilpoe.– Ka tholh uh moenih tila n'thui uh
koinih amah laithae m'pup uh tih a olka loh
mamih khuiah a om moenih.

2 Ka oingaih rhoek, na tholh uh pawt
ham ni nangmih taengah hekah he kan
daek. Khat khat long khaw a tholh atah

pa taengah baerhoep la hlang dueng Jesuh
2 Khrih te n'khueh uh.– Amah khaw mamih
kah tholhnah kongah ni dawthnah la a om.
Mamih bueng ham pawt tih diklai pum ham
khaw om.

Pathen kah Olpaek

3 Amah kah olpaek te n'kuem uh atah
amah te m'ming uh coeng tila hekah nen
4 khaw m'ming uh.– Amah te ka ming tila
aka thui loh boeipa kah olpaek te khaw a
kuem pawt atah laithae la om tih, a khuiah
5 oltak om pawh. –Tedae a olka te aka kuem
tah a khuiah Pathen kah lungnah loh soep
taktak coeng. He nen ni amah ah n'om uh te
6 m'ming uh.– Amah ah naeh ham a kuek aka
ti tah amah a pongpa bangla anih long khaw
pongpa van saeh.
7 Thintlo rhoek, nangmih taengah olpaek
a thai la kan daek moenih. Tedae a tongcuek
lamkah na dang uh olpaek rhuem te ni.
Tekah olpaek rhuem tah na yaak uh tang-
8 tae olka ni.– Te phoeiah nangmih taengah
olpaek thai kan daek. Te tah amah ah khaw,
nangmih ah khaw om taktak. A hmuep tah
khum coeng tih vangnah tah thoeng taktak
9 coeng.– Vangnah khuiah om ham a thui tih
a manuca aka hmuhuet tah tahae duela a
10 hmuep ah om pueng.– A manuca aka lung-
nah tah vangnah dongah om tih a khuiah
11 thangkui om pawh.– Tedae a manuca aka
hmuhuet tah a hmuep ah om tih a hmuep
ah pongpa. A hmuep loh a mik te a dael sak
dongah mela a caeh khaw ming pawh.

Oingaih Rhoek ham Capat

12 Oingaih rhoek nangmih ham kan daek
he, a ming neh tholhnah loh nangmih n'hlah
uh dongah ni.
13 Pa rhoek nangmih ham ka daek he,
a tongcuek lamkah te na ming uh coeng
dongah ni. Cadong nangmih ham kan daek
he Rhaithae te na noeng uh dongah ni.–
14 Camoe rhoek nangmih ham ka daek he, pa
te na ming uh dongah ni. Pa rhoek nang-
mih ham kan daek he a tong-cuek lamkah
te na ming uh dongah ni. Cadong rhoek
nangmih ham kan daek thaom la he na om
uh phoeiah Pathen kah Olka loh nangmih
khuiah rhaehrhong tih a thae te na noeng uh
dongah ni.

Diklai Tholh ah Ngaithuen lah

15 Diklai neh diklai dongkah te lung-
nah boeh. Khat khat loh diklai te a lungnah
atah a khuiah pa kah lungnah om pawh.–
16 Diklai dongkah a cungkuem tah, pumsa
kah hoehhamnah, mik kah hoehhamnah,
khosaknah dongkah oekhlawnnah tah pa
kah koe la om pawt tih diklai kah la om.–
17 Diklai he khaw, anih kah hoehhamnah he
khaw khum. Tedae Pathen kah kongaih aka
saii tah kumhal duela om.

A Tue Hnukkhueng

18 Camoe rhoek, hnukkhueng tue la
om tih Khrihrhal ha pawk tila na yaak uh
vanbangla tahae ah pataeng Khrihrhal muep
om coeng. Te dongah a tue hnuk-khueng
19 om coeng tila m'ming uh.–Mamih lamkah
nong uh cakhaw mamih kah la a om uh van
moenih. Mamih kah la om uh koinih mamih
taengah khaw naeh uh ni. Tedae te daen-
gah ni mamih kah la boeih a om uh pawt te
20 a phoe sak eh.– Nangmih khaw hlangcim
taengah koelhnah te dang uh dongah a
21 cungkuem la na ming uh.– Oltak te na
ming uh pawt dongah pawt tih na ming uh
dongah ni nangmih ham kan daek. Tedae
laithae boeih long he oltak dongah a om
22 moenih.– Jesuh tah Khrih ni tite aka hnawt
mueh atah u nim, laithae te unim aka om?
Te tah Khrihrhal ni te. Te long te Pa neh
Capa a hnawt.– Capa aka hnawt boeih loh
23 Pa te a pom moenih. Capa te aka phong long
ni Pa te khaw a pom.

Pathen taengah Naehnah

24 Nangmih loh a tongcuek lamkah na
yaak te na khuiah naeh sak uh. A tongcuek
lamkah na yaak uh te nangmih khuiah a
naeh atah nangmih khaw Capa neh Pa
25 dongah na naeh uh ni.– He tah mamih
taengah a caeng dungyan hingnah olkhueh
26 ni.– Nangmih aka rhaithi rhoek kawng
neh hekah he nangmih taengah kan daek.–
27 Nangmih loh koelhnah te amah lamloh
na dang uh tih nangmih ah naeh coeng. Te
dongah pakhat long khaw nangmih thui-
tuen ham a ngoe moenih. Tedae koelhnah
long ni a cungkuem dongah amah la nang-
mih n'thuituen. A thuem a om vaengah
laithae a om moenih. Te dongah ni nangmih
n'thuituen bangla amah dongah na naeh uh.

Pathen kah Oingaih Rhoek

28 Oingaih rhoek amah dongah naeh
uh van laeh. Te daengah ni a phoe vaeng-
ah sayalhnah n'khueh uh eh. Tedae amah
a lonah tue vaengah a taengah n'yak

29 mahpawh.– Amah te hlang dueng la om tila
na ming uh atah duengnah aka saii boeih tah
amah kah ca sak ni tila ming uh.

3 Pathen kah a ca rhoek la khue ham pa
loh mamih taengah m'paek lungnah te
so uh. Te dongah ni mamih n'om uh. Te
dongah he diklai loh Boeipa a ming pawt
2 dongah mamih khaw m'ming pawh.– Thintlo rhoek, Pathen kah a ca rhoek la n'om uh coeng. Tedae metla n'om uh ham khaw phoe hlan. Amah a om vanbangla m'hmuh uh ham dongah a phoe vaengah
3 amah phek la n'om uh ni tila m'ming uh.– Te dongah amah soah hekah ngaiuepnah aka khueh boeih tah anih bangla amah ciim uh tih a cuem la om.

4 Tholhnah aka saii loh olaeknah khaw boeih a saii tih, tholhnah tah olaeknah la poeh.

5 Te dongah amah a phoe te na ming daengah ni, tholhnah te amah loh ham phueih eh. Tedae amah ah tholhnah a om
6 moenih.– Amah dongah aka naeh boeih tah tholh pawh. Aka tholh boeih loh amah te hmu pawt tih amah te ming pawh.

7 Oingaih rhoek, nangmih te n'rhai-thi boel saeh. Duengnah aka saii tah a dueng
8 la om. Boeipa amah bangla a dueng la om.– Tholhnah aka saii tah rhaithae kah hlang ni. Rhaithae tah a tongcuek lamloh tholh coeng. Te dongah rhaithae kah bibi te phae
9 ham Pathen Capa ha phoe.– Pathen kah ca sak boeih tah tholhnah a saii moenih. Boeipa kah a tiingan loh anih ah naeh tih tholh thai pawh. Pathen kah a ca sak la om coeng.

Lungnah a Kungpuei

10 Hekah nen he Pathen kah a ca la aka om neh rhaithae kah a ca rhoek tah aka om mingpha coeng. Duengnah aka saii pawt boeih tah Pathen kah a hut la om pawh. Te
11 long te a manuca a lungnah moenih.– Te dongah, khat neh khat lungnah uh thae sih tila olthang aka om he tah a tongcuek
12 lamkah na yaak uh coeng.– Rhaithae kah hlang la om tih Rhaithae kah om tih a manuca aka ngawn Kain bang boel saeh. Te vaengah balae tih anih te a ngawn? A khoboe tah rhaithae la om pai. Tedae a manuca kah khoboe tah dueng ta.

13 Te phoeiah, manuca rhoek, diklai loh nangmih m'hmuhuet atah, na ngaihmang
14 uh boeh.– Mamih loh Manuca te n'lungnah uh dongah dueknah lamloh hingnah khuila n'thoeih uh te m'ming uh. Aka lungnah pawt tah dueknah dongah ni a naeh pueng.–
15 A manuca aka hmuhuet boeih tah hlang aka ngawn la om. Hlang aka ngawn boeih tah a khuiah dungyan hingnah naeh pawt tih khueh pawh tila na ming uh.

Bisai neh a Rhoih Lungnah

16 Amah loh mamih ham a hinglu te a voeih dongah, te nen te, lungnah m'ming uh. Mamih khaw manuca rhoek yueng la
17 hinglu voeih ham a kuek.– Khat khat loh diklai kah khosaknah he a khueh coeng. Tedae a manuca kah a ngoe te a hmuh lalah anih lamkah a kotak te bing koinih Pathen kah lungnah loh a khuiah metlam a naeh eh?

18 Oingaih rhoek, ol ka bueng nen pawt tih khoboe neh oltak neh lungnah sih.–
19 He nen ni, oltak kah la n'om uh te khaw m'ming uh vetih, mamih kah thinko te coel cakhaw amah hmaiah mamih kah thinko te
20 m'pangtung bitni.– Pathen tah mamih kah thinko lakah a tanglue la om tih cungkuem a ming.

21 Thintlo rhoek, mamih kah thinko loh a coel pawt atah Pathen taengah sayalh-
22 nah n'khueh uh.– Te dongah m'bih uh boeih te amah lamkah n'dang uh. A olpaek te n'kuem uh tih a hmaiah a kolo te n'saii
23 uh.– A olpaek tah om ngawn he. Te dongah mamih taengah m'paek olpaek vanbangla, a capa Jesuh Khrih ming n'tangnah uh tih khat
24 neh khat lungnah sih.– Te dongah, a olpaek aka kuem tah Amah dongah naeh tih anih dongah Boeipa naeh van. He nen ni mamih ah a naeh te m'ming uh. Te te mueihla nen ni mamih taengah m'paek.

Oltak neh Laithae Mueihla

4 Thintlo rhoek, mueihla boeih te tangnah uh boeh. Pathen kah mueihla la a om uh khaw nuemnai uh dae. Diklai ah laithae tonghma rhoek muep pongpa uh coeng.

2 He nen ni Pathen kah Mueihla te m'ming uh. Jesuh Khrih pumsa la ha pawk tila aka phong mueihla boeih te Pathen kah
3 mueihla ni.– Jesuh aka phong mueh boeih te tah Pathen kah mueihla om pawh. Te tah Khrihrhal kah ni te. Te te ha pawk te na yaak uh coeng. Te dongah oepsoeh la diklai ah
4 om coeng.– Oingaih rhoek, nangmih tah Pathen kah ca la na om uh dongah amih te na noeng uh. Nangmih ah aka om tah diklai
5 kah lakah tanglue ta.– Amih tah diklai kah

ni. Te dongah diklai kah a thui uh vaengah
6 amih kah te diklai loh a yaak tangloeng.– Mamih tah Pathen kah ni. Pathen aka ming loh mamih kah te a yaak. Pathen kah la aka
21 om mueh loh mamih kah ol ya pawh. Tahae lamkah tah, oltak mueihla neh tholhhiknah mueihla te m'ming uh.

Lungnah Loh Pathen a Ming

7 Thintlo rhoek khat neh khat he lungnah sih. Lungnah tah Pathen kah ni. Te dongah hlang aka lungnah boeih tah Pathen kah
8 a sak la om tih Pathen te a ming.– Pathen tah lungnah la a om dong ah aka lungnah
9 pawt loh Pathen te a ming moenih.– Hekah neh mamih taeng ah Pathen kah lungnah tah phoe. Amah lamloh hing sak ham Pathen loh khueh duen a capa te diklai la
10 han tueih coeng. – Lungnah tah te khuiah ni a om. Mamih loh Pathen te n'lungnah moenih. Tedae amah loh mamih n'lungnah dongah mamih kah tholhnah kongah ni
11 dawthnah la a capa te a han tueih.– Thintlo rhoek, Pathen loh mamih n'lungnah tangloeng atah, mamih loh khat neh khat lungnah
12 a kuek van.– Pathen a hmuh noek moenih. Khat neh khat n'lungnah atah, Pathen te mamih ah om tih a lungnah loh mamih ah rhuemtuet la om.

13 A Mueihla te mamih m'paek dongah, he nen he mah dongah n'om uh tih,
14 amah mamih ah a om te m'ming uh. – Pa loh diklai khangkung la capa han tueih te mamih long khaw m'hmuh uh dongah
15 m'phong uh.– Jesuh te Pathen Capa ni tila aka phong te tah, anih dongah Pathen om
16 tih, anih khaw Pathen khuiah om.– Pathen loh mamih taengah a khueh lungnah te mamih loh m'ming uh tih n'tangnah uh. Pathen tah lungnah ni. Lungnah dongah aka om tah Pathen taengah om tih Pathen khaw
17 anih ah om van.– He nen he mamih taengah lungnah a cung daengah ni laitloeknah khohnin ah sayalhnah n'khueh uh eh. Amah a om bangla mamih khaw he diklai ah n'om
18 uh.– Lungnah dongah rhihnah om pawh. Tedae lungnah a soep loh rhihnah te vil a voeih tih rhihnah loh dantatnah han khuen. Te dongah aka birhih tah lungnah dongah a
19 soep moenih.– Amah loh lamhma la mamih n'lungnah dongah, mamih loh n'lungnah uh.

Pathen kah Olpaek

20 Khat khat loh Pathen te ka lungnah tila a thui tih a manuca te a hmuhuet atah laithae la om coeng. A hmuh nawn a manuca te aka lungnah pawt loh hmuh mueh Pathen te lungnah thai pawh.– Pathen aka lungnah loh a manuca te khaw a lungnah van ham amah lamkah olpaek he khaw n'dang uh.

5 Jesuh tah Khrih ni tila aka tangnah boeih tah Pathen kah ca sak ni. Te dongah aka cun kung te aka lungnah boeih loh amah
2 kah ca sak te khaw a lungnah.– He nen ni Pathen ca rhoek n'lungnah uh te m'ming uh. Pathen te n'lungnah uh tih amah kah
3 olpaek te n'saii uh.– Amah kah olpaek n'kuem uh te Pathen kah lungnah la om. A
4 olpaek te khaw hnorhih la om pawh.– Pathen kah ca sak boeih loh diklai a noeng coeng. Diklai aka noeng he ni noengnah la aka om he. Mamih kah tangnah tah te co-
5 eng ni.– Te dongah Pathen Capa tah Jesuh ni tila aka tangnah mueh ah diklai aka noeng ulae aka om?

Pathen kah Olphong he Sayalh

6 Jesuh Khrih, amah he tah, tui neh thii lamloh aka lo la om. Tui bueng nen pawt tih tui nen khaw, thii nen khaw ha pawk. Mueihla tah oltak la a om dongah ol aka
7 phong te khaw mueihla ni.– Ba dongah, aka phong rhoek he pathum lo uh coeng
8 ta.– Mueihla loh, tui loh, thii loh, pathum
9 te khaw pakhat la om uh ta.– Hlang kah olphong te n'dang uh atah Pathen kah olphong tah a tanglue la om. Te Pathen kah olphong te a om dongah a capa kawng te a
10 phong.– Pathen Capa aka tangnah loh amah dongah laipai a khueh. Pathen aka tangnah pawt loh a capa kawng Pathen loh a phong nah olphong te a tangnah pawt dongah
11 amah te laithae la a khueh.– Te dongah he ni laipai la aka om coeng. Pathen loh mamih taengah dungyan hingnah m'paek coeng tih
12 te hingnah tah a capa dongah om.– Capa aka khueh loh hingnah a khueh. Pathen Capa aka khueh pawt loh hingnah khueh
13 pawh.– Pathen Capa kah ming aka tangnah rhoek loh dungyan hingnah na khueh uh te ming sak ham ni hekah he nangmih taengah kan daek.

Aka Khuet Thangthuinah

14 Amah taengah n'khueh te sayalhnah la om coeng he. Te dongah a kongaih la khat khat m'bih uh atah mamih kah te

15 a hnatun. – Mebang khaw mamih kah
m'bih te a yaak tila m'ming uh atah, amah
taengkah bihhoenah m'bih te n'dang uh
16 tila m'ming.– Khat khat loh a manuca te a
tholh a hmuh atah tholhnah he dueknah la a
paan pawt ham bih pah saeh. Te daengah ni
anih te hingnah a paek eh. Aka tholh rhoek
te dueknah la paan pawt cakhaw dueknah
la aka pha sak tholhnah om. Na bih ham
17 ka thui te amah tholhnah ham moenih.–
Boethae boeih he tholhnah ni. Tedae duek-
nah la paan puei pawh tholhnah om.

Olbawtnah

18 Pathen kah ca sak boeih tah tholh pawh
tila m'ming uh. Tedae Pathen kah ca sak tah
amah loh a khoembael. Te dongah rhaithae
19 loh anih te ben pawh.– Pathen kah a hut la
n'om uh te m'ming uh. Tedae diklai pum
20 tah rhaithae kah hmuiah yalh.– Te dongah
Pathen capa ha pawk te m'ming uh. Te
vaengah oltak te ming sak ham mamih he
kopoek m'paek coeng. Te dongah oltak neh
a Capa Jesuh Khrih dongah n'om uh. Amah
tah oltak Pathen neh dungyan hingnah la
21 om.– Oingaih rhoek, mueirhol taeng lamloh
amah la ngaithuen uh.

JOHAN CAPAT PABAE NAH
(Second John)

Uemnah Ol

1 A ham la a coelh loh boeinu neh a ca
rhoek te kan yaak sak. Oltak dongah
amih te kai loh ka lungnah. Te dongah kai
bueng long pawt tih oltak aka ming rhoek
2 boeih long khaw a lungnah. – Oltak te
mamih dongah a naeh dongah mamih taen-
3 gah khaw kumhal due om ni. – Pa Pathen
neh pa kah capa Jesuh Khrih tengkah lung-
vatnah, rhennah, ngaimongnah tah oltak
neh lungnah lamloh mamih taengah om
bitni.

Oltak neh Laithaethui

4 Pa taengkah olpaek n'dang uh vanban-
gla, na ca rhoek lamloh oltak dongah pong-
pa uh tila ka hmuh vaeng-ah bahoeng ka
5 omngaih. – Te dongah boeinu nang ni kan
hloep coeng. Nang taengah a thai la olpaek
kan daek moenih, tedae te te a tongcuek
lamkah n'khueh uh coeng. Te daengah ni
6 khat neh khat n'lungnah uh thai eh. – Te
dongah a olpaek bangla pongpa te ni lung-
nah la aka om coeng he. Te olpaek aka om
tah a tongcuek lamkah n'yaak uh vanban-
7 gla a khuiah pongpa uh sih.– Laithaelaidang
rhoek tah diklai la muep cet uh coeng. Te
rhoek loh Jesuh Khrih pumsa ah ha pawk
te a phong uh moenih. Anih tah laithae-
8 laidang neh Khrihrhal la om. – Namamih
te ngaithuen uh. Te daengah ni n'saii te na
hlong uh pawt vetih thapang a cung la na
9 dang eh.– Lamhma coeng dae Khrih kah
thuituennah dongah aka naeh mueh boeih
loh Pathen a khueh moenih. Thuituennah
dongah aka naeh loh Pa neh capa te bok a
10 khueh.– Khat khat loh nangmih taengla ha
pawk tih hekah thuituennah han khuen
pawt atah, anih te na im ah doe boeh, anih te
11 omngaih nen khaw voek boeh. – Omngaih la
anih aka voek long tah anih kah khoboe thae
te a boek pah.

Phihnah

12 Nangmih taengah ca daek ham muep
om dae cahawn neh cahang neh daek ka
ngaih pawh. Tedae nangmih taengah om
ham neh ka neh ka rhoi thui ham ka ngai-
uep. Te daengah ni mamih kah omngaihnah
13 loh a soep la a om eh. – Coelh tangtae na
ngannu kah a ca rhoek loh nang n'toidal uh.

JOHAN CAPAT PATHUM
(Third John)

Kuttuknah

1 A ham loh thintlo Kaiyu te ka yaak sak.
2 Anih he kai loh oltak neh ka lungnah.–
Thintlo aw, na hinglu loh a hoei-khang
vanbangla, a cungkuem dongah nang
hoeikhang sak ham neh sading sak ham
3 ka thangthui. – Oltak dongah na pongthoh
vanbangla, manuca aka pawk rhoek loh
oltak ah na om te khaw a phong uh don-
4 gah bahoeng ka omngaih. – Ka ca rhoek te
oltak dongah pongpa uh tila ka yaak vaen-
gah, hekah lakah a lenngai omngaihnah ka
khueh moenih.

Kaiyuh a Uen

5 Thintlo aw, manuca rhoek neh olpuei la
yinlai rhoek ham na saii te khaw uepom la
6 saii. – Amih loh hlangboel hmaiah nang kah
lungnah a phong uh. Pathen neh a tingtawk
la amih thak ham te a then la saii.
7 Boeipa ming ham cet uh dae namtom
8 rhoek taengkah a bawn uh moenih. –
Mamih loh tebang te doo ham a kuek
tangloeng. Te daengah ni oltak dongah bibi-
puei la n'om uh eh.

Diotrephes neh Demetrius

9 Hlangboel ham bet ka daek dae amih
ah aka tanglue Diotrephi loh mamih n'doe
10 moenih. – Te dongah, ka pawk atah, anih
kah a saii khoboe te ka thoelh ni. Mamih
te rhaithae olka m'pup thil. He nen khaw
a rhaemhal kolla manuca rhoek te a doe
moenih. Te phoeiah doe ham aka cai rhoek
te a paa sak dongah hlangboel lamkah a
11 thaek. – Thintlo rhoek, a thae te awt boel
lamtah a then te awt uh. Aka then tah
Pathen kah la om. Aka thae loh Pathen te a
12 hmuh moenih. – Demetrius te a cungkuem
neh oltak amah lamloh a phong coeng. Te
dongah mamih khaw m'phong uh. Te vaen-
gah mamih kah laipainah tah oltak ni tila na
ming uh.

Phihnah

13 Nang taengah daek ham muep ka
khueh dae nang ham cahang neh cacung
14 neh daek ham ka ngaih moenih. – Tedae
nangmih te tlek hmuh ham ka ngaiuep.
15 Te vaengah ka neh ka rhoi te n'thui bitni. –
Nang taengah ngaimongnah om seh. Paya
rhoek loh nang toidal uh. Paya rhoek te a
ming neh toidal lah.

JUDE
(Jude)

Uemnah Ol

1 Jesuh Khrih kah sal, James kah a mana Judah loh Pa Pathen lamloh a lungnah tih Jesuh Khrih ah khoem tangtae la a khue
2 rhoek taengah kan yaak sak.– Rhennah, ngaimongnah neh lungnah tah nangmih taegah ping saeh.

Judah kah Mangtaengnah

3 Thintlo rhoek, mamih kah khangnah pakhat te nangmih taengah daek ham thahluenah muep om. Hlangcim rhoek taengah a paek tangnah te rhenten tungaep ham neh hloep ham te nangmih taengah kan daek he
4 a kueknah la ka hmuh.– Hlang a ngen tah hawn uh coeng. Te rhoek tah laitloeknah ham ana daek dingrhae coeng he. Baltalh rhoek loh mamih Pathen kah lungvatnah te omthenbawnnah la a thovael uh tih mamih kah a boeikung neh boeipa Jesuh Khrih paengrhaeng te a hnawt uh.

Hnuksul Poehlipnah

5 Nangmih thoelh sak ka cai te boeih na ming uh coeng. Boeipa loh a pilnam te Egypt kho lamkah rhenten a hlawt tih aka tangnah
6 pawt rhoek te a pabae ah a poci te ta.– Te phoeiah a hmakhuen te a ngaithuen uh pawt tih a imlo aka toeng puencawn rhoek te laitloeknah khohnin puei ham a hmuepnah khuiah hloong neh dungyan a khoh
7 coeng.– Sodom neh Gomorrah neh a taengvai khopuei rhoek bangla te rhoek kah omih te phek om. Cukhalh uh tih pumsa hnukah a hloeh aka cet tah dungyan dantatnah hmai a
8 yook te cueihlohnah a tawn coeng.– Amih vanbangla aka man long khaw pumsa la boi uh. Te dongah taemrhainah te a hnawt uh
9 tih thangpomnah te a soehsal uh.– Tedae puencawn boei Maikhael loh Moses kah rhok kawng ah, rhaithae te a boelhkhoeh tih a oelh. Te vaengah soehsalnah a hong tih laitloeknah te a ngaingaih pawt dongah,
10 "Boeipa loh nang n'toel saeh," a ti nah.– Tedae amih loh a soehsal uh te rhep a ming uh moenih. A omnoek nen te mulhing bangla khohmang rhaita la a hmat uh tih te
11 nen te poeih uh.– Anunae amih aih, Kain kah longpuei ah pongpa uh. Balaam kah tholhhiknah thapang te a suntlak thil uh tih Korah kah pakainah dongah poci uh.
12 Na lungnah rhoek te tah thaelngong ah om tih loloh cahnoo uh. Amamih dawndah uh thae dae khohli loh khomai tuihang bangla la a khuen. Cangpa thingkung aka
13 hul tah a phuk tih hnavoei la duek.– Tuitunli kah tuiphu aka lueng loh amih kah yahkoi te a hom sak. Aisi hlangpoeng rhoek loh amih te yinnah khuikah a hmuepnah ah
14 kumhal duela a khoem.– Te dongah Adam lamloh a parhih kah Enok long khaw amih taeng ah phong tih, "Boeipa tah amah kah hlangcim rhoek a thawngsang neh ha pawk
15 coeng ke.– A cungkuem te laitloeknah saii ham neh amih kah hlangrhong khoboe boeih kongah hinglu boeih te toeltham ham om. Te nen te halang uh tih a cungkuem dongah mangkhak uh. Amah khaw te nen te hlangtholh neh baltalh la a cal thil uh.–
16 Amih tah kohnuekung neh muen-yang la om uh. Amamih kah hoehhamnah bangla cet uh. Amih kah ka te khaw a puehkan la cal. Amah kah hoeikhangnah ham maelh-
17 mai a koeh uh.– Tedae thintlo nangmih tah, mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih rhoek lamloh a thui ollung te poek uh.–
18 Nangmih taengah, "Khohnin hnukkhueng ah tamdaengkung rhoek om ni, amih te hoehhamnah ah hlangrhong la pongpa uh,"
19 a ti uh.– Amih tah aka paekboe sak rhoek ni. A coengnah loh mueihla a khueh uh moenih.

Yoethenpaeknah

20 Tedae thintlo rhoek, nangmih loh namamih kah tangnah cim dongah namamih te tlingtlawn uh lamtah Muei-hla Cim
21 ah thangthui uh.– Pathen kah lungnah dongah namamih te tuem uh. Dungyan hingnah ham mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih
22 kah rhennah te lamtawn uh.– A boelh-
23 khoeh neh te khaw rhen uh mai.– Te dongah amih a poelyoe rhoek te hmai khui lamloh khang uh. A tloe rhoek te rhihnah nen khaw rhen uh. Pumsa kah a nook angki
24 te khaw tuei uh.– Te long te na paicak ham n'tuem tih a thangpomnah hmaiah kohoenah neh a cuemthuek la m'pai sak thai
25 coeng– Mamih khangkung Pathen bueng te mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih rhangneh thangpomnah, boeilennah, thaomnah neh saithainah loh khosuen daeng-rhae hlan neh tahae lamkah kumhal boeih ah om saeh. Amen.

OLPHONG
(Revelations)

Olrhoeknah

1 Jesuh Khrih kah pumphoenah te Pathen loh anih taengah a paek. Te te a sal rhoek taengah tueng ham thamaa la a thoeng a kuek. Te dongah a puencawn lamloh a 2 tueih tih a sal Johan taengla a phoe sak.– Anih loh Pathen kah olka neh Jesuh Khrih 3 kah olphong a hmuh boeih te a phong.– A tae vaengah tonghma ol dongkah ol te a yaak tih a khuikah a daek te aka tuem tah a yoethen. A tue tah yoei coeng.

4 Johan loh Asia kah hlangboel parhih taengah a yaak sak. Om tih a om phoeiah aka lo li taengkah neh a ngolkhoel hmaiah 5 aka om Mueihla parhih lamkah khaw,– Uepom laipai, aka duek rhoek khuikah camingomthang neh diklai manghai rhoek kah boei, mamih aka lungnah tih a thii neh, mamih kah tholhnah lamkah mamih aka hlam Jesuh Khrih lamkah lungvatnah neh, 6 ngai-mongnah nangmih taengah om saeh.– Mamih khaw ram la n'saii tih a napa Pathen taengah khosoih la aka nawn amah te thangpomnah neh thaomnah kumhal kah kumhal duela soep saeh. Amen.

7 Khomai neh ha pawk coeng ke. Te dongah amah te mik cungkuem neh amah aka thun rhoek loh a hmuh uh ni. Te vaengah diklai kah koca boeih loh anih a rhaengsae thil uh ni. Thuem Amen.

8 Kai tah Alpha neh Omega la ka om. A om tangtae neh aka om li tih aka lo tloengkhoelh Boeipa Pathen loh a thui.

Thoo koep Boeipa a Mangsak

9 Kai Johan, nangmih kah manuca neh phacip phabaem neh a ram ah aka bawn tih Jesuh ah uehnah loh Patmo la a khue, tuisanglak ah Pathen kah olka neh Jesuh 10 kah laipai ham ka pha.– Boeipa kah khohnin ah mueihla neh ka pha hatah ka hnukah 11 olueng bangla ol ue ka yaak.– Te vaengah, "Na hmuh te cayol ah daek lamtah Ephisa, Smyna, Pergamum, Thyatira, Sardis, Philadelphia, neh Laodicea kah hlangboel parhih te pat," a ti.

12 Te dongah kai taengah ol aka thui te sawt ham ka mael. Te phoeiah ka mael hatah 13 sui hmaitung parhih ka hmuh..– Hmaitung kah a laklo ah hlang capa phek te om. A dung la a hni a bai tih a rhang ah sui lam- 14 ko a vah.– Anih kah a lu khaw sam khaw tumul aka bok bangla neh vuelsong bangla 15 bok tih a mik khaw hmai bangla tak.– A kho tah hmai alh ah a rhoh tangtae rhohum ngo 16 phek la om tih a ol tah tuipuei ol bangla len.– A kut bantang kut ah aisi parhih om tih a ka lamkah voeivang ah aka haat thunglang ha thoeng. A maelhmai tah a thaomnah neh khomik bangla sae.

17 Anih ka hmuh vaengah aka duek bangla a kho kung ah ka bung. Te vaeng ah a bantang kut kai soah a tloeng tih, "Rhih boeh, Kai tah lamhma neh hnuk-khueng la 18 ka om.– Ka hing bal tih ka duek bal coeng dae kumhal kah kumhal duela aka hing la ka om coeng he. Dueknah neh saelkhui kah ca- 19 bi khaw ka khueh.– Te dongah na hmuh te khaw, aka om rhoek neh hekah phoeiah aka 20 thoeng ham te daek lah.– Aisi parhih kah olhuep tah kai kah bantang ah sui hmaitung parhih lah na hmuh coeng te. Aisi parhih tah hlangboel parhih kah puencawn la om uh tih hmaitung parhih tah hlangboel parhih ni," a ti.

Ephisa ham Capat

2 Ephisa hlangboel kah puencawn te daek pah. He he a bantang ah aisi parhih aka pom tih sui hmaitung parhih lakli ah aka 2 pongpa long ni a thui.– Na khoboe neh thakthaenah khaw, na uehnah khaw, boethae rhoek na doe uh thai pawt ham khaw, amamih caeltueih rhoek ni aka ti rhoek te a hong a tak khaw na noem uh tih, amih kah 3 laithae na ming uh khaw ka ming.– Uehnah khaw na khueh uh tih kai ming ham na 4 yingyawn vaengah na thakthae uh pawh.– Tedae nangmih ah ka khueh tah nangmih 5 kah lungnah lamhma te na hnawt uh.– Te dongah me lamkah na tlak uh khaw poek uh. Yut uh lamtah lamhma kah khoboe te saii laeh. Te pawt koinih nang kam paan vetih na hmaitung te a hmuen lamkah ka 6 khoe ni. Na yut pawt koinih ne.– Tedae Nikolaitan kah khoboe hmuhuet ham na khueh uh. Te te ka hmuhuet van.

7 Mueihla loh hlangboel taengah a thui te

hna aka khueh loh ya saeh. Aka noeng tah Pathen kah Paradai ah aka om hingnah thing te caak ham ka paek ni.

Smyrna ham Capat

8 Smyrna hlangboel kah puencawn te khaw daek pah. He he lamhma neh lamhnuk loh a thui. Amah tah aka duek la om tih
9 hing coeng.– Nang kah phacip phabaem neh khodaeng te ka ming tedae kuirhang la na om. Te phoeiah amamih te Judah hlang la ka om aka ti rhoek kah soehsalnah khaw ka ming. Tedae om uh hae pawt tih Satan
10 kah tunim la poeh uh.– Patang ham te rhih boeh. Nang-mih noemcai ham nangmih khuikah te rhaithae loh thongim ah a hlak pawn ni ke. Khohnin hnin rha phacip phabaem na yook uh ni. Duek due uepom la om lah, hingnah rhuisam te nang kan paek ni.

11 Mueihla loh hlangboel taengah a thui te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh. Aka noeng tah paibae dueknah loh thae thil loeng loeng mahpawh.

Pergamum Hlangboel Ham Capat

12 Pergamum hlangboel kah puencawn te khaw daek pah. Thunglang voei vang a haat la aka khueh loh he rhoek he a thui.–
13 Mela na om, Satan kah ngolkhoel tah mela a om te ka ming. Te phoeiah kai ming te na pom uh tih kai ah uepom ka laipai Antipa tue ah pataeng kai dongah tangnah te na hnawt pawh. Amah te nangmih taengah a
14 ngawn coeng. Te ah te Satan loh kho a sak.– Tedae nangmih taengah bet ka khueh. Balaam kah thuituennah te aka pom rhoek te na om. Anih loh Israel ca rhoek hmaiah thangkui tung ham, mueirhol buh caak ham neh cukhalh ham te Balaak a caem-
15 tuh.– Nangmih khaw Nikolaitan rhoek kah thuituennah banghuila aka pom rhoek te na
16 om uh van.– Te dongah yut laeh. Te pawt koinih na taengah tlek ka pawk vetih kamah ka kah thunglang neh amih te ka tloek
17 ni.– Mueihla loh hlangboel rhoek taeng ah a thui te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh. Aka noeng tah a thuh khuikah manna te amah ka paek ni. Lungcang bok khaw anih ka paek ni. Te lungcang soah ming thai a daek te aka doe rhoek pawt long tah a ming moenih.

Thyatira ham Capat

18 Thyatira hlangboel kah puencawn te khaw daek pah. He he Pathen capa long ni a thui. A mik te tah hmai tak bangla, a kho tah
19 rhohum ngo phek la a khueh.– Nang kah khoboe te khaw, lungnah te khaw, tangnah khaw, bibi neh na uehnah khaw, na khoboe te lamhma lakah hnukkhueng te muep ka
20 ming.– Tedae Jezebel nu na hlapham uh te nangmih taengah toel ham om. Anih loh amah te tonghmanu ni a ti. Te dongah ka sal
21 rhoek te cukhalh sak ham neh mueirhol buh cah ham a thuituen tih a rhaithi thil.– Yut
22 ham a tue khaw anih ka paek dae amah kah cukhalhnah te yut ham ngaih pawh.– Anih te thingkong dongla ka voeih coeng he. Anih taengah aka samphaih rhoek te khaw, anih khoboe lamkah a yut uh pawt atah aka nah
23 phacip phabaem khuiah ka pha sak ni.– A ca rhoek te khaw dueknah neh ka ngawn vetih a kuel neh a thin aka phuelhthaih te kai ni tila hlangboel rhoek loh boeih a ming uh ni. Nangmih khaw namamih kah khoboe
24 tarhing la rhip kan paek ni.– Tedae nangmih Thyatira kah aka hoei rhoek taengah ni ka thui. He kah thuituennah he hlang boeih loh a khueh moenih. Amih loh Satan kah oldung te a ming uh moenih. A ti uh bangla nangmih te hnorhih pakhat khaw kan
25 naan thil moenih.– Tedae na khueh uh te
26 ka pawk hil atah ana tuu uh.– Aka noeng neh kai kah khoboe hmakhah duela aka ngaithuen tah namtom rhoek soah saithai-
27 nah ka paek ni.– Te vaeng-ah amih te dikpo am a thaeh bangla thi conghol neh a dawn
28 ni.– Kai khaw a pa taengkah ka dang vanbangla anih khaw aisi thuipa te ka paek
29 ni.– Mueihla loh, hlangboel rhoek taengah a thui te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh.

Sardis Hlangboel ham Capat

3 Sardis hlangboel kah puencawn te khaw daek pah. He rhoek he Pathen kah Mueihla parhih neh aisi parhih aka khueh loh a thui. Na khoboe te ka ming. Na hing ham ming na khueh dae aka duek la na om
2 coeng te.– Aka hak la om lamtah duek dalh la aka hoei rhoek te duel lah. Na khoboe te ka Pathen hmaiah a soep la ka hmuh moenih.

3 Na dang neh na yaak te, poek tangloeng laeh. Te phoeiah tuem lamtah yut laeh. Na sap uh tangloeng pawt koinih hlanghuen bangla ka pawk vetih nang taengla ka pawk tue te na ming loengloeng
4 mahpawh.– Tedae a himbai te aka tii sak mueh te Sardis ah a ming bet na om uh. A tingtawk la a om uh dongah kai taengah

5 a bok la pongpa uh ni.– Aka noeng tah
himbai bok neh a bai sak van. Te dongah a
ming te hingnah cabu lamkah ka phaeh
loeng loeng mahpawh. Te vaengah a pa
hmai neh a puencawn rhoek hmaiah anih
ming te ka phoe ni.
6 Mueihla loh hlangboel rhoek taeng ah a
thui te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh.

Philadelphia Hlangboel Ham Capat

7 Philadelphia hlangboel kah puencawn
te khaw daek pah. Hlangcim loh he rhoek he
a thui. Oltak, David kah cabi aka pom loh a
ong phoeiah khai mahpawh. A khaih vaen-
8 gah ong pah mahpawh.– Na khoboe te ka
ming, na hmaiah ka khueh thohka te ong uh
coeng he. Thaomnah a yol na khueh dongah
te te khaih ham a coeng moenih te. Tedae
ka ol te kuem lamtah ka ming te basa tak
9 boeh.– Satan kah tunim lamloh kan saii ve
he. Judah la om ham amah aka thui uh dae
om uh pawt tih laithae uh. Amih te ha pawk
uh vetih na kho hmaiah bakuep sak ham ka
saii ni he. Te vaengah kai loh nang kan lung-
10 nah te a ming uh bitni.– Kai kah uehnah
olka te na kuem dongah kai khaw nang te
diklai hmankah khosa rhoek te noemcai
ham lunglai hman boeih ah aka pawk tom
11 noemcainah tue lamkah kan hoep ni.– Ka
pawk tonghnae coeng, na khueh te muk
laeh. Na rhuisam te hang rhawt boel saeh.–
12 Aka noeng tah ka Pathen kah bawkim ah
rhungsut la ka saii vetih poengla koep cet
loeng loeng mahpawh. Ka Pathen ming neh
Jerusalem thai, ka Pathen kah khopuei, ka
Pathen taengkah vaan lamkah aka suntla
ming te khaw, kai kah ming thai khaw anih
soah ka daek ni.
13 Mueihla loh hlangboel rhoek taeng ah
a thui te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh.

Laodicea Hlangboel Ham Capat

14 Laodicea kah hlangboel puencawn
te khaw daek pah. Uepom neh oltak laipai,
Pathen kah suentae a tongnah loh Amen
15 ti saeh.– Nang kah khoboe te ka ming. A
ding la na om pawt tih na ling bal moenih.
A ding mai, a ling mai lam khaw na om te
16 ka ngaih.– Te vanbangla polawp la na om
dongah na ling pawt tih na ding bal moenih.
Ka ka lamloh nang thaa ham ka cai coeng.–
17 Kuirhang la ka om tih ka khuehtawn coeng
dongah ka ngoe pawh tila na thui. Tedae
ngaidaeng ngaikha neh lungmasingta la,
khodaeng mikdael neh a tlingyal la na om
18 te na ming moenih.– Hmai loh a rhoh sui
te lai hamla kamah lamloh nang kang uen.
Te daengah ni na khuehtawn eh. Himbai
bok neh na khuk daengah ni na tlingyal kah
yahkoi te a phoe pawt eh. Na mik te miksi
19 han toi daengah ni na hmuh thai eh.– Kai
loh ka lungnah atah muep ka toeltham tih
ka ueih sak. Thatlai tangloeng lamtah yut
20 laeh.– Thohka ah ka pai tih ka khoek coeng
he. Khat khat loh ka ol te a yaak tih thohka
te a ong atah anih taengla rhep ka kun vetih
anih taengah buh ka vael ni. Anih khaw kai
21 taengah a vael ni.– Kai khaw ka noeng tih
amah kah ngolkhoel dongkah a pa taengah
ka ngol bangla aka noeng long tah ka ngolk-
hoel sokah kamah taengah ngol ham ka paek
ni.
22 Mueihla loh hlangboel taengah a thui
te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh.

Vaan Imkhui kah Ngolkhoel

4 Te phoeiah he he ka hmuh. Vaan ah
thohka a ong coeng ke. Te vaengah ol
lamhma loh olueng bangla ka taengah a thui
te ka yaak. "He la ha luei hang lamtah hek-
ah phoeiah aka thoeng ham a kuek te nang
kan tueng eh," a ti.
2 Mueihla neh tlek ka om vaengah vaan
ah ngolkhoel tarha ana hol tih te ngolkhoel
3 dongah pakhat ana ngol.– Te vaengah aka
ngol te a suisak ah maihae lung neh lungling
phek ni. Ngolkhoel te khaw lungsen suisak
4 phek la tampacung pat om.– Ngolkhoel te
ngolkhoel pakul pali pat om bal. Ngolkhoel
pakul pali dongah patong pakul pali ngol tih
himbai bok neh khuk uh. A lu te sui rhuisam
5 neh a khuem thil uh.– Ngolkhoel lamkah
khophaa neh rhaek ol te khaw ha thoeng. Te
vaengah ngolkhoel hmaikah hmaiim parhih
tah hmai vang. Te tah Pathen kah Mueihla
6 parhih coeng ni.– Ngolkhoel hmaiah cilrhik
tuili tah canglung phek la om. Ngolkhoel
lakli neh ngolkhoel taengvai ah a hnuk a
hmai mik hnoeng la aka bae mulhing pali te
7 om.– Te vaengah mulhing lamhma tah sath-
ueng phek la, mulhing paibae tah vaitoca
phek la om, a pathum mulhing loh a mael-
hmai te te hlang bangla a khueh. A pali kah
mulhing tah langta phek la la ding.
8 Mulhing pali loh a phae parhuk te rhip
rhip a khueh. A pum boeih neh a khuiah mik
hoeng la bae. Te vaengah duemnah a khueh
uh kolla khoyin khothaih, "A cim, a cim, a
cim Boeipa Pathen tah tloengkhoelh tah, om
coeng tih om li tih ha pawk pueng ni," a ti
uh.

9 Tedae mulhing rhoek loh thangpom-
nah, hiyahnah neh uemonah te ngolkhoel
dongkah aka ngol rhoek te a paek vaengah,
10 amih te kumhal kah kumhal duela hing.–
Patong pakul pali tah ngolkhoel dongkah
aka ngol hmaiah bakop uh vetih kumhal kah
kumhal duela aka hing te a bawk uh ni. A
rhuisam te ngolkhoel hmaiah a tloeng uh
tih, "A koih la na om pai," a ti uh.
11 Boeipa neh mamih kah Pathen tah
thangpomnah, hinyahnah neh thaomnah te
dang pai saeh. Namah loh a cungkuem na
suen tih na kongaih lamloh aka om rhoek
khaw a suen uh coeng.

Tuca loh Cayol a Pom

5 Te phoeiah ngolkhoel soah aka ngol kah
bantang ah a khui neh a hnuk ah ca a
daek cayol te kutnoek parhih neh a daeng te
2 ka hmuh.– Te vaengah aka tlung puencawn
te ol ue la a hoe te ka hmuh. Ulae cayol aka
ong ham neh kutnoek te aka hlam ham aka
3 tiing?– Tedae vaan ah khaw, diklai hmanah
khaw, diklai khuiah khaw, cayol aka ong tih
4 aka so thai om pawh.– Cayol ong ham neh
sawt ham aka tingtawk ka hmuh pawt don-
gah mat ka rhap.
5 Te vaengah patong rhoek khuikah pa
khat loh kai te, "Rhap boeh, Judah koca,
David kah a yung lamkah aka om sathueng
loh cayol neh kutnoek parhih ong ham a
6 noeng coeng he," a ti.– Te phoeiah ngolk-
hoel neh mulhing pali laklo neh patong
rhoek lakli ah a ngawn tangtae bangla tuca a
pai te ka hmuh tih ki parhih neh mik parhih
a khueh. Te rhoek tah diklai pum la a tueih
7 Pathen kah mueihla parhih ni.– Te vaeng-
ah ha pawk tih ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol
bantang kah te a loh.

Tuca tah Tueng

8 Tekah cayol te loh vaengah tah mulh-
ing pali neh patong rhoek pakul pali tah Tuca
hmaiah bakop uh. Rhotoeng neh bo-ul aka
bae sui bunang khaw rhip a pom uh. Te tah
hlangcim rhoek kah thangthuinah la om.
9 Laa thai khaw a sak uh tih, "Cayol
aka doe tih kutnoek ong ham a tingtawk
la na om pai. Ng'ngawn coeng dae na thii
lamloh hlang koca neh ol cungkuem lamkah
namtom neh pilnam te Pathen ham na lai.
10 Amih te mamih kah Pathen taeng- ah a
ram neh khosoih rhoek la na saii. Te dongah
diklai soah manghai uh pawn ni," a ti uh.
11 Te vaengah ka sawt hatah mulhing
rhoek neh patong rhoek kah ngolkhoel
taengvai ah puencawn rhoek kah a ol te
muep ka yaak. A hlangmi tah a thawng, a
thawng neh a sang, a sang la om uh.
12 "Ngawn tangtae tuca tah thaomnah,
khuehtawn, cueihnah, thadueng, hninyah-
nah, thangpomnah neh yoethennah a dang
ham aka tingtawk la om pai," tila ol neh
rhuprhup a ti uh.
13 Vaan neh diklai hman, diklai khui neh
tuili sokah a saihluen boeih neh a khuikah
boeih long khaw, "Ngolkhoel sokah aka
ngol neh tuca te yoethennah, hninyahnah,
thangpomnah neh thaomnah te kumhal ah
kumhal duela om saeh," a ti uh te ka yaak.
14 Mulhing pali long khaw Amen a ti uh.
Patong rhoek long khaw bakop uh tih a
bawk uh.

Kutnoek Pakhat

6 Tuca loh kutnoek parhih khuikah pak-
hat a ong vaengah ka hmuh. Te vaengah
mulhing pali khuikah pakhat loh rhaek ol
bangla ka yaak tih, "Ha lo lah," a ti.
2 Te vaengah marhang bok lawt ka
hmuh. A soah aka ngol loh lii a pom. Rhui-
sam khaw anih te a paek coeng. Te dongah
aka noeng long tah cet coeng tih a noeng
ham om coeng.

Kutnoek Pabae

3 Kutnoek pabae te a ong vaengah mulh-
4 ing pabae kah, "Ha lo lah," a ti te ka yaak.–
Te vaengah marhang ling pakhat ha pawk tih
a soah aka ngol te diklai lamkah rhoepnah te
lat tih khat neh khat ngawn sak ham a paek.
Te dongah anih te cunghang len a paek.

Kutnoek a Pathum

5 Kutnoek pathum te a ong vaengah a
pathum nah mulhing, "Ha lo lah," a ti te ka
yaak. Te vaengah marhang muem pakhat
lawt ka hmuh. A soah aka ngol loh a kut ah
coi a pom.
6 Te phoeiah mulhing pali lakli ah ol
pakhat bangla ka yaak tih, "Cang sum at
denarii pakhat la, cangtun sum thum ah
denarii pakhat la, situi neh misurtui te khaw
pat sak boeh," a ti.

Kutnoek Pali

7 Kutnoek pali te a ong vaengah a pali
nah mulhing kah, "Ha lo lah," a ti ol te ka
8 yaak.– Te vaengah marhang a pol lawt ka
hmuh. A sokah aka ngol tah a ming te duek-

nah la om tih Saelkhui loh anih te a vai. Amih te diklai pali ah pakhat sokah, thunglang neh, khokha neh, dueknah neh, diklai satlung neh ngawn hamla saithainah a paek.

Kutnoek a Panga

9 Kutnoek panga te a ong vaengah Pathen kah olka neh te olka ham laipainah aka khueh rhoek kongah a ngawn uh kah hinglu rhoek te hmueihtuk hmuiah ka
10 hmuh.– Te vaengah ol ue la pang uh, "Me hil nim, hlangcim neh oltak Boeipa, diklai hman khosa rhoek taengkah kaimih thii te laitloek tih na thuung mahpawt nim," a ti
11 uh.– Te vaengah amih te hnikul a bok rhip a paek tih a sal puei rhoek khaw, a manuca rhoek khaw, amih vanbangla ngawn ham aka om rhoek te khaw a cup uh duela rhaih ah duem uh dae tila amih te a thui pah.

Kutnoek a Parhuk

12 Kutnoek parhuk te a ong vaengah ka sawt hatah lingluei muep hinghuen tih khomik te tlamhni mulsui bangla a mukhut la vik poeh. Hla te khaw thii bangla boeih
13 om.– Vaan kah aisi rhoek tah diklai la tla. Thaibu haengkang a voeih bangla khohli
14 loh mat a hinghuen.– Vaan tah cayol a yol bangla khum. Tlang neh sanglak boeih loh a hmuen te a phawt uh.

15 Te vaengah diklai kah manghai rhoek long khaw, hlanglen rhoek long khaw, rhalboeipa rhoek long khaw, kuirhang rhoek long khaw , thaom rhoek long khaw, sal neh aka loeih rhoek boeih loh amamih te lungko khui neh tlang kah lungpang khuiah thuh
16 uh.– Te phoeiah tlang neh lungpang te, kaimih soah ha tla lamtah ngolkhoel soah aka ngol kah maelhmai lamkah neh tuca
17 kah kosi lamloh kaimih n'thuh dae.– A kosi khohnin puei ha pawk dongah ulae aka pai thai eh," a ti uh.

Israel Khuikah a Daeng Rhoek

7 He phoeiah diklai kil pali ah aka pai puencawn pali te ka hmuh. Diklai khohli pali te a oel uh. Te daengah ni khohli loh diklai dongah, tuili soah, thingkung boeih
2 soah a hli pawt eh.– Te phoeiah aka hing Pathen kah kutnoek aka pom puencawn pakhat te khomik kah khocuk lamkah loh ha thoeng te ka hmuh. Anih taengah diklai neh tuitunli te hmalaem sak ham a paek tangtae puencawn pali te ol ue neh a doek.
3 "Kaimih Pathen kah sal te a tal dongah kutnoek ka daeng uh hlan hil diklai khaw, tuitunli khaw, thing khaw thae sak boeh,"
4 a ti.– Te vaeng ah kutnoek a daeng kah hlangmi te ka yaak. Israel koca boeih lamkah kutnoek a daeng te thawng yakhat thawng sawmli thawng li lo uh.

5 Judah koca lamkah thawng hlainit loh kutnoek a daeng uh. Reuben koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Gad koca lamkah thawng hlainit,
6 Asher koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Naphtali koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Manasseh koca lamkah thawng hlainit,
7 Simeon koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Levi koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Isakhar koca lamkah thawng hlainit,
8 Zebulun koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Joseph koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Benjamin koca lamkah thawng hlainit te kutnoek a daeng uh.

Aka Loeih Hlangping

9 Te phoeiah hlangping muep tarha ka hmuh. Te rhoek te a tae thai moenih. Namtom boeih, pilnam koca rhoek neh ol com ol khui lamkah te tuca hmai neh ngolkhoel hmaiah pai uh. A kut dongkah rhophoe neh hnikul a bok a bai uh.

10 Te phoeiah ol ue la pang uh tih, "Khangnah tah ngolkhoel soah aka ngol mamih Pathen neh Tuca kah ni," a ti
11 uh.– Te phoeiah ngolkhoel taengvai ah aka pai puencawn rhoek neh, patong rhoek neh mulhing pali boeih loh, ngolkhoel hmaiah a maelhmai buluk uh tih Pathen te a bawk uh.

12 "Amen, Mamih kah Pathen te yoethennah, thangpomnah, cueihnah, uemonah, hninyahnah, thaomnah neh thadueng tah kumhal ah kumhal duela om saeh Amen,"
13 a ti uh.– Te phoeiah patong rhoek khuikah pakhat loh a doo tih kai taengah, "Hnikul a bok aka bai rhoek, amih he me lamkah aka
14 om neh me lamkah nim ha pawk?" a ti.– Te vaengah amah te, "Ka Boeipa namah loh na ming," ka ti nah. Tedae kamah taengah long, "He rhoek tah phacip phabaem len lamkah aka pawk rhoek ni. A hnikul te a suk uh tih
15 Tuca kah thii neh a bok sak uh," a ti.– Te dongah Pathen kah ngolkhoel hmaiah om uh tih a bawkim ah khoyin khothaih amah a bawk uh. Ngolkhoel sokah aka ngol loh
16 amih te a rhaeh thil.– A bungpong uh voel mahpawh. Tuihal uh voel mahpawh. Khomik loh amih tlak thil voel pawt vetih kholing cungkuem loh do mahpawh.

17 Ngolkhoel lakli kah tuca loh amih te a dawndah vetih amih te hingnah tuisih tui kungla long a tueng ni. Amih mik lamkah mikphi boeih te Pathen loh a huih ni.

Kutnoek a Parhih

8 Kutnoek parhih te a ong vaengah vaan ah khonoek tintan tluk tah kamkhuem-
2 nah neh om. – Te phoeiah Pathen hmaiah aka pai puencawn parhih te ka hmuh tih
3 amih te olueng parhih a paek. – Tedae puencawn a tloe ha pawk vaengah hmueihtuk ah pai tih sui bael a pom. Anih te bo-ul muep a paek. Te te ngolkhoel hmaikah sui hmueihtuk dong ah hlangcim cungkuem
4 kah thangthuinah la a paek ni. – Te vaengah puencawn kut kah hlangcim rhoek thang-thuinah bo-ul khuu te Pathen hmaiah
5 luei. – Te phoeiah puencawn loh bael te a loh. Hmueihtuk kah hmai te a kol tih diklai la a hlak. Te vaengah rhaek neh khohum
6 ol neh khophaa neh lingluei la thoeng. – Te vaengah olueng parhih aka pom puencawn parhih tah olueng ueng ham amahmih te rhuengphong uh.

Olueng Lamhma

7 Lamhma loh a ueng vaengah rhael neh hmai, thii neh a thoek te thoeng tih diklai la a hlak dongah diklai hlopthum te ung. Thing rho te khaw hlop thum ung. Khopol hing boeih khaw ung.

Olueng Pabae

8 Puencawn a paibae loh a ueng vaengah tlang bangla aka len hmai tak te tuitunli la a hlak. Te dongah tuitunli kah hlop thum te
9 thii la poeh. – Te dongah tuitunli ah hinglu aka khueh a saihluen rhoek te hlop thum tah duek. Sangpho hlop thum te khaw poci.

Olueng a Pathum

10 Puencawn a pathum loh a ueng vaengah vaan kah aisi aka len te hmaithoi bangla rhong tih tla. Tuiva hlop thum so neh tuisih
11 tui soah tla. – Aisi kah ming te khaw pantong ti ham om. Tui hlop thum te khaw pantong la poeh tih a khahing dongah tui lamkah hlang muep duek.

Olueng a Pali

12 Puencawn a pali loh a ueng vaengah Khomik te hlop thum, hla te khaw hlop thum, aisi te khaw hlop thum te a hnaa. Te daengah ni amih hlop thum loh hmuep vetih khothaih hlop thum a phoe pawt eh. Te vaengah khoyin tah amah boeiloeih la om.

13 Te vaengah ka sawt hatah vaan bangli ah atha pakhat kah a ding ka yaak. Ol ue neh, "Anunae, anunae, anunae diklai dongah khosa rhoek, puencawn pathum kah olueng ol a tloe te ueng hamla cai coeng," a ti.

Olueng a Panga

9 Puencawn a panga loh a ueng vaeng ah aisi pakhat vaan lamkah diklai la tla. A taengah tangrhom dung kah tangrhom cabi
2 te a paek. – Te dongah tangrhom dung kah tangrhom te a ong tih tangrhom lamkah a khuu te hmai khuu la muep ha thoeng. Te vaengah tangrhom khuu loh khomik neh
3 yilh te a hmuep sak. – Te phoeiah hmaikhu lamkah tangboeng te lai la ha thoeng. Te vaengah amih te diklai kah saelkhui-ta-ai loh saithainah a dang bangla saithainah a
4 paek. – Te phoeiah amih te a tal ah Pathen kah kutnoek aka khueh pawh hlang pawt atah, diklai kah khopol khaw, sulhing boeih neh thingkung boeih te thae sak pawt ham
5 a thui. – Te phoeiah amih te ngawn pawt ham ni te rhoek taengah a paek. Tedae hla nga khuiah a ngawn vetih a phaepnah loh saelkhui-ta-ai kah phaepnah bangla hlang a
6 toeh. – Te khohnin ah hlang loh dueknah a toem uh suidae hmu uh loeng loeng mah-pawh. Duek ham khaw a hue uh suidae dueknah loh amih te a rhaelrham tak ni.
7 Tangboeng rhoek kah mueisa tah caem la aka rhuengphong marhang rhoek phek la om tih a lu dongkah te sui rhuisam phek la, a maelhmai tah hlang maelhmai
8 la, – sam khaw huta kah sam bangla a khueh uh tih a no tah sathueng kah no bangla
9 om. – Rhangpho khaw thi rhangpho bang a khueh uh. Amih kah phae ol tah caem la aka yong marhang leng a yet kah ol bangla
10 om. – A mai khaw saelkhui-ta-ai neh suehling phek la a khueh uh tih amih kah a mai ah hlang te hla nga thae sak ham a saithainah
11 khaw om. – Amih ah tangrhom dung kah puencawn te manghai la om. Anih ming te Hebrew la Abaddon tih Greek la Apollyon
12 tila om. – Kosi pakhat tah khum. Hekah phoeiah kosi panit ha pawk bal ni he.

Olueng a Parhuk

13 Puencawn a parhuk loh a ueng vaengah Pathen hmaikah sui hmueihtuk a ki
14 pali lamloh ol pakhat ka yaak. – Olueng aka khueh puencawn a parhuk nah te, "Euphrates tuiva puei ah puencawn pali

15 a khoh te hlah laeh," a ti nah. – Te dongah
khonoek, khohnin, hla neh kum la a hmoel
puencawn pali te, hlang hlop thum ah hlop
16 at te ngawn ham a hlah uh. – Te vaengah
marhang caem kah hlangmi tah a thawng
17 thawngrha lo tih a hlangmi te ka yaak. – Te
phoeiah marhang neh a sokah aka ngol
rhoek te mikhlam ah ka hmuh tangloeng,
rhangpho a lingdak la, nukyum la, a aeng la
a khueh uh. Marhang rhoek kah lu te khaw
sathueng lu bangla om tih amih ka lamkah
18 hmai, hmaikhu neh kat te thoeng. – Amih
ka khuikah aka thoeng hmai, hmaikhu kat
lamkah lucik pathum long te hlang hlop
19 thum a ngawn. – Marhang rhoek kah saithai-
nah tah a ka neh a mai ah om. Amih kah a
mai loh rhul phek la lu a khueh uh dongah te
nen te thae uh.
20 Te lucik rhoek lamkah a ngawn pawh,
hlang hoei rhoek long te khaw a kut dong-
kah khoboe te yut uh pawh. Rhaithae neh
sui mueirhol, cakben, rhohum, lungto neh
thing te bawk pawt ham te. Te long te a
hmu moenih, a yaak thai moenih, a pongpa
21 moenih. – Amamih kah ngawnnah, a rhunsi
khuehnah, a cukhalhnah, a huen-cannah te
khaw yut uh pawh.

Caeltueih Tlung neh Cayolca

10 Te phoeiah puencawn aka tlung pak-
hat te vaan lamkah ha rhum te ka
hmuh. Khomai a bai tih a lu ah tampacung
te a khuem. A maelhmai tah khomik bangla
2 om tih a kho te hmai tung bangla om. – A
kut ah cayolca a ong te a pom. A bantang
kho te tuitunli ah a khueh tih banvoei kho
3 te lan ah a khueh. – Sathueng a kawk ban-
gla ol a len la kawk. A kawk vaengah rhaek
4 parhih loh amamih ol a thui. – Rhaek parhih
loh a thui vaengah daek ham ka cai. Tedae
vaan lamkah ol ka yaak tih, "Rhaek parhih
loh a thui te kutnoek daeng lamtah daek
boeh," a ti.
5 Te vaengah puencawn ka hmuh loh
tuitunli neh lan ah pai tih a bantang kut te
6 vaan la a phuel. – Te phoeiah kumhal ah
kumhal duela aka hing rhangneh a toemn-
gam coeng. Amah loh vaan neh a khuikah
te khaw, diklai neh a khuiah aka te khaw,
tuitunli neh a khuiah te khaw aka a suen
7 coeng. A tue loh om voel mahpawh. – Tedae
puencawn a parhih kah olueng ol te ueng
ham a cai vaengkah khohnin ah Pathen
kah olhuep te khaw amah kah sal tonghma
rhoek taengah a phong vanbangla soep bitni.
8 Te phoeiah vaan lamkah ol te ka yaak
coeng. Kamah taengah koep a thui tih, "Cet
lamtah tuitunli neh lan soah aka pai puen-
cawn kut ah a ong cayol te lo," a ti.
9 Te dongah puencawn taengla ka cet tih,
"Cayol a yit te kai m'pae," ka ti nah hatah,
"Lo lamtah dolh lah. Na bung te khahing ni.
Tedae na ka ah khoitui a didip vanbangla om
ni," tila a ti.
10 Te phoeiah puencawn kut lamkah
cayolca te ka loh tih ka caak vaengah
khoitui a didip bangla ka ka ah om dae ka
11 dolh phoeiah ka bung te a khahing sak. – Te
phoeiah kai taengah, "Pilnam rhoek ham
khaw, namtom rhoek ham khaw, ol com ol
cae ham khaw, manghai rhoek a yet ham
khaw koep phong pah nang n'kuek," a ti.

Laipai Panit

11 Te phoeiah capu conghol phek te kai
m'paek tih, "Thoo lamtah Pathen kah
bawkim neh hmueihtuk neh a khuiah aka
2 bawk rhoek te nueh lah. – Tedae bawkim
kah poengben imtol te namtom a paek
coeng dongah a tloe la rhoe lamtah nueh
boeh. Khopuei cim te hla sawmli neh hla nit
3 a tilnoi uh ni. – Ka laipai rhoi te saithainah
ka paek ni. Te vaengah tlamhni bai doela
khohnin thawngkhat yahnih sawmrhuk
4 khuiah a phong rhoi ni. – Amih rhoi tah dik-
lai boei hmaiah olive thing rhoi neh hmai-
5 tung panit aka pai la om rhoi. – Amih rhoi te
khat khat loh a veet a ngaih atah amih rhoi
ka lamkah hmai thoeng tih a rhal rhoek te a
hlawp. Te phoeiah khat khat loh amih rhoi
veet a ngaih atah ngawn ham a kuek tang-
6 loeng. – A tonghma tue vaengah vaan ke
khaih tih rhotui a tlan pawt ham saithainah
a khueh rhoi. Tui te thii la poeh sak ham
neh a ngaih bangla lucik cungkuem neh
diklai tam ham khaw saithainah a khueh.

Laipai Thinom

7 A olphongnah a khah rhoi vaengah
satlung te tangrhom dung lamkah ha luei
vetih amih rhoi te caem la a khueh ni. Te
vaengah amih te a noeng vetih a ngawn
8 ni. – Amih rhoi kah rhok tah kho puei toltung
ah a hoeng ni. Te tah caivael ol ah Sodom
neh Egypt la a khue. Te ah te mamih kah
9 Boeipa khaw a tai uh. – Te vaengah pilnam,
koca rhoek, ol com ol cae neh namtom loh a
rhok te hnin thum neh tintan duela a sawt
uh ni. Te phoeiah rhok te phuel ah khueh
10 ham a hlahpham uh mahpawh. – Te vaeng-

ah diklai hmankah khosa rhoek loh amih
rhoi te a hnael uh vetih a uum uh ni. Kutdoe
khaw khat neh khat pat uh thae ni. Te tong-
hma rhoi loh diklai hmankah khosa rhoek te
a phaep rhoi dongah," a ti.

Laipai rhoek kah Thohkoepnah

11 Tedae hnin thum neh tintan phoeiah
Pathen taengkah hingnah Mueihla te amih
rhoi khuiah kun. Te vaengah amah kho
dongah pai rhoi. Amih rhoi aka hmu rhoek
12 te rhihnah loh mat a tlak thil.– Te phoeiah
vaan lamkah ol ue neh amih rhoi te, "Hela
ha luei rhoi," a ti te a yaak rhoi. Te dongah
khomai neh vaan la luei rhoi tih a rhal rhoek
13 loh amih rhoi te a hmuh.– Tekah a tue
vaengah lingluei puei hinghuen tih khopuei
kah hloprha te tim. Lingluei ah hlangmi
thawng rhih duek. A tloe rhoek tah lakueng
ngaiha neh vaan kah Pathen te thangpom-
14 nah a khueh uh.– Kosi pabae tah khum
coeng. Kosi a pathum tah koe ha pawk he.

Olueng a Parhih

15 Puencawn a parhih loh a ueng hatah
vaan ah ol bungbung cai tih, "Diklai ram
te mamih Boeipa neh amah Khrih kah
ram la a om coeng. Te dongah kumhal
kah kumhal duela a poeng pawn ni," a ti
16 uh.– Pathen hmaikah a ngolkhoel soah aka
ngol patong rhoek pakul pali long khaw
a maelhmai buluk tih Pathen te a bawk
17 uh.– "Tloengkhoelh Pathen Boeipa nang
te kang uem uh. Aka om tih aka om coeng
aw. Thaomnah tanglue ka khueh dongah ni
18 na manghai pai.– Te vaengah namtom loh
kosi a hong uh. Tedae na kosi neh aka duek
rhoek kah laitloek tue tah ha pawk coeng.
Na sal rhoek, tonghma rhoek, hlangcim
rhoek neh na ming aka rhih rhoek tah, a yit
a len khaw te thapang paek ham om," a ti
19 uh.– Te phoeiah vaan kah Pathen bawk-im a
ong. Te vaengah Bawkim khuiah paipi thing-
kawng te ka hmuh. Te vaeng-ah khophaa
neh ol neh, rhaek khaw, lingluei khaw rhael-
nu khaw ha thoeng.

Huta, Camoe neh Tuihnam

12 Te phoeiah miknoek a len vaan ah
tueng. Huta loh khomik te a bai tih
a kho te hla a tloeng thil. A lu ah aisi hlainit
2 aka om, rhuisam te a khuem. – Bungvawn
la om tih cacun bung-tloh neh aka tlo
3 bangla pang.– Vaan ah miknoek a tloe
tueng coeng. Tuihnam a len, a ling la ke.
A lu parhih, ki parha neh a lu ah lukhuem
4 parhih a khueh. – A maai loh vaan kah aisi
hlop thum te a hlan tih lai la a hlak. Te vaen-
gah tuihnam tah thaang tom nu hmaiah pai.
A thaang vaengah a ca dolh pah ham te.
5 – Te vaengah ca tongpa a cun. Anih tah thi
conghol neh namtom boeih dawndah ham
cai coeng. A ca te Pathen taeng neh a ngol-
6 khoel taengla a poelyoe.– Te dongah huta
tah khosoek la rhaelrham. Te ah te Pathen
lamloh a rhoekbah pah hmuen a khueh. Te
ah ni anih te khohnin thawngkhat yahnih
sawmrhuk a khut eh.

Tuihnam te A voeih

7 Te vaengah vaan ah caem thoo tih
Maikhael neh a puencawn rhoek loh tuih-
nam te a tloek. Tuihnam neh a puencawn
rhoek long khaw a tloek uh van dae noeng
8 uh pawh.– Vaan ah a hmuen hmu voel
9 pawh.– Te dongah tuihnam puei, khosuen
kah rhul tah a voeih coeng. Te tah rhai-
thae neh Satan la a khue. Te long te lunglai
boeih a rhaithi dongah diklai la a voeih.
Te vaengah a puencawn rhoek tah amah
10 neh a voeih.– Te vaengah vaan ah ol ue ka
yaak tih, "Khangnah, thaomnah, mamih
kah Pathen ram neh Khrih kah saithainah
tah ha pai coeng. Mamih manuca rhoek
kah paelnaehkung tah a voeih coeng. Anih
loh amih te mamih kah Pathen hmaiah
11 khoyin khothaih a paelnaeh.– Tedae amih
manuca rhoek tah tuca thii, amamih kah
laipainah olka, rhangneh Satan te a noeng
uh. Te dongah a duek duela hinglu te lung-
12 nah pawh.– Te dongah vaan neh a khuiah
aka rhaeh rhoek loh uum tangloeng saeh.
Anunae diklai neh tuitunli aih te. A thae loh
a tue a yool a khueh te a ming dongah nang-
mih taengla thinsanah muep han khuen tih
ha suntla coeng," a ti.

Huta te a Hnaemtaek

13 Tuihnam loh diklai la a tlak te a ming
vaengah tongpa aka cun huta te a hnaem-
14 taek.– Tedae khosoek kah amah hmuen la
ding sak ham huta te atha phae a len panit a
paek coeng. Rhul hmai lamloh a nong phoei-
ah te ah te a kum bal kum bal kum lang-
15 boeng khaw a khut.– Te vaengah rhul loh a
ka lamkah tui te, huta hnukah tuiva bangla
16 a phuh tih, anih te yo sak ham a saii.– Tedae
diklai loh huta te a bom. Te dongah diklai
loh a ka a ang tih tuihnam loh a ka lamkah a
17 phuh tuiva te a dolh pah.– Tuihnam te khaw

huta soah kosi a hong tih, a tii-ngan a hoei rhoek, Pathen kah olpaek aka khoem tih Jesuh kah olphong aka khueh rhoek te caem
18 la saii ham cet.– Tedae tuitunli kah laivin dongah sut pai.

Tuitunli Lamkah Satlung

13 Te vaengah satlung pakhat tuitunli lamkah halo te ka hmuh. A ki parha neh a lu parhih a khueh tih a ki dongah lukhuem parha om. A lu ah soehsalnah
2 ming a phueih.– Te vaeng ah satlung ka hmuh te tah, kaihlaeng phek la om tih a kho tah vom kho bang-la om. A ka tah, sathueng ka bangla om. Tuihnam loh a thaomnah neh a ngolkhoel neh aka len koek saithainah te
3 a taeng ah a paek.– Te vaengah a lu pak-hat te dueknah duela a ngawn bangla om. Tedae a dueknah lucik tah a hoeih pah. Te dongah diklai tah a pum la a ngaihmang
4 uh tih satlung hnukah bang uh.– Satlung te saithainah a paek coeng dongah tuihnam te a bawk uh. Satlung te a bawk uh vaeng-ah, "Satlung phek la unim aka om? Unim a taengah aka vathoh thai," a ti uh.
5 A ka te cal khungdaeng ham neh soehsalnah a paek. Saithainah te hla sawm-
6 li panit khuiah tueng sak ham a paek.– Te dongah Pathen te soehsalnah neh a ka a ang thil. A ming neh a dap te khaw, vaan ah aka
7 rhaeh rhoek khaw a soehsal pah.– Hlangcim rhoek taeng-ah caem thoh ham neh amih te noeng hamla paek. Koca boeih neh pilnam soah, ol neh namtom taengah saithainah a
8 paek.– Te phoeiah diklai hmankah khosa boeih, diklai a tongnah lamloh a ngawn tangtae tuca kah hingnah cayol ah a ming a daek pawt rhoek loh te te a bawk uh ni.
9 Khat khat long ni hna a khueh atah ya
10 saeh.– Khat khat ni a tamna ham atah tamna la cet coeng. Khat khat ni cunghang neh a ngawn ham atah cunghang neh a ngawn. He ah he hlangcim rhoek kah uehnah neh tang-nah te om.

Diklai Lamkah Satlung

11 Te phoeiah diklai lamkah satlung a tloe a thoeng te ka hmuh. Te vaengah tuca phek la a ki panit a khueh dae tui-hnam bangla cal.
12 Satlung lamhma kah saithainah te khaw a hmaiah boeih a saii. Diklai neh a khuikah khosa rhoek, dueknah lucik loh a hoeih sak rhoek tah lamhma kah satlung
13 bawk sak ham a saii.– Te phoeiah miknoek khaw muep a saii. Hlang hmaiah vaan lamkah hmai pataeng diklai la suntlak sak
14 ham a saii.– Diklai hmankah khosa rhoek khaw a rhaithi coeng. Te miknoek nen te satlung hmaiah saii ham a paek coeng. Satlung kah muei saii pah ham te diklai dongkah khosa rhoek te a uen. Anih tah cunghang dongkah lucik te a dang dae koep
15 hing.– Satlung kah a muei te mueihla paek thai ham khaw a paek. Te nen ni satlung muei loh sak vetih satlung muei aka bawk
16 pawt boeih te ngawn ham khaw a saii eh.– Te phoeiah a cungkuem la a saii coeng. A yit neh a len, kuirhang neh khodaeng, aka loeih neh sal te khaw amamih kah bantang kut ah khaw, a tal dongah khaw kutnoek daeng sak
17 ham a saii.– Te nen te kutnoek aka khueh pawt atah pakhat long khaw a lai ham neh a yoih ham te te coeng mahpawh. Te te satlung kah ming neh a ming dongkah toek-nah coeng ni.
18 Cueihnah tah om he. Lungbuei aka khueh loh satlung kah toeknah te tae saeh. A toeknah tah hlang ni. A toeknah tah yarhuk sawmrhuk parhuk ni.

Tuca neh 144,000

14 Te phoeiah ka dan hatah Zion tlang ah tuca pai he. A taengah hlang thawng yakhat thawng sawmli thawng li om. Te rhoek ham Amah ming neh a napa ming te a
2 tal ah a daek pah.– Te vaengah vaan kah ol te tui puei ol bang neh rhaek hum ol bangla ka yaak. Te ol tah rhotoengtum rhoek kah a
3 rhotoeng tum bangla ka yaak.– Ngolkhoel hmai neh, mulhing pali hmai neh patong rhoek hmaiah laa thai khaw a sak uh. Tedae diklai lamkah tlan tangtae rhoek thawng yakhat thawng sawmli thawng li pawt atah
4 tekah laa te aka rhoi thai om pawh.– Amih rhoek oila la om uh tih aka tii pawh huta taengah om uh. Amih long tah tuca te mela a caeh akhaw a vai uh. Amih tah hlang rhoek taeng lamloh Pathen ham neh tuca
5 thaihcuek la a laii.– Amih kah olka dong ah laithae om pawt tih cuemthuek la om uh.

Puencawn kah Tamhoe Ol

6 Te phoeiah vaan bangli ah aka ding puencawn pakhat ka hmuh. Dungyan olthangthen te diklai hman aka hung rhoek namtom boeih taengah khaw, pilnam koca taengah khaw, ol com ol cae taengah thui ham hang khuen.
7 Te vaengah ol ue la, "Pathen te rhih

uh lamtah amah te thangpomnah pae uh,
amah kah laitloeknah tue ha pawk coeng. Te
dongah, vaan neh diklai, tui-tunli neh tuisih
8 tui aka saii te bawk uh lah," a ti.– Te phoeiah
a pabae kah puencawn pakhat loh a hmai-
thawn tih, "Tim coeng, a cukhalhnah dong-
kah thinsanah misurtui te namtom boeih
aka tul Babylon kho puei te tim coeng," a ti.
9 Puencawn a pathum bal loh amih te a
hmaithawn tih ol ue neh, "Ukhaw satlung
neh muei aka bawk tih a tal neh a kut ah
10 kutnoek a dang atah,– Anih long khaw
Pathen kah thinsanah misurtui te a ok ni. A
kosi boengloeng dongah hangcil la a thoek
coeng. A cim puencawn rhoek hmai neh
tuca hmaiah kat neh hmai dongah a phaep
11 ni.– Amih phaepnah hmaikhu te khaw
kumhal kah kumhal la luei. Satlung neh a
muei aka bawk rhoek, khat khat loh a ming
dongkah kutnoek aka dang long tah khoyin
12 khothaih a duemnah khueh pawh.– Heah
he Pathen kah olpaek neh Jesuh kah tang-
nah aka kuem hlangcim rhoek kah uehnah
te om.
13 Te phoeiah vaan lamkah ol ka yaak tih,
"Tahae lamkah aka duek tih Boeipa ah aka
duek rhoek tah a yoethen tila daek lah," a
ti. Thuem, Mueihla loh a thui. Te daengah
ni amih kah thakthaenah lamloh a duem uh
eh. Amih te a khoboe loh amih kah a vai.

Diklai Cangah Tue a Pha coeng

14 Te phoeiah khomai a bok lawt ka
hmuh. Te vaengah khomai soah aka ngol te
hlang capa phek la om. A lu ah sui rhuisam
15 a khuem tih a kut dongah vin haat a pom.–
Puencawn pakhat loh te bawkim lamkah
ha thoeng tih khomai soah aka ngol te ol
ue neh, "Cangah tue a pha coeng tih diklai
cangvuei tah pok coeng, na vin te tueih
16 lamtah at laeh," tila a doek.– Khomai soah
aka ngol loh a vin te diklai hmanah a thueng
tih diklai tah a ah.
17 Puencawn pakhat loh vaan bawkim
lamkah ha moe tih anih long khaw vin
18 haat a pom.– Te phoeiah puencawn pakhat
loh hmueihtuk lamkah ha thoeng tih hmai
soah saithainah a khueh. Te vaengah vin
haat aka pom te ol ue la a khue tih, "Na vin
haat te tueih lamtah diklai kah misur thai-
hsu te yoep laeh, misur hminkah coeng,"
19 a ti nah.– Te dongah puencawn loh amah
kah vin te diklai la a thueng tih diklai kah
misur te a yoep phoeiah tanglue Pathen kah
20 thinsanah misur rhom khuila a sang.– Te
phoeiah kho voelkah misur rhom ah a til.
Misur rhom lamkah thii aka long te marhang
kah kamrhui toem ah phalong thawngkhat
yarhuk hil li.

Laitloeknah Boengloeng a Hmoel

15 Te phoeiah vaan ah a tloe miknoek
aka len tih aka khuet te ka hmuh.
Pathen kah thinsanah tah amih taengah
cung coeng tih lucik hnukkhueng a parhih
2 te puencawn parhih loh han khuen.– Te
phoeiah hmai neh a thoek te cilrhik tui-
li bangla ka hmuh. Satlung neh a muei te
khaw, a ming toeknah te khaw aka noeng
tah cilrhik tuili ah pai uh tih Pathen kah
rhotoeng a pom uh.
3 Te vaengah Pathen kah sal Moses laa
neh Tuca laa te a sak uh tih, "Tloengkhoelh
Pathen Boeipa nang kah bibi tah len tih
khuet coeng. Namtom rhoek kah Manghai,
na longpuei tah dueng tih thuem.
4 Aka rhih loengloeng pawt te unim?
Boeipa aw na ming khaw thangpom mueh
la unim aka om pawt pai eh. Te dongah nang
bueng na cim. Na rhilam a tueng dongah
namtom boeih ha pawk uh vetih na hmaiah
5 bakuep uh ni," a ti uh.– He phoeiah khaw ka
hmuh. Te vaengah bawkim te a ong tih vaan
6 ah laipai kah dap khaw om.– Te vaengah
bawkim lamkah lucik rhoek parhih aka pom
puencawn parhih loh ham paan. Hlamik
a cim thik a bai uh phoeiah a rhang ah sui
lamko a vah uh.
7 Te vaengah mulhing pali ah pakhat loh
kumhal kah kumhal la aka hing Pathen kah
thinsanah neh aka bae sui bunang parhih te
8 puencawn parhih taengah a paek.– Bawkim
te khaw Pathen kah thangpomnah neh a
thaomnah hmaikhu khuk bae. Te dongah
puencawn parhih kah lucik parhih a khah
hlandue tah bawkim la kun thai pawh.

Bunang Lamhma

16 Te phoeiah Bawkim lamkah ol ue ka
yaak tih puencawn parhih te, "Cet
uh lamtah Pathen kah thinsanah bunang
parhih te diklai la lun uh," a ti nah.
2 Lamhma tah cet tih a bunang te diklai
ah a lun tangloeng. Te vaengah satlung kah
kutnoek aka khueh rhoek neh a muei aka
bawk hlang rhoek soah a thae neh a tloh la
buhlut a om pah.

Bunang pabae

3 A pabae long khaw a bunang te tuitun–

li ah a lun. Te vaengah aka duek kah thii
bangla poeh tih tuitunli kah hingnah hinglu
boeih duek.

Bunang a Pathum

4 A pathum long khaw a bunang te tuiva
5 neh tuisih tui ah a lun hatah thii la poeh.– Te
phoeiah tui kah puencawn te, "Aka dueng la
na om pai. Aka om tangtae la na om. Na Cim
dongah hekah rhoek he lai na tloek.
6 Hlangcim rhoek neh tonghma rhoek
kah thii te a hawk uh dongah amamih kah
thii khaw tul ham na paek te yook uh pai
saeh," a ti uh te ka yaak.
7 Te phoeiah hmueihtuk lamkah,
"Thuem, Tloengkhoelh, Pathen Boeipa,
nang kah laitloeknah tah thuem tih dueng,"
a ti te ka yaak.

Bunang a Pali

8 A pali long khaw a bunang te khomik
dongah a lun. Te vaengah hlang te hmai neh
9 hlup ham a paek.– Te dongah hlang te a ling
halue la a kaeng. Te vaengah hekah lucik
soah saithainah aka khueh Pathen ming te a
soehsal uh tih a thangpomnah paek ham yut
uh pawh.

Bunang a Panga

10 A panga long khaw a bunang te satlung
kah ngolkhoel dongla a lun. Te vaengah
a ram tah a hmuep la poeh tih tloh dongah
11 a lai te a kueh uh.– A tloh neh a buhlut
kongah vaan Pathen te a soehsal uh. Tedae a
khoboe tah yut uh pawh.

Bunang a Parhuk

12 A parhuk long tah a bunang te
Euphrates tuiva puei ah a lun. Te vaeng-ah a
tui loh a kak pah. Te nen ni khomik khotho-
eng lamkah manghai longpuei a rhoekbah
13 eh.– Te vaengah tuihnam ka lamkah khaw,
satlung ka lamkah khaw, laithae tonghma
ka lamkah khaw, rhalawt mueihla pathum
te bukak bangla ha thoeng te ka hmuh.–
14 Rhaithae mueihla kah a saii miknoek ni
te. Te tah lunglai pum kah manghai rhoek
taengah cet uh tih Tloengkhoelh Pathen
kah khohnin puei kah ham caem a coi. –
15 (Hlanghuen bangla ka pawk coeng he. Aka
hak tih a himbai aka tuem tah a yoethen. Te
daengah ni pumtling la pongpa pawt vetih a
16 yah a tueng pawt eh). – Te dongah amih te
Hebrew neh Armageddon la a khue hmuen
ah a tun sak.

Bunang a Parhih

17 A parhih long khaw a bunang te yilh
dongah a lun. Te vaengah bawkim ngolkhoel
lamkah ol ue ha thoeng tih, "Om coeng,"
18 a ti.– Te vaengah khophaa, ol neh rhaek la
thoeng. Te bang lingluei puei aka thoeng
te diklai dongah hlang aka om parhi te ana
om noek moenih. Lingluei khaw te tluk aih
19 la a tloh mai.– Kho puei tah vaang pathum
la om tih namtom rhoek kah kho te tim.
Babylon kho puei te khaw Pathen hmaiah a
kosi thinsanah misur boengloeng te anih tul
20 ham te a poek.– Tuisanglak boeih loh rhael-
21 rham coeng tih tlang rhoek te tueng pawh.–
Rhael nu khaw coi yakhat tluk la vaan lam-
loh hlang soah tla. A lucik te a nah la, ba-
hoeng a om dongah rhael kah lucik kongah
hlang rhoek loh Pathen te a soehsal uh.

Huta neh Satlung

17 Bunang parhih aka pom puencawn
parhih khuikah pakhat ha pawk
vaengah kai taengah cal tih, "Halo lah, tui
ke yet soah aka ngol hlanghalh puei kah
2 laitloeknah te nang kan tueng eh.– Diklai
manghai rhoek tah anih taengah cukhalh
uh. A cukhalhnah misurtui te diklai khosa
rhoek loh rhui uh," a ti.
3 Te phoeiah kai te Mueihla loh khosoek
la n'khuen. Te vaengah satlung a nukyum
soah aka ngol huta pakhat ka hmuh. Anih
te soehsalnah ming neh bae tih a lu parhih
4 neh a ki parha a khueh.– Te vaengah huta
loh daidi neh nukyum la aka om te a bai tih
sui neh lung then neh laitha neh aka thoeih-
cam uh. A kut dongkah sui boengloeng a
pom dae a cukhalhnah neh tueilaehnah tah
rhalawt la bae.
5 A tal ah khaw "Olhuep, Babylon puei,
hlanghalh rhoek kah a manu, diklai kah
tueilaehnah," tila ming a daek coeng.
6 Te phoeiah hlangcim rhoek kah thii neh
Jesuh laipai rhoek kah thii te aka rhui huta te
ka hmuh vaengah ka ngaihmang tih anih ka
hmuh te bahoeng ka ngaihmang.

Huta neh Satlung Thuicaihnah

7 Te vaengah puencawn loh kai taengah,
"Balae tih na ngai a hmang. Kai loh huta neh
anih aka phuei satlung a lu parhih neh a ki
parha aka khueh kah olhuep te nang ham
8 kan thui bitni," a ti.– Satlung na hmuh te
om coeng dae tahae ah om pawh. Tedae
tangrhom dung lamkah ha thoeng tih poci-
nah te paan la cai coeng. Te dongah diklai

dongkah khosa rhoek tah a ngaihmang uh ni. Te rhoek kah ming tah diklai a tongnah lamloh hingnah cayol ah a daek pah moenih. Satlung aka om coeng dae om pawt tih koep aka phoe te a hmuh uh.

9 He dongah lungbuei ah cueihnah khueh ham om. Lu parhih te tlang parhih la om. Te rhoek soah huta te ngol. Tlang parhih
10 te manghai parhih lamkhaw om. – Panga te bung tih pakhat te om tih a tloe pakhat te ha pawk hlan. Ha pawk vaengah khaw rhaih a naeh ham a kuek.

11 Te dongah te kah satlung aka om bueng loh a om moenih. A parhet a om vaengah a parhih khuikah khaw om pueng tih pocinah
12 te a pha. – A ki parha na hmuh te tah manghai parha la om. Amih loh ram te dang uh hlan. Tedae manghai bangla saithainah te satlung neh khonoek pakhat ah a dang uh ni.
13 – Amih loh kopoek pakhat la a khueh uh tih a thaomnah neh saithainah te satlung a paek
14 uh. – Amih loh Tuca te a caemthoh thil uh. Tuca loh amih te a noeng ni. Boei rhoek kah Boeipa neh manghai rhoek kah Manghai la om. Amah taengkah rhoek te khaw a khue rhoek, a coelh rhoek neh uepom rhoek ni.

15 Te phoeiah kai taengah a thui tah, "Tui te tah na hmuh coeng, te ah te hlanghalh ngol. Te tah namtom neh ol com ol
16 cae kah pilnam hlangping ni. – A ki parha neh satlung te na hmuh. Te long te te khaw hlanghalh nu te a hmuhuet uh ni. Te vaengah a tlingyal la a saii uh vetih a poeih uh ni. Te phoeiah a saa te a caak uh vetih hmai
17 neh a hoeh uh ni. – Pathen loh a mangtaengnah saii ham amih kah thinko khuiah a khueh pa coeng. Pathen kah olka a soep duela lungbuei pakhat la khueh tih a ram te
18 satlung taengah paek ham om coeng. – Huta na hmuh te khaw diklai manghai rhoek soah poengnah aka khueh kho puei ni.

Babylon Tim Coeng

18 He phoeiah a tloe puencawn vaan lamkah aka suntla te ka hmuh. Saithainah a khueh khungdaeng tih a thangpomnah neh diklai te a tue.

2 Te vaengah ol ue la pang tih, "Tim coeng Babylon puei te tim coeng. Te dongah rhaithae rhoek kah khosaknah hmuen neh Mueihla thae boeih kah thongim, rhalawt vathawt boeih kah thongim, rhalawt satlung neh hmuhuet koi boeih kah thongim la poeh coeng.

3 A cukhalhnah thinsa misurtui te namtom boeih loh a ok uh tih diklai manghai rhoek tah anih taengah cukhalh uh. A thaomnah neh pangdoknah lamkah diklai hnoyoi rhoek loh a khueh tawn uh," a ti.

4 Te phoeiah vaan lamkah ol tloe ka yaak tih, "Ka pilnam aw, a taeng lamloh cet laeh. Te daengah ni a tholhnah dongah na thum uh pawt vetih a lucik te na dang uh pawt
5 eh.– A tholhnah loh vaan duela kap tih a boethae te Pathen loh a ming.

6 Anih loh a thuung vanbangla amah khaw thuung uh lamtah a khoboe tarhing ah rhaepnit rhaepnit la boengloeng a thoek tangtae khuiah rhaepnit la thoek uh.

7 Amah tah muep thangpom uh tih pang a dok. Anih te heyet tah phaepnah neh ngueknah pae uh. A thinko ah tah, "Boeinu la ka ngol tih nuhmai la ka om pawh. Te dongah ngueknah ka ming loeng
8 loeng mahpawh," a ti..– Te dongah a lucik tah khohnin pakhat ah dueknah, ngueknah, khokha la ha pawk vetih hmai neh a hoeh ni. Boeipa Pathen aka tlung loh anih te lai a tloek thil coeng.

Diklai loh Babylon a Rhah

9 Te dongah a taengah cukhalh neh pang aka dok diklai manghai rhoek loh a ung kah hmaikhu te a hmuh uh vaengah anih
10 ham rhap uh vetih a rhaengsae uh ni.– A phaepnah te rhihnah neh hoei pai uh vetih, "Anunae, anunae, kho puei Babylon kho tlung te khonoek pakhat neh nang kah laitloeknah ha pawk ca," a ti uh.

11 Diklai hnoyoi rhoek tah rhap uh tih a soah nguek uh. Amih kah hnopai te a lai pah
12 voel pawt dongah. – Hnopai te sui neh ngun khaw, lung vang neh laitha khaw, hnithen neh daidi hni, puu a nukyum, thing botui neh vueino hno cungkuem boeih khaw, thing then tubael boeih khaw, rhohum
13 khaw, thi khaw, lungbok khaw, – Thingsa khaw, anhoi khaw, bo-ul khaw, botui khaw, hmueihtui khaw, misurtui khaw, situi khaw, vaidam khaw, cang khaw, saelhung khaw, tu khaw, marhang khaw, leng khaw, pumsa rhoek khaw, hlang kah hinglu khaw lai uh voel pawh.

14 Na hinglu kah hoehhamnah na thaih hmin te khaw nang lamkah khum coeng. A kuel a pang neh a cim thik boeih khaw nang lamloh poci coeng. Te rhoek te phoe loeng-
15 loeng voel mahpawh. – Anih lamkah aka khuehtawn te hnoyoi rhoek tah a phaepnah te rhihnah neh a hla lamkah pai uh vetih a rhah neh nguek uh ni.

16 Anunae, anunae, khopuei khotung aih,
hnithen, daidi neh a nukyum aka bai, sui,
lungto lungvang, laitha neh aka thoeihcam
uh aih.
17 Khuehtawn heyet loh khonoek pakhat
ah a poeih mai," a ti uh. Sangpho boei boeih
neh hmuen tom la aka hlaikan sangpho
hlang rhoek khaw, tuitunli kah a saii boeih
18 long khaw a hla lamkah pai uh.– Anih a ung
kah hmaikhu te a hmuh uh vaengah pang uh
tih, "Kho puei te metlam phek a om?" a ti
uh.
19 A lu ah lainaeng khaw a phul uh tih
pang uh. Rhap uh tih nguek uh. Anunae,
anunae kho puei aih te, a khohrhang lamloh
tuitunli ah sangpho aka khueh boeih loh
a khuehtawn uh te khonoek pakhat loh a
poeih mai," a ti uh.
20 Vaan neh hlangcim rhoek neh caeltueih
rhoek neh tonghma rhoek aw anih te uum
laeh. Nangmih kah laitloeknah te anih soah
Pathen loh lai a tloek coeng.

Babylon kah Hnuktloih

21 Te phoeiah puencawn aka tlung pakhat
loh phaklung len bang lungto te a phil tih
tuitunli la a voeih. Babylon kho puei tah
kuthlahnah neh a voeih pai vetih koep phoe
voel mahpawh.
22 Rhotoeng tum rhoek, lamcawn rhoek,
phavit tum rhoek, oluengkung rhoek kah ol
khaw na khuiah na ya voel bal mahpawh.
Kutthai boeih khaw na khuiah bungkhutnah
hmuh voel bal mahpawh. Phaklung ol khaw
na khuiah na ya voel bal mahpawh.
23 Hmaiim a vangnah khaw na khuiah
vang voel bal mahpawh. Yulokung neh
vasakung kah ol khaw na khuiah na ya voel
bal mahpawh. Na rhunsi khuehnah lamloh
namtom boeih a rhaithi dongah na hnoyoi
rhoek te diklai hlanglen la om uh.
24 Tedae a ah tonghma rhoek, hlang-cim
rhoek neh diklai hmankah a ngawn uh boeih
kah a thii te a hmuh coeng.

Babylon ham Vaan kah Kokhah

19 Hekah phoeiah vaan ah hlangping
a yet kah ol bangla muep ka yaak.
"Haleluijah, khangnah, thangpomnah, neh
thaomnah tah mamih Pathen kah ni," a ti
uh.
2 A laitloeknah tah thuem tih dueng. A
cukhalhnah neh diklai aka poeih hlanghalh
koek te lai a tloek thil. A sal rhoek kah thii te
hlanghalh kut lamloh a suk coeng.
3 Te phoeiah a pabae la, "Haleluijah a
hmaikhu te kumhal kah kumhal la khu,"
4 a ti.– Patong rhoek pakul pali neh mulh-
ing pali tah bakop uh tih ngolkhoel sokah
aka ngol Pathen te a bawk uh. Te vaengah,
5 "Amen, Haleluijah," a ti uh.–Ngolkhoel
lamkah aka lo ol long khaw, "Boeipa kah sal
rhoek boeih neh amah aka rhih a yet a len
rhoek mamih kah Pathen te thangthen uh,"
a ti.

Tuca kah Yuluei Hlaembuh

6 Te phoeiah hlangping ol bangla muep
ka yaak. Tui puei ol bangla, rhaek ol bangla
bahoeng cai. "Halleluijah, mamih Boeipa
7 Pathen tloengkhoelh loh a poeng coeng.–
Omngaih uh sih lamtah hlampan sih.
Amah te thangpomnah pae uh sih. Tuca
kah yulueinah tah ha pawk coeng tih a yuu
amah tah rhuengphong uh coeng," a ti
8 uh.– Hnithen a cim thik bai sak ham khaw
amah a paek coeng. Te hnithen tah hlangcim
9 rhoek kah rhilam ni.– Te phoeiah kai taen-
gah "Tuca kah yuluei hlaembuh la a khue
rhoek te a yoethen uh" tila daek lah a ti. Te
phoeiah kai taengah "Hekah he Pathen kah
olka taktak ni" a ti.
10 Te vaengah anih te bawk ham a kho
kung ah ka bakop. Tedae ka taengah, "Nan
hmu mahnim. Kai khaw nang neh Jesuh kah
olphong aka khueh na manuca kah sal puei
ni. Jesuh kah olphong tah tonghma ol kah
mueihla la a om dongah Pathen mah bawk,"
a ti.

Marhang Bok ah aka Ngol

11 Te phoeiah vaan a ong te ka hmuh.
Te vaengah marhang bok lawt ha thoeng.
A soah aka ngol tah uepom neh oltak la a
khue. Te dongah duengnah neh lai a tloek
12 tih a vathoh.– A mik tah hmai bangla tak tih
a lu ah lukhuem muep om. Anih ah Ming
daek la aka om te amah pawt atah a ming uh
13 moenih.– Thii dongah a nuem himbai te a
14 bai tih a ming tah Pathen kah olka a khue.–
Amah te vaan kah rhalkap loh marhang
bok neh a vai uh tih hnithen a bok thik te
15 a bai uh.– A ka lamkah thunglang haat aka
thoeng neh namtom rhoek te a tloek vetih
amih te thi conghol neh a dawndah ni. Anih
loh Tloengkhoelh Pathen kah kosi thin-
sanah misurtui kah misur rhom te khaw a
16 til.– Manghai rhoek kah Manghai neh Boei
rhoek kah Boeipa tila ming pakhat te himbai
neh a phai ah daek tangtae te khaw a khueh.

Satlung kah Caemthoh te Yawk

17 Te phoeiah khomik dongah aka pai
puencawn pakhat ka hmuh. Te vaeng ah
ol ue la pang tih vaan bangli kah aka ding
vathawt rhoek boeih te, "Pathen kah hlaem-
buh puei la tun halo uh.
18 Manghai rhoek kah a saa neh rhal-
boeipa rhoek kah a saa khaw, hlangtlung
rhoek kah a saa khaw, marhang neh a soah
aka ngol rhoek kah saa khaw, aka loeih neh
sal rhoek a yit a len boeih kah a saa khaw
19 ca uh," a ti.– Te phoeiah satlung neh diklai
manghai rhoek khaw, amih kah rhalkap
rhoek khaw, marhang dongkah aka ngol
neh a rhalkap rhoek te caem tloek ham a
20 tingtun uh te ka hmuh.– Tedae satlung neh
a hmaiah miknoek aka saii laithae tonghma
tah a tuuk coeng. Te nen te satlung kah
kutnoek aka dang rhoek neh a muei aka
bawk rhoek te a rhaithi coeng. Te dongah
kat neh aka ung hmai tuili ah a hing la bok a
21 voeih.– A tloe rhoek tah marhang soah aka
ngol kah thunglang, a ka lamkah aka thoeng
nen te a ngawn. Te vaengah a saa te vathawt
boeih loh hah uh.

Satan te a Khoh

20 Puencawn pakhat vaan lamkah ha
rhum te ka hmuh. Te vaengah a kut
ah tangrhomdung kah cabi neh thirhui a len
2 a pom.– Te phoeiah rhaithae neh Satan la
aka om rhul rhuem, tuihnam te a tuuk tih
3 kum thawngkhat a khoh.– Te vaengah anih
te tangrhom dung ah a hlak tih, a tlaeng
phoeiah kutnoek a daeng thil. Te dongah
kum thawngkhat a cup hlandue namtom
rhoek te rhaithi voel mahpawh. Te phoeiah
tah anih te a tue kolkalh tah hlah ham a
kuek.

Hlangcim rhoek tah Khrih neh Om

4 Te phoeiah ngolkhoel rhoek neh a
soah aka ngol rhoek te ka hmuh tih amih
taengah laitloeknah te a paek. Jesuh kah
olphong neh Pathen kah olka kongah a rhaih
kah hinglu te khaw, satlung neh a muei aka
bawk pawt tih a tal neh a kut ah kutnoek aka
dang pawt rhoek te khaw, ka hmuh. Amih
te hing uh tih Khrih taengah kum thawng-
5 khat a poeng uh.– A tloe aka duek rhoek
tah kum thawngkhat a bawt duela hing uh
mahpawh. He tah lamhmacuek thoh-koep-
6 nah ni.– Lamhma thohkoepnah khuiah
cutnah aka khueh tah a yoethen tih cim.
Amih soah pabae dueknah loh saithainah
khueh pawh. Tedae Pathen neh Khrih kah
khosoih la om uh vetih amah taengah kum
thawngkhat a poeng uh ni.

Satan kah Boekoek

7 Kum thawngkhat a cup vaengah tah
8 Satan te thongim lamkah loeih ni.– Te vaen-
gah Gog neh Magog tah diklai kil pali ah
namtom rhoek te rhaithi ham cet uh vetih
caem la amamih tingtun uh ni. A hlangmi
tah tuitunli kah laivin bangla om ni.
9 Te phoeiah diklai hman ah khong
uh tih hlangcim rhoek kah rhalkapim neh
a lungnah kho te a dum uh. Tedae vaan
lamkah hmai ha suntla tih amih te a hlawp.–
10 Amih aka rhaithi rhaithae te khaw satlung
neh laithae tonghma loh a om nah te khaw,
kat hmai tuili ah a voeih tih kumhal kah
kumhal la khoyin khothaih a phaep uh ni.

Ngolkhoel Bok ah Laitloek nah

11 Te phoeiah ngolkhoel bok a len neh a
soah aka ngol te ka hmuh. Diklai neh vaan
tah a mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham coeng tih,
12 amih ham hmuen hmu pawh.– Tanoe kang-
ham aka duek rhoek te ngolkhoel hmaiah a
pai uh te khaw ka hmuh. Cayol rhoek khaw
a ong tih a tloe cayol hingnah la aka om te a
ong. Te vaengah cabu ah a daek khuikah aka
duek rhoek te amamih kah khoboe tarhing
la lai a tloek.
13 Tuitunli long khaw amah khuiah
aka duek rhoek te a paek tih dueknah neh
Saelkhui long khaw a khuiah aka duek
rhoek te a paek. Te phoeiah amamih kah
14 khoboe vanbangla rhip lai a tloek.– Te
phoeiah dueknah neh Saelkhui te hmai tuili
la a hlak. Te hmai tuili te a pabae dueknah
15 ni.– Te dongah khat khat loh hingnah cabu
dongah ming a daek te a hmuh pawt atah
hmai tuili ah a hlak.

Pathen kah Kutngo a Thai

21 Te phoeiah vaan thai neh diklai thai
ka hmuh. Lamhma kah vaan neh
lamhma kah diklai tah khum coeng tih tui-
tunli om voel pawh.
2 A cim kho thai Jerusalem te khaw a va
ham aka rhuengphong tih aka thoeihcam
vasakung bangla vaan Pathen taeng lamkah
ha suntla te ka hmuh.
3 Te vaengah ngolkhoel lamkah ol ue
ka yaak. "Pathen kah dap tah hlang rhoek
taengah om coeng ke. Te dongah amih taen-
gah rhaeh vetih amih khaw a pilnam la om

uh ni. Pathen amah khaw amih taengah om vetih amih kah Pathen la om ni.

4 Te vaengah amih mik kah mikphi te boeih a huih vetih dueknah om voel mahpawh. Ngueknah neh pangngawlnah, tlohtat om voel mahpawh. Lamhma kah aka 5 om tah khum coeng.– Te vaengah ngolkhoel sokah aka ngol loh, "A cungkuem he a thai la ka saii coeng he," a ti. Te phoeiah, "Hekah olka tah a uepom tih oltak la a om dongah 6 daek lah," a ti.– Te phoeiah kai taengah ka coeng coeng. Kai tah Alpha neh Omega, hmapai neh hmakhap la ka om. Kai loh tui aka hal taengah hingnah tuisih lamkah tui te 7 a yoe la ka paek ni.– Aka noeng loh he he a pang ni. Te vaengah anih ham Pathen la ka om vetih anih khaw ka ca la om ni.

8 Tedae rhalyawp neh aka tangnahmueh rhoek, hlang rhong pa ing rhoek, hlang aka ngawn, hlanghalh rhoek, rhunsi khuehkung rhoek, mueibawk rhoek neh laithae rhoek boeih tah kat hmai aka ung tuili te amih kah buhham la om ni. Te tah dueknah pabae la om," a ti.

Jerusalem Thai

9 Te phoeiah bunang parhih aka pom puencawn parhih khuikah pakhat te ha pawk tih a hnukkhueng kah lucik parhih te muep hah. Te dongah kamah taengah a thui tih, "Halo lah, Tuca kah a yuu vasakung 10 te nang kan tueng eh," a ti. – Mueihla neh tlang puei tlang sang la kai n'khuen tih Jerusalem kho cim vaan Pathen taeng 11 lamkah ha suntlak te kai n'tueng.– Pathen kah thangpomnah te a khueh. A aa tah lung vang phek la om tih maihae lung bangla 12 cilrhik. – Pangbueng khaw a len neh a sang neh om tih vongka hlainit neh te vongka ah puencawn hlainit om. Te phoeiah te kah ming daek tangtae dongah Israel ca rhoek 13 koca hlainit kah ming te om.– Khothoeng ah thohka pathum om. Tlangpuei ah khaw thohka pathum, tuithim ah khaw thohka pathum, khotlak ah khaw thohka pathum 14 om.– Kho kah pangbueng tah khoengim hlainit om tih te rhoek dongah Tuca kah caeltueih rhoek hlainit kah ming hlainit te om.

15 Te phoeiah kai taengkah aka cal loh kho khaw, thohka neh pangbueng te nueh 16 ham sui cungkui a pom.– Khopuei tah hniboeng la om tih a yun neh a daang te vai uh rhoi. Kho te cungkui neh nueh hatah phalong thawng hlainit lo. A yun khaw, a daang khaw, a sang khaw vanat la om.– 17 Pangbueng te a nueh vaeng ah puencawn la aka om hlang kah cungnueh ah dong ya 18 sawmli pali lo.– Pang -bueng saknah te maihae neh a sak. Khopuei tah sui cilh neh a 19 sak tih hmai-dan phek la cil.– Khopuei pang-bueng kah khoengim te lung vang cung-kuem neh a thoeihcam. Khoengim lamhma te maihae, pabae te minhum, a pathum 20 te rhohumlung, a pali te hingsuep lung, a panga te oitha, a parhuk te lungling, a parhih te tamsenlung, a parhet te tamkuei, a pako te vaya, a hlai te sungvalik, a hlaikaek te oithii, hlainit te kemden neh a thoeihcam.

21 Thohka hlainit te khaw laitha hlainit la om tih thohka pakhat rhip te laitha pakhat neh rhip om. Khopuei kah toltung khaw sui cilh la om tih hmaidan bangla cilrhik.

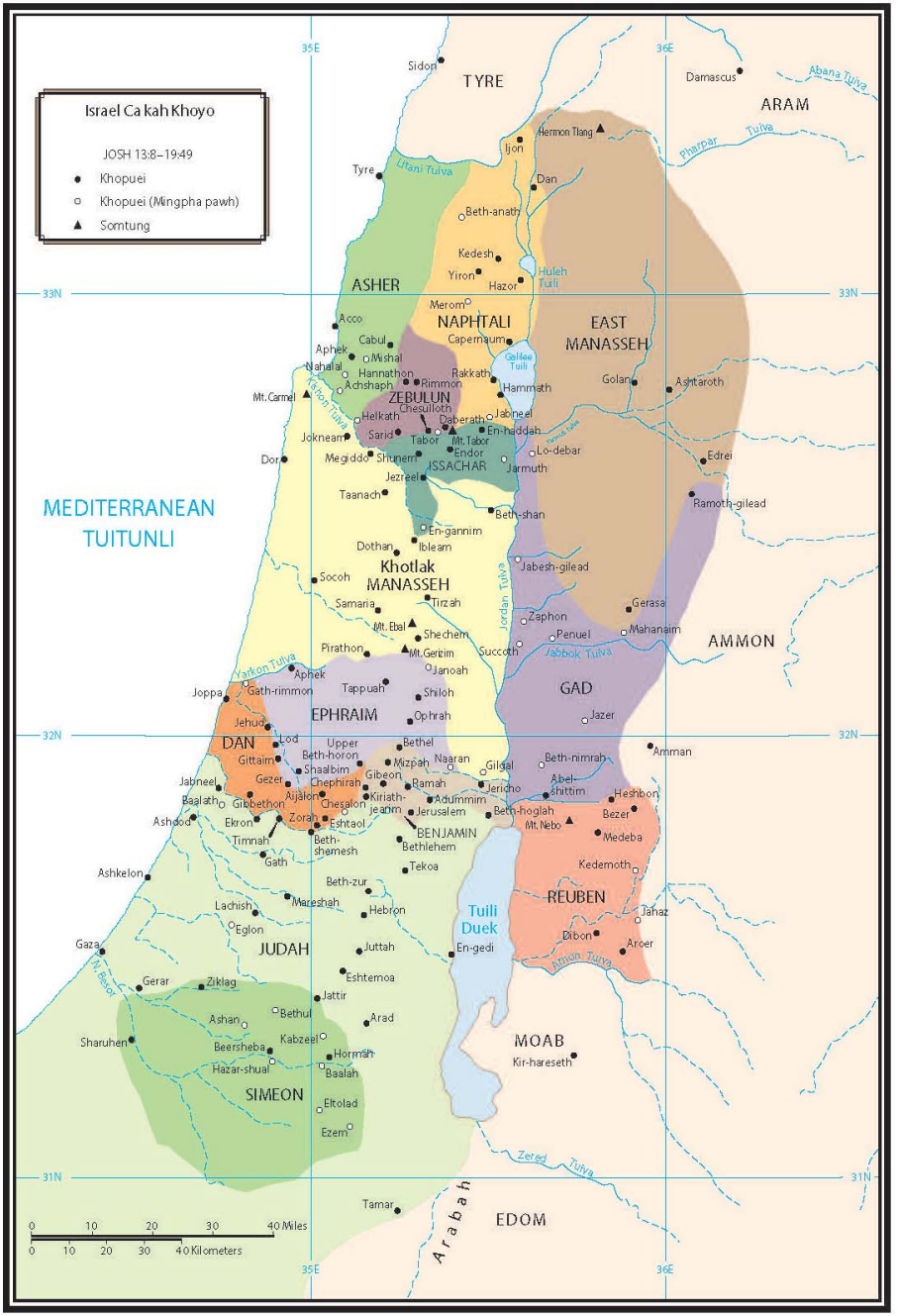
22 Tloengkhoelh Pathen Boeipa neh Tuca tah a bawkim la a om coeng dongah a khui-23 ah bawkim te ka hmuh moenih.– Khopuei loh a vang ham khomik neh hla khaw ngoe pawh. Pathen kah thangpomnah neh Tuca 24 kah hmaiim loh a tue coeng.– Te vaengah namtom rhoek tah, te kah vangnah dongah pongpa uh vetih diklai manghai rhoek loh amamih kah a thangpomnah te a khuila a 25 khuen uh ni.– Te vaengah a thohka loh a khaih hnin ti om loeng loeng mahpawh. 26 Te ah te khoyin om mahpawh.- Namtom rhoek kah a thangpomnah neh hinyahnah 27 te a khuila a khuen uh ni.– Te phoeiah Tuca kah hingnah cayol khuiah a daek rhoek pawt atah a khuiah tanghnong boeih khaw, tuei-laehnah aka saii khaw, laithae rhoek khaw kun uh loeng loeng mahpawh.

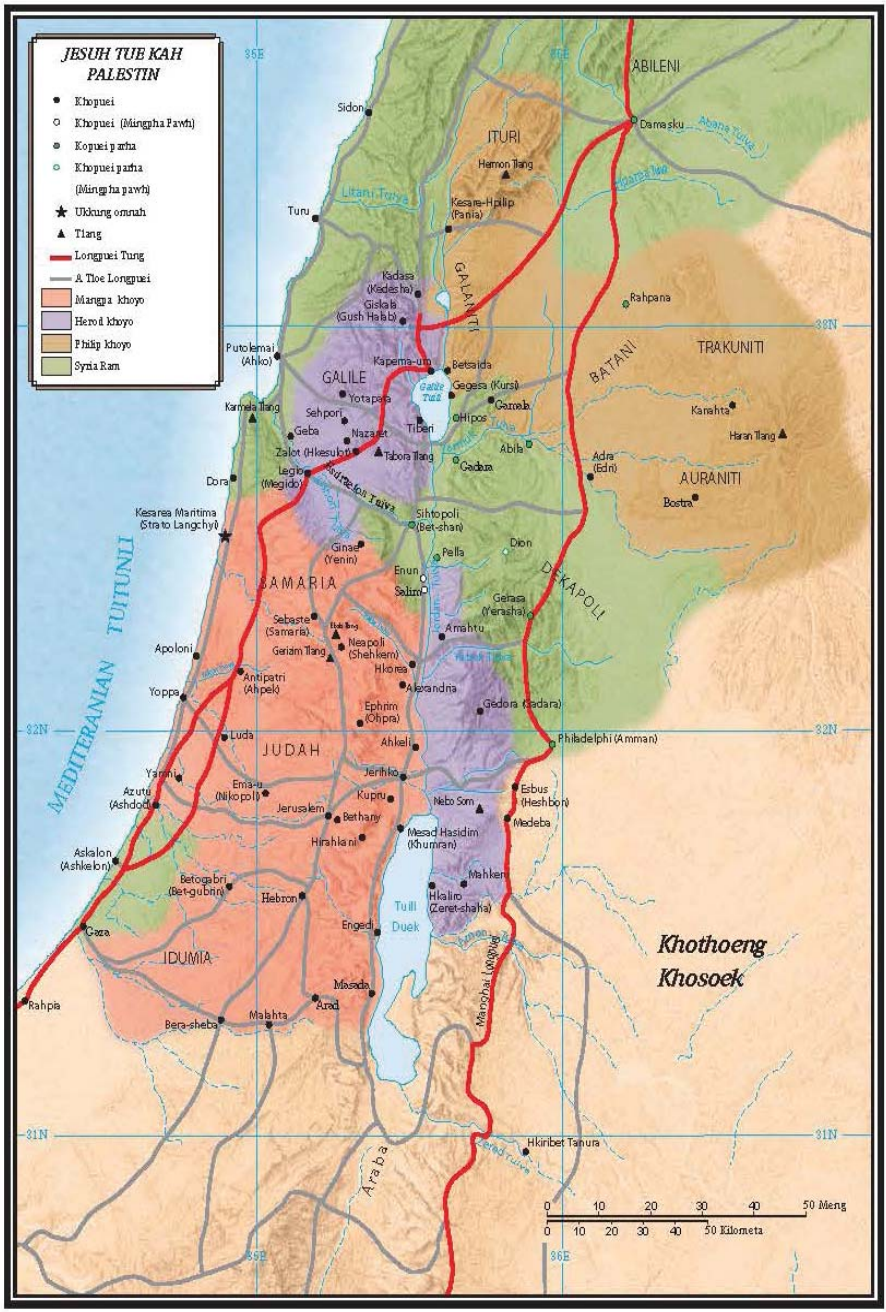
Hingnah Tuihnun

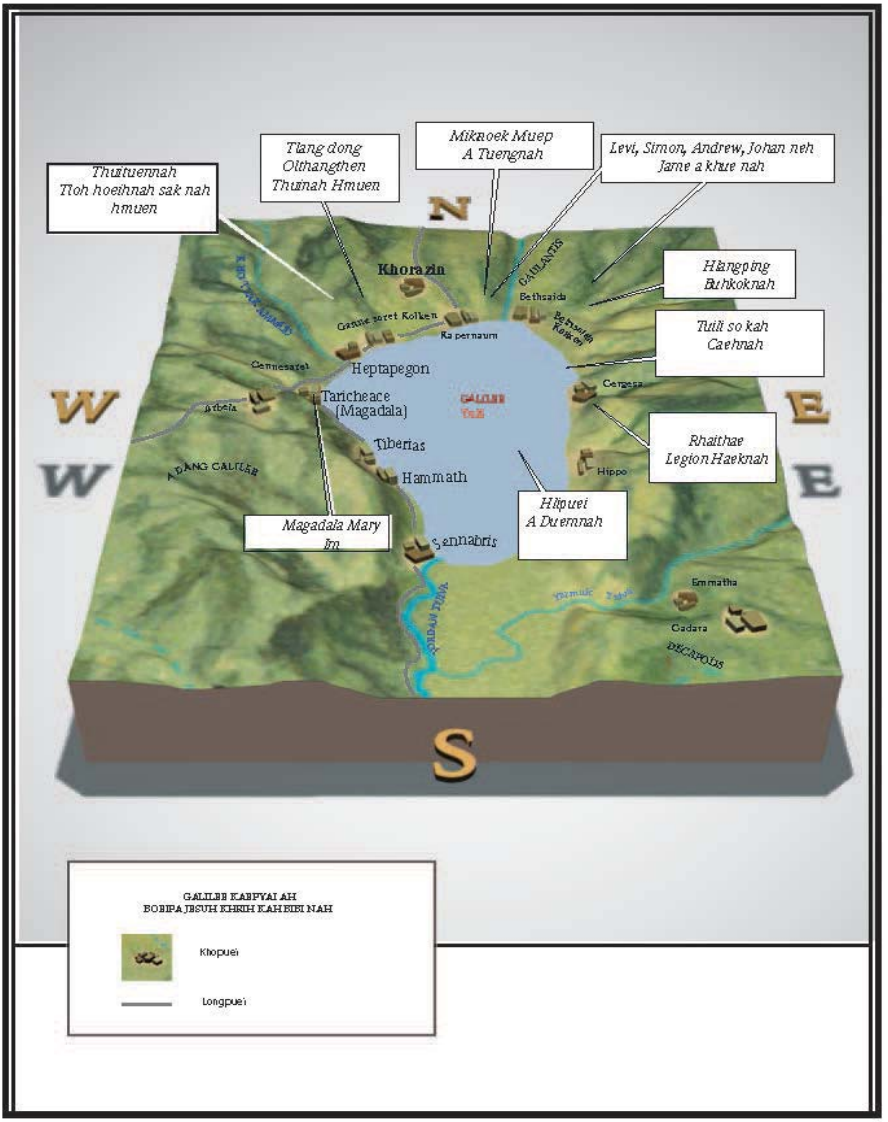
22 Te phoeiah canglung bangla cim thik tih Pathen neh Tuca ngolkhoel lamkah aka long hingnah tuiva tui te kai 2 n'tueng.– A toltung lakli kah tuiva voeiv-ang kah hingnah thingkung long te khaw a thaih hlainit la cuen. Hla takuem ah a thaih te thaii. Thing hnah te namtom rhoek kah 3 hoeihnah la om.- Tapvoepnah boeih khaw om voel mahpawh. Pathen kah ngolkhoel neh Tuca tah a khuiah om ni. Te vaengah 4 a sal rhoek loh amah te a bawk uh ni. – A maelhmai te a hmuh uh vetih a ming te a tal 5 ah a daek uh ni.– Amih te Boeipa Pathen loh a tue coeng dongah khoyin khaw om voel pawh. Hmaiim kah vangnah neh Khomik kah vangnah khaw ngoe pawt vetih kumhal kah kumhal duela a poeng uh ni.

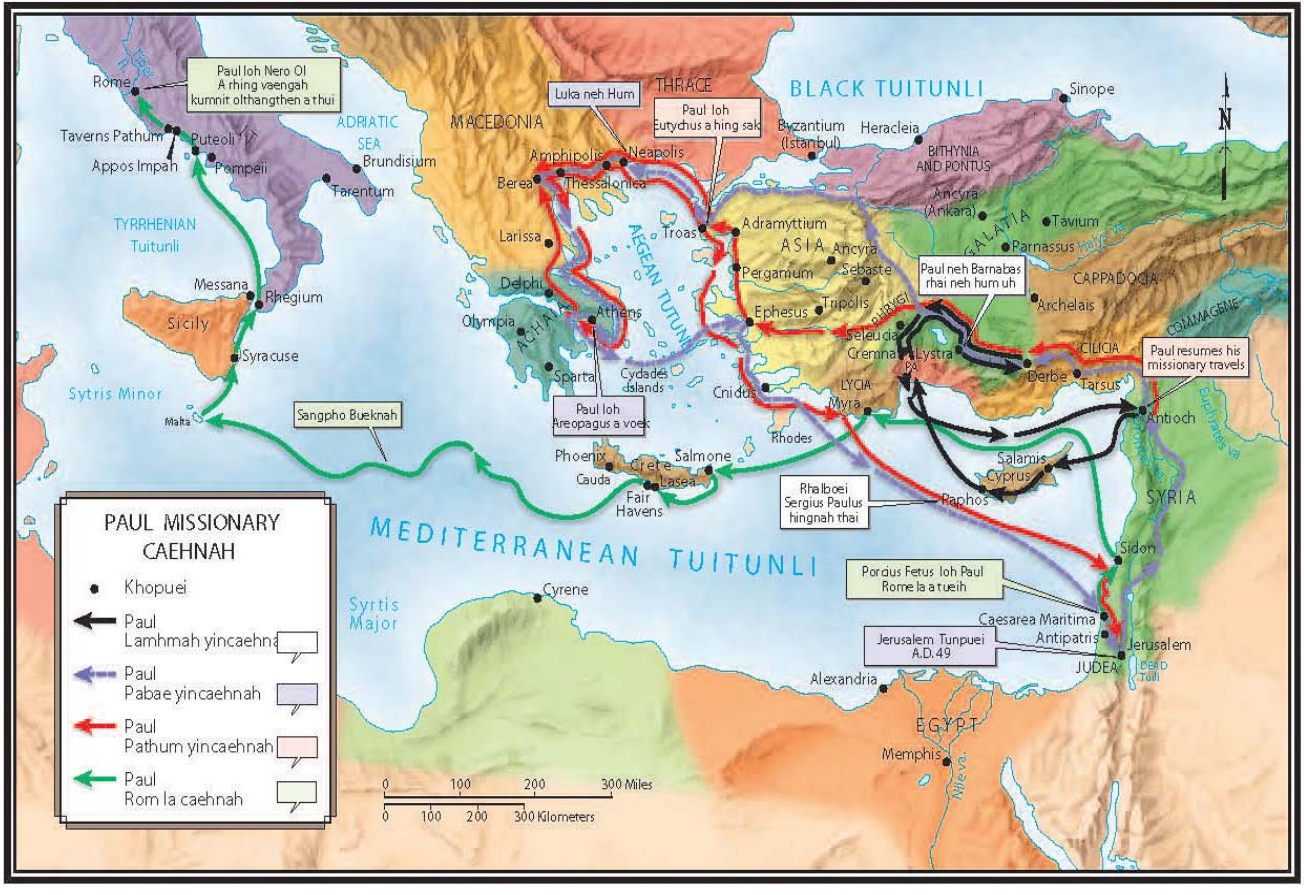
A Tue Yoei Coeng

6 Te phoeiah kai taengah, “Hekah
olka tah uepom neh oltak la om tih tong-
hma rhoek mueihla kah Boeipa Pathen loh
thamaa la aka thoeng ham te a sal rhoek
tueng ham a puencawn te a tueih,” a ti.
7 Te dongah tlek ka lo ni he. He cayol
khuikah tonghma ol kah ollung he aka kuem
tah a yoethen.
8 Kai Johan loh he rhoek he ka yaak tih
ka hmuh coeng. Ka yaak tih ka hmuh vaen-
gah khaw kai aka tueng puencawn te bawk
9 ham a kho kung ah ka bakop.– Tedae kai
taengah, “Na hmu, mahnim. Kai khaw na
manuca tonghma rhoek neh he Cayol olka
aka kuem rhoek kah na sal puei ni. Pathen te
10 mah bawk lah,” a ti.– Te phoeiah kai taeng-
ah, “He cabu kah tonghma ol kah ollung
rhoek te kutnoek daeng boeh, a tue tah ha
11 pai tom coeng,” a ti.– Akah thae rhoek tah
thae uh ngawn saeh lamtah aka savawk tah
savawk ngawn saeh. Tedae aka dueng loh
duengnah saii ngawn saeh lamtah aka cim
tah ciim ngawn saeh.
12 Ka pawk koeloe pawn ni he. Kai taeng-
kah ka thapang te a khoboe a om tarhingah
13 rhip thuung ham om coeng.– Kai tah Alpha
neh Omega, Lamhma neh Hnukkhueng,
14 Tongnah neh Bawtnah la ka om.– A hnikul
a suk pah rhoek tah a yoethen uh. Te daeng-
ah ni hingnah thingkung taengah a saithai-
nah a dang vetih vongka lamloh khopuei la
15 a kun uh eh.– Ui rhoek, hlangrhun rhoek,
hlanghalh rhoek, hlang aka ngawn rhoek,
mueibawk rhoek neh laithae aka lungnah tih
aka saii boeih tah poengvoel ah om uh.
16 Kai Jesuh loh he he phong ham neh
hlangboel rhoek ham ni nangmih taengah ka
puencawn te kan tueih. Kai tah David kah
a hnun neh a namtu la ka om tih Asi thuipa
tah cim thik pai.
17 Te phoeiah Mueihla neh vasakung
loh, “Halo lah,” a ti rhoi. Aka ya long khaw,
“Halo lah,” ti van saeh. Tui aka hal tah ha
pawk saeh lamtah hingnah tui a ngaih yet te
a yoe la lo saeh.
18 He tonghma ol, olka aka ya rhoek boeih
taengah ka phong. Khat khat long ni te te a
thap atah he Cayol ah a daek tangtae lucik te
19 Pathen loh anih ham a thap ni.– Te phoeiah
khat khat long ni he tonghma ol cabu dong-
kah olka te a yueh atah hekah cabu ah a daek
tangtae hingnah thingkung neh khopuei cim
ah a pang ham te Pathen loh a voeih pah ni.
20 Hekah olka aka phong loh, “Thuem,
tlek ka pawk pawn ni,” a ti. Amen. Boeipa
21 Jesuh ha pawk laeh.– Boeipa Jesuh kah
lungvatnah tah a cungkuem taengah om
saeh.


Israel Ca kah Khoyo
JOSH 13:8–19:49
Khopuei
Khopuei (Mingpha pawh)
Somtung
35E
36E
33N
32N
31N
Sidon
TYRE
Damascus
ARAM
Abana Tuiva
Pharpar Tuiva
Hermon Tlang
Ijon
Tyre
Litani Tuiva
Dan
Beth-anath
Kedesh
Yiron
Hazor
Huleh Tuli
ASHER
Merom
NAPHTALI
EAST MANASSEH
Acco
Cabul
Capernaum
Galilee Tuli
Aphek
Mishal
Nahalal
Hannathon
Rakkath
Golan
Ashtaroth
Achshaph
Rimmon
Hammath
Mt. Carmel
Kishon Tuiva
ZEBULUN
Chesulloth
Helkath
Daberath
Jabneel
Sarid
Tabor
En-haddah
Mt. Tabor
Jokneam
Jordan Tuiva
Megiddo
Shunem
Endor
Lo-debar
Edrei
Dor
ISSACHAR
Jarmuth
Jezreel
MEDITERRANEAN
TUITUNLI
Taanach
Ramoth-gilead
Beth-shan
En-gannim
Dothan
Ibleam
Khotlak MANASSEH
Jabesh-gilead
Socoh
Samaria
Tirzah
Zaphon
Gerasa
Mt. Ebal
Shechem
Penuel
Mahanaim
AMMON
Pirathon
Mt. Gerizim
Succoth
Jabbok Tuiva
Janoah
Yarkon Tuiva
Aphek
Joppa
Gath-rimmon
Tappuah
GAD
Shiloh
Jazer
EPHRAIM
Ophrah
Jehud
DAN
Lod
Upper Bethel
Amman
Gittaim
Beth-horon
Mizpah
Naaran
Gilgal
Beth-nimrah
Shaalbim
Gibeon
Ramah
Jericho
Abel-shittim
Jabneel
Gezer
Chephirah
Heshbon
Baalath
Gibbethon
Aijalon
Kiriath-jearim
Adummim
Chesalon
Bezer
Ashdod
Ekron
Zorah
Eshtaol
Jerusalem
Beth-hoglah
Mt. Nebo
Timnah
Beth-shemesh
BENJAMIN
Medeba
Bethlehem
Gath
Tekoa
Kedemoth
Ashkelon
Beth-zur
REUBEN
Mareshah
Tahaz
Lachish
Hebron
Tuili Duek
Eglon
Dibon
Gaza
JUDAH
Juttah
En-gedi
Aroer
Arnon Tuiva
Eshtemoa
Gerar
Ziklag
Jattir
Ashan
Bethul
Arad
MOAB
Sharuhen
Kabzeel
Beersheba
Hormah
Kir-hareseth
Hazar-shual
Baalah
SIMEON
Eltolad
Ezem
Zered Tuiva
Tamar
Arabah
EDOM
0 10 20 30 40 Miles
0 10 20 30 40 Kilometers


JESUH TUE KAH PALESTIN
Khopuei
Khopuei (Mingpha Pawh)
Kopuei parha
Khopuei parha (Mingpha pawh)
Ukkung omnah
Tlang
Longpuei Tung
A Tloe Longpuei
Mangpa khoyo
Herod khoyo
Philip khoyo
Syria Ram
ABILENI
Damasku
Abana Tuiva
Sidon
ITURI
Hemon Tlang
Litani Tuiva
Kesare-Hpilip (Pania)
Turu
GALANITI
Kadasa (Kedesha)
Giskala (Gush Halab)
Rahpana
38N
Putolemai (Ahko)
Kapema-um
Betsaida
BATANI
TRAKUNITI
GALILE
Yotapata
Gegesa (Kursi)
Galile Tuiva
Gamala
Kanahta
Kamela Tlang
Sehpori
Hipos
Tiberi
Geba
Nazaret
Haran Tlang
Zalot (Hkesulot)
Tabora Tlang
Abila
Adra (Edri)
Gadara
Legio (Megido)
AURANITI
Dora
Bostra
Kesarea Maritima (Strato Langchyi)
Sihtopoli (Bet-shan)
Ginae (Yenin)
Pella
Dion
Enun
Salim
DEKAPOLI
SAMARIA
Gerasa (Yerasha)
Sebaste (Samaria)
Amahtu
Neapoli (Shehkem)
Geriam Tlang
Apoloni
Hkorea
Antipatri (Ahpek)
Alexandria
Yoppa
Ephrim (Ohpra)
Gedora (Gadara)
32N
Luda
Philadelphi (Amman)
JUDAH
Ahkeli
Yamni
Jerihko
Ema-u (Nikopoli)
Kupru
Esbus (Heshbon)
Azutu (Ashdod)
Jerusalem
Nebo Som
Bethany
Medeba
Mesad Hasidim (Khumran)
Hirahkani
Askalon (Ashkelon)
Mahkeri
Betogabri (Bet-gubrin)
Hebron
Hkaliro (Zeret-shaha)
Tuili Duek
Engedi
Gaza
IDUMIA
Khothoeng Khosoek
Rahpia
Masada
Arad
Malahta
Bera-sheba
Manghai Longpuei
31N
Hkiribet Tanura
Araba
Zerad Tuiva
MEDITERANIAN TUITUNLI
0 10 20 30 40 50 Meng
0 10 20 30 40 50 Kilometa
35E
36E


Thuituennah
Tloh hoeihnah sak nah
hmuen
Tlang dong
Olthangthen
Thuinah Hmuen
Miknoek Muep
A Tuengnah
Levi, Simon, Andrew, Johan neh
Jame a khue nah
Hlangping
Buhkoknah
Tuili so kah
Caehnah
Rhaithae
Legion Haeknah
Hlipuei
A Duemnah
Magadala Mary
Im
N
S
W
E
Khorazin
GAULANTIS
Bethsaida
Ganne soret Kolken
Kapernaum
Cennesaret
Heptapegon
Tarichеace
(Magadala)
Arbela
Tiberias
Hammath
Sennabris
Cergesa
Hippo
Emmatha
Gadara
DECAPOLIS
GALILEE
GALILEE KABPYAI AH
BOBIPA JESUH KHRIH KAH EIEI NAH
Khopuei
Longpuei



PAUL MISSIONARY CAEHNAH
Khopuei
Paul Lamhmah yincaehna
Paul Pabae yincaehnah
Paul Pathum yincaehnah
Paul Rom la caehnah
Paul loh Nero Ol A rhing vaengah kumnit olthangthen a thui
Luka neh Hum
Paul loh Eutychus a hing sak
Paul loh Areopagus a voek
Paul neh Barnabas rhai neh hum uh
Paul resumes his missionary travels
Rhalboei Sergius Paulus hingnah thai
Porcius Fetus loh Paul Rome la a tueih
Jerusalem Tunpuei A.D.49
Sangpho Bueknah
BLACK TUITUNLI
MEDITERRANEAN TUITUNLI
AEGEAN TUITUNLI
TYRRHENIAN Tuitunli
ADRIATIC SEA
Sytris Minor
Syrtis Major
MACEDONIA
THRACE
ASIA
GALATIA
CAPPADOCIA
COMMAGENE
CILICIA
LYCIA
SYRIA
JUDEA
EGYPT
Rome
Taverns Pathum
Puteoli
Appos Impah
Pompeii
Brundisium
Tarentum
Messana
Rhegium
Sicily
Syracuse
Malta
Amphipolis
Neapolis
Berea
Thessalonica
Larissa
Delphi
Olympia
Athens
Sparta
Cydades Islands
Troas
Adramyttium
Pergamum
Ancyra
Sebaste
Tripolis
Ephesus
Seleucia
Cremna
Lystra
Cnidus
Myra
Rhodes
Phoenix
Cauda
Crete
Salmone
Lasea
Fair Havens
Byzantium (Istanbul)
Heracleia
BITHYNIA AND PONTUS
Sinope
Ancyra (Ankara)
Tavium
Parnassus
Archelais
Derbe
Tarsus
Antioch
Salamis
Cyprus
Paphos
Sidon
Caesarea Maritima
Antipatris
Jerusalem
Alexandria
Memphis
Cyrene
Halys va.
Euphrates va.
Nile va.
Dead Tuili
N
0 100 200 300 Miles
0 100 200 300 Kilometers